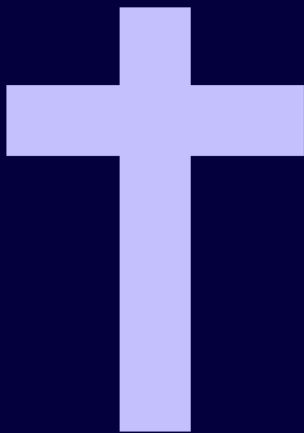


Thai Phum Holy Bible



The Holy Bible in the Thaiphum Chin language of Myanmar

Thai Phum Holy Bible

The Holy Bible in the Thaiphum Chin language of Myanmar

Copyright © 2020 Batupuei Christian Fellowship

Language: Thai Phum (Chin, Thaiphum)

Translation by: Batupuei Christian Fellowship

copyright only valid in Myanmar; Public Domain elsewhere

This translation is made available to you under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Share-Alike license 4.0.

You have permission to share and redistribute this Bible translation in any format and to make reasonable revisions and adaptations of this translation, provided that:

You include the above copyright and source information.

If you make any changes to the text, you must indicate that you did so in a way that makes it clear that the original licensor is not necessarily endorsing your changes.

If you redistribute this text, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.

Pictures included with Scriptures and other documents on this site are licensed just for use with those Scriptures and documents. For other uses, please contact the respective copyright owners. Note that in addition to the rules above, revising and adapting God's Word involves a great responsibility to be true to God's Word. See Revelation 22:18-19.

2024-05-01

PDF generated using Haiola and XeLaTeX on 1 May 2024 from source files dated 1 May 2024
84c7fe95-3b68-5ab6-b17e-a642d33ac078

Contents

KAMTAWNGNAE	1
TACONAE	68
BAWKNAE	123
MILU PAREINAE	160
KĀLAWK BOUT POENAE	214
JOSHUA	260
LAWKCENKŪNG	292
RUTH	323
1 SAMUEL	328
2 SAMUEL	370
1SIANGPAHRANG	406
2 SIANGPAHRANG	448
SETOUKNAE	489
2 SETOUKNAE	526
EZRA	571
NEHEMIAH	583
ESTA	601
JOB	612
SAM	662
CINGTHUILAWKNAW	796
PHUNGDEIKUNG	838
SOLOMON LA	850
ISAIAH	860
JEREMIAH	932
KHUINAE	1008
EZEKIEL	1016
DANIEL	1083
HOSI	1103
JOEL	1114
AMOS	1118
OBADIAH	1126
JONAH	1128
MIKAH	1131
NAHUM	1137
HABAKKUK	1140
ZEPHANIAH	1143
HAGGAI	1146
ZEKHARIAH	1148
MALAKHI	1160
MATTHAI	1164
MARK	1215
Luk	1247
JAWHAN	1300

GUNCEI	1338
ROM	1387
1 KAWRIN	1409
2 KAWRIN	1429
GALATI	1443
EFISA	1451
FILIPPI	1458
KOLOSA	1464
1 THESALON	1469
2 THESALON	1474
1 TIMOTE	1477
2 TIMOTE	1483
TITU	1487
FILIMON	1490
HEBRU	1492
JEM	1508
1 PITER	1514
2 PITER	1520
1 JAWHAN	1524
2 JAWHAN	1530
3 JAWHAN	1531
JUDAH	1532
PAPHOLAWK	1534

KAMTAWNGNAE (Genesis)

Sak kamtawngnae

¹ Apuengcue vah, Cathut ni kalvan hoi talai a sak.

² Talai teh meilam tawn hoeh. Ahrawng lah doeh ao. Hmonae ni kadung poung e hmuen a ramuk. Cathut e Muitha teh tui van a kâroe.

Hnin taruk touh hoi saknae

³ Cathut ni angnae awm seh ati teh angnae teh ao. ⁴ Angnae teh Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi ati teh, Cathut ni angnae teh hmonae dawk hoi a kapek. ⁵ Cathut ni angnae hah khodai telah a phung, hmonae hah karum telah a phung. Hottelah, tangmin hoi amom teh apasuek hnin lah ao.

⁶ Hahoi Cathut ni, tui lungui lathueng awmseh, tui hoi tui kâkapek seh telah ati. ⁷ Hottelah Cathut ni lathueng a sak teh, lathueng lah kaawm e tui hoi lathueng rahim lah kaawm e tui hah a kapek teh hottelah ao awh.

⁸ Cathut ni lathueng teh kalvan telah a phung. Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apâhni hnin lah ao.

⁹ Hahoi Cathut ni kalvan rahim kaawm e tui hmuen buet touh koe awm seh. Kaphui e talai kamnuek seh ati e patetlah ao. ¹⁰ Cathut ni kaphui e talai hah talai telah ati teh, tuikamuemnae teh tuipui telah a phung. Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati.

¹¹ Hahoi Cathut ni hettelah ati, talai ni pho, cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung, a paw ka paw e thingkung, amamouh a coung e patetlah atimu katâcawtkhai e naw hah paw naseh ati e patetlah ao awh. ¹² Talai ni pho, cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung, ati ka tawn ni teh a paw ka paw e thingkungnaw a pâw sak. Hotnaw hah Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. ¹³ Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apâthum hnin lah ao.

¹⁴ Hahoi Cathut ni karum dawk hoi khodai kapek nahanelah, kalvan e lathueng dawk angnae awm seh, mitnoutnae tue, hnin hoi kumnaw awmseh. ¹⁵ Kalvan e lathueng dawk, talai angnae ka poe hanelah, angnae awmseh telah ati e patetlah ao. ¹⁶ Hahoi Cathut ni angnae kalen kahni touh a sak teh, khodai ka uk hanelah kalen e buet touh, karum ka uk hanelah kathoenge buet touh hoi âsinaw a sak. ¹⁷ Cathut ni talai dawk ang sak hanelah thoseh, khodai hoi karum ka uk hanelah thoseh, hmonae dawk hoi angnae kapek hanelah thoseh, kalvan e lathueng dawk a hruek. ¹⁸ Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navah, ahawi telah ati. ¹⁹ Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apali hnin lah ao.

²⁰ Hahoi, Cathut ni kahring ni teh kâroe e saring, tui ni pungdaw sak naseh. Tavanaw hai kalvan e lathueng dawk kamleng naseh telah ati. ²¹ Hahoi, Cathut ni tuipui dawk e saring kalenpoungnaw, kahring ni teh kâroe e saringnaw tui ni amamouh counгнаe patetlah lengkaleng a pungdaw sak teh, rathei ka tawn e tavanaw hai amamouh counгнаe patetlah lengkaleng a sak. Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati.

²² Cathut ni hote saringnaw hah yawhawi a poe teh, moikapap pungdaw aw h nateh, tuipui tuinaw dawk kawi sak aw h. Tavanaw hai talai dawk pungdaw aw h telah ati. ²³ Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apanga hnin lah ao.

²⁴ Hahoi Cathut ni saring hoi moithangnaw, vonpui hoi kâva e moithangnaw talí ni pungdaw sak seh telah ati e patetlah ao. ²⁵ Hottelah Cathut ni moithangnaw, saringnaw, vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng teh a sak. Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navâh ahawi telah ati.

²⁶ Hahoi Cathut ni, mamei mei hoi kâvan lah, meikalat lah tami sak awh sei. Ahni ni tuiptui dawkw e tanganaw, kalvan e tavanaw, talai dawkw e saring pueng hoi, vonpui hoi kâva e saring pueng e lathueng kâ tawn seh telah ati. ²⁷ Hottelah Cathut ni amae mei hoi kâvan lah, amae meikalat lah tongpa hoi napui hah a sak.

²⁸ Hahoi ahnimouh roi hah Cathut ni yawhawinae a poe teh, Cathut ni ahnimouh roi koe, canaw moikapap khe nateh pungdaw awh. Talai dawkw kawi awh nateh, tâ awh loe. Tuiptui dawkw e tanganaw, kalvan e tavanaw, talai dawkw vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng koe kâ tawn awh telah ati. ²⁹ Hahoi Cathut ni khenhaw! talai dawkw cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung aphunphun, a paw dawkw a mu kaawm e thingkung pueng, na ca awh hanelah kai ni na poe. ³⁰ Hahoi, talai e moithang, kalvan e tava, hoi kahring niteh, talai dawkw vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng ni a ca hanelah, pho kahring aphunphun ka poe telah ati e patetlah ao. ³¹ Hahoi, Cathut ni a sak e pueng a khet navah, ahawipoung telah ati. Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh ataruk hnin lah ao.

2

Asari hnin Cathut a kâhat

¹ Hottelah kalvan hoi talai, a thung kaawm e pueng teh koung a cum.

² Hahoi, a cum e thaw hah asari hnin dawkw Cathut ni a pâpout. Hahoi, thaw pueng a cum dawkwvah, asari hnin a kâhat.

Tongpa hoi Napui saknae

³ Hottelah, Cathut ni asari hnin hah yawhawi a poe teh a thounsak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak e hnopueng koung a cum toun dawkwvah, hote hnin dawkw a kâhat. ⁴ Hetenaw teh kalvan hoi talai a saknae hnin navah, ⁵ talai dawkw phokung pâw hoehnahlan, law dawkw patue e hai a pâw hoehnahlan, BAWIPA Cathut ni talai van khorak sak hoeh rah. Talai dawkw ka tawkw hane tami hai awm hoeh rah. ⁶ Hatei, talai dawkw hoi tui kahû a tâco sak teh, talai pueng a duk sak. ⁷ Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni talai dawkw e vaiphu hoi tami a sak teh, hringnae kâha a hnawng dawkw hoi a poe hnukkhu tami teh kahring e tami lah a kangcoung.

⁸ Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni kanitholah, Eden hmuen dawkwvah, takha buet touh a sak teh, a sak e tami hah hawwah a hruek. ⁹ Hote talai dawkw a meikahawi niteh, cakawi thingkung aphunphun a pâw sak. Takha lungui vah, hringnae thingkung hoi thoe hoi hawi panuena thingkung hai a pâw sak.

¹⁰ Takha kaduksak hanelah, Eden hoi tui buet touh a lawng teh, takha lawilah hoi pali touh lah a kampek teh tusei pali touh lah a coung.

¹¹ Apasueke tui min teh Pishon. Sui onae Havilah ram pueng, kâkalup lah a lawng. ¹² Hote ram dawkw e sui teh, ahawi. Hote hmuen koe Dellium hoi Onyx talung apu kaawm e hai ao. ¹³ Apâhni e tui min teh Gihon. Kush ram kâkalup lah a lawng. ¹⁴ Hahoi apâthum e tui min teh Khiddekel. Assiria ram kanitholah a lawng teh, apali e tui min teh Euphrates.

¹⁵ BAWIPA Cathut ni tami a la teh, Eden takha dawkw thaw tawkw hane hoi khetyawt hanelah a hruek. ¹⁶ Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami koe kâ

a poe e teh, thoe hoi hawi panuenae thingkung hloilah, hote takha daw k kaawm e thingpaw pueng teh, na ca thai. ¹⁷ Hatei, thoe hoi hawi panuenae thingpaw teh na cat mahoe. Na cat pawiteh, na ca hnin na due roeroe han atipouh.

¹⁸ Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tongpa teh amadueng ao e hawihoe a titeh, kabawmkung kahawi ka sak pouh han ati. ¹⁹ BAWIPA Cathut ni talai a la teh, talai van e saring pueng hoi kalvan e tava pueng a sak hnukkhu, min phung hanelah, Adam koe a thokhai. Adam ni hai a thokhai e saring pueng min a phung e patetlah min lengkaleng a tawn aw. ²⁰ Hottelah, saringpueng, kalvan e tava pueng, moithang pueng Adam ni min a phung. Hatei, Adam kabawmkung kahawi awm hoe rah. ²¹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam mat a i sak teh, a i lahun nah a nâhru buet touh a rayu pouh teh, a tak hoi bout a pâbing pouh. ²² Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tongpa daw hoi a rayu e a nâhru hoi napui a sak teh, tongpa koe a thokhai. ²³ Hahoi, Adam ni hethateh, ka hru thung e ka hru, ka tak thung e ka tak doeh. Tongpa thung e rayu e lah ao dawkvah, napui telah phung hanelah ao ati. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah, tongpa ni manu hoi na pa a ceitakhai han. Hathnukkhu, a yu hoi a kâpahlawm vaiteh, takthai buet touh lah a coung han. ²⁵ Tongpa hoi a yu teh, caici lah ao roi eiteh, kayanae tawn roi hoe.

3

Rawpnae

¹ BAWIPA ni a sak e moithang pueng hlak tahrin teh huenghai kaawm poung e lah ao dawkvah, napui koe nangmouh roi ni takha daw k e thingpaw pueng cat hanh telah Cathut ni ati katang maw telah a pacei.

² Napui ni tahrin koevah, takha daw k kaawm e thingpawnae teh na ca thai.

³ Hatei, takha lungui kaawm e thingpaw teh na cat mahoe. Tek hai na tek mahoe. Hoehpawiteh, na due han telah Cathut ni ati telah atipouh.

⁴ Tahrin ni napui koe, khoeroe na dout mahoe. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a paw na ca hnin vah, na mit ang roi vaiteh, thoe hoi hawi na panue roi han. Cathut boiboe lah na o roi han tie ama Cathut ni a panue daw k doeh telah atipouh.

⁶ Hote thingkung teh cakawi kahawi e lah, mitkhet kantung e lah, tami lungkaangsakkung a paw lah a hmu dawkvah, a la teh a ca. Hahoi ateng kaawm e a vâ hai a poe teh a ca. ⁷ Hathnukkhu, ahnimouh roi teh, a mit ang roi toung dawkvah, caici lah ao roi e hah a kâpanue roi. Hatdawkvah, thai hna a khui roi teh, a khohna roi.

⁸ Hot hnin tangmin lah, takha daw k BAWIPA Cathut a tho e pawlawk ahnimouh roi yuvâ ni a thai navah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung hoi hlout nahanelah takha thung e thingkung rahak a kâhro roi. ⁹ Hatei, BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam a kaw teh, nâmaw na o atipouh.

¹⁰ Tongpa ni, takha thung na lawk ka thai teh, caici lah ka o daw k ka taki teh ka kâhro telah atipouh.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni, apinimaw nang caici lah na o e hah a dei. Cat hanh ka tie thingpaw hah na ca toung maw telah a pacei.

¹² Tongpa ni nang ni na poe e napui ni thingpaw na poe teh ka ca atipouh.

¹³ BAWIPA Cathut ni, napui koevah, hete hno heh bangkong maw na sak telah a pacei navah, napui ni, tahrin ni na dum teh ka ca telah atipouh.

¹⁴ BAWIPA Cathut ni tahrn koevah, hete hno na sak dawkvah, saring hoi moithang pueng hlakvah, thoebo lah na o han. Na vonpui hoi na thawn vaiteh, na hring nathing vaiphu na ca han. ¹⁵ Nang hoi napui rahak, nang e catoun hoi napui e catoun rahak kai ni kâtarannae ka hruek han. Ahni ni na lû a phawm vaiteh, nang ni ahnie a khokpaimai na phawm pouh han telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Napui koevah, camo na vawn navah patawnae ka pung sak vaiteh, na khe nah patawnae na khang han. Na ngainae teh na vâ hanelah ao vaiteh, na vâ ni na uk han.

¹⁷ Adam koevah, na yu e lawk na tarawi teh, cat hanh telah kai ni kâ na poe e thingpaw na ca dawkvah, talai teh nang kecu dawk thoebo lah ao. Tha pataw laihoi na hringyung thung na tawk vaiteh, na ca han. ¹⁸ Pâkhingnaw hoi pâkhingkungnaw ka pâw sak vaiteh, law daw k hoi ka tâcawt e apawhik na ca han. ¹⁹ Na tâconae talai lah bout na ban hoehroukrak, na minhmai daw k hoi lahuntui tâco laihoi na ca han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh vaiphu e lah na o dawkvah, vaiphu lah bout na ban han telah atipouh.

²⁰ Hahoi, Adam ni amae yu hah Evi telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh kahring pueng e a manu lah ao daw k doeh. ²¹ BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam hoi a yu hanlah phaivuen angkidung a sak pouh teh, a khohna sak.

²² Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami teh, maimouh thung daw k e buetbuet touh hoi a kâvan toung daw kvah, thoe hoi hawi a panue toe. Atuteh, yungyoe hringnae coe hanelah a kut a kâyp vaiteh hringnae thingpaw khi vaiteh, a cakawi nahoeh toe telah ati. ²³ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami teh ama a tâconae talai daw k thaw taw k hanelah Eden takha thung hoi a pâlei. ²⁴ Hottelah, tami hah a pâlei hnukkhu, avoivang kamrit thai e tahloi hoi Cherubim hah, hringnae thingkung lamthung ka ring hanelah, Eden takha kanîtholah a hruek.

4

Kain ni Abel a thei

¹ Adam ni a yu Evi a panue teh, camo a vawn. Capa a khe teh, BAWIPA ni na kabawp daw k ca tongpa ka khe ati teh, Kain telah min a phung.

² Hahoi, a nawngha Abel bout a khe. Abel teh tu kakhoum kung lah ao teh, Kain teh law kasakung lah ao. ³ Atueng akuep torei teh, Kain ni amae law thung e a pawhiknaw hah BAWIPA koe a sin. ⁴ Abel ni hai tu pasuek ka khe e hoi, kathâwnaw a sin. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Abel hoi a sin e hno teh a dâw pouh. ⁵ Hatei Kain hoi a sin e hno teh dâw pouh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Kain teh a lung puenghoi a khuek daw kvah minhmai a mathoe.

⁶ BAWIPA ni Kain koevah, Bangkongmaw na lungkhuek teh minhmai a mathoe. ⁷ Kahawicalah na sak pawiteh ka dâw mahoe h maw. Kahawicalah na sak hoehpawiteh yon thuengnae sathei teh longkha koe a tabo. Ahnie a ngainae teh nange doeh. Hatei nang ni ahni na uk telah atipouh.

⁸ Kain ni a nawngha Abel koevah law lah cet sei atipouh. Law a pha roi torei teh Kain ni a nawngha a taran teh a thei. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Kain koe, na maw na nawngha Abel te, telah a pacei navah, ahni ni ka panuek hoeh, ka nawngha ka khoum e nahoeh telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni bangmaw na sak na nawngna e thi ni talai daw k hoi kai koe a hram toe. ¹¹ Na kut hoi na palawng e na nawngna thi, dâw hanelah apâhni ka ang e talai daw k hoi nang teh atu thoebo lah na o toe. ¹² Talai daw k thaw na taw k navah a thaonae nang koe tâcaw t mahoe h toe. Nang teh talai vah, ka yawng e tami hoi ka kâva a e tami lah na o han telah atipouh.

¹³ Kain ni BAWIPA koevah, reknae ka hmu e heh ka phu thai e h lak a lenhnawn. ¹⁴ Sahnin teh talai hoi na pâlei toe ti ka panue. Na hmaitung hoi hro lah ka o toe. Talai van vah ka yawng e hoi yuengyoe kâva e tami lah kaawm vaiteh, ka hmaw t e pueng ni na thei han doeh telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Hatei, BAWIPA ni Kain koe nang ka thet e pueng teh let sari touh hoi a moi ka pathung han atipouh. Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Kain ka hmaw t e tami, buet touh ni hai a thei hoe h nahanlah ahni daw k noutnae a ta pouh. ¹⁶ Hathnukkhu, Kain teh BAWIPA e hmaitung hoi a tâco teh, Eden kanîtholah, Nod ram daw k kho a sak. ¹⁷ Kain ni a yu a panue teh, camo a vawn teh Enok a khe. Kho a thawng teh a capa min lah Enok kho telah min a poe. ¹⁸ Hahoi Enok ni Irad a khe. Irad ni Mehujael a khe. Mehujael ni Methushael a khe. Methushael ni Lamek a khe. ¹⁹ Hathnukkhu, Lamek ni a yu kahni touh a la teh, apasueke min teh Adah, apâhni e min teh Zillah doeh. ²⁰ Adah ni Jabal a khe. Ahni teh rimnaw daw k kho ka sak e lah ao teh saringnaw kapacakung e na pa lah ao. ²¹ A nawngna e min teh Jubal. Ahni teh ratoung hoi vovitnaw ka pâtu e na pa lah ao. ²² Zillah ni hai Tubal-kain a khe. Ahni teh rahum hoi sum ka dei pueng e na pa lah ao. Naamah teh Tubal-kain e tawncanu lah ao. ²³ Hahoi, Lamek ni a yu roi Adah hoi Zillah koevah, ka lawk thai roi haw, patawnae na poe dawkvah tongpa buet touh ka thei. Na pacekpahlek dawkvah, thoundoun buet touh ka thei toe.

²⁴ Kain ni let sari touh e moipathungnae khang pawiteh, Lamek ni teh a let 70 touh hoi a khang han.

²⁵ Hahoi, Adam ni a yu bout a panue teh, ca tongpa a khe. Seth telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kain ni Abel a thei dawkvah Cathut ni alouke cati bout na poe telah ati. ²⁶ Seth ni hai capa a khe teh Enosh telah min a phung. Hahoi tami ni Jehovah min kaw han a kamtawng awh.

5

Adam imthung

¹ Adam catounnaw cauk teh a rahim lae patetlah doeh. Cathut ni tami a sak navah amae meikalat lah a sak. ² Tongpa hoi napui a sak teh yawhawinae a poe. A sak hnin ahnimouh roi teh tami telah min a phung. ³ Adam teh kum 130 touh a pha navah, ama hoi kâlat e ama hoi mei kâvan e ca tongpa a khe teh Seth telah min a phung. ⁴ Seth a khe hnukkhu, Adam teh kum 800 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw hai bout a khe. ⁵ Adam teh kum 930 touh akuep navah a due.

⁶ Seth teh kum 105 touh a pha navah Enosh a khe. ⁷ Enosh a khe hnukkhu Seth teh kum 807 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe.

⁸ Seth teh a kum 912 touh akuep navah a due.

⁹ Enosh teh kum 90 touh a pha navah Kenan a khe. ¹⁰ Kenan a khe hnukkhu, Enosh teh kum 815 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw khe. ¹¹ Enosh teh kum 905 touh a hring teh a due. ¹² Kenan teh kum 70 touh a pha navah Mahalalel a khe. ¹³ Mahalalel a khe hnukkhu, Kenan

teh kum 840 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. ¹⁴ Kenan teh kum 910 touh a hring teh a due.

¹⁵ Mahalalel teh kum 65 touh a pha navah Jared a khe. ¹⁶ Jared a khe hnukkhu, Mahalalel teh kum 830 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. ¹⁷ Mahalalel teh kum 895 touh a hring teh a due. ¹⁸ Jared teh kum 162 touh a pha navah Enok a khe. ¹⁹ Enok a khe hnukkhu Jared teh kum 800 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. ²⁰ Jared teh kum 962 touh a hring teh a due.

²¹ Enok teh kum 65 touh a pha navah Methuselah a khe. ²² Methuselah a khe hnukkhu Enok teh kum 300 touh thung Cathut hoi rei a ceio teh, ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. ²³ Enok teh kum 365 touh a hring. ²⁴ Enok teh Cathut hoi cungtalah a ceio teh bout awmhoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a la toe.

²⁵ Methuselah teh kum 187 touh a pha nah Lamek a khe. ²⁶ Lamek a khe hnukkhu Methuselah teh kum 782 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. ²⁷ Methuselah teh kum 969 touh a hring teh a due.

²⁸ Lamek teh kum 182 touh a pha navah ca tongpa a khe. ²⁹ BAWIPA ni thoebonae talai dawk kut hoi thaw tawk awh teh, patang khangnae dawk hoi lung na pahawi han ati teh, Noah telah min a phung. ³⁰ Noah a khe hnukkhu Lamek teh kum 595 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. ³¹ Lamek teh kum 777 touh a hring teh a due.

³² Noah teh kum 500 touh a pha nah Shem, Ham hoi Japheth a khe.

6

Talai van rawknae a pung

¹ Talai vah tami pungdaw a kamtawng navah, canunaw a khe awh teh, ² Cathut e capanaw ni tami e canunaw a meihawi e a hmu navah a ngai e patetlah a rawi awh teh, a paluen awh. ³ Hat toreih teh, BAWIPA ni ka muiitha teh taminaw koe yungyoe kaawm sak mahoehtoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh tak lah ao dawkvah, atu hoi teh tami e a hringnae teh kum 120 touh han toe telah ati. ⁴ Hatnae tueng dawk Nephilimnaw teh talai van ao awh. Hathnukkhu, Cathut e capanaw ni tami e canunaw a yonkhai awh teh, ahnimouh hanelah canaw a khe awh. Hote taminaw teh ayan e tueng dawk Athakasaipoungue hoi min kamthang e naw lah ao awh.

⁵ BAWIPA ni talai van dawk tami e thoenae a len e hoi lungpouk pueng pou a payon toe tie a hmu. ⁶ Hahoi BAWIPA ni talai van tami a sak e hah a lungmathoe teh a lung caca a pataw. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ka sak e tami teh talai dawk hoi ka takhoe han toe. Tami hai, saring hai, vonpui hoi kavanaw hoi kalvannaw dawk e tavanaw hai, ahnimanaw ka sak e dawk ka lung caca a pataw telah ati. ⁸ Hatei Noah teh BAWIPA lungyouk e tami lah ao.

Noah ni Cathut a lunghawi sak

⁹ Hethateh, Noah e catounnaw doeh. Noah teh tamikalan, a miphun dawk toun han kaawm hoeh e tami lah ao. Cathut hoi cungtalah a ceio. ¹⁰ Noah ni Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth, ca tongpa katham touh a khe.

¹¹ Hat navah, talai teh Cathut hmalah karawk e lah ao. Talai teh yonnae hoi akawi. ¹² Cathut ni talai a khet navah, karawk e lah ao e hah a hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai van e tami pueng e takthai lamthung teh koung a ro toe. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Noah koevah takthai pueng e a poutnae

teh ka hmaitung a kamnue toe. Ahnimouh kecu dawk talai teh yonnae hoi akawi toe. Talai hoi cungtalah ahnimanaw teh ka raphoe katang han toe. ¹⁴ Gopher thing hoi nama hanelah, long sak leih. Athung haiyah rakhannaw sak nateh, athung, avan petkâkalup lah thingtapi hoi kanan sin haw. ¹⁵ Hote long teh asaw e dong 300, akaw e dong 50, a rasang dong 30 touh a pha han. ¹⁶ Long lemphu na sak vaiteh, a lathueng lahoi dong touh kakaw lah hlangaw na sak vaiteh, tapang koe lah tho na sak han. Apasuekpoung, apâhni hoi apâthum telah coung thum touh lah na sak han. ¹⁷ Kahring e saring pueng, kalvan rahim hoi ka raphoe hanelah, talai van tuikamuem ka tho sak vaiteh, talai van kaawm pueng koug a due aw h han. ¹⁸ Nang koe ka lawkkam ka caksak han. Nama hoi capanaw na yu hoi langanaw teh long thung na kâen aw h han. ¹⁹ Hahoi ka hring e saring pueng thung e anapui hoi anatongpa kahni touh hring sak hanelah, nang hoi cungtalah long thung na kâen sak han. ²⁰ Tava dawk hai amae aphun lah, saring dawk hai amae aphun lah, vonpui hoi kâva e dawk hai amae aphun lah, aphun tangkuem dawk e kahni touh hring sak hanelah nang koe a tho aw h han. ²¹ Hahoi nama ni na ca hane hoi saringnaw ni a ca hanelah, cakawi rawca aphunphun na la vaiteh, na pâkhueng han telah atipouh. ²² Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah Noah ni koug a sak.

7

Long thung a kâen aw h

¹ Hathnukkhu vah, BAWIPA ni Noah koe bout a dei pouh e teh, atu e taminaw thung dawk nang teh ka hmalah tamikalan lah na o e ka panue dawkvah, na inthungkhu abuemlahoi long thung kâen aw h. ² Kathoung saring dawk e anatongpa hoi anapui phun sari, kathounghoehe saring dawk e anatongpa hoi anapui phun hni touh, ³ kalvan e tava thung dawk e hai anatongpa hoi anapui phun sari touh telah lengkaleng talai van dawk hoi hlout sak hanelah, nama koe na thokhai han. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu hoi kamtawng vaiteh hnin sari touh akuep navah, hnin 40 touh hoi a rum 40 touh thung kho ka rak sak vaiteh, ka sak e kahring e pueng koug ka raphoe han. ⁵ BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah Noah ni a sak. ⁶ Talai van dawk tuikamuem a tho navah, Noah teh kum 600 touh a pha. ⁷ Tuikamuem kecu dawk, Noah hoi a capanaw, a yu hoi a langanaw teh a hlout nahanelah long thung a kâen aw h. ⁸ Cathut ni Noah koe kâ a poe e patetlah kathoung saringnaw hoi kathounghoehe saringnaw tavanaw hoi vonpui hoi kâva e saringnaw daw e, ⁹ a napui hoi a na tongpanaw teh Noah hoi cungtalah long thung a kâen aw h. ¹⁰ Hnin sari touh akuep hnukkhu hoi tuikamuem teh talai van a tho.

¹¹ Noah a kum 600 nae kum, thapa ayung pahni, hnin 17 nah, kadung poung e tuikhu pueng a kamawng teh kalvannaw daw e hlangaw pueng hai a kamawng. ¹² Hathnukkhu, hnin 40 touh hoi rum 40 touh talai van vah kho a rak. ¹³ Hote hnin dawk Noah hoi a capanaw, Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth, Noah e a yu hoi a langanaw teh long thung a kâen aw h. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh hoi saring phun, sarang phun, talai daw kâva e pueng daw e phun, kamlang e tava phun, rathei ka tawn e pueng daw e phun, a yuvâ lahoi long thung a kâen aw h. ¹⁵ Hringnae kâha ka tawn e pueng a yuvâ lahoi long thung Noah koe a kâen aw h. ¹⁶ Hottelah Cathut ni lawk a thui e patetlah saring thung daw e anatongpa hoi anapui a kâen sak teh, BAWIPA ni Noah teh athung vah tho a khan sin.

¹⁷ Tuikamuem teh talai van hnin 40 touh thung a kamuem. Tui hoehoe a len teh talai dawk hoi long teh a kâatakhoeh teh a tawm. ¹⁸ Talai van tui hoehoe a len teh, long teh tui van lah hoehoe a kâtawm. ¹⁹ Hahoi, tui teh talai van dawk a tha hoehoe ao teh, kalvan rahim kaawm e mon ka rasang pueng koug a muem. ²⁰ Tui ni a muem e monnaw e a lathueng tui teh dong 15 touh arasang. ²¹ Hatdawkvah, talai van ka kâroe e tava, saring, saring, talai dawk ka kâva e saring pueng hoi tami pueng teh koug a due awh. ²² A oung lah kaawm e pueng hai koug a due. ²³ Hottelah talai van kaawm ni teh hringnae ka tawn e pueng, tami hoi saring, a von hoi ka kâvanaw hoi kalvan e tavanaw koug a thei. Noah hoi cungtalah long thung kaawmnaw dueng doeh kahlout. ²⁴ Hnin 150 touh thung tui teh talai van a kamuem.

8

Noah hloutnae

¹ Hateiteh, Cathut ni Noah hoi cungtalah long thung kaawm e kahring e pueng hoi saring pueng teh pahnim hoeh. Hahoi Cathut ni kahli a tho sak teh tui a kum sak. ² Ka dungpoung koe e tui kâkhunaw hoi kalvan e hlangawnaw hai a khan teh khorak e a dep sak. ³ Talai van e tui hah, pout laipalah a kum sak teh, hnin 150 touh aloum hnukkhu tui teh a hak. ⁴ Hottelah long teh thapa yung sarinae hnin 17 nah Ararat mon dawk a kâhat.

⁵ Ahranae thapa totouh tui teh pout laipalah, a kum cathuk. Thapa yung hra, apasuek hnin dawk monsomnaw teh a kamnue. ⁶ Hahoi, hnin 40 touh abaw hnukkhu, Noah ni long dawk e hlangaw a sak e a paawng. ⁷ Vonga buet touh a patoun teh, talai van tui a hak hoehroukrak a voivang lah yuengyoe a kamlang. ⁸ Hahoi talai van e tui a hak toung maw tie panue thai nahanlah âbakhu hah ama koehoi a patoun. ⁹ Hateiteh âbakhu ni a kâhat nahan a hmu hoeh dawkvah, long thung ama koe bout a ban. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui teh talai van koug a kamuem rah. Noah ni a kut a dâw teh âbakhu a la hnukkhu, long thung ama koe bout a pakhum. ¹⁰ Hnin sari touh bout ao hnukkhu hote âbakhu hah long thung hoi bout a patoun. ¹¹ Tangmin lah âbakhu teh Noah koe bout a ban teh, a pahni hoi ka hringsuep e Olive hna a thokhai teh, Noah ni talai van tui a hak toe tie a panue. ¹² Hnin sari touh bout aloum hnukkhu hote âbakhu, bout a patoun teh ama koe bout ban hoeh toe. ¹³ Kum 601, apasueke thapa apasuek hnin navah, talai van e tui pueng teh koug a hak. Hatdawkvah, Noah ni long ramuknae a hawng teh a khet navah talai van remke e hah a hmu. ¹⁴ Apâhni e thapa, hnin 17 nah, talai teh remphui toe.

BAWIPA e lawkkam

¹⁵ Hottelah Cathut ni Noah koehah, ¹⁶ Nama hoi na yu, na capanaw hoi na langanaw, long thung hoi tâcawt awh leih. ¹⁷ Nang koe kaawm e moithang, saring pueng, tava pueng, vonpui hoi kâva e pueng, talai van ca a khe vaiteh, pungdaw thai nahanelah, tâcawtkhai leih, telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, Noah teh ama koe kaawm e a capanaw hoi a yu, a capanaw hoi a yunaw hoi a tâco awh. ¹⁹ Moithang, saring pueng, a von hoi kâva e pueng, tava phunkuep hoi talai van kâroe e pueng long thung hoi a tâco awh. ²⁰ Hahoi, Noah ni BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak teh, khoungroe dawk hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. ²¹ BAWIPA ni hai

hmuitui hmui a thai teh, kai ni taminaw hanelah, talai teh thoe bout ka bo mahoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, taminaw teh a nawca hoi lungthin pouknae a mathoe. Kai ni atu ka sak e patetlah kahring e pueng ka raphoe mahoe toe. ²² Talai tueng ao nathing, cati patuena tueng hoi anae tueng, pâdingnae hoi abetnae, kompawi tue hoi kasik tue, khodai karum nâtuek hai ka pout sak mahoe telah ati.

9

Cathut ni Noah koe lawkkamnae a sak

¹ Hottelah Cathut ni Noah hoi a canaw yawhawinae a poe teh, ahnimouh koe, ca moi khe awh, pungdaw awh nateh, talai van kawi awh. ² Talai van moithang, saring phunkuep, kalvan e tava phunkuep, talai van a von hoi kâva e pueng, hoi tui thung e tanga pueng ni nangmouh na taki vaiteh a pâyaw awh han. Hote moithang pueng teh nangmae kut daw na poe. ³ Kahring ni teh kâroe e pueng nangmouh han rawca lah ao han. Hnopai pueng, anhla kahring pueng totouh na poe awh han. ⁴ Hottelah a moi hah a hringnae a thi hoi hmai na cat awh mahoe. ⁵ Hahoi, nangmae hringnae thi phu teh ka hei han. Tami saring pueng koe ka hei han. Tami tangkuem e hmaunawngghanaw koe, tami e hringnae phu teh ka hei roeroe han. ⁶ Apipatethai tami e thi ka palawng e tami teh tami ni thi palawng lah ao van han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, tami teh Cathut ni amae meikalat lah a sak e doeh. ⁷ Hateiteh, nangmouh teh ca khe awh nateh pungdaw awh. Talai van vah canaw moi khe awh nateh pungdaw awh telah atipouh.

⁸ Cathut ni Noah hoi a capanaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ⁹ Nangmouh hoi thoseh, nangmae catoun hoi thoseh, ¹⁰ Nangmouh koe kaawm e kahring e moithang pueng, tava pueng, saring pueng, long thung hoi tâcokhai e saring pueng koe lawkkam ka caksak han. ¹¹ Nangmouh koe lawkkam ka caksak e teh, tuikamuem lahoi nâtuek hai moithang pueng ka raphoe mahoe toe. Talai teh tui hoi ka raphoe mahoe toe telah ati. ¹² Cathut ni kai hoi nang rahak, nang koe kaawm e kâroe ni teh kahring e pueng hoi na catounnaw rahak vah ka sak e lawkkam mitnoutnae doeh. ¹³ Kaie salumpa hah tâmai daw ka hruek vaiteh, kai hoi talai rahak lawkkam mitnoutnae lah ao han. ¹⁴ Kai ni tâmai ka tabo sak navah, tâmai daw salumpa a kamnue han. ¹⁵ Kai hoi nang rahak, kahring ni teh kâroe e pueng koe, ka lawkkam e pou ka pouk vaiteh, saring moithang pueng tuikamuem hoi ka raphoe mahoe toe. ¹⁶ Tâmai daw salumpa a paham e ka khet vaiteh, Cathut hoi talai van kaawm e kahring e saring moithang pueng rahak vah, yungyoe e lawkkam ka pouk han. ¹⁷ Hahoi Cathut ni Noah koe, hete teh kai hoi talai van kaawm e moithang saring pueng rahak vah, ka caksak e lawkkam mitnoutnae doeh telah atipouh.

Noah hoi a canaw

¹⁸ Long thung hoi a tâco navah Noah e a capanaw teh Shem, Ham, Japheth. Ham teh Kanaan e a na pa lah ao. ¹⁹ Ahnimanaw kathum touh teh Noah e a capanaw lah ao teh, ahnimanaw koehoi talai van taminaw a pungdaw. ²⁰ Noah ni law sak a kamtawng teh, misur takha a sak. ²¹ Misurtui hai a nei dawkvah a parui teh tawngtai lah ao. ²² Kanaan e na pa Ham ni a na pa caici lah ao e a hmu teh alawilah kaawm e a hmaunawnggha kahni touh koe a dei pouh. ²³ Hatei Shem hoi Japheth ni teh hni a la roi teh a loung daw ka thueng roi teh, kâhnawn laihoi a na pa e caicinae teh a ramuk pouh roi. Ahnimouh roi teh alawilah a kangwawi

roi dawkvah, a na pa caici lah ao e hah hmawt roi hoeh. ²⁴ Noah ni misur parui e a thanguem torei teh a capa cahnung e ni a sak e a panue. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, Kanaan teh thoebola awm seh. A hmau roi koe san thung daw k e san lah awm seh. ²⁶ Hahoi, Shem e BAWIPA Cathut teh yawhawinae awm seh. Kanaan teh ahni koe san lah awm seh. ²⁷ Cathut ni Japheth teh len nateh roungh seh. Shem e lukkareim daw k awm seh. Kanaan teh ahni koe san lah awm seh telah atipouh. ²⁸ Noah teh tuikamuem a tho hnuukkhu kum 350 a hring. ²⁹ Noah e a hringnae teh kum 950 touh a pha teh a due.

10

Noah e catounnaw

¹ Tuikamuem a tho hnuukkhu, Noah capa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth koehoi patuen a khe e casaknaw teh a rahim lae patetlah doeh. ² Japheth e capanaw teh Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. ³ Gomer e capanaw teh, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. ⁴ Javan e capanaw teh, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Dodarim. ⁵ Ahnimanaw teh miphun tangkuem, ram louk hmuennaw hah amamae ram, amamae lawk, amamae imthung lahoi amamae ram daw k lengkaleng kâkapek awh. ⁶ Hahoi, Ham e capanaw teh Kush, Izip, Put hoi Kanaan, ⁷ Kush e capanaw teh Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi hmaloe pasuek a thakasaipoung e lah ao. ⁸ Hahoi Kush ni Nimrod a khe teh, ahni teh talai van daw k hmaloe pasuek a thakasaipoung e lah ao. ⁹ Ahni teh BAWIPA hmalah thakasaipoung e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA hmalah thaona hoi moikathaipoung Nimrod patetlah ouk ati awh. ¹⁰ A uknaeram a kamtawngnae teh, Babilon, Erech, Akkad hoi Shinar ram e Kalneh. ¹¹ Hote ram koehoi Assiria ram lah a cei teh Nineveh, Rehobothir aka lahoi, ¹² Nineveh hoi Kalah rahak kaawm e Resen khopui kalenpoung kho hmuen hai a thawng. ¹³ Izip e capanaw teh Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, ¹⁴ Pathrusim (philitin hoi Kapthorimnaw a tâconae) hoi Kapthorim, ¹⁵ Kanaan e a camin teh Sidon, hahoi Heth, ¹⁶ hahoi Jebusit tami Amor tami, Girgashite tami, ¹⁷ Hiv tami, Arkit tami, Sin tami, ¹⁸ Arvad tami, Zemarit tami hoi Hamath taminaw hah a khe. Hathnuukkhu, Kanaan e ca catounnaw teh a kampek awh. ¹⁹ Kanaannaw e a ramri Sidon hoi Gerar koelae Gaza totouh. Hahoi Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, hoi Zeboiim kho a tapoung teh Lasha kho totouh a pha. ²⁰ Hete miphunnaw teh Ham e ca catounnaw doeh. Ahnimanaw teh amamae imthung lahoi, lawk lahoi, kho hmuen lahoi, amamae ram thung kho lengkaleng a sak awh. ²¹ Japheth e nawngha, Hebru miphunnaw e a na pa Shem haiyah canaw a khe. ²² Shem e capanaw teh Êlam, Assyria, Arphaxad, Lud hoi Aram. ²³ Aram e capanaw teh Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Mash. ²⁴ Arphaxad e capa teh Shelah, Shelah e capa teh Eber, ²⁵ Eber ni capa kahni touh a khe. Buet touh e min teh Peleg. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie a se navah talai a kârei awh. A nawngha e min teh Joktan. ²⁶ Joktan e a capanaw teh, Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, ²⁷ Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, ²⁸ Obal, Abimael, Sheba, ²⁹ Ophir, Havilah, hoi Jobab, ³⁰ Kho a saknae hmuen teh Meshah kho koehoi kanîtholoh Sephar mon totouh a pha. ³¹ Hete taminaw teh Shem e capanaw lah ao teh, amamae imthung lahoi, lawk, kho ram tangkuem daw k kho a sak awh. ³² A lathueng lae khenae hoi miphunnaw teh, Noah e imthung hoi a capanaw ni patuen a khe e catounnaw e kong

doeh. Ahnimanaw teh tuikamuem a tho hnukkhu kho ram alouklah a kampek aw h.

11

Babel imrasang

¹ Hatnavah lawk phun touh hoi lawk pan e buet touh dueng doeh kaawm . ² Kanitholah hoi kahlawng a cei aw h teh, Shinar ram daw k tanghling a hmu aw h teh, haw vah kho hmuen a thawng aw h. ³ Hat torei teh, buet touh hoi buet touh, tho aw h amhru sak aw h vaiteh kahawicalah paeng aw h sei telah a kâti aw h. Hottelah talung e yueng lah amhru a hno aw h teh pato nahanelah ailai a hno aw h. ⁴ Hahoi, tho aw h mamouh hanelah khopui thawng aw h vaiteh kalvan kadeng lah imrasang sak aw h sei. Mamouh hanelah min kamsawng sak aw h sei, telah hoehpawiteh talai van tangkuem koe kâkahei payon han doeh telah ati aw h.

⁵ Hatei taminaw e capanaw ni a thawng aw h e khopui hoi imrasang khet hanlah BAWIPA teh a kum. ⁶ BAWIPA ni kenhaw! taminaw teh miphun buet touh lah ao aw h teh lawk buet touh dueng a hno aw h dawkvah, hete hno hmaloe pasuek a kamtawng aw h. Sak han a ngai aw h e kangangkung aw m laipalah a sak aw h han doeh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, tho aw h, kum aw h sei. Ahnimanaw buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kâthai aw h hoeh nahanelah, lawk alouklouk lah sak aw h sei telah ati. ⁸ Hottelah BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh talai van a kampek sak aw h teh khopui kangdout sak thai aw h hoeh toe. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, Babel telah min a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koehoi BAWIPA ni lawk alouklouk lah a pan sak teh talai van koug a kampek sak.

Shem koehoi Abraham totouh

¹⁰ Hetnaw teh Shem e ca catounaw doeh. Shem teh kum 100 touh a pha nah, tuikamuem a tho hnukkhu kum 2 touh aloum nah capa Arphaxad a sak. ¹¹ Arphaxad a khe hnukkhu, Shem teh kum 500 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. ¹² Arphaxad teh kum 35 touh a pha nah capa Shelah a khe. ¹³ Shelah a khe hnukkhu Arphaxad teh kum 403 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. ¹⁴ Shelah teh kum 30 touh a pha nah Eber a khe. ¹⁵ Eber a khe hnukkhu Shelah teh kum 403 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. ¹⁶ Eber teh kum 34 touh a pha nah capa Peleg a sak. ¹⁷ Peleg a khe hnukkhu Eber teh kum 430 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. ¹⁸ Peleg teh kum 30 touh a pha navah Reu a sak. ¹⁹ Reu a khe hnukkhu Peleg teh kum 209 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. ²⁰ Reu teh kum 32 touh a pha navah Serug a sak. ²¹ Serug a khe hnukkhu Reu teh kum 207 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. ²² Serug teh kum 30 touh a pha nah Nahor a khe. ²³ Nahor a khe hnukkhu Serug teh kum 200 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. ²⁴ Nahor teh kum 29 touh a pha navah Terah a sak. ²⁵ Terah a khe hnukkhu Nahor teh kum 119 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. ²⁶ Terah teh kum 70 touh a pha nah Abram, Nahor, hoi Haran a sak.

Terah casaknaw

²⁷ Terah e casaknaw teh, Terah ni Abram, Nahor hoi Haran a sak. Haran ni Lot a sak. ²⁸ Haran teh a na pa Terah hmaitung, a khenae hmuen

Khaldean taminaw a onae Ur kho dawk a due. ²⁹ Hahoi, Abram hoi Nahor ni a yu a la roi. Abram e a yu min teh Sarai, Nahor e a yu min teh Haran e a canu Mikah. Haran teh Milkah hoi Iskah e a na pa lah ao. ³⁰ Hatei Sarai teh carôe dawkvah ca tawn hoeh. ³¹ Terah ni a capa Abram hoi a capa Haran capa Lot, a langa lah kaawm a capa Abraham e yu Sarai, a kaw teh Kanaan ram lah cei hanelah Khaldean taminaw a onae Ur kho hoi a tâcokhai, Hatei Haran kho a pha awh navah haw vah kho a sak awh. ³² Terah teh kum 205 touh a pha navah, Terah teh Haran kho dawk a due.

12

Abram koe lawkkamnae

¹ BAWIPA ni Abram koevah, Na ram, na imthung hoi na pa im cettakhai nateh kai ni na patue e ram koe lah cet leih. ² Kai ni miphun kalen lah na sak vaiteh, yawhawinae na poe han. Na min kamsawng sak vaiteh yawhawinae ka coe e tami lah na o han. ³ Nang yawhawinae ka poe e tami teh yawkahawi sak vaiteh, thoe na ka bo e tami teh thoe ka bo van han. Nang lahoi tami pueng ni yawhawinae a coe awh han telah atipouh.

⁴ BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah Abram ni a kamthaw teh, Lot hai a kâbang van. Haran kho hoi a tâco navah Abram teh kum 75 touh a pha.

⁵ Abraham ni a yu Sarai, a hmau e capa Lot hoi hnopai pueng thoseh, Haran kho dawk a hmu e taminaw hai thoseh, a ceikhâi teh Kanaan ram pha hanelah a tâco. Hottelah hoi Kanaan ram a pha. ⁶ Abram ni hote ram dawk yuengyoe a kâhlai teh, Shekhem hmuen Moreh e kathen kung koe a pha. Han navah Kanaan taminaw hote ram dawk yo la o awh toe.

⁷ BAWIPA teh Abram koe a kamnue teh hote ram teh na ca catounnaw na poe han atipouh. Hote ka kamnuek e BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak pouh. ⁸ Hote hmuen koehoi Bethel kho Kanîtholae mon dawk a kampuen teh kanîloumlah Bethel hoi kanîtholah Ai kho rahak rim a sak. Hote hmuen koe BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak teh BAWIPA e min a kaw. ⁹ Hottelah Abram teh akalah kampuen hanlah a cei teh, Negev totouh a pha.

Izip ram lah a ceinae

¹⁰ Hathnukkuh Kanaan ram takang a tho dawkvah, Abram teh Izip ram lah a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram thung puenghoi takang a tho dawk doeh. ¹¹ Izip ram a pha tawmlei navah a yu Sarai koe nang teh meikahawi e napui lah na o tie ka panue .

¹² Hatdawkvah, Izip taminaw ni nang na hmu awh navah, hete napui teh a yu doeh tet awh vaiteh kai na thei awh han, hatei nang teh na hlout sak awh han. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, a tawncanu doeh na ti pouh han. Hottelah na dei pouh pawiteh nang dawk hoi kai hawinae ka hmu vaiteh ka hringnae hai a hlout han telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Abram teh Izip ram a kâen navah Izip taminaw ni a yu a hmu navah a meihawi ati awh. ¹⁵ Faro e ukkungnaw ni a hmu navah, Faro hanelah a oup awh teh Faro im vah a ceikhâi awh. ¹⁶ Faro siangpahrang ni napui kecu dawk Abram teh a khetyawt. Tu, Maito, La apui atan, sannu sampa hoi kalauknaw a poe. ¹⁷ Hatei BAWIPA ni Abram e yu Sarai kecu dawk Faro hoi a imthungnaw pueng hoi runae a poe. ¹⁸ Faro ni Abram a kaw teh, kai dawk na sak e hno Bangtelamaw, bangkongmaw na yu nahlangva, na dei hoeh vaw. ¹⁹ Bangkongmaw ka tawncanu na ti teh yu lah na la sak.

Hatdawkvah, na yu heh atu hrawi nateh cet leih telah atipouh. ²⁰ Hottelah Faro ni a taminaw kâ a poe teh a yu hoi a tawn e naw pueng hoi a cei sak.

13

Abram hoi Lot a kamphei roinae

¹ Hathnukkhu Izip ram hoi Abram a tâco teh akalae ram Negev lah vah a yu, a tawn e hnopai pueng hoi a kamthaw teh a hnuk vah Lot hai a kâbang. ² Abram teh saringnaw, suinaw, ngunnaw hoi lutlut a bawi. ³ Negev ram lahoi bout a kamthaw teh ahmaloe pasuek e rim ao na koe lah a cei. Hote im teh Bethel hoi Ai kho rahak vah ao. ⁴ Hmaloe pasuek e khoungroe a saknae hmuen koe bout a pha navah, Abram ni BAWIPA min a kaw.

⁵ Abram koe kâbang e Lot hai tunaw, maitonaw hoi rimnaw a tawn van. ⁶ Ahnimouh roi teh cungalalah kho rei a sak roi hanelah, hote ram ni khout hoeh. Hnopai a tawn roi e ekvoi apap dawkvah cungalalah kho sak thai roi hoeh toe. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, Abram e saring kakhounnaw hoi Lot e saring kakhounnaw kâpohoehnae ao. Hat nae tueng dawK Kanaan tami hoi Periznaw hote ram dawK ao awh.

⁸ Hahoi, Abram ni Lot koevah, maimouh roi teh, hmaunawngaha roi doeh. Hatdawkvah, nang hoi kai rahak thoseh, nange saring kakhounnaw hoi kaie saring kakhounnaw rahak thoseh kâpohoehnae awm hanh naseh.

⁹ Na hmalah ram moi ao nahoehmaw. Kai koehoi cet leih. Nang avoillah na cet pawiteh kai aranglah ka cei han telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Lot ni a radoung navah, Jordan yawn pueng teh tui ka duk niteh, Jehovah e takha patetlah Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho BAWIPA ni a raphoe hoehnahlan, Zoar lah ceinae Izip ram patetlah a hmu. ¹¹ Hottelah Lot ni Jordan yawn pueng a rawi. Hatdawkvah, Lot teh kanitholah a cei teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kamphei roi. ¹² Abram teh Kanaan ram dawK kho a sak. Lot teh thingyei yawn dawK e khopuinaw koe kho a sak teh, Sodom kho teng rim a sak. ¹³ Hatei Sodom kho taminaw teh tamikathout lah ao awh teh, BAWIPA koevah tamikayon poung lah ao awh.

¹⁴ Lot hoi a kamphei hnukkhu BAWIPA ni Abram a kaw teh na onae hmuen koehoi atung, aka, kanitho, kaniloumlah radoung haw. ¹⁵ Na hmu e ram pueng nama hoi na ca catounnaw na poe vaiteh a yungyoe e ram lah ao han. ¹⁶ Na ca catounnaw vaiphu patetlah ka pungdaw sak han. Tami ni vaiphu touk thai pawiteh na ca catounnaw hai a touk thai han. ¹⁷ Thaw nateh ayung lahoi thoseh, adangka lahoi thoseh cet haw, kai ni na poe han.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, Abram ni rim a puen teh Hebron kho Mamre ka-thenkungnaw koe kho a sak teh, BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak pouh.

14

Abraham ni Lot rungngangnae

¹ Hatnae tueng dawK Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel, Ellasar siangpahrang Ariyawk, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer hoi Goiim siangpahrang Tidal ti naw hoi, ² Sodom siangpahrang Bera, Gomorrah siangpahrang Birsha, Admah siangpahrang Shinab, Zebiiim siangpahrang She-meber, Zoar siangpahrang Bela tinaw taran a kâtuk awh. ³ Ahnimanaw pueng teh palawi tui tie Siddim yawn dawK a kamkhueng awh. ⁴ Kum 12 touh thung Kedorlaomer koe san lah ao awh teh, kum 13 nae dawK teh a tuk awh. ⁵ Kum 14 nae dawK teh Kedorlaomer ni ama koe lah

kambawng e siangpahrangnaw hoi a tho awh teh, Ashterothkarnaim kho dawk Rephaim taminaw, Ham kho dawk Zuzim taminaw, Kiriathaim koe Emim taminaw, ⁶ Seir mon dawk Khori taminaw hoi thingyei yawn teng kaawm e Elparan kho totouh a thei awh. ⁷ Hahoi bout a ban awh teh Kadesh ram Enmishpat kho dawk a pha awh navah, Amalek ram dawk kaawm e tami pueng, Hazezontamar kho dawk kaawm e Amor taminaw hai koug a thei awh.

⁸ Hathnukkhu Sodom siangpahrang, Gomorrah siangpahrang, Admah siangpahrang, Zeboiim siangpahrang hoi Bela siangpahrang, tinaw a cei awh teh, Siddim yawn dawk a katuk awh hanelah a kamkhueng awh. ⁹ Hottelah, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer, Goiim siangpahrang Tidal, Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel, Ellasar siangpahrang Aryawk, ahnimanaw pali touh ni siangpahrang panga touh a tuk awh. ¹⁰ Siddim yawn teh tuithaw dui ka cawt e tangkawmnaw ao dawkvah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah siangpahrang teh a yawng roi, a tangawn te tangkom dawk a bo teh alouknaw teh mon lah a yawng. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawk kaawm e hnopai pueng, canei kawi kaawm pueng a la awh teh a ban awh. ¹² Sodom kho dawk kaawm e Abram e a hmau e capa Lot hoi a hnopai pueng hai koug a la awh.

¹³ Hote runae dawk hoi ka hlout e tami buet touh a tho teh, Hebru tami Abram koe a dei pouh. Ahni teh Amor tami Mamre e kathenkungnaw teng ao. Mamre teh Eskol hoi Aner e hmau doeh. Ahnimanaw teh Abram hoi cungtalah kambawng awh e doeh. ¹⁴ Abram ni a hmau e capa hah san hanelah a man awh toe tie a thai navah, ama im ka khe ni teh a cangkhai e tami 318 touh a hrawi teh, Dan kho totouh a pâlei. ¹⁵ Khohmo navah, a hrawi e taminaw a kapek teh a tuk sak Damaskas atunglah kaawm e Hobah kho totouh a pâlei. ¹⁶ A ceikhai e hnopai pueng, a hmau e capa Lot hoi a hnopai pueng napuinaw hoi a taminaw bout a bankhai.

¹⁷ Khedorlaomer hoi ama koe kaawm e siangpahrangnaw koug a thei hnukkhu a ban navah, Sodom siangpahrang teh Shaveh yawn dawk Abram dawn hanelah a tho. (Shaveh yawn teh siangpahrang yawn doeh). ¹⁸ Salem siangpahrang Melkhizedek ni vaiyei hoi misurtui a sin. (Agni teh ka rasang poung e Cathut e vaihma doeh). ¹⁹ Hahoi, Abram yawhawinae a poe teh, kalvan hoi talai katawnkung ka rasang poung e Abram Cathut teh yawhawinae awm seh. ²⁰ Na tarannaw na kut dawk na kapoekung ka rasang poung e Cathut teh yawhawinae awm seh telah ati. Abram ni hai hnopai a tawn e pueng dawk hoi pung hra pung touh a poe. ²¹ Sodom siangpahrang ni Abram koevah taminaw teh kai na poe, hatei hnopainaw teh lat yawkaw telah atipouh.

²² Hatei Abram ni Sodom siangpahrang koe ralui buet touh hoi khokkhawm rui buet touh boehai nang koe ka lat mahoe, ²³ telah kalvan hoi talai katawnkung Jehovah, ka rasang poung e Cathut koe ka kut ka dâw toe. Telah hoehpawiteh Abram teh kai ni ka bawi sak e doeh na tet payon vaih. ²⁴ Thoundounnaw ni a canei e hoi ka hrawi e ka taminaw ni a coe hane hloilah teh banghai ka lat mahoe. Aner, Eshkol hoi Mamre ni a coe awh e teh ama ni lat awh naseh, telah atipouh.

15

¹ Hathnukkhu, Abram koe BAWIPA e lawk vision lahoi ka tho e teh, Abram, taket hanh kai teh nange bahling lah ka o, na tawkpheu hmu hane a len poung telah atipouh.

² Hatei Abram ni, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, ca tawn laipalah ka o e na hmu nahlangva, bangmaw na poe han. Im e raw kacoekung teh Damaskas tami Eliezer doeh telah atipouh.

³ Hahoi Abram ni kenhaw! kai ca na poe hoeh. Ka im kaawm e ni doeh raw a coe toe telah bout atipouh.

⁴ BAWIPA e lawk Abram koe ka tho e teh, hete tami kaawm e ni nange raw coe mahoe telah atipouh.

⁵ Hahoi Abram hah alawilah a hrawi teh, kalvan lah kenhaw! asi na touk thai pawiteh touk haw, hot patetlah na catoun ka pungdaw sak han.

⁶ Abram ni BAWIPA a yuem dawkvah, ahnie a yuemnae hah a lannae lah a khoe pouh.

⁷ Hahoi kai ni hete ram poe hane hoi coe sak hane ka ngai daw doeh Khaldean taminaw a onae Ur kho hoi nang kahrawikung kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah atipouh.

⁸ Hatei ahni ni Bawipa Jehovah, hete bangtelah hoi maw ka coe han tie ka panue han telah atipouh.

⁹ BAWIPA ni Abram koe a dei pouh e teh, kum thum touh e maito, kum thum touh e hmaela, kum thum touh e tutan buet touh abakhuca hoi bakhuca buet touh thokhai loe atipouh.

¹⁰ Hote hnonaw pueng ahni koe a thokhai pouh teh a lungui hoi a sei teh avoivang lah a hruek. Hatei tava teh sei hoeh. ¹¹ Hote moinaw koevah langtanaw a tho navah Abram ni a palei. ¹² Hatei kanî a khup toteh, Abram teh mat a i. Hahoi kenhaw! puenghoi hmonae ni a tho sin teh roumkalue.

¹³ Hathnukkhu BAWIPA ni Abram koe, na ca catounnaw ni ayânaw e ram daw imyin lah ao awh vaiteh, kum 400 touh thung rektapnae hoi san lah ao awh han tie kancengcalah panuek.

¹⁴ Hatei ahnimanaw san lah ka hno e taminaw kai ni lawk ka ceng han. Hathnukkhu hnopai moikapap hoi a tâco awh han. ¹⁵ Nang teh mintoenaw koe karoumcalah na cei vaiteh matawng lahoi na pakawp awh han. ¹⁶ Hateiteh a se palinae dawc hete ram dawc bout a ban awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Amornaw ni thoesaknae kuep sak lah awm hoeh rah, telah atipouh.

¹⁷ Kanî a khup teh kho bout a hmo torei teh hmaikhu tâconae hlaam hoi hmai paangnae hmaiim teh moi tâtueng e rahak yuengyoe a kâhlai.

¹⁸ Hote hnin dawc BAWIPA ni Abram hoi lawkkamnae a sak teh Izip palang koehoi palang kalenpounge Euphrates totouh, ¹⁹ Ken tami, Kene tami, Kadmon tami, ²⁰ Hit tami, Periz tami, Rephaim tami, ²¹ Amor tami, Kanaan tami, Girgashite taminaw hoi Jebusit taminaw e ram, na ca catounnaw ka poe toe, telah atipouh.

16

Hagar hoi Ishmael

¹ Abram e yu Sarai ni ahni hanelah ca khe pouh hoeh. Hatei ahni ni vah a sannu Izip tami buet touh a tawn. A min teh Hagar. ² Hatdawkvah, Sarai ni Abram koevah kenhaw! BAWIPA ni ca khe hanelah kâ na poe hoeh.

Ka sannu koe mah cet leih ahni koe hoi ca khe thai yawkaw han doeh telah atipouh. Sarai e lawk Abram ni a tarawi pouh.

³ Hottelah Abram teh Kanaan ram kum 10 touh ao hnukkhu Abram e yu Sarai ni a sannu Izip tami Hagar hah a hrawi teh a vâ Abram koe a yu hanelah a poe. ⁴ Ahni ni Hagar a ikhai teh camo a vawn. Camo vawn tie a kâpanue torei teh a bawinu hah a hnephnap. ⁵ Hat torei teh Sarai ni Abram koe vah, kai dawk thoena e sak e heh nang lathueng phat seh. Kai ni ka sannu na poe ei camo vawn tie a panue torei teh a mit hoi kai na hnephnap. BAWIPA ni nang hoi kai rahak lawkceng lawiseh telah atipouh.

⁶ Hatei Abram ni Sarai koe vah, na sannu teh na kut dawk doeh ao. Sarai ni pueng hoi a yue teh ahni koe hoi oun a yawng.

⁷ BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Shur kho lah ceinae kahrawngum lam teng tuiphuek teng vah a hmu. ⁸ Sarai e sannu Hagar, nâ lahoi maw na tho teh nâ lah maw na cei han telah a pacei. Hat torei teh ahni ni ka bawinu Sarai koe hoi ka yawng e doeh atipouh.

⁹ BAWIPA e kalvantaminaw, na bawinu koe bout ban nateh a kut rahim awm pouh loe telah atipouh. ¹⁰ BAWIPA e kalvantami ni, na canaw moikapap ka pungdaw sak vaiteh na touklek thai mahoe telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hahoi, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni thaihaw, camo na vawn vaiteh ca tongpa na khe han, Ishmael telah min na phung han. Bangkongtetpawiteh nange na reithainae BAWIPA ni a thai toe. ¹² Hatei na capa teh la ka matheng e lah ao han. Tami pueng a taran vaiteh tami pueng ni hai a taran van han. A hmaunawng ha pueng hai a taran vaiteh kho a sak han telah atipouh.

¹³ Hottelah ahni koe lawk ka dei e BAWIPA min a kaw teh, Nang teh kai kahmawtkung Cathut doeh. Bangtelamaw hivah kai kahmawtkung teh kai ni hai ka hmu toe telah ati. ¹⁴ Hatdawk vah, tuikhu teh Beerlahairoi telah a phung. Hote teh Kadesh hoi Bered kho rahak vah ao. ¹⁵ Hathnukkhu, Hagar ni Abram hane ca tongpa a khe pouh. Hagar ni a khe e a capa teh Abram ni Ishmael telah min a phung. ¹⁶ Hagar ni Abram hanelah Ishmael a khe pouh navah Abram teh kum 86 touh a pha.

17

Vuensomanae lawkkam

¹ Hathnukkhu, Abram teh kum 99 a pha navah, BAWIPA ni Abram koe a kamnue teh, kai teh Athakasaipounge Cathut doeh ka hmalah toun hane kawi kaawm hoeh lah awm haw. ² Kaie lawkkamnae nang hoi ka sak vaiteh moikapap na pungdaw sak han telah atipouh.

³ Abram ni a tabo teh Cathut ni, ⁴ Thai haw kaie lawkkamnae teh nang koe ao. Nang teh miphun moikapap e a na pa lah na o han. ⁵ Nange na min hai Abram telah na kaw mahoe toe. Abraham telah na kaw han toe, bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh miphun moikapap e na pa lah na coung han. ⁶ Kai ni moikapap na pungdaw sak han. Nang lahoi miphunnaw ka pung sak vaiteh, nang dawk hoi siangpahrang a tâco han. ⁷ Ka lawkkamnae ka caksak vaiteh nang hoi kai rahak, na canaw hoi patuen e na catoun rahak vah a yungyoe e lawkkam lah ao han. Kai teh nang hoi na ca catounnaw e Cathut lah ka o han. ⁸ Atu imyin lah na onae ram, Kanaan ram pueng nang hoi na ca catounnaw koe a yungyoe e râw lah na poe han. Kai teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han.

⁹ Hathnukkhu, Cathut ni Abraham koe vah nang hoi na ca catounnaw pueng ni ka lawkkam heh na tarawi awh han. ¹⁰ Hete teh kai hoi nange na

ca catounnaw ni a tarawi hane lawkkam doeh. Tongpa pueng vuensoma pouh han. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, vuensom na a e tak teh kai hoi nang rahak mitnoutnae lawkkam lah ao han. ¹² Nangmouh dawkvah, na ca catounnaw totouh, ca tongpa pueng. Im dawk ka khe e thoseh, mae miphun nahoe eiteh, alouke miphunnaw koe tangka hoi ran e hai thoseh, hnin 8 nah vuensom na a pouh han. ¹³ Na im dawk ka khe e hoi tangka hoi ran e tami ni vuensoma roeroe vaiteh ka lawkkam teh tak dawk yungyoe ka cak e lawkkam lah ao han. ¹⁴ Hatei vuensom ka a hoeh e tongpa a tak dawk e vuensom ka a hoeh e tami teh ka miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han telah atipouh. Ahni teh kaie lawkkam a raphoe toe.

¹⁵ Cathut ni Abraham koevah Na yu Sarai hah, Sarai telah na kaw mahoe, Sarah telah na kaw han toe. ¹⁶ Ahni hah yawhawinae ka poe vaiteh ahni lahoi nang hai ca tongpa na poe han. Yawhawinae ka poe vaiteh miphun moikapap e manu lah ao han. Athung hoi miphunnaw hane siangpahrang a tâco han. ¹⁷ Hat torei teh, Abraham ni a minhmai hoi a tabo teh a panui. Kum 100 touh e ni ca khe han namaw. Kum 90 touh e Sarah ni ca a khe han rah maw telah ati. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni Cathut koe, na hmalah Ishmael mah hring yawkaw seh telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Hatei Cathut ni telah nahoe, na yu Sarah ni capa na khe pouh vaiteh, Isak telah a min na phung han. Ka lawkkam ka cak e lawkkam lah ao han. ²⁰ Ishmael e kong dawk teh kai ni ka thai toe. Ahni yawhawinae ka poe toe. A ca catoun ka pungdaw sak vaiteh moikapap sak han. Ahni teh khobawi 12 touh e a na pa lah ao han. Miphun kalen poung lah ka sak han. ²¹ Hateiteh palawng atu e tueng navah, Sarah ni na khe pouh hane Isak dawk ka lawkkam ka caksak han telah atipouh.

²² Hottelah Abraham hoi lawk a kâpato hnukkhu Cathut teh a luen.

²³ Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni a capa Ishmael hoi a im dawk ka khe e pueng, tangka hoi a ran e pueng Abraham imthung dawk e tongpa pueng a ceikhai teh Cathut ni ahni koe a dei pouh tangcoung e patetlah hnin touh dawkvah vuensom koug a a pouh. ²⁴ Amae vuensom a a nah Abraham teh kum 99 touh a pha toe. ²⁵ Capa Ishmael, vuensom a a nah kum 13 touh a pha. ²⁶ Hnin touh dawk, Abraham hoi a capa Ishmael teh vuensom rei rei a a roi. ²⁷ Amae im dawk kaawm e tongpa pueng a im dawk ka khe e, miphun alouke koe tangka hoi a ran e tongpa pueng teh, ama hoi cungtalah vuensom a a aw. h.

18

Capa lawkkamnae

¹ Abraham teh kanîthun khumbei a thoe lahun nah, rim takhang koe a tahung navah BAWIPA teh Mamre kathenkungnaw koehoi ahni koe a kamnué . ² A khet teh a hmalah tami kathum touh a kangdue e a hmu navah, rim takhang koehoi ahnimanaw kâhmo hanelah a yawng teh talai dawk a tabo. ³ Hahoi, ka bawipa na hmalah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh na san heh na cettakhai hanh. ⁴ Tui youn touh ka sin vaiteh na khok pâsu awh nateh, thingkung rahim kâhat awh ei. ⁵ Na tha tawn e roum nahanelah vaiyei youn touh ka sin hnukkhu, na cettakhai awh. Hottelah e coe hanelah na san onae koe na pha toe telah atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni hai na dei patetlah sak lawih atipouh.

⁶ Abraham teh rim thung kaawm e Sarah koe karanglah a yawng teh tavai sum thum touh hane coungkacoe lat nateh karanglah kanawk nateh

thawng leih atipouh. ⁷ Hahoi Abraham ni maitohu koe a yawng teh, maitoca a tak kathâw e a la teh, a san thoundoun koe a poe teh karanglah a rakueng sak. ⁸ Hathnukkhu, sanutui hoi maitoca moi ahnimae hmalah a pâtoum pouh teh a ca aw. Ahnimanaw ni a ca aw h lahun nah, ama teh thingkung rahim a kangdue. ⁹ Ahnimanaw ni na maw Sarah ao telah a pacei navah rim thung ao telah atipouh. ¹⁰ Hahoi ahnimanaw ni palawng het tuektue nah nang koe bout ka tho vaiteh na yu Sarah ni ca tongpa a khe han atipouh. Hatnavah Sarah teh ahnimae a hnukkhu lae rim takhang koe ao teh a thai. ¹¹ Abraham hoi Sarah teh a matawng ni teh a kumcue roi poung toe. Sarah teh camo o thainae a pout toe. ¹² Hatdawkvah, Sarah ni lunghawinae kai ni ka tawn han rah maw ati teh duem a panui. Ka bawipa hai a matawng poung toe telah ati. ¹³ BAWIPA ni Abraham koevah, bangkongmaw Sarah ni ka matawng toung dawkvah camo ka khe thai han rah maw ti teh a panui waw. ¹⁴ BAWIPA hanelah hno ka ru ao maw. A tueng khoe e patetlah palawng vah Sarah camo a khe han telah atipouh. ¹⁵ Hatei Sarah ni ka panui hoeh titeh a kâpapha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungpuen dawk doeh. Ahni ni nahoech na panui atipouh aw.

Abraham ni Sodom kho hanelah a kâhei

¹⁶ Hahoi, taminaw hote hmuen koehoi a thaw aw h teh Sodom kho a radoung aw. Abraham hai ahnimanaw a thak hanelah a kâbang van. ¹⁷ Hatei BAWIPA ni ka sak hane hno Abraham koe ka pâpha pouh han maw.

¹⁸ Abraham teh tami kalen hoi Athakasaipoung mipun lah a coung han. Talaivan e tami pueng ni ahni lahoi yawhawî a coe aw han. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni hmalah ka tho hane a canaw hoi imthung-naw ni BAWIPA e lamthung a dawn aw vaiteh, lannae hoi hnokahawi sak hanelah, ka dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ni Abraham koe kakuep sak hanelah ahni teh ka panue e doeh telah ati. ²⁰ Hahoi BAWIPA ni Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawk e hramnae lawk hoi a yonnae teh puenghoi a len toung dawkvah, ²¹ Atu ka cei vaiteh kai koe ka phat e a hram aw patetlah ahnimanaw ni a sak katang maw. Sak katang hoeh maw tie atu ka khet han. Sak hoehpawiteh a sak hoeh e ka panue han telah ati.

²² Hote taminaw teh hote hmuen koehoi a kamlang aw h teh Sodom kho lah a cei aw. Abraham ma teh BAWIPA hmalah paroup a kangdue. ²³ Hahoi Abraham ni a hnai teh, tamikalannaw hai tamikathoutnaw hoi mek na raphoe han maw. ²⁴ Hote kho dawk tamikalan 50 touh awm pawiteh, a thung e tamikalan 50 touh ao kecu dawk hote hmuen teh na raphoe han maw. ²⁵ Tamikalannaw hah tamikathoutnaw patetlah khang sak hane teh nang hoi kâhlat naseh. Talaivan pueng lawkcengkung ni kalan lah lawkceng mahoech maw.

²⁶ Hottelah BAWIPA ni Sodom kho thung vah, tamikalan 50 touh ka hmawt pawiteh, ahnimouh kecu dawk hote hmuen pueng teh ka pasai han telah atipouh.

²⁷ Abraham ni kai teh vaiphu hoi hraba lah ka o ei, BAWIPA nang koe lawk na pacei hanelah tha bout ka kâla. ²⁸ Tamikalan 50 touh dawk panga touh kuep hoehpawiteh, hote panga touh akuep hoeh dawk, hote khopui teh na raphoe han maw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni hawvah 45 touh ka hmu nakunghai ka raphoe mahoech atipouh.

²⁹ Hahoi 40 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah, 40 touh hai ka raphoe mahoech atipouh.

³⁰ Hahoi Oe BAWIPA na lungphuen hanh, bout na pacei ei nei, 30 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah, 30 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoe atipouh.

³¹ Ahni ni thai haw, BAWIPA koe lawk bout ka pacei ei nei, hawvah 20 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah, 20 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoe atipouh.

³² Hahoi, Oe BAWIPA na lungkhuek hanh yawkaw, vai touh bout na pacei einei, hawvah 10 touh ka hmawt pawiteh atipouh navah, 10 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoe atipouh.

³³ BAWIPA teh Abraham hoi lawk koug a kâpato roi hnukkhu a ceitakhai. Abraham haiyah a ma onae koe a ban.

19

Sodom yonnae

¹ Kalvantami kahni touh tangmin lah Sodom kho a tho roi. Lot teh khopui thung kâenna longkha koe a tahung teh, Lot ni ahnimouh roi a hmu navah dawn hanelah a thaw teh, talai dawk a tabo. ² Ahni ni ka bawipa roi, pahren lahoi na sanpa im kâen roi nateh roe rawi ei. Na khok hai pâsu roi ei telah atipouh. Ahnimouh roi ni telah nahoe, alawilah ka roe roi han doeh atipouh.

³ Hatei, puenghoi a pasawt dawkvah, ahni koe a cei roi teh, im thung a kâen roi. Hahoi, tonphuenhoehe vaiyei a poe teh a ca roi.

⁴ Ahnimanaw a i awh hoehnahlan vah, Sodom kho e tongpa camo matawng abuemlah a tho awh teh, im khik a kalup awh. ⁵ Lot a kaw awh teh, tapa tangmin lah na im ka tho e tami roi namaw ao. Hote tami roi ikhai hanelah ka ngai awh, alawilah tâcawt sak telah atipouh awh.

⁶ Lot teh takhang koehoi alawilah ahnimouh koe a tâco teh, tho a khan hnukkhu, ⁷ ka hmaunawngnanaw pahren lahoi thoena sak awh hanh. ⁸ Khenhaw! tongpa ka panuek hoeh rae ka canu kahni touh ka tawn. Na ngai patelah na ti thai awh. Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi ahnimouh roi nangmouh koe ka tâco sak han. Imyin roi koe teh banghai sak awh hanh.

⁹ Ahnimanaw ni, kâhnawnh telah atipouh awh. Hahoi nang teh imyin lah na o eiteh, lawkcengkung lah o hanelah na kâcai. Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw koe ka sak awh e hlak nang koe hoe kathout lah ka sak awh han telah atipouh awh. Hahoi Lot hah rek a savek awh teh, tho hai peng raphoe hanelah a tho awh. ¹⁰ Hatei, ahnimouh roi ni a kut hoi imthung lah Lot hah a sawn roi teh, tho khik a khan sin roi. ¹¹ Tho teng kaawm e tami kathoeng kalen abuemlahoi a mit a dawn sak teh, tho hmawt thai awh hoe.

Sodom hoi Gomorrah raphoena

¹² Ahnimouh roi ni Lot koevah, hivah nang hoi na kâkuen e tami ao rah maw. Na langa, capanaw, canunaw, hoehpawiteh, khothung kaawm e tâcawtkhai leih. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hmalah a hramki awh teh, a taranna a len poung toe. Hatdawkvah, hie hmuen raphoe hanelah BAWIPA ni na patoun roi e doeh telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Lot a tâco teh, a canu ka lat e a cavanaw koevah, thaw awh leih. Hete hmuen heh tâcawt takhai awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni khopui a raphoe han toe atipouh. Hatei, a cavanaw ni panuilai lah a pouk awh. ¹⁵ Amom kho vumpava a dai navah, kalvantami roi ni, thaw

leih, na yu hoi na canu roi tâcawtkhai leih, nahoe pawiteh, hete kho reknae na khang payon vaih telah ngangngang a cangawt.

¹⁶ Hatei, a hnanthoe dawkvah, kalvantami roi ni, ama hoi a yu, a canu roi hoi a kut dawkh hoi a sawn teh, khopui alawilah a tâcokhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a pahren dawkh doeh.

¹⁷ Alawilah, a tâcokhai aw hnukkhu, na hringnae a hlout thai nahanlah yawng leih. Hnuklah kamlang laihoi khen hanh. Tanghling koe khoeroe awm hanh. Mon vah yawng leih. Nahoe pawiteh na due han telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Lot ni ahnimouh roi koe, telah nahoe, ka bawipa roi. ¹⁹ Na sanpa ni na mithmu vah minhmai kahawi ka hmu toe. Ka hringnae na hlout sak teh, kai dawkh lungpatawnae kalen poung na kamnu sak toe. Hatei, mon lah teh ka yawng thai mahoe. Telah nahoe pawiteh, runae ni na kei vaiteh, kadout han doeh. ²⁰ Khenhaw! hote kho teh yawng nahane a hnaica. Kho kathoungcalah hai ao. Hote kho kahoengca koe na yawng sak haw. Ka hring han doeh telah atipouh.

²¹ Ahnimouh roi ni na kâhei e patetlah lung na kuep khai toe. Na dei e kho teh ka raphoe mahoe. ²² Karanglah hawvah yawng leih. Hote kho dawkh na pha hoehnahlan bang hno hai ka sak thai mahoe atipouh. Hatdawkvah, hote kho teh Zoar telah min a phung.

²³ Zoar kho dawkh Lot a kâen navah talai van kanî teh a tâconae toe. ²⁴ Hahoi BAWIPA ni BAWIPA ma koehoi e ganhmai Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawkh kho lah a rak sak. ²⁵ Hote khopui roi hoi thingyei yawn pueng, khopui karingkungnaw abuemlah talai hoi ka paw e thingkung pueng koug a raphoe. ²⁶ Hatei, a yu teh hnuklah a kangvawi dawkvah, palawi khom lah a kangcoung.

²⁷ Abraham teh BAWIPA hmalah a kangduenae hmuen koe amom vah a cei. ²⁸ Sodom hoi Gomorrah thingyei yawn pueng a khet navah, takhuen koe e hmaikhu patetlah ram pueng dawkh e hmaikhu kahlun lah a luen e hah a hmu. ²⁹ Hottelah Cathut ni thingyei yawn dawkh e khopuinaw a raphoe lahunnah hoi Lot onae khopuinaw a raphoe nah Cathut ni Abraham a pahnim hoe dawkvah, Lot teh rawknae koehoi a hlout sak.

Lot canaw

³⁰ Hottelah Lot teh, Zoar kho hoi a luen teh mon dawkh kho a sak. A canu kahni touh hai ama koe ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zoar kho dawkh o hane ngam hoe. Hahoi a canu kahni touh hoi lungngoum thung ao aw. ³¹ A canu kacue e ni a nawngaha koe, apa a matawng toe, talai van e phung patetlah maimouh roi na ka ipkhai hane tongpa awm hoe. ³² Thohaw, apa misurtui pânei roi sei. Apa e miphun apout hoe nahanlah ipkhai roi sei, telah atipouh.

³³ Hote tangmin vah, misurtui a na pa a pânei roi teh, a na pa ni a ikhai e hoi bout a thaw e hah panuek hoe. ³⁴ Atangtho amom teh, kacue e ni paduem tangmin apa hoi kai ka i roi toe. Atu tangmin vah misurtui bout pânei sei. Apa e miphun a pout hoe nahanelah, nang louk ipkhai loe atipouh. ³⁵ Hote tangmin haiyah a na pa misurtui a pânei roi hnukkhu, kanaw e ni a na pa a ikhai teh, a i e hoi bout a thaw e a na pa ni panuek hoe.

³⁶ Hottelah Lot e canu roi teh camo a vawn roi. ³⁷ Kacue e ni tongpa a khe teh, Moab telah a min a phung. Hote tami teh atu kaawm e Moab miphunnaw e a na pa lah ao. ³⁸ Kanaw e ni hai tongpa a khe

teh, Benammi telah min a phung. Hote tami teh sahnin totouh kaawm e Ammon miphunnaw e a na pa doeh.

20

Abraham hoi Abimelek

¹ Abraham teh hote hmuen koehoi akalah a cei teh, Kadesh kho hoi Shur kho rahak vah kho a sak teh Gerar kho dawk a roe. ² Abraham ni a yu Sarah hanelah ka tawncanu atipouh. Hahoi Gerar Siangpahrang Abimelek ni tami a patoun teh Sarah a la sak.

³ Hatei, Cathut ni tangmin vah Abimelek koe a mang lahoi a tho teh, thai haw, na lae napui kecu dawk tami kadout patetlah doeh na o toe, bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh ayâ yu doeh atipouh.

⁴ Hatei, Abimelek ni ipkhai hoeh rah. Hahoi ahni ni kalan e miphun hai na thei han maw ⁵ Ama ni roeroe kai koevah, ka tawncanu ati nahoehmaw. A yu ni hai ka thangroi doeh ati tayaw, lungthin thoung lahoi, ka kut kathoungcalah hoi hete hno ka sak e doeh telah atipouh.

⁶ Cathut ni a mang lah vah, ahman doeh, lungthin kathoungcalah hoi hete hno na sak e doeh tie ka panue. Hatdawkvah kai ni hai kai tak dawk hnokathout sak hane ka pasoung hoeh. Hat dawk doeh ahni na tek hanelah ka pasoung hoeh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah ayâ yu atu bout poe leih, bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh profet doeh. Na ratoum pouh vaiteh na dam han. Hatei na poe hoehpawiteh, nang hoi na sannaw abuemlah, na due roeroe awh han atipouh.

⁸ Hahoi Abimelek teh amom, a thaw, a sannaw pueng a kaw teh a thai e hnonaw pueng a dei pouh teh puenghoi a taki awh.

⁹ Abimelek ni Abraham a kaw teh, kai dawk bang hno maw na sak, nang koe bangmaw ka payon teh, kai hoi kaie uknaeram koe kahawihoehe hno na pha sak. Sak hoeh hane kawi kai dawk na sak vaw atipouh.

¹⁰ Abimelek ni Abraham koevah, Bang hno maw na hmu teh kai dawk hete hno na sak telah bout atipouh.

¹¹ Abraham ni hie kho dawk e taminaw teh Cathut ka taket awmhoeh vaiteh, ka yu kecu dawk kai na thei awh han doeh telah ka pouk dawk doeh atipouh. ¹² Hothloilah ahni teh ka tawncanu katang doeh. Apa e canu doeh. Anu e canu nahoehe, hatei ka yu lahai ao. ¹³ Cathut ni apa im hoi na ceisak hane navah, na pha nah tangkuem koe ka thangroi doeh na ti pouh han telah ati dawk doeh atipouh.

¹⁴ Abimelek ni tu hoi maitotannaw, sanpa hoi sannu naw a ceikhai teh Abraham a poe teh, a yu Sarah hai bout a poe. ¹⁵ Abimelek ni, Khenhaw! ka ram teh na hmalah ao, na ngainae pueng koe awm loe atipouh.

¹⁶ Sarah koevah, na thangroi koe tangka 1,000 touh ka poe toe. Nang hoi na huikonaw pueng hanelah minhmai sak lah ka poe e doeh atipouh.

¹⁷ Hottelah Abraham ni Cathut koe a ratoum teh, Cathut ni Abimelek hoi a yu, a sannunaw a dam sak teh canaw hai bout a khe. ¹⁸ Abraham e a yu Sarah kecu dawk BAWIPA ni Abimelek imthung abuemlah carôe sak.

21

Isak a khe

¹ BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah Sarah koe a pai teh a lawkkam pouh e patetlah Sarah hanelah a sak pouh. ² Hahoi, ahni koe a dei pouh tangcoung e patetlah Cathut ni a khoe pouh e tueng navah Sarah ni camo a vawn teh, a matawng hnukkhu Abraham hanelah tongpa a khe pouh.

³ Abraham ni hai a tawn e capa, Sarah ni a khe pouh e hah Isak telah min a phung. ⁴ Hottelah, Cathut ni kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah Abraham ni a capa Isak hah ataroe hnin navah vuensom a a pouh. ⁵ Abraham teh a capa Isak a khe navah kum 100 touh a pha toe. ⁶ Sarah ni hai kai ka panuithainae Cathut ni na poe toe. Hete kamthang ka thai e pueng ni hai kai hoi cungtalah a panui van aw h han doeh telah ati. ⁷ Sarah ni camo sanu a pânei han telah Abraham koe apinimaw ouk a dei pouh. A matawng toreï kai ni ca tongpa ka khe pouh foe telah ati.

Hagar hoi Ishmael a pâlei

⁸ Hottelah, camo a rounng takhang teh sanu a pâphei. Sanu a pâphei nah hnin daw k Abraham ni buven paw i kalenpoung e sak. ⁹ Izip tami Hagar capa, Abraham hanelah a khe pouh e ni a panuikhai e hah Sarah ni a hmu. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Abraham koevah, Hete sannu hoi a capa pâlei leih, bangkongtetpawiteh sannu e capa ni ka capa e râw coe thai mahoe h telah atipouh.

¹¹ A capa lah ao kecu daw k Abraham hanelah hno ka ru poung lah ao. ¹² Hatei Cathut ni Abraham koe, camo hoi na sannu kong daw k hno ka ru lah pouk hanh. Sarah ni a dei e pueng tarawi loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Isak daw k hoi na catoun telah kaw e lah ao han. ¹³ Na sannu e capa daw k hai miphun ka pungdaw sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni hai na ca doeh telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hottelah amom vah Abraham a thaw teh vaiyei hoi tuium a la teh Hagar e aloung daw k a patue pouh hnukkhu, camo hoi a ceisak. A cei roi teh Beersheba kahrawngum vah yuengyoe a kâva roi. ¹⁵ Tuium daw k e tui a baw hnukkhu camo hah buruk rahim a hruek. ¹⁶ Pala vai touh ka sittouh bang hane a cei teh, hnuklah a kangvawi laihoi a tahung hnukkhu, camo due e na hmawt sak hanh loe telah ati. Hottelah hnuklah a kangvawi laihoi a tahung teh puenghoi kacaipounglah a ka.

¹⁷ Camo lawk Cathut ni a thai teh Cathut kalvantami ni kalvan laihoi Hagar a kaw teh, Hagar bangmaw runae na kâhmo. Taket hanh, camo e lawk Cathut ni a thai toe atipouh. ¹⁸ Thaw nateh camo hah na kut hoi pathaw leih, bangkongtetpawiteh miphun kalen poung lah kacoungsak han telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Cathut ni a mit ang sak teh tuikhu buet touh a hmu. A cei teh tuium daw k yikkawi a do hnukkhu camo a pânei. ²⁰ Cathut teh camo koe lah a o, ahni teh a rounng takhang teh, kahrawngum vah kho a sak teh moikathaipoung lah ao. ²¹ Paran kahrawngum vah kho a sak teh a manu ni a yu lah Izip tami a la pouh.

Abimelek koe lawkkam

²² Hatnae tueng daw k Abimelek hoi ransahu kaukkung Phikhol ni Abraham koevah, na sak e hno pueng daw k Cathut ni na okhai. ²³ Hatdawkvah Cathut minhmai khet laihoi kai hoi ka capa catoun totouh dumyennae aw m laipalah na pahren e patetlah kai hoi na onae ram heh a hawinae ka hmu nahanelah lawk na kam pouh leih telah atipouh.

²⁴ Abraham ni hai, lawkkam han atipouh. ²⁵ Abimelek e a sannaw ni tuikhu a lawp daw kvah Abraham ni Abimelek a yue.

²⁶ Abimelek ni, hot patet hno ka sak e teh apimaw. Ka panuek hoeh, nang ni hai na dei hoeh. Kai ni hai sahnin totouh ka panuek hoeh atipouh.

²⁷ Hottelah, Abraham ni tu hoi maitotan a hrawi teh Abimelek a poe, hahoi kahni touh hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi. ²⁸ Abraham ni tuhu daw k e

tulaca sari touh alouklah a kapek. ²⁹ Abimelek ni Abraham koevah tulaca sari touh na ka pek e, bang hane maw atipouh.

³⁰ Ahni ni hete tuikhu ka tai e heh kapanuekkhaikung lah tulaca sari touh e ka kut dawk e na la roeroe han telah atipouh.

³¹ Hote hmuen koe kahni touh hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi dawkvah Beersheba telah min a phung. ³² Hottelah Beersheba vah lawkkamnae a sak roi hnukkhu Abimelek hoi ransabawi Phikhol tinaw a thaw aw hoi teh Filistin ram lah a ban aw hoi.

³³ Abraham ni Beersheba vah hmaicakung a ung teh haw vah BAWIPA yungyoe Cathut e min a kaw. ³⁴ Hahoi, Abimelek teh Filistin ram daw hnin moi kasawlah a cam.

22

Abraham e a yuemnae a cak sak

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi Cathut ni Abraham a tanouk teh Abraham telah a kaw. Ahni ni hi ka o telah atipouh.

² Ahni ni, na capa, na capa tawn dueng, na lungpataw poung e, Isak roeroe hah cekhah nateh, Moriah ram lah cet, kai ni na patue e mon daw k thuengnae na sak han telah atipouh.

³ Abraham ni, amom a thaw teh, la daw k hnopainaw apu sak hnukkhu a capa Isak hoi thoundoun kahni touh a kaw. Hmaisawi thueng nahane thing a racei hnukkhu, Cathut ni a dei e hmuen koe lah a cei. ⁴ Apâthum hnin nah a radoung teh ahlanah koehoi a hmu. ⁵ Abraham ni thoundoun roi koe, hivah la hoi la awm roi. Kai hoi camo teh hote hmuen koe ka cei roi vai teh baw k nae ka sak roi han. Ka cum roi hnukkhu nangmouh roi koe bout ka ban roi han telah atipouh.

⁶ Hahoi Abraham ni hmaisawi thueng nahane thing hah a capa Isak a hrawm sak teh, ama ni hmaibo hoi sarai hah a sin teh, cungtalah a cei roi. ⁷ Hatei, Isak ni a na pa Abraham a pato teh, Apa atipouh navah, A na pa ni ka ca kai hi ka o atipouh. Ahni ni kenhaw! hmai hoi thing teh ao toe, hatei, hmaisawi thueng nahane tuca teh na maw telah atipouh.

⁸ Abraham ni, ka capa Cathut ni ama hanelah hmaisawi thueng nahane tuca teh a rakueng han doeh atipouh. Hathnukkhu ahnimouh roi teh cungtalah a cei roi.

⁹ Cathut ni a dei pouh e hmuen koe a pha roi. Abraham ni hote hmuen koe khoungroe a sak teh, thingnaw hah kahawicalah a hruek, a capa Isak hah a katek hnukkhu, khoungroe daw k e thing van a payan. ¹⁰ Hahoi, Abraham ni a capa thei hanelah a kut a pho teh sarai hah a la. ¹¹ Hatei BAWIPA kalvantami ni Abraham Abraham telah kalvan hoi a kaw. Ahni ni hai kai hi ka o atipouh.

¹² Ahni ni camo e tak daw k na kut tha hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut na taki e atu ka panue toe. Na capa, na tawn dueng e ka hei teh nang ni na kangek hoeh telah atipouh. ¹³ Hahoi Abraham ni a moung teh a khet navah, amae a hnuklah tutan buruk daw k a ki ka mang e hah a hmu. Abraham ni a cei teh hote tu hah a la hnukkhu, hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni hote hmuen teh, BAWIPA ni kho a khan han (Jehovah-Jireh) telah min a poe. BAWIPA e mon daw k BAWIPA ni na rakueng pouh telah atu totouh ati aw hoi.

¹⁵ Hahoi, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni apâhni lah kalvan hoi Abraham bout a kaw teh, ¹⁶ hete hno na sak teh, na capa, na tawn dueng e na pasai hoeh dawkvah, yawhawi na poe roeroe han. ¹⁷ Kalvan e âsi hoi tui teng e sadi

yit touh. Na catounnaw ka pungdaw sak roeroe han. Na catounnaw ni na tarannaw e longkha a coe aw h han. ¹⁸ Hahoi, ka lawk na ngâi kecu daw k talai van e tami pueng ni nange catounnaw lahoi yawhawinae a coe aw h han.

¹⁹ Hathnukkhu thoundoun roi aonae koe lah Abraham, bout a ban teh, ahnimanaw hoi cungtalaha a kamthaw aw h teh, Beersheba lah a cei aw h. Abraham teh Beersheba vah kho tawngtang a sak.

²⁰ Hathnukkhu, Abraham ni a thai e teh, nange na nawng ha Nahor e a yu Milkah ni ca tongpanaw a khe toe. ²¹ A camin lah Uz, a nawng ha Buz hoi Aram na pa Kemuel, ²² Khesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlap hoi Bethuel. ²³ Bethuel ni Rebekah a khe. Hete taroe touh e naw teh Milkah ni Abraham e a nawng ha Nahor hanelah, a khe pouh e naw doeh.

²⁴ Hathnukkhu Nahor e ado Reumah ni hai Tebah, Gaham, Tahash hoi Maakah bout a khe pouh.

23

Sarah duenae hoi pakawpnae

¹ Sarah teh kum 127 touh a hring. Sarah e a hringnae kum teh ama het doeh toe. ² Sarah teh Kanaan ram Hebron tie Kiriatharba kho daw k a due. Abraham hai Sarah kecu daw k khuika hanelah a tho.

³ Hahoi Abraham teh a yu e ro hmalah a kangdue teh Hit taminaw koe, ⁴ Kai teh nangmouh koe imyin hoi kahlong tami lah doeh ka o. Ka yu e ro ka pakawp nahanelah nangmouh koe e talai lem na poe aw h aw atipouh.

⁵ Hit taminaw ni Abraham koe a dei pouh e teh, ⁶ Ka bawipa kaimae lawk thai haw, nang teh kaimouh rahak vah Cathut e khobawi doeh. Hatdawkvah na ngâi e hmuen rawi nateh pakawp ngoun. Na tami ro pakawp nahanelah apinihai phuen hmuen pasoung hoeh laipalah aw m mahoe, telah atipouh aw h.

⁷ Hathnukkhu, Abraham teh a thaw teh, Hit taminaw hoi hote ram daw k e taminaw hmalah a tabo. ⁸ Hahoi, ahnimouh koe, ka tami ro pakawp nahanelah, na lungkuep aw h pawiteh ka lawk thai aw h haw. ⁹ Nangmouh koe, phuen hmuen ka tawn thai nahanelah, Zohar capa Ephron ni, amae law apout koe lah kaawm e Makpelah talungkhu hah, apu hoi kâki lah kai koe a yo thai nahane, ahni koe na het pouh haw loe, telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hat tore i teh Hit taminaw koe Ephron teh a tahung. Hit tami Ephron ni khopui longkha daw k hoi ka kâen e Hit taminaw pueng ni a thainae koe, ¹¹ Telah nahoeh, ka bawipa law na poe aw h, law thung kaawm e talungkhu hai na poe aw h. Ka miphunnaw hmaitung roeroe na poe aw h, na tami ro teh pakawp leih telah Abraham koe atipouh. ¹² Abraham teh, hote ram daw k e taminaw hmalah a tabo teh, ¹³ Ram daw k e taminaw ni a thainae koe Ephron hanelah na lungkuep pawiteh thai haw, law hmuen phu teh na poe han. Apu dâw leih, hote hmuen koe ka tami ro teh ka pakawp han atipouh.

¹⁴ Ephron ni Abraham koe, ¹⁵ Ka bawipa, ka lawk thai haw, ka law hmuen phu tangka (shekel) cumpali touh doeh. Nang hoi kai hanlah banghai bang nahoeh. Na tami ro teh pakawp yaw kaw telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Abraham ni a lungkuepkhai teh, Hit taminaw ni a thainae koe tangka shekel cumpali touh hno kayawtnaw ni a khing e patetlah a khing teh a poe. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah Mamre kho hoi kanitholah, Makpelah hmuen koe kaawm e Ephron e law, law thung kaawm e talungkhu hoi thingkungnaw, lawri koe kaawm e thingkung pueng, ¹⁸ Hit taminaw hoi

khopui longkha koe ka tho e tami pueng e hmaitung vah Abraham ni coe hanelah a poe. ¹⁹ Hathnukkhu, Abraham ni Mamre kho, Hebron hoi kanitholah, Makpelah law dawk e talungkhu dawk a yu Sarah teh a pakawp. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah lawhmuen hoi talungkhu teh, Abraham ni phuen hmuen lah, a tawn hanelah, Hit taminaw ni a poe.

24

Isak hanlah yu paceinae

¹ Abraham teh a kumcue teh a matawng poung toe. BAWIPA ni Abraham teh hno pueng dawk yawhawi a poe. ² Abraham ni a san, a imthungkhu thung dawk kacue poung lah a tawn e naw pueng lathueng vah kâ ka tawn poung e koevah, pahren lahoi na kut hah ka phai rahak vah tat haw, ³ kai teh ahnimouh rahak kho ka sak ei, Kanaan tanglanaw veh ka capa hane a yu lah lat hanh. ⁴ Hateiteh, ka miphunnaw koe, ka hmaunawngghanaw e im dawk cet nateh ka capa Isak hanelah a yu na paluen pouh han telah ati.

⁵ A san ni ahni koe, Napui ni hete ram dawk tho ngai hoehpawiteh, na capa heh na thonae ram dawkvah ka ceikhai han na maw, telah ati.

⁶ Abraham ni ahni koe, ka capa heh haw ceikhai hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet. ⁷ Hete ram heh na ca catounnaw ka poe han telah kai koe lawk ka kam, kalvan e BAWIPA Cathut ni apa im hoi ka tâconae ram dawk hoi na kalatkung ni na hmalah kalvantami a patoun vaiteh hote hmuen dawk e ka capa hanlah a yu na paluen pouh han. ⁸ Hote napui ni kâbang ngai hoehpawiteh, kai koevah thoebonae dawk hoi nang teh na hlout han. Ka capa teh haw na cetkhai mahoe telah atipouh. ⁹ Hottelah a san ni a bawipa e a tangka vah a kut a ta teh, hote kong dawk thoe a kâbo.

¹⁰ A san ni a bawipa e kalauk thung dawk hoi hra touh a hrawi teh, a bawipa e hnokahawi phunkuep hah a sin teh a kamthaw. Hottelah a kamthaw teh Mesopotamia ram e Nahor kho lah a cei. ¹¹ Tangmin lah napuinaw tui do hanlah thonae tueng dawkvah, longkha teng e tuikhu koe a kalauknaw a kamkawn sak. ¹² Ahni ni, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, pahren lahoi sahnin vah, ka bawipa, Abraham koevah na lungmanae kamnuek sak nateh na kuep sak haw. ¹³ Khenhaw! tuikhu koevah ka kangdue. Khothung e a canunaw hai tui do hanlah a tho awt toe. ¹⁴ Hettelah awm naseh, tangla koe pahren lahoi tui ka nei hanlah tuium hah patue sak haw, ka ti navah, ahni ni net leih, na kalauknaw a nei hanlah ka poe han telah ka tet e teh na san Isak hanlah na hmoun pouh e lah awm naseh. Hottelaho ka bawipa koe lungmanae na kamnue sak tie hah ka panue thai han telah ati.

¹⁵ Hahoi, lawk koug a dei hoehnahlan vah, Abraham e a nawngna Nahor e a yu Milkah capa Bethuel canu Rebekah teh a loug dawk tuium thueng hoi a tho. ¹⁶ Tangla teh a meihawipoung. Thoundoun ni a ikhai hoeh rae tanglakacuem lah ao. Tuikhu koe a cathuk teh tuium tui yikkawi a do hnukkhu, a takhang. ¹⁷ Sanpa ni ahni kâhmo hanlah a yawng teh, pahren lahoi na tuium dawk e tui youn touh na pânei haw telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Napui ni net leih ka bawipa telah atipouh. Karang poung lah a tuium teh a loug dawk hoi a patue teh tui a pânei. ¹⁹ Tui a pânei hnukkhu, na kalauknaw hanlah hai tui a boum awt hoehroukrak boutbout ka do han telah atipouh. ²⁰ Karang poung lah tui teh dokko dawk a hlun teh tui bout do hanlah tuikhu koe lah a cathuk teh kalauknaw pueng hanelah tui a do pouh. ²¹ Tongpa ni lawkkamuem hoi a khet teh, BAWIPA ni kahlawng ka

ceinae a lam a kâko sak vaiteh akuep sak hoi kakuep sak hoeh hane panue hane a ngai dawkkamuem lah ao.

²² Kalauknaw ni tui kounge a nei aw hnuukkhu vah, hnongpacap hoi sui kuthrawt sekel hra touh ka ri e hah a poe. ²³ Ahni koevah, nang apie canu maw. Pahren lahoi na dei pouh haw. na Pa im dawkkaroe nahanlah rakkhan ao han na ou, telah ati.

²⁴ Napui ni ahni koevah, Milkah ni Nahor hanlah a khe pouh e Bethuel canu doeh telah atipouh. ²⁵ Napui ni hothloilah, caphon hoi saring e rawca moi ka tawn aw h. Roenae rakkhan haiyah ka tawn aw h telah ati.

²⁶ Hat toteh, a san ni a lûsaling teh BAWIPA hah a bawk. ²⁷ Ahni ni, ka bawipa lathueng vah a lungmanae hoi hawinae ka pout thai hoeh e, ka bawipa Abraham e BAWIPA Cathut teh pholen lah awm naseh. Kai patenghai BAWIPA ni ka bawipa e a hmaunawngghanaw e im dawkkaroe na ceikhai tangngak telah ati.

²⁸ Tangla ni a yawng teh hno kaawmnaw hah a manu imthungkhu hah a dei pouh. ²⁹ Rebekah ni a thangroi a tawn. Ahnie min teh Laban doeh. Laban a tâco teh tuikhu koelah hote tongpa koevah a yawng. ³⁰ Hahoi, hnongpacap hoi a tawncanu e a kut dawkkaroe e a buet e a hmu nah, tongpa ni hottelah na dei pouh telah a tawncanu ni a dei e a thai toteh, tongpa koevah a cei. Ahni teh tuikhu koe e kalauknaw rahak vah kangdout e hah a hmu.

³¹ Laban ni, BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe e tho nateh, kaie im dawkkaroe luenh. Bangkongmaw alawilah na kangdue Bangkongtetpawiteh, im hoi kalauknaw hanlah hmuem teh kounge ka rakueng toe telah atipouh.

³² Tongpa ni imthung a kâen teh Laban ni kalauk van e hnonaw a patue pouh. Hahoi, kalauk hanlah caphon hoi rawca hah a poe teh, ama hoi a huinaw hanelah khok pâsu nahanlah tui a poe. ³³ Ca hane rawca a hmalah a pâtoum pouh. Hateiteh, ahni ni, ka tho ngainae ka dei hoehroukrak ka cat mahoehtelah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni dei yawkkaroe telah atipouh.

³⁴ Ahni ni kai teh Abraham e a san doeh. ³⁵ BAWIPA ni ka bawipa teh yawhawi a poe dawkkaroe moi a tawnta. BAWIPA ni ahni koevah tunaw, maifonaw, tangka hoi sui, san napui tongpa, kalauknaw, lanaw hah a poe.

³⁶ Ka bawipa e a yu Sarah ni a matawng hnuukkhu, capa buet touh a khe pouh teh a tawn e naw pueng teh ahni koevah a poe. ³⁷ Hahoi, ka bawipa ni ka onae Kanaan tanglanaw hah ka capa hanelah a yu lah na paluen pouh mahoehtelah. ³⁸ Ka im vah, ka hmaunawngghanaw koe cet nateh ka capa hanelah a yu paluen pouh telah lawk na kam sak. ³⁹ Ka bawipa koe napui ni kâbang ngai laipalah ao thai telah ka ti pouh. ⁴⁰ Ahni ni kai koevah, a hmalah ouk ka onae BAWIPA ni a kalvantami nang koevah a patoum vaiteh, na ceinae koe a lamcawn sak han. Hottelah ka hmaunawngghanaw hoi apa imthungkhunaw koehoi ka capa hanlah a yu na paluen pouh. ⁴¹ Ka hmaunawngghanaw koe na pha nah napui na poe ngai hoeh boipawiteh, hete lawkkamnae dawkkaroe hoi na hlout han telah ati. ⁴² Sahnin vah tuikhu koe ka pha teh, Oe, ka bawipa Abraham e BAWIPA Cathut, ka ceinae koe a lam na cawn sak han pawiteh, ⁴³ Tuikhu koevah ka kangdue teh tui do hanlah ka tho e tanglakacuem apipatet koe haiyah, pahren lahoi tuium dawkkaroe e tui youn touh na pânei haw telah ka ti navah, ⁴⁴ Napui ni kai koevah, net haw. Na kalauknaw hanlah tui ka do han telah a ka tet e tami teh, ka bawipa e a capa hanlah BAWIPA ni a hmoun e lah awm naseh telah ka ti.

⁴⁵ Khenhaw! hottelah, ka lungthin hoi kounge ka dei hoehnahlan vah, Rebekah teh tuium hoi a tho. Tuikhu koe a cathuk teh tui a do. Hahoi,

ahni koevah, pahren lahoi tui na net sak haw telah ka ti. ⁴⁶ Ahni ni a loung dawk e tuium hah a patue teh tui net leih. Na kalauknaw hai tui pânei leih telah ati. Hatdawkvah, tui ka nei teh, kalauknaw tui a nei han haiyah a poe. ⁴⁷ Kai ni nang apie canu maw telah ka pacei Ahni ni, Milkah ni a khe e Nahor e capa Bethuel e canu doeh telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a hnawng dawk hnongpacap ka bang pouh teh a kut dawk hai laikaw ka buet sak. ⁴⁸ Ka lûsaling laihoi BAWIPA hah ka bawk teh, ka bawipa Abraham e BAWIPA Cathut, ka bawipa e a nawngaha e canu, a capa hane a yu paluen pouh hane lamkatang dawk na kahrawikung hah ka pholen. ⁴⁹ Atuvah ka bawipa lathueng vah lungmanae hoi lawkkatang na kamnue sak hanelah awm pawiteh, na dei pouh haw. Hottelah hoeh nakunghai, kai koe vah na dei pouh aw haw. Hat to doeh, avoilah hai, aranglah hai ka kamlang thai ti telah ati.

⁵⁰ Laban hoi Bethuel ni a pathung teh hete hno heh BAWIPA koehoi ka tâcawt e doeh. Ahawi thoseh, a thoe thoseh ka dei thai a hoeh. ⁵¹ Khenhaw! Rebekah teh na hmaitung doeh ao. Hrawi nateh cetkhaih. BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah na bawipa e a capa e a yu lah awm naseh, telah atipouh.

⁵² Hahoi, Abraham e a sanpa ni ahnimae lawk a thai navah, talai a tabo teh BAWIPA hah a bawk. ⁵³ Hatdawkvah, Abraham e a sanpa ni kamthouppae suingun hoi hnicu a rasa teh Rebekah hah a poe. A thangroi hoi a manu hai aphu kaawm e hno hah a poe. ⁵⁴ Ahni hoi a huinaw teh a canei aw haw, hote tangmin teh a roe aw h. Amom a thaw teh ka bawipa koe na cetsak aw h, telah ati.

⁵⁵ Hateiteh, a thangroi hoi a manu ni, napuica teh hnin dongdeng, hnin hra touh thung teh kaimouh koe awm sak ei, hahoi ka ceisak han telah atipouh aw h. ⁵⁶ Ahni ni ahnimouh koevah, na haw aw h hanh leih. BAWIPA ni ka ceinae dawk a lamcawn sak e patetlah ka bawipa koevah ka ban thai nahanlah na cetsak aw h.

⁵⁷ Ahnimouh ni, napuica kaw aw h vaiteh, amae pahni ring aw h ei sei telah ati aw h.

⁵⁸ Rebekah hah a kaw aw h teh, hete tongpa koe na cei han maw telah a pacei aw h. Napui ni ka cei han telah ati. ⁵⁹ Hatdawkvah, a tawncanu Rebekah hoi kaawmkhai e, Abraham e a san hoi a hnukkâbang teh a ceisak aw h.

⁶⁰ Hahoi ahnimouh ni Rebekah, ka tawncanu, nang teh tami a thongsang e manu lah na awm naseh, Na ca catounnaw ni a tarannaw e longkhanaw hah uk aw h naseh telah yawhawi a poe aw h.

⁶¹ Rebekah ni a tho teh a sannunaw hoi kalauk van a kâcui teh tongpa hnuk a kâbang. Hahoi, Abraham e a san ni Rebekah hah a hrawi.

⁶² Isak teh Beerlahairoi koe lahoi a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, akalah kaawm e doeh. ⁶³ Tangminlasa vah Isak teh khopouk hanlah law lah a cei teh radoung teh a khet nah kalauk a tho e hah a hmu. ⁶⁴ Rebekah ni a khet teh Isak a hmu toteh, kalauk van hoi a kum. ⁶⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a san koevah, law dawkvah maimouh dawn hanlah ka tho e tami teh apimaw, telah yo a pacei toe. A san ni ka bawipa doeh telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, minhmai ramuknae hni a la teh a minhmai hah a ramuk. ⁶⁶ A san ni a sak e naw pueng Isak koevah a dei pouh.

⁶⁷ Isak ni Rebekah teh a manu Sarah e lukkareiim dawk a kâenkhai. A yu lah a coung teh a lungpataw. Hatdawkvah, a manu a due hnukkhu vah, Isak teh a lungmawng.

25

Abraham hoi Keturah

¹ Abraham ni Keturah a yu lah bout a la. ² Hote a yu ni Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah tinaw a khe. ³ Jokshan ni capa Sheba hoi Dedan a sak. Dedan capanaw teh Asshurim, Lethushim hoi Leummim tinaw doeh. ⁴ Midian capanaw teh Ephah, Epher, Hanok, Abida hoi Eldaah tinaw doeh. Hetnaw pueng teh Keturah ca catounnaw lah ao. ⁵ Abraham ni a tawn e pueng hah Isak a poe. ⁶ Hateiteh, Abraham ni a yu do hoi a sak e canaw teh poehno a poe. Ama a hring nah roeroe vah Isak koehoi kanitholae ram lah a cei sak.

Abraham duenae hoi Pakawpnae

⁷ Abraham e a hringyung teh a kum 175 touh a pha. ⁸ Abraham ni a hnukteng poung a kâha teh se kuep laihoi nget matong hoi kum rek kakueplah a due teh a hmaunawngghanaw koe vah a pakawp aw. ⁹ A capa Isak hoi Ishmael ni Hit tami Zoar capa Ephron law dawk Mamre teng Makpelah talung kâko dawk a pakawp roi. ¹⁰ Hote law teh Abraham ni Hetnaw koehoi a ran e doeh. Hote hmuen koe Abraham teh a yu Sarah koe a pakawp aw. ¹¹ Abraham a due hnukkhu vah, Cathut ni Isak hah yawhawi a poe. Isak teh Beerlahairoi dawk kho a sak.

Isak hoi Ishmael imthungkhu

¹² Het heh Abraham capa Ishmael, Sarah e a sannu, Izip tami Hagar ni Abraham hoi a khe roi e canaw doeh. ¹³ Hetnaw heh min parui lahoi a catoun lahoi Ishmael capanaw e min lah ao. Ishmael capa camin teh Nebaioth doeh. A nawngghanaw teh Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam tinaw doeh. ¹⁴ Mishma, Dumah, Massa, ¹⁵ Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah tinaw doeh. ¹⁶ Hotnaw teh Ishmael capanaw lah ao teh amamouh hoi kho hoi a roenae patetlah a min a thut aw. A miphun parui lah bawi hlaikahni touh ao. ¹⁷ Ishmael a dam nathing a kum teh 137 touh a pha. A hnuktengpoung e a kâha a phout teh a due. A hmaunawngghanaw koe vah a pakawp aw. ¹⁸ Ahnimouh teh Havilah ram koehoi Assyria ram pâmam hoi Izip ram teng Shur totouh kho a sak aw. A hmaunawngghanaw e hmaitung vah a due. ¹⁹ Abraham e capa Isak e catounnaw teh hettelah ao. Abraham ni a capa Isak a khe teh, ²⁰ Isak ni Paddanaram ram e Syria tami Bethuel canu, Syria tami Laban e a tawncanu Rebekah a yu lah a la nah a kum 40 touh a pha. ²¹ A yu teh carôe daw BAWIPA koe vah pou a hei teh BAWIPA ni a heinae teh a thai pouh dawkvah Rebekah teh camo a vawn. ²² Camo a vawn e teh a thung vah pou a kâthe dawkvah, ahni ni hettelah awm rah pawiteh, bangkongmaw kahring rah telah ati. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe pacei hanlah a cei. ²³ BAWIPA ni camo im daw miphun kahni touh ao. Na von thung hoi miphun kahni touh kâkapek han. Miphun buet touh e teh buet touh e hlak a thayoun han. Hahoi, a hmau ni a nawnggha e thaw a tawk pouh han telah ati.

²⁴ Hottelah camo khenae tueng a pha toteh, camo im daw ca samphei e ao. ²⁵ Hmaloe e teh ka palingphung lahoi a tâco. Hni muen patetlah a muen puk a tho teh a min lah Esaw telah a phung. ²⁶ Hathnukkhu hoi, a nawnggha teh Esaw e khokpaimai kuet lahoi a tâco. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Jakop telah a phung. Rebekah ni ahni a khe nah Isak teh a kum 60 touh a pha.

²⁷ Camo roi a rounge teh, Esaw teh moi ka ka thai poung e samram pou ka cet tami lah ao. Hateiteh, Jakop teh kâkamuete lah ao dawkh im vah ao. ²⁸ Isak teh Esaw ni a thokhai e moi ouk a ca dawkvah, Esaw hah a lungpataw. Hateiteh, Rebekah ni teh Jakop hah a lungpataw.

Esaw ni camin counгнаe a yo

²⁹ Jakop ni rawca a thawng teh, Esaw teh kahrawng hoi a tho nah a vonhlan ni a khaw teh ngawt a tawn dawkvah, ³⁰ Esaw ni Jakop koevah, pahren lahoi na thawng e rawca hah na cat sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vonhlan ni na khaw toe telah atipouh. Hat dawkh nahoehmaw min teh Edom telah ati. ³¹ Hateiteh, Jakop ni camin counгнаe hah hmaloe lah na ran sak telah atipouh.

³² Esaw ni khenhaw! kai teh meimei ka due toe, camin counгнаe teh kai hanlah bangmaw cungei han telah ati.

³³ Jakop ni, kai koevah hmaloe thoekâbo ei, telah atipouh. Jakop koe thoe a kâbo teh a camin counгнаe hah a yo. ³⁴ Jakop ni Esaw teh vaiyei hoi rawca a thawng e hah a poe. Hottelah, a canei hnukkhu vah a tâco teh a cei. Hot patetlah Esaw ni camin counгнаe hah banglahai noutna hoeh.

26

Isak hoi Abimelek

¹ Abraham a hring nathung vah ahmaloe e takangnae hloilah, Isak tueng nahai hote ram dawkh takangnae a tho. Hatdawkvah, Isak teh Gerar kho Filistin siangpahrang Abimelek koevah a cei. ² Ahni koevah, BAWIPA a kamnue teh Izip ram vah cet hanh. Kai ni na dei pouh hane ram dawkh awmh. ³ Hete ram dawkh awmh. Nang koe ka o vaiteh yawhawinae na poe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hete ram pueng heh nang hoi na catounnaw koe poe hoi na pa Abraham koevah lawk ka kam e patetlah ka sak han. ⁴ Kalvan e âsi yit touh na ca catounnaw ka pung sak vaiteh hete ram pueng heh na ca catounnaw koevah ka poe han. Hahoi, na ca catounnaw lahoi talai miphunnaw pueng yawhawinae lah ao awh han. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham ni kaie lawk, kai ni dei e, kaie kâpoelawknaw, kaie phunglawknaw hoi kaie kâlawnaw hah a tarawi telah ati. ⁶ Hot patetlah Isak teh Gerar vah kho a sak.

⁷ Khocanaw ni a yu e kong a pacei teh ahni ni, ka tawncanu doeh telah atipouh. A meihawipoung dawkvah, ka yu doeh telah ka tetpawiteh hete khocanaw ni na thei han doeh telah ati dawkh doeh.

⁸ Hahoi, hote kho dawkh moikasaw ao hnukkhu, Filistin siangpahrang Abimelek ni hlalangaw koehoi kho hah a radoung nah Isak ni a yu Rebekah hoi a pai roi e hah a hmu. ⁹ Abimelek ni Isak hah a kaw teh na yu roeroe doeh. Bangkongmaw ka tawncanu telah na ti thai, telah atipouh. Isak ni ahni kecu dawkh due hane ka taki dawkh doeh telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Abimelek ni kaimae lathueng vah bang hno maw na sak. Taminaw ni na yu heh a ikhai thai nahoehmaw. Hottelah kaimouh lathueng vah hnokahawi hoeh na pha sak thai nahoehmaw telah atipouh. ¹¹ Abimelek ni apihai ama thoseh, a yu thoseh, ka tek e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han telah a taminaw pueng koe kâ a poe.

¹² Isak ni hote ram dawkh cang a patue teh BAWIPA ni hote kum dawkh roeroe alet 100 touh yawhawinae a poe. ¹³ Ahni teh hoehoe a bawi teh, lutlut bawi totouh a tawn, hnopai hoehoe a pungdaw pouh.

¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tununaw hoi maitonaw hoi a sannaw moi a tawn.

Hatdawkvah, Filistinnaw ni a ut awh. ¹⁵ A na pa Abraham a hring nah a sannaw ni a tai e tuikhunaw pueng hah Filistinnaw ni hno han pasoung hoeh dawkvah, talai koung a paten sin awh. ¹⁶ Abimelek ni Isak koevah, kaimouh koehoi tâcawt leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaimouh hlak vah hno na sak thai telah atipouh.

¹⁷ Isak ni hote hmuen koehoi a tâco teh Gerar yawn dawkwah rim a sak teh haw vah kho a sak. ¹⁸ A na pa Abraham ni a hring nah a tai e tuikhunaw hah Isak ni bout a tai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham a due hnukkhu vah Filistinnaw ni talai muen a paten awh. Hahoi, a na pa ni min a phung e patetlah min bout a phung. ¹⁹ Isak e sannaw ni hai hote yawn dawkwah tuikhu a tai awh teh hote hmuen koe tui a tâco e hah a hmu awh. ²⁰ Hateiteh, Gerar e saring kakhounnaw ni tui heh kaimae doeh telah Isak e saring kakhounnaw hoi a kâounkhai awh. Ahnimouh hoi a kâoun awh dawkvah, tuikhu e min teh Esek telah ati awh. ²¹ Tuikhu alouke bout a tai teh hote haiyah lawp hanlah a kâounkhai awh dawkvah a min Sitnah telah ati awh. ²² Hote hmuen koehoi a kampuen awh teh alouke tuikhu hah bout a tai awh. Hote teh lawp hanlah kâcai awh hoeh toe. Atu teh BAWIPA ni hmuen kakawpoung na sak pouh dawkvah hete ram dawkwah canaw moikapap ka khe awh han toe telah ati awh teh a min lah Rehoboth telah ati awh.

²³ Hote hmuen koehoi Beersheba lah a takhang awh. ²⁴ Hote tangmin dawkvah BAWIPA teh ahni koevah a kamnue teh kai teh na pa Abraham e Cathut doeh, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe ka o. Yawhawinae na poe vaiteh, ka san Abraham pawlawk hoi na ca catounnaw ka pungdaw sak han telah ati.

²⁵ Hote hmuen koe khoungroe hah a sak. BAWIPA min a kaw teh rim a sak. Hahoi, Isak e sannaw ni hote hmuen koe tuikhu hah a tai awh.

²⁶ Hatdawkvah, Gerar hoi Abimelek teh a hui Ahuzzath hoi a ransabawi Fikol hoi ahni koevah a tho awh. ²⁷ Isak ni na hmuhma awh teh namamouh koehoi na pâlei hnukkhu, bangkongmaw kai koevah bout na tho awh telah atipouh.

²⁸ Ahnimouh ni nang koevah BAWIPA ao tie kamcengcalah ka panue awh. Patawnae poe hanlah ka tho awh hoeh. Hawinae hoi roumnae lahoi na ceisak e patetlah kaimouh pataw nahanlah banghai na sak hoeh nahanlah, ²⁹ kaimouh rahak vah, nangmouh hoi kaimouh rahak roeroe dawkvah lawkkamnae awm naseh. Nang teh BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe e tami doeh telah atipouh awh.

³⁰ Isak ni ahnimouh hanlah buvennae a sak pouh teh a canei awh. ³¹ Amom lah palang a tho awh teh buet touh hoi buet touh thoebo lawkkamnae a sak awh. Isak ni a ceisak teh ahni koehoi karoumcalah hoi a tâco awh. ³² Hote hnin dawkvah, Isak e sannaw hah a tho awh teh tuikhu a tai awh e kongnaw a dei pouh teh, tui ka hmu awh toe telah atipouh awh. ³³ Hote tuikhu teh Sheba telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, hote kho teh sahnin totouh Beersheba telah ati awh.

³⁴ Esaw teh a kum 40 touh a pha nah Hit tami Beeri canu Judith hoi Hit tami Elon e canu Basemath hah a yu lah a paluen. ³⁵ Hotnaw teh Isak hoi Rebekah a lung ka pataw sakkungnaw doeh.

¹ Hahoi, hettelah ao. Isak teh matawng toung dawkvah mithmu thai hoeh totouh a mitmawm hnukkhu, a capa kacue e Esaw hah a kaw teh ahni koevah, ka capa telah atipouh. Ahni ni hi vah ka o telah atipouh.

² A na pa ni atu kai teh ka matawng toe. Na tueng maw ka due han ti hai ka panuek hoeh. ³ Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi palabom hoi licung hah sin nateh kahrawng vah moi na ka pouh haw. ⁴ Ka due hoehnahlan yawhawina na poe thai nahanlah ka ngai e patetlah katuipoung lah na thawng pouh nateh ka ca hanlah kai koevah thokhai telah atipouh.

⁵ Isak ni a capa Esaw hoi lawk a kâpato roi e hah Rebekah ni a thai. Hatdawkvah, Esaw teh moi ka hanlah kahrawng vah a cei. ⁶ Rebekah ni a capa Jakop koevah, thai haw, na pa ni na hmau Esaw koevah, ⁷ moi ka nateh ka due hoehnahlan ka ca vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah rawca katuipoung lah na thawng pouh haw telah a dei pouh e ka thai. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, ka capa kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah na ngâi han. ⁹ Atu saringnaw koe cet nateh haw e hmaeca kahawi e kahni touh kai koevah thokhai. Hottelah, na pa hanlah, ama ni a ngai e patetlah katuipoung lah na thawng pouh han. ¹⁰ A due hoehnahlan yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah a ca hane na pa koevah na ceikhai han telah atipouh.

¹¹ Jakop ni a manu Rebekah koevah, Khenhaw! ka hmau Esaw teh muen puk a tho, hatei, kai teh muen ka tawn hoeh. ¹² Apa ni na payam pawiteh, ahni ka dum e lah kaawm vaiteh, yawhawinae laipalah thoebonae koe kâhmo payon han na vaimoe telah a manu koe atipouh.

¹³ Hatei, a manu ni ahni koevah, na thoebonae teh kai dawk phat na seh. Ka dei e hah tarawi nateh na lat pouh haw telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Ahni ni a cei teh a la. A manu koe a poe teh a manu ni na pa ni ngai e patetlah a thawng pouh. ¹⁵ Rebekah ni a capa kacue Esaw e khohna kahawipoung e, im ahni koe kaawm hah a la teh, a capa kanaw Jakop hah a khohna sak. ¹⁶ Hmae pho hah a kut hoi muen o hoeh nae lahuen dawka bet pouh. ¹⁷ Hahoi, ka tuipoung lah thawng e hmae moi hoi vaiyei hah a capa Jakop koevah a poe.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, na pa koe vah a cei teh, apa telah ati teh, a na pa ni hi vah ka o, ka capa, api nang maw telah a pacei.

¹⁹ Jakop ni a na pa koevah, na capa kacue Esaw doeh, na patoun e patetlah koug ka sak toe, pahren lahoi thaw nateh yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah rawca heh cat leih telah atipouh.

²⁰ Hatei, Isak ni a capa koevah, ka capa bangtelamaw telah karanglah na hmu thai telah atipouh. Ahni ni na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe dawka doeh telah atipouh.

²¹ Isak ni ka capa, na payam thai nahanlah pahren lahoi na hnai haw. Ka capa Esaw katang maw telah atipouh. ²² Jakop ni a na pa Isak teh a hnai. A na pa ni a payam teh na lawk teh Jakop e lawk doeh, a kut teh Esaw e a kut doeh telah ati.

²³ A kut hah a hmau Esaw e kut patetlah muen a tho dawkvah, panuek thai laipalah yawhawinae a poe. ²⁴ A na pa ni, ka capa Esaw nang ka tang maw telah atipouh. Ahni ni, Oe kai doeh telah atipouh.

²⁵ Ahni ni, kai koe rek thokhai haw yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah ka capa ni thokhai e moi teh ka ca hanlah telah ati. Hahoi, a hnai teh a ca. Misur hai a poe teh a nei.

²⁶ A na pa Isak ni ahni koevah, ka capa na hnai nateh na paco haw telah atipouh.

²⁷ Hatdawkvah, a hnai teh a paco Ahni ni khohna hmui hah a thai teh yawhawi a poe. Thaihaw! ka capa e hmui heh BAWIPA ni yawhawinae ram hmuítui patetlah ao roeroe. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah, Cathu ni kalvan e tadamtui thoseh, talai hawinae thoseh, cakang moikapap hoi misur moikapap na poe naseh. ²⁹ Miphunnaw ni na thaw tawk aw h naseh, miphun hah na hmalah tabawk aw h naseh. Na hmaunawngghanaw e bawi lah awm nateh, na manu e canaw na hmalah tabawk aw h naseh. Thoe na ka bo naw pueng theobo lah ao vaitech yawhawinae na ka poe e pueng hah yawhawi aw h naseh telah ati.

³⁰ Hahoi, hettelah ao. Isak ni Jakop yawhawinae pouk a poe nah Jakop teh a na pa koehoi nueng a tâco tahma vah Esaw teh samram a ceinae koehoi a tho. ³¹ Ahni ni hai katuipoung lah a thawng van teh, a na pa koevah a thokhai. A na pa koevah, na hringnae ni yawhawi na poe nahanlah apa teh a thaw vaitech, a capa ni thokhai e moi hah cat naseh telah ati.

³² A na pa Isak ni ahni koevah, nang apimaw telah a pacei. Ahni ni na capa, na ca kacue Esaw doeh telah atipouh.

³³ Isak teh pueng hoi a pâyaw teh, moi ka hoi kai koe ka thokhai e teh apimaw. Nang na tho hoehnahlan ca vah koung ka ca teh yawhawi ka poe e hah teh api namaw. Ahni teh yawhawi lah ao roeroe han, telah ati.

³⁴ Esaw ni a na pa e lawk dei e a thai navah, pueng hoi a ka teh a na pa koevah, Oe apa, kai hai, yawhawinae na poe telah atipouh.

³⁵ Hateiteh, a na pa ni na nawngaha ni na dum teh na yawhawinae na la pouh toe telah atipouh.

³⁶ Esaw ni a min lah Jakop tie heh ahman katang nahoehmaw. Kai heh vai hni touh na dum teh na tâ toe. Camin counghae na lah pouh. Atu ka yawhawinae bout na la pouh telah ati. Ahni roeroe ni yawhawinae na tat pouh hoeh maw, telah ati.

³⁷ Isak ni Esaw koe vah, khenhaw! ahni teh na bawi lah ka coung sak teh a hmaunawngghanaw pueng hai a san lah koung ka poe toe. Cakang hoi misur hoi ka kaw k toe. Ka capa nang hanlah bangmaw na sak pouh han telah atipouh.

³⁸ Esaw ni a na pa koevah, apa yawhawinae buet touh dueng maw na tawn Oe apa kai hai yawhawi na poe lah telah ati. Hatdawkvah, Esaw teh ngawngngawng a ka. ³⁹ A na pa Isak ni Esaw koevah, thai haw, na o nahane teh talai kahawi hoi kahlun lahoi tadamtui hoi a kâhla han. ⁴⁰ Na tahloi hoi na kâkaw k vaitech na nawngaha e thaw na tawk pouh han. Hahoi, hettelah ao han, kâhat laipalah na kâroe hnukkhu, a kahnam rui hah na lahuen daw k hoi a ling han telah atipouh.

⁴¹ A na pa ni yawhawi a poe dawkvah Esaw ni Jakop hah a hmuhma teh a lung hoi apa ka khuinae hnin teh a hnai toe. Hat hnukkhu ka nawngaha Jakop teh ka thei han telah ati.

⁴² A capa kacue Esaw ni a dei e lawk hah Rebekah koe a dei pouh aw h. Rebekah ni a capa kanaw Jakop a kaw teh, thai haw, na hmau Esaw teh nang na thei to doeh a lungroum ti. ⁴³ Hatdawkvah, atu ka dei e hah ngai. Thaw nateh Haran vah ka thangroi Laban koe vah yawng, ⁴⁴ Na hmau a lungkhueknae a roum hoehroukrak thung teh haw vah awm ei. ⁴⁵ Nange lathueng vah na hmau lungkhueknae a roum teh a lathueng vah na sak e heh a pahnim torei, tami ka patoun vaitech na la sak han. Bangkongmaw hnin touh dawkvah nangmouh roi ka sung han telah ati.

⁴⁶ Rebekah ni Isak koevah, Heth canunaw kecu dawk kai hring hane ka ngai hoeh toe. Jakop ni hete ram dawk e canunaw patet e tami, a yu lah lat pawiteh, kai ka hringnae aphu bangmaw kaawm han tounge telah atipouh.

28

¹ Hatdawkvah, Isak ni Jakop hah a kaw teh yawhawinae a poe, tawngtang lawk a thui e teh, Kanaan canunaw thung e yu na lat mahoeh.

² Thaw nateh Paddanaram ram dawk na manu e a na pa Bethuel im vah cet. Haw e na manu e a thangroi Laban canunaw thung dawk hoi na yu hah lat. ³ Bangpueng ka sak thai e Cathut ni yawhawi na poe naseh, miphun moi kapap lah na pung thai nahanlah ca catoun moi na tawn sak teh na pungdaw sak naseh. ⁴ Imyin lah onae ram, Cathut ni Abraham koe a poe e heh na coe nahanlah Abraham yawhawinae teh na coe sak awh naseh, nang hoi na canaw hoi telah lawk a thui.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, Isak ni Jakop teh yout a ceisak teh, Paddanaram ram e Jakop hoi Esaw e manu Rebekah e a thangroi Syria tami Bethuel capa Laban koevah a cei.

Esaw ni Mahalath a paluen

⁶ Isak ni Jakop hah yawhawi a poe teh a yu la hanlah Paddanaram ram lah a patoun. Yawhawi a poe nah Kanaan ram e tanglanaw yu lah na lat mahoeh telah lawk a thui. ⁷ Jakop ni a manu hoi a na pa e lawk hah a ngai teh, Paddanaram ram dawk a cei. ⁸ Kanaan ram e tangla naw ni a na pa Isak lungyouk sak hoeh toe tie a hmu navah, ⁹ Esaw ni Ishmael koevah a cei teh a tawn tangcoung a yunaw hloilah, Abraham capa Ishmael e canu Mahalath Nebaioth tawncanu hah a yu lah a la.

Bethel vah Jakop lawkkamnae

¹⁰ Jakop teh Beersheba hoi a kamthaw teh Haran lah a cei. ¹¹ Hmuen buet touh koe a pha teh kaniloum tounge dawkvah a roe. Talung buet touh hah a la teh lahounge lah a lahounge teh i hanlah a yan. ¹² Hahoi, mang a mang teh talai van khalai a kâdo teh a donghmo ni kalvan a pha. Hote khalai dawc Cathut e kalvantaminaw a kumluen awh.

¹³ A lathueng vah, BAWIPA a kangdue teh, Kai teh BAWIPA, na min Abraham e Cathut hoi Isak e Cathut lah ka o, na inae ram hah nang hoi na ca catounnaw ka poe han; ¹⁴ Na ca catounnaw teh talai e vaiphu yit touh a pha awh han. Kanitho, kaniloum, atunglah, akalah na pungdaw awh han. Nang pawlawk dawc hoi miphunaw pueng ni yawhawinae a hmu awh han. ¹⁵ Kenhaw! nang koevah ka o. Na ceinae pueng koe na kountouk vaiteh, hete ram dawc bout na bankhai awh han. Nang koe ka dei e ka sak hoehnahlan pueng teh na cettakhai mahoeh telah ati.

¹⁶ Jakop ni a kâhlaw teh, hete hmuen koe BAWIPA teh ao roeroe ka panuek laipalah ka o, telah ati. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, a taki teh, het hmuen heh fakikatho e lah ao! hete heh hmuen alouke nahoeh, Cathut e im, kalvan longkha lah ao, telah ati. Jakop ni amom a thaw teh a lahounge e talung hah a lah teh talung lah a ung teh a van vah satui hah a awi. ¹⁸ Jakop ni amom a thaw teh a lahounge e talung hah a lah teh lungkhounge a ung teh, avan vah satui hah a awi. ¹⁹ Hote hmuen hah Bethel telah a phung. Hote kho teh hmaloe vah Luz lah ao. ²⁰ Jakop ni, apa im dawc lungmawngcalah ka ban thai nahan, kai koe Cathut hah ao teh ka ceinae lam hah a ring teh, ²¹ ca han e vaiyei hoi kâkhu hane hni na poe boipawiteh, BAWIPA teh ka Cathut lah ao han. ²² Hete talung ka ung e haiyah Cathut e im lah ao han,

hahoi na poe hane naw pueng thung dawk hoi hra touh dawk buet touh teh na poe roeroe han, telah lawkkamnae hah a sak.

29

Jakop ni Rachel a kâhmo

¹ Jakop ni pou a cei teh Kanîtholae taminaw e ram dawk a pha. ² A khet navah tuikhu kaawm e lawpam vah tuhu kathamouh touh a kamkawn e hah a hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuikhu thung e tui hah tunaw ouk a pânei awh. Tuikhu koe lungsong ao. ³ Hote hmuen koe tunaw pueng pâkhueng lah ao han. Tuikhu khannaeh lungsong hah takhoe vaiteh, tu tui pânei hoi talung teh ama onae hmuen dawk bout teng lah ao han.

⁴ Jakop ni ahnimouh koevah, ka hmaunawngghanaw api kho maw, telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Haran taminaw doeh telah atipouh awh.

⁵ Ahni ni ahnimouh koevah, Nahor capa Laban na panue awh maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Oe ka panue awh, telah atipouh awh.

⁶ Ahni ni ahnimouh koevah, a hring rah maw, telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Oe a dam rah doeh, khenhaw! a canu Rachel hai tu hoi a tho lahun, telah atipouh awh.

⁷ Ahni ni, Khenhaw! Kanî asaw rah, saring pâkhueng hanelah khout hoeh rah. Tunaw hah tui pânei awh nateh bout tha awh ei, telah atipouh.

⁸ Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni, tuhunaw pueng pâkhueng teh tuikhu tengnae talung takhoe hoehnahlan pueng teh tui pânei thai lah awm awh hoeh. Takhoe hnukkhu to doeh tu heh tui ouk ka pânei awh, telah atipouh awh.

⁹ Hottelah, lawk a kâpan navah, Rachel teh a na pa e tunaw hoi a tho, bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh tu ka khoum e napui lah ao. ¹⁰ Hahoi, hettelah ao. Jakop ni a manu e a thangroi Laban e canu Rachel hoi tunaw a hmu toteh, a cei sin teh tuikhu tengnae talung hah a takhoe pouh teh a manu e a thangroi e tu hah tui a pânei pouh. ¹¹ Hahoi, Jakop ni Rachel hah a paco teh ngawngngawng a ka. ¹² Jakop ni Rachel koe a na pa e a na minca lah a onae hoi Rebekah e capa lah a onae kong hah a dei pouh. Hatdawkvah, Rachel ni a na pa koe ayawng teh a dei pouh.

¹³ Hahoi, Laban ni a tawncanu e capa Jakop kong a thai tahma, ahni dawn hanelah ayawng. A tapam teh a paco hnukkhu, a im vah a hrawi. Jakop ni Laban koe hno kâhmo e akongnaw pueng a dei pouh.

¹⁴ Laban ni ahni koe, nang teh ka misa katang doeh, telah atipouh teh ahni koevah thapa yung touh ao.

Jakop ni Leah hoi Rachel a paluen

¹⁵ Laban ni Jakop koevah, Ka minca lah na o dawkvah, apu laipalah ka thaw na tawk han na maw. Bangmaw na poe han dei haw, telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Laban ni canu kahni touh a tawn teh a camin teh Leah a phung, a cahnung teh Rachel a phung. ¹⁷ Leah teh a mit roumkawt e lah ao. Hatei, Rachel teh a tungtang hoi a mei kahawi e tami lah ao. ¹⁸ Jakop ni Rachel a ngai dawkvah, na canu kanaw e Rachel hanlah kum sari touh na thaw ka tawk han, telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Laban ni, ayâ alouke ka poe hlak teh nang na poe e heh ahawihnawn han doeh, kai koe awmh, telah atipouh.

²⁰ Hatdawkvah, Jakop ni Rachel hanlah kum sari touh a thaw a tawk pouh, a lungpataw poung dawkvah hnin dawngdengca e patetlah a pouk.

²¹ Jakop ni Laban koe, ka ikhai thai nahanlah ka yu teh na poe leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnintha teh akuep toe, telah atipouh.

²² Laban ni khoca pueng a pâkhueng teh bu canae paw i sak. ²³ Hahoi, kho a hmo nah a canu Leah a hrawi teh Jakop koevah a thak pouh teh a ikhai. ²⁴ Laban ni a sannu Zilpah hah a canu Leah koevah san hanlah a poe.

²⁵ Khodai toteh, khenhaw! Leah lah a o, Jakop ni Laban koevah, ka lathueng vah na sak e heh bangmaw. Rachel ka yu nahanlah na thaw ka tawk hoe na maw. Bangkongmaw na dum, telah atipouh.

²⁶ Laban ni, Ka ram daw k a hmau hoehnahlan a nawng a ceisak phung roeroe nahoe. ²⁷ Hete napui hanlah hnin sari kuep sak ei, hahoi, kum sari touh ka thaw bout na tawk han e daw k alouknaw hai na poe han, telah atipouh e patetlah,

²⁸ Jakop ni hottelah a sak teh hnin sari touh a kuep sak teh Laban ni a canu Rachel haiyah a yu hanlah a poe. ²⁹ Hahoi, Laban ni a sannu Billah hah a canu Rachel koevah a san hanlah a poe.

³⁰ Rachel bout a ikhai. Leah hlakvah Rachel heh a lung hoe a pataw dawkvah, Laban e thaw kum sari touh bout a taw k pouh. ³¹ BAWIPA ni Leah teh lungpataw hoe tie a panue dawkvah a thun a kamawng sak. Hatei, Rachel teh a carôe. ³² Leah teh camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe, a min lah Reuben a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni runae ka kâhmo e a panue. Hatdawkvah, atu teh ka vâ ni na lungpataw han toe, telah ati. ³³ Camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Kai na hnoun e BAWIPA ni a thai dawkvah, hete ca tongpa hai na poe telah ati teh Simeon telah min a phung. ³⁴ Camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Atu teh ca tongpa kathum touh ka khe pouh toe dawkvah, ka vâ ni na tha mahoe toe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Levih a sak. ³⁵ Hahoi, camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Atu teh, BAWIPA ka pholen han, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min Judah a phung. Hahoi teh, camo khe hoe toe.

30

¹ Rachel ni Jakop hanlah camo a khe pouh hoe e a hmu toteh, a hmau hah a ut teh Jakop koe, Camo na poe, nahoe pawiteh ka due han, telah atipouh.

² Jakop teh Rachel koe a lungkhuek teh, ca khe han ka pasoung hoe e Cathut yueng lah maw ka o, telah ati.

³ Napui ni, khenhaw! ka sannu Billah heh ipkhai nateh kai ni hai ahni koehoi camo ka tawn thai nahanlah, ka phai daw k camo a khe han, telah ati.

⁴ Hatdawkvah, a sannu Billah teh a yu hanlah a poe teh Jakop ni a ikhai.

⁵ Billah ni camo a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa a khe pouh. ⁶ Rachel ni, Cathut ni na pouk teh ka lawk hai a thai dawkvah, ca tongpa na poe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Dan a phung. ⁷ Rachel e a sannu teh camo bout a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa apâhni bout a khe pouh.

⁸ Rachel ni, ka hmau hoi kâthe teh ka tâ toe telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Naptali a phung.

⁹ Leah ni camo ka khe thai hoe toe tie a kâpanue dawkvah, a sannu Zilpah hah a ceikhai teh a yu hanlah Jakop hah a poe. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Leah e a sannu, Zilpah ni camo tongpa Jakop hanlah a khe pouh. ¹¹ Leah ni, a yawhawi, telah ati teh, a min lah Gad a phung.

¹² Leah e a sannu Zilpah ni ca tongpa Jakop hanlah bout a khe pouh.

¹³ Leah ni, Ka yaw ahawi, napuinaw ni a yaw kahawi poung katang e na ti pouh han, telah ati teh a min lah Asher a phung.

14 Canga tue nah Reuben teh law vah a cei teh, hloisi hah a hmu teh a manu Leah koevah a thokhai. Hatdawkvah, Rachel ni Leah koevah, pahren lahoi na capa hloisi youn touh na poe haw, telah atipouh.

15 Ahni ni, ka vâ na lawp e heh hno tica e lah maw na pouk, ka capa hloisi totouh lawp han e na kâcai telah atipouh. Rachel ni, hat boi pawiteh, na capa e hloisi yueng lah atu tangmin na ikhai han, telah atipouh.

16 Tangmin lah Jakop teh law hoi a tho teh, Leah ni a dawn hanlah a thaw teh, Na ikhai roeroe han, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka capa koe e hloisi heh ka hlai toe, telah ati dawkvah, hote tangmin teh a ikhai.

17 Cathut ni Leah e ratoumnae hah a tarawi, camo a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa panganae a khe pouh. 18 Leah ni, Ka sannu hah ka vâ koe ka poe dawkvah, Cathut ni ka fawknae apu hah na poe van, telah a titeh a min lah Issakhar a phung.

19 Leah ni, Camo bout a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa ataruknae bout a khe pouh. 20 Leah ni, Cathut ni kahawi poung e kamthoupnae hoi na pathoup, ka vâ hanelah ca tongpa taruk touh ka khe pouh toung dawkvah, kai koe ao han toe, telah a titeh a min lah Zebulun a phung. 21 Hathnukkhu, napuica bout a khe teh a min lah Dinah a phung.

22 Cathut ni Rachel hah pahnim hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a ratoumnae a tarawi pouh teh, camo im a kamawng sak. 23 Hahoi, camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. Cathut ni ka min mathoenae na ramuk pouh, telah ati. 24 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni capa alouke bout na poe ei naseh, a titeh a min lah Joseph a phung.

Jakop ni Laban hnâbokhainae

25 Rachel ni Joseph a khe hnukkhu hettelah ao. Jakop ni Laban koevah, ka onae ram lah ka ban thai nahanlah na cetsak leih. 26 Na thaw na tawk pouh toe. Hatdawkvah, ka yunaw hoi ka canaw na poe nateh na cetsak leih, bangkongtetpawiteh na thaw ka taw e naw hah na panue, telah atipouh.

27 Laban ni, Na pahren thai pawiteh, awm ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nang pawlawk daw k hoi yawhawinae na poe e hah ka mithmu vah ka panue, telah atipouh.

28 Ama roeroe ni na hmu hane to nateh na poe han, telah ati. 29 Jakop ni ahni koevah, bangtelamaw na thaw ka taw k tie hoi na saring hah bangtelamaw kai koe ao ti hah na panue.

30 Ka tho hoehnahlan teh yitca doeh na tawnh, atuteh moikapap a kampung. Pek ka tho hoi BAWIPA ni yawhawinae hah na poe. Nâtuék maw ka imthungkhu hanelah thaw ka tawk van han telah ati.

31 Hatdawkvah ahni koe, bangmaw na poe han telah atipouh. Jakop ni, banghai na poe hanh. Hetheh na sak pouh boipawiteh, na saringnaw teh bouf na khoum pouh han.

32 Sahnin vah tuhu, hmaehu, thung ka cei teh, taracak e hmaenaw, humtamang e tunaw pueng hah koug a kapek toe. Hathnukkhu ka taracak e hmae, humtamang e tunaw teh kai ni ka coe hane apu lah ao han. 33 Hatdawkvah, atotovah kaie tawkpouh ka hmu hane teh na hmalah a pha to vah, ka lanna ni na pathung han doeh. Hmae thung daw taracak lah a em ka pangaw hoeh e, a em kasawlah ka pangaw hoeh e, tu thung daw k tamang hoeh e kai koe na hmawt pawiteh, ka paru e lah na pouk han, telah atipouh. 34 Laban ni, Oe, na dei e patetlah tho lawiseh, telah ati.

35 Hot hnin totouh hoi, hmaetan taracak ni teh kasawlah a em kaawmnaw pueng hoi, Hmae manu taracak ni teh kasawlah a em kaawm

e naw pueng, ka pangaw pueng hoi tu thung dawk ka tamangnaw pueng hah a kapek pouh teh a capanaw e a kut dawk a poe. ³⁶ Ahni hoi Jakop rahak vah hnin thum lamcei koe ao sak teh, Jakop ni Laban e saringnaw pueng hah bout a thak pouh. ³⁷ Jakop ni poplar hoi hazel hoi almond thing e akangnaw hah a la teh taracak lah a tarik. ³⁸ Saringnaw ni tui ouk a neinae dokko hoi palang dawkvah, saringnaw e hmalah sonron hah a ta. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui nei hanlah ouk a tho awh nah saring hah âvâ ouk a cu awh. ³⁹ Hatdawkvah, saring hah sonron teng âvâ ouk a cu nah, a em taracak lah ouk a khe. ⁴⁰ Hahoi, Jakop ni tucanaw a kapek teh, Laban e saringhu thung dawk e a em kaawm hoi katamangnaw pueng koe lah a kangvaw sak. Amae saring hah a kapek teh Laban e saring hoi rei hrueng hoeh.

⁴¹ Atha bet kaawm hnawn e saring âvâcu toteh, sonron hmalah âvâcu thai nahanlah, Jakop ni tui a lawngnae koe saringnaw e a hmaitung vah, sonron hah ouk a ta pouh. ⁴² Hatei, saring hah kamsoe pawiteh tat pouh hoeh. Hottelah, ka kamsoe e a canaw teh Laban e lah ao teh, a tha bet kaawm e naw hah Jakop e lah ao. ⁴³ Hatdawkvah, Jakop koe moi kapap lah a kampung teh saringhu moi kapap, sannu hoi sanpa naw hoi, kalauknaw hoi lanaw hah a tawn.

31

Laban koehoi Jakop a yawng

¹ Laban e canaw ni, Jakop ni kaimae apa e hno pueng koung a la pouh dawkvah, hete tawnta e naw pueng heh a hmu e doeh, telah a dei awh e lawk hah Jakop ni a thai. ² Jakop ni, Laban e minhmai a khet nah a hmoun e patetlah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt hoeh toe tie hah a panue.

³ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Jakop koevah, na mintoenaw e ram hoi na imthungkhu lah ban nateh, nang koe vah ka o han, telah ati.

⁴ Jakop ni tami a patoun teh Rachel hoi Leah hah saring onae law vah tho hanelah a kaw sak. ⁵ Ahnimouh roi koe, na pa e minhmai ka hmu navah, ahmoun e patetlah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt hoeh toe tie hah ka panue, hateiteh Apa Cathut teh kai koe ao toe. ⁶ Ka thayung abuemlahoi na pa e thaw ka tawk e hah na panue awh. ⁷ Hot nahlangva na pa ni na dum teh, ka hmu hane apuh hah vai hra touh na dum toe. Hatei patawnae na poe hane teh Cathut ni na pasoung hoeh. ⁸ Taracak e pueng hah apuh lah ao han telah a dei teh saring pueng ni taracak lah koung a khe. Taracak hoi kâkalawt lah a khe e pueng apuh lah ao han ati ei nakunghai, saring pueng ni taracak lah koung a khe. ⁹ Hottelah, Cathut ni na pa e saringhu hah a la pouh teh kai na poe e doeh.

¹⁰ Hahoi hettelah ao. Saring âvâ yawng hane a kamtawng nah ka mang lah ka khet teh, khenhaw! âvâ ka cawt e a tan hah a em lah kaawm e hoi a em taracak e hoi, a em dakdak kaawm e naw hah ka hmu. ¹¹ Ka mang lah Cathut e kalvantami ni, Jakop ati teh kai ni, hi vah ka i doeh, ka ti pouh. ¹² Ahni ni, mounng na teh, khenhaw! a tan ni âvâ a yawng e pueng hah a em kaawm hoi a em taracak e hoi a em dakdak kaawm naw seng doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laban ni nang dawk a sak e naw pueng hah be ka panue. ¹³ Kai teh talung na ungnae dawk satui na awinae, kai koe lawkkam na saknae Bethel, hote Bethel Cathut lah ka o. Atu thaw nateh hete ram heh tâcawt takhai, na khenae ram koe lah ban leih, telah ati. ¹⁴ Rachel hoi Leah ni a pathung roi teh, apa im e maimouh hanelah ham hane hoi râw ao rah maw. ¹⁵ Ahni ni imyin patetlah na pouk awh toung

nahoehmaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na yo awh teh maimae tangka hai be a ca awh toe. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni maimae na pa koe hoi a la e naw pueng teh, maimae canaw hane doeh. Hottelah Cathut ni nang koe a dei e pueng teh sak yawkaw, telah atipouh.

¹⁷ Jakop hah a thaw teh, a capanaw hoi a yu roi hah kalauk dawk a kâcui sak. ¹⁸ Kanaan ram a na pa Isak koe cei hanelah a saringnaw hoi hnopai a pâtung e a hmu e saringnaw pueng, Paddanaram ram e a tawn e naw pueng be a sin awh. ¹⁹ Laban teh amae tu muen ngaw hanelah a cei teh Rachel ni a cei teh a na pa e Terah meikaphawk hah yout a la pouh. ²⁰ Jakop teh Siria tami Laban panuek laipalah, arulahoï a cei. A cei hane hah dei pouh hoeh. ²¹ Hottelah a tawn e naw pueng hoi a yawng. A thaw teh palang a raka teh Gilead mon lah pâtam lahoï a cei.

Laban ni Jakop a pâlei

²² Jakop a yawng tie hah apâthum hnin vah Laban koe a dei pouh awh. ²³ A hmaunawngghanaw a hrawi teh, hnin sari touh thung a pâlei teh Gilead mon dawk rek a pha awh. ²⁴ Hateiteh, Siria tami Laban koe karum a mang lahoï Cathut a tho teh, Jakop koe a thoe hoi hawi banghai na dei hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet, telah atipouh.

²⁵ Hottelah Laban ni Jakop hah rek a pha. Jakop ni rim hah mon dawk a yap teh, Laban hoi a hmaunawngghanaw ni Gilead mon dawk ahnimaie rim hah a yap awh van. ²⁶ Laban ni Jakop koe, na sak e hno heh bangmaw. Ka thai laipalah dung na cei awh teh, tarantuknae koe man e patetlah ka canunaw na yawngkhai. ²⁷ Bang kecu dawk maw, arulahoï tapueng hoi ratoung hoi na thak thai nahanlah dei laipalah na o. ²⁸ Ka capanaw hoi ka canunaw ka paco han na pasoung hoeh. Hottelae pathunae hno hah na sak. ²⁹ Kai ni koung na raphoe thai han ei teh, na pa Cathut ni karum ka mang lah, Jakop koe a thoe hoi hawi banghai na dei hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet, telah na dei pouh. ³⁰ Na pa im na rabui poung kecu dawkvah, na ka cet e katang lah na o. Hatei bang kecu dawk maw ka cathutnaw na paru pouh awh, telah ati.

³¹ Jakop ni a pathung teh Laban koe, na canunaw heh thama lah na lawm vai tie hah ka puen dawk doeh. ³² Namae cathut ka lat e teh hring sak hanh. Ka hmaunawngghanaw mithmu vah na cathut kai koe kaawm e teh kahawicalah khen nateh, lat yawkaw, telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Rachel ni a paru e hah Jakop ni la panuek hoeh. ³³ Laban teh Jakop e rim hoi Leah e rim hoi a sannu kahni touh roi e rim koe a tawng teh, hmawt hoeh. Hahoi, Leah e rim hoi a tâco teh Rachel e rim dawk a kâen. ³⁴ Rachel ni meikaphawk hah a la teh kalauk ni phunae hno thung vah a hro. Laban ni rim thung naw pueng hah pheng a pâphue eiteh hmawt hoeh.

³⁵ Rachel ni a na pa koe, na hmalah ka thaw ngai tho hoeh. Ka bawipa, na lungkhuek sak hanh, ka kampheng lahun lah ao dawk doeh, telah ati. Pheng a pâphue eiteh meikaphawk hah hmawt thai awh hoeh.

³⁶ Jakop teh a lungkhuek teh, Laban hah a yue. Jakop ni Laban koe, bang e phung maw ka ek, bangmaw ka yonnae ao teh, na lungkhuek laihoï na pâlei. ³⁷ Ka hnopainaw pueng be na pâphue teh, namae hnopai bangmaw na hmu. Maimouh roi teh lawkkâceng thai nahan ka hmaunawngghanaw hoi nange hmaunawngghanaw e hmalah tat. ³⁸ Kum 20 totouh nang koe ka o teh, na tu hoi na hmaenaw ni ca khe laipalah awm boihoeh. Na tuhu thung e a tan hai ka cat boihoeh. ³⁹ Moimatheng ni a kei e hai nang koe ka

phatkhai boihoeh. Kai ni paleipalang kahmat e yueng lah ouk ka rawng. Kanithun lah a paru e naw karum lah a paru e naw hai na patho sak. ⁴⁰ Hettelah ouk ka o. Kanithun khumbei um hai, karum a pading nahai, rucacat um hai, ka taw. Ihmu boum lah ka ip boihoeh. ⁴¹ Hottelah kum 20 touh thung na im vah ka o teh, na canu roi ka hni touh kutphu e daw kum 14, na thaw ka taw. Na saring kutphu daw kum 6 ka taw teh, kutphu hah vai hra totouh bout na dum. ⁴² Apa Cathut, Abraham Cathut, Isak Cathut ni a taki e hah kai koe awm hoehpawiteh, atu patenghai tak caici lah ban sak han na noe. Cathut ni karucacatnae hoi ka patangnae hah a panue, padueng vah na yue toe, telah ati.

⁴³ Laban ni a pathung teh, Jakop koe, napuinaw heh kaie canunaw doeh. Tongpanaw hai kaie capanaw doeh. Saringnaw hai kaie saringnaw doeh. Na tawn e naw pueng heh kaie seng doeh. Hateiteh, sahnin vah hete ka canunaw hoi a canaw e a lathueng vah bangmaw ka sak thai han. ⁴⁴ Hatdawkvah, nang hoi kai lawkkamnae sak roi sei. Hothateh, nang hoi kai rahak daw kapanuekkhaikung lah awm seh, telah ati.

⁴⁵ Hottelah, Jakop ni talung a la teh talung hah a ung. ⁴⁶ Telah Jakop ni a hmaunawngghanaw koevah, talung pung awh haw, telah ati. Talung hah a la awh teh, a pung awh. Hot van vah bu a ca awh. ⁴⁷ Laban ni talung pung e hah Jegarsahdutha telah a phung. Hateiteh Jakop ni Galeed telah ati.

⁴⁸ Laban ni hete pung e talung heh sahnin vah, kai hoi nang rahak vah, lawk kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah ati. Hatdawkvah a min lah Galeed telah ati e lah ao. ⁴⁹ Mizpah telah hai ati awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laban ni kamphei awh hnukkhu hoi BAWIPA ni maimanaw na ring lawiseh. ⁵⁰ Ka canunaw heh roedeng na poe teh, yu alouke na tawn pawiteh, apihai maimouh koe awm hoeh eiteh, khenhaw! Cathut teh nang hoi kai rahak vah, kapanuekkhaikung lah ao, telah ati. ⁵¹ Laban ni Jakop koe hete talung ung e hoi hete talung pung e heh kai hoi nang rahak vah ka ta e lah ao. ⁵² Patawnae poe hanelah kai ni hete talung pung e hoi talung ung e hloilah ka tho mahoe, tie hoi nang ni hai hete talung pung e hoi talung ung e hloilah tapuet hoi na tho mahoe, telah hete talung pung e hah kapanuekkhaikung lah awm nateh, hete talung ung e hai kapanuekkhaikung lah awm naseh. ⁵³ Abraham Cathut, Nahor Cathut, a na pa Cathut ni maimae rahak lawkceng naseh, telah ati. Hahoi Jakop ni a na pa Isak ni taki e noe lahoi thoe a bo. ⁵⁴ Jakop ni mon dawkvah, thuengnae a sak teh a hmaunawngghanaw hah vaiyei ca hanelah a kaw teh, vaiyei hah a ca awh. Mon dawkvah a roe awh.

⁵⁵ Laban teh amom vah a thaw teh, a capanaw hoi a canunaw hah a paco teh yawhawi a poe hnukkhu Laban teh a ma onae koe lah a ban.

32

Jakop pankanginae

¹ Jakop teh a cei teh, Cathut e kalvantaminaw ni a dawn. ² Jakop ni hmu toteh hete Cathut roenae hmuen doeh telah a titeh, hote hmuen teh Mahanaim telah min a phung. ³ Jakop ni Edom ram e Seir ram daw k a hmau Esaw koevah a hmalah patounenaw a patoun. ⁴ Ahnimouh koe lawk a thui. Ka bawipa Esaw koe hettelah na dei awh han. Na san Jakop ni hettelah ati, Laban koe imyin lah ka o teh atu totouh ka o. ⁵ Maitotan hoi, la hoi tunaw hoi, hmaenaw hoi sanpa sannunaw hah ka

tawn. Hatdawkvah, na minhmai kahawi ka hmu thai nahanlah ka bawipa koe dei pouh hanelah, taminaw ka patoun ati, telah atipouh.

⁶ Patounenaw hah Jakop koe a ban aw hah teh, na hmau Esaw koe ka pha aw hah. Tami 400 touh hoi nang na dawn hanelah ahni hai a kamthaw, telah a dei pouh aw hah.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, Jakop ni a takipoung teh kângairu hoi ao. Ama koe kaawm e taminaw hoi tuhu hoi maitohu hoi kalauknaw hah hu kahni touh lah koug a kapek. ⁸ Jakop ni Esaw a kâhmo toteh, ahu buet touh e thet pawiteh a hu alouknaw teh ka yawngkhai thai han doeh, telah ati.

⁹ Hottelah Jakop ni, oe apa Abraham Cathut, apa Isak Cathut, oe BAWIPA na ram hoi na imthungnaw koe ban nateh, kaimouh ka thet hane katetnaw, ¹⁰ na san e lathueng vah lungmanae hoi yuemkamcunae pueng na kamcu sak e thung daw k hoi, kathoengpoung patenghai hmu hanelah ka kamcu hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jordan palang hah ka sonron hoi dueng ka raka teh atuteh a hu kahni touh ka pha toe. ¹¹ Pahren lahoi ka hmau Esaw e kut thung roeroe hoi na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui camonaw hoi kaimouh rekrek na saueng han doeh tie hah puenghoi ka tâsue. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama ni, na pungdaw sak vaiteh, na ca catounnaw hah touk thai hoeh e talî daw k e sadi yit touh na pap sak han na tie hah, telah ati.

¹³ Hate karum teh hawvah a roe aw hah. Hahoi a tawn e thung daw k hoi hmae manu 200, hmaetan 20, ¹⁴ Kalauk sanu kasu lahun e 30, a canaw khuehoi maito manu 40, maitotan 10, ¹⁵ La manu 20, la a kum kanaw e 10, hetnaw hah a hmau Esaw koe poehno lah poe hanelah a pasoum. ¹⁶ Hotnaw teh a huhu lahoi aloukcalah a sannaw kut daw k a poe. Hahoi, ahnimouh koe, ka hmalah cet aw hah nateh, a louklouk lah rahak kaawm lahoi cet aw hah, ati.

¹⁷ Hahoi lam kahrawikung koevah, ka hmau Esaw hoi na kâhmo toteh, apie taminaw maw, na maw na cei aw hah han, nangmae na hmalah kaawmnaw hah apinaw maw, telah na pacei aw hah pawiteh, ¹⁸ Na san Jakop e naw seng doeh. Ka bawipa poe hanelah poehno na patawn e naw doeh. Khenhaw! ama hai kaimae hnuklah ao, na ti pouh aw hah han, telah lawk a thui.

¹⁹ Apâhni e hoi apâthum e hoi saring kakhounnaw pueng koe hai, Esaw na kâhmo torei teh, hot patetlah na dei aw hah han. ²⁰ Hahoi khenhaw! na san Jakop teh kaimae hnukkhu lah ao na ti pouh aw hah han, telah lawk a thui. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hmalah ka cet e poehno ni a lunghin ahawi sak han. Hathnukkhu hoi a mei ka hmu han, telah pawiteh, a lungroum yawkwan han telah ati.

²¹ Hatdawkvah, poehno hah a hmalah a ceisak. Hatei, ama teh hote karum teh tamihunaw koe a roe.

Cathut hoi a kâthe

²² Karum vah a thaw teh a yu roi hoi a canaw hlaibun touh hah a ceikhai teh Jabbok palang hah a raka aw hah. ²³ Ahnimouh hah a ceikhai teh palang hah a raka aw hah. A tawn e naw pueng hai a ceikhai. ²⁴ Jakop amadueng ao nah tami buet touh hoi khodai totouh a kâthe roi. ²⁵ Ahni ni ka tâ mahoe h tie a panue toteh, Jakop e a sumbunguru kâcunae koe a khoe pouh. Hatdawkvah Jakop teh a khokkhem. ²⁶ Ahni ni, na cetsak leih, bangkongtetpawiteh kho hai a dai toe telah ati. Hateiteh, ahni ni yawhawi na poe hoehpawiteh, na cetsak mahoe telah ati. ²⁷ Ahni ni na min a pimaw telah a pacei navah, Jakop telah atipouh.

²⁸ Ahni ni na min Jakop teh Jakop tet mahoe h toe, Isarel ati awh han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut hoi tami hai na the teh na tâ toe, telah ati.

²⁹ Jakop ni pahren lahoi na min apimaw telah a pacei. Ahni ni bang kecu daw k maw ka min na pacei telah ati. Hawvah yawhawinae a poe.

³⁰ Haw e hmuen teh Jakop ni Peniel, telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh minhmai kâhmo lahoi ka hmu teh ka hringnae hah a pâlung telah ati. ³¹ Hahoi Penuel hoi a tâco nah, kanî a tâco, Ahni teh a kamlang teh a phai hru kecu daw k a dongkhawt. ³² Hatdawkvah, Jakop e phai hru kâcunae koe a khoe pouh dawkvah, sahnin totouh Isarel catounnaw ni phai hru kâcunae koe e tharui hah cat boi awh hoe h.

33

Esaw hoi Jakop a kâhmo roi

¹ Hahoi Jakop ni a radoung teh, khenhaw! Esaw teh tami 400 touh hoi a tho. Hahoi a canaw hah Leah hoi a sannu koe vah a ta. ² Hahoi a sannu hoi a canaw hah hma ahman, hat hnukkhu vah Leah hoi a canaw, Rachel hoi Joseph teh a hnukteng poung lah a ta. ³ Ama teh hma ahman teh, a hmau teng a pha toteh talai vaisari touh a tabo.

⁴ Hatei ama kâhmo hanelah Esaw koe a yawng teh, a kâtapam roi teh, a kâpaco roi teh, a ka roi. ⁵ Esaw ni a khet teh, napui hoi camonaw hah a hmu. Hahoi teh na thokhai e naw hah tami bangpatetnaw na maw, telah atipouh. Ahni ni Cathut ni na lungma teh na san a poe e camonaw nan ma aw atipouh.

⁶ A sannu hah a canaw hoi a tho teh a tabut. ⁷ Leah hai a canaw hoi a tho teh a tabut. Hahoi Rachel hoi Joseph hai a tho teh a tabut rawi.

⁸ Esaw ni saringhu a kâhmo e naw pueng hah bangtelane, telah ati. Ahnimouh ni ka bawipa na minhmai kahawî ka hmu thai nahanelah ka sak e doeh, telah ati.

⁹ Hatei Esaw ni ka nawngaha, moikapap ka tawn, na tawn e teh nama hane ma tat leih, atipouh.

¹⁰ Jakop ni nahoe h bo, na minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, pahren lahoi na poe e poehno hah na dâw pouh loe. Cathut mei hmu lah na mei ka hmu teh, kai lathueng na lung bout ahawi. ¹¹ Cathut ni na pahren teh, moi ka tawn doeh. Pahren lahoi kai ni na poe e naw hah na dâw pouh yaw kaw, telah ati. Hottelah pou a pasawt teh a dâw pouh. ¹² Hahoi Esaw ni kamthaw awh sei. Cet awh sei, na hmalah ka cei han atipouh.

¹³ Hatei Jakop ni ahni koe na camonaw heh ek a naw rah. Tuhu hoi maitohu hoi kâimouh koe kaawm e naw teh ca ka cun e naw lah ao dawkvah, ka bawipa nang ni na panue doeh. Hnin touh mah karanglah ka hru i pawiteh be a due awh han doeh. ¹⁴ Ka bawipa, pahren lahoi na sannaw hmalah cet nateh, Seir mon daw k ka bawipa nang koe pha awh hoehroukrak, ka hmalah saring ka cet e naw, a cei thai awh e patetlah camonaw hai a cei thai awh e patetlah payai lahoi ka ceikhai han, telah ati.

¹⁵ Esaw ni kai koe kaawm e a tangawn kangna teh, tat awh lawisei, telah ati. Hatei, ahni ni bangmaw a panki. Ka bawipa minhmai kahawi na hmawt sak leih telah ati.

¹⁶ Hottelah, Esaw teh hat hnin vah Seir mon pâmam laihoi a ban. ¹⁷ Jakop teh Sukoth vah a cei teh, ama hanelah im a sak teh, a saringnaw hane haiyah impui a sak pouh. ¹⁸ Jakop teh lungmawngcalah paddanaram ram hoi Kanaan ram e kaawm sekem khopui koe a pha teh, khopui pui hmalah

rim pui hah a sak. ¹⁹ Hote rim a saknae hmuen teh sekem na pa Hamor capanaw koe tangka 100 touh hoi a ran e doeh. ²⁰ Hawvah, khoungroe a sak teh, El Elohim Isarel telah min a phung aw h.

34

Dinah kâhmonae

¹ Leah canu Dinah Jakop e a yu ni a khe pouh e hah haw e ram daw k e tanglanaw hmu han a ngai dawkvah a pai. ² Hiv tami, haw e siangpahrang Hamor capa Shekhem ni a hmu, a man teh a ikhai teh a min a mathoe sak.

³ A hringnae teh Jakop canu Dinah koe dueng a lungthin ao, hote tangla teh a lungpatawpoung daw k lawk kahawi hoi dueng a pato.

⁴ Shekhem ni a na pa Hamor koe, hote tangla hah kai hane yu lah na paluen pouh, telah ati. ⁵ Jakop ni a canu Dinah hah Shekhem ni a khin sak tie hah a panue, a capanaw hah law vah saringhu hoi a i aw h teh, a tho hoehroukrak teh Jakop duem ao.

⁶ Shekhem e a na pa Hamor teh Jakop pato hanelah a cei. ⁷ Jakop capanaw ni a thai aw h tahma vah law hoi a ban aw h. Jakop canu a ikhai e hoi, Isarel naw thungvah kayayeirai sak hane hoi, sak hoeh hane kaw i yonnae a sak dawkvah, a lungmathoe aw h teh a lung pueng hoi a khuek aw h.

⁸ Hateiteh, Hamor ni a pato teh ka capa Shekhem a hringnae teh na canu e lathueng dueng doeh ao, pahren lahoi a yu hanelah paluen sak leih.

⁹ Kâpaluen aw h sei, na canunaw na paluen sak aw h haw, kaimae canu hai paluen van aw h.

¹⁰ Kaimouh koe na o aw h vaiteh ram hai moi kalen lah ao doeh. Hivah aw m aw h nateh hno yawt aw h nateh, moikapap tawnta aw h telah ati.

¹¹ Shekhem ni tangla e na pa hoi a thangroinaw koevah na pahren aw h loe. Kai koe na dei aw h e pueng na poe aw h han.

¹² Aphu hoi poehno teh na hei aw h e yit touh na poe aw h han. Bangtelah nakunghai tangla teh yu lah na paluen sak aw h telah ati.

¹³ Hateiteh, Jakop capanaw ni a canu Dinah a khinsak aw h dawkvah, Shekhem hoi a na pa Hamor teh dumnae lahoi bout a dei pouh aw h.

¹⁴ Ahnimouh ni ahnimanaw koe vuensom ka a hoeh e naw koe ka canu na poe thai aw h mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot hateh kaimouh hanelah min mathoena e doeh.

¹⁵ Hateiteh, hettelah lawk na kâkam aw h torei dueng doeh, nangmae lawk hah ka hnâbawt aw h ti, nangmouh koe e tongpa pueng hah vuensoma aw h nateh kaimanaw patetlah aw m aw h.

¹⁶ Hat toteh, kaimae canu na paluen sak vaiteh, kaimouh ni hai nangmae canunaw hai ka paluen van aw h han. Hahoi nangmouh koe ka o aw h vaiteh, miphun buet touh lah o aw h han.

¹⁷ Hateiteh, kaimae lawk na ngai aw h hoeh lah, vuensom na a aw h hoehpawiteh, ka canu ka la vaiteh ka cei aw h han toe telah ati.

¹⁸ Hahoi ahnimae lawk ni Hamor hoi Hamor capa Shekhem hah a lung hawi sak. ¹⁹ Hottelah thoundoun ni Jakop canu hah a ngai lawi vah, hothateh moikasaw e lah pouk laipalah tang a sak, ahni teh a na pa imthungnaw thung dawkvah bari poung e lah ao. ²⁰ Hamor hoi a capa Shekhem ni a kho kalupnae longkha koe a pha aw h teh, kho thung e taminaw hoi a kâpato aw h. ²¹ Hote taminaw hoi maimouh hoi karoumcalah hoi kho a sak aw h. Hatdawkvah hete ram daw k kho a sak aw h vaiteh, hivah hno yawt aw h naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh

han ram akawpoung doeh. A canunaw hah yu lah paluen awh vaiteh, maimae canunaw hai yu lah paluen van awh naseh.

²² Hateiteh, miphun buet touh lah o awh thai nahan, hettelah lawkkam awh terei dueng doeh ahnimouh ni hnâ na bo khai hanelah ao, vuensom ka a awh e patetlah mamouh thung e tongpa pueng hai vuensoma awh sei. ²³ Ahnimae saringnaw, hnopainaw hoi a tawnta e naw pueng teh, maimae lah be kaawm han nahoehmaw. Ahnimae lawk teh hnâbawtkhai awh sei. Hottelah hoi maimouh koe kho a sak awh han telah ati awh.

²⁴ Hamor hoi a capa Shekhem ni a dei e hah kalupnae rapan koe kâen ka tâcawt e pueng ni a hnâbokhai awh teh, longkha koe kâen ka tâcawt e tongpa pueng teh vuensom koug a a sak awh. ²⁵ Hahoi hettelah doeh. A apâthum hnin a pataw poungnae dawk Jakop capanaw thung hoi kahni touh e, Dinah e a thangroi Simeon hoi Levih ni amâmouh roi e tahloi a sin roi teh arulahoi khopui a tuk roi teh tongpa pueng he a thei roi. ²⁶ Hamor hoi a capa Shekhem hai tahloi hoi a thei awh. Shekhem im dawk e Dinah hah a tâcokhai awh teh a cei awh. ²⁷ Jakop capanaw ni a thei awh e naw koe a pha awh van teh, a tawncanu a kamhnawng sin dawkvah khopui teh a raphoe awh. ²⁸ A tuhunaw, maitohunaw, lahunaw hoi amamouh kho e kaawm e hnopainaw hah a la pouh awh. ²⁹ A hnopainaw, a canaw hoi a yunaw imthungkhu kaawm e pueng hah he a lawp awh teh be a raphoe awh.

³⁰ Jakop ni Simeon hoi Levih koevah nangmanaw ni hete ram dawk e taminaw hoi Kanaannaw hoi Periznaw kecu dawkvah, kai heh min mathoenae na phu sak teh, lung na mathoe sak. Kai ka younca navah kai taranlahoi kamkhueng awh vaiteh, kai hoi ka imthungnaw hah na thet awh vaiteh, he na pahma awh han doeh telah ati.

³¹ Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni kaimae tawncanu heh, kâyawt e napui patetlah a sak han na maw telah ati awh.

35

Jakop Bethel lah bout a ban

¹ Cathut ni Jakop koevah, thaw nateh Bethel kho vah cet nateh hawvah awm, na hmau Esaw koehoi na yawng nah nang koe ka kamnuek e Cathut hanelah thuengnae khoungroe hah sak telah ati.

² Jakop ni a imthung hoi ama koe kaawm e tami pueng koe, nangmouh koe Jentelnaw e cathut kaawm e hah tâkhawng awh, kamthoung awh, na khohna hah kâthung awh. ³ Bethel vah luen awh sei. Rucatnae kâhmo awh lahun navah, na pathung teh ka cei nah tangkuem koevah, na ka awmkhaikung Cathut hanelah khoungroe ka sak han ati.

⁴ Hottelah hoi miphun alouke cathutnaw e a kut dawk e kaawm e pueng hoi a hnânaw dawk a pacap awh e naw hah Jakop a poe awh. Jakop ni Shekhem teng e kathen kung rahim vah a hro awh. ⁵ A cei awh teh, Cathut takinae hah a tengpam e khonaw pueng dawk ao teh Jakop capa hah pâlei awh hoeh. ⁶ Jakop teh ama koe kaawm e naw pueng hoi Kanaan ram Luz vah a pha awh (Luz teh Bethel doeh). ⁷ Hawvah khoungroe a sak teh, haw e hmuen teh El Bethel telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh a hmau koehoi a yawng lahun navah hawvah ahni koe Cathut a kamnuek.

⁸ Rebekah ka awmkhaikung Deborah hah a due teh, khoungroe rahim e bengkengkung rahim vah a pakawp awh. Hottelah hoi hote bengkeng e a min teh Allon Bakuth telah ati awh.

⁹ Jakop teh Padam Aram ram lahoi a ban toteh, ahni koe Cathut bout a kamnue teh yawhawi a poe. ¹⁰ Cathut ni ahni koe na min teh Jakop eiteh, na min teh Jakop telah tet awh mahoeah toe, na min teh Isarel ti han toe telah ati. Hottelah hoi a min hah Isarel telah ati. ¹¹ Hahoi Cathut ni ahni koevah, kai teh Athakasaipoung Cathut lah ka o. Canaw pungdaw nateh, nange miphun dawkh hoi siangpahrangnaw a tâco han. ¹² Abraham hoi Isak koevah, ka poe e ram heh nang na poe, na catounnaw totouh ka poe telah ati. ¹³ Hattoteh Cathut ni ahni a patonae hmuen koehoi Jakop teh a luen takhai. ¹⁴ A patonae hmuen koe Jakop ni talung a ung. A ung e teh talung doeh. A lathueng vah nei thuengnae hah a awi teh, satui hai a van vah a awi. ¹⁵ Cathut ni a patonae hmuen hah Bethel telah min a phung.

Rachel duenae

¹⁶ Bethel hoi a cei awh teh, Ephrath a pha awh nahanelah ahlapoung. Rachel camo o hane a pataw teh pueng hoi patawnae a khang. ¹⁷ Hahoi, hettelah doeh. A patawnae a khang lahun nah camo kaawm sak e ni taket hanh ca tongpa alouke na khe han dawkh doeh telah atipouh. ¹⁸ Hahoi, a muitha a tâco tawmlei vah, a min hah Benoni ati teh, a na pa ni Benjamin telah a phung. ¹⁹ Rachel a due teh Epharath ceinae lamthung dawkh a pakawp awh. ²⁰ A tangkom van vah Jakop ni talung a ung teh, hothateh nout nahanelah Rachel pakawpnae tangkom lah ao.

²¹ Isarel teh pou bout a cei teh, Mikdaleder imrasang hloilah rim a sak. ²² Hahoi, Isarel teh haw e ram dawkh ao lahun navah, Reuben ni a na pa e ado Bilhah a ikhai e hah Isarel ni a thai.

Jakop catoun 12

²³ Jakop capanaw teh 12 touh a pha awh. Leah capanaw thung dawkh Reuben teh Jakop e camin la ao teh Simeon, Levih, Judah, Issakhar hoi Zebulun tinaw doeh. ²⁴ Rachel capanaw teh Joseph hoi Benjamin doeh. ²⁵ Rachel e a san Bilhah capanaw teh Dan hoi Naphtali doeh. ²⁶ Leah e sannu Zilpah canaw teh Gad hoi Asher doeh. Hetnaw teh Paddanaram Jakop ni khe e ca tongpanaw doeh.

Isak Duenae

²⁷ Jakop ni Mamre Kiriatharba (Hebron) e a na pa Isak hoi Abraham onae koe a pha. ²⁸ Isak a hringyung teh kum 180 touh a pha. ²⁹ Isak ni hnukteng a kâha a phout teh a hnin pakhit lahoi a due. A due toteh a huikonaw koe pakawp e lah ao van teh a capa Esaw hoi Jakop ni a pakawp roi.

36

Esaw imthungnaw

¹ Hetnaw heh Esaw (Edom doeh) e catounnaw doeh. ² Esaw ni Kanaan napui thung dawkh e, Hit tami Elon canu Adah hoi Hit tami Zibeon e canu Anah canu Oholibamah hoi. ³ Ishmael canu Basemath, Nebaioth tawncanu hah a yu lah a la. ⁴ Adah ni Esaw teh, Eliphaz a khe pouh teh, Basemath ni Reuel hah a khe. ⁵ Oholibamah ni hai Jeush, Jalam, hoi Korah hah a khe. Hotnaw teh Esaw capanaw, Kanaan kho vah a khe e naw doeh.

⁶ Esaw ni a yu, a ca tongpanaw napuinaw, a im dawkh kaawm e pueng, Kanaan kho vah a hmu e hnopai pueng hah a ceikhai teh, a nawnggha Jakop koehoi a tâco teh ram buet touh koe a cei. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawn e hno moi apap dawkhvah, cungalalah awm thai awh hoeh toe. A

saringnaw kecu dawk imyin lah onae ni cawng awh hoeh toe. ⁸ Hottelah Esaw teh Seir mon dawk kho a sak. Esaw teh Edom doeh.

⁹ Hetnaw heh Seir mon e Edomnaw kakhekung Esaw catounnaw doeh.

¹⁰ Hetnaw heh Esaw catounnaw doeh, a yu Adah capa Eliphaz, a yu Basemath capa Reuel. ¹¹ Eliphaz capanaw teh Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam hoi Kenaz tinaw doeh.

¹² Timna teh Esaw capa Eliphaz e a yudo lah ao teh, Eliphaz hanlah Amalek a sak pouh. Hotnaw teh Esaw e yu Adah capanaw doeh.

¹³ Hahoi, Reuel capanaw teh Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, Mizzah lah ao awh teh, Esaw yu Basemath capanaw doeh.

¹⁴ Esaw yu, Zibeon canu Anah canu Oholibamah capanaw lah ao awh teh, Esaw hanelah Jeush, Jalam, Korah a sak pouh.

¹⁵ Esaw catounnaw thung dawk khobawinaw teh, Esaw e camin Eliphaz capa, khobawi Teman, khobawi Omar, khobawi Zepho, khobawi Kenaz,

¹⁶ khobawi Korah, khobawi Gatam, khobawi Amalek tinaw lah ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Edom kho e Eliphaz koehoi khe e khobawinaw doeh.

¹⁷ Hetnaw teh Esaw capa Reuel capanaw doeh. Khobawi Nahath, khobawi Zerah, khobawi Shammah, khobawi Mizzah tinaw lah ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Edom kho e Esaw yu Basemath capa Reuel e khobawinaw doeh.

¹⁸ Esaw yu Oholibamah e capanaw hai khobawi Jeush, khobawi Jalam, khobawi Korah tinaw ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Esaw yu, Anah canu, Oholibamah capanaw khobawinaw doeh.

¹⁹ Hetnaw heh Edom tie Esaw capa khobawinaw doeh

Seir capanaw

²⁰ Hetnaw teh Hor tami Seir capa, hote ram dawk kaawmnaw doeh. Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah,

²¹ Dishon, Ezer, Dishan tinaw teh Edom ram e Seir capa Hor koehoi ka khe e khobawinaw doeh.

²² Lotan capa teh Hor hoi Heman lah ao teh, Timna teh Lotan e a tawncanu doeh.

²³ Shobal capanaw teh Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho, Onam doeh.

²⁴ Zibeon capanaw teh Aiah hoi Anah doeh, Anah teh a na pa Zibeon e la a khoum navah kahrawng e tuikhu kahmawtkung doeh.

²⁵ Anah capanaw teh Dishon hoi Anah canu Oholibamah tinaw doeh.

²⁶ Hahoi Dishon capanaw teh Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran doeh.

²⁷ Ezer capanaw teh Bilhan, Zaavan hoi Akan doeh.

²⁸ Dishan capanaw teh Uz hoi Aran doeh.

²⁹ Khobawinaw lah khobawi Lotan, khobawi Shobal, khobawi Zibeon, khobawi Anah.

³⁰ khobawi Dishon, khobawi Ezer, khobawi Dishan lah ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Seir kho vah khobawi lah kaawm khobawinaw doeh.

Edom siangpahrangnaw

³¹ Hetnaw teh siangpahrang ni Isarel miphun a uk hoehnahlan e Edom siangpahrangnaw doeh.

³² Beor capa Bela ni Edom vah siangpahrang a tawk navah, khopui min teh Dinnabah doeh.

³³ Bela a due hnukkhu, Bozrah tami Zerah capa Jobab ni a yueng lah a uk.

³⁴ Jobab a due hnukkhu, Teman kho e Husham ni a uk.

³⁵ Husham a due hnukkhu, Bedad capa Hadad, Moab law vah Midianaw kathetkung ni a yueng lah a uk, a khopui min te Avith doeh.

³⁶ Hadad a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah Masrekah tami Samlah ni a uk.

³⁷ Samlah a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah, tui teng Rehoboth tami Saul ni a uk.

³⁸ Saul a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah Akbor capa Baalhanan ni a yueng lah a uk.

³⁹ Akbor capa Baalhanan a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah Hadad ni a uk. Hatnavah khopui min teh Pau doeh. Hahoi, a yu min teh Mehetabel, Mezahab canu Matred canu doeh.

⁴⁰ Hahoi hetnaw heh a imthung hoi amamouh hoi, min paruinae patetlah Esaw capa khobawinaw e minnaw teh: khobawi Timna, khobawi Alvah, khobawi Jetheth,

⁴¹ khobawi Oholibamah, khobawi Elah, khobawi Pinon,

⁴² khobawi Kenaz, khobawi Teman, khobawi Mibzar;

⁴³ khobawi Magdiel, khobawi Iram doeh. Hetnaw teh a tawn awh e ram dawkvah, a khosaknae lahoi Edom catoun khobawinaw doeh. Esaw teh Edom miphun kakhekung doeh.

37

Joseph ni mang a sak

¹ Jakop teh a na pa imyin lah a onae Kanaan ram dawk kho a sak.

² Hethateh Jakop catoun e lairui doeh. Joseph teh a kum 17 touh a pha nah a hmaunaw hoi saringnaw a khoum awh. Ahni teh a camo rah dawkvah, a na pa e yu Bilhah hoi Zilpah capanaw koevah ao, hahoi Joseph ni hnokahawi hoeh a sak awh e kamthang kathout hah a na pa koe ouk a dei pouh.

³ Isarel ni Joseph teh a matawng nah a khe e lah ao dawkvah, a canaw pueng hlak a lungpataw hnawn, angkidung a phun aloukcalah a khui pouh teh a poe. ⁴ A na pa ni a hmaunaw hlak a lungpataw hnawn tie hah a panue awh. Hottelah hoi ahni teh, hmawt ngai awh hoeh. Lawk kahawi hoi hai pato ngai awh hoeh.

⁵ Joseph ni mang a sak teh a hmaunaw koe a dei pouh dawkvah, hoe hmawt ngai awh hoeh. ⁶ Ahni ni ahnimanaw koe pahren lahoi mang ka sak e hah thai awh haw. ⁷ Law vah cabong hah a thaw awh teh kaie cabong hai a thaw teh a kangdue. Hahoi thai awh haw, nangmae cabongnaw ni a kalup awh teh, kaie cabong hah a bawk awh, telah ati.

⁸ A hmaunaw ni ahni koevah, nang ni kaimouh na uk katang han na maw. Nang heh kaimae lathueng vah kâ na tawn han na maw, telah atipouh awh. Hottelah hoi a mang hoi a dei e lawk kecu dawkvah, hoe a hmuhma awh.

⁹ Hahoi mang alouke e bout a sak teh, a hmaunaw koevah bout a dei pouh. Thai awh haw, mang bout ka tawn. Kanî hoi thapa hoi âsinaw 12 touh ka hmalah be a tabut awh telah ati.

¹⁰ A na pa hoi a hmaunaw koe a dei pouh navah, a na pa ni a yue teh, mang na sak e teh bangpatete mang han na maw. Kai hoi na manu hoi na hmaunaw ni na hmalah ka tabut han na maw telah ati. ¹¹ A hmaunaw ni ahni teh a ut awh. Hateiteh, a na pa ni hno kaawm e hah a lung dawk a pâkuem.

A hmaunaw ni Joseph a yo awh

¹² A hmaunaw teh Shekhem vah a na pa e saring khoum hanelah a cei aw. ¹³ Isarel ni Joseph koevah na hmaunaw ni Shekhem doeh saring a khoum aw khe, tho haw, ahnimouh koe na patoun han telah ati. Ahni ni na patoun yawkaw telah ati.

¹⁴ A na pa ni ahnimouh koe cet nateh na hmaunaw hah a dam aw haw, saringnaw a dam maw, panue hanelah kamthaw haw, haw e kamthang kai koe bout na dei pouh han telah ati. Hottelah hoi Hebron tanghling koehoi a patoun teh Shekhem vah a pha.

¹⁵ Law dawkwoutsout a kâhlai e hah tami buet touh ni a hmu teh ahni ni, bangmaw na tawng telah a pacei.

¹⁶ Ahni ni, ka hmaunaw doeh ka tawng pahren lahoi saringhu a khoumnae na dei pouh haw telah ati.

¹⁷ Ahni ni hote hmuen koehoi yo a cei aw haw toe. Dothan vah cet sei ati aw hah ka thai, telah ati. Hottelah hoi Joseph ni a hmaunaw teh a pâlei teh Dothan vah a hmaunaw a hmu.

¹⁸ Ahnimouh ni ahlapoungnae koehoi a hmu aw haw teh, ahni koe a pha hoehnahlan vah, ahni thei nahane lah a kâdei aw haw toe. ¹⁹ Thai aw haw, mang ka sak e tami a tho toe. ²⁰ Tho aw haw thei aw haw vaiteh, moimatheng ni a kei telah tet pouh aw haw sei. Hahoi a mangnaw teh bangne tie hah panue aw haw han telah buet touh hoi buet touh lengkaleng a kâti aw haw.

²¹ Hateiteh, Reuben ni a thai teh ahnimae kut dawkw hoi a rungngang teh, thet lah thet aw haw hanh sei, telah ati. ²² Hateiteh, Reuben ni a kut thung hoi a rungngang teh a na pa koe a bankhai thai nahan, thet aw haw hanh, kahrawng e tangkom thung pabawt aw haw nateh na kut teh tha aw haw hanh telah ati.

²³ Joseph ni a hmaunaw koe a pha toteh, angkidung em kaawm e hah a rading pouh aw haw. ²⁴ A ceikhai aw haw teh tangkom dawkw a pabo aw haw. Tangkom dawkw tui awm hoe. ²⁵ Hottelah rawca ca hanelah, a tahung aw haw. Hahoi a radoung aw haw teh, Ishmael kahlawng ka cet e Gilead ram lahoi amamae kalaug hoi hmuutui hoi, thing tapi, murah phu e hoi Izip ram lah cei hanelah kamthawnaw hah a tho aw haw.

²⁶ Judah ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe maimae nawnggha thei aw haw teh, a thipalawng e paphat aw haw pawiteh, bangmaw cungkeinae kaawm han. ²⁷ Tho aw haw, a lathueng kut tha laipalah Ishmaelnaw koe yawt aw haw sei. Bangkoktetpawiteh, ahni teh nawnggha maimae misa hoi kâkuen e doeh, telah ati teh, a hmaunawngghanaw ni a hnâ rip a bo khai aw haw. ²⁸ Hottelah hoi Midian hno kayawtnaw teh a tho aw haw teh, Joseph teh tangkom dawkw hoi a rasa aw haw teh, Ishmaelnaw koe tangka 20 touh lah a yo aw haw. Hahoi Joseph teh Izip ram lah a ceikhai aw haw. ²⁹ Hottelah hoi Reuben teh tangkom koe a tho teh, khenhaw! Joseph teh tangkom thung lah a awm hoe haw toe, hat toteh a khohna hah a ravei. ³⁰ Hahoi a hmaunawngghanaw koe a cei teh, camo awm hoe haw toe. Kai teh na lane ka cei han toung telah ati. ³¹ Joseph e angkidung hah a la aw haw teh hmaetan a thei aw haw teh a thi dawkw a ranup aw haw. ³² Em la e angkidung hah a patawn aw haw teh, a na pa koe a poe aw haw. Hethateh ka hmu aw haw e doeh. Na capa e angkidung na ou, khenhaw! hottelah ati aw haw.

³³ A na pa ni a nout teh, ka capa e angkidung doeh. Moimatheng buetbuet touh ni a kei toung hah tayaw. Joseph hah vekrasen lah a hruek toe telah ati. ³⁴ Hottelah hoi Jakop teh a khohna a ravei teh, buri a kâkhu laihoi a hnin moikawas lah a capa hah a khui. ³⁵ A capanaw pueng hoi a canunaw pueng hah ahni a lungpahawi hanelah a thaw aw haw, hateiteh, a na pa ni a lungpahawinae ngai pouh hoe. Khui nalaihoi phuen koe ka

capa koevah ka cei han toe telah ati. Hottelah hoi a na pa teh ahni a pouk lawi a khui a ka.

³⁶ Midiannaw ni Joseph teh Izip ram dawk a kâenkhai awh teh, Faro kut rahim e imkaringkung Potiphar koevah a yo awh.

38

Judah hoi Tamar

¹ Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Judah teh a hmaunawnggha koehoi a cei teh, Adullam tami Hirah koevah ao. ² Judah ni haw vah, Kanaan tami Shua canu hah a hmu. Ahni hah a paluen teh a ikhai. ³ Camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. Judah ni a min lah Er a phung. ⁴ Camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. A manu ni a min lah Onan telah a phung. ⁵ Ca tongpa alouke bout a khe teh, a min lah Shelah telah a phung. Hote ca tongpa a khe lahun navah, Judah teh Kezib vah ao.

⁶ Judah ni a camin Er hah a yu a paluen pouh teh, a min teh Tamar doeh. ⁷ Hateiteh, Judah e camin teh BAWIPA e mithmu vah tamikathout lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh a thei. ⁸ Judah ni Onan koevah, na hmau e yu hah ipkhai nateh, na hmau e cati hah pout hoeh nahanlah sak pouh, telah ati. ⁹ Onan ni a canaw hah mae ca lah awm mahoeh tie a panue dawkvah, a hmau e a yu a ikhai navah, a ca khe hoeh nahanlah alawilah atui yout a tâco sak. ¹⁰ A sak e hno ni BAWIPA a lunghawi sak hoeh dawkvah, Onan hai a thei.

¹¹ Judah ni a langa Tamar koevah, ka capa Shelah heh a cue hoehroukrak na pa im dawk lahmai lah awm ei, telah hoehpawiteh, ahni hai a hmaunaw patetlah a due payon han doeh telah ati. Tamar ni a cei teh a na pa im vah ao. ¹² Atueng moi a ro hnukkhu, Judah e yu Shua canu teh a due. Judah teh a lungpahawi hnukkhu, Timnah kho dawk e tumuen kangawnaw koe vah, amae a hui Adullam tami Hirah hoi reirei a ceitakhang roi.

¹³ A langa Tamar koevah, na pa teh tu muen ngaw hanelah Timnah vah cei hane a kâcai telah a dei pouh awh. ¹⁴ Ahni ni a lahmmainae hni hah a rading teh, a minhmai a ramuknae hoi a kâramuk, a tak a kâyo teh Timnah kho longkha koelah a tahung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Shelah teh a cue eiteh, a na pa ni a yu lah paluen pouh ngai hoeh. ¹⁵ Judah ni a hmu toteh, a minhmai a kâramuk dawkvah, kâyawt e lah a pouk.

¹⁶ Hottelah hoi lam teng e napui a onae hah a pâtam teh, tho haw pahren lahoi rei ip roi sei telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a langa tie panuek hoeh. Napui ni na ipkhai pawiteh bangmaw na poe han telah ati.

¹⁷ Ahni ni saringhu thung e hmaeca na patawn han telah ati, Hottelah hoi napui ni hot hah na patawn hoehnahan vah na pâhung hane kawu na poe han na ou, telah ati. ¹⁸ Ahni ni bangmaw ka hung han telah telah ati. Napui ni na min na thutnae, arui hoi na sin e na sonron telah ati. Hottelah hoi a poe teh a ikhai, ahni teh camo a vawn.

¹⁹ A thaw teh a minhmai ramuknae a hawng teh a lahmmainae khohna hah bout a kho. ²⁰ Judah teh napui koe hung e hno hah a ratang hanelah a hui Adullam koe vah hmaeca hah a patawn. Hateiteh, ahni ni napui hah hmawt hoeh. ²¹ Hottelah hoi haw e hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw koe lam teng e Enaim tak ka kâyawt e napui hah nâmwaw ao telah a pacei, ahnimouh ni hie hmuen koe tak ka kâyawt e awm hoeh telah ati awh.

²² Judah koe a ban teh, ahni teh ka hmawt thai hoeh. Haw e Taminaw ni hie hmuen dawk tak ka kâyawt e awm boihoeh telah ati awh, telah ati.

²³ Judah ni lat awh yawkaw naseh, hottelah hoehpawiteh, yeiraipo payon vaih, khenhaw! hmaeca heh na patawn ei, ama na hmawt ka lawn hoeh, telah ati.

²⁴ Thapa yung pâthum hnukkhu vah ahnimouh ni Judah koe na langa Tamar teh kâyo hloilah cata a phu telah a dei pouh awh. Judah ni alawilah tâcawtkhai awh nateh hmaisawi e lah awm naseh telah ati.

²⁵ A tâcokhai awh lahun navah, Tamar ni hete hno katawnkung koe hoi nahoehmaw camo ka vawn telah a na pa koe Tami a patoun. Napui ni vah pahren lahoi hete min thutnae hoi arui hoi sonronnaw heh, apie ne, kahawicalah khenhaw! telah ati.

²⁶ Judah ni vah, hnopainaw teh amae lah ao tie a panue teh, ahni teh kai hlak atanghnawn toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka capa Shelah hane a yu lah ka lat pouh kalawn hoeh toe telah ati. Hahoi Judah ni ahni teh bout ipkhai hoeh toe.

²⁷ Hahoi a vawn a pataw lahun navah, camo im dawc camo samphei roi e ao. ²⁸ Camo a khe navah, capa buet touh ni a kut a tâco sak. Camo ka khesakkung ni hethah a hmaloe ka khe e telah a kut dawc a kuet teh hlangpawi a yeng pouh awh. ²⁹ A kut hah bout a kâhno torei teh, pouk laipalah a nawngaha hah a khe. Camo ka khe sak e naw ni, bangkongmaw khe na hanelah namahoima na sak, telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Perez telah a phung awh. ³⁰ Hathnukkhu a hmau e a kut dawc hlangpawi yeng e a khe teh a min lah Zerah telah a phung.

39

Joseph hoi Potiphar

¹ Joseph teh Ishmael taminaw koe Izip ram a thokhai awh teh, Izip siangpahrang Faro kut rahim imkaringkung lah kaawm e Potiphar ni a ran.

² BAWIPA teh Joseph koe ao teh, ahni teh a lam ka cawn e tami lah ao teh Izip tami a bawipa im vah ao. ³ A bawipa ni BAWIPA teh ahni koe a o, a hnosak tangkuem dawc a lamcawn tie hah a panue. ⁴ Joseph teh a bawipa e a lungyouk lah thaw ouk a tawc. A bawipa ni a imkaringkung kacue lah a ta teh, a tawn e hnonaw pueng ahnie kâtawwnae rahim koug a ta pouh. ⁵ Hahoi, imkaringkung lah a ta hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni Joseph pawlawk hoi Izip imthungkhu hah yawhawi a poe. ⁶ A tawn e pueng hah Joseph kut dawc be a ta pouh teh, a ca e vaiyei hloilah teh ahni koe kaawm e hnonaw pueng hah be a poe. Joseph teh a tungtang kahawi e lah ao teh a mei hai a hawi.

⁷ Hathnukkhu, a bawipa e yu ni Joseph hah a noe teh, na ipkhai leih ti hoi pou a pasawt.

⁸ Hatei ngai pouh hoeh. A bawipa e yu koevah, khenhaw! ka bawipa ni hete im dawkvah, bang hno maw kaawm tie panuek hoeh, a tawn e naw pueng ka kut dawc koug a ta. ⁹ Hete im dawc kai hlak ka len e apihai awm hoeh. A yu na tho patetlah nang hloilah kai hane a pasoug hoeh e banghai awm hoeh. Hatdawkvah, hethloilah kalen e thoenae hoi yonnae heh Cathut taranlahoi bangtelamaw khuet ka sak han vaw, telah ati.

¹⁰ Hahoi, hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh, Joseph hah a pasawt nakunghai a ikhai hane teh ngai pouh hoeh. ¹¹ Hatei, a hnin hnin touh teh, Joseph imthungkhu thaw tawc hanelah a kâen teh, hatnae tueng dawc imthungkhu tami buet touh hai la awm hoeh. ¹² Hahoi teh, napui ni na ipkhai leih telah a angki dawc a kuet pouh teh, a kut dawc angki pak rading teh alawilah a yawng takhai.

¹³ Hahoi teh, a angki a kut dawк pak a rading teh a yawng takhai tie a panue toteh, ¹⁴ a im kaawmnaw hah a kaw teh, kenhaw! kai na kaya sak hanelah hete Hebru tami ni kai na yonkhai hanelah imthungkhu na kâen sin teh thayung hoi ka hram pouh. ¹⁵ Hahoi, ka lawk hoi thayung hoi ka hram toteh, kama koe a angki pak a rading teh a yawng takhai telah ati.

¹⁶ A bawipa a tho hoehroukrak a hnicu teh ama koevah pou a hruek. ¹⁷ Hahoi teh a vâ koe telah a dei pouh. Hete Hebru tami san kai koe na thokhai e heh, yeiraipo sak hanelah hoi kai koe na kâen sin. ¹⁸ Hahoi, lawk hoi tha hoi ka hram tahma vah, a khohna a yawng takhai telah ati.

¹⁹ Hahoi, a bawipa koe na san ni hettelah na sak tie a yu ni a dei e lawk hah a thai toteh a lungkhuek. ²⁰ Hottelah a bawipa ni Joseph a ceikhai teh thongim siangpahrang ni tami khik katek hoi ouk tanae thongim thung a paung awh.

Joseph thongim a bo

²¹ Hateiteh, BAWIPA teh Joseph koe ao teh, a lathueng vah lungmanae a tawn teh thongim ka ring e hmalah minhmai kahawi a hmu sak. ²² Hahoi teh, thongim karingkung ni thongkabawtnaw pueng hah Joseph kut dawк koug a ta teh, haw e sak e naw teh Joseph e tawк sak e lah koug a coung. ²³ BAWIPA teh ahni koe ao teh, a lamcawn sak dawкvah, thongim karingkung ni Joseph e kâtawnnae rahim kaawmnaw pueng hah banghai khen awh hoeh toe.

40

Joseph ni mang a deicai

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi teh, Izip siangpahrang misur kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung roi teh Izip siangpahrang koe lungyouk hoeh e lah ao roi. ² Hatdawкvah, Faro teh a sannaw kahrawikung kacue kahni touh, misur kapoekung kacue hoi vaiyei kasakkungnaw dawк kacuepoung koe a lungphuen. ³ Hottelah ama karingkung Joseph a bonae thongim koe a pabo awh. ⁴ Im karingkung kacue ni ahnimouh teh Joseph kut dawк hnin moikasaw lah a poe teh thaw a tawк roi.

⁵ Thongim thung katek laihoi kaawm roi e Izip siangpahrang misur kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung roi teh tangmin buet touh dawк mang alouklouke reirei a sak roi. ⁶ A tangtho vah Joseph teh ahnimouh koe a kâen van teh, a kâhmo, hahoi a khet navah a minhmai a mathoe roi. ⁷ Hottelah Faro e im karingkung bawipa im e thongim ka bawт e tami koevah, bangkongmaw sahnin na minhmai a mathoe roi telah a pacei.

⁸ Ahnimouh roi ni mang ka sak roi, ka deicaikung apihai awm hoeh telah ati roi. Joseph ni ahni koe mang dei thinae teh Cathut e nahoehmaw. Pahren lahoi na dei pouh haw atipouh.

⁹ Hottelah misur kapoenaw kahrawikung ni a mang teh Joseph koe a dei pouh. Ahni koe ka mang lavah kenhaw! ka hmalah misurkung a la o. ¹⁰ Misurkung dawкvah a cakang katham touh ao. Ka dawn e patetlah ao teh, a peinaw hah a pei. Hote a peinaw ni ka hmin e misur paw a tâco sak. ¹¹ Hahoi Faro manang hah ka kut dawк ao teh, misur paw hah ka khi. Faro e manang dawк kasu teh manang hah Faro kut dawк ka poe telah ati.

¹² Joseph ni ahni koe hettelah han doeh. A cakang katham touh e teh, hnin thum touh doeh. ¹³ Hnin thum touh thung Faro ni na tawm takhang vaiteh, na tawк e thaw hah bout na tawк sak han. Hottelah misur

kapoekung lah na o navah, ouk na poe e patetlah Faro manang hah a kut dawk bout na poe han. ¹⁴ Hatei, onae hmuen kahawi dawk na pha navah, kai na pahnim hanh lah a. Pahren lahoi na pahrennae hah kai koehai kamnuék sak. Faro koe kaie konglam na dei pouh van lah a, hete im dawk hoi na tâcawt sak van loe. ¹⁵ Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Hebru taminaw e ram thung hoi tami ni arulahoï na paru awh e doeh. Hete ram thung dawk hoi thongim thung a thung patuen lah bo nahan hai banghai ka sak hoeh ei nan heh ma telah ati.

¹⁶ Vaiyei ka sak e ni hete deicainae hah ahawi tie a panue toteh, Joseph koevah, kai hai mang ka sak van. Khenhaw! ka lû dawk ka pangaw e takho yung thum touh ao. ¹⁷ Avanlah kabang e takho dawk, Faro hanlah kahawi e vaiyei phunkuep ao. Hahoi ka lû dawk ka thueng e takho dawk e vaiyei hah tava ni a la ca telah ati.

¹⁸ Joseph ni, takho yung thum touh teh hnin thum touh doeh, ¹⁹ Hnin thum touh thung Faro ni na lû tâtueng vaiteh, thing dawk bang e lah na o han. Hahoi tavanaw ni na moi hah a ca han telah ati. ²⁰ Hahoi, apâthum hnin Faro khenae hnin a pha toteh, ahni ni a sannaw pueng hanelah buvennae pawï a sak pouh. Hahoi misur kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung naw e lû teh, a tawmrasang. ²¹ Joseph ni ahnimouh koe a deïcai pouh e patetlah misur kapoekung teh amae tawk tangcoung e misur hah bout a poe teh, Faro kut dawk manang hai bout a poe. ²² Vaiyei kasakkung teh thing dawk a vo awh. ²³ Hatei, misurtui kapoenaw kahrawikung ni Joseph hah panuek laipalah yout a pahnim.

41

Faro e mang

¹ Kum hni touh a loum hnukkhu, Faro ni mang a sak teh, thaihaw, palang raï vah a kangdue. ² A meïkahawi ni teh kathâw e maitomanu hah tui thung hoi a tâco teh pho um vah apa. ³ Hahoi khenhaw! maitomanu sari touh, a meïkahawi hoeh ni teh kamsoe e hah tui thung hoi a tâco van teh palang raï vah kangdout e maitomanu teng vah a kangdue. ⁴ Maitomanunaw a meïkahawïhoeh ni teh kamsoe e naw ni a meïkahawi ni teh kathâw e naw hah koung a ca awh. Hahoi teh Faro teh vak a kâhlaw. ⁵ Hahoi bout a i teh mang bout a sak. Khenhaw! cakung buet touh dawk kahawi ni teh kalen e cavui sari touh a tâco. ⁶ Hahoi khenhaw! kathoengca ni teh Kanîtholae kahli ni remke lah a hmang e cavui sari touh bout a tâco. ⁷ Cavui kathoengcae sari touh ni, cavui kalen ni teh kahawi e sari touh hah koung a payawp awh. Faro vak a kâhlaw teh khenhaw! mang lah ao.

⁸ A tangtho torei, a muitha a lungpuen teh tami a patoun. Izip ram e mitpaleïkathoumnaw hoi tami lungang pueng a kaw teh Faro ni a mang hah a dei pouh. Hahoi Faro hanelah ka deïcai thai e buet touh boehai awm hoeh.

⁹ Hatnavah misurtui kapoenaw kaukkung ni Faro koevah, sahnin ka yonnae ka kâpanue. ¹⁰ A sannaw koevah, Faro a lungkhuek teh karingkungnaw kaukkung im vah kai hoi vaiyei kasakkungnaw kaukkung thongim ka bo roi navah, ¹¹ mang reïrei ka sak roi. Kaimouh roi e mang hah deingainae kâvan hoeh e doeh. ¹² Hawvah kaimouh karingkung e san Hebru tami buet touh ao teh mang hah ka dei pouh roi. Ahni ni mang heh a deïcai teh ka mang roi e patetlah a deïcai van. ¹³ A deïcai e patetlah mang teh reïrei a tâco van. Kai teh thaw bout tawk sak lah ka o teh, ahni

teh kai thi sak e lah ao telah ati. ¹⁴ Hat toteh, Faro ni Joseph hah tang a kaw sak. Ka rang poung lah thongim thung a thung patuen dawk e a rasa awh teh, a pâkhamuen a ngaw hnukkhu a khohna a kâthung teh Faro koe a kâen. ¹⁵ Faro ni Joseph koe mang ka sak teh ka deicaikung apihai awm hoeh. Hatei nang ni mang heh na thaipanuek teh, na deicai thai telah ayânaw ni dei e hah ka thai telah ati.

¹⁶ Joseph ni Faro koe hot teh kai koe awm hoeh. Cathut ni Faro koe roumnae lahoi a deicai han doeh telah ati. ¹⁷ Faro ni Joseph koe ka mang lavah khenhaw! palang rai ka kangdue. ¹⁸ Hahoi khenhaw! maitomanu a meikahawi ni teh kathâw e sari touh tuithung hoi a tâco teh pho um vah a pâ. ¹⁹ Hahoi alouke maitomanu a meikamathout niteh, ka kamsoe e hot patet e meimathout teh Izip ram pueng dawk patenghai ka hmu boihoeh e hah a tâco. ²⁰ Hahoi a mei kathout ni teh ka kamsoe e maitomanunaw ni kathâw e maitomanunaw hah koung a ca awh. ²¹ Koung a ca awh hnukkhu patenghai yah apinihai a ca awh tie panuek kalawn hoeh. A ca awh hoehnahlan e patetlah a mei a mathoe awh mingming, hahoi vak ka kâhlaw.

²² Hahoi ka mang lavah khenhaw! Cakung buet touh dawkvah, cavui kahawipoung e sari touh a tâco. ²³ Hahoi khenhaw! cavui sari touh kanyai ni teh kathoengcae, Kanitholae kahlî ni remke lah a hman e a tâco e hah bout ka hmu. ²⁴ Cavui kathoutnaw ni cavui kahawinaw sari touh hah koung a ca awh. Hote mang hah mitpaleikathoumnaw ka dei pouh ei, apinihai deicai thai awh hoeh, telah a dei.

²⁵ Joseph ni Faro koe Faro nange mang heh buet touh doeh. Cathut ni a sak hane hah Faro koe na panue sak e doeh. ²⁶ Meikahawi e maitomanu sari touh teh kum sari touh doeh. Kahawi e cavui sari touh hai kum sari touh doeh. Mang teh buet touh doeh. ²⁷ Hahoi a hnukkhu vah ka tâcawt e a mei kathout ni teh ka kamsoe e maitomanu sari touh hai kum sari touh doeh. Cavui sari touh Kanitholae kahlî ni remke lah a hman e hai kum sari touh doeh. ²⁸ Hetheh, Faro koe ka dei e Cathut ni a sak hane Faro a panue sak e doeh. ²⁹ Izip ram vah khobunae kum sari touh ao han. ³⁰ Hatei, hat hnukkhu takangnae kum sari touh bout ao han. Hottelah takang ni ram teh voutthoup lah ao sak han dawkvah, khobunae kum pueng hah Izip ram teh pahnim e lah ao han. ³¹ Rek ka tho e takang teh puenghoi a pataw han dawkvah, khobunae kum hah pahnim lah ao han. ³² Hahoi mang vai hni totouh Faro a mangsaknae teh hete hno kecu dawkw doeh. Sak hane teh Cathut ni a caksak teh Cathut roeroe ni karanglah a pha sak han.

³³ Hatdawkvah, Faro ni tami buet touh a lungkaang e hoi kho ka pouk thai e tawng nateh Izip ram vah kahrawikung lah awm sak naseh. ³⁴ Faro ni hothel sak naseh, ram thung vah Izip ram cakang hah pung panga pung touh pâtung naseh. ³⁵ Ahnimouh ni khobu kum cakang pung hah pâkhueng vaiteh Faro kâtawnnae rahim vah o hanelah kho tangkuem hmalah a hane pâtung naseh, khenyawn awh naseh. ³⁶ Hottelah takang kecu dawkw ram a rawk hoeh nahanlah, takangnae kum kum sari touh Izip ram ka phat hane dawkvah, kâhruetcueth lah ao han, telah ati.

Joseph kahrawikung lah a coung

³⁷ Hottelah pouknae a poe e hah, Faro hoi a sannaw pueng ni ahawi rip ati awh. ³⁸ Hottelah Faro ni a sannaw koe het patet e Cathut Muitha onae tami heh hmu thai awh han na ou telah ati. ³⁹ Faro ni Joseph

koe Cathut ni hote hnonaw pueng hah na panue sak dawkvah, nang patetlae tami lungkaang hoi hno kaawm hane oang ka panuek e awm hoeh. ⁴⁰ Nang teh kaie imthung karingkung lah na o han, ka taminaw pueng hah nange kâ lahoi ao aw hah, bawitungkhung dueng hah nang hlak kai bet ka lenhnawn han telah ati. ⁴¹ Faro ni Joseph koe kenhaw! Izip ram pueng daw kահrawikung lah na ta toe telah ati. ⁴² Faro ni kutnoutthutnae kuthrawt hah a rading teh, Joseph kut daw k a buet pouh, hni loukloukkaang e hoi sak e hah a kâkhu sak teh a lahuen daw k sui dingyin hah a awi sak. ⁴³ A tawn e leng kahni touh daw k a kâcui sak teh, a hmalah tabut aw h, telah a hram aw h. Hottelah Izip ram thung kahrawikung lah a coung sak. ⁴⁴ Faro ni Joseph koevah, kai teh Faro doeh, nange kâpoe laipalah Izip ram thung pueng a kut hai thoseh, a khok hai thoseh, dâw thai mahoe h telah ati. ⁴⁵ Faro ni Joseph hah Zaphnath-Paaneah telah min a poe. On kho e vaihma Potiphar canu Asenath hah a yu lah a paluen pouh aw h. Hahoi Joseph teh Izip ram kaukkung lah ahni koehoi a cei. ⁴⁶ Joseph teh Izip siangpahrang Faro hmalah a kangdue navah, kum 30 touh doeh Joseph teh Faro koehoi a tâco teh Izip ram pueng daw k a cei.

⁴⁷ Khobu kum kum sari touh thung talai ni puenghoi a pawhik a tâco sak. ⁴⁸ Izip ram e khobu kum kum sari touh thung e cakang pueng hah a pâkhueng teh kho tangkuem tengpam e cakang hah a hmouk sak. ⁴⁹ Joseph ni cakang hah tali teng e sadi patetlah kapappoung lah a pâtung, touk patenghai touk ngai hoeh toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, touklek hoeh toe.

⁵⁰ Hahoi takang a tho hoehnahlan vah Joseph ni capa kahni toun a tawn. Hotnaw teh On kho vaihma Potiphar canu Asenath ni a khe pouh e naw doeh. ⁵¹ Joseph ni a camin hah Manasseh telah a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni ka tawntamnae hoi apa imthung pueng na pahnim sak telah ati. ⁵² Hahoi a capa apâhni e min teh Ephraim telah a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni kaie runae ram daw k ca catounnaw na tawn sak telah ati. ⁵³ Hottelah Izip ram ka phat e khobu kum teh a loun. ⁵⁴ Hahoi takang kum kum sari touh Joseph ni a dei tangcoung patetlah a kamtawng teh ram pueng daw k a pha. Hatei, Izip ram pueng daw k rawca ao. ⁵⁵ Hottelah Izip ram pueng teh takang ni koung a pha toteh, Faro koe rawca hei hoi a hram aw h. Faro ni Izipnaw pueng koe Joseph koe cet aw h nateh, a dei e pueng sak aw h telah atipouh. ⁵⁶ Hahoi takang teh talai van pueng a pha teh, Joseph ni cakang pâtungnae tâsong pueng hah a paawng teh Izipnaw koevah a yo pouh. Izip ram vah takang teh puenghoi a pataw. ⁵⁷ Talai van pueng daw k takang teh a pataw poung dawkvah, kho tangkuem e tami pueng teh cakang ran hanelah Izip ram e Joseph koe a cei aw h.

42

Joseph hmaunaw Izip vah a cei

¹ Jakop ni Izip ram vah cakang ao tie a panue teh, a capanaw koevah bangkongmaw sut na kâkhet aw h. ² Izip ram vah cakang ao tie ka panue dout laipalah hring aw h nahanlah hawvah cet aw h nateh mamouh hanlah ran aw haw, telah ati. ³ Hottelah Joseph hmaunaw hra touh teh cakang ran hanlah Izip ram a cei aw h. ⁴ Hatei, Joseph e a nawnggha Benjamin teh a hmaunaw koe Jakop ni cetsak van hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae kâhmo langvaih ati.

⁵ Isarel canaw teh cakang ran hanelah a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Kanaan ram hai takang teh a tho van. ⁶ Joseph teh ram thung bawi a tawk teh, hote ram pueng koe cakang kayawtkung lah ao. Hottelah Joseph e hmaunaw a tho awh teh, a hmalah talai khet laihoi a tabo awh. ⁷ Joseph ni a hmaunaw hah a hmu teh a panue. Hatei, ka panuek hoeh e patetlah a kâsak teh, ahnimouh koe lawkkahram lahoi nâhoi maw na tho awh atipouh. Ahnimouh ni cakang ran hanelah Kanaan ram hoi ka tho awh atipouh.

⁸ Joseph ni a hmaunaw hah a panue, hatei ahnimouh ni ahni teh panuek awh hoeh. ⁹ Joseph ni ahnimouh kong dawk mang a sak e hah a panue teh ahnimouh koe katuetnaw doeh, khoram caicinae khet hanelah kathonaw doeh atipouh.

¹⁰ Ahnimouh ni nahoe h bo ka bawipa, na sannaw hah cakang ran hanelah ka tho awh e doeh, ati awh. ¹¹ Tami buet touh e capanaw doeh, tami kahawi doeh. Na sannaw heh katuetnaw nahoe h, atipouh.

¹² Hatei ahni ni ahnimouh koe na yuem awh hoeh, khoram caicinae khet hanelah na kathonaw doeh atipouh.

¹³ Ahnimouh ni, na sannaw hah hmaunawngaha hlaikahni touh ka pha awh. Kanaan ram kaawm tami buet touh e capanaw doeh. Kanawpoung e teh apa koe ao. Buet touh e teh awm hoeh toe, ati awh.

¹⁴ Hatei Joseph ni ahnimouh koe katuetnaw doeh ka tie hah a tang doeh. ¹⁵ Hettelah tanouk e lah na o awh han. Kanawpoung e hah hi tho hoehpawiteh Faro hringnae noe lahoi hete hmuen koehoi na tâcawt awh mahoe h. ¹⁶ Nangmouh daw k lawkkatang ao maw awm hoeh maw, nangmae lawk tanouknae lah nangmouh thung daw k e buet touh patoun awh nateh, na nawngaha teh thokhai naseh. Nangmouh teh thongim thung na o awh han rah, hoehpawiteh Faro hringnae noe lahoi katuetnaw katang doeh ka ti han, telah ati. ¹⁷ Hottelah hnin thum touh abuemlah thongim a paung.

¹⁸ Apâthum hnin vah Joseph ni ahnimouh koe hettelah sak awh na hring awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hah ka taki, ¹⁹ tamikalan lah na awm awh pawiteh nangmouh thung daw k buet touh thongim bawt seh. Alouknaw teh ban awh nateh, takang ka tho e ni imthungnaw hanelah cakang hah phawt awh. ²⁰ Hahoi kanawpoung e hah kai koe thokhai awh. Hat pawiteh, na lawk kanceng vaiteh na dout awh mahoe h, atipouh teh hottelah a sak awh.

²¹ Ahnimouh ni hmaunawngaha koe sak awh e hah payon poung awh toe, na pahren awh telah kâhei awh lahun nah a lungpuen e ka hmu awh eiteh, ka tarawi ngai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah hete temdengnae ni na thosin e doeh, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. ²² Reuben ni ahnimouh koe camo taranlahoi yonnae sak hanh awh, telah nangmouh koe ka dei nahoe hmaw. Na thai ngai awh yawmaw. Hatdawkvah kenhaw! a thipaling phu teh atu maimouh koe hei e lah ao toe, telah atipouh.

²³ Hatei Joseph ni lawk tâhlat hno lahoi lawk a dei dawkvah, kho a khan awh e hah Joseph ni a thai panuek doeh tie hah ahnimouh ni panuek awh hoeh. ²⁴ Hahoi ahnimouh koehoi alouklah a cei teh a ka. Ahnimouh koe bout a tho teh bout a pato, ahnimouh koehoi Simeon hah a hmu awhnae koe a katek.

²⁵ Joseph ni ahnimouh cawngko dawck cakang cui hane hoi ahnimae tangka hai cawngko dawck päseng hanelah kâ a poe. Hateh hottelah a sak awah.

²⁶ Ahnimouh ni cakang la dawck apu sak awah teh a tâco awah. ²⁷ Ahnimouh thung dawck tami buet touh ni a roe awahnae koe lanaw rawka poe hanelah cawngko a paawng teh tangka hah a hmu, cawngko som dawckvah ao. ²⁸ Hottelah a hmaunawngghanaw koevah, kaie tangka bout a ta awah, khenhaw! hei, kaie cawngko dawck ao hei, telah ati. A lungphuen awah teh Cathut ni hettelah na sak aw hei. Bang ngainae han na vaimoe telah ati awah teh, pâyaw laihoi buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkhet awah.

²⁹ Kanaan ram a na pa Jakop koevah a pha awah, a kâhmo awah e pueng hah a dei pouh awah. ³⁰ Hot ram dawck e bawi lah kaawm e ni ka matheng poung lah na pato awah teh, ram katuetnaw lah na o awah. ³¹ Hatei, kaimouh ni ahni koe, tamikalannaw doeh. Katuetkung lah khoeroe kaawm awah hoeh. ³² Hmaunawnggha hlaikahni touh ka o awah teh, apa e capa lah ka o awah. Buet touh teh awm hoeh toe. Kanawpoung e teh atu Kanaan ram vah apa koevah ao, telah ka ti pouh awah. ³³ Hahoi hote ram dawck e bawi ni hettelaho tamikalan lah na onae ka panue han. Na hmaunawnggha buet touh cettakhai awah nateh, na imthungnaw hanelah cakang hah phawt nateh cet awah. ³⁴ Kanawpoung e hateh, kai koe thokhai awah, hat pawiteh katuetkung lah awm laipalah tamikalan doeh tie ka panue han. Hate ram dawck hno na yo awah han na ti pou, telah ati awah.

³⁵ Hahoi, cawngkonaw hah a rabu awah lahun navah, pouk laipalah tangka tangoung hah cawngko dawck ao teh, ahnimouh hoi a na pa ni tangka tangoung hah a hmu awah toteh a lungpuen awah.

³⁶ A na pa Jakop ni nangmouh ni ka canaw koung na kahma sak awah toe. Joseph awm hoeh toe, Simeon hai awm hoeh toe. Benjamin totouh ceikhai han na kâcai awah. Hete hnonaw pueng ni na ratet toe, telah ati.

³⁷ Reuben ni a na pa koevah, nang koe ka thokhai hoehpawiteh, ka capa roi heh thet yawkaw. Ahni heh ka kut dawck na poe nateh, nang koe bout ka thokhai han, telah ati. ³⁸ Hatei ahni ni, ka capa heh nangmouh koe cet van mahoe, a hmau a due toe, ahni dueng doeh toe. Na ceinae lam dawck runae na kâhmo pawiteh, ka sampo heh lungmathoena phuen dawck na loun sak awah han toe, telah ati.

43

Benjamin hoi Joseph koe a ban awah

¹ Ram thung takang hoe a pataw poung. ² Izip hoi cakang a thokhai awah e a baw toteh, a na pa ni, bout cet awah nateh mamouh hanelah cakang youn touh bang bout ran awah telah ati. ³ Hatei, Judah ni ahni koe hote tami ni, na nawnggha, nangmouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh, kai minhmai na hmawt awah mahoe toe telah kancengcalah kâhruetcuat na poe awah toe. ⁴ Nawngghaca hah kaimouh koe na cetsak pawiteh, cakang teh na ran pouh awah han. ⁵ Hatei na tha hoehpawiteh, ka cet awah mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni kaimouh koe nangmouh koe na nawngghaca tho van hoehpawiteh, ka minhmai na hmawt mahoe na ti pouh awah telah ati.

⁶ Isarel ni, bangkongmaw nawnggha alouk tawnae kong patetnaw hah kuekluek na dei awah teh, kai hanelah hnokahawi hoeh poung na sak awah telah ati.

⁷ Hatei, ahni ni hote tami ni na pa a hring rah maw, hmaunawnggha alouke na tawn aw h maw telah kaimae kong hoi imthungkhu kong na pacei aw h daw k doeh. Hottelah lawk na pacei e patetlah ka pathung aw h e doeh. Na nawngghaca thokhai aw h ati hane hah apinimaw sut a panue thai han vaw telah ati aw h.

⁸ Judah ni a na pa Isarel koevah, kaimouh hoi nang, nawngghaca hoi dout laipalah hring thai aw h nahanlah, nawngghaca teh kaimouh koe kâbang sak nateh, ka cei aw h han toe. ⁹ Ahni kong daw k kai ni kamngai vaiteh kai koe apu teh na la han, ahni hah nang koe thokhai laipalah na hmalah kangdout sak hoehpawiteh, yonpenae pou ka phu han toe. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kânawngkâai aw h hanh lei sei, apâhni e patenghai yo tho hane boum hei telah ati.

¹¹ A na pa Isarel ni ahni koe, hattelâh pawiteh, hettelâh sak aw h. Hete ram daw k e hnokahawinaw thingtapi, khoitui, hmuitui, murah, câbuk paw a rakaw katha e, hoi almond pawnaw youn touh pawt aw h. ¹² Nangmae cawngko daw k tangka a pâban e hah bout sin aw h, a payon aw h e paka han doeh. ¹³ Hahoi na nawngghaca hai hrawi aw h nateh ahni koe thaw aw h nateh bout cet aw h leih. ¹⁴ Hote tami ni Benjamin na tha pouh nahanelah, Athakasaipoung Cathut ni na pahren aw h naseh. Ka canaw teh ka sung pawiteh sung yawkaw toung vai khe, telah ati.

¹⁵ Hottelah ahnimouh ni poehno hoi Benjamin hah a ceikhai aw h teh, tangka hai let hni hoi a kâken aw h. Hahoi a thaw aw h teh Izip ram lah a cei aw h teh Joseph hmalah bout a kangdue aw h.

¹⁶ Joseph ni ahnimouh koe kaawm e Benjamin a hmu tahma vah, imkar- ingkung hah a kaw teh ahnimanaw hah imthung kâenkhai nateh saring thet nateh coungkacoe rakueng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh kanîthun bu kai koe a ca aw h han telah ati. ¹⁷ Joseph ni kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimouh ni a taw k aw h teh, ahni ni ahnimanaw hah imthung a kâenkhai aw h.

¹⁸ Joseph ni imthung kâenkhaie lah ao dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungpuen aw h teh, ahnimouh ni, ahmaloe e kaimae cawngko daw k tangka a pâban dawkvah na kâenkhai e han doeh, maimouh hoi lanaw hoi san lah na man thai nahanelah toe hanlah a kâcai e han doeh, ati aw h. ¹⁹ Joseph e imkaringkung koe vah a hnai aw h teh takhang koe a pato aw h.

²⁰ Oe, Bawipa, ahmaloe ka tho aw h navah, cakang ran hanelah dueng doeh ka tho aw h. ²¹ Hahoi hettelâh ao, roenae rim koe ka pha aw h navah, cawngko ka paawng aw h boteh kamamae tangka lengkaleng ka kuepcalah ao. Hatdawkvah bout ka thokhai aw h. ²² Cakang ran nahane tangka alouke hai ka sin aw h. Kaimae tangka heh apinimaw cawngko daw k a hruek tie ka panuek aw h hoe h, telah ati. ²³ Hatei ahni ni nangmouh koe roumnae aw m seh, taket hanh aw h. Nangmae cawngko daw k nangmae Cathut hoi na pa e Cathut ni râw na poe aw h e doeh, nangmae tangka hah ka hmu doeh, telah ati. Hahoi Simeon hah ahnimouh koe a thokhai aw h. ²⁴ Hottelah ahni ni ahnimouh hah Joseph imthung a kâenkhai teh tui a poe teh, a khok a kâpasu aw h teh, lanaw hah rawca a poe aw h. ²⁵ Hahoi apu aw h e poehno hah Joseph bu a ca hanelah a tho hoehnahlan coungkacoe ao aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawvah, bu ca han tie hah a panue aw h. ²⁶ Joseph takhang koe a pha toteh a kut daw k kaawm e poehnonaw hah ahni koe a kâenkhai aw h teh a hmalah talai khet laihoi a tabut aw h.

²⁷ Ahni ni kamthang a pacei, na dei aw h e na pa matawng teh a hring rah maw. A tak a dam maw telah ati.

²⁸ Ahnimouh ni apa na san teh a hring doeh rah, a tak hai a dam rah, atipouh awh. Hahoi a mahmawk a lû a saling awh teh a tabut awh.

²⁹ Ahni ni a khet teh, a nawngaha Benjamin a manu e capa hah a hmu, ahni heh na nawngaha akong na dei awh e hah maw, telah ati. Hahoi ahni ni ka capa, Cathut ni na pahren naseh, telah ati. ³⁰ Joseph ni a nawngaha a hmu toteh, a lungmathoe teh karangpounglah ka nahane hmuen a tawng. Imrakhan thung a kâen teh hawvah a ka. ³¹ A minhmai a pâhla teh bout a tâco teh puenghoi a kâsum. Rawca rakueng awh telah ati.

³² Hottelah ahni hanlah aloukcalah, ahnimouh hanlah aloukcalah, a coun e Izipnaw hanlah aloukcalah, bangkongtetpawiteh, Izipnaw ni He-brunaw hoi bu rei cat khai boihoeh, hothateh Izipnaw hanlah panuettio e lah ao. ³³ Hottelah capa kacue teh camin lah ao e hoi kanaw teh cahnoung lah ao e patetlah Joseph hmalah a tahung awh teh, kângai lah a ru awh. ³⁴ Joseph ni ahnimouh ham hah amamouh koe a poe sak teh, Benjamin e ham teh ahnimae ham hlak let panga touh hoi apap. Hottelah a nei awh teh, ahni koe hroung a nawm awh.

44

Joseph e manang

¹ Ahnimouh ni imkaringkung koevah, ahnimouh ni apu thai yit touh, cawngko pakawi pouh nateh, amamae tangka rip hah amamae cawngko som koe lengkaleng tat pouh. ² Hahoi kaie manang, ngun manang hah a cahnoung e cawngko som dawkvah cakang phu tangka hoi na ta pouh han, telah kâ a poe.

³ Khodai tahma vah ahnimouh teh amamae lanaw hoi a kamthaw awh. ⁴ Kho thung hoi a kamthaw awh teh ahlapoungnae koe a pha awh hoehnahlan, Joseph ni imkaringkung koe thaw nateh ahnimanaw hah pâlei haw. Hahoi na pha toteh ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw hawinae hah hawihoehnae hoi na patho awh. ⁵ Hot hah, kaie bawipa e misur neinae hoi hma lae ka tho hane kong a panuenaeh nahoehmaw. Het patet lae na o awh e heh puenghoi na payon awh, na ti pouh han.

⁶ Hahoi, rek a pha toteh hottelah a dei pouh. ⁷ Ahnimouh ni ahni koe, bawipa, bangkongmaw het patet lae lawk na dei, na sannaw ni hot patet e hno ka sak awh hoeh. ⁸ Khenhaw! kaimae cawngko som dawka ka hmu awh e tangka hoi Kanaan kho hoi nang koe bout ka thokhai awh nahoehmaw. Bangtelamaw na bawipa im e tangka hoi sui teh ka paru thai awh han namaw. ⁹ Na sannaw thung dawka hote hno na hmunaeh pueng dout seh. Kaimouh hai bawipa e san lah ka o awh yawkaw han, ati awh.

¹⁰ Ahni ni bokheiyah, atu hai nangmae lawk patetlah lawiseh, hno ka hmunaeh tami hah ka san lah ao vaiteh, nangmouh teh toun kaawm hoeh lah na o awh han telah ati. ¹¹ Hat nah tahma vah amamae cawngko lengkaleng a patue awh teh lengkaleng a paawng awh. ¹² Ahni ni kacuepoung koehoi kanawpoung totouh a tawng pouh. Hattoteh Benjamin e cawngko dawka manang teh a hmu. ¹³ Hat nah tahma vah a khohna a phi awh, lanaw a phu sak awh teh kho dawka ban awh.

¹⁴ Judah hoi a hmaunawngahanaw teh Joseph im a pha awh, ama teh haw vah a la o rah. Hahoi a hmalah a tabo awh. ¹⁵ Hahoi Joseph ni bangmaw na sak awh. Kai patetlah tami ni hmalah ka tho hane hno a panue han tie na panuek awh hoeh maw, telah ati.

¹⁶ Judah ni ka bawipa nang koe bangvai ka dei awh toung. Bangmaw ka pâpha thai awh han. Cathut ni na sannaw yonnae teh a hmu toe. Khenhaw! ka bawipa kaimouh hoi ahnie kut dawk manang a hmu e hoi na san lah doeh ka o awh toe telah ati. ¹⁷ Hatei ahni ni, hottelah khoeroe ka sak mahoeh, a kut dawk manang a hmunae dueng doeh ka san lah ao vaiteh nangmouh teh na pa koe karoumcalah cet awh, telah ati.

Judah ni Benjamin hanelah a kâhei

¹⁸ Hat nah tahma vah, Judah ni Joseph hah a hnai teh, Oe ka bawipa, pahren lahoi na san heh, ka bawipa na san heh na hnâthainae koe lawk kam touh na dei sak haw. Na lungkhueknae hah na san koe kaman sak hanh. Bangtelah tetpawiteh, nang teh Faro patetlah doeh na o. ¹⁹ Ka bawipa nang ni, na pa nakunghai, hmaunawnggha nakunghai na tawn maw telah na sannaw hah na pacei. ²⁰ Kaimouh ni nang koe ka matawngpoung e na pa ka tawn awh. Matawng sawi a sak e camoca ka tawn awh teh buet touh teh a due toe, a manu ni a khe e dawk ahni dueng ao teh a na pa ni a pahren poung, ka ti awh. ²¹ Nang ni, ahni ka hmu thai nahanlah kai koe thokhai awh ati. ²² Ka bawipa kaimouh ni tongpaca ni a na pa cettakhai thai mahoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa cettakhai pawiteh a na pa a due han doeh ka ti awh. ²³ Hatei, nang ni na nawnggha cahnung nangmouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh, ka mei na hmawt awh mahoeh toe, ati.

²⁴ Hahoi, na sannaw apa koe ka pha awh toteh, ka bawipa, bawipa nange lawk hah ka dei pouh awh. ²⁵ Apa ni bout cet awh nateh, mamouh hanelah cakang youn touh bout ran awh, ati. ²⁶ Hatei kaimouh ni ka cet thai awh mahoeh, nawnggha cahnung kaimouh koe tho van pawiteh dueng doeh ka cei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nawnggha cahnung kaimouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh ahnie mei ka hmawt thai awh mahoeh toe, telah ka ti pouh awh. ²⁷ Na san kaimae na pa ni, ka ya ni capa kahni touh na khe pouh tie na panue awh. ²⁸ Buet touh teh kai koehoi a tâco teh koug paset e lah ao mue toe, hahoi teh ahni ka hmawt boihoeh toe. ²⁹ Hahoi hete camo heh kai koe hoi na ceikhai teh, runae kâhmo pawiteh, ka sampo hah lungmathoenae lahoi phuen dawk na loun sak awh toe, telah ati.

³⁰ Hatdawkvah, tongpaca heh kaimouh koe tho van laipalah na san apa koe ka tho pawiteh, a hringnae hoi tongpaca e hringnae mekkawme lah ao dawkvah, ³¹ tongpaca tho van hoeh tie hah a panue tahma kadout han doeh. Hattoteh na sannaw ni na san apa e sampo hah lungmathoenae hoi phuen koe ka loun sak yawkaw han doeh. ³² Bangtelah tetpawiteh, na san ni nang koe ka thokhai hoehpawiteh, a yungyoe na hmalah yonpen e lah ka o han telah apa koe tongpaca kong dawk thoe yo ka bo toe. ³³ Pahren lahoi na san hah tongpaca yueng lah ka bawipa, na san lah na awm sak nateh, tongpaca heh a hmaunaw hoi ban sak leih. ³⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe tongpaca tho van hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw apa koe ka cei thai awh han vaw. Telah hoehpawiteh, apa koe ka phat hane thoenae teh ka hmu payon awh han doeh, telah ati.

45

Joseph ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe a kâpâpho

¹ Joseph teh a teng kaawm e pueng hmalah kâsum thai hoeh toung dawkvah, tami pueng kai koehoi koug tâcawt awh, telah a hram. Hottelah Joseph ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe a kâpanuesak nah yunglam

apihai ahni teng kangdout aw hoes. ² Kacaipounglah a ka teh, Izipnaw ni a thai aw h, Faro imthungkhu ni hai a thai aw h. ³ Joseph ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe kai teh Joseph doeh, apa atu sittouh a hring rah maw, telah ati. Hatei pato thai laipalah a hmaunaw roumkalue aw h teh a hmalah sut a kangdue ah.

⁴ Joseph ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe, pahren lahoi na hnai aw h haw, telah ati. Hateh a hnai aw h. Ahni ni na hmaunawnggha Joseph, Izip ram vah na yo aw h e hah ma. ⁵ Hatei, hivah cei hanelah na yo aw h dawkvah, na lungmathout hanh aw h, namamouh hoi namamouh hai kâhmuhma hanh aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh, hringnae rungngang hanelah Cathut ni nangmouh hmalah na patoun e doeh. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kum hni touh thung hete ram daw k takang a tho. Kum panga touh a ngai rah. Hat nah thung pueng teh laikaw k kanaw k aw m mahoes. Canga e hai aw m mahoes. ⁷ Hottelah talai van catoun ka tawn hanelah karingkung hoi rungngangnae kalen hoi na hringsakthai aw h nahanlah, Cathut ni ahmaloe hoi nangmouh hmalah na patoun toe. ⁸ Hottelah hie hmuen koe na kacetsakkung hah nangmouh laipalah Cathut doeh. Ahni ni Faro hanelah na pa lah, imthungkhu kahrawikung, hoi Izip ram pueng kawkung lah na coung sak.

⁹ Karanglah apa koe cet aw h nateh, ahni koe na capa Joseph ni hettelah a dei, Cathut ni Izip ram pueng daw k bawi lah na sak, kai koe tho aw h, uet aw h hanh leih. ¹⁰ Goshen ram vah na o han. Nang nama hoi, na capanaw hoi na mincanaw hoi, na tuhunaw, na maitohu hoi na tawn e puenghoi kai koe roeroe vah na o han. ¹¹ Hawvah kai ni na kaw k han. Bangkongtetpawiteh hawvah takang kum panga touh ao han rah. Hatdawkvah, na roedeng payon vaih nang hoi na imthung hoi na tawn e pueng hoi telah na ti pouh aw h han. ¹² Hahoi khenhaw! nangmae mit roeroe hoi ka nawnggha Benjamin e mit roeroe ni kaie ka pahni ni a dei lahun e hah na hmu aw h. ¹³ Izip ram e ka bawilenna pueng hoi na hmu aw h e hno pueng hah apa koe na dei aw h vaiteh, apa teh karang poung lah na thokhai aw h han, telah ati.

¹⁴ Hahoi a lungtabue hoi Benjamin lungtabue rekkâbet lah a tapam teh a ka. Benjamin ni hai a tapam teh a ka. ¹⁵ A hmaunawnggha pueng a paco hnukkhu, a hmaunawngghanaw ni lawk a dei aw h. ¹⁶ Joseph e hmaunawngghanaw a tho aw h tie kamthang teh Faro im vah a thai aw h teh, hote kamthang ni Faro hoi a sannaw a lunghawi sak. ¹⁷ Faro ni Joseph koe, na hmaunawngghanaw koe, hettelah dei pouh, na saringnaw teh cakang phu sak hoi tâcaw t aw h nateh, Kanaan ram vah cet aw h. ¹⁸ Hahoi na pa hoi a imthung hah kaimouh koe thokhai aw h. Izip ram e hnokahawi na poe aw h vaiteh, hete ram daw k kaaw m e hnokahawipoung hah na ca aw h han telah dei pouh aw h. ¹⁹ Kâ na poe, hettelah dei pouh. Na canaw hoi na canunaw hane hoi na yunaw hanelah Izip ram hoi lengnaw sin aw h nateh, na pa hah thokhai aw h. ²⁰ Na hnopai kong daw k lungpuen hanh aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram e hnokahawi pueng teh nangmae doeh, telah ati.

²¹ Hahoi teh, Isarel canaw ni hottelah a sak aw h. Joseph ni Faro kâpoe e patetlah leng hah ahnimouh koe a poe. Lam vah a ca aw h hane hai a poe. ²² Ahnimouh abuemlah koe khohna kâthung hanelah a poe. Benjamin koe teh tangka cumthum touh hoi khohna kâthung hane panga touh a poe. ²³ Hahoi a na pa koevah, la hra touh, Izip ram hnokahawi kapawtkung hoi lamanu hra touh, lam vah a na pa hane cakang hoi vaiyei hoi canei han kaphawtkung lah a patoun. ²⁴ Hottelah a hmaunawngghanaw hah a patoun

teh a ceisak. Ahni ni lam vah na kâyue aw hoh nahanlah kâhruetcueth aw hoh telah ati.

²⁵ Izip hoi a tâco aw hoh teh a na pa Jakop koe a pha aw hoh. ²⁶ Hatei, Joseph a hring rah Izip ram pueng ukkung lah ao telah a dei pouh aw hoh. Jakop a lungmit teh, ahnimouh ni dei e tang thai hoh. ²⁷ Hatei, ahni koe Joseph ni lawk dei e pueng hah a dei pouh aw hoh. Hahoi a kâcui hane leng Joseph ni a patawn e hah a hmu toteh, a na pa Jakop e lungthin bout a kâhlaw. ²⁸ Isarel ni a khout toe, ka capa Joseph teh a hring doeh rah, ka cei vaiteh, ka due hoehnahlan ka hmu han telah ati.

46

Izip vah Jakop a cei

¹ Isarel teh a tawn e pueng hoi a tâco. Beersheba vah a pha teh a na pa Isak Cathut koe thuengnae a sak. ² Cathut ni karum a mang lah Isarel koe lawk a dei teh, Jakop Jakop telah ati. Ahni ni, hivah ka o, telah ati.

³ Ahni ni, kai teh Cathut nange Cathut lah ka o. Izip ram lah na cei hane hah taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, mipun kalen lah na coung sak han.

⁴ Nang koe Izip lah ka cei van vaiteh, bout na hrawi han, hahoi Joseph ni na mit daw k na kut a hruek han telah ati.

⁵ Hottelah hoi Jakop teh, Beersheba hoi a tâco teh, Isarel e capanaw ni, a na pa Jakop hoi a canaw hoi a yunaw a kâcui nahanelah Faro ni na patawn e leng daw k na kâcui sak han. ⁶ Jakop hoi a catoun pueng Kanaan ram e a hmu aw hoh e a saringnaw hoi a hnopainaw hoi a tâcokhai teh Izip vah a cei aw hoh. ⁷ A capa hoi a pahringcanaw hoi a mipun a catoun pueng hah Izip vah a kâenkhai aw hoh.

⁸ Hetnaw heh Isarel catoun Izip ram ka kâen e Jakop hoi a canaw e minnaw doeh. Jakop e camin Reuben,

⁹ Reuben capanaw teh Hanok, Pallu, Hezron hoi, Karmi.

¹⁰ Simeon capanaw teh Gemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakhin, Zohar hoi Kanaan napui koe hoi e a capa Saul,

¹¹ Levih capanaw teh Gershon, Kohath hoi, Merari ¹² Judah capanaw teh Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez hoi Zerah naw doeh. Hateiteh, Er hoi Onan teh Kanaan kho vah a due aw hoh toe. Perez ca roi lah Hezron hoi Hamul ao.

¹³ Issakhar capanaw teh Tola, Puvah, Jashub hoi Shimron,

¹⁴ Zebulun capanaw teh Sered, Elon hoi Jaheel,

¹⁵ Hotnaw teh Leah capanaw a canu Dinah hoi Paddanaram vah Jakop hanlah a khe pouh e naw lah ao. A capanaw hoi a canunaw teh abuemlahoi 33 touh a pha aw hoh.

¹⁶ Gad capanaw teh Ziphion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi hoi Areli,

¹⁷ Asher capanaw teh Imnah, Ishua, Ishvi, Beriah hoi a tawncanu Serah hoi Beriah capa teh Heber hoi Malkhiel tinaw doeh.

¹⁸ Hotnaw teh Zilpah Laban ni a canu Leah koe vah a poe e capanaw doeh. Ahnimanaw teh tami 16 touh, Jakop ni a khe e naw doeh.

¹⁹ Jakop yu Rachel capa roi teh Joseph hoi Benjamin doeh.

²⁰ Joseph ni Izip kho vah ao navah Manasseh hoi Ephraim a sak, hotnaw teh On kho e vaihma Potiphar canu Asenath ni a khe pouh e doeh.

²¹ Benjamin capanaw teh Bela, Bekher, Ashbel Gera, Naaman Ehi, Rosh, Muppin, Huppim hoi Ard tinaw doeh. ²² Hotnaw teh Rachel ni Jakop hanlah a khe pouh e capanaw doeh, 14 touh a pha aw hoh.

²³ Dan capa teh Hushim doeh.

²⁴ Naphtali capanaw teh Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shillem doeh.

²⁵ Hotnaw teh Laban ni a canu Rachel koe a poe e Bilhah ni Jakop hanlah a khe pouh e naw doeh, abuemlahoi 7 touh a pha awh.

²⁶ Jakop e a capanaw e yu hmai touksin laipalah Jakop koe Izip ram rei ka cet e tami abuemlah 66 touh a pha awh. ²⁷ Joseph ni Izip ram e a capa a khe e naw teh kahni touh a pha Jakop imthung Izip ram dawk kâen e pueng teh 70 touh a pha awh.

Goshen vah Jakop a kamtue

²⁸ Jakop ni Goshen lam pätue hanelah Judah teh Joseph koe hmaloe a ceisak teh, hottelah hoi Goshen ram lah a pha awh. ²⁹ Joseph ni a leng hah coungkacoe a rakueng teh Goshen vah a na pa a dawn hanelah a cei. Ahni koe a kâpanuesak teh a lahuen dawk a tapam teh a tapam laihoi ngailawi a ka.

³⁰ Isarel ni Joseph koevah, na hring rah dawkvah, na mei bout ka hmu toe, atuteh kadout lawi nakunghai yah, telah ati.

³¹ Joseph ni a hmaunawnggha a na pa imthung koevah, ka cei vaiteh, Faro koe ka dei pouh vaiteh, ahni koevah, ka hmaunawnggha hoi apa imthung Kanaan ram kaawm e hah kai koe a pha awh toe. ³² Ahnimanaw teh saring kapacanaw lah ao teh tukhoumking lah ao awh. Tuhu hoi maitohu hoi a tawn awh e pueng a thokhai awh toe telah ka dei han. ³³ Faro ni na kaw awh teh, bang thaw maw ouk na tawk awh na tet pouh pawiteh, ³⁴ nangmouh ni na sannaw teh ka mintoenaw koehoi kamtawng teh camoca hoi atu totouh, saring ka paca awh e doeh, telah na ti awh han. Hottelah hoi Goshen ram dawk na o thai awh han, telah atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tu ka khoum e pueng teh Izip taminaw ni a panuet awh.

47

Faro ni Jakop a dawn

¹ Joseph ni Faro koevah, apa hoi ka hmaunawngghanaw tuhu, maitohu a tawn awh e naw pueng hoi Kanaan ram hoi a tho awh, atu Goshen ram vah ao awh telah ati.

² A hmaunawngghanaw thung hoi tami panga touh a hrawi teh Faro koe a ceikhai. ³ Faro ni a hmaunawngghanaw koevah, bang thaw maw ouk na tawk awh telah a pacei. Ahnimanaw ni Faro koevah, na sannaw teh ka mintoenaw se nah hoi atu totouh tu doeh ka khoum awh, telah ati awh. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni Faro koevah, hete ram dawk o hanelah ka tho awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takang Kanaan ram dawk a pataw teh saringnaw hanlah hram awm hoeh toe. Hatdawkvah pahren lahoi na sannaw heh Goshen ram dawk na awm sak awh loe, telah ati awh.

⁵ Faro ni Joseph a pato teh, na pa hoi na hmaunawngghanaw heh nang koe a tho awh toe. ⁶ Izip ram teh na hmalah doeh ao, na pa hoi na hmaunawngghanaw teh kahawi e ram dawk awm sak, Goshen ram dawk kho sak awh naseh. Ahnimouh thung dawh hno ka sak thai e tami na panue e awm pawiteh ka saringnaw lathueng kahrawikung lah na ta han, telah ati.

⁷ Joseph ni a na pa Jakop hah a kâenkhai teh Faro hmalah a kangdue sak teh, Jakop ni Faro hah yawhawi a poe.

⁸ Faro ni Jakop koevah, kum nâyittouh maw na pha toung telah a pacei.

⁹ Jakop ni Faro koevah kahlawng ka ceinae hnin hoi ka kumnaw teh 130 touh a pha toe. Ka hringnae kumnaw a duem teh a ru, na kakhekungnaw

kahlawng ceinae hoi kumnaw hai khout hoeh telah ati. ¹⁰ Jakop ni Faro yawhawi a poe teh Faro koehoi a tâco. ¹¹ Hottelah Joseph ni a na pa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw kho a sak sak. Faro ni kâpoe e patetlah Izip ram thung e kahawipoung e ram Raameses ram dawck e ram hah râw lah a poe. ¹² Hahoi Joseph ni a na pa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw hoi a na pa imthungnaw pueng, a imthungnaw lahoi canei hanlah a poe.

Takang kâhmonae

¹³ Hote ramnaw pueng dawck canei hane awm hoeh toe. Bangkongtet-pawiteh, takang puenghoi a tho. Hote takang dawck Izip ram hoi Kanaan ram teh a patang poung awh. ¹⁴ Joseph ni cakang a ranae phu, Izip hoi Kanaan ramnaw pueng dawck hoi a hmu e tangkanaw hah Faro im lah a ceikhai. ¹⁵ Izip ram hoi Kanaan ram e tangkanaw abaw toteh, Izip taminaw pueng teh Joseph koe a tho awh teh, canei hanelah na poe aw haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, bangkongmaw na hmalah ka due aw haw han waw, tangka awm hoeh toe, telah ati aw haw.

¹⁶ Joseph ni saringnaw hah na poe aw haw. Tangka awm hoeh toung pawiteh, na saringnaw e phu lah canei hanlah na poe aw haw han, telah atipouh. ¹⁷ Hat toteh, a saringnaw Joseph koe a ceikhai aw haw teh, Joseph ni marang, tu, hoi maito hoi lanaw e phu lah canei hanlah a poe. Hatnae kum dawck teh saringnaw e phu lah canei poe e lahoi a kawck.

¹⁸ Kum a baw teh, kum katha dawck ahni koe bout a tho aw haw teh, kaimouh e tangkanaw pueng abaw toe. Saringnaw a bawnae kong dawck banghai ka paphat aw haw hoeh. Bawipa na mithmu vah kaimouh mipun hoi lawhmuen laipalah banghai awm hoeh toe. ¹⁹ Bangkongmaw na hmalah ka due aw haw han, kamamouh hai, lawhmuen hai na ran aw haw ngala lawih, telah pawiteh doeh kamamouh hoi lawhmuennaw pueng Faro e san lah ka o aw haw han, dout laipalah ka hring aw haw nahan hoi lawhmuennaw kingdi hoeh nahan, cati na poe leih telah ati aw haw.

²⁰ Hat toteh, Joseph ni Izip ram naw pueng Faro hanlah a ran pouh. Takang puenghoi a tho dawckvah Izip taminaw pueng ni lawhmuennaw he a yo aw haw teh, lawhmuennaw teh Faro e lah he ao. ²¹ Taminaw teh Izip ramri avanglah hoi avanglah totouh kho tangkuem dawck a kampuen aw haw. ²² Vaihmanaw e ram teh ran pouh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh vaihmanaw ni Faro koehoi ham hane ao teh Faro ni ham a poe e naw hah a canei aw haw dawckvah, lawhmuen hah yawt aw haw hoeh. ²³ Hat hnukkhu, Joseph ni taminaw pueng koe, khenhaw! sahnin dawck namamouh hoi na lawhmuennaw hah Faro hanlah ka ran toe. Khenhaw! haw vah cati ao. Talai dawck na tu aw haw han. ²⁴ Hahoi cakang na hmu aw haw toteh, hettelah Faro hanlah pung panga pung touh na poe aw haw vaiteh, pung pali touh e teh namamouh hanelah ao han. Hottelah law dawck bout na tu hane hoi namamouh imthungnaw ca hane hoi na canaw ca hanelah na ta aw haw han telah ati.

²⁵ Ahnimouh ni, nang ni kaimouh hringnae na hlout sak toe. Ka bawipa ni na pahren naseh, Faro e san lah ka o aw haw han telah ati aw haw. ²⁶ Hottelah Faro ni pung panga pung touh poe e hmunae dawck vah, Izip ram dawck atu totouh Joseph ni phung a sak. Vaihmanaw e lawhmuen dueng teh Faro e lah awm hoeh.

Jakop koe Joseph lawkkam

²⁷ Hahoi Isarelnaw teh Izip ram e Goshen ram dawck kho a sak aw haw teh, hnopainaw a hmu aw haw teh ca catounnaw moikapap a pungdaw aw haw. ²⁸ Jakop teh Izip ram vah kum 17 touh ao. Hottelah Jakop hringnae kum

147 touh a pha. ²⁹ Hattoteh Isarel due nahane a hnai tounge dawkvah, a capa Joseph hah a kaw teh a im vah, na lung ka youk pawiteh, pahren lahoi na kut hah ka phai rahak vah tat haw, na pahren nateh kaie lathueng vah atangcalah na sak han, pahren lahoi Izip ram daw na pakawm hanh lah a. ³⁰ Mintoenaw koe ka kâhat toteh nang ni Izip ram thung hoi na hrawm na teh, ahnimouh pakawpnae koe na pakawp van loe, telah ati. Ahni ni na dei e patetlah ka sak han, telah ati.

³¹ Ahni ni kai koe thoekâbo loe, telah atipouh teh, ahni koe thoe a kâbo. Hahoi Isarel teh amae ikhun daw k a tabo.

48

Jakop ni Joseph e canaw yawhawi a poenae

¹ Hathnukkuh, Joseph koe, Thai haw, na pa a pataw, telah atipouh awh. A capa Manasseh hoi Ephraim hah a hrawi teh a ceikhai. ² Jakop koevah, khenhaw! na capa Joseph nang koe a tho, telah atipouh awh. Hatdawkvah, Jakop teh tha a kâsangue teh ikhun daw k a tahung.

³ Jakop ni Joseph koevah, Cathut Athakasaipoung teh Kanaan ram, Luz kho daw k kai koevah a kammue teh yawhawinae na poe. ⁴ Kai koevah, ca catounnaw moikapap na poe han, na pungdaw sak han, tamihupui lah na sak han, hahoi hete ram heh ka tho hane na ca catounnaw koe râw lah na poe awh han, telah na ti pouh. ⁵ Na ca roi Izip ram, nang koe ka tho hoehnahlan na khe e haiyah kaie doeh. Manasseh hoi Ephraim heh, Reuben hoi Simeon patetlah kaie lah ao han. ⁶ Atu hoi bout na khe e teh namae lah ao han. A coe awh han e râw daw k a hmau roi e min hah a hmawng awh han. ⁷ Hatei, kaie kong daw k, Paddanaram ram hoi ka tho navah, Rachel teh Kanaan ram e lampui daw k, Ephrath kho hoi lam bet ahlanae koe kai teng vah a due teh hawvah Ephrath lam daw k ka pakawp. (Hot teh Bethlehem doeh).

⁸ Hahoi, Isarel ni Joseph e capa roi a khet teh, hetnaw heh apinaw maw telah ati.

⁹ Joseph ni a na pa koevah, ahnimouh roi teh ka capa roi doeh, Cathut ni hi vah na poe e roi doeh, telah atipouh. Ahni ni pahren lahoi kai koe thokhai haw, yawhawinae ka poe han, telah ati.

¹⁰ Isarel teh a matawng tounge dawkvah a mit hah kacailah hmawt thai hoeh toe. Hahoi teh, hnai sak haw, ahni ni a tapam teh a paco. ¹¹ Isarel ni Joseph koevah, Na mei hmu hane boehai ka ngaihaw hieh ei, Cathut ni na ca catounnaw e mei totouh na hmu sak, telah ati.

¹² Joseph ni ahnimouh teh a na pa e phai rahak hoi a la teh a hmalah a tabo sak.

Ephraim ni yawhawi ka talue a pang

¹³ Hahoi, Joseph ni kahni touh hoi a ceikhai teh Ephraim aranglae kut hoi Isarel e avoilaie kut koe lah a ceikhai. Manasseh hah avoilaie kut hoi Isarel e aranglae kut koe lah a ceikhai. ¹⁴ Hahoi, Isarel ni a kut a khingkhai teh aranglae kut hah kanaw e Ephraim e a lû daw k a tounge teh avoilaie kut hah Manasseh e lû van vah a tounge. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh camin lah ao. ¹⁵ Hottelah yawhawinae a poe teh kakhekung Abraham hoi Isak hmalah ouk kaawm pouh e Cathut, sânnin totouh ka hringyung thung pueng na kakawkung Cathut.

¹⁶ Hawihoehnae pueng thung hoi na karatangkung kalvantaminaw ni hete camo roi yawhawinae poe naseh, Abraham hoi Isak min teh

ahnimouh roi ni sin naseh. Hahoi, talai lungui vah tami moikapap lah pungdaw awh naseh telah ati.

¹⁷ A na pa ni aranglae kut Ephraim e lû dawk a toung e Joseph ni a hmu navah, a lungkuep hoeh dawkvah a na pa e kut Ephraim lû dawk a toung e hah Manasseh e a lû dawk puen hanelah a tawm. ¹⁸ Joseph ni a na pa koevah, Apa hettelah mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, het nahoehma a camin. Aranglae na kut a lû dawk na toung hane vaw, telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Hatei, a na pa ni a ngai hoeh dawk, ka panue ka ca, ka panue. Ahni haiyah miphun telah kaw han e kamcu lah ao vaiteh a lentoe van han. Hatei, a nawngaha heh ahni hlakvah hoe a lentoe vaiteh a ca catounnaw haiyah miphun moikapap lah ao awh han, telah ati.

²⁰ Hatdawkvah, hote hnin dawk yawhawinae a poe teh, nang pawlawk dawk Cathut ni Isarel teh yawhawinae poe naseh, nang teh Ephraim hoi Manasseh patetlah na tat naseh telah atipouh teh, Manasseh hmalah Ephraim ao sak.

²¹ Hottelah, Isarel ni Joseph koevah, kenhaw! meimei ka due toe, hat eiteh Cathut teh nang koevah ao vaiteh mintoenaw e ram dawk na hrawi awh han. ²² Hothoilah, na hmaunawngghanaw hane thung hoi ham buet touh, tahloi hoi licung, Amor taminaw e kut dawk ka la e hah na thap pouh, telah ati.

49

A canaw koe Jakop e lawk

¹ Jakop ni a capanaw a kaw teh ahnimouh koevah, hmalah nangmouh koe ka tho hane hnonaw ka dei thai nahanlah kamkhueng awh haw.

² Nangmouh Jakop canaw kamkhueng awh nateh, na pa Isarel e lawk thai awh haw.

³ Reuben, nang teh ka ca camin, ka hnosakthainae, ka thaonae, aluepaw, karasangpoung hoi a tha kaawm poung e lah na o. ⁴ Hatei, tui patetlah kâhuen e lungthin na tawn. Taluenae koe na phat mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni kaie ikhun dawk na luen teh na kamhnawng sak. Ka ikhun hah na tapam.

⁵ Simeon hoi Levih teh hmaunawnggha roi doeh. Lungthin ponae senehmaica ao roinae hmuen koe ao roi. ⁶ Ka muitha ni ahnimouh roi ni hro e hno dawk kâen mahoe. Kaie bawilennae ni ahnimouh kamkhuengnae dawk baw van mahoe. Ahnimouh ni a lungkhuek teh tami a thei awh, ma ngainae pâlei teh khonaw a raphoe awh toe.

⁷ Ahnimouh lungkhueknae hah thoebonae lah awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, puenghoi a thasai. Ahnimouh lungkhueknae teh thoebo lah awm seh, bangkongtetpawiteh a kâoup awh. Jakop miphun Isarel catoun thung vah ahnimouh kâkayei sak han.

⁸ Oe Judah nang teh, hmaunawngghanaw ni pholen e lah na o han. Na kut teh na tarannaw e lahuen dawk na toung han. Na pa e capanaw ni na hmalah a tabut awh han. ⁹ Judah teh sendektanca doeh. Ka capa ni moi kei nah koe hoi na luen takhai hnukkhu, sendek hoi sendekmanu patetlah ka kâva ni teh ka kamkawn e hah apinimaw a pâhlaw ngam han. ¹⁰ Siangpahrang sonron ni Judah tâcawt takhai mahoe. Kâlawk kapoekung hai a khok rahak hoi kahmat mahoe. Shiloh a tho hoehroukrak teh miphun pueng ni a lawk a ngai pouh han. ¹¹ Ahnie lanaw hah misurkung dawk a pen teh, lacanaw hah misurkung kahawi e dawk a pen. A hni hah misurtui dawk a pâsu teh a khohna hah misur thi

dawk a pâsu. ¹² A mit teh misurtui hlak a paling teh, a hâ teh sanutui hlak a pangaw.

¹³ Zebulun teh long kâhatnae talí teng kho a sak han. Long kâhatnae hmuen lah ao han. A khori teh Zidon totouh han.

¹⁴ Issakhar teh mon rahak ka tabawk e a tha kaawm poun e doeh.

¹⁵ Kâhatnae hah ahawi telah a pouk teh, a ram hah a nawm telah a pouk. Hno phu hanlah a loung a rahnoum sak teh, sannaw lah a coung aw h.

¹⁶ Dan ni a taminaw hah Isarel miphun rahak vah miphun buet touh patetlah lawkceng han. ¹⁷ Dan teh lam dawk kaawm e tahrún doeh. Marang kâcui e tami hnuklah rawp sak hanlah lam rahak ao teh, marang khok ka khuek e hrnthoe doeh. ¹⁸ Oe BAWIPA, na rungngangnae teh ouk ka ngaihawi.

¹⁹ Gad teh tarannaw ni tuk vaiteh, ahni ni hai bout a tuk van han.

²⁰ Asher teh canei koelah tawnta vaiteh, siangpahrang canei hanlah a tâco sak han.

²¹ Naphtali teh sayuk patetlah dawkcawk vaiteh, lawk kahawi a dei han.

²² Joseph teh a paw kara e a kang lah ao teh, a kangnaw teh rapan naw dawk a yam han. ²³ Licung kathoumnaw ni puenghoi a lungmathoe sak aw h han. A ka aw h teh a maithoe aw h han. ²⁴ Hatei ahnie licung teh a thayoun hoeh. Jakop Cathut e thaonae kut hoi thao sak e lah ao, Isarel ka khom lungsong pawlawk lahoi yah. ²⁵ na Cathut teh nang kabawm hane hoi Athakasaipoung e ni teh talai hoi kalvan yawhawi hoi sanu hoi camo im yawhawi, nang yawhawi poe hanelah tha ao sak e doeh. ²⁶ Na pa e yawhawi na poe e ni mintoenaw e yawhawi poe e hlak a yungyoe mon pout totouh, hotnaw teh Joseph e lû dawk ao vaiteh, a hmaunawngnanaw thung hoi kapek e tami koe ao han.

²⁷ Benjamin teh Asui patetlah doeh ao. Amom vah a kei e moi a ca vaiteh, tangmin vah lawphno hah a thokhai han, telah ati.

²⁸ Hetnaw teh Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh lah ao aw h teh, hethateh a na pa ni ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e lawknaw doeh. Yawhawi a poe teh yawhawi a poe e patetlah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh yawhawi a poe.

Jakop duenae hoi pakawpnae

²⁹ Hahoi kai teh, ka mintoenaw koe ceikhai e lah ka o han toe. Hit tami Ephron lawhmuen dawk e talungkhu, Kanaan ram e Mamre hma lae Makkelah law e talungkhu, Abraham pakawpnae phuen, ³⁰ Hit tami Ephron koevah lawhmuen khuehoi ran e dawk ka mintoenaw koe na pakawp aw h loe. ³¹ Hawvah Abraham hoi a yu Sarah a pakawp aw h teh, hawvah Isak hoi a yu Rebekah a pakawp aw h teh, hawvah Leah a pakawp aw h. ³² Lawhmuen hoi a thung e talungkhunaw teh Heth naw koehoi ran e doeh telah ati. ³³ Hottelah Jakop ni a canaw lawk he a thui hnukkhu, a khok hah ikhun dawk a taphawng teh a due teh, mintoenaw koe a pakawp aw h.

50

Jakop a kuem aw h

¹ Hat navah Joseph ni a na pa e mithmai a tabo sin teh ka laihoi a pahnuép. ² Joseph ni tâsibawinaw hah a na pa e ro pawk hoeh nahanlah tâsi hluk hane kâ a poe. Hatdawkvah, tâsibawinaw ni Isarel e ro teh a pawk hoeh nahanlah tâsi a hluk aw h. ³ A ro a rakuengnae dawk hnin 40

touh a ro. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ro a pawk thai hoeh nahanlah rakuengnae dawк hottelah ouk a ro. Hahoi, hnin 70 touh thung Izipnaw a khuika awh.

⁴ Ahni khuinae hnin a baw totouh, Joseph ni Faro imthungkhu koe a dei pouh teh, na lung ka youk pawiteh, pahren lahoi Faro hnâthai vah, ⁵ Apa ni lawk na kam sak, khenhaw! ka due han toe, Kanaan ram phuen ka ran tangcoung e dawк, haw vah na pakawm loe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi apa heh na pakawm sak ei, bout ka ban han ati, telah na dei pouh awh, telah atipouh.

⁶ Faro ni, thoe na bo sak e patetlah na pa teh pakawm, telah atipouh.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, Joseph teh a na pa pakawp hanelah a cei. Faro e a sannaw pueng, imthungkhu dawк e kacue naw hoi Izip ram e kacuenaw pueng, ⁸ Joseph imthungkhunaw pueng, a hmaunaw hoi a na pa imthungkhunaw pueng hai a cei awh. A ca kanawnaw hoi tuhunaw hoi maitonaw teh Goshen ram dawк a ta awh. ⁹ Ahnimouh koevah, ranglung hoi marangransanaw hai a cei awh dawkvah, tamihupui lah ao. ¹⁰ Jordan namran e Atad cangkatinnae koevah a pha awh. Hote hmuen koe hnin sari touh thung a ka khai awh teh a tahungkhai awh. ¹¹ Hote ram Kanaan taminaw ni Atad cangkatinnae koe vah a yu ro a tahungkhai awh e a hmu awh teh, hethel Izipnaw e tami kadout tahungkhai e kalenpoung doeh, telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh 'Abel-mizraim' telah ati awh. Hot teh, Jordan namran lah kaawm e doeh.

¹² A canaw ni kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimouh hanlah a sak awh. ¹³ A canaw ni Kanaan ram a kâenkhai awh teh Abraham ni kâpakawp nahane hmuen râw lah, Hit tami Ephron koehoi law a ran e Mamre kho hmalah kaawm e Makpelah law e lungngoum thung vah a pakawp awh. ¹⁴ A na pa a pakawp awh hnukkhu, Joseph hoi a hmaunaw hoi a na pa pakawpnae koe kacetnaw pueng hoi cungalalah Izip ram lah a ban awh.

¹⁵ Joseph e hmaunaw ni a na pa a due e hah a hmu navah, Joseph ni na hmawt ngai awh hoeh vaiteh, ahni koe sak awh e hnokahawi hoeh e naw pueng hah moi koung na pathung han vaimoe, telah a kâti awh.

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Joseph koe dei hanelah tami a patoun awh teh, na pa ni a due hoehnahlan vah, hettelah Joseph koe na dei pouh han. ¹⁷ Nang lathueng yonnae a sak awh eiteh, pahren lahoi na hmaunaw e kâtapoenae hoi a yonnae teh ngaithoum loe, telah kâ na poe. Hatdawkvah, na pa Cathut e sannaw e kâtapoenae hah ngaithoum pouh, telah ati. Ahni koe a dei pouh navah, Joseph teh a ka. ¹⁸ A hmaunaw ni hai a cei awh teh a hmalah tabo laihoi khenhaw! na sannaw lah ka o awh, telah atipouh awh.

¹⁹ Joseph ni ahnimouh koevah, taket awh hanh awh, Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e yueng lah maw ka o. ²⁰ Nangmouh ni ka lathueng vah, hawihoeahnae hah sak han na kâcai awh, hateiteh, Cathut ni sahnin vah tami moikapap hringnae rungngang hanelah hawinae hah sak han noenae lah ao. ²¹ Hatdawkvah, taket awh hanh. Nangmouh hoi na canaw teh pou na kawк awh han, telah atipouh. Hottelah lungmawng sak teh lawк kahawi hoi a pato.

Joseph a duenae

²² Joseph teh ama hoi a na pa imthungkhunaw hoi Izip ram vah kho a sak awh. Joseph teh kum 110 touh a hring. ²³ Joseph ni Ephraim e a canaw, a na mincanaw hoi se thum totouh e a hmu. Manasseh capa, Makhir canaw hai Joseph e khokpakhu dawк a khe awh.

²⁴ Joseph ni a hmaunawnganaw koe, ka due han toe, hateiteh, Cathut ni na khet han. Hete ram dawк hoi na tâcokhai awh vaiteh, Abraham,

Isak hoi Jakop koe thoebo hoi lawkkam e ram daw na ceikhai awh han, telah atipouh.

²⁵ Hatdawkvah, Joseph ni Isarel catounnaw hah lawkkamnae a sak teh, Cathut ni na khet awh roeroe han. Ka hru hah hete hmuen koehoi na ceikhai awh han, telah ati.

²⁶ Hatdawkvah, Joseph teh kum 110 touh a pha nah a due. A ro teh kapawk thai hoeh lah a sak awh teh Izip e thingkong buet touh thungvah a ta awh.

TÂCONAE (Exodus)

Izip vah Isarelnaw puenghoi a pung awh

¹ Izip ram vah Jakop hoi cungtaloh, amamae imthungnaw ka phat awh e Isarelnaw teh; ² Reuben, Simeon, Levih hoi Judah,

³ Issakhar, Zebulun hoi Benjamin,

⁴ Dan, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher,

⁵ Jakop canaw abuemlah tami 70 touh a pha awh. Joseph teh Izip ram vah yo la ao toe. ⁶ Joseph hoi a hmaunawngghanaw senae taminaw pueng teh koug a due awh toe. ⁷ Isarelnaw teh ca moi a pungdaw awh, a thao awh teh ram pueng dawk kho a sak awh.

Faro ni Isarel a rektap

⁸ Hathnukkhu, Izip ram dawk Joseph ka panuek hoeh e siangpahrang katha a tâco. ⁹ Hote siangpahrang ni hai Isarelnaw teh maimanaw hlahk apap awh, a thasai awh. ¹⁰ Tho awh, lungangcalah hoi ahnimouh lathueng hno sak awh sei. Nahoeh pawiteh, ahnimouh teh hoe pungdaw awh vaiteh, hmalah tarankâtuknae awm pawiteh, maimae tarannaw koe lah kambawng awh vaiteh, maimouh hah na tuk vaiteh ram dawk hoi a yawng awh han doeh telah a taminaw koe a dei pouh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Izip bawinaw ni puenghoi rektap hanelah kaukung a ta pouh. Isarel taminaw teh hno pâtung nahanlah Pithom khopui hoi Raameses khopui hah a sak awh. ¹² Hateiteh, rektapnae hoehoe a khang awh e patetlah hoehoe a pungdaw awh. Ahnimouh kecu dawk Izipnaw teh a lungpuen awh. ¹³ Pueng hoi hoe a rektap awh. ¹⁴ Talung bonae hoi amhru saknae koe, law thawnaw pueng dawk puenghoi a taw sak awh teh a taw e tangkuem daw ngét ka fawn lah a taw sak awh.

¹⁵ Izip siangpahrang ni Hebru tami, camo ka khe sak roi e kahni touh, Siphrah hoi Puah koevah, ¹⁶ nangmouh roi ni Hebru napuinaw e camo khe sak roi nateh, a khenae hmuen koe na ring roi navah, ca tongpa khe pawiteh thet, napui khe pawiteh pâhlung roi haw telah atipouh. ¹⁷ Camo kakhesak roi e ni Cathut a taki dawkvah, Izip siangpahrang e kâpoe e patetlah sak laipalah ca tongpa hah a pâhlung roi. ¹⁸ Izip siangpahrang ni hai camo kakhesak e roi a kaw teh, nangmouh roi ni bangkongmaw camo tongpanaw na pâhlung roi telah a pacei navah,

¹⁹ Ahnimouh roi ni Hebru napuinaw teh Izip napuinaw patetlah awm awh hoeh. Ahnimouh teh cao a yawi dawkvah, camo kakhesak e a tho hoeh nah camo yo a la khe toe telah atipouh roi.

²⁰ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni camo kakhesak roi e lathueng vah, hawinae a sak pouh. Hote miphun haiyah a pungdaw awh teh a thao awh. ²¹ Camo kakhesak e napui roi ni Cathut a taki roi dawkvah ahnimae imthungkhunaw hah a khetyawt roi. ²² Faro siangpahrang ni hai Isarelnaw daw ca tongpa khe e pueng teh Nai palang daw tâkhawng naseh, Napui pâhlung awh naseh, telah a taminaw pueng koe lawk a thui.

2

Mosi khenae

¹ Hatnae tueng nah, Levih tami tongpa buet touh ni Levih tami napui a yu lah a la. ² Napui ni camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. Hote ca tongpa teh meilam hawinae hah a manu ni a hmu dawkvah, thapa yung thum touh thung a hro. ³ Hateiteh, a hro thai hoeh torei teh, lungpumpung hoi sak e thingkong hah a la teh tuipan hoi thingtapi hoi a patô hnukkhu, hote thingkong dawc camo a ta teh, Nai palang rai lah lungpum um vah a ta. ⁴ A tawncanu ni bangtelah vaimoe ao han vaiyoe tie panue han a ngai dawkvah ahlahnawnae koehoi a tuet. ⁵ Hat toteh, Faro canu teh tui kamhluk hanlah a tho. A sannunaw hoi tuipui rai lah a kâhlai aw h navah, sumpanaw rahak vah thingkong a hmu teh la hanlah a sannu buet touh a patoun. ⁶ Thingkong e a khuem a paawng aw h navah, ka kap e camo hah a hmu. Pahrennae lungthin a tawn dawkvah hete camo teh Hebru camo doeh telah ati.

⁷ Camo e a tawncanu ni nang hanlah camo ka cun hane Hebru napui kai ni ka cei vaiteh, na kaw pouh han na ou telah Faro siangpahrang e canu koe a pacei navah, ⁸ Faro canu ni cet loe telah kâ a poe dawkvah, napuica ni a cei teh camo e a manu hah a kaw. ⁹ Hathnukkhu, Faro siangpahrang e canu ni hete camo heh lat nateh kai hanlah na kawc pouh la a, aphu na poe han telah atipouh e patetlah hote napui ni camo hah a la teh a kawc. ¹⁰ Camo a rounng torei teh, Faro siangpahrang e canu koe a thak pouh teh, siangpahrang e canu ni a ca lah a ta teh, Mosi telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui dawc hoi kai ni ka rasa e telah ati.

Mosi Midian ram lah a yawng

¹¹ Mosi teh a kum hruet a cue torei teh, amae a miphunnaw onae hmuen koe a cei teh, ahnimaew thaw tawc e naw hah a khet. A miphun Hebru tami buet touh hah Izip tami ni a hem e a hmu navah, ¹² A tenggam a khet teh apihai awm hoeh tie a panue navah, Izip tami hah a thei teh sadi dawc a pakawp. ¹³ Atangtho bout a tâco navah, Hebru tami kahni touh a kâyue roi e a hmu teh, nang ni namamouh roi reira hah bangkongmaw na hem telah ka yue e tami hah a pacei.

¹⁴ Hote tami ni apinimaw nang teh kaimouh lathueng vah lawkcengkung lah na ta. Izip tami na thei e patetlah kai hah na thei han na ngai maw telah atipouh. Hatnavah, Mosi ni amae hno a sak e hah a kamphawng toe telah a panue dawkvah a taki. ¹⁵ Hote kamthang hah Faro siangpahrang ni a thai torei teh, Mosi thei hanlah a tawng. Mosi teh Faro siangpahrang koehoi a yawng teh, Midian ram vah kho a sak. Ahni teh, tuido teng a tahung navah, ¹⁶ Midian vaihma e canu sari touh teh a na pa e tu hoi hmaenaw tui pânei hanlah a tho aw h teh tui a do aw h hnukkhu, dokkonaw dawc tui a pakawi aw h. ¹⁷ Hatnavah, tukhoumnaw a tho aw h teh, tu hoi hmaenaw hâh a hruai aw h. Hatnavah, Mosi ni a thaw teh, hote napuinaw koe lah ao teh tu hoi hmaenaw hah tui a pânei pouh. ¹⁸ Hote napuinaw teh a na pa Reuel koe a pha aw h navah, bangkong sahnin teh palang na tho aw h bo telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Ahnimouh nihaiyah Izip tami buet touh ni tukhoumnaw e kut dawc hoi na rungngang teh tui kakhoutlah a do teh tu hoi hmaenaw hah tui a pânei atipouh aw h. ²⁰ A na pa ni hai hote tami teh na maw ao. Bangkongmaw yout na ban takhai aw h. Bu ca hanlah kaw aw h, telah atipouh.

²¹ Hottelah hoiyah Mosi teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah o hanelah, a hnâbo hnukkhu Reuel ni a canu Zipporah hah Mosi hoi a kâpaluen sak. ²² Hote napui ni ca tongpa a khe toteh Mosi ni Gershom telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh ramlouk dawk inyin lah ka o toe telah ati. ²³ A kumtha asaw toteh, Izip siangpahrang hai yo a due toe. Hattoteh Isarelnaw teh san lah ao awhnae koe a cingou khuika awh. Hottelah san lah onae koehoi khuika hramki e lawk feh Cathut koe a pha. ²⁴ Cathut ni ahnimae cingou khuika lawk teh a thai pouh. Hatnavah, Cathut ni Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw hoi lawkkam a sak e hah a pouk. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Isarelnaw hah a hmu teh, a panue.

3

Cathut ni Mosi a kaw

¹ Mosi ni Midian vaihma, a masei Jethro e tu hoi hmaenaw a khoun navah, thingyeyawm e kaniloumlah a ceikhai teh, Horeb tie Cathut e mon koe a pha. ² Hatnavah, BAWIPA e kalvantami teh buruk dawk hoi ka tâcawt e hmaito lahoi a kamnue. Mosi ni a khet navah, hmai a to ei, buruk teh a kak hoeh e hah a hmu navah, ³ Bangkongmaw buruk kang laipalah ao. Hete kângairu e hno heh ka cei vaiteh ka khet han telah ati. ⁴ Mosi ni a khet e BAWIPA ni a hmu navah, Mosi, Mosi telah buruk thung hoiyah a kaw. Mosi ni hai ka o telah atipouh.

⁵ Cathut ni hai hnai hanh. Na khokkhawm hah rading haw. Na kangduenae hmuen teh kathounge talai doeh. ⁶ Kai teh nange na pa e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut, doeh telah atipouh. Mosi ni Cathut teh a khet ngam hoeh dawkvah a minhmai a ramuk.

⁷ BAWIPA ni hai Izip ram kaawm e ka taminaw e a khang e rektapnae hah kai ni kheh ka hmu toe. Ahnimouh thaw ka tawksak e bawinaw kecu dawk ahnimae hramnae lawk ka thai teh, reithai khangnae hai ka panue. ⁸ Ahnimouh teh Izip ram, Izip taminaw e kut dawk hoi ratang vaiteh, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi Jebusitnaw onae ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawk hrawi hanlah kai ka kum. ⁹ Atu haiyah, Isarelnaw khuika lawk kai koe a pha teh, Izipnaw ni ahnimouh rektapnae hai ka hmu toe. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, atu cet leih. Nang teh ka tami, Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai hanlah, nang teh Faro siangpahrang koe kai ni na patoun han telah atipouh.

¹¹ Mosi nihai, kai teh bang patet e tami lah maw ka o teh, Faro siangpahrang koe ka cei vaiteh, Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai han telah Cathut koe atipouh navah, ¹² Cathut ni atangcalah kai teh nang koe lah ka o han. Kai ni nang na patounnae mitnoutnae teh, nang ni hote taminaw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai hnukkhu, hete mon dawk Cathut na bawk han telah atipouh.

¹³ Mosi nihai, kai ni Isarelnaw onae hmuen koe ka pha teh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut ni kai teh nangmouh koe na patoun toe telah kai ni ka dei pawiteh, ahnimouh ni hote Cathut e min teh apimaw telah kai bout na pacei awh navah, bangtelamaw bout ka dei pouh han telah Cathut koe a pacei. ¹⁴ Cathut ni hai KAI teh KAI doeh. KAI ka tet e ni kai teh nangmouh na onae hmuen koe na patoun toe telah Isarelnaw koe bout dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. ¹⁵ Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni kai teh nangmouh koe na patoun toe,

telah Isarelnaw koe na dei pouh han. Hote min teh a yungyoe e ka min lah ao teh catounnaw ni pahnim hoeh nahanelah ao. ¹⁶ Cet nateh Isarel kacuenaw hah pâkhueng nateh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni kai koe a kamnue teh, nangmouh na khet aw h navah, Izip ram vah nangmouh lathueng bangmaw a sak aw h tie kamcengcalah ka hmu aw h toe. ¹⁷ Izip ram vah na khang a e rucatnae daw k hoi nangmouh na ratang vaiteh, Kanaannaw, Hit naw, Amor naw, Periznaw, Hiv naw hoi Jebusitnaw ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram daw k hrawi kêenkhai hanlah kai ni lawk ka kam telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh. ¹⁸ Ahnimouh ni nange lawk a ngâi aw h vaiteh, nang ni Isarel kacuenaw hoi Izip siangpahrang koe na kêen vaiteh, Hebrunaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh kaimouh ni kâhmo aw h toe. Ramke daw k hnin thum touh lam cei koe kamamae BAWIPA Cathut thuengnae sak thai hanelah, kâ na poe haw, telah na ti pouh han.

¹⁹ Izip siangpahrang ni a thaonae kut laipalah teh, cei nahane kâ na poe aw h mahoe h tie ka panue. ²⁰ Kai ni hai kut ka daw vaiteh, Izip ram daw k ka sak hane kaie kângairunae hoi hote ram teh runae ka poe han. Hathnukkhu, Izip siangpahrang ni nangmouh teh na tâco sak aw h han. ²¹ Hote miphun teh Izipnaw koe minhmai kahawi a hmu sak vaiteh, nangmouh ni na tâco aw h navah, kuthrawng hoi na tâcaw t aw h mahoe h. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui pueng ni imri, amamae im daw k kaawm e koe sui ngun hoi khohnanaw a hei aw h vaiteh, nangmae na canaw hah a pathoup aw h vaiteh, Izipnaw e hnopai hah na lawp aw h han telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

4

Mosi koe mitnout a poe

¹ Mosi ni, ahnimanaw ni kai na yuem aw h mahoe h, ka lawk hai ngâi aw h mahoe h, BAWIPA ni nang koe kamnue k mahoe h telah a ti aw h han doeh atipouh.

² BAWIPA ni na kut daw k bang hno maw kaawm telah a pacei navah, sonron ao telah atipouh.

³ Talai daw k tâkhawng haw atipouh e patetlah a tâkhawng navah, sonron teh tahrin lah a coung teh, Mosi ni a yawng takhai. ⁴ BAWIPA ni na kut hoi a mai daw k man hottelah atipouh e patetlah Mosi ni a kut hoi a man navah, a kut daw k sonron lah bout a coung pouh. ⁵ Hottelah, na sak pawiteh ahnimae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni nang koe a kamnuenae hah hote taminaw ni a yuem aw h han telah atipouh. ⁶ BAWIPA ni na kut na lungtabue thung tapu haw bout atipouh e patetlah a kut a lungtabue thung a tapu teh a rasa navah, a kut teh a hrikbei.

⁷ Na kut hah na lungtabue daw k bout tapu atipouh e patetlah a kut a lungtabue daw k bout a tapu teh a rasa navah, hmaloe e patetlah bout a coung. ⁸ Hote taminaw ni na yuem aw h hoeh, hmaloe e mitnoutnae hai ngâi aw h hoehpawiteh, apâhni e mitnoutnae teh a yuem aw h han.

⁹ Hote mitnoutnae kahni touh e hah yuem aw h hoeh, na lawk hai ngâi aw h hoehpawiteh, Nai tui youn touh lat nateh a oung lah rabaw k, hottelah tuipei daw k e la e tui teh talai kaphui daw k thi lah ao han telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hat navah Mosi ni BAWIPA koe Oe ka Bawipa, kai teh ha hoehnahlan hai na san koe lawk na dei hnukkhu hai lawk ka dei thai e lah kaawm hoeh. Lawkdei khokpakhak e lah ka o atipouh. ¹¹ BAWIPA ni hai tami e

pahni apinimaw a sak. Lawka, hnâpang, mitdawn, mitang hah apinimaw a sak. Kai, BAWIPA ni ka sak e nahoehmaw. ¹² Hatdawkvah, atu cet leih. Na pahni dawk ka o vaiteh, nang ni bangtelamaw na dei han tie hah na cangkhai han telah atipouh. ¹³ Mosi ni Oe ka Bawipa, na ngai e tami e kut dawk mah poe lawih telah atipouh navah,

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a lungkhuek teh Levih tami Aron teh na hmau nahoehmaw. Ahni teh lawk a dei thai tie ka panue. Ahni teh nang dawn hanelah a tho lahun. Na kâhmo torei a lunghawi han. ¹⁵ Nang ni ahni hoi kâpan nateh, ahni ni a dei hane lawk hah ka poe han. Nange pahni dawk thoseh, ahnie pahni dawk thoseh, Kai ka o vaiteh nangmouh roi ni bangtelamaw na sak han tie na cangkhai han. ¹⁶ Ahni ni nange yueng lah a dei vaiteh, ahni teh nange pahni patetlah, nang hai ahnie Cathut patetlah na han. ¹⁷ Nang ni mitnoutnaw na sak thai hanelah hete sonron haiyah, na kut dawk pou na sin han telah atipouh.

Mosi Izip ram lah a ban

¹⁸ Mosi ni a masei Jethro koe a cei teh, Izip ram kaawm e ka miphunnaw ni paroup a hring rah maw telah khet hanelah, ahnimouh onae hmuen koe ka cei han telah a kâheî navah, Jethro ni lungmawngcalah hoi cet lawi bout atipouh. ¹⁹ Hat navah BAWIPA ni, Izip ram lah bout ban leih, nang na ka thet hane taminaw teh koung a due aw h toe telah midian ram dawk Mosi koe atipouh.

²⁰ Hat navah, Mosi ni a yu hoi capa kahni touh la a kâcui sak teh, Cathut e sonron hah a kut dawk a sin teh, Izip ram lah a ban. ²¹ BAWIPA ni hai nang ni Izip ram lah na ban teh na pha torei teh, na kut dawk Kai ni na poe e kângairu hnonaw pueng hah Faro siangpahrang hmalah sak pouh. Hottelah, na sak nakunghai, Kai ni ahni teh a lung ka pata sak vaiteh, ahni ni Isarel taminaw hah cetsak mahoe. ²² Hattoteh nang ni Faro siangpahrang koe BAWIPA ni Isarel teh ka camin doeh. ²³ Ka ca ni Kai na bawk thai nahanlah cetsak loe, na cetsak hoehpawiteh, na camin hai Kai ni ka thei han telah na ti pouh han telah ati. ²⁴ Kahlawng a cei lahun nah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hah rim dawk a kâhmo teh thei hanlah a kâcai. ²⁵ Hat navah, Zipporah ni lungtaw a la teh a capa e vuensom a a pouh hnukkhu, a vâ e khok a nep pouh hnukkhu, atangcalah nang teh thipaling ka lawngsakkung vâ lah doeh na o telah atipouh. ²⁶ Hat navah, Mosi hah a ceisak. A yu ni vuensomanæ yawhawinæ kecu dawk nang teh kai koe thipaling na ka palawng e vâ lah na o telah atipouh nae doeh.

²⁷ BAWIPA ni hai Mosi dawn hanelah kahrawng lah cet loe telah Aron koe atipouh e patetlah Aron ni a cei teh, Cathut e mon dawk Mosi hah a kâhmo teh a paco. ²⁸ Mosi ni hai ama ka patoun e BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng thoseh, lawk a thui e mitnoutnaw thoseh, Aron koe a dei pouh. ²⁹ Hote hmaunawng hah kahni touh roi ni Isarel tami kacuenaw a pâkhueng roi hnukkhu, ³⁰ Aron ni Mosi koe BAWIPA e a lawknaw pueng bout a dei teh, taminaw e hmalah mitnoutnaw a kamnue sak. ³¹ Hote taminaw ni hai a yuem aw h. BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun hah a khetyawtnæ thoseh, a khang aw h e rektapnae thoseh, a hmu tie a thai aw h toteh, a lûsaling aw h teh a bawk aw h.

¹ Hathnukkhu, Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro siangpahrang koe a kâen teh Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni ka taminaw teh kahrawng vah kai hane pawito hanlah patoun telah ati, atipouh.

² Faro siangpahrang ni hai BAWIPA lawk a ngâi teh Isarelnaw ka ceisak nahanlah hote Cathut teh apimaw. BAWIPA tie ka panuek hoeh. Isarelnaw ka cetsak mahoe telah ati.

³ Ahnimouh roi ni hai Hebrunaw e Cathut teh kaimouh hoi kâhmo awh toe. Thingyeiyawn hnin thum lamcei koe, kaimae BAWIPA Cathut bawk nahan kâ na poe haw. Nahoe pawiteh lacik, kâtheikârawngnae hoi maimouh na rek han telah atipouh. ⁴ Izip siangpahrang ni hai Mosi hoi Aron, nangmouh roi ni hete taminaw bangkongmaw thaw na pakak roi. Thaw koe cet nateh thaw tawk awh, atipouh.

⁵ Hahoi, ram daw k hote taminaw moiapap awh. Thaw taw k hoeh hanlah nangmouh ni kâ na poe bo aw telah Faro siangpahrang ni ati. ⁶ Hote hnin daw k, Faro ni thaw kakuennaw hoi kauknaw a kaw teh, ⁷ Amhru sak nahane cakawng hmaloe e patetlah taminaw poe awh hanh. Ahnimouh ni cakawng hah amamouh hanlah tawng awh naseh. ⁸ Amhru teh hmaloe e yit touh na saksak han. Payoun sak hanh. Ahnimouh teh a pangak awh dawkvah, cei awh vaiteh maimae Cathut thuengnae ka sak awh han telah ouk a hram awh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, thaw nget ka tawn lah a taw k sak awh. Tami kahawihoehe lawk ngâi a hanh telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hahoi thaw kakuennaw ni a cei awh teh Faro siangpahrang ni cakawng na poe hoeh. ¹¹ Cakawng hah hmu thainae hmuen koe tawng awh. Hateiteh, na taw k hane thaw teh payoun mahoe telah kâlawk ao telah taminaw a thaisak awh.

¹² Hatdawkvah, taminaw ni cakawng hanlah songnawng tawng hanelah Izip ram pueng daw k kâkapek awh. ¹³ Kauknaw ni hai cakawng hmuthainae a tue nah hnintangkuem a taw k awh e patetlah cum totouh taw k awh telah ahnimouh a hroecoe awh. ¹⁴ Faro siangpahrang e kaukungnaw ni a rawi e Isarel kahrawikungnaw hah nangmouh ni hmaloe na taw k a e patetlah bangkongmaw paduem hoi sahnin amhru sak e na cum sak awh hoeh telah atipouh teh a hemkhai awh.

¹⁵ Hat navah, Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni Faro siangpahrang koe a cei awh teh, bangkongmaw nang ni na sannaw hettelah na sak. ¹⁶ Na sannaw heh cakawng na poe hoeh. Kaukungnaw ni hai amhru sak awh, telah ati awh teh kaimouh na hem awh. Na taminaw koe yonnae ao telah a hram awh. ¹⁷ Faro siangpahrang ni hai nangmouh teh na pangak awh. Na pangak awh. Hatdawkvah, kaimouh ka cei vaiteh BAWIPA thuengnae ka sak awh han telah nangmouh ni na ti awh. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, atu cet awh nateh taw k awh. Cakawng na poe awh mahoe. Hateiteh, amhru teh ama mingming lah pou na sak awh han telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Hottelah, hnintangkuem a sak e amhru teh na payoun awh mahoe telah kâ ao dawkvah Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni runae kâhmo awh toe tie a kâpanue awh. ²⁰ Faro siangpahrang koehoi a cei awh navah lam vah ahnimouh ka ring e Mosi hoi Aron a hmu awh navah,

²¹ BAWIPA ni nangmouh roi na khet teh lawk na ceng naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang hoi a thaw katawknaw ni kaimouh na panuet sak han hoi thei sak hanlah nangmouh roi ni na sak toe telah atipouh awh.

²² Mosi ni hai BAWIPA koe a cei teh, Oe Cathut, nang ni hete taminaw hah bangkongmaw na rektap. Bangkong kai hah na patoun. ²³ Kai ni nange kê lahoi ka dei nahanlah Faro siangpahrang koe kêen hnin hoi kamtawng teh, ahni ni hete taminaw thoe a bo. Nang ni na taminaw khoeroe na rungangang hoeh telah atipouh.

6

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, Kai ni Faro siangpahrang koe bangtelamaw ka sak han tie atu na panue han. Ahni ni thaonae kut a hmu vaiteh, ka taminaw a tâco sak han. Thaonae kut hmawt vaiteh ahnimouh teh a ram dawk hoi a pâlei han telah atipouh.

² Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Kai teh Jehovah doeh. ³ Kai ni Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw koe, Athakasaipoung Cathut tie min lahoi ka kamnue pouh eiteh, ka min teh Jehovah lah ahnimouh ka panuek sak hoeh. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni a hmuen pueng koe a kâva awh teh, imyin lah onae Kanaan ram ahnimouh poue han ka tie lawkkam ka caksak toe. ⁵ Izipnaw ni santoung sak e Isarelnaw e hramnae lawk ka thai toe. Ka lawkkam hah ka pahnim hoeh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw koe a dei pouh hane lawk teh; Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. Kai ni nangmouh, Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi na tâco sak vaiteh, ahnimae rektapnae dawk hoi na rasa han. Kutdawnae, ka patawpoung lah reknae lahoi nangmouh teh na ratang awh han. ⁷ Ka tami hanlah na la han. Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. Kai teh Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi na ka tâcawt sak e BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o e na panue awh han. ⁸ Kai ni Abraham, Isak, Jakop ti koe poue hanlah lawk ka kam e ram dawk na hrawi awh vaiteh, râw lah na pang sak awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah atipouh.

⁹ Hottelah, Mosi ni Isarelnaw koe patuen a dei pouh eiteh, ahnimouh teh a lungthin puenghoi a pata awh teh, puenghoi rektapnae a khang awh dawkvah Mosi e lawk ngâi laipalah ao awh. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni Izip siangpahrang Faro koe cet nateh, ¹¹ Ahni ni Isarelnaw hah a ram dawk hoi tâco sak hanlah dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh.

¹² Mosi ni hai Isarelnaw ni patenghai ka lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao awh teh, vuensoma hoeh naw e pahni dawk hoi dei e kaie lawk hah Faro siangpahrang ni a ngai han namaw telah BAWIPA hmalah atipouh.

¹³ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron teh Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi tâcokhai hanelah, a kaw teh Isarelnaw koe thoseh, Izip siangpahrang Faro koe thoseh a patoun. ¹⁴ Isarel kacuenaw e a minnaw teh; Isarel e camin Reuben e canaw teh Enok, Pallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. Het teh Reuben miphun lah ao. ¹⁵ Simeon e canaw teh Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakhin, Zohar hoi Kanaan napui e capa Saw, hetnaw teh Simeon miphun lah ao. ¹⁶ Levih e canaw teh Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. Levih teh a kum 137 touh a hring. ¹⁷ Gershon e a ca roi teh Libni hoi Shimeï lah ao. ¹⁸ Kohath e a canaw teh Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel lah ao. Kohath teh a kum 133 touh a hring. ¹⁹ Merari e a ca roi teh Mahli hoi Mushi lah ao. Hetnaw heh Levih miphunnaw lah ao. ²⁰ Amram ni a na pa e tawncanu Jokhebed a yu lah a la teh, Aron hoi Mosi a sak. Amram teh a kum 137 touh a hring. ²¹ Izhar e a canaw teh Korah, Nepheg hoi Zikhri lah ao. ²² Uzziel e a canaw teh Mishael, Elzaphan hoi Sithri lah ao. ²³ Aron ni Elisheba, Amminadab canu, Nahshon tawncanu, a yu lah a la teh, Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, hoi Ithamar hah a sak. ²⁴ Korah e a canaw teh Assir, Elkanah hoi Abiasaph lah ao. Hetnaw heh Korah miphunnaw lah ao. ²⁵ Aron capa Eleazar ni

Putiel canu a yu lah a la teh, hot hoi Phinehas a sak pouh. Hetnaw heh Levih miphun dawk hoi e kacuenaw lah ao awh. ²⁶ BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw Izip ram dawk hoi tâcawtkhai leih telah atipouh.

²⁷ Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcotakhai hanelah, Faro siangpahrang koevah ka dei pouh hane tami teh Mosi hoi Aron doeh.

Aron teh Mosi hanelah lawk kadeikung doeh

²⁸ BAWIPA ni Izip ram vah Mosi koe a pâpho pouh e teh; ²⁹ Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Kai ni lawk na thui e pueng hah Izip siangpahrang Faro koe na dei pouh han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

³⁰ Mosi ni, kai teh vuensoma hoeh e pahni ka tawn dawkvah, Faro siangpahrang ni ka lawk hah bangtelamaw a ngâi thai han telah BAWIPA hmalah atipouh.

7

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang teh faro siangpahrang e cathut lah na o sak. Na hmau Aron teh na profet lah ao han. ² Kâ na poe e naw pueng hah nang ni bout na dei han. Faro siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw hah a ram dawk hoi a tâco sak nahanlah na hmau Aron ni ahni koe a dei pouh han. ³ Kai ni hai Faro e lung ka pata sak vaiteh, Izip ram dawk kaie kângairu mitnoutnaw hah ka pung sak han. ⁴ Hateiteh, Faro siangpahrang ni nangmae lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao han. Kai ni hai Izip ram lathueng ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, kalenpoung lacik hoi ka ransahu, ka tami Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai han. ⁵ Hottelah, Izip ram lathueng ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Isarelnaw ahnimouh koehoi ka tâcokhai toteh, Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie Izipnaw ni a panue awh han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

⁶ Mosi hoi Aron ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawk patetlah a sak roi. ⁷ Faro koe a dei pouh roi navah, Mosi teh a kum 80, Aron teh a kum 83 touh a pha roi.

Kângairu sonron

⁸ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ⁹ Faro siangpahrang ni nangmouh koe kângairuhno na patue haw tetpawiteh, na sonron hah lat nateh a hmalah tâkhawng pouh telah Aron koe a dei pouh. Sonron haiyah tahrn lah a kangcoung han telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro siangpahrang koe a kân roi teh BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a sak pouh roi. Aron ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw e hmalah sonron a tâkhawng teh tahrn lah a kangcoung. ¹¹ Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni lungkaangnaw camkathoumnaw hah a kaw teh Izip ram e mitpaleikathoumnaw nihai, hot patetlah a sak awh. ¹² A sin awh e sonronnaw hah a tâkhawng awh teh tahrn lah a kangcoung awh. Hateiteh, Aron e sonron ni ahnimae sonronnaw hah koug a payawp. ¹³ BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a lungpata sak teh, ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao.

Tui thi lah a coung

¹⁴ BAWIPA nihai, Faro siangpahrang e lung a pata sak teh Isarelnaw hah tâcawt sak hoeh. ¹⁵ Amom vah, Faro siangpahrang koe cet haw. Ahni ni tui namran lah a cei han. Ahni a pha hoehnahlan tuipei namran lah kangdout haw. Tahrn lah kangcoung e sonron han na kut dawk sin haw. ¹⁶ Hebru miphunnaw e Cathut Jehovah ni kaie taminaw ni kahrawng vah Kai na bawk hanelah, ahnimouh hah tâcawt sak leih telah kai heh nang koe na patoun toe. Nang ni atu totouh ngâi laipalah na o awh rah. ¹⁷ BAWIPA

ni Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie hah nang ni bangtelamaw na panue thai han tetpawiteh, ka sin e sonron hoi tuipui ka hem vaiteh hote tui teh thi lah a coung han. ¹⁸ Tuipui dawk kaawm e tanganaw a due aw hah. Tuipui hai a hmui a tho han. Izipnaw ni tuipui tui a panuet aw hah. Akông hah bout dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. ¹⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Aron koe, na sonron sin nateh Izip ram kaawm e palang, tuipui, tuikamuem tui, tuido hoi tuiphueknaw pueng e lathueng vah kut dâw haw. Izip ram pueng dawk thing manang, talung hlaamnaw pueng dawk thi ao hane kong hah dei pouh telah atipouh. ²⁰ Mosi hoi Aron ni BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a sak roi teh, Aron ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw e hmalah sonron a pho teh tuipui a hem teh tui pueng teh thi lah a coung. ²¹ Tuipui dawk kaawm e tanganaw hai a due. Tuipui teh a hmui a tho dawkvah Izip taminaw ni tuipui hah net thai aw hoh. Izip ram pueng dawk thi hah koug ao. ²² Izip miphun camkathoumnaw ni hai camthoumnae lahoi hottelah a sak aw h. BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk ngâi laipalah ao. ²³ Faro teh a im a ban teh hote hnonaw hah a lungthin dawk tat hoh. ²⁴ Hat navah, Izipnaw ni tuipui tui hah a nei thai aw hoh dawkvah tui nei hane a hmu thai a nahanlah tuipui rai lah tui a tai aw h. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni tuipui a hem hnukkhu hnin sari touh aloum sak.

8

Ekka a tho sak

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Faro siangpahrang koe cet nateh Ka taminaw ni Kai na bawk nahanelah tâcawt sak leih. ² Ka tâcawt sak mahohet tetpawiteh na ram pueng ekka hoi bout ka rek han rah. ³ Tuipui ni ekka moi a tâco sak vaiteh na im dawk, inae rakhan dawk, ikhun van thoseh, na sannaw e im dawk thoseh, na taminaw e a lathueng thoseh, na takhuen dawk thoseh, tavai na kanawknae kawlung dawk thoseh a luen han. ⁴ Nangmouh koehoi kamtawng vaiteh na taminaw, na sannaw pueng lathueng vah a luen aw hah han telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah thaisak loe telah Mosi koe atipouh. ⁵ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Aron ni palang, tuipui tui, talinaw e lathueng vah sonron a sin teh kut a dâw navah, Izip ram dawk ekkanaw luen sak hanelah dei pouh telah atipouh.

⁶ Aron ni Izip ram dawk kaawm e tuinaw lathueng kut a dâw teh ekkanaw ni a tho teh Izip ram pueng koung a ramuk. ⁷ Camkathoumnaw ni hai camthoumnae lahoi hottelah a sak teh ekkanaw Izip ram dawk a thokhai aw h. ⁸ Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni ekkanaw hah kai hoi ka taminaw koehoi takhoe hanelah dei pouh leih. Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe thuengnae kâ ka poe han toe telah atipouh.

⁹ Mosi ni hai nang hoi na imnaw dawk hoi ekkanaw takhoe teh, tuipui dawk dueng o sak hanlah, nang hoi na sannaw, na taminaw hanlah, kai ni ngaithoumnae tueng na khoe atipouh eiteh,

¹⁰ tangtho ngaithoumnae het leih atipouh teh, Mosi ni kaimae Cathut Jehovah hoi kâvan e cathut awm hoh tie na panue nahanlah na dei e patetlah, ¹¹ Ekkanaw teh nang hoi na imnaw, na sannaw, na taminaw koehoi a tâco teh tuipui dawk dueng ao han telah Mosi ni a dei pouh hnukkhu,

¹² Aron hoi cungtalah ahni koehoi a tâco roi teh, Faro siangpahrang e lathueng vah a pha sak e ekkanaw kecu dawk Mosi ni a ratoum. ¹³ Mosi

ni a hei e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak pouh teh, ekkanaw teh innaw, khonaw, ayawnnaw dawk a due awh. ¹⁴ A ronaw a pâkhueng aw h dawkvah ram pueng dawk a hmuï a tho. ¹⁵ Faro siangpahrang ni ahawi toe ti a panue navah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah bout ao.

Tangkarang a pung sak

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Izip ram e vaiphunaw pueng heh tangkarang lah o sak hanelah Aron ni sonron a pho teh vaiphu hah hem hanelah dei pouh atipouh e patetlah,

¹⁷ Aron ni sonron a pho teh vaiphu hah a hem. Vaiphu teh tami dawk thoseh, saring koe thoseh, tangkarang lah ao. Izip ram pueng dawk kaawm e vaiphunaw pueng teh tangkarang lah a coung. ¹⁸ mitpaleikathoumnaw ni hai tangkarang lah coung sak hanelah a thoumnae lahoi hottelaha a sak a eiteh sak thai aw h hoeh. Hatdawkvah, tami hoi saringnaw pueng dawk tangkarangnaw ao. ¹⁹ Hat navah, mitpaleikathoumnaw ni hote hno heh Cathut e kutdawn doeh telah Faro siangpahrang koe a dei pouh aw h. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah bout ao.

Bitsei a thoe sak

²⁰ BAWIPA ni hai nang ni amom thaw haw. Tui namran lah ka cet e Faro siangpahrang hmalah kangdout nateh BAWIPA ni, ka taminaw ni Kai na bawk nahanelah cetsak leih. ²¹ Na cetsak hoehpawiteh, nang hoi na sannaw, taminaw, innaw dawkvah bitsei hah kai ni ka patoum vaiteh Izipnaw onae im, kangduenae talai teh bitsei hoi akawi han. ²² Kai teh talai van pueng dawk BAWIPA lah ka o e na panue thai nahanelah kaie taminaw onae Goshen ram dawk teh hote hnin nah kapek vaiteh, hote ram dawk bitsei aw m mahoe. ²³ Hottelaha ka taminaw hoi na taminaw rahak vah kapeknae ka o sak han. Tangtho vah hete mitnoutnaw teh ao han tie heh dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. ²⁴ Hottelaha BAWIPA ni a sak dawkvah Faro im hoi a kamtawng teh a sannaw e im hoi Izip ram pueng dawk bitsei moikapap a tho teh, hote bitseinaw kecu dawk Izip ram a rawk. ²⁵ Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh, nangmouh ni hote ram dawk na Cathut koe thuengnae sak hanelah cet aw h telah ati eiteh.

²⁶ Mosi ni hettelaha sak hane nahoe. Ka sak aw h pawiteh, Izipnaw ni a panuet e hno hoi BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae ka sak aw h han nahoehmaw. Izipnaw e mithmu vah ahnimouh hanlah panuetho e hno hoi thuengnae ka sak aw h boipawiteh, talung hoi na dei aw h mahoe na maw. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah, kahrawng hnin thum lamcei koe, ka cei aw h vaiteh kaimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e patetlah thuengnae ka sak aw h han telah a dei pouh.

²⁸ Faro siangpahrang ni hai nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah kahrawng vah na thueng aw h nahanelah na cei aw h han. Hatei, kahlat lah na cet aw h mahoe. Kai hanlah na kâhet pouh ei telah ati.

²⁹ Mosi ni hai nang koehoi kai ni ka cei vaiteh bitseinaw ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw, taminaw koehoi tangtho a tâco hanelah BAWIPA koe ka kâhei han. Hateiteh, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe thueng hane bout na pasoung laipalah na dum aw h hanh telah a dei pouh hnukkhu,

³⁰ Mosi ni Faro koehoi a tâco teh, BAWIPA koe a kâhei pouh. ³¹ BAWIPA ni hai Mosi lawk a ngâi teh, Bitseinaw hah Faro siangpahrang hoi a

sannaw, a taminaw koehoi buet touh boehai ao hoeh nahanlah a takhoe pouh. ³² Hatnae tueng dawk haiyah, Faro siangpahrang lung bout a pata sak teh, Isarelnaw hah tha ngai laipalah bout ao.

9

Saringnaw a due

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, Faro siangpahrang koe cet nateh dei pouh, Hebrunaw e Cathut Jehovah ni, ka taminaw ni Kai koe thuengnae a sak aw hanelah tâcawt sak leih. ² Ka cetsak mahoeh telah na cakâ rah boi pawiteh, ³ BAWIPA e thaonae kut teh ayawn e kaawm saring, marang, la, kalauk, tu, hoi maitonaw lathueng ka patawpoung e lacik ka pha sak han. ⁴ BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw e saring hoi Izipnaw e saring rahak kapeknae a tawn vaiteh Isarelnaw e saring teh buet touh boehai dout mahoeh. ⁵ Bawipa ni tueng a khoe e patetlah tangtho vah BAWIPA ni hete ram dawk a sak han telah ati.

⁶ A tangtho vah hote hno a sak teh, Izipnaw e saringnaw pueng koug a due. Hatei, Isarelnaw e saringnaw teh buet touh boehai dout hoeh. ⁷ Faro siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh, Isarelnaw e saring buet touh boehai dout hoeh tie a panue. hat ei, a lung bout a pata teh Isarelnaw tâcawt sak hoeh.

Yako a pataw sak

⁸ Bawipa ni takhuen dawk e hraba kut hoi pham nateh, Mosi ni Faro siangpahrang hmalah kahlun lah kahei naseh. ⁹ Hote hraba teh Izip ram pueng dawk vaiphu dikkaneng e lah ao vaiteh, ram pueng dawk e tami hoi moithangnaw koe parep hoi kakawi e patawnae kathout lah ao han telah Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e patetlah,

¹⁰ ahnimouh roi ni takhuen dawk e hraba hah a pham teh Faro hmalah kangdue teh kahlun lah Mosi ni a kahei. Hote hraba teh tami hoi moithangnaw dawk parep hoi kakawi e yako patawnae lah ao.

¹¹ Mitpaleikathoumnaw ni yako kecu dawk Mosi hmalah kangdout ngam aw hoh. Hote yako teh mitpaleikathoumnaw koe thoseh, Izip taminaw koe thoseh, koug a kâkai. ¹² BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e lung a pata sak dawkvah, Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah ahnimae lawk hah ngai laipalah ao.

Roun a bo sak

¹³ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, amom thaw nateh Faro hmalah kangdout nateh Hebrunaw e Cathut Jehovah ni, ka taminaw ni Kai na bawk thai nahanelah tâcawt sak leih. ¹⁴ Na hoehpawiteh, atu e tueng dawk teh, nang hoi na sannaw koe thoseh, na taminaw koe thoseh, Kaie reknae ka pha sak han. Kai patetlah e talai van pueng dawk awm hoeh tie hah na panue han. ¹⁵ Ka kut ka dâw vaiteh nang hoi na taminaw hah lacik hoi ka rek han. Nang haiyah talai dawk hoi takhoe lah na o han. ¹⁶ Atangcalah, ka hnosakthainae hah nang patue hanelah, talai van pueng dawk ka min kamsawng nahanelah Kai ni nang teh na tawm toe. ¹⁷ Nang ni ka taminaw tâcawt sak laipalah na rektap rah maw. ¹⁸ Khenhaw! Izip ram kamtawngnae koehoi atu totouh kabawt boihoeh e roun, tangtho atu e tueng dawk puenghoi ka rak sak han. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, kahrawng kaawm e saringnaw hoi kaawm e pueng pakhum sak leih. Im na pakhum hoehpawiteh ayawn dawk hmu e tami pueng hoi saringnaw pueng, roun

ni bawt sin vaiteh, kOUNg a due awh hane hah dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh.

²⁰ BAWIPA e lawk ka taket e Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw teh a san hoi a saringnaw im lah a yawng sak. ²¹ BAWIPA e lawk banglahai ka ngai hoeh e taminaw teh a sannaw hoi a saringnaw teh ayawn dawk a ta awh. ²² BAWIPA ni Izip ram kho ka sak tami pueng lathueng thoseh, saringnaw pueng lathueng thoseh, ayawn dawk e thingkung pueng lathueng thoseh, roun a bo nahanelah na kut kahlun lah dâw telah Mosi koe atipouh.

²³ Mosi ni a sonron kahlun lah a dâw navah, BAWIPA ni keitat hoi roun a patoun. Hmai hai talai dawk a bo. Hottelah BAWIPA ni Izip ram dawk, roun a bo sak dawkvah, ²⁴ Izip ram kamtawngnae koehoi vai touh hai ka bawt boihoeh e hmai hoi kâkalawt e roun puenghoi a bo. ²⁵ Izip ram pueng, ayawn dawk kaawm e tami hoi saringnaw, phonaw, thingkungnaw pueng teh roun ni reprep a dei. ²⁶ Hateiteh, Isarelnaw khosaknae Goshen ram dawk dueng doeh roun bawt hoeh. ²⁷ Hat navah, Faro ni Mosi hoi Aron kaw hanlah tami a patoun. Hete hno dawk kai ka yon toe. BAWIPA teh a lan. Kai hoi ka taminaw teh ka yon awh. ²⁸ A khout toe. Athakaawme keitat hoi roun puenghoi ka bawt e dap sak hanlah BAWIPA koe kâhet leih. Kai ni nangmouh ngang laipalah karanglah na ceisak han telah atipouh. ²⁹ Mosi ni hai khopui thung ka cei nah BAWIPA hmalah ka kut ka dâw han. BAWIPA ni talai pui a uk tie nang panue sak hanelah kei hoi roun ka bawt e a roun sak han. ³⁰ Hateiteh, nang hoi na sannaw ni BAWIPA Cathut na taket awh hoeh rah tie ka panue telah atipouh. ³¹ Pahla hoi catun hai roun ni a dei. Catun teh a paw hoi akawi. Pahla haiyah a paw a tang toe. ³² Catun hoi cang teh a pâw hoeh rah dawkvah roun ni dêi hoeh. ³³ Mosi ni Faro koe khopui alawilah a cei hnukkhu, BAWIPA hmalah kuttabei a na teh, keitat hoi roun teh a roun. Talai kho hai rak hoeh toe. ³⁴ Hottelah, kho a dep, keitat hoi roun ka bawt e hai a roun e Faro siangpahrang ni a hmu navah, bout a yon awh teh a sannaw hoi a lung bout a pata awh. ³⁵ Faro siangpahrang a lung bout a pata sak dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarelnaw tâcawt sak laipalah bout ao.

10

Samtong a tho sak

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi, Faro koe cet nateh Kai ni hete mitnoutnaw heh ahnie hmalah patue hane lah, ² Izip ram dawk ka sak e hnonaw hoi Izip taminaw koe ka sak e mitnoutnaw heh, na ca catounnaw koe na dei pouh teh, Kai teh Jehovah doeh tie nangmouh ni na panue awh nahanelah thoseh, ahni hoi a sannaw e lung teh Kai ni ka pata sak telah atipouh.

³ Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro siangpahrang koe a kâen roi teh Hebrunaw e Cathut Jehovah ni, nang ni ka hmalah na kârahnom laipalah na sittouh maw na o han rah. Ka taminaw ni Kai na bawk na hanelah tâcawt sak leih. ⁴ Ka taminaw na tâcawt sak hoehpawiteh, khenhaw! na ram dawk tangtho samtongnaw ka patoun han. ⁵ Talai kamnuek laipalah ahnimouh ni talai muen a ramuk awh han. Roun ni be a dêi hoeh e kaawm rae naw pueng thoseh, nangmouh hanlah talai dawk kapâw e a kung pueng thoseh a ca awh han. ⁶ Na mintoenaw talai dawk khosak kamtawngnae koehoi atu totouh a hmu awh boihoeh e hah na innaw, na sannaw e innaw, Izipnaw e innaw dawk akawi awh han telah a dei pouh roi hnukkhu Faro koehoi a kamlang roi teh a tâco roi.

⁷ Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw ni hai hete taminaw ni maimouh na totouh maw na tarawk awh han. Hote taminaw ni amamae Cathut Jehovah koe thueng hanelah tâcawt sak leih. Izip ram a rawk e heh na panuek hoeh rah maw telah a dei pouh navah, ⁸ Mosi hoi Aron hah Faro siangpahrang koe bout a kâen sak awh teh, nangmae Cathut Jehovah thueng hanelah tâcawt awh. Hateiteh, apipi maw na ka cet awh han telah a pacei navah,

⁹ Mosi ni, kaimouh teh camo, matawng, ka capanaw, ka canunaw, tu hoi maitonaw hoi ka cei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA koe pawito han ao telah bout atipouh navah,

¹⁰ Faro siangpahrang ni nangmouh hoi na canaw teh kai ni na tâco sak e patetlah BAWIPA teh nangmouh koe awm naseh. Kâhruetcueth awh. Kahawi hoeh e pouknae na tawn awh boma. ¹¹ Hottelah mahoeh. Hmaloe na hei e patetlah tongpa dueng cet awh nateh BAWIPA Cathut bawk awh, telah atipouh teh ahnimouh teh ama koehoi a pâlei.

¹² BAWIPA ni samtongnaw hah Izip ram dawk a patoun teh roun ni a dêi nawi e talai dawk kaawm rae akungnaw pueng ca sak hanelah, Izip ram lah na kut dâw telah Mosi koe atipouh e patetlah, ¹³ Mosi ni a sonron hah Izip ram lathueng vah a dâw teh, hote kanîruirui, karum tuettuet Kanîtholah hoi BAWIPA ni kahlî a tho sak teh, amom toreih teh Kanîtholae kahlî ni samtongnaw hah a thokhai. ¹⁴ Hote samtong ni Izip ram pueng muen a ramuk teh ramrinaw pueng dawk a kâhat awh teh moiapap awh. Hote samtongnaw teh ayan hoi atu totouh awm boihoe. Ao hnukkhu hai bout awm mahoeh. ¹⁵ Talai pueng muen ka tamang lah a ramuk teh ram pueng dawk e phovai kaawm pueng, roun ni a dêi nawi e a paw kaawm e naw pueng a ca dawkvah, Izip ram pueng dawk kaawm e thingkung phokungnaw dawk kahring e banghai awm hoeh. ¹⁶ Hat toteh, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron hah karanglah a kaw teh, nangmae Cathut Jehovah koe thoseh, nangmouh koe thoseh ka yon toe. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, atu vai touh ka yonnae ngaithoum ei. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni het duenae lacik buet touh dueng kai koehoi takhoe hanelah na kâ pouh ei, atipouh e patetlah,

¹⁸ Mosi ni ahni koehoi a cei teh BAWIPA koe ngaithoumnae a hei. ¹⁹ BAWIPA ni a tha kaawm e kanîloumlae kahlî a patoun teh, hote kahlî ni samtongnaw hah a tawm teh thipaling talî dawk a pabo. Izip ram dawk samtong buet touh boehai awm hoeh. ²⁰ Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni Faro e a lung bout a pata sak dawkvah, Isarel canaw tâcawt sak laipalah bout ao.

Hmonae a pha sak

²¹ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Izip ram dawk rumram e hmonae tho laipalah thupthup payam e hmonae o sak hanelah na kut kahlun lah dâw haw telah Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah, ²² Mosi ni a kut kahlun lah a dâw navah Izip ram pueng daw kingkahmawt e hmonae hnin thum touh ao sak. ²³ Hat navah, buet touh hoi buet touh hai kahmawt awh hoeh. Hnin thum touh thung apihaiyah a onae hmuen koehoi thaw awh hoeh. Hatei, Isarelnaw teh a onae hmuen koe angnae a hmu awh. ²⁴ Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh BAWIPA bawk hanelah tâcawt awh leih. Hatei, camonaw hrawi awh nateh tu, maitonaw teh cettakhai awh naseh, telah atipouh.

²⁵ Mosi ni hottelah boipawiteh, ka Cathut Jehovah ka thueng awh nahanelah satheinaw, hmaisawi thueng han hnopainaw hah nang ni poe hanelah a ngai han. ²⁶ Kaimouh ni saringnaw hah ka hrawi awh han. Buet

touh boehai ka tat awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw thung daw k hoi kaimae Cathut Jehovah thueng nahanelah ka rawi awh han. BAWIPA bangpatet e saring hoi maw ka baw k awh han tie hote hmuen koe a pha awh hoehroukrak ka panuek awh hoeh telah atipouh navah, ²⁷ BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e a lung bout a pata sak dawkvah Isarel naw tâcaw t sak hoeh.

²⁸ Mosi hanlah kai koehoi tâcaw t leih. Ka minhmai bout na hmu hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcu et. Ka minhmai na hmuna e hnin nah na due han atipouh.

²⁹ Mosi ni hai na dei e teh ahawi. Na minhmai bout kahmaw t mahoe h atipouh.

11

Camin duenae

¹ Hat navah, BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang hoi Izip ram daw k lacik ka tho sak han. Hathnuk khu, nangmouh na tâco sak awh han. Na tâco sak awh toteh nangmouh pâlei lah na pâlei awh han. ² Isarel tami tongpa ni imri tongpa koe thoseh, napui ni imri napui koe thoseh, sui, ngun hoi khohnanaw hei hanlah, taminaw koe dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. ³ Ahnimouh ni a hei e patetlah Izip taminaw ni poe ngainae pahrennae lung hah BAWIPA ni a tawn sak. Mosi haiyah Izip ram daw k Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw hoi a taminaw hmalah bari kaawm e lah ao.

⁴ Hat navah, Mosi koe BAWIPA ni a dei e teh karumsaning vah Izip ram ka kâva han. ⁵ Bawitungkhung daw k ka tahung e Faro e capa camin koehoi cakang phawmnae koe kaawm e sannu e camin totouh, Izip ram kaawm e camin pueng hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng koug a due awh han.

⁶ Izip ram pueng daw k ayan hoi kaawm boihoeh e hoi hmalah hai bout kaawm hoeh hane kalenpoung khuikanae ao han. ⁷ Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni Izipnaw hoi Isarel naw kapeknae a tawn ti na panue thai nahanelah, Isarel tami buet touh boehai ui ni rauk mahoe telah atipouh. ⁸ Na sannaw pueng ni hai kai koe tho awh nateh tabut laihoi cet ati han. Nang hoi na hnukkâbangnaw koug tâcaw t telah a dei hnukkhu, kai ka cei han telah a dei pouh teh a lungkhuek teh Faro koehoi a tâco.

⁹ BAWIPA ni hai kângairu e hnonaw Izip ram daw k moiapap nahan, Faro siangpahrang ni nangmae lawkngai laipalah ao han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

¹⁰ Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro hmalah hete kângairuna e a sak roi eiteh, BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e a lungpata sak dawkvah Isarel canaw a ram daw k hoi tâconae kâ poe hoeh.

12

Ceitakhai paw i

¹ BAWIPA ni Izip ram vah Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e teh; ² Hete thapa heh nangmouh hanelah a kum tangkuem daw k apasuekpoung e thapa lah ao han. ³ Nangmouh roi ni Isarel rangpuinaw koe lawk na thui roi hane teh; Hete thapa hnin hra touh hnin vah nangmanaw pueng ni mae imthungku tangkuem daw k im touh ni tuca buet touh rip na sin awh han. ⁴ Imthung kathoeng teh tuca buet touh hoi kâki hoehpawiteh imri kahnai e koe a bawng vaiteh tami nâyittouh maw tie a parei hnukkhu, boung cakhuem hane tuca hah a sin han. ⁵ Tuca thoseh, hmaeca thoseh,

nangmouh ni na sin e saring teh kacueme hoi âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae a tan han. ⁶ Hote tucanaw hah hote thapa hnin hra hlaipali totouh ring vaiteh, tangmin vah Isarel miphun, kamkhuengnaw ni a thei awh han. ⁷ Tuca moi kacate im takhang tâphai hoi tangkhang dawk tu thi na hluk han. ⁸ A moi teh hmai pahai hnuukkhu, hote tangmin dawk tonphuenhoehe, kakhat e anhna hoi na ca awh han. ⁹ Moi ka heng lah thoseh, thawng lahoi hai thoseh na cat awh mahoeh. A lû, a khok, a kosanaw hoi cungtalah hmai pahai hnuukkhu na ca awh han. ¹⁰ Hote moi hah khodai totouh na tat mahoeh. Youn touh hai na cawi sak pawiteh, hmai na sawi han. ¹¹ Bangtelamaw na ca awh han tetpawiteh, taisawm kâyeng hoi, khokkhawm hoi, sonron patuep lahoi karanglah na ca awh han. Hetteh, BAWIPA e ceitakhai pawî doeh. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote karum dawk Izip ram pueng dawk ka cei vaiteh Izipnaw e camin hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng ka thei han. Izipnaw e cathutnaw hah lawk ka ceng han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ¹³ Tuca e a thi teh nangmouh na onae im dawk nangmae mitnoutnae lah ao han. Hote a thi ka hmu navah, Kai ni nangmouh teh na ceitakhai awh han. Hottelah, Izip ram ka rek nah nangmouh karaphoekung lacik teh nangmouh koe phat mahoeh. ¹⁴ Hete hnin teh nangmouh hanlah pahnim thai hoeh e hnin lah ao vaiteh na ca catoun totouh, hete hnin dawk Cathut koe pawî a to awh han. Kâlawk lah ao dawkvah hote pawiteh pou na to awh han.

¹⁵ Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. Apasuek hnin nah ton hah imnaw dawk hoi na takhoe awh han. Apasuek hnin koehoi hnin sari totouh ton phuen e vaiyei ka cat e tami teh Isarel miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. ¹⁶ Apasuek hnin thoseh, asari hnin nah thoseh kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak awh han. Hote hnin dawkvah, taminaw ni canei hoi kâkuen e thaw hloilah alouke thaw tawk awh mahoeh. ¹⁷ Hote tonphuenhoehe pawito ngainae teh, hote hnin dawk na taminaw Izip ram hoi ka tâco sak. Hatdawkvah, kâlawk ao e patetlah na ca catoun totouh hote hnin hah na ya awh han. ¹⁸ Thapa yung pasuek, hnin hra hlaipali hnin tangmin hoi kamtawng teh hnin 20 tangmin totouh, nangmouh ni tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. ¹⁹ Hnin sari touh thung imnaw dawk ton na tat awh mahoeh. Ton phuen e vaiyei kacate ramlouk tami thoseh, khoca thoseh Isarelnaw koehoi takhoe lah ao han. ²⁰ Nangmouh na onae hmuen pueng koe ton phuen e vaiyei na cat awh mahoeh. Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei dueng na ca han atipouh.

²¹ Hot navah, Mosi ni Isarel tami kacuenaw hah a kaw teh, na imthung tangkuem ni tuca hah ceitakhai pawî hanlah thet awh. ²² Dingsala dawn lat awh nateh kawlung dawk ta e a thi dawk ranup nateh takhang dawk hluk awh. Hathnuukkhu hoi amom totouh apihai mâ im takhang alawilah na tâcawt a mahoeh. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh Izipnaw thei hanlah a kâhlai han. Im takhang dawk e thi a hmu toteh BAWIPA ni takhang a ceitakhai han. Karaphoekung teh nangmouh reknae poe hanlah imthung kâen sak mahoeh. ²⁴ Nangmouh hoi na canaw koe lawkkamnae ao dawkvah hote hno heh pou na tarawi awh han. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni poe hanlah kam e ram dawk na pha awh toteh, hete phunglam heh na sak awh han. ²⁶ Nangmae ca catounnaw ni hete phung heh bang ngainae maw na sak telah na paei pawiteh, ²⁷ BAWIPA ni Izipnaw a thei navah maimae imthungnaw a hlout sak. Izip ram kho ka sak e Isarelnaw e imnaw a ceitakhai e, BAWIPA e ceitakhai pawî lah ao telah bout na dei pouh han telah Mosi ni a dei hnuukkhu, ahnimouh ni a lûsaling awh teh a bawk awh.

²⁸ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe lawk a thui e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh.

²⁹ Karumsaning vah, BAWIPA ni bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e Faro e camin koe hoi kamtawng teh thongkabawtnaw e camin totouh, Izipnaw e camin pueng thoseh, saringnaw e camin pueng thoseh koug a thei.

³⁰ Hote tangmin vah, Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw, Izipnaw ni a thaw awh teh, im tangkuem tami a due dawkvah, Izip ram pueng dawk khuikanae puenghoi a pha.

Tâcoholoutnae

³¹ Hote tangmin vah, Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh, nangmouh roi hoi Isarelnaw thaw awh nateh ka taminaw koe hoi tâcawt awh. Na hei e patetlah cet awh nateh Jehovah hah bawk awh leih. ³² Nangmouh ni na hei e patetlah tu, maitonaw hrawi awh nateh cet awh. Kai haiyah yawhawinae na poe awh, telah atipouh.

³³ Izipnaw ni maimouh pueng hai tami kadout lah doeh koug o awh toe telah ati awh teh, Isarelnaw Izip ram dawk hoi karanglah tâco sak hanlah a dei pouh awh. ³⁴ Hote taminaw ni ton phuen hoeh rae tavai a la awh teh, tavai kanawknae kawlungnaw a la awh teh, hni hoi a tangoug awh teh a phu awh. ³⁵ Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Isarelnaw ni Izipnaw koe suingun, khohnanaw hah a hei awh. ³⁶ A hei awh e patetlah poe ngainae lungthin BAWIPA ni Izipnaw a tawn sak teh, Izipnaw e hnopainaw a lawp awh.

³⁷ Isarelnaw napui camo touk laipalah, tongpa ting taruk touh, Raameses khopui hoi a tâco awh teh Sukkoth lah a cei awh. ³⁸ Alouklouke taminaw haiyah a tawn e tu, maito hoi saringnaw pueng hoi a kâbang awh. ³⁹ Izip ram hoi a phu e tonphuenhoehe tavai a la awh teh, tonphuenhoehe a tau awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi tang a pâlei awh dawkvah, canei kawi kârakueng mang awh hoeh. ⁴⁰ Isarelnaw teh Izip ram vah kum 430 touh imyin lah ao awh. ⁴¹ A kum 430 akuepnae hnin dawk BAWIPA e ransanaw teh Izip ram hoi a tâco awh. ⁴² Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai dawkvah hote tangmin teh BAWIPA hanlah a ya awh. Hatdawkvah, hote tangmin teh Isarelnaw ni pout laipalah pou a ya awh e tangmin lah ao.

Ceitakhai pawî phunglam

⁴³ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe vah, ceitakhai pawî phunglam teh hettelah ao. Ceitakhai pawiteh alouke miphun ni cat mahoe. ⁴⁴ Hateiteh, tangka hoi ran e san ni teh vuensoma hnukkhu a ca han. ⁴⁵ Miphun alouke hoi san lah hno e naw ni teh cat mahoe. ⁴⁶ Im buet touh dawk na ca han. A moi im alawilah na sin mahoe. A hru hai na khoe mahoe. ⁴⁷ Isarelnaw pueng ni hote pawiteh na tarawi awh han. ⁴⁸ Hahoi, nangmouh koe kârayen e Jentelnaw ni BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai pawî sak han ngai awh pawiteh, tongpanaw pueng vuensoma awh naseh. Hathnukkhu hote tami teh khoca patetlah ao dawkvah pawî kâen naseh. Vuensom ka a hoeh e teh hote pawî cat thai hoeh. ⁴⁹ Khocanaw hoi nangmouh koe kârayennaw hanlah phunglam buet touh dueng doeh kaawm telah BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh. ⁵⁰ Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. ⁵¹ Hote hnin dawk BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw a ransanaw khue hoi Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai.

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi a kaw teh Isarelnaw thung dawk hmaloe khe e, ² tami thoseh, saring thoseh ca caminnaw pueng Kai hanlah thoung sak aw. Kaie hno lah ao telah atipouh.

Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei

³ Mosi ni hai nangmouh santoungnae Izip ram hoi tâconae hete hnin heh pahnim aw hanh. BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh a thaonae kut lahoi hote ram daw k hoi na hrawi aw toe. Ton phuen vaiyei cat aw hanh. ⁴ Abib thapa atu e hnin daw k nangmouh teh na tâco aw. ⁵ BAWIPA ni nangmouh poe hanlah mintoenaw koe lawk a kam e ram, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Hivnaw hoi Jebusitnaw e ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram daw k na hrawi aw toteh, hete thapa daw k nangmouh ni hete hno heh na sak aw han. ⁶ Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca aw vaitech, hnin sarinae daw k BAWIPA han paw lah ao han. ⁷ Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hnin sari touh thung na ca aw navah, nangmouh koe ton na tat aw mahoe. Na onae hmuen pueng koehai hmu lah awm hanh naseh. ⁸ Kaimouh ni BAWIPA lungmanae daw k Izip ram hoi ka tâconae tueng nah, hettelah ka sak aw, telah na ca catounnaw koe na dei pouh han. ⁹ BAWIPA e kâlawk teh na pahni daw k pou ao thai nahan, hote hno teh na kut daw k mitnout kapanuekkhaikung, na mit rahak vah pahnim hoe h nahanlah ao han. BAWIPA ni nang teh athakaawme a kut hoi Izip ram daw k hoi na hrawi aw toe. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, hete phunglam heh a kum tangkuem ama tueng nah na ya aw han. ¹¹ Nangmouh hoi na mintoenaw koe thoseh lawk a kam e patetlah BAWIPA ni na hrawi aw teh, hote ram na poe aw toreih teh, ¹² Nangmae ca caminnaw pueng hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng BAWIPA hanlah na hmoun aw han. A na tongpanaw pueng teh BAWIPA e lah ao han. ¹³ Hateiteh, La ni a khe e camin teh tuca hoi na ratang aw han. Ratang ngai hoehpawitech, Laca e a lahuen na kapai pouh aw han. Taminaw daw k ca caminnaw na ratang aw han. ¹⁴ Na ca ni hmalah bangtelamaw telah na pacei pawitech, BAWIPA ni santoungnae Izip ram hoi a kut tha kaawm hoi kaimouh na tâcokhai aw. ¹⁵ Faro siangpahrang ni kayawi lah na tâco sak aw hoeh toreih teh, Izip ram daw k tami thoseh, saring thoseh, ca tongpa caminnaw pueng BAWIPA ni koug a thei. Hatdawkvah, hmaloe ka khe e saring a na tongpanaw pueng heh BAWIPA koe na poe han. Ca tongpa thung daw k tongpa caminnaw pueng teh ratang hanlah na dei pouh han. ¹⁶ Hete hno haiyah nange mitnout kapanuekkhaikung, na mit rahak vah mitnout lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawitech, BAWIPA ni athakaawme a kut hoi kaimouh Izip ram daw k hoi na tâco sak aw toe telah taminaw koe a dei aw.

Kahrawng lamthung

¹⁷ Faro ni Isarelnaw a tâco sak hnukkhu, Filistin lah ceinae lam kahnaica ao eiteh, Cathut ni hote lam daw k hrawi hoe. Bangkongtetpawitech, ahnimouh ni tarantuknae a kâhmo aw navah, a lungpout teh Izip ram lah a ban payon han doeh ti a panue. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni ahnimouh teh tui puipaling kahrawng lam lahoi a hrawi. Isarelnaw ni Izip ram hoi ahuhu lahoi a tâco aw. ¹⁹ Joseph ni hmaloe vah, Cathut ni na khet aw han. Ka hrunaw hete hmuen koe na sin aw han telah Isarelnaw koe lawk a kam e patetlah Mosi ni ahnie a hrunaw ama koe a sin. ²⁰ Ahnimouh ni Sukkoth hoi bout a tâco aw teh kahrawng teng, Eham khopui vah a roe aw. ²¹ Ahnimouh ni karum khodai a cei thai aw nahanelah, BAWIPA ni kanithun lah lam ka patue hane tâmaikhom hoi thoseh, tangmin lah

angnae ka poe hane hmaitokhom hoi thoseh, ahnimae hmalah a cei pouh. ²² Kanithun lah tâmaikhom, tangmin lah hmaitokhom hah ahnimae hmalah hoi takhoe pouh hoeh.

14

¹ BAWIPA nihai, ² Isarelnaw ban teh Pihahiroth khopui teng, Migedan khopui hoi tuipui rahak, Baalazephon khopui hmalah rim tuk hanlah dei pouh. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw teh khikpacu awh toe. Ramke um lam awm hoeh toe telah ati han. ⁴ Kai ni hai Faro e lungthin ka pata sak vaiteh, ahni ni Isarelnaw a pâlei han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie Izipnaw ni a panue nahanlah hote siangpahrang hoi a ransanaw lahoi ka bawilenna a kamnue han telah Mosi koe atipouh e patetlah ahnimanaw ni a sak awh.

Tuipui paling rakanae

⁵ Hote taminaw a yawng e kong Izip siangpahrang koe a thai sak awh navah, ahni koehoi a sannaw e lungthin bout a kamlang teh, maimouh ni hettelah sak awh teh Isarelnaw hah maimae thawtawknae koehoi bangkongmaw a hlout awh han telah ati awh. ⁶ Hat navah, Siangpahrang ni rangleng coungkacoe a rakueng teh a taminaw hah akaw. ⁷ Rangleng kahawi e cum taruk touh hoi Izip marangransanaw pueng hoi cungtalah, bawinaw pueng haiyah a ceikhai. ⁸ BAWIPA ni Faro e lungthin bout a pata sak dawkvah, ahni ni Isarelnaw hah a pâlei awh. Hat ei, Isarelnaw teh kut dâw laihoi a cei awh. ⁹ Hottelah, Faro siangpahrang e marangransanaw, rangleng ransanaw hoi Izip taminaw ni a pâlei awh teh, Pihahuroth khopui teng, Baalazephon khopui hmalah tuipui rai lah rim ka tuk e Isarelnaw hah a pha awh. ¹⁰ Faro ni a hnai nah Isarelnaw ni a khet awh teh Izipnaw ni pâlei e a hmu awh navah, pueng hoi a taki awh dawkvah BAWIPA koe a hramki awh. ¹¹ Mosi koe hai, Izip ram dawkw phuenmon ao hoeh dawkvah maw, hi ramke um due hanlah kaimouh na hrawi awh. Kaimouh koe hettelah na sak teh, Izip ram hoi bangkong na hrawi awh. ¹² Kaimouh teh Izipnaw koe san lah kaawm awh yawkaw nei telah Izip ram vah ka dei awh navah, hete hno khet laihoi ka dei awh hoeh na maw. Kaimouh hete kahrawngum due hlak teh Izipnaw koe san lah o e heh ahawihnawn telah ati awh.

¹³ Mosi ni taket awh hanh. Lungmawngcalah awm awh. BAWIPA ni sahnin nangmouh hanlah rungngangnae a sak hane hah kenhaw. Sahnin nangmouh ni na hmu e Izipnaw heh bout na hmawt awh mahoeh toe. ¹⁴ BAWIPA ni taran na tuk pouh han. Nangmanaw teh lungmawngcalah na o awh han telah taminaw koe a dei pouh.

¹⁵ BAWIPA ni bangkongmaw KAI na kaw awh. Isarelnaw hmalah cei hanlah dei pouh. ¹⁶ Nang ni sonron na kut hoi tuipui van lah dâw nateh tuipui kâphi sak. Isarelnaw ni tui lungui, talai kaphui dawkw a cei awh han. ¹⁷ KAI ni Izipnaw e a lungthin ka pata sak vaiteh, ahnimouh ni na pâlei awh han. Faro siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw, marang, marangransanaw lahoi ka lentoenae a kamnue han. ¹⁸ Hottelah, Faro siangpahrang hoi a marang, marangransanaw lahoi ka lentoenae a kamnue toteh, kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie hah Izipnaw ni a panue awh han telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

¹⁹ Hat navah, Isarelnaw e hmalah ka cet e Cathut e kalvantami ni a hnuk a pâlei teh, tâmai khom teh ahnimae hmalah hoi hnuklah a kampuen teh a kangdue. ²⁰ Hottelah, Izip ransanaw hoi Isarel ransanaw rahak a pha nah,

Izipnaw koe kahmawt sak e tâmai lah ao teh, Isarelnaw koe teh angnae ka poe dawkvah karum tuettuet buet touh hoi buet touh kâhnai thai awh hoeh. ²¹ Mosi ni tuipui lathueng a kut a dâw nah karum tuettuet BAWIPA ni Kanîtholae kahlî katang hoi tuipui hah hnuklah a pâban teh talai rem a phui sak. ²² Isarelnaw ni tuipui lungui talai dawk a cei awh teh, tui teh ahnimae avoilah aranglah talung tapang patetlah ao. ²³ Izipnaw, Faro siangpahrang ni a hrawi e marang, marangransanaw teh tuipui lungui a kâen awh. ²⁴ Amom vah BAWIPA ni Izip ransanaw hah hmaikhom hoi tâmai dawk hoi a khet teh a tarawk. ²⁵ Ahnimae rangleng cei a ru nahanlah a khok a kâhlehlawk sak. Izipnaw ni hai Isarelnaw koehoi yawng awh leih sei, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe lahoi Izip taminaw a tuk, telah ati awh.

²⁶ BAWIPA nihai, tuipui ni Izip taminaw, ranglengnaw, marangransanaw e lathueng vah tip sin hanelah, tupui lathueng na kut dâw atipouh e patetlah,

²⁷ Khodai toteh Mosi ni tuipui lathueng a kut a dâw teh, tuipui tui teh a thao teh bout a lawng. Izipnaw ni a yawng takhai ei, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh tuipui lungui vah a tâkhawng. ²⁸ Hottelah, tuipui tui teh bout a lawng teh tuipui dawk a bo toteh, Faro siangpahrang e rangleng, marangransanaw pueng teh muen a ramuk dawkvah buet touh hai hlout awh hoeh. ²⁹ Isarelnaw teh tuipui lungui talai kaphui dawk hoi a cei awh teh, tui teh ahnimae avoilah aranglah talung tapang patetlah ao. ³⁰ Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw teh Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi a rungngang teh tuipui rai lah Izipnaw e ronaw teh a hmu awh. ³¹ Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Izipnaw koe hno ka len poung a sak e hah Isarelnaw ni a hmu awh navah, BAWIPA hah a taki awh. BAWIPA hoi a san Mosi hah a yuem awh.

15

Mosi la

¹ Hat navah, Mosi hoi Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe la a sak awh e teh, BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hoi a tâ dawkvah ama pholennae la sak awh sei. Marang hoi marangransanaw tuipui thung koug a tâkhawng toe.

² BAWIPA teh ka thaonae hoi ka la lah ao.

Ama teh na ka rungngangnae lah ao.

Hote Cathut teh kai ni ka bawk e Cathut lah ao dawkvah, ka pholen han. Ka mintoenaw e Cathut lah ao dawkvah ka oup han.

³ BAWIPA teh ransa lah ao.

A min teh Jehovah doeh.

⁴ Faro siangpahrang e rangleng hoi a ransanaw teh tuipui dawk koug a tâkhawng.

A rawi e bawinaw hai tuipui paling dawk koug a bo awh.

⁵ Kadung poung e hmuen dawk muen a ramuk.

Talung patetlah thung a bo awh.

⁶ Oe BAWIPA, Aranglae na kut teh hnosakthainae hoi a lentoe teh,

Oe BAWIPA, aranglae na kut ni tarannaw koug a raphoe.

⁷ Nang na ka tarannaw hah na lentoenae naw hoi

koug na tâkhawng. A lungkhueknae a patoun teh songnawng patetlah ahnimouh teh a kak.

⁸ Na hnong dawk e kâha lahoi tui teh na kâcu sak teh,

Kalawng e tui barukbaruk a phuen sak teh, tuipui thung kadung poung e tui hah a kamkak.

- 9 Taran ni kai na pâlei han. ahnimouh ka pha han.
Lawp e hno hah ka kârei vaiteh ahnimouh koe ka ngainae akuelp han.
Tahloi tabu dawk e ka rasa vaiteh,
ka kut hoi ahnimouh teh koung ka thei han telah a dei.
- 10 BAWIPA ni kahlî a hmu teh,
tuipui ni ahnimouh muen a ramuk teh
katha kaawm poung e tui dawk talung patetlah a bo awh.
- 11 Oe BAWIPA, cathutnaw thung daw
nang patetlae Cathut apine kaawm.
Thoungnae lahoi ka lentoe e, pholen nah,
taki kaawm e, kângairu hno ka sak e,
Nang hoi bang patet e cathut maw ka kâvan.
- 12 Aranglae kut na dâw nah ahnimouh teh
talai ni koung a payawp.
- 13 Na taran e taminaw hah lungmanae lahoi na hrawi.
Kathoung e na onae hmuen koe tha onae lahoi na hrawi.
- 14 Miphunnaw ni kamthang a thai aw h vaiteh a taki aw h han.
Felistin khocanaw teh a lungpuen aw h han.
- 15 Edom kahrawikungnaw kângairunae,
Moab ram e ransanaw teh pâyawnae,
Kanaan khocanaw pueng teh
lungpoutnae koe a pha aw h han.
- 16 Oe BAWIPA, na taminaw ni a tapoung toteh,
Na ran e taminaw ni a tapoung toteh,
Hote miphunnaw pueng ni takinae lungthin,
lungpuenna e a tawn aw h vaiteh,
Na kut hno sakhainae daw k ahnimouh teh
talung patetlah duem ao aw h han.
- 17 Oe BAWIPA, râw coe hane mon,
Na o nahanelah na sak e hmuen koe
na taminaw na kâenkhai han.
Oe BAWIPA, na kut hoi sak e kathoung e
hmuen koe hmuen na ta han.
- 18 BAWIPA ni a yungyoe uk na lawiseh telah la a sak aw h.
- 19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang e marangnaw, ranglengnaw,
marangransanaw teh tuipui daw k a kâen teh BAWIPA ni ahnimae lathueng
tuipui hoi muenli sak. Isarel miphunnaw teh tuipui lungui vah talai daw k
a cei aw h.

Miriam la

20 Aron e a tawn canu, profet napui Miriam ni cecak a sin teh, napuinaw
pueng ni hai cecak khawng hoi a hnuok a kâbang aw h. 21 Miriam ni hai
BAWIPA teh a lentoe teh tânae a hmu dawkvah,
Ama teh pholen aw h sei.

Marang hoi marangransanaw hah tuipui thungvah
koung a pabo toe telah ahnimouh hoi cungtalah la a sak aw h.

Tui kakhath e radipsaknae

22 Hahoi, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah tuipui paling koe lahoi a hrawi teh,
ahnimouh teh Sur kahrawngum vah a pha aw h. Hote kahrawng daw k
hnin thum touh kahlawng a cei aw h teh tui hmawt aw h hoeh. 23 Marah
tie hmuen koe a pha aw h navah, Marah tui teh akha dawkvah net thai aw h

hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Hote hmuen hah Marah telah a kaw awh. ²⁴ Taminaw ni Mosi yonpen awh teh bangtelamaw nei han ti hoi a phuenang awh. ²⁵ Mosi ni BAWIPA a kaw teh BAWIPA ni thingkung buet touh a patue. Hote akung tui daw k a tâkhawng nah tui teh a radip. Hote hmuen koe ahnimouh a tanouk teh phunglam a sak pouh e teh, ²⁶ Nangmouh ni BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah kahawicalah na ngai teh a ngai e hno na sak teh a kâpoelawknaw hah na ngai teh aphunglawknaw pueng na tarawi pawiteh, Izipnaw koe ka pha sak e Lacik hah nangmouh koe ka phat sak mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae patawnae kadamsakkung, BAWIPA lah ka o telah ati. ²⁷ Hat hnukkhu, tuido hlaikahni touh, samtue 70 touh a onae Elim kho a pha awh teh, Hote hmuen daw k tui onae koe tenggam vah rim a tuk awh.

16

Kalvan hoi e vaiyei

¹ Hahoi, Isarel rangpuinaw teh Elim hoi a tâco awh teh kahlawng bout a cei awh. Izip ram hoi a tâco hnukkhu, thapa yung hni, Hnin hrahlaipanga nah, Elim hoi Sinai mon rahak Sin kahrawng daw k a pha awh. ² Hote kahrawng daw k Isarel rangpuinaw ni, ³ Kaimouh teh Izip ram moi thawngnae hlaam teng tahung teh, ka boum lah ka ca awh navah, BAWIPA e kut hoi kadout awh pawiteh ahawihnawn. Atu vah, ka kamkhueng e taminaw kamlum sak hanelah, Hete kahrawng daw k na hrawi awh vaw telah Mosi hoi Aron yonpen awh teh a phuenang awh.

⁴ Hat navah, BAWIPA ni kenhaw! Kai ni nangmouh hanelah kalvan hoi vaiyei ka rak sak han. Taminaw ni hnin touh rawca rawi hanelah hnintangkuem a tâco awh han. Ka kâlawk patetlah a sak hoi, a sak hoeh e hottelah lahoi ahnimouh ka tanouk han. ⁵ Hnin tangkuem rawi e hlak kapap lah, hnin taruk hnin teh let hni touh hoi rawi hanelah kârakueng awh, telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

⁶ Mosi hoi Aron nihai, BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na hrawi a e hah atu tangmin vah na panue awh han. ⁷ Amom lahai BAWIPA e bawilennae na hmu awh han. BAWIPA koe na phuenangnae lawk teh a thai toe. Kaimouh yon na pen awh teh na phuenang sin hanelah, Kaimouh teh bang patet e tami lah maw ka o awh, telah Isarelnaw koe atipouh roi. ⁸ Hahoi, Mosi ni, BAWIPA ni tangmin na ca awh han e moi thoseh, Amom kaboumlah na ca awh han e vaiyei thoseh, na poe awh toteh, hete lawk heb kakuep han. Nangmouh ni na phuenangnae lawk teh BAWIPA ni a thai toe. Kaimouh teh bang patet e tami maw. Nangmouh ni na phuenangnae e heh kaimouh roi koe na hoeh, BAWIPA koe doeh na phuenang awh, telah atipouh.

⁹ Hahoi, nangmae phuenangnae lawk hah BAWIPA ni a thai dawkvah, Ama koe hnai awh, telah Isarel tamimaya pueng koe patuen dei pouh hanelah Aron koe lawkthui e patetlah,

¹⁰ Aron ni Isarel tamimaya koe patuen bout a dei pouh navah, ahnimouh ni kahrawng lah a khet awh teh, tâmai daw k BAWIPA e bawilennae kamnuék e hah a hmu awh.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni hai Isarelnaw e phuenangnae lawk hah ka thai toe. ¹² Tangmin lah nangmouh ni moi na ca awh han. Amom lahai vaiyei kaboumlah na ca awh han. KAI teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh tie hah na panue han telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh.

¹³ Tangmin lah tamuemnaw teh rim koe a tho aw. Amom lahai rim petkâtue lah tadamtui a bo. ¹⁴ Tadamtui a kâkayaw toteh, tadamtui kamkak e patetlah titica kamhluem e talai dawk ao. ¹⁵ Hote hno Isarelnaw ni a hmu aw. toteh, bangnaw ti a panue aw. hoeh dawkvah, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei aw. Mosi ni hete naw teh nangmouh na ca hanelah BAWIPA ni na poe e vaiyei doeh. ¹⁶ Tami pueng ni amae rim dawk kaawm e tami yit touh ni cakhuem, tami buet touh hanlah Omer buet touh rip rawi hanlah BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah patuen bout a dei pouh.

¹⁷ Isarelnaw ni hottelah a sak aw. teh, tami kayoun kapap e patetlah a rawi aw. ¹⁸ Omer hoi a nue aw. navah, kapap ka rawi e ni hoe tawn hoeh. Kayoun ka rawi e ni hai hoe vout hoeh. Abuemlah cakhuem koug a rawi aw. ¹⁹ Mosi ni api nang hai amom totouh na tat aw. mahoe. atipouh eiteh, ²⁰ Tami tangawn ni Mosi e lawk ngai laipalah, amom totouh a ta aw. dawkvah a pâri teh a hmui a tho dawk Mosi teh a lungkhuek.

²¹ Hote tami tangkuem ni amamouh cakhuem hnintangkuem a rawi aw. Khumbeithoe nah atui lah a tho. ²² A hnin taruk hnin navah, vaiyei let hni touh, tami buet touh hanelah Omer kahni touh rip a rawi aw. Hote akong hah tamimaya ka ukkungnaw ni Mosi koe a thai sak aw. ²³ Ahni ni hai tangtho teh BAWIPA hmalah kathounge Sabbath hnin, Kâhatnae hnin lah ao. Vaiyei thawng hanlah na ngai e patetlah thawng aw. Bue hanlah na ngai pawiteh bue aw. Kacawie teh tangtho amom hanelah na ta aw. han telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bout a dei pouh.

²⁴ Mosi ni lawkthui a e patetlah atangtho amom hanelah hai a ta aw. Hotteh, a hmui tho hoeh. Pâri hai pâri hoeh. ²⁵ Mosi ni hai kacawie sahnin cat aw. Sabbath teh BAWIPA e hnin doeh. Hote hno kahrawngum sahnin vah na hmawt aw. mahoe. ²⁶ Hnin taruk touh thung a rawi aw. Sabbath hnin lah kaawm e hnin sari hnin nah aw. hoeh, na hmawt hai na hmawt aw. mahoe. telah ati.

²⁷ Hnin sari hnin nah, Tami tangawn ni rawi hanelah a tâco aw. teh a tawng aw. navah hmawt aw. hoeh. ²⁸ BAWIPA ni hai nangmouh ni kaie kâpoelawknaw hoi kâlawknaw na totouh maw na pahnawt aw. han rah. ²⁹ BAWIPA ni Sabbath hnin teh nangmouh na poe aw. Hatdawkvah, hnin taruk hnin nah, hnin hni touh hane vaiyei hah na poe aw. Taminaw pueng ama onae hmuen koe aw. naseh. Hnin sari hnin nah, a onae hmuen koehoi nahai cetsak hanh telah Mosi koe atipouh. ³⁰ Taminaw ni hnin sari hnin nah a kâhat aw. han.

³¹ Isarelnaw ni hote cakawi hah mana telah ati aw. Songsuenmu patetlah ao teh a pangaw. Khoitui hoi kalawt e vaiyei hoi a tuinae a kâvan.

³² Mosi ni nangmouh Izip ram hoi na hrawi aw. navah, Kahrawng na paca e vaiyei hah na ca catounnaw pueng ni a hmu a nahan e lah, Omer buet touh tat telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bout a dei pouh.

³³ Mosi ni Aron koevah hlaam lat nateh, mana Omer buet touh athung vah tat. Na ca catoun totouh ta hanelah, BAWIPA hmalah na kuem han atipouh. ³⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah hote mana hah Aron ni pou a kuem hanelah lawkpanuesaknae hmalah a hung. ³⁵ Isarelnaw ni khosaknae ram dawk a pha aw. hoeh roukrak, a kum 40 touh thung mana a ca aw. Kanaan ramri koe a pha hoeh roukrak mana a ca aw. ³⁶ Omer buet touh e teh ephah pung hra pung touh e kuk lah ao. (Omer buet touh teh ephah pung hra pung touh hoi a kâvan teh, ephah buet touh teh 22 liters hoi a kâvan)

17

Lungsong koehoi e tui

¹ Isarel rangpuinaw ni BAWIPA e kê patetlah Sin kahrawng dawkwah hoi a tâco awh teh kahlawng bout a cei awh nah Rephidim vah rim a tuk awh. Hote hmuen koe taminaw nei hanelah tui awh hoeh. ² Hatdawkvah, taminaw ni Mosi koe nei hane tui na poe telah a titeh Mosi a yue awh. Mosi ni bangkongmaw kai koe thoena e na tawng awh. BAWIPA hah bangkongmaw na tanouk awh vah telah atipouh.

³ Taminaw tui a kahran dawkvah, Mosi yon a pen awh teh a phuenang awh. Kamamouh khue hoi ka canaw, saringnaw pueng tui kahran sak hanelah, Izip ram hoi bangkongmaw na hrawi telah atipouh awh.

⁴ Hat navah, Mosi ni BAWIPA hah a kaw teh, hete taminaw heh kai ni bangtelamaw ka ti han. Talung hoi kai dêi hanelah meimei coungkacoe ao awh toe telah atipouh.

⁵ BAWIPA ni hai taminaw e hmalah cet nateh, Isarel tami kacuenaw hah kaw. Tuipui na hemnae sonron hah sin nateh Horeb mon lah cet. ⁶ Hote hmuen koe kaawm e lungsong van vah kai ka kangdue han. Nang ni hote lungsong hah na hem han. Taminaw ni a nei hane tui hote lungsong dawkwah hoi a tâco han telah Mosi koe atipouh. Mosi ni Isarel kacuenaw e hmalah hottelah a sak. ⁷ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA teh kaimouh koe ao hoi ao hoeh e a tanouk awh dawkvah, hote hmuen teh Massah hoi Meribah telah ati awh.

Amaleknaw tânae

⁸ Hat navah, Amaleknaw ni a tho awh teh Isarelnaw Refidim vah a tuk awh. ⁹ Mosi ni taminaw hah a rawi teh Amaleknaw tuk hanelah cet awh. Tangtho vah, Cathut e sonron ka sin vaiteh, mon vah ka kangdue han telah Joshua koe atipouh.

¹⁰ Mosi ni a dei pouh e patetlah Joshua ni a sak teh Amaleknaw hah a tuk. Mosi, Aron hoi Hur tinaw mon vah a luen awh. ¹¹ Mosi ni a kut a dâw nah, Isarelnaw ni a tâ awh. A kut a pabo nah, Amaleknaw ni a tâ awh. ¹² Hatei, Mosi e kut tha a tawn dawkvah, ahnimouh ni talung a la awh teh, Mosi talung van a tahung sak hnukkhu, Aron hoi Hur ni avoivang lahoi a kut a tawm pouh roi. Hatdawkvah, Kanîloum totouh a kut teh ama paroup lah ao. ¹³ Joshua ni hai Amalek bawinaw hoi a taminaw hah tahloi hoi a thei. ¹⁴ BAWIPA ni hai hete hno dawkwah pahnim hoeh nahanlah ca thut nateh touk telah Joshua koe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan rahim vah Amalek pahnimhoehnae hah kai ni ka takhoe han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

¹⁵ Mosi ni khoungroe a sak teh BAWIPA teh ka tânae (Jehovah-nissi) doeh telah ati. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Amaleknaw e kut ni BAWIPA e khoungroe e taran lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Amaleknaw teh a yungyoe hoi taran lah a tuk han telah ati.

18

Jethro ni pouknae a poe

¹ Cathut ni Mosi hoi a tami Isarelnaw hanelah a sak pouh e naw pueng thoseh, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi a tâcokhainae thoseh, Midian Jethro, Mosi e a masei ni a thai nah, ² Mosi ni a patoun e a yu hoi, ³ A ca kahni touh a hrawi teh a cei. A capa buet touh e min teh Gershom ka phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ayâ ram vah imyin lah ka o atipouh. ⁴ Alouk buet touh e min teh Eliezer ka phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Apa Cathut

teh kai na kabawmkung lah ao. Faro e tahloi dawk hoi na runngang telah atipouh. ⁵ Mose e a masei Jethro ni Mose e capa roi hoi a yu a hrawi teh kahrawngum rim tuknae koe Cathut mon dawk Mose koe a tho awh. ⁶ A masei Jethro hoi na yu, na capa roi teh nang koe a tho telah Mose koe a dei pouh awh navah,

⁷ Mose ni a masei hah dawn hanelah a tâco teh a paco. Na dam maw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei awh hnukkhu, rim thung vah a kâen awh. ⁸ BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hanelah Faro siangpahrang hoi Izipnaw koe hno a sak e naw pueng thoseh, lam a kâhmo awh e rucatnae naw pueng thoseh, hote rucatnae dawk hoi BAWIPA ni a runngang e thoseh, Mose ni a masei koe a dei pouh. ⁹ BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw teh Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi a rasa teh a sak e lungmanae kecu dawk Jethro teh a lunghawi. ¹⁰ Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi thoseh, Faro siangpahrang e kut dawk hoi thoseh, nang hoi taminaw ka runngang e BAWIPA teh yawhawinae awm naseh. ¹¹ BAWIPA teh alouke cathutnaw pueng hlak, hoe a lentoe tie atu ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw ni kâoupkâpawinaw thaw daw BAWIPA ni a tâ telah ati hnukkhu, ¹² Mose e a masei Jethro ni hmaisawi hane sathei hoi Cathut hanlah satheinaw hah a sin teh, Aron hoi Isarel tami kacuenaw ni Mose e a masei hoi cungtalah Cathut hmalah rawca ca hanlah a tho awh.

¹³ Atangtho vah, Mose ni taminaw lawkceng hanlah a tahung. Amom hoi tangmin totouh, taminaw Mose hmalah ao awh. ¹⁴ Mose ni taminaw koe a sak e naw pueng hah a masei ni a hmu navah, hete taminaw koe bangtelamaw na sak Nang ni nama dueng na tahung teh taminaw pueng teh amom hoi tangmin lah totouh na hmalah bangkongmaw ao awh, telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Mose ni hete taminaw teh Cathut e pouknae hei hanelah kai koe ka tho e doeh atipouh. ¹⁶ Hahoi, ahnimouh ni lawkpungnae tawn awh boipawiteh, kai koe a tho awh teh, ahnimae lawkpung hah kai ni lai ka dei pouh. Cathut e kâlawnaw hah kai ka cangkhai telah a masei koe atipouh navah,

¹⁷ A masei ni na sak e hno heh hawi hoeh. ¹⁸ Nang hoi nang koe kaawm e hete taminaw teh atangcalah a thayoun awh han. Hete thaw heh nang hanlah hnokari poung lah ao. Tami buet touh dueng ni sak thai kawi e nahoe. ¹⁹ Ka lawk hah thai haw. Kai ni pouknae na poe han. Cathut ni na okhai han doeh. Nang ni Cathut hoi kâkuen e hno daw taminaw e hnonaw hah Cathut koe na kâen vaiteh, na thai sak han. ²⁰ Ahnimouh hai kâlawnaw na cangkhai han. Ahnimouh ni a dawn hane lamthung, a sak awh han e kawinaw hai na patue han. ²¹ Hothloilah, Cathut ka taket e tami, kalan e tami, hounlounnae ka panuet e taminaw hah taminaw thung daw hoi na rawi vaiteh, tami thongkhat kaukkung, tami cum touh kaukkung, tami 50 touh kaukkung, tami hra touh ka uk hanelah thaw na poe han. ²² Hote taminaw ni nâtuék haiyah taminaw hah lawkceng awh naseh. Lawkpung kalen daw teh nang koe pouknae lat awh naseh. Kathoenge lawkpungnae teh ama ni lawkceng awh naseh. Hottelah boipawiteh, ahnimouh ni cungtalah thaw rei tawk awh vaiteh nang na tha a dam han. ²³ Hottelah, Cathut ni kâ na poe pawiteh, nang teh na cak han. Hete taminaw pueng teh amamae hmuen koe karoumcalah a cei awh han telah atipouh.

²⁴ Mose ni a masei e lawk hah a ngai teh a dei pouh e patetlah a sak.

²⁵ Mose ni ka uk thai hane taminaw hah Isarelnaw thung daw hoi a rawi

teh tami thongkhat kaukkung, tami cum touh kaukkung, tami 50 touh kaukkung, tami hra touh kaukkung hanlah thaw a poe. ²⁶ Hote taminaw ni nâteuk haiyah taminaw hah lawk a ceng aw. Ka ru e lawkpung daw. teh Mosi e pouknae a la aw. Kayawi e lawkpung daw. teh amamouh lungpouk lawk a ceng aw. ²⁷ Hathnukkhu, Mosi ni a masei ban hanlah a pasoung toung dawkvah ahni teh amae ram lah a ban.

19

Sinai mon vah Isarelhaw

¹ Isarelhaw ni Izip ram hoi a tâco aw. hnukkhu, thapa yung thum, apasuek hnin nah Sinai mon daw. a pha aw. ² Refidim hoi a tâco aw. teh Sinai mon daw. a pha aw. teh, hote kahrawng daw. mon hmalah rim a tuk aw. ³ Mosi ni Cathut koe a luen nah BAWIPA ni mon hoiyah a kaw, nang. teh Jakop e phun, Isarelhaw koe bout a dei e lawk. teh, ⁴ Kai ni Izipaw. koe ka sak e thoseh, nangmouh langta rathei hoi na phu. teh kama hanlah na la e thoseh, nangmouh ni na panue aw. toe. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni atu ka lawk hah atanglah na ngai aw. teh, ka lawkkam na tarawi pawiteh, alouke miphunnaw pueng hlak nangmouh. teh ka tawn hane râw lah na o aw. han. Talai pueng heh kaie doeh. ⁶ Nangmanaw haiyah vaihma uknaeram, kathoung. e miphun lah kama koe na o aw. han. telah Isarelhaw koe patuen dei pouh atipouh.

⁷ Mosi ni bout a tho. teh taminaw thung daw. hoi kacuenaw hah a kaw hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni lawkthui e naw pueng hah bout a dei pouh. ⁸ Taminaw pueng ni hai BAWIPA ni a dei e pueng. teh kaimouh ni ka sak aw. han. telah lungkânging lahoi bout ati aw. Mosi ni ahnimae lawk hah BAWIPA koe bout a thai sak. ⁹ BAWIPA ni kenhaw! Nang hoi Kai ni dei nah taminaw ni a thai aw. teh, nang pou na yuem thai aw. nahanlah, tâmai khom daw. hoi nang koe Kai ka tho han. telah Mosi koe atipouh. Mosi ni hai BAWIPA e lawk hah taminaw koe bout a dei pouh. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni hai taminaw aonae koe a cei. teh, Sahnin hoi tangtho daw. ahnimouh thoung sak lah. Khohna hai pâsu sak aw. teh, ¹¹ Apâthum hnin daw. coungkacoe lah aw. sak aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, apâthum hnin nah, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hmalah Sinai mon daw. a kum han. ¹² Taminaw ni a tapuet aw. hoeh hane ngangnae hah mon petkâtue lah sak nateh, nangmouh ni mon daw. luen aw. hanh. Mon khok hah na kâbet aw. hoeh nahanlah, kâhruetcu. telah dei pouh. Mon kâbet e taminaw. teh atanglah dout aw. naseh. ¹³ Hote tami hah kut hoi tek aw. hanh. Atangcalah talung hoi dêi han. Nahoeh pawiteh, tahroe hoi thut han. Tami thoseh, saring thoseh, hring mahoeh. Mongka ueng lawk kasawlah a cai toteh, taminaw ni mon daw. a tho han. telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

¹⁴ Mosi ni mon hoi taminaw onae koe a kum. teh, ahnimouh hah a thoungsak. Ahnimouh ni a khohnanaw a pâsu aw. ¹⁵ Mosi ni hai apâthum hnin nah coungkacoe lah aw. aw. Yu koe ip aw. hanh. telah taminaw koe atipouh.

¹⁶ Apâthum hnin amom vah, mon daw. keitat, sumpa palik hoi kho tâmai muen a tabo. teh, hramki lawk hoi mongka lawk a cai. teh rim daw. kaawm e taminaw pueng a pâyaw aw. ¹⁷ Mosi ni hai taminaw Cathut hoi kâhmo sak hanelah, rim daw. hoi a hrawi. teh mon khok koe a kangdue aw. ¹⁸ BAWIPA. teh hmai hoi kâkayo. teh Sinai mon daw. a kum dawkvah, Sinai mon. teh hmai a khu. Hmaikhu haiyah takhuen daw. e hmaikhu

patetlah a luen teh mon pueng hai a kâhuet. ¹⁹ Mongka ueng e kasawlah hoe a cai toteh, Mosi ni a kaw teh Cathut ni lawk hoi a pato. ²⁰ BAWIPA teh Sinai monsom dawk a kum. Mosi hah mon vah a kaw dawkvah, Mosi teh mon vah a luen. ²¹ BAWIPA ni hai taminaw ni khet hanelah, Kai koe tho payon awh vaiteh taminaw a due awh han e hah puennae a tawn dawkvah, kum nateh kâhruetcuetae poe. ²² BAWIPA koe ka tho e vaihmanaw haiyah amahoima a kâthoung sak a han. Nahoe pawiteh, BAWIPA ni a rek awh han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

²³ Mosi nihai, taminaw ni Sinai mon dawk luen thai awh hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tapuet hoe hane ngangnae naw hah mon petkalup lah ka sak teh, thoungsak awh loe telah lawk yo ka thui toe telah BAWIPA koe bout a dei pouh.

²⁴ BAWIPA ni hai kum leih. Nang hoi Aron dueng doeh ka luen han. Vaihmanaw hoi taminaw teh BAWIPA koe luen hanelah tho awh hanh naseh. Nahoe pawiteh, ahnimouh ka rek han telah ati.

²⁵ Mosi ni taminaw onae koe a kum teh a dei pouh.

20

Kâlawk hra touh

¹ Hat navah, Cathut ni a dei e lawk teh, ² Kai teh nangmouh santoungnae hmuen, Izip ram dawk hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae Cathut Jehovah doeh.

³ Kai hloilah alouke cathut na bawk awh mahoe.

⁴ Lathueng kalvan thoseh, rahim talai dawk thoseh, talai rahim tui dawk thoseh, kaawm e hno hoi mei kâvan lah, meikaphawk bawk hanlah na sak mahoe. ⁵ A hmalah tabo hoi na bawk mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange Cathut kai Jehovah teh nang dawk yon ao telah tang ka yuem e Cathut, kai na kahmuhmanaw e ca catoun se thum, se pali totouh a napanaw e yon hah a capanaw koe ka pathung e Cathut lah ka o. ⁶ Kai hah lungpataw ni teh ka kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e a ca catoun, a se thongsang totouh lungmanae ka kamnuek sak e Cathut lah ka o.

⁷ Nange Cathut Jehovah e min hah laithoe lah dei awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, A min laithoe lah ka dei e tami teh yon tawn hoe telah BAWIPA ni pouk mahoe.

⁸ Sabbath hnin thoung sak hanelah, hote hnin hah pahnim awh hanh.

⁹ Hnin taruk touh thung thaw panki hoi tawk awh. ¹⁰ Hnin sari hnin teh na BAWIPA Cathut e Sabbath hnin lah ao. Hote hnin dawk, nang hoi na canaw, na sannu sanpanaw, saring, nange longkha thung kaawm e imyinnaw hai thaw tawk awh mahoe. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kalvan, talai, hmuen pueng koe kaawmnaw pueng hah hnin taruk touh thung a sak teh, hnin sari hnin nah, a kâhat. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hnin sari hnin hah yawhawi a poe teh a thoungsak.

¹² Na Cathut Jehovah ni na poe e ram dawk na hringsaw nahanelah, na manu hoi na pa barih.

¹³ Tami thet hanh.

¹⁴ Uicuk hanh.

¹⁵ Ayâ e hno parawt hanh.

¹⁶ Na imri koe kalan hoe e kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh. ¹⁷ Imri e im, a yu, a sannu sanpa, maito, marang hoi hnopai buet touh haiyah lungthin radueknae tawn hanh telah atipouh.

Tamimaya ni Cathut kamnuenae a taki awh

¹⁸ Taminaw ni keitat lawk, sumpapalik, mongka ueng lawk, mon hoi hmaïkhu a tâco e naw hah a hmu aw h toteh, a taki aw h dawkvah, a kâhnawn aw h teh ahlanae koe vah a kangdue aw h. ¹⁹ Mosi koe vah Nang ni lawk dei lah ka ngai aw h han. Kaimouh koe Cathut lawk dei han naseh. Kaimouh ka due hane hah puen ao telah atipouh.

²⁰ Mosi ni hai na lungpuen aw h hanh. Nangmouh tanouk hanelah thoseh, nangmouh teh sak payonnae daw k hoi hlout hanelah ama taki hanelah thoseh, Cathut a tho toe telah taminaw koe a dei pouh. ²¹ Taminaw ni ahlanae koe vah a kangdue aw h. Mosi teh Cathut onae koe kinghmonae koe lah a hnai.

Thuengnae khoungroe kâlawk

²² BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw bout a dei pouh e teh, kai ni kalvan hoi nangmouh na pato e hah na panue aw h toe. ²³ Kai bawknae daw k namamouh hno hanlah ngun cathut thoseh, sui cathut thoseh na sak aw h mahoe h. ²⁴ Kai hanelah talai khoungroe hah na sak aw h han. Hote khoungroe daw k nange hmaisawi sathei, yonthanae sathei lah kaawm e nange tu, maitonaw hah na thueng aw h han. Ka min na bawknae hmuen pueng daw k nang koe ka tho vaiteh yawhawinae na poe han. ²⁵ Nang ni talung khoungroe hah kai hanlah na sak pawiteh, talung dei e hoi na sak mahoe h. Sum hoi thuk e talung hoi sak e khoungroe teh khinnae ao. ²⁶ Nang daw k kayanae ao hoe h nahanelah, khoungroe daw k khalai hoi na luen mahoe h telah ati.

21

San hoi kâkuen e kâlawk

¹ BAWIPA nihai, nang ni Isarelnaw koe lawk na ceng hane teh, ² Hebru tami san lah na ran pawiteh, kum taruk touh dueng san lah na ta han. Kum sari a pha toteh ratang laipalah na hlout sak han. ³ Santoung nah tami buet touh dueng santoung pawiteh, buet touh dueng a tâco han. A yuvâ kahni touh hoi santoung pawiteh, a yu hoi cungtalah na tâco sak han. ⁴ Nahoe h pawiteh, a bawipa ni a yu a la pouh e aw m pawiteh, hote a yu hoi canaw khe pawiteh, a yu hoi a canaw teh a bawipa ni a coe han. San teh ama dueng a tâco han. ⁵ Nahoe h pawiteh, san ni ka bawipa hoi ka yu ka canaw ka lungpataw, tâco hane ka ngai hoe h telah tet pawiteh, ⁶ A bawipa ni Cathut hmalah thoseh, im takhang koe thoseh, a hnâ caphuem hoi a kavi pouh hnukkhu, hote san teh a yungyoe san lah ao han.

⁷ A na pa ni a canu san lah yawt pawiteh, hote napui teh san tongpa patetlah hlout mahoe h. ⁸ A bawipa ni hote napui a la teh ngai hoe hpawiteh, bout a ratang sak han. Ahni hah a dum dawkvah alouke miphunnaw koe yawt thai hoe h. ⁹ A capa hanlah lat boipawiteh, a canu patetlah a khetyawt han. ¹⁰ Alouke napui bout lat pawiteh, hmaloe a la e napui e khohna hoi a yu lah onae hah raphoe pouh mahoe h. ¹¹ Hete hno katham touh sak pouh hoe hpawiteh, aphu het laipalah a hlout sak han.

Kâyuekâounnae hoi kâkuen e kâlawk

¹² Tami hem boi lah dout pawiteh ama hai a due roeroe han. ¹³ Thei hanlah noenae aw m laipalah Cathut ni a kut daw k hringnae poe boipawiteh, a yawng nahane hmuen hah na pouk pouh aw h han. ¹⁴ A imri thei hanlah noenae a tawn teh, ka tuk e tami teh ka khoungroe kângue nakunghai, sawn vaiteh thei roeroe han. ¹⁵ A manu hoi a na pa ka hem e tami a due roeroe han. ¹⁶ Ka parawt e tami ni a paru e hno a yo nakunghai

thoseh, a kut dawk kaawm nakunghai thoseh, thei lah ao roeroe han. ¹⁷ A manu hoi a na pa thoe ka bo e tami teh thei lah ao han.

¹⁸ Tami hoi tami kâyue teh buet touh ni talung hoi a dêi nakunghai thoseh, a kut hoi a thâw nakunghai thoseh, hemnae ka khang e tami kadout hoeh nakunghai, ikhun dawk sut ka yan nakunghai thoseh, ¹⁹ bout a thaw teh sonron hoi ka cet nakunghai thoseh, ka hem e tami han a yonnae ngaithoum han. Hatei, ka pataw e tami thaw a kamkak dawkvah, a dam nahan kâsatnae apfu a poe han. ²⁰ A bawipa ni a sannu hoi a sanpa hah bongpai hoi a hem teh hote san dout pawiteh, a bawipa teh reknae ka patawpoung lah poe roeroe han. ²¹ Hatei, san teh hnin touh, hnin hni a pataw hoi dout hoehpawiteh, hote san teh a bawipa e lah ao dawkvah reknae dawk hoi a hlout han.

²² Tami hoi tami kâyue teh camo ka vawn e napui a takit dawc camo a kamko teh alouke patawnae bang awm hoehpawiteh, a vâ ni a dei e patetlah rek lah ao han. Bawi ni a dei e patetlah a rawng han. ²³ Alouke patawnae awm pawiteh, hringnae hanlah hringnae thoseh, ²⁴ Mit hanlah mit thoseh, hâ hanlah hâ thoseh, kut hanlah kut thoseh, khok hanlah khok thoseh, ²⁵ Hmai hanlah hmai thoseh, a hmâ hanlah a hmâ thoseh, hemnae hanlah hemnae thoseh a khang han.

²⁶ A bawipa ni a sannu a sanpa e a mit a rawk totouh hem pawiteh, a mit a rawk dawkvah a hlout sak han. ²⁷ Hot patetvanlah, a sannu a sanpa e a hâ ka lawt lah hem pawiteh, a hâ a lawt dawkvah a hlout sak han.

Saring hoi kâkuen e kâlawk

²⁸ Maito ni tami napui hoi tongpa a deng dawc dout pawiteh, hote maito hah atangcalah koug kadout lah dêi han. A moi hai cat mahoeh. Katawnkung teh ngaithoum lah ao han. ²⁹ Hot patetvanlah, tami ouk ka deng e maito, katawnkung ni tami ouk a deng e kong a thai nahlangva, pâkhit laipalah tat pawiteh, hote maito ni tami napui tongpa koug kadout lah deng pawiteh, hote maito teh talung hoi koug kadout lah dêi han. Katawnkung hai thei lah ao han. ³⁰ Nahoeh pawiteh, tangka rawng naseh telah dei pawiteh, dei e patetlah amae hringnae kâratang nahanlah a rawng han. ³¹ Ayânaw e canaw deng pawiteh, a dei e patetlah a khang han. ³² A sannu sanpa deng boipawiteh, maito katawnkung ni san katawnkung tangka 30 touh a rawng pouh han. Maito hai talung hoi koug kadout lah dêi han.

³³ Tami ni tangkom khuem paawng teh a tanae dawc thoseh, tangkom a tai teh teng laipalah a ta e dawc thoseh, ayânaw e marang hoi maito bawt pawiteh, ³⁴ Tangkom ka tai e ni marang hoi maito phu hah a rawng vaiteh a ro a la han.

³⁵ Tami buet touh e maito ni ayâ louk e maito koug kadout lah deng pawiteh, maito ka tawn roi ni kahring e maito hah a yo roi vaiteh apfu a kârei roi han. Kadout e maito hai a kârei roi han. ³⁶ Hot patetvanlah, maito ni ouk a deng tie katawnkung ni a panue nahlangva, pâkhit laipalah paktha pawiteh, maito ro ama ni a la han. Hote maito buet touh e a yueng lah maito buet touh a rawng han.

22

Tamru hoi kâkuen e kâlawk

¹ Tami ni tu hoi maito hah a paru teh a thei nakunghai thoseh, a yo nakunghai thoseh, maito buet touh dawc maito panga touh, tu buet touh

dawk tu pali touh hoi bout a patho han. ² Tamru ni imthung a kun nah ayâ ni a hmu teh ka thet nakunghai, due yueng lah dout mahoe. ³ Hatei, kanî tâcawt pawiteh, duenae phu a due van han. Bangkongtetspawiteh, bout a poe thai. Hno awm hoehpawiteh a paru e hno patho nahanlah amahoima a kâyo han. ⁴ Tamru e kut dawk tu maito hah a hring lah hmawt pawiteh, let hni hoi a patho han.

⁵ Ayâ e laikawk hoi misur takha a ca sak nakunghai thoseh, saring ayâ e laikawk dawk khoum nakunghai thoseh, mae laikawk hoi misur dawk e kahawi poung e rasa vaiteh bout a poe han. ⁶ Hmaisawi nah phovai a kak dawkvah cabong, cakung, laikawk dawk kaawm e hnonaw kang pawiteh, hmai kasawikung ni a rawng han.

⁷ Tami buet touh ni a imri buet touh koe suingun patet e hno buetbuet touh a hnawng teh, a hnawng e tami e im dawk hoi tamru ni parawt pawiteh tamru hah a hmu awh navah, tamru ni let hni hoi a rawng han. ⁸ Tamru pâphawng hoeh boipawiteh, katawnkung ni a imri hah hno a la hoi a la hoeh e Cathut hmalah a pacei han. ⁹ Ayâ e hno la payonnae dawk maito, la, tu, khohna patet e kahmat e hno buetbuet touh a hmu teh, hete hno heh kaie doeh telah tami buetbuet touh ni tetpawiteh, hote tami roi teh Cathut hmalah pacei vaiteh ka sung e ni let hni hoi a rawng han.

¹⁰ Tami ni a imri e laikawk dawk marang, maito, tu patet e saring buetbuet touh a hnawng teh hote saring dout nakunghai thoseh, a hmâtan a ca teh pataw nakunghai thoseh, kapanuekkaikung awm laipalah ayâ ni oun ka hrawi nakunghai thoseh, ¹¹ A hnawng e tami ni ka imri e hno ka lat hoeh telah kahni touh hoi hnâ a bo roi teh BAWIPA hmalah thoe kâ bo roi pawiteh hno katawnkung ni a hnâbo khai vaiteh, a hnawng e tami ni hai rawng mahoe. ¹² Hat ei, ayâ ni oun parawt pawiteh, a hnawng e tami ni hno katawnkung bout a poe han. ¹³ Sarang ni kei pawiteh panuekhai nahanlah a ro patue naseh. A ro patue thai pawiteh rawng mahoe. ¹⁴ Tami ni a imri koe hno buetbuet touh a hlai teh katawnkung ao hoehnahlan, oun dout nakunghai thoseh, a hmâtan a ca teh pataw nakunghai thoseh, a rawng han. ¹⁵ Katawnkung awm pawiteh kahlaikung ni rawng mahoe. Aphu hoi hlai pawiteh, katawnkung ni a hlinae phu dueng a hei han.

¹⁶ Tongpa buet touh ni a yu hanlah ham hoeh e tangla pasawtpanep hoi ipkhai pawiteh, aphu a poe vaiteh a yu lah a la roeroe han. ¹⁷ A na pa ni vâ sak hanlah ngaikhai hoehpawiteh, a ikhinae phu teh a rawng roeroe han. ¹⁸ Hmaui napui na hring sak awh mahoe. ¹⁹ Saring hoi ka ip e tami teh thei lah ao han. ²⁰ Jehovah hloilah, alouke cathut hmalah thuengnae ka sak e tami teh thei lah ao han.

²¹ Ram alouke imyin hah na pacekpahlek awh mahoe. Nangmouh haiyah Izip ram dawk imyin lah ouk na o awh toe. ²² Nara hoi lahmai hah pacekpahlek awh hanh. ²³ Tami buetbuet touh na pacekpahlek awh teh ahnimouh ni kai koe tica hai hram awh boipawiteh, a hramnae lawk ka thai han. ²⁴ Nangmouh koe ka lung puenghoi a khuek vaiteh, tahloi hoi na thei awh han. Na yunaw hai lahmai lah ao vaiteh, na canaw hai nara lah ao awh han. ²⁵ Ka tami, ka roedeng e na imri koe tangka na cawi pawiteh, apung kacatnaw patetlah na cat mahoe. Apung hai na het mahoe. ²⁶ Na imri ni a hni nang koe pâhung pawiteh, kho a hmo hoehnahlan bout na poe han. ²⁷ Bangkongtetspawiteh, hni kâkhu hane alouke tawn hoeh. Ama

a kâkhu hanelah a tho. Ahni teh bangtelamaw a i thai han. Kai na kaw pawiteh ka thai pouh han. Kai teh pahrennae ka tawn e lah ka o.

²⁸ Cathut hah kauthout lah na dei mahoe. Na miphun ka uk e bawi hah thoe na bo mahoe. ²⁹ Aluepaw hmaloe kahmin e hoi kasu e ratui hah hrawk laipalah na poe han. Ca tongpa camin haiyah kai koe na poe awh han. ³⁰ Hot patetvanlah, tu hoi maitonaw hai na sak awh han. Hnin sari touh thung tu maitoca hah a manu hoi rei na ta awh vaiteh, hnin taroe hnin nah na poe han. ³¹ Nangmouh teh kai koe tami kathoung lah na o awh han. Sarang ni kahrawngum a kei e moi na cat awh mahoe. Uinaw hah na poe awh han.

23

Hno pueng dawk lanna

¹ Nang ni laithoe e kamthang hah patuen na pathang mahoe, na dei mahoe. Tamikalanhoehnaw hoi lungkânging teh kapanuekkhaikung lah na awm mahoe. ² Tamikathoutnaw e hnukkâbang mahoe. Lawkceng navah tami kalen kambawng laihoi lamthung phensak hanlah na dei mahoe. ³ Mathoe koehai kapeknae na tawn mahoe. ⁴ Na taran e marang maito lam ka hmang e na hmawt pawiteh bout na thak pouh awh han. ⁵ Nang na ka hmawt ngai hoe e tami e la hah a hno ni a ratet e na hmawt pawiteh, na kabawp ngai hoe hai na kabawp han. ⁶ Mathoe ni nang na oun nah kahawi hoe lah ahni lawk na ceng mahoe. ⁷ Kahmanhoe e hno na roun han. Yon ka tawn hoe e tamikalan hah na thet mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathout teh kai ni ka ngaithoum mahoe. ⁸ Nang ni tadawngnae na cat mahoe. Tadawngnae ni tami lungkaangnaw hah mit a dawn sak teh tami kalannaw lawk a phen sak. ⁹ Ram alouke imyin hah rektap awh hanh. Nangmouh teh Izip ram dawk imyin lah ouk na o awh toung dawkvah, imyin ni a tawn e lungthin hah na panue awh. ¹⁰ Kum taruk touh thung laikaw na tawk vaiteh cakang na pâtung awh han. ¹¹ A kum sari nah laikaw tawk laipalah na ta han. Hottelah, na sak pawiteh, mathoenaw ni a ca thai awh van han. Kacawie naw hai saringnaw ni a ca awh han. Hot patetvanlah, misur takha, olive takha hai na sak awh han. ¹² Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk awh han. A hnin sari nah na kâhat awh han. Hottelah, na sak pawiteh, na maito hoi lanaw ni kâhatnae tueng a tawn awh han. Na canaw, imyinnaw hai tha a dam awh han. ¹³ Ka dei e lawknaw pueng hah pâkuem awh. Alouke cathut min hah dei awh hanh. Na pahni daw k hoi dei e lawk ayâ ni thai hanh naseh.

Kum tangkuem e pawî kathum touh

¹⁴ Kum touh daw k vai thum touh kai hanlah pawî na sak awh han. ¹⁵ Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawî na sak awh han. Kâ na poe tangcoung e patetlah hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote thapa daw k nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na tâco awh. Hote pawî na sak awh navah apihai kai koe a kuthrawng hoi tho hanh naseh. ¹⁶ Laikaw tawk teh cang a han nah, cang takhawknæ thoseh, cakang koug kuem hoi kum abaw nah, cavanca pawî thoseh na sak awh han. ¹⁷ Nangmouh thung daw k tongpa pueng teh kum touh daw k vai thum touh Bawîpa Jehovah e hmalah minhmai na patue awh han. ¹⁸ Kai e sathei e thi hah ton phuen e vaiyei kalawt laihoi na poe mahoe. Kai e sathei e athaw hai amom totouh na tat awh mahoe. ¹⁹ Na law daw k e a pawhik kahawi poung e aluepaw hah na BAWIPA Cathut e im daw k na

thokhai aw hah. Hmaeca hah a manu e sanutui hoi na thawng mahoe h.
²⁰ Khenhaw! lam vah nang na ring vaiteh, ka rakueng e hmuen koe hrawi hanelah na hmalah kalvantami ka patoun han.

Kalvannaw hoi lawkkamnaw

²¹ Hote kalvantami hah barinae tawn. A lawk hah ngai pouh. A kê ek hanh. Kâ na tapoenae hah ahni ni na ngaithoum aw h mahoe h. Kai e ka min teh ahni daw k ao. ²² Nang ni atangcalah a lawk na ngai teh, kaie kâlawk patetlah na sak pawiteh, nange tarannaw hah ka taran van han. Nang kangangnaw hah kai ni ka ngang van han. ²³ Kaie kalvantami ni na hmalah a cei vaiteh Amor tami, Hit tami, Periz tami, Kanaan tami, Hiv tami hoi Jubusitnaw onae hmuen koe na hrawi aw h vaiteh, ahnimouh teh koug ka pâlei han. ²⁴ Ahnimae cathut hah na baw k aw h mahoe h. Ahnimae baw knae patet lahai na sak aw h mahoe h. Koung na raphoe aw h vaiteh kutsak cathutnaw hai phetrasei lah na dei pouh han. ²⁵ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na baw k aw h han. Na vaiyei thoseh, tui thoseh yawhawinae a poe han. Lacik hai nange nathung hoi a takhoe han. ²⁶ Na ram daw k camo ronae hoi carôenae aw m mahoe h. Na hringyung ka vang sak han. ²⁷ Kai na takinae lungthin hah na hmalah ka patoun vaiteh, na phanae hmuen pueng koe e miphunnaw pueng hah ka raphoe han. Na tarannaw pueng hah hnuklah ka ban sak han. ²⁸ Khoingannaw hah na hmalah ka patoun vaiteh, Hitnaw, Kanaannaw, Hivnaw hah na hmalah a pâlei han. ²⁹ Hote taminaw kum touh hoi na hmalah lahoi koung ka pâlei mahoe h. Koung ka pâlei pawiteh, ram daw k tami kingdi vaiteh sarang teh nang hanlah kapap han. ³⁰ Nang ni na pungdaw teh ram daw k na kawi hoehnahlan pueng, ahnimouh teh payai lahoi ka pâlei han. ³¹ Na ramri teh tuipui paling tui koehoi Filistin tuipui totouh, thingyeiyawn hoi tuipui totouh kai ni ka khoe han. Hote khocanaw teh na kut daw k na poe vaiteh nang ni na pâlei han. ³² Ahnimouh hoi thoseh, ahnimae cathutnaw hoi thoseh, kâhuikonae na sak aw h mahoe h. ³³ Nang ni kai koe yonnae na sak hanelah, ahnimouh ni a sak han tie puenna e ao daw kvah, ahnimouh teh na ram daw k aw m aw h mahoe h. Nang ni ahnimae cathut hah na baw k pawiteh, kamthuinae katang lah ao han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

24

Isarel ni yuemkamcu sak

¹ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang, Aron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Isarel kacue 70 touh hoi cungtalah, BAWIPA koe luen aw h nateh ahnimouh teh ahlanae koehoi baw k aw h naseh. ² Nang dueng ni BAWIPA hah na hnai han. Alouknaw ni na hnai han naseh. Taminaw teh nang hoi cungtalah rei na luen mahoe h telah Mosi koe atipouh.

³ Mosi ni hai taminaw onae koe a tho teh, BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng thoseh, lawkcengnae naw pueng thoseh, a thai sak. Taminaw ni hai BAWIPA e lawk patetlah ka sak aw h han telah rip bout ati aw h.

⁴ Mosi ni BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng a thut hnukkhu, amom a thaw teh mon khok koevah khoungroe thoseh, Isarel mipun hlaikahni touh hanelah talung hlaikahni touh thoseh a ung aw h. ⁵ Isarel thoundounnaw a patoun e patetlah ahnimouh ni maitonaw a thokhai aw h teh BAWIPA hmalah hmaisawinae sathei, roumnae sathei hah a thueng aw h. ⁶ Mosi ni a thi tangawn hah kawlung daw k a hlun hnukkhu, atangawn e hah khoungroe van vah a kathek. ⁷ Lawkkamnae ca hah a la teh tamimaya

hmalah a touk hnukkhu, ahnimouh ni hai BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah kaimouh ni ka sak aw h han, ka ngâi aw h han telah ati aw h.

Cathut hoi mon daw k

⁸ Mosi ni thi hah a la teh taminaw e lathueng vah a kâhei teh; hete thi teh hete hnonaw daw k BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe e lawkkamnae thi lah ao telah atipouh. ⁹ Hat navah, Mosi, Aron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Isarel kacue 70 touh a luen aw h teh, ¹⁰ Isarel miphunnaw e Cathut hah a hmu aw h. A khok rahim lah Sapphire talung rem e patetlah thoseh, thoungeh teh kalvan pinkâhin e patetlah thoseh a kamnue. ¹¹ Isarel kahrawikungnaw koe a kut phat sak hoeh. Ahnimouh ni Cathut a hmu aw h eiteh, a canei aw h. ¹² BAWIPA ni ka onae monsom vah luen nateh aw m haw. Taminaw cangkhai hanelah lungthen daw k thut e kâlawnaw heh nang koe na poe han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

¹³ Mosi ni kabawmkung Joshua hoi a thaw teh Cathut e mon daw k a luen roi. ¹⁴ Kacuenaw koe kaimouh roi ka tho hoeh roukrak hete hmuen koehoi na ring aw h. Aron hoi Hur teh nangmouh koe ao dawkvah rucut kâhmo e aw m pawiteh ahnimouh roi koe cet naseh telah law k a thui.

¹⁵ Mosi ni mon vah a luen teh tâmai ni mon teh muen a kayo. ¹⁶ BAWIPA e bawilennaeh teh Sinai mon vah a kâhat teh tâmai ni hnin taruk touh thung muen a kayo. Hnin sari nah, tâmai thung hoi Mosi a kaw. ¹⁷ BAWIPA e bawilennaeh teh monsom vah hmai ka kang e patetlah kamnuek e Isarelnaw ni a hmu aw h. ¹⁸ Mosi teh tâmai thung a kâen teh mon a pha. A hnin 40 touh thung mon vah ao.

25

Hmuen kathoung hanlah poenae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ² kai koevah pasoumhno poe hanelah, Isarelnaw hah dei pouh. Lungthocalah hoi ka poe e pueng kaie pasoumhno lah na la han. ³ Hetnaw heh ahnimouh koehoi na la hane pasoumhno lah ao han. Sui, ngun, rahum ⁴ kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e lukkarei, hmae muen, ⁵ tu pho âthi bu e, a pho kahawi phu kaawm e hoi, anri thing, ⁶ paang hane satui, kâhluk e satui hoi hmu itui, ⁷ vaihma angki hoi lungtabue bet hanelah onyx talung phu kaawm, ⁸ hahoi ahnimouh koe ka o thai nahanlah hmuen kathoung na sak pouh aw h naseh. ⁹ Lukkareim e mei hoi a puengcangnaw e mei pueng kai ni na hmu sak e patetlah na sak han.

Thingkong

¹⁰ Hahoi anri thing e thingkong ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi a tangawn, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi na sak han. ¹¹ Athung avan suikathoung hoi na hluk vaiteh, sui hoi pangkhek na sak han. ¹² Laikaw pali touh sui hoi na sak vaiteh, a khok daw k na mahrawk han. Laikaw kahni touh hah avanglae a khok daw k, alouke kahni touh hah avanglae a khok daw k na mahrawk han. ¹³ Kâkayawtnae acung hah anri thing e na sak vaiteh, sui koung na hluk han. ¹⁴ Thingkong kâkayawt thai nahanelah, tapang daw k e laikaw daw k kâkayawtnae acung hah na hrawt han. ¹⁵ Thingkong e laikaw daw kvah kâkayawtnae acung teh pou na hrawt vaiteh, na rayu mahoeh. ¹⁶ Thingkong thung vah lawkpanuesaknae kai ni na poe hane hah na ta han. ¹⁷ Lungmanae tungkhung hah ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong hni tangawn hoi

na sak han. ¹⁸ Lungmanae tungkhung apoutnae reira dawk cherubim kahni touh dei lah dei e sui hoi na sak han. ¹⁹ Avang lae apoutnae dawk cherubim buet touh, avanglae apoutnae dawk hoi cherubim buet touh na sak han. Lungmanae tungkhung hoi kâkuen lah apoutnae roi koe cherubim kahni touh na sak han. ²⁰ Hottelah cherubim kahni touh minhmai kadangka lahoi lungmanae tungkhung hah a rathei kadai hoi a khu vaiteh, lungmanae tungkhung koe lah cherubim ni a khet han. ²¹ Hote thingkong van vah lungmanae tungkhung teh na ta aw hoi vaiteh, na poe hane lawkpanuesaknae hah thingkong thung vah na ta han. ²² Hote hmuen dawk nang koe ka tho vaiteh, cherubim kahni touh rahak e lawkpanuesaknae thingkong van lungmanae tungkhung lahoi Isarel taminaw koevah kâ na poe hane pueng dawk lawk ka dei han.

Vaiyei caboi

²³ Hahoi anri thing hoi caboi ayung dong hni, adangka dong touh, a rasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi na sak han. ²⁴ Kathounge sui hoi na hluk vaiteh, pangkhek hah sui hoi na pacawp sin han. ²⁵ A phen kuttabei tittouh e hoi petkâkalup lah a hna na bet vaiteh, sui hoi na pacawp sin han. ²⁶ Caboi hanlah sui laikaw pali touh na sak vaiteh, a khok pali touh onae takin pali touh dawk na ta han. ²⁷ Caboi hah kâkayawt thai nahan, acung hrawt thai nahanelah, laikaw hah a hna hoi kamtawm lah na mawp han. ²⁸ Caboi hah kâkayawt thai nahanlah anri thing e acung na sak vaiteh, sui tui hoi na hluk han. ²⁹ Hote hno hanlah, tongben, pacen, kawlung hoi awi nahane manang haiyah sui hoi na sak han. ³⁰ Caboi van vah vaiyei hah ka hmaitung vah pou na pâhung han.

Sui hmaiim tanae

³¹ Hahoi hmaiimkhok hah sui hoi na sak vaiteh dei lah dei e han. Hmaiikhom patet e kutnaw, manangnaw, a peimuemnaw, lili peinaw hah buet touh lah na dei han. ³² Hmaiimkhok avoivang lahoi kathum kathum touh a tâco vaiteh, a kut taruk touh ao han. ³³ Hmaiimkhok dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a kut kathum touh dawk, a kut buet buet touh dawk a peimuem, lili pei, almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang kathum touh ao han. ³⁴ Hmaiimkhok dawk hai a peimuemnaw, lili peinaw, almond paw, mei kalmund paw hoi mei kâvan evan e manang pali touh ao han. ³⁵ Hmaiimkhok dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a kut taruk touh ao e patetlah a kut kahni touh e rahim haiyah a peimuem buet touh rip ao han. Hmaiikhom abuemlah suikathoung hoi na dei han. ³⁶ A peimuemnaw a kutnaw hah buet touh lah koung na kâkuetsak han. Abuemlah suikathoung hoi na dêi han. ³⁷ Hote hno hanlah hmaiim sari touh na sak vaiteh, a hmalah a ang thai nahanlah hmaiim hah na paang han. ³⁸ Paitei hoi padounnae haiyah suikathoung lah ao han. ³⁹ Hmaiim tanae hoi a hnopai pueng saknae dawk suikathoung pong 100 touh na hno han. ⁴⁰ Mon vah meilam na patue e patetlah bangpueng sak hanelah pahnim hanh.

26

Lukkareim

¹ Hothloilah, lukkareim hah âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e hni yung hra touh hoi sak e, cherubim em kahawicalah na la vaiteh, mek na sak sin han. ² Yaphni e teh ayung dong 28 touh rip a kâvan han. Adangka dong 4 touh rip han. Abuemlahoi yaphni koung a kâvan han. ³ Yaphni e

hah buet touh hoi buet touh koug kâbet han. Alouke panga touh hai buet touh hoi buet touh koug a kâbet han. ⁴ Patawp e yaphni hah apasuek e a tâphai a poutnae dawk laikaw dik kamthim e hoi na sak han. Hottelah patawp e yaphni e apâhni e avanglae apoutnae dawk hai na sak han. ⁵ Yaphni buet touh dawkvah, laikaw 50 touh na sak han. Hahoi patawpnae apasueke tâphai dawk hai laikaw 50 touh na sak vaiteh, phouk kadangka lah ao awh han. ⁶ Tarennae 50 touh sui hoi na sak han. Hote tarennae ni yaphni hah hmai na taren sin vaiteh, lukkareim teh buet touh lah na o sak han.

⁷ Lukkareim e a lemphu dawkvah, hmae muen hoi yaphni hah na sak han. Yaphni 11 touh hoi na sak han. ⁸ Yaphni teh ayung dong 30 touh rip a pha han. Adangka dong pali touh vaiteh, yaphni 11 touh e hah koug a kâvan han. ⁹ Yaphni panga touh e hah koug na patawp han. Hahoi yaphni taruk touh hah lukkareim hma lae yaphni taruk touh e hmalah koug na patawp han. ¹⁰ Patawp e yaphni pasuek e tâphai dawk laikaw 50 touh hoi na sak vaiteh, patawpnae apâhni e tâphai dawk laikaw 50 touh na sak han. ¹¹ Hetsinnae 50 touh e hah rahum hoi na sak han. Rakhan buet touh lah ao thai nahanelah, hetsinnae hah tâphai lae laikaw dawk na bang han. ¹² Lukkareim e yaphni kacawie tangawn hah, lukkareim e a hnuklah na bang han. ¹³ Hahoi lukkareim avangvangelah lukkareim ramuknae a kahup lah a kâbang han. ¹⁴ Lukkareim lemphu ramuk nahanelah tu pho paling bu e, hote tu pho van vah hmae pho hah na sak han. ¹⁵ Lukkareim tungdum nahanelah thingpheknaw hah anri thing hoi na sak han. ¹⁶ Thingpek teh asaw e dong hra, akaw e dong touh hoi tangawn han. ¹⁷ Hote thingpek pueng dawk a khok kahni touh na sak han. ¹⁸ Lukkareim akalah kalup nahanelah thingpek 20 touh na sak han. ¹⁹ Hote thingpek 20 touh dawk e buetbuet touh e rahim vah, a khok kahni touh mawp nahanelah ngun khokpacawp 40 touh na sak han. A tangkhang hanelah ngun khokpacawp kahni touh lengkaleng na sak han. ²⁰ Hot patetvanlah, lukkareim atunglah kalup nahanelah thingpek 20 touh ao han. ²¹ Ngun khokpacawp 40 touh e hah thingpek buet touh hanelah kahni touh lengkaleng na sak han. ²² Lukkareim a hnuk lae kalup nahanelah thingpek 6 touh na sak han. ²³ A takin avoivang lah kalup nahane kahni touh na sak han. ²⁴ Takin kahni touh dawk, a rahim lahai a lathueng lahai laikaw hah na bang han. ²⁵ Hahoi thingpek 8 touh hah na kangdue nahanelah ngun laikaw 16 touh ao han, thingpek buet touh hanelah tarik e kahni touh lengkaleng ao han. ²⁶ Anri thing hoi tapang e pangkek hah na sak han. Lukkareim avangvangelah hane thingpek panga touh lukkareim avanglah hane thingpek panga touh. ²⁷ Lukkareim hnuklah kalupnae thingpek hrawt nahanelah tarennae acung yung panga touh na sak han. ²⁸ A lungui tapang tâphai hah a tangkhang thingpek lungui hoi avanglah apoutnae koehoi avanglah a poutnae totouh na pha sak han. ²⁹ Thingpek hah sui tui hoi na hluk han. Hahoi tapang e tâphai hrawt nae laikaw hah sui hoi na sak han, tapang tâphai hai sui tui hoi na hluk han. ³⁰ Hottelah mon dawkvah, kai ni na patue e patetlah lukkareim teh na sak han. ³¹ Kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipaling loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e na sak han. A meikahawicalah cherubim mei na sak han. ³² Hote sui tui hluk e anri thing khom pali touh dawkvah yaphni hah na bang han. Hote khom teh sui hoi sak e hetnae hoi ngun khokpacawp pali touh dawk ung e lah ao

han. ³³ Kacacalah na het vaiteh, yaphni hah na yap vaiteh, yaphni thung lah lawkpanuesaknae thing kong hah na ta han. Yaphni na yap e hah namamouh hane hmuen kathoung hoi hmuen kathoungpoung kapeknae lah ao han. ³⁴ Lungmanae tungkhung hah hmuen kathoungpoung lawkpanuesaknae thingkong van na ta han. ³⁵ Yaphni alawilah caboi hah na ta vaiteh, lukkareiim akalae hmaimkhok, atunglah caboi buet touh hoi buet touh kadangka lah na ta han. ³⁶ Hahoi lukkareiim takhang koe yaphni loukloukkaang e, carouk e lukkarei kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipalingnaw, hoi, emlakathoum koe em la sak hoi na sak han. ³⁷ Hahoi anri thing hoi yaphni yap nahane hah khom panga touh na sak vaiteh, sui tui koung na hluk han. Bang nahanelah sui hoi na sak han. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah, rahum khokpacawp panga touh na sak han.

27

Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe

¹ Anri thing hoi khoungroe ayung dong panga, adangka dong panga, arasang dong thum, a takin pali touh lah na sak han. ² Khoungroe hoi kâkuen lah a takin pali touh dawk a ki na sak vaiteh, rahum tui koung na hluk han. ³ Hraba kawnae ampaikéi, tawkso, ailo, cingco, hoi tawngben naw hah rahum e na sak han. ⁴ Hote khoungroe teh, rahum cuekkae na sak vaiteh, a takin pali touh dawk rahum laikaw pali touh na sak han. ⁵ Tamlawk ni khoungroe tangawn a pha thai nahanlah, a lungui totouh khoungroe hna a rahim lah na ta han. ⁶ Khoungroe kâkayawtnae acung anri thing hoi na sak vaiteh, rahum tui na hluk han. ⁷ Hote kâkayawtnae acung teh, laikaw dawk na hrawt vaiteh, kâkayawtnae acung hoi kâkayawt thai nahanelah, khoungroe teng vah, reirei ta han. ⁸ Hote khoungroe teh thingphek hoi athunglah vukkâko lah na sak han. Athung avan kâpicalah na sak han. Mon vah na patue e patetlah na sak han.

Lukkareiim thongma

⁹ Lukkareiim thongma hai na sak han. Akalah kalup nahanelah loukloukkaang e hni kawng e dong 100 touh kasaw na sak han. ¹⁰ Hote yaphni yap nahanelah khom 20, khokpacawp 20 touh hah rahum hoi na sak vaiteh, hetnae hoi pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi na sak han. ¹¹ Hot patetlah, atunglae kalup nahanelah, ayung dong 100 touh ka phat e yaphni hoi cungtalah, ngun hetnae, ngun pangkhek, rahum khom 20, rahum khokpacawp 20 touh ao han. ¹² Kalupnae a hnuklah kalup nahanelah ayung dong 50 touh e yaphni hoi khom hra touh, khokpacawp hra touh ao han. ¹³ Kalupnae a hma lae hai adangka dong 50 touh ao han. ¹⁴ Longkha avangvanglah yap hane ayung dong hlaipanga touh kasawe yaphni hoi, khom kathum touh, ¹⁵ khokpacawp kathum touh ao han. ¹⁶ Kalupnae longkha koe yap hane dong 20 touh kasawe yaphni teh kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e lukkarei carouk e hoi, khom pali touh, khokpacawp pali touh ao han. ¹⁷ Kalupnae petkâkalup lah kaawm e pueng teh, hetnae hah ngun, pangkhek hah ngun, khokpacawp hah rahum han. ¹⁸ Kalupnae teh ayung dong cum, adangka dong 50, arasang dong panga touh a pha vaiteh, loukloukkaang e lukkarei hoi rahum khokpacawp lah ao han. ¹⁹ Lukkareiim dawh hnopai e naw pueng hoi lukkareiim dawh hno e hetnae hoi, kalupnae dawh hno e hetnae pueng teh rahum hoi sak e lah ao han.

Hmaiim satui

²⁰ Hmaiim pou paang thai nahanelah, Olive paw phawm laihoi raci e olive satui kathoung hah, Isarelnaw ni a thokhai aw h nahanelah kâ na poe han. ²¹ Lawkpanuesaknae yaphni yap e alawilah kamkhuengnae hmuen koe, Aron hoi a canaw ni tangmin hoi amom ditouh BAWIPA hmalah, hote thaw hah a tawk aw h han. Hetheh, Isarel catounnaw ni catounnaw totouh a tarawi aw h hane phunglam lah ao han.

28*Vaihma puengcang*

¹ Aron hoi Aron capa Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar naw ni, kai koevah, vaihma thaw a tawk thai aw h nahanelah, na hmau Aron hoi a capanaw hah Isarel catounnaw thung hoi lat haw. ² Hahoi na hmau Aron hanelah, kathoung khohna ka bawilen sakkung meikahawisakkung lah na o sak han. ³ Kutsakkathoume, lungangnae muitha lahoi, kakawisaknaw pueng hah dei pouh. Aloukcalah kapek e koehoi Aron ni vaihma thaw kai hanelah a tawk thai nahan a khohna hah sak pouh naseh. ⁴ Hetheh khohna hanelah a khui aw h hanelah doeh. Saiphei, angki, angkidung, Ephod, lupawk hoi taisawm. Na hmau Aron hoi a capanaw ni kai han vaihma thaw a tawk thai aw h nahan, kathoung khohna na sak pouh han.

Taisawm

⁵ Sui, kamthim, paling, loukloukkaang e pahla hoi na sak pouh han. ⁶ Vaihma angki teh kutsakkathounnaw ni a sak e patetlah Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e pahla hoi carouk e lahoi a sak han. ⁷ Apoutnae koe vah a loung dawk pâbawk e arui kahni touh ao vaiteh, hothateh pâbawk e lah ao han. ⁸ Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, opaou, hoi loukloukkaang e angki dawkvah, yeng hane taisawm kahawipoung lah kawng e angki hoi, aphu kaawmpoung e hno han. ⁹ Hahoi aphu kaawm e talung kahni touh na la vaiteh, avan vah Isarel catounnaw e min hah na thut han. ¹⁰ Talung aphu kaawm e buet touh dawkvah, minnaw taruk touh, alouke talung dawkvah taruk touh, a tâconae lahoi na thut pouh han. ¹¹ Min na thutnae talung thuk kathounnaw ni a thuk aw h e patetlah Isarel catounnaw e min hah talung kahni touh dawk na thuk han. Suihlaam daw na pâseng han. ¹² Isarel catounnaw pahnim hoeh nahanelah hote talung kahni touh hah angki rui dawk na bet han. Hottelah Aron ni ahnimae minnaw hah a loung roi dawk BAWIPA hmalah a bang han. ¹³ Suipahla vei e hai na sak vaiteh, ¹⁴ Suidingyin kahni touh, rui karawn e patetlah na vei vaiteh, na vei e dingyin teh karawn e hoi a kamtawp han.

Ephod

¹⁵ Lawkcengnae Ephod hah na sak han. Sui, kamthim pahla, dikpaling pahla, opaou pahla, loukloukkaang pahla hoi kahawicalah kawng e vaihma angki na sak e patetlah na sak han. ¹⁶ Takin pali touh a tawn vaiteh bawkhni touh lah ao han. Ayung khap touh adangka khap touh han. ¹⁷ Hahoi talung phu kaawm than pali touh na pâthit han. Apasueke than dawkvah, sardius, topaz, hoi carbuncle han. ¹⁸ Apâhni e than dawkvah, emerald, sapphire hoi diamon han. ¹⁹ Apâthum e than dawkvah, Jacinth, agate, hoi amethyst han. ²⁰ Apalinae than dawkvah, beril, onyx hoi jasper han. Hotnaw teh sui dawk koug bet e lah ao han. ²¹ Aphu kaawm talungnaw ni, Isarel catounnaw e minparui e patetlah hlaikahni touh ni min rip a tawn aw h han. Min thutnae dawk thuk e patetlah miphun pueng

hah a minnaw patetlah miphun hlaikahni touh hane doeh. ²² Ephod a poutnae koevah, rui karawn e patetlah dingyin kathounge vei e hah sui hoi na sak han. ²³ Hahoi Ephod hanelah suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Laikaw kahni touh hah Ephod a poutnae koe na bet han. ²⁴ Suidingyin kahni touh vei e hah Ephod apoutnae koe e laikaw kahni touh dawh na kan han. ²⁵ Vei e dingyin hmo a vang lae hah suipahla kahni touh vei e dawkvah na kan han. ²⁶ Hahoi suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Hot teh Ephod kahni touh a pawî koe vaihma angki e a thung lah na mawp han. ²⁷ Suilaikaw kahni touh alouklah na sak vaiteh, hot teh a hma lae vaihma angki kannae rahim lae kâpatawppnae koe kahawicalah kawng e, vaihma angki kannae van lah na mawp han. ²⁸ Hahoi vaihma angki laikaw dawkvah, Ephod dawh e laikaw hah kamthim pahla hoi mekkhuisin han. Kahawicalah kawng e vaihma angki suinae teh avanlah ao thai nahane hoi Ephod hah vaihma angki hoi a kâphoi thai hoeh nahan, ²⁹ hottelah Aron teh, hmuen kathoung koe a cei toteh, BAWIPA hmalah pou a kamnuue nahanelah, a lungthin dawh lawkcengnae ephod dawkvah, Isarel catounnaw e min lah ao han. ³⁰ Urim hoi thummim hah lawkcengnae Ephod dawh na hruek vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah a cei toteh, Aron e lungthin dawh ao han. Hottelah Aron ni BAWIPA hmalah Isarel catounnaw lawkcengnae hah a lung dawh pou ao han.

Angkidung

³¹ Hahoi vaihma angkidung hah kamthim pahla hoi dueng na kawng awh han. ³² A lungui vah lû mahrawk nahanelah na paaw pouh han. Ka aw e a vak hoeh nahanelah, angki lahuen patetlah arai na yep han. ³³ Kamthim, dikpaling, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e talepawnaew hai angki petkâkalup lah na sak han. Hote rahak dawkvah, suidinghling hoi petkâkalup lah na sak han. ³⁴ Hottelah angkidung dawkvah, suidinghling buet touh hoi talepaw, suidinghling hoi talepaw petkâkalup lah arai dawh na sak han. ³⁵ Aron ni thaw a tawh navah, hottelah a kamthouh han. Hottelah BAWIPA e hmalah hmuen kathoung dawh kâen tâconae tueng nah a pawlawk thai laipalah a due hoeh nahanelah na sak pouh han.

Lupawh

³⁶ Hahoi suikathoung phen na sak vaiteh, avan vah kutnoutthutnae ca tarik e patetlah BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE telah na thut han. ³⁷ Hot teh lupawh dawh ao nahanelah, lupawh e hmalah kamthim pahla rui hoi na bet han. ³⁸ Hot teh, Aron tampa dawh ao han. Isarel catounnaw ni kathounge a poehnonaw pueng a thounsaknae, payonpakainae kaawm e hah Aron ni koung a phu han. Hot teh BAWIPA hmalah dâw han kamcu e lah ao thai nahanelah, a tampa dawh pou a ta han.

Vaihma hnicu

³⁹ Angkidung teh loukloukkaang e hoi kahawicalah na carouk vaiteh na kawng han. Loukloukkaang e hni hoiyah vaihma lupawh hah na sak vaiteh, taisawm hai na sak pouh han. ⁴⁰ Aron capanaw hanlah, angkidung hah na sak pouh vaiteh, taisawm hai ahnimouh han na sak pouh han. A bawilen sak nahan hoi kahawisakkung lah a bawilakhung na sak pouh han. ⁴¹ Na hmau Aron hoi a capanaw hah na pathouh han, kai han vaihma thaw a tawh thai nahan satuî na awi vaiteh, na hmoun vaiteh, na thoung sak han. ⁴² Hahoi caici lah a onae na ramuk nahanelah, loukloukkaang e hnadung na sak pouh vaiteh, a keng koehoi a phai totouh a pha han.

⁴³ Hot teh Aron hoi a capanaw kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe kâennaе tueng dawк thoseh, hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawк nahanlah bawкnae khoungroe teng a cei nah thoseh a kamthouп awн han. Nahoeн pawiteh, yonpen e lah awн vaiteh, dout awн langvaiн. Hot teh amamouн hoi ka tho hane catounnaw totouн a yungyoe hanlah caksak e phunglam doeh toe.

29

Aron hoi a canaw hmounnae

¹ Kai hanlah vaihma thaw tawк thai nahan kamthoung sak hanelah, ahnimae lathueng na sak hane teh, hethеh doeh. Maitotan kanaw e buet touh, tutan kanaw e kahni touh toun han kaawн hoeh e, ² tonphuenhoehe hoi, tonphuenhoehe satui hoi sak e vaiyei phen, satui hoi sak e kanem e vaiyei tonphuenhoehe naw hah na la han, kanui e tavai hoi na sak han. ³ Hotehah tangthung dawк na ta vaiteh, maitotan hoi tutan kahni touh hoi tangthung hah na thokhai han. ⁴ Aron hoi a canaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koevah na thokhai vaiteh, tui na pâsu han. ⁵ Khohnanaw na la vaiteh, angki, hni, ephod hah Aron na kho sak vaiteh, ka talue e angkidung hah taisawн hoi kâyeng sak han. ⁶ A lû dawк vaihmanaw e lupawк na kâмuk sak vaiteh, hote lupawк van vah kathoungnae lakhung na kâмuk sak han. ⁷ Hahoi awi hane satui na la vaiteh, a lû dawк na awi pouh vaiteh na hluk pouh han. ⁸ Hahoi, a capanaw na kaw vaiteh, na kho sak han. ⁹ Aron hoi a capanaw hah taisawн na kâyeng sak vaiteh, bawilakhung hai na kâмuk sak vaiteh, vaihma coungnae hah a yungyoe hanlah na caksak han. Hottelahoi Aron hoi capanaw teh na thoung sak han.

¹⁰ Hahoi, kamkhuengnae lukkareim hmalah maitotan na thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni maito e lû dawк kut a toung awн han. ¹¹ Hottelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim tho teng vah, BAWIPA hmalah maitotan hah na thei han ¹² Maitotan e thi hah na la vaiteh khoungroe ki dawк na kutdawn hoi na nep han. Hahoi kacawie thi hah khoungroe kung koe koung na rabawк han. ¹³ A thung e a kosanaw hoi a thin dawк kaawн e a hmue, a kuen kahni touh hoi athawnaw na la vaiteh, khoungroe dawк hmai na sawi han. ¹⁴ Maitotan e a tak, a pho, a khoknaw teh rapan alawilah hmai na sawi han. Hot hah teh yon thuengnae doeh.

¹⁵ Tutan buet touh na thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni a lû dawк kut a toung awн han. ¹⁶ Tutan na thei vaiteh, a thi teh khougroe tengpam vah abuемlahoi na kathek han. ¹⁷ A moi hah na tâtueng vaiteh, a ruenthin hoi a khok hoi a lûnaw hah na hrueк han. ¹⁸ Hahoi tutan e tak abuемlahoi khoungroe dawк hmai na sawi han. Hothateh, BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae, BAWIPA koe hmai hoi hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae doeh.

¹⁹ Hahoi tutan buet touh bout na thokhai han. Aron hoi a capanaw ni tutan e lû dawк a kut a toung awн han. ²⁰ Tutan hah na thei vaiteh, a thi hah na la vaiteh, Aron e aranglae hnârakong koe, a capanaw e aranglae hnârakong koe, aranglae kutpui hoi a capanaw e aranglae khokpuinaw dawк na nep pouh vaiteh, khoungroe lathueng lah a thi hah na kathek han. ²¹ Hahoi khoungroe dawк e thi hoi hluk e satui hah na la vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw hoi, ahni koe kaawн e a capanaw e hninaw dawк na kathek han. Hahoi teh, a hni hoi ama hoi a capanaw hoi, ahnimouh koe kaawн e a capanaw e hninaw pueng teh, thoung sak lah ao han.

²² Hahoi tutan e thaw, mai, ruen ka kayo e thâw, thin dawk kaawm e hmue, kuen kahni touh e hoi, aranglae loung hah na la han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, hothateh, kapek e tuca doeh. ²³ Hahoi, tangthung dawk ta e tonphuenhoehe hah BAWIPA hmalah hung e vaiyei tueng buet touh hoi satui hoi sak e vaiyei phen, vaiyei ka rapam e kahni touh na la vaiteh, ²⁴ Aron e kut hoi a capanaw e kut dawk na ta pouh han. BAWIPA hmalah kahek thueng nahanelah a kahek aw hah han. ²⁵ Hote hah ahnimae kut daw hoi na la pouh vaiteh, BAWIPA hanlah hmuifui lah thuengnae hmaisawinae khoungroe daw sawi han. Hothateh BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae doeh.

²⁶ Hahoi, Aron e kapeknae lah tu takuep hah na la vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thueng nahanlah na kahek han. Hot teh na ham lah ao han ²⁷ Aron hoi a capanaw e ham lah kapek e tutan takuep hah kahek thuengnae hoi tawm thuengnae lah a phai kahek tangcoung e hoi tawm tangcoung e hah na thoung sak han. ²⁸ Hothateh, Isarel catounnaw koe, Aron hoi a capanaw hanlah a yungyoe hoi kapek e lah ao han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, hothateh kahek thuengnae doeh. A loung kahek tangcoung e hoi tawm tangcoung e hah na thueng sak han.

²⁹ Hote hnonaw hoi a kamthoup aw hah teh, satui hluk teh kathoung lah ao thai aw hah nahan, kathoung Aron e khohna teh, a capanaw ni râw lah a coe aw hah han. ³⁰ Hahoi, a capanaw yueng lah vaihma thaw ka tawk hane tami ni hmuen kathoung koe tawk aw hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw a kâen navah, hnin sari touh thung a khohna han. ³¹ Hahoi, kapeknae tutan hah la vaiteh, a moi hah hmuen kathoung daw a thawng aw hah han. ³² Hottelah, Aron hoi a capanaw ni tutan moi hoi tangthung daw e vaiyei hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a ca aw hah han. ³³ Yonthanae, ama kapeknae hoi thoungnae daw poe e moi hah a ca aw hah han. Kathoung lah ao dawkvah, alawilae taminaw ni cat thai mahoe. ³⁴ Hote kapeknae moi hoi vaiyei hah a tangtho amom totouh cawi pawiteh, hmaisawi lah ao han. Hot teh kathoung lah ao dawkvah na cat mahoe. ³⁵ Hahoi kâ na poe e naw pueng patetlah Aron hoi a capanaw lathueng vah ka sak han, hnin sari touh thung na kapek aw hah han. ³⁶ Hnintangkuem yontha nahanlah maitotan buet touh pou na poe aw hah han. Hahoi yon ngaithoumnae na sak navah, khoungroe hah na thoungsak han. Thoungsak hanelah satui na awi han. ³⁷ Hnin sari touh thung khoungroe hanlah yonthanae na sak vaiteh, na thoung sak han. Hat toteh, khoungroe teh kathoung lah ao vaiteh, khoungroe ka tek e pueng teh, a thoung aw hah han.

³⁸ Hethateh, khoungroe daw na poe hane naw doeh. Kathoung tuca kum touh e kahni touh na la vaiteh, ³⁹ tuca buet touh e hah amom lah na poe vaiteh, alouke tuca buet touh e hah tangmin lah na poe han. ⁴⁰ Tuca buet touh na poe e daw e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, satuium hin pung pali pung touh hoi na kalawt han (hin teh galon buet touh doeh). Hahoi nei thueng hanelah misurtui hin pung pali pung touh na poe han. ⁴¹ Tuca buet touh e teh amom lah na poe vaiteh, hot teh amom vah ca hane poenae hoi nei hane poenae hmuifui, BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah na poe han. ⁴² Hot teh na ca catounnaw totouh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koevah, BAWIPA hmalah hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe hane doeh. Hote hmuen koevah, nang koe lawk deinae lahoi na kâhmo han. ⁴³ Isarel catounnaw hoi hawvah kâpato vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim teh bawilenna hoi thoungsak lah ao

han. ⁴⁴ Kamkhuengnae lukkareim hoi khoungroe kathoung sak han. Aron hoi a canaw hoi kai hanelah vaihma thaw tawk laihoi ka thaw a tawk thai aw h nahan ka thoung sak han. ⁴⁵ Hottelah Isarel catounnaw koevah, kho ka sak vaiteh, a cathut lah ka o han. ⁴⁶ Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhaikung, kai teh ahnimaie Cathut Jehovah lah ka o tie hah a panue aw h han. Ahnimouh rahak vah kai Jehovah doeh ahnimaie Cathut ka awm han.

30

Hmuitui sawinae khoungroe

¹ Hahoi, hmuitui sawinae khoungroe anri thing hoi na sak han. ² Ayung dong touh, adangka dong touh, a rasang dong touh hoi takin pali touh lah na sak vaiteh, a ki hateh khoungroe hoi a kâkuet han. ³ A lathueng lae hoi a tapang hoi a ki hah sui kathoung hoi na hluk aw h vaiteh, petkâkalup lah sui hoi arai na pacawp han. ⁴ Arai pacawpnae rahim vah suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Avangvanglah na ta vaiteh, hothateh kâkayawtnae acung hrawt nahane doeh. ⁵ Acung teh anri thing hoi na sak vaiteh, sui touh hoi na bu sin han.

⁶ Hothateh kai ni na pato nahane hmuen lawkpanuesaknae tanae thingkong ngue nahanelah yaphni hmalah hote khoungroe hah na hruek han. ⁷ Hottelah Aron ni hawvah, hmaisawi hane hmuitui hah a sawi han. Amom karawitawi hmaiim a rakueng navah a sawi han. ⁸ Aron ni tangmin lah hmaiim paangnae tueng dawkvah, hmuitui hah hmai a sawi han. Hothateh, na ca catounnaw totouh BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui lah ao han. ⁹ Hawvah hmuitui alouke thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, rawca thuengnae thoseh na poe mahoe h. Hawvah, nei hane na poe e hai na awi mahoe h. ¹⁰ Aron ni kum touh dawkvah vai touh yonthanae sathei thi hah a la vaiteh, kinaw dawkvah yonthanae a sak han. Na ca catounnaw totouh kum touh dawkvah vai touh yonthanae a sak aw h han, hot teh BAWIPA hanelah kathoungpoung doeh.

Ratangnae tangka

¹¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, ¹² Isarel catoun milu na touk toteh, milu na touk e yit touh tami pueng ni hringlu ratang nahanelah BAWIPA a poe aw h han. Na touk toteh ahnimouh na touk dawkvah, ahnimouh koe lacik a pha hoeh nahanelah, ¹³ hetheth a poe aw hanelah ao. Touk tangcoung e naw pueng ni, hmuen kathoung koe hno khingnae a khing tangawn hah BAWIPA hanlah a poe aw h han (Khing touh teh gerah 20 touh doeh). ¹⁴ Touk tangcoung e kum 20 lathueng pueng ni, BAWIPA hanelah a poe aw h han. ¹⁵ Na hringlu ratang nahanelah, BAWIPA hanelah na poe aw h pawiteh, khing tangawn hlak kapap lah tami ka tawnta ni poe mahoe h. Hahoi ka mathoe ni hai hothlak kayoun lah poe mahoe h. ¹⁶ Isarel catounnaw yontha nahane tangka teh na la vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawkvah thawtawknah lah na pouk han. Na hringlu yontha nahane BAWIPA hmalah Isarel catounnaw hanlah Pahnim hoeh nahanlah ao nahan, telah a dei.

Rahum kawlung

¹⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, ¹⁸ kâpasu nahanlah rahum kawlung hoi pâhung nahanlah amkhoung na sak han. Lukkareim hoi khoungroe rahak na ta han. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung a kâen aw h nakunghai thoseh, ²⁰ BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae thueng hanelah, khoungroe koe a hnai nah thoseh, ²¹ due hoeh nahanelah, amamae kut

khok hah a pâsu aw hah. Hottelah ahnimouh hoi ahnimae ca catounnaw ni tarawi hane kâlawk lah ao telah ati.

Kathounge satui hluknae

²² Hothloilah BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, ²³ hmuituinaw thung daw k a hmoi katuipounge murah sekel 500 touh hoi nakzik hmuitui khing 250, ²⁴ nakzik phun louk khing 500, olive satui pong 12 touh (hin buet touh) na thokhai vaiteh, ²⁵ hmuitui kasakkung ni a sak e patetlah hluk e satui hah kathounge satui lah na sak han. ²⁶ Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong, ²⁷ caboi hnopainaw, hmaiimkhok, hmuitui hmaisawinae khongroe, ²⁸ hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe hoi hnopainaw, kawlung hoi pâhungnae amkhong pueng hah hote hmuitui hoi koug na hluk han. ²⁹ Kathoug katang e lah ao aw hah nahan, na thoug sak vaiteh, hote hno ka tek e pueng teh a thoug aw hah. ³⁰ Haw hanelah, vaihma thaw tawk laihoi, ka thaw a tawk thai aw hah nanelah, Aron hoi a capanaw hah satui na awi vaiteh, na thoug sak han. ³¹ Isarel catounnaw koe, hote satui heh na ca catounnaw koe totouh kaie hluk e satui kathoug lah ao han. ³² Tami tak daw k na awi mahoe h. Hete sak e hoi saknae kâvan e alouke hai na sak mahoe h. Hethateh a thoug teh, nangmouh hanlah kathounge lah ao han. ³³ Apipatethai het hoi kâvan lah a sak hai thoseh, ayâ alouk hanlah a hno hai thoseh, hote tami teh a miphun daw k hoi na takhoe han telah na dei han telah ati.

Hmuitui

³⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a hmoi katuipounge hmuitui satacte hoi onycha hoi galbanum hah na la han. Hmuituipoug e ka pâcim e frankinsen hah suekâvan lah na khing vaiteh, ³⁵ hmuitui kasakkungnaw patetlah palawi na phuen vaiteh, ka pâcim lah kathoungcalah na sak han. ³⁶ A tangawn teh katipcalah phawm hane doeh. Kai ni na pato nahane lukkareiim thung e lawkpanuesaknae hmalah na ta han. Hothateh, nang hanelah kathounge lah ao han. ³⁷ Hote hmuitui na sak hane na pātu e patetlah sak e teh, namamouh hanelah na sak mahoe h. BAWIPA hanelah kathounge lah na pouk aw hah. ³⁸ Tami bangpatet nihai, phunep rumram hanelah hot patet e sak pawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun thung hoi, takhoe lah ao han telah ati.

31

Kutsakkathoumnaw hmounnae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, ² Khenhaw! Judah miphun thung daw k hoi Hur capa Uri, hote capa Bezalel hah ka kaw toe. ³ Ahni teh lungangnae, thouthainae, panuena hoi bangpueng daw k kutsakkathoumnaw hoi, ⁴ sak hane Lungkaangcalah poukthainae hoi, ⁵ talung phu kaawm ka ta teh, bawng thainae, kâpicalah thing a thainae hoi bangpueng daw k kutsakkathoumnaw a tawn hanlah Cathut Muitha hoi kakawi sak toe. ⁶ Khenhaw! ahni koe thaw tawk hanlah, Ahisamak e capa Oholiab teh kai ni yo ka pouk toe. Tawk hanelah kâ ka poe e naw, ⁷ tamimaya kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong, avan vah lungmanae tungkhung hoi lukkareiim daw k e hnopainaw pueng, ⁸ caboi hoi hnopai, kathounge sui hoi sak e hmaiimkhok hoi a hnopainaw pueng, hmuitui sawinae khongroe, ⁹ hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe hoi a hnopainaw pueng, hlaam, ¹⁰ khohna kahawicalah pathouppnae hoi vaihma thaw a tawk nah a

khohna hanelah, vaihma Aron hanlah kathounge khohna, ¹¹ Kâhluk e satui hoi hmuítui kathoung hanlah hmuítui sak thai nahanlah kutsakthoumnae, lungangnae pueng ka poe. Tawk hanlah kâ ka poe e naw pueng hah a sak aw h han telah a dei.

Sabbath hoi kâkuen e kâlawk

¹² Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, ¹³ Isarelnaw koevah hettelah dei pouh, kaie sabbath hah na ya aw h han, bangkongtetpawiteh na ca catounnaw totouh kai hoi nangmae rahak vah mitnoutnae lah ao. Kai teh nangmouh na kathoungsakkung Jehovah lah ka o tie hah na panuethai aw h nahane doeh. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, sabbath heh na ya aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh nangmouh hanlah kathounge lah ao. Ka ek e pueng teh thei lah ao han. Hote hnin daw k Bangpatete thaw hai ka taw k e pueng teh a miphun koehoi takhoe lah ao han. ¹⁵ Hnin taruk touh thung thaw taw k aw h naseh. A sari hnin teh kâhatnae sabbath, BAWIPA hanlah hnin kathoung doeh. Apihai sabbath hnin vah thaw taw k pawiteh, thei lah ao roeroe han. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw ni sabbath teh a ca catoun totouh a yungyoe lawkkam lah aw m seh. ¹⁷ Kai hoi Isarelnaw rahak vah, a yungyoe mitnoutnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnin taruk touh thung vah BAWIPA ni talai hoi kalvan a sak teh, asari hnin daw k a kâhat teh a thoung sak, na ti pouh han telah ati.

Lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni

¹⁸ Hottelah Sinai mon vah koung a kâpato hnukkhu, lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni touh, Cathut e kutdawn hoi thut e hah Mosi koe a poe.

32

Suimaitoa

¹ Mosi teh mon hoi kum laipalah ngailawi ao toe tie tamimaya ni a panue aw h toteh, tamimaya teh Aron koe a kamkhueng aw h teh ahni koe thaw haw, kai mouh han lah na kahrawikung cathut sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung Mosi e bang pawlawk hai thai hoe h toe, telah ati aw h.

² Aron ni, na yunaw hoi na capanaw hoi na canunaw a pacap aw h e sui hnapacap hah rading aw h nateh kai koe thokhai aw h atipouh.

³ Hottelah tami pueng ni sui hnapacap a pacap aw h lahun e hah a rading aw h teh Aron koe a thokhai aw h. ⁴ Aron ni ahnimouh koe e a la teh, hreca hoi a thuk teh, maitoca meikaphaw k lah a hlun. Hahoi ahnimouh ni Oe Isarelnaw, hetteh Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung nangmae cathut doeh, telah ati aw h. ⁵ Aron ni a hmu toteh, a hmalah khoungroe hah a sak. Aron ni, tangtho vah BAWIPA hanlah paw i aw m naseh telah a oung sak. ⁶ Hottelah a tangtho vah, amom a thaw aw h. Hmaisawi thuengnae a poe aw h, roum thuengnae hah a poe aw h teh, tamimaya teh canei hanelah a tahung aw h teh lamtu hanlah a thaw aw h, ⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, kum leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taminaw Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai e naw hah amamouh hoi amamouh koung a kâraphoe aw h toe. ⁸ Kaie kâpoelaw k hah tang a phen takhai aw h toe. Maitoca meikaphaw k a sak aw h teh a baw k aw h teh, hot koe thuengnae a sak aw h teh, Oe Isarel hetheh Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung doeh ati aw h telah ati. ⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hete taminaw hah ka khet toe, a lung ka patak poung e miphun doeh. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hmai koung saw i hanelah,

ahnimouh lathueng ka lungkhueknae heh kaman naseh, nang heh ka lentoe e miphun lah na sak han telah ati.

¹¹ Mosi ni, BAWIPA Cathut koe, BAWIPA bangkongmaw kalen e thaonae hoi thaonae kut hoi Izip ram hoi na tâcosak e na taminaw lathueng vah na lungkhueknae teh a kaman. ¹² Bangkongmaw Izipnaw ni monsom vah patawnae poe hane hoi, thei hanelah a tâcokhai awh, telah a dei awh han. Puenghoi na lungkhueknae hah roum sak nateh, na taminaw lathueng vah, hawihoehnae sak han na noe e heh kâhno lawih. ¹³ Na san Abraham hoi Isak hoi Isarel koevah kalvan e âsinaw yit touh na catounnaw ka pung sak vaiteh, ka dei tangcoung ram heh na catoun ka poe vaiteh, a yungyoe a coe awh han, telah amahoima noe lahoi lawk na kam tangcoung e hah pahnim hanh lah a telah a kâhei.

¹⁴ Hot patetlah BAWIPA teh, a taminaw lathueng vah thoena e ka sak han ati nakoehoi a kâhno. ¹⁵ Mosi teh a kamlang teh monsom hoi a kum teh, a kut dawkw lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni touh ao. Lungphen teh avoivang lah thut e doeh. ¹⁶ Lungphen teh Cathut ni sak e lah ao teh, thut e naw teh Cathut ma roeroe ni lungphen dawkw thut e doeh. ¹⁷ Hahoi Joshua ni tamimaya pawlawk a thai toteh, Mosi koevah, roena e hmuen koe kâtuknae ao nahoehmaw telah ati.

¹⁸ Hatei, ahni ni tânae pawlawk nahoeh, tâ e naw e hramki lawk hai nahoeh. Hateiteh, ka thai e heh la sak pawlawk doeh ati.

¹⁹ Hahoi, roena e teng a pha tahma hoi maitoca meikaphawk hoi kalamtunaw hah a hmu. Hottelah Mosi lungkhueknae teh a kaman teh lungphen a sin e hah a tâkhawng teh mon khok koe a kâbawng. ²⁰ A sak awh e maitoca hah a la teh, hmai a phum teh vitkatip lah a phom. Tui dawkw a phuen teh Isarelnaw hah a nei sak. ²¹ Mosi ni Aron koevah, hettelah totouh yonnae kalen hah ahnimouh lathueng pha sak hanelah, hetnaw ni nang lathueng bangmaw a sak awh, telah atipouh.

²² Aron ni ka bawipa lungkhueknae heh kaman payon hanh naseh. Hete tamimayanaw heh hawihoehnae koe lah pou kangvawinaw doeh tie teh na panue toe. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koevah, kaimouh na ka hrawi hanelah cathut hah na sak pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mosi Izip ram hoi na kahrawikung heh a kamthang banghai thai e lah awm hoeh toe telah ati awh. ²⁴ Kai ni ahnimouh koe, sui katawnnaw ni rading awh naseh, ka ti pouh teh na poe awh. Hmai dawkw ka phum toteh hete maitoca meikaphawk heh a tâco telah ati. ²⁵ Hahoi tamipueng khenyawn laipalah a ngai patetlah kho a sak awh tie hah a hmu teh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a tarannaw hmuna e koe Aron ni khenyawn awh hoeh. ²⁶ Mosi teh roena e rim longkha koe a kangdue teh, BAWIPA koelah kampang e pueng kai koe tho awh naseh, telah ati. Hattoteh Levih capanaw pueng teh ahni koe a cei awh. ²⁷ Ahnimouh koe, BAWIPA Cathut ni, tami pueng ni na tahloi lat awh nateh, roena e hmuen koe kâenna e longkha koehoi tâconae longkha koe totouh, na hmaunawngaha thoseh, na huiko thoseh, na imri thoseh thet awh atipouh.

²⁸ Hatdawkvah, Levih capanaw ni Mosi ni dei e patetlah a sak awh teh, hot hnin vah tami 3, 000 tabang a due awh. ²⁹ Hattoteh Mosi ni, sahnin yawhawinae na poe awh nahanelah, na mahmawkw BAWIPA hanelah kâhmoun awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng ni a capa hoi a hmaunawngaha hah a taran toe, telah ati.

³⁰ Hahoi, a tangtho vah Mosi ni tamimaya koevah, yonnae kalen na sak aw h toe. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe ka ceitakhang han. Na yonnae yontha thai han vaimoe, telah ati.

³¹ Hottelah Mosi teh BAWIPA koe a ban teh, Oe hetnaw ni yonnae kalen a sak aw h teh, sui cathut hah a sak aw h. ³² Hatei nakunghai, a yonnae hah ngaithoum pouh haw. Hatei, na ngaithoum hoehpawiteh na cauk daw k na thut e ka min hah raphoe hanelah ka kâhei atipouh.

³³ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, kai taranlahoi yonnae ka sak e pueng teh, ka cauk daw k hoi a min ka raphoe han. ³⁴ Hatdawkvah cet nateh, ka dei e hmuen koe tamimaya hah cetkhaih. Khenhaw! kaie kalvantaminaw na hmalah a cei han. Hatei, rek hanelah ka hloe aw h nah hnin vah, a yonnae daw k roeroe ka rek aw h han telah ati.

³⁵ Hottelah Aron ni a sak e patetlah maitoca meikaphawk a sak aw h daw kvah, BAWIPA ni tamimaya teh a rek.

33

Sinai tâco takhai hanelah kâ a poe

¹ Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, hi hoi tâcaw t aw h nateh, Abraham, Isak hoi Jakop koevah, na catounnaw hanelah na poe han telah thoebo laihoi law k ka kam e ram daw k, nang hoi Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai e naw hoi cet takhang aw h.

² Nangmae hmalah kalvantami ka patoun vaiteh, Kanaan taminaw, Amor taminaw, Hit taminaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi Jubusitnaw hah ka pâlei han. ³ Khoitui hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram daw k cet takhang aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmouh koe ka cet takhang van mahoe h. A lung ka patak poung e lah na o aw h daw kvah, lamlak vah koug na pathup payon han doeh telah ati. ⁴ Hottelah tamimaya ni hete kamthang kathout a thai aw h toteh, a ka aw h teh apihai kamthoup ngai aw h hoe h.

⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe Isarel catounnaw koe vah, a lung ka patak poung e miphun lah na o aw h, nangmouh koe dongdeng ka o nakunghai, koug na pathup aw h han. Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe ka sak hane ka panue thai nahanelah, na kamthoupnae pueng hah koug rading aw h telah a dei toe. ⁶ Hatdawkvah Isarelnaw ni a kamthoupnae hah Horeb mon vah a kâ rading aw h.

Mosi ni BAWIPA a hmu

⁷ Mosi ni Lukkareiim hah a ceikhai teh, roenae lawilah betbet ahlanae koe ouk a yap. Hot hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim ati aw h. Hahoi BAWIPA tawng ka ngai e pueng teh, roenae lawilah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim daw kvah ouk a cei aw h. ⁸ Hahoi, Mosi teh lukkareiim pâmam hoi a cei lahun nah, tamimaya a thaw aw h teh amamae rim takhang koe a kangdue aw h teh, Mosi lukkareiim thung a kâen totouh a khet aw h. ⁹ Hahoi Mosi teh lukkareiim daw k a kâen tahma vah, tâmaikhom a kum teh lukkareiim takhang koe a kangdue teh BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato. ¹⁰ Hahoi tamimaya ni lukkareiim takhang koe tâmaikhom a kangdue e hah a hmu aw h. Hat toteh, tamimaya teh a thaw aw h teh, amamae rim takhang koehoi lengkaleng a baw k aw h. ¹¹ Tami ni a hui a pato e patetlah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hah minhmai kâhmo laihoi a pato teh, roenae hmuen koe lah a ban. A san Nun capa thoundoun Joshua hateh lukkareiim cettakhai boihoe h.

Cathut ni okhainae lawkkam

¹² Mosi ni BAWIPA koevah, khenhaw! nang ni kai koevah hetnaw heh luenkhai loe ati. Hatei apimaw kai koe na patoun han tie teh na panuek sak hoeh rah. Hatei, nang ni na min lahoi na panue teh, ka mit dawk minhmai kahawi ka hmu, na ti pouh. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, na mit dawk minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, ka panue nahan hoi na mithmu vah pahrennae ka hmu thai nahanlah lamthung na panuek sak haw, telah ka kâhei. Hete miphun heh na tamimaya doeh tie hah pouk, telah ati.

¹⁴ Ahni ni, nangmouh koe ka o vaiteh, kâhatnae na poe awh han atipouh.

¹⁵ Ahni ni, kai koevah na cet hoehpawiteh, hete hmuen koehoi na tâcawt sak hanh. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh koe na cet laipalah kai hoi na taminaw teh na mithmu vah lungmanae ka hmu awh tie hah, bangtelamaw ka panue awh han. Hottelah talai van kaawm e taminaw pueng koehoi kai hoi na taminaw teh ka pek e lah ka o awh han, atipouh.

¹⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, hot hai na dei e patetlah ka sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka mit dawk na kuep teh na min lahoi na panue telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Ahni ni na bawilennae teh pahren lahoi na hmawt sak haw atipouh.

¹⁹ Ahni ni, ka hawinae pueng heh na hmalah ka kamnue sak vaiteh, Jehovah min hah na hmalah ka pâpho han. Pahren han ka ngai e hah ka pahren vaiteh, ka lungma han ka ngai e pueng hah ka lungma han, atipouh.

²⁰ Hatei ahni ni, ka minhmai teh na hmawt thai mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh na ka hmawt e tami hring boihoeh, ati.

²¹ BAWIPA ni khenhaw! ka teng vah hmuen buet touh ao, lungsong van na kangdue han. ²² Hahoi, ka bawilennae ni na ceihlawi navah, kâbawng e lungsong thungvah na ta han, na ceitakhai hoehroukrak ka kut hoi na tabuem han. ²³ Hahoi ka kut hah bout ka la vaiteh ka hnuhkun hah na hmu han, hatei, ka minhmai teh na hmawt mahoe, atipouh.

34

Mosi ni lungphen a katha a sak

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, lungphen kahni touh a hmaloe e patetlah sak nateh hote lungphen dawkvah ahmaloe e patetlah bout ka thut han.

² Tangtho vah coungkacoe lah awmh, amom Sinai mon daw k luen nateh, monsom ka hmalah kangdout. ³ Nang koe apihai tho awh hanh naseh. Mon vah apihai kamnuek awh nahanh seh. Tuhu hoi maitohu naw hai mon teng vah pâ awh nahanh seh ati.

⁴ Hottelah lungphen kahni touh hmaloe e patetlah a sak. Hahoi Mosi teh amom vah a thaw teh BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah lungphen kahni touh hah a sin teh, Sinai mon daw k luen. ⁵ BAWIPA teh tâmai hoi a kum neh, a teng vah a kangdue teh BAWIPA e min hah a pathang. ⁶ BAWIPA ni a ceihlawi teh Jehovah, Jehovah, lungmanae hoi kakawi e Cathut, pahrennae, lungsawnae lungmanae hoi lawkkatang hoi akawi. ⁷ Tami a thongsang koe pahrennae kamnueksakkung, payonnae hoi lawkeknae hoi, hawihoehnae kangaitoumking, yonpennae ka tâcawtkhai boihoeh e, napanaw payonnae daw kanaw catoun totouh, se thum se pali totouh karekkung doeh telah a pâpho.

⁸ Mosi ni karanglah talai daw k tabo teh a baw. ⁹ Ahni ni, Atuvah BAWIPA na mit daw k minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, kai koevah kaie BAWIPA heh cet van naseh telah ka kâhei. A lung ka patak e miphun

lah ka o awh nakunghai ka payonnae hoi ka yonnae hah na ngaithoum nateh, na râw lah na tawn lawih telah ati.

Lawkkamnae bout a kathasak

¹⁰ Ahni ni, kenhaw! lawkkamnae ka sak. Talai pueng hoi miphun pueng dawk sak boihoeh e kângairu hno hah na taminaw pueng hmalah ka sak vaiteh, nangmouh kaawm e na taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA ni sak e hah a hmu awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe ka sak hane heh takikathopoung lah ao han. ¹¹ Sahnin vah kê na poe e naw heh pouk. Kenhaw! Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Hivnaw, Periznaw hoi Jebusitnaw hah na hmalah hoi ka pâlei han. ¹² Kâhruetcuete, hoehpawiteh na cei nahane ram dawk kaawmnaw hoi lawkkamnae na sak awh vaiteh, nangmouh hanlah karap lah awm payon vaih. ¹³ Hateiteh ahnimae khongroe hah, koug na raphoe pouh han. Talung a ung awh e hai rekrek dei awh nateh, thing meikaphawk hah koug tâtueng pouh awh. ¹⁴ A min patenghai dipma Jehovah lah ao, Cathut teh a dipma thai dawkvah Cathut alouke roeroe na bawk awh mahoe. ¹⁵ Hoehpawiteh hote ram dawk e taminaw hoi lawk na kam awh vaiteh, ahnimae cathut koe kêyo laihoi ahnimae cathut koe thueng laihoi buetbuet touh coun vaiteh, thuengnae moi hah ca hoi, ¹⁶ na capanaw hanelah ahnimae canunaw hah na paluen vaiteh, a canunaw ni a cathutnaw koe a kêyo awhnae koe, na capanaw hai kêyawt payon awh langvaih.

¹⁷ Thuk e meikaphawk cathut hah na sak awh mahoe. ¹⁸ Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawî na sak han. Kê na poe awh e patetlah, hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe hah Abib thapa dawk khoe e tueng nah na ca han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abib thapa dawkvah Izip ram hoi na tâco awh. ¹⁹ Camoim ka paawng e pueng kaie doeh. Na saring pueng maito hoi tu camin teh kaie doeh. ²⁰ Hatei la camin teh tuca hoi na ratang han. Na ratang ngaihoeh pawiteh, a lahuen na kapai pouh han. Na capa camin teh na ratang han. Ka hmaitung vah apihai kuthrawng hoi na tâcawt awh mahoe. ²¹ Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk han. Asari hnin dawk na kêhat han. Laikawk na tawk tue nah hoi canga tue nahai na kêhat han.

²² Yat pawî, takhawk pawî, cavanca pawî na to han.

²³ Tongpa pueng kum touh dawk vai thum touh Bawipa Jehovah Isarel Cathut hmalah a tâco awh han. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmalah miphunnaw ka pâlei vaiteh na ramri hah ka kaw sak han, kum touh dawk vai thum touh BAWIPA na Cathut hmalah na tâco awh nahanlah na cei toteh apinihai na ram hah noe awh mahoe.

²⁵ Kai hanelah thuengnae thipaling teh ton phuen e vaiyei hoi na poe mahoe. Ceitakhai pawî thuengnae haiyah atangtho totouh na awm sak mahoe.

²⁶ Na law dawk e aluepaw teh BAWIPA im dawk na thokhai han. Hmaeca e moi hah a manu e sanutui hoi mek na thawng mahoe.

²⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, hete lawknaw heh thun haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hete lawknaw tarawi lahoi nang koehoi Isarel koevah lawkkamnae ka sak, telah ati. ²⁸ Hawvah BAWIPA koe hnin 40 rum 40 touh ao teh, rawca cat laipalah ao teh, tui hai net hoeh. Hahoi lungphen dawk lawkkam kêpoelawknaw hra touh a thut.

Mosi minhmai angnae

²⁹ Hahoi, Mosi teh lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni touh hah a kut hoi a sin teh Sinai mon hoi a kum navah, Mosi ni hottelah a kâpato dawkvah, ka minhmai vuen a ang tie hah panuek hoeh. ³⁰ Aron hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni Mosi a hmu aw h toteh, kenhaw! minhmai vuen a ang teh hnai ngam aw h hoeh. ³¹ Mosi ni ahnimouh teh a kaw teh, Aron hoi kamkhueng e lawkcengkungnaw pueng hah ahni koe a ban aw h teh Mosi ni ahnimouh teh a pato. ³² Isarelnaw pueng ni a hnai aw h hnukkhu Sinai mon vah BAWIPA hoi lawk a kâpato roi e naw pueng patetlah ahnimanaw hah kâ a poe. ³³ Mosi ni lawk be a dei toteh, a minhmai teh minhmai ramuknae hoi a ramuk. ³⁴ Hatei ahni hoi lawk kâpato hanelah BAWIPA hmalah Mosi a luen nah tangkuem vah, bout a pato hoehroukrak a minhmai ramuknae hah ouk a hawng. Hahoi a pato teh kâ a poe e naw hah Isarelnaw koe ouk a dei pouh. ³⁵ Isarelnaw ni Mosi minhmai a khet aw h nah tangkuem vah, Mosi minhmai vuen teh a ang. Hahoi Mosi teh Cathut hoi kâpato hanelah a kâen hoehroukrak a minhmai ramuknae hoi a minhmai teh ouk a ramuk.

35

Sabbath phung

¹ Mosi ni Isarelnaw koug a kamkhueng sak teh ahnimouh koe, BAWIPA ni tarawi hanelah kâlawk na poe e naw teh hetnaw hah doeh. ² Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na taw k aw h toe. Asari hnin teh nangmouh hanelah hnin kathoung doeh. BAWIPA hanelah kâhatnae sabbath hnin doeh. Hot hnin vah thaw ka taw k e tami pueng teh na thei aw h han. ³ Sabbath hnin vah kho na sak aw hnae koe hmai na patawi aw h mahoeh.

Lukkareim khoungroe pasoumhno

⁴ Hahoi Mosi ni Isarel kamkhuengnaw pueng koevah, hethoh BAWIPA ni na poe e kâlawknaw doeh. ⁵ BAWIPA koe pasoumhno sin aw h. A lungthung hoi poe han ka ngai e pueng ni BAWIPA hanelah thokhai seh. Sui, Ngun, Rahum, ⁶ kamthim hni, paling hni, âthi hni, loukloukkaang hni, hmaemuen, ⁷ paling bu e tu pho, saram pho, anri thing, ⁸ hmaiiim hane satui hoi awi hane satui hoi hmaisawi hane hmuitui hoi, ⁹ ephod hoi saiphei nahanelah onyx talung hoi talungnaw sin hanelah poe aw h naseh.

Lukkareim hnopainaw

¹⁰ Nangmouh thung daw k kutsak ka thoum e pueng tho aw h naseh. BAWIPA ni sak hanelah kâ a poe e hah sak aw h naseh. ¹¹ Lukkareim hoi lukkarei, lemphu, pangkhek, thingphek, tapang, khom hoi ung nahane pacawpnae naw hai thoseh, ¹² thingkong hoi kâkayawtnae acung, lungmanae tungkhung, hoi rakhan nahane yaphni hai thoseh, ¹³ caboi hoi kâkayawtnae acung hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi vaiyei tanae hai thoseh, ¹⁴ hmaiang hanlah hmaiiimkhok hoi hnopainaw hoi hmaiiim hoi paang hane satui hai thoseh, ¹⁵ hmuitui hmaisawinae khoungroe hoi kâkayawtnae acung hoi hluk e satui hoi hmaisawi hane hmuitui hoi lukkareim takhang koe e yap hane yaphninaw hai thoseh, ¹⁶ Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe rahum cuekkarue hoi kâkayawtnae acung hoi hnopainaw pueng, kawlung hoi pâhungnae hai thoseh, ¹⁷ Lukkareim thongma yaphni, khom hoi a tapang ungnae pacawpnae naw hoi kalupnae longkha yaphninaw hai thoseh, ¹⁸ Lukkarei hetnae hoi thongma

hetnae hoi ruinaw hai thoseh, ¹⁹ hmuen kathoung thaw tawknae koe, a meikahawicalah kawng e hnicu hoi vaihma thaw a tawk toteh kâkhu hane vaihma Aron hnicu kathoung hoi a capanaw hnicu hai thoseh BAWIPA ni lawk na thui e patetlah na sak aw hân telah patuen a dei.

Lukkareim pasoumhno a poe aw h

²⁰ Hottelah Isarel catoun kamkhuengnaw pueng teh, Mosi koehoi a ban aw h. ²¹ Lungthonae katawnnaw hoi muitha lahoi pasoungnae ka tawn e pueng a tho aw h teh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim hanelah hno hane hoi thaw tawk nahanelah a panki e pueng, kathoung hnicu hanelah BAWIPA hanelah lengkaleng a poe aw h. ²² Napui hoi tongpa hoi poe ngainae lung ka tawn e pueng a tho aw h teh, laikaw, hnâpacap, kuthrawt, hnawngpacap, sui hoi sak e hnopai pueng hah a sin aw h. Sui poe hane ka tawn e pueng ni BAWIPA hanelah a poe aw h. ²³ Tami pueng ni, kamthim hni, âthi hni, paling hni, loukloukkaang hni, hmaemuen hoi tutan pho paling bu e hoi saram pho ka tawn e pueng ni a thokhai aw h. ²⁴ Hahoi tangka hoi rahum ka thokhai e tami pueng ni, BAWIPA hanelah poe hane hah a thokhai aw h. Tami pueng ni anri thing, hnopai hanelah hno kamcu e hah a thokhai aw h. ²⁵ Kutsakkathoume napui pueng ni, pahla a san aw h teh, a pakhit aw h e pahla, kamthim, âthi hni, paling hni, Loukloukkaang e hah a thokhai aw h. ²⁶ Kutsakkathoume napui a lung a kathonaw ni hmaemuen hah a kawng aw h. ²⁷ Vaihma angki hoi angki akalae patawp hanelah ukkungnaw ni onyx talung hoi talung phu kaawmnaw hah a thokhai aw h. ²⁸ Hmuitui hoi satui hoi, paang hane hoi hluk hane satui hoi hmuitui hmaisawi hane thoseh, ²⁹ Isarel catounnaw ni BAWIPA hanelah ngainae hoi poe e hno hah a poe aw h teh, napui hoi tongpa lungthonae ka tawn e pueng ni sak hanelah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah tawk nahanelah hnopainaw thoseh a poe aw h.

Cathut ni kaw e kutsakkathoumnaw

³⁰ Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw koevah, Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni Judah mip hun thung hoi Hur capa Uri, a capa Bezalel hah ³¹ lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae, panuena e hoi bangpueng koe kutsak thoumnae tawn hanelah Cathut Muitha hoi akawi sak toe. ³² Sak hane lungangcalah poukthainae, sui, ngun, rahum dêi thainae, ³³ talung phu kaawm pâthit hanelah bawng thainae, meikahawicalah thing a thainae, bangpueng daw kutsak thoumnae tawn hanelah a kaw toe. ³⁴ Hahoi ama hoi Dan mip hun thung e Ahisamak capa Oholiab hoi ayâ cangkhai thainae hah a lungthung vah a ta pouh toe. ³⁵ Ahni teh bangpueng daw kutsak thoumnae, ca thut thainae, mei thuk thainae, imthung pathoung thainae, kamthim, paling, âthi, Loukloukkaangnaw carouk thainae, hnikawngthainae, phunkuep taw k thainae, hoi taw k hane kahawicalah poukthainae tawn hanelah lungangnae hoi akawi sak toe.

36

¹ Bezalel hoi Oholiab tinaw ni kutsakkathoumnaw pueng BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah, hmuen kathoung daw k thaw a taw k thai aw h nahanelah, thaw phunkuep a taw k thai aw h nahanelah lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae a poe e naw pueng ni lengkaleng taw k hane doeh, telah ati.

Tamimaya ni panki e hloilah a poe aw h

² Mosi ni Bezalel hoi Oholiab tinaw kutsakkathoume, BAWIPA ni ahnimae lungthin dawk lungangnae a poe teh a thaw tawk hanelah a lungthin dawk lungthonae a poe e naw pueng hah a kaw. ³ Isarel catounnaw ni hmuen kathoung thawtawaknae koe a tâcokhai aw h e pueng hah Mosi koehoi a coe aw h. Hahoi amom tangkuem ngainae lahôi poe e hah ahni koe pou a poe aw h. ⁴ Kutsakkathoumnae pueng, hmuen kathoung thaw katawknaw pueng ni thaw a tawk aw h lahun e hah lengkaleng a ceitakhai aw h teh, ⁵ Mosi koevah, BAWIPA ni tawk han kâ a poe e thaw tawk hanelah taminaw ni acawilah hno a sin aw h, telah a pathang aw h. ⁶ Mosi ni kâ a poe teh, hmuen kathoung hanelah poehno hah napui hai tongpa hai apihai poe hanelah kâcai aw h nahanh lawiseh, telah roenae hmuen koe a oung sak. Hottelah taminaw ni a poe aw h e hah pasoung hoeh toe. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawn aw h tangcoung e hah panki e pueng sak nahanelah a khout toe. Atangcalah apap poung toe.

Lukkareim saknae

⁸ Ahnimouh thung dawk a lungkaangnaw pueng ni, lukkareim teh yaphni hra touh hoi a sak aw h. Hote yaphni teh Loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e kamthim, paling, âthi naw hoi kathoumnae ni cherubim mei a sak aw h e hah kamnuek lah sak e lah ao. ⁹ Yaphni teh dong 28 touh lengkaleng a saw teh, akaw e teh dong pali touh rip a pha. Yaphni pueng ayung adangka koung a kâvan. ¹⁰ Yaphni panga touh a kâbet teh, alouke panga touh hai koung a kâbet. ¹¹ Patawp e yaphni rui a poutnae koe vah, laikaw kamthim lah sak e lah ao. Hot patetlah patawp e yaphni avanglae a poutnae koe haiyah sak e lah ao. ¹² Yaphni buet touh dawk laikaw 50 touh a sak teh alouke patawp e dawk haiyah, laikaw 50 touh a sak. Hote laikawnaw teh minhmai kâhmo lah ao aw h. ¹³ Hahoi sui hetnae 50 touh a sak teh, hetnae naw ni yaphni hah a hetsin. Hottelah lukkareim teh rakkan buet touh lah a coung. ¹⁴ Hahoi lukkareim lemphu ramuknae lah, Hmae muen yaphni hah hlaibun touh a sak. ¹⁵ Yaphni teh dong 30 touh saw sak lah ao teh, akaw e teh dong pali touh lengkaleng a pha. Yaphni hlaibun touh teh koung a kâvan. ¹⁶ Yaphni panga touh hah patawp e lah ao teh, yaphni taruk touh hai patawp e lah ao. ¹⁷ Patawp e yaphni buet touh a rai poutnae koe vah laikaw 50 touh a sak teh, yaphni patawp e avanglae arai dawk hai laikaw 50 touh a sak. ¹⁸ Lukkareim hah rakkan buet touh lah ao nahanelah, hetsin nahanelah hetsinnae 50 touh hah rahum hoi a sak. ¹⁹ Hahoi tutan pho paling bu e hoi lukkareim lemphu ramuknae hoi hot van ramuk nahanelah saram pho hoi a sak.

²⁰ Lukkareim tapang thung hanelah anri thing hoi a sak. ²¹ Thingphek teh dong hra touh asaw teh, dong touh hoi tangawn akaw. ²² Thingphek tangkuem dawk a khok kahni touh hoi a kâkuetsak. Hottelah lukkareim tapang pueng teh a sak. ²³ Lukkareim hanelah tapang thingphek hah a sak teh, akalae tapang hanelah thingphek 20 touh a sak. ²⁴ Hote thingphek 20 touh a kangdue nahanelah ngun pacawp 40 touh a sak. Thingphek buet touh dawk a khok kahni touh pâhung nahanelah pacawp kahni touh rip a sak. ²⁵ Lukkareim atunglae hanlah thingphek 20 touh hoi ²⁶ ngun pacawp 40, thingphek buet touh hanelah pacawp kahni touh rip a sak. ²⁷ Lukkareim kanfloumlah hane thingphek 6 touh a sak. ²⁸ Lukkareim hnuk lae takin koe hanelah thingphek kahni touh hai a sak. ²⁹ A rahim hoi a lathueng lae laikaw totouh a kâkuetsak. A takin roi koe hot patetlah

a sak. ³⁰ Thingphek taroe touh, pâhung nahane ngun pacawp 16 touh hoi ao. Thingphek buet touh pâhung nahanelah pacawp kahni touh rip ao.

³¹ Hahoi lukkareiim tapang pangkhek hanelah anri thing panga touh, ³² lukkareiim avanglah hane panga touh a sak. ³³ A lungui e tarennae hah avoivang lae takin koe rek a pâcûe sak. ³⁴ Thingphekna hah sui hoi a hluk. Tarennae hrawt nahanelah sui laikaw hai a sak teh, tarennae naw hah sui hoi a hluk. ³⁵ Yaphni hanelah kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e hni hoi cherubim meikahawicalah a sak. ³⁶ Hot hanelah anri thing khom pali touh a sak teh sui tui hoi a hluk. Hahoi a bangnae naw teh sui hoi sak e doeh. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah ngun pacawp pali touh a hlun.

³⁷ Hahoi lukkareiim takhang koe yap hanelah, kamthim, âthi, paling, Loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e kathoumnaw ni kahawicalah carouk e hoi a sak. ³⁸ Hotnaw yap nahanelah khom panga touh, bang nahane naw hoi a sak. Hote khom a som kacoumnaw hoi yapnae khomnaw teh, sui tui hoi hluk e lah ao. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah pacawp e panga touh hateh rahum hoi sak e doeh.

37

Lawkpanuesaknae thingkong saknae

¹ Bezalel ni anri thing e thingkong hah ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi tangawn, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi a sak. ² A thung hoi alawilah sui tui kathoung hoi hluk e lah ao teh, sui hoi a rai yep e lah ao. ³ A khok pali touh pâhung nahanelah, sui laikaw pali touh a hlun. Laikaw kahni touh e teh avanglah hane a tho teh, alouke kahni touh e teh avanglah hane a tho. ⁴ Hahoi anri thing hoi kâkayawtnae acung hah a sak teh, sui tui hoi a hluk. ⁵ Thingkong hah kâkayawt thai nahanelah a tapang dawk e laikaw dawk a hrawt. ⁶ Sui kathoung hoi lungmanae tungkhung hah a sak teh, ayung dong hni touh hoi tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi tangawn. ⁷ Hahoi cherubim kahni touh hah sui hoi a sak. Lungmanae tungkhung som dawk e roi teh dei lah a dei. ⁸ Avang lae apoutnae koe cherubim buet touh, avanglae apoutnae koe cherubim buet touh, lungmanae tungkhung hoi kâbet sak hanelah avoivang lah apoutnae koe vah cherubim hah a ta. ⁹ Cherubim hah minhmai kâhmo lah, lungmanae tungkhung hah a rathei a kadai teh a khu teh, lungmanae tungkhung koe lah a kangvawi.

Caboi

¹⁰ Hahoi anri thing hoi caboi hah a sak teh, ayung dong hni touh, adangka dong touh, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn. ¹¹ Hot teh suitui kathoung hoi hluk lah ao teh sui hoi a tâphai hah a pacawp. ¹² Kuttabei hlawk touh a tâphai a sak teh, sui hoi a pacawp. ¹³ Hot hanelah sui laikaw pali touh a hlun teh, hote laikaw pali touh hah caboi khok pali touh dawk a bet. ¹⁴ Caboi teh kâkayawt thai nahanelah laikaw teh a tâphai teng vah a bang. ¹⁵ Caboi teh kâkayawt thai nahanelah acung hah anri thing hoi a sak teh sui tui hoi a hluk. ¹⁶ Caboi van vah hno hane tongben, pacen, awi nahane manangkhom hah sui kathoung hoi a sak.

Hmaikhom

¹⁷ Hahoi hmaimkhok teh suikathoung hoi a sak. Hmaimkhok teh dêi lah a dêi. A kutnaw, manangnaw, a peinaw teh koug kâkuen lah a dêi.

¹⁸ Hmaimkhok avoivang lah a kang kathum touh reira a tâco teh, a kut taruk touh ao. ¹⁹ Hmaimkhok dawk hoi e a kang kathum touh dawk e a kang buet buet touh dawkvah, a peimuem, hoi almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang kathum touh ao. ²⁰ Hmaimkhok dawkvah a peimuem hoi almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang pali touh ao. ²¹ Hmaimkhok dawk a kut taruk touh ao e patetlah avoivang lae a kut kahni touh e rahim vah a peimuem buetbuet touh rip ao. ²² A peimuem hoi a kutnaw hah buet touh lah koug a kâkuetsak teh abuemlahoi suikathoug hoi dei e doeh. ²³ Hmaim sari touh hoi, paitei, paitei tanae naw pueng hai suikathoug hoi a sak. ²⁴ Hmaim hoi hmaim hnopai pueng hah suikathoug talen buet touh hoi a sak.

Hmuitui sawinae khoungroe

²⁵ Hahoi hmuitui sawi nahanelah anri thing hoi khoungroe hah a sak. Ayung dong touh, adangka dong touh. Takin pali touh ao. Arasang dong hni touh. A kinaw hoi koug a kâkuet. ²⁶ A lathueng lae a tapang hoi a kinaw teh, suikathoug tui hoi hluk lah ao teh suikathoug hoi a tâphai hah a pacawp. ²⁷ A tâphai a rahim lae a rai reira dawk sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, a hmo a voivang lah kahni reira koe sak lah ao. Hot hah teh kâkayawtnae acung hrawt nahane doeh. ²⁸ Hahoi anri thing hoi kâkayawtnae a sak teh suitui hoi hluk e lah ao.

Hluk e satui hoi hmuitui

²⁹ Hahoi kathoung satui hluk e, kathoung hmuitui sawi hanelah hmuitui ka sak thai e patetlah a sak.

38

Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe saknae

¹ Hahoi anri thing hoi hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hah a sak. Ayung dong panga touh, adangka dong panga touh, takin pali touh ao. Arasang dong thum touh. ² Takin pali touh som vah kinaw hah a sak. Hote kinaw teh khoungroe hoi koug a kâkuet teh, rahum tui hoi hluk e lah ao. ³ Khoungroe hanelah hno e hnopainaw pueng, hlaam, ampaikei, kawlung, cingco, hmaisaaan lanae hah a sak. Hote hnonaw pueng teh rahum hoi sak e seng doeh. ⁴ Hahoi khoungroe hanelah rahum cuekkarue hah a sak teh khoungroe keng koe rahim vah a ta. ⁵ Kâkayawtnae acung hrawtnae cuekkarue takin pali touh koe bang hanelah rahum laikaw pali touh a hlun. ⁶ Kâkayawtnae acung hah anri thing hoi a sak teh, rahum tui hoi a hluk. ⁷ Kâkayawt nahane khoungroe rai e laikaw dawkvah, acung hah a hrawt. Khoungroe teh a lûlahei pou a aw thai nahanlah thingphek hoi a sak.

Rahum kawlung

⁸ Hahoi rahum kawlung hoi pâhungnae a khok hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe thaw ka tawk aw h e napuinaw e hlang hoi a sak.

Lukkareim kalupnae

⁹ Hahoi lukkareim thongma hah a sak teh, akalae yaphni teh louk-loukkaang e hoi dong 100 touh hoi a sak. ¹⁰ Hote yaphni hanelah khom 20 touh, rahum khomkhok pacawp 20 touh a sak teh, khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. ¹¹ Atunglae yaphni teh dong 100 touh

a pha. Khom 20 touh, rahum khomkhok pacawp 20 touh a sak teh, khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. ¹² Kaniloumlae yaphni teh dong 50 touh a pha. Khom hra touh, pacawpnae hra touh. Khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. ¹³ Kanitholae yaphni teh dong 50 touh. ¹⁴ Longkha avoivang lae yaphni teh dong hlaipanga touh a pha. ¹⁵ Khom katham touh, pacawpnae katham touh. ¹⁶ Kalupnae yaphni pueng teh loukloukkaang e hoi sak e seng doeh. ¹⁷ Hahoi khom pacawpnae, hetnae, pangkheknaw teh rahum hoi sak e doeh. ¹⁸ Hahoi kalupnae longkha koe e yaphni teh, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e ayung dong 20, rasang dong panga touh a pha. Kalupnae yaphni hoi rei a kâvan. ¹⁹ Kalupnae takhang khom teh pali touh, rahum khok pacawpnae pali touh, hetnae ngun, pangkhek ngun, ngun hoi sak e khom ramuknae naw ao. ²⁰ Hahoi Lukkareim petkâkalup lah hetnae pueng teh rahum hoi sak e lah ao.

Alouke hnopainaw

²¹ Hetheh lukkareim hnopai, lawkpanuesaknae lukkareim hanelah hno e, Mosi ni kâpoe e patetlah Aron capa Ithamar hoi Levih miphunnaw ni a touk aw h e doeh. ²² Judah miphun thung e Hur capa Uri, ahnie capa Bezalel ni BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah sak hanelah kâ a poe e naw pueng teh, koug a sak. ²³ Ahni koe Dan miphun Ahisamak capa Oholiab ca thut kathom, kutsak kathom, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang meikahawicalah ka carouk thai e ni hai a tawk. ²⁴ Hmuen kathoung a pankinae pueng koe hno hane suinaw pueng, a poe aw h e teh hmuen kathoung thung khingnae patetlah pong 2, 195 touh a pha. ²⁵ Touk tangcoung e tamimaya koe kabawknaw ni a poe aw h e ngun hmuen kathoung koe khingnae patetlah pong 7, 550 touh a pha. ²⁶ Kum 20 lathueng touk tangcoung e tamimaya koe kacetnaw teh 603, 550 touh a pha teh, hmuen kathoung koe khingnae patetlah a poe aw h e teh khing tangawn lengkaleng a pha. ²⁷ Hahoi ngun thung hoi pong 7, 500 touh teh hmuen kathoung khomnaw pacawp hane hoi ung nahanelah a hno aw h. Pacawpnae hah 100 touh a pha teh, pacawpnae buet touh ramuk nahanelah hno e teh pong 75 touh a pha. ²⁸ Ka cawi e ngun pong 50 touh hoi khom daw k bangnae hah a sak teh, khom ramuknae teh ngun tui hoi hluk e lah ao. Hahoi yapnae pangkhek hah a sak. ²⁹ A poe aw h e rahum talen 70 touh hoi shekel 2,400 touh a pha. ³⁰ Hot teh kamkhuengnae takhang khom pâhungnae khom pacawp hoi rahum khongroe hoi rahum cuekkarue hoi, ³¹ lukkareim kamkhuengnae thongma petkâkalup lah khom pâhungnae khom pacawp hoi lukkareim hetnae pueng lah koug a hno aw h.

39

Vaihma khohna

¹ Hahoi kamthim, âthi, paling naw hoi hmuen kathoung thaw tawk nahanelah a meikahawicalah khohna hah a sak teh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Aron hanelah kathoung khohna hah a sak.

Angkidung

² Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e vaihma angki hah a sak. ³ Sui hah ka rapamcalah a dêi teh ayung lahoi a bawng teh, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e kutsakkathoume ni a carouk teh

a sak. ⁴ Kâyeng e 20 touh lah a sak teh, angki a lathueng lae a rai roi a kâkuet nahanelah rui hoi a sui sin. ⁵ Angki van kâyeng hane taisawm meikahawicalah kawng e hah angki hoi kâvan e lah ao teh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah sui hoi kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi kawng e doeh. ⁶ Karnelian talung kahni touh a kata aw hoi teh, sui tabu thung a bet aw hoi. Kuthrawt daw k min thuk e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw e minnaw hah a thut. ⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw pahnim hoeh nahanelah, hote talung kahni touh hah vaihma angki kâyengnae daw k a bet aw hoi.

Lungtabue ramuk

⁸ Saiphei hah vaihma angki sak e patetlah sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi a sak. ⁹ Bawkhni touh lah thep e lah ao teh, takin pali touh lah a o, ayung khap touh, adangka khap touh, takin pali touh hoi rei a kâvan. ¹⁰ Saiphei daw k talung 40 touh lah a pâthit. Apasueke rui daw k Sardijs, topaz, emerald doeh. ¹¹ Apâhni e rui daw k emerald, sapphire hoi diamon doeh. ¹² Apâthum e rui daw k Jacinth, agate hoi amethyst doeh. ¹³ Apali e rui daw k beril, onyx, hoi jasper doeh. Hotnaw teh sui tabu daw k a pâthit aw hoi. ¹⁴ Isarelnaw miphun hlaikahni touh e hah noutnae min thut e patetlah, hote talungnaw daw kvah, hote hlaikahni touh e minnaw hah a thut teh, talung buet touh daw k min buet buet touh rip ao. ¹⁵ Hahoi saiphei van vah, tangron patetlae dingyin sui kathoung hoi a sak. ¹⁶ Sui pahla vei e kahni touh hoi sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, saiphei daw k laikaw kahni touh hah a bang. ¹⁷ Hahoi suibawtarui vei e kahni touh hah saiphei a tâphae lae rui daw k e laikaw daw kvah a sui. ¹⁸ A meikahawicalah vei e dingyin kahni touh avanglae asomnaw teh, sui pahla vei e kahni touh daw kvah, a patawp aw hoi teh, vaihma angki a hma lae kâyengnae daw k a sui. ¹⁹ Sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, ephod rahim lah kaawm e saiphei rahim lae taki kahni touh daw k a bang. ²⁰ Alouke sui laikaw kahni touh hai a sak teh, vaihma angki a hma lae rahimca hoi kâyengnae lathueng patawpnae koe angki hah avangvangelah a bet. ²¹ Saiphei sui laikaw kahni touh hah vaihma angki, sui laikaw kahni touh hoi mek sui teh, kamthim e pahlarui hoi a sak. Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah saiphei teh kâyengnae daw kvah bang lah ao teh, vaihma angki hoi reirei pou ao.

Vaihma hnicu

²² Hahoi vaihma angkidung teh kamthim hoi dueng kawng e hoi a sak. ²³ Angkidung lungui vah angki kutkaduem patetlah a aw sak. Ka aw e teh a kâphi hoeh nahanelah, a rai hah pou a yep. ²⁴ Angkidung daw kvah, tale paw mei hah kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi a sak. ²⁵ Hahoi sui kathoung hoi dinghlingnaw hah a sak teh, angki paw i daw k e talepaw rahak vah cakhout laihoi a bang. ²⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah dinghling buet touh hoi tale paw buet touh rip hah angki paw i petkâkalup lah thaw taw k nahanelah kamthouppnae daw k a ta. ²⁷ Hahoi Aron hoi a capanaw hanelah loukloukkaang e hoi kawng e hah a sak. ²⁸ Loukloukkaang e hoi sak e vaihma lupaw k hoi luhuem, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e hnadung hoi, ²⁹ loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi kamthim, âthi, paling hoi meikahawicalah em la e hoi kathoumnaw ni em la e taisawm hoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah a sak. ³⁰ Hahoi bawilakhung hanelah sui phen hah sui kathoung hoi a sak, BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE

telah thut e hah a kamnue sak. ³¹ Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah vaihma lupawk a patunglah bet hanelah kamthim e rui hoi a sui.

Thaw cum lah ao

³² Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, thaw pueng teh cum lah ao. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe sak hanelah kâ a poe e naw patetlah Isarelnaw ni a tarawi aw. ³³ Hahoi lukkareiim teh Mosi koe a ceikhai aw. lukkareiim hoi hnopainaw pueng, hetsinnae, tapang thingphek, tapang nahane tâphai, khom hoi khom pâhungnae naw hoi, ³⁴ Tutan pho kapaling bu e khunae hoi saram pho hoi sak e a kânguenae a kâkapek nahane yaphninaw hai thoseh, ³⁵ Lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hai kâkayawtnae acung, lungmanae tungkhung hai thoseh, ³⁶ caboi hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi vaiyei tanae hai thoseh, ³⁷ suikathoung hoi sak e hmaiimkhok hoi hmaiim hoi, hnopai pueng hoi paang nahane satui hoi thoseh, ³⁸ Sui khoungroe, hluk e satui, sawi hane hmuituinaw hoi yaphni takhang koe yap hane yaphninaw hai thoseh, ³⁹ Rahum khoungroe, rahum cuekkarue, acung, hnopai pueng, kawlung hoi pâhungnae, ⁴⁰ Lukkareiim thongma e yaphni, khom, khom pâhungnae khompacawp, kalupnae longkha yaphni hoi a rui, hetsinnae, kâpatonae, lukkareiim thung e hnopai pueng thoseh, ⁴¹ hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawk nahanelah hnicu meikahawicalah kawng e vaihma Aron hoi a capanaw ni vaihma thaw a tawk aw. ⁴² Hahoi Mosi ni a tawk e pueng a khet teh, khenhaw! koung a cum aw. ⁴³ Hahoi Mosi ni a tawk e pueng a khet teh, khenhaw! koung a cum aw. BAWIPA ni kâpoe e patetlah koung a cum aw teh, Mosi ni yawhawi a poe.

40

Lukkareiim saknae hoi hnawngnae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e teh, ² apasueke thapa, apasuek hnin vah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hah na sak han. ³ A thung vah lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hah na hruek vaiteh, yaphni hoi na ngue sak han. ⁴ Caboi hah na kâenkhai vaiteh, avan kaawm e hnonaw hah na hruek han, hmaiimkhok hah na kâenkhai vaiteh, hmaiim hah na hruek han. ⁵ Hmuitui hmaisawinae sui khoungroe hah lawkpanuesaknae hmalah na hruek vaiteh, lukkareiim takhang yaphni hah na yap han. ⁶ Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah na hruek han. ⁷ Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hoi khoungroe rahak vah kawlung na hruek vaiteh, hawvah tui na hlun han. ⁸ Lukkareiim petkâkalup lah kalupnae thungup thongma na sak vaiteh, kalupnae longkha dawp yaphni na yap han.

⁹ Hluk e satui hah la vaiteh, lukkareiim hoi a thung kaawmnaw pueng hah hluk vaiteh, na thoung sak han, hnopainaw pueng hai hottelah a thoung aw. ¹⁰ Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hoi hnopai pueng hah satui hluk vaiteh, khoungroe hah na thoung sak han. Hottelah khoungroe teh kathoungpoung lah ao han. ¹¹ Kawlung hoi pâhungnae hah satui na hluk vaiteh na thoung sak han. ¹² Aron hoi a capanaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koevah, thokhai vaiteh, tui hoi na pâsu han. ¹³ Aron hah kathoung khoehna hah na kho sak vaiteh, vaihma thaw kai han a tawk thai nahanelah, satui na hluk vaiteh na thoung sak han. ¹⁴ A capanaw hai

thokhai vaiteh, angki na kho sak han. ¹⁵ Hottelah vaihma thaw kai han a tawk thai aw h nahanelah a na pa satui na hluok e patetlah satui na hluok han. Satui hluok lah ao awh e heh a ca catounnaw totouh a yungyoe vaihma lah ao aw h nahanelah pouk pouh e lah pou ao han telah ahnimouh hanlah mitnoutnae lah ao telah a dei.

¹⁶ Hottelah, Mosi ni BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah koug a sak. ¹⁷ Hahoi, apâhni kum, apasuek thapa, apasuek hnin vah, lukkareiim hah a sak aw h. ¹⁸ Mosi ni lukkareiim hah a sak teh, khompacawpnae naw hah a ung teh, thingpheknaw hah a kangdue sak teh, pangkheknae hah a hrawt teh, khomnaw hah a kangdue sak. ¹⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah lukkareiim van vah hni a padi teh, hote van vah patuen patuen a ramuk sin.

²⁰ Lawkpanuesaknae hah a la teh, thingkong thung vah a hruok. Thingkong daw k acung hah a hrawt teh, Thingkong van lungmanae tungkhung hah a hruok. ²¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah thingkong teh lukkareiim thung vah a hruok. Rakhanna e yaphni hah a yap teh, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong teh rakhan thung vah ao.

²² Caboi teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung, atunglah yaphni lawilah a hruok. ²³ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA hmalah caboi daw k vaiyei teh a pâhung. ²⁴ Hmائيmkhok hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung akalah, caboi hoi kadangka lah a hruok. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah hmaiim hah BAWIPA hmalah a hruok. ²⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah sui khoungroe teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung yaphni hmalah a hruok teh, ²⁷ hot van hmuitui hmai a sawi. ²⁸ Hahoi lukkareiim takhang yaphni hah a yap. ²⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang kung koevah, hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hah a hruok teh, hot van vah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi canei thuengnae hah a thueng. ³⁰ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah kawlung hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hoi khoungroe rahak vah a hruok teh, kâpasu nahanlah tui a hlun. ³¹ Mosi, Aron hoi a capanaw ni haw vah a kutnaw hoi a khoknaw hah a pâsu aw h. ³² Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung a kâen han nah hoi, khoungroe teng a cei aw h han nah ouk a pâsu aw h. ³³ Hahoi lukkareiim hoi khoungroe petkâkalup lah a kalup teh, thongma e longkha daw k yaphni hah a yap teh, hottelah Mosi ni thaw hateh a cum.

Tâmai hoi bawilennae

³⁴ Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim teh tâmai ni muen a kayo teh, lukkareiim teh BAWIPA bawilennae hoi a kaw i. ³⁵ Hot patetlah tâmai a pâyam teh, BAWIPA bawilennae hoi lukkareiim muen akaw i dawkvah, Mosi teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung kâen thai hoeh. ³⁶ Tâmai ni lukkareiim a kâtaw m takhai torei vah, Isarelnaw teh a cei aw h nahane koe lah ouk a cei aw h. ³⁷ Hatei, tâmai ni kâtaw m takhai hoehpawiteh, a kâtaw m hoehroukrak kampuen laipalah ao aw h. ³⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlawng a cei aw h nah thung pueng, Isarelnaw pueng e mithmu vah, BAWIPA e tâmai teh kanithun vah lukkareiim lathueng a pâyam teh, karum vah ahnimouh lathueng ouk a ang pouh.

BAWKNAE (Leviticus)

Hmaisawi thuengnae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi a kaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk hoi a pato. ² Nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe na dei pouh hane lawk teh, nangmouh thung dawk tami buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA koe hno poe hanelah ngai pawiteh, saring, tu, hmae hoi maito a sin han.

³ Maito hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak han ngai pawiteh, kacueme a na tongpa na thokhai vaiteh, Cathut lungyouk nahanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe na poe han. ⁴ Thueng e maito lû dawk amae kut a toung vaiteh, ahnie yontha nahanlah a dâw han. ⁵ BAWIPA hmalah hote maito a thei aw hnukkhu, Aron e capanaw ni a thi hah a sin aw h vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang teng sathei thuengnae khoungroe van petkâtue lah thi a kahei han. ⁶ Thuengnae ka sak e tami ni saring e pho a hlip vaiteh, thoukthouk a tâtueng han. ⁷ Aron e capa vaihmanaw ni sathei thuengnae khoungroe van, thing a paruen hnukkhu hmai a patawi vaiteh, ⁸ Thing van vah a lû, athaw hoi a takpatinaw na ta han. ⁹ A khok hoi a ruenthinnaw hah tui hoi hmaloe na pâsu han. Vaihma ni hote sathei abuemlahoi khoungroe van hmai hoi a sawi han. Hetteh, hmai hoi sathei thuengnae doeh. BAWIPA koe hmuitui hanlah hmai hoi thuengnae lah ao.

¹⁰ Tu, hmae hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh, kacueme a na tongpa na thokhai vaiteh, ¹¹ BAWIPA hmalah khoungroe atunglah na thei hnukkhu, Aron e capa, vaihmanaw ni a thi hah khoungroe petkâtue lah a kahei han. ¹² Thuengnae ka sak e tami ni thoukthouk a tâtueng han. A lû hoi a moi hah a pâkhueng vaiteh vaihma ni khoungroe van e thing van a ta han. ¹³ A khok hoi a ruenthinnaw hah tui hoi hmaloe a pâsu han. Vaihma ni abuemlahoi a sin vaiteh khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao.

¹⁴ BAWIPA koe tava hoi hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, bakhu thoseh, âbakhu thoseh, na thokhai vaiteh na poe han. ¹⁵ Vaihma ni khoungroe koe a thokhai hnukkhu, a lahuen a kapen vaiteh khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. A thi teh khoungroe teng a pacá han. ¹⁶ A yoncapo hoi a cuekca duen dawk e rawcanaw hah na la hnukkhu hraba tanae hmuen, khoungroe hmalah a tâkhawng han. ¹⁷ A rathei khuehoi tava a sei vaiteh vaihma ni khoungroe van e thing van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao.

2

Tavai thuengnae

¹ BAWIPA koe tavai hoi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, tavai kaneng e na sin han. Tavai e avan satui na awi vaiteh, frankinsen hai na thum han. ² Aron e capa, vaihma koe na sin vaiteh, vaihma ni tavai kut karum buet touh, satui youn touh, frankinsen kaawm e pueng a la vaiteh, khoungroe van hmaisawi aw h han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae doeh. ³ Kacawie tavainaw teh Aron hoi a

capanaw hanelah ao han. BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae thung dawk kathoungpounge lah ao.

⁴ Hmai pâeng e vaiyei hoi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, satui, tonphuenhoehe phen thoseh, satui hluk e vaiteh kamrâw tonphuenhoehe hai thoseh, thuengnae lah na sak awh han. ⁵ Ukkang dawk karê e vaiyei thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh, satui hoi kalawt teh tonphuenhoehe tavai hoi na sak han. ⁶ Hote vaiyei na raen vaiteh, satui na awi han. Tavai hoi thuengnae sak e doeh. ⁷ Ukkang dawk karê e vaiyei hoi thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh, satui hoi kalawt e tavai hoi na sak han.

⁸ Hote tavai hoi thuengnae sak e naw pueng, BAWIPA koe a thokhai vaiteh vaihma koe a poe hnukkhu ahni ni khoungroe koe a thokhai han.

⁹ Tavai hoi thuengnae dawk e a pham thai tawk a pham vaiteh khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao. ¹⁰ Kacawie tavai teh Aron hoi a capanaw hanelah ao han. BAWIPA koe thuengnae thung dawk kathoungpounge hno lah ao.

¹¹ BAWIPA koe poe e tavai hoi thuengnae dawk ton phuen mahoe. BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae na sak navah, ton hmai na sawi mahoe. Khoitui hai hmai na sawi mahoe. ¹² Aluepaw thuengnae dawk ton hoi khoitui hah BAWIPA koe poe thai ei nakunghai, hmuitui hanelah khoungroe dawk teh hmai na sawi mahoe. ¹³ Tavai hoi thuengnae pueng dawk palawi na phuen han. Na sak e thuengnae dawk, BAWIPA e lawkkam palawi na phuen roeroe han. ¹⁴ Cavui aluepaw, BAWIPA koe thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, cavui hah hmai na pahai lahoi na kamkim sak vaiteh na kanawi hnukkhu, ¹⁵ Satui na awi vaiteh, frankinsen hai na thum han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe tavai hoi thuengnae lah ao. ¹⁶ Na kanawi tangcoung e cakang youn touh, satui youn touh, frankinsen kaawm e puenghoi vaihma ni hmaisawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao.

3

Roumnae thuengnae

¹ Maito hoi roum thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, kacueme atan nakunghai ala nakunghai buetbuet touh BAWIPA koe na sin han. ² Maito lû van amae kut a toung vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng a thei hnukkhu, Aron e capa vaihmanaw ni khoungroe petkâtue lah a thi a kahei awh han. ³ A ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen hoi kâkuen e athaw, patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh dawk e athaw, ⁴ kuen hoi cungtalah thin van kaawm e maimaranaw hah, roum thuengnae sathei thung e la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thueng hanelah poe hnukkhu, ⁵ Aron e a capanaw ni khoungroe van ta e sathei hoi cungtalah hmai a sawi a han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. ⁶ BAWIPA koe tu hoi hmae hah roum thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh, toun kaawm hoe e atan nakunghai ala nakunghai buetbuet touh na sin han. ⁷ Tuca thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh BAWIPA hmalah na poe hnukkhu, ⁸ Tu e a lû van amae kut a toung vaiteh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thei hnukkhu, Aron e capanaw ni thuengnae khoungroe van a thi petkâtue lah a kahei han. ⁹ Atak dawk e athaw, a kenghru tâtueng e, a moi abuemlah, a ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen dawk e athaw, ¹⁰ Patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh dawk e athaw, kuen hoi thin dawk e maimaranaw, roumnae sathei dawk e na la

vaiteh BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak hnukkhu, ¹¹ Vaihma ni khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak e rawca katuilah ao.

¹² Hmae hoi thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai han. ¹³ Hmae lû dawk a kut toung vaiteh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thei hnukkhu, Aron e capanaw ni khoungroe petkâtue lah a thi hah a kahei han. ¹⁴ A ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen dawk e athaw, ¹⁵ Patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh hoi cungtalah athin dawk e maimaranaw, ama ni thuengnae dawk e a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanlah a poe hnukkhu, ¹⁶ Vaihma ni khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hmuitui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. Athaw kaawm e pueng teh BAWIPA e lah doeh ao. ¹⁷ Na miphun catounnaw ni ao na tangkuem koe a thaw hoi a thi hah cat mahoeh telah yungyoe e kâpoe e lah ao telah atipouh.

4

Yon thuengnae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni na miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, ² Phunglawk panuek aw hoh, kâlawk a tapoe teh a sak hoh hane kawi sakpayon pawiteh, ³ Satui awi e vaihma ni yon sak hanlah taminaw a tacuek teh ama hai yon pawiteh, hote yontha nahanelah yon ka tawn hoh e maitotanca hah ⁴ Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng, BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai vaiteh BAWIPA koe a poe han. Hahoi, maito lû dawk a kut toung vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah maito a thei han. ⁵ Satui awi e vaihma ni maito thi a la vaiteh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe a sin hnukkhu, ⁶ Amae kutdawn hah thi dawk a ranup vaiteh, kathoung hmuen, lukkarei yap e hmalah, BAWIPA hmalah vai sari touh a kahei han. ⁷ Vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e hmuitui thuengnae khoungroe naw dawk maito thi a hluk vaiteh, kacawie a thi hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah kaawm e hmaisawinae khoungroe kung koe a rabawk han. ⁸ Ruum thuengnae sathei dawk e maito thaw la e patetlah kâmai hawi nahanlah sak e maito ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen dawk kaawm e athaw, ⁹ Patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh hoi thin dawk e maimara, athaw kaawm e pueng a la vaiteh, ¹⁰ Thuengnae khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. ¹¹ Maito e a lû, a khok, a ruen, a ruen kanem hoi a vuen, a moi kaawm e pueng, ¹² Maito buem hah lukkareiim alawilah hraba rabawknae hmuen kathoung koe a ceikhai vaiteh thing van hmai a sawi han. Hraba rabawknae hmuen koe hmai a sawi han.

¹³ Isarel miphun abuemlah ni, phunglawk panuek laipalah sak kawi hoh e yon hoi kâlawk a tapoe teh yon sakpayon pawiteh, ¹⁴ Hottelah, a sak payonnae yon a kâpanue torei teh, hote yon hanlah tamimaya ni a kum kanaw e maitotan hah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thokhai han. ¹⁵ Rangpui thung dawk a kum kacuenaw ni BAWIPA hmalah maito lû van kut toung vaiteh a thei han. ¹⁶ Satui awi e vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe maito thi a sin hnukkhu, ¹⁷ A kutdawn hah thi dawk a ranup vaiteh BAWIPA koe lukkarei yap e hmalah vai sari touh a kahei han. ¹⁸ Vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung, BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e thuengnae khoungroekinaw dawk thi a hlun vaiteh kacawie thi teh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe kung koe a rabawk han. ¹⁹ Maito thaw pueng a

la vaiteh khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. ²⁰ Yontha nahanlah maito hoi thuengnae sak e patetlah vaihma ni taminaw hanelah yonthanae sak pawiteh, ahnimae yontha lah ao han. ²¹ Hathnukkhu hoi maito hah rim alawilah a hrawi aw h vaiteh, apasueke maito hmaisawi e patetlah hmai a sawi aw h han. Hethateh, taminaw yontha nahanlah thuengnae sak e doeh.

²² Ukkung ni hai phunglawk panuek laipalah, BAWIPA e kâlawk a tapoe teh sak hoeh hane kawi yon, sakpayon pawiteh, ²³ Ama ni a sakpayon e yon a kâpanue torei teh, kacueme hmaetanca thueng nahanelah a thokhai han. ²⁴ Hmae lû van amae kut a toung vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah, hmaisawinae, sathei theinae hmuen koe a thei han. Hethateh, yontha nahanlah sak e thuengnae doeh. ²⁵ Vaihma ni yonthanae sathei thi hah, kutdawn hoi a la vaiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe kinaw daw k a hlun hnukkhu, kacawie thi hah, khoungroe kung koe na rabaw k han. ²⁶ Roun thuengnae sathei thaw sak e patetlah athaw pueng, khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hot patetlah vaihma ni ukkung e yontha nahanlah sak pawiteh, yontha lah ao han.

²⁷ Mathoe buetbuet touh ni phunglawk panuek laipalah BAWIPA e kâlawk a tapoe teh sak kawi hoeh e yon sak pawiteh, ²⁸ Ama ni a sak e yon a kâpanue torei teh, hote yon hanelah, kacueme hmaelaca a thokhai han. ²⁹ Kâmaiawinae sathei, Hmae lû van, amae kut a toung vaiteh, hmaisawinae sathei theinae hmuen koe hote hmae a thei han. ³⁰ Vaihma ni a kutdawn hoi a thi a sin vaiteh khoungroe kinaw daw k a hlun hnukkhu, kacawie hah, khoungroe kung koe a rabaw k han. ³¹ Roun thuengnae sathei thaw la e patetlah athaw kaawm pueng a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmuitui hanlah khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hottelah, vaihma ni hote tami hanlah yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, a yontha lah ao han.

³² Tuca hoi yonthanae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh kacueme napui na thokhai han. ³³ Kâmaiawinae sathei tu lû van amae kut a toung vaiteh, hmaisawinae sathei theinae hmuen koe a thei han. ³⁴ Vaihma ni hote sathei thi a kutdawn hoi a la vaiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe kinaw daw k a hlun hnukkhu, a kahei vaiteh, kacawie thi hah khoungroe kung koe a rabaw k han. ³⁵ Rounnae thuengnae tuca thaw sak e patetlah athaw kaawm pueng la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae hoi cungalalah, khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hottelah, vaihma ni hote tami a sakpayon e yon hanlah yonthanae a sak pouh pawiteh a yontha lah ao han.

5

¹ Tami buetbuet touh ni a hmu e hoi a panue e hno daw k, kapanuekkaikung lah ao teh, a pathang e thoebonae a thai nahlangva, dei laipalah aw m pawiteh, yonpennae teh ama ni a khang han.

² Tami buetbuet touh ni kathounghoehe sarang, saring, vonpui hoi kâva e saring kathoung hoeh e kadout e ro tek pawiteh yonpen lah ao han.

³ Hot hnukkhu hoi, tami hanelah kathounghoehe, kakhin e lah kaawm e hno, a kâbet payon e hah bout a panue torei teh yon pen lah ao han. ⁴ Tami buetbuet touh ni kahawi hno thoseh, kathout hno thoseh, sut pouk laipalah lawkkamnae a sak teh, thoe a bo. Hote lawkkamnae bout a kâpanue torei teh, yon pen lah ao han.

⁵ Hetpatete yonpennae buet buet touh ao torei teh, Bangpatete nakung-hai ama ni yonpâpho naseh. ⁶ A sakpayon e yontha nahanlah tu thoseh, hmae thoseh, a napui ca buetbuet touh yon thueng nahanelah, Cathut koe

a thokhai hnukkhu, vaihma ni hote tami hanelah yon thuengnae a sak pouh han. ⁷ Tuca tawn hoehpawiteh, a sak payonnae yontha nahanlah sathei buet touh hmai thueng nahanlah buet touh, bakhu kahni touh, hoeh pawiteh âbakhu kahni touh BAWIPA koe vaihma hmalah a thokhai han. ⁸ Vaihma ni yonthanae sathei hah hmaloe thuengnae a sak han. A lahuen a kapen vaiteh, a tâtueng han. A tak teh na sei mahoe. ⁹ Hote yon thuengnae sathei thi hah, khoungroe tapang daw k a kahei vaiteh, kacawie a thi teh, khoungroe kung koe a paca han. Hethateh, yon thuengnae doeh. ¹⁰ Apâhni e tava teh a lamthung patetlah hmai thuengnae patetlah thuengnae a sak han. Hottelah, Vaihma ni ahnie a sakpayon e yon hanlah yonthanae a sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yon teh tha lah ao han.

¹¹ Bakhu kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu kahni touh thoseh, buetbuet touh coung thai hoehpawiteh, yon ka sak e tami ni yon thuengnae sathei yueng lah tavai ephah pung hra pung touh a thokhai han. Yon thuengnae lah ao dawkvah satui hoi frankinsen na awi mahoe. ¹² Vaihma koe na thokhai hnukkhu, vaihma ni tavai vai touh kasum a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmai thuengnae hoi cungtalah khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hethateh, yon thuengnae lah ao. ¹³ Hettelah, vaihma ni hote tami ni a sakpayon e yon hanelah yon thuengnae sak pawiteh ahnie yontha lah ao han. Kacawie teh tavai thuengnae patetlah vaihma hanelah ao han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

Kâtapoe thuengnae

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ¹⁵ Tami buetbuet touh ni phunglawk panuek laipalah BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e hno dawk payon pawiteh, hote payonnae hanlah yonthanae sathei tie tutan hmuen kathoung koe e patetlah ngun tangka a to vaiteh, BAWIPA koe a thokhai han. ¹⁶ Hottelah, BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e hno daw k, a sakpayon e hanlah, panga touh daw k buet touh a thapsin vaiteh, vaihma koe a poe han. Vaihma ni hai yonthanae sathei lah kaawm e tu hoi hote tami hanelah yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yon teh tha lah ao han.

¹⁷ Tami buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e sakpayon pawiteh, a sak payonnae ama ni a panue hoeh nakunghai a sak hno teh ama ni a khang han. ¹⁸ Yonnae ngaithoum nahanelah, kacueme tutan, vaihma koe a thokhai han. Phunglawk panuek laipalah, a sakpayon nakunghai, amahoima yonnae kâpanuek hoeh e tami hanelah vaihma ni yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yon teh tha lah ao han. ¹⁹ Hettelah, BAWIPA ka taran niteh, kâ kaek katang e kâtapoe thuengnae doeh telah ati.

6

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, ² Tami buetbuet touh ni a imri ni hnopai a kuem sak e daw k laithoe dei nakunghai thoseh, ayâ e hnopai a lawp nakunghai thoseh, laithoe a dei teh a imri a dum nakunghai thoseh, ³ Kahmat e hno a hmu navah laithoe a dei teh thoe ka bo nakunghai thoseh, hot patet lae yonnae buetbuet touh a sak teh BAWIPA koe sakpayon pawiteh, ⁴ Hote tami teh a yon kecu dawkvah, a lawphno ayâ dum laihoi a hmu e hnopai, ayâ ni a kuem sak e hnopai, a pâphawng e hnopai, ⁵ Kahmanhoe hlahoi thoe a kâbo e hnopai phu, a hmu e a phu hoi cungtalah, yon thuengnae hnin dawkvah katawnkung koe panga touh daw k pung touh, bout a poe sin han. ⁶ Yonnae a sak e daw k thueng nahanelah, kacueme tutan hah BAWIPA koe, vaihma hmalah a thokhai han. ⁷ Vaihma ni hote tami hanelah, BAWIPA koe yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yonnae pueng teh ngaithoum lah ao han atipouh.

⁸ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, ⁹ Nang ni Aron hoi a capanaw koe, na dei pouh hane teh, hmaisawi thuengnae teh, sathei hah khoungroe hmai van karum tuettuet khodai totouh na o sak vaiteh, thuengnae khoungroe hmai teh pou na kamtawi sak han. ¹⁰ Vaihma ni lukkarei khohna a khohna vaiteh, khoungroe van e hraba a kawm vaiteh, khoungroe teng a ta han. ¹¹ A khohna e bout a kâhleng vaiteh, hote hraba hah alawilah kathoung hmuen koe a sin han. ¹² Thuengnae khoungroe hmai teh dout laipalah pou a kamtawi han. Vaihma ni amom tangkuem hmai a racum vaiteh thing van sathei a hruek han. Hote khoungroe van roum thuengnae sathei hai hmai a sawi han. ¹³ Thuengnae khoungroe hmai teh roum sak laipalah pou kamtawi sak han.

¹⁴ Tavai thuengnae teh Aron e capanaw ni khoungroe hmalah BAWIPA koe a thokhai aw h han. ¹⁵ Tavai vai touh kasum, satui youn touh, frankinsen abuemlah a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmuittui hanlah khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. ¹⁶ Kacawie naw teh Aron hoi a capanaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung hmuen kathoung koe tonphuenhoehe a ca aw h han. ¹⁷ Hote tavai daw k ton phuen vaiteh, vaiyei lah na sak mahoe h. Hmai hoi Kai koe thuengnae sak e thung daw k hote vaiyei hah ahnimouh hanlah kai ni ka poe toe. Yontha thuengnae, kâtapoe thuengnae patetlah kathoungpoung lah ao. ¹⁸ Aron hoi a capanaw pueng ni a ca aw h han. Hmai hoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae ka taw k e pueng teh a kamthoung aw h han, telah nangmae mipun catounnaw totouh a sak hane kâlawk doeh telah ati. ¹⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ²⁰ Aron hoi a capanaw ni satui a awinae hnin hoi, a yungyoe e thuengnae lah ao thai nahanlah, tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, amom lah tangawn tangduem lah tangawn BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak aw h han. ²¹ Hote tavai hah satui a awi vaiteh, ukkang daw k a karê vaiteh, vaiyei lah a sak hnukkhu, a thokhai aw h vaiteh, a raen hnukkhu a kanuikapin naw hah BAWIPA koe hmuittui hanlah thuengnae a sak han. ²² Aron e hmuen daw k satui awi lah kaawm e a capa ni hai hote thuengnae a sak han. BAWIPA hanelah a yungyoe e kâlawk lah ao. ²³ Vaihma hanelah tavai thuengnae kaawm pueng hmai koug a sawi han. Khoeroe cat mahoe h telah ati.

²⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ²⁵ Nang ni Aron hoi a capanaw koe na dei pouh hane teh, yon thuengnae teh hmaisawi thuengnae sathei theinae hmuen koe, yonthanae sathei thei han. Hot teh, kathoungpoung lah ao. ²⁶ yontha nahanlah thuengnae na ka sak pouh e vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung hmuen kathoung koe a ca han. ²⁷ Hote moi kâbet e pueng teh a thoung. Thi ni a tâcawn sin e khohnanaw hmuen kathoung koe a pâsu han. ²⁸ Hote moi thawngnae talai hlaam rek hem han. Rahum hlaam pawiteh, hma vaiteh tui hoi pâsu han. ²⁹ Vaihma tongpa naw pueng ni a ca aw h han. ³⁰ Kathoung poung e lah ao. Yonthanae sathei thi hah hmuen kathoung koe yontha nahanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung a sin vaiteh, hote sathei moi hah cat mahoe h. Hmai a sawi han.

7

¹ Kâtapoe thuengnae teh kathoungpoung lah ao. ² Hmai thuengnae sathei, theinae hmuen koe, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei hah thei vaiteh khoungroe van petkâtue lah a thi kahei han. ³ A mai hoi cungtalah a ruen ka ramuk e athaw, ⁴ Kuen kahni touh daw k e athaw, kuen hoi cungtalah athin van kaawm e maimara daw k e athaw pueng na poe han. ⁵ Vaihma

ni khoungroe van hmai a sawi vaiteh, Cathut koe hmai hoi thuengnae a sak han. Kâtapoe thuengnae lah ao. ⁶ A moi hai vaihma thung e tongpa pueng ni hmuen kathoung koe a ca aw h han. Kathoung poung e lah ao.

⁷ Kâtapoe thuengnae teh yon thuengnae hoi a kâvan teh thuengnae ka sak pouh e vaihma ni a coe han. ⁸ Tami buetbuet touh ni a sak e hmaisawi thuengnae ka sak pouh e vaihma ni sathei e a vuen teh a la han. ⁹ A karênae dawk a karê e tavai thuengnae puenghoi ukkang dawk a karê e pueng teh vaihma ni a coe han. ¹⁰ Satui a awi nakunghai thoseh, a awi hoeh nakunghai thoseh, tavai thuengnae naw pueng Aron e a capanaw pueng ni suetalah a kêrei aw h han.

¹¹ BAWIPA koe roum thuengnae tie teh, ¹² Lunghawilawkdeinae dâw hanlah, thuengnae na sak pawiteh, lunghawilawkdeinae sathei hoi cungtalah satui kalawt e tonphuenhoehe phen, satui hoi sak e tonphuenhoehe kamrâw, satui kalawt e tavai hoi sak teh karê e vaiyeinaw hah na thueng han. ¹³ Hote vaiyei phen hloilah, roum thuengnae hoi kâseng e lunghawilawkdeinae dâwnae sathei hoi cungtalah tonphuenhoehe hai na thueng han. ¹⁴ Thuengnae pueng dawk e vaiyei buet touh BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak vaiteh hote vaiyei hah roum thuengnae sathei thi kaheikung vaihma ni a coe han. ¹⁵ Lunghawilawkdeinae lah thueng e roum thuengnae sathei moi hah thueng hnin vah na ca han, amom hanelah bout pek mahoe. ¹⁶ Hoehpawiteh, lawkkam laihoi thueng nakunghai thoseh, malungpouk thuengnae thoseh, thueng hnin vah sathei moi ca vaiteh kacawie moi hai atangtho bout ca han. ¹⁷ Kacawie a moi hah tawkkahnin hmaisawi han. ¹⁸ Roum thuengnae sathei moi, tawkkahnin vah yitca hai na cat payon pawiteh, a lungyouk hoeh e lah na o han. Thuengnae a sak e dâw pouh mahoe. Panuetkatho e lah ao han. Ka cat e tami teh yon phu a hmu han. ¹⁹ Kathounghoehe hno hoi kâbet e sathei moi cat mahoe. Hmaisawi han. Kathoung taminaw ni dueng hote sathei moi a ca aw h han. ²⁰ Apihai thoseh, kathounghoehe yon a tawn nahlangva, Cathut hoi kâseng e roum thuengnae sathei moi ka cat e tami teh, a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. ²¹ Apihai thoseh, tami dawk thoung hoeh e hno, kathounghoehe moi, kathounghoehe pâri patet e hno buetbuet touh a kânep laihoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e roum thuengnae sathei moi cat pawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han telah ati.

²² BAWIPA NI Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ²³ Maito thoseh, Tu thoseh, hmae thoseh, athaw na cat a mahoe. ²⁴ Amahmawk kadout e saring e athaw hoi sarang ni a kei e athawnaw teh alouke hnonaw dawk na hno thai, eiteh na cat mahoe. ²⁵ Apihai thoseh, Cathut koe hmaisawi thuengnae sathei thaw ka cat e tami teh, a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. ²⁶ Na onae hmuen tangkuem koe a thi thoseh, tava thi thoseh, thi tie pueng na cat mahoe. ²⁷ Apihai thoseh thi kacate tami teh miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. ²⁸ Cathut ni Mosi koe, na miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, ²⁹ Cathut koe roum thuengnae sathei ka thueng e tami ni teh ama ni thueng hane sathei, BAWIPA koe poe hanelah a thokhai han. ³⁰ Cathut hmalah takuep a sei vaiteh, takuep hoi athaw hah hmai hoi Cathut koe thueng e hah na thokhai han. ³¹ Vaihma ni athaw hah khoungroe van hmai a sawi vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni takuep teh a la aw h han. ³² Roum thuengnae sathei thung dawk e aranglae aphai thueng hanelah. vaihma koe a poe han. ³³ Aron e capanaw thung dawk roum

thuengnae sathei a thi hoi athaw thuengnae ka sak e tami ni aphai a ham han. ³⁴ Isarel miphunnaw ni a sak e roum thuengnae satheinaw thung dawk e rek sei e takuep hoi aphai teh ka la vaiteh Isarel miphun Aron hoi a capanaw, yungyoe e aphung lah ka poe toe telah ati. ³⁵ Hottelah, Aron hoi a capanaw ni Cathut hmalah vaihma thaw tawk hanelah, ahnimanaw a rawinae hnin dawk BAWIPA koe, hmai hoi canei kawi naw thuengnae thung dawk e ahnimouh ni a ham aw hane doeh.

³⁶ Isarel miphunnaw dawk hoi e hot patet lae a coe a nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh satui awinae hnin dawkvah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe toe. ³⁷ Hete lawk teh Isarel miphunnaw ni Sinai kahrawng dawk Cathut koe thuengnae a sak hanelah, ³⁸ Kâtapoenaeh hnin nah, Sinai mon dawk Cathut ni Mosi koe a poe e hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, yon thuengnae, kâtapoe thuengnae, thaw poe thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae naw doeh atipouh.

8

Aron hoi a capanaw thoungae

¹ Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ² Aron hoi a capanaw ni a khohna hane naw, kâhluk han satui, yon thueng nahan maitotan, tutan, kahni touh, tonphuenhoehe tangthung buet touh a tho khai vaiteh, ³ Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah, tamimaya abuemlah kamkhueng sak aw h, telah Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah,

⁴ Mosi ni a tawk teh, tamimaya teh lukkareiim takhang hmalah a kamkhueng aw h. ⁵ Mosi ni hai tamimaya koe Cathut ni hettelah lawk na thui toe atipouh teh,

⁶ Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah Aron hoi a capanaw a kaw teh tui a pâhluk hnukkhu, ⁷ Aron hai angki a kho sak teh, taisawm a kâyeng sak. Angkidung a kho sak teh, vaihma angki a kâkhu sak. Vaihma angkikep khan nahan e a meikahawicalah kawng e angki a kho sak teh a khan pouh. ⁸ A lungtabue a ramuk sak teh athung vah, Urim hoi Thummim hah a hruek. ⁹ A lû dawkvah lupawk a pawk teh, kathounge sui phen lupawk hmalah a bet.

¹⁰ Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah Mosi ni a hluk nahane satui a la teh, lukkareiim hoi athung e puengcangnaw pueng hah a hluk teh a thounsak. ¹¹ Hote satui hah khoungroe puengcangnaw pueng thoseh, maroi hoi a khok hai thoseh, thoung sak hanelah a hluk. ¹² Hluk nahan e satui hah Aron e lû dawk a awi pouh teh, thoung sak hanelah a hluk. ¹³ Aron e a capanaw hai angki a kho sak. Taisawm hai a kâyeng sak teh, bawilakhung a huem sak.

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah yon thueng nahanelah maitotan a hrawi teh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni a lû van a kut a toung pouh han. ¹⁵ Maito a thei vaiteh, Mosi ni khoungroe petkâtue lah kinaw dawk thi hah a kuitawn hoi a la teh, khoungroe hah a thoung sak hnukkhu, kacawie a thi hah khoungroe kung koe a rabawk vaiteh, hote khoungroe van yon thueng nahanlah a thounsak han. ¹⁶ A ruen ka ramuk e ahrei, athin van e maimara, kuen kahni touh dawk e athaw na la vaiteh, khoungroe van hmai na sawi han. ¹⁷ A vuen, a moi, a ei hoi cungtalah maito buem hah alawilah hmaisawi han.

¹⁸ Cathut ni lawk na thui e patetlah hmaisawi thueng nahane hah a thokhai teh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni tu lû van kut a toung sin aw h. ¹⁹ Tu

a thei hnukkhu, Mosi ni khoungroe petkâtue lah a thi a kahei. ²⁰ Tu hah koung a raban hnukkhu, a lû, a moinaw hoi athaw hah hmai a sawi. ²¹ A von thung e naw hoi a khoknaw tui a pâsu teh, tu buem hah, khoungroe van hmai a sawi. Hmuitui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao.

²² Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah alouke tu yueng lah, a rawi e tu a thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni tu lû van kut a toung pouh awh. ²³ Tu a thei hnukkhu, Mosi ni thi a la teh, Aron e aranglae hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kut pui hoi aranglae khokpui dawk thoseh, a hluk pouh. ²⁴ Aron e a capanaw hai a kaw teh, ahnimouh e, aranglae hnârakong, aranglae kutpui hoi khokpui dawk hai thoseh a hluk pouh hnukkhu, khoungroe van petkâtue lah a kahei. ²⁵ A thaw, a mai, a ruen ka ramuk e a hrei, a thin ka ramuk e maimara, a kuen kahni touh hoi akuen ka ramuk e athaw, aranglae aphai, ²⁶ Cathut hmalah tangthung dawk ta e tonphuenhoehe buet touh, satui hoi sak e vaiyei a phen buet touh, vaiyei karé e buet touh a la teh, satui hoi aranglae aphai van a hruek hnukkhu, ²⁷ Aron e a kut, a capanaw e a kut dawk, hote hnonaw hah a hruek teh, Cathut e hmalah a kahek teh, kahek thuengnae a sak. ²⁸ Mosi ni ahnimae a kut dawk e a la teh, khoungroe van, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hoi cungtalah hmai a sawi han. Hmuitui teh thaw poe thuengnae lah ao. BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae lah ao. ²⁹ Hathnukkhu, Mosi ni takuep a la teh BAWIPA hmalah a kahek teh kahek thuengnae a sak. Tu takuep feh Mosi ham lah ao.

³⁰ Mosi ni khoungroe van kaawm e a thi hoi kâhluk hane satui a la teh, Aron hoi a khohna e dawk thoseh, a capanaw hoi a khohna e naw dawk hai thoseh, a kahei teh, Aron hoi a capanaw, khohnanaw a thounsak.

³¹ Mosi ni Aron hoi a capanaw koe, hote thi moi hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng a thawng awh. BAWIPA ni Aron hoi a capanaw ni hote moi, a ca awh han, telah kai koe lawk na thui e patetlah hote moi thoseh, thawpoe thuengnae tangthung dawk kaawm e vaiyei thoseh, hote hmuen koe cat awh. ³² Kacawie moi hoi vaiyei teh hmai na sawi han. ³³ Thawpoe thoungae hnin sari akupep hoehnahlan kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang thung hoi alawilah na tâcawt mahoe. Bangkoktet-pawiteh, hnin sari touh thung na kamthoung awh han. ³⁴ Sahnin na sak a e patetlah nangmouh hane yon thuengnae na sak a hanelah Cathut ni lawk na thui awh toe. ³⁵ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh duenae dawk hoi na hlout a nahanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng vah, hnin sari touh thung karum khodai na o awh vaiteh, Cathut ni kê na poe e na tarawi awh han. Hottelah Cathut ni lawk na thui toe tie patuen ka dei e lah ao teh,

³⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi koehoi lawk thui e naw pueng Aron hoi a capanaw ni a sak awh.

9

Aron ni thueng e BAWIPA ni a dâw

¹ A hnin taroe hnin dawk Mosi ni Aron hoi a capanaw, Isarel miphun, kacuenaw a kaw teh, ² Aron koe, nang ni yon thueng nahanelah, kacueme maito kum kanaw e buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah, kacueme tutan buet touh, na thokhai vaiteh, Cathut hmalah thuengnae sak loe. ³ Isarel miphunnaw koehai thoseh, nangmouh ni yon thueng nahanlah, hmae kum kanaw e buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah, âva ca cawt hoe h rae maitoca buet touh, ⁴ Tuca buet touh, BAWIPA koe roum thueng nahanlah, maitotan buet touh, tutan buet touh, satui hoi kalawt e vaiyei

thuengnae hah thokhai loe. Sahnin nangmouh koe BAWIPA a kamnué han telah dei pouh loe atipouh.

⁵ Mosi ni kâ a poe e patetlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thokhai hnukkhu, tamimaya naw ni a hnai teh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue aw. ⁶ Mosi ni hai nangmouh ni BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah hottelah na sak aw. ⁷ Mosi ni Aron koe, khongroe koe, cet nateh, Cathut ni kâ na poe e patetlah nama e thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae sak nateh, nama hoi na taminaw hanelah, yonthanae sak aw. Taminaw ni a thokhai e sathei thuengnae a thueng teh taminaw hanlah yonthanae sak aw, telah atipouh.

⁸ Aron ni hai khongroe koe a cei teh, ama hanlah yon thuengnae maitoca a thei. ⁹ A capanaw ni a thi a sin aw. ¹⁰ Yon thuengnae sathei thaw, akuen, athin van e maimara hah khongroe van hmai a sawi. Hottelah, Cathut ni Mosi koe kâ a poe. ¹¹ A moi hoi a vuen teh alawilah hmai a sawi. ¹² Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hai a thei teh a capanaw ni Aron koe thi a poe teh ahni ni khongroe petkâtue lah a kahei. ¹³ Ahnimanaw ni hmaisawi thuengnae sathei moi, takpatinaw hoi a lû hah a poe teh Aron ni khongroe van hmai a sawi. ¹⁴ A vonthung e naw hoi a khoknaw hah a pâsu teh, khongroe van kaawm e sathei hoi cungtalah hmai sawi.

¹⁵ Taminaw ni thueng nahanelah a thokhai teh, taminaw e yon thuengnae lah kaawm e hmae a thei hnukkhu, ahmaloe e patetlah yon thuengnae a sak. ¹⁶ Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hai a thokhai aw. ¹⁷ Tavai thuengnae hai a sin teh, vai touh kasum a la teh, khongroe dawk amom lah hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe dawk hmai a sawi.

¹⁸ Taminaw hanelah roum thuengnae maitotan, tutan hai a thei aw. ¹⁹ A mai hoi a ruen ka ramuk e ahrei, a kuen, a thin van e a maimaranaw, tu hoi maito e athaw hah, ²⁰ A takuep van a toung vaiteh, khongroe dawk hmai a sawi. ²¹ Takuep hoi aranglae aphai hah BAWIPA hmalah a kahek teh kahek thuengnae a sak. Hottelah, sak hanelah Mosi ni kâ a poe.

²² Aron ni amae kut a dâw teh, ayânaw yawhawi a poe teh, yon thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae a sak hnukkhu, a kumcathuk. ²³ Mosi hoi Aron ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung bout a kâen teh a tâco hnukkhu, taminaw yawhawinae a poe teh, BAWIPA e bawilennaeh teh taminaw koe a kamnué. ²⁴ Cathut koehoi hmai a tâco teh, khongroe van kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hoi athaw, hmai a kak. Hote taminaw ni a hmu aw. Navah a hram aw. Tabo aw.

10

Nadab hoi Abihu duenae

¹ Aron e a capa Nadab hoi Abihu ni hmai sinnae tawngben a la roi teh, hmai a hruek roi. Hmai dawk hmuítui a phuen hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni kâ a poe hoeh e ka talue e hmai hoi thuengnae a sak roi. ² Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koehoi hmai a tâco teh, BAWIPA hmalah hmai a kak teh a due roi.

³ Mosi ni Aron a kaw teh BAWIPA ni KAI teh kathounge lah ka o dawkvah, KAI koe kâhnai han kangainaw ni a pâkuem hane teh tami pueng ni ka lentoenae a bari aw h han telah ka dei navah, Hot patetlah e doeh ka dei ngai telah ati hnukkhu, Aron teh lawkkamuem lah ao.

⁴ Mosi ni Aron e a na pa kanaw, Uzziel e capa Mishaël hoi Elzaphan a kaw teh, tho roi haw, na hmaunawng ha roi hah, hmuen kathoung koehoi alawilah kâkayawn roi ei telah atipouh e patetlah,

⁵ Ahnimouh roi ni a tho roi teh, angki khohna khue hoi rim alawilah a kâkayawt roi.

⁶ Mosi ni Aron hoi a capa roi, Eleazar hoi Ithamar a kaw teh, nangmouh hai na due aw h han. Taminaw pueng koe lungkhueknae phat payon vaih ti a ngaihri teh, na bawilakhung rading aw h hanh, khohna phi aw h hanh. Hmaunawng ha Isarel miphun abuemlah Cathut ni hmai hoi a kak sak e duengma khuikapkhai aw h. ⁷ Nangmouh na due aw h hoeh nahanelah, taminaya kamkhuengnae takhang alawilah, tâcawt aw h hanh. BAWIPA e satu awinae nangmouh koe ao telah, Mosi ni a dei e patetlah a sak aw h.

⁸ BAWIPA ni Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ⁹ Nang hoi na capanaw ni due aw h hoeh nahanlah thoseh, kathoung hoi kathounghoehe, kakhin hoi ¹⁰ Kakhin hoeh e hnonaw, na kapek thai nahanlah thoseh,

¹¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e kâlawnaw hah, Isarel miphunnaw koe cangkhai thai nahanelah thoseh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw k na kâen aw h navah, Misurtui hoi paruithai e naw net aw h hanh. Na miphun, catounnaw toutouh na tarawi aw h han e phung lah ao telah atipouh.

¹² Mosi ni hai Aron hoi kahring rae capa Eleazar hoi Ithamar a kaw teh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae tavai kacawie lat nateh, tonphuenhoehe, khoungroe teng cat aw h. Kathoung poung e lah ao. ¹³ Cathut koe hmai hoi thuengnae teh nang hoi na capanaw ni coe hane kaw i lah ao dawkvah, hmuen kathoung koe na ca aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hottelah kâpoe e lah ao daw k doeh. ¹⁴ Kahek e takuep hoi dâw e kahek e aphai teh, nama hoi cungtalah, na canaw hoi hmuen kathoung koe na ca aw h han. Isarel miphunnaw ni roum thuengnae sathei thung daw k e nang hoi na capanaw ni ham hane kaw i lah ao. ¹⁵ Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei thaw hoi cungtalah dâw e aphai, kahek e takuep, BAWIPA hmalah a kahek vaiteh, BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah nama hoi na capanaw ni yungyoe a ham han kaw i phung lah ao han telah ati.

¹⁶ Mosi ni yon thuengnae hmae panki laihoi a tawng eiteh, pâphawng hoeh. Hmaisawi thuengnae lah oun a sak toe. Hatdawkvah, Aron e a capa Eleazar hoi Ithamar koe a lungkhuek teh, ¹⁷ Bangkongmaw, yon thuengnae sathei moi teh, a thoungpoung. Hatei, nangmouh ni rangpuinaw e yon na ham teh, BAWIPA hmalah ahnimouh hanelah yon thuengnae sak hanelah, hote sathei moi na poe a eiteh, bangkongmaw hmuen kathoung koe na ca aw h hoeh vaw. ¹⁸ Hote sathei thi haiyah, hmuen kathoung koe na thokhai aw h hoeh vaw. Kai ni lawk na thui e patetlah hmuen kathoung koe sathei moi ca han na tet aw h pawiteh,

¹⁹ Aron ni sahnin ahnimouh ni taminaw hanlah, yon thuengnae sathei, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei, yo a thueng aw h han toe. Kai koe hot patetlah e hno a tho dawkvah, sahnin yon thuengnae sathei moi ka cat pawiteh, Cathut lungyouk han na maw telah Mosi koe atipouh. ²⁰ Mosi ni hote lawk a thai navah a lungkuep.

11

Kathoung hoi kathounghoehe saring

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron bout a kaw teh, ² Nangmouh roi ni Isarelnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, talai van kaawm e moithang pueng dawk, ³ A khoksamen samka ni teh a thepkaai e moithangnaw teh ca thainae kâ ao. ⁴ Hatei, thepkaai ni teh khoksamen samka hoehe e moithang thung dawk, ca hoehe hane moithangnaw teh Kalauk teh atepai hoehe eiteh khoksamen samka hoehe dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe. ⁵ Kovei teh thepkaai eiteh a khoksamen samka hoehe dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe. ⁶ Saveh teh thepkaai eiteh a khoksamen samka hoehe dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe. ⁷ Vok teh a khoksamen samka eiteh thepkaai hoehe dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe. ⁸ Hot patet e moithangnaw e a moi na cat aw mahoehe. Ro haiyah na tek aw mahoehe. Kathounghoehe lah na pouk aw han.

⁹ Tuipui hoi sawkca dawk kaawm e moithangnaw thung dawk a rathei hoi a lakep kaawm e teh na ca aw han. ¹⁰ A rathei hoi a lakep kaawm hoehe e tuipui hoi sawkca dawk kaawm e moithang pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe. ¹¹ A rathei hoi a lakep kaawm hoehe e tui dawk e moithang na cat aw mahoehe. ¹² A ronaw hai panuetho e lah na pouk aw han. ¹³ Nangmouh ni panuetho e lah na pouk aw vaiteh na ca aw hoehe hane tavanaw teh: Mataw, Langta, Tawbu, ¹⁴ Mataw phun, ¹⁵ Vonga phun kuep, ¹⁶ Kalauk tava, bukbu phun kuep, batuiling phun kuep, ¹⁷ Kawhna hoi balengek, ¹⁸ Tuicawmpai, ¹⁹ Butakok phun kuep, Bongpi, Bongcakhat phun kuep,

²⁰ A rathei ka tawn ni teh a khok pali touh hoi kacetnaw pueng teh nangmouh hanlah kathounghoehe lah ao. ²¹ Hateiteh, a rathei a tawn teh a khok pali touh hoi ka cet e phun dawk dawkcawk nahanlah a khok kasaw poung naw teh: ²² Samtong, pâluen, tawktaboe, Tawngkaruethnaw teh na ca aw han. ²³ A rathei ka tawn ni teh a khok pali touh hoi ka cet e alouke moithang pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe.

²⁴ Hote moithang lahoi nangmae thoungeh hah a khin thai. Hot patet e ro katek e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoehe. ²⁵ Hote kadout e ro ka sin e tami teh khohna a pâsu han, tangmin totouh thoung hoehe.

²⁶ A khoksamen samka hoehe e, a thepkaai hoehe e saring pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe. ²⁷ A khoksamen samka hoehe e saring pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe. Hote ro ka tek e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoehe. ²⁸ Hote ro ka phawt e tami pueng teh a khohna a pâsu han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoehe.

²⁹ Talai dawk a vonpui hoi kâva e saring thung dawk thangbui, moiham, Insi phun, ³⁰ Tawkkei, Tawngkang, Cingkadawt, Dekko hoi Khaipadounnaw teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoehe. ³¹ Hotnaw e ro katek e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoehe. ³² Hote kadout e a ro hah thingkawlung, khohna, a pho, cawngko patetlah e im dawk e hno e buet touh van bawt pawiteh thoung hoehe. Tui dawk ranup han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoehe. Hathnukkhu a thoung han. ³³ Talai hlaam buetbuet touh van ro hah bawt pawiteh, Hote talai hlaam teh a thounghoehe dawkvah rek hem han. ³⁴ Hote talai hlaam dawk e tui cakawi moi van vah, bawt pawiteh moi thoung hoehe. Hote talai hlaam dawk e nei hane tui hai thoung hoehe. ³⁵ Takhuen dawk thoseh, lungmu dawk thoseh, hote hno buetbuet touh bawt pawiteh nangmouh hanelah a thounghoehe dawkvah,

peng raphoe han. ³⁶ Hatei, sambuem, tai e tui im teh kathounghoehe lah awm hoeh. Ro ni a bosin e dueng doeh kathounghoehe lah ao. ³⁷ Cati dawk hote ro bawt pawiteh, Cati teh kathounghoehe lah awm mahoe.

³⁸ Tui dawk padung tangcoung e cati dawk hote ro bawt pawiteh cati teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. ³⁹ Nangmouh ni na ca han kawi saring dout pawiteh, ro katek e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ⁴⁰ Hote ro ka cat e tami teh a khohna a pâsu han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. Hote ro ka phawt e tami hai amae a khohna a pâsu han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh.

⁴¹ Talai dawk kâva e saringnaw pueng teh panuetho e lah ao dawkvah na cat awm mahoe. ⁴² A khok tawn hoeh, a von hoi ka cet e thoseh, khok pali touh hoi ka cet e thoseh, khok pali hlak kapap e khok hoi ka cet e thoseh, talai dawk kâva e saring buet touh boehai na cat awm mahoe. Panuetkatho e lah ao. ⁴³ Kâva e saring buetbuet touh kecu namahoima kâkhinsak awm hanh. Hotnaw hoi nama kâkhinsak awm hanh. ⁴⁴ Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. Kai teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh haiyah namahoima kâthoung sak awm nateh thoungnae tawn awm. Talai dawk kâva e saring buet touh boe hoi hai kâkhinsak awm hanh. ⁴⁵ Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na ka rasat e BAWIPA lah ka o. Kai teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh hai thoungnae tawn awm.

⁴⁶ Hetnaw teh, kathoung, kathoung hoeh, cakawi hoi cakawi hoeh e saringnaw kapek thai nahanelah, ⁴⁷ Moi, tava, tui dawk kaawm e moithang, talai dawk kâva e moithangnaw puenghoi ka kâkuen e phunglawk doeh ati.

12

Camo khe hnukkhu kamthoungnae

¹ Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nang ni Isarel mipunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, ² Napui ni camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe hnukkhu, Kampheng nah hnin sari touh a thounghoe e patetlah hnin sari totouh kathoung hoeh lah ao han. ³ Ataroe hnin nah vuensom a a pouh han. ⁴ Hat hnukkhu, thipaling kecu dawk a manu teh hnin sari touh a kâthoung sak lah ao han. A kâthoung saknae hnin akuiep hoehroukrak kathoung hno tek mahoe. Hmuen kathoung koehai cet mahoe. ⁵ Hateiteh, napui khe pawiteh, kamphengnae patetlah yat hni touh thung kathounghoehe lah ao han. Thipaling kecu dawk hnin 66 touh a kâthoung sak han.

⁶ Ca tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh, kâthoung saknae hnin akuiep torei teh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae tu ca buet touh, yonthueng nahanelah âbakhu buet touh, hoehpawiteh bakhu buet touh hah kamkuengnae lukkareim takhang hmalah, vaihma koe a thokhai han. ⁷ Vaihma ni BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak vaiteh, hote napui hanlah yon thuengnae a sak pouh vaiteh, ahni teh thi kârabawknae yon dawk hoi a thoung han. ⁸ Tuca coung thai hoehpawiteh, bakhu kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu ca kahni touh thoseh, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah buet touh, yon thueng nahanlah buet touh a thokhai vaiteh, vaihma ni ahni hanlah thuengnae a sak pouh vaiteh ahni teh a thoung han. Hete phunglawk teh ca tongpa, ca napui ka khe e manu hoi kâkuen e phunglawk doeh telah atipouh.

13

Hrikbei phunglawk

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei e teh, ² Tami ni a vuen dawk hluetkaco e thoseh, takpatha nakunghai thoseh, bahlaw thoseh, hrikbei mitnoutnae kamnuek pawiteh, hote tami hah vaihma Aron koe thoseh, a capa vaihma buetbuet touh koe thoseh, a thokhai han. ³ Vaihma ni hote tami e a vuen dawk e patawnae a khet vaiteh, patawnae dawk e a muen pangaw pawiteh patawnae teh vuen thung tak dawk ka phat e patetlah awm pawiteh ka hrikbei e doeh. Vaihma ni hote tami a khet hnukkhu, thoung hoeh telah a pouk han. ⁴ Bahlaw teh pangaw pawiteh vuen thung ka phat e mahoeh. Muen pangaw hoehpawiteh vaihma ni ka pataw e tami hah hnin sari touh a paung han. ⁵ Asari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah a vuen dawk e patawnae kampai hoehpawiteh hnin sari touh bout a paung han. ⁶ Asari hnin bout a khet navah ama paroup ni teh meimei tamang pawiteh hote tami teh a thoung telah vaihma ni a pathang han. Ka pathak runram e lah doeh ao. Amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh kathoung lah ao. ⁷ Thoung sak hanelah vaihma ni a khet hnukkhu, ka pathak e hoehoe lui pawiteh, ⁸ Hote tami teh kathounghoeh lah a pathang vaiteh ka hrikbei e tami lah a khoe han.

⁹ Ka hrikbei e tami hah vaihma koe a ceikhai aw h han. ¹⁰ Vaihma ni a khet navah, a vuen dawk ka pâphu ni teh a muen pangaw pawiteh, pâphu e daw k cawcawyu pawiteh, ¹¹ Hrikbei karuem e doeh. Kathounghoeh tami telah vaihma ni a pouk vaiteh a paung han. ¹² Ka hrikbei e tami teh atak buemlah a lû koehoi a khok koe totouh, vaihma ni a khet navah hrikbei kingkawi pawiteh, ¹³ Hot patet e atak daw k king kakawi e tami teh a thoung telah vaihma ni a pathang han. atak buemlah koung a pangaw dawkvah ahni teh a thoung. ¹⁴ Hateiteh, atak daw k cawcawyu pawiteh thoung hoeh. ¹⁵ Vaihma ni atak daw k cawcawyu e a khet navah, hote tami teh kathounghoeh lah a pathang han. Atak daw k cawcaw ka yu e tami teh thoung hoeh, ka hrikbei katang e doeh. ¹⁶ Cawcaw ka yu e atak kâthung lah bout pangaw pawiteh vaihma koe bout a thokhai han. ¹⁷ Vaihma ni a khet navah patawnae bout pangaw e hah hmawt pawiteh vaihma ni a thoung telah a pathang vaiteh, ahni teh a thoung toe.

¹⁸ Vuen daw k âhlut ao teh a dam hnukkhu, ¹⁹ Âhlut a onae a hmâ pangaw daw k a phing nakunghai thoseh, pangawpanang e hrikbei patetlah kamnuek pawiteh, vaihma ni a khet vaiteh, ²⁰ Vuen thung lah a pha teh a muen pangaw pawiteh hote tami teh vaihma ni thoung hoeh telah a pathang han. Âhlut koehoi ka hrikbei e lah ao. ²¹ Vaihma ni a khet navah a muen ka pangaw e awm hoeh, vuen thung lah phat hoeh, meimei tamang pawiteh vaihma ni hote tami hah hnin sari touh a paung han. ²² Vuen daw k hmâ hoehoe len pawiteh hote tami teh vaihma ni thoung hoeh telah a pathang han. Hote tami teh ka hrikbei e doeh. ²³ Hateiteh, kâlum e kampuen hoeh, kampai hoehpawiteh âhlut hmâ doeh. Hote tami teh a thoung telah a pathang han.

²⁴ Tak daw k vuen hmai a kak teh hmaikakhma cawcaw ka yu e daw k ka paling pangaw lah awm pawiteh, ²⁵ Vaihma ni a khet han. A hmâ daw k e muen a pangaw teh vuen thung ka phat e patetlah awm pawiteh hmai kak daw k hoi ka tho e hrikbei doeh. Hote tami teh thoung hoeh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. Hrikbei patawnae doeh. ²⁶ Vaihma ni a khet navah a hmâ daw k a muen pangaw e awm hoeh, vuen thung phat hoeh,

meimei tamang pawiteh vaihma ni hote tami teh hnin sari touh thung a paung han. ²⁷ Apa sari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen dawk e hmâ hoe kampai pawiteh, hote tami teh thoung hoeh, hrikbei ka pataw e doeh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. ²⁸ Hateiteh, vuen dawk kâlum e kampuen hoeh, kampai hoeh, meimei tamang pawiteh hmaikakhma karado e doeh. Hote tami teh vaihma ni a thoung telah a pathang han. Hmaikak hmâ rumram doeh.

²⁹ Napui hoehpawiteh tongpa ni lû dawk thoseh, pâkha dawk thoseh, patawnae tawn pawiteh, ³⁰ Vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen thung ka phat e lah ao teh a muen hai ka samenpanang lah awm pawiteh hote tami teh thoung hoeh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. Lû dawk e hai thoseh, pâkha dawk e hai thoseh raipha patawnae doeh. ³¹ Vaihma ni hote patawnae a khet navah, vuen thung lah ka phat e lah awm hoeh, a muen hai tamang hoehpawiteh, hote patawnae ka tawn e tami hah vaihma ni hnin sari touh a paung han. ³² A hnin sari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah, a hmâ kampai hoeh, a muen hai samen hoeh, vuen thung lah phat hoeh pawiteh, ³³ Hote tami e muen a ngaw pouh han. Hma dawk e muen teh ngaw pouh mahoeh. Hnin sari touh bout a paung han. ³⁴ A hnin sari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen dawk e hmâ kampai hoeh, vuen thung lah hai phat hoehpawiteh vaihma ni a thoung telah a pathang han. Amae khohna hah a pâsu vaiteh ahni teh kathoung lah ao han. ³⁵ a thoung toe telah a pathang hnukkhu, raipha patawnae bout kampai pawiteh, ³⁶ Vaihma ni bout a khet vaiteh patawnae hoe kampai katang pawiteh vaihma ni a muen ka samen e tawng mahoeh toe. ³⁷ Hote tami teh thoung hoeh. Hatei, raipha hah ama paroup lah a hmu teh a muen ka tamang e tâcawt pawiteh raipha a kahma teh, hote tami teh kathoung lah ao toun dawkvah, vaihma ni hote tami hah a thoung toe telah a pathang han.

³⁸ Napui hai thoseh, tongpa hai thoseh a vuen dawk bahlaw awm pawiteh, ³⁹ Vaihma ni a khet navah phouhou e awm pawiteh a vuen dawk e bahlaw doeh. Hote tami teh a thoung. ⁴⁰ Sam ka sarut e tami teh a lû luengpalueng nakunghai thoseh a thoung. ⁴¹ Tampa sam ka sarut e tami teh a tampanga nakunghai a thoung. ⁴² A lû luengpalueng e thoseh, tampa ka nga e thoseh, ka pangaw ka paling tâcawt pawiteh, hote bahlaw teh hrikbei doeh. ⁴³ Hat toteh, vaihma ni a khet vaiteh a vuen dawk hrikbei patetlah kamnuek pawiteh a nganae koe bahlaw pangaw paling lah tâcawt pawiteh, ⁴⁴ Hote tami teh thoung hoeh. Hrikbei patawnae ka tawn e doeh. Lû dawk patawnae a tâco dawk thoung hoeh telah a pathang han.

⁴⁵ Ka hrikbei e tami teh a kapawn e khohna hah a khohna han. Luhuem laipalah atunglae pahni a huem vaiteh kathoung hoeh, kathoung hoeh telah a hram han. ⁴⁶ Hote tami teh pou kathounghoehe, kakhin e tami lah ao. Kathounghoehe tami lah ao toun dawkvah rim hloilah ao han.

⁴⁷ Ka hrikbei ni khohna e lukkarei thoseh, tu muen e thoseh, ⁴⁸ Kawng e thoseh, phaivuen e thoseh, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna thoseh, ⁴⁹ khohna ka kâbet e hmâ kahring ut lah, dukpaling lah kamnuek pawiteh, hrikbei patawnae doeh. Vaihma koe a patue han. ⁵⁰ Vaihma ni khohna dawk ka kâbet e a khet vaiteh, hnin sari touh a paung han. ⁵¹ Asari hnin bout a khet vaiteh khohna dawk patawnae teh, kawng e khohna dawk thoseh, phaivuen dawk thoseh, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna dawk thoseh, thoung hoeh hoe kampai pawiteh a patawnae teh tangpha a payang toun dawkvah, thoung hoeh. Hrikbei patawnae doeh toe. ⁵² Hote khohna

kawng e dawk thoseh, tu muen e thoseh, phaivuen e thoseh, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna thoseh, hmai a sawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hrikbei toe.

⁵³ Hateiteh, vaihma ni a khet navah, kawng e khohna, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna dawk patawnae kampai hoeh pawiteh, ⁵⁴ Khohna a pâsu hanlah kê a poe vaiteh hnin sari touh bout a paung han. ⁵⁵ A pâsu hnukkhu vaihma ni bout a khet navah, moihna hah kampai hoeh eiteh, patawnae amaproup lah awm pawiteh thoung hoeh, hmai a sawi han.

⁵⁶ Athunglah thoseh, alawilah thoseh hmâ cawcawyu pawiteh, a pâsu hnukkhu vaihma ni a khet vaiteh patawnae teh ka tamangpanang lah awm pawiteh, kawng e khohna, phaivuen dawk kêbet e hma kâlum e vek a phi han. ⁵⁷ Kawng e khohna, khohna hanlah sak e phaivuen dawk thoseh, hmâ bout kamnuek pawiteh kampai thai e patawnae doeh. ⁵⁸ Hot patet e patawnae kêbet e hnpai hmai a sawi han. Kawng e khohna, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna pueng, a pâsu vaiteh patawnae dam pawiteh apâhni lah bout a pâsu vaiteh a thoung han.

⁵⁹ Hete phunglam teh thoung hoi thounghoehnae pathang nahanelah, hrikbei kaman e hni, tumuen e khohna, kawng e khohna, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna kawi hoi kâkuen e kâlawk doeh telah ati.

14

Hrikbei kamthoungnae

¹ Cathut ni Mosi koe, ² Ka hrikbei e ni kamthoungnae hnin dawk a tarawi hane kawi phunglawk teh, ³ Hote tami hah vaihma koe a kaw hnukkhu, vaihma ni rim alawilah a tâco vaiteh a khet navah, hrikbei kahmat katang pawiteh, ⁴ Hote kathoung tami hanelah, kahring ni teh kathoung tava kahni touh, sidar thing, ka paling e pahla rui, dingsala dawn naw hah thokhai hanlah kê a poe han. ⁵ Vaihma ni tava buet touh e hah tui tanae talai hlaam thung a thei sak hnukkhu, ⁶ Sidar thingphek, pahla rui paling, dingsala dawn hoi cungtalah kahring e tava a thokhai vaiteh, tava thi kalawt tangcoung e thi dawk a ranup hnukkhu, ⁷ Hrikbei kathoung hane tami dawk vai sari touh a kahei vaiteh, hote tami teh a thoung toé telah a pathang han. Hat hnukkhu kahring e tava hah kahrawngum anganae koe a tha han. ⁸ Thoung sak hane tami hah amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh, a sam koung a ngaw hnukkhu, thoung nahanelah tui a kamhluk han. Hathnukkhu, rim dawk a kâen vaiteh, amae rim lawilah hnin sahnin touh ao han. ⁹ Asari hnin vah amae sam, pahnimuen, mitmuen, tak dawkaawm e muen pueng a ngaw vaiteh, amae khohna a pâsu hnukkhu, tui a kamhluk vaiteh, kathoung lah ao han.

¹⁰ Apa taroe hnin dawk hai thoseh, kacueme âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae, tutanca kahni touh, a napui buet touh thoseh, tavai thueng hanelah, satu kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, hoi satuium buet touh a thokhai han. ¹¹ Kathoungsakkung vaihma ni thoungsak hane tami hah tamimaya kamkuengnae takhang teng BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai han. ¹² Vaihma ni tutanca buet touh a la vaiteh, kâtapoe thueng nahanelah a thueng vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thueng nahanlah satuium buet touh hoi a kahek han. ¹³ Tuca hah yon thuengnae sathei, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei theinae hmuen kathoung koe a thei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yon thuengnae hai vaihma ni a ham e doeh. Kathoung poung e lah ao. ¹⁴ Vaihma ni kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thi a la vaiteh, thoung sak lah

kaawm e tami e aranglae a hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui dawk thoseh, a hluk han. ¹⁵ Satui hai youn touh a la vaiteh, amae kuttabei dawk a awi hnukkhu, ¹⁶ Hote satui hah, aranglae a kutdawn a ranup vaiteh, Cathut hmalah vai sari touh a kahek han. ¹⁷ A kut dawk e kacawie satui hah thoung sak lah kaawm e tami e a hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae a khokpui dawk thoseh, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thi a hluk han. ¹⁸ A kut dawk kacawi rae satui hah thoung sak lah kaawm e tami e a lû van a awi vaiteh, hote tami hanelah yonthanae BAWIPA hmalah a sak han. ¹⁹ Hothloilah, thoung sak lah kaawm e tami hanelah, yontha nahanlah yon thuengnae sathei a thueng vaiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hah bout a thei han. ²⁰ Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae hah khoungroe dawk a thueng vaiteh, hote tami hanelah yonthanae a sak pouh vaiteh, hote tami teh a thoung han.

²¹ Hote tami teh a mathoe dawk, hottelah totouh coung thai hoeh pawiteh, a kahek vaiteh, kâtapoe thueng nahanelah, yonthanae sathei, tutanca buet touh thoseh, tavai thueng nahanelah, satui kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, satuim buet touh hoi a thokhai han. ²² Hathnukkhu, a coung thai e patetlah bakhu kahni touh, hoehpawiteh, âbakuca kahni touh hah, yon thueng nahanelah buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah buet touh, a thokhai han. ²³ Ama kâthoung nahanelah, BAWIPA hmalah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang teng koe, vaihma koe ataroe hnin a thokhai hnukkhu, ²⁴ vaihma ni kâtapoenae sathei, tuca hoi satuim buet touh a la vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thuengnae a kahek han. ²⁵ Hottelah, tuca a thei hnukkhu, thi a la vaiteh, thoungsak hane tami, aranglae hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui dawk thoseh a hluk han. ²⁶ Vaihma ni satui hai youn touh avoilaie kuttabei dawk a awi han. ²⁷ Hote satui hah aranglae kutdawn hoi vai sari touh BAWIPA hmalah a kahei han. ²⁸ A kut dawk e kacawie satui hah thoungsak lah kaawm e tami e aranglae hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui dawk thoseh a hluk hnukkhu, kaawm e satui hah kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thi dawk thoseh a hlun han. ²⁹ Ama koe kaawm rae satui hah, hote tami e a lû dawk a awi vaiteh, ahni hanlah yon thuengnae a sak pouh han. ³⁰ Hote tami ni bakhu thoseh, âbakuca thoseh, ³¹ Yon thueng nahanlah buet touh, tavai thuengnae hoi cungtalah, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah buet touh a thokhai vaiteh, Vaihma ni a thueng vaiteh, hote tami hanlah yonthanae BAWIPA hmalah a sak pouh awh han. ³² Hete phung teh ka hrikbei ni teh a thoung nahanlah ka tawn hoeh e mathoe hoi kâkuen e kâlawk lah ao telah atipouh.

³³ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ³⁴ Kai ni na poe e Kanaan ram coe hanlah na kâen awh torei teh, na coe e ram buet touh dawm im buetbuet touh dawm Kai ni ka hrikbei sak pawiteh, ³⁵ Imkung ni vaihma koe a cei vaiteh, Kaie im dawm ka hrikbei e ao patet telah tetpawiteh, ³⁶ Hote im dawm kaawm e pueng thounghoehnae koe phat payon vai ti ngaihiri ao dawkvah, vaihma ni ka hrikbei e hah a khet hoehnahlan, kaawm e pueng takhoe sak hanelah, kâ a poe han. Hathnukkhu, vaihma ni a khet hanelah imthung a kâen han. ³⁷ Patawnae a khet nah tapang dawm kahring patet, ka paling patetlah ao teh tapang dawm a hmâ kâbet e patetlah awm pawiteh, ³⁸ Imthung hoi alawilah a tâco vaiteh, hote im hah hnin sari touh thung tho a khan han. ³⁹ Asari hnin

vaihma ni bout a khet vaiteh, tapang dawk patawnae hoe kampai pawiteh, ⁴⁰ Hmâ kâbetnae talungnaw hah a la vaiteh, kho alawilah kakhin e hmuen koe tâkhawng hanelah kâ a poe han. ⁴¹ Hote imthung petkâtue lah a koe sak han. A koe e naw hah kho alawilah a khinnae hmuen koe a rabawk han. ⁴² Apasueke talung e hmuen koe alouke talung hah a la vaiteh, a ta hnukkhu, alouke lungphen hoi bout a pathoup han.

⁴³ Hottelah, talung a la vaiteh, im a koe e naw bout a pathoup hnukkhu, patawnae bout tawn rah pawiteh, ⁴⁴ Vaihma ni a khet hanelah bout a tho navah hote im dawk patawnae hoe kampai pawiteh, tak kacate hrikbei doeh. Hote im hah thoung hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, ⁴⁵ talung, thing, tangpung kaawm e pueng a raphoe vaiteh, kho alawilah kakhin e hmuen koe a hruek han. ⁴⁶ Hothloilah, hote imrakhan dawk kâen e pueng teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ⁴⁷ Hote im dawk ka ip e tami, ka catnet e tami teh, amae khohna a pâsu han. ⁴⁸ Im teh a pathoup hnukkhu, vaihma ni a khet navah, patawnae kampai hoehpawiteh, a dam toung dawkvah, hote im teh a thoung toe telah a pathang han. ⁴⁹ Hote im a thoung nahanelah tava kahni touh, sidarthing, pahla paling hoi dingsala a sin vaiteh, ⁵⁰ tui kalawng e tanae talai hlaam thung, tava buet touh e a thei han. ⁵¹ Sidarthing, dingsala, pahla paling hoi kahring e tava a la vaiteh, tava thi hoi kalawt e tui dawk a ranup hnukkhu, hote im dawk vai sari touh a kahei han. ⁵² Hottelah, tava thi, kalawng e tui, kahring e tava, pahla paling, dingsala hoi sidarthing hoi im thoung sak hnukkhu, ⁵³ Kahring e tava hah a ngainae koe kho alawilah a tha vaiteh, hote im hanelah yonthanae a sak vaiteh, a thoung han.

⁵⁴ Hete phung heh hrikbei patawnae phunkuep hoi raipha patawnae, ⁵⁵ Khohna daw kâbet e hrikbei hoi im daw kâbet e hrikbei. ⁵⁶ Tak daw ka pâphu e, ka pathak e, kâlum e hrikbei, hot patet e kong daw, ⁵⁷ athoung hoi athounghoeh e kapek vaiteh, panue thai nahanelah, poe e kâlawk doeh telah atipouh.

15

Tak daw hoi ka tâcawt e hno kathounghoeh

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ² Nangmouh roi ni Isarel miphunnaw koe na dei pouh hane teh, tongpa tie pueng atak daw lacip tâcawt pawiteh, hote lacip teh thoung hoeh. ³ Pou a tâco nakunghai thoseh, avavai a tâco nakunghai thoseh, hote tami teh thoung hoeh.

⁴ A inae, a tahungnae naw pueng hai thoung hoeh. ⁵ Ahnie ikhun kâbet e tami, a tahungnae daw ka tahung e tami teh, ⁶ Ahnie tak kâbet e tami hoi.

⁷ Tamtui kâbet e tami teh amae e khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han.

⁸ Hote tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh.

⁹ A kâcuinae rangdoun hai thoung hoeh. ¹⁰ Hote tami e rahim kaawm e hno kâbet e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. Hote hno buetbuet touh ka sin e tami teh amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ¹¹ Lacip ka tâcawt e tami ni a kut pâsu laipalah alouke tami a kut hoi tek pawiteh, hote tami teh a khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ¹² Lacip ka tâcawt e tami ni a kâbet e talai hlaam rek hem han. Thingtongben teh tui hoi pâsu han.

¹³ Lacip ka tâcawt e tami a patawnae a dam torei teh, a damnae hnin hoi a kamtawng vaiteh, hnin sari touh aloum hnukkhu, amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tui kalawng a kamhluk vaiteh a kamthoung han. ¹⁴ Ataroe hnin vah, bakhu kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu kahni touh thoseh buetbuet touh Cathut hmalah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a thokhai vaiteh vaihma koe a poe han. ¹⁵ Vaihma ni yon thueng nahanelah buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah buet touh a thueng vaiteh lacip ka tâcawt e tami hanelah BAWIPA hmalah yonthanae a sak pouh han.

¹⁶ Tongpa ni a yangtui tâcawt pawiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ¹⁷ A yangtui kâbet e pueng teh tui hoi pâsu han. Ama hai tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ¹⁸ Tongpa ni napui hoi ip roi pawiteh tui a kamhluk roi han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh.

¹⁹ Napui ni kampheng pawiteh hnin sari touh thung thoung hoeh. Ahni kâbet e tami hai tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ²⁰ A kampheng lahun nah a inae hoi a tahungnae naw pueng hai thoung hoeh. ²¹ Ahnie a inae hoi a tahungnae ka kâbet e tami teh amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. ²² Hote tami teh tangmin totouh kathounghoehe lah ao. ²³ A inae ikhun dawk thoseh, a tahungnae dawk thoseh, a pacâ e thi ka kâbet e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ²⁴ Ka kampheng e napui hoi ka ip e tami teh hnin sari touh thung thoung hoeh. A inae pueng haiyah thoung hoeh.

²⁵ A kamphengnae hnin akuiep hnukkhu, a thi khap hoeh rah pawiteh, a thikhap hoehroukrak, kamphengnae tueng patetlah thoung hoeh. ²⁶ A thikui e a dam hoehroukrak ahnie a inae hoi a tahungnae teh a kamphengnae patetlah thoung hoeh. ²⁷ Hote hnonaw ka kâbet e tami hai a thounghoeh dawkvah amae e khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. ²⁸ Hote napui teh thikui e a khap hnukkhu, hnin sari touh loun pawiteh a thoung han. ²⁹ Ataroe hnin vah, bakhu kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu kahni touh thoseh, buetbuet touh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe, vaihma koevah a thokhai han. ³⁰ Vaihma ni yon thueng nahanelah buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah buet touh a thueng vaiteh, kampheng nah kathounghoehe napui hanelah BAWIPA hmalah yonthanae a sak pouh han.

³¹ Hottelah, Isarel miphunnaw ni ahnimouh koe kaawm e Kaie lukkareim a khin sak aw h teh, a thounghoehnae dawk a due aw h hoeh nahanlah a kamthoung aw h han. ³² Hete phung teh tak dawk hoi lacip ka tâcawt e, a yangtui ka tâcawt ni teh kakhin e tami, ka kampheng e napui, ³³ Napui tongpa o inae dawk tarawi hane kawi phung doeh atipouh.

16

Kâmaihawinae hnin

¹ Aron e capa roi ni BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak teh a due roi hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e teh, ² Na hmau Aron ni a due hoeh nahanelah, hmuen kathoung dawk thingkong van, lungmanae tungkhung hmalah nâtuék hai kâen sak hanh. Kai teh thingkong van, lungmanae tungkhung hmalah tâmai dawk hoi ka kamnue han.

³ Aron ni lukkarei hmuen kathoung thung bangtelah hoi maw a kâen han tetpawiteh, yon thueng nahanelah, a kum kanaw e maitotan buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah tutan buet touh a thokhai han.

⁴ Kathoung lukkarei angki hoi hna a khohna vaiteh lukkarei taisawm a

kâyeng han. Lukkarei lupawk hai a pawk han. Hote khohnanaw teh a thoung dawkvah, tui a kamhluk hnukkhu a khohna han. ⁵ Isarel miphun tamimaya naw koe e, yon thueng nahanelah hmaeca kahni touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah tu buet touh a la han.

⁶ Aron ni amae yon thueng nahanelah maito a thueng vaiteh, ama hoi a imthungkhunaw hanelah yonthanae a sak han. ⁷ Hmae kahni touh hai a thokhai vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe, Cathut hmalah a poe han. ⁸ Aron ni hmae kahni touh hane kong dawc cungpam a rayu han. Buet touh e Cathut hanelah a rayu vaiteh, bout touh e teh kahrawngum tha hanelah a rayu han. ⁹ Cathut e cungpam lah a rayu e hmae teh Aron ni a la vaiteh yon thueng nahanelah a thueng han. ¹⁰ Tha hanelah cungpam a rayu e hmae teh a hring lahoi Cathut hmalah a poe vaiteh, a lathueng yonthanae a sak hnukkhu, kahrawngum a nganae koe a tha han.

¹¹ Aron ni amae yon thueng nahanelah maito a thokhai hnukkhu, ama hoi a imthungkhunaw hanelah yonthanae a sak vaiteh, amae yon thuengnae maito a thei han. ¹² Cathut hmalah khoungroe hmaisaaan hoi kakawi e tongben buet touh a la vaiteh, kanui lah phawm e hmuittui kutvang touh hoi, lukkarei yap e athunglah kâenkhai han. ¹³ Aron ni duenae dawc hoi a hlout nahanelah hmuittui e hmaikhu ni lawkpanuesaknae thingkong khuem hmuittui sak hanelah BAWIPA hmalah hmuittui van a phuen han. ¹⁴ Maito thi youn touh a la vaiteh, Kanitholah thingkong khuem van a kutdawn hoi a kahei han. Thingkong khuem a hmalah hai vai sari touh a kutdawn hoi a kahei han.

¹⁵ Hathnukkhu, taminaw hanelah yon thuengnae hmae a thei vaiteh, a thi hah lukkarei yap e athunglah a kâenkhai hnukkhu, maito thi a kahei e patetlah thingkong khuem van thoseh, a hmalah hai thoseh, a kahei han. ¹⁶ Isarel miphunnaw e thounghoehnae yon dawc thoseh, kâtaoenaenaw yon pueng dawc thoseh, hmuen kathoung hanelah yonthanae a sak han. Hottelah, Isarel miphunnaw thounghoehnae yon thung kaawm e naw kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah a sak han. ¹⁷ Hmuen kathoung koe yonthanae sak hanelah, a kâen nah, ama hanelah a imthungnaw hanelah, Isarel miphun abuemlah hanelah, yonthanae a sak teh, a tâco hoehroukrak kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung apihai awm mahoe.

¹⁸ BAWIPA hmalah khoungroe koe bout a tâco vaiteh, yonthanae a sak hanelah, maito thi, hmae thi, a la vaiteh khoungroe kinaw dawc a hlun han. ¹⁹ Thuengnae khoungroe van hai hote thi hah a kutdawn hoi vai sari touh a kahei vaiteh, Isarel miphunnaw e thounghoehnae a thoung sak han.

²⁰ Hottelah, hmuen kathoung hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah, khoungroe hanelah, yonthanae a sak hnukkhu, hmae a hring lah a thokhai han. ²¹ Aron ni kahring e hmae lû van a kut kahni touh hoi a toungh vaiteh, Isarel miphunnaw e yonnae naw hoi a sakpayonnae pueng yonpâpho vaiteh, hmae lû van a toungh pouh hnukkhu, a rawi e tami buet touh ni kahrawngum a ceikhai han. ²² Ahnimae yonnae pueng tami ohoehnae hmuen koe ka cetkhai e hote hmae hah kahrawngum a tha han.

²³ Aron ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung bout a kâen vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe apasuek a kâen navah, a kho e loukloukkaang e khohna a kho e hah a rading vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe a ta han. ²⁴ Hmuen kathoung koe tui a kamhluk vaiteh amae khohna a khohna hnukkhu, bout a tâco vaiteh, Ama hoi taminaw hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hah

a thueng vaiteh, Ama hoi ayânaw hanelah yonthanae a sak han. ²⁵ Yon thuengnae sathei thaw teh khoungroe van vah hmai a sawi han.

²⁶ Kahrawngum hmae ka tha e tami hai amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk hnukkhu, a onae rim dawk bout a kâen han. ²⁷ Yon thuengnae maito hoi yon thuengnae hmae thi yonthanae sak hanelah hmuen kathoung koe kâenkhai e hah rim alawilah a ceikhai han. A pho, a moi, hoi a ei hah hmaisawi han. ²⁸ Hmai ka sawi e tami hai amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tui a kamhluk han. Hathnukkhu, roenae rim koe a cei han.

²⁹ Nangmouh ni na tarawi awh hane phung teh Isarelnaw thoseh, nangmouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw thoseh, Asari e thapa, hnin hra hnin vah, thaw na tawk awh mahoe. Na kâhat awh han. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hmalah nangmanaw yonnae pueng dawk hoi na thoung awh nahanelah, hote hnin dawk vaihma ni nangmouh na thoung a nahanelah yonthanae a sak han. ³¹ Hote hnin teh nangmouh na kâhat nahanelah sabbath hnin lah ao dawkvah duem na kâhat awh han. ³² A na pa e yueng lah vaihma thaw ka tawk hanelah, apasueke vaihma kut dawk hoi satu awi lah kaawm e tami ni yonthanae a sak han. Hote vaihma teh kathoung lukkarei khohna a khohna han. ³³ Hmuen kathoung hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah, khoungroe hanelah, vaihmanaw hanelah, tami pueng hanelah yonthanae a sak han.

³⁴ Hete phung teh Isarel miphunnaw ni a yonnae kaawm pueng dawk, kum touh dawk vai touh, yonthanae sak hanelah, nangmouh ni pou na tarawi a hanelah, kâpoe e lah ao telah Cathut ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah Aron ni a sak.

17

Thuengnae hmuen

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, ² Nang ni Aron hoi a capa, Isarel miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh han e teh, ³ Isarel miphun dawk e tami buetbuet touh ni tu, hmae maito hah rim thung a thei nakunghai thoseh, rim alawilah a thei nakunghai thoseh, ⁴ Cathut e lukkareiim hmalah, Cathut koe thuengnae sak hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe thokhai hoehpawiteh, hote tami teh hringnae a thei dawk a yon telah pouk han. Thi ka palawng e hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. ⁵ Isarel miphunnaw ni kahrawng um vah thueng e satheinaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah, Cathut koe vaihma hmalah a thokhai vaiteh, roum thuengnae a sak han. ⁶ Vaihma ni hote sathei thi hah tamimaya kamkhuengnae takhang teng e khoungroe van a kahei vaiteh, athaw hai Cathut koe hmuitui hanlah hmai a sawi han. ⁷ Ahnimouh ni apasueke a kâyo awh e patetlah hmalah kahraituilinaw koe thuengnae bout sak awh mahoe. Hete kâlawk teh ahnimae miphun catounnaw ditouh a tarawi hane kâlawk lah ao.

⁸ Isarel miphun thoseh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphun thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoehpawiteh, alouke sathei buetbuet touh, a thueng navah, ⁹ BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak han navah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a thokhai hoehpawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi na takhoe awh han telah ahnimouh koe na dei pouh awh han.

Thi ca cakânae

¹⁰ Isarel miphunnaw na hoehpawiteh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw, buetbuet touh ni thi cat pawiteh, hote tami teh kai ni ka maithoe vaiteh a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han.

¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak hringnae teh thi dawk doeh ao. Nangmae na sak e yontha nahanelah, hote thi hah nang koe thuengnae khoungroe van ka poe toe. Tami e yon katha thai e teh thi doeh. ¹² Hatdawkvah, nangmouh dawk apihai thi na cat aw h mahoe h. Nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw hai thi cat aw h mahoe h telah Isarel miphunnaw koe Kai ni kâ ka poe.

¹³ Isarel miphunnaw hoe hpawiteh nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw buetbuet touh ni a hrampa teh ca hanelah moithang tava man pawiteh, thi a palawng vaiteh talai hoi a paten han. ¹⁴ Thi teh moithang pueng e hringnae lah ao. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni moithang buetbuet touh e thi na cat aw h mahoe h telah Isarel miphunnaw koe kâ ka poe. Moithangnaw pueng ni a hringnae teh thi daw k ao dawkvah, thi ka cat e tami teh takhoe roeroe lah ao han. ¹⁵ Amahmawk kadout e saring, sarang ni a kei e caha ka cat e, mae miphun, alouke miphun thoseh, amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh kathounghoehe lah ao. ¹⁶ Khohna pâsu hoe h, tui hai kamhluk hoe hpawiteh amae a yonnae ama ni a khang han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

18

Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yon cakânae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, ² nang ni patuen na dei pouh hane teh, Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. ³ Nangmouh ni ouk na onae Izip ram e nuencang thoseh, nangmouh na kâen khai nahane ram Kanaan ram e a nuencang thoseh, nangmouh ni na tarawi aw h mahoe h. Ahnima e lamthung hai na dawn aw h mahoe h. ⁴ Kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah na tarawi aw h vaiteh, Kaie ka phunglam daw k na hring aw h han. Kai teh nangmae Cathut Jehovah lah ka o.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, Kaie ka phunglamnaw hah tarawi aw h. Hote phung ka tarawi e tami teh hote phung lahoi a hring han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh.

⁶ Nangmouh thung daw k apihai ama hoi kâhnai e tami yonkhai mahoe h. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ⁷ Nange na pa hoi kâkuen e na manu na ipkhai mahoe h. Na manu lah ao dawkvah na yonkhai mahoe h. ⁸ Na pa e yu koe na hnai mahoe h. Na pa hoi kâkuen e lah ao. ⁹ Im touh daw k rei khe e thoseh, alouke kho daw k khe e thoseh, na tawncanu na ipkhai mahoe h. ¹⁰ Na minca na ipkhai mahoe h. ¹¹ Manu Alouklouk ei teh, na pa buet touh e na tawncanu na ipkhai mahoe h. ¹² Na mani thoseh, ¹³ na manta thoseh, ¹⁴ na pa e hmaunawng ha hoi kâkuen e a yuca hai thoseh, ¹⁵ na capa e a yu, na langa hai thoseh, ¹⁶ hmaunawng ha hoi dueng kâkuen e na hmaunawng ha e a yu hai thoseh, na ipkhai mahoe h. ¹⁷ Na yu hoi kâhnai lah kaawm e na yu e canu, na yu e minca na ipkhai mahoe h. Hot patet hateh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. ¹⁸ Na yu a hring navah, runae na poe hoe h nahanlah a nawngha na lat mahoe h. ¹⁹ Na yu a kampheng lahun nah na ipkhai mahoe h.

²⁰ Ayâ yu na yonkhai mahoe h. Ayâ yu yonkhainae teh mahoima kâkhinsaknae doeh. ²¹ Na canaw hah Molek koe thuengnae lah na sak mahoe h. Na Cathut e min na pathoe mahoe h. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ²² Napui hoi rei na i e patetlah tongpa hoi rei na ip mahoe h. ²³ Panuetkatho e hno doeh. Ma kâkhinsaknae doeh. Saring na ka ipkhai mahoe h. Napui hai thoseh, saring hoi na ip sak mahoe h. Panuetkatho e lah ao.

²⁴ Hot patet e hno hoi namamouh hoi namamouh na kâkhinsak aw h mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hno a sak aw h kecu daw k, nangmae hmalah ka takhoe e miphunnaw ni hottelah a sak aw h teh a khin aw h toe. ²⁵ Ahnmae ram hai a khin. A khin kecu daw k Kai ni ka toun aw h teh hote ram ni amae canaw a palo aw h han. ²⁶ Nangmouh teh Kai ni ka dei e phunglamnaw hah na tarawi aw h han. ²⁷ Hote ram ni hmaloe kaawm e miphunnaw a palo e patetlah bout na khin aw h vaiteh, na palo aw h hoe h nahanelah ram thung e tami thoseh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw thoseh, hot patet e panuetho e na sak aw h mahoe h. ²⁸ Hot patet e hno panuetho e saknae lahoi ahnmae ram teh a khin toe.

²⁹ Hot patet e hno panuetho e ka sak e tami teh a miphun daw k hoi takhoe lah ao han. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah, hmaloe a sak a e panuetho e singyoe, nangmouh ni dawn laihoi na kâkhinsak aw h hoe h nahanelah, kâlawk tarawi aw h. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah ati.

19

BAWIPA teh a thoung

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, ² Nang ni Isarel miphun, rangpuinaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, nangmae BAWIPA, Kai teh kathoung e patetlah nangmouh hai thoung van aw h. ³ Tami pueng ni na manu hoi na pa na bari aw h han. Kaie sabbath hnin hai na ya aw h han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. ⁴ Kutsak na baw k aw h mahoe h. Ma hanelah hlun e cathutnaw na sak aw h mahoe h. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. ⁵ Roun thuengnae sathai BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak pawiteh, BAWIPA lung ka youk lah na thueng aw h han. ⁶ Thuengnae hnin hoi atangtho hnin daw k na ca aw h han. Cawi pawiteh, a tawkkahnin teh hmai na sawi aw h han. ⁷ Tawkkahnin daw k yitca nakunghai na cat aw h pawiteh, panuetho e lah ao. Lungyouk lah aw m mahoe h. ⁸ Ka cat e tami teh BAWIPA thoungnae a khinsak dawkvah, a yonnae phu teh ama ni a khang han. Hote tami teh a miphun daw k hoi takhoe lah ao han.

Namahoima patetlah na imri lungpataw

⁹ Na law daw k e cang na a torei teh, lawrai lae koung na a aw h mahoe h. Cabong bout na hrawm a torei hai na pahnim a e bout na hrawm aw h mahoe h. ¹⁰ Misur paw hai koung na khi aw h mahoe h. Kacawie a paw bout na khi aw h mahoe h. Hote a paw teh, kamathoe e tami, hoi imyinnaw hanelah, na pek aw h han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. ¹¹ Ayâ e hno na parawt aw h mahoe h. Ayâ na dum aw h mahoe h. Buethuet touh laithoe na kâdei aw h mahoe h. ¹² Kaie min lahoi kahmanhoeh lah thoe na ka bo aw h mahoe h. Na Cathut e min mathout sak aw h hanh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ¹³ Na imri e hno kamsoum hoe h lahoi lawm hanh. Thama lahoi lat pouh hanh. Counnae phu hah karum loum sak hanh. ¹⁴ Hnâpang thoe na bo mahoe h. Mitdawn hmalah kamthui kawi hno na tat pouh mahoe h. Na Cathut hah barih. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ¹⁵ Lawkcengnae koe kamsoum hoe h lah lawk na ceng mahoe h. Kamathoe e noutna laipalah aw m hanh. Athakaawme tami minhmai khen hanh. Na imri hah kamsoum lah lawk na ceng han. ¹⁶ Ayânaw minhmai mathoena e kamthang hah dei hanelah na taminaw koe na kâhlai mahoe h. Na imri runae kâhmo sak hanlah na kâcai mahoe h. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ¹⁷ Na lung thung hoi na hmaunawng hah hmuhmana e na tawn mahoe h. Na imri a payonnae hah pak khen laipalah na yue katang han. ¹⁸ Na taminaw ni

nang koe payon awh pawiteh, bout pathung hanh. A yonnae hah pâkuem pouh hanh. Na imri hah nama patetlah lungpataw. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh.

Kaie cangkainae na tarawi han

¹⁹ Kaie phunglawk na tarawi awh han. Aphun alouklouk e saring a napui, a na tongpa âvâ na yawng sak mahoe. Cati alouklouk e mak kâkalawt lah law dawk na patue awh mahoe. Pahla hoi tumuen carouk teh kawng e khohna na khohnat awh mahoe. ²⁰ Paluen hanelah sut ham teh ratang hoe hae a sannu ka ipkhai e tami teh hemnae a khang han. Hote napui teh amae san lah ao dawkvah thei lah awm mahoe. ²¹ Tongpa ni hai kâtapoe thueng nahanelah, tutan buet touh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe BAWIPA koevah a thokhai han. ²² Hote tongpa ni a sakpayon e yontha nahanelah, kâtapoe thuengnae tutan hah, vaihma ni BAWIPA hmalah a thueng han. Hote tongpa teh yon ngaithoum lah ao han.

²³ Nangmouh koe Kai ni na poe e ram dawk na pha awh toteh, cakawi thingthai aphunphun na ung awh hnukkhu, kum thum touh thung kapaw e a pawnao hah, vuensoma hoe e a paw telah na pouk awh vaiteh, na cat awh mahoe. ²⁴ A kum palinae kapaw e a paw pueng teh a thoung dawkvah BAWIPA pholen nahanelah pasoum lah ao. ²⁵ A kum panganae a pawnao hah na ca awh han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh thingthainaw hoe a paw han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o.

²⁶ A thi hoi bangpatet e a moi hai mek na cat awh mahoe. Tami na ân mahoe. Kut na khet hoi khueyew lawk na dei mahoe. ²⁷ Na lû kâkalup lah na sam na ngaw mahoe. Pâkhamuen na ngaw mahoe. ²⁸ Kadout e tami hanelah na tak na a mahoe. Mangkâkhuinae na sak mahoe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh.

²⁹ Na canu kâyawt sak hanh. Hoehpawiteh ram ni kâyawt e koe kâbang vaiteh, kahawihoehe hno hoi akawi han. ³⁰ Sabbath hnin hah na ya han. Kaie hnin kathoung hah na bari han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh.

³¹ Nama hoi nama kâkhinsak hanelah kahrai khueyew koe, kamlang hanh. Hmaui hai tawng awh hanh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh.

³² Sam ka po e hmalah kangdout nateh, matawng e minhmai na bari han. Na Cathut hah na taki han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ³³ Nangmouh koe kârayen e imyin hah na rektap mahoe. ³⁴ Nangmouh koe kârayen e imyin hah na tami patetlah na pouk han. Nama patetlah na lungpataw han. Nangmouh teh Izip ram vah imyin lah ouk na o awh toe. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh.

³⁵ Bangnuenae, Khingnae, tonae dawkvah kamsoum hoe lah na sak mahoe. ³⁶ Kahman e yawcu, khinglung, Kahman e ephah, kahman e hinnaw hah na hno han. Kai teh Izip ram hoi nangmouh ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. ³⁷ Kaie phunglamnaw puenghoi lawk tâtueng e naw pueng hah na tarawi awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah ati.

20

Camo thueng reknæ

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, ² Isarel taminaw thoseh, Isarelnaw koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw thoseh, amae canaw Molek koe, ka poe e tami teh thei roeroe

han. Khocanaw ni talung hoi a dei awh han. ³ Kaie hmuen kathoung kakhin sak niteh, Ka min kathoung kamathout sak niteh, amae canaw Molek koe ka poe e tami teh, Kai ni mithmaithung sin vaiteh, a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. ⁴ Amae canaw Molek koe ka poe e tami hah, khocanaw ni nout laipalah thet awh hoeh pawiteh, ⁵ Hottelah kaawm e tami hoi a imthungkhunaw hah, Kai ni mithmaithung sin vaiteh, ahni hai thoseh, ahni hoi cungtalah Molek koe, ka kâyawtnaw hai thoseh, ahnimae miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han.

⁶ Lam ka phen ni teh kahrai khueyue koe kamlang e taminaw hoi camkathoumnav koe kâyawt e naw hah, mithmaithung sin vaiteh, a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. ⁷ Nangmae BAWIPA KAI Cathut teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh hai kâthoung sak awh nateh, kathoung lah awm awh. ⁸ Kaie ka phunglamnav hah na tarawi awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA, nangmouh na kathoung sak e BAWIPA doeh.

⁹ Apipatethai a manu, hoi a na pa thoe ka bo e tami pueng teh, thei roeroe lah ao han. A manu hoi a na pa thoe a bo dawkvah, a thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han.

Kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yon reknae

¹⁰ Ayâ yu yonkhai pawiteh, ka uicuk e napui hoi tongpa hah mek thei lah ao han. ¹¹ Apihai a na pa e yu yonkhai pawiteh, a na pa kaya sak e lah ao dawkvah, hote napui hoi tongpa mek thei lah ao han. Ahnimae thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. ¹² Apihai amae langa ipkhai pawiteh, ahnimouh roi panuetho e hno hah a sak dawkvah, mek thei lah ao han. ¹³ Apihai napui ikhai e patetlah tongpa reira ipkhai pawiteh, ahnimouh roi teh panuetho e hno a sak roi dawkvah, mek thei lah ao han. Ahnimouh roi e thi phu teh amamouh roi dawk a bo han. ¹⁴ Apihai a manu hoi canu a yu lah mek lat pawiteh, Hot teh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. Nangmouh koevah kahawihoehe hno ao hoeh nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh hmai na sawi awh han.

¹⁵ Apihai saring ipkhai pawiteh, ahni teh thei lah ao han. Hote saring hai thei lah ao han. ¹⁶ Napui ni saring koe kâ ipkhai sak pawiteh, hote napui hoi saring teh mek thei lah ao han. Ahnie thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. ¹⁷ Tongpa ni a tawncanu, a na pa e canu, na hoehpawiteh, a manu e canu a yu lah a paluen teh ipkhai pawiteh, hot hateh, kamsoumhoeh hno doeh. Ahnimouh roi teh a taminaw e hmaitung hoi takhoe lah ao han. Hote tongpa teh amae tawncanu a okhai dawkvah a yonnae phu ama ni a khang han. ¹⁸ Tongpa ni kampheng lahun e napui ipkhai pawiteh, thi palawng hanlah a lungkuep roi dawkvah, ahnimouh roi teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. ¹⁹ Na mani hoi na manta na ipkhai mahoeh. Hottelah, kâhnai e imthung hoi ka ipawm e tami teh amamae yonnae a khang han. ²⁰ Tongpa ni a na pa e hmaunawngaha yu ipkhai pawiteh, a na pa e hmaunawngaha hoi dueng kâkuen e a ikhai dawkvah, ahnimouh teh amae yon phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. Carôe laihoi a due han. ²¹ Tami ni a hmaunawngaha e yu ipkhai pawiteh, kakhin e hno lah ao. A hmaunawngaha hoi dueng kâkuen e a ikhai dawkvah, ahnimouh teh carôe laihoi a due han.

²² Kai ni nangmouh na hrawi awh teh, kho na sak hane ram ni na palo awh hoeh nahanelah, Kaie phunglawknaw pueng na tarawi awh han. ²³ Nangmae hmalah ka takhoe e miphunnaw e singyoe hah na tarawi awh mahoeh. Ahnimanaw ni hot patet e hno a sak awh dawkvah ka panuet.

²⁴ Ahnimae ram lah kaawm e sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram hah, nangmouh ni râw lah na coe aw hanelah, Kai ni khoeroe na poe aw hanelah Kai ni kâ na poe aw toe. Kai teh alouke miphunnaw hoi nangmouh na kapek e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o.

²⁵ Hatdawkvah, kathounge moi, kathounghoehe moi, kathounge tava, kathounghoehe tavanaw hah na kapek han. Kai ni kapek e patetlah Kathounghoehe moi, tava, talai daw k a von hoi kâva e saring buetbuet touh lahoi namahoima kâkhinsak aw hanh. ²⁶ Kai Cathut, kathoung dawkvah nangmouh na panki teh Jentelnaw hoi na kapek dawkvah, Kai hanelah na kâthoung aw han.

²⁷ Tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh, kahrai khueyue, camkathoum lah kaawm e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han. Hot patet e tami teh, talung hoi dei lah ao han. Amae thi phu amae lû daw k a bo han.

21

Thoungnae hoi Vaihmanaw

¹ Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron capa, vaihmanaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, na miphunnaw duenae daw k apihai na kâkhinsak aw mahoe. ² Hateiteh, kahnai poung e manu napa, canaw, hmaunawnggha, ³ Vâ ka tawn hoeh rae na tawncanu hanelah, khin thainae kâ a tawn. ⁴ Na tami khobawinaw hanelah kâkhinsak hanelah aw mahoe.

⁵ Vaihma teh lû hoi pâkhamuen ngaw mahoe. Atak hai kâbouk mahoe. ⁶ Ahni teh amamae Cathut hanelah a thoung han. Na Cathut e min mathout sak aw hanh. Cathut e canei a thueng aw dawkvah, a thoung han. ⁷ Ahni teh kâyawt e napui, a nuengang kahawihoehe napui, vâ hoi kamphei e napui hoi na kâyuva mahoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, vaihma teh Cathut hanelah kâthoung e lah ao. ⁸ Vaihma teh na Cathut e vaiyei ka poe e lah ao dawkvah, amahoima kâthoung naseh. Nangmouh na kathoung sak e Kai BAWIPA teh kathoung dawkvah, ahni hai nangmouh hanlah kâthoung naseh. ⁹ Vaihma e canu ni amae tak a kâyo teh amahoima min mathoenae sak pawiteh, a na pa min kamathout sak e lah ao. Ahni teh hmai hoi sawi lah ao han.

¹⁰ Hmaunawnggha thung daw k vaihma kacue lah rawi teh, a lû daw k satui awi lah kaawm e teh, a khohna ravek hanh naseh. A lû daw k e lupaw rading hanh naseh. ¹¹ Ro koe cet hanh naseh. A manu hoi a na pa hanelah kathounghoehe lah aw han naseh. ¹² Hmuen kathoung koehoi tâcawt mahoe. Amae Cathut e hmuen kathoung khin sak mahoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, amae Cathut ni rawinae satui ahni daw k ao toe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh.

¹³ Tanglakacuem duengdoeh a yu lah a la han. ¹⁴ Lahmai thoseh, Ma e napui thoseh, Min mathoe ka phawt e napui thoseh, kâyawt e napui thoseh, yu lah lat mahoe. A miphun daw k e tanglakacuem dueng hah a la han. ¹⁵ Amae capa hah a taminaw koe min mathout sak mahoe. Kai Cathut teh ahnimanaw kathoung sak e doeh telah ati.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, ¹⁷ Na miphunnaw, catounnaw daw k yon ka tawn e tami teh vaiyei thueng hanelah tho hanh naseh. ¹⁸ Mitdawn, khokkhem, a hnawng ka uek e, a kutkhok hloi kasaw e taminaw, ¹⁹ kut ka lawt e, a khok ka lawt e, ²⁰ Hnamkhun, rahnoum, mitmawm, raipha, ngavangrawca, yangmukhe e taminaw teh baw k mahoe. ²¹ Vaihma Aron phun daw k e ka kuepcing

hoeh e tami buet touh ni boehai hmaisawi thuengnae hah hnai mahoe. Tak ka kuepcing hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, vaiyei poe hanelah hnai mahoe. ²² Kathounge vaiyei thoseh, kathoungpoung vaiyei thoseh, amae Cathut e vaiyei teh a ca han. ²³ Tak ka kuepcing hoeh dawkvah, hni yap e thung thoseh, thuengnae khoungroe thoseh, cet awh mahoe. Telah hoehpawiteh, Kaie hmuen kathoung khin payon vaih. Kai BAWIPA ni hote hmuennaw teh kathoung sak toe ati.

²⁴ Hottelah, Mosi ni Aron hoi capanaw, Isarel miphunnaw pueng koe patuen a dei pouh.

22

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ² Aron hoi capanaw ni kai hanelah thoung sak laihoi ka min mathoe hoeh hanelah, Isarel miphunnaw e kathounge hnonaw hoi amamouh hoi kâhla sak hanlah dei pouh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ³ BAWIPA hanelah Isarel miphunnaw thoung sak nateh, kathounge hnonaw hah, thoung laipalah ka hnai e vaihmanaw teh, Kai koehoi takhoe lah ao han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ⁴ Ka hrikbei e hoi laci patawnae ka tawn e Aron e capanaw teh, a thoung awh hoehroukrak kathounge hno cat awh mahoe. Ro hoi kâkuen lah kathounghoehe hno ka tek e tami, a yangtui ka tâcawt e tami, ⁵ Ama kakhin sak thai e, a von hoi ka kâva e saring ka tek e tami, khinnae buetbuet touh hoi kâkhinsak e tami, hot patet e tami kâbet e taminaw teh, ⁶ Tangmin totouh kathounghoehe lah ao awh han. Tui kamhluk hoehpawiteh kathoung cat mahoe. ⁷ Kanî a khup hoi teh kathounge lah ao toung dawkvah, Kathounge hno teh ahninae rawca lah ao dawkvah bout a ca han. ⁸ Ama pouk kadout e saring, sarang ni a kei e caha cat mahoe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ⁹ Vaihmanaw ni ka phunglam a raphoe awh teh, a yonnae kecu dawk a due awh hoeh nahanelah, Kaie phunglam a tarawi awh han. Kai teh nangmouh kathoung sak e BAWIPA doeh. ¹⁰ Alawilae tami ni kathounge hno poe e hah, cat mahoe. Vaihma im ka luen e imyin ni cat mahoe. Thaw tawk hanlah hlai e tami ni hai cat mahoe. ¹¹ Vaihma ni phoisa hoi a ran e tami, a kaw e taminaw ni hote rawca teh a ca han. ¹² Vaihma canu teh alawilae tami ni a yu lah lat pawiteh, kathounge hno poe e hah cat mahoe. ¹³ Hateiteh, a vâ a due nakunghai thoseh, a vâ hoi kamphei nakunghai thoseh, ca khe laipalah a na pa im bout a ban teh a nawnae patetlah bout awm pawiteh, a na pa ni a ca e bout a ca han. Alawilae tami ni cat mahoe. ¹⁴ Tami ni kathounge hno panuek laipalah cat payon pawiteh, ca payonnae hno phu hoi pung panga touh dawk pung touh vaihma koe bout a sin han. ¹⁵ Isarel miphunnaw ni BAWIPA koe poe e kathounge hnonaw hah, khin sak mahoe. ¹⁶ Hote hnonaw ka cat payon ni teh sak payonnae yon teh amamouh ni a khang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kai teh nangmouh kathoung sak e BAWIPA doeh.

Dâw kawi e thuengnae

¹⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron hoi a canaw, Isarelnaw pueng koe patuen na dei pouh han e teh, ¹⁸ Isarel miphun thoseh, Isarelnaw koe kho ka sak e Jentelaw thoseh, lawkkam e lahoi poe e hno, lungtho lahoi poe e hno lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae Cathut koe thueng han na ngai pawiteh, ¹⁹ Cathut lungyouk nahanelah kacueme tu, hmae, hoi maitotannaw hah na poe awh han. ²⁰ Toun kaawm e saring na poe awh mahoe. Poe pawiteh Cathut ni a lungyouk mahoe.

²¹ Lawkkam e lahoi poe e, lungtho e lahoi poe e tu, hmae, hoi maitonaw hah BAWIPA koe roum thuengnae lah poe han na ngai pawiteh, a lungyouk thai nahanlah, akuepcing han. Toun han buet touh boehai awm han naseh. ²² A mit ka dawn e, A hru ka lawt e, a tak ka kuep hoeh e, a hmâ ka cat e, ka pâphu e, ka raipha e, hot patet e patawnae buet touh awm pawiteh, Cathut koe poe mahoe. ²³ Ma lungtho hoi poenae dawk teh, maito thoseh, tu thoseh, a takthai ka vout e lahoi poenae dawk teh hot patet e hah a lungyouk mahoe. ²⁴ A yangtuen buet touh ka khe e, hoehpawiteh, ka tangpawk e, hoehpawiteh phengcatai e teh Cathut koe poe mahoe. Nangmae ram thung hot patet e thuengnae na sak awh mahoe. ²⁵ Hot patet e saring hah Jentelnaw ni ka poe nakunghai toun ao dawkvah na Cathut e pawî hanlah poe hanh naseh. Poe pawiteh a lungyouk mahoe telah ati.

²⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ²⁷ Tu, hmae hoi maito naw a khe navah, hnin sari touh thung a ca hoi a manu na papek awh mahoe. A hnin taroe hnin hoi doeh, BAWIPA koe hmai thuengnae hanlah a khout. ²⁸ Maito thoseh, tu hoi hmae thoseh, a manu hoi a ca hnin touh dawk mek na thet mahoe. ²⁹ Hahoi, BAWIPA koe lunghawilawkdinae thuengnae poe hanlah na ngai pawiteh a lungyouk lah poe haw. ³⁰ Hnin touh hoi be na ca han. Atangtho ditouh na pek mahoe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ³¹ Nangmouh ni kaie kâpoelawknaw na tarawi awm han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. ³² Ka min kathoung heh na khin sak awh mahoe. Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA a thoung telah a panue awm han. ³³ Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah, Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawt sakkung hoi na kathoung sakkung lah ka o. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah ati.

23

BAWIPA e Pawinaw

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarelnaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, ² Nangmouh ni na sak e kathoung kamkhuengnae, Kai BAWIPA e pawinaw teh; Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk awm han. Hnin sari hnin teh kâhatnae sabbath hnin, kathoung kamkhuengnae lah ao.

Sabbath

³ Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk awm han. Hateiteh, hnin sari hnin teh kâhatnae, kamkhuengnae hnin kathoung lah ao dawkvah bang thaw haiyah na tawk awm mahoe, na onae pueng koevah BAWIPA hanlah sabbath hnin lah ao.

Ceitakhai

⁴ Ama tueng nah nangmouh ni na pathang awm hane kathoung kamkhuengnae lah kaawm e Cathut pawinaw teh; ⁵ Apasueke thapa, hnin hlaipali, tangmin nateh BAWIPA e ceitakhai pawî doeh. ⁶ Hote thapa, hnin hlaipanga hnin teh BAWIPA hanlah tonphuenhoehe pawî lah ao. Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awm han. ⁷ Apasuek hnin vah kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak awm han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awm mahoe. ⁸ Hateiteh, hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe rawca thuengnae na sak awm han. Asari hnin nah kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak han. Hat hnin nah, bang thaw hai na tawk mahoe telah a ti.

Aluepaw

⁹ Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nang ni Isarel mipunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh; ¹⁰ Kai ni na poe e ram dawm na pha awm

toteh, cang na a aw h toteh, apasuek na a e cabong buet touh vaihma koe na thokhai aw h han. ¹¹ Nangmouh ni a lungyouk aw h nahanlah vaihma ni sabbath hnin atangtho vah hote cabong hah Cathut hmalah a kahek han. ¹² Cabong a kaheknae hnin dawkvah âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae tutanca hah BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak han. ¹³ Hote thuengnae hoi ka kâkuen e tavai thuengnae teh Cathut koe hmuitui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah kaawm e satui hoi kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh kalawt e lah ao han. Awi thuengnae teh misurtui buet touh han. ¹⁴ Na Cathut koe thuengnae hnin a pha hoehnahlan vah, vaiyei, vaicakuem karê e, anhla kahring a pawhik na cat aw h mahoeh. Hetteh, na onae hmuen pueng koe na catoun ditouh na tarawi hane phunglam lah ao.

A yat paw

¹⁵ Kahek thuengnae cabong na thokhainae hnin, sabbath hnin atangtho hoi sabbath avai sari totouh na touk aw h han. ¹⁶ Sabbath avai sarinae atangtho amom hoiyah hnin 50 touh na touk hnukkhu, Cathut koe tavai thuengnae a tha lah bout na sak han. ¹⁷ BAWIPA hanlah aluepaw, ton ni a po sak e tavai ephah pung hra pung hni hoi sak e kahek hane vaiyei kahni touh na im hoi na sin aw h han. ¹⁸ Hote vaiyei hoi âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae tuca sari touh, maitotanca buet touh, hmae kahni touh, tavai thuengnae, awi thuengnae hoi cungtalah BAWIPA koe hmuitui nahanlah hmai hoi sawi e thuengnae lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hah na thueng aw h han. ¹⁹ Yon thuengnae lah hmaeca buet touh thoseh, room thuengnae hanlah âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae tuca kahni touh thoseh, na thueng han. ²⁰ Vaihma ni aluepaw, vaiyei hoi cungtalah a kahek vaitech, tuca kahni touh a sin vaitech BAWIPA hmalah kahek thuengnae a sak han. Hote hnionaw haiyah vaihma hanlah BAWIPA hmalah kathounge hno lah ao. ²¹ Hote hnin dawk kathoung kamkhuengnae hah na sak aw h han. Thaw banghai na tawk aw h mahoeh. Na onae hmuen pueng koe na ca catoun ditouh na tarawi aw h hane phunglawk lah ao. ²² Na law dawk cang na a aw h navah, lawri totouh koung na a aw h mahoeh. Cabong na pâhma e hah bout na racawng mahoeh. Hotnaw teh karoedengnaw hoi imyinnaw hanlah na pek pouh han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah a ti.

Mongka

²³ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, ²⁴ Nangmouh ni tha sari, apasuek hnin nah mongka ueng paw i kathoung kamkhuengnae sabbath hnin hah na ya aw h han. ²⁵ Thaw na tawk aw h mahoeh. BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na sak han telah a ti.

Rounnae hnin

²⁶ Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, ²⁷ Tha sari, hnin hra navah, yonthanae hnin, kathoung kamkhuengnae saknae hnin lah ao. Khang laihoi BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na sak aw h han. ²⁸ Hote hnin dawk bang thaw hai na tawk mahoeh. Na BAWIPA Cathut hmalah yonthanae hnin lah ao. ²⁹ Hote hnin nah, ka ya hoeh e taminaw teh amae miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. ³⁰ Hote hnin dawk thaw buetbuet ka tawk e tami teh a miphun dawk hoi a takhoe vaitech ka raphoe han. ³¹ Bang thaw hai na tawk aw h mahoeh. Na onae hmuen pueng koe na ca catoun ditouh na tarawi aw h hane phunglawk lah ao. ³² Hote hnin teh yanae hnin lah ao. Atako hnin tangmin lahoi atangtho tangmin

ditouh na ya aw h han. ³³ Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, ³⁴ Nangmouh ni tha sari, hnin hrahlaipanga hnin hoi hnin sari touh thung Cathut hanelah lukkarei paw na sak aw h han. ³⁵ Apasuek hnin daw k kathing kamkhuengnae na sak aw h han. Thaw na taw k aw h mahoe h. ³⁶ Hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae na sak aw h han. A hnin taroe hnin haiyah, kathing kamkhuengnae hoi BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae hah na sak aw h han. Ka talue e kamkhuengnae lah ao daw kvah thaw na taw k aw h mahoe h. ³⁷ Hotnaw teh, BAWIPA e sabbath hnin, BAWIPA koe pasoumhno, ³⁸ Lawkkamnae lahoi thuengnae, lungtho lahoi thuengnae hloilah hnin touh hoi hnin touh BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, sathei thuengnae hoi aw i thuengnae naw sak e lah kathing kamkhuengnae, BAWIPA e pawinaw lah ao. ³⁹ Hotnaw hloilah, law daw k e caticamu pâkhueng hnukkhu, tha sari, hnin hrahlaipanga hnin hoi hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe paw na to aw h han. Apasuek hnin hoi a taroe hnin vah sabbath na ya aw h han. ⁴⁰ Apasuek hnin daw k a paw kahawihloe e, samtue kang hoi a hna karung e thingkangnaw hah a sin aw h teh, Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah hnin sari touh thung na lunghawi sak aw h. ⁴¹ Hote paw i hah kum kum touh daw k hnin sari touh thung Cathut hanlah na sak aw h han. Na miphun na catoun daw tarawi hane kaw i phunglawk lah ao. ⁴² Hote paw iteh thapa ayung sari nah na sak aw h han. ⁴³ Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi tâcokhai navah, thingkang rim daw k o saknae hah na miphun, na catounnaw ni a panue thai nahanelah, Isarelnaw teh thingkang rim daw k hnin sari touh ao han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh a ti. ⁴⁴ Mosi ni hai BAWIPA e pawinaw hah Isarel miphunnaw koe na pathang pouh.

24

Hmaiimnaw

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, ² Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw k lawkpanuesaknae lukkarei yap e alawilah, hmaikhom daw k hmai pou a ang nahanlah, Olive paw na phawm vaiteh, na lae olive satui hah Isarel miphunnaw ni nang koe thokhai hanelah patuen dei pouh. ³ Aron ni hai tangmin hoi amom totouh Cathut hmalah hote thaw a taw k han. Na miphun na catounnaw ditouh tarawi hane kâ poe e lah ao. ⁴ Kathoung e hmaiimkhok daw k hmaiimnaw hah Cathut hmalah Aron ni pou a rakueng han.

Lukkareim hanelah vaiyei

⁵ Nang ni tavai na la vaiteh, ephah pung hra pung hni touh e hah vaiyei buet touh lah, vaiyei hrahlaikahni touh na sak hnukkhu, ⁶ BAWIPA hmalah kathing caboi van vah, vaiyei taruk taruk touh hoi pung hni telah na pacoung han. ⁷ BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae lah kaawm e pahnim hoeh nahanelah, hote vaiyei pung hni touh e van vah, kathing frankinsen na ta han. ⁸ Cathut e lawkkam patetlah Isarelnaw e kut daw k hoi dâw e vaiyei hah, Aron ni Cathut hmalah sabbath hnintangkuem pou a rakueng han. ⁹ Hote vaiyei teh Aron hoi a canaw e lah ao daw kvah hmuen kathing daw k a ca aw h han. BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae thung daw k hote vaiyei teh a yungyoe phunglam patetlah Aron hanlah kathingpoung lah ao telah a ti.

Pathoena

¹⁰ Hahoi Isarel napui e capa, a na pa teh Izip tami, Isarelnaw onae koe a cei teh, Isarel napui e capa hoi Isarel tami e capa teh roenae rim thung a kâyue roi. ¹¹ Cathut e min a pacekpahlek teh thoe a bo. Ahnie a manu teh Dan miphun, dibri e canu Shelomith lah ao. ¹² Ka payon e tami hah Mosi koe a thokhai aw h teh, BAWIPA e ngainae a panue hoehroukrak a paung aw h. ¹³ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, ¹⁴ Thoe ka bo e tami hah rim alawilah a hrawi aw h teh, ahnie lawk ka thai naw pueng ni a lû van kut a toung pouh hnukkhu, rangpuinaw ni talung hoi dei aw h naseh. ¹⁵ Nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen na dei hane teh, Cathut thoe ka bo e tami teh ama ni a khang han. ¹⁶ Cathut e min ka pacekpahlek e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han. Rangpuinaw ni hote tami hah talung hoi a dei katang aw h han. A miphun thoseh, alouke miphun thoseh, a min pacekpahlek pawiteh thei lah ao han.

Mit hanelah mit

¹⁷ Tami ka thet e tami hai thei roeroe lah ao han. ¹⁸ Saring ka thet e tami hai katawnkung koe buet touh thet pawiteh buet touh ap hu a rawng pouh aw h han. ¹⁹ Tami ni a imri lungpataw sak pawiteh, ahni koe a sak e patetlah ama ni a khang han. ²⁰ A hru hanlah a hru, mit hanlah mit, hâ hanlah hâ, ahni koe patawnae na sak e patetlah nama hai patawnae na khang han. ²¹ Saring ka thet e tami teh buet touh hanelah buet touh bout a poe han. Tami ka thet e tami teh thei lah ao han. ²² A miphun thoseh, alouke miphun thoseh, ama dueng lahoi lawkcengnae teh a khang han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah Mosi koe atipouh. ²³ Thoe ka bo e tami teh rim alawilah a hrawi aw h vaiteh talung hoi dei hanelah Mosi koe patuen a dei pouh teh, Cathut ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw ni a sak aw h.

25

Sabbath kum

¹ Sinai mon daw k, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, ² Kai ni na poe e ram daw k na pha aw h toteh, Hote ram ni BAWIPA hanlah sabbath ayâ han. ³ Kum taruk touh thung law hoi misur takha na sak aw h vaiteh, apawhik na pâkhueng aw h han. ⁴ Kum sarinae kum teh BAWIPA hanlah sabbath kum, ram thung kaawm e pueng kâhat vaiteh, sabbath yanae kum lah ao. Law na sak mahoe h. Misur takha hai na rasoun mahoe h. ⁵ Law daw k ama pouk kapâw e apawhik hai na khi mahoe h. Na rasoun hoe h e misur hai na khi mahoe h. Ram pueng kâhatnae kum lah ao. ⁶ Ram thung sabbath kum nah ka tâcaw t e apawhik pueng teh namamouh, napui hoi tongpa, na thaw ka taw k e hoi, nang koe kaawm e imyinnaw hoi, ⁷ ram thung kaawm e saring pueng ni ca hane kaw i lah ao han.

Jubili kum

⁸ Sabbath kum, kum sari touh na parei vaiteh, kum sari vai sari touh tie kum 49 aku ep hnukkhu, ⁹ Tha sari, hnin 10, yonthanae hnin daw k mongka hah ram pueng daw k ueng sak han.

¹⁰ Aruipanganae kum hah thung sak vaiteh, ram pueng daw k khoca pueng koe hloutnae pathang han. Jubili kum lah ao daw kvah tami pueng amae talai, amae phun koe a ban han. ¹¹ Hote aruipanganae kum teh Jubili kum lah ao daw kvah law na sak mahoe h. ama pouk kapâw e hai

na a mahoe. Rasoun hoe e misur takha daw e a paw hai na khi awh mahoe. ¹² Jubili kum teh kathounge kum lah ao dawkvah law daw e apawhik dueng ca han. ¹³ Jubili kum nateh tami pueng ni amae khoram lah a ban awh han. ¹⁴ Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh yorannae na sak pawiteh buet touh hoi buet touh kâyue awh hanh. ¹⁵ Jubili kum aloum teh a ngai rae kumnaw apawhik a paw nahan a kum parei vaiteh yorannae na sak han. ¹⁶ Hottelah, a paw paw na kum parei hoi yo e lah ao dawkvah, kum ayoun apap e patetlah apu payoun, paluen lahoi yoran han. ¹⁷ Nangmouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh kâyue awh hanh. Na Cathut taket awh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o.

¹⁸ Nangmouh ni ka phunglam hah na tarawi pawiteh hote ram daw lungmawng lahoi kho na sak awh han. ¹⁹ Talai ni hai apawhik a tâco sak vaiteh, kaboumlah na ca awh vaiteh, lungmawng lah kho na sak awh han. ²⁰ Nangmouh ni hai asari kum nah, kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka ca awh han. Law ka sak awh hoe. Apawhik hai ka pâkhueng awh hoe na tet awh pawiteh, ²¹ A kum taruk nah, nangmouh yawhawinae na poe vaiteh, hote kum daw kum thum touh hane apawhik ka tâco sak han. ²² nangmouh ni a kum taroe nah law na sak teh a kum tako nah apawhik pâkhuengnae totouh a karuem e apawhik na ca awh han.

Hnopai rungngangnae

²³ Talai hah ayâ pou tawn sak hanelah, yawt hanh. Talai teh Kaie doeh. Nangmouh teh Kai koe kârayen e imyin lah na o awh. ²⁴ Nangmouh ni talai na tawn a e hmuen pueng bout ratangnae kâ na poe awh han. ²⁵ Na hmaunawngghanaw ni roedeng boilah a tawn e talai yawt pawiteh, kahnai e hmaunawnggha ni a yo e talai hah bout ratangnae kâ ao han. ²⁶ Hote talai hah ka ratang hane buet touh hai awm hoehpawiteh, ka tawn karuem ni ama ni bout ratang thai pawiteh, ²⁷ A yonae kum hah a touk vaiteh, apu yit touh bout poe naseh. Hote talai teh bout a coe han. ²⁸ Bout poe thai hoehpawiteh, a yo e hno hah Jubili kum totouh ka ran e kut daw a sak han. Jubili kum nah tha pawiteh, hmaloe e katawnkung e kut daw bout a pha han.

²⁹ Khopui daw e im hah imkung ni yawt pawiteh, kum touh thung ratang thainae kâ ao sak han. ³⁰ Kum touh thung ratang thai hoehpawiteh, hote im ka ran e catounnaw ni pou a tawn han. Jubili kum ka phat nakunghai tha pouh mahoe toe. ³¹ Rapan ka tawn hoe e kho daw kaawm e im hah law patetlah a pouk vaiteh, ratang thainae kâ ao. Jubili kum pha toteh a tha pouh han.

³² Hat navah, Levihnaw ni a tawn e khopui hoi khopui daw e imnaw teh nâtuék hai thoseh, ratang thainae kâ ao. ³³ Levih ni a tawn e im hoi kho thoseh, ayâ ni ran pawiteh, Jubili kum a pha toteh a tha han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, Isarel mipun daw Levihnaw teh ama onae kho hoi im hloilah alouke hno tawn hoe. ³⁴ Hateiteh, Levih kho daw kaawm e imlaw naw yawt mahoe. Pou a tawn awh han. ³⁵ Nange na hmaunawnggha ni a roedeng lawi, imyin patetlah tho pawiteh, nang koe o sak hanlah na kabawp han. ³⁶ Ahni koe apung na cat mahoe. Na hmaunawnggha hah, nang koe o sak hanelah, na Cathut taket loe. ³⁷ Apung ngaihaw lahoi ahni koe tangka thoseh, canei thoseh na cawi mahoe. ³⁸ Kai ni Kanaan ram na poe awh teh, nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah nangmouh Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh.

³⁹ Na hmaunawnggha ni a roedeng dawkvah nang koe kâyawt pawiteh, san patetlah na hno mahoe. ⁴⁰ Ahni teh hlai e patetlah thoseh, imyin patetlah thoseh, nang koe ao vaiteh, Jubili kum totouh na thaw a tawk han. ⁴¹ Hat navah, ahni teh a canaw hoi a tâco vaiteh amae a hmaunawnggha, a mintoenaw e talai koe lah bout a ban han. ⁴² Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao dawkvah san lah o hanelah na yawt mahoe. ⁴³ Ahni teh puenghoi na rektap mahoe. Na Cathut hah taket.

⁴⁴ Nang ni na tawn hane sannu sanpa teh na tenggam kaawm e Jentelnaw koe na ran han. ⁴⁵ Hothloilah, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouk ram e taminaw thoseh, na ram dawk a khe e a canaw thoseh, na ran vaiteh na tawn han. ⁴⁶ Ahnimanaw teh san dawk hoi ka khe e lah ao teh, nang hoi na canaw ni râw lah na tawn han. Na hmaunawnggha, Isarel miphun dawk e tho pawiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh puenghoi na rektap mahoe.

Mathoe ratangnae

⁴⁷ Nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke tami ni a tawnta ei teh, ahnie teng kho ka sak e na hmaunawnggha a roedeng teh, nang koe kho ka sak e alouke ram e taminaw koe thoseh, a ca catounnaw koehai thoseh, kâyawt awh pawiteh, ⁴⁸ Yo hnukkhu, bout ratang thainae kâ ao han. A hmaunawnggha lah kaawm e buetbuet touh ni a ratang han. ⁴⁹ A na hma, a panga, a hmaunawnggha koehoi rei ka tâcawt e imthung buetbuet touh ni a ratang han. Ama ni ratang thai pawiteh a ratang han. ⁵⁰ Bawi hoi sannaw teh yorannae kum dawk hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Jubili kum totouh kum a parei hnukkhu, a kum ayoun apap e patetlah thoseh, a hlinae tueng khet lahoi thoseh, aphu teh to han. ⁵¹ Jubili kum a pha hoehnahlan a thawtawknae kum ayoun apap e parei vaiteh, ⁵² A ngai rae a kumtha ayoun apap e patetlah ratang nahane aphu hah ranae phu dawk hoi rayu vaiteh bout a pâban han. ⁵³ Ahni teh kum touh hnukkhu, kum touh hlai e patetlah ao han. Na hmaitung vah rektap lah awm hanh naseh. ⁵⁴ Hottelah hoi ratang thai hoehpawiteh, Jubili kum a pha toteh, ahni teh a canaw hoi bawi e kut dawk hoi a hlout han. ⁵⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw teh ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao awh. Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao awh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh.

26

Lawkngainae dawk yawhawinae

¹ BAWIPA ni bawk hanlah kutsak thoseh, talung ung e thoseh, meilam thuk e talung thoseh, na sak awh mahoe. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. ² Kaie Sabbath hah na ya awh vaiteh ka hmuen kathoung na bari awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh.

³ Kaie phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi pawiteh, ⁴ Ama tue nah kho ka rak sak han, talai ni apawhik a tâco sak vaiteh takha thung e thingthainaw ni a paw awh han. ⁵ Canganæ teh misur paw khinae tueng totouh thoseh, misur paw khinae teh law tunæ tueng totouh thoseh, a pha vaiteh, nangmouh ni kaboumlah na ca awh vaiteh, na ram dawk lungmawngcalah kho na sak awh han. ⁶ Na ram dawk taran karoum sak vaiteh, katarengkung awm laipalah ihmutui lah na i awh han. Sarangnaw hah na ram dawk hoi ka pâlei vaiteh na ram pueng ni tahloi duenæ dawk hoi a hlout awh han. ⁷ Nangmouh ni na tarannaw na pâlei awh vaiteh,

tahloi hoi na thei awh han. ⁸ Nangmouh thung dawk tami panga touh ni taran 100 touh na pâlei awh han. Tami 100 touh ni taran thong hra, touh na pâlei awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi na tâ awh han.

⁹ Yawhawinae na poe awh vaiteh na pungdaw awh han. Nangmouh hoi lawkkam ka sak e pou ka caksak han. ¹⁰ Na pâtung e caruem abaw hoehnahlan, catha bout ao toung dawkvah caruem teh na pahoung awh han. ¹¹ Kai ni panuet laipalah nangmouh koe lukkareiim ka o sak han. ¹² Nangmouh koe ka o vaiteh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. Nangmouh hai ka tami lah na o awh han. ¹³ Izip ram dawk san na tang awh hoeh nahanelah, Kai na BAWIPA Cathut ni na tâcokhai awh toe. Na kahnamrui ka a teh, kalan lah na ceisak toe.

Lawkngaihoeh dawk reknae

¹⁴ Hateiteh, nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh, kâpoelawk abuemlah na tarawi awh hoeh, ¹⁵ Ka phunglawknaw na panuet awh teh, banglahai noutna laipalah kâpoelawk na tarawi awh hoeh, lawkkam na raphoe awh pawiteh, ¹⁶ Nangmouh koe ka sak hane hnonaw teh, mit ronae, lungpuennae, kaluekalapnae, kahawi thai hoeh e patawnae hoi patawnae aphunphun ka pha sak han. Cati na kahei eiteh, aphu awm hoeh. Tarannaw ni a ca awh han.

¹⁷ Nangmouh na pahnawt awh vaiteh taran hmalah na sung sak awh han. Nangmanaw teh tarannaw ni na uk awh vaiteh apini na ka pâlei hoeh nakunghai na yawng awh han. ¹⁸ Hottelah na khang a eiteh, ka lawk bout na ngai awh hoehpawiteh, namae yon dawk let sari totouh na rek awh han rah. ¹⁹ Nangmae kâoupnae hah ka khoe han, kalvan hah sum patetlah thoseh, talai hah rahum patetlah thoseh, ka sak vaiteh,

²⁰ Nangmanaw teh ayawmyin lah tha na patho awh han. Na talai ni rawca tâcawt sak mahoe. Takha dawk e thingthainaw ni paw mahoe. ²¹ Nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh, Kai na taran awh pawiteh, na yonnae patetlah let sari touh e runae ka pha sak han.

²² Nangmouh koe sarang katha vaiteh, na canaw a rakoung awh han, na saringnaw kei awh vaiteh, tami hoe na youn awh han, na lamthung hai kingdi han. ²³ Hottelah, na khang a nakunghai, na ka panuek awh hoeh lah, Kai bout na taran awh pawiteh, ²⁴ Kai ni hai na taran awh vaiteh na yonnae kecu dawk let sari touh e runae hoi na rektap awh han. ²⁵ Ka lawkkam na tapoe dawkvah lawkcengnae talai nangmouh lathueng ka pha sak han. Nangmouh ni kho dawk na kamkhueng awh navah, lacik ka pha sak vaiteh, taran kut dawk na poe awh han.

²⁶ Nangmae rawca hah ka takhoe toteh, napui hra touh ni nangmae vaiyei hah takhuen buet touh dawk a pâeng hnukkhu, hote vaiyei hah a khing pouh teh nangmouh ni na boum awh mahoe. ²⁷ Hathnukkhu haiyah, ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh lah, Kai paroup na taran awh pawiteh, ²⁸ Kai hai ka lungkhuek vaiteh, na taran awh han. Na yon kecu dawk alet sari touh na rek awh han. ²⁹ Nangmouh ni na canaw e a moi na ca awh han. ³⁰ Na hmuen karasangnaw hah ka raphoe vaiteh, kutsak cathutnaw hah koung ka rawp sak han. Na ronaw hah hringnae ka tawn hoeh e kutsak cathut van vah, ka tâkhawng vaiteh na panuet awh han. ³¹ Nangmae khopuinaw ka raphoe hoi hmuen kathoung ka raphoe vaiteh nangmae hmuituinaw ka pahnuem mahoe. ³² Na ram pueng Kai ni ka raphoe e hah hote ram dawk kaawm e na tarannaw ni a hmu navah, kângairu awh han.

³³ Alouke miphunnaw koe na kampek sak awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi na pâlei awh han. Na khopui a rawk vaiteh na ram a kingdi han.

³⁴ Hottelah, nangmanaw teh na tarannaw e ram dawk na o awh vaiteh, na ram teh tami kingdi lah onae tueng pueng dawk, na ram kingdi vaiteh, Sabbath hninnaw dawk na nawm awh han. ³⁵ Nangmouh na o nateh, Sabbath hninnaw dawkvah na ram teh kâhat mahoeh. Tami kingdi lah onae tueng dawk na ram teh kâhat lah ao han.

³⁶ Taran ram dawk kaawm rae nangmae lungthin thung kaluena ka pakhum vaiteh, thinghna kâhuet pawlawk dawk na taki vaiteh, taran kut dawk hoi na yawng e patetlah na yawng awh han. Apinihai pâlei hoeh nakunghai a rawp han. ³⁷ Apinihai pâlei hoeh eiteh taran kut dawk hoi ka yawng e patetlah buet touh van buet touh a rawp awh han. Taran hmalah kangdue thainae tawn mahoeh.

³⁸ Na tarannaw e ram ni na payawp awh vaiteh Jentelnaw koe na sung awh han. ³⁹ Kacawirae nangmouh ni taran ram dawk nangmae yon hoi mintoenaw e yon hah na khang awh vaiteh, mintoenaw hoi cungtalah na kahma awh han.

⁴⁰ Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni kai koe a yon awh teh, Kai na taran awh dawkvah, ⁴¹ Kai ni ahnimanaw ka taran vaiteh, a tarannaw e ram dawk ka thak han. Ma e yon, mintoenaw e yon hah pâpho laihoi kâhet awh pawiteh, vuensom ka a hoeh e amamae lungthin hah kârahnoum awh teh, amamae yon dawk reknae khang awh pawiteh, ⁴² Kai ni Jakop, Isak, Abraham tinaw hoi ka sak e lawkkam thoseh, hote ram thoseh pahnim mahoeh. ⁴³ Hote ram teh ahnimae kut dawk hoi a hlout vaiteh, ahnimouh awm laipalah kingdi lah ao navah, amae Sabbath hninnaw dawk a nawm awh han. Ahnimouh ni ka phunglam a panuet awh teh, banglahai noutna hoeh lah a sak e yon kecu dawk reknae a khang awh han.

⁴⁴ Hottelah tarannaw dawk ao awh navah, ahnimanaw ka raphoe vaiteh, ahnimouh hoi lawkkam e raphoe totouh, ahnimanaw Kai ni ka maithoe mahoeh. Ka pahnavt mahoeh. Kai teh ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut doeh.

⁴⁵ Kai teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka o nahanelah Jentelnaw hmalah Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ahnimae mintoenaw hoi ka sak e lawkkam hah, ahnimouh hanlah ka pahnim mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah a ti. ⁴⁶ Hote phunglawk hoi kâlawnaw hah Sinai mon dawk BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hanlah Mosi koe a poe e doeh.

27

Lawkkam e phung

¹ Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarelnaw koe patuen na dei pouh haneh teh, ² Tami ni lawkkam e patetlah BAWIPA koe poe pawiteh, ka poe haneh kawi naw, nang ni apu tâtueng tangcoung e patetlah Cathut e hno lah ao han. ³ Nang ni bangtelamaw apu na tâtueng han tetpawiteh, tongpa a kum 20 hoi 60 totouh e teh ngun tangka 50 touh lah apu na tâtueng han. ⁴ Napui teh ngun tangka 30 touh lah apu na tâtueng han. ⁵ Kum panga koehoi kum 20 totouh e tongpa teh ngun tangka 20, napui teh ngun tangka pheh hra touh lah apu na tâtueng han. ⁶ Kum panga a rahim e tongpa teh ngun tangka pheh panga, napui teh pheh thum touh lah apu na tâtueng han. ⁷ Kumrui taruk lathueng e tongpa teh ngun tangka hlaipanga, napui teh pheh hra touh lah apu na tâtueng han. ⁸ Nang ni apu na tâtueng e patetlah poe thai hoehpawiteh, vaihma koe a cei vaiteh,

vaihma ni lawkkam ka sak e tami ni a poe thai e patetlah apu a tâtueng pouh aw h han.

⁹ Tami ni Cathut koe saring poe pawiteh, a poe e pueng teh a thoung han. ¹⁰ Kahawi thoseh, kahawihoehe thoseh, buet touh hoi buet touh na thung aw h mahoehe. Thung han na ngai aw h pawiteh, kahni touh hoi roi a thoung han. ¹¹ Cathut koe poe kawi hoeh e kathounghoehe saring lah awm pawiteh vaihma koe patue vaiteh, ¹² Ahawi hoi hawihoehe e patetlah vaihma ni apu a tâtueng han. Vaihma ni a tâtueng e patetlah apu teh ao han. ¹³ Kapoekung ni ratang hanelah ngai pawiteh, saring phu hoi pung panga touh daw k pung touh bout a poe sin han. ¹⁴ Tami ni BAWIPA hanlah a im poe pawiteh, im ahawi hoi hawihoehe e vaihma ni a khet vaiteh apu a tâtueng han. Vaihma ni apu a tâtueng e patetlah apu teh ao han. ¹⁵ Im kapoekung ni bout ratang hanlah ngai pawiteh, im phu hoi pung panga touh daw k pung touh bout a poe sin han.

¹⁶ Tami ni a lawhmuen hah BAWIPA hanlah poe pawiteh, Cati patue e patetlah apu teh a tâtueng han. Cati hmuen touh patue e law hah ngun tangka 50 touh lah apu tâtueng han. ¹⁷ Jubili kum kamtawng nah a law hah poe pawiteh apu teh a tâtueng yit touh a poe han. ¹⁸ Jubili kum abaw hnukkhu law hah poe pawiteh, hmalae Jubili kum totouh e a ngai rae kumnaw hah vaihma ni a parei vaiteh, a tâtueng e law phu teh a payoun pouh han. ¹⁹ Law kapoekung ni bout ratang hanlah ngai pawiteh, a law phu hoi pung panga pung touh bout a poe sin han. ²⁰ Ratang thai hoehe lah alouke tami koe yawt pawiteh, bout ratang han lawi naseh. ²¹ Jubili kum akuep toteh, hote law teh BAWIPA e lah ao vaiteh vaihmanaw ni a pang han.

²² Tami ni a ran e law hah BAWIPA hanlah poe pawiteh, ²³ Jubili kum totouh hane apu hane apu tâtueng e hah vaihma ni a kum a parei vaiteh, apu a tâtueng e patetlah hote tami ni hote hnin daw k a poe han. Hote teh BAWIPA e doeh. ²⁴ Jubili kum a pha toteh, hote law hah ahmaloe ka tawn ni teh kayawtkung koe bout a poe han. ²⁵ Apu tâtueng e pueng daw k ngun tangka lahoi na tâtueng han. Ngun tangka phe k touh e teh gerah 20 touh hoi a kâvan. ²⁶ BAWIPA e lah kaawm e saring camin pueng teh, apinihai ama hanlah lat mahoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camin teh BAWIPA e doeh. Maito, tu hoi hmaecanaw teh BAWIPA e lah doeh ao. ²⁷ Kathounghoehe saring lah awm pawiteh, apu tâtueng e patetlah a ratang vaiteh pung panga touh daw k pung touh bout a poe sin han. Ratang ngai hoehpawiteh, apu tâtueng e patetlah a yo han.

²⁸ Hateiteh, tami thoseh, saring thoseh, mae law thoseh, Cathut koe thoebo laihoi poe e pueng teh, apinihai bout ratang bout yawt nahanh lawi naseh. Thoebo laihoi poe e pueng teh Cathut hanlah kathoungpoune lah ao.

²⁹ Tami patenghai thoebo laihoi na poe pawiteh, bout na ratang mahoehe, na thei han. ³⁰ Cakang thoseh, apawhik thoseh, talai daw k hoi ka tâcawt e apawhik pueng hra touh daw k buet touh e teh BAWIPA e hno doeh. BAWIPA hanelah kathoung lah ao. ³¹ Hra touh daw k buet touh e hah ratang hanelah na ngai pawiteh, Apu hoi pung panga touh daw k pung touh bout na poe sin han. ³² Maito thoseh, tu hoi hmae thoseh, sonron rahim vah kâen e ahranae pueng teh BAWIPA hanelah kathoung lah ao han. ³³ Ahawi hoi hawihoehe e na khen aw h mahoehe. Buet touh hoi buet

touh na thung aw h mahoe h. Thung han na ngai aw h pawite h, kahni touh hoi rei a thoung han. Bout na ratang mahoe h telah na dei pouh han.

³⁴Hete kâpoelawknaw teh Cathut ni Sinai mon daw k Isarelnaw hanlah Mosi koe kâ a poe e naw doeh.

MILU PAREINAE (Numbers)

Isarel milu touk pasueknae

¹ Izip hoi a tâco awh hnukkhu, kum hni nah kum, thapa yung pahni, apasuek hnin vah Sinai kahrawngum kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh,

² Isarel tamihu pueng hah a miphun lahoi, a imthung lahoi, a min kâtarui lahoi tongpa pueng koug touk haw, ³ kum 20 lathueng Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi taran ka tuk thai e naw pueng nang nama hoi Aron ni ahuhu lahoi koug na touk awh han. ⁴ Nang koe e miphunnaw pueng thung dawk hoi imthung kahrawikung buet touh koug ao awh han.

⁵ Hetnaw heh nang koe kaawm hane tami minnaw doeh.

Reuben dawk hoi Shedeur capa Elizur,

⁶ Simeon dawk hoi Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel,

⁷ Judah dawk hoi Amminadab capa Nahshon,

⁸ Issakhar dawk hoi Zuar capa Nethanel,

⁹ Zebulun dawk hoi Helon capa Eliab,

¹⁰ Joseph casak Ephraim dawk hoi Ammihud capa Elishama hoi, Manasseh dawk hoi Pedahzur capa Gamaliel,

¹¹ Benjamin dawk hoi Gideoni capa Abidan,

¹² Dan dawk hoi Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer,

¹³ Asher dawk hoi Okran capa Pagiel,

¹⁴ Gad dawk hoi Deuel capa Eliasaph,

¹⁵ Naphtali dawk hoi Enan capa Ahira Enan seh, atipouh.

¹⁶ Hetnaw heh tamimaya thung dawk hoi rawi e a na mintoenaw miphun dawk hoi kahrawikung Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh.

¹⁷ Hot patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni min a kaw e hetnaw heh a ceikhai awh.

¹⁸ Tamimaya hah thapa yung pahni, apasuek hnin vah koug a kamkhueng awh teh, a na pa hoi, imthungnaw hoi kakhekungnaw, khetsin lahoi yah, kum 20 lathueng pueng teh kakhekungnaw hah ama buet touh min lahoi a kaw awh.

¹⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Sinai kahrawngum vah a touk awh. ²⁰ Isarel capa, a camin Reuben casak thung hoi a min kâtarui lah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai e, ²¹ Reuben miphun a touk awh e teh 46, 500 touh a pha awh.

²² Simeon casak dawk hoi a miphun lahoi imthungkhu lahoi a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ²³ Simeon casak a touk awh e naw teh 59, 300 touh a pha.

²⁴ Gad catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ²⁵ Gad miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 45, 650 touh a pha.

²⁶ Judah catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ²⁷ Judah miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 74, 600 touh a pha.

²⁸ Issakhar catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka

cet thai naw, ²⁹ Issakhar miphun dawk a touk aw h e teh 54, 400 touh a pha.

³⁰ Zebulun catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ³¹ Zebulun miphun dawk a touk aw h e teh 57, 400 touh a pha.

³² Joseph catounnaw dawk hoi Ephraim catoun hai imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ³³ Ephraim miphun dawk a touk aw h e teh 40, 500 touh a pha.

³⁴ Manasseh catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ³⁵ Manasseh miphun dawk a touk aw h e teh 32, 200 touh a pha.

³⁶ Benjamin catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ³⁷ Benjamin miphun dawk a touk aw h e teh 35, 400 touh a pha.

³⁸ Dan catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ³⁹ Dan miphun dawk a touk aw h e teh 62, 800 touh a pha.

⁴⁰ Asher catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ⁴¹ Asher miphun dawk a touk aw h e teh 41500 touh a pha.

⁴² Naphtali catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, ⁴³ Naphtali miphun dawk a touk aw h e teh 53, 400 touh a pha.

⁴⁴ Hotnaw teh Mosi hoi Isarel kahrawikung hlaikahni imthung kahrawikungnaw hai a touk aw h e doeh. ⁴⁵ Hot patetlah Isarel imthung abuemlahoi kum 20 lathueng taranruknae koe ka cet thai e naw pung Isarel lah koug a touk aw h teh, ⁴⁶ a touk aw h e naw pueng teh 603550 touh a pha.

⁴⁷ Hatei, ahnimouh thung dawk hoi Levihnaw kakhekung lah touk aw h hoeh. ⁴⁸ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, ⁴⁹ Levih miphun teh na touk mahoeh. Isarel taminaw lahai na touksin mahoeh. ⁵⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Levihnaw teh lawkpanuesaknae lukkareim hoi, hnopai khenyawnkung, haw e kaawm e naw pueng ka khenyawnkung lah na pouk aw h han. Lukkareim hoi a hnonaw pueng ka kâkayawt aw h teh, ka khetyawt aw h han. Bawknae rim a tengpam moi ao sin aw h han. ⁵¹ Hote bawknae rim teh a tâcokhai hanlah ao toteh, Levihnaw ni a raphoe vaiteh, hote rim bout a thung aw h han. Tami alouke miphun bawk pawiteh thei lah ao han.

⁵² Isarelnaw ni amamouh o nah tangkuem koe ahuhu lahoi apap e lahoi lukkareim teh a sak aw h han. ⁵³ Levihnaw a pâlei teh, kamkhueng e Isarelnaw lathueng vah a lungkhueknae ao hoeh nahan, Cathut onae im a tengpam vah a roe aw h vaiteh, Levihnaw ni lawkpanuesaknae bawknae im teh, a khetyawt aw h han. ⁵⁴ Hot patetlah Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah a sak aw h.

2

Miphun lahoi rawinae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, ² Isarel naw ni a imthung mitnoutnae koung a vo aw hoi vaiteh, amamae hu lahoi lukkarei rim hah a yap aw hani. Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah koung a kâhmo aw hoi nahanelah, petkâkalup lah a yap aw hani. ³ Kanitholah hoi kaniloumlah kangvawi sak hoi a imthung mitnout hah a vo aw hoi vaiteh, lukkareiim ka yap kung teh Judah ransahu hani doeh. Judah catoun kahrawikungnaw teh Amminadab capa Nahshon hani. ⁴ A ransahu teh 74, 600 touh a pha. ⁵ A hnuwthawi lukkareiim kayapkung teh Issakharnaw hani. Issakhar catoun kahrawikung teh Zuar capa Nethanel hani. ⁶ A ransahu teh 54, 400 touh a pha. ⁷ A hnuwthawi teh Zebulun doeh. Zebulun catoun kahrawikung teh Helon capa Eliab hani. ⁸ A ransahu teh 51, 400 touh a pha. ⁹ A ransahu a pap e lahoi Judahnaw a touk e lahoi 186, 400 touh a pha aw hani teh, hetnaw heh roenae koehoi ahmaloe a tâco aw hani.

¹⁰ Reuben miphunnaw teh akalah ao aw hani, a imthung mitnoutnae a vo aw hani. Reuben catoun kahrawikung teh Shedeur capa Elizur hani. ¹¹ A ransahu teh 46, 500 a pha. ¹² Hahoi mitnout ka yap hane teh Simeon miphun hani. Simeon catoun kahrawikung teh Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel hani. ¹³ A ransahu teh 59, 300 touh a pha. ¹⁴ Gad miphun doeh. Gad catoun kahrawikung teh Reuel capa Eliasaph hani. ¹⁵ A ransahu teh 45, 650 a pha. ¹⁶ Reuben miphun teh a ransahu apap e lahoi, 151, 450 a pha aw hani. Hetnaw heh a hnuk rekkâbang hane tamî lah ao aw hani.

¹⁷ Hot patetlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim khue hoi a cei aw hani. Levihnaw hah a lungui vah ao aw hoi vaiteh, a onae koehoi kamcunae hmuen koehai a huhu lahoi a cei aw hani.

¹⁸ A imthungkhu mitnoutnae a vonae koehoi kaniloumlah, Ephraim miphunnaw ao aw hani. Ephraim catoun kahrawikung teh Ammihud capa Elishama hani. ¹⁹ A ransahu teh 40, 500 a pha. ²⁰ Hahoi Manasseh miphun hani. Manasseh catoun kahrawikung teh Pedahzur capa Gamaliel hani. ²¹ A ransahu teh 32, 200 a pha. ²² Hahoi Benjamin miphunnaw hani. Benjamin catounnaw kahrawikung teh Gideoni capa Abidan hani. ²³ A ransahu teh 35, 400 a pha aw hani. ²⁴ Ephraim catoun a ransahu a pap e lahoi touk e pueng teh, 108, 100 a pha. Hahoi rekkâbang hanelah a tâco aw hani.

²⁵ A imthungkhu mitnoutnae a vonae koehoi Dannaw teh atunglah ao aw hani. Dan catoun kahrawikung teh Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer hani. ²⁶ A ransanaw teh 62, 700 a pha. ²⁷ Hahoi mitnout ka yap hane teh, Asher miphun hani. Asher catoun kahrawikungnaw teh Okran capa Pagiel hani. ²⁸ A ransahu teh 41, 500 a pha aw hani. ²⁹ Hahoi Naphtali catounnaw hani. Naphtali catounnaw kahrawikung teh Enan capa Ahira hani. ³⁰ A ransahu teh 53, 400 a pha aw hani. ³¹ Dan miphun ransahu touk e pueng teh 157, 600 a pha aw hani. Hahoi ahnimouh teh, a huhu lahoi ka tâcawt e a hnukteng poung lah ao aw hani. ³² Hetnaw heh Isarel catoun a na pa e imthungkhu lahoi a touk aw hani e naw doeh. A ransahu teh a sumkung lah 603, 550 touh a pha. ³³ Hatei BAWIPA ni, Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Levihnaw teh Isarel naw koe touksin e lah awm hoeh. ³⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâlawk a poe e patetlah Isarel naw ni a sak aw hani. Amamae ahu kâbang lahoi a roe aw hani. Hot patetlah a miphun lahoi imthung ao aw hani e patetlah a tâco aw hani.

3

Aron catounnaw hoi Levih

¹ Hetnaw heh, Sinai mon koehoi BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato navah, Aron hoi Mosi se nah a thut e doeh. ² Aron capanaw e a min teh, camin lah Nadab. Hahoi Abihu Eleazar hoi Ithamar doeh. ³ Hetnaw heh vaihma hanlah satui awi e, vaihma thaw tawk hanlah hmoun e, Aron e capanaw e min doeh. ⁴ Nadap hoi Abihu teh Sinai kahrawngum vah kathounghoehe hmai, BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak roi navah, BAWIPA hmalah a due roi, ahnimouh roi teh capa tawn roi hoeh. Eleazar hoi Ithamar teh a na pa a hring navah vaihma thaw a tawk roi. ⁵ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ⁶ Levih mipun teh vaihma Aron koe cetkhai nateh, a thaw a tawk thai nahan, ahni koe awm naseh. ⁷ Ahnimouh ni lukkareim dawk thaw a tawk aw hoi vaih, kamkhuengnae lukkareim hmalah ama hoi kamkhuengnaw ni panki e patetlah thaw a tawk aw hoi han. ⁸ Hnopai pueng a khetyawt aw hoi vaih, Isarel catounnaw ni a ham kawi e lah lukkareim dawk thaw a tawk aw hoi han. ⁹ Levihnaw teh Aron hoi a capanaw koeh, na poe aw hoi vaih, Isarel catounnaw thung hoi ahnimouh hah na rawi aw hoi vaih, kai koe ahnimouh na poe aw hoi han. ¹⁰ Aron hoi a capanaw hah na pouk vaih, vaihma coungnae hah pou a pang aw hoi han. Ahnimouh koe mipun louk bawk pawiteh, thei lah ao han, telah a ti.

Levihnaw milu touk hanelah ka a poe

¹¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ¹² kenhaw! Levihnaw heh Isarel catounnaw thung hoi camin camoim hmaloe ka paawng hanelah kai kama roeroe ni Isarel catounnaw thung hoi ka lae lah ao teh, Levihnaw teh kaie lah ao aw hoi han. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, caminnaw pueng teh kaie lah ao han. Izip ram vah caminnaw pueng ka thei navah, Isarel naw pueng teh camin hoi tami hoi moithang hoi kai kama hanelah ka thoung sak e lah ao. Kai teh Jehovah doeh telah atipouh. ¹⁴ BAWIPA ni Sinai kahrawngum vah, Mosi hah a pato teh, ¹⁵ Levih catounnaw hah a na pa imthung lahoi tongpa pueng thapa yung touh lathueng pueng teh koung na touk han atipouh.

¹⁶ Hot patetlah Mosi koe ka a poe e BAWIPA lawk patetlah koung a touk pouh. ¹⁷ Levih catounnaw e min teh Gershon, Kohath, hoi Merari naw doeh. ¹⁸ Gershon catoun imthungnaw e teh, Libni hoi Shimei doeh. ¹⁹ Kohath catoun imthungnaw e teh Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uziel doeh. ²⁰ Merari catoun imthungnaw teh, Mahli hoi Mushi doeh. Hetnaw heh a na pa imthung lahoi Levih catounnaw doeh. ²¹ Gershon teh Libni imthung hoi Shimei imthung kakhekung doeh. Hetnaw heh Gershon catounnaw doeh. ²² Thapa yung touh hoi lathueng tongpa pueng a touk aw hoi e teh 7500 touh a pha. ²³ Gershon catoun imthungnaw teh lukkareim a hnuklah kaniloumlah a roe aw hoi han. ²⁴ Gershonnaw e imthung kahrawikung teh Lael capa Eliasaph han. ²⁵ Gershon catounnaw thaw teh, lukkareim lemphu ramuk nahane hoi kamkhuengnae takhang dawk hane yaphni hoi, ²⁶ thongma takhang dawk hane yaphni hoi khoungroe petkâkalup e hnonaw hoi, hawvah hnonaw pueng a tawk aw hoi hanelah ao han.

²⁷ Kohath teh Amram imthung, Izhar imthung, Hebron imthung hoi Uziel imthungnaw kakhekung doeh. Hetnaw heh Kohath catounnaw doeh. ²⁸ Tongpa pueng thapa yung touh hoi lathueng hmuen kathoung ringnae koe tawk hanelah a poe e naw a touk aw hoi navah 8600 a pha. ²⁹ Kohath catoun imthungnaw teh lukkareim akalah a roe aw hoi han. ³⁰ Kohath catoun imthung kahrawikung teh Uziel capa Elizaphan han. ³¹ Ahnimae

thaw teh, thingkong hoi caboi hoi satui hmaiimkhok hoi, thuengnae hoi, hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawk nahane, hlaamnaw, lukkarei yap e hoi haw e thaw tawknae koe e hnopainaw pueng lah ao han. ³² Hahoi vaihma Aron capa Eleazar teh Levihnaw kahrawikung a lû lah ao han. Hmuen kathoung karingkungnaw hah a hrawi han. ³³ Merari teh Mahlinaw thung hoi Mushinaw imthung kakhekung lah ao. Hetnaw teh Merari imthungnaw doeh. ³⁴ Tongpanaw pueng thapa yung touh lathueng a touk awh navah 6200 a pha. ³⁵ Merari catounnaw e imthung kahrawikung teh Abihail capa Zuriel doeh. Hetnaw teh lukkareiim atunglah a roe awh han. ³⁶ Merari capa hoi a tawk han kawi lah pouk e teh lukkareiim tapang, pangkhek, khom, a tâphai kepnae, a hnopainaw hoi a thaw tawknae hnopai lah ao awh. ³⁷ Thongma petkâkalup lah khonaw teh, a kangdue nahane cemnaw pueng hoi a hetsinnae ruinaw hai a sak han. ³⁸ Hothloilah lukkareiim kanîtholah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah ka roe e naw teh Mosi, Aron hoi a canaw han. Hmuen kathoung ringnae koe teh Isarel catounnaw a pankinae pueng koe a tawk awh han. Hafei alouke tami rek kahnai e awm pawiteh, thei lah ao han. ³⁹ BAWIPA kâpoe e lahoi Levihnaw e a catoun tongpanaw thapa yung touh lathueng hoi Aron ni touk e naw teh 22, 000a pha awh.

Levihnaw camin ratangnae

⁴⁰ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Isarel catounnaw thung dawc camin tongpa thapa yung touh lathueng pueng nâyittouh maw ka phat tie a min lahoi koung touk loe. ⁴¹ Hahoi Levihnaw hah Isarel catoun thung dawc hoi caminnaw yueng lah kai hanelah na la vaiteh, Levihnaw e saring hai, Isarel catounnaw e saring camin pueng e yueng lah kai hanlah na la han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh atipouh.

⁴² Mosi teh BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel catoun thung dawc caminnaw pueng hah a touk awh ⁴³ A min phung e lahoi thapa yung touh lathueng tongpa camin pueng a touk awh e teh 22, 273 a pha.

⁴⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ⁴⁵ Isarel catoun camin yueng lah Levihnaw hah lat nateh, a saring yueng lah, Levihnaw e saring lat pouh. Levihnaw teh kaie lah ao awh han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh. ⁴⁶ Levihnaw hlak vah, bet kapap e Isarel catoun camin 273 ratang nahanelah, ⁴⁷ tami buet touh hane hmuen kathoung khingnae tangka patetlah shekel panga touh rip na la awh han. Hmuen kathoung khingnae shekel teh gerah 20 touh a pha. ⁴⁸ Ka cawi e ratang nahan hnopai teh Aron hoi a capanaw na poe han telah a ti.

⁴⁹ Hahoi Mosi ni Levihnaw ni a ratang awh hoeh e ratangnae hnopai hah a la. ⁵⁰ Isarel catoun caminnaw koehoi hnopainaw a la teh hmuen kathoung shekel 1365 a la pouh. ⁵¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e BAWIPA lawk patetlah Mosi ni a ratangnae hnopai teh Aron hoi a capanaw a poe awh.

4

Kohath capanaw e thaw

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, ² Levihnaw thung dawc Kohath capanaw a catoun lahoi a imthung lahoi, ³ kum 30 lathueng kum 50 totouh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawc thaw ka tawc hane naw teh koung a touk awh.

⁴ Hete kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk kathoungpounge hno hoi kâkuen lah Kohath casaknaw e thaw lah ao. ⁵ Roenae koehoi a kampuen aw h tangkuem vah, Aron hoi a capa a tho vaiteh, hmuen kathoung lukkareiim yap e hah a la vaiteh lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hah a ramuk han. ⁶ Hahoi phaiuien hoi a ramuk vaiteh, kamthim hni hoi bout a ramuk han. Hahoi a tâphai hah a hrawt han.

⁷ Caboi daw k kamthim hni a phai vaiteh, tongben, pacen, awi nahane kawlungnaw hoi, vaiyei hruek vaiteh. ⁸ Hot teh hni paling a ramuk aw h vaiteh, saram pho hoi a ramuk vaiteh, a tâphai a hrawt aw h han. ⁹ Hmaiiimkhok hoi hawvah hno hane hmaiiim, paitei hoi paitei tanae manang, satuiumnaw hah kamthim hni hoi a ramuk han. ¹⁰ Hote hno hoi a puengcangnaw teh saram pho hoi ramuk vaiteh kâkayawtnae daw k a tâ han. ¹¹ Sui khoungroe hah kamthim hni hoi ramuk vaiteh, saram pho hoi a ramuk han. Hahoi a tâphai na hrawt han. ¹² Hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawknae hnonaw pueng hah, koung a la vaiteh, kamthim hni hoi a taoung aw h han. Saram pho hoi a ramuk aw h han, kâkayawtnae a hrawt aw h han. ¹³ Khoungroe daw k e hraba hah kathoungcalah kaw n vaiteh, avan vah hni paling a phai aw h han. ¹⁴ Avan vah thaw a tawknae hlaamnaw pueng, hmaisawinae, cingco, tawkso ka kaw e, maroi, hoi thuengnae khoungroe daw k a ta aw h han. Saram pho hoi a ramuk aw h vaiteh, a tâphai kâkayawtnae a hrawt aw h han. ¹⁵ Hahoi Aron hoi a capanaw ni, a hmuen kathoung poung hoi hmuen kathoung hnopainaw koung a ramuk aw h vaiteh, a onae hmuen a kampuen aw h nah karawitawi Kohath capa ni kâkayawt hanelah a tho aw h han. Hatei kathoung e hno hah tek aw h mahoe h. Tek aw h boipawiteh, a due aw h han. Hetnaw heh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hno, Kohath capanaw ni a taw k aw h hane doeh. ¹⁶ Hahoi vaihma Aron capa Eleazar capa a taw k hane kaw i teh, paang hane satui hoi hmu itui pout laipalah, tavai poenae, awi e satui hoi lukkareiim thung kaawm e hnonaw pueng, hmuen kathoung hoi hnopainaw ring hanelah ao telah a ti.

¹⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, ¹⁸ Kohath catoun imthungnaw hah Levihnaw thung daw k hoi kahmat sak hanh. ¹⁹ Hatei kathoungpounge hno hah ouk a hnai toteh, dout laipalah a hring aw h nahan, hot hoi kâkuen lah het heh sak loe. Aron hoi a capa hah a kâen vaiteh, a taw k aw h hane thaw hah amamouh lengkaleng pouk pouh naseh. ²⁰ Hatei, kathoungpounge hno khet hanlah dongdeng hai kâen hanh aw h. Hoehpawiteh a due aw h han telah atipouh.

Gershon capanaw e thaw

²¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ²² Gershon capanaw hoi a imthungkhu a catounnaw abuemlah koung a touk aw h. ²³ kum 30 hoi a lathueng a lathueng kum 50 totouh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe thaw ka taw k hane naw hah koung a touk aw h. ²⁴ Gershon catounnaw a taw k aw h hanelah a kamngai aw h e teh, ²⁵ Lukkareiim daw k lukkarei yap e, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe hni yap e hah, ²⁶ Kalupnae hni yap e, kalupnae longkha koe yap e, bawknae rim thuengnae khoungroe teng kaawm e, arui hoi a hnopainaw pueng a phu aw h vaiteh, tawksak a ngai e pueng a taw k aw h han.

²⁷ Gershon capanaw a taw k aw h nah tangkuem koe Aron hoi a capanaw ni thaw a poe aw h e patetlah a taw k aw h han. ²⁸ Hetheh, kamkhuengnae

lukkareim Gershon capa imthungnaw e thaw a tho. Ahnmae thaw hah, vaihma Aron capa Ithamar kâtawnae rahim ao aw h han.

²⁹ Merari capanaw kong daw k a catounnaw abuemlahoi imthungkhu lahoi koung na touk a han. ³⁰ Kum 30 hoi a lathueng lah kum 50 totouh kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw thaw a taw k aw h hanelah ka kâen hane pueng na touk aw h han. ³¹ Kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw k, ka ceitakhai han naw e thaw teh, hethah doeh. Bawknae im tapang, thing a tâphai hai, a khom, a kanâ, ³² thongma tumdumnae khom, a kanâ, cem, hoi ruinaw, hote hnopainaw pueng hoi alouke hnonaw kâkayawt hanelah, a min lahoi amamae ham na pouk pouh han. ³³ Hethah vaihma Aron capa Ithamar kâtawnnae rahim vah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim hanelah Merari capa imthungnaw niyah a sak aw h hane thaw la doeh ao telah atipouh.

Levihnaw touknae

³⁴ Hahoi Mosi hoi Aron hoi tamimaya kahrawikungnaw ni Kohath capa a catoun abuemlahoi imthung abuemlahoi, ³⁵ kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw k a taw k aw h hane hah kum 30 touh hoi a lathueng lah kum 50 totouh a touk aw h. ³⁶ A catoun abuemlahoi a touk aw h e teh, 2, 750 a pha. ³⁷ Hotnaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw k thaw ka taw k thai e Kohath casaknaw a touk aw h e Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk roi e doeh. ³⁸ Gershon capanaw kamkhuengnae lukkareim taw k ka taw k hane teh, a na pa im hoi imthung abuemlahoi doeh. ³⁹ Kum 30 touh hoi a lathueng kum 50 totouh touk e lah ao. ⁴⁰ A imthung abuemlahoi a napanaw imthung abuemlah a touk aw h e teh 2, 630 touh a pha. ⁴¹ Hetnaw teh Gershon capanaw e casaknaw kamkhuengnae lukkareim thaw katawknaw lah BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk e naw doeh. ⁴² Hahoi Merari capa ni kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw k thaw ka taw k hane teh a napanaw imthung hoi amamouh imthungnaw seng doeh. ⁴³ Kum 30 hoi a lathueng kum 50 totouh touk e lah ao. ⁴⁴ A na pa hoi imthung abuemlah a touk aw h e teh, 3, 200 touh a pha. ⁴⁵ Hetnaw heh Merari capanaw a touk aw h e teh Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk roi e doeh. ⁴⁶ Levihnaw thaw taw k hanelah kamkhuengnae lukkareim phu hanelah, hoi ouk ka phawt e a napanaw imthung lahoi a imthungkhu abuemlahoi ⁴⁷ kum 30 lathueng kum 50 totouh Mosi hoi Aron Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni a touk aw h. ⁴⁸ A touk aw h e naw teh, 8, 580 touh a pha ⁴⁹ Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah tami pueng ni a taw k aw h hane teh, a ham aw h e hoi ka kâvan lah a touksin aw h. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poue e patetlah a touk aw h.

5

Ka khin e naw alawilah takhoenae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ² Isarel catounnaw ka hrikbeinaw hoi moihnakathout hoi tami ro kâbet e hoi kakhin e napui tongpa naw hah roenae rim hloilah tâco sak hanelah kâ a poue. ³ A lungui vah, ka onae roenae hmuen hah a khin sak aw h hoeh nahanelah, napui tongpa roenae hmuen lawilah na tâco sak han.

⁴ Isarel catounnaw ni hot patetlah a sak aw h teh, roenae hmuen alawilah ouk a tâco sak aw h. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei e patetlah Isarel catounnaw ni a sak aw h.

Payon laisaknae

⁵ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ⁶ Isarel catounnaw koe dei pouh loe. Tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh, BAWIPA taranlahoi yon bang patet e a sak awh teh yon pen e lah ao toteh, ⁷ a sak awh e yonnae hah pankângai hoi a kâhei awh han. Hahoi a sakpayon e yonnae phu teh ka kuepcalah a patho han. Hahoi a tak dawh hawioehnae a sak e hah pung panga touh dawh pueng touh a thap han. ⁸ Hatei, yon phu kacoekung ni a hmaunawnggha fawn hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA koe thueng e yon phu teh vaihma koe a poe han. Yontha nahanlah tutan a thueng e touksin laipalah yonthanae alouke a sak han. ⁹ Hahoi Isarel catounnaw ni a poe awh e pueng Isarelnaw hno kathoung pueng vaihma koe a thokhai e pueng teh amae lah ao han. ¹⁰ Tami tangkuem ni a poe awh e hno kathoung poung hah a ahnimae lah ao han. Tami pueng ni vaihma koe a poe awh e teh ahnimae lah ao han, telah a ti.

Yuemkamcu hoeh e yu

¹¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ¹² Isarel catounnaw koe dei pouh loe. Ahnimouh koe, apipatet e a yu nakunghai, a vâ koe yuemkamcu lah awm laipalah alouke a ngai e awm pawiteh, ¹³ a payon lahun nah ayâ ni hmawt hoeh, kapanuekkhaikung awm hoeh eiteh, hote hah a pâpha teh, a vâ ni panue hoeh nakunghai thoseh, ¹⁴ ahni lathueng dipmanae muitha a pha hai thoseh, a yu a dipma nakunghai thoseh, hahoi napui a kamhnawng teh dipmanae muitha tongpa koe a tho hai thoseh, a yu hah a dipma ei, a yu kamhnawng hoeh pawiteh, ¹⁵ tongpa ni a yu hah vaihma koe a thokhai han, napui hanlah a panki e poehno catun ephah pung hra pung touh dawh buet fouh, satui awi mahoe, hmuitui hai kalawt mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh dipmanae canei thuengnae, pahnim hoeh nahan canei thuengnae, payonnae panue nahanelah pahnim hoeh nahane doeh.

¹⁶ Vaihma ni napui hah a thokhai vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue sak han. ¹⁷ Vaihma ni talai hlaam dawh hoi tui kathoung a la vaiteh, lukkareiim khom koe e vaiphu a la vaiteh tui dawh a phuen han. ¹⁸ Vaihma ni napui hah BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue sak vaiteh, a sam a rathap sak han. Yu dipmanae tavai thuengnae kâhruetcuet poe nahanelah thuengnae hah a kut dawh a sin sak han. Hahoi vaihma ni thoebonae tui kakhat e hah a sin han. ¹⁹ Vaihma ni napui hah lawk a kam sak vaiteh, napui koe na vâ e kâtawnnae dawh na 0 navah, ayâ ni na ipkhai hoehpawiteh, na kamhnawngnae lam dawh na dawn hoeh boum teh hete thoebonae kaphawtkung kakhat e tui dawh hoi na hlout han. ²⁰ Hatei, na vâ e kâtawnnae dawh na o navah, nama na kamhnawng teh ayâ ni na ipkhai boipawiteh telah na ti vaiteh, ²¹ vaihma ni napui hah thoebonae lawkkam rahim vah ao sak vaiteh, napui koe BAWIPA ni na phai a kamsoe sak teh na von a phing sak toteh, BAWIPA ni na miphunnaw thung dawh thoebonae kaphawtkung lah na awm naseh. ²² Hahoi, thoebonae kaphawtkung hete tui ni na ruen dawh a kâen vaiteh, na von a phing sak vaiteh, na phai a kamsoe sak han, telah ati han. Hahoi napui ni teh, Amen, hot patetlah thoseh ati han.

²³ Vaihma ni thoebonae lawk hah cauk dawh a thut vaiteh, kakhat e tui dawh a phum han. ²⁴ Hahoi thoebonae kaphawtkung kakhat e tui hah, napui hah a pânei han. Hot patetlah thoebonae kaphawtkung a von thung a kâen vaiteh a kha han. ²⁵ Hot patetlah vaihma ni dipmanae canei thuengnae a kahek vaiteh, a poe e napui e kut dawh hoi a la vaiteh,

BAWIPA hmalah tavai thuengnae a sin pouh vaiteh, thuengnae khoungroe koe a ceikhai han. ²⁶ Vaihma ni panuenae tavai thuengnae hah kutvang touh a la vaiteh, khoungroe dawk a sawi han. Hathnukku, kakhat e tui hah napui a pânei han.

²⁷ Tui a nei sak toteh, hettelah han doeh. A la kamhnawng teh a vâ koe yonnae sak boipawiteh, thoebonae kaphawtkung lah ao dawk kakhat e tui teh a von thung a kâen vaiteh a kha han. A von a phing vaiteh, a phai hah a kamsoe han. Hahoi teh, hote napui teh a miphunnaw thung dawkvah, thoebo e lah ao han. ²⁸ Hatei, napui teh kamhnawng hoeh lah thung boipawiteh, a hlout vaiteh, camo ka vawn thai e lah ao han.

²⁹ Hete napui ni a vâ e kâawannaeh rahim ao navah, kho louk lah radoung hoi a vâ hoeh e tami alouke hoi koe ka kamhnawng e thoseh, ³⁰ tongpa ni dipmanae lungthin ueue tawn pawiteh, a yu a dipma dawkvah, dipmanae kâlawk lah ao han. Hahoi teh napui hah BAWIPA hmalah a ceikhai vaiteh, vaihma ni hete kâlawknaw pueng a tak dawk a sak pouh han. ³¹ Hottelah, tongpa teh payonpakainae koehoi a hlout han. Hatei, hete napui ni yonpennae naw heh a khang han, atipouh.

6

Nazirite kâlawk

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ² Isarel catounnaw koe dei pouh. Ahnimouh koe tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh BAWIPA koe ama Nazirite lawkkamnae la hanlah, a kâkapek teh a kâhmoun toteh, ³ misur hoi yamu tek mahoe. Misurtui hoi yamucang hai net mahoe. Misurtui nei e hoi misurpaw katha e khumbei dawk vaw teh kamyai e hai cat mahoe. ⁴ A kâkapek nah yunglam pueng teh misurkung dawk hoi a mu thoseh, atui thoseh cat awh mahoe.

⁵ A kâkapeknae lawk a kam nah thung pueng teh, a lû ngaw mahoe. BAWIPA hmalah a kâpeknae hnin a pha hoehroukrak teh kathoung lah ao han. Hottelah a sam a hlung vaiteh, a sai sak han. ⁶ BAWIPA hanlah a kâkapeknae thung pueng teh, tami ro koe hnai mahoe. ⁷ A na pa thoseh, a manu thoseh, a hmaunawngaha thoseh, a tawncanu thoseh, a duenae kong dawk hai kâkhinsak hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hanlah a kâkapeknae a lû dawk ao. ⁸ A kâkapek yunglam teh BAWIPA hanlah kathoung lah ao han. ⁹ Ateng vah, pouk laipalah tami koe dout pawiteh, a kâkapeknae a lû dawk khin sak pawiteh, a kamthoung nah hnin vah, a lû a ngaw vaiteh, a hnin sari hnin vah a pâkhamuen a ngaw han. ¹⁰ A hnin taroe hnin vah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe e vaihma koe bakhu kahni touh thoseh, Âbakhu kahni touh thoseh a sin awh han. ¹¹ Vaihma ni buet touh teh yon thueng nahanlah a poe vaiteh, alouke buet touh teh hmaisawi thueng nahan, tami kadout kecu dawk a sakpayon e dawk a yontha nahanlah a sak pouh han. Hot hnin vah a lû hah a thoung sak han. ¹² Hahoi kâtapoe thuengnae dawkvah kum touh ka pha e tuca a tan a thokhai vaiteh, kâkapeknae hnin teh BAWIPA koe vah a katha lah a tâcokhai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâkapeknae hah a khin sak toung dawkvah, ahmaloe e teh banglah tho mahoe toe.

¹³ Hahoi Nazirite a kâkapeknae hnin a kuep toteh, a sak awh hane kâlawk doeh. Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe na ceikhai awh han. ¹⁴ Hahoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae hah a poe han. Tutan kacueme hmaisawi thuengnae koe buet touh, yon thueng nahanelah tulaca

kacueme buet touh, rounm thueng nahanelah, kacueme tutanca buet touh, ¹⁵ tonphuenhoehe tavai hah a kanui e tavai satui hoi kanaw k e tavai tueng buet touh satui hluk e tavai ka rapamca e a tabu buet touh, tavai thuengnae hoi lanna thueng hoi na poe awh han.

¹⁶ Hahoi vaihma ni tavai hah BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai vaiteh, yon thuengnae hoi hmaisawi thuengnae hah a poe han. ¹⁷ Hahoi tutan hah tonphuenhoehe tavai tabu daw k hoi rounm thuengnae hah Bawipa koe a poe han. Vaihma ni tavai thuengnae, nei thuengnae hoi a poe sin han.

¹⁸ Nazirite tami ni, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a sam hah a ngaw vaiteh, rounm thuengnae a saknae koe hmai hoi a sawi han. ¹⁹ Hahoi vaihma ni tutan e a loun a thawng e hoi tonphuenhoehe a tabu daw k a ta e vaiyei buet touh, tonphuenhoehe vaiyei ka rapam e phen buet touh, a la vaiteh, Nazirite niyah a kâhmounnae a sam koun a ngaw hnukkhu hoi a kut daw k a ta han. ²⁰ Hahoi vaihma ni kahek thuengnae dawkvah, BAWIPA hmalah a kahek han. Hetheh vaihma hman lah kaawm han. Hetheh vaihma e ham lah kaawm han. Kahek e a takuep hoi a kahek e a phai teh a thoun g han, hahoi teh Nazirite tami ni misur a nei thai han toe, telah a ti.

²¹ Hetheh Nazirite lawkkam a kâhmounnae hoi poehno e BAWIPA koe lawkkamnae kasakkung e kâlawk lah ao. Hothloilah a ma kut hoi ka dam sak e pueng hah lawkkamnae a sak e patetlah a kâhmounnae kâlawk patetlah a sak roeroe han. ;

Vaihma yawhawinae

²² BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ²³ Aron hoi a capanaw koevah, het patetlah Isarel catounnaw yawhawi na poe han, ahnimouh koe, ²⁴ BAWIPA ni yawhawi na poe awh teh, na khenyawn awh naseh. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni a minhmai nangmouh koe kho lah a sei vaiteh, na pahren awh naseh. ²⁶ BAWIPA teh nangmouh koelah kangvawi seh, rounmae na poe awh han, telah dei pouh awh telah a dei. ²⁷ Hot patetlah sak e ni Isarel catounnaw koe ka min a kannue sak awh han. Kai ni ahnimouh teh yawhawi ka poe han, telah a ti.

7

Kahrawikungnaw e poehno

¹ Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Mosi ni lukkareiim a sak teh, a cum toteh, a hnopainaw hoi a khoun groe hoi hlaam naw pueng hah satui a hluk teh a thoun g sak. ² Hahoi Isarel kahrawikung, a imthung kahrawikung, a miphun kahrawikungnaw a touk awh e ni poehno hane hah a poe awh. ³ A poe awh e naw hah BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai awh vaiteh, a lemphu kaawm e leng taruk touh, maitotan hlaikahni touh, kahrawikung kahni touh ni leng buet touh lengkaleng, buet touh ni maitotan buet touh lengkaleng lukkareiim hmalah a thokhai awh.

⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ⁵ kamkhuengnae lukkareiim daw k thaw taw k navah a cungei han dawkvah, ahnimouh koehoi dâw pouh. Levihnaw koe a thaw taw knae hoi kâkuen lah na poe han, telah atipouh.

⁶ Hahoi Mosi ni leng hoi maitotan a la teh, Levihnaw hah a poe. ⁷ Leng kahni touh hoi maitotan pali touh hah Gershon capa hah a thaw hoi kamcu lah a poe awh. ⁸ Leng pali touh hoi maitotan taroe touh hah vaihma Aron capa Ithamar, Merari capa hah a thaw hoi kamcu lah a poe awh. ⁹ Hatei,

Kohath capa teh poe awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen kathoung koe e thaw a ham e lah ao teh, aloung hoi kâkayawnkung lah ao.

¹⁰ Thuengnae khoungroe hah satui awi hanlah ao toteh, kahrawikung-naw ni lungtho lahoi a poe awh e heh khoungroe dawk a ta awh. Hot patetlah pasoumhno a poe han telah ati. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah thuengnae khoungroe dawk poe hanelah, hnin touh dawk kahrawikung buet touh ni pasoumhno hah a poe han telah ati.

¹² Apasuek hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Judah miphun dawk hoi Amminadab capa Nahshon ni a poe. ¹³ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, ¹⁴ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, ¹⁵ hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tu buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ¹⁶ yon thueng nahane maitotan kahni touh, ¹⁷ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tu panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Amminadab capa Nahshon ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

¹⁸ Apâhni hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Issakhar kahrawikung Zuar capa Nethanel ni pasoumhno a poe. ¹⁹ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, ²⁰ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, ²¹ hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tu buet touh, tutanca kum touh ka phat e buet touh, ²² yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ²³ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh ka phat e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Zuar capa Nethanel ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

²⁴ Apâthum hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Zebulun catounnaw kahrawikung Helon capa Eliab ni pasoumhno a poe. ²⁵ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, ²⁶ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, ²⁷ hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ²⁸ yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ²⁹ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Helon capa Eliab ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

³⁰ Apali hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Reuben catounnaw kahrawikung Shedeur capa Elizur ni pasoumhno a poe. ³¹ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, ³² shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, ³³ hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ³⁴ yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ³⁵ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Shedeur capa Elizur ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

³⁶ Apanga hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Simeon catounnaw kahrawikung Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel ni pasoumhno a poe. ³⁷ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui

satui hoi kanawkw tangcoung e hote roi dawkw ka kawih lah, ³⁸ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawih e suipacen buet touh, ³⁹ hmaisawih thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ⁴⁰ yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ⁴¹ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

⁴² Ataruk hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Gad catounnaw kahrawikung Deuel capa Eliasaph ni pasoumhno a poe. ⁴³ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawkw tangcoung e hote roi dawkw ka kawih lah, ⁴⁴ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawih e suipacen buet touh, ⁴⁵ hmaisawih thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ⁴⁶ yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ⁴⁷ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Deuel capa Eliasaph ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

⁴⁸ Asari hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Ephraim catounnaw kahrawikung Ammihud capa Elishama ni pasoumhno a poe. ⁴⁹ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawkw tangcoung e hote roi dawkw ka kawih lah, ⁵⁰ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawih e suipacen buet touh, ⁵¹ hmaisawih thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ⁵² yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ⁵³ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Ammihud capa Elishama ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

⁵⁴ Ataroe hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Manasseh catounnaw kahrawikung Pedahzur capa Gamaliel ni pasoumhno a poe. ⁵⁵ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawkw tangcoung e hote roi dawkw ka kawih lah, ⁵⁶ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawih e suipacen buet touh, ⁵⁷ hmaisawih thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ⁵⁸ yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ⁵⁹ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Pedahzur capa Gamaliel ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

⁶⁰ Atako hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Benjamin catounnaw kahrawikung Gideon capa Abidan ni pasoumhno a poe. ⁶¹ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawkw tangcoung e hote roi dawkw ka kawih lah, ⁶² shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawih e suipacen buet touh, ⁶³ hmaisawih thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ⁶⁴ yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ⁶⁵ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Gideon capa Abidan ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

⁶⁶ A hnin hra navah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Dan catounnaw kahrawikung Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer ni pasoumhno a poe. ⁶⁷ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawkw tangcoung e hote roi dawkw ka kawih lah, ⁶⁸ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawih e suipacen buet touh, ⁶⁹ hmaisawih thueng

nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ⁷⁰ yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ⁷¹ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

⁷² A hlaibun hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Asher catounnaw kahrawikung Okran capa Pagiél ni pasoumhno a poe. ⁷³ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawkw tangcoung e hote roi dawkw ka kawi lah, ⁷⁴ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, ⁷⁵ hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ⁷⁶ yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ⁷⁷ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Okran capa Pagiél ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

⁷⁸ A hlaikahni hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Naphtali catounnaw kahrawikung Enan capa Ahira ni pasoumhno a poe. ⁷⁹ A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawkw tangcoung e hote roi dawkw ka kawi lah, ⁸⁰ shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, ⁸¹ hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, ⁸² yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, ⁸³ roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Gideon capa Abidan ni a pasoung e naw doeh.

⁸⁴ Hot patetlah thuengnae khoungroe satui awi nah hnin vah, Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni a pasoung awi e ngun hlaam hlaikahni touh, ngun kawlung hlaikahni touh, suipacen hlaikahni touh a pha. ⁸⁵ Ngun hlaam teh shekel 130 touh a ri teh, ngun kawlung teh shekel 70 touh a ri. Ngun hlaamnaw pueng teh hmuen kathoung khingnae shekel 20,400 touh a ri. ⁸⁶ Hmuitui suipacen 12 touh dawkw ka kawi e teh, hmuen kathoung shekel 10 tabang hane a ri. Suipacen pueng teh shekel 120 touh a ri. ⁸⁷ Hmaisawi thueng nahan maitotanca abuemlah 12, tutan 12, tutanca kum touh e 12, tavai thueng nahanlah a pasoung awi e pueng hoi yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan 12, ⁸⁸ tutan 60, hmaetan 60, tutanca kum touh e 60 touh a pha. Hetnaw heh satui awi hnukkhu thuengnae khoungroe dawkw thueng nahanlah a poe awi e doeh. ⁸⁹ Hot patetlah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawkw bawkw hanelah, Mosi a kâen navah, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong dawkw lungmanae tungkhung a lathueng lavah, cherubim kahni touh e rahak hoiyah, ama hoi lawkw kâthai lah a kâpato roi.

8

Hmaiim tanae nuencang

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ² Aron hah pato nateh ahni koe, hmaiim hah na paang toteh, hmaiim sari touh ni hmaiimkhok hmalah a ang awi han, telah atipouh.

³ A dei e patetlah Aron ni a sak. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah hmaiimkhok a hmalah a ang hanlah hmaiim teh a paang. ⁴ Hete hmaiimkhok teh sui hoi mek dêi sin e doeh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a meilam a kamnue sak e patetlah a sak pouh.

Levihnaw kamthoungnae

⁵ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ⁶ Levihnaw hah Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi aloukcalah hmoun nateh, kamthoung sak. ⁷ Ahnimouh a kamthoung nahanelah, hettelah na sak han. Ahnimouh tak dawk thoungnae tui hah kaheisin nateh, a takbuem muen koung ngaw naseh, a khohna pâsu awh vaiteh, kamthoung naseh.

⁸ Maitotanca buet touh hoi, tavai thuengnae a kanui e satui hoi kalawt e lat sak loe. Yon thuengnae maitotanca buet touh na ceikhai han. ⁹ Levihnaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe a ceikhai vaiteh, Isarel catoun tamimaya teh cungtalah pâkhueng. ¹⁰ Hahoi teh, Levihnaw hah BAWIPA hmalah na thokhai awh han. Isarel catounnaw ni Levihnaw lathueng a kut a toung pouh vaiteh, ¹¹ Aron ni Levihnaw hah BAWIPA thaw a tawk awh thai nahan, Isarel catounnaw koe kahek thuengnae BAWIPA hmalah a poe awh han. ¹² Levihnaw ni maitotanca e a lû dawk a kut a toung awh vaiteh, Levihnaw han yontha nahanlah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah maito buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah buet touh na sak han.

¹³ Levihnaw hah Aron hoi a canaw hmalah a kangdue vaiteh, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae patetlah na sak han. ¹⁴ Hot patetlah, Isarel catoun thung hoi Levihnaw hah na hmoun vaiteh, Levihnaw teh kai ka ham lah ao han. ¹⁵ Hathnukkhu hoi teh, Levihnaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe a kâen awh han. Nang ni ahnimanaw thoung sak hanlah, kahek thuengnae patetlah na sak pouh han. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetsawiteh, Isarel miphun thung dawk hoi ahnimanaw hah na rawi vaiteh, kai koe koung na poe han. Isarel miphunnaw ni hmaloe a khe awh e camin yueng lah ka la toe. ¹⁷ Izipnaw e caminnaw kai ni ka thei navah, Isarel miphun dawk teh tami thoseh, saring thoseh, caminnaw pueng hah kai kama hanlah ka thoung sak dawkvah, caminnaw pueng teh kai ka ham doeh. ¹⁸ Hahoi Isarel catounnaw dawk camin hanlah Levihnaw teh kai ni ka la toe. ¹⁹ Ahnimanaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe vah, Isarelnaw ni a tawk awh hane thaw a tawk awh thai nahan thoseh, Isarel miphunnaw ni kathoungpoung hmuem koe a cei awh toteh, Lacik dawk hoi a hlout awh thai nahan, yontha sak nahan hai thoseh, Isarel miphun thung hoi Levihnaw teh Aron hoi a canaw hah ka poe telah a ti.

²⁰ Levihnaw hanlah BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe a dei e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron koehoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah hanelah Levihnaw ni a sak awh han. ²¹ Ahnimanaw ni thoungnae a hmu awh teh, amamae khohna a pâsu awh. Aron ni hai BAWIPA hmalah kahek thuengnae BAWIPA koe yonthanae ahnimouh han a sak teh a thoung awh. ²² Hahoi teh, Levihnaw hmalah Aron hoi a canaw hmalah a thaw tawk hanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung a kâen. Levihnaw kong dawk BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimouh koe a sak pouh.

²³ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ²⁴ Hethet Levihnaw a coungnae doeh. Kum 25 touh lathueng ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk thaw a tawk awh han. ²⁵ Kum 50 ka phat e ni thaw a kâhat han, tawk awh mahoeh toe. ²⁶ Hatei, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim khetyawt nae dawkvah, a hmaunawngghanaw a kabawp han. Thaw teh tawk mahoeh. Het patetlah Levihnaw a thaw kong dawk, laideitatueng pouh loe telah atipouh.

9

Apâhni e ceitakhai pawl

¹ Izip ram hoi a tâco hoi a kum pahni, thapa yung pasuek navah, BAWIPA ni Sinai ram kahrawngum vah, Mosi hah a pato teh, ² Isarel catounnaw

ni ceitakhai pawī hah ama tueng dawḵ a sak awḥ naseh. ³ Atueng teh atu e thapa hnin hrahlaipali tangmin lah na sak awḥ han. Ama e phunglam patetlah na hno awḥ han telah atipouh.

⁴ Hahoi teh, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah ceitakhai pawī hno hanlah a dei pouh.

⁵ Sinai kahrawngum vah thapa ayung pasuek hnin hrahlaipali tangmin lah ceitakhai pawī a sak awḥ. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâlawk a poe e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awḥ.

⁶ Hahoi tami bangpatet ni tami ro kecu dawḵ kathoung hoeh lah awm pawiteh, hot hnin vah ceitakhai pawī dawḵ bawḵ thai hoeh. Hot hnin vah Mosi hoi Aron hmalah a cei teh, ⁷ ahnimouh ni ama koe tami ro kecu dawḵ kathoung hoeh toe. Bangkongmaw Isarelnaw koevah, ama tue vah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae dawḵ na bawḵ sak hoeh telah ati awḥ.

⁸ Mosi ni duem awm awḥ ei, nangmouh kong dawḵ BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw kâ na poe tie hah ka ring ei vai telah atipouh.

⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ¹⁰ Isarel catounnaw koehoi nangmouh thung hoi thoseh, na catounnaw thung hoi thoseh, tami ro kecu dawḵ kathounghoehnaw thoseh, lamhla vah kahlawng kacetnaw thoseh, na awm payon pawiteh, BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai pawī hah a hno thai awḥ.

¹¹ Thapa yung pahni hnin hrahlaipali hnin tangmin lah a hno thai awḥ han. Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hah kakhat e a hna hoi a ca awḥ han.

¹² Tangtho hanlah bangchahi na tat awḥ mahoeḥ. A hru na khoe mahoeḥ. Ceitakhai pawī saknae lah a pouk e naw pueng a sak awḥ han. ¹³ Hahoi, a thoung ngoun ei, kahlawng hai cet hoeh ei, ceitakhai pawī dawḵ bawḵ hoehpawiteh, a miphun koehoi takhoe e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama tueng dawḵvah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak hoeh dawḵvah, ama koe yon a kamtue han. ¹⁴ Hahoi, nangmouh koe kaawm e imyin ni BAWIPA hane ceitakhai pawī dawḵ bawḵ han ngai pawiteh, ceitakhai pawī dawḵ pouk e hoi kâlawk patetlah a sak van han. Ram thung e tami hoi imyin naw hanelah kâvancaalah phunglam na tawn awḥ han, telah dei pouh atipouh.

Tâmai hoi hmai

¹⁵ Hot patetlah lukkareiim kangdue sak navah, lukkareiim, lawkpanue-saknae rim hah tâmai, hmai patetlah ka kamnuek e hah lukkareiim lathueng tangmin lahoi amom totouh ao. ¹⁶ Hot patetlah tâmai ni pou a ramuk teh tangmin teh hmai patetlah pou a kamnue. ¹⁷ Lukkareiim dawḵ e tâmai a kampuen toteh, Isarel catounnaw a cei awḥ han. Hahoi tâmai a kangdue tangkuem vah, Isarel catounnaw ni rim a sak awḥ han. ¹⁸ BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Isarelnaw hah a cei awḥ vaiteh, BAWIPA kâpoe e lahoi a roe awḥ han. Lukkareiim dawḵ tâmai a kangdue yunglam teh, rim thung vah pou ao awḥ.

¹⁹ Lukkareiim dawḵ tâmai kasawlah kaawm nakunghai, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA e kâ a ngai awḥ dawḵvah, cet laipalah ao awḥ. ²⁰ Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Tâmai teh lukkareiim dawḵvah, dongdeng ao navah, BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah roenae rim dawḵ pou ao awḥ han. Hahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a cei awḥ han. ²¹ Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Tâmai teh tangmin lahoi amom totouh dueng doeh ao teh, amom lah tâmai a kampuen toteh, a cei awḥ han. Kanithun hai thoseh, amom hai thoseh, tâmai a kampuen boum teh a cei awḥ han. ²² Lukkareiim dawḵ tâmai ni hnin hni touh thoseh, thapa yung touh thoseh, kum touh thoseh koe awm pawiteh, Isarelnaw ni hote hmuen cettakhai laipalah, rim thung roup ao awḥ. Hatei, a lathueng lah a kâtawm toteh a cei awḥ. ²³ BAWIPA

kâpoelawk patetlah a roe awh teh, BAWIPA kâpoelawk patetlah a cei awh. Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe patetlah ao awh.

10

Ngun Mongka kahni touh

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ² ngun mongka kahni touh, dêi lah dêi nateh sak loe. Tamimaya kawnae hoi tâcosak nahanlah na hno han. ³ Kahni touh hoi na ueng navah, taminaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a kamkhueng awh han. ⁴ Hatei, buet touh dueng na ueng pawiteh, Isarel catoun kahrawikung a hu buet touh dawc kacuenaw hah nang koe a kamkhueng awh han.

⁵ Kâhruetcuetnae na ueng pawiteh, Kanîtholae naw ni a kamthaw awh han. ⁶ Hahoi kâhruetcuetnae apâhni na ueng toteh, akalae naw ni a roenae koehoi a kamthaw awh han. A kamthaw awh nahanelah, kâhruetcuetnae pou na ueng pouh han. ⁷ Maya a kamkhueng nahanelah, hmaloe na ueng awh han. Hatei kâhruetcuetnae teh na ueng mahoe. ⁸ Aron e canaw, vaihmanaw ni mongka teh a ueng awh han. Hete hno heh nangmae se yunglam, yungyoe hanelah phunglam lah ao han.

⁹ Na ram dawc namamouh rep kacuengroekung, na taran tuk hanlah na cei navah, kâhruetcuetnae ueng lah na ueng awh han. Hottelah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah, pou na panue e lah pou awm vaiteh, na tarannaw thung hoi rungngang e lah ao han. ¹⁰ Na lunghawinae hnin thoseh, pawe e tueng dawc thoseh, thapareinae dawc thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae thoseh, mongka na ueng awh han. Hot patetlah na Cathut hmalah nangmouh han pahnimhoehnae lah ao han. Kai teh Jehovah na Cathut lah ka o telah atipouh.

Sinai tâcotakhainae

¹¹ Hahoi a kum hni, thapa yung pahni, hote thapa 20 hnin teh, lawkpanuesaknae lukkareiim koehoi tâmai hah kahlun lah a kâtawm.

¹² Hahoi hmalah pâmam hoi Sinai kahrawng koehoi Isarelnaw teh a kamthaw. Hahoi Paran ram kahrawng dawc tâmai teh a kangdue. ¹³ Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah avai pasuek a kamthaw awh.

¹⁴ Ahmaloe poung lah Judah ransanaw hah a imthungkhu mitnoutnae sin hoi a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh, Amminadab capa Nahshon doeh.

¹⁵ Issakhar miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Zuar capa Nethanel doeh.

¹⁶ Zebulun miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Helon capa Eliab doeh.

¹⁷ Hahoi lukkareiim hah a raphoe awh teh, Gershon catounnaw hoi Merari catounnaw ni lukkareiim kâkayawt hanlah a tâco awh.

¹⁸ Hahoi Reuben ransanaw teh amamae mitnout sin laihoi a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh Shedeur capa Elizur doeh. ¹⁹ Simeon miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel doeh. ²⁰ Gad miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Deuel capa Eliasaph doeh. ²¹ Hahoi, Kohathnaw ni kathoung e hno a kâkayawt awh teh a tâco awh. Alouke a tho hoehnahlan vah lukkarei hah a rakueng awh.

²² Hahoi Ephraim ransanaw teh, mitnout a sin awh teh, a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh Ammihud capa Elishama doeh. ²³ Manasseh miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Pedahzur capa Gamaliel doeh. ²⁴ Benjamin miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Gideon capa Abidan doeh.

²⁵ Hahoi, a hnuktengpoung lah Dan catoun ransanaw hah amamae mitnout a sin aw hah, a tâco aw hah. A ransabawi teh Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer doeh. ²⁶ Asher miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Okran capa Pagiel doeh. ²⁷ Naphtali miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Enan capa Ahira doeh. ²⁸ Isarel catounnaw a kamthaw aw hah, a ransanaw patuen patuen lahoi a ceinae nuengang la a tho.

²⁹ Mosi e a napu Midian tami Reuel capa Hobab koe vah, Mosi ni nang koe na poe han telah BAWIPA ni ati e hmuen koe vah, cei han a kâcai aw hah, kaimouh koe tho van leih, kahawicalah na tak daw k ka sak han, bangdaw k tetpawiteh, Isarel koe vah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a kam toe atipouh. ³⁰ Ahnimouh ni nangmouh koe ka cet mahoe h. Kamamouh e ram hmaunawng hah koe doeh ka cei aw hah han atipouh aw hah.

³¹ Hahoi teh Mosi ni hrumhram na cettakhai aw hah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawngum roe nahan hmuen sak hane koe vah, na panue e patetlah hoi, na panue e yit touh kaimouh hanlah, mit lah doeh na aw m aw hah ti. ³² Kaimouh koe na cet aw hah pawiteh BAWIPA ni hnokahawi na sak pouh e patetlah na sak pouh van han atipouh.

³³ Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e mon koehoi hnin thum lamcei daw k a cei aw hah. Ahnimouh han kâhatnae hmuen tawng hanlah BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hah hnin thum touh thung a hmalah a cei pouh. ³⁴ Rim koehoi a kamthaw aw hah, kanîthun BAWIPA e tâmai ahnimouh lathueng vah ao. ³⁵ Hahoi thingkong a tâco nah tangkuem vah, Mosi ni oe, BAWIPA kang dout haw. Na taran hah kâkahei aw hah naseh. Na kahmuhmanaw hah na hmalah yawng aw hah naseh, telah ouk ati. ³⁶ Hahoi, thingkong a kâhat nah tangkuem vah, Oe BAWIPA, Isarelnaw a thongsang koe, kamlang haw telah ouk atipouh.

11

Runae daw k phuenangnae

¹ Tamimaya a phuenang aw hah, BAWIPA lung hawinae aw mhoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hah BAWIPA ni a thai toteh, a lungkhue k teh a lungkâan. Hat torei teh BAWIPA e hmai hah ahnimouh rahak vah paluk a to pouh teh, roenae hmuen alawilah, a tangawn koug a kak pouh. ² Hahoi teh, tamimaya ni Mosi koe a hram aw hah, Mosi ni BAWIPA koe a ratoum teh, hmai teh bout a roum. ³ BAWIPA e hmai hah ahnimouh rahak vah paluk a to pouh daw kvah, hote hmuen teh Taberah ati aw hah.

Rawca daw k phuenangnae

⁴ Hahoi ahnimouh rahak vah, mak kâkalaw t e maya koehoi, takthai ngai aw hah e hah a tâco. Isarel canaw hai bout a khuika aw hah, apinimaw ca hane moi na poe aw hah han. ⁵ Aphu laipalah hoi Izip ram vah tanga moi canae hah ka pahnim thai aw hah hoe h. Payin paw hoi angkem paw, rasonpaling, rasonpangaw, ankahringnaw hah ka rabuipoung aw hah toe. ⁶ Atuteh ka rakhing koug a ke aw hah toe, Manna laipalah hoi banghai ka mit ni hmaw t aw hah hoe h toe telah ati aw hah.

⁷ Manna teh songsuen mu patetlah a o, arong teh badellium patetlah ao. ⁸ Taminaw ni a racawng aw hah, a roe aw hah koe a phaw m aw hah, hlaam daw k a thawng aw hah, vaiyei lah a sak aw hah, a ca aw hah toteh satui hoi karê e patetlah ao. ⁹ Tangminlah a roenae rim koe tadamtui a bo toteh manna hai ouk a bo van.

¹⁰ Taminaw pueng teh imthung lahoi roenae rim takhang koe a ka aw h tie Mosi ni a thai. Hahoi BAWIPA lungphuennae teh puenghoi a kân teh, Mosi hai a lung hawi hoeh. ¹¹ Hot patetlah Mosi ni BAWIPA koe bangkongmaw na san heh runae na poe, bangkongmaw, na mitkhetcawp hoeh e maw, hete maya hnokarinaw heh kai ka van na patue. ¹² Hete taminaw kai ni ka vawn e namaw. A na mintoenaw koe thoebonae ram koe ceikhai hanlah, camo kakhenaw ni sanu ka net lahun a tawm e patetlah na lungtabue daw k tawm aw h na ti hanelah ka khe e na ma. ¹³ Hete taminaw na poe hane moi teh nâhoi maw ka la han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka ca hane moi hah na poe telah khuika laihoi na cusin aw h toe. ¹⁴ Hete taminaw pueng hah, kai kamadueng teh ka phaw t thai hoeh toe. Kai hanlah a ri poung ¹⁵ Het patet e na sak hane pawiteh, na pahren nateh na thei leih, ka rei na thaisak hanh leih telah a ti.

Kacuenaw 70

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Isarel kacuenaw, maya thung daw k kacue naw hoi bet a lungkaha lah na panue e naw tami 70 touh pâkhueng nateh, kai koe kamkhuengnae koe lukkareiim daw k nang koe a ka due thai nahan thokhai loe. ¹⁷ Hattorei haw vah tho vaiteh na pato han. Na tak daw k kaawm e muitha hah ka la vaiteh ahnimouh lathueng ka hruek han. Nang dueng ni phaw t laipalah, maya e hmuenri hah ahnimouh ni na phu khai han.

¹⁸ Nang ni tamimaya koe tangtho hanelah kamthoung aw h nateh, moi teh na ca aw h han. Moi na ca aw h hane apinimaw na poe aw h han, bangtelamaw Izip ram vah phu ka nep lah ka o teh telah BAWIPA hnâthainae koe na ka aw h vaw. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni moi na poe aw h vaiteh na ca aw h han. ¹⁹ Hnin touh hnin hni touh laipalah, apanga hnin hra touh laipalah, hnin 20 touh laipalah, ²⁰ thapa yung touh thung hmawtcei hoi palopalai nunnun a tho toteh, na ca aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama koe kaawmnaw ni BAWIPA na dudam aw h, Bangkongmaw Izip ram hoi kaimanaw na tâcokhai telah a hmalah, na ka aw h telah tet pouh ati telah a ati. ²¹ Mosi ni kai koe kaawm e khok hoi kacetnaw ting taruk touh a pha teh, thapa yung touh ca hane moi ka poe han telah na ti. ²² Tuhu hoi maitohu naw hai thet pouh haw a boum aw h han vaimoe. Tali daw k e tanganaw pueng man pouh nakunghai a boum aw h han vaimoe telah a ti.

²³ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, BAWIPA e kut teh a duem maw. Ka dei e hah nang koe a kuep hoi kuep hoeh e na panue han doeh telah a ti.

²⁴ Hahoi Mosi a tâco teh, BAWIPA law k hah taminaw pueng koe a dei pouh. Tamihu kacuenaw 70 touh hah a kaw teh, lukkareiim petkâkalup lah a kangdue sak ²⁵ Hahoi BAWIPA teh tâmai daw k a kum teh a pato. Ahni koe kaawm e muitha hah kacuenaw 70 touh lathueng vah a ta. Ahnimouh tak daw k muitha a pha teh, Law k a pâpho aw h. Hot patetlah ouk sak aw h boihoeh ei nan tung mah. ²⁶ Hatei, roenae hmuen koe tami kahni touh pou ao. Buet touh e a min teh Eldad doeh. Alouk buet touh e min teh Medad doeh, Muitha hah ahnimouh koe ao. Touk e naw daw k ka baw k aw h e eiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe cet vah hoeh. Roenae hmuen koe law k hah a pâpho roi. ²⁷ Hahoi thoundoun buet touh a yawng teh Mosi koe a dei pouh teh, Eldad hoi Medad ni law k teh pâpho lahun telah atipouh. ²⁸ Nun capa Joshua a nawsai lahoi yah. Mosi thaw ka taw k pouh e ni a pathung teh, ka bawipa Mosi ahnimouh hah ngang haw ati pouh. ²⁹ Mosi ni ahni koe, kai na dipma e na ou. BAWIPA ni taminaw pueng heh

profet lah kounng awm naseh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh lathueng muitha hah ahnimouh van tat pouh naseh ka tie nahoehmaw. ³⁰ Hahoi Mosi teh ama hoi Isarel a lungkahanaw hoi roenae hmuen koe a ban awh.

BAWIPA ni tamuem a tha pouh

³¹ Hahoi BAWIPA koehoi kahlî a tho teh, talî koe lahoi tamuem hrut a palek pouh teh roenae rim avangvanglah hoi hnin touh lamcei reira dawg dong hni touh ka rasang lahoi a pabo pouh. ³² Hot patetlah tamimaya ni karum tuettuet kanîruirui a tangtho kanîruirui tamuem teh a racawng awh. Kayounpoung ka racawng e ni hai Homer 10 touh a racawng awh (homer teh ephah hra touh, 220 liters a cawng). Rim pueng koe amamouh hane lengkaleng a vaw awh.

³³ Hatei moi teh a la awh lahun nah, be a ca awh hoehnahlan tamimaya lathueng BAWIPA e lungkhueknae a kâan teh, tamimaya koe takikatho poung e lacik hoi BAWIPA ni a rek awh. ³⁴ Hote hmuen teh a min Kiborthhattaavah telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, haw vah, takthaingainae katawnnaw hah a pakawp awh.

³⁵ Kiborthhattaavah koehoi tamihupui teh Hazeroth lah a pátam awh teh Hazeroth a roe awh.

12

Miriam hoi Aron lairoenae

¹ Mosi ni Ethiopia tami a yu lah a la kecu dawkvah, Miriam hoi Aron ni Bangdawkmaw Ethiopia tami hah a yu lah a la titeh lairoekhai roi.

² Ahnimouh roi ni Mosi koe dueng maw, BAWIPA ni lawk a dei. Kaimouh koehai dei van hoeh na maw, telah atipouh roi e hah BAWIPA ni a thai.

³ Mosi teh talai van pueng e taminaw hlak kârahnoumpoung e lah ao.

⁴ Hahoi, Mosi, Aron hoi Miriam koevah BAWIPA ni katham touh hoi tâcawt awh. Kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe tho awh, telah atipouh. Hot patetlah katham touh hoi a tâco awh. ⁵ BAWIPA ni tâmai khom lahoi a kum teh, kamkhuengnae bawkim takhang koe a kangdue pouh. Aron hoi Miriam a kaw teh, kahni touh hoi hmalah a tâco roi.

⁶ Ahni ni ka lawk hah thai roi haw, nangmouh rahak profet awm pawiteh, ahni teh kai BAWIPA ni vision ka panuesak han, a mang lahoi ka pato han.

⁷ Ka san Mosi teh hot patetlah awm hoeh. Ka imthungnaw pueng kong dawkvah yuemkamcu.

⁸ Arulahoi laipalah, minhmai phek kadangka hoi kacaipinlah lawk ka dei pouh. BAWIPA meilam hai a hmu. Hot patetlah bangkongmaw ka san Mosi heh phuenang sin hanlah louk na ngai roi vaw, telah atipouh.

⁹ Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni ahnimouh roi koe a lungkhuek teh a ceitakhai.

¹⁰ Hahoi lukkareim koehoi tâmai a kâtawm teh, kenhaw, Miriam teh tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh hrikbei lah a coung. Aron ni Miriam hah a khet teh, kenhaw a hrikbei toe hei ati. ¹¹ Hahoi Aron ni Mosi koevah, Oe ka bawipa, kai koe hete yon heh kamtue sak hanh. Pathu lahoi ka sak teh ka payon toe. ¹² Tami a manu von kâko hoi a tâco teh, kadout tangcoung e patetlah hete napui hah awm sak hanh telah ati.

¹³ Mosi teh BAWIPA koevah a hram teh, Oe Cathut pahren lahoi hawi sak haw telah a ratoum.

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, na pa ni a minhmai dawg a tamthawi e patenghai hnin sari touh teh kayak mahoeh maw. Roenae alawilah hnin sari touh kâhrawk naseh, hahoi bout kâenkhai aw haseh telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Hot patetlah, Miriam teh roenae alawilah hnin sari touh a kâhro. Miriam a kâenkhai aw hohroukrak, tamimaya teh cet aw hoh
¹⁶ Hahoi, taminaw teh Hazeroth hoi a kamthaw aw hoh teh, Paran kahrawngum vah a roe aw hoh.

13

Kanaan a tuet aw hoh

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ² Isarelnaw koe ka poe e Kanaan ram tuet sak hanlah, tami patoun leih. Miphun tangkuem kahrawikungnaw thung hoi tami buet touh rip na tha han atipouh.

³ Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni Paran kahrawngum hoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a patoun. Abuemlahoi Isarel catoun kahrawikungnaw doeh. ⁴ Hotnaw e minnaw teh,

Reuben miphun daw k hoi Zakkur capa Shammua,

⁵ Simeon miphun daw k hoi Khori capa Shaphat,

⁶ Judah miphun daw k hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb,

⁷ Issakhar miphun daw k hoi Joseph capa Igal,

⁸ Ephraim miphun daw k hoi Nun capa Hosi,

⁹ Benjamin miphun daw k hoi Raphu capa Palti,

¹⁰ Zebulun miphun daw k hoi Sodi capa Gaddiel,

¹¹ Joseph miphun daw k hoi (hot teh Manasseh miphun doeh) Susi capa Gaddiel,

¹² Dan miphun daw k hoi Gemalli capa Ammiel,

¹³ Asher miphun daw k hoi Michael capa Sethur,

¹⁴ Naphtali miphun daw k hoi Vophsi capa Nahbi,

¹⁵ Gad miphun daw k hoi Makhi capa Geuel,

¹⁶ Hetnaw heh ram tuet sak hanelah Mosi ni a patoun e naw doeh. Nun capa Hosi teh Mosi ni Joshua telah a kaw. ¹⁷ Hot patetlah Mosi ni Kanaan ram tuet hanelah ahnimouh teh a patoun. Ahnimouh koe akalae lam daw k hoi hmaloe cet aw hoh nateh, mon daw k luen wai. ¹⁸ Ram teh bangtelah vaimoe. Haw e kho ka sak e taminaw hah a thasai aw hoh maw, a thayoun aw hoh maw, tami a pap maw ayoun maw tie hoi, ¹⁹ a onae ram teh kahawi na ou, a onae kho teh bangpatet lae na vaimoe. Rim na ou, rapanim kaawm na ou. ²⁰ Ram teh ka tawnta na ou, ka takang aw hoh na ou, ratu na ou. Tarankahawilah awm aw hoh nateh, ram daw k e a paw phawt aw hoh telah atipouh. Hote tueng teh misur paw a hminnae tueng hoi a kâvoe.

²¹ Hottelah a kamthaw aw hoh teh, a takhang aw hoh. Ram teh Zin kahrawngum hoi Hamath kâennaeh Rehob totouh, Kanaan ram koug a tuet aw hoh. ²² Akalah hoi hmaloe a takhang aw hoh teh Hebron vah a pha aw hoh. Hawvah Anakim catounnaw, Ahiman Sheshai hoi Talmai taminaw ao aw hoh. (Hebron teh Izip ram hoi Zoan kho thawng hoehnahlan kum sari nah thawng e kho lah a o). ²³ Hahoi Eshkol tanghling daw k a pha aw hoh. Haw e misur paw hah abawm khuehoh a bouk aw hoh teh, tami kahni touh ni a kâkayawt aw hoh. Tale paw hoi thaibunglung paw hai a thokhai aw hoh. ²⁴ Haw e misur bawm Isarelnaw ni a bouk pouh dawkvah, hote hmuen teh Eshkol tanghling ati aw hoh. ²⁵ Hnin 40 hnukkhu, Kanaan ram tuetnae koehoi a ban aw hoh.

Kanaan e kamthang

²⁶ Hot patetlah Paran kahrawng daw k Kadesh vah Mosi hoi Aron hoi a taminaw pueng koe bout a pha aw hoh. Ahnimouh ni tamimaya koe lawk

a thokhai awh. Hot ram hoi e a pawnaw hah a patue awh. ²⁷ Hahoi ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe, na patounnae ram dawkvah ka cei awh teh, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae tangngak doeh, hetheh haw e ram dawk e a pawnaw doeh. ²⁸ Hatei, hote ram dawk khokasaknaw teh tami a thasai seng doeh. Khonaw hai rapan ka tawn e khopui seng doeh. Hothloilah Anakim catounnaw ka hmu awh. ²⁹ Amaleknaw akalah ao awh teh, Hitnaw hoi Jebusitnaw, Amornaw monrui dawk ao awh. Hahoi Kanaannaw teh tali tengpam, Jordan palang rayawk lah ao awh telah a dei pouh awh.

³⁰ Hottelah, Kalep ni Mosi hmalah taminaw pueng sairasuep lah ao sak teh, pátam vaiteh lat awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tâ awh roeroe han telah a ti.

³¹ Hatei, ahni hoi rei kacetnaw ni, hotnaw tuk hanlah ka cet thai awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh hlak a thasai awh telah ati awh. ³² Hottelah a tuet awh e ram kong teh Isarel catounnaw koe kamthang mathout lah a pathang awh, ramnaw pueng tuet hanelah ka cei awh navah, amamae a canaw patenghai a thei awh, ka hmu awh e naw teh a rasangpoung awh, a thasai seng doeh. ³³ Hahoi hete hmuen koevah Anakim catoun kalenpoungnaw ka hmu awh. Kaimanaw teh samtong patetlah doeh ka o awh ati awh.

14

Kanaan kâen hane Isarel ni ngai hoeh

¹ Hahoi teh, kamkhuengnaw pueng ni hote tangmin puenghoi a khuika awh. ² Isarel catounnaw pueng Mosi hoi Aron koe a phuenang awh. Kamkhueng e tamimaya koevah, Izip ram vah dout awh ngala pawiteh, hoehpawiteh hete kahrawngum dout ngala pawiteh, ³ bangkongmaw, tahloi hoi thei vaiteh, yuca pueng taran kut dawk pha sak hanelah maw BAWIPA ni hete ram dawk na ceikhai. Izip ram bout ban pawiteh, maimouh han bet a hawihnawn nahoehmaw telah ati awh. ⁴ Hahoi a kamkhueng awh teh kahrawikung rawi vaiteh, Izip ram vah ban awh sei telah ati awh.

⁵ Mosi hoi Aron teh kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng e hmalah a tabo roi. ⁶ Hateiteh, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kalep, ram katuetnaw thung dawk ka bawk roi van e ni a hni a phi roi teh, ⁷ kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng koe tuet hanelah ka cei sin awh e ram teh, kahawi poung tangngak e doeh. ⁸ Maimouh koe BAWIPA a lunghawi pawiteh, ama ni na cetkhai awh vaiteh, khoitui hoi sanutui a lawngnae ram teh na poe han doeh. ⁹ BAWIPA taranlahoi taranthaw laipalah, hote ram dawk e tami taket laipalah, awm awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh maimae rawca lah doeh awm awh ti, ahnimanaw teh a kângue awh e awm hoeh. BAWIPA teh maimouh koe ao. Ahnimouh teh taket awh hanh sei telah ati roi.

¹⁰ Hahoi ka kamkhueng e pueng ni talung hoi dêi han a noe awh. Hahoi BAWIPA bawilennaeh teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk hoi Isarelnaw pueng e hmalah a kamnue pouh.

Ka phuenang e Isarel tounnae

¹¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah hete taminaw pueng nâtotouh maw na pahnawt awh han. Ahnimouh koe mitnoutnae ka sak pouh ei teh, nâtotouh maw yuem laipalah ao awh han. ¹² Lacik hoi ka yue vaiteh, be ka pahma ngala han. Nang dawkvah, ahnimouh hlak ka sungren e

hoi hno ka tet thai e miphun ka kangdue sak han telah a ti. ¹³ Mosi ni BAWIPA koevah hot teh Izipnaw ni thai langvaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete tamihupui heh na thao e lahoi na tâcokhai e naw doeh. ¹⁴ Hot teh hete ram taminaw koe a dei pou han. BAWIPA nang teh hete taminaw koevah na o teh, BAWIPA nang nama teh minhmai phek kangka lah na hmu aw h kanîthun tâmaikhom hoi karum lah hmaikhom hoi a hmalah na cei pouh tie a panue aw h toe. ¹⁵ Hot patetlah hete tamimaya heh tami buet touh e patetlah na thei pawiteh, na min kamthang ka panuek e miphunnaw ni, ¹⁶ BAWIPA ni hete tamimayanaw heh thoebou hoi a kam e ram daw k a hrawi thai hoeh dawkvah, kahrawngum koung a thei telah a dei aw h han.

¹⁷ BAWIPA ni a lungsaw teh lungmanae hoi ka kawi e, payonnae hoi kâtapoenae ka ngaithoumkung yonpen e naw kayawicalah hloutsak laipalah, ¹⁸ napanaw yonnae kecu daw k canaw, catounnaw se thum se pali totouh, ouk karekkung doeh na a telah na dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA na hnosakthainae teh, hoe lentoe lawiseh. ¹⁹ Na lungmanae a pap e patetlah hoi Izip ram hoi atu totouh na ngaithoum e patetlah na tamimaya e payonnae naw hah ngaithoum pouh haw telah ka ratoum.

²⁰ Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni na lawk patetlah ka ngaithoum toe. ²¹ Hatei, ka hring e patetlah BAWIPA bawilenna e hoi talai heh muen a kawi han. ²² Izip ram hoi kahrawngum ka sak e naw bawilenna e hoi kângairunae a hmuen teh, vai hra totouh na tanouk teh, ka lawk ka ngaihoeh e naw pueng ni, ²³ kakhekungnaw koe thoebou nalaihoi ka kam pouh e ram teh, hmawt aw h roeroe mahoe h. Ahnimouh rahak ka lawk banglahai ka ngaihoeh naw ni hmawt mahoe h. ²⁴ Hatei, ka san Kalep, aloukcalah kaawm e muitha hah tawn teh, atangcalah ka hnuk a kâbang daw k, ahni teh a pâtam e ram koe ka hrawi vaiteh, a catounnaw ni a coe aw h han. ²⁵ Atuvah, Amaleknaw hoi Kanaan taminaw hah ayawn daw k ao aw h. Tangtho vah ban aw h nateh tuipui paling lam koelah hoi kahrawng daw k kâen aw h telah a ti.

²⁶ BAWIPA ni, Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, ²⁷ hete kamkhueng e tamikathoutnaw e phuenangnae heh, nâtotouh maw ka ring han. Kai taranlahoi Isarel catounnaw lai a roe aw h e ka thai. ²⁸ Ahnimouh koe ka hring e patetlah ka hnâthainae koe na dei aw h e patetlah nangmouh lathueng ka sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁹ Nangmouh ni milu na parei aw h teh na touk aw h tangcoung e patetlah, kum 20 lathueng kai koe laikaroenaw pueng teh, hete kahrawngum vah ro lah a o aw h han. ³⁰ Kai ni hete ram daw k na o sak aw h aw h han ka ti e ram dawkvah, Jephunneh capa Kalep hoi Nun capa Joshua laipateh api hai phat aw h mahoe h. ³¹ Hatei, thei hanelah doeh ao aw h, na tie na canaw hah ka kâen sak vaiteh, na ngai aw h hoeh ram daw k kho a sak aw h han. ³² Hatei, nangmanaw teh na ronaw ramke daw k koung a kamlei han. ³³ Na capanaw hah kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh a kâva aw h vaiteh, ramke daw k a ro hah a paw k aw h hoehroukrak, namamouh na kâyo phu na phu aw h han. ³⁴ Ram na tuetnae hnin 40 touh hah, hnin touh yueng lah kum touh telah to lahoi kum 40 touh thung kâtapoe phu na khang aw h han. Ka noenae yo a kâthung toe tie na panue aw h han. ³⁵ Kai BAWIPA ni hete tamikathoutnaw kai taranlahoi kamkhueng e maya pueng koevah, hetheh ka sak roeroe han ka ti toe. Hete kahrawngum vah kahmakata vaiteh, hawvah a due aw h han ati telah a dei tet pouh loe.

³⁶ Hottelah ram tuet hanlah Mosi ni a patoun teh ka ban aw h e ram kong kamthang kathout lah ka pathang e naw, ama taranlahoi tamimaya lai ka roe sak e hoi, ³⁷ ram kong daw k kamthangmathout kaphawtnaw roeroe

hah BAWIPA hmalah lacik hoi a due awh. ³⁸ Hatei, ram tuet han kacetnaw thung dawc Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kalep teh a hring roi rah.

Cungkeihoehe kâcainae

³⁹ Hat toteh, Mosi ni hote lawk teh Isarelnaw pueng koevah a dei pouh teh, taminaw pueng ni a thai awh teh a lung koug a mathoe awh. ⁴⁰ Hottelah amom vah a thaw teh, monsom vah a luen. Khenhaw, ka tho toe. BAWIPA ni na kam pouh e koelah ka cei han. Bangkong, ka payon toe telah a ti.

⁴¹ Mosi ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA kâpoelawc na ek awh, Bangkongtet-pawiteh, hete ni kuepcing sak thai mahoe teh. ⁴² Takhang awc hanh, telah hoehpawiteh, na tarannaw ni na tâ awc han, bangdawc nangmouh koe BAWIPA awc hoeh. ⁴³ Nangmouh hmalah Ameleknaw hoi Kanaannaw a o, tahloi hoi be na thet awc langvaih. BAWIPA teh na kamlang takhai dawkvah nangmouh koe BAWIPA awc hoeh telah a ti. ⁴⁴ Hatei, monsom cei han pou a kâcai awc. Hatei BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hoi Mosi hai rim dawc hoi tâcawt hoeh. ⁴⁵ Hottelah hot mon dawc kaawmnaw Ameleknaw hoi Kanaannaw hah a cathuk awc teh, a tuk awc. Hormah totouh a pâlei awc.

15

Thuengnae kâlawc

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ² Isarelnaw hah pato nateh ahnimouh koe Na o nahane ram kai ni na poe e ram koe na pha awc toteh, ³ BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, lawkkam kuep sak nahanelah, ma lungtho lahoi pawito nah na poe awc e thuengnae thoseh, saringhu dawc hoi tuhunaw thung dawc hoi thoseh, BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hanelah na poe awc toteh, ⁴ BAWIPA koe thuengnae ka poe e pueng ni, tavai thuengnae, tavaikanui ephah pung hra pung touh, satui pung pali pung touh kanawc e hoi, ⁵ nei hane thuengnae koevah, misurtui hnin pung pali pung touh, hmaisawi thuengnae koevah thoseh, poenae koevah tuca tangkuem hanelah na rakueng awc han.

⁶ Telah hoehpawiteh, tutan buet touh dawkvah, tavai thuengnae a kanui e tavai ephah pung hra pung hni, satui pung thum pung touh hoi kanawc e, ⁷ BAWIPA hanlah nei thuengnae hmuitui dawc misurtui hin pung thum pung touh na poe awc han.

⁸ Hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, lawkkam kuepsaknae thuengnae thoseh, BAWIPA koe roum thuengnae dawc maitotan na rakueng awc toteh, ⁹ maitotan poenae hoi tavai thuengnae, tavaikanui ephah pung hra pung thum, satui hin tangawn hoi kanawc e, ¹⁰ nei thueng nahanelah misurtui hin tangawn, BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hoi thuengnae na sak awc han.

¹¹ Hot patetlah maitotan hanlah thoseh, tutan hanlah thoseh, tuca hoiyah hmaeca hanlah na sak awc han. ¹² Ayoun apap e lahoi na rakueng awc vaiteh, ayoun apap e lahoi na sak awc han.

¹³ Hote ram dawc hoi ka tâcawt e pueng ni, het patetlah BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae a poe awc navah, a sak awc han.

¹⁴ Nangmouh koe kho ka sak e imyin thoseh, nangmouh se nah nangmouh koe kho ka sak e naw pueng ni, BAWIPA hanlah hmai hoi hmuitui thuengnae hah nama ni na sak e patetlah a sak awc han. ¹⁵ Na se yunglam pueng dawkvah, kamkhueng e maya hoi nangmouh koe kaawm e imyin han haiyah, phung buet touh dueng doeh kaawm han. BAWIPA

hmalah imyin teh namamouh patetlah ao han. ¹⁶ Namamouh han hoi nangmouh koe imyin kaawm e hanlah kâlawk buet touh hoi sak kawî buet touh dueng doeh kaawm han, tet pout telah ati.

¹⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ¹⁸ Isarelnaw pato nateh, ahnimouh koe ceikhai hanelah ka noe e ram dawh na pha awh toteh, ¹⁹ hote ram dawh vaiyei na ca awh toteh, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na sak awh han. ²⁰ Nangmouh koe hmaloe kanawh e, vaiyei heh kahek thuengnae koe na poe awh han. Kahek thuengnae na sak awh e patetlah na kahek awh han. ²¹ Na catounnaw totouh tavai hmaloe kanawh e hah BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na poe awh han.

Ceknoe laipalah sakpayon e kâlawk

²² Hete kâpoe BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, a dei e pueng BAWIPA ni kâpoelawknaw a kamtawngnae koehoi na catounnaw hanelah, ²³ Mosi hno lahoi kâpoelawh a poe e naw pueng hah dâw laipalah, ceknoe e awm laipalah hoi yonnae na sak awh pawiteh, ²⁴ hot teh tamimaya panuek laipalah ceknoe hoeh hoi yonnae na sak awh pawiteh, tamimaya ni hmaisawi thuengnae, BAWIPA koevah hmuitui hanlah, maitotan kanaw e buet touh a poe vaiteh, tamimaya ni hmaisawi thuengnae, BAWIPA koevah hmuitui hanlah maitotan kanaw e buet touh a poe vaiteh, aphung patetlah tavai thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae hoi yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh na poe awh han. ²⁵ Hottelah, vaihma ni, Isarel catoun tamimaya hanlah, yontha nahanlah a sak vaiteh, ngaithoum e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh ceknoe laipalah sakpayon e doeh. BAWIPA koe thuengnae, hmai hoi sak e thuengnae, BAWIPA hmalah yon thuengnae, ceknoe e awm laipalah sakpayonnae hanlah a thokhai awh han. ²⁶ Isarel catoun tamimaya teh, ahnimouh koe kho ka sak e, imyinnaw pueng hai ngaithoum e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw pueng ni ceknoe nae awm laipalah a sak awh e doeh. ²⁷ Hahoi tami buet touh ni ceknoe laipalah yonnae sak pawiteh, yontha thueng nahanlah hmaela âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae kum touh ka phat e a poe han. ²⁸ Hahoi, ama hanlah yon thuengnae sak hanlah BAWIPA hmalah, ceknoe e awm laipalah payonnae koe a sak toteh, vaihma ni ceknoe e awm laipalah payonae ka sak e tami hanlah yontha nahan a sak vaiteh, yontha lah ao han. ²⁹ Ceknoe e awm laipalah ka payonkung hanelah Isarel catounnaw thung dawh, amamanaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm imyin hanlah hai reikâvan lah kâlawk a tawn awh han.

Ceknoe hoi sakpayon kâlawk

³⁰ Hatei ceknoe hoi yonnae ka sak e teh, ram thung tami thoseh, imyin thoseh, BAWIPA min mathoe sak e lah ao dawkvah, a miphun dawh hoi takhoe lah ao han. ³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lawh a dudam teh kâpoelawh a ek dawkvah, hote tami teh pahnawt roeroe lah ao han. Yonpennaeh lah a onae phu hah a phu han, tet pouh telah ati.

Sabbath kaekkung

³² Hottelah Isarel catounnaw kahrawngum ao awh navah, sabbath hnin thing a ei e hmawt pawiteh, ³³ thing a ei e kahmawtkung ni Mosi hoi Aron tamimaya koe a ceikhai han. ³⁴ Ahni hah bangtelamaw ti han tie deipan hoeh rah dawkvah thongim a pabo awh. ³⁵ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hote tami teh thei han roeroe lah ao, rapan alawilah taminaw pueng ni talung hoi dêi roeroe hanlah ao telah atipouh.

³⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, kâ a poe e patetlah taminaw pueng ni rapan hloilah a ceikhai awh teh, talung hoi koung kadout lah a dei awh.

Akana

³⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ³⁸ Isarel catounnaw pato nateh, na catounnaw totouh, khohna pawî koe akana na sak awh vaiteh, kamthim e ralui hoi na na yep awh han. ³⁹ Hote akananaw hah na hmu awh toteh, BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw pou na panue awh teh na tarawî awh nahan hoi, ahmaloe vah ma ngainae pâlei awh teh, ma lungpouknae lahoi payon awh e patetlah payon laipalah, ⁴⁰ kaie kâpoelawknaw pueng na panue awh teh na tarawî awh teh na Cathut hanelah na thoung awh nahan hottelah na sak awh han. ⁴¹ Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahan, nangmouh hah Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae Cathut Jehovah doeh. Kai teh nangmae Cathut Jehovah doeh atipouh.

16

Korah phuenangnae

¹ Levih miphun Kohath capa Izhar, ahnie capa Karah teh, Reuben miphun Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram, hoi Peleth capa On tinaw hah a ceikhai teh, ² Isarel catoun thung hoi a min bet kamsawngnaw dawk hoi a lungkahanaw hoi lawkcengkung lah rawi e naw thung dawk hoi tami 250 touh Mosi hmalah a kangdue awh. ³ Mosi hoi Aron taranlahoi ahnimouh koe, hloi na lui awh toe. Bangdawk tetpawiteh a tamimaya koung a thoung awh teh, taminaw pueng koe BAWIPA ao doeh. Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e tamimaya van vah ka taluepoung lah na kâpouk roi telah atipouh.

⁴ Hot hah Mosi ni a thai toteh a tabo teh, ⁵ Korah hoi a huinaw pueng koe, tangtho vah BAWIPA ni apimaw amae lah kaawm niteh, apimaw kathoung tie a kamnu sak vaiteh, ama rek hnai hanelah ati han doeh. ⁶ Heteh sak awh, Korah hoi na huinaw pueng ni hmai lanæ tongben lat awh nateh, ⁷ tangtho vah, athung vah hmai hah tat nateh hmuitui hah BAWIPA hmalah phum awh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni a rawi e pueng teh kathoung lah ao han. Nangmouh Levih capanaw ekvoi na lui awh toe telah a ti.

⁸ Mosi ni Korah koevah, nangmouh Levih capanaw thaihaw, ⁹ BAWIPA bawknae rim dawkvah thaw a tawk teh tamimaya hmalah thaw tawk hanlah kangdout e Isarelnaw, Cathut ni ama hnai hanelah Isarel taminaw pueng koehoi a kapek e, ¹⁰ Levih capa na hmaunawngnanaw hoi ama hnai sak hanlah a ta e naw heh, hno kathoungcalah na pouk awh dawk maw vaihma lah ona na tawng awh rah. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, nang nama hoi na hu pueng teh BAWIPA taranlahoi na kamkhueng awh vaw. Aron heh bangpatet læ tami lah maw ao teh, ahni koevah na phuenang awh vaw telah a ti.

¹² Mosi ni Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram a kaw sak, hatei ahnimouh ni ka takhang awh mahoe. ¹³ Kahrawngum vah thei rumram hanelah sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram koehoi na tâcokhai e hah hno katoengcae na maw, kaimouh lathueng vah bawi lah o han thouk na ngai bo aw. ¹⁴ Sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawk na ceikhai laipalah law hoi misur takha hai râw hanlah na poe kalawn hoe. Hetnaw e mit heh ton na phuen pouh han na maw. Ka takhang awh roeroe mahoe telah a ti.

¹⁵ Mosi teh a lungphuen poung teh, BAWIPA koe vah a poe awh e teh dâw pouh hanh. Ahnimæ læ buet touh boehai ka lat pouh hoe. Apihai patawnæ ka poe hoe a ti.

¹⁶ Mosi ni Korah koevah tangtho vah nang nama hoi na huinaw pueng Aron hoi BAWIPA hmalah la awm awh. ¹⁷ Hahoi hmai lanae tongben rip sin awh naseh. Hmuitui koug phuen awh naseh. BAWIPA hmalah hmai lanae 250 touh hah sin awh naseh. Nang nama hoi Aron ni hai hmai na lanae tongben reirei sin roih telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Hahoi teh tami pueng ni hmai lanae rip a sin awh teh, hmai a ta awh teh hmuitui a phuen awh. Mosi hoi Aron teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a kangdue roi. ¹⁹ Hahoi Korah ni tamimayanaw pueng hah ama taran lahoi kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a pâkhueng awh. Hahoi hote tamimaya lathueng BAWIPA bawilenna a kammue. ²⁰ Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, ²¹ hete tamihu heh tawkkadekca daw koe a kahma thai nahannah ahnimouh koehoi aloukklah awm awh telah a ti. ²² Hottelah ahnimouh a tabo awh teh, Oe! Cathut takthainaw pueng e muitha Cathut, buet touh yon kecu daw koe taminaw pueng koe na lungkhuek han maw telah a ti.

²³ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ²⁴ taminaw pueng koe dei pouh. Korah hoi Dathan hoi Abiram tinaw e roenae rim daw koe hoi yawng awh telah tet pouh.

²⁵ Mosi a thaw teh Dathan hoi Abiram koe a cei teh, Isarel kacuenaw a kambawng awh. ²⁶ Hahoi taminaw pueng koe a dei teh, hete tamikayonnaw e rim koehoi a tâco awh. Banghai tek pouh hanh awh. Hoehpawiteh a yonae pueng daw koe nangmouh hai na baw koe langvaih telah tet pouh.

²⁷ Hahoi Korah hoi Dathan hoi Abiram tinaw kathum touh teh, koug a tâcawttakhai awh. Dathan hoi Abiram teh amamae rim daw koe hoi a tâco roi teh, amamae rim takhang koe a yucanaw hoi a kangdue awh.

²⁸ Mosi ni kai kama ngainae lahoi ka sak e nahoe. BAWIPA ni sak hanelah na patoun e doeh tie hah hete hnonaw daw koe hoi na panue awh han. ²⁹ Hete taminaw niyah ayânaw due e patetlah dout boilah, taminaw pueng rek e patetlah rek pawiteh Cathut ni na patoun hoe e han doeh. ³⁰ Hatei, BAWIPA ni a katha lah hno a sak teh, talai ni a kâko ang pawiteh, amamouh hoi kâkuen e pueng koug a padoun hoiyah tangkom daw koe a hringo kâen awh pawiteh, BAWIPA ni hete taminaw heh a pahnawt toe tie na panue awh han telah a ti.

³¹ Hahoi, hete lawknaw koug a dei hnukkhu hoi ahnimouh onae koe talai rak a kâbawng. ³² Hahoi teh talai ni a kâko a ang teh, imthung buemlahoi, Korah e taminaw pueng hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi he a payawp. ³³ Hahoi amamouh hoi a tawn awh e naw pueng hah tangkom daw koe a hringo koug a bo awh. Talai ni a kâko a cakuep teh, ka kamkhueng e naw koehoi he a kahma awh. ³⁴ Hahoi a tenggam e Isarelnaw pueng teh, hotnaw e hramki lawk daw koe hoi a yawng awh teh, talai ni na payawm awh langvaih telah ati awh. ³⁵ Hahoi BAWIPA koehoi hmai a tâco teh hmuitui ka thueng e tami 250 touh he a kak awh.

³⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ³⁷ nang ni hmai hah tâkhawng nateh, vaihma Aron capa Elizur ni hmai thung e hmailanae tongben la hanelah dei pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathoung e hno lah ao. ³⁸ Amamouh hringnae daw koe kapayonnaw e hmailanae tongbennaw hai lat nateh, khoungroe ramuk nahanelah dei lah awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA hmalah poe e a tho dawkvah, kathoung lah ao teh, Isarel catounnaw hanelah mitnout lah ao han telah a ti.

³⁹ Hahoi Isarel catounnaw hanelah pahnim hoeh nahanelah Aron hoeh laipateh Jentelnaw BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hmaisawi thueng hanelah a cei aw h hoeh nahan, ⁴⁰ Karah hoi a huinaw patetlah ao aw h hoeh nahan, Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA ni ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e patetlah bawknae khongroee ramuk nahan a dêi aw h.

Tamimaya phuenangnae

⁴¹ A tangtho vah, Isarel catoun tamihu teh Mosi hoi Aron taranlahoi a phuenang aw h. BAWIPA e tamihunaw na thei aw h atipouh aw h.

⁴² Mosi hoi Aron hah taminaw pueng ni a kamkhueng sin navah kamkhuengnae lukkareim koelah a kangwawi aw h teh, khenhaw! tâmai ni king a kayo aw h teh, BAWIPA bawilenna e a kamnue.

⁴³ Mosi hoi Aron teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim hmalah a tho roi. ⁴⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ⁴⁵ hete taminaw thung hoi aloukcalah aw m aw h. Tawkkadecka kahma sak nahanelah, telah atipouh. Hahoi ahnimouh teh a tabo aw h.

⁴⁶ Mosi ni Aron koevah, hmai lanae tongben sin loe, khongroee dawk hmai hah tat, hmuitui hah phuen nateh, taminaw pueng koe karanglah cetkhaih. Ahnimouh hanlah yontha nahan sak pouh. BAWIPA koehoi lungkhueknae a tâco toe. Patawnae lacik a kamtawng toe telah atipouh.

⁴⁷ Aron ni Mosi ni dei e patetlah a sin teh, ka kamkhueng e naw koe lah a yawng. Hahoi teh khenhaw! Lacik teh taminaw pueng koe pataw a kamtawng toe. Hmuitui a phuen teh taminaw yontha sak nahanlah a sak. ⁴⁸ Tami kadout hoi kahring rahak a kangdue teh lacik teh a thoung. ⁴⁹ Hottelah Korah kong dawk hoi kadoutnaw touksin laipalah, lacik lahoi kadoutnaw teh 14700. ⁵⁰ Aron teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe Mosi koe a ban teh laciknaw pueng teh a thoung.

17

Aron e sonron a kahlawng

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ² Isarel catounnaw pato nateh a miphun lahoi a napanaw imthung, Isarelnaw hlaikahni touh koe kahrawikungnaw lengkaleng poe hanelah sonron hlaikahni touh na la vaiteh, amamae min hah sonron dawk lengkaleng thut pouh. ³ Hahoi Levih sonron dawk, Aron min na thut han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa imthung kahrawikung hanelah sonron buet touh lah rip ao han. ⁴ Kamkhuengnae lukkareim, lawkpanuesaknae hmalah na ta han. ⁵ Kai ni ka rawi e sonron teh a dawn a pei han. Hattoteh, nangmouh roi yon ka pen e Isarelnaw e phuenangnae teh ka takhoe pouh han, telah a ti.

⁶ Hottelah Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw hah a pato teh, kahrawikungnaw ni a imthungkhu yueng lah kahrawikung buet touh ni sonron buet touh rip a sin teh, sonron hlaikahni touh hah a poe teh, Aron e sonron hai hotnaw rahak vah a baw van. ⁷ Mosi ni kapanuekkhaikung lukkareim dawk BAWIPA hmalah sonron hah a ta.

⁸ A tangtho vah Mosi teh kapanuekkhaikung lukkareim dawkvah, a cei teh, Levih imthung e yueng lah Aron e sonron hah a dawn teh, a pei a muem, a pei a pei teh almond paw a paw. ⁹ Mosi ni BAWIPA hmalae sonronnaw pueng hah Isarel catounnaw pueng koe a ceikhai. A khet aw h teh amamae sonron hah lengkaleng a la aw h.

¹⁰ Oe BAWIPA ni, laikaroenaw koe lah mitnout lah ao nahanelah, Aron e sonron hah lawkpanuesaknae kung koe tat leih. Hat pawiteh doeh

ahnimae phuenangnae hah ka mithmu hoi kâhat vaiteh dout awh mahoe, telah atipouh.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi lawk a thui e patetlah ahni ni a tarawi teh a sak.

¹² Isarel catounnaw ni Mosi koevah, koung kahma awh teh, koung ka due awh toe, koung rawk awh katang toe. ¹³ BAWIPA lukkareim kâhnae pueng ni a due awh. Koung kahmat lah due awh han namaw telah ati awh.

18

Vaihma hoi Levihnav e thaw

¹ BAWIPA ni Aron koevah, nangmouh hoi na capanaw hoi nang koe kaawm e na pa imthungnaw ni, hmuen kathoung hoi kâkuen e payonpakainae yon teh na phu awh han. Hahoi nama hoi nang koe kaawm e na capanaw hoi vaihma lah na onae hoi kâkuen e payonpakainae yo hah na phu awh han. ² Na pa miphun, Levih miphun na hmaunawngnaw ni kapanuekkhaikung lukkareim hmalah na capanaw koe ao navah, nang hoi thaw cungtalah rei a tawk thai nahan, nang koe na thokhai han. ³ Na panki e thaw hoi lukkareim thaw a panki e naw na kabawp han. Hatei, hmuen kathoung hlaamnaw hoi bawknae khoungroe hah hnae awh hanh naseh, telah nahoe pawiteh, ahnimouh hai nangmouh hai na due awh han. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni na kabawp awh vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim thaw pueng hah a panki e patetlah lukkareim thaw a tawk awh han. Hatei alawilae tami ni na hnae awh mahoe.

⁵ Isarel catounnaw lathueng vah lungkhueknae ao hoe hah nahanlah, nang nama ni hmuen kathoung thaw hoi khoungroe thaw hah na ham lah na la han. ⁶ Khenhaw! kai ni na hmaunawngnae Levih taminaw hah Isarel catounnaw thung hoi ka la teh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe thaw tawk hanlah, nangmouh hanlah BAWIPA koehoi poe e nangmouh koe poe e doeh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, nang nama hoi na capanaw ni khoungroe hoi yaphni athung lae hnonaw pueng dawk vaihma na coungnae thaw heh poehno patetlah nang koe poe lah ao. Hatei, alawilae tami bawk pawiteh thei lah ao han.

Vaihma hoi Levih kabawpnae

⁸ BAWIPA ni Aron a pato teh, khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni kahek thuengnae koe Isarel catounnaw poehno kathoungnaw pueng hah, nang nama hoi na capanaw e ham lah a yungyoe hane phung lah na poe. ⁹ Hmai sawi hoe e pueng nang han hno kathoung poung lah ao han. A pasoung awh e pueng, tavai thuengnae, yon thuengnae, hoi kâtapoe thuengnae, kai koe na poe awh e hah, nang hoi na capanaw hanlah ka thoung poung lah ao han. ¹⁰ Tongpa pueng ni hmuen kathoung poung koe na ca awh vaiteh, nangmouh hanlah ka thoung e lah ao han.

¹¹ Het hai na ham lah ao han, tavai thuengnae koe a poe awh e hno, Isarel catounnaw kahek thuengnae hnopoe pueng hah nang nama hoi na capa na canu naw hoi a yungyoe na ham lah na poe. Na im dawk tamikathoung kaawm e pueng ni a ca thai awh han. ¹² Kahawipoung e satui hoi misur kahawipoung e hoi aluepaw BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e hah na poe. ¹³ Ahnimae law daw e aluepaw hmaloe ka hmin e BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e hah nange lah ao han. Na im dawk tamikathoung kaawm e pueng ni a ca thai awh han.

¹⁴ Isarelnaw ni poehno e pueng teh nange lah ao han. ¹⁵ BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e camoim ka paawng pasuek e pueng teh tami thoseh,

saring thoseh nange lah ao han. Hatei camin teh na ratang roeroe han. Kathounghoehe saring camin hai na ratang han. ¹⁶ Thapa yung touh e ratang hanlah kaawm e hah ratangnae phu na to vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe hno e sekel panga touh hoi na ratang han (sekel teh gerah 20 touh doeh).

¹⁷ Hatei maitotan camin hoi tu camin hoi hmae camin teh na ratang awh mahoe. Hotnaw teh a thoung awh. A thipaling teh khoungroe dawk na kathek vaiteh, BAWIPA han hmuittui lah athaw hah hmai hoi hmaisawi thuengnae koe na sawi awh han. ¹⁸ Kahek thuengnae koe a takuep hoi aloung teh nange lah ao e patetlah a moi hah nange lah ao han.

¹⁹ Kathoung hno hoi kahek thuengnae koe Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e hah, a yungyoe na ham lah na poe. BAWIPA hmalah nang nama hoi na capanaw hoi na canu naw hoi yungyoe lawkkam lah ao han telah ati.

²⁰ BAWIPA ni Aron koevah, a ram dawk na ham kawi banghai awm mahoe, a thungup hai na ham kawi banghai awm mahoe. Kai doeh Isarel catoun thung dawk na ham hoi na coe e raw lah ka o.

Pung hra pung touh

²¹ Hahoi Levih catounnaw teh, khenhaw! thawtawknaw koe a thaw taw awh e lukkareim koe thaw taw phu lah Isarel ram e pung hra pung touh pueng teh na poe awh. ²² Atu totouh hoi teh Isarel catounnaw ni, kamkhuengnae lukkareim teh hnai awh roeroe hanh naseh. Telah hoehpawiteh, yonpenna phu hoi a due payon awh han doeh. ²³ Hatei, Levihnaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe thaw a taw awh vaiteh, thaw abuemlahoi a la awh han. Hetnaw heh catounnaw ditouh phunglam lah ao han. Isarel catoun thung vah a ham kawi banghai awm mahoe. ²⁴ Isarel catounnaw ni pung hra pung touh BAWIPA hanlah kahek thuengnae a poe awh e hah Levihnaw hanlah raw lah ka poe toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Isarel catounnaw thung dawk raw a coe kawi banghai awm mahoe telah yo ka ti pouh toung tayaw telah ati.

Levihnaw e pung hra pung touh

²⁵ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ²⁶ hothloilah Levihnaw hah pato nateh, ahnimouh koe na raw hanlah Isarel catounnaw pung hra touh dawk pung touh na poe e hah ahnimouh koehoi na hmu awh toteh, hote pung hra pung touh e thung hoi pung hra pung touh hah BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na poe awh han. ²⁷ Hottelah nangmae kahek thuengnae teh cangkatinnae koe cakang aluepaw hoi misurtui ahruem patetlah pouk e lah ao han. ²⁸ Hottelah Isarel catounnaw koehoi pung hra pung touh na hmu awh e pueng BAWIPA hanelah kahek thuengnae koe pou na poe awh han. Hahoi BAWIPA hanelah kahek thuengnae hah Aron na poe awh han. ²⁹ Na hmu awh e pueng thung hoi, kahawipoung, kathoungpoung hah BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na poe awh han.

³⁰ Hatdawkvah ahnimouh koe, hotnaw thung dawk hoi kahawi poung e na kahek awh toteh, Levihnaw a cangkatin e dawk hoi ka tacawt e hoi misurtui ka lawng e patetlah pouk lah ao han. ³¹ Na e hmuen pueng koehai koutng na ca thai awh han. Nangmouh hoi na imthung ni hai, bangkongtetpawiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe e thaw taw phu doeh ³² Kahawipoung e na kahek awh toteh, yonae yon phu lah awm mahoe. Hatei, Isarel catounnaw poehno kathoung hah na kamhnawng awh mahoe, telah hoehpawiteh, na due awh han tet pouh telah atipouh.

19

Thoungsaknae kâlawk

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron hah a pato teh, ² hethateh, BAWIPA kâlawk poe e phunglam kâlawk doeh. Isarel catounnaw hah maitola ka paling e kacuem e a laphu thueng pouh hoeh e, thokhai hanlah dei pouh. ³ Rapan hloilah ceikhai vaiteh, a hmalah thei thai nahanlah vaihma Eleazar koevah na poe han. ⁴ Vaihma Eleazar ni a kutcarei hoi thipaling youn touh a la vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah, vai sari touh paloupalou a kathek han. ⁵ Hottelah maitola teh a pho, a moi, a thi hoi a ei hai a mithmu vah hmaisawi han. ⁶ Vaihma ni sidar thing hoi dingsala hoi langsan a la vaiteh, maitola hmaisawinae koe a tâkhwng han. ⁷ Vaihma ni a khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tui a kamhluk han. Hahoi roenae hmuen koe a cei han, tangmin totouh vaihma teh a khin han.

⁸ Hmai kasawikung ni hai amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han, tangmin totouh a khin han. ⁹ Kathoung ni maitola hraba hah a kawm vai teh, rapan hloilah thoungnae hmuen koe a ta vaiteh, Isarel catounnaw, tamimaya hanlah kamthoungnae tui daw k a hno han, hethateh yon thung hoi thoungnae doeh. ¹⁰ Hahoi maitola hraba kakawnkung teh, a khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tangmin totouh a khin han. Hethateh Isarel catounnaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw hanlah a yungyoe phunglam lah ao han.

¹¹ Bangpatetlae tami ro nakunghai katekkung teh hnin sari touh thung a khin han rah. ¹² Hahoi tami teh hnin thum hnin vah hraba hoi a kamthoung vaiteh, hnin sari hnin vah a thoung han. Apâthum hnin kamthoung hoehpawiteh, asari hnin totouh a khin han. ¹³ Tami bangpatet ni hai Bangpatete tami ro hai a tek aw h teh kamthoung aw hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA lukkareiim kakhinsakkung lah ao teh, hote tami teh Isarel taminaw thung daw k hoi hnoun e lah ao han. Kamthoungnae tui ahnimouh koe kathek sin lah ao hoeh dawkvah, a khin han. A khinnae hah ahnimouh koe ao rah.

¹⁴ Tami buet touh lukkareiim daw k dout pawiteh, hethah kâlawk lah ao han. Lukkareiim daw kâen e pueng teh lukkareiim daw k kaawm e pueng hnin sari touh thung a khin han. ¹⁵ Hahoi hlaam a khuem kâkhuem hoeh e puenghai a khin han. ¹⁶ Hahoi tami bangpatet ni law vah, tahloi hoi a thei aw h e thoseh, ao navah kadout e ro thoseh, tami kadout e hru thoseh, tangkom daw k thoseh, tek pawiteh hnin sari touh a khin han. ¹⁷ Hahoi kathoung hoeh naw hanlah, yon thoung nahanlah hmaisawi e, maitola hraba teh a la vaiteh, amamae tongben daw k, ka lawng e tui a ta aw h han. ¹⁸ Hahoi kathoung ni dingsala a la vaiteh, tui daw k a padung han. Hahoi lukkareiim hlaamnaw pueng hai haw e kaawmnaw pueng hraba thoseh, ka tek e pueng teh be a kahei sin han.

¹⁹ Hahoi kathoung naw ni apâthum hnin hoi asari hnin vah kathoung hoeh pueng a kahei sin han, a khohna a pâsu hoi tui a kamhluk vaiteh tangmin lah teh a thoung han. ²⁰ Hatei kakhin e ka kamthoung hoeh e niteh, BAWIPA e hmuen kathoung a khin sak dawkvah, hote tami teh kamkhueng e tamihu thung hoi takhoe e lah ao han. Kamthoungnae tui hah ahni koe kahei sin lah ao hoeh dawkvah, kakhin e lah ao. ²¹ Hethah ahnimouh han a yungyoe phunglam lah ao han. Kamthoungnae tui kahei sin e pueng ni a khohna a pâsu han, hahoi a kamthoungnae tui kateknaw pueng teh tangmin totouh a khin han. ²² Kathounghoehe naw ni a tek e

pueng teh kakhin e lah awm toung vaiteh, hot hno kateknaw pueng teh, tangmin totouh a khin han, telah a ti.

20

Lungsong tui

¹ Hahoi Isarel catounnaw pueng teh, thapa yung pasuek dawkvah, Zin kahrawngum dawkvah a kâen awh. Taminaw pueng teh, Kadesh vah a hnin ao awh. Hawvah, Miriam a due teh hawvah a pakawp awh. ² Hahoi taminaw pueng hanlah tui nei han awm hoeh toe. Hat toteh, haw vah Mosi hoi Aron taran lahoi a kamkhuengsin awh. ³ Taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA hmalah hmaunawngghanaw a due nah dout ngala boipawiteh, ⁴ bangkongmaw BAWIPA e taminaw hete kahrawngum vah kamamanaw hoi saringnaw abuemlah due hanlah na ceikhai. ⁵ Bangkongmaw het patet kahawihoehe ram dawkvah kâenkhai hanlah Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai. Tâsong, thaibunglung kung, misurkung, tale paw hai o hoeh nah koe, tui boehai nei hane ao hoeh nah koe, telah ati awh.

⁶ Mosi hoi Aron teh tamimaya koehei kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a cei roi teh, a tabo roi. Hahoi ahnimouh roi koe BAWIPA bawilenna a kamnue.

⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ⁸ sonron lat nateh, nang hoi na hmau Aron ni taminaw pâkhueng awh. Ahnimae mithmu vah lungsongpui koe lawk dei pouh. Tui a tâcosak han. Hot patetlah hoiyah, lungsongpui daw k hoi tui na tâcosak vaiteh, taminaw pueng hoi saringnaw hah na nei sak han telah ati.

⁹ Hot patetlah Mosi ni BAWIPA hmalah sonron hah kâ a poe e patetlah a la. ¹⁰ Mosi hoi Aron ni taminaw pueng hah lungsongpui teng a pâkhueng teh, ahnimouh koe, taran ouk ka thaw e taminaw, atu thai awh haw! hete lungsong daw k hoi nangmouh han tui ka tâcosak roeroe han maw telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hahoi teh Mosi ni a kut a dâw teh, a sonron hoi lungsongpui hah vai hni touh a hem, hat toteh, tui kapap poung lah a tâco. Taminaw pueng hoi saringnaw ni a nei awh.

¹² BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe kai na yuem hoeh teh, Isarel catounnaw mithmu vah, kai na barilawa hoeh dawkvah, hete taminaw pueng teh kai ni na poe awh e ram daw k na kâenkhai mahoe, telah atipouh.

¹³ Isarel catounnaw ni BAWIPA rek a cusin awh teh ahnimouh thung vah ama barilawa hanlah ao daw k hote tui teh Meribah ati awh.

Edom ni a ngang

¹⁴ Hahoi Mosi ni Kadesh hoi Edom siangpahrang koevah, patounenaw a patoun. Na hmaunawnggha Isarel ni hettelah a dei. Maimouh koe ka phat e runae kathonaw pueng, ¹⁵ mintoenaw Izip ram a cei awh teh, moikasaw lah Izip ram vah ka o awh teh, Izipnaw ni kai koe hoi mintoenaw totouh rucatnae na poe e hah na panue. ¹⁶ BAWIPA koe ka hram awh e lawk hah a thai teh, kalvantaminaw a patoun teh, Izip ram hoi na tâco sak. Khenhaw, na ram hoi ka hnai poung lah, Kadesh khopui dawkvah ka o awh. ¹⁷ Pahren lahoi na ram thung pou na rakan sak haw. Law thoseh, misur takha thoseh, ka counge awh mahoe. tuikhu daw k e tui hai ka net mahoe. Siangpahrang lamthungpui daw k doeh ka cei awh han, na ram ka tapoung hoeh roukrak avoilah aranglah hai kampuen awh mahoe, telah ati. ¹⁸ Edom ni kai ka ram daw k na cet awh mahoe, telah

hoehpawiteh, nangmouh tuk hanelah tahloi hoi kamthaw awh han, telah ati.

¹⁹ Isarel catounnaw ni lamthungpui dawkh hoi ka cei awh vaiteh kamamouh hoi ka saringnaw ni na tui ka net awh pawiteh, apu na poe awh han, hno alouke banghai sak laipalah, raka lah doeh pou ka raka awh ti telah atipouh awh.

²⁰ Ahni ni na raka awh mahoe atipouh. Hahoi teh, Edom teh tami moikapap hoi tami athakaawme taminaw hoi ahnimouh tuk hanlah a kamthaw awh. ²¹ Hot patetlah Isarel catounnaw teh Edom ni a ram dawkh dei hanlah pasung awh hoeh. Hahoi Isarel teh ahnimouh koehoi a kamlang takhai awh.

Aron duenae

²² Hothloilah Isarelnaw pueng teh Kadesh hoi a kamthaw awh teh, Hor mon koe a pha awh. ²³ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron teh Edom khori koe Hor mon hoi a pato teh, ²⁴ Aron teh a taminaw koe ceikhai han toe. Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw koe ka poe e ram dawkh kâen mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Meribah tui koe ka lawk taran lahoi taran a thaw awh. ²⁵ Aron hoi a capa Eleazar hah Hor mon koe a luenkhai awh. ²⁶ Aron e khohna rading awh nateh, a capa Eleazar kâkhu sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aron teh a taminaw koe ceikhai vaiteh, haw vah a due han telah ati.

²⁷ Mosi ni BAWIPA kâ poe e patetlah a sak teh, taminaw pueng e mithmu vah Hor mon vah a luen awh. ²⁸ Mosi ni Aron e khohna a rading pouh teh, Eleazar a kho sak teh, Aron teh monsom vah a due. Hottelah Mosi hoi Eleazar teh monsom hoi a kum roi. ²⁹ Taminaw pueng ni Aron a due tie a thai awh toteh, Isarelnaw pueng ni Aron teh hnin 30 touh a khui awh.

21

Hormah vah Kanaannaw tânae

¹ Kanaannaw Arad siangpahrang akalae kaawm e niyah, Isarelnaw, Atharim lam koe lah a tho awh ti a thai awh toteh, Isarelnaw hah a tuk awh teh, a tangawn san lah a man awh. ² Hottelah Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koevah lawk a kam awh teh, hetnaw heh kaimouh kut dawkh na poe pawiteh, a khopui hah peng ka raphoe thai han telah ati awh.

³ BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw e lawk a tarawi pouh teh, Kanaannaw teh a kut dawkh poe lah ao. Amamouh hoi a khopuinaw hah he a raphoe teh, hote hmuen teh Hormah telah ati awh.

Rahum tahrûn

⁴ Hor mon koehoi tuipui paling koelah Edom ram lawngven lahoi a cei awh. Lam ekvoi a kâhei awh dawkvah, taminaw pueng teh a lungkuep laipalah, ⁵ Cathut hoi Mosi taranlahoi kahrawngum vah due hanelah bangkongmaw Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai. Vaiyei hai awm hoeh, tui hai awm hoeh, hete vaiyei karawcap e hai ka hringnae ni a panuet toe, telah ati awh.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hmai tahrûn a thasin teh, taminaw a khue dawkvah moikapap a due awh.

⁷ Hatnavah taminaw ni Mosi koe a tho awh teh, BAWIPA hoi nang koe taranlahoi lawk ka dei e hah ka yon awh toe. Tahrûnnaw hah kaimouh koehoi takhoe hanlah BAWIPA koe na kâhet pouh leih, telah atipouh.

⁸ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hmai tahrûn hah sak nah teh khom dawkh hoi pathout

pouh. Tahrún ni a khue e pueng ni hote hah a khet vaiteh a hring aw h han telah atipouh.

⁹ Hahoi Mosi ni rahum tahrún hah a sak teh, khom daw k a vo. Hahoi teh tahrún ni a khue e pueng rahum tahrún hah a khet aw h teh a dam aw h.

Hormon koehoi Moab vah

¹⁰ Isarel catounnaw teh, pou a kâtahruet aw h teh, Oboth vah a roe aw h. ¹¹ Oboth hoi bout a cei aw h teh, Kanîtholah Moab kahrawng teng Iyeabarim vah a roe aw h. ¹² Haw hoi a cei aw h teh Zered tanghling daw k a roe aw h. ¹³ Haw hoi bout a cei aw h teh, Amornaw e ramri hoi pou kâkuen e Arnon namran lah a roe aw h. Arnon teh Moab ramri, Moab hoi Amornaw rahak vah kaawm e doeh.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA tarantuknae cauk daw k, Suphat hoi Vaheb Arnon, Arnon sawkcanaw hoi.

¹⁵ Ar kho lahoi ka lawng e sawkcanaw hai, Moab ramri lahoi a teng poe ka lawng e telah a dei aw h. ¹⁶ Hahoi, Beer lah a cei aw h. Haw teh BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, taminaw pueng hah kaw nateh, tui ka poe han ati nae tuikhu koe doeh.

¹⁷ Hahoi hete la heh Isarelnaw ni a sak aw h. Oe tuiphuek tâcaw t haw telah la heh a phueng aw h

¹⁸ Kahrawikungnaw a bonae tuikhu hah kâlawk kapoekung sonron hoi tai e, mipunnaw kahrawikung ni a tai e, ti hoiyah, hote kahrawng koehoi Mattanah lah a cei aw h.

¹⁹ Mattanah hoi Nahaliel, Nahaliel hoi Bamoth, ²⁰ Bamoth hoi Moab ram kaawm e tanghling, Pigsaw som kho ouk khetnae hmuen, hmu thainae koe a kâtahruet aw h.

Siangpahrang Sihon tânae

²¹ Isarelnaw ni Amornaw e siangpahrang Sihon koevah, na ram daw k hoi kaimouh na rakan sak haw. Na law daw k thoseh, misur takha daw k thoseh, ka cet aw h mahoe h. Na tuikhu daw k e tui hai ka net aw h mahoe h.

²² Na ram ka tapoung hoeh roukrak, siangpahrang lamthungpui daw k doeh ka cet aw h ti telah patounenaw a patoun.

²³ Hatei, Sihon ni a ram daw k rakan sak hane pasoung hoeh. Hottelah Sihon ni a taminaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, Isarelnaw tuk hanlah kahrawngum a kamthaw aw h. Jahaz vah a pha aw h teh Isarelnaw hah a tuk aw h. ²⁴ Isarelnaw ni, kahran e tahloi hoi a tuk aw h van teh a ram teh Arnon hoi Jabbok totouh, Ammon catounnaw ram totouh a la pouh aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ammonnaw e ramri teh pou a patoup aw h e doeh.

²⁵ Isarelnaw ni khonaw pueng koung a la aw h. Hottelah Isarelnaw teh, Ammonnaw e khonaw pueng daw k Heshbon hoi khotenaw pueng daw k kho a sak aw h. ²⁶ Heshbon kho teh Ammornaw e siangpahrang Sihon onae kho doeh. Ahni teh Moab siangpahrang hoi taran a kâtuk teh a kut daw k e a ram naw pueng Arnon palang kalatkung doeh.

²⁷ Hatdawkvah, la ka phuengkung ni, Heshbon vah tho loe, Sihon khopui teh bout thawng aw h sei, bout pathoup aw h sei. ²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Heshbon hoi hmai a tâco teh, Sihon khopui hoi hmai a to. Moab khopui Ar kho koung a kak. Arnon hmuenrasang bawinaw hoi, ²⁹ Oe Moab na yawthoe, nang teh na kahma toe. Khemosh taminaw, Amornaw e siangpahrang koevah, a capanaw yawngkhai hane hoi, a canunaw a san lah a poe aw h. ³⁰ Hatei, kai ni na tâ aw h toe. Heshbon teh Dibon totouh

a kahma. Hottelah Nophah kho totouh a raphoe teh, hot ni teh Medeba totouh a pha.

³¹ Hot patetlah Amornaw e ram koe Isarelnaw teh kho a sak awh.

³² Hahoi Mosi ni Jazer tuet hanlah tami a patoun. Hote kho a la teh, haw vah kaawm e Amor taminaw a pâlei awh. ³³ A ban awh teh, Bashan lam koe lah a takhang awh. Bashan siangpahrang Og teh ahnimouh tuk hanelah ama hoi a taminaw pueng hoi Edrei hoi tuk hanelah a kamthaw awh.

³⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah ahni teh taket hanh loe. Ama hoi a taminaw khuehoi a ram totouh na kut dawk na poe toe. Heshbon e kaawm e Amornaw e siangpahrang Sihon koevah na sak e patetlah na sak han telah atipouh.

³⁵ Hahoi teh ama thoseh, a capanaw thoseh, buet touh boehai pâhlung laipalah a taminaw pueng hoi a thei awh teh a ram teh hmawi a tawn pouh awh.

22

Balak ni Balaam a coun

¹ Isarel catounnaw teh pou a cei awh teh, Jeriko kho namran lah Jordan palang na ran Moab tanghling dawk a roe awh. ² Zippor capa Balak ni Isarelnaw ni Amornaw lathueng a sak e naw pueng a thai. ³ Tamimaya hah appoung dawkvah, Moab ni taki lah a taki katang. Isarelnaw kecu dawk Moab teh kângairu lah ao. ⁴ Hottelah Moab ni Midian a lungkahanaw koe Maito ni hram koung a ai e patetlah hete taminaw ni kaimae tenggam e taminaw pueng koung a i han doeh telah ati. Hote tueng navah Zippor capa Balak teh Moab siangpahrang lah ao. ⁵ Ahni ni khenhaw! miphun buet touh Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e ao teh, talai dawk muen a kawi awh. Kaimouh rahak vah sut ao awh. Pahren lahoi tho nateh hetnaw heh thoebo haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hane teh a thasaipoung awh. ⁶ Ahnimanaw tâ vaiteh ram dawk hoi ka pâlei thai yawkaw han kai ma. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yawhawi na poe e teh yawhawi e lah ao, thoe na bo e pueng teh thoebo lah ao tie ka panue, telah kaw hanelah na catounnaw a onae ram, palang teng vah, Pethor e Beor capa Balaam koevah patounenaw a patoun.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, Moab a lungkahanaw hoi Midian a lungkahanaw teh thoebo sak phu poe hanelah tadawngghno sin hoi a cei awh teh, Balaam koe a pha awh. Balak ni lawkthui e hah a dei pouh awh. ⁸ Ahni ni, atu tangmin lah teh awi hi vah roe awh. BAWIPA ni na dei pouh e patetlah nangmouh koe lawk na thui awh han telah atipouh. Hottelah, Moab tami kalennaw teh Balaam koe a roe awh.

⁹ Balaam koe Cathut a tho teh nang koe kaawm e taminaw heh bangpatetnaw maw, telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Balaam ni Cathut koevah, Zippor capa Moab siangpahrang Balak ni kai koevah, ¹¹ khenhaw! Izip ram hoi ka tho e miphun ni talai dawk muen a kawi awh. Ahnimouh ka tâ vaiteh, ka pâlei thai nahanelah thoe na bo pouh haw, a titeh, taminaw a patoun e doeh telah atipouh.

¹² Cathut ni Balaam koevah, ahnimouh koe cet hanh, hotnaw teh thoe hai bo hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh yawkahawi e tami doeh, telah atipouh.

¹³ Balaam teh amom a thaw teh Balak e tamikalennaw koe, na ram lah ban awh leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe cei hanlah na pasoung hoeh telah ati.

¹⁴ Moab tamikalennaw teh, a thaw awh teh Balak koevah a cei awh. Ahni koe Balaam ni maimouh koe kâbang ngai hoeh atipouh.

¹⁵ Balak ni ahnimouh hlak kapap, ahnimouh hlak minhmai khet kaawm, tamikalennaw hah bout a patoun. ¹⁶ Balaam koevah, a pha awh teh, Zippor capa Balak ni telah ati, kai koe na kâbang hane bang ni hai na ngang hanh naseh. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, barilawa kaawm lah na tawm katang han, kai koe na dei e pueng ka sak han, hatdawkvah, tho nateh hetnaw heh thoe na bo pouh haw ati telah ati.

¹⁸ Balaam ni Balak e sannaw hah a pathung teh ahnimouh koe Balak ni a im hoi athung vah sui ngun khakkawi lah na poe han nakunghai, BAWIPA ka Cathut lawk hloilah banghai ka sak thai hoeh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni kai koe bangmaw bout a dei han, atu tangmin teh hi roe awh ei telah atipouh.

²⁰ Hat hnin tangmin vah Balaam koe Cathut a tho teh, ahnimouh koe, hetnaw heh nang na kaw hanlah tho pawiteh, thaw nateh ahnimouh koe kâbang. Hatei nang koe ka dei e dueng na sak han, telah atipouh.

²¹ Balaam teh amom vah a thaw teh, la hah a rakueng, Moab tamikalennaw koevah a kâbang.

Balaam e la hoi kalvan tami

²² Hottelah, a cei kecu dawkvah, Cathut lungkhueknae a kaman teh, BAWIPA kalvantami teh ama ngang hanelah lam dawk sut a kangdue. Ama teh la dawk kâcui niteh, a san kahni touh hoi haw vah ao. ²³ La ni BAWIPA kalvantami ni tahloi patuep hoi lam dawk a kangdue e hah a hmu teh, lam a phen teh kahrawng lahoi a cei. Hottelah Balaam ni la teh lam dawk ban hanelah a hem. ²⁴ BAWIPA kalvantami teh misur takha hoi takha rahak e lam koe bout a kangdue. ²⁵ La ni BAWIPA kalvantami hah bout a hmu toteh, misur takha rai lah a kâhnawn dawkvah, Balaam khok pak a kuen. Balaam ni bout a hemkhai. ²⁶ BAWIPA kalvantami ni teh, a hmalah rek bout a cusin teh avoilah, aranglah kamheithaihoehnae lamceknae koe a kangdue pouh. ²⁷ La ni, BAWIPA kalvantami hah a hmu teh Balaam teh rawk a tabo khai. Hahoi, Balaam a lungkhuek teh, a sonron hoi la teh a hem.

²⁸ BAWIPA ni la hah a lawk a thosak. Balaam koevah nang na tak dawk bangmaw ka sak, vai thum touh totouh kai na hemkhai telah atipouh.

²⁹ Balaam ni la koevah, nang ni kai na noutna hoeh teyaw, tahloi ka sin nah pawiteh, na thei han ei nan maw atipouh.

³⁰ La ni Balaam koevah, sahnin totouh na kâcui e la nahoehmaw. Hottelah nang koe ouk ka sak boimaw, telah ati. Ahni ni na sak boihoeh bokheiyah telah atipouh.

³¹ BAWIPA ni Balaam mit hah a ang sak teh, BAWIPA kalvantami tahloi hoi lam dawk sut a kangdue e hah a hmu. A saling teh talai dawk minhmai rek kâbet lah a tabo. ³² BAWIPA kalvantami ni ahni koe, bangkongmaw, vai thum totouh la na hem. Khenhaw! na cei hoeh nahan koelah na cei kecu dawkvah, nang ngang hanlah ka tâco. ³³ La ni na hmu teh ka hmalah vai thum touh na roun. Na roun hoehpawiteh, la teh thet hoeh vaiteh, nang nama nouh thei lah na awm ei ti heh ma, telah atipouh.

³⁴ Balaam ni BAWIPA kalvantami koevah, ka yon toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai taranlahoi lam na kangdue tie ka panuek hoeh, hatdawkvah na lunghawihoeheh pawiteh ka ban han telah atipouh.

³⁵ BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Balaam koevah, hetnaw koe vah cet, hateiteh, nang koe ka dei e dueng ahnimouh koe na dei pouh han telah atipouh.

Hahoi teh, Balaam teh Balak e tami kalennaw koe a cei. ³⁶ Balak ni Balaam a tho tie hah a panue toteh, Arnon koelae ramri Moab khopui totouh a dawn aw. ³⁷ Balak ni Balaam koevah, atangcalah nang la hanlah tami ka patoun nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw kai koe na tho ngai hoeh. Tamikalen poung lah na coung sak thai mahoe h maw, telah atipouh.

³⁸ Balaam ni Balak koevah, khenhaw! nang koe vah ka tho toe. Bang hno pueng deithainae kâ ka tawn na maw. Cathut ni ka pahni daw k a ta e dueng doeh ka dei tih, telah ati.

³⁹ Hottelah Balaam teh Balak koe a cei teh, Kiriath-huzoth vah a pha aw. ⁴⁰ Balak ni maito hoi tu hoi thuengnae a sak. Balaam hoi ama koe kaawm e tamikalennaw koe youn touh a poe.

⁴¹ Hahoi a tangtho vah, Balak ni Balaam a hrawi teh, tamimaya hah pâ tûe hanelah, Baal hmuenrasang koe a luenkhai.

23

Apasuek lawk deinae

¹ Hahoi, Balaam ni Balak koevah, hivah thuengnae khoungroe sari touh na sak pouh loe. Maitotan sari touh, tutan sari touh kai hanlah na rakueng pouh loe telah a ti.

² Balak ni Balaam dei e patetlah a sak. Balak hoi Balaam ni bawknae khoungroe tangkuem vah, maitotan buet touh hoi tutan buet touh a poe aw. ³ Balaam ni Balak koevah, nang ni hmaisawi thuengnae teng vah, pou kangdout lah a, kai teh alouk lah yo ka cet eivai, BAWIPA ni kai pato hanlah a tho thai, hahoi na dei pouh e pueng kai ni nang koe na dei pouh han telah atipouh. Hahoi kacailum e hmuenrasang koe a cei. ⁴ Cathut ni Balaam a kâhmo teh ahnimouh ni ama koe bawknae khoungroe sari touh ka sak toe. Bawknae khoungroe buet touh daw k maitotan buet touh, tutan buet touh rip ka poe toe telah a ti.

⁵ Hottelah BAWIPA ni Balaam koe pahni daw k lawk hah a ta pouh teh, ahni koe Balak koe ban nateh, hettelah patuen dei pouh telah a ti.

⁶ Hahoi ahnimouh a ban teh, khenhaw, hmaisawinae a kung koe ama hoi Moab tami kalennaw teh pou a kangdue teh, ⁷ ahni ni lawk hah a pâpho pouh teh, a ram lahoi Balak ni a ceikhai teh, Kanitholae mon Moab siangpahrang ni tho haw, Jakop hah thoebo haw, tho haw, Isarel hah na pathoe pouh haw telah a ti. ⁸ Bangtelamaw, Cathut ni thoebo hoeh e thoe louk ka bo han, bangtelamaw, Cathut ni pathoe hoeh e louk ka pathoe han. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungsongpui daw k ahnimouh teh ka hmu teh, monopui daw k hoi ahnimouh teh ka khet. Khenhaw! miphun louk lah doeh ao aw. Jentelnaw koe pareisin hanlah awm hoeh. ¹⁰ Jakop vaiphu teh apinimaw a touk thai han. Isarel pung pali pung touh teh apinimaw a touk thai han. Tamikalan due e patetlah dout van boipawiteh, ka poutnae teh a poutnae lah thoseh, telah a ti.

¹¹ Balak ni Balaam koevah, na sak e teh bangtelae na maw. Ka tarannaw thoebo hanlah na hrawi teh, yawhawi dai na poe atipouh. ¹² Ahni ni BAWIPA ni ka pahni daw k a ta e lawk ka dei mahoe h na maw telah atipouh.

Apâhni lawk bout deinae

¹³ Balak ni alouklah cet ei, haw hoi teh na hmu thai nahanlah a onae hmuen ram pueng be na hmu han, abuemlahoi teh be na hmawt mahoe h ei, hot hmuen koehoi ahnimouh teh thoe na bo pouh han telah a ti.

¹⁴ Hottelah, Zophimnaw onae Pisgah monsom dawk a luenkhai. Thuengnae khoungroe sari touh a sak teh, hote thuengnae khoungroe tangkuem dawk maitotan buet touh hoi tutan buet touh rip a poe. ¹⁵ Balak koevah, hawvah, BAWIPA ka kâhmo nahav, hmaisawi thuengnae a kung koe pou ka kangdout loe telah atipouh.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni Balaam a kâhmo teh a pahni dawk lawk a ta pouh. Balak koe ban nateh hettelah patuen dei pouh telah a ti.

¹⁷ Ahni koe a cei sin teh, khenhaw! hmaisawi thuengnae akung koevah, a kangdue teh, Moab tami kalennaw hai ahni koe ao. Balak ni BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw a dei telah a ti. ¹⁸ Hahoi teh ahni ni lawk hah a pâpho teh, thaw haw, Balak ka lawk thai haw, Zippor capa ka lawk hah thai haw.

¹⁹ Cathut teh laithoe ka dei e tami nahoe. Pankângai e tami capa lahai tho hoe. A dei e teh sak mahoe na maw. A dei tangcoung e hah kuep sak mahoe na maw. ²⁰ Khenhaw! yawhawi poe hanelah kâlawk ka hmu

teh, a yaw ahawi sak toung dawkvah, kâhung thai mahoe toe. ²¹ Jakop koe payonpakainae hmawt hoe niteh, Isarel hawihoehnae hmawt hoe.

Jehovah a Cathut ni a okhai teh, siangpahrang hramnae lawk ahnimouh koe ao. ²² Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai teh, sakraktan patetlah a thaonae a tawn.

²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, taân ni Jakop teh tâ thai hoe, hmaui ni Isarel teh tâ thai hoe. Jakop hoi Isarel koevah, Cathut hno sak e hah dei lah kaawm

roeroe han. ²⁴ Khenhaw! taminaw teh sendekmanu patetlah a thaw teh, sendek patetlah a dawkcawt teh, a kei awh e moi a ca hoehroukrak teh,

a kei awh e moi thi a nei hoehroukrak teh duem awm awh mahoe, telah a ti. ²⁵ Balak ni Balaam koevah thoebo hanh leih. Yawhawi hai poe hanh leih, telah a ti.

²⁶ Hatei Balaam ni a pathung, BAWIPA ni a dei e naw pueng teh ka sak roeroe hane doeh, telah ka dei nahoehmaw telah a ti.

Apâthum lawk bout deinae

²⁷ Hahoi Balak ni Balaam koevah, tho haw, alouklah na ceikhai han, awi haw kangna teh Cathut ni thoe na bo sak hanelah ahawi ati ta panue maw, telah a ti.

²⁸ Hottelah Balak ni Balaam teh kahrawng khetnae Peor mon som a luenkhai.

²⁹ Balaam ni Balak koevah, hivah thuengnae khoungroe sari touh na rakueng pouh loe, telah atipouh.

³⁰ Balak ni Balaam dei e patetlah a sak pouh teh thuengnae khoungroe tangkuem maitotan buet touh hoi tutan buet touh rip a poe.

24

¹ Hot patetlah Isarel yawhawi poe e hah BAWIPA a ngainae lah doeh ao tie hah Balaam ni a panue toteh, ahmoun ouk a sak e patetlah taânnae hno hanlah cet laipalah kahrawngum lah letlang a pâtam. ² Balaam ni a khet teh Isarelnaw hah ama mipun aloukcalah ao e hah a hmu. Cathut e Muitha hah ahnimouh koe a pha.

³ Hahoi lawk hah a pâpho teh, Beor capa Balaam mit a ang sak,

⁴ Cathut lawk hah thai hoi, Athakasaipoung kamnuenae hah a hmu hoi, ka tabawt ni teh a mit ka padai e ni,

⁵ Oe Jakop na rim teh ahawi. Oe Isarel na khosaknae teh ahawi doeh.

⁶ Tanghling patetlah a kâphai. Palang teng e takha patetlah BAWIPA ni a ung e sumpakung hoi, palang teng e Sidar thing patetlah doeh ao.

⁷ Khotui moikapap a coe vaiteh, tui apapnae koe cati a patue awh han. Agag hlak vah a siangpahrang a rasang vaiteh, a uknaeram teh tawmtakhang han.

⁸ Izip hoi Cathut ni a tâcokhai teh, sakraktan patetlah a thao awh. A taran Jentelnaw hah cat awh vaiteh, a hru hah vitpatit lah a dêi awh han. A samtang hoi pawkkayawng lah a ka awh han.

⁹ A tabut awh teh, sendekmanu patetlah a tabo teh apinimaw a pathaw ngam han. Yawhawi na kapoekung hah yawhawi poe nateh, thoe na ka bo naw hah thoebo awh telah a ti.

¹⁰ Hat toteh, Balaam tak dawk Balaam a lung a kâan teh, Balak ni Balaam koevah, ka taran thoebo hanlah na kaw. Hatei, kenhaw! vai thum totouh yawhawi na poe. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, na onae koe kahmakata han lah cet. Ka taluepoung e lah tawmrasang hanlah ka kâcai e doeh. Kenhaw! hatei, BAWIPA ni tawmtakhang hanlah na pasoung hoeh toe telah a ti.

¹² Balaam teh Balak ni sui ngun yikkawi lah na ka poe nakunghai, ¹³ ahawinae koe lah thoseh, thoenae koelah thoseh, kai kama lung lahoi teh, BAWIPA lawk hloilah sak thai e banghai ka tawn hoeh. BAWIPA ni a dei e pueng ka dei han telah na patoun e patounenaw pueng koehai ka dei nahoehmaw. ¹⁴ Kenhaw! ka taminaw koe ka cei han toe. Tho haw hete taminaw ni, hma lae tueng dawk na taminaw koe a sak hane kong dawk pouknae na poe han telah a ti.

Ahnoungpoung lawk deinae

¹⁵ Ahni ni lawk hah a pâpho teh, Beor capa Balaam mit a ang sak teh, ¹⁶ Cathut lawk hah thai hoi, Lathueng Poung e panuenae tha panue hoi, Athakasaipoung vision a hmu teh, a tabo hoi a mit ka ang e ni ¹⁷ ama teh ka hmu, hatei atu nahoe. Ama teh ka khet, hatei kahnaicalah nahoe. Jakop koehoi Âsi a tâco han. Isarel koehoi siangpahrang sonron a tâco han. Moab ram pawkkayawng lah a cuek vaiteh, Sethnaw hai be a raphoe awh han.

¹⁸ A taran lah ouk kaawm e Edom hoi Seir hai a coe han. Isarel kangduenae ahawi nah thung pueng teh, kaukkung buet touh a tawn awh han.

¹⁹ Jakop koehoi kaukkung buet touh a tawn vaiteh, kacawirae khonaw hah a raphoe awh han.

²⁰ Amalek lah kangvawi hoi lawk hah a pâpho. Amalek teh miphun kung pui lah ao eiteh, hatei hnukteng teh rawkphainae lah ao.

²¹ Kennaw lah kangvawi laihoi lawk a pâpho. Na onae hmuen teh a cak. Na tabu teh lungsong dawk na tuk.

²² Hatei, Ken teh, hmaisawi lah ao vaiteh, Asshur ni san lah na hrawi totouh telah a ti.

²³ Lawk hah bout a pâpho teh, Aiyoe, Cathut ni hetheh a sak toteh apimaw ka hring thai han.

²⁴ Hatei, Cyprus tuilum koehoi long phat vaiteh, Asshur hoi Eber hah runae a poe han. Amalek a kahma totouh telah a ti.

²⁵ Hahoi teh Balaam a thaw teh a onae hmuen koe a ban teh, Balak hai a ban van.

25

Isarel ni Baal a baw

¹ Isarel teh shittim kho a sak navah, taminaw pueng teh Moab napui koe kâyo hanlah a kamtawng awh. ² A cathut koe thuengnae a sak navah,

ouk a coun aw. Taminaw pueng ni a canei aw. Teh, a cathut koe ouk a tabo aw. ³ Isarel teh, Peor e hmuen koe Baal hoi a kâkuet aw. Teh, Isarel koe BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh a kâan. ⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe vah takikatho poung e BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh, Isarel koe lahoi a roum thai nahanlah tamimaya kahrawinaw pueng hah a ceikhai aw. Teh, kanîthun vah, kâtapoenaw pueng hah BAWIPA hmalah kancengcalah kaithi sak haw telah a ti.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni Isarel lawkcengkungnaw koe vah, Peor hmuen koe Baal kabawknaw pueng koun thet aw. Teh, telah a ti.

⁶ Khenhaw! Isarel catounnaw thung daw. Koe tami buet touh ni kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a khuika navah, Mosi mithmu hoi Isarel catoun tamimaya mithmu vah, Midian napui buet touh a hmaunawnganaw koe a thokhai. ⁷ Vaihma Aron e capa Eleazar capa Phinahas ni a hmu toteh, tamimaya koehoi a thaw teh tahroe hah a la. ⁸ Isarel naw teh lukkareim thung vah a pâlei teh kahni touh roi hoi pawkkayawng lah a thut. Isarel tami hoi napui teh a vawn daw. Teh, Isarel catounnaw koe lacik hah a roum. ⁹ Hote lacik hoi kadoutnaw teh 24000 touh a pha. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ¹¹ vaihma Aron capa Eleazar capa Phinehas ni Isarel catounnaw koe ka lungkhueknae ka roum sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungkhueknae ni Isarel catounnaw a raphoe hoeh nahanelah, ahnimouh rahak ka dipmanae patetlah a kâdipma aw. Van han. ¹² Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! roumnae ka lawkkam teh, ama koe vah ka poe. ¹³ Ama hoi a catounnaw hanlah, a yungyoe vaihma lah a onae lawkkam lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, dipma Cathut teh, Isarel catounnaw hanlah yonthanae a sak tet aw. Teh, telah a ti.

¹⁴ Isarel naw Midian napui hoi a thei aw. Teh, e min teh Simeonnaw thung daw. Imthungku kahrawikung Salu capa Zimri doeh. ¹⁵ Midian napui a thei aw. Teh, e min teh Midian imthungku kahrawikung Zur canu Kozbi doeh. ¹⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ¹⁷ Midiannaw teh reksaueng nateh tuk aw. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Peor kecu daw. Lacik a tho navah, a tawncanu, Midiannaw kahrawikung canu Kozbi a thei aw. Teh, e kong dawkvah, nangmouh lathueng kalanhoehe hno sak hoi na taraw. Aw. Teh, telah a ti.

26

Apâhni lah milu touknae

¹ Lacik pawng a kâkayaw hoi BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi vaihma Aron capa Eleazar hah a pato teh, ² Isarel catounnaw pueng hah kum 20 lathueng amamae miphun lahoi Isarel ram daw. Koe tarantuknae koe kacetthainaw pueng hah be touk loe atipouh.

³ Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni Jeriko avanglah Jordan palang teng Moab tangling daw. Ahnimouh teh a pato teh, ⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Izip ram hoi katâcawtnaw Isarel catounnaw koe vah, kâ a poe e patetlah taminaw hah kum 20 hoi a lathueng e pueng touk loe atipouh.

⁵ Isarel e camin teh Reuben doeh. Reuben capanaw teh, Hanok hoi Hanok imthungku, Pallu hoi Pallu imthungku. ⁶ Hezron hoi Hezron imthungku, Karmi hoi Karmi imthungku, ⁷ Reuben imthungkunaw a touk aw. Teh, 43,730 touh a pha. ⁸ Pallu catoun hoi Eliab, ⁹ Eliab capanaw teh, Nemuel, Dathan hoi Abiram doeh. Dathan hoi Abiram teh Mosi hoi Aron ka cusin e tamimaya yueng lah doeh ao aw. BAWIPA a taran aw.

navah Korah hoi kambawng e lahai ao roi. ¹⁰ Hotnaw a due navah, talai ni rak a ang teh Korah hah koung a payawp teh, hmai ni tami 250 koung a kak navah, bangnuenae lah a coung aw. ¹¹ Hatei, Korah catounnaw dout aw. ¹² A imthungkhu lahoi Simeon capanaw teh; Nemuel hoi Nemuel imthungkhu, Jamin hoi Jamin imthungkhu, Jakhin hoi Jakhin imthungkhu, ¹³ Zerah hoi Zerah imthungkhu, Saul hoi Saul imthungkhu, ¹⁴ Simeon imthungnaw heh 22,200 touh a pha. ¹⁵ Gad capanaw hai ama imthungkhu lahoi, Zephon hoi Zephon imthungkhu, Haggi hoi Haggi imthungkhu, Shuni hoi Shuni imthungkhu, ¹⁶ Ozni hoi Ozni imthungkhu, Eri hoi Eri imthungkhu, ¹⁷ Arod hoi Arod imthungkhu, Areli hoi Areli imthungkhu, ¹⁸ Hetnaw heh Gad imthungkhunaw 40,500 touh a pha. ¹⁹ Judah capa roi heh Er hoi Onan ei, Er hoi Onan teh Kanaan kho vah a due. ²⁰ Judah capanaw ama imthungkhu lahoi, Shelah hoi Shelah imthungkhu, Perez hoi Perez imthungkhu, Zerah hoi Zerah imthungkhu, ²¹ Perez capanaw teh, Hezron hoi Hezron imthungkhu, Hamul hoi Hamul imthungkhu la ao aw. ²² Hetnaw heh Judah imthungkhunaw a touk aw e 76,500 touh a pha. ²³ Issakhar capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Tola hoi Tola imthungkhu, Puvah hoi Puvah imthungkhu, ²⁴ Jashub hoi Jashub imthungkhu, Shimron hoi Shimron imthungkhu, ²⁵ Hetnaw heh Issakhar imthungkhu a touk aw e 64,300 touh a pha. ²⁶ Zebulun capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Sered hoi Sered imthungkhu, Elon hoi Elon imthungkhu, Jahleel hoi Jahleel doeh. ²⁷ Hetnaw heh Zebulun imthungkhu a touk aw e 60,500 touh a pha. ²⁸ Joseph capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Manasseh hoi Ephraim. ²⁹ Manasseh capa imthungkhunaw teh, Makhir hoi Makhir imthungkhu. Makhir ni Gilead a sak teh Gilead hoi Gilead imthungkhu la ao. ³⁰ Gilead capanaw teh, Iezer hoi Iezer imthungkhu, Helek hoi Helek imthungkhu, ³¹ Asriel hoi Asriel imthungkhu, Shekhem e Shekhem imthungkhu, ³² Shemida e Shemida imthungkhu, Hepher e Hepher imthungkhu, ³³ Hepher capa Zelophehad heh a ca tongpa awm hoeh, napuinaw dueng doeh kaawm. Zelophehad canunaw e minnaw teh, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. ³⁴ Hetnaw teh Manasseh imthungkhu a touk aw e 52,700 touh a pha. ³⁵ Ephraim capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Shuthela hoi Shuthela imthungkhu, Bekher hoi Bekher imthungkhu, Tahan hoi Tahan imthungkhu la ao. ³⁶ Shuthela capanaw teh, Eran hoi Eran imthungkhu la ao. ³⁷ Hetnaw teh Ephraim imthungkhu a touk aw e 32,500 touh a pha aw. Hetnaw heh Joseph capa imthungkhunaw doeh. ³⁸ Benjamin capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Bela hoi Bela imthungkhu, Ashbel hoi Ashbel imthungkhu, Ahiram hoi Ahiram imthungkhu, ³⁹ Shupham hoi Shupham imthungkhu, Hupham hoi Hupham imthungkhu la ao. ⁴⁰ Bela capa roi teh Ard hoi Naaman doeh. Ard imthungkhu hoi Naaman hoi Naaman imthungkhunaw doeh. ⁴¹ hetnaw heh Benjamin imthungkhunaw a touk aw e 45,600 touh a pha. ⁴² Dan capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Shuham hoi Shuham imthung lah ao. Hetnaw heh doeh ahnimae imthungkhu daw hoi Dan imthungkhu lah kaawm. ⁴³ Hetnaw heh Shuham imthungkhunaw a touk aw e 64,400 touh a pha. ⁴⁴ Asher capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Imnah hoi Imnah imthungkhu, Ishvi hoi Ishvi imthungkhu, Beriah hoi Beriah imthungkhu, ⁴⁵ Beriah ca roi, Heber hoi Heber imthungkhu, Malkhiel hoi Makhiel imthung lah ao. ⁴⁶ Asher e canu min teh Serah doeh. ⁴⁷ Hetnaw teh Asher capanaw imthungkhu lahoi a touk aw e 53,400 touh a pha.

⁴⁸ Naphtali capanaw a imthung lahoi, Jahzeel hoi Jahzeel imthung, Guni hoi Guni imthungkhu, ⁴⁹ Jezer hoi Jezer imthungkhu, Shillem hoi Shillem imthungkhu lah ao. ⁵⁰ Hetnaw heh Naphtali imthungkhu a touk aw h e 45,400 touh a pha. ⁵¹ Hetnaw heh Isarel catounnaw a touk aw h e 601,730 touh a pha.

⁵² BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ⁵³ Hete ramnaw heh apap e lahoi a kêrei aw h han e naw doeh. ⁵⁴ Bet kapap e teh ram bet kapap lah na poe aw h vaiteh, kayoun e teh ram bet kayoun lah na poe aw h han. Miphun lahoi râw teh a coe aw h han. ⁵⁵ Hatei cungpam rayu e lahoi ram teh rei lah ao han, a na mintoenaw hoi miphun min kâbang lahoi rem teh a coe aw h han. ⁵⁶ Cungpam rayu e lahoi apap hai ayoun hai a rei aw h han. ⁵⁷ Hetnaw heh Levihnaw e imthungkhu touk e lah ao. Gershon hoi Gershon imthungkhu, Kohath hoi Kohath imthungkhu, Merari hoi Merari imthungkhunaw doeh. ⁵⁸ Hetnaw heh Levih imthungkhunaw doeh. Libni imthungkhu, Hebron imthungkhu, Mahli imthungkhu, Mushi imthungkhu, Korah imthungkhu lah ao. Kohath ni Amram a khe. ⁵⁹ Amram e a yu min teh Jokhebed Levih canu, Izip ram hoi Levih koehoi ka tâcaw t e doeh. Ahni ni Amram koehoi Aron hoi Mosi, hoi a tawncanu Miriam a khe. ⁶⁰ Aron ni Nadab hoi Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar a sak. ⁶¹ Hatei Nadab hoi Abihu teh BAWIPA hmalah hno hoeh kaw i e hmai a hni daw k a due roi. ⁶² Ahnima e tami tongpa thapa yung touh lathueng touk e pueng teh, 23,000 touh a pha. Isarel naw thung daw k kêrei e ram ka coe hoeh hanlah ao daw kvah, Isarel naw koe mektouksin e lah aw m hoeh. ⁶³ Hetnaw heh Jeriko namran, Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling daw k Isarel catounnaw touk nah Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni touk e doeh. ⁶⁴ Hatei, Sinai kahrawng e Isarel naw Mosi hoi vaihma Aron ni a touk e naw hah tami buet touh hai aw m hoeh toe. ⁶⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kahrawngum vah a due aw h roeroe han ati toe. Jephunneh capa Kalep hoi Nun capa Joshua laipalah teh apihai kahring e aw m hoeh toe.

27

Canunaw râw pangnae kâlawk

¹ Joseph capa Manasseh imthung, Makhir, ahnie capa Gilead, ahnie capa Hephher, ahnie capa Zelophehad e canu naw doeh. A canunaw e minnaw teh, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah tinaw doeh. ² Kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi tamikalennaw kamkhuengnaw e hmalah a kangdue aw h teh, ³ Kahrawngum vah maimae na pa a due teh, BAWIPA taranlahoi cusin hane tamihu, Korah tamihu koe baw k van hoeh. Hatei, ama yon e lahoi a due teh a capa hai tawn hoeh ⁴ Capa a tawn hoeh kecu daw kvah, bangkongmaw apa min teh miphun thung hoi a kahma han, mintoenaw thung daw kvah, ka ham kaw i na poe van leih ati aw h.

⁵ Hot patetlah Mosi ni hote lawk teh BAWIPA koe a pha sak.

⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ⁷ Zelophehad canunaw ni kathuem e a sak aw h. A na pa hmaunawnganaw rahak vah, a ham kaw i na poe aw h roeroe vaiteh, a na pa ham hah na poe aw h han. ⁸ Isarel catounnaw koevah, tami buet touh ca tongpa tawn laipalah dout pawiteh, a râw teh a canunaw na poe han. ⁹ Hahoi a canu tawn hoehpawiteh, a râw teh a hmaunawngna na poe han. ¹⁰ Hmaunawngna tawn hoehpawiteh, a na pa e hmaunawngna na poe pouh han. ¹¹ A na pa ni hmaunawngna

tawn hoehpawiteh, a râw teh a huikonaw na poe vaiteh, ahnimouh ni a ham awh han. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel canaw hanlah lawkcengnae phunglam lah ao han, telah dei pouh telah ati.

Mosi yueng Joshua

¹² BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Abarim mon dawkvah luen nateh, Isarel catounnaw ka poe hane ram hah radoung haw. ¹³ Hahoi na hmu toteh, na hmaunawngaha Aron e a miphunnaw koevah, a ceikhai awh e patetlah nang hai na ceikhai awh han. ¹⁴ Bangkongtewpawiteh, Zin thingyei dawkw taminaw pueng ni a phuenang awh navah, a mithmu vah tui dawkw kai barilawa na poe nahanelah, kai ni kâ na poe e taranlahoi taran a thaw awh telah ati (hot teh Zin thingyei dawkw Kadesh hoi Meribah tie lah a o).

¹⁵ Hahoi Mosi ni BAWIPA a pato teh, ¹⁶ moithangnaw pueng e hringnae kaukkung Cathut BAWIPA e taminaw hah kakhoumkung tawn laipalah tu patetlah ao hoeh nahanlah tamihu, ¹⁷ hmalah cei hoi ahnimouh tâcokhai hane hoi kâenkhai hane kahrawikung hah rawi seh, telah ati.

¹⁸ BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Nun capa hnotithainae ka tawn e Joshua hrawi nateh, ahni van na kut toung pouh. ¹⁹ Vaihma Eleazar hoi ka kamkhuengnaw hmalah kangdout sak nateh, ahnimae mithmu vah caksak. ²⁰ Isarel catounnaw pueng ni a lawk a ngâi pouh thai nahan, na kâtawnnae a tangawn hah na poe han. ²¹ Ahni teh vaihma Eleazar hmalah a kangdue vaiteh, ama ni BAWIPA hmalah, Urim hno lahoi lawkkamnae a la vaiteh, ama kâ lahoi Isarel catounnaw pueng teh a tâco a kâen awh han, telah ati.

²² Mosi ni BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a sak, Joshua hah a hrawi teh, Eleazar hoi kamkhuengnaw hmalah a kangdue sak. ²³ A lathueng vah kut a toung pouh teh, Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah kâtawnnae hah a poe.

28

Poenae kong

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ² Isarel canaw hah kâ poe nateh, ahnimouh koe kai hanelah poe han e hmaisawi thuengnae hmuitui, kaie rawca lah kaawm e kâhruetcuetcalah hoi atueng kahmancalah na poe awh han ati tet pouh.

Hnin tangkuem thuengnae

³ Ahnimouh koevah, hethesh hmaisawi thuengnae BAWIPA koe na poe hane doeh. Tutanca kum touh e, kacueme hnintangkuem kahni touh hmaisawi thuengnae pou a poe awh han. ⁴ Tuca buet touh teh amom lah na poe awh han. Alouke buet touh teh tangmin lah na poe awh han. ⁵ Tavai thueng nahane dawkw a kanui e tavai, ephah pung hra pung touh, satui hin pung pali pung touh hoi kanawkw e, ⁶ BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae hmuitui thuengnae hanlah, Sinai mon hoi pouk e hmaisawi thuengnae hah pou na poe awh han. ⁷ Tuca buet touh poenae, nei thuengnae teh pung pali pung touh han. BAWIPA hanlah misur nei thuengnae hah, hmuen kathoung koe na rabawkw awh han. ⁸ Tuca kanaw buet touh teh, tangmin lah na poe awh han. Amom lah tavai thuengnae hoi hawwah, nei thuengnae patetlah BAWIPA koevah hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae hah na poe awh han.

Sabbath hno poenae

⁹ Hahoi sabbath hnin vah, tucatan kum touh e kacueme kahni touh hoi tavai thueng nahanelah tavaikanui ephah pung hra pung hni, satui hoi kanawk e, hawvah nei thuengnae hai na poe sin han. ¹⁰ Hetheh sabbath hni tangkuem vah, hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe e, nei thuengnae touksin laipalah poe hanelah poe hane doeh.

Thapa tangkuem poenae

¹¹ Hahoi thapa katha tangkuem vah BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na poe awh han. Maitofan kahni touh hoi tutan kum touh e, kacueme sari touh. ¹² Maitotan tangkuem dawk tavai thueng nahanelah, tavaikanui satui hoi kanawk e ephah pung hra pung thum touh, hahoi tu buet touh dawk tavai thueng nahanelah tavaikanui satui hoi kanawk e ephah pung hra pung hni, ¹³ tuca kanaw e tangkuem tavai thueng nahanelah, tavaikanui satui hoi kanawk e, ephah pung hra pung touh, hetheh hmuitui thuengnae BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae doeh. ¹⁴ Hahoi nei thuengnae a poe awh e teh, maitotan buet touh dawk misur hin tangawn han. Tutan buet touh dawk teh, hin pung thum touh dawk pung touh. Hahoi tucanaw dawk teh, hin pung pali pung touh. Hetheh kum touh thung thapa tangkuem hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. ¹⁵ BAWIPA koevah, yon thuengnae hmaetan buet touh hoi pou na poe awh e, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han.

Ceitakhai paw

¹⁶ Thapa yung pasauk, hlaipali hnin teh BAWIPA e ceitakhai paw doeh. ¹⁷ Hote thapa hlaipanga hnin teh paw hnin doeh. Hnin sari touh thung teh, tonphuenhoehe tavai hah na ca awh han. ¹⁸ Apasuek hnin vah, kathounge kamkhuengnae paw na to awh han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe. ¹⁹ Hmaisawi thuengnae palei teh, BAWIPA koe na poe awh han. Maitotan kanaw e kahni touh hoi, tutan kanaw e kum touh e sari touh, kacueme han. ²⁰ Tavaikanui satui hoi kanawk e tavai thuengnae hoi, maitotan buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung thum, tutan buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung hni touh. ²¹ Tuca kanaw e sari touh teh, tuca kanaw e buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung touh han doeh. ²² Hahoi yontha nahanlah yon thuengnae hmaetan buet touh. ²³ Hetnaw heh amom e poehno hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe e touk laipalah, na poe awh han. ²⁴ Het patetlah BAWIPA han hmuitui hmaisawi poenae, ca hanlah hmintangkuem hnin sari touh thung na poe awh han. Hetheh pou poe e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. ²⁵ Asari hnin vah, kathounge kamkhuengnae na tawn vaiteh, bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe.

Yat paw daw hnopoe

²⁶ Hahoi yat touh daw e paw, canga pasuek e paw, BAWIPA hanlah hno katha tavai thuengnae hno poe hnin daw hai, kathounge kamkhueng paw na tawn awh han, bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe. ²⁷ BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui thuengnae na poe awh han. Maitotan kahni, tutan buet touh, tuca kanaw e a tan kum touh e sari touh. ²⁸ Tavai thuengnae tavaikanui satui hoi kanawk e maitotan kanaw e buet touh, ephah pung hra touh dawk pung thum, tutan buet touh dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung hni. ²⁹ Tuca kanaw e sari touh, tuca kanaw e buet touh tangkuem daw, ephah pung hra pung touh . ³⁰ Nangmouh yontha awh nahanlah hmaetan buet touh hah, ³¹ toun khoeroe kaawm hoe e han. Pou poe e

hmaisawi thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae touksin laipalah, hotnaw teh nei thuengnae hoi na poe awh han.

29

Kum katha pawī

¹ Thapa yung sari, a hnin apasuek hnin vah, kathoung na kamkhueng awh vaiteh, thaw banghai na tawk awh mahoe. Nangmouh hanlah mongka uengnae hnin lah ao han. ² BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui thuengnae hah na poe awh han. Maitotan buet touh, tu buet touh, tuca buet touh, kum touh ka phat e kacueme sari touh. ³ Tavai thuengnae daw k tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e maitotan buet touh dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung thum. ⁴ Tutan buet touh ephah pung hra pung hni, tuca kanaw e sari touh, buet touh daw k touh daw k lengkaleng ephah pung hra pung touh. ⁵ Yontha nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hoi, ⁶ thaparei hnin hmaisawi thuengnae hoi hot hoi tavai thuengnae ouk a sak awh e, BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae tawk sin laipalah na poe awh han.

yon thuengnae

⁷ Hahoi thapa yung sari, ahra hnin vah, kathoung kamkhueng pawī na tawn awh han. Rawca na hai vaiteh, bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe. ⁸ BAWIPA koevah, hmuitui thuengnae hah na poe awh han. Maitotan kanaw e buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutan kanaw e a tan kum touh ka phat e sari touh, kacueme roeroe han. ⁹ Tavaithuengnae teh tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e maitotan buet touh dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung thum touh, tu buet touh daw k pung hra pung hni touh hoi, ¹⁰ tu ca kanaw e sari touh thung vah, buet touh daw k teh ephah pung hra pung touh rip han. ¹¹ Yon thuengnae hanlah hmaetan buet touh hoi yontha nahanelah yon thuengnae hoi hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe awh e hah tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah, pou na poe awh han.

Lukkareim pawī poehno

¹² Thapa asari, hnin hlaipanga hnin vah kathoung kamkhuengnae na tawn awh han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe. ¹³ BAWIPA han hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae na poe awh han. Maitotan kanaw e hlaikathum, tutan kahni, tuca kum touh e hlaipali, kacueme seng han. ¹⁴ Tavai thuengnae daw k maitotan hlaikathum, maitotan buet touh daw k tavaikanui e satui hoi kanaw e ephah pung hra pung thum, tutan kahni touh, tutan buet touh daw k ephah pung hra pung hni touh han. ¹⁵ tuca kanaw e hlaipali, tuca kanaw e buet touh daw k ephah pung hra pung touh han. ¹⁶ Yon thuengnae daw kvah, hmaetan buet touh hoi hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe awh e, hote tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah, na poe awh han.

¹⁷ Hahoi apāhni hnin vah maitotan hlaikahni, tutan kahni, tuca kanaw e a tan kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali touh na poe awh han. ¹⁸ Tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phung patetlah a younpap e patetlah maitotan thoseh, tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh, ¹⁹ yontha thuengnae hmaetan buet touh hoi hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe awh e hah, tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han.

²⁰ Hahoi apāthum hnin vah, maitotan hlaibun, tutan kahni, tutan kum touh e kacueme hlaipali, ²¹ tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae hah aphung patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan han e thoseh, tutan hane thoseh, tuca kanaw hane thoseh, ²² yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hoi

hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou na poe awh e tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han.

²³ Hahoi, apali hnin vah, maitotan kanaw e hra, tutan kahni, tuca kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, ²⁴ tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, ²⁵ yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou poe lah kaawm e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han.

²⁶ Hahoi, apanga hnin maitotan kanaw e tako, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, ²⁷ tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, ²⁸ yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou poe lah kaawm e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han.

²⁹ Hahoi a taruk hnin vah maitotan taroe, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, ³⁰ tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, ³¹ yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou poe lah kaawm e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han.

³² Hahoi asari hnin vah maitotan kanaw e sari, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, ³³ tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, ³⁴ yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou poe lah kaawm e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han.

³⁵ Hahoi ataroe hnin vah ka sungrenpoung lah kamkuengnae paw i na tawn awh han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe. ³⁶ BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na pou awh han. Maitotan kanaw e buet touh, tutan buet touh, tuca kanaw e kum touh ka pha e kacueme sari touh, ³⁷ tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, aphung patetlah a younpap lahoi, ³⁸ yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh, hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou na poe awh e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah, ³⁹ lawk na kam awh e thoseh, nama ngai lahoi na poe awh e thoseh, tavaithuengnae hai thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, rum thuengnae thoseh, touksin laipalah, hetnaw heh atueng ka tawn e, paw i patetlah hoayah BAWIPA koe na poe awh han tet pouh telah a ti.

⁴⁰ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e naw pueng heh Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw koe a dei pouh.

30

Lawkkamnae kâlaw

¹ Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw hanlah, a miphun kahrawikungnaw a pato teh, BAWIPA ni lawk a thui e patetlah a dei pouh. ² Tongpa buet touh ni BAWIPA koe lawk kam pawiteh, thoebonae hoi mahoima thoekâbo nakunghai, akuep sak roeroe han, a lawk dei patetlah koug a sak roeroe han. ³ Napui teh a na pa im a naw lahun nah BAWIPA koe lawk a kam hai thoseh, thoe a kâbo laihoi a mahoima a kâkin hai thoseh, ⁴ a na pa ni a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a panue hoi duem awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh a sak roeroe han. ⁵ Hatei, a

na pa ni a panue nah hnin vah, pasoung hoehpawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a hlout thai han. A na pa ni koung a uk e a tho dawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh a ngaithoum han.

⁶ Napui teh a vâ ao hai lawk kam pawiteh, amae lungthin dawk lawkkin hanelah a dei navah, ⁷ a vâ ni a panue hnin hoi roup awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a kuepsak roeroe han. ⁸ Hatei, a vâ ni a panue hnin vah pasoung hoehpawiteh, pouk laipalah lawk a kam e dawk hoi ahni teh a hlout vaiteh, BAWIPA ni a ngaithoum han.

⁹ Lahmai hoi ayâ ni amae naw teh a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a kuepsak roeroe han.

¹⁰ A vâ im vah ao lahunnae lawkkam hoi lawkkin e teh, ¹¹ a vâ ni a panue nakunghai roup awm takhai lah oun hoeh toung pawiteh, a lawkkin e teh a kuepsak roeroe han. ¹² Hatei, a vâ ni a panue hnin vah, raphoe pouh lah, haw pouh pawiteh, a lawkkam hoi a lawkkin e teh bout a kâhno han.

¹³ Lawkkam hoi lawkkin e pueng teh a vâ ni hnâbo lahoi a raphoe thai.

¹⁴ Hatei, a vâ ni a thai teh roup awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam hoi a lawkkin e patetlah a kuepsak roeroe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a panue nah hnin hoi roup ao takhai dawkvah, a caksak toe tie lah ao han. ¹⁵ A thai tahma hoi raphoe hoi haw pawiteh, napui e thoesaknae teh ama ni a phu han.

¹⁶ Hetnaw heh tongpa hoi a yu rahak hane, na pa hoi a canu rahak, a naw nah a na pa im ao nah hane BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e lah ao.

31

Midiannaw koe moipathungnae

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ² Isarel catounnaw hanlah Midian taminaw koevah, moipathung nateh, hahoi teh na miphunnaw koevah na ceikhai han telah a ti.

³ Hottelah Mosi ni taminaw pueng hah a dei pouh teh, Midian taminaw koevah, BAWIPA ni a moipathung hanelah puengcang kâmahrawk awn nateh, midiannaw tuk hanelah kamthaw naseh. ⁴ Isarel miphunnaw pueng thung dawk hoi miphun buet touh dawk hoi tarantuk hanlah tami 1,000 rip na patoun han telah a ti.

⁵ Hottelah Isarelnaw moikapap thung dawk hoi tarantuknae koe cei hanelah, miphun buet touh thung dawk hoi tami tong touh rip a tâ awh teh asumkum tami 12,000 touh a tâco sak awh. ⁶ Hottelah Mosi ni a miphun tangkuem hoiyah, 1,000 rip hoi vaihma Eleazar capa Phinehas ka thoung e hlaamnaw hoi kâhruetcuetae mongka hah a sin awh teh, tarantuknae koe a ceisak awh. ⁷ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Midiannaw hah a tuk awh teh tongpa pueng a thei awh. ⁸ A thei awh e naw thung dawk Midiannaw e siangpahrang hai a bawk van. Midian siangpahrang panga, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba tinaw doeh. Beor capa Balaam hai tahloi hoi a thei awh. ⁹ Hahoi Isarel catounnaw ni Midian napuinaw hah san lah koung a hrawi awh. A saringhunaw pueng, a tuhunaw pueng, a hnopainaw pueng, hah lawphno lah koung a la pouh awh.

¹⁰ A onae khonaw pueng hoi a roenae naw pueng hmai koung a sawi pouh awh teh, ¹¹ tami hoi saring, san hoi lawphnonaw pueng teh koung a ceikhai awh.

Tarantuknae koehoi a ban awh

¹² Hahoi san hoi man e naw pueng hoi lawphnonaw teh Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi Isarel catounnaw koevah, Jeriko namran Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling a roe awhnae koe a phakhai awh.

¹³ Hottelah, Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi taminaw pueng ni longkha koehoi a dawn awh. ¹⁴ Hatei, Mosi teh ransabawi 1,000 touh kahrawikung, 100 touh kahrawikung kacuenaw hoi tarantuknae koehoi kabannaw lathueng vah a lungkhuek.

¹⁵ Hottelah Mosi ni ahnimouh koe, napuinaw teh a hring lah na hlung awh na maw. ¹⁶ Khenhaw, Balaam khokhangnae kecu dawk Peor kong dawkvah, Isarel catounnaw ni BAWIPA taranlahoi kâtapoenae katâcawtsakkungnaw teh hete napuinaw doeh. BAWIPA e taminaw koe lacik a pha sak awh toe. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, camonaw thung dawk tongpanaw hah koung thet awh nateh, tongpanaw ni yo a ikhai e napuinaw hai thet awh. ¹⁸ Hatei, camohnawn e napuinaw tami ni a ikhai hoeh raenaw pueng teh, namamouh hanlah pâhlung awh.

¹⁹ Hahoi longkha koe hnin sari touh roe awh. Bang patetlae tami nakunghai tami ka thet e hoi tami ro kateknaw pueng teh, apâthum hnin hoi asari hnin teh namamouh hoi na sannaw hoi kamthoung awh. ²⁰ Kamthoupanae pueng hoi, phaivuen hoi sak e hnonaw pueng kong dawk be na kamthoung awh han telah atipouh.

²¹ Hahoi, vaihma Eleazar ni hai tarantuknae koe ka cet e ransanaw hah a kaw teh, hethateh BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah kâ a poe e kâlawk doeh. ²² Sui, ngun, hoi rahum, hoi sum, samphei, hoi konlawk, ²³ bangpatete hnonaw pueng haiyah, hmai ni a kak thai hoeh e pueng, hmai dawk pou ceisak vaiteh a thoung han. Bangpatet nakunghai yah pâsu hoi thounghainae tui hoi pâsu vaiteh thounsak hanlah ao. Hahoi hmai dawk phum han kahawihoehnaw pueng teh, khohna hoi tui dawk pekpâsu hanelah ao. ²⁴ Hahoi asari hnin vah na hni na pâsu awh vaiteh, hahoi doeh roenae hmuen koe na kâen awh han.

Lawphno kêreinae

²⁵ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ²⁶ nang nama hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi tamihu kaukkung kahrawikungnaw hoi hnopai na lawp awh e tami hoi saring hah be touk awh. ²⁷ Lawphno kahni touh lah kapek awh. Tarantuknae koe ka cet ni teh tarankatuknaw hane hoi tamimaya hanlah, ²⁸ hahoi tarantuknae koe kacetnaw e a hma thung dawk hoi tami hoi, maito, hoi la, hoi tu, hoi kahring e pueng dawk hoi 500 touh dawk buet touh BAWIPA han a ham lah ta hanlah na kapek han. ²⁹ Hotnaw teh lat awh nateh, BAWIPA hanlah kahek thuengnae vaihma Eleazar hah na poe awh han. ³⁰ Isarelhaw ni a ham awh e a tangawn thung dawk hoi tami, maito, la, tu totouh moithang phun 50 touh dawk buet touh, na la vaiteh, BAWIPA e lukkareim ka ring e Levihhaw hah na poe awh han, telah a ti.

³¹ Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni a sak roi. ³² Ransanaw ni a man awh e lawphno touksin laipalah a la awh e teh, tu 675,000, ³³ maito 72,000, ³⁴ la 61,000, ³⁵ napui tongpa ni a ikhai hoeh rae 32,000, ³⁶ tarantuknae koe kacetnaw tangawn ni a ham awh e tu 337,500, ³⁷ BAWIPA ham tu 675, ³⁸ maito 36,000 touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 72 touh. ³⁹ La 30,500 touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 61 touh. ⁴⁰ Tami teh 16,000 touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 32 touh a pha. ⁴¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah ham, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae Mosi ni vaihma Eleazar a poe.

⁴² Mosi ni tarankatuknaw e a ham kouna a poe. Isarelnaw e a ham teh, ⁴³ tu 337,500, ⁴⁴ maito 36,000, ⁴⁵ la 30,500, ⁴⁶ tami 16,000 a pha.

⁴⁷ Isarelnaw ni a ham thung daw k hoi Mosi ni tami hoi saring 50 touh thung daw hoi buetbuet touh pou a la teh, BAWIPA kâpoelaw k patetlah BAWIPA lukkareiim kakhenyawnkung Levihnaw hah a poe aw h.

⁴⁸ Hahoi ransanaw thung daw k tami 100 kaukungnaw, 1,000 kaukungnaw ni Mosi koe a hnai aw h teh, ⁴⁹ Mosi koe vah na sannaw niyah kaimae kut daw k kaawm tarankatuknaw hah ka touk aw h teh kakuep hoe h e apihai kaawm aw h hoe h. ⁵⁰ Hatdawkvah, ka hring aw h nahanlah BAWIPA hmalah yontha sak hanelah tamipueng ni lengkaleng a coe aw h e sui hoi sak e, dingyin, laikam, kuthrawt, hnongpacap, hnâpacap naw hah BAWIPA koe thueng hanelah ka thokhai aw h toe telah atipouh.

⁵¹ Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni, sui hoi sak e puengcangnaw hah a la pouh. ⁵² 1,000 touh kahrawikung, 100 touh kahrawikungnaw ni BAWIPA hanelah kahek thuengnae lah a poe aw h e suinaw pueng teh sekel 16,750 touh a pha. ⁵³ Ransanaw ni a la aw h e lawphnonaw teh amamouh hanlah lengkaleng a la aw h. ⁵⁴ Hahoi Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni 1,000 kahrawikung, 100 kahrawikungnaw e sui teh a la pouh teh, Isarel catounnaw pahnim hoe h nahanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim daw k BAWIPA hmalah a tâcokhai aw h.

32

Jordan kanitho namran lae miphunnaw

¹ Reuben hoi Gad miphunnaw ni saring moi a tawn aw h teh, Jazer ram hoi Gilead ram a hmu aw h toteh, a hmuen teh saring o nahan ahawipoung ati aw h. ² Hothateh, Gad, hoi Reuben catounnaw ni Mosi hoi Eleazar maya kahrawikungnaw hah a pato aw h teh, ³ Isarelnaw hmalah, BAWIPA ni a ta e ram Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Sebam, Nebo hoi Beon teh, ⁴ saring pâ nahanlah kahawipoung e ram lah ao teh, na sannaw hai saring ka tawn aw h. ⁵ Hatdawkvah na hnâ bawt pawiteh, hete ram heh coe hanlah na poe aw h loe. Jordan namran hrumhram na takhangkhai aw h hanh telah ati aw h.

⁶ Mosi ni Gad hoi Reuben catounnaw koe vah, na hmaunawngnanaw tarantuknae koe a cei vaiteh, nangmanaw teh hi vah sut na o aw h han na maw. ⁷ Bangkongmaw, BAWIPA ni na poe aw h e ram daw k kâen hanlah Isarel catounnaw ni na lungthin thung na kâhnawn aw h. ⁸ Kadeshbarnea hoi ram tuet hanlah na patoun aw h navah, hettelah na mintoenaw ni ati aw h toe. ⁹ Eshkol ravo koe a pha aw h navah, ram teh a hmu aw h. BAWIPA ni na poe e ram kâen hoe h hanlah Isarelnaw a lungthin a kamlang sak aw h. ¹⁰ Hote hno niyah, BAWIPA lung a kâan sak teh, ¹¹ Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e kum 20 lathueng pueng ni Abraham hoi Isak hoi Jakop tinaw koe thoe kâbo hoi ka poe e ram teh, apinihai hmawt mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai hnukkâbang katang aw h hoe h telah thoe a kâbo aw h. ¹² Keniz tami Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua teh BAWIPA hnuk a kâbang roi. ¹³ Isarelnaw koe BAWIPA a lung a kâan teh BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoe h kasaknaw e se pueng a kahma aw h hoe hroukrak kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh a kâva sak. ¹⁴ Khenhaw! Isarelnaw koe BAWIPA lungkhuengnae takikathopoung e hah bout thapsin hanlah nangmouh sekatha tamikayonnaw ni mintoenaw yueng lah na kâsak aw h. ¹⁵ Bangtelamaw ahni hnukkâbang laipalah

na awm pawiteh hete kahrawngum vah bout na o sak awh vaiteh, hete tamimaya heh kahmasak han telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Hahoi rek a hnai awh teh, ahni koe awi hivah saringnaw hoi tuhunaw hanlah a im sak pouh vaiteh, canaw hanlah kiothawng awn han, ¹⁷ hatei, kaimanaw teh, o awn nahane hmuen koe pha hoehroukrak, Isarel catounnaw hmalah cei hanelah puengcang coungkacoe kâmahrawk awn han, hete ram taminaw kecu dawk, canaw heh rapan ka tawn e kho dawk o sak awn han. ¹⁸ Isarel catounnaw ni a coe awn hane kawi hmuen be a coe hoehroukrak, ma im lah na ban awn mahoe. ¹⁹ Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, coe hane kawi teh, hi namran lah Jordan kanîtholah a tho dawkvah, Jordan namran hoi ahlawilae teh coekhai awn han telah ati.

²⁰ Mosi ni hot patetlah na sak awn teh, tarantuk nah koevah, BAWIPA hmalah cei hanlah na kamthoup awn teh, ²¹ a hmalah a tarannaw a pâlei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ram na tâ awn hoehroukrak, nangmouh rahak puengcang kâmahrawk e naw pueng ni, BAWIPA hmalah Jordan be na raka awn pawiteh, a hnuk bout na kâbang awn vaiteh,

²² BAWIPA lathueng hoi Isarel naw lathueng vah, yonpen lah na awm awn mahoe. Hottelah ram te BAWIPA hmalah na coe awn han. ²³ Hatei hottelah na sak awn hoehpawiteh, khenhaw!, BAWIPA koevah na yon e lah awn vaiteh, na yonnae na hmu awn roeroe han tie hah panuek awn. ²⁴ Na camonaw hanlah kiothawng awn nateh, na tunaw hanlah im sak pouh awn telah ati.

²⁵ Hottelah Gad hoi Reuben catounnaw ni Mosi koevah, na sannaw ni mintoenaw e kâpoelawk patetlah ka sak han. ²⁶ Ka yunaw hoi camonaw hoi tuhunaw hoi saringhunaw pueng teh, Gilead naw e khoram dawk ao han. ²⁷ Hatei, na sannaw tarantuk hanlah, puengcang hoi kâmahrawknaw pueng ni bawipa ni a dei pouh telah BAWIPA hmalah ka luen van awn han telah ati awn.

²⁸ Mosi ni ahnimouh kong kecu dawk vaihma Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua hoi Isarel mipun imthung kahrawikungnaw hah kâ a poe. ²⁹ Mosi ni ahnimouh koe Gad canaw hoi Reuben canaw tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawk e pueng ni, BAWIPA hmalah Jordan tui a rakakhai han. Ram teh na la hnukkhu, Gilead ram teh a coe awn hanlah na poe awn han. ³⁰ Hatei puengcang kâmahrawk hoi na cetkhai awn hoehpawiteh, Kanaan ram vah nangmouh koe a bawk van han telah ati.

³¹ Hahoi Gad canaw hoi Reuben canaw ni na sannaw koevah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah ka sak han. ³² Puengcang kâmahrawk hoi BAWIPA hmalah, Kanaan ram takhang vaiteh kâen awn han. Hatei, coe awn hane ram teh, Jordan namran lah doeh pou coe awn ti telah a pathung awn.

³³ Mosi ni Gad catounnaw hoi Reuben catounnaw hah Joseph capa Manasseh mipun tangawn teh, Amor siangpahrang Sihon uknaeram hoi Bashan siangpahrang, Og uknaeram kaawm e khonaw pueng hoi, a tengpam khotenaw pueng hoi koug a poe awn. ³⁴ Gad catounnaw ni Dibon, Ataroth hoi Aroer, ³⁵ Aroth-shonphan, Jazer hoi Jobehah, ³⁶ Bethnimrah hoi Bethharan kho a thawng awn teh, rapan ka tawn e khopui hoi tu imnaw a sak awn. ³⁷ Reuben catounnaw ni Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Kiriathaim, ³⁸ Nebo, Baalmeon, Sibmah hah a thawng awn. Hote kho a thawng awn e hah min louk lah a phung awn

³⁹ Manasseh capa Makhir catounnaw teh Gilead ram a cei awn teh a la awn. Amornaw haw kaawm pueng teh be a lawp awn. ⁴⁰ Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni Gilead ram teh Manasseh capa Makhir koe a poe teh hawwah

khosak awh. ⁴¹ Manasseh capa Jair ni a cei teh khotenaw hah a la dawkvah, hotnaw hah Jair telah a phung awh. ⁴² Nobah hai a cei teh, Kenath khotenaw a la teh, a min lah Nabah telah a phung awh.

33

Izip ram hoi Isarelnaw kahlawng ceinae

¹ Hetnaw heh Mosi hoi Aron ni hrawi e lahoi IZip ram hoi ahuhu lahoi a tâco awh teh, a ceinae doeh. ² BAWIPA ni kâ poe e patetlah a tâco pasuek hoiyah, a ceinae naw hah Mosi ni koug a thut. Hetheh kahlawng cei a kamtawngnae koehoi pou a deinae doeh.

³ Thapa ayung pasuek, hnin hlaipanga hin vah Raameses hoi a tâco awh teh ceitakhai pawî hnin a tangtho amom vah Izipnaw e mithmu vah, ⁴ a caminnaw pueng BAWIPA ni a thei pouh e naw a pakawp awh lahun nah, Isarel catounnaw pueng lungtang lahoi a tâco awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae cathut koehai lawk a ceng teh a rek pouh. ⁵ Hahoi teh Isarel catounnaw teh Raameses hoi a tâco awh teh, Sukkoth vah a roe awh.

⁶ Sukkoth hoi a tâco awh teh kahrawngum Etham vah a roe awh. ⁷ Etham hoi a tâco awh teh Baalzepon teng Pihahiroth lah a ban awh teh Migdol vah a roe awh. ⁸ Pihahiroth hoi a tâco awh teh tali tapoung hoi kahrawngum vah a kâen awh. Hahoi Etham kahrawng dawk hnin thum touh a cei awh teh, Marah vah a roe awh. ⁹ Marah hoi a cei awh teh, Elim lah a pha awh. Haw vah tuiphuek hlaikahni touh hoi unkgung 70 touh ao teh haw vah a roe awh. ¹⁰ Elim hoi a cei awh teh tuipui paling teng vah a roe awh. ¹¹ Tuipui paling koehoi a cei awh teh Sin kahrawngum vah a roe awh. ¹² Sin kahrawngum koehoi a cei awh teh, Dophkah vah a roe awh. ¹³ Dophkah koehoi a cei awh teh Alush vah a roe awh. ¹⁴ Alush koehoi a cei awh teh, Rephidim vah a roe awh. Hatei, hawvah tui nei hane awm hoeh. ¹⁵ Rephidim koehoi a cei awh teh, Sinai kahrawngum vah a roe awh. ¹⁶ Sinai kahrawngum koehoi a cei awh teh, Kiborthhattaavah vah a roe awh. ¹⁷ Kiborthhattaavah koehoi a cei awh teh, Hazeroth vah a roe awh. ¹⁸ Hazeroth koehoi a cei awh teh, Rithmah vah a roe awh. ¹⁹ Rithmah koehoi a cei awh teh Rimmonperez a roe awh. ²⁰ Rimmonperez koehoi a cei awh teh Libnah vah a roe awh. ²¹ Libnah koehoi a cei awh teh Rissah vah a roe awh. ²² Rissah koehoi a cei awh teh Kehelathah vah a roe awh. ²³ Kehelathah koehoi a cei awh teh Shepher mon vah a roe awh. ²⁴ Shepher mon koehoi a cei awh teh Haradah vah a roe awh. ²⁵ Haradah koehoi a cei awh teh Makheloth vah a roe awh. ²⁶ Makheloth koehoi a kampuen awh teh Tahath vah a roe awh. ²⁷ Tahath koehoi a cei awh teh Terah vah a roe awh. ²⁸ Terah koehoi a cei awh teh Mithkah vah a roe awh. ²⁹ Mithkah koehoi a cei awh teh Hashmonah vah a roe awh. ³⁰ Hashmonah koehoi a cei awh teh Moserah vah a roe awh. ³¹ Moserah koehoi a cei awh teh Benejaakan vah a roe awh. ³² Benejaakan koehoi a cei awh teh Horhagidgad vah a roe awh. ³³ Horhagidgad koehoi a cei awh teh Jobathah vah a roe awh. ³⁴ Jobathah koehoi a kampuen awh teh Abronah vah a roe awh. ³⁵ Abronah koehoi a kampuen awh teh Eziongeber vah a roe awh. ³⁶ Eziongeber koehoi a cei awh teh Kadesh e Zin kahrawng vah a roe awh. ³⁷ Kadesh koehoi a cei awh teh Edom ram poutnae Hor mon vah a roe awh. ³⁸ Hor mon vah vaihma Aron hai BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a luen teh, Izip hoi Isarelnaw a tâco awh hoi kum 40, thapa yung panga apasuek hnin,

hawvah a due. ³⁹ Aron teh Hor mon dawk a due nah kum 120 touh a pha. ⁴⁰ Hahoi Kanaannaw, Kanaan ram akalah kaawm e Arad siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw a tho awh e hah a thai. ⁴¹ Hor mon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Zalmonah vah a roe awh. ⁴² Zalmonah koehoi a kampuen awh teh Punon vah a roe awh. ⁴³ Punon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Oboth vah a roe awh. ⁴⁴ Oboth koehoi a kampuen awh teh Moab ramri Ijeabarim vah a roe awh. ⁴⁵ Iyim koehoi a kampuen awh teh Gad Dibon vah a roe awh. ⁴⁶ Gad Dibon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Almondiblathaim vah a roe awh. ⁴⁷ Almondiblathaim koehoi a kampuen awh teh Nebo hma lae Abarim mon vah a roe awh. ⁴⁸ Abarim mon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Jeriko tengpam Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling dawk a roe awh. ⁴⁹ Jordan palang teng Bethjeshimoth koehoi Abelshittim totouh Moab tanghling dawk a roe awh.

Kanaan tâ nahanelah hmusaknae

⁵⁰ Hahoi Jeriko tengpam Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling dawk BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ⁵¹ Isarel catounnaw hah pato nateh, ahnimouh koe Jordan tui na raka awh teh, Kanaan ram na kâen awh toteh, ⁵² hote ram dawk kaawmnaw pueng be na pâlei awh han. Ahnimae talung meikaphawknaw pueng be na raphoe pouh han, hmuenrasang hai be na raphoe pouh han. ⁵³ Hahoi ram teh na coe awh vaiteh, hawvah kho na sak awh han, bangkongtetpawiteh, na coe hane ram teh na poe toe. ⁵⁴ Hahoi a ma mipun lahoi cungpam na rayu awh vaiteh, ram teh na coe awh vaiteh, na kârei awh han, bet kapap e hah ram kakawhnawn na poe awh han. Kayoun e hah kabuenghnawn lah na poe awh han. Cungpam na rayu awh e patetlah kâvan lah na ham awh han. Na mintoenaw e phung patetlah na coe awh han. ⁵⁵ Hatei, hote ram dawk kaawmnaw hah na pâlei awh hoeh e naw teh, na mit dawk mittanuen hoi na tak dawk pâking kaawm vaiteh, na onae ram dawk runae na poe awh han. ⁵⁶ Hothloilah, ahnimouh koe sak han ka noe e hah namamouh koe letlang ka sak han tet pouh telah a ti.

34

Kanaan ramri khuenna

¹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ² Isarelnaw hah lawkthui nateh, hetheh Kanaan ram na pha awh toteh nangmouh ni na pang awh hane Kanaan ramri doeh atipouh.

³ Akalah nangmae khori teh, Zin kahrawngum hoi Edom ram yunglam han, akalae khori teh palawi talî apoutnae koehoi Kanîtholae han. ⁴ Hahoi nangmae ramri teh, Akrabbim takhangnae a rahim hoi a lawngven vaiteh, Zin pou a rakan vaiteh, Kadeshbarnea a rahim totouh han, hahoi Hazaraddar lah cet vaiteh, Azmon vah pou a cei tâphai han. ⁵ Hote ramri teh Azmon Izip palang totouh lawngven vaiteh, tuiyipaling koe a pout han.

⁶ Kanîloumlah, tuiyipui hah khori lah na coe awh han, hetheh kanîloumlae na ramri lah ao han. ⁷ Hahoi hetheh atunglae na khori lah ao han, tuiyipui koehoi Hor mon pâum lahoi na sak han. ⁸ Hor mon koehoi Hamath kâenna koe totouh na sak awh han, haw hoi khori a tâconae teh Zedad koe han. ⁹ Khori teh, Ziphron pou tapoung vaiteh, Hazarenan vah a pout han, hetheh atunglae na ramri lah ao han.

¹⁰ Hahoi Kanîtholae na khori teh, Hazarenan hoi Shepham totouh na sak awh han. ¹¹ Na khori teh Shepham hoi Riblah hoi Ain kanîtholah pou

a cathuk vaiteh, haw hoi paloupalou cathuk vaiteh, Khinnereth kanitho talipui rai koelah a pha han. ¹² Khori teh Jordan lah cathuk vaiteh, palawi tali koe apout han, hethoh na khori lah ao tet pouh telah a ti.

¹³ Hahoi teh, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah kâ a poe teh, hethoh BAWIPA ni miphun tako touh hoi a tangawn poe hanelah, cungpam rayu hoi na coe aw hane ram doeh. ¹⁴ Bangkongtewpawiteh, Reuben miphun catounnaw ni a imthung lahoi, Gad miphun catounnaw ni a imthung lahoi, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni a imthung lahoi a coe aw hane teh be a coe aw hane toe. ¹⁵ Hete miphun kahni touh hoi tangawn ni a coe aw hane teh, kanitholah Jeriko tengpam, Jordan palang kanitholah a coe aw hane telah a ti.

Khori ka rei e khobawinaw

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, ¹⁷ hetnaw heh na coe aw hane ram nangmouh rahak vah kareikung min teh vaihma Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua doeh. ¹⁸ Hahoi na coe aw hane ram kareikung lah miphun tangkuem daw k hoi khobawi buet touh rip na rawi aw hane han ati pouh.

¹⁹ A minnaw teh hetnaw hah doeh.

Judah catoun daw k hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb,

²⁰ Simeoncanaw daw k hoi Ammihud capa Samuel,

²¹ Benjaminaw daw k hoi Khislon capa Elidad,

²² Dan canaw daw k hoi khobawi Jogli capa Bukki,

²³ Joseph capa Manasseh canaw daw k hoi Ephod capa khobawi Hanniel,

²⁴ Ephraimcanaw e catoun daw k hoi Shiptan capa khobawi Kemuel,

²⁵ Zebuluncanaw daw k hoi Parnach capa khobawi Elizaphan,

²⁶ Issakharnaw daw k hoi Azzan capa khobawi Azzan,

²⁷ Asher canaw daw k hoi Shelomi capa khobawi Ahihud,

²⁸ Naphtalinaw daw k hoi Ammihud capa khobawi Pedahel, han atipouh.

²⁹ Hetnaw heh Kanaan ram e Isarel catounnaw ram coe hane kareikung lah BAWIPA ni a poe e naw doeh.

35

Levihnaw hane khopui

¹ Hahoi Jeriko teng Jordan palang teng vah Moab tanghling daw k BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato. ² Isarel canaw hah kâpoe leih. A ram thung daw k Levihnaw o nahanlah kho poe aw hane naseh. Saring a pâ nahanlah kho tengpam hah Levihnaw na poe aw hane han. ³ Kho a saknae kho tawn aw hane vaiteh, a tengpam pueng teh a maito hoi saringnaw a paca aw hane a pâ nahanlah aw hane naseh. ⁴ Kho tengpam Levihnaw na poe aw hane teh, kho rapan petkâkalup lah dong 1000 touh akaw han. ⁵ Hahoi tumdumnae alawilah hoi na bangnue aw hane vaiteh, kanitholah dong 2000, akalah dong 2000, kaniloumlah dong 2000, atunglah dong 2000, alungui kho ao han. Hetnaw heh a ham aw hane khopuinaw rapan alawilah han.

⁶ Levihnaw na poe aw hane khonaw thung dawkvah, tamikathetnaw a yawng nahane taruk touh na rawi aw hane. Hothloilah kho 42 touh na thapsin han. ⁷ Levihnaw na poe hane khonaw pueng teh, a ram hoi kho 48 touh a pha han. ⁸ Isarelnaw khosak nahan na poe e teh, kapap hah kapap na poe vaiteh, kayoun hah kayoun na poe han. Tami pueng ni a coe aw hane ram apap e patetlah Levihnaw kho na poe aw hane han.

Kânguenae khonaw

⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, ¹⁰ Isarel canaw hah pato nateh, ahnimouh koe Jordan na raka awh teh, Kanaan ram na kâen toteh, ¹¹ pouk laipalah tamikathet payon e teh a yawng vaiteh a kângue nahane kho na pouk pouh han. ¹² Tamimaya hmalah lawkceng hanlah a kangdue hoehnahlan, tamikathet payon e teh, ama a due hoeh nahanelah, hote khonaw teh moipathungkung ni a tawng navah a kângue awh nahanelah ao han. ¹³ Hottelah, nangmouh hanlah kângue nahane kho na pouk awh hane teh kho 6 touh a pha han. ¹⁴ Jordan namran lah kho kathum touh na pouk awh vaiteh, Kanaan ram lah kho kathum touh na pouk awh han. Kânguenae kho lah ao han. ¹⁵ Isarel catounnaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw hanlah kho 6 touh hah kânguenae kho lah ao han. Awi hawvah, tamikathet payonnaw ni a yawng awh han.

¹⁶ Hatei, sum hoi tami hem boilah dout pawiteh, tamikathet e lah ao dawkvah, tamikathet e teh ama hai roup thei roeroe han. ¹⁷ Hahoi talung hoi tami kadout lah dei pawiteh, ayâ ka thet e lah ao dawkvah, ayâ ka thet e teh ama hai thei roeroe han. ¹⁸ Hahoi tami ni thing hoi tami kadout lah hem pawiteh, ayâ ka thet e lah ao dawkvah, ayâ ka thet e teh ama hai thei roeroe han. ¹⁹ Thiphu moipathungkung ni tami ka thet e teh tang a thei thai han. A hmu boum teh a thei han. ²⁰ Hahoi tami a hmuhma kecu dawk puenghoi dei tanawt nakunghai thoseh, sut pawp laihoi kadout lah a dêi nakunghai thoseh, ²¹ kâoun hoi kut hoi thaw lah koe dout pawiteh, kathetkung hah thei van hane roeroe lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathetkung doeh. Thipaling moipathungkung ni a hmu nah tangkuem koe a thei han.

²² Hatei, kâoun kâtai dawk laipalah, a tanawt payon dawk nakunghai thoseh, lam hoi a pawp dawk tho laipalah, tami awm hoeh ti hoi a panue hoehnahlan vah, taran lah hai kaawm hoeh e, ²³ pataw nahan poe hanlah hai kâcai hoeh eiteh, talung hoi koe dêi lah dout payon pawiteh, ²⁴ tamimaya ni hete lawkcengnae kâlawk patetlah kathetkung hoi thipaling moipathungkung hanlah lawk a ceng awh han. ²⁵ Hahoi tamimaya ni tamikathetkung hah thipaling moipathungkung koehoi a la ring awh vaiteh, tamimaya ni a yawng nahane kânguenae kho dawk ao sak awh han. Satu kathoung hoi awi e vaihma kacue ka tawk lahun e a due hoehroukrak haw vah ao han.

²⁶ Hatei, bangpatet e tueng pueng dawk hai tami ka thet e teh, a yawngnae kânguenae kho, khori hloilah cet pawiteh, ²⁷ thipaling moipathungkung ni kânguenae kho hloilah hmawt boilah thet pawiteh, thipaling dawk yonpenae awm mahoe. ²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma kacue a due hoehroukrak, kânguenae kho dawk pou o hanlah ao. Vaihma a due hnukkhu, hote tami ka thet e teh ama onae kho dawk a ban han. ²⁹ Hatei, hnoung pueng hah na catounnaw totouh na o awh nah tangkuem koe lawkceng e lah ao han.

³⁰ Tami bangpatet ni nakunghai tami thet pawiteh, tamikathetkung teh kapanuekkhaikung e pahni dawk lawk a tâo sak e lawk lahoi thei lah ao han. Hatei, kapanuekkhaikung buet touh dueng e a pahni dawk e lawk pawiteh, thei khai nahanelah khout hoeh. ³¹ Tami kathetkung teh na ratang awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, due han kamcu totouh yonpen e lah ao toung dawkvah, na thei awh roeroe han. ³² Kânguenae kho dawk ka yawng e tami teh, hatnae tueng dawk vaihma kacue ka tawk e a due hoehroukrak a onae khoruem dawk bout ban thai nahan, ratang thai mahoe. ³³ Hatdawkvah, na onae ram na khin sak mahoe.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, thipaling ni ram hah a khin sak teh, ram a dam nahanlah, thipalawngkung e thipaling hoi dueng doeh yontha thai lah ao. ³⁴ Hatdawkvah, a lungui e khosaknae na coe awh e ram teh, na khinsak awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai Jehovah teh Isarel catounnaw koe ka o tet pouh telah ati.

36

Zelophehad canunaw e râw

¹ Joseph imthung daw k hoi Manasseh capa Makhir capa Gilead catoun imthung kahrawikungnaw hmalah lawk a dei awh.

² Ahnimouh ni, BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw hah cunpam rayu hoi a coe awh hane ram poe hanlah, ka bawipa Mosi hah kâ a poe teh, hmaunawngah Zelophehad canunaw a coe hane râw hah BAWIPA ni ka bawipa koe kâ a poe toe. ³ Hatei, ahnimouh ni Isarel catoun thung daw k hoi miphun alouke capa koe vâ sak pawiteh, na mintoenaw e ram a coe awh e hah la pouh vaiteh, a vâ koelae ram miphun koe lah a kâthap han. Hottelah coe tangcoung e ram daw k hoi tâcokhai han. ⁴ Hahoi Isarel catounnaw e Jubili a pha toteh, a ram hah a vanaw e miphunnaw ni coe e ram lah thapsin lah ao han. Hottelah mintoenaw e miphun ram thung daw k hoi let na lawp pouh awh han telah ati.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni BAWIPA lawk patetlah Isarel catounnaw hah kâ a poe teh, Joseph capa hoi miphunnaw ni a dei e a thuem. ⁶ Zelophehad canunaw kong dawkvah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e teh hettelah doeh. Ahawi ati e pueng vâ naseh, hatei a napanaw e miphun hah vâ awh naseh telah ati. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, Isarel catounnaw e ram teh, miphun alouklouk koe voutsout puen laipalah, Isarel catounnaw ni a na mintoenaw e ram teh pou a ham awh han. ⁸ Isarel catounnaw thung daw k râw ka pang hane canunaw pueng teh, Isarel catounnaw ni a na mintoenaw e ram lah kaawm e pou a ham thai nahan, a na pa miphun thung e a yu a la hanlah ao. ⁹ Ram teh miphun alouklouk koe puen thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni amamae ram hah pou a pang awh e lah kaawm han telah a dei.

¹⁰ Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Zelophehad canunaw ni a sak awh van. ¹¹ Zelophehad canunaw Mahlah, Tirzah hoi Hoglah, Milkah hoi Noah tinaw ni a na pa e hmaunawngahanaw e capanaw hah a vâ awh. ¹² Joseph capa Manasseh e capa hah a vâ awh teh, a ram teh a na pa miphunnaw ni a coe e râw lah pou a kangning. ¹³ Hetnaw heh Jeriko tengpâm Jordan namran Moab tanghling dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hno lahoi Isarelnaw koevah, kâ a poe e kâpoelawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw doeh.

KÂLAWK BOUT POENAE (Deuteronomy)

Horeb ceitakhai hanelah kê poenae

¹ Kahrawngum, Jordan palang teng, Shuph khopui, Paran khopui, Tophel khopui, Hazeroth, Dizahab khopuinaw koevah, Mosi ni Isarelnaw koe bout a dei e lawk teh: ² Kadeshbarnea hateh, Seir mon lam lahoi Horeb e a onae hoi hnin 11 lamcei ahla. ³ Mosi ni Heshbon khopui kaawm e, Amor Siangpahrang Sihon thoseh, Edrei ram, Ashtaroth khopui kaawm e Bashan siangpahrang Og thoseh, a thei hnukkhu ⁴ Kum 40 thapa yung 11 apasuek hnin dawc Moab ram ⁵ Jordan palang teng vah, Cathut ni lawk a poe tangcoung e patetlah Isarelnaw koe bout a dei e kâlawk hateh, ⁶ Maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni, Horeb hmuen dawc, na dei pouh e teh, nangmouh ni atueng a kuep ditouh hete mon dawc na o awc toe. ⁷ Kamlang awc nateh bout kamthaw awc haw. Amor mon totouh thoseh, hote mon hoi kahnai e hmuen tanghling, akalah, tuipui teng, Kanaan ram, Lebanon mon, Euphrates tuipui totouh cet awc haw. ⁸ Hote ram teh nangmouh hmalah ka hruek toe. Cathut ni, nangmae na pa Abraham, Isak, Jakop koehoi kamtawng teh a catounnaw ka poe han telah lawk a kam e ram hah kêen nateh coe awc, telah atipouh.

Kacuenaw thaw poenae

⁹ Hatnavah, Kai ni nangmouh koe ka dei e thaw heh ka madueng ka phawt thai mahoe. ¹⁰ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh na pung sak awc vaiteh, nangmouh teh kalvan âsi patetlah sahnin na o awc. ¹¹ Nangmae na pa BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh teh alet 1000 lahoi na pung sak naseh. Lawk a kam e patetlah yawhawi na poe a seh. ¹² Na tawntamnae, thawtawknae, kêyuekâounnae hnokari kai ka madueng ni bangtelamaw ka phu thai han. ¹³ A lungkaangnaw, ka thaipanueknaw, hoi ka thoumthainaw hah na miphun thung hoi rawi awc. Ahnimanaw hah ka hrawikung lah ka hruek han telah dei awc pawteh, ¹⁴ nangmouh ni, na dei e patetlah ahawi telah bout a dei awc. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah na miphunnaw dawc mitkhet kamcu e kacuenaw panuena e ka tawn naw ka rawi hnukkhu nangmouh koe kacue thaw ka tawc hanelah 1,000 ka uk hane, 100 ka uk hane, 50 ka uk hane, 10 ka uk hane ukkungnaw hah ka rawi. ¹⁶ Lawkcengkungnaw hai, na hmaunawngghanaw e kamcan hah a thai awc vaiteh, hmaunawnggha reira e kamcan thoseh, Jentelnaw hoi e kamcan thoseh kalancalah lawkceng awc. ¹⁷ Lawkcengnae dawkvah, apie minhmai hai khen hanh. Camo e lawk hah kacue e lawk patetlah pouk. Apihai taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae teh Cathut e doeh. Na dei thai hoe e kamcan hah kai koe thokhai awc. Kai ni hai ka thai han telah lawk a thui. ¹⁸ Nangmouh ni na sak awc hane naw hai hatnavah kê na poe toe.

Kardeshbanae hoi tami patounnae

¹⁹ Kaimouh ni Horeb hmuen koehoi ka tâco awc teh, Amor mon totouh ceinae lam teng vah, takikathopoung kahrawngum ka cei awc teh Kadeshbarnea hmuen koe ka pha awc. ²⁰ BAWIPA ni kê na poe e patetlah hatnavah kai nihai, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awc e Amor mon

vah nangmouh ni na pha awh toe. ²¹ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni ram kahawi teh nangmouh hmalah ka hruek toe. Nangmae napanaw e BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah cet awh nateh lawm awh, taket awh hanh, na lung hai pout awh hanh telah a dei. ²² Hatnavah nangmanaw pueng ni kai koe na tho awh teh, kaimae hmalah taminaw ka patoun han. Ahnimouh ni hote ram hah a rip awh hnukkhu, kaimouh teh nâ lam cet pawiteh, bang khopui dawk pha awh han doeh telah a dei awh han telah a dei awh e heh, ²³ kai ni ka ngai dawkvah miphun buet touh dawk tami buet touh, asumkum 12 touh hah na rawi awh. ²⁴ Ahnimouh ni mon koe lah a kamlang awh teh Eshkol tanghling koe a pha awh teh a tuet awh. ²⁵ Hote ram dawk e a paw a hrawm awh teh a thokhai navah, maimae Cathut ni na poe e ram teh kahawi e ram doeh telah a dei awh eiteh, ²⁶ Nangmouh ni na cet awh laipalah, namamae BAWIPA Cathut e kâ na ek awh. ²⁷ Cathut ni maimouh na hmuhma teh raphoe sak han na ngai awh dawkvah, Amornaw e kut dawk na poe hanlah, Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai awh khe. ²⁸ Maimouh ni bangtelamaw cei awh han toung, hmaunawngghanaw ni hote kho dawk e taminaw teh maimouh hlak a len awh. A rasang poung awh. Kalvan ka deng e khopui, rapan hai ao. Hote kho dawk Anakim miphunnaw ka hmu awh telah maimae lungthin a raphoe toe telah nangmouh ni rimnaw dawk na taran awh toe. ²⁹ Hatnavah kai ni, puen hanh awh, ahnimouh taket a hanh awh. ³⁰ Nangmae hmalah ka cet e nangmae Cathut ni na hmalae Izip ram hai thoseh, ³¹ nangmouh ni na dawn e lam, hete hmuen totouh a na pa ni a ca a tapam e patetlah nangmae Cathut ni nangmouh na tapam teh, lungmanae na coenae kahrawng hai thoseh, nangmouh han a sak e patetlah nangmouh koe lah taran na kabawp awh han telah a dei nakunghai, ³² nangmouh ni rim tumpup nahan hmuen tawng awh nateh na cei awh nahan lam na patue hanelah karum vah hmai dawk thoseh, khodai lah tâmai dawk thoseh, ³³ nangmae hmalah ka cet e Cathut e lawk hah hote kong dawk nangmouh ni na yuem awm hoeh toe.

Isarelnaw reknæ

³⁴ Nangmae lawk Cathut ni a thai nah a lungkhuek teh, ³⁵ ahnimae mintoenaw ka poe han ka tie ka lawkkam ram kahawi hah Jephunneh capa Kalep hloilah hete kathoute Miphunnaw buet touh ni boehai kâen awh mahoe. ³⁶ Ahni teh Cathut e hnuk roup a kâbang dawk a kâen. A coungrøe e ram hah ahni koehoi kamtawng teh ahnie catounnaw ka poe han telah lawk ka kam . ³⁷ Ahnimouh han Cathut ni, kai koehai a lungkhuek, nang teh hote ram na coe mahoe. ³⁸ Na kut rahim e Nun capa Joshua ni a coe han. Ahni teh Isarelnaw raw ka coe sak hanelah ao dawk. Ahni hah thapoe haw. ³⁹ Taran ni a lawp e lah ao han na ti awh e camonaw, hatnavah thøe hoi hawi kapek thai hoeh rae canu capanaw ni, hote ram a coe awh vaiteh, kai ni ka poe e patetlah a lawp awh han. ⁴⁰ Nangmouh teh na kamlang awh vaiteh tuipuipaling lam lahoi kahrawng lah bout cet awh ei telah a ti. ⁴¹ Nangmouh ni hai, kaimouh ni Cathut hah koe ka payon awh toe. Maimae Cathut ni lawk na thui awh e patetlah atu cei awh vaiteh taran tuk han telah na dei pouh teh, tami pueng puengcang rip a patuep awh teh, mon lah takhang hanelah coungrøe ao awh. ⁴² Cathut ni hai tuk awh hanh, nangmouh koe lah kai kaawm hoeh, na tuk awh pawiteh taran hmalah na sung awh han telah kai ni ka dei e patetlah, ⁴³ kai ni ka dei nakunghai nangmouh ni na tarawi awh hoeh. Cathut e kâ eknae hoi mon lah na luen awh. ⁴⁴ Hatnavah mon dawkvah la kaawm e Amor miphunnaw ni nangmouh koe lah a tâco teh, khi ni a rongyawn e patetlah

nangmouh na kayo aw h teh Seir hoi Hormah khopui totouh na thei aw h.
⁴⁵ Nangmouh hai bout na tho aw h teh, Cathut hmalah na khui na ka aw h.
 Hatei nangmae na lawk hah Cathut ni thai hoeh. ⁴⁶ Hatdawkvah Kadesh
 hmuen daw k yampa na o aw h e patetlah moi ka saw lah na o aw h.

2

Kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh

¹ Cathut ni kai koe bout a dei e patetlah kaimouh ni kamlang aw h vaiteh,
 Tuipui paling kahrawng lahoi ka cei teh Seir mon hah moi ka saw lah ka
 lawngven aw h. ² Cathut nihai, nangmouh ni atueng akuiep nahan hete
 mon hah na lawngven aw h toe. ³ Atunglah bout cet aw h ei. ⁴ Nang ni
 tami pueng koe na dei pouh hane teh, na hmau Esaw miphunnaw a onae
 Seir ram teng vah, nangmouh na cei aw h toteh ahnimouh ni a taki aw h
 han. Hatdawkvah kâhruetcuet aw h. ⁵ Rek saueng hanh aw h. Ahnimae
 ram hah, kai ni nangmouh na poe hoeh. Na coungroenae khok hmuen
 tittouh hai na poe hoeh. Seir mon hateh Esaw yo ka poe toe. ⁶ Nangmouh
 ni na canei nahane bu hoi tui hai thoseh, ahnimouh koe tangka hoi na ran
 aw h han. ⁷ Nangmouh ni na tawksaknae pueng daw k, nangmae Cathut ni
 yawhawinae a poe toe. Hete kahrawngpui daw k nangmouh na lawngven
 aw h e a kongnaw a panue. A kum 40 touh thung nangmae BAWIPA Cathut
 ni nangmouh hoi cungtalah ao nah, banghai nangmouh daw k panki hoeh
 telah ati. ⁸ Seir ram kaawm e maimae hmau Esaw miphun koe cei aw h
 teh, Elath khopui Eziongeber khopui hoi ka cet e lam tâphai koe ka dawn
 aw h teh, haw hoi bout kamlang aw h teh Moab kahrawng lam lahoi ka
 cei aw h. ⁹ BAWIPA Cathut nihai, Moab khocanaw rucut poe aw h hanh,
 tuk aw h hanh, ahnimae ram kai ni na poe aw h hoeh. Arab ram teh
 Lot miphunnaw kai ni yo ka poe toe telah ti pouh. ¹⁰ Ayan vah Anakim
 miphun patetlah ka rasang kalen e Em miphunnaw teh hote ram daw k ao
 aw h. ¹¹ Ahnimouh teh, Anakim miphunnaw patetlah ao e lah a pouk aw h.
 Hatnavah Moab ram khocanaw ni ahnimanaw teh EM telah a kaw aw h.
¹² Ayan vah Hor taminaw teh Seir ram vah ao aw h. Ahnimouh hah Esaw
 miphunnaw ni a thei aw h teh, ahnimouh onae hmuen daw k ao aw h. Hot
 patetlah Cathut ni a poe e ram hah Isarel miphunnaw ni ati aw h. ¹³ At
 cet aw h nateh Zered tui rakat aw h haw telah a dei e patetlah Ahnimouh
 ni Zered tui a raka aw h. ¹⁴ Kadeshbarnea hmuen koe ahmaloe phanae
 tueng koehoi ka tâco aw h teh Zered tui rakanae tueng totouh kum 38
 touh a ro. Cathut ni lawk a kam e patetlah ahmaloe e taran ka tuk thai
 e ransanaw pueng teh taminaw thungup hoi a due aw h. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh
 raphoe hoeh roukrak, Cathut ni ahnimouh koehoi pâmit hanelah a kut
 a dâw. ¹⁶ Taran ka tuk thai e pueng tamihu thung e koung a pâmit sak
 hnukkhu, ¹⁷ Cathut ni nang teh Moab ram, ¹⁸ Ar ram a lungui vah sahnin na
 cei han. ¹⁹ Ammon miphunnaw teng na pha toreï teh ahnimouh rucatnae
 poe aw h hanh, rekseaueng aw h hanh. Ammon miphunnaw a onae ram
 hah kai ni nangmouh koe na poe hoeh. Hote ram teh Lot miphunnaw kai
 ni ka poe toe telah kai koe a dei. ²⁰ Hote ram hai kalenpounge taminaw
 e hmuen doeh telah taminaw ni a pouk aw h. Ayan e tueng daw k, hot
 patetlah taminaw ni ao aw h. Ahnimouh hah Ammon ram khocanaw ni
 Zamzummim telah a kaw aw h. ²¹ Hote miphun teh Anakim miphunnaw
 patetlah kalenpoung kapap poung e taminaw doeh. ²² Hatei Seir ram daw k
 kaawm e Esaw miphun e hmalah Hor taminaw hah Cathut ni a raphoe
 daw kvah, ahnimae hmuen daw k Esaw miphunnaw ni sahnin totouh ao e

patetlah koug a pâmit teh ahnimaie hmuen dawk Arnonnaw ni ao awh. ²³ Hot patetlah Hazrim khopui koehoi Gaza khopui totouh ouk kaawm e naw Avvimnaw hai Kaptor khopui ka tâcawt e Kaptor taminaw ni a raphoe awh teh, ahnimanaw a onae hmuen dawk ao awh. ²⁴ Nangmouh na thaw awh vaiteh cet aw haw, Arnon tuipui raka aw haw. Amor miphun, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi a talai hah nangmae kut daw k ka poe toung dawkvah, khosak aw haw hote bawi hah tuk aw haw. ²⁵ Tâmai rahim kaawm e pueng, miphunnaw ni sahnin nangmouh tâsue taki laihoi ao nahan ka sak han. Nangmae kamthang a thai aw haw vaiteh, puennae, pâyawnae, runae puenghoi a kâhmo aw haw han telah ati.

Sihon siangpahrang a tâ aw h

²⁶ Kai hai Kedemoth kahrawng hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon koevah patounenaw ka patoun vaiteh, ²⁷ Aram lungui vah na cetsak haw, na lam daw dueng ka dawn han. Avoilah aranglah ka phen mahoe h. ²⁸ Seir ram kaawm e Esaw miphun, Ar ram daw k kaawm e Moab miphunnaw ni kai daw k a sak aw h e patetlah ka ca hane rawca thoseh, nei hane tui hai thoseh, tangka hoi yawt lawih. ²⁹ Kai teh Cathut ni na poe e ram lah Jordan palang ka raka vaiteh ka pha hoehroukrak Seir ram lungui daw k khok hoi ka cet haw nei telah kâhuikonae lawk hoi ka dei nakunghai, ³⁰ Kaimouh ka cei nahane Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ni kâ na poe hoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin kamnue e patetlah nangmae Cathut ni hote siangpahrang nangmae kut daw k na poe hanelah, lung a tha o sak, lungpatanae lungthin a poe. ³¹ Cathut ni hai Sihon siangpahrang hoi a talai hah na poe han. Hote talai hah râw lah na pang hanelah lat lawih telah a dei. ³² Hatnavah, Sihon siangpahrang teh amae tami puenghoi Jahaz vah maimanaw na tuk hanelah a tâco. ³³ Maimae Cathut ni hote siangpahrang hah maimouh koe na poe teh, ama hoi a canaw hoi tami pueng ka thei aw h. ³⁴ Hatnavah ahnie khopui pueng ka tuk aw h teh, napui tongpa, camonaw buet touh hai hlung laipalah koug ka pâmit aw h. ³⁵ Saringnaw, khopui daw k e hnopainaw dueng kamamouh hanlah ka la pouh aw h. ³⁶ Arnon tuipui teng kaawm e Aroer khopui hoi Gilead khopui totouh, tuipui teng kaawm e pueng khopuinaw thung, ka tâ thai hoe h e buet touh hai khopui awm hoe h. Maimae Cathut ni a cawngca pueng maimouh daw k na poe. ³⁷ Hatnavah Ammon miphunnaw a onae talai, Jabbok tuipui hoi talai, mon daw k e khopui hoi maimae Cathut ni na cakâ pouh e bang buet touh hai ka hnai aw h hoe h.

3

Isarelnaw ni Bashan siangpahrang tânae

¹ Hatnavah kaimouh kamlang aw h teh Bashan lam lah ka cei aw h. Bashan siangpahrang Og hai a taminaw hoi Edrei vah kaimouh na tuk hanlah a tho aw h. ² BAWIPA Cathut ni ahni hah taket aw h hanh. Ama hoi a taminaw hai thoseh, a talai hai thoseh, nangmae kut daw k na poe aw h han. Heshbon khopui daw k kaawm e Amor siangpahrang Sihon koe na sak e patetlah hete Siangpahrang koehai na sak han telah kai koe a dei. ³ Hottelah maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni Bashan Siangpahrang Og hoi a taminaw pueng hah maimae kut daw k na poe vaiteh, buet touh hai hlout laipalah, ka thei aw h. ⁴ Hatnavah kaimouh ni khopui 60, Argob ram, Bashan ram, Og siangpahrang e uknaeram, khopui buet touh boehai hlung laipalah ka tuk aw h. ⁵ Hote khopuinaw teh, ka rasang poung

e rapan, longkhanaw hoi kacakpoung khopui lah ao. Alouk lae kho moikapap hai ka la aw h, ka tuk aw h teh koung ka raphoe aw h. ⁶ Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon koe ka sak aw h e patetlah napui camo pueng koung ka thei aw h. ⁷ Saringnaw hoi kho thung e hnopainaw teh kamamouh hanlah ka la aw h. ⁸ Hatnavah Arnon palangpui hoi kamtawng teh, Hermon mon totouh, Jordan palang namran lah kaawm e Amor siangpahrang roi e kut daw k e Arnon yawn koehoi Hermon mon totouh e ram hah kaimouh ni ka la pouh aw h. ⁹ Hermon mon hah Sidonnaw ni Sirion telah thoseh, Amornaw ni Senir telah thoseh a kaw aw h. ¹⁰ Tanghling daw k e khopuinaw puenghoi Gilead uknaeram pueng Og siangpahrang Og khopui, Edrei khopui totouh, Bashan ram puengpa ka la pouh aw h. ¹¹ Kalenpoung miphun koehoi ka tho e Bashan siangpahrang Og ama duengdoeh ka hlout. Ayung dong 9, adangka dong 4 touh e sumikhun teh, Ammon ram Rabbah khopui vah ao nahoehmaw. ¹² Hatnavah kaimouh ni la pouh e talai hah Arnon palang teng kaawm e Aroer khopui hoi kamtawng teh, Gilead mon a tangawn totouh khopuinaw hoi Reuben miphun hoi Gad miphunnaw ka poe toe. ¹³ Gilead mon a tangawn hoi Og siangpahrang ni a uknaeram kalenpoung hmu en telah kaw e Argob ram, Bashan ram pueng teh Manasseh miphunnaw atangawn ka poe toe. ¹⁴ Manasseh miphun Jair ni Argob ram pueng Geshur kho Maakath kho totouh a la pouh hnukkhu, Sahnin totouh amamae a min a ceisak e lahoi Havvoth- Jair ram telah a kaw aw h. ¹⁵ Gilead khopui teh Makhir miphunnaw ka poe toe. ¹⁶ Reuben miphun, Gad miphunnaw teh, Gilead khopui hoi Arnon palangpui, alungui totouh Arnon ram khori Arabah palang pui totouh hai thoseh. ¹⁷ Jordan palang teng Kinnereth hoi Sodom tali e kanitholah kaawm e Arabah Pisgah khopui totouh e hai thoseh ka poe toe. ¹⁸ Hatnavah, kai ni, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni hete ram heh namamouh han roup na poe toe. ¹⁹ Hatnavah tarankahawi e pueng ni puengcang a kâmahrawk aw h teh, na hmaunawng ha Isarel miphunnaw e a hmalah a cei aw h han. ²⁰ Cathut ni nangmouh karoumcalah na o sak aw h van e patetlah hmaunawng hanaw ka poe hoeh roukrak thoseh, Jordan palang namran e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e talai ahnimouh ni a la hoehnahlan totouh thoseh. Na yu na canaw, saringnaw ni hai kai ni na poe e khopuinaw daw k ao aw h han. Nama koe saring moi ao e kai ni ka panue. Thaw ka cum torei kai ni na la poe e patetlah nangmouh pueng teh lengkaleng na coe han kamcu e talai koe lah bout na ban aw h han telah nangmouh kai ni lawk na thui aw h. ²¹ Hatnavah Joshua hai, na BAWIPA ni hete siangpahrang kahni touh daw k a sak e hno pueng hah nang ni khei na hmu toe. Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni na phanae kho ramnaw daw k a sak han. ²² Nangmae Cathut ni nanfmouh koe lah kampangkhai dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah taket aw h hanh.

Mosi teh Kanaan ram kâen hane pasoung hoeh

²³ Hatnavah Cathut koe ka kâhei e teh, ²⁴ Oe Bawipa Jehovah, na san kai koe lentoe e hai thoseh, thaonae kut hai thoseh, sak na kamtawng toe. Nang e thaonae na kamnue sak e patetlah kalvan hoi talai daw k bang patet e cathut ni maw a sak thai han. ²⁵ Kai teh Jordan palang namran lah ka raka teh, kahawipoung e ram hoi Lebanon mon koehoi kamtawng teh kahawi e monnaw na hmawt sak haw telah ka kâhei nakunghai, ²⁶ Cathut ni nangmouh kecu daw k kai koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, ka lawk hah na thai pouh hoeh. Cathut ni hai a khout toe. Hete hno hoi kâseng e lawk hah bout na dei pouh hanh lawih. ²⁷ Pisgah mon som dawkvah luen nateh,

kanîtho, kanîloum, atung, aka lah kangvawi nateh ram hah khenhaw! Jordan tui rakat hanh. ²⁸ Joshua hah lawk thui nateh, thapoe nateh ka bawm haw. Ahni ni hete miphun hmalah a cei vaiteh, na hmu e ram hah râw lah na pang sak han telah a ti. ²⁹ Hottelah kaimouh teh Bethpeor namran lah kaawm e tanghling dawk ka o awh.

4

Mosi ni Isarelnaw lawkngai hanelah a hroecoe

¹ Oe Isarelnaw nangmouh ni na hring aw haw teh, mintoenaw ni a baw e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram na coe thai aw haw nahan, na sak aw haw hane kai ni na cangkhai e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw thai aw haw. ² Kai ni kâ na poe e lawknaw daw, bout na thap aw haw mahoe. Na rayu aw mahoe, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi aw haw. ³ Cathut ni Baalpeor kecu a sak e hah nangmouh ni na mit hoi na hmu aw haw toe. Baalpeor kângue pueng nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh thung hoi be a raphoe toe. ⁴ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut daw kângue e pueng teh, sahnin ditouh na hring aw haw. ⁵ Nangmouh ni na cei aw haw vaiteh na coe hane ram daw na sak aw haw hane kaie BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ na poe e patetlah, kai ni phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw na cangkhai aw haw toe. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, hotnaw hah tarawi aw haw. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, phunglawk ka thai e tami pueng e hmalah nangmae lungangnae hoi panuena e kamnu e han. Ahnimouh ni hete miphunpui teh, lungangnae hoi panuena e hoi ka kawi e miphun katang doeh telah ati aw haw. ⁷ Maimouh ni ratoum na pueng koe maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni na khet na yawt teh, na pahrennae coe e patetlah alouke cathut ni pahren e miphun apimouh kaawm boi. ⁸ Kai ni sahnin nangmouh koe ka ta e kâlawk patetlah, phunglawk hoi kalan lah lawkcengnae ka tawn e miphun kalen, apimouh kaawm. ⁹ Nangmouh ni Horeb mon van na Cathut hmalah, na kangdue aw haw na mit hoi na hmu aw haw e naw hah pahnim payon avai. Na hringyung thung na pâkuem thai aw haw nahan, namamouh kâhruetcu e aw haw. Kâyawm lahoi tarawi aw haw. Hotnaw hah na catounnaw hai cangkhai aw haw. ¹⁰ Hatnavah BAWIPA ni, taminaw kai koe kamkhueng sak haw. Ahnimouh ni talai van a hring na thung kai na taki thai aw haw nahan a catounnaw a cangkhai sak nahanelah ka lawk hah na thaisak han telah kai koe a dei e patetlah, ¹¹ Nangmouh ni rek na tho aw haw teh mon khok koe na kamkhueng aw haw. Hatnavah, monsom hmai a kak teh kalvan lungui teh duktamang, tâmai hoi akawi teh duk a kamthim. ¹² BAWIPA Cathut ni hmai thung hoi na pato, nangmouh ni a mei na hmawt laipalah lawk duengdoeh na thai aw haw. ¹³ Nangmouh ni na tarawi aw haw hane kâpoelawk 10 touh hah a dei teh, lungphen 2 touh daw a thut. ¹⁴ Nangmouh ni na cei aw haw teh na coe aw haw hane ram daw na sak aw haw hane nangmouh koe na cangkhai e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hai Cathut ni kai koe kâ na poe.

Kutsak na baw mahoe

¹⁵ Horeb vah Cathut ni, hmai thung hoi nangmouh koe lawk a dei navah bang e meilam hai na hmu aw haw hoeh dawkvah, ¹⁶ Nangmouh ni tami napui tongpa mei ¹⁷ Talai van kaawm e saring mei, kalvan kamlang e tava mei, ¹⁸ Talai daw vonpui hoi kâva e saring mei, talai thung tui daw e tanga mei, hoi kâvan e kutsak hah, nangmouh ni bout na kamlang sin aw haw teh, namamouh han na sak hoeh nahanelah, ¹⁹ Kalvan lah na

khet teh, Kani, Thapa, Âsinaw tie kalvan e hno pueng na hmu navah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, kalvan rahim kaawm e tami pueng koe a poe e hote hnonaw hah, na bawk aw h nahane alouke taminaw ni na pasawt thai aw hoh nahanelah, namahoima kâhruetcueth aw h. ²⁰ Nangmouh teh sahnin e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut e raw ka coe e miphun lah na o sak nahan, nangmouh teh Izip ram sum thawngnae takhuen koehoi na tâcokhai aw h toe. ²¹ Hot dueng laipalah, nangmouh kecu daw k, kai koe Cathut a lungkhuek, Jordan tui namran lah rakat laipalah, na coe aw h hane Cathut ni na poe e ram thung vah kâen hoeh nahanelah lawk a kam toe. ²² Hatdawkvah, hete ram daw k due han toe. Jordan tui ka rakat mahoe h nangmouh ni na raka aw h vaiteh hote kahawipoung e ram na coe aw h han. ²³ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh koe na ta pouh e lawkkam na pahnim aw h teh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a cakâ e kutsak na sak aw h hoeh nahan, namahoima kâhruetcueth aw h. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh ka kang e hmai, dipma Cathut doeh. ²⁵ Nangmouh ni na mincanaw na sak aw h teh, hote ram daw k moikasawlah na o aw h hnukkhu, koung na rawk aw h teh buetbuet touh e mei hoi kâlat lah kutsak na sak aw h teh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut a lung hoe na khuek sak aw h pawiteh, ²⁶ Jordan tui na raka aw h teh na coe aw h hane ram thung vah, a ro hoehnahan na kahma aw h han. Moikasawlah kho na sak aw h laipalah, khoeroe na kahmakata aw h han telah nangmae kong daw k na ka panuek khai e lah sahnin kalvan hoi talai ka palaw. ²⁷ Cathut ni hai nangmouh teh Jentelnaw koe alouklouk lah na kâkapek sak vaiteh, hrek lah kaawm e Jentelnaw koe youn touh na cawi aw h han. ²⁸ Hote hmuen daw k, tami kut hoi sak e, hmawt thai hoeh, thai thai hoeh, cat thai hoeh, a hmu ka hai thai hoeh e thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah nangmouh ni na baw k aw h han. ²⁹ Hateiteh, hote hmuen daw k nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah bout tawng han na ngai aw h toteh, lungthin abuemlahoi na tawng aw h pawiteh na hmu aw h han. ³⁰ Nangmouh ni hmalae tueng daw k, rucatnae na khang aw h toteh, hete hnonaw puenghoi na kâhmo aw h navah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut koe lah bout na ban aw h teh, lawk na tarawi aw h pawiteh, ³¹ nangmae Cathut teh pahrennae ka tawn e lah ao daw kvah, nangmanaw na pahnawt aw h mahoe h, na raphoe aw h mahoe h, lawk a kam e pahnim mahoe h.

BAWIPA dueng doeh Cathut

³² Cathut ni talai daw k tami sak kamtawng hoi nangmouh na o hoehnahan kaloum tangcoung e atueng daw k e hnonaw pueng hah, kalvan apoutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh pacei aw h. Het-telah e kalenpoung e hno kaawm boi na ou. Het patetlah e hno kamthang thai boi aw h na ou. ³³ Cathut ni hmai thung hoi a dei e lawk nangmouh ni na thai aw h e patetlah alouke miphun ni a thai teh hloutnae a coe aw h boi na ou. ³⁴ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, Izip ram nangmae hmalah a sak e patetlah mitnout panuena e hoi, kângairu hnonaw a saknae, kâtuknae a phasaknae, thaona e kut dâwnae, taki ka tho e vision a sak e lahoi, alouke cathut ni a cei teh, miphun buet touh koehoi buet touh ama hanelah ouk a la boi ou. ³⁵ BAWIPA Cathut lah a onae hai thoseh, BAWIPA hoeh laipalah teh alouke cathut a ohoehnae hai thoseh, nangmouh na panue sak hanelah, hotnaw hah nangmouh koe a kamnue sak. ³⁶ Nangmouh na cangkhai aw h teh, kalvan hoi lawk na thaisak toe. Talai van vah kalenpoung e hmai hai na hmu sak teh, hmai thung hoi lawk hah na thai aw h toe. ³⁷ Nangmae mintoenaw ka pahren daw kvah, a catoun hah

ka rawi toe. ³⁸ Nangmouh hlak a tha a sai aw h vaiteh, kapap poung e miphunnaw nangmae hmalah hoi ka pâlei teh, sahnin e boiboe lah, a ram daw k a phakhai vaiteh, raw coe sak hanelah, hnotithainae lahoi, Izip ram lahoi na hmalah a hrwai toe. ³⁹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut teh lathueng lae kalvan hoi rahim lae talai van hai thoseh, Cathut lah ao teh, alouke cathut aw m hoeh tie hah, sahnin panuek aw h, na lung thung pâkuem aw h. ⁴⁰ Nangmouh hoi na catounnaw ni khosak ahawi nahan, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram daw k, hring saw nahan thoseh, sahnin kai ni law k na thui aw h e kâpoelawknaw hah, na tarawi aw h han telah Mosi ni a dei.

Kânguenae khonaw

⁴¹ Hatnavah, imri hah taran laipalah, ka thet payon e tami teh, ⁴² a yawng vaiteh, a hring hlout nahanelah Jordan palang kanîtholah khopui 3 touh Mosi ni a ta pouh. ⁴³ Hete khopuinaw e min teh, Reuben miphun onae kahrawng, Bezer khopui, Gad miphun onae, Gilead ram daw k Ramoth khopui, Manasseh miphun onae Bashan ram Golan khopuinaw doeh.

Kâlawk bout a dei pouh

⁴⁴ Hete kâlawk teh Mosi ni Isarelnaw koe a poe e lah ao. ⁴⁵ Ahnimouh ni Izip ram hoi a tâco aw h hnukkhu, Heshbon khopui kaawm e, Amor siangpahrang Sihon e ram thung, Jordan tui kanîtholah, Bethpeor khopui daw k kaawm e tanghling daw k Mosi ni a dei e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw doeh. ⁴⁶ Mosi hoi Isarelnaw teh Izip ram hoi a tâco aw h hnukkhu hote siangpahrang hoi, ⁴⁷ Bashan siangpahrang Og tie Jordan tui namran lah kanîtholah, kaawm e Amon siangpahrang 2 touh a thei teh, ⁴⁸ Ahnimae ram hah Arnon tui teng kaawm e Aroer khopui, Hermon mon tie Zion mon totouh thoseh, ⁴⁹ Jordan tui kanîtho hoi, kâkuen e talîpui teng, Arabah Pisgah totouh a lawp aw h.

5

Kâlawk Hra touh

¹ Mosi ni Isarelnaw a pâkhueng teh, Isarelnaw thai aw h haw, na kamtu aw h e kâhruetcuet lahoi na hringkhai thai aw h nahan, sahnin ka dei e phunglawk hah kahawicalah thai aw h haw. ² Maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni Horeb mon daw k maimouh hoi, lawk a kam aw h toe. ³ Hote lawkkam hah Cathut ni maimae mintoenaw hoi dueng a sak e tho hoeh, sahnin kahring rah niteh, hi kaawm e maimouh puenghoi hai sak e lah ao. ⁴ BAWIPA ni mon daw kvah hmai thung hoi, minhmai kadangka lah a dei toe. ⁵ Hatnavah nangmouh ni hmai na taki aw h teh, mon daw k na luen ngam aw h hoeh daw kvah, kai teh BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na poe e hah dei hanelah BAWIPA hoi nangmae rahak ka kangdue.

⁶ A dei e lawk hateh, nangmouh san lah na onae Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh.

⁷ Kai hloilah Cathut alouke na baw k mahoeh.

⁸ Kalvan hai thoseh, talai daw k hai thoseh, talai thung tui thung hai thoseh, kaawm e hoi kâvan e meikaphawk banghai namamouh han lah na sak aw h mahoeh. ⁹ A hmalah tabo laihoi baw k hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae Cathut, Kai teh dipmasin Cathut, kai na kamaithoenaw e catoun, se thum se pali totouh a napanaw e yon hah a canaw daw k ka pathung e Cathut, ¹⁰ Kai hah lungpataw niteh, kaie kâpoelawk ka tarawi e a

catounnaw koe a thongsang totouh pahrennae kamnuek sak e Cathut lah ka o.

¹¹ Na BAWIPA Cathut e min hah laithoe koe lah na deirumram mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a min laithoe lah dei e yon a tawn telah BAWIPA ni a panue.

¹² Na BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e patetlah Sabbath hnin thounsak hanelah ya awh. ¹³ Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk han. ¹⁴ A hnin sari hnin teh BAWIPA Cathut e Sabbath hnin doeh, hote hnin dawk nama hoi na canaw, san napui, san tongpa, maito, la, na saring pueng, na imyin hai thaw tawk mahoe. Longkha thung duem na o e patetlah san napui san tongpanaw ni duem ao awh han. ¹⁵ Nang teh Izip ram san lah na onae thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a thaonae kut a dâw teh, hote ram hoi nang na tâcokhai e pouk haw. Hote a kong dawk nang ni Sabbath hnin na ya han telah BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei.

¹⁶ BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawkvah, na hring a saw teh na yawhawi nahanelah, BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e patetlah na manu hoi na pa barilawa.

¹⁷ Tami thet hanh.

¹⁸ Uicuk hanh.

¹⁹ Ayâ e hno parawt hanh.

²⁰ Na Imri koe, kahmanhoe e kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh.

²¹ Na imri e a yu lungraduek hanh. Na imri e im, law, a san napui, a san tongpa, la, maito, hoi hnopai pueng buet touh boehai noenae lungthin tawn hanh telah a ti.

²² Hete lawknaw heh mon dawk hoi, hmai tâmai duk kamthim e kahmot e a thung hoi BAWIPA ni puenghoi kacaipoung lawk hoi nangmouh kamkhueng e rangpuinaw koe a dei. Rek bout dei hoeh toe. Hote lawknaw haiyah lungphen kahni touh dawk a thut teh kai koe na poe. ²³ Nangmouh ni hmo na thung e lawk na thai awh teh, Monsom hmai a kak lahun nah, nangmae catounnaw dawk e khobawinaw hoi kacuenaw kai koe a tho awh teh, ²⁴ maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a bawilenna hoi a lentoenae maimouh koe a kamnue sak toe. Hmai thung hoi lawk hah maimouh ni thai awh toe. Cathut teh tami hoi a kâhmo teh a kâpato eiteh, tami teh a hring rah tie panue awh toe. ²⁵ Maimouh teh bangkongmaw atu due awh han vaw. Hete taki ka tho poung hmai ni maimouh teh na kak awh han toe. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut e lawk dei e hah bout thai awh pawiteh, due awh han doeh toe. ²⁶ Ka hring Cathut ni hmai thung hoi a dei e lawk hah, maimouh ni thai awh e patetlah, apipateh e tami ni maw ka thai ni teh ka hring vaw. ²⁷ Nang ni a tenggam cet nateh maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e pueng thai awh haw. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni kai koe na dei pouh e pueng patuen dei pouh haw. Kaimouh ni ka thai awh vaiteh ka tarawi awh han.

²⁸ Hottelah nangmouh ni kai koe na dei awh e lawk BAWIPA ni a thai. BAWIPA Cathut nihai, hete miphun ni nang koe a dei e lawk ka thai, a dei e lawk pueng teh ahawi. ²⁹ Ahnimouh hoi a catounnaw ni ahawinae a hmu nahanelah, kai na taki awh teh kâpoelawknaw pueng hah pou a tarawi ngainae lungthin hoi kawi awh naseh. ³⁰ Rimnaw koe lah bout ban a leih telah dei pouh. ³¹ Nang teh hete hmuen dawk ka teng kangdout. Ahnimouh kai ni ka coe sak e ram dawk a sak awh hane ahnimouh cangkhai hane kâpoelawk, phunglawk hoi lawkcengnae pueng ka dei han telah a ti. ³² Hatdawkvah maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ na poe e patetlah nangmouh ni na sak awh nahan, na kâhruetcueth awh han. Avoilah nakunghai, aranglah nakunghai na phen takhai awh mahoe.

³³ Nangmouh na coe aw hane ram daw k, nangmouh ni duethinae daw k hoi na hlout aw h vaiteh, hringyung saw nahanelah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e lamthungnaw pueng daw k na dawn aw h han.

6

Kalenpounge Kālawk

¹ Nangmouh hoi na mincanaw ni namamae BAWIPA Cathut hah na taki aw h vaiteh, ² Kai ni na poe e naw, pueng hah hringyung thung na taraw i thai e hoi, na hringyung a vang sak thai nahan na cei aw h vaiteh, na coe hane ram daw k, na sak aw h hane kai ni na cangkhai hanlah, nangmae Cathut ni law k na poe e kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hateh, ³ Oe Isarel mip hun, mintoenaw e Cathut e lawkkam patetlah nang ni sanu tui, khoitui a lawngnae ram daw k na yawhawi aw h teh, na pungdaw aw h nahan thai aw h, kâhruetcu et lahoi taraw i aw h.

⁴ Oe Isarel mip hun thai aw h haw, maimae BAWIPA Cathut teh buet touh dueng e BAWIPA la doeh ao. ⁵ Nange BAWIPA Cathut hah, na lungthin abuemplah, na hringnae abuemplah hoi thaonae abuemplahoi lungpataw haw. ⁶ Sahnin kai ni na poe e law k hah na lung daw k na pâkuem han. ⁷ Hote law k hah panki lahoi na canaw na cangkhai han. Im daw k tahung nahai thoseh, cei nahai thoseh, i nahai thoseh, thaw nahai thoseh, hote law k hah na dei pouh aw h han. ⁸ Hote law k hai na kut daw k mitnout nahanelah thoseh, na mit rahak hai thoseh na bet han. ⁹ Im takhang, khopui longkha daw k hai na thut han. ¹⁰ Na kangdue sak hoeh e khopuinaw hai thoseh, hnokahawi hoi kakawi e imnaw hai thoseh, ¹¹ tuikhu na tai hoeh e hai thoseh, na patue hoeh e misur takha hoi olivekungnaw hai thoseh, nang na poe hanelah na pa Abraham, Isak, Jakop, koe lawkkam e ram koe nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na hraw i aw h vaiteh kaboumcalah na ca aw h han. ¹² San lah na onae Izip ram lahoi nangmouh na ka tâcawtkhai e BAWIPA Cathut na pahnim aw h hoeh nahan, namamouh kâhruetcu et aw h. ¹³ Na BAWIPA Cathut hah na taki aw h han. Hote Cathut dueng na baw k aw h han. A min lahoi thoe hai na kâbo aw h hanh. ¹⁴ Alouke Cathut, na tengpam e mip hunnaw e cathut hnuk na kâbang aw h mahoe. ¹⁵ Nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh daw k dipma Cathut doeh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe a lungkhuek vaiteh, talai van hoi na raphoe han tie taki hane ao. ¹⁶ Nangmouh ni Massah hmuen daw k na tanouk e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut hah tanouk aw h hanh. ¹⁷ BAWIPA Cathut ni na hruek pouh aw h e kapanuekkaikung, lawkkam, kâpoelawknaw hah panki lahoi na taraw i aw h han. ¹⁸ Nang na hlout nahanelah, ¹⁹ BAWIPA Cathut e a lawkkam patetlah tarannaw pueng, nangmae hmalah hoi ka pâlei vaiteh, nangmae na mintoenaw koe ka kam e ram hah na coe aw h vaiteh, na o sak nahan, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kalan e hno sak aw h. ²⁰ Hmalae tueng daw k na canaw ni, kaimae Cathut ni na poe e lawkpanuesaknae, phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah bangmaw a deingai telah na pacei aw h pawiteh, ²¹ Nang ni kaimanaw Izip ram daw k Faro siangpahrang e san lah ka o aw h nah BAWIPA e a thaonae kut hoi kaimanaw hah Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai aw h. ²² BAWIPA nihai, lentoe kângairunae hah Izip ram hoi Faro imthungkhu lathueng hai thoseh, maimae hmaitung a sak hnukkhu, ²³ Mintoenaw koe a kam e ram daw k na kâenkhai teh hmuen na poe hanelah hote ram daw k hoi na tâcokhai aw h. ²⁴ BAWIPA ni sahnin totouh

na lungma e patetlah hringnae na hlung pouh nahanelah, maimouh hawi nahanlah hete phunglawknaw pueng tarawi han. BAWIPA Cathut taki hanelah lawk na thui awh. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, maimae BAWIPA ni kê na poe e patetlah, hete kâpoelawknaw pueng a hmalah tarawi nahanelah, na kâhruetcuet pawiteh, lannae koe na pha awh han telah, bout na dei awh han.

7

Kanaannaw e kutsak na bawk mahoe

¹ Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na coe awh hane ram dawk na kêenkhai awh vaiteh, Hit, Girgashite tami, Amor tami, Kanaan tami, Parizzite tami, Hiv tami, Jubusitnaw nangmouh hlak kalen ka rasang e miphun ⁷ touh hah a pâlei teh, ² nangmae kut dawk bout na poe awh navah, na thei awh vaiteh capingkacailah na raphoe awh han, ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae na sak awh mahoe, na lungma awh mahoe. ³ Ahnimouh hoi yuvâ lah na awm awh mahoe, na canu hoi na capa, a capa hoi na canu na kâyuva sak mahoe. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni na ca hah kai koe thokhai laipalah, alouke cathut bawk hanelah a pasawt awh han. Hatnavah BAWIPA lungkhueknae hoi nangmouh tang na raphoe avai. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh dawk bangtelamaw ka sak han, ahnimae thuengnae pueng ka raphoe han, kutsak pueng ka raphoe han. Asherahkungnaw ka tâtueng han. Thuk e meeikaphawk pueng hmai ka pau pouh han.

BAWIPA hanelah kathounge miphun

⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun doeh. Talai van kaawm e miphun hlak nange BAWIPA Cathut ni coe kamcu e miphun lah o sak nahan nang teh na rawi toe. ⁷ Nang teh alouke miphun hlak hoe na pap dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni na lungpatawnae dawk na rawi e tho hoe, nang teh Jentelnaw hlak hoe na youn. ⁸ BAWIPA Cathut ni nang na lungma dawk thoseh, na mintoenaw koe lawkkam ka raphoe han ka ngai hoe dawk thoseh, san lah na onae Izip ram ka uk e Faro siangpahrang kut dawk hoi thaonae kut hoi nangmouh na tâcokhai awh toe. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh Cathut katang, yuemkamcu e Cathut, Bawipa ka lungpataw ni teh phunglawk katarawinaw e se a thongsang totouh lawkkam acak teh pahrennae kamnuek e Cathut, ¹⁰ BAWIPA kamaithoenaw raphoe hanelah, amamouh hmalah yon pathung e Cathut tie hah panuek awh. BAWIPA kamaithoenaw minhmai khen laipalah, amamae hmaitung yon moi a pathung han. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, sahnin na poe e phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah na tarawi awh han.

Lawkngai yawhawinae

¹² Hote lawkcengnaenaw nang ni na tarawi hanelah, lawk na ngâi pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw hanlah lawk a kam e lawkkam hoi lungmanae hah nangmae lathueng a kangning sak han. ¹³ Ahni ni nang hah na lungpataw vaiteh, yawhawinae na poe han, na pungdaw sak han. Na poe hane na mintoenaw koe lawkkam e ram dawk, na khe e na canaw hai thoseh, nange talai, a pawhik, cang, misurtui, satui, maito a pungdaw, tuhunaw hai thoseh yawhawika poe han. ¹⁴ Nang teh miphun pueng hlak yawhawinae hoe ka coe e lah na o vaiteh, nang dawk ka ting e tongpa napui buet touh hai awm mahoe. Saringnaw dawk ka ting e tongpa napui buet touh hai awm mahoe. ¹⁵ Cathut

nihai, patawpanat pueng nang koehoi ka takhoe vaiteh, na panue e Izip ram e pataw kathoutnaw nang dawk ka phat sak mahoe. Nang ka maithoe e naw koe ka pha sak han. ¹⁶ Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang dawk na poe e miphun pueng a raphoe han. Na mit ni ahnimanaw na pahren mahoe. Ahnima cathut na bawk mahoe. Na bawk pawiteh, na kamthui na rawp nahanelah ao han. ¹⁷ Na lung thung hoi hete miphunnaw heh maimouh hlak hoe apaphnawn, bangtelamaw pâlei thai awh han na tet awh pawiteh, ¹⁸ ahnimouh taket hanh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Faro hoi Izip tami pueng koe a sak e hah pahnim hanh awh, ¹⁹ Tanouknae kalenpoung na mit hoi na hmu e naw hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na tâcokhai navah na patue e mitnoutnaw hai thoseh, thaonae kut a dâw e hai thoseh, kheikhei na pouk awh han. Hot patetvanlah, nang ni na taki e miphunnaw koe nange BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak han. ²⁰ Hothloilah, ka cawi rah niteh, kâhrawknaw a due hoehroukrak nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, khoingannaw ahnimouh koe a patoun han. ²¹ Ahnimouh kecu dawk na lungpuen awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takikathopoung nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao. ²² Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni hote miphunnaw teh paiyai lahoi nangmouh koehoi na pâlei pouh han. Kahrawng e sarangnaw nangmouh koe lah pung langvaih tie puen han ao teh, ahnimouh tang pâlei kawi nahoe. ²³ Hatnavah Cathut ni ahnimouh nangmouh koe na poe vaiteh, koung a rawk totouh kalenpoung rawknae ka pha sak han. ²⁴ Ahnima Siangpahrangnaw hai nangmae kut dawk na poe vaiteh, ahnima min taluenae kalvan rahim vah raphoe han. Ahnimouh ka raphoe hoehroukrak nangmae hmalah apihai kang dout thai e awm mahoe. ²⁵ A sak e meikaphawknaw pueng hmai pau pouh han. Kutsak dawk kaawm e sui ngun na noe mahoe, na lat mahoe, na lat pawiteh yon lah ao hane ngaihi kawi ao. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. ²⁶ Panuet kawi na im dawk thokhai hanh, na thokhai pawiteh, nang teh hot patetlah theobo han kawi lah doeh na o tie taki ao. Hot patet e hno hah nang ni khoeroe na panuet han, theobo kawi e hno doeh.

8

Na Cathut hah pahnim hanh

¹ Nang teh na hring vaiteh na pungdaw nahan BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw koe kam pouh e ram dawk na cei vaiteh, na coe nahanelah, sahnin kai ni lawk na poe e kâpoelawk pueng na tarawi nahanlah na kâhruetcuat han. ² Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni kâpoelawk tarawi ngainae lung na tawn hoi tawn hoe e na tanouk awh teh, ka loun tangcoung kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah na hrawinae naw hah na pahnim awh mahoe. ³ Hottelah na lungthin rahnoum awh teh, kahaikahlam lah na o sak navah, na panue e nahoe, na mintoenaw ni panue boihoe e manna hoi na kaw awh teh, tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng hring hoe, BAWIPA e lawk lahoi doeh hring tie a panue sak. ⁴ Kum 40 touh thung hnicu hai pawn hoe na khok hai phing hoe. ⁵ A na pa ni a ca a toun e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut ni na toun tie na lung hoi na pouk han. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, a lamthung na dawn teh BAWIPA taki lahoi kâpoelawknaw na tarawi han. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni kahawi e ram, tanghling, mon dawk hoi ka phuek e tuipei, sokca, tuihnu, tuiim hoi ka kawi e ram, ⁸ catun, barli, misurkung, thaibunglungkungnaw, talekung, hoi ka kawi e ram, olive satui, khoitui hoi ka kawi e ram, ⁹ voutnae awm laipalah, ka boum lah canae ram, sumtalung hoi a kawi teh, mon

dawk hoi rahum tainae ram koe nangmouh hah na hrawi awh. ¹⁰ Kahawi poung e ram na poe awh dawkvah, kaboumcalah na ca awh toteh, na BAWIPA Cathut e a lungmanae na pholen awh han. ¹¹ Sahnin kai ni na poe e kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw, hoi lawkcengnaenaw tarawihoehnae lahoi Cathut na pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah sahnin kai ni kâ na poe awh. ¹² Ka boum lah na ca teh im kahawi dawk na o navah, ¹³ nangmae tu, maito, sui, ngun hoi hnopai naw apung toteh, ¹⁴ na kâoup teh, yampa vah santoungnae Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e, ¹⁵ hmai tahrûn, aikamnaw apap teh, tui kahran ti ohoehnae hmuen, takikathopoung kahrawngum dawk na ka hrawi niteh, hmai talung thung hoi tui ka tâcawt sak e, ¹⁶ nang hah na tanouk teh, a hnukteng na pahren nahanelah, na mintoenaw ni panue boihoeh e mana hoi kahrawngum na kakawkkung nange BAWIPA Cathut hah na pahnim awh teh, ¹⁷ Ka Bahu, ka thaonae kut hoi hete hno kai ni ka tawn toe telah na lungthung hoi na pouk hoeh nahan kâhruetcuete awh. ¹⁸ Na BAWIPA Cathut duengdoeh na pouk han, Bangkoktetpawiteh, na mintoenaw kam pouh e lawkkam hah, sahnin e patetlah caksak nahanelah, hnopai hmuthainae na kapoekung teh Cathut doeh. ¹⁹ Na BAWIPA Cathut na pahnim awh teh, alouke cathutnaw na hnai awh teh na bawk awh pawiteh, rawknae dawk na pha katang awh han. Sahnin kai teh nangmouh koe kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o. ²⁰ Na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na ngâi awh hoeh dawkvah Jentelnaw nangmae na hmalah ka raphoe e patetlah nangmouh hai na raphoe awh han.

9

Kanaan ram e miphunnaw BAWIPA ni a raphoe

¹ Oe Isarelnaw thai awh haw. Nangmouh hlak a thakasai e miphun hai thoseh, kalvan kadeng e rapan hoi ka kawi e khopuinaw hai thoseh, ² Anakim miphun hmalah bangtelah vai kangdue thai tie lawk na thai teh, na panue e Anakim miphun tie kalenpoung miphun hai thoseh, tuk nateh lawp hanelah atu Jordan tui raka tawmlei toe. ³ Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a cei teh, ka kang e hmai patetlah ao teh, ahnimouh a raphoe vaiteh, na hmaitung vah, a tabo han tie hah na lungkuep awh. Cathut ni a dei e patetlah nang ni ahnimouh na pâlei awh vaiteh karang poung lah na raphoe awh han. ⁴ BAWIPA na Cathut ni ahnimouh nang koehoi a pâlei hnukkhu, nang ni kaie lannae dawk doeh BAWIPA ni hete ram ka kut dawk na poe telah na pouk payon vaih. Hote miphunnaw hawihoeh e dawk BAWIPA ni ka hmaitung hoi a pâlei telah pouk awh. ⁵ Na sak awh e hnokahawi dawk hai thoseh, lannae dawk hoi hai thoseh, hote ram a coe awh hane nahoeh. Hete miphunnaw hawihoeh dawk hoi thoseh, BAWIPA ni na pa Abraham, Isak, Jakop koe lawkkam e lawk hah, a caksak nahan na Cathut ni ahnimouh na hmalah hoi a pâlei e doeh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA ni nama e na hawinae dawk hoi, kahawipoung e ram na poe e nahoeh, nang teh na lahuen ka cak e miphun doeh. ⁷ Nang ni kahrawngum vah BAWIPA lung na khuek sak e hah, pahnim hanh. Izip ram hoi na tâco pasuek nah, hete hmuen koe na pha a totouh, BAWIPA koe taran lah na thaw awh. ⁸ Horeb vah BAWIPA a lung na khuek sak awh teh, nangmouh raphoe hane totouh, BAWIPA hah a lungkhuek. ⁹ BAWIPA hoi lawkkamnae thutnae talung, lungphen la hanelah, mon lah ka luen navah, hnin 40 touh thung vaiyei hoi tui ka catnet laipalah, mon vah ka o. ¹⁰ BAWIPA Cathut ni lungphen kahni touh Cathut e kut hoi thut e na

poe. Na kamkhueng hnin vah, mon som hmai dawk hoi a dei e lawknaw ao. ¹¹ Ahnin 40 arum 40 akuep navah hote lawkkam lungphen kahni touh e teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kai koe na poe. ¹² Hahoi BAWIPA ni Thaw nateh karang cathuk leih. Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai e taminaw a rawk aw h toe, tarawi hane ka poe e lâmthung a phen aw h toe. Kutsak meikapaw k doeh a baw aw h toe.

Suimaitoca

¹³ BAWIPA ni, hete miphunnaw ka khet nah, a lahuen mangkhak e miphunnaw doeh. ¹⁴ Ka madueng na aw m sak aw h. Ahnimouh kai ni ka raphoe han. A min hai kalvan rahim vah ka raphoe han. Nang teh ahnimouh hlak tha na sai sak vaiteh, miphun ka pungdaw sak han telah a ti. ¹⁵ Hatnavah lawkkam talung kahni touh ka sin teh, ka kamlang teh hmai ka kang e mon dawk hoi ka kum. ¹⁶ Nangmouh ni, BAWIPA Cathut koe na yon aw h teh, maito meikaphaw k hlun aw h teh, Cathut ni lawk na poe e lamthung karang poung lah, na phen aw h toe tie ka hmu navah, ¹⁷ Kut roi hoi ka patuep e lungphen, kahni touh e hah nangmae hmaitung vah ka raphei. ¹⁸ Nangmouh ni, BAWIPA lung na khuek sak nahanelah, a hmalah yonnae na sak aw h e yon pueng dawkvah, yampa e patetlah BAWIPA hmalah ka tabo teh, hnin 40 rum 40 touh vaiyei hoi tui catnet laipalah ka o. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh na raphoe hanlah, puenghoi lungkhueknae a tâco sak e kai ni ka taki. Hatnavah BAWIPA ni kaie ka lawk bout na thai pouh. ²⁰ BAWIPA ni Aron raphoe hanelah a lung puenghoi a khuek dawkvah, Aron hane lahai ka ratoum. ²¹ Yonnae tie na sak aw h e maitoca hah ka la teh, a tui lah kalawng sak. A kanuikapin lah rekrek ka kanawi teh, mon dawk hoi ka lawng e palang dawk ka tâkhwang. ²² Taberah, Messah hmu en, Kiborthhattaavah hmu en koe hai, nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah a lungkhuek nahanlah na sak aw h. ²³ Kadeshbarnea hoi BAWIPA ni cet aw h nateh, kai ni na poe e ram hah lat aw h. Nangmouh na patoun aw h navah, nangmouh ni nangmae BAWIPA e kê poe e na kangek aw h. BAWIPA na yuem aw h hoeh, lawk hai ngâi laipalah na o aw h. ²⁴ Ka panue hnin hoi nangmouh teh BAWIPA hai na taran aw h toe. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni nangmouh na raphoe han telah a dei dawkvah, kai teh yampa e patetlah hnin 40 rum 40 touh ka tabo. ²⁶ BAWIPA koe, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, lentoenae hoi na ratang teh, thaonae kut hoi Izip hoi na tâcokhai e, nange râw lah kaawm e hete taminaw hah raphoe hanh loe. ²⁷ Nange san Abraham, Isak, Jakop hah pahnim hanh. Hete miphunnaw teh a lungpatanae, a yonnae hoi a hawihoe hnae pâkuem pouh hanh. ²⁸ Hottelah hoeh pawiteh, tâconae ram dawk e taminaw ni, Cathut ni a kam pouh e ram dawk, a thokhai thai hoeh dawkvah, a hmu ngaihoeh dawk na ou, kahrawngum thei hanelah a ngai dawk na ou ati han nahoe hmau. ²⁹ Hetnaw teh lentoenae hoi, na kut na dâw teh, na tâcokhai e nange râwnaw doeh telah kai ni ka ratoum.

10

Kâlawk talung apâhni e

¹ Hat navah, Cathut ni ahmaloe e talung kahni touh e patetlah talung kahni touh bout bo e, kai ka onae koe takhang loe, thingkong hai sak loe. ² Na raphei e hmaloe e talung dawk thut e lawk patetlah apâhni e talung dawk bout ka thut han rak, hote talung teh thingkong thung na hruek han ati. ³ Kai ni Anri thing e thingkong ka sak teh ahmaloe e talung patetlah

talung kahni touh ka bo teh, hote talung ka sin teh mon lah ka luen. ⁴ Na kamkhueng aw hnin vah, BAWIPA ni mon vah hmai thung hoi a dei e kâpoelawk 10 touh hah, ahmaloe e ca thut e patetlah BAWIPA ni a thut teh kai hah na poe. ⁵ Ka kamlang teh mon hoi ka kum. Ka sak tangcoung e thingkong thung hote lungphen ka hruet teh, BAWIPA ni dei e patetlah hote thingkong thung vah atu ao. ⁶ Mon dawkvah yampa ka onae tueng patetlah hnin 40 rum 40 touh bout ka o teh, hat nahai BAWIPA ni nangmouh raphoe hoeh nahan kaie ka lawk hah a thai. ⁷ BAWIPA ni, thaw haw, hete miphunnaw koe poe hanelah, na mintoenaw koe lawkkamnae ram koe lah a cei aw h vaiteh, a lawp aw h nahan ahnimaie hmalah cet telah ati. ⁸ Isarelnaw teh Moserah hmuen koehoi a cei aw h teh, Bennejaakan hmuen daw k a roe aw h. ⁹ Hote hmuen koehoi a kamthaw aw h teh, Horakeikat hmuen koe a roe aw h. Hote hmuen koehoi bout a kamthaw aw h teh, sawkca tui apapnae koe Jotbathah hmuen koe a roe aw h. Haw hoi bout a cei aw h teh, Eziongeber hmuen koe a roe aw h. Hote hmuen koehoi a cei aw h teh, Zinahtokadesh hmuen koe a roe aw h. Hote hmuen koehoi bout a cei aw h teh, Moserah mon daw k a roe aw h. Hote hmuen koe Aron a due teh a pakawp aw h. A capa Eleazar ni a na pa yueng lah a taw k. ¹⁰ Levih miphunnaw teh Cathut lawkkam thingkong a hrawm sak hanelah thoseh, a hmalah kangdue vaiteh a thaw taw k sak hanelah thoseh, a kâtaawnnae hoi yawhawinae poe sak hanlah thoseh, sahnin totouh ahnimaie lah ao. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Levih miphunnaw teh a hmaunawngghanaw hoi ham reirei coe aw h mahoe h. Râw hah coe aw h mahoe h. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na kam pouh e patetlah BAWIPA teh a coe aw h hane râw la doeh ao.

Na lungthin vuensomanae

¹² Oe Isarel, BAWIPA na Cathut taket haw, a lamthung daw nnae, na BAWIPA Cathut hah na lungthin abuemlahoi, na hringnae abuem lahoi lungpataw nateh a thaw taw knae, ¹³ na hawi nahanlah sahnin ka dei e BAWIPA e phunglawk tarawinae hoeh laipalah teh na BAWIPA ni bang thaw mouh a hei va. ¹⁴ Kalvan hoi kalvannaw hai thoseh, talai hoi talai hno pueng hai thoseh, na BAWIPA ni a tawn e doeh. ¹⁵ Hatnavah, na BAWIPA ni na mintoenaw hah a lungpataw teh, sahnin e patetlah ahnimouh miphun lah kaawm e nang hah alouke miphunnaw hlak na rawi e lah ao. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, na lungthin vuensoma haw. Na lung bout patak sak hanh. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut teh cathutnaw e Cathut, bawipanaw e BAWIPA, kalenpounge Cathut, a thakaawmpounge, taki ka tho e, tami minhmai khen hoeh, tadawng hno hai cat hoeh. ¹⁸ Lahmainu hoi naranaw lawk a ceng teh, imyin a lungpataw teh ca hane hoi khohna hane ka poe e BAWIPA doeh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, imyinnaw hah lungpataw aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh Izip ram lah Imyin lah ouk na o boi aw h toe. ²⁰ Nangmae BAWIPA hah na taki aw h vaiteh, a thaw na taw k aw h han. BAWIPA koe na kâhnai aw h han, a min lahoi lawkkamnae sak aw h hanh. ²¹ BAWIPA teh na lentoenae na Cathut doeh. Nang ni na mit hoi na hmu e patetlah takikathopounge naw hah ka sak e lah ao toe. ²² Na mintoenaw teh, Izip ram lah a ceicathuk aw h navah, tami 70 duengdoeh ka phat, atuteh kalvan Âsi patetlah Cathut ni apap sak toe.

11

BAWIPA lungpataw nateh a thaw taw k

¹ Hatdawkvah, nang teh na BAWIPA na Cathut lungpataw han, kâ na poe e phunglawk, lawkcengnae hoi kâpoelawknaw hah pou na tarawi han. ² Nange BAWIPA ni na toun awh e hai thoseh, a lentoenae thoseh, a thaonae kut a dâw e thoseh, ³ mitnoutnae thoseh, Izip ram dawk, Izip siangpahrang, Faro siangpahrang hoi khocanaw koe a sak e hno hai thoseh, ⁴ Izip ransanaw lah kaawm e a marang, rangleng lathueng hno a sak e thoseh, nangmouh na ka pâlei e naw hah tuipui paling a ramuk sak teh, sahnin totouh a thei e hai thoseh, ⁵ Hete a hmuen koe na pha totouh, kahrawng vah na kâhei awh navah nangmouh han a sak e hno hai thoseh, ⁶ Reuben miphun Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram ti koe ka sak e hno hai thoseh, talai ni a ang teh a imthongkhu abuemlah, a rimnaw, a tawnta e hnopainaw hoi Isarelnaw e rahak vah, a payon e thoseh, kahmawt awh hoeh e na canaw koe kai ni ka dei hoeh, hotteh namamouh ni panuek awh. ⁷ BAWIPA ni a sak e hno kalenpoungnaw pueng hah namamouh roeroe ni na hmu awh toe.

⁸ Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni na cei awh vaiteh, na coe a hane ram sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram. ⁹ Na mintoe hoi catounnaw koe poe hane BAWIPA ni lawk a kam e ramnaw dawk, moikasawlah kho na sak a thai nahan, a tu kâ na poe e kâ lawknaw pueng na tarawi a han. ¹⁰ Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh na coe a hane ram laikawk patetlah cati ka hei teh khok hoi tui awi e ram nangmouh na tâconae Izip ram hoi kâ van hoeh. ¹¹ Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh na coe awh hane ram teh monnaw, tanghlingnaw hoi a kawi vaiteh, kho ratui hah ka net e ram. ¹² BAWIPA cathut ni a khetyawt e kum touh thung a khetyawt e ram doeh.

¹³ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na lungthin abuemlahoi, na hringnae abuem lahoi lungpataw awh. A thaw na tawk awh nahanelah, sahnin kai ni kâ na poe e naw kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh pawiteh, ¹⁴ nangmouh teh cakang, misurtui, satuinaw hah na pâkhueng sak nahanelah, ratui kho, a hnukteng e kho hah nangmae ram ka rak sak han. ¹⁵ Kaboumcalah na ca nahan, na saringnaw han remke dawk hram kanaw e ka sai sak han. ¹⁶ Nangmouh teh kahawihoehe koe lah na lungthin na kamlang awh vaiteh, Cathut alouknaw na bawk awh hoeh nahan namamouh kâhruetcuat awh. ¹⁷ Hoehpawiteh BAWIPA a lungkhuek vaiteh, khorak laipalah talai dawk a pawhik tâcawt laipalah, kalvan hah a khan han. BAWIPA ni na poe e kahawipoung e ram dawk karangpoung lah na kahmakata awh han.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, kai ni ka dei e lawk hah na lung dawk pâkuem nateh, nout nahan na kut dawk nout hanelah na kawm awh vaiteh, na mit rahak e rui patetlah na kawm awh han. ¹⁹ Hote lawk hah nangmouh ni im dawk na tahung nah thoseh, lam na cei nahai thoseh, na i na thaw nahai thoseh na dei awh vaiteh, na canaw hai na cangkhai awh han. ²⁰ Im takhang dawk hai thoseh, longkha dawk hai thoseh na thut awh han. ²¹ Hottelah na sak awh pawiteh, na mintoenaw ka poe hanelah lawk ka kam e ram dawk nangmae hringnae, na canaw hringnae, kalvan hring sawnae patetlah talai van a hring a saw awh han. ²² Nangmouh teh namamae BAWIPA Cathut hah lungpatawnae hoi a lamthung dawk na dawn awh vaiteh, BAWIPA dawk na kâhnai thai nahan kai ni lawk na poe e hete kâpoelawk pueng hah tawksak hanlah kâhruetcuat lahoi na tarawi awh pawiteh, ²³ BAWIPA ni miphunnaw pueng hah nangmae hmalah hoi be pâlei vaiteh, nangmouh hlak athakaawme kapappoung e miphunnaw hah na uk awh han. ²⁴ Nangmouh ni na khok hoi na coungroe e pueng namamouh hanlah

na la aw h vaiteh, kahrawng hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Lebanon mon totouh Euphrates tuipei hoi kamtawng teh, talipui totouh thoseh, pou kâbet e talai hah nangmae ram lah ao han. ²⁵ Nangmae hmalah apihai kangdout thai mahoe h. Nangmouh ni na coungroe e hmuen daw k kaawm e naw teh, nangmanaw hah na taki aw h vaiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, lawk a kam e patetlah a sak han.

²⁶ Khenhaw! Sahnin vah nangmae hmalah yawhawinae hoi thoebonae ka hruk. ²⁷ Sahnin ka dei e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi aw h pawiteh, Yawhaw i poenae, ²⁸ nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw na tarawi laipalah, sahnin lawk na thui e lamthung daw k hoi na phen aw h teh, na panue boihoe e alouke cathut hah na baw k aw h pawiteh, thoebo lah na o aw h han. ²⁹ Nangmouh ni na cei aw h teh, na coe aw h hane ram BAWIPA Cathut ni na kâenkhai aw h toteh, yawhawinae teh Gerizim mon daw k na hruk aw h vaiteh, thoebonae teh Ebal vah na hruk aw h han. ³⁰ Hote monnaw teh, Jordan tuipei kaniloumlah, Kanaannaw a onae Moreh kathenkungnaw, Gilgal khopui, hoi kâkuen e na ram daw k ao aw h nahoe haw. ³¹ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe aw h e ram hah na coe aw h hanlah, Jordan tuipei namran lah na raka aw h vaiteh, hote ram hah na coe aw h vaiteh, na o aw h han. ³² Sahnin nangmae hmalah ka hruk e phunglawk hoi lawkcengnae pueng na hringkhai aw h han han.

12

Cathut ni a rawi e bawknae hmuen

¹ Nangmouh ni talai daw k na hring nathing na coe aw h nahanelah, na mintoenaw ni a baw k aw h e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram daw k na tarawi aw h hane phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnae hateh, ² nangmouh ni na uk aw h e miphunnaw ni, baw knae monnaw, monruinaw daw k e thingkungnaw rahim kaawm e cathutnaw hai thoseh, baw knae hmuen puenghai thoseh koung na raphoe pouh aw h han. ³ Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw hai na raphoe pouh han. Meikaphawknaw hai na raphoe pouh han. Asherinnaw hai hmai hoi na sawi pouh han. Ahnimae cathut kutsaknaw hah na tâtueng aw h han. Hote hmuen daw k hote cathut min na raphoe aw h han. ⁴ Hot patet lae hnonaw hno lahoi BAWIPA Cathut na baw k aw h mahoe h. ⁵ Hateiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na miphun thung hoi a min ao nahanelah, a rawi e hmuen hah na tawng aw h vaiteh hote hmuen koe na cei aw h han. ⁶ Hote hmuen koe nangmouh ni hmaisawi thuengnae naw hoi pung hra pung touh thueng e hno, kahek e hno lawkkamnae hoi kâkuen e thueng e hno, mahmaw k sak e thueng e hno hoi maito, hmaloe ka khe e tunaw hah na thokhai aw h han. ⁷ Hote hmuen koe nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na ca aw h han. Na sak nah tangkuem daw k nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhaw i na poe daw kvah, nangmouh teh, nama hoi na imthungnaw, na kut hoi na taw k e naw pueng daw kvah na lunghawi han.

⁸ Atu e tueng, hete hmuen koe na sak e patetlah hote hmuen koe tami pueng ma pouknae rumram hoi na sak aw h mahoe h. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh, kâhatnae ram daw k thoseh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e ram daw k thoseh, na kâen aw h hoe h rah. ¹⁰ Nangmouh teh Jordan palang na raka aw h toteh, na coe aw h hane nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e ram daw k na o aw h vaiteh, tarannaw e kut daw k hoi nangmouh na rungngang teh karoumcalah na o aw h han. ¹¹ A min ao nahanelah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen haw vah ao han. Hote hmuen koe kai ni lawk

na thui e patetlah nangmae hmaisawi thuengnae, sathainaw, pung hra pung touh, na kut hoi na sak e hnonaw, BAWIPA koe lawk na kam e patetlah lawkkam e naw pueng hah na thokhai aw hah. ¹² Namamouh hoi nangmae capanaw, canunaw, sanpanaw, sannunaw, râw pang hane ao hoeh dawkvah, nangmae longkha thung kaawm e Levihnaw hoi cungtalah nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na lunghawi aw hah. ¹³ Nangmouh teh, na hmu aw h e hmuen pueng daw k hmaisawi thuengnae na sak aw h hoeh nahanelah, na kâhruetcuet aw h han. ¹⁴ Hatei, nange miphun thung daw k hoi phun touh koe kaawm e BAWIPA ni a rawi e hmuen dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae hah na sak han. Hote hmuen koevah, kai ni lawk na thui e naw pueng hah na sak aw h han.

¹⁵ Hatnavah, BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah na onae kho tangkuem kaawm e na ca ngai e pueng na thei vaiteh longkha ca thinae kâ na tawn aw h. Kathounge hoi kathounghoehe ni hai sayuk sakhi patetlah hote moi hah a ca thai. ¹⁶ Hatnavah, a thi na cat aw h mahoe h. Tui rabaw k e patetlah talai daw k na rabaw k aw h han. ¹⁷ Na kho thung kaawm e nange cakang, nange misurtui, nange satui, nange maito, nange tu camin, lawk na kam e nange lawkkam abuemlah, na mahmaw k na poe hno, na kut hoi na sak e hno pung hra pung touh hah na cat mahoe h. ¹⁸ Hatei, nama hoi cungtalah, nange capa, nange canu, nange sanpa, nange sannu, nange longkha thung kaawm e Levihnaw ni nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ma ni a rawi e hmuen koe nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na ca aw h han. ¹⁹ Na ram thung na o aw h roukrak, Levih miphunnaw na pahnim aw h hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet aw h.

²⁰ Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hanelah lawkkam e patetlah na ram ramri a kaw sak toteh, nang ni moi ka cat haw nei telah na ti vaiteh, na lungthin ni moi ca hane a ngai dawkvah, nang ni na lungngai e patetlah moi na ca han. ²¹ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah na rawi pouh e hmuen teh, nang hoi hlatpoung pawiteh, nang koe ka dei e patetlah BAWIPA ni na poe e maito hoi tu hah na thei vaiteh, na longkha thungvah na lungngai patetlah na ca thai. ²² Sayuk sakhi moi na ca e patetlah hote moi hah na ca thai. Kathounge hoi kathounghoehe ni hai hote moi hah reirei a ca thai. ²³ A thi na ca aw h hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet sak aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thi teh hringnae doeh. Hringnae hoi a moi reirei na cat mahoe h. ²⁴ Na cat aw h roeroe mahoe h. Tui rabaw k e patetlah talai daw k na rabaw k han. ²⁵ Nang teh BAWIPA e hmalah kalan e hno hah na sak dawkvah, nang hoi cungtalah, na catounnaw hawinae na coe aw h nahan, a thi hah na cat aw h mahoe h. ²⁶ Nang daw k kaawm e kathounge hnonaw hoi nange lawkkamnaw dueng hah na sin vaiteh, BAWIPA ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cet aw h. ²⁷ A moi hoi a thi na kalawt vaiteh, nange BAWIPA Cathut e hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe van na thueng han. Sathei e a thi hah nange BAWIPA Cathut e thuengnae khoungroe van na awi vaiteh, a moi hah na ca han. ²⁸ Nange BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kahawi ni teh kalan e hno na sak dawkvah, nang hoi na catounnaw hoi cungtalah, hawinae pou na coe aw h nahan, nang koe kâ na poe e hete lawknaw hah na tarawi nahanelah kâhruetcuet loe.

Kutsak na baw k mahoe h

²⁹ Na cei vaiteh na coe hane ram daw k kaawm e miphunnaw hah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a raphoe toteh, nang ni ahnimanaw hah na pâlei vaiteh, ahnima e ram daw k kho na sak han. ³⁰ Na hmalah ahnimouh a raw k aw h hnukkhu, ahnimouh ni a sak aw h e patetlah na sak aw h teh

na yon awh hoeh nahanelah, hete miphunnaw ni amamae cathut hah bangtelamaw a bawk awh, kai hai hottelah ka bawk van han telah dei teh, ahnimaе cathut kong pacei hoeh nahanelah mahoima kâhruetcuеt loe. ³¹ Ahnimouh ni a sak awh e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut koe na sak awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni a ngaihoeh e panuettho e hno hah amamae cathut koe a sak awh teh, amamae capanaw hoi canunaw patenghai amamae cathut hanelah hmai a sawi awh. ³² Nang teh kai ni kâ na poe e pueng hah na sak nahanelah na kâhruetcuеt han. Nang ni bout thapsin hanh, bout rayu hanh.

13

¹ Nangmouh koe profet hoehpawiteh, mang ka mang thai e buetbuet touh tâcawt boilah, mitnoutnae hoehpawiteh, kângairunae na poe awh teh, ² hote mitnoutnae hoehpawiteh kângairunae hah akuеp nakunghai, nang ni na panue hoeh e alouke cathut koe cet awh sei, bawk awh sei telah ahni ni dei pawiteh, ³ hote e profet hoehpawiteh, mang ka mang e lawk hah na tarawi mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na lungthin buemlahoi thosеh, na hringnae buemlahoi thosеh lung na pataw ou, pataw hoeh ou tie hah panue nahanelah nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh na tanouknae doeh. ⁴ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hnuk na kâbang awh han. Takinae lung hoi kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh han. A lawk ngâi laihoi na bawk awh vaiteh, BAWIPA dawк rek na kâhnai awh han. ⁵ San lah na onae hmuen Izip ram hoi nangmouh na katâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut koehoi phen sak hanelah thosеh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e lam dawк hoi phen sak hanelah a dei awh dawкvah, hote profet hai thosеh, mang ka mang thai e hai thosеh, a due nahanelah na thei awh han. Hottelah nangmouh koehoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han.

⁶ Nang ni na panue hoeh e, na mintoenaw ni hai a panue hoeh e alouke cathutnaw koe, cet awh sei, bawk awh sei, telah a dei teh, na hmaunawngaha, na capanaw, na canunaw ⁷ Talai apoutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh, na tengpam vah, a hnai ahlanae koe kaawm e taminaw e cathutnaw ni na ka tacuek nakunghai thosеh, ⁸ nang ni na tarawi mahoeh. A lawk na ngâi pouh mahoeh. Na mit ni pahren mahoeh. Ahni hah na pasai mahoeh. Na hrawk mahoeh. ⁹ Na thei roeroe han. Na thei nahanelah na kut hmaloe na pho vaiteh, hathnukkhu tami pueng ni kut a pho awh van han. ¹⁰ Santoungnae koe Izip ram hoi nangmouh na katâcawtkhai e na BAWIPA Cathut koehoi pâlei hanelah a kâcai dawкvah, ahni hah talung hoi na dei vaiteh na thei han. ¹¹ Hote kamthang hah Isarelnaw pueng ni a thai awh vaiteh, hot patetlah e hno hah nangmouh thung dawк bout sak laipalah ao awh nahane doeh. ¹² Tami kahawi hoeh naw teh nangmouh thung hoi a tâco awh teh, nangmouh ni na panue awh hoeh e alouke cathut koe cei awh vaiteh bawк awh sei telah a dei awh teh, ¹³ ahnimouh ni khocanaw a dum awh e hah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na o nahanelah na poe e kho buetbuet touh dawк kamthang na thai pawiteh, hote kong hah kancengcalah na pacei han. ¹⁴ Kamthang na thai e patetlah kanceng boilah, hot patet e panuettho e hno sak katang pawiteh, ¹⁵ hote khocanaw hah tahloi hoi na thei han. Khopui hoi khopui dawк kaawm e tami hoi saringnaw pueng koug na raphoe han. ¹⁶ Na lawp awh e hnopainaw pueng kho lungui lam dawк na hmouk awh vaiteh, hote khopui dawк hoi na lawp awh e pueng,

nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hanelah hmai na sawi aw h han. Hote khopui teh songnawng lah pou ao han. A hnukkhu bout kangdout mahoe h toe. ¹⁷ BAWIPA ni a lungkhueknae hue a roum sak teh, na mintoenaw koe lawkkam e patetlah na rungngang vaiteh na pungdaw sak nahanelah, thoebo e hno buet touh boehai lat laipalah, abuemlahoi na tâkhawng han. ¹⁸ Sahnin kai ni lawk na thui e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ngâi aw h nateh, kâpoelaw k pueng hah na tarawi vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, kalan e hno hah sak aw h nateh, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah tarawi aw h.

14

Kathounge rawca hoi kathounghoehe rawca

¹ Nangmouh teh, BAWIPA Cathut e ca lah na o aw h. Kadoutnaw hanelah na tak na kâbouk mahoe h. Na mitmuen hai na ngaw mahoe h. ² Nangmouh teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun lah na o aw h. BAWIPA ni talai van daw k kaawm e miphun pueng hlakvah, ama ni tawn e miphun lah na o aw h nahanelah nangmouh na rawi aw h toe.

Kathoung hoi kathounghoehe rawca

³ Panuethatho e na cat mahoe h. ⁴ Na ca hane saringnaw teh, maito, tu, hmae, ⁵ sakhi, sazuk, saya, atha, savi, kahrawngmaito, mon daw k e tu ti e ⁶ khoksamen samka ni teh a thepkaai e pueng teh na ca thai aw h. ⁷ Hatei, a thepkaai niteh, a khoksamen ka samka e naw thung daw k na ca hoe h hane naw teh, kalauk, saveh, cahi, naw heh athepai eiteh, a khoksamen a samka hoe h daw kvah kakhin e lah ao. ⁸ Vok teh a khoksamen a samka eiteh, athepai hoe h daw kvah, nangmouh hanelah a khin. a moi na cat aw h mahoe h. A ro hai na tek aw h mahoe h.

⁹ Tui daw k kaawm e naw thung daw k hetnaw heh na ca aw h han. A pathuet hoi a lakep kaawm pueng na ca thai aw h. ¹⁰ A pathuet hoi a lakep kaawm hoe h e pueng na cat aw h mahoe h, nangmouh hanelah a khin.

¹¹ Kathounge tava aphunphun na ca thai aw h. ¹² Na ca hoe h hane tavanaw teh, langta, tui langta, mataw, ¹³ masi, ungngang, ¹⁴ vonga, ¹⁵ kalaukva, basairek, batuiling, pingpit, ¹⁶ bukbu, kawhna, balengek, ¹⁷ tuicawmpai, ¹⁸ kahrawngcawmpai, bongpi, ¹⁹ a rathei a tawn ei, kâva e saring pueng teh nangmouh hanelah a thoung hoe h daw kvah, na cat aw h mahoe h. ²⁰ Kathounge tava pueng na ca thai aw h.

²¹ A mahmaw k kadout e moi na cat mahoe h. Na tengonaw ni a ca hanelah na poe han. Hoehpawiteh, ramlouk e tami longkha thung kaawmnaw koe na yo han. Nangmouh teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun lah na o aw h. Hmaeca hah a manu e sanutui hoi mek na thawng mahoe h.

Hra touh daw k buet touh poenae

²² Kum tangkuem na law daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e pueng pung hra pung touh na kapek aw h han. ²³ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koe cakang, misurtui, satui hoi tuhu, maito hu naw daw k e camin pung hra pung touh hah a hmalah na ca aw h han. ²⁴ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhaw i na poe aw h torei teh, a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen teh, ekvoi ahla daw kvah, pung hra pung touh na phaw t thai aw h hoe h pawiteh, ²⁵ hote hno hah na yo vaiteh, tangka na sin vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cei vaiteh, ²⁶ ca han na ngai e patetlah maito, tu, misurtui, yamu tie ca han na ngai e pueng

hah na ran vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, na imthung abuemlahoi na ca awh vaiteh, kanawm lah na o awh han. ²⁷ Hatei, nangmae longkha thung kaawm e Levih mipunnaw teh, a ham awm hoeh, râw hai ao hoeh dawkvah, na hnoun awh mahoe.

²⁸ A kum thum dawh na hmu awh e pueng hah pung hra pung touh na tâcokhai awh vaiteh, khothung longkha vah na pâkueng awh han. ²⁹ Nangmouh koe kaawm e ham kaawm hoeh e, râw kaawm hoeh e Levihaw koe kaawm van e Jentelnaw, naranaw, na longkha thung kaawm e lahmaw a tho awh vaiteh, a ca awh han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na sak e pueng dawh yawhawi na poe awh han.

15

Sabbath kum laiba hloutnae

¹ Kum sari touh dawh vai touh laiba hloutnae na sak awh han. ² Laiba hloutnae phung hateh, imri hah hno kacawi sak e ni, hote laiba hah a hlout sak han. BAWIPA e hloutnae tueng lah ao dawkvah, hote laiba hah na imri koe, na hmaunawngaha koe na het mahoe. ³ Ramlouk koe teh heinae kâ ao. Na hmaunawngaha koe teh het laipalah na hlout sak han. ⁴ Nang dawh mathoe ao hoeh nahanelah hottelah na sak han. BAWIPA Cathut ni nama han râw lah na poe e ram dawh nang hah yawhawi moikapap na poe han. ⁵ Sahnin kai ni kâ na poe e hete kâpoelawh hah na tarawi nahanelah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah takuetluet thai haw. ⁶ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk a kam e patetlah yawhawi na poe vaiteh, nang ni ayânaw hah na cawi sak han. Ahnimouh ni teh nang na cawi sak mahoe. Nang ni mipunnaw hah na uk han. Ahnimouh ni nang na uk awh mahoe.

Mathoenaw câwisak e hno

⁷ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe ram dawkvah, na longkha thung ka roedeng e na hmaunawngaha reira awm pawiteh, hote ka roedeng e na hmaunawngaha koe na lungmouk hanh. Na kut hai kasum hanh. ⁸ Na kut hah kakaw lah na kadai vaiteh, a roedengnae a kahma toutouh na cawi sak han. ⁹ A kum sarinae hloutnae kum a pha han a hnai toe. Ka roedeng e hmaunawngaha hah utsin laihoi banghai poe hane ngai laipalah, na lungthin dawh kahawi hoeh khopouknae ao hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuat aw. Hottelah nahoe pawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA koe hram vaiteh, nang dawh yon a pha hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuat. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na onae koe ka roedeng pout mahoe. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, na onae ram dawh, ka roedeng e hmaunawngahanaw hanelah na kut ka kaw lah na kadai nahanelah lawk na thui.

Sannaw hloutsaknae

¹² Na hmaunawngaha reira, Hebru tami napui tongpa teh, nang koe san lah ao teh, kum taruk touh ao hnukkhu, a kum sarinae dawh teh na hlout sak han. ¹³ Na hlout sak toteh kuthrawng na hlout sak mahoe. ¹⁴ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah na tuhu thung e thoseh, cang katinnae thung e thoseh, misur na katinnae thung e thoseh moikapap na poe han. ¹⁵ Nang teh, Izip ram vah, san lah ouk na o boi e hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hah na hlout sak e hai thoseh na pouk han. Hatdawkvah, hete kâpoelawh hah sahnin kai ni na poe. ¹⁶ Hatei, san niyah, tâco hane ka ngai hoeh. Nang hoi na imthungkhunaw hoi o e a nawm doeh tetpawiteh, ¹⁷ nang ni phuengvang na la vaiteh, takhang koe

a hnâ na kavi pouh vaiteh, ahni teh san lah pou ao han. Hot patetvanlah sannu koehai na sak awh han. ¹⁸ Na san na tha navah, arupoung telah pouk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kum taruk touh thung san thaw a tawk teh, apu hoi hlai e hlak let hni touh hoi thaw a tawk toe. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni hai na tawksak e tangkuem dawk yawhawi na poe han.

Camin thuengnae

¹⁹ Na maitohu hoi tuhu naw thung dawk, camin atan kaawm e pueng teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah a thoung han. Maito camin, tu camin hah na hno mahoe. ²⁰ BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe, na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, a kum tangkuem pout laipalah, na imthungnaw hoi rei na ca awh han. ²¹ Hote maito tu naw dawkvah, khokkhem, mit ka dawn, a tak dawk yonnae, alouke toun han kawi lah kaawm e buetbuat touh awm pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae na sak mahoe. ²² Na longkha thung na ca han. Sayuk sakhi moi na ca e patetlah kathoung tami, kathounghoehe taminaw ni hai reirei a ca awh han. ²³ Hatei, a thi teh na cat awh mahoe. Tui rabaw k e patetlah talai daw k na rabaw awh han.

16

Ceitakhai Pawi

¹ Abib thapa hah ya e thapa lah pâkuem awh nateh, ceitakhai pawi lah hno awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abib thapa dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Izip ram hoi karum vah nangmouh na tâcokhai awh. ² BAWIPA Cathut ni a min o nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koe maito hoi tu naw hah na thueng vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah ceitakhai pawi na to han. ³ Nang ni Izip ram hoi na tâconae hnin hah na hringyung thung pahnim hoe h nahanelah ceitakhai pawi na to navah, tonphuene vaiyei hah na cat mahoe. Tonphuenehoehe tie runae vaiyei hah hnin sari touh thung na ca awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi karangpoung lah na tâco awh toe. ⁴ Hnin sari touh thung, na onae ram daw k tonphuene vaiyei awm sak hanh. Apasuek hnin tangmin vah, na thueng e sathai moi hah karuem tuettuet amom totouh na cawi sak mahoe. ⁵ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e kho longkha koe vah, ceitakhai pawi sak thainae kâ kaawm e nahoe. ⁶ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koe vah, nang teh Izip ram hoi na tâconae tueng, kanî a khup nah tangmin vah, ceitakhai pawi thuengnae hah na sak awh han. ⁷ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe hmai na pahai awh vaiteh, na ca awh hnukkhu, amom vah im bout na ban awh han. ⁸ Hnin taruk touh thung tonphuenehoehe hah na ca awh han. A hnin sari hnin teh na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathoung kamkuengnae hah na sak han. Hote hnin daw k thaw na taw k awh mahoe.

Yat pawi

⁹ Canga kamtawngnae koehoi na touk vaiteh, yat sari touh aloum hnukkhu, ¹⁰ na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah lungthocalah hoi thueng hane hno hah na sin han. ¹¹ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen daw k, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah yat sari pawi hah na to vaiteh, na capa, na canunaw, na sanpa sannu naw, nang koe kaawm e Levih naw, imyinnaw, lahmai naranaw pueng ni a lunghawi awh han. ¹² Nang teh Izip vah san lah ouk na o e hah na pouk vaiteh, phunglawknaw hah na tarawi han.

Lukkarei im pawî

¹³ Cakang hoi misurtui hah na pâkhueng vaiteh, hnin sari touh thung lukkareim pawî na to han. ¹⁴ Hote pawî na to navah, nama hoi na capa, na canunaw, na sampa sannu naw, nang koe kaawm e Levihnaw, imyinnaw, lahmai naranaw na longkha thung kaawmnaw pueng ni a lunghawi awh han. ¹⁵ BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe hnin sari touh thung na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge pawî na to han. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na kampungnae pueng koe, thaw na tawknae pueng koe, yawhawi na poe dawkvah, lunghawinae na sak han.

¹⁶ Ton phuen hoeh pawitonae tueng, yat sari pawitonae tueng, lukkareim pawitonae tueng tie naw hah, kum touh dawkvah vai thum touh, nangmouh tongpanaw pueng teh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe a hmalah na tâco awh han. Hatnavah, Cathut hmalah apihai kuthrawing hoi na tâcawt mahoe. ¹⁷ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah tami pueng ni amamouh a coung thai e patetlah lengkaleng a sin awh han.

¹⁸ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e longkha kaawm e pueng dawkvah, lawkcengkung, bawinaw hah na onae kho tangkuem dawkvah na hruek awh han. Ahnimouh ni lawkceng kawinaw hah kalan lah lawk a ceng awh han. ¹⁹ Nang teh phunglawk dawkvah hoi na phen mahoe. Tami minhmai khet na tawn mahoe. Tadawngnae na dâw mahoe. Tadawngnae ni tami a lungkaang mit a dawn sak. Tami kalannaw e lawk hah a longkawi sak. ²⁰ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram hah nang ni na hring teh na coe nahanelah, kalan e phunglawk dawkvah dueng na dawn han.

Bawknae koe sak hoeh hane hno

²¹ Na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah na sak e thuengnae khoungroe teng vah, bangpatet e Asherah thing hai na ung mahoe. ²² Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a hmuhma e talung nama hanelah na ung mahoe.

17

¹ Maito thoseh, tu thoseh, toun kaawm e, kakuep hoeh e hoi na BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae na sak mahoe. Hot patetlah e thuengnae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet e lah ao.

² Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e khonaw dawkvah, ³ kanî, thapa, kalvan hno tie patetnaw, kai ni ka pasoung hoeh e alouke cathutnaw koe na cei awh teh, na bawkvah awh teh, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam na tapuet awh teh, a hmalah yonnae ka sakpayon e napui tongpa ao telah, ⁴ nang ni kamthang na thai teh akung na khei navah, Isarel miphun dawkvah hot patetlah e panuettho e hah sakpayon katang pawiteh, ⁵ hote yonnae ka sak e napui tongpa hah kho longkha koe na ceikhai awh vaiteh, talung hoi na dei awh vaiteh na thei awh han. ⁶ Lawkpanuesaknae kapanuekkhaikung kahni touh katham touh awm pawiteh, due kamcu e tami teh na thei awh katang han. Lawkpanuesaknae kapanuekkhaikung buet touh dueng awm pawiteh, thet mahoe. ⁷ Hote tami hah thei hanelah kapanuekkhaikungnae ni hmaloe a kut a pho awh hnukkhu, tami pueng ni kut a pho awh han. Hotteloh na sak awh pawiteh, nangmouh koehoi yonnae teh takhoe lah ao han.

Vaihmanaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni lawk tâtueng e

⁸ Na khoung vah tami kâtheinae, kâyuenae, kâhemenae naw hah nang hanlah lawkcengnae ru poung pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cei awh vaiteh, ⁹ hatnae tueng dawkvah, lawkcengkung

thaw ka tawk e, vaihma, Levihnaw e hmalah lawkceng lah ao awh han. Ahnimouh ni hai lawkcengnae hah a pathang awh han. ¹⁰ BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe kaawm e naw ni a dei e patetlah nang ni na sak han. Ahnimouh ni na cangkhai e patetlah na sak nahanelah na kâhruetcuet han. ¹¹ Ahnimouh ni na cangkhai e lawkcengnae hoi a dei awh e lawk tâtueng e patetlah na sak han. Ahnimouh ni na patue e cangkhai nae dawk hoi avoilah aranglah na phen mahoe. ¹² BAWIPA Cathut hmalah thaw ka tawk e vaihmabawi, lawkcengkungnaw e lawk ngâi laipalah, tarankahawi lah ka sak e teh thei hanlah ao. Hottelah hoi, Isarelnaw thung hoi hot patet e yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. ¹³ Hote kamthang hah tami pueng ni a thai awh toteh, a taki awh vaiteh, hottelah taranhawi laihoi bout sak awh mahoe toe.

Isarel siangpahrangnaw hoi kâkuen e kâlawk

¹⁴ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk na pha teh, hawvah kho na sak toteh, ka tengpam vah kaawm e Jentelnaw patetlah siangpahrang buetbuet touh tawn awh sei na tetpawiteh, ¹⁵ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e na hmaunawnggha reirei duengdoeh siangpahrang lah na tawm a han. Na hmaunawnggha lah kaawm hoe e Jentelnaw hah siangpahrang lah na tawm awh mahoe. ¹⁶ Hote siangpahrang teh ama hanelah marang moikapap paca mahoe. Marang moikapap a tawn nahanelah Izip ram tami ban sak mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote lamthung koe bout na ban mahoe telah BAWIPA ni ati. ¹⁷ Ahnie a lungthin a rawp hoe hanelah, yu moikapap lat mahoe. Suingun hai moikapap pâkhueng mahoe. ¹⁸ Hottelah ao han. A uknaeram bawitngkung dawk a tahung toteh, Levih tami, vaihma bawinaw ni a tarawi awh e kâlawk hah cauk lah ama hanelah a thut han. ¹⁹ Hote cauk teh ama koe ao vaiteh, hnintangkuem a touk han. Hottelah tetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut hah a taki nahanelah thoseh, hete kâlawnaw pueng a kuem nahanelah thoseh, a tarawi nahanelah thoseh, a kamtu thai han. ²⁰ Ama e a lungthin hah a hmaunawngghanaw lathueng kâtawm thai hoe. Kâlawk dawk hoi avoilah aranglah kamlang thai hoe. Hottelah tetpawiteh, a ram thung Isarelnaw rahak vah, ama hoi a canaw teh a hring a saw awh han.

18

Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw e Ham

¹ Vaihmanaw, Levih mipunnaw pueng Isarelnaw hoi cungtalah râw tawn awh mahoe. Ahnimouh teh BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae a hamnaw hah a ca awh han. ² Ahnimouh teh a hmaunawngghanaw hoi râw rei coe awh mahoe. BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimae râw teh ao. ³ Taminaw ni thuengnae a sak awh toteh, maito hai thoseh, tu hai thoseh, vaihmanaw e ham aloung vang, a tangbounng roi, a ruennaw hai thoseh, ⁴ ahmaloe na a e cang, misur, satui hoi tumen na ngaw e naw hah na poe han. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni koe hoi a ca catounnaw teh BAWIPA min lahoi a thaw pou tawk nahanelah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na mipunnaw thung dawkvah ahni hah a rawi toe.

⁶ Isarel kho dawk kaawm e Levih tami buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe bari laihoi tho pawiteh, ⁷ BAWIPA hmalah hmuen ka tawn tangcoung e Levihnaw patetvanlah, BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi athaw hah a tawk han. ⁸ Ama e râw a yo teh a hmu e hno touk laipalah, Levihnaw hoi reikâvan lah a coe van han.

Thoebo kawi kêroenae

⁹ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram na pha aw h toteh, hote ram daw k kaawm e taminaw ni a sak aw h e panuetho e hno hah na sak aw h mahoe h. ¹⁰ Nangmou h thung daw k a canaw hah hmai hoi ka thue ng e, ka tho hane naw hah ama pou k lahoi ka dei e, kutkhetkathoum e, kahawihoe he thoumthainae ka sak e, ¹¹ ân ka thoum e, kahrai kamyawng e, hmaui lah kaawm e, tami kadout ka pacei e tami buet tou h boehai aw m mahoe h. ¹² Hottel ah ka sak e pueng teh BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. Hote panuetho e hnonaw kecu daw kvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni hote miphunnaw teh nang na hmalah hoi a pâlei toe. ¹³ Nang teh, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah tou ng kaawm hoe h lah na o aw h han. ¹⁴ Na uk e taminaw teh kutkhetkathoum e, ka tho hane naw hah ama pou k lahoi kadeinaw e law k hah ou k a ngâi aw h. Nang teh hottel ah na sak nahanelah na BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ na poe hoe h.

Mosi patetlah e profet katha

¹⁵ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni, nange na hmaunawng hanaw thung daw k hoi, kai patetlah e profet buet tou h nangmou h hanelah a tâco sak han. Hote profet law k hah na ngâi aw h han. ¹⁶ Horeb vah na kamkhuengnae hnin navah nang ni, BAWIPA Cathut e a law k hah bout ka thai aw h han h lawseh. Hote kalenpou nge hmai hah kahmaw t aw h han h lawseh. Ka due han doeh toe telah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na kêhei e patetlah, ¹⁷ BAWIPA ni, ahnimae law k teh ahawi doeh. ¹⁸ Amamae hmaunawng ha thung daw kvah, ahnimou h hanelah profet buet tou h ka tâco sak vaiteh, ahnie pahni daw k, ka law knaw hah ka hrue k pou h vaiteh, ahni ni patuen a dei pou h han. ¹⁹ Hote profet ni ka min lahoi a dei e law k hah tarawi laipalah kaawm e teh, kai ni ka yue han. ²⁰ Kai ni law k ka poe laipalah, ka min lahoi ka dei e profet hoe hpawiteh, alouke cathut min lahoi ka dei e profet teh kadout lah thei han telah kai ni kâ na poe. ²¹ Nang ni, BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e hah bangtelah hoi maw ka panue han telah na pou k pawiteh, ²² profet ni BAWIPA min lahoi a dei e patetlah phat hoe h, a dei law k kuep hoe hpawiteh, hote law k teh BAWIPA ni a dei e nahoe h. A taranhawi lahoi a dei e doeh. Ahni hah na taket mahoe h.

19*Kânguena e kho hoi kêkuen e kêlaw k*

¹ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram daw k kaawm e miphunnaw hah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a pahma teh, ahnimae kho, ahnimae im daw k na o toteh, ² BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e hote ram thung kaawm e khopui katham tou h na hmoun han. ³ Tami ka thet payon e pueng hote khopui daw k a yawng thai aw h nahan, na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram hah, katham tou h lah na kapek vaiteh, lamthung hai kou ng na rasoun han.

⁴ Tami ka thet payon e ni a hring hlout nahanelah, hote kho daw k a yawng nahane hateh hettel ah doeh. ⁵ Thing tâtueng hanelah a hui hoi kahrawng reirei a cei roi teh thing a tâtueng roi navah, cakâ paw k a kêrakhing teh a hui a cusin teh a due daw kvah, tami ka thet hoi a kâvan. Hatei, hmuhmanae aw m laipalah, a hui hah pou k laipalah a thei payon daw kvah, hote kho buetbuet tou h daw k a yawng vaiteh, a hringnae a hlout han. ⁶ Hottel ah hoe hpawiteh, moipathung han ka ngai e ni hote tami hah pâlei vaiteh, lamhla daw kvah rekpataw t vaiteh a thei payon han doeh. Hottel ah thei kawi nahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni a hui hah

hmuhmanae a tawn hoeh dawkvah, thei hane kawi lah kamcu mahoe. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, kho katham touh na hmoun han telah kâ a poe. ⁸ Sahnin kai ni lawk na thui aw h e hete kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi aw h teh, BAWIPA Cathut lungpatawnae lahoi a lamthung dawk pou na dawn aw h pawiteh, ⁹ na BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw koe poe hanelah lawk a kam e ram kaawm e pueng hah na poe vaiteh, na mintoenaw koe lawk a kam e patetlah na ram hah kaw sak pawiteh, ¹⁰ na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram dawkvah, kadout kawi hoeh e ni a due teh, tami thei yonnae na kut daw k a pha hoeh nahanelah, ka dei tangcoung e khopui katham touh hloilah, alouke khopui katham touh bout na hmoun han. ¹¹ Hatei, a hui hah a hmuhma teh, thei hanelah a pahluem teh a thei dawkvah, hote khopui daw k ka yawng ni teh hawvhah ka phat nakunghai, ¹² kacuenaw ni tami a patoun aw h vaiteh, hote tami hah bout a hrawi aw h vaiteh, moi ka pathung hane kut daw k a poe aw h han. ¹³ Ahnimouh na lungma mahoe. Na hlout nahanelah, tami thei yonnae hah Isarelnaw koehoi na takhoe han.

Khori tahruet hanh

¹⁴ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram daw k, râw lah na coe e talai dawkvah, ayan mintoenaw ni a ung tangcoung e na imri e lawrilung hah tahruet hanh.

Kapanuekkhaikung hoi kâkuen e kâlawk

¹⁵ Tami ni a sakpayon e yon hah lawkceng torei teh, kapanuekkhaikung buet touh dueng pawiteh hote lawk teh cak mahoe. Kapanuekkhaikung kahni katham touh aw m pawiteh, hote e lawk pueng teh a cak han. ¹⁶ Kahmanhoe e kapanuekkhaikung buet touh ni, ayânaw koelah kahmanhoe e kapanuekkhaikung lah kangdout pawiteh, ¹⁷ ka kâtoe roi e roi teh BAWIPA hmalah thoseh, hatnae tueng daw k vaihma, lawkcengkungnaw hmalah thoseh a tho aw h teh, ¹⁸ lawkcengkungnaw ni kamcengcalah a pacei navah, hote kapanuekkhaikung ni a hui koe lahoi, kahmanhoe lah kampangkhai pawiteh, ¹⁹ a hui koe ka sak han telah a pouk e patetlah ahni daw k na sak han. Nangmouh koehoi yonnae hah hottelaho i na takhoe aw h han. ²⁰ Alouknaw ni hai hote kamthang hah thai aw h vaiteh, hot patet e yon hah bout sak laipalah ao aw h han. ²¹ Na lungma mahoe. Hringnae hanelah hringnae, mit hanelah mit, hâ hanelah hâ, kut hanelah kut, khok hanelah khok na pathung aw h han.

20

Tarantuknae hoi kâkuen e kâlawk

¹ Taran tuk hanelah na kamthaw navah, namamouh hlak kapap e marang thoseh, rangleng thoseh, taminaw thoseh, na hmawt pawiteh taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi nangmanaw katâcawtkhai e BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao. ² Taran tuk nahane tueng a hnai toteh, vaihmanaw ni a hnai aw h vaiteh, ³ Oe Isarelnaw, sahnin taran tuk hanelah taran koe na hnai aw h toe. Ahnimouh kecu daw k na lungpout aw h hanh, taket aw h hanh, pâyaw aw h hanh, kalue aw h hanh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh na ka rungngang hanelah, BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh hoi rei a kamthaw teh, na tarannaw hah na tuk pouh telah taminaw koe dei aw h naseh. ⁵ Ransa kacuenaw nihai, im katha ka sak niteh, Cathut koe kâhnawng hoeh rae aw m pawiteh, ama im ban yawkaw seh, a im hah hnawng naseh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe

dout pawiteh, alouke ni im hah a hnawng han doeh tie ngaihri han ao. ⁶ Misur takha ka sak niteh, a paw ka cat hoeh rae awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe dout pawiteh, alouke ni hote misur paw a ca han doeh tie ngaihrinae ao. ⁷ A yu sut ka pacei niteh, ka paluen hoeh rae awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe dout pawiteh, alouke ni a paluen han doeh tie ngaihrinae ao. ⁸ Hahoi, ransa kacuenaw teh, ka taket ni teh a lung ka pout e awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, ahni a lungpout e patetlah a huinaw hai a lungpout han doeh tie ngaihrinae ao telah taminaw koe a dei aw h han. ⁹ Ransa kacuenaw ni hottelah a dei aw h hnukkhu, kâ kapoekungnaw ni taminaw hah taran tuk hanlah a kamthaw sak han.

¹⁰ Kho buetbuet touh tuk hanelah na ceisin navah, roun nahanelah hmaloe na dei pouh han. ¹¹ Hote kho teh, roun nahane lawk a dei teh kho longkha sut paawng pawiteh, hote kho daw k kaawm e pueng ni aphawng na poe aw h vaiteh, na thaw a taw k aw h han. ¹² Roun nahane lawk hah ngâi aw h hoeh lah, nangmouh na tuk aw h pawiteh, hote kho hah na kalup aw h vaiteh, ¹³ na BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmae kut daw k hote kho hah na poe torei, tongpa pueng hah tahloi hoi na thei han. ¹⁴ Napui camo saring kthong na hmu e pueng teh, nama hanelah na la vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni taran kut daw k hoi na poe e hno hah na ca han. ¹⁵ Hete miphun onae kho hloilah, ahlanae koe e kho kaawm e pueng koe hottelah na sak han. ¹⁶ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na coe hane kawi daw k hete miphunnaw e kho daw kvah, ka kâha e tami buet touh boehai na hring sak mahoe. ¹⁷ Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw, Jebusitnaw ni amamae cathutnaw koe a sak aw h e panuetho e hno hah nangmouh na cangkhai aw h teh, ¹⁸ na BAWIPA Cathut koe na yon hoeh nahanelah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na cangkhai e patetlah hote tami pueng hah peng na raphoe han. ¹⁹ Kho buetbuet touh tuk hanelah, kasawlah na kalup pawiteh, thingkungnaw hah na tâtueng mahoe. Talai daw k kapâw e thingkungnaw teh, tami kâkaw k nahanelah ao daw kvah, a paw dueng na ca han. Kho na kalup navah akung na tâtueng mahoe. ²⁰ Hatei, cakawi hoeh e thingkungnaw teh na tâtueng vaiteh, na tuk e kho na tâ hoehroukrak, taran tuk nahanelah hnopai na sak na thai.

21

Tami kathetkung panue pha hoeh hanelah yontha thuengnae

¹ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni coe hanelah na poe e ram daw k kahrawng vah, tami ni a thei e ro na hmu teh kathetkung na panuek hoehpawiteh, ² kacuenaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw a tho aw h vaiteh, ro hoi a tengpam e khonaw hah a hnai ahla e a bangnue aw h han. ³ Ro hoi kahnai poung e kho daw k e kacuenaw ni hno boihoeh rae maitola a hrawi aw h han. ⁴ Hote kacuenaw ni, hote maitola hah, thawn hoeh rae, cati kahei hoeh rae, pou kalawng e palang koe a hrawi aw h vaiteh, hote hmuen koe palang vah maitola e lahuen a tâtueng pouh aw h han. ⁵ Levih miphun vaihmanaw ni a thosin aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a thaw taw k hane hoi BAWIPA e min yawhawi poe sak hanelah, ahnimanaw hah BAWIPA ni a rawi toe. Ahnimae pahni daw k hoi, kâyuenae pueng hoi kutkhok payonnae pueng teh pâbaw e lah ao han. ⁶ Ro hoi kahnai poung e kho daw k e kacuenaw pueng ni, palang vah a lahuen tâtueng pouh tangcoung e maito van a kut a pâsu aw h han. ⁷ Hathnukkhu ahnimouh ni a dei aw h hane teh,

kaimae kut ni hete a thi palawng hoeh, kaimouh ni kahmawt awh hoeh. Oe BAWIPA, na rawi teh na rungngang e na tami Isarelnaw yontha pouh haw. A yonnae kaawm hoeh e tami e a thi palawngnae yon hah na tami Isarelnaw koe bawt sak hanh loe. Thi palawngnae yon teh tha pouh loe, telah a dei awh han. ⁸ Oe! BAWIPA na ratang e na tami Isarelnaw hah pahren haw. Due kamcu hoeh e tami theinae yon teh na tami Isarelnaw koe phat sak hanh loe telah na dei han. Hottelah na tet pawiteh, tami theinae yontha lah ao han. ⁹ Hottelah nang ni BAWIPA hma lah hawinae na sak navah, due kamcu hoeh e thi teh a fakhoe han.

¹⁰ Nang ni taran na tuk teh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na kut dawk na poe teh na man torei teh, ¹¹ na man e taminaw hah a meikahawi e napui hah na hmu teh yu lah la hane na ngai pawiteh, ¹² nama im na kaw vaiteh, ahni ni a lû a ngaw vaiteh, a kutpatin a raimen vaiteh, ¹³ na mannae khohna a rading vaiteh, thapa yung touh thung a manu na pa rabui laihoi na im vah ao hnukkhu, na yu lah na la vaiteh, ahni teh nange yu lah ao han. ¹⁴ Hathnukkhu ahni hah na ngai hoeh toung pawiteh, ama ngai nah koe na cei sak han. Ahni hah na kaya sak dawkvah, tangka lah na yawt mahoeh. San lah na tat mahoeh.

¹⁵ Vâ ka pahren e hoi vâ ka hmuhma e yu roi ni a ca a khe roi teh, camin hah vâ ka hmuhma e capa lah awm pawiteh, ¹⁶ ahni ni a râw hah a rei toteh, hmuhma e capa hah pabo vaiteh, a pahren e capa hah na tawmtakhang mahoeh. ¹⁷ Hmuhma e capa teh camin doeh telah na pâpho vaiteh, let hni touh e râw hah na poe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote capa teh na pa e tha kamtawngnae doeh. Caminnae hmuen hoi a kamcu doeh. ¹⁸ Na pa koe capa kouthout, a lungpata ni teh manu na pa e lawk ka ngai hoeh e, manu na pa ni a yue ei, banglah ka noutna hoeh e awm pawiteh, ¹⁹ manu na pa ni hote capa hah a sawn vaiteh, kho thung kacuenaw onae koe kho longkha koe a ceikhai vaiteh, ²⁰ kaimae capa teh ka mathout e lah doeh a o. Ka carawng ni teh yamuhri lah kaawm e doeh telah kho thung kacuenaw koe a dei pou han. ²¹ Khoca tongpa pueng ni, hote capa hah talung hoi a dei awh vaiteh, a thei awh han. Hottelah nangmouh thung hoi payonnae hah na takhoe awh vaiteh, Isarelnaw pueng ni hote kamthang hah a thai awh vaiteh a taki awh han.

²² Due kamcu e yon ka tawn e tami hah thing dawk na kaithi sak pawiteh, ²³ hote ro hah thing dawk karum tuettuet na tat mahoeh. Ama hot hnin roeroe vah talai dawk na pakawp roeroe han. Thing dawk kaithi sak e tami teh thoebo lah kaawm e tami doeh. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na pang hanelah na poe e râw hah na khin sak awh hoeh nahanlah hottelah na sak awh han.

22

Kâlawk aphunphun

¹ Na hmaunawngaha e maito hoehpawiteh tu kahmat e hah na hmu nahlangva laplap khen hanh. ² Na hmaunawngaha ahlanæ koe ao e hah na panue hoeh nakunghai na im vah na hrawi pouh han. Na hmaunawngaha ni a tawng hoeh roukrak na im vah na hruek pouh han. Hathnukkhu, na hmaunawngaha koe bout na poe han. ³ La hai thoseh, hnicu hai thoseh, buetbuet touh a kahma e hah na hmawt pawiteh, laplap khen laipalah, hottelah na sak han. ⁴ Na hmaunawngaha e maitotan nakunghai, la nakunghai lam dawk sut kamlet e na hmawt pawiteh, na kâhrawk takhai mahoeh. Na pathaw roeroe han.

⁵ Napui ni tongpa e khohna hah khohnat mahoe. Hottelah ka khohnat e teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet.

⁶ Lamthung teng thingkung dawk na ou, talai dawk na ou, tavacanaw hoi hoehpawiteh, a tadinaw khuehoi tavatabu na hmu teh, a manu ma ni awt boipawiteh, a canaw khuehoi a manu mek na lat mahoe. ⁷ Nang ni hnokahawi na coe teh na hringyung vang nahanelah, a canaw na la nakunghai, a manu ma teh na tha han.

⁸ Im katha na sak navah, lempu hah na tumdum han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, tami buetbuet touh bawt payon pawiteh, nange im teh thipalawngnae im lah awm mahoe. ⁹ Misur dawk kâvan hoeh e atimu na kahei mahoe. Hottelah na kahei pawiteh, misur paw hoi atimu paw mek a rawk han. ¹⁰ Maito hoi la cungtalai laikawk na thawn sak mahoe. ¹¹ Pahla hoi tumuen kacokalei e khohna na khohnat mahoe.

¹² Na kâkayo e hni hah, arai pali touh dawk na yep han.

Kathoung yuvâ

¹³ Tami buet touh ni a yu a Paluen teh a ikhai hnukkhu a ma teh, ¹⁴ kai ni hete napui teh ka yu lah ka la toe. Ka ikhai hnukkhu, ahni teh, kacuem e nahoe tie ka panue telah ati teh, dudamnae lahoi a min mathout sak pawiteh, ¹⁵ hote napui e a manu hoi na pa ni, tanglakacuem lah a onae hah, kacuenaw koe kho longkha koe a thokhai aw hah. ¹⁶ Hote napui e a na pa ni kacuenaw koe a dei hane teh, kai ni ka canu teh, hete tongpa koe a yu lah ka poe toe. Hatei, ahni ni a pahnawt. ¹⁷ Khen haw, nange canu teh kacuem e nahoe ati teh, dudamnae lahoi a min a mathoe sak. Hatei, hetnaw teh ka canu tanglakacuem lah a onae doeh, telah a dei han. Ahnimouh ni kacuenaw e hmalah hni hah a kadai aw hah. ¹⁸ Hathnukkhu, kacuenaw ni hote tongpa hah a hem aw hah vaiteh a yue aw hah. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni ahni hah shekel 100 touh a rawng sak aw hah vaiteh, napui e a na pa hah a poe aw hah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw e tanglakacuem koe min mathoenae hah a sak daw doeh. Hote napui teh ahnie a yu lah ao han. A due hoeh roukrak hote napui hoi kampek mahoe. ²⁰ Hatei, tongpa ni a dei patelah, awm boi, napui e tanglakacuem lah a onae patue thai hoeh pawiteh, ²¹ khoung e tongpanaw ni hote napui hah a na pa im takhang koe a tâco khai aw hah vaiteh, talung hoi ka dout lah a dei aw hah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa im vah tak a kâyo e lahoi Isarelnaw koe min mathoenae a kamnue sak toe. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe aw hah.

²² Tongpa buet touh teh, a vâ ka tawn e napui buet touh hoi a i roi e hah hmawt pawiteh, napui koe ka ip e tongpa hoi hote napui mek thei han. Hottelah Isarelnaw thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe aw hah.

²³ Tanglakacuem hah tongpa ni a hâ hnukkhu, alouke tongpa ni a kho thung vah a hmu teh, ipkhai pawiteh, ²⁴ hote napui ni kho thungvah a hram hoeh daw thoseh, tongpa hai a imri e a yu thama lahoi a ikhai daw thoseh, nangmouh ni ahni maroi hah kho longkha koe na ceikhai aw hah vaiteh, talung hoi kadout lah na dei aw hah. Hottelah hoi nangmouh thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe aw hah.

²⁵ Tongpa buet touh ni tongpa buet touh hoi sut kâhâ tangcoung e napui hah a hmu teh, a man teh hote napui hah ipkhai pawiteh, hote napui ka ipkhai e tongpa dueng hah na thei han. ²⁶ Hatei, hote napui hah bangtelah hai na tet mahoe. ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tongpa ni hote napui hah kahrawngum a hmu teh, a hâ tangcoung e napui ni a hram eiteh, ahni

kabawm hanelah apihai ao hoeh dawkvah, hote lai teh tami reira kâthei e hoi a kâvan.

²⁸ Tongpa buet touh ni hâ hoeh rah e tanglakacuem hah a hmu teh a man teh, ipkhai pawiteh, ²⁹ ahni ka ipkhai e tongpa teh shekel 50 touh napui e a na pa koe a poe vaiteh, hote napui teh, hote tongpa e yu lah ao han. Ahni ni hote napui hah thama lahoi a ikhai dawk doeh. Ahni ni hote napui hah a hringyung thung kapek mahoe. ³⁰ Apinihai na pa e yu hah lat pouh mahoe. A na pa e hni hawng pouh mahoe.

23

Rangpui thung hoi takhoenae

¹ Tuenla hoehpawiteh, tongpa e puengcang tâtueng lah kaawm e teh BAWIPA e tamihu daw kâen mahoe.

² Cataca teh, BAWIPA e tamihu daw kâen mahoe. Se hra totouh kâen mahoe.

³ Amon miphun hoi Moab miphun hai BAWIPA e tamihu daw kâen mahoe. Se hra totouh kâen mahoe. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, ahnimouh ni vaiyei hoi tui a sin awh teh na dawn awh hoeh. Nangmouh theobo sak hanelah, Mesopotamia ram, Pethor kho e Beor capa Balaam hah a hlai awh. ⁵ Hatei, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni Balaam e lawk tarawi pouh hoeh. Nang na pahren dawkvah, theobonae hah yawhawinae lah a kâthungsak. ⁶ Nang teh ahnimae bawirengnae hoi a hnopai na hringyung thung na khen mahoe. ⁷ EDOM miphunnaw hah, na pahnawt awh mahoe. Ahni teh nange hmaunawngah lah ao. Izipnaw hai na pahnawt mahoe. Ahnimae ram daw san lah ouk na o boi toe. ⁸ Ahnimae catoun teh se thum touh hnukkhu BAWIPA e tamihu daw kâen thainae kâ ao.

Thoungnae phunglawk

⁹ Taran tuknae koe na kamthaw nah, kamsoumhoeh hno pueng rounh. ¹⁰ Nangmouh thung daw tami bangpatet hai amae a tâco daw thounghoehnae awm pawiteh, roenae alawilah a tâco han. Roenae thung kâen mahoe. ¹¹ Tangminlase a pha toteh tui hoi a pâsu han. Kanî a khup torei roenae thung bout a kâen han. ¹² Vaipuen ceinae teh roenae alawilah na ta awh han. Hote hmuen koe alawilah na cei awh han. ¹³ Na hnopainaw daw sumtaboung na tawn han. Nang ni a alawilah na tahung toteh, hot hoi tangkawm na tai vaiteh, na kamlang sin vaiteh, na vaipuen hah na pakawp han. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hah na rungngang vaiteh, na tarannaw hah nang koe na poe nahanelah, roenae thung a kâhlai toe. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh nang koe a tho navah, nangmouh koe kathounghoeh hah hmawt vaiteh, nangmouh koehoi a kamlang hoeh nahanelah, roenae teh a thoung han.

Khosak nahane phunglawknaw

¹⁵ A bawipa koehoi ka yawng niteh, nang koe ka tho e san teh a bawipa koe na ban sak mahoe. ¹⁶ Nangmouh koe kho a sak thai nahan a ngai poung e hmuen a rawi vaiteh, ao van han. Na pacekpahlek mahoe. ¹⁷ Isarel napuinaw thung takkâyawt e awm hanh naseh. Napuitongpanaw awm hanh naseh. ¹⁸ Takkâyonaeh phu hoi ui phu hah na BAWIPA Cathut e im daw poe hanelah na sin mahoe. Hot patetlah e hno teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah panuetho e lah ao.

¹⁹ Na hmaunawnggha koe apung la hanelah, tangka, rawca, apung la thai e hnopai pueng na cawi mahoe. ²⁰ Jentelnaw koe apung la hanelah na cawi sak aw h han. Na cei aw h teh na coe aw h hane ram, na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe aw h nahanelah, na hmaunawnggha koe apung la hanelah na cawi sak aw h mahoe.

²¹ Nange BAWIPA Cathut koe lawk na kam pawiteh, na kam e patetlah sak laipalah aw m hanh. Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni atangcalah, a hei han. Na sak laipalah na aw m pawiteh, nang koe a yonae a pha han. ²² Hatei, lawk na kam hoehpawiteh, yon mahoe. ²³ Na pahni daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e lawk hah na kâhruetcu et han. Na BAWIPA Cathut koe nama lungtho lahoi na kam e patetlah na sak han.

²⁴ Nang teh, na imri e misur takha koe na kâen navah, misur paw na ngai totouh na ca han, hatei, na yawngya daw k hoi na phaw t pouh mahoe. ²⁵ Na imri e laikaw k na cei navah, na kut hoi cavui hah na pahroe thai. Hatei, na imri e cavui hah tangkoun hoi na ca mahoe.

24

Yuvâ kampheinae

¹ Tongpa buet touh ni yu a la teh, a paluen hnukkhu, yon pen hanelah ao daw kvah, a lungku ep hoehpawiteh, manae ca a thut vaiteh, a poe hnukkhu a cei sak han. ² Hote napui teh a vâ im hoi a cei hnukkhu alouke tongpa e yu lah o thainae kâ ao. ³ Bout a vâ e ni hai hmaw t ngai hoehpawiteh, manae ca a thut teh a kut daw k a poe teh, a im daw k hoi a ceisak nakunghai thoseh, a vâ kadout nakunghai thoseh, ⁴ ahmaloe e tongpa ni hote kamhnawng e napui hah a yu lah bout lat mahoe. BAWIPA hmalah panuettho e lah ao. Na Cathut BAWIPA ni râw lah na poe ram daw k yon na thokhai mahoe. ⁵ Yu nuengnueng ka paluen e teh taran tuknae koe cet mahoe. Rangpui thaw hai patoun mahoe. Kum touh thung im ao vaiteh, a yu hah a khetyaw t han.

⁶ Talung sum avan lae hai thoseh, athung lae hai thoseh, apini hai laiba daw k na lat pouh mahoe. Hottelah na lat pawiteh, a hringnae na la pouh e hoi a kâvan. ⁷ Tami ni amae hmaunawnggha hai thoseh, Isarelnaw hah a paru teh san lah a ta hai thoseh, a yo hai thoseh, hote tamru hah na hmaw t pawiteh, na thei aw h han. Nang koehoi yonnae hah hottelah na takhoe aw h han.

⁸ Hrikbei patawnae daw kvah, Levih ca vaihmanaw ni na pâtu e patetlah na sak aw h han. ⁹ Nangmouh teh, Izip ram hoi na tâco aw h teh, kahlawng na cei aw h lahun nah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni Miriam koe a sak e hno hah pouk aw h.

¹⁰ Nang ni nama e pacanaw koe hno na cawi sak pawiteh, pâhung e hno la hanelah ahnie im thung na kâen mahoe. ¹¹ Nang teh alawilah na kangdue vaiteh, a pâhung e hno hah nang na onae koe alawilah a sin han. ¹² Ahni teh roedeng pawiteh, a pâhung e hno poe hanelah kanî na loun sak mahoe. ¹³ Ahni ni amae hni a kâkhu laihoi a i vaiteh, nang yawhawi na poe nahanelah, a pâhung e hno hah kanî khum pawiteh, na poe mingming han. Hottelah sak e teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kalan e hno doeh.

¹⁴ Paca reira thoseh, na kho daw k kaawm e Jentelnaw hai thoseh, ka roedeng e hah na rektap mahoe. ¹⁵ A hniintangkuem amae thaw taw k phu hah na poe han. Poe laipalah kanî loun sak hanh. Ahni teh a mathoe daw kvah, a hmu hane aphu daw k a lungpen han. Poe laipalah

na awm pawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA koe hram vaiteh, nang koe yonpennae phat langvaih tie ngaihrinae ao.

¹⁶ Na pa teh capa e yon kecu dawk thoseh, capa teh na pa e yon kecu dawk thoseh, thet mahoe. Tami pueng amae yon kecu dawk duenae a khang aw hah.

¹⁷ Kalan lah lawkcengnae koe, Jentelnaw hoi naranaw hah na phen mahoe. ¹⁸ Nang teh Izip ram vah san lah ouk na o e hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni hote ram thung hoi na ratang e hai thoseh, na pouk han. Hatdawkvah, hete phunglawk hah na hruek pouh aw hah.

¹⁹ Nang ni na laikaw dawk cang na a toteh, na pahnim e cabong hah bout na lat mahoe. Na tawksak e pueng dawk na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe nahanelah, hote cabong hah, Jentelnaw hane, naranaw hane, lahmaw hanelah na hruek han. ²⁰ Nange olive paw na karuek toteh, kacawie naw hah bout na karuek mahoe. Jentelnaw, naranaw, lahmaw hanelah na hruek pouh aw hah. ²¹ Na misur takha dawk, misur paw na khi toteh, kacawiraenaw hah bout na khi mahoe. Jentelnaw, naranaw, lahmaw hanelah na hruek pouh aw hah. ²² Nangmouh teh Izip ram vah san lah ouk na o aw hah e hah na pouk aw hah. Hatdawkvah, hete phunglawk hah na hruek pouh aw hah.

25

¹ Tami reira kâyue pawiteh, lawkcengim vah a cei aw hah vaiteh, lawkcengkung ni ahnimanaw hah lawk a ceng han. Kalan e tami hah yon hloutsak nahanelah thoseh, ka yon e teh sungsak nahanelah thoseh lawk na ceng han. ² Ka yon e hah hem kamcu pawiteh, lawkcengkung ni a hmalah ao sak vaiteh, a yon hoi kamcu lah nâyittouh tie hoi a hem han. ³ Hatei, avai 40 hlak kapap lah na hem mahoe. Hot hlak kapap lah na hem pawiteh, na hmaunawngaha teh na hmalah yeirai a phu han doeh.

⁴ Cangkatin lahun e maito hah a pahni moum pouh hanh.

Levihnaw e kâpaluennae

⁵ Reirei kaawm e hmaunawngahanaw thung dawkvah, buetbuet touh ni ca sak laipalah dout pawiteh, hote napui teh alouke tamikathan hoi kâyuva mahoe. A vâ e nawngaha ni a paluen vaiteh, a yu lah awm khai naseh. ⁶ Isarel miphun dawk hmau min a kahma hoe nahanelah, camin teh, kadout e na pa kacue e min a phu han. ⁷ A nawngaha ni a hmau e yu hah la hane ngai hoehpawiteh, napui ni kacuenaw onae koe, kho longkha koe a cei vaiteh, ka vâ e nawngaha ni, a hmau e min hah Isarel miphun thung caksak hanelah ngai hoe. A sak hane kawi hai sak hane ngai hoe telah dei pawiteh, ⁸ khothung vah kacuenaw ni ahni hah a kaw aw hah vaiteh, a pacei aw hah. Ahni ni hai hote napui hah ka lat ngai hoe telah muentakuen lah awm pawiteh, ⁹ a hmau e yu ni kacuenaw e hmalah, ahni koe rek a cei vaiteh, ahnie khokkhawm hah a rading pouh vaiteh, a minhmai dawk a tamthawi pouh vaiteh, hmau e im kangdue sak hanlah ka ngai e tami koe hettelah ti hanelah ao telah a dei pouh aw hah. ¹⁰ A hnukkhu vah, ahni hah khokkhawm rading e miphun telah kaw lah ao han. ¹¹ Tami reira a kâyue aw hah navah, buet touh e a yu ni amae vâ kabawp han a ngai dawkvah, alouke tongpa e minro hah sawn pouh boipawiteh, ¹² hote napui e kut hah tâtueng pouh han. Na pahren mahoe. ¹³ Na yawngya dawk kalen e khinglung, kathoung khinglung tie kâvan hoe e khinglung na awm sak mahoe. ¹⁴ Nama im vah khingnae kalen kathoung na awm sak mahoe. ¹⁵ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram

dawk na hringyung a vang nahanelah, kahman e khinglung, kahman e yawcu dueng hah na hno han. ¹⁶ Dei tangcoung e hno ka sak e tami pueng hoi kamsoum hoeh lah ka sak tami pueng teh, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet.

¹⁷ Nang teh Izip ram hoi na tâco teh kahlawng na cei toteh, ¹⁸ na tha a baw teh na tawn lahun nah, na hnukkâbangnaw, a thakayounnaw hah Amaleknaw ni lamthung dawkvah a thei aw h e hai thoseh, Cathut hah a taki aw h hoeh e hai thoseh, pouk la a. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e ram dawk, na tengpam kaawm e taran pueng e kut dawk hoi na hlout sak teh yawhawi na poe toteh, Amaleknaw heh pouknae ao hoeh nahanelah, kalvan rahim vah na raphoe aw h han. Hot hah na pahnim mahoe h.

26

Aluepaw hoi Hra touh dawk buet touh thuengnae

¹ Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e ram dawk, na kâen teh, na coe hnukkhu hawvah kho na sak aw h toteh, ² nange na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e na ram dawk e na khi e talai a pawhik a phunphun dawk e aluepaw na la vaiteh, tangthung dawk na raseng vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut e min ao nahanelah rawi e hmuen koe na ceikhai han. ³ Hatnae tueng dawkvah, vaihmanaw koe na cei vaiteh, ahnimouh koe na dei pouh han e teh, maimouh na poe hanelah mintoenaw koe Cathut ni a kam e ram dawk pha aw h toe, telah nange BAWIPA Cathut koe sahnin ka pathang telah na dei aw h han. ⁴ Vaihma ni tangthung a la vaiteh, BAWIPA e hmalah a pâhung han.

⁵ Nang ni na BAWIPA e hmalah na dei hane teh, ka kâva e Aram mipun teh kaie na pa doeh. Ahni teh Izip ram lah a ceicathuk teh, tami youn touh hoi imyin patetlah ao. Hatei, hote hmuen koevah, puenghoi a kampung aw h teh, a thao aw h. ⁶ Izipnaw ni kaimanaw hah na rektap aw h teh, kaimouh van vah, thaw karunaw hah a toung aw h. ⁷ Hat toteh, kaimouh ni BAWIPA koe ka hram aw h teh, BAWIPA ni kaimae lawk hah a thai teh, kaimae runae, thatawnae, hoi rektapnae hah na hmu pouh. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dâw e thaonae kut hoi, takikatho poung e hoi, mitnout hoi, kângairu hnonaw hoi kaimanaw hah Izip ram thung hoi na tâcokhai aw h. ⁹ Hete khoitui hoi maito sanutui a lawngnae hmuen hah kaimouh na poe aw h. ¹⁰ Atu khenhaw! Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na poe e ram thung e aluepaw hah na thokhai toe telah na dei aw h han. Hathnukkhu, nang ni hote aluepaw hah na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na pâhung vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na baw han. ¹¹ Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e kahawi e hno pueng dawkvah, nama hoi na imthungkhu hoi, Levihnaw hoi, nangmouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw hoi cungtalah na lunghawikhai aw h han.

¹² Nang ni, na hmu e thung dawk, hra touh dawk buet touh poenae kum a kum thum kum dawkvah, pung hra pung touh na hruek toteh, Levihnaw, imyinnaw, naranaw, hoi lahmmainunaw hah na poe han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, ahnimouh hai a von a paha van han. ¹³ Hathnukkhu, nang ni na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na dei hane teh, kai ni ka talue sak e poe hane hno im hoi ka takhoe teh, nang ni na dei kâpoelawknaw patetlah imyinnaw, Levih naranaw, hoi lahmmainunaw hah ka poe toe. Kai teh nange kâpoelawknaw ka tapoe hoeh. Ka pahnim hoeh. ¹⁴ Kai teh kadoutnaw hanelah ka lungmathoe toteh, hote hnonaw hah ka cat hoeh.

Ka khin nah hote hno hah kai ni ka takhoe hoeh. Kadoutnaw hanelah hote hno hah ka poe hoeh. Ka BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ka tarawi toe. Kai hanelah na dei pouh e patetlah ka tawksak toe. ¹⁵ Kathoung na onae hmuen kalvan hoi na khét navah, na tami Isarelnaw hoi kaimae mintoenaw koe lawk na kam e ram, khoitui hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram yawhawi poe haw telah na dei han. ¹⁶ Sahnin hete phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah na tarawi nahanelah na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe toe. ¹⁷ Sahnin vah a lamthung dawn laihoi phunglawk, kâpoelawk, lawkcengnae hoi a lawk ngâi hanelah BAWIPA teh na Cathut lah ao nahan na pathang toe. ¹⁸ BAWIPA ni nang teh amae miphun lah na o titeh a pathang toe. Hatdawkvah, nang ni amae kâpoelawk pueng hah na tarawi hanelah ao toe. ¹⁹ Hathloilah, a sak e miphun pueng e lathueng vah oupnae, kamthangnae, barinae lah na o sak han. Ama ni lawk a kam tangcoung e patetlah nang teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathoung miphun lah na o han.

27

Lungphen dawk thut e kâlawk

¹ Hathnukkhu, Mosi hoi Isarel kacuenaw ni taminaw koe a dei aw h e teh, sahnin kai ni ka hruek e kâpoelawk pueng hah tarawi aw h. ² Nang ni Jordan palang na raka teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram daw k na pha toteh, kalen e talungnaw hah ung nateh, thungpangaw hoi na hluk han. ³ Mintoenaw ni a baw k aw h e Cathut BAWIPA ni a lawkkam ao e patetlah nang na poe e ram, khoitui hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram kâen hanelah na raka hnukkhu, hete kâlawk daw k e lawklung pueng hah hotnaw daw k na thut han. ⁴ Jordan palang raka hnukkhu, sahnin kai ni lawk na thui e talungnaw hah, Ebal mon daw k na ung vaiteh, mirangtalai hoi na kanan han. ⁵ Hote hmuen koehai na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah, ⁶ thuengnae khoungroe hah talung hoi na sak aw h han. Sum hno laipalah, pathei hoeh talung hoi na sak han. Nang BAWIPA Cathut hah hote khoungroe daw k hmaisawi thuengnae na thueng han. ⁷ Roum thuengnae hai na thueng vaiteh, hote hmuen koe na canei aw h vaiteh, a hmalah nawmnae na sak aw h han. ⁸ Hote talung dawkvah, hete lawknaw hah kancangalah na thut han.

⁹ Hathnukkhu, Mosi hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw niyah, Oe Isarel miphun, kâhruetcuet laihoi thai haw. Sahnin nang teh, BAWIPA Cathut e miphun lah na o toe. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawknaw hah na tarawi han. Sahnin kaimouh ni patuen ka dei aw h e kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw hah tarawi telah Isarelnaw pueng hah a dei pouh aw h.

Ebal mon hoi thoebonae

¹¹ Mosi ni hot hnin vah, taminaw koe kâ a poe e teh, ¹² nangmouh ni Jordan palang na raka aw h hnukkhu, taminaw yawhawi poe hanelah Gerizim mon daw k ka kangdout hane naw teh: Simeon, Levih, Judah, Issakhar, Joseph, hoi Benjamin tinaw doeh. ¹³ Thoebo hanelah Ebal mon daw k ka kangdout hane naw teh: Gad, Reubeb, Asher, Zebulun, Dan, hoi Naphtali tinaw doeh. ¹⁴ Hatnavah, Levihnaw ni Isarelnaw koe puenghoi a hramkhai hane lawk teh,

¹⁵ BAWIPA ni a panuet e hno, kutsak hlun e meikaphawk ka sak niteh, a kamnuhoehnae koe ka tat e tami teh yawthoenae aw m lawiseh telah thoe a bo aw h vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw h han.

16 Manu hoeh pawiteh na pa ka dudam e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

17 Imri e lawrilung ka puen e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

18 Mittedawn lam ka phen sak e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

19 Kalan lah lawkceng navah, miphun alouknaw, naranaw, lahmain-unaw hah kamsoum hoeh lah ka sung sak e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

20 Na pa hoi dueng kâkuen e na pa e a yu hah ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

21 Saringnaw buetbuet touh ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

22 Na pa e canu, manu e canu, mae tawncanu ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

23 Yu e manu ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

24 Imri hah arulahi ka thet e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

25 Yon ka tawn hoehe tami thei hanelah apu ka lat e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

26 Hete kâlawk dawk e lawklungnaw ka cak sak hoehe teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati aw hah.

28

Lawkngainae dawk yawhawinae

1 Sahnin kâ na poe e kâpoelawknaw na tarawi nahanelah, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na ngai pawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni nang teh miphunnaw lathueng na tawm han. 2 Na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na tarawi pawiteh, nang koe ka tho hane yawhawinaw hateh: 3 Nang teh khothung vah yawhawi, kahrawngum hai yawhawih lah na o han. 4 Canaw lahoi thoseh, talai a pawhik lahoi thoseh, saring ni a khe e a canaw lahoi thoseh, tu hoi maitonaw lahoi thoseh, yawhawih lah na o han. 5 Tangthung dawk thoseh, tavai kanawknae kawlung dawk thoseh, yawhawih ao han. 6 Na im thung na kâen nah yawhawih ao han. Alawilah na tâco nah yawhawih ao han.

7 Nang na ka tuk hane tarannaw hah na hmalah BAWIPA ni a sung sak han. Ahnimouh teh lamthung buet touh hoi nang koe a tho aw hah eiteh, lamthung sari touh hoi a yawng aw hah. 8 Nange hnoim dawk thoseh, na tawksaknae tangkuem dawk thoseh, BAWIPA nang koe yawhawih pha sak hanelah a dei pouh aw hah. BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk nang yawhawinae na poe han. 9 Nang teh na BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw na tarawi teh, a lamthung dawk na dawn pawiteh, BAWIPA ni thoebo e patetlah nang hah BAWIPA hanlah, kathounge miphun lah pou na o sak han. 10 Nang teh, BAWIPA e min lahoi kaw lah na o tie miphun pueng ni a panue teh, na taki aw hah. 11 BAWIPA ni nang koe na poe hanelah, mintonaw koe thoebo e ram dawk hnopai, na canaw, saring pungdawnah hoi talai dawk a pawhik a pung sak han. 12 BAWIPA ni atueng a pha torei

teh, nange ram dawk kho a rak sak hane thoseh, na sak nah tangkuem dawk yawhawî poe hane thoseh, kalvan hnoim a paawng han. Nang ni miphunnaw hah câwisaknae kê ao han. Ahnimouh ni nang na cawî sak mahoe. ¹³ BAWIPA ni nang teh a mai lah na awm sak laipalah, a lû lah na o sak dawkvah, nang teh rahim lah na awm laipalah, lathueng lah onae kê na tawn han. ¹⁴ Sahnin kai ni kê na poe e lawknaw thung hoi avoillah, aranglah phen laipalah, alouknaw e cathut bawk laipalah na awm aw hawpawiteh, hottelah e hawinae hah na coe aw h han.

BAWIPA lawk kangaihoehnaw thoebo yawthoenae

¹⁵ Sahnin ka dei e BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na poe e pueng na tarawî hanelah, lawk na ngâi hoehpawiteh, na lathueng ka phat hane thoebonae hateh: ¹⁶ Nang teh khotung hai thoseh, kahrawngum hai thoseh yawthoe lah na o aw h han. ¹⁷ Tangthung dawk thoseh, tavai kanawknae kawlung dawk thoseh, thoebo lah ao han. ¹⁸ Canaw lahoi thoseh, talai a pawhik lahoi thoseh, saring ni a khe e a canaw lahoi thoseh, tu hoi maitonaw lahoi thoseh, thoebo lah na o han. ¹⁹ Na im thung na kêen nah thoebo lah na o han. Alawilah na tâco nah thoebo lah ao han. ²⁰ BAWIPA na pahnawt teh na sakpayon e yon kecu dawk, karang poung lah rawknae koe na pha hoehroukrak, na tawksak e pueng dawk rektapnae, tarawknae, pathoenae naw teh na lathueng vah a pha sak han. ²¹ Na cei teh na coe hane ram dawk hoi be na raphoe hoehroukrak, lacik ka pha sak han. ²² BAWIPA ni laheipatawnae, vairoe, ekkhu, vuenpatawnae, tahloi hoi theinae, kahli hoi thingthairompo due saknae, ahri ni ca e lahoi thingthairompo due saknae, khokangnae naw hoi na rawk totouh, hote laciknaw ni na pâlei han. ²³ Na lathueng e kalvan teh na lû dawk rahum patetlah thoseh, na rahim e talai hai sum patetlah ao han. ²⁴ BAWIPA ni na ram dawk ka rak e kho hah lailo hoi vaiphu lah ao sak dawkvah, na rawk hoehroukrak kalvan lahoi na van a bo sak han.

²⁵ Na tarannaw hmalah BAWIPA ni lacik na poe han. Lamthung buet touh dueng dawk hoi na cei sin ei, lamthung sari touh dawk hoi na yawng aw h vaiteh, talai van kaawm e khoram tangkuem na kampuen aw h han. ²⁶ Na ro teh tavanaw, kahrawng e moithangnaw ni ca hanelah ao han. Hote moithangnaw hah apinihai pâlei mahoe. ²⁷ BAWIPA ni nang hah Izip ram e âhlut, baksa, takpatha e lahoi lacik na poe han. ²⁸ Pathunae, mitdawnnae, lungpuenna lacik a pha sak vaiteh, ²⁹ mitdawn ni hmonae koe a payam e patetlah nang teh kanithun vah thupthup na payam han. Na sak e hno dawk na cum laipalah, rektapnae, lawpnae na khang vaiteh, apinihai na rungngang mahoe. ³⁰ Yu na paluen eiteh, ayânaw ni a ikhai han. Im na sak eiteh, na awm nah mahoe. Misur na ung eiteh, a paw na khi mahoe. ³¹ Na maito hah na hmalah a thei aw h eiteh, nama ni na cat mahoe. Nange la hah na hmalah thama lahoi a ceikhai aw h eiteh, bout na poe aw h mahoe toe. Nange tunaw hah taran kut dawk poe toteh, ka rungngang hane awm mahoe. ³² Na canaw teh ayâ kut dawk a pha teh, na mit ni kanîrui a khet vaiteh, a tha a baw han. Na kut hai a tha awm mahoe. ³³ Na panuepaca hoe e miphun ni na ram dawk e a pawhik hai thoseh, na tawk teh na hmu e hnonaw hai thoseh a ca aw h han. Nang teh rektapnae dueng doeh pout laipalah na khang ti. ³⁴ Hottelah, na ni kheî kâhmo e dawkvah, nang teh na pathu han. ³⁵ BAWIPA ni na khokpaku hoi na khok hloilah, na khoktabei koehoi kamtawng teh, na laduem koe totouh, kahmat thai hoe e lacik a pha sak han.

³⁶ BAWIPA ni nang ni na tawm e siangpahrang hah, nang hoi na mintoenaw ni a panue boihoeh e miphun koe, na thak vaiteh, nang teh alouke cathut, thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah na bawk han. ³⁷ BAWIPA ni nang na thaknae ram tangkuem dawkvah, nang teh, kângairunae, bangnuebangta nahane, pathoe hanelah na o han. ³⁸ Nang ni cati moikapap laikawk koe na sin eiteh, awsinaw ni a ca dawkvah, cakang youn touh ca doeh na a ti. ³⁹ Misur takha na sak teh, misur ka ung nakunghai, ahri ni a ca dawkvah, nama ni misur paw na khi mahoe. Misur tui hai na net mahoe. ⁴⁰ Na onae koe olivekung ao eiteh, a paw hmin hoehnahlan a sarut dawkvah, nang teh olive satui na kâhluk mahoe. ⁴¹ Canu capa na khe eiteh, ahnimouh hoi na nawm mahoe. Taran ni san lah a man han. ⁴² Na onae ram dawkvah, thing kaawm e pueng, talai a pawhik kaawm e pueng, awsi ni a ca han. ⁴³ Nang hoi rei kaawm e imyinnaw teh, rasang vaiteh, nang van a luen aw h han. Nang law teh rahim lah na kum han. ⁴⁴ Ahni ni nang na cawi sak vaiteh, nang ni ahni na cawi sak mahoe. Ahni ni a lû lah awm vaiteh nang law teh a mai lah na o han.

⁴⁵ Bawi ni na poe e kâpoelawknaw hoi BAWIPA e phunglawknaw hah tarawi nahanelah na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na ngâi hoeh dawkvah, nang teh, na rawk totouh hete thoebonae teh nang lathueng phat vaiteh, na pâlei vaiteh rek na patawt han. ⁴⁶ Nang lathueng thoseh, na catounnaw lathueng thoseh, pout laipalah mitnoutnae kângairu hno lah ao han. ⁴⁷ Hnopai na tawn toteh, lunghawinae hoi BAWIPA Cathut e a thaw hah na tawk aw h hoeh dawkvah, ⁴⁸ BAWIPA ni a patoun e tarannaw e thaw hah vonhlam hoi, tui kahran hoi, caici lah onae hoi bangpueng dawk roedeng laihoi na tawk aw h han. Na rawk aw h hoehroukrak na lahuen dawk sumkahnaw a bang aw h han. ⁴⁹ Ahla poungnae koe e miphunnaw hah nangmouh tuk sak hanelah, BAWIPA ni patoun vaiteh, mataw kamleng e patetlah a tho aw h han. ⁵⁰ A lawk na thai aw h hoeh e miphun, kacuenaw hai ka bari hoeh e miphun, kanawnaw hai ka pahren hoeh e miphun, ka matheng e miphun lah ao aw h han. ⁵¹ Na rawk aw h hoehroukrak, taran ni na tuca, maitoca, talai a pawhik ca hane, cakang, misurtui, satui pueng nang hanelah pek mahoe.

⁵² Na ram daw k e na kâuep e khopui rapannaw pueng a tip aw h hoehroukrak, na khoram kaawm e pueng a kalup aw h han. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e na ram kaawm e pueng, na khoram kaawm e pueng daw k hai thoseh a kalup aw h han. ⁵³ Na taran ni khik na kalup dawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e canu capa camosennaw e moinaw hah na ca aw h han. ⁵⁴ Na onae kho hah taran ni khik a kalup toteh, ⁵⁵ a nuen kahawi e tongpa ni a takang lawi vah, amae hmau, a pahren e a yu, hoi a pek e a canu capanaw patenghai yah, rei van laipalah a ca han. ⁵⁶ Na onae kho hah taran ni khik a kalup teh runae na kâhmo toteh, a takthai a naw lawi vah, talai patenghai ka coungroe boihoeh e napui ni hai, a pahren e a vâ, a canu hoi a capa patenghai hmawt ngai mahoe. ⁵⁷ A khe e camonaw hoi a thunnaw patenghai arulahoï a ca aw h han.

⁵⁸ Na BAWIPA Cathut, ka lentoe ni teh takikatho poung e min hah taki hanelah thoseh, hete kâlawk daw k thut lah kaawm e hete lawklungnaw pueng hah kâhruetcuet laihoi na tarawi hoeh pawiteh, ⁵⁹ nange lacik hoi na ca catounnaw koe ka phat hane lacik hah atueng ka saw sak vaiteh, dam thai hoeh e kângairu han kawi hah BAWIPA Cathut ni a tho sak han. ⁶⁰ Hotnaw e hmalah, nang ni na taki e Izip ram e patawnae pueng hai

BAWIPA ni nang dawk a pha sak han. Hotnaw teh nang dawk a kâbet aw hah.

⁶¹ Hothloilah, hete kâlawk cauk dawk thut lah kaawm hoeh e patawanatnae lacik kaawm naw pueng hai, na rawk hoehroukrak BAWIPA ni nang dawk a pha sak han. ⁶² Kalvan e âsi yit touh na kapap aw hah nakunghai, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na ngâi aw hah hoeh dawkvah, kayounca lah na o aw hah. ⁶³ BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanlah hawinae sak e hoi pungdaw sak hanelah a ngai e patetlah nangmouh lathueng rawknae pha sak hane hoi nangmouh raphoe e dawk a lunghawi teh, coe hanelah na kâen sin aw hah e ram thung hoi phawk lah na o aw hah. ⁶⁴ BAWIPA Cathut ni talai poutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh, miphun pueng koe na kâkahei sak han. Hawvah, na mintoenaw ni a panue aw hah hoeh e thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah na bawk aw hah. ⁶⁵ Hote miphunnaw rahak vah, nang teh roumnae aw m mahoe. Na khok kâhatnae aw m mahoe. Lungtâsuenae, mit thayounnae, hoi lungthoengnae hah BAWIPA ni na poe han.

⁶⁶ Nang teh karum khodai pout laipalah, lungpuennaehoi, kadout han na ou, ka hlout han na ou tie panuek laipalah na o han. ⁶⁷ Na lungthung vah takinae, na mit hoi na hmu e hno dawkvah, nang ni amom vah tangmin a pha lei saw na ti vaiteh, tangmin vah, amom a pha lei saw na ti han. ⁶⁸ Hote lam hah bout na hmawt aw hah mahoe toe ka tie lam daw hoi BAWIPA ni nang hah Izip ram lah lawng hoi bout na thak dawkvah, hote ram daw sanpa sannu lah o hanelah, tarannaw koe na yo aw hah. Hateiteh, apinihai nang hah na ran ngaihoeh telah Isarelnaw koe a dei aw hah.

29

Moab ram vah BAWIPA hoi Isarelnaw lawkkamnae

¹ Hethateh, Horeb hmuene koe Isarelnaw hoi BAWIPA ni lawkkam e hloilah, Moab ram daw Isarelnaw hoi lawkkam hanelah, Mosi koe a dei pouh e lawkkam lawk doeh.

² Mosi ni Isarelnaw pueng ama koe a kaw teh, nangmouh ni patuen bout na dei aw hane teh, Izip ram Faro siangpahrang hoi a taminaw hoi a ram pueng e lathueng na mithmu roeroe vah, BAWIPA ni a sak e pueng teh be na hmu aw hah toe. ³ Tanouknae, mitnoutnaw, hoi kângairu hnonaw hah na mit hoi roeroe na hmu aw hah. ⁴ Hatei, thaipanueknae lung, hmuthainaehoi, thaithainaehoi hnânaw hah sahnin ditouh na poe aw hah hoeh rah. ⁵ A kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah nangmouh na hrawi aw hah toe. Nangmae khohna pawn hoeh. na khokkhawm hai pawn hoeh. ⁶ BAWIPA teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ao tie na panue aw hah nahanelah, nangmouh ni vaiyei na cat aw hah hoeh, misur hoi yamu hai na net aw hah hoeh. ⁷ Hete hmuene koe na pha aw hah navah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og tinaw teh, kaimouh na tuk hanelah a tho aw hah teh, kaimouh ni ka tâ aw hah. ⁸ Aram ka la aw hah hnuokhu Reuben, Gad, Manasseh miphun tangawn naw hah râw lah ka poe aw hah. ⁹ Na tawksak aw hah e hno pueng dawkvah, hawinae na coe aw hah nahanelah, hete lawkkam heh kuen aw hah nateh hringkhai aw hah.

¹⁰ Atuvah miphun kahrawikung abuemlahoi, ¹¹ kacuenaw hoi kahrawikungnaw, Isarelnaw pueng, camosenaw, na yunaw, na imluenaw, na thing katâtuengnaw, na tui kadonaw totouh, ¹² sahnin BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe vah, thoebo lah kaawm e lawkkam thung vah na kâen aw hah

thai nahane hoi, ¹³ na pa Abraham, Isak, hoi Jakop hoi nangmouh koe lawk a kam teh a dei tangcoung patetlah nangmae Cathut lah ao thai nahane hoi a tami lah na o thai nahanelah caksak lah na o aw h nahan, ¹⁴ thoebonae hoi lawkkamnae hah nangmouh koe dueng ka sak e tho hoeh. ¹⁵ Sahnin BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kangdout e hoi atu hi kaawm hoeh e naw koehai a sak e doeh.

¹⁶ (Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram vah bangtelamaw khosak aw h tie hoi nangmouh ni na ceinae miphunnaw e rahak vah bangtelamaw na cei aw h tie hai na panue aw h. ¹⁷ Ahnimae panuetho e hnopainaw hoi, ahnimouh koe kaawm e thing, talung, sui, ngun naw hoi sak e ahnimae meikaphawknaw hah nangmouh ni na hmu aw h toe.) ¹⁸ BAWIPA Cathut koehoi phen hane ngainae lungpouk na tawn aw h teh, hote miphunnaw e cathutnaw koe na cei aw h teh, tongpa, napui, imthung thoseh, miphunnaw hoi ka cet e, kakkhat e a paw lungkhueknae a paw, a khongyang teh nangmouh daw k a paw han tie thoseh, ¹⁹ hot patetlae tami teh, thoebonae lawk a thai navah, a lungpata e patetlah ka sak vaiteh, tui kahrannae daw k paruinae mek bawksak nakunghai, lungmawng lah ka o han ka tet e aw m langvaih tie ngaihrinae ao. ²⁰ Ahni teh BAWIPA ni pasai hoeh, dipmanae, lungkhueknae hmaikhu a tâco teh, Cakathoung daw k thut e thoebonae naw ahnimae lathueng ao han. BAWIPA ni ahnie min teh, kalvan rahim a raphoe han. ²¹ Hete kâlawk cauk daw k thut e thoebonae lawkkam e patetlah Isarel miphun pueng thung hoi BAWIPA ni a kapek han. ²² Ram thungvah BAWIPA ni a poe hane lacik hoi patawnae hah na hnuklah ka tho hane sekatha na catounnaw hoi ahlanae koehoi ka tho hane ramlouk e taminaw ni a hmu aw h toteh, ²³ Ram thungvah gan, palawi, hoi hmaisaan, cati patue thaihoehnae, apawhik a tâcohoehnae, a lungphuennaehoi a lungkhueknaehoi BAWIPA ni a tâkhawng e Sodom hoi Gomorrah hoi Admah hoi Zeboiim patetlah a tâkhawng e a hmu aw h toteh, ²⁴ miphun pueng ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA ni hete ram heh hettelah a sak. Hete kalenpoung lungkhueknae heh bang nama aw ati aw h han. ²⁵ Hattoteh taminaw ni, Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai navah, ahnimouh hoi lawk a kam e ahnimae mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam hah a ceitakhai aw h teh, ²⁶ ahnimouh hanelah banghai ka pouk thai hoeh e cathut alouke, a panue aw h boihoeh e cathut thaw a taw k aw h daw k doeh ati aw h han. ²⁷ Hete cakathoung daw k thut lah kaawm e thoebonae pueng, hete ram daw k phasak hanelah, BAWIPA a lungkhuek. ²⁸ BAWIPA ni lungphuennaehoi, puenghoi lungkhueknaehoi, Lungphuennaehoi ahnimae ram daw k hoi ahnimouh hah a rasa teh, sahnin e patetlah alouke ram daw k a pâlei toe tie hah doeh. ²⁹ Kamnuek hoeh rae naw teh BAWIPA Cathut mae doeh. Hatei, pâpho e naw teh maimouh hoi maimae canaw hanelah pout laipalah ao teh, hete kâlawknaw pueng teh tarawi nahanelah doeh.

30

BAWIPA koe bout bannaehoi

¹ BAWIPA Cathut ni na hreknae miphunnaw pueng koe kaawm e na hmalah ka hruk e yawhawinae hoi thoebonae hah na panue aw h teh, ² BAWIPA koe bout na ban aw h teh, atu ka na poe e patetlah nama hoi na canaw hoi na lungthin, hringnae abuemlahoi a lawk na tarawi aw h pawiteh, ³ BAWIPA Cathut ni san counгнаe koehoi na ban sak aw h vaiteh, na pahren aw h han. Hahoi BAWIPA ni miphun pueng koe kâkayeinae

koehoi bout na pâkhueng aw hah. ⁴ Nangmouh thung daw k talai pout totouh pâlei e awm pawiteh, BAWIPA na Cathut ni hote hmuen koehoi bout na pâkhueng aw vaiteh, hote hmuen koehoi bout na tâcokhai aw hah. ⁵ Mintoenaw ni a pang e ram koelah, bout na hrawi aw vaiteh, na pang a han. Hatnavah bout na pahren aw vaiteh mintoenaw hlak hoe na pung sak han. ⁶ Na hring thai nahan, BAWIPA na Cathut hah lungthin, hringnae abuemlahoi lungpataw sak hanlah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni na lungthin hoi na catounnaw e lungthin vuensom a a pouh han. ⁷ Nang na ka taran ni teh na kapacekpahlekna, lathueng hai thoseh, ka dei tangcoung patetlah thoebonae pueng ka pha sak han. ⁸ Bout na ban vaiteh, BAWIPA e a lawk dei e na tarawi vaiteh, sahnin na poe e kâpoelawknaw pueng na tarawi aw hah. ⁹ Nang ni na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na tarawi teh, ¹⁰ kâlawk cauk daw k thut e lah kaawm e phunglawk pueng na tarawi pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut koe na lungthin abuemlahoi bout na ban pawiteh, na taw k e pueng daw k tânae na hmu aw hah nahan hoi na canaw, saringnaw, apawhiknaw pung sak vaiteh, nang han hawinae na sak pouh han. BAWIPA teh na mintoenaw koe a lung hawi e patetlah nang daw k a lung hawi vaiteh, nang hanelah ahawinae lah a sak han.

Hringnae hoi duenae

¹¹ Sahnin na poe e lawk teh na thaipanuek hoeh e lawk nahoe. ¹² Nang hoi kâhlat hoeh. A lawk ngâi aw hah teh tarawi nahanelah, kalvan vah apimouh ka luen vaiteh, maimouh koe ka thokhai tie hah pacei sak hanelah kalvan vah kaawm e nahoe. ¹³ A lawk teh maimouh ni ngâi aw hah teh, tarawi aw hah nahan, talî apimaw ka rakat ni teh maimouh koe ka thokhai han telah ka pacei hanelah talî namran lah kaawm e nahoe. ¹⁴ A lawk teh na tarawi nahanelah nang hoi a hnai poung. Na pahni daw k thoseh, na lung daw k thoseh ao. ¹⁵ Khenhaw! hringnae hoi hawinae, duenae hoi thoenaeh heh sahnin na hmalah ka hruek. ¹⁶ Na hring teh na pungdaw nahan hoi na pang hane ram daw k na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe nahan na Cathut hah na lungpataw han, a hnuk na kâbang vaiteh, kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw, hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah tarawi loe telah lawk na thui. ¹⁷ Hatei, na lungthin hah alouklah a kamlang teh, lawkngai laipalah tami dumnae koelah na kamlang teh alouke cathut na baw k pawiteh, ¹⁸ Jordan tui na raka teh na pang hane ram daw k na hring saw mahoe. Atangcalah rawknae koe na pha han telah sahnin kâhruetcuetae na poe. ¹⁹ Hringnae hoi duenae, yawhawi poenae hoi thoebonae naw na hmalah ka hruek. Nama hoi na canaw ni hring nahanlah rawi lawih. Kapanuekkung kalvan hoi talai ka kaw. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, nang hoi na catounnaw ni na hring nahan hoi nange BAWIPA Cathut na lungpataw teh a lawk na tarawi dawkvah, hring sawnae na kapoekung BAWIPA hah na kâhnai nahan thoseh, BAWIPA ni na mintoe Abraham, Isak, Jakop koe thoebo e ram daw k o hane hoi kâvan e hringnae rawi loe telah thoseh Isarel miphun koe a dei pouh.

31

Isarel kahrawikung katha Joshua

¹ Mosi ni a cei teh Isarel miphun pueng koe bout a dei pouh e lawk teh, ² kai kum 120 a kuep toe. Nangmouh koe ka kâhlai thai hoeh toe, BAWIPA ni hai Jordan palang na rakat mahoe ati toe. ³ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a raka teh hote khocanaw a raphoe vaiteh, ahnimaeh hmuen

nangmouh ni na pang aw h han. BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Joshua ni nangmae hmalah a raka han. ⁴ BAWIPA ni hai Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Og daw k thoseh, a raphoe e ahnimae ram daw k thoseh, a sak e patetlah hote khocanaw daw k a sak han. ⁵ BAWIPA ni ahnimouh nangmouh koe na poe vaiteh, law k na poe e patetlah ahnimouh daw k a sak han. ⁶ Tha kâlat aw h nateh, na taranhaw i aw h. Na lungtâsue aw h hanh. Ahnimouh taket aw h hanh. BAWIPA teh nangmae Cathut lah ao. Nangmouh hoi rei ka cet e teh BAWIPA doeh. Na hnoun mahoe h, na cettakhai mahoe h telah ati.

⁷ Joshua bout a kaw teh, tha kâlat nateh na taranhaw i haw. Bangkongtet-pawiteh, BAWIPA ni hete tami koe poe hanlah, mintoenaw koe thoebo e ram koelah ahnimouh hoi rei na cei vaiteh, râw na pang aw h han. ⁸ Na hmalah BAWIPA a cei han, nang hoi rei ao han, hnuklah na kamlang takhai mahoe h, tâsue hanh, na lungpout hanh, telah Isarel miphunnaw hmalah a dei.

Kum sari nah tangkuem kâlawk touk han

⁹ Mosi ni hete kâlawk a thut teh, BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong kâkayawn e Levih miphun vaihmanaw, Isarel miphun kacuenaw koe a poe teh, ¹⁰ Law k a thui e teh, kum sari akuep nah sannaw hlout nahan sut oup e lukkareiim paw i tueng a pha navah, ¹¹ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni raw i e hmuen koe Isarel miphun pueng teh, a ham lah kâpâtue hanelah a tho aw h toteh, hete kâlawk hah tamimaya hmalah na touk pouh han. ¹² Tongpa, napui, camonaw nangmouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw ni a thai aw h teh a kamtu aw h teh BAWIPA na Cathut hah a taki aw h teh hete kâlawk pueng hah kâhruetcuet laihoi a hringkhai aw h nahanlah, ¹³ ka thai hoe h rae a canaw ni hai a thai aw h nahanlah Jordan palang namran lah cei vaiteh na pang aw h hane ram daw k na o aw h nathung BAWIPA na Cathut takinae a kamtu thai aw h nahanlah pâkhueng loe telah kâ a poe.

Isarelnaw taranhaw nahane sut a dei

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, na due nahane tueng a hnai toe, Joshua kaw nateh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe hnai aw h. Ahni law k ka thui han telah atipouh. Hateh Mosi hoi Joshua teh kannue hanelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe a cei roi. ¹⁵ BAWIPA ni lukkareiim daw k tâmaikhom hoi a kannue pouh teh, tâmaikhom ni lukkareiim takhang koe a kangdue.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, na mintoenaw hoi na i han toe. Hete miphunnaw ni atu a pâmaw aw h e ram daw k kaawm e Jentelnaw ni a baw k e cathutnaw hoi a yon aw h teh kai na pahnaw t aw h vaiteh lawkkam a raphoe aw h han. ¹⁷ Hat toteh, kai ka lungkhue k vaiteh, ahnimouh ka kamlang takhai han. A raw k aw h vaiteh lungpoutnae hoi rucatnae puenghoi a kâhmo aw h han, hatnavah ahnimouh ni Cathut ni maimouh koe ao hoe h daw k hete rucatnae maimouh lathueng a pha nahoe h maw telah a dei aw h han. ¹⁸ Ahnimouh ni alouke cathut koe a kamlang aw h e yonae daw k, kai ni minhmai ka hro han. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, hete la heh ahnimouh han thun pouh. Isarelnaw cangkhaih, Isarelnaw e kong daw k kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahan a pahni daw k hrueng pouh. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na mintoenaw koe thoe ka bo e sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram koe ka hraw i aw h vaiteh, ka boum lah a ca aw h hnukkhu a thaw aw h vaiteh cathut alouke koelah a kamlang aw h han. A thaw taw k aw h vaiteh kai na taran aw h han, ka lawkkam a raphoe aw h han. ²¹ Rucatnae hoi yawthoenae pueng a kâhmo aw h navah, hete la heh amamouh

kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahan a catounnaw e pahni dawk hai pahnim aw h mahoe h. Kai ni thoeboe e ram daw k ka ceikhai hoe hnahlan atu patenghai a pouknae ka panue toe telah ati.

²² Mosi ni hai hote hnin navah la a thut teh Isarelnaw a cangkhai.

²³ Nun capa Joshua koe, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi sak. Kai ni thoe ka bo e ram daw k Isarelnaw na kâenkhai han. Kai ni na okhai han, atipouh.

Mosi ni maya lawk a thui

²⁴ Mosi ni hete kâlawknaw cauk daw k be a pakhum hnukkhu, ²⁵ Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e Levihnaw a kaw teh, ²⁶ Hete kâlawk cauk lat aw h nateh, namamouh na kapanuekkhaikung lah BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hmalah hrueng aw h. ²⁷ Nangmae mip hun teh taranthawnae, lungpatanae na tawn aw h tie ka panue. Khenhaw! sahnin na hringkhai nah patenghai BAWIPA na taran aw h nahoe hmaw. Ka due hnukkhu nah tawng teh hothlak na sak aw h han rah. ²⁸ Nangmae mip hun daw k kacuenaw, kaukkungnaw abuemlah kai koe kamkhueng aw h naseh. Hete lawknaw hah ahnimouh koe ka dei pouh vaiteh, kalvan hoi talai ka kaw han. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka due hnukkhu teh, khoeroe na rawk aw h vaiteh, kai ni lawk na thui e lamthung daw k hoi na phen aw h han tie hah ka panue. Hmalah toteh BAWIPA hmalah yonnae na sak aw h vaiteh, na kut hoi na sak aw h e lahoi a lungkhueknae na hroecoe aw h dawkvah, nangmouh teh runae hoi na kâhmo aw h han telah kâhruetcuetae na poe.

Mosi e la

³⁰ Hottelah Mosi ni Isarel maya thainae koe hettelah lawknaw heh apout totouh koug a dei pouh.

32

¹ Oe kalvannaw thai aw h haw, lawk ka dei han. Oe talai ka dei e lawk thai haw. ² Kaie phunglawk teh kho patetlah masimmasim a rak han. Ka lawk teh tadantui patetlah a bo han. Patue e naw daw k ka rak e kho patetlah thoseh, phonaw daw k moikapap e kho patetlah thoseh ao han. ³ BAWIPA e min teh ka pâpho, maimae Cathut lentoenae teh pâpho aw h. ⁴ Ama teh lungsongpui doeh, a tawksak e aku ep. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lamthung teh a lan, yuemkamcu e Cathut, yon tawn hoe h, katang e hoi kalan e BAWIPA lah ao. ⁵ Ahnimouh a rawk aw h toe. Cathut e ca lah aw m aw h hoe h, toun hoe h kawi lah aw m aw h hoe h. A lungthin a longkawi teh ka payon e mip hun lah ao aw h. ⁶ Oe lungangnae ka tawn hoe h e kapathunaw, BAWIPA e pahrennae hettelamaw na pathung aw h han. Ka kawkhikkung na pa nahoe hmaw, na sak aw h teh na caksak aw h hoe h maw. ⁷ Ayan e taminaw pahnim hanh aw h, Se moi kaloum tangcoug e pouk aw h, na pa pacei nateh na dei pouh han, kacuenaw pacei nateh ahnimouh ni a dei aw h han. ⁸ Lathueng Poung ni Adam catoun lah kaawm e naw hah a kapek teh, râw a rei navah, Isarelnaw a youn a pap e hah a khet teh mip hun onae hmuen a khuen pouh. ⁹ BAWIPA e ham teh a taminaw doeh. Jakop teh a coe e râw doeh. ¹⁰ Tami kingdinae koe sarang a hram, thingyeiyawn koe Jakop a hmu toteh, khik a viluk teh mitmu patetlah a ring. ¹¹ Mataw ni a tabu a raphoe teh, a canaw lathueng a rathei a kadai teh, a canaw a rathei hoi a tawm e patetlah, ¹² BAWIPA dueng ni doeh Jakop a hrawi, alouke cathut ahni koe aw m hoe h. ¹³ Talai rasangnae koe hmuen a poe teh, talai a pawhik hah a ca teh, lung ha daw k e khoitui

hai thoseh, lungtaw dawk e satui hai thoseh,¹⁴ Tuca thaw, Bashannaw e tutan, maitotan, hmae thaw, satun, kuen dawk e ahrei, maito sanutui, tu sanutui nei hane hoi misur tui thipaling na nei.

¹⁵ Hatej, Jeshurun teh a thâw dawk khok hoi a pâthui. Na thâw, na len, ahrei hoi na kawî dawkvah, na kasakkung Cathut na pahnawt teh rungngangnae lungsong banglahai na noutna hoeh.¹⁶ Ahnimouh teh alouke cathut lahoi utsin sak aw. Panuet ka tho e hno lahoi a lungkhuek sak aw. ¹⁷ Cathut hoeh e kahrai, panue boihoeh e cathut, mintoenaw ni a taki aw hoeh e cathut koe thuengnae a sak aw. ¹⁸ Na kasakkung lungsong banglahai na ngâi aw hoeh. Na pa lah kaawm e Cathut hah na pahnim toe. ¹⁹ BAWIPA ni hot hah a hmu nah, a lungkhuek, a canu capanaw ni a pahnawt dawkvah. ²⁰ Kai ni ka minhmai ka hro han, bangtelamaw apoutnae ao han tie ka khet han, lungkapatak e miphun, yuemkamcu hoeh e canaw lah ao aw. ²¹ Cathut lah kaawm hoeh e hno lahoi utsinnae tawn sak hanelah a sak aw toe. Ayawmyin e hnopai lahoi lung na khuek sak aw toe. Hatdawkvah, miphun lah kaawm hoeh e lahoi ahnimouh utsin sak hanelah lungkaang hoeh e miphun lahoi lungkhueksak hanelah ka sak han. ²² Ka lungkhuek teh hmai ka sawi. Kadung poung e sheol totouh a kak han. Talai dawk e a pawhik kamtawisak vaiteh mon kammhungnae totouh a kak han. ²³ Ahnimouh lathueng runae ka thueng pouh han, kaie planaw hah koug ka ka han. ²⁴ Vonhlamrinci a khang aw han. Kâanna, puenghoi rawknae lahoi a rawk aw han. Sarangnaw e hâ thoseh, talai dawk kaawm e tahrungsue thoseh, ahnimouh koe ka patoun han. ²⁵ Alawilah tahloi hoi duenae, imthung taki ka tho e runae ni thoundoun tangla thoseh, sanu ka net lahun e camo hoi a sam ka po tangcoung e matawng thoseh a raphoe han. ²⁶ Taran kâoupnae ka taket hoeh nakunghai thoseh, ²⁷ Tarannaw a kâoup aw teh, hete hnopueng BAWIPA ni sak hoeh, ka lentoe e maimae kut ni doeh a sak ati han. Kai lungpuen han ka tawn hoeh nakunghai ahnimouh hah talai pout totouh kampek sak vaiteh, apinihai a pouk hoeh nahanlah ka raphoe han telah pouknae ka tawn. ²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae tawn aw hoeh, poukthinae hai tawn aw hoeh. ²⁹ Lungangnae tawn aw pawiteh, hete hno heh a thaipanuek aw han ei, hmalae kong hah a pouk aw han ei telah a ti.

³⁰ A kângue aw e lungsong ni ahnimouh yawt aw hoeh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh poe hoehpawiteh, tami buet touh ni tami 1,000 touh bangtelamaw a pâlei thai han. Tami kahni touh ni tami thong hni touh bangtelamaw yawngsak thai han. ³¹ Maimae tarannaw ni a hmunae dawk teh ahnimae lungsong hoi maimae lungsong kâvan hoeh. ³² Ahnimae misurkung teh Sodom ram e doeh. Gomorrah talai dawk ka pâw e a kung doeh. Ahnimae misurpaw teh kakhat e a kung dawk e a paw lah ao teh, misurbomnaw teh kakhat e hoi doeh a kawî. ³³ Ahnimae misurtui teh khorui sue, ka patawpoung e hrunthoe sue lah doeh ao. ³⁴ Hothateh kai koe a pâtung toe. Hnoim dawk hruek lah awm hoehnamaw. ³⁵ Moipathungnae teh kai ni ka sak hane doeh. Atueng akuep toteh ahnimae khok a tâlaw han. Ahnimouh koe runae pha nahane tueng a hnai toe. A kâhmo aw hane runae karangpounglah a tho han toe. ³⁶ BAWIPA ni a taminaw hanelah lawk a ceng han. A taminaw teh bahu a baw toe, a paung e ka hlout e buet touh boehai ao hoeh e hah a hmu navah, ahnimouh pahren vaiteh, ³⁷ Ahnimae cathut, ahnimouh ni a kângue aw e talung nâne ao. ³⁸ Ahnimouh ni a thuengnae a thâw hah a ca aw

teh, nei thuengnae misur kanetnaw teh namaw ao. Thaw aw h naseh, nangmouh na kabawm aw h naseh. ³⁹ Kai, kama roeroe Cathut tie thoseh, kai hloilah alouke cathut awmhoe h tie thoseh, khenhaw! ka thei thai, ka hringsakthai, moihna ka thosak thai, ka damsak thai, ka kut dawk hoi apini na lawm thai mahoe h. ⁴⁰ A yungyoe kahring e doeh telah kalvan lah ka kut ka dâw teh thoe ka kâbo. ⁴¹ Loukloukkaang e tahloi ka kata teh, lawkcengnae ka patuep teh, ka tarannaw koe moi ka pathung han. Kai na kahmuhmanaw koe kamculah ka pathung han. ⁴² Ka palanaw hah thipaling hoi ka paruisak vaiteh, ka tahloi ni a moi a ca han. Thei lah kaawm e sannaw e thipaling hoi taranbawinaw e a lû a ca pouh han. ⁴³ Jentel miphunnaw nangmouh ni Cathut e a taminaw hoi lung rei hawi aw h haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie sannaw theinae yon hoi kâki lah runae ka rek teh, a tarannaw koe yon moipathung han toe. A ram hoi a taminaw yontha pouh han.

⁴⁴ Mosi hoi Nun capa Joshua a tho roi teh hete la lawknaw pueng hah tami pueng koe a dei pouh roi. ⁴⁵ Hottelah hete lawknaw Mosi ni Isarelnaw koe he a dei hnukkhu, ⁴⁶ Nangmouh koe sahnin ka pâpho e lawknaw pueng heh na lungthung pâkuem aw h. Na canaw ni hete kâlawk pueng hah a tarawi aw h nahanelah, ahnimouh koe bout dei pouh aw h. ⁴⁷ Hete hno heh rumram e nahoe h, nangmouh na hringnae hoi kâkuen e doeh. Jordan palang na raka aw h teh na pang aw h hane ram dawk hete hno na tarawi pawiteh, na hring a saw aw h han telah a dei.

Mosi duenae

⁴⁸ Hot hnin vah BAWIPA ni Jeriko namran Moab ram Abiram monrui Nebo monsom a luen teh, ⁴⁹ Isarelnaw hah kai ni ka poe e ram hah khenhaw. ⁵⁰ Na hmau Aron teh Hor mon vah a due teh a taminaw a kamkhuengnae koe a pha e patetlah nang hai na luennae hete mon dawk dout nateh na taminaw kamkhuengnae koe phat lawih. ⁵¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni Zin thingyeyiawn, Kadesh kho Meribah tui teng vah, Isarelnaw hmalah kai barinae tawn laipalah na yon aw h toe. ⁵² Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw koe ka poe e ram hah nang ni na mit hoi na hmu nakunghai, hote ram dawk na kâen mahoe h telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

33

Mosi ni Yawhawi poenae

¹ BAWIPA e tami Mosi ni a due hoehnahlan Isarelnaw yawhawi a poenae lawk hateh, ² BAWIPA teh Sinai mon hoi a tho. Seir mon koehoi Isarelnaw koe kanî patetlah a tâco teh, Paran mon koehoi raeng ni pheng a tue. Tami kathoung moikapap hoi rei a tho aw h. Isarelnaw hanelah aranglae kut dawk hoi kâlawk hmai a tâco.

³ Atangcalah BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a lungpataw. A tami kathoungnaw pueng teh na kut dawk doeh ao aw h. Ahnimouh ni na khok koe a tabo aw h teh, na lawk hah a dâw aw h.

⁴ Mosi ni kaimouh hanelah kâlawk na poe aw h. Jakop miphunnaw e râw lah ao.

⁵ Taminaw kahrawikungnaw teh Isarelnaw hoi rei a kamkhueng aw h toteh, Jeshurun khovah nang teh siangpahrang lah na o.

⁶ Reuben teh dout laipalah hring naseh. A taminaw pung naseh.

⁷ Judah miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Oe BAWIPA Judah e a lawk na thai teh a hmaunawnggha aonae koe thokhai haw, a kutnaw hah thapoe haw. Tarannaw kut dawk hoi rungngang haw.

⁸ Levih miphun hanelah a dei e teh, nange Thummim hoi nange Urim teh Massah vah na tanouk teh, Meribah tui teng vah na taran e na tami kathounghaw koe poe haw.

⁹ A manu hoi a na pa koevah ka hmawt boihoeh ka tet e ni, a hmaunawnggha hah nout hoeh. A canaw hai panuek hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk a ngâi aw haw teh na lawkkam hah a tarawi aw haw.

¹⁰ Ahnimouh ni nange lawkcengnaenaw hah Jakop miphun koe thoseh, na kâlawk hah Isarelnaw koe thoseh a cangkhai aw haw han. Ahnimouh ni hmuitui hah na hmalah thoseh, abuemlah hmaisawi thuengnae hah thuengnae khoungroe daw k thoseh a ta aw haw han.

¹¹ Oe BAWIPA, ahnie hnopai hah yawhawi na poe teh a kut hoi a sak e hah dâw pouh haw. Ahnimouh kahmawt ngaihoeh naw a kâroe thai hoeh nahanlah ahnimae a keng hah khoe pouh haw.

¹² Benjamin miphun hanelah a dei e teh, BAWIPA ka pahren e teh, BAWIPA koe karoumcalah ao han. Pou ramuk vaiteh, a loung rahak vah a ta han.

¹³ Joseph miphun hanelah a dei e teh, ahnie a ram teh aphu kaawm e kalvan e hno, tadamtui hoi rahimlah kaawm e adungnae koe e tui hoi cungtalah yawhawinae poe naseh.

¹⁴ Kanî koehoi e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh, thapa koehoi e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh, ¹⁵ ayan e monnaw daw k e kahawipoung e hnonaw hoi thoseh, pou kangning e monruinaw e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh, ¹⁶ talai daw k e aphu kaawm e hno, hote kuepnae hoi hmai ka kang e buruk daw k kaawm e pahrennae hoi thoseh, yawhawinae na poe seh. Yawhawinae teh Joseph e lû van thoseh, a hmaunawngghanaw daw k kacuenaw e lû van bawilakhung daw k thoseh, phat lawiseh.

¹⁷ A raimonae teh maito camin a lentoenae patetlah, a kinaw teh Savitannaw e kinaw patetlah aw m lawiseh. Hot ni vah miphun pueng hah talai pout totouh a deng han. Ahnimouh teh Ephraim 10,000, Manasseh 1,000 touh lah ao a ti.

¹⁸ Zebulun miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Zebulun, na tâconae daw k hai thoseh, Issakhar, na rim daw k hai thoseh, lunghawi haw. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni miphunnaw hah mon koe kaw aw haw vaiteh, hote hmuen koe nei thuengnae hah a thueng aw haw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipei bawirengnae hoi sadi thung kâhrawk e hnonaw hah a rasa aw haw han.

²⁰ Gad miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Gadnaw ka pakaw e teh a yawkahawi e lah aw m naseh. Hote miphun teh sendek manu patetlah ao vaiteh, kutbuembue hoi lû vuen hah a hlip han. ²¹ Ahni teh ama hanelah kahawipoung e a kârawi toe. Atangcalah kâlawkkapoekung e ham hah hote hmuen koe aloukcalah a ta pouh toe. BAWIPA e lanna hoi lawkcengnae hah Isarel miphun hoi cungtalah a taw k telah a ti. ²² Dan miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Dan teh sendekca lah ao teh Bashan kho hoi a dawkcaw k han telah a ti.

²³ Naphtali miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Oe Naphtali, pahren e lah na o teh, BAWIPA e yawhawinae hoi kaw sak lah na o teh, kanîloumlae hoi akalae hah coe loe.

²⁴ Asher miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Asher teh canaw e lathueng vah yawhawinae hoe a coe. Ahni teh a hmaunawngghanaw lahoi yawhawi poe e lah ao teh, a khok hah satui daw k ranup naseh. ²⁵ Nange longkha

tarennae teh sum hoi rahum lah ao vaiteh, na hringyung thung na thayung lah ao han. ²⁶ Nang kabawp hanelah kalvannaw ka kâcui niteh, lentoenae hoi tâmainaw dawk ka kâcuié Jeshurun Cathut patetlah apihai awm hoeh.

²⁷ A yungyoe Cathut teh na kângue e lah ao teh, a thaonae kut hoi nang teh na doun. Ahni ni, na tarannaw hah na hmalah hoi na pâlei pouh teh, raphoenae kâ hah na poe. ²⁸ Isarel miphun teh a hlout vaiteh, amamouh dueng ao aw h han. Jakop catoun teh cakang, misurtui hoi kakawi e ram dawk hmuen a tawn aw h vaiteh, kalvan hoi tadamtui hai a bo han.

²⁹ Oe Isarel miphun na yawhawi. BAWIPA ni a rungngang e miphun, nang teh api hoi maw na kâvan. Hote BAWIPA teh nang na ka ngue e bahling, na taluenae tahloi lah ao. Na tarannaw teh, na hmalah a sung aw h vaiteh, nang ni ahnimae hmuen rasangnae koe na coukdouk aw h han.

34

Mosi duenae

¹ Hathnukkhu Mosi ni Moab tanghling koehoi a cei teh, Jeriko khopui namranlah Nebo mon Pigsaw monsom vah a luen. BAWIPA ni ram pueng hah a pâtué. Gilead ram Dan kho totouh, ² Napthali ram buemlah, Ephraim ram hoi Manasseh ram buemlah, Judah ram pueng tui pui kanîloumlah totouh, ³ akalae ram hoi ungkung kho tie Jeriko khopui yawn Zoar kho totouh. ⁴ BAWIPA ni hete ram teh Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw koevah na catounnaw ka poe han telah thoebo laihoi lawk ka kam e ram doeh. Na mit hoi hmunaé kâ teh na poe, hatei, nang teh hote ram koe na cet mahoeh atipouh.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Mosi teh Moab ram dawkvah a due. ⁶ Bethpeor namran lah Moab tanghling dawk ahni teh a pakawp. Hatei, sahnin ditouh ahni pakawpnae hmuen hah apinihai panuek hoeh.

⁷ Mosi a due navah a kum 120 touh a pha. A mit hai mom hoeh, a tha hai youn hoeh rah. ⁸ Isarelnaw ni Mosi teh Moab tanghling dawk hnin 30 touh a khuikakhai aw h. Hottelah hoi Mosi khuikakhainae hnin teh a pout.

⁹ Hahoi Nun capa Joshua teh lungangnae muiitha hoi a kawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mosi ni ahnie van vah a kut a toung pouh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a poe e patetlah a sak teh, Isarelnaw ni ahnie lawk a ngâi aw h. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni minhmai rek kâhmo laihoi a panue e Mosi patetlah Isarel miphun dawk bangpatet e profet hai bout tâcawt hoeh toe.

¹¹ Faro e hmaitung hoi a sannaw pueng e hmaitung hoi a ram thung pueng hanelah, Izip ram dawk sak hanelah BAWIPA ni a patoun e mitnoutnae hoi kângairu hnonaw hah ahni ni a sak. ¹² Thaonae bahu pueng hoi Mosi ni a sak e takikatho e kângairu hno pueng hah Isarelnaw hmaitung vah Mosi ni a sak.

JOSHUA (Joshua)

Cathut ni Joshua a patoun

¹ BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi a due hnukkhu Mosi e yueng lah thaw ka tawk han e, Nun capa Joshua teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni, ² Kaie ka san Mosi te a due toe. Hatdawkvah nama hoi na taminaw pueng atu thaw aw h nateh Jordan palang namran lah rakat aw h leih. Isarel miphunnaw kai ni na poe e ram daw k kâen sak leih. ³ Mosi koe lawk ka kam e patetlah nang ni na coungroe e talai pueng teh nangmouh na poe han. ⁴ Kahrawng pueng hoi Lebanon mon koehoi, Euphrates palangpui koehoi Hitnaw e ram abuemlah hoi, kanîloumlah tuipui totouh nangmae ram lah ao han. ⁵ Na hringyung thung pueng nange na hmalah apihai kangdout thai mahoe h. Mosi koe kai ka o e patetlah nang koehai kai ka o han. Kai ni na pahnaw t mahoe h, na cetkhai mahoe h.

⁶ Tha kâlat nateh, taranhawi haw. Mintoenaw koe na poe han ka tie kai ni lawk ka kam e ramnaw hah râw lah a coe aw h nahanlah na rei han. ⁷ Hatdawkvah kaie ka san Mosi koe ka poe e kâlawk pueng tarawi nahanelah, tha kâlat nateh, taranhawinae tawn haw. Na ceinae tangkuem koe tânae na hmu thai nahan, avoilah aranglah phen hanh. ⁸ Hote kâlawk cauk daw k thut e pueng heh na tarawi thai na hanelah, Cakathoung hah touk laipalah aw m hanh. Karum khodai pout laipalah luepluep na pouk han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang ni kho na khang e daw k tânae na hmu han. ⁹ Nang teh kai ni lawk na thui nahoehmaw. Tha kâlat nateh taranhawinae tawn haw, taket hanh, na lungpout hanh. Na cei nah tangkuem koe nang hoi rei ka o atipouh.

Jordan raka hanelah kâ a poe.

¹⁰ Hahoi Joshua ni kahrawikungnaw hah a kaw teh, ¹¹ Ransanaw a onae tangkuem koe cet aw h. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe aw h e ram thung kâen aw h nahanelah, hnin thum touh thung hete Jordan palang namran lah raka hanelah ao daw kvah, lamvon sin hanelah taminaw hah patuen dei pouh leih telah lawk a thui. ¹² Hahoi Joshua ni Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun, tangawn hah a kaw teh, ¹³ BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi ni nangmanaw lawk na thui e heh pahnim aw h hanh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh hanelah hete ram thung hmuen na ta pouh aw h toe. ¹⁴ Na yunaw na canaw, hoi saringnaw hah Jordan palang kanîtholah Mosi ni na poe e ram thung ao aw h han. Hateiteh, senehmaica ka patuem e a thakaawme na hmaunawnggha ransanaw pueng e hmalah na raka vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah na kabawp han. ¹⁵ Cathut ni nangmanaw hmuen na ta pouh e patetlah hmaunawngghanaw hah hmuen na poe aw h hoehnahlan nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe aw h e ram heh, ahnimanaw ni ram be a la hoehroukrak, a tha kaawm e, taran ka tuk e abuemlah ni senehmaica patuep nalaihoi hmaunawngghanaw e hmalah a raka aw h vaiteh, na tawmdawm han tie lawk hah pouk aw h. Cathut e san Mosi ni Jordan palang Kanîtholae ram koe lah bout na ban han atipouh.

¹⁶ Hottelah, ahnimouh nihai, nang ni na dei e pueng teh, kaimouh ni ka sak aw h han na patoun e pueng koe ka sak aw h han. ¹⁷ Bang pueng daw k hai Mosi e lawk ka ngâi aw h e patetlah nange lawk ka ngâi aw h han.

Hatdawkvah nange BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe a okhai e patetlah nang koe haiyah awm van lawisoh. ¹⁸ Nange kâ ka ek e tami pueng hoi nange lawk ka ngaihoeh e tami pueng, nange kâlawk ka tapoe e tami pueng teh thei lah ao han. Hatdawkvah, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi hottelah Joshua koe bout atipouh awh.

2

Rahab ni katuetnaw hronae

¹ Nun e capa Joshua ni Shittim khopui koehoi tuet hanelah arulah hoi tami kahni touh a patoun. Kanaan ram Jeriko khopui lah cet awh nateh, khenhaw atipouh e patetlah ahnimouh roi ni a cei roi teh, ka kâyawt e Rahab im a kâen roi teh, hawvah ao roi.

² Kho thung e tami tangawn ni hai hote ram heh tanouk hanelah Isarel miphun tangawn ni paduem tangmin lah khopui thung kâen awh toe ati awh teh, Jeriko siangpahrangnaw a thaisak toung dawkvah, ³ Jeriko siangpahrang ni Rahab koe na im ka tho ni teh kaluennaw hah tâcawt sak. Ahnimanaw teh khopui thung tanouk hanelah a tho awh toe telah kâ a poe awh.

⁴ Rahab ni hote tami roi hah a kâhro sak teh, kai koe tami a tho bokheiyah. Hatei nôhoi maw a tho tie teh ka panuek hoeh. ⁵ Kho hmo longkha khan tawmlei nah ahnimouh roi teh a tâco roi toe. Nâ lah maw a cei roi tie ka panuek hoeh toe. Karang lah pâlei awh. Na pha awh han doeh atipouh. ⁶ Telah a dei eiteh hotnaw hah im van a luen sak teh lemphu vah a hro toe. ⁷ Thoundounnaw ni Jordan palang rakanae lam koe lah a pâlei awh. Khopui alawilah a pha hoiyah khopui longkhanaw pueng koug a khan awh.

⁸ A hro e naw a i hoehnahlan, napui teh ahnimanaw a onae lemphu vah a luen teh, ⁹ BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmanaw hete ram na poe toe tie hah nangmouh koe kaimouh ni pueng hoi ka tâsue awh teh, nangmouh kecu dawk ram thung e tami pueng a lungro awh toe tie kai ni ka panue.

¹⁰ Nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, Edom tuipei BAWIPA Cathut ni a hak sak tie hai thoseh, Jordan palang namran kaawm e pueng na raphoe awh teh, Amor siangpahrang, Sihon hoi Og dawkvah nangmouh ni hno na sak e pueng hai thoseh kaimouh ni ka thai awh toe. ¹¹ Hote kamthang ka thai awh navah, kaimouh teh, nangmouh kecu dawk tami buet touh dawk hai taranhawinae awm hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh, a Lathueng Poug e BAWIPA Cathut lah ao.

¹² Hatdawkvah, nangmouh dawk sannu ni hawinae ka sak e dawkvah, nangmouh ni hai rei ka tâcawt e kaimouh dawk hai hawinae sak awh nateh, ¹³ kaie anu apa, hmaunawngaha, ka thangroinaw koe, ahnimouh hoi kâkuen e pueng hai thet laipalah a hringnae hlout sak hanelah Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak awh nateh, thoekâbo awh. Mitnoutnae hno hai na poe haw atipouh.

¹⁴ Ahnimanaw ni hai nang ni kaimouh hoi sak hane na kamnuek sak hoehpawiteh, nang na hring na hanelah kaimae hringnae teh, laicei lah awm naseh. Hete ram het BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe torei teh, nang dawk yuemkamcu lah ka o vaiteh, hawinae ka sak han telah ati awh.

¹⁵ Hote napui a onae im teh, khopui tungdumnae ateng lah ao dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah hlalangaw dawk rui hoi a pabo teh

¹⁶ nangmanaw na pâlei e taminaw koehoi na hlout thai aw h nahan mon lah yawng aw h nateh, hnin thum touh kâhrawk aw h. Nangmouh katawngnaw a ban hnukkhu hoi cet aw h atipouh.

¹⁷ Ahnimanaw ni nang ni thoekâbo sak e daw k kaimouh koe yon phat sak hanh. ¹⁸ Hete ram daw k kaimouh ka pha toteh, atu kaimouh na pabonae hlangaw daw k hete langsanrui hah pen nateh, manu napa, na thangroinaw hoi na imthungkhunaw abuemlah na im daw k koung na pâkhueng han. ¹⁹ Na im daw k hoi alawilah ka tâcawt e tami teh dout pawiteh, a ma daw kvah khang naseh. Kaimouh teh yon daw k hoi ka hlout aw h han. Na imthungkhunaw ka thet payon aw h pawiteh kaimouh ni ka khang aw h han. ²⁰ Kaimae thaw hai na dei pouh boipawiteh, atu thoe na kâbo sak e daw k hoi kaimouh hai ka hlout aw h han.

²¹ Napui ni hai lawk na dei aw h e patetlah aw m lawiseh ati teh a ceisak. Napui ni hai rui paling e hah hlangaw daw k a pakhi. ²² Ahnimanaw teh mon daw k a pha hoehroukrak a cei aw h teh, kapâleinaw a ban hoehroukrak hnin thum touh ao aw h. Kapâleinaw ni a tawng aw h eiteh hmawt aw h hoeh. ²³ Ahnimouh roi teh mon hoi a kum teh tui a raka roi. Nun e capa Joshua koe a pha teh, a kâhmo e hnonaw pueng hah a dei pouh.

²⁴ BAWIPA Cathut ni hote ram abuemlah maimae kut daw k na poe toe. Maimouh kecu daw k ram thung kaawm e tami pueng a lungpuen aw h telah Joshua koe a dei pouh aw h.

3

Isarel naw ni Jordan a raka aw h.

¹ Joshua teh amom a thaw teh Isarel miphun abuemlah hoiyah Shittim khopui hoi a kampuen aw h teh, Jordan tui a raka aw h hoehnahlan palang teng rim a sak aw h. ² Hnin thum touh a pha toteh, ransabawinaw ni ransahu onae tangkuem koe a cei aw h. ³ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawi Levih miphunnaw ni a kâkayawt lahun e na hmu torei teh, nangmanaw ni hai hmuen na kampuen aw h vaiteh, na kâbang aw h han. ⁴ Thingkong hoi nangmae a rahak vah, dong thong hni touh na kâhla aw h han. Na kâbang hane lamthung na panue thai aw h nahane thingkong rek na hnai aw h mahoeh. Hete lam teh nangmouh ni vai touh hai na cet aw h hoeh rah telah tami pueng hah lawk a thui.

⁵ Joshua ni nangmanaw pueng namahoima kâthoung sak aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tangtho e hnin teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kângairu e hnonaw nangmouh koe a sak han toe telah taminaw lawk a thui.

⁶ Hahoi vaihmanaw kaw nateh, nangmanaw ni lawkkam thingkong hrawm na laihoi taminaw e hmalah rakat aw h leih. Joshua ni a dei e patetlah ahnimanaw teh lawkkam thingkong a kâkayawt aw h teh, taminaw hmalah a cei aw h.

⁷ BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua a kaw teh, kai ni Mosi ka okhai e patetlah nang koe ka o e hah Isarel naw abuemlah ni a panue aw h nahanelah, ahnimae hmaitung vah sahnin kai ni na kamsawng sak han. ⁸ Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw Jordan palang teng a pha aw h torei teh, Jordan tui daw k a kangdue aw h han telah patuen na dei pouh aw h han atipouh. ⁹ Joshua ni tho aw h leih, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e lawk teh ngâi aw h hottelah Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah a kaw aw h.

¹⁰ BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao, nangmae hmalah, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Amornaw, Jebusitnaw, Hitnaw, Girgashitenaw hah a pâlei han tie hah panuek awh. ¹¹ Talaivan abuemlah ka uk e BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam thingkong teh nangmae hmalah Jordan tuipui dawk a rakakhai awh toe. ¹² Hatdawkvah Isarel miphunnaw thung hoi miphun tangkuem e tami buetbuet touh abuemlah tami hlaikahni touh rawi awh. ¹³ Talai van abuemlah ka uk e Bawipa Jehovah e thingkong hah ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw ni khoksampha hoi Jordan tuipui a coungroe tahma vah atunglae tui a kâhat vaiteh, a kamuem han.

¹⁴ Taminaw teh Jordan tuipui raka awh hanelah rimnaw dawk hoi a kampuen vaiteh, lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw ni taminaw e hmalah a cei awh han. ¹⁵ Jordan tuipui koe a pha awh hoi ka poum e tui hah khoksampha hoi a coungroe awh toteh, canganæ a tue navah hote tuipui teh, palang rai dawk ouk a poum eiteh, ¹⁶ atunglah hoi ka lawng e tui a kâhat teh ahlanae koe e Zarethan khopui teng kaawm e Adam khopui totouh a kamuem. Arabah tuipui palang koe ka lawng e tui hai a kâhat teh, taminaw pueng ni Jeriko khopui koelah a raka awh. ¹⁷ Tami moikapap teh Jordan namran a pha hoeh roukrak BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw ni tuipui lungui talai dawk kacaklah a kangdue awh teh, Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni talai dawk a cei awh.

4

Pahnimhoehnae talung

¹ Taminaw abuemlah ni Jordan tuipui a raka awh hnukkhu hoi BAWIPA ni, ² miphun buet touh dawk tami buet touh, tami hrahlaikahni touh rawi awh. ³ Ahnimanaw ni, tuipui lungui vaihmanaw ni kacaklah a kangduenæ hmuen koe e talung hrahlaikahni touh a la awh vaiteh, hatnae tangmin a roe awh nahane rim koe na hruek awh han telah Joshua koe atipouh.

⁴ Joshua ni miphun buet touh dawk tami buet touh a rawi e hrahlaikahni touh hah a kaw teh, ⁵ Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong hmalah Jordan tuipui lungui rakat awh nateh, Isarel miphun milu pha e yit touh tami buet touh ni talung buet touh lat awh nateh, hrawm awh. ⁶ Telah na sak pawiteh ka panuek khai e ao han toe. Hmalæ atueng nah nangmae na canaw ni vah, hete talungnaw hah bangtelæ maw tet awh boipawiteh, ⁷ nangmouh ni, BAWIPA e thingkong ni Jordan tui a raka navah, thingkong e hmalah Jordan tui thouk a pet telah na dei pouh awh han. Hote talungnaw teh pout laipalah, Isarel miphunnaw ni pahnim thai hoeh nahanelah Joshua koe lawk a thui.

⁸ BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarel miphun milu a pha e yit touh Jordan tui dawk e talung hrahlaikahni touh a la awh teh, roenæ hmuen koe a ta awh. ⁹ Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw ni a coungroe e hmuen Jordan tui lungui e talung hrahlaikahni touh e hah Joshua ni a ung teh sahnin totouh ao.

¹⁰ Joshua koe Mosi ni lawk a thui e patetlah a taminaw hah BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe e pueng koung a sak totouh thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw teh, Jordan tui lungui a kangdue awh. Taminaw hai kâyawm laihoi a raka awh. ¹¹ Taminaw abuemlah ni koung a raka hnukkhu hoi BAWIPA e thingkong hoi vaihmanaw teh, taminaw e hmaitung vah a raka awh. ¹² Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn teh Mosi ni a dei pouh e patetlah senehmaica hoi Isarel naw e hmalah a raka

awh. ¹³ Hote miphunnaw teh milu abuemlah 40000 touh a pha awh. Taran tuk hanelah a kâra kueng aw h laihoi BAWIPA e hmalah Jeriko tanghling koe a cei aw h. ¹⁴ Hote hnin nah BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun abuemlae hmalah Joshua hah a kamsawng sak teh Mosi a taki aw h e patetlah Joshua hai a hringyung thung pueng a taki aw h.

¹⁵ Hahoi BAWIPA ni Joshua koe a dei pouh e teh, ¹⁶ lawkpanuesaknae thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw ni Jordan tui daw k hoi a tâco aw h han telah kâ a poe e patetlah,

¹⁷ Jordan tui daw k hoi tâcaw t aw h leih telah vaihmanaw hah Joshua ni kâ a poe.

¹⁸ BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw teh Jordan tui lungui hoi a tâco aw h teh, khoksampha ni a oung lah a coungroe navah Jordan tui teh ama lawngnae hmuen daw k bout a lawng. ¹⁹ Apasueke thapa hnin hra hnin vah, taminaw teh Jordan tui daw k hoi a tâco aw h teh, Jeriko kanitholah Gilgal e hmuen koe rim a sak aw h. ²⁰ Jordan tui daw k e a la aw h e talung hra hlaikahni touh e hah Joshua ni Gilgal e hmuen koe a ung. ²¹ Isarel miphunnaw ni hmalae atueng nah a napanaw koe a canaw ni hete talungnaw hah bangtelae maw telah pacei aw h boipawitech, ²² Nangmouh ni Isarel miphunnaw ni talai daw k cei e patetlah Jordan tui a raka aw h telah na canaw koevah na dei pouh aw h han. ²³ BAWIPA Cathut ni tuipui paling be a raka aw h hoehroukrak, nangmouh hmalah a hak sak e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut ni Jordan palang be na raka aw h hoehroukrak a hak sak van. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah, miphun pueng ni BAWIPA thaonae kut a panue aw h vaitech, nangmouh ni hai BAWIPA Cathut pou na taki thai aw h nahanelah doeh atipouh.

5

Se apâhni vuensomanae

¹ BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw raka sak hanelah, Jordan palang a hak sak tie hah, Jordan palang kaniloumlah kaawm e Amor siangpahrang abuemlah, tuipui teng kaawm e Kanaan siangpahrang abuemlah ni a thai aw h torei teh, a taranhawinae awm aw h hoeh. Isarel miphunnaw kecu daw k a lung koug apout aw h.

² Hahoi Cathut ni Joshua a kaw teh, lungtaw ramanaw sak nateh, Isarel miphunnaw vuensom bout na a pouk han atipouh. ³ Hatdawkvah, Joshua ni lungtaw ramanaw a sak teh, Gilgal e hmuen koe Isarel miphunnaw e vuensom a a pouh. ⁴ Hottelah vuensom a a pouh ngainae teh Izip ram hoi ka tâcaw t e ransa tongpa pueng kahrawngum koug a due aw h daw k doeh. ⁵ Hote ram daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e pueng teh vuensoma e lah ao aw h toe. Kahrawngum a cei aw h nah ka khe e pueng teh vuensoma e lah awm hoeh rah. ⁶ Izip ram hoi ka tâcaw t e taran ka tuk thai e pueng teh Cathut e lawk a ngâi hoeh daw kvah be a due totouh Isarel miphunnaw kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum a kâhei aw h. Cathut ni, na poe han ti teh na mintoenaw koe ka kam pouh e ram, sanutui hoi khoitui ka lawng e ram hah, hotnaw ni hmaw t aw h mahoeh ti teh thoe a bo. ⁷ Ahnima e yueng lah a canaw ni lam vah, vuensom a a aw h e a hmu hoeh rah daw kvah, Joshua ni vuensom bout a a pouh. ⁸ Taminaw pueng vuensom a a hnukkhu hoi, a hmâ hawihoe h roukrak rim daw k ao aw h.

⁹ Cathut ni Izip ram e dudamnae nangmouh koehoi sahnin kai ni kounq ka takhoe toe, telah Joshua koe atipouh. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh sahnin totouh Gilgal telah ati awh.

¹⁰ Isarel miphunnaw teh Gilgal hmuen koevah rim a sak awh teh, hote thapa hnin hrahlaipali hnin tangmin Jeriko tanghling dawkvah ceitakhai paw i a sak awh. ¹¹ Ceitakhai paw i a sak awh hnukkhu, a tangtho hnin vah Kanaan kho e cakang hoi a sak awh e tawn thum hoeh e vaiyeinaw hoi capanaw hnin touh thung a ca awh. ¹² Kanaan kho hoi ka tâcawt e a ca awh teh, a tangtho hoi teh mana teh apout toe. Hatnae kum daw k hoi Kanaan ram hoi ka tâcawt e a paw hah a ca awh.

BAWIPA e ransabawi

¹³ Joshua ni Jeriko kho teng aonae koehoi a khet nah tami buet touh ni tahloi a tabu daw k hoi a rasa teh, ka kangdout e a hmu navah, ahni koe lah a cei teh, nang hah kaimouh koe lah kampang e maw, kaimae taran lah kaawm e maw telah a pacei.

¹⁴ Hatnavah, ahni ni telah nahoeh, BAWIPA Cathut e ransahu ka hrawi e lah kai teh atu nang koe ka tho e doeh atipouh. Joshua ni talai daw k a tabo teh, a baw k. BAWIPA, na san koe bangmaw na dei han telah a pacei.

¹⁵ BAWIPA e ransabawi ni na khokkhawm hah rading, nang ni na coungroe e hmuen teh kathoung e doeh atipouh e patetlah Joshua ni a sak.

6

Jeriko kho a rawknae

¹ Isarel miphunnaw kecu daw k Jeriko khopui teh khik a kâkhan awh teh, ka tâcawt e, ka kâen e, buet touh hai awm hoeh. ² Hat toteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kenhaw! Jeriko khopui, Jeriko siangpahrang hoi athakaawme ransa pueng teh nange kut daw k na poe toe. ³ Hatdawkvah khopui teh, na lawngven awh han Isarel ransanaw abuemlah ni hnin taruk touh thung na lawngven awh han. ⁴ Vaihma sari touh ni thingkong hmalah Jubili mongka sari touh a sin awh han. Hnin sari hnin nah vai sari touh khopui lawngven vaiteh, vaihmanaw ni mongka teh a ueng awh han. ⁵ Jubili mongka a rui kasawlah a ueng awh vaiteh, mongka lawk na thai awh torei tami pueng ni kacaipounglah a hram awh han. Khopui e rapan teh abuemlah kounq a tip han. Hahoi taminaw ni kalancalah na kamyun awh han telah Joshua koe atipouh.

⁶ Nun e capa Joshua ni vaihmanaw a kaw teh, nangmouh ni lawkkam thingkong hah na kâkayawt awh vaiteh, BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah vaihma sari touh ni Jubili mongka sari touh e hah na sin awh han.

⁷ Taminaw koehoi, nangmouh ni na cei awh vaiteh, khopui hah lawngven awh. Senehmaica kapatuemnaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah cet awh telah atipouh.

⁸ Joshua ni taminaw koe lawk a thui hnukkhu, Jubili mongka sari touh ka sin e vaihma sari touh ni BAWIPA e hmalah mongka ueng na laihoi a cei awh. BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong teh, ahnimae hnukkhu lah a kâbang awh. ⁹ Mongka ka ueng e vaihmanaw hmalah, Senehmaica kapatuemnaw ni a cei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka ueng na laihoi a cei awh navah, hnuk lae ransanaw ni thingkong hnuklah a kâbang awh.

¹⁰ Joshua ni nangmouh teh, kai ni hram hanelah lawk na thui e hnin a pha hoehnahlan, na hram awh mahoe h. A pawlawk buet touh hai na tho sak awh mahoe h. Lawkkam touh hai na tho awh mahoe h. Hote a hnin a pha

torei na hram aw h han telah lawk na thui aw h toe. ¹¹ Hottelah BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong teh khopui vai touh a lawngven aw h hnukkhu hoi rim thung bout a ban aw h teh, rum touh a loum sak aw h. ¹² Amom Joshua ni a thaw teh, vaihmanaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hah a hrawm sak. ¹³ BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah Jubili mongka sari touh ka sin e vaihmanaw sari touh ni pou a cei aw h na laihoi mongka a ueng aw h. Senehmaica kapatuemnaw ni ahnimae hmalah a cei aw h teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka ueng na laihoi a cei aw h nah vah, hnuk lae ransanaw teh, BAWIPA e thingkong hnukkhu lah a kâbang aw h. ¹⁴ A pahni hnin khopui vai touh a lawngven aw h hoi rim koe lah bout a ban aw h. Hottelah hnin taruk thung a sak aw h. ¹⁵ Asari hnin amom khodai tahma vah, a thaw aw h teh, ahmoun e patetlah vai sari totouh khopui hah a lawngven aw h. Hot hnin teh vai sari touh khopui a lawngven aw h. ¹⁶ Apa sari hnin teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka a ueng torei teh, Joshua ni hram aw h leih, BAWIPA ni khopui nangmouh koe na poe aw h han toe. ¹⁷ Khopui hoi khopui thung kaawm e pueng abuemlah thoebo vaiteh BAWIPA koe poe han toe. Hateiteh tak kâyawt e Rahab teh maimouh ni patoun aw h e patounenaw hah a hro dawkvah, ahni hoi a imthungkhu abuemlah a hringnae na hlout sak aw h han. ¹⁸ Nangmouh ni thoebo e hnonaw hah kâhruetcueth laihoi roun aw h. Hote hnonaw hah na lat aw h pawiteh, nangmouh daw k hai, Isarel ransa daw k hai, thoebo e lah aw m vaiteh a rucatnae na poe vaih tie lakueng hanelah ao. ¹⁹ Sui, Ngun, hoi rahum, sumpai abuemlah BAWIPA hanelah thoung sak aw h nateh, BAWIPA e hnopai thung vah na hruek aw h han telah a taminaw koe Joshua ni atipouh. ²⁰ Hot patetvanlah mongka a ueng aw h teh, taminaw ni a hram aw h. Mongka lawk a thai aw h nah kacaipounglah a hram aw h torei teh, khopui kalupnae rapan teh, koung a tip, khopui thung a kâen sin aw h teh, khopui teh a la aw h. ²¹ Khopui thung kaawm e tongpa, napui, kacue, kanaw, Tu, Maito, La kaawm e pueng tahloi hoi koung a tâtueng aw h.

²² Hote ram ka tuet e tami roi koe, Joshua ni nangmouh roi ni thoe na bo e patetlah kâyawt e napui im daw k cet nateh, ahni khuehoi ahni koe kaawm e abuemlah tâcawtkhai aw h, atipouh.

²³ Hatdawkvah, ka tuet roi e ni a kâen roi teh, Rahab hoi a manu, a napa, a thangroi naw, ahni koe kaawm e abuemlah hoi amae a hmaunawnggha pueng hai a tâco sak teh, Isarelnaw e rim alawilah ao sak. ²⁴ Khopui khuehoi khopui thung kaawm e abuemlah hmai a sawi aw h. Hateiteh, Sui, Ngun, hoi rahum e hno, sumpainaw hai, BAWIPA e hno kuemnae daw k a hruek aw h. ²⁵ Joshua ni tak kâyawt e Rahab hoi amae phun, Ama koe kaawm e abuemlah hring hloutnae a poe teh, ahni teh Isarel mipun dawkvah sahnin totouh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jeriko khopui ka tuet hane Joshua e patounenaw hah a hro daw k doeh. ²⁶ Hahoi Joshua ni apihai yah Jeriko khopui bout kangdout sak e teh, BAWIPA hmalah, thoebo e tami lah aw m seh. Camin se nah adu a ung vaiteh, cahnoung se nah kho longkhanaw hah sak naseh, telah thoe a bo. ²⁷ Hottelah BAWIPA ni Joshua hoi rei ao teh, ahnie min teh ram pueng daw k a kamthang.

7

Akhan yonnae

¹ Hateiteh, Judah mipun, Jerah, Zabdi, Karmi e capa Akhan ni thoebo e hno hah a la teh, hote hno daw k hoi Isarel mipunnaw ni payonnae yon lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA teh, ahnimouh koe a lungkhuek. ² Joshua

ni Jeriko khopui hoi taminaw hah a patoun teh, nangmouh ni Bethel kho kanitholah Bethaven kho teng kaawm e Ai kho cet aw h nateh, hote ram hah tuet aw h atipouh e patetlah ahnimouh ni a cei aw h teh, Ai kho a tuet aw h. ³ Joshua koe bout a ban aw h teh, hete taminaw abuemlah cetsak hanh tami 2000 hoehpawiteh 3000 tabang cei vaiteh, Ai kho tuk aw h naseh. Hote kho daw k cei hane hah, hate tami pueng patang sak hanh. Kho thung e tami pap aw h hoeh atipouh. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, tami 3,000 tabang a cei aw h, hatei Ai kho e taminaw hmalah a yawng aw h. ⁵ Ai kho e taminaw ni tami 36 touh a thei aw h. Kho longkha koehoi Sebarim hmuen totouh a pâlei aw h. Hote hmuen koe a kum aw h navah a thei aw dawkvah, tami pueng e lungthin teh, tui lah a kamyawt teh, tui patetlah ao. ⁶ Joshua ni amae khohna a phi teh, Isarel miphunnaw, kacue kanaw abuemlah a lû daw k vaiphu a kâphuen aw h teh, BAWIPA e thingkong e hmalah karumsaning totouh a tabo aw h. ⁷ Joshua ni, oe BAWIPA nang ni hete tami pueng heh, Amor miphunnaw e kut daw kvah na poe vaiteh, raphoe sak hanelah Jordan palang namran lah bangkongmaw na hrawi aw h. Kaimanaw ni lungkuepnae lungthin ka tawn aw h daw kvah, Jordan palang kanitholah na aw m sak haw. ⁸ Oe BAWIPA, Isarel miphunnaw ni tarannaw hmalah hnuklah kamlang takhai toung daw kvah, kai ni bangtelamaw ka dei han toung. ⁹ Kanaan taminaw a onae ram thung taminaw ni, hote kamthang a thai aw h navah, kaimanaw na ven aw h vaiteh, kaimae ka min teh, talai daw k hoi na takhoe aw h han toe. Nange na min lentoe nahanelah bangtelamaw na ti han toung telah atipouh aw h. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni thaw haw, bangkong sut na tahung, ¹¹ Isarel miphunnaw na yon aw h toe. Kai ni lawk na thui aw h e lawkkam hah na raphoe aw h toe. Thoe ka bo e hno na paru aw h teh, dymyennea na sak aw h teh, namamae hno thung na hruek aw h toe. ¹² Hottelah Isarel miphunnaw ni thoebo e tami lah na o daw kvah, na tarannaw e hmalah na kangdout thai aw h hoeh. Hnuklah na kamlang takhai aw h. Thoebo kawi lah kaawm hane tami hah nangmouh thung daw k hoi na takhoe hoehpawiteh kai teh nangmouh hoi rei kaawm mahoe. ¹³ Thaw nateh, na taminaw hah thong sak haw. Tangtho e hnin hanlah namahoima thong sak haw atipouh. Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e teh, oe Isarel miphunnaw, thoebo e hno teh, nangmae thung vah ao. ¹⁴ Hote hno hah nangmouh koehoi na takhoe aw h hoehroukrak na tarannaw hmalah na kangdout thai aw h mahoe. ¹⁵ Tangtho amom miphun miphun lahoi kai koe ka hnai lah na tho aw h han. BAWIPA ni a la e miphun teh, a miphun lahoi na hnai aw h han. BAWIPA ni a la e imthungkhu kuep lahoi na hnai aw h han. BAWIPA ni a la e imthungkhu teh, tami buetbuet touh hoi na hnai aw h han. ¹⁶ Thoebo e hno ka sin e teh, a la e tami hoi a tawn e hno pueng hoi hmaisawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA e lawkkam hah a raphoe teh, Isarel miphun thung daw k kaya ka tho e hno a sak toe telah Joshua koe atipouh. ¹⁷ Amom lah Joshua a thaw teh, Isarel miphunnaw a miphun lahoi a thokhai teh, Judah miphunnaw hah a la. ¹⁸ Judah miphunnaw a thokhai teh, Zerahnaw hah a la. Zerah imthungkhu pueng hah a thokhai teh, Zebdi imthungaw hah a la. ¹⁹ Hote imthung daw k hoi tami buet touh hoi a thokhai teh, Judah miphun Zerah, Zabdi, Karminaw daw k hoi ka tho e Akhan hah a la. ²⁰ Joshua ni ka ca Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA pholen nateh, a hmalah na yonnae pâpho haw. Nang ni na sakpayon e hno hah, kai koe na dei pouh haw, hrawk hanh telah Akhan hah atipouh. ²¹ Akhan ni ka payon toe. Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA koe ka yon toe. ²¹ Kai ni ka yon e hno

teh, Lawp awh e hno thung dawk a phu kaawm poung e Babilon hnicu, ngun shekel cum hni, Sui shekel 50, kai ni ka noe teh, ka kuem toe. Kama e rim thung talai dawk ka pakawp teh, ngun teh, athungpoung lah ao telah Joshua koe a dei poeh. ²² Hahoi Joshua e patounenaw ni rim koe lah a yawng awh teh, hote hnonaw rim thung talai dawk a pakawp e ngun hah a hmu awh toteh, ²³ rim thung e a la awh teh, Joshua koe, Isarel miphunnaw hmalah a sin awh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a ta awh. ²⁴ Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni Zerah e capa Akhan koehoi, ngun, hnicu, suitueng, a canaw, tu, maito, la, rim khuehoi a ma koe kaawm e pueng, Akhor tanghling dawk a ceikhai awh teh, ²⁵ Joshua ni kaimanaw han bangkongmaw runae na poe, sahnin BAWIPA ni nang teh runae na poe van han atipouh teh, Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni talung hoi a dei awh. A dei awh hnukkhu hmai a sawi awh. ²⁶ Ahni e a van vah talung a pum awh teh, sahnin totouh ao. BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae a room. Hote hmuen teh sahnin totouh Akhor tanghling telah a phung awh.

8

¹ Hahoi BAWIPA ni nang ni taket hanh. Na lungpout hanh, nang koe kaawm e ransanaw abuemlah kaw nateh, thaw nateh Ai kho lah cet haw. Ai siangpahrang hoi ahnie taminaw ahnie khopui, ahnie talai, nange na kut dawk na poe han. ² Jeriko khopui hoi siangpahrangnaw e lathueng na sak awh e patetlah Ai kho hoi siangpahrangnaw e lathueng hai na sak awh han. Hatei teh na lawp awh e hno, saringnaw hah namamouh hanelah na la awh han. Khopui e hnukkhu lah ramveng hah na ta awh han telah Joshua koe a dei pouh. ³ Joshua hoi ransanaw abuemlah ni Ai kho tuk hanelah a kamthaw awh. Joshua ni athakaawme ransanaw 30,000 touh a rawi teh, karumsaning vah a patoun. ⁴ Nangmouh ni hote kho tuk hanelah abuemlahoi coungkacoe awm awh. Khopui hoi kahlatlah cet awh hanh. Lungkânging lahoi kâhruetcuetalah awm awh. ⁵ Kai hoi rei kaawm e abuemlah ni khopui rek ka hnai awh han. Taminaw ni ahmoun e patetlah na tuk awh hanelah a tâco awh toteh, maimouh ni ahnimae hmalah yawng awh. ⁶ Ahnimouh ni hai na pâlei awh nahanelah khopui thung hoi tâcawt awh vaiteh, khopui hoi a kâhla awh e hah panuek awh hoeh vaiteh, na pâlei awh han. Bangkongtetsawiteh, ahmoun e patetlah maimae hmalah a yawng awh toe ati awh han. ⁷ Hahoi nangmouh ni taran ring na laihoi hmuen alouklouk hoi na thaw awh vaiteh, khopui na tuk awh pawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmae kut dawk na poe awh han. ⁸ Na tuk teh, na tâ awh torei hmai na sawi awh han. BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah na sak awh han telah kai ni bout ka dei telah ahnimanaw koe lawk na thui. ⁹ Joshua ni a patoun e patetlah ahnimouh ni taran a ring awh teh, Bethel kho hoi Ai kho a rahak dawk Ai khopui hnukkhu lah ao awh. Joshua teh hote karum vah ahnimouh koe ao. ¹⁰ Amon vah a thaw teh, taminaw hah a parei hnukkhu, Isarel miphun kacuenaw hoi cungtalah Ai kho hmaloe a cei sin awh. ¹¹ Joshua e ransanaw abuemlah ni a pâlei awh teh, khopui teng a pha awh torei teh, kho e atunglah rim a sak awh. Ahnimouh hoi khopui a rahak ravo buet touh ao. ¹² Hahoi Ai kho a hnukkhu, Bethel khopui a rahak dawk taran ring sak hanelah, tami 24,000 touh hane a ta. ¹³ Hottelah khopui koe lahoi Ransanaw a pawp sak teh, hnukkhu lahoi hai taran koug a ring sak teh, Joshua ni hote karum vah, ravo lungui ao.

¹⁴ Hote hnonaw hah Ai siangpahrang ni a hmu navah kho thung tongpanaw pueng teh, karanglah kârakueng awh leih, Siangpahrang teh,

tami abuemlah hoi Isarel miphunnaw tuk hanelah, kâdawk e atueng dawk, hmuen tanghling koe a cei awh. Kho e hnukkhu lah ramveng ao tie hah panuek awh hoeh. ¹⁵ Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni ka sung e patetlah kâsak awh teh, kahrawng lah a yawng awh. ¹⁶ Ahnimanaw pâlei hanelah, Ai siangpahrang ni kho thung kaawm e tongpanaw pueng hah a kaw teh, Joshua a pâlei awh. Kho hoi a kâhla toe tie panuek laipalah hoehoe a pâlei awh. ¹⁷ Isarel miphunnaw ka pâlei hoeh e Ai hoi Bethel kho thung vah, tongpa buet touh hai awm hoeh. Kho teh a aw lah a ceitakhai teh, Isarel miphunnaw hah a pâlei awh.

¹⁸ BAWIPA ni nang ni na patuеп e tahroe hah Ai kho koe lah nue haw, hote kho teh nange kut dawk na poe han atipouh e patetlah, Joshua ni a patuеп e tahroe teh hote kho koe lah a nue. ¹⁹ A nue navah ramvengnaw ni tang a thaw awh teh, karanglah a yawng awh, khothung a kâen awh teh hmai a sawi awh. ²⁰ Ai khonaw ni hnuklah a khet navah kho thung ka kang e hmaikhu teh, kalvan lah a luen e a hmu awh navah, na lahai yawng hane awm hoeh toe. Kahrawng lah ka yawng e taminaw hai ka pâlei e naw ni bout a tuk awh. ²¹ Ramvengnaw ni kho thung e hmaikhu ka luen e hah Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni a hmu navah, bout a ban awh teh, Ai khonaw a thei awh. ²² Alouke taminaw ni kho thung hoi a tâco awh teh, khikpacu laihoi a tuk awh dawkvah, Ai kho e taminaw hah buet touh hai pâhma laipalah a thei awh. ²³ Ai siangpahrang hah a hring lah a man awh teh, Joshua koe a hrawi awh. ²⁴ Isarel miphunnaw ni tanghling dawk kaawm e naw, kahrawngum kaawm e naw, Ai miphunnaw abuemlah tahloi hoi koung a tâtueng awh hnukkhu, kho thung bout a kâen awh teh, tahloi hoi a thei awh. ²⁵ Hot hnin vah, Ai kho e tami tongpa napui 12,000 touh hane a due awh. ²⁶ Ai kho thung e tami pueng abuemlah be a raphoe awh hoehroukrak Joshua ni tahroe a nue e kut teh hno hoeh. ²⁷ Hateiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua koe lawk a thui e patetlah saringnaw hoi, kut hoi a hmu awh e hnonaw hah Isarel miphunnaw ni amamouh hane a kuem awh.

²⁸ Joshua ni Ai kho hmai a sawi teh, sahnin totouh, raphoe e songnawng lah ao awh. ²⁹ Ai siangpahrang teh, tangduem totouh, thing dawk a bang awh teh, khohmo torei Joshua ni lawk a ceng e patetlah, a ro teh thing dawk e a la awh teh, kho longkha koe a tâkhang awh. A ro e van vah talungnaw a racawt sin awh. Hote talung a racawt awh e teh, sahnin totouh ao.

Joshua ni lawkkam katha a sak

³⁰ Hahoi Joshua ni Ebal mon dawk Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanelah thuengnae khoungroe a sak awh. ³¹ BAWIPA e san Mosi ni Isarel miphunnaw hah lawk a thui e teh, Mosi e kâlawk cauk dawk thut e patetlah sum hoi sak e hnopai hno mahoe. A hoeh rae talungnaw hoi thuengnae khoungroe na sak vaiteh, BAWIPA hanelah, hmaisawi thuengnae sathai, roum thuengnae sathainaw hoi a baw awh. ³² Joshua ni hote talung dawkvah Mosi e kâlawk phung hah Isarelnaw e a hmalah bout a thut. ³³ Isarel miphunnaw yawhawi poe han a ngai dawkvah BAWIPA e san Mosi ni lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw, kacuenaw, ukkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw, vaihmanaw, Levihnaw ni a hrawm awh e BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong, avoivang lah a kangdue awh teh, miphun katang hoi, ramlouk e taminaw khuehoi, Gerizim mon dawk tami tangawn, Ebal mon dawk tangawn ao awh. ³⁴ Kâlawk cauk dawk thut

e patetlah yawhawinae lawk hoi, thoebonae lawknaw pueng hah a touk pouh. ³⁵ Joshua ni Mosi e lawk thui e pueng lawklung buet touh hai pâhma hoeh. Napui camo ramlouk e khuehoi, Isarel miphunnaw rangpuinaw hmalah koug a touk pouh.

9

Gibeonaw ni Joshua dumnae

¹ Jordan tui kaniloumlah mon dawkvah, tanghling Lebanon mon namran tuipui tengpam pueng kaawm e, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw, hoi Jebusitnaw e siangpahrang pueng ni kamthang a thai toteh, ² Joshua hoi Isarelnaw tuk hanelah lung kângingcalah a kamkhueng sak aw. ³ Hahoi Gibeon kaawm e taminaw ni Jeriko kho, Ai kho dawkvah Joshua ni a sak e hno a thai aw. ⁴ huenghai hoi laicei patetlah a kâsak teh, la dawkvah ka pon e yawngyanaw a phu sak aw, ka pon ni teh a bo aw e misurumnaw a sin aw. ⁵ Karuem e a bo aw e khokkhawmnaw a khawm aw teh, karuem e khohnanaw a khohna aw. Amo ka cawt e naw hah lamvon lah a sin aw. ⁶ Joshua onae Gilgal rim koe a pha toteh, kaimanaw teh, kâhuiko hanelah, kahlatpoung e ram koehoi ka tho aw telah Joshua hoi Isarelnaw koe ati aw.

⁷ Isarel miphunnaw ni nangmanaw teh kaimae teng na o hoi na o hoeh hane hai ka panuek thai aw hoeh. Bangtelah hoi maw lawkkamnae na sak thai telah atipouh navah, ⁸ ahnimouh ni kaimanaw teh, nangmae san doeh telah Joshua koe atipouh aw. Joshua ni nangmanaw teh bangtelae tami maw, na lahoi maw na tho aw telah a paei.

⁹ Ahnimouh ni nange BAWIPA Cathut min kecu daw k nange na sannaw ni ka hlatpoung e ram koehoi ka tho aw toe. BAWIPA Cathut e kamthang hah Izip ram hoi a sak e hnonaw hoi, ¹⁰ Jordan palang kanitholah kaawm e Amor siangpahrang Heshbon, Sihon, Ashtaroth kaawm e Bashan Siangpahrang Og dawkvah a sak e pueng hah a thai aw toe. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah kaimouh koevah kacuenaw hoi kho ka sak e abuemlah ni lamvon sin aw vaiteh, ahnimouh dawn hanelah cet aw. Maimanaw teh, ahnimae san lah o hane hoi kâhuiko hanelah kâhei aw han telah lawk na thui toe. ¹² Nang koe tho hanelah kamthaw hnin vah lamvon hanelah kamamouh im hoi na sin aw e vaiyai teh, ka bethuepcalah, ao rah. Atu khenhaw! ka ke ni teh a mocu toe. ¹³ Misur ka kawi e misurumnaw hai a katha e ei, khenhaw! a kâbawng toe. Khohna e, khokkhawmnaw hai ka hlatpoung e lah ao dawkvah a ruem toe ati aw.

¹⁴ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe paei laipalah ahnimae lamvon teh a ca aw. ¹⁵ Joshua ni hai ahnimouh teh, kâtuknae daw hoi hlout sak teh, hlout aw nahanelah kâhuikokhai aw. Rangpui kahrawinaw hai thoekâbonae sak.

¹⁶ Kâhuikonae a sak aw hnukkhu, hnin thum touh a loum toteh, ahnimanaw teh, kho thung kaawm e telah Isarel miphunnaw a panue aw. ¹⁷ Hat toteh, apâthum hnin vah, ahnimae khonaw daw a pha aw. Ahnimouh khonaw teh, Gibeon, Kephirah, Beeroth, Kiriath-Jearim doeh. ¹⁸ Rangpui kahrawinaw ni Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe thoekâbonae lawkkam a sak aw toung dawkvah Isarel miphunnaw ni ahnimanaw teh thet aw hoeh. Rangpuinaw ni kahrawikungnaw yon a pen aw.

¹⁹ Kahrawikungnaw ni maimanaw teh Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe thoebonae lawkkam toung dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah tek thai aw mahoe toe. ²⁰ Ahnimouh koe thoebonae sak aw toung dawkvah, a

lungkhueknae phat langvaih tie a taki aw. A hringnae hlout sak dawkvah bangtelamaw ti han tie teh, ²¹ Kahrawikungnaw ni lawk a kam e patetlah a hringnae hlout sak vaiteh, rangpuinaw hanelah thing ka bouk hane, tui ka do hanelah o sak han telah rangpuinaw koe atipouh.

²² Joshua ni ahnimanaw a kaw teh, nangmanaw teh kaimae teng na o aw. nahlangva, ka hlatpoung koehoi ka tho e na kâti aw. teh, bangkongmaw kaimouh na dum aw. ²³ Atuteh nangmanaw ni thoe na kâbo aw. h. toung dawkvah, san lah na o aw. vaiteh, kaie Cathut e im hanelah, thing bouk, tuido, e thaw buet touh hai na hlout aw. h. mahoe. h. atipouh.

²⁴ Ahnimouh ni hai hete ram pueng hah nangmanaw na poe teh, khocaramca pueng teh, nangmae hmalah be thei hanelah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni amae san Mosi koe lawk a thui tie hah, kaimouh ni khei ka thai aw. h. teh ka panue aw. h. dawkvah, nangmae kut daw. k. due hanelah ka takipoung dawkvah, hete hno hah ka sak aw. h. toe. ²⁵ Atu kaimouh nange kut daw. k. ka o aw. h. Kaimouh daw. k. na sak hanelah a kamcu tie na pouk e patetlah sak yawkaw telah Joshua koe atipouh aw. h. ²⁶ Hottelah Joshua ni a sak teh, ahnimae a hring hlout nahanelah, Isarelnaw e kut daw. k. hoi a rungngang. ²⁷ BAWIPA ni a rawi e hmuen koe thuengnae khoungroe hane hoi rangpuinaw hanelah ahnimanaw ni atu totouh thing a bouk aw. h. teh, tui do nahanelah, hatnae tueng dawkvah lawk a tâtueng aw. h.

10

Kani a kangdue

¹ Joshua ni Jeriko kho hoi siangpahrang koe a sak e patetlah Ai kho Siangpahrang a tuk teh a raphoe e, Gibeon taminaw hoi Isarel miphunnaw kâhuikonae a sak aw. h. teh, cungtalah rei ao aw. h. e Jerusalem Siangpahrang Adonizedek ni a thai torei teh, ² Gibeon kho teh kalenpoung khopui, Ai kho hlak a len teh, kho thung tongpanaw pueng a thakaawmpoung lah ao dawkvah a takipoung aw. h. ³ Hatdawkvah Jerusalem Siangpahrang Adonizedek ni Hebron Siangpahrang Hoham, Jarmuth siangpahrang Piram, Lakhish siangpahrang Japhia hoi Eglon Siangpahrang Debir tinaw koe a patoun teh, ⁴ Gibeon kho teh Joshua koehoi Isarel miphunnaw hoi kâhuikonae a sak dawkvah, hote kho hah tuk hanelah, kai koe a tho aw. h. teh, kai hoi rei kâkabawm sei ati aw. h. e patetlah, ⁵ Jerusalem Siangpahrang, Hebron siangpahrang Amor Siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang Eglon siangpahrang tie siangpahrang panga touh a kamkhueng aw. h. teh, amamae ransanaw puenghoi a kamthaw aw. h. teh, Gibeon kho hah a tuk aw. h.

⁶ Gibeonnaw teh, Joshua aonae koe Gilgal kho lah a patoun aw. h. teh, nange na sannaw hah banglahai ngai hoe. h. e lah aw. h. hanh. Karang lah na rungngang haw, mon daw. k. kaawm e Amor siangpahrangnaw abuemlah, kaimouh tuk hanelah a kamkhueng aw. h. toe ati aw. h.

⁷ Joshua ni Tarantuk kathoumnaw a thakasainaw, tarankahawinaw, abuemlah Gilgal hoi a cei sin aw. h.

⁸ BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimanaw hah taket aw. h. hanh. Nangmae kut daw. k. kai ni na poe. h. toe. Nangmae hmalah tami buet touh hai kangdout thai mahoe. h. telah Joshua koe atipouh.

⁹ Joshua ni Gilgal hoi karum khodai a cei aw. h. teh, tarannaw kâpanuek sak laipalah a tuk aw. h. ¹⁰ BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimanaw teh, Isarelnaw e

hmalah a sung sak teh, Gibeon kho teng hoi a thei awh teh, Bethhoron kho ceinae lam koe lah a pâlei awh teh, Azekah, hoi Makkedah totouh a thei awh. ¹¹ Ahnimanaw teh, Isarelnaw e hmalah a yawng awh teh, Bethhoron kho lah a cathuk navah, BAWIPA ni kalvan lahoi kalenpounge talungnaw hah Azekah totouh ahnimouh koe a bo sak. Ahnimanaw teh, Isarelnaw e tahloi dawk hoi a due awh e hlak roun dawk hoi kapap lah a due awh.

¹² Hottelah Amornaw teh, Isarelnaw e kut dawk a poe hnin hoi Joshua ni Cathut koe a ratoum teh, kanî nang teh, Gibeon kho dawkvah, oe thapa nang teh, Aijalon tanghling dawkvah kâhat haw telah, Isarelnaw e hmalah atipouh e patetlah, ¹³ Isarelnaw teh a tarannaw hah a tâ awh hoehroukrak kanî hai a kâhat teh, thapa hai a kangdue. Jashar e ca dawk kaawm e teh kalvan lungui tueng vah kanî teh a kangdue, khum laipalah hnin touh thung ao. ¹⁴ BAWIPA ni tami e lawk hai a ngâi pouh teh, hot patet e hnin, hnin touh hai awm boihoe. Atuhoi hai bout awm mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Isarelnaw koelah a kampangkhai teh, taran a tuk. ¹⁵ Hahoi Joshua teh, Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Gilgal rim koe lah a ban awh.

Amor siangpahrangnaw theinae

¹⁶ Siangpahrang panga touh teh a yawng awh teh, Makkedah lungngoum thung a kâhro awh. ¹⁷ Makkedah lungngoum thung kâhrawk e siangpahrang panga touh teh, ka hmu awh toe telah Joshua koe a thai sak awh. ¹⁸ Joshua ni lungngoum kâko koe talung kalenpounge naw racawt awh nateh, ka ring e taminaw hai tat awh. ¹⁹ Nangmanaw teh, tarannaw hah pâlei awh nateh, na pha awh e tami pueng hah, thet awh. Kho thung kâen sak hanh awh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimouh teh, nangmae kut dawk na poe toe atipouh. ²⁰ Joshua hoi Isarelnaw ni a tarannaw koung a thei awh teh, kaawm rae taminaw teh kacakpounge khopui thung a kâen awh teh, ao awh. ²¹ taminaw abuemlah ni Joshua a onae Makkedah rim koe duem a ban awh. Isarelnaw buet touh boehai apinihai yon pen awh hoe. ²² Joshua ni lungngoum a paawng teh, hote siangpahrang panga touh hah lungngoum thung hoi tâcawt sak awh nateh, kai koe thokhai awh atipouh e patetlah, ²³ Ahnimouh ni a sak awh teh, Jerusalem siangpahrang, Hebron siangpahrang, Jarmuth siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang, hoi Eglon siangpahrang, panga touh hah lungngoum thung hoi a hrawi awh. ²⁴ Joshua koe a thokhai hnukkhu Joshua ni ama hoi cungtalah taran ka tuk e, ransabawinaw hoi Isarelnaw abuemlah a kaw teh, tho awh, hete siangpahrangnaw e lahuen dawk khok toung awh hottelah ransabawinaw koe a dei e patetlah, ahnimouh ni a tho awh teh, siangpahrangnaw e a lahuen dawk a coungroe pouh awh. ²⁵ Joshua ni nangmouh ni na tuk awh e na tarannaw abuemlah, BAWIPA Cathut ni heftelah a sak han dawkvah taket awh hanh. Lungpout sak hanh, tha kâlat awh nateh, taranhawinae tawn awh atipouh teh, ²⁶ Hote siangpahrangnaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, thingkung panga touh dawk a bang awh. Tangmin lah totouh thingkung dawk a kâbang. ²⁷ Kanî a khup toreï teh, Joshua ni dei e patetlah thingkung dawk e a la awh teh amamanaw a kâhronae lungngoum koe a tâkhawng awh teh lungngoum kâkhu koe talung kalenpoung naw a racawt sin awh. Hote talung a racawt awh e teh, sahnin totouh ao.

Amor ram tânae

²⁸ Hot hnin nah Joshua ni Makeddah kho a tuk teh, kho hoi siangpahrangnaw tahloi hoi a thei hnukkhu siangpahrang hoi kho thung e abuemlah buet touh hai pahlout laipalah be a raphoe. Jeriko siangpahrang koe a sak e patetlah Makeddah siangpahrang koehai a sak awh.

²⁹ Hathnukkhu Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Makeddah kho hoi Libnah kho a tuk awh. ³⁰ BAWIPA ni kho hoi siangpahrang teh Isarelnaw e kut dawk a poe. Kho hoi kho thung e taminaw abuemlah buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah, tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, Jeriko siangpahrang koe a sak e patetlah hote siangpahrang koehai a sak awh. ³¹ Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Libnah kho hoi Lakhish kho lah a cei awh teh a tuk awh. ³² BAWIPA Cathut ni hote kho teh Isarelnaw e kut dawk a poe teh hnin pahni hnin a la pouh awh. Libnah kho a sak e patetlah kho hoi khocanaw abuemlah tahloi hoi a thei awh. ³³ Hahoi Gezer siangpahrang Horam ni Lakhish kho kabawp hanelah a tho dawkvah Joshua ni hote siangpahrang hoi taminaw abuemlah buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah koug a thei awh.

³⁴ Hahoi Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoiyah Lakhish kho hoi Eglon kho lah a cei awh teh a tuk awh. ³⁵ Hot hnin vah a la awh teh Lakhish kho dawk a sak awh e patetlah kho hoi khocanaw abuemlah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, hnin touh hoi koug a raphoe awh.

³⁶ Hahoi Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Eglon kho hoi Hebron kho lah a cei awh teh a tuk awh. ³⁷ A la awh torei teh Eglon kho dawk a sak e patetlah kho hoi siangpahrang naw, hote kho hoi kâkuen e pueng, kho kaawm e pueng, kho thung e taminaw pueng, buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, kho hoi taminaw abuemlah koug a raphoe awh. ³⁸ Hahoi Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Debir kho lah a ban awh teh a tuk awh. ³⁹ Kho hoi siangpahrang naw, kho dawk kaawm e abuemlah a la awh teh, tahloi hoi a thei teh, kho thung taminaw abuemlah buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah, koug a raphoe awh. Hebron kho, Libnah kho e siangpahrangnaw koe a sak awh e patetlah Debir kho hoi siangpahrangnaw koehai a sak awh. ⁴⁰ Hottelah Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe awh e patetlah Joshua ni Mon dawk e, akalah tanghling dawk e, palang dawk kaawm e pueng hah, siangpahrangnaw abuemlah a thei teh, kahring e buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah koug a raphoe. ⁴¹ Kadeshbarnea kho koehoi kamtawng teh, Gaza kho totouh, Goshen ram abuemlah hoi, Gibeon kho totouh, a thei awh. ⁴² Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni Isarelnaw koe lahoi taran a tuk dawkvah, hote ramnaw hoi siangpahrangnaw abuemlah vaitalahoi a tâ awh. ⁴³ Hathnukkhu Joshua teh Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Gilgal rim koe lah a ban awh.

11

Jabin tânae

¹ Hote kamthang teh Hazar siangpahrang Jabin ni a thai torei teh, Madon siangpahrang Jobab, Shimron siangpahrang Akshaph siangpahrangnaw koehai toseh, ² Mon dawk atunglah Khinneroth kho koe lah, tanghling dawk kaawm e, kaniloumlah kaawm e Dor ram dawk kaawm e, siangpahrangnaw koehai toseh, ³ Kanîtho, kaniloumlah kaawm e Kanaannaw, mon dawk kaawm e Amornaw, Hitnaw, Periznaw, Jebusitnaw, Mizpah ram, hermon mon rahim kaawm e Hivnaw, aonae koe lah, a patoun teh, ⁴ Hote siangpahrangnaw teh, palang e sadi touk thai hoeh e yit touh, marangnaw, ranglengnaw, ransanaw, hoi a tâco awh. ⁵ Hote siangpahrang

abuemlah ni a kamkhueng aw hah teh, Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, a tho aw hah teh, Merom tui e teng vah cungtalah a roe aw hah.

⁶ BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw taket hanh aw hah. Kai ni tangtho e hnin daw k Isarelnaw hmalah ahnimo h aw hah k adout tangcoun e lah na poe aw hah han. Marang e khok tharuinaw na bouk aw hah han. Ranglengnaw hah hmai na sawi aw hah han telah Joshua koe kâ a poe.

⁷ Joshua ni amae ransanaw abuemlah hoi Merom tie hmuen koe pouk laipalah a cei teh a tuk aw hah. ⁸ BAWIPA ni ahnimo haw teh, Isarelnaw e a kut daw k a poe teh a thei aw hah. Sidon kho, Misrephothmaim kho, kanitholah Mizpah tanghling totouh, a pâlei aw hah teh, buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah a thei aw hah. ⁹ BAWIPA ni kâ poe e patetlah Joshua ni marang e khok tharuinaw a bouk pouh teh ranglengnaw hmai a sawi pouh aw hah.

¹⁰ Hahoi Joshua ni Hazar kho bout a tuk teh, siangpahrang hah tahloi hoi a thei. Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Hazor kho ni hote ramnaw hah a uk. ¹¹ Kho thung e tami pueng hah tahloi hoi a thei aw hah teh, buet touh hai hring sak aw hah hoeh. Koung a raphoe aw hah teh, kho hai hmai a sawi aw hah.

¹² BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah hote siangpahrangnaw ni a uk e khonaw pueng hoi siangpahrangnaw abuemlah, Joshua ni a tuk teh, tahloi hoi koung a thei. ¹³ Hatei, Hazor kho dei laipalah, alouklah mon daw k kaawm e kho pueng teh, Isarelnaw ni hmaisawi aw hah hoeh. Hazor kho buet touh dueng hah Joshua ni hmai a sawi. ¹⁴ Hote khonaw daw k e hnopainaw hoi saring kaawm e pueng Isarelnaw ni amamou hane a la aw hah. Taminaw koung a thei hoehroukrak tahloi hoi a thei aw hah. Buet touh hai kahring e awm sak aw hah hoeh. ¹⁵ BAWIPA Cathut ni amae san Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Mosi ni Joshua koe patuen a dei pouh. Joshua ni hai telah a sak. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e pueng a sak hoeh e buet touh hai awm hoeh.

Joshua ni ram a tâ

¹⁶ Hote Seir lam daw k kaawm e Halak mon koehoi Harmon mon a rahim, ¹⁷ Lebanon tanghling daw k kaawm e Baalgad kho totouh, mon daw k e, mon hoi akalae hmuen Goshen ram tanghlingnaw, Isarel mon, Isarel tanghling hoi hote ram abuemlah Joshua ni a la teh, siangpahrangnaw abuemlah a tâ teh, koung a thei. ¹⁸ Hote siangpahrangnaw pueng hah atueng moikasawlah a tuk. ¹⁹ Hivnaw, Gibeon khonaw dei laipalah Isarelnaw hoi huikonae ka tawn e kho buet touh hai awm hoeh. Alouke khonaw pueng a tuk aw hah teh, a tâ e pueng a la aw hah. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah hote taminaw koe pahrennae awm laipalah, abuemlah koung pâmit sak hanelah a ngam totouh a lungthin ka patak sak e lah, BAWIPA Cathut a ma ngainae doeh.

²¹ Hatnae tueng nah, Joshua ni a cei teh, Anakim taminaw mon daw k kaawm e Hebron kho, Debir kho, Anab kho, Judah mon, Isarel mon kaawm e pueng, khonaw koung a raphoe teh, hote khonaw khuehoi koung a raphoe. ²² Gaza kho, Gath kho, Asdod kho, hoeh laipalah, Isarel ram thung daw k kaawm e Anakim taminaw buet touh hai awm hoeh.

²³ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Joshua ni hote ram pueng a la teh, Isarelnaw râw lah lengkaleng a poe teh, ram pueng daw k taran teh a roum.

¹ Jordan palang kanitholah Arnon palang hoi kamtawng teh, Hermon mon totouh, Kanitholae tanghling pueng, Isarelnaw ni a thei teh, ram a la awh e kaukkung siangpahrangnaw teh, ² Arnon kho teng e, Armor kho, palang tangawn, Gilead ram tangawn, Ammon ram tangawn, Jakop palang totouh, ³ Kanitholah tanghling koehoi kamtawng teh, Khinneroth tuipui totouh, Sodom kanitholah, Bethjeshimoth kho lah ceinae lam, Pisgah kho, teng akalah hoi thonae lam totouh ka uk niteh, Heshbon kho kaawmnaw Armor siangpahrang Sihon, ⁴ Hermon mon hoi Salkah ram, Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw, a onae ram totouh, ⁵ Bashan ram pueng, Heshbon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uknaeram totouh, Gilead ram tangawn, a uk e a ram totouh, Edrei kho kaawm e miphun kalenpounge thung dawh hoi kaawm e Bashan siangpahrang Og, ⁶ Hote siangpahrang kahni touh roi hah Cathut e san Mosi hoi Isarelnaw ni a thei teh, BAWIPA e san Mosi ni ahnimae ram teh, Reubennaw, Gadnaw, Manasseh tangawn hah a poe.

⁷ Jordan palang kaniloum koe Lebanon tanghling koe kaawm e Baalgad kho hoi kamtawng teh, ⁸ Seir lam koe lah kaawm e Halak mon totouh, mon dawh, tanghling dawh, palang dawh, kahrawng dawh, akalae, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Joshua hoi Isarelnaw ni a thei teh, Joshua ni Isarel miphunnaw koug a poe e ram hah, ka uk e siangpahrangnaw teh,

⁹ Jeriko siangpahrang buet touh, Bethel kho teng e Ai siangpahrang buet touh,

¹⁰ Jerusalem siangpahrang buet touh, Hebron siangpahrang buet touh,

¹¹ Jarmuth siangpahrang buet touh, Lakhish siangpahrang buet touh,

¹² Eglon siangpahrang buet touh, Gezer siangpahrang buet touh,

¹³ Debir siangpahrang buet touh, Geder siangpahrang buet touh,

¹⁴ Hormah siangpahrang buet touh, Arad siangpahrang buet touh,

¹⁵ Libnah siangpahrang buet touh, Adullam siangpahrang buet touh,

¹⁶ Makkedah siangpahrang buet touh, Hopher siangpahrang buet touh,

¹⁷ Tappuah siangpahrang buet touh, Hopher siangpahrang buet touh,

¹⁸ Aphek siangpahrang buet touh, Lasharon siangpahrang buet touh,

¹⁹ Madon siangpahrang buet touh, Hazor siangpahrang buet touh,

²⁰ Shimron buet touh, Merom siangpahrang buet touh, Akshaph siangpahrang buet touh,

²¹ Taanakh siangpahrang buet touh, Megiddo siangpahrang buet touh,

²² Kedesh siangpahrang buet touh, Karner mon e Jokneam siangpahrang buet touh,

²³ Dor ram e Dor siangpahrang buet touh, Gilgal ram e Goiim siangpahrang buet touh,

²⁴ Tirzah siangpahrang buet touh, siangpahrang abuemlah 31 touh a pha.

13

Tâ han rae ramnaw

¹ Joshua teh a matawng a kumcue toug dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni, nang teh na matawng toe. Na la hane talai hai moi ao rah. ² Kaawm rae talainaw teh, Filistin ram hoi kamtawng teh, Geshurit ram pueng, ³ Izip ram kanitholah Shihor palang hoi kamtawng teh, atunglah Ekron khori totouh, Kanaannaw a onae ram, Filistin siangpahrang panga touh,

Gazanaw Asdodnaw, Askelonnaw, Gitnaw, Ekronnaw, Avvimnaw onae ram,

⁴ aka lahoi kamtawng teh, Amor ram, Aphek kho totouh, Kanaan ram pueng hoi Sidon ram a tengpam kaawm e Mearah ram,

⁵ Kanitholah Hermon mon rahim kaawm e Baalgad kho hoi kamtawng teh, Hamath kho kaennaeh totouh, Gebal ram, Lebanon ram totouh ao rah.

⁶ Lebanon mon hoi kamtawng teh, Misrephothmaim kho totouh, mon daw k kaawm e naw hoi Sidonnaw abuemlah, Isarelnaw e a hmalah kai ni ka palei han. Hatdawkvah, kai ni ka na poe e patetlah cungpam khoe sak nateh, hote talai hah Isarelnaw ram lah karei sak.

Judah Kanitholae ram kareinae

⁷ Atuteh hete ram hah Isarel miphun tako touh hoi Manasseh miphun tangawn hah raw lah karei sak.

⁸ Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn hah, Jordan palang kanitholah Mosi ni raphoe aw h e patetlah, namamae raw talai hah na daw aw h toe atipouh.

⁹ BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi a poe e talai teh, Arnon palang teng kaawm e Aroer kho palang teng kaawm e abuemlah, khonaw hoi Dibon kho totouh, Medeba tanghling daw k kaawm e pueng, ¹⁰ Amor ram a pout totouh, Heshbon kho siangpahrang ka taw k e Ammon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uk e khonaw pueng, ¹¹ Gilead ram Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw onae ram, Hermon mon kaawm e pueng, Salkah ram totouh, Bashan ram pueng, ¹² kalenpoung miphunnaw thung hoi kaawm rae naw, Ashtaroth kho, Edrei kho, siangpahrang ka taw k e Bashan siangpahrang, Og e uknaeram abuemlah ao aw h. Hote siangpahrangnaw hah Mosi ni koug a thei teh koug a raphoe. ¹³ Hatei Isarelnaw ni Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw hah, palei aw h hoeh. Hote miphunnaw teh, sahnin totouh Isarelnaw hoi rei ao aw h.

¹⁴ Levih miphunnaw teh, raw poe aw h hoeh.. Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni hmai hoi thuengnae naw hah, a dei pouh e patetlah ahnimaeh raw lah ao.

¹⁵ Mosi ni Reuben miphun raw a poe e ramnaw teh, ¹⁶ Arnon palang teng kaawm e, Aroer kho palang teng kaawm e khonaw hoi Medaba tanghling pueng ¹⁷ Heshbon kho hoi tanghling daw k kaawm e kho pueng, Dibon kho, Barmoth kho, Bethbaal kho, ¹⁸ Jahaz kho, Kedemoth kho, Mephaath kho, ¹⁹ Kiriathiam kho, Sibmah kho, tanghling mon daw k kaawm e Zerethsahar kho, ²⁰ Bethpeor kho, Pigsaw kho, Bethjeshimoth kho, ²¹ tanghling daw k kaawmnaw pueng, Heshbon kho siangpahrang katawknaw, Amor siangpahrang katawknaw, Amor siangpahrang Sihon ni uknaeram abuemlah, hote siangpahrang teh a oup aw h. Ahnie ram daw k kaawm e, Midian siangpahrang panga touh, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur, Reba hah Mosi ni a thei. ²² Profet ka taw k e Beor e capa Balaam hai a thei aw h e naw hoi rei ao dawkvah, Isarelnaw ni tahloi hoi a thei aw h. ²³ Reuben miphun a onae hmuen a kapek aw h teh, Jordan palang hoi a tengpam e pueng, Hetnaw hah Reubennaw ni a pang e khoramnaw lah ao.

²⁴ Mosi ni Gad miphunnaw ama lengkaleng, raw lah a poe e ramnaw teh, ²⁵ Jazer kho hoi kamtawng teh, Gilead kho kaawm e pueng hoi Rabbah kho e a hmalah kaawm e Roer kho totouh Ammon ram tangawn, ²⁶ Heshbon kho hoi kamtawng teh, Ramoth Mizpeh kho, Betonim kho totouh, Mahanaim kho hoi kamtawng teh, Debir kho totouh kaawm e ram, ²⁷ Tanghling daw kvah, Bethharam kho, Bethnimrah kho, Sukkoth kho,

Zaphon kho a kamtawng koe hoi Jordan palang kanîtholah, Jordan palang kâkapeknae, Khinneroth, tuipui totouh, Heshbon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uknaeram kaawm e hah pueng a poe. ²⁸ Hetnaw heh Gad miphun lahoi râw lah a coe e khonaw lah ao.

Manasseh miphun tangawn ni coe e ramnaw

²⁹ Mosi ni Manasseh miphun tangawn râw a poe teh, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni a miphun lahoi râw lah a hmu e ramnaw teh, ³⁰ Mahanaim kho hoi kamtawng teh, Bashan ram pueng, Bashan siangpahrang Og ni a uknaeram pueng, Bashan ram daw k kaawmnaw, Jair kho, 60 touh hah râw lah a hmu awh. ³¹ Gilead ram tangawn, Bashan uknaeram Og ni a uk e kho hoi, Ashtaroth kho hoi Edrei khonaw hah Manasseh e capa Makhir e catounnaw tangawn ni a miphun lahoi a tawn awh. ³² Hetnaw hah Mosi ni Jordan palang kanîtholah Jeriko kho Moab tanghling daw k râw lah a rei e ramnaw lah ao. ³³ Levih miphunnaw teh, râw poe hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh, ahnimae râw lah ao.

14

Kanîloumlae ram kêreinae

¹ Kanaan ram dawkvah, vaihma Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua hoi Isarelnaw miphun daw k e khobawinaw ni râw a rei awh teh, Isarelnaw ni râw teh a coe awh. ² BAWIPA Cathut Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw phun tako touh hoi tangawn ni cunpam a khoe awh teh râw a coe awh. ³ Mosi ni Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh hoi tangawn hah Jordan palang kanîtholah râw lah a poe toe. Levihnaw teh a louk e miphunnaw hoi kâkalawt lah râw poe awh hoeh. ⁴ Joseph miphun, Manasseh miphun, Ephraim miphun, miphun kahni touh lah ao teh, Levihnaw ni a onae kho, Ahnimae saring hoi hnopainaw hah, a ta nahane kho hloilah alouke talai poe awh hoeh. ⁵ Mosi koe BAWIPA ni lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw ni talai teh a kêrei awh.

⁶ Hahoi Judah miphunnaw teh Gilgal kho hoi Joshua koe a tho awh teh, Keniz miphun Jephunneh e capa Kaleb ni BAWIPA Cathut teh, Kadeshbarnea e hmuen koe nang hoi kai panue saknae lah Cathut e tami Mosi koe kâ a poe e lawk teh, nang ni na panue. ⁷ Hete ram tuet hanelah BAWIPA e san Mosi ni kai heh Kadeshbernea vah na patoun nah, kai teh kum 40 ka pha toe. Kai teh kama e lung thung kaawm e patetlah bout ka dei pouh. ⁸ Kai hoi rei ka cet e hmaunawngghanaw ni taminaw lung a pout sak awh eiteh, BAWIPA Cathut hnuk doeh khoeroe ka kâbang. ⁹ Hat hnin vah Mosi ni, nang teh kaie BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk dueng na kâbang dawkvah, nang ni na counge e talai pueng teh, a yungyoe nange râw, nange catounnaw e râw lah ao han telah thoe a bo.

¹⁰ Isarelnaw ni kahrawngum kêhei awh navah, Cathut ni hottelah, Mosi koe kâ a poe nah hnin hoi atu totouh, kum 45 touh thung kai heh na hring sak teh, atuteh kum 85 touh ka pha toe. ¹¹ Hateiteh, Mosi ni na patoun na hnin e ka thao e patetlah, atu hai ao rah. Hat navah tâco kêaenae, taran tuknae koe kêroe thai e patetlah, atu hai kêroe thai rah. ¹² Hatdawkvah hat hnin BAWIPA ni kâ poe e, hete mon hah kai na poe haw. Hete mon dawkvah Anakim taminaw a onae, kalenpoung ka cak poung e khopuinaw a kawî hah, hat hnin vah nang ni na thai toe. Hatei

Cathut teh, kai hoi rei awm pawiteh, kê na poe e patetlah hotnaw hah pâlei hanelah, kai ni ka ti thai atipouh.

¹³ Hat toreî teh, Joshua ni yawhawi a poe. Hebron ram hai Jephunneh e capa Kaleb ni râw coe hanelah a poe. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Keniz miphun Jephunneh e a capa Kaleb ni Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk a kâbang dawkvah, Hebron ram teh sahnin totouh Kaleb e râw lah ao. ¹⁵ Hebron kho teh, yampa vah, Kiriath-Arba lah ao. Arba teh, Anakim miphunnaw dawk kacue lah ao. Hat navah, ram thung tarantuknae a roum.

15

Judah ni a coe e ram

¹ Judahnaw ni cungpam a khoe awm teh, a miphun lahoi râw a coe e talai teh, Mon dawkvah Edom khori totouh, Teman ram a pout na koehoi, Zin kahrawng totouh a pha. ² Akalae khori teh, Sodom tuipui dawk hoi akalah hoi a tâco teh, ³ akalah kamlang e a teng, Akrabbim monrui lah a cei teh, Zin kho totouh a pha. Hahoi akalah kamlang e a teng Kadeshbernea, Hebron, Addar, Karh, ⁴ Azmon kho koehoi Izip palang koe tuipui dawk a kâcu.

⁵ Kanîtholah Sodom tuipui teh Jordan palang cum totouh kanîtholah kâkapek e lah ao. Atunglah khori teh, Jordan tui dawk a bo teh Sodom tuipui hoi a tâco teh, ⁶ Bethhoglah kho koe lahoi Bethrabah kho atunglah a cei teh, Reuben e ca Bohan e talung koe lah a pha. ⁷ Akhor tanghling atunglah hoi tâco teh, Debir kho koe lah palang e akalah Adummin monrui dawk kaawm e Gilgal kho dawk a pha hoi Enshemesh tuipui Enrojel kho e lam koe lah, ⁸ Hinnom capa e tanghling teng Jerusalem khopui lah ao teh, Jebusit e hmuen mon e teng vah a cei teh, Hinnom tanghling kanîloumlah, Raphaim tanghling atunglah kaawm e mon koe lah a luen. ⁹ Hote monson hoi bout a kum teh Nephtoah tuiphuek koe a cei teh, Ephron mon kâkuen e khonaw koe lah, Kiriath Jearim, Baalah kho koe lah, ¹⁰ Baalah kho kanîloumlah a cei teh, Seir mon koe lah, Chealon mon tie Jearim mon, atunglah ka cet niteh, Bethshemesh, Timnah kho koe lah. ¹¹ Ekron kho tung lahoi ka cet niteh, Shikkeron kho koe lah, Baalah mon koe lah, Jabneel kho koe a pha teh, tuipui dawk a pout.

¹² Kanîloumlah tuipui kalen hoi tuipui tengpam teh, kanîloumlae khori lah ao. Hetnaw teh, Judah miphunnaw a miphun lahoi e ramri lah ao.

Kaleb ni Hebron Debir la

¹³ BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk a thui e patetlah, Joshua ni Judah miphun dawkvah, Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hanelah, Hebron kho tie hah Anakim na pa e kho hah a hruek pouh. ¹⁴ Hote kho dawk hoi Kaleb ni, Anakim e capa katham touh, Sheshai, Ahiman, Talmai naw hah a pâlei hnukkhu, ¹⁵ Kiriath-sepher a min karuem lah Debir kho taminaw aonae koe bout a cei teh, ¹⁶ Kiriath-sepher kho hah ka tuk e tami teh, kai ni ka canu Aksah ka poe han ati teh, ¹⁷ Kaleb e nawngaha Kanaz e capa Othniel ni hote kho hah a tuk, Kaleb ni a canu Aksah hah ahni hane yu lah a poe. ¹⁸ Hote napui ni kahlawng a cei nah law buet touh a na pa koe hei hanelah a vâ hoi a kâpan hnukkhu la dawk hoi a kum. A na pa Kaleb ni bangmaw na panki e kaawm telah a pacei.

¹⁹ A canu ni yawhawi poe sak han ka ngai. Nang ni akalah kaawm e hmuen pueng na poe toe. Tuiphuek kaawm e naw hai na poe ei titeh a

hei e patetlah, a na pa ni atunglah kaawm e tuiphuek, akalah kaawm e tuiphueknaw hai a poe sin.

Judah khopuinaw

²⁰ Hetnaw teh, Judah miphun, miphun lahoi a coe aw h e r aw talai lah o. ²¹ Judah miphun ni a tawn e khonaw teh, Edom ram hoi k ahnai e Kaleb, Eder, Jagur, ²² Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, ²³ Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan, ²⁴ Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, ²⁵ Hazar kho katha, Hadatah khoruem tie Kerioth Hezron, ²⁶ Amam, Shema, Moladah, ²⁷ Hazargaddah, Heshmon, Bethpelet, ²⁸ Hazarshual, Beersheba, Biziothiah, ²⁹ Baalah, Iim, Ezem, ³⁰ Eltolad, Chesil, Hormah, ³¹ Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah, ³² Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain, Rimmon, hoi khopui abuemlah 29 touh a pha teh khotenaw hai a poe sin.

³³ Tanghling dawkvah Eshtaol, Zorah, Ashnah, ³⁴ Zanoah, Engannim, Tappuah, Enam, ³⁵ Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, ³⁶ Shaaraim, Adithaim, Gederah, Gederothaim, hoi abuemlah kho 14 a pha touh a pha teh khotenaw pueng hai a poe sin. ³⁷ Zenan, Hadashah, Migdalgad, ³⁸ Deleam, Mizpeh, Joktheel, ³⁹ Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, ⁴⁰ Kabbon, Lahmam, Kitlish, ⁴¹ Gederoth, Bethdagon, Naamah, Makkedah, hoi 16 touh. ⁴² Libnah, Ether, Ashan, ⁴³ Jephthah, Ashnah, Nezib, ⁴⁴ Keilah, Akhzib, Mareshah kho hoi 9 touh. ⁴⁵ Ekron kho hoi k akuen e khonaw pueng, ⁴⁶ Ekron kho hoi kamtawng teh tuipui totouh, Ashdod kho hoi ka hnai e khonaw pueng, ⁴⁷ Ashdod kho hoi k akuen e khonaw pueng, Izip palang, tuipui kalen, tuipui a tengpam totouh, Gaza kho hoi k akuen e khonaw pueng.

⁴⁸ Mon daw k hai, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, ⁴⁹ Dannah, Debir kho tie Kiriathsannah, ⁵⁰ Arab, Eshtemoa, Anim, ⁵¹ Goshen, Holon, Giloh, hoi 11 touh, ⁵² Arab, Dumah, Eshan, ⁵³ Janim, Bethtappuah, Aphekah, ⁵⁴ Humtah, Hebron kho tie Kiriatharba, Zior, hoi 9 touh, ⁵⁵ Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, ⁵⁶ Jezreel, Jokdeam hoi, Zanoah, ⁵⁷ Kain, Gibeah, Timnah, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 10 touh. ⁵⁸ Halhul, Bethzur, Gedor, ⁵⁹ Maarath, Bethanoh, Eltekon, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 9 touh, ⁶⁰ Kiriath Jearim ti e, Kiriathbaal, Rabbah, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 2 touh,

⁶¹ Kahrawng vah Betharabah, Middin, Sekakah, ⁶² Nibshan, Palawi, Engedi, kho 6 touh, ⁶³ Hateiteh Jerusalem kho kaawm e Jubusitnaw teh Judahnaw ni p alei laipalah ahnimouh teh sahnin totouh Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kho ao aw h.

16

Ephraim ni coe e naw

¹ Joseph catounnaw ni cungpam a khoe aw h teh a pang aw h e r aw talai ramri teh, Jordan palang teng, Jeriko kho kan itholah Jeriko kho tui koehoi kahrawng lam lahoi Bethel mon pueng dawkvah a cei. ² Bethel hoi Luz kho lah, Ataroth e Ark taminaw e khori totouh, ³ kan iloumlah, Japhlet kho lah, Bethhoron kho lah, Gezer kho lah a pha teh tuipui daw k a pout. ⁴ Hottelah Joseph e ca Manasseh hoi Ephraim naw ni r aw teh a coe aw h.

⁵ Ephraim ni imthung lahoi kaawm e talai ramri teh kan itholah, Atarothaddar kho hoi Bethhoron koe lah, ⁶ atunglah tuipui teng, Mikmethath kho koe a t aco. Hahoi kan itholah Taanathshiloh kho, kan itholah a cei teh, ⁷ Janoah kho koe lah, Ataroth, Naarah, Jeriko lah a pha teh,

Jordan palang dawk a pout. ⁸ Tappuah kho hoi kanîloumlah a cei teh Kanah palang koe lah a cei teh, tuipui dawk a pout. ⁹ Hetheteh Manasseh miphunnaw râw a coe aw h e talai dawk Ephraim miphunnaw hanelah a khuen pouh e khonaw hoi Ephraim miphun imthung lahoi râw a coe aw h e khonaw lah ao. ¹⁰ Gezer kho dawk kaawm e kanaan naw hah pâlei laipalah ahnimouh teh sahnin totouh Ephraim miphunnaw hoi rei ao aw h teh aphawng a cawng aw h.

17

Manasseh miphun tangawn ni coe e

¹ Joseph e a camin Manasseh ni cungpam a rayu aw h teh, râw lah a coe aw h e talai hateh, Manasseh e ca, Gilead e a na pa Makhîr teh ransa lah ao daw k Gilead ram hoi Bashan ram a poe. ² Joseph e ca lah kaawm Manasseh capanaw teh Abiezer capa, Halek capa, Asriel capa, Shekhem capa, Hepher capa, Shemida capa, naw ni imthung lahoi cungpam bout a rayu aw h.

³ Hateiteh, Manasseh, Makhîr, Gilead, Hepher naw daw k hoi ka tho e Zelophehad teh ca tongpa aw m hoeh. Canu dueng doeh kaawm. Ahnie canunaw teh Mahlah, Noah, Hogleh, Milkah, Tirzah doeh. ⁴ Hote napuinaw teh, vaihma bawi Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua, kahrawinaw e hmalah a tho teh, kaimouh hoi rei tâcawt e hoi cungtalah râw coe hane kâ hah kaimouh hoi na poe van hanelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh toe atipouh teh, BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah a na pa e hmaunawngnanaw hoi râw rei a coe aw h hane kâ a poe. ⁵ Telah Manasseh e canunaw teh a capanaw hoi râw rei a coe aw h teh, ⁶ Manasseh e capa tangawn ni Gilead ram hah a coe dawkvah, Jordan palang kanîtholah, Gilead ram hoi Bashan ram hoi a louk Manasseh catounnaw ni 10 touh a coe aw h rah.

⁷ Manasseh ram khori teh, Asher ram hoi Shekhem kho kanîtholah kaawm e Mikhmethat kho lah ka cet e aranglah, Entappuah kho lah a cei. ⁸ Tappuah khori teh Manasseh a tawn e lah ao ei, Manasseh e khori teng kaawm e Tappuah kho teh Ephraim ni tawn e lah ao. ⁹ Hahoi khori teh, Kanah palang akalah a cei teh Manasseh kho dawkvah Ephraim kho tangawn ao eiteh, palang hoi atunglae talai teh Manasseh e talai lah ao teh, tuipui daw k a pout. ¹⁰ Akalah Ephraim e talai, atunglah Manasseh e talai lah ao. Tuipui daw k a kâri teh, atunglah Asher ram, kanîtholah Issakhar ram ao.

¹¹ Hote ram dawkvah Manassehnaw ni a coe e ram kathum touh e teh, Bethshem kho hoi khotenaw, Ibleam kho hoi khotenaw, Dor kho hoi khotenaw dor kho hoi khotenaw, Eendor kho hoi khotenaw, Taanakh kho hoi khotenaw, Megiddo kho hoi khotenaw, hah a coe sin aw h rah.

¹² Hateiteh, Manasseh miphunnaw ni hote khonaw hah a pâlei thai hoeh dawkvah, Kanaannaw teh a tâ totouh hote hmuen koe ao aw h. ¹³ Isarelnaw teh a tha hoe a sai aw h toreî teh, Kanaannaw hah koung pâlei laipalah aphawng a rawng sak aw h.

Manasseh ni Ephraim hanlah ram bout a hei

¹⁴ Joseph miphunnaw ni hai kaimanaw teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe aw h e yawhawi ka hmu teh miphun kalen poung lah ka o teh, nang ni ram buet touh dueng hah na poe telah Joshua hah pacei. ¹⁵ Joshua ni nangmanaw teh, miphun kalenpounge lah na o teh, Ephraim mon e ram bueng pawiteh ratu koe cet nateh, Periz ram, Refadimnaw e

ram dawkvah o nahane lah sak aw h atipouh. ¹⁶ Joseph miphunnaw ni hai Ephraim mon teh kaimouh hanelah khout mahoe h. Tanghling e hmuen Bethshean khonaw daw k, Jezreel tanghling daw k, kaawm e Kanaan taminaw abuemlah, ni sumrangleng koug a tawn aw h toe telah bout atipouh aw h.

¹⁷ Joshua ni nangmanaw teh, miphun kalenpouge thakaawmpouge lah na o dawkvah, buet touh dueng hah na lat aw h mahoe h. ¹⁸ Mon hai nangmouh hanelah ao han. Ratu lah aw m pawite h na tâtueng han. Tâco nahan lamnaw hai nangmouh hanelah ao han. Kanaan taminaw teh a tha o aw h teh sumrangleng ka tawn aw h ni teh a tha kaawm aw h nakunghai, ahnimanaw teh, na pâlei mingming han telah, Ephraim miphun, Manasseh miphun lah kaawm e Joseph phunnaw koe a dei pouh.

18

Kacawie ram kêreinae

¹ Isarel miphun tamimaya abuemlah ni Shiloh kho daw k a kamkhueng aw h teh, tamimaya kamkhueng nahane lukkareim hah a sak aw h. Ahnima e hmalah ram pueng teh a kêrahnoum aw h. ² Hahoi torei Isarel miphunnaw Sari touh ni râw talai teh a hmu hoeh rah daw kvah, ³ Joshua ni nangmae mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe aw h e talai teh, nangmouh ni lat laipalah nâ sittouh maw na o aw h han rah. ⁴ Nangmouh thung daw k miphun buet touh daw k tami kathum touh rawi nateh, kai ni ka tha han. Ahnimouh ni ram tangkuem daw k a cei vaiteh, râw coe han kamcu e patetlah, a thut aw h hnukkhu, kai koe bout a tho han. ⁵ Ahnimouh ni ram teh Sari touh lah a khuen aw h han. Judah miphunnaw ni akalah amamae hmuen koe ao han. Joseph miphunnaw ni atunglah amamae hmuen koe ao han. ⁶ Ram teh sari touh lah a khuen aw h hnukkhu, ram kong na thut e hah kai koe na sin vaiteh maimae BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah nangmouh hane cungpam rayu han. ⁷ Levihnaw teh nangmouh hoi kâkalawt e buet touh hai lat mahoe h. BAWIPA Cathut e vaihma thaw teh ahnimae râw lah ao. Gadmi phun, Reuben miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni Jordan palang kanitholah Cathut e san Mosi ni a poe e patetlah râw talai teh a coe toe telah Isarelnaw koe a dei pouh.

⁸ Hote taminaw ni a cei teh, Joshua ni hai ram thung pueng daw k cet aw h nateh, be na tuet hoi kai koe bout tho aw h. Shiloh kho vah BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah nangmouh hanelah, cungpam khoe han telah ram kong thut hanelah, ka cet e taminaw hah lawk a thui e patetlah, ⁹ ahnimouh teh, ram thung pueng daw k a cei aw h teh khopuinaw kaawm e patetlah, hmuen sari touh lah a khuen aw h hnukkhu cauk daw k a thut aw h teh, Joshua onae koe Shiloh bout a tho aw h.

¹⁰ Joshua ni Shiloh kho daw k BAWIPA Cathut hmalah cungpam a khoe teh, Isarel miphunnaw lengkaleng talai a khuen pouh.

Benjamin miphun ni coe e ram

¹¹ Benjamin miphunnaw ni cungpam a rayu aw h teh, imthung lahoi a coe aw h e talai teh Judah miphunnaw hoi Joseph miphunnaw a rahak daw k a bo aw h. ¹² Talai kâkhuennae teh, atunglah Jordan palang hoi kamtawng teh, Jeriko kho atunglah kaniloumlah mon daw k, a cei teh, Bethaven ramke totouh a pha. ¹³ Hahoi akalah a cei teh, Bethel kho teng daw k a cei teh, Bethoron kho, akalah kaawm e mon rahim Atarathaddar kho daw k a pha hoi teh, ¹⁴ Hote mon daw k hoi a tâco teh, tuiptui akalah

Judah miphun a onae Kiriath Jearim kho tie Kiriathbaal, kho dawk a tâco. Hetheteh, kanîloumlae ramri lah ao. ¹⁵ Akalah ramri teh, Kiriath Jearim kho poutnae koehoi kanîloum koe atunglah, Nephtoah tuiphuek koe a pha. ¹⁶ Hinnom e capa e tanghling e hmalah, Rephaim tanghling atunglah kaawm e mon rahim lah a tho teh, Jebusit kho akalah Hinnom tanghling koe lah, Enroglah kho koe lah, ¹⁷ atunglah atengvah, Enshemesh kho koe lah, Adummin monrui namran Geliloth kho koe lah, Reuben e capa Bohan e talung koe lahoi a cathuk teh, ¹⁸ Arabah kho atunglah, kamlang a cei teh, Arabah kho lah a pha. ¹⁹ Bethhoglah kho atunglah a cei teh, Palawi tuipui atunglah Jordan tui dawk a pout. Hetheteh akalae ramri lah ao. ²⁰ Jordan tui teh kanîtholae ramri lah ao. Hetheteh, Benjammaw ni imthung lahoi râw lah a coe aw h e ram doeh.

²¹ Benjamin miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a tawn e khonaw teh: Jeriko, Bethhoglah, Emekkeziz, ²² Betharabah, Zemaraim, Bethel, ²³ Avvim, Parah, Ophrah, ²⁴ Kepharammoni, Ophni, Geba, hoi kho 12 touh a pha. ²⁵ Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, ²⁶ Mizpeh, Khephirah, Mozah, ²⁷ Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, ²⁸ Zelah, Eleph, Jerusalem tie Jebusit, Gibeah, hoi Kiriath, kho hoi khotenaw hoi 14 touh a pha. Hetheteh, Benjamin miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a tawn e râw lah ao.

19

Simeon ni coe e ram

¹ Apâhni e cungpam a rayu teh, Simeon miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi Judah e râw talai dawk râw a coe aw h. ² Ahnimae râw talai dawk kaawm e khonaw teh, Beersheba, Moladah, ³ Hazzarshual, Balah, Ezem, ⁴ Eltolad, Bethul, Hormah, ⁵ Ziklag, Bethmarkhaboth, Hazarsusah, ⁶ Bethlebaoth, Sharuhen, hoi kho 13 touh hoi khotenaw. ⁷ Ai, Rimmon, Ether, Ashan, kho 4 touh. ⁸ Hothloilah akalah kamlang e, Ballathbeer totouh, a lathueng dei tangcoung e kho tengpam e pueng. Hetnaw teh Simeon miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe aw h e râw lah ao. ⁹ Simeonnaw ni coe e râw talai teh Judahnaw ni coe e thung thum pou lah ao. Judahnaw e teh a len poung dawk ahnimae râw thung dawk e Simeonnaw ni râw a coe van aw h.

Zebulun miphun ni coe e ram

¹⁰ Apâthum e cungpam a rayu bo teh, Zebulunaw ni imthung lahoi râw a coe aw h. Ahnimae râw talai kâkhuennae teh, Sarid kho hoi a tâco teh, ¹¹ Kanîloumlah a cei teh, Maralah kho, Dabbesheth kho lah, Jokneam kho e hmalah kaawm e palang koe a pha. ¹² Hahoi Sarid kho kanîtholah kamlang teh Khislothabor kho, Daberath kho totouh a pha teh Japhia kho totouh a luen. ¹³ Hote kho hoi kamtawng teh, kanîtholah a cei. Gath Hepher kho, Ethkazin kho, Neah khori Rimmon kho totouh a pha. ¹⁴ Atunglah khori teh Hannathon kho dawk a pha teh, Iphtahel tanghling dawk a pout. ¹⁵ Hahoi Kattath kho, Nahalal kho, Shimron kho, Idalah kho, Bethlehem, kho tie kho hoi 12 touh a pha. ¹⁶ Hetheteh, khopui, khote khuehoi Zebulun miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe aw h e râw lah ao.

Issakhar miphun ni coe e ram

¹⁷ Apalinae cungpam a rayu bo teh Issakharnaw ni imthung lahoi râw lah a coe aw h. ¹⁸ Ahnimae khori teh, Jezreel kho, Khesulloth kho, Shunem kho, ¹⁹ Hapharaim kho, Shion kho, Anaharath kho, ²⁰ Rabbith kho, Kishion

kho, Ebez kho, ²¹ Remeth kho, Engannim kho, Enhadah kho, Bethpazzez kho, ²² Tabor kho, Shahazumah kho, Bethshemesh kho, dawk a pha teh, hote khori teh Jordan palang dawk a pout. Khopui khote 16 touh a pha. ²³ Hetheteh, khopui khote khuehoi Issakharnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe aw h e rāw lah ao.

Asher miphun ni coe e ram

²⁴ Apanga e cungpam a rayu bo teh, Ashernaw ni imthung lahoi rāw lah a coe aw h. ²⁵ Ahnimae khori teh, Helkath kho, Hali kho, Beten kho, Akshaph kho, ²⁶ Allammelek kho, Amad kho, Mishal kho, Kanīloumlah Karmel kho, Shihorlibnath kho dawk a pha. ²⁷ Hahoi kanītholah, kamlang teh, Bethdagon kho, Zebulun ram Jephthah El tanghling dawk a cei teh, atunglah Bethemek kho, Neiel kho, Kabul kho, ²⁸ Ebron kho, Rehob kho, Hammon kho, Kanah kho, Sidon kho, tui totouh a pha teh, ²⁹ Ramah kho, kacakpounge Taire kho, Hosah kho, koe lah kamlang teh, tuipui daw hoi kamtawng teh, Akhzib kho totouh tuipui daw k a pout. ³⁰ Ummah kho, Aphek kho, Rehob kho, hoi 22 touh a pha. ³¹ Hetheteh, Ashernaw ni imthung lahoi a coe aw h e rāw lah ao.

Naphtali miphun ni coe e ram

³² Ataruk e cungpam a rayu bo teh Naphtalinaw ni imthung lahoi rāw lah a coe aw h. ³³ Ahnimae khori teh, Heleph kho, Zaanannim kho kathen kung, Adaminekeb kho, Jabneel kho, Lakkum kho khuehoi Jordan tui daw k a pout. ³⁴ Hahoi kanīloumlah kamlang teh, Aznothtabor kho, Hukkok kho daw k a pha teh, akalah Zebulun ram, kanīloumlah Asher ram, Kanītholae Jordan tui daw k ramri lah ao. ³⁵ Kacakpounge khopuinaw teh, Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Khinnereth, ³⁶ Adamah, Ramah, Hazor, ³⁷ Kedesh, Enhazor, Edrei, ³⁸ Iron, Migdalel, Horem, Bethanath, Bethshemesh hoi 19 touh hoi khotenaw. ³⁹ Hetheteh khopui, khote khuehoi Naphtalinaw ni imthung lahoi a coe aw h e rāw lah ao.

Dan miphun ni coe e ram

⁴⁰ Asari e cungpam a rayu bo teh, Dannaw ni imthung lahoi rāw lah a coe aw h. ⁴¹ Ahnimouh ni rāw lah a coe aw h e khonaw teh: Zorah, Eshtaol, Irshemesh, ⁴² Shaalabin, Aijalon, Ithlah, ⁴³ Elon, Timnah, Ekron, ⁴⁴ Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath, ⁴⁵ Jehud, Beneberak, Gathrimmon, ⁴⁶ Mejarkon, Rakkon, Joppa, hmalah kaawm e talai khuehoi. ⁴⁷ Dannaw ni a coe aw h e talai teh, abueng dawkvah Leshem kho a tuk aw h teh, hmuen a la aw h. Leshem kho teh miphun e a na pa Dan min ka sin lah, Leshem hah Dan kho telah min a phung aw h. ⁴⁸ Hetheteh khopui, khote khuehoi Dannaw ni imthung lahoi a coe aw h e rāw lah ao.

⁴⁹ Hottelah Isarel miphunnaw ni talai teh a kākhuen aw h, a kârei aw h teh, rāw be a coe aw h hoi, Nun e capa Joshua hah rāw talai a poe aw h. ⁵⁰ Ahni ni a hei e kho, Ephraim mon dawkvah, Timmathserah kho hah Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah a poe aw h teh, ahni ni khoha a thawng teh kho a sak. ⁵¹ Hetheteh, vaihma bawi Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua Isarel miphun thung dawkvah, imthung lae kacuenaw ni Shiloh kho vah, Cathut hmalah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang teng vah, lengkaleng a kârei aw h e rāwnaw lah ao. Hahoi teh, ram kâreinae thaw a cum aw h toe.

20

Kânguenae khonaw

¹ Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua hah a kaw teh, ² nang ni Isarel miphunnaw, ³ tami thei hanelah pouknae awm laipalah, ka tet payon e tami ni, a yawng nahane khonaw hah kârawi aw. Kut pathungnae koehoi hlout nahane kho lah ao han.

⁴ Hote kho buetbuet touh daw kae yawng e tami teh, kho e longkha koe kangdue vaiteh, hote kho daw kae kacuenaw koe amae kong hah a thaisak vaiteh, ahnimouh ni kho thung a kaw vaiteh, amamouh koe hmuen a poe han. ⁵ Kut ka pathung hane tami ni pâlei pawiteh, ahnie kut daw kae poe mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni amae a hui hah kâtarannae awm laipalah a thei payon toe. ⁶ Ahni teh tamimaya hmalah a kangdue teh, lawkcengnae a Khang hoehnahlan, hatnae tueng nah vaihma kacue a due hoehnahlan, hote kho daw kae ao han. Hathnukkhu hoi a yawng takhai e kho, ama a onae im koe bout ban vaiteh o thainae kâ ao han. ⁷ Ahnimouh ni Galilee ram, Naphtali mon daw kae Kedesh vah, Ephraim mon daw kae Shekhem kho, Judah mon daw kae Hebron kho tie Kiriath-Arba khonaw hai thoseh, ⁸ Jordan palang namran, Jeriko kho, Kanîtholah Reuben ram, Kahrawngum daw kae Bezer kho, Gad ram, Gilead ram daw kae Ramoth kho, Manasseh ram, Bashan ram daw kae Golan khonaw hah a rawi aw. ⁹ Hete khonaw teh, Isarel miphun daw kae hai thoseh, ahnimouh koe kaawm e Jentelnaw hai thoseh, pouk laipalah tami thet payon pawiteh, ka thet e tami ni kut pathungnae daw kae hoi a hlout vaiteh, tamimaya hmalah a pha hoehnahlan a yawng vaiteh, ao thai nahanelah rawi e khonaw lah ao.

21

Levih khopuinaw

¹ Levih imthung kacuenaw teh, vaihma bawi Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua, Isarel miphun thung daw kae imthung kacuenaw koe a tho aw teh, ² Kaimouh ka o nahane khonaw, saringnaw a pâ nahanelah, Cathut ni Mosi koe a poe toe telah Kanaan ram Shiloh kho vah atipouh aw teh, ³ Isarel miphunnaw ni BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah amamouh ni râw a coe aw e talai daw kae kho hoi a ramnaw a poe aw. ⁴ Cungpam rayu teh Kohath imthungnaw ni râw a coe torei teh, Levih vaihma bawi Aron e ca catounnaw ni cungpam rayu e daw kae hoi Judah ram, Simeon ram Benjamin ram thung daw kae kho 13 touh a hmu aw. ⁵ Kaawm rae Kohathnaw ni Ephraim ram, Dan ram Manasseh ram tangawn thung daw kae kho 10 touh a coe aw. ⁶ Gershonnaw ni cungpam rayu e daw kae hoi Issakhar ram, Asher ram, Naphtali ram, Bashan ram, daw kae Manasseh ram tangawn daw kae kho 13 touh a coe aw. ⁷ Merarinaw ni imthung lahoi Reuben ram, Gad ram, Zebulun ram, daw kae kho 12 touh a coe aw. ⁸ BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw ni cungpam rayu teh, hote khonaw hah khori khuehoi Levihnaw hah a poe aw.

⁹ Judah ram, Simeon ram thung daw kae a poe teh, ¹⁰ Levihnaw lah kaawm Kohath imthung, Aron catounnaw ni apasueke cungpam rayu e daw kae hoi a coe e khonaw teh, ¹¹ Judah ram mon rahak daw kae Kiriath Arba petkâkalup lae ramnaw khuehoi a poe aw. Arba teh Anakim e a na pa doeh. Ahni teh Hebron doeh. ¹² Hateiteh, kho hoi a tengpam lawnaw, khotenaw teh, Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hah a poe aw. ¹³ Tami ka thet payon e tami ni a kânguenae kho lah ao nahanelah, Hebron kho

lah khori khuehoi vaihma bawi Aron e catounnaw a poe awh. ¹⁴ Libnah kho hoi khori, Jattir kho hoi khori, Eshtemoa kho hoi khori, ¹⁵ Holon kho hoi khori, Debir kho hoi khori, ¹⁶ Ain kho hoi khori, Juttah kho hoi khori, Bethshemesh kho hoi khori, Hote ram kahni touh thung dawk e kho 9 touh e naw, ¹⁷ Benjamin ram thung dawk e Gibeon kho hoi khori, Geba kho hoi khori, ¹⁸ Anathoth kho hoi khori, Almon kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 14 touh a poe. ¹⁹ Aron e catoun vaihma bawinaw ni a coe e kho abuemlah kho 13 touh a pha.

²⁰ Kaawm e Kohathnaw imthung lah kaawm e Levihnaw ni cungpam rayu teh, Ephraim ram thung e a coe awh e patetlah, ²¹ tami ka thet payon e tami ni a kânguenae kho lah ao thai nahanelah, Ephraim mon dawk Shekhem kho hoi khori a poe awh. ²² Gezer kho hoi khori, Kibzaim kho hoi khori, Bethhoron kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh, ²³ Dan ram thung dawk e, Eltekeh kho hoi khori, Gibbethon kho hoi khori, ²⁴ Aijalon kho hoi khori, Gathrimmon kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh, ²⁵ Manasseh ram tangawn dawk e, Taanakh kho hoi khori, Gathrimmon kho hoi khori kho 2 touh a poe. ²⁶ Kaawm e Kohath imthungnaw ni a coe e kho abuemlah kho 10 touh a pha.

²⁷ Levih imthungnaw, Gershonnaw hai Manasseh ram tangawn dawk e tami ka thet payon e tami ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Bashan ram dawk Golan kho hoi khori, Beeshterah kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 2 touh. ²⁸ Issakhar ram dawk e Kishion kho hoi khori, Daberath kho hoi khori, ²⁹ Jarmuth kho hoi khori, Engannim kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh. ³⁰ Asher ram thung dawk e, Mishal kho hoi khori, Abdon kho hoi khori, ³¹ Helkath kho hoi khori, Rehob kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh. ³² Naphtali ram dawk e tami ka thet payon e ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Galilee ram dawk, Kedesh kho hoi khori, Hommothdor kho hoi khori, Kartan kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 3 touh a poe awh. ³³ Gershonnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe e khori hoi kho abuemlah, 13 touh.

³⁴ Kaawm rae Levihnaw, Merari imthungnaw teh, Zebulun ram dawk e, Jokneam kho hoi khori, Kartah kho hoi khori, ³⁵ Dimnah kho hoi khori, Nahalal kho hoi khori abuemlah kho 4 touh. ³⁶ Reuben ram dawk e tami ka thet payon e ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Bezer hoi khori, Jahaz hoi khori, ³⁷ Kedemoth hoi khori, Mephaath hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh. ³⁸ Gad miphun thung e tami ka thet payon e ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Gilead ram Ramoth hoi khori, Mahanaim hoi khori, ³⁹ Heshbon hoi khori, Jazer hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh. ⁴⁰ A imthungkhu lahoi Levih imthung, Merari catounnaw hanelah khopuinaw teh amamae ham dawk hoi kho 12 touh. ⁴¹ Isarel catounnaw e ham dawk hoi Levihnaw e khopuinaw teh khopui 48 touh hoi khorinaw hah hah doeh.

⁴² Khopui pueng ni khori kalupnae koung a tawn awh teh, hote khopui pueng teh hot patetlah ao awh.

Lawkkam a kuep

⁴³ Hottelah mintoenaw koe na poe han telah lawk a kam pouh e pueng teh BAWIPA ni Isarel koe a poe teh, amamae ham hah a coe awh teh a thung vah kho a sak awh. ⁴⁴ BAWIPA ni mintoenaw koe thoebo laihoi lawk a kam tangcoung patetlah a tengpam pueng roumnae a poe. BAWIPA ni a tarannaw pueng hah a kut dawk a poe teh, a tarannaw thung dawk hoi tami buet touh boehai ahnimouh taranlahoi a lungkuep e awmhoeh.

⁴⁵ Isarel imthung koe BAWIPA ni a dei e hawinae pueng hah, lawklung buet touh hai a pakuep hoeh e awm hoeh. Abuemlah hoi koug a kuep.

22

Kanitholae miphunnaw a ram dawk a ban awh

¹ Hahoi Joshua ni Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn hah bout a kaw teh, ² Cathut e san Mosi a dei pouh e pueng, nangmouh ni na sak teh, kai ni ka dei e pueng lawk hai na ngai awh toe. ³ Sahnin totouh atueng moikasaw na thung nangmouh ni hmaunawngghanaw na pahnawt laipalah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e naw pueng hah na tarawi awh toe. ⁴ Atuteh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a lawkkam e patetlah hmaunawngghanaw hah karoumcalah o thainae ka na poe dawkvah, nangmanaw ban nateh, nama na onae im dawk, Jordan namran vah BAWIPA e san Mosi a poe e patetlah namamae talai dawk cet awh. ⁵ Hateiteh, na hringnae buemlahoi, na lungthin buemlahoi, amae thaw tawk hane hoi, kacaklah ama kuet hane hoi kapoelawk hringkhai hane hoi a lamthung pueng tarawi hane hoi BAWIPA Cathut lungpataw hane hoi kapoelawk hoi kalawk, BAWIPA e san Mosi ni ka na poe e naw hah, sak hanelah kahruetcuat awh telah a ti.

⁶ Hottelah Joshua ni yawhawi a poe teh a ceisak teh, amamae rim dawk a cei awh. ⁷ Manasseh miphun tangawn hah Mosi ni Bashan ram dawk talai teh a poe toe. Hatei, miphun tangawn hah Joshua ni Jordan palang kaniloumlah, a hmaunawngghanaw hoi cungtalah talai teh a poe. ⁸ Joshua ni nangmanaw teh hnopai moikapap na coe awh dawkvah, saringnaw, Sui, Ngun, Rahum, Sum, Hnicu naw sin awh nateh, namamouh onae im lah ban awh leih, tarannaw koe e na lawp awh teh, na hmu e hnopainaw hah na hmaunawngghanaw hoi karei awh telah lawk a thui. Yawhawi a poe teh, amamouh onae im lah a cei sak.

⁹ BAWIPA ni Mosi koehoi ka a poe e patetlah Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn ni tawn han kamcu e talai, Gilead ram dawk cei hanelah, Isarel miphun aonae koe Kanaan ram, Shiloh kho hoi a tãco awh.

Jordan palang teng thuengnae khoungroe

¹⁰ Kanaan ram Jordan palang teng a pha torei, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn ni, Jordan palang teng thuengnae khoungroe kalen poung a sak awh. ¹¹ Hottelah Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni Kanaan ram namran Jordan palang teng Isarel miphunnaw a rakanae hmuen koe thuengnae khoungroe a sak toe tie Isarel naw ni kamthang a thai awh. ¹² Hote kamthang a thai awh navah, Isarel miphun tamimaya abuemlah ni tuk hanelah, Shiloh kho dawk a kamkhueng awh.

¹³ Isarel miphunnaw ni Gilead ram Reuben catounnaw hoi Gad catounnaw hoi Manasseh catounnaw tangawn koevah, vaihma Eleazar e capa Phinehas a patoun awh. ¹⁴ Ahni koe khobawi hra touh, Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk hoi imthung kahrawikung buetbuet touh, hotnaw teh Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk hoi imthung kaukkungnaw doeh. ¹⁵ Hote kahrawikungnaw teh, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun, tangawn ao teh Gilead ram totouh a pha awh. ¹⁶ BAWIPA e tamimaya abuemlah koe lawk a thui e teh, nangmouh ni Cathut hah, na taran awh teh, thuengnae khoungroe na sak awh dawkvah, BAWIPA e hnuok na kabang awh hoeh. Sahnin lam phen hanelah Isarel naw e

Cathut koe na yon teh bangtelae maw ¹⁷ Nangmouh ni Cathut e hnuk na kâbang awh hoeh, na phen awh han toe ti e, Peor e yon teh maimouh hanelah khout hoeh rah maw BAWIPA e tamimaya koe runae kalen a pha eiteh, sahnin totouh hote yon hah na panuek thai awh hoeh rah. ¹⁸ Nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah sahnin na taran teh, tangtho e hnin Isarel miphun tamimaya abuemlah koe a lungkhuek han toe. ¹⁹ Hatei nangmouh ni na tawn awh e talai hah thoung hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a ma hanelah a la teh, lukkareiim onae talai koe lah rakat nateh kaimouh hoi cungtalah tawn e lah lat awh. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut e sathei thuengnae khoungroe laipalah, alouke sathei thuengnae khoungroe ma hanelah, sak e lahoi BAWIPA taran hanh awh. Kaimouh hai na taran hanh awh. ²⁰ Zerah e capa Akhan ni thoebo e hno dawk a payon teh a lungkhueknae hah Isarel miphun, rangpuinaw e a lathueng vah a pha nahoehmaw Ahni ni a payon e yon dawk, ama buet touh dueng nahoeh telah ati awh.

²¹ Hahoi teh, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn ni Isarel miphun dawk tami thawng touh ka uk e kacuenaw koevah bout a dei pouh e teh, ²² Cathutnaw e Cathut, cathutnaw e BAWIPA Cathut, Jehovah ni a panue, Isarel ni hai panuek naseh. BAWIPA koe taranthaw hanelah a kâcai awh teh, a hnukkâbang laipalah phen hanelah kaimanaw ni khoungroe ka sak awh katang pawiteh, sahnin pâhlung awh hanh lawih. ²³ Hote thuengnae khoungroe van hmaisawi thuengnae sathei, tavai thuengnae, roum thuengnae, thueng hanelah kâcainae kaawm nakunghai BAWIPA ma roeroe ni pâphue lawiseh. ²⁴ Hmalae tueng dawk nangmae catounnaw ni, Oe Reuben catounnaw, Gad catounnaw nangmouh teh, Isarel miphunnaw e Cathut hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet awh.

²⁵ BAWIPA ni kaimouh hoi nangmae rahak dawk kâkapeknae Jordan palang teh a ta toe. Nangmouh ni BAWIPA hoi khoeroe na kâkuen hoeh telah kaimae ca catounnaw koe na dei awh dawkvah, kaimae ca catounnaw ni BAWIPA taket laipalah khosak hanelah nangmae ca catounnaw ni sak awh langvaih tie hah puen hanelah ao dawkvah, hete hno teh ka sak awh toe nahoehmaw.

²⁶ Hatdawkvah maimouh ni sathei thuengnae khoungroe hah sak hanelah pathoup leih sei ati awh navah, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hoi thueng hane na kâcai awh hoeh. ²⁷ Maimouh ni hmaisawi thuengnae sathei pueng hoi sathei e phung, roum thuengnae sathei aphunphun sak awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw hah a hmalah tawk hanelah, hmalae tueng dawk nangmae catounnaw ni nangmouh teh BAWIPA hoi khoeroe na kâkuen awh hoeh, telah maimae catounnaw koe a dei awh hoeh nahanelah, hete thuengnae khoungroe teh, kaimouh hoi nangmae rahak, kaimae ca catounnaw hoi nangmae ca catounnaw rahak kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahanelah sak awh toe.

²⁸ Hmalae tueng dawk ahnimouh ni maimouh hoi maimae ca catounnaw koe hottelah dei pawiteh, maimouh ni maimae napanaw ni, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei thueng hanelah nahoeh. Maimouh hoi nangmae rahak dawk kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahane, sak e BAWIPA e khoungroe hah khenhaw! telah bout dei thai nahanlah ka kâpan awh toe. ²⁹ Lukkarei im hmalah kaawm e maimae Cathut e sathei thuengnae khoungroe laipalah, alouke sathei thuengnae khoungroe sak pawiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei pueng hoi, sathei phun, tavai thuengnae thueng awh teh, hnukkâbang laipalah tarannae yon teh kaimouh hoi kâhlat lawiseh telah bout a dei awh.

³⁰ Vaihma Phinehas hoi tamimaya kahrawikungnaw, Isarel miphun dawk hoi tami 1,000 touh ka uk e kacuenaw ni, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catounnaw ni a dei awh e lawk hah a thai awh torei teh a lung a kuep awh.

³¹ Vaihma Eleazar e capa Phinehas ni hai nangmouh teh, BAWIPA koe na yon awh hoeh dawkvah, Bawipa ni kaimouh koe na okhainae hah sahnin maimouh ni panue awh toe. Nangmouh ni Isarel miphunnaw hah, Cathut e kut dawk hoi atuvah na hlout sak awh toe telah, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catounnaw koe a dei pouh awh.

³² Hahoi vaihma Eleazar e capa Phinehas hoi kahrawikungnaw ni Reuben catoun, Gad catounnaw a onae, Gilead ram hoi Isarelnaw a onae Kanaan ram lah bout a tho teh kamthang a thaisak awh. ³³ Isarel miphunnaw ni lunghawinae a tawn teh Cathut e pahrennae hah a pholen awh. Hathnukkhu hoi Reuben catoun, Gad catounnaw a onae ram hah thei hane, tuk hanelah noenae awm hoeh toe. ³⁴ Reuben catoun, Gad catounnaw ni hai BAWIPA teh Cathut la ao tie hah, hete sathei thuengnae khoungroe teh, kaimae rahak dawkvah kapanuekkhaikung lah awm seh telah a titeh, hote khoungroe teh, Ed telah a min a phung awh.

23

Joshua ni lawkthuinae

¹ BAWIPA ni a tengpam kaawm e tarannaw abuemlae kut dawk hoi Isarel miphunnaw a hlout sak teh, roumnae hah atueng moikasawlah a poe hnukkhu, Joshua teh a kumcue teh a matawng toung dawkvah, ² Isarel miphun a kum kacuenaw, bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw hah a kaw teh, kai teh ka kumcue toung dawkvah, ka matawng toe. ³ Nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh hanelah, hete miphun abuemlah dawkvah, a sak e pueng hah nangmouh ni na panue awh toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe lah, taran a tuk toe.

⁴ Jordan palang hoi kamtawng teh, kaniloum tuipei totouh, kai ni ka tâ e miphunnaw hoi kaawm rae hete miphun a onae ram hah, nangmae miphunnaw ni râw coe hanelah, cungpam ka rayu awh teh, kai ni na rei awh toe. ⁵ Nangmae BAWIPA ni lawkkam e patetlah hete miphunnaw hah, pâlei awh nateh, nangmouh ni na hmu hoeh nahanlah, a pâlei vaiteh, ahnimae talai hah, nangmouh ni abuemlah na coe awh han.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni Mosi e phunglawk cauk dawk e lamthung hoi aranglah, avoilah phen laipalah, kaawm e patetlah na tarawi hanelah thoseh, ⁷ nangmouh koe kaawm rae, hete miphunnaw hoi kâkalawt awh hanh. Ahnimae cathut min lahoi thoebo awh han, a hmalah khokcuengkhuem awh hanh, na lûsaling sin awh han. ⁸ Sahnin totouh na tarawi e patetlah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut dawk kâhnai awh nahanelah taranhawinae lungthin tawn awh.

⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalen ni teh a thakaawmpounge miphunnaw hah, BAWIPA ni nangmae hmalah a pâlei teh sahnin totouh nangmae hmalah, pihai kangdout thai hoeh. ¹⁰ Nangmouh buet touh ei nakunghai alouke tami 1,000 touh na yawng sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA ni lawkkam e patetlah nangmouh koe lah taran a tuk. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah nangmae BAWIPA teh, na lungpataw thai nahan, takthai lungthin kâhruetcuete awh. ¹² Nahoe pawiteh, nangmouh ni na kamlang teh nangmouh koe kaawm rae naw hah, hete miphunnaw na kângue awh teh, na kâpaluen awh pawiteh, ¹³ Nangmae BAWIPA ni hete miphunnaw

hah nangmae hmalah hoi bout pâlei mahoe h toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni na poe e kahawipoung e ram daw k nangmouh teh kahmakata hoe hroukrak, ahnimouh teh nangmouh hanelah karap, tangkhek, na nâ daw k hemnae rui, na mit daw k pâk hing lah ao han telah kamcengcalah panuek awh.

¹⁴ Kai teh talai tami pueng ceinae lam daw k sahnin ka cei han toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanelah, na poe e hawinae buet touh hai payoun hoe h. Abuemlah a kuep sak tie hah, nangmouh ni na lungthin thung vah na panue awh. ¹⁵ Nangmae BAWIPA ni law k a kam e patetlah hawinae pueng teh, nangmae lathueng vah a pha patetlah nangmae BAWIPA ni na poe e, hete ram kahawi e daw k hoi nangmanaw hah koug na raphoe hoe hroukrak, BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng vah rucatnae naw hah a pha sak han. ¹⁶ Nangmanaw teh, nangmae BAWIPA ni na ta pouh e lawkkam hah na payon awh teh, alouke cathut koe na cei teh, lû na saling pawiteh, BAWIPA a lungkhuek vaiteh, na poe tangcoung e ram kahawi daw k hoi nangmanaw teh karanglah na thup awh han telah a pathang pouh.

24

Shekhem vah lawkthuinae

¹ Hahoi Joshua ni Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah Shekhem kho daw k a kamkhueng sak teh, Isarel miphun daw k e kacuenaw, kaukungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw bawinaw hah a kaw teh, ahnimouh ni Cathut e hmalah a hnai awh. ² Hahoi Joshua ni taminaw abuemlah koe a pathang e teh, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e teh, Abraham hoi Nahor e a na pa Terah koehoi kamtawng teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni, a yan e tueng daw k tuipui namran lah ao awh teh, alouke cathutnaw hah a baw k awh. ³ Nangmae na pa Abraham teh tuipui namran lah, ka kaw teh, Kanaan ram e hmuen koe ka hrawi teh, ahnie miphunnaw ka pung sak teh Isak hah ka poe. ⁴ Isak koehoi Jakop hoi Esaw hah kai ni ka poe teh, Esaw hai Seir mon hah ka poe. Jakop hoi ahnie canaw ni Izip ram lah a cei awh.

⁵ Mosi hoi Aron teh kai ni ka patoun teh, Izip taminaw koe a sak e patetlah Izip ram hah ka toun hnukkhu nangmanaw hah na tâco sak.

⁶ Telah nangmae mintoenaw hah Izip ram hoi kai ni ka tâco sak teh, ahnimouh ni Edom tuipui koe a pha awh. Izip taminaw ni rangleng hoi marangransanaw hoi tuipui totouh a pâlei awh. ⁷ BAWIPA koe a hram awh tore i teh, nangmouh hoi Izip taminaw a rahak hmonae hah kai ni ka ta teh, ahnimanaw hah, tuipui hoi muen ka ramuk sak. Izip ram daw k kai ni ka sak e hno hah, namamouh roeroe ni na hmu awh. Kahrawng daw k hai atueng moikasawlah na o awh.

⁸ Hathnukkhu, Jordan palang kanitholah kaawm e Amornaw e ram daw k nangmanaw hah kai ni na hrawi teh, ahnimouh ni na tuk awh navah ahnimouh teh nangmae kut daw k kai ni na poe teh, ahnimae talai hah, nangmouh ni na la pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh nangmae hmalah, kai ni koug ka raphoe. ⁹ Moab siangpahrang Zippor e capa Balak ni a thaw teh, Isarelnaw hah a tuk teh nangmanaw hah, thoebo sak hanelah, Beor e capa BaLaam hah a kaw tore i teh, ¹⁰ BaLaam e law k kai ni ka ngâi pouh hoe h daw kvah, yawhawinae hah letlang a poe teh, ahnie kut daw k hoi nangmanaw hah kai ni na hlout sak awh.

¹¹ Hahoi nangmanaw ni Jordan palang na raka teh, Jeriko kho daw k na pha toteh, Jeriko tami, Amor tami, Periz tami, Kanaan tami, Hit tami, Gigashite tami, Hiv tami, Jubusitnaw hah na tuk awh teh, ahnimanaw

hah nangmae kut dawк kai ni na poe. ¹² Nangmouh dawк tahloi hoi licung awm laipalah, nangmae hmalah khoingan hah ka tha teh, Amor siangpahrang kahni touh nangmae hmalah kai ni ka pâlei. ¹³ Nangmouh ni kño na thawng awh hoe e khonaw hah kai ni na poe awh teh, nangmouh ni na o nah awh. Namamouh ni na ung hoe e misur takha, olive takha naw hah, na ca awh telah, BAWIPA ni atipouh.

¹⁴ Atuteh, Cathut hah, taket nateh, lungthin kathoung hoi, yuemkamcu-nae hoi bawк awh. Tuipui namran dawк, Izip ram dawк, mintoenaw ni a bawк e cathutnaw hah pahnawт nateh, BAWIPA duengma bawк awh. ¹⁵ Nahoe pawiteh, BAWIPA hah bawк hanelah awmhoeh telah na pouк pawiteh, tuipui namran lae, mintoenaw ni a bawк e cathut, nangmouh na onae Amor ram dawк e cathutnaw thung dawк bangpatet e cathutnaw maw na bawк awh han tie hah sahnin kârawi awh leih. Kai hoi ka imthung niteh, Jehovah duengdoeh ka bawк awh han ati navah, ¹⁶ Taminaw ni alouke cathutnaw hah bawк hanelah Cathut hah pahnawтnae teh kaimouh hoi kâhlat naseh.

¹⁷ Kaimae BAWIPA ni san lah onae Izip ram hoi mintoenaw hoi kaimanaw hah na tâco sak teh, kalenpounge mitnoutnaw hah kaimae mithmu vah a kamnuе sak. Kaimouh kâ ceinae hmuen pueng koe, ka cei sin e mipunnaw koe na okhai. ¹⁸ BAWIPA ni hai hete ram dawк kaawm e Amornaw abuemlah kaimae hmalah hoi a pâlei toe. BAWIPA hah ka bawк han. Hote BAWIPA teh kaimae Cathut doe telah bout ati awh.

¹⁹ Joshua ni vah nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah na bawк thai mahoe. Hote BAWIPA teh, kathoung Cathut, dipma ka sin e BAWIPA lah ao. Nangmouh ni na payon e yonnaw hah, na ngaithoum thai mahoe. ²⁰ Nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah na pahnawт teh, ram alouke cathutnaw hah, na bawк pawiteh, nangmouh dawк hawinae ka sak hnukkhu bout ka kamlang vaiteh, na rektap awh vaiteh na raphoe awh han telah atipouh navah, ²¹ Taminaw ni, telah nahoe, BAWIPA duengdoeh ka bawк han bout ati awh.

²² Joshua ni hai nangmouh ni Cathut hah bawк hanelah, na kârawi awh toe telah, namamouh hoi namamouh doe kapanuekkhaikung lah na kaawm awh telah atipouh navah, ahnimouh ni kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh ati awh teh, ²³ Joshua ni telah pawiteh, nangmouh koe kaawm e ram alouke cathutnaw hah pahnawт awh nateh Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut koelah na lungthin kamlang awh ati pou.

²⁴ Taminaw ni kaimae BAWIPA hah ka bawк han. A lawк ka ngâi pouh han telah ati awh.

²⁵ Joshua ni hat hnin vah taminaw hoi lawкkam a sak teh, Shekhem kho vah, kâlawк, phunglamnaw a hrueк pouh. ²⁶ Hote lawкnaw hah BAWIPA e kâlawк cauk dawк a thut teh, BAWIPA e kathoungpounge hmuen teng kaawm e kathen kung rahim vah talung kalen poung a ung teh, ²⁷ hete talung teh maimanaw kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Cathut ni kâ na poe e lawк ka kuepcalah thai awh toe. Hatdawкvah nangmouh ni Cathut hah, na pahnawтnae hoi na hlout thai nahanelah, nangmanaw hah, kapanuekkhaikung lah na o han telah tami abuemlah koe a dei pouh hnukkhu, ²⁸ amamouh lengkaleng râw a coe awh e hmuen koe bout a ban sak.

Joshua hoi Eleazar duenae

²⁹ Hathnukkhu BAWIPA e san, Nun capa Joshua teh kum 110 touh a pha teh a due. ³⁰ Ephraim mon dawк Gaash monrui atunglah kaawm e ahnie

râw a coe e, Timnath-serah kho e talai dawk a pakawp awh. ³¹ Joshua e kut dawk ao nathung pueng Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA teh a bawk awh. BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw hanelah a sak e naw pueng hah a panue awh teh, Joshua a due hnukkhu kahring rae kacuenaw e kut rahim hai BAWIPA hah a bawk awh. ³² Isarel miphunnaw ni Izip ram hoi a sin e Joseph e hrunaw hah, Shekhem a napa, Hamor e canaw koe ngun tangka cum touh hoi Jakop ni a ran e Shekhem kho e talai dawk a pakawp awh. Hote talai teh, Joseph capanaw e râw talai lah ao.

³³ Aron e ca vaihma bawi Eleazar hai a due. Ahnie capa Phinehas hai a yunaw ni a poe e Ephraim mon, Phinehas monrui dawk a pakawp awh.

LAWKCENGGUNG (Judges)

Kanaannaw e tânae

¹ Joshua a due hnukkhu, Isarelnaw ni Kanaannaw tuk hanelah, apimaw maimouh hanlah hma ka hman han telah BAWIPA hah a pacei aw h.

² BAWIPA ni, Judah a cei han. A kut daw k ram teh ka poe toe, telah a ti. ³ Judah ni a hmau Simeon koe vah, Kanaannaw tuk thai nahanelah, ka ham e ram koe kai na pue haw, kai ni hai nang ni na ham e ram koe na pue van han, atipouh. Hahoi teh, Simeon ni ahni koe a kâbang pouh.

⁴ Judah ni a kamthaw teh Kanaannaw hoi Periznaw hah BAWIPA ni a kut daw k a poe teh, Bezek vah tami 10, 000 touh a thei aw h. ⁵ Bezek kho vah Adonibezek siangpahrang a hmu aw h teh, Kanaannaw hoi Periznaw a thei aw h toteh, ⁶ siangpahrang teh a yawng eiteh, Judahnaw ni a pâlei aw h teh, bout a man aw h. A kutpui, a khokpui soumsoum a tâtueng pouh aw h.

⁷ Adonibezek ni kutpui hoi khokpui a tâtueng pouh e siangpahrang 70 touh ni, kaie caboi rahim buramei a luep aw h. Kai ni ouk ka sak e patetlah, BAWIPA ni kai daw k moi na pathung toe ati. Hote siangpahrangnaw teh, Jerusalem a ceikhai aw h teh, hawwah a due.

⁸ Hahoi Judahnaw ni Jerusalem teh tahloi hoi koug a thei aw h hnukkhu, hmai a sawi aw h. ⁹ Hathnukkhu hoi teh, mon daw k kaawmnaw hai thoseh, akalae kaawmnaw hai thoseh, ayawn daw k kaawmnaw hai thoseh, Kanaannaw hai thoseh, a tuk aw h. ¹⁰ Hahoi minruem Kiriath-Arba a phung aw h e Hebron kho kaawm e Kanaannaw aonae koe a cei aw h teh, Sheshai Ahiman, Talmainaw a thei aw h.

¹¹ Haw hoi teh, Debir kaawm e naw hah a cei sin aw h. Debir teh ayan e min lahoi teh Kiriath-sepher doeh. ¹² Hahoi Kalep ni, Kiriath-sepher khopui ka tâ thai e tami teh kai ni ka canu Akasah a yu lah ka poe han telah a ti. ¹³ Kalep e a nawng ha Kenaz e capa Othniel ni a tâ teh a canu Akasah teh a yu lah a poe. ¹⁴ Hote napui kahlawng a cei navah, A na pa koe lawhmuennaw hei hanlah a kâpan roi hnukkhu, marang daw k hoi a kum. A na pa ni bangmaw na ngai e kaawm telah a pacei navah, ¹⁵ a canu ni yawhawi na poe hanelah ka ngai. Akalae ram na poe boum teh, tuidonaw hai hmawi na poe sin loe atipouh. A na pa ni atunglae tuido hoi akalae tuido puenghai a poe.

¹⁶ Mosi masei e a na minca lah kaawm e Ken miphunaw hateh, Judahnaw hoi ungkung kho thung kaawm e, Arad ram teng kaawm e, Judah ram daw k a kâbang van teh, kho cungtalah a sak aw h. ¹⁷ Hahoi teh, Judah ni a hmau Simeon hoi a cei roi teh, Zephath kho kaawm e Kanaannaw a thei roi teh, khopui hai he a raphoe roi. Hatdawkvah, Hormah telah a phung aw h. ¹⁸ Hahoi Judah ni Gaza hoi ateng e khonaw, Askelon hoi ateng e khonaw, Ekron hoi ateng e khonaw hai koug a la pouh. ¹⁹ BAWIPA teh Judah hoi cungtalah ao daw kvah, ahni ni mon daw k e naw pueng he a pâlei. Hateiteh, ayawn daw k kho ka sak e naw teh, sumrangleng a tawn aw h daw kvah, pâlei thai aw h hoeh. ²⁰ Hahoi Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Hebron teh Kalep a poe aw h. Anakim e capa kathum touh teh, hote kho hoi a pâlei aw h. ²¹ Hatei Benjamin miphunaw niteh,

Jerusalem kaawm e Jebusitnaw hah pâlei awh hoeh dawkvah, atu totouh, Jebusitnaw hah Benjaminsaw hoi Jerusalem vah reirei ao awh.

²² Joseph miphunnaw nihai, Bethel a tuk awh navah, BAWIPA teh ahnimouh koe ao. ²³ Joseph miphun niteh, Bethel tuet hanlah, a patoun awh. Hote kho min teh ayan teh Luz tie doeh. ²⁴ Katuettaw ni kho thung hoi ka tâcawt e tami buet touh a hmu awh teh, kho thung kêennae lam na patue haw. Hat pawiteh, na hlout han atipouh. ²⁵ Hote tami ni kho thung kêennae lam a patue teh, ahnimouh ni khocanaw hah tahloi hoi he a tâtueng awh. Hatei, hote tami hoi imthungkhunaw teh a hlout sak awh. ²⁶ Hote a hlout sak awh e imthung teh, Hit ram lah a cei awh teh hawvah kho a sak awh. Ahnimae kho min teh Luz telah a phung awh. Sahnin totouh a min lah pou ao.

sungnae

²⁷ Manasseh miphun niteh, Bethshean khonaw, Tanak khonaw, Dor khonaw, Ibleam khonaw, Megiddo khonaw hah pâlei laipalah, Kanaanaw hoi Hote ram dawc cungalalah rei pou ao awh. ²⁸ Isarelnaw a tha ao toteh, Kanaanaw teh pâlei hoeh eiteh, a kut rahim thaw a tawk sak awh.

²⁹ Ephraim niteh, Gezer kaawm e Kanaanaw pâlei awh hoeh. Hatei, Kanaanaw hoi mak kâkalawt lah kho a sak awh. ³⁰ Zebulun ni Kitron kaawm naw thoseh, Nahalal kaawmnaw thoseh, pâlei awh hoeh. Hatei, Kanaanaw hoi cungalalah kho a sak awh teh, a kut rahim thaw a tawk sak awh. ³¹ Hot patetvanlah, Asher miphun ni hai Akko kho kaawmnaw, Sidon kho kaawmnaw, Ahlab kho kaawmnaw, Akhzip kho kaawmnaw, Helbah kho kaawmnaw, Aphik kho kaawmnaw, Rehob kho kaawmnaw a pâlei awh hoeh dawkvah, ³² Asher miphunnaw teh, Kanaanaw koe kho a sak awh.

³³ Naphtali miphun ni Bethshemesh kho kaawmnaw, Bethanath kaawmnaw pâlei awh hoeh. Kanaanaw hoi mak kâkalawt lah kho a sak awh. Bethshemesh hoi Bethanathnaw teh, a kut rahim thaw a tawk sak awh. ³⁴ Amornaw nihai, Dannaw teh mon lah a pâlei awh teh, ayawn dawc teh awm sak awh hoeh. ³⁵ Amornaw teh, Heres, Aijalon hoi Shaalvim vah pou ao awh. Hahoi teh, Joseph miphunnaw a tha ao awh teh, Amornaw a kut rahim thaw a tawk sak awh. ³⁶ Amornaw e khori teh, Akrabbim lah ka takhang niteh, Sela e a lathueng lah pou a cei.

2

Isarel lawk ngaihoehnae

¹ BAWIPA e kalvantami teh Gilgal kho hoi Bokhim kho a tho teh, na mintoenaw koe kai ni lawk ka kam e ram dawc Izip ram hoi kai ni na hrawi awh. Nangmouh hoi kai ni lawkkam ka sak e teh, ka raphoe boi mahoe. ² Nangmanaw teh hote ram dawc kaawm naw hoi huikonae na sak awh mahoe. Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw raphoe pouh awh ka ti ei, nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngâi awh hoeh. Bangkongmaw telah na sak awh. ³ Hahoi bout a dei pouh e teh, ahnimanaw teh nangmouh hmalah ka pâlei mahoe. Hatei, nangmouh na ka tuk e lah ao awh han. Ahnimae cathut teh nangmouh hanelah karap lah ao han atipouh. ⁴ BAWIPA e kalvantami niyah, Isarelnaw koe telah a dei pouh toteh, taminaw pueng ni hramki laihoi a ka awh. ⁵ Hete hmuen teh, Bokhim a phung awh teh, BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak awh.

Joshua duenae

⁶ Joshua ni taminaw a patoun toteh, Isarelnaw ni amamouh ni a ham aw hane ram koelah lengkaleng a cei aw h. ⁷ Hote taminaw niteh, Joshua a hring nathing hoi, Joshua hnukkhu ka hring e a lungkahanaw, Isarelnaw hanlah BAWIPA ni a patoun teh, ka tawk e kahmawtnaw pueng ni teh, BAWIPA e thaw a tawk aw h. ⁸ Nun e capa Joshua, Bawipa e san teh, a kum 110 nah a due. ⁹ Ephraim mon, Gaash mon patung lah Timnath-heres thung amae râw a coe nahane hmuen koe a pakawp aw h. ¹⁰ Hatnae se daw k teh, tamipueng teh a na mintoenaw koe a pâkhueng aw h. Hahoi, ahnimouh hnukkhu e ca catounnaw niteh, BAWIPA hai thoseh, Isarelnaw hanlah thaw a tawk pouh e naw hai thoseh panuek aw h hoeh toe.

Isarel yuemkamcuhoehnae

¹¹ Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe yonnae hah a sak aw h teh, Baal a baw k aw h toe. ¹² Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnaw t aw h. Atengpam kaawm e cathutnaw hnuk vah a kâbang aw h teh, a hmalah a tabo pouh aw h. BAWIPA teh a lung hoe a khuek sak aw h. ¹³ BAWIPA a pahnaw t aw h teh, Baal hoi Ashtaroth hah a baw k aw h. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh Isarelnaw koe a kân teh, kahuencawnnaw kut daw k a poe teh, a tengpam e tarannaw kut daw k a yo teh, tarannaw hmalah bout kangdout thai aw h hoeh. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh teh a ceio aw h nah tanguem koe BAWIPA ni thoe a bo e patetlah a kut a nâ sin teh, hoe roedengnae hah a kâhmo sak.

BAWIPA ni lawkcengkungnaw a tâco sak

¹⁶ Hahoi teh, BAWIPA ni kahuencawnnaw e kut daw k hoi hlout sak hanlah, lawkcengkungnaw a tâco sak. ¹⁷ Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni lawkcengkungnaw e law k hah ngâi kalawn aw h hoeh. Alouke cathutnaw hoi a kâyo aw h teh, a baw k aw h. ¹⁸ A na mintoenaw ni kahring Cathut e kâpoelawknaw a tarawi aw h e lamthung daw k hoi karanglah a phen aw h. BAWIPA ni lawkcengkungnaw a tâco sak toreih teh, ahnimouh hoi rei a okhai teh, a kut daw k ao yunglam, taran e kut daw k hoi Isarelnaw a hlout sak aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw rektap hoi kâhram law k BAWIPA ni a thai pouh toteh, bout a pahren. ¹⁹ Lawkcengkung ni a due takhai toteh, a na mintoenaw hlak hoe a mathoe aw h teh, alouke cathut hnuk a kâbang aw h teh a baw k aw h. Amamae lunglenpansa lah onae lamthung ceitakhai han ngai aw h hoeh. ²⁰ BAWIPA Cathut teh Isarelnaw koe puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Hete taminaw ni ka law k ngâi aw h hoeh, a na mintoenaw koe law k ka kam pouh e a raphoe aw h toung dawkvah, ²¹ Joshua a due hnukkhu, a miphunnaw e hmalah hoi Kai ni ka pâlei pouh mahoe toe. ²² A na mintoenaw patetlah BAWIPA e lamthung hah a tarawi ou, tarawi hoeh ou tie panue nahan, Isarelnaw ma tanouk nahanelah, ahnimouh teh ka hno han telah a ti. ²³ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hete miphunnaw vai touh haiyah, he pâlei laipalah, a tara teh, Joshua kut daw k hai poe hoeh.

3

¹ Hete miphunnaw teh BAWIPA ni tuk boihoe h rae Isarelnaw tanouk nahanelah a pâhlung pouh e naw doeh. ² Taran tuknae ka thoum hoeh rae naw taran tuk a thoum nahanelah, BAWIPA ni a hruek pouh e miphunnaw teh, ³ Filistinnaw bawi panga touh hoi, Kanaannaw, Sidonnaw, Lebanon mon daw k kaawm e Hivnaw, Baalhermon mon koehoi Lebohamath lam

totouh. ⁴ BAWIPA ni a na min Mosi hno lahoi a na mintoenaw koe lawk a thui e kâpoelawknaw patetlah a tarawi maw tarawi hoeh maw tie kannue sak nahanelah, Isarel miphunnaw tanouk nahanelah doeh. ⁵ Hottelah, Isarelnew teh Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amonnaw, Perizinaw, Hivnaw, Jebusitnaw rahak vah ao awh teh, ⁶ a canunaw hoi a kâpaluen a kâha awh, a cathutnaw hah a bawk pouh awh.

Othniel

⁷ Isarelnew ni BAWIPA mithmu hno kahawihoehe a sak awh. BAWIPA a pahnawt awh teh, Baal, Asherah hah a bawk awh. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh Isarelnew koe puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-rishathaim kut dawk a yo, Isarelnew teh Kushan-rishathaim e san lah kum taroe touh ao awh. ⁹ Hatei, Isarelnew BAWIPA bout a kaw awh toteh, BAWIPA ni rungngangkung buet touh a tâco sak. Ahni teh, Kalep nawngaha Kenaz capa Othniel doeh. ¹⁰ BAWIPA e Muiha teh a tak dawk a pha, Isarelnew a uk teh taran a thaw khai. Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-rishathaim hah BAWIPA ni a kut dawk a poe teh, a tâ. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, ram teh kum 40 thung a roum. Hahoi teh, Kenaz capa Othniel teh a due.

Ehud

¹² Hahoi Isarelnew ni BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe bout a sak awh. BAWIPA ni Moab siangpahrang Eglon teh Isarelnew tuk hanlah a kamthaw sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe a sak awh. ¹³ Ammonnaw hoi Amaleknaw hah a pâkhueng teh Isarelnew a tuk sak. Ahnimouh ni a tâ awh teh, unkgung kho hah a la pouh awh. ¹⁴ Isarelnew teh Moab siangpahrang Eglon san lah kum 18 touh ao awh.

¹⁵ Hatei, Isarelnew ni BAWIPA bout a kaw awh teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanlah rungngangkung bout a poe. Benjamin miphun Gera capa, avoilaie kut ka hno e Ehud doeh. Isarelnew ni Ehud koehoi Moab siangpahrang Eglon hanelah hno a patawn awh. ¹⁶ Hahoi Ehud ni ayung dong touh ka saw ni teh avoivang kahran e tahloi hah a sin teh, aranglae khok dawk a hna thung a kawm. ¹⁷ Hahoi Moab siangpahrang Eglon koe hno teh a poe. Eglon teh ka thaw poung e lah ao. ¹⁸ Ehud ni hno a poe hnuukkhu, hno apuh sak e naw a cei sak. ¹⁹ Hatei, ama teh, Gilgal kho koe e lungdon koehoi let a ban teh, Oe siangpahrang, nang hanlah arulahoï laidei hane buet touh ka sin atipouh. Hahoi taica atipouh teh, a sannaw teh ama koehoi kounge a tâco awh. ²⁰ Imthungkhu a tungkhung dawk a tahung navah, Ehud ni a tho sin teh, nang hanelah Cathut koehoi lawk buet touh ka sin ati pouh teh, ahni teh tungkhung dawk hoi hluet a thaw navah, ²¹ Ehud ni avoilaie kut hoi aranglae a phai hna thung e tahloi a rayu teh, a von dawk a thut pouh. ²² A hlong hroung ka muem lah a thaw ni tahloi hah muen a kayo teh awh ei a tâco. ²³ Hahoi Ehud alawilah a tâco teh, a onae rakhannaw pueng he a khan teh a taren pouh.

²⁴ A ceitakhai hnuukkhu a sannaw a tho teh, a onae rakhannaw he a kâtaren e a hmu awh torei teh, alouke imthungkhu dawk vai ao vah telah a pouk awh. ²⁵ Ngailawi a ring awh eiteh, a bawipa ni tho a paawng hoeh toung dawkvah, ahnimouh ni cabi a la awh teh, tho a paawng awh toteh, amamae bawi teh carawng dawk due laihoï kamlet e hah a hmu awh. ²⁶ Hottelah a ring awh lahunnah, Ehud teh a la yawng toe. Lungdonnaw a tapoung teh, Seirah kho vah pou a pha. ²⁷ Ephraim mon dawkvah mongka a ueng teh, Isarelnew ni a hnuuk a kâbang awh teh, mon hoi a kum awh.

²⁸ Hahoi ahni ni, ka hnukkâbang aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taran Moabnaw teh BAWIPA ni ka kut daw. na poe toe atipouh. Hahoi a kâbang sin aw. na Moab ram lah ceinae lam Jordan palang rakanae lam hah a ngang aw. na teh, api buet touh hai cet thai aw. na hoeh. ²⁹ Hote tueng daw. Moabnaw 10, 000 touh a thei aw. Athakaawme taminaw seng doeh, buet touh hai hlout aw. na hoeh. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah, hote hnin daw. na teh Moabnaw teh Isarel. na kut daw. a sung aw. na Hote ram. na teh kum 80 touh a roum.

Shamgar

³¹ Ahni hnukkhu. na teh, Anath. na capa Shamgar. a tâco. na teh, Filistinnaw. 600 touh bongpai. na pasum. hoi a thei aw. na teh, Isarel. na mipunnaw. a hlout. na sak.

4

Deborah hoi Barak

¹ Ehud. a due hnukkhu. hoi Isarel. na ni Cathut. na hmalah. hno kahawihoe. na bout. a sak aw. ² BAWIPA. na Kanaan. na ram Hazor. na kho daw. na siangpahrang. na lah kaawm. na e Jabin. na koe. a yo aw. na A ransabawi. na teh Harosheth-hagoyim. na kaawm. na e Sisera. na doeh. ³ Hahoi. na teh, Isarel. na ni Bawipa. na koe kabawpnae. a hei aw. na teh. a kaw aw. na Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jabin. na ni sumrangleng. 900 touh. a tawn. na Isarel. na teh kum 20 touh thung puenghoi. a rektap aw.

⁴ Hatnae. na tueng dawkvah. Lappidoth. na tami profet. na napui Deborah. na teh, Isarel. na hah. a uk. ⁵ Ephraim. na mon daw. na e hmuen, Ramah. na hoi Bethel. na rahak. na kaawm. na koe Deborah. na teh samtue. na rahim. na vah. a tahung. na teh, haw hoiyah. na Isarel. na lawk. na ouk. a ceng. ⁶ Tami. na a patoun. na teh, Abinoam. na capa Barak. na hah Naphtali. na ram Kedesh. na kho hoi. a kaw. na teh, nang. na ni, Naphtali. na miphun, Zebulun. na miphun. na daw. na e tami. na 10, 000 touh. na Tabor. na mon. na koe pâkhueng aw. ⁷ Jabin. na ransabawi. na kalenpoung. na Sisera. na teh. a marang. na aw, a kaw. na e naw. na khuehoi. na nang. na na dawn. na hanelah, Kishion. na tui. na teng. na vah. na ka hrawi. na vaiteh, ahni. na teh. na kut daw. na na poe. na han. na telah, Isarel. na e BAWIPA. na Cathut. na ni lawk. na na thui. na atipouh. ⁸ Hahoi Barak. na ni ahnimouh. na koe, na cetkhai. na pawiteh. na ka. na cei. na van. na han, na na cet. na hoehpawiteh. na ka. na cet. na van. na mahoe. na atipouh. ⁹ Hahoi ahnimouh. na ni, na ceikhai. na roeroe. na han. na Hatei. na na ceinae. na lamthung. na ni nama. na teh minhmai. na kahawi. na na hmawt. na mahoe. na Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA. na ni Sisera. na teh. na napui. na buet. na touh. na e kut. na daw. na a yo. na han. na telah. na ati. na Hathnukkhu, a thaw. na teh, Barak. na hoi Kedesh. na kholah. a cei. ¹⁰ Barak. na ni Zebulun. na hoi Naphtali. na hah Kedesh. na vah. a kaw. na teh, tami. na 10, 000 touh. na a cei. na teh Deborah. na hai. a kâbang. na van.

¹¹ Ken. na mipun. na Heber. na teh, Mosi. na e. a masei. na napui Hobab. na e. na catoun, Ken. na mipunnaw. na hoi. a kampek. na aw. na teh Kedesh. na teng, Zaanannim. na kaawm. na e kathen. na kung. na koe, rim. na a sak. na teh. na ao. na aw.

¹² Abinoam. na capa Barak. na teh, Tabor. na mon. na daw. na a luen. na tie. na Sisera. na koe. a dei. na pouh. na toteh, ¹³ Sisera. na ni marang. na a tawn. na e. na naw. na hoi, a tawn. na e. na sumrangleng. na 900 touh. na hoi Harosheth-hagoyim. na hoi Kishion. na palang. na totouh. a taminaw. a pâkhueng. ¹⁴ Deborah. na ni Barak. na teh, thaw. na haw, Sisera. na teh BAWIPA. na ni. na kut. na daw. na poenae. na hnin. na a pha. na toe. BAWIPA. na teh. na hmalah. na yo. a cei. na toe. na vaiyaw. na telah. na atipouh. Barak. na ni Tabor. na mon. na daw. na hoi. a hnukkâbang. na tami. na 10, 000 touh. na hoi. a cathuk. na sin. ¹⁵ Hahoi, BAWIPA. na ni Sisera. na hoi. a marang. na aw. na hoi. a ransanaw. na pueng. na teh, Barak. na hmalah. na koung. a thei. na pouh. Sisera. na ma. na teh, amae. na rangleng. na daw. na hoi. a kum. na teh, a khok. na hoi. a yawng. ¹⁶ Hahoi Barak. na ni rangleng. na hoi ransanaw. na hoi Harosheth-hagoyim. na kho. na totouh. a pâlei. na teh, Sisera. na ransanaw. na pueng. na teh. na tahloi. na hoi. na he. a thei. na aw. na Buet. na touh. na boehai. na hlout. a hoeh.

¹⁷ Hateiteh, Sisera teh a khok hoi Ken tami Hiber e yu Jael e rim dawk a yawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hazor siangpahrang Jabin hoi Ken tami Haber rim imthungkhunaw hoi a kâhuiko awh. ¹⁸ Jael ni Sisera kâhmo hanlah a tâco teh, bawipa kâen leih, kai koe kâenh, taket hanh atipouh. A rim thung a kâen sak teh, hni hai a khu. ¹⁹ Hahoi ahni ni, pahren lahoi tui nei hane na poe haw, tui kahran poung atipouh. Hateh, napui ni, maito sanu bom a paawng teh a nei sak hnukkhu hni bout a khu. ²⁰ Hahoi ahni ni, tho koe kangdout nateh tami buetbuet touh ni tongpa hah ao maw telah na pacei pawiteh, awm hoeh telah tet pouh lah a, atipouh. ²¹ Hatei, Haber e a yu Jael ni rim a hetnae cawt hoi cakkin a la teh, ngawt a tawn dawk a i lahun nah, arulahoï duem a cei sin teh, a hnâlakheng dawk pawk a het pouh teh, talai dawk moncawm a um, hateh a due. ²² Khenhaw! Barak ni Sisera a pâlei navah, Jael ni kâhmo hanlah a tâco sin teh, tho leih, na tawng e tami teh na patue han atipouh teh, Barak rim thung a kâen navah, Sisera teh a hnâlakheng dawk cawt hoi pawk kâpâcûe lah ao e hah a hmu.

²³ Hat hnin vah, BAWIPA ni Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin teh, Isarelnaw hmalah a sung sak. ²⁴ Isarelnaw teh a tha hoehoe ao awh teh, a hnukteng vah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin hah a raphoe awh.

5

Deborah hoi Barak thasainae

¹ Hat nah hnin vah, Deborah hoi Abinoam capa Barak ni la a sak roi. ² Kahrawikung bawinaw ni Isarelnaw a hrawi teh, taminaw ni amamouh lungthocalah hoi a kâhmoun awh teh, BAWIPA teh a pholen awh.

³ Oe siangpahrangnaw thai awh haw, Oe bawinaw thai awh haw, BAWIPA koe la ka sak vai, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe la hoi ka pholen vai.

⁴ BAWIPA nang ni Sisera mon lahoi na tho teh, Edom kahrawng hoi taran na tuk navah, talai a kâhuet teh, tâmai dawk hoi kho thouk na rak sak. ⁵ BAWIPA hmalah monnaw teh a kâhuet. Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut hmalah vah, Sinai mon a kâhuet.

⁶ Anath capa Shamgar se nah, Jael se nahaiyah lamthungnaw teh kingdi dawkvah, kahlawng kacetnaw ni lamtalawi dawk hoi a cei awh.

⁷ Isarel miphunnaw koe bawi kâkuen laipalah ao. Kai Deborah ka tâco hoehnahlan, Isarel miphun dawk a manu a tâco hoeh nah totouh, bawi kâkuen laipalah ao. ⁸ Isarelnaw ni cathut kathanaw hah a kârawi awh. Hat toteh, ahnimae khopuinaw hah tarannaw ni a tuk pouh awh. ⁹ Isarel miphun 40, 000 touh teh, bahling, tahroe buet touh hai tawn awh hoeh.

¹⁰ Nangmouh marang pangaw dawk kâcûinaw, kalan lah lawkcengkungnaw, lam dawk na ka cet e naw, ¹¹ a coe awh e hnopainaw hah, tuido teng a kârei awh e lawk na thai awh navah, la sak awh. BAWIPA e lannae, Isarel khocanaw koe lannae lahoi thaw tawknae naw hah hote hmuen koe a pholen awh han. Hahoi teh, amamouh onae kho koelah, BAWIPA e taminaw teh bout a ban awh toe. ¹² Kâhlaw leih, kâhlaw leih, Deborah kâhlaw leih. Kâhlaw leih, la sak leih. Tho haw Barak, na man e taminaw hah thokhai haw, Oe Abinoam capa.

¹³ Na man awh e taminaw thokhai haw. Kacawie naw teh ransanaw koe a ban awh. BAWIPA e taminaw ni a tha kaawm, athakaawme taminaw tuk hanlah kai hanlah a cei awh. ¹⁴ Amalek tengpam kaawm e naw niyah, Ephraim hoi a kamthaw awh. Ahnimae hnuklah, na ransabawinaw thung dawk e Benjaminaw teh a kâbang awh. Makhir bawinaw, Zebulun kâ

kapoekungnaw teh a kamthaw awh. ¹⁵ Issakhar bawi hai Deborah hoi a tho teh, Issakhar teh Barak ni a kâuep e lah ao awh. Barak hnuk vah yawndaw dawk a pâlei awh. Reuben miphunnaw teh lungthin kâounnae a tawn awh.

¹⁶ Nang ni tu hram lawk thai hanelah, bangkongmaw mon rahak vah sut na tahung. Reuben miphunnaw teh lung koung a samphei awh. ¹⁷ Gilead teh Jordan namran lah ao. Dannaw teh long kâhatnae koe bangkongmaw sut ao awh vaw. Ashernaw teh long kâhatnae koe a kongteng vah, kâroe laipalah bangkongmaw sut ao rumram awh vaw. ¹⁸ Zebulunaw teh hring poe ditouh a lungsa awh. Naphtalinaw hai ka rasang e kahrawngnaw dawk a lungsa awh.

¹⁹ Siangpahrangnaw ni a tho awh teh, a tuk awh. Kanaan siangpahrangnaw ni Megiddo tui Taanakh kho teng a tuk awh ei, sui ngun hnopai lawm thai awh hoeh. ²⁰ Kalvan lahoi taran tuk a kabawp awh teh, Âsinaw a kâhei awh navah, Sisera teh a tuk awh. ²¹ Ahnimanaw teh kalawng e Kishion tui ni he a pâyo awh. Oe ka muitha nang ni athakasaipoung e na tâ toe. ²² Hat toteh, marangransanaw ni marangnaw a yawng sak awh teh, marangnaw ni talai hah khoktabei hoi a takhawi laihoi a yawng awh.

²³ Meroz teh thoebo hottelah BAWIPA e kalvantami ni ati. Athung e kaawm e puenghai thoebo haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA a kabawp hoeh dawk doeh. Athakaawme tuk han BAWIPA kabawp hoeh dawkvah.

²⁴ Ken tami, Heber e a yu Jael teh, napui thung dawk a yawkahawipoung e lah awmseh. Rim thung kaawm e napui thung dawk, a yawkahawipoung e lah awmseh. ²⁵ Tui a hei nah, Jael ni maito sanutui a pânei. Bawi manang dawk hoi maito sanutui a poe. ²⁶ Rim hetnae cawt a la teh, aranglae kut hoi thaw tawknae cakkin hoi Sisera teh a hem teh, a hnâlakheng dawk pawkkayawng lah a hem. ²⁷ A khok koe a rawp teh a rawpnae hmuen koe a due.

²⁸ Hlalangaw dawk hoi a khet teh Sisera manu ni a khui. Bangkongmaw ahnie sumranglengnaw teh, bangkongmaw a tho hnai hoeh. Rangling khoknaw teh bangkongmaw a hnawng telah a khui. ²⁹ A lungkaang e napuinaw ni a dei pouh e hloilah, amahoima ni a kâpathung e teh, ³⁰ amamouh ni a hmu awh e hnonaw a kârei awh mue toe. Ransanaw koe tanglakacuem buet touh hoehpawiteh kahni touh, Sisera hanlah, asî bu e khohna, a em kaawm lah asî bu e khohna, a lahuen dawk awi hane, ka talue e khohna hah a lawp awh teh, a kârei awh mue toe telah ouk a khui.

³¹ Hot patetlah a tarannaw pueng teh, be rawk naseh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ka lungpataw naw teh kanî a tâco e patetlah, a tho onae hah kho lah yansei seh, telah la a sak awh.

Hahoi hote ram teh kum 40 touh a roum.

6

Midian ni Isarel rektapnae

¹ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe a sak awh, hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Midian kut dawk kum 7 touh san a tOUNg sak. ² Midiannaw ni Isarelnaw teh a rektap dawkvah, Isarelnaw ni kâhro nahanlah mon dawk talai kâkhu ka cak poung lah a tai awh.

³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw ni law a sak awh nah tangkuem koe Midiannaw, Amaleknaw, hoi Kanîtholae taminaw ni pou a tho sin awh

teh, pou a tuk awh. ⁴ Isarel ram thungvah tungpup rim a sak awh teh, talai daw k e ka paw e caticamu pueng Gaza totouh a raphoe pouh awh. Isarelnaw ni kâkawnae banghai tat pout laipalah, tu, maito, la totouh pek pouh awh hoeh. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni saring hoi rim khuêhoi samtong yit touh ka phat lah a tho awh. Amamouh hoi kalauknaw teh touk thai lah awm hoeh. Isarel ram raphoe hanelah a tho awh. ⁶ Midian kecu daw k Isarel teh puenghoi roedeng a khang aw h dawkvah, BAWIPA a kaw aw h.

⁷ Midiannaw kecu daw k Isarel ni BAWIPA a kaw toteh, ⁸ Isarelnaw koe BAWIPA ni profet buet touh a tha pouh. ⁹ Na ka rektap e Izip kut daw k hoi thoseh, na ka pacekpahleknaw kut daw k hoi thoseh, nangmanaw na taran ahawi aw h teh, ahnimanaw hah nangmouh hmalah ka pâlei vaiteh, a ram roup na poe aw h han. ¹⁰ Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. Nangmouh na onae daw k kaawm e Amonnaw e cathutnaw hah taket aw h hanh, ka ti eiteh, ka law k hah na ngai aw h hoeh atipouh.

Gideon kawnae

¹¹ Hahoi BAWIPA e kalvantami a tho pouh teh, Ophrah kho, Abiezrit capa Joash e kathen kung rahim vah a tahung. Joash e capa Gideon teh amae cang hah Midiannaw ni a pâphawng hoeh nahanelah, misur katinnae teng vah a katin pouh. ¹² BAWIPA e kalvantami ni ahni koe a kamphawng pouh teh, athakaawme ransa, BAWIPA teh nang koe ao atipouh navah, ¹³ Oe BAWIPA Cathut teh maimouh koe awm pawiteh, bangkongmaw hete hnonaw teh maimouh koe a pha sak vaw. Mintoenaw teh BAWIPA ni Izip ram hoi a tâco sak aw h nahoehmaw, kai koe ouk a dei aw h e kângairuhnonaw te nâne. Hatei, atuteh BAWIPA ni na pahnawt teh, Midian kut daw k na poe toe khe telah a ti. ¹⁴ Hahoi Bawipa ni a kamlang sin teh, atu na tawn e thaonae kâuep hoi cet haw, Midian kut daw k hoi Isarel teh rasat haw, Kai ni na patoun e nahoehmaw atipouh. ¹⁵ Hahoi teh Gideon ni, BAWIPA kaimouh ni Isarelnaw bangtelah hoi maw ka rasa thai aw h han vaw. Ka miphun teh Manasseh thung daw k hoe ka mathoe e, kama hai thoseh ka hmaunawngaha thung daw k kathoungpoung lah ka o. ¹⁶ Hahoi BAWIPA ni a pato teh, hatei nang koe ka o han, Midiannaw teh tami buet touh na thei e patetlah na thei han doeh atipouh. ¹⁷ Gideon ni nang koehoi minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, nang hoi atu kâpatonae panue nahanelah, kamnuenae hno buet touh na hmawt sak haw. ¹⁸ Hno buetbuet touh ka sin vaiteh, na hmalah ka thokhai hoehroukrak hete hmuen koehoi na kampuen pouh hanh ei a telah ka kâhei navah ahni ni, na ban hoehroukrak ka o han a ti.

¹⁹ Gideon ni a cei teh, hmaeca buet touh, tavai ephah buet touh, tonphuenhoehe vaiyeinaw hah a sin teh, hmae moi hah tangthung daw k a pâseng teh, hmae moi hang teh hlaam daw k a ta teh, kalvantami aonae koe bengkengkung rahim a sin teh a poe. ²⁰ Hahoi Cathut e kalvantami ni ahni koe, moi hoi tonphuenhoehe hah lat loe, hete talung van hueng loe, a hang hoi awi loe atipouh. Hottelah a sak pouh. ²¹ Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni a kut daw k a sin e sonron a dâw teh, moi hoi tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hah a nep. Hahoi talung thung hoi a tâco teh, moi hoi tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hmai he a kak pouh. BAWIPA e kalvantami teh yout a kahma pouh. ²² Hat torei teh, Gideon ni BAWIPA e kalvantami tie a panue. Hahoi teh, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, atuteh BAWIPA e kalvantami minhmai rek ka hmu toe a ti. ²³ BAWIPA ni na lungpuen hanh. Yawhawinae awmseh. Nang teh na dout mahoe. ²⁴ Hote hmuen

koe Gideon ni Bawipa hanlah thuengnae a sak teh, BAWIPA teh roumnae (Jehovah-shaloam) telah a phung. Abiezrit capa e hmuen koe Ophrah kho dawk sahnin ditouh ao.

²⁵ Hote hnin tangmin vah BAWIPA ni na poe e maito matawng hoi apâhni e kum sari touh e maitotan hah sin nateh, na pa ni a sak e Baal cathut thuengnae khoungroe hah raphoe nateh, khoungroe teng kaawm e Asherah thing hah tâtueng loe. ²⁶ Kai ni ka dei e patetlah hete talung van vah, BAWIPA hanlah thuengnae khoungroe na sak hnukkhu, na tâtueng e thing hoi apâhni e maito hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah sak loe atipouh. ²⁷ Gideon ni amae sannaw 10 touh a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a sak, a na pa e imthungkhunaw thoseh, khocanaw thoseh a taki teh, kanîthun vah a sak ngam hoeh dawkvah tangmin vah a sak.

Gideon ni Baal thuengnae khoungroe a raphoe

²⁸ Amom khocanaw a thaw awh navah, Baal cathut e khoungroe peng a kâraphoe teh, ateng kaawm e Asherah thing hai a rawp teh, a hnukkhu sak e thuengnae khoungroe van vah, apâhni e maitotan tueng e hah a hmu awh. ²⁹ Hat toteh, hete hno heh apimouh ka sak telah buet touh hoi buet touh akung a kâkhei awh navah, hete hno teh Joash capa Gideon ni a sak telah tami tangawn ni ati awh. ³⁰ Hattoteh khocanaw ni Joash koe, nange capa ni Baal cathutnaw e khoungroe peng a raphoe teh, ateng kaawm e Asherahkung hah a tâtueng dawkvah, ahni teh thei hanelah tâcawt sak hottelah atipouh awh. ³¹ Hateiteh, Joash ni ahnimouh koe nangmouh teh Baal cathut koelah maw na kampung awh han, hotnaw na rungngang awh han, ahni koelah kampung e tami teh, khodai hoehnahlan dout lawiseh. Baal teh cathut katang pawiteh, ahnie thuengnae khoungroe a raphoe kecu dawk, ama ni a sak e teh amamouh ni khang na lawiseh, telah bout atipouh. ³² Hottelah Baal cathut e khoungroe ka raphoe e tami teh, amamouh ni a sak e patetlah ahni ni khang sak lawiseh, ati teh, amae capa hah hat hnin vah, Jerubbaal telah a min a phung.

³³ Hattoteh Midian tami, Amalek tami, Kanîtholae tami pueng a kamkhueng awh teh, Jezreel yawm tanghling dawk a roe awh. ³⁴ BAWIPA e Muitha teh Gideon koe a pha. Gideon ni mongka a ueng teh, Abiezer capanaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. ³⁵ A patounenaw hah Manasseh ram pueng dawk a patoun teh, Manasseh miphun pueng ni a kâbang awh. Asher ram, Zebulun ram, Naphtali ram koe lahai a patounenaw bout a patoun teh, ahnimanaw hai kamkhuengnae koe a tho awh.

Tumuen mitnout

³⁶ Gideon ni Cathut koe nang ni na dei e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw hah kaie kut dawk hoi na hlout sak katang han na pawiteh, ³⁷ kai ni tu buet touh e muen hah thongma dawk ka ta han. Hote tumuen teh tadamtui cukrum bawm boilah, talai remphui pawiteh, na dei e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw kaie kut dawk hoi na rungngang han tie hah ka panue han. ³⁸ Hatteh ka hei e patetlah ao. Amom a thaw teh, tumuen a kasu boteh tadamtui kawlung buet touh yikkawi. ³⁹ Gideon ni na lung khuek sak hanh ei, vai touh bout ka dei eiei. Tu buet touh e muen hoi atu vai touh dueng na tanouk sak ei. Talai pueng tadamtui a duk vaiteh, tumuen remphui naseh, telah Cathut koe a hei e patetlah, ⁴⁰ hote karum hai Cathut ni a sak pouh teh, talai pueng a duk teh tumuen remphui lah ao.

7

Gideon e tami 300 touh

¹ Hottelah Jerubbaal (ahni teh Gideon doeh) hoi ahni koe kaawm e tamihu pueng hah amom vah a thaw awh teh, Harod tuikhu teng vah a roe awh. Hottelah Midiannaw roenae teh a onae atunglah Moreh mon teng, tanghling dawk doeh. ² BAWIPA ni Gideon koe ahnimae kut dawk Midiannaw pek nahanelah nang koe kaawm e naw teh kai hanelah ekvoi apap awh. Hoehpawiteh, Isarel ni kamamae kut roeroe ni ka rungngang awh e doeh ti hoi, kai na taran awh vaiteh, a kâoup payon awh han doeh. ³ Hatdawkvah, atu tamimaya thai nah koe, ka taket ni teh ka pâyaw e pueng Gilead mon koehoi tang ban awh naseh telah na dei pouh han telah ati. Hottelah tamimaya thung hoi tami 22, 000 touh a ban awh teh, 10,000 touh a cawi awh. ⁴ Hatei, BAWIPA ni Gideon koevah, tami apap poung rah. Tui koe cetkhai nateh haw vah ka tanouk han. Hat toteh, hete tami heh nang koe cet naseh ka tie teh, nang koe cet naseh, hahoi hete tami teh nang koe cet han naseh ka tie teh cet han naseh.

⁵ Hottelah tamimaya teh tui koe a ceicathuk khai. Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Gideon koe, ui patetlah a lai hoi tui ka palem e pueng hah na kapek han, hot patetvanlah tabut laihoi tui ka sarawp e pueng hai na kapek han, telah atipouh. ⁶ A kuttabei hoi tui ka duek ni teh ka palem tami 300 touh a pha. Hatei, tami alouk pueng teh khokpakhu cuengkhuem laihoi tui ka sarawp e seng doeh. ⁷ BAWIPA ni Gideon koevah, palem lah ka palem e tami 300 touh hno lahoi na rungngang awh vaiteh, Midiannaw hah nangmae kut dawk na poe awh han. Tami alouk pueng teh amamae onae koe koug ban awh naseh, telah atipouh. ⁸ Hottelah, tami pueng ni a ca awh hane hoi mongka hah a la awh teh, kacawi e Isarelnaw pueng teh amamae rim koe a ban sak awh teh, tami 300 touh a kamcin sak awh. Midiannaw roenae teh akalah doeh.

⁹ Hatnae tangmin vah, BAWIPA ni ahni koe, thaw nateh ahnimouh roenae koe cathuk sin haw, na kut dawk na poe toe. ¹⁰ Hatei, cathuk sin hane na taket pawiteh, na san Purah hoi rim koe cathuk roi haw. ¹¹ A dei awh e na thai vaiteh, hat hnukkhu ahnimae roenae taran lahoi cei hanelah na kut hah thaosak lah ao han, telah ati. Hattoteh a san Purah hoi roenae hmuen karingkungnaw onae koe a takhang roi. ¹² Hahoi Midiannaw hoi Amaleknaw hoi Kanitholae taminaw pueng teh tanghling dawk samtongnaw patetlah numnum a kâlî awh. Ahnie kalauknaw teh boeba touk thai hoeh, tuipei teng e sadi patetlah doeh a o. ¹³ Hatteh, Gideon a tho toteh tami buet touh ni a hui koe a mang hah a rui pouh, thaihaw! mang ka tawn. barli vaiyei phen heh Midiannaw tungpupnae koe a kamlei teh, tungpupnae rimnaw bungling lah a rawp nahane lah reprep a ten pouh, telah a ti. ¹⁴ A hui ni, hothateh Isarel tami Joash capa e tahloi laipalah alouk mahoe. Cathut ni Midiannaw hoi a rimnaw pueng teh a kut dawk a poe toe tinae doeh, telah a ti. ¹⁵ Hahoi, Gideon ni mang hoi a deicainae a thai toteh, Cathut hah a bawk. Isarel roenae hmuen koe a ban teh, thaw awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Midiannaw roenae hmuen teh nangmae kut dawk a poe toe, telah a ti. ¹⁶ Hote tami 300 touh e hah hu thum touh lah a kapek teh, ahnimae kut dawk mongka hoi hlaam hrawing hoi a thung vah hmaito khue hoi rip a poe. ¹⁷ Ahnimouh ni ahni koe, na khen awh nateh ka sak e patetlah na sak awh van han. Hahoi khenhaw! roenae hmuen koe ka pha toteh, ka sak e patetlah ruengrueng na sak awh han. ¹⁸ Kai hoi kai koe kaawm e pueng ni mongka ka ueng

awh toteh roenae rim petkâkalup lah kaawm e pueng ni lengkaleng na ueng van awa vaiteh, BAWIPA hoi Gideon e tahloi, na ti awa han.

Gideon ni Midiannaw a tâ

¹⁹ Hottelah Gideon hoi ama koe kaawm e tami 100 touh teh karum ramvengnaw nuengnueng a kâhleng awa nah kalekkalak vah, roenae rim koe a pha awa. Hahoi mongka a ueng awa teh a kut dawka e hlaam hah lengkaleng rek a hem awa. ²⁰ Avoi lahoi hmaito a sin awa teh arang lahoi ueng hane mongka a sin awa teh, BAWIPA hoi Gideon e tahloi, telah a târue awa. ²¹ Roenae rim petkâkalup lah kaawm awa e tami pueng ni amamouh onae lengkaleng koe a kangdue awa teh ransanaw pueng teh a yawng laihoi a kangheng awa. ²² Hahoi 300 touh ni mongka a ueng awa torei teh, BAWIPA ni a roenae hmuen koe amamouh hoi amamouh tahloi hoi a kâbouk sak teh, ransanaw hah Zererah koelae Beth-shittah, Tabbath teng e Abel-meholah ramri totouh a kangheng awa. ²³ Isarelnew teh hmuen touh koe Naphtali, Asher, hoi Manasseh pueng ni a kamkhueng awa teh Midiannaw hah a pâlei awa.

²⁴ Hottelah Gideon ni Ephraim mon pueng koe patounenaw a patoun teh, Midiannaw tuk hanelah cathuk awa nateh, Beth-barah hoi Jordan totouh tui a onae hah sut pawm awa, telah ati. Hottelah Ephraimnew pueng teh a kamkhueng awa teh Beth-barah hoi Jordan totouh koug a la awa. ²⁵ Hahoi Midian ransabawi kahni touh Oreb hoi Zeeb hah a man awa. Oreb teh Oreb lungsong koe a thei awa teh, Zeeb teh Zeeb misur katinnae tangkom dawka a thei awa. Midiannaw hah a pâlei awa teh, Oreb hoi Zeeb e lû teh Jordan palang namran lah Gideon koe a poe awa.

8

Gideon ni Midian a ta

¹ Ephraim ni nang ni Midiannaw na tuk navah, Bangkongmaw kaimanaw hai na kaw awa hoe haw. Kaimouh bangmaw ka sak telah thouk a kâoun awa.

² Gideon ni nangmouh ni na sak e patetlah kai ni bangmaw ka sak. Abiezer misur khi e hlakvah Ephraim misur pâkhueng e ahawihnawn.

³ Cathut ni Midiannaw e ransabawi Oreb hoi Zeeb teh nangmae kut dawka na poe toung nahoe haw. Nangmouh ni na sak awa e patetlah kai ni bangmaw ka sak tie lawk bout a dei pouh e lawk ahnimouh ni a thai torei teh a lungupti awa. ⁴ Gideon ni Jordan tui koe a pha awa torei teh, ama koe kaawm e tami 300 touh ni pueng hoi tawn nalaihoi a pâlei teh Jordan a raka awa. ⁵ Sukkoth khonaw hanelah kai ka hnukkâbangnaw hah vaiyei poe haw. Ahnimouh teh nget a tawn awa toe, Midian siangpahrang Zebah hoi Zalmunna hah atu ka pâlei awa atipouh.

⁶ Sukkoth bawinaw ni Zebah hoi Zalmunna hah na kut dawka kaawm tangcoung e patetlah maw ransanaw hah vaiyei ka poe han vah telah ati awa.

⁷ Gideon ni hete hno kecu dawka BAWIPA ni Zebah hoi Zalmunna ka kut dawka na poe toteh kahrawng kawthaknaw hoi na tak dawka kâpawrayak lah na hem han telah atipouh.

⁸ Hahoi Penuel kho lah a cei teh, hot patetvanlah, ahnimouh koe a dei pouh eiteh, Penuelnew ni hai Sukkoth khonaw ni a dei e patetlah a dei pouh awa. ⁹ Gideon ni kai karoum lahoi bout ka tho toteh, hete imrasang heh he ka raphoe han atipouh.

¹⁰ Hahoi tahloi ka patuem e tami 120000 a due aw h toe. Kanitholae ransanaw thung daw k e ka cawi rae 15000 tabang a hr awi teh Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh Kakor kho ao aw h. ¹¹ Gideon ni Nobah kho hoi Jobehah kanitholah im daw k kho ka sak e naw a cei teh a roenae rim hah ring laipalah onae tueng daw k ransanaw hah a tuk aw h. ¹² Zebah hoi Zalmunna a yawng roi toteh Gideon ni a pâlei teh rim a raphoe pouh. Midian siangpahrang kahni touh Zebah hoi Zalmunna a man aw h teh, ransanaw pueng teh koug a kayei aw h. ¹³ Hahoi, Joash capa Gideon teh kanitho hoehnahlan tarantuknae koehoi bout a ban teh, ¹⁴ Sukkoth kho e thoundoun buet touh a man aw h teh law k a pacei. Ahni niyah Sukkoth kho e kaawm bawinaw a lungkahanaw e tami min 77 touh a dei pouh. ¹⁵ Gideon ni Sukkoth khonaw koe a cei teh, Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh khenhaw! hete taminaw ni maw Zebah Zalmunna teh na kut daw k kaawm e patetlah a tha a tawn nah vaiyei na poe han maw na ka tet ni teh, na ka pacekpahlek e khe atipouh.

¹⁶ Hahoi kho daw k e a lungkahanaw a kaw teh, kahrawngum e kawthak hoi Sukkoth kho e taminaw hah a hem. ¹⁷ Penuel kho imrasang hai a raphoe pouh aw h teh, khocanaw hai be a thei aw h.

¹⁸ Zebah hoi Zalmunna koevah Tabor kho daw k e na thei e naw tami nâyittouh maw ka phat telah ati. Ahnimouh ni nang nama patet doeh. Siangpahrang capa hoi koug a kâvan aw h atipouh.

¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni ka hmaunawngaha anu e capa doeh, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ahnimouh teh pâhlung aw h pawiteh kai ni na thet aw h mahoe h ei atipouh. ²⁰ Hahoi a camin Jether koevah, thaw nateh thet haw atipouh. Hatei ahni ni a tahloi rayu hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a naw rah ni teh a taki.

²¹ Hathnukkhu hoi Zebah hoi Zalmunna ni nang nama thaw nateh na thet leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh tongpa na tho e patetlah na thayung hai te lah doeh ao rah atipouh. Hahoi Gideon ni a thaw teh, Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh a thei teh, ahnimae kalauk lahuen daw k awi sak e dingyin hah a rading pouh.

Gideon Ephod

²² Hot patetlah Isarel naw niyah Gideon koe nang nama ni na uk aw h leih, na capa hoi na ca catoun ditouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Midiannaw e kut daw k hoi na rungngang toe atipouh aw h. ²³ Hateiteh, Gideon ni kai ni na uk aw h mahoe h. Ka capa ni hai na uk aw h mahoe h. BAWIPA ni na uk aw h han atipouh. ²⁴ Gideon ni nangmouh koe hno buet touh hei han ka ngai. Tami pueng ni na tarannaw kut daw k e na lae hnâpacapnaw hah be na poe haw atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarannaw teh Ishmael mipun lah ao aw h dawkvah sui hnâpacap koug a tawn aw h.

²⁵ Ahnimouh ni lungthocalah hoi na poe han atipouh aw h. Hahoi hni a phai pouh aw h teh taminaw pueng ni amamouh ni a la aw h e hnâpacapnaw hah a poe aw h. ²⁶ Sui hnâpacap a hei e naw teh Shekel 17000 touh a pha. Dingyin hoi laikaw, Midian siangpahrangnaw ni a kâkhu aw h e hni paling hoi kalauk ni a lahuen daw k awi e naw hai bout a hmu sin. ²⁷ Gideon ni a poe aw h e sui hoi Ephod a sak teh a onae Ophrah kho vah a ta. Hote hmuen koe Isarel naw pueng ni a yon aw h. Gideon hoi imthungkhunaw hanelah hai karap lah ao.

²⁸ Hot patetlah Midiannaw teh Isarel catounaw koe a sung aw h teh kâroe thai aw h hoeh toe. Hahoi Gideon a hring na thung hote ram teh kum 40 touh thung karoumcalah ao.

Gideon duenae

²⁹ Joash capa Jerubbaal teh a cei teh ama im vah ao. ³⁰ Gideon ni a ma thung hoi ka tâcawt e capa 70 touh a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yu moi a pap dawkvah. ³¹ Shekhem kho kaawm e ado ni hai capa a khe teh a min lah Abimelek a phung. ³² Joash capa Gideon a matawng toteh a due teh, Abiezrit tami Ophrah kho e Joash tangkom dawk a pakawp awh.

³³ Joash capa Gideon a due tahma hoi Isarel catounnaw Baal cathut koe a kâyo awh dawkvah, Baalberith hah a cathut lah a ta awh. ³⁴ A tengpam e tarannaw kut dawk hoi ka rasat e amamae BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim awh. ³⁵ Isarelnaw lathueng vah hawinae ka sak e Jerubbaal (Gideon) imthungkhu koe boehai pahrennae kannuek sak ngai awh hoeh.

9

Abimelek ni bawi a tawk.

¹ Jerubbaal capa Abimelek teh Shekhem kho vah a manu e a thangroi koe a cei teh, a manu a na pa imthungkhunaw hah a kâhmo teh, ² Shekhem kho e taminaw pueng be ka thai lah a dei e lawk teh, Jerubbaal capa abuemlah 70 touh ni na uk awh e maw ka hawihnawn han, tami buet touh ni na uk e maw kahawi han, dei haw kai hai nangmae thitak hoi kâkuen e doeh tie hah pahnim awh hanh.

³ A manu e thangroinaw ni Shekhem kho e taminaw pueng be ka thai lah a dei pouh. Hahoi teh Abimelek hnukkâbang hane a lung koug a tho awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh maimae hmaunawngaha doeh ati awh. ⁴ Hahoi Baalberith bawkim hoi tangka 70 touh a poe. Hote tangka hoi Abimelek ni lunglenpansa lah kaawmnaw a coun teh, ahnimouh ni ama hnuk a kâbang awh. ⁵ Ophrah kho a na pa im vah a cei teh, Jerubbaal capa a hmaunawngahanaw 70 touh talung buet touh van koug a thei. Hateiteh, Jerubbaal capa a cahnung Jotham teh a kâhro teh a hring. ⁶ Hahoi Shekhemnaw pueng hoiyah, Bethmillo taminaw pueng a kamkhueng awh teh, Abimelek teh Shekhem kho talung a ungnae kung koe kathen kung koevah siangpahrang lah a sak awh.

⁷ Hote kong Jotham ni a thai torei teh, Gerizim mon a cei teh, monsom a kangdue teh a lawk hoi tha hoi a hramkhai e teh, Oe Shekhemnaw voi Cathut ni nangmae lawk a tarawi thai nahan kaie ka lawk hah thai awh haw.

⁸ Thingkungnaw ni siangpahrang lah satui awi hanelah a cei awh teh olive thing hanelah, nang ni kaimouh na uk loe atipouh awh. ⁹ Hatei, olive thing ni ahnimouh koe, Cathut hoi tami barinae ka satui heh poutsak vaiteh, thingkung nangmouh koe maw kai ka kap han toung telah atipouh. ¹⁰ Hahoi thingkungnaw ni thaibunglung koevah, nang ni kaimouh na uk leih, atipouh. ¹¹ Hatei, thaibunglung ni ahnimouh koevah, ka radipnae hoi a pâw ka thawnae poutsak vaiteh, thingkungnaw koe maw ka kap han toung, telah atipouh

¹² Hahoi thingkungnaw ni Misurkung koevah, nang ni na uk awh hottelah atipouh. ¹³ Misurkung ni ahnimouh koe Cathut hoi tami a lungkahawi sak e ka tui ka hang heh poutsak vaiteh, thingkungnaw koe maw ka kap han toung telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hahoi thingnaw pueng ni pâkhing nang kaimouh na uk leih atipouh. ¹⁵ Pâkhing ni thing koevah, na siangpahrang hanlah satui na awi katang pawiteh, tho awh haw ka tâhlip dawkvah kângue awh. Hatei, satui koe

na awi awh hoehpawiteh pâkhing dawk hoi hmai tâcawt vaiteh, Lebanon mon dawk kaawm e Sidar thing koug kang naseh atipouh.

¹⁶ Atuteh nangmouh ni Abimelek teh siangpahrang lah na sak awh dawkvah, a lawkkamnae kalancelah a caksak teh Jerubbaal hoi ahnie miphunnaw hah kahawicalah a khet teh, coe hane kamcu e ahni dawk na sak awh toung maw. Lungma hane kâkilah na sak pouh boum teh, ¹⁷ kaie apa ni ahnimouh hanlah ransa a thaw teh a hringnae a kâhmoun khai hoi nangmanaw teh Midiannaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang awh. ¹⁸ Nangmanaw ni apa imthungkhu dawk ransa na thaw awh teh, a capa 70 touh talung buet touh van koug na thei awh teh, na hmaunawngha lah kaawm e a sannu capa Abimelek hah Shekhemnaw hane siangpahrang lah na sak awh. ¹⁹ Atuteh nangmanaw ni Jerubbaal hoi a miphunnaw koe Atangcalah lawk na kam awh boum teh Abimelek koevah na lunghawi awh. Ama hai nangmouh koevah a lunghawi naseh. ²⁰ Telah hoehpawiteh, Abimelek koehoi hmaisaan tâcawt naseh. Shekhemnaw hoi Bethmillo taminaw hah koug kang naseh. Hahoi Shekem hoi Bethmillo koehoi hmai tâcawt naseh, Abimelek hah kang naseh telah a ti. ²¹ Jotham teh karanglah a yawng, a hmau Abimelek a taki kecu dawkvah, Beer kho a cei teh hawvah ao.

Abimelek bonae

²² Abimelek ni Isarelnaw kum thum touh a uk hnukkhu hoi, ²³ Cathut ni Abimelek hoi Shekhemnaw e rahak vah ka mathout e muihtha hah a tha pouh teh, Shekem kho e taminaw ni Abimelek e lawkkam e a raphoe awh. ²⁴ Hot teh Jerubbaal capa 70 touh tak dawk kahawihoeh lahoi a sak kecu dawkvah, amamae tak dawk moipathung hane a pha thai nahan hoi, kathetkung Abimelek tak dawk hai a hmaunawngghanaw thei sak hanlah kampangkhaie Shekem a lungkahanaw koevah a thi phu a um nahanelah doeh. ²⁵ Shekhemnaw niyah Abimelek teh lawp han a ngai awh dawkvah, taminaw monsom a pawp sak awh. Ahnimanaw ni kahlawng ka cet e naw pueng hnopainaw a lawp awh teh a la pouh awh. Hote kamthang hah Abimelek ni a thai.

²⁶ Ebed capa Gaal ni amae hmaunaw hoi cungtalah Shekem kho a kâen awh teh, Shekhemnaw ni a kângue awh. ²⁷ Takha dawk e misurpaw naw a khi awh teh a phunep sak awh. Hahoi amamae cathut im dawk a cei awh teh, Abimelek teh thoe a bo awh. ²⁸ Hahoi Ebed e capa Gaal ni Abimelek teh apimaw, Shekem teh apimaw, a thaw khuet tawk pouh han vaw. Jerubbaal capa nahoehmaw. Zebul heh a bawi nahoehmaw. Shekem na pa Hamornaw e thaw hah tawk pouh naseh. Bangkongmaw ahnimae thaw khuet tawk pouh han vaw. ²⁹ Kâatawnnae rahim vah hete taminaw ni ao to duengvah, Abimelek teh ka takhoe han telah ati. Hahoi Abimelek koevah na ransanaw kâra kueng nateh kamthaw awh atipouh.

³⁰ Ebed e capa Gaal ni a dei e lawk khobawi Zebul ni a thai toteh, a lung thouk a khuek. ³¹ Hat torei teh, arulaho Abimelek koevah patouenaw a patoun awh teh kenhaw! Ebed capa Gaal hoi a hmaunaw Shekem vah a tho awh teh, kenhaw! nang nama na taran hanelah hoiyah khocanaw a tacuek awh. ³² Hatdawkvah, atu na taminaw hoi karum lah kamthaw nateh, law hoi nangmouh ni pawm awh lawih. ³³ Hahoi teh hettelah han. Amom kanitho tahma kho hah tuk awh lawih. Kenhaw! ama hoi a taminaw ni na tuk awh torei teh, nangmouh ni atueng kahawi na hmu awh e lahoi yah tuk awh lawih atipouh.

³⁴ Hot patetlah, Abimelek hoi a taminaw teh, karum vah a thaw aw h teh, phu pali touh lah a kâkapek aw h teh, Shekhem kho king a kalup aw h.

³⁵ Ebed e capa Gaal teh a tâco teh, kho thung kâennae longkha koe a kangdue. Hahoi Abimelek ni a taminaw hoi pawpnae hmuen koehoi a tâco aw h ³⁶ Gaal ni taminaw a hmu toteh, Zebul koevah khenhaw! mon daw k hoiyah taminaw a tho aw h telah atipouh. Zebul ni teh mon a tâhlip vaiyaw tamihu patetlah na hmu payon aw h atipouh.

³⁷ Gaal ni khenhaw, mon lahoi a kumcathuk e tami tangawn teh Meonenim kathen kung koe lahoi ka tho e naw doeh telah bout atipouh.

³⁸ Zebul ni ahni koevah, Abimelek teh apimaw, a thaw khuet taw k pouh han vaw telah ati e na lawk hah nâmay yo na thak. Hetnaw heh hroung na hnep hnap e naw nahoe h maw. Tâcaw t sin nateh tuk kanouk khe atipouh.

³⁹ Hahoi teh Gaal ni Shekhemnaw hah a hrawi teh, Abimelek hah a tuk aw h. ⁴⁰ Abimelek ni a pâlei aw h teh Gaal teh a yawng. Kho thung kâennae longkha koe totouh tami moikapap hmâtan hoi a kamlei aw h teh a due aw h. ⁴¹ Hathnukkhu hoi Abimelek teh Arumah khopui daw k ao teh, Zebul ni Gaal hoi a hmaunawng hah Shekhem kho o thai hoeh nahanlah hoi a pâlei aw h.

⁴² Atangtho e hnin daw kvah, taminaw pueng teh kho alawilah a tâco han tie hah, Abimelek ni a thai toteh, ⁴³ a taminaw phu thum touh lah a kapek teh, kahrawng lahoi a pawp sak aw h. Hahoi bout a khet torei teh, taminaw pueng kho thung hoi a tâco aw h teh, ahnimanaw hah a tuk aw h.

⁴⁴ Abimelek ni amae a tami phu touh hoi kho longkha koe a yawng sin teh, rek a ngang aw h. Alouke phu hni touh ni teh kahrawng lae kaawm naw hah a yawng sin teh a thei aw h. ⁴⁵ Abimelek ni hote hnin daw k teh, hote khopui hah kanîruirui a tuk. Khopui hah a lawp aw h teh, khocanaw teh he a thei aw h. Khopui hai he a raphoe aw h hnukkhu palawi mak a phuen aw h.

⁴⁶ Shekhem imrasang daw k kaawm naw ni hote kamthang a thai aw h toteh, Elberith im doeh ka cak ati aw h teh, haw e rapanim thung a yawng aw h. ⁴⁷ Hahoi Shekhem e imrasang thung kaawm e naw pueng teh king a kamkueng aw h toe tie Abimelek ni a thai navah, ⁴⁸ Abimelek hai ama koe kaawm e naw pueng hoi Zalmon mon daw k a luen aw h teh Abimelek ni cakâ a sin. Thingkang a bouk teh a sin teh a taminaw koevah, ka sak e hah na hmu aw h e patetlah nangmouh ni hai karanglah sak aw h, atipouh. ⁴⁹ Hahoi teh, taminaw pueng ni thingkang bouk e a sin aw h teh Abimelek hnuk a kâbang aw h. Shekhem kalupnae rapanim hmai tuet a sawi pouh aw h. Hottelah, Shekhem imrasang thung kaawm e napui tongpa 1,000 touh hmeng a due aw h.

⁵⁰ Hahoi Abimelek teh Thebez vah a cei. Thebez a tuk teh a tâ. ⁵¹ Hahoi teh khopui daw k kacakpoung e imrasang buet touh ao. Kho thung e napui tongpa pueng hote rapan thung koug a yawng aw h. Tho king a taren aw h teh, hote imrasang van a luen aw h. ⁵² Abimelek ni imrasang tuk hanelah rek a hnai teh, takhang koe rek a hnai teh hmai ka sawi han toe ati navah, ⁵³ Napui buet touh ni cakang phawmnae sum avan e talung hoi Abimelek e lû daw k a dei pouh teh a lû rak a kâbawng. ⁵⁴ Ama e senehmaica ka sin e tami hah karanglah a kaw teh, napui ni Abimelek a thei tie lah ao hoeh nahan, nama e tahloi lat nateh kai hah na thun leih atipouh. A san ni a thut teh a due. ⁵⁵ Abimelek a due toe tie Isarelnaw ni a thai aw h toteh, taminaw pueng amamouh onae hmuen koe lengkaleng a ban aw h.

⁵⁶ Hot patetlah Abimelek ni hmaunawnggha 70 touh a thei e hoi a na pa koe a sak e kathoute hah Cathut ni ama koe moi a pathung. ⁵⁷ Shekhem khonaw ni a sak e kathout hno pueng teh Cathut ni amamae lû daw koug a pha sak. Jerubbaal capa Jotham ni thoebonae hai amamouh koe a pha.

10

Tola

¹ Abimelek hnukkhu Isarelnaw ka rungngang hanlah Issakhar miphun thung e Dodo capa, Puah capa Tola a tâco teh Ephraim mon Shamir vah ao. ² Kum 23 touh thung Isarelnaw a uk teh, hat hnukkhu hoi a due. Shamir vah a pakawp awh.

Jair

³ Ahni hnukkhu Gilead tami lawkcengkung Jair a tâco. Kum 22 touh thung Isarel hah a uk. ⁴ A capa 30 touh lacanaw daw k ouk kâcui e a tawn. Gilead ram daw kaawm e kho 30 touh hai a tawn. Hahoi atu totouh Havath Jair telah ati awh. ⁵ Hahoi Jair teh a due toe. Kamon vah a pakawp awh.

Jephthah

⁶ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah yonnae bout a sak awh. Baal hoi Ashtaroth, Siria cathut hoi Sidon cathut, Moab cathut, Ammon cathutnaw e a thaw hoiyah Filistinnaw e cathut thaw hah a taw k awh. Jehovah a pahnavt awh teh, a thaw taw k awh hoe h toe. ⁷ Hahoi BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw taranlahoi a lungkhuek teh Filistin hoi Ammonnaw e kut daw koug a yo. ⁸ Jordan palang namran Amor catounnaw e ram Gilead ram kaawm e Isarel catoun kaawm e pueng hah hatnae kum hoi kamtawng teh kum 18 touh thung a rektap awh. ⁹ Ammon miphunnaw ni hai Jordan palang a raka awh teh, Judah miphun, Benjamin miphun, Ephraim miphunnaw a tuk awh teh, Isarelnaw teh puenghoi a reithai awh. ¹⁰ Hahoi Isarelnaw ni, mamae BAWIPA pahnavt awh teh BAWIPA koe yon awh toe. Baal cathut e thaw ka taw k awh toe telah BAWIPA koe a hram awh.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe Izipnaw hoi Amornaw, Ammonnaw hoi Filistinnaw thung hoi kai ni na rungngang awh nahoehmaw. ¹² Sidonnaw, Ameleknaw, Moannaw ni hai na rektap awh navah, kai na kaw awh teh, a kut daw k hoi na rungngang awh. ¹³ Hatei, nangmouh ni kai na pahnavt awh teh, alouke cathutnaw e thaw na taw k takhai daw kvah, kai ni bout na rungngang awh mahoe h toe. ¹⁴ Na kârawi awh e cathut koe hram awh lawih khe. Ama ni na reithainae tueng daw k na rungngang naseh, telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Isarelnaw niyah, BAWIPA koe ka payonae awh toe. Nang nama ni ahawi na tie lahoi kaimouh ka tak daw k sak nateh, atu vai touh dueng mah kaimouh na rungngang ei hottelah atipouh. ¹⁶ Hottelah alouke cathutnaw a pahnavt awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw a taw k awh. Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw ni rucatnae kecu daw k a lungpataw awh. ¹⁷ Hahoi Ammonnaw ni cungtalah a kamkhueng awh teh, Gilead vah a roe awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw ni king a kamkhueng awh teh, Mizpah vah a roe awh. ¹⁸ Gilead kahrawikungnaw tami buet touh hoi buet touh a kêdei awh teh, apinimaw Ammonnaw hmaloe a tuk han, hote tami teh Gilead kho lathueng vah kahrawikung lah awm seh atipouh.

11

Jepthah

¹ Gilead tami Jepthah teh a thakaawmpoung ni teh tarankahawi poung e a tho, Gilead ni Jepthah a khe. A manu teh kâyawt e doeh. ² Gilead yu ni a khe pouh e a capanaw a lungha toteh, Jepthah teh a hrek aw. Kaimouh koe awm hanh lawih, apa e râw cungtalah na pang pawm mahoe. ³ Jepthah teh a hmaunaw koehoi a yawng teh, Tob ram dawk kho a sak. Jepthah koe ka cungkeihoehe naw a kamkhueng aw. Teh a kâbang aw. ⁴ Ammonnaw ni Isarelnaw a tuk hnukkhu hoi atueng sitca dawk hettelah ao. ⁵ Ammonnaw ni Isarel a tuk aw. Teh, Gilead e a lungkahanaw ni Tob ram hoi Jepthah la hanlah a cei aw. ⁶ Hottelah Jepthah koevah, Ammonnaw tuk thai nahanlah tho leih, ransabawi lah na awm pou leih atipouh aw. ⁷ Jepthah ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe na hmuha aw. Teh, apa im hoi na pâlei aw nahoe. Bangkongmaw atu na ngaikhaw. Terei teh kai koe bout na tho aw. Teh atipouh. ⁸ Gilead e kacuenaw ni Jepthah koevah, hete kecu dawk nahoe. Ammonnaw tuk hanelah nang koelah bout ka kamlang aw. Hahoi Gilead kaawmnaw pueng lathueng vah a lû lah aw. Teh atipouh aw. ⁹ Jepthah ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe, Ammonnaw tuk hanelah im bout na bankhai aw. Teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw koe, koe na poe pawiteh kahrawikung lah kaawm katang han vaimoe. Teh atipouh. ¹⁰ Gilead e kacuenaw ni, na lawk patetlah lah ka sak aw. Teh pawiteh, BAWIPA ni mamouh rahak vah kapanuekkhaikung lah awm seh atipouh aw. ¹¹ Hahoi, Jepthah ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe a cei teh, lû hoi ransabawi lah a coung. Mizpah kho vah, Jepthah ni BAWIPA hmalah hote lawknaw pueng hah a dei. ¹² Jepthah ni Ammonnaw e siangpahrang koevah, kai na tarankhai hanelah bangmaw kaawm. Kai tuk hanelah ka ram dawk na tho aw, telah patounenaw a patoun. ¹³ Ammonnaw e siangpahrang ni, Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi a tâco navah, ka ram hah Arnon hoi Jabbok hoi Jordan totouh na la aw. Teh kecu dawkvah, hote ramnaw hah pâdingsuelah duem na poe leih, telah Jepthah e patounenaw koe a dei pouh aw. ¹⁴ Jepthah ni Ammonnaw e siangpahrang koe patounenaw bout a patoun. ¹⁵ Ahni koe Jepthah ni hettelah a dei pouh. Isarelnaw ni Moab ram na lat pouh hoe. Ammonnaw e ram hai bout lat hoe. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi a tâco navah, kahrawngkadi pueng dawkvah, tuipei paling totouh paloupalou a cei aw. Teh Kadesh a pha aw. ¹⁷ Hahoi teh Isarel ni Edom siangpahrang koevah, pahren lahoi na ram dawk kai pou na cetsak lah titeh patounenaw a patoun. Hatei, Edom siangpahrang ni a hnâ bawt pouh hoe. Moab siangpahrang koe laicei bout a patoun haiyah, ceinae kâ poe hoe. Hahoi Isarelnaw teh Kadesh vah sut ao aw. ¹⁸ Ramke koelah pou a cei aw. Teh, Edom hoi Moab hah a roun aw. Moab ram kanitho lahoi a cei aw. Teh, Arnon namran lah a roe aw. Moab ram thung dawk roeroe kâen aw. Teh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Arnon palang teh Moab ramri doeh. ¹⁹ Hahoi Isarelnaw ni Amor siangpahrang Sihon, Heshbon siangpahrang koe patounenaw a patoun. Isarelnaw ni ahnimouh koe kamamae hmuen koe ka pâm navah pahren lahoi na ram dawk pou ka cei aw. Teh han atipouh. ²⁰ Hatei, Sihon ni Isarelnaw ni a ram dawk a raka hane a yuem hoe. Teh dawkvah, a taminaw pueng a pâkhueng teh Jahaz kho king a kalup aw. Teh, Isarelnaw hah a tuk aw. ²¹ BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni Sihon siangpahrang hoi a taminaw pueng hah Isarel kut dawk a poe teh, he

a thei awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw ni hote Amornaw onae ram teh koug a pang awh. ²² Hahoi Amornaw e khori thung dawk Amor palang koehoi Jabbok palang totouh, ramke hoi Jordan palang totouh a pang awh. ²³ Hottelah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni, a tami Isarelnaw hmalah Amornaw ram hah a lawp pouh. Telah pawiteh, nang ni a ram na lawp han toung. ²⁴ Na cathut Kemosh ni na ham lah na poe e pueng teh na pang hane nahoehmaw. Hottelah, BAWIPA Cathut ni, kaimouh ka hmalae a lawp e pueng teh ka pang han bokhei. ²⁵ Moab siangpahrang Zippor capa Balak hlak na hawi maw. Ahni ni Isarel a taran teh, runae a poe boimaw. Ahni ni Isarel a tuk boimaw. ²⁶ Isarel hah Heshbon hoi a khonaw, Aroer hoi a khonaw, Ammon khori khopuinaw pueng koe kum 300 totouh kho a sak awh navah, bangkongmaw tuk laipalah na o awh vaw. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh koe bang yonnae ca boehai ka sak awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni tuk han na ngai dawkvah, kaimouh tak daw yonnae na sak awh. BAWIPA lawkcengkung ni atuvah, Isarelnaw hoi Ammonnaw rahak vah, lawkceng na lawiseh, atipouh. ²⁸ Hatei, Jephthah ni lawk a thui e hah Ammon siangpahrang ni ngai pouh hoeh.

Jephthah lawkkam hoi tânae

²⁹ Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e Muitha Jephthah tak dawk a pha teh Gilead hoi Manasseh ram hah a rakan teh, Gilead ram Mizpah vah pou a cei awh. Hahoi Gilead hoi Mizpah hoi Ammonnaw koe pou a cei awh. ³⁰ Jephthah ni BAWIPA koe lawk a kam teh, Ammonnaw heh ka kut dawk na poe katang pawiteh, ³¹ hettelah ao han. Ammonnaw koehoi hnâroumcalah ka ban pawiteh, ka im takhang koehoi hmaloe na ka dawn e pueng teh, BAWIPA nange lah ao han. Hmaisawi thuengnae koe ka hno han teh a ti. ³² Hahoi teh, Jephthah teh Ammonnaw tuk hanlah a kamthaw telah, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh a kut dawk a poe. ³³ Aroer hoi Minnith totouh khopui 20 touh a tâ. Abelkeramim vah kâtheikârawngnae kalenpoung ao. Hot patetlah, Ammonnaw teh Isarelnaw hmalah a sung awh.

Jephthah canu

³⁴ Jephthah teh a onae im Mizpah a pha toteh, hawvah a canu ni cecak khawng hoi lam laihoi a dawn hanelah a tho. A canu a tawn e dueng doeh, alouke pihai awm hoeh. ³⁵ Oe hahoi teh hettelah doeh. A canu lawn a hmu toteh, ahni a ravei teh, Oe ka canu rahim doeh na pabo toe, nang teh kai runae na kapoekung lah na o toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA koe ka pahni yo ka ang toe. Hote hah bout ka hno thai mahoehtoe, telah a ti. ³⁶ Napui ni a na pa koe, apa BAWIPA koe na pahni yo na ang boum teh na kâko hoi ka tâcawt e na lawk patetlah kai ka tak dawk sak yawkaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni na taran Ammonnaw hah na lungkuep nahan na tâ sak toe. ³⁷ Hahoi teh a na pa koevah telah ka sak vai, thapa yung hni touh thung, kamadueng vaiteh, mon dawkvah, tanglakacuem lah ka onae, ka huinaw hoi ka khuikapkhai eivai, atipouh. ³⁸ Ahni ni cet awh yawkaw atipouh. Hateh thapa yung hni touh o hanelah a kamthaw. A cei awh teh, ama hoi a huinaw hoi mon dawk tanglakacuem lah onae a khui awh. ³⁹ Hahoi thapa yung hni touh ao hnukkhu, a na pa koe bout a tho teh, ahni ni lawk a kam e patetlah a tak dawk a sak teh, tongpa panuek hoehtoe. ⁴⁰ Hahoi Isarelnaw thung dawkvah, Isarel canunaw ni Gilead tami Jephthah canu teh kumtanguem hnin pali touh thung lungmathoe khuikanae lah pou a hno pouh awh. Hothateh, Isarelnaw e phung doeh.

12

Jephtah hoi Ephraim rahak kâpohoehnae

¹ Ephraim teh cungtalah king a kamkhueng aw. Zaphon pâmam hoi a cei aw teh, Jephtah koevah, bangkongmaw Ammonnaw tuk hanelah na kamthaw navah, kai hai na coun van hoe vaw. Na imnaw hmai ngeng na sawi pouh han atipouh. ² Jephtah ni ahnimouh koe Ammonnaw heh ka taminaw hoi atangkalah ka tuk aw. Na kaw aw navah, na kut daw hoi na rungngang kalawn hoe. ³ Hottelah nangmouh ni na rungngang hoe toe tie ka panue toteh, due han hai pouk laipalah, Ammonnaw tuk hanlah ka cei aw. Hahoi BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh ka kut daw na poe. Bangkongmaw kaimouh tuk hanelah sahnin vah na kamthaw aw vaw atipouh. ⁴ Hahoi Jephthah ni Gileadnaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, Ephraim hah a tuk aw. Ephraim ni nangmouh teh Ephraim miphun, Manasseh miphunnaw daw hoi na yawng aw teh, kathounghoehe miphun doeh telah Gilead miphunnaw hanlah ouk na pathoe aw dawkvah, Ephraim miphunnaw hah ka tuk aw. ⁵ Hahoi, Gileadnaw ni Jordan namran lah a pha hoehnahlan, Ephraim hah a man aw. Hahoi teh hettelah. Ephraim kayawngnaw ni na luen sak haw ati navah, Gileadnaw ni ahnimouh koe, Ephraim na ou, atipouh. Ahnimouh ni Ephraim nahoe ati aw toreï vah, ⁶ ahnimouh koe Shibolet telah dei haw atipouh aw navah, ahnimanaw ni Shibolet ati aw toteh, kacaicalah dei panuek aw hoe. Telah hoiyah a man aw teh, Jordan tui rakanae koe a thei aw. Hot patetlah tui a rakanae koe Ephraim hah 42000 touh a thei aw. ⁷ Hahoi Jephthah ni Isarel hah kum 6 touh a uk. Hahoi Gilead tami Jephthah teh a due. Ama kho Gilead kho vah a pakawp aw.

Ibzan, Elon, Abdon

⁸ Ahni hnukkhu hoi Bethlehem tami Ibzan ni Isarel hah a uk. ⁹ Ahni ni capa 30 touh a tawn teh a canu 30 touh ram alouklah a ceisak aw. Hahoi a capanaw hanlah ramlouk e canu 30 touh a la pouh. Isarel hah kum 7 touh a uk. ¹⁰ Ibzan a due toreï teh, Bethlehem vah a pakawp aw. ¹¹ Ahni hnukkhu hoi Zebulun tami Elon ni Isarel hah kum 10 touh thung a uk. ¹² Zebulun tami Elon teh a due. Zebulun ram Aijalon vah a pakawp aw. ¹³ Ahni hnukkhu Pirathon tami Hillel capa Abdon ni Isarel hah a uk. ¹⁴ Ahni ni capa 40 touh hoi minca 30 touh ao teh mincanaw teh la 70 touh daw k a câcui aw. Ahni ni Isarel kum 8 touh thung a uk. ¹⁵ Hahoi Pirathon tami Hillel capa Abdon teh a due. Ephraim ram, Ameleknaw e monsom Pirathon vah a pakawp aw.

13

Samson khenae

¹ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA hmalah yonnae bout a sak aw. BAWIPA ni kum 40 touh thung Filistinaw e kut daw ao sak.

² Hatnavah, Dan miphun, Zorah tami buet touh ao, a min teh Manoah doeh. Ahni teh a carôe, ca tawn roi hoe. ³ BAWIPA ni kalvantami hah napui koe a kamphawng sak teh, ahni koe khenhaw! ca na roe teh, camo na vawn boihoe. Hatei, camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han atipouh. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, misurtui hoi yamu net laipalah, kâhruetcuat, kathounghoehe banghai cat hanh. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han. A lû daw k lûngawnae na hno mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camo teh manu von thung hoi Cathut hanelah,

Nazirite tami lah ao han. Ahni ni Isarelnaw hah Filistin kut dawkhoi a runggang han telah atipouh. ⁶ Napui ni a vâ koe vah, Cathut e tami buet touh kai koe a tho teh, a mei teh kalvantami patetlah doeh ao. Bari kaawm poung e lah ao. Hatei, nâ lae tami maw tie ka pacei hoeh. A min hai dei hoeh. ⁷ Kai koe khenhaw! camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han. Misur hoi yamu roeroe net hanh. Ka thoung hoeh e hai net hanh. Camo teh manu von thung aonae koehoi a due totouh, Cathut hanlah Nazirite tami lah ao han telah ati.

⁸ Manoah ni, BAWIPA koevah a ratoum teh, Oe BAWIPA, Cathut e tami na tha e hah kai koe bout tho sak nateh, ka tâcawt hane camo tak dawkhongmaw ka sak han, na patue naseh atipouh. ⁹ Cathut ni Manoah lawk a thâi pouh teh, napui law a tahungnae koe kalvantami teh bout a tho pouh. A vâ Manoah teh haw la awm hoeh. ¹⁰ Hote napui teh, karanglah a yawng teh, a vâ koe a dei pouh. A vâ koe, khenhaw! yampouh ka dei e hah kai koe bout a kaphawng atipouh. ¹¹ Manoah teh a thaw teh, a yu hnuh a kâbang. Hote tami koe a pha teh, Nang na maw, napui koe lawk na ka dei e vaw atipouh. Ahni ni hai, oe atipouh. ¹² Manoah ni na lawk patetlah kuep lawiseh. Camo teh bangtelamaw ao han. Bangmaw a tawh han telah a pacei. ¹³ BAWIPA kalvantami ni, napui koe ka dei e naw pueng hah kahawicalah pouk. ¹⁴ Misurkung dawkhoi ka tâcawt e pueng cat mahoe. Misurtui hoi Yamu net mahoe. Kathoung hoeh e naw pueng hai banghai cat mahoe. Kai ni kâ na poe e naw pueng kahawicalah na pâkuem han atipouh.

¹⁵ Manoah ni BAWIPA e kalvantami koevah, pahren lahoi na haw einei, nang hanelah hmaeca ka thet einei telah atipouh. ¹⁶ BAWIPA kalvantami ni, na ka haw nakunghai, nange rawca teh ka cat mahoe. Hahoi, hmaisawi thuengnae na sak boipawiteh, BAWIPA koe poe loe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Manoah ni BAWIPA kalvantami doeh tie panuek hoeh. ¹⁷ Manoah ni, BAWIPA e kalvantami koevah, na dei e patetlah akuep torei teh, kai ni na pholen thâi nahanelah, na min apimaw telah a pacei. ¹⁸ BAWIPA e kalvantami ni, bangkongmaw ka min na pacei. Kângairu e doeh atipouh. ¹⁹ Hottelah, Manoah ni ca hanelah hmaeca thuengnae dawkhoi a la teh, lungsong van BAWIPA koe a poe. Manoah hoi a yu ni a khet lahun nah, ahni ni kângairu hno a sak pouh. ²⁰ Hatnavah, thuengnae khoungroe dawkhoi hmaito kalvan lah a luen navah, BAWIPA kalvantami teh, hote hmai dawkhoi a luen. Manoah hoi a yu ni hote a hmu roi navah, talai dawkhoi a tabo roi.

²¹ Hahoi teh, BAWIPA kalvantami teh, Manoah hoi a yu koe bout kaphawng pouh hoeh toe. Hahoi teh, Manoah ni BAWIPA kalvantami tie hah a panue. ²² Manoah ni, a yu koevah, Cathut hmu awkhongmaw, due mingming han doeh toe atipouh. ²³ Hatei, a yu ni, BAWIPA ni thei han na nout pawiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi rawca thuengnae hah maimae kut dawkhoi a dâw han yaw maw, hetnaw hai atuvah na dei pouh mahoe telah atipouh. ²⁴ Hahoi teh, napui ni ca tongpa a khe. A min Samson telah a phung. Hote camo a roungh teh, BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe. ²⁵ Zorah hoi Eshtaol rahak e Mahaneh, Dan vah BAWIPA e Muitha hah a tak dawkhongmaw hanlah a kamtawng.

¹ Samson teh Timnah kho vah a cei teh, Filistinnaw e a canu napui buet touh a hmu. ² A manu hoi na pa koe a dei pouh. Timnah vah, Filistin tami napui buet touh ka hmu. Hatdawkvah, ka yu lah na lat pouh loe telah atipouh. ³ A manu hoi na pa nyah, na hmaunawngghanaw ni canu a tawn hoeh dawkwaw, vuensom ka a hoeh e Filistin tami thung dawkwaw hah na yu lah khuet na tawng, telah atipouh. Samson ni, na lat pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh ka ngai poung telah atipouh.

⁴ Hatei, a manu hoi na pa ni hot teh, BAWIPA koehoi e doeh tie hah panuek roi hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw hanelah atueng a kâremnae a tawngnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng nah Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw hah a uk.

⁵ Hottelah, Samson teh a manu hoi na pa hoi Timnah vah a cei awh. Timnah misur hmuen koe a pha awh navah, sendektan ni hramki laihoi a cusin awh. ⁶ BAWIPA Muitha ni a tha kaawm poung lahoi a tak dawkwaw a pha. A kut dawkwaw banghai sin hoeh ei, hmaeca raphei e patetlah a raphei teh a thei. Hatei, a sak e hah a manu hoi na pa koe banghai dei pouh hoeh.

⁷ A cei teh hote tangla hoi a kâpan roi teh Samson mit dawkwaw hote napui teh atueng.

⁸ Hathnukkuh hoi la hanelah a cei navah, Sendek e ro teh khet hanelah a phen teh, khenhaw! Sendek e a ro dawkwaw khoi ao, a ratui hai ao. ⁹ Hot teh, a la teh, a cei laihoi a ca. A manu hoi na pa hai a poe. Hatei, khoitui teh Sendek dawkwaw e a la e tie hah dei pouh hoeh.

¹⁰ Hahoi, a na pa teh hote napui koe a cei teh, thoundounnaw ni ouk a sak awh e patetlah, Samson ni pawu bu a paca awh. ¹¹ Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Haw e taminaw ni Samson a hmu torei teh, a huinaw 30 touh ni a kâbang sin awh. ¹² Samson ni kai ni pâveinae lawkwaw buet touh na pacei awh han. Pawu sak hnin hnin sari hnin na dei thai awh pawiteh, kai ni hni yung 30, angki yung 30 na poe awh han. ¹³ Hatei, na dei thai awh hoehpawiteh, hnin yung 30, angki yung 30 nangmouh ni kai na poe awh han atipouh. Ahnimouh ni hote ka panuek thai nahanelah, pâveinae lawkwaw hah na dei pouh haw atipouh awh.

¹⁴ Hat toteh, ahni ni a dei pouh, kacatkung thung hoi cakawi a tâco teh, athakaawme dawkwaw hoi ka radip e a tâco.

Hote pâveinae hah hnin thum touh thung dei thai awh hoeh.

¹⁵ Hatei, hnin sari hnin Samson e yu koevah, pâveinae hah ka panuek thai awh nahan, na vâ hah pasawt haw. Telah hoehpawiteh, nang nama hoi na pa imthungkuh abuemlah hmai ngeng na sawi awh han. Ka tawn awh e hninaw hah lawp hanelah na coun e namaw telah Samson e yu koe atipouh awh. ¹⁶ Hottelah, Samson e a yu teh, a hmalah thouk a ka teh, kai lung na pataw hoeh teh, na hmawt ngai hoeh toe khe, ka taminaw na pâvei teh, kai koehai na dei kalawn hoeh atipouh. Samson ni anu hoi apa patenghai ka dei pouh hoeh, nang koe khuet ka dei han yaw maw atipouh.

¹⁷ Hahoi, pawu ao hoehnahlan, hnin sari touh thung a yu ni a khuika sin. Napui ni kâhat laipalah pou a pacei toteh, napui koe a dei pouh toe. Hahoi teh, napui ni hote pâveinae lawkwaw hah amamouh kho e a taminaw koe a dei pouh toe. ¹⁸ A khocanaw teh asari hnin kanî a loum hoehnahlan a tho awh teh,

khoitui hlak bangmaw ka radip,

Sendek hlak athakaawme bangmaw kaawm

telah a dei pouh awh. Samson ni, nangmouh ni kaie maitola hoi na thawn awh hoeh pawiteh, kaie pâveinae teh na dei thai awh mahoeh, atipouh.

¹⁹ Hahoi teh, BAWIPA Muitha heh a tha kaawm poung lah Samson koe a pha teh, Askelon vah a cei teh, tami 30 touh a thei. Angki hoi hninaw a lawp teh, pâveinae lawk ka dei thai naw koe a poe. Hahoi a lung puenghoi a phuen teh, a na pa im lah a ban. ²⁰ Hahoi Samson e a yu teh, a hui hah oun a poe pouh awh.

15

Samson ni Filistinnaw a tâ

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi canga lahun navah, Samson ni hmaeca a sin teh, a yu a pâmam. Ahni ni, ka yu koe roe hanelah rakhan thung na kâen sak haw atipouh. Hatei, a na pa ni kâen han pasoung pouh hoeh.

² A na pa ni, ka canu hah na pahnawt toe telah ka pouk dawkvah, na hui koe yô ka poe toe. A nawngha teh ahni hlak a mei ahawi nahoehmaw. A hmau e yueng lah a nawngha ma lat lawih atipouh.

³ Samson ni ahnimouh koe, atuteh, Filistinnaw heh patawnae puenghoi ka poe nakunghai, kai teh pathoe han awm hoeh toe telah atipouh.

⁴ Hahoi teh, Samson a cei teh, Asuihu 300 touh a man teh, a mai daw k hmaito koug a kawm pouh. ⁵ Hmaitonaw hah hmai a toteh, Filistinnaw e law um a yawng sak teh, cang hai thoseh, cabongnaw hai thoseh, misur takha, olive takhanaw hai thoseh koug a kak pouh.

⁶ Filistinnaw ni, het heh apimaw ka sak ati awh. Ahnimouh ni Timnah e cava Samson ni doeh ati awh. A yu a lawp awh teh, a hui a poe pouh awh dawkvah ati awh. Hahoi teh, Filistinnaw ni hote napui hoi a na pa im hmai ngeng a sawi pouh awh. ⁷ Samson ni hettelah na sak awh dawkvah, nangmouh koe let na pathung awh roeroe han. Hathnukkhu doeh duem kaawm ti atipouh. ⁸ A cusin awh teh, buet touh hai hlout laipalah he a thei. Hahoi ka yawng ni teh Etam lungha kâko daw k a kâhro awh.

⁹ Hahoi Filistinnaw teh a takhang awh teh, Judah kho vah a roe awh. Lehi vah tueng a kâyat awh. ¹⁰ Hahoi Judahnaw ni bangkongmaw kaimouh tuk hanlah na tho awh atipouh awh. Ahnimouh ni, Samson man hane hoi, kaimouh ka tak daw k a sak e patetlah a tak daw k sak hanelah ka tho awh atipouh. ¹¹ Hottelah, Judahnaw 3,000 touh Etam lungha kâko daw k a yawng awh teh, Samson koevah, Filistinnaw ni na uk awh e heh na panuek awh hoeh maw telah ati. Ahni ni, ahnimouh koe kai ka tak daw k a sak e patetlah ka sak pouh e doeh telah ati.

¹² Hatei, ahnimouh ni, ama koe Filistinnaw kut daw k na poe nahanelah, nang man hanelah, ka tho atipouh awh. Na thet mahoe h tie lawk kâkam ei telah atipouh awh. ¹³ Ahnimouh ni na thet awh mahoe h. Hatei, kacaklah na katek awh vaiteh, a kut daw k na poe awh han telah atipouh awh. Hahoi tangron katha yung hni touh hoi a katek awh teh, lungsong koe hoi a takhangkhai awh.

¹⁴ Lehi a pha awh toteh, Filistinnaw a tho awh teh, a hramki sin awh. BAWIPA e Muitha a thakaawmpoung hah a tak daw k a pha teh, a kut daw k kateknae ruinaw pueng teh hmai hoi thoukthouk ka kang e patetlah a kut daw k hoi pak a ca pouh. ¹⁵ La e a kamhru katha a pâphawng teh, hot hoi Filistinnaw 1,000 touh a thei. ¹⁶ Samson ni telah ati.

La e kamhru hoi thouk ka maw k teh,
La kamhru hoi tami 1,000 touh ka thei toe.

¹⁷ Hottelah lawk a dei hnukkhu, la e kamhru a sin e hah a tâkhawng teh, hote hmuen teh Ramathlehi telah ati awh. ¹⁸ Hahoi, tui hroung a kahran teh, BAWIPA hah a kaw. Nang ni na san e kut heh hno lahoi lentoe e lahoi

na rungngang. Atu tui kahran lawi meimei ka due toe. Vuensom ka a hoeh naw e kut dawm maw kai ka kâpoe han toung.

¹⁹ Cathut ni Lehi hmuen koe a kavi pouh teh, tui a tâco. Hote a nei toteh, a kâha teh a tha bout akawi. ²⁰ Hottelah, Filistinnaw senah, Isarelnaw hah kum 20 touh a uk.

16

Samson hoi Delilah

¹ Samson teh Gaza vah a cei. Hawvah kâyawt e napui a hmu teh a ikhai. ² Hahoi, Samson hi a tho tie hah Gazanaw koe a dei pouh awh. Hatteh king a kalup awh. Khopui kâennaeh longkha totouh a kâyat awh teh, karum tuettuet khodai totouh a pawp awh. Khodai toteh, thei han telah ati awh. ³ Samson teh karumsaning totouh a i teh, hahoi karumsaning a thaw teh, khopui kalupnaeh longkha hoi a khom kahni touh a kuet teh, tarenaeh khuehoi a phawk teh, a loung hoi a hrawm teh, Hebron mon dawm a tâkhawng.

⁴ Hahoi, Sorek yawm e napui buet touh hah a ngai. A min teh Delilah doeh. ⁵ Filistin bawinaw hah ahni koe a tho awh teh, ahni hah king katek vaiteh rektap thai nahan, a thaonae kungpui panue thai nahanlah pasawt haw, telah na panuek pawiteh, kaimouh ni tangka 1,100 touh rip na poe awh han atipouh awh. ⁶ Hahoi teh, Delilah ni Samson koevah, hettelah e na thaonae hah na dei pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, katek vaiteh rektap thai nahanelah atipouh.

⁷ Samson ni, napui koevah, rui kahring ni teh ka ke hoeh rae yung sari touh hoi king na katek awh pawiteh, ka tha awm hoeh vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe atipouh. ⁸ Hahoi, Filistin bawinaw ni rui kahring e sari touh a sin awh teh, a katek awh. ⁹ Im e khan dawm arulahoï kapawmnaw a tâco awh teh, Samson koevah, Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh. Ahni ni hote ruinaw hah hmai hoi sawi teh doukkâlat e rui patetlah ruinaw hah a tapo. Hatei, ahnie thaonae hah panuek awh hoeh.

¹⁰ Delilah ni, Samson koevah, khenhaw! na dumyen teh, laithoe na dei. Bangtelah hoi maw na katek thai han dei leih atipouh. ¹¹ Ahni ni, napui koevah, hno boihoeh rae tangron katha hoiyah, king na katek pawiteh, ka tha awm hoeh vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe atipouh. ¹² Hahoi Delilah ni tangron katha e a lâ teh, a katek hnukkhu, Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh. Imrakhan koehoi arulahoï kapawmnaw ao. Hahoi a kut kateknaeh hah pahlarui tapo e patetlah soum a tapo.

¹³ Delilah ni Samson koevah, laithoe doeh na dei rah. Bang patetlah hoi maw na katek han tie hah na dei pouh haw atipouh. Hat toteh, Samson ni ka sam sari touh kapek nateh, hni hoi mak na kawng sin vaiteh, tapang dawm khak hetsin pawiteh, ka thayoun vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe atipouh. ¹⁴ Delilah ni a sam sari touh lah a kapek pouh teh, hni dawm mak a kawngsin teh, tapang dawm khak hetsin. Samson Filistinnaw nang ka tuk hane a tho awh toe atipouh. A hnikawng e naw khuehoi a thaw teh a cei.

¹⁵ Delilah ni nang ni kai lungpataw katang laipalah, bangtelamaw khuet na dei han vaw. Khenhaw! vai thum touh na dum toe. Na thaonae teh na dei hoeh rah. ¹⁶ Hot patetlah Delilah ni hnintangkuem a lung ka rek lah a dei pouh. Due han totouh a lung a ro sak. ¹⁷ Hahoi teh, Samson ni a lungthin abuemlah hoi he a dei pouh. Kaie ka sam teh ka ngaw boihoeh.

Anu e von thung ka o nah hoi, Cathut e Nazirite tami lah ka o. Atuvah ka lú ka ngaw pawiteh, ka thaonae buemlah he a kahma han. Ka tha awm mahoe hoi. Ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe telah atipouh.

¹⁸ A lungthin thung e abuemlahoi a dei toe tie hah Delilah ni a panue. Filistin bawinaw teh bout tho aw hoi, a lungthin abuemlahoi a dei toe telah lawk a thui khai. Hahoi Filistin a lungkahanaw teh a tho aw hoi, tangka a sin aw hoi. ¹⁹ Delilah ni, Samson teh a phai daw k a i sak. Tami buet touh a kaw teh, a sam he a ngaw sak. Rektap hanlah a noe aw hoi. A thaonae hai a kahma pouh toe. ²⁰ Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh. Hahoi a inae koehoi a thaw teh, ahmoun e patetlah ka tâco han bout ka hlout han doeh ati. Hatei, BAWIPA ni na ceitakhai toe tie panuek hoe hoi. ²¹ Filistinnaw ni a man teh, a mitmu a cawngkhaw pouh aw hoi. Gaza kho a ceikhai aw hoi, Rahum bawtarui hoi khakpâkhi aw hoi. Thongim thung vah cakang a phawm sak aw hoi. ²² Samson a lûngaw hnukkhu hoi a sam bout a sai.

Samson duenae

²³ Filistinnaw ni amamae cathut dagon koe vah, kalen e thuengnae sak hane hoi nawmnae sak hanelah a kamkhuengkhai aw hoi. Mamae cathut ni taran Samson teh maimae kut daw k na poe aw hoi telah ati aw hoi. ²⁴ Tami moikapap ni a hmu navah, cathut a pholen aw hoi. Maimae cathut ni taran teh kut daw k na poe aw hoi. Ram karaphoekung, tami moi kathedkung teh maimae kut daw k na poe toe ati aw hoi. ²⁵ A lunghawikhai aw hoi lahun nah, Samson hah paitun nahanelah, kaw aw hoi ati aw hoi. Hahoi Samson teh thongim thung hoi a tâcokhai aw hoi, hmalah panuikhai hanlah, a ta aw hoi. Khom hoi khom rahak a kangduesak aw hoi. ²⁶ Hahoi, Samson ni, kut daw k hoi ka hrawi e camo koe, hete im a kangduenae khom na tek sak haw, ka kamngawi haw nei atipouh. ²⁷ Hote im daw k napui tongpa yikkawi aw hoi. Filistin bawinaw pueng hai haw vah king a kawi aw hoi. Samson panuikhai hanlah, kakhennaw napui tongpa hoi 3, 000 tabang a pha aw hoi.

²⁸ Samson ni BAWIPA hah a kaw teh, Oe Bawipa Jehovah pahren lahoi na pahnim hanh lah a. Pahren lahoi atu vai touh dueng ma thaonae bout na poe haw. Oe Cathut, ka mit kahni touh e phu lah Filistinnaw koe na patho sak haw atipouh. ²⁹ Hahoi, Samson ni bawkim lungui vah a dounnae khompui kahni touh hah, aranglae kut hoi buet touh, avoilah e kut hoi buet touh, ama cawt kamngawi lai hoi a kuet. ³⁰ Samson ni Filistinnaw hoi mek na dout sak lawih atipouh. Hahoi, a tha a kâla teh, bawinaw hoi a thung e kaawm taminaw pueng bawkim pui ni koung a ten aw hoi. A hring nah a thei e hlak a duekhai e hah a paphnawn. ³¹ Hahoi teh, a hmaunawnganaw hoi a imthungkhu abuemlah a tho aw hoi, a takhangkhaw aw hoi. Zorah hoi Eshtaol rahak a na pa Manoah pakawpnae hmuen koe a pakawp aw hoi. Hottelah kum 20 touh thung Isarelhaw hah a uk.

17

Mikah hoi Levih tami

¹ Ephraim mon daw k tami buet touh ao. A min teh Mikah doeh. ² Ahni ni a manu koe vah, tangka 1, 100 touh na la pouh e hah nang ni kama ka thainae koe roeroe vah thoe na bo haw. Khenhaw! hote tangka teh kai koe ao. Kai ni ka la payon toe ati. A manu ni, ka capa BAWIPA ni yawhaw pouh naseh atipouh. ³ Hahoi tangka 1, 100 touh a manu bout a poe toteh, a manu ni, hete tangka heh, kai kama e kut daw k roeroe hoi ka capa

hanlah, meikaphawk sak nahan hoi meikaphawk dêi nahanelah, BAWIPA koe, atuvah bout na poe han atipouh. ⁴ Hot patetlah tangka hah a manu koe a pâban. Hahoi, a manu ni tangka cumhni touh a la teh, nguntui ka hlun koe a poe. Ahnimouh ni meikaphawk a sak teh, a hlun pouh aw. Hot teh Mikah im vah ao. ⁵ Mikah ni bawkim a tawn. Ephod hoi Terah cathut a sak teh, a capa buet touh hah vaihma thaw a tawk sak. ⁶ Hote tueng nah, Isarel ram siangpahrang awm hoeh. Taminaw pueng ni ama ni ahawi ati e patetlah kho a sak aw.

⁷ Hahoi, Judah ram Bethlehem kho e Levih miphun thoundoun buet touh ao teh, Bethlehem khovah a roe teh, ⁸ haw hoi, bout a cei teh, a roe nahane hmuen a tawng teh, Ephraim mon dawk Mikah im vah a pha. ⁹ Mikah ni, nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Ahni ni, Judah ram Bethlehem e Levih tami doeh. O nahan hmuen tawng hoi ka kâva atipouh. ¹⁰ Mikah ni, kai koe ma awm lawih. Kai koe na pa lah, vaihma lah awm nateh, kum touh dawng ngun phen hra touh na poe han. Khohna yung touh hoi na cakawi hai na poe han atipouh. Hahoi, Levih tami teh a kâen toe. ¹¹ Hahoi Levih tami ni hote tami koe o hanelah a hnâbo teh, hote thoundoun teh a capa buet touh patetlah ao. ¹² Mikah ni Levih tami thoundoun teh, vaihma lah a coung sak teh, Mikah im vah ao. ¹³ Hahoi teh, Mikah ni, atuteh Levih tami teh kaie vaihma lah ka tawn toe. BAWIPA ni kai koe hawinae a sak han tie ka panue telah ati.

18

Dannaw ni Levihaw hoi meikaphawk a sawn aw

¹ Hatnae tueng nah Isarel teh siangpahrang tawn awm hoeh. Hatnae tueng nah Dan miphunnaw ni kho a sak nahan ram a tawng aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng totouh Isarelhaw ni râw coe hane totouh râw coe awm hoeh rah. ² Hot patetlah Dannaw ni a miphun abuemlae thung dawng, tongpatang panga touh ram tuet han hoi panue hanelah Zorah hoi Eshtaol hoi a tho aw. Ahnimouh koe, cet awm nateh, ram hah tuet awm atipouh. Hahoi teh, Ephraim mon dawng Mikah im a pha teh hawvah a roe aw. ³ Mikah im ao awm navah, Levihaw e thoundoun lawk a thai aw. Ahnimouh koe lah hruea a hnai teh, apinimaw hivah na hravi aw. Hete hmuen koe bangmaw na sak aw. Bang telah hoi maw hi kho na sak awm atipouh aw. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni, ahnimouh koe Mikah ni hettelah na sak aw. Na hlai awm teh, vaihma lah ka o ati pouh. ⁵ Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe ka ceinae a lam ka cawn han na ou, cawn mahoeh ou ti panue thai nahan, Cathut koe na het pouh haw atipouh aw. ⁶ Vaihma ni ahnimouh koe vah, lungmawngcalah cet awm, na ceinae lam dawkvah, BAWIPA ni na okhai awm telah atipouh.

⁷ Hahoi tami panga touh a tâco awm teh, Laish vah a cei aw. Hote taminaw teh Sidonnaw patetlah lungmawngcalah ao awm e hah a hmu aw. Hote ram dawng teh kaukung hai awm hoeh. Sidonnaw hoi hai hroung a kâhla aw. Api hoi hai kâkuetkâmainae tawn awm hoeh. ⁸ Hote katuetnaw teh Zorah hoi Eshtaol a hmaunawngghanaw koe a luen aw. A hmaunawngghanaw ni, bang kamthang maw na phu awm atipouh aw. ⁹ Ahnimouh ni, thaw awm leih, tuk awm leih sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh ka hmu aw. Ahawi hai ahawipoung. Kâroe laipalah maw na o awm rah. Hote ram teh lawp hanelah cuhrucuhru tet awm hanh leih. ¹⁰ Na cei navah, lungmawngcalah kaawmnaw koe na pha awm han. A ram hai hroung akaw na a. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni na kut dawng na poe toe.

Talai van e kaawm e hno thung dawk teh, a voutnae banghai kaawm hoeh e hmuen doeh na a. ¹¹ Hahoi, Zorah hoi Eshtaol kaawm e Dan miphunnaw teh, tarantuknae kamthoup e tami 600 touh a tâco awh. ¹² A takhang awh teh, Judah ram KiriathJearim vah a roe awh. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh atu totouh, Mahaneh-dan telah a phung awh. Hottelah Kiriathjearim kanûloumlah kaawm e naw doeh. ¹³ Haw hoi pou a tapoung awh teh, Ephraim mon koe Mikah im a pha awh.

¹⁴ Hottelah, Laish ram katuetnaw tami panga touh ni a tho sin teh, a hmaunawngghanaw koevah, hlun e meikaphawk, dêi e meikaphawk ao tie na panue maw. Hatdawkvah, bangtelamaw na ti awh han, pouk awh leih atipouh awh. ¹⁵ Hot hmuen koehoi a ban awh teh, Levih miphun thoundoun onae hmuen Mikah im a pha teh, a kut a man awh. ¹⁶ Dan miphunnaw thung dawk hoi tami 600 touh tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawk e naw hah longkha koe a kangdue awh. ¹⁷ Tami panga touh ram katuetnaw a luen awh teh, Mikah im a kâen awh. A hlun awh e meikaphawk, Ephod Terah cathut, dêi e meikaphawk hah a la pouh awh. Hahoi vaihma teh tami 600 touh tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawknaw koe a tumdumnae longkha koe a kangdue van. ¹⁸ Hote taminaw ni, Mikah im a kâen teh, hlun e meikaphawk, Ephod Terah cathut, dêi e meikaphawk, hah a la awh toteh, vaihma ni bangmaw na sak awh telah atipouh. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni lungmawngcalah awm, na kut hoi na pahni tabuem nateh, kaimouh koe kâbang, na pa lah, vaihma lah, kaimouh koe awm khe. Nang hanelah imthungkhu buet touh koe vaihma lah o e maw kahawi, Isarelnaw rahak miphun buet touh koe vaihma lah o e maw kahawi telah atipouh. ²⁰ Hahoi, vaihma teh a lung ahawi. Ephod hoi Terah cathut hoi hlun e meikaphawk hah a la teh, ahnimouh koe a kâen toe.

²¹ Hottelah, a tâcokhai teh, a camonaw hoi a saringnaw hnopai hmalah a ta teh a ceikhai. ²² Mikah im hoi kahlathnawn lah a cei hnukkhu hoi, Mikah e a sannaw a kamkhueng awh teh, Dan miphunnaw hah a pâlei awh teh, rek a pha awh. ²³ Dan e a catounnaw a kaw awh teh, hahoi a hnuk lahoi a khet awh teh, Mikah koevah, bangkongmaw het yit touh taminaw na thokhai ati awh. ²⁴ Mikah ni, ka sak e cathutnaw hoi vaihma hah oun na ceikhai awh teh, bang vai kai ka tawn tounge. Paleipalang bangmaw na sak koe na ti awh vaw atipouh. ²⁵ Dannaw ni ahnimouh koevah, kaimouh rahak vah, lawk hrumhram dei hanh. Hoehpawitech, kut na nounng payon vaih atipouh awh. ²⁶ Hahoi, Dannaw teh a cei awh. Mikah ni tuk han a taki teh, im a ban takhai awh.

²⁷ Hahoi Mikah ni a sak e hnonaw hoi a vaihma hah a ceikhai awh teh, lungmawngcalah kaawm e Laish vah a pha awh. Tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, a kho hai hmai a sawi pouh awh. ²⁸ Sidon hoi hroung ahla dawkvah, ka ratang e api awm hoeh. Api hoi hai kâkuetnae tawn awh hoeh. Bethrehob tengpam tanghling dawkvah kaawm e naw doeh. Hahoi hote kho bout a kangdue sak awh teh, hawvah kho a sak awh. ²⁹ Hahoi a kho min lavah, Isarel ca kakhekung Dan patetlah ao dawkvah Dan atipouh awh. Hote kho min karuem teh Laish doeh. ³⁰ Hahoi Dan miphun ni, Mikah ni hlun e meikaphawk teh, amamouh hanlah a hung awh. Gershom capa Jonathan, Mosi capa, hoi a capanaw teh hote ram a la awh hoehroukrak, Dan miphunnaw e vaihma lah ao awh. ³¹ Hot patetlah Shiloh e cathut im vah, ao na yunglam, Mikah ni a hlun e meikaphawk a sak awh e teh, amamouh hanlah a pâhung awh.

19

Levih tami e a yudo

¹ Hatnae tueng dawkw, Isarel siangpahrang awm hoeh. Levih miphun buet touh teh, Ephraim mon poutnae koe kahlawng a cei. Judah ram, Bethlehem kho e napui a yudo lah a tawn. ² Hatei hote a yudo teh a kâyo dawkvah, a vâ koehoi a na pa im Judah kho vah oun a cei teh hawvah thapa yung pali touh ao. ³ A vâ ni a san kahni touh hoi la kahni touh a hrawi teh, a lungpahawi vaiteh bout bankhai hanlah a pâlei aw. A pha awt toteh napui ni a na pa im a kâenkhai. A masei ni a cava a hmu toteh, a lunghawikhai van. ⁴ Hahoi a masei tongpa ni ama koe o hanelah a haw teh, ahni koe hnin thum touh ao pouh. Hawvah a tahung taben awt teh, a ca a nei awt. ⁵ Hahoi teh, apali hnin teh amom tâco hanlah a thaw teh, tangla e a na pa ni a cava hanlah, vaiyei youn touh vondang lah cat nateh, hahoi na cei han atipouh. ⁶ Hahoi teh, a tahung roi teh, rei a ca roi. Hahoi, napui e a na pa ni lunghawicalah roe roi lawih. Na lungthin nep roi nah nei atipouh. ⁷ Hote tami teh cei hanelah a thaw navah, a masei ni tha hoi a haw dawkvah, bout a roe. ⁸ Hahoi a hnin panga hnin amom teh, a tâco hanlah a kâcai teh a thaw. Napui e na pa ni na lungthin bout kâpahawi ei haw. Tangminlasa totouh teh awm ei haw atipouh. Hahoi kahni touh hoi be rei bout a ca roi. ⁹ Hote tami teh, a yudo hai a san hai tâco hanlah a kamthaw toteh, a masei niyah, khenhaw! kanî aloum toe. Atu tangmin teh roe awt lawih. Khenhaw! kho hai meimei bout a hmo toe. Na lungthin bet ahawi nahan hivah roe awt nateh, tangtho amom teh na thaw awt vaiteh, na ban awt han toe telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hatei, a cava ni roe hane a ngai hoeh toun dawkvah, a thaw teh a kamthaw teh Jebusit namran lah Jerusalem koe a pha. La kahni touh a ceikhai teh a yudo hai a cei van. ¹¹ Jebusit imteng a pha toteh, karumpui a tho toun dawkvah, a san ni tho haw, hete Jebusit khopui dawkvah, kâen vaiteh, roe awt lawih sei atipouh. ¹² A bawipa ni, Isarelnaw e kho hoeh laipalah teh, kâen vaiteh roe mahoeh. Gibeah lah ma pâm sei atipouh. ¹³ Hahoi a san koehaw, Thohaw, hete hmuen buet touh koe pâm sei. Gibeah hoehpawiteh, Ramah vah roe sei atipouh. ¹⁴ Hottelah hoi paloupalou a cei awt teh, Benjaminaw e kho Gibeah teng vah a pha awt teh, kanî a khup toe. ¹⁵ Hottelah Gibeah roe hanelah a kâen awt teh, kho lungui sut a tahung awt. Apinihai a im luen sak hanelah ngai awt hoeh. ¹⁶ Khenhaw! matawng buet touh teh law lahoi thaw koehoi a ban. Hote tami teh Ephraim mon e tami doeh. Gibeah vah la ka kâhat a doeh. Hote hmuen koe kaawm e naw teh, Benjamin miphunnaw doeh. ¹⁷ Hahoi kho a radoung navah, khothung e imyin hah a hmu. Ahni ni namaw na cei han, nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. ¹⁸ Ahni niyah, Judah ram Bethlehem kho hoiyah Ephraim mon apoutnae koe totouh cei han ka ti teh ka kâcai e doeh. Hawvah kaawm e doeh. Judah ram Bethlehem vah ka cei teh, atu BAWIPA e im vah cei han ka kâcai. Hatei, apinihai a im luen sak hane na kaw ngai awt hoeh. ¹⁹ Kaie la hanelah cakong rawca ka tawn. Hahoi kai kama hoi na sannu hoi na tenggo koe kaawm e, thoundoun han haiyah, vaiyei hoi misurtui hai ao. Banghai a voutnae awm hoeh atipouh. ²⁰ Matawng ni, nang koe roumnae awm seh. Na panki e naw pueng teh kai ni koung na khang pouh han. Kho lungui teh hrumhram roe hanh leih atipouh. ²¹ Hahoi a im a ceikhai teh, la hah rawca a paca awt. A khoknaw a pâsu awt teh, cungtalah a canei awt.

Gibeahnaw e thoena

²² Hot patetlah a phu a nep awh lahun nah, khothung e tami kaponaw ni king a kalup awh teh, tho hah thouk a takhawng pouh awh. Im katawnkung matawng koevah, nang im e ka luen e tami hah tâcawt sak, ka ikhai awh han ati awh. ²³ Im katawnkung teh, ahnimouh koe a tâco teh, telah nahoe. Hmaunawngghanaw koe hot patetlah totouh tailai teh yonnae sak awh hanh. Hete tami heh ka imyin doeh. Het patetlah e yonnae kalen teh, sak awh hanh. ²⁴ Khenhaw! awi hivah, ka canu tanglakacuem ao. Ahnie a yunaw hai ao. Ka tâco sak han. Ahnimouh heh ipkhai awh nateh, ahawi na ti awh e patetlah ahnimouh tak daw koe awh. Hateiteh, tami tongpa daw koe hot patetlah e yonnae kalen teh sak awh hanh atipouh. ²⁵ Hatei, ahnimanaw ni a dei e patetlah ngai awh hoe. Hahoi Levih tami ni a yudo hah alawilah a tâcokhai teh, ahnimouh koe a poe. Ahnimouh ni thouk a ikhai awh teh, khodai hoehroukrak a pakepahlek awh. Khodai toteh a ceisak awh. ²⁶ Hahoi hote napui teh, khodai hoi a cei teh, a bawipa a luenna takhang koe vung a rawp teh, khodai totouh hawvah ao.

²⁷ Hahoi a bawipa teh amom vah a thaw teh, tho a paawng. Cei han kâcai hoi a tâco navah, a yudo teh takhang koe takhang kuet laihoi sut a kamlei e hah a hmu. ²⁸ Ahni ni napui koe thaw leih, cet leih sei atipouh. Hatei, napui ni pathung hoe toe. Hahoi, a la daw koe a thueng teh a onae koelah a cei. ²⁹ Im a pha toteh, sarai a la teh, a yudo hah a kut a khok khuehoi pung hra hlaikahni touh lah a raban teh Isarel ram pueng koe koug a patawn. ³⁰ Hahoi teh, hote kahmawtnaw pueng ni, Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi pek tâconae koehoi het patetlah e hno sak e awm boihoeh. Hmawt hai hmawt boihoeh. Kho kahawicalah pouk awh haw sei. Be kâdei awh haw a kâti awh.

20*Isarel ni Benjamin a tuk*

¹ Hahoi Isarelnaw teh pouknae buet touh lah a kamhluem awh teh, Dan hoi Beersheba totouh Gilead ram e naw hoi Mizpah vah BAWIPA koe a kamkhueng awh. ² Hahoi taminaw kahrawikungnaw hoi, Isarelnaw abuemlah Cathut taminaw a kamkhuengnae hmuen koe, koug a baw koe awh. Tahloi ka patuem e ransa Naw 400000 touh a pha. ³ Benjaminnaw ni, Isarelnaw hah, Mizpah vah a takhang awh tie a panue awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw ni bangkongmaw hettelah tailai thoena hah khuet na sak awh vaw. Na dei pouh awh loe atipouh awh. ⁴ Levih miphun, a yu a thei pouh e a vâ ni, Benjamin miphun onae Gibeah kho roe hanelah noe laihoi a kâen. ⁵ Hahoi Gibeahnaw ni na cusin awh teh, karum vah kai kecu daw koe im teh a ven awh. Thei han na noe awh ei, kai na thei yueng lah, ka yu ado a pakepahlek awh teh, a due sak awh. ⁶ Hottelah ka yu ado ro hah ka la teh, koug ka raban. Isarelnaw ao awh nah tangkuem koe koug ka patawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel ram vah panuettho e hno hoi pathunae hno hah a sak awh. ⁷ Nangmouh Isarelnaw abuemlahoi na pouknae hah ahawi na ti awh e patetlah dei awh haw telah ati.

⁸ Hahoi teh, tamimaya teh lungkânging lah a tahung awh teh, apihai mae im daw kâen awh hanh. Apihai mae rim thung kâen awh hanh. ⁹ Hatei, Gibeahnaw tak daw koe hane kong daw koe teh cunggam rayu hoi tuk awh sei. ¹⁰ Isarelnaw tak daw koe kamhnawngnae hno a sak awh dawkvah, Gibeahnaw tuk navah, taminaw hane rawca ka thak hanlah,

Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk 100 touh dawk 10 touh, 1000 touh dawk 100 touh, 10,000 touh dawk 1,000 touh rawi awh sei telah ati awh. ¹¹ Hottelah hoi Isarelnaw pueng teh khopui tuk hanelah, lungthin buet touh lah a kamhluem awh.

¹² Hahoi, Isarel miphunnaw ni Benjamin miphunnaw pueng koe, nangmouh koe het patetlah e hno kaawm e heh, bang dawk na maw. ¹³ Gibeah e tami kaponaw thokhai awh. Hot patetlah Isarel ram e yon pâmen nahanelah, ka thei awh han titeh, tami a patoun awh. Hatei, Benjamin miphunnaw ni a hmaunawngha Isarelnaw ni a dei e hah ngai awh hoeh. ¹⁴ Benjamin miphunnaw teh, Isarelnaw tuk hanlah khopui thung hoi a tâco awh teh, Gibeah vah a kâen awh. ¹⁵ Hot hnin vah, Benjaminwah tahloi ka patuem hoi, katâcawtnaw teh, Gibeah vah a rawi awh e tami 700 touh touksin laipalah, 26,000 touh a pha awh. ¹⁶ Hotnaw hloilah, avoilah ka hno thai e tami 700 touh ao. Abuemlahoi pahlarui payang e thaw laipalah, talungdêikathoum e seng doeh. ¹⁷ Isarelnaw teh Benjaminwah touksin laipalah, tahloi ka patuem thai e 400000 touh a pha awh. Hotnaw pueng teh taran ka tuk thai e seng doeh.

¹⁸ Isarelnaw ni a thaw awh teh, Bethel lah a takhang awh. Benjaminwah hah apinimaw hmaloe a tuk han telah Cathut koe pouknae a pacei awh. BAWIPA ni Judahnaw hmahman naseh atipouh.

¹⁹ Hottelah Isarelnaw teh amom vah a thaw awh teh, Gibeah tuk hanlah a roe awh. ²⁰ Isarelnaw teh Benjamin tuk hanlah a kamthaw awh teh Gibeah vah, a tuk awh. ²¹ Hahoi Benjaminwah teh Gibeah hoi a tâco awh teh, hot hnin vah Isarelnaw 22,000 touh a thei awh. ²² Isarelnaw pueng ni tha a kâla awh teh, apasuek hnin kâtuknae hmuen koe, bout a kâtuk awh. ²³ (Hahoi Isarelnaw teh a takhang awh teh, Cathut hmalah tangmin totouh a khuika awh. Ka nawngha Benjaminwah tuk hanlah bout kathâw awh han maw telah BAWIPA koe a pacei awh. BAWIPA ni bout tuk awh ati pouh).

²⁴ Apâhni hnin Isarelnaw ni Benjaminwah hah a hnaisin awh. ²⁵ Benjaminwah hai apâhni hnin bout kâtuk hanlah Gibeah hoi a tâco awh. Isarelnaw hah 18,000 bout a thei awh. Hetnaw teh tahloi ka patuem seng doeh. ²⁶ Hottelah Isarelnaw teh a takhang awh teh, Bethel vah a cei awh teh, a khuika awh. BAWIPA hmalah a tahung awh teh, hat hnin teh, tangmin totouh rawca a hai awh. Hahoi BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae hah a poe awh. ²⁷ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe pouknae a hei awh. (Hatnae tueng dawk Cathut lawkkam thingkong teh haw vah a o). ²⁸ Hatnae tueng nah Aron Capa Eleazar e capa Phinehas ni thaw ouk a tawk). Hmaunawngha Benjamin teh ka tuk awh han rah maw, ka o takhai awh han toung ou telah ati awh. BAWIPA ni takhang sin awh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, tangtho teh na kut dawk na poe awh han toe telah atipouh.

²⁹ Isarelnaw ni Gibeah teng vah arulahoï lampawp a ta awh. ³⁰ Hahoi Isarelnaw teh Benjamin tuk hanlah apâthum a kamthaw awh teh, a hmoun e patetlah Gibeah kho tuk hanlah bout a kâcai awh. ³¹ Hahoi Benjaminwah teh, tuk hanlah kho dawk hoi a tâco awh. Ahmoun e patetlah tuk vaiteh, thei han a kamtawng awh. Law hoi Bethel lah takhangnae koe Gibeah lam koevah, Isarelnaw 30 touh a thei awh. ³² Benjaminwah ni yampa e patetlah a sung awh toe ati awh. Isarelnaw ni yawng awh vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah khopui lamthung koe tâcawt sak sei telah ati awh. ³³ Hottelah Isarelnaw ni amamae hmuen hah a ceitakhai

teh, Baaltamar hmuen koe a kamtue awh. Hahoi arulahoi ka pawm e Isarelnaw hah a pawpnae Geba hmuen koe a tâco awh. ³⁴ Isarelnaw thung dawkhohi rawi e 10000 touh hah Geba kho lahoi a tho teh, puenghoi a kâtuk awh. Hatei, Benjaminaw ni a tak dawkraknae a phahane panuek awh hoeh. ³⁵ BAWIPA ni, Benjaminaw teh Isarelnaw hmalah, a tâ pouh. Hahoi Isarelnaw ni hot hnin dawkhohi 25100 touh a thei awh. Hotnaw teh tahloi ka patuem seng doeh.

³⁶ Hot patetlah Benjaminaw ni a sung awh e hah a hmu awh. Isarelnaw ni Gibeah tuk hanlah arulahoi lampawp a ta awh e hah, a kâuep awh dawkvah, Benjaminaw hah hnuklah a kâhnawn takhai awh e doeh. ³⁷ Arulahoi kapawmnaw ni Gibeah kho dawkhohi a saung awh teh, a khocha pueng hah tahloi hoi koug thei awh. ³⁸ Isarelnaw hoi lampawp katahungnaw lawk a kâkam awh e teh, a khopui hmai lah muengkhu sak hane doeh. ³⁹ Hahoi Isarelnaw teh hnuklah bout a kâhnawn awh teh, Benjaminaw ni a saung awh. Isarelnaw 30 tabang a thei awh. Kâtuk pasueknae patetlah maimae hmalah a sung awh toe ati awh. ⁴⁰ Hatei, khopui dawkhohi hmai a kangdue navah, Benjaminaw teh a kamlang awh teh, khenhaw! khopui e hmai awh teh kalvan lah a luen parai toe. ⁴¹ Hahoi Isarelnaw teh hnuklah a kamlang awh teh, Benjaminaw ni runae a kâmo awh toe tie a panue awh navah, ⁴² Isarelnaw hmalah, kahrawng lah a yawng awh. Hatei, pou a pâlei awh. Hahoi, khopui thung hoi ka tâcawt e naw hah hawvah a thei awh. ⁴³ Benjaminaw teh he a kalup awh. A pâlei awh teh, kanîtholah Gibeah kho teng kâhatnae koe a pha awh teh, a katin awh. ⁴⁴ Benjaminaw teh tami 18000 touh a due awh. Abuemlahoi athakaawme taminaw hoi a tarankahawinaw seng doeh. ⁴⁵ Hahoi kaawm e naw ni, a ban awh teh, ramke lae Rimmon lungsong koe lah a yawng awh. Tami 5,000 touh teh lam vah hmawi a man awh. Gidom totouh pou a pâlei awh teh, tami 2,000 touh a thei awh. ⁴⁶ Hottelah, hat hnin Benjaminaw kadoutnaw pueng hah, tahloi ka patuem e 25,000 touh a pha. Abuemlah hoi athakaawme taminaw hoi a tarankahawinaw seng doeh. ⁴⁷ Hatei, tami 600 touh teh, ram ka ke koelah, Rimmon lungsong koe a yawng awh teh, hawvah, thapa yung pali touh ao awh. ⁴⁸ Hahoi Isarelnaw niteh, Benjaminaw koe bout a kamthaw awh teh, a khopui thung taminaw pueng hoi saring thoseh, a hmu awh e naw pueng hah tahloi hoi a thei awh. Hothloilah, kho a hmu awh e naw pueng hai hmai a sawi pouh awh.

21

Benjamin mipunnaw hanelah yu a poe awh

¹ Isarelnaw ni Mizpah vah, maimouh thung dawkhohi apihai Benjaminaw ni a yu lah lat hanh seh telah lawkkamnae a sak awh. ² Tamimaya teh, Bethel vah a cei awh teh, Cathut hmalah tangmin totouh a tahung awh. Puenghoi a hram awh teh a ka awh. ³ Ahnimouh ni Oe BAWIPA, Isarelnaw e Cathut, bang dawkhohi maw Isarelnaw rahak vah het patet e hno heh ao. Sahnin vah, Isarelnaw dawkvah, mipun buet touh a vout. Bang kecu dawkhohi vaimoe telah ati awh. ⁴ Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Atangtho teh tamimaya ni amom a tho awh teh, hawvah, bawkhohi khougroe a sak awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi lungmawng thuengnae a poe awh. ⁵ Isarelnaw ni, Isarel mipunnaw pueng thung dawkhohi, BAWIPA koe ka kamkhueng hoeh e apimaw kaawm telah atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mizpah vah BAWIPA koe ka cet hoeh e naw pueng teh, thei han telah

lawkkamnae kalenpoung a sak aw h toe. ⁶ Hahoi Isarelnaw pueng ni, a hmaunawngaha Benjaminaw koe pankangai aw h leih. Sahnin Isarelnaw thung daw k hoi miphun buet touh pahma aw h toe. ⁷ Kaawm rae thung daw k hoi a yu nahanelah bangtelamaw ti aw h han. Maimae canunaw heh a yu lah la sak hoe hanelah BAWIPA koe thoebo hoi lawk yo bout kam aw h toe telah ati aw h.

⁸ Ahnimouh ni Isarel miphun thung hoi bang miphun maw Mizpah BAWIPA koe ka tho hoe h vaw telah ati. Hahoi kenhaw! ka kamkhuengnaw onae hmuen koe Jabesgileadnaw hah buet touh hai aw m hoe h bo. ⁹ Taminaw hah a parei aw h navah, Jabesgilead ram kaawm e buet touh hai aw m hoe h. ¹⁰ Hahoi kamkhuengnaw ni a tarankahawi e tami 12000 touh a patoun aw h. Cet nateh, Jabeshgilead ram daw k e kaawmnaw hah napui camo hai abuemlah tahloi hoi thet aw h. ¹¹ Na sak aw h hane daw kvah, hettelah han. Tongpanaw hoi napuinaw ni a ikhai tangcoung e naw pueng hah na thei aw h han telah kâ a poe aw h. ¹² Hahoi Jabeshgilead ram e kaawmnaw thung daw k, tangla 400 touh, tongpa ni a ikhai hoe h rae a pâphawng aw h. Hat torei teh, a onae Shiloh be a thokhai aw h. Hot teh Kanaan ram doeh.

¹³ Hahoi kamkhuengnaw pueng ni tami a tha aw h teh, Rimmon talung koe kaawm e Benjaminaw hah a patopahlai aw h teh, ahnimouh koe roumnae lawk a dei pouh aw h. ¹⁴ Telah ati aw h tahma vah, Benjaminaw tang a ban aw h teh, Jabesgilead napui a hlung aw h e naw hah a poe aw h. Hatei napuinaw khout hoe h rah. ¹⁵ Hahoi tamimaya teh, Benjamin kecu daw k pankangai aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun thung ruengruengtinae a pha sak daw kvah.

¹⁶ Hottelah kamkhueng e maya a lungkahanaw ni ka hring e naw a yu hane teh, bangtelamaw ti han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Benjaminaw thung daw k napuinaw heh koung bout thei pouh aw h toe telah ati aw h. ¹⁷ Ahnimouh ni Isarel daw k hoi miphun a kahma hoe h nahanelah, Benjaminaw la kaawmnaw heh, bangtelamaw râw tawn sak thai han. ¹⁸ Maimae canunaw hai a yu lah lat thai aw h hoe h ati aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw ni tami bangpatet hai, Benjaminaw a yu lah ka lat e teh, thoebonae aw m seh telah lawk bout kâkam toe. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni kenhaw. Bethel ceinae lam, kanitholah, Lebanon monsom kaawm e Shiloh vah, kum tangkuem BAWIPA hanlah paw i ouk ao telah ati aw h. ²⁰ Hatdaw kvah, ahnimouh ni, Benjaminaw koe vah, cet aw h nateh, misur takha koe arulahi paw m aw h. ²¹ Kenhaw! Shiloh vah tanglanaw ni lamnae hmuen koe, a tâco toteh, misur takha koehoi tâcawt aw h nateh, tami pueng ni Shiloh tangla hah yu lah man aw h. Hahoi torei, Benjamin ram vah cet aw h. ²² Hahoi, a na pa toseh, a thangroi toseh, lairoe hanlah tho pawiteh, ahnimouh koe vah; Kaimouh kecu daw k ahnimouh hah pahren aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taran tuknae koe ka yu hanelah, na man pouh mahoe h toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni hai atu totouh napui na poe kalawn aw h hoe h. Namamouh e lawkkam daw k yon na kâhnei aw h telah tet pouh aw h. ²³ Benjaminaw teh, hot patetlah a sak aw h. Ka lamnaw hah amamae yu hanelah lengkaleng a man aw h teh, yout a ceikhai aw h. A ram daw k a phakhai aw h teh, khopui hah bout a pathoup aw h, haw vah kho a sak aw h. ²⁴ Hottelah, Isarelnaw teh, amamae miphun rip hoi amamae imthungkhu rip hai, hote hmuen koehoi a tâco aw h teh, amamae kho tangkuem vah a ban aw h.

²⁵ Hote tueng nah, Isarel vah siangpahrang aw m hoe h. Tami pueng ni a mahoima hmuna e daw k ahawi tie patetlah kho a sak aw h.

RUTH (Ruth)

Elimelek imthung Moab lah a cei

¹ Lawkcengkung ni a uknae tueng nah Isarel ram takang a tho teh, Judah ram Bethlehem tami buet touh teh a yucanaw hoi Moab kho kampuen hanlah a cei awh. ² Ahnie min teh Elimelek. A yu min teh Naomi, a ca roi e a min teh Mahlon hoi Khilion. Ahnimouh teh Judah ram, Bethlehem kho, Ephraim tami lah ao. Moab ram lah a cei teh hawvah ao awh. ³ Naomi teh a vâ, Elimelek a due hnukkhu a capa roi hoi cungtalah kho a sak awh. ⁴ A ca roi ni Moab napui, Orpah hoi Ruth hah a yu lah a la roi. ⁵ Hote ram daw kum hra touh hane ao awh hnukkhu, hote a capa roi Mahlon hoi Khilion hai a due roi dawkvah Naomi teh a vâ hoi a ca laipalah ao.

⁶ Cathut ni a taminaw a khet teh khobu a tho sak tie Moab ram hoi a thai navah, Moab ram hoi ban hanlah a langa roi hoi a kamthaw awh teh, ⁷ Judah ram lah a cei awh.

⁸ Hatei, Naomi ni a langa roi hanlah na manu im lah ban roi leih, kadout tangcung naw hoi kai koe na saknae phu teh Cathut ni yawhawi na poe roi lawiseh. ⁹ Nangmouh roi ni na vâ alouke na sak roi hnukkhu kanawmcalah na o roi nahan yawhawinae na poe lawiseh ati teh, a kut a man roi. Ahnimouh roi hai a khuika roi. ¹⁰ Bangtelah hai thoseh nama hoi cungtalah, na miphunnaw koe kâbang han atipouh roi.

¹¹ Naomi nihai, ka canu roi, ban roi leih. Bangkongmaw kai koe na kâbang roi han. kai teh nangmouh roi hanlah ka vonthung ca tongpa ka tawn rah maw. ¹² Ka canu roi, ban roi leih. kai teh nangmouh roi na ngaihawi nahanelah ka kumcue toung dawkvah vâ hai ka tawn thai mahoe h toe. Hatei, vâ ka tawn nakunghai thoseh, sahnin tangmin vah ca tongpanaw ka khe ei nakunghai thoseh, ¹³ Ahnimouh a nawsai ditouh na ring thai han na maw. Vâ laipalah ahnimanaw ngaihawi rah vaw, ka canu roi hottelah nahoe h. Cathut e kut teh kai koe ao hoe h toung dawkvah nangmouh roi hanlah lungpatawnae ka tawn atipouh navah

¹⁴ Ahnimanaw teh puenghoi bout a ka awh. Hahoi, Orpah ni a mani hah a paco teh a imthungnaw koe a ban takhai. Hatei, Ruth teh a mani hoi cungtalah o hane a kârawi.

¹⁵ Naomi ni na hmau teh na miphun cathut koe a ban toe. Na hmau e hnuk vah kâbang van leih atipouh navah, ¹⁶ Ruth ni nang hoi na kampek sak hanh. Nang koe ka cei hoeh nahanlah sak hanh. Na ceinae pueng koe ka cei han. Na inae koe ka i han. Na miphun teh ka miphun lah ao han. Na Cathut teh ka Cathut lah ao han.

¹⁷ Na duenae koe ka due vaiteh kâpakawp han. Duenae laipalah bang ni hai kapek pawiteh Cathut ni kai koe het hlak hai hno sak naseh, telah atipouh. ¹⁸ Ruth ni lungtang lahoi a hnukkâbang han ati e Naomi ni a hmu navah lawkkamuem lah a o

¹⁹ Ahnimouh roi teh a kamthaw roi teh Bethlehem a pha roi navah, taminaw ni ruengrueng ati awh teh, heteh, Naomi namaw telah a pacei awh. ²⁰ Naomi ni kai heh Naomi telah na kaw awh hanh lawih. Marah telah na kaw awh lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a Thakasaipounge ni kakhat e hno na poe. ²¹ Kai teh bawirengnae hoi ka tâco. Hatei, roedeng

teh takcaici hoi Cathut ni bout na bankhai. A Thakasaipoung ni kai na pabo teh na roedeng sak dawkvah bangkongmaw Naomi telah na kaw awh, atipouh. ²² Hottelah, Moab kho hoi ka kâbang e Moab napui, a langa hoi Bethlehem kho vah canga tue nah a pha roi.

2

Ruth teh Boaz hoi a kâhmo

¹ Naomi e a vâ Elimelek e a miphun dawkvah a tha kaawm ni teh ka tawnta poung e a pawiya buet touh ao. Ahnie min teh Boaz doeh.

² Moab ton, Ruth niyah kai teh laikaw koe ka cei vaiteh ka lung ni a youk e hnukkâbang vaiteh cavui a pâhma awh e ka rakhun han telah Naomi koe a kâhei. Naomi ni ka canu cet khe atipouh.

³ Ruth ni cang ka a naw e a hnukkhu a cei teh cavui a pâhma awh e a rakhun navah, Elimelek e a miphun Boaz e laikaw daw pouk laipalah a pha.

⁴ Hatnavah, Boaz ni Bethlehem kho lahoi ka tho e nangmouh koe Cathut teh cungtalah awm naseh telah cang ka a naw hanelah atipouh navah, ahnimouh ni nama haiyah Yungyoe Cathut ni yawhawinae na poe naseh ati a pouh awh.

⁵ Boaz ni hai hote napuica teh api hoi maw a kâkuet telah laikaw daw kâ katawnkung koe a pacei navah, ⁶ Laikaw daw kâ katawnkung ni Moab kho lahoi Naomi hoi rei ka tho e Moab ton doeh atipouh awh.

⁷ Ahni ni hai kai teh cang ka a naw ni a pâhma e cavui, law um e ka rakhun han, telah a kâhei teh amom hoi atu hi lawbu a kâhat ditouh a taw toe atipouh navah, ⁸ Boaz ni Ruth hah a kaw teh thai haw ka canu alouke laikaw daw cet hanh, a pâhma e cavui rakhun hanh, lat hanh. Hi hoi cet laipalah ka sannunaw koe mah awm lawih. ⁹ Law hma vah cang ka a naw hah khen nateh ahnimaie hnukkâbang lawih. Thoundounnaw ni tarawk hoeh na hanlah ka dei pouh toe. Tui na kahrnan navah hlaam hrueknae koe cet nateh thoundoun ni a do e tui net leih atipouh navah, ¹⁰ Ruth ni talai daw a tabo teh kai teh Jentel tami ka tho dawkvah ka bawipa nange na lung a kuep nahane bangtelamaw ka ti han ti teh a pacei.

¹¹ Boaz ni hai na vâ a due hnukkhu, na mani na khetyawt e thoseh, na khoram hoi na manu na pa na ceitakhai teh na panue hoeh e khoram daw na pha tie thoseh, kai koe kamcengcalah a dei awh toe. ¹² Na tawksak pueng daw Cathut ni na patho lawiseh. Nang ni a rathei rahim o hanlah na hnaisin e Isarel Cathut ni tawkpphu na poe lawiseh atipouh ¹³ Ruth nihaiyah, bawipa kai haiyah na hmalah minhmai kahawi kahmawt naseh. Kai teh nange na sannunaw hoi ka kâvan hoeh eiteh, nama ni lawkkamuem lahoi na dei pouh teh lung yo na pahawi toe telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Boaz nihai, canei nahane atueng kuep toe. Tho nateh, vaiyei cat haw. Misurtui daw ranup hottelah atipouh e patetlah, Ruth teh cang ka a naw hoi cungtalah a tahung navah, Boaz ni vaiyei a poe teh, kaboumcalah a ca hnukkhu, bout a pek. ¹⁵ Cavui pâhma e racawng hanlah a thaw teh a cei navah, Boaz ni avaicaw koe, hote napui teh pâhma e cabong racawng naseh. Yeirai poe awh hanh. ¹⁶ A tangcoung e cabong hai lem pek pouh awh, hrawm van naseh. Toun awh hanh, telah lawk a thui.

¹⁷ Ruth ni hote laikaw daw tangmin totouh cavui pâhma e a racawng teh a katin hnukkhu catun ephah, buet tabang a pha. ¹⁸ Hote cakang apu teh, kothung a kâenkhai. A hmu e cakang hai a mani a patue.

Kaboumlah a ca hnukkhu a pek e vaiyei hai a rasa teh bout a poe. ¹⁹ A mani ni hai sahnin nâmwaw cavui na racawng. Nâmwaw thaw na tawk. Nang na ka panuek e tami teh a yawhawî seh telah atipouh hnukkhu, Ruth ni sahnin ka tawknae tami e min teh Boaz doeh telah atipouh. ²⁰ A mani ni kahring e tami, kadout e taminaw koe lungmanae pout laipalah ka sak pouh rae Cathut ni yawhawinae na poe lawiseh. Hote tami teh maimouh hoi kambawng e tami, kâhnae e miphun lah ao toe telah a langa koe atipouh ²¹ Hote tami ni cang ka a e ka cum hoe roukrak ka taminaw koe awm ei telah Moab napui Ruth koe a dei pouh navah, ²² Naomi ni, ka canu nang teh ahnie a sannunaw hoi cungtalah na awm pawiteh ahawi. Alouke laikawk daw k ahnimouh ni na hmawt payon vaih, telah Ruth koe a dei pouh. ²³ Ahni teh barli, canga e abaw totouh Boaz e a sannunaw koe ao teh, cavui pâhma e rakhun hanelah a cei teh a mani koe ao.

3

Ruth ni Boaz a nem

¹ Hahoi, a mani Naomi ni ka canu, nang na hlout thai nahanlah kai ni roumnae hmuen nang hanelah ka tawng mahoeik namaw. ² Na huiko lah kaawm e maimae bawipa Boaz teh maimae huiko nahoehmaw. Sahnin, tangmin laikawk daw k barli cakang a karue. ³ Nang teh tui kamhluknae, satu kâhluknae, kamthoupae khohnat nateh laikawk koe cet leih, ahni ni rawca be a ca hoehnahlan teh kâpâtue hanh. ⁴ Ahni a inae patoup nateh a i navah kâen, a khok a khu e hni hawng pouh nateh ip la a. Nang ni na sak hane kawi hah a dei han atipouh. ⁵ Ahni ni a mani koe, na dei e pueng ka sak han atipouh.

⁶ Laikawk koe a cei teh a mani ni lawkthui e patetlah a sak. ⁷ Boaz teh canei teh lunghawî laihoi laikawk koe a cei teh a i navah, Ruth ni duem a hnai teh a khok daw k a khu e hni hah a hawng teh a i.

⁸ Karumsaning vah tongpa teh loumkalue, a kamlang navah, napui a khok koe ao e hah a hmu. ⁹ Api nang maw telah a pacei navah, kai teh bawipa nange na san Ruth doeh, bawipa nang teh ratang thai e miphun lah na o daw k, bawipa na sannu hnipoi hoi na khu leih atipouh navah, ¹⁰ Ahni ni ka canu kahring Cathut ni yawhawinae na poe seh. Nang teh ka tawnta e tongpa, ka roedeng e tongpa buetbuet touh na kângue hoeh. Hmaloe na sak e pahrennae hlak a hnukkhu na sak e pahrennae hoe a len. ¹¹ Ka canu na lungpuen hanh. Na hei e pueng teh ka sak han. Nang teh a nuen kahawi e napui lah na o e ka miphun onae kho pueng ni a panue. ¹² Kai teh ratang thainae ka tawn e miphun katang lah ka o. Hateiteh, kai hlak vah ratang thainae ka tawn e miphun buet touh ao rah. ¹³ Sahnin tangmin teh awm ei, ahni ni ratang thainae paca lah sak ngai pawiteh sak naseh, sak ngai hoehpawiteh Cathut a hring e patetlah kai ni ka sak han, amom totouh ip ei atipouh.

¹⁴ Ruth ni amom totouh a khok koevah a i teh buet touh hoi buet touh panuena e atueng a pha hoehnahlan vah a thaw. Tongpa ni hai napui koe hete laikawk koe na tho e apihai panuek sak hanh telah atipouh. ¹⁵ Hathnukkhu, nang ni na sin e cauithun hah patueng atipouh e patetlah a patueng. Barli cakang omer taruk touh a nue pouh. A lû daw k a thueng teh im a ban. ¹⁶ A mani koe a pha toteh bangtelamaw telah a pacei. Nang dawkvah ahni ni a sak e thoseh, ¹⁷ ahni ni nang teh na mani koe kuthrawng hoi cet hanh telah barli cakang taruk touh a poe e hai thoseh a dei pouh.

¹⁸ A mani ni hai ka canu hete hno bangtelah hoi maw abaw han tie na panue hoeh totouh tahung ei. Tongpa ni sahnin hete hno abaw hoehnahan muengmueng awm hoeh telah a dei pouh.

4

Boaz ni Ruth a paluen

¹ Hatnavah, Boaz teh khopui longkha koe a cei teh a tahung. Paduem a dei e pacanaw ni a cei e a hmu navah, a kamlang teh, api nang maw, tahung leih atipouh e patetlah a kamlang teh a tahung. ² Hahoi, khopui thung e kacuenaw tami hra touh a kaw teh, hi tahung atipouh e patetlah a tahung. ³ A pacanaw ni hai Moab kho hoi ka tho e Naomi ni maimae hmau, Elimelek e talai a yo han dawkvah, ⁴ nang na thai sak. Khocanaw, kaimae pacanaw daw hoi kacuenaw e hmalah ran leih telah dei hanlah pouknae ka tawn. Nang ni ratang na ngai pawiteh ratang leih. Na ratang ngai hoehpawiteh kai koe bout dei lawih. Kai laipalah alouke ka ratang thai e awm hoeh. Nange na hnukkhu lah kai ka o atipouh navah paca ni kai ni ka ratang han telah ati.

⁵ Boaz ni hai hote laikaw hah Naomi koe rannae hnin navah kadout e raw lahoi a minhmai khet hanelah a yu Moab napui Ruth hah a ran sin telah ati navah, ⁶ A paca ni kai ni kama hanlah ka ratang thai mahoe. Ka ratang pawiteh ka raw raphoe e lah ao han ti a lakueng. Kai ni ka ratang hoeh toung dawkvah kai e ratangthainae hah, nama hanlah ratang lawih telah atipouh.

⁷ Isarelhaw e singyoe patetlah ratangnae, hno kâthung e a kangning thai nahanlah buet touh ni amae khokkhawm a rading vaiteh buet touh koe ouk a hnawng. Hottelah, sak e lahoi, Isarel miphunnaw koe panuekhainae teh acak.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, a paca ni, ma hanelah ran leih telah Boaz koe a dei pouh e patetlah Boaz ni amae khokkhawm teh a rading.

⁹ Boaz ni hai Elimelek e hno, Khilion e hno hoi Mahlon e hnonaw pueng Naomi kut daw e ka ran teh, ¹⁰ Kadout e min hah ahnie hmaunawnggha thung hoi thoseh, a onae khopui longkha koehoi thoseh ahnie raw lahoi a min pâpout hoeh nahanelah, Mahlon e a yu Moab napui Ruth heh ka yu lah ao thai nahan, ka ran tie hah nangmanaw teh sahnin kapanuekkhaikung lah na o aw.

¹¹ Longkha koe kaawm e kacuenaw, taminaw pueng ni kapanuekkhaikung lah ao aw. Na im ka tho e napui ni Isarel miphun kangdout sak e napui kahni touh teh kaimouh koe, Rachel hoi Leah patetlah ao nahan, BAWIPA ni sak lawiseh. Nang hai Epharath kho daw k thao thasainae hoi na kawi vaiteh, Bethlehem khopui daw min kamthang lawiseh, ¹² Karoung takhang e hete napui koe, Cathut ni a poe hane cati lahoi, nange catounnaw teh, Judah e a yu Tamar ni a khe e Parez catoun patetlah awm naseh telah a dei aw.

¹³ Boaz ni Ruth a paluen teh, a okhai navah Cathut lungmanae lahoi ca a von teh ca tongpa a khe.

¹⁴ Napuinaw ni hai Naomi koevah nang na khenyawn hanelah na miphun ka cettakhai hoeh e Cathut yawhawinae awmseh. Atu na khe e na miphun heh Isarel miphun daw kamthangnae awm lawiseh, ¹⁵ Ahni teh na hringnae ka khenyawn e tami, na matawng navah na ka kaw e tami lah awmseh. Nang lung na ka pataw e tawngpa sari touh hlak hai hoe kahawi e na langa ni ca tongpa a khe toe atipouh aw. ¹⁶ Naomi ni

camo hah a la teh, a tawm teh a okhai ¹⁷ Imri e napuinaw ni hai Naomi ni a ca tongpa a khe ati awh teh, hote camo teh Obed telah min a phung awh. Obed capa Jesi, Jesi capa Devit.

¹⁸ Perez e catounnaw teh: Perez capa Hezron, ¹⁹ Hezron capa Ram, Ram capa Amminadab, ²⁰ Amminadab capa Nahshon, Nahshon capa Salmon, ²¹ Salmon capa Boaz, Boaz capa Obed, ²² Obed capa Jesi, Jesi capa Devit lah ao.

1 SAMUEL

(The First Book of Samuel)

Elkanah imthung

¹ Ephraim mon, Ramathaim kho dawk tami buet touh ao. A min teh Elkanah, Ephraim kho e Zuph capa, Tohu capa, Elihu capa, Jeroham capa doeh. ² Ahni teh a yu kahni touh a tawn, buet touh e min teh Hannah, buet touh e teh Peninnah, Peninnah teh a ca a tawn, Hannah teh ca tawn hoeh. ³ Elkanah teh ransahu BAWIPA bawk hane hoi thueng hanelah amae kho hoi Shiloh kho kumtanguem ouk a cei. Hote kho dawk Eli e capa roi Hophni hoi Phinehas teh Bawipa e vaihma lah ao roi.

⁴ Thuengnae tueng a pha navah Elkanah ni a yu Peninnah hoi a canaw e ham a rei. ⁵ Hatei Hannah teh coe hane let hni touh a poe. Bawipa ni Hannah ca khe hane kâ poe hoeh ei Hannah a pahren dawk a poe. ⁶ Bawipa ni Hannah hah ca khenae a poe hoeh dawkvah, Hannah hoi kâpo hoeh e napui ni, Hannah a lungmathoe nahanelah voutsout a sak. ⁷ Hottelah kumtanguem, Bawipa im a cei navah, lungmathoenae a poe, a khuika teh bu hai cat laipalah Hannah teh ao. ⁸ A vâ Elkanah ni Hannah bangkongmaw bu na ca hoeh. Bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe. Capa hra touh hlak nang hanelah kahawi nahoehmaw telah atipouh.

Hannah lawkkam

⁹ Shiloh kho vah a canei awh hnukkhu vaihma teh BAWIPA e bawkim longkha koe a tahung navah, ¹⁰ Hannah a thaw teh, lungthin ka rek lah khuika laihoi BAWIPA koe a ratoum. ¹¹ Hannah ni ransahu BAWIPA, nange sannu e rucatnae na hmu teh kai na pahnim hanh. Na sannu pou na pouk lah, capa na poe pawiteh hote capa teh a hring nathung BAWIPA koe ka poe han. A sam hai ka ngaw pouh mahoe telah lawkkamnae a sak.

¹² Hannah teh, BAWIPA hmalah pou a ratoum nah Eli ni apâhni a khet pouh. ¹³ Hannah ni a lungthung hoi a ratoum. A pahni dueng a kâroe teh a lawk a thai hoeh dawkvah, yamu a parui telah Eli ni a pouk. ¹⁴ Nâsittouh maw na parui lahoi na o han. Misurtui hah takhoe leih telah atipouh. ¹⁵ Hannah ni nahoe bawipa, lungmathoenae hoi kaawm e doeh. Misur thoseh, yamu thoseh ka net hoeh. BAWIPA hmalah kahringnae ka rabawk e doeh. ¹⁶ Na sannu tami kahawihoehe lah pouk hanh. Ka phuenang laihoi atu sittouh ka hei telah bout a dei navah,

¹⁷ Eli ni karoumcalah cet haw, BAWIPA koe na hei e teh, Isarel miphun e Cathut ni na poe lawiseh telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Hannah ni hai na sannu kai teh, na minhmai kahawi kahmawt naseh telah a dei hnukkhu, a minhmai kapan lahoi a cei teh bu a ca toe.

Samuel hnawngnae

¹⁹ Ahnimouh teh amom a thaw awh teh, BAWIPA a bawk awh teh Ramah kho amamouh im vah a pha awh. Elkanah teh a yu Hannah hoi a kâpanue roi teh BAWIPA ni Hannah teh pahnim hoeh. ²⁰ Hannah ni camo a von teh atueng akuep navah ca tongpa a khe. Hete ca teh BAWIPA koe ratoum lahoi hmu e lah ao dawkvah, Samuel telah a min a phung.

²¹ Elkanah hoi a imthungnaw teh BAWIPA koe kumtanguem ouk a sak awh e thueng hanelah lawk a kam e kuep sak hanelah a cei. ²² Hannah

ni a vâ koe, camo sanu a kamphei torei doeh BAWIPA hmalah, ka ceikhai vaiteh BAWIPA koe pou ao han toe telah atipouh.

²³ A vâ Elkanah ni ahawi na tie patetlah sak lawih. Camo sanu na pâphei totouh awm lawih. BAWIPA e lawkkam mah kuep sak telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah Hannah ni a ca sanu a pânei teh sanu pâphei totouh a im vah ao.

²⁴ A ca sanu a pâphei hnukkhu kum thum touh e maitotan buet touh, tavai kawlung buet touh, misurtui um touh hoi a ca hah a ceikhai, camo a nawca rah eiteh, Shiloh e BAWIPA e im dawk a ceikhai. ²⁵ Maito a thei hnukkhu camo hah Eli koe a thokhai.

²⁶ Hannah ni oe ka bawipa nang na hring e patetlah kai teh yampa vah hete hmuen koe nang koevah, ka kangdue lahoi BAWIPA koe ouk ka ratoum e napui kai hah doeh. ²⁷ Hete camo ka hmu thai nahan ka ratoum teh ka hei e patetlah Bawipa ni na poe toe. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah, kai ni BAWIPA koe ka hnawng toe a hring nathing BAWIPA koe hnawng e lah ao toe, a titeh hote hmuen koe BAWIPA hah a bawk.

2

Hannah ratoumnae

- ¹ Hannah ni a ratoum e teh,
BAWIPA dawk ka lunghawi poung.
Ka ki hah BAWIPA ni a tawm toe.
Nange Rungngangnae dawk ka lung ahawi teh
ka tarannaw hmalah ka minhmai a pan.
- ² BAWIPA a thoung e patetlah apihai thoung hoeh.
Nang patetlah e awm hoeh.
Kaimae Cathut patetlah kângue hane talung awm hoeh.
- ³ Hot patetlah e kâoupnae lawk dei hanh leih.
Na pahni dawk hoi lunglennae lawk tâcawt hanh naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh
bangueng ka panuek e Cathut lah ao teh,
sak awh e pueng hah a khing.
- ⁴ Athakaawme taminaw e licung a kâkhoe teh
a thakayounnaw thaonae a poe.
- ⁵ A von kapahanaw ca hane kawi a hmu nahan a tawng awh teh,
a von kahlamnaw vonhlan aw hoh toe.
Napui cakaroe e ni vai sari touh ca a khe toe.
A ca moikapap ka khe e napui a tha a tâwn toe.
- ⁶ BAWIPA teh duesakthainae,
hringsakthainae,
phuén totouh duesaknae hoi thawsaknae kâ a tawn.
- ⁷ BAWIPA ni roedengsaknae, tawntasaknae,
a pabo teh tawmthainae kâ a tawn.
- ⁸ A ma ni pabo e vaiphu dawk hoi a tawm teh,
a tha kayoun e hraba dawk hoi a tawm teh,
tami katawntanaw hoi
rei tahungthainae bawilennae bawitungkhung a poe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dupuinaw teh BAWIPA e lah ao.
Hote adu pui dawk BAWIPA ni talaivan a kamtue sak.
- ⁹ Ama ni a tami kathoungnaw e a khok a khetyawt han.
Tamikathoutnaw teh a hmo thung dueng ao aw hoh han.
Ma e thasainae hoi apihai tâ mahoe.

¹⁰ BAWIPA ka taran e pueng reppasei lah a ta han.

Kalvan hoi khoparit lawk hoi a tuk han.

BAWIPA ni talai apout totouh lawk a ceng han.

Ama e siangpahrang hah thasainae a poe han.

Satu a awi e hah tawmdawm han telah a ti.

¹¹ Hathnukkhu hoi Elkanah teh Ramah kho e a im vah a pha. Hatei camo teh vaihma Eli koe BAWIPA e thaw a tawk.

Eli capanaw cungkeihoehnae

¹² Eli capanaw teh a rawk teh BAWIPA panuek a hoeh. ¹³ Tamimaya koe vaihmanaw oangnae teh, thuengnae moi a thawng lahunnah, vaihma e a san buet touh hoi moi sonae sum katham samphei e a sin teh a tho.

¹⁴ Ukkang thung thoseh, hlaam dawk thoseh, thawngnae hlaam dawk thoseh a cuek aw hoi teh moi sonae sum katham samphei hoi a rasa e moinaw hah vaihma ni ouk a la, hot patetlah hawvah ka tho e Isarel tami pueng koe Shiloh vah a sak aw hoi. ¹⁵ Hatnavah, a thâw a karê hoehnahlan, vaihma san a tho teh thuengnae ka sak e koevah vaihma hanelah pahai e moi na poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe e thawng e moi lat mahoe. Thawng hoeh e doeh a ngai telah a dei.

¹⁶ Ahni koevah ahrei hah hmaloe karê seh, hat hnukkhu vah na ngai yit touh na la han atipouh navah, ahni ni na hoeh bo atu roeroe na poe. Na poe hoehpawiteh, beng na lawp han ouk atipouh.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, vaihma thoundounnaw teh a yonnae BAWIPA mithmu vah a lenpoung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e thuengnae noutna hoeh e lah a hno aw hoi. ¹⁸ Camo Samuel teh vaihma e angkidung a khohna teh BAWIPA hmalah thaw a tawk. ¹⁹ Hothlailah, angkidung a manu ni a khui pouh teh, kumtanguem thuengnae poe hanelah a vâ hoi a tho navah ouk a sin pouh. ²⁰ Eli ni Elkanah hoi a yu teh yawhawi a poe teh, BAWIPA hanelah hno na poe e heh hete napui hno lahoi BAWIPA ni na patho naseh telah atipouh. Hottelah hoiyah im lah a ban aw hoi.

²¹ BAWIPA ni Hannah teh a khetyawt teh camo a vawn teh ca tongpa katham napui kahni touh a khe. Camo Samuel hai BAWIPA hmalah a rounng.

Eli ni a capanaw a yue

²² Eli teh a matawng poung toe. Isarel pueng koe a canaw ni a sak yoe e pueng hoi kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe kamkhueng e napuinaw a ikhainae kong a thai a teh, ²³ Ahnimouh koe bang kecu daw k maw het patetlah e hno hah na sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hetnaw koehoi e na sak aw hoi e hnokahawi hoeh e kong hah ka thai. ²⁴ Hawi hoeh ka canaw, BAWIPA e taminaw ni a dei aw hoi e kamthang teh kamthang kahawi nahoe. BAWIPA e taminaw lawk na ek sak. ²⁵ Tami reira hah Tami buet touh ni yonnae sak pawiteh, ahni teh, lawkcengkung ni lawk a ceng han. Tami buet touh ni BAWIPA daw k yon pawiteh, apinimaw a kâhei pouh han telah ati. Hatei a na pa e lawk ngai laipalah a onae teh BAWIPA ni thei han a ngai daw k doeh. ²⁶ Camo Samuel teh a rounng takhang teh Cathut hoi tami e lungngai lah ao.

BAWIPA ni Eli imthung a pahnawt

²⁷ BAWIPA e tami buet touh Eli koe a tho teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Izip ram Faro im ao aw hoi navah na pa e na catoun koe kancengcalah ka kamnuh nahoehmaw. ²⁸ Ka thuengnae khounngroe koe cei hane hmuitui sawi hane, ka hmalah vaihma angki kho hane, Isarel miphun daw k hoi

ahni teh ka rawi e lah awm hoeh namaw Isarel miphunnaw e hmaisawi thuengnae hai na pa e miphun koe kai ni ka poe. ²⁹ Ka im dawk, kâ na poe e thuengnae hnonaw bangkong na khok hoi na coungroe aw. Kai hlak vah na capanaw na barihnawn, nama na kâthaw saknae dawk ka tami Isarelhaw ni thuengnae kahawi kahawi e na hno, telah a ti. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Isarelhaw e Cathut ni kai ni na imthung hoi na pa imthung hah, a yungyoe ka hmalah ka thaw na tawk aw h han telah kai ni na dei pouh ei, sahnin BAWIPA ni a dei e teh ka lawkkam teh kai hoi hlat naseh. Kai ka tawm e naw teh, kai ni ka tawm van han, kai bang lah ka noutna hoeh e naw teh bang lah ka noutna van mahoe. ³¹ Na imthung dawk matawng ka phat hoeh lah na kut hoi na miphun e a kut hah a tâtuengnae tueng a pha han. ³² Ka im dawk e a rucatnae nang ni na hmu han. Isarel miphun lathueng kahawi hno ka sak e pueng kai ni ka poe nakunghai nange miphun dawk nâtuek hai a kum kacue matawng ka phat sak mahoe. ³³ Kaie thuengnae khoungroe dawk hoi ka raphoe hoeh e nange miphun teh na mit a ro vaiteh, lungthin kamathoesakkung lah ka o sak han. Na catounnaw ni a thoundoun lahun nah a due han. ³⁴ Na ca roi hnin touh dawk rei a due roi han. Hethateh na ca Hophni hoi Phinehas dawk ka phat hane hno doeh.

³⁵ Yuemkamcu vaihma ka lungthin hoi ka pouknae dawk kaawm e ka sak e tami hah ka kangdue sak han. Kacakpoung imthung lah ka kangdue sak vaiteh a yungyoe hoi satui ka awi e hmalah ao han. ³⁶ Na im vah ka cawi rae pueng tangka hoi vaiyei a hei lahoi a cei aw h han. A hmalah tabut aw h vaiteh, vaiyei youn touh ka ca hanelah ka hmu thai nahan, pahren lahoi vaihma thaw na tawk sak yawkaw ati aw h han telah a ti.

3

BAWIPA ni Samuel a kaw

¹ Camo Samuel teh Eli hmalah BAWIPA e thaw a tawk. Hat na tueng dawk BAWIPA e lawk ayounca dawkvah, vision awm hoeh.

² Hatnae hnin dawk Eli teh a mit amom teh amae ikhun dawk a i lahun nah,

³ Cathut thingkong a onae BAWIPA Cathut e hmaiim hmai due hoehnahan, BAWIPA e Bawkim dawk Samuel a yan navah, ⁴ BAWIPA ni Samuel a kaw teh, ahni ni hivah ka o atipouh.

⁵ Eli koe a yawng teh nang ni na kaw dawk kai ka tho telah atipouh. Eli ni ka ca kai ni na kaw hoeh, bout ip leih atipouh. Samuel teh a cei teh bout a i.

⁶ BAWIPA ni Samuel bout a kaw, Samuel a thaw teh Eli koe bout a cei teh, hivah ka o bangkong kai na kaw telah atipouh. Ahni ni ka ca na kaw hoeh bo bout ip leih telah atipouh.

⁷ Hatnae tueng dawk Samuel ni BAWIPA panuek hoeh rah. BAWIPA e lawk hai ahni koe pâpho hoeh rah. ⁸ BAWIPA ni Samuel hah apâthum lah bout a kaw, hatnavah a thaw teh, Eli koe a cei teh, bangkong kai na kaw hivah ka o atipouh. Hattoteh Eli ni camo heh BAWIPA ni a kaw tie a panue. ⁹ Samuel koe cet nateh bout ip, bout na kaw pawiteh, BAWIPA lawk dei, na san kai ni ka thai na ti pouh han. Hottelah Samuel teh ama hmuen koe bout a i.

¹⁰ BAWIPA teh ahmaloe e patetlah a tho teh kangdue laihoi Samuel Samuel telah a kaw. Samuel ni Oe BAWIPA dei haw, na san ni ka thai telah atipouh. ¹¹ BAWIPA ni Samuel koevah thai haw, Isarel dawkvah kathainaw e hnâ kahni touh hoi kha sak hanelah, Isarel miphun dawk

hno buetbuet touh ka sak han. ¹² Hot hnin vah a imthung kong ka dei e pueng a kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh Eli koe lah ka sak han.

¹³ A imthungnaw kai ni pout laipalah lawk ka ceng han telah ahni koe ka dei pouh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie a canaw teh, kahawi hoeh hno a sak awh nahlangva a canaw yue laipalah a onae yon dawh doeh.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah Eli imthungnaw e yon teh thuengnae hoi thuengnae hno ni tha thai hoeh, pou a cak han telah Eli imthung koe thoe ka bo toe.

¹⁵ Samuel te amom totouh a i hnukkhu BAWIPA im takhang a paawng. Samuel ni vision hah Eli koe dei hane a taki. ¹⁶ Eli ni Samuel a kaw teh, ka capa Samuel atipouh. Ahni ni kai hivah ka o telah atipouh.

¹⁷ Eli ni nang koe BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bangmaw Kai koe bangcahai hrawk hanh. Nang koe a dei e naw pueng hah ka hmalah na hrawk pawiteh, nang koe Cathut ni sak naseh. Hothlak hoe kapaplah sak naseh telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Samuel ni hno pueng koug a dei teh a hro e bang boehai tawn hoeh. Eli ni hai ahawi na tie patetlah BAWIPA ni sak na lawiseh telah a dei.

¹⁹ Samuel a rounng teh BAWIPA ni ahni koe a okhai teh, a lawkkam touh boehai talai dawh bawt sak mahoe. ²⁰ Samuel teh BAWIPA e a lawk ka tarawi e profet lah ao tie Dan kho hoi kamtawng teh, Beersheba kho apout totouh Isarel miphun pueng ni a panue awh. ²¹ BAWIPA ni Shiloh vah bout bout a kannue pouh. BAWIPA e a lawk lahoi Samuel hah lawk a poue.

4

Cathut thingkong kuetnae

¹ Isarel miphun pueng koevah Samuel ni a dei e lawk a kamthang. Isarelnaw ni Filistinnaw tuk hanelah a cei awh teh, Ebenezer kho teng a roe awh teh, Filistinnaw Aphek kho vah a tungpup awh. ² Filistin taminaw teh Isarel miphunnaw kâtuknae a pataw poung dawh Isarelnaw a sung awh teh ransa 4,000 tabang hane a due. ³ Ransanaw teh pupim koe a pha awh toteh Isarel kacuenaw ni, bangkongmaw sahnin vah Filistin hmalah BAWIPA ni na sung sak awh vaw. Shiloh kho hoiyah BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hah kai koe thokhai awh. Hattorei doeh tarannaw e kut dawh hoi kai ni na rungngang awh han. ⁴ Shiloh khovah tami a patoun awh teh Cherubim van ka tahung e ransahu BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong a thokhai awh. Eli capa kahni touh: Hophni hoi Phinehas hoi Cathut lawkkam thingkong koe ao roi van.

⁵ BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong teh pupim hmuen koe a pha toteh, Isarel tami pueng teh puenghoi talai ka tuen lah a hram awh. ⁶ Filistin miphunnaw ni a hram e lawk a thai awh navah Hebrunaw e roenae pupim koe hramnae pawlawk bangtelane telah a pacei awh. BAWIPA e thingkong pupim koe a tho tie a panue awh navah, ⁷ Cathut teh pupim rim koe pha toe telah a dei awh teh, Filistin miphunnaw ni a taki awh. Maimouh yawthoe awh toe, het patetlah vai touh hai awm boihoeh. ⁸ Maimouh yawthoe awh toe. Apinimaw maimouh teh thakaawme cathutnaw kut dawh hoi na rungngang han vai. Izip miphunnaw kahrawng vah runae aphunphun hoi ka thet e teh hete cathutnaw doeh ati awh. ⁹ Filistinnaw na tha kâlat awh, tongpa katang lah awm awh. Hottelah nahoe pawiteh nangmouh dawh Hebrunaw san lah ao e patetlah nangmouh hai ahnimouh koe san lah na o awh han. Hatdawkvah ,tongpatang lah awm awh nateh tuk awh.

¹⁰ Filistinnaw ni a tuk awh navah Isarel miphunnaw a sung awh teh amamae rim dawh lengkaleng a yawng awh. Kâtheikârawngnae a pataw

poung dawk Isarel ransa 30000 touh a due. ¹¹ BAWIPA e thingkong a lawp aw hoi Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas hai a thei aw hoi.

Eli duenae

¹² Hat hnin navah Benjamin phun buet touh taran hmuen koehoi a yawng teh Shiloh kho a pha. Ahni a ravei teh a lû dawk vaiphu a kâphuen teh, ¹³ a pha navah Eli ni BAWIPA e thingkong hanelah a lungtâsue teh, lam teng tungkhung daw k hoi a khet. Ahni ni khopui a pha teh akongnaw a dei navah kho abuemlahoi a khuika aw hoi. ¹⁴ Eli ni a khuikanae a thai toteh, hramkinae pawlawk bang nama telah a pacei navah, hote tami teh karang poung lah a cei teh Eli koe a dei. ¹⁵ Eli teh kum 98 a pha toung dawkvah a mit hmawt thai hoeh toe. ¹⁶ Hote tami ni Eli koe kâtuknae koehoi ka tho e doeh. Sahnin taranum hoi ka yawng e doeh telah ati navah, Eli ni ka ca, bangtelane telah a pacei. ¹⁷ Kamthang ka thokhai e ni Isarelnaw teh Filistin hmalah hoi a yawng aw hoi teh taran tuknae koe kadout e hai moi apap. Nange na ca roi Hophni hoi Phinehas hai a due toe. BAWIPA e thingkong hai na lawp aw hoi telah a dei. ¹⁸ BAWIPA e thingkong e akong a dei tahma Eli teh longkha teng tungkhung van hoi pathan lah a rawp teh a lahuena a kâkhoe dawkvah a due. Ahni ni Isarel miphun kum 40 touh a uk. ¹⁹ A langa Phinehas e a yu teh camo a vawn e khe tawmlei toe. BAWIPA e thingkong na lawp aw hoi tie a marang hoi a vâ a due tie a thai toteh a tabut teh a ca a khe. ²⁰ A due tawmlei nah ateng kaawm e napuinaw ni na lungpuen hanh. Ca tongpa na khe toe telah a dei pouh aw nakunghai, banghai dei hoeh. Banglahai noutna hoeh. ²¹ Isarel miphun a bawilenna a kahma toe ati teh a ca hah Ikhahod telah a min a phung. Cathut e thingkong oun a la aw hoi, a marang hoi a vâ hai a due toe atinae lah a min a phung. ²² Hathnukkhu hoi BAWIPA e thingkong a la aw hoi toung dawkvah, Isarel miphun a bawilenna a kahma toe telah a dei.

5

Filistinnaw hoi lawkkam thingkong

¹ Filistinnaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hah a la aw hoi hnukkhu, Ebenezer kho hoi Asdod kho vah a ceikhai aw hoi. ² BAWIPA e thingkong hah Dagon Bawkim thung a kâenkhai aw hoi, Dagon meikaphaw k teng a hruek aw hoi. ³ Asdod taminaw amom vah a thaw aw hoi toteh, khenhaw! BAWIPA thingkong hmalah Dagon pakhup lah talai daw k a rawp e a hmu aw hoi, Dagon teh amae hmuen koe bout a hruek aw hoi. ⁴ Atangtho amom a thaw aw hoi toteh, Dagon pakhup lah talai daw k a rawp e a hmu aw hoi, Dagon teh amae hmuen koe bout a hruek aw hoi. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, Asdod kho daw k sahnin totouh Dagon e vaihmanaw, Dagon imthung kâen buet touh ni hai Dagon im e longkha teh atu totouh coungroe ngam aw hoi hoeh toe.

⁶ BAWIPA ni Asdod khocanaw lathueng a kut ka ri e a toung. Asdod kho hoi hote kho teng kaawm e taminaw hah tak pâphu patawnae lahoi runae a poe teh moi a pathung. ⁷ Asdodnaw ni hot patetlah e hno kaawm e hah a hmu aw hoi navah Isarelnaw e Cathut thingkong kaimouh koe pou awm hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh hoi Cathut Dagon lathueng kut a toung e a patawpoung telah ati aw hoi.

⁸ Taminaw a patoun aw hoi, Filistin siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng sak aw hoi, Isarelnaw e Cathut e thingkong hah bangtelamaw ti han telah a pacei aw hoi navah, siangpahrangnaw ni Isarelnaw e Cathut thingkong hah

Gath kho lah cetchhai awh naseh ati awh teh thinkkong hah a ceikhai awh. ⁹ A ceikhai awh hnukkhu hote khopui dawk BAWIPA ni kut a toung teh tami pueng lungthin a tâlueng sak. Khoca kathoung kalennaw koe totouh pâphu patawnae teh a pha sak.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Cathut e thinkkong hah Ekron kho lah a patoun awh. BAWIPA e thinkkong teh Ekron kho a pha toteh a khocanaw ni Isarelnaw e Cathut e thinkkong hah maimouh hoi taminaw due sak hanelah a pha sak awh toe telah a hram awh.

¹¹ Tami a patoun awh teh, Filistin siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng sak awh teh, ahnimouh ni maimouh hoi taminaw a due sak hoeh nahan Isarelnaw e Cathut e thinkkong hah patoun awh lawih. Ama a onae hmuen koe bout tat awh lawih telah a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e a kut karipoung e maimouh koe phat vaiteh, khopui thungvah due kawi patawnae a pha han. ¹² Ka dout hoeh rae naw teh tak pâphunae ni a tho sin teh khopui hram lawk kalvan totouh a pha.

6

Isarelnaw koe lawkkam thinkkong bout a ban

¹ BAWIPA e thinkkong teh Filistin ram dawk thapa yung sari touh ao hnukkhu, ² Filistinnaw ni vaihmanaw, profetnaw a kaw awh teh, BAWIPA e thinkkong bangtelamaw ti han toung. Ama e hmuen koe bangtelamaw bout patoun han dei awh haw telah atipouh navah, ³ Ahnimouh ni Isarelnaw e Cathut thinkkong hah bout na patawn awh pawiteh thinkkong a madueng lahoi bout patawn awh hanh. Yon thuengnae hno hoi na patawn awh han. Hottelah pawiteh patawnae dam sak lah o han. Bangkong a kut na tahrueit pouh hoeh tie na panue awh han atipouh.

⁴ Bang patet e kâtapoe thuengnae hno poe hane teh bangmaw. Ahnimouh ni Filistin bawi touk e yit touh, suimarang 5, suimoihnam 5, na patawn awh han. Nangmouh hoi nangmae siangpahrangnaw teh patawnae phun touh dueng lah ao dawkvah.

⁵ Marang mei kaphawk, nangmae ram ka raphoe moiham meikaphawk na sak awh teh Isarelnaw e Cathut bawilennae hah na poe awh han. A kut teh nangmae ram hoi nangmae Cathut naw lathueng thoseh, nangmouh lathueng thoseh nangmae talai thoe seh, a pâhaw sak han.

⁶ Faro Siangpahrang hoi Izip miphunnaw lungpatanae e patetlah nangmae lungthin na pata sak a van. Ahnimae lathueng ka pataw poung lah lawk a ceng navah. Isarel miphunnaw ahnimouh ni a hlout sak awh teh, Isarel miphunnaw a tâco awh nahoehmaw. ⁷ Atuvah leng katha e buet touh sak awh nateh, leng lahuen dawk bang hoeh rae a ca ka cun e maito a manu kahni ta hah leng dawk kawm awh nateh takha thung pen awh. ⁸ BAWIPA e thinkkong hah lat awh nateh, leng dawkvah toung awh. Kâtapoe thuengnae hno hanelah na patawn e sui hnopainaw hah alouke thinkkong thung e ateng vah hrueng awh nateh, tha awh nateh cet awh naseh. ⁹ Thinkkong teh amamae ram lah a ceinae lam Bethshemesh kho totouh, kâbang pawiteh hote Cathut ni hete runae kalenpoung hah maimouh dawk a pha sak toe. Hatei cet hoehpawiteh maimouh lathueng ka phat e kahawihoehe hno hah a ma ni a sak e nahoe. Ama ngai pou ka phat e han doeh telah a ti.

¹⁰ Hottelah, taminaw ni a sak awh. Sanu ka pânet lahun e maito manu roi a ceikhai awh teh, leng dawk a kawm awh. A ca roi teh takha thung a pen pouh awh. ¹¹ BAWIPA thinkkong hah leng van vah a thueng awh.

Moihnam meikaphawk kaawm e thingkongnaw hai a thueng awh. ¹² Maito roi teh Bethshemesh lam lah tuetue a cei teh, avoilah aranglah hai phen laipalah, lamthung pui dawk tuetue a parawng teh a cei. Filistin bawinaw ni Bethshemesh khori totouh a kâbang sin awh. ¹³ Bethshemesh khocanaw teh a yon dawk catunnaw a a awh teh, a khet awh navah, thingkong hah a hmu awh navah a lunghawi awh. ¹⁴ Leng teh Bethshemesh tami Joshua e law vah a kâen teh, kalenpounge lungsong aonae koe a kangdue. Hote leng thing hah a raboutng awh teh maito manu roi hah BAWIPA koevah hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak. ¹⁵ Levihnav ni Bawipa thingkong teh aphu kaawm poung e sui onae thingkong hoi a la awh teh, lungsong van vah a hruek awh. Bethchemesh ni hote hnin dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thuengnae hah BAWIPA koevah a poe awh. ¹⁶ Filistin bawi panga touh ni a khet awh hnukkhu hot hnin navah EKron kho lah a cei awh. ¹⁷ BAWIPA koe yonthueng nahanelah Filistinnaw ni a patawn e (Tumor meikaphawk, moihsam meikaphawk) naw hah Asdod kho han buet touh, Gaza kho hanelah buet touh, Askelon hanelah buet touh. Gaza kho hanelah buet touh Ekron kho hanelah buet touh. ¹⁸ Suimoihsam meikaphawknaw teh, Filistin bawi panga touh ni a tawn e khote totouh, khopui khote abuemlah hoi e doeh. BAWIPA e thingkong a hrueknae lungsong teh, Bethshemesh kho e Joshua e laikawk dawk sahnin ditouh ao rah.

¹⁹ Bethshemesh khocanaw teh, BAWIPA e thingkong thung a khet awh dawkvah BAWIPA ni a rek teh tami 50000 touh hoi tami 70 touh a thei. BAWIPA ni taminaw moikapap a duesaknae hoi a reknae dawkvah ahnimouh a khuika awh. ²⁰ Bethshemesh khocanaw ni kathoungpounge BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah apimaw ka kangdout thai han va. Maimouh koehoi api koe maw a cei han telah a ti.

²¹ Ahnimouh ni Kiriath Jearim khocanaw koevah patounenaw a patoun awh teh, Filistin taminaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hah bout a patawn awh toe. Cet awh nateh namamouh koe cekhah awh lawih telah atipouh.

7

¹ Kiriath Jearim khocanaw a tho awh teh, BAWIPA e thingkong hah a ceikhai awh. Mon e Abinadab im a kâenkhai awh teh, thingkong ka khenyawn hanelah a capa Eleazar hah a kamthoung sak awh.

Samuel ni Isarelnaw a uk

² Kiriath Jearim kho dawk thingkong ao nathing kum 20 touh a ro toe. Isarel phunnaw teh BAWIPA dawk pouk dounnae a tawn awh. ³ Samuel ni Isarel miphun pueng koe BAWIPA koe lah lungthin abuemlah bout na ban awh pawiteh, nangmouh rahak ram alouke cathutnaw hoi Ashtaroth cathut hah tâkhawng awh nateh BAWIPA dawk na lungthin pen awh. BAWIPA e thaw ma tawk awh. Hottelah na sak awh pawiteh Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi nangmouh na rungngang han telah a ti. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, Isarel miphunnaw ni Baal cathut Ashtaroth hah a pahnawt awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw hah a tawk awh.

⁵ Samuel ni Mizpah kho dawk Isarel miphun pueng hah kamkhueng sak nateh nangmouh hanelah BAWIPA koe ka ratoum han telah a ti.

⁶ Ahnimouh teh Mizpah kho a kamkhueng awh teh tui a do awh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a rabawk awh. Hote hnin nah rawca a hai awh teh, maimouh ni BAWIPA koe yonnae sak awh toe telah ati awh. Samuel ni Mizpah khovah Isarelnaw hah lawk a ceng.

⁷ Isarelnaw hah Mizpah kho dawk a kamkhueng awh e Filistinnaw ni a thai awh toteh, Filistin siangpahrangnaw teh Isarelnaw tuk hanelah a

cei awh. Hote a kong hah Isarelnaw ni a thai awh toteh Filistinnaw a taki awh. ⁸ Isarelnaw ni Samuel koe kaimanaw hah Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang thai nahan kaimae BAWIPA Cathut koe kâhat laipalah ratoum loe atipouh awh. ⁹ Samuel ni sanu ka net lahun e tuca buet touh a la teh, BAWIPA koe abuelahoi hmaisawi thuengnae a poe teh, Isarelnaw hanelah BAWIPA koe ratoum pouh teh, BAWIPA ni a thai pouh. ¹⁰ Samuel ni hmaisawi thuengnae a sak lahun nah Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw tuk hanelah rek a hnai awh. Hatei BAWIPA ni Filistinnaw koe kho puenghoi a parit sak teh Isarelnaw e hmaitung taran a sung awh. ¹¹ Isarelnaw hah Mizpah kho hoi a tâco awh teh Bethkhar kho rahim totouh a pâlei awh teh Filistinnaw a thei awh.

¹² Samuel ni talung buet touh a la teh, Mizpah kho hoi Shem kho rahak dawk a ung hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni maimouh sahnin totouh na kabawp awh toe telah a dei teh, hote talung teh Ebenezer telah min a poe. ¹³ Filistinnaw teh a sung awh. Isarelnaw e ram dawk bout tho awh hoeh toe. Samuel a hring na thung pueng Filistinnaw e lathueng BAWIPA e a kut a pha sak. ¹⁴ Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw e kho a la e Ekron kho hoi kamtawng teh Gath kho totouh Isarelnaw bout a poe awh teh a ram hah Isarelnaw ni Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi bout a lawp awh teh, Isarelnaw hoi Amornaw hanelah rounnae a sak awh.

¹⁵ Samuel ni a hring nathung pueng Isarel a uk. ¹⁶ Kumtanguem ahni ni Bethel hoi Gilgal kho Mizpah khonaw a rip hnukkhu hote khopuinaw thung Isarelnaw hah a uk. ¹⁷ Hathnukkhu hoi a onae im kaawm e kho Ramah vah a ban. Hote kothung vah Isarelnaw lawk a ceng teh BAWIPA hanelah hote hmuen koe thuengnae khoungroe a sak.

8

Isarelnaw ni siangpahrang heinae

¹ Samuel a matawng toung dawkvah a capanaw hah Isarelnaw lawk-cengkung lah ao sak. ² A capa camin e min teh Joel doeh. Apa hni e a capa teh Abijah Beersheba kho dawk lawkceng bawi lah ao. ³ Hateiteh a capanaw ni a lamthung patetlah dawn awh hoeh. Ahnimouh teh tangga e hnuk a kâbang awh teh lam a phen awh. Tadawngghno a ca awh teh lawkngai awh hoeh.

⁴ Hatdawkvah, Isarel kacuenaw a kamkhueng awh teh Ramah kho vah kaawm e Samuel koe a cei awh. ⁵ Ahni koe na matawng poung toe. Na capanaw ni hai na lamthung dawn awh hoeh toe. Jentelnaw patetlah kaimae lathueng siangpahrang na poe leih telah a dei awh. ⁶ Kaimanaw lawkkaceng hane siangpahrang na poe leih atipouh e ni Samuel a lunghawi sak hoeh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe a ratoum.

⁷ Hattoteh BAWIPA ni Samuel koe taminaw ni nang koe a dei e lawk thai pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hah na pahnawt awh hoeh. Kai hai ahnimanaw ukkung lah o hoeh nahan kai doeh na pahnawt awh toe. ⁸ Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai hnin hoi sahnin totouh, kai na pahnawt awh teh alouke cathutnaw hah a bawk awh toe. Kaie lathueng a tawksak awh e patetlah nange lathueng hai a sak awh toe. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, ahnimae lawkngai pouh haw. Hatei kâhruetcuetnae poe nateh ahnimanaw ka uk e siangpahrang e nuencang hah hmawt sak loe telah atipouh.

Samuel ni kâhruetcuetnae a poe

¹⁰ Samuel ni BAWIPA e a lawknaw hah, siangpahrang kahetnaw koe bout a dei pouh. ¹¹ Nangmae lathueng kaukkung hane siangpahrang o ang teh, hef hah doeh. Na capanaw a la vaiteh, amae leng, ranglengnaw, marangransanaw thaw na poe vaiteh, a tangawn hai ahnie rangleng hmalah a yawng awh han. ¹² Ransa 1,000 touh kaukkung 50 touh kaukkung, ransabawi thaw a poe. Laikawk ka thawn hane hoi cang ka a hane hoi tarantuknae puengcang kasakkung hoi rangleng puengcang kasakkung lah lengkaleng thaw a poe awh han. ¹³ Nangmae na canunaw hai a la vaiteh, hmuitui katawkkung, rawca ka khenyawnkung lah thoseh, vaiyei kathakkung lah thoseh, thaw a poe awh han. ¹⁴ Nangmae lawnaw, misur takhanaw, Olive takhanaw hai a la vaiteh, a sannaw koe a poe awh han. ¹⁵ Nangmae caticamu, a pawhik pung hra pung touh na la pouh vaiteh thaw katawknaw hoi kacuenaw koe a poe awh han. ¹⁶ Nangmae na sannu sanpanaw, na thoundoun kahawi kahawinaw hoi lanaw a la vaiteh a thaw tawk awh nahanelah a hno awh han. ¹⁷ Nangmae Tu pung hra pung touh a la vaiteh nangmouh teh ahnimae san lah na o awh han. ¹⁸ Na rawi awh e siangpahrang kecu dawk na khui na ka awh han. Hote hnin dawk na hram na ki awh eiteh, BAWIPA ni na thai pouh mahoehtelah kâhruetcuetnae a poe.

Isarel ni hei e BAWIPA ni a poe

¹⁹ Hatei taminaw ni Samuel e lawk a ek awh teh, ahnimouh ni telah nahoeht. Kaimouh ka uk hane siangpahrang doeh ka ngai. ²⁰ Hattorei doeh kaimouh hai alouke ramnaw hoi kâvan awh han. Kamamouh e siangpahrang ni lawk na ceng pouh han. Ka miphun heh a hrawi vaiteh taran na tuk pouh han. Telah bout a dei awh.

²¹ Samuel ni tamipueng e lawk a ngâi teh BAWIPA koe bout a dei pouh. ²² BAWIPA ni Samuel koe ahnimae lawk tarawi haw, ahnimouh han siangpahrang rawi pouh haw telah ati. Samuel ni Isarelnaw koevah namamouh kho lengkaleng ban awh telah atipouh.

9

Sawl Siangpahrang lah a rawi awh.

¹ Benjamin miphun, Aphiah capa, Bekorath capa, Zeror capa, Abiel capa, Kish kâphung e Benjamin miphun buet touh ao. Ahni teh athakaawme lah ao. ² Ahni ni capa a tawn teh, a min Sawl a phung a meilam hroung ahawi. Isarelnaw thung dawkvah ahni hlak a mei kahawi e awm hoeht. A rasang e hai alouknaw ni aloung koe hmouk a vout pouh.

³ Sawl e a na pa Kish e a lanaw teh a kahma. Kish ni a capa Sawl koevah thaw nateh san thoundoun buet touh cetkhai nateh, la hah tawng awh haw atipouh. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni Ephraim mon Shalisha ram pheng a katin awh teh a tawng awh ei, pâphawng awh hoeht. Shaalim ram dawk a tawng awh eiteh, hmawt awh hoeht. Hatdawkvah, Benjaminaw e ram dawk bout a tawng awh, hatei hmawt awh hoeht.

⁵ Zuph ram lah a pha awh toteh Sawl ni ama koe kaawm e a san koevah, tho awh ban awh lei sei, telah hoehpawiteh, apa ni la hah pouk tounng laipalah, maimouh doeh na lungpuenkhai ti toe telah ati. ⁶ A san ni vah, hete kho dawk Cathut e tami bari kaawm e ao. Ahni ni a dei e pueng a kuep katang. Ahni koe cet awh sei. Maimouh cei nahane lam hai na dei pouh thai han doeh telah atipouh. ⁷ Sawl ni a san koevah, maimouh cei awh vaiteh ahni bangmaw poe awh han. Vaiyei hai abaw toe. Cathut e

tami koe sin hane banghai awm hoeh toe. Bangmaw tawn awm rah telah a pacei. ⁸ A san ni Sawl koe shekel pung pali pung touh dawm pung touh kut dawm ao rah. Cathut e tami koe poe han. Ahni ni maimouh cei nahan lamthung na dei pouh han doeh telah bout a dei. ⁹ Ayan e tueng dawm Isarelnaw ni Cathut pacei hane cet awm sei ati awm navah, kahmawtkung koe cet awm sei ouk ati awm. Profet telah kaw e hah ayan e tueng dawm kahmawtkung telah a kaw awm dawm doeh. ¹⁰ Sawl ni hai a san koe ahawi. Cet awm sei atipouh teh, Cathut e tami a onae kho koe lah a cei awm.

¹¹ Khopui a onae mon lah a luen awm navah tui ka do hane napui ka tho e a hmu awm teh, hivah kahmawtkung tami ao nama telah a pacei. ¹² Ahnimouh ni ao, nangmae na hmalah a la pha toe karanglah cet awm. Sahnin taminaw ni hmuen karasang koe thuengnae sak hanelah ao dawkvah, sahnin kho dawm a tho awm toe. ¹³ Kho thung a kâen tahma, hmuen karasang koe bu a ca hoehnahlan vah, tang na hmu awm han doeh. Thuengnae yawhawi kapoekung lah ao dawkvah, a pha hoehroukrak rangpuinaw ni bu cat awm mahoeh. Hathnukkuh coun e naw ni ouk a ca awm. Hatdawkvah, atu karanglah cet awm leih, tang na hmu awm han doeh telah a dei pouh. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh teh khopui vah a cei awm teh, a kâen awm navah, Samuel hmuen karasang koe luen hanelah a kaw nah ahnimouh ni a kâhmo.

¹⁵ Sawl a tho hoehnahlan BAWIPA ni Samuel koe sut a dei pouh teh, ¹⁶ tangtho, atu e tueng navah Benjamin ram hoi tami buet touh nang koe ka patoun han. Filistinnaw e kut dawm hoi ka taminaw rungngang hanlah, ka tami Isarelnaw e lathueng vah kâ kapoekung lah satui na awi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh a hramnae kai koe a pha dawkvah, kai ni ka taminaw han kho ka pouk pouh toe telah ati.

¹⁷ Samuel ni Sawl a hmu toteh, BAWIPA ni ahni koevah, kenhaw! nang koe ka dei e teh ahni doeh. Ahni ni ka taminaw a uk han telah ati. ¹⁸ Khopui takhang dawm Sawl ni Samuel koe rek a hnai teh, kahmawtkung e im teh nâmwaw ao na dei pouh haw atipouh. ¹⁹ Samuel ni Sawl koe kai doeh kahmawtkung toe atipouh. Kahma lahoi hmuen karasang koelah cet nateh, sahnin vah kai koe bu na ca vaiteh, tangtho torei na ceisak han. Na lungthung kaawm e puenghai kai ni ka dei han. ²⁰ Hnin thum touh kaloum tangcoung e nange na kong hah teh mueng pouk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmu awm toe. Isarelnaw han lentoenae teh api hane nama. Na pa hoi na pa im kaawm e pueng hane nahoehmaw telah atipouh. ²¹ Sawl ni Isarel miphun thung dawm kathoengcae Benjamin miphun nahoehmaw Bangdawm hah namaw hettelah kai koe lawk na dei thâi telah bout atipouh.

²² Samuel ni Sawl hoi a sannaw hah imyin onae a khan dawm a ceikhai awm teh, a coun awm e tami 30 touh thung hlak vah barinae hmuen koe a tahung sak. ²³ Samuel ni bu kathawngkung koe nang koe aloukcalah hmoun e na poe e hno hah lat hottelah ati. ²⁴ Bu ka thawng e ni a loung dawm hoi a hrawm teh Sawl e hmalah a hruek. Samuel ni hai, pek e lah kaawm e hah lat nateh cat haw, coun e naw koe yo ka dei pouh e patetlah nang hanelah atu totouh ka hruek e doeh ati teh hat hnin vah Sawl teh Samuel hoi rawca rei a ca roi. ²⁵ Hmuenrasang koehoi a kum awm teh khopui thung a kâen awm toteh, Samuel hoi Sawl teh lempu van vah lawk a kâpan roi. ²⁶ Amom a thaw teh, kho a sei navah, Samuel ni thaw haw kai ni nang na ceisak han toe telah Sawl hah lempu hoi a kaw. Sawl a thaw teh ahnimouh roi teh alawilah a tâco roi.

²⁷ Kho a poutnae koe lah a pha toteh, Samuel ni Sawl koe na sannaw hah maimae hmalah cetsak atipouh. Sannaw teh a cei awh. Hatei Cathut lawk nang koe ka dei thai nahan nang teh kang dout ei telah atipouh.

10

Sawl satui awinae

¹ Samuel ni satuium a la teh Sawl e a lû dawk a awi hnukkhu, a paco teh, BAWIPA ni nang koe amae raw miphun lathueng siangpahrang hanelah satui na awi toe nahoehmaw. ² Sahnin kai koehoi na cei toteh, Benjamin ram khori Zelzah kho Rachel tangkom koevah tami kahni touh na hmu han. Ahnimouh roi ni na tawng awh e la a hmu awh toe. Na pa ni la kong hah pouk mahoehtoe. Ka capa hanelah bangmaw ka sak han vai ati telah nang koe na dei pouh awh han.

³ Hote hmuen koehoi pou na cei vaiteh Tabor hmuen koe kaawm e kathen kung koe na pha han. Hmae katham touh ka sin e tami buet touh, alouke tami ni vaiyei katham touh a sin vaiteh, tami buet touh ni misur um a sin han. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni nangmouh koe ka dam lah ati awh vaiteh kut na man awh han. Vaiyei kahni touh na poe awh han. Nangmouh ni ahnimouh koe e vaiyei na dâw awh han. ⁵ Hathnukkhu hoi, Filistinnaw onae koe Cathut mon dawk na pha awh han. Kho koe na pha awh navah, hmuen rasang koehoi ka kum e profetnaw na hmu awh han. Ahnimae a hmalah ratoung, tapueng, vovit, tâbaw khawng awh vaiteh profet lawk a dei awh han. ⁶ BAWIPA e Muitha ni na lathueng a pha vaiteh ahnimouh koe profet lawk na dei vaiteh tami aloukcalah na o han. ⁷ Nang daw mitnoutnaw ao toteh kamcu lah sak loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut nang koe ao. ⁸ Gilgal vah ka hmalah la cet leih. Kai hai hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sak hanelah nang koe ka tho han. Nang koe ka tho hoehroukrak hnin 7 touh na ring han. Na sak hane kawî na dei pouh awh han.

⁹ Sawl teh Samuel koehoi a kamlang teh a cei han ati navah, Cathut ni alouke lungthin a poe teh, hote mitnoutnae pueng teh hote hnin dawk be a kuep. ¹⁰ Mon koe a pha toteh, profetnaw ni a kâhmo navah BAWIPA e Muitha ni Sawl e lathueng a pha teh ahnimouh koe profet lawk a pâpho van. ¹¹ Sawl teh profetnaw hoi cungtalah profet lawk a pâpho e hah hoehnahlan, ahni la kapanueknaw ni a hmu awh navah, Kish capa daw hno kaawm e bangtelane. Sawl hai profetnaw koe ka bawk van e na ou telah a kê pacei awh. ¹² Hawvah kaawm e tami buet touh ni, ahnimae a na pa hah apimaw telah a pacei nah, Sawl hai profet lah ao na maw tie lawk teh panuilai lah a hno awh. ¹³ Sawl teh profet lawk a pâpho hnukkhu hmuen karasang koe a cei.

¹⁴ Sawl e panga ni nâ lah maw na cei awh telah ama hoi a sannaw a pacei navah, la naw ka tawng awh ka hmu awh hoeh daw Samuel koe ka cei awh telah atipouh awh. ¹⁵ Sawl e panga ni, Samuel ni nang koe bangmaw a dei, na dei pouh haw telah a pacei. ¹⁶ Sawl ni lanaw ka hmu awh toe tie na dei pouh telah a panga koe bout a dei pouh. Hatei uknae kong Samuel ni a dei e hah dei hoeh.

Sawl siangpahrang lah pathangnae

¹⁷ Samuel ni Mizpah kho dawk taminaw BAWIPA koe a kamkhueng sak. ¹⁸ Isarelnew koe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Izip taminaw e kut thung hoi a khok hoi a coungröe e ram pueng daw hoi ka rungngang.

¹⁹ Hatei sahnin vah na reithainae, rucatnae pueng thung hoi nangmouh ka rungngang e Cathut roeroe hah na ngai awh hoeh. Ahni koe siangpahrang mah kaimouh han na rawi pouh awh telah na dei awh. Hatdawkvah, na miphun, na imthungkhu lahoi BAWIPA hmalah hnai awh atipouh.

²⁰ Samuel ni Isarel mipunnaw hah ama koe a tho sak teh Benjamin miphun hah a rawi. ²¹ Benjamin mipunnaw a imthung lahoi a tho sak teh Matri imthungnaw a rawi. Kish capa Sawl hah a rawi. Ahnimouh ni a tawng awh eiteh hmawt awh hoeh. ²² Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA hah bout a pacei awh teh, ka tho hane tami ao rah maw, telah ati. BAWIPA ni khenhaw! hnonaw a rahak a kâhro telah atipouh. ²³ Ayawng sin awh teh a thokhai awh. Tamimaya koe a kangdue nah ahnimanaw hlak a rasang poung apinihai aloung tapuet pouh hoeh. ²⁴ Samuel ni taminaw koe, BAWIPA ni a rawi e na hmu awh maw. Taminaw thung daw k ahni patet e buet touh hai awmhoeh telah ati teh tamimaya ni a hram awh teh siangpahrang hring saw naseh ati awh.

²⁵ Samuel ni taminaw koe a sakyoe e a dei pouh. Cauk daw k a thut pouh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a hruek awh. Hahoi Samuel ni taminaw ama im lah be a cei sak. ²⁶ Sawl hai Gibeah kho ama im vah a ban van. Cathut ni a lung ka youk e taran kahawinaw ahni hoi rei a cei awh. ²⁷ Hatei taran ka thaw e tami tangawn ni hete tami ni maimanaw bangtelamaw na rungngang thai han telah ati awh teh, a dudam awh teh, poehno hai poe awh hoeh. Hatei Sawl ni duem ao.

11

Ammonaw Sawl ni a tâ

¹ Ammon tami Nahash a luen teh, Gilead ram, Jabesh kho teng a tungpup awh. Jabesh khocanaw ni Nahash koe kaimouh koe lawkkam nateh, nange na thaw ka tawk han telah a dei awh. ² Ammon phun Nahash ni nangmouh pueng e aranglae mit hah cawngkhawi vaiteh, Isarelnaw pueng hane min mathoena hoi kaya sak torei doeh ahnimouh hoi lawkkam han telah bout atipouh. ³ Jabesh kho e kacuenaw ni ahni koe Isarel ram pueng daw k patounenaw patoun thai nahan, hnin 7 touh atueng na poe ei. Kaimouh ka rungngang hane buet touh boehai awm hoehpawiteh, hattorei doeh nang koe vah ka tâco awh han telah atipouh awh. ⁴ Patounenaw teh Sawl a onae Gibeah kho a pha awh teh, taminaw a thai nahan hote akong a dei awh teh, taminaw teh a khuika awh.

⁵ Hatnae tueng nah Sawl teh maito a khoumnae koehoi a tho. Taminaw a khuika awh e bangkongmaw telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni Jabeshnaw ni a dei e lawk hah a dei pouh awh. ⁶ Hote lawk Sawl ni a thai toteh Sawl e lathueng Cathut e Muitha a pha teh a lung puenghoi a khuik. ⁷ Hahoi maito kahni touh a thei teh a moi koung a raban teh Isarel ram pueng daw k patounenaw a rei sak teh, taran tuknae koe Sawl hoi Samuel hnukkâbang hoeh e tami pueng e maito hah, hettelah sak han telah pathang pouh. BAWIPA takinae taminaw koe a pha teh cungtalah koung a tâco awh.

⁸ Bezek kho daw k tami a pâkhueng teh, Isarelnaw 30000, Judahnaw 30000 touh a pha. ⁹ Hahoi ka tho awh e patounenaw koe, Jebesh Gilead taminaw koe, hettelah na dei pouh han. Tangtho khumbei a thoe lahun nah kabawpnae na hmu awh han, na ti pouh han atipouh. Patounenaw ni a cei awh teh, Jebesh khocanaw hah a dei pouh navah, a lung ahawipoung awh. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Jebesh taminaw ni, tangtho nangmouh koe ka tâco awh vaiteh, nangmouh ni ahawi na tie patetlah kaimae lathueng sak lawih telah atipouh awh. ¹¹ Atangtho vah Sawl ni taminaw hah ahu kathum

touh lah a kapek. Tarannaw tumpupnae koe amom vah a pha aw h teh, Ammonnaw teh kanîthun khumbeithoe lahun totouh a thei aw h. Kahlout e tami buet touh hoi buet touh boehai cungtalah o thai hoeh totouh a kâkaye i aw h.

¹² Hatnavah taminaw ni Samuel koe, Sawl ni na uk aw h han namaw, ka tet e api nama. Thei thai nahan hi thokhai aw h haw telah atipouh. ¹³ Hatei Sawl ni sahnin daw k teh tami buet touh hai thet hanh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin BAWIPA ni Isarel taminaw koe rungngangnae akuepsak telah a ti. ¹⁴ Hathnukku Samuel ni taminaw koe tho aw h. Gilgal kho lah cet aw h sei. Hote hmuen koe uknaeram hah boet kangdout sak aw h sei telah atipouh. ¹⁵ Taminaw pueng teh Gilgal kho lah a cei aw h teh, haw vah BAWIPA e hmalah Sawl hah siangpahrang lah a tawm aw h. Hote hmuen koe roum thuengnae BAWIPA koe a sak aw h. Sawl hoi Isarelnaw teh puenghoi a lunghawi aw h.

12

Sawl Siangpahrang bawilakhung kâ muknae

¹ Samuel ni Isarelnaw pueng koe, khenhaw! kai koe na dei aw h e pueng hah ka tarawi teh nangmouh siangpahrang na poe aw h. ² Atu khenhaw! siangpahrang ni na hrawi aw h toe. Kai hateh kamatong toe. Ka sam hai a po toe. Khenhaw! ka capanaw teh nangmouh koe ao aw h teh, a nawca hoi sahnin totouh na hrawi aw h toe. ³ Hivah ka o, BAWIPA hmalah hoi satu i a aw i e hmalah ka o. Dei aw h haw. Apie maito maw ouk ka lawp. Apie la maw ouk ka lawp. Apimaw ouk ka hmuhma. Apimaw ouk ka pakepahlek. Ka mit dawn sak hanlah api kut daw k e tadawngnae maw ouk ka ca. Koung na patho aw h han telah atipouh. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni na dum boi aw h hoeh. Na pakepahlek boi aw h hoeh. Apie kut daw k e hno hai na lat boihoeh atipouh aw h. ⁵ Samuel ni hai kaie kut daw k buetbuet touh hai nangmouh ni na hmu aw h hoeh e hah BAWIPA teh nangmouh koe lah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Satu i aw i lah kaawm e hai kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah ati. Ahnimouh ni hai ahni teh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah ati aw h.

⁶ Samuel ni taminaw koe, Mosi hoi Aron thaw ka poe niteh, Izip ram hoi na mintoenaw ka tâcawtkhai e hai BAWIPA doeh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, na mintoenaw koe hno kalan a saknae hah BAWIPA e hmalah pouk pouh thai nahanlah, atu sairasuepcalah kangdout aw h. ⁸ Jakop ni Izip ram a pha hnukku nangmae mintoenaw ni BAWIPA koe a hram aw h navah, Mosi hoi Aron hah Cathut ni a patoun teh, ahnimouh ni nangmae mintoenaw hah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai hnukku, ahnimanaw teh hete ram daw k ao sak aw h. ⁹ BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim aw h navah Hazar ransabawi Sisera kut daw k thoseh, Filistinnaw e kut daw k thoseh, Moab siangpahrang kut daw k thoseh, a yo teh ahnimanaw ni, ahnimanaw ni ahnimouh a tuk aw h. ¹⁰ BAWIPA koevah a hram aw h teh, BAWIPA a pahnawt aw h. Baal hoi Ashtaroth e thaw taw k aw h kecu dawkvah, yon aw h toe. Hatei sahnin tarannaw e kut daw k hoi na rungngang nateh na thaw ka taw k aw h han telah a ti. ¹¹ BAWIPA ni Jerubbaal, Bendan, Jephthah, hoi Samuel tinaw a patoun teh, nangmanaw na tengpam e taran kut daw k hoi na rungngang aw h teh, nangmanaw runae aw m laipalah lungmawng lah na o aw h. ¹² Ammon miphunnaw e siangpahrang Nahash ni nangmouh na tuk aw h hane hah, nangmouh ni na hmu aw h navah nangmae Cathut teh nangmae siangpahrang nahlangva, telah nahoe h.

Siangpahrang ni ma kaimouh na uk seh telah na ti aw. ¹³ Atu na hei e nangmouh ni na rawi e siangpahrang kenhaw! kenhaw! BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng siangpahrang a rawi toe. ¹⁴ Nangmouh ni BAWIPA na taki aw teh, BAWIPA e thaw na taww aw pawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk na tarawi na ngâi aw pawiteh, nangmouh hoi nangmouh koe lawkcengkung siangpahrang hoi BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk na dawn aw pawiteh ahawi. ¹⁵ Hatei Cathut e lawk na tarawi aw hoeh lah kâlawk na tapoe aw pawiteh, BAWIPA e a kut teh na mintoenaw e lathueng, runae a pha sak e patetlah nangmouh koehai a pha han. ¹⁶ BAWIPA ni nangmae na mithmu hno ka lentoe poung a sak hane hah, duem awm aw nateh kenhaw. ¹⁷ Sahnin catun anae tueng nahoehmaw. Kho rak sak hane hoi khoparit sak hanelah, kai ni Cathut ka kaw han. Hatnavah, siangpahrang na heinae kong daww, BAWIPA mithmu vah yonnae kalenpoung na sak aw e na kâpanue aw vaiteh na hmu aw han telah a ti. ¹⁸ Samuel ni BAWIPA a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni hote hnin daww, kho a parit sak teh, kho a rak sak. Hat torei teh taminaw ni BAWIPA hoi Samuel hah a taki poung aw.

¹⁹ Tamihunaw ni Samuel koevah, due aw hoeh nahan, BAWIPA na Cathut koe sannaw hanelah na ratoum pouh haw. Hettelah e Siangpahrang ka hei aw e heh, ka payonae kâthap sin e lah ao telah ati aw. ²⁰ Samuel ni taminaw koevah, taket aw hanh. Kahawi hoeh e heh na sak aw katang doeh. Hatei BAWIPA e hnuk na kabang aw e phen laipalah, BAWIPA e thaw na lungthin katang hoi taww aw. ²¹ Banglahai ka cungkeihoehe hnukkâbang e lahoi phen aw hanh. Hawinae na poe mahoe na runggang thai mahoe. Hotnaw teh a yawmyin doeh. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lentoe e min kecu daww BAWIPA ni a taminaw cettakhai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tami lah coung sak e hah BAWIPA a lunghawinae doeh. ²³ Kai hateh, nangmouh han ratounnae kâhatnae lahoi BAWIPA koe ka yonnae hoi kâhlat naseh. Kai ni nangmouh hah kahawi ni teh ka lamkahawi hoi lamkatang na pâtué aw han. ²⁴ Nangmouh ni BAWIPA dueng mah taket aw haw, lungthin abuemlahoi yuemkamcu lah amae thaw taww aw haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh hanelah, a sak e hno kalenpoung hah pouk aw haw. ²⁵ Nangmouh ni thoena na sak aw rah pawiteh, nangmouh hoi nangmae siangpahrang khuehoi koung pâmit lah na o aw han telah atipouh.

13

Sawl ni Filistinnaw a tuk

¹ Sawl ni kum touh a uk teh Isarelnaw apâhni kum a uknae kum daww, ² Sawl ni Isarelnaw tami 3,000 touh a rawi. Tami 2000 touh teh Mikmash hoi Bethel mon daww Sawl koe ao aw teh, 1,000 touh teh Benjamin ram Gilead vah Jonathan koe ao aw. Alouknaw pueng teh amamouh onae koe rim daww lengkaleng a ban sak. ³ Jonathan ni Geba vah Filistin kho ramveng a thei e hah Filistinnaw ni a thai aw. Sawl ni Hebrunaw ni hai thai naseh a titeh, ram pueng daww mongka a ueng sak. ⁴ Isarel miphunaw ni Filistin kho ramveng Sawl ni a thei e hah, Filistinnaw han Isarelnaw teh panueththopoung lah ao e a thai aw navah, Gilgal kho kaawm e Sawl koe cei hanelah tamimaya teh a kaw aw.

⁵ Filistinnaw teh Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, a kamkhueng aw. Rangling 30,000, marangransanaw 6,000 hoi tuipui rai e sadi patetlah kapap e ransanaw ao aw teh Bethaven kho Kanîtholae Mikmash kho daww a

roe awh. ⁶ Isarelnaw ni takikatho poung e thung ka o tie a panue awh navah, atangawn talung kâko, buruk thung, atangawn talungnaw e rahak vah, tumdum e thung, talai kâko dawk a kâhro awh. ⁷ Hebru miphunaw tangawn Jordan tui namran Gad hoi Gilead ram dawk a kâran awh. Sawl teh Gilgal vah ao. Tamihu ni taki pâyaw laihoi a hnuk a kâbang awh.

Sawl ni sak hoeh hane thuengnae a sak

⁸ Samuel ni hnin a khoe e patetlah hnin 7 touh a ring. Hatei Samuel teh Gilgal vah tho hoeh, a hnukkâbang e naw ni ahni teh a kâran takhai awh. ⁹ Sawl ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roun thuengnae kai koe thokhai awh atipouh. Hottelah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. ¹⁰ Hmaisawi thuengnae a sak hnukkhu, Samuel a tho teh Sawl ni ahni kâhmo hanelah a dawn. ¹¹ Samuel ni bangmaw na sak atipouh. Sawl ni taminaw ni be na kâran takhai teh, atueng khoe e hnin dawk na tho hoeh. Filistinnaw Mikmash vah be a kamkhueng awh toe tie ka thai. ¹² Hatdawkvah, Filistinnaw ni Gilgal vah na la tuk awh toe. BAWIPA koe pahrennae hei hane hai ka sak hoeh rah. Hatdawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae teh sak hoeh laipalah coung hoeh toe telah ati. ¹³ Samuel ni Sawl koe pathu poung lahoi na sak toe. BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawk na tarawi hoeh toe. Na tarawi pawiteh BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw lathueng uknaeram kâ pou a caksak han. ¹⁴ Atuteh nange uknaeram cak mahoehtoe. BAWIPA ni ama lungkayouk e a tawng teh, a tami lathueng vah kahrawikung lah o hane BAWIPA ni kâ a poe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e kâpoelawk na tarawi hoeh toe. ¹⁵ Samuel a thaw teh Gilgal kho hoi Benjamin ram Gibeah vah a takhang. Sawl ni ama koe kaawm e a touk teh 600 tabang a pha. ¹⁶ Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan hoi ahnimouh koe rei kaawm e Benjamin ram Geba vah ao awh rah. Hatei, Filistinnaw teh Mikmash vah a tungpup awh. ¹⁷ Filistinnaw e roenae hmuen koehoi taran ahu katham touh ni a cei awh teh, Shual ram, Ophrah lah a cei awh. ¹⁸ Ahu buet touh ni, Bethhoron koelae lam, ah buet touh ni Zeboim yon kahrawngum khor koelae lam a dawn awh.

¹⁹ Isarel abuemlah dawk sumkadéinaw buet touh boehai hmu hane awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw ni Hebrunaw teh tahroe hoi tahloi sakpayon vaih telah ati awh dawk doeh. ²⁰ Hottelah, Isarel taminaw teh tawkso thoseh, thunha thoseh, cakâ, tangkounnaw kata hanelah Filistinnaw koe ouk a ceikhai awh. ²¹ Tawkso, thunha, a hâ katham touh samphei e tawkso, cakâ hoi sâw apu teh Shekel phektouh doeh. ²² Hatdawkvah, taran tuknae hnin dawktah Sawl hoi Jonathan tinaw hoi rei kaawm e ransanaw e kut dawktah, tahloi tahroe awh hoeh. Sawl hoi Jonathan koe dueng doeh ao. ²³ Hat hoi Filistin ramvengnaw teh Mikmash rakan hanelah hoi a cei awh.

14

Jonathan ni Filistinnaw a tâ

¹ Hnin touh hnin vah, Sawl e capa Jonathan ni sene ka sin e thoundoun buet touh koevah tho, namran lah kaawm e Filistinnaw e taran ka ring e ransanaw aonae koe cet atipouh. A na pa koe dei pouh hoeh.

² Sawl teh Gibeah ram apoutnae koelae Migron ram e talekung a rahim vah ao teh, ahni koe tami 600 tabang ao. ³ Shiloh kho e BAWIPA e vaihma bawi Eli capa Phinehas capa Ikhobod e a hmau Ahitub capa Ahijah ni vaihma angki a kho. Hatei Jonathan a cei tie taminaw ni panuektouh hoeh.

⁴ Filistinnaw e roenae hmuen koe Jonathan ni rakan han noenae mon lam vah, avoivang lah lungngoum ao teh buet touh e min teh Bozez, alouke buet touh e min Seneh doeh. ⁵ Lungngoum buet touh teh atunglah Mikmash kho koe lah thosoh, alouke buet touh e teh akalah Geba kho lah thosoh a kangvawi. ⁶ Jonathan ni sene ka sin pouh e thoundoun koe tho, vuensom ka a hoeh e roenae hmuen koe cet awh sei. Ayoun nakunghai, apap nakunghai nang ni hai BAWIPA rungngang hoeh nahan a cakâ thai hoeh han dawkw, BAWIPA ni maimouh han na sak pouh tâ panue telah a dei.

⁷ Sene ka sin e ni ahni koe na lung dawkw kaawm e pueng sak. Na pouknae patetlah cet, nang koe ka o doeh telah atipouh. ⁸ Jonathan ni ahawi ahnimouh koe cei awh vaiteh kâpâtue awh sei. ⁹ Ahnimouh ni awm awh, kaimouh ka tho awh han tetpawiteh, ahnimouh koe cet laipalah o awh han.

¹⁰ Hatei ahnimouh ni, kaimouh koe takhang awh, telah dei awh pawiteh, takhang awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kut dawkw na poe awh toe. Maimouh hanelah noutnae lah ao han telah ati. ¹¹ Hottelah, kahni touh hoi Filistin ramveng ransa aonae koe vah, a kamnuo roi. Filistinnaw ni, khenhaw! Hebrunaw a kâhronae khu dawkw hoi a tâco telah ati awh. ¹² Ramveng ransa onae koe kaawm e naw ni Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e koevah, kaimouh koe takhang awh haw, hno buet touh na hmu sak awh han telah a kaw awh. Jonathan ni sene ka sin e koevah, kâbang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh Isarel kut dawkw a poe toe telah ati.

¹³ Jonathan teh kâ laihoi a cei. Sene ka sin pouh e ni a kâbang sin. Ahnimouh teh Jonathan e hmalah a rawp awh teh sene ka sin e ni a thei awh. ¹⁴ Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e ni law ekah tangawn hmuen ka len e thungup tami 20 tabang a thei awh. Het heh apasuek kâtuknae doeh.

¹⁵ Tungpupnae hmuen, law, hoi tami pueng koe pâyawnae teh a pha. Ramveng ransa hoi tarankatuknaw hai a pâyaw awh. Tâli puenghoi a no dawkvah puenghoi a pâyaw awh.

¹⁶ Benjamin ram Gibeah e Sawl taran karingkungnaw ni a radoung awh teh, khenhaw! tamihupui teh avoivang lah koung a yawng awh toe, tie a hmu awh. ¹⁷ Hatnavah Sawl ni ama koe kaawm e tamihu koevah, kâparei awh haw. Apimaw kaawm hoeh, khen awh telah ati. A kâparei awh navah pouk laipalah Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e hah awm hoeh.

¹⁸ Sawl ni Ahijah koevah, Cathut e thingkong hah hi thokhai awh telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh hatnae tueng dawkw Cathut e thingkong teh Isarelnaw koe ao. ¹⁹ Sawl ni vaihma bawi a pato lahun nah Filistinnaw roenae hmuen koe e rucatnae hoe apap. Hahoi Sawl ni vaihma bawi koevah na kut hno leih telah atipouh.

²⁰ Sawl hoi ama koe kaawm e pueng teh a kamkhueng awh teh tarantuknae koe a cei awh. Khenhaw! amamouh hoi amamanaw tahloi a kâbouk awh teh runae kalen poung ao. ²¹ Hothloilah haw tapat e ram dawkw ka cet e, hat hoehnahlan Filistin koe lah kaawm e Hebru taminaw hai Sawl hoi Jonathan koevah kaawm e Isarelnaw koe lah a kamlang awh.

²² Hot patetvanlah, Ephraim mon dawkvah kâhrawk e Isarelnaw ni Filistinnaw a yawng awh tie a thai awh toteh tarantuknae koe a bawkw awh teh pou a pâlei awh. ²³ Hote hnin navah BAWIPA ni hottelah Isarelnaw hah a rungngang teh Bethaven kho totouh a tuk awh. ²⁴ Hote Sawl ni thoebonae e hnin dawkw Isarelnaw teh a kângairu awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Sawl ni ka tarannaw lathueng moi ka pathung hoe

roukrak, tangmin a pha hoehroukrak bu ka cat e tami teh thoebo lah awm seh telah taminaw koe lawkkamnae a ta pouh, apinihai rawca cat a hoeh.

²⁵ Tami pueng teh ratu dawka a pha awa teh, khoitui onae koe ao awa.

²⁶ Kahrawng a kâen awa nah khoitui dekdek a ca e a hmu awa. Thoe a bo e a taki awa dawkvah, apihai a kutdawn hoi hai palem awa hoeh.

²⁷ Jonathan teh a na pa ni tami thoebo lahoi lawka a kam sak e panuek hoeh. A sin e sonron hmo hoi khoipha a cuek teh a palem. Hatnavah a mit vuk a ang. ²⁸ Ransa buet touh ni a dei pouh, na pa ni sahnin dawka rawca ka cat e pueng teh thoebo lah awm seh telah tami pueng lawkkam a poe.

²⁹ Jonathan ni apa ni ram runae a poe. Hete khoitui yitca ka patek e lahoi ka mit banghloimaw a ang sak, khenhaw. ³⁰ Taminaw ni a taran kut dawka e a la e rawca a ngai patetlah catnet awa haw pawiteh aw, banghloimaw a phu ao han. Atu Filistin taminaw thei hane yit touh thet thai hoeh toe hei.

³¹ Hate hnin navah Mikmash hoi Aijalon totouh Filistinnaw hah a pâlei awa. Tami pueng a tawntam poung awa. ³² Taminaw ni hnopai hah a cusin awa teh tu maitotan hoi a ca hah a man awa teh talai dawka a thei awa teh, taminaw ni a thi hoi hmai a ca awa. ³³ Khenhaw! thi hoi hmai a ca awa dawka taminaw ni BAWIPA dawka a yon awa toe telah Sawl koe a dei pouh awa teh, ahni ni nangmouh teh yuem na kamcu hoeh toe. Sahnin vah talung kalenpoungae kai koe palet awa telah atipouh.

³⁴ Sawl ni taminaw koe cet awa nateh ahnimouh koe lengkaleng namamae tu, maitonaw hah kai koe thokhai awa nateh, hie hmuen koe thet nateh cat awa haw. Thi hoi hmai ca e lahoi BAWIPA koe yonnae sak awa hanh atipouh e patetlah hat nae tangmin vah taminaw ni lengkaleng amamae maitonaw hah a thokhai awa teh hote hmuen koe a thei awa.

³⁵ Sawl ni BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khongroe a sak, hote thuengnae khongroe teh apasuekpoung BAWIPA hanelah sak e lah ao. ³⁶ Sawl ni Filistinnaw koe karum vah Filistinnaw pâlei awa nateh khodai totouh buet touh hai hlout hoeh nahan thet awa telah a dei pouh. Ahnimouh ni hai ahawi na tie patetlah sak, telah bout a dei awa. Hatei vaihma bawi ni hete hmuen koe Cathut koe hnai awa ei atipouh.

³⁷ Sawl ni Filistinnaw ka tuk han rah maw ahnimanaw Isarelnaw kut dawka na poe han maw, Cathut koe a pacei eiteh, hote hnin dawka lawka dei pouh hoeh.

³⁸ Sawl ni nangmouh tamihu ka uk e pueng tho awa, sahnin vah hete yonnae bangnaw maw tie panue hoi hmu hane kâyawm awa haw.

³⁹ Isarelnaw e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka capa Jonathan nakunghai a due roeroe han telah ati. Hatei taminaw thueng dawka lawka pathung e buet touh hai awm hoeh.

⁴⁰ Sawl ni Isarelnaw koe nangmouh hmuen buet touh koe lah awm awa. Kai hoi ka capa Jonathan teh hmuen buet touh koe ka o han ati teh, ahawi na tie patetlah sak yawkaw taminaw ni telah Sawl koe atipouh awa. ⁴¹ Sawl ni BAWIPA Isarelnaw e Cathut koe a tang e hah kamnuek sak awa atipouh navah Sawl hoi Jonathan dawka cunpam a pabo teh taminaw pueng a hlout awa.

⁴² Sawl ni kai hoi ka capa Jonathan hah cunpam rayu awa haw atipouh teh Jonathan e van a bo. ⁴³ Sawl ni Jonathan koevah nang ni bang hno maw na sak dei haw atipouh. Jonathan ni ka kut dawka e sonron hoi khoitui ka tek katang toe. Khenhaw! kai ka due han toe telah Sawl koe bout a dei pouh.

⁴⁴ Sawl ni na due katang han. Na dout hoehpawiteh Cathut ni hot hlak hoe sak naseh. ⁴⁵ Taminaw ni Isarelnaw dawk kalen poung rungngangnae ka sak e Jonathan a due han namaw, khuet dout ti. BAWIPA a hring e patetlah a lû dawk e sam buet touh boehai talai dawk bawt mahoe. Sahnin vah Cathut hoi rei a tawk ati awh. Hottelah taminaw ni Jonathan a rungngang awh teh dout hoeh. ⁴⁶ Hathnukkhu Sawl ni Filistinnaw pâlei e hah a ban takhai awh teh a onae hmuen koe koug a ban awh.

Sawl tarantuknae kâhat hoeh

⁴⁷ Sawl ni Isarelnaw lathueng a uknaeram a caksak teh avangvang lae Zobah siangpahrangnaw hoi Filistinnaw a tuk awh. A tuk awh nah tangkuem a tâ awh. ⁴⁸ Ransanaw a pâkhueng teh, Amalek taminaw a tuk awh. Isarelnaw hah ahnimae kut dawk hoi a rungngang awh.

⁴⁹ Sawl e capanaw teh Jonathan, Ishvi hoi Malkhishua doeh. A canu roi e min teh, kacue e Merab, kanaw e teh Mikhal doeh. ⁵⁰ Sawl e a yu teh Ahinoam Ahimaaz canu doeh. Ransabawi e min teh Abner. Sawl e a na pa kanaw teh Ner capa doeh. ⁵¹ Kish teh Sawl e a na pa doeh. Abner e na pa Ner teh Abiel capa doeh.

⁵² Sawl a hringyung thung Filistinnaw hoi puenghoi a kâtuk awh, athakaawme taminaw thoseh a tarankahawinaw thoseh a hmu e pueng hah ama hanelah a pâkhueng.

15

¹ Samuel ni Sawl koe BAWIPA ni nang teh na taminaw lathueng Isarelnaw lathueng siangpahrang hanelah satui awi hane na patoun, hatdawkvah atu BAWIPA e lawk ngâi haw. ² Kalvan ransabawi ni hettelah a dei. Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah lamlak vah Amaleknaw ni Isarelnaw a ngang awh dawkvah, kai ni ahnimanaw hai ka pathung han. ³ Atuvah cet nateh Amaleknaw hah tuk haw. Ahnimouh ni a tawn awh e pueng he raphoe. Buet touh hai hlung hanh. Napui, tongpa, camo, sanu ka net lahun e, maito, tu, kalauk hoi la pueng koug na thei han atipouh.

⁴ Sawl ni taminaw a pâkhueng teh, Telaim vah a touk. Ransanaw 200, 000 touh hoi Judah tami 10, 000 touh a pha. ⁵ Sawl teh Amalek khopui vah a pha teh, tangling dawk hoi a pawp.

⁶ Sawl ni Ken taminaw koe, tâcawt awh haw. Amalek taminaw koehoi aloukcalah awm awh. Hottelah hoehpawiteh hmai na thet awh payon vaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e pueng na pahren awh, telah ati. Ken taminaw teh Amaleknaw koehoi a tâco awh.

⁷ Sawl ni Amaleknaw teh Havilah hoi Izip kanitholah kaawm e Shur kho totouh a thei awh. ⁸ Amalek siangpahrang Agag hai a hring lah a hlung awh teh, a man e pueng tahloi hoi be a thei. ⁹ Hatei Sawl hoi taminaw ni Agag teh a hlung awh teh, tu kahawi e maito kahawi e kathâw e tuca kathâwnaw hoi kahawi e pueng thei han ngai awh hoeh. Ka cungkeihoeh e, hnephnap e naw teh he a thei awh.

¹⁰ BAWIPA e lawk Samuel koe a pha teh, ¹¹ Sawl siangpahrang lah ka tawn e pan ka kângai. Ahni teh kaie ka hnuk a kâbangnae koehoi bout a kamlang toe. Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah tawh hoeh toe telah ati teh Samuel ni a lungkhuek teh BAWIPA koe a lungmathoe laihoi karum khodai a hram.

¹² Samuel ni Sawl kâhmo hanelah amom a thaw navah, Sawl teh Karmel kho lah a cei, haw vah pahnim hoeh nahan talung a ung hnukkhu bout a ban. Pou a cei teh Gilgâl kho lah pou a ceicathuk telah Samuel koe a dei pouh awh.

¹³ Samuel Sawl koe a cei teh Sawl ni BAWIPA ni yawhawi na poe e lah na o. BAWIPA e kâpoelawk pueng be ka tarawi telah a ti. ¹⁴ Samuel ni hah pawiteh kaie ka hnâ dawk hram pawlawk ka thai e maito parawng lawk hah teh bangtelah atipouh. ¹⁵ Sawl ni Amaleknaw koe e hetnaw ka la toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA na Cathut koehoi thuengnae sak nahanelah taminaw ni tu kahawi maito kahawi kahawi a pâhlung aw h e doeh, alouknaw teh koung ka thei aw h telah a ti.

¹⁶ Samuel ni Sawl koe vah aw m ei, paduem tangmin BAWIPA ni kai koe a dei e na dei pouh han atipouh, Sawl ni dei haw atipouh.

¹⁷ Samuel ni nange na hmuna e lah tami ka thoungca nakunghai, Isarel miphunnaw e lû lah na aw m hoeh namaw. Isarel siangpahrang lah BAWIPA ni satu na aw i nahoe hmaw. ¹⁸ BAWIPA ni na patoun teh, cet nateh tamikayon Amaleknaw hah be thet lawih, he kahma hoehroukrak thet lawih telah ati nahoe hmaw. ¹⁹ Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e lawk na ngâi laipalah hnopai na lawp teh BAWIPA mithmu hno kahawihoe h na sak telah atipouh.

²⁰ Sawl ni Samuel koe vah BAWIPA e lawk atangcalah ka tarawi toe. BAWIPA ni na patoun e thaw ka tawk teh Amalek siangpahrang Agag ka thokhai teh, Amalek taminaw he ka pâmit. ²¹ Taminaw ni BAWIPA na Cathut Koe gilgal kho daw k thueng nahane lawp e hno thung daw k hoi maito, tunaw kahawipoung e ka la toe telah a dei.

²² Samuel ni BAWIPA lawkngainae daw k a lunghawi e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae daw k a lunghawi han na ou, thai haw lawkngainae teh thuengnae hlak ahawihnawn. Tarawinae teh tu kathâw hlak hoe ahawihnawn.

²³ Lawke knae teh taân sin e patetlah thoseh, lungpatanae teh meikaphawk baw knae patetlah thoseh yonnae kalenpoung e doeh. BAWIPA e lawk na pah naw t daw kvah, BAWIPA ni hai siangpahrang lah na onae koehoi na pah naw t toe telah atipouh.

²⁴ Sawl ni Samuel koe vah yonnae ka sak katang toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA kâpoelawk hai ka ek toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamimaya ka tak i daw kvah a lawk ka ngâi pouh toe. ²⁵ Hatdaw kvah na pah ren nateh ka yonnae ngai thoum haw, BAWIPA ka baw k thai nahanlah bout na bankhai loe atipouh.

²⁶ Hatei Samuel ni Sawl koe vah, na bankhai mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk na pah naw t toe. BAWIPA ni hai Isarel siangpahrang daw k hoi na pah naw t toe atipouh.

²⁷ Samuel a cei hane a kamlang navah, Sawl ni a hni a kuet pouh teh a paw i a kâphi.

²⁸ Samuel ni sahnin vah nang koehoi BAWIPA ni Isarel uknaeram a ravei toe. Nang hlak kahawi e na imri hah a poe toe. ²⁹ Isarel miphun e pou kacakpoung e BAWIPA teh a laithout hoeh. A lung hai kâthung hoeh a lungkâthung e tami patet nahoe h telah a ti.

³⁰ Sawl ni ka yon toe. Hateiteh pah ren lahoi ka tami kacuenaw e hmalah hoi Isarel hmalah atu barinae na poe haw, BAWIPA na Cathut ka baw k thai nahan na bankhai haw, hottelah a kâhei.

³¹ Samuel ni Sawl a bankhai teh Sawl ni BAWIPA a baw k.

³² Samuel ni Amalek siangpahrang Agag teh kai koe thokhai aw h haw telah ati. Hatnavah Agag teh kâhruetcu et lahoi a cei. Agag ni duena e kakhat e teh ka tapoung toe a ti.

³³ Hatei Samuel ni na tahloi ni napuinaw ca sak apout sak e patetlah na manu hai napui thung dawk ca ka tawn hoeh e lah ao van han telah ati. Samuel ni Agag hah Gilgal vah BAWIPA hmalah tawntarawn lah a tâtueng.

³⁴ Samuel teh Ramah kho vah a cei teh Sawl teh, Gibeah kho ama im vah a cei takhang. ³⁵ Sawl a due totouh Samuel ni bout hloe hoeh toe. Hatei Samuel ni Sawl kong dawk a lungmathoe. BAWIPA teh Isarel siangpahrang lah Sawl a rawi e pan a kângai.

16

Devit siangpahrang lah satui awinae

¹ BAWIPA ni Samuel koe Isarel lathueng hoi ukkung lah onae dawk hoi ka pahnawt e na hmu eiteh Sawl kecu dawk bangkong na lung a mathoe han. Na ki dawk satui hlun nateh cet haw. Bethlehem kho e Jesi koe na patoun han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a capanaw thung dawk siangpahrang lah tami buet touh ka pouk tangcoung e ao telah atipouh.

² Samuel ni bangtelamaw khuet ka cei thai han. Sawl ni thai pawiteh na thei han doeh telah ati. BAWIPA ni maitolaca lat nateh BAWIPA koe thueng hanelah ka tho han ti pouh han.

³ Jesi haiyah thuengnae koe coun nateh, na sak hane na patue vaiteh, nang koe ka dei e hah kai hane satui na awi han telah atipouh.

⁴ Samuel ni, BAWIPA e kâ poe e patetlah a sak teh Bethlehem vah a cei, a thonae ni kho thung e kacuenaw a tâlueng sak. Rounnae hoi na tho maw telah atipouh awh. ⁵ Samuel ni rounnae hoi doeh. BAWIPA koe thuengnae ka sak hanelah ka tho. Kamthoung awh nateh thuengnae koe tho van awh atipouh. Jeese hoi a capanaw a kamthoung sak awh hnukkhu ahnimanaw hah thuengnae koe a coun. ⁶ Ahnimouh a tho awh toteh Samuel ni Eliab hah a hmu toteh BAWIPA ni satui a awi e tami teh het han doeh telah ati navah,

⁷ BAWIPA ni a meilam a tungtang khen hanh, Kai ni ahni teh ka pahnawt toe. Kai teh tami ni a khet e patetlah ka khen hoeh. Tami ni teh avanlah doeh a khet. BAWIPA teh a lungthin ka khen e doeh telah ati.

⁸ Jesi ni Abinadab a kaw teh Samuel hmalah a ceisak. Ahni ni het hai BAWIPA ni a rawi e nahoeh telah ati.

⁹ Jesi ni Samah bout a ceisak ahni hai BAWIPA ni a rawi e nahoeh telah ati. ¹⁰ Jesi ni a capa 7 touh Samuel hmalah a ceisak. Samuel ni Jesi koe vah BAWIPA ni hetnaw rawi hoeh telah ati. ¹¹ Samuel ni Jesi koe hi vah na canaw koug a kuep maw, atipouh. Ahni na cahnung ao rah, hatei tu a khoun telah bout a dei pouh navah, tami patoun nateh kaw sak haw, hi a tho hoehroukrak tahung awh mahoeh telah Samuel ni atipouh.

¹² Hatdawkvah tami a patoun teh a kaw teh a kâenkhai, ahni teh a sam palingvuek, a mit padai e hai a kamcu teh a mei hai ahawi. BAWIPA ni het nan mah thaw nateh ahni hah satui awi haw atipouh.

¹³ Hottelaho Samuel ni ki dawk hoi satui a la teh a hmaunaw rahak ahni teh satui a awi. Hat na hnin totouh hoi teh BAWIPA e Muitha teh Devit van a pha. Samuel a thaw teh Ramah kho lah a cei.

¹⁴ BAWIPA e Muitha teh Sawl dawk hoi a kampuen teh BAWIPA koehoi e muitha kathout ni a lungpuen sak. ¹⁵ Sawl e a sannaw ni ahni koe vah, kenhaw! BAWIPA koehoi e muitha kathout ni runae a poe e doeh. ¹⁶ Nang koe kaawm awh e na sannaw hah ratoung ka kueng thai e tawng hanelah atu kâ na poe awh haw. Cathut koe e Muitha mathout a tho toteh, ahni ni a kut hoi ratoung a kueng vaiteh na hawi han doeh telah atipouh awh.

¹⁷ Sawl ni a sannaw koe ka kueng thai e na tawng pouh nateh kai koe thokhai awh telah ati.

¹⁸ A sannaw thung dawk e buet touh ni khenhaw! Bethlehem kho e Jesi capa ratoung kueng kathoum poung e a thakaawme, taran ka tuk thai e, lawkdei kathoum e, a mei ka hawi poung e, ka hmu toe. Ahni koe BAWIPA ao atipouh. ¹⁹ Sawl ni Jesi koe patounenaw a patoun teh tu ka khoum e capa hah kai koe patoun haw telah atipouh.

²⁰ Jesi ni la buet touh a la teh ca hane naw, vaiyei hoi misurtui um touh hoi hmaeca hoi a capa Devit hah Sawl koe a patoun. ²¹ Devit ni Sawl koe a pha toteh a hmalah a kangdue, ahni ni a lung hroung a pataw teh senehmaica kasinkung lah a hruek. ²² Sawl ni Jesi koevah, pahren lahoi Devit heh kai koe awm na nei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungyouk telah dei pouh hane tami a patoun.

²³ Cathut koehoi muitha mathout teh Sawl koe a phanae tueng dawk Devit ni ratoung a la teh a kueng. Sawl teh bout a thanguem teh, bout a dam. Muitha mathout ni hai a kangheng takhai.

17

Devit hoi Goliath

¹ Filistinnaw ni taran tuk hane ransanaw a pâkhueng teh Judah ram Sokoh kho dawk a kamkhueng awh teh Sokoh hoi Azekah a rahak Ephesdammin hmuen koe a tungpup awh. ² Sawl hoi Isarelnaw hmuen buet touh koe a kamkhueng awh teh Elah yawng dawk a tungpup awh teh, Filistinnaw tuk hanelah a kâcai awh.

³ Filistinnaw teh avanglae mon dawk a kangdue awh teh, Isarelnaw teh avanglae mon dawk a kangdue awh, rahak dawkvah a yawng pui ao.

⁴ Filistin ransa thung dawk hoi, Gath kho e Goliath a min kâphung e a tâco, a rasang e dong taruk touh hoi khap touh a pha. ⁵ Rahumlhuem a kâ muk teh Bahling angki a kho, hote angki teh rahum shekel 5000 tabang a ri. ⁶ A khokrangian dawk rahum a pada teh a loung hoi a loung rahak rahum tahroe a ka va. ⁷ A tahroecung teh hni kawng kalawng e patetlah. Tahroe hmo teh shekel 600 tabang a ri teh, bahling ka sin e hah a hmalah a cei.

⁸ A kangdue teh Isarelnaw a hram sin. Bangdawkmaw taran hanelah, na tâco awh. Kai teh Filistin tami buet touh lah ka o. Nangmanaw teh Sawl e a san nahoehmaw, tami buet touh roi awh nateh kai koe tho sak awh.

⁹ Ahni ni kai na tâ pawiteh nangmouh koe san lah ka o awh han. Ahni hah kai ni ka tâ lah ka thet pawiteh, ka san lah na o awh vaiteh kaimae thaw na tawk awh han telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Filistin tami kai ni sahnin Isarel ransanaw na savek awh. Kai koe tami buet touh patoun awh. Kai hoi kâhmo roi han telah a ti.

¹¹ Sawl hoi Isarelnaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah, pueng hoi a taki teh a pâyaw awh.

¹² Devit teh Judah ram, Bethlehem kho Jesi e capa doeh. Jesi ni capa a tawn e ataroe e doeh. Ahni teh a matawng poung toe. ¹³ Jesi e a ca kacuenaw kathum touh teh Sawl e hnuk a kâbang awh. A capa kathum touh taran tuknae koe ka cet e a minnaw teh, kacuepoung e Eliab, apâhni e Abinadab, hoi apâthum e Shammah tinaw doeh. ¹⁴ Devit teh cahnoung poung e capa doeh. A capa kacue e kathum touh ni Sawl koe a kâbang awh ei, ¹⁵ Devit hateh Sawl koehoi Bethlehem kho koe lah a na pa e tu khounnae koe atu hoi tu a cei.

¹⁶ Filistin tami ni amom tangmin ahnimouh koe a hnai pouh teh hnin 40 touh a kamnue pouh.

¹⁷ Jesi ni a capa Devit koevah atu na hmaunaw hanlah cai ephah buet touh, hete vaiyei 10 touh lat nateh na hmaunaw aonae koe lah karanglah cet haw. ¹⁸ Maito sanu kamkat e tueng 10 touh hai ransa 1, 000 kaukkung hanlah sin pouh. Na hmaunaw a dam hoi dam hoeh e na khet hnukkhu, ahnimouh koehoi hno buet buet touh sin la atipouh.

¹⁹ Sawl hoi Isarelnaw teh Elah yawn vah ao awh telah a ti.

²⁰ Devit amom a thaw teh, tunaw ka khoun hane tami buet touh koe a ceitakhai teh, Jesi ni kâ a poe e patetlah rawca a sin teh a cei. Isarel ransanaw taran tuk han a hramki awh lahun nah tungpup im koe a pha.

²¹ Isarel ransanaw hoi Filistin ransanaw teh a kâtuk awh hanelah rek a kâhnaï awh. ²² Devit ni hno ka khen hane koe a kut dawc a poe teh ransa aonae koe lah a yawng teh, a hmaunaw hah kut a man. ²³ Ahnimouh hoi lawk a kâdei lahun nah Gath kho e Filistin tami Goliath teh Filistin ransanaw e hmalah hoi a tâco teh ouk a dei e patetlah lawk bout a dei e Devit ni a thai. ²⁴ Isarel ransanaw ni a hmu awh navah, a takipoung awh. Ahnie a hmalah hoi a yawng awh.

²⁵ Isarelnaw ni ka tâcawt e tami na hmu awh ou, Isarelnaw a savek hanelah a tho toe. Ahni ka thet e teh, siangpahrang ni moikapap e poehno hoi a bawi sak han. Hothloilah, a canu hai a poe han. Ahnie imthungnaw hai a ngai patetlah ao sak han.

²⁶ Devit ni ateng kangdoutnaw koe, hete Filistin tami ka thet niteh, Isarelnaw min mathoenae kahawi sak e tami teh bangtelamaw sak hanelah ao han. Vuensom ka a hoeh e Filistin tami heh bangpatet e tami na maw, ka hring Cathut e ransa ka savek e tami nahoehmaw atipouh.

²⁷ Tami pueng ni, hete tami ka thet e teh ka dei awh e patetlah sak pouh han telah atipouh awh.

²⁸ Ahnimouh hoi Devit lawk a kâdei e hah kacuepoung e Eliab ni a thai nah, Devit koe a lung hmatara a khuek. Kahrawng e tu hah apimaw na khoun sak. Na kâoupnae na lung poannae na lungthin ka panue. Kâtuknae khet hane doeh na tho tie ka panue telah a ti.

²⁹ Devit ni atu bangmaw ka sak, a lamthung kaawm nahoehmaw telah a ti.

³⁰ Ahni koehoi alouklah a kangvawi takhai teh, ouk a dei patetlah bout a dei pouh.

³¹ Devit ni a dei e lawk a thai awh teh, Sawl e hmalah a dei pouh awh nah, Devit hah a kaw. ³² Devit ni Sawl koe ahni kecu dawc buet touh hai na lungpout sak hanh awh. Na san kai ni ka cei vaiteh hote Filistin tami ka tuk han telah a dei pouh.

³³ Sawl ni hote Filistin tami na tuk thai hane kawï lah awm hoeh. Nang teh na naw rah, ahni teh a nawca hoi tarantuk ka thoum e doeh telah Devit koe a dei pouh navah,

³⁴ Devit ni Sawl koe tunaw na san kai ni ka khoun nah, sendek thoseh, tavom thoseh, a tho navah, tuhu dawc e tu a la navah, ³⁵ Ka pâlei teh a pahni dawc e ka lawp, hahoi na cusin navah, a pâkhamuen dawc ka man pouh teh ka thei. ³⁶ Sendek hoi Tavom na san kai ni ka thei na maw, Cathut e ransanaw ka savek vuensom ka a hoeh e Filistin tami hai hote buet buet touh e patetlah han doeh atipouh.

³⁷ Sendek kut hoi tavom kut dawc hoi thoseh, kai na ka rungngang e BAWIPA ni hote Filistin kut dawc hoi hai na rungngang han doeh telah

Devit ni bout a dei navah cet leih, Cathut teh nang hoi rei awm naseh telah Devit koe atipouh.

³⁸ Sawl ni amae a puengcang a kho sak teh, a lû dawk rahumluhuem a kâ muk hnukkhu saiphei a kho sak. ³⁹ Devit ni a angki van Sawl e tahloi a kava teh a cei bo teh, ouk a khohna boihoeh dawkvah, Sawl koe Devit ni ka cet thai mahoeht telah atipouh. Devit ni hot naw be a rading pouh. ⁴⁰ Amae sonron hah a kut hoi a sin teh palang daw k e talung kâpica e 5 touh a rawi. Tu khounnae koe a sin e yawngya daw k a pâseng. A kut daw k tâyai hoi Filistin tami teh a pâtam.

⁴¹ Filistin tami ni a tho teh Devit koe lah rek a hnai. Ahnie hmalah bahling ka sin e hai ao. ⁴² Filistin tami ni a khet navah, Devit a hmu teh sam palingvuek, a mei a hawi teh khet ahawi, camo lah ao daw k banglahai noutna hoe h. ⁴³ Hote Filistin tami ni, Devit koe kai ui lah maw ka tho teh, bongpai hoi khuet na tho sin vaw atipouh teh, Filistin tami ni a cathut noe lahoi Devit thoe a bo. ⁴⁴ Devit koe vah kai koe tho haw, na moi hah kalvan e tava hoi kahrawng sarangnaw koe ka poe han telah bout a ti.

⁴⁵ Devit ni Filistin tami hanelah, kai koe vah tahloi, tahroeca, tahroepui, hoi na tho, kai teh nang ni na savek e Isarel ransabawi Cathut, ransabawi Jehovah min hoi doeh nang koe ka tho. ⁴⁶ Cathut ni sahnin nang hah teh kaie kut daw k na poe e lah ao vaiteh, nang hah kai ni na thei hnukkhu na lû tâtueng han. Hahoi Filistin ransanaw e ro hah kalvan e tava hoi talai daw k e moithangnaw ka poe han. Isarelnaw koe Cathut ao tie talai van pueng ka panue sak han. ⁴⁷ Hete tamihunaw ni hai BAWIPA ni tahloi hoi tahroe hoi na runggang hoe h tie a panue aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarantuknae teh BAWIPA e doeh. Ama ni nangmanaw teh kaimae kut daw k na poe han telah a ti. ⁴⁸ Filistin tami teh a tho teh, Devit kâhmo hane rek a hnai nah, Devit ni Filistin tami kâhmo hane karanglah a yawng. ⁴⁹ Devit ni a yawngya thung a tapu teh, athung e talung buet touh a rasa hnukkhu tâyai hoi a yai teh, Filistin tami e tampa daw k a yai pouh. A tampa hlut ati teh talai daw k pakhup lah rawk a tabo. ⁵⁰ Hottelah, Devit ni tâyai hoi talung buet touh hoi hote Filistin tami a tâ teh a thei, a kut daw k tahloi sin hoe h. ⁵¹ Devit ni a yawng sin teh, Filistin tami van a kangdue teh, ahnie tahloi tabu daw k e tahloi a rayu teh, a lahuen mon a tâtueng pouh. Filistinnaw ni a thakaawmpoung e due e a hmu aw h torai teh, koug a yawng aw h. ⁵² Isarel hoi Judah ransanaw a thaw aw h teh, hram laihoi ayawn apout ditouh thoseh, Ekron longkha totouh thoseh, a pâlei aw h. Hahoi Filistin tami thung daw k e a hmâ kacatnaw teh Shaaraim lam koehoi Gath hoi Ekron totouh a kamlei aw h.

⁵³ Isarelnaw teh Filistinnaw pâleinae koehoi bout a ban aw h teh, ahnimae pupimnaw be a raphoe pouh aw h. ⁵⁴ Devit ni Filistin tami e a lû hah a la teh, Jerusalem kho totouh a sin. A puengcangnaw teh a rim daw k a hruek pouh.

⁵⁵ Sawl ni Filistin tami tuk hanelah Devit a cei e a hmu navah, ransanaw kaukung Abner koe, Abner hete nawsai heh apie capa maw telah a pacei. Abner ni oe siangpahrang na hring e patetlah kai ni ka panuek hoe h telah a ti.

⁵⁶ Hottelah Siangpahrang ni hete camo heh api capa maw pacei haw, telah atipouh.

⁵⁷ Hote Filistin tami a theinae koehoi Devit a tho nah Abner ni ahni hah a kaw teh, Sawl koe a ceikhai. Filistin tami e a lû a kut daw k a sin.

⁵⁸ Sawl ni ahni koe thoundoun nang apie capa maw telah a pacei. Devit ni Bethlehem kho e na san Jesi capa telah a ti.

18

Sawl ni Devit a ut

¹ Devit ni Sawl koe lawk be a dei hnukkhu, Jonathan hringnae teh Devit hringnae hoi mekkâkuet. Hottelah Jonathan ni a hringnae a lungpataw e patetlah Devit hah a lung a pataw. ² Hot hnin hoi teh Sawl ni Devit a kaw teh a na pa im bout ban sak hoech toe. ³ Jonathan ni Devit hah amae hringnae a lungpataw e patetlah a lungpataw dawkvah, ahni hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi. ⁴ Jonathan ni a kâkhu e a hni a rading teh Devit hah a poe. Tarantuknae puengcang, angki, tahloi, licung, taisawm pateng haiyah a poe. ⁵ Sawl ni a patoun e pueng koe Devit ni a cei teh, kahawicalah a tawk teh tânae a hmu. Hatdawkvah, ransanaw kaukkung lah ao sak teh, ransanaw mithmu hoi Sawl e a sannaw mithmu vah ngai ka tho e lah ao.

⁶ Devit ni Filistin tami a theinae koehoi a tho nah, Isarel napuinaw ni Sawl siangpahrang a dawn aw hanlah la a sak aw teh, lamtu lahoi ka cairing e ratoung, cecak tumkhawng aw teh, Isarel kho koehoi a tho aw. ⁷ Napuinaw ni Sawl thong touh, thong touh. Devit thong hra, thong hra a thei toe telah la a sak aw.

⁸ Hote lawk ni Sawl a lungkhuek sak teh, a lunghawihoech. Ahnimouh ni Devit 10,000, kai teh 1,000 touh dueng na poe aw. Uknae hloilah a tawn e bangmouh a poe thai ati teh, hote lawk dawkw puenghoi a lungkhuek. ⁹ Hot hnin hoi Sawl ni Devit teh pou a patoup.

¹⁰ Atangtho vah Cathut koehoi e muitha kathout ni Sawl e lathueng a pha teh, impui dawkw lawk a dei. Devit ni ouk a kueng boi e patetlah ratoung a kueng. Sawl teh a kut dawkw tahroe a sin. ¹¹ Devit hah tapang dawkw khik kâbet lah ka tâkho han ati teh, Devit a tâkho eiteh ahnie hmalah hoi vai hni touh a roun thai.

¹² Hottelah BAWIPA ni Sawl koehoi a tâco teh Devit hoi rei ao dawkvah, Sawl ni Devit teh a taki. ¹³ Sawl ni a hmaitung hoi Devit a kampuen sak teh 1,000 touh kaukkung lah a hruek. Devit ni taminaw hmalah a tâco a kâen. ¹⁴ BAWIPA teh Devit hoi rei ao dawkw a cei na tangkuem koe tânae a hmu. ¹⁵ Sawl ni Devit ni tânae kalenpounge a hmu navah hoe a taki. ¹⁶ Isarel hoi Judah miphunaw ni kahawicalah a hrawi dawkvah, Devit a lungpataw aw. ¹⁷ Sawl ni Devit koe khenhaw! ka canu kacue e Merab hah na yu lah na poe han, tarankahawilah awm. BAWIPA e taran maha tuk lah a atipouh. Kaie ka kut hah ahnie lathueng phat sak laipalah, Filistinnaw e kut maha ahni lathueng phat seh telah Sawl ni a pouk.

¹⁸ Devit ni kai teh Siangpahrang e cava lah ka o nahan bang patet e tami lah maw khuet ka o vaw. Ka hringnae hoi ka imthung hai Isarel dawkw bangtelamaw a talue telah Sawl koe atipouh. ¹⁹ Sawl canu Merab hah Devit koe poe hane tueng akuap nah Meholith tami Adriel koevah a yu lah yo la a poe toe. ²⁰ Sawl canu Mikhal ni Devit a lungpataw. Sawl koe a dei pouh aw teh, hote ni a lunghawi sak. ²¹ Sawl ni ka canu na poe han. Filistinnaw e a kut ahnie lathueng pha sak hanlah kâmannae tangkam lah ka o sak aw han. Sawl ni Devit koe nang teh ka cava lah na o toe telah apâhni lah bout a dei. ²² Sawl ni a sannaw koe kâ a poe teh, Devit hoi lawkw duem a kâdei aw. Siangpahrang teh nang koe a lung ahawi. A sannaw ni hai na lungpataw. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang e cava lah awm lawih na ti aw han telah atipouh. ²³ Sawl e sannaw ni hote lawkw Devit ni ka thai

lah a dei awh. Tami ka roedeng ni, banglahai noutna hoeh e hah namaw, siangpahrang e cava lah khuek o rumram hanelah maw na pouk awh vaw telah ati.

²⁴ Sawl e a sannaw ni, Devit ni he telah a dei telah Sawl koe a dei pouh awh nah, ²⁵ Sawl ni, Devit koe hettelah na dei pouh awh han, Siangpahrang ni a tarannaw a pathung navah Filistinnaw vuensom 100 touh hoeh e laipalah apu alouke banghai ngai hoeh, ati telah dei pouh awh atipouh. Hatei Sawl ni Devit hah Filistinnaw e kut dawk due sak hanelah a pouk e doeh.

²⁶ Hahoi, a sannaw ni hote lawk hah Devit koe a dei pouh awh toteh, Devit teh siangpahrang cava lah ao hane hah a lung ahawipoung. Hahoi atueng khoe e hnin teh loun hoeh rah. ²⁷ Devit hoi a taminaw a thaw awh teh, Filistinnaw 200 touh a thei awh. Devit ni ahninae vuensomnaw a sin teh, siangpahrang e cava lah ao nahanelah, ka kuepcalah siangpahrang koe a poe. Sawl ni hai a canu Mikhal hah a yu lah a poe. ²⁸ Devit koe Cathut ao tie kacaicalah Sawl ni a panue. Sawl e canu ni ahni teh a lungpataw. ²⁹ Sawl ni Devit hoe a taki teh, Sawl teh Devit e taran lah pou ao. ³⁰ Filistin bawinaw teh a kamthaw awh. A kamthaw awh hnukkhu Devit teh Sawl e a sannaw hlak a kâhruetcuet dawkvah a min hoe a kamthang.

19

¹ Devit thei hanelah, Sawl ni a capa Jonathan hoi a sannaw koe a dei pouh. Hatei Sawl capa Jonathan ni Devit lung a patawpoung. ² Jonathan ni Devit koe, Apa Sawl ni na thei hane a kâcai. Hatdawkvah amom totouh kâhruetcuet, soumtinae koe kâhrawk. ³ Ka cei vaiteh na onae law vah apa e ateng ka kangdue han. Nange kong apa hoi kâpan roi han. Ka thai e lawk nang koe ka dei han telah kâhruetcuetnae a poe.

⁴ Jonathan ni a na pa Sawl koe Devit hah a oup teh, ahni koe siangpahrang ni a san Devit koelah yonnae rumram lah sak hanh naseh. Ahni ni nang koe yonnae sak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak e hnonaw nang hane apu hroung ao. ⁵ Amae hringnae pasai laipalah, Filistin tami hah a thei. BAWIPA ni kalenpoung tanae Isarelnaw koe a pha sak e na hmu teh na lung ahawi. Hatdawkvah, kayonhoehe a thipaling yon kaawm hoeh e Devit khuet na thei han vaw telah Sawl koe atipouh.

⁶ Sawl ni Jonathan dei e lawk hah a ngai. Sawl ni BAWIPA min dawk thoe a kâbo teh ahni teh thet mahoeh telah a ti. ⁷ Jonathan ni Devit a kaw teh, hote lawknaw a dei pouh hnukkhu, Devit teh Sawl koe a hrawi teh, ahmoun e patetlah ahni koe bout ao.

⁸ Tarankâtuknae bout ao teh, Devit ni Filistinnaw hoi kâtuk hanelah a cei teh tami moikapap a thei.

⁹ Sawl ni a im dawk tahroe hoi a tahung nah BAWIPA koehoi e muiitha kathout ni a tho sin. Devit ni ratoung a kueng pouh. ¹⁰ Sawl ni tapang dawk khik kâbet lah a thut hanelah a noe. Hatei Sawl e hmalah hoi a roun thai teh, tahroe tapang dawk moncawm a um. Hottelah Devit a yawng teh hote karum dawk a hlout. ¹¹ Sawl ni Devit hah im vah pawp vaiteh, thei hanelah amom vah patounenaw a patoun, Devit e a yu Mikhal ni, atu tangmin na hringnae na khenyawn hoehpawiteh, tangtho vah na thei awh han telah atipouh.

¹² Mikhal ni Devit hah hlalangaw dawk hoi a kumsak teh Devit a kâran teh a hlout. ¹³ Mikhal ni meikaphawk hah a la teh, ikhun dawk a i sak a lû koe lah hmae muen e bawilakhung a hruék teh hni a khu. ¹⁴ Devit

man hanelah Sawl ni patounenaw a patoun nah Mikhal ni a tak a pataw atipouh.

¹⁵ Sawl ni Devit khet hanelah patounenaw a patoun teh ka thei thai nahan a ikhun hoi kâ ka yawm aw h atipouh.

¹⁶ Patounenaw a kâen aw h navah a ikhun daw k meikaphawk a lû koelah hmae muen ka lahoun e a hmu aw h.

¹⁷ Sawl ni Mikhal koevah kai hah bangkongmaw hete lah na dum, a hlout nahanelah ka taran na tâco sak atipouh. Mikhal ni ahni ni kai hanelah kai na cetsak haw, nahoe h pawiteh na thei han telah ati telah Sawl koe a dei pouh.

¹⁸ Devit teh yout a yawng teh a hlout. Ramah kho Samuel koe a pha. Ahni koe Sawl ni a sak e pueng a dei pouh. Samuel hoi a cei roi teh Naioth vah ao.

¹⁹ Sawl koe Devit teh Ramah kho hoi Naioth hmuen koe ao telah a dei pouh.

²⁰ Devit man hanelah Sawl ni a patounenaw bout a patoun, lawk ka dei e profet hu touh dueng hah a hmu aw h. Samuel a kangdue teh, profetnaw a hrawi nah Cathut e Muitha ni Sawl e patounenaw lathueng a pha pouh teh, ahnimouh hai profet lawk a dei aw h. ²¹ Ahnimouh ni hote a kong hah Sawl koe a dei pouh aw h navah, Sawl ni alouke a patounenaw bout a patoun. Ahnimouh hai profet lawk a dei aw h. Sawl ni apâthum lah patounenaw bout a patoun nah, ahnimouh hai profet lawk a dei aw h. ²² Sawl ama hai Ramah kho a cei teh, Seku e tuiim kalen poung koe a pha nah, Samuel hoi Devit na maw ao telah a pacei nah Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koe ao telah tami buet touh ni a dei pouh.

²³ Sawl teh Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koe lah a cei. Cathut e Muitha ahnie lathueng vah a pha van, a cei laihoi profet lawk Ramah kho hoi Naioth hmuen koe a pha totouh a dei. ²⁴ A khohna e rading teh, Samuel e a hmalah profet lawk a dei. Karum khodai hote hnin daw k caici lah a i. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh ni Sawl hai profetnaw koe ka baw k e namaw telah ati aw h.

20

Jonathan ni Devit a kampangkhai

¹ Devit teh Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koehoi a yawng teh Jonathan koe a pha. Bangmaw ka sak, ka yonnae bang hah namaw, na pa koe bang yonnae maw ka sak teh thei hane na noe telah a dei. ² Jonathan ni ahni koevah, na dout mahoe h. Apa ni kai panuek laipalah, kathoen kalen hai sak mahoe h. Bangkong hah na maw hete lawk heh kai koe a hro han, het heh a laithoe vai aw, bout atipouh.

³ Devit ni kai heh nang ni lung na pataw e hah na pa ni atangcalah a panue. Jonathan ni hethateh panuek hanh naseh, a lung mathout vaih ati daw k han doeh atipouh. BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na hring e patetlah atangcalah ka dei, duenae hoi maimouh roi rahak khoktakan vai touh doeh kaawm atipouh.

⁴ Jonathan ni Devit koevah na ngai e pueng na sak pouh han telah a ti.

⁵ Devit ni khenhaw! tangtho teh thapa rei hnin doeh. Siangpahrang koe buven roeroe hane doeh. Hatei kai na cetsak lawih. Apâthum hnin tangmin totouh law lah kâhro hanelah na cet sak. ⁶ Na pa ni ka o hoe h e hah panuek pawiteh, Devit ni a onae Bethlehem vah cei hanelah

atangcalah na dei pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a imthungkhu hane kum tangkuem thuengnae tueng lah ao telah a dei pouh.

⁷ Ahawi tetpawiteh, a san hah a rungngang han. A lungkhuek pawiteh hnokahawi hoeh e sak han a kâcai tie panuek lawih. ⁸ Na san e lathueng lungmanae tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san heh BAWIPA lawkkamnae thung na kâkuetkhai toe. Hatei kai dawk ka payonnae na poe koe kuekluek na ceikhai han telah a ti.

⁹ Jonathan ni khuet na dout ti, bangkongtetpawiteh apa ni na lathueng hno kahawihoe a sak e ka panuek pawiteh dei laipalah ka o han na maw telah a ti. ¹⁰ Devit ni Jonathan koe na pa ni lawk kahram lahoi na pato teh apinimaw na dei pouh han telah a ti.

¹¹ Jonathan ni Devit koe law cet roi sei telah ati. Hottelah kahni touh hoi law a cei roi. ¹² Jonathan ni Devit koe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh kapanuekkaikung lah awm naseh, tangtho atu e tueng dawk thoseh, apâthum thoseh apa ka tanouk han. Devit kong dawk a hawinae koelah pawiteh nang koe tami ka patoun laipalah, dei laipalah ka o han nama.

¹³ Hatei apa ni na lathueng hno kahawihoe sak hanelah kâcai pawiteh, na thaisak han. Kahawicalah na cei thai nahan na tha han, telah ka sak hoehpawiteh BAWIPA ni Jonathan dawk hot hlak hoe sak naseh. Apa koe BAWIPA ouk ao e patetlah nang koehai awm seh. ¹⁴ Ka hring nathing dawk dueng laipalah, ka hringnae abaw nah hai BAWIPA pahrennae kai dawk sak hoeh laipalah awm hanh. ¹⁵ Nange pahren lungmanae hai kaie imthung koehoi nâtuek hai pâpout hanh. BAWIPA ni Devit e taran talai dawk hoi he a pahma totouh pâpout hanh telah a ti.

¹⁶ Jonathan ni Devit e imthungnaw hoi lawkkamnae a sak. Hot hah na raphoe pawiteh, Devit e taran kut dawk hoi BAWIPA ni pathung naseh.

¹⁷ Jonathan ni amahoima lungpataw e patetlah Devit koe lawk bout a kam.

¹⁸ Jonathan ni Devit koe tangtho thaparei hnin na tahungnae a houg han dawkvah, na awm hoeh tie a kamnue han. ¹⁹ Apâthum hnin hnukkhu, karanglah cathuk nateh hete hno ao hnin hoi na kâhronae hmuen koe cet nateh, Ezel talung koe na o han. ²⁰ Nue e hmuen dawk ka e patetlah, pala kathum touh talung teng vah ka ka han. ²¹ Khenhaw! cet nateh, pala hah tawng telah camo ka patoun han. Camo koevah khenhaw! pala teh na hnukkhu lah ao. Lat nateh hi tho, ka tetpawiteh BAWIPA a hring e patetlah nang hane damnae, rounnae lah ao han. Taki hane awm mahoe. ²² Hatei camo koevah khenhaw! pala hah ahla na koe ao ka tetpawiteh, na cei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni na ceisak e han doeh. ²³ Nang hoi kai ni dei roi e hno kong dawkvah khenhaw! nang hoi kaie rahak vah BAWIPA teh pou ao doeh telah a ti.

²⁴ Devit teh law vah a kâhmo, thaparei nah siangpahrang teh bu ven hanelah a tahung. ²⁵ Siangpahrang teh ouk a tahungnae hmuen tapang koe a tahung. Jonathan a kangdue teh Abner teh Sawl e a teng a tahung. Hatei Devit e hmuen teh a houg. ²⁶ Hatei hote hnin nah Sawl ni banghai dei hoeh, hno buet buet touh mue toe. A thonghoeh dawk mue, thonghoeh katang mue telah a pouk.

²⁷ Thaparei hnin tangtho vah Devit e bawitungkhung teh paroup a houg rah. Sawl ni a capa Jonathan koevah bangkongmaw Jesi capa heh paduem hoi sahnin hai buvennae koe a tho hoeh telah a pacei. ²⁸ Jonathan ni Sawl koe, Devit ni Bethlehem cei hanelah pou a kâhei. ²⁹ Na cetsak yawkaw bangkongtetpawiteh, ka imthungnaw ni thuengnae a sak aw hoi teh ka hmaunawngghanaw ni awm van loe telah lawk a thui. Na pahren

pawiteh na cetsak loe. Ka hmaunawngghanaw na hmawt sak telah ati. Hatdawkvah siangpahrang caboi koe a thohoehnae doeh telah a ti.

³⁰ Jonathan koe Sawl ni a lung hmatara a khuek teh, napui ka mathout e a ca, Jesi capa teh yeirai na po nahane hoi na manu caici lah onae yeiraipo hanelah na rawi tie ka panuek hoeh maw. ³¹ Jesi capa heh talai dawk a hring nah junglam nang hoi na ram kangning mahoe. Atu karanglah kaw sak nateh, kai koe thokhai a due roeroe han telah Jonathan koe a dei pouh. ³² Jonathan ni Devit bang dawk maw a due han bang hno maw a sak telah a na pa Sawl hah a pacei. ³³ Sawl ni tahroe hoi thei hanlah a nounng. Hote hno dawk Jonathan ni apa ni Devit a thei hanelah a nounng roeroe tie a panue. ³⁴ Lungkhuek lahoi Jonathan teh caboi koehoi a thaw teh apâhni hnin thapareinae dawk, bu ven van hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni Devit hah yeiraipo sak dawkvah a lungmathoe.

³⁵ Amom vah Jonathan teh Devit hoi lawk a kâta roinae koe camo hoi law lah a cei roi. ³⁶ Camo koe ahni ni licung pali touh, hoi palanaw hah tawng telah atipouh. Camo a yawng lahun nah a hmalah palacung buet touh a pathui pouh. ³⁷ Jonathan ni kâ e pala a bonae koe a pha nah na hnukkhu lah doeh atipouh.

³⁸ Jonathan ni camo a hnuk lahoi a tanawt teh karangbat lah yawng atipouh. Camo ni Jonathan ni a kâ e pala hah a racawng teh a bawipa koe lah a ban. ³⁹ Camo ni banghai panuek hoeh. Jonathan hoi Devit ni dueng hote kaawm hno hah a panue roi. ⁴⁰ Jonathan ni amae senehmaica naw hah camo koe a poe teh cet lawih, khopui dawk cetkhai atipouh. ⁴¹ Camo a cei hnukkhu Devit teh akalah a onae hmuen koehoi a thaw teh, talai dawk a hmaibei hoi vai thum touh a tabo. A kâpaco roi teh kahni touh hoi rei a ka roi. Devit teh hoe kacailah a ka.

⁴² BAWIPA ni nang hoi kaie a rahak thoseh, na miphun hoi ka miphun rahak thoseh, pout laipalah awm seh telah a dei teh, maimouh roi BAWIPA min lahoi lawkkam roi tounge dawkvah, Devit koe karoumcalah cet lawi atipouh.

21

Devit hoi ka thoung e vaiyei

¹ Devit teh Nob kho e vaihma Ahimelek koevah a pha. Ahimelek ni Devit a hmu navah a kalue teh ahni koe nama dueng maw na hui buet touh hai na tawn hoeh namaw telah atipouh.

² Devit ni vaihma Ahimelek koe, siangpahrang ni kai koe thaw buet touh na poe. Tawk hane hoi kâ na poe e apinihai panuek sak hanh telah a dei. Hatdawkvah sannaw hie hmuen koe haw e hmuen koe na hruek pouh. ³ Atuvah na kut dawng bangmaw kaawm. Vaiyei panga touh hoehpawiteh na tawn e pueng na poe telah atipouh.

⁴ Vaihma ni Devit koe tami pueng ni ca thai e vaiyei ka kut dawng awm hoeh eiteh, sannaw ni napui koe ma na thoung awn pawiteh, kathoung vaiyei teh ao, atipouh.

⁵ Devit ni vaihma koe atu hnin thum touh thung teh, napui koehoi kathoung awn katang doeh. Ka tâco awn han nahai na sannaw e hnopai hai a thoung. ⁶ Vaihma ni hmaitung e vaiyei hloilah alouke vaiyei ao hoeh dawkvah, kathoung vaiyei hah a poe. Hote hmaitung e vaiyei yueng lah vaiyei katha hruek hanelah BAWIPA hmaitung hoi yo la takhoe toe.

⁷ Hot hnin dawk Sawl e a sannaw thung e tami buet touh BAWIPA hmalah ka tek e ao. A min teh Doeg doeh. Ahni teh Edom tami, Sawl e saring kakhoumkung thung dawk e kacue poung e lah o.

⁸ Devit ni Ahimelek koevah, tahroe thoseh tahloi thoseh, na tat hoeh na maw. Siangpahrang teh huerang a panki dawkvah, tahloi thoseh ka puengcang buet buet touh ka kut dawk ka sin mang hoeh telah atipouh.

⁹ Vaihma ni Filistin tami Goliath, Elah tanghling dawk na theinae tahloi hah, khenhaw! Ephod hnuuklah hni hoi tangoung e sut ao. Na ngai pawiteh hot hah lat, hoté hloilah alouke awm hoeh toe telah ati. Devit ni het patetlae tahloi phun awm hoeh, kai na poe telah atipouh.

Devit teh Gath lah yawng

¹⁰ Devit ni a thaw teh Sawl hmalah hoi a yawng teh, Gath siangpahrang Akhish koe a cei. ¹¹ Akhish e a sannaw ni ahni koevah, hete tami heh a ram dawk e siangpahrang Devit nahoehmaw, Sawl ni thong touh thong touh a thei teh, Devit ni thong hra, thong hra a thei telah lamtu lahoi a kong hah la lahoi a sak awh e nahoehmaw ati awh. ¹² Devit ni hote lawk a lung thung a hruek teh, Gath siangpahrang Akhish teh a taki poung.

¹³ Hatdawkvah ahnimae hmalah a sakyoe e naw a kâthung teh hmaitung vah ka pathu patetlah a kâsak. Thonaw hah a takhawi teh a pâkhamuennaw dawk tamtui do do a lawi sak. ¹⁴ Akhish ni a sannaw koe, khenhaw! tamipathu tie na panue awh nahlangva, bangkong kai koe na thokhai awh. ¹⁵ Kai dawk ka pathu e panki teh ka hmalah ka pathu e a kamnue nahane lah maw nangmouh ni ka imthung na kâen sak awh han maw telah a sannaw koe atipouh.

22

Devit e tami 400

¹ Devit ni hote hmuen koehoi tâco takhai teh Adullam talung koevah a yawng. A hmaunawngaha hoi a na pa imthungnaw ni a thai awh nah ahni koe a cei awh. ² Ka rucate tami, lai ka tawn e, lungthin reithai poung hoi kakhangnaw ahni koe a kamkhueng awh teh, Devit teh ahnimouh kahrawikung lah ao. Tami 400 tabang hoi rei ao awh. ³ Devit teh hote hmuen koehoi, Moab ram Mizpeh kho lah a cei teh, Moab siangpahrang koe Cathut ni kaimouh hanlah bangmaw a sak han tie kai ni ka panue nahan atueng totouh, ka manu ka napanaw nang koevah o nahan kâ na poe lah atipouh.

⁴ Ahnimouh ni Moab e hmalah vah a thokhai awh, Devit rapanim thung ao nathung ahni koe ao van.

⁵ Profet Gad ni Devit koe rapainim thung awm hanh. Tâcawt nateh Judah ram lah cet atipouh. Hottelah, Devit ni a thaw teh, Hereth ratu thung a kâen.

⁶ Sawl ni Devit hoi a sannaw hah a hmu awh tie a thai. Sawl teh Gibeah e ram vah kho vah bengkeng thing rahim a tahroe hoi a tahung teh, a tengpam vah a sannaw a kangdue sak. ⁷ Sawl ni a tengpam e a sannaw koevah nangmanaw Benjamin taminaw thai awh haw. Jesi capa ni law hoi misur takhanaw na poe han namaw, nangmouh pueng ransa 1,000 touh ukkung hoi 100 touh ukkung lah na ta awh han namaw. ⁸ Nangmouh abuemlahoi kai koe lah taran na thaw awm maw. Ka capa teh Jesi e capa hoi lawk a kam roi nah, kai koe buet touh ni hai na dei pouh hoeh. Sahnin e patetlah ka thaw katawkaw ni na pawp hanlah ka capa ni kai na taran

e kai koe api buet touh ni hai na dei awh hoeh. Kai hanelah api buet touh hai na lungmathout awh hoeh atipouh.

⁹ Sawl e a thaw katawnaw hoi rei ka kang dout e Edom miphun dueng ni a dei e teh, Jesi capa teh Nob kho Ahitub e capa vaihma Ahimelek koe a tho e kai ni ka hmu. ¹⁰ Ahni ni BAWIPA koe pouknae a hei pouh, ca hanelah a poe teh Filistin tami Goliath e tahloi hai a poe telah ati.

Vaihma a thei

¹¹ Siangpahrang ni Ahitub capa vaihma Ahimelek hoi a na pa im thung Nob kho e vaihma pueng a kaw sak teh, siangpahrang koe koug a tho awh. ¹² Sawl ni, nang Ahitub capa thai haw telah ati, ahni ni apa hivah ka o atipouh.

¹³ Sawl ni ahni koe sahnin vah ahmoun e boiboe lah kai na taran teh, na ka pawm hanelah vaiyei hoi tahloi hah na poe teh, BAWIPA koe pouknae hei pouh hane bang dawh hah namaw nang hoi Jesi capa ni na taran roi vaw telah ati. ¹⁴ Ahimelek ni siangpahrang lawk a pathung teh, siangpahrang cava, pouknae na hei ka tang e, na imthung dawh bari han kamcu Devit patetlah yuemkamcu e na sannaw dawh apimaw kaawm. ¹⁵ Sahnin Cathut ka bawknae kamtawngnae maw, nahoe. Siangpahrang ni teh a san thoseh apa imthungnaw thoseh, na pakung rumram hanh naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, na sannaw ni hete kong heh banghai ka panuek hoeh telah ati.

¹⁶ Siangpahrang ni Ahimelek nama hoi na pa imthungnaw hoi na due awh roeroe han telah atipouh. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang ni a teng kangdout e a ransa koevah, kamlang sin awh nateh, BAWIPA e vaihma hah thet awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit koe lah kampang teh a kâran tie a panue awh ei kai koe dei awh hoeh telah ati, hatei a sannaw ni BAWIPA e vaihma hem hanelah a kut pho ngai hoeh.

¹⁸ Siangpahrang ni Doeg koevah, nangmouh ni kamlang sin nateh, vaihma hah thet telah ati. Edom teh Doeg ni a kamlang sin teh a hem. Hot hnin navah vaihma angkidung ka kho e tami 85 a thei awh. ¹⁹ Nob vaihma kho teh tahloi hoi a tuk awh teh napui tongpa camo sanu ka net lahun totouh maito thoseh, la thoseh, tu thoseh tahloi hoi be a thei. ²⁰ Ahitub capa Ahimelek capanaw thung e tami buet touh a min Abiathar teh a hlout. Devit koevah a yawng. ²¹ Abiathar ni Sawl ni BAWIPA vaihmanaw a thei e konglam Devit koe a dei pouh. ²² Devit ni Abiathar koevah Edom tami Doeg haw vah kaawm e roeroe ni Sawl koe a dei pouh han tie ka panue tangcoung e doeh toe. Na pa imthungnaw teh kai kecu dawh kadout a e doeh. ²³ Kai koe awm nateh, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh kai thei han ka kâcai e ni nang hai thei han a kâcai van han. Hatei kai koe na lungmawng han telah ati.

23

¹ Ahnimouh ni khenhaw! Filistinnaw ni Keilah khopui a tuk awh teh, cangkatinnae a la awh e hah, Devit ni a thai toteh,

² Kai ni hote Filistinnaw hah ka cei vaiteh ka tuk han namaw telah BAWIPA koe a paei. BAWIPA ni, cet haw. Filistinnaw hah tuk nateh, Keilah khopui hah rungngang haw telah Devit koe a dei pouh.

³ Devit e taminaw nihai, maimouh ni Judah ram dawh patenghai taki awh toe. Keilah khopui cei awh vaiteh, Filistin tuk hane teh taki ka tho poung na bo aw telah a dei awh.

⁴ Devit ni BAWIPA koe bout a pacei teh, BAWIPA ni, cet aw h nateh, Filistinnaw teh nange kut daw k na poe han telah atipouh.

⁵ Devit hoi a taminaw teh, Keilah khopui koelah a cei aw h teh, Filistinnaw hoi a kâtuk aw h. Saringnaw a la pouh aw h, ahnimanaw moikapap a thei aw h. Hottelah Devit ni Keilah khopui hah a rungangang.

⁶ Ahimelek capa Abiathar teh, Devit aonae koe Keilah khopui koelah a yawng navah, Ephod a sin laihoi a tho.

⁷ Devit teh Keilah khopui a cei tie Sawl ni a thai toteh, Cathut ni ka kut daw k na poe toung nahoehmaw. Kho longkha hoi tarenae kaawm e khopui thung a kâen teh paung aw h toe telah ati. ⁸ Keilah khopui tuk hanelah Devit hoi a taminaw kalup hanelah, amae taminaw pueng a kamkhueng sak.

⁹ Devit ni ka lathueng vah, Sawl ni hnokathout a sak tie hah a panue teh, vaihma Abiathar koevah Ephod hah hi thokhai haw atipouh.

¹⁰ Devit ni Oe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, Sawl ni kai kecu dawkvah, Keilah khopui raphoe hanelah a kâcai aw h tie ka thai.

¹¹ Keilah khocanaw ni kai hah a kut daw k na poe han na maw. Na san ni ka thai e patetlah Sawl teh a tho han namaw. Isarel miphun e BAWIPA Cathut, na san koe uren dei haw telah ka pacei navah, BAWIPA ni, a tho han doeh, telah ati pou.

¹² Devit ni Keilah taminaw hoi ka taminaw teh Sawl kut daw k na poe han na maw telah a pacei. BAWIPA ni na poe aw h han telah ati.

¹³ Hottelah hoi Devit hoi a taminaw 600 tabang a thaw aw h teh, Keilah khopui hoi a tâco aw h teh, a coung thai e patetlah a cei aw h. Devit teh Keilah khopui hoi a yawng e hah Sawl ni a thai dawkvah, cet hoeh toe.

Devit kahrawngum taranum onae

¹⁴ Devit teh, Zeph monrui kahrawngum rapanimnaw dawkvah ao. Sawl ni hnintangkuem a tawng eiteh, Cathut ni a kut daw k Devit hah poe hoeh.

¹⁵ Devit ni, Sawl ni na thei han tie a panue dawkvah, ahni teh Ziph ramke ratu thung vah ao. ¹⁶ Sawl capa Jonathan a tho teh, Devit aonae koe Horesh lah a cei teh, Cathut daw k tha a kâla nahanelah a kabawp. ¹⁷ Na lungpuen hanh. Isarelnaw e siangpahrang lah na o vaiteh, kai teh nang kabawmkung lah ka o han tie hah Sawl ni a panue.

¹⁸ BAWIPA e hmalah lawk rei a kam roi. Devit teh kahrawng vah pou ao teh, Jonathan teh a ma im lah a ban.

¹⁹ Ziphnaw teh Sawl onae koe Gibeah kho lah a cei aw h teh, Devit teh maimouh onae koe Jeshimon khopui akalah, Hakhilah monrui Horesh rapanim vah a kâhro. ²⁰ Oe Siangpahrang na cei han na ngainae patetlah cet leh. Ahni hah nange kut daw k poe hane thaw teh kaimae thaw lah awm lawi seh atipouh.

²¹ Sawl, BAWIPA ni yawhawi na poe seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw ni kai hah na pahren aw h toe. ²² Atu cet aw h nateh, kârakueng aw h. Ahni a kâhronae hmuen hah thoseh, la a hmu aw h e hai thoseh ripdawng aw h. Ahni teh a lung hroung a ang tie ka thai. ²³ Hatdawkvah, ahni a kâhronae a hmuennaw hah kamcengcalah na radoung aw h hnukkhu, kai koe bout na tho aw h pawiteh, nangmouh hoi rei ka cei han. Ahni teh hote ram daw k awm pawiteh, Judahnaw a thong moikapap daw k ka hmu roeroe han telah ati.

²⁴ Hahoi a thaw aw h teh Sawl a cei hoehnahlan Ziph lah a cei aw h. Hatei Devit hoi a taminaw teh, Jeshimon akalae tanghling daw k Moan kahrawng vah ao aw h. ²⁵ Sawl teh a taminaw hoi rei a kamthaw aw h teh, a tawng

awh e hah Devit ni bout a thai toteh, talung rahak hoi a yawng teh, mon kahrawngum vah ao. Sawl ni bout a thai toteh, mon vah Devit bout a tawng.

²⁶ Sawl teh avanglae mon dawk thoseh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh avanglae mon dawk thoseh, a cei awh teh hlout hane a kâyawm awh navah, Sawl hoi a taminaw ni Devit hoi a taminaw man hanelah a kalup awh. ²⁷ Hatnavah patoune a tho teh, Sawl koe karanglah tho leih, Filistinnaw ni ram hah a tuk awh toe telah a dei awh dawkvah,

²⁸ Devit pâleinae koehoi a ban teh, Filistin taminaw tuk hanelah a cei. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen hah Selahhahmahlekoth, kânguenaе lungsong ati awh. ²⁹ Devit teh hote hmuen koehoi a cei teh, Engedi ram rapanim vah ao.

24

Devit ni Sawl a pasai

¹ Filistinnaw pâleinae koehoi ka ban e ni Sawl koe Devit teh Engedi kahrawngum vah ao telah a dei pouh. ² Hateh, Sawl ni Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi tami 3000 touh a kaw teh, a thaonaе lungsong tie ram dawk Devit hoi a taminaw tawng hanelah a cei awh. ³ Lam teng vah tutakha onae lungngoum koe a pha awh. Sawl teh vaipuen cei hanelah lungngoum thung a kâen. Devit hoi a taminaw teh hote lungngoum thung vah ao awh. ⁴ Devit e taminaw ni, BAWIPA ni na taran hah na kut dawk na poe han. Ahni dawk na sak ngai e patetlah saknae kâ ao han ati e teh, sahnin doeh toe atipouh awh. Hateh Devit ni a thaw teh, Sawl e angki pawl hah arulahoï duem a a pouh. ⁵ Hottelah Devit ni Sawl e angki pawl a a e dawk a lungrei a thai sak. ⁶ Hahoi a taminaw koevah BAWIPA ni satui awi e doeh tie panue nahlangva hoi runae poe hanelah ka kut ka dâw teh BAWIPA ni satui awi e ka bawipa lathueng hete hno ka sak e coung thai hoeh telah ati. ⁷ Hottelah hoi Devit ni a taminaw hah hote lawk lahoi a haw thai teh, Sawl thei hanelah ka cet hane naw hah pasoung hoeh. Hahoi teh Sawl haiyah lungngoum thung hoi a tâco teh a cei. ⁸ Hathnukkhu Devit a thaw teh, lungngoum thung hoi a tâco teh Sawl e hnuk lahoi, ka bawipa siangpahrang, telah a hram. Hahoi Sawl ni hnuk lah a kamlang teh a khet navah, Devit ni a tabut teh a minhmai talai rekkâbet lah a tabo. ⁹ Devit ni nang runae poe hanlah a kâcai telah taminaw ni a dei e hah bangkongmaw khuet na tang vaw.

¹⁰ Sahnin BAWIPA ni nang hah ka kut dawk na poe e hah khenhaw! Nang thei hanelah ayânaw ni na hroecoe eiteh, kai ni na pasai teh ka bawipa teh BAWIPA ni satui awi e lah na o dawkvah, runae poe hanelah ka kut ka dâw mahoe telah ka pouk.

¹¹ Hothloilah apa khenhaw! na hni pawl hai ka kut dawk ao hei. Na hni pawl ka a thai e hoi na thei hoeh e ni, ka kut dawk hawihoe hane hoi tarantuknae awm hoeh tie hoi ka hringnae thei hanelah pou na tawng ei nakunghai, nang taranlahoi yonnae ka sak hoeh tie hah khoeroe pahnim hanh.

¹² BAWIPA ni kai hoi nang rahak lawkceng na seh. Hatei kai ni teh nang dawk ka kut ka tha mahoe. Nang koe ka yonnae hah BAWIPA ni na pathung na seh.

¹³ Ayan cingthuinae dawkvah, tamikathout koehoi thoenae a tâco. Hatei, ka kut teh nang dawk phat hanh naseh.

¹⁴ Isarel siangpahrang teh api tawng hanelah maw a tho. Ui ro maw a tawng, uihli maw a tawng.

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh lawkcengkung lah awm lawiseh. Kai hoi nang rahak vah lawkceng lawiseh. Na pouk pouh vaiteh, na dei pouh lawiseh. Na kut dawk hoi a ma ni na rasat lawiseh telah Sawl koe a dei pouh.

¹⁶ Hottelah Devit ni Sawl koe be a dei hnukkhu, Sawl ni ka capa Devit, ka thai e lawk hah nange lawk namaw ati teh a khuika.

¹⁷ Kai hlak nang te hoe na lan doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni teh hawinae hoi na pathung teh, kai ni teh hawihoehnae hoi na pathung.

¹⁸ Kai koe hawinae bangtelamaw na sak tie sahnin na kamnué sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai hah na kut dawk na poe ei, nang ni na thet laipalah na o toe.

¹⁹ Tami ni a taran hah hmawt pawiteh, duem a hlout sak han namaw. Hatei, nang ni sahnin kai koe na sak e hawinae hah BAWIPA ni na patho lawiseh. ²⁰ Atuvah, nang teh atangcalah siangpahrang lah na o han. Isarel uknaeram hai na kut dawk a kangning han tie hah kacailah ka panue awh katang toe. ²¹ Hatdawkvah, ka catounnaw hah na raphoe hoeh nahane hoi, ka imthungnaw thung hoi ka min na kahma sak hoeh nahanelah, BAWIPA min lahoi kai koe lawk kam haw atipouh. ²² Hottelah Devit ni Sawl koe lawk a kam teh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh rapanim koe a cei awh.

25

Samuel duenae

¹ Hathnukkhu, Samuel a due navah, Isarelnaw pueng teh a khuika awh. Ahni teh Ramah kho a onae im koe a pakawp awh. Devit teh Paran kahrawngum lah a cei.

Devit hoi Nabal e a yu

² Maon vah tami buet touh ao. Hote tami teh, Karmel kho dawk ka tawnta poung e lah ao teh tu 3000 touh hoi hmae 1000 touh a tawn. Karmel vah tumuen ouk a ngaw. ³ Hote tami min teh Nabal doeh. A yu e min teh Abigail. Hote e napui teh, a lungkaang e hoi a meikahawi e lah ao. Hatei a vâ teh, a lung ka patak e hoi a nuen kamathout e lah ao. Ahni teh Kaleb catounnaw doeh. ⁴ Devit ni kahrawngum hoi Nabal ni tumuen a ngaw e hah a panue. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, Devit ni thoundounnaw 10 touh a patoun teh, hatnavah thoundounaw hah Devit ni Karmel lah takhang awh nateh, Nabal koe na cei awh vaiteh, ka min lahoi kut man awh. ⁶ Hahoi, ka tawnta poung e tami koe hettelah na dei pouh han, nang dawk thoseh, na imthung dawk thoseh, na tawnta e pueng lathueng thoseh roumnae awm seh. ⁷ Na tumuen ka ngaw e tami ao tie ka thai, na tu kakhounnaw kai koe ouk ao awh teh, runae banghai na poe awh hoeh. Karmel mon dawk ao nathung vah, bang buet touh hai kahmat boihoeh. ⁸ Na thoundounnaw pacei haw, a dei awh han doeh. Ka thoundounnaw ni nang koe minhmai kahawi hmawt awh naseh. Kaimanaw teh pawu hnin dawk ka pha awh. Pahren lahoi nang koe kaawm e pueng hah na sannaw hoi na capa Devit poe loe telah tet pouh awh titeh lawk a thui. ⁹ Devit e thoundounnaw a pha toteh, Devit ni lawk a thui e patetlah Nabal koe a dei pouh awh teh, duem ao awh.

¹⁰ Hatei, Nabal ni Devit e a sannaw koe, Devit teh apimaw. Jesi capa teh apimaw. Atuvah a bawipa ka taran e sannaw nahoehmaw.

¹¹ Ka vaiyei, ka tui, hoi ka tumuen kangawnaw hanelah ka thei pouh e heh nâ lahoi maw a tho aw h tie ka panue hoeh e taminaw hah ka poe han namaw.

¹² Hatdawkvah, Devit e thoundounnaw karanglah a ban aw h teh, Devit koe Nabal ni a dei e naw hah a dei pouh aw h.

¹³ Devit ni a taminaw koevah, na tahloi koug kava aw h telah atipouh teh, tahloi koug a kava aw h. Devit ma hai tahloi a kava van. Tami 400 touh ni Devit hnuk a kâbang aw h. Tami 200 touh ni hnopainaw a la ring aw h.

¹⁴ Hahoi, thoundoun buet touh ni Nabal e a yu Abigail koevah, khenhaw! Devit ni kahrawngum hoi maimae bawipa kut man hanelah a patounenaw a patoun teh, ahni ni a yue.

¹⁵ Hatei, ahnimanaw teh maimouh koe hroung ahawi aw h. Runae banghai na poe boi aw h hoeh. Law dawk ao aw h nathing bang hno hai pasai aw h hoeh.

¹⁶ Tu ka khoum aw h navah, ahnimouh koe ka o aw h nathing tahroe hoi taran na ring pouh aw h.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, bangmaw na sak han. Kahawicalah pouk haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae bawipa hoi imthungnaw koe thoena e sak han toe. Ahni teh tamikahawi hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, apinihai dei thai hoeh telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Abigail ni karanglah vaiyei phen 200 touh, misurum kahni touh hoi thawng tangcoung e tu buem panga touh, tavai phen sum panga touh, misurpaw phen 100 touh, thaibunglung ka radip e 200 touh a sin teh, la a phu sak.

¹⁹ Hahoi ama koe kaawm e thoundounnaw koevah, ka hmalah pou cet aw h. Nangmae hnuklah ka tho han atipouh. Hatei, a vâ Nabal koe dei pouh hoeh. ²⁰ La dawk a kâcui teh mon rahim a pha navah, Devit hoi a taminaw ahni koe a cathuk e hah a hmu teh, a kâhmo. ²¹ Devit ni ahnie hno buet touh boehai a kahma hoeh nahanelah kahrawngum vah, a tawn e pueng kai ni ayawmyin lah ka ring pouh. Ka hawinae heh thoena e hoi na pathung. ²² Tangtho amom khodai totouh a tawn e pueng thung dawk hoi tongpa camo buet touh kangna ka hlung pawiteh Cathut ni Devit heh taran kut dawk a ngai patetlah na tet lawiseh. Hothlak hai hoe na tet yawkaw seh telah lawk yo a kam toe. ²³ Abigail ni Devit a hmu navah, la van hoi karanglah a kum teh, Devit hmalah a minhmai talai rekkâbet lah a tabo. ²⁴ A khok koe a tabo teh, kai dawk roeroe vah thoe saknae bawt seh. Na sannu ni na hnâthainae koe, lawk ka dei vaiteh, na sannu ni lawk ka dei e hah na thai pouh haw. ²⁵ Ka bawipa tamikayon Nabal hah banglahai noutna hanh. A min phung e patetlah doeh ao. Nabal tie patetlah ka pathu e doeh. Kai na sannu ni bawipa nang ni na patoun e thoundounnaw ka hmu hoeh dawk doeh atipouh. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah, ka bawipa atuteh, BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na hring e patetlah khoeroe ka hmawt hoeh. BAWIPA ni thi palawng hoeh hane hoi na kut hoi a moi na pathung hoeh hanelah, na tarannaw hoi bawipa nang dawk a thoena katawngnaw teh, Nabal patetlah tho aw h lawiseh. ²⁷ Hahoi ka bawipa nang hanelah na sannu ni poehno ka sin e heh, ka bawipa nang koe ka kâbang e thoundounnaw poe lah awm lawiseh. ²⁸ Na sannu ni ka payon e naw hah pankângai ei. Ka bawipa nang teh BAWIPA koe lah taran na tuk dawk thoseh, na hring nathing nang dawk yonpen hane ao hoeh dawk thoseh, BAWIPA ni nang hanelah kacakpoung e imthung a kangdue sak han doeh telah atipouh. ²⁹ Nang ka pâlei hane hoi nang ka thet hanelah

taminaw ni na ka tawng nakunghai nange BAWIPA Cathut ni ka bawipa e hringnae teh, kahringnaw rahak vah mek a tangoung sin han doeh. Nang e tarannaw e hringnae teh, tàyai hoi pathui e patetlah a thui vaiteh a kahma awh han. ³⁰ BAWIPA ni nang dawк hnokahawi na kam pouh e pueng ka bawipa nang dawк a kuep sak teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah na rawi torei teh, ³¹ A khuekhaw awm laipalah, tami na thet hoeh. Ka bawipa ni moi na pathung hoeh e hah nang hanlah lungmathoenae lah awm roeroe mahoeh. Ka bawipa hanlah lungkuep hoeh nahanlah awm roeroe mahoeh. BAWIPA ni ka bawipa tak dawк hnokahawi a sak toteh, na sannu heh pahnim hanh atipouh. ³² Devit ni hai, sahnin nang hoi kâhmo sak hanelah, nang na ka patoun e Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh, yawhawi lah awm lawiseh. ³³ Na khopouk thainae teh yawhawinae lah ao vaiteh, sahnin kai teh tami hringnae thei hanelah ka kâcai hoeh nahan, ka kut hoi moipathung laipalah, na kangangkung hai yawhawinae awm lawiseh. ³⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hah runae na poe hoeh nahanlah hoi, ka ngang e Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh a hring e patetlah kai hoi kâhmo hanelah karanglah na tho hoehpawiteh, tangtho amom vah Nabal hanelah tongpa buet touh boehai ka pâhlung mahoeh telah Abigail koe a dei pouh. ³⁵ Ahni ni a sin e poehno a kut dawк e Devit ni a la pouh teh, na onae im koe lah karoumcalah cet haw, nange na lawк ka ngai toe, na minhmai hai ka khet han telah atipouh. ³⁶ Abigail ni hai Nabal koe bout a cei teh, ahni teh siangpahrang e pawibu patetlah bu a ca, puenghoi a parui dawкvah, a tangtho khodai hoehnahlan totouh banghai dei pouh hoeh. ³⁷ Amom lah Nabal teh misur parui e a thanguem toteh hote hnonaw hah a yu ni a dei pouh. Ama teh a lung a due pouh teh, talung patetlah ao. ³⁸ Hnin 10 touh hnukkhu BAWIPA ni a hem teh a due. ³⁹ Nabal a due e hah Devit ni a thai toteh, Nabal ni na pacekpahleknæ koehoi na rasa teh, na san kai heh thoenaе hno dawк hoi na ka hlout sak e BAWIPA teh a min pholennaе awm lawiseh. BAWIPA Cathut ni Nabal hawihoehnae hah amaе lathueng bout a pha sak toe telah a dei. Devit ni Abigail teh a yu hanelah tami a patoun. ⁴⁰ Devit e a sannaw teh Abigail onae Karmel mon koe a pha awh toteh, Devit ni a yu hanelah a san kaimouh na patoun awh toe telah atipouh. ⁴¹ Abigail a thaw teh a hmalah talai dawк a tabo teh, na khenhaw! na sannu he ka bawipa e sannaw e khok pâsu hanelah doeh ka o atipouh. ⁴² Hathnukkhu Abigail a thaw teh, la dawк a kâcui. A hnukkâbang e a sannu 5 touh hoi Devit ni patounenaw koe a kâbang teh Devit e yu lah ao. ⁴³ Hatnavah, Devit ni Jezreel tami Ahinoam hah a yu lah la a tawn toe. Hattoteh kahni touh hoi yu lah reirei a la. ⁴⁴ Hatnavah, Sawl ni a canu Mikhal Devit e a yu teh Gallim tami Laish capa Palti koe yo la a kâhâ toe.

26

Devit ni Sawl hringnae bout a pâhlung

¹ Ziph tami ni Gibeah kho a tho teh, Sawl koevah Devit teh Hakhilah mon Hakhilah kho dawк a kâhro nahoehmaw, atipouh. ² Hahoi, Sawl a thaw teh, a rawi e Isarelnaw tami 300 touh a hrawi teh, Ziph ram koelah Devit tawng hane a cei awh. ³ Sawl teh Jeshimon ram Hakhilah mon dawк a roe. Hatei, Devit teh kahrawngum vah ao teh, Sawl ni na tawng hanelah kahrawng vah a tho tie hah a panue. ⁴ Hatdawкvah, Devit ni katuetkungnaw a patoun teh Sawl a tho katang tie hah a panue. ⁵ Devit ni a thaw teh, Sawl tungpupnae koevah a cei. Devit ni Sawl hoi ransanaw

kaukkung Ner capa Abner a inae hah a hmu. Sawl teh pupim lungui vah a i teh rangleng ransanaw ni a kalup. ⁶ Devit ni Hit tami Ahimelek hoi Joab e nawngaha Zeruiah capa Abisai koevah, Sawl roenae koe apimaw kai koe ka kâbang han telah a pacei navah, Abisai ni nang koe kai ka kâbang han atipouh. ⁷ Devit hoi Abisai teh Sawl tinaw onae koe tangmin vah a cei roi, khenhaw! Sawl te pupim lungui vah a i, a lû koevah tahroe hah talai dawk a thoe sak teh, Abner hoi ransanaw teh a tengpam vah a i aw. ⁸ Abisai ni Devit koevah, sahnin vah Cathut ni na tarannaw teh na kut dawk na poe toe. Hatdawkvah, na san ni tahroe hah talai dawk vaiatahoi na takho sak haw, vai hni touh ka takho mahoe atipouh. ⁹ Hateiteh, Devit ni Abisai koe hawi hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni satui awi e tami lathueng vah kut a tha teh, ngaithoum e tami apimaw kaawm boi telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hothloilah, Devit ni BAWIPA a hring e patetlah BAWIPA a ma ni a hem han doeh. Hoehpawiteh, a duenae hnin a pha han doeh. Hoehpawiteh taran tuknae koe cet vaiteh a due han doeh.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni satui awi e tami lathueng vah ka kut ka pho hane teh, BAWIPA ni na pasoung hoeh. Hatei, a lû koe e tahroe hoi tuium teh la vaiteh cet leih sei atipouh.

¹² Hahoi teh, Devit ni Sawl e lû koe kaawm e tahroe hoi tuium hah a la teh a cei. Apinihai hmawt hoeh, ahnimanaw pueng teh mat a i aw dawkvah, api buet touh hai a kâhlah hoeh dawkvah, .

¹³ Devit teh kakaw e a yawn namran lah a cei teh, kahlat e monruisom vah a kangdue.

¹⁴ Devit ni tamihupui hoi Ner capa Abner hah a oung teh, Abner na pato mahoe haw atipouh. Hahoi Abner ni siangpahrang ka oung ngam e tami api nang maw atipouh.

¹⁵ Devit ni Abner hanelah na tongpa hoeh maw. Isarelnaw e rahak vah nang patetlah e apimaw kaawm. Bangkongmaw siangpahrang na bawipa hah na ring thai hoeh maw. Tangmin vah tami buet touh ni siangpahrang na bawipa thei hanelah a tho toe.

¹⁶ Na sak e hno hawihoe. Bawipa a hring e patetlah Bawipa ni satui awi e na bawipa hah kahawicalah na ring hoeh dawkvah, due hanelah na kamcu. Siangpahrang lû koe e tahroe hoi tuium hah nâmwaw ao khenhaw! atipouh.

¹⁷ Sawl ni Devit e lawk a thai navah, ka thai e lawk he ka capa Devit nange lawk maw atipouh navah, Devit ni oe kaie lawk doeh ka bawipa atipouh.

¹⁸ Bangkongmaw ka bawipa ni a san hah a pâlei. Bangmaw ka sak. Bangmaw ka kut dawk yonnae kaawm.

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah siangpahrang ka bawipa na sanpa e lawk he thai haw. Kai na taran hanelah na lung tha kaawmsakkung hah Bawipa lah awm pawiteh, thuengnae heh coe naseh. Hateiteh, tami lah awm pawiteh, Bawipa hmalah thoebo naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni cet lawih, alouke cathutnaw e thaw hah tawk lawih telah ati aw teh, Bawipa e râw talai dawk o hoeh nahanelah sahnin na pâlei aw toe hei.

²⁰ Hatdawkvah, ka thipaling teh Bawipa ni hmu hoeh e talai dawk lawng naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamuem tawng hanelah mon dawk kâva e patetlah Isarel siangpahrang teh uihli tawng hanelah a kâva atipouh.

²¹ Sawl ni ka payon toe ka capa Devit bout ban leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na mithmu vah ka hringnae he aphu o poung dawkvah thoe bout na bo mahoe toe. Khenhaw! pathunae hno ka sak teh ka payon toe ati. ²² Devit

ni oe ka bawipa na tahroe khenhaw! na thoundoun buet touh koe bout lat sak atipouh. ²³ BAWIPA ni tami pueng amamae tahroe hoi yuemkamcunae dawk apfu poe naseh. Sahnin vah Bawipa ni nang hah ka kut dawk na poe, hafeiteh Bawipa ni satui awi e tami lathueng vah kut ka tha mahoeah atipouh. ²⁴ Khenhaw! sahnin vah na hringnae teh ka mithmu vah apfu o e patetlah Bawipa ni ka hringnae hah apfu awm sak naseh. Runae pueng thung hoi na rungngang naseh atipouh. ²⁵ Sawl ni Devit koevah, ka capa Devit, hawinae awm seh. Na sak e hno puengpa dawk tânae na hmawt naseh, telah a dei pouh hnukkhu, Devit teh a ban, Sawl hai a ma onae koe a ban van.

27

Devit hoi Filistinnaw a kambawng aw

¹ Devit ni a lungthung hoi, hnin hnin touh teh Sawl kut hoi kadout han doeh, Filistinnaw koe ka yawng hoehpawiteh kai hanelah ahawinae awm mahoeah. Sawl ni Isarel ram thung pueng na tawng e heh a lungpout vaiteh, a kut dawk hoi ka hlout han telah ati. ² Hahoi Devit teh a thaw teh, ama hoi ateng kaawm e a tami 600 touh hoi Maok capa Gath siangpahrang Akhish koevah a cei. ³ Devit teh ama hoi a yu roi Jezreel tami Ahinoam hoi Nabal yu Karmel tami Abigail hoi Gath kho Akhish koe a cei aw. ⁴ Gath vah Devit a yawng toe tie Sawl koe a dei pouh aw. ⁵ Devit ni Akhish koevah na minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, na ram thung kho buet touh dawk kho ka sak thai nahanelah, o nahane na poe haw. Bangkongmaw na san ni siangpahrang khopui dawk nang koe kho khuet ka sak thai han vaw telah atipouh. ⁶ Hat toteh, hat hnin râw vah Akhish ni, Ziklag kho a poe. Hatdawkvah Ziklag teh atu totouh Judah ram siangpahrangnaw e lah ao. ⁷ Filistin ram thung Devit teh kum touh hoi thapa yung pali touh ao. ⁸ Devit hoi a taminaw ni a takhang aw. ⁹ Hote miphunnaw teh Shur hoi Zur ram koe lah Izip ram totouh pou kâkuen e doeh. ¹⁰ Devit ni taran a tuk tangkuem napui tongpa a hlung e awm boihoeh. Tu, La, Maito, Kalauk, hoi khohnanaw a la pouh teh a bankhai, hahoi Akhish koe a cei aw.

¹⁰ Akhish ni, sahnin nâlaenaw maw na tuk aw telah atipouh. Devit ni, Judah akalah, Jerahmeel taminaw, akalae ram hoi Kennaw akalae ramnaw doeh atipouh.

¹¹ Filistin ram ao nah yunglam, Devit ni hettelah pou a sak tet langvaih a titeh, Devit ni napui tongpa Gath kho ceikhai hanelah hlung boihoeh.

¹² Akhish ni, Devit ni dei e hah a yuem teh, a tami Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi ama kapanuekkung lah a coung sak. Hatdawkvah, kai koe ka san lah pou na o han atipouh.

28

¹ Hate tueng dawk Filistinnaw ni a ransanaw hah Isarelnaw tuk hanelah a pâkhueng. Akhish ni Devit koevah nama hoi na taminaw hah ransanaw koe cei van han tie hah kamcengcalah panuek atipouh. ² Devit ni Akhish koevah a san ni bangmaw a sak thai tie hah panuek atipouh. Akhish ni Devit koevah, hatdawkvah ka tengo lah na ta han atipouh.

Sawl ni khueyue hoi a kamyawng

³ Samuel teh a due toung dawkvah, Isarelnaw pueng ni a khuika aw teh, amae kho Ramah vah a pakawp aw. Sawl ni khueyue hoi

tonghmanaw pueng hai a ram thung hoi koung a pâlei toe. ⁴ Filistinnaw teh a kamkhueng awh teh Shunem kho vah a tungpup awh. Sawl ni Isarelnaw a pâkhueng teh Gilboa khovah a tungpup awh. ⁵ Sawl ni Filistin ransanaw a hmu toteh a taki dawkvah, puenghoi a lung thung a pâyaw. ⁶ Sawl ni BAWIPA a pacei navah, BAWIPA ni a mang hoi hai, Urim hoi hai, profet hoi hai pato hoeh toe. ⁷ Sawl ni a sannaw koe khueyue koe pouknae kahei thai nahanlah na tawng pouh awh atipouh. A sannaw ni khenhaw! Endor kho vah khueyue napui buet touh ao kaima atipouh awh. ⁸ Sawl teh a mei loukcalah a kamthoup teh, khohna alouke a kho teh alouke tami kahni touh hoi tangminlah hote napui koe a cei teh, na kamyawngkhai e kahrai kângue lahoi kai ni ka dei hane tami hah na kaw pouh haw atipouh. ⁹ Napui ni khenhaw. Sawl ni a sak e na panue. A ram thung e khueyue hoi tonghma pueng hah koung a raphoe toe. Bangkongmaw ka due nahanelah kahringnae karap na patung atipouh.

¹⁰ Sawl ni BAWIPA min thoebo laihoi, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah hete hno kecu dawk maw nang dawk reknae phat mahoech telah ahni koe lawk a kam.

¹¹ Napui ni apimaw na kaw pouh han telah a pacei. Ahni ni Samuel na kaw pouh haw atipouh.

¹² Napui ni Samuel a hmu navah kacaipounglah a hram. Napui ni Sawl koe bangkongmaw na dum. Nang teh Sawl nahoehmaw atipouh.

¹³ Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, taket hanh, bangmaw na hmu atipouh. Napui ni talai thung hoi muitha buet touh a tâco e ka hmu atipouh.

¹⁴ Ahni ni napui koevah Bangpatete a meilam lah maw ao atipouh. Napui ni tongpa matawng poung e a tâco teh angkidung a kho atipouh. Sawl ni Samuel doeh tie a panue teh talai dawk a tabo.

¹⁵ Hahoi Samuel ni Sawl koevah, bang kecu dawk maw kai hah runae na poe atipouh. Sawl ni ka kângai hroung a ru dawk doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw ni na tuk teh Cathut ni na ceitakhai toe. Profet lahoi hai mang lahoi hai na pato hoeh toe. Hatdawkvah, ka tawk hane na ka dei pouh hanelah, na kaw e doeh atipouh.

¹⁶ Samuel ni BAWIPA ni hnamthun takhai teh na taran lah a coung toe tie hah na panue nalaihoi bangkongmaw lawk na pacei.

¹⁷ Kai hno lahoi lawk ouk a dei e patetlah BAWIPA ni nang dawkvah a sak toe. Uknaeram teh BAWIPA ni na kut dawk e na lawp teh na imri Devit koe roeroe a poe toe.

¹⁸ BAWIPA e lawk na ngâi hoeh dawkvah, Amaleknaw dawk puenghoi a lungkhuek e patetlah na sak hoeh kecu dawk atu nang dawk hete hno heh a pha toe.

¹⁹ Hathloilah, BAWIPA ni nang hoi Isarelnaw hai Filistinnaw e kut dawk na poe awh han. Hahoi tangtho vah nama hoi na capa teh kai koe na o roi han. BAWIPA ni Isarel ransanaw hai Filistinnaw e kut dawk a poe awh han atipouh. ²⁰ Hottelah Samuel ni a dei e lawk hah Sawl ni a takipoung teh, talai dawk a rawp, a thayung khoeroe awm hoeh, karum khodai banghai catnet hoeh. ²¹ Napui teh Sawl koe a cei teh, kângai hroung ka ru poung lah ao e hah a panue dawkvah, khenhaw! na san ni na dei e hah ka yuem teh due hai due tihoi kai koe na dei e hah ka tarawi toe. ²² Hatdawkvah, nang ni hai na sannu ni a dei e hah tarawi van haw, bu youn touh na poe han, na ban navah na thayung bet ao nahanelah na ca han atipouh. ²³ Hateiteh, ka cat mahoech ati. A sannaw ni napui hoi nganggang a pasawt awh teh ahnima e lawk hah a tarawi pouh dawkvah a thaw teh

ikhun dawk a tahung. ²⁴ Hahoi napui ni maitotan ka thaw poung e a tawn e hah karanglah a thei pouh teh, tavai hoi kanawk e tawn phuon hoeh e vaiyei a sak. ²⁵ Hottelah Sawl hoi a sannaw e a hmalah a pátoum pouh teh a ca aw. Hahoi a thaw aw. Hahoi a thaw aw. Hahoi a thaw aw. Hahoi a thaw aw.

29

Filistinnaw ni Devit ngai aw. Hoeh

¹ Hot patetlah Filistinnaw ni a ransanaw hah Aphek kho a pàkhueng. Hahoi Isarelnaw Jezreel vah kaawm e tuikhu koe a tungpup aw. ² Filistin bawinaw teh, a cum lahoi a thong lahoi a cei parai teh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh Akhish hoi a hnuklah a tho aw. ³ Hot patetlah Filistin bawinaw ni hete Hebru taminaw ni bangmaw a sak aw. Hahoi telah ati. Akhish ni Filistin bawinaw koe vah, hete Devit Isarel siangpahrang Sawl e a san, kasawlah kai koe ao toe, kai koe a poung hnin hoi sahnin totouh a yonnae ka hmawt hoeh telah atipouh. ⁴ Hatei Filistin bawinaw ni ahni dawk a lungphuon aw. Hahoi teh, hote tami teh hmuen na poe e koe koug ban sak. Taran tuk nah maimouh koe tho nahanh seh, telah hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe tarannaw koelah kambawng vaiteh, maimae taminaw lûkalatkung lah awm payon vaih, a bawipa hoi bout kâpo roi vaih. ⁵ Hete Devit nahoehmaw, lam laihoi, Sawl thong touh thong touh, Devit thong hra, thong hra titeh ahni hah la lah a sak aw. Hahoi hah la lah a sak aw. Hahoi hah la lah a sak aw.

⁶ Hat torei teh, Akhish ni Devit teh ama koe a kaw teh, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah tamikalan lah na o tanggak, ransa thung hoi kai koe na tho na cei e ka hmu navah ahawi toungloug. Kai koe na tho hoi sahnin totouh nang koe hawihoeahnae bangcahai ka hmawt hoeh. Hatei, bawinaw ni na kângue aw. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, bawinaw ni a lungkuep nahanlah ban nateh lungkuepcalah ban lawih atipouh. ⁸ Devit ni, Akhish koe vah, telah pawiteh bang hno maw ouk ka sak. Nang koe ka o yunglam sahnin totouh ka bawipa ka bawi poung taran hah tuk laipalah ka ban nahane hah na sannaw koe bangmaw a panue aw. Hahoi e kaawm telah atipouh. ⁹ Akhish ni Devit ma koe, ka mithmu teh Cathut kalvantami patetlah na hawi. Hatei, Filistin bawinaw ni taran tuknae koe kaimouh koe cet hanh naseh ati aw. Hahoi dawk doeh.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, nang koe ka cet e na bawipa sannaw hoiyah amom vah thaw aw. Amom vah na thaw aw. Hahoi teh, khodai tahma vah na cettakhai aw. Hahoi lawih telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hahoi teh Devit hoi a taminaw hah Filistin ram vah amom ban hanelah palang a thaw aw. Hahoi teh, Filistinnaw teh Jezreel lah a takhang aw.

30

Devit hoi Amaleknaw rahak runae

¹ Hnin thum touh a loum hnukkhu, Devit hoi a taminaw teh Ziklag kho a pha aw. Hahoi navah, Amaleknaw ni akalae ram hoi Ziklag kho hah a tuk aw. Ziklag kho a thei aw. Hahoi teh, hmai yo la a sawi aw. Hahoi toe. ² Kho thung kaawm e napui camo matawng buet touh hai thet laipalah san lah koug a hrawi aw. Hahoi toe. ³ Devit hoi a taminaw teh hote kho dawk a pha aw. Hahoi navah, kenhaw! kho hmai a sawi aw. Hahoi teh, a yunaw, a canu capanaw hai san lah koug a ceikhai aw. Hahoi toe ti e a hmu navah, ⁴ thouk a ka aw. Hahoi teh tha baw ditouh thouk a ka aw. ⁵ Devit e yu roi, Jezreel tami

Ahinoam hoi Karmel tami Nabal yu Abigail hai a ceikhai awh toe. ⁶ Devit teh puenghoi a lungrei a thai. Taminaw hai a lungrei a thai awh teh, Devit hah talung hoi dei hanelah a dei awh. Hatei, Devit teh BAWIPA doeh a kâuep. ⁷ Devit ni Ahimelek capa vaihma Abiathar koe Ephod hah pahren lahoi na lat pouh haw atipouh. Abiathar ni Ephod hah Devit koe a thokhai. ⁸ Devit ni ahnimanaw hah ka pâlei awh pawiteh, ka pha awh han vaimoe telah BAWIPA koe a pacei. Ahni ni pâlei loe na pha mingming han, abuemlahoi kounng na rungngang han doeh atipouh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi a taminaw 600 touh ni a cei awh teh, Besor palang a pha awh navah, a tangawn teh hawvah a la o awh.

¹⁰ Devit hoi tami 400 touh ni a pâlei awh.

¹¹ Hahoi a yon dawk Izip tami buet touh a hmu awh teh, Devit koe a thokhai awh. Vaiyei a poe awh teh a ca, tui hai a nei sak awh.

¹² Hahoi thaibunglung paw phen buet touh, misurpaw phen kahni touh a poe awh. Ahni ni a ca teh a tha bout ao. Hnin thum touh thung catnet laipalah kahai lah ao toe.

¹³ Devit ni ahni koe nang teh api hoi maw na kâkuet, nâhoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Ahni ni kai teh, Amaleknaw koe san lah kaawm e Izip tami doeh, hnin thum touh hoehnahlan ka pataw dawkvah, ka bawipa ni na cei takhai.

¹⁴ Khereth ram akalah Judah ram akalah, Kalep ram akalah ka tuk awh teh, Ziklag kho hah hmai ka sawi awh toe.

¹⁵ Devit ni ahnimanaw onae koe lam na patue thai han maw atipouh navah, ahni ni kai hah na thei hoeh nahan ka bawipa koe na poe hoe nahan, Cathut koe lawkkam hoi thoekâbo ei, hat pawiteh doeh ahnimouh onae koe lam na patue han ati e patetlah Devit ni thoe a kâbo.

¹⁶ Hote camo ni lamthung a patue teh hawvah Devit a pha navah, ahnimanaw teh Filistin ram hoi Judah ram e hnopainaw dawkvah a canei awh teh a lamtu awh teh, talai dawk a kâyat awh.

¹⁷ Devit ni tangmin hoi a tangtho tangmin totouh a thei teh, kalauk hoi ka yawng e thoundoun 400 touh hloilah tami buet touh hai hlout hoeh.

¹⁸ Ameleknaw ni a lawp e pueng Devit ni bout a la teh, a yu roi hoi bout a hloutkhai.

¹⁹ Tami kacue kanaw canu capa hnopai lawp lah kaawm e pueng buet touh boehai pek laipalah, Devit ni kounng bout a la. ²⁰ Hahoi Devit ni tuhu hoi maitohu naw hah a la teh, saring alouknaw hmalah a khom teh, hetnaw teh Devit doeh ati awh. ²¹ Hahoi tami 200 touh a tâwn awh teh, Devit hnuk a kâbang thai awh hoeh dawkvah, Besor palang vah ao saknae koe Devit teh bout a pha. Ahnimouh teh Devit hoi a thokhaienaw dawn hanelah a tâco awh. Devit ahnimouh koe a pha toteh kut a man awh.

²² Hatnavah, Devit hoi rei ka cet e taminaw thung dawk e tamikathoutnaw ni, ahnimouh teh maimouh hoi rei a cei awh van hoeh dawkvah, maimouh ni pang awh e hnopai thung dawk, amamae yuca hloilah bang hno hai poe mahoe. Amamae yucanaw hah lat awh nateh, cet awh naseh atipouh awh. ²³ Devit ni hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh ni tuk awh e naw hah maimae kut dawk na ka poe e BAWIPA ni na poe e hnopainaw hah hottelah tet awh hanh.

²⁴ Hete hno dawk nangmae lawk hah apinimaw a tarawi han. Taran tuknae koe ka cet e ni a pang e patetlah hnopai karingkungnaw ni hai pang vah naseh. Suekâvan lah reirei pang van naseh telah a ti.

²⁵ Hat hnin hoiyah Isarel miphunaw hanelah, hottelah e phunglam hoi kâlawk teh a sak awh. ²⁶ Devit ni Ziklag kho bout a pha toteh, hetheth

BAWIPA e taran kut dawk hoi e hnonaw doeh. Poehno lah na patawn awh telah lawk a thui teh, ²⁷ Bethel kaawmnaw, Ramoth akalah kaawmnaw, Jattir kaawmnaw, ²⁸ Aroer kaawmnaw, Siphmoth kaawmnaw, Eshtemoa kaawmnaw, ²⁹ Rekal kaawmnaw, Jerahmeel kaawmnaw, Ken kaawmnaw, ³⁰ Hormah kaawmnaw, Khorshan kaawmnaw, Atha kaawmnaw, ³¹ Hebron kaawmnaw, Devit hoi a taminaw khosaknae koe kaawmnaw abuemlah Judah a hui kacuenaw koe a patawn.

31

¹ Hot patetlah Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw hah a tuk awh teh, Isarelnaw teh Filistinnaw hmalah a yawng awh teh, Gilboa mon vah a thei awh. ² Filistin taminaw ni Sawl hoi a capa hah poe a pâlei awh teh, Sawl capa Jonathan hoi Abinadab hoi Malkhishua hah a thei awh. ³ Sawl hah pueng hoi rek a saueng awh teh, pala kapatuemnaw ni a ma hah rek a pha awh teh, hmâ puenghoi a ca sak awh. ⁴ Hot patetlah Sawl ni amae senehmaica ka sin koe, na tahloi hah rayu nateh, poukkayawng lah na thun leih. Hottelah na tet hoehpawiteh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw ni na pacekpahlek awh langvaih atipouh. Hatei, senehmaica ka sin e ni, thun ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taki poung. Hat torei teh, Sawl ni a tahloi hah a la teh a tabo sin. ⁵ Hahoi senehmaica ka sin e tami ni Sawl a due e hah a hmu toteh, ahni ni hai a tahloi a tabo sin van teh, cungtalah a due roi. ⁶ Hot patetlah Sawl hoi a capa kathum touh hoi senehmaica ka sin e hoi a taminaw pueng hoi hot hnin roeroe vah a due awh. ⁷ Ravo namran lah kaawm e Isarelnaw hoi Jordan namran lah kaawmnaw ni Isarelnaw a sung awh toe tie hoi Sawl hoi a capanaw a due awh toe tie a thai awh toteh, kho a tâco takhai awh teh a yawng awh. Hahoi Filistinnaw ni rek ao sin awh. ⁸ Hahoi teh, Filistinnaw ni a thei awh nae tangtho vah, senehmaica ka sin e a cei sin awh navah, Sawl hoi a capa kathum touh Gilboa mon koe a due awh e hah a hmu awh. ⁹ A lû a tâtueng pouh teh senehmaica a rading pouh awh. A kamthaw nah meikaphawk bawknae bawkim tangkuem hoi taminaw pueng koe pathang hanelah Filistin ram pueng dawk a pathang awh.

¹⁰ Hote senehmaica teh, Ashtaroth im vah a ta awh. A ro teh Bethshan kalupnae tapang dawk a vo awh.

¹¹ Jabesh Gilead vah kaawmnaw ni Filistinnaw ni Sawl ro dawk a sak awh e a hmu awh toteh,

¹² Tami tarankahawi poung ni a thaw teh, karum khodai a cei awh teh, Bethshan kalupnae tapang dawk e Sawl hoi a capanaw ro hah a la awh. Jabesh a pha awh toteh, hawvah a pâeng awh.

¹³ A hru hah a la awh teh, Jabesh e bengkeng thing rahim vah a pakawp awh teh hnin sari touh rawca a hai awh.

2 SAMUEL (The Second Book of Samuel)

Sawl duenae

¹ Sawl a due hnukkhu, Devit teh Amaleknaw a theinae koehoi a ban teh, Ziklag kho hnin hni touh ao. ² A hnin thum hnin vah tami buet touh amae hni a ravei teh a lû dawk vaiphu a kâphuen nalaihoi a tho. Devit koe a pha navah talai dawk a tabo. ³ Devit ni vah nâ lahoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Ahni ni Isarelnaw e tumpupnae koehoi ka yawng telah ati.

⁴ Devit ni hethesh bang e hno nama, dei haw atipouh. Ahni ni Isarelnaw teh, tarantuknae hmuen koehoi taminaw a yawng awh teh, tami moikapap a due. Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan hai a due toe telah bout a dei pouh.

⁵ Devit ni kadeikung thoundoun koe, bangtelah hoi maw Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan a due tie na panue telah atipouh.

⁶ Hote thoundoun ni, kai teh Gilead mon dawk ka pha navah, Sawl ni a tahroe a vaiteh leng hoi marangransanaw ni rek a pâlei awh. ⁷ Sawl ni hnukkhu lah a khet navah kai hah na hmu teh na kaw. ⁸ Kai ni vah, ka o ka ti pouh. Nang hah apimaw telah na pacei. Kai teh, Amalek tami doeh telah bout ka ti pouh.

⁹ Sawl ni kai koe tho nateh, kai na thet leih, kai ka due thai hoeh dawkvah, puenghoi patawnae ka khang telah ati e patetlah. ¹⁰ Ahni koe ka kangdue teh ka thei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah a rawp toung dawkvah hring mahoe toe tie ka panue. A lû dawk kâmuk e bawilakhung hoi a kut dawka buet e cawce hah ka rading pouh teh, ka bawipa koevah ka sin telah a dei.

¹¹ Devit ni ahni hah a ravei, hot patetlah a taminaw ni lengkaleng a sak van awh. ¹² Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan Bawipa e taminaw hoi Isarel imthungnaw ni, tahloi hoi a due dawkvah ahni hanlah tangmin totouh a khuika awh teh rawca a hai awh.

¹³ Hote kamthang ka dei e thoundoun koe Devit ni, nang teh nâ lahoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Kai teh Jentel miphun Amelek tami doeh telah a dei. ¹⁴ Devit ni ahni koe, BAWIPA ni satui awi e thei hanelah bangkong maw na kut na pho. ¹⁵ Hahoi, Devit ni thoundoun buet touh a kaw teh, ahni hah thet lawih atipouh e patetlah thoundoun teh a thei.

¹⁶ Devit ni na thipaling teh nama e na lû van bawt naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama e na pahnî roeroe hoi BAWIPA satui awi lah kaawm e ka thei na ti telah atipouh. ¹⁷ Devit ni Sawl hoi Jonathan hah a khui.

¹⁸ Judahnaw koe a cangkhai hane lilava la tie hateh, Jashar e cauk dawktut e la hah doeh. ¹⁹ Isarel na bawilenna, na hmuen rasang dawktut, duenae na khang toe. Tami athakaawme taminaw hai a due awh toe.

²⁰ Gath vah pathang awh hanh. Askelon khopui e lam dawktut thaisak awh hanh. Filistin canunaw a lunghawi awh langvaih. Vuensom ka a hoeh e napuinaw ni a lunghawi awh langvaih tie ngaihri han ao. ²¹ Oe Gilboa monnaw, nangmae lathueng tadamtui hoi khotui bawt hanh naseh. Law ni thueng kawi e a pawhik tâcawt sak hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe athakaawme ni a sin e saiphei, Sawl ni a sin e bahling, satui hoi hluh hoe e saiphei patetlah tâkhawng awh. ²² Thei e naw e thi koehoi, thaonae athâw koehoi, Jonathan e pala teh hnuklah bout ban hoeh. Sawl e tahloi hai ayawm lah ban hoeh. ²³ Sawl hoi Jonathan teh

a hringnae ngai a tho, a due roi nahai kâkapek roi hoeh. Mataw hlak a hue a rang teh sendek hlak a tha ao roi. ²⁴ Oe Isarel canunaw Sawl hah khui awh haw. Ngai kaawm e hni paling ka khohnat sak e, sui hoi talung apu kaawm e hoi na ka pathoupkung doeh. ²⁵ Taran kâtuknae koe athakaawme taminaw a due awh toe. Oe Jonathan nange karasangpoung e a hmuennaw dawk nang teh na due toe khe. ²⁶ Ka nawnggha Jonathan nang dawk ka kângairu. Nang teh ka hui kahawipoung lah na o teh, kai na lungpatawnae teh kângairu, napuinaw lungpataw e a cei takhai. ²⁷ Thakaawmnaw hai a due awh toe. Tarantuknae senehmaicanaw hoi koung a kahma toe.

2

Devit satui awinae

¹ Hotnaw hnukkhu hoi Devit ni BAWIPA hah a pacei. Judah ram kho buetbuet touh dawk ka cei han maw telah ati. BAWIPA ni cet loe atipouh. Devit ni nâ lah maw ka cei han atipouh. Hebron kho lah atipouh. ² Devit e a yu roi Jezreel kho e Ahinoam hoi Karmel tami Nabal e a yu Abigail hoi a cei awh. ³ Ama koe kaawm e taminaw, imthungnaw hai Devit ni a kaw teh ahnimanaw teh, Hebron khonaw dawk kho a sak awh. ⁴ Judah taminaw a tho awh teh, Devit hah siangpahrang hanelah satui a awi awh. Ahnimouh ni Devit koe, Sawl ka pakawm naw hah Jabesh Gilead taminaw doeh telah a dei pouh awh.

⁵ Hatdawkvah Jabesh Gilead taminaw koe Devit ni patounenaw a patoun teh, ahnimouh koevah nangmae bawipa Sawl dawk na lungmanae kamnu sak awh teh, na pakawp awh dawkvah BAWIPA ni yawhawinae na poe awh naseh. ⁶ BAWIPA ni a lungmanae hoi a hawinae nangmouh dawk kamnu sak naseh. Hete hno na sak awh dawkvah na lungmanae kai ni na patho awh han. ⁷ Atuvah, tha kâlat awh nateh, taranhawi awh, nangmae bawi Sawl teh a due toe. Judah imthungnaw ni a siangpahrang lah ka o hanelah satui na awi awh toe telah a ti.

Ishbosheth Isarel Siangpahrang lah o

⁸ Sawl e ransabawi Ner capa Abner ni Sawl e capa Ishbosheth hah Mahanaim kho lah a ceikhai. ⁹ Gilead ram Ashurnaw Jezreel khocanaw Ephraim ram, Benjamin hoi Isarelnaw pueng e lathueng vah siangpahrang hmuen koe a hruk awh. ¹⁰ Sawl capa Ishbosheth teh Isarelnaw uknae a kamtawng navah, kum 40 touh a pha. Kum hni touh a uk. Judahnaw ni dueng Devit e hnuk a kâbang awh. ¹¹ Hebron vah Devit ao teh Judah phun a uknae kum teh kum 7 touh hoi thapa yung 6 touh doeh.

Isarel hoi Judah a kâtuk

¹² Ner capa Abner hoi Sawl capa Ishbosheth e a san hah Mahanaim hoi Gibeon kho koe lah a cei. ¹³ Zeruiah capa Joab hoi Devit e sannaw a tâco awh teh, Gibeon tuikamuem koevah, a kâhmo awh, rek kadangka lah a tahung awh.

¹⁴ Abner ni Joab koevah thoundounnaw hah ka hmalah tâcawt awh naseh, ka hmalah kâhmo awh naseh. Joab ni tâcawt awh naseh telah a ti.

¹⁵ Sawl e capa Ishbosheth e tami Benjamin phun 12 touh hoi Devit e san 12 touh teh a thaw awh teh a cei awh. ¹⁶ A tarannaw e lû dawk lengkaleng a kâkuet awh teh a na dawk tahloi hoi a kâthut awh teh koung

a rawp awh. Hatdawkvah Gibeon vah kaawm e naw ni haw e hmuen teh Helkathhazzurim (tahloi hruepatue hmuen) telah ati awh.

¹⁷ Hote hnin daw kâtheinae a patawpoung. Abner hoi Isarelnaw Devit e a sannaw hmalah a sung awh. ¹⁸ Hawvah Zeruiah capa Joab hoi Abisai hoi Asahel hai ao. Asahel teh sayuk patetlah a hue a rang. ¹⁹ Asahel ni Abner hah avoilah aranglah phen laipalah a pâlei. ²⁰ Abner ni a kamlang sin teh, nang hah namaw Asahel telah ati. Ahni ni oe kai doeh telah atipouh. ²¹ Abner ni ahni koevah, avoilah aranglah phen haw, thoundoun buetbuet touh e puengcang hah lat pouh telah ati. Hatei Asahel ni ama a pâlei e hah phen takhai han ngai hoeh. ²² Abner ni Asahel koevah na phen takhai lei bang kecu daw k maw talai daw k rep ka tabaw k lah na thut han. Na hmaunawngaha Joab mei ka hmu ngam han namaw telah bout atipouh.

²³ Hatei Asahel ni lawk ngai pouh hoeh dawkvah, Abner ni tahroe hoi a von koehoi a thut teh a hnukthun lah tahroehmo pawk a yawng teh, hote hmuen koe a rawp teh a due. Asahel a rawp teh a duenaeh hmuen koe ka tho pueng ni ouk a kangdue awh. ²⁴ Joab hoi Abisai ni Abner hah pou a pâlei roi, Gibeon ram thung e lam teng Giah teng e Ammah mon koe a phanah kanî a khup .

²⁵ Benjaminnaw teh, Abner koe a kamkhueng awh teh, ahu buet touh lah ao awh teh mon daw k a kangdue awh. ²⁶ Abner ni, Joab a hram sin teh, tahloi ni pou na bouk han namaw apoutnae daw kâhat han tie na panuek hoeh maw. Bangkongmaw taminaw hah a hmaunawngaha ni a pâleinae koehoi, ban hanelah dei pouh laipalah na o han atipouh.

²⁷ Joab ni Cathut a hring e patetlah dei laipalah awm haw, atangtho ditouh ka taminaw ni na pâlei awh han rah atipouh.

²⁸ Joab ni mongka a ueng teh, taminaw a kangdue awh. Isarelnaw pâlei awh hoeh. Tuk aw h hoeh toe. ²⁹ Abner hoi a taminaw teh karum tuettuet ayawn daw k a cei aw h teh, Jordan tui a raka aw h hnukkhu Bithron ram a tapuet aw h teh Mahanaim a pha aw h.

³⁰ Joab teh Abner a pâleinae koehoi a ban teh, taminaw a pâkhueng navah, Devit hoi Asahel e taminaw 19 touh awm hoeh, a due aw h toe. ³¹ Hatei teh Devit e taminaw ni Benjaminnaw hoi Abner taminaw 360 touh a thei aw h. ³² Asahel e a ro a la aw h teh Bethlehem e a na pa e tangkom daw k a pakawp aw h. Joab hoi a taminaw karum tuettuet a cei aw h teh khodai nah Hebron vah a pha aw h.

3

Devit e capanaw

¹ Sawl imthung hoi Devit imthung hah atueng moi kasawlah a kâtuk aw h. Devit imthung hoehoe a thao aw h. Sawl imthung teh hoehoe a tha ayoun aw h. ² Devit ni Hebron kho vah capa a tawn. Camin Amnon, Jezreel tami Ahinoam koehoi e doeh. ³ Apâhni e teh, Khileab, Karmel tami Nabal e yu Abigail koehoi e doeh. Apâthum e teh Absalom, Geshur siangpahrang Talmi canu Maakah capa doeh. ⁴ Apali e teh, Adonijah Haggith capa doeh. Apanga e teh, Shephatiah, Abital capa doeh. ⁵ Ataruk e teh, Ithream Devit e yu Eglah koehoi e doeh. Hetnaw teh Devit capanaw Hebron kho daw k a khe e naw doeh.

Abner Devit koe lah a kampang

⁶ Sawl imthung hoi Devit imthung a kâtuk aw h navah, Abner teh Sawl imthung koe lah a tha pou a sai. ⁷ Sawl ni ado a tawn, A min teh Rizpah,

Aiah canu doeh. Ishbosheth ni Abner koevah bangkong apa e ado koe na kâen telah atipouh.

⁸ Ishbosheth lawk a dei e ni Abner hah a lung puenghoi a khuek sak. Judah taminaw e ui e lû namaw, sahnin ditouh na pa Sawl imthungnaw hoi a hmaunawngaha hoi a huikonaw koe lungmanae kamnue sak e lahoi Devit e kut dawh ka poe awh hoeh. Nang ni hete napui kong dawh yonnae ka sak e patetlah na pouk. ⁹ Sawl imthung dawh hoi uknae la pouh han Isarel hoi Judah lathueng vah Dan hoi Beersheba to touh. ¹⁰ Devit e bawitungkhung kangdue sak hanelah BAWIPA ni Devit koe lawk a kam e patetlah ka sak hoehpawiteh, Cathud ni Abner heh a ngainae patetlah sak naseh, hothlak kapap lahai sak naseh.

¹¹ Abner hah a taki toung dawkvah Ishbosheth lawkkam touh boehai pathung hoeh. ¹² Abner ni amae yueng lah Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh hete ram heh apie maw kai koe lawkkamnae sak haw. Isarelnaw nang koe lah kampang hanelah, ka kut heh nang koe lah a kampang han telah a ti.

¹³ Devit ni ahawi nang koe lawkkamnae ka sak han. Hateiteh hno buet touh ka hei han. Kai na kâhmo hanelah na tho navah, Sawl canu Mikhal na thokhai hoehpawiteh, ka mei na hmawt mahoe telah a ti.

¹⁴ Devit ni Sawl e capa Ishbosheth koevah Filistin tami vuensom 100 touh hoi ka ran e ka yu Mikhal hah na poe telah patounenaw a patoun. ¹⁵ Ishbosheth ni tami a patoun teh, a vâ Laish capa Paltiel kut dawh e a thokhai. ¹⁶ A vâ teh a kâ laihoi a cei teh, Bahurim kho totouh a kâbang. Abner ni ahni koe cet nateh ban lawih telah atipouh teh a ban. ¹⁷ Abner ni Isarel kacuenaw a pâkhueng teh, ahnimouh koe, hah hoehnahan teh Devit heh siangpahrang lah na ngai awh e doeh. ¹⁸ Atuvah tawmrasang awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Devit kong dawh ka san Devit kut dawh hoi ka tami Isarel hah Filistinnaw kut dawh hoi na runggang han telah a dei atipouh. ¹⁹ Abner ni Benjamin taminaw a thainae koehai a dei. Hottelah Abner ni Isarel taminaw hoi Benjamin imthungnaw ni ahawi ati awh e pueng Hebron vah Devit koe dei pouh hanelah a cei awh. ²⁰ Abner ni tami 20 touh hoi Devit aonae koe Hebron kho lah a cei teh, Devit ni roipu a sak teh, Abner hoi a taminaw a ca sak. ²¹ Abner ni Devit koevah, kathâw vaiteh, nang koe lawkkamnae a sak thai awh nahane hoi na pouknae patetlah lawk ka ceng thai nahan, Isarelnaw pueng ka bawipa koe pâkhueng hanelah, ka cei han telah ati. Devit ni Abner a patoun teh duem a cei.

Joab ni Abner a thei

²² Hatnavah, Joab hoi Devit e a sannaw teh taran a pâleinae koehoi a ban awh teh, hnopai moi a sin awh. Abner teh Devit hoi Hebron kho dawh rei awm roi hoeh. Devit ni a patoun toung dawkvah karoumcalah a cei. ²³ Joab hoi ama koe kaawm e taminaw pha awh navah, Ner capa Abner hah, siangpahrang koe a tho teh, ahni ni a ban sak toung dawkvah karoumcalah a cei telah Joab koe a dei pouh han. ²⁴ Joab teh Siangpahrang koe a kâen teh, bawipa, bangtelamaw na sak e hah kenhaw! Abner teh nang koe tho teh, bangkongmaw yout na cei sak. ²⁵ Ner capa Abner teh na panue, nang dum hanelah, na tâco na kâen, na sak e pueng panue han a ngai dawh ka tho e doeh telah a ti. ²⁶ Devit koehoi Joab a tâco navah, Abner hah pâlei hanelah patounenaw a patoun. Sirah tuikhu koehoi bout a bankhai. Hatei teh Devit panuek hoeh. ²⁷ Abner ni Hebron kho a pha

navah, Job ni rapan longkha koe arulahoï lawk kâpan hanelah a ceikhai teh a hmaunawnggha Asahel thi a palawngnae koe a von dawk a thut teh a due. ²⁸ Hathnukkuh, Devit ni a thai navah, Ner capa Abner thi palawngnae kong dawk kai hoi ka uknaeram teh, BAWIPA hmalah pou ka kamthoung han. ²⁹ Job hoi a na pa imthungnaw e lû dawk bawt na seh, Job imthung dawk thihnaipatawnae, hrikbei, hnamkhun, tahloi hoi duenae, takangnae pout hanh naseh, telah a ti. ³⁰ Hottelah, Job hoi a nawnggha Abisai ni Abner hah a thei van, bangkongtetpawiteh, Asahel hah Gibeon kâtuknae koe a thei dawk vah.

Abner dawk Devit a kângai kâthungnae

³¹ Devit ni hai Job hoi ama koe kaawmnaw koe na hni hah ravek awh nateh Buri kâkhu awh. Abner hanelah khuikanae sak awh atipouh teh, Devit ni ro hah a kâbang sin. ³² Abner teh Hebron vah a pakawp awh teh, siangpahrang hoi taminaw teh Abner phuen koe a ka awh. ³³ Siangpahrang Abner a ka khai awh teh, Abner teh tamipathu due la maw a due han. ³⁴ Na kut hai katek hoeh, na khok hai hlong buet hoeh. Tamikapo kut dawk hoi kadout e patetlah duenae na tawng toe telah ati. Taminaw hai bout a kâ awh. ³⁵ Khohmo hoehnahlan Devit teh rawca ca sak hanelah taminaw a tho awh. Hatei Devit ni kanî a khup hoehnahlan rawca thoseh, alouknaw hai thoseh ka cat pawiteh, Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah na tet naseh, hothlak kapap lahai na sak naseh telah thoe a kâbo. ³⁶ Hote hah taminaw ni a thai toteh, a lunghawi awh. Siangpahrang ni a sak e pueng taminaw ni a ngai awh teh a lunghawi sak awh. ³⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamihu hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni hat hnin vah Ner capa Abner thei e hah siangpahrang khokhangnae nahoeh tie a panue awh. ³⁸ Siangpahrang ni a taminaw koe sahnin vah Isarelnaw dawk bawi hoi tami kalen a due tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. ³⁹ Kai teh satui awi e lah ka o eiteh, sahnin ka tha ayoun. Zeruiah capa lah kaawm e hetnaw teh kai hlak a thao awh. Ka hawihoe e patetlah BAWIPA ni pathung naseh telah a ti.

4

Ishbosheth theinae

¹ Sawl e capa Ishbosheth ni Hebron vah Abner a due tie a thai navah, a tha a youn. Isarelnaw pueng a puen awh teh kângairu awh. ² Sawl capa Ishbosheth ni ransanaw kaukkung kahni touh a tawn teh, buet touh e min teh Baanah, alouke buet touh e min teh Rekhah doeh. Benjamin capa Beeroth tami Rimmon capa doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Beeroth teh Benjamin ram e lah a pouk awh. ³ Beerothnaw teh Gittaim vah a yawng awh teh, atu sittouh haw vah ao awh.

⁴ Sawl capa Jonathan ni capa khokkhem a tawn teh, kum 5 a pha navah Jezreel kho lahoï Sawl hoi Jonathan e kamthang a thai navah, ka kheyawn e ni a tawm teh a yawngkhai navah, karanglah a yawng dawkvah, camo hah a bo teh a khokkhem. Hote camo min teh Mephibosheth doeh. ⁵ Beeroth phun Rimon capa Rekhah hoi Baanah hah a cei roi teh, Ishbosheth im vah kanîthun vah a pha. Hatnae tueng dawk Ishbosheth teh ouk a i. ⁶ Haw e hmaunawnggha Rekhah hoi Baanah teh, cakang ka lat hane patetlah a kâsak roi teh im lungui a kâen roi. ⁷ A inae khan dawk a inae koe Ishbosheth e von dawk a thut, a lû a tâtueng roi teh, ayawn lam lahoï karum tuettuet a yawng roi teh a hlout roi. ⁸ Ishbosheth e a lû Hebron kho Devit koe a thokhai teh, siangpahrang koevah khenhaw! hi

vah nang thei han ka kâcai e na taran Sawl capa Ishbosheth lû hei, Bawipa ni ka bawipa e moi, sahnin vah Sawl hoi a catoun koevah a pathung toe.

⁹ Hatei, Devit ni Beeroth tami Rimmon capa Rekhav hoi a hmaunawnggha Baanah koe kho pouk runae thung hoi na ka ratang e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah, ¹⁰ Kamthang kahawi ka phawt e lah pouk vaiteh, khenhaw! Sawl teh koe a due toe telah tami buet touh ni a dei. Ahni ka man teh Ziklag vah ka thei. Hothateh kamthang kahawi ka phawt e a tawkpheu lah ka poe e doeh. ¹¹ Hot dueng nahoeah rah, tamikaponaw ni tamikalan hah a imthung e a inae koe thet pawiteh, hoe sak hane kawi nahoehmaw. Atu roeroe ahnie thi hah nangmouh dawh ka hei vaiteh nangmouh hah talai van hoi he pahma hanelah a kamcu nahoehmaw telah ati.

¹² Devit ni a thoundoun hah kâ a poe teh, a thei hnukkhu a kut a khok a tâtueng pouh. Hebron tui kamuem koe a bang awh. Ishbosheth e lû teh a la pouh teh, Hebron e Abner e tangkom koe a pakawp awh.

5

Devit ni Isarelnaw a uk

¹ Isarel miphunnaw Hebron kho Devit aonae koe a tho awh. Kaimanaw hah na hru hoi na thitak katang doeh. ² Ayan vah kaimae lathueng Sawl siangpahrang lah ao navah, Isarelnaw katâcawtkhaikung hoi kâenkhaikung lah ao. BAWIPA ni ka tami Isarelnaw na paca han, na uk han telah nang koe ati telah a ti. ³ Hatdawkvah, Isarel kacuenaw Hebron kho siangpahrang koevah a tho awh. Devit siangpahrang ni Hebron vah BAWIPA e hmalah ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae ka sak. Devit teh Isarelnaw e siangpahrang lah satui a awi awh. ⁴ Devit ni uknae a kamtawng navah kum 30 a pha teh kum 40 touh a uk. ⁵ Hebron kho dawh ao teh, Judahnaw kum 7 thapa 6 touh a uk. Jerusalem vah Isarel hoi Judahnaw kum 33 a uk.

Jerusalem tânae

⁶ Siangpahrang ni a taminaw a kaw teh, hote ram dawh kho ka sak e Jebusit tami onae koe Jerusalem kho lah a cei awh. Ahnimanaw ni hete kho dawh na kâen awh mahoeah. Mitdawn hoi khokkhemnaw ni hai Devit teh hete kho thung kâen mahoeah, ahnimouh ni na ngang awh han telah ati awh.

⁷ Hateiteh, Devit ni Devit khopui tie Zion rapanim a tuk teh a tâ. ⁸ Hote hnin dawh Devit ni, Devit hringnae ni a hmuhma e Jebusit tami mitdawn hoi khokkhem thei hanelah tui pat ka raka e ransa pueng teh ransabawinaw e lû lah ka o sak han, hatdawkvah mitdawn hoi khokkhemnaw teh im thung kâen mahoeah telah a ti.

⁹ Devit teh rapanim dawh ao teh, Devit khopui telah min a phung. Millo hmuen a tengpam thoseh, a thung lahai thoseh a sak. ¹⁰ Hottelah hoi Devit teh hoe a roung teh ransahu BAWIPA Cathut hoi rei ao.

¹¹ Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh, Sidar thing, imsakkathoum, talungdêikathoum a patoun awh teh, Devit hane im a sak pouh awh. ¹² BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah ahni teh a caksak e hoi, a tami Isarelnaw hanelah uknaeram a tawmrasang tie Devit ni a panue.

¹³ Devit ni Hebron kho hoi a kampuen hnukkhu, Jerusalem khotung e yu a puidonaw bout a la teh, a ca moikapap bout a tawn. ¹⁴ Jerusalem kho sak Devit ni a khe e a canaw e min teh: Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, ¹⁵ Ibhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia, ¹⁶ Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphelet naw hah doeh.

Filistin tânae

¹⁷ Filistinnaw ni Devit hah Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah ao nahan satui a awi tie a panue aw h navah, Filistinnaw pueng ni Devit tawng hanelah a cei aw h. Devit ni hote hah a thai toteh rapanim daw k hoi a kum. ¹⁸ Filistinnaw hai a cei aw h teh, Rephaim yaw n daw k phang a kâkayei aw h. ¹⁹ Devit ni Filistinnaw tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka kut daw k na poe han maw telah BAWIPA a pacei. BAWIPA ni Devit koe, cet loe. Kai ni Filistinnaw na kut daw k na poe han telah atipouh.

²⁰ Devit teh Baalperazim lah a cei teh, hawv ah Devit ni ahnimouh a thei. BAWIPA ni, tui ni a raphoe e patetlah katarannaw hah ka hmaitung vah koug na raphoe pouh telah ati. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen hah Baalperazim telah min a phung. ²¹ Hote hmuen koe Filistinnaw ni a ceitakhai e meikaphawknaw hah Devit hoi a taminaw ni koug a raphoe pouh.

²² Filistinnaw bout a tho aw h teh, Rephaim yaw n daw k phang a kâkayei aw h. ²³ Devit ni BAWIPA koe a pacei navah, ahni ni takhang aw h hanh, a hnuk lahoi kalup aw h nateh batue kahrawng koehoi rongyaw n aw h. ²⁴ Batuekung koe a pawlawk na thai toteh tuk aw h loe, bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw tuk hanelah na hmalah BAWIPA a la cei toe tinae doeh.

²⁵ BAWIPA ni kâlawk a poe e patetlah Devit ni a sak. Filistinnaw hah Geba hoi Gezer totouh a thei.

6

Jerusalem lah lawkkam thingkong a ceikhainae

¹ Devit ni Isarelnaw thung daw k hoi a rawi e 3,000 touh hah a pâkhueng. ² Devit ni a thaw teh, Judah ram e Baalejudah hoi Cherubim rahak kaawm e ransahu BAWIPA min lahoi kaw e Cathut e thingkong hah thokhai hanelah ama koe kaawmnaw hoi a cei aw h. ³ Cathut e thingkong teh leng katha daw k a hruek aw h teh, mon e Abinadab im thung e a rasa aw h. Abinadab capa Uzzah hoi Ahio ni leng katha a tanaw t roi. ⁴ Uzzah teh Cathut e thingkong e ateng thoseh, Ahio teh thingkong hmalah thoseh a cei. ⁵ Devit hoi Isarelnaw teh ratoung, tamawi, tâbaw, vovit, cecak naw a sin aw h teh, BAWIPA e hmalah thaothue hoi a tumkhawng aw h.

⁶ Nakhon hmuen a pha aw h toteh, maito roi ni Cathut e thingkong a kâhuet sak daw kvah, Uzzah ni a kut hoi thingkong hah a kuet. ⁷ BAWIPA ni Uzzah koe a lungkhuek teh a payonnae kecu daw k Cathut ni haw e hmuen koe a thei teh, Cathut e thingkong koe vah a due. ⁸ Uzzah hah BAWIPA ni a thei daw kvah, Devit a lungkhuek teh hote hmuen teh Perez Uzzah telah ati, sahnin totouh a dei aw h. ⁹ Hot hnin daw kvah, Devit ni BAWIPA a taki teh, bangtelamaw BAWIPA thingkong hah kai koe a pha thai han telah ati. ¹⁰ Devit ni BAWIPA thingkong teh, Devit kho daw k hrueng laipalah Git tami Obed-Edom im vah a hruek. ¹¹ BAWIPA thingkong teh Git tami Obed-Edom im vah thapa yung thum touh ao. Obed-Edom hoi a imthung pueng BAWIPA ni yaw hawi a poe.

¹² Siangpahrang Devit koe vah, Cathut thingkong lahoi Obededom imthung hoi a im hoi lawnaw pueng BAWIPA ni yaw hawi a poe tie a dei pouh aw h. Bout a cei teh Devit ni Cathut e thingkong hah Obededom im daw k hoi Devit kho lah lunghawicalah hoi a sin. ¹³ BAWIPA e thingkong kahrawmnaw teh vai taruk touh a takan hnukkhu hoi, maitotan hoi kathâw e tu hoi thuengnae a sak aw h. ¹⁴ Devit ni Ephod hah a kho

teh thaonae abuemlahoi BAWIPA hmalah a lam. ¹⁵ Hottelah Devit hoi Isarelnaw ni a hrawm awh. Mongka ueng laihoi, BAWIPA e thingkong hah a ceikhai awh. ¹⁶ BAWIPA e thingkong teh Devit kho a kâen navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni hlalangaw dawk hoi a khet teh Devit siangpahrang BAWIPA hmalah a lam teh a dawkcawk laihoi a tho e hah a hmu navah, a lungthung hoi banglahai noutna hoeh e lah a pouk.

¹⁷ BAWIPA e thingkong a kâenkhai awh teh a hruek awh nahan Devit ni a yap e hni thung amae hmuen dawk a hruek awh teh, Devit ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a sak. ¹⁸ Devit ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a sak hnukkhu, ransahu BAWIPA min lahoi taminaw pueng yawhawinae a poe. ¹⁹ Isarelnaw tongpa napui pueng koe vaiyei phen buet touh, moi ham buet touh, misur phen buet touh a rei hnukkhu, tami pueng amamanaw onae koe koug a cei awh.

²⁰ Devit teh a imthungnaw yawhawi poe hanelah a cei teh a pha navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni a dawn. Sahnin e Isarel siangpahrang teh a sungrenpoug. Kayayeirai ka panuek hoeh e patetlah a sannu a sanpanaw e hmaitung vah caici lah doeh ao telah ati.

²¹ Devit ni a na pa hoi na imthung pueng e a yueng lah na rawi e lah ka o teh, BAWIPA e tami Isarelnaw lathueng siangpahrang lah na karawikung BAWIPA e hmalah ka sak mahoe na maw. BAWIPA hmalah tumkhangw roeroe hanelah ao, telah atipouh. ²² Hethlak hai kayakhai hane kawilah ka o han, kama hoi kama totouh hai kâkayakhai han. Na dei e sannunaw ni teh kai hah na oup awh han telah Mikhal hah bout a dei pouh.

²³ Hatdawkvah, Sawl canu Mikhal teh a due totouh ca sak hoeh toe.

7

Devit koe Cathut lawk a kam

¹ A hmuen pueng koe kaawm e a tarannaw e kut dawk hoi BAWIPA ni a hloutsaknae hah, siangpahrang ni a coe teh a im dawk karoumcalah ao navah, ² Siangpahrang ni profet Nathan hah kaw teh, khenhaw! kai teh Sidar thing im dawk ka o. Cathut e thingkong teh lukkarei yap e thung sut ao.

³ Nathan ni cet nateh na lung dawk kaawm e patetlah sak. Bangkongtet-pawiteh, nang koe BAWIPA ao telah atipouh. ⁴ Hote tangmin vah BAWIPA e lawk hah Nathan koe a pha. ⁵ Ka san Devit koe cet nateh dei pouh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka o nahane im nang ni na sak pouh han na maw. ⁶ Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhainae koehoi im dawk kaawm hoeh, lukkareiim dawk doeh ka o. ⁷ Isarelnaw koe ka cei nah tangkuem dawk hoi ka tami Isarelnaw kawkhik sak hanelah kai ni ka patoue e lawkcengkungnaw koe nang teh kai hanelah Sidar thing hoi im hah, bangkongmaw na sak hoeh ka ti boimaw.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, ka san Devit koevah, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, tu a pânae hmuen koe tu na khoum navah, ka tami Isarelnaw uk hanelah na rawi toe. ⁹ Na cei nah tangkuem koe kai ka o vaiteh tarannaw pueng na hmaitung ka thei vaiteh talai dawk a min ka lentoe e a min patetlah ka lentoe poung e min hah na poe toe. ¹⁰ Ka tami Isarelnaw a onae hmuen hah ka rakueng pouh toe. Ahnimanaw bout a kampuen awh hoeh nahan, amamae hmuen koe o sak hanelah, ka caksak han. Tami kathoutnaw teh ayan e tueng dawk hoi thoseh, ¹¹ Ka tami Isarelnaw thung e lawkcengkungnaw hah ka rawinae tueng dawk thoseh, dudam e patetlah bout dudam awh mahoe toe. Nang hai tarannaw e kut dawk hoi na kâhat sak teh, na imthung hah a kangdue sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei toe.

¹² Na hnin akuep teh, mintoenaw hoi na kâhat torei teh, na thitak dawk hoi ka tâcawt e na capa hah ka tawmrasang vaiteh, a ram ka kangdue sak han. ¹³ Ahni ni ka min o nahane im a sak han. A uknaeram bawitungkhung a yungyoe ka caksak han. ¹⁴ A na pa lah ka o vaiteh, ahni teh ka capa lah ao han. Payonpakainae sak pawiteh tami ni a hno e bongpai hoi ka yue han. Tami ni a hem e patetlah ka hem han. ¹⁵ Hatei na hmalah ka takhoe e Sawl dawk hoi kai ni na pahrennae ka lae patetlah nange na ca dawk hoi ka lat mahoe. ¹⁶ Na imthung hoi na uknaeram teh yungyoe caksak e lah ao vaiteh, na bawitungkhung hah yungyoe caksak e lah ao han. Ka san Devit koe dei pouh, telah ati.

¹⁷ Hete lawknaw pueng hoi kamnuenae dawk kamnuek e naw patetlah Nathan ni Devit koe a dei pouh.

Cathut koe Devit a lunghawinae

¹⁸ Hatnavah siangpahrang Devit ni a kâen teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a tahung. Oe Bawipa Jehovah, bang patetlae tami lah maw ka o teh ka imthung hai bang patetlae na maw. Hettelah na hrawi. ¹⁹ Oe Bawipa Jehovah, het hai na mithmu vah hno titca rah doeh. Hateiteh, na san imthung kong heh kum moikapap hanelah yo na la dei toe. Oe Bawipa Jehovah, hete hnonaw hai taminaw ni hottelah a sak awh e doeh. ²⁰ Devit ni nang nama koe bangmaw a hloilah a dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san heh Oe Bawipa Jehovah nang ni koung na panue. ²¹ Na lawk kecu hoi na lungpouk e boiboe lah na sak e hno ka lentoe e hah na san koe na panue sak. ²² Hatdawkvah, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang teh na lentoe poung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hnâ hoi ka thainae lah nang patet e awm hoeh. Nang nama hoeh laipalah Cathut alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. ²³ Izip ram miphun kuep hoi a cathutnaw thung hoi nama hanlah na ratang e, na taminaw hmalah ka lentoe e hno hoi na uk nahane dawk takikatho poung e hno ka sak hane hoi, a ma hanelah a rawi e, na tami Isarelnaw patetlah e, talai dawk miphun alouke apimaw kaawm. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tami Isarelnaw hah a yungyoe na tami lah o nahane na coung sak teh BAWIPA nang nama teh a Cathut lah na o. ²⁵ Oe BAWIPA Cathut, na san dawk thoseh, ka imthung dawk thoseh, na dei e lawk hah a yungyoe caksak haw. Na dei tangcoung e patetlah sak lawih. ²⁶ Ransahu BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw ka uk e Cathut doeh telah na min hah yungyoe rasang lawi naseh. Nange na san Devit e imthung, na hmaitung caksak e lah ao han. ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, oe ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut, na san koevah na imthung kangdue sak han telah lawk na dei toe. Hatdawkvah, na san ni a lungthin hoi hete ratoum ngainae na hmaitung sak hanelah a hmu toe. ²⁸ Oe Bawipa Jehovah nang teh Cathut lah na o. Na lawk teh atangcalah ao. Na hawinae na san dawk lawk na kam toe. ²⁹ Hatdawkvah, na san imthung heh, na hmalah yungyoe pou ao thai nahanelah yawhawinae poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nama ni yo na dei toe. Na yawhawinae hoi na san imthungnaw teh yungyoe hoi yawhawinae awm seh telah ati.

8

Devit ni pou tânae

¹ Hathnukkuh hoi Devit ni Filistinnaw hah a tuk teh a tâ. Hahoi Devit ni Metheg Ammah kho hah Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi a la. ² Moabnaw a tuk awh teh, talai dawk a yan sak. Rui hoi a bangnue teh ahu kathum touh dawk hu hni touh a thei awh. Hottelah Moabnaw teh Devit ni imhu

cawngnae kho lah a coung teh imhu ouk a poe aw. ³ Zobah siangpahrang Rehob e capa Hadadezer ni Euphrates tui teng e talai ram la hane a cei navah, Devit ni a thei teh, ⁴ marangransa 1,700, ransa 20,000, a man teh leng 100 touh ama han a hruek hnukkhu alouke lengnaw pueng koung a tâtueng.

⁵ Damaskas kho e Siria tami Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer kabawp hanelah ka cet e hah Devit ni Sirianaw thung daw k e tami 22000 touh a thei. ⁶ Hahoi Devit ni Siria ram Damaskas kho daw k ransa a sak, Sirianaw teh Devit koe san a toung aw h teh, imhu a cawng aw h. Devit a cei nah tangkuem BAWIPA ni tânae a poe. ⁷ Devit ni Hadadezer taminaw koe hoi e suisaipheinaw a lawp aw h teh, Jerusalem kho vah a thokhai. ⁸ Devit ni Hadadezer kho Betah hoi Berothai hoi rahum moikapap a la.

⁹ Hamath siangpahrang Toi ni Hadadezer ransa pueng Devit ni koung a tâtueng tie a thai. ¹⁰ Hadadezer a tuk teh a tâ dawkvah, kâhuiko hane hoi yawhawi poe hanelah Toi capa Joram hah Devit koe a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Adadezer ni Toi hah ouk a tuk boi toe. Joram ni suimanang, ngunmanang, rahummanang hah a sin pouh. ¹¹ Hote manangnaw hah Devit siangpahrang ni BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak. ¹² Siria, Moab, Ammon taminaw hoi Filistinnaw, Amaleknaw hoi Zobah siangpahrang Rehob capa Hadadezer koe hoi e hnopai a la e naw doeh.

¹³ Devit ni palawi yawn daw k hoi a ban lampa Sirianaw 18000 a thei dawkvah a min a kamsawng. ¹⁴ Edom ram tangkuem koe ransa a hruek. Edom khocanaw teh Devit koe san a toung aw h. Devit ni a ceinae tangkuem daw k BAWIPA ni tânae a poe.

¹⁵ Hottelah Devit ni Isarelnaw a uk. A taminaw pueng lanna e hoi a uk.

¹⁶ Zeruiah capa Joab teh ransanaw kaukkung kacuepoung lah ao. Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat teh kamthang kathukung lah ao. ¹⁷ Ahitub capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek hah vaihma lah ao roi. ¹⁸ Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh, Kereth tami hoi Peleth taminaw e kacue lah ao. Devit capanaw teh ram kaukkung bawi lah ao aw h.

9

Devit ni Mephibosheth lung a pataw

¹ Jonathan koe pahrennae ka kamnue sak nahanelah, Sawl imthungnaw daw k hoi kaawm rae ao maw telah Devit ni ati. ² Sawl e sannaw thung e tami buet touh, a min Ziba ao teh Devit koe cei hanelah a kaw aw h. Siangpahrang ni nang teh Ziba maw telah atipouh boteh, ahni ni, bokheiyah, na san kai doeh telah atipouh.

³ Siangpahrang ni Cathut lungpatawnae ka kamnue sak nahan Sawl imthungnaw thung daw k e kaawm rae awm hoeh na maw telah atipouh. Ziba ni, Jonathan ni capa buet touh a tawn teh a khokkhem telah atipouh.

⁴ Siangpahrang ni nâmwaw ao telah a pacei. Ziba ni khenhaw! Lodebar kho e Ammiel capa Makhir im vah ao telah atipouh.

⁵ Hattoteh siangpahrang Devit ni tami a patoun teh, Lodebar kho e Ammiel capa Makhir im hoi ahni teh a thokhai aw h.

⁶ Sawl capa Jonathan e capa Mephibosheth teh Devit koe a tho teh, a minhmai talai daw k tabei laihoi a tabut. Devit ni Mephibosheth telah a kaw, na san kai teh hivah ka o telah atipouh.

⁷ Devit ni na lungpuen hanh, na pa Jonathan kecu daw k na pahren hanelah, Sawl ni a tawn e pueng kai ni bout na poe han. Kaie caboi daw k bu pou na ven han toe telah atipouh.

⁸ A lûsaling teh kai ui ro patet e na san kai heh banglamaw khuek na pouk telah ati.

⁹ Siangpahrang ni Sawl e a san Ziba hah ama koe a kaw teh, Sawl hoi a imthung e hnopai pueng hah na bawipa e capa he ka poe toe. ¹⁰ Nama hoi na capa, na sannaw hoi lai na thawn pouh vaiteh, na bawi capa ni a ca hane kawi ao thai nahan, na tawk e a pawhik hah na tho khai han. Hateiteh, na bawipa e capa Mephibosheth ni ka caboi dawk bu pou a ven han telah atipouh. Ziba ni a ca 15 touh hoi a san 20 touh a tawn.

¹¹ Ziba ni siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni na san koe kâ na poe e patetlah na san ni ka sak han telah ati. Siangpahrang ni Mephibosheth teh ka caboi dawk siangpahrang capa buet touh patetlah bu pou a ca han toe telah ati.

¹² Mephibosheth ni capa cahnoung Mika a min phung e buet touh a tawn. Ziba im dawk kaawm e pueng teh Mephibosheth e san lah ao awh. ¹³ Mephibosheth teh, Jerusalem kho dawk ao teh, hnintangkuem siangpahrang e caboi dawk bu a ven, a khok kahni touh hoi a khem.

10

Ammonaw hoi Sirianaw tânae

¹ Hathnukkhu, Ammon siangpahrang teh a due. A capa Hanun ni a na pa e yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk.

² Devit ni Hanun e a na pa Nahash teh kai koe ahawinae a sak dawkvah, pahrennae ka kamnue sak van han telah ati. A na pa a due nah lungpahawi hanelah a sannaw a patoun teh, Devit e sannaw teh Ammonaw e ram koe a pha awh. ³ Ammon miphun kacuenaw ni amamae a bawipa Hanun koevah, Devit ni na barilawa dawkvah, nang koe lungmawng nahanelah, tami a patoun e na yuem maw. Devit ni hete khopui a raphoe thai nahan ka tuet hanelah nang koe a patoun awh nahoehmaw telah atipouh awh.

⁴ Hanun ni Devit e a sannaw a man teh, a pâkhamuen tangawn a ngaw pouh. A khohna hai a laheibaw totouh a a pouh hnukkhu a cei sak.

⁵ Hote kamthang hah Devit ni a thai toteh, ahnimanaw teh a kaya poung dawkvah, ahnimanaw dawn sak hanelah a patoun teh, nangmouh teh pâkhamuen a saw hoehroukrak Jeriko kho dawkvah awh. Hahoi terei bout tho awh telah atipouh.

⁶ Ammonaw ni vah, maimouh teh Devit e hmaitung panuetho e lah o awh han tie a panue awh teh, taminaw a patoun awh teh, Bethrekhob kho hoi Aranzobah kho e Siria ransa 20,000, hoi siangpahrang Maakah e tami 1,000, hoi Tob ram e tami 12,000 touh hah a hlai awh. ⁷ Devit ni hote kamthang a thai toteh, Joab hoi athakaawme ransanaw hah a patoun. ⁸ Ammonaw hah a tâco awh teh, kho longkha koe a tungpup awh. Aranzobah kho, Rehob, Tob kho hoi ka tho e Siria tami hoi Maakah siangpahrang e taminaw teh aloukcalah law vah ao awh. ⁹ A hnukhma lahoi tuk hane na kâcai awh tie Joab ni a thai navah, Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi kahawi kahawi e a rawi teh, Sirianaw tuk hanelah namranlah a tungpup awh. ¹⁰ Aloukenaw pueng hah a hmaunawngaha Abisai kut dawk koung a hruek teh, Ammon tami tuk hanelah a tungpup sak awh.

¹¹ Siria taminaw ni kai na tâ pawiteh, nangmouh ni na kabawp han. Ammonaw ni nangmanaw na tâ pawiteh, kaimouh ni na kabawp han.

¹² Tarankahawi lah awh awh. Ka taminaw hoi mamae Cathut khonaw hanelah thapatung awh nateh, tuk awh. BAWIPA ni a ngainae patetlah a sak han doeh atipouh.

¹³ Ama koe kaawm e taminaw hoi Siria taminaw tuk hanelah a pátam awh teh, Sirianaw a yawng awh. ¹⁴ Sirianaw a yawng awh e Ammonnaw ni a hmu awh navah, ahnimouh hai Abisai hmalah a yawng awh teh, kho thung vah a kâen awh. Joab hai Ammon ram hoi a tâco teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei.

¹⁵ Sirianaw ni Isarelnaw e a hmalah amamanaw a sung e a kâpanue awh navah bout a kamkhueng awh. ¹⁶ Hadadezer ni tami a patoun teh, tui namran lah kaawm e Sirianaw a thokhai teh, Hadadezer ransa kacue e Shobak ni a hrawi awh teh, Helam kho lah a cei awh.

¹⁷ Hote kong Devit koe a dei pouh. Isarelnaw pueng koug a pâkhueng teh, Jordan tui a raka awh teh, Helam kho a pha awh. Sirianaw ni Devit tuk hanelah a kampawp awh teh a tuk awh. ¹⁸ Sirianaw teh Isarelnaw e hmalah hoi a yawng awh. Devit ni Siria tami leng dawk kâcuinaw 700 hoi marangransanaw 40,000 touh a thei. Ransabawi Shobak hai a thei awh teh hawvah a due. ¹⁹ Hadadezer koe san ka toung e siangpahrangnaw pueng teh, Isarelnaw e hmaidung vah amamanaw a sung e a kâpanue awh navah, Isarelnaw hoi roumnae a sak awh teh, a thaw a fawk pouh awh. Hottelah Sirianaw ni Ammonnaw hah bout kabawm ngai awh hoeh toe.

11

Devit hoi Bathsheba

¹ Kum a kamtawng teh siangpahrangnaw ni tarantuk hanelah a kamthawnae tueng navah Devit ni Joab hah a taminaw hoi Isarelnaw pueng hah a patoun. Ammonnaw a thei awh teh Rabbah kho hai a kalup awh. Hatei, Devit teh Jerusalem kho vah ao.

² Tangminlasa Devit teh a ikhun dawk hoi a thaw teh, imvan lemphu a kâhlai navah, a meikahawi poung e napui tui kamhluk e hah a hmu.

³ Devit ni tami a patoun teh a pacei navah, Eliam canu Hit tami Uriah e a yu Bathsheba doeh atipouh.

⁴ Patounenaw bout a patoun navah, haw e napui hah ahni koe a thokhai awh teh a ikhai. Napui ni a kamthoung hnukkhu a ma im lah a cei.

⁵ Hottelah napui hah camo a vawn. Camo ka vawn telah Devit koe a thai sak. ⁶ Devit ni Joab koevah, Hit tami Uriah hai kai koe tho sak telah lawk a thui teh, Joab ni Uriah teh Devit koe a cei sak. ⁷ Uriah a pha toteh, Joab hoi a taminaw bangtelah a dam awh maw. Tarantuknae koe ahawi ngoun maw telah a pacei. ⁸ Devit ni Uriah koevah, na im lah cet nateh na khok pâsu telah atipouh. Uriah teh siangpahrang im dawk hoi a tâco teh siangpahrang e canei kawi ni tang a pâlei. ⁹ Hatei, Uriah teh ama im lah cet hoeh, a bawipa e sannaw koe im takhang koevah a i.

¹⁰ Devit koevah, Uriah ama im lah cet hoeh telah a dei pouh awh. Devit ni Uriah koevah kahlawng ceinae koehoi na tho nahoehmaw, bangkongmaw nama im vah na cei hoeh telah atipouh.

¹¹ Uriah ni Devit koevah, thingkong, Isarel hoi Judah taminaw rim dawkvah ao awh teh, ka bawipa Joab hoi a sannaw kahrawngum a roe awh navah, kai teh kama im ka cei vaiteh ka canei vaiteh, ka yu koe ka i han na maw. Nang na hring e patetlah na san kai ni khoeroe ka sak mahoeh telah ati.

¹² Devit ni Uriah koevah, Sahnin hai hivah awm nateh tangtho torei na ceisak han telah atipouh. Uriah ni hot hnin a tangtho hnin totouh Jerusalem kho vah ao. ¹³ Devit ni a kaw teh a hmalah a canei teh a parui sak. Tangmin a ma im cet laipalah a sannaw hoi i hanelah a cei.

Uriah a due

¹⁴ Amom vah Devit ni ca a thut teh Joab a patawn, Uriah koe a phu sak. ¹⁵ Ca a patawn e dawkvah, Uriah teh taran apapnae koe hmalah cetsak nateh a thei awh vaiteh a due nahan yawng takhai awh telah ca dawkvah ao.

¹⁶ A dei e patetlah Joab ni kho hah a khet teh a tha ka sai e taran aonae koe Uriah ao sak. ¹⁷ Khocanaw teh a tâco awh teh Joab hah a tuk awh. Devit e sannaw tangawn a due teh Hit tami Uriah hai a due van.

¹⁸ Joab ni hote kamthangnaw hah Devit koe thaisak hanelah tami a kaw teh, ¹⁹ a patoun e koevah, siangpahrang koe tarankâtuknae naw na dei pouh toteh, ²⁰ siangpahrang teh a lungkhuek, tarantuk hanelah kho hah rek na hnai awh, rapan van hoi na tuk awh han doeh tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. ²¹ Jerubbesheth capa Abimelek hah apinimaw a thei hah. Thebez khovah napui buet touh ni cakang phawmnae a lû lae talung hoi rapan dawkh hoi a pabo sin teh a thei. Bangkongmaw tungdumnae totouh na cei awh tetpawiteh, na san Hit tami Uriah hai a due telah na dei han telah lawk a thui.

²² Joab ni lawk a thui e patetlah patoune ni Devit koe a dei pouh. ²³ Tarannaw ni kaimanaw atangcalah na tâ awh. Kahrawngum totouh na pâlei awh, na tuk awh. Kaimanaw ni hai kho longkha totouh ka tuk awh. ²⁴ Tarannaw ni rapan dawkh hoi na sannaw na tuk awh teh, na san a tangawn a due awh. Na san Hit tami Uriah hai a due telah atipouh.

²⁵ Devit ni hete hno kaawm e dawkh na lungpout sak hanh awh. Kâtuknae koe ouk due phung doeh, thakâlat awh nateh, puenghoi khopuinaw raphoe awh telah Joab koe tami a patoun teh lawk a thui.

²⁶ Uriah a due e a yu ni a thai toteh, a vâ hah a khui. ²⁷ A khuinae tueng a pâpout toteh, Devit ni tami a patoun teh hote napui hah a im dawkh a kaw teh a yu lah a la. Hote napui ni ca tongpa a khe pouh. Hateiteh, Devit ni a sak e hno ni BAWIPA lunghawih sak hoeh.

12

Devit yon pâphonae

¹ BAWIPA ni Devit koe Nathan hah a patoun. Nathan ni a kâen teh Oe siangpahrang, kho buet touh dawkh tami kahni touh ao, buet touh teh ka tawnta e tami, buet touh teh ka roedeng e tami. ² Ka tawnta e ni teh maito hoi tu moikapap a tawn. ³ Ka roedeng e tami teh tulaca buet touh a ran teh a paca e hloilah alouke hno banghai tawn hoeh. Hote tulaca teh ama hoi a canaw hoi rei ao awh teh a roungh awh. Rawca hai rei a hmawng awh. Tui hai rei a nei awh. A bawipa e a lungtabue dawkh kaawm e a canu patetlah doeh ao.

⁴ Ka tawnta e im dawkh imyin buet touh a tho teh imyin paca hanelah amae tu hoi maitonaw thei hane a pasai teh ka roedeng e tulaca hah a la teh imyin hanelah a thawng pouh, telah atipouh.

⁵ Devit teh hote tami lathueng puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Nathan koevah BAWIPA a hring e patetlah hot patetlae hno ka sak e teh a due hane roe doeh. ⁶ Pahrennae tawn laipalah, hot patetlae hno a sak dawkvah, tulaca yueng lah let pali touh hoi patho naseh telah ati.

⁷ Nathan ni Devit koe ahni teh alouke tami nahoe. Nang hah doeh. Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah satui na awi teh Sawl e kut dawkh hoi na hlout sak. ⁸ Na bawipa im dawkh e râwnaw na coe sak, na bawipa e yunaw hai na lungtabue dawkh ka hruek, Isarel

imthung hoi Judah imthung hai na poe. Hotnaw hah youn rah pawiteh alouke hno hai na poe sin han rah. ⁹ Nang teh BAWIPA e kâlawk poe e na noutna hoeh. Bangkongmaw ka hmaitung vah kahawihoehe hno na sak. Hit tami Uriah hringnae tahloi hoi na thei teh, a yu hah na lawp. Ammonnaw hoi ahni teh tahloi hoi na thei. ¹⁰ Nang ni kai banglahai na noutna hoeh teh Hit tami Uriah e yu na la dawkvah, na imthungnaw teh tahloi hoi pou a kâhmo awh han toe.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, na imthung dawk hoi hno kahawihoehe ka tho sak han. Na hmaitung vah na yunaw ka la vaiteh, na imri hah ka poe vaiteh, kanithun vah a ikhai awh han. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni arulaho na sak, hatei kai ni Isarelnaw hmaitung kanî hmalah kamnue sak han telah ati.

¹³ Devit ni Nathan koevah, kai ni BAWIPA koe ka payon toe telah ati. Nathan ni Devit koevah, BAWIPA ni hai na yonnae na la pouh toe. Na dout mahoe. ¹⁴ Hateiteh, nang ni hottelah na payonnae lahoi BAWIPA e tarannaw koe dudam nahanelah na poe dawkvah, atu na hmu e na ca hah a due roeroe han telah atipouh. Hahoi Nathan ni a im lah a ban takhai.

Devit capa a due

¹⁵ Uriah e yu ni Devit hanelah a khe pouh e capa hah BAWIPA ni a hem teh ka nut lah a pataw. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Devit ni camo hanelah Cathut koe a kâhei. Rawcahai laihoi karum tuettuetai talai dawka yan. ¹⁷ A imthungnaw dawka kacuenaw a thaw awh teh a pathaw awh hanelah a teng vah a kangdue awh. Hatei thaw ngai hoeh, ahnimouh koe rawcahai cat hoeh.

¹⁸ Asari hnin vah camo teh a due. Camo a due tie a sannaw ni Devit koe dei ngam awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh ni camo a hring nah maimouh ni dei e lawk hah thai han ngai hoeh, camo a due toe telah bangtelamaw maimouh ni dei ngam awh han. Amahoima runae kâpoe payon vaih telah ati awh.

¹⁹ Devit ni hottelah a sannaw ni arulawka duem a dei e a thai navah, camo a due tie Devit ni a panue. Hatdawkvah, Devit ni a sannaw koevah, camo a due toung maw telah ati. Ahnimouh ni oe a due toe telah atipouh awh. ²⁰ Devit teh talai dawka hoi a thaw teh hak a kâpasu teh satui a kâhluk, a khohna a kâpahoung teh BAWIPA e im lah a cei teh a bawka. A im lah bout a ban teh bu ca hane a hei navah, a sannaw ni a rakueng pouh awh teh a ca.

²¹ A sannaw ni na hno na sak e hah bangmaw, camo a hring navah rawca nahai teh na khuika, hatei camo a due toteh na thaw teh rawca na ca telah atipouh awh.

²² Devit ni Oe, camo a hring navah rawca kahai teh ka ka, camo heh a hring thai nahan BAWIPA ni a pahren talang teh tie apinimaw a dei thai han ka ti dawka doeh. ²³ Atuteh camo a due toe, bangkongmaw rawca kahai han vaw, bout ka hring sak thai han na maw. Ahni koe kai ka cei han, ahni teh kai koe bout ban mahoe toe telah ati.

Solomon a khe

²⁴ Devit ni a yu Bathsheba hah a lung a pahawi. Ahni koe a kâen teh a ikhai. Ahni ni ca tongpa buet touh a khe teh Solomon telah min a phung. Ahni teh BAWIPA ni a lung a pataw. ²⁵ Profet Nathan hah a patoun teh camo e min teh BAWIPA e Jedidiah telah min a phung.

Rabbah kho a la

²⁶ Joab ni Ammon ram Rabbah kho hah a tuk teh khopui hah a la. ²⁷ Joab ni Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh kai ni Rabbah kho ka tuk, tui

kapoekung khopui hah ka la. ²⁸ Atuvah, ka cawi rae taminaw pâkhueng aw h, khopui teng tumpup aw h nateh tuk aw h nateh lat aw h. Khopui ka la vaiteh kama e ka min lahoi ka kaw han telah ati.

²⁹ Devit ni tami pueng a pâkhueng teh Rabbah vah a cei aw h, a tuk aw h teh a la aw h. ³⁰ Hahoi ahnimaie siangpahrangnaw e bawilakhung a kâmuk e a la pouh aw h. Sui talen buet touh a ri, aphukaawm e talung hai ao. Devit a kâmuk sak aw h. Kho thung e hno moi a lawp aw h. ³¹ Kho thung e khocanaw a tâco sak aw h teh, hlaw hoi sumtaboung hoi cakâ hoi thaw a tawk sak aw h teh, amhru hai a sak sak aw h. Ammonnaw e khopuinaw hah hottelah a sak aw h. Devit hoi a taminaw pueng Jerusalem kho lah a ban aw h.

13

Amnon hoi Tamar

¹ Devit e capa Absalom ni a tawncanu a meikahawi poung e buet touh a tawn. A min teh Tamar doeh. Devit e a capa Amnon ni ahni hah a ngai.

² Amnon teh Tamar a ngai lawi a takpatawkhai. Ahni teh tanglakacuem doeh. Ahni koevah bangpatet e hno a sak e hai Amnon hanelah coung thai hoeh. ³ Hatei, Amnon ni hui a tawn, a min teh Jonadab doeh. Ahni teh Devit e hmau Shimeah capa doeh. Jonadab teh huenghai kaawm e lah ao. ⁴ Nang teh siangpahrang e capa lah na o eiteh, hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh bangkongmaw na kamsoe. Kai koe na dei ngai han na ou telah atipouh. Amnon ni ka nawnggha Absalom e a tawncanu Tamar ka lungpataw lawi doeh telah atipouh.

⁵ Jonadab ni vah, na ikhun dawk ka pataw lah kâsak loe. Na pa ni na khet navah, ka tawncanu kai koe tho naseh. Vaiyei ka ca hane na poe naseh. Ahni ni a thawng e cakawi kai ni ka hmu vaiteh, a kut dawk e ka ca hanelah ka hmalah thawng naseh na ti pouh han telah pouknae a poe.

⁶ Amnon teh pataw lah a kâsak teh a yan. Siangpahrang ni a khet navah Amnon ni siangpahrang koevah, pahren lahoi ka tawncanu hi tho sak nateh ka hmaitung vah vaiyei a phen kahni tabang na sak pouh seh, a kut dawk e ka ca han telah atipouh.

⁷ Devit ni Tamar koevah, na thangroi Amnon im vah cet nateh, ca hane kawi thawng pouh telah tami a patoun.

⁸ Tamar teh Amnon im a cei. Ahni teh ikhun dawk a yan. A kanawk e vaiyei hah a hmaitung vah a karé. ⁹ Ailo dawk hoi a sin teh a hmalah a pátoum pouh. Hatei cat pouh ngai hoeh. Amnon ni taminaw be tâcawt sak ei telah ati dawkvah taminaw teh a tâco aw h. ¹⁰ Amnon ni Tamar koevah, na kut dawk e ka ca hanelah ikhun koe thokhai telah atipouh. Tamar ni vaiyei phen a sin teh a thangroi Amnon e irakhan thung a ceikhai. ¹¹ Amnon ca hanelah a sin pouh navah a kut a kuet pouh teh ka tawncanu kai hoi ip roi sei atipouh.

¹² Tamar ni telah nahoe h ka thangroi, kai hah na pacekpahlek hanh. Isarel miphun dawk het patet e hno sak kawi nahoe h. Kahawihoe h e hno sak hanh. ¹³ Na sak pawiteh kayanae koe hoi bangtelamaw hlout thai han vaw. Nang hai Isarel miphunnaw dawk tamipathu lah doeh na awm ti. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang koe dei pouh. Kangek mahoe h mue telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hatei, ahni ni a lawk ngai pouh hoeh, a tawncanu hlak a tha ao dawkvah a tapam teh a ikhai.

¹⁵ Hahoi, Amnon ni a tawncanu hah bout a hmuhma, ahmaloe a lungpatawnae hlak a hmuhmanae hoe a len. Amnon ni thaw nateh cet leih atipouh.

¹⁶ A tawncanu ni vah telah nahoe. Het patetlah hrumhram na hrek e kai na yonkhai e hlak atu na hrek e doeh yonnae hoe kalen telah ati. Amnon ni noutna pouh hoe.

¹⁷ A san buet touh a kaw teh, hete napui heh pâlei leih. Tho taren sin haw atipouh.

¹⁸ Tanglakacuem siangpahrang canu ni ouk a khohna e patetlah a em kaawm e angkidung a kho. A san ni a hrek teh tho king a taren sin.

¹⁹ Tamar ni hraba a kâphuen teh a hni ka dung a em kaawm e koug a phi. A lû daw k a kut a toung teh a cei laihoi pueng hoi a khuika.

²⁰ A thangroi Absalom ni, na hmau Amnon ni na pacekpahlek na maw. Lawkkamuem lah awmh. Ahni teh na thangroi doeh. Hete hni heh na lungthung vah thouk pouk hanh, telah atipouh. Hottelah Tamar teh a thangroi Absalom im vah, oru laihoi ao.

Absalom ni Amnon a thei

²¹ Hateiteh, siangpahrang Devit niteh, hote hno a thai navah, a lung puenghoi a khuek. ²² Absalom ni a hmaunawngaha Amnon koe banghai dei hane ngai hoe. A tawncanu a pacekpahlek dawkvah, Absalom ni Amnon a maithoe.

²³ Kum hni touh a kuep hnukkhu Absalom teh Ephraim kho teng Baalhazor kho hoi, tu muen ngaw saknae paw koe siangpahrang e canaw pueng a coun. ²⁴ Absalom teh siangpahrang koe a cei teh, na san ni tu muen a ngaw pouh. Na sannaw kaw nateh, ka sannaw koe nama hoi rei cet awh telah atipouh.

²⁵ Siangpahrang ni Absalom koe vah, telah nahoe, ka capa abuemlahoi he ka cet awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuenri phu lah awm payon vaih telah ati. Absalom ni a coun eiteh, cet ngai hoe. Yawhawinae hah a poe. ²⁶ Absalom ni hottelah pawiteh, ka nawngaha Amnon hateh kaimouh koe tho van seh telah atipouh navah, siangpahrang ni bangkongmaw khuet a cei han telah atipouh.

²⁷ Hateiteh, Absalom ni Amnon hoi siangpahrang e a canaw hah cei hanelah bout a coun. ²⁸ Absalom ni a sannaw hah khenhaw! Amnon teh misurtui nei hoi a nawm lahun navah, Amnon hah thet awh ka ti navah na thei awh han. Taket awh hanh. Kâ na poe awh toe nahoehmaw. Tarankahawilah awm awh telah lawk a thui.

²⁹ Hottelah Absalom e a sannaw ni Amnon daw k Absalom ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak awh. Siangpahrang e a canaw a thaw awh teh amamae la daw k lengkaleng a kâcui awh teh a yawng awh.

³⁰ Ahnimanaw a pha hoehnahlan, aloukenaw a tho awh teh, Absalom ni, siangpahrang e a canaw he a thei toe, buet touh hai hlung hoe telah Devit koe a thaisak awh.

³¹ Siangpahrang ni a thaw teh, a hni hah a ravei teh talai daw k a kamlei. A sannaw ni hai a hni a ravei awh teh a teng vah a kangdue awh.

³² Devit e a hmau Shimeah capa Jonadab ni, ka bawipa ni siangpahrang e a canaw heh a thei tie yuem hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kadout e teh Amnon dueng doeh. A tawncanu Tamar pacekpahleknae koehoi hete hno heh Absalom ni kâ a poe e patetlah sut pouk e lah ao toe.

³³ Hatdawkvah, ka bawipa siangpahrang e a canaw heh a due telah pouk hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kadout e teh Amnon dueng doeh telah a ti. ³⁴ Absalom teh a yawng. Ramveng ni a radoung teh a khet nah, ahnie a

hnuklah monhleple lae lam dawka cet e tami moikapap a hmu. ³⁵ Jonadab ni siangpahrang capanaw a tho toe, na san ni a dei e patetlah doeh ao telah atipouh.

³⁶ Siangpahrang e a canaw teh a tho awh teh kacaipounglah a ka awh. Siangpahrang hai a sannaw hoi kacaipoung a khuika awh.

³⁷ Hatei Absalom a yawng teh Geshur siangpahrang Ammihud capa Talmai koelah a cei. Dedit ni hnintangkuem a capa hah a khui. ³⁸ Absalom teh Geshur koelah a yawng teh kum thum touh hawvah ao. ³⁹ Hahoi siangpahrang Dedit ni Absalom koe cei hanelah dikedik a doun. Amnon due e dawka te, a lung yo a kâpahawi toe.

14

Jerusalem lah Absalom teh a ban

¹ Zeruah capa Joab ni siangpahrang e lungthin teh Absalom koe ao tie a panue. ² Joab ni Tekoa kho dawka tami a patoun. Haw e napui a lungkaang poung e hah a ma koe a kaw teh, lungkamathout e patetlah na o pouh han. Ro hni hah kâkhu nateh, satui hai kâhluk hanh. Ro koe atueng moikasawlah ka kap e napui patetlah na o pouh han. ³ Siangpahrang koe na cei vaiteh ahni koe hettelah na dei pouh han telah ati. Hottelah Joab ni a cangkhai teh a pâtu.

⁴ Tekoa kho e napui ni siangpahrang koe lawk a dei nah talai dawka minhmai kâbet lah a tabo. Oe siangpahrang na kabawm loe telah a ti. ⁵ Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, bangpatet lae runae maw na tawn telah ati. Napui ni ka vâ a due toe. ⁶ Na sannu koe capa kahni touh ao. Hote capa roi teh law vah a kâhmak roi teh katarakung ao hoeh dawkvah, buet touh e ni buet touh e hah a thei. ⁷ A imthungnaw ni na sannu hah a tuk awh. Ka hmaunawngka kathetkung ka thei thai nahan na poe awh haw. Râw kapangkung hai ka thei awh han telah ati. Hottelah tet awh pawiteh, kai dawka cawi rae hmaisaan ahnimouh ni a padue awh han doeh. Ka vâ e min thoseh, ca catoun awm laipalah talai dawka hoi koug a thei awh han doeh telah atipouh.

⁸ Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, nama im lah cet lawih. Nange kong dawka kai ni ka dei han telah a ti.

⁹ Tekoa kho e napui ni siangpahrang koevah, oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, hete yonnae phu teh, kai hoi apa imthung koe bawt naseh. Siangpahrang hoi a bawitungkhung ni yon phawt hanh naseh telah a ti.

¹⁰ Siangpahrang ni nange kong dawka yon na ka pen e pueng hi tho sak, a rucatnae bout na poe awh mahoeh toe telah atipouh.

¹¹ Napui ni thi ka palawng naw koe kaie ka canaw a thei awh hane ka ngaihari dawkvah, ahnimouh ni a thei hoeh nahan, siangpahrang na BAWIPA Cathut teh, pahnim roeroe hanh naseh. Nahoeh pawiteh, ka capa a thei payon awh han telah ati. Ahni ni BAWIPA a hring e patetlah na capa e samrui buet touh boehai talai dawka bawt mahoeh telah atipouh.

¹² Hatdawkvah napui ni, na sannu ni ka bawipa siangpahrang koe lawka kam touh bout dei naseh telah ati. Ahni ni dei loe atipouh.

¹³ Napui ni hai telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw Cathut e taminaw koe taranae lahoi hettelah sak hane na kâcai. Siangpahrang ni a hrek e tami bout a kaw hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang ni yon a pen tinae doeh.

¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemlahoi he due awh han. Talai dawka tui rabawka e bout duek thai hoeh e patetlah doeh o awh. Cathut teh tami

minhmai a khet ei nakunghai, pâlei lah kaawm e tami teh, ama koehoi pou pâlei e lah kaawm e nahoe.

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah siangpahrang ka bawipa koevah, hete lawk dei hane ka thonae hai tami ka taki dawk doeh. Na sannu ni siangpahrang koevah dei haw khe, ka kâhei e patetlah siangpahrang ni a kuep sak han doeh.

¹⁶ Siangpahrang ni kai hoi ka capa heh Cathut e râw coe hoeh nahanelah thei hanelah kakâcainaw thung hoi na sannu heh na rungngang hanelah na thai pouh han doeh telah ka ti. ¹⁷ Na sannu ni siangpahrang ka bawipa e lawk teh, hnâroumnae lah awm seh. A thoe hoi hawi kapek nahanelah siangpahrang ka bawipa teh, Cathut e kalvantami patetlah doeh ao. BAWIPA Cathut teh nang koe awm naseh ka ti, telah a ti.

¹⁸ Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, kai ni na pacei e pueng banghai hrawk hanh telah ati. Napui ni siangpahrang ka bawipa dei yawkaw telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Hot patetlah siangpahrang ni hete kong dawkvah, Joab hai a bawk maw telah ati. Napui ni siangpahrang ka bawipa na hring e patetlah siangpahrang ka bawipa ni a dei tangcoung e teh aranglah thoseh, avoilah thoseh apinihai roun thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san Joab ni na patoun teh hete lawk pueng na sannu na cangkhai e doeh. ²⁰ Na dum vaiteh, hettelah kâsak hanelah na san Joab ni a sak e doeh. Ka bawipa teh talai dawk hno kaawm e pueng panuethainae Cathut kalvantami patetlah a lungkaang e doeh telah atipouh.

²¹ Siangpahrang ni Joab koevah, bokheiyah hete lawk kai ni ka dei han. Cet nateh thoundoun Absalom hah thokhai haw telah atipouh.

²² Joab teh talai dawk minhmai kâbet lahoi a tabo hnukkhu, siangpahrang koe lunghawi lawk a dei. Joab ni Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa ni, na san ni ka kâhei e patetlah minhmai kahawi na hmaitung vah ka hmu e ka lung a kuep e ka panue telah atipouh.

²³ Joab teh a thaw teh Geshur kho lah a cei teh, Absalom hah Jerusalem kho lah a thokhai. ²⁴ Siangpahrang ni a ma im cet naseh, ka mei hmawt hanh naseh telah ati. A dei e patetlah Absalom ni a im lah a cei teh siangpahrang e minhmai hmawt hoeh.

Devit ni Absalom a ngaithoum

²⁵ Isarelnaw thung dawk Absalom patetlae a meikahawi, oup e lah kaawm e apihai awm hoeh. Khoktabei koehoi a lû totouh toun kawu buet touh hai awm hoeh. ²⁶ A sam a ngaw navah, siangpahrang e yawcu dawk a khing navah kum touh dawk shekel 200 touh a pha.

²⁷ Absalom ni ca tongpa 3 touh hoi, a canu Tamar a min phung e a tawn. A canu teh a meilam hroung ahawi. ²⁸ Absalom ni siangpahrang e a minhmai hmawt laipalah kum 2 touh thung Jerusalem kho vah ao hnukkhu, ²⁹ Joab hah siangpahrang koe a patoun hanelah lawk a thui. Hateiteh, thao han ngai hoeh. Apâhni lawk bout a thui, tho han bout ngai hoeh. ³⁰ A sannaw koevah, khenhaw! Joab e law teh kaie law e a teng ca doeh ao. Catun hah cet awh nateh, hmaisawi pouh awh telah atipouh. Hottelaho Absalom e a sannaw ni law teh hmai a sawi pouh awh.

³¹ Joab ni Absalom koe a cei teh na sannaw ni kaie law bangkongmaw hmai a sawi awh telah a pacei. ³² Absalom ni Joab koevah, bangkongmaw Geshur hoi ka tho. Haw e kho dawk pou kaawm pawiteh kai hane kahawi hane eiteh telah siangpahrang koe na patoun hanelah lawk na thui. Hatdawkvah, atuvah siangpahrang e mei na hmawt sak haw. Kai

dawk yonnae awm pawiteh, ahni ni na thet yawkaw naseh, telah a dei pouh.

³³ Joab ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh a dei pouh. Absalom hah a kaw teh siangpahrang koe a cei teh siangpahrang hmalah talai dawk rekkâbet lahoi a lûsaling teh a tabo. Siangpahrang ni Absalom teh a tapam teh a paco

15

Absalom taranthawnae

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi Absalom ni lengnaw hoi marangnaw hoi amae hmalah ka cet hane tami 50 touh a rakueng. ² Absalom teh amom a thaw teh, longkha koe ouk a kangdue. Siangpahrang koe rucut kâhmo e dei han ka tawn e pueng hah, Absalom ni a kaw teh api kho maw ouk atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni Isarel miphun thung e doeh ouk atipouh awh.

³ Absalom ni ahni koevah na lawk dei e naw teh atang doeh. Hatei, nange kong ka dei hane siangpahrang hoi apinihai thai mahoe telah ouk atipouh.

⁴ Kai teh hete ram dawk lawkcengkung siangpahrang lah na sak awh haw pawiteh, lawk dei hane ka tawn e pueng kai koe a tho awh vaiteh, kalanalah kai ni lawk ka ceng pouh han telah ouk atipouh.

⁵ Tami buetbuet touh barilawa lahoi a tho nah, Absalom ni a kut a dâw laihoi a kuet teh ouk a paco ⁶ Isarel siangpahrang koevah lawk dei hane ka tho pueng koe, Absalom ni hottelah ouk a sak. Hottelah Absalom ni Isarelnaw e a lungthin a paru pouh.

⁷ Kum pali touh aloum hnukkhu, Absalom ni siangpahrang koevah, Hebron kho vah BAWIPA koe e ka lawkkam a kuep nahan ka cei sak.

⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san ni Siria ram Geshur kho ka o navah, BAWIPA ni Jerusalem kho bout na cetsak pawiteh, BAWIPA e thaw ka tawk han telah lawk ka kam toe telah a ti.

⁹ Siangpahrang ni karoumcalah cet atipouh. Hat navah, Absalom ni a thaw teh, Hebron lah a cei.

¹⁰ Absalom ni mongka lawk na thai awh tahma, Absalom teh Hebron kho dawk siangpahrang doeh telah na hram awh han telah Isarel miphun pueng koe arulahoi katueta naw a patoun.

¹¹ Absalom ni a kaw e tami 200 touh e Jerusalem kho thung hoi a cei van awh. A lung kathoungpincalah banghai panuena e awm laipalah a cei awh.

¹² Devit e lawkcengkung Giloh koe e Ahithophel teh ama onae Giloh kho dawk, thuengnae a sak navah Absalom a kaw. Absalom hnukkâbangnaw teh tami moi a pap teh kâtaranna e hoe a len.

¹³ Patoune buet touh Devit koe a tho teh, Isarelnaw e lungthin teh, Absalom koelah koug a kamlang toe telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Devit ni maimanaw thaw awh vaiteh, yawng awh leih sei. Yawng hoehpawiteh Absalom kut dawk hoi hlout awh mahoe toe. Karanglah cet awh sei. Hottelah nahoe pawiteh, ahni ni tang na tuk awh vaiteh, maimae lathueng runae phatsak awh vaiteh, khopui hah tahloi hoi a tuk awh han doeh telah Jerusalem kho ama koe kaawm e sannaw koe a dei pouh.

¹⁵ Siangpahrang e sannaw ni, siangpahrang nang ni na dei e pueng ka sannaw ni sak hanelah coungkacoe ka o awh han telah ati awh. ¹⁶ Hahoi siangpahrang teh a imthungnaw hoi a cei awh. a im a ring sak hanelah a yudonaw 10 touh a hruek. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang a tâco teh taminaw ni a

hnukkâbang awh teh, im a poutnae koe a kâhat awh. ¹⁸ A taminaw ni a yawngtahrei awh. Kerethnaw, Pelethnaw, Gitnaw, Gath kho e hoi a hnukkâbangnaw 600 touh teh, siangpahrang e hmalah a cei awh.

¹⁹ Siangpahrang ni Git tami Itai koevah bangkongmaw kaimouh koe na kâbang. Ban nateh siangpahrang koe awmh. Nang teh miphun louk doeh. Hatdawkvah na onae koe lah ban lawih. ²⁰ Paduem tangmin doeh nueng na tho. Kaimouh koe avoivang lah na cei han namaw. Nâ lah maw ka cei han tie ka panuek hoeh. Ban lawih, na hmaunawngghanaw kaw nateh ban leih. Pahrennae hoi yuemkamcunae teh nang koevah awm seh telah atipouh.

²¹ Itai ni siangpahrang koe, BAWIPA hoi siangpahrang a hring e patetlah siangpahrang ka bawipa na onae pueng koe na san heh, due hai due, hring hai hring pou ao han doeh telah atipouh.

²² Devit ni Itai koe, cet awh nateh pou cet awh, telah ati. Hottelah Git tami Itai teh a taminaw hoi a canaw hoi pou a cei awh. ²³ Khocanaw teh puenghoi a khuika awh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni a cei awh teh, siangpahrang ama roeroe ni Kidron palang a raka teh taminaw pueng ni hai a raka awh teh, kahrawng lam koelah hoi a cei awh.

²⁴ Zadok hoi Levihnaw pueng Cathut e thingkong a kâyawt laihoi thingkong a patue awh. Taminaw ni kho a tâco takhai hoehroukrak Abiathar teh thuengnae a sak. ²⁵ Siangpahrang ni Zadok koevah, Cathut e thingkong teh khopui thung bout bankhai awh. BAWIPA hmalah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, na bankhai awh vaiteh, Cathut e thingkong hoi a onae bout ka hmu han. ²⁶ Hateiteh, nang dawkvah lunghawinae khoeroe ka tawn hoeh tetpawiteh, kai hi ka o, ahawi ati e patetlah kai daw sak naseh telah a ti.

²⁷ Siangpahrang ni vaihma Zadok koe hai, nang teh kahmawtkung nahoehmaw, na capa Ahimaaz hoi Abiathar e capa Jonathan hai kaw nateh khopui thung ban awh.

²⁸ Nangmanaw ni na thaisak hoehroukrak, kai ni kahrawngum e ayawn koe na ring awh han telah a ti. ²⁹ Zadok hoi Abiathar ni Cathut e thingkong hah Jerusalem kho a ceikhai awh teh hawvah ao awh.

³⁰ Devit teh a khuika laihoi a lû a ramuk teh, a khokkhawm a rading teh khok caici lahoi Olive Mon dawk a takhang. A hnukkâbang e pueng ni a lû a ramuk awh teh, khuika laihoi a takhang awh.

³¹ Absalom koelah kambawngnaw thung dawk, Ahithophel hai a baw van telah Devit koe a dei pouh awh. Devit ni Oe BAWIPA, Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e hah pathunae lah coung sak haw telah a kâhei. ³² Mon koe a pha toteh Devit ni Cathut a baw. Arki tami Hushai ni hai angki a ravei teh a lû dawk vaipuh a kâphuen laihoi ama kâhmo hanelah a tho.

³³ Devit ni kai koe na cet van pawiteh, kai na tarawk han doeh. ³⁴ Khopui koelah na ban vaiteh, Absalom koevah Oe bawipa kai teh nang koe san lah ka o han. Na pa koe san lah ouk ka o e patetlah atu na san lah ka o han na tetpawiteh, Ahithophel khopouknae ka ngang pouh kung lah doeh let na awm tih. ³⁵ Haw vah vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar hai ao nahoehmaw. Hatdawkvah siangpahrang im e lawk na thai e pueng hah vaihmanaw koe bout na dei han. ³⁶ Zadok capa Ahimaaz hoi Abiathar capa Jonathan capa kahni touh ao. Na thai e pueng bout na thaisak nahanelah, ahnimanaw kai koe pou na patoun han telah atipouh.

³⁷ Devit e a hui Hushai teh kho thung vah a cei. Absalom hai Jerusalem kho koelah a pha.

16

Ziba ni Devit a kabawp

¹ Devit ni monsom kuet a tapoung navah, Mephibosheth e a san Ziba ni a dawn nahan la kahni touh a rakueng. Vaiyei tueng 200, misur bom ka ke e 100, thaibunglung paw 100, touh hoi misur um buet touh la dawk a phu sak. ² Siangpahrang ni Ziba koevah, bangtelah na sak hane maw hete hno heh na sin atipouh. Ziba ni la heh siangpahrang imthung a kâcui nahane, vaiyei hoi a pawnaw teh thoundounnaw ni a ca hane, misurtui hai kahrawngum a tha katawnnaw ni a nei hane doeh telah atipouh.

³ Siangpahrang ni na bawipa e capa hah namaw ao telah a pacei. Ziba ni Jerusalem kho dawk ao. Sahnin vah Isarel naw ni apa e uknae hah na poe han telah ati doeh na a telah atipouh.

⁴ Siangpahrang ni Ziba koe vah Mephibosheth ni a tawn e hno pueng nange lah ao teh telah atipouh. Ziba ni na hmalah kârahnoum laihoi ka tho. Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, na minhmai kahawi ka hmu thai nahan pou kâyawm han telah atipouh.

Shimei ni Devit thoe a bo

⁵ Devit siangpahrang teh Bahurim kho a pha toteh, Sawl imthung Gera capa a min Shimei teh thoebo laihoi a tho. ⁶ Devit hoi siangpahrang e a sannaw hah talung hoi a dêi aw. Taminaw hoi athakaawme taminaw teh avoilah aranglah ao aw. ⁷ Shimei ni thoebo nalaihoi cet leih khe, cet leih khe, nange thi ka palawng e hoi tamikayon, ⁸ Sawl e a uknae a la teh, Sawl imthung e a thi paling nange na lû daw BAWIPA ni a pha sak teh, a uknaeram teh na capa Absalom a poe toe. Thi ka palawng e lah na o dawkvah, namahoima runae na kâpoe e doeh telah atipouh.

⁹ Zeruiah capa Abishai ni siangpahrang koevah, bangkongmaw ui ro ni ka bawipa thoe a bo. A lû ka tâtueng pouh han telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Siangpahrang ni nangmouh Zeruiah capanaw, nangmanaw hoi kai teh bangpuibangga nahoe. BAWIPA ni Devit hah thoebo lah awmseh, telah ahni koe lawk thui pawiteh thoebo yawkaw naseh. Hatdawkvah, bangkongmaw hettelah na sak telah apinihai tet pouh mahoe toe.

¹¹ Devit ni Abishai hoi a sannaw koe, ka thung hoi ka tâcawt e ka capa ni, thei hanelah na noun pawiteh, Benjamin mipunnaw ni hotlak thei han na noun han doeh. Bangtelah hai tet aw hanh. Thoe na bo yawkaw naseh. BAWIPA ni a sak sak e doeh. ¹² BAWIPA ni ka rucatnae a hmu vaiteh, ahni ni thoe na bo e heh ahawinae koe lahoi BAWIPA ni na pathung e lahai ao han telah Abishai hoi a sannaw koe a dei pouh.

¹³ Devit hoi a taminaw teh lam daw a cei aw lahun navah, Shimei teh Devit hoi phekkadangka lah mon langboun a cei teh, thoebo nalaihoi talung hoi a dei teh, vaiphu a kahei sin. ¹⁴ Siangpahrang hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh a tawn poung aw. Jordan tui koe a pha aw teh a kâhat aw.

Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe

¹⁵ Absalom hoi a taminaw pueng Jerusalem kho a pha aw teh, ahni koe Ahithophel hah ao. ¹⁶ Devit e a hui Arki tami Hushai teh Absalom koe a pha tofeh, Hushai ni Absalom koevah, siangpahrang na hring saw naseh, siangpahrang na hring saw naseh telah yawhawinae a poe.

¹⁷ Absalom ni Hushai koevah, hettelamaw na hui na lungpataw, bangkongmaw na hui koe na cei hoe telah ati.

¹⁸ Hushai ni Absalom koevah, ka cet mahoe, Cathut ama hoi ahnimouh Isarelnaw ni a rawi awh e koe a san lah ka o han, ahni koe ka o han atipouh. ¹⁹ Apie thaw maw ka tawk han. A capa koe thaw ka tawk han nahoehmaw. Na pa e hmalah thaw ka tawk e patetlah nange hmalah ka tawk han telah atipouh.

²⁰ Absalom ni Ahithophel koe bangtelamaw ka sak han, pouknae na poe haw telah atipouh.

²¹ Ahithophel ni na pa e a yudo im karingkungnaw a ta e naw koe kâen sin. Isarelnaw ni na pa ni na maithoe tie panuek awh vaiteh, nang koe kaawm e naw e kut teh a tha a sai awh han atipouh.

²² Hottelah imvan vah Absalom hanelah rim a sak pouh awh. Hottelah Isarelnaw e a hmaitung vah, a na pa e yudonaw koe a kâen. ²³ Hatnae tueng nah Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e teh, Cathut lawk patetlah ouk pouk pouh e lah ao. Hot patetlah Ahithophel ni Devit hoi Absalom pouknae a poe e pueng teh, pouk pouh e lah ao.

17

Hushai ni Devit a pahnawt

¹ Ahithophel ni Absalom koevah, tami 12, 000 rawi naseh. Sahnin tangmin ka thaw vaiteh Devit ka pâlei han. ² A tha a tawn teh a kut tha a youn navah, ka tuk vaiteh, a lung ka puen sak han. Ahni koe kaawm e pueng hah a yawng awh vaiteh, siangpahrang dueng hah ka thei han. ³ Taminaw pueng nang koe ka thokhai han na tawng e teh tami pueng hoi a kâvan han. Tami pueng bout a ban awh vaiteh, karoumcacah ao awh han telah ati.

⁴ Hote lawk hah Absalom hoi Isarelnaw miphun kacuenaw ni a ngai awh. ⁵ Absalom ni Arki tami Hushai hai kaw haw, a dei e hah maimouh ni thai pouh haw sei telah ati. ⁶ Hushai ni Absalom koe a pha toteh, Absalom ni Ahithophel ni hettelah a dei. A dei e patetlah sak han na maw, sak awh mahoe haw. Nahoe pawiteh, nang hai dei van haw telah atipouh.

⁷ Hushai ni Absalom koe a pha toteh, Absalom ni Ahithophel ni pouknae a thokhai e heh hawi hoeh.

⁸ Hushai ni, na pa hoi a taminaw teh na panue toe. Athakaawme tami, ka matheng katang e tavom manu a ca la pouh e patetlah, doeh ao awh. Hahoi, na pa teh taran ka tuk e lah ao teh, taminaw koe roe mahoe. ⁹ Khenhaw! atuvah, lungngoum buetbuet touh koe a kâhro han doeh. Nahoe pawiteh, alouke hmuen koe a kâhro han doeh. Tami tangawn ahmaloe la rawm lah dout awh pawiteh, hote kamthang ka thai e ni Absalom hnukkâbangnaw teh, a due awh toe telah a dei awh han.

¹⁰ Tarankahawi e tami, sendek e lungthin ka tawn e patenghai a lung a pout han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw pueng ni na pa teh athakaawme hoi ama koe kaawm e naw teh tami a thakasai e seng doeh tie hah a panue awh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah pouknae na poe han ka ngai e teh, Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh, Isarelnaw teh tuipui teng e sadi yit touh nang koe a kamkhueng awh teh, nangmanaw hai tarantuknae koe cet van awh nateh, ¹² hottelah kâhmo thainae a hmuen pueng koe, talai dawк tadamtui ka bawt e patetlah muen na ramuk awh vaiteh, ama hoi ahni koe kaawm pueng buet touh hai pâhlung awh mahoe. ¹³ Hothloilah, khopui buet touh koe kâen pawiteh, Isarelnaw pueng ni tangron sin vaiteh hote kho dawк cei awh vaiteh, talungcanaw buet touh boehai ao hoeh totouh, palang vah koung sawn awh han telah ati. ¹⁴ Absalom

hoi Isarelnaw ni Arki tami Hushai ni pouknae a poe e teh Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e hlak ahawi telah ati awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Absalom e lathueng runae a pha sak thai nahan BAWIPA ni kahawipoung e Ahithophel pouknae a poe e a tapuet sak han a ngai dawk doeh.

Hushai ni Devit yawng hanelah kâhruetcuetnae a poe

¹⁵ Hushai ni vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar koevah, hottelah Ahithophel ni Absalom hoi Isarelnaw hah pouknae a poe, hahoi kai ni hai pouknae hot patetlah ka poe toe telah ati. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, atu tangmin vah, kahrawngum ayawn dawk roe laipalah, pou cet awh. Nahoe h pawiteh, siangpahrang hoi a taminaw pueng teh koung a thei payon awh han doeh telah Devit koe karanglah dei pouh awh telah ati.

¹⁷ Jonathan hoi Ahimaaz teh Enrogel vah ao awh teh, sannu buet touh ni ahnimouh koe ouk a dei pouh teh, ahnimouh ni Devit koe patuen ouk a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khopui thung kâen e hah apinihai hmu hanelah awm hoeh. ¹⁸ Hatei, camo ni a hmu awh teh, Absalom koe a dei pouh. Hottelah kahni touh hoi vai touh lahoi a yawng roi. Bahurim tami buet touh thongma dawk tuikhu ka tawn e im dawk a kâen roi teh tuikhu dawk a kâhro roi. ¹⁹ Hahoi, a yu ni tuikhu teh a khuem hoi a khuem teh cakang muen a vaw sin dawkvah apinihai panuek hoeh.

²⁰ Absalom e a sannaw hote im koe a pha awh navah, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan hah namaw ao roi telah napui koe a pacei awh. Napui ni, palang namran lah yo a pha han doeh toe telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a tawng awh teh hmawt awh hoeh toe. Hateh Jerusalem lah a ban awh.

²¹ Hahoi, a ban awh hnukkhu, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan teh tuikhu dawk hoi a tâco roi teh, Devit siangpahrang koe a dei pouh roi. Devit koevah thaw awh nateh karanglah cet awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah Ahithophel ni nang na taranlahoi pouknae a poe telah atipouh.

²² Devit hoi ama koe kaawm e pueng a thaw awh teh, Jordan tui a raka awh. Khodai nah be a raka awh toe. Ka rakat hoeh e tami buet touh hai awm hoeh. ²³ Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e hah tarawi awh hoeh tie a thai awh toteh, la a rakueng awh teh ama kho lah a cei awh. A imthungnaw kho a saknae kong kahawicalah cing a thui hnukkhu a kaithi. A mintoenaw e phuen koe a pakawp awh.

²⁴ Devit ni Mahanaim kho koe a pha navah, Absalom teh Isarelnaw hoi Jordan tui a raka awh. ²⁵ Absalom ni Joab e yueng lah Amasa hah ransabawi lah a hruék. Amasa teh Joab e a manu Zeruiah e a nawnggha Nahash canu Abigail ka ipkhai e Ishmael miphun Ithra capa doeh. ²⁶ Isarel miphunnaw hoi Absalom teh Gilead ram dawk a tungpup awh. ²⁷ Devit teh Mahanaim kho a pha toteh, Ammon ram Rabbah tami Nahash capa Shobi hoi Lodebar, Amiel capa Makhir hoi Rogelim hoi Gilead tami Barzillai tinaw ni, ²⁸ Hote taminaw teh kahrawngum vah a vonhlam awh, a tawntam awh, tui a kahran awh telah ati awh dawkvah, Devit hoi a taminaw ni canei hanelah catun, barli, pe a phunphun, ²⁹ khoitui, sanutuikamkak, tu, iphah, ailo, kawlung naw hah a sin pouh awh.

18

Absalom duenae

¹ Devit ni ama koe kaawm e naw a touk teh 1000 kaukkung, 100 touh kaukkung kahrawikungnaw a rawi pouh. ² Devit ni tami a patoun teh hu thum touh dawk hu touh Joab ni a uk. Hahoi alouke hu thum touh dawk

hu touh hah Joab e nawngaha Zeruiah capa Abisai ni a uk. Kaawm rae hu touh hah Git tami Ittai ni a uk. Siangpahrang ni taminaw koe kai kama roeroe hai nangmouh koe ka cei van han telah ati.

³ Taminaw ni cet hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimanaw ka yawng awn nakunghai banglah pouk mahoe. Kaimanaw tangawn kadout awn nakunghai banglah pouk mahoe. Nang nama teh kaimanaw 10, 000 touh hlak apu na o hnawn. Hatdawkvah, kaimanaw hah khopui thung hoi na kabawm pawiteh hoe kahawi han telah atipouh.

⁴ Siangpahrang ni ahawi na ti awn e patetlah ka sak van han, telah ati. Siangpahrang teh rapan longkha koe a kangdue. Taminaw 100 touh, 1000 touh e ransanaw lahoi a cei awn. ⁵ Siangpahrang ni kaie minhmai na khet awn vaiteh, ka capa Absalom heh paiyai lah tet awn telah Joab, Abisai, Ittai tinaw koe lawk a thui. Hottelah siangpahrang ni Absalom hane lawk a thui navah, ransa kacuenaw ni lawk a thui e hah a thai awn.

⁶ Taminaw teh Isarelnaw tuk hanelah tarantuknae hmuen a pâtam awn. A kâtuknae a hmuen teh Ephraim ratu dawk doeh. ⁷ Isarelnaw teh Devit e a sannaw e hmaitung vah a sung awn teh, haw e hnin dawk puenghoi kâtheinae lahoi tami 20, 000 touh a due awn. ⁸ A hmuen tangkuem a kâtuk awn teh hat hnin dawk tami ni thei e hlak ratu dawk kadout e hoe a pap awn.

⁹ Devit e a sannaw ni Absalom hah a kâhm awn. Ahni teh la a dawк tahung lahoi a bu ka rung poung e thingkung rahim a kâen teh a lû teh hote thingkang dawк a mang pouh. Kahlun langbounг a kâbang teh la a madueng a yawng. ¹⁰ Kahmawт e tami buet touh ni Joab koevah, kathen dawк Absalom a kâbang e ka hmu telah atipouh.

¹¹ Joab ni na hmu katang e pawiteh bangkongmaw na thei hoe. Talai vah na bo sak hoe. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, tangka shekel 10 touh hoi taisawm na poe hane nahoehmaw telah atipouh.

¹² Ahni ni Joab koevah, tangka 1,000 touh ka hmu hane nakunghai siangpahrang e capa dawк ka kut ka pho mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hnâthai roeroe vah siangpahrang ni nang hoi Abisai, Ittai koe thoundoun Absalom teh api nang ni hai tek hanh awn telah lawk na thui toe. ¹³ Kai ni ka thet pawiteh, kama ka kâdum e lah ka o teh, ka hringnae a loum hanelah ka o. Siangpahrang ni a panue hoe e banghai awm hoe. Nang hai a hmalah na kangdue van han telah ati.

¹⁴ Joab ni hettelah pawiteh, nang koe kasawlah kaawm thai mahoe, telah ati. Tahroe katham touh ka sin ni teh kathen kung dawк a hring lah ka kâbang e Absalom e a lung dawк pouk a thut pouh. ¹⁵ Joab e senehmaica ka sin e thoundoun 10 touh ni a kalup awn teh, Absalom teh kadout lah a thei awn.

¹⁶ Joab ni mongka a ueng teh, Isarelnaw ka pâlei e hah kounг a ban awn. Joab ni abuemlahoi a ngang awn. ¹⁷ Absalom e ro a la teh, kahrawng e tangkom kadung poung e thung vah, a tâkhawng awn teh avan vah, talung a pung sin awn. Isarelnaw teh amamanaw aonae koe lengkaleng a ban awn.

¹⁸ Absalom ni a hring nah siangpahrang yawн dawкvah lungdon sut la a sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka min a kahma hoe nahanelah, ka capa hai ka tawn hoe, telah ati. Hote lungdon hah a min a phu sak awn teh, atu totouh Absalom pahnim hoe nahanelah ati awn.

¹⁹ Zadok capa Ahimaaz ni BAWIPA ni a taran moi a pathungnae kamthang hah siangpahrang koe ka dei han telah ati. ²⁰ Joab ni sahnin teh kamthang hah dei hanh ei, alouke hnin dawk na dei vainei. Siangpahrang e capa a due dawkvah, sahnin teh bang e kamthang hai dei hanh ei, telah atipouh.

²¹ Joab ni Kushi tami koe, cet nateh na hmu e hah dei loe telah atipouh. Kushi tami ni Joab koe a lûsaling teh kut a man teh a yawng. ²² Zadok capa Ahimaaz ni Joab koevah, bangtelah nakunghai Kushi tami ka pâlei han telah ati. Joab ni ka capa kamthang kahawicalah kaawm hoeh e hah bangkongmaw yawngkhai han khuet na ngai telah atipouh. ²³ Bangtelah hai ka yawng han telah ati dawkvah, yawng loe atipouh. Hatnavah, Ahimaaz teh kahrawng lam lahoi a yawng teh Kushi tami a yawngtahrei.

²⁴ Devit teh rapan longkha a rahak vah a tahung. Ramveng teh longkha van lah a luen teh a khet navah a madueng ka yawng e tami a hmu. ²⁵ Ramveng ni a hram teh siangpahrang koevah a dei. Siangpahrang ni tami buet touh dueng pawiteh, kamthang dei hane a phu han doeh telah ati. A yawng teh rek a hnai toteh, ²⁶ ramveng ni alouke tami ka yawng e bout a hmu. Ramveng ni tami buet touh a madueng ka yawng e ka hmu telah takhang ka ring e a kaw teh, siangpahrang ni ahni ni hai kamthang a phu dawk doeh atipouh.

²⁷ Ramveng ni ahmaloe e ka yawng e teh Zadok capa Ahimaaz e a yawng e doeh telah ka panue telah ati. Siangpahrang ni ahni teh tamikahawi doeh. Kamthang kahawi a phu dawk han doeh telah ati.

²⁸ Ahimaaz ni a hram teh, siangpahrang koe ahawi doeh, telah ati. Siangpahrang hmalah a minhmai talai dawkkâbet lah a tabut teh, bawipa, ka bawipa, siangpahrang nang koe kut pho hanelah kakâcainaw hah kangangkung BAWIPA Cathut min pholennae awm seh, telah ati.

²⁹ Siangpahrang ni Absalom a hlout maw telah a pacei. Ahimaaz ni siangpahrang e na san Joab ni kaie ka san hah a patoun navah, ruengruengti aw h e ka hmu. Hateiteh, kamceng lah ka panuek hoeh telah ati.

³⁰ Siangpahrang ni kaie ka teng kangdout haw atipouh teh, ahni teh a teng vah a kangdue.

³¹ Kushi tami a tho teh, siangpahrang, kamthang ka thokhai, nang na ka taran e naw hah BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw a yonnae patetlah a pathung toe telah atipouh.

³² Siangpahrang ni ka capa Absalom a hlout maw telah a pacei, Kushi tami ni siangpahrang e na tarannaw, nang ka dudam e naw pueng teh hote thoundoun patetlah koug awm naseh telah ati.

Devit ni Absalom a khui

³³ Siangpahrang teh a lung rei a thai. kho longkha e a lathueng lah a cei teh, a cei laihoi, Oe ka capa Absalom, ka capa, ka capa Absalom nange a yueng lah kai ka due hoeh aw. Oe Absalom, ka capa ka capa telah a khuika.

19

Devit ni Absalom a khui

¹ Siangpahrang teh Absalom hanelah a khui a ka tie Joab koe a dei pouh aw h. ² Hot hnin e tânae teh tami pueng hanelah lungmathoe nahanelah doeh ao. Siangpahrang ni a capa pou a khuikakhai tie hah a thai aw h.

³ Tarantuknae koehoi ka yawng e naw ni kayanae lahoi khothung duem

a kâen aw h e patetlah hot hnin navah arulahoi khothung duem a kâen aw h. ⁴ Siangpahrang ni a minhmai a ramuk teh, Oe ka capa Absalom, Oe Absalom, ka capa, ka capa telah kacaipounglah a khuika.

⁵ Joab ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh, imthungkhu a kâen, na hringnae na canu na capa a hringnae hoi na yu hoi na yudonaw a hringnae karungngangnaw hah sahnin vah na kaya sak aw h toe. ⁶ Nang na kamaithoenaw lung na pataw teh, nang lungpataw naw law teh na maithoe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacuenaw hoi ransanaw teh nama hanelah bang hoe hah sahnin na kamnue sak. Absalom hring pawiteh, kaimanaw hah sahnin be kadout aw h pawiteh, na lung a hawi han doeh telah sahnin ka hmuna e lah ao atipouh.

⁷ Thaw nateh alawilah tâcawt nateh, na sannaw hnâroumnae lawk dei pouh leih. Na tâcawt hoehpawiteh, tami buet touh hai atu tangmin nang koe kaawm aw h mahoe h toe. Hote hno teh na nawca hoi sahnin totouh nang daw k kaawm e hlak hoe kathout han, telah BAWIPA thoebo laihoi ka dei telah atipouh. ⁸ Siangpahrang teh a thaw teh, rapan longkha koe a tahung. Siangpahrang rapan longkha koe a tahung e taminaw ni a thai aw h toteh, ahni koe a cei aw h. Isarelnaw teh amamae rim koelah be a kâran aw h.

Jerusalem kho lah Devit a ban

⁹ Isarel miphunnaw daw k buet touh hoi buet touh kâounnae ao. Siangpahrang ni taran kut daw k hoi na rungngang. Filistinnaw e kut daw k thung hoi na rungngang. Atuvah Absalom kecu daw k ram thung hoi a yawng. ¹⁰ Maimouh ni satui awi aw h e Absalom teh tarantuknae koe a due toe. Bangkongmaw siangpahrang bout bankhai aw h hane na dei aw h hoe h. Bangkong lawkkamuem lah na o aw h telah a kâpakung aw h. ¹¹ Siangpahrang Devit ni vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar koe, Judah kacuenaw koe bangkongmaw siangpahrang hah a im lah ceisak hane, bangkong hnuk na teng aw h. Isarelnaw ni a dei aw h e lawk patenghai siangpahrang koe a pha teh a thai toe. ¹² Nangmanaw teh ka hmaunawngaha ka hru, ka tak doeh. Siangpahrang koe bout thaisak hane hah bangkong hnuk na teng aw h.

¹³ Amasa koevah, nang hah kaie ka hru, ka tak lah na aw m hoe h maw. Joab yueng lah ka hmaitung ransabawi lah na aw m sak hoehpawiteh, Cathut ni ahawi ati e patetlah kai daw k sak naseh, telah dei pouh aw h, telah tami a patoun.

¹⁴ Hottelah Judah miphunnaw hah lungthin buet touh e patetlah ao sak. Siangpahrang koevah, a taminaw hoi ban aw h telah dei pouh hanelah taminaw hah a patoun.

¹⁵ Siangpahrang teh a ban teh, Jordan tui koe a pha. Judahnaw ni siangpahrang a dawn aw h teh, Jordan tui namran lah thak hanelah Gilgal kho koelah a cei aw h. ¹⁶ Benjamin miphun Bahurim kho e tami Gera capa Shimei teh karanglah siangpahrang dawn hanelah Judahnaw koe a cei van. ¹⁷ Benjamin miphun 1, 000, Sawl imthung e a san Ziba hoi a capa 15 touh hoi a san 20 touh a tho aw h teh, siangpahrang e a hmaitung vah Jordan tui a raka aw h. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang imthungnaw a thak sak nahanelah, a panki e sak nahanelah, a ceikhai aw h. Jordan tui a raka aw h navah, Gera capa Shimei teh siangpahrang hmalah a tabo.

¹⁹ Ka bawipa ni payonnae ka tawn e lah na pouk hanh naseh. Siangpahrang ka bawipa ni Jerusalem a tâcotakhai hnin vah, na san ni kalan hoe h e lah sak e hah, na pâkuem pouh hanh. Siangpahrang ni a lung daw k pâkuem hanh naseh. ²⁰ Na san ni yonnae ka sak e hah na san

kai ni ka panue. Hateiteh, Joseph imthungnaw dawk, ka bawipa dawn hanelah ahmaloe ka tho e doeh telah ati.

²¹ Zeruiah capa Abisai ni BAWIPA ni satui a awi e thoe a bo dawkvah, Shimei hah dei hane nahoehmaw telah ati.

²² Devit ni nangmanaw Zeruiah capanaw sahnin kai na taran hane, kai hoi bangmaw na kâseng aw. Sahnin Isarel ka kâtet pueng thei hanelah maw kai teh sahnin Isarel siangpahrang lah ka o tie ka panuek hoeh na maw telah ati.

²³ Siangpahrang ni Shimei koevah, na dout mahoe telah lawk a kam.

Devit hoi Mephibosheth kâhmonae

²⁴ Sawl capa Mephibosheth teh siangpahrang dawn hanelah a tho. Siangpahrang a cei hnin hoiyah karoumcalah bout a tho hoehnahlan totouh, a khok pâsu hoeh, a pâkhamuen ngaw hoeh, a hni hai pâsu hoeh. ²⁵ Siangpahrang dawn hanelah Jerusalem kho koe a pha navah, siangpahrang ni Mephibosheth, bangkong kai koe na cei van hoeh telah ati.

²⁶ Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, ka san ni na dum. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san ni siangpahrang koe cei hanelah la kâcui thai nahanlah kârasoup han ka ti ei, na san teh ka khokkhem. ²⁷ Siangpahrang ka bawipa nang koevah, na san heh na pathoe. Hateiteh, siangpahrang ka bawipa teh, Cathut kalvantami patetlah ao. Ahawi na tie patetlah sak lawih.

²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, imthungnaw heh siangpahrang hmaitung be thei hanelah a kamcu. Hatei, na san teh caboi dawk rawca ka ven e lah na o sak. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang koevah kai ni hno alouke ka hei ngam hane bangmaw kaawm telah atipouh.

²⁹ Siangpahrang ni nange kong bangmaw dei hanelah kaawm. Nang hoi Ziba ni lawhmuen na kârei roi han telah kai ni ka dei toe tayaw telah ati.

³⁰ Mephibosheth ni siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang teh ama im vah karoumcalah a pha dawkvah, ama ni abuemlahoi lat lawi naseh telah atipouh.

Devit ni Barzillai a pahren

³¹ Gilead tami Barzillai hah Rogelim kho lahoi a tho teh, siangpahrang teh Jordan tui rakakhai hanelah ahni koe a cei van. ³² Barzillai teh a kum 80 touh a pha toe. A matawng toe. Mahanaim vah siangpahrang ao nah thung teh canei hane kawi ouk a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh ka tawnta poung e lah ao.

³³ Siangpahrang ni Barzillai koevah, kai koe tho van nateh, Jerusalem kho kai koe awm nateh, na kaw han telah atipouh.

³⁴ Barzillai ni siangpahrang koevah, nâsittouh maw ka hring rah vaiteh, Jerusalem siangpahrang koe ka cei van han vaiyoe. ³⁵ Sahnin kai teh kum 80 touh ka pha toe. A thoe hoi hawi kapek thai hoeh toe. Kai ni ka canei e a tui hoi tui hoeh e hai ka panue yaw toung. Tongpa napui naw e la sak pawlawk hai ka thai hoeh toe. Na san kai ni siangpahrang ka bawipa hanelah, hmuenri lah khuet ka o han vaw. ³⁶ Na san ni siangpahrang koe, Jordan tui na raka totouh dueng doeh ka tho thai ti. Bangkong nama siangpahrang ni het patetlae tawkpou khuet na poe han vaw. ³⁷ Na san kai teh ka onae kho dawk, apa e tangkom koe ka due hanelah na ban sak leih. Na san Khimham ao doeh. Siangpahrang hoi rei cet sak. Ahawi na tie patetlah na sak han telah atipouh.

³⁸ Siangpahrang ni Khimham teh kai hoi rei ka cei roi han. Ahawi na tie patetlah ahni dawk ka sak han. Na hei e pueng hai na sak pouh han telah atipouh.

³⁹ Tami pueng hai Jordan tui namran lah a raka awh. Siangpahrang ama dueng a raka hnukkhu, Barzillai hah a tapam a paco teh yawhawi a poe teh aonae koe lah a ban.

Siangpahrang kong dawk kâounnae

⁴⁰ Siangpahrang teh Gilgal kho a cei. Khimham hai ahni koe a cei van. Judahnaw ni siangpahrang teh a thak awh. Isarel taminaw ni hai a thak awh van. ⁴¹ Isarelnaw pueng siangpahrang koe a tho awh teh, bangkongmaw hmaunawngaha Judahnaw ni hoe a hnai awh teh, siangpahrang hoi a hmthungnaw hoi Jordan tui namran lah koug a ceikhai awh telah ati awh.

⁴² Judahnaw ni siangpahrang teh kaimouh hoi kâhnai e lah ao dawkvah, bangkongmaw hete kong dawk na lungkhuek. Siangpahrang e rawcanaw kaimouh ni ka ca ka nei awh maw. Kaimouh koe na poe awh e hno ao maw telah Isarelnaw hanelah atipouh.

⁴³ Isarelnaw ni Judahnaw koe kaimouh ni siangpahrang dawk hra touh coe hane ka tawn awh. Devit dawkvah nangmanaw hlak pang hane hoe ka tawn awh. Siangpahrang ban sak hane kong dawk kaimouh hoi apuengcue kâpannae awm laipalah, bangkong kaimanaw na dudam awh telah Judahnaw koe bout a dei pouh awh. Judahnaw e lawk hah Isarelnaw e lawk hlak hoe a hram.

20

Sheba taranthawnae

¹ Benjamin miphun Bikhri capa a min teh Sheba tie taran ka thaw e buet touh ao. Ahni ni mongka a ueng teh Oe Isarel miphun maimouh teh Devit koevah, buet touh hai coe hane tawn awh hoeh. Jesi capa koevah râw coe hane kamcu awh hoeh. Isarelnaw namamae rim koe lengkaleng cet awh telah atipouh.

² Isarelnaw ni Devit hnukkâbang awh hoeh toe. Bikhri capa Sheba hnuk a kâbang awh. Judahnaw ni Jordan hoi Jerusalem kho totouh siangpahrang koe a kâhnai awh.

³ Devit ni Jerusalem ama im a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni a yudo 10 touh im ka ring hanelah a hruek e hah a ceikhai teh, a paung. A canei kapoenaw ni canei kawi a poe awh ei teh, amamouh koe kâen awh hoeh. A due hnin totouh a paung awh teh lahmainaw patetlah ao awh.

⁴ Siangpahrang ni Amasa koevah, hnin thum touh thung Judahnaw hah kamkhueng sak nateh, ahnimouh hoi rei na tho han telah atipouh.

⁵ Judahnaw kamkhueng sak hanelah Amasa teh a cei. Hatei, Devit teh a hnin a khoe e hlak hnuk a teng.

⁶ Devit ni Abishai koevah Bikhri capa Sheba ni Absalom hlak hai runae na poe han, na bawipa e sannaw kaw nateh ahnimanaw pâlei awh telah hoehpawiteh, ahni teh kacakpoung kho buetbuet touh kâen vaiteh, maimae kut dawk hoi a hlout han doeh telah Abishai koe a dei pouh.

⁷ Joab e taminaw Kereth tami, Phelet taminaw hoi tami a thakasainaw ni a hnukkâbang awh. Jerusalem hoi Bikhri capa Sheba pâlei hanelah a kamthaw awh. ⁸ Gideon kho dawk e lungsong onae koe a pha awh toteh, Amasa ni ahnimanaw a dawn. Joab ni puengcang a kâmahrawk teh a keng dawk taisawm hoi tahloi a neng. A cei nalaihoi tahloi a yut teh a bo.

⁹ Joab ni Amasa koevah, ka nawngna na dam ou telah ati. Joab ni a kâsak teh a paco han a dei teh a pâkhamuen a rang lae kut hoi a kuet. ¹⁰ Joab ni avoilaie kut dawk sarai a sin e hah Amasa ni a pouk hoeh dawkvah, a von dawk a thut pouh teh a ruen hah talai dawk a bo. Bout thun hoeh toe. Amasa teh a due. Joab hoi a nawngna Abishai ni Bikhri capa Sheba hah a pâlei roi.

¹¹ Ahni e a teng Joab e tami buet touh a kangdue teh, Joab hoi Devit koelah ka kampang e pueng ni Joab heh pou ring naseh telah a ti. ¹² Amasa teh lam dawkvah a thi hoi pukkâkaawk. Ka tho pueng ni a hmu aw hah teh a kangdue aw hah. Joab e tami ni taminaw a kangdue e a hmu aw hah toteh, Amasa e a ro hah lam daw hoi a la aw hah teh, kahrawng vah a puen aw hah teh hni hoi a ramuk aw hah. ¹³ Haw e lam daw hoi a puen aw hah hnukkhu, Bikhri capa Sheba pâlei hanelah taminaw ni, Joab e hnuk a kâbang aw hah.

¹⁴ Joab ni Bethmaakha ram Abel kho totouh Isarel ram pueng koe a cei. Bere taminaw koehai a cei teh taminaw a pâkhueng teh, Sheba hnuk a kâbang aw hah.

¹⁵ Sheba a luennae Bethmaakha ram Abel kho hah a kalup aw hah. A kho teng vah talai avoivang lah a paten aw hah. Rapan raphoe hanelah thouk a phom aw hah. ¹⁶ Hatnavah, a lungkaang e napui buet touh ni khothung hoi a hram teh a dei e teh, thai aw hah haw, thai aw hah. Kai ni Joab hoi lawk ka dei thai nahanelah tho loe telah Joab koe dei pouh aw hah telah a ti.

¹⁷ Joab rek a hnai teh napui ni nang hah Joab vai khe, telah a pacei. Oe kai doeh atipouh. Napui ni kaie lawk thai haw atipouh navah, Joab ni ka thai doeh telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Ayan teh Abel kho vah kho a khang aw hah han rah, ouk ati aw hah. Hottelah laidei pou a tâtueng aw hah. ¹⁹ Kai teh Isarelnaw daw k roumnae ka ngai e hoi yuemkamcu e lah ka o. Nang teh Isarel kho kung raphoe hanelah na kâcai. Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e râw hah he pahma hanelah na kâcai telah a dei.

²⁰ Joab ni he pâhma hane, raphoe hane kâcainae aw hah hoeh bo. ²¹ Hottelah nahoe hah bo, Ephraim mon daw k e Bikhri capa a min teh Sheba ni amae siangpahrang hah a taran toe. Ahni hah na poe aw hah haw. Na poe aw hah pawiteh kho daw k hoi ka tâco han telah ati. Napui ni Joab koe vah, kenhaw! a lû teh rapan hloilah ka tâkhawng han telah a ti.

²² Hote napui teh a lungang e patetlah taminaw koe a cei hnukkhu, Bikhri capa Sheba lû a tâtueng aw hah teh Joab koelah alawilah a tâkhawng pouh aw hah. Joab ni mongka a ueng teh taminaw teh hote kho daw k hoi amamouh onae koe bout a ban aw hah. Hahoi, Joab teh Jerusalem siangpahrang koe a ban.

Devit kut rahim e kacuenaw

²³ Joab teh Isarel ransanaw e ransabawi lah ao. Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh Kereth tami hoi Pelet taminaw kaukkung lah ao. ²⁴ Adoram teh tamuk thaw ka kuen e lah ao. Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat teh kamthang kathutkung lah ao. ²⁵ Sheva teh ca kathunkung lah ao. Zadok hoi Abiathar teh vaihma lah ao. ²⁶ Jair tami teh Devit e ram kaukkung bawi lah ao.

21

¹ Devit e tueng daw k kum thum touh rawca takang a tho teh, Devit ni BAWIPA koe lawk a pacei, BAWIPA ni Sawl hoi a imthung, thipalawngnae kecu daw k doeh, Gibeon taminaw a thei aw hah telah ati.

² Siangpahrang ni Gibeon taminaw a kaw. Gibeon taminaw heh Isarel miphun e a canaw nahoe. Amor tami daw k e ka cawi e doeh. Isarelnaw ni ahnimouh koe lawk a kam aw h toe. Sawl ni Isarel miphunnaw hoi Judahnaw hanelah a panki pouh e kecu daw k thei hane ouk a kâcai aw h.

³ Devit ni Gibeonnaw koe bangmaw na sak pouh aw h han. BAWIPA e râw hah yawhawi na poe aw h thai nahan, bangpatet lae yonthanae maw ka sak han telah atipouh.

⁴ Gibeonnaw ni ahnimanaw koe, Sawl hoi a imthungnaw daw k tangka hoi sui ka het aw h hoe. Isarelnaw buet touh hai thei thainae ka tawn aw h hoe telah ati. Ahni ni na dei e pueng kai ni na sak pouh han telah atipouh.

⁵ Ahnimouh ni siangpahrang thei hane ka kâcai e hoi Isarel ram roeroe daw k ao hoe nahanelah, na kayouknaw, ⁶ a capa sari touh na poe aw h haw. BAWIPA ni a rawi e Sawl onae Gibeah vah BAWIPA hmaitung kâbang aw h han telah ati. Siangpahrang ni na poe aw h han telah atipouh.

⁷ Hateiteh, siangpahrang ni BAWIPA koe vah, Devit hoi Sawl e capa Jonathan rahak, ahnimouh roi a rahak e lawk a kam e kecu daw k Sawl e capa Jonathan e capa Mephibosheth hah a hlout sak. ⁸ Siangpahrang ni Aiah canu Rizpah ni Sawl hanelah ca tongpa kahni touh, Armoni hoi Mephibosheth, Sawl canu Mikhal ni Meholith tami Barzillai capa Adriel hanlah a sak pouh e ca tongpa panga touh a la teh, ⁹ Gibeonnaw e kut daw k a poe. Ahnimanaw ni BAWIPA hmalah mon dawkvah a bang aw h. Hottelaho sari touh e naw teh a due aw h. Canga tue nah hnin touh daw k a thei aw h teh, a due aw h.

¹⁰ Aiah canu Rizpah ni burihni a la teh, canga a kamtawng koehoi kho a rak hoehnahlan totouh, napon hah a la teh, talung van daw k a i nahan a phai. Kanithun vah ro e a van vah tava e cu hane hoi tangmin vah sarang ni ca hane a pasoung hoe h teh a ring.

¹¹ Aiah canu Sawl e a yudo Rizpah hno a sak e Devit koe a dei pouh aw h.

¹² Filistinnaw ni Gilboa mon daw k Sawl a thei aw h teh, a ro hah a bangnae, Bethshan lam hoi kaparawtnaw Jabesh hoi Gilead ram e khocanaw aonae koe siangpahrang ni a cei teh, Sawl e a hru hoi a capa Jonathan e a hru hah a la aw h. ¹³ Hote hmuen koehoi Sawl hoi Jonathan e a hru a ceikhai aw h teh, a bang aw h e hru hai a la aw h. ¹⁴ Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan e a hru hah Benjamin ram e Zelah kho e a na pa Kish e tangkom daw k a pakawp aw h teh, siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak. Hathnukku a ram hane ratoumnae lawk hah Cathut ni a thai.

Filistin tami kalen theinae

¹⁵ Filistinnaw ni Isarel hah bout a tuk aw h. Devit teh a taminaw hoi a cathuk aw h teh, Filistinnaw hah a tuk aw h nah, Devit teh hroung a tawn.

¹⁶ Ephraim miphun Ishbibenob tami Rapha catoun Ishbibenob, a tahroe a ri e rahum shekel 300, tahloi a katha e hoi Devit thei hanelah a kâcai.

¹⁷ Zeruiah capa Abishai ni a kabawp teh, Filistin tami hai a thei. Hatnavah, Devit e a taminaw ni, Isarel angnae roum langvaih tie hah a ngaihri aw h dawkvah, nang teh kaimanaw hoi na cet mahoe telah lawk a kam aw h.

¹⁸ Goba kho vah, Filistinnaw a tuk aw h navah, Hushath tami Sibbekhai ni Ephraim miphun Saph hah a thei.

¹⁹ Filistinnaw hoi Goba khovah, bout a kâtuk aw h. Bethlehem kho e Joaareoregim capa Elhanan ni Git tami Goliath hah a thei. A tahroecung teh hni kawng kalawng e patetlah ao.

²⁰ Gath khovah kâtuknae bout ao teh, hawvah, ka rasang poung e aranglae kut roi dawk kutcarei taruk touh, avanglae a khok roi dawk a khokcarei taruk, asumkum 24 touh ka tawn e ao. Filistin miphun tamikalennaw doeh. ²¹ Isarelnaw a tuk navah, Devit e a hmau Shimei capa Jonathan ni ahni hah a thei.

²² Ahnimanaw pali touh e naw teh, Gath kho dawk kaawm e Rapha tami kalenpoung capa lah ao teh, Devit hoi a sannaw e kut dawk hoi a due awh.

22

Devit e lunghawi la

¹ Devit ni, Sawl hoi a taran pueng e kut thung hoi BAWIPA ni a rungngang nah hnin vah, BAWIPA e hmaitung a sak e lanaw teh:

² BAWIPA teh kaie lungsong, kaie rapan, kai na kahloutsakkung bawi.

³ Ka thaonae kaie Cathut, kai ni ka kâuep e, ka bahling hoi kai rungngangnae ki, ka rapanim kânguenae lah ao. Kaie rapan lah na o. Rektapnae thung hoi na rungngang haw.

⁴ Pholen han kamcu e BAWIPA teh ka kaw vaiteh, taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang han.

⁵ Duenae tuicapa ni na kalup teh Cathut banglah noutnaehoehnae tuicapa ni na taki sak.

⁶ Sheol lungmathoenae ni na kalup awh teh, duenae karapnaw ni sut na pawp.

⁷ Ka lungreithai navah, BAWIPA ka kaw teh, ka Cathut koevah ka hram. Bawkim dawk hoi ka lawk a thai teh, ka hramnae lawk hah a hnâ thung a kâen.

⁸ Hatnavah, a lungkhueknae lahoi talai a kâhuetsak, kalvan du ditouh lengleng a kâhuet.

⁹ A hnawng dawk hoi hmaikhu a tâco teh, a pahni dawk hoi hmaikaknae lahoi, hmaisaan kaman sak.

¹⁰ Ama ni kalvan hai a pakui teh, a khoktabei rahim kho lah a hmo.

¹¹ Cherubim a kâcui teh a kamleng. Bokheiyah, kahlînw e rathei van a hmu awh.

¹² A hmonae hah ama kalupkung lah a sak teh, tui hoi katha poung e tâmainaw a pâkhueng teh,

¹³ a hma lae angnae lahoi hmaisaan a kaman sak.

¹⁴ BAWIPA teh kalvan vah a cairing teh, ka lentoe poung e Cathut ni lawk a dei.

¹⁵ Licung samtang a pathui teh, ahnimanaw a kâkayei sak. Sumpapalik sak teh ahnimanaw hah a rawk sak.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni yuenae hoi a hnawng dawk hoi kahlî a tâco sak e lahoi, tuipui a dengnae koehoi talaivan adu ungnae hah koung a kamnue sak.

¹⁷ A rasangnae hmuen koehoi a kut a kâyap teh, tui moikapap thung hoi na rasa.

¹⁸ A thakasaipoung e taran kut thung hoi na rungngang. Ahnimouh ni kai na hmuhmâ awh teh, kai hlak a thasai awh.

¹⁹ A rucatae koe ka phanae tueng dawk, na ngang awh nakunghai, BAWIPA teh kaie kânguenae lah ao.

²⁰ Kai hah kalenpoung hmuen koe na ceikhai awh teh, kai dawk a lunghawi dawkvah, na hlout sak.

²¹ BAWIPA ni ka lanna patetlah na tawkpku na poe teh, ka kut a thoung e patetlah na patho.

²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e a lamthung hah pou ka dawn teh, kaie Cathut koehoi yon hoi kahmat boihoeh.

²³ A lawkcengnae pueng hah ka hmaitung vah ao. A phunglam ka cettakhai boihoeh.

²⁴ A hmaitung hai toun hane kawi lah kaawm hoeh. Ka payonpakainae dawk hoi na hlout sak.

²⁵ Hatdawkvah, ka lannae patetlah na pathung. A mithmu vah kathounge patetlah na patho.

²⁶ Pahrennae ka tawn e koe pahrennae ka tawn e patetlah na kamnue teh, tamikalan koe tamikalan lah na kamnue van han.

²⁷ Tamikathoung koe, kathounge lah na kamnue vaiteh, tami lungkap-ataknaew koe a lungpatanae lahoi na kamnue van han.

²⁸ Kârahnom e tami hah na rungngang teh, kâoupnaw na pabo hanelah pou na khet.

²⁹ Oe BAWIPA, nang teh kaie hmaiim lah na o. BAWIPA ni kaie hmonae a ang sak han.

³⁰ Kai ni nang na kângue e lahoi ransahu ka tâ teh, rapan hai ka yawngtapue thai.

³¹ Cathut e a lamthung teh a kuep. Yuemkamcu lawk teh tanouk lah ao. Kâuepnaw pueng hanelah bahling lah ao.

³² BAWIPA hoeh e laipalah Cathut alouke ao maw. Cathut laipalah, lungsong alouke ao maw.

³³ Cathut teh ka thaonae hoi ka kângue e lah ao, ka lamthung a hmacawn sak.

³⁴ Ka khok heh sayuk e a khok patetlah a hue a rang sak teh, a hmuen karasang e koe na o sak.

³⁵ Ka kut teh tarantuk nahan a cangkhai. Hottelah rahum licung hai ka sawn thai.

³⁶ Nama ni rungngangnae saiphei hah na poe teh, a lungsawnae lahoi kai teh na tawm rasang e lah ka o.

³⁷ Kai ni ka cei nahane lamthung na pacei teh, ka khoknaw hai thawn hoeh.

³⁸ Ka tarannaw ka pha teh ka thei, koung ka thei hoehroukrak kai ni ka ban hoeh.

³⁹ Kaie ka khok rahim a rawp awh teh, a thaw thai awh hoeh nahanelah, katinkaawi teh ka thei.

⁴⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarantuk sak hanelah, nang ni thaonae hoi na pathoup teh, kai na katuknaw hah kaie rahim na sung sak.

⁴¹ Kai na ka hmuhma e a lahuennaw hah kai koe na poe teh, nama ni kai na katuknaw hah hnuklah na kamlang sak.

⁴² A hram awh ei, ka rungngang hane tami awmhoe. BAWIPA teh a khet awh ei, pato awh hoeh.

⁴³ Hatnavah, kai ni ahnimanaw hah vaiphu patetlah reppasei lah ka phawm teh, lam dawk songnawng patetlah ka coungroe awh teh, kaheikalai awh.

⁴⁴ Nang ni ka taminaw hoi hawihoehae dawk hoi na rungngang teh, Jentelnaw e kaukkung lah na o sak nahanelah, na ring e ka panuek boihoeh e naw ni, kaimae thaw a tawk awh han.

⁴⁵ Jentelnaw hah kai koe a kâpoe awh vaiteh, a thai awh tahma ka lawk a ngai awh han.

⁴⁶ Jentelnaw a tâco awh han.

⁴⁷ BAWIPA teh yungyoe a hring. Kaie lungsong, pholennae lah awm seh. Kaie rungngangnae lungsong Cathut teh, tawmrasang e lah awm naseh.

⁴⁸ Kai koe lah moi ka pathung pouh e hoi miphun pueng kaie rahim ka pabawt e teh katâkung Cathut doeh.

⁴⁹ Tarannaw e kut dawk hoi, na hlout sak. Kai na ka taran naw e a lathueng vah, na tawm teh, ka mathoutmakainaw e kut dawk hoi na hlout sak.

⁵⁰ Hatdawkvah, Oe BAWIPA, kai teh Jentelnaw koevah, lunghawinae lawk ka dei vaiteh, na min pholennae la ka sak han.

⁵¹ Cathut teh a siangpahrang hanelah, rungngangnae imrasang lah ao teh, satui a awi e Devit hoi a canaw koe lathueng vah yungyoe hoi yungyoe totouh, pahren lungmanae a kamnue sak.

23

A hnukteng Devit e lawk

¹ Hetnaw teh a hnukteng Devit ni lawk a dei e naw doeh. Jesi capa Devit a rasangnae koe tawmrasang e lah ao teh, Jakop Cathut ni satui a awi e, Isarel hanelah la kahawi ka phuengkung ni hettelah a dei. ² BAWIPA e Muitha ni kai hno lahoi a dei. A lawk teh ka lai dawk ao. ³ Isarel Cathut Isarel lungsong ni, kai koevah a dei. Taminaw kaukkung teh, a lan roeroe vaiteh, Cathut taki nalaihoi a uk han. ⁴ Khopâui hoeh, kanî ka tâcawt e amom e angnae patetlah thoseh, khorak hnukkhu, kanî a tâco teh talai dawk hoi phokahring ka cawn e patetlah thoseh ao han. ⁵ Ka imthung teh Cathut hoeh laipalah nakunghai, a yungyoe lawkkamnae kai hoi ka sak roi toe. Hote lawkkam teh tangka kuep hoeh nakunghai, kaie rungngangnae hoi kai ni ka ngainae lah ao. ⁶ Kai cungkeihoeh taminaw teh, tâkhawng e pâkhig patetlah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh kut hoi la thai lah awm hoeh. ⁷ Ka tek e tami ni sum hoi tahroe hah hno han a ngai. Hahoi teh, amamae hmuen dawk hmai hoi koug sawi lah ao han telah na pato a ti.

Devit e tami a thakasainaw

⁸ Hetnaw heh Devit e athakaawme taminaw doeh. Takhemon tami Joshebbashebeth teh ransa kacuenaw thung dawk kacuepoung e lah ao. Ahni teh tahroe hah a sin teh, tami 800 touh vaitalahoi a thei.

⁹ Ahni hnuk vah, Aho capa Dodo, Dodo capa Eleazar doeh. Ahni teh taran ka tuk hanelah kamkhueng e Filistinnaw hoi a kâtâ awh lahun hah, Isarelnaw koug a yawng navah, Devit koe e athakaawme taminaw katham touh thung dawk e buet touh lah ao.

¹⁰ Ahni teh a thaw teh, Filistinnaw koe a kut a pho teh a kut nget a tawn totouh Filistinnaw hah a bouk. Hot hnin vah BAWIPA ni lentoenae lahoi a tâ pouh. Ahnimanaw teh tarannaw e hnopai hah a la hanelah doeh a ban awh toe.

¹¹ Ahni hnuk vah, Hararite tami Agee capa Shammah doeh. Baphoungkung a thanae hmuen koe Filistinnaw a kamkhueng awh teh, taminaw ni Filistinnaw a yawng takhai awh. ¹² Ahni teh hote hmuen koe a kangdue teh a ring. Filistin tami hah a thei teh, BAWIPA ni kalenpoung tanae a poe.

¹³ Ransa tarankahawi e thung dawk 30 touh a cathuk awh teh, canganae tueng dawk, Devit aonae koe Adullam talungku dawk a cei awh teh, Filistin ransanaw teh Rephaim yawn dawk a tungpup awh. ¹⁴ Hatnae tueng navah, Devit teh rapan dawk ao teh, Filistinnaw teh Bethlehem kho vah ao awh. ¹⁵ Devit ni dik a doun nalaihoi Bethlehem e tuikhu tui

rapan teng e hah nei hane na kapoekung awm haw pawiteh aw telah a ti. ¹⁶ Athakaawme taminaw kathum touh ni Filistin ransahu pat a raka teh rapan teng e Bethlehem kho e tuikhu tui hah a do aw. Devit koe a ceikhai aw teh, ahni ni net ngai hoeh. BAWIPA e hmaitung vah a rabawk. ¹⁷ Oe BAWIPA hete tui heh kai ni ka net mahoe. Due hane hai taket laipalah kacetnaw e thi phu hah ka nei han namaw, telah ati. Net laipalah ao. Athakaawme taminaw kathum touh e ni a sak aw e doeh.

¹⁸ Zeruiah capa Joab e a hmaunawngaha Abshai teh kathum touh thung dawk kacuepoung lah ao. A tahroe hoi tami 300 touh a thei dawkvah, kathum touh thung dawk minhawinae a hmu. ¹⁹ Kathum touh thung dawkvah, oup hane nahoehmaw. Hatdawkvah, kacue e lah ao. Hateiteh, a hmaloe e tarankahawi e ransanaw phat hoeh.

²⁰ Kebzeel tami tarankahawi capa Jehoiada capa Binaiah ni thaonae hno moikapap a sak. Moab tami a min kamthang sendek patet e tami kahni touh a thei. Kasik thapa dawk hai alouk lae lungngoum thung kaawm e sendek hah a thei. ²¹ Tami kalenpoung Izip tami hah a thei. Izip tami ni tahroe a sin eiteh, Benaiah ni sonron dueng hah a sin teh, a cei. Izip tami e a kut dawk e tahroe a lawp teh hot e tahroe hoi ama hah a thei. ²² Jehoiada capa Benaiah niteh, hot patet lae hno hah a sak dawkvah, athakaawme taminaw kathum touh thung dawk minhawinae a hmu. ²³ Tami 30 touh hlak bari hane kawi lah ao. Hateiteh, ahmaloe e kathum touh phat hoeh. Devit ni ama karingkungnaw e kacue lah a hruek.

²⁴ Joab e nawngaha Ashahel teh, tami 30 touh thung dawk buet touh lah ao. Bethlehem kho e Dodo capa Elhanan, ²⁵ Harod tami Shammah, Harod tami Erika, ²⁶ Palti tami Helez hoi Tekoa tami Ikkesh capa Ira, ²⁷ Anathoth tami Abiezer hoi Khushathi tami Mebunnai, ²⁸ Aho tami Zalmon hoi Netophah tami Maharai, ²⁹ Netophah tami Baanah capa Heleb, Benjamin casaknaw Gibeah tami Ribai capa Ittai, ³⁰ Pirathon capa Benaiah, Gaash yawn dawk e Hiddai, ³¹ Arbath tami Abialbon hoi Barhum tami Azmaveth, ³² Shaalbon tami Eliahba hoi Jashen casaknaw thung dawk e Jonathan, ³³ Hararite tami Shammah, Hararite tami Sharar capa Ahiam, ³⁴ Maakath casak Ahasbai capa Eliphelet, Giloh tami Ahithophel capa Eliam, ³⁵ Karmel tami Hezro hoi Arab tami Paarai, ³⁶ Zobah tami Nathan capa Igal, Gad tami Bani, ³⁷ Ammon tami Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab e senehmaica kaphawtkung Beeroth tami Naharai, ³⁸ Ithrite tami Ira hoi Ithrite tami Gareb, ³⁹ Hit tami Uriah, abuemlahoi 37 touh a pha aw.

24

Devit ni Judah hoi Isarelnaw a touk

¹ BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw koe a lungkhuek teh, Isarelnaw hoi Judahnaw hah touk haw, telah Devit hroecoe sak hanelah a lungthin a tacuek.

² Siangpahrang ni ama koe kaawm e ransabawi Joab koe Isarel miphun pueng Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh cet aw nateh, tami nayittouh maw tie ka panue thai nahan touk aw haw atipouh.

³ Joab ni siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni taminaw moikapap lah bout a pung sak teh, a let 100 touh haiyah na hmu hanelah siangpahrang ka bawipa ni, bangkongmaw hot hah panue han na ngai telah atipouh.

⁴ Hateiteh siangpahrang e lawk ni Joab hoi a ransanaw hah a tâ dawkvah, Joab hoi ransa kacuenaw ni taminaw touk hanelah ahni koehoi a tâco awh.

⁵ Jordan tui a raka awh teh, Gad yawn lungui kaawm e Jazer koelae Aroer kho a roe awh. ⁶ Gilead ram hoi Tahtimhodshi ram vah a pha awh. Danjaan ram hoi Sidon tengpam ram totouh a kalup awh. ⁷ Taire rapanim koe a pha awh teh, Hiv khonaw, Kanaan taminaw e khopuinaw koe a pha awh. Judah ram akalah thoseh, Beersheba totouh thoseh thouk a cei awh.

⁸ Ram tangkuem be a katin awh teh, thapa yung tako touh hoi a hnin 20 touh a kuep hnukkhu, Jerusalem kho dawk a pha awh. ⁹ Joab ni milu cayin hah siangpahrang koe a poe. Isarel dawk tahloi ka sin ni teh tarankahawi e tami 800, 000 Judahnaw dawk 500, 000 touh a pha awh.

¹⁰ Tami be a touk hnukkhu, Devit ni amahoima yon a kâpen. Devit ni BAWIPA koevah, ka sak e hno dawk puenghoi ka payon toe. Oe BAWIPA na san kaie yon na takhoe pouh haw. Pathu laihoi doeh hno ka sak toe telah a ti.

Devit tounnae

¹¹ Devit teh amom a thaw navah, BAWIPA e lawk hah Devit e profet Gad koe a pha. ¹² Cet nateh, Devit koe hettelah dei pouh. Hno kathum touh nang koe na patue. Nang dawk kai ni ka sak hane buetbuet touh na rawi han, telah a dei e lawk hah patuen dei pouh haw telah atipouh.

¹³ Gad teh Devit koe a cei teh, Na ram dawk kum thum touh thung takang ka tho sak maw na ngai, Nahoeh pawiteh, thapa yung thum touh tarannaw ni na pâlei maw na ngai, Nahoeh pawiteh, hnin thum touh thung Lacik ka phasak maw na ngai. Na kapatoukung koe bangtelamaw ka dei pouh han, kâpouk nateh, dei haw telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Devit ni Gad koevah, kângailah a ru toe. BAWIPA e kut dawk bawt naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a len. Tami e a kut dawk teh na phat sak hanh telah Gad koe a dei pouh.

¹⁵ BAWIPA ni Isarelhaw koe amom hoi atueng a khoe e totouh, patawnae a pha sak. Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh tami 70, 000 touh a due awh.

¹⁶ Kalvan tami ni Jerusalem kho hah ka raphoe han telah, a kut a dâw navah, BAWIPA ni haw e runae dawk hoi a kamlang teh, tami ka raphoe e kalvantami koevah, a khout toe na kut dâw hanh lawi telah atipouh. Hatnavah BAWIPA e kalvantami teh, Jebusit tami Araunah e cangkatinnae teng vah ao.

¹⁷ Taminaw kathetkung kalvan tami hah Devit ni a hmu navah, kai ka payon toe, hnokahawi hoeh e ka sak toe. Hatei teh hete tunaw ni bangmaw a sak awh, na kut teh kai hoi apa imthung dawk phat naseh telah BAWIPA koe a ti.

¹⁸ Hote hnin dawk Gad ni Devit koe a tho teh, cet haw. Jebusit tami Araunah e cangkatinnae teng vah BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe na sak han telah atipouh.

¹⁹ BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Devit ni a cei. ²⁰ Hottelah siangpahrang teh a taminaw hoi a tho e hah Araunah ni a khet teh a hmu navah, alawilah a tâco teh, siangpahrang e a hmalah a tabo.

²¹ Kaie bawipa siangpahrang teh a san koe bangkongmaw a tho telah atipouh. Devit ni taminaw koe Lacik a kangkhong thai nahan BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae sak hanelah ka ngai teh nange laikawk ka ran hanelah ka tho telah atipouh.

²² Araunah ni Devit koevah, siangpahrang ka bawipa, ahawi na tie patetlah thueng yawkaw naseh. Hmaisawi thueng nahanelah maitotannaw

ao. Thing hanelah laikawk puengcang, maitonaw e puengcangnaw hai ao telah atipouh.

²³ Oe siangpahrang, hetnaw pueng Araunah ni siangpahrang koevah a poe telah ati. Araunah ni siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni na coe lawi naseh telah atipouh.

²⁴ Siangpahrang ni Araunah koevah telah nahoe, apu hoi na ran pouh han. Banghai pâbaw laipalah BAWIPA ka Cathut koe hmaisawi thuengnae ka poe mahoe telah ati. Dedit ni tangka shekel 50 touh hoi cangkatinnae hmuen hoi maitonaw hah a ran. ²⁵ Dedit ni haw e a hmuen koe BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae a sak teh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roun thuengnae a poe. BAWIPA ni Isarel ram hanelah ratoumnae lawk hah a thai teh Lacik teh a kangkhong toe.

1 SIANGPAHRANG

(The First Book of the Kings)

Adonijah ni siangpahrang hanelah a kâpouk

¹ Siangpahrang Devit teh a matawng poung toe, hni a kâkhu hai a phubet hoeh toe. ² Hatdawkvah, a sannunaw ni ahni koevah, siangpahrang bawipa nang hanelah tanglakacuem buet touh ka tawng awh vai. Siangpahrang e a teng ao vaiteh, khenyawn naseh. Siangpahrang bawipa a phubet thai nahanelah a lungtabue dawkw i sak han telah ati awh. ³ Hahoi, Isarel ram pueng dawkw tangla a meikahawi a tawng awh teh, Shunam tami Abishag a hmu awh teh, siangpahrang koevah a thokhai awh. ⁴ Hote tangla teh a meihawipoung teh siangpahrang hah kahawicalah a khetyawt teh, a thawraw a tawkw pouh. Hatei, siangpahrang ni ipkhai hoeh.

⁵ Hatnavah, Haggith capa Adonijah ni a mahoima a kârasang teh siangpahrang ka tawkw han telah rangleng hoi marangransanaw hoi tami 50 touh a hmalah yawng sak hanelah a kâcai. ⁶ A na pa ni nâtuék hai bangkongmaw het patet lae hno na sak telah yue boihoe. Ahni teh a meikahawi poung e tami lah ao teh, a manu ni Absalom hnukkhu, a khe e doeh. ⁷ Zeruah capa Joab hoi vaihma Abiathar hah lawk a kâpankhai teh, ahnimouh roi hai Adonijah koelah a kambawng roi. ⁸ Hatei, vaihma Zadok hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah hoi, profet Nathan, Shimei, Rei hoi Devit koe e athakaawme taminaw teh, Adonijah koelah kambawng awh van hoeh. ⁹ Hahoi Adonijah ni tu hoi maitotan kathâw poung e hah Zohelth lungsong koevah a thei. Hothateh, Enrogel teng vah kaawm e doeh. Siangpahrang capa, hmaunawngghanaw abuemlahoi Judah ram e siangpahrang e sannaw abuemlah a kaw. ¹⁰ Hatei, profet Nathan hoi athakaawme taminaw hoi a nawngha Solomon teh coun van hoeh.

Nathan hoi Bathsheba ni heinae

¹¹ Hatnavah, Nathan ni Solomon e manu Bathsheba koevah, siangpahrang capa Adonijah hah maimae bawipa Devit ni panuek laipalah siangpahrang lah a kârasang toe tie hah na panuek hoeh maw. ¹² Tho nateh, na hringnae hoi na capa Solomon e hringnae rungngang thai nahanelah, ratoumnae lahoi pouknae na poe vai. ¹³ Siangpahrang Devit koevah karanglah kâen nateh, ahni koevah oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, na sannu koevah na capa Solomon heh kai hnuk vah siangpahrang lah ao roeroe han, ahni teh kaie bawitungkhung dawkw a tahung han telah lawk na kam toe nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw Adonijah ni siangpahrang khuet a tawkw han vaw telah dei pouh. ¹⁴ Khenhaw! siangpahrang hoi na kâpatawn roi lahun nah kai hai ka tho van vaiteh, na dei e dawkw na kabawp van han telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Hahoi teh, Bathsheba teh siangpahrang e imthung a kâen. Siangpahrang teh a matawng poung toung dawkvah, Shunam tami Abishag ni thaw a tawkw pouh. ¹⁶ Bathsheba ni siangpahrang koe tabo laihoi kut a man teh, siangpahrang ni bangmaw na panki telah atipouh.

¹⁷ Hahoi ahni ni ka bawipa, na BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi na sannu koe, na capa Solomon heh kai hnuk vah siangpahrang lah ao mingming vaiteh, ahni ni ka bawitungkhung dawkw a tahung han telah lawk na kam.

¹⁸ Khenhaw! atuvah, Adonijah teh, siangpahrang lah ao toe. Siangpahrang

ka bawipa nang ni hote kongnaw hah na panuek hoeh. ¹⁹ Kathâw e maitotan, saringnaw hoi tunaw a thei aw haw teh, siangpahrang capanaw abuemlah, vaihma Abiathar hoi ransanaw kaukkung Joab hah a coun aw haw. Hatei, na san Solomon teh coun aw haw hoeh. ²⁰ Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa atuvah, Isarelnaw ni siangpahrang ka bawipa e bawitungkhung daw k, ahni hnukkhu apimaw ka tahung han tie na dei hane ring laihoi sut a pawp aw haw. ²¹ Nahoe haw pawiteh, hettelah han doeh. Siangpahrang ka bawipa heh mintoenaw koe a kâhat van toteh, kai hoi ka capa Solomon teh hnoun e lah doeh kaawm roi titoe telah atipouh.

²² Khenhaw! hottelah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh lahun nah, profet Nathan hai a kâen van ²³ Khenhaw! profet Nathan a tho telah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh aw haw. Siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, siangpahrang e hmalah a minhmai talai daw k rekkâbet lahoi a tabo. ²⁴ Hahoi Nathan ni Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, kai hnuk vah Adonijah heh siangpahrang lah ao vaiteh, kaie bawitungkhung daw k a tahung han telah na dei boimaw. ²⁵ Sahnin vah a ceicathuk teh, kathâw e saring, maitotan hoi, tu naw hah a thei aw haw teh, siangpahrang capanaw hoi ransa kaukkungnaw hoi vaihma Abiathar tinaw hah a coun, reirei a canei aw haw teh, siangpahrang Adonijah na hring saw naseh telah atipouh aw haw. ²⁶ Hateiteh, na san kai hoi vaihma Zadok hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah hoi na san Solomon kaimanaw teh na coun van aw haw hoeh.

²⁷ Hote hnounaw heh siangpahrang ka bawipa ni kâ na poe daw k, sak e na pawiteh, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni a hnuk vah bawitungkhung daw k ka tahung hane hah apimaw tie na sannaw koe na la dei hoeh e han namaw, telah atipouh.

Solomon siangpahrang lah pathangnae

²⁸ Hahoi siangpahrang Devit ni a pathang e teh, Bathsheba hah na kaw pouh haw atipouh e patetlah siangpahrang teng vah a tho teh a hmalah a kangdue. ²⁹ Siangpahrang ni law k a kam teh rucatnae pueng thung daw k hoi ka hringnae ka ratang e Bawipa Cathut a hring e patetlah, ³⁰ nang koe vah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi na capa Solomon heh kai hnuk vah siangpahrang lah ao roeroe han. Kaie yueng lah ka bawitungkhung daw k a tahung han telah law k a kam tangcoun e patetlah sahnin ka sak roeroe han telah a ti.

³¹ Bathsheba ni minhmai talai rekkâbet lah a tabo laihoi siangpahrang e a kut a kuet teh, ka bawipa siangpahrang Devit teh a yungyoe pou hring lawiseh, telah a ti.

³² Siangpahrang Devit ni vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah tinaw hah na kaw pouh aw haw ati teh, ahnimouh ni a hmalah a kâen aw haw. ³³ Siangpahrang ni ahnimouh koe vah, na bawipa e sannaw hrawi aw haw nateh, ka capa Solomon hah kaie la daw k kâcui sak nateh, Gihon lah cetkhai aw haw. ³⁴ Vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathan ni hote hmuen koe Isarel siangpahrang lah satui awi naseh. Mongka ueng aw haw nateh, siangpahrang Solomon hring saw na seh telah a hram aw haw han. ³⁵ Ahnie hnuk na kâbang aw haw vaiteh, ka bawitungkhung daw k na tahung vaiteh, kaie yueng lah siangpahrang lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel hoi Judah kaukkung lah ka hruek toe telah a ti.

³⁶ Jehoiada capa Benaiah ni siangpahrang koe vah, Amen siangpahrang ka bawipa, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hnâbawtkhai naseh. ³⁷ Siangpahrang ka bawipa koe vah Jehovah ao van e patetlah, Solomon koehai awmkhai

naseh. Ka bawipa siangpahrang Devit e bawitungkhung hlak hai ka bawipa e bawitungkhung teh hoe len naseh telah a ti.

³⁸ Hahoi teh, vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathah hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah capa, Kereth taminaw hoi Peleth taminaw a cei awt teh, Solomon teh Devit e la a kâcui sak awt teh, Gihon lah a ceikhai awt. ³⁹ Hahoi vaihma Zadok ni, lukkareim thung hoi satui tanae ki hah a la teh, Solomon hah a awi. Hahoi mongka a ueng awt teh, taminaw pueng ni siangpahrang Solomon teh hring saw naseh telah a hram awt. ⁴⁰ Taminaw ni a hnukkâbang awt. Vovit a ueng awt teh talai meimei kâbawng lah lunghawi poung laihoi a hramki awt. ⁴¹ Hahoi teh, Adonijah hoi a sannaw ahni koe kaawm e taminaw pueng ni, rawca he a ca awt hnukkhu, hote pawlawknaw a thai awt. Joab ni mongka lawk a thai toteh, kho thung kamthang e pawlawknaw teh bang namaw telah a ti. ⁴² Hottelah a dei lahun nah, vaihma Abiathar capa Jonathan a tho teh, Adonijah ni tho haw, nang teh tamikahawi lah na o e patetlah kamthang kahawi e na thokhai han doeh telah atipouh.

⁴³ Jonathan ni Adonijah koevah, ka thokhai hoeh bawipa, siangpahrang Devit ni Solomon teh siangpahrang lah a ta toe. ⁴⁴ Ahni koe vah vaihma Zadok, profet Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth taminaw hoi Peleth taminaw hah siangpahrang ni a patoun. ⁴⁵ Vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathan ni, Gihon vah siangpahrang hanlah satui a awi roi, hatei, hmuen koehoi lunghawi laihoi a takhang awt teh, hote kamthang dawk khopui thung ruengruengti awt. Hothateh, na thai awt e kamthang doeh. ⁴⁶ Solomon teh bawitungkhung dawk a tahung.

⁴⁷ Siangpahrang e a sannaw ni na Cathut ni nange min hlak Solomon e min teh, tawmrasang naseh. Na bawitungkhung hlak a bawitungkhung teh len sak na seh telah ka bawipa Devit hah lunghawikhai hanlah a tho awt. Hahoi siangpahrang teh ikhun dawk a tabo. ⁴⁸ Siangpahrang ni hai hettelah a dei. Bawipa Isarelnaw e Cathut, sahnin ka bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane na kapoekung teh pholen e lah awm naseh. Ka mit roeroe ni a hmu telah a ti.

⁴⁹ Hahoi teh Adonijah ni a hrawi e pueng ni, a taki awt, a thaw awt teh amamae lam dawk lengkaleng a cei awt. ⁵⁰ Adonijah ni Solomon hah a taki. A thaw teh a cei teh thuengnae khoungroe ki hah a kuet.

⁵¹ Hahoi khenhaw! Adonijah ni siangpahrang Solomon a taki teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni a san heh a thei hoeh hanelah kai koe lawk kam naseh telah thuengnae khoungroe ki a kuet telah Solomon koe a dei pouh awt.

⁵² Yuemkamcu lah onae kamnuek pawiteh, a sam buet touh boehai talai dawbawt mahoe. Hatei, yonnae a tawn tie ka thai pawiteh a due han telah a ti.

⁵³ Hahoi siangpahrang Solomon ni tami a patoun teh thuengnae khoungroe koehoi a hrawi. Hahoi a cei teh, siangpahrang Solomon hah kut a man. Solomon ni ahni koevah, nama im ban leih atipouh.

2

Devit ni Solomon a cangkhai

¹ Devit a due han a hnai toung dawkvah, a capa Solomon hah kâ a poe. ² Talai phung patetlah ka cei han toe. Hatdawkvah, thakâlat nateh tongpatang lah awm loe. ³ Na sak e hno pueng hoi na ceinae naw pueng koe a lamcawn nahanlah Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut e patetlah

BAWIPA na Cathut ni a lamthung dawn hane hoi a phunglam, kâpoelawk, lawkcengnae hoi na panuesaknae naw tarawi hanelah lawk na poe e naw hah tarawi haw. ⁴ BAWIPA ni kaie kong dawk hoi na capanaw ni lungthin buemlahoi a hringnae buemlahoi a ceinae koe kâhruetcuethoi ka hmalah yuemkamcu lah awm pawiteh, Isarelnaw e bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane na vout awñ mahoe, telah a dei e hah a caksak han.

⁵ Hathloilah, Zeruiah capa Joab ni kai dawk a sak e naw hah na panue. Isarel ransanaw kaukkung kahni touh, Ner capa Abner hoi Jether capa Aмосa a theinae dawk a sak e naw hah, roumnae tueng nah tarantuknae thipaling a lawng sak teh a keng dawk a kâyeng e taisawm dawk hai thoseh, a khokkhawm dawk hai thoseh, tarantuknae koe kânep e naw hah pahnim hanh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, na lungang e patetlah tawk haw, a sam kaponaw phuen vah karoumcalah lousak hanh.

⁷ Gilead tami Barzillai tinaw koe teh lungmanae kamnuek sak. Na caboi dawk rawca kavenkung lah sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmau Absalom koehoi ka yawng nah kai koe a tho awñ. ⁸ Hahoi, khenhaw! Bahurim kho e tami Benjamin catoun Gera capa Shimei heh nang koe ao. Ahni ni, Mahanaim hmuen koe ka cei navah, Atangcalah thoe na bo. Hatei, Jordan vah kai na dawn hanelah a tho teh, hote hmuen koe tahloi hoi thei hoeh hanelah Cathut min hno lahoi lawk yo ka kam toe.

⁹ Hatdawkvah, yonnae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah pouk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh tami lungkaang lah na o. A lathueng vah bangtelamaw ka sak han tie hah na panue han doeh. Phuen dawk a sam kaponaw teh thipaling hoi na ceisak han telah atipouh.

Devit duenae

¹⁰ Hahoi Devit teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awñ. ¹¹ Devit ni Isarel a uknae tueng kum 40 touh a pha. Hebron vah kum 7 touh a uk teh, Jerusalem vah kum 33 touh a uk. ¹² Hahoi, Solomon teh a na pa e bawitungkhung dawk a tahung teh a uknaeram teh hoe a caksak.

Solomon ni Adonijah a thei

¹³ Haggith capa Adonijah teh Solomon e manu Bathsheba koe a tho. Manu ni roumnae hoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Roumnae hoi ka tho doeh telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hahoi, ahni ni nang koe lawk dei hane ka tawn atipouh. Manu ni dei haw atipouh.

¹⁵ Ahni ni ram hateh kaie lah ao tie hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni hai kai ni uknaeram hanlah a pouknae naw kai dawk a bo tie hai na panue. Hatei, ram hateh, ka nawngnae koe a pha toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA khokhangnae teh ahni hanelah doeh ao. ¹⁶ Atuvah, hno buet touh hei hane ka tawn, na ek pouh hanh leih atipouh. Manu ni dei leih bout atipouh.

¹⁷ Pahren lahoi siangpahrang Solomon na pato pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk teh ek mahoe. Shunam tami Abishag hah yu lah na paluen sak haw naseh atipouh.

¹⁸ Bathsheba ni, oe siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh han atipouh.

¹⁹ Hahoi, Bathsheba teh Adonijah e lawk dei pouh hanelah, siangpahrang Solomon koe a cei. Siangpahrang teh a manu a dawn hanelah a thaw teh, a hmalah a tabo teh a bawitungkhung dawk bout a tahung. Siangpahrang e manu hanelah bawitungkhung hah a hruek pou teh, aranglah a tahung

pouh. ²⁰ Hahoi, hno buet touh ka hei hane ao. Na lungkuepkhai loe atipouh. Siangpahrang ni het loe anu, ka ek mahoe atipouh.

²¹ Ahni ni, Shunam tami Abishag he na hmau Adonijah e yu lah paluen sak loe atipouh.

²² Siangpahrang Solomon ni, bangkongmaw Shunam napui Abishag hah Adonijah hanelah na hei. Uknaeram hai het pouh bokhe. Bangkongtet-pawiteh, ahni teh ka hmau nahoehmaw. Ahni hane hoi vaihma Abiathar hoi Zeruiah capa Joab hane hai het pouh bokhe atipouh.

²³ Siangpahrang Solomon ni BAWIPA e min lahoi Adonijah ni a hei e heh ama due nahane nahoe pawiteh, Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah kai dawk sak lawiseh, hothlak ka pataw lahai yah ati. ²⁴ BAWIPA e lawkkam patetlah na caksak teh apa Devit e bawitungkhung dawk na tahung sak teh ka imthung kangdout sak e hringnae lahoi ka dei. Adonijah het sahnin roeroe thei e lah awm seh telah lawk a kam.

²⁵ Hahoi teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah a patoun teh ahni ni a hem teh a due.

Abiathar takhoenae

²⁶ Hahoi, vaihma Abiathar koevah, siangpahrang ni, Anathoth kho e nang nama im ban leih. Due hanlah na kamcu, hatei apa Devit hmalah Bawipa Jehovah e thingkong na hrawm teh apa ni a khang e runae naw hai na khangkhai van dawkvah, atu teh na thet mahoe rah atipouh.

²⁷ Hahoi teh, Cathut ni Shiloh kho vah Eli imthungnaw hno lahoi a dei e a kuep nahanelah, Solomon ni Abiathar teh BAWIPA e vaihma thaw dawk hoi a takhoe.

Joab a thei

²⁸ Hote lawk hah Joab ni a thai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Joab teh Absalom koelah bawk hoeh eiteh, Adonijah koelah ka bawk e tami lah ao. Hahoi Joab teh BAWIPA e lukkareiim dawk a yawng teh thuengnae khoungroe ki hah a kuet. ²⁹ Hahoi, BAWIPA e lukkareiim dawk Joab a yawng, thuengnae khoungroe koe ao telah Solomon koe a dei pouh awh. Hahoi siangpahrang Solomon ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah koe cet nateh, thet atipouh.

³⁰ Benaiah teh BAWIPA lukkareiim koe lah a ceitakhang teh ahni koevah siangpahrang ni tâcawt loe ati atipouh. Ahni ni nahoe het hmuen koe doeh ka due han atipouh. Benaiah ni Joab ni hettelah a dei, hettelah na pato telah siangpahrang koe a thai sak.

³¹ Siangpahrang ni hai yon ka tawn hoeh e tami Joab ni a thei e yonnae teh kai hoi apa imthungnaw kâbet hoeh hanelah a dei e patetlah thet nateh pakawm awh atipouh. ³² Hat toteh, ama hlak kalan e kahawi e tami kahni touh Ner capa Abner Isarel ransanaw kaukkung hoi Jether capa Amsa Judah ransanaw kaukkung hah apa Devit ni panuek laipalah a tuk teh, tahloi hoi a thei dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a thipaling teh amae a lû dawk a pha sak han. ³³ Hottelah, thipaling teh Joab e lû dawk hoi a catounnaw e lû dawk yuengyoe ban vaiteh, Devit e lathueng thoseh, a ca catounnaw e lathueng thoseh, a imthungnaw e lathueng thoseh, a bawitungkhung dawk BAWIPA koehoi rounmae yuengyoe ao han atipouh.

³⁴ Jehoiada capa Benaiah ni a cei teh a thei. Hahoi kahrawngum amae im dawk a pakawp. ³⁵ Hahoi siangpahrang ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh, ransabawi lah a hruek teh, vaihma Zadok hah siangpahrang ni Abiathar e a yueng lah a hruek.

Shimei thei lah a o

³⁶ Hahoi siangpahrang ni Shimei a kaw sak teh, ahni koevah Jerusalem vah im sak nateh, hawvah awmh. Hote hmuen koehoi nahai tâcawt hanh. ³⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tâco hnin, Kidron palang na raka hnin roeroe vah na due han tie hah panuek. Na thipaling teh nama e na lû dawk ao han atipouh.

³⁸ Shimei ni siangpahrang koevah, bokheiyah, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni na dei e patetlah na san ni ka sak han atipouh. ³⁹ Shimei teh Jerusalem vah ka saw hnawn lah ao. Kum thum touh a ro toteh, Shimei koe kaawm e sannaw thung hoi tami kahni touh teh, Gath siangpahrang Maakah capa Akhish koe a yawng. Thaihaw, na san teh Gath vah ao telah Shimei koe a dei pouh awh.

⁴⁰ Shimei a thaw teh, la a rakueng teh a san tawng hanelah Gath vah Akhish koe a cei. Hahoi Shimei ni Gath kho e a san hah a thokhai. ⁴¹ Shimei teh Jerusalem kho dawk hoi a tâco teh Gath kho lah a cei teh, bout a ban telah Solomon koe a dei pouh awh. ⁴² Siangpahrang ni Shimei a kaw sak teh, ahni koevah na tâco hnin, ram louk lah na cei hnin vah na due roeroe han telah BAWIPA e min noe lahoi lawk kâkam teh na thaisak nahoehmaw. Hahoi nang ni hai na dei e ka thai e heh ahawi na ti. ⁴³ Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e lawkkam hoi kâlawnaw na tarawi hoeh atipouh.

⁴⁴ Siangpahrang ni Shimei koe, na hawihoehnae apa Devit koe na sak e hah na lunghin ni na panue. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni na hawihoehnae patetlah nange lathueng vah a ban sak han. ⁴⁵ Hatei, siangpahrang Solomon teh yawhawi e lah ao vaiteh, Devit bawitungkhung teh BAWIPA hmalah yungyoe caksak lah ao han telah atipouh.

⁴⁶ Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah koe kâ a poe teh a thei. Hat toteh, uknaeram teh Solomon kut dawk a caksak.

3

Solomon ni lungangnae a hei

¹ Solomon ni Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi huikonae a sak. Faro canu yu lah a paluen teh, amae im, BAWIPA e im hoi Jerusalem rapan a cum hoehroukrak teh Devit khopui vah ao sak. ² Hatnae tueng dawk taminaw pueng ni hmuen rasang koe thuengnae ouk a sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng dawk BAWIPA hane im sak hoeh rah. ³ Rasangnae hmuen koe thuengnae hoi hmutui hmaisawinae ouk a sak. Solomon ni BAWIPA hah a lungpataw teh, na pa Devit e phunglamnaw hai a tarawi.

⁴ Siangpahrang teh Gibeon lah thuengnae sak hanelah a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh, alawkpui poung e hmuen lah a o. Solomon ni khounge dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae 1000 touh a poe. ⁵ Hahoi Gibeon vah BAWIPA teh Solomon koevah, tangmin a mang lah a kamnue pouh. Cathut ni bangmaw na poe han het loe atipouh.

⁶ Solomon ni na sanpa apa Devit ni na mithmu vah lawkkatang hoi lanna hoi kathoung lungthin a tawn e patetlah nang ni ahni koevah, pahrennae kalen poung hah na kamnue sak, nang ni hete pahrennae kalenpoung dawk nang ni a bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e a capa hah na poe toe.

⁷ Oe, BAWIPA ka Cathut, nama ni na sanpa heh apa Devit e a yueng lah siangpahrang lah na o sak toe. Hatei, camo lah doeh ka o rah. Bangtelamaw ka kâen vaiteh, bangtelamaw ka tâco han tie boehai ka panuek hoeh. ⁸ Na sanpa heh na tami hoi na rawi e taminaw apaw awh

teh, apap awh lawi touklek hoeh e hoi nâyittouh maw tie panue thai hoeh e rahak vah ka o. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, na taminaw hane lawkceng pouh hanelah na sanpa heh a thoe hoi hawi kapek thai nahanelah lungangnae lungthin na poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah kapap e na taminaw heh, apinimaw lawk a ceng han vaw atipouh.

¹⁰ Solomon ni a hei e hoi a dei e lawk ni BAWIPA lungyouk sak. ¹¹ Cathut ni ahni koevah, hring saw hane na het laipalah, hete hno na hei e heh, tawnta hane hoi na tarannaw due hane hai na het laipalah, lawkceng thoumnae na hei dawkvah, ¹² khenhaw! na lawk patetlah ka sak toe. Khenhaw! lungangnae hoi panuethainae lungthin na poe han. Nang hoehnahlan nang patet e tami ao boihoeh rae patetlah atu hoi hai nang patetlae tami bout awm mahoehe toe. ¹³ Na hei hoeh e tawntanae hoi barinae hai na poe han. Na hringyung thung siangpahrangnaw thung dawk, nang hoi kâvan e awm mahoehe. ¹⁴ Na pa Devit ni a tarawi e patetlah ka phunglam hoi ka kâpoelawknaw na tarawi pawiteh, na hringnae hai a saw han.

¹⁵ Solomon a kâhlaw teh mang lah ao. Jerusalem lah a cei teh, BAWIPA e lawkkamnae thingkong hmalah a kangdue. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a sak teh a sannaw pueng hanelah rawca vennae a sak pouh.

Solomon lungangnae

¹⁶ Hatnavah, ka kâyawt e napui kahni touh, siangpahrang koevah a cei roi teh, a hmalah a kangdue roi. ¹⁷ Buet touh e napui ni, oe ka bawipa hete napui hoi im buet touh dawk reirei ka o roi. Hote im dawk ka o navah, ca ka khe. ¹⁸ Hahoi, ca ka khenae hnin thum touh hnukkuh, hete napui hai ca a khe van. Cungtalah reirei kaawm roi e lah ao teh, kaimouh laipalah alouke imyin hai awmhoeh. ¹⁹ Hahoi, hete napui ni karum vah a ca heh rep a yan sin teh a ca teh a due. ²⁰ Hahoi teh, bawipa, karumsaning vah a thaw teh, na sannu muet a i nah ka capa ka teng e hah a la teh, oun a tapam. Kadout e a capa hah kai na tapam sak. ²¹ Amom vah ka ca ka sanu ka pânei han ka ti torei teh, khenhaw! oun a la due toe. Hatei, kahawicalah khei ka khet torei teh, ka khe e ka capa nahoeh, atipouh. ²² Hahoi buet touh e napui nihai, kahring e heh kaie capa, kadout e doeh nange na capa telah atipouh van. Buet touh ni hai nahoeh, kadout e heh nange capa, kahring e heh kaie ka capa telah atipouh van. Hottelah siangpahrang e hmalah a dei roi. ²³ Siangpahrang ni het ni kahring e heh kaie capa, kadout e heh nange capa ati. Hot ni kahring e heh kaie capa, kadout e heh nange capa bout ati.

²⁴ Hahoi, siangpahrang ni tahloi na poe awh, telah ati. Hat toteh, siangpahrang koe tahloi a thokhai awh. ²⁵ Siangpahrang ni, kahring e camo hah kahni touh lah sei awh nateh, avanglae hah hete napui poe awh nateh, avanglae hah hote napui poe awh, atipouh.

²⁶ Hat toteh, camo kahring e a manu ni siangpahrang koevah, aw, ka bawipa kahring e camo heh ahni ma poe yawkaw lawih, thet nateh thet hanh atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a capa lathueng pahrennae a tawn. Hatei, buet touh e napui niteh, kaie lahai awm hoeh, ahnie lahai awm hoeh, thet awh telah ati.

²⁷ Hahoi, siangpahrang ni hmaloe e napui koe kahring e camo hah poe awh. Thet awh roeroe hanh. Ahni e capa doeh telah atipouh. ²⁸ Isarel taminaw pueng ni hote kong dawk siangpahrang ni lawkceng e a thai awh navah, siangpahrang hah a taki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângingcalah lawkceng thainae Cathut lungangnae teh ahni koe ao tie a panue awh.

4

Solomon uknae

¹ Hahoi, Siangpahrang Solomon teh Isarel taminaw pueng e lathueng vah siangpahrang lah ao. ² Hetnaw teh a kut rahim e bawinaw doeh. Zadok capa Azariah teh vaihma lah ao. ³ Shisha capa Elihoreph hoi Ahijah teh cakathutkungnaw lah ao roi teh, Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat teh cayin ka kuenkung lah ao. ⁴ Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh ransanaw kahrawikung lah ao. Zadok hoi Abiathar teh vaihma lah ao roi. ⁵ Nathan capa Azariah teh ram kaukkung bawinaw e lathueng vah bawi lah ao. Nathan capa Zabud teh vaihmanaw hoi siangpahrangnaw e huiko lah ao. ⁶ Ahishar teh imthungkhu kaukkung lah ao. Abda capa Adoniram teh thaw katawknaw kahrawikung lah ao.

⁷ Solomon ni Isarel taminaw lathueng kahrawikung 12 touh a tawn. Ahnimanaw ni siangpahrang hoi a imthungnaw canei hanelah kho ouk a khan pouh awh. Tami buet touh ni kum touh dawk thapa yung touh thung canei hanelah kho ouk a khan pouh awh. ⁸ Ahnima minnaw teh Ephraim mon dawkvah Benhur, ⁹ Bendeker, Makaz, Shaalbm, Bethshemesh hoi Elonbeth. ¹⁰ Arubboth vah Benhesed, ahni ni Sokoh hoi Hephher ramnaw pueng hai a pang sin. ¹¹ Dor kho ram daw e monnaw pueng daw Abinadab capa, ahni ni Solomon canu Taphath hah a yu lah a la. ¹² Taanakh vah Ahilud capa Baana, Megiddo hoi Jezreel kho totouh, Zarethan kho teng kaawm e Bethshan ramnaw pueng hoi Bethshean hoi Abelmeholahnaw hoi Jokmeam ramri totouh, ¹³ Ramothgilead vah Bengeber, ahni ni Manasseh capa Jair kho, Gilead ram e kaawm e naw hai a pang sin. Bashan ram e Argob ram kalenpoung kho 60, rapan hoi tarenae rahumnaw pueng hai a pang sin. ¹⁴ Mahanaim vah Iddo capa Ahinadab, ¹⁵ Naphtali vah Ahimaaz, ahni ni Solomon canu Basemath hah yu lah a la. ¹⁶ Asher hoi Bealoth vah Hushai capa Baana, ¹⁷ Issakhar vah Paruah capa Jehoshaphat, ¹⁸ Benjamin vah Ela capa Shimei, ¹⁹ Gilead ram vah Uri capa Geber, Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ram, hote ram daw ahni dueng doeh ukkung lah kaawm.

Solomon e rawca

²⁰ Judah taminaw hoi Isarel taminaw teh tali teng e sadi patetlah apap awh teh, kanawm poung lah a canei awh. ²¹ Hahoi, Solomon ni palang hoi Filistinnaw ram hoi Izip ramri totouh, e ramnaw pueng daw lawk a ceng. Tamuknaw a thokhai awh teh, a hring nathung Solomon e thaw a taw awh.

²² Solomon ni hnin touh daw rawca a pabaw e teh tavai nuena 30 touh hoi cakang nuena 60 touh (nuena buet touh teh galon 58 touh). ²³ Kathaw e maitotan 10 touh, kahrawng e maito 20 touh hoi tu 100 touh a pha. Hahoi sakhi, sayuk, hoi sayukhrenaw hoi tavanaw hai a thei.

²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui namran e ramnaw pueng Tiphah hoi Gaza totouh, tui namran hoi siangpahrang pueng a uk. A ramnaw pueng daw roumnae hoi kho a sak awh. ²⁵ Hahoi, Solomon ni hring nathung Judah tami hoi Isarel taminaw teh, Dan hoi Beersheba totouh taminaw pueng ni mae misur, mae thaibunglung kung, rahim vah lungmawngcalah kho a sak awh.

²⁶ Hahoi Solomon ni rangleng ka sawn e marang 4,000 touh hoi marang kâcuikathoum e tami 12,000 touh a tawn. ²⁷ Kahrawikungnaw ni ma ni kâtarui e thapa daw Solomon siangpahrang caboi kavennaw hane pueng canei a pouk pouh awh teh, vouthoupa nae awm boihoeh.

²⁸ Taminaw pueng ni tawk hanelah ao e patetlah a onae hmuen dawk marang hoi la thakasaipounge saringnaw hanelah cakong hoi cakang ouk a ta pouh awh.

²⁹ Hottelah Cathut ni Solomon teh lungangnae hoi panuethainae kalenpounge hoi lungawnae hai a poe. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Solomon e lungangnae ni Kanitholae canaw lungangnae naw hoi Izipnaw e lungangnae naw pueng hah kounge a tapuet.

³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw pueng hlak a lungang. Mahol capanaw, Ezra tami Ethan, Heman, Khalkol hoi Dardanaw hlak hai a lungang. Hat toteh, a tengpam e miphunnaw koe a min teh a kamthang.

³² Cingthuilawk 3000 touh a pha teh, la 1005 touh a pha.

³³ Thing kong dawk hai thoseh, Lebanon mon e Sidar thing hoi rapan teng ka pâw e dingsala totouh a dei. Saring kong hoi sarang kong, tava kong hoi vonpui hoi kâvanaw kong, tanga kong totouh a dei.

³⁴ Solomon lungangnae ka panuek e taminaw pueng ni talai siangpahrangnaw hoi miphun thung dawk hoi a lungangnae lawk thai hanelah ouk a tho awh.

5

Solomon ni Bawkim sak a kâcai

¹ Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni Solomon koe a tami a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa yueng lah siangpahrang hanelah satui awi tie hah a panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hiram teh Devit a kâuep yungyoe.

² Solomon ni Hiram koevah, ³ apa Devit ni, a hmuennaw pueng koe tarantuknae dawk BAWIPA ni tarannaw a khok rahim a ta hoeh rah dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut e min hanelah im sak thai hoeh tie hah na panue. ⁴ Hatei, atuteh BAWIPA ka Cathut ni hmuen pueng dawk roumnae na poe toe, taran hai ao hoeh e tounge dawkvah, yawthoenae hai awm mahoe toe. ⁵ Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni apa Devit koevah, na capa teh nange yueng lah na bawitungkung dawk ka tahung sak hane ni ka min ao nahane im a sak han telah a dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ka Cathut e min hanlah im sak hanelah ka kâcai.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, Lebanon mon e Sidar thing tâtueng hanelah kâ na poe pouh loe. Ka sannaw hai na sannaw hoi cungtalai rei a tawk awh han. Nang ni na dei e patetlah na sannaw e kutphu teh ka poe han. Sidonnaw patetlah thing ka tâtueng thai e kai koe apihai awm hoeh tie na panue telah lawk a thui.

⁷ Hahoi, hettelah ao, Hiram ni Solomon e lawk a thai navah, puenghoi a lung ahawi. Hettelah tami kapap e lathueng vah, lawkceng kathoum niteh, lungangnae capa Devit kapoekung BAWIPA teh sahnin vah pholen lah awm seh, telah ati.

⁸ Hiram ni Solomon koevah, lawk na thui e ka thai. Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hah na panki e pueng na sak pouh han. ⁹ Ka sannaw ni Lebanon mon koehoi talî totouh a thokhai awh han. Hote hmuen koe ramri sak vaiteh, na dei e patetlah talî lam hoi thokhai vaiteh, hote hmuen koe na dâw han. Hahoi nang ni hai ka imthungnaw canei hane hoi panki e naw pueng na pouk pouh van han telah tami a patoun.

¹⁰ Hat toteh, Hiram ni Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hah Solomon ni a panki e patetlah a poe. ¹¹ Solomon ni Hiram imthungnaw a canei hanelah kum touh dawk cakang nuena 20,000 touh hoi satuim nuena 20 touh a poe.

¹² BAWIPA ni lawkkam e patetlah Solomon teh lungangnae a poe. Hiram hoi Solomon e rahak vah roumnae ao teh lawkkamnae a sak roi.

Solomon e thaw

¹³ Solomon ni Isarelnaw pueng daw k tami 30,000 touh thaw a poe. ¹⁴ Lebanon mon daw k thapa yung touh daw k pou kâthung hanelah tami 10,000 touh a patoun. Thapa yung touh Lebanon vah ao awh teh, thapa yung hni touh ama im vah ao awh. Adoniram teh ahnimouh kaukkung lah ao. ¹⁵ Solomon ni hno ka phawt e tami 70,000 touh hoi talungdêikathoum e 80,000 touh a tawn. ¹⁶ Hotnaw dei laipalah Solomon ni thaw ka taw k e kahrawikungnaw khetyawt hanelah tami 3,300 touh a tawn. ¹⁷ Hahoi siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah im du ung hanelah dei tangcoung e talung kalenpoung e apu kaawm poung e a la awh. ¹⁸ Hahoi, im kasaknaw Solomon e taminaw hoi Hiram e taminaw hoi Gebal taminaw ni talung a dei awh teh, im sak hane thing hoi talungnaw a rakueng awh.

6

Solomon ni Bawkim a sak

¹ Hahoi hettelah ao. Isarel catounnaw Izip ram daw k hoi a tâco nahoi kum 480, Isarelnaw Solomon ni a uknae kum 4 nah, Ziv thapa, ayung hni nah BAWIPA e im sak hane a kamtawng awh. ² Solomon ni BAWIPA e im a sak e teh ayung dong 60, adangka dong 20, arasang dong 30 touh a pha. ³ Hahoi im hmuen kathoung imhma lae alawilah teh, adangka hoi kâvan lah dong 20 touh a saw teh, a hma lae adangka teh dong 10 touh a pha. ⁴ Im daw k ang sak nahanelah kathoung e hlalangawnaw hai a sak.

⁵ Bawkim tapang hoi kâkuen lah imrakhan buet touh a sak teh, hot ni yah bawkim tapang koug a kalup. Thoungnae hoi athungpoung lae hmuen kathoung hai mek a kalup sin teh, petkâkalup lah rakhancanaw hah a sak. ⁶ A rahim lae rakhan teh dong 5, alungui e rakhan teh dong 6, a lathueng e rakhan teh dong 7 touh a pha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rakhannaw teh im e tapang daw k kâen hoeh. ⁷ Hahoi, Bawkim a sak awh nah, hote hmuen koe sin hoehnahan dêi tangcoung e talungnaw hoi sak e lah ao dawkvah, cakkin, cakâ, sum pawlawk bawkim thung thai e lah awm hoeh.

⁸ A rahim e rakhan daw k kâennaeh tho teh, bawkim e arasang lah a o, alungui e rakhan daw k teh khalai hoi luen lah ao teh, alungui e rakhan daw k hoi a lathueng e khan daw k luen lah ao. ⁹ Hottelah bawkim teh a cum awh. Bawkim e parei thingtunaw hah Sidar thing e pangkhek hoi thingpek hoi a ramuk awh. ¹⁰ Bawkim petkâkalup lah sak e a dotnaw teh, a rasang dong 5, imhmawt teh bawkim daw k a kâkuetsak.

¹¹ BAWIPA e lawk Solomon koe a pha teh, ¹² Na sak lahun e bawkim kong daw k, ka phunglam, lawkcengnae hoi kâpoelawknaw pueng na tarawi pawiteh, na pa Devit koe ka dei tangcoung e kâlawk hah na lathueng vah ka cak sak han. ¹³ Isarel catounnaw koe kho ka sak vaiteh, ka tami Isarelnaw heh ka cettakhai mahoe hoi teh a ti.

¹⁴ Hottelah, Solomon ni bawkim a sak teh a cum.

¹⁵ Bawkim a thung lae tapang teh Sidar thing hoi a sak. Carawng hoi lemphu, tapang totouh a thung e rakhan totouh, koug a bet, carawng teh hmaica thing hoi a sak. ¹⁶ Hmuen kathoung hoi kathoungpoung e hmuen hanlah ayung, adangka dong 20 touh ka kaw e im hah rakhan teh carawng teh Sidar thing hoi a sak. ¹⁷ Hote rakhan hmalah sak e bawkim teh, ayung dong 40 touh a pha. ¹⁸ Bawkim thungvah, Sidar thingpeknaew daw k

tuiumpaw, a peinaw hoi akawi, talung kamnué hoeh nahanelah Sidar thing hoi a ramuk.

¹⁹ Hottelah, BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hruék nahanelah, bawkim thungvah hmuen kathoung a rakueng aw. ²⁰ Hote hmuen kathoung téh ayung dong 20, adangka dong 20, arasang dong 20 touh a pha. Hot téh, kathoungé suitui hoi a hluk téh, Sidar khoungroe hai a hluk. ²¹ Hottelah, Solomon ni bawkim thung téh kathoungé suitui hoi koung a hluk. ²² Bawkim téh abuémalahoi suitui hoi a hluk téh hmuen kathoung téng e khoungroe hai satui hoi a hluk.

²³ Hmuen kathoung koevah dong 10 reira ka rasang e Cherubim kahni touh olive thing hoi a sak. ²⁴ Cherubim rathei avanglae dong 5 touh a pha téh, avanglae hai dong 5 touh a pha. A rathei hmo buet touh hoi buet touh rahak vah dong 10 touh a pha. ²⁵ Cherubim buet touh dawk dong 10 touh a rasang. Cherubim buet touh e hai hottelah doeh. ²⁶ Hote cherubim téh im e athunglah a hruék aw téh, a ratheinaw téh a kadai. ²⁷ Buet touh e rathei ni tapang a kâbet téh cherubim buet touh e rathei ni hai avanglae tapang hah a kâbet. Hahoi alungui vah cherubim rathei kahni touh e hah a kâhmo roi. ²⁸ Cherubim téh satui hoi a hluk.

²⁹ Bawkim a thung lae tapang hoi alawilae tapang dawk thuk e cherubim mei hoi a pei ka pei e samtuekung mei naw hai ao. ³⁰ Hahoi, bawkim thung e carawng hoi alawilae carawng naw téh suitui hoi a hluk. ³¹ Athung lae hmuen kathoung kâennaé takhang téh, olive thing hoi a sak. Tho tâphai hoi tho tangkhang téh tapang pung panga touh dawk pung touh hoi a kâvan. ³² Hottelah olive thing hoi tho kahni touh a sak téh, hawvah cherubim hoi apei ka pei e samtuekungnaw daw hai suitui a hluk. ³³ Hot patetlah, hmuen kathoung thung kâennaé tho takhangnaw hai olive thing hoi a tâphai, a tangkhang naw sak lah ao. ³⁴ Tho buet touh dawk tâbaw kahni touh hoi, kâhei thai e hmaicathing hoi tho kahni touh hai a sak. ³⁵ Tho koevah, cherubim hoi a pei ka pei e samtuekung e mei naw a sak téh, a em suitui hoi kahawicalah a hluk. ³⁶ Athung lae thongma hai bo e talung than thum touh hoi, Sidar thingphek dot touh hoi patuen patuen a sak sin. ³⁷ A kum 4, Ziv thapa nah BAWIPA e im téh adu a ung aw. ³⁸ Hahoi, kum 12, Bul thapa, thapa yung taroe nah im téh a kâcai aw e patetlah hnonaw pueng hé a cum aw téh, kum 7 touh a ro aw.

7

Solomon ni a sak e alouklouke imnaw

¹ Solomon ni kum 13 touh thung amae im hah a sak téh, a cum.

² Hote im hah Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi a sak, ayung dong 100, adangka dong 50, rasang dong 30 touh a pha. Sidar khom 30 touh dawk toung e sidar thing kalannaw daw sak e doeh. ³ Than touh dawkvah hlaipanga touh a pha téh khom 45 touh a pha, avan vah sidar thing koung a phai téh thingphek hoi a kup sin. ⁴ A ang nahanelah hlangaw 30 touh kadangka lah avoivang lah ao. ⁵ Thonaw pueng hoi thokhomnaw pueng téh ayung adangka koung a kâvan.

⁶ Khomnaw, pangkheknav hoi sak e vaikhap hai ao téh, ayung dong 50, adangka dong 30 touh a pha. ⁷ Lawkcengnae vaikhap tie lawkcengnae bawitungkhung hungnae vaikhap hai a sak, carawng téh avoivang lah totouh sidar thingphek koung a phai.

⁸ Ama a onae im hai a hnukkhu a sak e lawkcengnae vaikhap boiboe lah a sak. Solomon ni a yu lah a la e Faro canu hanelah hai im buet touh a sak pouh.

⁹ Hotnaw pueng teh apfu kaawm poung e talung, boung kâcatcalah dêi e, hlaw hoi a e hoi sak e lah ao. Athunglah hai, alawilah hai, akung koehoi a som totouh kâenna e imka ka kaw pui lah sak e lah ao. ¹⁰ Adu hateh talung kalenpoung dong hra touh hoi dong taroe touh e hoi pacoung e lah ao. ¹¹ A lathueng lae teh boung kâcatcalah dêi e talung hoi sidar thing hoi sak e doeh. ¹² Petkâkalup lah kalupnae thung imka teh dêi tangcoung e talung than thum touh hoi sidar thing than touh hoi sak e doeh. BAWIPA im kalupnae a thung lae imka hoi vaikhap patetlah sak e doeh.

Kutsak ka thoum e Hiram

¹³ Solomon ni tami a patoun teh Taire tami Hiram hah a kaw. ¹⁴ Hote tami teh Naphtali miphun lahmainu e capa doeh. A na pa teh Taire tami rahum dei ka thoum e doeh. Ahni teh rahum koe lah kutsak ka thoum poung lah ao. Siangpahrang Solomon koe a tho teh thawnaw pueng hah a tawk pouh.

Bawkim hanelah rahum khomnaw

¹⁵ Hahoi rahum khom kahni touh a hlun teh, khom kalen e buet touh teh a rasang e dong 18 touh a pha. A len e teh, petkâkalup lah dong hlaikahni touh a pha. ¹⁶ Khom som daw k bungling hanelah rahumluhem kahni touh a sak teh, bawilakhung buet touh a rasang dong 5 touh, alouke buet touh e hai a rasang e dong 5 touh a pha. ¹⁷ Tamlawk patetlah tarikcik lah tarik e hoi sumbawtarui patetlah a meikahawicalah tarik e kahni touh khompui a som daw k bungling hanelah a sak. Luhuem buet touh hanelah tamlawk buet touh, alouke bawilakhung buet touh hanelah tamlawk buet touh a sak. ¹⁸ Hot patetvanlah, khompui som daw k e bawilakhung ramuknae tamlawk buet touh dawkvah, petkâkalup lah talepaw 20 touh lah a sak. Alouke bawilakhung hanelah hai hot patetvanlah a sak. ¹⁹ Vaikhap daw k ung e khomsomnaw teh lili pei patetlah ao teh dong pali touh a pha. ²⁰ Luhuem teh khompui kahni touh e som daw k tamlawk patetlah sak e teng e tâbumlum e lungui ao teh, tale paw cumhni touh hah than hni touh lahoi petkâkalup lah pâthit e lah ao. Hahoi alouke khompui daw k hoi hot patetvanlah ao. ²¹ Bawkim alawilah khompui teh a ung awh. Aranglae khompui teh a kangdue sak awh teh a min lah Jakhin ati. Avoilae khompui teh a kangdue sak teh a min lah Boaz a ti. ²² Khompui som daw k lili pei mei kamnue sak e thaw teh a cum awh.

Rahum tuiim hoi maitotan

²³ Rahum tuiim avanglae a rai koehoi avanglae a rai koe totouh dong hra touh a pha. Arasang e teh dong panga touh. Petkâkalup lah bangnue toteh dong 30 touh a pha. ²⁴ Arai rahim dong 30 touh daw k tuiumkung mei ao teh, tuiim hah a longlei. Hahoi tuiumkung mei teh 20 touh lah ao teh, a hlun awh navah mek hlun sin e doeh. ²⁵ Hothateh maitotan hlaikahni touh daw k ung e doeh. Kathum touh kaniloumlah a kangvawi awh, kathum touh kanitholah a kangvawi, kathum touh atunglah a kangvawi, kathum touh akalah a kangvawi. Hahoi tuiim teh hotnaw e van ta e lah ao. A mainaw teh a thung lah koug a kangvawi. ²⁶ Rahum teh sum touh a tha teh, arai teh lili pei patetlah manang rai patetlah ao teh bath 2000 touh a cawng (bath buet touh teh galon 6 touh bang e doeh).

Puen thai e kawlung

²⁷ Hahoi pâhungnae hra touh rahum hoi a sak. Pâhungnae buet touh teh dong pali touh a saw. Adangka hai dong pali touh a saw teh arasang e teh dong thum touh a pha. ²⁸ Pâhungnae saknae teh hettelah doeh. Hote pâhungnae dawk petkâkalup lah a rai ao teh, hote rai dawkvah, ²⁹ sendek, maitotan, cherubim mei a kamnue. Hahoi a khom dawh hai sendek hoi maitotan mei a patung a paka lah meikahawicalah pathoup e ao. ³⁰ Hahoi pâhungnae dawkvah rahum lengkhok pali touh, rahumcung hoi rip ao. A takin pali touh dawk dounnae koung ao. Rahum rahim dounnae tapang dawkvah, a meikahawicalah pathoup e laikawcanaw hah mek a hlun sin awh. ³¹ Kawlung arai teh a thung hoi a rai totouh dong touh a pha. A rai teh a tâbuengluengkueg teh a kaw e dong touh hoi tangawn a pha. Arainaw teh ayung adangka suetalah ao teh a em hoi king a kaw. ³² Lengkhok pali touh e teh, pâhungnae rahim ao awh teh, acungnaw teh pâhungnae hoi a kâkuet, lengkhok teh dong touh hoi tangawn a rasang. ³³ Lengkhok teh rangleng khok hoi a kâvan. Acung, acung tabu, a mangnaw hai a hlun sin. ³⁴ Pâhungnae takin pali touh koe pou kâkuen lah hlun e dounnae pali touh ao dawkvah, ³⁵ hote dounnae dawkvah, petkâkalup lah khap touh ka phat e laikaw hah a mawp teh, pâhungnae dawkvah arainaw hoi kuet nahanelah, pâhungnae hoi mek hlun sin e lah ao. ³⁶ Kuet nahane hoi pâhungnae dawkvah, cherubim, sendek, olivekung emnaw hah lengkaleng a kamnue. ³⁷ Hottelah abuemlahoi reikâvan lah kawlung hungnae hra touh a hlun teh a cum. ³⁸ A rai dong pali touh ka kaw niteh, tui bath 40 touh ka cawng e rahum kawlung hra touh hai a sak teh, pâhungnae buet touh dawk kawlung buet touh rip pâhung lah ao. ³⁹ Im aranglah panga touh, avoilah 5 touh, a ta teh, tuiim hateh, im aranglah kanitho akalah ao.

⁴⁰ Hiram ni hlaamnaw, hrabakawwnae, kawlungcanaw, hah a sak teh, Solomon siangpahrang hanelah BAWIPA e im dawk a cum e naw teh: ⁴¹ khom kahni touh, khomsom lukhung ka hni touh, ⁴² khomsom lukhung ramuknae tamlawk kahni touh, ramuk nahane tamlawk buet touh dawk tale paw arui kahni touh, abuemlah 400 touh, ⁴³ pâhungnae hra touh, pâhungnae van hung e rahum kawlung hra touh, tuiim buet touh, ⁴⁴ tuiim ka doun e maito hrahlaikahni touh, hlaamnaw, hrabakawwnae naw, hoi kawlungcanaw hah doeh. ⁴⁵ Solomon siangpahrang hanelah Ahiiram ni a sak e BAWIPA e im puengcangnaw pueng teh, loukloukkaang e rahum hoi cum lah ao. ⁴⁶ Jordan tanghling Sukkoth hoi Zerethan rahak vah, amhru sak hane kahawi e talai dawk siangpahrang ni a hlun. ⁴⁷ Hote hnopainaw appoung dawkvah, Solomon ni khing laipalah a ta. Rahum e a khing teh apinihai panuek hoeh.

⁴⁸ Hahoi Solomon ni BAWIPA e imthung kaawm e hnopainaw pueng a touk teh, sui khoungroe, vaiyei pâhung nahane caboi, ⁴⁹ Suikathoung hoi sak e hmaiimkhok, hmuen kathoung hmalah aranglah, 5, avoilah 5 touh kaawm e a pei, hmaiim, paitei sui hoi sak naw doeh. ⁵⁰ Manang, paitei, tongben, pacen, hraba kawwnae hlaamnaw hmuen kathoung a thung tho hoi bawkim alawilah e tho dawk bang e suitâbaw hai a sak. ⁵¹ Hottelah, Solomon siangpahrang ni BAWIPA e im hanlah a sak e naw pueng teh a cum. Hahoi, a na pa Devit ni a poe e hno, ngun, sui, hoi hnopai naw a kâenkhai teh BAWIPA e im râw kuemnae thingkong thung a ta.

Bawkim thung lawkkam thingkong

¹ Solomon ni Isarel kacuenaw hoi miphun a lû lah la kaawmnaw hai Isarel catoun imthungkhu tongpanaw hah Devit khopui Zion hoi Bawipa thingkong kâkayawt hanelah Jerusalem e siangpahrang Solomon koevah ceikhai hanelah a pâkhueng aw. ² Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw pueng teh, Ethanîm thapa yung sari nah, pawî dawk siangpahrang Solomon koevah a kamkhueng aw.

³ Isarel kacuenaw pueng ni a tho aw. ⁴ BAWIPA e thingkong teh, kamkhuengnae hoi bawknae rim daw. ⁵ Siangpahrang Solomon hoi ahni koe kamkhuengnae Isarel maya pueng hah thingkong hmalah ao aw. ⁶ Hahoi vaihmanaw ni, Bawipa lawkkam thingkong a onae hmuen bawkim thung athung patuen hmuen kathoung thung vah, cherubim a rathei kadai e rahim vah hmuen kathoungpoung hmuen koe a kâenkhai aw. ⁷ Cherubim ni a rathei kahni touh hah thingkong onae lathueng a kadai teh, cherubim ni thingkong hoi kâkayawt nae acung hah a ramuk. ⁸ Kâkayawt nae acung a saw poung dawkvah, athung patuen hmuen kathoung koehoi a kâhmu thai han eiteh, alawilah hoi kâhmawt thai hoeh. ⁹ Izip ram hoi a tâco aw. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw koe lawkkamnae a sak navah, Mosî ni Horeb mon daw. ¹¹ e lungphen kahni touh a la e hloilah thingkong thung banghai aw. ¹² hoeh.

¹⁰ Hahoi vaihmanaw hmuen kathoung koehoi a tâco aw. ¹¹ Tâmai kecu daw. ¹² vaihmanaw ni thaw kahawicalah taw. ¹³ hoeh. ¹⁴ Bangkoktetpawiteh, BAWIPA bawilenna hoi BAWIPA im muen akawi.

¹² Solomon ni lawk a dei e teh, kathapoung e tâmai daw. ¹³ ka o han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁴ A yungyoe na onae hmuen tawmrasang e im teh, ka sak pouh katang toe telah a ti.

¹⁴ Kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng ni a kangdue aw. ¹⁵ teh, siangpahrang ni a hnuklah a kamlang teh. ¹⁶ ka kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng hah yawhawi a poe.

¹⁵ Ahni ni Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, apa Devit koevah, amae pahni daw. ¹⁷ hoi roeroe vah, Izip ram hoi ka tami Isarel ka tâcokhai nah hnin hoi Isarel miphunnaw thung daw. ¹⁸ nâ lahai ka min ao nahane im sak hanlah rawi boihoe.

¹⁶ Hatei ka tami Isarel kaukung hanlah, Devit heh ka rawi e doeh telah kadeikung ama kut daw. ¹⁹ hoi roeroe ka kuepsakkung teh pholen lah aw. ²⁰ seh.

¹⁷ Apa Devit niyah Isarel BAWIPA min lahoi im sak hanlah a lungthung hoi pou a noe.

¹⁸ Hatei BAWIPA ni apa Devit koevah, na lungthin hoi ka min hanlah im sak hane ouk na noe e lungthin na tawn e hah ahawi.

¹⁹ Hatei, nang ni teh im na sak mahoe. ²⁰ Hatei, na capa nange cati daw. ²¹ hoi ka tâcawt e ni ka min hanlah im teh a sak han telah ati toe. ²² BAWIPA ni a kam tangcoung e hah a caksak teh, BAWIPA e a kam e patetlah apa Devit e hmuen teh ka coe teh, Isarel bawitungkhung daw. ²³ ka tahung teh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanlah, im teh ka sak toe. ²⁴ Hawvah, thingkong

o nahane hmuen lah ka pouk teh, hawvva, Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai navah, mintoenaw koe a kam e BAWIPA lawkkam ao telah a ti.

Poe hanelah Solomon ratoumnae

²² Solomon teh BAWIPA koe thuengnae khoungroe hmalah vah, kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng ni a hmuna e koe a kangdue teh, kalvan lah a kut hah a dâw teh, ²³ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut kalvan hai thoseh, talai thung hai thoseh, a lungthin abuemlah na hmalah kahawicalah kaawm e naw koevah, lawkkam hoi pahrennae kakuepsakkung nang patet lae Cathut awm hoeh. ²⁴ Na san apa Devit koevah, lawk na kam e hah na pahnim hoeh teh, na pahni hoi na dei e hah na kut hoi na kuepsak. Sahnin totouh nama paroup lah na o. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, na san apa Devit koevah, na capanaw ni a hringnae nuencang kâhruetcu eteh, ka mithmu vah, hring awh pawiteh, ka hmaitung vah Isarel bawitungkhung daw k ka tahung hane vout mahoe h na ti telah na kam e hah kuep sak haw. ²⁶ Oe Isarel Cathut, na san Devit koevah na dei e kuep sak haw telah ka ratoum. ²⁷ Hatei Cathut nang teh, talai van kho na ka sak han tangngak na maw. Khenhaw, kalvan hoi kalvannaw daw k patenghai na ka cawng hoeh e, hete ka sak e im dawkvah, banghloimaw cawng laipalah hoe ao han vai. ²⁸ Hatei Oe BAWIPA Cathut, sahnin vah na san ni na kaw e hoi ka ratoumnae hoi ka dei e na thai pouh haw. Na san ni ratoumnae hoi ka heinae hah na thai pouh haw. ²⁹ Hete hmuen koe ka min a kamtue han na tie patetlah, hete hmuen hoi hete impui hah karum khodai pou khen nateh, na san ni hete hmuen koe ka ratoum e lawk hah na thai pouh haw. ³⁰ Na san hoi na tami Isarelnaw ni hete hmuen koelah kangvawi haw. A ratoum awh toteh a hei awh e hah thai pouh haw. ³¹ Tami bang patet ni hai a imrinaw koe yon a sak awh toteh, thama lahoi lawk hah kam sak pawiteh, hete na bawkim khoungroe hmalah a tho hoi lawk a kam toteh, ³² Kalvan lahoi na thai pouh nateh, tami kathoungnaw e tawksaknae teh amamae lû daw k letlang phat sak haw. Tami kalan teh, a lanna e patetlah yonpen laipalah na san heh lawkceng pouh. ³³ Na tami Isarelnaw ni nang taranlahoi yonnae a sak awh kecu, a tarannaw ni tâ awh pawiteh, nang koe a kamlang awh teh, na min hah a pâpho awh teh, hete bawkim daw k ratoum awh pawiteh, hno a hei awh navah, ³⁴ Kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, na tami Isarelnaw e yonnae hah ngaithoum haw. A na mintoenaw koe na poe e ram lah bout bankhai haw. ³⁵ Nang taranlahoi yonnae sak kecu daw k kalvan hah a pâbing, kho a rak hoeh toteh, het hmuen koe kangvawi a ratoum teh, na min a pâpho teh, a pataw nahan na poe e thung hoi a yonnae kamlang takhai pawiteh, ³⁶ Kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, a cei nahane lam kalan pâtu nateh, râw lah na poe e ram daw k kho a rak thai nahanlah na san Isarelnaw e yonnae ngaithoum pouh haw. ³⁷ Ram daw k takang a tho teh, lacik thoseh, kehramnae thoseh, pawknae thoseh, samtong thoseh, ahriai thoseh awm boilah, a taran ni a khopui longkha koehoi koe kalup awh pawiteh, patawnae lacik aphonphun a pha toteh, ³⁸ Tami bangpatet ni hai ratoum hoi kâheinae a sak nakunghai, na tami Isarelnaw pueng ni, amae a lungthin hoi lacik ao e hah a panue awh teh, hete bawkim koe kangvawi hoi a kut a dâw awh toteh, ³⁹ Na onae hmuen kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. Ngaithoum haw. Kâroe haw. Lungthin na kapanuekkung nang ni a hringnae hoi kamcu e hah, poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang dueng doeh tami lungthin na kapanuekkung lah na o. ⁴⁰ A mintoenaw na poe e ram daw k hoi nang na taki nahanlah, ⁴¹ Hothloilah, na tami Isarel lah kaawm hoeh e miphun alouke na min

kecu ram ahlanae koehoi kathonaw kong dawk, ⁴² Na lentoenae na min hoi thaonae kut hoi na kut na dâwnae kong hah a panue aw h han doeh. Hotnaw ni hai hete bawkim daw k a ratoum aw h toteh, ⁴³ Na onae hmuen kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. Na tami Isarelnaw patetlah talai miphun tangkuem ni na min a panue hoi nang barilawa na ta aw h teh, hete ka sak e bawkim heh na min lahoi kaw e doeh ti a panue thai aw h nahan, nang koe ka kâhet e miphun ni a hei aw h e naw pueng hah sak pouh haw. ⁴⁴ Na taminaw ni a tarantuk han na tha aw hnae koe a cei aw h toteh na rawi e khopui koe kangvawi hoi na min hanlah sak e bawkim koe kangvawi hoi BAWIPA koe a ratoum aw h toteh, ⁴⁵ A ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae hah kalvan hoi na thai pouh haw. A lawknaw hah pouk pouh haw. ⁴⁶ Na tak daw k yonnae a sak aw h teh, bangtelamaw yonnae ka sak hoeh e apihai aw m hoeh bo. Ahnimouh koe na lungkhuek teh, a taran kut daw k na poe teh ahlanae koe thoseh, a hnainae koe thoseh, a tarannaw ni san lah man pawiteh, ⁴⁷ San lah a ceikhainae ram daw k a lung a ang aw h teh, pan a kângai aw h teh, yonnae koe ka sak aw h toe, kalan hoeh e hno hoi, puenghoi yonnae ka sak aw h toe titeh, san lah a hrawinae hmuen koehoi kâhet aw h pawiteh, ⁴⁸ A taran lah kahrawikungnaw e ram hoi a lungthin katang hoi a hringnae katang hoi nang koelah kangvawi hoi a na mintoenaw koevah, na poe e hoi na rawi e khopui hoi nang han ka sak e bawkim koe lah kangvawi laihoi nang koe a ratoum aw h toteh, ⁴⁹ A ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae hah kalvan na onae koehoi thai pouh nateh a lawknaw hah pouk pouh haw. ⁵⁰ San lah kamankungnaw ni a pahren aw h thai nahan, na hmalah pahren sak aw h haw. Nang koe yonnae kasaknaw hoi na hmalah, kâtapoenae kong daw k na taminaw e kâtapoenae naw pueng hah ngaithoum haw. ⁵¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh, na taminaw teh Izip ram hoi sunthawngnae tahmanghmai thung hoi na tâco sak e naw doeh. ⁵² Na kaw aw h toteh, na thai pouh nahanelah, na san ni a kâheinae hai na tami Isarel ni a kâheinae koe lah, na mit na ta thai nahan, ⁵³ Bangtelane Oe Bawipa Jehovah, ka na mintoenaw Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai navah, na san Mosi hno lahoi na dei tangcoung e patetlah miphunnaw pueng thung hoi na râw lah na kapek telah a ti.

Solomon ni tamimaya yawhawi a poe

⁵⁴ Solomon ni BAWIPA koevah ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae naw pueng koung a dei hnukkuh, BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungroe koelah a khokpakhu a cuengkhuem teh, kalvan lah kut a dâwnae koehoi a thaw. ⁵⁵ A kangdue teh lawk kacaipoung lahoi, ⁵⁶ a lawkkam patetlah a tami Isarelnaw hanlah, kâhatnae kapoekung BAWIPA teh pholen lah aw m naseh. A san Mosi hno lahoi kahawi e lawkkamnaw pueng hah, lawklung buet touh hai phen hoeh. ⁵⁷ Maimae BAWIPA ka Cathut teh, mintoenaw koevah ao e patetlah maimouh koehai aw m naseh. Maimanaw hah khoeroe na pahnawt hanh naseh. ⁵⁸ A lamnaw pueng tarawi hane hoi mintoenaw koe kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah kâpoelawknaw, phunglamnaw hoi, lawkcengnaenaw dâw pouh hanlah, maimae lungthin ama koe lah a kangvawi thai nahan, ⁵⁹ Cathut Jehovah lah a onae, alouke aw m hoeh tie miphun pueng ni a panue thai aw h nahan, a san kong daw k thoseh, ⁶⁰ A tami Isarelnaw kong daw k thoseh, a panki e patetlah hnin touh hoi hnin touh a kâroe thai nahan, hete ka dei e naw pueng hah, BAWIPA hmalah ka kâhei e pueng hah karum khodai pouk laipalah, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah pou kangning lawwish. ⁶¹ Hatdawkvah, sahnin e na o e boiboelah,

a phunglawknaw dawk na hring aw hah teh, kâpoelawknaw tarawi hane hoi, maimae BAWIPA Cathut koe na lungthin hah yuemkamcu lah awm seh telah Isarel naw pueng hah yawhawinae a poe. ⁶² Siangpahrang hoi Isarel naw pueng ni BAWIPA e hmalah sathei thuengnae hah a poe aw h.

⁶³ Solomon ni BAWIPA hanelah a poe e roum thuengnae maitotan 22, 000 hoi, tu 120, 000 touh a poe aw h. Hottelah siangpahrang hoi Isarel naw pueng ni BAWIPA e im daw k a poe aw h.

⁶⁴ Hat hnin vah, siangpahrang ni BAWIPA im e a thongma hah a thoung sak. Hawvah, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae e hoi, roum thuengnae satui hah a poe aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmalah rahum khoungroe hah kapoenaw hanelah a thoungca. ⁶⁵ Hatnavah, Solomon hoi Isarel naw pueng kamkueng e ni Hamath kho kâenna e koehoi, Izip ram palang totouh, kaawm e naw hah, maimae BAWIPA hmalah hnin 7 touh hoi hnin 7 kâhlat lah hnin 14 touh thung paw i a sak aw h. ⁶⁶ Hnin 8 hnin vah tamimaya teh a ban sak aw h. Siangpahrang teh ahnimouh ni yawhawi a poe aw h teh, BAWIPA ni a san Devit hoi a tami Isarel naw hanelah, a sak e ahawinae naw kecu daw k lungthin nawmnae hoi, lunghawinae hoi, amamae rim daw k a cei aw h.

9

Solomon koe Cathut apâhni a kamnuena e

¹ Solomon ni BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im hah a sak teh, a taw k hane a noe e pueng a cum torei teh, ² Gibeon vah a kamnue pouh e patetlah Solomon koe BAWIPA teh apâhni lah bout a kamnue pouh. ³ BAWIPA ni ahni koe ka hmalah ratoumnae hoi kâheinae na sak e hah, ka thai toe. Hete im sak e heh, yungyoe ka min o nahanelah kathoung sak toe. Ka mit hoi ka lungthin teh hawvah poe ao han toe. ⁴ Kalan e hoi yuemkamcu e lungthin hoi sak hanelah, kâ na poe e pueng hah na sak teh, na pa Devit patetlah ka hmalah na hring teh, ka phunglam hoi kâ na poe e hah na tarawi pawiteh, ⁵ Isarel bawitungkhung daw k e, ka tahung hane tami na vout mahoe h, telah na pa Devit koe lawk ka kam tangcoung e patetlah Isarel naw e lathueng vah, na uknaeram na bawitungkhung teh, yungyoe hanelah ka caksak han. ⁶ Hateiteh, nang nama thoseh, na capa hai thoseh, ka hnuk na kâbang hoe h lah lamthung na phen aw h teh, kaie kâpoelawknaw hoi kaie phunglawknaw na panuesak e hah na tawm hoe h lah cathut alouke hah na baw k aw h pawiteh, ⁷ Kai ni na poe e ramnaw thung hoi Isarel hah ka raphoe vaiteh, hete im ka min hanlah, kathoung sak tangcoung e hah ka hmaitung hoi ka takhoe han. Isarel teh miphun pueng ni lairui hoi panuilai lah a coung han. ⁸ Hahoi, tawmrasang lah kaawm e hete im heh ka tapuet e pueng ni kângairuna e hoi lungroumsinnae, a hnong tangkhuek sin vaiteh, bang kecu daw k maw BAWIPA ni hete ram hoi im heh hettelah a sak vai, telah ati aw h han. ⁹ Hahoi tami ni, Izip ram hoi a na mintoenaw ka tâcawtkhai e amamae BAWIPA Cathut a ceitakhai teh, cathut alouknaw hah a baw k aw h teh, a thaw a taw k pouh daw kvah, BAWIPA ni het patet e rawknae pueng teh a pha sak e doeh telah, bout a dei aw h han telah a ti.

Solomon hoi Hiram hno poe kâthungnae

¹⁰ Solomon ni im kahni touh, BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im a sak nathung kum 20 touh aloum hnukkhu,

¹¹ Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni Solomon hah Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hoi, sui hah panki e yit touh a poe teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni, Hiram teh Galilee ram e kho 20 touh a poe aw h.

¹² Hiram Taire kho hoi Solomon ni a poe e khonaw khet hanelah a cei teh, a ngai e phun lah awm hoeh.

¹³ Ahnimouh ni hmaunawngaha na poe e khonaw heh, bangpatet e khonaw maw telah ati. Hatdawkvah, atu totouh, Kabul ram telah a ti.

¹⁴ Hottelah Hiram ni siangpahrang sui talen 120 a patawn.

Solomon ni a sak e alouklouk e naw

¹⁵ Solomon siangpahrang ni, thaw ka tawk hane a ta ngainae teh, BAWIPA im hoi amae im ka sak hanelah, Millo kho hoi Jerusalem rapan hoi Hazor kho hoi, Maggido kho, Gezer khonaw ka sak nahane doeh.

¹⁶ Izip siangpahrang Faro hah a tuk teh, Gezer a la teh hmai a sawi. Hote kho ka sak e Kanaan taminaw, koug a thei teh, amae canu, Solomon e a yu e phu lah a poe toe.

¹⁷ Hahoi Solomon ni Gezer kho hoi Bethhoron akalah kaawm e

¹⁸ Baalath kho hoi Judah ram thung kahrawng e Tamar kho, ¹⁹ Solomon ni hnopai kuemnae khonaw pueng, leng a kuemnae khonaw hoi, marang kâcuinaw onae khonaw hoi, Jerusalem tengpam thoseh, Lebanon mon daw thoseh, a uknaeram thung pueng e Solomon ni sak han a noe e pueng hah koug a sak. ²⁰ Isarel catoun laipalah, kaawm rae Amornaw, Hit taminaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi, Jubusitnaw pueng, ²¹ Ahnimae a hnukkhu hoi a catounnaw hote ram daw ka'awm rae Isarelnaw ni be a thei hoeh e hah, Solomon thaw ka tawk hanelah atu totouh san lah ao sak. ²² Hateiteh, Isarel catounnaw teh Solomon ni thaw tawk sak aw h hoeh. Taran ka tuk hane hoi kahrawikung kacuenaw, a ransa kahawi e leng kaukkung, marang kâcui e naw kahrawikung lah a ta. ²³ Aloukenaw teh Solomon ni tawk e thaw dawkvah, kahrawikung thaw katawknaw ka ring hanelah, 550 touh ao aw h. ²⁴ Hateiteh, Faro e canu teh, Devit khopui hoi amae im Solomon ma ni a sak pouh e daw k, a kampuen teh, Millo kho hah a sak. ²⁵ Solomon ni BAWIPA hanelah khougroe a saknae dawkvah, kum tangkuem kum touh daw k vai thum hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae hah ouk a poe. BAWIPA hma lae khougroe daw k hmuitui hai ouk a sawi. Hottelah bawkim teh a cum. ²⁶ Siangpahrang Solomon ni Edom ram e tuipui paling a tengpam vah, Eloth kho teng kaawm e Eziongeber khovah, longnaw kâhat nahane hai a sak. ²⁷ Hiram ni long hoi tuipui daw k ouk ka cet e a sannaw hoi Solomon e a sannaw hoi cungtalah reirei tawk hanelah a patoun aw h. ²⁸ Ophir kho daw k a cei aw h teh, hote sui talen 420 aphu aw h teh, Siangpahrang Solomon koe a thokhai aw h.

10

Sheba siangpahrangnu

¹ BAWIPA e min daw k Solomon e kamthang hah Sheba ram e siangpahrangnu ni a thai toteh, lawk karunaw pacei hane hoi tanouk hanelah a tho. ² Hmuitui a phunkuep hoi sui moikapap, talung phu kaawmnaw ka phawt e kalauknaw hoi a tho. Jerusalem kho daw k Solomon siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, a lung daw k kaawm e hah koug a pâpho. ³ Lawk a pacei e pueng Solomon ni a dei thai hoeh e, a phi thai hoeh e, a thai panuek hoeh e buet touh hai awm hoeh. ⁴ Sheba siangpahrangnu ni Solomon siangpahrang e lungangnae pueng thoseh, im a sak e thoseh, ⁵ a caboi daw k ca hane rawcanaw, thaw katawknaw e oang thoseh, a kamthouph aw h e thoseh,

manang kapoenaw hoi BAWIPA im dawk a poe e hmaisawi thuengnae naw thoseh a hmu toteh, kângairu lahoi sut ao. ⁶ Napui ni siangpahrang koevah, na lungangnae kamthang ka ram koehoi ka thai e heh atang bokheiyah. ⁷ Hateiteh, kama ka tho toteh, ka mit ni a hmue hoehnahlan teh hote lawk hah ka yuem hoeh. Atuteh, ka thai tangcoung e a tangawn boehai na dei pouh hoeh. Nange lungangnae hoi na hnopai teh ka thai e hlak puk a tapuet. ⁸ Na hmalah pou kaawm awh niteh, lungangnae ka thai e na taminaw hoi na sannaw teh a yawhawi awh. ⁹ Nange lathueng a lunghawi awh teh, BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel bawitungkhung dawk katahungsakkung teh pholennae lah awm seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel a lungpataw yungyoe. Hatdawkvah, yuemkamcu hoi kalan lah lawkceng hanelah siangpahrang lah na rawi awh e doeh telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Siangpahrang koe sui talen 120 hoi hmuitui moikapap hoi talung phu kaawmnaw hah a poe. Sheba siangpahrangnu ni siangpahrang Solomon a poe e patet e hmuitui bout tâcawt hoeh toe. ¹¹ Khiram long hoi Ophir kho lahoi sui ka phawt e ni hai Ophir kho hoi Almuk thing moikapap hoi talung aphu kaawm hah a phu awh. ¹² Siangpahrang ni Almuk thing hah BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im tungdum nahane hoi la kasaknaw hane ratoung, vovit sak nahane totouh a hno. Hot patetlae Almuk thing teh bout thokhai awh hoeh toe. Sahnin totouh kamphawng hoeh. ¹³ Siangpahrang Solomon ni lungthonae lahoi a poe e hloilah Solomon ni Sheba siangpahrangnu teh a ngai e hoi a hei e pueng a poe. Hottelah hoi ama hoi a sannaw hoi amae ram koelah a ban.

Solomon e tawntanae

¹⁴ Solomon koe kum touh dawk e sui ka kâen e a khing talen 666 touh a pha. ¹⁵ Hetheh hno kayawtnaw, leng kamawngnaw, Arabia siangpahrangnaw ukkung bawinaw koehoi e a poe e hai ao rah. ¹⁶ Solomon ni kalen e saiphei 200 touh dei e sui hoi a sak nah, buet touh hanelah sui shekel 600 touh a hno. ¹⁷ Dei e sui saiphei 300 touh hai a sak. Saiphei buet touh dawk sui mina kathum touh, hotnaw hah siangpahrang ni Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi a sak e im dawk a hruek. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang ni kasaino hoi bawitungkhung kalenpounge a sak teh, suitui hoi a pathoup. ¹⁹ Bawitungkhung dawk luennae lakhout 6 touh ao teh, a hnuklah a kâkalup. Bawitungkhung avangvanglah kut tOUNGNAE ao teh, kut tOUNGNAE teng vah sendek kahni touh a kangdue. ²⁰ Lakhout coung taruk touh e a van vah, avangvanglah sendek 12 touh a kangdue. Hot patetlae tungkhung teh apie ram dawk hai awm hoeh. ²¹ Solomon ni a neinae manang pueng hoi Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi sak e im dawk a hno e manang pueng teh, ngun manang nahoe, suimanang seng doeh. Solomon se nah ngun hah banglahai noutna awh hoeh. ²² Siangpahrang ni tui dawk hno a yonae long hoi Khiram siangpahrang e long hoi reirei a patoun. Kum thum touh dawk vai touh Tarshish e long teh bout a ban. Sui, ngun, kasaino, kalainaw, awtawnaw a phu awh. ²³ Siangpahrang Solomon ni talai van e siangpahrang pueng hah bawinae koe lahoi lungangnae koe lah kOUNG a tapuet. ²⁴ Solomon e a lungthin dawk Cathut ni a hruek pouh e lungangnae hah Talai tami pueng ni a thai awh hanelah Solomon koe ouk a tho awh. ²⁵ Lengkalgang ka tho e naw ni suimanang, ngunmanang, khohna, tarantuknae puenggang, hmuitui phunkuep, marang, la naw hah kum tangkuem a poe awh. ²⁶ Solomon ni rangleng hoi marang kâcuinaw a pâkhueng teh, rangleng

1,400 touh hoi marangransanaw 12,000 touh a tawn. Hotnaw teh, rangleng a hrueknae khonaw hoi Jerusalem siangpahrang a onae koe ao sak aw. ²⁷ Siangpahrang ni Jerusalem kho dawknun hah talung patetlah thoseh, Sidar thingnaw hah a yawn dawke thailahei kungnaw patetlah thoseh apap sak. ²⁸ Solomon ni a tawn e marangnaw teh, Izip ram, Keveh kho lahoi a thokhai e naw doeh. Siangpahrang e hno kayawtnaw ni Keveh kho lahoi a thokhai aw teh tangka hoi a ran aw e doeh. ²⁹ Izip ram lahoi leng buet touh hah ngun shekel 600 hoi thoseh, marang buet touh hah ngun shekel 150 hoi thoseh pou a yo aw. Hot patetlah Hit siangpahrang hoi Siria siangpahrangnaw koe Izip marang hoi lengnaw ouk a kâthungkhai.

11

Solomon ni BAWIPA a kamlang takhai

¹ Solomon siangpahrang ni Faro canu dueng laipalah Isarel miphun hoeh e Moab, Amon, Edom, Sidon hoi Hit miphun napuinaw hai a ngai. ² BAWIPA ni nangmanaw Jentel miphun hoi kâpaluennae na sak mahoe. Atangcalah ahnimouh teh, amamae cathutnaw e hnuk vah na lungthin a kamlang sak hane telah Isarelnaw koe a dei pouh nakunghai, Solomon ni Jentel miphun napuinaw radueknae lung a tawn. ³ A yu 700 hoi ado 300 touh a tawn teh, a yunaw ni a lungthin a kamlang sak. ⁴ Solomon teh a kumcue navah, a yunaw ni a lungthin hah cathut louk koe a kamlang sak. Hottelah a na pa Devit patetlah Cathut Jehovah koelah yuemkamcu hoeh toe. ⁵ Sidon cathut Ashtoreth hoi panuetho e Ammonnaw e cathut milkom e hnuk a kâbang. ⁶ Solomon ni BAWIPA e hmaitung vah yonnae hah a sak teh, a na pa Devit patetlah BAWIPA hah khoeroe tarawi hoeh. ⁷ Solomon ni Jerusalem Kanitholae mon dawknun panuethopounge Moabnaw e cathut Khemosh hoi panuethopounge Ammonnaw e cathut Molek hanelah hmuen rasang a kangdue sak. ⁸ Jentel napuinaw ni a cathut koe thuengnae hmuitui hmaisawi patetlah ahni ni a sak van. ⁹ Alouke cathut koe a cei hoeh nahanelah, Isarel Cathut Jehovah ni vai hni totouh a kamnue pouh. ¹⁰ Kâ kapoekung hah a lungthin hoi a kamlang takhai dawkvah, Solomon e lathueng BAWIPA a lungkhuek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lawk a poe e tarawi hoeh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Solomon koe hettelah na sak teh, ka lawkkam hoi phunglawk na tarawi hoeh dawkvah, na uknaeram heh nang koehoi ka la vaiteh, na san koevah ka poe han. ¹² Hateiteh, na pa Devit kecu dawknun hring nathung teh hote hah ka sak mahoe. Na capa kut dawknun ram kâbawng sak han. ¹³ Hatei, ram abuemlah hoi ka lat mahoe. Ka san Devit hoi ka rawi e Jerusalem kecu dawknun miphun buet touh teh na capa koe a ka poe han telah ati.

Solomon e tarannaw

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni Edom tami hah Hadad hah Solomon e taran lah a kangdue sak, ahni teh Edom ram e siangpahrang catoun lah ao. ¹⁵ Edom ram dawknun Devit a la o teh, a thei e naw pakawp hanelah ransabawi Joab a cei teh, Edom miphun tongpa pueng a thei hnukkhu, ¹⁶ Joab hoi Isarel pueng teh, thapa yung taruk touh thung Edom ram e tongpa pueng he a thei hoehroukrah ao aw. ¹⁷ Hadad teh a na pa e san Edom miphun a tangawn nawi Izip ram koe pha hanelah a yawng aw. Hadad teh camo ca rah. ¹⁸ Midian ram hoi a tâco aw teh Paran ram koe a pha aw. Paran e tami tangawn a kaw aw teh, Izip ram, Izip ram siangpahrang koe a pha aw toteh, siangpahrang ni im hoi talai hmuen a poe teh a kaw.

¹⁹ Hadad teh Faro e mit khet a kantak. A yu e nawnggha, siangpahrang Tahpenes e nawnggha hah a yu hanelah a poe. ²⁰ Tahpenes e a nawnggha ni, a capa Genubath a khe pouh. Ahni teh Faro im vah Tahpenes ni sanu a pâphei, Genubath teh Faro im vah Faro e a canaw koe kho a sak. ²¹ Devit teh a na mintoenaw koe a i tie hoi Joab hai a due toe tie Hadad ni Izip ram hoi a thai toteh, kai hai kamae ram koelah cei hanelah kâ na poe leih telah, Faro siangpahrang koe a kâhei.

²² Faro siangpahrang ni, nang teh nama e ram koe lah ban na ngainae na tawn hanelah kai koe bangmaw na ngai rah. Banghai ka ngai hoe. Hatei, cei hane kâ na poe telah bout atipouh.

²³ Cathut ni Solomon e taran hanelah Eliada capa Rezon khobawi Hadadezer, Zobah siangpahrang koehoi ka yawng e hah bout a kangdue sak. ²⁴ Devit ni Zobahnaw a thei navah, ama ni taminaw a pâkhueng teh, ransanaw kaukkung lah yo ao toe. Damaskas kho koe lah a cei teh, kho hah a uk. ²⁵ Hadad ni runae a poe e bout a thap sin lahoi Solomon a hringyung thung Isarelnew e taran lah ao. Siria ram hah a uk teh, Isarelnew hah puenghoi a hmuhma.

Jeroboam taranthawnae

²⁶ Nebat capa Jeroboam Zeradah kho e Ephraim tami Solomon e a san ni hai Solomon teh a taran, a manu e min teh Zeruah, lahmai lah a o ²⁷ Siangpahrang a tarannae a kong lam teh hettelah doeh. Solomon ni Millo kho hah a kangdue sak, a na pa Devit e kho rapan ka rawk e a pathoup.

²⁸ Jeroboam teh athakaawme tami lah ao. Solomon ni hote thoundoun teh tami a thakaawm tie hah a panue dawkvah, Joseph imthung thaw ka tawk e lathueng vah kacue e lah a hruek. ²⁹ Hatnae tueng dawk hettelah doeh. Jeroboam hah Jerusalem a tâco navah, Shiloh tami profet Ahijah ni lam vah a kâhmo. Ahijah teh hni katha a kâkhu, amamouh roi dueng law vah ao roi.

³⁰ Ahijah ni a kâkhu e hni katha hah a la teh, hlaikahni touh lah a ravei. ³¹ Jeroboam koevah hete hra touh hah lat nateh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Uknaeram heh kut dawk hoi ka la vaiteh, miphun 10 touh e hah nang koe na poe han. ³² Ka san Devit hanelah Isarel ram thung dawk kai ni ka rawi e Jerusalem kho kecu dawk Solomon ni ram buet touh a la han. ³³ Ram hra touh la pouh ngainae teh, Sidonnaw e cathut napui Ashtoreth hoi Moabnaw e cathut Mikomnaw hah a bawk awh. A na pa Devit patetlah ka hmaitung kalan e sak hanelah kaie lamthung dawn hoeh. ³⁴ Hatei, a uknaeram abuemlahoi koung ka lawm mahoe.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw ka poe e a tarawi dawkvah, ka rawi e ka san Devit kecu dawk a hringyung ukkung lah ka o sak han. ³⁵ Solomon e capa kut dawk hoi a uknaeram ka la pouh vaiteh, ram hra touh e nang koe na poe han. ³⁶ Ka min ao nahane ka rawi e Jerusalem kho dawk, ka hmalah ka san Devit e hmaiim teh pou ka ang e lah ao nahan Solomon capa koe ram buet touh kai ni ka poe han. ³⁷ Nang hah kai ni na la vaiteh, na lungngaie patetlah na uk teh Isarelnew e lathueng siangpahrang lah na o aw h han. ³⁸ Nang teh, kai ni kâ na poe e naw na tarawi teh, ka san Devit ni a dawn e patetlah kaie phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawknaw hah na dawn teh, ka hmaitung kalan e na sak pawiteh, nang hoi rei ka o vaiteh, Devit hanelah ka cak poung e im sak e patetlah nang hanelah ka sak vaiteh, Isarel hah nang koe na poe han. ³⁹ Hete a kong dawk Devit catoun a runae ka poe han. Hatei a yungyoe runae ka poe mahoe telah ati.

⁴⁰ Solomon ni Jeroboam hah thei hanelah a kâcai. Hatei, Jeroboam a thaw teh, Izip ram, Izip siangpahrang Shishak koe a yawng. Solomon a due totouh Izip ram vah ao.

Solomon duenae

⁴¹ Solomon ni a sak e hno kaawm rae naw hoi ahnie lungangnae naw teh, Solomon ni a thutnae cauk dawk thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. ⁴² Solomon ni Jerusalem kho dawk ao teh, Isarel ram pueng kum 40 touh thung a uk. ⁴³ A na mintoenaw hoi reirei a i aw, a na pa Devit kho dawk a pakawp aw. A capa Rehoboam ni a na pa e yueng lah a uk.

12

Rehoboam taranlahoi taranthawnae

¹ Isarel miphun pueng ni Rehoboam hah siangpahrang lah tawm hanelah Shekhem kho koelah a cei aw, ahni hai a cei van. ² Solomon siangpahrang koehoi Izip koelah ka yawng e Nebat capa Jeroboam ni hote kamthang hah a thai teh, Izip ram lahoi bout a ban. ³ Isarelnaw ni ahni koe tami a patoun aw, a kaw sak. Kamkhueng e tamihunaw teh ahni hoi Jeroboam koe rei a cei aw. ⁴ Na pa ni kaimouh daw karpoung e na phu sak aw. Hatdawkvah, na pa ni nget ka tawn lah thaw na taw sak e hoi ka ri poung e kahnam hah bet pâhaw sak haw. Hottelah pawiteh, na thaw ka taw aw han telah ati aw.

⁵ Ahni ni, nangmanaw cet aw, ahni ni, hnin thum touh a loun hnukkhu bout tho aw atipouh. Taminaw hai a cei aw. ⁶ Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni a na pa Solomon a hring nah ahni koe ouk kaawm e kacuenaw hah taminaw koe bout dei pouh hane bangtelamaw pouknae na poe han telah a pacei. ⁷ Ahni ni sahnin hetnaw e a san lah na o teh, a thaw na taw lah lawk kahawi hoi bout na dei pawiteh, na san lah pou ao aw han telah a dei pouh aw.

⁸ Kacuenaw ni pouknae a poe e hah, Rehoboam ni tarawi hoeh. Rei kaawm aw e thoundounnaw koe pouknae a hei teh, ⁹ ahnimouh ni, na pa ni kaimouh koe na phu sak e kahnam hah pâhaw sak haw telah ati aw dawkvah, bangtelamaw ka dei pouh han, pouknae na poe aw haw telah ati.

¹⁰ A hui thoundounnaw ni ahni koe vah, na pa ni kaimouh e kahnam a ri sak toe, bet pâhaw sak haw, telah nang koe ka tet e naw koe hettelah na dei han. Ka kutcarei heh apa e a keng hlah hoe a tha han. ¹¹ Apa ni ka ri poung e kahnam hah nangmanaw na phu sak aw toe. Kai ni hai bout ka thap sin han rah. Apa ni ruitaboung hoi na hem aw. Kai ni teh aikam hoi na hem aw han rah telah bout dei pouh telah ati aw.

¹² Siangpahrang ni apâthum hnin vah bout tho aw telah ahnimouh a dei pouh e patetlah, apâthum hnin daw Jeroboam hoi taminaw teh Rehoboam koe a tho aw. ¹³ Siangpahrang teh kacuenaw ni pouknae a poe aw e hah ngai hoeh. Taminaw hah lawk kahram hoi a pato. ¹⁴ Thoundounnaw ni pouknae a poe e patetlah apa ni kahnam a ri sak e hah kai ni hoe ka thap sin han, apa ni ruitaboung hoi na hem aw ei, kai ni teh aikam hoi na hem aw han rah telah lawk kahram lahoi bout a dei pouh.

¹⁵ Siangpahrang ni taminaw ni a dei e hah tarawi hane ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Shiloh tami Ahijah hno lahoi Nebat capa Jeroboam koe yo a dei pouh e lawk hah a kuep sak nahanelah doeh.

¹⁶ Isarelnaw ni a dei e hah siangpahrang ni tarawi ngaihoeh tie a thai

awh navah, maimanaw Devit hoi bangmaw kâkuetnae kaawm. Jesi capa hoi bangtelamaw râw coe awh han. Oe Isarelnaw namamouh onae rim koe cet awh. Oe Devit namae na imthung kong hah pouk telah bout a dei awh teh, Isarelnaw teh amamouh onae koe bout a ban awh. ¹⁷ Hateiteh, Judah khopui thung kaawm e Isarelnaw teh Rehoboam ni a uk awh. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni tamuk ka cawng e Adoniram a patoun teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni talung hoi a dei awh teh a due. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Rehoboam teh, rangleng dawk a kâcui teh Jerusalem kho lah a yawng. ¹⁹ Hottelah Isarelnaw ni sahnin totouh Devit imthung hah a taran awh.

Rehoboam teh Jerusalem vah

²⁰ Isarelnaw ni Jeroboam bout a ban tie hah a thai awh toteh, kamkhuengnae hmuen koe tho hanelah a kaw awh teh, Isarelnaw ka uk e siangpahrang lah a tawm awh. Judah miphun hoeh e laipalah teh, Devit imthung koe ka bawk e awm hoeh. ²¹ Rehoboam teh Jerusalem kho koe a pha toteh, Solomon capa Rehoboam koe uknaeram bout pha sak nahanelah Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, Judahnaw pueng hoi Benjamin miphun tarankahawi rawi e 180,000 totouh a kamkhueng sak. ²² Hateiteh, Cathut e lawk teh Cathut e tami Shimaiah koe a pha. ²³ Judah ram siangpahrang Solomon capa Rehoboam koehoi Judah hoi Benjamin imthung pueng koehoi tami pueng koe hai, ²⁴ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na hmaunawnggha Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, cet hanh awh. Tami pueng amamouh im bout ban awh naseh. Hethateh kai ni ka sak e doeh. telah dei pouh awh telah ati. Hottelah BAWIPA e lawk a tarawi awh teh, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a ban awh.

Jeroboam e suimaitoca

²⁵ Jeroboam ni Ephraim mon dawkvah Shekhem kho a kangdue sak teh haw vah kho a sak. Haw e kho koehoi a cei teh, Penuel kho hai a kangdue sak. ²⁶ Jeroboam ni a lungthung hoi hete uknaeram heh Devit siangpahrang imthung koe bankhai e lah ao thai. ²⁷ Khocanaw ni BAWIPA e bawkim dawkvah, thuengnae poe hanelah Jerusalem kho koelah cet pawiteh, ahnimae lungthin teh amamae bawi Judah siangpahrang Rehoboam koelah bout a ban awh vaiteh, kai hah na taket awh vaiteh, Judah siangpahrang Rehoboam koelah bout a ban awh han telah ati. ²⁸ Siangpahrang ni pouknae a hei teh, suimaitoca meikaphawk kahni touh a sak teh, taminaw koe nangmouh hanelah, Jerusalem kho yo cei hanelah a ru poung. Oe Isarelnaw kenhaw. Izip ran hoi na katâcawtkhaikung na cathutnaw hei telah ati.

²⁹ Bethel kho vah buet touh, Dan kho vah buet touh a hruek. ³⁰ A payon nahanelah a sak. Taminaw ni maitoca hah a bawk awh hanelah Dan kho totouh a cei awh. ³¹ Jeroboam ni karasangpoung e hmuen dawk im a sak teh, Levih hoeh e tami rumramnaw dawk hoi vaihma lah a hruek. ³² Jeroboam ni Judah ram e paw i a tawn awh e patetlah thapa yung taroe, hnin hlaipanga hnin hah paw i hnin lah a khoe. Khoungroe koe a cei teh, Bethel kho vah maitoca a sak e naw koe thuengnae a sak. Karasang e hmuen koe a hruek e vaihmanaw hah Bethel kho vah a hruek. ³³ Ama ni a ngainae tueng a khoe e thapa yung taroe hnin hlaipanga hnin vah, Bethel kho a sak e khoungroe dawk thuengnae a sak. Isarelnaw hanelah paw i a sak pouh teh khoungroe dawk thuengnae a sak teh hmuittui hah hmai a sawi.

13

Cathut tami lawkthuinae

¹ Jeroboam teh hmuitui hmaisawi hanelah khoungroe teng a kangdue navah, Cathut e tami buet touh teh Bawipa e lawk patetlah Judah ram lahoi Bethel kho vah a tho. ² BAWIPA e lawk patetlah khoungroe koe hram laihoi, Oe khoungroe, khoungroe, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Devit imthung dawk e Josiah a min kâphung e a khe han. Nange lathueng hmuitui hmaisawi vaiteh, hmuen rasang koe vaihma thaw katawknaw hah ahni ni na lathueng thuengnae a thueng vaiteh, tami kadout e hrunaw hah hmai a sawi han ati telah ati.

³ Hote hnin dawkvah, mitnoutnae a poe teh, BAWIPA ni a dei e mitnoutnae hateh, khoungroe a tip roeroe han. Khoungroe e van kaawm e hraba hah koug a yut han telah ati.

⁴ Hottelah Cathut e tami ni, Bethel kho e khoungroe dawk a hram e hah Jeroboam siangpahrang ni a thai toteh, khoungroe dawk hoi a kut a kâyp teh man awh telah ati. A man nahanlah a kâyp e kut hah a kamkhuen teh a kut bout lat thai hoeh toe. ⁵ Cathut e tami ni BAWIPA e a lawk a poe e patetlah mitnoutnae hoi kâvan lah khoungroe a tip teh, hraba hai khoungroe dawk hoi he a yut.

⁶ Siangpahrang ni ka kut bout a dam thai nahanelah kai hane ratoum nateh, na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, pahrennae het haw atipouh. Cathut e tami ni BAWIPA koe a hei pouh navah, siangpahrang e kut teh bout a dam. Ahmaloe e boiboe lah bout ao.

⁷ Siangpahrang ni Cathut e tami koe, kai koe tho nateh na thapatho, tawkpphu na poe han telah atipouh.

⁸ Cathut e tami ni siangpahrang koevah, na im tangawn na ka poe nakunghai nang koe ka tho mahoe. Hete hmuen dawk vaiyei hoi tui hai ka net mahoe. ⁹ BAWIPA e lawk ni vaiyei cat hanh, tui hai net hanh. Na thonae lam dawk hoi ban han telah kai koe lawk na poe toe telah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh.

¹⁰ Bethel lam lahoi a thonae lam hah a roun teh, alouke lae lam lahoi a ban.

Cathut tami duenae

¹¹ Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Bethel kho vah, profet matawng buet touh ao. A capanaw a tho awh teh, hot hnin vah Cathut tami ni Bethel kho a sak e pueng hah a dei pouh. Siangpahrang koe a dei pouh e hai a na pa koe a dei pouh. ¹² Judah ram lahoi ka tho e Cathut e tami teh, na lae lam dawk hoi maw a cei tie a panue awh dawkvah, a na pa ni ahni na lae lam dawk hoi maw a cei tie a pacei.

¹³ A capanaw koe vah la hah, hni padoun haw ati e patetlah a canaw ni hni a padoun pouh teh a kâcui. ¹⁴ Cathut e tami hah a pâlei. Kathen e rahim a tahung e a hmu nah nang teh Judah ram lahoi na ka tho e Cathut e tami maw telah a pacei. Oe kai doeh atipouh.

¹⁵ Profet ni kai hoi rei cei roi han, ka im totouh kâbang nateh, vaiyei hai cat loe telah a coun.

¹⁶ Kai teh nang hoi rei ka cet mahoe. Na im dawk ka kâen mahoe. Hie hmuen dawk vaiyei ka cat mahoe, tui hai ka net mahoe. ¹⁷ BAWIPA ni hote a hmuen koe, vaiyei cat hanh, tui net hanh, na thonae lam dawk hoi ban hanh loe kai koe na dei pouh telah ati.

¹⁸ Profet ni kai hai nang patetlah profet lah ka o. Nang teh vaiyei na ca vaiteh, tui na nei sak nahanelah nang ka im dawk na coun nahanelah,

kalvantami ni BAWIPA e a lawk lahoi na dei pouh toe telah laithoe sin teh a dei pouh. ¹⁹ Cathut e tami teh, profet hoi a ban roi teh, a im dawk vaiyei a ca teh tui hai a nei.

²⁰ Caboi dawk rei a tahung roi nah, ka ban khai e profet koevah, BAWIPA e lawk a pha. ²¹ Judah ram lahoi ka tho e Cathut e tami koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. BAWIPA e lawk dei e na tarawi hoeh. BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoe e na ngai hoeh. ²² Hie hmuen koe vaiyei cat hanh, tui net hanh telah lawk na poe e hmuen koe vaiyei na ca teh, tui na nei dawkvah, na ro heh na mintoenaw e tangkom koe phat mahoe telah a pâpho.

²³ Vaiyei hoi tui a canei hnukkhu, hote profet ni ka ban e profet hanelah amae la hah hni a padoun pouh teh a cei sak. ²⁴ Lam vah Sendek a kâhmo teh, a kei. A ro teh lam dawk a yan. Sendek hoi la teh a teng vah a kangdue.

²⁵ A ro teh lam dawk a yan teh Sendek hoi la teh a teng vah a kangdue pouh e kahlawng ka cet e ni a hmu nah, ka matawng e profet koe a cei teh a dei pouh. ²⁶ La hoi ka bankhai e profet ni hote lawk a thai toteh, Cathut e tami BAWIPA e lawk ka ngai hoeh e han doeh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahni koe a dei pouh e a lawk patetlah BAWIPA ni Sendek koe a poe teh, vekrasen lah a hruek, a thei tayaw telah ati.

²⁷ A capanaw koe la hni na padoun pouh awh atipouh e patetlah a padoun pouh awh. ²⁸ A cei teh lam dawk ka yan e a ro hoi a teng kangdout e sendek hah a hmu. Sendek ni a ro la cat hoeh rah. La hai runae poe hoeh rah. ²⁹ Profet ni Cathut e tami e a ro hah a kayo teh la van a phu teh a bankhai. Profet matawng a onae kho dawk khuikakhai teh, pakawp hanelah a ma kho lah a ceikhai. ³⁰ A ro teh amae tangkom dawk a pakawp teh, Oe ka nawngah telah a khuikakhai awh.

³¹ A pakawp hnukkhu a canaw koevah, ka due toteh Cathut e tami pakawpnae tangkom dawk na pakawp awh. A hru teng vah kaie hru hai tat awh. ³² Bethel kho khoungroe hoi Samaria kho ram dawk e hmuenrasang koe sak e innaw a vang lah Cathut e a lawk patetlah ka hram e lawk teh a kuep katang han telah ati.

³³ Hathnukkhu Jeroboam ni amae lamthung kahawihoehe roun hoeh. Hmuenrasang koe tami rumramnaw vaihmanaw lah bout a hruek. Vaihma tawk hane ka ngai e pueng a tawmrasang teh, ahnimouh teh hmuenrasang koe vaihma lah ao awh. ³⁴ Hottelah a sak dawkvah, Jeroboam catoun hah talai dawk hoi koung ka mit sak hane hoi kong ka raphoenae yon teh a pha.

14

Jeroboam imthung koe lawkcengnae

¹ Hatnae tueng nah Jeroboam e a capa Abijah teh a tak a pataw. ² Jeroboam ni a yu koevah, thaw haw, Jeroboam e a yu tie a panue awh hoeh nahan, na kâsak vaiteh, Shiloh kho cet. Hawvah profet Ahijah, hetnaw e lathueng siangpahrang lah ka o nahan kadeikung ao. ³ Vaiyei 10 touh, vaiyei phen youn touh, khoitui um buet touh na sin vaiteh, profet koe cet haw. Camo dawk bangtelah ao han tie ahni ni a dei han telah a ti.

⁴ Jeroboam e a yu teh, a thaw teh, Shiloh kho dawk Ahijah im koe lah a cei. Hatnavah, Ahijah teh a matawng toung dawkvah, a mit amom toe. ⁵ BAWIPA ni Ahijah koevah, khenhaw! Jeroboam e a yu teh a capa e kong dawk pouknae hei hanelah nang koevah a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh a pataw. Ahni koe hettelah na dei pouh han. Ahni a tho toteh, napui alouke patetlah a kâsak han telah Ahijah koe atipouh.

⁶ Ahijah ni hottelah takhang dawk a kâen navah, a lamcei lawk a thai teh, Kâen haw, Jeroboam e yu, Bangkong alouke tami patetlah na kâsak. Lungmathoenae kamthang dei sak hanelah nang koe vah kai hah na patoun. ⁷ Cet nateh, Jeroboam koe, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Taminaw thung hoi na rawi teh ka tami Isarelnaw kaukkung lah na hruek. ⁸ Devit imthung hah uknaeram ka lawp teh nang koe na poe. Hatei, nang teh ka san Devit patetlah na awm hoeh. Ahni teh kaie kâpoelawknaw a tarawi. Ka hmaitung vah kahawi e hno dueng hah a sak telah a lungthin abuemlah kai koe a kâhnawng. ⁹ Hatei, yampa e naw hlak vah, yonnae moi na sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungkhuek nahanelah cathut alouke koe na kangheng teh, meikaphawk na sak teh, kai hah hnam na thun takhai.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Jeroboam imthung dawk, rucatnae ka pha sak han. Isarel ram khonaw dawk, san toseh, kahlout toseh, Jeroboam catoun tongpa pueng ka thei han. Tami ni songnawng he a tâkhawng e patetlah kacawirae Jeroboam catoun hah ka tâkhawng han. ¹¹ Jeroboam catoun teh khopui thung dout pawiteh, a ro uinaw ni a ca han. Kho lawilah dout pawiteh, kalvan e tavanaw ni a ca aw hah telah BAWIPA ni a dei toe. ¹² Thaw nateh na im cet lawih. Na khok ni khopui a kâen navah, camo teh a due han. ¹³ Isarelnaw ni a khui aw vaiteh, a pakawp aw hah. Jeroboam imthungnaw dawk hote camo dueng doeh tangkom dawk pakawp e lah ao aw hah. Bangkongtetpawiteh Jeroboam catoun dawk, haw e camo buet touh ni Isarel catoun e BAWIPA Cathut dawk lungthin ahawinae hmu e lah ao. ¹⁴ BAWIPA ni ama hanelah, sahnin roeroe dawk Jeroboam imthung karaphoekung Isarel dawkvah siangpahrang ka tâco sak han. Nâtuek han nama atipouh navah, atu raw doeh toe a ti. ¹⁵ Tui van lungpungkung kâhuen e patetlah BAWIPA ni Isarel a kahuet han. BAWIPA lungkhueknae thing meikaphawk a sak aw hah dawkvah, a mintoenaw koe a pha tangcoung e hah, kahawi e ram thung hoi Isarelnaw phawk vaiteh, tui namran lah be a kâkayei aw hah. ¹⁶ Ama hai ka payon niteh, Isarel miphunnaw hai ka payon sak e, Jeroboam e yonnae kecu dawk Isarel miphunnaw ka pahnavt han telah a ti.

¹⁷ Jeroboam e a yu a cei teh, Tirzah takhang koe a pha nah a ca teh a due. ¹⁸ BAWIPA ni a san profet Ahijah lahoi a dei e patetlah camo hah a pakawp aw hah teh, Isarelnaw teh a khuika aw hah.

Jeroboam duenae

¹⁹ Jeroboam ni a sak e kaawm rae naw, tarantuknae, a uknae naw tie a kong hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ²⁰ Jeroboam ni kum 22 touh a uk hnukkhu, mintoenaw hoi rei a i aw hah. A capa Nadab ni ahni yueng lah a uk.

Rehoboam ni Judah a uk

²¹ Solomon e capa Rehoboam ni Judah ram hah a uk. Uk a kamtawng nah a kum 41 touh a pha. BAWIPA ni a min ao nahanelah, Isarel kho ram thung hoi e Jerusalem kho dawk kum 17 touh a uk. A manu e min teh Naamah, Ammon tami doeh. ²² Judahnaw ni BAWIPA e hmaitung vah yonnae a sak aw hah teh, mintoenaw a payon aw hah e hlak payonnae yon lahoi lungkhueknae a kampai sak aw hah. ²³ Karasangpoung e mon naw toseh, kahring e thingkungnaw rahim toseh, monruinaw, meikaphawknaw, Asherahkungnaw toseh a sak aw hah. ²⁴ Judah ram dawk napuitongpa moikapap lah ao teh, Isarelnaw e hmaitung BAWIPA ni a hruek aw hah e miphunnaw ni, a sak aw hah e hno panuettho e naw a sak

awh. ²⁵ Siangpahrang Rehoboam a uknae kum 15 nae dawk vah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak hah Jerusalem kho tuk hanlah a tho. ²⁶ Bawkim dawk e hnonaw hoi siangpahrang im e hnonaw a la awh. Solomon ni a sak e sui saiphei pueng a la pouh. ²⁷ Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni suisaiphei yueng lah rahum saiphei naw a sak teh, siangpahrang im takhang ka ring e koe a kuem sak. ²⁸ Siangpahrang ni BAWIPA e im dawk a cei na tangkuem karingkungnaw ni saiphei a sin awh teh, karingkungnaw a onae koe bout a hruek awh han. ²⁹ Rehoboam ni a sak e thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw hoi a sak e pueng siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk a thut awh nahoehmaw. ³⁰ Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam a hringyung thung a rahak vah kâtuknae ao. ³¹ Rehoboam hai a mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit kho dawk ahnimouh hoi rei pakawp e lah ao. A manu min teh Ammon Naamah doeh. A capa Abijam ni a na pa yueng lah a uk.

15

Judah siangpahrang Abijam

¹ Nebat capa siangpahrang Jeroboam ni kum 18 a uknae kum dawk Abijam teh Judahnaw e siangpahrang lah ao. ² Jerusalem kho kum 3 touh a uk. A manu e min teh Abishalom canu Maakah doeh.

³ A na pa ni yonnae a sak e pueng a sak van teh, a na min Devit lungthin patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung yuemkamcu lah awm hoeh. ⁴ Hateiteh, Devit e minhmai khet lahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni a capa hah a tawmrasang teh, Jerusalem kho a caksak teh, haw e kho dawk Devit e hmaiim hah a ang sak. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni Hit miphun Uriah kong hoeh laipateh, a hringyung thung BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e phen boihoeh. Kalane hno a sak nahane dawk doeh.

⁶ A hringyung thung Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam e rahak vah kâtuknae ao. ⁷ Abijam ni a sak e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Abijam hoi Jeroboam rahak vah kâtuknae ouk ao. ⁸ Abijam teh a na mintoenaw hoi rei a i teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh. A capa Asa ni a na pa yueng lah a bawi.

Judah siangpahrang Asa

⁹ Jeroboam ni Isarel siangpahrang lah a bawinaw kum 20 nah Asa teh Judah siangpahrang lah ao. ¹⁰ Jerusalem kho dawk kum 41 touh a bawi. A manu min teh Abishalom canu Maakah doeh.

¹¹ Asa teh a na min Devit patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung vah hawinae a sak. ¹² Napuitongpa thoseh, a mintoenaw ni a sak awh e meikaphawknaw pueng thoseh, ram thung hoi koung a raphoe pouh. ¹³ A manu Maakah ni hai panuetho e Asherah a sak dawkvah, siangpahrangnu dawk hoi a kâtakhoe. Asa ni napui panuetho e meikaphawk hah a raphoe teh, Kidron palang teng hmai hoi a sawi. ¹⁴ Hateiteh, hmuenrasangnaw teh, takhoe hoeh. A hringyung thung Asa e langthin BAWIPA hmaitung yuemkamcu lah ao. ¹⁵ A na pa ni a pasoumhno, ama ni a pasoumhno, sui, ngun naw pueng bawkim dawk koung a ceikhai.

¹⁶ A hringyung thung Asa hoi Isarel siangpahrang Baasha e rahak vah tarankâtuknae ao. ¹⁷ Isarel siangpahrang Baasha ni Judahnaw hah a tuk. Judah siangpahrang Asa koevah apihai a kâen a tâco sak hoeh nahan Ramah kho hah a thawng. ¹⁸ Hat navah, Asa ni BAWIPA e bawkim hoi siangpahrang im vah kaawm e râw sui hoi ngunnaw a la teh, a sannaw e kut dawk a poe. Siangpahrang Asa ni Damaskas vah kaawm

e Siria siangpahrang Hezion capa Tabrimmon capa Benhadad koevah a poe. ¹⁹ Nang hoi kai thoseh, na pa hoi apa rahak thoseh, kâhuikonae ao dawkvah, sui hoi ngun poehno lah na poe. Isarel siangpahrang Baasha ni kai koe hoi ceisak hanelah, ahni hoi kâhuikonae hah raphoe nateh, tho loe telah lawk a thui.

²⁰ Siangpahrang Benhadad ni siangpahrang Asa e lawk hah a ngai pouh teh, Isarel kho tuk hanelah a ransanaw kaukkung hah a patoun. Ijon, Dan, Abelbethmaakah hoi Kinneroth ram pueng hoi Naphtali ram pueng a tuk aw. ²¹ Haw e kamthang BAASHa ni a thai toteh, Ramah kho hah pacum laipalah Tirzah kho dawkvah ao. ²² Siangpahrang Asa ni Judah ram pueng dawkvah kamthang a pathang teh, apihai awm rumram laipalah, Baasha ni Ramah kho dawkvah a hno e hnopainaw a hno e lahoi siangpahrang Asa ni Mizpah kho hoi Benjamin ram e Geba kho hah a thawng.

²³ Asa ni a sak e thung dawkvah hoi kaawm rae pueng hoi a thaonae pueng, a sak e pueng, kho a kangdue sak e pueng hah Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Hateiteh a matawng toteh, a khok dawkvah patawnae ao. ²⁴ Asa teh a mintoenaw koe a i teh a na min Devit kho dawkvah a pakawp aw. A capa Jehoshaphat ni a yueng lah a bawi.

Isarel siangpahrang Nadab

²⁵ Jeroboam capa Nadab teh, Judah siangpahrang a bawinae a kum 2 nah Isarelnaw hah kum 2 touh a uk. ²⁶ BAWIPA e hmaitung vah kathout hno a sak teh, Isarelnaw yonnae ka saksakkung a na pa e lamthung hah a dawn. ²⁷ Nadab hoi Isarelnaw ni Gibbethon kho a kalup aw nah, Issakhar imthung Ahijah capa Baasha ni a coun teh, Filistin ram e taminaw ni, a coe e Gibbethon kho vah Baasha ni a thei. ²⁸ Judah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 3 nah Baasha ni Nadab siangpahrang a thei teh a yueng lah a uk.

²⁹ Siangpahrang lah ao toteh, Jeroboam imthungnaw pueng koug a thei. BAWIPA ni amae san Shiloh kho e tami Ahijah hno lahoi a dei tangcoug e patetlah ka hring e pueng teh, Jeroboam hanelah a hlung e buet touh hai awm hoeh. ³⁰ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut lungkhueknae teh, Jeroboam ni a sak e yonnae hoi Isarelnaw ka payon sak e yonnae kecu dawkvah doeh. ³¹ Nadab siangpahrang a kâroenae thung hoi kaawm rae hoi a sak e pueng hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. ³² A hringyung thung vah Asa hoi Isarel siangpahrang Baasha e rahak taran kâtuknae ao.

Isarel siangpahrang Baasha

³³ Judah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 3 nah, Ahijah capa Baasha teh, Tirzah kho vah Isarelnaw uknae a kamtawng teh kum 24 touh a uk. ³⁴ BAWIPA e hmaitung vah yonnae a sak teh, Isarelnaw ka payonsakkung Jeroboam yonnae lamthung hah a dawn aw.

16

¹ Bawipa e lawk Baasha ka taran e Hanani capa Jehu koe ka phat e teh, ² nang teh vaipuh dawkvah hoi na tawm teh, ka tami Isarel mipun na uk sak hanelah, na tawmrasang eiteh, nang ni Jeroboam e lamthung na dawn. Isarelnaw na payon sak teh, kai lungkhuek hanelah na sak dawkvah, ³ nange mipun ca catounnaw koug ka raphoe vaiteh, nange imthung Nebat capa Jeroboam e a imthung patetlah kai ni ka o sak han.

⁴ Baasha imthung teh khopui thung dout pawiteh, a ro hah uinaw ni a ca han. Khopui lawilah dout pawiteh, kalvan e tavanaw ni a ca han telah ati.

⁵ Baasha ni a tawksak e pueng teh Isarel siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk dawc thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. ⁶ Baasha teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Tirzah kho a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Elah ni a yueng lah a uk. ⁷ Baasha teh Jeroboam imthung hoi a kâvan teh, BAWIPA hmaitung a sakpayon e naw hoi a lungkhuek sak hanelah kut hoi a sak e hoi ahnimouh a theinae lahoi Baasha hoi a imthung kong dawc BAWIPA e lawk hai Hanani capa profet Jehu hno lahoi a pha.

Isarel siangpahrang Elah

⁸ Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae kum 26 nae dawc, Baasha capa Elah ni Tirzah kho hoi Isarel ram kum 2 touh a uk. ⁹ A san Zimri, rangleng tangawn kahrawikung ni, Tirzah e imthungkhu kahrawikung Arza im vah, yamu a nei teh, a parui lahun nah, ahni taranlahoi a thei. ¹⁰ Judah siangpahrang a bawinaw kum 27 nae dawc Zimri ni a kâen teh a hem teh a thei, ahnie yueng lah let a bawi.

¹¹ Uk a kamtawng teh, a bawitungkhung dawc a tahung tahma, Baasha imthung pueng koug a thei. A hmaunawngaha hoi a huikonaw thung dawc hoi a na pa capa buet touh hai pâhlung hoeh.

¹² Hottelah BAWIPA ni profet Jehu hno lahoi Baasha koelah lawk a dei e patetlah Zimri ni Baasha imthungnaw be a thei. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah Baasha a yonae pueng hoi a capa Elah e yonnae pueng amamouh ni a sak e hoi Isarelnaw a payon sak e hoi, Isarel BAWIPA a lungkhuek sak dawc doeh.

¹⁴ Elah a tawksaknae dawc hoi ka cawi rae hoi a sak e pueng Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawc thut lah ao nahoehmaw.

Isarel siangpahrang Zimri

¹⁵ Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae kum 27 nae dawc Zimri teh Tirzah kho dawc hnin 7 touh a bawi. ¹⁶ Zimri ni a kâcoun awh teh, siangpahrang ka thei telah Filistin ram Gibbethon kho e a hmalah katungpupnaw ni a thai nah, hote hnin dawcvah kacue e Omri hah Isarel siangpahrang lah a tungpupnae hmuen koe a tawmrasang awh. ¹⁷ Omri teh Isarelnaw hoi Gibbethon kho hoi a tâco awh teh, Tirzah kho hah a kalup awh. ¹⁸ Zimri ni kho a la toe tie a panue tahma vah, siangpahrang im a kâen teh, siangpahrang im vah hmai hoi a kâsawi teh a due.

¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmaitung vah kahawi hoeh e sak payonnae hoi Isarel yonnae a sak hanelah ka sak e Jeroboam ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn awh. ²⁰ Zimri a tawksaknae dawc hoi ka cawi rae naw hoi youknae taran hai Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawc thut lah ao nahoehmaw.

Isarel siangpahrang Omri

²¹ Hatnae tueng dawc Isarelnaw phu hni touh lah a kâkapek awh. A tangawn ni Ginath capa Tibni hah siangpahrang lah o sak hane a ngai awh teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. A tangawn ni Omri hnuk a kâbang awh. ²² Hatei, Omri e hnuk ka kâbangnaw ni Ginath capa Tibni hnuk ka kâbangnaw a tâ awh. Tibni a due teh Omri ni a uk.

²³ Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae kum 31 nah Omri ni Isarel hah uknae a kamtawng teh, kum 12 touh a uk. Tirzah kho dawc kum 6 touh a uk. ²⁴ Samaria mon buet touh hah Shemer koe tangka 20 touh hoi a ran.

Hottelah hoi mon dawkvah, kho a kangdue sak. A kangdue sak e khopui teh mon katawnkung Shemer min lahoi Samaria teh a phung.

²⁵ Omri ni BAWIPA e hmaitung vah kahawihoehe ouk a sak. Ha hoehnahlan e taminaw hlak kahawihoehe hno a sak e a paphnawn. ²⁶ Nebat capa Jeroboam e lamthungnaw a dawn aw h teh, meikaphawk ni Isarel BAWIPA a lungkhuek sak hanelah Isarel ka payonsakkung yonnae hah a sak. ²⁷ Omri ni a tawksak e dawk hoi kacawirae hoi a thasainae a kamnue sak e naw hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. ²⁸ Omri teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, a capa Ahab ni a yueng lah a bawi.

Isarel siangpahrang Ahab

²⁹ Judah siangpahrang Asa, a bawinae kum 38 nah Omri capa Ahab ni Isarel naw hah uknae a kamtawng. Omri capa Ahab ni Isarel naw hah Samaria kho dawk hoi kum 22 touh a uk. ³⁰ Omri capa Ahab ni ama hoehnahlan tami pueng hlak BAWIPA e hmaitung kahawihoehe hno a sak. ³¹ Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae lamthung dawn e hah ahni hanelah yonnae ka phouhoucalah a pouk teh, Sidon siangpahrang Ethbaal canu Jezebel hah a yu lah a paluen teh Baal cathut hah a bawk. ³² Samaria kho dawk Baal cathut e bawkim dawk Baal cathut hanelah khoungroe a sak. ³³ Ahab ni thing meikaphawk hah a sak teh, ahni hoehnahlan e Isarel naw hlak Ahab ni BAWIPA Isarel naw e Cathut lungkhuek saknae hno lah hoe kapap lah a sak.

³⁴ Ahab se nah Bethel kho e tami Hiel ni Jeriko kho a thawng. BAWIPA ni Nun capa Joshua hno lahoi a dei tangcoung e patetlah a camin Abiram se nah kho rapan adu a ung teh, a ca cahnoung Segub se nah kho longkhanaw hah a kangdue sak.

17

Elijah ni khokang nahan a dei

¹ Gilead ram Tishbit tami Elijah ni Ahab koevah, kai ni ka bawk e Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh a hring e patetlah hete kum dawk tadamtui bawt mahoe hoi kho hai rak mahoe hoi telah atipouh.

² BAWIPA e lawk teh ahni koe a pha. ³ Kanitholae Jordan teng kaawm e Kherith sawkca dawk kâhrawk. ⁴ Hahoi hote sawkca tui hah na nei vaiteh, na ka kaw k hanelah vonga kâ yo ka poe toe telah atipouh.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a cei teh a sak. Jordan teng kaawm e Kherith sawkca dawk ao. ⁶ Vonga ni amom lah vaiyei hoi moi a poe. Tangmin lahoi vaiyei hoi moi hah a poe teh sawkca tui hah a nei. ⁷ Hathnukku hoi hote ram dawk kho a rak hoe hoi dawkvah, sawkca teh a hak.

Elijah hoi lahmai ni

⁸ Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk hah ahni koe a pha teh, ⁹ thaw nateh, Sidon ram Zarephath lah cet nateh, hote hmuen koevah awmh. Khenhaw! na ka kaw k hanelah lahmainu buet touh kâ yo ka poe toe telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah a thaw teh, Zarephath lah a cei. Hote kho longkha koe a pha nah lahmainu buet touh teh thing a ei. Elijah ni a kaw teh, ka nei hane tui manang dawk hoi sin haw atipouh.

¹¹ Lahmainu ni tui la hane a cei nah, bout a kaw teh vaiyei youn touh na kut dawk hoi sin la a telah atipouh.

¹² Lahmainu ni BAWIPA na Cathut a hring e patetlah vaiyei teh ka tawn hoeh. Hlaam dawk vaiyei kanui e kutvang touh hoi satuium dawk satui yitca dueng doeh kaawm. Kama hoi ka capa hanlah karê vaiteh, ca hnukkhu ka due roi han toe ti hoi atu thingtaboung kahni touh atu ka ei hei telah atipouh.

¹³ Elijah ni, lahmainu koevah, taket hanh. Na dei e patetlah sak. Hateiteh kai hanlah buet touh hmaloe sak nateh thokhai haw. Hathnukkhu, nama hoi na capa hanelah sak. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. BAWIPA ni talai van kho a kang sak nathung, tavai hlaam a hrawng lah awm mahoe. Satuium hai hak mahoe atî telah a dei pouh.

¹⁵ Elijah ni a dei e patetlah a sak teh, ama hoi a imthung hoi Elijah hoi hnin moikasawlah a ca aw. ¹⁶ Elijah ni BAWIPA e lawk a dei e patetlah tavai hlaam ahrawng lah awm hoeh, satuium hai hak hoeh.

Elijah ni lahmainu e capa a hring sak

¹⁷ Hote hnonaw ao hnukkhu, im katawnkung lahmainu e capa teh a pataw. A patawnae teh a nung poung dawkvah a due. ¹⁸ Lahmainu ni Elijah koevah, oe Cathut e tami nang koe bang hno maw ka sak. Ka yonnae kapanueksakkung hoi ka capa thei hanelah maw na tho telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Ahni ni ahni koe na capa teh na poe haw atipouh. Hottelah sut a tapam e a capa hah, a la pouh teh a onae rakhah dawk a luenkhah teh a ikhun dawk a payan. ²⁰ Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, ka luennaete lahmainu koe runae na sak teh a capa hah na due sak han namaw telah BAWIPA hah a kaw.

²¹ Hote camo van vah vai thum touh a tabo teh, oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, hete camo e hringnae ama koe bout ban sak hanlah ka hei telah BAWIPA hah a kaw.

²² BAWIPA ni Elijah e lawk hah a thai pouh teh camo e a hringnae teh ama koe bout a ban teh, camo teh a kâhlaw. ²³ Elijah ni camo hah a lathueng e rakhah dawk hoi a rahim lah a thokhai teh, khenhaw! na capa teh bout a hring telah atipouh teh a manu koe a poe.

²⁴ Ahni ni Elijah koevah nang teh Cathut e tami doeh. Na pahni dawk e BAWIPA e lawk teh, lawkkatang doeh tie atu ka panue toe telah atipouh.

18

Elijah ni Ahab lawk a thui

¹ Ahnintha moi a loum hnukkhu, hettelah ao. A kum thum dawk Elijah koevah, BAWIPA e lawk teh a pha. Cet nateh Ahab koe kâpâtue. Hahoi talai van kho a rak sak han telah a ti.

² Elijah ni Ahab koevah kâpâtue hanlah a cei. Hatnavah Samaria ram dawk puenghoi takang a tho. ³ Ahab ni a imthungkhu kaukung Obadiah hah a kaw teh (Obadiah teh BAWIPA ka taket poung e lah a o), ⁴ bangkongtetpawiteh, Jezebel ni BAWIPA e profet a thei lahun na, lungngoum thungvah 50, 50 touh hoi a hro teh, vaiyei, tui hoi a kaw. ⁵ Ahab ni Obadiah koevah, ram pueng dawk tuiphueknaw, palangnaw yuengyoe tawng hanelah cet. Saringnaw pueng ni a due hoeh nahan marang hoi lanaw ni hring hlout nahanelah, hram kanawnaw na hmu yawkaw han doeh telah atipouh.

⁶ Hottelah ram katin hanlah a kârei aw, Ahab teh amadueng lam alouke dawk a cei teh, Obadiah hai a madueng lam alouke dawk a cei.

⁷ Hottelah Obadiah ni a cei lahun nah, Elijah hah tang a kâhmo. Ahni ni a panue teh a tabo. Nang namaw ka bawipa, Elijah telah atipouh.

⁸ Elijah ni Obadiah koevah, Oe kai doeh, cet nateh haw vah Elijah ao telah na bawipa koe dei pouh telah atipouh.

⁹ Ahni ni bang yonnae maw ka sak teh na san heh thei hanelah Ahab e kut dawk poe hanelah na ngai. ¹⁰ BAWIPA na Cathut a hring e patetlah ka bawipa ni nang na tawnghoehnae miphun hoi uknaeram awm hoeh toe. Hivah awm hoeh telah ati awn navah, nang na hmuhoehnae kong dawk miphun hoi ram hah lawk a kam sak.

¹¹ Atuvah nang ni cet nateh, Elijah hawvah ao telah na bawipa koe dei pouh telah na ti. ¹² Hottelah ao han. Na ceitakhai toteh, BAWIPA e Muitha ni ka panue hoeh e hmuen koe na cet khai vaiteh, Ahab ka dei pouh vaiteh, na hmawt thai awn hoehpawiteh, kai heh na thei awn han. Hatei, na san ni ka nawca hoi BAWIPA teh ka taki. ¹³ Jezebel ni BAWIPA e profetnaw a thei lahun nah, BAWIPA e profetnaw tami 100 touh lungngoum thung ruipanga ruipanga touh hoi ka hro teh, vaiyei hoi tui hoi ka kawknaw kong hah dei awn hoehnamaw. ¹⁴ Atuvah nang ni cet nateh, Elijah haw ao telah deih, telah na ti. Kai heh na thei roeroe han doeh telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Elijah ni ka bawk e ransahu BAWIPA teh a hring e patetlah kai ni sahnin Ahab koe ka kâpâtue roeroe han telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Obadiah teh Ahab kâhmo han la a cei teh a dei pouh. Hahoi Ahab ni Elijah kâhmo hanlah a cei. ¹⁷ Ahab ni Elijah a hmu toteh, nang maw Isarelnaw runae na ka poe e tongpa telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Ahni ni Isarelnaw runae ka poe hoeh. Nang hoi na pa imthungkhunaw ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw hah na kamlang takhai awn teh, Baal na bawk dawkvah, Isarelnaw runae na poe. ¹⁹ Atuvah Isarelnaw pueng Baal profet 450 touh hoi Jezebel e caboi dawk bu ouk ka ven awn e Asherah profet 400 touh hah kai koe vah Karmel mon dawk kamkhueng hanlah kaw sak telah atipouh.

Karmel mon dawk Elijah ni tânae

²⁰ Hottelah Ahab ni Isarelnaw pueng koe, tami a patoun teh profetnaw Karmel mon dawk a pâkhueng. ²¹ Elijah ni tamihu pui hah a hnai teh, nangmouh ni, bawknaw kahni touh rahak vah nâsittouh maw yuem payonnae lungthin hoi kho na sak awn rah. Jehovah teh Cathut katang lah awm pawiteh, ama hah bawk awn. Baal hah cathut katang lah awm pawiteh ama hah bawk awn. Hatei tami pueng ni lawk kam touh hai a pathung awn hoeh. ²² Elijah ni BAWIPA e profet kaawm dueng e teh kai dueng doeh toe. Hatei Baal profet teh 450 touh a pha. ²³ Hatdawkvah, maitotan kahni touh na poe awn haw. Ahnimouh ni buet touh a rawi awn vaiteh koung a tâtueng hnukkhu, thing van vah thueng awn naseh. Hmaisawi sak awn hanh. Hahoi kai ni maitotan buet touh ka rawi van vaiteh, thing van vah ka ta han. Hmai ka sawi van mahoe, ²⁴ Nangmouh ni na cathutnaw e min hah kaw awn nateh, kai ni hai Jehovah e min hah ka kaw van han. Hmai hoi ka kang sak e Cathut teh Cathut katang lah awm naseh telah taminaw koe a dei pouh. Taminaw ni hai, Elijah e lawk teh a hawi telah ati awn.

²⁵ Elijah ni Baal profetnaw koe vah nangmouh teh tami na pap awn dawkvah, maito buet touh hmaloe kârawi awn nateh, sak awn, hmaisawi laipalah na cathutnaw min hah kaw awn telah atipouh e patetlah, ²⁶ Taminaw ni a poe e maito hah a la teh, thing van a ta hnukkhu, Oe Baal cathut, kaimouh na pato awn haw telah amom hoi kanithun totouh Baal e min a kaw awn. Hateiteh kamthang banghai awm hoeh. Ka pathung e tami haiyah awm hoeh. A sak awn e thuengnae khoungroe hanlah a

lamtu awh. ²⁷ Kaní tuengtalueng a thun nah Elijah ni, kacaipounglah kaw awh ei. Na cathut teh a phuenang boma, ahni teh houng hoeh rah boma, ahni teh kahlawng lah boma a cei va, ahni teh muet ka ip boma, pâhlaw awh ei, telah a panuikhai teh a dei pouh.

²⁸ Kacaipoung lahoi a kaw awh teh, ouk a sak awh e patetlah sarai hoi tahroe hoi thi pukkâkaawk lah a kâbouk awh. ²⁹ Kaní a loum teh tangmin lae thuengnae tueng totouh pou a dei awh rah. Hateiteh, kamthang thoseh, kapathangkung thoseh, alawkpui lah kapoukkung thoseh, awm roeroe hoeh. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah, Elijah ni tamihunaw pueng koevah, kai na hnai awh haw telah atipouh teh, tamihupui ni ama teh a hnai awh. Hahoi katim e BAWIPA e khoungroe hah a pathoup awh. ³¹ Na min teh Isarel ti han telah BAWIPA lawk ka dâw e Jakop casaknaw miphun yit touh, Elijah ni talung hlaikahni touh a la. ³² Hote talung hoi BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe hah a sak. Hote khoungroe petkâkalup lah cati pung hni tabang ka cawng lah tuilam a tai. ³³ Thing hah a mawk teh maitomoi a tâtueng e hah thinghong van a ta. Hahoi hlaam pali touh dawk tui pakawi awh nateh, thueng hane hoi thing hah tui hoi awi awh telah atipouh. ³⁴ Bout awi awh telah atipouh e patetlah bout a awi awh. Bout awi awh ei telah atipouh teh bout a awi awh rah. ³⁵ Tui teh khoungroe petkâkalup lah a lawng teh tai e a tuilam dawk yikkawi sak.

³⁶ Tangmin lah thuengnae atueng a pha toteh, hettelah ao. Elijah ni a hnai teh, Oe, Jehovah, Abraham Isak hoi Isarel Cathut, nang teh Isarel ram dawk Cathut lah na o. Kai teh na san lah ka o. Hete hnonaw pueng heh nange kâ lahoi ka sak tie heh sahnin panuek awh naseh. ³⁷ Ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Hete taminaw niyah nang teh Jehovah Cathut doeh tie thoseh, hete taminaw e lungthin hah a kamlang sak tie thoseh, ahnimouh ni a panue thai awh nahanelah, kaie lawk hah na thai pouh haw, Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh haw telah a ratoum.

³⁸ Hottelah BAWIPA e hmai a bo teh hmaisawi thuengnae thing hoi talung hoi vaiphu hah a kak teh tai e tuilam dawk e tui koung a hak sak. ³⁹ Taminaw pueng ni hote a hmu awh toteh, a tabo awh teh, Jehovah teh Cathut doeh, Jehovah teh Cathut doeh telah ati awh.

⁴⁰ Elijah ni ahnimouh koe vah, Baal profetnaw hah man awh nateh, buet touh boehai hlout sak awh hanh atipouh. A man awh teh, Elijah ni Kishion palang koe a ceikhai awh teh, hawvah koung a thei. ⁴¹ Elijah ni Ahab koevah, canei hanelah luen leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, kho a kâcaw toe telah atipouh.

⁴² Ahab teh canei hanelah a luen. Elijah teh Karmel mon dawk a luen. Talai dawk a tabo teh a khokpakhu rahak vah a minhmai a hro. ⁴³ Hahoi a san koevah luen nateh, tuipui hah khenhaw! telah atipouh. A luen teh a khet, banghai awm hoeh telah atipouh. Ahni ni vai sarî totouh cet telah atipouh.

⁴⁴ Avai sarinae dawk hettelah ao. Khenhaw! tuipui dawk hoi kutkasum tit touh tâmai hah a luen telah atipouh. Ahni ni bout cet haw, Ahab koevah, leng rakueng nateh cet leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, kho ni na ngang payon vaih telah tet pouh telah a ti.

⁴⁵ A ro hoehnahlan vah hottelah ao. Kalvan teh kahli hoi tâmai muen a tamang teh kho teh puenghoi a rak. Ahab teh leng van a kâcui teh Jezreel lah a cei. ⁴⁶ BAWIPA e kut teh Elijah koe a pha teh ahni teh taisawm hah a kâyeng teh Ahab hmalah Jezreel kâennaeh longkha totouh a yawng.

19

Jezebel kut dawk hoi Elijah a hlout

¹ Elijah ni tahloi hoi profetnaw pueng koug a theinae kong dawkvah, Ahab ni Jezebel koe a dei pouh. ² Jezebel ni, hotnaw thung dawk e tami buet touh e hringnae patetlah tangtho tuektue vah na hringnae ka sak hoehnahlan teh, cathutnaw ni a ngai aw h e patetlah na sak aw h naseh, hot hlak ka pataw lahai yah, telah Elijah koe patoune a patoun.

³ Hote hah a thai toteh, a thaw teh a yawng. Judah ram Beersheba vah a pha teh hawvah, a san heh a hruek. ⁴ Ama teh kahrawngum hnin touh lamcei koe a cei teh, samphokung rahim a tahung teh, a due nahanelah a ratoum. A khout toe, Oe BAWIPA atuvah, ka hringnae hah lat yawkaw lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, mintoenaw hlak haiyah, kahawihnawn kalawn hoeh, telah a ti.

⁵ Hottelah samphokung rahim a yan teh a i. Hahoi khenhaw! kalvantaminaw ni a tek aw h teh, ahni koe, thaw nateh cat haw, telah a ti.

⁶ A kamlang teh khenhaw! vaiyei hmai pahai e phen touh hoi tuium a lû koe ao e hah a hmu teh, a ca teh bout a i. ⁷ BAWIPA e kalvantami buet touh a tho teh bout a tek, thaw nateh cat. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlawng na cei nahane ahlapoung dawkvah, na khang thai hoeh langvaih atipouh.

⁸ A thaw teh a ca teh a nei, hottelah rawca a ca e lahoi Cathut e mon Horeb totouh hnin 40 rum 40 touh a cei. ⁹ Lungngoum buet touh a hmu teh hawvah ao. Hahoi khenhaw! BAWIPA e lawk ahni koe a pha teh, Elijah, hivah bangmaw na sak, telah a pacei.

¹⁰ Ahni ni BAWIPA ransabawi Cathut hanelah thouk ka kâyawm teh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni, na lawkkam hah hnamthun takhai aw h teh, na khoungroe hah a raphoe aw h teh, na profet hah tahloi hoi a thei aw h, kaawm e teh kai dueng doeh toe, ka hringnae hai thei hanlah a kâcai aw h, telah a ti.

Elijah koe Cathut a kamnue

¹¹ Ahni ni tâcawt nateh, BAWIPA hmalah mon vah kangdout haw, telah ati. Hahoi khenhaw! BAWIPA a tho. Katangpoung kahlî ni BAWIPA hmalah mon hah a hmang teh, lungsongnaw koug a kâbawng. Hatei, BAWIPA teh kahlî daw k aw m hoeh. Kahlî be a roum hoi Tâlî a no. Hatei, Tâlî daw k BAWIPA teh aw m hoeh. ¹² Tâlî be a no hnukkhu hmai a tâco. Hatei, hmai daw k BAWIPA teh aw m hoeh. Hmai a roum toteh, lawkkanem pâdingsue lah a tho. ¹³ Elijah ni hot hah a thai toteh, a tâco teh lungngoum rai koe a kangdue. Hahoi thaihaw lawk ni, Elijah hivah bangmaw na sak, atipouh.

¹⁴ Ahni ni, BAWIPA ransabawi Cathut hanelah thouk ka kâyawm. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni na lawkkam hah a hnamthun aw h teh, na khoungroe hah a raphoe aw h teh, na profetnaw hah tahloi hoi a thei aw h. Kai dueng doeh kaawm toe. Kai hah na thei hanlah a kâcai aw h, telah a ti. ¹⁵ BAWIPA ni ahni koe, ban nateh, kahrawngum hoi Damaskas lah cet, na tho toreî Siria siangpahrang hanelah Hazael hah satui na awi han. ¹⁶ Isarel siangpahrang hanelah Nimshi capa Jehu hah satui na awi han. Hahoi nang yueng lah profet ka taw hane Abelmelholath tami Saphat capa Elisha hah satui bout na awi han. ¹⁷ Hazael tahloi hoi kahlout e pueng teh, Jehu ni a thei han, Jehu tahloi hoi kahlout e pueng teh Elisha ni a thei han. ¹⁸ Hatei, Isarel ram vah, Baal

hmalah a khokpakhu ka cuengkhuem boihoeh ni teh ka pahnuem boihoeh e tami 7000 touh kama hanelah ka ta toe, telah a ti.

Elisha ni Elijah a kâbang

¹⁹ Haw hoi a tâco teh, Saphat capa Elisha hah a hmu. A hmalah maitotan bo hlaikahni touh ni talai a thawm teh, a hlaikahni e dawkvah ama teh ao. Elijah ni a ceihlawi navah, a hni hoi ahni teh a dêi. ²⁰ A maitotan a ceitakhai teh, Elijah a hnuk lahoi a pâlei teh apa hoi anu ka paco han rah, hahoi ka kâbang han telah atipouh. Ahni ni, bout ban, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hanlah bangmaw ka sak, telah a ti.

²¹ Haw hoi a ban teh, maitotan bo touh hah a thei teh, talai thawmnae thing hoi a thawng teh, khocanaw a poe teh a ca aw. Hahoi a thaw teh Elijah hnuk a kâbang teh, a san lah a coung.

20

Ahab ni Sirianaw a tâ

¹ Siria siangpahrang Benhadad ni, a ransanaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, siangpahrang 32 touh ahni koe ao. Marang hoi leng hoi a takhang aw. Samaria kho hah a kalup aw. ² Isarel siangpahrang koe khopui thung patounenaw a patoun teh ahni koe Benhadad ni hettelah ati. ³ Na tangka hoi sui hateh kaie doeh. Na yuca hoi hnokahawi pueng kaie doeh telah ati.

⁴ Isarel siangpahrang ni, oe siangpahrang ka bawipa na dei e patetlah doeh. Kai hoi ka tawn e pueng teh nange doeh telah ati.

⁵ A patounenaw ni bout a cei aw. Benhadad ni hettelah ati, na tangka hoi sui hoi na yu hoi na canaw hah na poe han telah taminaw bout a patoun. ⁶ Hatei, tangtho tuektue nah ka taminaw nang koe ka patoun han, na im hoi na tami hoi, nim hah a tawng aw. Na mit ni a noe e pueng hah a la aw. Koug a thokhai aw. Han telah ati.

⁷ Isarel siangpahrang ni a ram daw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete tami ni runae tâcosak hanlah a kâcai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe tami a patoun teh, ka yu hoi ka ca hoi, ka tangka hoi ka suinaw hah a hei, kangek e hai nahoe telah ati.

⁸ Kacuenaw hoi tamimaya ni ahni koe ahnimae lawk hai banglahai noutna hanh, na lung hai kuepkhai hanh telah atipouh aw.

⁹ Hottelah Benhadad ni patounenaw koe siangpahrang ka bawipa koevah, na san koe patounenaw na patoun teh, ahmaloe na hei e pueng heh ka tarawi yawkaw han, hatei hete teh ka tarawi thai mahoe ati, telah na dei pouh aw. Patoun e naw teh a cei aw. Hote lawk hah a dei pouh aw.

¹⁰ Benhadad ni ahni koe tami bout a patoun teh, ka hnukkâbangnaw pueng ni, Samaria khovah, vaiphu kutvang touh rip hmawt thai aw. Pawiteh, cathutnaw ni a ngai e patetlah na sak na lawiseh, hothlak ka pataw lahoi na sak naseh telah ati.

¹¹ Isarel siangpahrang ni, ayâ ni ransa puengcang a kâmahrawk navah, a ransa puengcang ka rading e patetlah kâoup boihoeh telah dei pouh aw. Telah ati.

¹² Hahoi, ama hoi siangpahrangnaw ni, kâhatnae rim daw yamu a nei aw. Lahunnah, hote lawk hah Benhadad ni a thai teh, a taminaw koe kârakueng aw. Haw, atipouh. Hottelaho, kho tuk hanelah a kâcai aw.

¹³ Hahoi kenhaw! profet buet touh ni Isarel siangpahrang Ahab koe a cei sin teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete kapap poung e tamihu hah na hmu maw. Kenhaw! sahnin na kut dawh na poe han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie na panue han telah ati.

¹⁴ Ahab ni api hno lahoi maw telah ati, ahni ni BAWIPA ni telah a dei, khobawi a sannaw hah ka hno han telah ati. Ahni ni apinimaw tarantuknae kho a khang han telah ati. Ahni ni nang ni atipouh.

¹⁵ Hottelah ahni ni ram ukkungnaw hoi a sannaw a pâkhueng teh 232 touh a pha. ¹⁶ Kanî tuengtalueng a thun nah a tâco awh teh, hatnavah, Benhadad hoi siangpahrang a ma kabawm hane siangpahrang 32 touh teh, kâhatnae rim dawh yamu a la parui awh. ¹⁷ Hateh, ram ukkung bawi thoundoun hmaloe a tâco. Benhadad ni kâhmo hane a patoun teh, ahni koe Samaria kho hoi tami ka tâcawt e ao telah a dei pouh.

¹⁸ Ahni ni roum nahanelah ka tâco e lah awm pawiteh, a hring lahoi man awh. Tarantuk hanelah hoi ka tâcawt hanelah ao haiyah a hring lahoi man awh, telah ati.

¹⁹ Hottelah ram ukkung thoundoun hah a hnukkâbang e ransa hoi khopui thung hoi a tâco awh. ²⁰ Hahoi tami pueng ni amae tami lengkaleng a thei awh. Hottelah Sirianaw a yawng awh teh, Isarelnaw ni a pâlei awh. Siria siangpahrang Benhadad teh, marang a kâcui teh marang kâcuinaw hoi a hlout awh. ²¹ Isarel siangpahrang a tâco teh, marang hoi leng hoi a tuk awh teh, Sirianaw moi a thei awh.

Sirianaw bout a tâ awh

²² Hahoi, profet ni Isarel siangpahrang koe a hrawi teh, ahni koe tha kâlat nateh, na sak hane kahawicalah pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kompawi toteh Siria siangpahrang ni bout na tuk awh han, telah atipouh.

²³ Siria siangpahrang e sannaw ni ahni koe, ahnimae cathutnaw teh mon cathutnaw lah ao. Hatdawkvah maimouh hlak a tha ao hnawn awh telah ati awh. ²⁴ Hahoi, hettelah na ti han, siangpahrangnaw hah koung tha nateh, amamae hmuen koe ram ukkung lah hrueng. ²⁵ Hahoi ransa hoi leng na raphoe e yit touh ransa bout sak. Hottelah tanghling dawh na tuk awh vaiteh, ahnimouh hlak thao awh mingming han doeh telah ati awh. A lawk hah a caksak awh teh, hottelah a sak awh.

²⁶ Hahoi, kompawi toteh, hettelah ao. Benhadad ni Sirianaw hah a pâkhueng teh. Isarel tuk hanelah Aphek vah a takhang awh. ²⁷ Isarel catounnaw teh a kamkhueng awh teh, rawca a rakueng pouh awh teh, tarantuk hanelah a tâco awh. Isarelnaw hmaehu yitca e hu hni touh e patelah a kangdue sin awh. Sirianaw teh a ram dawh king a kawi awh. ²⁸ Hahoi Cathut e tami ni Isarel siangpahrang koe a hnai teh, ahni koe, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Sirianaw ni Jehovah teh mon cathut lah ao teh, tanghling cathut lah awm hoeh ati awh. Hatdawkvah, hete tami moikapap e naw heh na kut dawh na poe han, hottelah hoi kai heh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue awh han telah ati.

²⁹ Hnin sari touh thung avoivang lah a tungpup awh. Ahni sari hnin vah a kâtuk awh. Isarelnaw ni Sirianaw hah hnin touh dawh ransa 100, 000 a thei awh. ³⁰ Alouknaw teh Aphek kho thung vah a yawng awh. Kacawie tami 27, 000 touh teh rapan katim e ni koug a ten. Benhadad teh a yawng teh, khopui dawh imrakan thung a kâen. ³¹ A taminaw ni ahni koe kenhaw! Isarelnaw e imthungnaw thung dawh, Siangpahrang heh pahrennae ka tawn e siangpahrangnaw doeh telah ka panue awh. Burihni

kâkhu hoi kaimae lû daw k rui hoi pâkhit nateh, Isarel siangpahrang koe na cetkhai yawkaw. Ama ni na pâhlung yawkaw han doeh telah ati awh.

³² Hottelah buri hni a kâkhu awh teh, a lû daw k rui hoi a pâkhi awh teh, Isarel siangpahrang koe a cei awh. Na san Benhadad ni pahren lahoi na pâhlung na seh ati telah ati awh. Ahni ni a hring rah maw, ahni teh ka hmaunawngna nahoehmaw, telah ati.

³³ Hotnaw ni pouknae kahawi hoi a lungthung hoi a dei katang e han doeh ati awh teh, na hmaunawngna Benhadad doeh atipouh awh. Ahni ni cet awh nateh, ahni hah thokhai awh atipouh. Hottelah Benhadad teh a tâco teh, ahni koe a cei teh ahni ni leng daw k a kâcui sak. ³⁴ Benhadad ni ahni koe, apa ni na pa koe kho a la e hah bout na poe han. Hahoi, apa ni Samaria kho hno yonae hmuen a sak e patetlah Damaskas kho vah hno yonae hmuen na sak van han telah ati. Hottelah ahni koe lawkkamnae a sak sak teh a cei sak.

Ahab khangnae

³⁵ Hahoi Profet capanaw thung hoi tami buet touh ni, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a hui koe vah, kai na hem haw telah atipouh. Hote tami ni na hem ngai hoeh atipouh.

³⁶ Hat toteh, ahni koevah, BAWIPA e lawk na tarawi ngaihoeh dawkvah, khenhaw! nang ni na ceitakhai tahma vah, Sendek ni na kei han atipouh e patetlah a cei teh Sendek ni a hmue teh a kei. ³⁷ Hahoi alouke tami bout a hmu teh, kai na hem haw atipouh teh ahni ni a hem. ³⁸ Hahoi profet teh a cei teh, lam vah siangpahrang a pawp, a tampa daw k a yeng e hoi mit a huem teh, a phunloukcalah a kâsak. ³⁹ Siangpahrang a tho toteh siangpahrang a kaw teh, na sanpa heh tarankâtuknae hmuen lungui vah ka cei teh, khenhaw! tami buet touh ni kai koe tami buet touh a thokhai. Hete tami heh kahawicalah ring, yawng payon pawiteh, a hringnae yueng lah na hringnae ka hma han, hoehpawiteh, tangka talen buet touh na poe han telah ati. ⁴⁰ Na sanpa heh puenghoi ka rucut dawkvah, ka yawng takhai telah ati. Isarel siangpahrang ni nang nama ni lawk na tâtueng e patetlah na lathueng vah lawkcengnae ka phat e doeh telah atipouh.

⁴¹ Ahni ni minhmai huemnae hah a rading teh, Isarel siangpahrang ni profet buet touh doeh tie hah a panue. ⁴² Profet ni ahni koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thoe ka bo e tami na hlout sak dawkvah, ahnie hringnae yueng lah nange hringnae, ahnie taminaw yueng lah nange taminaw na sung sak han telah ati.

⁴³ Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang teh minhmai mathoe lungmathoe laihoi a ban teh Samaria kho a pha.

21

Naboth duenae

¹ Hathnukkuh vah, hettelah ao. Jezreel tami Naboth ni misur takha a tawn. Hot teh, Jezreel e Samaria siangpahrang Ahab e im teng vah ao. ² Ahab ni Naboth koe na misur takha heh ka im teng ao dawkvah, saring khom nahanlah na poe lawih. A yueng lah takha ka hawihnawn e na poe han. Nahoe pawiteh, tangka lah na ngai pawiteh tangka lah na poe han telah atipouh.

³ Hateiteh, Naboth ni Ahab koevah, ka mintoenaw e râw nang poe hane teh BAWIPA ni na ngang naseh telah ati.

⁴ Jezreel tami Naboth ni ka mintoenaw e râw teh nang koe na poe mahoe telah a dei dawkvah, Ahab teh minhmai mathoe hoi lungphuen

laihoi a im dawk a kâen. A ikhun dawk a yan teh avangvanglah a kamlang teh rawca cat ngai hoeh. ⁵ Hateiteh, a yu Jezebel ni ahni koe a cei teh, bangkongmaw na muitha lungmathoe laihoi ao teh, rawca ca hanelah na ngai hoeh telah atipouh.

⁶ Ahni ni Jezebel koevah, Jezreel tami Naboth koevah, na misur takha hah na ran sak, nahoeih pawiteh, na ngaihnawn e awm pawiteh misur takha alouke na poe han telah ka ti pouh. Ahni ni, ka misur takha na poe mahoeih telah na pathung dawkvah, telah atipouh.

⁷ A yu Jezebel ni ahni koevah, nang ni Isarel uknaeram hah kâawwnae na tawn hoeh na maw. Thaw nateh lunghawicalah rawca cat leih. Jezreel tami Naboth e misur teh kai ni na poe han telah ati.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, Ahab e min lahoi ca a thut teh, kuthrawt hoi a dei teh, ca hah Naboth a onae kho dawk ahni hoi rei kaawm e kacuenaw hoi bawinaw koe a patawn. ⁹ Rawcahainae kong oung nateh, Naboth hah tami pueng e hmalah barinae hmuen koe tahung naseh. ¹⁰ Tamikayon kahni touh ahmalah tahung sak vaiteh, Cathut hoi siangpahrang na pahnawt telah yon kapenkung lah sak awh, telah atipouh.

¹¹ A onae khocanaw, a onae kho dawk e kaawm e kacuenaw hoi bawinaw ni Jezebel ni a thut e ca patetlah a sak awh. ¹² Rawcahainae kong hah a pathang awh teh, tamipueng thung dawk hoi Naboth teh hmalah a tahung sak awh. ¹³ Tamikayon kahni touh a hmalah a tahung teh, tamikayon roi ni tami pueng e hmalah, Naboth ni Cathut hoi siangpahrang a pahnawt telah Naboth hah yon a pen roi. Hottelah, kho thung hoi a sin awh e talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Naboth teh talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh teh a due toe telah Jezebel koe kamthang a thaisak awh.

¹⁵ Jezebel ni Naboth teh talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh toe tie a panue toteh, Ahab koevah, hettelah atipouh. Thaw nateh, Jezreel tami Naboth e misur takha, tangka lah yo hane a pasoung hoeh e hah lat leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Naboth teh hring hoeh toe, a due toe telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Ahab ni Naboth a due toe tie a thai navah, Jezreel tami Naboth e misur takha dawk cei vaiteh, la hanelah Ahab teh a kamthaw.

BAWIPA ni Ahab yon a pen

¹⁷ Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk hah Tishbit tami Elijah koevah a pha. ¹⁸ Thaw nateh, Samaria kho kaawm e Isarel siangpahrang Ahab kâhmo hanelah cet. Ahni teh Naboth e misur takha la hanelah a cei teh haw vah ao. ¹⁹ Ahni koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Uinaw ni Naboth e thi a palemnae hmuen dawk nange thi hai uinaw ni a palem van han telah na ti pouh han telah ati.

²⁰ Ahab ni Elijah koevah, kâhmo roi toe khe, ka taran telah atipouh. Ahni ni Oe kâhmo roi toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmaitung vah hawihoehnae sak hanlah namahoima na kâyo hah te telah atipouh.

²¹ Khenhaw! nange lathueng vah, rawknae ka pha sak han. Koung na raphoe awh han. Ahab totouh hoi na ca catounnaw pueng, Isarel ram dawk tami ka hlout thoseh, ka hlout hoeh thoseh, koung ka pâmit han.

²² Nang ni ka lungkhueknae na pahrueteh, Isarel naw yonnae na sak sak dawkvah, Nebat capa Jeroboam imthungkhu hoi Ahijah capa Baasha imthungkhu patetlah na imthungkhunaw hai ka o sak han telah ati.

²³ BAWIPA ni Jezebel e kong hai a dei toe. Jezreel kalupnae koe uinaw ni Jezebel heh a ca han. ²⁴ Ahab imthungkhu dawk hoi khopui dawk kadout

e hah uinaw ni a ca vaiteh, kahrawng kadout e pueng teh kalvan e tava ni a ca han telah ati.

²⁵ A yu Jezebel ni a tacuek teh BAWIPA e mithmu vah, hawihoehnae sak hanlah, ka kâyawt e Ahab patet e tami apihai awm hoeh. ²⁶ BAWIPA ni Isarel naw koehoi a pâlei e Amor taminaw e sak e patetlah. meikaphawk hah bawk hoi panuettho e hnonaw hah ouk a sak awh.

²⁷ Ahab ni hote lawk a thai toteh, a hni a phi teh, burihni hah a kâkhu, rawca a hai teh rawca burihni kâkhu hoi a i teh paiyaica hoi a kâroe. ²⁸ Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk teh Tishbit tami Elijah koevah a pha. ²⁹ Ka hmalah Ahab a kârahnounnae hah na hmu maw. Ka hmalah a kârahnoun dawkvah, ahnise se nateh hawihoehnae ka phat sak mahoe. A capa se nah a imthungkhu dawkw hawihoehnae ka pha sak han telah ati.

22

Mikaiah ni Ahab kâhruetcuetnae a poe

¹ Kum thung touh thung Siria hoi Isarel rahak vah tarankâtuknae awm hoeh. ² A kum pâthumnae dawkw Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Isarel siangpahrang koevah a cei. ³ Isarel siangpahrang ni a sannaw koevah, Gilead ram e Ramoth teh kaie ti a panue nahlangva, bangkongmaw Siria siangpahrang lawm laipalah o awm han, telah ati.

⁴ Hatdawkvah, ahni ni Jehoshaphat koevah, Ramothgilead teh na tuk khai ngai han na ou, telah atipouh. Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang koevah, kai hoi nang, ka taminaw hoi na taminaw teh buet touh lah o awm teh, kaie marang hoi nange marangnaw hai buet touh doeh telah atipouh.

⁵ Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA e lawk hah ring ei telah atipouh.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang ni profet cumpali tabang a kaw teh, ahnimouh koevah, Ramothgilead tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoe maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni cet yawkaw, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut dawkw na poe han telah ati awm.

⁷ Jehoshaphat ni hivah BAWIPA Cathut e profet buetbuet touh pouknae hei hanelah awm hoeh toung maw, telah ati.

⁸ Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, BAWIPA koe na kâhet pout hane tami buet touh Imlah capa Mikaiah tie ao. Hateiteh, ahni teh ka hmuhma e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie kong dawkw a thoena hloilah hawinae koelah banghai dei hoeh telah atipouh.

⁹ Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang ni bawi buet touh a kaw teh, Imlah capa Mikaiah hah karanglah thokhai haw telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Samaria kalupnae longkha kâenna teng e cangkatinnae yawm dawkw, siangpahrang khohna hoi a kamthoup roi teh, a bawitungkhung lengkaleng dawkw a tahung roi. Hahoi, profetnaw ni ahnimouh roi e hmalah lawk hah a pâpho awm. ¹¹ Khenanah e capa Zedekiah ni sumki hah a sak pouh teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete kinaw hoiyah Siria taminaw hah kounng kadout lah na deng awm han telah atipouh.

¹² Hot patetvanlah, profetnaw pueng nihai, Ramothgilead vah luen awm nateh, tâ awm. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut dawkw na poe awm han telah a dei pouh awm.

Mikaiah lawk

13 Mikaih kaw hanlah patoune ni, khenhaw! profetnaw ni kâvan e lawk buet touh hah a kuet aw haw teh, kahawi e lah dueng siangpahrang koevah, lawk rip a dei aw haw toe. Ahnimouh ni a dei aw haw e patetvanlah, nang ni hai dei van leih, kahawi e lah dei van haw telah atipouh.

14 Mikaiiah ni BAWIPA a hring e patetlah BAWIPA ni kai koe a dei e doeh kai ni teh ka dei tih telah atipouh.

15 Siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni Ramothgilead tuk hanlah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoe haw maw telah a pacei. Ahni ni siangpahrang koevah, cet nateh tâ, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut daw k na poe han telah atipouh.

16 Siangpahrang ni lawkkatang laipalah kai oe BAWIPA min lahoi dei hoeh hanlah avai nâyittouh maw lawk na kam sak han, telah ati.

17 Ahni ni, Isarelnaw pueng teh khoum kung ka tawn hoeh e tu patetlah mon daw k koug a kâkahei aw haw hah ka hmu. BAWIPA ni hete taminaw ni kahrawikung tawn aw haw hoeh toe. Amae im daw k lengkaleng lungmawngcalah ban aw haw naseh, telah ati atipouh.

18 Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, kaie kong daw k thoenae hloilah kahawi e koelah banghai dei mahoe haw telah yo ka dei toe telah atipouh.

19 Hatdawkvah, Mikaiiah ni, BAWIPA e lawk heh thai haw. BAWIPA teh a bawitungkung daw k kalvan vah a tahung teh kalvantaminaw pueng avoilah aranglah a kangdue e ka hmu. 20 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Ahab heh Ramothgilead vah a luen vaiteh taran kut daw k due hanlah apinimaw a tacuek telah atipouh. Buet touh ni hettelah a dei teh, alouke ni hottelah ati. 21 Hatdawkvah, muitha buet touh a tâco teh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue. Kai ni ka tacuek han telah atipouh.

22 BAWIPA ni ahni koevah, bangtelamaw telah atipouh. Ahni ni ka cei vaiteh a profetnaw pueng e pahni daw k laithoe muitha lah ka o han telah atipouh. Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, na tacuek pawiteh na tacuek thai han doeh. Cet nateh hottelah sak telah atipouh.

23 Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! BAWIPA ni hete na profetnaw pueng e a pahni daw k laithoe muitha hah a ta teh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh rawk nahane kong hah a dei toe telah atipouh.

24 Hottelah Kenaanah e capa Zedekiah ni rek a hnai teh, Mikaiiah e tambung daw k a tambei. Nang koe lawk dei hanelah BAWIPA ni a patoun e muitha ni na lae lam daw k hoi maw kai koe hoi a cei telah atipouh.

25 Mikaiiah ni, khenhaw! kâhro hanlah imrakhan thung hoi na kâen hnin vah na panue han telah atipouh.

26 Hat toteh, Isarel siangpahrang ni, Mikaiiah heh khopui kaukkung Ammon e capa Joash koevah cetkhai aw haw leih. 27 Hahoi, hete tami heh thongim pabawt aw haw nateh, roumnae hoi ka ban hoehroukrak, rawca hoi tui yitca dueng poe aw haw tet pouh atipouh. 28 Hateiteh, Mikaiiah ni, karoumcalah na ban aw haw pawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai hno lahoi lawk dei hoeh tinae lah ao han telah atipouh. Ama ni, nangmanaw pueng ni kahawicalah pâkuem aw haw telah letlang ati.

Ahab duenae

29 Hottelah Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Ramothgilead vah a takhang roi. 30 Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, ka mei kâthung vaiteh, tarantuknae koe ka cei van han. Nang teh siangpahrang khohna hah kho telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang teh a mei a kâthung teh tarantuknae koe a cei.

³¹ Siria siangpahrang ni leng kâcuinaw 32 touh koevah, Isarel siangpahrang laipalah, tami kathoenng kalen apihai tuk aw hah hanh telah kâ a poe.

³² Leng kaukkungnaw ni Jehoshaphat a hmu aw h toteh, hetteh Isarel siangpahrang roeroge doeh, telah ati aw h. Hatdawkvah, ahni tuk hanelah a kamlang aw h dawkvah, Jehoshaphat teh a hram. ³³ Hateiteh, leng kâcuinaw ni Isarel siangpahrang nahoe h tie a panue aw h toteh, ahni pâleinae koehoi a ban takhai aw h.

³⁴ Tami buet touh ni noe laipalah, samtang a pathui boteh, Isarel siangpahrang e saiphei rahak vah pala teh a kâen dawkvah, ahni ni leng ka mawng koevah, kamlang nateh, tarankâtuknae hmuen koehoi na tâcawtkhai leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmâ ka ca toe telah atipouh.

³⁵ Hote hnin daw k tarantuknae teh a patawpoung teh siangpahrang teh a leng van vah Sirianaw e hmuen daw k a kangdue sak aw h teh, tangmin lah a due. A hmâ daw k hoi leng van vah a thi teh a kui. ³⁶ Kanî aloum tawmlei nah ransanaw thung daw k hoi tami pueng amae kho tangkuem daw k, tami pueng mae ram lah koung ban aw h naseh telah thouk a oung aw h.

³⁷ Siangpahrang teh hottelah a due. Samaria vah a kâenkhai aw h teh, hawvah siangpahrang teh a pakawp aw h. ³⁸ Samaria tuikamuem rai lah leng hah a pâsu aw h teh, BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk patetlah kâyawtnaw tui kamhluknae koe uinaw ni a thi hah a palem.

³⁹ Hottelah Ahab kâroenae thung daw k hoi kacawiraenaw hoi a sak e naw pueng hoi kasaino hoi a sak e im hoi a sak e khonaw pueng hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk daw k thut lah aw m hoehnamaw.

⁴⁰ Hottelah, Ahab teh a na mintoenaw koevah, a i teh a capa Ahaziah ni a yueng lah a bawi

Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat

⁴¹ Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang Ahab a bawinae a kum pali nah Asa capa Jehoshaphat teh Judah taminaw lathueng vah siangpahrang lah ao.

⁴² Jehoshaphat teh siangpahrang lah a taw k nah a kum 35 touh a pha. Jerusalem kho vah, a kum 25 touh a uk. A manu min teh Azubah, ahni teh Shilhi canu doeh. ⁴³ A na pa Asa ni a dawn e lamthung pueng hah a dawn van teh, phen laipalah, BAWIPA e mithmu vah hnokahawi a sak. Hateiteh, hmuenrasang teh puen aw h hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuenrasang daw k taminaw ni a thung aw h teh, hmu itui hah hmai a sawi aw h rah.

⁴⁴ Hahoi Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang hoi roumnae a sak.

⁴⁵ Hottelah, Jehoshaphat kâroenae thung daw k hoi kacawirae hnonaw hoi a hno sakthainae a kamnue saknae hoi taran a tuknae kongnaw hah Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk daw k thut lah aw m hoehnamaw.

⁴⁶ Hahoi, a na pa Asa a hring nah napuitongpanaw hah a ram daw k hoi koung a pâlei. ⁴⁷ Edom ram daw k siangpahrang ao hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang a yueng lah kaawm e ni a uk aw h. ⁴⁸ Jehoshaphat ni Ophir ram daw k a patoun teh, sui phu hanelah Tarshish long hah a sak. Hateiteh, cet aw h hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Eziongeber vah long hah a rawk.

⁴⁹ Ahab capa Ahaziah ni Jehoshaphat koevah, ka taminaw heh na taminaw hoi long daw k hoi rei cet aw h naseh telah ati. Hatei Jehoshaphat ni ngai hoeh. ⁵⁰ Jehoshaphat teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh a na mintoenaw koe, a na min Devit e khopui daw k a pakawp aw h. Hahoi a capa Jehoram ni a yueng lah a uk.

Isarel siangpahrang Ahaziah

⁵¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat siangpahrang a tawknae kum 17 navah, Ahab capa Ahaziah teh Samaria khovah, Isarelnaw e siangpahrang lah ao. Isarel hah kum 2 touh a uk. ⁵² BAWIPA hmaitung vah thoena e sak teh, a manu hoi a na pa ni dawn e lamthung hoi Nebat capa Jeroboam, Isarelnaw ka yonsakkung ni dawn e lamthung hai a dawn. ⁵³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni a sak e pueng a sak teh, Baal e thaw hah a tawk teh, a bawk dawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a lungkhuek sak.

2 SIANGPAHRANG (The Second Book of the Kings)

Cathut ni Ahaziah lawk a ceng

¹ Ahab a due hnukkhu, Moab ram teh Isarel siangpahrang ni a tuk.

² Ahaziah siangpahrang teh, Samaria kho amae imvan hoi a bo teh, a hmâ a ca. Patounenaw a patoun teh, ahni koevah cet aw haw. Ekron cathut Baalzebub koe hete hmâ ka ca e daw k hoi kahawi thai nahanelah pacei aw haw telah atipouh.

³ Hateiteh BAWIPA kalvantami niyah, Tishbit tami Elijah koevah, thaw nateh Samaria kho e siangpahrang ni a patounenaw kâhmo hanelah cet haw, ahnimouh koevah, Isarel ram Cathut ao hoeh daw k maw, Ekron cathut Baalzebub koevah, pouknae pacei hanelah na cei aw haw.

⁴ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei pouh. Ikhun daw k na luen hoi na kum mahoe h toe. Na due roeroe han telah a dei, telah atipouh teh, Elijah teh a cei.

⁵ A patounenaw bout a ban aw haw teh, bangkongmaw na ban telah atipouh.

⁶ Ahnimouh ni ahni koevah tami buet touh kaimouh kâhmo hanlah a tho teh, kaimouh koehoi cet leih, na kapatounkung siangpahrang koevah ban leih, ahni koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Isarel ram vah Cathut ao hoeh daw k maw, Ekron cathut Baalzebub pacei hanlah na patoun. Ikhun daw k na luen teh na kum mahoe h toe na due roeroe han.

⁷ Hettelah dei pouh aw haw telah na ti pouh han, ati. Siangpahrang ni nangmanaw dawn hanlah ka tho e het patetlah ka dei e hah apimaw, atipouh.

⁸ Ahnimouh ni phaiyuen kâkhu ni teh a keng daw k phaiyuen taisawm kâyng e doeh atipouh. Ahni teh Tishbit tami Elijah doeh atipouh.

⁹ Hahoi teh Siangpahrang ni ransa 50 touh kaukkung hoi a uk e taminaw a patoun teh, ahnimouh koe a takhang. Khenhaw! ama teh mon vah a tahung. Ahnimanaw ni nang Cathut e tami siangpahrang ni nang ca thuk loe ati atipouh aw haw. ¹⁰ Elijah ni a pato e teh, ransa 50 touh ka uk e koevah, Cathut e tami ka tho katang boipawiteh, kalvan hoi hmai baw t naseh, nang hoi na uk e tami 50 touh hah be kang naseh atipouh. Hahoi kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh ama hoi a tami 50 touh hmai koug a kak aw haw. ¹¹ Hahoi ahni koe alouke ransa 50 touh kaukkung hoi a uk e naw bout a patoun. Nang Cathut e tami siangpahrang ni karanglah ca thuk naseh ati telah atipouh aw haw. ¹² Elijah ni ahnimouh koe, Cathut e tami lah kaawm katang pawiteh, kalvan hoi hmai baw t naseh, nang hoi na taminaw 50 touh hah be kang naseh atipouh. Hahoi kalvan hoi hmai bout a bo teh ama hoi a taminaw 50 touh hmai koug a kak aw haw. ¹³ Hahoi alouke ransa 50 touh kaukkung hoi a uk e naw bout a patoun, ransa 50 touh kaukkung teh ahni koe a ceitakhang teh, Elijah hmalah khokpakhu a cuengkhuem teh, a hmalah oe Cathut e tami ka hringnae hoi na sannaw tami 50 touh e hringnae heh, na mithmu vah sungren naseh. ¹⁴ Khenhaw! kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh, ransa 50 touh kaukkung kahni touh hoi a uk e 100 touh hoi koug a kak nakunghai kai ka hringnae teh na mithmu vah na hlung pouh loe telah a kâhei. ¹⁵ Hahoi BAWIPA kalvantami ni Elijah koevah cet nateh taket hanh, atipouh. Hahoi a thaw teh siangpahrang koevah a cei. ¹⁶ BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh Ekron cathut Baalzebub koe pouknae na hei hane patounenaw

na patoun e hah Isarel ram pouknae hei hanelah Cathut ao hoeh dawkmaw. Hatdawkvah ikhun dawkmaw na luennae koehoi na kum mahoehtoe na due roeroe han atipouh. ¹⁷ Elijah ni patuen a dei e BAWIPA e lawk patetlah ahni teh a due. Ca tongpa a tawn hoeh dawkvah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat capa Jehoram a bawinae kum navah, Joram teh a yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk. ¹⁸ Ahaziah ni a tawksaknae thung dawkvah ka cawirae hoi a sak tangcoung e naw teh Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao nahoehmaw.

2

Elijah kalvan a luen

¹ BAWIPA ni Elijah heh bongparui hoi kalvan lah tawm hanlah ao toung dawkvah, Elijah teh Elisha hoi Gilgal hoi a cei roi. ² Elijah ni, Elisha koevah pahren lahoi hi la awm loe. Bangdawkmaw tet pawiteh, BAWIPA ni Bethel vah pou cei hanelah na patoun atipouh. Hatei Elisha ni BAWIPA hoi na hringnae a hring e patetlah kaawm mahoehtoe ati teh Bethel lah a ceicathuk roi.

³ Bethel kaawm e profet capanaw Elisha koe a tho awhteh, sahnin vah BAWIPA ni na bawipa hah na la pouh han tie na panue maw telah a pacei awhteh. Oe ka panue doeh, duem awm awhteh atipouh.

⁴ Elijah ni, Elisha koe pahren lahoi hi la awmh. BAWIPA ni Jeriko kho pou ceitakhai hanelah na patoun atipouh. Hatei BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na hring e patetlah kaawm mahoehtoe ati teh Jeriko vah pou a cei roi. ⁵ Jeriko kaawm e profet capanaw teh Elisha koe a cei teh, sahnin vah BAWIPA ni na bawipa he na la pouh han toe tie na panue maw atipouh awhteh. Oe ka panue bokheiyah duem awm awhteh a pathung.

⁶ Elijah ni pahren lahoi hi ma la awm lawih. BAWIPA ni Jordan pou cei hanelah, na patoun telah atipouh. BAWIPA hoi nang na hring e patetlah kaawm mahoehtoe atipouh teh kahni touh hoi rei a cei roi.

⁷ Hahoi profet capanaw thung dawkmaw hoi tami 50 touh a cei teh kahni touh hoi Jordan palang a kangdue navah, ahnimouh koe lahoi kahlathnawn a kamlang roi teh kahlathnawn lah a kangdue roi. ⁸ Elijah ni a hni hah a la teh, a taoung hnukkhu, tui hah a hem teh a vangvang lah a kâkapek. Hahoi ahnimouh roi teh talai kaphui dawkmaw a cei roi. ⁹ Palang namran lah a pha roi torei teh, Elijah ni Elisha koe kai hoi kamphei hoehnahlan vah, bangmaw na sak pouh han, het leih atipouh. Elisha ni nang ni na coe e muitha let hni touh na poe loe atipouh.

¹⁰ Ahni ni ka ru poung e doeh na hei, ka ru nakunghai thoseh, nang koehai kai yout la e lah ka o navah na hmawt pawiteh, na coe han. Na hmawt hoehpawiteh, na coe mahoehtoe atipouh. ¹¹ Hahoi teh cungtalah reirei pou a cei roi teh, khenhaw! hmaileng hoi hmairang a kamnueteh a rahak roi dawkmaw a bo teh, a kâkapek roi. Elijah teh bongparui dawkmaw hoi, kalvan a luen. ¹² Hahoi Elisha ni a hmu teh, Apa, Apa Isarelnaw e leng hoi marangransanaw hoi kâvan e, telah a hram teh, ama teh hmawt hoeh toe. A hni hah a kuet teh kahni touh lah a phi.

¹³ Elijah koehoi e ka bawt e hni hah a la, hahoi a ban teh Jordan palang teng a kangdue. ¹⁴ Ka bawt e Elijah e hni hah a la teh, tui a hem nah, BAWIPA, Elijah Cathut teh nâmwaw ao telah ati. Hahoi tui bout a hem torei teh avangvanglah a kâkapek teh Elisha teh namran lah a takhang.

¹⁵ Jeriko kho e profet capanaw ni Elisha a hmu awhtoteh, Elijah e muitha Elisha koe ao toe telah ati awhteh. Ahni kâhmo hanlah a cei awhteh talai

dawkvah a tabo awh. ¹⁶ Ahnimouh ni ama koe kenhaw! na sannaw ni, athakaawme tami 50 touh ni na okhai han, pahren lahoi na bawipa tawng sak hanlah kamthaw sak. BAWIPA e a Muitha ni a luenkhai e patetlah mon dawh na ou, hoeh pawiteh tanghling dawh na ou bout a pabo yawkaw han doeh ati awh. Elisha ni apihai patoun hanh leih atipouh.

¹⁷ Hatei, ahnimouh ni kayatho totouh a kâhei awh toteh, ti boum teh patoun lawih atipouh. Hat torei teh tami 50 touh a patoun awh. Hnin thum touh thung a tawng awh hat ei hmawt awh hoeh toe. ¹⁸ Jeriko kho ao navah, ahnimouh bout a tho torei teh ahnimouh koevah, cet hanh awh ka ti nahoehmaw atipouh.

Elisha ni kângairunae a sak

¹⁹ Hote khonaw ni, Elisha koevah kenhaw! hete kho heh bawipa ni na hmu e patetlah phunepoung e doeh. Hateiteh tui hawihoe haw dawkvah camo koung a ro atipouh awh. ²⁰ Ahni ni tuium katha e na poe awh palawi theng awh ati pouh teh, a poe awh. ²¹ Tuiphuek koe a cei teh, hote hah a thung vah a phuen pouh teh BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete tui teh ka thoung sak toe. Atu hoi teh duenae hoi camo rawknae awm hoeh toe. ²² Elisha ni a dei e patetlah atu totouh tui teh a thoung.

²³ Hahoi teh Bethel lah a takhang. Hote lam a cei awh navah, nawsainaw a tho awh. Koe a panuikhai awh teh, lû luengpalueng e cet takhang haw. Lû luengpalueng e cet takhang haw atipouh awh. ²⁴ A kamlang sin teh, ahnimanaw a hmu toteh BAWIPA min lahoi thoe a bo. Kahrawngum hoi tavom manu ka hni touh a tâco teh, ahnimouh koe e camo 42 touh a kei pouh. ²⁵ Hahoi teh Karmel mon lah a cei awh teh Samaria kho vah a ban awh.

3

Moab ni Isarel a tuk

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat a bawi kum 18 nah, Ahab capa Jehoram teh Isarel naw lathueng Samaria vah siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 12 touh a uk. ² BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. Hatei a manu hoi a na pa patetlah na hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni Baal talung a ung e hah a tâkhawng. ³ Hateiteh, Isarel naw e yonnae ka saksakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam, yonnae koe a bawh van teh, cettakhai hoeh.

⁴ Moab siangpahrang Mesha teh tu ka khom e doeh. Isarel siangpahrang koevah, tuca ting touh e muen hoi, tutan ting touh e muen hoi, kum tangkuem tamuk hah ouk a poe. ⁵ Hatei Ahab a due hnukkhu teh, Moab siangpahrang teh Isarel siangpahrang koe taran lah a thaw. ⁶ Hote atueng nah, siangpahrang Jehoram teh Samaria kho hoi a tâco teh Isarel taminaw pueng hah a pâkhueng. ⁷ A tâco teh, Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat koevah, Moab siangpahrang ni na tuk teh, Moab naw heh na tuk khai ngai han na ou telah tami a patoun. Ahnimouh ni oe na tuk khai han bo khei, kai hoi nang, ka tami hoi na tami, teh buet touh lah o teh, ka marang hoi na marang buet touh lah doeh ao atipouh.

⁸ Pawiteh, nâ lam hoi maw takhang han vaw telah ati. Edom kahrawng lam koehoi cei han atipouh.

⁹ Hot patetlah, Isarel siangpahrang teh, Judah siangpahrang hoi Edom siangpahrang naw hoi a cei awh. Hnin sari touh thung lawngven laihoi a cei awh teh, ransanaw hoi saringnaw nei hane tui awm hoeh.

¹⁰ Isarel siangpahrang ni Aiyoe! BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kathum touh heh, hete Moabnaw koe poe hanelah na ceikhai aw h e han doeh toe telah ati.

¹¹ Hateiteh, Jehoshaphat ni, awi hi vah, BAWIPA koe na ka het pouh kung BAWIPA e profet apihai awm hoeh namaw telah ati. Isarel siangpahrang a san buet touh ni Elijah kut daw k tui ouk ka awi e Shaphat capa Elisha hah atu hi ao atipouh.

¹² Jehoshaphat ni ahni koe BAWIPA e lawk ao telah ati. Hahoi teh Isarel siangpahrang hoi Jehoshaphat hoi Edom siangpahrang teh ahni koevah a cei aw h.

¹³ Elisha ni Isarel siangpahrang koe nang hoi kai kâkuetnae bangmaw kaawm. Na pa profetnaw hoi na manu profetnaw koe cet aw h khe atipouh. Hatei, Isarel siangpahrang ni ahni koe ka cet mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang kathum touh heh, Moabnaw kut daw k poe hane BAWIPA ni na kaw aw h teh na pâkhueng aw h e doeh telah ati.

¹⁴ Elisha ni, a hmalah ouk ka kangduena e ransahu BAWIPA a hring e patetlah Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat heh barilawa ka tawn hoehpawiteh nang koelah kamlang hoiyah hmu patenghai na hmawt ngai mahoe h ei. ¹⁵ Bangtelah nakunghai, ratoung ka kueng panuek e na kaw pouh aw h telah ati. Hahoi ratoung ka kueng panuek e ni a kueng pouh tore i teh, BAWIPA e kut teh a tak daw k a pha. ¹⁶ BAWIPA Cathut ni telah a dei. Hete a yawn heh tuikhu hoi kaw i sak aw h. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Kahlî thoseh, kho ka rak e thoseh na hmawt aw h mahoe h toe, hatei hete tangkom heh tui hoi koung akaw i han. Hahoi teh, namamouh hoi na saringnaw, moithangnaw ni a nei thai aw h han telah ati. ¹⁸ Hetheh BAWIPA han teh hno titca e doeh. Moabnaw hai na kut daw k na poe aw h han. ¹⁹ Kacakpoung khonaw pueng hoi khopui kahawinaw pueng haiyah, na raphoe vaiteh, thing kahaw i naw pueng hai na tâtueng aw h han. Tuikhunaw pueng koung na paten aw h vaiteh, hmuen kahaw i naw pueng hah talung koung na paten aw h han atipouh.

²⁰ Hahoi a tangtho amom tavai thuengnae tueng navah, pouk laipalah Edom ram lahoi tui a lawng teh a ram teh tui yikkaw i. ²¹ Moabnaw pueng ni ama tuk hanelah siangpahrang a kamthaw ti a panue navah, taran katukthai pueng a pâkhueng teh khori koevah sut a pawp aw h. ²² Hahoi teh, amom vah a thaw aw h teh, kho a sei nah tui daw k khumbei a bet e hah, namran lahoi teh tui hah thi patetlah Moabnaw ni a hmu aw h. ²³ Ahnimanaw ni thi tangngak doeh toe. Siangpahrangnaw hah amamouh hoi amamouh a kâtuk aw h teh, a kâthei aw h mue toe, Moabnaw tho aw h leih. A hnopainaw lawm aw h lei sei a kâti aw h.

²⁴ Isarelnaw e roena e hmuen koe a pha toteh, Isarelnaw a thaw aw h teh, Moabnaw hah a tuk aw h teh, koung a yawng aw h. Moabnaw hah noenoe a thei aw h teh, a ram totouh a pâlei aw h. ²⁵ Khonaw a raphoe pouh aw h teh hmuen kahawinaw pueng hai talung hoi a dei pouh aw h teh talung muen akaw i. Tuikhunaw pueng muen a paten pouh aw h teh, thing kahawinaw pueng hai koung a tâtueng aw h. Hatei, Kirhareth, rapan tumdum e teh tek aw h hoeh. Hatei, tâyai kathoumnaw ni, a kalup aw h teh a tâ aw h.

²⁶ Moab siangpahrang ni na tuknae heh ka khang thai mahoe h tie a panue toteh, Edom siangpahrang koe pou yawng takhai hanlah a kâcai teh, lahloi ka patuem e cum sari touh a ceikhai. Hatei tapoung thai aw h hoeh. ²⁷ Hahoi teh a camin ama yueng lah ka baw i hane hah rapan van vah, hmaisaw i thuengnae lah a hno teh, Isarel taranlahoi lungkuephoe hnae

haw vah ao. Hottelah a ban takhai aw h teh, amamae ram daw k a ban aw h.

4

Elisha hoi lahmains e satu

¹ Profet capa a yunaw thung daw k hoi napui buet touh ni, Elisha koe na san e a vâ teh a due toe. Na san ni teh, BAWIPA a taki tie hai na panue. Laiba ka ba pouh e tami niyah, ka ca roi heh san lah hrawi hane a tho toe telah runae kong hah a dei pouh.

² Elisha ni napui koevah, bangmaw na sak pouh han. Im vah bangmaw na tawn, na dei pouh haw, telah atipouh. Napui ni, satuium buet touh hloilah teh banghai im daw k ka tawn e aw m hoe h atipouh.

³ Ahni ni cet nateh na imrinaw e hlaam a tawn e hlai loe atipouh. ⁴ Hahoi kâen aw h nateh, nang nama hoi na capanaw hoi imthung vah tho kâkhan aw h nateh, hlaamnaw pueng daw k satu hah hlun aw h nateh kakawi e naw pueng teh alouklah tat aw h atipouh.

⁵ Ahni koehoi a cei teh, ama hoi a capanaw hoi im tho a kâkhan aw h teh, hlaam a dâw pouh teh, ahnimouh ni a hlun aw h. ⁶ Hlaam akawi hoi a capa koe, Hlaam na poe ei atipouh. Ahni ni hlaam aw m hoe h toe ati hoi teh satu roup a hak.

⁷ Hahoi teh Cathut tami ni cet aw h lawih, satu hah yawt aw h nateh na laiba teh patho lawih. Ka cawi e teh na canaw hoi na khosak na koe hno aw h lawih telah atipouh.

Elisha ni Shunam napui e capa a thaw sak

⁸ Hnin touh teh, ELisha hah Shunem kho a cei. Hawvah ka tawnta e napui ao teh, hote napui ni bu a kaw khai. Hottelah a cei nah tangkuem haw vah bu ca hanlah ouk a luen pouh. ⁹ Napui ni a vâ koevah kenhaw! maimouh roi pou na ka pâtam e heh Cathut e tami kathoung doeh tie ka panue. ¹⁰ Tho haw, im van kathoungcalah, sak pouh haw sei, ikhun caboi, tungkhung hoi hmaimkhok hrueng pouh haw sei, hahoi teh maimouh koe a tho karoitawi a kâen, a luen nahanlah atipouh. ¹¹ Hnin touh hnin teh bout a cei teh, im a sak pouh e daw kvah a roe. ¹² Hahoi a san Gehazi koe hete Shunam napui heh kaw haw atipouh. A kaw teh a hmalah a kangdue sak.

¹³ Elisha ni nang ni na khetyawt, nang hanlah bangmaw na sak pouh han, siangpahrang thoseh, ransabawi thoseh, na pato pouh hanelah na ngai maw telah napui koe a dei pouh. Napui ni ka hmaunawng hoi miphunnaw koe doeh kho ka sak atipouh.

¹⁴ Elisha ni, bangmaw kai ni na sak pouh han vai atipouh. Gehazi ni, atangcalah tetpawiteh, a capa tawn roi hoe h ni teh a vâ haiyah a matawng toe atipouh.

¹⁵ Ahni ni napui kaw haw, atipouh, a kaw teh napui teh takhang koe a kangdue.

¹⁶ Elisha ni atu e tuektue a pha toteh ca tongpa na tawm han atipouh. Napui ni telah nahoe h ka bawipa, nang Cathut e tami na sannu koe laithoe dei hanh atipouh.

¹⁷ Hahoi napui teh camo a vawn. Elisha ni ahni koe a dei e patetlah hote tue nah camo a khe.

¹⁸ Camo teh a roung teh hnin touh teh a na pa canganæ koe a cei van. ¹⁹ Hahoi teh a na pa koe ka lû a pataw, ka lû a pataw, telah a dei pouh. A sampa koevah a manu koe cetkhai haw atipouh.

²⁰ A ceikhai teh a manu koe a phakhai toteh a phai dawk kanithun totouh a tahung teh oun a due. ²¹ Napui ni im van a luenkhai teh Cathut tami e ikhun dawk a payan. Tho khik a khan teh a tâco takhai. ²² A vâ hah a kaw teh, pahren lahoi na san hoi la buet touh na rakueng pouh haw, Cathut e tami koe ka yawng vaiteh, bout ka ban han atipouh.

²³ A vâ ni, bangkongmaw sahnin kuekluek ahni koe cei han na kâcai. Thapa hai rei hoeh rah, sabbath hnin lah hai tho hoeh atipouh toteh, napui ni telah ma, ahawi doeh atipouh.

²⁴ La e a hnukthun a padoun pouh teh, a sanpa koe yawng sak haw, pou cetsak lawih. Kâ na poe hoehroukrak hnawng sak hanh loe atipouh.

²⁵ A cei teh, Cathut e tami koe Karmel mon vah a cei. Cathut e tami ni ahlâ poungnae koehoi a hmu nah, a sanpa Gehazi koevah, khenhaw! hot teh Shunam napui doeh khe. ²⁶ Ahni dawn hanelah, yawng nateh ahni koevah na dam maw, na vâ a dam maw, camo hah a dam maw telah tet pouh. Napui ni ka dam doeh atipouh.

²⁷ Hahoi mon vah Cathut e tami koe a pha toteh, a khok a tapam pouh teh, ahni ngang hanelah, Gehazi teh a tho. Hatei Cathut tami ni ngang hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungreithai daw koe doeh atipouh. BAWIPA ni kai koe a hro rah na dei pouh hoeh rae doeh telah atipouh. ²⁸ Napui ni, ka bawipa, capa hah kai ni kahei maw Na dum han loe ka ti nahoehmaw telah atipouh. ²⁹ Ahni ni, Gehazi koevah, na hni na keng daw koe yeng leih. Na sonron heh sin nateh cet, na kâhmo e naw pueng a kut man hanh. Ayâ ni na kut ka man nakunghai man hanh. Kaie ka sonron heh camo e minhmai van toung pouh loe atipouh. ³⁰ Camo manu ni, BAWIPA hoi nang na hring e patetlah kai ni na tha roeroe mahoe. Hahoi a thaw teh a kâbang.

³¹ Gehazi ni, hmalah pou a yawngtahrei teh, sonron teh camo e minhmai daw koe a toung pouh. Hatei camo teh kâroe hoeh a lawk tho hoeh. Hahoi teh ama kâhmo hanlah bout a ban teh. Ama koe camo teh kâhlaw hoeh atipouh. ³² Elisha teh im a kâen navah, khenhaw! camo teh yo a due dawkvah, ikhun dawkvah a payan roi. ³³ Hatdawkvah a kâen teh tho rouk a khan. BAWIPA koevah a ratoum. ³⁴ Im van a luen teh camo e van vah a tabo. Apâhni hoi a pahni a mit hoi mit, a kut hoi kut a ta sin teh, a tabo sin. Hottelah hoi camo e tak teh phubet hruethruet ao. ³⁵ A kum teh imvan vah a kâhlai, bout a luen teh, a van rek a tabo sin, hahoi camo teh vai sari touh a ekthi teh a mit a padai.

³⁶ Gehazi a kaw teh, Shunam napui kaw haw atipouh. A kaw teh ahni koe a pha awh toteh, na capa tawm haw atipouh. ³⁷ Hahoi imthung a kâen teh a khok koe a tabo pouh. A capa teh a tawm teh a tâcokhai.

Elisha ni hlaam daw koe thawng e a thoung sak

³⁸ Elisha teh Gilgal vah a ban teh, a ram daw koe takang a tho. Hahoi profet capanaw a hmalah a tahung teh, a sanpa koevah hlaam kalen pui dawkvah, profet capanaw hane anhang dam pouh loe atipouh. ³⁹ Hahoi tami buet touh kahrawng lah a tawng teh kahrawng tangdun hah a hmu teh, kahrawng tuium pawnaw hah a khi teh be a bawng hnukkuh, a thawng e daw koe a thum. Bangnama aw ti teh panuek hoeh. ⁴⁰ Hahoi a ca hanlah a so teh, hote anhang a pahra navah Aiyoe! oe Cathut tami hlaam daw koe duenae ao atipouh teh, cat thai awh hoeh. ⁴¹ Ahni ni, vaiyei na poe awh haw atipouh. Hlaam daw koe a thum pouh teh hetnaw heh ca

hanelah so haw, atipouh. Hahoi teh hlaam dawk banghai takinae awm hoeh toe.

Elisha ni tami 100 touh bu a paca

⁴² Baalshalisha koe lahoi tami buet touh a tho teh, Cathut e tami hanlah cang aluepaw hoi yei e vaiyei, 20 touh hoi apawhiknaw hai cawngko dawk hoi a sin pouh. Elisha ni hete taminaw paca loe atipouh. ⁴³ Hatei a sannaw ni, bangtelane, hete tami 100 touh hmalah ka tâcokhai han na maw atipouh. Oe hetnaw a ca hanelah poe loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Cat awh vaiteh puk a cawi han atipouh. ⁴⁴ Hahoi teh a paawng awh teh a ca awh. BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah pukcawi pouh.

5

Naaman Hrikbei

¹ Siria siangpahrang ransabawi Naaman teh BAWIPA ni Sirianaw e bawilah ouk a hno dawkvah, a bawipa hanlah, tami kalen hoi barilawa kaawm lah ao. Ahni teh athakaawme tami hoi minkamthang e buet touh a tho. Hatei ama teh ka hrikbei e lah ao.

² Sirianaw taran a thaw awh teh, Isarel ram hoi camo napui ca buet touh san lah a hrawi awh. Ahni ni Naaman yu e thaw hah a tawk pouh. ³ Napui ca niyah, ka bawipa heh, Samaria kho e profet koevah cet haw pawiteh tie ka ngaikhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hrikbei hah a dam sak han doeh atipouh.

⁴ Naaman teh a bawipa koe a kâen teh, Isarel ram e, napui ca ni a dei e patetlah a dei pouh. ⁵ Siria siangpahrang ni cet leih, Isarel siangpahrang koe ca ka patawn han atipouh. Hahoi teh a kamthaw, ngun talen hra, sui shekel 6, 000 hoi hnicu yung hra touh a sin. ⁶ Hete ca, na hmu toteh, ka san Naaman e hrikbei na dam sak nahanelah, nang koe ka patoun e doeh tie ca hah Isarel siangpahrang koe a poe.

⁷ Isarel siangpahrang ni hote ca, a touk navah, a angki a phi teh tami ka thet ni teh kahrang sak thai e Cathut lah maw ka tho, hete tami ni hrikbei dam sak hanelah kai koe khuet a patoun. Hatdawkvah pouk awh haw. Kai ka tak dawk thoe ka tawng e doeh tie hah panuek awh. ⁸ Hahoi Cathut e tami Elisha ni Isarel siangpahrang ni, amae angkinaw a phi tie a thai toteh, bangkong na angki hah na phi, pahren lahoi hote tami hah kai koe tho sak telah siangpahrang koe tami a patoun.

⁹ Naaman teh a rangleng hoi a cei teh, Elisha e takhang koe a kangdue. ¹⁰ Elisha ni, Jordan palang vah, cet nateh vai sari touh kâ pâsu, na tak teh yampa e patetlah ao han na thoung han telah patoune a patoun.

¹¹ Naaman teh a lungphuen laihoi a cei. Khenhaw! ama hah kai koe tho vaiteh ka kangdout han. BAWIPA Cathut min hah kaw vaiteh, ka hrikbeinae koe a kut toung vaiteh a tek han a dam sak han doeh telah ka pouk. ¹² Damaskas kho e palang Abanah hoi Phapar tui naw teh Isarel ram palangnaw thung dawk kahawipoung e nahoehmaw. Awi haw ma kâpasu vaiteh ka thoung han nahoehmaw telah ati. Hahoi teh a kamlang teh lungphuen laihoi a cei.

¹³ A sannaw ni rek a hnai teh ama koevah, ka ru e hno sak hanlah na patoun pawiteh na sak han na vai yaw. Kâpasu na thoung han tie hateh hoe sak hane nahoehmaw telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hahoi teh, Cathut tami ni a dei e patetlah a cei ca thuk teh Jordan tui dawk vai sari touh a kâranup. A takthai teh camosenca e tak patetlah a thoung.

¹⁵ Ama hoi a sannaw pueng hai Cathut e tami onae koe lah be a ban awh teh, a hmalah vah a kangdue pouh awh. Khenhaw! Isarel ram laipalah hoi talai van pueng dawkvah, Cathut awm hoeh tie ka panue toe. Hahoi na san koe e poehno na dâw pouh loe atipouh.

¹⁶ Hatei ahni ni a hmalah ouk ka kangdue pouh e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah bangcahai ka lat mahoe atipouh. A dâw hanlah voutsout a poe ei teh lat pouh ngai hoeh.

¹⁷ Naaman ni teh lat hoehpawiteh, na san kai heh la kahni touh phu hane talai na lat sak loe. Bangkongtetspawiteh, atu hoi teh na san kai ni Jehovah koe laipalah hoi teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thuengnae naw heh alouke cathut koe ka poe mahoe toe. ¹⁸ Hete hnonaw hoi BAWIPA ni a san kai heh na ngaithoum naseh, ka bawipa, hete Rimmon cathut bawk hanelah, ka tabut teh Rimmon bawkim dawk ka kâen. Rimmon bawkim dawk ka tabonae dawk, BAWIPA ni a san heh na ngaithoum naseh telah a ti.

¹⁹ Elisha ni lungmawngcalah cet leih atipouh. Ahni koehoi a tâco teh kahlat lah a cei toe.

Gehazi hounlounae

²⁰ Cathut tami e san, Gehazi ni yah, khenhaw! ka bawipa ni Siria tami Naaman ni a sin e poehno buet touh boehai lat laipalah a ceisak. Hatei BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka pâlei vaiteh buet buet touh ngoun teh ka la pouh han telah a pouk.

²¹ Gehazi ni Naaman teh a pâlei teh a pha toteh a kâhmo hanelah leng dawk hoi a kum.

²² Ahni ni awiya ahawinae lah doeh ao. Ka bawipa ni Ephraim mon dawk profet capanaw dawk hoi thoundoun kahni touh kai koe pouk laipalah, a tho. Ahni teh ngun talen buet touh hoi hna yung hni touh poe la ati teh kai heh na patoun atipouh.

²³ Naaman ni talen kahni touh hah lat atipouh. Talen kahni touh la hanelah a poe. Hna yung hni touh hoi cawngko kahni touh dawk a thun pouh teh, a san kahni touh ni a phu roi teh hmalah a ceikhai. ²⁴ Mon dawk a pha toteh a la teh imthungkhu lah a ta, ka phawt e tami hah a cei sak.

²⁵ Ama teh a kâen teh a bawipa hmalah a kangdue teh Elisha ni, na lahoi maw na tho Gehazi telah a paei. Ahni ni na san heh nahai ka cet hoeh bo atipouh.

²⁶ Elisha ni, ahni koe nang ka hmo hanelah rangleng dawk hoi a kum navah, ka lungthin heh nang koe cet van hoeh namaw, tangka, khohna, olive takha, hoi misur takha, tu, maitotan hoi sannu, sanpanaw hah la hane atueng na maw. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah Naaman e hrikbei teh nang koehoi na catounnaw koe a yungyoe phat naseh, atipouh e patetlah Gehazi teh a hrikbei teh tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh, a bawipa teh a tâco takhai toe.

6

Cakâ a kâlâw

¹ Profet capanaw ni Elisha koevah, khenhaw! nang koe khosaknae hmuen heh, maimouh hanelah a thoungca toe. ² Pahren lahoi Jordan palang na cetsak awh nateh, Hawvah thing tâtueng awh han, mamouh khosak nahanelah sak awh han telah atipouh. Elisha ni oe cet awh leih telah kâ a poe.

³ Tami buet touh ni, na sannaw koe ka cei han telah ati. Oe cet van lawih atipouh.

⁴ Hahoi teh ahnimouh koe a cei van. Jordan palang a pha toteh, thing a tâtueng aw h. ⁵ Tami buet touh ni, thing a tâtueng lahun nah, cakâ hah tui thung a bo teh ahni ni Aiyoe! ka bawipa, ka hlai e doeh, telah a hram.

⁶ Cathut e tami ni, nâtueng tapat maw a bo telah atipouh. Ahni ni a bonae tueng hah a patue. Hahoi thing buet touh a tâtueng hote hmuen koe a tâkhwng teh cakâ teh avanlah a kâlaw. ⁷ Hatdawkvah ahni ni, racawng leih, atipouh hahoi a kâypap teh a racawng.

Siria mitdawnaw

⁸ Siria siangpahrang ni Isarel hah a tuk teh awi haw vah, awi hi vah pawm aw h sei telah a sannaw hah a dei pouh.

⁹ Cathut e tami ni, Isarel siangpahrang koe vah, hote hmuen koe cei hoeh hanlah kâhruetcuet. Bangkongtetpawiteh hote hmuen koehoi Sirianaw ni na tâco sin aw h han telah tami a patoun.

¹⁰ Isarel siangpahrang ni, Cathut tami ni a dei e hmuen, panue thai nahanlah tami a patoun. Awi haw hoi teh vai touh vai hni touh nahoe. Voutsout a kârunngang aw h toe. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, hote kecu daw k Siria siangpahrang teh a lungreithai poung. A sannaw hah a kaw aw h teh, ahnimouh koe vah, maimouh thung daw k hoi, apimaw Isarel Siangpahrang koe lah kampang e kaawm aw h vai tie hah kai na panuek sak aw h mahoe h maw atipouh. ¹² A sannaw thung daw k hoi tami buet touh ni, apihai panuesaknae aw m hoeh. Siangpahrang ka bawipa, hatei Isarel ram e kaawm profet Elisha ni na i khan koe na dei e lawk patenghai yah Isarel siangpahrang koe ouk a dei pouh daw k doeh atipouh. ¹³ Siangpahrang ni tami hah a patoun teh, man thai nahanelah na maw ao, tawng aw h leih atipouh. Khenhaw! Dothan kho ao atipouh aw h.

¹⁴ Marang hoi leng hoi, ransa moikapap lah a patoun. Karum vah a cei aw h teh, kho hah a kalup aw h. ¹⁵ Cathut tami e a san teh amom vah a thaw teh, a tâco toteh khenhaw! ransanaw ni marang hoi leng hoi kho hah king a kalup aw h. A sanpa ni a bawipa koe ayâ ka bawipa bangtelamaw ti han toung atipouh. ¹⁶ Ahni ni, taket hanh, ahnimouh koelae hlak vah, maimouh koelae a paphnawn atipouh. ¹⁷ Elisha ni a ratoum teh BAWIPA a hmu thai nahan a mit ang sak haw atipouh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni hote thoundoun e mit a ang sak teh a hmu thai van. Elisha tengpam e mon daw kvah, hmaimarang hoi rangleng hoi akawi.

¹⁸ Siria taminaw ni ateng a pha aw h toteh, Elisha ni BAWIPA koe vah a ratoum. Hetnaw heh a mitdawn sak haw atipouh. Elisha e lawk patetlah a mit a dawn sak. ¹⁹ Elisha ni ahnimouh koe, het heh lam nahoe. Kho hai kho nahoe. Ka hnukkâbang aw h, na tawng e tami koe na ceikhai aw h han telah atipouh. Hottelah hoi Samaria vah a ceikhai aw h. ²⁰ Samaria a pha toteh, Elisha ni BAWIPA koe vah a ratoum hetnaw heh a mit a hmu thai nahan a mit padai sak haw atipouh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni a mit a padai sak aw h teh, koug a ang pouh. Khenhaw! Samaria doeh ao aw h.

²¹ Isarel siangpahrang ni a hmu aw h toteh Elisha koe vah apa ka thei aw h han maw, thet laipalah maw ka ta han telah atipouh. ²² Hatei ahni ni thet hanh. Na tahloi hoi na lilava hoi na man e san hah, na thei han na maw, vaiyei hoi tui hah poe aw h na teh cat net aw h naseh, a bawipa koe bout phat aw h naseh. ²³ Hahoi teh canei kaw i moi a poe aw h teh e a canei aw h hoi teh, a ban sak aw h. A bawipa koe koug a pha aw h, hahoi teh Sirianaw ni Isarel ram taran bout thaw aw h hoeh toe.

Takang navah Siria ni Samaria a kalup

²⁴ Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Siria siangpahrang Benhadad ni ransanaw a pâkhueng teh Samaria king a kalup aw. ²⁵ Samaria teh takangnae a patawpoung. Khenhaw! king a kalup aw teh, la e a lû hah tangka 80 touh lah a yo aw. Bakhu ei, pung pali touh daw kung touh tangka shekel panga touh lah a pâphu aw. ²⁶ Isarel siangpahrang teh, rapan koe a cei navah, napui buet touh ni, oe siangpahrang ka bawipa na kabawm ei atipouh. ²⁷ Siangpahrang ni BAWIPA laipalah hoi kai ni bangtelah hoi maw na kabawp thai han aw, cangkatin nah koe, misur katinnae koe lahoi atipouh.

²⁸ Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, Bangpatete runae maw bout atipouh. Napui ni, hete napui kai koe sahnin vah na capa heh ca hanelah thei roi han. Tangtho vah kaie capa hah ca roi han atipouh. ²⁹ Hatdawkvah, ka capa hah ka thawng teh ka ca roi toe. Atangtho teh kai ni hai na capa ca hanelah thet van leih ka ti pouh toteh, a capa te oun a hro telah atipouh.

³⁰ Siangpahrang ni hote napui ni a dei e a thai toteh, amae angki a phi teh, rapan van a kâhlai lahun nah, tami moikapap ni a khet toteh, burihni hah un a kâkhu. ³¹ Siangpahrang ni Shaphat capa Elisha e a lû teh sahnin a tak hoi kâkapek laipalah awm rah pawiteh, Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah na sak naseh, hot hlak ka pataw lahai yah a ti.

³² Hatei Elisha ni a im van a tahung teh a lungkahanaw hai a tahung aw van. Siangpahrang ni ahni koe patoune a patoun. Hatei hote a patoune a tho hoehnahlan vah, Elisha ni tami ka thet e a ca teh kaie lahuen tâtueng hanlah, a patoun e na panuek aw hoeh maw. Hote a patoun e a tho toteh tho na khan aw teh, takhang teng vah ahni hah ngang aw. Ahnie a hnuklah a bawipa e lamcei pawlawk tho hoeh maw a ti.

³³ Hot patetlah ahnimouh a pato lahun nah, patoune teh ahnimouh koe a pha, hahoi a patoun e naw ni khenhaw! rawkphainae heh BAWIPA ni a patoun e doeh. BAWIPA teh bangkong bout ka ring han vaw telah a ti.

7

¹ Elisha ni, BAWIPA lawk thai aw haw. BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Tangtho atu e tuektue vah, rapan longkha teng vah, tavai sum touh hah, sekel buet touh lah yo han, catun sum hni touh hah sekel buet lah yo aw han ati.

² Siangpahrang kut ka kângue e ransabawi ni Cathut e tami hah a pathung. Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni kalvan vah hlangawnaw paawng pawiteh hottelah a coung thai yawkaw han doeh atipouh. Elisha ni oe hatei, na mit ni a hmu vaiteh na cat mahoe telah atipouh.

Sirianaw a yawng aw

³ Hahoi kêennae longkha koe, hrikbeinaw pali touh ao aw. Bangkongmaw maimouh ni due han totouh awi hivah khuet tahung aw han vaw ⁴ Kho thung kêen nakunghai takang kecu daw due aw han. Awi hi pou ka tahung aw nakunghai due mingming aw han. Hatdawkvah Siria ransanaw koe kâhmoun ngala aw sei. Na hlung aw pawiteh hring aw han, na thet aw pawiteh due aw han, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei aw.

⁵ Hahoi teh Sirianaw roenae hmuen koe cei hanlah, khodai hoehnahlan a kamthaw aw. Sirianaw roenae koe a pha toteh, khenhaw! apihai awm hoeh. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Siria ransanaw e rangleng lawk hoi marang yawng pawlawk, ransa moikapap e pawlawk lah a thai sak. Khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrang ni Hitnaw e siangpahrang

hoi Izip siangpahrang hah maimouh tuk hanelah a kawi mue toe ati awh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, kho vumpava a dai navah koug a yawng awh. Ahnimaerimnaw hoi rangleng hoi lanaw hoi roenae rimnaw pueng teh ama hottelah koug a yawng takhai awh.

⁸ Hahoi hrikbeinaw ni, a roenae rim koe a pha toteh buet touh e rim daw k a kâen awh. Haw e kaawmnav hai a la awh teh bout a hro awh. ⁹ Hathnukkhu hoi maimouh teh, hnokahawi sak awh hoeh toe. Sahnin teh kamthang a phanae hnin toe, hatdawkvah maimouh ni lungmawng lah awm hanh, khodai e ring awh pawiteh, reknae buet buet touh kâhmo awh mingming han doeh. Hatdawkvah tho awh leih. Siangpahrang imthungkhu koe dei awh leih sei ti teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. ¹⁰ Hahoi, a cei awh teh, kho longkha ka ring e hah a kaw awh teh, ahni koe Sirianaw a roenae koe ka cei awh teh, kenhaw! apihai la awm hoeh. Tami pawrin lawk hai banghai tho hoeh. Marang hoi lengnav teh koug a kâpen, rimnaw hai ama telah roup a ta awh telah a dei pouh awh. ¹¹ Hat torei teh, longkha karingkung ni siangpahrang imthungkhu koe patuen a dei pouh.

¹² Siangpahrang teh karum vah a thaw teh a sannaw koevah Sirianaw ni na sak awh e heh na dei pouh vai, maimouh vonhlam e hah a panue awh teh, khopui thung hoi a tâco toteh, a hring lahoi man kong ati awh teh, hahoi kthothung kâen sin sei ati awh e muema toe. Kahrawng a kâhro awh e han doeh, hatdawkvah roenae rim a ceitakhai e han doeh telah ati. ¹³ A san bout touh niyah, a pathung teh, pahren lahoi yah khopui daw k kacawirae marang panga touh hoi tami nâyittouh ni ne cetkhai naseh. Kenhaw! Isarelnaw ka la awm e naw patetlah doeh ao awh. Atangcalah dei pawiteh ka rawk tangcounnav thung daw k hoi Isarel e a hu lah pouk e lah ao thai nahanlah tha awh sei atipouh.

¹⁴ Hahoi leng ka sawn e marang kahni touh a ceikhai awh teh siangpahrang ni, kenhaw! telah, Siria ransanaw pâlei hanelah a patoun toe.

¹⁵ Jordan palang totouh, a pâlei awh teh, kenhaw! Sirianaw karang poung lah a yawng awh dawkvah, a tâkhawng awh e angki, hna, hnopai naw lam vah nawinawi a kâkayei telah patounenaw ni a ban awh teh siangpahrang koe a dei awh. ¹⁶ Hahoi teh taminaw ni, a tâco awh teh Sirianaw e rimnaw a lawp awh. Hahoi teh, BAWIPA lawk patetlah tavai sum touh daw k sekel buet touh lah, catun sum hni touh daw k sekel buet touh lah a yo awh. ¹⁷ Hahoi siangpahrang ni, amae kut ka kângue e ransabawi hah kalupnae longkha karingkung lah a sak. Hahoi tami tangkuem ni kalupnae longkha koe ahni hah kawt a katin awh teh, Cathut tami ni siangpahrang koe a tho nah a dei e patetlah a due. ¹⁸ Hahoi teh, Cathut e tami ni siangpahrang koevah, tangtho het tuektue nah, Samaria kalupnae longkha koevah, tavai sum touh daw k sekel buet lah a yo awh vaiteh catun sum hni touh daw k sekel buet lah a yo awh han ati teh, ¹⁹ ransabawi ni Cathut tami hah a pathung teh, BAWIPA ni kalvan longkha paawng pawiteh hottelah a coung yawkaw han doeh ati navah, ahni ni na mit hoi na hmu han, hatei na cat mahoe telah a dei pouh e hah, a tak daw k a pha pouh.

²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, khopui longkha koe tamimaya ni longkha koe a katinkaawi awh teh kawt a due.

8

Siangpahrang ni Shunam tami lawhmuen a poe

¹ Elisha ni a capa a hring sak e napui koevah, thaw haw, nang nama hoi na imthungkhunaw na o thainae hmuen koe lah awm aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA ni takang tho sak vaiteh, hete ram daw kum 7 touh thung takang a tho han telah a ti.

² Napui ni a thaw teh Cathut tami e lawk patetlah a sak teh, Filistinnaw e ram daw kum 7 touh ao. ³ A kum 7 kuep toteh hote napui teh Filistin ram hoi a ban. Hahoi a im hoi a law hmuen naw siangpahrang koe hei hanlah a cei.

⁴ Siangpahrang ni Cathut tami e a san, Gehazi koe Elisha ni hno kângairu a sak e hah na dei pouh haw tie a hei lahunnae tueng doeh.

⁵ Hahoi tami buet touh kadout tangcoung e a hringsaknae kong a dei navah, hettelah doeh. Khenhaw! a capa a hring sak e napui ni, a im hoi a lawhmuen hah, siangpahrang koe a hei van. Gehazi ni oe siangpahrang ka bawipa hete napui nan mah, Elisha ni a capa a hring sak e heh ma atipouh. ⁶ Siangpahrang ni napui a pacei toteh, a dei pouh. Hot patetlah siangpahrang ni a lungkaha buet touh a pouk pouh. Hete ram a tâcotakhai hnin hoi atu totouh a tawk e pueng totouh be poe aw h loe atipouh.

Elisha hoi Siria siangpahrang Benhadad

⁷ Elisha teh, Damaskas kho vah a cei, hahoi Siria siangpahrang Benhadad a pataw, hat torei teh Cathut e tami, hi tho haw telah a dei pouh aw.

⁸ Siangpahrang ni, Hazeal koevah poehno sin nateh Cathut e tami kâhmo hanlah cet, ka patawnae bout ahawi thai han vaimoe. BAWIPA koe na het pouh haw pawiteh atipouh. ⁹ Hezael teh, ahni kâhmo hanlah a cei, poehno poe hanlah, Damaskas kho e hnokahawi phunkuep kalauk 40 touh a phu sak teh, a hmalah a kangdue. Na capa Siria siangpahrang Benhadad ni, ka patawnae he bout kahawi thai han vaimoe tie dei hanlah kai na patoun atipouh.

¹⁰ Elisha ni, ahni koe cet leih, ahni koe na hawi mingming han doeh ati telah dei pouh. Hatei a due roeroe hanelah BAWIPA ni na hmu sak telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hahoi mit pakhap laipalah a kaya han totouh takuetluet a khet teh, Cathut e tami a ka.

¹² Hezael ni bangkongmaw ka bawipa teh a ka ati. Ahni ni, Isarel catounnaw koe na sak hane hawihoe hnae ka panue daw k doeh. A rapanim teh hmai hoi sawi aw vaiteh, a thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi a thei aw han. A canaw hah talai daw k rekrek a suk aw han. Camo ka vawn e naw hah, a paset aw han, telah atipouh.

¹³ Hezael ni, kai na san ui patetlah kaawm e ni, hot patet e hno ka lentoe e ka sak thai han namaw atipouh. Elisha ni, Sirianaw e siangpahrang lah na kaawm han doeh tie hah, BAWIPA ni na panue sak telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hahoi teh Elisha koehoi a tâco teh, a bawipa koevah a cei. Ahni ni Elisha ni bangmaw a dei atipouh. Ahni ni bout na hawi han doeh na ti pouh telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Hatei a tangtho vah telah ao han, ka tha poung e khohna hah a la teh tui daw k a phum, a minhmai muen a kayo pouh teh a due. Hahoi Hazeal teh ahnie yueng lah a bawi.

Jehoram ni Judah a uk

¹⁶ Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram a bawinae kum panga nah, Jehoshaphat capa Jehoram teh, Judah siangpahrang thaw tawk nueng a kamtawng. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang lah ao navah, kum 32 touh a pha, Jerusalem vah kum 8 touh a uk. ¹⁸ Ahab imthungkhunaw patetlah Isarel

siangpahrangnaw ni a dawn awh e lamthung a dawn van teh, Ahab canu hah yu lah a la. Hottelah hoi BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawihoehnae a sak. ¹⁹ Hatei, BAWIPA ni, a san Devit kecu dawk Judah ram hah raphoe han ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a catounnaw totouh han hmaiim lah ang hanelah lawk a kam toe.

²⁰ Amamouh se nah, Edomnaw teh Judahnaw e kâtawnnae hah a taran awh, amamouh lathueng siangpahrang hanelah amamouh hoi amamouh a kârawi awh. ²¹ Hahoi teh, Joram ni a ranglengnaw pueng hoi Zair vah a cei, karum vah a kamthaw teh, ama ka kalupnaw Edom taminaw e rangleng dawk e a lungkahanaw hah a tuk pouh awh teh, rim dawkvah koug a yawng awh. ²² Hot patetlah Edomnaw hah atu totouh, Judahnaw e kâtawnnae hah a taran awh. Hote tueng dawk Libnah hai taran a thaw van. ²³ Joram thawtawknae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw hoi a tawksak e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk koug thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ²⁴ Joram teh a na mintoenaw koe ka ip ni teh a napanaw koe Devit, khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Ahiziah ni a yueng lah a uk.

Ahiziah ni Judah a uk

²⁵ Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram heh siangpahrang a tawknae kum 12 nah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah teh siangpahrang lah ao. ²⁶ Ahaziah ni a uk han a kamtawng na a kum 22 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum touh a uk. A manu min teh Athaliah, Isarel siangpahrang Omri canu doeh. ²⁷ Ahab imthungnaw ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn van awh. Ahab imthungkhunaw patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawihoehnae hah a sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ahab imthungnaw e a cava lah ao.

²⁸ Ahni teh Ahab capa Joram ni Ramothgilead hoi Siria siangpahrang Hazael a tuknae koe ka bawk van e Sirianaw ni, Joram hah a hmâ a paca awh. ²⁹ Siangpahrang Joram teh, Siria siangpahrang Hazael a tuk navah Sirianaw ni Ramah vah hmâ a ca sak awh e hah, ahawi nahanlah Jezreel vah a ban awh. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah teh Ahab capa Joram a pataw dawkvah hloe hanelah Jezreel kho lah a cei.

9

Isarel siangpahrang lah Jehu satui a awi awh

¹ Profet Elisha ni Profet capa thung dawk e buet touh hah a kaw teh, ahni koe, coungkacoe awm la a, hete satuium heh sin nateh Ramothgilead vah cet loe. ² Na pha toteh, Nimshi ca Jehoshaphat capa, Jehu hah tawng loe, kâen sin nateh a hmaunawngghanaw koehoi tâcawt nateh imrakhan buet touh dawk kâenkhai. ³ Hahoi satuium hah lat nateh, a lû dawk awi pouh. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah o hanelah nang teh satui na awi. Telah na ti pouh han. Hahoi tho paawng nateh pou yawng takhai, kânawngkâai hanh atipouh. ⁴ Hot patetlah, Profet e san thoundoun teh Ramothgilead vah a cei. ⁵ A pha toteh, kenhaw! ransabawi hah a tahung, ahni ni yah ransabawi, nang koevah lawk dei han ka tawn atipouh. Jehu ni api koe vaimoe atipouh. Ahni ni ransabawi nang nama koe doeh atipouh. ⁶ A thaw teh imthungkhu vah a kâenkhai teh, a lû dawk satui hah a awi pouh teh Isarel siangpahrang BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, BAWIPA e tamihu Isarel lathueng vah, siangpahrang hanelah satui na awi. ⁷ Ka san profetnaw e thi phu hoi BAWIPA e a sannaw e thi phu

Jezebel koehoi ka pathung thai nahan lah. ⁸ Bangtelane tetpawiteh, Ahab imthungkhunaw teh be kahmakata aw h vaiteh, Ahab koehoi kamtawng teh a ca tongpa pueng teh, Isarel ram thung hoi kahlout e thoseh, kahlout hoeh e thoseh, be ka pahma han. ⁹ Ahab imthungkhu teh, Nebat capa Jeroboam imthungkhu hoi Ahijah capa Baasha imthungkhu patetlah ka tho sak han. ¹⁰ Uinaw ni Jezebel teh, Jezreel kho kalupnae rapan kung koe a ai vaiteh, kapakawpkung awm mahoe h ati telah atipouh. Hahoi tho a paawng teh a yawng. ¹¹ Hot patetlah Jehu teh BAWIPA e a sannaw koe a cei teh tami buet touh ni ahni koe koug ahawi maw, hote tami ka pathu hah, bangkongmaw nang koe a cei atipouh. Ahnimouh ni ama ni a phuenang e teh be na thai aw h toung tayaw atipouh. ¹² Ahnimouh ni ka thai aw h hoeh bo, na dei pouh haw khe, atipouh aw h. Hettelah nahoe h maw ka ti pouh aw h. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei Isarelnaw han siangpahrang lah na o nahanelah, satu na awi toe telah a dei e hah patuen dei pouh telah a ti. ¹³ Hahoi tami pueng ni, a hni hah lengkaleng a la aw h teh khalai daw k a phai aw h. Mongka a ueng aw h teh, Jehu teh siangpahrang doeh telah a pathang aw h.

Isarel tami Joram thei e lah a o

¹⁴ Hahoi Nimshi capa Jehoshaphat capa Jehu ni Joram teh a youk. Siria siangpahrang ni Hazael a taran dawkvah Joram hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni, Ramothgilead kho hah a ring aw h. ¹⁵ Siangpahrang Joram teh, Siria siangpahrang Hezeal hoi a kâtuknae daw k Sirianaw ni hmâ a ca sak aw h e naw hah, ahawi nahanlah Jezreel kho vah a ban aw h toe. Jehu ni kai koe lah na kampang e lah na awm pawiteh, apihai yah Jezreel kho vah hete lawk dei hanlah kho thung hoi tâcaw t aw h hanh loe atipouh.

¹⁶ Hahoi Jehu teh, rangleng daw k a kâcui teh, Jezreel kho vah a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Joram teh haw vah a yan. Hahoi Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah hai Joram khet hanlah a cei. ¹⁷ Jezreel e imrasang van ramveng ni a kangdue teh, ahni ni Jehu hoi a taminaw a tho e hah a hmu. Tami moikapap ka hmu atipouh. Joram ni marang daw k kâcui naw dawn hanelah patoun haw, roumnae koe la vaimoe, tet pouh haw seh telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Hahoi tami buet touh marang kâcui e ni dawn hanlah a cei. Siangpahrang ni, hettelah a dei, roumnae koe lah vaimoe telah ati. Jehu ni, roumnae lawk hah nang ni na thai hanelah bangmaw kaawm ka hnuklah cet loe atipouh. Hahoi ramveng ni, patoune nang koe a tho vaiyaw, hatei bout ban hoeh toe atipouh.

¹⁹ Hahoi tami buet touh marang kâcui e bout a patoun. Hot haiyah ahnimouh koe a pha teh, siangpahrang ni telah a dei pouh. Roumnae koelae vaimoe, ati telah ati. Jehu ni, roumnae koe lah teh nang ni na thai han bangmaw kaawm. Ka hnuklah cet ngoun atipouh.

²⁰ Ramveng ni, ahni haiyah ama koe ka phat ei nan ma, bout ban hoeh toe. Hahoi a yawng sak e hai, Nimshi capa Jehu ni a yawng sak e patet doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlî patetlah doeh thouk a kamlang telah atipouh.

²¹ Joram ni, coungkacoe lah awm aw h telah ati. Leng hah sut a rakueng pouh aw h teh, Isarel siangpahrang Joram hoi Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah teh amamouh roi e rangleng reira hoi a tâco roi teh Jehu dawn hanlah a cei roi. Jezreel tami Naboth e takha daw k a kâhro aw h. ²² Hahoi Joram ni, Jehu a kâhmo toteh hettelah doeh, roumnae koelae vaimoe. Jehu atipouh.

Ahni ni na manu Jezebel ni hettelah kapap lah a tak a kâyo teh taân a sin e hah maw, bangtelah hoi maw roumnae lah ao thai han vaw atipouh.

²³ Joram teh a kamlang hoi a yawng. Ahaziah koevah na dum awh e doeh Ahaziah atipouh. ²⁴ Jehu ni licung hah a thaothue hoi a sawn teh, Joram teh aloung hoi aloung rahak vah roum a ka pouh teh, pala ni hai a lung pawk a kâ pouh teh, a leng van a kamlei teh a due. ²⁵ Jehu ni, a ransabawi Bidkar koevah dawk tawm nateh Jezreel tami Naboth takha thung tâkhawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ayan vah nang nama hoi na pa Ahab hnuk vah marang kâcui hoi pâlei navah, BAWIPA ni hete hmuenri heh na tak dawk a patue e pahnim hanh. ²⁶ BAWIPA ni paduem vah Naboth thi hoi a canaw e thi hah ka hmu toe telah a dei. BAWIPA ni hete hmuen koe roeroe vah lû ka la han telah bout ati. Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah hete ro hah tawm nateh hete hmuen koe roeroe tâkhawng telah atipouh.

Judah tami Ahaziah a thei awh

²⁷ Hatei, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah ni hote hmu toteh, Bethhaggan lah a yawng. Jehu ni a pâlei teh ama haiyah a leng dawk ka ngala awh atipouh. Hahoi Bleam teng Gur lah takhangnae koe, amae rangleng van vah a ka awh. Megiddo lah a yawng teh haw vah a due. ²⁸ A taminaw ni leng hai Jerusalem lah a ceikhai awh teh a na minnaw koe, Devit khopui vah a pakawp awh. ²⁹ Ahab capa Joram kum hlaibun touh a bawinae kum vah, Ahaziah teh Judahnaw e siangpahrang lah ao.

Jezebel utsinnae

³⁰ Jehu teh Jezreel kho a kâen navah, Jezebel ni a thai, hahoi teh a mit hah pathoup teh a sam hai a pathoup teh, hlalangaw dawk hoi a radoung. ³¹ Kalupnae longkha koe Jehu a kâen navah roumnae koe lah vaimoe na bawipa na ka thet e Zimri telah atipouh. ³² Ahni ni hlalangaw lah khet hoi kalvan lah radoung hoi, apimaw kai koe lah kambawng telah ati. Tuenla e tami kahni kathum touh ni ahni koe lah a khet awh. ³³ Jehu ni napui hah tâkhawng awh telah ati. Hahoi a tâkhawng awh teh siangpahrang im tapang dawk thoseh, marang van hai thoseh a thi naw koung a tâcawn sin, Jehu ni a khok hoi a coungroe. ³⁴ A kâen teh a canei thoebonae kahmawt e napui ka hawi lah kuemyawt awh teh pakawp awh. Bangdawk ahni teh siangpahrang canu doeh a ti. ³⁵ Pakawp hanlah a cei navah, lû hru hoi a khokcareinaw hoi a kutcareinaw laipalah teh pâphawng hoeh toe. ³⁶ A tho teh a dei pouh awh ahni ni het heh BAWIPA ni a san Tishbit tami Elijah hno lahai Jezreel kalupnae kung koe uinaw ni Jezebel teh a ai han. ³⁷ Jezebel ro teh Jezreel longkha kung koe eitaboung patetlah kaawm han, hethateh Jezebel nan ma aw, ati awh hoeh nahanelah telah dei e lawk doeh telah ati awh.

10

Ahab canaw 70 touh a thei awh

¹ Ahab ni, Samaria vah, capa 70 touh a tawn. Jehu ni Samaria vah, Jezreel ka uk e kacuenaw hoi Ahab capanaw kakawkkungnaw koevah, ² Hete ca heh nangmouh koe a pha tahma vah na bawipa e capa nangmouh koe kaawm e patetlah rangleng hoi, marang kalup e kho senehmaica hai na tawn awh. ³ Na bawipa e a capanaw thung dawk kahawi poung e kakuep poung e hah rawi awh nateh, a na pa e bawitungkung dawk tahuung sak awh. Na bawipa imthungkhu, ka tuk e taran hah tuk khai awh telah

ca a patawn. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni a takipoung teh, khenhaw! siangpahrang kahni touh ni hai a khang thai awh hoeh e doeh, maimouh ni bangtelawai khang thai awh vaw telah ati awh. ⁵ Siangpahrang imthungkhu dawk e kahrawikung hoi, khopui kaukkung hoi camonaw kakhenkungnaw ni, Jehu koe vah na san ka tho awh, sak hane kaawm e naw pueng teh, ka sak awh han. Apihai siangpahrang lah ka rawi mahoe. Nang ni ahawi na tie patetlah hoi sak lawih telah tami a patoun. ⁶ Ahnimouh koe, kai koe lah na kambawng awh boilah, kaie kâ na ngai awh hane pawiteh, na bawipa hoi a lû hah tangtho het tuektue a pha hoehnahlan, Jezreel kho kai koevah thokhai awh telah ca bout a patawn. Siangpahrang capanaw teh 70 touh a pha awh. Kho thung e kalentoenaw ahnimouh koe ao awh. ⁷ Ca patawn e a hmu awh teh, telah doeh. Siangpahrang e a capanaw hah a man awh teh 70 touh, abuemlah hoi a thei awh, a lûnaw hah tangthung dawk a rasoup awh teh, Jezreel kho vah ahnimouh koe a patawn awh. ⁸ Hahoi laicei a tho teh, siangpahrang capanaw e lû hah a la awh telah a dei. Ahnimouh ni kalupnae longkha kâen nah koevah, hmuen kahni touh lah a pung awh tangtho totouh awm seh atipouh. ⁹ Atangtho hettelah doeh toe. A tâco teh taminaw pueng koe tamikalan doeh khenhaw! ka bawipa teh ka youk teh ka thei ka tang toe. Telah pawiteh, hetnaw pueng he apinimaw a thei vaw. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni Ahab imthungkhu kong a dei e, BAWIPA lawk nâteuk hai ayawmlah bawt boi mahoe tie hah panuek awh. ¹¹ Hot patetlah Jehu ni Jezreel kho vah, Ahab imthungkhu kaawm e naw hoi a tami kalentoenaw hoi a vaihmanaw pueng hoi buet touh hai hlung laipalah koun a thei awh. ¹² Hahoi a thaw teh, a tâcotakhai awh teh, Samaria lah a cei awh.

Ahaziah hmaunawngaha 42 touh thei lah a o

Lam vah tukhoumnaw e hmuen Betheked a pha awh toteh, ¹³ Jehu ni, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah hmaunawngahanaw a hmu. Api nang maw telah a paei. Ahnimouh ni Ahaziah e hmaunawngahanaw doeh atipouh awh. Siangpahrang e capanaw hoi siangpahrang canunaw e kut ka man awh han telah a pathung awh. ¹⁴ Jehu ni a hring o lah man awh telah ati. Hahoi a hring lah a man awh teh Betheked tangkom teng vah a thei awh, abuemlah 42 touh a pha teh buet touh hai hlung awh hoeh.

Kacawirae Ahab imthungkhunaw pueng a thei awh

¹⁵ Haw hoi a tâco hnukkhu, ama dawn hanlah ka tho e, Rekhah capa Jehonadab hah a hmu awh, a kut a man pouh teh ahni koe nang na tak dawk kalan e lungpouk ka tawn e patetlah na lung pouk alan vaimoe telah atipouh. Jehonadab ni ka lungpouk a lan doeh atipouh. Telah pawiteh na kut sin haw atipouh teh, a kut teh a dâw pouh. Ahnie leng dawkvah pou a kâenkhai. ¹⁶ Ahnimouh ni, kai koe tho leih. BAWIPA hanlah kâyawm e hah panuek van telah atipouh. Hahoi amae leng van a kâcui sak. ¹⁷ Samaria a pha awh toteh, Elijah koevah dei e BAWIPA e a lawk patetlah Samaria kaawm Ahab imthungkhunaw be a thei awh hoeh roukrak teh paloupalou a thei awh.

Baal kabawknaw a thei awh

¹⁸ Jehu ni taminaw pueng a kaw teh ahnimouh koe Ahab ni Baal e thaw hah a tawkrak e doeh. Jehu ni pawiteh a tawkrak katang han doeh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, Baal koevah, thuengnae kalen poung poe hanelah ka tawn. Pâhma e naw pueng teh apihai hring awh mahoe telah ati. Hatei Jehu ni Baal kabawknaw pueng hah thei hanlah, huenghai hoi a youk e doeh. ²⁰ Jehu ni, Baal hanelah ka lentoe e, kamkuengnae

pathang awh atipouh teh hot teh a pathung awh. ²¹ Jehu ni, Isarel ram pueng dawk a patawn teh, Baal kabawknaw pueng teh a tho awh. A pâhma e roeroe awm hoeh, Baal bawkim dawk a kâen awh teh, Baal bawkimpui teh imhmalah takhang koehai imhlei lah totouh yikkawi awh. ²² Kamthouppnae hnica ka khenyawnnaw koevah Baal kabawknaw pueng hah, kamthouppnae hni kâkhu sak awh ati. Hottelah kamthouppnae hninaw hah a poe awh. ²³ Jehu teh, Rekhah capa Jehonadab hoi Baal bawkim vah a kâen. Baal kabawknaw pueng koe awi hi vah Baal ka bawk hoeh e Jehovah e tami kaawm payon vaimoe, tawng ei haw kahawicalah khei awh atipouh. ²⁴ Hahoi thuengnae sak hane hoi hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah, a kâen awh. Jehu ni alawilah tami 80 touh a kangdue sak teh hete na kut dawk na poe awh e naw heh buet touh haiyah na hlout sak awh pawiteh a hringnae yueng lah na hringnae na sung awh han telah atipouh. ²⁵ Hmaisawi thuengnae be a poe tahma vah hettelah doeh ao. Jehu ni ransabawi hoi a ransanaw koevah, kâen sin nateh, thet awh lawih. Buet touh boehai hlung han awh atipouh. Tahloi hai koung a tâtueng awh teh ransabawi hoi ransanaw ni he pâmit awh. Hahoi Baal bawkim a onae kho vah a cei awh. ²⁶ Baal bawkim dawk kaawm e meikaphawk a la awh teh hmai a sawi awh. ²⁷ Baal talung ung e hah, he a kayei pouh awh. Baal bawkim hah a raphoe awh teh, eim lah atu totouh a hno awh. ²⁸ Hot patetlah, Jehu ni, Isarel ram hoi Baal teh he a kayei pouh. ²⁹ Hatei Isarelnaw hah, ka payon sak e Nabat capa Jeroboam e a payonnae Bethel kho hoi Dan kho kaawm e sui maitocanaw hah pahnawt awh hoeh. ³⁰ BAWIPA ni, Jehu koevah ka mit dawk kakuepcalah na sak teh ka lung hoi ka pouk e patetlah Ahab imthungkhu dawk na sak dawkvah, na capanaw hah se pali totouh Isarelnaw e bawitungkhung dawk a tahung han atipouh. ³¹ Hatei, Jehu ni, Isarel BAWIPA Cathu, kâlawk teh na lungthin abuemlah, na tawm hoeh dawkvah, Jeroboam ni Isarel yonnae a sak sak e yon hah kâhat awh hoeh.

Jehu duenae

³² Hatnavah BAWIPA ni Isarel hnamthun takhai han a kamtawng toe. Hahoi teh, Hazaël ni, Isarelnaw pueng teh pou a tâ toe. ³³ Jordan hoi Kanîtholae ram Gilead ramnaw pueng, Gad, Reuben, Manasseh, hoi Arnon yawn hoi Aroer hoi Gilead hoi Bashan ram totouh a tâ. ³⁴ Jehu tawksaknae, thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw pueng teh Isarel siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk dawk a thut awh nahoehmaw. ³⁵ Hahoi Jehu teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat. Samaria vah a pakawp awh. A capa Zehoahaz ni a yueng lah a uk. ³⁶ Hatnavah, Samaria vah Jehu ni Isarel kum 28 touh thung a uk.

11

Athaliah ni Judah a uk

¹ Ahaziah manu, Athaliah ni a capa a due tie a thai toteh, a thaw teh siangpahrang imthungkhu râw kacoekungnaw hah be a thei. ² Hatei Ahaziah capa Joash teh, Jehosheba ni siangpahrang capa a thei awh e thung dawk hoi a yawngkhai teh, ka khenyawnkung hoi inae imthungkhu vah, Athaliah ni a hmuhoehnae koe a hro pouh dawkvah, thet thai hoeh. ³ Kum taruk touh thung Athaliah ni ram a uk yung lam, ahni hoi napui teh Bawipa e im vah a kâhro roi.

Judah siangpahrang lah Joash bawilukhung a kâ muk sak aw h

⁴ Kum 7 navah, Jehoiada ni Kereth taminaw hoi ka khenyawn e ransahu thung hoi ransabawi a kaw sak aw h. BAWIPA im vah a kâenkhai aw h teh, ahni koe lawkkamnae a sak aw h. Bawipa im vah, thoebonae lawkkam hah a sak sak teh siangpahrang capa a khet sak aw h. ⁵ Jehoiada ni, na sak aw hane teh hettelah doeh. Nangmouh koe Sabbath hnin ka tho e naw teh, pung thum pung touh ni siangpahrang im takhang na ring aw h han. ⁶ Pung touh ni Sur takhang koe na o aw h vaiteh, pung touh ni kataroukung e hnuklah kalupnae longkha koe kangangkung lah na o aw h han.

⁷ Nangmouh thung daw k phun hni touh sabbath hnin thaw ka taw k hoeh e ni siagpahrang teng vah BAWIPA e im a ring aw h han. ⁸ Taminaw pueng ni, senehmaica koug patuep hoi siangpahrang petkâkalup lah na kalup aw h vaiteh, tami bangpatet haiyah kalupnae thung vah kâen e teh na thei aw h han. Hahoi siangpahrang ma teh, a tâco nah na kâ bang sin aw h han telah kâ a poe aw h.

⁹ Ransabawi ni, vaihma Jehoiada koe kâpoelaw k a poe e patetlah a sak. Hahoi a uk aw h e thung daw k hai sabbath hnin vah ka tho hane naw hoi ka ban hane naw hah a ceikhai teh vaihma Jehoiada koe a cei aw h. ¹⁰ Vaihma ni ransanaw hah BAWIPA im kaaw m e Devit e tahroe hoi bahling hah a poe aw h. ¹¹ Ramveng ransanaw ni senehmaica sin hoiyah im aranglah hoi avoilah totouh thueng e khoungroe hoi im rahak vah siangpahrang a kangdue teh a kalup aw h.

¹² Hahoi siangpahrang capa teh a tâcokhai aw h teh, bawilukhung kâ muk sak aw h teh, lawkpanuesaknae hah a poe aw h. Siangpahrang lah a sak aw h teh satui a aw i aw h. Hahoi a kuttawong aw h teh, siangpahrang a hring saw seh ati aw h.

Athaliah duenae

¹³ Hahoi ramveng ransanaw e a kamthang hoi taminaw pueng e a kamthang hah, Athaliah ni a thai to teh, BAWIPA im e tami moikapap koevah a cei. ¹⁴ Napui ni a khet teh, kenhaw! siangpahrang ni Judahnaw e phung lah khomkung koe a kangdue. Ransabawinaw hoi, mongka kauengnaw hah siangpahrang teng a kangdue aw h. Hote ram daw k e taminaw pueng teh a lung hroung ahawi aw h. Mongka hai a ueng aw h. Hahoi Athaliah ni a khohna a ravei teh youknae taran doeh, youknae taran doeh telah a oung ¹⁵ Vaihma Jehoiada ni, ransanaw thung daw k kacue lah a pouk aw h e ransabawi hah kâlaw k a poe teh ahni koe kountouknae thungup a rahim lah, alawilah tâcawtkhai aw h. Ahni hnukkâ bang pueng teh tahloi hoi thei lah ao han telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma ni, BAWIPA im vah napui hah thet hanh aw h telah a dei toe. ¹⁶ Hahoi napui hah a man aw h teh marang kâenna lam koe siangpahrang im vah ceinae koe haw vah a thei aw h. ¹⁷ Jehoiada ni BAWIPA hai siangpahrang hoi tami moikapap e rahak vah, BAWIPA e tami lah ao thai nahan lawkkamnae a sak. Siangpahrang hoi tamimaya hmalah hai lawkkamnae a sak. ¹⁸ Hot ram daw k e tami naw pueng teh Baal bawkim a cei aw h teh a raphoe aw h. Thuengnae khoungroe hoi meikaphawknaw pueng te rekrek a hem aw h. Baal e vaihma bawi Mattan hai thuengnae khoungroe koe a thei aw h. Hahoi vaihma ni BAWIPA im ka ring hanelah thaw a poe. ¹⁹ Ransanaw hoi Kereth tami ka ring e ransanaw pueng hoi taminaw pueng a cei aw h teh, BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im lah a ceikhai aw h. Karingnaw e takhang koe lahoi a kâen aw h teh siangpahrang im a ceikhai aw h. Hahoi teh siangpahrang bawitungkhung daw k a tahung. ²⁰ Hahoi teh hote ram

dawk e tami pueng a lunghawi awh. Khopui teh runae hmawt laipalah ao. Athaliah teh siangpahrang im vah tahloi hoi a thei awh. ²¹ Jehoash teh siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 7 touh doeh ka phat rah.

12

¹ Jehu a bawinae kum 7 navah, Jehoash teh siangpahrang lah ao. Jerusalem vah kum 40 touh a uk, a manu min teh Zibiah Beersheba kho e tami doeh. ² Vaihma, Jehoiada ni Jehoash a pātu nathung pueng teh BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawinae hah ouk a sak. ³ Hatei hmuenrasang lah puen kalawn hoeh. Hmuenrasang dawk tami moikapap ni Cathut thuengnae hmuítui a sawi awh.

Jehoash ni bawkim a pathoup

⁴ Jehoash ni vaihmanaw koe BAWIPA im vah kâenkhai e hno kathoung ratangnae, hnopainaw pueng, milu touk tangcoungnaw koe kacetnaw pueng hanelah, khoe lah kaawm e kâratangnae hnonaw hoi bangpatet e tami ni BAWIPA im vah a ceikhai teh a pasoung awh e naw hah, ⁵ vaihmanaw ni, amamae a uk awh e thungup lat van naseh. Bawkim a rawknae hmuen tangkuem koe rem awh naseh atipouh. ⁶ Hatei siangpahrang Jehoash teh kum 23 touh a bawi nakunghai vaihmanaw ni bawkim ka rawk e naw heh pathoup kalawn awh hoeh. ⁷ Hottelah siangpahrang Jehoash ni vaihma Jehoiada hoi vaihma alouknaw hah a kaw teh, ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw bawkim ka rawk e hmuennaw hah na pathoup awh hoeh. Atu hoi teh, na uknae thung e tami koe e tangka lat awh hanh lawih. Bawkim ka rawk e pathoup nahanlah poe awh lawih telah a ti.

⁸ Vaihmanaw ni hai ayânaw koe tangka toung laipalah, bawkim ka rawk e hai pathoup hoeh hanelah a hnâbo awh. ⁹ Hot patetlah, vaihma Jehoiada ni thingkongka a la teh, a khuem hah a paawng. BAWIPA im kâennaw aranglah thuengnae khoungroe teng vah a tâ teh a sin awh e tangkanaw pueng hah, takhang ka ring e vaihma ni paloupalou a ta pouh. ¹⁰ Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Thingkong dawk tangka apap toe tie a panue awh toteh, siangpahrang e cakathutkung hoi vaihma kacue ni, a ceikhai teh BAWIPA im vah tangka kaawm e pueng a touk awh. ¹¹ A touk awh e tangka teh thaw katawknaw, BAWIPA im kasakkungnaw, imsakkathoumnaw e kut phu, talung kadeinaw hoiyah talung katâcawtsaknaw e kut phu hoi, ¹² Bawipa e Bawkim ka rawk e naw pathoup nahanlah thing hoi talung kuenna e hoi im a rawknae koe, a pankinae hmuen pueng koe a hno awh.

¹³ Hatei BAWIPA imthungkhu tangka a sin awh hoi BAWIPA im hanlah, ngun, rahum, hoi hmai paduena e hoi Ailo ka dung hoi mongka hoi suihsaamnaw, ngunhsaamnaw hah hote tangka hoi sak hoeh. ¹⁴ Hatei, thaw katawkkungnaw ouk a poe awh teh BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanlah a hno awh. ¹⁵ Thaw katawkkungnaw, poe hanlah tangka a kuem sak awh e naw hoi kuekluek parei pouh hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawitech, yuemkamculah a tawk awh. ¹⁶ Kâtapoe thuengnae tangka hoi yon thuengnae tangka teh BAWIPA im dawk kâen sak a hoeh. Hot teh vaihmanaw e ham doeh.

Hazael ni Jerusalem he a kâkawn

¹⁷ Siria siangpahrang Hazael ni, Gath a tuk. Be a la hnukkhu Hazael teh Jerusalem ban hanlah a noe. ¹⁸ Judah siangpahrang Jehoash ni a na pa hoi Jehoshaphat hoi Jehoram hoi Ahaziah tinaw ni ouk a poe awh e kathoung

hnonaw pueng, amamouh ni thoung sak awh e hnonaw hoi BAWIPA im kaawmnaw pueng hoi siangpahrang im vah kaawm, suinaw pueng a la awh teh, Siria siangpahrang Hazael a patawn awh. Hahoi teh Jerusalem a kamlang takhai awh.

¹⁹ Hot patetlah, Joash a tawksaknae naw thung dawk e kaawm rae naw, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawkvah koung thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ²⁰ Hahoi a taminaw a thaw awh teh a kâcoun awh. Joash teh Silla lah ceinae lam, Millo im vah, a hem awh teh a thei awh. ²¹ A san Shimeath capa Jozakhar koevah, Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh teh a capa Amaziah teh a yueng lah a bawi.

13

Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz

¹ Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah capa Joash a bawinae kum 23 navah, Jehu capa Jehoahaz teh Isarelnaw koe vah Samaria siangpahrang tawka kamtawng hoi kum 17 touh a uk. ² BAWIPA mithmu vah kahawihoehe hno ouk a sak. Isarel ka payonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae hah ouk a sak teh cettakhai hoeh. ³ BAWIPA lungphuenna Isarel koe a kâan teh, Siria siangpahrang Hazael kut hoi Hazael capa Benhadad kut dawk pou a poe.

⁴ Jehoahaz ni BAWIPA koe pou a kâhei teh, BAWIPA ni a lawk hah a ngai pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw repcoungröe dawkvah Siria siangpahrang ni repcoungröe e naw hah pou a hmu. ⁵ Hahoi teh, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hah ka rungngangkung a poe awh. Hahoi Siria kut dawk hoi a tâco awh. Yampa e patetlah Isarelnaw teh, amamouh im vah lungmawngcalah ao awh. ⁶ Hatei Isarel kapayonsakkung Jeroboam imthungkhunaw yonnae hah ceitakhai laipalah, pou a sak dawkvah, Samaria kho vah thingmeikaphawk hah pou ao rah. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jehoahaz ni a taminaw thung dawkvah marangransanaw 50 touh hoi leng 10 touh, ransa 10, 000 touh dueng doeh a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Siria siangpahrang ni, be a raphoe pouh teh, cangkatinnae vaiphu mungpoung e patetlah doeh a kayei awh.

⁸ Jehoahaz tawksaknae hoi hnosakthainae naw teh Isarel siangpahrangnaw, setouknae cauk dawkvah be thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ⁹ Jehoahaz teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Samaria vah a pakawp awh. A capa Johash ni a yueng lah a uk.

Jehoash ni Isarel a uk

¹⁰ Judah siangpahrang Joash a bawi kum 37 navah Jehoahaz capa Jehoash teh Samaria vah, Isarel siangpahrang lah bawi a kamtawng teh, kum 16 touh a uk awh. ¹¹ BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoehnae a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae naw cettakhai laipalah pou a sak awh rah.

¹² Joash tawksaknae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae pueng hoi a sak e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrang Amaziah a tuk nah e hnosakthainae naw pueng teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ¹³ Joash teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Jeroboam teh a bawitungkhung dawka a tukung. Joash teh Samaria kho Isarel siangpahrangnaw koe a pakawp awh.

Elisha a duena

¹⁴ Elisha teh a duekhai hane patawnae hoi a pataw toe. Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang Joash teh ahni koe a cei teh a ka khai Apa Apa Isarel rangleng hoi marangransanaw lah na o atipouh. ¹⁵ Elisha ni na lilava lat haw atipouh. A lilava hah a la. ¹⁶ Isarel siangpahrang koe na licung hah kuen haw atipouh teh a licung hah a kuet. Elisha ni siangpahrang kut dawkvah a kut hah a toung. ¹⁷ Kanitholae hlangaw paawng haw atipouh teh a paawng pouh. Elisha ni, ka haw, atipouh teh a ka. Ahni ni BAWIPA tânae senehmaica, sirianaw tânae senehmaica doeh ka tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aphek kho vah Sirianaw, be a rawk hoehroukrak na tâ han atipouh.

¹⁸ Hahoi teh, na samtang hah lat haw bout atipouh teh a la. Isarel siangpahrang koevah talai hem haw atipouh navah, vai thum touh a hem. ¹⁹ Cathut e tami teh ahni koe a lungphuén. Vai panga vai taruk tabang na hem vai lah, Sirianaw teh be a mit totouh na tâ awh han ei. Hatei Sirianaw hah vai thum touh dueng doeh na tâ awh han tinae doeh toe atipouh.

²⁰ Elisha teh a due hoi a pakawp awh. Kawmpoi tue a pha toteh Moabnaw ni Isarelnaw teh a tuk awh. ²¹ Tami buet touh pakawp han ati awh navah, Khenhaw! ransahu lawt a hmu awh. Hatdawkvah, hote ro hah Elisha e tangkom dawk pum a pabo awh. Hote ro ni Elisha hru a kâbet tahma a hring teh amae khok dawk a kangdue.

Isarel ni, Siria koe khopui hah bout a la

²² Siria siangpahrang Hazael ni, Jehoahaz se navah Isarel hah, pou a hnep awh. ²³ Hatei, BAWIPA ni, Abraham hoi Isak, Jakop koe lawk a kam dawkvah ahnimouh teh, a pahren, a lungma awh teh a ngaikhai awh. Ahnimouh teh raphoe ngai hoeh ni teh ama koehoi tâkhawng ngai hoeh.

²⁴ Siria siangpahrang Hazael teh a due toe. A capa Benhadad ni a pueng lah a uk. ²⁵ Jehoahaz capa Jehoash ni, Hazael capa Benhadad ni, a na pa Jehoahaz hah a tâ teh kho a la pouh e naw hah Joash ni vai thum touh a tâ teh Isarel khopui hah bout a la.

14

Amaziah ni Judah a uk

¹ Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash a bawinae kum hni navah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah teh siangpahrang nueng kamtawng. ² A kum 25 nah uk han nueng a kamtawng teh, Jerusalem vah kum 29 touh a uk. A manu min teh Jehoaddin, Jerusalem tami doeh. ³ BAWIPA mithmu vah kalan e hno hah ouk a sak. Hatei Devit hoi teh kâvan hoeh. A na pa Joash ni a sak e hah ouk a sak. ⁴ Hatei hmuen ka rasang lah phat thai hoeh. A hmuenrasang koevah taminaw pueng ni, thuengnae sak awh teh, hmutui hoi hmaisawinae a sak awh.

⁵ A uknaeram a caksak tahma vah, a tami hoi a na pa siangpahrang kathetnaw hah tounglung a thei. ⁶ Hatei Mosi cauk dawkvah, canaw kecu dawc na pa naw na thet ama hoeh. Napanaw kecu dawc canaw thet mahoe. Tami pueng ma yon kecu dawc due han telah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah ayâ ka thet e canaw teh thet hoeh. ⁷ Edomnaw teh palawi yon dawc 10, 000 touh a thei awh. Sela naw a tuk awh teh a la awh. A min lavah Joktheel teh ati awh teh, atu totouh pou atipouh awh. ⁸ Amaziah ni, Isarel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz ca, Jehoash koevah, tho haw, minhmai rek kâhmo lah, kâkhen sei telah patounenaw a patoun.

⁹ Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash ni Judah siangpahrang Amaziah koevah, Lebanon mon e pâkhing ni, Lebanon mon e sumpa thing koevah, na canu hah ka capa e yu lah lat sak haw telah lawk a thui. Hahoi Lebanon mon e saringnaw a tho teh, pâkhing teh koug a katin awh. ¹⁰ Edomnaw hah na tâ teh, na lung na kârasang sak awh. Bawilennae na hmu e teh nama im awm khaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang nama hai na teng kaawm Judahnaw hanelah tâlaw sak vaiteh rucatnae, kâhmo sak hanlah nang ni na nout vaw atipouh. ¹¹ Hatei, Amaziah ni hote teh ngai pouh hoeh. Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash teh a takhang, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi Judah ram, Bethshemesh vah, minhmai rek kâhmo lah a kâkhet awh katang. ¹² Judah teh Isarelnaw ni a tâ teh, tami pueng amamouh im vah lengkaleng a yawng awh. ¹³ Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash ni Judah siangpahrang Amaziah capa Jehoash capa, Amaziah ni Bethshemesh a thei. Jerusalem vah a cei teh Jerusalem kalupnae rapan teh, Ephraim kalupnae longkha koehoi rapan kalupnae takin longkha koe totouh a dong cumpali touh a raphoe pouh. ¹⁴ BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im vah a ta awh e, râw sui hoi ngun, hlaam, kaawm e naw pueng hoi cawngket e naw pueng he a la pouh teh Samaria kho a ban.

Jehoash duenae

¹⁵ Jehoash tawksaknae kaawm rae pueng hoi a hno sakhainae hoi Judah siangpahrang Amaziah, a tuknae kongnaw teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah be thut toug nahoehmaw. ¹⁶ Jehoash teh amae mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh Samaria kho Isarel siangpahrangnaw koe a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Jeroboam ni a yueng lah a uk. ¹⁷ Judah siangpahrang Joash e capa Amaziah teh Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Jehoash a due hnukkhu kum 15 touh a hring. ¹⁸ Hahoi Amaziah tawksaknae thung daw koe hoi kaawm rae naw teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk daw koe thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ¹⁹ Jerusalem kho vah, Amaziah thei hanlah a dum awh dawkvah Amaziah teh Lakhish vah a yawng, hatei Lakhish vah tami a pâlei sak teh haw vah a thei awh. ²⁰ A ro teh marang daw koe hoi a ceikhai awh teh, a na mintoenaw koe Devit khopui Jerusalem vah a pakawp awh.

²¹ Hahoi Judahnaw pueng ni, kum 16 touh ka phat e Azariah hah a ceikhai awh teh, a na pa Amaziah yueng lah, siangpahrang lah a sak awh. ²² Ahni ni Elath kho hah a pathoup teh Judah ram daw koe a kâen sak. Hahoi siangpahrang teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat.

Jeroboam ni Isarel a uk

²³ Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah siangpahrang lah a onae kum 15 nae dawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang Joash capa, Jeroboam teh Samaria vah siangpahrang lah ao teh, kum 41 touh a uk. ²⁴ BAWIPA mithmu vah hawioehnae ouk a sak. Isarel ka payon sakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae naw, cettakhai thai awh hoeh.

²⁵ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni a san Gathhepher tami Amittai capa profet Jonah hno lahoi lawk a dei e patetlah Hamath kâennae koehoi, Arabah tali totouh Isarel ram lah bout a pakhum awh. ²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel a khang awh e naw hah ka pataw poung lah a panue pouh. San thoseh, kahlout e thoseh, Isarelnaw kabawmkung pihai awm hoeh. ²⁷ BAWIPA ni, Isarel min heh, kalvan rahim vah be a pahma han tie teh dei hoeh. Hatei Joash capa Jeroboam hno lahoi letlang a rungngang.

²⁸ Hot patetlah, Jeroboam e kâroekâkhawinae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw teh, a hnosakhainae naw hoi, tarantuknae kong hoi, ha hoehnahlan, Judah ram kapangnaw lah mek touksin e naw, Damaskas hoi Hamath, Isarel naw han a lanae kongnaw teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk pakhum lah ao nahoehmaw. ²⁹ Jeroboam teh a na mintoenaw, Isarel siangpahrangnaw koevah, a kâhat teh, a capa Zekhariah ni ahnie yueng lah a uk.

15

Azariah ni Judah a uk

¹ Isarel siangpahrang Jeroboam kum 27 a bawi kum vah, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah capa Azariah teh siangpahrang lah ao. ² Siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 16 touh boung a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 52 touh a uk. A manu min teh Jekoliah, Jerusalem tami doeh. ³ A na pa Amaziah ni a sak e pueng a sak van teh, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae ouk a sak. ⁴ Hatei hmuenrasang koe lah teh kampuen thai hoeh. Hmuenrasang koe teh tami ni thuengnae a sak awh teh, hmuitui ouk a thueng awh rah.

⁵ BAWIPA ni siangpahrang a hem teh, a due hnin totouh hrikbei a tawn sak teh, im louk lah ao. Hahoi siangpahrang capa Jotham teh, a ram dawk e taminaw e lawk a ceng pouh teh, imthungkhu dawk kahrawikung lah ao.

⁶ Azariah, tawksaknae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae hoi a sakyoe e pueng teh, Judah siangpahrang, setouknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ⁷ Azariah teh, a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh a na mintoenaw koe, Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Jotham ni a yueng lah a uk.

Zekhariah ni Isarel a uk

⁸ Judah siangpahrang Azariah kum 38 a bawi kum navah, Jeroboam capa Zekhariah teh, Samaria vah thapa yung taruk touh a bawi. ⁹ A na minnaw ni a sak awh e hno kahawihoehe hah BAWIPA mithmu vah a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae hah cettakhai awh hoeh.

¹⁰ Jebesh capa Shallum ni, ahni hah a dum, maya hmalah a thei teh a yueng lah ama ni a uk. ¹¹ Zekhariah tawksaknae dawk hoi kaawm rae teh, khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah a thut awh nahoehmaw. ¹² Hot teh BAWIPA ni Jehu koevah na capanaw teh a se, se pali touh bawitungkhung dawk a tahung han, telah a dei e patetlah khoup akuep tangngak.

Shallum ni Isarel a uk

¹³ Judah siangpahrang Uziah a bawi kum 39 navah, Jebesh capa Shallum teh siangpahrang lah ao. Samaria vah thapa yung touh a uk. ¹⁴ Gadi capa Menahem teh Tirzah hoi a takhang teh, Samaria vah a cei. Jebesh capa Shallum teh Samaria vah a thei awh teh, a yueng lah ama ni a uk. ¹⁵ Hot patetlah Shallum tawksaknae thung hoi kaawm rae teh kâyawmnae naw pueng teh Isarel siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawk thut lah ao toe.

¹⁶ Hot patetlah, Menahem ni, Tirzah hoi Tiphshah totouh hoi a thung kaawmnaw pueng hoi a ramnaw hah a tuk pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh amamouh kâhmoun ngai awh hoeh. Athung vah camo kavawnnaw hai a paset pouh awh.

Menahem ni Isarel a uk

¹⁷ Judah siangpahrang Azariah a bawi kum 39 navah, Gadi capa Menahem teh Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah ao. Samaria vah kum 10 touh a uk aw. ¹⁸ BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoeahnae hah ouk a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam e yonnae naw a hringyunglam ceitakhai aw. ¹⁹ Assiria siangpahrang Pul ni a ram a tuk teh a uknaeram teh kacakcalah a tawn aw. ²⁰ Menahem ni Assiria siangpahrang poe hanelah, Isarel tami athakaawme ni teh katawntanaw pueng koe tangka shekel 50 touh a cawng teh, hahoi Assiria siangpahrang awm laipalah let a ban.

²¹ Hahoi Menahem tawksaknae daw koe hoi kaawm rae teh, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh, Isarel siangpahrang setouknae cauk daw koe be thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ²² Menahem teh a na mintoenaw koe vah a kâhat teh, a capa Pekahiah ni a yueng lah a uk.

Pekahiah ni Isarel a uk

²³ Judah siangpahrang Azariah a bawi kum 50 navah, Menahem capa Pekahiah teh, Samaria vah Isarel siangpahrang lah ao teh kum hni touh a uk. ²⁴ BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae hah ceitakhai hoe.

²⁵ Ransabawi, Remaliah capa Pekah ni ahni teh pouk a youk teh Samaria e siangpahrang im rapan thung vah Argob hoi Arie h mek a thei. Hatei, Gileadnaw 50 touh a baw koe aw. Hahoi Pekah teh a thei aw. ²⁶ Hahoi Pekah e tawksaknae daw koe hoi kaawm rae teh, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrang setouknae cauk daw koe be thut lah ao nahoehmaw.

Pekah ni Isarel a uk

²⁷ Judah siangpahrang Azariah a bawi kum 52 navah Remaliah capa Pekah teh Samaria vah Isarel siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 20 touh a uk. ²⁸ BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae ceitakhai aw. ²⁹ Isarel siangpahrang Pekah ni a uk navah Siria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser ni Ijon, Abelbethmaakah, Janoah, Kadesh, Hazar, Gilead, Galilee ramnaw hoi Naphtali ramnaw pueng a la teh Assiria ram san lah a hravi aw. ³⁰ Elah capa Hosi ni, Remaliah capa Pekah teh pouk a youk teh a thei. Uzziah capa Jotham a bawi kum 20 touh navah a yueng lah a uk. ³¹ Pekah tawksaknae daw koe hoi kaawm rae, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh khenhaw! siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk daw koe a pakhum aw nahoehmaw.

Jotham ni Judah a uk

³² Isarel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah a bawi kum 2 navah, Judah siangpahrang Uzziah capa Jotham teh siangpahrang lah ao. ³³ Siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 25 touh nueng a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. A manu min teh Jerusha, Zodak canu doeh. ³⁴ A na pa Uzziah ni a sak e tangkuem a sak dawkvah, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae ouk a sak. ³⁵ Hatei hmuernasang teh takhoe hoe. Hmuernasang koe teh tami ni thuengnae a sak aw. ³⁶ Hahoi hmuertui hah hmai a sawi aw. BAWIPA im a Lathueng Pong takhang a sak aw.

³⁷ Hot patetlah, Jotham tawksaknae daw koe hoi kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk daw koe pakhum e lah ao nahoehmaw. ³⁸ Hote tueng daw koe Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa Pekah teh Judahnaw tuk hanlah BAWIPA ni patoun hanlah a kamtawng. ³⁹ Jotham

teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat. A na mintoenaw koe a na min Devit kho vah a pakawp aw. Hahoi a capa Ahaz ni a yueng lah a uk.

16

Ahaz ni Judah a uk

¹ Remaliah capa Pekah, a bawi nah kum 17 navah, Judah siangpahrang Jotham capa Ahaz teh siangpahrang lah ao. ² Ahaz teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 20 touh a pha. Jerusalem kum 16 touh a uk. A na pa Devit patetlah BAWIPA Cathut mithmu vah hawinae sak laipalah, Isarel naw ni a dawn aw e lam hah a dawn. ³ BAWIPA ni Isarel naw hmalah a pâlei e miphunnaw ni panueththopoung e hno ouk a sak e patetlah a capanaw hah hmai hoi thuengnae a sak aw. ⁴ Hmuenrasang hoi mon tangkuem hoi thingkung rahim tangkuem vah, thuengnae a sak aw teh, hmuitui hmai a sawi aw.

⁵ Hot patetlah, Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Isarel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah teh, Jerusalem tuk hanlah a kamthaw teh, Ahaz hah king a kalup aw eiteh, tâ aw hoh. ⁶ Hote tueng navah, siangpahrang Rezin ni Elath teh Siria ram hanlah, bout a la. Judahnaw Elath hoi a pâlei aw teh, Sirianaw hah Elath vah a cei aw teh, atu totouh haw vah kho a sak aw.

⁷ Ahaz ni Siria siangpahrang Tiglath Pileser koe vah na san hoi na capa lah nahoehmaw ka o, kai tuk hanlah ka tho e Siria siangpahrang hoi Isarel siangpahrang naw e kut daw k hoi na rungngang haw, ti teh patounenaw a patoun.

⁸ Ahaz ni BAWIPA im e suingun kaawmnaw pueng siangpahrang im vah pântung e râwnaw hai a la teh, Siria siangpahrang koe vah ayawmlah a patawn. ⁹ Assiria siangpahrang ni a dei e hah a tang teh, Damaskas kho a tuk teh a la. A taminaw hah Kir ram vah san lah a hrawi aw teh Rezin hah a thei aw.

¹⁰ Siangpahrang Ahaz teh, Siria siangpahrang Tiglath Pileser kâhmo hanlah, Damaskas kho vah a cei teh, Damaskas kho e thuengnae khoungroe hah a hmu. Hot patetlah siangpahrang Ahaz ni, hote khoungroe e a meilam teh a sak e boiboe lah a khetkhai vaiteh, sak van hanlah, vaihma Urijah koe vah a mei hah a patawn. ¹¹ Vaihma Urijah, ni thuengnae khoungroe teh a sak hoi siangpahrang Ahaz ni, Damaskas kho hai a patawn aw e boiboe lah, vaihma Urijah ni Damaskas kho hai Ahaz siangpahrang a pha hoehnahlan a la cum toe. ¹² Damaskas kho hoi siangpahrang a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni thuengnae khoungroe teh a hmu. Siangpahrang ni thuengnae khoungroe a pâtam teh a van vah a luen. ¹³ Thuengnae dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae hai a poe. Tavai thuengnae hai a poe. Nei thuengnae hah a awi teh, rum thuengnae thi hah a awi sin. ¹⁴ Hahoi BAWIPA hmalah, rahum khoungroe, khoungroe hoi BAWIPA im rahak kaawm e, im hmalah kaawm e hah a puen aw teh, khoungroe e atung lah a ta.

¹⁵ Siangpahrang Ahaz ni ka len e khoungroe katha thuengnae dawkvah, amom lah, hmaisawi thuengnae, tangmin lah tavai thuengnae siangpahrang hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, nei thuengnae pueng hai hmaisawi nateh poe lawih. Hahoi a van vah, hmaisawi thuengnae pueng hoi thuengnae thinaw pueng haiyah, na kahei sin han. Rahum khoungroe teh ka bawk nahanelah ao han, vaihma Urijah hah kâ a poe. ¹⁶ Hot patetlah, vaihma Urijah ni, siangpahrang kâ poe patetlah a sak.

¹⁷ Hahoi siangpahrang Ahaz ni rahum khoungröe ca hah a takhoe teh maroi hai a tahrüet. Rahum tuiim hai rahum maito van hai a la teh talung van a pâhung. ¹⁸ Assiria siangpahrang kecu dawkvah, sabbath hnin hanlah, lemphu padi e lam siangpahrang imthungkhu vah sak e hoi, siangpahrang hanlah a lawilah hoi kâennae BAWIPA im koehoi a puen aw.

Ahaz duenae

¹⁹ Ahaz tawksakna kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk dawk koug thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ²⁰ Ahaz teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat. Devit kho thung, a na mintoenaw koe a pakawp aw, hahoi a capa Hezekiah ni a yueng lah a uk.

17

Hosi ni Isarel a uk

¹ Judah siangpahrang Ahaz, a bawinae kum 12 navah, Elah capa, Hosi teh Isarelnaw koe Samaria vah siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 9 touh a uk. ² BAWIPA mithmu vah thoene ok a sak. Hatei a yon e Isarel siangpahrangnaw ma patetlah teh sak hoe. ³ Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni a tuk teh, Hosi teh Salmaneser e san lah ao teh kum tangkuem tamuk a poe. ⁴ Hathnukku hoi kum tangkuem a poe e tamuk hah poe hoe. Izip siangpahrang So koevah patounenaw a patoun teh, ahnimouh youk hanelah pouknae hah, Assiria siangpahrang ni a panue dawkvah, Hosi teh a man aw teh thawng pabo aw.

Assiria vah Isarel san lah a hravi aw

⁵ Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni, Isarel ram a tuk teh Samaria khopui kum thum touh thung koug a kalup. ⁶ Hosi a bawinae kum 9 navah, Assiria siangpahrang ni Samaria hah a la. Isarelnaw teh Assiria vah a ceikhai aw teh Halah ram hoi Gozan ram, Harbor palang teng Midiannaw e kho daw k ao sak aw.

⁷ Hot patetlah a onae teh, Isarelnaw ni Izip siangpahrang Faro kut daw hoi Izip ram hoi katâcawtkhaikung Jehovah Cathut koevah yonnae a sak aw teh alouke cathut hah alawkpui lah a pouk aw daw doeh. ⁸ BAWIPA ni, Isarelnaw hmalah a pâlei pouh e miphunnaw e phunglawk hah, Isarel siangpahrang ni a tarawî dawkvah hote phunglam patetlah kho a sak aw daw doeh. ⁹ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA Cathut koe thoene hah, arulahoï meng a sak aw dawkvah a khonaw pueng daw ramveng imrasang koehoi kamtawng teh rapan ka tawn e kho totouh hmuenrasang a sak aw. ¹⁰ Mon karasang pueng hoi thingkung tâhlip vah talung a ung aw teh thing daw meikaphawk hah a sak aw. ¹¹ Hahoi hmuenrasang pueng koe, BAWIPA ni a hmalah a pâlei e miphunnaw ni a sak aw e patetlah hmuitui hah hmai hoi a sawi aw teh, BAWIPA lungphuen sak hanelah thoene a sak aw. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh koe hete hno heh na sak aw mahoeht ati e meikaphawk thaw na tawk aw. ¹³ Hot um hoi hai BAWIPA ni na yonnae kamlang takhai aw. Na mintoenaw ka poe e kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw pueng ka san profet ka patoun e naw ni a dei aw patetlah a profetnaw hoi kahmawtkungnaw hno lahoi a panue sak aw.

¹⁴ Hatei, ngai pouh hoe teh, a na mintoenaw ni, BAWIPA Cathut yuem ngai laipalah, a lunglen aw e patetlah a lungpata sak aw. ¹⁵ A phunglam hoi a na mintoenaw koe a lawkkam ahnimouh koe a panue

sak e lawk hah, banglahai noutna awh hoeh teh cungkeihoehnaw a panki awh teh, banglahai yah tho kalawn hoeh. Ahnimouh kong dawk BAWIPA ni hot patetlah sak van awh hanh telah a dei tangcoung e hah, a teng kaawm e miphunnaw ni a sak awh e patetlah a kamtu awh. ¹⁶ BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw pueng hah, a hnamthun takhai awh teh, maitoca meikaphawk kahni touh a sak awh. Kalvan e kaawmnaw pueng hah a bawk awh. Baal thaw a tawk awh. ¹⁷ A lungphuennae a kâan sak nahanelah, a canu a capanaw hah, hmai hoi thuengnae a sak awh. Camthoumnae hoi taân a sin awh teh, BAWIPA mithmu thoena e sak hanelah ka yo awh.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh Isarel naw koe a lungphuen poung teh a hmaitung hoi a takhoe awh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, Judah mipun hloilah kacawie awm hoeh toe. ¹⁹ Judahnaw ni hai BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw a tarawi awh hoeh teh Isarel phunglam hah a dawn awh. ²⁰ BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw hah a pahnawt teh a mithmu vah he kahmat lah a puen hoehroukrak a rek teh ahni katuknaw kut dawk a poe.

²¹ Isarel teh Devit imthung dawk hoi a phen teh hahoi Nebat capa Jeroboam hah siangpahrang lah a la awh. Jeroboam ni Isarel naw e BAWIPA lam a dawn e hah lam a phen sak teh kalenpoung yonnae hah a sak sak awh. ²² Isarel catounnaw ni Jeroboam ni a sak e yonnae hah a sak awh. Hote hnonaw pueng teh, BAWIPA ni a profetnaw hno lahoi a dei pouh tangcoung patetlah a hmuhoehnae hmuen koe he a takhoe hoehroukrak cettakhai hoeh toe. ²³ Hahoi Isarel naw teh, amamouh ram koehoi Assiria ram vah a hrawi teh atu totouh ao awh.

Assirianaw, Samaria vah ao awh

²⁴ Assiria siangpahrang ni, Babilon Kuthah, Ivvah, Hamath, Sepharvaim, hoiyah khocanaw a thokhai teh, Samaria khopui dawkvah, Isarel catoun yueng lah a lawp sak. Hottelah hoi Samaria vah kho a sak awh, a khopui a lawp awh. ²⁵ Hote kho dawk ao pasuek nah, BAWIPA barilawa tawn awh hoeh. BAWIPA ni ahnimouh koe sendek a tha pouh teh tami tangawn koug a kei. ²⁶ Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang koe vah na takhoe awh e mipun Samaria khopui na khawng sak e naw ni hete ram dawk e cathut bawknae nuengcang panuek awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe sendek a tha sin teh khenhaw! het ram cathut bawknae nuengcang a panue awh hoeh kecu dawk koug a kei telah a dei awh.

²⁷ Assiria siangpahrang ni, haw e san lah a la e naw koehoi vaihma buet touh ban sak nateh Cathut bawknae nuengcang pâtu naseh telah kâ a poe.

²⁸ Hahoi Samaria ram hoi a ceikhai e naw thung dawk hoi vaihma buet touh hah, Bethel kho vah ao teh BAWIPA barilawa awh thai nahan a pâtu awh.

²⁹ Hatei mipun tangkuem ni, amamae cathut lengkaleng a sak awh, Samarianaw ni hmuenrasang a sak awh e hah, mipun tangkuem ni amamouh onae kho tangkuem vah a ta awh. ³⁰ Babilonnaw ni Sukkothenoth a sak awh teh Kuthahnaw ni, Nergal a sak awh. Hamathnaw ni Ashima a sak awh teh, ³¹ Avvtnaw ni Nibbaz hoi Tartak a sak awh. Hahoi Sepharvaim ni Sepharvaim e cathut Adrammelek hoi Anamalek vah a canaw hah hmai a sawi awh. ³² BAWIPA teh barilawa a tâ awh teh, amamouh thung dawk hoi hmuenrasang vaihma hah a sak awh teh ayânaw hanlah, thuengnae a sak pouh awh.

³³ BAWIPA teh a taki awh ngoun eiteh, a tâcotakhai awh e, amamae ram e phunglam, a cathut thaw hah ouk a tawk awh. ³⁴ Ha hoehnahlan e ouk a sak awh, e patetlah atu totouh a sak awh rah. BAWIPA teh taket awh hoeh. BAWIPA ni, Jakop catounnaw, Isarel telah a phung e naw koe, ³⁵ Cathut alouke taket hanh awh. Ahnimouh teh bawk hanh awh, a thaw hai tawk pouh hanh awh. Ahnimouh koe thuengnae sak hanh awh. ³⁶ BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hnosakthainae hoi a dâw e kut hoi Izip ram hoi na ka hrawi e BAWIPA hah taket awh nateh bawk awh thuengnae poe awh. ³⁷ Phunglawk, kâlawk, kâpoelawk yungyoe na hringkhai awh hanelah, ama ni na thut pouh e doeh. Alouke cathutnaw hah taket han awh. ³⁸ Nangmouh koe ka kam e lawkkam hah na pahnim awh mahoe. Cathut alouke hah na taket awh mahoe. ³⁹ BAWIPA Cathut na taki awh han, hahoi na tarannaw e kut daw k hoi na rungngang han telah a ti. ⁴⁰ Hatei ahnimouh ni tarawi han ngai awh hoeh, yampa e a sak e patetlah pou a sak awh. ⁴¹ Hot patetlah, hete miphunnaw ni BAWIPA teh a taki awh. Hatei a sak awh e meikaphaw k thaw hai a tawk awh. A catounnaw totouh, a na mintoenaw ni a sak awh e patetlah sahnin totouh pou a sak awh rah.

18

Hezekiah ni Judah a uk

¹ Isarel siangpahrang Elah capa Hosi a bawinae kum pâthum navah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaz capa Hezekiah teh siangpahrang lah ao. ² Bawi a kamtawng navah, ahni teh kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah 29 a bawi teh a manu min teh Abi, Zekhariah canu doeh. ³ A na min Devit ni a sak e pueng a sak teh BAWIPA mithmu vah kalan e hah ouk a sak. ⁴ Hmuenrasang hah a pahnawt teh meikaphawknaw a raphoe awh. Mosi ni a sak e rahum tahrin hah rep a dei awh. Hote atueng totouh Isarelnaw ni ahni koe hmuיתי a thueng awh teh, hot teh Nehushta atipouh awh.

⁵ Ahni teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a kângue. Hahoi ahni hnukkhu hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw thung daw k ahni patetlah apihai awm hoeh, a hnukkhu hai awm hoeh. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hah kacaklah a kuet. A hnuk pou a kâbang. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a kâpoelawknaw a poe e hah a tarawi.

⁷ BAWIPA ni ahni koe ao pouh, a tâco a ceio nah pueng koe a lamcawn pouh. Assiria siangpahrang hah a tuk teh a san lah awm pouh hoeh. ⁸ Filistinnaw hoiyah, Gaza totouh kacakpoung khopuinaw hoi ramvengimnaw hah koug a tâ awh.

⁹ Hezekiah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 4 navah Isarel siangpahrang Elah capa Hosi a bawinae kum 7 nah hettelah doeh ao. Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni Samaria a tuk teh king a kalup. ¹⁰ A kum pâthum abaw tawmlei nah a la. Hezekiah a bawi kum 6 navah Isarel siangpahrang Hosi a bawi kum 9 nah Samaria koug a la. ¹¹ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawk a ngâi awh hoeh, kecu daw k Samaria teh Assiria ni a la awh. BAWIPA e san Mosi koehoi Isarelnaw hai BAWIPA e lawkkam a sak awh e teh a ek awh teh, tarawi ngai awh hoeh. Lawk ngai awh hoeh teh a lawkkam hai tarawi awh hoeh. ¹² Assiria siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw hah, Assiria ram koug a hrawi teh, Gozan palang teng, Medes khopui Halah, Habor naw dawkvah a ta.

¹³ Siangpahrang Hezekiah ni Judah ram a uknae kum 14 nah, Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib ni Judah ram thung rapan hoi king kalup e khopuinaw a tuk teh koug a tâ. ¹⁴ Lakhish ni Assiria siangpahrang

koevah, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni ka payon toe. Na ban takhai teh, kai van na toung e pueng teh ka tawk han telah lawk a thui. Assiria siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe tangka talen 300 touh hoi sui talen 30 touh a hei. ¹⁵ Hahoi teh, Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im a ta awh e tangka hoi suinaw pueng a poe.

¹⁶ Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA bawkim takhang a hlun awh e Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni khom sui e a hlun e hah abuemlah he a la teh Assiria siangpahrang a poe.

Senakherib BAWIPA taranlahoi a kâoup

¹⁷ Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang ni ransabawi Rabsaris, Rabshakeh, hoi ransa moikapap hoi Lakhish hoi Jerusalem Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe vah, a patoun teh, Jerusalem a pha awh. A pha toteh hnicu kapasunaw law lam tuikamuemnae kanitholah, kaawm e tui lanae a teng vah a kangdue awh. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang hah a kaw a toteh, imthung kahrawikung, Hilkiah capa Eliakim hoi cakathutkung Shebna, hoi lairui kathutkung Asaph capa Joab hah ahnimouh koe a tâco.

¹⁹ Rabshakeh ni, Hezekiah koevah dei pouh awh, siangpahrang ka lentoe Assiria siangpahrang ni, telah a dei, apimaw na kângue teh na lungmawngkhai vaw. ²⁰ Ransa thaw nahane teh, thaonae hoi khokhangthoumnae ka tawn na ti nahoehmaw. Hatei, hot teh lawk runram na dei e doeh. Kai tuk hanelah, apimaw na kângue. ²¹ Khenhaw! kâkhoe e lungpum sonron Izip na kângue teh hot patetlae tami ngaihawi pawiteh, a kut a ruk pouh han, Izip siangpahrang Faro ka kângue e pueng teh, hot patetlah doeh ouk ao awh. ²² Nahoeh pawiteh, kai koevah BAWIPA Cathut hah ka kângue na teh awh pawiteh, ahni teh Hezekiah ni, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem hanlah, Jerusalem e thuengnae khoungroe hmalah, hmuenrasang koe na bawk awh han na ka tet ni teh hote khoungroe ka raphoe e hah ahni nahoehmaw telah a ti.

²³ Hot patetlah, ka bawipa Assiria siangpahrang hoi lawkkamnae sak awh. Avan kâcui hane na hmawt thai pawiteh, marang 2,000 touh na poe han. ²⁴ Bangtelamaw marang hoi marangransanaw kecu dawc Izipnaw koe na yuemnae na patue pawiteh, bawipa e sannaw thung dawc ka thoungca e kahrawikung buet touh heh na rungngang thai han vaw. ²⁵ BAWIPA laipalah hoi maw na ram heh ka tuk teh ka raphoe awh vaw. BAWIPA ni kai koevah, hete ram tuk hanlah cet haw, be raphoe haw na ti pouh dawc doeh.

²⁶ Hilkiah capa Eliakim hoi Shebna hoi Joab ni Rabshakeh koevah pahren lahoi na sannaw hah, Aramaih lawk hoi ka pato awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh ka thai awh ngoun. khopui kalupnae thung kaawmnaw a thai nahanlah Hebru lawk hoi na pato hanh lawih telah ati awh. ²⁷ Hatei, Rabshakeh ni a hni koe, ka bawipa ni na bawipa koe nangmouh koe dueng maw, hete lawk dei hanelah, na patoun vaw. Rapan van ka tahung e amae payungpaei ka cat ka net naw koe maw na patoun vaw telah a ti.

²⁸ Rabshakeh teh a kangdue teh, Hebru lawk hoi kacaipounglah a hram teh, ka lentoe Assiria siangpahrang lawk hah ngai awh haw. ²⁹ Siangpahrang ni telah a dei. Hezekiah ka dum e lah awm hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ama ni, a kut dawc hoi na rungngang thai mahoe. ³⁰ Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA ni na rungngang roeroe vaiteh hete khopui heh Assiria siangpahrang kut dawc poe lah awm mahoe telah BAWIPA hah kângue awh hanh naseh.

³¹ Hezekiah lawk hah yuem hanh aw. Assiria siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei. Kai koe roumnae sak aw. Nateh hi tho aw. Na ram patetlah cakang hoi misur e ram, vaiyei hoi misur takha, ³² Olive hoi khoitui ram, dout laipalah hringnae ram, koe na ceikhai hoehroukrak teh tami pueng ni mae misurkung dawk hoi a paw cat aw. Nateh tami pueng ni, mae thaibunglung dawk e a paw rip ca vaiteh tami pueng ni mae tuikhu tui rip net aw. Hezekiah ni BAWIPA ni na rungngang aw han doeh telah na ka pasawt nakunghai tang aw hanh loe. ³³ Miphun tangkuem e cathutnaw ni, a ram teh Assiria siangpahrang koehoi ouk na rungngang aw boimaw. ³⁴ Hamath hoi Arpad cathutnaw hah namaw koug ao aw vaw. Sepharvaim hoi Hena hoi Ivvah naw e cathutnaw hai namaw koug ao aw. Samaria hah kai koehoi na rungngang thai aw maw. ³⁵ Ram tangkuem cathutnaw pueng thung dawk hoi apimaw kai koehoi ka rungngang thai. BAWIPA ni Jerusalem kho heh kai koehoi a rungngang han taya telah a ti.

³⁶ Ahnimanaw teh duem ao aw teh kam touh boehai pathung aw hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni kâlawk poe e patetlah ahnimanaw teh pathung aw hanh loe atipouh. ³⁷ Hahoi teh, siangpahrang imthung kahrawikung Hilkiyah capa Eliakim hoi cakathutkung Shebna hoi lairui kathutkung Asaph capa Joab hah a phi aw e khohna a kâmahrawksak teh, Hezekiah koevah a cei aw teh, Rabshakeh ni a dei e lawk hah a dei pouh aw.

19

Isaiah ni rungngangnae a cai sak

¹ Siangpahrang Hezekiah ni hote hah a thai toteh, a khohna hah a phi teh, burihni a kâkhu teh BAWIPA im vah a kâen. ² Imthung kahrawikung Eliakim hoi cakathutkung Shebna hoi vaihma kacuenaw ni burihni a kâkhu aw teh Amos capa profet Isaiah koevah a patoun aw. ³ Siangpahrang ni Isaiah koevah, sahnin teh rucatnae hoi yuenae hoi pacekpahlekae hnin doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camo a khenae tue yo a pha ei teh khe nahane a tha awm hoeh. ⁴ A bawipa Assiria siangpahrang ni, kahring Cathut pacekpahlek hanlah, a patoun e Rebshakeh ni a dei e lawknaw pueng hah BAWIPA Cathut ni thai vaiteh BAWIPA Cathut ni a thai e lawk dawk hoi a yue thai. Hote kecu dawk kaawmnaw hanlah ratoum pouh naseh.

⁵ Hahoi teh, Siangpahrang Hezekiah e taminaw teh Isaiah koevah a cei aw. ⁶ Isaiah ni, ahnimouh koe na bawipa koe hettelah na dei aw han, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na thai aw e lawk Assiria siangpahrang e taminaw ni na pacekpahlek aw e hah taket hanh aw. ⁷ Khenhaw! ahnimouh koe muitha buet touh ka patoun han. Kamthang a thai vaiteh, ama ram lah a ban han. Hahoi teh amae ram dawk roeroe vah, tahloi hoi ka kamlei sak han telah atipouh.

Senakherib ni hnepnae hoi Hezekiah ratoumnae

⁸ Hahoi Rebshakeh teh, a ban teh Assiria siangpahrang ni, Libnah a tuk nah a hmu, bangdawk Lakhish hai yo a tâco toe tie hah a thai. ⁹ Hahoi khenhaw! nang hoi kâtuk hanelah, a kamthaw toe telah, Tirhakah, Ethiopia siangpahrang kong ayâ ni a dei e hah a thai. Hahoi Hezekiah koe patounenaw bout a patoun.

¹⁰ Hettelah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe na dei pouh han, na kângue awh e na Cathut ni, Jerusalem heh Assiria siangpahrang kut dawk poe mahoe na ti awh e hah, telah na dum hanh naseh. ¹¹ Khenhaw! Assiria siangpahrangnaw ni, ramnaw pueng koug a raphoe teh, ahnimouh lathueng a sak e naw na thai toe. Nang hah na rungngang han tanggak ma aw ¹² Kaie mintoenaw ni a raphoe e Gozan, Haran, Rezeph, Eden tami Telassar ahnimae cathutnaw ni a rungngang awh nama aw. ¹³ Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim khopui siangpahrang, Hamath siangpahrang hoi Ivvah siangpahrangnaw hateh, namaw koug ao awh vaw telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hezekiah ni, a patounenaw kut dawk e ca hah a hmu teh a touk pouh. Hahoi teh Hezekiah teh BAWIPA im a kâen teh BAWIPA hmalah ca teh a kadai. ¹⁵ Hezekiah ni BAWIPA hmalah a ratoum teh Oe Bawipa, Cherubim rahak vah kho ka sak e Isarel Cathut, nang nama dueng doeh talai van pueng uknaeram thung Cathut lah na kaawm, talai hoi kalvan hai nang ni na sak e doeh. ¹⁶ Oe BAWIPA, na hnâpakeng haw nateh, na thai pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA na mit padai nateh khenhaw! kahring Cathut pakepahlek e Sennacherib ni lawk a dei e hah thai haw. ¹⁷ BAWIPA, Assiria siangpahrangnaw ni, miphunnaw hoi a ramnaw teh a raphoe ei. ¹⁸ A cathutnaw hai hmai dawk koug a phum pouh ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw teh cathutnaw ka tang na hoeh. Tami kut hoi sak e, thing hoi talung doeh, hatdawkvah a raphoe awh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah oe BAWIPA, kaimae Cathut nang nama dueng doeh, BAWIPA Cathut lah na kaawm tie talai uknaeramnaw pueng ni, nang na panue thai nahan, na kut hoi na rungngang lah, telah atipouh.

Sennacherib kong dawk BAWIPA lawk

²⁰ Hote tueng dawk Amos capa Isaiah ni, Hezekiah koevah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni telah a dei. Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib taran lahoi yah, kai koe a ratoum e teh ka thai toe. ²¹ Hetheh, hot kong dawk hoi BAWIPA ni a dei e doeh. Zion canu tanglakacuem ni, pakepahlek hoi na panuikhai e hah, Jerusalem canu ni a lû a kahek. ²² Apimaw a min na mathoe sak teh, na pakepahlek. Apimaw lawk hoi na hram sin, na mit na ueng sin, Isarel tami kathing koe kai ma.

²³ Na patounenaw hno lahoi BAWIPA teh na pakepahlek. Kaie rangleng moikapap hoi Lebanon ram kadung poung hoi monnaw koe ka pha teh, haw e sidar thing kahawinaw hoi hmaica thingnaw ka tâtueng vaiteh, talai ahawinae ratu, kho a rasang na koe hoe a dung nah koevah, ka kâen han. ²⁴ Ram alouknaw e tui hah ka tai teh, ka tâco sak teh ouk ka nei, ka khoktabei ni Izip ramnaw pueng koug ka hak sak han telah ati.

²⁵ Kai ni ayan hai ka sak e nahoehmaw, Atu teh kai ni ka sak e ti teh na panuek hoeh maw. Vaipuen lah a coung nahan raphoe e khopui rapan lah na o nahanelah, hottelah atu koug kahma sak toe. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah a thung a kaawm e taminaw teh, tha a youn awh dawkvah, a yawng awh teh yeirai a phu awh. ²⁷ Hatei na onae hmuen na kâen, na tâco, kai taranlahoi na lungphuen tie ka panue.

²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai taranlahoi na lungphuen pawiteh, kai koe ut na sin e teh ka hnâ koe koug a pha toe. Hatdawkvah na hnawng dawk hradang ka ta vaiteh, na pahni hah khakkhui vaiteh, hahoi na thonae koe lam hoi bout na ban sak han.

²⁹ Hetheh, nang hanlah kamnuenae lah ao han. Takum teh amahmawk ka paw e hah, na khan awh vaiteh, palawng haiyah, amahmawk ka paw

e na khan aw hah han. A kum pâthum teh, cang tu aw hah nateh, misur takha hah sak aw hah nateh a paw hah cat aw hah. ³⁰ Judah imthungkhunaw thung daw k ka hlout ni teh kacawiraenaw ni, rahim lah khongyang a pabo vaitech lathueng lah a paw a paw aw hah han. ³¹ Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kaawm e naw hah Jerusalem lahoi a ban aw hah han. Zion mon daw k kacawiraenaw hah a cei aw hah han. Ransahu BAWIPA ngaikhainae lahoi hothateh, a sak han. ³² Hatdawkvah BAWIPA ni Assiria siangpahrang kong teh, telah doeh a dei. Ahni teh hete khopui kâen mahoe h. Khokhu daw k pala pathui mahoe h. Khopui hmalah bahling hah patue mahoe h, kho lawi vah talai na paten mahoe h. ³³ A thonae lam koe lahoi a ban vaitech, khopui thung kâen mahoe h. ³⁴ Kai kecu daw k hoi thoseh, ka san Devit kecu daw k hoi thoseh, hete khopui teh ka rungngang hanelah ka ring han, BAWIPA ni ati, telah tami a patoun.

Sennacherib duenae

³⁵ Hahoi teh hote tangmin vah, BAWIPA kalvantami hah a cei teh, Assirianaw ni a roenae hmuen daw k 185,000 a thei aw hah. Amom maya a thaw toteh khenhaw! ro doeh patkâhai toe. ³⁶ Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib teh, a tâco, im vah a ban teh Nineveh kho vah pou ao.

³⁷ Hahoi, a cathut Nisroch im vah a baw k lahun nah a capa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer ni, tahloi hoi a thei roi teh, Ararat ram vah a yawng roi. Hahoi a capa Esarhaddon ni a yueng lah a uk.

20

Hezekiah hringnae a thapsin

¹ Hote tueng nah, Hezekiah teh a pataw teh meimei a due. Hahoi Amos capa profet Isaiah a tho teh ahni koe BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Na imthungkhu hah, cingthui leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na due han, na hring mahoe h toe telah atipouh.

² Hahoi tapang koe lah a kamlang teh BAWIPA koe vah, ³ Oe BAWIPA na hmalah yuemkamcu e lungthin hoi ka o e hoi na mithmu vah hawinae ka sak e hah na pahnim pouh hanh, telah Hezekiah teh a khuika laihoi a ratum.

⁴ Isaiah teh khopui lungui a pha hoehnahlan, BAWIPA e law k hah ahni koe a pha pouh. ⁵ Ban nateh ka taminaw kahrawikung Hezekiah koe vah dei pouh. BAWIPA Devit e BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Ratoumnae ka thai teh na mitphi ka hmu toe. Na dam sak mingming han. Apâthum hnin vah BAWIPA im vah bout na cei han. ⁶ Hahoi na hringnae hah kum hlaipanga touh ka thap sin han. Assiria siangpahrang kut daw k hoi nang nama hoi na khopui hah, ka rungngang vaitech, kai hoi ka san Devit kecu daw k hete khopui heh ka ring han telah a ti.

⁷ Hahoi Isaiah ni, thaibunglung paw buem buet touh thokhai aw hah haw atipouh e patetlah, a thokhai teh, a hmâ daw k a bet teh pin ahawi.

⁸ Hezekiah ni Isaiah koe vah BAWIPA ni na dam sak han, apâthum hnin vah, BAWIPA im vah bout na cei han tie mitnout teh bang han na maw telah a paei. ⁹ Isaiah ni, BAWIPA ni a dei e hah a sak roeroe han tie nang hanlah BAWIPA koehai mitnout lah kaawm han. Tâhlip hah, lakhout hra touh luen sak maw na ngai, hoehpawiteh hra touh kum sak maw na ngai atipouh.

¹⁰ Hezekiah ni a pathung teh tâhlip lakhout hra touh a luen hane teh ayawica dawkvah telah teh tho na hanh seh. Tâhlip hah lakhout hra touh kum naseh telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hottelah profet Isaiah ni BAWIPA hah a kaw toteh, Ahaz e kanîsuimilam daw k e a tâhlip lakhout hra touh ka cet tangcoung e hah lakhout hra touh a ban sak.

Babilon hoi e laiceinaw

¹² Hote tueng nah, Babilon siangpahrang Baladan capa Berodakbaladan ni ca hoi poehno hoi Hezekiah teh a patawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hezekiah teh a pataw tie a panue. ¹³ Hottelah Hezekiah ni, ahnimanaw teh im a luen sak aw h. Hno Aphu kaawmnaw tanae pueng hoi sui hoi ngun, hmu itui hoi, aphu kaawm poung e satui hoi tarantuknae puengcangnaw tanae imthung hoi râw onae naw pueng hai a khet sak. A im thoseh, a ram thung kaawm e thoseh, Hezekiah ni a khet sak hoeh e banghai awm hoeh. ¹⁴ Hote tueng nah, profet Isaiah ni, siangpahrang Hezekiah koe a cei teh, ahni koe vah, hote taminaw ni bangmaw a dei aw h. Na lahoi maw a tho aw h telah atipouh. Hezekiah ni kahlatpoung e ram Babilon hoi kathonaw doeh atipouh.

¹⁵ Ahnimouh ni, na imthungkhu bangmaw a hmu aw h atipouh. Hezekiah ni ka imthungkhu kaawmnaw teh be ka patue teh, hnoim thung e ka pâ tûe hoeh e banghai awm hoeh atipouh.

¹⁶ Isaiah ni, Hezekiah koe vah, BAWIPA e lawk heh thai haw. ¹⁷ Khenhaw! na imthungkhu kaawmnaw puenghoi sahnî totouh na mintoenaw ni a pâ tung e naw heh Babilon kho vah a ceikhainae tueng ka phat han, banghai a ceitakhai e awm mahoe telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁸ Hahoi na imthungkhu daw k na khe aw h han rae na canaw hah a ceikhai aw h vaiteh, Babilon siangpahrang im vah tuenlanaw lah a coung sak han telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Hezekiah ni Isaiah koe vah na dei e BAWIPA lawk hah ahawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie ka se dawkvah roumnae hoi lawk katang hah awm mahoe toung maw atipouh.

Hezekiah duenae

²⁰ Hot patetlah Hezekiah tawksaknae thung daw k hoi kaawm rae naw, a sakyoenae pueng tuim hoi tui lanae a sak teh khopui thung daw k tui lanae kong teh, Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk daw k thut lah ao nahoe hmaw. ²¹ Hezekiah teh a na mintoenaw koe vah a kâ hat teh a capa Manasseh ni a yueng lah a uk.

21

Manasseh ni Judah a uk

¹ Manasseh teh siangpahrang lah ao nah, kum 12 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 55 siangpahrang lah ao. A manu min teh Hephzibah doeh. ² Isarel catounnaw hmalah BAWIPA ni a pâ lei e mipunnaw ni panuetho e hnokahawi hoeh e ouk a sak aw h e naw hah BAWIPA mithmu vah ouk a sak aw h. ³ Bangtelane tetpawiteh, A na pa Hezekiah ni a raphoe e hmu enrasang hah bout a sak dawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang Ahab ni ouk a sak e Baal bawknae khoungroe lah bout kangdue teh thingmeikaphawk a sak aw h, kalvan kaawmnaw pueng hah a baw k aw h teh a thaw hah a taw k pouh aw h. ⁴ BAWIPA ni Jerusalem vah ka min ka o sak han ati e patetlah BAWIPA im vah thuengnae khoungroe a sak aw h. ⁵ BAWIPA baw knae im

thongma kahni touh dawkvah, kalvan âsinaw bawk nahanelah thuengnae khouengroe a sak aw. ⁶ Amae a ca hah, hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak teh kutkhetkathounnaw a khet sak teh, sueânnae hah a hno aw. Hmaui hoi kahrainaw hah a kambawngkhai aw. Cathut e lungkhueknae hoe a kân sak aw teh, BAWIPA hmalah yonnae kalen a sak aw.

⁷ BAWIPA ni, Devit hoi a capa Solomon koevah hete im hoi Jerusalem, Isarel miphunnaw pueng thung hoi ka rawi e dawkvah, ka min teh yungyoe ka o sak vaiteh, ⁸ Kâ na poe e pueng hoi ka san Mosi koe kâ ka poe e naw pueng patetlah na tarawi aw pawiteh, na mintoenaw koe ka poe tangcoung e, ram thungup hai Isarelhaw neh nâteuk hai a khok paheng sak mahoeh atipouh e imthung vah, thingmeikaphawk a sak aw e hah a ta aw. ⁹ Hatei banglahai noutna aw hoeh teh, BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw hmalah a pâlei aw e miphunnaw ni a sak aw e hlak hai ka mathout lah sak hanlah, Manasseh ni ayânaw a pasawt.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a san profet hno lahoi a dei e teh, ¹¹ Judah siangpahrang Manasseh ni, het hloi e panuettho e hno hah ayan vah Amornaw hlak hai hoe ka nut lah a sak aw teh Judahnaw hah meikaphawk hno lahoi yonnae a saksak. ¹² Hatdawkvah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni, hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Jerusalem hoi Judahnaw koe kamthang ka thai tangkuem koe a hnâ kahni touh hoi hoe ka tâdeng sak han. ¹³ Jerusalem khopui koe Samaria bangnueae rui hoi Ahab imthungnaw ka bangne e patetlah, Jerusalem ka bangne han. Ailo pâle hnukkhu det pakhup e patetlah ka ta han. ¹⁴ Kacawie hnonaw teh ka tâkhangng vaiteh a taran kut dawka poe pouh han. Hottelah, a na mintoenaw Izip ram hoi a tâco hnin hoi sahnin totouh ka mithmu vah, hnokathout a sak aw teh ka lungkhueknae na pahruw aw toe telah ati. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, mintoenaw ni, Izip ram hoi na tâconae hnin hoi sahnin totouh nangmae catounnaw ni kai ka hmalah, yonnae doeh pou na sak aw.

¹⁶ Hothloilah BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawihoehnae hah a sak aw teh Judahnaw pueng yonnae a saksak hloilah, Jerusalem avangvanglah totouh, Manasseh ni yon ka tawn hoeh naw e thi moi a palawng.

Manasseh duenae

¹⁷ Hahoi Manasseh tawksaknae hoi kaawm rae, yon a sak e naw teh Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawka thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. ¹⁸ Manasseh teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Uziah takha amae imteng vah a pakawp aw. Hahoi a capa Amon ni a yueng lah a uk.

Judah siangpahrang Amon

¹⁹ Amon teh siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 22 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 2 touh a bawi, a manu min teh Meshullemeth, Jotbah kho e Haruz canu doeh. ²⁰ A na pa Manasseh ni, ouk a sak e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. ²¹ A na pa ni a dawn e lamnaw hah a dawn van teh, a na pa ni meikaphawk thaw a tawka e hah a tawka teh a bawka. ²² A na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a ceitakhai teh BAWIPA lamthung dawn hoeh. ²³ Amon e a taminaw ni pouk a youk aw teh, siangpahrang teh ama im vah a thei aw. ²⁴ Hatei hote ram e taminaw ni pouk ka youk e Amon e taminaw pueng hah be a thei aw. Hahoi teh hote ram e taminaw ni a capa Josiah teh a yueng lah siangpahrang a tawka sak aw.

²⁵ Amon tawksaknae dawka hoi kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawka be thut lah ao toung nahoehmaw. ²⁶ Hahoi Uzzah e

takha thung, amae tangkom dawkvah a pakawp awh teh a capa Josiah ni a yueng lah a uk.

22

Josiah ni Judah a uk

¹ Josiah teh siangpahrang a tawh nah kum 8 touh boung a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 31 touh siangpahrang a tawh. A manu min teh Jedidah, Bozkath kho e Adaiah e canu doeh. ² BAWIPA mithmu vah hnokahawi pou a sak. A na pa Devit ni a dawn e lamnaw pueng a dawn teh avoilah aranglah phen hoeh.

Hilkiah ni kâlawk cauk a hmu

³ Siangpahrang Josiah a bawi kum 18 nah hettelah ao. Meshullam capa, Azaliah capa cakathutkung Shaphan hah a patoun teh, ⁴ vaihma kacue Hilkiah koevah cet nateh, longkha karingkungnaw ni taminaw koe a la awh teh BAWIPA e im dawh a thokhai e tangkanaw hah touk naseh. ⁵ Hahoi, BAWIPA im dawh thaw katawknaw khenyawnkung koe poe nateh ahni ni a rawknae koe e pathoup nahanelah, BAWIPA im vah thaw katawknaw hoi, ⁶ thingkong kasakkung, im kasakkung hoi im rawknae kapathoupkung naw ni, a rawknae pathoup nahane dawh thing hoi talung naw ran nahanelah poe naseh, telah BAWIPA im lah a patoun.

⁷ Hateiteh tangka ka sin sak e naw ni touk hai touk awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamculah a hno awh.

⁸ Vaihma kacue Hilkiah ni cakathutkung Shaphan koevah, BAWIPA im dawh kâlawk cauk hah ka hmu telah atipouh. Hilkiah ni cauk teh Shaphan koe a poe teh ahni ni a touk.

⁹ Hahoi, cakathutkung Shaphan ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh, siangpahrang koevah kamthang ka thokhai. Na taminaw ni im dawh e tangka a hmu e naw hah BAWIPA e im dawh thaw katawknaw a poe toe telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Cakathutkung Shaphan ni, vaihma Hilkiah ni cauk na poe na a telah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh teh, Shaphan ni siangpahrang e hmalah a touk.

¹¹ Hahoi, siangpahrang ni kâlawk cauk dawh e lawk a thai toteh angki hah a phi. ¹² Siangpahrang ni, vaihma Hilkiah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikaiah capa Akbor, cakathutkung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang e a san Asaiah koevah, ¹³ kai hoi maya hoi Judahnaw pueng hanelah, hete cauk dawh hmu e lah ao patetlah BAWIPA koe na het pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sak awh hane hete mintoenaw ni a sak hoeh kecu dawh maimouh tak dawh BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh hoe a len telah a ti.

¹⁴ Hahoi vaihma Hilkiah, Ahikam, Akabor, Shaphan hoi Asaiah a hnicu khenyawnkung Harhas capa Tikvah capa, Shallum napui profet Huldah koevah a cei awh teh a kâhno awh. (Agni teh Jerusalem kho hnuklah ao) ¹⁵ Napui ni ahnimouh koe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, kai koe kapatoungkung koe, ¹⁶ khenhaw! hete hmuen koehai thoseh, athung e kho kasaknaw koehai thoseh, Judah siangpahrang ni cauk dawh a touk e rawkphainae patetlah rawkphainae hah a pha sak han. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na ceitakhai awh teh cathut alouke koe hmuitui a thung awh teh, a kut hoi a sak awh e ni ka lung na khuek sak awh dawkvah, hete hmuen koevah ka lungkhueknae hmai hoe ka pataw lah ka kaman sak vaiteh roum mahoe toe. ¹⁸ Hatei kai koe hei hane a patoun e naw Judah siangpahrang koevah BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Na

thai e lawk kong dawk, ¹⁹ hete hmuen hoi athung kaawm e taminaw heh ka rawk e hoi thoebo e lah ao awh han telah ka dei e hah na thai toe. Na lung a nem teh BAWIPA hmalah kârahoun laihoi na angki na phi teh ka hmalah na ka dawkvah, kai ni hai na lawk ka thai telah, BAWIPA ni a ti. ²⁰ Hottelah, kenhaw! na mintoenaw koe na cei vaiteh na tangkom dawk karoumcalah na cei han. Hete hmuen koe rawknae kâhmo hane naw teh na mit ni koung hmawt mahoei ati telah na dei pouh awh han telah atipouh. Hottelah kamthang teh siangpahrang koevah a dei pouh awh.

23

Josiah ni lawkkatang dawk tha a patho

¹ Siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh, Judah hoi Jerusalem kacuenaw ka kamkhueng awh. ² Siangpahrang teh Judah ram e tami pueng hoi Jerusalem kaawm e pueng hoi, vaihma hoi profetnaw hoi tami kathoung kalen pueng hoi BAWIPA e im lah a cei awh teh, BAWIPA im dawk a hmu awh e a lawkkamnae cauk dawk kaawm e pueng ahnimaie hmalah koung ka thai lah a touk pouh. ³ Siangpahrang ni khomkung koe a kangdue teh cauk dawk kaawm e lawkkamnae lawk hah, caksak hane hoi lungthin abuemlahoi muitha abuemlahoi BAWIPA tarawi hane kâpoelawk poe e hoi, a panuesaknaenaw, hoi phunglawknaw tarawi hanelah BAWIPA hmalah a lawk a kam. Tami pueng ni lawkkamnae a caksak awh.

⁴ Vaihma kacue Hilkiyah hoi kadoungk vaihmanaw hoi takhang karingkungnaw hah BAWIPA im thung e Baal hoi Asherah hoi kalvan kaawm e hnouaw hanelah a sak e hnopai pueng a tâcokhai hanelah kâ a poe. Jerusalem alawilah Kidron kahrawngum vah hmai a sawi teh hraba hah Bethel lah a ceikhai. ⁵ Meikaphawk ka bawk e vaihma, Judah siangpahrangnaw ni Judah ram khonaw hmuenrasangnaw hoi Jerusalem tengpam e hmuitui kasawinaw hah a pahnawt awh teh, Baal, kanî, thapa, âsi hane hoi kalvan kaawm e pueng hane hmuitui hmai ouk kasawinaw hah a pahnawt awh. ⁶ BAWIPA im dawk thing hoi meikaphawk hah Jerusalem kho lawilah Kirdron palang vah a ceikhai awh teh, Kirdron palang dawk hmai a sawi awh. Kanuikapin lah a hruok awh teh kanuikapinnaw hah mathoenaw e tangkom dawk a pasa awh. ⁷ Hahoi thing meikaphawk, hni kakawngkung napuinaw a onae hoi BAWIPA im napuitongpanaw onae innaw a raphoe awh.

⁸ Vaihma pueng Judah khonaw koe hoi a kaw sak awh teh, ahnimouh ni hmuitui hmaisawinae hmuenrasangnaw hah Geba hoi Beersheba totouh a khin sak awh teh, Jerusalem e khobawi Joshua e longkha avoilaie kâennae longkha pueng be a raphoe awh. ⁹ Hmuenrasang koe e vaihmanaw hah Jerusalem BAWIPA thuengnae khoungroe koe cet awh hoei ei teh, a hmaunawngnanaw koe tonphuenhoei ouk a ca awh.

¹⁰ Apinihai amamae a canaw hah Molek cathut koe hmai hoi a thueng awh hoei nahan, Hinnom e a ca tangling dawk kaawm e Topheth hai a khin sak awh. ¹¹ BAWIPA im alawilaie siangpahrang karingkung Nathan Molek im teng e Judah siangpahrangnaw ni kanî koe a poe awh e marangnaw hah he a takhoe pouh teh, kanî rangleng hah hmai koung a sawi awh.

¹² Ahaz im a tungtengtue e dawk a hruok e khoungroenaw hoi Manasseh ni BAWIPA im thongma kahni touh koe a sak e khoungroenaw hah siangpahrang ni he a raphoe teh Kidron palang dawkvah a tâkhawng.

¹³ Isarel siangpahrang Solomon ni, Jerusalem kanitholah a raphoe e aranglae mon dawk panuetho e Sidon cathut Ashtoreth, panuetho e Moab cathut, Kemosh thoseh panuetho e Ammon cathut Milkom hanelah a hmuenrasangnaw hah siangpahrang ni a khin sak. ¹⁴ Meikaphawknaw hah rekrek a hem teh, thing meikaphawknaw be a tâtueng hnukkhu, hote hmuen koe tami hrunaw hoi akawi sak.

¹⁵ Hothloilah Isarel ka payon sakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam ni Bethel vah khoungroe hoi a hmuenrasangnaw hoi khoungroe hai a raphoe pouh. Hmuenrasang hmai a sawi teh kanuikapin lah koug a hruet teh thingmeikaphawk hai hmai a sawi. ¹⁶ Josiah teh a kamlang teh mon dawk e phuen hah a hmu, hottelah phuen e tami hrunaw hah a la sak teh, Cathut e tami ni a pâpho e BAWIPA e lawk patetlah khoungroe dawk hmai a sawi teh, a khin sak. ¹⁷ Josiah ni hai kai ni ka hmu e noutnae talung teh, apie phuen namaw telah ati. Cathut e tami Judah ram lahoi ka tho e Bethel vah khoungroe dawk na sak e hno ka pâpho e phuen doeh telah a dei awh.

¹⁸ Siangpahrang ni apinihai a hru hah puen hanh naseh, ahnie a hrunaw hah Samaria lahoi ka tho e profetnaw e a hrunaw hoi kâbet hoeh.

¹⁹ Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA lungkhuek sak aw hah teh, a sak aw hah e Samaria ram daw k e hmuenrasangnaw pueng Josiah ni koug a takhoe teh, Bethel vah a sak e patetlah a sak pouh. ²⁰ Hottelah haw e hmuenrasang e vaihmanaw pueng hah khoungroe van a thei teh, haw vah tami hru a pâeng teh Jerusalem lah bout a ban.

²¹ Hahoi siangpahrang ni tami pueng koe, hete lawkkamnae cauk daw k kaawm e patetlah BAWIPA, nangmae Cathut hanlah ceitakhai pawito aw hah telah kâ a poe. ²² Isarel lawkcengkungnaw ni lawk a ceng totouh hoi, Isarel siangpahrangnaw ni a uknae thung pueng hoi, Judah siangpahrang ni a uknae thung pueng haiyah ceitakhai pawito aw hah boihoeh. ²³ Josiah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 18 navah, hote ceitakhai pawito teh Jerusalem vah BAWIPA hanelah a tawn aw hah lah ao.

²⁴ BAWIPA im daw k e vaihma Hilkiyah ni, a hmu e cauk dawkvah kâlawk hah caksak nahanelah, kahraithawtawknaw hoi taânsinnae hoi, meikaphawk hoi, cathut meikaphawknaw, Judah ram hoi Isarel kho e hno panuetho a hmu aw hah e pueng hah Josiah ni koug a raphoe. ²⁵ Mosi e kâlawk pueng patetlah lungthin abuemlah, muihah hoi thaonae abuemlahoi BAWIPA koe lah a kamlang teh, ahni patetlah ahni hoehnahlan siangpahrang apihai awm hoeh. Ahni hnukkhu hai ahni patetlah apihai awm mahoe hoi.

Judah lathueng lawkcengnae

²⁶ Hatei, BAWIPA ni puenghoi a lungkhueknae Manasseh ni a lungkhuek-saknae naw pueng kecu dawkvah, Judahnaw taranlahoi kâan e a lungkhueknae hmai teh, roum thai kalawn hoeh. ²⁷ BAWIPA ni Isarel ka puen e patetlah Judah hai ka hmuhoehnae koe ka puen van han. Hete ka rawi e Jerusalem roeroe haiyah, haw vah ka min ao han ka tie im hah ka puen han, telah a ti.

Josiah tarantuknae koe a due

²⁸ Hottelah Josiah tawksaknae thung daw k kaawm rae naw hoi, a taw k pueng teh Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk daw k a kâ thut mahoe hoi maw. ²⁹ Siangpahrang lah ao navah, Izip siangpahrang Faro Neko teh, Assiria siangpahrang tuk hanelah, Euphrates palang vah a ceitakhang. Siangpahrang Josiah ni ahni a tuk teh ahnimouh ni ahni teh a hmu aw hah

tahma vah, Megiddo vah a thei aw h. ³⁰ A taminaw ni Megiddo hoi a ro hah rangleng hoi a ceikhai aw h teh, Jerusalem vah a kâenkhai aw h teh amae tangkom daw k a pakawp aw h. Hottelah hote khonaw ni Josiah capa Jehoahaz teh a ceikhai aw h teh, satui a aw i aw h teh, a na pa yueng lah a baw i sak aw h.

Jehoahaz uknae hoi mannae

³¹ Jehoahaz teh siangpahrang a taw k navah, kum 23 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh a baw i. A manu min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho e Jeremiah canu doeh. ³² A na mintoenaw ni ouk a sak aw h e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae hah ouk a sak. ³³ Faro Neko ni hote siangpahrang Jerusalem kho a uk thai hoeh nahanelah, Hamath ram e Riblah kho vah thongim a pabo. Hahoi Judah ram vah a pabo. Hahoi Judah ram vah ngun talen 100 touh hoi sui talen buet touh imhu a cawng sak. ³⁴ Hahoi Faro Neko ni Josiah capa ELiakim hah a na pa Josiah yueng lah a baw i sak. A min hah Jehoiakim telah a thung pouh. Jehoiahaz teh Izip vah a ceikhai aw h teh haw vah a due.

Jehoiakim ni Judah a uk

³⁵ Jehoiakim ni Faro hah ngun tangka hoi sui a poe teh, ahnimae ram teh Faro ni kâ a poe e patetlah tangka lah poe hane tamuk a cawng van. Faro Neko koe poe hanlah, tami pueng rawng hanelah a khoe pouh e patetlah hote ram thung e khocanaw hah sui hoi tangka a rawng sak aw h. ³⁶ Jehoiakim teh siangpahrang a taw k navah, kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a baw i. A manu min teh Zebudah Ramah kho e Pedaiah canu doeh. ³⁷ Hahoi a na mintoenaw ni a sak aw h e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae hah a sak.

24

Taran ni Judahnaw a pakhuppathan

¹ Ahnie se navah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni a muk. Hatdawkvah Jehoiakim teh san lah kum thum touh a toung. Hathnukku, bout a kamlang teh Nebukhadnezar a tuk. ² BAWIPA ni a san profetnaw hno lahoi a dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ni Khaldean tamihu, Siria tamihu, Moab tamihu hoi Ammon tamihu naw hah Judahnaw tuk hane hoi raphoe hanelah a patoun. ³ Manasseh ni a sak e pueng, tamikayon hoeh e naw a thi palawng e hoi, kayonhoehnaw e thi paling hoi Jerusalem akawi sak dawkvah, BAWIPA ni ngaithoum hane ngai hoeh. ⁴ Judahnaw a hmaitung hoi takhoe hanelah BAWIPA e kâpoelaw k teh a pha katang. ⁵ Hottelah Jehoiakim tawksaknae thung hoi kacawiraenaw hoi a kâroenae naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk daw k thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ⁶ Jehoiakim teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh a capa Jehoiakhin ni a yueng lah a uk. ⁷ Izip siangpahrang teh a ram thung hoi tho hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang ni Izip palangnaw koehoi a kamtawng teh Euphrates palang totouh Izip siangpahrang uknae pueng hah koun g a la toe.

Jehoiakhin uknae hoi santoungnae

⁸ Jehoiakhin siangpahrang thaw taw k a kamtawng nah a kum 18 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh a baw i. A manu e min teh Nehushta, Jerusalem kho e Elnathan canu doeh. ⁹ A na pa ni a sak e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e taminaw Jerusalem lah a ceitakhang aw h

teh, kho king a kalup awh. ¹¹ Hahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar khopui daw k a tho navah a sannaw ni khopui teh koug la a kalup awh toe. ¹² Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin ni a manu, a sannaw, ukkungnaw hoi a sannaw hoi Babilon siangpahrang koe a tâco awh. Hatdawkvah a bawinae kum 8 nah Babilon siangpahrang ni a man. ¹³ BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA e im daw k e hno hoi siangpahrang im daw k e hnonaw pueng koug a la teh, BAWIPA e bawkim daw k hanelah Isarel siangpahrang Solomon ni a sak e sui hnpai pueng reprep koug a dei pouh. ¹⁴ Jerusalem e tami pueng ka lentoe e taminaw hoi a thakaawme taminaw 10, 000 touh, hnikawng kathoumnaw hoi sumdêikathoumnaw pueng koug a hrawi. Hahoi ram thung e ka roedeng e tami hoi cungkeihoehe tami laipateh pihai cettakhai aw h hoe h. ¹⁵ Jehoiakhin e a sannaw hoi hote ram daw k e tami thakaawme taminaw Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah santoug hanlah a ceikhai aw h. ¹⁶ Babilon siangpahrang ni thakasai e tami 7, 000 hni kawng kathoum e hoi sumdêikathoum e tami 1, 000 touh hoi tarantuk kathoumnaw Babilon lah koug a ceikhai.

Zedekiah ni Judah a uk

¹⁷ Babilon siangpahrang ni Jehoiakhin yueng lah, a panga Mattaniah hah siangpahrang thaw a taw k sak aw h teh Zedekiah telah a min a palang pouh aw h. ¹⁸ Zedekiah siangpahrang a taw k navah kum 21 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho e Jeremiah canu doeh. ¹⁹ Jehoiakhin ni a sak e hno pueng a sak teh BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. ²⁰ Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw e hmaitung hoi a takhoe hoehroukrak BAWIPA teh a lungkhuek. Hahoi Zedekiah ni Babilon siangpahrang a tuk.

25

Judah rawpnae hoi santougnae

¹ Hahoi a bawinae kum 6 nae thapa yung 10, hnin 10 hnin vah hettelah ao. Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw pueng hoi Jerusalem taranlahoi a tho aw h teh a roe sin aw h. A tengpam abuemlah tarantuknae tangkom koug a tai aw h. ² Hottelah siangpahrang Zedekiah a bawinae kum 11 totouh kho teh a kalup aw h.

³ Thapa yung 4 nah hnin 9 hnin vah ram thung e taminaw hanelah rawca laipalah ka patawpoung e takang a tho. ⁴ Hahoi khopui kalupnae tapang hah vak a muk aw h teh, karum lah tarankatuknaw teh siangpahrang takha teng e kalupnae tapang kahni touh e rahak kalupnae longkha koe lah a yawng aw h. Khaldean taminaw ni kho hah king a ring aw h teh siangpahrang teh tanghling lam koe lah a cei. ⁵ Hatei teh, Khaldean ransanaw ni siangpahrang hah pâlei aw h teh, Jeriko tanghling daw k a pha aw h, a ransanaw pueng ni dung a yawng takhai aw h. ⁶ Siangpahrang hah a man aw h teh Riblah vah Babilon siangpahrang koe a hrawi aw h teh law k a ceng aw h. ⁷ Zedekiah e capa hah a mithmu vah a thei aw h. Zedekiah e a mitmu hah a cawngkhawi aw h teh, king a katek naihoi Babilon vah a hrawi aw h.

⁸ Hottelah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar a bawinae kum 9, thapa yung 5, hnin 7 hnin vah Babilon siangpahrang karingkungnaw kahrawikung, Nebuzaradan teh Jerusalem vah a kâen. ⁹ BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im hah hmai a sawi aw h teh Jerusalem imnaw pueng im kalennaw pueng hah hmai koug a sawi aw h. ¹⁰ Karingnaw

kahrawikungnaw koe kaawm e Khaldean ransanaw pueng ni Jerusalem rapannaw pueng hah a raphoe awh. ¹¹ Khopui thung kaawm rae naw pueng hoi, Babilon siangpahrang koe lah kaawm e taminaw pueng hoi, karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni san lah a hrawi awh. ¹² Hote ram daw koe karodengnaw, banghai cungkeihoehoe naw karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni takhakatawkkungnaw hoi law kaphawnaw lah a ta awh. ¹³ Bawipa im daw koe rahum khompui hoi, rahum e tui im, tui kamhluknae naw hah Khaldean taminaw ni rakrak a hem awh teh rahum naw hah Babilon vah a sin awh. ¹⁴ Hlaam hoi hraba kawnae, hmaiim, paitei, pacen hoi, rahum ailo, tongben pueng, thawngnae hnopai pueng koug a la awh. ¹⁵ Tongben hoi, hlaam, sui hoi ngun hoi sak e hnopainaw pueng karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni koug a la pouh.

¹⁶ Solomon ni BAWIPA im hanelah a sak e khom kahni touh hoi rahum tuiim hoi rahum pahungae amkhong, rahum a ri e teh panue thai hanelah awm hoeh. ¹⁷ Khom ka rasang poung e teh dong 18 touh a pha teh, a som vah rahum khom pasum e ao. Hate rahum khom pasum e teh dong 3 touh a rasang, rahum khom pasum e daw koe rahum em hoi, rahumnaw hoi akawi. Alouke khomnaw hai hottelah ao teh, rahum emnaw hoi akawi.

¹⁸ Karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni vaihma bawi Seraiah hoi vaihma Zephaniah hoi tho ka ring e kathum touh a man. ¹⁹ Taran ka tuk e ransabawi buet touh hoi siangpahrang ouk a kâhmonae khopui daw koe hmu e 5 touh hoi cakathutkung hoi khopui thung hmu e naw hah ram thung e 60 touh hoi khopui thung hoi a man awh. ²⁰ Karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Riblah hoi Babilon siangpahrang koe vah a ceikhai. ²¹ Babilon siangpahrang ni Hamath ram e Riblah vah a thei awh. Hahoi teh, Judahnaw teh a ram daw koe hoi san lah a hrawi awh.

Judah bawi Gedaliah

²² Hahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni, Judah ram a ta e tami thung daw koe Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gadaliah hah bawi lah a ta awh. ²³ Hahoi teh, ransa kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi a kut rahim e naw ni Babilon siangpahrang ni, Gadaliah teh bawi lah a sak toe tie a panue awh toteh, Mizpah vah Gadaliah koe vah a cei awh. Hotnaw teh, Nathaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan, Netophah tami Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Maakath capa Jaazaniah hoi a kut rahim e naw doeh. ²⁴ Gedaliah ni hote taminaw hoi a taminaw koe vah, lawkkamnae a sak teh ahnimouh koe Khaldeannaw e san lah o hanelah taket hanh awh. Het ram daw koe ma pou awm awh. Babilon siangpahrang kâ ngainae rahim vah awm awh nateh, namamouh hane kahawi han atipouh.

²⁵ Hatei thapa yung 7 nah, siangpahrang catoun Elishama capa Nathaniah capa Ishmael ni tami 10 touh a ceikhai teh, Gedaliah teh Mizpah e Judahnaw koe kaawm e Khaldean taminaw hoi a tuk awh teh be a thei awh. ²⁶ Hottelah taminaw pueng kalen, kathoung ransabawinaw hoi a tâco teh, Izip ram vah a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khaldean taminaw, a taki awh daw koe doeh.

Jehoiakhin thongim hoi a hlout

²⁷ Hahoi Jehoiakhin san lah a onae kum 37, thapa 12, hnin 27 nah Babilon siangpahrang, Evilmerodak ni a bawinae kum nah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin teh, thongim thung hoi a hlout sak. ²⁸ Kahawicalah kho a pouk teh Babilon vah ahni koe kaawm e siangpahrangnaw hlak ka rasang poung e tungkhung a poe. ²⁹ Jehoiakhin teh, thongim a bonae khohna a kâthung teh a hringyung thung pueng siangpahrang hmalah a

ca a nei. ³⁰ A hringyung thung hnintangkuem a ca hanelah siangpahrang ni a poe teh a coe sak.

1 SETOUKNAE

(The First Book of the Chronicles)

Adam koehoi Abraham totouh

¹ Adam, Seth, Enosh, ² Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, ³ Enok, Methuselah, Lamek, ⁴ Noah, Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth.

⁵ Japheth capanaw teh: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. ⁶ Gomer capanaw teh: Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. ⁷ Javan capanaw teh: Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Rodanim.

⁸ Ham capanaw teh: Kush, Mizraim, Put hoi Kanaan. ⁹ Kush capanaw teh: Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi Sabteka. Raamah capanaw teh: Sheba hoi Dedan. ¹⁰ Kush ni Nimrod a sak teh ahni teh talai van dawk athakaawme kamtawng pasuek e lah ao.

¹¹ Mizraim ni Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naptuhim a sak. ¹² Pathrusim, Kasluhim teh Philistin hoi Kaphthorim tâconae lah ao.

¹³ Kanaan ni a camin Sidon hoi Kheth, ¹⁴ Jebusit, Amor, Gîrgashite, ¹⁵ Khivee, Arkit hoi Sinit, ¹⁶ Arvad, Zemarit hoi Hamathite naw hah a khe.

¹⁷ Shem capanaw teh: Elam hoi Assyria, Arphaxad hoi Lud, Aram hoi Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Meshek. ¹⁸ Arphaxad ni Shelah hah a khe teh Shelah ni Eber a khe. ¹⁹ Eber ni capa kahni touh a khe, buet touh e min teh Peleg doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae se nah talai a kêrei awh e lah ao. A nawngah e min teh Joktan doeh. ²⁰ Joktan ni Almodad hoi Sheleph, Hazarmaveth hoi Jerah, ²¹ Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, ²² Ebal, Abimael, Sheba, ²³ Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab. Hetnaw pueng teh Joktan e capanaw doeh.

²⁴ Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah, ²⁵ Eber, Peleg, Reu, ²⁶ Serug, Nahor, Terah, ²⁷ Abram heh Abraham doeh.

Abraham Catounnaw

²⁸ Abraham capanaw teh Isak hoi Ishmael doeh. ²⁹ Hetnaw teh Ishmael casaknaw doeh. Ishmael e camin teh Nebaioth doeh. Hahoi, Kedar, Adbeel hoi Mibsam, ³⁰ Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, ³¹ Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah. Ahnimanaw teh Ishmael casaknaw doeh. ³² Abraham e ado Keturah ca sak naw teh Zimran hoi Jokshan, Medan hoi Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah, Jokshan casak teh Sheba hoi Dedan. ³³ Midian casak teh Ephah, Epher, Enok, Abida hoi Eldaah. Hetnaw teh Keturah casaknaw doeh. ³⁴ Abraham ni Isak a sak. Isak casaknaw teh, Esaw hoi Isarel. ³⁵ Esaw casaknaw teh Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam hoi Korah. ³⁶ Eliphaz casaknaw teh, Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam, Kenaz, Timna hoi Amalek. ³⁷ Reuel casaknaw teh, Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah.

Seir imthung

³⁸ Seir casaknaw teh: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan. ³⁹ Lotan casak naw teh: Khori, Homam hoi Lotan tawncanu Timna. ⁴⁰ Shobal casaknaw teh: Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho hoi Onam. Zibeon casaknaw teh: Aiah hoi Anah. ⁴¹ Anah casak teh: Dishon. Dishon casaknaw teh: Hamran, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. ⁴² Ezer casaknaw teh: Bilhan, Zaavan, Jaakan. Dishon casaknaw teh: Uz hoi Aran.

Edom siangpahrangnaw

⁴³ Isarel catounnaw dawk siangpahrang ao hoehnahlan vah, Edom ram e siangpahrangnaw teh, Beor capa Bela ao teh a khopui min teh Dinnabah doeh. ⁴⁴ Bela a due hnukkhu teh Bozrah koehoi Zerah capa Jobab teh ahni yueng lah a uk. ⁴⁵ Jobab a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Temani ram dawk hoi Husham ni a uk. ⁴⁶ Husham a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Moab ram vah Midian ka thet e Bedad capa Hadad ni a uk. A khopui min teh Avith doeh. ⁴⁷ Hadad a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Masrekah hoi Samlah ni a uk. ⁴⁸ Samlah a due hnukkhu teh ahni yueng lah Rehoboth palang hoi Sawl ni a uk ⁴⁹ Sawl a due hnukkhu teh ahni yueng lah Akbor capa Baalhanan ni a uk. ⁵⁰ Baalhanan a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Hadad a bawi. A khopui min teh Pau doeh, a yu min teh Mezahab napui Matred canu Mehetabel doeh. ⁵¹ Hadad a due hnukkhu Edom khobawi lah kaawmnaw teh, khobawi Timna, khobawi Alvah, khobawi Jetheth, ⁵² khobawi Oholibamah, khobawi Elah, khobawi Pinon, ⁵³ khobawi Kenaz, khobawi Teman, khobawi Mibzar, ⁵⁴ khobawi Magdiel, khobawi Iram hetnaw teh Edom khobawi lah ao.

2

Isarel imthung

¹ Isarel imthung hateh Reuben, Simeon, Levih, Judah, Issakhar hoi Zebulun, ² Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher.

Judah catoun

³ Judah casaknaw teh: Er, Onan hoi Shelah. Hate katham touh teh Kanaan napui Bathshua hoi a sak e naw doeh. Er teh Judah e camin lah ao ei, BAWIPA mithmu vah tamikathout lah ao dawkvah a due sak. ⁴ A langa Tamar ni hai ahni hanlah Perez hoi Zerah a khe pouh dawkvah, Judah casak heh abuemlah panga touh a pha awh. ⁵ Perez casaknaw teh: Khetsron hoi Hamul. ⁶ Zerah casaknaw teh: Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Khalkol hoi Dara hoi abuemlah panga touh a pha awh. ⁷ Karmi casak teh Akhar doeh. Isarel naw runae ka poe e, thoeb e ka parawt e Akhan doeh. ⁸ Ethan casak Azariah. ⁹ Khetsron casak Jerahmeel ni ahni hanlah Ram hoi Khelubai a sak pouh. ¹⁰ Ram ni Amminadab a sak. Amminadab ni Judah casak khobawi Nahshon a sak. ¹¹ Nahshon ni Salma hah a sak teh Salma ni Boaz hah a sak. ¹² Boaz ni Obed a sak teh Obed ni Jesi a sak. ¹³ Jesi ni a camin Eliab a sak. Apâhni lah Abinadab, apâthum lah Shimea, ¹⁴ apali nah Nethanel, apanga nah Raddai, ¹⁵ ataruk nah Ozem, asari nah Devit a sak. ¹⁶ A tawncanu hai ao teh Zeruijah hoi Abigail heh a tawncanu doeh. Zeruijah casak Abishai, Joab, Asahel hoi katham touh a pha awh. ¹⁷ Abigail ni Amasa a sak. Amasa na pa teh Ishmael Jether doeh. ¹⁸ Khetsron capa Kaleb ni a yu Azubah hoi Jerioth koehoi ca a sak. Ahnie canaw teh: Jeshur, Shobab hoi Ardon. ¹⁹ Azubah a due hoi Kaleb ni Epharath hah ama koe a la teh ahni hanlah Hur a sak pouh. ²⁰ Hur ni Uri hah a sak teh Uri ni Bezalel a sak. ²¹ Hahoi Khetsron ni Gilead tami Makhir canu a ikhai teh, Khetsron hah a la teh kum 60 a pha toteh, Khetsron hanlah Segub a sak pouh. ²² Segub ni Jair a sak teh Gilead ram e khopui 23 touh hah ahnie lah ao. ²³ Hatei, Geshur, Aram khocanaw hoi Jair, hotnaw thung hoi Kenath hoi a khotenaw, khopui 60 touh a la sin. Hotnaw pueng teh Gilead na pa Makhir casaknaw e doeh. ²⁴ Hahoi

Khetsron teh Kalebephratha kho dawk a due. Khetsron yu Abijah ni ahni hanlah Tekoa na pa Ashhur a sak pouh. ²⁵ Khetsron e camin Jerahmeel casaknaw a camin Ram hoi Bunah, Oren hoi Ozem hoi Ahijah naw doeh. ²⁶ Jerahmeel teh a yu bout a la teh, a min teh Onam manu Atarah doeh. ²⁷ Jerahmeel camin Ram casaknaw teh Maaz, Jamin hoi Eker naw doeh. ²⁸ Onam casak teh Shammai hoi Jada lah ao teh Shammai casak teh Nadab hoi Abishur lah ao. ²⁹ Abishur e yu min teh Abihail doeh, ahni ni Ahban hoi Molid a sak pouh. ³⁰ Nadab casak teh Seled hoi Appaimnaw doeh, Seled teh ca sak laipalah a due. ³¹ Appaim casak teh Ishi, Ishi casak teh Sheshan, Sheshan casak teh Ahlai. ³² Shammai e nawngaha Jada casak teh Jether hoi Jonathan lah a o, Jether teh ca sak laipalah a due. ³³ Jonathan casak teh Peleth, Zaza. Hetnaw teh, Jerahmeel casak lah ao awh. ³⁴ Sheshan teh ca tongpa awm hoeh, napuinaw dueng doeh kaawm. Sheshan koevah, Zip san, a min lah Jarha ao. ³⁵ Sheshan ni a canu teh a san Jarha koevah a yu lah a poe dawkvah ahni hanlah Attai a sak pouh. ³⁶ Attai ni Nathan a sak teh Nathan ni Zabad a sak. ³⁷ Zabad ni Ephlal a sak teh Ephlal ni Obed a sak. ³⁸ Obed ni Jehu a sak teh Jehu ni Azariah a sak. ³⁹ Azariah ni Helez a sak teh Helez ni Eleasah a sak. ⁴⁰ Eleasah ni Sismai a sak teh Sismai ni Shallum a sak. ⁴¹ Shallum ni Jekamiah a sak teh Jekamiah ni Elishama a sak. ⁴² Jerahmeel nawngaha Kaleb casak Ziph na pa Mesha hah a camin teh Mareshah casak Hebron na pa lah ao. ⁴³ Hebron casak teh Korah, Tappuah, Rekem hoi Shema doeh. ⁴⁴ Shema ni Jorkeam na pa Raham a sak teh Rekem ni Shammai a sak. ⁴⁵ Shammai casak Moan doeh, Maon teh Bethzur na pa doeh. ⁴⁶ Kaleb e ado Ephah ni Haran, Moza hoi Gazez a sak. Haran ni Gazez a sak. ⁴⁷ Jahdai casak teh Regem, Jotham, Gesan, Pelet, Ephah hoi Shaaph doeh. ⁴⁸ Kaleb e ado Maakah ni Sheber hoi Tirhannah a sak. ⁴⁹ Madmannah na pa Shaaph, Makhbena na pa Sheva hoi Gibeon na pa hai a sak. Aksah heh Kaleb canu doeh. ⁵⁰ Hetnaw heh Kaleb casak lah ao awh. Hur casak a camin lah Epharath lah ao teh, Kiriathjearim na pa Shobal. ⁵¹ Bethlehem na pa Salma, Bethgader na pa Hareph hai ao. ⁵² Kiriathjearim na pa Shobal casak thung hoi Manahati tangawn, Haroehnaw hai ao rah. ⁵³ Kiriathjearim casak dawkvah Ithrite hoi Puthit, Shumati, Mishraitinaw ao awh teh, hetnaw koehoi Zorath hoi Eshtaol lah a tâco. ⁵⁴ Salma casak Bethlehem, Netophah, Atrothbethjoab hoi Manahati tangawn Zorithnaw hah doeh. ⁵⁵ Cakathutkungnaw casak lah kaawm e teh Jabez, Tirathites, Shimeathi hoi Shukathi doeh. Hetnaw heh Rekhav imthung e a na pa Khammath koehoi ka tâcawt e Keninaw doeh.

3

Devit imthung

¹ Hetnaw heh Devit casaknaw lah ao awh. Ahni hanlah Hebron vah Jezreel Ahinoam ni a camin Amnon a sak pouh. Apâhni lah Karmel Abigail ni Daniel a sak pouh. ² Apâthum nah siangpahrang Geshur Talmi canu Maakah capa Absalom, apali nah Haggith capa Adonijah. ³ Apanga nah Abital capa Shephatiah, ataruk nah a yu Eglah capa Ithream, ⁴ Hebron vah hete capa taruk touh heh a sak toe. Hawvah, kum sari touh hoi thapa yung taruk touh a uk teh, Jerusalem vah kum 33 touh a uk. ⁵ Jerusalem vah a sak e naw teh: Shimea, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon naw doeh. Ammiel canu Bathshua hoi pali touh a sak. ⁶ Hathnukku, Ithar, Elishama hoi Eliphelet,

⁷ Nogah, Nepheg hoi Japhia. ⁸ Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphelet, tako touh a pha awh. ⁹ Hetnaw pueng teh Devit casaknaw doeh, adonaw e casaknaw hai ao rah. Hahoi Tamar teh ahnimae tawncanu doeh.

Judah siangpahrangnaw

¹⁰ Solomon casaknaw teh: Rehoboam, Rehoboam capa Abijah, Abijah capa Asa, Asa capa Jehoshaphat. ¹¹ Jehoshaphat capa Joram, Joram capa Ahaziah, Ahaziah capa Joash, ¹² Ahaziah capa Amaziah, Amaziah capa Azariah, Azariah capa Jotham. ¹³ Jotham capa Ahaz, Ahaz capa Hezekiah, Hezekiah capa Manasseh. ¹⁴ Manasseh capa Amon, Amon capa Josiah. ¹⁵ Josiah casak teh a camin he Johanan, apâhni lah Jehoiakim, apâthum lah Zedekiah, apali lah Shallum. ¹⁶ Jehoiakim casaknaw dawkw, Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah, Jekoniah capa Zedekiah.

Devit catounnaw

¹⁷ San lah kaawm e Jekoniah casak dawkw, Jekoniah capa Shealtiel. ¹⁸ Malkiram, Pedaiiah, Shenazzar, Jekamiah, Hoshama hoi Nedabiah. ¹⁹ Pedaiiah casak teh Zerubbabel hoi Shimei, Zerubbabel casak teh Meshullam hoi Hananiah hoi a tawncanu Shelomith. ²⁰ Hashubah hoi Ohel, Berekhiah hoi Hasadiah, Jushabhesed hoi panga touh a pha awh. ²¹ Hananiah casak teh Pelatiah hoi Isaiah, Rephaiah casak, Arnon casak, Obadiah casak, Shekaniah casak. ²² Shekaniah casak teh Shemaiah, Shemaiah casak teh Hattush, Igal, Bariah, Neariah, Shaphat hoi taruk touh a pha awh. ²³ Neariah casak teh Elioenai, Hezekiah, Azrikam hoi katham touh a pha awh. ²⁴ Apâthum e Elioenai casak koe hoi Hodaviah, Eliashib, Pelaiah, Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah, Anani hoi sari touh a pha awh.

4

Judah casak

¹ Judah casak teh Perez, Khetsron, Karmi, Hur, Shobal. ² Shobal capa Reaiah ni Jahath a sak. Jahath ni Ahumai hoi Lahad a sak. Hetnaw teh Zorath e casaknaw doeh ³ Etam na pa e canaw teh Jezreel, Ishma hoi Idbash doeh, a tawncanu min teh Hazzelelponi doeh. ⁴ Gedor na pa Penuel hoi Hushah na pa Ezer. Hetteh Bethlehem na pa Epharath e camin Hur casak doeh. ⁵ Tekoa na pa Ashhur heh a yu kahni touh, Helah hoi Naarah a tawn. ⁶ Ahni hanlah Naarah ni Ahuzzam, Hepher, Temeni, Haahashtari a sak pouh. Hetnaw heh Naarah casak lah ao. ⁷ Helah casaknaw teh: Zereth, Zohar hoi Ethan. ⁸ Koz ni Anub hoi Zobebah a sak teh Harum capa Aharhel casak lah ao. ⁹ Telah ao navah, Jabez teh a hmaunawngghanaw thung dawkw minhmai khet e tami lah ao. A manu ni reithai nalaihoi ka khe e doeh ati teh, a min teh Jabez a phung. ¹⁰ Jabez teh Isarel Cathut koevah, Yawhawi na poe roeroe haw, ka ram teh kaw sak haw, na kut hoi na awmkhai nateh, lungmathoena kai koe a pha hoeh nahanelah, yonnae thung hoi na hlout sak haw, telah a hram teh, ahni ni a hei e hah a poe.

¹¹ Shuhah e a nawnggha Kelub ni Eshton na pa Mehira a sak. ¹² Eshton ni Bethrapha, Paseah, Nahash khopui na pa Tehinah a sak. Hetnaw heh Rekah taminaw doeh. ¹³ Kenaz casaknaw teh: Othniel, Seraiah. Othniel casak teh Hathath. ¹⁴ Meonothai ni Ophrah a sak teh Seraiah ni Gekharashim na pa Joab a sak. ¹⁵ Jephunneh capa Kaleb casak teh Iru, Elah hoi Naam, Elah e capa teh Kenaz doeh. ¹⁶ Jehallelel casak teh Ziph, Ziphah, Tiria hoi Asarel. ¹⁷ Ezraah casak teh Jether, Mered, Epher,

Jalon doeh. Miriam ni Shammai hoi Eshtemoa na pa Ishbah a khe pouh. ¹⁸ Ahnie yu Jehudijah ni Gedor na pa Jered, Sokoh na pa Heber, Zanoah na pa Jekuthiel a sak. Hetnaw teh Mered ni a la e Faro canu Bithiah canaw doeh. ¹⁹ Hodiah yu casak teh Karmi Keilah na pa Naham tawncanu hoi Maakath Eshtemoa doeh. ²⁰ Shimon casak teh Amnon, Rinnah, Benhanan, Tilon. Ishi casak teh Zoheth hoi Benzoheth. ²¹ Judah capa Shelah casak teh Lekah na pa Er, Mareshah na pa Laadah doeh. Ashbe imthung dawk teh loukloukkaang e lukkarei ka sak thai e hai ao. ²² Jokim hoi Kozeba tami hoi Joash, Moab vah yu ka lat e Seraph hoi Jashubilehem. Palang thut e naw doeh. ²³ Hetnaw teh Netaim hoi Gederah vah kho ka sak e hlaam ka bo e naw doeh, siangpahrang koe tawngtang kho a sak awh.

Simeon caksak

²⁴ Simeon casak teh Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, Sawl. ²⁵ Sawl capa Shallum, Shallum capa Mibsam, Mibsam capa Mishma. ²⁶ Mishma casak lah, Mishma capa Hammuel, Hammuel capa Zakkur, Zakkur capa Shimei. ²⁷ Shimei te capa hlaitaruk touh hoi canu taruk touh ao awh ei, a hmaunawngghanaw teh ca moi tawn awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae canaw pueng teh Judah casak patetlah la pung awh hoeh. ²⁸ Beersheba, Moladah, Hazarshual, ²⁹ Bilhah, Ezem, Tolad, ³⁰ Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag, ³¹ Bethmarkaboth, Hazarsusim, Bethbiri, Shaaraim vah kho a sak awh. Hetnaw heh Devit a bawi nah totouh ahnimae khopui lah ao. ³² Ahnimae khotenaw teh Etam, Ayin, Rimmon, Tokhen, Ashan hoi kho panga touh. ³³ Ahnimae khote pueng teh khopui tenggam vah Baal totouh ao awh. Hetnaw teh khosaknae lah ao awh teh, a napanaw e konglam thut e hai a tawn awh. ³⁴ Meshobab, Jamlekh hoi Amaziah capa Joshah. ³⁵ Joel hoi Asiel casak Seraiah, Joshibiah capa Jehu. ³⁶ Elioenai, Jaakobah, Jeshohaiah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel hoi Benaiah. ³⁷ Shiphi capa Ziza, Allon capa Shiphi, Jedaiah capa Allon, Shimri capa Jedaiah, Shemaiah capa Shimri. ³⁸ Hete a min kaawm e naw teh casaknaw ka hrawi e lah ao teh, imthung teh moikapap a kamphung awh. ³⁹ Ahnimanaw teh Gedor kaennaeh tanghling kanitholah totouh saringnaw pâ nahane tawng hanelah a cei awh. ⁴⁰ Saringnaw pâ nahane, hram ca hane kahawipoung e ram lah a hmu awh. A ram a kaw teh karoumcalah onae hmuen lah ao. Hmaloe la kaawm e teh Ham catounnaw doeh. ⁴¹ Hetteh Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah tue navah a min hoi a thut e naw doeh kamnuet. Hatnavah, ahnimae rimnaw hoi Mehunimnaw teh a thei awh teh atu totouh hote hmuen koe ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, saringnaw a pâ nahanlah ao dawkvah. ⁴² Simeon casak tami 500 touh hane Seir mon dawk a luen awh. Hatnavah Ishi canaw Pelatiah, Neariah, Rephaiah hoi Uzziel tinaw teh a lû lah ao awh. ⁴³ Amalek miphun, ka yawng e naw dawk hoi kaawm e naw hah a tâ awh teh, atu totouh kho a sak sin awh.

5

Reuben casak

¹ Isarel e camin teh Reuben e capanaw katang doeh. Hateiteh, a na pa e ikhun a khin sak dawkvah, camin lah a onae hah Isarel e capa Joseph e capanaw koe poe e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, setouknae dawc camin lah a onae hah pakhum e lah awm hoeh. ² Judah teh a hmaunawngghanaw hlak a tha a sai teh, ahni dawc hoi kaukkung a tâco. Camin lah a onae teh Joseph ni a coe. ³ Isarel camin Reuben e casaknaw teh Hanok, Pallu,

Hezron hoi Karmi. ⁴ Joel casak teh, a capa Shemaiah, Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog capa Shimei. ⁵ Shimei capa Maikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa Baal. ⁶ Baal capa Beerah. Ahni teh Reuben e khobawi lah ao eiteh, Assyria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser ni san lah a hrawi. ⁷ Amae a nawnggha Jeiel hoi Zekhariah, ahnimouh roi teh ca catoun separuinae pakhumnae dawkvah, imthungnaw kahrawikung lah ao. ⁸ Azaz capa Bela, Shema capa Azaz, Joel capa Shema ni Aroer hoi Nebo Baalmeon totouh kho a sak. ⁹ Kanitholah Euphrates palang hoi kahrawng thung kâennaeh totouh, a coe aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Gilead ram daw k saringnaw hah a pungdaw toe. ¹⁰ Sawl se navah Hagri miphunnaw hoi a kâtuk aw h teh, Gilead kanitholah totouh, rimnaw daw k kho a sak aw h.

Gad casak

¹¹ Gad e casaknaw teh avangvanglah Bashan ram daw k Salkah totouh ao aw h. ¹² Bashan vah a lû lah Joel, apâhni lah Shapham, Janai hoi Shaphat tinaw doeh. ¹³ A na pa imthung hoi a hmaunawngghanaw Michael, Meshullam, Sheba, Jorai, Jakhan, Zia, Eber hoi sari touh a pha aw h. ¹⁴ Hetnaw teh Huri capa Abihail e capanaw doeh. Ahni teh Jaorah capa doeh. Gilead capa, Michael capa, Jeshishai capa, Jahdo capa, Buz capa lah ao. ¹⁵ Guni capa, Abdiel capa, Ahni teh imthung kahrawikung lah ao. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Gilead hoi Bashan khotenaw tenggam e ram pueng khori totouh kho a sak aw h. ¹⁷ Hote hnonaw pueng teh, Judah siangpahrang Jotham e se hoi Isarel siangpahrang Jeroboam e se teh setouknae daw k thut lah ao toe. ¹⁸ Reuben casak, Gad casak, hoi Manasseh miphun tangawn daw k hoi tarankahawinaw, bahling, tahloi ka patuem thai e naw, likathoum naw, taran ka tuk thai e naw 44, 760 touh a pha aw h. ¹⁹ Hatnavah, Hagri, Jetur, Naphish hoi Nodabnaw hoi a kâtuk aw h. ²⁰ Kâtuk nahaiyah Cathut koe a hram aw h teh, ama a kâuep aw h daw kvah, ahnimouh teh a kabawp aw h. Hatdawkvah, Hagrinaraw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e abuemlah a kut daw k hoi a rungngang aw h. ²¹ Saringnaw a man pouh aw h teh, kalauk 50000, tu 250000, hoi la 2000 hoi tami 100000 a la aw h. ²² Tarantuknae teh Cathut e lah ao daw kvah, tami moikapap a due aw h. San toung totouh a onae hmuen koe ao aw h.

Manasseh miphun tangawn

²³ Manasseh miphun tangawn teh, haw e ram daw k kho a sak aw h. Bashan hoi Baalhermon hoi Senir hoi Hermon mon totouh tami teh a pungdaw aw h. ²⁴ Hetnaw heh a imthungnaw kahrawikung lah a o: Epher, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah, Jahdiel. Ahnimanaw teh tami a thakaawme, min kamthang e, imthung kahrawikung lah ao aw h. ²⁵ Mintoenaw e Cathut koe yuemkamcu aw h hoeh daw kvah, ahnimae hmaitung Cathut ni a raphoe teh, hote ram daw k e cathutnaw koe a kâyo aw h. ²⁶ Hottelah Isarel Cathut ni Assiria siangpahrang Pul, Assiria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser e lungthin a tho sak teh, Reuben hoi Gad, Manasseh miphun tangawn hah san lah a man aw h teh, Halah, Habor, Hara tinaw hah Gozan palang a ceikhai aw h teh atu totouh ao aw h.

6

Levi casak

¹ Levi casaknaw teh: Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. ² Kohath casaknaw teh: Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. ³ Amram casaknaw teh: Aron, Mosi hoi Miriam. Aron casaknaw teh: Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar.

⁴ Eleazar ni Phinehas a sak teh Phinehas ni Abishua a sak. ⁵ Abishua ni Bukki a sak teh Bukki ni Uzzi a sak. ⁶ Uzzi ni Zerachiah a sak, Zerachiah ni Meraioth a sak. ⁷ Meraioth ni Amariah a sak, Amariah ni Ahitub a sak. ⁸ Ahitub ni Zadok a sak, Zadok ni Ahimaaz a sak. ⁹ Ahimaaz ni Azariah a sak, Azariah ni Johanan a sak. ¹⁰ Johanan ni Azariah a sak. Ahni teh Solomon ni Jerusalem vah a sak e im dawk vaihma thaw a taw. ¹¹ Azariah ni Amariah a sak teh Amariah ni Ahitub a sak. ¹² Ahitub ni Zadok a sak teh Zadok ni Shallum a sak. ¹³ Shallum ni Hilkiyah a sak teh Hilkiyah ni Azariah a sak. ¹⁴ Azariah ni Seraiah a sak teh Seraiah ni Jehozadak a sak. ¹⁵ BAWIPA ni Judah hoi Jerusalem teh, Nebukhadnezar kut daw. ¹⁶ Levih casaknaw teh: Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari. ¹⁷ Gershom casaknaw e min teh, Libni hoi Shimei. ¹⁸ Kohath casaknaw teh: Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. ¹⁹ Merari casaknaw teh: Mahli, Mushi naw doeh. Hetnaw teh Levih casaknaw e napanaw doeh. ²⁰ Gershom casaknaw teh: Gershom capa Libni, Libni capa Jahath, Jahath capa Zimmah. ²¹ Zimmah capa Joah, Joab capa Iddo, Iddo capa Zerach, Zerach capa Jeatherai. ²² Kohath casaknaw teh: Kohath capa Amminadab, Amminadab capa Korah, Korah capa Assir. ²³ Assir capa Elkanah, Elkanah capa Ebiasaph, Ebiasaph capa Assir. ²⁴ Assir capa Tahath, Tahath capa Uriel, Uriel capa Uzziyah, Uzziyah capa Sawl. ²⁵ Elkanah casaknaw teh: Amasai hoi Ahimoth. ²⁶ Ahimoth capa Elkanah, Elkanah casaknaw teh: Elkanah capa Zuph, Zuph capa Nahath. ²⁷ Nahath capa Eliab, Eliab capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Elkanah. ²⁸ Samuel casaknaw teh: a camin Joel, apâhni e teh Abijah doeh. ²⁹ Merari casaknaw teh: Mahli capa Libni, Libni capa Shimei, Shimei capa Uzzah. ³⁰ Uzzah capa Shimea, Shimea capa Haggiah, Haggiah capa Asaiah.

La kahrawikungnaw

³¹ Hetnaw teh lawkkam thingkong a ta hnukkhu, BAWIPA e im daw. kahrawikung hanelah Debit ni a ta e naw lah ao. ³² Solomon ni Jerusalem BAWIPA im a sak hoehroukrak, kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw. ³³ Hotnaw teh thaw katawnaw lah ao awh. A canaw hoi Kohath catounnaw teh la ka sak e Heman doeh. ³⁴ Elkanah capa Samuel, Jeroham capa Elkanah, Eliel capa Jeroham, Toah capa Eliel. ³⁵ Zuph capa Toa, Elkanah capa Zuph, Mahath capa Elkanah, Amasai capa Mahath. ³⁶ Elkanah capa Amasai, Joel capa Elkanah, Azariah capa Joel, Zephaniah capa Azariah. ³⁷ Tahath capa Zephaniah, Assir capa Tahath, Ebiasaph capa Assir, Korah capa Ebiasaph. ³⁸ Izhar capa Korah, Kohath capa Izhar, Levih capa Kohath, Isarel capa Levih. ³⁹ A hmaunawngna e aranglah ka tahung e Asaph, Berekhiah capa Asaph, Shimea capa Berekhiah. ⁴⁰ Michael capa Shimea, Baaseiah capa Michael, Malkhijah capa Baaseiah. ⁴¹ Ethni capa Malkhijah, Zerach capa Ethni, Adaiah capa Zerach. ⁴² Ethan capa Adaiah, Zimmah capa Ethan, Shimei capa Zimmah. ⁴³ Jahath capa Shimei, Gershom capa Jahath, Levih capa Gershom. ⁴⁴ Hahoi avoilah kaawm e hmaunawngna Merari casaknaw teh: Kishi capa Ethan, Abdi capa Kishi, Malluck capa Abdi. ⁴⁵ Hashabiah capa Malluck, Amaziah capa Hashabiah, Hilkiyah capa Amaziah, ⁴⁶ Amzi capa Hilkiyah, Bani capa Amzi, Shemer capa Amzi. ⁴⁷ Mahli capa Shemer, Mushi capa Mahli, Merari capa Mushi, Levih capa Merari.

Aron casak

⁴⁸ A hmaunawngghanaw thung dawk e Levih imthungnaw teh, Cathut onae lukkareiim dawk thaw ka tawk hanelah poe e lah ao aw. ⁴⁹ Aron e casaknaw ni Cathut e san Mosi ni kâ a poe e naw pueng teh, hmuen kathoungpoung koe thaw tawk hane a coe aw. Isarelnaw yontha hanelah sathai hoi hmuithi hah hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe dawk ouk a poe aw. ⁵⁰ Aron casaknaw teh: Aron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Abishua. ⁵¹ Abishua capa Bukki, Bukki capa Uzzi, Uzzi capa Zerariah. ⁵² Zerariah capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Amariah, Amariah capa Ahitub. ⁵³ Ahitub capa Zadok, Zadok capa Ahimaaz.

Levih Khohmuen

⁵⁴ Hetnaw teh amamae ram thung a onae hmuen a nepnae koe lengkaleng kho a sak aw. Aron e capa Kohath miphunnaw teh, cungpam a khoe aw e patetlah, ⁵⁵ Judah ram hoi Hebron hoi a tengpam e pueng hah poe e lah ao aw. ⁵⁶ Hateiteh, khopui hoi a tengpam e ramnaw hoi khotenaw teh Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hah a poe aw. ⁵⁷ Aron capanaw teh, kângue e khopui, Hebron, Libnah hoi a tengpam hai, Jattir hoi Eshtemoa tengpam e khonaw hai. ⁵⁸ Hilan tengpam e khonaw hai, Debir tengpam e khonaw hai. ⁵⁹ Ashan tengpam e khonaw, Bethshemesh tengpam e khonaw hai. ⁶⁰ Benjamin miphunnaw thung dawk hoi Geba hoi tengpam e khonaw, Alemeth tengpam hoi khonaw hai. Anathoth tengpam e khonaw hai a poe aw. A miphunnaw koe a poe aw e khonaw teh, kho 13 touh a pha. ⁶¹ Kohath miphun imthungnaw hanelah Manasseh miphun tangawn naw ni a coe aw e dawk hoi khopui 10 touh cungpam a khoe aw teh a poe aw. ⁶² Gershom casaknaw teh, a miphun lahoi Issakar miphun ni a coe e dawk hoi, Asher miphun a coe e dawk hoi, Naphtali miphun coe e dawk hoi, Manasseh miphun coe e dawk hoi, Bashan ram Manasseh coe e naw dawk hoi khopui 13 touh a poe aw. ⁶³ Merari casaknaw teh: amamae imthung lahoi Reuben coe e dawk hoi, Gad coe e dawk hoi, Zebulun coe e dawk hoi, cungpam khoe e lah kho 12 touh a poe aw. ⁶⁴ Isarelnaw ni Levih miphunnaw teh khopui hoi a tengpam e naw hah a poe aw. ⁶⁵ Judah miphun coe e thung dawk hoi, Simeon miphun coe e thung dawk hoi, Benjamin miphun coe e thung dawk hoi, cungpam khoe e lahoi a poe aw. ⁶⁶ Kohath miphun coe e hoi Ephraim miphun coe e khopui hai a coe aw. ⁶⁷ Ephraim mon dawkvah, kângue e khopui Shekhem e tengpamnaw hai a poe aw. Gezer hoi a tengpamnaw hai a poe aw. ⁶⁸ Jokmeam hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Bethhoron hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁶⁹ Aijalon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Gathrimmon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁷⁰ Manasseh miphun tangawn ni coe e thung dawk e Kohath catounnaw hanelah, Aner hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Balaam hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Kohath capa imthung abuemlah hanelah a poe aw. ⁷¹ Manasseh miphun tangawn ni coe e thung dawk hoi Gershom capanaw a poe aw e teh, Ashtaroth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁷² Issakar miphun coe e Kedesh hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Daberath hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁷³ Ramoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Anem hoi a tengpamnaw hai ⁷⁴ Asher miphun ni a coe e thung dawk hoi Mashal hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Abdon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁷⁵ Hukkuk hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Rehob hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁷⁶ Naphtali miphun ni coe e thung dawk hoi Galilee ram e Kedesh hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Hammon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Kiriathaim hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁷⁷ Zebulun miphun coe e thung hoi Merari e catounnaw abuemlah hanelah Rimmon hoi a tengpamnaw hai,

Tabor hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁷⁸ Jeriko kho e Jordan tui namran kanitholah Reuben miphun coe e thung dawk hoi Bezer hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Jahzah hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁷⁹ Kedemoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Mephaath hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁸⁰ Gad miphun coe e thung dawk hoi Gilead e Ramoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Mahanaim hoi a tengpamnaw hai, ⁸¹ Heshbon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Jazer hoi a tengpamnaw hai a poe awh.

7

Issakhar casak

¹ Issakhar casaknaw teh: Tola, Puvah, Jashub, Shimron hoi pali touh a pha awh.

² Tola casaknaw teh: Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Ibsam hoi Samuel heh a na pa imthung dawk a lû lah ao awh. Tola teh catoun imthung dawk athakaawme lah ao. Devit a hring nah tami 22, 600 touh a pha awh.

³ Uzzi casaknaw teh: Izrahiah, Izrahiah casaknaw teh: Michael, Obadiah, Joel, Isshiah hoi panga touh a pha awh, abuemlahoi a lû lah koung ao awh. ⁴ A imthung milu separeinae lahoi 36, 000 a pha awh. A yucanaw moikapap a tawn awh. ⁵ Issakhar imthungnaw separuinae dawk parei sin e hmaunawngnanaw teh thakaawme tami 87, 000 a pha awh.

Benjamin casak

⁶ Benjamin casaknaw teh: Bela, Bekher, Jediel hoi kathum touh a pha awh. ⁷ Bela casaknaw teh: Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth, Iri hoi panga touh a pha awh. A napanaw imthung dawk a lû lah kaawm e hoi athakaawme tami lah ao awh. Imthung separuinae dawk parei sin e hmaunawngnanaw teh 22, 034 touh a pha awh. ⁸ Bekher casaknaw teh: Zemirah, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai, Omri, Jerimoth, Abijah, Anathoth hoi Alemeth. Hetnaw teh abuemlahoi Bekher casaknaw doeh. ⁹ Ahnimouh teh imthung separuinae dawk parei sin e patetlah imthung dawk a lû lah kaawm e hoi athakaawme taminaw lah ao awh teh, 20, 200 touh a pha awh. ¹⁰ Jediel casaknaw teh: Bilhan, Bilhan casaknaw teh: Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Kenaanah, Zethan, Tarshish hoi Ahishahar. ¹¹ Hetnaw pueng heh a na pa imthung dawkvah, lû lah kaawm e naw hoi a thakaawme taminaw lah ao awh teh 17, 200 touh a pha awh. ¹² Ir casaknaw teh: Shuppim hoi Huppim, Aher casak teh Hushim.

Naphtali casak

¹³ Naphtali casaknaw teh: Jahziel, Guni, Jezer, Bilhah casak teh Shallum.

Manasseh casak

¹⁴ Manasseh e ado Aramaih tami ni Asriel hah a sak pouh teh Gilead na pa Makhir hai a sak pouh. ¹⁵ Makhir ni a yu hah Huppim hoi Shuppim tami a yu lah a la. A tawncanu min teh Maakah doeh. Apâhni e min teh Zelophehad. Hatei Zelophehad koehoi ca napuinaw doeh kaawm. ¹⁶ Makhir yu Maakah ni capa a khe teh a min lah Peresh a phung. A nawngna min teh Sheresh doeh, ahnie ca roi teh Ulam hoi Rekem. ¹⁷ Ulam casak teh Bedan. Hetnaw heh Manasseh capa Makhir e a ca Gilead casaknaw doeh. ¹⁸ A tawncanu Hammoleketh ni Ishhod, Abiezer hoi Mahlah a sak. ¹⁹ Shemida casaknaw teh: Ahian, Shekhem, Likhi hoi Aniam doeh.

Ephraim casak

²⁰ Ephraim casak teh Shuthela doeh. Shuthela capa Bered, Bered capa Tahath, Tahath capa Eleadah, Eleadah capa Tahath. ²¹ Tahath capa Zabad, Zabad casaknaw teh: Shuthela, Ezer hoi Elead. Hote ram daw k ka tâcawt e Gad taminaw ni saringnaw lawp hane a ngai awh dawkvah, a thei awh. ²² A na pa Ephraim ni ahnin moikasawlah a khui. A hmaunawngnanaw ni lungpahawi hanelah a tho sin awh. ²³ Hahoi a yu koe a i teh, a yu te camo a vawn. Capa a khe pouh toteh a imthung daw k yawthoe a kâhmo dawkvah a min teh Beriah a phung. ²⁴ Ahnie canu teh Sheerah doeh, atunglah kaawm e Bethhoron kho hoi akalah kaawm e UzzenSherah kho ka thawng e doeh. ²⁵ Ahnie casaknaw teh: Rephah hoi Resheph doeh. Resheph capa teh, Telah. Telah capa teh Tahan. ²⁶ Tahan capa Ladan, Ladan capa Ammihud, Ammihud capa Elishama. ²⁷ Elishama capa Nun, Nun capa Joshua. ²⁸ A coe awh e hoi a khosaknae teh, Bethel hoi khotenaw hoi kanitholae Naaran, kaniloumlae Gezer hoi khotenaw, Shekhem hoi khotenaw, Ai hoi khotenaw koe totouh. ²⁹ Manasseh casaknaw khori lungui vah, Bethshean hoi khotenaw, Taanakh hoi khotenaw, Megiddo hoi khotenaw, Dor hoi khotenaw heh Isarel capa Joseph casaknaw ni hawvah kho a sak awh.

Asher casaknaw

³⁰ Asher casaknaw teh: Imnah, Ishua, Ishvi, Beriah hoi a tawncanu Serah. ³¹ Beriah casaknaw teh: Heber, Birzaith na pa Malkhiel hoi Birzaith. ³² Heber ni Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham hoi a tawncanu Shua a sak. ³³ Japhlet casak Pasakh, Bimhal, Ashvath doeh, hetnaw heh Japhlet casaknaw doeh. ³⁴ Shemer casak Ahi, Rohgah hoi Hubbah Rohgah, Hubbah hoi Aram. ³⁵ A hmaunawngna Helem casaknaw teh: Zophah, Imna, Shelesh hoi Amal. ³⁶ Zophah casak Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri hoi Imrah. ³⁷ Bezer, Hod, Shammah, Shilshah, Ithran hoi Beera. ³⁸ Jether casaknaw teh: Jephunneh, Pispah, Ara. ³⁹ Ulla casaknaw teh: Arah, Hanniel hoi Rizia. ⁴⁰ Hetnaw pueng teh Asher daw k hoi imthung daw k lû lah kaawmnaw, thakaawme taminaw doeh. Hottelah imthung separuinae hoi taran ka tuk thai naw parei navah tami 26, 000 touh a pha awh.

8

Benjamin casak

¹ Benjamin ni a camin lah Bela, apâhni lah Ashbel, apâthum lah Aharah a sak. ² Apali lah Nohah, apanga lah Rapha. ³ Bela casak teh: Addar, Gera, Abihud. ⁴ Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah. ⁵ Gera, Shephuphan, Hiram doeh. ⁶ Hetnaw teh Ehud capanaw doeh. Geba kho ka sak e imthungnaw kahrawikung lah Manahath kho daw k ngangngang ceisak e naw doeh. ⁷ Naaman, Ahijah, Gera tinaw heh ngangngang ceisak e naw doeh. Ahni ni Uzzah hoi Ahihud hah a sak. ⁸ Shaharaim ni ahnimouh a bansak hnukkhu hoi a yu Hushim hoi Baara ni Moab ram daw k ca catounnaw moi a sak. ⁹ A yu Hodesh koehoi Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Milkom, ¹⁰ Jeuz, Sakia, Mirmah a sak. Ahnie casaknaw teh napanaw e lû lah ao awh. ¹¹ Hushim koehoi Abitub hoi Elpaal a sak. ¹² Elpaal casak teh: Eber, Misham, Shemmed. Ahni teh Ono, Lod hoi khotenaw kathawngkung lah ao. ¹³ Beriah hoi Shema teh Aijalon vah kho ka sak e napanaw e lû lah ao awh. Ahnimouh roi doeh Gath vah kho ka sak naw hai ka yawng sak. ¹⁴ Hathnukkhu, Ahio, Shashak hoi Jerimoth. ¹⁵ Zebadiah, Arad hoi Eder. ¹⁶ Michael, Ishaph,

Beriah casak Joha. ¹⁷ Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hizki hoi Heber. ¹⁸ Ishmerai, Izliah hoi Elpaal casak Jobab tinaw doeh. ¹⁹ Jakim, Zikhri hoi Zabdi. ²⁰ Elienai, Zillethai hoi Eliel. ²¹ Adaiah, Beriah hoi Shimei casak Shimrath. ²² Ishpan, Eber hoi Eliel. ²³ Abdon, Zikhri hoi Hanan. ²⁴ Hananiah, Elam hoi Anthothijah. ²⁵ Iphdeiah hoi Shashak casak Penuel. ²⁶ Shamsherai, Shehariah hoi Athaliah. ²⁷ Jaareshiah, Elijah hoi Jeroham casak Zikhri. ²⁸ Amamae separuinae dawkvah imthung kahrawinaw lah ao aw hoh teh, Jerusalem vah kho a sak aw hoh. ²⁹ Gibeon vah Gibeon na pa ni kho a sak teh a yu min teh Maakah doeh. ³⁰ Ahnie casak teh: a camin teh Abdon doeh, Zur, Kish, Baal hoi Nadab. ³¹ Gedor, Ahio, Zeker. ³² Mikloth ni Shimeah hah a sak. Ahnimow hai Jerusalem vah a hmaunawngnanaw e teng vah kho a sak aw hoh. ³³ Ner ni Kish a sak, Kish ni Sawl a sak, Sawl ni Jonathan, Malkishua, Abinadab, Eshbaal a sak. ³⁴ Jonathan casak teh: Meribbaal doeh, Meribbaal ni Maikah a sak. ³⁵ Maikah casak teh: Pithon, Melek, Tarea hoi Ahaz. ³⁶ Ahaz ni Jehoaddah a sak, Jehoaddah ni Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri a sak. Zimri ni Moza a sak. ³⁷ Moza ni Binea a sak. Binea capa Rapha, Rapha capa Eleasah, Eleasah capa Azel. ³⁸ Azel teh capa taruk touh ao teh, hotnaw e min teh Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah, Hanan. Ahnimanaw teh Azel casak seng doeh. ³⁹ A hmaunawngna Eshek casak lah a camin te Ulam doeh, apâhni e teh Jeush, apâthum e teh Eliphelet. ⁴⁰ Ulam casaknaw teh a thakasai e, tarankahawi e, licung ka patuem thai e naw doeh. A canaw a pungdaw aw hoh teh, a catounnaw abuemlah 150 touh a pha aw hoh. Hetnaw pueng teh Benjamin casak seng doeh.

9

Santoungnae

¹ Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw pueng imthung lahoi separuinae teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw cauk dawkvah a thut aw hoh. Hateiteh, Judah teh yuemkamcu lah ao hoeh dawkvah, Babilon vah san lah a hrawi aw hoh. ² A coe aw hoh e khonaw dawkw hmalow kaawm e naw teh Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw, Levihnaw, Nethinimnaw doeh.

Jerusalem kho kasaknaw

³ Jerusalem vah Judah casak, Benjamin casak, Ephraim hoi Manasseh casak naw hai kho a sak aw hoh. ⁴ Judah capa Perez casak Bani, Benjamin capa Imri, Imri capa Omri, Omri capa Ammihud, Ammihud capa Uthai. ⁵ Shiloh e a camin Asaiah hoi ahnie casaknaw, ⁶ Zerah casak Jewel hoi a hmaunawngna 690 touh a pha aw hoh. ⁷ Benjamin casak Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, Hodaviah capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Salu. ⁸ Jeroham capa Ibneiah, Uzzi capa Elah, Mikhri capa Uzzi, Shephatiah capa Meshullam, Reuel capa Sephatiah, Ibnijah capa Reuel. ⁹ Ahnimanaw teh a hmaunawngnanaw 956 a pha aw hoh. Hetnaw pueng teh, mipun dawkvah imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh.

Jerusalem e vaihmanaw

¹⁰ Vaihmanaw teh Jedaiah, Jehoiarib hoi Jakhin. ¹¹ Cathut im dawkw kahrawikung lah kaawm aw hoh e Ahitub capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Hilkiyah, Hilkiyah capa Azariah. ¹² Jeroham capa Adaiyah, Pashhur capa Jeroham, Malkhijah capa Pashhur, Adiel capa Maasai, Jahzerah capa Adiel, Meshullam

capa Jahzerah, Meshillemith capa Meshullam, Immer capa Meshillemith. ¹³ Ahnimouh a hmaunawngghanaw hai a napanaw e imthung dawk a lû lah kaawmnaw doeh. Hotnaw teh Cathut im dawk thaw ka tawk thai awh e lah ao awh teh, tami 1760 touh a pha awh.

Jerusalem e Levihnaw

¹⁴ Levih, Merari casaknaw teh Hasshub capa Shemaiah, Azrikam capa Hasshub, Hashabiah capa Azrikam. ¹⁵ Bakbakkar Heresh hoi Galal, Mikha capa Mattaniah, Zikhri capa Mikha, Asaph capa Zikhri. ¹⁶ Shemaiah capa Obadiah, Galal capa Shemaiah, Jeduthun capa Galal, Asa capa Berekhiah, Elkanah capa Asa teh Netophah kho dawk kho a sak awh.

longkha ka ring e Levihnaw

¹⁷ Longkha karingkungnaw teh Shallum, Akkub, Talmon hoi Ahiman. Shallum teh lû lah ao. ¹⁸ Ahni teh ha hoehnahlan vah, atunglah kaawm e lah ao. Ahnimouh teh Levih e catounnaw roenae hmuen longkha karingkungnaw lah ao awh. ¹⁹ Kore capa Shallum, Ebiasaph capa Kore, Korah capa Ebiasaph hoi a hmaunawngghanaw. Mintoenaw e BAWIPA im dawk thaw katawknaw, kêennae longkha karingkungnaw lah ao awh. ²⁰ Eleazar capa Phinehas teh BAWIPA ni a okhai teh kahrawikung lah ao. ²¹ Meshelemiah capa Zekhariah teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang ka ring e lah ao. ²² Longkha ka ring hanelah a rawi e naw teh, 212 touh a pha awh. Devit hoi Samuel ni a tawk awh hane a pouk e naw teh, mae kho lengkaleng a tâconae patetlah separuinae dawk thut e lah ao. ²³ Hettelah amamouh hoi a catounnaw haiyah BAWIPA e lukkareim longkha ka ring hanelah ao awh. ²⁴ Kanitho, kaniloum, atunglah, akalah, petkâtue lah longkha karingkungnaw thaw poe lah ao. ²⁵ Khote lae a hmaunawngghanaw teh hnin sari touh thung hanelah hnin touh hoi hnin touh, a kâhlai awh vaiteh, meng a tho awh hane doeh. ²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, longkha karingkungnaw pali touh teh Levihnaw doeh. Cathut e im dawk a hruek awh e hnopai karingkung lah ao awh. ²⁷ Hottelah amom tanguem longkha paawng e hah thaw poe e lah ao dawkvah, Cathut e im petkâkalup lah a roe awh.

Levih tangawn thaw poe e

²⁸ Tangawn ni thaw tawknae puengcangnaw a ring awh, a kuem awh, a la awh, ouk a touk awh. ²⁹ Tangawn teh hnopai hmuen kathoung dawk e puengcangnaw hah, tavaï, misur, satui, hmutui a kuemyawt awh teh a ring awh. ³⁰ Vaihma capa tangawn ni hmutui hah ouk a sak awh. ³¹ Korah tami Shallum e capa kacuepoung Levih tami Mattithiah teh vaiyei karê thaw a tawk. ³² Kohath capanaw thung dawk hoi a hmaunawnggha tangawn teh Sabbath hnintangkuem hanelah, vaiyei ka rakueng e lah ao. ³³ Hetnaw heh la ka sak e Levihnaw a na pa imthung kahrawikung, bawkim rakhan karingnaw, lah ao awh teh, alouke thaw kâbet awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, karum khodai thaw katawknaw lah ao awh. ³⁴ Levih imthung kacuenaw teh, amamae se dawk kacue e lah Jerusalem vah pou ao awh.

Sawl Imthung

³⁵ Gibeon na pa Jeiel, Jeiel teh Gibeon vah kho a sak teh, a yu min teh Maakah doeh. ³⁶ A camin teh Abdon doeh. Hahoi Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner hoi Nadab. ³⁷ Gedor, Ahio, Zekhariah hoi Mikloth naw a sak. ³⁸ Mikloth ni

Shimeah a sak. Ahni hai Jerusalem vah a hmaunawngghanaw koe ao. ³⁹ Ner ni Kish a sak, Kish ni Sawl a sak, Sawl ni Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab hoi Eshbaal a sak. ⁴⁰ Jonathan casak Meribbaal doeh, Meribbaal ni Maikah a sak. ⁴¹ Maikah casak teh Pithon, Melek hoi Tahrea. ⁴² Ahaz ni Jarah a sak, Jarah ni Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri a sak. Zimri ni Moza a sak. ⁴³ Moza ni Binea a sak teh Binea capa Rephaiah, Rephaiah capa Eleasah, Eleasah capa Azel. ⁴⁴ Azel teh capa taruk touh a tawn. A minnaw teh: Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan doeh. Hetnaw teh Azel capanaw doeh.

10

Sawl imthung duenae

¹ Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw a tuk awh teh, Isarelnaw teh tarannaw hmalah a yawng awh teh, Gilboa mon dawk thengpatheng lah a kamlei awh teh a due awh. ² Filistinnaw ni Sawl hoi a capa hah, phat a pâlei awh teh, Sawl capa Jonathan, Abinadab, Malkhishua hah a thei awh. ³ Sawl teh a tarannaw ni rek a pâlei awh teh, licung ka kathoum e ni pala hoi a ka awh teh hmâ a ca sak awh. ⁴ Sawl ni amae senehmaica ka patuem e koevah, na tahloi hah rayu nateh, pawkkayawng lah na thun. nahoe pawwiteh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw ni lung na paroum nah awh langvaih atipouh. Hateiteh, amae senehmaica ka patuem e ni thun ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawwiteh, a taki. Hatdawkvah, Sawl ni amahoima tahloi a vai teh a tabosin. ⁵ Senehmaica ka patuem e ni Sawl a due toe tie hah, a hmu torei teh, ahni hai amahoima tahloi hoi a kâthei van. ⁶ Sawl hoi a capanaw kathum touh a due awh.

⁷ Tanghling dawk kaawm e Isarelnaw pueng teh, a yawng awh. Sawl hoi a capanaw a due toe tie a thai awh torei teh, kho a tâco takhai awh teh, a yawng awh. Hot dawkvah Filistinnaw ni ao na awh. ⁸ A tangtho vah Filistinnaw ni a thei awh e naw dawk, senehmaica hah la hanelah a cei awh navah, Gilboa mon dawk Sawl hoi a capanaw kadout e hah a hmu awh. ⁹ Senehmaica hah a rading awh teh, a lû hoi senehmaicanaw hah meikaphawk imnaw hoi a taminaw e meikaphawknaw koe pathang hanelah kamthang a pathang awh. ¹⁰ A senehmaica teh amamae cathut im dawk a hruék awh teh, a lû teh dagon im dawk a vo awh.

¹¹ Sawl dawk Filistinnaw ni a sak e naw hah Jabesh Gilead kaawmnaw pueng ni a thai awh torei teh, ¹² tami tarankahawinaw ni a kamthaw sin awh teh, Sawl hoi a capa e ro hah a la awh teh, Jabesh kho lah a ceikhai awh teh, a hruhrawngnaw hah kathen kung rahim vah a pakawp awh. Hnin 7 touh thung rawcahai laihoi ao awh.

¹³ BAWIPA taranlahoi a sak e, yuemkamcu lah ao hoeh kecu dawk Sawl teh a due. Bangkongtetpawwiteh, BAWIPA e lawk hah tarawi laipalah, khueyenu koe pouknae a hei. ¹⁴ Hateiteh, BAWIPA koe teh pouknae a hei hoeh dawkvah, ahni hah a due sak teh, a uknaeram hah Jesi capa Devit koe a poe pouh.

11

Devit siangpahrang lah a sak

¹ Isarelnaw pueng teh Hebron kho koe a tho awh. Khenhaw! kaimanaw teh na hru hoi na tak lah ka o awh. ² Hnuk lae atueng dawk Sawl a bawi nah haiyah, Isarelnaw ka tâcawtkhai e hoi kâenkhai e lah na o.

BAWIPA Cathut ni nang koevah, ka tami Isarel tukhoumking lah na o vaiteh, kahrawikung lah na o han ati telah atipouh aw. ³ Hatdawkvah, Isarel kacuenaw pueng teh Hebron kho siangpahrang koe a tho aw. Devit ni Hebron kho BAWIPA e hmalah, ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae a sak. Samuel hno lahoi BAWIPA e lawk patetlah Isarel siangpahrang hanelah Devit teh satui a awi aw.

Devit e khopui

⁴ Devit hoi Isarelnaw pueng teh Jubusitnaw khosaknae Jerusalem lah a cei aw. Jerusalem teh Jebusitnaw khosaknae doeh. ⁵ Jebusit kho kaawmnaw ni Devit hi vah khoeroe kâen hanh, telah atipouh aw. Hateiteh, Devit ni Zion rapanim a lawp pouh teh Devit khopui tie lah ao. ⁶ Devit ni Jubusitnaw hmaloe ka tuk e teh, ransabawi hoi kahrawikung lah ao han telah ati. Hatdawkvah, Zeruiah capa Joab teh hmaloe poung lah a cei teh kahrawikung kacue lah a sak.

⁷ Devit teh rapanim thung lah kho a sak dawkvah, Devit khopui ati aw. ⁸ Millo e hmuen koehoi khopui petkâkalup lah rapan teh a kangdue. Joab ni khopui pueng hah a pathoup. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, Devit teh hoehoe a len teh, ransahu BAWIPA ahni koevah ao.

Devit e tami a thakasainaw

¹⁰ Hetnaw teh Devit ni a tawn e thakaawme taminaw doeh. Isarelnaw pueng hoi ama hoi a uknaeram hanlah amamouh hoi amamouh tha a kâpoe aw. Isarel kong daw BAWIPA e lawk patetlah siangpahrang o thai nahanelah kangdoutkhainaw doeh.

¹¹ Hetheh Devit ni a tawn e tami athakaawme taminaw doeh. Hakmonite tami e capa Jashobeam, tami 30 touh e hu kahrawikung, tahroe a patuep teh vai touh hoi tami 3,00 ka thet e doeh. ¹² Ahni hnukkhu hoi Aho tami Dodo e capa Eleazar tami athakaawme taminaw 3 touh dawkvah, buet touh lah ao. ¹³ Ahni teh Pasdammim e hmuen Devit koevah ao. Hawvah Filistinnaw teh, tarantuk hanelah a kamkhueng aw. Hawvah catun hoi kakawi e tanghling ao. Taminaw pueng teh Filistinnaw e hmalah a yawng aw. ¹⁴ Hatei, ahnimouh teh, law lungui hmuen a la teh Filistinnaw a thei aw. Hottelah BAWIPA ni kalentoenaw, tânae a kamnue sak. ¹⁵ Ransa 30 touh thung daw e tami a thakasai e tami 3 touh teh Adullam lungngoum, Devit onae lungsong koe a cathuk aw. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Devit teh rapanim thungup ao. Filistin ransanaw teh Bethlehem vah ao aw. ¹⁷ Devit ni a rabuipoung teh, Bethlehem tuikhu daw e tui, rapan longkha teng e hah ka nei hanelah na ka poe thai e awm pawiteh, ka ngaipoung eite telah a ti. ¹⁸ Ransa katham touh ni Filistin ransanaw a roenae hah pat a rakan aw. Rapan longkha teng e Bethlehem tuikhu daw e tui hah a do aw. Devit koevah a thokhai aw. Hateiteh, Devit ni net ngai hoe. BAWIPA hanelah a rabaw. ¹⁹ Ahni ni, Oe BAWIPA hethateh khoeroe ka net mahoe. Athakaawme taminaw katham touh ni a sak e hno doeh. ²⁰ Joab e a nawngah Abishai teh, katham touh thung daw e kacue lah ao. Tami 300 touh hah tahroe hoi a thei dawkvah, tami katham touh thung daw e a min kamthang e lah ao. ²¹ Tami katham touh thung daw ahni teh kahni touh hlak oup hanelah ao. Hatdawkvah kacuepoung lah ao. Hateiteh, hmaloe e katham touh dawkvah baw hoe. ²² Jehoiada e capa Benaiah teh, Kabzeel kho e tami thakaawme capa hno moikapap ka sak e lah ao. Ahni ni sendek patetlah athakaawme Moab tami tarankahawi e kahni touh a thei. Hahoi bout a cei teh, tadamtui a bo nah a khu daw kaawm e sendek buet touh bout a thei. ²³ Ka rasang katang e Izip tami dong 5 touh

e hah a thei. Izip tami e kut daw k hni kawng kalawng tittouh e tahroe hah a patuep. Benaiah sonron hoi a yawng sin teh, Izip tami e kut daw k e tahroe hah a lawp teh hote tahroe hoi letlang a thei. ²⁴ Hete hnonaw hah Jehoiada e capa Benaiah ni a sak e, tami a thakasai katham touh dawkvah barinae a poe awh. ²⁵ Tami 30 touh hlakvah bari kamcu lah ao katang. Hateiteh, hmaloe katham touh koe baw k thai hoeh. Hahoi Devit ni ama karingkungnaw thung daw k kacuelah a ta. ²⁶ Athakaawme ransanaw teh: Joab e hmaunawnggha Asahel, Bethlehem kho e tami Dodo e capa Elhanan tinaw doeh. ²⁷ Harorite tami Shammoth, Pelonit tami Helez. ²⁸ Tekoa tami Ikkesh capa Ira, Anathoth tami Abiezer. ²⁹ Hushath tami Sibbekhai hoi Ahoh tami Ilai. ³⁰ Netophah tami Maharai hoi Netophah tami Baanah capa Heled. ³¹ Benjamin casak Gibeah tami Ribai capa Ittai. Pirathon tami Benaiah. ³² Gaash yaw n e Hurai hoi Arbath tami Abiel. ³³ Baharum tami Azmaveth hoi Shaalbm tami Eliahba. ³⁴ Gizon tami Hashem casaknaw dawkvah Hararite tami Shagee capa Jonathan. ³⁵ Hararite tami Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur capa Eliphal. ³⁶ Mekerath tami Hephher hoi Pelonit tami Ahijah. ³⁷ Karmel tami Hezro hoi Ezbai capa Naari. ³⁸ Nathan e hmaunawnggha Joel hoi Hagri capa Mibhar. ³⁹ Ammon tami Zelek hoi Zeruiah capa Joab senehmaica ka sin pouh e Beeroth tami Naharai. ⁴⁰ Ithrite tami Ira hoi Ithrite tami Gareb. ⁴¹ Hit tami Uriah hoi Ahlai capa Zabad. ⁴² Reuben tami Shiza capa Adina hoi ama koe kaawm e tami 30 touh kahrawikung lah ao. ⁴³ Maakah capa Hanan hoi Mithini tami Joshaphat. ⁴⁴ Ashtrarity tami Uzzia, Shamma, Jeuel hoi Jeiel. Aroerite tami Hotham casaknaw. ⁴⁵ Shimri capa Jediael hoi a nawnggha Tizit tami Joha. ⁴⁶ Mahavit tami Eliel, Jeribai, Elnaam casak Joshavi, Moab tami Ithmah. ⁴⁷ Eliel, Obed hoi Mezobah tami Jaasiel.

12

Devit kabawm e ransanaw

¹ Kish capa Sawl koehoi Devit a yawng teh Ziklag kho ao nah, ahni koe ka tho e naw teh, hetnaw hah doeh. Ahnimouh teh tarantuknae koe lah ama kabawm e tami athakaawme taminaw doeh. ² Likathoumnaw lah ao awh teh, samtang ka pathui thai e, tãyai ka dei thai e, avoilah aranglah hoi ka thoum e naw lah ao awh. Ahnimanaw teh Benjamin taminaw, Sawl e a imthungnaw lah ao awh. ³ Ahnimouh kahrawikung lah Ahiezer doeh. Ahni hnuk Gibeah tami Shemaah casak Joash, Jeziel, Azmaveth casak Pelet, Berakah, Anathoth tami Jehu. ⁴ Tami 30 lathueng hoi 30 rahak daw k e athakaawme Gibeon tami Ishmaiah, Jeremiah hoi Jahaziel, Johanan hoi Gederath tami Jozabad. ⁵ Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah, Shemariah, Haruph tami Shephathiah. ⁶ Elkanah, Isshiah, Azarel, Joezer hoi Korah tami Jashobeam. ⁷ Joelah hoi Gedor tami Jeroham capa Zebadiah. ⁸ Gad taminaw daw k hoi athakaawme taminaw, taran ka tuk thai, saiphei hoi tahroe ka hno thai tangawn hah kahrawngum e rapanim daw k kaawm e Devit koe a kãhmoun awh. ⁹ Apasueke teh Ezer, apãhni e teh Obadiah, apãthum e teh Eliab. ¹⁰ Apali e teh Mishmannah, apanga e teh Jeremiah. ¹¹ Ataruk e teh Attai, asari e teh Eliel. ¹² Ataroo e teh Johanan, atako e teh Elzabad. ¹³ A hra e teh Jeremiah, a hlaibun e teh Makhbannai. ¹⁴ Hetnaw teh Gad casaknaw thung hoi e doeh. Ahnimouh thung daw k hoi a thakayoun e tami 100 tabang ao. A thakaawme 1000 tabang ao. ¹⁵ Hotnaw teh thapa yung pasueknae daw k Jordan palang tuiko muenkawi nah ka

rakat thai e naw, hahoi tanghling dawk kaawm e pueng kanitholah hoi kaniloumlah ka yawng sak e naw doeh. ¹⁶ Benjamin hoi Judah casaknaw thung hoi rapanim koe Devit teng a tho awh. ¹⁷ Devit ni ahnimouh dawn hanelah a cei teh, roumnae hane dawkvah, kabawp hanelah na tho awh pawiteh, ka lungthin na poe awh han. Hateiteh, ka kut ni runae banghai sak hoeh tie na panue nalaihoi, kai pahnawt hanelah na tho awh pawiteh, mintoenaw e Cathut ni na khet vaiteh lawk na ceng awh naseh, telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Hottelah tami 30 touh thung dawk e kahrawikung Amasai tak dawk muitha a tho teh, Devit na tami lah ka o awh. Jesi capa nang koe lah kampang e naw doeh. Nang dawk roumnae awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut ni na kabawp tet loe atipouh. Hatdawkvah, Devit ni ahnimouh a la teh ransahu ka hrawi e lah ao sak.

¹⁹ Filistinnaw hai Sawl tuk hanelah a cei awh navah, Manasseh e tami tangawn hai Devit koelah a cei awh. Ama hoi a taminaw ni Filistinnaw koelah kabawm awh hoeh. Amamae bawi Sawl koelah kamlang awh vaiteh, maimae lû tâkhawng payon langvaih telah a kâpan awh teh a ban sak awh. ²⁰ Ziklag a cei awh navah, Manassehnaw thung hoi ransa 1000 ka hrawi e Adnah hoi Jozabad, Jediael hoi Michael, Jozabad, Elihu hoi Zillethai naw teh ahni koe ao awh. ²¹ Hetnaw teh Devit taran tuk navah, kabawm e naw lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemlah hoi athakaawme taminaw teh, kahrawikungnaw lah ao awh. ²² Hatnae tueng dawk hoi Devit kabawm hane hnin touh hoi hnin touh meng a tho awh teh, Cathut e ransahu patetlah kalenpoung ransahu lah a coung.

Hebron e Devit e ransanaw.

²³ BAWIPA e lawk patetlah Sawl uknaeram hah Devit koe lah a kamlang teh, Hebron vah Devit koe e tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawk hanelah kacetnaw teh, hettelah ao. ²⁴ Judah capanaw puengcang kâmahrawknaw, saiphei hoi tahroe ka patuem e tami 6, 800 touh a pha awh. ²⁵ Simeon e capanaw tarantuknae koe athakaawme taminaw teh 7, 100 a pha awh. ²⁶ Levih e casaknaw 4, 600. ²⁷ Jehoiada teh Aron imthung kahrawikung lah ao teh, ahni koe tami 3700 touh ao awh. ²⁸ Thoundoun Zadok teh tami athakaawme, a imthung dawk ransanaw kahrawikung 22 touh ao. ²⁹ Benjamin e capanaw Sawl imthung lah kaawm e 3000 touh a pha. Ha hoehnahlan vah ka paphnawn teh Sawl koelah a kampang awh. ³⁰ Ephraim capanaw tami athakaawme hoi tarankahawi imthung dawk hoi 20, 800 touh a pha awh. ³¹ Manasseh casak tangawn dawk hoi Devit siangpahrang lah ao thai nahane ka tho e naw teh 18, 000 touh a pha. ³² Issakhar capa tueng navah, ka panuek thai e hoi, Isarel ni bangmaw a sak hane telah ka panuek thai e, kahrawikung 200 touh a pha. A hmaunawngaha abuemlah amae uknae rahim vah ao awh. ³³ Zebulun imthungnaw dawk hoi taran ka tuk thai e, senehmaica ka patuem ni teh ka bouk thai e 50, 000 a pha awh teh lungthin kacue e lah ao awh. ³⁴ Naphtalinaw imthung hoi ransa ka hrawi e 1, 000 touh, saiphei, tahroe ka patuem e 37, 000 touh a pha. ³⁵ Dan imthung dawk hoi senehmaica ka patuem e 28, 600 touh a pha. ³⁶ Asher imthung dawk hoi taran ka tuk thai e, bouk ka thoum e 40, 000 touh a pha. ³⁷ Jordan namran e Reuben taminaw, Gad taminaw hoi Manasseh casak tangawn koehoi hai puengcang phunkuep hoi kamthoup e tami 120, 000 touh a pha. ³⁸ Hotnaw pueng teh taran ka tuk e, bouk ka thoum e naw lah ao awh. Devit teh Isarel naw pueng dawkvah, siangpahrang lah ao hane lungthin buet touh

lah a tawn teh, Hebron lah a cei awh. Isarel alouknaw pueng nihai, Devit teh siangpahrang lah o sak hanelah lunghin buet touh lah ao awh. ³⁹ Devit koevah, hnin thum touh thung a canei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmaunawngnanaw ni a rakueng pouh e doeh. ⁴⁰ Hothloilah, imthung hmaunawngnanaw, Issakhar, Zebulun hoi Naphtali la hoi kalauk hoi marang, maitotan naw, ca hane vaiyei, hoi thai pawnaw, misurtui hoi satuinaw, a phu awh teh, maitotan hoi tu, moikapap a thokhai awh. teh Isarel ram dawc lunghawinae a kawu.

13

Lawkkam thingkong bout a bankhai

¹ Devit ni kahrawikungnaw pueng koe, 1, 000 kaukkungnaw hoi, 100 touh kaukkungnaw koe pouknae a hei. ² Devit ni kamkhueng e Isarelnaw koe, ahawi na tet awh boilah, BAWIPA Cathut a ngainae awm pawiteh, Isarel ram thung e hmaunawngna kaawm e naw pueng, tengpam e kho kaawm e pueng, vaihmanaw hoi Levih taminaw hai maimouh koe cungtalah kamkhueng hanelah, coun awh sei atipouh. ³ Cathut e thingkong hah maimouh koe bankhai awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Sawl a bawi hoi teh, a lawkpui lah pouk awh hoeh toe telah ati.

⁴ Kamkhueng e pueng ni hottelah sak e hah hnâ rip a bo khai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh tami pueng pouknae dawc ka kalan e doeh.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Izip palang Shihor, hoi Hamath kâenna totouh Isarelnaw hah Kiriathjeaream e Cathut e thingkong hah bankhai hanelah a kamkhueng sak awh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi tami pueng teh, Judah ram e Baalah Kiriath-Jeaream ati awh e koevah, cherubim dawkvah, ka tahung e BAWIPA min a onae lawkkam thing kong la hanelah a cei awh. ⁷ Cathut e thingkong teh, Abinadab im e hah leng ka tha hoi a ceikhai awh. Uzzah hoi a hui ni leng teh a mawng.

⁸ Devit hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni la sak na laihoi ratoung hoi tamawi hoi mawngleng hoi cecak hoi mongka hoi Cathut hmalah a thaonae puenghoi a tumkhawng awh. ⁹ Kidron cangkatinnae koe a pha awh navah, maitonaw ni thingkong a kâhuet sak dawkvah, Uzzah ni thingkong hah kuethanelah a kut a kâyp. ¹⁰ BAWIPA e lungkhueknae teh Uzzah tak dawc vai touh hoi a pha teh, thingkong a kuethaneu dawkvah a thei teh, Cathut hanlah a due.

¹¹ Uzzah tak dawc BAWIPA e lungkhueknae a pha dawkvah, Devit teh a lungkhuek. Hote hmuen teh sahnin totouh Perezuzzah telah a phung awh. ¹² Hat na hnin hoi Devit ni Cathut teh a taku. Bangtelah hoi maw Cathut e thingkong teh ka bankhai thai han telah ati. ¹³ Devit ni thingkong teh Devit khopui a ma koe hrueng laipalah Git tami Obededom im vah a hrueth. ¹⁴ Cathut e thingkong teh Git tami Obededom imthung vah thapayung thapayung thum touh ao. Obededom e a tawn e naw pueng teh BAWIPA ni yawhawinae a poe.

14

Jerusalem vah Devit a o

¹ Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni, Devit koevah patounenaw a patoun. Ahni hane im sak pouh hanelah, Sidar thing hoi talungdêikathoum e, hoi im sak ka thoum e naw hah a patoun. ² Isarelnaw dawc siangpahrang lah BAWIPA ni a caksak tie hah Devit ni a kâpanue.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw kecu dawkvah, a uknaeram hah ka rasang poung lah tawmrasang e lah ao.

³ Devit ni Jerusalem vah a yu alouknaw hai a la teh, ca napui tongpa moi a sak. ⁴ Jerusalem vah a sak e a canaw teh Shammua, Shobab, Nathan hoi Solomon. ⁵ Ibhar, Elishua hoi Eliphelet. ⁶ Nogah, Nepheg hoi Japhia. ⁷ Elishama, Beeliada hoi Eliphelet.

Filistinnaw tânae

⁸ Filistinnaw ni Devit teh Isarelnaw e siangpahrang lah satu awi lah ao toe tie a thai awh torei teh, Filistinnaw pueng ni Devit tawng hanelah a cei awh. Devit ni a thai toteh, ahnimouh tuk hanelah a kamthaw. ⁹ Filistinnaw hah Rephaim tanghling dawka yawng awh. ¹⁰ Devit ni Filistinnaw tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka kut dawka na poe han maw, telah BAWIPA a pacei. BAWIPA ni cet leih, ahnimouh teh na kut dawka na poe han telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Baalperazim vah a cei awh teh, Devit ni ahnimouh teh a tuk teh a tâ awh. BAWIPA ni ka tarannaw teh tuicapa ka thaw e a roum sak e patetlah be a raphoe telah ati. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh Baalperazim telah min a phung. ¹² Hete hmuen koe meikaphawknaw hah a cettakhai awh. Devit ni kê a poe teh, hmai koung koung a sawi pouh awh.

¹³ Filistinnaw teh tanghling dawka bout a yawng awh. ¹⁴ Hahoi Devit ni Cathut koe bout a pacei teh, ahnimanaw pâlei hanelah cet hanh. Kingkalup awh nateh, batuekung koe pawm awh. ¹⁵ Hahoi hettelah ao han. Batuekung e a van a cei awh e a pâlawk na thai awh toteh, tuk hanelah na tâco awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw roenae tuk hane na hmalah Cathut a tho tie hah na panue han atipouh.

¹⁶ Cathut ni kê a poe e patetlah Devit ni a sak teh, Filistin e ransanaw hah, Gibeon hoi Gezer totouh a pâlei awh. ¹⁷ Hottelah ram pueng dawka Devit e min a kamthang teh, BAWIPA ni ama takinae hah miphun tangkuem koe a kamthang sak

15

Jerusalem vah thingkong a cekhai

¹ Devit ni Devit khopui vah ama hane im a sak teh Cathut e thingkong ao nahane hmuen hah a rakueng pouh teh lukkareiim a yap pouh. ² Devit ni Cathut e thingkong heh Levihnew hoeh laipalah teh, apinihai kâkayawn thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e thingkong teh meng kâkayawt hane hoi a thaw ka tawka hanelah BAWIPA ni a rawi e naw doeh telah a ti.

³ Devit ni BAWIPA e thingkong ta nahane a rakueng pouh e hmuen koevah, ceikhai hanelah Jerusalem vah Isarelnaw pueng a pâkhueng. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Aron e casaknaw hoi Levih casaknaw hah a pâkhueng. awh. ⁵ Kohath e casaknaw thung kacuepoung e Uriel hoi a hmaunawngaha 120 touh a pha ⁶ Merari casaknaw thung kacuepoung e Asaiah hoi a hmaunawngahanaw 220 touh a pha awh. ⁷ Gershom e casaknaw thung dawka kacuepoung e Joel hoi a hmaunawngahanaw 130 touh a pha awh. ⁸ Elizaphan casaknaw thung dawka kacuepoung e Shemaiah hoi a hmaunawngahanaw 200 touh a pha awh. ⁹ Hebron casaknaw thung dawka kacuepoung e Eliel hoi a hmaunawngahanaw 80

touh a pha awh. ¹⁰ Uziel casaknaw thung dawk kacuepoung e Aminadab hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 112 touh a pha awh.

¹¹ Devit ni vaihma Zadok, Abiathar, Levih, Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eliel, hoi Aminadab tinaw hai a kaw. ¹² Nangmanaw teh Levihnaw thung dawk kacuepoung lah na o awh. Isarel BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong hah ka rakueng e hmuen koevah, thokhai hanelah nama hoi na hmaunawngghanaw kamthoung awh. ¹³ Ahmaloe e dawk hai nangmouh ni na kâkayawt awh hoeh dawkvah BAWIPA Cathut ni mamouh dawk a lungkhueknae a pha sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, amae lamthung patetlah sak hane hah ama koe pacei awh hoeh telah a ti.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong hah kâkayawt hanelah vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah a kamthoung awh. ¹⁵ BAWIPA kâpoe e Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Levihnaw ni a loung dawk hoi thingkong teh a kâkayawt awh.

¹⁶ Devit ni Levih kacuenaw hah a hmaunawnggha thung dawk hoi la ka sak hane, ratoung ka tum hane, tamawi, cecak, hoi kacaipounglah tumkhawng vaiteh, lunghawi nalaihoi la sak hanelah a dei pouh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni Joel capa Heman hoi a hmaunawnggha thung hoi Berekhiah e capa Asaph, a hmaunawnggha Merari e capanaw thung hoi Kushaiah capa Etham hah a rawi awh. ¹⁸ Hmaunawngghanaw thung hoi Zekhariah casak Jaaziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, Mikneiah, Obededom hoi tho ka ring e Jeiel tinaw a rawi awh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, la ka sak hane Heman, Asaph, Ethan, hah cecak kacaipounglah tumkhawng hanelah a rawi awh. ²⁰ Zekhariah, Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah, Benaiah teh Alamoth lawk hoi ratoung tum hanelah a rawi awh. ²¹ Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, Mikneiah, Obededom, Jeiel, Azaziah teh Sheminitz lawk lahoi tamawi hoi hrawi hanelah a rawi awh. ²² Levihnaw kacue e Kenaniah, teh la sak a thoum la kahrawikung lah ao. ²³ Berekhiah hoi Elkanah teh thingkong tho karingkung lah ao roi. ²⁴ Vaihmanaw Shebaniah, Joshaphat, Nethanel, Amasai, Zekhariah, Benaiah hoi Eliezer naw ni Cathut e thingkong hmalah mongka a ueng awh. Hahoi, Obed-edom hoi Jehiah teh thingkong e longkha karingkung lah ao awh. ²⁵ Hahoi Devit hoi Isarel kacuenaw ransa 1000 kauknaw teh Obededom im e BAWIPA thingkong la hanelah, lunghawi nalaihoi a cei awh. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA thingkong kâkayawn e Levihnaw hah, Cathut ni a kabawp teh maitotan sari touh hoi, tutan sari touh hoi thuengnae a sak awh. ²⁷ Devit hoi thingkong kâkayawn e Levihnaw pueng, la kasaknaw, la ka hrawi e Kenaniah naw teh, lukkaree loukloukkaang e hoi a kamthoung awh. Devit hai lukkaree loukloukkaang e vaihma angki hah a kho. ²⁸ Hottelah mongka hoi tu ki hoi, cecak lawk hoi a parawi awh teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni, hramki nalaihoi, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong a ceikhai awh teh, la puenghoi a sak awh teh, ratoung tamawi kacaipounglah a tumkhawng awh. ²⁹ Hahoi BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong Devit kho dawk a kâenkhai awh navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni hlangaw koehoi a khet navah, siangpahrang Devit a lamtu laihoi a cawkdawk e hah a hmu teh, a lungthung hoi a panuikhai.

16

Lukkareim daw thingkong a hruek awh.

¹ Hottelah Cathut e thingkong teh a thokhai awh teh, hruek nahanelah Devit ni rim a yap pouh e dawkvah a hruek awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae,

roum thuengnae naw hah Cathut koe e poe awh. ² Devit ni hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae naw hah a poe hoiyah BAWIPA e min lahoi taminaw hah yawhawinae a poe. ³ Isarelnaw pueng teh, napui tongpa abuemlah vaiyei atueng buet touh hoi moituen buet touh, misurphen buet touh rip a poe. ⁴ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut pahnim hoeh nahan, lunghawilawk dei e, hoi pholen nahanelah, BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah, thaw ka tawk lah Levihnew tangawn hah a rawi awh. ⁵ Kahrawikung lah Asaph, apâhni lah ratoung ka kueng e Zekhariah, Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obedom, Jeiel ni ratoung hoi tamawi a tum, Asaph cecak a khawng. ⁶ Vaihma Benaiah hoi Jahaziel ni Cathut e lawkkam thingkong e hmalah mongka kamrawicalah a ueng roi.

Devit e lunghawi la

⁷ Hot nah hnin hoi BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei hane Devit ni hete la heh Asaph hoi a hmaunawngaha koe hmaloe poung lah a poe.

⁸ Oe BAWIPA koevah lunghawilawk dei awh nateh, a min lahoi hram awh. Miphunnaw pueng koe a sak e hno hah panuek sak awh.

⁹ Ama koe la sak awh haw, oupnae hoi ama teh pholen awh. A sak e hno kângairunae pueng hah dei awh.

¹⁰ A min kathoung hah oup awh. BAWIPA ka tawng e naw a lungthinnaw teh hawi awh naseh.

¹¹ BAWIPA e thasainae tawng awh haw, A minhmai hah hoe tawng awh.

¹² A sak e kâgairu hnonaw hah pahnim awh hanh. A sak e kângairunae hoi a pahni daw k hoi lawkcengnae hai.

¹³ Oe a san Isarel catounnaw, a rawi e tami Jakop catounnaw,

¹⁴ Ama teh BAWIPA Cathut lah ao. A lawkcengnae teh talai van abuemlah daw kâ a tawn.

¹⁵ A lawk kam hah a yungyoe pâkuem awh haw, se 1000 totouh lawk a kam e naw hah.

¹⁶ Abraham koe lawk a kam e naw hah, Isak koe lawk a kam e naw hah,

¹⁷ Hot patetlah Jakop koe kâlawnaw a cak sak, Isarelnaw koe yungyoe e lawkkam pouh e hah a cak sak.

¹⁸ Kanaan ram teh na coe e râw lah na poe awh han telah a ti.

¹⁹ Tami kayounca lah na o awh, Oe tami younca, imyin patetlah ka o awh navah,

²⁰ miphun tangkuem koe hmanghmang kâva e lah, uknaeram tangkuem hoi miphun tangkuem koe,

²¹ Apinihai ka pacekpahlek hanlah pasoung hoeh. Ahnimouh kecu daw k siangpahrangnaw hai a yue awh.

²² Satui ka awi e hah tek awh hanh awh, kaie profetnaw hah patawnae poe awh hanh haw telah a ti.

²³ Talai taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA pholennae la sak awh nateh, hnintangkuem vah rungngangnae lawk hah pathang awh haw.

²⁴ Miphun tangkuem koe a bawilennae hah dei awh nateh, tami tangkuem koe a sak e kângairunae pathang awh.

²⁵ BAWIPA teh a bawilen poung dawkvah, pholen hanelah ao. Ama teh Cathut pueng hlak vah taki hanelah ao.

²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun alouke cathutnaw teh, meikaphawknaw doeh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni kalvan teh a sak.

²⁷ Barinae hoi taluenae teh a hmalah ao. A thaonae hoi lunghawinae ama koe ao.

²⁸ Oe miphunnaw hoi imthungnaw pueng BAWIPA koe poe awh, BAWIPA koe bawilennae hoi a thasainae hah poe awh.

²⁹ BAWIPA teh a min hoi kamcu e bawilennae poe awh. Poe hanlah kaawm e pueng sin awh nateh, a hmalah tâcawtkhai awh. A meihawinae thoungae hoi BAWIPA teh bawk awh.

³⁰ Talai taminaw pueng amae hmalah pâyaw awh. Kâhuet thai hoeh nahanlah talaivan tēh a cak sak.

³¹ Kalvannaw hai lunghawi naseh, talai hai lunghawi naseh, BAWIPA ni a uk telah miphun tangkuem koe pathang awh.

³² Tuipui hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni hram awh naseh, law hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni lunghawi awh naseh.

³³ Kahrawng e thing kaawm e pueng ni BAWIPA e hmalah lunghawi nalaihoi la a sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dawc lawkceng hanelah a tho han.

³⁴ Oe BAWIPA koevah, lunghawinae lawc dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi. A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

³⁵ Oe kaimae Rungngangnae Cathut na rungngang haw, ka thoung e na min pholen hane hoi, na pholennae hoi tâ hanelah, Jentelnaw thung hoi na rungngang haw. Cungtalah na pâkhueng haw tet awh naseh.

³⁶ Yungyoe hoi yungyoe totouh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh, pholennae awm lawiseh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh teh, BAWIPA teh a pholen awh.

Lawkkam thingkong ka ring e Levihaw

³⁷ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hma lae hnintangkuem a panki e patetlah thaw ka tawc hane Asaph hoi a hmaunawngghanaw a ta. ³⁸ Obededom hoi a hmaunawnggha 68 touh ni a kabawp awh vaiteh, Jeduthun capa Obededom hoi Hosah teh longkha ka ring hanelah ao han. ³⁹ BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw kâ a poe BAWIPA e kâlawk dawc thut e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe dawkvah, amom tangmin Gibeon hmuenrasang dawc, ⁴⁰ BAWIPA e lukkareim hmalah, sathei thuengnae meng ka poe hanelah, vaihma Zadok hoi a hmaunawnggha vaihma lah a rawi awh. ⁴¹ Amae pahrennae teh, a yungyoe a kangning dawkvah, BAWIPA koe lunghawi lawc dei hanelah, Heman hoi Jeduthun, hoi alouke taminaw hoi rawi e lah ao awh. ⁴² Heman hoi Jeduthun teh mongka cecak, kacai e phunkuepnaw hoi cungtalah tumkhawng hane ka khenyawn hanelah ao awh. ⁴³ Hahoi tami pueng teh ama im lengkaleng a ban awh teh, Devit hai a imthungkhunaw yawhawi poe hanelah a ban van.

17

Devit koe Cathut lawkkamnae

¹ Hahoi Devit teh im ao nah profet Nathan koe Devit ni khenhaw! kai teh sidar thing im dawc ka o. Hateiteh BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong teh lukkarei rim dawc ao telah atipouh.

² Nathan ni Devit koe, na lunghin dawc kaawm e patetlah sak yawkaw, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe Cathut ao telah atipouh.

³ Hateiteh, hatnae karum dawkvah, Nathan koe Cathut e lawc teh a tho. ⁴ Ka san Devit hah dei pouh. BAWIPA ni hettelah ati. Ka o nahanelah nang ni im na sak pouh mahoe. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai hnin hoi atu totouh im dawc awm laipalah lukkarei rim hoi buet touh hoi buet touh ka kampuen teh ouk ka o. ⁶ Isarelnaw hoi ka ceinae tangkuem dawc hai ka taminaw khom hanelah kâ na poe e

Isarelnaw lawkcengkungnaw koevah, bang dawk maw sidar thing im sak pouh hoeh telah ka ti boihoeh vaw.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, ka san Devit koe hettelah na dei pouh han. ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Tu pânae hmuen tu na khoumnae koehoi ka tami Isarelnaw dawk siangpahrang lah o hane na la teh, ⁸ Na cei nah tangkuem dawk nang koe ka o. Na tarannaw hai na tâ pouh, talai dawk ka lentoe poung e na min ka lentoe sak han. ⁹ Hothloilah, ka tami Isarelnaw hane hmuen ka rawi vaiteh, yuengyoe kampuen toung laipalah, amamae hmuen koe kho a sak thai nahanelah, ahnimouh teh ka ung han. ¹⁰ Yampa hai ka tami Isarelnaw dawk lawkcengkung ka ta pouh nah hai, kahawihoehe canaw ni rep a coungroe awh e patetlah runae poe awh laipalah, na tarannaw pueng hai koung ka sung sak han. Hothloilah, BAWIPA ni na imthungnaw a kangdue sak han telah na dei pouh awh. ¹¹ Hahoi na hnin a pout torei na mintoenaw koe na cei navah, hettelah ao han. Nama dawk hoi ka tâcawt e na capa buet touh ni a kangdue vaiteh, a uknaeram ka caksak han. ¹² Ahni ni im na sak pouh vaiteh, a bawitungkhung hai a yungyoe ka caksak han. ¹³ Hattorei a na pa lah ka o vaiteh, ahni hai ka capa lah ao han. Nang koe ka lungma e ka lae patetlah ahni koe e bout ka lat mahoehe toe. ¹⁴ Ka im hoi ka uknaeram teh ahni koe yungyoe ka caksak han. A bawitungkhung hai a yungyoe ka caksak han telah ati.

¹⁵ Hete lawknaw pueng hoi vision pueng teh, Nathan ni Devit koe a dei pouh.

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Devit ni a kâen teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a tahung nah laihoi, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, bangpatet lae tami lah maw ka o teh, ka imthung hai bangpatet lae tami lah maw ao awh teh, hettelah totouh na tawm teh na hrawi. ¹⁷ Oe Cathut hete hno heh na mit dawk hno kathoengcae doeh. Hahoi Oe BAWIPA Cathut, na san imthung hma lae kong hah kum moikasaw hane na dei toung dawkvah, kangduenae hmuen ka rasang e tami buet touh lah na pouk. ¹⁸ Na san bari lah onae kong dawkvah, Devit ni nang koe bangmaw ka dei han rah, bangkongtetpawiteh, na san hah na panue. ¹⁹ Oe BAWIPA, na san kecu dawk na lungthin dawk kaawm e patetlah ka lentoe e hno na sak teh, tami pueng na panue sak. ²⁰ Oe BAWIPA, hnâ hoi ka thainae dawkvah, nama patetlae khoeroe awh hoeh. Nama laipalah Cathut alouke khoeroe awh hoeh. ²¹ Izip ram hoi na ratang e taminaw e hmalah, Jentelnaw na pâlei e hnin ka lentoe e hah, kângairunae na sak e dawk hoi, namae min lentoenae kamnue sak hanelah, Cathut ni amae tami lah o thai nahanelah ratang han a ngai e Isarelnaw patet e talai van miphun alouke ao boimaw.

²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tami Isarelnaw teh yungyoe na tami lah o hane na sak e doeh. Hatdawkvah, nama teh ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut lah na o.

²³ Oe BAWIPA, na san kong hoi na imthung kong dawkvah, na dei e teh, yungyoe hanelah caksak nateh, na dei e patetlah caksak yawkaw. ²⁴ Hahoi, ransabawi Cathut, Isarel Cathut teh Isarel Cathut doeh telah na min teh, a yungyoe caksak nateh, pholennae awh seh. Na san Devit imthungnaw teh, na hmalah cak naseh. ²⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe ka Cathut, na san koevah na imthung ka kangdue sak han telah na kamnue sak toe. Hatdawkvah, na san ni nama koe ka ratoum ngamnae doeh. ²⁶ Oe BAWIPA nama teh Cathut lah na o dawk na hawinae teh, na san koe lawk yo na kam toe. ²⁷ Na san imthungnaw heh na hmalah a yungyoe ao thai awh nahanelah, yawhawinae na poe toe. Bangdawktetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA nama ni yaw na hawi sak e teh, yungyoe yawhawinae doeh telah ati.

18

Devit taran hoe a tânae

¹ Hathnukkuh hoi hettelah ao. Devit ni Filistinnaw a tuk teh a tâ. Gath hoi khotenaw hah Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi a lawp. ² Moabnaw bout a tuk teh, Moabnaw teh Devit e san lah ao aw hah teh, tamuk ouk a poe aw hah.

³ Euphrates palang teng e a uknae caksak hanelah, a cei nah Devit ni Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer hai Hamath totouh a tâ. ⁴ Devit ni rangleng 1, 000 hoi marangransanaw 7, 000, hoi ransa 20, 000 hah ahni koe e la a poe. Devit ni leng la sawn e marangnaw pueng hah be a raphoe pouh teh leng ka sawn e 100 touh dueng a pâhlung pouh. ⁵ Damaskas, Assirianaw hah Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer ka bawm hanelah a tho aw hah navah, Devit ni Sirianaw 22, 000 a thei. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Siria ram Damaskas khovah, ransanaw a ta. Sirianaw ni hai Devit tamuk ka poe e lah ao aw hah. BAWIPA ni Devit teh a cei na tangkuem koe tânae a poe. ⁷ Devit ni Hadadezernaw e sui saipheinaw a la pouh teh, Jerusalem vah a ceikhai. ⁸ Hadadezer khopui daw koe Tibhath kho hoi Kun kho daw koe hoi, rahum moikapap a thokhai. Hote rahum hoi Solomon ni rahum tuiim, rahum khom, rahum puengcang aphunphun lah a sak.

⁹ Hamath siangpahrang Toi ni Zobah siangpahrang, Hadadezer, ransanaw pueng Devit ni a tâ tie hah a thai aw hah toreih, ¹⁰ Hadadezer hah a tuk teh a tâ dawkvah, kut man hanelah lunghawikhai hanelah, a capa Hadoram teh Devit koe a patoun. Bangkongtetsawiteh, Hadadezer ni Toi hah a tuk. Hahoi suingun rahum, hlaamnaw phunkuep hah a hni koe a patawn. ¹¹ Hote hnonaw hoi miphunnaw pueng Edom, moab, Ammon, Filistin hoi Amaleknaw koe e sui ngun a la e naw hoi Devit ni BAWIPA koe a pathung.

¹² Hothloilah, Zeruiah capa Abishai ni Edomnaw 18, 000 touh hah palawi tanghling daw koe a thei aw hah. ¹³ Edom hai ransa a ta teh, Edomnaw pueng teh Devit ni tamuk a cawngnae kho lah ao aw hah. BAWIPA ni Devit teh a ceinae tangkuem koe tânae a poe.

Devit uknae

¹⁴ Hottelah Devit ni Isarelnaw a uk teh, a taminaw dawkvah, kalancah lawk a ceng. ¹⁵ Zeruiah capa Joab teh ransahu ka hrawi e bawi lah ao. Ahilud e capa Jehoshaphat teh kamthang kathutkung lah ao. ¹⁶ Ahilud capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Abimelek teh vaihma lah ao aw hah teh, Shavsha teh cakathutkung lah ao. ¹⁷ Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh Kerethnaw hoi Pheletnaw kahrawikung lah ao teh, Devit capanaw teh, siangpahrang thaw daw koe kakhangkungnaw lah ao aw hah.

19

Ammonnaw hoi Sirianaw tânae

¹ Hathnukkuh, hettelah ao. Ammonnaw e siangpahrang Nahash a due hoi a capa ni a yueng lah a bawi. ² Devit ni Nahash e capa Hanun koevah, pahrennae kamnue sak han. Bangkongtetsawiteh, a na pa ni kai koe pahrennae a kamnue sak toe telah ati. Hatdawkvah, Devit ni a na pa e kong daw koe lungpahawi hanelah, patounenaw a patoun teh. Ahni lungpahawi hanelah, Devit e a sannaw teh Ammon catounnaw e ram Hanun koe a pha aw hah. ³ Hateiteh, Ammonnaw kahrawikung Hanun koevah, Devit ni nang lungpahawi hanelah a patoun e taminaw heh na pa barinae a poe katang daw koe doeh, telah na pouk maw. A sannaw teh ram

tuet hane hoi raphoe hane ngai dawk doeh a tho aw h e nahoe h maw, telah ati aw h.

⁴ Hatdawkvah, Hanun ni Devit e sannaw hah a man teh, a pâkhamuen koug a ngaw pouh teh a khohna hah a laheibaw koe totouh a a pouh teh a ban sak.

⁵ A patoun e a sannaw kong hah Devit koe tami buet touh ni a dei pouh teh, hotnaw hah puenghoi yeirai a po sak dawkvah, ahnimanaw kâhmo hanelah laiceinaw a patoun. Siangpahrang ni, na pâkhamuen a sai hoehroukrak Jeriko kho dawk aw m aw h ei, pâkhamuen a sai torei ban aw h telah atipouh.

⁶ Ammonnaw ni, Devit ni a hmuhma e sak aw h toe tie a panue aw h toteh, Hanun hoi Ammonnaw ni Mesopotamianaw hoi Sirianaw Maakah hoi Zobahnaw koe leng hoi marangransanaw hlai nahanlah ngun tangka talen 1, 000 a patawn aw h. ⁷ Hottelah leng 32, 000 Maakah siangpahrang hoi a taminaw hoi a hlai aw h teh, Madeba kho e a hmalah a tungpup aw h. Ammonnaw teh a kho tangkuem hoi a tâco aw h teh, tuk hanelah a cei aw h.

⁸ Devit ni hote kamthang a thai torei teh, Joab hoi athakaawme ransahu pueng hah a patoun. ⁹ Ammonnaw a tâco aw h teh, khopui longkha teng vah, tuk hanlah a kamkhueng aw h. Kabawm hane siangpahrangnaw teh kahrawng dawk alouklouk lah ao aw h. ¹⁰ Hottelah hmalah hoi hnuk lahoi, tuk hanelah kaawm e hah Joab ni a panue torei teh, Isarelnaw thung dawk kahawipoung e a rawi teh, Sirianaw tuk hanlah a cei aw h. ¹¹ Alouke taminaw pueng teh a hmaunawngaha Abishai kut dawk a poe teh Ammonnaw tuk hanelah a cei van aw h. ¹² Joab ni, Sirianaw hah ka tâ thai mahoe h na tetpawiteh, na kabawp aw h han. Hahoi Ammonnaw hah na tâ thai mahoe h pawiteh, na kabawp aw h han. ¹³ Tarankahawi lah aw m aw h nateh, maimae taminaw hoi mamae Cathut, khopuinaw hanelah tongpatang lah aw m aw h sei. BAWIPA ni ahawi tie patetlah sak yawkaw seh ati aw h.

¹⁴ Hottelah Joab hoi ama koe kaawm e naw ni, tarantuk hane Sirianaw koe rek a hnai aw h teh, a hmaitung koug a yawng aw h. ¹⁵ Ammonnaw ni Sirianaw koug a yawng aw h tie hah a panue torei teh, ahnimouh hai a hmaunawngaha Abishai e hmalah a yawng aw h teh, kho thung a kâen aw h. Hatdawkvah, Joab teh Jerusalem vah a ban. ¹⁶ Sirianaw ni Isarelnaw e a hmalah kangdue e hmuen hawihoeh tie a panue torei teh, patounenaw a patoun aw h teh, palang namran kaawm e Sirianaw hah a kaw aw h. Hadadezer ransabawi Shophate ni hai ahnimouh a uk.

¹⁷ Hote kong teh Devit koe a dei pouh aw h. Ahni ni Isarelnaw pueng a kaw teh, Jordan namran vah a cei aw h teh, Sirianaw hah a tuk aw h.

¹⁸ Sirianaw teh, Isarelnaw e a hmalah, a yawng aw h teh, Devit ni Sirianaw e leng 7, 000 touh dawk kâcui e naw hoi ransa 40, 000 touh a thei teh ransabawi Shophate hai a thei. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, Hadadezernaw ni Isarelnaw e a hmalah kangdout thai hoe h toe tie a panue torei teh, Devit koe vah roumnae a sak aw h teh, tamuk ka cawng e kho lah ao aw h. Hatdawkvah, Sirianaw ni Ammonnaw teh kabawp han ngai aw h hoe h toe.

20

Rabbah kho a lanæ

¹ Kawmpoi e tueng a pha nah, siangpahrangnaw ni tarantuk hane ouk a tâco aw h. Joab ni ransahu a ceikhai teh Ammonnaw e ram hah a tuk teh

Rabbah kho a kalup awh. Devit teh Jerusalem vah ao Joab ni Rabbah kho a tâ teh a la. ² Devit ni hote siangpahrang e bawilakhung hah a la pouh. Ai e teh sui talen buet touh a ri. talung phu kaawmnaw hai ao. Devit hah a kâmuk sak awh teh, khopui thung e hno moikapap a lawp awh. ³ Hote hmuen koehoi taminaw hah a ceikhai teh, thing a e kawî, laikawk kanawknae hnopainaw, cakânaw, hno nahanelah thaw a tawk sak awh. Hot patetlah Ammonnaw e khopui abuemlah Devit ni a sak hnukkhu, Devit hoi a taminaw pueng teh Jerusalem vah a ban awh.

Izip tami kalen a theinae

⁴ Hathnukkhu, Filistinnaw hoi Gezer vah tarankâtuknae bout ao. Hushath Sibbekhai ni Rapha catoun thung dawk e Sippai hah a thei awh teh a sung sak awh.

⁵ Filistinnaw hoi bout kâtuk awh teh, Jair kho e Jair capa Elhanan ni Git tami Goliath e nawngha Lahmi hah a thei. A tahroecung teh hni kawng kalawng e patetlah ao.

⁶ Gath khovah kâtuknae bout ao teh, hawvah, ka rasang poung e aranglae kut roi dawk kutcarei taruk touh, avanglae a khok roi dawk a khokcarei taruk, asumkum 24 touh ka tawn e ao. Filistin miphun tamikalen poung e miphunnaw e casak doeh.

⁷ Ahni ni Isarelnaw a ka pacekpahlek dawkvah, Devit e a nawngha Shimei capa Jonathan ni ahni hah a thei.

⁸ Hotnaw teh Gath kho dawk kaawm e Rapha tami kalenpoung casak lah ao teh, Devit hoi a sannaw e kut dawk hoi a due awh.

21

Isarel hoi Judah milu touknae

¹ Hahoi Setan ni Isarelnaw taran lahoi a thaw teh, Isarelnaw milu touk sak hanelah Devit hah a tacuek. ² Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Joab hoi a taminaw kahrawikung koe, Isarel miphun pueng Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh cet awh nateh, tami nâyittouh maw tie ka panue thai nahan touk awn nateh kai koe bout na dei awn han telah atipouh.

³ Hatei, Joab ni siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA ni taminaw teh a let 100 touh haiyah pungdaw sak naseh, siangpahrang ka bawipa e misa lah koug kaawm nahoehmaw, ka bawipa ni bangkongmaw hot hah panue han na ngai, bangdawkmaw Isarelnaw kâtapoe sak hanelah na sak vaw atipouh.

⁴ Hateiteh siangpahrang e lawk teh Joab ni ek thai hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Joab ni Isarel ram pueng dawk a cei teh, Jerusalem vah bout a ban.

⁵ Joab ni tami kaawm e yit touh Devit koe bout a dei pouh. Isarel ram dawk tahloi ka patuem e 1, 100, 000 touh a pha awh. ⁶ Hateiteh, Levihnaw hoi Benjaminaw teh touk awn hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang e lawk teh Joab hanelah panuet a tho. ⁷ Hote kong teh Cathut ni a ngai hoeh dawkvah, Isarelnaw hah a thei.

⁸ Devit ni Cathut koe hete ka sak e dawkvah puenghoi ka payon toe. Hatei nakunghai na sanpa kai ni ka payon, kai heh na pahren nateh, na ngaithoum yawkaw ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pathunae hno ka sak toe telah ati.

Devit tounnae

⁹ BAWIPA ni Devit e profet Gad koe vah, ¹⁰ Cet nateh, Devit koe hettelah dei pouh. Hno kathum touh nang koe na patue. Nang dawk kai ni ka sak hane buetbuet touh kârawi leih telah dei pouh telah atipouh.

¹¹ Gad teh Devit koe a cei teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na ngai e kârawi leih. ¹² BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kum thum touh thung takang ka tho sak maw na ngai, Nahoe pawiteh, thapa yung thum touh tarannaw ni na pâlei maw na ngai, Nahoe pawiteh, hnin thum touh thung Lacik ka phasak maw na ngai. Na kapatoukung koe bangtelamaw ka dei pouh han, atu kâpouk nateh, dei haw telah atipouh.

¹³ Devit ni Gad koevah, ka lung rei a thai, kho lah king a bing. BAWIPA e kut dawk ka bawt yawkw naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a len. Tami e a kut dawk teh na phat sak hanh telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw thung lacik a pha sak teh, Isarelnaw tami 70, 000 touh a due aw. ¹⁵ Hahoi Jerusalem raphoe hanelah, Cathut ni kalvantami a patoun teh, raphoe hane a kâcai navah, BAWIPA ni a khet teh, hawihoe hane sak han a noe e hah bout a kâhno. Ka raphoe e kalvantami koevah, a khout toe na kut dâw hanh lawi telah atipouh teh, BAWIPA e kalvantami teh Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae teng vah a kangdue.

¹⁶ Devit ni kho a radoung teh, BAWIPA kalvantami tahloi a rayu nalaihoi Jerusalem koelah a nue teh, talai hoi kalvan a rahak daw k a kangdue e hah a hmu. Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi kacuenaw ni buri a kâramuk aw. teh, talai daw k a tabo aw.

¹⁷ Devit ni Cathut koe taminaw touk hane kâ kapoekung teh kai nahoe haw. Kai heh yonnae ka sak e, kahawihoe poung lah hno ka sak e teh kai doeh. Hetnaw ni bangmaw a sak aw. Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kai hoi ka imthungnaw daw k na kut pho nateh, na taminaw ni lacik hah kang aw hanh naseh, telah ati.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA kalvantami ni Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae koevah Devit a cei vaiteh, BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe kangdue sak hanelah, Devit koe dei pouh hanelah Gad koe kâ a poe.

¹⁹ A dei e patetlah Gad ni BAWIPA min lahoi a dei pouh e patetlah Devit teh a cei. ²⁰ Ornan ni a kamlang teh kalvantami hah a hmu. Ahni koe kaawm e a capa 4 touh a kâhro. Ornan ma teh cang a katin.

²¹ Hottelah Devit ni Ornan koe a pha teh, Ornan ni a khet navah, Devit hah a hmu. Cang a katin e pak a tha teh, Devit e hmalah talai daw k a tabo.

²² Devit ni BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe ka sak thai nahanelah cangkatinnae hmuen hah na poe haw. Taminaw koehoi lacik a kâkayaw thai nahanelah, ka kuepcalah a phu na poe han telah atipouh.

²³ Ornan ni Devit koe lat yawkaw, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni ahawi na tie patetlah sak yawkaw, kenhaw! hmaisawi thuengnae sak nahanelah maitotan hoi thueng hanelah cakong, tavai hoi thueng nahanelah cakong hai na poe han. Abuemlahoi koung na poe telah atipouh.

²⁴ Siangpahrang Devit ni Ornan koe vah, telah nahoe. Aphu hoi kâran han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hanlah nange ka lat mahoe. Banghai baw laipalah thuengnae sathei hah ka poe mahoe atipouh.

²⁵ Hatdawkvah, Devit ni hote hmuen teh Ornan koe sui shekel 600 touh hoi a ran. ²⁶ Devit ni hote hmuen koe BAWIPA hanlah khoungroe a sak teh, sathei thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sathei poenae a sak. BAWIPA a kaw teh khoungroe dawkvah kalvan lahoi hmai hoi a pato.

²⁷ BAWIPA ni kalvantaminaw hah kâ a poe teh, tahloi teh a tabu dawkw bout a pâseng. ²⁸ Devit ni Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae koehoi BAWIPA ni na pato tie hah a panue torei teh, hawvah thueng a sak. ²⁹ Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Mosi ni kahrawngum BAWIPA e lukkareim hoi hmaisawinae khongroe a sak e hah, Gibeon kho e hmuernasang doeh ao rah. ³⁰ Hateiteh, Cathut koe pouknae hei hanelah Devit ni a hmalah cet thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e kalvantami e tahloi hah a taki.

22

Devit ni bawkim sak sak hanelah a kâcai

¹ Devit ni hetteh BAWIPA Cathut e im lah ao teh, hethateh Isarelnaw hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe doeh telah ati.

² Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Isarel ram e miphun alouke kaawm e naw hah, cungtaloh pâkhueng teh, Cathut e im sak hanelah, talungdêikathoumnaw hah thaw a poe. ³ Devit ni longkha, tho sak nahanelah sum moikapap hoi rahum moikapap a ta pouh. ⁴ Sidar thing hai moikapap a ta pouh. Sidonnaw hoi Tairenaw ni Devit koevah, Sidar thing moikapap a sin pouh awh. ⁵ Devit ni ka capa Solomon teh a camo rah dawkvah, banghai panuek hoeh rah. A sak hane BAWIPA im teh a raim kaawm poung e, a min kamthang poung e, hoi ka lentoe e, ram pueng dawkw pathang hanelah ao han. Hatdawkvah, sut ka rakueng pouh han telah ati. Devit ni a due hoehnahlan vah sut a rakueng pouh.

⁶ A capa Solomon a kaw teh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut e im sak hanelah kâ a poe. ⁷ Devit ni a capa Solomon koevah, ka capa BAWIPA ka Cathut im hanelah im ka sak pouh hanelah ka kâcainae ao. ⁸ Hatei, nang teh thi moikapap na lawng sak. Taran kalenpoungnaw hai na tuk. Kaie mithmu vah talai van thi moikapap na lawng sak. Ka min hane im na sak mahoeh. ⁹ Khenhaw! capa na tawn vaiteh, ahni teh roumnae tami lah ao han. A tengpam e tarannaw e thung hoi roumnae ka poe han. A min teh Solomon na ti han. Ahnie se dawkw Isarelnaw teh lungmawngnae hoi roumnae hoi ao han. ¹⁰ Ahni ni kaie min o nahane im a sak han. Ahni teh ka capa lah ao vaiteh, kai teh a na pa lah ka o han. Isarelnaw dawkw uknaeram a bawitungkhung a yungyoe ka caksak han, telah BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a tho.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, ka capa, BAWIPA teh nang koe ao teh, na lam a cawn sak vaiteh, na dei tangcoung e patetlah nang ni nange BAWIPA Cathut e im hah na sak han. ¹² BAWIPA ni lungangnae hoi thoumthainae na poe seh. Isarelnaw dawkw uknae na poe seh. BAWIPA na Cathut e phunglawk teh na tarawi thai han. ¹³ Hottelah Isarel kong dawkw phung hoi lawkcengnae BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a poe e naw hah na tarawi pawiteh, na lam a cawn han doeh. Na tha awm sak, na taranhawi sak, taket hanh, na lungpout sak hanh.

¹⁴ Khenhaw! sut ka rakueng tangcoung e BAWIPA e im hanelah sui talen 1, 000 hoi ngun talen 1, 000, 000 touh a ta pouh. Rahum hoi sumnaw hai moikapap lah ao toe. Thing hoi talungnaw hai ka rakueng toe. Youn na sak thai han toe. ¹⁵ Hahoi thaw ka tawkw hane, thing ka a hane, talung ka dêi hane, imsakkathoumnaw koug ao toe. ¹⁶ Moikapap lah suinaw hoi ngunnaw, rahumnaw, sumnaw hai ao. Thaw nateh tawkw hane youn kamtawng leih, BAWIPA teh nang koe ao atipouh.

¹⁷ Devit ni Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng teh a capa Solomon kabawp awh hanelah kâ a poe. ¹⁸ BAWIPA nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao

nahoehmaw. Hmuen tangkuem vah roumnae na poe nahoehmaw. Hete ram dawkw e taminaw teh ka kut dawkw na poe teh a ram hai BAWIPA hoi a taminaw hmalah tâ lah ao toe. ¹⁹ BAWIPA na Cathut hah tawng hanelah, na hringnae hoi na lungthin dawkw tat aw. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hoi Cathut e hnopai kathoung naw hah BAWIPA min lahoi sak hane im dawkvah, kâenkhai hanelah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmuen kathoung teh thaw nateh sak aw. Hete lah ati.

23

Levihnav hoi vaihmanaw e thawtawknæ

¹ Devit teh a matawng toung dawkvah, a capa Solomon teh Isarel siangpahrang lah a sak aw. ² Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnav hah koug a kamkhueng sak. ³ Levihnav teh kum 30 touh hoi lathueng e naw hah touk e lah ao teh, tongpa 38, 000 a pha. ⁴ Hotnaw thung dawkw hoi 24, 000 teh BAWIPA e im ka sak hane naw hoi ka ring hane naw lah ao aw teh, 6000 teh kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkengkungnaw lah ao aw. ⁵ Hahoi 4000 teh, longkha karingkungnaw lah ao aw. Alouke 4000 teh pholennæ koe tumkhangng hanelah ka sak e naw, Devit ni a sak e hah a hno aw teh, BAWIPA kapholennaw lah ao aw.

⁶ Levih e capanaw thung dawkw hoi a hu louklouk lah a kâkapek aw. Gershon casaknaw Kohath hoi Merari. ⁷ Gershonnaw teh Ladan hoi Shimei. ⁸ Ladan casaknaw teh Jehiel, Zetham hoi Joel, abuemlah katham touh a pha aw. ⁹ Shimei casaknaw teh Shelomith hoi Haziël, Haran hoi abuemlah katham touh a pha aw. Hetnaw teh Ladan catoun imthung kahrawikung lah ao aw. ¹⁰ Shimei casaknaw teh Jahath, Zina, Jeush hoi Beriah. Hetnaw pali touh teh Shimei casaknaw doeh. ¹¹ Jahath teh kacuepoung lah ao. Zizah teh apâhni e lah ao. Jeush hoi Beriah teh ca pung aw hoeh. Hatdawkvah, imthung buet touh e patetlah a pouk aw. ¹² Kohath casaknaw teh Amram, Izhar, Hebron, Uzziel hoi pali touh a pha aw. ¹³ Amram casaknaw teh Aron hoi Mosi doeh. Aron hoi a catounnaw teh, yungyoe hanelah kathoung hnonaw hah thoug sak hane, BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui sawi e thaw hah tawkw vaiteh, amae min lah hoi yawhawi ka poe hanelah aloukcalah kapek e lah ao. ¹⁴ Cathut e tami Mosi e capanaw teh Levih miphun dawkw hmai touksin e lah ao.

¹⁵ Mosi casak teh Gershom hoi Eliezer. ¹⁶ Gershom casak thung dawkw hoi kacuepoung e teh Shubael doeh. ¹⁷ Eliezer casak lah kaawm e thung hoi kacuepoung e Rehabiah doeh. Eliezer ni ca tongpa alouke tawn hoeh. Hateiteh, Rehabiah casak teh moi a pung aw. ¹⁸ Izhar casak thung dawkw hoi kacuepoung e teh Shelomith doeh. ¹⁹ Hebron casaknaw thung dawkw hoi kacuepoung e teh Jeriah doeh. Apâhni e teh Amariah doeh. Apâthum e teh Jahaziël doeh. Apali e teh Jakameam doeh. ²⁰ Uzziel casak dawkw hoi kacuepoung e teh Mikah, apâhni e teh Isshiah doeh. ²¹ Merari casak teh Mahli hoi Mushi, Mahli casak teh Eleazar hoi Kish. ²² Eleazar teh ca tongpa tawn hoeh. Napui dueng doeh a tawn. Kish e capanaw ni ahnimouh teh yu lah a la aw. ²³ Mushi casaknaw teh Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth hoi katham touh a pha aw.

²⁴ Hetnaw teh Levih capanaw dawkw a imthung lah hoi touk aw e dawkw, imthungnaw kahrawikung BAWIPA im sak hanelah kum 20 lathueng e thaw katawknaw lah ao aw. ²⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni Jerusalem vah yungyoe kho a sak thai nahane Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni a taminaw hah

karoumcalah o thai nahan a poe e doeh. ²⁶ Levihnaw ni hai lukkareiim hoi a thaw tawk nahanelah puengcangnaw kâkayawt hanelah ngai mahoehtoe, telah a ti. ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni kâpoe e ao dawkvah, Levihnaw kum 20 lathueng hah touk e lah ao awh. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw teh Cathut e im dawkwah ka tawk e Aron e capanaw thaw kabawp hane, longkha thung e, im khan thung e, kathoungé hno pueng thoung sak hane, BAWIPA e im dawkwah ka tawk e lah ao awh. ²⁹ Pâtoum hane vaiyei hoi tavai, thueng nahane tavai kanui e, tonphuenhoehe ka rapamca e, hmai pahai e thoseh, karê e thoseh, kathoung kalen pueng hai ao. ³⁰ Amom tangminlah hnintangkuem BAWIPA koe lunghawi lawk dei hanelah ao awh. ³¹ Sabbath hnin thoseh, thaparei hnin thoseh, pawî hnin thoseh, sak hane patetlah BAWIPA koe thuengnae pueng poe hanelah thaw katawknaw lah ao awh. ³² Hahoi, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim ka ring hane hoi, hmuen kathoung ka ring hane hoi, BAWIPA im dawkwah ka tawk hane hmaunawngaha Aron e capanaw ni sak hane pueng teh ahnimae thaw lah ao.

24

Vaihmanaw thaw reinae

¹ Aron capanaw thaw reinae teh hettelah ao. Aron casaknaw teh Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar tinaw hah doeh. ² Nadab hoi Abihu teh a na pa a due hoehnahlan a due roi teh, capa tawn roi hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Eleazar hoi Ithamar ni vaihma thaw teh a tawk roi. ³ Devit ni Eleazar casak Zadok hoi Ithamar casak Ahimelek tinaw hoi rei ka tawk hane thaw a kapek pouh. ⁴ Ithamar casaknaw hlak vah, Eleazar casaknaw ni kahrawikung kapap lah ao awh. Eleazar casak dawkwah hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw 16 touh a pha awh. Ithamar casak dawkwah hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw 8 touh a pha awh. ⁵ Hottelah cungpam a khoe awh teh, suetalah a kârei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Eleazar casaknaw hoi Ithamar casaknaw dawkwah hmuen kathoung dawkwah e kahrawikung hoi Cathut e im hanelah kahrawikung lah ao awh.

⁶ Levih tami cakathukung Nethanel capa Shemaiah ni siangpahrang hoi kahrawikungnaw hah vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek, hoi vaihmanaw hah Levih imthung kahrawikungnaw e mithmu vah a thut. Imthung kahrawikung buet touh ni a coe e teh, Eleazar imthung dawkwah a bo. Buet touh e teh Ithamar imthung dawkwah a bo.

⁷ Hottelah cungpam apasuek e teh Jehoiarib dawkwah a bo. Apâhni e teh Jedaiah dawkwah a bo. ⁸ Apâthum teh Harim dawkwah a bo. Apali e teh Seorim dawkwah a bo. ⁹ Apanga e teh Malkhijah dawkwah a bo. Tangla, ataruk e teh Mijamin dawkwah a bo. ¹⁰ Asari e teh Hakkoz dawkwah a bo. ataroe e teh Abijah dawkwah a bo. ¹¹ Atako e teh Jeshua dawkwah a bo, ahra e teh Shekaniah dawkwah a bo. ¹² ahlaibun e teh Eliashib dawkwah a bo, ahlaikahni e teh Jakim dawkwah a bo. ¹³ Ahlaikathum e teh Huppah dawkwah a bo, ahlaipali e teh Jeshebeab dawkwah a bo. ¹⁴ ahlaipanga e teh Bilgah dawkwah a bo, ahlaitaruk e teh Immer dawkwah a bo. ¹⁵ ahlaisari e teh Hezir dawkwah a bo, ahlaitaroe e teh Hapozzez dawkwah a bo. ¹⁶ ahlaitako e teh Pethahiah dawkwah a bo, aruihni e teh Ezekiel dawkwah a bo. ¹⁷ aruihnbuet e teh Jakhin dawkwah a bo, aruihnikahni e teh Gamul dawkwah a bo. ¹⁸ aruihnikathum e te Delaiah dawkwah a bo, aruihnpali e teh Maaziah dawkwah a bo.

¹⁹ Hetteh BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni na pa Aron koe a poe e BAWIPA e im dawkwah a tawk awh hanelah a kâparei awh e lah a ao.

Alouke Levih

²⁰ Levih casaknaw kaawm rae teh Amram casaknaw thung dawk hoi Shubael, Shubael casak thung dawk hoi Jedeiah. ²¹ Rehabiah casaknaw thung hoi Isshiah teh a camin lah ao. ²² Izharnaw thung hoi Shelomoth, Shelomoth casak thung hoi Jahath. ²³ Hebron casaknaw teh a camin Jeriah, apâhni e teh Amariah, apâthum e teh Jahaziel, apali e teh Jakameam. ²⁴ Uzziel casak thung hoi Maikah, Maikah casak thung hoi Shamir. ²⁵ Maikah nawngaha Isshiah, Isshiah casak thung hoi Zekhariah. ²⁶ Merari casaknaw teh Mahli hoi Mushi doeh. Jaaziah casak thung hoi Beno, ²⁷ Merari casaknaw teh Jaaziah thung hoi Shoham, Zakkur hoi Ibrî. ²⁸ Mahli koehoi capa ka tawn hoeh e Eleazar doeh. ²⁹ Kish koehoi capa Jerahmeel. ³⁰ Mushi casak teh Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth doeh. Hetnaw teh Levih casaknaw dawh hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh.

³¹ Ahnimouh ni hai Aron casaknaw teh a hmaunawngaha patetlah siangpahrang Devit hoi Zadok hoi Ahimelek hoi vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw imthung kahrawikungnaw mithmu vah, cungpam a rayu van awah. Imthung kahrawikung kacuepoung ni a nawngaha cahnoung ni a sak e patetlah a sak awah.

25*La kahrawikungnaw*

¹ Hahoi teh, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun casak tangawn ni ratoung hoi tamawi, cecaknaw hoi tumkhawng hanelah Devit hoi ransabawinaw ni lengkaleng thaw a poe awah.

² Thaw ka tawk hane naw teh, Asaph casak dawh hoi Zakkur, Joseph, Nethaniah hoi Asarelah. Ahnimouh teh Asaph casaknaw siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah lawk kadeikung Asaph e kâ rahim vah kaawm e naw doeh.

³ Jeduthun dawh hoi Jeduthun casaknaw teh Gedaliah, Zeri, Isaiah, Hashabiah, Mattithiah hoi taruk touh a pha awah. Ratoung hoi BAWIPA koe lunghawinae lawk kadeikung a na pa e kâ rahim kaawm e naw doeh.

⁴ Heman dawh hoi Heman casaknaw teh Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shubael, Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, Romamtiezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, Mahazith. ⁵ Hotnaw pueng teh siangpahrang hanelah kahmawtkung Heman casak a ki ka tawmrasang e lah ao awah. Cathut ni Heman teh ca tongpa 14 touh hoi canu 3 touh a poe.

⁶ Hotnaw pueng teh, BAWIPA im dawh cecak, tamawi, ratoung hoi Cathut e im dawh thaw ka tawk nahanelah, la ka sak naw a na pa e kâ rahim kaawm e naw doeh. Asaph, Jeduthun hoi Heman naw teh, siangpahrang kâtawwnae rahim kaawm e naw doeh. ⁷ Ahnimouh teh a hmaunawngahanaw hoi BAWIPA hanelah la ka cang naw, ka thoum tangcoung naw abuemlah 288 touh a pha awah. ⁸ Kathoung kalen, kacangkhaihaw hoi, kacangnaw, a coe awah hane suetalah cungpam a khoe pouh.

⁹ Hottelah cungpam a khoe e apasueke teh Asaph e capa Joseph tak dawh a bo. Apâhni e teh Gedaliah hoi a hmaunawngahanaw capa 12 dawh a bo. ¹⁰ Apâthum e teh Zakkur, a capanaw hoi a hmaunawngahanaw 12 touh dawh a bo. ¹¹ Apali e teh Izri hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngahanaw 12 touh dawh a bo. ¹² Apanga e teh Nethaniah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngahanaw 12 touh dawh a bo. ¹³ Ataruk e teh Bukkiah hoi a capa

hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ¹⁴ Asari e teh Jesharelah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ¹⁵ Ataroe e teh Isaiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ¹⁶ Atako e teh Mattaniah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ¹⁷ Ahra e teh Shimei hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ¹⁸ Ahlaibun e teh Azarel hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ¹⁹ Ahlaikahni e teh Hashabiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²⁰ Ahlaikathum e teh Shubael hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²¹ Ahlaipali e teh Mattithiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²² Ahlaipanga e teh Jerimoth hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²³ Ahlaitaruk e teh Hananiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²⁴ Ahlaisari e teh Joshbekashah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²⁵ Ahlitaroe e teh Hanani hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²⁶ Ahlaitako e teh Mallothi hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²⁷ Aruihni e teh Eliathah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²⁸ Aruihnibuet e teh Hothir hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ²⁹ Aruihnikahni e teh Giddalti hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ³⁰ Aruihnikathum e teh Mahazioth hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. ³¹ Aruihnipali e teh Romantiezzer hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo.

26

Longkha karingnaw

¹ Longkha karingkungnaw thaw kêreinae teh, Korah koehoi Asaph casaknaw Kore capa Meshelemiah. ² Meshelemiah casak koehoi Zekhariah teh a ca camin, apâhni e teh Jediael, apâthum e teh Zebadiah, apali e teh Jathniel,

³ apanga e teh Elam, ataruk e teh Jehohanan, asari e teh Elioenai,

⁴ Obededom casaknaw teh a camin Shemaiah, apâhni e teh Jehozabad, apâthum e teh Joah, apali e teh Sakar, apanga e teh Nethanel, ⁵ ataruk e teh Ammiel, asari e teh Issakhar, ataroe e teh Peulthai, ahni teh Cathut ni yawhawi a poe. ⁶ Shemaiah casaknaw thung hoi hai imthung kahrawinaw ao van. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw lah ao awh. ⁷ Shemaiah capanaw teh Othni, Rephael, Obed, a hmaunawnggha Elzabad, hno katetthai capa Elihu hoi Semakiah. ⁸ Hetnaw teh Obededom casaknaw doeh. A capanaw hoi a hmaunawngghanaw teh thaw ka tawk thai poung e lah ao. Obed-edomnaw teh 62 touh a pha awh.

⁹ Meshelemiah casaknaw hoi a hmaunawnggha a thakaawm capa 18 touh ao awh.

¹⁰ Merari casak koehoi Hosah ni hai capanaw a tawn. Shimri te camin la ao hoeh nakunghai a na pa ni kacuepoung lah a ta. ¹¹ Apâhni e teh Hilkiyah, apâthum e teh Tabaliah, apali e teh Zekhariah. Hosah casak hoi a hmaunawngghanaw abuemlah 13 touh a pha. ¹² Hetnaw teh a hmaunawngghanaw patetlah BAWIPA e im dawkhaw thaw ka tawkhaw e longkha ka ring hanelah ao awh. ¹³ Kacue kanaw a imthungnaw lahoi longkha tangkuem ring hanelah cungpam a rayu awh.

¹⁴ Kanitholae cungpam teh Shelemiah a bo. A lungkaang poung e lawkcengkung capa Zekhariah hanelah cungpam a rayu awh teh tung lae

hah a coe. ¹⁵ Akalae Obededom a coe dawc hnopai tanae im teh a capanaw ni coe e lah ao. ¹⁶ Shuppim hoi Hosah ni coe e teh kaniloumlae takhangnae Shalleketh longkha hoi thongim a voivang lae hah doeh.

¹⁷ Kanitholae Levihnaw 6 touh ao awh teh, hnin touh dawc atunglah 4, akalah 4, hahoi hnoim dawc 2, reirei ao. ¹⁸ Kaniloumlae hoi rapan thung kâen nahanelah 4 touh, kalupnae thung 2 touh. ¹⁹ Hetnaw teh Korah e capanaw hoi Merari e capanaw, longkha ka ring hanelah a kapek e naw doeh.

Hnopai thaw kakuennaw

²⁰ Levihnaw thung hoi Ahijah teh Cathut im dawc hnopai poe e karingkung lah ao. ²¹ Ladan e catounnaw teh Ladan koehoi Gershonnaw lah kaawm e lah ao. Gershonnaw ni Ladan imthung dawc kahrawikung lah ao awh. Hotnaw teh ²² Jehieli casak koehoi Zetham hoi a nawngaha Joel teh BAWIPA im dawc e hnopai karingkung lah ao.

²³ Amram koehoi hai, Izhar koehoi hai, Hebron koehoi hai, Uzziel koehoi hai ao awh. ²⁴ Mosi capa Gershom casak Shubael hai hnopai karingkungnaw dawc kacue lah ao. ²⁵ Eliezer dawc hoi a hmaunawngahanaw teh Eliezer capa Rehabiah, a capa Isaiah, a capa Joram, a capa Zikhri, a capa Shelmoth. ²⁶ Shelmoth hoi a hmaunawngahanaw hai siangpahrang Devit hoi a imthung kahrawikung ransa 1000 kaukkung bawi, 100 touh kaukkung bawi lah ao awh. Ransabawinaw ni a poe e hnopai karingkung lah ao awh. ²⁷ Taran a tuknae koe e lawphno a sin awh e teh, BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah a poe awh. ²⁸ Kahmawtkung Samuel hoi Kish capa Sawl, Ner capa Abner, Zeruiah capa Joab tinaw ni a poe tangcoung e naw hoi poe hanelah kaawm e hnonaw teh Shelmoth hoi a hmaunawngahanaw e kut dawc a kuem awh.

²⁹ Izharnaw dawc hoi Kenaniah hoi a capanaw teh Jerusalem rapan alawilae Isarelnaw dawc kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw lah ao awh. ³⁰ Hebronnaw dawc hoi Hashabiah hoi a hmaunawngahanaw teh hno katetthai e tami 17000 touh teh Jordan namran kaniloumlah BAWIPA e thawnaw hoi siangpahrang e thawnaw dawc Isarel ram karingkungnaw lah ao awh. ³¹ Hebronnaw koehoi Jerijah teh Hebronnaw e a na pa a tâconae patetlah kahrawikung lah ao. Devit a bawinae kum 40 touh a pha navah, Gilead ram e Jazer vah ahnimouh thung dawc e athakaawme hoi tarankahawi e moikapap a hmu awh. ³² Cathut hane hoi siangpahrang e thaw dawkvah, Reuben, Gad, Manasseh casaknaw tangawn lathueng kahrawikungnaw hah Devit ni a ta. Imthungnaw ka hrawi hane dawc hoi hno katetthai e a hmaunawngahanaw teh 2, 700 touh a pha. awh.

27

Devit e ransabawinaw

¹ Isarel catounnaw ayoun a pap e dawc hoi a imthung kahrawikung hane ransa 1, 000 kaukkung, 100 kaukkung ransabawinaw, siangpahrang thaw katawknaw pueng kum touh thung hane thapa yung touh hoi yung touh a kâhlai awh teh, thaw a tawc awh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 ao awh.

² Apasueke thapa dawc ahu buet touh kahrawikung teh Zabdriel capa Jashobeam ni a hrawi teh ahu thung tami 24, 000 ao. ³ Ahni teh Perez casak lah ao teh hmaloe pasuek e thapa dawc e ransahu kahrawikungnaw hlak ransabawi kacue lah ao.

⁴ Apâhni e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Aho tami Donai doeh. Ahu dawk Mikloth hai kahrawikung lah ao. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh.

⁵ Apâthum e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh vaihma Jehoiada capa Jehoiada capa Benaiah doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh.

⁶ Benaiah teh tami 30 lathueng hoi 30 rahak dawk e tami athakaawme lah ao. A capa Ammizabad hai ahu thung a bawk van. ⁷ Apalinae thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Joab e nawngna Asahel doeh. Ahnie a capa Zebadiah doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. ⁸ Apanga e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Izrah tami Shalhuth doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. ⁹ Ataruk e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Tekoa tami Ikkesh capa Ira doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. ¹⁰ Asari e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Ephraim casak Pelonit tami Helez doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. ¹¹ Ataroo e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Zerahit catoun Hushath tami Sibbekhai doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. ¹² Atako e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Benjamin casak Anathoth kho e Abiezer doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. ¹³ A hra e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Zerahit catoun Netophah tami Maharai doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. ¹⁴ A hlaibun e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Ephraim casak Pirathon tami Benaiah doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. ¹⁵ A hlaikahni e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Othniel koehoi Netophah tami Heldai doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh.

Miphun kahrawikungnaw

¹⁶ Isarel miphunnaw dawkvah, Reuben miphun dawk hoi Zikhri capa Eliezer teh bawi kalen lah ao. Simeon miphunnaw hanelah Maakah capa Shephathiah, ¹⁷ Levih miphunnaw hanelah Kemuel capa Hashabiah, Aron miphunnaw hanelah Zadok, ¹⁸ Judah miphunnaw hanelah Devit e hmaunawngnanaw thung dawk hoi Elihu, Issakhar miphunnaw hanelah Michael capa Omri, ¹⁹ Zebulun miphunnaw hanelah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah, Naphtali miphunnaw hanelah Azriel capa Jerimoth, ²⁰ Ephraim casak miphunnaw hanelah Azaziah capa Hosi, Manasseh casak tangawn naw hanelah Pedaiah capa Joel, ²¹ Gilead ram e Manasseh miphun tangawn hanelah Zekhariah capa Iddo, Benjamin miphunnaw hanelah Abner capa Jaasiel, ²² Dan miphunnaw hanelah Jeroham capa Azarel. Hotnaw teh Isarel miphun kahrawikungnaw lah ao awh.

²³ Hateiteh, Devit ni kum 20 rahim naw hah touk hoeh. Bangkongtet-pawiteh, Isarel teh kalvan e âsi yit touh ka pung sak han telah BAWIPA ni yo a la dei toe. ²⁴ Zeruiah capa Joab ni touk hanelah ati eiteh, boeba touk thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, milu touk kecu dawkvah, Isarelnaw dawk a lungkhueknae a pha. A touk awh e yit touh siangpahrang Devit ni setouknae dawk thut e lah awm hoeh.

Ram kahrawikung alouknaw

²⁵ Siangpahrang e hnopai ka ring e teh, Adiel capa Azmaveth doeh. Law dawk hai, khopui dawk hai, khote dawk hai, hnoim dawk hai, hnopainaw kakhenyawnkung teh Uziah capa Jonathan doeh. ²⁶ Laikaww kanawknaw ka khenyawnkung lah Kelub capa Ezri doeh. ²⁷ Misur takha kakhenyawnkung lah Ramathit tami Shimei doeh. Misur takha thung e misurkatin e kakhenyawnkung teh Shipmit tami Zabdi doeh. ²⁸ Tanghling daww kaawm e olive thing hoi thailahei kungnaw kakhenyawnkung lah

Gaderi tami Baalhanan doeh. Satuinau tanae kakhenyawunkung lah Joash doeh. ²⁹ Sharon dawc ka pâ e saringnaw kakhenyawunkung lah Sharon tami Shitrai doeh. Tanghling dawc e saringnaw kakhenyawunkung lah Adlai capa Shaphat doeh. ³⁰ Kalauknaw kakhenyawunkung lah Ishmael tami Obil doeh. Lanaw kakhenyawunkung lah Meronoth tami Jedeiah doeh. ³¹ Tuhunaw ka khenyawunkung lah Hagri tami Jaziz doeh. Hotnaw pueng teh Deuit e hnopai khenyawunkung lah ao awh. ³² Deuit e a napu Jonathan teh a lungkaang poung e hoi, cakathoum e, kho ka pouk thai e tami lah ao. Hakmonite capa Jehiel teh siangpahrang e capanaw kacangkaikung lah ao. ³³ Ahithophel teh siangpahrang khokhankhaikung lah ao. Arki tami Hushai teh siangpahrang e huiko lah ao. ³⁴ Ahithophel hnukkhu teh Benaiah capa Jehoiada hoi Abiathar doeh. Joab te siangpahrang e ransanaw ka hrawi e doeh.

28

Im sak hanelah Solomon a patoun

¹ Deuit ni Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng, miphun tangkuem dawc e kahrawikungnaw hoi siangpahrang thaw tawknaw dawc hoi ouk kâhlai e kahrawikungnaw ransa 1, 000 kauknaw, 100 kauknaw, siangpahrang hoi a canaw ni a tawn e hnopainaw pueng ka khenyawunnaw thakaawme taminaw hoi tami athakaawme taminaw pueng hah Jerusalem vah a kaw awh. ² Siangpahrang Deuit ni a kangdue teh, ka hmaunawngaha hoi ka taminaw ka lawk thai awh haw. BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong tanae hoi maimae Cathut khok tanae im ka sak han telah ka pouk e hah hote sak nahane hai moikapap ka tawn toe. ³ Hateiteh, Cathut ni nang teh taran ka tuk e hoi thi ka lawng sak e lah na o dawkvah, kaie ka min onae im na sak mahoei telah ati.

⁴ Hat nakunghai Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni apa imthungnaw dawc hoi Isarel siangpahrang lah o hane na rawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah teh kaukkung lah a rawi teh, Judah miphun thung dawc hoi, apa imthung e capanaw dawc hoi, Isarelnaw dawkvah siangpahrang lah o hane teh a ngainae doeh. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, ka capanaw thung dawc hoi BAWIPA ni ca tongpa moikapap na poe. Isarelnaw dawc BAWIPA e uknaeram bawitungkhung dawc tahung hanelah ka capa Solomon teh a rawi toe. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, kai koe ka imthung hoi ka thongma ka kangdout sak hane teh, na capa Solomon doeh. Ahni teh ka capa lah ao hane ka rawi toung dawkvah, a na pa lah ka o han. ⁷ Hothloilah kâpoelawknaw hoi, ka lawkcengnae yuemkamcu lah awm pawiteh, a uknaeram hah a yungyoe ka caksak han. Sahnin e patetlah pou tarawi pawiteh telah ati.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, hete kahawi e ram hah na coe han. Ca catounnaw hanelah yungyoe e raw lah na coe thai nahane BAWIPA e tamihu Isarelnaw pueng e mithu hoi Cathut e hnâthainae dawc, BAWIPA na Cathut ni kâpoelawknaw hah tang nateh, pâkuem awh.

⁹ Hahoi ka capa Solomon, na pa Cathut hah panuek nateh yuemkamcu e lungthin hoi lungthocalah hoi a thaw tawc pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lungthin dawc pouknae naw pueng, noe e naw pueng hah be a panue thai. Ama hah na tawng pawiteh na hmu han. Hateiteh, na kamlang takhai pawiteh, yungyoe na pahnawt han. ¹⁰ Atu pouk haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen kathoung hane im sak hanlah BAWIPA ni na rawi e lah na o. Tha kâlat nateh, hot teh sak telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Devit ni a capa Solomon teh Bawkim hoi alawilae im hoi hnoimnaw hoi, a thung e khan hoi lungmanae tungkhung meilamnaw hah a poe. ¹² Muitha ni a tawn sak e lungngailawk a pâpho sak e naw pueng, BAWIPA e im kalup thung e thongma meilamnaw hoi tengpam rakhan kaawm e naw pueng e meilam hoi Cathut im e hnopai cawng nahane im meilamnaw hoi, ya e hnaw ta nahane im meilam hah a poe. ¹³ Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh, amamae ahuh thung lengkaleng ao aw h nahanelah, im e meilam hoi BAWIPA e im dawkw thaw tawkw nahane pueng, puengcangnaw pueng meilam totouh. ¹⁴ Thaw tawkw nahanelah hlaam phunkuep, sui hlaam hanelah hno hane sui hoi thaw tawkw nahanelah ngun hlaam hanelah a panki e yit touh ngun hoi, ¹⁵ Sui hmaiimkhoknaw hoi sui hmaiimnaw a panki e yit touh sui hno hane hoi, hmaiimkhok hoi hmaiim hanelah a panki e yit touh hno hane hoi, hmaiimkhok nahanelah hno a panki e yit touh hno hane ngun hmaiimkhok a panki e yit touh hno hane yit touh hoi. ¹⁶ Vaiyei hung nahane caboi, buet touh rip hanelah sui a panki e yit touh hoi, ngun caboi hanelah a panki e yit touh. ¹⁷ Kathoung sui moi sonae sum kut hoi, rahum, manang, suimanang khom hoi manang khom buet touh rip dawkw a panki e yit touh hoi, ¹⁸ kathoung sui hoi sak e hmuitui hmaisawinae khongroe hane hoi cherubim ni a rathei kadai teh, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong kayo e kamnuenae meilam patetlah sak hane a panki e yit touh suinaw hoi.

¹⁹ Devit ni, a sakyoenaw hoi a pouk tangcoung e kamceng sak hanelah, BAWIPA ni amamae kut roeroe hoi a thut e roup lah ao telah atipouh.

²⁰ Devit ni a capa Solomon koevah, tha kâlat nateh taran kahawicalah awm haw. Hot teh sak, taket hanh. na lungpout hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jehovah Cathut ka Cathut teh nang koe ao. BAWIPA im dawkw e thaw hah a cum hoehroukrak teh, nang na cettakhai mahoe h atipouh. ²¹ Hahoi, khenhaw! Cathut e im dawkw thaw phunkuep ka tawkw e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw ao aw h teh, thaw tawknae kathoumnaw, lungthocalah hoi kabawmnaw hah nang koe pou ao han. Kahrawikungnaw hoi tami pueng ni kâ na poe e pueng a tarawi aw h han telah atipouh.

29

Bawkim sak nahane poehno

¹ Hahoi siangpahrang Devit ni taminaw koevah, Cathut ni a rawi e ka capa Solomon hah, a camo rah, a hmu thai e awm hoeh. A tawkw hane teh a len poung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawkim teh tami hane tho hoeh niteh, BAWIPA Cathut hane doeh. ² Hatdawkvah, ka Cathut im hane sui hnanae dawkw sui, ngun hnanae dawkw ngun, rahum hnanae dawkw rahum, sum hnanae dawkw sum, thing hnanae dawkw thingnaw hah be ka rakueng toe. A mei pathoup nahanelah, onyx talung pangaw hoi a meikahawi e talungpangawnaw hoi, pathoup nahane talung a phukaawm e a phunphun hoi talungpangawnaw hai moikapap a ta toe ³ Hothloilah ka Cathut e im teh sak ngainae kalen poung lah ao dawkvah, kamae hnopai sui hoi ngunnaw hai im kathoung hanelah be ka rakueng e naw hloilah, ka Cathut im hanelah ka poe toe. ⁴ Hahoi tapang sak nahane ophir sui talen 3,000 hoi kathoung ngun talen 7,000.

⁵ Hnanae a phunphun dawkw, kathoumnaw ni a hno hane, sui hno hane dawkw sui, ngun hno nahane dawkw ngun. Sahnin BAWIPA hanelah lunghawicalah poe pasoung e na yit touh maw ao telah a ti.

⁶ Hottelah imthungkhu kahrawikung Isarel mipun ka hrawi naw hoi, 1,000 kauknaw hoi, 100 touh kauknaw, siangpahrang thaw ka tawkw e

kahrawikungnaw hoi lunghawicalah hoi a poe awh. ⁷ Cathut e im saknae dawkvah sui talen 5,000 hoi Darik 10, 000 hoi rahum talen 18, 000, sum talen 100, 000 a poe awh. ⁸ Talung phu kaawmnaw ni Gershon tami Jehiel ni a khetyawt e BAWIPA e hno dawk a ta awh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, taminaw teh a lung hroung a hawi poung awh. Pouknae buet touh dawk lunghawinae, BAWIPA hno a poe awh dawkvah, Siangpahrang Devit hai a lung hroung ahawi.

Devit ni Cathut a pholen

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Devit ni tamipueng e hmalah BAWIPA a pholen. Kaimae BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh yungyoe hoi yungyoe totouh pholennae awm seh. ¹¹ Oe BAWIPA na lennae, na bahu, na bawilennae, na tânae, hoi na taluena teh namae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan hoi talai dawk kaawmnaw pueng, namae doeh. Oe BAWIPA uknaeram teh nama e doeh. Nang teh bangpuengpa dawk a Lathueng Poung lah na o. ¹² Tawntanae hoi barinae teh nama koehoi ka tho e naw doeh. Bangpuengpa na uk teh, na thaonae hoi hnotithinae naw hah na kut dawk ao. Na kut dawk tami pueng lentoe saknae hoi thasainae hah ao. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, kaimae Cathut, nama koe lunghawinae lawk ka dei. Ka lentoe e na min teh ka pholen awh.

¹⁴ Hatei, tami bangpatet e lah maw ka o teh, ka taminaw hai bang lah maw ao awh teh, hete hnonaw heh lunghawicalah hoi a poe thai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnonaw pueng heh nama koehoi ka tâcawt e naw lah ao teh, nama koe e doeh kaimouh ni letlang na poe awh. ¹⁵ Kaimae mintoenaw patetlah kaimouh teh na hmalah imyin, tami koe kho ka sak e patetlah doeh ka o awh. Het talai van ka hring nathung e a hninnaw teh tâhlip thung e patetlah doeh ao. Ngaihawinae banghai awm hoeh. ¹⁶ Oe Jehovah, kaimouh e Cathut na tamikathoungnaw hanlah im ka sak nahanelah, hete hno sut ka rakueng e hnonaw heh na kut dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lah ao teh namae lah koung ao. ¹⁷ Ka Cathut, nama ni lungthin ouk na tanouk teh lannae teh na lunghawinae lah ao tie hah ka panue. Kai ni hete hnonaw pueng heh lungthin katang hoi lunghawicalah hoi na poe. Atu hivah na taminaw ni lunghawicalah hoi a poe e naw hai ka hmu navah, ka lunghawi awh tangnak. ¹⁸ Oe BAWIPA, kaimae na pa Abraham, Isak, Isarel Cathut, na taminaw ni het patet e lungthin pou a tawn thai nahanelah, a lungthin hah nama hanelah caksak haw. ¹⁹ Hahoi ka capa Solomon heh kâpoelawknaw, na panuesaknaenaw, hoi na phunglawknaw tarawi hane, hotnaw pueng teh sak hane hoi, ka rakueng fangcoung e im hah sak hane, yuemkamcu e lungthin poe ei telah Devit ni atipouh.

²⁰ Hahoi Devit ni kamkhueng e taminaw pueng koe atuvah, BAWIPA na Cathut teh pholen awh telah ati. Hottelah tamihupui ni a mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh a pholen awh teh BAWIPA hoi siangpahrang e hmalah a lûsaling awh teh a tabut awh. ²¹ Hahoi a tangtho vah BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanelah maitotan 1000, hoi tutan 1000, tuca 1000, hoi sathei poenae hoi Isarelnaw pueng hane sathei poenae moikapap lah a poe awh.

Solomon a bawinae

²² Hatnah hnin vah lunghawinae kalen poung hoi BAWIPA e hmalah a canei awh. Apâhni e dawk Devit capa Solomon teh siangpahrang lah ao sak awh teh, kahrawikung lah ao nahanelah BAWIPA e hmalah satui a awi awh. Hahoi vaihma lah kaawm hane Zadok hah satui a awi awh. ²³ Hottelah Solomon teh BAWIPA e bawitungkung dawk a na pa Devit e a yueng siangpahrang lah a tahung. A lamcawn teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni

a lawk teh a ngâi pouh awh. ²⁴ Kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi athakaawme taminaw pueng hoi, siangpahrang Devit e capa alouknaw pueng hah siangpahrang Solomon koe a kâpoe awh. ²⁵ Hottelah BAWIPA ni Solomon teh Isarelnaw pueng e mithmu dawk a kamsawng sak. Isarel ram dawk ahni hoehnahlan siangpahrangnaw thung dawk apinihai a coe boihoeh e taluenae hah a coe sak.

Devit e a lairui

²⁶ Jesi capa Devit ni Isarelnaw pueng a uk. ²⁷ Isarelnaw a uk nathung teh kum 40 touh a pha. Hebron vah kum 7 a uk teh Jerusalem vah kum 33 touh a uk. ²⁸ A kum kacuepoung lah matawng totouh a hring teh a hring nathung a tawnta e hoi pholennae, oupnae hoi a due. A capa Solomon ni amae yueng lah a uk. ²⁹ Khenhaw! siangpahrang Devit kong teh, kamtawngnae koehoi a pout totouh kahmawtkung Samuel cauk dawk profet Nathan e cauk dawk, kahmawtkung Gad e cauk naw dawk hai a thut awh na a. ³⁰ A uknaeram pueng hoi, a bawilennae naw pueng hoi, ama hai Isarelnaw, ramnaw pueng a uknae dawkvah, ka tho e hno pueng teh ka kuepcalah thut e lah ao.

2 SETOUKNAE (The Second Book of the Chronicles)

Solomon ni lungangnae a hei

¹ BAWIPA Cathut ni Devit capa Solomon a okhai dawkvah, ahnie a uknaeram teh hoehoe a cak teh, puenghoi a tawmtakhang. ² Solomon ni Isarelnaw abuemlah ransa 1000 touh kaukkungnaw, 100 touh kaukkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw, Isarel ram kahrawikungnaw hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw abuemlah koe lawk a dei pouh. ³ Hahoi, BAWIPA e san Mosi ni a sak e rangpuinaw kamkhuengnae, Cathut e lukkareiim teh, Gibeon kho hmuen rasang koe ao dawkvah rangpuinaw abuemlah hoi Solomon hoi cungtalaha a cei awh. ⁴ Cathut e lawkkam thingkong teh Devit ni a rakueng tangcoung e hmuen, Jerusalem kho, a sak tangcoung e lukkareiim dawkw, Kiriath-Jearim kho hoi a thokhai awh. ⁵ Hatei, Hur capa lah kaawm e Uri capa Bezalel ni a sak e rahum, thuengnae khoungroe hah BAWIPA e lukkareiim hmalah a hruék awh dawkvah, Solomon hoi taminaw teh hote thuengnae khoungroe koe a cei awh. ⁶ Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah, BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e rahum thuengnae khoungroe koe Solomon a cei teh, hmaisawi thuengnae sathai 1000 touh hoi thuengnae a sak. ⁷ Hote karum vah, Solomon koe Cathut a kamnue teh, Bangmaw na poe han het haw, atipouh.

⁸ Solomon ni Cathut koevah, apa Devit koe pahrennae moikapap na sak teh a yueng lah siangpahrang e hmuen koe na hruék toe. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, oe BAWIPA Cathut, vaiphu patetlah e taminaw e siangpahrang hmuen koe na hruék toung dawkvah, apa Devit koe lawk na kam e kuep sak loe. ¹⁰ Hete taminaw hmalah ka tâco kâen thai nahanelah, lungangnae hoi panuethainae na poe haw. Hettelah kapap e taminaw hah apinimaw a uk thai han, telah atipouh.

¹¹ Cathut ni Solomon koevah, hottelah pouknae na tawn teh, hnopai tawntanae, barinae hoi tarannaw e hringnae, na het laipalah nang koe siangpahrang na coungsaknae dawkw ka taminaw na uk thai nahanelah lungangnae hoi panuethainae na hei dawkvah, ¹² Lungangnae hoi panuethainae teh na poe toe. Hothloilah, hma lae kaawm e siangpahrangnaw hoi hmalah bout kaawm hane siangpahrangnaw ni, a tawn boihoeh e hnopai tawntanae hoi barinae na poe sin han telah atipouh.

¹³ Hatdawkvah, Solomon teh hmuen karasang koe e lukkareiim a onae Gibeon kho hoi Jerusalem lah a ban teh Isarelnaw a uk.

Solomon e rangleng hoi marang

¹⁴ Solomon ni rangleng hoi marangransanaw a pâkhueng parai teh, rangleng 400 hoi marang kâcuie tami 12,000 touh a tawn. Hotnaw teh rangleng tanae kho dawkw thoseh, Jerusalem siangpahrang onae koe thoseh, hawvah a ta awh. ¹⁵ Siangpahrang teh Jerusalem kho vah, sui, ngun hah talung patetlah sidar thingnaw hah ayawn dawkw kapâw e thailahei kungnaw patetlah thoseh apapsak. ¹⁶ Solomon ni a tawn e marangnaw teh, Izip ram lahohi a thokhaienaw doeh. Siangpahrang e hno kayawtnaw ni aphu kâki lah Kue kho e ouk a ran awh. ¹⁷ Izip ram rangleng buet touh ngun shekel 600, marang buet touh ngun shekel 150 touh hoi

ouk a yo awh. Hit siangpahrang hoi Siria siangpahrangnaw pueng koehai ouk a yo pouh awh.

2

Solomon Bawkim sak han a kâcai

¹ Hahoi Solomon ni BAWIPA min hanelah Bawkim buet touh hoi ama siangpahrang hanelah buet touh sak hanelah a kâcai. ² Solomon ni hno ka phawt hane tami 70, 000 touh, thing ka bouk hane 80, 000 touh hoi ka taroun hanelah tami 3, 600 touh a rawi. ³ Solomon ni Taire siangpahrang Huram koevah, apa Devit hanelah hno na sak pouh teh, ao nahane im sak pouh hanelah sidar thing na poe e patetlah na poe van haw. ⁴ Khenhaw! BAWIPA Cathut hanelah Bawkim buet touh sak hane ka kâcai. Hmuitui sawi vaiteh BAWIPA bawk nahane hmuen, Isarelnaw ni pou sak hane kâpoelawk, vaiyei ta nahane thuengnae, sabbath hoi, thapa rei nah hnin, BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi pawl hnin amom tangmin hmaisawi thuengnae pou sak hane, naw doeh. Hathateh Isarelnaw hanelah yungyoe e phunglam doeh. ⁵ Ka sak hane Bawkim teh kalenpoung lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh cathutnaw pueng hlak a lenpoung daw. ⁶ Kakaw poung kalvan patenghai khout hoeh e Cathut teh apinimaw Bawkim a sak pouh thai han. Kai patetnaw ni hmuitui sawi nahane im hoeh laipateh, bangtelamaw im ka sak pouh thai han vaw. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, apa Devit ni a hmoun tangcoung e, Judah ram thung e hoi Jerusalem kho daw e sui, ngun, rahum, sum, hahoi opaou, âthi, kamthim hni, hete hnonaw daw thouthainae hoi, kakuep e tami buet touh kai koe kaawm e hoi kâ kabawm hanelah patoun haw loe.

⁸ Lebanon e sidar thing hmaica thing hoi Algun thingnaw na patawn haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taminaw teh lebanon thing tâtueng a thoum poung tie ka panue. ⁹ Thing moikapap rakueng hanelah ka sannaw teh nange na sannaw koe kambaw van naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sak han ka noe e Bawkim teh kalen poung hoi kângairu hane kawilah ao. ¹⁰ Thing ka bouk e na sannaw hanelah, satun kor 20, 000, misur bath 20, 000 hoi satui bath 20, 00 ka poe a han telah lawk na thui.

¹¹ Taire siangpahrang Huram ni, BAWIPA ni a taminaw lungpataw dawkvah ahnimae siangpahrang lah na coung sak e doeh telah Solomon koe ca lahoi bout a patawn. ¹² Huram ni, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut, talai hoi kalvan kasakkung BAWIPA hanelah Bawkim hoi siangpahrang im sak hanelah lungangnae hoi panuethainae a capa siangpahrang Devit koe kapoekung teh yawhawinae awmseh.

¹³ Hatdawkvah thouthainae hoi ka kuep e Huram heh ka patoun. ¹⁴ A manu teh dan miphun, A na pa teh Taire miphun lah ao. Huram teh sui, ngun, rahum, sum, talung hoi thing hetnaw hoi aphunphun ka sak thai e tami lah ao. Âthi hni, opaou hni kamthim hni hoi lukkarei naw hai koung a kawng thai, Hatdawkvah BAWIPA na pa Devit e thaw katawknaw hoi cungtalah rei tawk naseh. ¹⁵ Ka BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah satun, barli, satui hoi misur naw hah ka sannaw koe patawn awh lawih. ¹⁶ Hottelah, kaimouh ni Lebanon mon daw e thingnaw, na ngai yit touh ka tâtueng vaiteh tui daw hoi Joppa totouh na phu han telah atipouh.

¹⁷ Solomon ni Isarel ram daw e a na pa Devit ni a touk tangcoung e miphun alouke tami bout a touk navah 153, 600 touh a pha. ¹⁸ Hahoi hno ka phawt hanelah tami 70, 000 hoi, mon daw e thing ka tâtueng hane

80, 000, hoi thaw katawknaw khenyawnkung lah, 3,600 touh, touh lah a hmoun.

3

Solomon ni lungangnae a hei

¹ Solomon ni BAWIPA e im teh Jerusalem kho a na pa Devit koe BAWIPA ni a kamnuenae, Moriah mon dawk sak a kamtawng. Hote hmuen teh Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae hmuen, Devit ni sut a rakueng pouh e hmuen dawk a sak. ² A bawinae kum 4, thapa ayung pahni, apâhni hnin vah sak a kamtawng. ³ Hahoi Solomon ni Cathut im sak a kamtawngnae teh, asaw dong 60, akaw dong 20 touh a pha. ⁴ Hmuen Kathoung a hmalah, im alawilae khom hoi akaw a kâvan teh asaw dong 20, a rasang dong 120 touh a pha. Athung lae teh kathoung suituici hoi a hluk. ⁵ Kalenhnawn lae imrakhan teh hmaica hoi a tapang teh suikathoung hoi a hluk hnukkhu, samtuenaw, sumbawtaruinaw hoi a sak. ⁶ Im a meihawi nahanelah, talung aphu kaawm poung e a bet teh sui hai Parvaim ram e sui hoi a hluk. ⁷ Im dawk e pangkheknaw khom, tapang, takhangnaw teh sui hoi a hluk. Tapang dawk cherubim mei a thuk.

⁸ Hahoi, hmuen kathoung poung a sak teh, im ayung hoi adangka reikâvan lah asaw dong 20, akaw dong 20 touh hoi a sak teh suituici talen 600 touh hoi a hluk. ⁹ A hetnae sum teh sui shekel 50 touh a pha. Imvan e naw hai sui hoi a hluk. ¹⁰ Hmuen kathoung poung dawk cherubim mei kahni touh a thuk teh sui hoi a hluk. ¹¹ Cherubim e a ratheinaw teh dong 20 touh asaw. Cherubim e avanglae rathei dong 5 touh a pha teh cherubim kahni touh hoi a rathei hmo rekkâbet roi teh rathei avangvanglae ni tapang rek a kâbet. ¹² Cherubim buet touh e a rathei teh dong 5 touh a pha teh, tapang dawk rek a kâpha, a rathei avanglae buet touh hai dong 5 touh a pha teh, cherubim buet touh e rathei rek a kâbet. ¹³ Cherubim roi teh imthungkhu lah a kangwawi laihoi a kangdue. A rathei a kadai e dong 20 touh akaw. ¹⁴ Hni opaou, âthi hni, kamthim hni loukloukkaang hoi a kawng tangcoung e cherubim mei hoi sak e lukkarei pangaw e hai a sak.

¹⁵ Khom dong 35 touh kasawe kahni touh imhmalah a ung teh, khom dawngmo dawk luhuem, dong 5 touh kasawe a kâ muk sak. ¹⁶ Lahuen dawk awi e patetlah sumbawtaruinaw a sak teh, khom dawngmo dawk a hruek. Talepaw 100 touh a sak teh hote sumbawtarui dawk a pâthit. ¹⁷ Bawkim e hmalah khom, aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh a ung teh, aranglae teh Jakhin telah min a phung teh, avoilaie teh Boaz telah min a phung.

4

Bawkim pahlawngnae

¹ Hahoi, rahum khoungroe, ayung dong 20, adangka dong 20, arasang dong 10 touh a sak.

² Hahoi rahum tuiim hah, a tâphai hoi a tâphai rahak dong 10, arasang dong 5 touh e hah a sak. A tâphai petkâkalup lah dong 30 touh a pha. ³ A tâphai rahim lah tuium ka yam e mei ni koung a ramuk teh dong touh dawk hrahra touh rahum tuiim petkâkalup lah ao. Tuiumkung mei teh 20 touh lah ao teh, rahum tuiim dawk mek hlunsin lah ao. ⁴ Hahoi, maitotan 12 touh dawk patue e lah ao. Kathum touh atunglah a kangwawi teh,

kathum touh kanîloumlah a kangvawi, kathum touh akalah a kangvawi teh, kathum touh kanîtholah a kangvawi. A hnuklah laheibaw koug a kâhmo sak. ⁵ Tuiim teh kut sum touh hane a tha, a tâphai teh manang tâphai patetlah ao teh, lili pei hoi pahlawng e lah ao teh, bath tuium 3,000 touh a cawng.

⁶ Pâsu nahanelah kawlung 10 touh a sak teh, avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a ta. Hotnaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae poe hane pâsu nahanelah ao teh, rahum tuiim teh vaihmanaw kamhluk nahanelah doeh. ⁷ Sui hmaikhoknaw hra touh hai ahmaloe e patetlah a sak teh, Bawkim thung avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a hruek. ⁸ Caboi hra touh a sak teh, Bawkim thung avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a hruek. Hahoi suikawlung 100 touh hai a sak.

⁹ Hothloilah, vaihmanaw hanelah thongma hoi, alawilah thongma kakawpoug hah a sak teh, thopui hai a sak teh, tho teh rahum hoi a betsin. ¹⁰ Tuiim teh im e aranglah, kanîtholah, akalah kangvawi lah a hruek. ¹¹ Huram ni hlaam hoi hraba kawnae hoi kawlung hah a sak. Hottelah Cathut im hanelah siangpahrang Solomon ni a sak pouh e thaw teh, Huram ni a cum pouh. ¹² Hlaam patetlah ka co e khom kahni touh e a som vah, ailo patetlah ka co e kahni touh hoi khom e som dawk e ailo patetlah ka co ni teh ka kâkayo e dawk tarikcik e kahni touh hoi, ¹³ Hote kâkayona e tarikcik kahni touh hanelah talepaw cumpali touh hoi, khom kahni touh e som dawk ailo patetlah ka co e kayo nahane tarikcik reira lah talepaw a rui kahni touh reira hoi a sak. ¹⁴ Khoungroe hoi khoungroe dawk pâhung e kawlung hai a sak. ¹⁵ Tuiim buet touh hoi a rahim vah maitotan 12 touh hoi hlaamnaw, hrabanaw kawnae hoi, cingconaw, hoi hlaumhlaamnaw pueng hai a sak. ¹⁶ Solomon siangpahrang hanelah Huram ni a sak e BAWIPA e im dawk e puengcangnaw pueng teh loukloukkaang e rahum hoi koug sak e lah ao. ¹⁷ Hotnaw teh, Jordan tanghling Sukkoth kho hoi Zeredah kho rahak tangpung talai hmuen koe siangpahrang ni a sak. ¹⁸ Hot patetlah, Solomon ni hnopai moikapap a sak teh, rahum teh boeba khing thai lah awm hoeh.

¹⁹ Solomon ni Cathut im vah hnopai kaawm e pueng a sak. suikhoun-groe, vaiyei tanae caboi, ²⁰ A hmuen kathouge koe paang hane hmaiimkhoknaw, hote hmaiim teh suituici hoi doeh a sak. ²¹ A pei hoi hmaiimnaw, paiteinaw hai suituici hoi a sak. ²² Paitei, tongben, pacen, hraba hlaamnaw pueng suituici hoi doeh sak e lah ao. Imthung kathoungpouge hmuen athung lae tho hoi Bawkim alawilah e thonaw hai sui hoi doeh a sak.

5

¹ Hottelah Solomon ni BAWIPA e im a sak e teh koug a cum, Solomon koe a na pa Devit ni a poe e sui, ngun hoi hnopai pueng teh Cathut e hnoim dawk a thokhai teh a hruek.

Bawkim thung lawkkam thingkong a kâenkhai

² Hahoi, Solomon ni Isarel kacuenaw, miphun kahrawikungnaw, Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw abuemlah, Devit khopui Zion hoi BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hah kâkayawt hanelah, Jerusalem khovah a kamkhueng aw. ³ Isarelnaw abuemlah thapa ayung sarinae pawî dawk siangpahrang koevah a tho aw.

⁴ Isarel kacuenaw abuemlah hoi a tho awh teh Levihnaw ni lawkkam thingkong a kâkayawt awh. ⁵ BAWIPA e thingkong, tamimaya kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lukkareiim thung e kathoung hnopai pueng teh vaihma Levihnaw ni a kâkayawt awh. ⁶ Siangpahrang Solomon hoi kamkhueng e Isarelnaw abuemlah, ahnimouh koe kamkhuengnaw hoi thingkong hmalah kaawmnaw ni tu hoi maitotan touklek thai hoeh e hoi thuengnae a sak awh. ⁷ Vaihmanaw ni BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hah imthung bawknae hmuen, Hmuen Kathoung poung koe, cherubim rathei roi e rahim amae hmuen koe a ta awh. ⁸ Cherubim roi e ratheinaw teh thingkong e lathueng lah a kadai teh thingkong hoi hrawmnae acung koug a ramuk. ⁹ Hrawmnae acung teh a saw poung dawkvah, bawknae hmuen, Hmuen Kathoung poung koehoi hmu thai lah ao. Hatei alawilah hoi kâhmawt hoeh. Atu totouh hote hmuen koe ao rah. ¹⁰ Izip ram hoi a tâco awh navah BAWIPA ni Isarel taminaw koe lawkkamnae a sak navah Mosi ni Horeb mon dawk e lungphen kahni touh a hruek e hloilah hote thingkong dawk alouke hno awm hoeh.

¹¹ Hmuen Kathoung koehoi vaihma a tâco navah vaihmanaw pueng abuemlah hoi koug a kâthoung awh. ¹² La ka sak e Levih miphun abuemlah hoi, Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun e capanaw, a hmaunawngnanaw hoi lukkarei pangawpekyeke kamthoupnaw, cecak, vovit hoi ratoung khuehoi kanitholah thuengnae khoungroe koe a kangdue awh teh, ahnimouh koe vaihma mongka ka ueng e 120 touh ao. ¹³ Mongka kauengnaw hoi la kasakkungnaw ni BAWIPA pholennae hoi lunghawilawk deinae lahoi a kueng awn navah, lawk buet touh lah a tâco thai nahanlah mongka cecak hoi tumkhawng e lawk alouklouk lah a tâco teh, BAWIPA teh ahawi a lungpatawnae teh yungyoe akangning, telah a pholen awn navah, BAWIPA im dawak tami king akawi.

¹⁴ Hottelah tâmai kecu dawkvah vaihmanaw teh amamae thaw patenghai tawk thai awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e bawilennae ni im dawak akawi.

6

¹ Hottelah Solomon ni, BAWIPA ni, puenghoi kingkahmawt e hmonea dawak ka o han telah BAWIPA ni ati. ² Hatei, kai ni ama o nahane im hoi ayungyoe na o nahane hmuen teh ka sak toe atipouh.

Thaw cumnae dawak Solomon lawk deinae

³ Hahoi Isarelnaw abuemlah a kangdue lahun nah, siangpahrang teh hnukhma lah a kangvawi teh, kangdout e Isarelnaw yawhawinae a poe. ⁴ Hahoi, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh yawhawinae awmseh, A pahni hoi apa Devit koe a dei e lawkkam teh, a kut hoi a kuep sak. ⁵ Izip ram hoi ka tami Isarelnaw ka tâcokhai hnin hoi, Isarel miphunnaw thung dawak e kho dawak hoiyah, ka min o nahane im sak hanelah, ka rawi boihoeh, ka tami Isarelnaw ka uk hane hai ka rawi boihoeh. ⁶ Hatei, ka min o nahanelah, Jerusalem kho ka rawi teh, ka tami Isarelnaw uk hanelah Devit ka rawi e doeh telah ati. ⁷ Apa Devit e lungthung Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanelah im sak hane yo a pouk toe. ⁸ Hatei, ka min o nahanelah apa Devit koe, ka min hanelah im sak hane na lungthung na pouk. Hottelah na pouk e ahawi poung. ⁹ Hatei, im teh nang ni na sak mahoeh, na capa na thung hoi ka tâcawt hane ni ka min hanelah im teh a sak han telah yo a dei pouh toe.

¹⁰ BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, a kuep sak toung dawkvah, apa Devit e yueng lah ka kangdue. Hahoi BAWIPA ni lawk a kam tangcoung e patetlah Isarel bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanelah Bawkim ka sak awh.

¹¹ Hote hmuen koe Isarelnaw hoi sak e BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong teh ka hruek toe telah ati.

Solomon ratoumnae

¹² Hahoi, BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungroe kung koe kamkhueng e Isarelnaw abuemlae hmaitung vah a kangdue teh kut a dâw. ¹³ Solomon ni rahum e tungkhung buet touh asaw dong panga, akaw dong panga, arasang dong thum touh e a sak teh, hote van a kangdue teh, kamkhueng e Isarelnaw abuemlae hmaitung vah khokpakhu cuengkhuem laihoi a tabo teh, kalvan lah kut a dâw. ¹⁴ Oe BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut, kalvan hoi talai rahak nang patet e Cathut alouke awm hoeh. A lungthin abuemlahoi na lamthung ka dawn aw h e na sannaw lathueng vah lawkkamnaw na caksak teh ouk na lungma. ¹⁵ Na san apa Devit koe na lawkkam na kuep sak teh, atu na pahni hoi na dei tangcoung e, na kut hoi na kuep sak toe. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut, na san apa Devit koe na catounnaw nama patetlah a hringnae daw k a kâhruetcuethai nahan, kaie kâlawk tarawi aw h pawiteh, ka hmalah Isarel bawitungkhung daw k ka tahung hane tami pout mahoe telah lawk na kam e hah kuep sak haw.

¹⁷ Oe Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut na san Devit koe na dei e lawk kuep sak haw. ¹⁸ Hatei, Cathut lah kaawm e nang ni tami koe na o katang han maw. Khenhaw! hettelah kakaw e kalvan patenghai, na khout hoeh, hete ka sak e Bawkim daw k na khout han na maw. ¹⁹ Hatei, Oe BAWIPA Cathut na san ni na kawnae hoi a ratoumnae thai pouh nateh, na san ni ratoumnae hoi kâheinae a lawkpui lah, na pouk pouh haw. ²⁰ Hete hmuen koe ka min a kangning han na tie patetlah hete hmuen hoi Bawkim hah karum khodai pout laipalah khenyawn nateh, na san ni hete hmuen koehoi, ²¹ Na san hoi na tami Isarelnaw ni, hete hmuen koehoi a ratoum aw h navah, a hei aw h e thai pouh haw, na onae hmuen kalvan hoi hnâpakeng pouh haw, na thai toreì teh ngaithoum haw.

²² Tami buet touh ni a imri koe yonnae a sak telah yon a pen teh, a yonhoehnae thoe a bo teh, lawkkamnae sak hanelah, Bawkim thuengnae khoungroe hmalah a thokhai navah, ²³ kalvan hoi hnâpakeng nateh, tamikayon teh amae yonnae patetlah sung sak hane hoi, tamikalan teh amae lanna patetlah apu hmu sak hanelah na sannaw koe lawk na ceng pouh haw. ²⁴ Na tami Isarelnaw ni nang na tarannae yon kecu daw k tarannaw hmalah a sung aw h navah, nang koe lah bout kamlang aw h teh, na min kampangkhai aw h teh, hete Bawkim daw k ratoum aw h pawiteh, ²⁵ kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, na tami Isarelnaw e a yonnae ngaithoum pouh haw. Ahnimouh hoi mintoenaw koe na poe e ram daw k, bout cetkhai haw. ²⁶ Nang na taran aw h teh, yonnae a sak aw h kecu daw k kalvan na khan pouh teh khorak laipalah na rek kecu dawkvah, amamae yonnae a ceitakhai aw h teh, hete hmuen koehoi a ratoum aw h teh na min kampangkhai aw h pawiteh, ²⁷ kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. A cei aw h nahane lamthung hmawt sak nateh, na san hoi na tami Isarelnaw e yonnae ngaithoum pouh haw, na taminaw râw lah na poe e ram daw k khorak sak haw. ²⁸ Ram daw k takang a tho teh, Lacik thoseh, ramkenae thoseh, rawkphainae thoseh, samtong thoseh, ahriainaw thoseh, ao teh, tarannaw ni kho a tuk aw h teh, pali patawnae hoehpawiteh, patawnae aphunphun

a tho navah, ²⁹ patawnae hoi lungreithainae ka panuek e taminaw ni hete Bawkim dawk a kut a dâw awh teh, amadueng thoseh, tamimaya thoseh a ratoum awh navah, ³⁰ Na onae kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh ngaithoum haw. Taminaw e lungthin hoi pouknae pueng teh, nang ni koung na panue. Amamae tawksaknae patetlah lawkceng nateh, ³¹ mintoenaw koe na poe e ram dawk hringyung thung na lamthung a dawn awh vaiteh nang na taki nahane doeh. ³² Hahoi alouke miphunnaw ni, ka lentoe poung e na min hoi thaonae kut na dâw kecu dawk ram hlanae koehoi a tho teh, hete Bawkim dawk hoi a ratoum awh navah, ³³ Na onae kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. Jentelnaw ni na kaw e patetlah ahnimouh koe sak pouh haw. Hottelah na tami Isarelnaw patetlah talai van e miphun pueng ni na min a panue awh vaiteh, na taki awh han. Hete Bawkim kasaknaw ni na min a panue awh han. ³⁴ Na taminaw tarantuk hanelah kâ na poe teh, a cei awh navah, hete na rawi e khopui, nang hanelah ka sak e Bawkim koe lah, kangvawi laihoi ratoum awh pawiteh, ³⁵ ahnimae ratoumnae hoi a heinae teh, nang ni kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, sak pouh haw. ³⁶ Ka yon hoeh e tami buet touh hai ao hoeh e patetlah nang koe yonnae a sak awh teh ahnimouh koe na lungkhuek teh, tarannaw kut dawk na poe teh, ram ahlanae koe thoseh, a hnainae koe thoseh san lah a hrawi awh navah, ³⁷ hote ram dawk thongim a bo awh teh, ahnimanaw ni bout a kâhlaw awh teh, kaimanaw ka yon awh toe. Kahawi hoeh e hno, kakhin e hno ka sakpayon awh toe telah lungthin kâthung laihoi a kâhei awh teh, ³⁸ A hrawinae tarannaw e ram dawk ao navah, lungthin abuemlahoi nang koe bout kamlang awh teh, mintoenaw na poe e ram hoi na rawi e khopui, na min hanelah ka sak e Bawkim koelah kangvawi laihoi ratoum awh pawiteh, ³⁹ ahnimae ratoumnae lawk na onae kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, pouk pouh haw. Nang koe yonnae ka sak e na taminaw e yon hah ngaithoum haw. ⁴⁰ Oe Cathut na mit padai nateh, na khenhaw. Hete hmuen koehoi ratoumnae lawk na thai pouh haw. ⁴¹ Hatdawkvah, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, atu thaw nateh, na thaonae lawkkam thingkong hoi na onae hmuen koe cet leih. Oe BAWIPA Cathut na vaihmanaw rungngangnae puengcang hoi pathoup nateh, na tamikathounghaw na hawinae dawk konawm sak haw. ⁴² Oe BAWIPA Cathut, satui na awi e tami hnamthun takhai hanh. Na san Devit ni coe e pahrenlungmanae hah pahnim hanh, telah a ratoum.

7

Solomon ni Bawkim a hnawng

¹ Hottelah Solomon ni ratoumnae a pâpout hnukkhu, kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi sathainaw hmai koung a kak teh, BAWIPA e bawilennaeh teh bawkim dawk akawi. ² BAWIPA e bawilennaeh hoi BAWIPA e im teh akawi dawkvah, BAWIPA e im dawk vaihmanaw kâen thai hoeh. ³ Isarelnaw ni kalvan hoi hmai a bo e hoi BAWIPA e bawilennaeh hah a hmu awh navah, lungphenphai e dawk minhmai kâbet lah a tabo awh teh, ahni teh ahawi, a pahrennaeh teh yungyoe a kangning telah a bawk awh teh, lunghawilawk a dei awh.

⁴ Hottelah Solomon siangpahrang hoi taminaw pueng ni, BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak awh. ⁵ Solomon siangpahrang ni maitotan 22000, tu 120000 hoi thuengnae a sak. Hottelah siangpahrang hoi taminaw pueng ni thuengnae a sak awh. ⁶ Vaihmanaw ni amamae hmuen koe a kangdue awh teh, Levihnaw teh, BAWIPA e pahrennaeh a yungyoe a kangning dawkvah BAWIPA pholen nahanelah Devit ni ouk a hno e tumkxawngnaw

a khawng awh teh, Devit e sam la a sak awh. Vaihmanaw ni mongka a ueng awh teh, Isarelnaw abuemlah a kangdue awh. ⁷ Solomon ni BAWIPA e imhmalah e rapan thungup e hmuen a thoung sak, bangkongtetspawiteh rahum thuengnae khoungroe a thoung sak teh hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, athawnaw thueng nahanelah ek a thoungca dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae satheinaw hah hote hmuen koehoi thuengnae a sak.

⁸ Hatnavah Solomon ni ama koe kaawm e Isarelnaw pueng hoi, Hamath kho kâennaeh koehoi Izip ram palang totouh, avoivang lahoi ka tho e taminaw abuemlah hoi hnin sari touh paw i a sak awh. ⁹ Ataroe hni daw k kalen poung kamkhuengnae a tawn awh. Hnin sari touh thung thuengnae khoungroe hnawngnae lah a hno awh teh, hahoi hnin sari touh paw i bout a sak awh.

¹⁰ Thapa ayung sarinae hnin 23 navah taminaw pueng a ban sak. BAWIPA ni Devit Solomon hoi a tami Isarelnaw lathueng vah hawinae a kamnue sak dawkvah, lunghawicalah hoi taminaw pueng im lah a ban awh.

Solomon koe Cathut apâhni a kamnue

¹¹ Hottelah Solomon ni BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im teh koug a cum. Solomon ni a lungthung hoi a noe e patetlah BAWIPA im hoi a ma im ka kuepcalah koug a cum. ¹² Hahoi karum vah Solomon koe BAWIPA a kamnue teh, na ratoum e naw ka thai toe. Hete hmuen teh thuengnae khoungroe hmuen lah kama hanelah ka rawi toe. ¹³ Kho rak laipalah kai ni takang ka tho sak nakunghai, samtongnaw ni law daw k e a pawnaw ca hanelah kâ ka poe nakunghai, ka taminaw koe lacik ka tho nakunghai, ¹⁴ ka min lahoi ka kaw e taminaw ni, a kâ rahnoum awh teh, ka minhmai tawng laihoi a ratoum awh teh, thoenaeh lamthung roun awh pawiteh, kai ni kalvan hoi ka thai pouh vaiteh, ahnimae yonnae ka ngaithoum vaiteh, a ram ka dam sak han. ¹⁵ Hete hmuen koehoi a ratoum awh navah, ka mit ka padai vaiteh, ka hnâ ka pakeng han. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetspawiteh, hote hmuen koe ka min a yungyoe o thai nahanelah, hete im kâ rawi teh ka thoung sak toe. Hote hmuen koe ka mit hoi ka lungthin teh pou ao han.

¹⁷ Hahoi na pa Devit koe kâ ka poe e patetlah nang hai kâ na poe e hah na tarawi teh, ka phunglam hoi ka lawkcengnae na hringkhai pawiteh, ¹⁸ Na uknaeram daw k ukkung pout mahoe h telah na pa Devit koe law k ka kam tangcoung e patetlah na bawinae bawitungkung pou ka caksak han.

¹⁹ Hatei na hmalah ka hruek e kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw hah na pahnawt awh teh, alouke cathut thaw hah na taw k awh boilah na baw k awh pawiteh, ²⁰ na poe e ram thung hoi na takhoe awh vaiteh, ka min hanelah ka thoungsak tangcoung e hete im hai ka hmaitung hoi ka takhoe han. Miphun tangkuem koe thoebonaeh hoi pacekpahleknah lah na o sak awh han. ²¹ Hete ka rasang e im heh, atengpam ka cet e taminaw pueng ni kângai a ru awh vaiteh, bangkongmaw hete ram hoi im heh BAWIPA ni hettelah a sak vaw telah ati awh navah,

²² BAWIPA, a na mintoenaw e Cathut, Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e, hnamthun takhai awh teh, cathut alouke thaw a taw k awh teh, a baw k awh dawkvah hettelah e rawkphainaeh pueng heh ahnimae lathueng a pha sak e doeh telah ati awh han telah a ti.

¹ Solomon ni BAWIPA im hoi amae im a sak teh, kum 20 touh akuep navah, ² Huram ni Solomon a poe e ramnaw hah Solomon ni bout a pathoup teh Isarelnaw ao sak. ³ Hahoi Solomon ni Hamathzobah lah a cei teh hote kho hai a la. ⁴ Kahrawngum vah Tadmor kho hoi Hamath kho e hno pátungnae kho a thawng aw. ⁵ Bethhoron atunglah kaawm e hoi akalah kaawm e hai kalupnae rapannaw, longkhanaw hoi tarennae hai a sak aw. ⁶ Baalath kho hnopai pátungnae kho abuemlahoi rangleng tanae kho, marang kâcuinaw a onae kho, Jerusalem kho, Lebanon kho, hoi a uknaeram thung dawk a ngai e patetlah kho a thawng.

⁷ Isarel taminaw lah kaawm hoeh e Hit taminaw, Amor taminaw, Periznaw, Hiv taminaw, Jebusit taminaw, ⁸ Isarelnaw ni a raphoe hoeh e hote ram dawk kaawmnaw hah Solomon ni thaw ka tawk hane sannaw hoi hnepnap e taminaw lah atu totouh ao sak. ⁹ Isarelnaw teh Solomon ni san patetlah thaw tawk sak e buet touh hai awm hoeh. Ahnimanaw teh, tarankatuknaw lah, ransa kaukungnaw lah, kahrawikungnaw lah, rangleng hoi marang kâcuie kaukungnaw lah ao sak. ¹⁰ Hote taminaw teh taminaw kahrawikung hoi Solomon kabawmkung lah ao aw. teh, tami 250 touh a pha.

¹¹ Solomon ni Faro canu hah Devit khopui hoi a kaw teh, ama hane im a sak pouh e dawk a hrawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong a phanae hmuen teh a thoung dawkvah, ka yu teh Isarel siangpahrang Devit e im dawk ao kawi nahoe. telah ati.

¹² Solomon ni imhmalah a sak e BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungroe dawk Mosi e kâpoelaw. patetlah hnintangkuem hmaisawi thuengnae BAWIPA koe a sak. ¹³ Hothloilah sabbath hnin hoi thapa rei hnin hoi kum touh dawk vai thum touh tonphuenhoehe vaiyei paw. hoi yat tangkuem sak e paw, kum katha paw hninnaw dawk thuengnae ouk a sak. ¹⁴ A na pa Devit ni a uknae patetlah vaihmanaw ni atueng khoe e patetlah vaihma thaw thoseh, Levihnaw ni hnintangkuem baw. k a ngai e patetlah vaihmanaw hoi cungalalah pholennae la a sak aw. teh amamae thaw dawk thoseh, longkha karingkungnaw ni atueng khoe e dawk thoseh, amamae thaw lengkaleng tawk hanelah a hmoun aw. Hottelah Cathut e tami Devit ni lawk a thui. ¹⁵ Siangpahrang ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw kâ a poe e patetlah bang patet e hno dawk thoseh, hnopai koe lahoi thoseh, oupvout e awm hoeh. ¹⁶ BAWIPA e im sak a kamtawngnae koehoi a cum totouh Solomon ni a noe e patetlah BAWIPA e im teh a cum.

¹⁷ Solomon teh Edom ram tuipui teng kaawm e Eziongeber hoi Eloth kho lah a cei. ¹⁸ Huram ni tuipui e a konglam ka panuek e amae sannaw hoi Solomon e a sannaw teh lawng kathoengcae hoi Ophir ram lah a cei teh, hote hmuen koe e sui talen 450 touh a phu aw. teh, Solomon siangpahrang koe a thokhai aw.

9

Sheba siangpahrang ni Solomon a oup

¹ Sheba ram ka uk e siangpahrangnu ni Solomon e kamthang a thai navah, lawk paceinae ka ru poung e naw hoi tanouk hanelah Solomon koe Jerusalem vah a tho. Tami moikapap a kâbang aw. teh, hmuituinaw, talung aphu kaawmpoungnaw hoi sui moikapap ka phawt e kalauknaw hoi a tho. Solomon koe a pha aw. navah, a lungthung ka'awm e pueng koug a rasa teh, lawk a pacei. ² Lawk a pacei e naw pueng Solomon ni koug a dei pouh. Solomon ni siangpahrangnu koe a dei pouh thai hoeh

e banghai awm hoeh. ³ Sheba siangpahrangnu ni Solomon e lungangnae, im a sak e, ⁴ caboi dawk e rawca, a kut rahim e bawinaw ni tahungnae, ka tho ka cet e sannaw hoi a khohnanaw, manang kapatuemnaw hoi a khohnanaw, BAWIPA e im dawk hmaisawi thuengnae hoi a thuengnae a hmu navah, kângai a ru teh kâha yo a phout.

⁵ Siangpahrang koevah, na lungangnae hoi na tawksak e kama ram hoi kamthang ka thai e heh a tang katang doeh. ⁶ Hatei, ka mit hoi khei ka hmu hoehnahlan teh, ka yuem hoeh. Khenhaw! na lungangnae teh ka thai e apasuek ka thai e ni tangawn boehai phat hoeh. Ka thainae kamthang hlak hoe a bawilen. ⁷ Na taminaw a yawhawi poung aw. Na sannaw hai nang koe pou kaawm niteh, nange lungangnae lawk ka thai e naw teh, a yawhawi poung aw. ⁸ Nang dawk a lung kahawi e BAWIPA na Cathut, bawitungkhung dawk na ka tahung sak e BAWIPA na Cathut teh bawilennae awm seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut ni Isarelnaw teh yungyoe a caksak hanelah a pahren. Hatdawkvah, kalan lah lawkceng hanelah ahnimae siangpahrang hanelah na sak aw. ⁹ Hottelah sui talen 120, hmuitui moikapap hoi, apu kaawm e naw hah siangpahrang a poe. Sheba siangpahrangnu ni Solomon a poe hmuitui patetlah e alouklah khoeroe awm hoeh. ¹⁰ Hahoi Solomon e a sannaw hoi Hiram e a sannaw, Ophir kho hoi sui kaphawtnaw ni hai Algum thing hoi talung apu kaawm e a phu aw. ¹¹ Siangpahrang ni Algum thing hah BAWIPA im, siangpahrang im kalupnae hoi la kasaknaw hanelah ratoung hoi tamawi lah a sak. Hot patet lae thing teh Judah ram dawk ayan hoi hmawt boihoeh.

¹² Solomon siangpahrang Sheba siangpahrangnu ni a poe e hno touk laipalah, a lungkuep nahanelah a hei e puenghai koug a poe. Hath-nukkuh, a sannaw hoi ama ram lah a ban aw.

Solomon tawntanae

¹³ Solomon koe kum touh dawk sui kâen e talen 666 touh a pha. ¹⁴ Hetnaw teh hno kayawtnaw hoi kasaknaw ni a thokhai e touk laipalah, kâen e doeh. Arabia siangpahrangnaw pueng hoi ram kaukungnaw ni Solomon koe sui hoi ngun ouk a thokhai aw.

¹⁵ Solomon ni suibahling kalen e 200 touh a sak. Bahling kalen e buet touh dawk sui talen 600 touh abaw. ¹⁶ Hlun e suibahling kathoung 600 touh a sak. Bahling kathoung buet touh dawk sui shekel 300 touh abaw. Hotnaw teh Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi sak e im dawk a hruek. ¹⁷ Hahoi siangpahrang ni kasaino bawitungkhung kalenpoung a sak teh, suikathoug hoi a hluk. ¹⁸ Bawitungkhung daw luennae lakhout taruk touh hoi sui hoi sak e khokpadoun hai a tawn teh, tungkhung hoi pou a kamtawp. Tungkhung avoivang lah, kut toungnae atengvah, sendek meikaphawk kahni touh a kangdue sak. ¹⁹ Luennae daw avoivang lah sendek 12 touh a kangdue. Hot patetlah, nâ e uknaeram daw hai awm boihoeh. ²⁰ Siangpahrang Solomon e manangnaw pueng teh, suituici seng doeh. Lebanon kahrawngum e thing hoi sak e im dawk e hnpai pueng hai suituici seng doeh. Solomon e se nah ngun teh banglahai noutna hoeh. ²¹ Siangpahrang e lawng teh Hiram e a sannaw hoi Tarshish kho lah ouk a cei, kum thum touh dawk vai touh a tho teh, sui, ngun, kasaino, kalainaw hoi awtawnaw ouk a thokhai aw.

²² Hottelah Solomon siangpahrang ni talai van e siangpahrang pueng, tawntanae hoi lungangnae koelah koug a tapuet. ²³ Cathut ni a lungthin thung a hruek pouh e lungangnae lawk thai hanelah talai van

e siangpahrang pueng ni Solomon a pátam aw. ²⁴ Ka tho e tami pueng ni suimanang, ngunmanang, khohna, tarantuknae senehmaica, hmuítuinaw, marangnaw hoi lanaw kum tangkuem ouk a poe aw. ²⁵ Solomon ni rangleng hoi marangnaw tanae hmuen 4,000 touh a tawn. Marangransanaw 12000 touh a tawn teh, ahnimanaw teh marang hrueknae hmuen hoi Jerusalem siangpahrang koevah ao sak. ²⁶ Euphrates tuipui koehoi, Filistin ram hoi, Izip ram totouh siangpahrangnaw koug a uk. ²⁷ Siangpahrang ni Jerusalem kho dawk ngunnaw hah talung patetlah Sidar thing hah ayawn dawk e thailahei kungnaw patetlah a pap sak. ²⁸ Izip ram hoi alouke ramnaw koehoi Solomon hanelah marangnaw hah ouk a thokhai aw. ²⁹ Solomon e konglam kaawm rae naw, kamtawng hoi apout totouh e pueng teh, profet Nathan ni a thut e cauk, Shiloh tami Ahijah e sutdeilawk dawk hoi Nebat capa Jeroboam e kong dawk profet Iddo kamnuenae cauknaw dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. ³⁰ Solomon ni Jerusalem kho dawk Isarelnaw abuemlah kum 40 touh a uk. ³¹ Solomon teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, a na pa Devit khopui dawk a pakawp aw. Hahoi a yueng lah a capa Rehoboam ni siangpahrang a tawk.

10

Rehoboam taranlahoi taranthawnae

¹ Isarelnaw abuemlah Shekhem kholah siangpahrang rawi hanelah a cei aw. Rehoboam hai a cei vah. ² Solomon siangpahrang koehoi Izip ram lah ka yawng e Nebat capa Jeroboam teh hote kamthang a thai navah Izip ram hoi bout a tho. ³ Tami a patoun teh ahni hah a kaw aw. Jeroboam hoi Isarelnaw abuemlah a tho aw teh, Rehoboam koevah, ⁴ Na pa ni hmuen ka ri pueng hai na phu sak aw. Hatdawkvah, na pa ni nget ka tawn lah na tawk sak e hoi hnokari na phu sak e heh bet pâhaw sak haw, telah pawiteh na thaw ka tawk aw han telah atipouh aw.

⁵ Ahni ni hnin thum touh aloum hnukkhu bout tho aw atipouh navah, taminaw ni koug a taki aw.

⁶ Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni hete tami lawk bout a pathung hanelah bangtelamaw pouknae na poe aw han telah a na pa a hring nah ateng ouk kaawm e kacuenaw koe pouknae a hei.

⁷ Ahnimanaw ni hete taminaw heh na pahren pawiteh lung na hawi sak pawiteh, lawkkanemcalah na dei pawiteh, na tami lah pou ka o aw han telah atipouh. ⁸ Hatei, kacuenaw ni pouknae a poe e hah dâw laipalah ateng kaawm e a hui thoundounnaw koe pouknae a hei. ⁹ Rangpuinaw ni na pa ni hnokari a patue e pâhaw sak leih ati aw dawkvah, ahnimanaw koe bout ka dei pouh hanelah, bangtelamaw pouknae na poe aw han telah a pacei navah,

¹⁰ a hui thoundounnaw ni na pa ni hnokari na phu sak katetnaw koe hettelah dei pouh, kaie kutcarei teh, apa e keng hlak a tha han. ¹¹ Apa ni hnokari na phu sak aw toe. Kai ni het hlak hoe ka ri e na phu sak aw han rah. Apa ni nangmanaw ruitaboung hoi na hem aw. Kai niteh, aikam hoi na hem aw han telah tet pouh loe, atipouh aw.

¹² Siangpahrang ni apâthum hnin bout tho aw atipouh e patetlah apâthum hnin dawk Jeroboam hoi taminaw pueng teh Rehoboam koe a tho aw. ¹³ Hatnavah Rehoboam siangpahrang ni kacuenaw ni a poe e pouknae a hnoun teh, a hui thoundounnaw ni a poe e pouknae patetlah, ¹⁴ Apa ni nangmanaw hnokari poung e na phu sak aw toe. Kai ni het hlak hoe na phu sak aw han rah. Apa ni nangmanaw ruitaboung hoi na

hem awh. Kai niteh, aikam hoi na hem awh han rah telah puenghoi bout a dei pouh.

¹⁵ Siangpahrang ni khocanaw ni a dei e lawk a tarawi ngaihoehnae teh, BAWIPA ni Shiloh tami Ahijah hno lahoi Nebat capa Jeroboam koe a dei pouh e lawk a kuep sak hane a ngai dawk doeh.

¹⁶ Isarelnaw abuemlah ni, siangpahrang ni lawk a ngai hoeh e a hmu awh navah, bangmaw Devit koe coe hane ka tawn awh, Jesi capa koe coe hane raw ka tawn awh hoeh. Oe Isarelnaw, namamae rim koe lah ban awh leih. Oe Devit namae imthung kenhaw! telah atipouh awh. Hottelah Isarelnaw teh amamae rim koe lah lengkaleng a ban awh. ¹⁷ Hatei, Judah ram lah kaawm e Isarelnaw teh Rehoboam ni a uk awh.

¹⁸ Hahoi, siangpahrang Rehoboam ni thaw katawknaw ka uk e Adoniram teh Isarelnaw koe a patoun. Hatei ahnimanaw ni talung hoi mat a dei awh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Rehoboam teh rangleng dawk karanglah a kacui teh, Jerusalem lah a yawng.

¹⁹ Hottelah Isarelnaw ni, atu totouh Devit catounnaw a taran awh.

11

¹ Rehoboam Jerusalem a pha navah Isarelnaw a tuk teh, a uknaeram hah Rehoboam e a kut dawк bout pha sak hanelah, Judah hoi Benjamin imthung dawк e ransa 180,000 touh a pâkhueng. ² Hatei Cathut e tami Shimei koevah BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, ³ Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram dawк e Isarelnaw pueng koe, ⁴ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na hmaunawnganaw tuk hanelah cet hanh awh. Abuemlah nama im lah koug ban awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hno teh kai ni ka tâcosak e doeh, telah dei pouh atipouh. Hottelah BAWIPA ni a dei e a tarawi awh teh, Jeroboam tuk laipalah bout a ban awh.

Rehoboam ni kho a kalup

⁵ Rehoboam teh Jerusalem vah ao teh, Judah ram ring nahanelah, khopuinaw a thawng. ⁶ Bethlehem, Etam, Tekoa, ⁷ Bethzur, Sokoh, Adullam, ⁸ Gath, Mareshah, Ziph, ⁹ Adoraim, Lakhish, Azekah, ¹⁰ Zorah, Aijalon hoi Hebron khonaw a kangdue sak. Hote khonaw teh Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram dawк rapan ka tawn e khonaw doeh. ¹¹ Hete khonaw teh, kacakpounglah a tungdum awh teh, rapanim dawк ransabawinaw satu, misurtui hoi, lamvonnaw hawvah a hruek awh. ¹² Kho tangkuem bahling hoi tahroenaw a hruek awh teh kacakpounglah a sak. Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram teh ama koe lah a kumpang sak.

Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw Judah ram lah a kampuen

¹³ Isarel ram dawк kaawm e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh amamouh aonae koehoi ahni koe a pâmaw awh. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Levihnaw ni a ram hoi a onae a tâcotakhai awh teh, Judah ram Jerusalem kho lah a cei awh. Jeroboam hoi a capanaw ni BAWIPA e vaihma thaw dawк hoi a kâhat sak awh. ¹⁵ Hahoi, kahrai hoi sakcawp e maitotan meikaphawknaw hanelah hmuenrasang dawк vaihma thaw a tawк sak awh. ¹⁶ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut tawng hanelah a lungthin kapoenaw ni Isarel miphun kacetkhaie Levih mipunnaw e hnuk a kâbang awh teh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae sak hanelah Jerusalem kho dawк a tho awh. ¹⁷ Ahnimanaw ni Judah uknaeram a tho sak awh teh, Solomon capa Rehoboam hah kum thum touh thung a caksak awh. Kum thum touh thung Devit e lamthung hoi Solomon e lamthung a dawn awh.

Rehoboam imthung

¹⁸ Rehoboam ni Devit capa Jerimoth e canu Mahalath hoi Jesi capa Eliab e canu Abihail hah a yu lah a la. ¹⁹ Capa katham touh a khe teh, Jeush, Shemariah hoi Zaham telah min a phung. ²⁰ Hathnukkhu Absalom e canu Maakah bout a la teh, Abijah, Attai hoi Ziza a khe. ²¹ Rehoboam ni a yu 18 touh, ado 60 touh a la teh, ca tongpa 28 touh, napui 60 touh a khe. Absalom e canu Maakah teh alouke a yunaw hoi adonaw hlak hoe a lungpataw.

²² Rehoboam ni Maakah capa Abijah teh a hmaunawngghanaw hlakvah hoe ka talue lah a hruek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang lah rawi hane a ngai dawk doeh. ²³ Lungangcalah hoi kho a pouk teh, capanaw pueng hah Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram pueng dawk e rapan kaawm e khonaw dawk ao sak teh a kapek. Canei hane moikapap a hruek pouh teh, yu moikapap a tawng pouh.

12

Izip ni Judah a tuk

¹ Rehoboam uknaeram a cak teh ama roeroe a tha a sai torei teh, ahni koe kambawng e Isarel naw abuemlahoi BAWIPA e kâlawk a pahnawt aw h.

² Rehoboam siangpahrang a tawknae kum 5 navah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a luen takhang. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA a taran aw h teh, kâ a tapoe aw h. ³ Izip lahoi kathonaw teh, rangleng 12,000, marangransanaw 6,000, hahoi touklek thai hoeh e taminaw, Lubimnaw, Sukkiimnaw hoi Ethiopia taminaw doeh. ⁴ Judah ram dawk e rapan ka tawn e khonaw a la aw h teh, Jerusalem kho dawk a pha aw h.

⁵ Rehoboam hoi Judah kahrawikungnaw, Shishak taki kecu dawk Jerusalem kamkhuengnaw koe profet Shemaiah a tho teh, ahnimouh koe vah, BAWIPA ni telah a dei, kai na pahnawt aw h dawkvah kai ni Shishak kut dawk na hnawng van aw h, telah atipouh. ⁶ Hat torei teh, Isarel kahrawikungnaw hoi siangpahrang rahim lah a kârahnom aw h teh, BAWIPA teh a lan, telah ati aw h.

⁷ BAWIPA ni a kârahnom aw h e a hmu torei teh, BAWIPA e lawk Shemaiah koe bout ka tho e teh, a kârahnom aw h dawkvah, ka raphoe mahoe h. Hatei, a tangawn teh ka rungngang vaiteh, Shishak kut dawk e ka lungkhueknae teh Jerusalem lathueng ka rabawk mahoe h. ⁸ Hatei, ka thawtawknae hoi mipun alouke uknaeram koe thawtawknae a panue vaiteh, kapek thai nahanelah ahnimouh koe san a thung aw h han.

⁹ Izip siangpahrang Shishak ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a takhang teh, BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopai, siangpahrang e im dawk e hnopai hoi alouke hnopainaw pueng hai koug a la. Solomon ni a sak e suibahlingnaw hai koug a la. ¹⁰ Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni a yueng lah rahum bahling lah a sak teh siangpahrang im takhang karingkungnaw hoi ransanaw koe a ring sak aw h. ¹¹ Siangpahrang teh BAWIPA e im dawk a kâen tangkuem karingkungnaw ni a sin aw h teh, hathnukkhu ama onae koe bout a hruek aw h. ¹² Hottelah a kârahnom torei teh, koug raphoe hoeh hanelah BAWIPA ni a lungkhueknae bout a roum sak teh, Judah ram teh kanawmcalah kho bout a sak aw h.

Rehoboam uknae apout

¹³ Hahoi siangpahrang Rehoboam teh Jerusalem lah a cei teh bout a uk. Rehoboam siangpahrang a tawknae teh kum 41 touh a pha teh, BAWIPA ni a min o thai nahanelah Isarel ram thung dawk a rawi e Jerusalem kho

dawk kum 17 touh a uk. A manu e min teh Ammon tami Naamah doeh. ¹⁴ BAWIPA tawngngainae lungthin a tawn hoeh dawkvah, kathout hno a sak.

¹⁵ Rehoboam thawtawknæ a kamtawng hoi apout totouh e teh profet Shemaiah e cauk hoi profet Iddo ni thut e setouknae cauk dawk thut lah awm hoeh na maw. Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam teh a hring nathing pou a kâtuk roi. ¹⁶ Hahoi, Rehoboam teh mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp aw. Ahnie yueng lah a capa Abijah ni siangpahrang let a tawk.

13

Abijah ni Judah uknae

¹ Siangpahrang Jeroboam a bawinae kum 18 navah, Abijah teh Judah ram dawk siangpahrang thaw a kamtawng. ² Jerusalem kho dawk kum thum touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Mikhaiah, Gebeah tami Uriel e canu doeh. Hatnavah Abijah hoi Rehoboam teh a kâtuk roi.

³ Abijah ni tarankahawi ni teh tarantuk kathoum e 400,000 touh a rawi teh a tuk. Jeroboam ni hai tarankahawi ni teh taran katukthai tami 800,000 touh a rawi teh a tuk van. ⁴ Abijah teh Ephraim ram dawk e mon Zemaraim mon dawk a kangdue teh, Oe Jeroboam Isarelnaw abuemplahoi thai aw haw. ⁵ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni palawi hoi lawkkamnae, Isarel uknaeram teh Devit hoi a ca catounnaw koe yungyoe hanelah a poe toe tie hah na panuek aw hoeh maw. ⁶ Hateiteh, Devit capa Solomon e san Nebat capa Jeroboam ni a bawipa a taran toe. ⁷ Solomon e capa Rehoboam teh a camo dawkvah pouklaknae hai a tawn hoeh rah dawkvah, a ngang thai hoeh toreih teh, cungkeihoehe taminaw hoi tamikathoutnaw teh Rehoboam koe lah a kamkhueng aw.

⁸ Atu hai nangmouh ni Devit ca catounnaw kut dawk kaawm e BAWIPA e uknaeram tuk thai hanelah na pouk aw. Nangmanaw teh na pap poung aw. Jeroboam ni cathut lah na sak pouh e suimaitotanca hai nangmouh koe ao. ⁹ BAWIPA e vaihmanaw, Aron e capanaw hoi Levihnaw na takhoe teh, alouke miphunnaw ni a sak e patetlah vaihmanaw na hruek aw. Maitotanca hoi tu sari touh hoi kamthoung e tami pueng teh, na cathutnaw e vaihma lah na coung sak aw nahoehmaw.

¹⁰ Hatei, kaimanaw teh Cathut ka pahnawt aw hoeh. Hote Cathut teh kaimae BAWIPA doeh. BAWIPA e thaw ka tawk e vaihmanaw teh Aron miphunnaw doeh. Levihnaw hai amamae thaw lengkaleng a tawk aw. ¹¹ Amom hoi tangminlah tangkuem BAWIPA hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi hmuitui ouk a thueng aw. Paawng e vaiyei hai kathoung caboi dawk a hruek aw. Tangminlah tangkuem hmaisawi hanelah sui hmiiimkhok dawk hmiiim paang teh, kaimouh ni teh BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi aw. Hatei, nangmouh ni teh ahni hah na pahnawt aw. ¹² Khenhaw! Cathut teh kaimouh koe ao teh, kaimae lû lahai ao. Vaihmanaw hai nangmanaw na tuk navah amamae kâhruetcuetnae mongka hah kâhruetcuet nahanlah ueng han lah ao aw. Oe Isarelnaw mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut tuk hanelah kâcai hanh aw. Na tuk aw pawiteh, na sung aw han telah atipouh.

¹³ Hatei, Jeroboam ni a ransa tangawn hah Judah ransanaw a hnuklah arulah hoi pawp hanelah a patoun. Hahoi a tangawn teh hmalah hoi kalup vaiteh tuk hanelah a noe. ¹⁴ Judahnaw ni hnukhma lahoi a pawp aw e a panue toteh BAWIPA a kaw aw. Vaihmanaw ni hai mongka a ueng aw.

¹⁵ Hahoi Judahnaw a thaw aw h teh puenghoi a hramki aw h. Hottelah Judahnaw a hramki torei teh, Abijah hoi Judahnaw hmalah Jeroboam hoi Isarelnaw pueng Cathut ni taran a sung sak. ¹⁶ Isarelnaw teh Judahnaw e hmalah a yawng aw h teh, Cathut ni ahnimae kut dawk a poe. ¹⁷ Abijah hoi a taminaw ni tami moikapap a thei aw h teh, a rawi e tami 500000 touh a thei aw h. ¹⁸ Judahnaw ni mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut kâuep aw h dawkvah, Isarelnaw teh hatnavah taran a sung aw h.

¹⁹ Hahoi Abijah ni Jeroboam a pâlei teh, Bethel khopui hoi khotenaw, Jeshanah khopui hoi khotenaw, Ephraim khopui hoi khotenaw, ahnie kut dawk hoi a lawp. ²⁰ Abijah a hring nathing Jeroboam teh a tha bout sai thai hoeh. BAWIPA ni a hem teh a due.

²¹ Hatei, Abijah teh athakaawme lah ao teh a yu 14 touh a la, ca tongpa 22 touh hoi napui 16 touh a tawn. ²² Abijah ni a tawksak e kaawm rae hoi a nuencang a deipan e lawklungnaw teh profet Iddo e lairui cauk dawk thut lah ao.

14

¹ Abijah teh mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp aw h. Hahoi a yueng lah a capa Asa ni a uk. Ahnie tueng navah kum 10 touh roumnae ao.

Asa ni Judah a uk

² Asa ni BAWIPA Cathut hmalah hawinae hoi lannae hno a sak. ³ Jentelnaw e thuengnae khoungroenaw hoi hmuenrasangnaw koug a takhoe. Talung ungenaw hai koug a raphei teh meikaphawk thingnaw hai koug a tâtueng. ⁴ Judahnaw ni mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut tawng vaiteh, kâlawnaw tarawi hanelah kâ a poe. ⁵ Judah kho tangkuem dawk e hmuenrasangnaw hoi meikaphawk a takhoe aw h teh, a uknaeram teh karoumcalah ao. ⁶ Judah ram dawk e khopuinaw rapan hoi koug a kalup teh BAWIPA ni roumnae a poe dawkvah, kum moikasawlah kâtuknae awm hoeh. ⁷ Hahoi Judahnaw koevah, hete khopuinaw sak aw h vaiteh, rapan hoi koug kalup aw h sei. Radoung nahane imrasang hoi longkha taren nahane hai sak aw h seh. BAWIPA Cathut e a ngainae tawng dawkvah, maimae ram teh kahawicalah uk thai aw h. Hatdawkvah ahni ni kho tangkuem roumnae na poe aw h telah atipouh. Hahoi a dei e patetlah a sak teh hoehoe a roug aw h.

⁸ Asa ni Judahnaw bahlingnaw hoi tahroenaw ka patuem e tami 300,000 touh a tawn. Benjamin mipnhaw dawk bahlingnaw hoi lilava ka patuem e tami 280,000 touh a tawn teh, hete taminaw pueng teh thakasaipoung naw hoi tarankahawi poung e naw doeh. ⁹ Ethiopia tami Zerah teh ransa 1,000,000, rangleng 300 touh hoi ahnimanaw tuk hanelah Mareshah kho dawk a pha. ¹⁰ Asa ni ahnimanaw tuk hanelah a tâco teh, Mareshah kho teng e Zephathah yaw n dawk taran a kâtuk aw h.

¹¹ Asa ni BAWIPA Cathut a kaw teh Oe BAWIPA nang teh athakaawme hoi athakayounnaw rungngang hanelah na coung thai dawkvah, Oe BAWIPA Cathut na rungngang aw h haw. Kaimanaw ni nang na kâuep aw h teh, na min lahoi hete tamihupui tuk hanelah ka cei aw h. Oe BAWIPA nang teh kaimae Cathut lah na o teh taminaw ni na ta hanh seh telah a ratoum.

¹² Hottelah BAWIPA ni Asa hoi Judahnaw hmalah, Ethiopia taminaw a tuk teh koug a yawng aw h. ¹³ Asa hoi a taminaw ni Gerar kho totouh a pâlei aw h. Ethiopianaw ni bout a tuk thai hoeh dawkvah, a kâhno aw h toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hoi a ransanaw hmalah sung sak lah

ao teh, hnopai moikapap a la pouh awh. ¹⁴ Gera kho teng e naw pueng koug a tâ awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA takinae ahnimae thung a pha teh, khopuinaw hai koug a raphoe awh. Hnopai moikapap a la awh. ¹⁵ Saring hrueknae imnaw hai koug a raphoe awh teh, tu hoi kalauknaw moikapap a lawp awh teh Jerusalem lah a ban awh.

15

Asa a tha bout kâlanae

¹ Cathut e Muitha teh Oded capa Azariah koe a pha teh, ² Asa dawn hanelah a cei teh, ahni koevah, Asa Judahnaw abuemlah hoi Benjaminaw ka lawk thai awh haw. BAWIPA na kampangkhai awh pawiteh, ahni ni na kampangkhai van han. Ahni na tawng awh pawiteh na hmu awh han. Ahni na pahnawt awh pawiteh, na pahnawt awh van han. ³ Tueng moikasawlah Cathut katang tawn awh hoeh. Vaihmanaw cangkhae hoi kâlawk tawn laipalah ao awh. ⁴ Rucatnae a kâhmo awh toteh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut koelah bout a ban awh. A tawng awh teh bout a hmu awh. ⁵ Hatnae tueng daw kâennaeh hoi tâconae daw kroumnae awm hoeh. Ram thung kho ka sak e pueng koe lungpuen tâsuenae hoi doeh a kawi. ⁶ Ram buet touh hoi buet touh kho buet touh hoi buet touh a kâ raphoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni runae phunkuep hoi tarannaw kut daw kâhmo sak. ⁷ Hatei, nangmouh teh tha kâlât awh nateh na kut hno awh hanh. Na sak awh e patetlah tawkphu na hmu awh han telah atipouh.

⁸ Asa ni hote lawk hoi profet Oded e sutdeilawk a thai navah, taran bout ahawi teh, Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram pueng Ephraim mon daw k e a la e khonaw e panueththopoung naw pueng koug a tâkhawng teh, BAWIPA e im hmalah kaawm e BAWIPA thuengnae khoungroe bout a pathoup. ⁹ Hahoi Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram thung e tami pueng ahni koe kho ka sak e Ephraim, Manasseh hoi Simeon ram thung e tami pueng koug a kaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ahni koelah ao e a hmu navah Isarel ram thung e tami moikapap ahni koe a tho awh.

¹⁰ Hottelah Asa ni a uknae kum 15, thapa yung pâthum navah Jerusalem kho daw k a kamkhueng awh. ¹¹ Hatnae hnin daw k a lawp e maitotan 700, tu 7000 touh hoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak awh. ¹² A lungthin hoi a hringnae abuemlah mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut tawng hane hoi, ¹³ Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ka tawng ngaihoeh e tami bangpatethai toseh, tami kathing kalen, napui tongpa abuemlah koug thei hanelah lawkkamnae a sak awh. ¹⁴ BAWIPA min lahoi hote lawkkamnae tarawi hanelah mongka hoi tuki kacaipounglah a ueng awh teh, thoebonae lahoi a hramki awh. ¹⁵ Judahnaw abuemlah hoi hote lawkkamnae daw k a lunghawi awh teh, lungthin abuemlah hoi lawkkamnae a sak awh teh a hringnae abuemlah hoi ama a tawng awh. Hahoi ama a hmu awh teh, BAWIPA ni hmuen tangkuem koe roumnae a poe. ¹⁶ Siangpahrang Asa e manu Maakah hai panueththo e meikaphawk Asherah a sak kecu dawkvah, siangpahrangnu daw k hoi a kâhat sak. Meikaphawk teh Asa ni koug ka rawm lah a hem teh, a raphoe hnukkhu, Kidron palang teng vah hmai a sawi. ¹⁷ Hatei, Isarel ram daw k e hmuenrasangnaw teh takhoe lah awm hoeh rah. Asa e lungthin teh a bawi nathing yuemkamcu e lah ao. ¹⁸ A na pa ni a poe e hnopainaw, ama ni a poe e hnopainaw sui hoi ngunnaw teh Cathut e im daw k a hruek.

¹⁹ Asa siangpahrang kum 35 touh a tawk. A tawk nathing tarankâtuknae banghai awm hoeh.

16

Asa hoi Sirianaw lawkcengnae

¹ Asa siangpahrang a bawinae kum 36 navah, Isarel siangpahrang Baasha ni Judahnaw a tuk teh, siangpahrang Asa koe apihai a kâen a tâco thai hoeh nahanlah Ramah kho a kangdue sak. ² Hatnavah, Asa ni BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im dawk e sui, ngun, kaawm e pueng a la teh, Damaskas kho kaawm e Siria siangpahrang a patawn teh ahni koevah, ³ lawkkamnae kai hoi nang rahak, apa hoi na pa rahak ao. Khenhaw! kai ni nang koe sui hoi ngun na patawn. Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang Baasha koe cet nateh, lawkkamnae raphoe nateh kai koe tho haw, " telah lawk a thui.

⁴ Siangpahrang Benhadad ni siangpahrang Asa e lawk a tang teh, Isarel ram dawk e khopuinaw tuk hanelah ransabawinaw a patoun. Ijon, Dan, Abelman hoi Naphtali ram dawk e hnopai hrueknae khonaw pueng a tuk. ⁵ Baasha ni hote kamthang a thai toteh, Ramah kho a thawng lahun e a kâhat. ⁶ Hottelah siangpahrang Asa ni Judahnaw abuemlahoi a ceikhai teh, Baasha ni Ramah kho a thawng nahanelah talungnaw hoi thingnaw a rakueng e koug a la teh, Geba hoi Mizpah kho thawngnae koe a hno.

Asa koe Hanani ni lawkthuinae

⁷ Hatnavah profet Hanani teh Judah siangpahrang Asa koe a tho teh, ahni koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut na kângue laipalah, Siria siangpahrang na kângue. Hatdawkvah, Siria siangpahrang e ransanaw teh na kut dawk hoi koug a hlout toe. ⁸ Ethiopia taminaw hoi Lubim taminaw teh ransanaw, ranglengnaw hoi marangransanaw nahoehmaw. Hatei, BAWIPA na kâuep dawkvah, ahni ni na kut dawk a hnawng ⁹ Ama koe yuemkamcu e lungthin ka tawn e tami koevah, athakaawme taminaw a kamnue sak hanelah, talai van pueng dawk BAWIPA ni a mit hoi pou a radoung. Hete hno dawk pathu lahoi thaw na tawk dawkvah, atu hoi teh taran na tawn han toe telah atipouh. ¹⁰ Hahoi Asa teh profet koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, thongim a pabo. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a dei pouh e lawk kecu dawk a lung thouk a khuek. Hahoi Asa ni tami tangawn hai a rek.

Asa patawnae hoi a duenae

¹¹ Asa thaw tawknae a kamtawng hoi a pout totouh e Judah hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e cauk dawk thut lah ao. ¹² Asa a bawinae kum 39 navah, a khok dawk patawnae a tawn teh, patawnae teh puenghoi a nut. Hatei patawnae dawk BAWIPA tawng laipalah tâsibawinaw dai a tawng. ¹³ A uknae kum 41 touh navah, Asa teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat. ¹⁴ Devit khopui dawk ama hanelah a ran e phuen dawk a pakawp awh. Hmuitui kasaknaw ni aphunphun dawk a sak awh e ikhun dawk a yan sak. Barinae lah hmaikonpui a patawi sak awh.

17

Jehoshaphat ni Judah a uk

¹ Asa capa Jehoshaphat ni a na pa yueng siangpahrang a tawk teh, Isarel tuk hanelah tha a sai sak. ² Judah ram dawk rapan ka tawn e kho pueng

koe ransanaw a hruek. Judah ram hoi a na pa Asa ni a la e Ephraim ram dawk e khonaw dawk ramvengnaw a hruek.

³ Jehoshaphat koe BAWIPA ao, bangkongtetpawitech, a na pa Devit ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn teh Baal cathut tawng hoeh. ⁴ A na pa e Cathut dueng a tawng teh, Isarel lamthung a roun teh kâpoelawk a tarawi. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut dawc uknaeram a caksak teh, Judah ram e tami pueng ni, Jehoshaphat koe tamuk a poe, dawkvah, a tangreng teh a bawilen poung. ⁶ BAWIPA e lamthung dawc a lunghawi teh, Judah ram dawc e karasang e hmuennaw hoi meikaphawk thingnaw pueng koug a raphoe.

⁷ A bawinae kum thum navah, kahrawikung Benhail, Obadiah, Zekhariah, Nethanel hoi Mikhaiah tinaw hah taminaw cangkhai hanelah Judah ram khopuinaw koe a patoun. ⁸ Levih tami Shemaiah, Nethaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemiramoth, Adonijah, Tobiah hoi Tobadinijah taminaw hai a bawc van. Hahoi vaihma Elishama hoi Jehoram hai a bawc roi van. ⁹ BAWIPA e kâlawk cauk a sin awc teh, Judah ram dawc a cangkhai awc.

¹⁰ Judah tengpam e uknaeram pueng ni hai BAWIPA a taki awc teh, apinihai Jehoshaphat tuk ngam hoeh. ¹¹ Filistin e tami tangawn ni hai Jehoshaphat poehno a poe awc. Tamuk hanelah ngun tangka a poe awc. Arabianaw ni hai tu 7700, hmae 7700 touh a poe awc. ¹² Jehoshaphat teh a tha hoehoe a sai teh Judah ram dawc ramveng im hoi hnopai hruek nahane a sak. ¹³ Judah khopuinaw dawc thaw moi a tawn teh, Jerusalem vah tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw moikapap a tawn. ¹⁴ Hetnaw teh a napanaw imthung lahoi touk e doeh. Judah thung hoi ransabawi 1,000 touh, Adnah hoi a kut rahim kaawm e tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme tami 300,000, ¹⁵ Apâhni lah Jehoshaphat ni 280,000 a uk. ¹⁶ A pâthum lah Zekhariah capa Amasiah teh a ma lungtho lahoi BAWIPA koe a kâpasoung teh, tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme 200,000 touh a uk. ¹⁷ Benjamin imthung dawc e a thakasai, tarankahawi e, sene hoi bahling ka patueme e tami 200000 touh Eliada ni a uk.

¹⁸ A hnukkhu Jehozabad ni tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme 180000 touh a uk.

¹⁹ Hetnaw pueng teh siangpahrang e thaw katawkkungnaw doeh. Hetnaw hloilah Judah ram rapan ka tawn e kho tangkuem koe siangpahrang ni a hruek e ao rah.

18

Mikah ni Ahab kâhruetcuetnae a poe

¹ Jehoshaphat teh ka tangreng poung e lah ao teh, barinae a tawn. Ahab hoi a kâkuet roi. ² Kum moikasaw aloum hnukkhu Samaria e Ahab koe a cei. Ahab ni Jehoshaphat hoi a taminaw hanlah maitotan hoi tunaw moikapap a thei pouh. Hahoi Gilead ram Ramoth kho tuk hanelah a coun.

³ Isarel siangpahrang Ahab ni Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat koe, kai koe Gilead ram Ramoth kho na tho han maw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni, kai hoi nang, ka taminaw hoi na taminaw teh cungtalah doeh. Hatdawkvah taran rei tuk awc sei atipouh.

⁴ Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA e lawk na ring mahoe h maw, telah a pacei.

⁵ Hatnavah Isarel siangpahrang ni, profet 400 touh a kawc teh, ahnimouh koevah, Gilead ram Ramoth kho tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka

cet mahoe h maw, telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni cet yawkaw Cathut ni siangpahrang kut daw k na poe han, telah atipouh awh.

⁶ Hatei, Jehoshaphat ni BAWIPA e profet buet touh boehai awm hoe h maw atipouh.

⁷ Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koe, BAWIPA koe ka pacei pouh hane buet touh ngoun teh ao. Hatei, ahni teh ka hmuhma e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahawinae dei boihoe h. Ahni teh Imlah capa Mikah doeh atipouh. Jehoshaphat ni, siangpahrang ni hottelah dei hanh naseh atipouh.

⁸ Hat terei teh, Isarel siangpahrang ni kahrawikung buet touh a kaw teh, karanglah Imlah capa Mikah hrawi haw, atipouh.

⁹ Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang teh Samaria longkha hmalah, siangpahrang e khohna a khohna roi teh, bawitungkhung daw k rei a tahung roi. Hahoi profetnaw pueng ni profet lawk a dei pouh awh.

¹⁰ Kenan capa Zedekiah ni sumki a sak teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete kinaw ni Sirianaw koug raphoe ditouh na deng han, telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hottelah profet alouknaw nihai, Gilead ram Ramoth kho daw k takhang nateh tuk leih, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut daw k a hnawng han doeh, telah ati awh.

¹² Mikah kaw hanelah patoune ni, kenhaw! profetnaw ni lawk rip kânging lah siangpahrang koe lawk kahawi a dei awh. Hatdawkvah nang ni hai lawk kahawi dei pouh, telah atipouh.

¹³ Mikah ni, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka Cathut ni a dei e patetlah ka dei han atipouh.

¹⁴ Siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni ahni koe, Mikah Gilead ram Ramoth kho tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoe h maw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni tuk awh na ta awh yawkaw han doeh, na kut daw k a hnawng han doeh, telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Siangpahrang ni ahni koe, lawkkatang hoe h laipalah teh kai koe BAWIPA min lahoi dei hoe h hanelah vai nâyittouh maw lawk na kam sak han, telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Ahni ni, khoumkung ka tawn hoe h e tu patetlah Isarelnaw pueng teh mon daw k pareng kâkapek e ka hmu. Hahoi BAWIPA ni hetnaw teh kahrawikung tawn awh hoe h daw kvah, ma im lengkaleng ban awh lawiseh, ati telah atipouh. ¹⁷ Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koe vah, kaie kong a thoena e hoe h laipalah teh ahawinae dei boi mahoe h telah ka ti toung nahoehmaw, telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Mikah ni, hatdawkvah BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, Bawipa teh a bawitungkhung daw k a tahung teh, kalvantaminaw pueng avoilah aranglah a tahung e ka hmu. ¹⁹ BAWIPA ni Isarel siangpahrang Ahab teh Gilead ram Ramoth khovah a cei vaiteh, due hanelah apinimaw a tacuek han telah ati. Hahoi buet touh ni hettelah doeh, alouke ni hottelah doeh atipouh.

²⁰ Hahoi muitha buet touh a tho teh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue teh, kai ni ka dum han telah ati navah, BAWIPA ni ahni koe vah, nâ lah maw atipouh.

²¹ Ahni ni ka cei vaiteh a profetnaw pueng e pahni daw k laithoe ka dei e muitha lah ka coung han, atipouh. Ahni ni dum haw, na dum thai han doeh. Hatdawkvah, cet nateh hottelah sak loe atipouh.

²² Hatdawkvah, kenhaw! BAWIPA ni hete profetnaw e a pahni daw kvah laithoe muitha a hruek toe. Hahoi BAWIPA ni nang na rawk nahane yo a dei toe telah atipouh.

²³ Kenan capa Zedekiah ni rek a hnai teh Mikah e hmaiabei dawk a tambei teh, nang koe lawk dei hanelah BAWIPA e Muitha teh nâ lahoi maw kai koehoi a tâco, telah atipouh.

²⁴ Mikah ni, kenhaw! kâhro hanelah imthungkhu na kâen hnin vah na panue han atipouh.

²⁵ Isarel siangpahrang ni, Mikah heh khobawi Ammon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash koevah cetkhai awh.

²⁶ Hahoi siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei, hete tami heh thongim pabawt awh. Rournae hoi ka ban hoehroukrak reknae bu hoi tui poe awh, telah atipouh.

²⁷ Mikah ni rournae hoi bout na ban pawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai dawk hoi lawk a dei hoeh e han doeh, atipouh. Hahoi ahni ni nangmouh pueng ni hai thai awh, atipouh.

Tarantuknae koe Ahab a due

²⁸ Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Gilead ram. Ramoth khovah a takhang roi. ²⁹ Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, nang teh tarankâtuknae koe vah, siangpahrang puengcang kâmahrawk loe, kai tet tami rumram e patetlah ka khohna han atipouh. Hottelah Isarel siangpahrang teh tami rumram patetlah hoi tarankâtuknae koe a cei.

³⁰ Siria siangpahrang ni rangleng kauknaw koe, Isarel siangpahrang hoeh laipalah teh, tamikathoung kalen apihai tuk awh hanh telah kâ a poe.

³¹ Hahoi rangleng kaukungnaw ni Jehoshaphat a hmu navah, Isarel siangpahrang nahoehmaw ati awh. Ahni tuk hanelah a kalup awh navah Jehoshaphat teh thouk a hram. BAWIPA ni a kabawp teh Cathut ni koung a ban sak. ³² Rangeleng kaukungnaw ni Isarel siangpahrang nahoeh tie a panue toteh, pâlei laipalah a ban takhai awh.

³³ Hahoi, tami buet touh ni noe laipalah pala hoi a ka teh, Isarel siangpahrang e saiphei rahak a ka dawkvah, rangleng ka mawng koevah, kai na tâcawtkhai leih, hmâ ka ca e a patawpoung telah ati. ³⁴ Hat hnin vah, puenghoi a kâtuk awh. Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang teh tangmin lah totouh rangleng dawk a tahung laihoi, Sirianaw koelah kangvawi lahoi tami dawk a kamngawi teh kani khup tawmlei vah a due.

19

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh, karoumcalah Jerusalem a im vah a ban. ² Hatei Hanani capa Jehu ni a dawn teh, siangpahrang koevah, Tamikathoutnaw na kabawp teh, BAWIPA kamaithoenaw na pahren han na maw. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh nang dawk ao. ³ Hatei, ram thung e thingmeikaphawknaw na raphoe teh, BAWIPA na tawng dawkvah, hawinae lamthung teh na tawn rah, telah atipouh.

⁴ Jehoshaphat teh Jerusalem vah ao. Hahoi Beersheba teh Ephraim mon totouh a taminaw koe a cei teh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe a bankhai. ⁵ Judah ram thung rapan ka tawn e kho tangkuem dawk, lawkcengkungnaw a hruek. ⁶ Lawkcengkungnaw koe, na sak e hno kahawicalah pouk laihoi sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw koe lawk na ceng e nahoeh. BAWIPA hane doeh, lawk na ceng awh navah nangmouh koe ao van. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA takinae lungthin tawn awh nateh, kâhruetcuat laihoi sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae

BAWIPA Cathut teh, payonpakainae, tami kapeknae hoi tadawngghno awm hoeh, atipouh.

⁸ Hothloilah Jerusalem vah, BAWIPA e lawkcengnae hoi kâtoe nah lawkceng hanelah, Jehoshaphat ni Levihnew, vaihmanaw hoi Isarel kahrawikungaw a hruek. ⁹ Hahoi nangmouh ni lungthin katang hoi BAWIPA na taki awt teh, yuemkamcu lahoi lawkceng awt. ¹⁰ Kho tangkuem koe kaawm e hmaunawnganaw koe tami theinae, kâlawk hoi kâpoelawk dawkt thoseh, phunglawk hoi lawkcengnae dawkt thoseh, nangmouh koe a pha torei teh, kâhruetcuetnae na poe awt han. Hottelah nahoe pawiteh, BAWIPA taran vaiteh, kâ a tapoe awt han. Nangmouh hoi hmaunawngah lathueng vah, lungkhueknae a pha payon han. Hettelah na sak awt pawiteh, yon penna dawkt hoi na hlout awt han. ¹¹ BAWIPA e hnocawngca pueng dawkt, vaihma bawi Amariah hoi Isarel capa Zebadiah, Judah imthung kaukung nangmouh koe ao. Hahoi siangpahrang hno pueng dawkt Levihnew hah nangmouh koe kahrawikung lah ao han. Taranhawi laihoi sak awt. BAWIPA teh hnokahawi kasaknew koelah a kampang telah lawk a thui.

20

Ammon, Moab hoi Seir mon tânae

¹ Hathnukku, Moabnew hoi Ammonaw, hothloilah tami alouknew hoi Jehoshaphat tuk hanelah a tho awt. ² Taminaw a tho teh Jehoshaphat koevah, nang tuk hanelah tamihupui tuipui namran Siria lahoi a tho. Khenhaw! Hazezontamar vah ao awt, (hot teh Engedi doeh) telah atipouh awt.

³ Jehoshaphat ni a taki teh BAWIPA tawng hanelah a kâpoe. Judah ram pueng dawkt rawcahai hanelah a pathang. ⁴ Hottelah Judahnew ni BAWIPA kabawpnae tawng hanelah a kamkhueng awt teh, Judah kho tangkuem lahoi BAWIPA tawng hanelah a tho awt.

⁵ Jehoshaphat teh BAWIPA e im thongma katha hmalah, Judahnew hoi Jerusalem kamkhuengnew e hmalah a kangdue teh, ⁶ Oe mintoenaw e Cathut Jehovah, nang teh kalvan kaawm e Cathut nahoehmaw, miphun tangkuem e uknaeram pueng ka uk e nahoehmaw. Na kut dawkt hnotithainae hoi bahu ao teh, apinihai khang thai hoeh. ⁷ Nang teh kaimae Cathut lah na o. Na tami Isarelnew hete ram dawkt a tho navah, hete ram dawkt kaawm e alouke mipunnaw na takhoe teh, na hui Abraham e catounnaw koe hete ram teh, yungyoe e ram lah o hanelah na poe nahoehmaw. ⁸ Athung vah kho a sak awt teh, athung vah nang hane hoi na min hanelah hmuen kathoung a sak awt. ⁹ Kaimouh koevah hawihoehnae, tahloi, lawkcengnae, lacik hoi takang a tho navah, hete im hoi na hmalah ka kangdue awt han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange na min teh hete im dawkt ao. Ka temdeng navah nang koe ka hram awt vaiteh, nang ni na thai pouh vaiteh na rungngang han. ¹⁰ Khenhaw! Ammon, Moab hoi Seir mon dawkt e taminaw, Izip ram dawkt hoi a tâco awt navah, Isarelnew ni tuk hanelah na pasoung hoeh niteh, a ban takhai e taminaw ni, ¹¹ coe hanelah na poe e ram thung hoi pâlei teh moipathung hanelah a noe awt e na thai pouh haw. ¹² Oe kaimae Cathut, ahnimouh koe lawk na ceng mahoe hmaw. Kaimouh tuk hanelah ka tho e hete taminaw heh ka ngang thai awt mahoe hmaw. Bangtelamaw ti han ka panuek awt hoeh. Nang dueng doeh na khet awt telah a ratoum.

13 Judahnaw abuemlah camo, yu, canaw hoi BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue aw. 14 Hat torei teh, tamimaya rahak kaawm e Jahziel koevah, BAWIPA e Muitha teh a tho. Ahni teh Zekhariah e capa doeh. Zekhariah teh Benaiah e capa doeh. Benaiah teh Jeiel e capa doeh. Jeiel teh Mattaniah e capa doeh. Mattaniah teh Levih miphun Asaph e catoun doeh. 15 Ahni ni Judahnaw abuemlah, Jerusalem kaawm e abuemlah hoi siangpahrang Jehoshaphat nangmanaw ni thai aw haw, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe telah lawk a dei, taket hanh aw. Na lungpout hanh aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarantuknae teh nangmae nahoeh, BAWIPA e doeh. 16 Tangtho vah tuk aw. Khenhaw! Ziz kho daw k luenna lam daw k hoi a tho aw navah, Jeruel kahrawng teng, thingyei apoutnae koe na kâhmo aw han. 17 Hete taran teh nangmouh ni na tuk ngai mahoe. Kacaklah kangdout aw. Nangmouh koe kaawm e BAWIPA e rungngangnae ma hah khi aw. Oe Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw, taket hanh aw, na lungpout hanh aw. Tangtho vah tuk hanelah tho aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh nangmouh koe ao telah atipouh.

18 Hottelah Jehoshaphat teh minhmai talai daw k kâbet lah a tabo teh, Judahnaw abuemlah hoi Jerusalem e taminaw abuemlah BAWIPA e hmalah a tabo aw teh, BAWIPA a baw k aw. 19 Levih miphun Kohath catounnaw hoi Korah catounnaw teh kacaipounglah BAWIPA Cathut pholen hanelah a kangdue aw.

20 Tangtho amom vah a thaw aw. Tekoa kahrawngum vah a cei aw. A cei lai hoi Jehoshaphat a kangdue teh, Oe Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw, ka lawk thai aw haw. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah yuem aw haw, caksak lah na o aw han. Profetnaw yuem aw haw tãnae na hmu aw han, telah atipouh. 21 Taminaw pueng lawk a thui hnukkhu, ransanaw hmalah a cei lai hoi BAWIPA pholenna la hoi thoungnae la ka sak hanelah a pouk aw. BAWIPA pholen aw, bangkongtetpawiteh a lungmanaeh teh a yungyoe a kangning, telah sak aw atipouh.

22 La saknae hoi pholenna a kamtawng navah, Judah taranlahoi ka tho e Ammon, Moab hoi Seir mon e taminaw BAWIPA ni a sung sak. 23 Ammonnaw hoi Moabnaw ni Seir mon daw k kaawm e taminaw thei hane hoi raphoe hanelah a taran aw. Seir mon daw k e taminaw koug a raphoe hnukkhu, amamouh hoi amamanaw kâtuk hanelah bout a kamtawng aw. 24 Judahnaw kahrawngum ramvengim a pha aw navah, taminaw koelah a kangvawi aw teh, khenhaw! tamiro teh talai daw k petkâkahai, ka yawng e buet touh boehai awm hoe. 25 Hottelah Jehoshaphat hoi a taminaw ni hnopai a ceitakai aw e la hanelah a cei aw. Ahnimouh koe e hnopai, khohna hoi talung apu kaawm e moi a hmu aw. Phu thai hoe totouh a la aw. Apap lawi a la aw hnae koe hnin thum touh a ro aw. 26 A hnin pali navah Berakah yawng daw k a kamkhueng aw. Hote hmuen koe BAWIPA a pholen aw. Hatdawkvah, atu totouh hote hmuen teh Berakah yawng telah ati aw. 27 Hottelah tarannaw kong daw k BAWIPA ni lunghawinae a poe dawkvah, Jehoshaphat ni hma ahman teh, Jerusalem e taminaw hoi Judahnaw teh lunghawi lai hoi Jerusalem khopui lah a ban aw. 28 Hahoi tamawi, ratoung hoi mongka tumkhawng lai hoi Jerusalem BAWIPA im daw k a pha aw.

29 BAWIPA ni Isarel ka taran e naw a tuk tie a thai aw navah, uknaeram tangkuem kaawm e taminaw ni Cathut a taki aw. 30 Hottelah Jehoshaphat uknae teh karoumcalah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atengpam e taminaw koe hoi BAWIPA ni roumnae a poe.

Jehoshaphat uknae apout

³¹ Hottelah kum 35 navah, Jehoshaphat teh Judahnaw koe siangpahrang thaw tawknae a kamtawng teh Jerusalem vah kum 25 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Silhi canu Azubah doeh.

³² BAWIPA e hmaitung vah, hnokahawi a sak teh, a na pa Asa e lamthung phen laipalah a dawn. ³³ Hatei hmuenrasangnaw a takhoe hoeh dawkvah, taminaw pueng ni mintoenaw e Cathut koe pouknae hrueng aw hohoe.

³⁴ Khenhaw! Jehoshaphat e a tawksaknae pueng teh, kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh, Hanani capa Jehu kong thutnae dawkw thut lah ao. Hottelah Isarel siangpahrangnaw e cauk dawkw pakhum lah ao. ³⁵ Hathnukkuh Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh, Isarel siangpahrang Ahaziah hoi a kambawng roi, ahni ni hawihoehnae ouk a sak. ³⁶ Eziongeber vah Tarsis lah cei nahane lawng cungalalah rei a sak roi. ³⁷ Hatei, Moreshah tami Dodavah capa Eliezer ni Jehoshaphat koevah, Ahaziah hoi na kambawng roi dawkvah, BAWIPA ni sak han na noe e na raphoe pouh e doeh, telah atipouh. Hottelah lawng koug a raphoe pouh teh Tarsis lah cet thai hoe toe.

21

Jehoram ni Judah a uk

¹ Jehoshaphat teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Mintoenaw koe Devit khopui vah a pakawp aw h. Hahoi a capa Jehoram ni a yueng lah siangpahrang a tawkw. ² Jehoshaphat e capa Jehoram ni hmaunawnggha taruk touh a tawn. Azariah, Jehiel, Zekhariah, Azariah, Mikhael hoi Shefatiah tinaw doeh. Hetnaw pueng heh Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat e capanaw doeh. ³ A na pa ni sui, ngun hoi aphu kaawm poung e hnopai moikapap hoi Judah kho kalupnae rapan ka tawn e pueng hah a poe. Hatei, uknaeram teh Jehoram koe a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camin lah ao dawkw doeh. ⁴ Jehoram ni a na pa e uknaeram a coe navah, amahoima tha ao sak teh, a hmaunawngghanaw pueng teh Isarel kahrawikungnaw hoi tahloi hoi a thei aw h.

⁵ Jehoram kum 32 touh a pha navah, siangpahrang thaw a tawkw. Jerusalem vah kum 8 touh a bawi. ⁶ Ahab imthung ni a tawkw e patetlah Isarel siangpahrangnaw e lamthung a dawn. Ahab canu a yu lah a la teh, BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. ⁷ Hatei, Devit koe lawk a kam e hoi ama hoi a ca catoun totouh hmiiim pou tawn hanelah, lawk yu a kam toung dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Devit imthung raphoe hanelah ngai hoeh.

⁸ Ahnie se navah Edomnaw ni Judah kâtawnnae a taran aw h teh, taran a thaw aw h. Hahoi siangpahrang hah a mahmawkw a kârawi aw h. ⁹ Jehoram teh a ransabawinaw hoi lengnaw a buemlah hoi a tho. Karum vah a thaw teh, ama kalup e hoi leng kaukkung Edomnaw hah a tuk aw h. ¹⁰ Hottelah Edomnaw teh atu totouh Judahnaw e kâtawnnae a taran aw h teh taran a thaw aw h. Hahoi mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a ceitakhai aw h dawkvah, hatnae tueng dawkw Libnahnaw hai ahnimanaw a taran aw h teh taran a thaw van aw h. ¹¹ Judah ram mon dawkvah hmuenrasang a sak aw h teh, Jerusalem e taminaw tak a kâyo sak teh Judahnaw a kahmakhai.

¹² Profet Elijah koehoi ahni koe ca patawn e a pha teh, na pa Devit e BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na pa Jehoshaphat e lamthung na dawn hoeh, Judah siangpahrang Asa e lamthung hai na dawn hoeh. ¹³ Isarel siangpahrangnaw e lamthung na dawn kecu dawkw thoseh, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kaawm e taminaw, Ahab imthung patetlah tak na kâyo sak teh,

na hmaunawngaha imthung dawk e nangmouh hlak bet kataluenaw na thei kecu dawk thoseh, ¹⁴ Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni na taminaw, na canaw, na yunaw hoi na saringnaw lacik hoi a hem han. ¹⁵ Nang e na ruen teh hnin touh hoi hnin touh a tâco vaiteh na von thung puenghoi patawnae na tawn han telah ca dawk thut lah ao. ¹⁶ Hottelah Ethiopia taminaw e tengpam kaawm e, Filistinnaw hoi Arab taminaw e lungthin hah Jehoram tuk hanelah BAWIPA ni a tahrue. ¹⁷ Hahoi Judahnaw a tuk awh teh, siangpahrang im e hno abuemlah, a capanaw hoi a yunaw koug a la awh. Ahni hanlah buet touh boehai cettakhai hoeh. Cahnoungca e Jehoahaz duengdoeh a ceitakhai awh. ¹⁸ Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA ni dam thai hoeh totouh ruen patawnae hoi a pataw sak. ¹⁹ Hahoi, hettelah doeh. kum hni touh a ro hnukkhu, patawnae kecu dawk a ruen a bo teh, takikatho poung e patawnae hoi a due. A taminaw ni mintoenaw koe tahmanghmai a hawng pouh e patetlah a hawng pouh awh.

²⁰ A kum 32 navah a bawi teh Jerusalem vah kum 8 touh a bawi. Apinihai pasai laipalah a due teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh ei, siangpahrangnaw e phuen koe nahoe.

22

Ahaziah ni Judah a uk

¹ Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw ni, Jehoram capa cahnoung e Ahaziah teh, a na pa e yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmaunaw pueng teh Arabianaw hoi ka tho e ransanaw teh, rim thung a kâen awh teh, a capa kacuenaw koug a thei awh dawk doeh. ² Ahaziah teh kum 42 touh a pha navah, bawi thaw a kamtawng teh Jerusalem vah kum touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Athaliah, Omri e canu doeh.

³ A manu ni thoena sak hanelah pouknae a poe dawkvah, ahni hai Ahab imthung ni a dawn e lamthung dawk a dawn vah. ⁴ Ahab imthung patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoena e sak. A na pa a due hnukkhu, ahnimanaw teh thoena sak hanelah pouknae kapoekung lah ao awh. ⁵ Ahnimouh ni pouknae a poe e a tarawi dawkvah, Gilead ram Ramoth khovah, Siria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanelah Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa Jehoram koe a cei awh teh, Sirianaw ni Joram teh a hmâ a paca awh. ⁶ Siria siangpahrang a tuknae koe Ramah kho a hmâ a ca e dam sak hanelah, Jezreel kho lah a cei. Hottelah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Azariah teh Ahab capa Jehoram a patoun dawkvah, hloe hanelah Jezreel kholah a cei. ⁷ Jehoram koevah, Ahaziah a cei teh, a duena teh Cathut ni a pouk tangcoung e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pha navah Ahab imthung koug pâmit hanelah Cathut ni satui a awi e Nimshi capa Jehu tuk hanelah Jehoram koe a cei. ⁸ Hahoi hettelah doeh. Ahab imthung raphoe hanelah, a tuk lahun nah, Judah kahrawikungnaw hoi Ahiziah e a hmau e capanaw ni Ahaziah thaw a tawk lahun nah a hmu teh a thei awh. ⁹ Samaria vah ka kâhrawk e Ahiziah a tawng awh teh, a man awh torei Jehu koe a thokhai hnukkhu a thei awh teh a pakawp awh. Hahoi ahni teh lungthin abuemlah hoi BAWIPA ouk ka tawng e Jehoshaphat e capa doeh ati awh. Hat toteh, Ahaziah imthung ni a uknaeram dawk kâ tawn thai hoeh toe.

Athaliah ni Judah a uk

¹⁰ Ahaziah manu Athaliah ni a capa a due e a thai torei teh, a thaw teh Judah siangpahrang imthungnaw pueng koug a thei.

¹¹ Hatei, Ahaziah capa Joash teh siangpahrang canu Jehoshabeath ni siangpahrang e a canaw a thei e thung hoi a yawngkhai teh, kakhoumking napui hoi irakhan thung a hro. Siangpahrang Jehoram e canu Jehoshabeath ni a hro dawkvah, Athaliah ni thet thai hoeh.

¹² Athaliah ni ram a uk navah kum 6 touh thung Cathut e im daw koe hro lah ao.

23

Judah siangpahrang Joash bawilakhung kâ muknae

¹ A kum sarinae daw k Jehoiada teh, amahoima a thakâla teh, ransa 100 touh kahrawikungnaw Jehoram capa Azariah, Jehohanan capa Ishmael Obed capa Azariah, Adai capa Maaseiah, ² hahoi, Judah ram a lawngven aw h teh, Judah ram kho tangkuem e Levihnaw hoi Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw a pâkhueng aw h teh, Jerusalem lah bout a tho aw h.

³ Kamkhuengnaw pueng ni Cathut im daw k siangpahrang hoi lawkkam-nae a sak aw h. Hahoi Jehoiada ni ahnimouh koevah, khenhaw! BAWIPA ni Devit capanaw e kong daw k a dei tangcoung e patetlah, a uknaeram bawitungkhung daw k siangpahrang lah ao hanelah ao. ⁴ Nangmouh ni na sak aw h hane teh, sabbath hnin vah ka tho e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw thung daw k hu thum touh daw k hu touh ni longkha a ring aw h han. ⁵ Hu touh teh siangpahrang im daw k ao aw h vaiteh, hu touh teh longkha koe, alouknaw pueng teh BAWIPA im thongma daw k na o aw h han. ⁶ Hatei, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoeh laipateh, apihai BAWIPA im daw k kâen mahoeh. Ahnimouh teh a kâen thai aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh a thoung aw h. Taminaw pueng teh BAWIPA hah ring aw h naseh. ⁷ Levihnaw ni senehmaica patuep laihoi siangpahrang kalup aw h naseh. Hahoi imthung kâennaw pueng teh thei lah ao han. Siangpahrang a tâco, a kâen nah pou aw m sin aw h telah law k a thui.

⁸ Hottelah Judahnaw hoi Levihnaw pueng ni vaihma Jehoiada e kâpoelaw k patetlah a sak aw h. Lengkaleng a uk aw h e patetlah sabbath hnin vah ka tho hane hoi sabbath hnin vah ka ban hane naw hah a ceikhai aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma Jehoiada ni ka ban hane naw ban sak hoeh rah. ⁹ Vaihma Jehoiada ni Cathut im daw k e Devit e tahroenaw, bahling kathoungnaw hoi kalennaw a la teh ransa 100 touh kauknaw koe a poe. ¹⁰ Senehmaica ka patuem e tami pueng teh, siangpahrang petkâkalup lah avoilae im takin koehoi aranglae im takin totouh thuengnae khoungroe hoi im takin totouh a hruek aw h. ¹¹ Hottelah siangpahrang capa a tâcokhai aw h teh, bawilukhung a kâ muk sak hnukkhu, lawkpanuesaknae a poe aw h teh, siangpahrang a taw k sak aw h. Jehoiada hoi a capanaw ni satui a aw i aw h teh, siangpahrang hringsaw seh, telah ati aw h.

Athaliah duenae

¹² Taminaw a yawng aw h e pawlaw k hoi siangpahrang a pholen aw h e Athaliah ni a thai toteh, BAWIPA im daw k e taminaw koe a cei. ¹³ A khet navah, im takhang koe e khomkung koe siangpahrang a kangdue teh, ateng e ransabawinaw hoi mongka kauengkungnaw, hote ram daw k e taminaw pueng teh, a lung thouk ahawi aw h. Mongka thouk a ueng aw h teh, la kasaknaw ni tumkhawng khawng laihoi pholen la a sak aw h. Hahoi Athaliah ni a khohna a phi teh, youknae taran doeh, youknae taran doeh, telah a hram. ¹⁴ Vaihma Jehoiada ni BAWIPA e im thung thet aw h hanh. Alawilah hrawi aw h. Ahni koelah kampang e tami teh tahloi hoi thet aw h telah ransa 100 touh ka uk e ransabaw i koe law k a thui tangcoung

e patetlah. ¹⁵ Athaliah a man aw h teh, siangpahrang im ceinae marang kâennae lamthung koe a pha aw h navah a thei aw h.

Jehoiada ni pathoupnae

¹⁶ Hahoi Jehoiada ni ama hoi a taminaw pueng hoi siangpahrang rahak vah BAWIPA e tami lah ao thai nahanelah lawkkamnae a sak. ¹⁷ Taminaw pueng teh Baal im vah a cei aw h teh a raphoe aw h. Thuengnae khongroenaw hoi meikaphawknaw reprep a dei aw h teh, Baal vaihma Mattan hah thuengnae khongroenaw e hmalah a thei aw h. ¹⁸ Jehoiada ni Mosi e kâlawk cauk daw k a thut e patetlah lunghawinae la sak laihoi Devit ni, BAWIPA im daw k BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae thueng sak hanelah, a pouk tangcoung e vaihma, Levihnaw e kut rahim thaw taw k hanelah Devit ni kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA im ka khenyawn hanelah a hmoun. ¹⁹ Kathounghoehe tami kâen thai hoeh nahanelah, BAWIPA im longkha ka ring hanelah a rawi. ²⁰ Tami 100 touh kahrawikung hoi tamimaya kahrawikung hanelah, ram thung e taminaw a la teh, ahnimanaw ni BAWIPA im daw k hoi siangpahrang a thokhai aw h teh, lathueng lae longkha koe lahoi siangpahrang im daw k a thokhai aw h. Hahoi siangpahrang teh bawitungkung daw k a tahung sak aw h. ²¹ Hatdawkvah, ram thung e tami pueng teh a lunghawi aw h. Tahloi hoi Athaliah a thei aw h hnukkhu khopui teh a room.

24

Judah siangpahrang Joash

¹ Joash teh kum sari touh a pha navah, siangpahrang a taw k. Jerusalem vah kum 40 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Beersheba tami Zibiah doeh. ² Vaihma Jehoiada a hring nah thung, Joash teh BAWIPA mithmu hnokahawi a sak. ³ Jehoiada ni a yu kahni touh a la pouh teh, ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw a sak.

Im pathoupnae

⁴ Hathnukkhu BAWIPA im pathoup hanelah, Joash ni a kâcai. ⁵ Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw a kaw teh, Judah ram e khonaw koe cet aw h nateh, kum tangkuem Cathut im pathoup nahanelah, Isarelnaw koe tangka cawng aw h. Karanglah tang kâroe aw h, telah atipouh. Hatei, Levihnaw ni karanglah kâroe pouh hoeh.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni vaihma bawi e Jehoiada a kaw teh ahni koe, bangkongmaw Levihnaw hah BAWIPA e san Mosi hoi Isarel rangpuinaw lawkpanuesaknae lukkareim hanelah cawng e tamuk hah Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw koe na dei pouh hoeh vaw. ⁷ Napui kathout Athaliah e capanaw ni, Cathut im koug a raphoe aw h toe. Hahoi BAWIPA im daw k e hnopai pueng hai Baal koevah a poe aw h toe, telah atipouh.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang kâpoelaw k patetlah thingkong buet touh a sak aw h teh, BAWIPA im alawilah longkha teng a hruek aw h. ⁹ Hahoi kahrawngum vah Cathut e san Mosi ni, Isarelnaw tamuk cawng hanelah a dei e hah, BAWIPA hanelah koug a thokhai nahan, Judah ram pueng hoi Jerusalem vah a pathang aw h. ¹⁰ Hat navah, ukkungnaw hoi taminaw pueng teh a lunghawi aw h teh, tangka teh a thokhai aw h. Koug a cawng aw h hoehnahlan vah, thingkong daw k ka paphnawn lah a pâseng aw h toe. ¹¹ Levihnaw ni siangpahrang kabawmkungnaw koe thingkong a thokhai aw h teh, tangka moikapap ao tie a panue aw h torei teh, siangpahrang

e ca kathutkungnaw hoi vaihma bawi kabawmkungnaw ni, thingkong dawk e tangka a la aw hnuukkhu, thingkong teh amae hmuen koe bout a hruek aw h. Hottelah hnintangkuem a sak aw h teh, tangka moikapap a pátung aw h. ¹² Hahoi siangpahrang Jehoiada ni BAWIPA e im daw k thaw katawkkungnaw kut daw k a poe aw h. BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah, talung kadeinaw hoi kutsakkathoumnaw a hlai aw h teh, BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah, sum hoi rahum kahlunthainaw hai a hlai aw h.

¹³ Hottelah thaw katawkkungnaw ni thapatho lahoi na taw k aw h dawkvah, Cathut im teh apasueke boiboeh lah a pathoup aw h teh a caksak aw h.

Joash lamthung kahmanae

¹⁴ A cum aw h torei teh kacawie tangkanaw pueng teh, siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada koe a thokhai aw h. Hote tangka hoi BAWIPA e im daw k thaw taw k nahanelah, hnopai, thueng nahanelah hnopai hoi pacen, sui hoi ngun manang naw lah a sak aw h. Hottelah Jehoiada a hringyung thung teh BAWIPA im daw k hmaisawi thuengnae pout laipalah pou a sak aw h.

¹⁵ Hatei Jehoiada teh a matawng poung toung dawkvah a due. A due navah a kum 130 touh a pha. ¹⁶ Isarelnaw thung daw k Cathut hoi a im daw k hawinae a sak kecu daw k Devit khopui daw k siangpahrangnaw koe a pakawp aw h.

¹⁷ Jehoiada a due hnuukkhu, Judah kahrawikungnaw a tho aw h teh, siangpahrang koe a tabo aw h. Hahoi siangpahrang ni ahnimae lawk a tarawi pouh. ¹⁸ Hottelah mintoenaw e Cathut im a hnamthun takhai aw h teh, thingmeikaphawk hoi meikaphawk a baw k aw h. Hahoi a yon aw h dawkvah, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem lathueng lungkhueknae a pha. ¹⁹ Hatei, BAWIPA koe bout bankhai hanelah, profetnaw a patoun teh a yonae a panue sak ei, ngai aw h hoeh. ²⁰ Hahoi vaihma Jehoiada e capa Zekhariah koe Cathut e Muitha teh a pha. Ahni ni rangpuinaw koe a kangdue teh ahnimouh koe, Cathut ni hettelah a dei, bangkongmaw hawinae na hmu aw h hoeh hanelah BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw na tapoe aw h. BAWIPA na pahnavt aw h dawkvah, ahni ni hai nangmouh na pahnavt aw h telah atipouh.

²¹ Hatdawkvah, ahni a taran aw h teh, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah BAWIPA im kalupnae thung talung hoi koung kadout lah a dei aw h.

²² Hottelah, siangpahrang Joash ni a na pa Jehoiada e lungpatawnae pouk laipalah, a capa a thei pouh. A due han toteh, BAWIPA ni a pouk vaiteh moi a pathung han doeh telah a ti.

Joash duenae

²³ Hote kum abaw navah, Siria ransanaw ni a tuk aw h. Judah ram hoi Jerusalem a kâen aw h teh, kahrawikungnaw pueng koung a thei aw h teh, Damaskas siangpahrang koevah, lawphno pueng koung a patawn aw h.

²⁴ Judahnaw ni mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a pahnavt kecu daw k tami moiapap eiteh, kayounca e Siria ransanaw e kut daw k BAWIPA ni a poe teh, Sirianaw ni Joash koe runae a pha sak . ²⁵ Hahoi puenghoi a pataw lahunnah a ban takhai hnuukkhu, amamouh letlang ni vaihma Jehoiada e thipaling kecu daw k a sannaw ni a kâcoun aw h teh, ikhun daw k a i lahun nah a thei aw h. Hatdawkvah, ahni teh a due. Devit khopui daw k a pakawp aw h. Hatei, siangpahrangnaw e phuen koe pakawm aw h hoeh.

²⁶ Ahni ka thet e tami teh Ammon napui Shimeath capa Zabad hoi Moab napui Shimrith capa Jehozabad doeh. ²⁷ Hottelah a capanaw e kong hoi amae kong dei e naw hoi Cathut im kahawicalah bout pathoupnae kong

naw teh, khenhaw! siangpahrangnaw e kong caisaknae cauk dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Hahoi, a yueng lah a capa Amaziah ni a bawi.

25

Judah siangpahrang Amaziah

¹ Amaziah teh siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 29 touh a bawi teh, a manu teh Jerusalem tami Jehoaddin doeh. ² BAWIPA e mithmu vah, hawinae a sak, hatei yuemkamcunae lungthin hoi nahoe. ³ Hahoi a uknaeram a cak torei teh, a na pa ka thet e sannaw hah a thei. ⁴ Hatei, a canaw teh thet hoeh. Mosi e cauk dawk thut e, canaw kecu dawk a napanaw due hanelah awm hoeh niteh, a napanaw kecu dawk canaw hai due hanelah awm hoeh. Tami pueng mae yon kecu dawk due hanelah a o, telah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak.

Edom hoi kâtuknae

⁵ Amaziah ni Judahnaw a pâkhueng teh Judah hoi Benjaminaw pueng a imthung lahoi 1000 ka uk e rahim thoseh, 100 touh hoi lathueng ka uk e rahim thoseh koung ao sak. Kum 20 touh hoi lathueng lae a touk teh, tahroe hoi saiphei ka hno thai ni teh taran ka tuk thai e 300, 000 touh a pha. ⁶ Isarel ram e tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme 100, 000 touh ngun tangka talen 100 touh hoi a hlai.

⁷ Hatei ahni koe Cathut e tami buet touh a tho teh, Oe siangpahrang, Isarel ransanaw nang koe bawk hanh naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw (Ephraim catounnaw mek touksin hoeh) koelah awm hoeh. ⁸ Hatei na cet pawiteh taranhawi laihoi tarantuknae hmuen koe kâroe telah nahoe pawiteh Cathut ni tarannaw hmalah na sung sakpayon vaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kabawphtainae hoi pahnawthainae thaonae a tawn telah atipouh.

⁹ Amaziah ni Cathut e tami koevah, telah pawiteh, Isarel ransanaw koe talen 100 touh rip ka poe e hah bangtelamaw ka ti han telah atipouh. Cathut e tami ni, BAWIPA ni hethlak kapap bout na poe thai, telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hottelah, Amaziah ni Ephraim ram e ransanaw bout ban hanelah a kapek. Hatdawkvah, Judahnaw koe a lung pueng hoi a phuen teh, lungphuen laihoi a ban aw. ¹¹ Amaziah ni tha a kâla teh, a taminaw a hravi teh, palawi yawn dawk a cei aw. Seir catounnaw 10, 000 touh a thei aw. ¹² Alouke 10, 000 touh teh, Judahnaw ni a hring lahoi a man aw. ¹³ Alouke 10, 000 touh teh, Judahnaw ni a hring lahoi a man aw. ¹⁴ Alouke 10, 000 touh teh, Judahnaw ni a hring lahoi a man aw. ¹⁵ Alouke 10, 000 touh teh, Judahnaw ni a hring lahoi a man aw. ¹⁶ Alouke 10, 000 touh teh, Judahnaw ni a hring lahoi a man aw.

¹³ Hatei, Amaziah ni tarantuknae hmuen koe cei hoeh hanelah a ban sak e ransanaw ni Samaria kho koehoi Bethhoron totouh Judah khonaw a tuk aw teh, tami 3, 000 touh a thei aw teh, lawphno moikapap a la aw.

¹⁴ Hahoi Amaziah teh Edomnaw theinae koehoi a ban navah, Seir catounnaw e cathut a bankhai teh, a cathut hanelah a kangdue sak teh, a bawk teh hmuitui thuengnae a sak. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, Amaziah koe BAWIPA a lungkhuek teh, ahni koe profet a patoun teh, ahni koevah, na kut daw hoi a taminaw ka rungngang thai hoeh e cathut bangkongmaw na tawng, telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Hahoi ahni koe lawk a dei lahun nah, siangpahrang ni siangpahrang lawkcengkung lah na sak maw, duem awmh telah atipouh. Bangkongmaw na hringnae due sak hanelah na ngai. Hottelah, profet ni, Cathut ni

hettelah na sak teh, ka pouknae banglahai na noutna hoeh dawkvah, raphoe hanelah na noenae ka panue telah ati teh, duem ao.

Isarel ni Judah a tâ

¹⁷ Judah siangpahrang Amaziah ni pouknae a hei teh, Isarel siangpahrang Jehu capa lah kaawm e Jehoahaz capa Joash koe vah, tho haw minhmai kâhmo vaiteh, kâkhen roi haw sei telah tami a patoun. ¹⁸ Isarel siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Amaziah koe vah, Lebanon mon pâkhing ni Lebanon mon e Sidar thingkung koevah, na canu hah ka capa e yu hanlah na poe telah lawk a thui. Hahoi Lebanon mon e sarang a tho teh, pâkhingnaw koug ka rawm lah a katin. ¹⁹ Nang ni khenhaw! Edom teh ka tâ telah na kâoup. Nama im duem awmh. Nama hoi Judah ram rawkphainae hah bangkongmaw na tâco sak han telah tami a patoun.

²⁰ Hatei, Amaziah ni banglahai noutna hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Edomnaw e cathut a tawng kecu dawk, Judah ram teh a taran kut dawk poe thai nahanelah Cathut ni a noe e doeh. ²¹ Hottelah Isarel siangpahrang Joash teh, a takhang teh, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi Judah ram Bethshemesh vah minhmai kâhmo hoi khei a kâkhet roi. ²² Hahoi Judah teh Isarel hmalah a sung teh tamipueng a ma im lah koug a yawng awh. ²³ Isarel siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah e capa lah kaawm e Jehoahaz capa Amaziah teh Bethshemesh vah a man awh. Jerusalem lah a ceikhai teh, Jerusalem rapan teh, Ephraim rapan longkha koehoi, rapan takin longkha totouh dong 400 touh koug a raphoe pouh. ²⁴ Hatnavah, sui, ngun hoi hnopai pueng Obededom hoi Cathut im dawk e a hmu e hnopai pueng siangpahrang im dawk a pâkhueng e hnopai naw hoi san lah man e hai, Samaria lah a bankhai.

Amaziah duenae

²⁵ Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah teh, Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash a due hnukkhu kum 15 touh a hring rah. ²⁶ Amaziah thaw tawknæ dawk hoi kaawm rae naw teh a kamtawng hoi a pout totouh, Judah hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e cauk dawk thut lah awm hoeh namaw. ²⁷ Hottelah Amaziah ni BAWIPA hnukkâbangnae koehoi a kâhat tahma Jerusalem vah arulahoï a kamkhueng awh teh, Lakhish kho lah a yawng. Hateh, Lakhish kho lah tami a pâlei sak teh haw vah a thei awh, ²⁸ A ro teh marang hoi a phu teh mintoenaw koe Judah khopui dawk a pakawp awh.

26

Judah siangpahrang Uziah

¹ Hahoi Judahnaw abuemlah ni kum 16 touh ka phat e Uziah hah a ceikhai awh teh a na pa Amaziah e yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. ² Hote siangpahrang teh a na pa a due hnukkhu, Eloth kho a thawng teh, Judah ram thung bout kâen sak.

³ Uziah siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 16 touh nueng a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 52 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Jekoliah, Jerusalem tami doeh. ⁴ A na pa Amaziah ni a sak e pueng a sak van teh, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae a sak. ⁵ Ahni teh Cathut e kamnuenae kapanuekkung Zekhariah tueng navah, Cathut ka taket e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA a tawngnae tueng pueng nateh, Cathut ni yawhawi a poe.

⁶ Hahoi a kamthaw teh Filistinnaw a tuk. Gath rapan, Jabneh rapan hoi Asdod rapannaw a raphoe pouh. Asdod ram thung hoi Filistin ram thung

khonaw a thawng. ⁷ Cathut ni Filistinnaw Gurbaal kaawm e Arabianaw hoi Meunimnaw tuk hanelah ouk a kabawp. ⁸ Ammonnaw ni Uzziah koevah tamuk ouk a poe awh. Hottelah a thao poung dawkvah, Izip ram totouh a kamthang. ⁹ Uzziah ni Jerusalem vah takin longkha hoi ayawn longkha hoi rapan longkawi nah koevah, imrasang a sak teh a kalup. ¹⁰ Thingyeyiawn hai imrasang a sak teh, tuikhu moikapap a tai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, saring moikapap a tawn. Ravo hoi tanghling dawkwah katawnnaw hoi takhakatawkkungnaw hah monruinaw hoi talai kahawi koe a hruek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawsak ka panki e lah a o

¹¹ Uzziah ni ransa taran ka tuk thai e, siangpahrang e ransanaw kahrawikung Hananiah e kut rahim, cakathutkung Jeil hoi kahrawikung Mosi tinaw ni a pouk e patetlah ahuhu lah tarankatuknaw a tawn. ¹² A tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme, imthung kahrawikung abuemlah 2,600 touh a pha. ¹³ Kâtawnnae rahim vah, ransa 307, 500 taranum siangpahrang kabawmkung tarantuk thaonae bahu hai ao. ¹⁴ Uzziah ni ransanaw abuemlah hanelah hanelah saiphei, tahroe, sumluhung, sumangki, palacung, tâyai hoi talungnaw hai a rakueng pouh. ¹⁵ Jerusalem vah imrasang hoi rapan takin tangkuem koe hruek e pala hoi talung kalenpoung pathui nahane, kutsakkathoumnaw ni a sak e seh hai a sak. Hatdawkvah, a min teh kho tangkuem a kamthang. Tami a thakasai poung totouh, kângairu lahoi kabawp e lah ao.

Uzziah kâoupnae hoi reknae

¹⁶ Hatei a tha o hnukkhu ama rawk nahan totouh a pouknae a kârasang. BAWIPA e Bawkim thung, thuengnae khoungroe koe hmuitui thueng hanelah a kâen teh BAWIPA Cathut a taran teh kâ a poe. ¹⁷ Ahnie hnuk vaihma Azariah hoi tarankahawi poung e BAWIPA e vaihma 80 touh a kâbang. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang Uzziah teh a puen teh, ahni koe, Uzziah BAWIPA hanelah hmuitui thuengnae heh na thaw nahoe. Hmuitui thuengnae teh vaihma Aron capanaw e thaw doeh. Hmuen kathoung koehoi tâcawt, na payon toe. BAWIPA Cathut koehoi barinae na coenae hai nahoe, telah atipouh awh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, Uzziah teh a lungkhuek. Hahoi hmuitui thueng nahanelah tongben a sin. Hottelah vaihmanaw koe a lungkhuek lahun nah BAWIPA im dawkwah hmuitui thuengnae a kung koe vaihmanaw hmalah a tampa dawkwah hrikbei a kamnue. ²⁰ Vaihma bawi Azariah hoi vaihma alouke pueng ni a khet awh teh, khenhaw! a tampa dawkwah hrikbei ao e hah a hmu awh dawkvah, hote hmuen koehoi alawilah a pâlei awh. Ama hai karanglah a tâco, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a hem. ²¹ Hahoi siangpahrang Uzziah teh a due totouh ka hrikbei e tami lah ao dawkvah, im aloukalah ao. Hahoi BAWIPA im dawkwah kâen nahanelah kâpoe awh hoeh toe.

²² Uzziah tawksaknae dawkwah hoi kaawm rae naw kamtawng hoi apout totouh Amoz capa profet Isaiiah ni a thut. ²³ Hottelah Uzziah teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh siangpahrangnaw pakawpnae koe a na mintoenaw koe a pakawp awh. Ahni teh ka hrikbei e tami doeh, telah ati awh. Hahoi a capa Jotham teh ahnie yueng lah a bawi.

27

Judah siangpahrang Jotham

¹ Jotham teh siangpahrang a tawkwah navah, kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. A manu min teh Jerusha, Zadok e canu doeh. ² A

na pa Uziah ni a sak e hno a sak van teh, BAWIPA e mithmu vah hawinae ouk a sak. BAWIPA e im dawk teh kâen hoeh. Hatei khocanaw ni teh thoenae a sak pouh awh rah. ³ BAWIPA im dawk lathueng lae longkha a sak. Hahoi Ophel rapan thung vah im moikapap a sak. ⁴ Judah ram monrui dawkhopui moikapap hoi ratu dawkh im kalennaw hoi imrasangnaw a sak. ⁵ Ammonnaw e siangpahrang a tuk teh a tâ. Hahoi Ammonnaw ni hote kum dawkh ngun tangka talen 100 touh hoi cakang tangthung 10, 000 touh hoi, catun tangthung 10, 000 touh a poe awh. Hottelah Ammonnaw ni kum pahni hoi kum pâthum nah hai a poe awh. ⁶ Jotham ni BAWIPA Cathut hmalah, lamthung kahawicalah a pouk dawkvah a thao.

⁷ Hottelah Jotham tawksaknae dawkh e kaawm rae pueng hoi taran a tuknae naw pueng hoi khosaknae naw pueng teh, khenhaw! Isarel hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw e kong thutnae dawkvah thut lah ao. ⁸ Siangpahrang a tawkh navah, kum 25 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. ⁹ Jotham teh mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui dawkh a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Ahaz ni a yueng lah a bawi.

28

¹ Ahaz teh siangpahrang a bawi na kum 20 touh boung a pha, Jerusalem kum 16 touh a uk. A na pa Devit patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae sak hoeh. ² Isarel siangpahrang naw e lamthung a dawn teh Baal hanelah meikaphawknaw a sak. ³ Hinnom capa e thingyei yawn dawkh hmuittui hmai a sawi. BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hmalah a pâlei e miphunnaw ni, panuethpoung e hno ouk a sak awh e patetlah a canaw hmai hoi thuengnae a sak. ⁴ Hmuenrasang hoi monsomnaw hoi thingkung rahim tangkuem vah, thuengnae a sak teh hmuittui hmai a sawi.

Siria hoi Judah ni Isarel a tâ

⁵ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Siria siangpahrang kut dawkh a poe. A tuk awh teh a taminaw moikapap san lah a man awh teh, Damaskas lah a ceikhai awh. Isarel siangpahrang kut dawkh hai a poe teh ahni ni moikapap a thei. ⁶ Hahoi Remaliah capa Pekah ni Judah ram dawkh hnin touh dawkh 120, 000 a thei, abuemlah hoi tami tarankahawinaw seng doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a hnoun awh dawkh doeh.

⁷ Hahoi Ephraim tami athakaawme Zikhri ni siangpahrang capa Maa-seiah hoi imthung kahrawikung Azrikam hoi Elkanah, siangpahrang kabawmkungnaw a thei awh. ⁸ Isarelnaw ni a hmaunawngaha 200, 000 touh a manu, a capanaw hoi a canunaw san lah a hrawi awh. Hno moikapap a lawp awh teh Samaria lah a ceikhai awh.

Isarel ni san lah a man e naw bout a bankhai

⁹ Hatei, hote hmuen koe BAWIPA e profet ao teh, a min teh Oded doeh. Samaria lahoi ka tho e ransanaw hmalah a cei teh, ahnimouh koe, khenhaw! na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh Judahnaw koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, nangmae kut dawkh na poe awh. ¹⁰ Hahoi Judah hoi Jerusalem e taminaw sannu sanpa lah coung sak hanelah na noe awh. Hatei, namamouh hai BAWIPA Cathut hmalah yonpen lah letlang na o awh van nahoehmaw. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, ka lawk tarawi awh nateh, na hmaunawngaha san lah na man e naw hah ban sak awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lungkhuek kamannaeh teh nangmae lathueng vah ao telah atipouh.

¹² Hahoi, Ephraim kahrawikung, Johanan capa Azriah, Meshillemoth capa Berekhiah, Shallum capa Hezekiah, Hadlai capa Amasa, naw ni tarantuknae koehoi kathonaw hah kangdue laihoi a ngang awh. ¹³ Ahnimouh koe sannaw na kâen thai awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lungkhuek sak awh toe. Mamae yonnae hoi yonpennae hah thapsin hanlah bout na noe awh. Yonpennae a len poung toe, Isarel naw koe lungkhuek kamannae ao telah atipouh awh.

¹⁴ Hottelah ransanaw ni kahrawikungnaw hoi tamimayanaw e hmalah san hoi lawphnonaw hah a cei takhai awh. ¹⁵ Hahoi min a kaw e naw pueng a thaw awh teh, sannaw hah a ceikhai awh teh, lawphno a la awh e hnicunaw hah, tawngtai lah kaawm e naw hah a khohna sak awh. Khokkhawm a khawm sak awh teh, canei a poe awh teh satui a hluk awh. Tami thakayounnaw hah la daw k a kâcui sak awh teh, a hmaunawngnanaw onae koe Jeriko kho tie samtue khopui daw k a thak awh teh, ahnimouh teh Samaria kho lah a ban awh.

Siria ni Judah kabawm ngai hoeh

¹⁶ Hatnae tueng daw k siangpahrang Ahaz ni Siria siangpahrang koevah, ama kabawp hanelah tami a patoun. ¹⁷ Edomnaw ni Judahnaw a tuk awh teh, san lah bout a man awh. ¹⁸ Filistinnaw ni hai a rahim lae ram hoi akalae Judah ram, Bethshemesh, Aijalon, Gederoth, Sokoh, hoi khotenaw; Timnah hoi khotenaw; Gimzo hoi khotenaw a la awh teh, hote hmuen daw k ao sin awh. ¹⁹ Isarel siangpahrang Ahaz kecu daw k BAWIPA ni Judah hah rahim lah a pabo. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni Judahnaw e pouknae a raphoe pouh teh, BAWIPA hanelah yuemkamcu hoeh lah ao sak. ²⁰ Siria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser hai ahni koe a tho teh kabawm laipalah lungrei hoe a thai sak. ²¹ Ahaz ni BAWIPA im, siangpahrang im hoi kahrawikungnaw kho hoi hnopai a la teh, Siria siangpahrang a poe, Hatei kabawm ngai kalawn hoeh.

Ahaz lamphennae hoi duenae

²² Khopouk a deng nahaiyah siangpahrang Ahaz teh, BAWIPA koe yuemkamcu hoeh lah hoehoe ao. Hethateh, Ahaz siangpahrang e a counгнаe doeh. ²³ Ama ka tâ e Damaskas e cathut koe thuengnae a sak teh, Siria siangpahrang cathutnaw ni a kabawp awh dawkvah, na kabawp van hanelah ahnimouh koe thuengnae sak hanelah ao telah a ti. ²⁴ Ahaz ni Cathut im daw k hnopai pueng a pâkhueng teh, reprep koug a dei. BAWIPA im thonaw koug a taren teh, Jerusalem takin pueng koe thuengnae khoungroe a sak. ²⁵ Judah ram kho moikapap koe cathut alouknaw hanlah hmutui sawi nahane hmuenrasang a sak teh, a na mintoenaw e Cathut hah a lungkhuek sak. ²⁶ A tawksaknae thung daw k kaawm rae pueng hoi a khosaknae pueng kamtawng hoi apout totouh, khenhaw! Judah hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e lairui thutnae daw k thut lah ao. ²⁷ Ahaz teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Jerusalem khopui daw k a pakawp awh. Hatei, Isarel siangpahrangnaw e phuen daw k nahoe. Hahoi a capa Hezekiah ni a yueng lah a bawi.

29

Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah

¹ Hezekiah teh siangpahrang a taw k navah kum 25 touh a pha teh Jerusalem kum 29 touh a uk. ² A na pa Devit e a sak e pueng a sak teh, BAWIPA e mithmu vah hawinae a sak.

³ Siangpahrang a tawknae kum thapa yung pasueknae dawkvah, BAWIPA im takhangnaw a paawng teh a pathoup. ⁴ Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw a hravi teh, kanîtholah hmuen akawnae koe a pâkhueng teh, ⁵ ahnimouh koevah, nangmouh Levihnaw ka lawk thai aw haw. Na maminaw hmaloe kamthoung aw haw. Na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut im thoung sak aw haw, hmuen kathoung daw k kakhinnaw hah tâkhawng aw haw. ⁶ Mamae mintoenaw ni kâ a tapoe aw haw, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah hawihoe hnae a sak aw haw, a pahawt aw haw. BAWIPA onae hmuen hah a hnamthun takhai aw haw. ⁷ Longkha takhang a kham aw haw. Hmaiim a padue aw haw, Isarel Cathut hmuen kathoung daw k hmuithui hai sawi aw haw. Hmaisawi thuengnae hai sak aw haw. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem taminaw e lathueng a pha. Na mit hoi na hmu aw haw e patetlah ram tangkuem hoi hmuen tangkuem vah, rucatanaw, lungpuenna, hoi pathoena lah na coung aw haw. ⁹ Khenhaw! maimae mintoenaw teh, tahloi hoi a due aw haw, maimae capanaw hoi canunaw hoi yunaw teh san a toung aw haw. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, puenghoi a lungkhueknae a roum thai nahanelah, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak hanelah ka noe e doeh. ¹¹ Ka canaw, rap awm aw haw hanh leih. Bangkoktetpawiteh, nangmouh teh BAWIPA ni, a hmalah na kangdue aw haw vaiteh, thaw taw hane hoi ama koe vah hmuithui sawi hanelah na rawi aw haw e doeh, telah atipouh.

¹² Hat torei teh, Levih tami Amasa capa Mahath, Kohath tami Azariah capa Joel, Merari capanaw daw k e Addi capa Kish, Jehallelel capa Azariah, Gershon tami Zimmah capa Joah, Joab capa Eden. ¹³ Elizaphan capanaw thung daw k e Shimri hoi Jewel, Asaph capa thung daw k e Zekhariah hoi Mattaniah. ¹⁴ Heman capa thung daw k e Jehiel hoi Shimei, Jeduthon capa thung daw k e Shemaiah hoi Uzziel, ahnimanaw a kangdue aw haw.

¹⁵ A hmaunawngaha a pâkhueng aw haw, a kamthoung aw haw. BAWIPA e lawk hoi kâvan lah siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA imthoung thung sak hanelah a kâen aw haw.

¹⁶ Hottelah vaihmanaw teh thoung sak hanelah BAWIPA im a thung lae rakan daw k a kâen aw haw. BAWIPA im daw k kakhin e a hmuennaw pueng hah BAWIPA im hmalah a tâcokhai aw haw, Levihnaw ni a la aw haw teh Kidron palang lah a ceikhai aw haw. ¹⁷ Thapa yung pasuek, apasuek hnin a kamtawng aw haw, hote thapa hnin taroe hnin vah, BAWIPA im alawilah totouh, a thoung sak aw haw. Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA im hnin taroe touh thung a thoung sak aw haw, thapa yung pasuek e hnin hlaitaruk hnin a cum aw haw.

¹⁸ Hottelah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe, siangpahrang im a kâen aw haw, BAWIPA im e hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hoi hawvah, hno e hnopai pueng vaiyei pâhungnae caboi hoi hnopai pueng koug ka thoung sak aw haw. ¹⁹ Hahoi siangpahrang Ahaz a bawi navah, yonnae a sak teh, a hnoun e hnopai pueng hai koug ka thoung sak aw haw. Khenhaw! BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungroe hmalah ao aw haw, telah atipouh aw haw.

Hezekiah ni bawkim bout a pathoup

²⁰ Hatnavah, siangpahrang Hezekiah teh amom a thaw teh, khothoung e kahrawikungnaw a kaw teh, BAWIPA im daw k a cei. ²¹ Uknaeram hoi hmuen kathoung Judah hanelah yon thueng nahane maitotan sari, tutan sari, tuca sari touh hoi hmaetan sari touh a ceikhai. Aron capa vaihmanaw hah BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungroe koe thuengnae sak hanelah kâ a poe. ²² Maitotannaw a thei aw haw, vaihma ni a thipaling a la teh, thuengnae khoungroe daw k a kathek. Hahoi tutannaw hai a thei aw haw

teh, a thipaling hah thuengnae khoungroe dawk a kathek aw. Hahoi tucanaw hai a thei aw. Hahoi thipaling hah thuengnae khoungroe dawk a kathek aw. ²³ Hmaetannaw teh yon thueng nahanlah siangpahrang hoi rangpuinaw e hmalah a thokhai aw. Hahoi lathueng vah a kut a toung sin aw. ²⁴ Vaihmanaw ni a thei aw. Hahoi thipaling hoi Isarelnaw pueng e yontha nahanelah thuengnae khoungroe dawk yon thuengnae a sak. Isarelnaw abuemlah hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi yon thueng nahanelah siangpahrang ni ka a poe.

²⁵ Devit siangpahrang hoi ahnima profet hah profet Nathan e ka-poelaw patetlah BAWIPA im dawk Levihnaw teh cecak, tamawi hoi ratoung, tumkhawng hanelah a hruek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka-poelaw teh BAWIPA ni profetnaw hno lahoi a poe e doeh. ²⁶ Levihnaw teh Devit ni sak e tumkhawngnaw hoi vaihmanaw teh mongkanaw patuep hoi a kangdue aw.

²⁷ Hezekiah ni thuengnae khoungroe dawk hmaisawi thuengnae thueng hanelah, ka a poe. Hahoi hmaisawi thuengnae a kamtawng aw navah, mongka hoi Devit ni a sak e tumkhawng khawng laihoi, BAWIPA a pholen aw. ²⁸ Rangpuinaw ni Cathut a baw aw. Hahoi la kasaknaw ni la a sak aw. Mongka kauengnaw ni mongka a ueng aw. Hmaisawi thuengnae abaw hoehroukrak hottelah ka-hat laipalah a sak aw. ²⁹ Hahoi, thuengnae abaw toteh, siangpahrang hoi ahni koe kaawm e pueng ni tabo laihoi Cathut a baw aw. ³⁰ Siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw Levihnaw hah Devit hoi profet Asaph ni a phueng e pholen la sak hanlah ka a poe. Hahoi lunghawinae hoi pholennae la sak laihoi a tabo aw. Hahoi Cathut a baw aw.

³¹ Hottelah, Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA hanelah na thoung aw. Hahoi thaw haw, BAWIPA im dawk thueng hane hoi lunghawi lawk dei thueng nahanelah poe aw. Hahoi thaw haw, telah atipouh. ³² Hahoi rangpuinaw ni sathei thueng hane hoi lunghawi lawk dei thueng hane a poe aw. Hahoi han a lung ka tho pueng ni a poe e naw pueng teh, maitotan 70, tutan 100 touh hoi tuca 200 touh a pha. ³³ Hno poe e abuemlah maitotan 600, tutan 3000 touh a pha.

³⁴ Hatei, vaihmanaw ayounca dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei be thet thai aw. Hahoi hatdawkvah, a hmaunawng. Hahoi Levihnaw ni pa-baw hoehroukrak, vaihmanaw kamthoung totouh a kabawp aw. Hahoi Levihnaw teh vaihmanaw hlak kamthoung hane lungthin a lan aw. ³⁵ Hmaisawi thuengnae apap poung dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae pueng koe, roum thuengnae sathei thaw hoi nei thueng nahane hai apap poung. Hottelah BAWIPA im dawk thaw tawknaw hah a khuekhawcalah a taw aw.

³⁶ Rangpuinaw hanelah Cathut ni a rakueng pouh e hno kecu dawk Hezekiah hoi taminaw pueng teh puenghoi a lunghawi aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouk laipalah ka tho e hno doeh.

30

Hezekiah ni ceitakhai paw i sak

¹ Hahoi Hezekiah ni Isarel ram hoi Judah ramnaw dawk a tami a patoun teh, Ephraim hoi Manasseh ram dawk hoi Isarel BAWIPA Cathut hanlah ceitakhai paw i sak hanelah Jerusalem khovah BAWIPA im dawk tho hanlah ca a patawn. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang hoi kabawmkungnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni thapa yung pahni dawk ceitakhai paw i sak hanlah a rawi aw. ³ Hatnae tueng nah vaihma

kamthoungnaw pap hoeh rah. Jerusalem vah tami pueng a kamkhueng thai aw hoh rah dawkvah, paw hah sak thai aw hoh. ⁴ A pouk aw h e hno hah siangpahrang hoi tami pueng pouknae dawk ngai e lah ao. ⁵ Hatnavah, Isarel ram pueng, Beersheba hoi Dan totouh Jerusalem vah tho vaiteh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut hanlah ceitakhai paw sak hanelah kamthang pathang hanlah a sak sak aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah sakhoehnae a saw toe.

⁶ Hottelah, ca kaphawtnaw ni siangpahrang hoi kabawmkungnaw e ca hah a sin teh Isarel hoi Judah ram a deng totouh rei hanlah siangpahrang kâpoe e patetlah a tâco aw h. Isarelnaw teh Abraham, Isak hoi Isarel BAWIPA Cathut koe ban aw h. Hat pawiteh, Siria siangpahrang kut daw hoi ka hlout ni teh kaawm rae naw koe a ban aw h han. ⁷ Nangmouh teh na mintoenaw hoi na hmaunawngaha, a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yonnae a sak aw h teh, a hnam ka thun takhai e taminaw na hmu aw h e patetlah aw m aw h hanh. ⁸ Na mintoenaw patetlah lungpata hoi aw m aw h hanh. Hatei, BAWIPA koe kâhnawng aw h nateh, yungyoe hanlah kathoung hmu en kathoung daw k kâen hoi BAWIPA na Cathut thaw hah taw k aw h. Hat boipawiteh, puenghoi a lungkhueknae teh nangmouh koe a roum han. ⁹ BAWIPA koe lah na kamlang aw h pawiteh, na hmaunawngahanaw hoi na canaw hah san lah kamannaw ni pahren aw h vaiteh, hete ram daw k bout a tho aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA na Cathut teh pahren lungmanae lahoi kakawi e lah ao. Ama koelah na kamlang aw h pawiteh, na cettakhai roeroe mahoeh telah ati aw h.

¹⁰ Hottelah ca kathaknaw teh, Ephraim ram, Manasseh ram, hoi Zebulun ram totouh, kho touh hnukku kho touh a cei aw h. Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni a panuikhai aw h teh, a ka pacekpahlek aw h. ¹¹ Hateiteh, Asher taminaw, Manasseh taminaw hoi Zebulun tami tangawn ni lawkpui poung lah a pouk aw h teh, Jerusalem lah a tho aw h.

¹² BAWIPA lawk daw k siangpahrang hoi kahrawikungnaw e kâpoe tarawi hoi lungthin suetalah a tawn aw h nahan, Cathut kut teh Judah lathueng vah ao.

¹³ Hottelah thapa yung pahni navah, tonphuenhoeh paw sak hanelah Jerusalem vah tami moikapap a kamkhueng aw h. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh ni a thaw aw h teh, Jerusalem kaawm e thuengnae khoungroenaw thoseh, hmu itui sawinae khoungroe daw k kaawm e naw pueng thoseh, a la aw h teh Kidron tui daw k a tâkhawng aw h. ¹⁵ Hottelah thapa yung pahni, hnin hlaipali nah ceitakhai paw hanlah a thei aw h. Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw a kaya aw h dawkvah, a kâthoung sak aw h teh, hote thuengnae hah BAWIPA im daw k a kâenkhai aw h. ¹⁶ Cathut e tami Mosi e kâlawk patetlah amamae hmu en daw k lengkaleng a kangdue aw h. Hote vaihmanaw ni, Levihnaw koehoi e thi hah a kathek aw h. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw thung kamthoung hoeh rae moi ao. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA hanlah kamthoung hanlah, kathounghoehnae e thaw daw k Levih miphunnaw ni ceitakhai paw sak han lah a thei. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ephraim tami, Manasseh tami, Issakhar tami, hoi Zebulun tami moikapapnaw hah thoung aw h hoeh. Hateiteh, phung laipalah ceitakhai paw rawca teh a ca aw h. ¹⁹ Hatei, Hezekiah ni, tami pueng a lungthin hoi Cathut, a na mintoenaw e Jehovah Cathut tawng hanlah kâra kuengnaw pueng hmu en kathoung pueng patetlah kamthoung aw h hoeh nakunghai, kahawi e BAWIPA ni yontha aw h naseh, telah ahnimouh hanlah a ratoum pouh. ²⁰ BAWIPA ni Hezekiah e ratoumnae hah a thai pouh teh taminaw pueng hah a dam sak. ²¹ Jerusalem kaawm e Isarelnaw ni, tonphuenhoeh pawiteh hnin sari

touh thung lunghawicalah a hno awh. Hahoi Levihnaw hoi vaihmanaw ni ratoum hoi BAWIPA a pholen awh. Hottelah BAWIPA hah la hoi hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh a pholen awh. ²² Hezekiah ni BAWIPA kahawicalah ka panuek e kacangkhaikung Levihnaw pueng hah tha a poe. Hottelah, a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yon ngaithoumnae hei hoi roum thuengnae pueng hoi hnin sari touh thung rawca a ca awh.

²³ Tami pueng ni hnin sari touh pawî bout to hanlah a kârakueng awh dawkvah, lunghawi hoi hnin sari touh pawî bout a to awh.

²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni taminaw hah maitotan 1, 000, tu 7, 000 touh thei hanlah a poe. Kahrawikungnaw nihai, tami pueng hah maitotan 1, 000 hoi tu 10, 000 a poe awh teh, vaihma moikapap ni a kâthoung sak awh. ²⁵ Hottelah, Judahnaw pueng ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoi Isarel ram kathonaw pueng hoi, miphun alouke e Isarel ram hoi kathonaw hoi, Judah ram kaawmnaw hoi a lunghawi awh. ²⁶ Hottelah lunghawinae kalen poung Jerusalem vah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel siangpahrang Devit capa Solomon koehoi hot patet e Jerusalem vah awm boihoe.

²⁷ Hottelah vaihma hoi Levihnaw ni a thaw awh teh, taminaw pueng yawhawinae a poe awh. A lawk a ngai pouh teh, a ratoum awh e teh kathoung kalvan vah a pha.

31

Hezekiah thakâlanae

¹ Hote hnonaw pueng koung a sak hoiyah, hawvav kaawm e Isarelnaw pueng ni, Judah ram pueng hoi, Benjamin ram hoi, Ephraim ram hoi, Manasseh ram kaawm e talung ung e hah reprep koung a hem awh. Thing meikaphawk hah a tâtueng awh teh, hmuenrasang hoi thuengnae hah koung a raphoe hoehroukrak, Judah ram kho tangkuem dawk a cei awh. Hahoi Isarel catounnaw hah amamae ram hoi kho dawk lengkaleng a ban awh.

² Hezekiah ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah amamae ahuhu lahoi tami pueng e vaihma hoi Levihnaw ni amamae thaw lengkaleng dawk hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sathei thuengnae ka poe hane hoi thaw katawkaw hoi lunghawilawk ka dei hane hoi, BAWIPA onae longkha ka ring hane hu hah a sak pouh. ³ BAWIPA e kâlawk dawk kaawm e patetlah amom lae hoi tangmin lae, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi sabbath hoi thapareinae hoi pawî hnin hanelah, siangpahrang ni a tawn e dawk hoi a poe pouh awh. ⁴ Hothloilah, Jerusalem e tami hah BAWIPA e kâlawk dawkvah tha kâla thai nahanelah, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah a ham poe awh van nahanlah kâ a poe. ⁵ Kâ poe e hah koung a pathang awh tahma hoi, Isarel catounnaw ni cakang aluepaw, hoi misur hoi satu, khoitui hoi law dawk e pung hra pung touh hah a poe awh. ⁶ Isarel hoi tu Judah catoun, Judah ram khote lah kaawmnaw pueng ni, maito hoi tu hra touh dawk buet touh BAWIPA Cathut ni coe hanelah, a poe awh teh, moikapap a pâkhueng awh. ⁷ Thapa yung pâthumnae dawk pâkhueng hane a kamtawng awh teh, thapa yung sarinae dawk pâkhueng e thaw a cum awh. ⁸ Hezekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw ni a hmu awh torei teh, BAWIPA hoi a tami Isarelnaw hah a oup awh.

⁹ Hottelah Hezekiah ni hno a pâkhueng e kong dawkvah vaihma hoi Levihnaw la a paei. ¹⁰ Zadok tami, vaihma bawi Azariah ni a pathung teh, tami ni BAWIPA im dawk hno poe e kamtawng totouh hoi kakhoutlah meng a ca awh teh, moikapap a cawi rah. BAWIPA ni a taminaw yawhawî

pou na poe teh, hete kacawie naw hah ca aw h e daw k hoi kacawie naw doeh telah ati.

¹¹ Hahoi Hezekiah ni BAWIPA im daw k hnoim sak hanelah kâ a poe teh a sak aw h. ¹² Hahoi hno poe e hoi hra touh daw k buet touh poe e hoi Cathut ni coe e naw hah yuemkamculah a kâenkhai aw h. Kahrawikungnaw teh, Levih tami Konaniah doeh. A hmaunawng ha Shimei teh kabaw m e lah ao. ¹³ Konaniah hoi a hmaunawng ha Shimei kut rahim vah, siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Cathut im daw k e kahrawikung Azariah e kâ poe e lahoi ka khenyawnkung lah Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismakhiah, Mahath, hoi Benaiah tinaw hah ao aw h.

¹⁴ Hahoi Levih tami Imnah capa Kore, Kanitholae, longkha ka ring e teh, Cathut koevah ama lungthocalah hoi hno poe e kakhenyawnkung hoi Cathut hanelah hno poe e hoi hno kathoung kareikung lah ao. ¹⁵ Amae a rahim vah, vaihma a onae khonaw daw k, Eden, Meniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah, Shekariah tinaw hah ao aw h. Hotnaw ni a hmaunawng hanaw ahuhu lahoi kathoung kalennaw koevah a coe aw h e hah a rei aw h. ¹⁶ A tâconae daw kvah thut e tongpa kum thum hoi a lathueng lae, hnintangkuem BAWIPA im daw k thaw taw k hane a tawn e, amamae ahu e phung patetlah ouk a ceinae naw touksin laipalal, ¹⁷ a napanaw e imthung patetlah a tâconae lahoi thut e vaihma koevah, kâkapeknae hoi a thaw taw k e lengkaleng daw k hoi Levih tami kum 30 totouh hoi a lathueng lae naw pueng koehoi, ¹⁸ a tâconae daw k hoi thut e naw pueng koe, a camonaw hoi, a yunaw hoi a canu capanaw, ahu abuemlahoi a rei aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamcunae hoi thoungnae daw kvah a kamthoung aw h. ¹⁹ Vaihma Aron capanaw e khopui tengpam khonaw koe kaaw m e khopui tangkuem vah, vaihmanaw thung hoi tongpa pueng a ham rei hanelah a min lahoi pakhum e naw hoi Levihnaw a tâconae cayin daw k ka baw k e pueng a ham rei hanelah, acawilah pouk pouh e lah ao.

²⁰ Hot patetlah Judah ram pueng daw k Hezekiah ni a sak BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung vah kahawi e hoi kalan e hoi yuemkamcu e hno hah ouk a sak . ²¹ Cathut im e thaw taw knae kong daw k thoseh, kâlawk daw k thoseh, kâpoelawknaw daw k thoseh, Cathut a tawngnae daw k thoseh, a sak e pueng daw k lungthin abuemlahoi a sak daw kvah, a lamcawn pouh.

32

Sennacherib ni Judah a muk

¹ Yuemkamcu lah hno a sak aw h hnukkhu, Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib hah a tho teh, Judah ram lah a kâen. Kalup e khopui la hanelah noe lahoi a kalup aw h. ² Sennacherib hah a tho teh, Jerusalem tuk han a noe e hah Hezekiah ni a thai toteh, ³ kho alawilah kaaw m e tuinaw tapuet hanelah, kahrawikungnaw hoi athakaaw me taminaw koe pouknae a hei teh ahni hah a kabaw p aw h. ⁴ Hot patetlah tami moikapap a kamkhueng aw h teh, tuinaw pueng hoi kho daw k ka lawng e naw hah a paka aw h. Bangkongmaw, Assiria siangpahrang a kâen vaiteh, tui moikapap a tawn han, telah a ti. ⁵ Hottelah hoi kalupnae katimnaw pueng tha a patho aw h teh a sak aw h. Imrasang hah alawilah kalupnae hoi a sak. Devit kho e Millo rapan a caksak aw h teh, senehmaica hoi bahling moikapap lah a sak.

⁶ Tarantuknae koe kahrawikung kacuenaw a rawi aw h. Khopui longkha koe a kamkhueng sak aw h. ⁷ Thasai lahoi tarankahawilah aw m aw h

haw. Assiria siangpahrang hoi ahni koe kaawmnaw takhek awh hanh. Na lungpout awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh koelah kampang e teh, ahnimouh koelah kampang e hlak a thasaihawn. ⁸ Ahnimouh koe kampang e teh takthai ransa lah ao. Na kabawm hane hoi na ka tuk khai hane maimouh koe lah ka kampang e teh Cathut doeh telah thapoena lawk a dei. Taminaw ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni a dei e daw k a kâuep awh.

⁹ Hathnukkhu Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib ni ama hoi a ransanaw teh, Lakhish vah ao awh. Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem e Judah taminaw pueng koevah, ¹⁰ Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib hettelah a dei, Jerusalem la hanelah bangkongmaw na yuem awh hoeh. ¹¹ Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA Cathut ni Assiria siangpahrang kut daw k hoi na rungngang han telah vonhlan tui kahran laihoi na due awh nahane daw k na pasawt awh nahoehmaw. ¹² Hezekiah ni doeh Cathut e hmuenasang hoi khoungroenaw a pahnawt teh, khoungroe buet touh e hmlah nangmouh ni na baw k awh han. Hote khoungroe van vah, hmutui hah hmai na sawi awh han telah Judah khoca, Jerusalem khocanaw hah kâ poe hoeh namaw.

¹³ Kai hoi mintoenaw ni ram tangkuem ka sak awh e na panuek awh hoeh maw. Bangpatetlae mipun Cathut ni nakunghai, ka kut thung hoi a ram hah a rungngang thai yaw maw. ¹⁴ Bangpatete mipun cathut maw, ka mintoenaw ni a raphoe awh hoeh e, ka kut thung hoi ka hlout e hoi a rungngang thai e ouk kaawm. Na Cathut ni hai ka kut thung hoi na rungngang thai han namaw. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, Hezekiah ni na dum awh nahanh seh. Hot patetlah na tacuek awh nahanh seh. Ahni teh yuem awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet lae mipun cathut hoi, bangpatet e uknaeram cathut nihai, ka kut thung hoi ka mintoenaw e kut thung hoi na ka rungngang thai hane awm boihoeh. Bangtelamaw, nangmae cathut ni bout na rungngang thai awh han rah, telah Jerusalem vah tami a patoun.

¹⁶ A taminaw ni hothlak hoe kacaihawn lah BAWIPA Cathut hoi a san Hezekiah kong daw k kathout lahoi lawk a dei awh. ¹⁷ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a lungkhuek sak hane hoi dudam lahoi ca a thut. Ram pueng mipun pueng cathutnaw ni ka kut thung hoi a taminaw a rungngang thai hoeh e patetlah Hezekiah Cathut nihai, ka kut daw k hoi a taminaw rungngang thai mahoe telah a ti.

¹⁸ Khopui a la thai awh nahan, a pakhi awh teh a lungpuen sak awh nahan Jerusalem kalupnae koe kaawmnaw hah Hebru lawk lahoi kacaipounglah pou a hram sin awh. ¹⁹ Jerusalem Cathut teh, tami kut hoi sak e talai cathut patetlah a dudam awh.

Sennacherib tânae hoi duenae

²⁰ Siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Amoz capa profet Isaiiah niteh, haw e hno daw k a ratoum teh kalvan kaawm e hah a kaw. ²¹ BAWIPA ni kalvantami a patoun teh, ama ni Assiria siangpahrang a roenae koe e tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw hoi kahrawikung kacuenaw hah a thei awh. Hottelaho minhmai ka mathout lahoi a ram koelah a ban. A cathut im vah a cei lahun nah, a thung hoi e a canaw roeroe ni tahloi hoi a thei awh. ²² Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem taminaw teh Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib kut daw k hoi alouke tami kut daw k hoi a rungngang teh a tenggam e naw thung hoi a ring awh.

Hezekiah kârahnounnae

²³ Tami moikapap ni Jerusalem vah BAWIPA hanlah hno a sin awh. Aphu kaawm poung e hnonaw hah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koevah a poe awh. Hatnae tueng hoi teh, miphun pueng e mithmu vah oup e lah ao. ²⁴ Hatnae tueng dawk Hezekiah teh meimei kadout lah a pataw. BAWIPA koevah a ratoum, lawk a dei pouh teh mitnoutnae a poe. ²⁵ Hatei teh Hezekiah ni ahni hanelah hawinae sak ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a kâoup. Hatdawkvah, ama hoi Judah tami hoi Jerusalem lathueng lungkhueknae a pha. ²⁶ Hezekiah ni a lungthin a kâoupnae hah pankângai lahoi amahoima Jerusalem taminaw hoi a kârahnom awh. Hottelah Hezekiah a hring nathing vah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae hah a lathueng phat pouh boihoeh toe.

Hezekiah a bawinae hoi barinae

²⁷ Hezekiah teh hnopai moikapap a tawn dawkvah a bari awh. Ngun, sui, talung aphu kaawm, hmuitui, bahling, kahawi e hnopai hrueknae im hai a sak. ²⁸ Capainaw, misurtui, satui, pátungnae im hai a sak. Hahoi saring phunkuep hoi tu hrueknae innaw hah a sak. ²⁹ Khoha a thawng teh, tuhu hoi maitohu moikapap a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a tawnta sak. ³⁰ Hezekiah ni Gihon palang hah a pauem teh, Devit khopui kanîloumlah a lawng sak. Hottelah Hezekiah teh a sak nah tangkuem a lamcawn. ³¹ Babilon bawinaw ni laicei a patoun teh a ram e kângairu hno a sak e a paceinae dawkvah, a lungthin dawk kaawm e pueng a panue thai awh nahan Cathut ni a tanouk teh, hnamthun takhai.

Hezekiah duenae

³² Hezekiah tawksaknae pueng dawk hoi kaawm rae hawinae a sak e naw teh, khenhaw! Amoz capa profet Isaiaah kamnuenae cauk, Judah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae dawk a thut awh nahoehmaw. ³³ Hezekiah teh, a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit capanaw e phuen dawk, kahawipoung e tangkom koe a pakawp awh. Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem taminaw ni Hezekiah a due toteh a sungren sak awh. A capa Manasseh ni a yueng lah a uk.

33

Judah siangpahrang Manasseh

¹ Manasseh teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 12 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 35 touh a bawi. ² Hahoi, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoehnae, Isarelnaw e hmalah BAWIPA ni a pâlei e naw ni a sak e panuetho e hno hah a sak. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa Hezekiah ni raphoe e hmuenrasang hah bout a pathoup, Baal hanelah thuengnae a sak. Thingmeikaphawknaw kalvan kaawm e naw hai a bawk awh teh thaw a tawk pouh awh. ⁴ Jerusalem vah ka min yungyoe ao han, BAWIPA ni a dei e hmuen BAWIPA im dawk khoungroe hah a sak. ⁵ BAWIPA e im thongma kahni touh dawk kalvan kaawm e naw pueng hanelah thuengnae a sak. ⁶ Amae capa hah Hinnom yawn dawk hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak. Kahraikawnae hoi ânnae hah a hno teh, khueyuenaw, hmauinaw haiyah kâ a poe. BAWIPA lungkhuek sak nahanlah a hmaitung vah yonnae a sak. ⁷ Cathut ni Devit hoi a capa Solomon koe, hete im Jerusalem kho Isarel miphunnaw thung hoi ka rawi e naw koe ka min teh yungyoe hoi ka o sak han. ⁸ Kaie kâlawnaw hoi kâpoelawnaw pueng, phunglammaw hoi tarawi hane naw, Mosi hno lahoi kâpoe e naw hah na tarawi pawiteh, mintoenaw koe ka poe tangcoung e ram thung hoi Isarelnaw e khok teh

ka cetsak mahoe, telah a dei e, Cathut e im dawkvah ama ni sak e meikaphawk hah a ta. ⁹ Manasseh ni Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw hah yonnae a sak sak. Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel naw e hmalah a raphoe e miphunnaw hlak yonnae hoe kapap lah a sak awh.

Manasseh pankângainae

¹⁰ BAWIPA ni Manasseh hoi a taminaw koevah, Lawk ouk a dei ei, banglahai ngai awh hoeh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Assiria ransa kahrawikungnaw a patoun teh, Manasseh hah pâkhing um a man awh teh, sumbawtarui hoi a pâkhi awh teh, Babilon lah a hrawi awh. ¹² Puenghoi kângairu lah ao toteh, BAWIPA hah a tawng teh, mintoenaw e Cathut hmalah puenghoi a kârahnom. ¹³ A ratoumnae teh, BAWIPA ni a thai pouh teh, Jerusalem kho amae uknaeram lah bout a hrawi. Hahoi Manasseh ni Jehovah teh Cathut doeh tie hah a panue.

¹⁴ Hahoi teh Devit khopui alawilae Gihon kaniloumlae ayawn koe tanga longkha kêennae totouh rapan a sak. Ophel rapan teh rasang poung lah a sak. Judah kho rapan katawnnaw koe tarankahawi e kahrawikungnaw a hruék.

¹⁵ Hahoi BAWIPA im daw k kaawm e ramlouk e cathutnaw hoi meikaphawknaw pueng hah a takhoe. BAWIPA e im rahim hoi Jerusalem e thuengnae a sak e naw pueng hah kho alawilah he a tâk Hawthng. ¹⁶ Hahoi BAWIPA hanlah thuengnae khoungroe a sak teh, roun thuengnae hoi lunghawilawkdeinae a sak teh, Judahnaw hah Isarel naw e BAWIPA Cathut e thaw taw k hanelah kâ a poe. ¹⁷ Taminaw teh hmuen rasang poung koe thuengnae a sak awh eiteh, amamae BAWIPA Cathut koe doeh a sak awh.

Manasseh duenae

¹⁸ Manasseh tawksaknae thung daw k hoi kaawm rae naw, Cathut koevah a ratoumnae hoi Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi profet ni ahni koevah lawk a dei e dawkvah, kenhaw. Isarel siangpahrangnaw e lairui cauk daw k thut lah ao nahoehmaw.

¹⁹ A ratoumnae hoi Cathut ni a lungmanae kong hoi a kârahnom hoehnahlan yonnae pueng hoi hmuenrasang a sak teh, thingmeikaphawk a sak e naw pueng, kenhaw! Hozai cauk daw k thut lah ao. ²⁰ Hahoi Manasseh teh a mintoenaw koe a i teh, ama im vah a pakawp. Hahoi a capa Ammon ni a yueng lah a uk.

Judah siangpahrang Ammon

²¹ Ammon siangpahrang a taw k nah 22 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 2 touh a bawi. ²² A na pa Manasseh ni a sak e patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung hawihoehnae a sak. A na pa Manasseh ni a sak e meikaphawknaw koevah, Ammon ni thuengnae a sak teh, thaw a taw k pouh. ²³ A na pa Manasseh ni a kârahnom e patetlah BAWIPA hmaitung kârahnom ngai hoeh. Ammon teh hoehoe a payon. ²⁴ A sannaw ni a youk awh teh, ama im vah a thei awh. ²⁵ Hatei Ammon ka youk e taminaw teh khocanaw ni he a thei awh. Hahoi khocanaw ni a capa Josiah teh a yueng lah siangpahrang a taw k sak awh.

34

Judah siangpahrang Josiah

¹ Josiah teh siangpahrang a taw k navah, kum 8 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 31 touh a bawi. ² Hote siangpahrang teh BAWIPA hmaitung

hawinae hah a sak teh, avoilah aranglah phen laipalah a na min Devit e lamthung a dawn.

³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a bawi nah kum 8 touh a pha teh, camo lah ao raei, a na min Devit e Cathut hah tawngnae a kamtawng. Hahoi, a bawinae kum 12 touh a pha navah, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e hmuenrasangnaw hoi thingmeikaphawk hoi sakhlawn e meikaphawknaw hoi thukhlawn e meikaphawknaw hah koug a takhoe. ⁴ Baal thuengnae khoungroenaw hah a mithmu vah a raphoe teh, khoungroe van pâhung e meikaphawknaw hah a tâtueng teh, thingmeikaphawknaw hah vitkatip lah a phawm teh, hot koe thuengnae ouk kasaknaw e phuen dawk a rabawk. ⁵ Vaihmahu hru hah ahnimaie thuengnae khoungroe van hmai a sawi teh, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem hah a thoung sak. ⁶ Hot patetvanlah, Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon, Naphtali kho totouh a sak. ⁷ Thuengnae khoungroenaw hah a raphoe teh, thingmeikaphawknaw hoi sakhlawn e meikaphawknaw hah koug a phawm. Isarel ram e meikaphawk pueng koug a tâtueng teh Jerusalem lah a ban.

Hilkiah ni kâlawk cauk a hmu

⁸ Hahoi a bawinae kum 18 navah, a ram hoi bawkim a thoung sak nah kum vah, Azaliah capa Shaphan, kho ukkung Maaseiah, Jehoahaz capa ca kathutkung Joab hah BAWIPA Cathut im pathoup hanelah a patoun aw.

⁹ Vaihma kacue Hilkiah koe a pha aw h totteh, longkha karingkung Levih taminaw ni, Manasseh, Ephraim kaawm rae Isarel naw pueng, Judah, Benjamin naw pueng hoi, Jerusalem vah a bankhai aw h e tangka a pátung aw h e heh Cathut im vah a thokhai aw h teh, ahnimouh koe a poe aw h. ¹⁰ Hottelah BAWIPA im dawk thaw katawkkungnaw kut dawk palang a poe aw h teh, BAWIPA im dawk thawtawkkungnaw hoi im kapathoupkung, hoi im kasakkungnaw hah a poe aw h. ¹¹ Judah siangpahrangnaw ni a raphoe aw h e im pathoup nahanelah, talung dêi e hoi pangkhek naw, patung, paloung, thing ran nahane hoi, kutsakkathoun naw hoi im kasakkungnaw hah a poe aw h.

¹² Taminaw ni thaw hah yuemkamcu lah a taw k aw h. Khenyawnkungnaw teh Merari capanaw thung dawk e Levih tami Jahath hoi Obadiah hoi, Kohath capanaw thung dawk e Zekhariah hoi Meshullam hoi, Levih tami alouke tumkhawng katumthainaw hah doeh. ¹³ Hnokari kaphawtnaw khenyawnkung lahai ao teh, thaw katawkkungnaw ni taw k hane thaw kareikung lahai ao aw h. Levihnaw tangawn teh cakathutkungnaw hoi longkha karingkung lah ao aw h.

¹⁴ BAWIPA im dawk a thokhai aw h e tangka hah a rabawk aw h totteh, vaihma Hilkiah ni Mosi hno lahoi poe e BAWIPA kâlawk cauk hah a hmu.

¹⁵ Hilkiah ni cakathutkung Shaphan koe vah, BAWIPA im dawk kâlawk cauk ka hmu aw h telah ati. Hahoi, Hilkiah ni cauk hah Shaphan a poe.

¹⁶ Shaphan ni cauk hah siangpahrang koe a ceikhai teh, na sannaw ni sak hanelah pouk e pueng hah a sak aw h. ¹⁷ BAWIPA im dawk kaawm e tangka a rabawk aw h totteh, kahrawikung hoi khenyawnkungnaw hah a poe aw h telah lawk a thai sak.

¹⁸ Hahoi cakathutkung Shaphan ni, vaihma Hilkiah ni cauk na poe telah siangpahrang koe a dei pou teh, Shaphan ni siangpahrang hmalah a touk.

¹⁹ Hahoi hettelah doeh. Siangpahrang ni kâlawk dawk e lawk a thai toteh, a hni hah a ravei. ²⁰ Siangpahrang ni Hilkiah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikah capa Abdon, ca kathutkung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang e san Asaiah tinaw hah kâ a poe teh, ²¹ cet aw h nateh cauk na hmunaie kong dawk kai

hoi Isarel hoi Judah vah kaawm rae baw hanelah BAWIPA koe kâhet awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA puenghoi lungkhueknae teh maimouh lathueng awi lah ao toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete cauk dawk, tarawi hanelah thut e pueng heh mintoenaw ni BAWIPA e lawk tarawi awh hoeh toe telah ati.

Huldah e lawk pâpho

²² Hottelah siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e naw hoi Hilkiah teh hnicu hrueknae khenyawnkung Hasrah capa Tokhath capa Shallum e yu profet napui Huldah koe a cei awh (Ahni teh Jerusalem kho vah a o). Hateh hote kong hah a dei pouh awh. ²³ Ahnimouh ni Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Kai koe na ka patoun e koe dei pouh awh nateh, ²⁴ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete hmuen hoi a thung kaawmnaw koe thoenae ka tho sak han. Judah siangpahrang hmalah a touk awh e cauk thung vah kaawm e thoebonae pueng hoi, ²⁵ amamae kut dawk hoi letlang ka lungkhuek sak nahanelah, hnam na thun takhai awh teh, alouke cathutnaw hanelah hmuittui a sawi awh kecu dawkvah, hete hmuen koe ka lungkhueknae hah awi lah ao vaiteh, roum sak lah awm mahoe telah ati. ²⁶ Hateiteh, BAWIPA koe kâhei hanelah nangmouh na kapatoukung Judah siangpahrang koevah hettelah dei pouh awh. Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hottelah a dei, hote na thai tangcoung e lawk dawk, ²⁷ hete hmuen hoi a thung kaawmnaw taranna lawk hah na thai toteh, na lunghin a nem teh, Cathut hmalah na kârahnoum teh, ka hmalah na kârahnoumsak teh, na khohna hah na ravei teh, ka hmalah na ka dawkvah, kai ni hai na lawk hah ka thai toe telah BAWIPA ni ati. ²⁸ Khenhaw! na mintoenaw koe na ceisak vaiteh, ahnimouh koe karoumcalah na cei vaiteh, het hmuen hoi a thung kaawmnaw koe ka tho sak hane thonae pueng hah teh, na mit ni hmawt mahoe telah dei pouh awh, telah a dei pouh. Hahoi siangpahrang koe hote lawk teh ka thokhai awh.

Lawkkam a ca sak

²⁹ Hottelah siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e kacuenaw pueng hah a pâkhueng. ³⁰ Hahoi siangpahrang hoi Judahnaw pueng, Jerusalem taminaw pueng, vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw hoi, taminaw pueng, kathoung kalen pueng, BAWIPA im vah a cei awh. BAWIPA dawk a hmu awh e lawkkamnae lawk dawk e lawknaw pueng hah, a hnâthainae koe a touk awh. ³¹ Hahoi siangpahrang teh amae hmuen koe a kangdue teh, cauk dawk thut e lawkkamnaw hah a caksak teh a lunghin buemlah, muitha buemlah hoi BAWIPA tarawi hane hoi kâpoelawknaw hoi lawkpanuesaknae hoi a phunglawknaw tarawi hanelah BAWIPA koe lawkkamnae a sak.

³² Jerusalem hoi Benjaminnaw pueng teh hot patetlah o hanelah lawk a kam awh. Hahoi, Jerusalem khocanaw ni Cathut, a na mintoenaw e Cathut lawkkam boiboe lah a sak awh.

³³ Josiah ni Isarel ram dawk a kâen sak e thung dawk panuettho e hno pueng teh, koung a tâkhawng awh. Isarel ram dawk kaawm e pueng hah Cathut thaw a tawk sak. Hahoi a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanlah a hring nah thung phen takhai awh hoeh toe.

35

Josiah ni ceitakhai paw i sak

¹ Josiah ni Jerusalem vah BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai paw i sak. Thapa yung pasuek, hnin hlaipali hnin vah, ceitakhai paw i hanlah a thei.

² Vaihma hah thaw a poe teh, BAWIPA im dawk thaw tawk hanlah tha a poe. ³ Isarelnaw kacangkhaikung lah Cathut hanlah hmoun e Levihnaw koe, Isarel siangpahrang Devit capa Solomon ni im a sak e dawk kathoung thingkong hah hrueng awh leih. Na loung hoi hrawm hanlah ngai mahoe h toe. BAWIPA na Cathut hoi a tami Isarelnaw thaw hah tawk awh leih.

⁴ Isarel siangpahrang Devit hoi a capa ni thut e patetlah imthungkhu kahrawikungnaw hoi kamcu lah ahuhu lahoi o hanlah kâra kueng awh.

⁵ Na hmaunawngghanaw imthungkhu kahrawikung hoi ka kamcu lah Levih taminaw hanlah hmuen ao e patetlah kathoung hmueng koe awm awh.

⁶ Ceitakhai pawu thuengnae hah thet awh nateh, kâthoung sak awh. Mosi hno laihoi BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah sak thai awh nahan na hmaunawngghanaw hanlah kâra kueng awh.

⁷ Josiah ni hote hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw han hoi ceitakhai pawu koe kaawm e tami pueng hanelah, saring dawk tu hoi hmaeca 30, 000 touh hoi maitotan 3, 000 touh a poe awh. Hotnaw teh siangpahrang hnopai dawk hoi e doeh.

⁸ Hahoi, kahrawikungnaw ni ma lungtho lahoi tamipueng hane, vaihma hane, hoi Levihnaw hanelah a poe awh. Cathut im kaukkung Hilkiah Zekhariah, Jehiel tinaw ni ceitakhai pawu hanelah tu hoi hmaeca 2,600 touh hoi maitotan 300 touh vaihma koe a poe awh. ⁹ Konaniah hoi a nawnggha Shemaiah, Nathanel hoi Levihnaw kaukkungnaw e kaukkung Hashabiah, Jeiel, Jozabad tinaw nihai, ceitakhai pawu hanlah Levihnaw hah tu hoi hmaeca 5, 000 touh hoi maitotan 500 touh a poe awh.

¹⁰ Hottelah thaw tawknae teh a kâra kueng awh teh, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah vaihmanaw teh amae hmuen koevah, a kangdue awh teh, Levihnaw haiyah ahuhu lahoi a kangdue awh. ¹¹ Hote ceitakhai pawu hanlah a thei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni a thi hah a kathek awh. Levihnaw ni a pho hah a ho awh. ¹² Mosi cauk dawk kaawm e patetlah a imthungkhu lahoi lengkaleng thaw a rei e patetlah BAWIPA koe poe hanelah hmaisawi han satheinaw hoi maitonaw hah a kârei awh. ¹³ Hote ceitakhai pawu ca hanelah, aphung patetlah kahmin lah a pâeng awh. Hateiteh, poe e moi kathoung hah hlaam, arai kaawm hoeh e hlaam hoi sum hlaam dawk a thawng awh teh, taminaw koe a ceikhai awh. ¹⁴ Hathnukkhu, amamouh hoi vaihmanaw hanlah bout a kâra kueng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aron e capa vaihmanaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe dawk moi thaw hah poe hoi tangmin totouh a tawk awh. Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni amamouh hoi Aron e capa vaihmanaw hanlah bout rakung hanlah a ngainae doeh.

¹⁵ Hahoi, Devit, Asaph, Heman hoi siangpahrang profet Jeduthun naw ni kâ poe e patetlah la ka sak e Asaph capanaw teh amamae hmuen dawk a kangdue awh. Hote longkha karingkungnaw teh, longkha tangkuem koevah, ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmaunawnggha Levihnaw ni a rakueng pouh dawkvah, a thaw hah ceitakhai awh han ngai hoeh.

¹⁶ Hottelah, siangpahrang Josiah ni kâ poe e patetlah ceitakhai pawu sak han hoi, BAWIPA e khongroe dawk hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah hote hnin dawk BAWIPA thaw tawknae hnonaw pueng hah a rakueng awh.

¹⁷ Hote hmuen koe kaawm e Isarelnaw ni hote hnin dawk ceitakhai pawu hah a sak awh. Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawu haiyah hnin sari touh thung a hno awh. ¹⁸ Profet Samuel se nahoi Isarel ram vah hot patetlah ceitakhai pawu sak awh boihoeh. Isarel siangpahrang apinihai Josiah, vaihmanaw, Levihnaw hoi Judah tami pueng hoi Isarelnaw ni a sak e patetlah sak awh boihoeh. ¹⁹ Josiah a bawinae kum 18 nah ceitakhai pawiteh a sak awh.

Josiah tarantuknae koe a due

²⁰ Hathnukkhu hoi Josiah ni bawkim be a pathoup hnukkhu, Izip siangpahrang Neko teh, Kakhemish tuk hanelah Euphrates palang a cei teh Josiah ni a tuk. ²¹ Hatei, ahni ni nang Judah siangpahrang kai hoi nang bangmaw kâtuk hanelah kaawm. Sahnin vah nang na tuk hanelah, ka tho hoeh bo. Ka tuk lahun e tuk hanelah doeh ka tho. Cathut ni na huerang hanelah kâ na poe. Kai koe lah kampang e Cathut hah taran hanh. Na raphoe payon vaih telah laicei a patoun.

²² Hatei, Josiah ni ban takhai hane ngai hoeh. A tuk thai nahan a meilam a kâthung teh, Cathut e a pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e Neko ni dei e hah tarawi ngai pouh hoeh. Megiddo tanghling vah, ahnimouh tuk hanelah a cei. ²³ Licung kapatuemnaw ni Josiah hah a kâ awh teh siangpahrang ni a sannaw koevah, kai hah na cetkhai awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmâ puenghoi ka ca toe telah a ti.

²⁴ A sannaw ni leng dawk hoi a la awh teh, alouke leng dawk a hruek awh. Jerusalem a ceikhai awh teh, a due hnukkhu a na mintoenaw e phuen dawk a pakawp awh. Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kaawm e naw ni Josiah a khui awh. ²⁵ Jeremiah ni Josiah hah a khui. La ka sak e napui tongpa naw ni a na minca totouh Josiah khuinae a dei awh rah. Isarel ram dawk phung a tawn awh teh, kenhaw! khuinae la dawkvah a thut awh.

²⁶ Josiah a kâroenae dawk hoi kaawm rae pueng BAWIPA e kâlawk dawk ao e patetlah hnokahawi ka sak e, ²⁷ ahmaloe hoi a hnukteng e hai kenhaw! Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang lairui thutnae cauk dawk thut e lah ao.

36

Judah siangpahrang Jehoahaz

¹ Hahoi, khocanaw ni Josiah capa Jehoahaz hah a ceikhai awh teh, Jerusalem vah a na pa yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk sak awh.

² Jehoahaz teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 23 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh a bawi. ³ Izip siangpahrang ni Jerusalem siangpahrang lah onae a kâhat sak. A ram heh ngun tangka talen 100 touh hoi sui talen 4 touh a rawng sak.

Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim

⁴ Izip siangpahrang ni a nawngha Eliakim teh Judah hoi Jerusalem siangpahrang lah a tawk sak. A min teh Jehoiakim telah a thung pouh teh, Neko ni a nawngha Jehoahaz teh Izip ram a ceikhai. ⁵ Jehoiakim teh siangpahrang a tawk nah, kum 25 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a bawi. BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung hawihoeahnae ouk a sak. ⁶ Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni ahni tuk hanelah a tho teh, Babilon lah ceikhai hanelah, sum bawtarui hoi a ka tek. ⁷ Nebukhadnezar ni BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopainaw hah Babilon lah a ceikhai awh teh, Babilon e a Cathut e im dawk a ta.

⁸ Jehoiakim kâroenae kaawm rae naw pueng hoi, panuetskatho e hno a sak e naw hoi, a khosaknae naw teh kenhaw! Isarel hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw e lairui cauk dawk thut lah ao. Hahoi a capa Jehoiakim ni a yueng lah let a bawi.

Jehoiakim

⁹ Jehoiakim teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 18 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh hoi hnin hra touh a bawi. BAWIPA e

hmaitung hawihoehnae ouk a sak. ¹⁰ Hote kum abaw toteh, siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni a tami a poun teh ahni teh, BAWIPA im dawk e hnopai kahawi poung e hoi Babilon lah a hrawi awh. A nawngha Zedekiah hah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem vah, siangpahrang a tawk sak awh.

Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah

¹¹ Zedekiah teh siangpahrang a tawk nah, kum 21 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a uk. ¹² BAWIPA Cathut hmaitung kahawihoehe hno a sak teh, BAWIPA lawk ka dei e profet Jeremiah e hmalah kârahnom ngai hoeh.

Jerusalem rawknae

¹³ Cathut min lahoi lawk ka kam kung siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar taranlahoi taran a thaw. A lung a pata sak teh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut koe lah, kamlang hoeh nahanlah a lungtang sak. ¹⁴ Vaihmanaw pueng hoi, tamimayanaw pueng nihai, Cathut ka panuek hoeh naw ni a sak awh e patet e panuethkatho poung e hno hah a sak awh. Jerusalem kathoung sak e BAWIPA im hai a khin sak awh. ¹⁵ A na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni kâhruetcuetnae poe hanelah amom a thaw teh, patounenaw hah ahnimouh koe a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamimaya hoi a onae hmuen hai a pouk. ¹⁶ Hateiteh, ahnimouh taranlahoi BAWIPA lungkhuek sak teh, a roum hoeh totouh Cathut e patounenaw hah a panuikhai awh teh, a lawk hah a dudam awh teh, a profet hah a dudam awh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, Khaldean siangpahrang hah ahnimouh koe a matheng sak teh, ahni ni thoundounnaw hah hmuen kathoung koe a thei. Thoundoung tanga hoi hnamthun e matawng totouh pahrennae tawn laipalah ahnimae kut daw koug a poe. ¹⁸ Cathut im daw koug kaawm e hlaamnaw pueng kathoung kalen hoi BAWIPA im daw koug ta e hnopai pueng, siangpahrang hno pâtung e hoi kahrawikungnaw e hno pâtung e totouh, Babilon vah a ceikhai. ¹⁹ Cathut e im hai hmai a sawi awh teh, Jerusalem kalupnae hai koug a raphoe awh. Haw e im kalenpui hah hmai a sawi awh teh, haw e hlaam kahawihnawn kaawm e pueng hai, koug a raphoe awh.

²⁰ Persia uknaeram ni a uk hoehnahlan totouh, ama hoi a capa san lah a coung roinae hmuen koe, tahloi daw koug hoi ka hlout e hah Babilon lah a ceikhai awh teh, ²¹ Isarel ram ni sabbath hnin a lunghawi hoehrourak, Jeremiah pahni hno lahoi, BAWIPA e lawk akuep nahanelah doeh. Kum 70 kuepsaknae hnin dawkvah, tami kingdi lah onae tueng pueng daw koug ram ni sabbath hah a ya han.

Sairus lawk pâphonae

²² Hat toteh, siangpahrang Sairus a bawi hoi Jeremiah e pahni hno lahoi BAWIPA lawk a kuep thai nahanelah, uknaeram pueng daw koug pathang hane hoi thut hane hai BAWIPA ni Persia siangpahrang Sairus lungthin hah a tho sak. ²³ Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni hettelah a dei. Talai siangpahrang uknaeramnaw pueng teh, kalvan e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe toe. Hahoi Judah ram daw koug kaawm e Jerusalem vah im sak pouh hanelah kâ na poe. Amae taminaw pueng koe apimaw kaawm. BAWIPA Cathut hah ahni koe awh naseh, luen sak awh.

EZRA (Ezra)

Babilon santoung a poutnae

¹ Persia Siangpahrang Sairus a bawi kum pasuek nah, profet Jeremiah e pahni hno lahoi BAWIPA e lawk akuep nahanelah, a uknaeramnaw pueng dawk pathang hanelah, BAWIPA ni Sairus e lungthung a tahrue pouh.

² Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni a dei e teh, talai uknaeramnaw pueng teh, kalvan kaawm e BAWIPA Cathut ni kai koe na poe toe. Hatdawkvah, Judah ram Jerusalem vah im sak pouh hanelah kâ na poe. ³ Nangmouh thung dawk apimaw amae tami lah na kaawm awh. Ahni koe Cathut ni rei awm khai naseh. Judah ram Jerusalem vah cei vaiteh, Isarel naw e BAWIPA Cathut e im hah sak naseh. Jerusalem vah kaawm e teh BAWIPA doeh. ⁴ Hmuen alouklouk lah kho kasaknaw ni, amamouh aonae koehoi Jerusalem e Cathut im hanelah a lungtho laihoi poe awh e hloilah ngun, tangka hoi sui, hnopai hoi saringnaw hoi kabawm awh naseh atipouh.

⁵ Hahoi teh, Judah hoi Benjamin miphun imthung kahrawikungnaw hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw ni Jerusalem e BAWIPA im sak hanelah Cathut ni lungthin dawk thaw tawk pouh e taminaw pueng hoi a kamthaw awh.

⁶ Amamouh lungtho lahoi poe e dei laipalah, atengpam kaawmnaw ni hai ngun hnopai, sui, saringnaw hoi apfu kaawm poung e hnonaw hoi kabawp awh. ⁷ Siangpahrang Sairus hoi Nebukhadnezar ni BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopai Jerusalem hoi a sin teh, Cathut e im dawk a ta e naw, hah he a la pouh. ⁸ Hote hnopainaw teh, Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni hno karingkung Mithredath kut dawk hoi a la sak teh Judah kahrawikung Sheshbazzar koevah be a parei hnukkhu vah a poe.

⁹ Hote hno kaawmnaw teh, sui 30, ngun 1,000, sarai 29. ¹⁰ Suimanang 30, a phunlouk e ngun 410, alouke hno 1000 touh hoi. ¹¹ Sui hoi ngun hnopai abuemlah 5400 touh a pha. Sannaw teh Babilon hoi Jerusalem lah a cei kh ai navah Sheshbazzar ni hete hnonaw a sin awh.

2

Santoungnae koehoi Jerusalem lah bout ka ban e naw

¹ Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni san lah Babilon vah a hrawi teh amamouh onae khonaw dawk, Judah hoi Jerusalem lah san thung hoi a ram thung lah bout kabannaw doeh. ² Zerubbabel koe kabannaw teh, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seriah, Reelaiah, Mordekai Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum hoi Baanah tinaw doeh. Isarel tongpa touk e naw teh, ³ Paroshnaw 2, 172. ⁴ Shephathiahnaw 372. ⁵ Arahnaw 775. ⁶ Pahathmoabnaw, Jeshua hoi Joab totouh 2812.

⁷ Elamnaw 1, 254. ⁸ Zattunaw 945. ⁹ Zakkainaw 760. ¹⁰ Baninaw 642. ¹¹ Bebainaw 623. ¹² Azgadnaw 1, 222. ¹³ Adonikamnaw 666. ¹⁴ Bigvainaw 2, 056. ¹⁵ Adinnaw 454. ¹⁶ Hezekiah hoi Aternaw 98. ¹⁷ Bezainaw 323. ¹⁸ Jorahnaw 112. ¹⁹ Hashumnaw 223. ²⁰ Gibbarnaw 95. ²¹ Bethlehemnaw 123. ²² Netophahnaw 56. ²³ Anathothnaw 128. ²⁴ Azmavethnaw 42. ²⁵ Kiriathjearim, Kephirah hoi Beerothnaw 743. ²⁶ Ramah hoi Gebanaw 621. ²⁷ Mikmashnaw 122. ²⁸ Bethel hoi Ainaw 223. ²⁹ Nebo canaw 52. ³⁰ Magbishnaw 156. ³¹ Alouke Elamnaw 1254. ³² Harimnaw 320. ³³ Lod, Hadid hoi Ononaw 725. ³⁴ Jerikonaw 345. ³⁵ Senaahnaw 3, 6300.

³⁶ Vaihmanaw, Jeshua imthung dawk hoi Jedaiahnaw 973. ³⁷ Immernaw 1, 052. ³⁸ Pashhurnaw 1, 247. ³⁹ Harimnaw 1, 017. ⁴⁰ Levih miphun. Hodaiah capa, Jeshua hoi Kadrielnaw 74. ⁴¹ La kasaknaw, Asaph capanaw 128. ⁴² Longkha karingnaw, Shallum capanaw, Ater capanaw, Talmon capanaw, Akkub capanaw, Hatita capanaw, Shobai capanaw abuemlah 139 touh a pha awh.

⁴³ Nethinimnaw: Ziha capanaw, Husupha capanaw, Tabbaoth capanaw, ⁴⁴ Keros capanaw, Siaha capanaw, Padon capanaw. ⁴⁵ Lebana capanaw, Shalmal capanaw, Hanan capanaw. ⁴⁶ Hagab capanaw, Shalmal capanaw, Hanan capanaw. ⁴⁷ Giddel capanaw, Gahar capanaw. Reaiahnaw: ⁴⁸ Rezin capanaw, Nekoda capanaw, Gazzam capanaw. ⁴⁹ Uzzah capanaw, Paseah capanaw, Besai capanaw. ⁵⁰ Asnah capanaw, Mehunim capanaw, Nephusim capanaw. ⁵¹ Bakbuk capanaw, Hakupha capanaw, Harhur capanaw. ⁵² Bazluth capanaw, Mehida capanaw, Harsha capanaw. ⁵³ Barkos capanaw, Sisera capanaw, Temah capanaw. ⁵⁴ Neziah capanaw, Hatipha capanaw. ⁵⁵ Solomon koe kaawmnaw, Sotai capanaw, Sophereth capanaw, Peruda capanaw. ⁵⁶ Jaala capa naw, Darken capanaw, Giddel capanaw. ⁵⁷ Shephathiah capanaw, Hattil capanaw, Hazzebaim hoi Pokhereth capanaw, Ami capanaw.

⁵⁸ Nethinim tami abuemlah Solomon koe kaawm e 392 touh a pha. ⁵⁹ Hahoi, Telmelah, Telharsha, Kherub, Addon hoi Immer, koehoi katâcawtnaw doeh, Hatei Isarel miphun hoi catoun hoeh e hah a na mintoenaw hoi a imthungkhunaw, kacaicalah kamnuek sak thai awh hoeh. ⁶⁰ Delaiah capanaw, Tobiah capanaw hoi Nekoda capanaw 652 touh a pha awh. ⁶¹ Hahoi, Vaihma miphun thung hoi e, Habaiah capanaw, Hakkoz capanaw, Koz capanaw, Gilead tami Barzillai canu thung e yu lah a la teh a minkhang min ka kâphung e Barzillai capanaw. ⁶² Mintoenaw e min thutnae dawk amamae min a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah vaihma lah touksin lah awh hoeh toe. ⁶³ Ram kaukkung ni Urim hoi thummim koe e vaihma a tho hoehnahlan teh rawca kathounge cat thai mahoeh atipouh.

⁶⁴ Tamihupui abuemlah 42, 360 touh a pha awh. ⁶⁵ Hahoi san napui tongpa 7, 337 touh hoi la kasakkung napui tongpa 200 touh a tawn. ⁶⁶ Marang 736 touh hoi la 245 touh a pha. ⁶⁷ Kalauk 435 touh hoi la canaw 6, 720 touh a pha.

⁶⁸ Jerusalem BAWIPA e im dawk a pha awh toteh, imthung kahrawikung tangawn ni Cathut e im teh amae hmuen koe, bout sak hanelah hno a poe awh. ⁶⁹ A poe thai totouh pasoumhno hoi im sak nahanelah sui darik 61, 000, tangka 5, 000 touh hoi vaihma e khona 100 touh a poe awh. ⁷⁰ Hahoi vaihma, Levih miphun, alouke tami tangawn, la kasaknaw, longkha karingkungnaw hoi Nethinimnaw teh amamae khonaw dawk ao awh teh, Isarelnaw pueng hai amamae khonaw dawk lengkaleng ao awh.

3

Jerusalem vah Cathut bawka kamtawng awh

¹ Thapa yung sari touh akuiep toteh, Isarelnaw teh khopui vah ao awh teh, tamihupui teh, tami buet touh e patetlah Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng awh. ² Hahoi, Zadok capa Jeshua hoi a hmaunawngaha vaihmanaw hoi Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi a hmaunawngahanaw a thaw awh teh, Cathut e tami Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae hah Isarelnaw e Cathut thuengnae khoungroe hah a sak awh. ³ A tengpam

kaawm e taminaw ni a taki aw h nakunghai, khoungröe teh amae hmuen koe a ta teh, amom tangmin hmaisawi thuengnae hah, ahnimouh roi ni BAWIPA koevah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak roi. ⁴ Lukkarei paw i hai a sak aw h, thut tangcung e patetlah hnintangkuem sak hanelah, a pouk aw h e hoi a langri a sak aw h e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae hah a thueng aw h. ⁵ Hathnukkhu hnintangkuem poe a sak a e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thaparei katha hanelah a poenae hoi, BAWIPA hanelah a pouk e pawinaw pueng hoi ama lungthocalah lahoi, BAWIPA koe ouk thueng e hah a thueng aw h. ⁶ BAWIPA e bawkim adu ung hoeh rah eiteh, thapa yung sari apasuek hnin hoi kamtawng teh, hmaisawi thuengnae hah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae a kamtawng aw h.

Bawkim bout sak hanelah a kamtawng aw h

⁷ Talungdêikathoumnaw hoi imsakkathoumnaw hai tangka a poe aw h teh, Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni a hnâbo e patetlah sidar thing teh Lebanon tali koehoi, Joppa totouh thokhai hanelah Sidonnaw hoi Tairenaw hah ca hane rawcarawnei ca hane hoi satuinaw a poe aw h. ⁸ Jerusalem Cathut e im a pha aw h nae, kum 2, thapa yung 2 nah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi a hmaunawngaha vaihmanaw, Levih miphunnaw hoi san daw k hoi thaw taw k hanelah a kamtawng aw h teh, Levih miphun kum 20 touh a lathueng lae naw teh, BAWIPA im saknae koe kahrawikung lah a pouk aw h. ⁹ Hahoi, Jeshua hoi a capa, a hmaunawngahanaw, Kadmiel hoi a capanaw hoi, Judah capanaw, a thaw aw h teh Cathut e im kasaknaw hah hmuen touh koe a khetyaw t aw h. Henadad capanaw a capanaw hoi a hmaunawngaha Levihnaw hoi.

¹⁰ BAWIPA e bawkim kasaknaw ni adu a ung aw h toteh, vaihmanaw ni khohnanaw a kho aw h teh, mongka patuep laihoi Levih tami Asaph capanaw hah Isarel siangpahrang Devit ni a dei e patetlah, BAWIPA pholen hanelah a kangdue aw h. ¹¹ Ama teh ahawi, Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh Isarelnaw e lathueng a yungyoe a cak, telah BAWIPA pholen aw h teh lunghawi law k dei laihoi la a sak aw h. Hottelah BAWIPA pholen a toteh tamihupui abuemlah ni pueng hoi a hram aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e im adu ung aw h daw k doeh. ¹² Hateiteh, vaihma, Levihnaw hoi imthung kahrawikung tangawn, ahmaloe e im kahmaw t e matawngnaw ni teh a hnukkhu e im adu ung e a hmu navah pueng hoi a khuika aw h. Hatei tami tangawn teh a lunghawi daw k hoi a hram aw h. ¹³ Hat toteh, taminaw ni lunghawi hramnae law k hoi khuika hramnae lawknaw hah kapek thai aw h hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamihupui teh poung hoi a hram aw h daw kvah, kahlatpoung koehoi a ka thai.

4

Bawkim bout sak nah ka tarannaw

¹ Hat toteh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut e bawkim hah san lah kaawmnaw ni a sak aw h tie hah Judah hoi Benjamin katarankungnaw ni a thai aw h toteh, ² Zerubbabel hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw koe a tho aw h teh, im na sak khai aw h van han, Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na tawng aw h e Cathut doeh ka tawng van aw h. Hi na ka hrawi e Assiria siangpahrang Esarhaddon a bawi tahma vah thuengnae ouk ka sak aw h telah ati aw h.

³ Hatei Zerubbabel, Jeshua hoi Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw ni ahnimouh koevah, kaimae Cathut im saknae daw k nangmouh na baw k hane lamthung aw m hoeh, Persia siangpahrang Sairus hanelah ka sak aw h han, telah atipouh aw h.

⁴ Hatnavah, khocanaw ni Judahnaw hah a lungkhuek sak aw hah teh im sak hane dawk runae a poe aw hah. ⁵ Persia siangpahrang Sairus a bawinae kum hoi Persia siangpahrang Darius a bawi kum toteh sak hanelah, kâcai aw hah e naw hah a coung thai hoeh nahanelah lawk laicei a ta aw hah.

⁶ Hat toteh, Ahasuerus ni a uk pasuek nah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem kaawmnaw kâtaranae ca a thut pouh. ⁷ Artaxerxes e tueng nahai Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel, hoi alouke a huinaw hoi Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes koe ca a patawn aw hah, hote ca teh Aramaih lawk, Aramaih ca lahoi a thut aw hah.

⁸ Kaukkung Rehum hoi cakathutkung Shimshai ni Jerusalem e taminaw taranae lah Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes teh hettelah ca a patawn. ⁹ Ca kapatawnkungnaw teh, kaukkung Rehum hoi cakathutkung Shimshai hoi alouke a huinaw Dinai tami, Afasatkhi tami, Tarpelit tami, Persia tami, Ere, Babilon hoi Shushan tami, Dehaites tami hoi Elam tami. ¹⁰ Kaawm rae miphun thung e kacuenaw hoi ka talue e Osnapper ni san lah a hrawi teh Samaria kho dawk kaawmnaw hoi tui namran lah kaawmnaw ni,

¹¹ Siangpahrang Artaxerxes koe ca a patawn aw hah e teh, ka bawi poung e Artaxerxes, tui namran lah kaawm e na sannaw ni kut na man aw hah. ¹² Nang koehoi ka tho e Judahnaw ni kaimouh koe Jerusalem vah a pha aw hah teh, ka rawk e hoi tarankathaw e khopui hah bout a pathoup aw hah teh rapannaw hai a cum aw hah teh, a dunaw a sak aw hah lahun tie hah siangpahrang ni panuek na seh. ¹³ Hete khopui a pathoup aw hah teh rapan he a cum aw hah toteh, tamuknaw hoi hnopai phu naw, laikawk phu naw poe han na ngai aw hah hoeh vaiteh, a hnukkhu toteh siangpahrang hanelah rawknae koe a pha han tie hah siangpahrang ni panuek naseh. ¹⁴ Siangpahrang im e palawi ka palem e lah o aw hah dawkvah, siangpahrang ni banghai ngai hoeh e kâhmo han ka ngai aw hah hoeh. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, mintoenaw ni hno pâkhuengnae noutnae cauk dawk a tawng aw hah nakunghai, hote cauk dawk a hmu toteh, hete kho heh tarankathaw kho doeh tie hai, siangpahrang ni a uk nahanelah a thakasai e doeh tie hoi, taran poe a thaw aw hah kecu dawkvah, ka rawk e doeh tie panuek thai nahanelah, hete ca na patawn aw hah teh, siangpahrang na na thaisak aw hah e doeh. ¹⁶ Hete kho pathoup aw hah teh na cum aw hah pawiteh, tui namran lah uk thainae kâ na tawn thai mahoeh toe tie siangpahrang nang koe na thaisak aw hah, telah atipouh aw hah.

¹⁷ Hattoteh siangpahrang ni ca let a patawn, kaukkung Rehum, cakathutkung Shimshai hoi alouke a huinaw hoi Samaria ram hoi tui namran lah kaawm e nangmouh koe roumnae aw hah naseh. ¹⁸ Kaimouh ca na patawn e teh ka hmalah kahawicalah a touk aw hah. ¹⁹ Hahoi kâ ka poe e patetlah a tawng aw hah. Hete kho heh yampa vah siangpahrang koe taran a thaw aw hah teh hatnae tueng dawk taranthawnae hoi runae ouk ao bawi tie hah ka panuek. ²⁰ Jerusalem vah, athakaawme siangpahrang, tui namran toutouh ka uk thai e siangpahrang hai la ao bawi toe, tamuk hoi hnopai phu hoi laikawk phunaw hai a canei aw hah. ²¹ Ahnimanaw hah kâhat sak aw hah, kâ ka poe hoe roukrak teh kho hah pathoup aw hah na hanh naseh. ²² Bangkongmaw siangpahrang hanelah rawknae koe ka phat sak hane hno hah a sak aw hah han vaw, telah a ti.

²³ Hattoteh siangpahrang Artaxerxes e ca hah Rehum hoi cakathutkung Shimshai hoi a huinaw ni a touk aw hah hnukkhu, karang poung lah Jerusalem Judahnaw onae koe a cei aw hah teh a thawnaw hah thama lahoi a ngang pouh aw hah.

²⁴ Hat toteh, Jerusalem e BAWIPA im saknae a kâhat awh. Persia siangpahrang Darius a bawinae kum hni totouh sak thai awh hoeh.

5

Bawkim sak bout a kamtawng awh

¹ Hatnavah, profet Haggai hoi Iddo capa Zekhariah e taminaw ni Judah ram hoi Jerusalem kaawm e Judah taminaw koe Isarel Cathut min lahoi lawk a dei awh. ² Hat toteh, Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa Jeshua ni Jerusalem kaawm e Cathut e im sak hanelah bout a kamtawng awh. Ahnimouh kabawm hanelah Cathut e profet teh ahnimouh koevah ao.

³ Hatnavah, tui namran ka uk e Tattenai hoi Shetharbozenai hoi a huinaw a cei awh teh, hettelah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh awh. Hete im sak hane hoi rapan cum hanelah apini maw kâ na poe, telah atipouh. ⁴ Hete ka sak e tami e min hah apimaw telah a pacei awh ei, ⁵ Darius siangpahrang koe e ca a tho hoehroukrak thaw kâhat hoeh nahanelah, Cathut ni Judah tami kacuenaw hah a mit hoi a khet. Hatdawkvah, kaukkungnaw ni thaw ngang thai pouh hoeh.

⁶ Hethateh, Tattenai taminaw ca a patawn awh e doeh. Tui namran kaukkung hoi Setharbozenai hoi a hui tui namran kaawm e Afasat tinaw ni Darius koe ca a patawn awh. ⁷ Hettelah a thut awh teh a patawn awh. Siangpahrang Darius koevah roumnae awm lawiseh. ⁸ Hete hno heh siangpahrang ni panuek naseh, Judah ram vah Cathut e bawkim talung kalenpounge naw hoi lungphen e avan vah thingnaw a ta awh teh karanglah a sak awh e naw koe ka cei awh. ⁹ Hahoi, hete im sak hane hoi rapan cum hanelah apinimaw kâ na poe telah kacuenaw ka pacei awh. ¹⁰ Kahrawikungnaw e min ka thut awh teh kancangalah ka panue awh nahanelah ka pacei awh.

¹¹ Ahnimouh ni hettelah a dei awh, Talai hoi kalvan Cathut e san lah doeh ka o awh. Kaloum tangcoung e kumnaw daw k sak tangcoung e, Isarel siangpahrang kalenpounge tami buet touh ni sak tangcoung e hah kaimouh ni ka pathoup awh e doeh. ¹² Mintoenaw ni kalvan e Cathut a lungkhuek totouh ao awh dawkvah, Khaldean tami Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut daw k a poe awh. Ahni ni hete im a raphoe teh taminaw hah Babilon lah a hrawi. ¹³ Hatei, Babilon siangpahrang Sairus, a bawinae apasuek kum vah, siangpahrang Sairus ni Cathut im bout sak hanelah kâ a poe. ¹⁴ Hahoi Cathut e im daw k e sui ngun hoi sak e hnopai Jerusalem Cathut bawkim thung hoi Nebukhadnezar ni a la teh Babilon e bawkim thung vah a kâenkhai e hah siangpahrang Sairus ni bawkim thung hoi bout a tâcokhai teh tami buet touh Sheshbazzar ram kaukkung hanelah a poe. ¹⁵ Hahoi ahni koevah, hete hnopai lat nateh cet lawih, Jerusalem e bawkim daw k hrueng hanh. Hote bawkim teh amae hmuen koe sak naseh telah ati. ¹⁶ Hahoi teh, Sheshbazzar hai a cei van, Jerusalem bawkim adu ung teh hahoi atu totouh sak e doeh.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni ahawi tetpawiteh, hotnaw teh atangkatang maw, Babilon siangpahrang hnopai im daw k tawng naseh. Hahoi, siangpahrang ni hete kong daw k a ngai e patetlah dei naseh, telah ati awh.

6

Darius kâpoe e

¹ Hahoi siangpahrang Darius ni kâ a poe teh Babilon râw kuemnae koe, cauk tânae dawk a tawng awh. ² Hat toteh, Medes ram Akhametha kho e siangpahrang im vah cakalawng e a hmu awh. Hawvah kahawicalah tâ hanelah hettelah thut lah ao.

³ Jerusalem e Cathut e im teh siangpahrang Sairus ni a bawinae kum nah hettelah kâ a poe, thuengnae khoungroe im teh bout sak e lah awm seh, adu hai kacaklah ung naseh. ⁴ A rasang e dong 60, akaw e dong 60, talung kalenpounge coung thum touh lah pacoung hnukkhu, a katha e thing hoi boutbout pacoung sin naseh. Aphunaw hateh siangpahrang e hnopai hoi poe lah ao han. ⁵ Hahoi Cathut e im dawk e sui, ngun hoi hnopai Nebukhadnezar ni Jerusalem lah a ceikhai teh Babilon vah a kâenkhai e naw hah bout poe naseh, Jerusalem e bawkim amae hmuen koevah ceikhai vaiteh Cathut e im dawk bout hrueng naseh.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, tui namran kaukkung Tattenai hoi Setharbozenai hoi tui namran lah kaawm e a hui Afasat taminaw hah hnai awh hanh. ⁷ Hete BAWIPA e bawkim sak e dawk runae poe awh hanh. Judah kahrawikungnaw hoi Judah kacuenaw ni Cathut e im teh amae hmuen koe bout sak naseh. ⁸ Hahoi sak e kabawp hanelah kâ na poe awh, thaw a hmacawn nahanelah, tui namran kaniloumlae tamuk teh, siangpahrang e hnopai thung hoi poe lah ao han.

⁹ Panki e patetlah kalvan Cathut koe hmaisawi thueng nahanelah maitoca thoseh, tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh, cakang, misur, satui hai thoseh, Jerusalem kaawm e vaihmanaw ni a dei e patetlah hnintangkuem hnan laipalah, poe awh naseh. ¹⁰ Hat toteh, kalvan Cathut koe hmuitui thuengnae pout laipalah siangpahrang hoi a ca hringsaw thai nahanlah a ratoum thai awh han. ¹¹ Hete lawk ka ek e tami teh, a im khom phawk pouh vaiteh bout ung e dawk ama hai bang vaiteh, a im teh vaipuen lah tho sak han telah, kâ ka poe. ¹² Hahoi, hawvah a min kaawm sak e BAWIPA ni Jerusalem e Cathut im raphoe hanelah a kâcai. teh, kut ka dâw e siangpahrang hoi a ram pueng teh raphoe pouh e lah awm naseh telah, kai Darius ni kâ poe e patetlah roup tarawi naseh.

Bawkim cumnae hoi hnawngnae

¹³ Hahoi teh, tui namran lah kaukkung Tattenai hoi Setharbozenai hoi a huinaw ni Darius e ca a hmu awh e patetlah a sak awh, ¹⁴ Hahoi profet Haggai hoi Iddo capa Zekhariah ni a dei roi e lawk kecu dawk Judah kahrawikungnaw ni kahawicalah a sak awh. Isarel Cathut e kâpoelawk patetlah Persia siangpahrang Sairus hoi Darius hoi Artaxerxes tinaw ni kâ poe e patetlah a sak awh teh a cum awh. ¹⁵ Hote im teh siangpahrang Darius a bawi kum 6nae, Adar thapa hni 3 nah a cum awh.

¹⁶ Isarel catoun, vaihmanaw hoi Levih miphun, san dawk hoi ka tâcawt e ni Cathut e im teh pout laipalah lunghawicalah a sak awh. ¹⁷ Hete im saknae dawkvah maitotan 200, tuca 400 touh a poe awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw hanelah yon thuengnae dawk Isarel miphun yit touh hoayah hmae 12 touh. ¹⁸ Mosi e cauk dawk thut e patetlah Jerusalem e Cathut im thaw tawk hanelah vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah ahuhu lahoi ao sak awh.

Ceitakhai pawî hnonae

¹⁹ Hahoi, san dawk hoi kahloutnaw ni thapa pasuek, hnin 14 nah ceitakhai pawî a sak awh. ²⁰ Vaihmanaw hoi Levih miphunnaw amamouh kâthoung sak teh abuemlahoi a thoung awh. Hahoi ceitakhai pawî nah san dawk hoi kahloutnaw hoi a hmaunawngna vaihmanaw hanelah tu a

thei awh. ²¹ Hahoi Isarel catoun san dawk hoi kahlout ni teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ka tawng ni teh alouke ramnaw e lawk ngai laipalah, a yonnae naw thoung sak e pueng hoi a canei awh. ²² Lung kanawmcalah tawn phueng hoeh e pawí hah hnin sari touh thung a sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh a lunghawi sak. Isarel Cathut e im saknae dawk a kut tha ao sak nahanelah Assiria siangpahrang e lungthin hah ahnimouh koe lah a kamlang sak.

7

Ezra a thonae

¹ Hathnukkuh, Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawi lahun nah Ezra teh Babilon hoi a tho. Seraiah teh Azariah capa doeh, Azariah teh Hilkiah capa doeh. ² Hilkiah teh Shallum capa doeh, Shallum teh Zadok capa doeh, Zadok teh Ahitub capa doeh. ³ Ahitub teh Amariah capa doeh, Amariah teh Azariah capa doeh.. Azariah teh Meraioth capa doeh. ⁴ Meraioth teh Zerachiah capa doeh, Zerachiah teh Uzzi capa doeh, Bukki teh Abishua capa doeh, Abishua teh Phinehas capa doeh. ⁵ Phinehas teh Eleazar capa doeh, Eleazar teh vaihma bawi Aron capa doeh. ⁶ Babilon hoi ka tho e cakathutkung Ezra teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe poe e kâlawknaw kathoum poung e lah ao. Ahnie lathueng vah BAWIPA Cathut ni a kut hoi a okhai e patetlah siangpahrang ni a hei e naw pueng hah a poe. ⁷ Hahoi, siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawinae kum 7 nah, Isarel catoun tangawn, vaihma tangawn, Levih catoun tangawn, la kasaknaw tangawn, longkha karingkungnaw tangawn, Nethinim taminaw tangawn teh Jerusalem lah a ceitakhang awh. ⁸ Hahoi siangpahrang a bawinae kum 7 thapa yung 5 nah, Ezrah teh Jerusalem vah a pha. ⁹ Thapa yung apasuek apasuek hnin vah Babilon hoi a tâco teh Cathut ni ahni koe a okhai teh, thapa ayung panga, apasuek hni vah Jerusalem vah a pha. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ezra ni Cathut e lawk a tawng teh tarawi hane hoi Isarelnaw phunglam hoi hringnuen cangkhai hanelah a lungthin hoi a kâcai.

¹¹ Hethateh, siangpahrang Artaxerxes ni vaihma Ezra, ca kathutkung, BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw hoi Isarelnaw hanelah, phunglawknaw kathoum e tami koe a patawn e ca doeh. ¹² Siangpahrangnaw e siangpahrang Artaxerxes ni vaihma Ezra, kalvan e Cathut e kâlawk ka thut e koe kakuep e roumnae awm lawiseh. ¹³ Ka ram thung kaawm e Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah Jerusalem lah cei hane ka ngai e tami pueng nang koe cei hanelah kâ ka poe. ¹⁴ Na sin e Cathut e kâlawk patetlah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e kong teh rip hane lah, ¹⁵ Jerusalem kaawm e Isarel Cathut dawk lungthoungnae lahoi siangpahrang hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni poe e tangka hoi suinaw ceikhai hanelah siangpahrang hoi lawkcengkung 7 touh a patoun e doeh. ¹⁶ Babilon ramnaw dawk na hmu e naw pueng sui ngun na lungthonae lahoi taminaw hoi vaihmanaw ni a poe e Jerusalem e Cathut im hanelah lunghawicalah poe e naw doeh. ¹⁷ Hahoi hote sui ngun hoi maitotan thoseh, tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh ca hane hoi nei kawi thueng nahanelah, tawngtang na ran awh han. Telah pawiteh Jerusalem vah kaawm e nangmae Cathut im dawk e khoungroe dawk na thueng awh han. ¹⁸ Sui ngun hai kacawie naw pueng teh na Cathut a hnâbo e patetlah nang hoi na hmaunawngnanaw hoi ahawi na ti aw h e patetlah na kâdei aw h han. ¹⁹ Na Cathut im thawtawknae daw hnopai poe e naw pueng teh Jerusalem

e Cathut im dawk na tâ awh han. ²⁰ Na Cathut e im saknae dawk panki e alouke awm pawiteh siangpahrang e hnopai na hno awh han. ²¹ Kai siangpahrang Artaxerxes ni tui namran lae hnopai kakhoumkungnaw teh, vaihma Ezra, kalvan Cathut e kâlawk kathutkung ni a hei e naw pueng hah, ²² ngun talen 100, cakang hmuen 100, misurtui um 100, satuium 100, palawi naw poe awh loe telah kâ ka poe. ²³ Kalvan Cathut ni kâ poe naw pueng, hot patetlah kalvan Cathut e im hanelah sak naseh, lungkhueknae teh siangpahrang hoi a canaw e lathueng bangkongmaw khuet ao han vaw. ²⁴ Vaihmanaw hoi Levih mipunnaw, la kasaknaw hoi longkha karingkungnaw hoi Nethinimnaw, hete Cathut e im dawk thaw katawnaw heh tamuk thoseh, hnopai phu thoseh, laikawk phu thoseh na cawi sak awh mahoe telah na thaisak awh. ²⁵ Nang Ezra, na tawn e Cathut ni lungangnae na poe e patetlah tui namran lah kaawmnaw lawkceng pouh hane kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw hoi Cathut e kâlawk kapanueknaw hah thaw poe awh, ka panuek hoeh e naw hah pâtu awh. ²⁶ Na Cathut e kâlawk hoi siangpahrang e kâlawk ka ngai hoeh e tami teh a due totouh thoseh, ram thung hoi pâlei totouh thoseh, hnopai la pouh e totouh thoseh, thongim paung e totouh thoseh, lawkcengnae ao han, telah a ti. ²⁷ Jerusalem e BAWIPA im ahawi nahanelah siangpahrang heh, hettelah e lungthin ka tawn sakkung hoi, lawkcengkungnaw hmalah hoi siangpahrang kalen min kamthang katang naw e hmalah kai lathueng lungmanae kamnueksakkung mintoenaw e Jehovah Cathut teh, pholen lah awmseh. ²⁸ Hottelah kaie Cathut BAWIPA bawilennae kecu dawk, kai teh ka thao teh, kai hoi cungtalah kâbang hane Isarel kacuenaw hah ka kamkhuengsak.

8

Imthung kahrawikung koe kabawinaw

¹ Hetnaw teh siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawi lahun nah Babilon hoi kai koe ka tho e imthung kahrawinaw ca catounnaw doeh. ² Phinehas capanaw thung hoi Gershom, Ithamar capanaw thung hoi Daniel, Devit capanaw thung hoi Hattush. ³ Shekariah capanaw, Parosh capanaw, Zekhariah koe touk lah kaawm e tongpa 150. ⁴ Pahathmoab capa thung hoi Zerahiah capa Eliehoenai koe kaawm e tongpa 200. ⁵ Shekariah capanaw thung hoi Benjahaziel koe kaawm e tongpa 300. ⁶ Adin capanaw, Jonathan capa, Ebed koe kaawm e tongpa 50. ⁷ Elam capanaw thung hoi Athaliah capa Jeshaiiah koe kaawm e tongpa 70. ⁸ Shephatiah, capanaw thung hoi Maikel capa Zebadiah koe kaawm e tongpa 80. ⁹ Joab capanaw thung hoi Jehiel capa Obadiah koe kaawm e tongpa 218. ¹⁰ Shelomith capanaw thung hoi Benjosiphiah koe kaawm e tongpa 160. ¹¹ Bebai capanaw thung hoi Bebai capa Zekhariah koe kaawm e tongpa 28. ¹² Azgad capanaw thung hoi Hakkatan capa Johanan koe kaawm e tongpa 110. ¹³ Adomikam capanaw thung hoi hnukteng e taminaw teh Eliphelet, Jeuel, Shemaiah hoi tongpa 60. ¹⁴ Bigvai capanaw thung hoi Uthai hoi Zabud, koe kaawm e tongpa 70 touh hoi. ¹⁵ Ahava palang vah ka kamkhueng awh teh hawvah hnin 3 touh ka o awh. Hahoi, tamihupui hoi vaihmanaw ka khet navah Levih catounnaw ka hmawt hoeh.

Bawkim thaw katawnaw

¹⁶ Hahoi teh, kahrawikungnaw, Eliezer, Ariel, shemaiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Elnathan, Nathan, Zekhariah hoi Meshullam kahrawikungnaw lawk ka

thaipanuek e Joiarib hoi Elnathan tinaw hai. ¹⁷ Kasiphia hmuen ka uk e Iddo koevah tami ka patoun teh Cathut e im dawk thaw katawknaw thokhai hanelah Kasiphia hmuen e Iddo hoi a hmaunawngaha Nethinim taminaw koevah bangtelamaw dei han tie lawk ka thui. ¹⁸ Cathut ni na pahrennae dawkvah hnâ kathaipanueknaw, Mahli capa thung hoi Levih capanaw, Isarel thung hoi Sherebiah capanaw a hmaunawngahanaw 18 touh hoi. ¹⁹ Hashabiah, Merari capanaw thung hoi Jeshaiah, a hmaunawngahanaw hoi a capanaw 20 touh. ²⁰ Nethinim taminaw, Devit hoi kahrawikungnaw ni Levih taminaw thaw tawk hanelah poe e naw thung dawk hoi Nethinim tami 220 touh hoi kai koe a thokhai teh abuemlah a min thut pouh e lah ao.

Roum nahanelah rawcahai ratoumnae

²¹ Hahoi, kamamouh, camonaw hoi hnopainaw abuemlahoi ama koe lamkalan ka hmu thai aw h nahan hoi kamamouh Cathut hmalah kârahnomoum thai aw h nahan, Ahava palang teng vah rawcahai hane ka dei pouh. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut minhmai kahawi ka tawng e taminaw koe a lungmanae teh a o, a bahu hoi a lungkhueknae teh ama ka cettakhai e taminaw lathueng vah a o, telah siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh toung dawkvah, lam tarannaw e kut dawk hoi na kabawm hanelah ransa hoi marangransanaw siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh hane hah kaya tho e lah ka pouk. ²³ Hahoi, rawca ka hai aw h teh, Cathut koe Atangcalah ka hei aw h teh, ka hei aw h e patetlah na thai pouh.

Bawkim hanlah hno poe e

²⁴ Hahoi teh, vaihma kahrawikungnaw thung dawk hoi 12 touh, Sherebiah hoi Hasabiah a hmaunawngahanaw thung hoi 10 touh hah ka hmoun. ²⁵ Hahoi, siangpahrang lawkcengkungnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi hawvah kaawm e Isarel taminaw abuemlah ni Cathut e im hanelah e hno, ngun, sui hoi hnopainaw teh yawcu daw k khing teh ahnimae kut daw k poe. ²⁶ Yawcu daw k khing hnukkhu ahnimae kut daw k poe e teh ngun talen 650, ngun hlaam talen 100, sui talen 100 touh. ²⁷ Ka phu e suimanang 20 touh, rahum loukloukkaang ni teh sui patetlah aphu kaawm e manang kahni touh hai ka poe. ²⁸ Hahoi, ahnimouh koevah Cathut hanelah thoung sak e lah na o aw h teh hnopainaw hai kathoung lah ao. Ngun hoi suinaw teh mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanelah lungthocalah hoi poe e naw doeh. ²⁹ Vaihma kacuenaw, Levihnaw hoi Isarel kahrawikung hmalah Jerusalem kaawm e BAWIPA imrakhan daw k na tâ aw h hoehroukrak teh kahawicalah khenyawn aw h telah, ka dei pouh. ³⁰ Hahoi vaihmanaw Levihnaw ni Jerusalem kaawm e BAWIPA im daw k ceikhai hanelah ngun, suinaw hoi hnopainaw hah a dâw aw h.

Jerusalem bannae

³¹ Hahoi, Jerusalem lah cei hanelah thapa pasuek, hnin 12 nah Ahava palang hoi ka tâco aw h. Hahoi BAWIPA ni na pahren aw h teh tarannaw e kut hoi lam vah arulahoi ka pawm e a kutnaw daw k hoi na ring aw h. ³² Jerusalem ka pha aw h teh hnin thum touh kâhat aw h. ³³ Hnin 4 hnin teh ngun, sui hoi hnopainaw hah BAWIPA e im daw k tâ hanelah vaihma Uriah capa Meremôth e kut daw k poe. Ahni koe Phinehas capa Eleazar ao. Hahoi ahni koe Levih miphun Jeshua capa Jozabad hoi Benui capa Noadiah ao. ³⁴ A khing e abuemlah hoi koug khing aw h teh kong a poe aw h, Hatnavah a khing hot yit touh tie kong a thut aw h. ³⁵ San lah hrawi e camonaw, san lah onae koehoi kahloutnaw ni Isarel

cathut koevah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak aw h teh Isarelnaw abuemlah hanelah maitotan 12, tutan 96, tuca 77, yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan 12 touh. Hetenaw abuemlah he BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae naw doeh. ³⁶ Siangpahrang e kâlawk patetlah, siangpahrang imthung thaw katawnaw hoi tui na ram kaukungnaw koe a dei pouh aw h. Hot patetlah Cathut im hai tamimaya koevah hno a poe aw h.

9

Meikaphawk kabawknaw hoi kâyuwanae

¹ Hathnukkhu, kahrawikungnaw ni Isarelnaw hoi vaihmanaw, Levih-naw hoi ram thung kaawmnaw hoi a kambawng aw h teh Kanaan, Hit, Periz, Jebusit, Ammon, Moab, Izip taminaw hoi Amor taminaw panuettho e hno a sak aw h. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, a canu hoi a capanaw a kâokhai sak aw h. Hat toteh, ka thoung e cati teh ram thung kaawmnaw hoi a kâkalawt toe. Kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni doeh a kamtawng aw h, telah ati aw h.

³ Hote kong ka thai navah ka angki hoi ka hni ka phi teh ka sam hoi ka pâkhamuen ka phawk teh ngaih mang lah sut ka tahung.

⁴ Hahoi, san daw k hoi ka hlout e taminaw e yon kecu daw k Isarel Cathut e law k ka ngai e taminaw teh kai koe a tho aw h teh tangmin lah thuengnae tueng totouh sut ka tahung. ⁵ Hahoi tangmin thuengnae tueng nah ka angki hoi ka hni ka phi e hoi kathâw teh, ka khok ka cuengkhuem laihoi ka BAWIPA Cathut koe lah kut ka dâw. ⁶ Oe ka Cathut nang koe kamlang e kaya teh ka minhmai koug paling toe. Oe ka Cathut kaimouh ni ka sâkpayon e naw teh kamamouh e lû hlak a rasang teh, yonpenae teh kalvan totouh a pha toe. ⁷ Mintoenaw koehoi kamtawng teh atu totouh yonpen e lah ka o aw h. Kaimouh ka yon kecu daw k siangpahrangnaw vaihmanaw hoi kamamouh atu totouh ramloung e siangpahrangnaw kut daw k a pha aw h teh, tahloi hoi theinae, santoungnae lawpnae, yeirinae kâhmo aw h. ⁸ Atuvah, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni, maimanaw na hlout sak teh, na hring sak hnukkhu, ka thoung hmuen koe na o sak e heh lungmanae doeh. Maimae BAWIPA ni san daw k hoi na hlout sak teh kâhatnae bout na poe aw h. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh san lah doeh o aw h, hateiteh san onae dawkvah Cathut ni na cettakhai hoeh. Maimanaw bout hlout nahanelah Cathut im kangdue sak teh ka rawk tangcoug e bout pathoup hane hoi Judah ram Jerusalem rapan bout tawn nahanelah, Persia siangpahrangnaw e mithmu vah maimouh lathueng vah a lungmanae kalen lah hoeh a kamnue sak.

¹⁰ Oe ka Cathut atu bangmaw ka dei aw h han toung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw teh ka pahnawt aw h toe. ¹¹ Na san profetnaw hno lahoi kâ na poe teh, coe hanelah na kâenna e ram teh ram thung e tami kamhnawngnae niyah, a khinsak e ram lah ao teh, panuettho nae hoi kamhnawngnae ni, abuemlahoi a khinsak e doeh. ¹² Hatdawkvah, na tha o aw h teh hote ram daw k hnokahawi na canei thai aw h teh, ca catounnaw hanelah na parâw thai nahanelah, na canunaw hoi a capanaw kâyuvasak hanh aw h. Na capanaw hoi a canunaw kâpaluensak hanh. Ahnmae hnopai hoi tawnta e naw noe aw h hanh, telah a ti. ¹³ Hahoi, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni maimouh ni kamcu e yon phu na khang sak laipalah, maimouh ni payon e kahawi hoe e hno, kalenpounge yonnae daw k, hettelah kâhmo aw h nakunghai BAWIPA ni hloutnae bout na poe aw h hnukkhu, ¹⁴ Kaimouh ni na kâpoelawknaw bout ka pahnawt aw h teh,

panueththo poung e hno ka sak e taminaw hoi bout kaawm aw h pawiteh, buet touh hai hlout laipalah na lungkhueknae hoi kaimouh na raphoe han na vaiyaw. ¹⁵ Oe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh na lan. Hatei kaimouh teh kacawirae ca doeh. Sahnin ka coungrae patetlah na kenhaw! na hmalah yonpen e lah ka o aw h. Hetnaw kecu daw k na hmalah kangdout thai e apihai kaawm aw h hoeh, telah ka ti.

10

Kamsoum hoeh lah kâpaluennae kecu daw k yonpâphonae

¹ Hahoi Cathut im koelah kangvawi teh, tabo teh, ka laihoi Ezra ni yon ngaithoumnae a kâhei. Hatnavah Isarelnaw tamihupui napui, tongpa, camonaw ahni koe a kâracut aw h teh, tamihupui teh puenghoi a khuika aw h. ² Elam catoun thung hoi Jehiel capa Shekaniah ni Ezra koevah, maimouh Cathut koevah yon sak aw h tangngak toe, hahoi hete ram daw k e miphun alouke canunaw hah yu lah paluen aw h toe. Hatei Isarelnaw hanelah ngaihawinae ao rah doeh. ³ Hatdawkvah, bawipa ni pouknae na poe e patetlah Cathut e kâpoelaw k ka bari e tami ni, yucanaw ceitakhai vaiteh maimae Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak aw h vaiteh kâlaw k patetlah tarawi aw h sei. ⁴ Thaw leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, hete heh nange thaw doeh, kaimouh hai nang koe lah doeh kampang aw h. Lung kakacalah aw m nateh, taw k leih, telah ati aw h.

⁵ Hahoi, Ezra a thaw teh, vaihma bawinaw, Levih miphunnaw hoi Isarel taminaw abuemlah, hote law k patetlah lawkkamnae a sak sak teh, Hot patetlah lawkkamnae a sak aw h. ⁶ Hahoi, Ezra ni Cathut e im daw k hoi a thaw teh, Eliashib capa Jehohanan e imthung a kâen teh, hawvaw rawca hai cat hoeh, tui hai net laipalah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, san daw k hoi ka hlout e taminaw yonnae kecu daw k khuika laihoi ao.

⁷ San daw k hoi ka hlout e taminaw pueng Jerusalem vah kamkhueng hanelah, ⁸ Kahrawikungnaw hoi kacuenaw ni a dei e patetlah hnin 3 touh thung ka tho hoeh e tami teh, san hloutnae daw k hoi pâlei vaiteh, a tawnta e hnopai pueng lawp vaiteh, ama hai pâlei lah ao han telah, Jerusalem hoi kamtawng teh Judah ram totouh a pathang aw h. ⁹ Hot patetvanlah Judahnaw hoi Benjamin miphun tongpanaw teh hnin 3 touh thung Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng aw h. Thapa yung 9, hnin 21 nah kho puenghoi a rak daw kvah, taminaw teh Cathut e im hmalah sut a tahung aw h teh a pâyaw aw h. ¹⁰ Hatnavah, vaihma Ezra ni a thaw teh ahnimouh koevah yonnae na sak aw h toe, Isarel miphun daw k yonnae a len nahanelah miphun alouke napuinaw hoi na kâpaluen aw h. ¹¹ Hatdaw kvah, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yon ngaithoum het aw h, a ngainae hah sak aw h nateh, hete ram daw k e miphun alouke e na yunaw hoi kâkapek aw h, telah ati.

¹² Hahoi, taminaw ni puenghoi kacailah a dei aw h e teh, bokheiyah na dei e patetlah ka sak aw h roeroe han. ¹³ Hateiteh, tami moipap aw h teh khoraknae tueng lahai bout ao, alawilah kaimouh pou kangdout thai mahoeh, hahoi hnin hnin touh hoi sak hane lahai tho hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hno daw k tami moikapap ni yonnae sak aw h toe. ¹⁴ Tamimaya e yueng lah kahrawikungnaw ni mah na pouk pouh lawisew. Kaimae lathueng vah kalenpoung BAWIPA lungkhueknae a roum nahanelah mae kho daw k Jentelnaw yu lah paluen e khonaw daw k e kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni a tueng khoe e daw k rip tho aw h naseh telah, ati aw h. ¹⁵ Asahel capa Jonathan hoi Tikvah

capa Jahaziah ni hnâ bawt roi hoeh, hatei Levih miphun Meshullam hoi Shabbethai ni teh hnâ a bo roi. ¹⁶ Hahoi san dawk hoi kahloutnaw ni hottelaha a sak awh. Vaihma Ezra ni imthung kahrawikungnaw thung hoi minnaw a la e patetlah thapa ayung 10 nae, apasuek hnin navah hote kong kâdei hanelah a kamkhueng awh. ¹⁷ Hahoi Thapa yung pasuek, apasuek hnin nah, miphun alouke yu lah ka lat e kong kâdei e teh a cum awh.

Miphun alouke yunaw pahnawt awh

¹⁸ Hahoi, vaihma capanaw thung dawk hoi miphun alouke yu lah ka lat e taminaw teh, Jeshua hoi a hmaunawngaha thung e Jozadak capa hoi a hmaunawngaha Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib hoi Gedaliah tinaw doeh. ¹⁹ Ahnimanaw ni a yunaw kapek hanelah lawk a kam awh. Yon pâphonae dawk ngaithow lah o nahanelah, tutan buet touh hoi thuengnae a sak awh. ²⁰ Himmer catoun thung hoi Hanani hoi Zebadiah. ²¹ Harim catoun thung hoi Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel hoi Uziah. ²² Pashhur catoun thung hoi Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad hoi Eleasah tinaw doeh. ²³ Levih miphunnaw thung hoi Jozabad, Shimei, Kalaiah, Pethahiah, Judah hoi Eliezer tinaw doeh. ²⁴ La kasaknaw thung hoi Eliashib, longkha karingkungnaw thung hoi Telem hoi Uri tinaw doeh. ²⁵ Isarelnaw thung hoi Parosh capa thung hoi Ramiah, Jeriah, Malkhijah hoi Benaiah. ²⁶ Elam capa thung hoi Mattaniah, Zekhariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jerimoth hoi Elijah tinaw doeh. ²⁷ Zattu capanaw thung hoi Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah Jerimoth, Zabad hoi Aziza tinaw doeh. ²⁸ Bebai capanaw thung hoi Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabai hoi Athlai. ²⁹ Bani capanaw thung hoi Meshullam, Malluck, Adaiyah, Joshub, Sheal hoi Jerimoth tinaw doeh. ³⁰ Phathmoab capanaw thung hoi Adna, Khelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui, hoi Manasseh tinaw doeh. ³¹ Harim capanaw thung hoi Eliezer, Isshijah, Malkhijah, Shemaiah, Simeon. ³² Benjamin, Malluck hoi Shemariah tinaw doeh. ³³ Hashum capanaw thung hoi Mattenai, Mattattah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh hoi Shimei tinaw doeh. ³⁴ Bani capanaw thung hoi Maadai, Amram, Uel. ³⁵ Benaiah, Bedeiah, Kheluh. ³⁶ Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib. ³⁷ Mattaniah, Mattenai, Jaasu. ³⁸ Bani, Binnui, Shimei. ³⁹ Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiyah. ⁴⁰ Maknadebai, shashai, Sharai. ⁴¹ Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah. ⁴² Shallum, Amariah, hoi Joseph tinaw doeh. ⁴³ Nebo capanaw thung hoi Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Iddo, Joel hoi Benaiah tinaw doeh. ⁴⁴ Hetnaw pueng teh miphun alouke yu lah ka lat e taminaw doeh, tami tangawn ni a yunaw koehoi ca catoun a hmu awh.

NEHEMIAH (The Book of Nehemiah)

Jerusalem bout a ban awh

¹ Hacialiah capa Nehemiah e lawk teh, Artaxerxes abawinae kum 20, Khislev thapa, siangpahrang khopui Shushan im ka o navah, ² ka nawngaha Hanani hoi Judah ram e tami tangawn a tho awah teh Judah taminaw san dawh hoi ka hlout ni teh kaawm rae naw hoi, Jerusalem e a kongnaw hah ka pacei. ³ Ahnimouh ni kai koevah, san thung hoi ka tâcawt ni teh hot ram dawh kaawm awah rae naw ni, kalenpounge roedengnae hoi hnepnapnae thung ao awah. Jerusalem rapan pueng a rawp teh longkhanaw hmai kounge a kak telah a dei awah.

Nehemiah ratoumnae

⁴ Hote lawk ka thai navah ka tahung teh ka kâ. A hnin moikasawlah ka lung a mathoe teh rawcahai lahoi kalvan kaawm Cathut koe ka ratoum e teh, ⁵ Oe kalvan kaawm e Jehovah Cathut, kalen ni teh takikatho poung e Cathut, nang lungpataw niteh, na kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e lathueng vah, lawkkam na kuep sak teh lungmanae kamnueksakkung, ⁶ Isarelnew hanelah, na hmalah amom tangmin ka ratoum teh Isarelnew lah kaawm e kaimouh ni ka sakpayon e yonnaw ka pâpho awah teh ka kâhei awah e naw hah sahnin na thai pouh haw. ⁷ Kai hoi ka miphunnaw ni ka payon awah toe. Cathut nang koe ka yon awah teh, panuethopounge hno ka sakpayon awah toe. Na san Mosi koe na poe e kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw, lawkcengnaenaw ka tarawi awah hoeh toe.

⁸ Na san Mosi koevah yuemkamcu lah na awm awah hoehpawiteh miphun pueng kâkapek sak han. ⁹ Hatei kai koe bout na ban awah teh kâpoelawknaw bout na tarawi awah pawiteh kalvan rahim ahla poungnae koe pâlei e lah na o awah nakunghai, hote hmuen koehoi bout na pâkhueng vaiteh ka min o nahan ka rawi e hmuen koe na ceikhai han telah Mosi koe lawk na poe e hah pahnim hanh lah. ¹⁰ Atuvah taminaw teh kalenpounge na thaonae hoi karang poung e na kut hoi na ratang e taminaw doeh. ¹¹ Oe BAWIPA na san ni ratoumnae hoi na min ka bari e na sannaw ratoumnae lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Na san heh sahnin yawhawinae poe haw. Hete tami hmalah minhmai kahawi na hmawt sak haw telah ka ratoum. Hatnavah kai teh siangpahrang e manang kuenkung lah ka o.

2

Nehemiah Jerusalem a cei

¹ Siangpahrang Artaxerxes bawi kum 20, Nisan thapa nah misurtui ka la teh, siangpahrang hah ka poe. Ha hoehnahlan teh, a hmalah ka minhmai mathout boihoeh. ² Siangpahrang ni bangkongmaw na minhmai a mathoe. Patawnae hai na tawn hoeh. Alouke bang mahoeah, na lungthung hoi lungmathoe e doeh kaawm telah na ti pouh.

³ Kai ni hai siangpahrang na hringsaw seh. Ka mintoenaw onae khopui a rawk teh longkhanaw hmai kounge a kak navah, minhmai mathout laipalah bangtelamaw ka o thai han telah ka ti pouh.

⁴ Siangpahrang ni bangmaw hei han na ngai telah na pacei. Hahoi, kalvan kaawm e Cathut koe ka ratoum.

⁵ Siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang na lungkuep boilah, na san ni minhmai kahawī kahmawt pawiteh, ka mintoenaw onae khopui bout ka pathout thai nahanelah, Judah kho ka cei thai nahanlah ka kâhei telah ka ti pouh.

⁶ Siangpahrangu hai ateng vah a tahung teh, siangpahrang ni nâyittouh maw na ro han. Nâtuek maw bout na ban han telah na pacei. Hahoi kai ni atueng ka khoe teh, siangpahrang ni lunghawicalah na cei sak.

⁷ Hahoi siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang na lungkuep pawiteh tui namran lah kaawm e lawkcengkungnaw ka kâhmo nah Judah ram totouh ka cei thai nahanlah ca na thun pouh haw. ⁸ Siangpahrang e ratu ka ring e Asaph koe, Bawkim longkha hoi longkha khomnaw hane, khorapan hoi ka o nahane im han lah thing na poe nahane hoi kâpoenae ca hai na poe nahanelah ka hei e patetlah, Cathut pahren lahoi Siangpahrang ni kai koe na poe. ⁹ Hahoi tui namran lah kaawm e khobawinaw koe ka pha teh siangpahrang koe e ca hah ka poe. Hahoi siangpahrang ni kai koevah ransabawi hoi marangransanaw hah a tha. ¹⁰ Isarel mipunnaw hanlah hnokahawi ka sak hane tami buet touh a tho tie Horon tami Sanballat hoi Ammon tami san lah kaawm e Tobiahnaw ni a thai awh navah puenghoi a lungkhuek awh.

¹¹ Hahoi Jerusalem vah ka pha teh hnin thum touh hawvah ka o. ¹² Tangmin vah ka thaw teh kama koe ka hrawi e tami tangawn hoi Jerusalem hanelah Cathut ni ka lungthin dawk na poe e hah alouke tami api koehai ka dei pouh hoeh. Ka kâcuie marang hloilah saring alouke banghai ka sin hoeh. ¹³ Hat hnin tangmin vah, ayawn longkha koehoi ka tâco teh khorui longkha hoi vaipuen longkha koe lah ka cei. Jerusalem rapan ka rawk e hoi longkha ka kang e naw hah ka khet. ¹⁴ Tuikhu longkha koehoi siangpahrang tuiim totouh ka cei hatei, ka kâcuie marang a cei nahan lamthung awmhoeh. ¹⁵ Hahoi tangmin vah palang kahrawng teh rapannaw ka khet. Hahoi bout ka ban teh ayawn longkha dawk hoi bout ka kâen. ¹⁶ Ka lawkcengkungnaw ni nâmaw ka cei tie hoi bangmaw ka sak tie panuek awh hoeh. Judahnaw, vaihmabawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw, hoi alouke thaw katawkkungnaw koe banghai ka dei pouh hoeh rah.

¹⁷ Hahoi teh ahnimouh koevah maimouh ni khang e roedengnae Jerusalem a rawk e, kho longkha hmai kakangnaw hai na hmu awh toe tho awh haw pathoenae dawh hoi hlout nahanelah Jerusalem khopui teh bout sak lei sei telah ka dei pouh.

¹⁸ Hahoi lathueng Cathut ahawinae hoi siangpahrang ni ca a thut e naw hah ka dei pouh teh, ahnimouh ni thâw awh vaiteh sak awh leih sei telah ati awh. Hahoi teh hote thaw kahawi tawh hanelah a kuttha ao sak awh. ¹⁹ Hatnavah, Horon tami Sanballat san lah kaawm e Ammon mipun Tobiah, Arab tami Geshem tinaw ni a thai awh toteh na panuikhai awh teh na hnepnaw awh. Hno na sak e naw heh bangmaw. Siangpahrang na taran awh e doeh khe telah na ti pouh awh.

²⁰ Hatnavah ahnimae lawk teh ka pathung; kalvan e Cathut ni kaimouh hanelah a kuep sak han. Hatdawkvah, Cathut e san lah kaawm e kaimouh ni ka thaw awh vaiteh ka sak awh han. Hatei, nangmouh teh Jerusalem e coe hane thoseh, kâtawn hane hai thoseh, pâkuem hane hai thoseh na tawn awh hoeh telah ka ti pouh.

3

¹ Hottelah vaihma kacue Eliashib teh, a hmaunawngnga vaihmanaw hoi a thaw awh teh, tu longkha a pathoup awh. Hote a thounsak hnukkhu tho a sak awh. Meah imrasang hoi Hananel imrasang totouh a pathang awh teh, a thounsak awh. ² Hathnukkhu, Jeriko taminaw ni a pathoup awh. Hathnukkhu Imri capa Zakkur ni a pathoup.

³ Tanga longkha teh Hassenaah capanaw ni a pathoup awh. A taren nahanelah takhang, takhang tâphai, a rawngkhan nahanelah sumtaboung a sak awh teh, a taren awh. ⁴ Ahnimae hnukkhu, Uriah capa Hakkoz e cava Meremoth ni a pathoup. Hathnukkhu, Berekhiah capa, Meshezabel e cava Meshullam ni a pathoup. Hahoi Baana capa Zadok ni a pathoup. ⁵ Hathnukkhu, Tekoanaw ni a pathoup awh. Hateiteh khothung e a lungkahanaw ni a bawipa e thaw, aloung dawk patue han ngai awh hoeh.

⁶ Hothloilah, longkha karuem teh Paseah capa Jehoiada, hoi Besodeiah capa Meshullam ni a pathoup. A taren nahanelah tho lawng takhangnaw a sak awh. ⁷ Hathnukkhu, Gibeon tami Melatiah hoi Meronoth tami Jadon ni tui namran lah kaawm e Gibeonnaw Mizpah taminaw hoi pathoup awh. ⁸ Hathnukkhu, sui kahlun e thung hoi Harhaiah capa Uzziyah ni a pathoup. Hahoi hmuitui ka sak e thung hoi Hananiah ni a pathoup teh rapan kakawpoung tie Jerusalem totouh a kalup awh. ⁹ Hathnukkhu, Jerusalem khopui tangawn ka uk e Hur capa Rephaiah ni a pathoup.

¹⁰ Hahoi, Harumaph capa Jedaiah hoi a imhma lae ni pathoup. Hahoi Hashabneiah capa Hattush ni a pathoup. ¹¹ Harim capa Malkhijah hoi Pahathmoab capa Hasshub ni bout a pathoup teh imrasang daw k e takhuen hai a pathoup. ¹² Hathnukkhu, Jerusalem khopui tangawn ka uk e, Hallohesh capa Shallum ni a canunaw hoi a pathoup awh.

¹³ Ayawn daw k e longkha teh Hanun hoi Zanoah ni a pathoup. Tho taren nahane hoi longkha hai tawngtang a sak. Songnawng longkha totouh rapan a pathoup e dong 10, 000 touh a pha.

¹⁴ Songnawng longkha teh Bethhackerem khopui kaukkung Rekhav capa Malkhijah ni a pathoup. Tho a taren nahane naw hoi rawngkhan nahane naw hai tawngtang a sak.

¹⁵ Mizpah khopui kaukkung Kolhozeh capa Shallum ni tuikhu longkha a pathoup teh lempu hai a padi hnukkhu, longkha taren nahane hai tawngtang a sak. Siangpahrang takha teng e Shiloh tuiim rapan teh Devit khopui hoi cathuknae lam totouh a pathoup. ¹⁶ Ahni hnukkhu Bethzur khopui atangawn ka uk e, Azbuk capa Nehemiah ni Devit phuen tuiim hoi athakaawme taminaw e im totouh a pathoup. ¹⁷ Hathnukkhu, Levih tami Bani capa Rehum ni a pathoup. Hahoi Keilah khopui tangawn ka uk e Hasabiah ni amae khopui hanelah a pathoup. ¹⁸ Hahoi Keilah khopui tangawn kaukkung Henadad capa Bavnainaw ni a pathoup awh. ¹⁹ Ahni hnukkhu, Mizpah kho kaukkung Jeshua capa Ezer ni kâtuknae puengcang hrueknae koelah luennae a pathoup. ²⁰ Hathnukkhu, Zabbai capa Baruk ni lungthocalah hoi, alouk lae hmuen, kho takin koehoi vaihma kacue Eliashib e im takhang totouh a pathoup. ²¹ Ahni hnukkhu vah Koz capa, Uriah capa Meremoth ni Eliashib im takhang koehoi Eliashib im apout totouh a pathoup. ²² Ahni hnukkhu atenggam e vaihmanaw ni a pathoup awh. ²³ Ahni hnukkhu Benjamin hoi Hasshub ni a imhma totouh a pathoup roi. Hathnukkhu teh Ananiah capa, Maaseiah capa Azariah ni a im hma han a pathoup. ²⁴ Ahni hnukkhu Henadad capa Binnui ni Azariah im koehoi khopui rapan longkawinae koehoi khopui takin totouh a pathoup. ²⁵ Uzzai capa Palal ni imrasang longkawinae koehoi thongim

teng siangpahrang im sak e im totouh a pathoup. Hathnukkhu Parosh capa Pedaiah ni a pathoup. ²⁶ Hothloilah, Nethinim tami Ophel vah kho ka sak e taminaw ni kanitholah e tui longkha totouh hoi imrasang totouh a pathoup awh. ²⁷ Hathnukkhu, Tekoa taminaw ni alawilah kadangka lae rapan koehoi Ophel imrasang totouh a pathoup awh.

²⁸ Marang longkha a lathueng lae teh, vaihmanaw ni a imhma lae lengkaleng a pathoup awh. ²⁹ Ahni hnukkhu, Immer capa Zadok ni a imhma lae a pathoup. Kanitholae longkha ramvengkung Shekaniah capa Shemaiah ni a pathoup. ³⁰ Hahoi, Shelemiah capa Hananiah hoi Zalaph capa ataruk e Hanunnaw ni alouklouk lae a pathoup awh. Ahni hnukkhu, Berekhiah capa Meshullam ni a onae hmalae a pathoup. ³¹ Hathnukkhu, sui kahlunkung thung hoi Malkhijah ni Miphkad longkha hmalae Nethinim taminaw e im hoi hno kayawtnaw e im totouh hoi, a takin koe lah ceinae tangkham totouh a pathoup awh. ³² Hahoi, a takin koe lah ceinae tangkham hoi Tu longkha rahak e teh suikahlunnaw hoi hno kayawtnaw ni a pathoup awh. -

4

Thaw tawk a tarawk awh

¹ Hateiteh, hettelah ao. Sanballat ni rapan pathoupnae akong a thai toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek teh Judahnaw hah a dudam. ² A hudaunawngnanaw hoi Samaria ransanaw e hmalah lawk a dei teh, hate Judahnaw a tha kaawm hoehnanaw ni bangmaw a sak thai awh han vai. Khopui bout kangdue sak hane maw a noe awh vai, thuengnae bout sak hanelah vaimoe ka kang tangcoung e talungnaw songnawng um e rasa vaiteh bout pathoup awh han vaimoe telah a dei pouh. ³ Ateng kaawm e Ammon tami Tobiah ni sak e rapannaw hah Asui ni mah luen sin pawiteh, ei ka rawm ca han atipouh.

⁴ Oe ka Cathut na kenhaw! dudam e tami lah ka o awh. Kaimouh na pathoe e naw amamae lû dawkwah bawt naseh. Ahnimouh hai alouke ram buetbuet touh dawkwah yeiraipo van seh. ⁵ Lawkkamnae hah ramuk pouh hanh. A yonnae teh na hmalah roum sak hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rapan kaphathounaw hmalah nang lung na khuek sak awh.

⁶ Hateiteh, kaimouh ni khopui rapan hah ka pathoup awh. Ka pathoup e taminaw teh a lungmanae a len dawkwah, khopui a tengpam hoi khopui rapan rasang tangawn totouh ka pacoung awh.

⁷ Hat navah, Sanballat hoi Tobiah hoi Arab taminaw, Ammonnaw hoi Asdodnaw ni Jerusalem rapan te pou a pathoup awh tie kong a thai awh navah, puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. ⁸ Hahoi teh, Jerusalem tarantuk hane hoi runae poe hanelah a kâcai awh. ⁹ Hateiteh, kaimouh ni Cathut koe ka ratoum awh teh, amom tangmin kâhat laipalah ramveng ka ta awh.

¹⁰ Judahnaw ni thaw katawkkungnaw teh a tâwn poung awh toe. Songnawngnaw hai apap poung, rapan pathoup thai mahoeh toe ati awh. ¹¹ Tarannaw ni hai ahnimanaw kâhruetcuat awh hoeh nah cei awh vaiteh, thawnan raphoe pouh sei ati awh. ¹² Ahnimae ateng kaawm e Judahnaw ni, tarannaw teh onae alouklouk lahoi tho awh vaiteh nangmouh na tuk awh han toe telah boutbout a dei awh. ¹³ Hatdawkwah, rapan e a hnukkhu lah, ka rahnoum e hmuen kathoung, hmuen dawkwah tahloi, tahroe, licung ka sin e taminaw hah a miphun lahoi thaw ka poe. ¹⁴ Ka thaw teh ka khet. Bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw hoi alouke taminaw ka kaw teh, tarannaw taket awh hanh, kalenpoung hoi takikatho poung e

Cathut pahnim laipalah, hmaunawngghanaw, canunaw, yunaw hoi innaw karoumcalah o thai nahan tawk awh ka ti pouh.

Thaw bout kamtawng awh

¹⁵ Tarannaw ni a noe awh e naw hah Cathut ni a raphoe pouh tie na panue sak e ka panue awh toteh, rapan pathoup hanelah mae hmuen koe lengkaleng ka ban awh teh ka tawk awh. ¹⁶ Hahoi teh, tangawn ni thaw a tawk awh, tangawn ni tahroe bahling, sumangkinaw a patuep awh. Hahoi lawkcengkungnaw teh Judah imthung e a hnuklah ao awh. ¹⁷ Rapan pathoup nahanlah hno kaphawtnaw ni hai kutvang hoi thaw tawk awh teh, kutvang hoi senehmaica a patuep awh. ¹⁸ Kaphathoupkungnaw ni tahloi hah a keng dawk a neng laihoi a tawk awh. Mongka kauengnaw teh ka teng vah, a kangdue awh. ¹⁹ Thaw a len poung teh akawpoung dawkvah, rapan e a van vah buet touh hoi buet touh kâhlat poung lah ka tawk awh. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, mongka lawk na thai awh toteh, alouklouk lahoi kai koe na tho awh vaiteh, maimae Cathut ni taran na tuk pouh han telah, bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw hoi alouke taminaw koe ka dei pouh. ²¹ Hottelah thaw teh ka tawk awh. tami tangawn ni khodai hoi e tangmin Âsi kamnue totouh senehmaica a patuep awh. ²² Hahoi kai ni, taminaw pueng tangmin teh Jerusalem kho thung vah ip awh. Khodai vah thaw tawk awh vaiteh, karum vah kâletta lahoi ramveng ratawng awh han telah taminaw koe ka dei pouh. ²³ Hahoi, ka nawngghanaw thoseh, ka sannaw thoseh, ka hnukkâbangnaw thoseh, amamae khohna rading laipalah, ka o awh.

5

Nehemiah ni repcoungroenae a kâhat sak

¹ Hatnavah, napui tongpanaw ni a miphun lah kaawm e Judahnaw hah a taran awh teh puenghoi a hramki awh. ² Tangawn ni kaimae canunaw hoi capanaw moi apap. Ahnimanaw ka paca hane nâ e rawca namaw ka la awh han ati awh. ³ Tangawn ni kaimae law, takha, innaw hoi ka pâhung awh toe. Canei takangnae atueng nâ e maw ka hmu awh han vah ati awh. ⁴ Tangawn ni kaimouh ni siangpahrang koe aphawng poe hanelah law, takha naw hane tangka ka cawi awh toe. ⁵ Atuvah maimae takthainaw teh miphun buet touh e takthai patetlah doeh ao. Maimae canaw teh ahnimaè canaw patetlah doeh ao awh. Maimae canaw hah yo vaiteh, san lah o sak han namaw. San dawka kaawm e canunaw patenghai ratang thai awh hoeh. Law hoi misur takhanaw pueng ayânaw e kut dawka pha toe ati awh.

⁶ Hottelah hramnae lawk ka thai navah puenghoi ka lungkhuek. ⁷ Hahoi, kahawicalah kho ka pouk teh bawinaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ka kaw teh, nangmouh ni na hmaunawnggha koe bangkongmaw apung na ca awh vaw telah ka yue teh, hote kong kâpankhai nahanelah taminaw teh ka kamkhueng sak. ⁸ Jentelnaw koe kaawm e hmaunawnggha Judah taminaw hah a coung thai totouh ka ratang awh teh, nangmouh ni hmaunawngghanaw bout na yo awh han rah maw, nangmouh ni hmaunawngghanaw bout na kâyo awh han rah maw telah ka yue teh lawkkanuem duem ao awh teh, pathung nahane lawk tawn awh hoeh toe. ⁹ Hahoi kai ni, nangmouh ni na sak e hnonaw hawihoe. Maimae taran lah kaawm e Jentelnaw ni na dudam awh han. Nangmouh ni Cathut taki laihoi hnokahawi sak kawi nahoehmaw ka ti pouh. ¹⁰ Kai hoi

hmaunawngnga, ka sannaw ni taminaw koehoi e hnopai hoi cainaw kârei thai awh van nahoehmaw. Apung canae teh pâpout awh leih. ¹¹ Sahnin roeroe vah ahnimae law, takha, Olive takhanaw hoi innaw amamouh koehoi na kâreikhai e cai, misurtui hoi satuinaw 100 touh dawk buet touh na la awh e pueng hai bout poe awh leih ka ti pouh. ¹² Ahnimouh ni hai bout ka poe awh han toe. Banghai bout ka lat awh mahoe toe. Na dei e patetlah ka sak awh han ati awh. Hahoi vaihmanaw ka kaw teh lawkkam e patetlah tawk hanelah lawkkamnae ka sak sak. ¹³ Kai ni hai kâkhu e ka kathuek teh, hete lawkkam ka tarawi hoeh e tami teh Cathut ni im dawk hoi thoseh, a thaw dawk hoi thoseh kathuek van naseh telah taminaw koe ka dei navah ahnimouh ni Amen telah ati awh. BAWIPA a pholen awh. Hahoi teh taminaw pueng ni lawkkam patetlah a tawksak awh.

Nehemiah hring pasoungnae

¹⁴ Judah ram ukkung lah ka o navah siangpahrang Artaxerxes kum 20 touh hoi kamtawng teh kum 32 totouh, kum 12 touh thung kai hoi ka hmaunawngghanaw ni ukkung e tamuk ka lat boi awh hoeh. ¹⁵ Ahmaloe ukkungnaw teh taminaw hanelah hnokari poung lah ao awh. Vaiyei hoi misurtui hai thoseh, hnin touh dawk sekel 40 touh a poe awh. Hothloilah a sannaw koehoi dumyennae hai a kâhmo awh. Hatei kai teh Cathut ka taki dawkvah hottelah ka sak hoeh. ¹⁶ Hothloilah, kai teh khopui rapan doeh pou ka pathoup. Kai hoi ka sannaw ni la ka ran awh hoeh. Khopui rapan pathoup hane doeh lungkângingcalah kâyawm awh. ¹⁷ Hahoi miphun alouke hoi ka tho e dei laipalah, Judah miphunnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw 150 touh ni ka caboi dawk rawca pou a ven awh. ¹⁸ Hnintangkuem maito buet touh, tu 6 touh hoi ânaw pou a thei awh hloilah, hnin 10 touh dawk vai touh misurtui aphunpun ka nei awh. Hettelah ka baw nakunghai taminaw ni puenghoi thaw a tawk awh dawkvah, khobawi ni pang hane kawi ka het boi awh hoeh. ¹⁹ OE ka Cathut, hete taminaw hanelah hnokahawi ka sak e dawkvah kai heh kahawi nahanelah na pahnim pouh hanh lah a.

6

Nehemiah a tarawk awh

¹ Hatnavah, khopui longkha ka cum awh hoeh rah eiteh, khopui rapan teh a cak toe tie Sanballat hoi Tobiah hoi Arab tami Geshem hoi alouke tarannaw ni kamthang a thai awh toteh, ² Sanballat hoi Geshem ni tho har, Ono hmuen koe kâhmo awh sei telah kahawihoehe pouknae hoi lawk na thui. ³ Kai ni hai, patounenaw ka patoun teh, kai teh thaw kalenpounge ka tawk dawkvah ka tho thai mahoe. Bangkong hete thawnaw ka ceitakhai vaiteh, nangmouh koe khuet ka tho han vaw telah lawk bout ka thaisak van. ⁴ Hottelah, vai pali touh hane lawk na thui eiteh, hettelah doeh boutbout ka dei pouh. ⁵ Hat torei teh, Sanballat ni hottelah ca bout a thut teh, paawng tangcoung e ca a sanpa buet touh koe a phu sak. ⁶ Ca dawk thut lah kaawm e teh, nang hoi Judahnaw ni kâtaran hane na noe awh dawkvah, rapan na pathoup awh titeh alouke miphunnaw ni a dei awh. Geshem ni hai a dei. Hete lawk hoi kâkuen lah nang teh Judah siangpahrang lah o han na ngai dawk doeh. ⁷ Judah ram dawk siangpahrang ao telah na kong hah siangpahrang koevah karanglah a kamthang han. Hatdawkvah, tho nateh kâdeikâpan sei telah ca a thut. ⁸ Hatnavah, kai ni hai lawk na dei e naw buet touh hai atang nahoe. Na pouk e na dei rumram e doeh telah tami buet touh ka tha te ka dei

sak. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni a tawk e thawnaw teh cum thai aw h mahoe h, thayoun aw h han doeh telah pouk lahoi na pakhinae doeh. Hatdawkvah, atuteh oe Cathut ka kutnaw hah tha aw m sak haw.

¹⁰ Hahoi, Mehetabel capa, Delai capa Shemaiah ni kâhronae im daw k ca cei navah ahni ni Cathut e im Bawkim thung kâhmo aw h vaiteh, Bawkim thonaw khan aw h sei. Nang ka thet hane taminaw a tho aw h han, tangmin nakunghai a tho aw h han telah a ti. ¹¹ Kai nihai, kai patetlah e tami ni khuet ka yawng han namaw. Kai hoi kâvan e tami ni a hring nahanelah Bawkim thung kâen han namaw, ka kâen mahoe h ka ti pouh. ¹² Hahoi kai ni ka thai panuek e teh, Cathut ni a tha e nahoe h. Kai hoi kâtaran lah sutdeilaw k a pathang e doeh. Tobiah hoi Sanballat ni a hlai roi e doeh. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah ka sak lahoi yonnae sak sak vaiteh, na pathoe hane a ngai daw k, a hlai e doeh. ¹⁴ Oe ka Cathut, hettelah ka sak e Tobiah hoi Sanballat hoi profet napui Noadiah hoi alouke profetnaw hah pahnim han.

Tapang a cum aw h

¹⁵ Rapan a cum aw h teh, hnin 52 hnukkhu, Elul thapa hnin 25 nah ka cum aw h. ¹⁶ Hote kamthang teh tarannaw ni a thai aw h teh, alouke miphunnaw ni rapan a hmu aw h navah, puenghoi a taki aw h teh, hete hnonaw heh Cathut ni a sak e doeh tie a panue aw h. ¹⁷ Hatnavah, Judah bawinaw ni Tobiah koe ca moi a patoun aw h teh, Tobiah koe e ca hai a hmu aw h. ¹⁸ Tobiah teh Arah capa, Shekaniah e cava lah ao teh, a capa Jehohanan Berekhiah, capa Meshullam, canu hoi ao roi daw kvah, Judahnaw ni Tobiah koe law k a kam aw h. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni Tobiah hnokahawi a sak e naw hah kai koe bout a dei aw h. Kaie law k hai ahni koe bout a dei pouh aw h. Ahnimouh ni hai kai ni taki sak nahane ca bout na poe.

7

¹ Rapannaw ka pathoup aw h teh longkhanaw ka cum aw h hnukkhu, longkha karingkung hoi la kasakkung lah Levih miphunnaw hah thaw ka poe. ² Yuemkamcu lah kaawm ni teh Cathut ka taket e ransabawi Hananiah hoi ka nawng ha Hanan teh Jerusalem ka uk sak. ³ Jerusalem longkhanaw teh kanî a tâco hoehnahlan vah paawng sak hanh. Tangmin lah karingkungnaw ni longkha kacaklah taren aw h naseh. Hahoi khocanaw ni amamouh onae hmuen koehai thoseh, a imnaw koehoi thoseh ramveng aw h naseh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, santoungnae koehoi, bout ban nateh, khopui teh akaw eiteh khotung kaawm e taminaw ayounc a daw kvah, imnaw sak thai aw h hoe h rah.

Santoungnae koehoi bout kabannaw

⁵ Ka Cathut ni ka lungthung vah, bari e naw hoi lawkcengkungnaw hoi tamimaya a kaw teh, a tâconae patetlah min thut hanelah na dei pouh. Hahoi ahmaloe kabannaw kakhekungnaw min thutnae cauk hah ka hmu. Hot daw kvah hettelah thut e lah ao.

⁶ San daw k hrawi lah kaawm e, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni hrawi lah kaawm niteh, san daw k hoi a tâco teh Jerusalem hoi Judah ram e amamouh onae koe bout ka ban ni teh kho ka sak e milunaw teh, ⁷ Jerusalem koe ka tho e naw teh, Joshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum hoi Baanah. Ahnimanaw hoi cungtalah ka tho e Isarel miphunnaw teh; ⁸ Parosh ca catounnaw 2, 172 ⁹ Shefatiah ca catounnaw 372 ¹⁰ Arah ca catounnaw

652 ¹¹ Jeshua hoi Joab catoun thung hoi e Pahathmoab ca catounnaw 2, 818 ¹² Elam ca catounnaw 1, 254 ¹³ Zattu ca catounnaw 845 ¹⁴ Zakkai ca catounnaw 760 ¹⁵ Binnui ca catounnaw 648 ¹⁶ Bebai ca catounnaw 628 ¹⁷ Azgad ca catounnaw 2322

¹⁸ Adonikam ca catounnaw 667 ¹⁹ Bigvai ca catounnaw 2, 067 ²⁰ Adin ca catounnaw 655 ²¹ Hezekiah capa thung hoi e Ater ca catounnaw 98 ²² Hashum ca catounnaw 328 ²³ Bezai ca catounnaw 324 ²⁴ Hariph ca catounnaw 112 ²⁵ Gibeon ca catounnaw 95 ²⁶ Bethlehem hoi Netophah taminaw 188 ²⁷ Nathoth ca catounnaw 128 ²⁸ Bethazmaveth ca catounnaw 42 ²⁹ KiriathJearim, Kephirah hoi Beeroth tami 143 ³⁰ Ram hoi Geba ca catounnaw 621 ³¹ Mikmas ca catounnaw 122 ³² Bethel hoi Ai tami 123

³³ Nebo alouke ca catounnaw 52 ³⁴ Elam alouke ca catounnaw 1, 254

³⁵ Harim ca catounnaw 231 ³⁶ Jeriko ca catounnaw 345 ³⁷ Lod, Hadiel hoi Ono ca catounnaw 721 ³⁸ Senoah ca catounnaw 3, 930

³⁹ Vaihmanaw: Jeshua imthungkhu Jedaiah ca catounnaw 973 ⁴⁰ Immer ca catounnaw 1052 ⁴¹ Pashhur ca catounnaw 1247 ⁴² Harim ca catounnaw 1017

⁴³ Levih ca catounnaw : Hodaviah capa thung hoi e Kadmiel tami Jeshua ca catounnaw 74 ⁴⁴ La kasakkung: Asaph ca catounnaw 148 ⁴⁵ longkha ka ring e naw: Shallum ca catounnaw, Akkub ca catounnaw, Hatita ca catounnaw hoi Shobai ca catounnaw 138 ⁴⁶ Nethin tami: Ziha ca catounnaw, Hasupha ca catounnaw, Tabbaoth ca catounnaw ⁴⁷ Keros ca catounnaw, sia ca catounnaw, padon ca catounnaw ⁴⁸ Lebana ca catounnaw, Hagaba ca catounnaw, Salmal ca catounnaw ⁴⁹ Hanan ca catounnaw, Giddel ca catounnaw, Gahar ca catounnaw ⁵⁰ Reaiah ca catoun, Rezin ca catoun, Nekoda ca catoun, ⁵¹ Gazzam ca catoun, Uzza ca catoun, Paseah ca catoun ⁵² Besai ca catoun, Meunim ca catoun, Nefishesim ca catoun, ⁵³ Bakbuk ca catoun, Hakupha ca catoun, Harhur ca catoun, ⁵⁴ Bazlith ca catoun, Mehida ca catoun, Harsha ca catoun, ⁵⁵ Barkos ca catoun, Sisera ca catoun, Tamah ca catoun, ⁵⁶ Nezhiah ca catoun, Hatipha ca catoun,

⁵⁷ Solomon koe kaawm e naw; Sotai catoun, Sofereth ca catoun, Perida ca catoun, ⁵⁸ Jaala ca catoun, Darkon ca catoun, Giddel ca catoun, ⁵⁹ Shefatiah ca catoun, Hattil ca catoun, Pokhereth Hazzebaim ca catoun, Ammon ca catoun,

⁶⁰ Nathil taminaw hoi Solomon koe kaawm e abuemlah 392 touh a pha.

⁶¹ Telmelah, Telharsha, Kherub, Addoh, Immer ni a moan e naw teh hetnaw doeh. A mintoe, imthungkhu hoi catounnaw hah Isarel miphun katang hoi katang hoeh e hah parui thai aw hoi hoeh toe. ⁶² Hotnaw teh: Delaiah ca catoun, Tobiah ca catoun Nekoda ca catoun 642 ⁶³ Vaihmanaw miphun thung hoi: Habaiah ca catoun Koz ca catoun Gilead tami Barzillai canu yu lah ka lat e Barzillai ca catoun. ⁶⁴ Ahnimanaw ni milu touknae daw k amamae milu thut e a hmu aw hoi hoeh daw kaku ep hoeh e miphun vaihma thaw taw mahoe. ⁶⁵ Unri hoi Thumim ni hrawi e Profet a tho hoeh roukrak teh ahnimeuh ni kathoungpoung rawcanaw cat mahoe hoi lah kho bawi ni atipouh.

Taminaw ni hnopai poe e naw

⁶⁶ Tamihupui abuemlah 42, 360 a pha ⁶⁷ Sannu, sanpanaw 7, 337; la ka sak e napui tongpa 245 touh a pha. ⁶⁸ Marangnaw 736 touh a pha teh ka kalen phunnaw 245 touh a pha. ⁶⁹ Kalauknaw 435 lanaw 6, 720 touh a pha.

⁷⁰ Hahoi kahrawikung tangawn ni thaw tawk nahanelah hnopai a poe awh. Khokung ni hai sui derik 1,000, maroi 50, hoi vaihmanaw e khohna 530 touh a poe. ⁷¹ Kahrawikung tangawnnaw ni im sak nahanelah sui darik 20,000 touh hoi ngun khing 2, 200 touh a poe awh. ⁷² Hahoi alouke taminaw ni poe e naw teh sui derik 20, 222 touh hoi ngun khing 2,000 touh hoi vaihmanaw e khohna 67 touh a pha.

⁷³ Hahoi, vaihma, Levih miphun, longkha ka ring e naw, la kasaknaw, tami tangawn, Nethin miphunnaw hoi Isarelkaw teh amamae kho dawkw lengkaleng ao awh. Hahoi thapa yung sari touh a kuep toteh, Isarel catounnaw teh amamae khopui dawkw ao awh.

8

Ezra ni kâlawk a touk

¹ Thapa yung sari a pha hoi, hmuen tangkuem koe kaawm e Isarelkaw pueng teh, a tho awh teh Tui longkha koe a kamkhueng awh. Isarelkaw koe lawk a poe e teh, Mosi kâlawk cauk sin loe telah kâlawk kacangkhaie Ezra koe a hei e patetlah. ² Vaihma Ezra ni vah kâlawk teh, napui tongpa hoi ka thai panuek hane ka kamkhuengnaw e hmalah thapa yung sari, apasuek hnin vah a thokhai. ³ Tui longkha hmalah kaawm e thongma lah kangvawi laihoi amom hoi tangmin totouh, ka thai panuek hane napui tongpa hmalah, kâlawk hah a touk pouh teh taminaw ni kahawicalah a thai awh. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni a sak awh e lawkdeinae tungkhung van a kangdue teh ahnie atengvah aranglah, Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah, Uriah, Hilkiah hoi Maaseiah, hahoi avoilah, Pedaiah, Mishael, Malkhijah, Hashum, Hashbaddanah, Zekhariah hoi, Meshullam a kangdue awh. ⁵ Ezra ni cauk hah taminaw e mithmu vah a kadai. Ahni teh taminaw hlakvah hmuen rasang koe a kangdue. A kadai toteh tami pueng a kangdue awh. ⁶ Ezra ni BAWIPA a lentoenae a pholen teh, taminaw ni a kut a dâw awh teh, Amen, Amen, telah a dei awh teh, a lûsaling laihoi BAWIPA a bawk awh. ⁷ Taminaw ni a onae hmuen koe be ao awh lahun navah, Levih tami Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodiah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiyah naw ni hai taminaw kâlawk a panue awh nahanelah a thaisak awh. ⁸ Cathut e kâlawk cauk thung e kâmcengcalah a touk awh teh, a ngainae a dei pouh dawkvah, taminaw ni a touk awh e hah a thai panuek awh.

Sahnin teh hnin kathoung

⁹ Hahoi ukkung bawi lah kaawm e, Nehemiah hoi vaihma hoi kâlawk kacangkhaikung Ezra hoi taminaw kacangkhaie Levihnaw ni vah, taminaw koe sahnin heh, Bawipa na Cathut e hnin kathoung doeh. Na lung mathout hanh awh. Kap hai kap awh hanh atipouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk a thai awh navah taminaw teh a khuika awh. ¹⁰ Cet awh haw. Bu katuicalah cat awh nateh, misurtui karadip e net awh. Banghai ka tawn hoeh e koe kâreikhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin heh Bawipa e hnin kathoung doeh. BAWIPA dawkw na lunghawinae teh na thayung lah ao dawkvah, na lungmathout hanh awh atipouh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni taminaw sairasuep lah ao sak. Sahnin teh hnin kathoung lah ao dawkvah, sairasuepcalah awh awh. Na lungmathout awh hanh atipouh. ¹² Taminaw ni a dei e lawknaw a thai panuek awh dawkvah, canei kawi sak hane hoi alouknaw hai kâreikhai hane hoi lunghawi nawmnae kalen poung sak hanelah be a cei awh.

Rim ya pawî

¹³ Apâhni hnin navah, a imthungkhu dawk e kacue lah kaawm e hah vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw teh phunglawk kamtu hanelah, cungtalah kâlawk kacangkhaikung Ezra koe a kamkhueng aw. ¹⁴ Phunglawk thung vah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâlawk a poe teh, a thut e hah a hmu aw. Hote thung vah Isarelnaw teh, thapa yung sarinae pawî dawk teh im ao aw hane doeh. ¹⁵ Kho tangkuem hoi Jerusalem khopui vah pathang pouh hane hoi, mon vah cet aw hane nateh, olivekungnaw hoi kahrawng e olive hna, tuihan hna, samtue hna hoi, a hna kahawi e a kang pueng rim sak nahanelah lat aw. Hahoi rim teh hettelah na sak aw hane han tie patetlah na sak aw hane han tie hah ca a thut. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, a cei aw hane teh, a la aw. A im dawk thoseh, thongma dawk thoseh, Cathut e im thoseh, Tui longkha lawilah thoseh, Ephraim longkha alawilah thoseh, rim lengkaleng a sak aw. ¹⁷ San dawk hoi kahlout pueng ni rim lengkaleng a sak aw hane teh, rim thungvah ao aw. Hothateh, Nun capa Joshua tueng hoi hot hnin totouh, Isarelnaw ni a sak aw boihoeh e lunghawinae kalen poung a tawn aw. ¹⁸ Kamtawng hnin koehoi apoutnae hnin totouh, Cathut e kâlawk cauk hah pou a touk aw. Pawî teh hnin sari touh a sak aw hane teh, ataroe hnin vah amamae singyoe patetlah kamkhuengnae pawî hai a sak aw.

9*Isarel Maya ni amamae yonnae a pâpho aw*

¹ Hot patetlah, hate thapa 24 hnin nah Isarelnaw teh rawcahai hoi buri kâkhu teh, vaiphu a kâphuen aw hane teh kamkhueng aw. ² Isarelnaw teh ram alouknaw koehoi aloukcalah ao aw hane teh, a yonnae naw hoi mintoenaw e payonnae hah kangdue laihoi a pâpho aw. ³ Amamouh onae hmuen koe lengkaleng a kangdue aw hane teh, hnin touh hah pali touh lah a kapek aw hane teh, amamae hmuen koe lengkaleng a kangdue aw hane teh, buet touh dawk BAWIPA Cathut e kâlawk a touk aw. Buet touh dawk, yon a pâpho aw hane teh, buet touh dawk BAWIPA Cathut hah a baw aw. ⁴ Hot patetlah, Levih taminaw khalai rasang dawk Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani hoi Kenani naw hah a kangdue aw hane teh, kakaipounglah BAWIPA Cathut hah a kaw aw. ⁵ Hot patetlah, Levih tami, Jeshua hoi Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabneiah, Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah, hoi Pethahiah naw ni kang dout aw hane nateh Jehovah Cathut teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholen aw. Pholenna e Lathueng Poung lah kaawm e, na min lentoenae teh pholenna aw seh telah ati aw.

⁶ Hahoi maya ni nang duengdoeh Jehovah lah na kaawm. Nama ni kalvan hah na sak. Kalvannaw e kalvan hoi athung kaawmnaw pueng hoi, talai hoi athung kaawmnaw pueng hoi, tali hoi athung kaawm e pueng hah na sak teh, abuemlah na khetyawt. Nang teh kalvan kaawm pueng ni na baw aw. ⁷ Nang ni Abraham na rawi teh, Khaldean ram Ur kho hoi na tâcokhai teh, a min lah Abraham telah na ka phung e Jehovah Cathut lah na o. ⁸ A lungthin teh na hmalah yuemkamcu lah na hmu teh, Kanaan tami, Hit tami, Amor tami, Periz tami, Jebusit tami hoi Girgashite taminaw e ram hah, ca catounnaw poe hanelah lawkkam na sak. Na lawk teh na kuep sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh na lan. ⁹ Izip ram e mintoenaw rucacat khangnae hah na hmu teh, tuipuiपालing teng e a hramki aw e lawk hah na thai. ¹⁰ Faro hoi ama koe kaawm e pueng hoi a ram dawk e tami pueng e lathueng vah, mitnoutnae kângairu hah na kamnue sak.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, polainae nama dawk ouk a sak aw h e hah, nama ni na panue. Hatdawkvah, nama hane na min hah na sak. Sahnin e kaawm e patetlah. ¹¹ Hahoi ahnimae hmalah tui hah na kapek teh talai kaphui dawk na cei aw h. Ahnimouh thoe ka bo e hah kadung e tui thung, athakaawme tui thung vah talung patetlah na tâkhwng. ¹² Kanithun vah tâmaikhom hoi na hrawi teh, karum lah a cei aw h nahane lamthung dawk ka tue hanelah hmaikhom hoi a hrawi. ¹³ Sinai mon dawk hoi na kum teh, kalvan hoi ahnimouh koe lawk na dei. Kalan e lawkcengnae, kalan e kâlawk, phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawk hah na poe. ¹⁴ Kathounge Sabbath hah na panue sak. Mosi hno lahoi kâ na poe. Phunglawknaw, kâpoelawknaw, hoi kâlawk hah na poe. ¹⁵ Hahoi a vonhlam navah, kalvan hoi vaiyei na poe. Tui kahran aw h navah, lungsong dawk hoi tui na tâcosak teh, poe hanelah na noe pouh e ram hah ao aw h nahan na poe.

¹⁶ Hateiteh ahnimouh hoi mintoenaw ni polainae hoi a lungpata sak aw h. Kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi aw h hoeh. ¹⁷ Tarawi han ngai aw h hoeh. Kângairu hno na sak e naw hai thai han ngai aw h hoeh toe. A lung hah a pata sak aw h teh, taran a thaw aw h teh san lah a onae koe lah ban hane kahrawikung hah a rawi aw h. Hatei nang teh ngaithoum hanelah coungkacoe lah kaawm e Cathut, pahrennae lungmanae, hoi ka kawi e, lung kasawe, hawisaknae moi ka tawn e lah na o teh, ahnimouh teh na cettakhai boihoeh. ¹⁸ Meikaphawk maitoca a sak aw h teh, Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e Cathut teh puenghoi a lungkhuek nahanlah a sak aw h nakunghai, ¹⁹ Lungmanae kalenpounge daw k hoi kahrawngum vah na cettakhai boihoeh. Lam ka hrawi hane tâmaikhom ni cettakhai boihoeh. Lam a hmu thai na hanelah karum lah hmaikhom ni cettakhai boihoeh. ²⁰ Ahnimouh ka cangkhai hanelah, kahawi e na Muitha hah na poe teh, mana hoi na kaw k teh nei hanelah tui na poe. ²¹ Kahrawngum kum 40 touh thung na kaw k. Banghai vouthouppnae aw mhoe h. Hnicu a pawnae aw mhoe h. A khoknaw hai phing hoeh.

²² Hahoi uknaeram hoi miphun hah na poe teh ram buet touh hnukkhu buet touh na rei. Hottelah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ram e, Bashan siangpahrang Og ram hah a la aw h. ²³ Ca catounnaw teh kalvan e âsi yit touh na pung sak teh a coe aw h hane mintoenaw koe na dei pouh e patetlah, ram daw k na kâenkhai. ²⁴ Hot patetlah, ca catounnaw ni ram teh a coe aw h. Nama ni hote ram daw k kaawm e Kanaan taminaw hah, ahnimae a hmalah na sung sak teh, a ngai patetlah a sak aw h hanelah siangpahrangnaw hoi a ram e taminaw hah a kut daw k na poe. ²⁵ Ka cak e khopuinaw hoi, kahawipoung e ramnaw hah a la aw h teh, hnokahawi phunkuep hoi kakawi e innaw, tai tangcoung e tuikhunaw hoi misur takha hoi, olive takhanaw hoi thingthaikungnaw a pang aw h. Hottelah a ca aw h teh, a von a paha aw h. A thaw teh na lentoenae, na hawinae daw k a phunep aw h. ²⁶ Hateiteh, ahnimouh teh lawkngai aw h hoeh. Na taran aw h teh, kâlawk hah amamae hnuklah a ta aw h teh, nang koe bout ban hanelah, ka yue e profet hah a thei aw h teh, puenghoi a tounkhok aw h. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hah amamae taran kut daw k na poe toe. Runae a kâhmo aw h teh nang koe a hram aw h toteh, kalvan hoi na thai pouh teh, lungmanae hoi na kawi daw kvah, taran kut daw k hoi rungngangkung hah na poe. ²⁸ Hatei a kâhat aw h toteh, na hmalah vah, hawihoehnae bout a sak aw h daw kvah, taran kut daw k bout na poe. Ahnimouh ni bout a tho aw h teh, nang koe bout a hram aw h toteh, kalvan hoi na thai pouh teh lungmanae hoi na kawi daw kvah, boutbout na rungngang.

²⁹ Nange kampangkhai e bout tarawi hanelah, na yue eiteh, ahnimouh ni ngâi awh laipalah, a kâoup awh. Katarawinaw koe hringnae lah kaawm e kâpoelawknaw hah a taran awh. Katepoung e lahuen hoi, lunglennae hoi tarawi laipalah ao awh. ³⁰ A kum moikapap ahnimouh na panguep teh, na Muitha lahoi na profetnaw hno lahoi na yue nakunghai, ahnimouh ni ngâi awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ram alouknaw e kut dawk na poe toe. ³¹ Hatnavah nang ni pahrenlungmanae hoi kakawi e Cathut lah na o teh, pahrennae a len dawkvah, ahnimouh khoeroe na raphoe hoeh, na pahnawt hoeh.

³² Hatdawkvah, maimae Cathut, kalen, athakaawme, takikatho e Cathut, pahrennae hoi lawkkam kakapoung, Assiria siangpahrang uknae koehoi sahnin totouh, kaimae siangpahrang bawi, vaihma, profet, a tami pueng e lathueng ka phat e runae pueng, banglahai noutna hoeh e lah awm hoeh. ³³ Nang ni kaimae lathueng na pha sak e hnonaw teh a kamsoum. Kaimanaw teh, kamsoum hoeh lah hno ka sak awh toe. Nang ni teh yuemkamcu lah na sak. ³⁴ Maimae siangpahrang hoi ukkungnaw, maimae vaihma hoi mintoenaw ni hai, kâlawk tarawi awh hoeh. Kâpoelawk hoi na panuesaknae, na yuenae thai ngai awh hoeh. ³⁵ Ahnimanaw teh na uknaeram thung vah, kakaw poung, kahawipoung na poe e dawk thaw tawk ngai awh hoeh. Kahawi hoeh lah tawknae hai kâhat ngai awh hoeh. ³⁶ Khenhaw! atuvah san lah o awh. Athung e canei katui e hoi hnokahawinaw hah yampa mintoenaw koe na poe e ram dawkvah san lah ka o awh toe. ³⁷ Ka yon awh dawkvah, siangpahrangnaw ni kaimouh lathueng vah a bawi awh nahanelah, kaimae takthai hoi hnopainaw e lathueng a ngai awh e patetlah kâ a tawn awh toe. Ka lungreithai awh tangngak toe telah a dei awh. ³⁸ Hnopainaw dawkvah, kakapoung lawkkam ka sak awh teh, ka thut awh hnukkhu kacuenaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levih taminaw ni tacik a kin awh.

10

Lawkkamcaknae

¹ Hot patetlah lawkkamnae kacaksakung teh, hetnaw doeh. Hakaliah capa ram ukkung Nehemiah hoi Zedekiah, ² Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah, ³ Pashhur, Amariah, Malkhijah ⁴ Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluck, ⁵ Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah ⁶ Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruk, ⁷ Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin, ⁸ Maaziah, Bilgai, hoi, Shemaiah hetnaw he vaihmanaw lah ao. ⁹ Levihnaw: Azaniah capa Joshua, Henadad capanaw thung dawk hoi Binnui hoi Kadmiel. ¹⁰ A hmaunawngaha, Shebaniah, Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan, ¹¹ Mikha, Rehob, Hashabiah, ¹² Zakkur, Sheribiah, Shebaniah, ¹³ Hodiah, Bani, Beninu, ¹⁴ Kacuenaw: Parosh, Pahathmoab, Elam, Zattu, Bani, ¹⁵ Bunni, Azgad, Bebai, ¹⁶ Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin, ¹⁷ Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur, ¹⁸ Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai, ¹⁹ Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai ²⁰ Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir, ²¹ Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua, ²² Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah, ²³ Hosi, Hananiah, Hasshub, ²⁴ Halloshesh, Pilha, Shobek, ²⁵ Rehun, Hashabnah, Maaseiah, ²⁶ Ahijah, Hanan, Anan, ²⁷ Malluck, Harim, Hoi Baanah tinaw doeh.

Lawkkamcaknae

²⁸ Kacawirae vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoi takhang karingnaw, la kasaknaw, Nethinimnaw hoi Cathut e kâlawk tarawi kangainaw teh, Hote ram e taminaw thung dawk hai, aloukcalah kaawmnaw a yu, a capa,

a canunaw oang panuek tangcounghaw ni ²⁹ a hmaunawnggha hoi tami kalentoenaw hah, tha laipalah a kuet awh. Cathut e san Mosi koe poe e kâlawk tarawi han hoi Bawipa, maimae BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw pueng, lawkcengnaenaw hoi phunglawknaw tarawi hanelah, pâkuem hanelah thoseh, ³⁰ hote ram dawk e taminaw ni, canunaw a la hoeh nahanlah capanaw hanlah a canunaw lat pouh laipalah, ³¹ hote ram dawk e taminaw ni, Sabbath hnin a yo awh e hno thoseh, canei hane phunkuep a yo han a sin e thoseh, Sabbath hnin hai thoseh, yanae hnin hai thoseh, pâtu laipalah, kum sari touh thung law dawk e ka tâcawt e lat laipalah, laibanaw pueng patho laipalah, o hane thoekâbo e hai taket laipalah, lawkkamnae hah a sak awh.

³² Cathut im thaw tawk nahanelah shekel pung thum pung touh, kum tangkuem poe hanelah phung ka sak awh. ³³ Rathap tangcoung e vaiyei hai thoseh, tavai thueng pouh hane hai thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae pou sak hane thoseh, sabbath hnin hane thoseh, thaparei tueng thoseh, atueng khoe pawinaw han thoseh, kathoung e hno hane thoseh, Isarelhaw yontha nahanelah yon thuengnae thoseh, Cathut e im thawnaw pueng hanelah, ³⁴ mintoenaw e imthungkhu tangkuem ni kumtangkuem atueng khoe e kâlawk cauk dawk thut e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut thuengnae koe, thing thueng e thing tangoung, Cathut im ka puen hanelah vaihma bawinaw hoi Levihnaw tamimaya hoi cungpam ka rayu awh. ³⁵ Hahoi kumtangkuem, law dawk e aluepawhaw, thingthai hmaloe kapawhaw, BAWIPA im kêenkhai hanelah, ³⁶ Kâlawk dawk thut tangcoung patetlah capa caminnaw, saring caminnaw hoi maitohu hoi, tuhu thung dawk hmaloe ka khe e naw hai Cathut e im thaw ka tawk vaihma bawinaw koe Cathut im vah ceikhai hane hai, ³⁷ Cathut e imthungkhu vah, vaihmanaw koe tavai thuengnae hmaloe sak e thueng e pueng, thingthai phunkuep misurtui hoi satuinaw hai, law dawk e ka tâcawt pueng hra touh dawk pung touh, Levihnaw koe poe hane phung ka sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Levihnaw ni law ka sak e naw pueng thung e, pung hra pung touh ouk a la awh. ³⁸ Levihnaw ni pung hra pung touh a la navah Aron catoun vaihma bawi teh Levihnaw koe ao hanelah ao. Levihnaw ni pung hra pung touh a la e thung dawk hoi pung hra pung touh teh Cathut im râw pâkuemnae imthungkhu a ta awh han. ³⁹ Isarel catoun hai Levih catounnaw cakang hoi misur, satui thuengnae pueng hmuen, kathoung, hlaumhlaam hoi thaw katawknaw, vaihma bawi takhang ka ring e la kasakkungnaw onae imthungkhu a ta han. Hot patetlah Cathut im vah pamda hoeh nahane phung ka sak awh.

11

Jerusalem e kahrawikungnaw

¹ Hatnavah taminaw koe bawi thaw katawknaw teh Jerusalem vah ao awh. Alouke taminaw teh kathoung e hmuen, Jerusalem vah hra touh dawk buet touh, hahoi alouke khonaw dawk tako touh o hanelah cungpam a rayu awh. ² Hahoi Jerusalem kaawm hane naw hah taminaw ni yawhawi a poe awh.

³ Hetnaw teh, ram uk hanelah Jerusalem vah kaawm e naw doeh. (Hateiteh Judah kho e naw teh a hnopai onae kho dawk ao awh. Ahnimanaw teh Isarel tami vaihma Levih tami hoi Nethinim tami hoi Solomon e a sannaw doeh). ⁴ Jerusalem vah Judah catounnaw hoi Benjamin catounnaw ao awh. Judah catounnaw teh: Uziah capa Athaiah, Zekhariah capa, Amariah capa, Shephathiah, capa Mahalalel capa, Perez

capanaw hoi, ⁵ Baruk capa Maaseiah, Kolhozeh capa, Hazaiah capa, Adaiiah capa, Joiarib capa, Zekhariah capa, Shilon capanaw doeh. ⁶ Perez canaw Jerusalem kaawm e abuemlah 468 touh a pha.

⁷ Benjamin canaw teh hetnaw doeh: Meshullam capa Sallu, Joed capa, Pedaiah capa, Kolaiah capa, Maaseiah capa, Ithiel capa, Jeshaiiah capa, ⁸ hahoi Gabbai hoi Sallai abuemlahoi 928 touh a pha aw. ⁹ Zikhri capa Joel teh ahnimouh kahrawikung lah ao. Hassenuah capa Judah teh kho ukkung lah ao.

¹⁰ Vaihmanaw thung hoi Joiarib capa Jedaiah hoi Jakhin, ¹¹ Hilkiyah capa Seraiah, Meshullam capa, Zadok capa Meraioth capa, Ahitub capanaw teh Cathut e imthung kahrawikung lah ao aw. ¹² Im dawk thaw ka tawk e hmaunawngaha abuemlah 822 touh a pha. Hahoi Jeroham capa Adaiiah, Pelaliah capa, Amzi capa, Zekhariah capa, Pashhur capa, Malkhijah capa hoi, ¹³ A hmaunawngaha kahrawikungnaw teh 242 touh a pha. Hahoi Azarel capa Amashai, Ahzai ca catoun Meshillemoth capa Immer capanaw hoi, ¹⁴ A hmaunawngahanaw tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw 128 touh a pha aw. Ahnimouh kahrawikung teh Hagedolim capa Zabdiel doeh.

¹⁵ Hahoi Levih imthungnaw teh: Hasshub capa Shemaiah, Azrikam capa, Hashabiah capa, Bunni capa, ¹⁶ Levih tami kahrawikungnaw thung dawk hoi Cathut im alawilae thaw kakhengkung teh Shabbethai hoi Jozabad doeh. ¹⁷ Mikha capa Mattaniah, Zabdi capa, Asaph capa ratounnae dawk lunghawilawkdinae ka dei e Mattaniah. Hahoi, a hmaunawngaha thung hoi Bakkukiah hoi Jeduthun capa Galal, Galal capa Shammua, Shammua capa Abda tinaw doeh. ¹⁸ Kathoung kho dawk kaawm e Levih miphun abuemlah 284 a pha.

¹⁹ Hathloilah, longkha karingkung Akub, hoi Talmon hoi hmaunawngaha rapan longkha karingkungnaw 172 touh a pha aw. ²⁰ Kacawie Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh, Judah ram kho tangkuem amamae thaw dawk lengkaleng ao aw. ²¹ Hatei, Nethinim taminaw teh Ophel vah ao aw. Ziha hoi Gispha teh Nethinim taminaw kahrawikung lah ao roi.

²² Jerusalem kaawm e Levihnaw kahrawikung Asaph capa, la kasaknaw thung dawk hoi Mika, Mika capa Mattaniah, Mattaniah capa Hasabiah, Hasabiah capa Bani, Bani capa Uzziyah tinaw doeh. Cathut e im e thaw tawknae dawk lawk katatuengkung lah ao aw. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh dawk siangpahrang ni kâlawk poe e ao. Lakasaknaw hnintanguem rawca poe han telah atipouh. ²⁴ Judah ca catoun hoi Zerah ca catoun thung hoi Meshezabel capa Pethahiah teh, taminaw hoi hno puengpa e lathueng vah siangpahrang e a yueng lah ukkung lah ao.

Jerusalem lawilah e khotenaw

²⁵ Hahoi kho hoi ram dawkvah, Judah ca catoun tangawn teh, Kiriath Arba khote hoi Didon khote, Jakabzeel khote, ²⁶ Jeshua, Moladah, Bethpelet; ²⁷ Hazarshual hoi Beersheba khote, ²⁸ Ziklag hoi Mekonah hoi khote, ²⁹ Enrimmon, Zorah, Jarmuth, ³⁰ Zanoah, Adullam hoi khotenaw hoi Lakhish hoi ram, Azekah hoi khotenaw dawk ao aw. ³¹ Benjamin ca catounnaw hoi Geba im Mikmas vah kho a sak aw. Hahoi, Ai hoi Bethel khotenaw teh, ³² Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah, ³³ Hazar, Ramah, Gittaim, ³⁴ Hadid, Zeboiim, Neballat, ³⁵ Lod hoi Ono hoi kutsakkathoumnaw e ayawn dawk ao aw. ³⁶ Hahoi Judah ram ouk kaawm e Levih tami tangawn teh, Benjamin ram dawk ao aw.

12

¹ Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jeshua hnukkâbang e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnew teh, Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra, ² Amariah, Malluck, Hattush, ³ Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth, ⁴ Iddo, Ginnethon, Abijah, ⁵ Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah, ⁶ Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah, ⁷ Salu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah, hetnaw teh Jeshua se navah vaihmanaw hoi amamae hmaunawngnanaw dawkvah kahrawikngnaw doeh.

⁸ Hahoi Levihnew teh, Jeshua, Binnui, Kedmiel, Sherebiah, Judah hoi Mathaniah, Mathaniah teh a hmaunawngnanaw hoi lunghawilawkdeinae koe kahrawikngnaw lah ao. ⁹ Ahnimaeh hmaunawngna Bakkukiah hoi Unni teh la a sak awn navah kadangka lahoi kangdue laihoi a ring awn. ¹⁰ Hahoi, Jeshua capa Joiakim, Joiakim capa Eliashib, Eliashib capa Joiada, ¹¹ Joiada capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Jaddua.

¹² Hahoi, Joiakim se navah, imthung lahoi na pa lah kaawm e kacue e vaihmanaw teh; Seraiah imthung dawk Meraiah, Jeremiah imthung dawk Hananiah, ¹³ Ezra imthung dawk Meshullam, Amariah imthung dawk Jehohanan, ¹⁴ Malluckhi imthung dawk Jonathan, Shebaniah imthung dawk Joseph, ¹⁵ Harim imthung dawk Adna, Meraioth imthung dawk Helkai, ¹⁶ Iddo imthung dawk Zekhariah, Ginnethon imthung dawk Meshullam, ¹⁷ Abijah imthung dawk Zikhri, Miniamin imthung dawk (hitueng min buet touh a kahma), Moadiah imthung dawk Piltai, ¹⁸ Bilgah imthung dawk Shammua Shemaiah imthung dawk Jehonathan, ¹⁹ Joiarib imthung dawk Mattenai, Jedaiah imthung dawk Uzzi, ²⁰ Sallai imthung dawk Kallai, Amok imthung dawk Eber, ²¹ Hilkiah imthung dawk Hashabiah, Jedaiah imthung dawk Nethanel,

²² Eliashib, Joiada, Johanan hoi Jaddua tinaw e senah, vaihma lah kaawm niteh, napanaw dawk lû lah lengkaleng kaawm e naw hah, Persia tami Darius se totouh, cungpam dawk min pakhum e lah ao. ²³ Eliashib capa Johanan se totouh, Levihnew imthung lahoi lû lah kaawmnaw hah cungpam dawk min pakhum e lah ao. ²⁴ Levihnew dawk kacuenaw: Hashabiah, Sherebiah hoi Kadmiel capa Jeshua tinaw teh, Cathut e tami Devit e kâpoelawk patetlah a hmaunawngnanaw hoi cungtalah pholen hane hoi, lunghawi lawk dei hanelah, kâletta lahoi a tawk awn. ²⁵ Mattaniah, Bakkukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Telmon hoi Akkub tinaw teh, takhang teng e hnpai ta e hoi takhang ka ring e lah ao awn. ²⁶ Ahnimanaw teh Jozadak capa, Jeshua capa, Joiakim se nah, ram ukkung Nehemiah hoi kâlawk kacangkhaikung vaihma Ezra se nah ao awn.

kalupnae rapan hnawngnae

²⁷ Jerusalem rapan hah hnawngnae a sak toteh, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, tum laihoi la sak laihoi, nawmnae, lunghawilawkdeinae hoi cungtalah hnawngnae sak nahanelah, Levihnew hah a tawng awn teh, a onae hmuen tangkuem koehoi Jerusalem vah a kaw awn. ²⁸ La kasakhainaw teh Jerusalem kho tengpam koe lah thoseh, Netophah kho hoi thoseh, ²⁹ Gilgal im hoi thoseh, Geba hoi Azmaveth ram koehoi thoseh, a mahmawk a kamkhueng awn. ³⁰ Vaihma hoi Levihnew hai amahoima thoseh, taminaw thoseh, kho longkha thoseh, kho rapan thoseh a thoung sak awn.

³¹ Hattoteh Judah bawinaw hah rapan van ka ceikhai teh, pholen la ka sak hanelah, phu hni touh lah ka kapek. Phu touh teh aranglah hoi a kâhei teh vaipuen longkha koe kho rapan van a cei awn. ³² Ahnimouh hnuk vah Hoshaiiah hoi Judah kacuenaw tangawn, ³³ Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam,

³⁴ Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah hoi Jeremiah tinaw a kâbang awh. ³⁵ Hahoi mongka ka patuem e vaihmanaw, Jonathan capa, Zekhariah, Shemaiah capa, Mathaniel capa, Michaiyah capa, Zakkur capa, Asaph capa, ³⁶ Hahoi a hmaunawngna, Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah hoi Hanani tinaw ni, Cathut e tami Devit e tumkhawngnaw heh a patuep awh teh, a kâbang awh. Kâlawk kacangkaikung Ezra teh ahnimae hmalah a cei. ³⁷ Ahnimae kadangka lah kaawm e tuiphuek khu longkha koe a pha awh tore, khorapan luennae Devit kho khalai hoi a luen awh teh, Devit im lathueng kanîtholah, Tui longkha totouh a cei awh.

³⁸ La kasakkung tangawn teh avoilah a kamlang awh teh, kai hoi tangawn teh, khorapan van, takhuen imrasang koehoi, khorapan akawnae koe totouh a kâbang awh. ³⁹ Ephraim longkha, longkha karuem, tanga longkha, Hananel imrasang, Meah imrasang koehoi kamtawng teh, tu longkha totouh a kâbang awh hnukkhu, thongim longkha koe a kangdue awh. ⁴⁰ Hahoi la kasakkung phu hni touh teh, Cathut im vah a kangdue awh teh, a tangawn e bawinaw teh kai hoi cungtaloh, ⁴¹ Mongka ka patuem e vaihma Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiah, Elioenai, Zekhariah hoi Hananiah, ⁴² Hahoi, Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkhijah, Elam hoi Ezer tinaw hai cungtaloh a kangdue awh. La kasakkungnaw teh kahrawikung Jezrahiah hoi cungtaloh puenghoi la a sak awh. ⁴³ Hot hnin vah vaihmanaw ni thuengnae moikapap a sak awh teh, a konawm awh. Puenghoi konawmnae Cathut ni a poe awh dawkvah, yunaw hoi canaw hai a konawm awh. Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem konawmnae hah ahlanae koehoi patenghai thai e lah ao.

Bawkim dawk thaw kataawknaw

⁴⁴ Hatnavah Bawkim dawk thaw kakuennaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh karingkung lah ao awh dawkvah, Judahnaw teh a lungkuiep awh teh, vaihmanaw hoi Levih ni a pang awh hane pasoumho aluepaw, pung hra pung touh hah, kho tangkuem hoi a pâkhueng awh teh, hmoun nahane rakhannaw karingkung hanelah thaw a poe awh. ⁴⁵ La kasakkungnaw hoi tho karingkungnaw hai Devit capa Solomon e kâpoelawk patetlah amamae Cathut thaw hoi thoungeae thaw hah a tawk awh. ⁴⁶ Devit hoi Asaph se navah, Cathut koe lunghawilawkdinae kahrawikungnaw teh ao awh. ⁴⁷ Zerubbabel hoi Nehemiah se nahai la kasakkungnaw hoi tho karingkungnaw hah, hnintangkuem a pang awh hane rawca hah a poe awh. Levihnaw hah ka thoung hnonaw a poe awh. Levihnaw ni hai Aron capanaw coe hanelah a kapek pouh awh.

13

Nehemiah ni a hnukteng a pathoupnae

¹ Hot hnin vah, Mosi e cauknaw hah taminaw e hmâ lah a touk awh teh, Hote cauk dawkvah Ammonnaw hoi Moabnaw teh Cathut e taminaw kamkhuengnae hmuen koevah, bawk awh van mahoehtelah thut e lah ao. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw vaiyei hoi tui hoi dawn laipalah, ahnimanaw thoebo sak hanelah Baalam a hlai awh. Hateiteh, kaimae Cathut ni thoebonae hah yawhawinae lah a coung sak. ³ Hahoi, hote kâlawnaw koun a thai awh hnukkhu, miphun katang hoeh e taminaw teh, Isarel miphun thung hoi a takhoe awh.

⁴ Ha hoehnahlan teh Cathut imrakhan daw kâtawmnae ka tawn e vaihma Eliashib teh Tobiah hoi a kâkuet awh. ⁵ Hatnavah Levih tami lakasakkung longkha karingkungnaw hoi vaihmanaw ni thueng hane

kâlawk poe e hoi thuengnae, hahoi hmuitui, hlaumhlaam pung hra pung touh, misurtui hoi satui pung hra pung touh, pâkuemnae hah Tobiah hanelah a sak aw. ⁶ Hateiteh, hatnae tueng dawkvah, kai teh Jerusalem vah kaawm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawinae kum 32 nah, siangpahrang koe ka ban toe. Hahoi ka saw lah ka o hnukkhu siangpahrang koe ca hoi tâco thainae ca bout ka hmu. ⁷ Hahoi Jerusalem ka pha toteh Cathut im dawk rakhan ka sak pouh teh, Tobiah hanelah Eliashib ni a sak e hawihoehnae teh ka panue. ⁸ Ka lungkuep hoeh tanglang dawkvah, Tobiah imthung hoi e hnopainaw pueng alawilah be ka tâkhawng pouh. ⁹ Imrakhannaw thung sak hanelah kâ ka poe teh, Cathut im thung vah hnopainaw, caneikawinaw hoi, hmuituinaw hah bout ka ta.

¹⁰ Hahoi Levih taminaw, la kasakkungnaw teh ham ka poe hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote thaw ka tawk e Levihnaw hoi lakasakkungnaw teh amamae lawnaw koe he a cei aw. Hahoi tie hah bout ka panue. ¹¹ Cathut e im hah bangkongmaw na pahnawt aw. Hahoi vaw telah bawinaw hah yon a pen teh, Levihnaw hah a kamkhueng sak hnukkhu, amamae hmuen koe bout a hruok aw. ¹² Hatnavah, Judah ram pueng ni cakang, misurtui, satui pung hra pung touh hah hnoim daw. Hahoi bout a thokhai aw. ¹³ Vaihma, Shelemiah, kâlawk kacangkhaikung Zadok hoi, Levihnaw thung daw. Hahoi Pedaiiah hah thaw ka poe teh, kabawmkung lah Mathaniah capa Zakkur e capa Hanan hah thaw ka poe. Ahnimanaw teh, yuenkamcu hnokahawi ka sak e lah ao teh, a hmaunawngnanaw koe thaw a rei. ¹⁴ Oe ka Cathut, hete kong daw. Hahoi na pahnim hanh. Kaie Cathut im hanelah, a thaw ka tawk hane kai ni ka sak e hah raphoe hanh.

¹⁵ Hatnae tueng navah, Judah ram thungvah sabbath hnin nah misur katinnae tangkom daw. Hahoi misur bawm hoi cabong moikapap a hrawm aw. Hahoi teh, la e van a thueng aw. Hahoi e thoseh, misurtui hoi, misur paw, thai paw, hotnaw na thueng aw. Hahoi teh, Jerusalem khopui koe lah na phu aw. Hahoi e thoseh ka hmu. Hahoi hahoi ka kawi yo hnin vah kâhruetcuetae ka poe. ¹⁶ Hote hmuen koe kaawm e Tairenaw ni hai, tanga hoi hnopainaw hah Jerusalem khopui koe a phu aw. Hahoi teh, sabbath hnin daw. Hahoi Judahnaw koe ouk a yo aw. ¹⁷ Hatnavah kai ni, nangmouh ni sabbath hnin hah na raphoe aw. Hahoi teh, na yon aw. Hahoi e bangtelah namaw. ¹⁸ Mintoenaw ni hottelah a sak aw. Hahoi dawkvah, hettelah e kalenpoung roedeng runae hah maimouh daw. Hahoi thoseh, hete khopui daw. Hahoi thoseh, Cathut ni phat sak hoeh namaw. Nangmouh ni sabbath hnin na raphoena. Hahoi lahoi hoe kapatawpoung lah a lungkhuena. Hahoi Isarelnaw koe bout na pha sak han. Hahoi maw telah Judah bawinaw hah ka yue.

¹⁹ Sabbath hnin navah Jerusalem longkhanaw koe khohmo teh, longkha khan han telah kâ ka poe teh, Sabbath hnin abaw hoehnahlan, paawng mahoe. Hahoi telah kâ bout ka poe. Sabbath hnin nah, bang hno hai kâenkhai hoeh nahanelah, ka sannaw thung e a tangawn longkha ka ring sak. ²⁰ Hno kayawtnaw, hnocawngca kayawtnaw teh, Jerusalem khopui alawilah avaiwai a i aw. ²¹ Hot patetlah a lan hoeh e ka panue teh, ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw rapan kung koe na roe aw. Hahoi het patetlah bout na sak aw. Hahoi bawi pawiteh, na tak daw. Hahoi ka kut ka pho han telah ka ti pouh. Hahoi hat totouh hoi teh Sabbath hnin vah tho aw. Hahoi hoeh toe. ²² Hahoi Levihnaw hah kamthoung sak vaiteh, Sabbath a thungsak nahanelah, rapan longkha a ring aw. Hahoi hanelah kâ ka poe toe. Oe ka Cathut, hete kong daw. Hahoi hai na pahnim hanh. Kalenpoung na pahrennae hoi na hlung haw.

²³ Hat navah, Judah tami Ashdod, Amom hoi Moab napuinaw a yu lah a la e hah ka hmu aw. ²⁴ A canaw hah Ashdod lawk a pan aw. Hote lawk hloilah teh, Hebru lawk hai pan thai aw hoe. ²⁵ Ahnimouh hah ka yue teh, thoe ka bo. Atangawn teh ka hemkhai, a sam ka sawn pouh. Na canunaw hah a capanaw la sak hoe hane hoi ahnimae canu hah na capanaw ni la hoe hanelah, ahnimouh han thoseh, mamouh han thoseh, canu capa yuvâ hoe hanelah thoseh, Cathut noe lahoi lawk ka kam sak. ²⁶ Isarel siangpahrang Solomon hai hot patetlah yonnae a sak nahoehmaw. Hateiteh miphun moikapapnaw thung daw, ahni patet e siangpahrang awm hoe. Cathut ni a pahren e doeh. Cathut ni Isarelnaw lathueng vah siangpahrang lah a sak. Hatei, hot patenghai yah talai napuinaw ni yonnae a sak sak aw. ²⁷ Hot patetlah ram alouknaw yu lah la vaiteh, Cathut lathueng vah kahawihoehe hno sak hanelah tarawi han nama, telah ka ti pouh.

²⁸ Vaihma kacue Eliashib capa, Jehoiada capa buet touh teh, Haron tami Sanballat e cava lah ao dawkvah, kai koehei tang ka pâlei sak.

²⁹ Oe Cathut, vaihma lah onae, vaihma lah lawkkamnae, Levihnav e lawkkamnae, kamhnawng sak dawkvah, pahnim hanh la a. ³⁰ Hot patetlah talai ngonaw pueng daw hoi kathoung sak, vaihmanaw hai Levih ni amamae thaw lengkaleng taw hanelah, ³¹ khoe e atueng dawkvah, thuengnae thing hah, aluepaw ahmaloe e totouh thokhai hanelah, ka pouk pouh. Oe ka Cathut, hawi nahanelah na pahnim hanh.

ESTA (The Book of Esther)

Siangpahrang e pawî

¹ India hoi Ethiopia totouh a ram 127 touh ka uk e Ahasuerus siangpahrang ni, ² Shushan khopui vah bawitungkhung dawk a tahungnae a kum thum nah, ³ Persia hoi Media ram e kê ka tawn naw, ram ka ukkungnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw a kaw teh, a bawinaw hoi a sannaw hanlah pawî a to pouh. ⁴ Hatnavah, a uknaeram tawntanae hoi a taluena hah hnin 180 touh thung vah a pătue.

⁵ Hote ahnintha abaw toteh siangpahrang ni Shushan khopui dawk ka kamkhueng e tami kathoung kalen pueng hanlah siangpahrang takha um vah hnin sari touh thung pawî a to pouh. ⁶ Ngunlaikawnaw bang e talung pangaw khomnaw dawkvah, lukkarei rui hoi, thung e, kapangaw, kahring, kaopaou, naw hoi thoseh, phai e lungphen ka paling, kaopaou, kapangaw, katamangnaw e van ta e sui ngun tahung tabenna naw hoi takha teh a pathoup.

⁷ Siangpahrang a tawnta e patetlah misur teh suimanang dawk hoi a nei aw. ⁸ Misur teh a nuencangalah a nei aw teh apihai ngawt ka parui lah net aw hoe. Tami pueng ni amamouh ngainae patetlah a sak nahanlah siangpahrang ni a im e kahrawikungnaw pueng koe a dei pouh. ⁹ Hahoi, siangpahrangnu Vashti ni hai Ahasuerus siangpahrang im vah napuinaw hanlah pawî a to pouh van.

Siangpahrangnu Vashti ni a kangek

¹⁰ A hnin sari hnin nah siangpahrang e a lungthin teh misur ni a nawm sak toteh, tuenla e sari touh, siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmalah thaw ouk ka tawk naw; Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, Abagtha, Zethar hoi Karkas tinaw hah,

¹¹ Siangpahrang ni Vashti teh a bawilukhung kâmuk hoi, tami puenghoi tami kalen naw koe a meihawinae patue hanlah siangpahrang hmalah thokhai hanelah kê a poe.

¹² Hateiteh, siangpahrangnu Vashti teh tuenlanaw niyah tho hanlah siangpahrang ni kâpoe e lawk a dei pouh aw navah ngai hoe. Hatdawkvah siangpahrang teh a lung puenghoi a khuek. A lungkhueknae hah hmaisaaan patetlah a kaman.

¹³ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni hno kaawm e ka thai panuek e tami lungkaangnaw koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk hoi lanna kong ka panuek e naw pueng hah siangpahrang ni pouknae ouk a pacei.

¹⁴ A kut rahim thaw katawknaw teh; Karshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, Memukan, Persia hoi Media ram tami kalen sari, siangpahrang pou kâhmo thainae kê katawnnaw thungvah hmueng-rasang poung koe ka tahung e bawinaw lah ao.

¹⁵ Tuenlanaw ni patuen a thaisak aw ei, kai siangpahrang Ahasuerus e kâpoe e hah siangpahrangnu Vashti ni a ngai hoe dawkvah, aphung patetlah ahni hah bangtelamaw lawkceng han, telah a pacei navah,

¹⁶ Memukan ni siangpahrang hoi tami kalen naw hmalah, Siangpahrangnu Vashti ni siangpahrang koe dueng yonnae sak hoe, bawinaw hoi siangpahrang ni a uk e ramnaw pueng koehai a sak e lah ao.

¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni siangpahrangnu Vashti a kaw navah, tho pouh hoeh tie peng a kamthang dawkvah, siangpahrangnu e nuengang hah napuinaw pueng ni thai aw h vaiteh a vanaw hah a hnephnap aw h han.

¹⁸ Siangpahrangnu ni a sak e Persia hoi Media bawinunaw ni a thai aw h toteh, a kut rahim thaw ka tawk e bawinaw puenghai, hottelah bout dei aw h vaiteh, minhmai khethoehnae hoi lungkhueknae hoeh a pung sak aw h han.

¹⁹ Vashti hah siangpahrang Ahasuerus koevah bout kâen sak hoeh nahanlah ngainae aw m pawiteh kâen hoeh nahanlah kâ pouh. Kâthung hoeh e kâpoenae ao thai nahanlah Persia hoi Midiannaw koe thun sak. Hahoi, Vashti hlak kahawi e napui hah siangpahrangnu lah lat telah atipouh aw h. ²⁰ Hottelah, na sak pawiteh siangpahrang ni kâpoe e hah na uknaeram pueng daw k pathang torei teh, napuinaw pueng ni a vanaw hah a bari aw h han, telah a ti. ²¹ Hote law k hah siangpahrang hoi a tami kalen naw ni a lung a kuep daw kvah siangpahrang ni Memukan ni a dei e patetlah a sak. ²² Siangpahrang uknae hoi ram tangkuem daw kvah a ma ca lahoi, miphun pueng a ma law k lahoi, tongpa ni ma imthungkhu tangkuem daw kâtawn hanlah ao tie law k hah a pathang.

2

¹ Hahoi, siangpahrang Ahasuerus teh a lungkhueknae a roum navah, Vashti hai thosoh, ahni ni a sak e hoi ahni hanlah a sak e naw hai thosoh, bout a pouk ² Siangpahrang pouknae kapoekungnaw ni ahni koevah, "Siangpahrang hanlah tanglakacuem a meikahawi tawng aw h sei, ³ Ram pueng daw k bawi rawi nateh, ahnimouh ni na ram thung e tanglakacuem a meikahawi naw pueng thokhai naseh, na khopui Susan vah Siangpahrang im hrawi aw h naseh, siangpahrang im daw k napuinaw ka uk e tuenla Hegai koevah hrawi aw h naseh, kamthouppnae kamtu aw h naseh. ⁴ Tangla na ngai poung e hah na rawi han, Vashti e yueng lah siangpahrangnu lah na ta han, telah atipouh aw h. Siangpahrang ni ahawi ati daw kvah hottelah a sak aw h. ⁵ Hatnavah, Susan khopui daw k Judah tami buet touh Zair capa Mordekai ao. Ahni teh Benjamin phun, Kish capa, Simeï capa lah a tho. ⁶ Ahni teh Babilon siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah tinaw a man navah, Jerusalem hoi mak man e doeh. ⁷ Ahni ni a na pa kanaw e canu Hadassah tie Esta hah a kaw k. Hote napui teh a manu hoi na pa tawn hoeh, hateiteh, a meihawi teh nuengang haiyah ahawipoung. A manu hoi a na pa a due hnukkhu, Mordekai ni a canu lah a tawn e lah ao. ⁸ Hatdaw kvah, siangpahrang kâpoenae hoi laideitâtueng e hah a thai torei teh, Susan khopui daw k napuinaw ka uk e Hegai koe tanglanaw a poe aw h navah, Esta haiyah siangpahrang im e napui ka uk e Hegai koe a poe aw h. ⁹ Esta teh Hegai e lung a youk daw kvah minhmai kahawi a hmu teh, Hegai ni kâpicaïnae tâsinaw hoi khohna hah karanglah a poe. Siangpahrang im daw k rawi e napui sari touh a poe vaiteh, Esta hoi a sannunaw teh tanglanaw onae kân hoe taluena e koe ao sak.

¹⁰ Esta ni api miphun maw, apimaw a imthungkhunaw ti hai dei hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai ni dei hoeh hanlah a cakâ daw k vah.

¹¹ Esta teh bangmaw ati, bangtelamaw ao tie panue hanlah a ngai daw kvah Mordekai ni hnintangkuem siangpahrang im vah napuinaw onae khan a hmalah e thongma daw k ouk a kâhlai.

¹² Siangpahrang yu hanlah pathouppnae tueng heh kum touh ouk a ro. Thapa yung taruk touh thung murah satui, alouke thapa yung taruk touh

thung teh kâpikâcainae hmuitui hoi kâpi kâcainae lahoi atueng a loun sak awh.

¹³ Siangpahrang koevah cei hanlah tueng a pha torei teh tangla ni a ngai e pueng hah a hei teh napuinaw e im dawk hoi siangpahrang im vah ouk a sin awh.

¹⁴ Tangmin lah siangpahrang koe a hrawi awh teh amom toteh tuenlanaw, a donaw, siangpahrang e a donaw onae khan, tuenla Shâshagaz ni a ring e napui onae khan apâhni e im dawk a ta awh. Siangpahrang ni a ngai teh a min lahoi kaw hoehpawiteh bout cet awh hoeh toe.

Esta siangpahrangnu lah a coung

¹⁵ Ama e canu patetlah Mordekai ni a kaw koe a na pa kanaw Abihail canu Esta tueng a pha teh siangpahrang koe a kâen navah, napuinaw karingkung siangpahrang hanlah tuenla, Hegai ni a sak pouh e hno hloilah banghai het hoeh. Esta heh kahmawt naw pueng ni a lungpataw awh.

¹⁶ Siangpahrang Ahasuerus a bawinae a kum sari nah, thapa yung hra Tebet thapa dawc Esta teh siangpahrang koevah a hrawi awh.

¹⁷ Siangpahrang ni Esta teh tangla alouknaw pueng hlakvah hoe a ngai teh a ngai poung dawkvah bawilukhung hah a kâmuk sak teh Vashti yueng lah siangpahrangnu lah a tawm.

¹⁸ Hatnavah, siangpahrang ni Esta min lahoi, tami kalennaw hoi a taminaw hanlah paw i a to pouh. Hote hnin nah, ram pueng dawc kâhatnae hnin lah a pathang, a thaw katawknaw a patoun teh a bawi e patetlah poehno a poe sak.

¹⁹ Tanglakacuemnav apâhni lah bout a kamkhueng awh navah, Mordekai teh siangpahrang im dawc takhang ka ring naw ukkung lah ao. ²⁰ Esta teh Mordekai ni a kawknaw tueng nah lawk a ngai e patetlah lawk pou a ngai pouh teh Mordekai ni a dei e patetlah a miphun hoi a imthungkhunaw e kong dei laipalah ao. ²¹ Mordekai teh siangpahrang im vah takhang karingkungnav ukkung lah ao navah, siangpahrang hanlah tuenla, tami kahni touh Bigthan hoi Teresh takhang ka ring roi e a lungkhuek roi teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus hah thei hanlah a kâcai roi. ²² Hote hno hah Mordekai ni a panue teh siangpahrangnu Esta koevah a dei pouh. Hahoi, Esta ni Mordekai ni a dei e patetlah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh. ²³ Hote hno akungkhei awh navah atang tie a panue awh dawkvah, hote tami kahni touh roi hah thingsoi vah a kaithi sak awh. Hote hno hah siangpahrang hnosaknae cungpam cauk dawc a thut awh.

3

Haman ni Judahnaw raphoe han a kâcai

¹ Hat hnukkhu, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni Agag tami Hammedatha capa Haman hah thaw a luen sak teh alouke tami kalen naw pueng hlakvah ka rasang poung koe a tahung sak. ² Hahoi, siangpahrang thongma longkha koe kaawm e a taminaw pueng ni Haman hah barinae a poe awh teh, a hmalah ouk a tabo pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni hot patetlah sak hanelah kâ a poe dawc doeh. Hateiteh, Mordekai ni a hmalah tabo hoi barinae hah poe ngai hoeh. ³ Siangpahrang e sannaw hoi longkha thung kaawm e naw pueng ni Mordekai koevah, bangkongmaw siangpahrang e kâ na tapoe telah atipouh awh. ⁴ A hnintanguem kâruetcuetae a poe awh ei, a ngai pouh hoeh torei teh, Mordekai e lawk a cak hoi a cak hoeh e panue hanlah a ngai awh dawkvah Haman koe a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai ni

Judah tami lah ao e yo a dei pouh toe. ⁵ Mordekai ni a hmalah tabo hoi barinae poe hane a ngaihoehnae hah Haman ni a panue toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek. ⁶ Hateiteh, Mordekai dueng thei hane teh ka lung bet hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Mordekai teh api miphun dawkhoei e maw ti a dei awh toe. Hatdawkvah, Ahasuerus uknaeram thung kaawm e Judah tami Mordekai e tami pueng koug thei hanlah a kâcai.

⁷ Siangpahrang Ahasuerus a bawinae kum 12, apasuek e thapa Nisan dawkvah, Haman hmalah ahninth a touk, thapa 12 nah Adar thapa totouh Haman hmalah Purim tie cungpam ouk a rayu awh. ⁸ Haman ni siangpahrang Ahasuerus koevah, Na ram thingmuen tangkuem dawkhoei miphun buet touh miphun alouke hoi kâvan hoeh e aloukcalah kaawm e ao. Ahnimae kâlawk teh alouknaw e kâlawk hoi khoeroe kâvan hoeh. Siangpahrang e kâlawk hai ngai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, hottelah o sak e heh siangpahrang hanlah kamcu hoeh. ⁹ Siangpahrang na hnâ bawt pawiteh, koug thei hanlah ao tie kâ poe loe, siangpahrang rawka tanae dawkhoei ngun tangka thong hra, touh ka ta han telah, atipouh.

¹⁰ Siangpahrang ni hai hote tangka teh kai ni nang let na poe.

¹¹ Hote miphunnaw koe sak han na ngai e patetlah sak thainae kâ na poe a titeh, a kuthrawt a rading teh, Judahnaw e taran Agag tami Hammedatha capa Haman koe a poe.

¹² Hottelah, thapa yung touh, hnin 13 nah siangpahrang ni cakathukungnaw a kaw teh, Haman ni kâ poe e patetlah siangpahrang e tami kacuenaw hoi, ram kaukungnaw hoi, miphun pueng e kahrawikung koe ca koug a patawn. Ram pueng dawkvah amamae lawk hoi siangpahrang Ahasuerus e kâpoe e patetlah ca a thut awh teh, siangpahrang e kuthrawt hoi tacik a kin awh.

¹³ Siangpahrang uknaeram pueng dawkhoei e Judahnaw pueng, nawsai, matawng, camo hoi napuinaw totouh, hnin touh hoi, thapa hlaikahni nah, Adar thapa hnin 13 nah raphoe, thei, tâkhangng vaiteh a hnopai teh koug la pouh hanlah ca a patawn.

¹⁴ Hote hnin hanlah coungkacoe o hanlah ca teh ram tangkuem e tami pueng koevah pathang hanlah ao.

¹⁵ Siangpahrang ni kâ a poe hoi ca kareinaw hah karanglah a patoun awh. Kâpoe e teh siangpahrang khopui Susan vah a pathang awh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi Haman teh yamu nei hanlah a tahung roi, hatei, Susan khopui teh ngaihmanng hoi ao awh.

4

Esta ni ka taminaw hanelah ka kâhei han ati

¹ Mordekai ni hote hnonaw pueng a panue toteh a angki a phi teh buri kâkhu laihoi vaiphu a kâphuen, kothung a cei teh, lungrek laihoi puenghoi a ka. ² Siangpahrang thongma longkha totouh a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, apihai buri kâkhu hoi siangpahrang thongma dawkhoei kâen han pasoung awh hoeh. ³ Siangpahrang ni kâpoe e ca a phanae ram pueng dawkhoei Judahnaw koe cingounae, rawcahainae, khuikanae a sak awh teh, taminaw ni buri hoi vaiphu dawkhoei a yan awh. ⁴ Hottelah, Esta ni a okhai e napui hoi tuenlanaw ni a dei pouh teh siangpahrang yu teh a lung puenghoi a mathoe, Mordekai hah buri kâkhu yueng lah lukkarei kâkhu hanlah a patawn. Hatei, dâw pouh hoeh. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, Esta ni ama ka ring hanlah tuenla e tami buet touh, Hathakh a kaw teh, hote hno teh bangmaw, bangkongmaw ti panue han a ngai dawkvah Mordekai koevah

a patoun. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, Hathakh ni siangpahrang thongma longkha koe kaawm e Mordekai koe a cei. ⁷ Mordekai ni a lathueng ka phat e hnonaw pueng hai thoseh, Judahnaw thei hanelah siangpahrang hnoim dawk Haman ni tangka poe hane lawk a kam e totouh thoseh, totouh koug a dei pouh. ⁸ Hahoi, Esta hah khen sak nateh deingainae deicai pouh han hoi siangpahrang koe kâhei hanlah a patoun. Ama thei nahanelah Susan im vah ca pathang e hai a poe. ⁹ Hathakh ni Esta koe Mordekai ni lawkthui e naw pueng a dei pouh.

¹⁰ Esta ni Hathakh koe a dei pouh e teh; ¹¹ siangpahrang sannaw puenghoi a uknaeram thung kaawm e taminaw pueng ni napui thoseh, tongpa thoseh, apihai kaw laipalah siangpahrang koevah a thung e rapan thung kâen pawiteh phunglam buet touh duengdoeh ao tie teh tami pueng ni panue aw. Hote phunglam teh siangpahrang ni a hring nahanlah sui sonron hah dâw pouh hoeh pawiteh apihai thoseh thei hanelah ao. Hahoi, atu hnin 30 touh kâen hanlah na kaw hoeh toe, telah Mordekai koe dei pouh hanlah lawk a thui.

¹² Esta ni lawkthui e teh Mordekai koe a dei pouh.

¹³ Mordekai ni Esta hah lawk bout a pathung e teh, “Judahnaw pueng ni a roun thai hoeh e, siangpahrang im dawk teh ka roun thai han doeh telah pouk hanh.

¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, het patet e tueng nah duem na awm pawiteh, alouke Judahnaw hanlah rounnae hoi hloutnae kaawm nakunghai, nang hoi na pa imthungkhunaw pueng teh koug due aw han. Het patetlae thaw na tawk hanelah nahoehmaw nang teh siangpahrangnu lah uknaeram dawk ka o tie na panuek hoeh maw.

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, Esta ni Mordekai e lawk pathung hanlah bout a patoun teh,

¹⁶ Cet nateh, Susan kho kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koug kaw nateh, kai hanlah hnin thum, rum thum rawcahai aw. Kai hoi kai koe kaawm e napuinaw van hai rawcahai aw han. Hahoi, phunglam laipalah siangpahrang koe ka kâen han. Ka due hanlah awm pawiteh ka due han, telah a ti.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, Mordekai teh Esta ni kâ a poe e patetlah a cei teh a sak.

5

Esta ni pawia to

¹ Hahoi, apâthum hnin nah, Esta ni siangpahrang puengcang a kho teh siangpahrang im kalupnae thungvah a kangdue. Siangpahrang teh takhang hoi kadangka lah a bawitungkhung dawk a tahung. ² Hahoi, siangpahrangnu Esta teh siangpahrang imthung kalupnae thung a kangdue e hah siangpahrang ni a hmu navah, a lathueng vah a lunghawi dawkvah siangpahrang ni sui sonron a sin e hah Esta koelah a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah, Esta ni a vâ a hnai teh siangpahrang e sonron hah dek a tek pouh.

³ Siangpahrang ni, A yu Esta koe bangmaw na ngai, ka uknaeram a tangawn totouh hai na poe han, telah atipouh. ⁴ Esta ni, Siangpahrang nang ni ahawi na tetpawiteh, bu sut kalawng e ven hanlah sahnin Haman hoi rei tho ei, telah atipouh.

⁵ Siangpahrang ni, Esta ni a dei patetlah Haman karanglah kaw aw, telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi Haman teh Esta ni sut lawng e pawia koe bu ca hanlah a cei roi. ⁶ Misur bout neinae hmuen

koevah, siangpahrang ni Esta, bangmaw hei han na ngai. Ka uknaeram a tangawn totouh na poe han, telah atipouh.

⁷ Esta ni ka ngai e hoi ka hei e teh het hah doeh. ⁸ Siangpahrang minhmai kahawi ka hmu teh, ka heinae siangpahrang ni na poe hanlah na pasoung teh, kahei e hah kuepsak pawiteh, tangtho vah bu vennae koe Haman hoi bout tho roi ei, tangtho teh na dei e patetlah ka ngai e ka dei han toe telah atipouh.

Haman ni Mordekai kaithi sak nahanelah khom a ung

⁹ Hatdawkvah, Haman teh hote hnin navah lunghawi ca lahoi a tâco. Hatei, Haman ni siangpahrang thongma kalupnae longkha e a hmalah, Mordekai ni bari laihoi thaw hoeh, kêroe laipalah ao e hah a hmu navah, Mordekai koe puenghoi a lungkhuek.

¹⁰ Hatei, Haman teh a kê cakuep laihoi a im vah a ban. A hui hoi a yu Zeresh hah a kaw sak.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Haman ni a bawilenna hoi a bawirengnae kong hoi, ca catoun moi a tawnae kong, siangpahrang ni a tawm teh thaw ka rasang a poenae naw puenghoi alouknaw hlahvah ka rasang poung lah a tanae kong naw hah ahnimouh koevah a dei pouh.

¹² Hothloilah, siangpahrangnu Esta ni buvennae a sak e dawk kai laipalah siangpahrang koevah apihai kêpa sak hoeh. Tangtho vah siangpahrang hoi bout na coun rah.

¹³ Hatei, siangpahrang thongma kalupnae longkha koe ka tahung e Mordekai ka hmu nathung teh hetnaw pueng heh kai hanlah banghai cungkeihoeh, a ti.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, a yu Zeresh hoi a hui naw pueng ni ahni koevah, Dong 50tough karasang e kaithinae hah sak sak nateh Mordekai hah kaithi sak hanlah amom vah siangpahrang koe dei pouh nateh buvennae koe vah lung kanawmcalah siangpahrang hoi rei cet roi haw atipouh awh. Hote lawk ni Haman a lungkuep sak teh kaithinae teh a sak sak.

6

Siangpahrang ni Mordekai barinae a poe

¹ Hote tangmin vah siangpahrang teh ip thai hoeh. Siangpahrang setouknae cungpam cauk thokhai hanlah tami buet touh kê a poe teh siangpahrang hmalah a touk. ² siangpahrang im ka ring e tuenla Bigthana hoi Teresh ni siangpahrang Ahasuerus thei hanlah a kêcai roinae hoi Mordekai ni a panue e kong hah a hmu.

³ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni, Hote hno kecu dawk Mordekai ni bangpatet e barinae maw a hmu toung, telah a pacei. Siangpahrang e thaw ka tawk naw ni, Banghai sak pouh hoeh rah, telah atipouh awh.

⁴ Siangpahrang ni, Thongma e kaawm e apimaw telah a pacei. Hatnae tueng navah Haman teh kaithi sak hanelah a sak e dawk Mordekai hah kaithi sak nahane kong dei hanlah siangpahrang thongma alawilah vah a kêan lahun.

⁵ Siangpahrang e sannaw ni ahni koevah, Khenhaw thongma ka kangdout e teh Haman doeh, telah atipouh. Hahoi, siangpahrang ni, kêan naseh, telah atipouh.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, Haman teh a kêan teh siangpahrang ni ahni koevah, siangpahrang ni bari poe han a ngai e tami hah bangtelah sak pawiteh maw ahawi han vai, telah atipouh. Haman ni, Siangpahrang ni bari poe han a ngai e tami teh kai hloilah ao han rah maw, telah a lungthung hoi a

pouk. ⁷ Haman ni siangpahrang koevah, Siangpahrang ni bari a poe han a ngai e tami teh, ⁸ Siangpahrang ni ouk a kho e angki hoi siangpahrang ni ouk a kâcuie marang hoi siangpahrang lukhung, siangpahrang ni ouk a kâ muk e hah la pouh lah awm naseh. ⁹ Hote khohna hoi marang hah ka talue e siangpahrang e kut rahim thaw ka tawk e buet touh koe a poe hnukkhu, siangpahrang ni a tawm han a ngai e tami hah hote khohna hoi a pathoup teh, marang a kâcui sak teh, kho thung lam dawk hrawi vaiteh, siangpahrang ni a tawm han a ngai e tami koe hettelah sak e lah ao ti hoi ahnie hma lah oung aw h naseh telah siangpahrang koe bout atipouh.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni Haman koevah, Na dei e patetlah siangpahrang e hni hoi marang lat nateh, siangpahrang e im longkha koe ka tahung e, Judah tami Mordekai koevah sak haw, na dei e patetlah buet touh boehai pâhma hanh, telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hat toteh, Haman ni siangpahrang e khohna hoi marang hah a la teh Mordekai a kâcui sak teh, khopui lam dawk a hrawi teh, Siangpahrang ni bari poe hanelah a ngai e tami teh hettelah sak lah ao, telah pou a pathang.

¹² Hathnukkhu, Mordekai teh siangpahrang e longkha koevah bout a ban. Haman teh minhmai puenghoi mathoe lahoi a lûsaling teh a im lah karanglah a ban. ¹³ Hahoi, Haman ni a yu Zeresh hoi a hui naw pueng koe a lathueng ka phat e hnonaw pueng a dei pouh. Hatdawkvah, a tami lung ka-ang naw hoi a yu Zeresh ni ahni koevah, Na Kâhmo payon, Mordekai teh Judah tami lah awm pawiteh na khang thai mahoeh, a hmalah na sung roeroe han, telah atipouh.

Esta ni Haman pouknae a pâpho pouh

¹⁴ Hottelah, ahni koe a dei pouh aw h navah, tuenlanaw a tho teh, ahnimouh ni, Esta ni sut lawng e buvennae koe Haman teh karanglah a ceikhai aw h.

7

¹ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi Haman teh siangpahrangnu, Esta e bu a ven roi. ² Hahoi, hnin pahni nah e misur a ven roi navah, siangpahrang ni siangpahrangnu Esta koevah, Siangpahrangnu bangmaw na ngai. Na poe han. Bangmaw na hei han. Uknaeram atangawn totouh na poe han, telah bout atipouh. ³ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrangnu Esta ni, Oe bawipa, na lungyouk teh, siangpahrang hnâbonae lah awm pawiteh, ka ngai e teh kahringnae na pâhlung pouh han hoi ka miphunnaw e hringnae pâhlung pouh hane hah doeh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai hoi ka miphunnaw teh raphoe teh koung thei hanlah ka o toe, napui hai tongpa hai san lah yo han tie pawiteh banghai ka dei mahoeh. Hateiteh, koung pâmit hanelah ka o aw h. Siangpahrang, nang hanelah hai sungnae katang lah ao han atipouh. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni Esta koevah, Hete hno sak hanlah a lung hoi a kâcai teh khokhan ngam e apimaw, na maw ao, telah a pacei. ⁶ Esta ni, na katarankung hoi na katukkung teh tami kahawihoehe Haman doeh, telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrangnu e a hmalah Haman teh a taki teh a pâyaw.

Haman a kaithi sak aw h

⁷ Hahoi, siangpahrang teh misur vennae koehoi lungkhuek laihoi karanglah a thaw teh takha thung a kâen. Haman teh siangpahrangnu Esta koevah a hringnae pâhlung nahanlah kâhei laihoi a kangdue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni a lathueng vah hno a sak hane a

kâpanue toe. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang teh siangpahrang dum hoi misur vennae koe bout a tho navah, Haman teh Esta tahungnae tungkhung teng vah a tabo e a hmu navah, siangpahrang ni hete im dawk ka mithmu roeroe vah siangpahrangnu teh na yonkhai han na maw, telah atipouh. Siangpahrang e kâpoe e patetlah Haman e minhmai hah a kawm pouh awh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hanlah tuenla e tami Harbonah ni, Khenhaw! siangpahrang hmalah lawk kahawi ka dei e Mordekai bang nahanlah dong 50 ka rasang e Haman ni a sak tangcoung e khom Haman im vah ao, telah atipouh. Siangpahrang ni haw vah bang awh, atipouh.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Mordekai bang nahane hmuen dawkvah Haman teh a bang awh. Siangpahrang e lungkhueknae teh a roum toe.

8

Esta ni Judahnaw a rungngang

¹ Hote hnin dawkvah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni Judahnaw e taran Haman im hah siangpahrangnu Esta koe a poe. Esta ni Mordekai hoi bangtelamaw kâkuetnae ao tie kong a dei dawkvah Mordekai teh siangpahrang koe a kâen. ² Siangpahrang ni hai Haman kut dawk hoi a la e kuthrawt hah a rading teh Mordekai hah a poe. Esta ni hai Haman e im hah Mordekai a poe.

³ Hahoi, Esta ni siangpahrang khok koe a tabo teh, Agag tami Haman ni a sak e yon, Judahnaw koe a kâcainae naw raphoe pouh hanlah mitphi hoi a kâhei. ⁴ Siangpahrang ni sui sonron hah Esta koelah a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah, Esta ni a thaw teh siangpahrang hmalah a kangdue teh, ⁵ siangpahrang, ahawi na tetpawiteh, na lung ka youk pawiteh; siangpahrang hmuna e dawk a lan teh lung kahawi sak e lah kaawm pawiteh, Agag tami Hamedatha capa Haman ni kho a khang e ca, siangpahrang uknaeram pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koug thei hanlah telah a pathang e ca hah raphoe hanlah ca bout thun sak loe atipouh. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka miphunnaw koe hawihoehnae ka tho hane runae hoi thoseh, ka miphunnaw a raphoenae hai thoseh, kai ni ka khet hanelah bangtelamaw ka khang thai han, telah atipouh.

⁷ Siangpahrang ni hai Haman ni Judahnaw koe kutpho hane a kâcai kecu dawkvah a im hah siangpahrangnu Esta koe ka poe toe. Ama haiyah khom dawk yo kaithi sak toe. ⁸ Hahoi, siangpahrang kuthrawt hoi tacikkin e siangpahrang kâlawk hah apinihai raphoe thai mahoe. Na lungngai e patetlah Judahnaw hanlah ca bout thun nateh, kuthrawt hoi tacikkin han telah siangpahrangnu Esta hoi Judah tami Mordekai koe atipouh.

⁹ Hatnavah, Sivan thapa ayung pâthum, hnin 23 navah kathamung-naw a kaw teh India ram hoi Êthiopia ram totouh a ram 127 touh dawk kaawm e Judahnaw, ka ukkungnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw koevah Mordekai ni kâ a poe e patetlah Judahnaw e lawk lahoi miphun pueng e lawk lahoi, ¹⁰ Siangpahrang Ahasuerus min lahoi ca a thut awh teh, siangpahrang e kuthrawt hoi tacik a kin hnukkhu, Marang, La, Kalauk kâcui laihoi ca kareinaw ni a poe awh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni ram pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng kamkhueng awh nateh, hringnae kâhruetcuet han hoi tuk hanlah ka tho e ransanaw pueng hah a yucanaw hoi koug thet awh nateh a hnopai hai la thainae kâ hah siangpahrang ni a poe. ¹² Siangpahrang Ahasuerus uknaeram pueng dawk teh thapa hlaikahni, Adar thapa hnin 13 nah, Judahnaw koug thei hanlah khokhangnae hnin dawk hno hanlah ao. ¹³ Hete lawk teh,

hatnae hnin roeroe nah a tarannaw e lathueng vah moipathung thai nahan hoi Judahnaw sut coungkacoe lah ao thai awh nahan, kho tangkuem vah koug patawn teh taminaw pueng koe pathang han, telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hote kâpoe e ca teh Shushan khopui dawk a pathang awh hnukkhu, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah marang kâcuie naw ni siangpahrang e marang a kâcui awh teh, karanglah a yawngkhai awh.

¹⁵ Mordekai ni siangpahrang e angki pangaw opaou e a kho teh, suilukhung kalenpoung kâmuk hoi, kawng e hni paling opaou e a kâkhu teh, ¹⁶ Susan khopui dawk e taminaw teh a lunghawi awh. Judahnaw teh lunghawinae, thahmeinae hoi barinae hah a coe awh. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang e kâpoe e ca a phanae ram pueng dawkvah, Judahnaw ni lunghawinae, pawitonae, yawhawinae hnin yanae hah a sak awh teh, khoca ramca moi kapapnaw ni Judahnaw hah a taki awh dawkvah Judah phung lah a kâen awh.

9

Judahnaw ni a tarannaw a raphoe awh

¹ Hatdawkvah, ahlaikahni e thapa Adar, hnin 13 hnin, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah a sak awh nahane hnin teh a hnai toe. Hote hnin nah, Judahnaw e tarannaw ni kaimouh ni ka tâ awh han telah a ngaihaw i awh. Hatei, Judahnaw ni ahnimouh letlang tânae hnin lah ao. ² Siangpahrang Ahasuerus e ram pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw ni ahnimouh koe thoena katawngnaw koe moipathung hanlah a onae khopueng dawkvah a kamkhueng awh teh apinihai ngang thai awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh taminaw pueng koe takinae a pha. ³ Hote ram thung vah bari kaawm e taminaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi ram ka ukkungnaw hoi siangpahrang e thaw katawknaw ni Mordekai hah a taki awh dawkvah Judahnaw hah a kabawp awh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai teh siangpahrang im dawkvah takhang karingkungnaw kaukung lah ao, ram pueng dawkvah a min a kamthang teh hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh a min hoehoe a kamthang. ⁵ Hote hnin nah, Judahnaw ni a tarannaw pueng hah thaloi hoi koug a thei awh. Ahnimouh kahmawt ngai hoehnaw koevah a ngai e patetlah a sak awh. ⁶ Shushan khopui dawk tami 500tough a thei awh. ⁷ Hamedatha, Judahnaw katarankung Haman canaw hra touh, ⁸ Parshandatha, Dalphon, Aspatha, ⁹ Poratha, Adalia, Aridatha, Pamashta, Arisai, ¹⁰ Aridai, Vaizatha hah a thei awh. Hateiteh, a hnopai teh lat pouh awh hoeh.

¹¹ Hat hnin vah shushan kho dawk kadout e cayin hah siangpahrang koe a thaisak awh. ¹² Siangpahrang ni siangpahrangnu Esta hah a kaw teh, Judahnaw ni Shushan khopui dawk Haman canaw hra touh hoi tami 500tough a thei awh. Alouke ramnaw dawk teh bangtelamaw a sak awh han. Nang ni teh bangtelamaw na ngai. Na ngai e patetlah na sak pouh han. Bangmaw hei han na ngai rah. Na hei e pueng na poe han atipouh. ¹³ Esta ni siangpahrang na ngainae lah tho pawiteh, Shushan khopui kaawm Judahnaw ni sahnin kâpoe e patetlah tangtho haiyah sak naseh. Haman canaw teh pathout awh naseh, telah atipouh. ¹⁴ Hahoi, siangpahrang ni hot patetlah sak hanlah kâ bout a poe dawkvah Shushan khopui dawk kâpoe e hah a pathang awh teh Haman capanaw hra touh hah a pathout awh. ¹⁵ Shushan kaawm e Judahnaw ni Adar thapa, hnin 14nah haiyah bout a kamkhueng awh teh, Shushan khopui dawk tami 300tough a thei awh. Hateiteh, a hnopai teh lat pouh awh hoeh.

¹⁶ Siangpahrang uknae alouklah kaawm e Judahnaw hai a kamkhueng aw hah teh taran kut daw k hoi lungmawng nahanlah amamouh hoi amamouh a kâring aw hah. A tarannaw 75000tough a thei aw hah. Hateiteh, a hnopai lat pouh aw hah hoeh. ¹⁷ Adar thapa hnin 13nah hote hno a sak aw hah. Hahoi, hnin 14nah a kâhat aw hah teh pawitonae hnin hoi lunghawinae hnin lah a hno aw hah. ¹⁸ Hateiteh, Shushan kaawm e Judahnaw teh hnin 13 hoi 14 nah a kamkhueng aw hah teh hnin 15 nah a kâhat aw hah teh pawitonae hoi lunghawinae hnin lah a hno aw hah. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, rapan ka tawn hoeh e kho daw k kaawm e Judahnaw nihaiyah Adar thapa hnin 14nah lunghawi laihoi pawitonae hnin, yawhawinae hnin buet tough hoi buet tough hno ouk kâpoenae hnin lah, ka sungren poung lah a hno aw hah.

Purim paw i

²⁰ Mordekai ni hote kongnaw pueng a thut teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus uknaeram daw k kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koevah a patawn. ²¹ Adar thapa hnin 14 hoi 15 hnin heh a kum tangkuem ahnimouh hanlah, ka lentoe e hnin lah caksak hanlah a pathang aw hah. ²² Hote hnin daw k Judahnaw ni a taran kut daw k hoi a hlout teh lungmawngnae hnin, a lungmathoenae hoi a kanae, a kahma teh lunghawinae hoi nawmnaenae koe a phanae hnin lah ao daw kvah, a kum tangkuem hote hnin nah a kâhat aw hah teh pawitonae hnin, lunghawinae hnin, buet tough hoi buet tough hno a kâpoe aw hah teh, karoedengnaw hah hno poenae hnin lah kaawm e singyoe hah sak hanlah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ram pueng daw k kahnai kahlat kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koe ca hah a patawn.

²³ Judahnaw ni hai nueng a sak e Mordekai a dei e patetlah pou sak a hanlah a lungkuap aw hah. ²⁴ Judahnaw pueng e taran lah kaawm e Agag tami Hamedatha capa Haman ni Judahnaw teh thei hanlah khokhangnae a tawn daw kvah Purim cunpam a rayu aw hah toe. Hot teh, ahnimouh koug thei nahanelah a tho. ²⁵ Hateiteh, Esta ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh Judahnaw koe Haman e kahawihoehe khokhangnae hah amae lû daw k bout bo sak hanlah, ama hoi a canaw haiyah thingsoi vah pathout hanlah, ca lahoi kâ a poe. ²⁶ Purim cunpam tie tarawi teh hote hninnaw hah Purim cunpam hnin telah a kaw aw hah. ²⁷ Judahnaw ni amamouh koehoi ca catoun, ahnimouh koe kambawngnaw pueng haiyah, hote hninhnin tough teh Mordekai e ca daw k kaawm e patetlah kum tangkuem a ya aw hah. ²⁸ Hote hnin teh Judahnaw daw k kahmat hoeh, ca catounnaw ni hai pahnim aw hah hoeh. Ram pueng daw k kaawm e a ca catounnaw ni a pahnim hoeh nahanlah a ya hanlah hnâ a bo aw hah.

²⁹ Hatnavah, Abihail canu, siangpahrangnu Esta hoi Judah tami Mordekai ni Purim cunpam kong daw k apâhni ca patawnnae hah rek caksak hanlah kâtawwnae lahoi ca bout a thut. ³⁰ Judah tami Mordekai hoi siangpahrang ni lawkthui e patetlah Judahnaw ni amamouh hoi ca catoun hanlah a sak e khoe e tueng nah rawcahainae, ratounnae hoiyah Purim hninnaw hah pou ya hanlah, ³¹ Ahasuerus ni uknaeram 127 tough daw k kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koe roumnae yuemkamcu e ca hah Mordekai ni a poe. ³² Hottelah, cunpam kong teh Esta ni kâpoe e lahoi a caksak aw hah teh siangpahrangnaw e cunpam daw kvah a thut aw hah.

¹ Siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni talai van hoi tuilum dawk kaawm e taminaw pueng koe tamuk a cawng. ² A hnosakthainae, a thaonae hoi a sak e naw puenghoi Mordekai a lentoe saknae, siangpahrang ni a tawmnae hah kakuepcalah Media hoi Persia siangpahrangnaw se touknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao. ³ Bangtelamaw, Judah tami Mordekai teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus kut rahim vah ka talue poung e thaw a hmu teh Judahnaw thung dawk ka lentoe poung e lah ao. A taminaw e hawinae hah a tawng teh, a taminaw pueng koe minhmai kahawi a hmu teh, a taminaw e kâponae lawk hah a dei.

JOB (The Book of Job)

Uz ram vah Job hoi a imthung

¹ Uz ram dawk tami buet touh ao teh, a min teh Job doeh. Ahni teh toun hane awm hoeh, tamikalan, Cathut ka taket e, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e lah ao. ² Capa 7 touh hoi canu 3 touh a tawn. ³ A tawn e naw teh, tu 7,000, kalauk 3,000, maitotan 500, lamanu 500, hoi a sannaw moikapap a tawn. Ahni teh Kanitholae taminaw pueng hlak tami ka lentoe poung e lah ao.

⁴ A capanaw ni kum tangkuem amamae a khenae paw i a sak aw h navah, amamae im daw k bu canae paw i a sak aw h teh a kamkhueng aw h navah, a tawncanunaw ka 3, touh hai canei hanelah ouk a coun. ⁵ Hottelah bu canae paw i abaw hnukkhu vah, Job ni a kaw aw h teh, ouk a kamkhueng sak aw h. Amom a thaw teh ahnimae milu kuep lah hmaisawi thuengnae sathei ouk a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Job ni ka capanaw ni yonnae sak aw h vaiteh, a lungthin hoi Cathut hah pahnawt aw h langvaih telah ati. Hottelah, Job ni pou a sak.

Setan ni Job hringnae a taran

⁶ Cathut e capanaw BAWIPA e hmalah tâconae hnin a pha torei teh, Setan hai ahnimouh koe a tho van. ⁷ BAWIPA ni Setan koe nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Setan ni BAWIPA talai van ka kâhei teh ka kumluenna koehoi, atipouh.

⁸ BAWIPA ni Setan koe ka san Job he na pouk boimaw. Talai van daw k ahni patetlae toun han kaawm hoeh e, tamikalan Cathut ka taket e hoi, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e awm hoeh, telah atipouh.

⁹ Setan ni BAWIPA a pathungnae teh, Job ni Cathut hah a khuekhaw awm laipalah maw a taki. ¹⁰ Ahni teh a imthung hoi, a tawn e naw pueng hoi, a tengpam pueng pet na kalup teh, a kut hoi a taw k e naw pueng hah yawhawi na poe teh, na kamphung sak nahoehmaw. ¹¹ Atuvah na kut pho nateh a tawn e hnonaw pueng hah tek pouh haw, na hmaitung roeroe vah nama tang na pahnawt han doeh atipouh. ¹² BAWIPA ni, Setan koe, khenhaw! a tawn e naw pueng teh, nange na kut daw k ao. Ama teh tek hanh atipouh. Hahoi Setan teh BAWIPA koehoi a tâco.

¹³ Hnin touh hnin teh, a canu hoi a capanaw teh, a hmau kacue im dawkvah a ca aw h teh misurtui a nei aw h lahun nah, ¹⁴ Job koe patoune buet touh a yawng teh, maitotannaw talai a kanaw k aw h lahun nah, lanaw hai ateng a pâ aw h lahun navah, ¹⁵ Sheba taminaw ni na tuk aw h teh, koug a la aw h toe na sannaw hah tahloi hoi a thei aw h teh, kai buet touh dueng doeh, nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh. ¹⁶ A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Kalvan hoi Cathut e hmai a bo teh, tu hoi na sannaw hah koug a kak teh be a kahma toe. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout e lah ka o atipouh.

¹⁷ A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Khaldean taminaw ahu katham touh lah ao aw h teh, kalauknaw hah koug na lawp aw h, na sannaw hai tahloi hoi be a thei aw h. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh.

¹⁸ A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Na canu hoi na capanaw ni, a hmau kacuepoung e im vah a ca awh teh misurtui a nei awh lahun navah, ¹⁹ Khenhaw! kahrawng lahoi kahlí katang poung e a tho teh, innaw hah a hmanh teh, thoundoun, tanglanaw hah kounh a ratet teh kounh a due. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh.

²⁰ Hahoi Job ni a thaw teh, ahni a ravei, a lû luengpalueng lah a ngaw teh, talai dawh a tabo teh a bawh. ²¹ Anu e von thung hoi tak caici lah ka tâco teh, tak caici lah bout ka ban han. BAWIPA ni na poe teh BAWIPA ni bout a la. BAWIPA min teh pholennae awm seh telah a ti. ²² Hetnaw dawhvah Job ni yonnae sak laipalah Cathut yonpennae tawn hoeh.

2

Setan ni Job tanouknae

¹ Cathut e capanaw BAWIPA e hmalah a tâconae hnin bout a pha toteh, Setan hai BAWIPA e hmalah kannue van hanlah ahnimouh koe a tho van. ² BAWIPA ni Setan teh nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Setan ni BAWIPA a pathungnae teh, talai van ka kâhei teh, ka kumluennae koehoi, atipouh.

³ BAWIPA ni Setan koevah, ka san Job heh na pouk boimaw. Ahni patetlae toun han kaawm hoeh e, tamikalan, Cathut ka taket e hoi, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e, apihai awm hoeh. Bang hoeh e dawh na ka raphoe nakunghai ama min la doeh poe awm ti atipouh.

⁴ Setan ni BAWIPA hah a pathung teh, vuen hanlah vuen lah doeh ao, tami ni a tawnta e pueng hah a hring nahanelah a kâpasoung yawkaw han. ⁵ Hateiteh, atu na kut pho nateh, a hru hoi atak tek pouh haw, na hmaitung vah na pahnawt han doeh atipouh.

⁶ BAWIPA ni Setan koe, khenhaw! ahni teh na kut dawh ao. Hateiteh a hringnae hah pâhlung atipouh. ⁷ Setan teh BAWIPA e hmaitung hoi a tâco teh, Job hah a khok koehoi a lû totouh, ka patawpoung e moihna hoi a kawi sak. ⁸ A kâkoe nahanelah Job ni ampaikei hah a la teh hraba dawh a tahung.

⁹ A yu ni, na lannaeh hah pou na kuet han rah maw. Na Cathut hah thoebo nateh, dout lawih atipouh. ¹⁰ Hateiteh ahni ni napui koe, ka pathu e napui ni lawk a dei e patetlah na dei. Bangtelamaw Cathut koehoi hawinae ka hmu katang teh, thoenae hai hmawt mahoe haw, telah atipouh. Hete hno pueng dawh Job ni apâhni dawh hoi yonnae dei hoeh.

Job hoi a huinaw kathum

¹¹ Job e a hui kathum touh ni, het patet e hawihoeahnae ni a pha sin e a thai awh toreih teh, amamouh aonae koehoi lengkaleng a tho awh. Teman tami Eliphaz Shuhi tami Bildad hoi, Naamath tami Zophar, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni lungpahawi hane, lungmawng sak hanelah a kamkhueng awh teh a kâpan awh. ¹² Ahnimouh ni ahlanae koehoi Job hah a khet awh navah, nout thai awh hoeh. Kacaipounglah a ka awh teh, khohnanaw hah vekvek a ravei awh teh, a lûnaw dawh vaiphu a kâphuen awh. ¹³ Hottelah hnin sari touh hoi rum sari touh thung talai dawh a tahungkhai awh teh, apinihai ahni koe lawk kam touh hai dei awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmathoe poung tie hah a panue awh.

3

Job ni a khenae hnin thoe a bo

¹ Hathnukkuh, Job ni a pahni dawh hoi a khenae hnin hah thoe a bo.

- 2 Job ni ati e teh,
 3 ka khenae hnin hah kahmat pawiteh,
 capa a vawn ati e tangmin hai kahmat pawiteh,
 4 Hatnae hnin hah hmonae lah awm pawiteh,
 Cathut ni lathueng lahoi khen hanh naseh.
 Hoehpawiteh, angnae ang hanh naseh.
 5 Hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip ni ramuk naseh,
 tâmai ni ramuk e, kanîthun e hmonae ni pakhi naseh.
 6 Hatnae tangmin hah hmonae ni kuen naseh,
 hatnae kum dawk e hninnaw dawkvah lunghawi van hanh naseh.
 Thapa touknae dawk hai bawk hanh naseh.
 7 Oe, hatnae tangmin hah kingkadi e tangmin lah awm pawiteh,
 lunghawinae kamthang pai hanh naseh.
 8 Tuitam thaw sak hane coungkacoe kaawmnaw ni, hatnae hnin hah,
 thoekâbonaw ni theobo awh naseh.
 9 Hatnae tangmin amom lae âsi hah mawm naseh,
 angnae hah tawng awh naseh. Hateiteh, hmawt awh hanh naseh.
 Kanî a tâco e hai, hmawt hanh naseh.
 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, anu e thun hah khan hoeh eiteh,
 ka mithmu vah, ka lungmathoenae hah kâhrawk hoeh.
 11 Bangkongmaw ka tâco tahma vah, ka due hoeh va.
 Bangkongmaw von dawk hoi ka tâco nah, kahmakata hoeh va.
 12 Bangkongmaw phai dawk tawm e lah ka o,
 bangkongmaw ka nei hane sanutui na pânei.
 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka i vaiteh, karoumcalah ka o han ei,
 mat ka i vaiteh, ka kâhat hane boum.
 14 Talai siangpahrang hoi khokhangkungnaw,
 ka rawk e bout ka kangdout sakkungnaw hoi vah,
 15 hoehpawiteh, sui ka tawn e tami ka lentoe e,
 a im dawk ngun hoi kakawi sak naw hoi vah,
 16 hoehpawiteh, thakoup hoehnahlan ka khe e camo,
 angnae kahmawt boihoe e, camo patetlah, kapawk e lah ka o hoeh
 va.
 17 Hawvah tamikathoutnaw ni, runae a sak e hah a kâhat awh teh,
 hawvah thakatawnnaw hah a kâhat awh.
 18 Hawvah thongkabawt e cungtalah a kâhat awh teh,
 repcoungroe pawlawk hai thai hoeh toe.
 19 Hawvah tami kathoung kalen naw cungtalah ao awh teh,
 a sannaw hah a bawi koehoi a hlout.
 20 Bangkongmaw runae ka khang e koevah, angnae poe e lah ao teh,
 bangdawkmaw a lung ka mathout e koe hringnae hah poe e lah ao.
 21 Due han a ngai poung, hateiteh, tho hoeh.
 Pakawp e râw hlak vah, hoe ka pataw e ka tawng e,
 22 phuen a hmu awh navah,
 dei thai hoeh e a lung kahawi katang e koevah,
 23 bangdawkmaw a lamthung hro lah kaawm e koevah,
 angnae hah poe e lah ao. Cathut ni rapan hoi kalupsin e koevah,
 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawka yueng lah ka cingou teh
 ka khuikanae mitphi hai tui ka lawng e palang patetlah doeh ao.
 25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka takipoung e hah,
 ka tak dawk a pha teh, ka ngaihri poung e ni na thosin.

- 26 Ka phunep hoeh dawk duem kaawm thai hoeh.
 Kâhat panuek hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatnae ni a pha telah ati.

4

Eliphaz ni lawk a dei

- 1 Hahoi Teman tami Eliphaz ni ahni koe bout a dei e teh,
 2 nang koe lawk kam touh ka dei haw vai, na thaima han vaimoe.
 Hatei apinimaw dei laipalah ao thai han.
 3 Tami moikapap na cangkhai toe.
 Kut tha kaawm hoeh e tha na o sak.
 4 Na lawk ni karawmnaw hah a thaw sak teh,
 khokpakhu tha kaawm hoeh e tha ao sak.
 5 Hateiteh, atu nama koe a pha teh,
 na lung sut a pout.
 Na tek teh, na ngaih mang.
 6 Na barilawa e hoi na kâuepkhai e nahoehmaw,
 kakuep e lamthung hah na ngaihawi e nahoehmaw.
 7 Atu pouk haw, kayonhoehe apimaw kahmakata boi vai.
 Hat hoehpawiteh, tamikalan hah nâmw tâkhawng e lah ao boi.
 8 Kahmanae dawkvah payonpakainae,
 talai kanawk teh runae ka tu e ni doeh ouk a a.
 9 Cathut e kâha dawk a kahma aw hawh,
 a lungkhueknae kâha dawk be a kak aw haw.
 10 Sendek huk e pawlawk hoi,
 ka matheng poung e sendektan kanaw e a hâ hah a kâkhoe.
 11 Ca hane ao hoeh dawkvah Sendek matawngnaw a kamlung teh,
 Sendek manu e a canaw teh koug kâkapek aw haw.
 12 Atu arulahoi kai koe lawk a pha teh,
 ka hnâ ni arulahoi pouk e hah a thai.
 13 Karoumcalah a i aw haw lahun navah,
 karum vah vision haw pouk lahun navah,
 14 Takinae hoi pâyawnae kai koe a pha.
 Ka hrunaw pueng koug kâhlehlawk sak e han,
 15 Hottelah muitha teh,
 ka hmalah a kâhlai teh,
 ka muen rueng a thaw.
 16 Hote muitha hah a kangdue teh, ka kamnuek e haw kapek thai hoeh.
 Ka mithmu vah hno buet touh a kamnue, duem ao teh lawk hah ka
 thai.
 17 Ka dout thai e tami heh, Cathut hlak vah a lan thai maw,
 tami heh kasakkung hlak vah a thoung thai na maw.
 18 A sannaw patenghai kâuepkhai hoeh niteh, kalvantaminaw hai na
 payon tet pouh pawiteh,
 19 amhru im dawkhoo ka sak niteh, a kungpui teh,
 vaiphu lah ao teh, ahnimanaw teh, khakbara ni patenghai a tâ thai e
 hah
 bangtelamaw hoe a yuem thai han.
 20 Amon hoi tangmin totouh katipcalah a kâbawng teh,
 apinihai tek laipalah a yungyoe a kahma aw haw.
 21 Ahawi poungnae naw hai koug takhoe lah ao teh,

lungangnae awm laipalah be a due awh telah atipouh.

5

- 1 Atu kaw haw, na ka pato hane ao awh han vaimoe.
Kathounge tami, nâ lah maw na kamlang han.
- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkhueknae ni tamipathu a thei teh,
utsinnae ni kamawngrame a thei.
- 3 Tami ni khawngyang a pabo e hah ka hmu,
hateiteh kho a saknae hmuen hah thoe tangka bo.
- 4 A capanaw teh, a hlout nahane awm hoeh,
longkha koe a rawp awh vaiteh, a katin awm han.
Ka rungngang hane awm hoeh.
- 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a von ka hlam e ni a a e cang hah be a ca pouh teh,
pâkhingum e patenghai hnopainaw hah a lawp awh.
- 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, khangnae teh talai dawk hoi ka tho e nahoe.
Rucatnae hai talai dawk hoi ka tho e na hoeh.
- 7 Hmaitali kahlun lah a luen e patetlah,
tami teh rucateh hane doeh a khe.
- 8 Hateiteh, kai niteh, Cathut ka tawng vaiteh,
ka rucatnae teh Cathut e hmalah ka dei pouh han.
- 9 A bawilenna hoi dei thai hoeh e, touk thai hoeh e,
kângairuna kasakthaie koe vah.
- 10 Talai dawk kho a rak sak teh,
law dawk tui a lawng sak.
- 11 Kangduena hmuen ka rahnoum e hah, a rasang sak teh,
lung kamathoutnaw hah, roumnae hmuen dawk a luen sak.
- 12 Huenghai kaawmnaw khokhangnae hah a kahma sak teh,
a kut hoi a noe e naw koun a raphoe pouh.
- 13 Tami lungkaang huenghai kaawm e hah,
a thounthainae ni a man awh teh, huenghai kaawm naw e khokhang-
nae hah,
amamouh dawk tang a pha han.
- 14 Kanithun angnae dawk hmonae hoi a kâhmo awh teh,
kanî tuengtalueng thun nah tangmin e patetlah thupthup a payam
awh.
- 15 Hateiteh, tahloi hoi tami ka voutthoup e hah a rungngang teh,
athakaawme taminaw e apâhni hoi a kut ni a rungngang awh.
- 16 Ka roedengnaw ni ngaihawinae a tawn awh teh,
lanhoehnae ni a pahni a cakuep pouh.
- 17 Khenhaw! Cathut ni a toun e tami teh, tami a lung kahawi e doeh.
Hatdawkvah Athakasaipoung ni phepnae teh, noutna laipalah awm
hanh.
- 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni a hem teh, a hmâ hah ama ni a kawm pouh.
Ama ni a hmâ a ca sak teh, a kut hoi a dam sak.
- 19 Ama ni runae taruk touh dawk hoi a tâco sak e dueng khout laipalah,
sari touh thung dawk hoi hai kahawihoehe ni tek awh mahoe.
- 20 Ama ni takang duena thung hoi a ratang awh vaiteh,
taran um e tahloi thaona thung hoi a ratang awm han.
- 21 Lawkthoemkha thung hoi hro lah na o vaiteh,
rawkphainae a pha torei teh, na taket mahoe.
- 22 Rawkphainae hoi takangnae na panui sin vaiteh,
talai e sarangnaw hah na taket mahoe.

- 23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng e talungnaw hoi rei kambawng vaiteh,
kahrawng e sarangmathengnaw hoi karoumcalah na o aw h han.
- 24 Na onae rim daw k karoumcalah na o e hah na panue han.
Na khosaknae hah na khet navah vouthoupnæ banghai awm
mahoe h.
- 25 Na ca catoun moiapap hane hah a panue vaiteh,
nange na miphunaw talai daw k phovai patetlah ao e hah na hmu
han.
- 26 Atueng pha toteh cabong taoung e patetlah na kumcue toteh,
phu en koe na pha han.
- 27 Khenhaw! heteheh ka pakhingpalang aw h teh, kalan e doeh ka tho.
Thaihaw, nama hane doeh tie hah panuek, telah atipouh.

6

Job ni Eliphaz a pathung

- 1 Job ni a pathung teh,
- 2 Oe, ka kângairunæ heh, yawcu daw k khing haw pawiteh,
ka khang e runæ naw hai, yawcu khingnae daw k phat naseh.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, palang teng e sadi hlak hai a ri han doeh.
Hatdawkvah ka dei payon toe.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Athakasaipoung e ni a ka e pala teh kai thung vah
ao,
ahnimæ a sue hah ka muitha ni a nei.
Cathut takinae hah ka hmalah a kamnu e.
- 5 Kahrawng e la ni hram a papnae koe a hram boimaw,
- 6 Atuinae kaawm hoe h e bu teh palawi laipalah ca thai han maw.
Aduirakei ka pangaw e daw k atuinae bangmaw kaawm.
- 7 Ka hringnae ni, a tek han a ngai hoe h e,
kai hanelah, panuettho e rawcanaw doeh.
- 8 Oe, kahei e heh ka hmawt haw pawiteh,
Cathut ni ngai poung e na poe haw pawiteh.
- 9 Pahren lahoi Cathut ni vek na khei haw na seh,
A kut na pho sin nateh vitkatip lah, na tâtueng haw naseh,
- 10 Hottelah nakunghai, ka lungmawngnae ka tawn rah.
Patawnae ni na tha hoe h nakunghai ka lunghawi han rah.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kathoung e law k hah kâhraw k mahoe h.
- 11 Bangpatete thaonæ maw ka tawn teh, ka ngaihawi han rah.
Ka poutnae hah, banglamaw ao teh, ka hringnae ni a saw sak han rae
te,
- 12 Ka thaonæ heh lungsong thaonæ lah maw ao.
Ka takthai he rahum lah maw a tho.
- 13 Ka thung vah kabawmkung awmhoeh namaw,
ka kuepcingnae naw pueng kai koehoi be kampuen toung na-
hoehmaw.
- 14 Bangpueng katetthai takinae a ceitakhai nakunghai,
patawnae ka khang e koe vah, a hui koehoi a lungmanæ kamnu e sak
hane doeh.
- 15 Ka hmaunawnganaw teh palang tui patetlah yuengyoe kampuen e
doeh,
dawngdengca daw k kahmat e palang tui patetlah ao aw h.
- 16 Tui a kamkak e kecu daw kvah a tamang teh,
a thungvah ka kâhraw k e tadamtui patetlah ao.

- 17 Abet torei teh, be kahma aw h teh,
a kâan torei teh amamae hmuen koehoi kahmakata aw h.
- 18 Amamae a lamthung daw k hoi a kamlang aw h teh,
nâ lahai cet laipalah kahmakata aw h.
- 19 Teman mip hun kahlawng kacetnaw ni a khet aw h teh,
Sheba kahlawng kacetnaw ni a ngai hawi aw h.
- 20 A ngâ hawi aw h daw kvah, a lungpout aw h.
Haw vah a pha aw h torei teh, a kaya aw h.
- 21 Bangkongtetpaw iteh, atuvah banglahai na tho aw h hoeh toe.
Takikatho e na hmu aw h teh, na lung a puen aw h.
- 22 Na poe aw h haw, telah ka dei boimaw, hoeh paw iteh,
na hnopainaw daw k hoi, kai na ratang nahanelah poe aw h ka ti
boimaw,
- 23 Hoeh paw iteh, ka tarannaw e kut daw k hoi na rungngang aw h haw, ka
ti boimaw,
hoeh paw iteh, kai ka hnephnap e koehoi na ratang aw h ka ti boimaw.
- 24 Na cangkhai aw h haw, duem ka o han,
lawkkalan hah na panuek sak aw h.
- 25 Lanna e teh, banghloimaw a tha ao.
Hateiteh, na lawknaw ni bangmaw a kamceng sak.
- 26 Lawk ka dei e naw heh yonpen hane maw na ngai aw h.
Ngaihawinae ka tawn hoeh e tami ni a dei e lawk teh, kahli patetlah
doeh ao.
- 27 Nangmouh niteh, naranaw hah na ka pacekpahlek aw h,
na huinaw hanelah tangkom na taj pouh aw h.
- 28 Hatdaw kvah, pahren lahoi khen aw h haw,
bangkongtetpaw iteh, nangmae hmalah ka lai kathout mahoe h.
- 29 Ban aw h nateh, lanhoehnae hah aw m sak aw h hanh,
atu totouh ka kangdout e ka lanna e heh taw m aw h.
- 30 Ka lai daw k lanhoehnae ao maw,
katui hoi katui hoeh e na kapekkaboe thai aw h hoeh maw.

7

- 1 Talaivan daw kvah tami hanelah thaw ka ru e thaw a onae tueng ouk ao
nahoe hmaw,
a hninnaw hai kutkapânaw e hnin patetlah aw m hoeh namaw.
- 2 Tâhlip dik ka doun e san patetlah,
kutkapânaw ni kutphu hmu han a ngai hawi e patetlah.
- 3 Bang hoeh e daw k thapa moikapap lah ka hno teh,
khohmo runae naw hah kai hanelah ao toe.
- 4 Ka i na koehoi, nâ tuek maw ka thaw han.
Karum heh baw nah lawiseh ka ti.
Bangkongtetpaw iteh, khodai totouh kamhmei kamlang hoi ka o.
- 5 Ka takthai teh, pâri hoi songnawng ni muen na kayo teh,
ka vuen hai cupei teh koung a kâh noum.
- 6 Ka hninnaw teh, hnikawngnae yawngyen h lak hai a rang teh,
ngaihawinae aw m laipalah a loum.
- 7 Ka hringnae teh kahli doeh tie hah pahnim hanh,
ka mit ni ahawinae bout hmawt mahoe h toe.
- 8 Na kahmawtnaw e mit ni bout na hmawt mahoe h toe.
Na mit ka tak daw k a um navah, kaawm mahoe h toe.
- 9 Tâmai kâhin teh, a kahma e patetlah,

- duenae tangkom thung ka cet e ni bout ban mahoe h toe.
- 10 A im vah bout ban hoe h vaite h,
a onae hmuen ni ama teh panuek mahoe h toe.
- 11 Hatdawkvah ka pahni ka caku ep mahoe h.
Ka mui tha rek na lai hoi ka dei vaite h,
kakhat e ka hringnae hoi lai ka roe han.
- 12 Kai teh, tali lah maw ka tho.
Nahoe h pawite h, tali daw k e khorui lah maw ka tho teh,
na karingkung hah na ta pou h.
- 13 Ka ikhun ni ka ngai a mawng sak han.
Ka yan nae ikhun ni ka phuenangnae a roum sak han telah ka ti navah,
- 14 Tangmin mang lahoi na pakhi teh,
kamnuenae lahoi kai na kalue sak.
- 15 Ka hringnae ni ka lahuen a kara hoi duenae hah,
ka takthai ni a ngaihnawn.
- 16 Ka hringnae he ka hnueai teh, yungyoe ka hring mahoe h.
Kama dueng na awm sak aw h.
Bangkongtetpawite h, ka hringnae teh a kahû lah doe h ao.
- 17 Tami he banglamaw ao teh, hettelah na tawmrasang teh,
a lathueng vah na lungthin pou na ta.
- 18 Amon tangkuem na tho sin teh,
nâtu ek e atueng daw k hai pou na tanouk.
- 19 Nâtu ek hai na kamlang takhai laipalah, pou na khet vaite h,
ka tamtui ka padoun nahai ka madueng na tat hoe h.
- 20 Yonnae ka tawn maw,
oe taminaw ka ring e,
nang lathueng vah bangmaw ka sak.
Bangdawkmaw na hmaitung vah telah na o sak teh,
kama hoi kama hnori lah na o sak.
- 21 Bangdawkmaw na kâ ka eknae hah na ngaithoum laipalah,
ka payonpakainae hah na lat pou h hoe h.
Bangkongtetpawite h, vaiphu daw k ka i vaite h,
nama ni kai na tawng han, hatei kaawm mahoe h toe atipou h.

8

Bildad ni lawk a dei

- 1 Shuhi tami Bildad ni a pathung teh,
- 2 Nâsittou h maw he e hnonaw he h dei han,
na pahni daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e lawk hah athakaawme kahlî patetlah
ao han.
- 3 Cathut ni kalan hoe h lah lawk a ceng boimaw,
nahoe h pawite h, Athakasaipoung e ni, lanna e a kamlang takhai
boimaw.
- 4 Na capanaw ni ama taranlahoi yon aw h pawite h,
kâta poenae kecu daw k a tâkhawng han.
- 5 Cathut hah atangcalah hoi, na tawng teh,
Athakasaipoung e koe vah, kâheinae na sak pawite h,
- 6 Tamikathoung tamikalan lah na awm pawite h,
nang hanelah atu roeroe thaw vaite h,
lanae hmuen koe hawinae na coe sak han.
- 7 Na kamtawngnae a thoung nakunghai,

na poutnae a len katang han.

- ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, pahrennae hoi a yan e hnonaw hah pakhingpalang haw,
na mintoenaw ni a hmu e hnonaw hah pouk haw.
- ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, paduem e tami la o awh teh,
banghai panuek awh hoeh. Bangdawk tetpawiteh, talai van e hnin tha
naw teh,
tâhlip patetlah doeh ao.
- ¹⁰ Ahnimae lungthin thung hoi ka tâcawt e lawknaw ni, na dei pouh awh
teh,
na cangkhai hoeh namaw.
- ¹¹ Tuinawk laipalah lungpum a rounq thai han namaw.
Tui laipalah capi teh a rounq thai han namaw.
- ¹² A hring nah tâtueng hoeh nakunghai,
alouke akungnaw hlak palang a kamyai.
- ¹³ Cathut kapahnimnaw e a lamthung teh, hot patetlah ao.
Tami kahawihoehnaw e ngaihawinae teh a kahma han.
- ¹⁴ A kâuepkhai awh e teh, tâkhawng pouh lah ao han,
a kâuepkhainae teh, Bombarui patetlah doeh ao.
- ¹⁵ A im dawk a kamngawi ei kangdout thai hoeh.
Kacakalah a kuet ei pou cak thai ma hoeh.
- ¹⁶ Khobetnae koe dikkahringcala a rounq teh,
a kangnaw ni takha kounq tahloi awh.
- ¹⁷ A tangpha ni talung khakdeng teh,
talung um vah a tangpha a payang nahane a tawng.
- ¹⁸ Amae hmuen koehoi phawk lah ao torei teh,
pou kakak mahoe, telah a kâpahnawt han.
- ¹⁹ Khenhaw! het hateh, lunghawinae lamthung lah a o,
talai dawk hoi aloukenaw hah a pâw han.
- ²⁰ Khenhaw! Cathut ni toun han kaawm hoeh e na tâkhawng hoeh vaiteh,
thoe ka sak e teh kangdout sak mahoe.
- ²¹ Na kâko teh panuinae hoi akawi sak vaiteh,
na pahni hai lunghawinae lawk hoi akawi sak han.
- ²² Nang kahmuhanaw hah yeirapo sak vaiteh,
tamikathoutnaw e rim teh awm mahoe toe telah a ti.

9

Job ni Bidad a pathung

- ¹ Job ni bout a pathung teh,
- ² Heteh doeh tie hah atangcalah ka panue,
hateiteh, Cathut e hmalah bangtelamaw tami teh a lan thai han.
- ³ Ama oun han ka ngai e awm pawiteh,
avai 1,000 touh dawkvah vai touh boehai pathung thai mahoe.
- ⁴ Cathut teh, lungkaang poung e, athakaawme thayung lah ao.
Ama taranlahoi lung ka patak sak e,
a lam ka cawn e apimaw kaawm boi.
- ⁵ Monnaw hah a puen teh, a lungkhueknae hoi
a pathung torei teh, panuek awh hoeh.
- ⁶ Talai a onae hmuen koehoi a kâhuet teh,
a khomnaw hah kounq a kâhuet sak.

- 7 Kanî hah kê a poe teh, tâcawt hoeh.
 Âsi angnae hah muen a ramuk.
- 8 Ama dueng lahoi kalvan hah a ramuk teh, tuipui tuicapa van a cei.
- 9 Ama ni Latum, Kangduetaphai, Baritca,
 hoi akalae âsinaw hah a sak.
- 10 Be panue thai hoeh e hnokalen e hai,
 touk thai hoeh e kângairu hnonaw hah a sak.
- 11 Ka teng vah a cei ei ama teh, ka hmawt hoeh.
 Na ceihlawi e hai ka panuek hoeh.
- 12 Ama ni lat pawiteh, apinimaw a haw pouh thai han.
 Apinimaw bangmaw na sak, atipouh thai han.
- 13 A lungkhueknae dawk hoi, Cathut ni kamlang takhai mahoehtoe.
 A khok rahim vah tami kêoup e kabawmnaw teh a tabut awh.
- 14 Kai ni ama teh bangtelamaw, ka pathung thai han.
 Ama oun nahanelah, bangpatet e lawk maw kêrawi han
- 15 Bangtelah kalan nakunghai, ama teh ka pathung thai mahoehtoe.
 Kai lawkcengkung koe pahrennae doeh ka hei hnawn han.
- 16 Ka kaw pawiteh, ama ni na pato han.
 Ama ni ka lawk na thai pouh hane ka yuem hoeh.
- 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlî kathout ni na hmang teh,
 a khuekhaw awm laipalah ka hmânaw hah a kampai sak.
- 18 Ka kêaha thai laipalah, reithai hoi na kawi sak.
- 19 A thasainae dawkvah ama teh, athakaawme lah ao.
 A lanna, kong dawk tetpawiteh,
 lawkcengnae dawk apinimaw ka hnin hah a khoe thai han.
- 20 Ka kuep nakunghai, ka pahni ni yon na pen han,
 tanouk hanelah kaawm hoeh nakunghai, ka lanhoehnae hah a
 kamnue sak han.
- 21 Toun hoeh nahanlah ka o.
 Hateiteh, ka kêapanuek hoeh, ka hringnae heh ka hnueai toe.
- 22 Be kêavan doeh.
 Hat dawk nahoehmaw, tamikathoutnaw hoi toun han kaawm hoeh e
 hoi,
 be raphoe han telah ka dei vaw.
- 23 Hemnae ni vai touh hoi thet boipawiteh,
 kayonhoehe khangnae teh, a panuikhai han.
- 24 Talai heh tamikathout e kut dawk poe lah ao teh,
 a lawkcengkungnaw e minhmai a ramuk.
 Ahni hoehpawiteh, api han na maw.
- 25 Ka hninnaw hateh, ka yawng e hlak hai hoe a rang,
 a kamlang awh teh, hawinae hmawt awh hoeh.
- 26 Karang poung e lawng patetlah a khup teh,
 Mataw ni moithang a ka cawp e patetlah a rang.
- 27 Ka phuenangnae ka pahnim vaiteh,
 ka lungmathoenae minhmai he ka ta vaiteh,
 minhmai kapancala ka o han ka ti navah,
- 28 Ka khangnae naw pueng heh, makkhak ka taki teh,
 tamikayon hoeh e lah na pouk hoeh langvaih tie hah ka panue.
- 29 Yon pen e lah kaawm pawiteh,
 bangdawkmaw ahrawnghrang e meng ka tawk han.
- 30 Tadamtui hoi ka kamhluk nakunghai,

- ka kut heh sapet hoi ka kamsin nakunghai,
 31 tangdong dawk na tâkhawng teh,
 ka khohna ni patenghai na panuet han doeh.
 32 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae koe rei cet vaiteh,
 ama teh ka pathung thai nahanelah, ama teh tami lah tho hoeh.
 33 Maimouh roi e van kut ka toung hanelah,
 maimae rahak laicei awm hoeh.
 34 Kai koe e sonron lat naseh
 taki a thonae ni na taket sak hanh seh.
 35 Hatdawkvah ama taket laipalah lawk hah ka dei han.
 Hateiteh, kai koevah hottelah bout awm kalawn hoeh.

10

- 1 Kamae ka hringnae ka panuet.
 Ka phuenangnae ka pâpho ngala han.
 Ka hringnae a rek hoi lawk ka dei han.
 2 Cathut koe yon na pen hanh, bangdawkmaw na taran,
 na hmawt sak haw, telah ka ti han.
 3 Tami hringnae lahoi na kutsak tami hah dudam teh,
 tamikathoutnaw khokhang e hnâbokhaie heh, ahawi telah na pouk
 maw.
 4 Takthai e mit maw na tawn,
 tami ni a hmu e patetlah maw na hmu van maw.
 5 Namae hninnaw hai tami e hnin patetlah maw ao.
 Namae kumnaw teh, tami e hnin patetlah maw ao.
 6 tamikathout lah ka ohoehnae hah na panue eiteh,
 na kut dawk hoi ka rungngang thai e awm hoeh tie hah na panue
 nahlangva,
 7 Ka payonpakai e naw hah na tawng teh,
 ka yonnae hah na pâphue.
 8 Namae na kut hoi na sak teh,
 ka kuepcingcalah na pathoup.
 Hateiteh, namae kut ni bout na raphoe.
 9 Nama ni talai e na sak tie hah na pahnim hoeh nahan ka kâhei,
 vaiphu lah maw bout na coung sak han.
 10 Nama ni sanutui patetlah na rabawk teh,
 sanutui kamkak patetlah na pahlawm nahoehmaw.
 11 Nama ni ka vuen hoi takthai na ramuk.
 Ka hru hoi ka tharui hoi na caksak nahoehmaw.
 12 Nama ni ka hringnae hoi pahrennae na poe teh,
 na khetyawtnae ni ka muitha teh a lungmawng sak.
 13 Hete hnonaw heh na lungthin thung vah na hro teh,
 namae thung vah ao tie hah ka panue.
 14 Ka yon pawiteh nama ni na panue han.
 Ka payonpakai e dawk hoi na hlout sak hoeh.
 15 Tamikathout lah kaawm pawiteh, yawthoe lah ka o han,
 tamikalan lah ka o nakunghai, minhmai kahawi kahmawt thai
 mahoeh.
 Kayayeirai hoi runae hoi kakawi e la ka o.
 16 Ka kâoup pawiteh, ka matheng e Sendek patetlah,
 hmâ na ca sak. Kai taranlahoi takikathopounge bout na kamnue sak.
 17 Kai na ka taran hane ka panuekkhaie patuen patuen na tha teh,

- kai dawk na lungkuephoehnae na pung sak.
 Dumyenna hoi tarantuknae hah, kai koe pou ao.
- 18 Bangdawkmaw camo im dawk hoi na tâcosak.
 Oe apinihai na hmawt laipalah kadout boi pawiteh;
- 19 Kaawmhoehe patetlah ka o han ei,
 Camo im thung hoi phuen lah ceikhai lah ka o han ei.
- 20 Ka hninnaw heh, ka younca e nahoehmaw.
 Ka cei vaiteh bout ka ban thai hoeh nahanlah,
 duena tãhlip hoi hmonae ram dawk ka cei hoehnahlan vah.
- 21 Lungmawngnae dawngdeng hai ka hmu nahanelah,
 ka kâhat pawiteh, ka mahmawk na awm sak awh.
- 22 Ama lungpouk ka hmawt e, kingkahnawt e ram,
 duena tãhlip patetlah, banghai ka awmhoehe e,
 angnae hai hmonae patetlah a onae hmuen koe, telah ati.

11

Zophar ni lawk a dei

- 1 Naamath tami Zophar ni a pathung e teh,
- 2 Hettelae lawk kapap e heh pathung laipalah ao thai han namaw,
 Lawk moikapap ka dei e pueng ni maw kayonhoehe la o awh han.
- 3 Na dei e lawk hrawnghrang ni, tami a roum sak thai han namaw,
 Tami na panuikhai nah buet touh ni hai yue mahoe hanamaw.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yuemnae teh a thoung.
 Na mithmu vah kathoung telah na ti.
- 5 Hateiteh, oe Cathut ni na dei pouh seh,
 nang kâtaran lahoi pahni ang naseh.
- 6 Ama ni lungangnae arulawk hah na hmu sak yawkaw han,
 bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungangnae alet hni touh apap.
 Hatdawkvah na payonpakai e dawk hoi kayounhnawn lah Cathut ni
 a sak tie panuek.
- 7 Kadungpoung e Cathut e hno hah na pakhingpalang thai na maw,
 Athakasaipoung e counghae hah
 na tawng teh koung na hmuthai maw.
- 8 Kalvan hlak hai a rasang teh, nang ni bangmaw na sak thai,
 Phuennaw hlak hai hoe adung teh, nang ni bangmaw na panue.
- 9 A bangnuenaeh teh, talai hlak hai asaw.
 Tuipui hlak hai hoe akaw.
- 10 A man teh thongim dawk paung hoi lawkceng hanelah pâkhueng
 pawiteh,
 apinimaw ahni teh a runghang thai han.
- 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, huenghai ao a e hah a panue,
 thoe sak e hai a hmu.
 Ama ni pouk laipalah maw ao han.
- 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng e laca patetlah tami a khe torei teh,
 tamipathu teh a lungang han.
- 13 Na lungthin hah kârakueng nateh
 Cathut koe na kut dâw haw.
- 14 Na kut dawk na payonpakai e awm boipawiteh, ahlanae koe tâkhawng
 haw.
 Kathoute hah na im dawk awm hanh seh.

- 15 Hottelah tounnae awm laipalah, na minhmai hah a kamnue han doeh.
Kacacalah na o vaiteh, na taket mahoe.
- 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na rucatnae hah na pahnim vaiteh,
poun ka lawng e tui patetlah pahnim hanh.
- 17 Na hringnae teh kanithun e hlak hai hoe a ang han,
a hmonae hah amom patetlah ao han.
- 18 Karoumcalah na o han,
bangkongtetpawiteh, ngaihawinae ao.
Na tengpam e hno na sung nakunghai karoumcalah na kâhat han.
- 19 Na i vaiteh, apinihai tâsuenae na poe mahoe,
tami moikapap ni nang koe a kâhei aw h han.
- 20 Hateiteh, tamikathoutnaw e mit teh, dawn vaiteh,
hlout aw h mahoe.
A ngaihawi aw h e hringnae teh a sung aw h han telah a ti.

12

Job ni Zophar a pathung

- 1 Job ni a pathung teh,
- 2 Lunghringnae awm laipalah
nangmanaw nahoehmaw tami lungkaangnaw lah na kaawm aw h heh,
namamouh hoi lungangnae teh rei a due han.
- 3 Hateiteh, nangmouh patetlah panuethainae ka tawn van.
Nangmouh hlak vah hoe ka rahnoum hoe.
Het patet e hno panue hoe e apimaw kaawm.
- 4 Kai teh, huikonaw ni panuikhaie lah ka o teh,
Cathut a kaw teh, ama ni a pathung e kai heh,
tamikalan, toun han awmhoe,
a panuikhaie kâhmo e lah ka o.
- 5 Kanawmcalah kaawmnaw e khopouknae dawkvah,
yawthoenae heh panuikhainae lah ao teh,
a kamthui nahanlah coungkacoe paloung pouh e lah ao.
- 6 Dingcanaw e rim law teh a hmacawn teh,
Cathut lungkhueksakkungnaw law teh a roum aw h.
Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni a kut hoi a kawkhik.
- 7 Hateiteh, atu moithangnaw koe pacei nateh, na cangkhai aw h han doeh.
Kalvan e kamleng e tavanaw hai pacei haw, na dei pouh han doeh.
- 8 Hoeh pawiteh, talai koe vah dei pouh haw, na cangkhai han doeh,
Tali daw e tanganaw ni nangmouh teh
kamcengcalah na panue sak han doeh.
- 9 Hete hnonaw daw BAWIPA ni a sak tie hah,
ka panuek hoe e nangmouh thung daw apimaw kaawm.
- 10 A kut daw hringnae katawnnaw puenghoi,
tami pueng e kâhanae ao.
- 11 Kâko ni rawca a patek e patetlah
hnâ ni lawk hah a tanouk nahoehmaw.
- 12 Kacuenaw koe lungangnae ao teh,
a kumcue toreih teh, panuethainae ao.
- 13 Ahni koe lungangnae hoi thaonae ao.
Ahni ni khokhangnae hoi panuethainae a tawn.
- 14 Hno heh raphoe hnukkhu hoi teh, bout sak thai hoe toe,
tami khak paung hoi teh tâco thai nahan a ru toe.

- 15 Tui hah pahak hoi teh a ke toe,
tui bout tha torei teh talai dawk bout a kamuem.
- 16 Ama koe thasainae hoi roumnae a onae hoi
ka payonsakkung teh amae doeh.
- 17 Khokhangkungnaw hah be kahma lah a ceikhai teh,
lawkcengkung hah be a pathu sak.
- 18 Siangpahrangnaw kateknae hah a rathap pouh teh,
a kengnaw dawk taisawm a kâyeng sak awh.
- 19 Bawinaw hah takcaici lah a hrawi teh,
athakaawme taminaw hah a rawp sak.
- 20 A kâuepkhai awh e lawknaw hah a hnoun pouh teh,
kacuenaw e panuethainae hah a takhoe pouh awh.
- 21 Bawinaw lathueng vah dudamnae a rabawk teh,
tami tha kaawm naw hah kutcaici lah ao sak.
- 22 Hmonae thung hoi kadung poung e hno koug a kamnue sak,
Duenae tâhlip hah angnae dawk a tâcokhai,
- 23 Miphunnaw hah a len sak teh bout a raphoe.
Miphunnaw hah a kâthap sak teh bout a hrawi.
- 24 Talai e tamihu kahrawinaw hah panuethainae naw a kahma sak teh,
kahrawngum lamthung a ohoehnae koe a kâva sak.
- 25 Angnae awm laipalah hmonae thung thupthup a payam awh,
ka parui e tami patetlah rawraw a cu sak.

13

- 1 Khenhaw! he e hnounaw pueng heh, ka mit hoi ka hmu.
Ka hnâ ni a thai teh a thaipanuek.
- 2 Nangmouh ni na panue e teh, kai ni hai ka panue van.
Nangmouh hlak hoe ka rahnoum hoeh.
- 3 Hateiteh, Athakasaipoung koevah, ka dei haw nei,
Cathut hoi rei pouk hanelah ka ngai poung.
- 4 Hateiteh, nangmouh teh
laithoe ka dei e lah na o awh.
- 5 Duem awm awh haw, hottelah pawiteh,
na lungangnae la ao han ei.
- 6 Ka pouknae heh thai awh haw,
ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e kâheinae heh alawkpui lah pouk awh.
- 7 Cathut hanelah kahawihoe poug lah a dei awh han maw,
Ahni hanelah laithoe na dei awh han maw.
- 8 Ahni hanelah kapeknae na tawn awh na maw,
Cathut teh na oun awh han maw
- 9 Ama ni nangmanaw hah rek na toun awh pawiteh, ahawi han namaw.
Tami a panuikhaie patetlah ama hah na panuikhai han namaw.
- 10 Arulahoi kapeknae na tawn awh pawiteh,
ama ni na yue awh roeroe han doeh.
- 11 Ahawinae ni na lungpuen sak awh mahoe haw.
Taki thonae hah nangmouh dawkvah bawt mahoe haw
- 12 Namamae cingthuinae lawk hah,
hraba cingthuinae lawk doeh.
Na kângaina khorapan hai tangpung hoi pacawp rumram e la doeh
ao.
- 13 Duem awm awh haw, lawk na dei sak haw.

- Ka tak dawk banghai phat na yawkaw seh.
- 14 Bangdawkmaw ka tak hah ka hâ hoi ka kei vaiteh,
ka hringnae hah ka kut dawk ka ta han.
- 15 Na ka thet nakunghai ama teh kâuepkhai han doeh.
Hottelah nakunghai a hmalah yonthanae lawk bout ka dei han.
- 16 Ama teh kaie rungngangnae lah ao han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamitongthoenaw teh a hmalah tho thai mahoe.
- 17 Ka dei e heh kahawicalah thai awh haw,
ka pâpho e heh na hnâ dawk kâen sak.
- 18 Khenhaw! ka dei e kong dawkvah yo ka pouk e doeh toe,
yon na ngaithoum han tie hah ka panue.
- 19 Apimaw na ka oun hane kaawm.
Awm boipawiteh, duem ka o vaiteh, ka due yawkaw han.
- 20 Kai dawk hno kahni touh dueng heh sak hanh yawkaw,
hottelah pawiteh nang koehoi kâhrawk mahoe.
- 21 Kai koehoi na kut hah ahla poungnae koe kampuen sak,
taki na thonae e ni ka lungpuen sak hanh naseh.
- 22 Hottelah pawiteh na kaw nah na pathung han.
Hoeh pawiteh lawk na dei sak haw, nama ni na pathung.
- 23 Ka payonpakai e hoi ka yonnae hah nâyittouh maw apap vai,
kâtapoenae hoi ka yonnae hah na panuek sak haw.
- 24 Bangdawkmaw na minhmai na hro teh, na taran lah na pouk.
- 25 Kahlî ni a palek e lengle teh, na pâlei han na maw,
Cakong hah na pâlei han namaw
- 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kakhat e hno hah,
kai na taranlahoi na thut teh,
ka nawca nah payonpakai e naw hah na phu sak.
- 27 Ka khok hlong na buet teh,
ka lamthung pueng hah kahnaicalah na khet.
Ka khoksampha hanelah rui khoup na payang.
- 28 Tami teh kahmawn e hno patetlah atum teh,
khakbara ni a ca e hnicu patetlah doeh ao.

14

- 1 Napui ni a khe e tami teh,
a hring kaduem ni teh runae hoi kakawi e doeh.
- 2 A pei patetlah a kamdat teh bout a kamyai.
Tâhlip patetlah a kampuen teh, bout awm hoeh toe.
- 3 Hot patetlae dawkvah, na mit na padai teh,
lawkcengnae dawk nama koe na ceikhai han na maw.
- 4 Apinimaw kathounghoehe dawk hoi,
na thoung e a la thai han,
apinihai lat thai mahoe.
- 5 A hninnaw hah atueng khoe hnukkhu hoi,
thapa nâyittouh maw tie hah na kut dawk ao.
A tapuet thai hoeh nahanelah khori hoi a ngang pouh.
- 6 Kut ka pâ e tami patetlah a hninnaw aloum totouh,
a kâhat thai nahanelah ahni teh kamlang takhai haw.
- 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, thing teh tâtueng nakunghai
bout a bawt hane letlang hngaihawinae ao rah.
A cakang bout a bawt han.

- 8 Talai dawk a khawngyang kahmawn nakunghai
kadout nakunghai.
- 9 Tui kahû dawk bout bawt vaiteh,
ung e patetlah a cakang a tâco han doeh.
- 10 Hateiteh, tami teh a due hoi pakawp teh a kahma toe,
tami teh a kâha a baw teh namaw ao.
- 11 Tali dawk e tui a kahma teh,
tuipui hai a hak teh be a ke.
- 12 Hot patetlah tami hai a yan teh thaw hoeh toe.
Kalvannaw ao hoeh totouh hai kâhlaw hoe toe.
Hoeh pawiteh, muet a inae koehoi kâhlaw mahoehtoe.
- 13 Oe phuen koe na hrawk sak haw,
na lungkhueknae a roum hoeh roukrak
na hrawk haw, atueng hah na pouk pouh nateh,
na pahnim hanh.
- 14 Ka kâhungnae atueng a pha totouh,
tami dout pawiteh, bout a hring han namaw
Ka ru e ka thawnaw dawk hoi ka ring han.
- 15 Na kaw vaiteh, na pato han.
Nama ni na kut hoi na sak e teh na pahren han.
- 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka khokhnuknaw pueng be na touk.
Hateiteh, ka yonnae naw hah na khen pouh hanh.
- 17 Kâtapoenaeh hah, yawngya thung khakkin e naw lah ao teh,
ka payonpakai e hah na ramuk.
- 18 Hateiteh, mon katim e patetlah,
talung teh a onae hmuen koehoi puen e patetlah,
- 19 tui ni talung pekpacin e patetlah,
tuikalen ni talai kahawi a ceikhai e patetlah,
tami e ngaihawi e hah na raphoe.
- 20 Ama teh poe na tâ teh, be a kahma aw. h.
A mei na kâhungsak teh, alouklah na cei sak.
- 21 A capanaw a tawmrasang e hah panuek aw. h. hoeh.
Ahnimouh pabo lah o aw. h. e hai kâhmawt thai hoeh.
- 22 Hateiteh, a takthai hah patawnae dawk ao vaiteh,
a hringnae ni ama a khui han telah a ti.

15

Eliphaz ni Job yon a pen

- 1 Hahoi Teman tami Eliphaz ni a pathung. ² Hat navah,
Tami a lungkaang ni ahrawnghrang panuenaeh hoi maw a pathung han.
Kanitholae kahli hoi a von a paha sak han namaw.
- 3 Bang patopatang kaawm hoeh e lawk hno lahoi thoseh,
hawinae ka sak thai hoeh e lawk ni a poukkhai han maw.
- 4 Cathut takinae hoi ama koe ratoum e hah na ngang pouh.
- 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na payonpakainaeh ni,
na pahni hah a cangkhai teh, huenghai onae lawk hah na kârawi.
- 6 Kai ni nang yon na pen hoeh.
Na pahni roeroe ni doeh yon na pen.
- 7 Hmaloe poung khe e lah maw na o,
hoeh pawiteh monnaw ao hoehnahlan vah sak e lah na o toung maw.

- 8 Cathut e khokhangnae hah na panue toung maw,
Lungangnae he nang hane dueng lah maw ao.
- 9 Kaimouh ni ka panue hoeh e bangmaw na panue,
kaimouh dawk kaawm hoeh e bangmaw na panue thai.
- 10 Kaimouh thung dawkvah sampo ka po e hoi kacuepoung e,
na pa hlak hai kacuehnawn e ka o aw h kaima.
- 11 Cathut ni a dei e lungmawngnae lawk kanem teh
nang hanlah a patawpoung maw
- 12 Bang kecu dawk maw, na lungthin ni na kahmakhai,
bang kecu dawk maw avangvanglah pou na hmaiet.
- 13 Na muitha ni Cathut taranlahoi pou a kamlang teh,
hot patet e lawknaw na pahni daw hoi na tâco sak.
- 14 Tami teh banglamaw ao teh, a thoung thai han.
Napui ni a khe e teh, banglamaw ao teh, a lan thai han.
- 15 A tamikathounnaw patenghai,
Cathut ni kâuepkhai hoeh.
A mithmu vah kalvan patenghai thounghoeh pawiteh,
- 16 Panuet ka tho e, kakhin e, payonpakainae hah,
tui patetlah ka net e teh, banghloimaw hoe kathounghoeh e la ao han.
- 17 Thaihaw, ka dei vai,
ka hmu e hah ka pâpho han.
- 18 Tami a lungkaangnaw ni ouk a dei e
mintoe koehoi e hmu e hno a hro aw h hoeh e hah.
- 19 Ahnimouh dueng a poe e ram,
ram alouknaw a othaihoenae hah.
- 20 Tamikathounnaw ni a hring na thung patawnae a khang.
Amamouh kum yit touh rep kacuengroenaw koe a hro.
- 21 Takitho e pawlawk hah amamae hnâ ni a thai teh,
hnopai a tawn nah, ka raphoe hane naw ni a thosin aw h.
- 22 Hmonae thung hoi kamlang hane hah yuem hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh tahloi ni a ring toe.
- 23 Ca hane tawng hanelah a kâva teh,
nâmaw hote teh ao telah a ti.
Hmonae hnin teh a kut daw k a pha toe tie hah a panue.
- 24 Rucatnae hoi kângairunae ni a lungpuen sak,
tarantuk hanelah coungkacoe kaawm e siangpahrang patetlah tâ e la
ao.
- 25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut taranlahoi a kut a dâw teh,
Athakasaipoung taranlahoi kâoupnae hoi a kârœ.
- 26 Bahling katha poung e hoi, lung ka patak poung e lahoi
Cathut tuk hanelah a yawng sin.
- 27 Athaw ni a minhmai muen a ramuk teh,
a keng thouk kathâw nakunghai,
- 28 kingkadi e khopui daw k kho a sak teh,
apinihai a ohoehnae, kingdi e kho daw k ao.
- 29 Tawnta mahoe h, hoeh pawiteh, a tawnta e hnopainaw kangning
mahoe h,
hoeh pawiteh a tawn e hah talai daw k pungdaw mahoe h.
- 30 Hmonae thung hoi tâcawt mahoe h.
Hmaipalai ni a kangnaw hah a kak han,
a pahni daw k e kahlî hoi be a kahma sak han.

- 31 Amahoima a kâdum teh, bang hoeh e hah kâuep han seh,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawkphu teh banghai bang nahoe.
- 32 Atueng akuiep hoehnahlan vah, kuep sak lah ao aw h vaiteh,
akangnaw hah naw mahoe toe.
- 33 Misurkangnaw patetlah ka hmin hoeh rae a paw a sarut totouh kahû en
vai teh,
Olive thing patetlah a pei hah koug a sarut han.
- 34 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw hoi kamyawng e teh,
caici lah ao han. Tadawngnae hoi sak e im teh, hmai ni be a kak han.
- 35 Kahawi hoeh e hah a vawn teh, bang hoeh e hah a khe aw h.
A von daw k laithoe a vawn aw h telah a ti.

16

Job ni Eliphaz a pathung

- 1 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh,
2 Hot patet e hno teh, moikapap ka thai toe,
nangmouh abuemlae lungpahawinae haiyah thathoenae hrum doeh.
- 3 Kahlî lawk teh poutnae ao maw,
Hettelah pathung hane bang ni maw na tha a hmei sak.
- 4 Ka kangduenae hmuen heh na kangduenae hmuen lah aw m pawiteh,
kai ni hai na dei aw h e hah ka dei thai van han.
- 5 Hateiteh, ka pahni ni tha na o sak aw h han.
Ka pahni daw k hoi lungroumnae lawk ni na lungmathoenae a kahma
sak han.
- 6 Lawk ka dei nakunghai ka lungmathoenae roum sak thai hoeh.
Duem ka o nakunghai bang alânae aw m hoeh.
- 7 Hateiteh, ama ni na tawn sak teh,
ka huikonaw puenghai kingdi sak toe.
- 8 Nama ni khakkatek teh,
hot ni kai hanelah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao.
Ka kamsoenae ni yon na pen teh, hot ni ka minhmai daw k ka panuek
khai e lah ao.
- 9 A lungkhueknae ni rekrek na sei teh, na hmuhma.
A hâkam na kata sin teh, ka taran ni na hmaiet.
- 10 Pahni na ang sin aw h teh,
lungroukatetlah ka tangboug daw k na tambei.
Kai na taran hanelah cungtalah a kamkhueng aw h.
- 11 Cathut ni Cathut banglah ka ngaihoeh naw koe na pâseng,
tamikathoutnaw kut daw k na tâkhawng.
- 12 Kanawmcalah ka o eiteh, ama ni rekrek na bawng.
Ka lahuen daw k na man teh, bengbeng na kahuet teh,
rek ka kâbawng, kai teh tâkhawng hanelah ka o.
- 13 Ahnie pala kakanaw ni na kalup aw h.
Ka lung poukkayawng lah na ka teh,
na pahren hoeh, talai daw k ka hmu e tui hah a ka rabaw k.
- 14 Ka hmâ daw kvah patuen patuen hmâ na paca
ka pahngawpahrak e ransanaw patetlah na cusin.
- 15 Ka vuen daw kvah, burihni ka khui sin teh,
ka lû teh vaiphu daw k ka hruék.
- 16 Ka ka lawi vah ka minhmai a paling teh,
ka mit daw k duenae tâhlip ao.

- 17 Ka kut dawk kahawihoehe hno kasake awm hoeh.
Ka ratoumnae teh a thoung ei te.
- 18 Oe talai, ka thipaling heh ramuk han haw.
Ka kanae ni kâhatnae hmuen tawn hanh naseh.
- 19 Atu patanghai, kapanuekkhaikung teh
a rasangnae koevah ao.
- 20 Ka huinaw ni na dudam awh.
Cathut koe ka mitphi a lawng.
- 21 Tami ni imri hanelah, a kâhei pouh e patetlah,
oe Cathut koe na kâhet pouh hane awm haw pawiteh,
- 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kum nâsittouh abaw hoehnahlan,
bout ban hoeh nae lamthung dawk ka cei han telah ati.

17

- 1 Ka hringnae hah a kâbawng teh, ka hninnaw hai aloum toe.
Kai hanelah phuen hai coungkacoe lah ao toe.
- 2 Ka panuikhai e hah kai koe awm awh hoeh maw.
Ka lung ka khuek sak e lawk ka mit a um nahohmaw.
- 3 Nama dueng lahoi kai hanelah, lawkkamnae hah sak,
kut na ka man e teh api han namaw.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, panuethainae dawk hoi, a lungthin hah na hro.
Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh, na rasangsak mahoe.
- 5 A huiko koe dumnae hoi oupnae lawk ka dei e teh,
a canaw e mit totouh a mawm han.
- 6 Hateiteh, tamimaya koe kâpankhai rumram hanelah na sak teh,
ahnimae hmalah tamtui pathasin rumram hanelah ka o.
- 7 Ka lungmathoenae kecu dawk ka mit totouh a mawm teh,
ka takthai pueng heh tâhlip rumram la ao.
- 8 Tamikalannaw ni hethheh kângairu ati awh han,
kayonhoehe taminaw ni cathutlaipa e taminaw a taran awh han.
- 9 Hateiteh, tamikalan ni a lamthung hah a kuet vaiteh,
ka thoung e kut ka tawn e teh hoe a thao han.
- 10 Hateiteh, abuemlahoi pahren lahoi bout ban awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh thung dawkvah
tamilungkaang ka hmawt pawm mahoe.
- 11 Ka hninnaw hai aloum toe.
Ka lungthung hoi ka pouk teh, ka noe e naw hai ayawmyin lah doeh
ao.
- 12 Tangmin hah kanithun lah a kâthungsak teh,
khohmo thung hai angnae a hnai toe ati awh.
- 13 Phuen hah ka im patetlah ka ring teh,
hmonae thung vah ikhun ka sak pawiteh,
- 14 rawkphainae hah apa doeh ka ti teh,
tangraet koe nang teh anu hoi ka tawncanu doeh ka tetpawiteh,
- 15 ka ngaihawinae teh, nâ lah maw ao vai,
ka ngaihawinae teh, apinimaw a hmu.
- 16 Duenae kho takhang koe lah, a kamleng awh vaiteh,
vaiphu dawk rei ka kâhat han namaw, telah ati.

18

Bildad lawk: tami kathoutnaw teh ouk rektap awh

- 1 Shuhi tami Bildad ni a pathung teh,
- 2 Nâsittouh maw pout laipalah, lawk heh na tawng han,
thaipanueknae tawn aw, hahoi lawk na dei pouh han.
- 3 Bang kecu dawk maw moithang patetlah touksin lah o aw, teh,
nangmae mithmu vah tamipathu patetlah ka kâpouk.
- 4 Lungkhueknae hoi namahoima na kâraphoe.
Nang hanelah talai heh ceitakhai lah ao han maw,
Hoeh pawiteh, lungsong heh aonae koehoi puen lah ao han maw.
- 5 Tamikathoutnaw e angnae teh roup padue pouh lah ao teh,
a hmaiang hai ang hoeh.
- 6 Rim e angnae hah a hmo teh,
ateng e hmaiim teh padue e lah ao.
- 7 A khoksampha a thaonae hah duem sak la ao teh,
amae khokhangnae ni a tâkhawng han.
- 8 A khok ni tamlawk dawk a kâman sak teh,
karap thung vah a cei sak.
- 9 A khoksampha dawk tamlawk a man teh,
ama hah karap dawk a bo.
- 10 Ama hanelah karap hah talai dawk hro e la ao teh,
lamthung dawk ama hane karap a patung.
- 11 Avoivang hoi takikatho e ni a pakhi teh,
a hnuk lahoi a pâlei.
- 12 A thaonae hah a thayoun toung dawkvah,
atengpam vah rawkphainae coungkacoe lah ao.
- 13 Hote runae ni a vuen hah a ca pouh teh,
duenae camin ni a kutkhok hah a ca pouh.
- 14 A kângue e rim hoi ahni teh takhoe lah ao teh,
takikatho pounge siangpahrang hmalah tâcokhai e lah ao.
- 15 A tami hoeh e hah rim dawk kho a sak aw, teh,
kho a saknae dawk gan a phuen pouh aw.
- 16 A rahim e a tangpha hah koug a ke teh,
a lathueng lae akangnaw teh a kamyai.
- 17 Ama pahnim thai hoeh nahanlah talai dawk hoi a kahma teh,
a min kamthangnaw e um vah a min aw, hoeh.
- 18 Ahni teh angnae koehoi hmonae dawkvah a hrek teh,
talai dawk hoi pâlei e lah ao.
- 19 A taminaw thung dawk hoi a capa hoi a na mincanaw tawn hoeh.
Hoeh pawiteh, a khosaknae dawkvah a imthung buet touh hai cawi
mahoeh.
- 20 Ahnie tueng nah kaawm e taminaw ni a taki aw, e patetlah,
ahni hnukkhu kaawm e naw ni hai ahni kecu a kângai a ru aw, han.
- 21 Tamikathoutnaw khosaknae koe teh, hot patetlah ao han.
Hetheteh Cathut ka panuek hoeh naw a onae hmuen doeh telah a ti.

19

Job ni Bildad a pathung

- 1 Job ni a pathung teh,
- 2 Atueng nâsittouh maw ka hringnae he runae na poe aw, teh,
lawk hoi kai na raphoe aw, han.
- 3 Vai hra totouh na pathoe aw, e ka tak dawkvah

na payon aw h nakunghai na kayak aw h hoeh.

- 4 Ka payon katang pawiteh,
ka payonnae teh kai dawk pou ao han.
- 5 Kai na taranlahoi na kâoup aw h teh,
kai kayanae heh kai na tarannaeh lah na hno aw h pawiteh,
- 6 kai dawkvah Cathut a payon tie hoi,
a tamlawk hoi na ramuk tie hah panuek aw h.
- 7 Payonnae kong dawkvah ka hram pawiteh, na thai pouh mahoeh.
Puenghoi ka hram nakunghai lannaeh hah aw m hoeh.
- 8 Ka tapuet thai hoeh nahanlah ama ni ka lamthung hah a pâbing.
Ka lamthung dawk hmonaeh hah a ta.
- 9 Ka bawilennaeh hah na rading pouh teh,
ka lû dawk e bawilukhung hah na la pouh.
- 10 Avoivang hoi vekvek na phi te ka kahma toe.
Ka ngaihawinaeh teh, thingkung patetlah na phawk pouh.
- 11 Kai na taranlahoi a lungkhueknaeh hah a kâan sak teh,
a taran buet touh e patetlah na touksin.
- 12 A ransahu hah a kamkhueng aw h teh,
kai na taran lahoi lamthung a rasoun aw h,
ka lukkareirim tengpam petkâkalup lah na ven aw h.
- 13 Ka hmaunawngghanaw hah ahla nah koelah na puen pouh teh,
ka panue e naw hah tamitavan lah kounge ao aw h.
- 14 Ka imthungnaw hai ka hmawt thai hoeh toe.
Ka huikahawinaw ni kounge na pahnim aw h toe.
- 15 Ka im dawk kho kasaknaw,
ka sannunaw ni imyin lah na pouk aw h. Ahnimaeh mithmu vah imyin
lah ka o.
- 16 Ka sannaw hah ka kaw eiteh, na pato aw h hoeh toe.
Lawkkanem hoi pasawt a ngai toe.
- 17 Ka hringnaeh teh ka yu hanelah a hnueai e lah ao teh,
rei ka tâcawt e hmaunawngghanaw hanelah ngai ka tho e la aw m hoeh
toe.
- 18 Camoca ni patenghai na dudam aw h.
Ka thaw navah kai taranlahoi lawk a dei aw h.
- 19 Ka huiko kamyawng pueng ni na panuet aw h.
Ka lungpataw e naw ni hai kai tarankung lah kounge ao aw h.
- 20 Ka vuen hoi ka tak hai ka hru dawk rapkâbet.
Kahâhli duengdoeh kaawm toe.
- 21 Oe, nangmouh ka huinaw, na pahren aw h haw, na pahren aw h haw,
bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut e kut hoi na hem e la ka o toe.
- 22 Bang kecu dawk maw Cathut na rektap e patetlah kai hah na rektap
aw h.
Ka takthai dawk ka khangnaeh he na khout sak aw h hoeh rah maw.
- 23 Oe, ka lawknaw he ca lah ka thun pawiteh,
cauknaw dawk pakhum boipawiteh,
- 24 thutnaeh sum hoi, talung dawk thut e
a yungyoe hanelah aw m pawiteh,
- 25 kai na karatangkung teh a hring tie hah ka panue.
A hnuktengpoung nah talai van bout a kangdue han.
- 26 Ka vuen heh raphoe hnukkhu hoi,
ka takthai hoî Cathut hah ka hmu han tie hah ka panue.

- 27 Kai kama roeroe ni ka hmu vaiteh, ayâ alouk ni a hmu dueng laipalah,
kai ni kamae mit hoi roeroe ka hmu han.
Banghloimaw ka thung e ka lungthin ni a rabui.
- 28 Hno coungae a kung teh, kai dawkvah hmu aw h eiteh,
bangtelamaw, ahni teh rektap han, na tet aw h boipawiteh,
- 29 Namamouh ni tahloi teh taket aw h.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkhueknae ni tahloi hoi reknae hah tâco sak.
Lawkcengnae ao tie hah panuethai nahan telah ati.

20

Zophar lawk

- 1 Hahoi Naamath tami Zophar ni a pathung teh,
2 Hatdawkvah ka pouk lawi, pathung nahane na poe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, ka thung e lungreithai kecu dawk doeh.
- 3 Tounnae ni na yue e hah ka thai toe.
Ka muitha ni thaipanueknae hoi pathungnae na sak pouh.
- 4 Ayan hoi talaivan
tami ao totouh hoi,
- 5 tamikathoutnaw tânae tueng teh a duem.
Cathut bang lah kangaihoehnaw e lunghawinae teh,
dawngdengca doeh tie hah na panuek aw h hoeh maw.
- 6 A kâoupnae hah kalvan totouh a pha teh,
a lû ni tâmai hah ka phat nakunghai,
- 7 A payungpaei patetlah a yungyoe kahmat vaiteh,
ahni kahmawtnaw pueng ni na maw ao telah ati aw h han.
- 8 Mang patetlah yout kahmat vaiteh, hmawt mahoe h toe.
Karum e mang patetlah yout kahma e patetlah ao han.
- 9 Ahni kahmawt e mit ni vah hmawt mahoe h toe.
Hoeh pawiteh, hmuen ni hai kuen mahoe h toe.
- 10 A canaw ni tami ka roedeng minhmai kahawi hah tawng aw h vaiteh,
a kut hoi hnopai hah bout a bankhai han.
- 11 A hrunaw teh nawcanae thaonae hoi akawi han.
Hateiteh, vaiphu dawk a ikhai han.
- 12 A pahni dawk kahawihoe h e a radip.
A lai rahim vah a hro nakunghai,
- 13 Pasoung laipalah a pâkuem.
A kâko dawkvah a hro nakunghai,
- 14 A rawca teh, a vonthung vah a ui vaiteh,
tahrunsue lah a kangcoung han.
- 15 A tawnta e hnopai hah padoun vaiteh bout a palo han.
Cathut ni a von thung hoi a tâkhawng pouh.
- 16 Tahrun sue hah a pahap teh,
tahrun lai ni a ma a thei han.
- 17 Kalawng e palang, khoitui hoi maito sanutui kamkak vaiteh,
ka lawng e hmawt mahoe h.
- 18 A tawk e thaw ni a coung sak han ei,
von paha nahanelah hno mahoe h.
- 19 Karoenaw hah a ceitakhai hoi, a coungroe teh,
Ama ni a sak hoeh e im hah a lawp.
- 20 A lung thung hoi roumnae hah a panue hoeh dawk.
A ngai e hno buet touh boehai cawi mahoe h.

- 21 A ca hanelah a pek e banghai awm hoeh.
Hatdawkvah a nawmnae ni kasaw awm mahoe.
- 22 A nawm lahun nah kângairu vaiteh,
ama taranlahoi kângairu patawpoung e kut dawk a pha han.
- 23 A von a paha lahun nah Cathut ni
a lungkhueknae hmai hah ahni koe a tha poeh han.
A ca lahun nah a lathueng vah lungkhueknae kho a rak pouh han.
- 24 Sum e senehmaica teh, a yawng takhai han ei,
rahumpala ni pawkkayawng lah a ka awh han.
- 25 Pala teh a phawk, a tak dawk hoi a tâco pouh.
Loukloukkaang e a hmo hah hmue thung hoi a tâco.
Takikatho poung e a lathueng vah a pha.
- 26 Runae pueng teh ama hanelah pâtung lah ao.
Tami ni patawi hoeh e hmai ni be a kak vaiteh,
a im dawk kaawm e pueng ama hoi a kak han.
- 27 Kalvannaw ni a payonnae hah a pâpho han,
talai ni ama hah a taran han.
- 28 A im e hnopainaw hah be kahmat vaiteh,
a lungkhueknae hnin dawk hnokahawinaw
hah tui patetlah a lawng han.
- 29 Hetheteh Cathut koehoi tamikathoutnaw ni a coe hanelah ao.
Cathut ni a coe hane râw a pouk pouh e doeh telah a ti.

21

Job ni Zophar a pathung

- 1 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh,
- 2 Ka lawk he kahawicalah na thai pouh haw,
Hetheh nangmouh lungmawng nahanelah awmseh.
- 3 Ka dei navah panguep awh ei,
be ka dei hnukkhu hoi na panuikhai awh vai nei.
- 4 Ka phuenangnae heh tami tarannaeh lah maw ao.
Hottelah awm pawiteh, bang kecu dawk maw, ka lung a saw thai hoeh.
- 5 Na khen awh haw, kângairu awh naseh.
Na pahni hah tabuem awh.
- 6 Ka pouk nah ka pâyaw
takinae ni ka kâha a uek sak.
- 7 Bang kecu dawk maw tamikathoutnaw ni a matawng totouh a hring awh
teh,
thaonae dawk bahu ao han vaw.
- 8 A ca catounnaw hah amamae mithmu vah a kung acaksak awh,
amamae mipfun hah amamae hmalah acaksak awh.
- 9 A imnaw hah takinae thung hoi a hlout teh,
Cathut e sonron hah ahnimae a lathueng bawt boihoeh.
- 10 Maitotan ni cati tu laipalah awm boihoeh.
Maitomanu ni ca khe laipalah awm boihoeh.
- 11 Saringhu patetlah a canaw a tâco sak teh,
a canaw teh a lam awh.
- 12 Tamawi hoi ratoung kueng laihoi la a sak awh,
Tamawi e a lawk dawk hoi a lunghawi awh.
- 13 Hringnawmnae hoi atueng aloum sak awh teh
dongdengca dawk phuen vah a cei awh.

- 14 Hateiteh, Cathut koe
na cettakhai yawkaw,
na lamthung panue hane heh ka ngai awh hoeh.
- 15 Athakasaipounge, a thaw ka tawk pouh hane teh apimaw,
Ama koe ka ratoum navah ahawinae bangmaw ka mek telah ati awh.
- 16 A tawn awh e hno hah amamae kut dawk kaawm e ka tang nahoe, h,
tami kathoutnaw khokhangnae teh, kaimouh koehoi kahlatpoung la
ao.
- 17 Tamikathoutnaw e hmaiim teh, bangmaw atuhoitu a due teh,
amamae rawkphainae teh, bangmaw atuhoitu a pha.
Lungmathoenae hah Cathut ni a lungkhueknae dawk hoi lawk ouk a
ceng boimaw
- 18 Kahlí dawk e cakong patetlah ao teh,
kahlí ni palek e vaikong patetlah ao awh.
- 19 Cathut ni a canaw hanelah, payonpakai nahan a ta telah a ti.
Panuethai awh nahanelah, ahnimouh teh ama ni patho naseh.
- 20 A ronae hah a mit hoi hmawt sak awh,
Athakasaipounge lungkhueknae manang hah net sak awh.
- 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a thapa akuiep totouh atueng baw sak lah o teh,
ama a rawk hnukkhu hoi a im teh, banglahai tho hoeh.
- 22 Karasang lah kaawm e hai lawkcengkung Cathut teh
apinimaw panuenae a cangkhai thai han.
- 23 Lungmawngcalah hoi karoumcalah ao nah koe,
tami buet touh a thao lahun nah a due.
- 24 A sanunaw hai sanutui abuem awh teh,
a hrunaw hai rakhing hoi akawi.
- 25 Tami alouke buet touh, a nawmnae roeroe awm laipalah,
lungmathoe nalaihoi a due.
- 26 Vaiphu dawk reikâvan lah a i roi,
tangraet ni muen a kayo.
- 27 Khenhaw! na pouknae naw hah ka panue.
Ka lan hoeh poung e kai dawk
sak han na noe e hah ka panue.
- 28 Nâmaw bawi im teh a o,
nâmaw tamikathoutnaw khosaknae
rim teh ao telah na ti awh.
- 29 Kahlawng ka cet e hah na pacei boihoeh na maw.
Mitnoutnae naw hah na panuek awh hoeh maw
- 30 Tamikathoutnaw teh, lawkcengnae hnin hanelah
pouk tangcoung e lah ao awh.
Lungkhueknae hnin nah tâcokhai lah ao awh han,
tie hah na panuek hoeh maw
- 31 Apinimaw a hmaitung vah na lamthung hah hawihoeh atipouh han.
Apinimaw a sak e hah a patho han.
- 32 Hateiteh, phuen koe ceikhai lah ao teh,
phuen hah meng kountouk hanelah ao.
- 33 Ayawn dawk e kacounnaw hah,
ahnimouh hanlah, a radip vaiteh, tami pueng ni a kâbang han.
A hmalah touklek hoeh e ka cet tangcoungnaw patetlah
taminaw pueng a duksawn nah telah a ti.
- 34 Hottelah namamae pahni dawk laithoe pou ao lahun nah,
bangtelamaw hrawnghrang lawk hoi

lung khuet na pahawi thai aw hah, telah a ti.

22

Eliphaz lawk

- 1 Teman tami Eliphaz ni a pathung teh,
- 2 Tami teh Cathut hanelah a cungkeinae a tawn thai han namaw,
A lungkaang e hai ama hanelah doeh cungkeinae ao.
- 3 Tamikalan lah na onae hah, Athakasaipoung, a lungkahawi sak e lah ao
han namaw
Toun han awm laipalah na sak e na lamthung hah ahni hanelah a
meknae ao han namaw
- 4 Ama na taki kecu daw k maw na toun teh,
lawkcengnae daw k na kâenkhai.
- 5 Na hawihoe hnae hah a len poung teh,
pout laipalah na payonnae kecu daw k nahoe h maw.
- 6 A khuekhaw awm laipalah na hmaunawng ha e hno hah na man pouh
teh,
caici lah kaawm e hnicu hah na la pouh.
- 7 Tha ka tawn e koe, nei hane tui hah na poe hoeh teh,
von kahlamnaw hanelah vaiyei hah na pasoung pouh hoeh.
- 8 Hateiteh, tami athakaawme ni ram a coe teh,
a thung vah bari kaawm e tami ni kho a sak aw h.
- 9 Lahmainu hah kut caici lah na ceisak aw h teh,
manu ka tawn hoeh e naranaw e kut hah na khoe pouh aw h.
- 10 Hatdawkwah na tengpam e karap ni na kalup teh,
puanna e ni rucatnae na poe aw h.
- 11 Na hmu thai hoeh nahanelah,
hmonae hoi tuikalen poung ni muen a khu aw h.
- 12 Kalvan arasang nah koe, Cathut awm hoeh namaw
Karasangpoung e âsinaw hah kenhaw! banghloimaw arasang.
- 13 Nang ni, Cathut ni bangmaw a panue,
Hmonae hloilah lawk a ceng thai maw.
- 14 A hmu thai hoeh nahanelah, katha poung e tâmai ni a ramuk teh,
kalvan lathueng lah a kâhlai, telah na ti.
- 15 Tamikathoutnaw ni karaw k e lam karuem daw k
meng na cei han namaw
- 16 Apimaw atueng kuep hoe hnahlan vah la e lah kaawm niteh,
apini a ung e maw tuikalen ni a la.
- 17 Cathut koe, na cettakhai yawkaw,
Athakasaipoung ni ahnimouh hanelah bangmaw a sak thai telah ati
aw h.
- 18 Hateiteh a imnaw hah hnokahawi hoi akawi sak.
Hateiteh tamikathout e khokhangnae teh, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah
ao.
- 19 Tamikalan ni a hmu teh, a lunghawi.
Yonnae ka tawn hoeh e ni dudamkungnaw hah a panuikhai aw h.
- 20 Ka tarannaw teh, raphoe katang lah ao teh,
kacawie naw hah hmai ni a kak han.
- 21 Ama koe kâpanuek sak nateh, karoumcalah awm,
haw hoi nang hanelah hnokahawi a tâco han.

- 22 Pahren lahoi amae kâko hoi ka tâcawt e hringnae na cangkhai e hah dâw haw.
Na lungthin thungvah amae lawk hah kahawicalah kuem.
- 23 Athakasaipoung, koevah na ban pawiteh, kangdout thai e lah o han.
Na payonpakai e hah na im dawk hoi kahlatpoung lah na takhoe han.
- 24 Nange sui teh, vaiphu dawk na ta han.
Ophir sui hah sawkca thung e, sadinaw patetlah na pâtung han.
- 25 Athakasaipoung teh,
nange sui hoi aphu kaawm e ngun lah ao han.
- 26 Hottelah Athakasaipoung dawkvah na lungthaw han.
Cathut koe lah na khet han toe.
- 27 Ama koe na ratoum vaiteh, na thai pouh han.
Na lawkkam hah na kuep sak han.
- 28 Hno buet touh na kâcai vaiteh, nama hanelah caksak lah ao han.
Hot patetvanlah na lamthung dawk angnae ni a tue han.
- 29 Na tâkhawng navah tawmrasang e lah na o han telah na ti han.
Hottelah kârahnoum e hah ama ni a rungngang han.
- 30 Ka yon hoeh e hah a rungngang han.
Na kut thOUNGNAE hoi rungngang lah ao han, telah a ti.

23

Job Eliphaz a pathung

- 1 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh.
- 2 Sahnin hai ka phuenangnae a patawpoung.
Ka kâhram lawi vah ka kut ni thayung awm hoeh toe.
- 3 Oe, ama teh nâ lah maw ao tie hah ka panue vaiteh,
a tahungnae koe ka phat haw pawiteh.
- 4 A hmalah ka kong heh ka phakhai vaiteh,
ka pahni teh na lawkpanuesaknae hoi a kawî han ei.
- 5 Na pathungnae lawk hah ka panue vaiteh,
kai koe a dei hane hah ka thaipanuek han ei.
- 6 Ka lentoe e hnotithainae hoi na taran han namaw
Na taran mahoe, ka kong hah hoe na pouk pouh han doeh.
- 7 Hawvah ama hoi tamikalan ni pouk thai aw h vaiteh,
lawkcengkungnaw koehoi yungyoe ka hlout han toe.
- 8 Khenhaw! hmalah ka cei, hateiteh ama la awm hoeh.
Hnuklah bout ka ban eiteh, ama teh ka hmawt thai hoeh.
- 9 Avoilae kut hoi a tawk navah ama teh ka khen thai hoeh.
Aranglae kut daw k a kamlang toteh ama hah ka hmawt thai hoeh.
- 10 Hateiteh, ka dawn e lamthung hah ama ni a panue.
Na tanouk toteh sui patetlah ka tâco han.
- 11 A khok daw k ka khok ni kacakcalah a kamtung teh,
a lamthung hah phen laipalah ka dawn.
- 12 A pahni daw k hoi kâpoelaw k hah ka cettakhai hoeh.
A pahni daw k hoi ka tâcawt e lawk hah
ka panki e rawca hlak hai ka pâtung.
- 13 Hateiteh, ama teh buet touh lah ao dawkvah,
apinimaw a dum thai han.
A hringnae ni a sak han a ngai e pueng hah a sak.
- 14 Kai hanelah a pouk e hah a sak.

Ama dawk hot patet e hah moikapap ao.

15 Hatdawkvah, a hmalah o e hah ka taki.

Hetheh ka pouk navah ama ka taki.

16 Cathut ni ka lung a pout sak teh,

Athakasaipounge hah na taki sak.

17 Hatei, hmonae dawk hoi na kapek hoeh teh,

ka hma lae hmonae kadung poung e dawk na ramuk hoeh.

24

1 Bangkong maw atuengnaw heh Athakasaipounge ni

a hro hoeh vaw,

ama kapanueknaw ni

amamae ahnin hah a hmu thai awh hoeh vaw.

2 Tangawn ni khori hah a puen awh.

Saringnaw hah a lawp awh teh ama hanelah a paca awh.

3 Naranaw e la hah a pâlei pouh awh teh,

lahmai e maitotan hah lawkkamnae lah a pangen pouh awh.

4 Tami kavoutthoupnaw hah lamthung a phen sak awh.

Ram thung e karoedengnaw hah pâkhueng teh, kâhro hoi ao awh.

5 Thingeyiawn ramke dawk e la patetlah,

rawca tawng hanelah, thaw tawk han lah a cei awh.

Amamouh hoi a canaw hanelah ram ni ca hane rawca a tâco sak.

6 Law dawk e saringnaw e rawca hah a pâkhueng teh,

tamikathoutnaw e misurpaw hah a pâtung awh.

7 Khohna e awm laipalah karum khodai caici lah a i awh.

Pâding nah kâkhu hane tawn awh hoeh.

8 Mon dawk kho ka rak e ni cupkâkasu lah a pâsin teh,

a phui nahanelah lungsongpui a kângue awh.

9 A na pa kaawm hoeh e camo teh, a manu e sanu hoi a pâphei sak.

Karoedengnaw hah amamae hno hah a pâhung sak.

10 Karoedengnaw, hah caici lah ao sak awh.

A von kahlamnaw koe e cabong hah a la pouh awh.

11 Ayânaw im vah satui hah a kuen awh teh,

misurpaw katin nalaihoi tui a kahran awh.

12 Khopui thung vah hmenghmeng a due awh teh,

a hramki awh. Hmâ a ca awh teh, hringnae hah a kaw awh.

Hateiteh, Cathut ni a ratoum awh e hah pato hoeh.

13 Angnae hah taranlahoi tarankathawnaw hah ao.

A lamthung hah panuek awh hoeh teh,

angnae lamthung hah ngai awh hoeh.

14 Tamikathetnaw ni angnae dawk hoi a thaw awh teh,

karoedengnaw hoi kavoutthoupnaw hah a thei awh.

Karum e tami tamru patetlah ao awh.

15 Ayâ yu yonkhai hane mit ni khohmo a ngaihawi.

Minhmai a hro teh, apini na hmawt mahoehtelah a pouk.

16 Kanithun lah mitnout a ta e im hah karum lah a muk awh teh,

angnae hah panuek awh hoeh.

17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh hanelah teh,

amom hah duenae tâhlip patetlah ao.

Tami ni panuek awh boipawiteh,

takikatho poung e duenae tâhlip doeh ati awh han.

- 18 Tui hoi karanglah pâyô sak lah ao aw h han.
 Talai dawkvah coe hane thoebo lah ao han.
 Hatdawkvah, apihai misur takha lamthung koe lah kamlang mahoe h.
- 19 Kawmpoi khumbei kân e ni tadamtui a kamyawt sak.
 Hot patetvanlah, phuen ni yonnae ka sak e hah a payawp aw h.
- 20 Camo im ni a pahnim aw h vaiteh,
 tangraet ni katuipoung lah a ca aw h han.
- 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, cakaroe e hah a rektap teh,
 lahmainu hanelah hnokahawi lah aw mhoe h.
- 22 Hateiteh, Cathut ni athaona e hoi,
 tami athakaawme taminaw e lamthung hah a raphoe pouh.
 Hring hane kamcenglah a panue hoe h nakunghai, Ama ni a thaw sak.
- 23 A kângue hane a poe teh, hawvah a kâhat sak.
 A mit teh ahnimae lamthung daw k ao.
- 24 Vai touh hoi tawm lah ao teh, hat hnukkhu hoi a kahma aw h.
 Rahnoum sak la ao teh, ayânaw patetvanlah a kâhmo van han. Cavui
 patetlah a ke aw h.
- 25 Hot patetlah aw m hoe h pawiteh,
 apini maw na laithoe a tithai han.
 Ka dei e heh bang hoe h e lah
 ka coung sak thai e na o aw h maw telah a ti.

25

Bildad lawk

- 1 Hahoi Shuhi tami Bildad ni a pathung teh,
 2 Uknæ hoi takinae teh amae naw doeh.
 Hmuenasang dawkvah rounnae naw a sak.
- 3 A ransanaw hah apinimaw a touk thai han.
 Apie lathueng maw na angnae hah tâcawt laipalah ao boi.
- 4 Bangtelamaw Cathut e hmalah tami a lan thai han.
 Hoe h pawiteh, bangtelamaw napui ni khe e hah a thoung thai han.
- 5 Thapa patenghai ang laipalah, âsinaw hai amae mithmu vah
 thoung aw h hoe h pawiteh,
- 6 Pâri hoi tangraet rumram lah kaawm e taminaw natawng teh
 bangtelamaw hoe thoung thai han vaw, telah ati.

26

Job ni Bildad a pathung

- 1 Hatei Job ni a pathung teh,
 2 Hnotithainæ ka tawn hoe h e teh, bangtelamaw na kabawp,
 thaona e ka tawn hoe h e kut teh, bangtelamaw na rungngang thai.
- 3 Lungangnae ka tawn hoe h e teh, bangtelamaw na toun thai,
 tami moikapap koe vah kalan e pouknae hah bangtelamaw na poe thai.
- 4 Api koe maw lawk teh na pâpho pouh.
 Apie muitha maw nama koe ka phat.
- 5 Tami kadout hah a pâyaw teh, tui rahim vah ao teh,
 haw vah kaawm e naw hoi a pâyaw aw h.
- 6 A hmalah duena e caici lah ao.
 Rawkphainæ ni ramuknae tawn hoe h.
- 7 Kalvan teh ahrawnghrang daw k a kangdue.

- Talai hai ahrawnghrang dawk a kâbang.
- 8 Katha pounge e tâmai dawk tui hah mek a racut teh,
a rahim e tâmai hah kâbawng aw hoh.
- 9 A bawitungkhung e hmalah a ramuk teh,
a lathueng vah tâmai a tabo sak.
- 10 Angnae hoi hmonae langri a ta hanelah
tui dawk a langri a ruen pouh.
- 11 Kalvan toenae khom a kâhuet teh,
a tounnae hah kângai lah a ru.
- 12 A hnotithainae lahoi tuipui a thaw sak.
Bahu lahoi tûilî hah thawk a kapek.
- 13 A muitha lahoi kalvan a pathoup sak.
Kamleng e khorui hai a kut hoi a sak.
- 14 Khenhaw! hetnaw heh lamthung nueng kamtawngnae doeh.
Ahnimouh koe e thai aw h e hrolawk teh, banghloimaw a thoung.
Hateiteh, keitat hnotithainae hah, apinimaw a panue thai.

27

Job ni a lannae a kampang

- 1 Job ni a dei e hah bout a patawp teh,
- 2 Cathut ni ka lannae, na la pouh teh,
Athakasaipounge, ka hringnae ka pataw sak e teh a hring e patetlah,
- 3 Ka thung e a thakaawm sak e Cathut e kâha teh
ka hngong dawk ao thung pueng teh,
- 4 Ka pahni ni kathoute lawk dei mahoe h.
Ka lai ni dumnae tâcawtsak mahoe h.
- 5 Na lan aw h tie hah ka dei hane savisava doeh.
Ka due totouh ka lannae heh khoeroe ka pahnawt mahoe h.
- 6 Ka lannae heh kacakcalah ka kuet teh, kahmat sak mahoe h.
Ka hring thung pueng ka lungthin ni kama yon na pen mahoe h.
- 7 Ka taran hah tamikathout patetlah awm aw h naseh.
Kai na taranlahoi ka kangdout e hah tami kalan hoe h lah awm aw h naseh.
- 8 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kahawihoehe naw ngaihawinae teh, banghai nahoeh.
Moi ka tawn nakunghai Cathut ni a hringnae lat pawiteh,
- 9 a lathueng vah runae a pha torei teh,
a cingounae hah Cathut ni a thai pouh han maw.
- 10 Athakasaipounge, lah amahoima a lunghaw i han namaw,
Cathut hah pou a kaw han namaw.
- 11 Cathut e kut hoi a sak e hah na dei pouh vai.
Athakasaipounge, koe vah kaawm e hah ka hrawk mahoe h.
- 12 Hot teh abuemlah ni na hmu katang aw h.
Hottelah pawiteh, bangkongmaw bang hoe h e dawk pou na panui aw h.
- 13 Hetteh, Cathut koehoi tamikathoutnaw coe hanelah ao.
Tami kahnephnapnaw e a coe e raw.
Athakasaipounge, koehoi a hmu aw h e teh,
- 14 a catounnaw a kamphung nakunghai tahloi hanelah doeh ao.
A canaw ni vonhlam hoi kho a sak aw h han.

- 15 Kaawm rae naw teh, duenae dawk pakawp la ao awh han.
Lahmainaw ni khuikapkhai mahoe.
- 16 Vaiphu patetlah ngunnaw ka pátung nakunghai,
tangdong patetlah hnopai ka pátung nakunghai,
- 17 a pátung thai han. Hateiteh, tamikalan ni a khohna han,
kayonhoehnaw ni ahnie ngun hah a kârei awh han.
- 18 Bomba patetlah im a sak teh,
ramveng ni rim a sak e patetlah doeh ao.
- 19 Tami ka tawn poung ni a due torei teh, pakawp e lah awm mahoe.
- A mit a padai nah teh koun a kahma toe.
- 20 Takithopoung e ni ahni teh tuikalen patetlah a la.
Karum lah tûilí ni a kahma sak.
- 21 Kanítholah kahlí ni a palek teh awmhoeh toe.
A onae hmuen koehoi a palek.
- 22 Pek e awm laipalah ama khuehoi a palek.
A thasainae thung hoi koun a kahma han.
- 23 Taminaw ni a kuttabawng sin han.
Terawseh tet awh vaiteh aonae koehoi a pâlei awh han.

28

Lungangnae kong dawk Job ni lawk a dei

- 1 Ngun tainae tangkom ao katang,
sui sóléinae a hmuen hai ao.
- 2 Sum teh talai dawk hoi la e lah a o,
rahum teh talung dawk hoi thawng e lah ao.
- 3 Tami ni hnonae dawk a pout sak teh,
a hmuen kingkadi e pueng totouh a tawng awh,
duenae tâhlip hoi hmonae thung vah
a cei awh teh a tawng awh.
- 4 Tami a ohoehnae koe vah tangkom a tai teh,
khok ni a pahnim e hmuennaw hah
tami hoi a kâhlanae hmuen koe a bang awh teh,
pou a kâhuet awh.
- 5 Talai e tui dawk hoi rawca tâconae lah a o,
a rahim lah teh hmai ni talai a kâthungsak e patetlah ao.
- 6 Hote talungnaw teh, sapphire talung a phukaawm
a tâconae a kung lah ao. Sui kanuinaw hai ao.
- 7 Hote lamthung teh tavanaw ni panuek hoeh,
mataw e mit ni hai hmawt hoeh.
- 8 Ka po e sendek ni hai coungröe hoeh,
ka matheng e sendek hai cet boihoeh.
- 9 Talung dawk tami ni kut a toung teh,
mon hah a kung koehoi pakhuppathan lah dek a palei.
- 10 Lungsongpui hah a kavi teh, ravohong a sak teh,
a mit hoi a phukaawm poung e hno hah a hmu.
- 11 Tui ka phuek e hah a tawng teh,
kâhrawk e hnonaw hah angnae dawk a tâcokhai.
- 12 Hateiteh, nâ lah maw lungangnae hmuthainae teh,
nâ lah maw panuethainae hmuen hah ao.
- 13 Aphu onae tami ni panuek hoeh,

- Tami onae ram dawk hmu thai lah awm hoeh.
- 14 Kadunge ni kai koe awm hoeh telah a ti,
talí ni kai koe awm hoeh a ti.
- 15 Sui hoi ran thai lah awm hoeh,
aphu teh ngun hoi hai bangnue thai lah awm hoeh.
- 16 Ophir talung phu kaawm ni hai phat thai hoeh,
aphu kaawm pounge e onyx hoi
sapphire ni hai phat thai hoeh.
- 17 Sui hoi talung phukaawm ni hai phat thai hoeh,
sui kathoung hoi hai thung thai lah awm hoeh.
- 18 Koral hoi jasper hai deipan han kamcu hoeh,
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae phu teh,
Rubies talung hlak hai a phu hoe a rasang.
- 19 Ethiopia ram e topaz talung phu kaawm ni phat thai hoeh,
sui kathoung ni hai aphu onae phat thai hoeh.
- 20 Hot patet lae lungangnae teh,
nâhoi maw a tho,
thoumthainae hmuen teh nâ lah maw ao.
- 21 Kahringnaw pueng e mit ni a khet teh hmawt thai hoeh,
kalvan e tavanaw ni hai a tawng teh hmawt thai hoeh.
- 22 Rawkphainae hoi duenae ni a dei awh e kamthang hah,
ka hnâ ni a thai telah ati awh.
- 23 Cathut ni a lamthung hah a panue pouh teh,
hmuen hai a panue
- 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni talai apout totouh a khet,
kalvan rahim pueng hah a hmu.
- 25 Kahlí teh khing hane hoi,
tui teh bangnue hoi bangnue hane,
- 26 kho a rak nahanelah lamthung a sak pouh teh,
khoparitnae hoi sumpapalik nahane lamthung a sak pouh navah,
- 27 Lungangnae a hmu teh a pâpho,
a caksak teh a tawng.
- 28 Tami koe khenhaw! BAWIPA takinae teh lungangnae doeh,
kahawihoehe ceitakhai e teh
panuethainae doeh telah a ti.

29

Job ni a lannae a kampangkhai

- 1 Job ni a dei lawk hah bout a patawp teh,
- 2 Oe ka loun tangcoung e a kum hoi thapa naw dawk bout kaawm haw
pawiteh,
Cathut ni na kountouknae a hnin patetlah
- 3 ka lû dawk hmaiim a ang teh,
a angnae dawk hoi hmonae ka tapuet thai navah,
- 4 Ka roungh takhangnae a tueng,
ka im dawk Cathut hoi kâhuikonae tueng,
hatnae patetlah bout kaawm haw pawiteh,
- 5 Athakasaipounge, kai koe na okhai e hoi,
ka canaw ka teng vah petkâkalup lah ao awh navah,
- 6 Ka ceinae lamthung dawk maito sanutui a lawng,

- lungsongpui ni kai hanelah satui pou a lawng sak navah,
 7 khopui kâennae longkha koe ouk ka cei navah,
 thongma dawk ouk ka tahungnae koe ka ceikhai navah,
 8 Thoundounnaw ni na hmu aw h teh, a kâhro aw h.
 Kacuenaw ni a thaw aw h teh a kangdue aw h.
 9 Bawinaw ni lawk dei hane pahni a cakuep aw h.
 A kut hoi pahni a tabuem aw h.
 10 Bawinaw hai lawkkamuem lah duem ao aw h teh,
 a lai teh adangka dawk rapkâbet pouh.
 11 A hnâ ni a thai torei teh, yawhawi na poe aw h.
 A mit hoi a hmu aw h torei teh na panuikhai aw h.
 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, karoedengnaw hah ka rungngang teh
 na pa hoi kabawmkung ka tawn hoeh e naw hah ouk ka kabawp.
 13 Kahmatkatanaw e yawhawinaw hah, ka lathueng vah a pha.
 Lahmainaw e lungthin hah lunghawinae la ka sak sak.
 14 Lannae hah ka khohna teh,
 ka lannae teh angkidung hoi bawilakhung patetlah ao.
 15 Mitdawnnaw hanelah mit lah ka o teh,
 khokkhemnaw hanelah khok lah ka o.
 16 Karoedengnaw, hanelah na pa lah ka o teh,
 ka panue hoeh e naw e lawk hai ka ngai pouh.
 17 Tamikathoutnaw e a no hah ka khoe pouh teh,
 a hâ hoi a kei e hah ka rasa pouh.
 18 Hottelah ka tabu thung ka due vaiteh,
 ka hninnaw teh sadi patetlah ka pung sak han.
 19 Tui aonae koe vah ka tangphanaw ka payang vaiteh,
 ka kangnaw dawk karum khodai tadamtui ao han.
 20 Ka bawilennae teh ka thung vah bout a katha teh,
 ka pala teh ka kut dawk a tha hoi a kawi han.
 21 Taminaw ni na ring teh na rabui aw h.
 Ka khokhangnae dawk duem ao aw h.
 22 Ka dei hnukkhu hoi banghai dei aw h hoeh toe.
 Ka dei e teh ahnimouh koe tadamtui patetlah a bo.
 23 Khotui patetlah na ring aw h teh, a hnukteng e kho ka rak e patetlah
 kakawpoung lah pahni a ang aw h.
 24 Ka panuikhai pawiteh yuem aw h mahoeh.
 Ka minhmai a angnae teh, hmonae lah aw m sak aw h hoeh.
 25 Ahnimouh hane lamthung ka rawi teh,
 kahrawikung patetlah ka tahung.
 Hottelah ransanaw thung vah siangpahrang patetlah kho ka sak.
 A lung ka mathoutnaw lungpahawi e patetlah ka o.

30

- 1 Hatei, atuteh kai hlak ka camo e naw ni
 Kai na pathoe aw h.
 A napanaw hah kai ni ka panuet teh,
 kaie tuhu ka ring e uinaw koe patenghai baw van hoeh.
 2 A thaonae hah kai hanelah bangmaw cungkeinae kaawm.
 A thayung tawn aw h hoeh toe.
 3 Takangnae hoi voutthoup dawk a kamsoe aw h teh,
 kahrawngum kingdinae hmuen koe tang a yawng aw h.

- 4 Pho um e angmai hna a la aw h teh,
samphokung e a tangpha hah rawca hanelah a tai aw h.
- 5 Ahnimouh teh, tami koehoi pâlei aw h teh,
tamru patetlah a hramsin aw h.
- 6 Tangkom thung hoi lungngoum thung o hanelah doeh ao aw h.
Talai hoi talung kâko daw k ao aw h.
- 7 Caprapum vah a hram aw h teh,
pâkhingum vah a tabo aw h.
- 8 Ahnimouh teh tamipathu e canaw doeh.
Bang pato patang hoeh e canaw doeh.
Ram thung hoi hrek e naw doeh.
- 9 Atu teh la lah na sak aw h hanelah ka o toe.
Na pathoe e lah ka o toe.
- 10 Na panuet aw h teh kai hoi kâhlat lah na o aw h.
Ka minhmai na tamthawi aw h.
- 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lirui hah a rasu aw h teh, na ka pacekpahlek aw h.
Ka hmalah kammoumru i a rasu aw h.
- 12 Kaie aranglah nawsainaw a kangdue teh, ka khok hah a phen aw h.
A rawkphainae lamthung hah kai taranlahoi a sak aw h.
- 13 Ka lamthung hah a raphoe aw h.
Kai ka tâlaw nahanelah a kâyaw m aw h.
Ahnimouh kâhruetcu et ka poe hane apihai aw m hoeh.
- 14 Ka kaw poung e kâko daw k hoi a tho aw h teh,
ningkatim rahim vah na kalup aw h.
- 15 Takithopoung e ka lathueng vah a pha.
Bari lah ka onae hah kahlî patetlah a pâlei aw h.
Ka tawn e naw hah tâmai patetlah a kahma.
- 16 Ka kângairunae ni ka hringnae teh a rabaw k toe.
Ka khangnae hninnaw ni khak na kuet.
- 17 Karum lah ka hru hah koung a thut teh,
ka tharui patawnae ni roum thai hoeh.
- 18 Ka patawpoung e ni hnicu hoi kayo e patetlah na kayo teh,
angki lahuen patetlah na katek.
- 19 Tangdong daw k na tâkhawng teh,
hraba hoi vaiphu patetlah ka o toe.
- 20 Nama koe ka hram, hateiteh, na pato hoeh.
Ka kangdue teh na khet.
- 21 Hatei, kai hanelah ka pahngawpahrak e lah na o.
Na kut thasainae ni na taran.
- 22 Kahlî daw k na taw m teh,
a lathueng vah na kâcui sak.
- 23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama ni duenae daw k na ceikhai hane hah ka
panue.
Hringnae katawnnaw pueng hanelah,
na pouk pouh tangcoung e im daw kvah.
- 24 BAWIPA ni a kut a dâw tore i teh,
a kâhei nakunghai, banglah tho hoeh toe. A raphoe tore i teh,
a hram nakunghai hawinae aw m hoeh toe.
- 25 Runae ka kâhmonaw hanlah ouk ka ka nahoehmaw.
Karoedengnaw hanlah lungreithai hoi kaaw m boihoe h maw.
- 26 Hateiteh, hawinae ka tawng navah,

- hno kahawihoehe hah ka lathueng vah a pha.
 Angnae ka ring navah hmonae a pha.
- 27 Ka lungthin a tāsue teh roum thai hoeh.
 Ka khangnae hninnaw ni na tho sin.
- 28 Panuinae koelah tho hoeh niteh, lungmathoe koelah ka cei.
 Kamkhuengnaw rahak vah, ka kangdue teh, kabawpnae ka hei teh ka hram.
- 29 Kahrawnguinaw e hmaunawngaha lah ka o.
 Kalauk tavanaw hoi huiko lah ka o.
- 30 Ka vuen teh hoehoe a tamang teh kai koehoi a bo,
 Ka hrunaw teh puenghoi a kâan
- 31 Ka ratoung teh ka lungmathoenae lah a coung,
 ka tamawi teh kâlawk lah a coung.

31

- 1 Ka mit ni lawkkamnae a sak,
 Bang kecu dawk maw tangla hah ka mit ni a khet han.
- 2 Hatdawkvah, lathueng lae Cathut koehoi ka coe hane hoi,
 Athakasaipounge koehoi a parâw e teh bangmaw.
- 3 Tamikathoutnaw raphoe teh,
 payonpakaina e ka sak e naw rawkphaina e nahoehmaw.
- 4 Ama ni ka lamthung hah a hmu teh,
 ka khokhnuk pueng hai be a touk nahoehmaw.
- 5 Kalan hoeh e lah ka hring pawiteh, hoeh pawiteh,
 dumyennae hoi ka khok a hue rang pawiteh,
- 6 Kânging e yawcu khingnae hoi na khing haw,
 Cathut ni ka lanna e hah a panue thai han.
- 7 Ka pahni ni lamthung phen boipawiteh,
 ka mit hoi ka hmu e patetlah lungthin ka tawn pawiteh,
 ka kut dawk ka tamang e kâbet pawiteh,
- 8 Cati na tu sak haw, ayâ louk ni cat naseh,
 ka a hane be phawng naseh.
- 9 Napui ni ka lungthin na pasawt payon pawiteh,
 ka imri e takhang arulahoi ka tuet pawiteh,
- 10 ka yu ni ayâ hane cakang phawm naseh.
 Ayâ ni ipkhai naseh.
- 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh kathoute lah awm vaiteh,
 lawkcengnae koe tâcokhai hanelah
 kamcu e payonnae lah ao han.
- 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, raphoe hanelah hmai ni a kak e lah ao han,
 Ka tawn e abuemlah be kahmat e lah ao han.
- 13 Ka sannu sanpanaw ni kai koe a phuenang awh navah,
 noutna laipalah kaawm pawiteh,
- 14 BAWIPA a thaw torei teh, kai ni bangmaw ka sak han.
 Na toun navah bangtelamaw ka pato han.
- 15 Von thung vah kai ka sak e ni,
 ahnimouh hai sak hoehnamaw,
 ama ni manu e von thung rei na sak hoehnamaw.
- 16 Karoedengnaw, e a ngaina e hah poe laipalah kaawm pawiteh,
 lahmaw lung ka pout sak pawiteh,
- 17 naranaw hah canei hane rei laipalah,

- kama dueng ouk ka cat pawiteh,
- 18 Hateiteh, ahni hah ka nawca hoi a na pa patetlah ka okhai,
anu e von thung hoi lahmai patetlah ka khetyawt toe.
- 19 Tami bangpatet hai hnicu laipalah kadout e hoi,
tami karoedengnaw kâkhu han ka tawn hoeh e
ka hmawt boipawiteh,
- 20 A lungthin hoi kai yawhawi na poe hoeh teh,
ka tumuen hoi phu ka bet sak hoehpawiteh,
- 21 longkha koe e kabawpnae ka hmu torei teh,
naranaw taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw pawiteh,
- 22 ka kut heh ka loung dawk hoi kârakhing naseh,
ka lounghrunaw hah kâkhoe naseh.
- 23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut koehoi rawkphainae teh,
kai hanelah taki a tho poung, bangkongtetpawiteh,
a lentoenae teh ka khang thai mahoe.
- 24 Sui hah ngaihawinae hoi ka sak teh,
nang teh ka lungmawngnae doeh,
telah suikathoung koe ka dei boipawiteh,
- 25 ka kut hoi ka tawk e ni moikapap a hmu teh,
ka tawntanae a len poung dawkvah,
lunghawinae ka tawn boipawiteh,
- 26 kaní a sei torei ka pouk teh,
a angnae hoi ka cet e thapa hah a lawkpui lah ka pouk teh,
- 27 hottelah ka lungthin hah arulahoi a pasawt teh,
ka pahni ni ka kut pahnuem pawiteh,
- 28 het haiyah lawkcengnae hmuen koe
phakhai han kamcu e payonnae doeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lathueng la kaawm e
Cathut hah pahnawt e lah ao.
- 29 Ka hmuhma e lathueng vah, rawkphainae a pha navah,
ka lunghawi teh, a lathueng vah kathout e ka hmu navah,
kai kâoup pawiteh,
- 30 Ka pahni ni yonnae dawk thoseh,
a hringnae hah thoebo hane kâpoe hanelah
ka pasoung hoeh e thoseh,
- 31 Lukkareim dawk taminaw ni a teng vah kaawm e
apimaw von ka hlam e kaawm boi,
- 32 Hateiteh, imyin ni lam vah roe boi hoeh,
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlawng ka cet naw hanelah
ka im vah tho ouk ka paawng pouh.
- 33 Adam patetlah kâtapoenae hah ka ramuk teh,
ka payonpakainae hah ka lungtabue thung ka hrawk pawiteh,
- 34 Tamimaya a pap poung dawkvah, ka taki teh
ka imthungnaw dudamnae ka taki kecu dawkvah,
duem ka o e hoi alawilah tâco thai hoeh e lah kaawm pawiteh,
- 35 Oe, kapanuekkhaikung buet tabang awm haw pawiteh,
khenhaw! hetteh kaie kutnout doeh, Athakasaipounge ni,
na pato haw pawiteh, kai na katarannaw ni
cauk dawk thut haw pawiteh,
- 36 Ka loung dawk hoi roeroe ka sin vaiteh,
bawilukhung patetlah ka kâmuk han ei .

- 37 Ka khokhnuknaw pueng hai ama koe ka pâpho han,
bawi patetlah ama teh ka hnai han ei.
- 38 Ka ram ni kai taranlahoi a hram teh,
laikawk kongnaw ni cungtalah khui awh pawiteh,
- 39 aphu poe laipalah a pawnaw hah ka ca teh,
katawnkungnaw hringnae sung sak e lah kaawm boipawiteh,
- 40 hottelah cang yueng lah pâkhing paw naseh,
Catun yueng lah phovainaw paw naseh telah a ti,
Job e lawk a pâpout toe.

32

Elihu ni Job e a huinaw a oun

1 Job ni amahoima tamikalan a kâti dawkvah, tami kathum touh ni Job pathung awh hoeh toe. 2 Hottelah Barakel e capa Elihu, Buz tami Ram catoun Elihu teh pueng hoi a lungkhuek. Cathut hlak amahoima tamikalan a kâti dawkvah, Job koe a lungkhuek. 3 Job e a hui kathum touh koehai a lungkhuek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Job hah na payon atipouh eiteh, bout pathung nahane panuek awh hoeh. 4 Ahnimouh teh, ama hlak vah kacuehnawn lah ao. Elihu ni Job koevah lawk dei hanelah meng a ring. 5 Elihu ni hetnaw kathum touh e pahni dawk hoi pathung nahan awh hoeh tie hah a panue torei teh, a lung puenghoi a khuek.

6 Hottelah, Barakel e capa Elihu, Buz tami ni hettelah a pathung. Kai teh kum kanaw teh, nangmouh teh na kumcue poung awh toe. Hatdawkvah, na taki awh teh, ka pouknae hai ka dei ngam hoeh.

- 7 Kum ni dei naseh, kum moikapap ni
lungangnae cangkhai naseh ka ti.
- 8 Hateiteh, tami e thung kaawm e muitha,
Athakasaipounge kâha hah
panuethainae kapoekung lah ao.
- 9 Tamikalannaw ni hoe lungangnae awh hoeh
kum kacuenaw ni lannaehoe panuethainae awh hoeh.
- 10 Hatdawkvah, na thai pouh awh haw,
kai ni hai ka pouknae ka pâpho han.
- 11 Khenhaw! na lawknaw hah ka thai teh,
dei hanelah ao telah na pouk lahun nah
na panuesaknae hah ka panue toe.
- 12 Kahawicalah na thai pouh haw
lawk ka pathung thai e
Job e a lung pan ka cai sak e, nangmouh thung daw
buet touh hai na awh awh hoeh maw.
- 13 Lungangnae ka hmu toe, tami nahoe h niteh,
Cathut ni ama teh a tâ han na tet awh payon vaih.
- 14 A lawknaw ni rep na tâdue hoeh
nangmae lawk patetlah ahni teh bout ka pathung mahoe h.
- 15 A lung a pout awh teh, pathung awh hoeh toe,
lawkkamuem ao awh toe.
- 16 Lawk a dei awh hoeh toung dawkvah,
ka ring rah, bangkongtetpawiteh,
pathung toung laipalah duem a kangdue awh.
- 17 Kai ni hai kama hane ka pathung van han,

- ka pouknae teh ka pâpho van han.
- 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk hoi ka kawi teh,
ka thung e muitha ni dei hoeh laipalah,
na awm sak thai hoeh.
- 19 Ka thung lae hah misurtui tâconae
kâko kaawm hoeh e patetlah ao.
Misurtui um katha patetlah kâbawng hane coungkacoe ao toe.
- 20 Ka kâha a tâco thai nahanelah, lawk ka dei han,
Ka pahni roeroe ka ang vaiteh ka pathung han.
- 21 Apipi nakunghai, kapeknae kamnue sak hoeh nahanlah
tami bangpatet hai ka oup hoeh nahanlah ka ratoum.
- 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami oupnae hah ka thoum hoeh,
telah nahoe pawiteh, kasakkung ni
palang na lat payon vaih.

33

Elihu ni Job a oun

- 1 Hateiteh Job, pahren lahoi ka dei e heh na thai pouh haw,
ka lawk ka dei e heh na ngai pouh haw.
- 2 Atu ka pahni ka ang teh,
ka pahni dawh hoi ka lai ni lawk a dei.
- 3 Ka lawknaw heh kalan e ka lungthung hoi a tâco teh,
ka pahni ni kathoung panuena e a pâpho.
- 4 Cathut e Muitha ni na sak teh,
Athakasaipoung kâha ni hringnae na poe.
- 5 Na pathung thai pawiteh na pathung haw,
ka hmalah na lawk hah bout kâpouk haw.
- 6 Atangcalah tetpawiteh, kai teh Cathut hmalah lawk ka dei pouh e lah ka
o,
kai hai vaiphu hoi sak e lah ka o van.
- 7 Kai dawh kaawm hoeh e takinae ni na takisak roeroe han,
nahoe pawiteh, ka kut heh na tak dawh ri poung mahoe.
- 8 Ka hnâthainae dawh na dei tounge dawkvah,
na lawk teh ka thai toe.
- 9 Na lawk ka ek hoeh dawkvah ka thoung,
Yonnae ka tawn hoeh, payonpakainae kai dawh awm hoeh.
- 10 Hatei, kai taran nahane atueng kahawi a hmu teh,
a taran patetlah na pouk.
- 11 Ka khok hah hlong na buet teh,
ka lamthung pueng hah a khet na ti.
- 12 Khenhaw! hivah nang teh na lan hoeh, na pathung han,
bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh tami hlak a len.
- 13 Ama ni a lawk bangpatethai noutna mahoe telah,
bangkongmaw ama hah na pathoe.
- 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni lam alouklah hoi lawk a dei thai,
hatei, tami ni hmawt panuek hoeh.
- 15 Karum a i navah vision dawh mat ka ip e,
ikhun dawh a i lahun nah,
- 16 Tami e hnâkâko hah a ang sak teh,
amae cangkainae hah a cak sak.
- 17 A sak e thung dawh hoi tami a ban teh,

- a kâoupnae dawk hoi hro lah ao thai nahanelah,
 18 a hringnae hah tangkom thung hoi a kountouk teh,
 thaloi hoi duenae thung hoi a hringnae a rungngang.
 19 Tami teh a ikhun dawk patawnae hoi a yue teh,
 a hrunaw hah puenghoi patawnae hoi a paw sak.
 20 Hottelah a hringnae ni rawca a panuet teh,
 katuipounge rawca hai a hringnae ni a panuet.
 21 A takthai a kamsoe teh,
 kamnuek boihoeh e a hrunaw hah a kamnue.
 22 A hringnae ni tangkom hah a hnai teh,
 a hringnae ni kathetkung hah hoehoe a hnai.
 23 Ahni hanelah laiceinaw awm boipawiteh,
 kâponae kasakkung 1000 thung dawk tami buet tabang awm pawiteh,
 tami ni amae lannae hah a hmu sak thai nahanelah.
 24 Ama ni tami hah a pahren teh,
 tangkom thung bonae koehoi ama teh a rungngang han,
 ratangnae buet touh ka hmu toe telah a ti.
 25 A takthai teh camo e takthai patetlah bout ao vaiteh,
 a nawcanae patetlah bout ao han.
 26 Cathut koevah a ratoum vaiteh, ama teh a lathueng vah a lunghawi han,
 a minhmai hah lunghawi hoi a hmu han,
 bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni tami teh a lannae hoi bout a ban sak.
 27 A huikonaw a khet teh ka yon toe,
 tamikalan hah ka rawp sak toe,
 hot teh kai hanelah banghai bangkeinae awmhoe telah a ti.
 28 Tangkom thung e a hringnae hah a ratang vaiteh,
 a hringnae ni angnae a hmu han.
 29 Khenhaw! Cathut ni hete hnopueng heh,
 vai hni, atangcalah vai thum totouh tami koe a sak.
 30 Hringnae angnae ni a ma hah a tue thai nahanelah,
 a hringnae tangkom thung hoi a tâco sak.
 31 Na hnâpakeng nateh, Job na thai pouh haw,
 duem awm haw ka dei han.
 32 Dei hanelah na tawn pawiteh, na pathung haw, dei haw,
 bangkongtetpawiteh, yon ngaithoum hane na ngaikhai poung.
 33 Telah nahoeh pawiteh, na thai pouh haw,
 duem awm haw, lungangnae na dei pouh han.

34

Elihu ni Cathut lannae a pâpho

- 1 Elihu ni rekrek a pathung teh,
 2 Nangmouh a lungkaangnaw ka lawk heh thai awh,
 Nangmouh panuenae katawnnaw, na hnâpakeng awh.
 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kâko ni rawca atuinae a patek e patetlah,
 hnâ ni lawk hah a tanouk van.
 4 Maimouh roeroe ni lannae teh, kârawi awh haw sei.
 Ahawinae hah bangmaw tie hah maimae thung hoi panuek aw haw
 sei.
 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Job ni kai teh ka lan,
 hateiteh, Cathut ni ka lannae a la
 6 Ka lannae e kong dawk ka laithoe han na maw,

- kâtapoenae ka tawn hoeh nakunghai ka hmâ teh,
ka dam thai hoeh e doeh toe, telah a ti.
- 7 Panuikhainae hah tui patetlah ka net e,
Job patetlah apimaw kaawm.
- 8 Payonnae kasaknaw hoi kamyawng e,
tamikathoutnaw hoi ka cet e apimaw kaawm.
- 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut koe lunghawi e heh,
tami ni banghai hawinae awm hoeh telah ati toe
- 10 Hatdawkvah, panuethainae katawnnaw na thai pouh haw,
kathoute ka sak e teh, Cathut hanelah roeroe coung thai hoeh,
yonnae ka sak e teh, Athakasaipoung hanelah khoeroe coung thai
hoeh.
- 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami hah a sak e patetlah ama ni a patho han,
tami pueng a tawksak e hoi kamcu lah tawkpheu kamcu lah a poe han.
- 12 Cathut ni kahawihoeu poung lah sak mahoeu,
nahoeu pawiteh, Athakasaipoung ni lannae teh,
khoeroe kamlang takhai mahoeu.
- 13 Apinimaw ama teh talai e thaw a poe,
talai van pueng heh apinimaw ama a uk sak.
- 14 Ama ni tami teh a ngainae awm hoeh pawiteh,
kai e hringnae kâha hah lat boipawiteh,
- 15 Takthai pueng reirei a kahma han
tami teh vaipheu lah bout a ban han.
- 16 Thaipanueknae na tawn awh pawiteh, Kâlawk pawlawk heh thai awh
haw.
- 17 Lannae ka hmuhma e ni a uk han namaw,
Kalan ni teh athakaawme hah, yon na pen thai namaw.
- 18 Nang teh banghai cungkeinae na awm hoeh telah, siangpahrang koe dei
pouh han.
- 19 Hateiteh, ahni ni bawi hai kapeknae tawn hoeh,
Tami tangreng hoi roedeng hoi kapeknae ka tawn hoeh e doeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemlahoi amae kutsaknaw doeh.
- 20 Karumsaning tawkkadek a due awh teh,
taminaw pueng hah a kâhuet awh teh, koug a kahma awh,
tami athakaawme hai tami e kut laipalah be kahmat lah a la pouh.
- 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a mit teh tami e lamthung dawk ao teh,
a khoktakan puenghai be a hmu,
- 22 Yonnae kasaknaw, amamouh kâhro nahane hmuen awmhoeh,
duenae tâhlip hai awm hoeh.
- 23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e hmalah lawkceng hane cei hanelah,
tami e kong bout pouk hane ama ni panki hoeh.
- 24 A kung rek kheu ngai laipalah athakaawme taminaw hah koug a
tâtueng han,
ahnimae hmuen daw tami alouke o nahanelah ka poe han.
- 25 Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh ni a sak e pueng hah a panue teh,
karum vah ama ni a tâkhawng teh koug a kâbawng.
- 26 Tami ni a hmu thai e hmuen koe,
tamikathoutnaw patetlah a hem awh.
- 27 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama hah a kamlang takhai awh,
a lamthung hah pouk raw pouk awh hoeh.
- 28 Hottelah karoedengnaw e lawk hah a hmalah a pha,
Bangkongtetpawiteh rektapnaw e lawk hah a ma ni a thai.

- 29 BAWIPA ni roumnae a poe torei teh, apinimaw rucatnae a poe thai han, a minhmai a hro torei teh, apinimaw a hmu thai han, miphun buet touh taranlahoi thoseh, tami buet touh taranlahoi thoseh,
- 30 Tamikahawihoe e ni a uk hoeh nahanlah, telah nahoeh pawiteh, tami pueng koug kaithi payon han.
- 31 Tami ni Cathut koehoi tounnae ka hmu toe. Kai teh hawihoe hnae ka sak mahoe h toe.
- 32 Ka hmu hoe h e hah na cangkhai haw, Payonnae hah ka sakpayon pawiteh, bout ka sak mahoe h toe.
- 33 Na lawkkamnae na pahnawt dawkvah, na sak e boiboelah na pathung han na maw. Kai ni na hoe h, nang ni roeroe na kârawi han. Hatdawkvah, na panue e hah deih.
- 34 Panue thinae katawnnaw hoi, ka lawk ka thai e lungkaangnaw ni kai koe vah,
- 35 Job ni panuena e tawn laipalah lawk hah a dei, a lawk hah lungangnae kaawm hoe h e naw doeh telah a dei awh.
- 36 Oe Job heh a pout totouh tanouknae lah awm yawkaw naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk pathungnae hah tamikathoutnaw lawk pathungnae patetlah ao.
- 37 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yonnae daw k taranthawnae a thap sin, maimouh koe vah, kut tambei teh, Cathut taranlahoi lawk a pap telah a ti.

35

- 1 Hahoi Elihu ni a pathung e teh,
- 2 Heteheh, a lan telah na pouk maw, Cathut lanna e hlak ka lan telah na dei maw.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yonnae hah pap boipawiteh, hot teh, nang hanelah bangmaw a hawinae, meknae hoe ka hmu telah na ti.
- 4 Nama koe kaawm e naw hoi na pathung han.
- 5 Kalvan lah moung nateh kenhaw! kenhaw! nang hlak hoe ka rasang e tâmainaw hah,
- 6 Yonnae na sak pawiteh, ama taranlahoi bangmaw hoe na kuepcing sak, nahoeh pawiteh kâtapoenae hah pap pawiteh, ama hanelah bangmaw na sak,
- 7 Tamikalan lah na awm pawiteh, ama hah bangmaw na poe, Nahoeh pawiteh, ama ni na kut daw k hoi bangmaw a hmu.
- 8 Na hawihoe hnae ni nang patetlah kaawm e tami hah a ratet, na lanna e ni tami capa buet touh a ratet.
- 9 Hnephnap e a pap kecu dawkvah a hramki awh, athakaawme taminaw e rektapnae kecu dawkvah, kabawpnae a panki hoi a hram awh.
- 10 Hateiteh, apinihai nâ maw kasakkung Cathut, karum lah la sak han ka poe e hah ao telah dei awh hoe h.
- 11 Talai e sarang hlak hai apinimaw na cangkhai awh. Kalvan e tava hlak lung na ang sak awh.
- 12 Tamikathoutnaw a kâoup kecu daw k, hawvah a hram awh ei, pathung awh hoe h.
- 13 Banghai bang hoe h e lawk hah Cathut ni khoeroe thai mahoe h, Athakasaipounge, ni hai banglahai noutna mahoe h.

- 14 Ama teh na hmawt hoeh telah na dei nakunghai,
amae hmalah lannae ao teh, ama teh na ring raw na ring han.
- 15 Bangkongtetpawiteh, atuvah a lungkhueknae dawk hoi na rek hoeh
niteh,
pathunae hnonaw pueng hah pâkuem hoeh.
- 16 Hatdawkvah, Job ni a khuekhaw awm laipalah,
a pahni a ang teh, panuenae laipalah lawk a pap sak.

36

Elihu ni Cathut hawinae a pâpho

- 1 Elihu ni hettelah bout a dei,
- 2 Na ngaithoum aw h ei,
na hmusak aw h han rah.
Cathut yueng lah lawk dei hane ka tawn rah.
- 3 Ka panuenae hah ahlanae koe e ka la han rah,
lannae hah kasakkung koe kamnué sak han.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawknaw heh yawmyin lah khoeroe ao hoeh
dawkvah,
panuenae kuep katawnkung teh nang koe ao.
- 5 Khenhaw! Cathut teh a thasai eiteh, apihai dudam hoeh.
Ama teh athao teh thonae thaipanueknae hoi a kawi
- 6 Tamikathoutnaw hah pâhlung hoeh.
Hateiteh, hnepnap e naw hah lannae a poe.
- 7 Tamikalan teh khen laipalah awm hoeh,
hateiteh, siangpahrang hah bawitungkhang dawk yungyoe hanelah a
tahung sak teh,
ahnimouh teh tawmrasang e lah ao aw h.
- 8 Puenghoi kacaklah katek e lah o aw h teh,
rucat khangnae rui hoi katek e lah awm boipawiteh,
- 9 Kâtapoenae hoi a sak e hah
lungpata lahoi sakyoenae hoi a kamnué sak.
- 10 Cangkhainae koelah hna a ang sak teh,
yonnae daw k hoi bout a ban nahane kâ a poe.
- 11 Lawkngai laihoi amae thaw taw k aw h pawiteh,
hnpai tawnta e daw k nawm aw h vaiteh,
hniñ, thapa, kum naw hah lunghawinae hoi a loun sak han.
- 12 Hateiteh, lawkngai aw h hoeh pawiteh,
tahloi hoi kahmat ka ta aw h vaiteh,
panuenae tawn laipalah due aw h han.
- 13 Hateiteh, tamikathout e lungthin ni lungkhueknae a pátung teh,
ama ni a katek torei teh, kabawpnae hei hanelah hram aw h hoeh.
- 14 A nawca nah a due aw h teh,
a hringnae hah tami kahawihoehnaw hoi rei a pout.
- 15 Ama ni tami ka roedeng hah reithainae thung hoi a hlout sak.
Hnepnapnaw hno lahoi a hnâ a ang sak.
- 16 Takithopoung e kângairunae thung hoi ama ni a hlout sak han.
Khorì kaawm hoeh e, hmuen kakawpoung koe,
tawntanae daw k a kâenkhai han,
na caboi teh tawntanae hoi kawi vaiteh a poum sak han.
- 17 Hateiteh, tamikathoutnaw ni hmu han kamcu e lawkcengnae hoi,

- na kâvan teh, lawkcengnae hoi lanna ni na kuet.
- 18 Lungkhueknae ao dawkvah, kâhruetcuet.
Nahoeh pawiteh, vai touh hemnae dawk ama ni na cetkhai payon vaih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratangnae kalen poung ni na hlout nahane na kabawm mahoeh.
- 19 Na tawntanae hoi na thaonae, na bahu onae pueng ni,
na kângairunae dawk hoi na hlout sak han na maw.
- 20 Karum hah kâuepkhai hanh.
Taminaw karum dawk kahmanae tueng lah ao.
- 21 Yonnae dawkvah kamlang hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet,
bangkongtetpawiteh, reithai khangnae hlak hai na kârawi e lah ao.
- 22 Khenhaw! Cathut teh hnotithainae dawk hoi tawmrasang e lah ao.
Apinimaw ama patetlah a cangkhai boi.
- 23 Apinimaw a lamthung hah a poukkhai boi.
Apinimaw na sak e hah na payon telah atipouh boi.
- 24 A tawk e thaw hah len sak hanelah pahnim hanh,
tami ni la lah a sak aw h e hah.
- 25 Tami pueng ni a hmu aw h teh, tami ni ahlanae koehoi a radoung aw h.
- 26 Khenhaw! Cathut teh a lentoe poung,
maimouh ni panuek thai aw h hoeh.
Kumnaw hai panue thai lah aw m hoeh.
- 27 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui ka ca e naw hah,
a lathueng lah a sawn teh, tuikahu kaawm e patetlah kho a rak sak.
- 28 Hote tâmai daw k hoi a rak sak teh,
tami e lathueng vah, kho a nan sak.
- 29 Tâmai ka tabaw k e hoi ama ni a lathueng vah a ramuk e khoparitnaw
hah,
apinimaw a panue thai han.
- 30 Khenhaw! a lathueng vah a angnae pheng a tue sak teh,
kadung poung e tuipuinaw hah pheng a ramuk.
- 31 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hnonaw lahoi, tami hah lawk a ceng teh,
rawca koung kakhoutlah a poe.
- 32 Na kut hah sumpapalik hoi a ramuk teh,
ka hanelah kâ a poe.
- 33 Khoparit e ni a kamnue sak teh,
saringnaw ni hai tûilî a thonae hah a kamnue sak.

37

- 1 Hete hnonaw ni hai ka lungthin a pâyaw sak teh,
lung paluekpaluek ati sak.
- 2 Khoparit pawlawk hah kahawicalah thai haw,
a pahni daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e ka cairing e naw hah.
- 3 Kalvan rahim pueng a tha teh,
a angnae teh talai apout touh.
- 4 Hahoi lawk a tâco teh, a lentoenae lawk hah a kampaw sak.
A lawk a thai aw h nakunghai kâhat sak hoeh.
- 5 Cathut ni kângairunae hoi a lawk a kampaw sak,
a lentoenae hno panue thai aw h hoeh e hah a sak.
- 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tadamtui koe vah, talai daw k baw t haw telah ati.
Hot patetlah, athaonae hoi khorak kayoun hoi khorak kapap koehai a
dei pouh.

- 7 Tami pueng ni a sak e a panue aw hah thai nahanelah,
tami pueng e kut hah mitnout a ta pouh.
- 8 Moithangnaw ni lungngoum thung a kâen aw hah teh,
a onae hmuen daw k lengkaleng ao aw h.
- 9 Aka lahoi bongparui a tâco teh,
Atunglah hoi kahlî pâding a tâco.
- 10 Cathut e a kâha ni tui a kamkak sak teh,
kakawpoung lah kâkadai e tui hah a kamkak sak.
- 11 Tâmai daw k hoi kho a rak sak teh,
a raeng hoi tâmai a kâhin sak.
- 12 Talaivan pueng daw kvah kâ a poe e naw pueng hah a sak aw h
nahanelah,
amae hrawinae daw k hoi a kamlang aw h teh, meng a ban aw h.
- 13 Hring tounnae daw k thoseh, a ram hane daw k thoseh,
a lungmanae daw k thoseh, ao sak e doeh.
- 14 Oe Job, hetheh thai haw, duem aw m nateh, kangdout haw.
Kângairu Cathut ni a sak e hah pouk haw.
- 15 Cathut ni ka ang e tâmai hah ang hanelah,
nâtuek vaimoe a patoun tie hah na panue maw.
- 16 Tâmai a tawmnae hoi panuena e kakueplah ka tawn e ni,
a sak e kângairuna e hah na panue maw.
- 17 Bangdaw kmaw na hnicunaw a phubet teh,
nâtuek maw akalae kahlî ni talai a pâding sak.
- 18 Hlun e rahum hlalang patetlah
a tha ka sai e kalvan hah ama hoi reirei na phai roi boimaw.
- 19 Ama koe dei aw h hanelah na cangkhai aw h haw,
bangkongtetpawiteh, hmonae kecu daw k,
banghai kârakueng thai aw h hoeh.
- 20 Dei han ka ngai telah, ama koe dei hane na maw.
Tami buetbuet touh dei sak boipawiteh, a payon roeroe han.
- 21 Kahlî a tho teh kalvan hah pin a kâhin sak tore i teh,
tami ni a angnae hah khen thai hoeh.
- 22 Atung lahoi sui raimona e patetlah a tâco teh,
Cathut hoi takitho taluena e lah ao.
- 23 Athakasaipoung e, teh hmaw t thai hoeh.
Ama teh ahlawilah hnotithaina e a tawn teh,
a lanna e hoi lawkcengna e daw k hnephnapna e aw m hoeh.
- 24 Hatdaw kvah, ama teh tami ni a taki aw h.
A lungkaang e taminaw koe hai,
kapekna e tawn hoeh telah ati.

38

BAWIPA ni Job pathuna e a kamnu e sak

- 1 Hottelah BAWIPA ni Job hah bongparui thung hoi a pathung teh,
- 2 Panuena e laipalah e law k hoi,
khokhangna e kahmawtsakkung teh apimaw.
- 3 Atuvah tongpatang lah namahoima kârakueng haw,
law k na pacei vaiteh na pathung haw.
- 4 Talai ka kamtawng nah nâ maw na o,

- na thai panuek pawiteh na dei pouh haw.
- 5 Apinimaw bangnue nae a panue thai,
na panue thai na maw.
Apinimaw bangnue nae a rui hah a lathueng lah a payang.
- 6 Apinimaw adu hah a ung teh
bang ni maw adu hah a casak.
- 7 Tempalo âsinaw hah cungtalah la a sak aw h navah,
Cathut e capanaw teh lunghawi hoi hram aw h hoeh maw.
- 8 Talinaw teh thun thung hoi a tâco navah,
apinimaw tho a khan sin.
- 9 A hnicu hanelah tâmai ka sak pouh teh,
a kâkhu hanelah hni lah katha poung e hmonae,
- 10 a langri ka khuen pouh teh,
tho tarennae ka hruek pouh.
- 11 Hi totouh na tho vaiteh, a hloilah na tapuet mahoe h.
Hivah na kâoupnae hoi tuicapa hah pout naseh telah ka ti.
- 12 Talai a pout totouh a kuet teh,
tamikathoutnaw peng a tâco thai nahanelah.
- 13 Na tâco tahma hoi amom heh kâ na poe teh,
a tâconae hmuen na panue sak boimaw.
- 14 Mitnoutnae rahim vah talai patetlah meilam a sin teh,
hnicu patetlah a kangdue sak.
- 15 Tamikathoutnaw koehoi angnae hah a la pouh teh,
a dâw e kut hah a khoe pouh.
- 16 Tuipui a tâconae daw k a kâen boimaw.
Adungnae bangnue hanelah koug na rip toung maw.
- 17 Duenae takhang hah nang koe a kamnue sak toung maw.
Nahoeh pawiteh, duenae tâhlip takhang hai na hmu boimaw.
- 18 Talai akawnae naw heh be na panue maw.
Hetnaw pueng he na panuek pawiteh, na dei pouh haw.
- 19 Nâ lah maw angnae, khosaknae lamthung ao.
Hmonae a hmuen hai nâ lah maw ao.
- 20 Hot teh khori daw k na hrawi thai teh,
a lamthung hah na panue thai nahanelah.
- 21 Hatnae tueng daw k na tâco teh,
nage hnin hah apap poung daw kvah,
hot teh na panue ngoun vaiyaw.
- 22 Tadamtui pâtungnae hmuen koe na kâen toung maw.
Roun kamtungnae hmuen te na hmu thoug maw.
- 23 Rucatnae atueng hanelah ka ta e hoi
tarankâtuk nahane hnin hanelah ka ta e doeh.
- 24 Nâ lae lamthung hoi maw angnae ni pheng a tue teh,
talai van vah kanîtholah kahlî naw a kâkahei.
- 25 Tui ka poum e a lawngnae ravo hoi,
keitat lamthung hah apinimaw a sak.
- 26 Apihai a ohoehnae ram hoi
apihai a ohoehnae kahrawngum daw k khorak sak hane hoi,
- 27 King ka di e talai ni kanaw e phovai a dawnnaw tâco sak hanelah,
ka poum e khotui a lawngnae lamthung,
khôparit hoi sumpapalik lamthung apinimaw a kamawng sak.
- 28 Khotui ni a na pa a tawn maw.

- Tadamtui ka bawt e hah apinimaw a khe.
 29 Apie von dawk hoi maw tui kamkak a tâco.
 Kalvan hoi ka bawt e tadamtui hah apini a khe e na maw.
 30 Tui hah talung patetlah a te sak teh,
 tui adungnae hai be kamkak.
 31 Baritca hah na pâkhueng thai teh,
 kangduetaphai rui hah na rathap thai maw.
 32 Mazzaroth hah amae tueng nah na tâco sak thai maw.
 Latum teh a canaw hoi na ceikhai thai maw.
 33 Kalvan e caksak e naw hah na panue teh,
 talai heh na uk sak thai maw.
 34 Kho pueng hoi ka sak e ni na ramuk thai nahanelah,
 tâmai totouh na lawk na cai sak thai maw.
 35 Sumpapalik e hah nang koe a tho teh,
 hivah ka o telah nang koe dei hanelah na patoun thai maw.
 36 Apinimaw pouknae dawk lungangnae a poe.
 Apinimaw lungthin hah panuethainae a poe.
 37 Apinimaw lungangnae hoi tâmai a touk thai han.
 Apinimaw kalvan e tuium rabawk thai han.
 38 Vaiphu hah a te sak teh,
 tangdong dawk buet touh lah a kâbet toteh,
 39 a kâkhu dawk hoi a pawp teh,
 kei hanlah a pawp lahun nah,
 40 Sendek hane rawca tawng pouh hane
 sendektanacanaw kaboumlah paca thai maw.
 41 Vongacanaw vonhnam hoi a kâva teh, Cathut koe a hram aw h toteh,
 apinimaw rawca a poe.

39

- 1 Mon dawk e Atha ca khenae tueng hah na panue maw,
 Sayuk ca khenae tueng te na pâkuem thai maw.
 2 Thapa nâyittouh maw a vawn tie hah na panue thai maw,
 a khenae tueng te na panue thai maw.
 3 A tabo aw h teh a ca a khe,
 a canaw teh a pâ sak.
 4 A canaw hah a dam aw h teh kahrawngum a roun g aw h.
 A tha ao aw h.
 5 Kahrawng e lanaw hah apinimaw a ngai patetlah a pâ sak.
 Kahrawng e la penna e rui apinimaw a rasu.
 6 Kahrawng hah apie im lah maw ka sak teh,
 kahrawngum hah api khosak nahanelah maw ka sak.
 7 Runae ka kâhmo e khopui a dudam teh,
 kahrekkungnaw e hramnae lawk hah noutna pouh hoeh.
 8 Mon teh a pawngpanae lah ao teh,
 hram kanaw hah a tawng aw h.
 9 Savitan ni nange thaw a tawng ngai han na maw,
 na saring im daw k a roe ngai han na maw.
 10 Savitan hah a lahuen daw k laikaw k kanaw knae laphu hah na thueng
 thai han na maw.
 Na hnuk lae tangkom a paten ngai han na maw.
 11 A thao poung daw kvah na kâuepkhai maw.

- Na thaw hah ahni dawk na patue thai han na maw.
- 12 Na cakang hah im lah a phu hane hoi,
cangkatinnae koe cabong pâkhueng sak hanelah,
na kâuepkhai thai maw.
- 13 Kalauk vâ ni a rathei hah a kâoup nalaihoi ouk a kamphuet,
hatei a rathei hai a muennaw ni lungmanae a tawn maw.
- 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dawk a tadui a ceitakhai teh,
vaiphu dawk a phu a bet sak.
- 15 Tami ni rakkâbawng lah a coungroe thai,
moithangnaw ni a kâbawng sak thai tie hah panuek hoeh toe.
- 16 A canaw hah a ca hoeh e patetlah puenghoi a rek teh,
a thaw tawk e a hrawnghrang lah ao e hah bang lahai pouk hoeh.
- 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni lungangnae a lawp teh,
thoumthainae hoi pathoup hoeh.
- 18 A rasangnae koe amahoima a kâtawm toteh,
marang hoi marang dawk kâcui e hah a dudam.
- 19 Marang thaonae hah na poe e na maw,
a lahuen dawk khoparit hoi na pathoup boimaw.
- 20 Samtong patetlah na pakhi thai maw,
ahnie hnawng dawk hoi kacaie lawk teh taki a tho.
- 21 Tanghling hah a khok hoi a kaphai teh, a thaonae dawkvah a nawm,
tarankâtuknae puengcang thung vah karang poung lah a yawng.
- 22 Takithopoung e hah a panuikhai teh, lungpuenna a awm boihoeh.
Hoehpawiteh, tahloi taki hoi ban boihoeh.
- 23 A lathueng vah palabom hah poe a kâroe teh, pala hoi tahroe hah poe
a kâhlai.
- 24 Takitho e hoi lungkhuek nah laihoi, mongka lawk ni hai kacakcalah
kangdout sak thai hoeh.
- 25 Mongka lawk a cai torei teh, awhaw! telah a ti.
Taran kâtuknae hah ahlanae koehoi a hmui lah a thai.
Kahrawikungnaw a hramnae lawk hoi târuetâho lawk a thai.
- 26 Cangkhainae lahoi mataw ni a rathei a kadai teh,
akalah a kamleng thai maw.
- 27 Karasangpoung lah a kamleng teh,
karasangpoung lah tabu a tuk e hah,
nang ni kâ na poe e namaw.
- 28 Lungha dawk kho a sak teh,
karasang e lungha kânguenae rapanim koe ouk a roe.
- 29 Haw hoi a ca hane hah a tuet teh,
a mit ni ahla poungnae koe e hai a hmu thai.
- 30 A canaw ni thi ouk a du awh teh,
kadout e moikong onae pueng koe ao awh.

40

- 1 Hahoi BAWIPA ni lawk a pathung teh,
- 2 Athakasaipoung, hoi lawk ka oun e ni ama teh a yue han na maw,
Cathut ma ni pathung yawkaw seh khe, telah atipouh.

Job ni Cathut a pathungnae

- 3 Job ni BAWIPA hah a pathung teh,

- 4 Khenhaw! kai teh banghai cungkeihoehe lah ka o,
 bangtelamaw ka pathung han,
 ka pahni teh ka tabuem toe.
- 5 Vai touh ka dei tounge dawkvah, ka pathung mahoehtoe.
 Vai hni touh e teh bout ka dei mahoehtoe telah a ti.

Cathut ni Job rek a pathung

- 6 Hottelah Cathut ni Job hah bongparui thung hoi a pathung teh hettelah a dei:
- 7 Atuvah tongpatang lah coungekacoe awmh.
 Lawk na pacei vaiteh na pathung han.
- 8 Ka lawkcengnae hah na pathung katang han maw,
 na yon hoeht nahanlah yon na pen han maw.
- 9 Cathut patetlah kut na tawn maw,
 ama patetlah pawlawk na cai sak thai maw.
- 10 Taluenaehoi raimonaehlah kamthouphaw,
 bawilennaehoi na meihawinaehkamthouph.
- 11 Na lungkhueknaeh e hah tâcawt sak haw,
 Kâoupe pueng hah khen nateh pabawt haw.
- 12 Kâoupe pueng hah khen nateh rahnoumsak haw,
 tamikathoutnaw hah a onae hmuen dawkvah repcoungrhoe sin awh.
- 13 Vaiphudawk cungtalah behrawk awh,
 kâhrawk e hmonaehoi a minhmai hah ramuk awh.
- 14 Hottelah aranglaeh na kut ni na rungngang thaih e hah,
 kai ni hai ka pâpho han.
- 15 Khenhaw! nama patetlah ka sak e Behemoth heh
 maitotan patetlah pho kahring a ca van.
- 16 A keng dawk e thaonaehoi a vonpuidawk e
 tharui hnotithainaeh hah khenhaw!
- 17 A mai teh sidar thing patetlah a kâroe sak teh,
 a phaidawk e tharuinaw teh a bawk bawk lah ao.
- 18 A hrunaw teh rahum khompatehlah ao teh, a nâhru teh sum khom
 patetlah ao.
- 19 Cathut e lamthung dawk hoi ahni tepasuek e lah a o,
 ahni dueng doeh kasakkung ni tahloihoi kâhnaisak e lah ao.
- 20 Monnaw ni ca hane a tâco sak,
 hawvah moithangnaw pueng ni a pai awh.
- 21 Lotusthingkung rahim vah a taboteh,
 lungpum rahim hoi tuinawkdawk hai ouk ao.
- 22 Lotusthingkung tâhlip ni a ngue awh,
 palang raih e sumpakungnaw ni a kalup.
- 23 palang tui teh a len thaih,
 hateiteh banglah noutna hoeht,
 apâhni totouh Jordan tui kalen nakunghai a lungmawng.
- 24 A mit hoi a khet lahun nah,
 naphai do thaih han namaw.

41

- 1 Leviathan hah hradang hoi alawilah pawk na sawn thaih han namaw,
 rui hoi a lai hah a kam dawk na kawm thaih maw.
- 2 A hnawng dawk hnâpacap na pacap sak teh,

- Tamboung dawk laikaw na buen sak han na maw.
- 3 Nang koe ka hei vaiteh,
lawk kanemca hoi lawk a dei han na maw.
- 4 Nang hoi lawkkamnae sak vaiteh,
yungyoe okhai hanelah na la thai han na maw.
- 5 Tavaca patetlah ahni hoi reirei na pai han na maw.
Nama e yu lah la hanelah, na pākhi thai han na maw.
- 6 Na huikonaw ni ama hoi buvennae hah a sak vaiteh,
hno kayawtnaw koe, ama teh a rei aw h han namaw.
- 7 Tahroe donghmo hah a vuen dawk a kawi sak vaiteh,
tanga kamannaw hah tahroe hoi a lû dawk a kawi sak thai na-
hoehmaw.
- 8 A lathueng vah a kut toung nateh, tarantuknae hah pahnim hoeh,
khoeroe bout sak hanh lawi.
- 9 Ama tâ hane ngaihawinae hah a hrawnghrang doeh,
a mithmu vah a tâ thai hoeh e ao han namaw.
- 10 Ama lungtho sak hanelah apihai a lungtang mahoe h.
Hottelah pawiteh, apimaw ka hmalah ka kangdout thai han.
- 11 Kai ni ka patho hanelah apinimaw hmaloe na poe,
kalvan rahim e hnocawngca pueng hah kaie seng doeh.
- 12 A kut khok thoseh, athaonae pueng thoseh,
a takthai a thaonae, a meihawinae hah ka hrawk pouh mahoe h.
- 13 Alawilae a pho hah apinimaw a rading pouh thai han,
a tamboung hru baw k hni touh kâpâbaw k e hah apinimaw rek a hnai
thai han.
- 14 Apinimaw a minhmai takhang hah a paawng thai han,
takikathopoung e a hânaw hah.
- 15 A keng daw k e a pho, a lakepnaw hah a kâoupnae naw lah a o,
mitnoutnae patetlah kacakcalah khan e lah ao.
- 16 Buet touh hoi buet touh khikkâcat teh,
a rahak daw k kahli hai kâen thai hoeh.
- 17 Hotnaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh koun g kâkuet teh,
kapek thai lah aw m hoeh.
- 18 A hâ tangawn ni angnae a tâco sak teh,
a mit hah kho nueng kadai e patetlah ao.
- 19 A kâko hoi hmaito angnae a tâco teh,
hmaitali a tangpei.
- 20 A hnawng daw k hoi hmaikhunaw a tâco teh,
moi thawngnae hlaam daw k ka tangdaw k e hoi,
ka kang e buruk patetlah ao.
- 21 A kâha ni hmaisaeinaw a kak teh,
a pahni daw k hoi hmaito a tâco.
- 22 A lahuen daw k thaonae ao teh,
a hmalah lungmathoena e hah a len.
- 23 A takthai hoi tharuinaw teh khakkâkuet teh,
kâtahruet thai hoeh e kacakpoung e lah ao.
- 24 A lungthin teh talung patetlah a te,
Cakang phawmnae a rahim lae talung patetlah a te.
- 25 A thaw torei teh, athakaawme taminaw ni a taki aw h,
a thao e a taki aw h daw kvah, ka pathu e patetlah ao aw h.
- 26 Ahni koe tahloi ka phat nakunghai tâ thai mahoe h,

- pala, tahroe ni hai tâ thai mahoe.
- 27 Sum hah cakong patetlah a pouk,
rahum hah thingke patetlah a pouk.
- 28 Licung ni yawng sak thai mahoe,
Talung hoi dêi e hah ahni hanelah teh cakongkung patetlah ao.
- 29 Bongpai hah cakong patetlah a pouk teh,
pala dawk hoi duenae hah koe a panuikhai.
- 30 A vonpui vuen hah kahran poung e hlaam kâbawng e patetlah doeh a
o,
tangdong um vah cangkatin e seh patetlah a tabo.
- 31 Ka dungpoung e tui hah hlaam patetlah a tangdo sak teh,
talî kadung poung e hah satuium patetlah a sak.
- 32 A cei tangcoungae dawk angnae hah a hruek teh,
tami ni a dungpoung ati e tui hah sampo patetlah a pouk.
- 33 Takinae tawn laipalah, sak e lah ao teh,
talai van dawk ahni patetlae awm hoe.
- 34 Ka rasang poung e hno pueng hah a khet nah,
ahni teh kâoup e catoun pueng dawk siangpahrang doeh telah a ti.

42

Job pankângainae hoi Cathut ni a coenae

- 1 Hottelah Job ni BAWIPA hah a pathung teh hettelah a dei.
- 2 Bangpuengpa na sak thai tie hah ka panue,
na noenae hah ngang thai lah awm hoe.
- 3 Apimaw kaie panuenae laipalah khokhangnae ka hrawk e hah telah na
pacei.
kai hanelah kângairu poung e lah, ka panue hoe e ka pâpha e lah
ao hah ma.
- 4 Pahren lahoi thai nateh, lawk na dei sak haw.
Lawk na pacei vaiteh na pathung haw telah na ti.
- 5 Nang teh hnâ hoi dueng doeh na thai rah,
hatei, atu teh ka mit hoi na hmu toe.
- 6 Hatdawkvah, kama hoi kama ka kâpanuet teh,
hraba hoi vaiphu dawk ka tahung teh,
pan ka kângai toe telah a ti.
- 7 BAWIPA ni Job koevah lawk be a dei hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni Teman tami
Eliphaz koevah, nang hoi na hui roi koevah ka lungkhueknae a kân.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka san Job patetlah kaie kong dawk, lawkkatang hah
na dei aw hoh. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, maitotan 7, tutan 7 hrawi nateh, ka san
Job koevah cet aw hoh nateh, nangmouh hanelah thuengnae hah poe aw hoh.
Hahoi ka san Job ni nangmouh hanelah a ratoum vaiteh, hote kai ni ka
coe pouh han. Nahoe pawiteh, na pathu aw hoh e patetlah na lathueng
lawk na ceng aw hoh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka san Job patetlah kaie
kong dawkvah, lawkkatang na dei aw hoh telah a ti. ⁹ Hottelah Teman
tami Eliphaz hoi Shuhi tami Bildad hoi Naamath tami Zophar tinaw a cei
aw hoh teh, BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak aw hoh teh, BAWIPA ni Job
kâheinae hah a coe pouh.
- ¹⁰ Hahoi Job ni a huinaw kathum touh hanelah, a ratoum pouh torei
teh, BAWIPA ni Job kangduenae hmuen hah bout ahawi sak teh, BAWIPA
ni Job teh yampa e a tawnta e hlakvah, let hni touh bout a poe. ¹¹ Hottelah

a hmaunawngghanaw hoi a tawncanunaw pueng teh, yampa kapanueknaw pueng ni a im dawk a tho awh teh, rawca a ca awh. BAWIPA ni a lathueng vah kathoute a phasak e naw pueng dawk a lungpahawi awh teh a lungmawng sak awh. Tami pueng ni ahni koevah, ngun hoi suinaw hah a poe awh.

¹² Hottelah BAWIPA ni ahmaloe e hlak a hnukteng yawhawinae kapap poung lah a poe. Tu 14,000, kalauk 6,000, maitotan a bo lah 1,000, hoi la manu 1,000 a tawn. ¹³ Ca tongpa 7 touh hoi canu 3 touh hai a tawn.

¹⁴ Apasuekpoung e min teh Jemimah, apâhni e teh Keziah, apâthum e teh Kerenhappukh. ¹⁵ Ram thung pueng dawk Job e canu patetlah meikahawi e awm hoeh. A na pa ni ahnimouh teh a thangroinaw koe râw a rei van.

¹⁶ Hathnukkhu hoi Job teh kum 140 a hring teh a ca capanaw hoi a na mincanaw se pali totouh a hmu rah. ¹⁷ Hottelah Job a matawng teh hnintha kuep lahoi a due.

SAM (The Book of Psalms)

1

Tami kathout hoi tamikalannaw e lamthung

Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh

- ¹ Tamikathoutnaw e khokhangnae koe ka cet hoeh e tami,
tamikayonnaw e lamthung dawk kangdout hoeh e tami,
kadudamnaw e kamkhuengnae koe hai ka tahung hoeh e tami,
- ² BAWIPA e lawk ka ngâi niteh,
a kâlawnaw hah karum khodai luepluep ka pouk e tami teh a
yawhawi.
- ³ Ahni teh tui teng vah ung e,
a tue a pha torei ka paw niteh,
a hna hai kamyai hoeh e thingkung hoi a kâvan.
A tawksak e naw dawk hawinae a hmu han.
- ⁴ Tamikathoutnaw teh, hottelah laipalah,
kahli ni a palek e cahik hoi a kâvan awh.
- ⁵ Hatdawkvah, tamikathoutnaw teh, lawkcengnae hnin navah kangdout
thai awh mahoe.
- Tamikayonnaw hai tami kalannaw e kamkhuengnae dawk bawk thai
mahoe.
- ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni tami kalannaw e lamthung teh a panue.
Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh rawknae koe a pha han.

2

Messiah tânae hoi uknae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Miphunnaw teh bangkongmaw ruengruengti awh.
Tamimaya teh bangkongmaw ayawmyin hno a sak awh.
- ² BAWIPA hoi Messiah taran lahoi, talai bawinaw cungtalah a kamkhueng
awh teh,
lawcengkungnaw cungtalah kho a khang awh.
- ³ Tho awh. A kâkateknae naw hah ratham pouh sei.
Kâkateknae rui hah tâkhawng pouh sei.
- ⁴ Kalvan ka tahung e ni panuikhai vaiteh,
Bawipa ni panuilai lah a sak han.
- ⁵ Hahoi, lungkhuek laihoi ahnimouh koe lawk dei vaiteh,
puenghoi a lungrei a thaisak han.
- ⁶ Hateiteh, kaie mon kathoung Zion vah,
ka siangpahrang ka ta toe.
- ⁷ BAWIPA ni nang teh ka Capa doeh.
Sahnin vah na khe telah kai koe a dei e hah ka pâpho han .
- ⁸ Kai koe het haw. Râw lah miphunnaw na poe vaiteh,
talai pout ditouh na coe hanelah na poe han.
- ⁹ Sumtaboung hoi na uk vaiteh,
talai hlaamkabokung ni a hem e patetlah rek na hem han.
- ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Oe siangpahrangnaw, na lungang awh leih.

Talai lawkcengkungnaw yuenae kâhmo awh haw.

11 Taki laihoi BAWIPA thaw tawk awh haw.

Pâyaw laihoi konawm awh.

12 Capa teh pahnuem awh.

Hoehpawiteh, a lungkhuek payon vaih.

Dongdeng a lungphuen toteh, lam vah koung na kahmat payon vaih.

Ama kâuep e pueng teh tami yawkahawi e doeh.

3

BAWIPA ni a taminaw runae a kabawp

Kathutkung: Devit, Devit ni a sak e la: A capa Absalom koehoi a yawng nah sak e

1 Oe BAWIPA, kaie tarannaw teh apap poung.

Kai na ka tarannaw apap poung.

2 Taminaw ni, ahni teh Cathut koehoi e kabawpnae awmhoeh

telah kai hanelah a dei awh. Selah.

3 Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh kai hanlah kânguenae bahling,

kaie bawilennaeh lah na o teh, kaie lû katawmkung lah na o.

4 Kai ni hram laihoi, BAWIPA hah ka kaw toteh,

ahni ni kathoung mon dawk hoi kai hah na pato. Selah.

5 BAWIPA ni na kabawp dawkvah,

kai teh ka i thai teh, ka kâhlaw thai.

6 Kai hah avoivang lahoi na kalup niteh,

na ka tuk e tami thong hra touh ka phat hai ka taket hoeh.

7 Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw. Kaie Cathut, na rungngang haw.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni ka tarannaw pueng e kamhru hah,

na hem pouh teh, tamikathoutnaw e a hâ hah na khoe pouh.

8 Rungngangnae teh BAWIPA e doeh.

Nange yawhawinae teh,

na taminaw koe phat lawiseh. Selah.

4

Yuemkamcunaw rounnae

Kathutkung: Devit

1 Oe lannaeh Cathut,

na kaw toteh na thai pouh haw.

Ka runae hah na hlai haw.

Na pahren haw, ka ratoumnaeh hah na thai pouh haw.

2 Oe tami capanaw,

ka bawilennaeh hah nâtotouh maw kayanaeh lah na coung sak awh han.

Nâtotouh maw ayawmyin hno hah na lungpataw awh vaiteh,

payonnaeh hah na tawng awh han. Selah.

3 BAWIPA ni cathutlaeh tami teh a rawi tie hah panuek awh haw.

Ka kaw toteh BAWIPA ni na thai pouh han.

4 Na lungkhuek yawkaw, yonnaeh teh sak hanh.

Na ikhun dawk na lung hoi pouk nateh duem awm.

5 Lannaeh thuengnaeh hah poe nateh,

BAWIPA hah kâuep haw.

6 Apinimaw hawinaeh na hmusak han na ka tet pouh e moi ao awh.

BAWIPA kaimouh koe na minhmai angnaeh hoi na tue haw.

7 Cakang hoi misur moikapap a hmu awh dawk

konawmnae hlak kalenhnawn e konawmnae hah
ka lung thung na ta toe.

- ⁸ Duem ka yan vaiteh, ka i han toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA,
nang ni dueng doeh karoumcalah na o sak thai.

5

Lam hmusak nahan ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, ka lawk na thai pouh haw.
Ka khopouknae hah na pouk pouh haw.
- ² Ka siangpahrang hoi ka Cathut,
ka hramnae hah na thai pouh haw.
Nang koevah, ka ratoum.
- ³ Oe BAWIPA, amom vah, ka lawk na thai han.
Amom vah nang koe lah kangvawi laihoi,
lathueng lah ka khet han.
- ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh thoenae dawk
a lung kahawi e Cathut nahoe.
Thoenae hai nang koe awm hoe.
- ⁵ Na hmithmu vah kâoupnaw teh kangdout thai mahoe.
Payonnae ka sak e pueng teh na hmuhma.
- ⁶ Laithoe kadeinaw hah na raphoe teh,
dumyenna hoi tami theikahrannaw hah Bawipa ni a panuet.
- ⁷ Hatei kai teh, na lungmanae apap kecu dawk na im vah ka tho han.
Nang taki laihoi kathoung Bawkim koelah kangvawi laihoi na baw
han.
- ⁸ Oe BAWIPA, ka tarannaw kecu dawk na lanna hoi na hravi haw,
ka hmalah na lam hah lan sak haw.
- ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pahni dawk yuemkamcunae awmhoe.
Athung lae teh rawknae doeh.
A lawkron teh kamawng e tangkom doeh.
A laihoi dueng doeh ayânaw a oup aw.
- ¹⁰ Oe Cathut, yon pen haw.
Amamouh ni a sak aw h e dawk letlang bawt aw h naseh.
Kâtapoenae moipap dawkvah, tâkhawng haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang taran laihoi taran a thaw aw.
- ¹¹ Hatei, nang ka kâuep e pueng, konawm aw h naseh.
Na ngue dawkvah, konawm laihoi hram aw h naseh.
Na min ka lungpataw naw hai nang dawk konawm aw h naseh.
- ¹² Bangtelane Oe BAWIPA, tamikalan yawhawi na poe vaiteh,
minhmai kahawi hoi bahling patetlah na ramuk han.

6

Runae thung hoi yuemkamcu ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, lungkhuek laihoi na yue hanh,
na lungphuen laihoi na yue hanh.
- ² Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw. Ka tha a youn.
Oe BAWIPA, na dam sak haw.
Ka hrunaw teh runae a kâhmo toe.

- 3 Ka hringnae hai a ru toe.
Oe BAWIPA, nâsittouh maw na ro han.
- 4 Oe BAWIPA, bout ban nateh, na rungngang haw.
Oe na lungmanae hoi na rungngang haw.
- 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, duenae koehoi nang pouknae awmhoeh,
apinimouh phuen koehoi lunghawinae lawk a dei han.
- 6 Ka cingounae koe ka tâwn.
Kho pei ka dai lah ka ikhun dawk ka ka teh,
ka mitphi ni lahounng kounng a duk sak.
- 7 Lungmathoenae kecu dawk ka mit kounng a ro teh,
ka tarannaw kecu dawk a mawm toe.
- 8 Payonnae kasaknaw pueng,
na cettakhai awh leih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ka kanae lawk hai a thai.
- 9 BAWIPA ni ka kâheinae hah a thai toe.
BAWIPA ni ka ratounnae hah a dâw han.
- 10 Ka taran pueng kaya laihoi ru awh naseh.
Ban awh naseh, vaitalahoi kayak awh naseh.

7

Taran kut thung hoi rungngang nahanlah ratounnae

Kathutkung: Devit, Devit teh Benjamin tami Kush e lawk kecu dawk BAWIPA hmalah a sak e la

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, nang teh na kâuep.
Na ka pacekpahlek e pueng koehoi na rungngang nateh na hlout sak haw.
- 2 Hoehpawiteh, sendek patetlah na kei vaiteh,
rungngangkung ao hoehnahlan vah, na paset awh han doeh.
- 3 Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kai ni hottelah ka sak vaiteh,
ka kut dawk payonnae kaawm nakunghai,
- 4 Kai koe duem kaawm e hah thoenae hoi ka patho teh,
ka tarannaw hah a khuekhaw awm laipalah ka coungroe pawiteh,
- 5 taran ni na pâlei naseh, na phat naseh.
Kahringnae hah talai dawk repcoungroe awh naseh.
Minhmai barinae hah vaiphu dawk tat awh naseh. Selah.
- 6 Oe BAWIPA, lungkhuek laihoi thaw haw,
ka tarannaw e lungkhueknae hah ngang haw.
Kâ na poe tangcoung patetlah kai han lawkceng hanlah thaw haw.
- 7 Miphunnaw kamkhueng awh vaiteh,
nang hah na kalup awh han.
Ahnimouh hanlah arasangnae koe ban haw.
- 8 BAWIPA ni lawk a ceng han.
Oe BAWIPA, ka lannaehoi ka thung kaawm e yuemkamcu lah
ka o e patetlah lawk na ceng haw.
- 9 Oe tamikathoutnaw,
thoenae teh poutsak lah awm lawwieseh.
Hatei, lannaehoi teh caksak lah awm seh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lan e Cathut ni lungthin hoi
pouknae hah ouk a tanouk.
- 10 Lungthin kalannaw rungngangkung Cathut teh
kai kânguenae lah ao.
- 11 Cathut teh kalan e lawkcengkung lah ao teh,

Cathut teh tamikathoutnaw koe hnintangkuem a lungkhuek.

- 12 Pankângai hoehpawiteh, a tahloi hah kata vaiteh,
licung hah sawn vaiteh, coungkacoe lah ao han.
- 13 Duenae senehmaica hai ahni hanlah a rakueng teh,
hmai kang thai e samtang hah a sak awh.
- 14 Tamikathout ni yonnae hah a khe.
Runae hah a vawn teh laithoe ouk a khe.
- 15 Tangkom kadungpoung lah a tai teh,
a tai e tangkom dawk ama letlang a bo.
- 16 A sak e runae hah amae lû van bout ban vaiteh,
a tâcosak e thoenae teh amae lû van bout a pha han.
- 17 BAWIPA teh a lan e patetlah ka pholen han.
Lathueng Poung BAWIPA min pholen hoi la ka sak han.

8

Hno sak e dawk BAWIPA lentoenae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe kaimae Bawipa, Jehovah teh,
talai van pueng dawk na min ahawi toungloun.
Na bawilennae teh kalvannaw lathueng vah na ta.
- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tarannaw kecu dawk
moipathungkung hoi taran na roum sak thai nahanlah,
sanu ka net e camonaw pahni dawk hoi thaonae hah na cak sak.
- 3 Na kutdawn hoi na sak e kalvannaw hoi
na caksak e thapa hoi âsinaw hah ka khet navah,
- 4 tami heh banglamouh ao teh,
na lungthung hoi na pouk.
Tami capa heh banglamouh ao teh khuet na pai sin.
- 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni hah kalvantaminaw hlak bet ka rahnoum lah
na sak teh,
bawilennae hoi pholennae hah na kâmuk sak.
- 6 Na kutsaknaw koe kê na tawn sak teh,
a khok rahim bangpuengpa na hruék pouh.
- 7 Maitotan hoi tu pueng hai,
kahrawngum e saring pueng hoi,
- 8 kalvan e tavanaw hoi, talí thung e tanganaw hoi,
talai pui thung kaawm e pueng hoi,
- 9 Oe BAWIPA, kaimae Bawipa,
talai van pueng dawk na min teh ahawi toungloun.

9

BAWIPA lawkcengnae dawk lunghawí lawk dei ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, ka lungthin abuemlahoi na pholen han.
Na sak e kângairu hno pueng ka dei han.
- 2 Nang dawk konawm lahoi ka nawm han.
Oe Lathueng Poung, na min pholen hoi la ka sak han.
- 3 Ka tarannaw a ban aw h toteh,
na hmalah tâlaw aw h naseh, rawk aw h naseh.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung dawk tahung hoi
lannae hoi lawk na ceng teh,

- ka lannae hoi counгнаe hah na cak sak.
- ⁵ Miphunnaw hah na yue teh,
tamikathoutnaw hah na raphoe teh,
ahnimae min teh ayungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh na raphoe toe.
- ⁶ Oe ka tarannaw, rawknae teh a yungyoe poutnae koe a pha toe.
Khopui teh na raphoe teh noutnae ao hoeh totouh a kahma toe.
- ⁷ Hatei, BAWIPA teh a yungyoe a kangning.
Lawkceng nahanelah bawitungkhung teh a rakueng toe.
- ⁸ Lannae lahoi talaivan heh lawkceng vaiteh,
a lannae dawk lawkcengnae hah taminaw hanelah a cak sak.
- ⁹ BAWIPA teh repcounгноenaw hane lahai rapanim lah ao teh,
runae kâhmo nah kâhronae lah ao han.
- ¹⁰ Na min kapanueknaw ni nang na kâuep awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA,
nang katawngnaw teh na cettakhai boihoeh.
- ¹¹ Zion kaawm e naw, BAWIPA pholen hoi la sak awh.
A sak e hno hah taminaw koe pâpho awh.
- ¹² Thipaling phu moi a pathung toteh, pahnim hoeh.
Kârahnounnaw e hram lawk hai pahnim hoeh.
- ¹³ Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw.
Na kahmuhmanaw kecu dawk ka runae hah pouk haw.
Nang teh duenae longkha thung hoi na kahloutsakkung doeh.
- ¹⁴ Hottelah, nang pholennae pueng hah,
Zion canu longkha koehoi roeroe ka pâpho thai nahanlah,
na rungngangnae dawk ka konawm han.
- ¹⁵ Miphunnaw teh amamouh ni a tai awh e tangkom dawk koug a bo
awh.
Arulahoi a patung awh e tangkam dawk a khok a kâman awh.
- ¹⁶ BAWIPA teh lawk a ceng e patetlah panue thai.
Tamikathoutnaw teh amamouh ni a sak e hno dawk a kâman awh.
- ¹⁷ Tamikathoutnaw teh Cathut ka pahnim e
miphunnaw hoi sheol dawk a kak awh han.
- ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kavouthoupnaw teh pahnim lah pou awh awh
mahoe.
- Karoedengnaw, e ngaihawinae hai pou kahmat mahoe.
- ¹⁹ Oe BAWIPA thaw haw, tami ni na tâ hanh naseh.
Miphunnaw teh na mithmu vah lawkceng lah awh awh naseh.
- ²⁰ Oe BAWIPA, miphunnaw ni tami lah
ao awh e a panue awh nahanelah,
lungpuennaе dawk tat haw. Selah.

10

Cathut ni yon a tânae dawk lungmawngnae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, bangkongmaw ahlanae koe na kangdue.
Bangkongmaw runae tueng nah na kâhro.
- ² Tamikathoutnaw ni kâoupnae lahoi
tami karoedengnaw hah a rektap awh.
A sak awh e ni amamouh letlang man naseh.
- ³ Tamikathoutnaw teh amamae lungngainae dawk
ouk a kâoup awh.

- Kahounlounnaw ni BAWIPA a hnoun awh teh,
a dudam awh.
- ⁴ Tamikathoutnaw ni kâoupnae lahoi
Cathut tawng ngai awh hoeh.
A pouknae dawkvah, Cathut awm hoeh ati awh.
- ⁵ Lawkcengnae teh ahni hoi ahla arasang dawkvah,
a tarannaw pueng hah a dudam.
- ⁶ A lungthung hoi, kâhuen mahoe, h,
nâtuek hai runae kâhmo mahoe, h telah a pouk.
- ⁷ A pahni teh thoebonae,
dumnae hoi repcoungroena, h lawk hoi akawi.
A lai rahim vah runae hoi payonnae teh ao.
- ⁸ Kho tangkuem lampawp koe a tahung teh,
tami ni hmuhoehnae koe yonnae ka tawn hoeh e naw hah a thei awh.
Tami ka roedeng e hah arulaho, a pawp awh.
- ⁹ Sendek ni a kâkhu daw, k hoi a pawp e patetlah
arulaho, tami ouk a pawp.
Tami ka roedeng hah man hanlah a pawp.
A tamlawk hoi a sawn to, h tami ka roedeng a kâman.
- ¹⁰ Hottelah, karoedengnaw hah a thaonae lahoi rawp sak nahanlah,
ka rahnoumca lah a tabo awh.
- ¹¹ A lungthung hoi, Cathut ni a pahnim toe.
A minhmai hai a hro toe.
Nâtuek hai hmawt mahoe, h toe telah a pouk.
- ¹² Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw.
Oe Cathut, na kut dâw haw.
Kârahnoumnaw hah pahnim hanh.
- ¹³ Bangkongmaw tamikathoutnaw ni Cathut banglahai a noutna awh hoeh.
A lungthung hoi, banglah pouk mahoe, h ouk ati awh.
- ¹⁴ Hateiteh, lungreithai hoi runae teh na pakhingpalang teh,
na kut hoi moipathung hanlah na hmu toe.
Karoedengnaw, teh nang koe a kâhnawng awh teh,
nang teh, na pa ka tawn hoeh naw kabawmkung lah na o.
- ¹⁵ Tamikathoutnaw hoi tamikayonnaw e kut hah khoe pouh nateh,
ceitakhai e awm laipalah, hawihoe, hnae pueng koug pâphue pouh
haw.
- ¹⁶ BAWIPA teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh siangpahrang doeh.
A ram thung hoi miphunnaw koug a kahma awh.
- ¹⁷ Repcoungröe e hoi na pa ka tawn hoeh naw koevah,
kângingnae sak hanelah,
talai taminaw ni repcoungröe hoeh nahanelah,
- ¹⁸ BAWIPA, kârahnoumnaw e ngainae teh na panue teh,
ahnimouh lawkceng hanelah na hnâ teh na pakeng pouh.

11

BAWIPA lanna, daw, kâuepnae

Kathutkung: Devit

¹ BAWIPA daw, kâuep.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae koevah,
na monsom vah tavaca patetlah kamleng telah na dei thai.

² Bangtelah tetpawiteh, na kenhaw!

Tamikathoutnaw ni licung a sawn aw h teh,
lungthin kalannaw arulahoi ka hanelah, lirui daw k pala coungkacoe
a mawp aw h toe.

- ³ Adunaw hah raphoe lah aw m pawiteh,
tamikalan ni bangmouh a sak thai han.
- ⁴ BAWIPA teh kathoung Bawkim daw k ao teh,
BAWIPA bawitungkhung teh kalvan vah ao.
A mit hoi a khet teh, tami capanaw teh a mitlakhuem hoi a tanouk.
- ⁵ BAWIPA ni tamikalan hah ouk a tanouk.
Hatei, tamikathout hoi thama lah kalawmnaw teh,
a hringnae hoi a hmuhma.
- ⁶ Tamikathoutnaw koe hmaisaa n hmaito a rak sak vaiteh,
hmai hoi gan hoi hmaikahlí teh a coe aw h hane manang lah ao han.
- ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh a lan.
Lanna e hah lung a pataw teh, tamikalan teh a khet. □

12

Cathut yuemkamcu lah onae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ BAWIPA na kabaw m haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, cathutlae tami aw m hoeh toe.
Tami capanaw daw k yuemkamcu e aw m hoeh toe.
- ² A imrinaw hoi laithoe law k a kâdei aw h teh,
lungsamphei laihoi law k a dei aw h.
- ³ BAWIPA ni pasawtpanepnae pahni hoi,
kâoupnae lai hah tâtueng naseh.
- ⁴ Ahnimouh ni, ka lai hoi ka tâ han.
Ka pahni hai kama e doeh.
Apimouh kaimouh lathueng ka bawi han telah ati aw h.
- ⁵ BAWIPA ni, repcoungroe e tami ka roedeng e hoi,
vouthoup laihoi kacingounaw hanlah,
atu ka thaw vaiteh, a ngaihawi aw h e roumnae hmuen koe
ka o sak han telah ati.
- ⁶ BAWIPA e lawknaw teh, ka thoung e law k doeh.
Talái hoi thoung sak nahanelah,
hmai daw k vai sari touh sôlêi tangcoung e ngun patetlah ao.
- ⁷ Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na khetyaw t.
Hete senaw thung daw k hoi a yungyoe na roum sak.
- ⁸ Tami capanaw ni tamikapo a tawmrasang aw h toteh,
tamikathoutnaw teh hmuen tangkuem a kâva aw h.

13

BAWIPA rungngangnae kâuepnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, nâtotouh maw na pahnim yungyoe han.
Nâtotouh maw kai koehoi na minhmai na hro han rah.
- ² Kai teh, ka lung pou a mathoe.
Nâtotouh ne kamadueng lungreithai hoi ka i han vai.
Nâtotouh ne ka lathueng ka taran ni a kâoup han rah vai.
- ³ Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kangyawi nateh ka law k hah na thai pouh haw.
Ka mit ang sak haw. Hoehpawiteh, duenae patetlah ka ip payon vaih.

- ⁴ Hoehpawiteh, ka taran ni ahni ka tâ toe ati han doeh.
Hoehpawiteh, ka kâroe navah, runae na kapoenaw a konawm awh langvaih.
- ⁵ Hatei, na lungmanae hah ka kâuep teh,
na rungngangnae dawk ka lungthin a konawm han.
- ⁶ BAWIPA koe la ka sak han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lathueng ahawi tanggak.

14

Cathut laipalah pathunae doeh

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Tamipathu ni a lungthung hoi,
Cathut awmhoeh ati. A rawk toe.
Panuet ka tho e hno doeh a sak.
Hawinae ka sak e awm hoeh toe.
- ² Cathut ka tawng niteh,
ka panuek thai e ao han na ou tie panue han ngai dawk,
BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi tami capanaw hah a khet cathuk.
- ³ Abuemlahoi lam a phen awh teh,
cungtalah koung a rawk awh toe.
Hawinae kasakkung apihai awmhoeh. Buet touh boehai awmhoeh.
- ⁴ Payonnae kasaknaw ni panuenae tawn awh hoeh ma aw.
Rawka ca e patetlah ka taminaw hah a ca awh teh,
BAWIPA kaw awh hoeh.
- ⁵ Hawvah, takinae kalen koe ao awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh tami kalannaw koelah ao.
- ⁶ Tami karoedengnaw e pouknae teh a kaya sak awh.
Hatei, BAWIPA teh ahnimaie kânguenae doeh.
- ⁷ Oe Isarel rungngangnae teh Zion hoi tâcawt naseh.
BAWIPA ni san lah kaawm e taminaw a bankhai toteh,
Jakop teh konawm naseh. Isarel hai lunghawi naseh.

15

Cathut hoi rei hringnae nuen

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ BAWIPA, na lukkareim dawk apimouh kangning han.
Na mon kathoung dawk apimouh kaawm han.
- ² Kângingnae hoi ka hring niteh,
lannaie a sak laihoi a lung hoi lawkkatang ka dei niteh,
- ³ a lai hoi tamthoe ka dei boihoeh niteh,
a imri lathueng thoenaie sak laipalah,
a huinaw min hai ka pathoe boihoeh niteh,
- ⁴ tami ka pacekpahleknaw hah a mit hoi khen hoeh,
hatei, BAWIPA ka taketnaw hah a bari teh,
thoebo laihoi lawk ka kam e teh ama pataw nahanelah ao nakunghai
kamlang laipalah,
- ⁵ a pung lahoi tangka ka cawi boihoeh niteh,
yonnae ka tawn hoeh e koe tadawngghno ka lat boihoeh e naw han
doeh.
Hot patet e hno ka sak e naw teh, nâtuiek hai kâhuen mahoe.

16

Yuemkamcu ngaihawinae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe Cathut, na roum sak haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang doeh na kângue.
- ² Oe ka hringnae, Jehovah koe nang teh ka Bawipapa doeh,
nang laipateh ka hawinae hah banghai bang hoeh lah ao telah dei haw.
- ³ Talaivan kaawm e tami kathoungnaw hanelah,
ahnimouh teh tami kahawi katang,
ka konawmnae pueng onae doeh telah ka ti.
- ⁴ Karangpoung lah cathut louk hnukkâbangnaw teh,
rucatnae moi a khang awh han. Awi hane thuengnae thi hah ka poe mahoeh.
Ka pahni hoi a min hai ka dei mahoeh.
- ⁵ Oe BAWIPA, nang teh ka ham hoi ka manang lah na o teh,
ka ham hah na cak sak.
- ⁶ Ka khori teh, kai hanlah kahawipoung e ram dawk a kâen.
Kahawi katang e râw teh ka coe han.
- ⁷ Pouknae na kapoekung BAWIPA teh ka pholen han.
Karum hai ka lungthin ni kahringnae a hroecoe.
- ⁸ BAWIPA teh kahma lah pou ka hruek.
Ama teh aranglae kut lah ao dawkvah, ka kâhuen mahoeh.
- ⁹ Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin a lunghawi teh, ka bawilennaeh teh a konawm.
Ka takthai hai ngaihawinae hoi a kâhat han.
- ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka muitha teh phuen vah na cettakhai mahoeh.
Na tami kathoung teh pawklawi e na pasoung mahoeh.
- ¹¹ Hringnae lamthung na hmu sak han.
Nang koe konawmnae ka kuep teh ao.
Nange aranglae kut dawk a yungyoe nawmnae teh ao.

17

A hnukteng rungngang nahanlah yuemkamcu ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, lannaeh koe lah awm nateh,
ka hramnae hah na thai pouh haw.
Dumnae ka dei boihoeh e pahni hoi ka ratoumnae hah na thai pouh haw.
- ² Ka kong dawk lawk tâtuengnae hah na hmalah tâcawt naseh,
na mit teh kalan e hno dawk um naseh.
- ³ Ka lungthin teh na tanouk toe. Karum vah na pai toe.
Na tanouk teh banghai na hmawt hoeh.
Ka pahni ni payon hoeh nahanelah ka noe toe.
- ⁴ Taminaw ni sak e kong dawk,
karaphoekungnaw e lam hah na lawk lahoi ouk ka roun toe.
- ⁵ Na lamthung dawk ka dawn lahun nah
ka tâlaw payon hoeh nahanlah, na ka bawm haw.
- ⁶ Oe Cathut, nang ni na thai pouh dawkvah, kai ni ka hei.
Na hnâ pakeng nateh, ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw.
- ⁷ Nang kâuepnaw hah, katarankungnaw e kut dawk hoi,
rungngangkung Cathut, pahrenlungmanae hah kamnuek sak haw.

- 8 Kai rep na kacuengroe e tamikayonnaw hoi
kai thei hanlah na kalup e tarannaw kut dawk hoi,
- 9 Mitmu patetlah kai hah na ring haw.
Na rathei rahim vah na ramuk haw.
- 10 Ahnimouh teh amamae thâwnae hah a kâuep aw haw,
kâoup laihoi lawk a dei aw haw.
- 11 Ka ceinae lam hah a kalup aw haw,
talai dawk rawp sak hanelah a mit pakhap laipalah na khet aw haw.
- 12 Sendek ni a kei e moi ca han thouk a ngai e patetlah thoseh,
sendek kanaw ni arulahoï a pawp e patetlah thoseh ao aw haw.
- 13 Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw.
Kangdout sin nateh, rawm sak haw.
Tamikathoutnaw e kut dawk hoi na tahloi hoi na rungngang haw.
- 14 Oe BAWIPA, talai tami lah kaawm e hotnaw e kut dawk hoi
na rungngang haw.
Ahnimouh teh atuvah, amamouh hanelah, a pang aw haw toe.
Ahnimae ngainae hah hnopai hoi a kawï sak.
A canaw hai a tawnta aw haw,
a catounnaw koe a hnopainaw hah a parâw pouh aw haw.
- 15 Kai niteh, lannae lahoi na minhmai ka hmu han.
Nang patetlah ka kâhlaw toteh ka lung a kuep han.

18

Lathueng Poug rungngangkung Cathut

Kathutkung: Devit, Bawipa e san, Devit ni Sawl koehoi taran kut dawk hoi,
hloutsaknae hawinae coe torei teh, BAWIPA hmalah sak e la

- 1 Oe ka thaonae BAWIPA,
nang teh na lungpataw han.
- 2 BAWIPA teh kaie lungsong,
kaie rapan, kaie rungngangkung lah ao.
Kaie Cathut, ka thaonae,
ka kâuep e bahling hoi ka rungngangnae ki hoi ka rapanim lah ao.
- 3 Pholen kamcu BAWIPA teh ka kaw vaiteh,
ka tarannaw um hoi rungngang lah ka o han.
- 4 Due patawnae ni na kalup,
Cathut takihoeahnae tuikalen ni na taki sak.
- 5 Sheol lungmathoenae ni na kalup teh,
duenae tangkam ni na kangdue sin.
- 6 Kângairu kecu dawk BAWIPA ka kaw teh,
ka Cathut koe ka hram.
A Bawkim koehoi na thai pouh teh,
a hmalah ka hramnae hah a hnâ koe a pha.
- 7 Hottelah, talai a kâhuet teh a pâyaw.
A lungkhuek dawkvah, mondunaw totouh a pâyaw teh,
a kâhuet aw haw.
- 8 A hnawng dawk hoi hmaikhu a luen takhang teh,
a pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e hmai ni, koung a kak aw haw teh,
hote e niyah hmaisaaan a kaman sak.
- 9 Ama ni kalvan a kamkuisak teh, a kum cathuk.
A khok rahim vah hmonae teh ao.
- 10 Cherub a kâcui teh a kamleng.
Kahlï rathei van vah a kamleng.

- 11 Hmonae teh ka dungpoung e hmuen lah a coung sak.
Tui hmonae hoi kathapoung e kalvan tâmai hah
ama kangangkung lah ao.
- 12 A hmalae angnae ni, kathapoung e tâmai a kâhin sak teh,
roun hoi hmaisaaan a bo.
- 13 BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi khoparit sak,
A Lathueng Poung Cathut ni a lawk a tâcosak.
- 14 A lipala hah a pathui teh, a taran hah a pâyaw sak.
Sumpa a palik sak teh, koung a tâ.
- 15 Oe BAWIPA, na yuenae hoi na hnawng dawk e kâha ni a hmu dawkvah,
tali laheipadin teh koung a kamnue teh,
talaivan e dunaw teh a kamnue awh.
- 16 Lathueng hoi na kut na dâw teh,
moikapap e tui thung hoi na rasa toe.
- 17 A thakaawmpoung ka taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang teh,
na ka hmuhma ni teh athakaawmpoung naw koe hoi
haiyah na rungngang.
- 18 Ahnimouh ni runae ka kâhmo navah, na kangdue sin awh.
Hatei, BAWIPA teh ka kâuep e doeh.
- 19 A hmuen kaw poung koe kai hah na thak.
Kai dawk a lûnghawi dawkvah, na rungngang.
- 20 BAWIPA ni, ka lannaie patetlah apu na poe.
Ka kut a thoung e patetlah na patho toe.
- 21 Bangkoktetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lamthung hah ka pâkuem teh,
ka Cathut teh kahawihoe hoi ka cettakhai boihoe hoi.
- 22 Bangkoktetpawiteh, a lawkcengnae pueng teh ka hmalah ao teh,
a coungnae hah ka tâkhawng boihoe hoi.
- 23 A hmaitung toun awm laipalah ka o teh,
payonnae hah ka roun.
- 24 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ka lannaie patetlah na patho.
A mithmu ka thoungnae patetlah na patho.
- 25 Tami ka pahren e koe pahrennae na kamnue sak vaiteh,
tamikalan koe lannaie hah na kamnue sak han.
- 26 Tami kathoung koe na thoungnae na kamnue sak vaiteh,
tami ka taran e koe tarannaie hah na kamnue sak han.
- 27 Bangkoktetpawiteh, kârahnoumnaw hah,
na rungngang teh, kâoupnaw hah na pabo han.
- 28 Ka hmaiim hah na ang sak teh,
BAWIPA ka Cathut ni kaie hmonae hah a ang sak han.
- 29 Nang pawlawk lahoi ransahu hah ka raphoe han.
Ka Cathut pawlawk lahoi khorapan ka kawi thai han.
- 30 Cathut e lamthung teh a kuep.
BAWIPA e lawk teh a thoung dawkvah,
Ama kâuep e tami pueng hanelah bahling lah ao.
- 31 Bangkoktetpawiteh, BAWIPA laipateh,
bangpatet e Cathut alouke maw kaawm.
- 32 Thaonae hoi na kapathoupkung teh Cathut doeh.
Ka lamthung hai a kuep sak.
- 33 Ama ni ka khok heh sayuk khok patetlah a sak teh,
a hmuen rasangnae koe na o sak.
- 34 Ka kut heh tarantuknae a cangkhai.

- Hatdawkvah, ka kut ni rahum licung patenghai a sawn thai.
- 35 Na rungngangnae bahling hai na poe toe.
Aranglae kut hoi na kuet,
na panguepnae ni na tawmdawm.
- 36 Ka ceinae lamthung na kaw sak dawkvah,
tâlaw laipalah ka o.
- 37 Ka taran ka pâlei teh ka pha.
Koung ka raphoe hoehrourak ka ban takhai boihoeh.
- 38 Bout a thaw thai hoeh nahanelah, hmâ ka paca teh,
ka khok rahim koung a rawp awh.
- 39 Tarantuk hanelah na pathoup toung dawkvah,
na katarankung teh ka rahim vah tâ lah ao.
- 40 Ka taran teh na yawng sak.
Hottelah na kahmuhmanaw heh ka raphoe.
- 41 Ahnimouh teh a hram awh.
Hatei, ahnimouh rungngangkung awm hoeh.
BAWIPA koe a hram awh ei, pato hoeh.
- 42 Hottelah, vaiphu kahlî ni a palek e patetlah
dikkaneng lah ka nep teh,
lamthung dawk e songnawng patetlah ka tâkhawng.
- 43 Ka yonnaw thung hoi na rungngang teh,
miphunnaw e lû lah na coung sak.
Ka panue hoeh e naw ni ka thaw a tawk awh han.
- 44 Ka lawk a thai awh tahma vah, a tarawi awh teh,
ramlouk taminaw hai kai koe a kâhei awh.
- 45 Ramlouk taminaw teh koung a yawng awh teh,
a kâhronae hmuen koehoi, taki laihoi a tâco awh.
- 46 BAWIPA teh a hring.
Kaie lungsong teh pholen lah awm seh.
Kaie rungngangnae Cathut teh tawm lah awm seh.
- 47 Cathut teh moipathung pouh kung lah ao teh,
ka rahim e taminaw katâkung lah ao.
- 48 Ka tarannaw koehoi na rungngang teh,
na katarankungnaw lathueng vah, na tawm.
Rektapnaw kut dawk hoi na rungngang.
- 49 Hatdawkvah BAWIPA, Jentelnaw rahak vah,
nang koe lunghawilawk ka dei vaiteh,
na min pholen hoi la ka sak han.
- 50 A siangpahrang koevah, ka len e hloutnae a poe teh,
satui awi e Devit hoi, a catounnaw lathueng vah,
a yungyoe hoi a lungmanae a kamnue sak.

19

Ka kuep e BAWIPA kamnuenae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Kalvannaw ni Cathut bawilennae a pathang awh.
Kakaw poung e kalvan ni a kutsak tie a kamnue sak.
- 2 Khosei ni khodai koe lawk a dei teh,
karum ni karum koe a cangkhai.
- 3 Lawk dei e, lawk kâpan e
ahnimae pahni dawk hoi thai hoeh eiteh,

- 4 ahnimae lawk teh talai van pueng a cei teh,
talai poutnae koe totouh a pha.
Ahnimouh koevah, kanî hanelah lukkareim a ta pouh.
- 5 Hahoi, kanî teh, yupaluenkung imrakhan thung hoi ka tâcawt e patetlah
ao teh,
yawngkâtânae koe a tha kaawm poung e, konawm laihoi ka yawng
hane patetlah ao.
- 6 Avang lae kalvan apoutnae koehoi, a tâco teh,
avanglae kalvan apoutnae koe totouh, a kâhei dawkvah,
a kâanna dawk hoi kahlout e awm hoeh.
- 7 BAWIPA e kâlawk teh akuiep dawkvah,
hringnae a rounng sak.
BAWIPA e lawkpanuesaknae teh a kamceng dawkvah,
kamawngrame hah a lung a ang sak.
- 8 BAWIPA e phunglawk teh a lan teh, lungthin a konawm sak.
BAWIPA ni kâpoe e teh a thoung teh, mit a ang sak.
- 9 BAWIPA takinae teh a thoung teh, a yungyoe a kangning.
BAWIPA lawkcengnae teh a lan teh, katang e lah ao.
- 10 Sui hlak hai sôlêi e sui hlak hai ngai hanelah ao.
Khoitui hoi khoipha hlak hai a radiphnawn.
- 11 Hothoilah, hotnaw hno lahoi na san hah kâhruetcuet na poe teh,
hote lawknaw tarawinae tawkphu teh a len poung.
- 12 Apimaw mae payonnae ka panuek thai.
Pâpha e payonnae dawk hoi na thoung sak haw.
- 13 Na san heh yonnae ka sak hoeh nahanlah,
thama lahoi na kuen nateh,
hotnaw teh ka lathueng vah kâ tawn sak hanh.
- 14 Oe BAWIPA, ka thaonae hoi na ka ratangkung,
ka dei e dawk hoi ka pouk e naw heh,
na mithmu vah na lung ka youk lah awm seh.

20

Cathut runngangnae thaw

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Runae hnin dawk BAWIPA ni na pato naseh.
Jakop Cathut min lahoi na roum sak naseh.
- 2 Hmuen kathoung koehoi kabawpnae teh tâcawt sak naseh.
Zion hoi tha awm sak naseh.
- 3 Na thuengnae pueng na thai pouh naseh.
Hmaisawi thuengnae hai dâw naseh.
- 4 Na ngainae patetlah na poe naseh,
na pouknae patetlah kuep sak naseh.
- 5 Na runngangnae dawk ka konawm awh vaiteh,
Cathut min lahoi lukkarei a yap awh han.
BAWIPA ni na hei e pueng kuep sak lawiseh.
- 6 BAWIPA ni satui awi e a runngang tie atuvah panue awh toe.
Kathoung kalvan hoi a runngangnae aranglae kut,
athakaawme hoi na pato han.
- 7 Atangawn ni leng a kâuep awh teh,
atangawn ni marang a kâuep awh.
Hatei, kaimouh teh, BAWIPA Cathut min hah pou ka kâuep awh han.

- ⁸ Ahnimouh teh tabut hoi a rawp awh.
Hatei, kaimouh teh ka thaw awh teh, kalancalah ka kangdue awh.
- ⁹ BAWIPA rungngang haw.
Ka kaw toteh siangpahrang ni na pato naseh.

21

BAWIPA rungngangnae dawk konawmnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, na thaonae dawk siangpahrang ni a konawm han.
Na rungngangnae dawk banghloimaw a konawmnae a tawn han,
- ² Apâhni hoi a kâhei e hah na oun hoeh niteh,
a lungthin ngainae hah na poe toe. Selah.
- ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawinae yawhawi hoi na dawn teh,
a lû dawk suikathoung bawilukhung hoi na kâmuk sak.
- ⁴ Nang koe a hei e hringnae,
a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh hringsawnae hah na poe.
- ⁵ A bawilennaeh teh na rungngangnae dawkvah a len,
barinae hoi taluenaeh teh ahni dawk na patue toe.
- ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yungyoe hane yawhawinae lentoe kacoekung lah
na sak feh,
na hmalah puenghoi a lung kahawi hanelah na coung sak.
- ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni BAWIPA hah a kâuep.
Lathueng Poug lungmanae lahoi kâhuen mahoeh.
- ⁸ Na kut ni na taran pueng hmawt vaiteh,
aranglae na kut ni na ka hmuhma e pueng hah a hmu han.
- ⁹ Na lungkhuek toteh, ahnimouh hah takhuen patetlah na coung sak han.
BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh,
a lungkhueknae lahoi payawp vaiteh,
a hmai ni koug a kak aw h han.
- ¹⁰ A catounnaw hah talai van hoi koug takhoe pouh vaiteh,
a catounnaw hah miphunnaw thung hoi na takhoe han.
- ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang taran lahoi,
hawihoehnae hah sak han a kâcai aw h teh,
a sak thai aw h hoeh e hah sak han a kâcai aw h.
- ¹² Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh na yawng sak vaiteh,
ahnimae a mithmainaw dawk na licung hoi coungkacoe na nue toe.
- ¹³ Oe BAWIPA, na thaonae dawk tawm lah na o.
Na thaonae pholen hoi la ka sak han.

22

Messiah rektap khangnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Ka Cathut, ka Cathut, bangkongmaw na cei takhai.
Bangkongmaw ka kâhramnae lawk thai laipalah,
na kabawp hoeh nahanlah ahlanae koe na o.
- ² Oe Cathut, khodai lah kâhram ei, nang ni na thai pouh hoeh.
Karum lahai duem ka onae awm hoeh.
- ³ Hatei, nang teh, na thoung.
Isarelnaw ni pholen e lah na o.
- ⁴ Ka mintoenaw ni na kâuep teh,
na rungngang.

- 5 Na kaw awh teh, na rungngang.
Na kâuep awh teh, yeiraipo boi awh hoeh.
- 6 Hatei, kai teh tangraet lah doeh ka o.
Ayâ ni pathoe e hoi pacekpahlek e lah ka o.
- 7 Na ka hmawt e pueng ni na panuikhai, a pahni na ke sin awh.
A lû na saling sin awh.
- 8 BAWIPA a kâuep nahoehmaw, ama ni rungngang na haw seh.
Ahni dawk a ngainae awm pawiteh,
atu roeroe rungngang na haw seh, telah ati awh.
- 9 Hatei, nang teh anu von thung hoi na karasatkung doeh.
Sanu ka nei lahun nah puennae na takhoe pouh.
- 10 Pek khe hoi nang dawk hruék e lah ka o.
Anu von thung hoi patenghai, nang teh ka Cathut lah yo la na o toe.
- 11 Kai koehoi ahlanae koe awm hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae a hnai teh kabawmkung awm hoeh.
- 12 Maitotan moikapap ni na kalup.
Bashan ram e athakaawme maitotannaw ni na kalup.
- 13 A pahni na ang sin awh teh,
sendek patetlah a cairing awh.
- 14 Tui patetlah rabawk lah ka o teh,
ka hruhrawng pueng teh koung a kâla.
Ka lungthin teh khoilai patetlah ka thung vah, a kamyawt toe.
- 15 Ka tharui teh ampaiki patetlah a ke teh,
ka lai hai ka dangka dawk a kâbet teh,
duenae vaiphu dawk na ceikhai.
- 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, uinaw ni na kalup awh.
Tamikathoutnaw ni na kalup awh.
Ka kut hoi ka khok pawkkayawng lah a thut awh.
- 17 Ka hru pueng koung ka touk thai.
Pout laipalah na khet awh teh, a lungkhuekti awh.
- 18 Ka khohna a kârei awh teh,
ka angki hah cungpam a rayu awh.
- 19 Oe BAWIPA na hlat takhai hanh.
Oe ka thaonae karanglah na kabawm haw.
- 20 Senehmaica hoi na rungngang haw,
ka hringnae ka sungren e heh uinaw thaonae koehoi
na rungngang haw.
- 21 Sendek kâko dawk hoi na rungngang nateh,
savi ki dawk hoi na rungngang haw. Na pato leih.
- 22 Ka hmaunawngghanaw koe na min ka pâpho vaiteh,
kamkhuengnaw koe na pholen han.
- 23 Nangmouh BAWIPA kataketnaw, ama teh pholen awh.
Jakop catounnaw pueng ama teh tawmrasang awh nateh,
Isarêl catounnaw pueng ama teh taket awh.
- 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae ka khang e runae hah,
dudam hoeh niteh, ahni koehoi a minhmai hai hrawk hoeh.
Hatei, ahni koe a hram toteh a thai.
- 25 Kalen e kamkhuengnae koe ka pholen e teh nang han doeh.
Ama kataketnaw hmalah ka lawkkam hah ka kuep sak han.
- 26 Tami ka roedeng ni cat vaiteh a von a paha han.
Ama katawngnaw ni BAWIPA teh a pholen han.

Na lungthin hah pou kâhlaw seh.

- ²⁷ Talai poutnae pueng ni a pâkuem aw hah teh,
BAWIPA koe a kamlang aw hah vaiteh, miphun pueng ni na baw k aw hah han.
- ²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, uknaeram teh BAWIPA e doeh.
Miphunnaw hah a uk.
- ²⁹ Talaivan katawntanaw pueng ni cat aw hah vaiteh a baw k aw hah han.
Ma e hringnae ring thai aw hah hoeh.
Vaiphu lah ka ban e pueng a hmalah a tabo aw hah han.
- ³⁰ Ahnimae catounnaw ni hai a baw k aw hah vaiteh,
catounnaw ni hai BAWIPA e kamthang hah a dei aw hah han.
- ³¹ A lannae, pâpho hanelah a tho aw hah vaiteh,
khe lah kaawm hane naw koe
BAWIPA ni hetheh a sak telah a pâpho aw hah han.

23

Tukhoumkung kahawi

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ BAWIPA teh kaie tukhoumkung lah ao daw k vah,
vouthoup hoi kaawm mahoe h.
- ² Pho kahring um vah na tabo sak teh,
kâhatnae tui teng vah na hrawi.
- ³ Ka hringnae a katha sak teh,
amae min lahoi lannae lam daw k na hrawi.
- ⁴ Duenae tâhlip ravo daw k ka cet nakunghai,
yawthoenae hai ka taket mahoe h.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe vah nang na o,
na sonron hoi na tahroe ni ka lung na maw ng sak.
- ⁵ Ka tarannaw hmalah rawca na poe,
ka lû daw k satui na aw i teh,
kaie manang teh poum lah a poum.
- ⁶ Ka hring nathung lungmanae hoi
hawinae ni na kâbang sin vaiteh,
BAWIPA im daw k a yungyoe ka o han.

24

Lentoenae siangpahrang

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Talai hoi athung e hno kaawm naw pueng BAWIPA e doeh.
Talai hoi avan e kaawm e taminaw pueng hai amae doeh.
- ² tui pui daw k adu a ung teh,
tuinaw daw k acaksak.
- ³ BAWIPA mon daw k apimaw ka luen thai han.
A baw kim kathoung vah apimaw ka kâen thai han
- ⁴ Tawksaknae hoi lungthin a thoung teh,
kahrai ka baw k hoeh e, dumyenna e lawkkamna e ka sak hoeh e naw
hah
a luen thai aw hah vaiteh a kâen thai aw hah han.
- ⁵ BAWIPA ni yawhawinae a poe vaiteh,
ahnimouh kaie rungngangnae Cathut ni
na yon hoeh atipouh aw hah han.

- 6 Hot patetlah, taminaw teh
Cathut koe ka phat thai e taminaw doeh.
Jakop e Cathut hmalah ka tâcawt thai e doeh.
- 7 Oe longkhanaw na lû loun gouk awh haw.
Yungyoe takhangnaw loun gouk awh haw.
Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh a kâen han.
- 8 Ka lentoe e Siangpahrang teh apimaw
BAWIPA teh athakasaï ni teh athakaawme,
BAWIPA teh taran tuknae hmuen koe athakaawme doeh.
- 9 Oe longkhanaw na lû loun gouk awh haw
Yungyoe takhangnaw loun gouk awh haw.
Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh a kâen han.
- 10 Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh apimaw
Ama teh ransahu BAWIPA,
ka lentoe e Siangpahrang doeh.

25

Ngaihoumnae hoi rungngangnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA nang koe ka ratoum.
- 2 Oe ka Cathut nang teh na kâuep dawkvah,
Kayanae koe na phat sak hanh,
ka tarannaw ni na tâ hanh naseh.
- 3 Nang na karingnaw teh kayak awh mahoeh.
Hatei, nang taran hanlah a hue karangnaw teh a kaya awh han.
- 4 Oe, BAWIPA na lamthung hah
na cangkhai nateh na panuek sak haw.
- 5 Nang teh kaie rungngangnae lah na o dawkvah
na lawkkatang boiboe lah hringnae teh na cangkhai haw.
Amon hoi kaniloum ditouh nang hah na kâuep han.
- 6 Oe BAWIPA yampa hoi ka lathueng vah
na la kamnue sak e lungpatawnae, pahrennae teh pahnim hanh.
- 7 Ka naw nah ka yonnae hoi ka payonnae teh
na ngaithoum haw, kacakpounge na lungmanae hoi
na hawinae kecu daw k kai teh na pahnim hanh Bawipa.
- 8 BAWIPA teh a lan teh ahawi.
Tamikayonnaw ni a dawn e lamthungnaw hai a cangkhai.
- 9 A lungthin kârahnoum e teh lam kalan daw k a hrawi teh
angnae hno hah a cangkhai.
- 10 A lawkkam hoi kâlawk katarawinaw teh
lungpatawnae hoi a hrawi teh yuemkamculah a ceikhai.
- 11 Oe, Cathut ka yonnae teh banghloi kalen nakunghai
na min lahoi na ngaithoum haw.
- 12 BAWIPA kâlawk ka tarawi e teh
a dawn hane lamthung a panue han.
- 13 Lungnem lahoi na o vaiteh na canaw teh
hete ram dawkvah phu kanepcalah kho a sak awh han.
- 14 BAWIPA e kâlawk katarawinaw e hui lah
ao teh a lawkkam teh a cangkhai awh.
- 15 BAWIPA teh kâuep yungyoe,
hatdawvak tangkam daw k hoi ka khoh hah a rasa han.

- 16 Oe, BAWIPA kai koe lah kangvawi nateh na pahren haw,
bangdawk tetpawiteh ka o a ru teh ka thayung abaw.
- 17 Ka lung reithainae naw pueng teh na panue patetlah
ka runae pueng koehoi na rungngang haw.
- 18 Ka reithainae puenghoi ka khangnae naw pueng hah,
na pouk pouh teh, ka yonnae naw pueng teh na ngaitoum haw.
- 19 Ka tarannaw apap e hoi,
kai puenghoi na hmuhma awh e hah pouk haw.
- 20 Ka hringnae ring nateh na rungngang haw.
Hloutnae hmu ka ngai dawkvah nang teh na pátam.
Yeirapo hoi na awm sak hanh.
- 21 Nang teh na kâuep dawkvah ka hawinae hoi
laithoehoehnae ni na la ngue lawi seh.
- 22 Oe, BAWIPA Isarelnaw runae koehoi
rungngang haw.

26

Ratang nahanelah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 BAWIPA, nang ni kai lawk na ceng haw,
lungcaknae hoi ka cei teh
BAWIPA nang na kâuep dawkvah ka kâhuen mahoe.
- 2 Kai hah na noumcai nateh, oe BAWIPA,
ka lung ni a ngai e naw hoi ka pouknae hah na khen pouh haw.
- 3 Ka cak e na lungpatawnae lamthung kai na patue haw,
yuemkamcunae ni pou na hrawi.
- 4 Dumyenna hoi cungalalah ka hmawng hoe.
- 5 Tami kahawihoehnaw hai ka hmawng hoe.
- 6 Tami kahawihoehnaw e kamkhuengnae hah ka hmuhma,
Tamikathoutnaw hoi reirei ka tahung hoe.
- 7 Ka kut heh thoungnae hoi ka pâsu teh
BAWIPA namae thuengnae ka lawngven.
- 8 Lungkawilawkdeinae la ka sak teh
kângairu hno na sak e hah ka dei.
- 9 BAWIPA na onae im hah kai lungpataw teh
na bawilenna hmu hah kai ni ka ngai.
- 10 Tamikayonnaw koe kai mek thei sin hanlah
tami kathetnaw koe kai na tâkhawng sin hanh.
- 11 Ahnimouh teh hawihoehnae yungyoe a sak awh.
Tadawngno ka ngai e taminaw doeh.
- 12 Kai teh hnokahawi hoe e ka sak,
na pahren nateh na rungngang haw.
- 13 Hnâroumcalah tanghling daw k ka kangdue teh
maya a kamkhuengnae koe BAWIPA nang na pholen.

27

Yuemnae dawk lunghawinae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 BAWIPA nang teh angnae hoi kaie rungngangnae doeh.
Apilai ka taket ma hoe. BAWIPA nang teh na kanguekung

- ka rapan la doeh na o ka lungpuen mahoe.
- 2 Tami kahawihoehnaw ni na tuk teh
thei hanlah na nout navah ouk a rawp awh teh ouk a tâlaw awh.
- 3 Ransahu kalenpoung ni na kalup nakunghai ka lungpuen mahoe.
Taran ni na ka tuk nahai Cathut nang teh na kângue mingming han.
- 4 BAWIPA koe hno hei han ka ngai e hno buet touh doeh kaawm.
Hothateh ka hring yunglam BAWIPA imthung o hane hoi yah,
kângai runae lahoi lam na hrawi tie hah doeh.
- 5 Rucatnae atueng dawkvah hnâroumcalah a rathei rahim na o sak.
A bawkim thung vah hnâroumcalah na ta,
ka rasang e lungsong van na thueng.
- 6 Hatdawkvah ka tengpam e kaawm e ka taran teh katâ han
lunghawinae pawlawk hoi a bawkim thungvah
thuengnae teh ka poe han.
- 7 BAWIPA pahren lahoi, kai ni na kaw navah ka lawk
na thai pouh nateh kahei e na thai pouh haw.
- 8 Kai koe, Tho haw na ka tet e
BAWIPA koe ka tho han.
- 9 Kai koe na minhmai hrawk hanh.
Kai koe na lungphuen hanh, na san heh na pâlei hanh lah a.
Oe Cathut kaie rungngangnae nang teh kabawmkung doeh.
Na cettakhai hanh. Pak na tha hanh lah a.
- 10 Anu hoi apa ni na ka pahnawt nakunghai
BAWIPA nang ni pou na khenyawn lah a.
- 11 Oe, BAWIPA taran ka tawn dawkvah roumnae lam koe lahoi na cettakhai
lah a.
Na ngainae na pâtu haw.
- 12 Laithoe hoi pou na ka yue e
taran koe na tat hanh.
- 13 A taminaw lathueng BAWIPA hawinae
ka hmu roeroe han telah ka yuem.
- 14 BAWIPA teh kângue awh, yuemnae tawn awh,
na lungpout awh hanh.
BAWIPA teh kângue awh.

28

BAWIPA teh ka tha hoi kânguena

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA nang teh na kaw.
Ka lungsong, lawkkamuem na awm mahoe.
Nang ni banglahai na ngaihoeh lah, lawkkamuem na awm pawiteh,
kai teh tangkom dawk ka bawt e patetlah doeh ka o toe.
- 2 Bawipa nang koe ka hramki laihoi kabawpnae ka hei nahai thoseh,
Bawipa nange hmuenkathoung, a thung lah ka kut ka dâw to hai
thoseh,
kai ni ka hei e hah na thai pouh haw.
- 3 Tamikathoutnaw hoehpawiteh,
yonnae ka sak e naw hoi cungtalah kai hah na sawn hanh la.
- 4 Ahnimaes sakyoenae hoi kathoute nuencang patetlah patho haw.
Amamae kut hoi a sak awh e patetlah patho haw.
Ahnimouh ni a khang kawi e hah amamae van bout phat sak haw.

- 5 Ahnimouh teh, BAWIPA e thawnew hai thoseh,
 A kutsaknew hai thoseh,
 kâhruetcueth laihoi a pouk aw hoh dawkvah,
 ahnimanaw hah raphoe vaiteh,
 nâtuek hai ahnimouh teh bout thaw thai mahoe h toe.
- 6 BAWIPA teh yawhawinae awmseh.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka heinae lawk hah a thai toe.
- 7 BAWIPA teh kaie ka thaonae hoi kaie e bahling lah ao.
 Ka lungthin ni a kâuep teh, kabawpnae hah a coe.
 Hatdawkvah, puenghoi ka konawm. Kai ni la hoi ka pholen han.
- 8 BAWIPA teh a miphunnaw e tha lah ao teh,
 satu awi e naw ni kâuep e rungngangnae lah ao.
- 9 Na miphun hah rungngang na teh,
 Nange râw hah yawhawi poe haw.
 Ahnimaeh tukhoumkung lah awm na teh,
 ahnimanaw hah a yungyoe sin haw.

29

BAWIPA lawk

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe nangmouh athakaawmnaw,
 BAWIPA teh pâm aw haw.
 BAWIPA koe bawilennaeh hoi thayung hah poe aw h.
- 2 BAWIPA koe a min hoi kamcu e bawilennaeh hah poe aw h
 BAWIPA teh thounghnae kamthoup lahoi bawk aw h.
- 3 BAWIPA lawk teh tui dawk ao teh,
 Cathut bawilennaeh teh puenghoi a cai,
 BAWIPA teh tui moikapap dawk ao.
- 4 BAWIPA lawk teh bahuonae hoi a kawi.
 BAWIPA lawk teh taluenaeh hoi a kawi.
- 5 BAWIPA lawk ni sidar thingnaw a khoe,
 BAWIPA ni Lebanon mon e sidar thingnaw a pâyaw sak.
- 6 Maitoca patetlah a cawkdaw sak teh,
 Lebanon hoi Sirion hah savica patetlah a cawkdaw sak.
- 7 BAWIPA lawk ni hmisaan hah a kapek.
- 8 BAWIPA lawk ni kahrawng hai a kahuet,
 BAWIPA ni Kadesh kahrawng hai a kahuet.
- 9 BAWIPA lawk ni sayuk ca a khe sak teh,
 kahrawng e thinghna pueng koug a due.
 A bawkim dawk tami pueng ni 'a sungren' telah ati aw h.
- 10 Tuikalen dawkvah bawitungkhung daw k
 BAWIPA teh a tahung
 BAWIPA teh siangpahrang patetlah pou a tahung.
- 11 BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a thaosak teh,
 BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah rounnaeh lahoi
 yawhawi a poe han.

30

Ratoum patonae yawhawi

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA na pholen han.

- Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tawmrasang.
 Ka tarannaw ni na panuikhai hane na pasoung hoeh.
- 2 Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, nang koe ka hram teh,
 na kabawp teh na dam sak.
- 3 Oe BAWIPA, ka hringnae heh phuen thung hoi na rasa teh,
 tangkom dawk ka bo hoeh nahanlah na hring sak.
- 4 A tamikathoungnaw, BAWIPA pholen hoi la sak awh.
 A min kathoung pahnim hoeh nahanlah, konawm lawk dei awh.
- 5 A lungkhueknae teh tawkkadek doeh,
 a ngaikhainae teh hringyung hane doeh.
 Kanae teh tangmin vah a roe. Hatei, amom vah konawmnae a pha.
- 6 Ka tawnta nateh,
 ka vout mahoehtoe ka ti.
- 7 BAWIPA na ngaikhainae lahoi,
 ka mon teh kacaklah na kangdue sak.
 Na minhmai na hro toteh, ka lungrei a thai.
- 8 Oe BAWIPA nang koe ka hram teh,
 BAWIPA koe ka kâhei.
- 9 Tangkom dawk ka bo toteh,
 ka thi ni bang hawinae maw a tawn.
 Vaiphu ni na pholen vaiteh
 na lawkkatang hah a pâpho han na maw.
- 10 Oe BAWIPA, ka lawk na thai pouh haw.
 Na pahren haw. BAWIPA kâbawmkung lah pou awm haw.
- 11 Ka cingounae hah
 lamnae lah na coung sak.
- 12 Apout totouh ka bawilennaen ni kâhat laipalah na pholen teh, la a sak
 thai nahanlah,
 Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, a yungyoe hoi konawmnae lawk ka dei han.

31

Tarannaw koehoi BAWIPA kânguenae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, nang doeh na kâuep.
 Kaya hoi na awm sak hanh. Na lannaen hoi na rungngang haw.
- 2 Kai koelah na hnâpakeng nateh, karanglah na rungngang haw.
 Ka kâhronaen lungsong hoi rungngang nahanlah
 ngangnae rapan lah awm haw.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka lungsong hoi ka kâhronaen lah na o.
 Hatdawkvah, na min kecu dawk na hrawi nateh, na patue haw.
- 4 Kai hanlah, arulahoia phai awh e tamlawk dawkhoi na rasat haw.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka thaonaen doeh.
- 5 Oe BAWIPA, lawkkatang Cathut,
 na kut dawk ka muitha ka hruek.
- 6 Cungkeihoehoe meikaphawk alawkpui lah kahruengnaw hah ka hmuhma.
 Hatei, kai teh BAWIPA ka kâuep.
- 7 Na pahrennaen lahoi, ka konawm vaiteh, ka lung pou ahawi han.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka runaen hah ouk na hmu pouh.
 Runaen thung ka hringnaen hah na panue.
- 8 Taran kut dawkhoi na poe laipalah,
 A hmuen kawnaen koe ka khok hah ouk na hruek.

- 9 Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae thungvah ka o.
 Ka lungmathoe lawi ka mit koug a ro toe.
 Bokheyah, ka muiha hoi ka takthai totouh a ro toe.
- 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh
 lungmathoenae hoi koug ka hno toe.
 Kum moikasawlah ka cingou.
 Ka payonnae ni ka thaonae a baw sak.
 Ka hru hai koug a hmawn toe.
- 11 Ka tarannaw ni pathoe hanelah doeh ka o.
 A lawkpui lah, ka imrinaw hanelah hoe ka o.
 Ka hui kahawi ni na panuet teh,
 lam dawk na ka hmawt e ni na yawng takhai.
- 12 Tami kadout patetlah pahnim lah ka o teh,
 ampaikoi patetlah ka o.
- 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami moikapap ni a dei aw h e ka thai.
 A hmuen tangkuem takinae ao.
 Ka hringnae la hanelah kâcai laihoi a kamkhueng aw h teh,
 kho a khan aw h.
- 14 Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, kai ni teh nang doeh na kâuep.
 Ka Cathut doeh ka ti.
- 15 Kaie tuengnaw teh na kut dawk ao.
 Ka tarannaw kut dawk hoi, na kapahuipalamnaw kut dawk hoi,
 na rungngang haw.
- 16 Na san koe na mei ang naseh.
 Na pahrennae lahoi na rungngang lawiseh.
- 17 Oe BAWIPA, kaya hoi na awm sak hanh.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na kaw toe.
 Tamikathoutnaw teh, kaya laihoi phuhen vah
 duem awm aw h naseh.
- 18 Tamikalannaw taran lahoi, kâoupnae,
 hoi matheng laihoi laithoe deinae pahni teh,
 lawkkamuem lah o sak lah awm seh.
- 19 Oe nang kataketnaw hanelah,
 na pâkhueng e hoi tami capanaw mithmu vah,
 nang kâuepnaw hanelah,
 na noe e na hawinae hah banghloimaw a bawilen.
- 20 Taminaw e arulahoi khokhangnae thung hoi,
 hlout sak nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh,
 na onae koe na hmalah na hro han.
 Tamthoe kadeinaw e lai dawk hoi na rungngang vaiteh,
 na rim dawk na hro han.
- 21 BAWIPA teh pholen lah awm seh.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângairu a pahrennae teh,
 kacakpounge khopui dawk na hmu sak.
- 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh na mithmu vah,
 tâkhawng lah yo ka o toe telah tang ka dei.
 Hatei, ka hram teh pahrennae ka hei e lawk hah na thai.
- 23 Oe tamikathounaw pueng,
 BAWIPA teh lungpataw aw h.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni yuemkamcu e hah a khetyawt teh,
 kâoupnaw hah moi a pathung.
- 24 BAWIPA kâuepnaw pueng, tarankahawi lah awm aw h,

na lungthin a thao sak han.

32

Ngaihoumnae hoi konawmnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Kâtapoenae ngaithoum lah kaawm e hoi
a yonnae ramuk pouh lah kaawm e teh a yawkahawi e doeh.
- 2 BAWIPA ni yonnae ka tawn hoeh e lah a pouk e hoi,
a muitha dawk dumyennae kaawm hoeh e teh,
tami a yawkahawi e doeh.
- 3 Yon pâpho laipalah ka o teh, kanîrui rui ka cingou navah,
ka hrunaw teh kounng a hmawn toe.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanîrui rui nange kut ni ka van vah a ri teh,
ka thaonae teh kawmpoi kân e patetlah rem a phui.
- 5 Ka yonnae hah nang koe ka pâpho.
Ka payonnae hai ka ramuk hoeh.
BAWIPA koe ka yonnae ka pâpho han ka ti.
Hahoi, nang ni, ka yonnae hah na ngaithoum.
- 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmu thai lah na o navah,
Cathutlae tami pueng ni, nang koe ratoum naseh.
Tûili ka tho nakunghai, ahnimouh teh phat mahoe.
- 7 Nang teh kai hanlah, kâhronae hmuen doeh.
Runae thung hoi na hlout sak han.
Hloutnae la hoi na kalup han. Salah.
- 8 Na cei nahane lamthung na patue han.
Na cangkhai vaiteh, ka mit hoi khet laihoi na hravi han.
- 9 Thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e marang hoi la patetlah awm hanh.
Hotnaw teh nang koe a hnai awh hoeh dawkvah,
pahnimoum hoi sawn lah ao han.
- 10 Tamikathoutnaw teh lungreknæ moi a khang awh.
Hatei, BAWIPA kâuep e naw teh a pahrennae ni a kalup han.
- 11 Tami kalannaw, BAWIPA dawc lunghawawi awh nateh,
lannae dawc konawm awh.
Lungthin kalan e tami pueng,
lunghawawi awh nateh hram awh haw.

33

BAWIPA dawc hringnae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Oe, tamikalannaw, BAWIPA dawc konawm awh nateh, la sak awh.
Pholennaeh teh lungthin kalannaw hanelah a kamcu doeh.
- 2 Ratoung hoi BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
rui hra touh e ratoung hoi pholen awh.
- 3 Ama koe la katha sak awh nateh,
lunghawilawc hoi kathoum katang lahoi kueng awh.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lawc teh a lan,
a tawc e pueng teh yuemkamculah ao.
- 5 Lannaeh hoi kângingnaeh hah a lungpataw teh,
talai teh BAWIPA hawinaeh hoi kounng akawi.
- 6 BAWIPA e lawc hoi kalvannaw sak lah ao teh,

- kalvan kaawm e pueng hai a kâko hoi e kâha hoi sak e seng doeh.
- 7 Talîpui tuinaw hah a pâkhueng teh,
kadungpoung e tuinaw hah ao nahane hmuen koe a hruk.
- 8 Talai pueng ni BAWIPA taket naseh,
talaivan kaawm e pueng ni ama teh taket awh naseh.
- 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk a dei boteh ao.
Kâ a poe boteh, kacaklah hmawi a kangdue.
- 10 BAWIPA ni miphunlouknaw e kâpannae teh a takhoe toe.
Tamimaya ni sutpouknae hai banghai bang hoeh lah a coung sak.
- 11 BAWIPA ni kâpankhai e teh a yungyoe a kangning.
Sut a pouk e teh catounnaw hane totouh a cak.
- 12 A Cathut Jehovah lah kaawm e miphun teh a yawhawi.
Ama ni râw lah a rawi e miphun teh, tami yawkahawi e doeh.
- 13 BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi a khet teh,
tami capa pueng koung a hmu.
- 14 A onae hmuen koehoi talai van
kaawm e pueng koung a radoung.
- 15 Tami pueng e lungthin koung a pathoup teh,
a sak e puenghai koung a pouk pouh.
- 16 Siangpahrang teh ransa moikapap a tawn daw
rungngang lah awm hoeh.
Tami a tha kaawm hai a thaonae ni rungngang mahoe.
- 17 Marang teh rungngang nahanelah
cungkeihoehe ngaihawinae doeh.
Thaonae kalen ni hai rungngang thai hoeh.
- 18 Duenae koehoi hringnae rasa hane hoi
takang daw due hoeh nahanlah,
- 19 khenhaw! BAWIPA e mit ni
ama ka taketnaw koe pou a khet.
- 20 Ka hringnae ni BAWIPA a ring,
ama teh kabawmkung hoi ka bahling doeh.
- 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungthin teh ama daw
a konawm han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a min kathoung teh kâuep awh.
- 22 Oe BAWIPA, nang daw ngaihawinae ka tawn awh e patetlah
na pahrennae teh, kaimouh lathueng awm lawiseh.

34

Cathut kâuepnaw konawmnae

Kathutkung: Devit, Abimelek hmalah pathu a kâsak nah ahni ni a hrek teh, a ceitakhai nah sak e la

- 1 BAWIPA teh pou ka pholen han.
Ama pholennae teh ka kâko hoi pou tâcawt seh.
- 2 Ka hringnae ni BAWIPA daw kâoupan han.
Kârahnoumnaw ni a thai awh vaiteh, a lunghawi awh han.
- 3 Oe BAWIPA teh na pholen khai awh haw.
A min teh rei kâoupkhai awh sei.
- 4 BAWIPA ka tawng navah, ama ni na thai pouh.
Ka takinae pueng thung hoi na rasa.
- 5 Ama kakhennaw teh, minhmai a pan awh.
Nâtuek hai kayanae awm mahoe.

- 6 Hete mathoe ni a hram teh, BAWIPA ni a thai.
Runae pueng thung hoi a rasa.
- 7 Ama kataketnaw teh, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni
a teng vah petkâkalup lahoi a tungpup sin aw haw, ouk a rasa aw h.
- 8 Oe, BAWIPA hawinae patek aw haw nateh khen aw haw.
Ama kâuepnaw teh tami a yawkahawinaw doeh.
- 9 Oe, a tamikathoungnaw, BAWIPA teh taket aw h.
A ma kataketnaw teh vouthou p hoi aw m boihoe h.
- 10 Sendektan canaw pateng hai ca hane tawn laipalah
vonh lam hoi ouk ao aw h.
Hatei, BAWIPA katawngnaw teh, hnokahawi tawn laipalah,
aw m aw h mahoe h.
- 11 Camonaw tho aw h haw, ka lawk thai aw h haw.
BAWIPA takinae na cangkhai aw h han.
- 12 Apimaw nuenkahawi hoi hring han ka ngai.
Apimaw hnokahawi hmu han lah hring saw ka ngai.
- 13 Na lai teh yonnae thung hoi ring nateh,
na pahni hah dumnae lawk dei hoe h nahan lah ring haw.
- 14 Yonnae cettak hai nateh hawinae sak.
Rounnae tawng nateh pâleih.
- 15 BAWIPA mit ni tamikalannaw a khet teh,
a hramnae lawk thai hanelah a hnâ a pakeng.
- 16 BAWIPA minh mai ni hawihoe hnae kasakkungnaw hah a taran.
Talai van ahnimou h pou pouknae tâkhawng pou h lah ao han.
- 17 Tamikalan a hram toteh, BAWIPA ni a thai pou h teh
runae thung hoi a rasa.
- 18 A lungkareknaw hanelah,
BAWIPA a hnai teh, muitha lungkamathoutnaw a rungngang.
- 19 Tamikalannaw ni runae moi a kâhmo aw h.
Hatei, BAWIPA ni hotnaw thung hoi a rungngang.
- 20 A hru pueng a ring pou h,
buet tou h boehai khoe lah aw m mahoe h.
- 21 Hawihoe hnae ni tamikathout thet vaiteh,
tamikalan kahmuhmanaw teh thoebo lah ao aw h han.
- 22 BAWIPA ni a sannaw hringnae hah a ratang teh,
ama kâuepnaw teh buet tou h boehai thoebo lah aw m mahoe h.

35

A taminaw han lah BAWIPA ni moipathungnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, kai na ka tarannaw hah, taran van haw.
Kai na katuknaw hah tuk van haw.
- 2 Taisawm hoi bahling lat nateh,
kai kabawp hanelah kangdout haw.
- 3 Tahroe hai patuem nateh, na kapâleinaw hah ngang haw.
Ka hringnae koe vah na kaie rungngangnae doeh tie dei haw.
- 4 Ka hringnae la hanelah, kakâcainaw hah kayayeirai hoi aw m sak nateh,
runae poe han lah kakâcainaw hah yawng sak nateh,
lungpout hoi aw m sak haw.
- 5 Kahlî ni vaikong palek e patetlah aw m aw h naseh.
BAWIPA e kalvantami ni koug kahmat lah pâlei naseh.

- 6 Ahnimouh ni a dawn aw h e lamthung teh, kahmot e,
ka pâhnan e lam lah aw m naseh.
Hawvah, BAWIPA e kalvantaminaw ni pâlei naseh.
- 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a khuekhaw aw m laipalah,
ka kâman nahanelah arulahoi tamlawk a yap aw h toe.
A khuekhaw aw m laipalah, ka bo nahane tangkom a tai aw h.
- 8 Pouk laipalah ahnimouh teh rawk aw h naseh.
Arulahoi tamlawk a yap aw h e daw k amamouh kâman aw h naseh.
Amamae tangkom daw k amamouh baw t aw h naseh.
- 9 Ka hringnae heh BAWIPA daw k a lung hawi vaiteh,
a rungngangnae daw k a konaw m han.
- 10 Ka hru pueng ni, BAWIPA nang patetlah apimaw kaawm.
Ahnimouh h lak a tha kaawmnaw thung hoi mathoenaw hah na rasa.
Bokheiyah, mathoe hoi ka vouthoup e hah,
ahnimouh karaphoekung thung hoi na rungngang toe, ati aw h han.
- 11 Kapanuekkhai kaphawk a tho aw h teh,
ka panue hoeh e naw hah na pacei aw h.
- 12 Ka muitha lungmathoe sak nahanelah,
hawinae hah thoenae hoi a patho aw h.
- 13 Hatei, kai niteh, a pataw aw h navah, buri ka kâkhu,
rawchahi hoi kârahnom hoi ka o.
Hahoi, ka ratoumnae teh ka lungthin koe letlang a ban.
- 14 Hui hoi hmaunawng hah ka khui e patetlah,
manu hoi ka khui e patetlah ka kâhlai teh ka tabut.
- 15 Hatei, ahnimouh niteh, ka kangduenae a mathoe toteh,
konaw m lai hoi a kamkhueng aw h.
Na ka tarannaw teh cungtalah a kamkhueng aw h teh,
hot hah ka panuek hoeh. Kâhat laipalah, koung na phi aw h.
- 16 Cathutlaipa e naw ni,
pawibu venna e koe na panuikhai aw h teh, a hâkam na kata sin aw h.
- 17 BAWIPA nâtotouh maw sut na khet han.
Raphoe hanlah kâcainae thung hoi na rungngang haw.
Sendek koehoi ka hringnae hah hlout sak haw.
- 18 Ka lentoe e kamkhuengnae koe,
konaw mnae lawk hah ka dei vaiteh,
tami moikapap hmalah ka pholen han.
- 19 Laithehrawng hring la hoi ka tarannaw ni kai daw k a konaw m han h
naseh.
A khuekhaw aw m laipalah, na kahmuhmanaw ni,
na hmaiet han h naseh.
- 20 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, roumnae lawk hah dei aw h hoeh niteh,
hete ram taminaw duem ao aw h lahunnah,
dumnae lawk dueng doeh a dei aw h.
- 21 A pahni na ang sin aw h teh,
vehveh, ka mit hoi ka hmu toe ati aw h.
- 22 Oe BAWIPA, het heh na hmu doeh.
Duem aw m han h. Oe BAWIPA, na hlat takhai han h.
- 23 Ka Cathut hoi ka BAWIPA,
kai daw k a phat e lawkceng hane kabawp hanelah,
kâhlaw nateh, thaw haw.
- 24 Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, na lanna e la hoi lawk na ceng pouh haw.
Kai daw k a konaw m aw h nahan h seh.

- 25 Ahnimouh ni a lung thung hoi
maimae lungngai akuep han toe,
koung payawp aw h han toe tet aw h hanh naseh.
- 26 Ka rucatnae dawk a lungkahawi e naw hah, kayak aw h naseh.
Kai lathueng kâoupnaw hah kayayeirai hoi aw m aw h naseh.
- 27 Ka lannae dawk kanawmkhaikung teh,
lung hawi hoi la sak naseh.
A san dawk a lung ka hawi e BAWIPA teh,
pholen lah aw m seh telah pou dei aw h naseh.
- 28 Hahoi, ka lai ni na lannae lawk a dei vaiteh,
kanîrurui nang na pholen han.

36

Tami thoena e hoi Cathut kuepcingnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Tamikathoutnaw ni kâtapoena e dawk
ka lungthung hoi ka tâcawt e teh,
ahnimae mit dawk Cathut takinae banghai aw m hoeh.
- 2 A payonnae hmawt hoeh,
panuek hoeh telah, a mithmu vah amahoima
tamikalan lah a kâsak aw h.
- 3 A dei e lawk teh, thoena e hoi dumnae dueng doeh.
Kahawi hno sak hane hoi
lungang hane hah a pahnawt aw h.
- 4 A ikhun van hawihoe hnae hah a pouk teh,
kahawihoehe lamthung thama lahoi a dawn teh,
yonnae hah panuet hoeh.
- 5 Oe BAWIPA na pahrennae teh kalvan ao teh,
yuem na kancunae ni tâmai koe a pha.
- 6 Na lannae teh kalen e mon patetlah ao teh,
na lawkcengnae teh ka dungpoung e tui patetlah ao.
Oe BAWIPA, tami hoi saringnaw hah ouk na khetyawt.
- 7 Oe Cathut, na lungpatawnae teh banghloimaw a sungren.
Hatdawkvah, tami capanaw ni na tâhlip hah a kâuep aw h.
- 8 Na imthung vah, kapap e hnokahawi hoi na boum sak teh,
na konawmnae palangtui na nei sak.
- 9 Nang koe vah hringnae tuikhu teh ao.
Na angnae dawkvah, angnae hah ka hmu aw h.
- 10 Oe, nang kapanueknaw koe,
na lungpatawnae pou aw m na seh,
lungthin kalannaw koe na lannae kammuek naseh,
- 11 Kâoupnae khok teh kai taranlahoi
tho nahanh seh.
- 12 Haw tueng vah, tamitongthoenaw koung a rawp aw h toe.
Tâkhawng lah ao aw h teh, thaw aw h mahoe h toe.

37

Tamikalan ni coe e râw hoi tamikathout ni coe e rawk kahmanae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Thoena e kasaknaw kecu dawk lungmathoe hoi aw m hanh aw h.
Payonnae kasaknaw hai ut aw h hanh.

- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, phokahring patetlah palang kamyai aw h vaiteh,
anhna kahring patetlah palang a due aw h han.
- 3 BAWIPA kâuep nateh, hawinae hah sak haw.
Ram thung awm nateh, yuemkamcunae hah hringkhaih.
- 4 BAWIPA dawk konawm haw.
Na lungngai e hah na poe han.
- 5 Na lamthung hah BAWIPA koe poe haw,
ama kâuep haw, ama ni a sak han.
- 6 Na lannae teh angnae patetlah tâcawt sak vaiteh,
na kângingnae hah kanîthun patetlah ao sak han.
- 7 BAWIPA dawk kâhat nateh, lungsaw laihoi ring haw.
Amamae lamthung dawk tânae kahmawtnaw kecu dawk thosoh,
thoenae a noe e naw dawk a kâvoe aw h kecu dawk thosoh,
na lungmathout hanh.
- 8 Na lungphuen sak hanh,
lungkhueknae cettakhai haw.
Lungmathoe hoi awm hanh.
Hot ni teh, hawihoehnae koe doeh na hrawi.
- 9 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, thoenae kasaknaw teh, raphoe lah ao aw h han.
Hatei, BAWIPA ka ngaihawi e naw ni, talai heh râw lah a coe aw h han.
- 10 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw teh dongdengca dawk awm aw h
mahoe h toe.
Bokheiyah, a onae hmuen koe kahawicalah na tawng han,
hatei, awm mahoe h toe.
- 11 Hatei, a lungkanem e ni talai râw a coe vaiteh,
kapap e rounnae dawk a lunghawi aw h han.
- 12 Tamikathout ni tamikalan a youk teh,
a hâkam a kata sin.
- 13 Hatei, Bawipa ni tamikathout teh a panui sin.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae hnin ka tho hane hah a panue.
- 14 Mathoe hoi kavoutthoupnaw kamlei sak hane hoi,
kalan lah kahringnaw thei hanelah,
tamikathoutnaw ni amamae tahloi sut a rayu aw h teh,
licung sut a sawn aw h toe.
- 15 Hatei, amamae tahloi teh amamae lung dawk kâen vaiteh,
ahnimae licung teh khoe lah ao han.
- 16 Tamikathout ni tawnta e hlak,
tamikalan ni younca a tawn e ahawihnawn.
- 17 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, tamikathout e kut teh khoe lah awm vaiteh,
tamikalan e kut teh BAWIPA ni a kabawp han.
- 18 BAWIPA ni tamikalannaw e hnin a panue pouh teh,
a coe aw h e râw teh a yungyoe kangning e doeh.
- 19 Ahnimouh teh, atueng mathoe nahaiyah,
yeyrai phawt aw h mahoe h.
Takang tue nahaiyah, a von a paha aw h han.
- 20 Hatei, tamikathout teh a kahma han.
BAWIPA e tarannaw teh,
ka sungren e phokahring patetlah kahmat aw h vaiteh,
hmaikhu lah a pâyam aw h vaiteh a kahma aw h han.
- 21 Tamikathout niteh, a cawi e patho hoe h toe.
Hatei, tamikalan niteh, a pahren teh a poe.

- 22 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, yawhawi poe lah kaawmnaw ni
talai râw a coe awh han.
Thoebo lah kaawmnaw teh raphoe lah ao awh han.
- 23 Tamikalannaw e khoktabei teh BAWIPA ni a caksak teh,
a ceinae lamthung hah a ngai pouh.
- 24 A tâlaw nakunghai, poutnae koe phat mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut a kuet pouh.
- 25 Thoundoun lah ka o teh ka matawng toe.
Tamikalan ceitakhai e ka hmawt boihoeh.
A ca catounnaw kutdaw lah ao e ka hmawt boihoeh.
- 26 Ayâ a lungma teh, a cawi sak dawkvah,
a ca catounnaw teh yawhawinae a coe awh.
- 27 Yonnae cettakhai nateh, hawinae sak nateh,
hete ram dawк pou awm haw.
- 28 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kângingnae hah a lungpataw.
A tamikathoungnaw cettakhai boihoeh.
Lungmawng lah pou ao sak.
- 29 Tamikalan ni ram heh râw lah a coe vaiteh,
a thung vah kho pou a sak awh han.
- 30 Tamikalan e pahni ni lungangnae lawk a dei teh,
a lai ni kângingnae hah a pâpho.
- 31 A Cathut e kâlawk teh a lungthin thung ao dawkvah,
a cei toteh tâlaw mahoeh.
- 32 Tamikathout ni tamikalan a pawp teh,
thei hanelah ouk a tawng.
- 33 Hatei, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut dawк tamikalan hah tâkhawng mahoeh.
Lawkceng lah ao nakunghai yonpen lah awm mahoeh.
- 34 BAWIPA hah ring haw.
A lamthung hah dawn haw.
Hete ram coe hanelah, na tawmrasang han.
Tamikathoutnaw koung raphoe lah ao e hah na hmu han.
- 35 Tamikathout hoi tamitongthoenaw teh, ung e thingkung patetlah,
hluthlut a naw awh e hah ka hmu toe.
- 36 Hatei, a due teh, khenhaw! ahni teh awm hoeh toe.
Bokheiyah, ka tawng eiteh, hmu hane awm hoeh toe.
- 37 Kuepnae hah pouк nateh, lannaе hah lueplueppouк haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmâ lah a coe hane teh,
lungmawngnae doeh.
- 38 Hatei, tamikayonnaw teh,
koung raphoe lah awm vaiteh,
tamikathoutnaw ni a coe hane haiyah,
raphoenae hah doeh.
- 39 Tamikalan rungngangnae teh, BAWIPA koehoi doeh.
Ahni teh runae tueng nah kânguenae im doeh.
- 40 BAWIPA ni kabawm vaiteh, a rungngang han.
Ama a kâuep dawkvah, tamikathoutnaw thung hoi
a rasa teh ouk a rungngang.

38

Yuenae tueng nah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA lungphuen laihoi na yue hanh lah a.
Puenghoi lungkhuek laihoi hai na yue hanh.
- 2 Na tahroe ni kai hah na thut dawkvah,
na kut ni hoe na nam sin.
- 3 Na lungphuennaec kecu dawk, ka takthai dawk damnae awm hoeh.
Ka yonnae kecu dawk ka hru damnae awm hoeh.
- 4 Ka payonnae ni ka lû a ramuk dawkvah,
ka phu thai hoeh e hno patetlah doeh ao.
- 5 Ka pathunae kecu dawk, ka hmâ dukhnai teh,
a hmui a tho toe.
- 6 Patawnae khang hoi ka kâkalawng teh,
kanîruihui lungmathoe hoi ka cingou.
- 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka laheibawnaw a kâan poung dawkvah,
ka takthai dawk damnae roeroe awm hoeh.
- 8 Ka tâwn poung teh ka lung a rek dawkvah,
ka lung a kâraphei teh ka cingou.
- 9 BAWIPA, ka ngainae pueng teh na hmalah ao.
Ka cingounae hai kounge na panue.
- 10 Ka lung a duem teh tha ka tawn hoeh toe.
Ka mit angnae hai takuettakuet a mawm toe.
- 11 Ka patawnae dawk ka pahren e naw hoi huikonaw ni,
na hnai ngai awh hoeh toe.
Ka imthungnaw ni hai na roun awh toe.
- 12 Ka hringnae la han kakâcainaw nihai,
kai hanlah karap a patûng awh.
- 13 Hatei, kai teh, hnâpang patetlah ka thai hoeh,
lawka patetlah doeh ka o.
- 14 Hottelah, ka thai hoeh e patetlah ka o teh,
ka pato thai hoeh e patetlah ka o.
- 15 Oe BAWIPA, nang dawk ngaihawinae ka tawn dawkvah,
Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, na thai pouh haw.
- 16 Na thai pouh haw, hoehpawiteh, kai dawk a konawm awh vaiteh,
ka khok a thawn toteh, kai taranlahoi kâoup awh payon vaih ka ti.
- 17 Kai teh rawp hane coungkacoe ka o dawkvah,
ka lungmathoenae teh pou ka pouk.
- 18 Ka yonnae ni ka lung a puen sak dawkvah,
peng ka pâpho ngala toe.
- 19 Hatei, ka tarannaw teh, a tak a dam awh, a thao awh.
A khuekhaw awm laipalah na kahmuhmanaw teh, apap awh.
- 20 Hawinae hah yonnae hoi kapathonaw hai,
hawinae ka tarawi kecu ka taran lah ao awh.
- 21 Oe BAWIPA, na cettakhai hanh.
Oe ka Cathut, na hlat takhai hanh.
- 22 Oe rungangnae BAWIPA,
karanglah na kabawm haw.

39

Lungangnae hoi ngaithoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Lawk hoi boehai ka payon hoeh nahanelah,
kai teh ka kâhruetcuethan.

- Tamikathoutnaw ka hmalah ao awh lahun nah,
ka pahni ka moum han telah ka ti.
- ² Lawk dei laipalah duem ka o.
Hawinae boehai dei laipalah duem ka o teh,
ka lung hoehoe a mathoe.
- ³ Ka lungthin teh ka thung vah a kâan.
Luepluep ka pouk lahun nah, hmai a kak.
Hat toteh, ka kâko hoi lawk ka dei.
- ⁴ BAWIPA ka thayounnae ka panue thai nahan,
ka poutnae na panuek sak haw.
Ka hringnae hnin hai na panuek sak haw.
- ⁵ Bokheiyah, ka hringyung heh khap touh dueng na sak teh,
ka kumnaw hai na hmalah, banghai bang hoeh lah doeh ao.
- ⁶ Tami pueng teh tâhlip patetlah doeh koug a loum awh.
Banghai bang hoeh e doeh a pâlei awh.
Hnopai thouk a pâkhueng awh teh,
apie lah maw ao han vai tie panuek awh hoeh.
- ⁷ Bawipa, atu ka panue e heh bang na maw.
Nang teh ka ngaihawi e lah na o.
- ⁸ Kâtapoena pueng thung hoi na rasat haw,
tamipathunaw ni panuikhai hanelah na awm sak hanh.
- ⁹ Nang teh, kasakkung lah na o dawkvah,
ka kâko ka ang laipalah duem ka o.
- ¹⁰ Na reknae heh na takhoe pouh leih,
na kut hoi hemnae ni koug na raphoe toe.
- ¹¹ Taminaw e payonnae hah na yue teh,
na rek pawiteh ahriai ni a ca e patetlah,
taminaw e taluenaeh teh, na kahma sak.
Atangcalah, tamipueng ahrawnghrang doeh.
- ¹² Oe, BAWIPA, ka ratounnae na thai pouh haw.
Ka hramnae lawk koelah, na hnâpakeng haw.
Ka mintonaw patetlah imyin hoi kahlawng ka cet rumram e lah ka
o.
- ¹³ Kaawm toung laipalah, ka khup hoehnahlan vah,
ka ko bout a nawm nahanelah, na pasai haw.

40

Tanouknae dawk kacaklah yuemnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ BAWIPA teh lungsaw laihoi ka ring.
Kai koe lah a kamlang teh, ka hram e lawk hah a thai.
- ² Rawknae tangkom hoi tangdong thung hoi na rasa.
Ka khok hah talung van a hruek teh, kacaklah na kangdue sak.
- ³ Maimae Cathut pholenna la katha hah ka pahni dawk a hruek.
Tamimaya ni hot hah hmawt vaiteh, a taki awh vaiteh,
BAWIPA a kâuep awh han.
- ⁴ Ka kâoupnaw hoi cathutkaphawk koe lah lam kaphennaw koe lam ka
phen hoeh niteh,
BAWIPA ka kâuepnaw teh tami yawkahawi e doeh.
- ⁵ Oe BAWIPA kaie Cathut, kângairu hno na sak e naw hoi,
kaimouh hanlah na pouk e naw hah moi apap.

- Na hmalah boeba hai ka dei thai lek hoeh.
 Ka dei vaiteh, ka pâpho pawiteh, touk thai e hloilah doeh ao.
- ⁶ Thuengnae hoi poenae hah na ngai e nahoe.
 Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi yon thuengnae hah na hei e nahoe.
 Ka hnâ teh na ang sak.
- ⁷ Hatnavah, khenhaw! cakalawng dawk kaie kong thut e patetlah
 kai teh ka tho.
- ⁸ Oe Cathut, na lungngai sak e heh ka konawmnae doeh.
 Na kâlawk hai ka lungthung vah ao.
- ⁹ Kalenpounge kamkhuengnae koe vah, lanna kamthang hah ka pâpho
 toe.
 Dei hanelah ka kâcakuap hoeh.
 Oe BAWIPA, nang nama ni roeroe na panue doeh.
- ¹⁰ Na lannaeh teh, ka lungthung vah ka hro teh,
 yuemkamculah na onae hoi na rungngangnae hah ouk ka pâpho.
 Puenghoi kamkhuengnae koe na pahrennae hoi na lawkkatang teh
 duem kaawm khai thai hoeh.
- ¹¹ Oe BAWIPA, ngai kaawm e na lungmanae teh
 na pasoung laipalah awm hoeh.
 Na pahrennae hoi na lawkkatang ni, pout laipalah na ngue lawiseh.
- ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, touklek hoeh e runae ni na kalup,
 ka payonnae ni na tâ.
 Hatdawkvah, lathueng lah ka khen thai hoeh.
 Ka lû dawk e sam hlak apap. Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin teh a tâwn.
- ¹³ Oe BAWIPA, pahren lahoi na rungngang haw.
 Oe BAWIPA, karanglah na kabawm haw.
- ¹⁴ Ka hringnae raphoe hanlah katawngnaw teh,
 kaya laihoi awm awn naseh.
 Kai thoenae dueng kangainaw teh,
 kaya laihoi pâlei lah awm naseh.
- ¹⁵ Ekeh, Ekeh, katetnaw hah
 a pouknae kadeng lah kayak awn naseh.
- ¹⁶ Nang katawngnaw pueng teh,
 nang dawk konawm laihoi lunghaw i awn naseh.
 Na rungngangnae ka lungpataw naw ni,
 BAWIPA teh tawmrasang lah awmseh telah pout laipalah tet awn
 naseh.
- ¹⁷ Kai teh tamimathoe hoi tamikavout doeh.
 Hatei, BAWIPA ni ouk na pouk.
 Nang teh na kabawmkung hoi rungngangkung doeh.
 Hnawngcawn hanh lawi a ka Cathut.

41

Cathut e tami khangnae hoi yawhawinae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Tamimathoe hanelah ka pouk pouh e tami teh a yawkahawi e doeh.
 Runae tueng nah ahni hah BAWIPA ni a hlout sak han.
- ² BAWIPA ni a hlout sak vaiteh, a pasai han.
 A tarannaw koe poe hanlah na pasoung mahoe.
- ³ A pawaw teh sut a yan navah BAWIPA ni thapoe vaiteh,
 amae hmalah bout na thaw sak han.
- ⁴ BAWIPA na pahren haw, ka hringnae heh dam sak haw.

- Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang taranlahoi ka yon toe telah ka ti.
- 5 Ka tarannaw ni nâtuék maw a due vaiteh a min raphoe lah ao han telah, thoenaé koelah dueng na dei awh.
- 6 Na tho sin nahaiyah laithoe duengdoeh a dei awh.
A lungthin ni payonnae dueng hah a pâkhueng teh,
alawilah a tâco nah tangkuem koe ouk a dei.
- 7 Na kahmuhmanaw pueng ni kai taranlahoi arulawk a kâdei awh teh,
kai pataw nahane dueng doeh a kâdei awh.
- 8 Patawnae kathout ni a man tOUNg dawkvah, atu sut a yan toe,
thaw mahoeH toe telah a kâdei awh.
- 9 Ka hui kahawi, ka kâuep e, kaie rawca ka cat e niyah,
kai taranlahoi a khokpaimai na tawm sin.
- 10 Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, ahnimouh moi ka pathung thai nahanlah,
na pahren nateh, bout na thaw sak haw.
- 11 Hete kong dawk kai dawk na lunghawi doeh tie ka panue.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tarannaw ni na tâ awh hoeh.
- 12 Kai teh pouknae kalan ka tawn dawkvah,
na tawm nateh na hmalah pou na hrueng haw.
- 13 Isarel BAWIPA teh, a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh
pholen lah awm lawiseh.
Amen hoi Amen.

42

Runae koehoi Cathut dounnae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 Sakhi ni tuisi a doun e patetlah Oe Cathut,
ka hringnae ni nang na doun.
- 2 Ka hringnae ni Cathut, ka hring Cathut hah a kahran.
Nâtuék ne Cathut koe ka pha vaiteh, ka minhmai ka patue van han
vai.
- 3 Ayânaw ni na Cathut teh nâmouh ao vâ pou ati awH dawkvah,
karum khodai ka mitphi teh khap laipalah ka rawca lah ao.
- 4 Tamimaya hoi Cathut im rei cei awH navah, konawm laihoi,
pholen la rei sak awH navah,
tamimaya hoi pawî koe rei cei awH e naw hah,
bout ka pouk toteh, ka hringnae heh ka thung vah ka rabawk.
- 5 Oe, ka hringnae bang dawk ne sut na ngam.
Bangkongmaw ka thungvah runae na kâhmo.
Cathut hah ngaihawî haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ka pholen han rah,
na ka rungngangkung hoi ka Cathut.
- 6 Ka hringnae teh ka lungthung a lungmathoe dawkvah,
Jordan ram, Hermon ram hoi Mizar,
mon koehoi nang teh pou na pouk.
- 7 Na tuitâto pawlawk dawK,
tui kadung hoi tui kadung a kâpan teh,
na tuicapa ka thaw e ni koung na ramuk toe.
- 8 BAWIPA ni khodai lah a pahrennae hah na poe teh,
karum lah pholennae la sak laihoi,
ka hringnae Cathut koe ratoum laihoi ka o.
- 9 Ka lungsong, Cathut koevah, bangkongmaw na pahnim.

Bangkongmaw ka tarannaw ni
na pahuipalam awh kecu dawk
ka lung a mathoe han rah, telah ka dei han.

- 10 Ka tarannaw ni nâmouh na Cathut teh ao telah
na panuikhai kecu dawk,
ka hru koung a khoe awh mue toe telah ka pouk.
- 11 Ka hringnae bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe.
Bangkongmaw ka thungvah, runae na kâhmo.
Cathut hah kâuep haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ka pholen han rah.
Na kabawmkung hoi na ka damsakkung doeh.

43

Runae thung hoi Cathut koe ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 Oe Cathut, lawk na ceng pouh haw.
Cathutlaipa e miphunnaw hmalah
ka kong heh lawk na ceng pouh haw.
Oe tamikathoutnaw hoi kadumyennaw koehoi na rungngang haw.
- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaie Cathut rapanim doeh.
Bangkongmaw na hnoun.
Bangkongmaw na ka tarannaw kecu ka lung ouk a mathoe.
- 3 Oe, na angnae hoi lawkkatang hah patoun haw.
Hot niyah na hrawi naseh.
Na mon kathoung hoi na onae lukkareim dawk na phatkhai naseh.
- 4 Hottelah Cathut e thuengnae khoungroe,
ka konawmnae Cathut koe ka cei han.
Oe Cathut, ka Cathut, ratoung hoi na pholen han.
- 5 Oe ka hringnae Bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe.
Bangkongmaw ka thung vah, runae na kâhmo.
Cathut hah kâuep haw, ama teh ka pholen han.
Na kabawmkung hoi na kadamsakkung Cathut doeh.

44

Yeiraiponae koehoi ratangnae pahnimhoehnae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 Oe Cathut, ayan vah mintoenaw se nah na sak e hah,
a dei awh teh ka hnâ ni a thai.
- 2 Na kut hoi miphunlouknaw hah na pâlei.
Hatei, mintoenaw hah a hmuen na poe,
ayânaw hah runae na poe teh na pâlei.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh tahloi hno lahoi a la awh e nahoe.
A kut hoi kârungngang awh e hai tho hoe.
Hatei, na thaonae kut hoi na minhmai angnae lahoi ram a la awh e
doeh.
- 4 Oe Cathut, nang teh kaie Siangpahrang doeh.
Jakop hanelah tânae kâ poe haw.
- 5 Nang pawlawk lahoi ka taran hah ka tâ awh han.
Na min lahoi ka tarannaw hah rep ka coungroe awh han.
- 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie licung hah ka kâuep mahoe.
Kaie senehmaica ni na rungngang mahoe.

- 7 Hatei, ka taran thung hoi na rungngang teh,
na kahmuhmanaw hah yeiraipo hoi na o sak.
- 8 Hnintangkuem Cathut dawk ka kâoup teh,
a min hah pou ka pholen.
- 9 Hatei atu teh hnam na thun takhai teh, yeiraipo hoi na o sak.
Kaimae ransanaw koe bout na cet boihoeh.
- 10 Taran hmalah na yawng sak teh,
na ka tarannaw ni a ngai patetlah na lawp awh.
- 11 Tu thei hane patetlah na ceikhai teh,
miphun pueng koe koung na kathek awh.
- 12 Na taminaw hah banghai bang hoeh lah na yo teh,
aphu teh na bawi khai kalawn hoeh.
- 13 Imrinaw lungkuep nahane hoi,
tengpam e taminaw ni dudam e hoi,
panuikhai hanelah na coung sak awh toe.
- 14 Miphunlouknaw ni lairui lah rui hane hoi,
taminaw ni lûsaling sin hanelah na coung sak awh toe.
- 15 Na kapathoenaw hoi na kahmuhmanaw e lawk kecu hoi,
tarannaw hoi moi ka pathungnaw kecu dawk,
- 16 kayanae teh ka hmalah pout laipalah ao teh,
ka kayanae ni ka minhmai a ramuk.
- 17 Hotnaw pueng ni na bo sin.
Hatei, na pahnim boihoeh.
Na lawkkam hai ka tapoe boihoeh.
- 18 Kaimae lungthin hnuk kâhnawn hoeh niteh,
na lamthung hai ka phen boi awh hoeh.
- 19 Hatei nang ni kahrawnguinaw onae koe koung na phi teh,
kaimouh lathueng duenae tâhlip hoi na ramuk awh.
- 20 Kaimouh ni, kamamae Cathut min ka pahnim awh teh,
ramlouk cathut koe ka kut ka dâw awh pawiteh,
- 21 Cathut ni tang panuek mahoeh maw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthin e arulawk hai kapanuekkung doeh.
- 22 Nang hanelah hnintangkuem thei lah ka o awh.
A thei hane tu patetlah doeh na pouk awh.
- 23 Kâhlaw haw, Oe BAWIPA, bangkongmaw muet na i.
Thaw nateh hnamthun takhai hanh leih.
- 24 Bangkongmaw na minhmai pou na hro teh,
runae hoi kapahuipalamnaw kâhmo awh e heh ouk na pahnim.
- 25 Talai dawk minhmai rekkâbet lah ka tabut teh,
vaiphu dawk ka tabo.
- 26 Na kabawmkung hanelah tho haw,
na lungmanae lahoi na ratang haw.

45

Messiah hoi a langa bawilennae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 Ka lungthin heh hnokahawi hoi a poum teh,
Siangpahrang kong hah ka dei han.
Ka lai teh ca kathutkung e cacung patetlah coungkacoe ao.
- 2 Nang teh tami capanaw hlak na mei ahawihnawn.
Na pahni dawk pahrennae awi lah ao.

- Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni yawhawi pou na poe.
- ³ Oe athakaawme, na bawilennae hoi na taluena hoi, na tahloi teh na keng dawk kâyeng haw.
- ⁴ Lawkkatang hoi kârahnoumnae hoi lanna kecu dawkvah, na taluena hoi ka tânae lahoi marang daw kâcui haw. Hottelah, aranglae kut hoi kângairu hnonaw hah na cangkhai han.
- ⁵ Ka pasum e tahroe hoi siangpahrang e tarannaw e lung teh poukkayawng lah thun naseh. Na lungtabue daw koug rawm aw h naseh.
- ⁶ Oe Cathut, na bawitungkhung teh a yungyoe kangning e doeh. Lanna na sonron hai na ram sonron lah doeh ao.
- ⁷ Lanna hah lung na pataw teh, thoenae hah na hmuhma. Hatdawkvah, Cathut, na Cathut ni, satui hah na awi toe. Na huinaw hlak hai, konawmnae satui hah na awi toe.
- ⁸ Na khohna pueng daw hoi murah hoi aloenaw hoi, khasia hmuitui a hmui teh, kasaino hoi pathoup e siangpahrang innaw ni na lunghawi sak.
- ⁹ Bari kaawm e napui na tawn e naw thung dawkvah, ramlouk siangpahrangnaw e canunaw hai a bawk teh, nange aranglah Ophir sui hoi kamthoup e siangpahrangnu teh a tahung.
- ¹⁰ Oe, Canu thai haw, pouk nateh na hnâpakengh. Na taminaw hoi na pa im kaawm e naw hai pahnim haw.
- ¹¹ Hottelah pawiteh, siangpahrang ni na meihawinae hah a ngai katang han, ahni teh na bawipa doeh, bari haw.
- ¹² Taire canu ni poehno sin vaiteh, tamimaya thung daw hoi na tawnta e ni na minhmai hawi a tawng aw h han.
- ¹³ Siangpahrang im e siangpahrang canu teh, a sungrenpoung teh, a khohna teh sui hoi pathoup e lah ao.
- ¹⁴ Pathoup e hni kahawi kâkhu hoi siangpahrang koe cetkhai aw h vaiteh, tanglakacuemnaw ama hnukkâbang hane naw hah ahni koe a thokhai aw h han.
- ¹⁵ Lunghawi thahmeica lahoi thokhai aw h vaiteh, siangpahrang im a kâen aw h han.
- ¹⁶ Napanaw yueng lah na canaw aw h aw h vaiteh, ahnimouh teh talai van pueng daw k siangpahrang lah na o sak han.
- ¹⁷ Na min teh se pueng daw panue hanelah ka sak han. Hatdawkvah, tami ni pou na pholen han.

46

Kânguena Cathut

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- ¹ Cathut teh ka kânguena hoi ka thaonae doeh. Runae tueng navah kabawmkung kahnai poung e doeh.
- ² Hatdawkvah, talai heh kampuen niteh, monnaw teh talí daw k bawt nakunghai, ka taket mahoe.
- ³ Tuinaw teh hramki laihoi ka phuen nakunghai, tuicama ni mon totouh ka thaw nakunghai, ka taket mahoe.
- ⁴ Palang buet touh ao teh, a cakang teh Cathut khopui, Lathueng Poung onae koe totouh, ka konawmsakkung lah ao.
- ⁵ Cathut teh a thung vah ao teh, kâhuen mahoe.

- Khodai toteh Cathut ni a kabawp han.
- 6 Miphun pueng teh a hramki aw. h.
Uknae pueng teh a kâhuet.
Agni ni a lawk a tho boteh, talai teh a kamyawt.
- 7 Ransahu BAWIPA teh, maimouh koe ao teh,
Jakop Cathut teh kânguenae doeh.
- 8 Tho aw. haw, BAWIPA ni a sak e naw hoi
talai van e hno a raphoe e naw pueng hah kenhaw.
- 9 Ama ni tarantuknae hah talai pout totouh a roum sak teh,
licung hah a khoe.
Tahroe hah a tâtueng teh, lengnaw hah hmai hoi koug a sawi.
- 10 Duem aw. haw aw. haw nateh, Cathut lah ka o e heh panuek aw. h.
Miphunnaw koe tawm lah ka o vaiteh,
talai van vah tawm lah ka o han.
- 11 Ransahu BAWIPA teh, maimouh koe ao.
Jakop Cathut teh kânguenae doeh,

47

Talai ukkungnaw Cathut pholen aw. h

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 Oe taminaw pueng, na kuttabawng aw. h nateh,
tânae lawk hoi Cathut koe hram aw. h sei.
- 2 Jehovah Lathueng Poug teh takitho poung.
Ama teh talai pueng e Siangpahrang kalen doeh.
- 3 Maimae rahim tamipueng tabut sak vaiteh,
maimae khok rahim miphunnaw a tabut sak han.
- 4 A lungpataw e Jakop hanelah, kahawipoug e bawilennae lah kaawm e,
maimae râw hah maimouh hanlah na rawi pouh.
- 5 Cathut teh hram laihoi a luen teh,
BAWIPA teh mongka lawk hoi a luen.
- 6 Cathut pholen hoi la sak aw. h nateh, pholen hoi la sak aw. h.
Maimae Siangpahrang koe pholen hoi la sak aw. h nateh,
pholen hoi la sak aw. h.
- 7 Cathut teh talai pueng e Siangpahrang doeh.
Sam la hoi pholen la sak aw. h.
- 8 Cathut teh miphun pueng lathueng Siangpahrang lah ao teh,
Cathut teh a bawitungkung daw. k lawkceng laihoi a tahung.
- 9 Miphun pueng e tami kacuenaw teh,
Abraham Cathut e miphun koe a kamkueng aw. h.
Bangkongtetsawiteh, talai siangpahrangnaw teh,
Cathut ni a tawn e doeh. Ama teh hoe tawmrasang lah ao.

48

Zion vah Cathut bawilennae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 BAWIPA teh a lentoe poung.
Cathut khopui daw. k lentoe poung lah,
amae mon kathoung daw. k pholen hanlah a kamcu.
- 2 Zion mon atunglah kaawm e teh
arasang teh a meihawi.
- 3 Cathut teh a im daw. kvah ao teh,

- a kânguenae rapan tie panue lah ao.
- ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng aw haw teh, cungtalah a dei aw haw.
- ⁵ A hmu aw haw toteh, a kalue aw haw teh koun a yawng aw haw.
- ⁶ Kanitholah e kahli hoi
Tarshish long kalennaw ouk a raphoe e patetlah,
- ⁷ Haw tueng vah, takinae ni a man aw haw teh, napui camokhe pataw e patetlah a man aw haw.
- ⁸ Panue aw haw tangcoung e hoi hmu aw haw tangcoung e patetlah, ransahu BAWIPA khopui, maimae Cathut khopui teh, Cathut ni a yungyoe hanelah a caksak han.
- ⁹ Oe Cathut, na bawkim lungui vah, na pahrenlungmanae ouk ka pouk aw haw.
- ¹⁰ Oe Cathut, na min patetlah nang pholennae ni, talai pout totouh a pha teh, nange aranglae kut teh lannae hoi akawi.
- ¹¹ Na lawkcengnae dawkvah,
Zion mon teh lung hawi naseh,
Zion canu hai konawm naseh.
- ¹² Zion hah lawngven aw haw nateh,
imrasangnaw hah parei aw haw haw.
- ¹³ Sekatha daw kaawm han rae naw koe patuen na dei thai aw haw nahanlah,
kalupnae hah pâkuem aw haw nateh,
siangpahrang innaw haw pouk aw haw haw.
- ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh a yungyoe maimae Cathut doeh.
A hni teh maimouh due totouh hai na kahrawikung lah ao.

49

Pathu lungmawngnae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- ¹ Tamimaya hetheth thai aw haw.
Talai van kaawm e pueng thai aw haw haw.
- ² Ka rahnoum hoi ka rasang,
ka tawnta hoi ka mathoe pueng cungtalah thai aw haw haw.
- ³ Ka kâko ni lungangnae lawk a dei han.
Hahoi, ka lungthin khopouknae ni panuethainae a poe han.
- ⁴ Cingthuilaw koe lah ka hnâ ka pakeng vaiteh,
lawk ka ru ka dei e hah, ka ratoung hoi ka cai sak han.
- ⁵ Thoena ni na kalup navah,
bangkongmaw hnin kathout nah ka taki han.
- ⁶ Ahnimouh teh amamae hnopai hah a kâuep aw haw teh,
a tawnta aw haw e daw k ka kâoup aw haw nakunghai,
- ⁷ amamae hmaunawngnae apinihai ratang thai mahoe.
Ratangnae phu Cathut koe poe thai hoe.
- ⁸ Ahnima hringnae ratang nahane apu apap poung.
Hatdawkvah, nâtuok hai poe hane khout thai hoe.
- ⁹ Ratang pawiteh, a yungyoe a hring han doeh.
Pawknae koe phat mahoe.
- ¹⁰ Tamilungkaang hai a due.

- Hot patetvanlah, tamipathu hoi
 bangpuihangpa lah kaawm hoeh e hai a due van.
 Hahoi, hnopainaw hah ayânaw hanelah
 a ceitakhai awh tie hah a hmu awh.
- 11 A lungthung hoi teh amamae im hah
 a yungyoe kangning hanelah a pouk awh.
 A onae im hah se pueng dawkw kangning hanelah a pouk awh.
 Amamae ram hah a min a phu sak awh.
- 12 Hatei, tami heh bari lah ao eiteh, kangning hoeh.
 Kahmakatanae koe ka phat e saring patetlah doeh ao.
- 13 Hethateh tamipathunaw e lamthung doeh.
 Hahoi, a catounnaw hai a dei awh e patetlah ao awh.
- 14 A duenae hmuen koelah ceikhai e tu patetlah ao awh.
 Duenae ni a ca awh han.
 Tamikalannaw ni khodai toteh a uk awh han.
 A onae hmuen koehoi ahlanae hmuen koe
 a takthai meihawinae naw teh,
 phuen vah kounq a pawk han.
- 15 Hatei, ka hringnae hateh,
 Cathut ni phuen thaonae koehoi a ratang han.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni na coe han.
- 16 Tami buet touh a tawnta teh, a imthungkhu bawilenna hoi
 hoehoe a kâthap navah, taket hanh.
- 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a due toteh banghai sin thai kalawn mahoe.
 A bawilenna ni hai kâbang sin kalawn mahoe.
- 18 A hring nathung yawhawi kacoepounge lah kâpouk nakunghai,
 na tawnta dawkvah tami ni ka pholen nakunghai,
- 19 a napanaw ceinae koe a cei van vaiteh,
 nâtuék hai kho ang hmawt thai awh mahoe toe.
- 20 Tami ni bari e lah ao eiteh, panuethainae ka tawn hoeh e teh,
 saring kahmakata e patetlah doeh ao.

50

Lannaeh lahoi lawkcengkung Cathut

Kathutkung: Asaph

- 1 Athakaawme, BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk a dei.
 Talai heh kanîtho koehoi kanîloum totouh ka kaw.
- 2 Meihawinae kuep Zion hoi
 Cathut teh a ang han.
- 3 Maimae Cathut tho vaiteh, duem awm mahoe.
 A hmalah hmai kang vaiteh, petkâkalup lah kahlí a tho han.
- 4 A taminaw lawkceng thai nahanlah,
 lathueng lae kalvannaw kaw vaiteh, talai hai a kaw han.
- 5 Thuengnae lahoi kama koe lawkkamnae ka sak e ka tamikathounnaw,
 kai koe kamkhueng awh ati han.
- 6 Kalvannaw ni a lannaeh pâpho naseh.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ma roeroe heh lawkcengkung doeh.
- 7 Oe ka taminaw, thai awh haw, lawk ka dei vai.
 Oe Isarel, nang taranlahoi ka dei han. Kai heh Cathut na Cathut doeh.
- 8 Nange thuengnae dawkw na yue mahoe.
 Ka hmalah pout laipalah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae dawkw

hai na yue mahoe.

- ⁹ Na imthung e maitotan ka lat mahoe.
Na saring thung e hmaetan hai ka lat mahoe.
- ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratu daw k e sarang pueng teh kaie doeh.
Mon 1,000 touh daw k ka pâ e moithangnaw hai kaie doeh.
- ¹¹ Monsom e tavaca pueng ka panue.
Mon 1,000 touh daw k ka pâ e moithangnaw hai kaie doeh.
- ¹² Ka vonhlam pawiteh nang koe ka dei mahoe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, talaivan hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng teh kaie doeh.
- ¹³ Maitotan moi ka ca han namaw.
Hmae thi ka nei han namaw.
- ¹⁴ Lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae hah Cathut koe poe haw.
Lathueng Poug koe na lawkkamnae hah kuep sak haw.
- ¹⁵ Runae na kâhmo navah kai hah na kaw haw.
Kai ni na rasa han, nang ni hai kai hah na bawilen sak han.
- ¹⁶ Hatei Cathut ni tamikathout koevah,
bangkongmaw ka coungnae hah na pâpho teh,
na pahni hoi ka lawkkam hah na pâpho.
- ¹⁷ Kaie yuenae hah na hmuhma teh,
ka lawk hah hnuklah na tâkhawng.
- ¹⁸ Tamru na hmu toteh tang na kamyawngkhai teh,
uicuknaw na hmu toteh tang na kambawngkhai.
- ¹⁹ Na kâko hah thoena koe na hno teh,
na lai hah dumpyenna koe bout na hno.
- ²⁰ Na tahung teh, na hmaunawngaha tounkhouknae lawk na dei.
- ²¹ Hottelah na o nahlangva kai ni duem na o takhai navah,
nama patetlah kai hah na pouk.
Hatei, na yue vaiteh na yonnae hah na hmaitung vah peng ka dan han.
- ²² Nangmouh Cathut na kapahnimnaw hetheh pouk awh haw.
Hoehpawiteh, kai ni koung na phi payon vaih.
Karasatkung na tawn mahoe.
- ²³ Lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae ka sak e pueng teh,
kai ka bawilen sak e lah ao.
A cei nahan lamthung ka pouk e tami koe
Cathut e rungngangnae lamthung ka pâttue han.

51

Yon pankângai ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe Cathut, na pahren han ngai e patetlah na pahren haw.
Kapap ni teh kahawi e na lungmanae dawkvah,
kâtapoena hah na tha pouh haw.
- ² Ka sakpayon e pueng kathoungcalah na pâsu pouh haw.
Ka yonnae daw k hoi na thoung sak haw.
- ³ Kâtapoena hah ka panue toe.
Ka yonnae teh pou ka pouk.
- ⁴ Nang taranlahoi nang koe roeroe ka yon toe.
Na mithmu vah hawihoehnae ka sak toe.
Ka kong na dei toteh atang doeh.

- Lawk na ceng toteh, toun han awm hoeh.
- 5 Kai teh payonnae lahoi khe e lah ka o teh,
anu ni yon hoi doeh na vawn toe.
- 6 Lungthin kalan e hah na ngai dawkvah,
ka lungthin thung lungangnae hah na cangkhai haw.
- 7 Dingsala hoi na hui haw, ka thong han.
Na pâsu haw tadamtui patetlah ka pangaw han.
- 8 Na khoe tangcoung e hrunaw konawm nahanlah,
konawmnae hoi lunghawinae lawk na thaisak haw.
- 9 Ka yonnae dawk hoi na minhmai hrawk nateh,
ka yonnae pueng hah na takhoe pouh haw.
- 10 Oe Cathut, ka thungvah lungthin kathoung bout sak nateh,
kai dawk kacakpounge muitha hah bout rounng sak haw.
- 11 Nang koehoi na pâlei hanh lah a.
Na Kathoung Muitha teh kai koehoi na lat pouh hanh.
- 12 Na rungngangnae dawk konawmnae hah bout na poe haw.
Hringpasoungnae na Muitha hoi na kuen haw.
- 13 Hottelah, kâtapoenaw hah na lamthung ka cangkhai vaiteh,
tamikayonnaw teh nang koe a kâthung aw hah han.
- 14 Oe Cathut, kaie rungngangnae Cathut,
tami thei e yon hoi na hlout sak haw.
Na lanna hah ka lai ni kacaipounglah la a sak han.
- 15 Oe BAWIPA, ka pahni heh paawng nateh,
ka pahni ni na pholen han.
- 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, thuengnae hah na ngai e nahoeh.
Hoehpawiteh, yo na poe han doeh toe.
Hmaisawi thuengnae dawk hai na lungyouknae awm hoeh.
- 17 Cathut ngai e patetlah thuengnae hateh, muitha rek e hah doeh.
Lungthin rek laihoi pankângai e heh,
Oe Cathut, banglahai noutna laipalah na awm mahoeh.
- 18 Zion vah na ngai e hawinae hah sak haw,
Jerusalem rapan hah kangdout sak haw.
- 19 Hottelah hoiyah, lanna thuengnae hoi hmaisawi thuengnae hoi
takbuem hmaisawi thuengnae dawk na lunghawi vaiteh,
na thuengnae khoungroe van vah, maitotan hah a thueng aw hah han.

52

Tamkathout poutnae hoi Cathut tami roumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe athakaawme tami, bangkong ne thoenae hoi na kambawng.
Cathut hawinae teh a kangning yungyoe.
- 2 Na lai ni rawknae heh a sak teh, sam ngawnae pataca patetlah
dumyenna hah na sak.
- 3 Hawinae hlak thoenae hah na ngaihawn teh,
lanna hlak hai laithoe dei e hah na ngaihawn. Selah.
- 4 Nang kadumyengkung lai,
pathoenae pueng hah na doun.
- 5 Hot patetlah Cathut ni kho na saknae hmuen koehoi na pâlei han.
Kahringnaw onae ram koehoi na phawk vaiteh, na raphoe vaiteh,
a yungyoe na kahma han. Selah.
- 6 Tamikalannaw ni hmawt aw hah vaiteh

a taki aw h han.

- ⁷ Cathut kâuep laipalah, mae tawnta e kâuep niteh,
mae hawihoe hnae daw k mangkhak kaawm e hei,
khenhaw! hei, tet aw h vaiteh, a panuikhai aw h han.
- ⁸ Kai teh Cathut e im daw k olive thing dikhring e patetlah ka o teh,
Cathut e a lungmanae teh a yungyoe ka kâuep han.
- ⁹ Nang ni na sak dawkvah, a yungyoe na pholen han.
Na tami kathoun gnaw hmalah na min ka ngaihawi han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hetteh ahawi.

53

Cathut laipalah pathunae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Tamipathu niteh, a lungthung hoi Cathut aw m hoe h ati aw h.
Ka raw k niteh, panuet ka tho e payonnae hah a sak aw h teh,
hawinae kasakkung aw m aw h hoe h.
- ² Thaipanueknae ka tawn e tami hoi
Cathut ka tawng e tami ao han vaimoe titeh panue han a ngai
dawkvah,
Cathut ni kalvan hoi talai van a khet cathuk.
- ³ Tami pueng koug a payon aw h teh, koug a raw k aw h.
Hawinae kasakkung aw m hoe h.
Buet touh boehai aw m hoe h.
- ⁴ Vaiyei ca e patetlah ka taminaw hah a ca aw h teh,
Cathut ka kaw hoe h e tamikathoutnaw panueknaen tawn laipalah
maw ao aw h.
- ⁵ Taki hane ohoehnae koe puenghoi a taki aw h.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na kalup niteh,
na ka tarannaw e hru teh Cathut ni paringparang a kâyat sak.
Ahnimouh teh Cathut ni a takhoe dawkvah,
kayayeirai phu hoi ao sak han.
- ⁶ Oe Isarel rungngangnae teh Zion hoi tâcaw t naseh.
San lah kaawm e taminaw Cathut ni bout a tâcokhai toteh,
Jakop konawm naseh, Isarel lunghaw i naseh.

54

Katarankung koehoi hloutnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe Cathut, na min lahoi na rungngang haw.
Na thaonae hoi law k na ceng pouh haw.
- ² Oe Cathut, ka ratoum e heh thai haw.
Ka dei e law k heh na thai pouh haw.
- ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ramlouknaw ni kai taranlahoi a thaw aw h teh,
rep kacuengroenaw ni thei hanlah a kâcai aw h.
Cathut minhmai khoeroe khen aw h hoe h. Selah.
- ⁴ Khenhaw! Cathut teh na kabawmkung doeh.
BAWIPA teh ka hringnae karingkungnaw koe ao.
- ⁵ A tawksak aw h e thoenae hah ama ni a patho han.
Ahnimouh teh na lawkkatang hoi raphoe haw.
- ⁶ Kai hai lungthocalah hoi nang koe thuengnae ka sak han.
Oe BAWIPA, na min teh ka pholen han.

Bangkongtetzpawiteh, nang teh na hawi.

- 7 Kai hah runae phunkuep thung hoi na hlout sak teh,
ka tarannaw koe ka phat e hah ka mit ni kheh a hmu toe.

55

Yuemkamcu hoeh e hui kong dawk Cathut kâuepnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe Cathut, ka ratoumnae hah na thai pouh haw,
nang koe kâhei navah na kâhrawk takhai hanh.
- 2 Na thai pouh haw, na pato haw.
Ka reithainae dawkvah, pou ka phuenangnae kâhat thai hoeh.
- 3 Bangkongtetzpawiteh, ka tarannaw pawlawk hoi,
tamikathoutnaw ni repcongrounae kecu dawk,
runae kai dawk a pha sak teh, lungkhuek laihoi na hmuhma aw.
- 4 Ka lungthin teh ka lung thung puenghoi a pataw teh,
due takinae ni na tho sin.
- 5 Takinae hoi pâyawnae ni na tho sin teh,
kaluenaie ni na ramuk.
- 6 Oe bakhu patetlah rathei tawn ka ngai.
Hottelah ka tawn pawiteh, vi kamleng vaiteh, duem kâhat han eite.
- 7 Ahlanae koe ka cei vaiteh,
kahrawng vah ka o han eite. Selah.
- 8 Hete kahlî tûilî ka tho e hoi ka hlout nahanlah,
karanglah ka yawng han toe telah ka pouk.
- 9 Oe BAWIPA, ahnimaie lawk hah a kahma nahanlah,
koung kâkapek sak haw. Bangkongtetzpawiteh,
kho thung vah, thamanae hoi lawpnae ka hmu.
- 10 Karum khodai pout laipalah, rapan dawk hoi a kâhêi aw teh,
kho thung vah thoenae hoi runae lah ao aw,
- 11 Kho thung vah thoenae ao teh,
repcongrounae hoi dumnae teh lamnaw dawk ao.
- 12 Kai na ka pathoe e teh ka taran nahoe.
Hoehpawiteh, ka pouk thai han ei.
Na ka taran ni teh kai na ka hmuhma e hai ka taran nahoe.
Hoehpawiteh, ahni hah ka roun thai han ei.
- 13 Hottelah ka tet e tami teh nang doeh.
Kai hoi kâtakawi e ka hui, ka kâpanuek e doeh.
- 14 Buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kapan e,
Cathut im dawk tamimaya hoi reirei ka cet e doeh.
- 15 Duenae ni man naseh.
Hringo hoi sheol dawk cet naseh.
Bangkongtetzpawiteh, hawihoehnae teh ahnimouh koe ao.
- 16 Kai teh Cathut ka kaw vaiteh,
BAWIPA ni na rungngang han.
- 17 Amom, kanîthun, tangmin lah ka ratoum han.
Kacaipounglah ka hram vaiteh, ka lawk hah a thai han.
- 18 Kai taranlahoi na tuknae hmuen koehoi,
ka hringnae heh karoumcalah a rangang toe.
Kai koelah kaawm e teh apap aw.
- 19 Ayan hoi kangning e Cathut ni a thai teh,
ahnimouh hah a khang sak han. Selah.

- Ahnmouh teh a kâthung aw hoh dawkvah, Cathut taket aw hoh.
- 20 Ahnmouh teh hui hah a taran aw hoh, lawkkam a raphoe aw hoh.
- 21 Apâhni hoi a dei aw hoh e lawk teh, maito sanutui kamkak e hlak a pâhnan. Hatei, a lungthung tarankâtuknae ao. A lawk teh satui hlak a nem eiteh, rayu tangcoung e tahloi lah doeh ao.
- 22 Na hnokari hah BAWIPA daw patue haw, ama ni na hlai han. Tami kalan rawp hane pasoung hoh.
- 23 Oe Cathut, alouknaw teh rawknae tangkom daw koug na pabo han. Tamikathetnaw hoi yuemkamcuhoeh e naw teh, a hringyung tangawn patenghai hring aw mahoh. Kai teh nang doeh na kâuep han.

56

Runaekapoeung thung hoi hlout nahanlah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit, Devit teh Gath kho vah, Filistin kut daw a pha nah a sak e la

- 1 Oe Cathut, kai na pahren haw. Taminaw ni padoun hanelah hnintangkuem na tuk teh, na rektap aw hoh.
- 2 Ka tarannaw ni hnintangkuem na kaven aw hoh. Oe Lathueng Poug, na ka tarannaw teh apap poung.
- 3 Ka lung a puen toteh, nang na kâuep han.
- 4 Cathut daw (a lawk ka pholen han), Cathut ka kâuep dawkvah, taki han aw hoh. Tami ni kai daw bangmouh a sak thai han.
- 5 Ahnmouh teh kaie lawk hah hnintangkuem alouklah a pouk aw hoh. Kai daw kahawihoehe pouknae dueng doeh a pouk aw hoh.
- 6 Kai thei hanelah a kâcai aw hoh, cungtalah a kamkhueng aw hoh, ka khokhnuk hah mitnout a ta aw hoh.
- 7 Ahnmouh teh a payonnae daw hoi a hlout aw han namaw. Oe Cathut, na lungkhuek nateh, ahnimanaw hah koug pâlei haw.
- 8 Ka kâvanae hah na touk teh, tuium daw ka mitphi hah na ta. Na cauk daw ao nahohemaw.
- 9 Nang koe ka hram toteh, ka tarannaw koug a yawng aw han. Hetheh ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kaie doeh.
- 10 Cathut daw (a lawk hah ka pholen han), BAWIPA daw (a lawk hah ka pholen han).
- 11 Cathut ka kâuep dawkvah, ka taket mahoh. Tami ni kai daw bangmouh a sak thai han.
- 12 Oe Cathut, nang koe ka lawkkamnae ni na katek teh, nang koe vah, pholennaekae dei han.
- 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh duenaekae thung hoi na rungngang. Kahringnaw e angnaekae rahim vah,

Cathut hmalah ka pai thai na han,
ka khok kamthui hoeh nahan,
na rungngang toe nahoehmaw.

57

Taran kut dawk hoi roum nahanlah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit, Sawl koehoi lungngoum dawk a yawng navah, a sak e la

- ¹ Na pahren haw, Oe Cathut, na pahren haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae ni na kâuep .
Hete yawthoenae heh a baw hoehroukrak na rathei tâhlip dawk ka kâhro han.
- ² Lathueng Poung Cathut, bangpuengpa na kasakpouhking,
ka Cathut teh na kaw han.
- ³ Kalvan hoi a patoun vaiteh, na rungngang han,
payawp hanlah kakâcainaw hah a yue han. Selah.
- ⁴ Cathut ni lungmanae hoi lawkkatang hah a patoun han.
Ka hringnae heh sendek um doeh ao.
Lungkhueknae hmai ka kang lahun e taminaw um vah ka i.
Ahnimae hânaw teh tahroe hoi palanaw patetlah ao awh.
Ahnimae lai hai kahran e tahloinaw patetlah ao awh.
- ⁵ Oe Cathut, kalvannaw lathueng vah, pholen lah awm haw.
Na bawilennaeh teh talai van pueng awm lawiseh.
- ⁶ Ka khok hanlah, tamlawk a yangda aw hah teh, ka hringnae teh a tabut.
Ka hmalah tangkom a tai aw hah.
Hatei, a lungui vah amamouh letlang a bo aw hah. Selah.
- ⁷ Ka lungthin teh a cak doeh, Oe Cathut,
ka lungthin teh a cak doeh, pholennaeh hoi la ka sak han.
- ⁸ Ka bawilennaeh kâhlah haw, ratoung hoi tamawinaw kâhlah aw hah.
Kai ni teh kho ka dai khai han.
- ⁹ Oe BAWIPA, tamimaya koe na pholen han.
Miphun pueng koe nang pholen hoi la ka sak han.
- ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungmanae ni kalvan a pha teh,
na lawkkatang ni tâmai a pha.
- ¹¹ Oe Cathut, kalvan vah pholen lah awm naseh,
na bawilennaeh teh talai van pueng awm lawiseh.

58

Tamikhouthnaw hanlah kalan e lawkcengnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Nangmouh duem na kaawm e naw,
lannaeh lawk hah na dei aw hah katang maw.
Oe tami capanaw kalanlah lawk na ceng aw hah maw.
- ² Na ceng aw hah hoeh, na lungthung vah, hawihoehnaeh na sak aw hah.
Talaivan na kut hoi thamanaeh yawcu hoi na khing aw hah.
- ³ Tamikhouthnaw teh, von thung hoi lam a payon aw hah toe.
A tâco aw hah tahma vah, laithoe dei laihoi lam a payon aw hah.
- ⁴ Asue teh hrunthoesue patetlah ao.
A hnâ ka pang e tahrûn a hnâ pahru e patetlah ao.
- ⁵ Hote tahrûn ni teh tahrûn camnaeh lawk hai thai thai hoeh.
Camnaeh la sak e hai thai thai hoeh.

- ⁶ Oe Cathut, a kâko e hâ hah khoe pouh haw.
Oe BAWIPA, athakaawme sendek nô naw hah khoe pouh haw.
- ⁷ Ka lawng lahun e tui patetlah kahmat aw h naseh.
Licung a sawn aw h toteh, ahnimae palanaw teh koun g kâkhoe naseh.
- ⁸ A cei lahun nah kahmat e kongkaraw patetlah kahmat aw h naseh.
Camo karaw e ni kanî a hmu hoeh e patetlah awm aw h naseh.
- ⁹ Pâkhing pho hoi patawi e hmai, hlaam a bet hoehnahlan vah,
kahring e pâkhing pho hoi hmai ka kang e pâkhing phonaw teh,
bongparui ni cetkhai naseh.
- ¹⁰ Tamikalannaw ni hot patetlah
e reknae hah a hmu aw h toteh,
a konawm aw h han.
- ¹¹ Tamikathoutnaw e thi daw k a khok a pâsu aw h han.
Hottelah tami ni, ayânaw hanelah taw kphu ao tie hoi
lawkcengkung Cathut ao katang ati aw h han.

59

Tamikathout lawkcengnae

Kathutkung: Devit, Sawl ni a patoun e naw ni Devit thei hanelah im a ring aw h navah sak e la

- ¹ Oe ka Cathut, ka taran kut daw k hoi na rungngang haw.
Na ka tarannaw koehoi na hlout sak haw.
- ² Ka payon naw koehoi na rungngang haw.
Tami kathetnaw kut daw k hoi na rungngang haw.
- ³ Ahnimouh ni thei hanelah na pawp aw h.
Athakaawmnaw teh, kai taranlahoi a kamkhueng aw h.
Oe BAWIPA, ka yonnae hoi kâtapoenae daw k nahoe h.
- ⁴ Ka payon hoeh e daw k hoi a yawng aw h teh, a kâcai aw h.
Thaw nateh, khenhaw! na kabawm haw.
- ⁵ Hatdawkvah, oe ransahu BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel Cathut,
miphun pueng rek hanlah thaw haw,
kâtapoe e tamikathoutnaw hah pahren hanh. Selah.
- ⁶ Tangmin vah a ban aw h teh,
khopui a lawngven aw h teh,
ui patetlah a rauk aw h.
- ⁷ Ahnimouh teh, dudamnae lawk a dei aw h teh,
ahnimae pahni daw k tahloi ao teh,
apinimouh a thai han aw ati aw h.
- ⁸ Hatei, oe BAWIPA, ahnimouh teh na panuikhai han.
Miphun pueng teh nang hanlah panui ka tho e lah ao aw h.
- ⁹ Oe nang, a tha kaawm e, pou na ring han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kânguenae doeh.
- ¹⁰ Lungmakung Cathut ni, na dawn han.
Cathut ni ka tarannaw lathueng,
ka ngainae a pha sak e hah na hmu sak han.
- ¹¹ Ahnimouh teh thet hanh.
Hoehpawiteh, ka taminaw ni a pahnim payon aw h han doeh.
Oe BAWIPA, kaie bahling, na thaonae hoi kapek nateh,
koun g rahnoum sak haw.
- ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pahni daw k hoi a tâco sak e dei payonnae lawk
kecu dawkvah,

- a kâoupnae dawk kâman awh naseh.
Thoebonae hoi laithoe a dei awh.
- 13 Lungkhuek laihoi kahmat sak haw.
Hahoi Cathut ni Jakop lathueng vah,
lawk a ceng tie hah talai poutnae koe totouh panuek awh naseh.
- 14 Tangmin lah ban awh naseh.
Ui patetlah rauk laihoi khopui hah lawngven awh naseh.
- 15 Ca hane rawca a tawng awh teh,
a von a paha hoehroukrak a rauk awh.
- 16 Hatei, na thaonae hah la hoi ka sak han.
Amom vah na lungmanae hah,
kacaipounglah la hoi ka sak han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka kânguenae hoi
lungpout navah, ka yawngnae lah na o.
- 17 Oe ka thaonae, nang koe pholennae la ka sak han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh ka kânguenae lah ao teh,
lungmakung Cathut lah ao.

60

Cathut ngaikhainae dawk ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit Mesopotamia hoi Siria Zabathnaw a tuk teh, Joab a ban teh, Palawi yawn dawk tami 12, 000 touh a thei navah a sak e la

- 1 Oe Cathut, na lungkhuek dawkvah,
kaimouh na pahnawt teh,
kho tangkuem na kathek toe.
Bout na rounng sak haw.
- 2 Talai heh na pâyaw sak teh na kâbawng sak.
Kâbawng e naw hah bout pâbing haw, pou a kâhuet hei.
- 3 Na taminaw heh ka ru e hno na hmu sak teh,
runae misur hah na pânei.
- 4 Nang kataketnaw hah lawkkatang pâwlawk dawk ung vaiteh,
yap hanelah lukkarei na poe.
- 5 Na pahren e naw hah rungngang lah ao awh nahanlah,
nange aranglae kut hoi rungngang haw.
- 6 Cathut ni a thoungnae lahoi a dei toe.
Ka konawm vaiteh, Shekhem kho kapek vaiteh,
Sakut yawn hah ka bangnue han.
- 7 Gilead teh kaie doeh, Manasseh teh kaie doeh.
Ephraim hai kaie bawilakhung doeh.
Judah teh kaie kâlawk kapoekung doeh.
- 8 Moab teh ka kamhluknae kawlung doeh.
Edom ram teh, ka khok coungroenae lah ao han.
Kai kecu dawk Filistin lathueng tânae hram lawk a tâco han.
- 9 Kacake khopui dawk, apimaw na hrawi han.
Edom vah, apimaw na hrawi han.
- 10 Oe Cathut, na kapahnawtkung teh, nang nahoehmaw.
Ransanaw koe ka cet hoe e hah teh, nang nahoehmaw.
- 11 Runae um vah, na kabawm haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kabawpnae teh cungkeihoeh.
- 12 Cathut pawlawk dawk taranhawi laihoi namnei awh han.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni maimae tarannaw hah rep a coungroe han.

61

Cathut ni yungyoe ringnae

Kathutkung: Devit, La kahrawikung hanlah, rui thueng e tumkhawng hoi ni sak e la

- 1 Oe Cathut, ka hramnae lawk heh na thai pouh haw.
Ka ratoumnae heh na thai pouh haw.
- 2 Ka lung tha a tawn teh, talai poutnae koehoi nang koe ka hram.
Kai hlak ka rasang e lungsong koe na hrawi haw.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kai hanlah kânguenae lah na o teh,
tarannaw hmalah kacakpounge imrasang lah na o.
- 4 Na rim dawk pou ka o han.
Na rathei hoi na ramuknae koe ka kângue han.
- 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh Oe Cathut,
ka lawkkam hah na thai pouh haw.
Na min kabarinaw e râw hah kai na poe.
- 6 Siangpahrang, hringyung na saw sak teh,
a kum hai se moikasaw kangning naseh.
- 7 Cathut hmalah a yungyoe a kangning han.
Oe ahni roum sak nahanlah,
lungmanae hoi lawkkatang hah rakueng pouh haw.
- 8 Ka lawkkam hah hnintangkuem ka kuep sak nahan
a yungyoe a min pholen hoi la ka sak han.

62

Cathut rungngangnae duem ringnae

Kathutkung: Devit, La kahrawikung Jeduthun koe sak e la

- 1 Atangcalah ka hringnae ni Cathut teh duem a ring.
Kai rungngangnae teh ama koehoi doeh a tho.
- 2 Ama dueng doeh ka lungsong hoi ka rungngangnae lah kaawm.
Ama teh rapan lah ao, ka kâhuen mahoe.
- 3 Bangkongmaw tami buet touh heh na uk han.
ka rawm e rapan hoi kâhuen e tapang patetlah
nâtotouh maw na raphoe awh han.
- 4 Arasangnae koehoi pabo hanelah a kâpan awh.
Laithe deinae koe a lunghawi awh teh.
A pahni hoi yawhawi a poe awh ei teh,
a lungthung hoi thoe a bo awh.
- 5 Ka hringnae, Cathut dueng maha duem ring lawih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka ngaihawinae teh a ma koehoi doeh a tho.
- 6 Ama dueng doeh ka lungsong hoi rungngangnae lah ao.
Ka kâhuen mahoe.
- 7 Ka rungngangnae hoi bawilennaeh teh, Cathut dawk ao.
Ka thaonae lungsong hoi ka kânguenae teh ka Cathut dawk ao.
- 8 Tamimaya, ama teh a yungyoe kâuep awh haw.
A hmalah na lungthin rabawk awh haw.
Cathut teh maimouh kânguenae doeh.
- 9 Kangduenae hmuen kârahnoumnaw ahrawnghrang lah ao awh teh,

kangduenae hmuen ka rasangnaw teh, laithoe doeh.

Yawcu hoi khing pawiteh, hotnaw teh ahrawnghrang hlak a pâhaw awh.

¹⁰ Rektapnae hah kâuep awh hanh.

Thama lahoi lawp e dawk kâuep awh hanh.

Hno tawnta e dawk na lungpen awh hanh.

¹¹ Cathut ni vai touh a dei toe.

Apâhni bout ka thai e lawk teh, bahu teh Cathut dawk ao.

¹² Oe BAWIPA, nang teh pahrennae hoi na kawi.

Nang ni tamipueng amamae tawksak e patetlah ouk na poe.

63

Cathut hoi kâhuiko konawmnae

Kathutkung: Devit, Judah kahrawngum ao navah a sak e la

¹ Oe Cathut, nang teh ka Cathut doeh.

Amom vah na tawng han.

Ka hringnae ni nang na kahran.

Ka takthai ni nang na rabui.

Kenae hoi tui kahranna, tui ohoehnae ram dawk kaawm e lah ka o.

² Na bawilenna hmu hanlah,

hmuen kathoung thung na tawng toe.

³ Na pahrennae teh hringnae hlak hai a hawihnawn dawkvah,

ka pahni hoi ka pholen han.

⁴ Hot patetlah ka hringyung thung na pholen han.

Na min lahoi ka kut ka dâw han.

⁵ Ka hringnae heh rakhing hoi a thaw kaboum lah ca e patetlah a lungkuep han.

Hateh, konawm pahni hoi na pholen han.

⁶ Ka ikhun dawk hoi ka pouk navah,

karumsaning totouh ouk ka pouk.

⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na kabawmkung doeh.

Hatdawkvah, na rathei rahim vah ka konawm han.

⁸ Ka hringnae ni kahnaicalah na hruiyun teh,

nama e aranglae kut hoi na kuet.

⁹ Hatei, ka hringnae thei hanlah katawngnaw teh,

adungpoungnae koe talai thung vah a cei awh han.

¹⁰ Tahloi hoi dout awh vaiteh,

Asuinaw ni ca hanelah, ao han.

¹¹ Hatei, siangpahrang teh Cathut dawk konawm vaiteh,

Cathut noe laihoi thoekâbo e pueng ni, a pholen awh han.

Hatei laithoe kadeinaw e pahninaw teh, tabuem lah ao awh han.

64

Tamikathout repcoungroenae hoi BAWIPA lunghawinae

Kathutkung: Devit

¹ Oe Cathut, ka phuenangnae dawk, ka lawk na thai pouh haw.

Ka tarannaw ka takinae koehoi ka hringnae na khetyawt lawih.

² Tamikathoutnaw e kâdeikâpannae koehoi thoseh,

Payonnae kasaknaw kamkhuengnae koehoi thoseh, na ngue haw.

³ Ahnimouh ni amamae lai hah,

tahloi patetlah a hran sak awh.

- ⁴ Yonnae ka tawn hoeh e tami hah arulahoi ka hanelah,
lawkthoeumkha pala hoi a nue aw hah teh,
takinae tawn laipalah vaitalahoi ouk a ka aw hah.
- ⁵ Hawihoehnae dawk buet touh hoi buet touh a kâhroecoe aw hah.
Tangkhok patung hanelah a kâpan aw hah teh,
apinimouh na hmu han vah ouk ati aw hah.
- ⁶ Hawihoehnae hah ma hanelah a pâphue aw hah.
Ngit a pâphue aw hah.
Lungthin thung lengkaleng a pouknae teh a dungpoung.
- ⁷ Ahnimouh teh Cathut ni pala hoi a ka vaiteh,
pouk laipalah hmâ a ca aw hah han.
- ⁸ A dei aw hah e lawk dawk letlang a rawp sak vaiteh,
ka hmawt e pueng ni a yawng takhai aw hah han.
- ⁹ Tami pueng ni taket vaiteh,
Cathut ni a sak e doeh tie a pâpho aw hah.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmantang a sak aw hah e hah a pouk aw hah han.
- ¹⁰ Tamikalan teh BAWIPA dawk konawm vaiteh,
ama hah a kâuep han.
A lungthin kalan e pueng ni a pholen aw hah han.

65

Rungngangnae hoi khetyawtnae dawkvah, Cathut pholen

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe Cathut pholennaeniyah na ring,
lawkkamnae teh nang koe ka sak aw hah han.
- ² Oe, ratounnae lawk kathaikung,
tami pueng nang koe a tho aw hah han.
- ³ Payonnae ni na taran teh, kâtapoenae ni na ka tâ nakunghai,
kaimae yonnae hah nang ni yontha pouh toe.
- ⁴ Na thongma dawk ao thai nahan,
nang koe hnai hanlah na rawi e tami yawkahawi e lah ao.
Na im hawinae hoi na bawkim hawinae dawk ka lungkuep han toe.
- ⁵ Lanna dawk kângairu hnosak e lahoi na pato han.
Oe ka rungngangnae Cathut,
nang teh talipui namran lah kaawmnaw hoi, talai poutnae koe
kaawmnaw hoi,
- ⁶ thaonae hoi kamthoup niteh,
thaonae hoi monnaw kacaksakkung,
- ⁷ Ka cairing lahun e talipui hoi tuicama ka thaw lahun e hoi,
tamimaya ruengruengtinae karoumsakkung, lah na o.
- ⁸ Ahla poungnae koe kaawmnaw nihai,
na mitnoutnae hah a taki aw hah.
Amom tangmin kaphatnaw koe konawmnae na phu sak.
- ⁹ Talai heh na rip teh, kho thok na rak sak teh,
tui hoi ka kawi e Cathut e palangnaw hah tawntanae hoi na pathoup.
Hottelah, talai heh na pathoup teh,
talai van kaawmnaw a pawhik na rakueng pouh.
- ¹⁰ Laikongnaw hah tui na awi teh, laikawknaw hah na cak sak.
Khotui hoi na nem sak teh, caticamu ka paw e naw hah yawhawi ouk
na poe.
- ¹¹ A kumnaw hah na hawinae hoi na ramuk teh,

- na khoknaw ni a thâw a lawi sak.
 12 Kahrawng e thingkung ni dik kahringcalah ao teh,
 monruinaw hai a lunghawi awh.
 13 Pho kahringnaw onae koe saringnaw akawi teh,
 ayawn hai rawca kung hoi akawi teh,
 konawm laihoi la a sak awh.

66

Hno kalan a sak e dawkvah, Cathut pholen

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Talaivan pueng Cathut koe
 konawm hoi hram awh haw.
 2 A min bari laihoi la sak awh nateh,
 ka sungren poung lah pholen awh.
 3 Cathut koe, na sak e heh banghloi kângai lah a ru.
 Kângairu na sak e dawkvah,
 na tarannaw hah nang koe a poe han.
 4 Talai van pueng ni, bawk laihoi nang koe pholen la sak awh vaiteh,
 na min pholen laihoi la a sak awh han
 telah tet awh naseh. Selah.
 5 Tho awh nateh Cathut ni sak e naw hah khenhaw.
 Tami capanaw hanelah, a sak e naw hah kângairu hanelah ao.
 6 Ama ni talipui hah talai kaphui lah a coung sak teh,
 talipui dawkhok hoi a cei awh.
 Hawvah ama dawkhok a konawm awh.
 7 A thaonae hoi pou a uk, A mit hoi miphun pueng hah a khet.
 Tarankathawnaw teh kâphokâlen awh hanh naseh. Selah.
 8 Oe tamimaya, maimae Cathut teh pholen awh haw.
 Pholennae lawk heh thai kamcu lah sak awh.
 9 Kahringnaw koe maimouh hringnae hah a kuet teh,
 maimouh kamthui hane hai na pasoung hoeh.
 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Cathut, nang ni na tanouk teh,
 ngun tanouk e patetlah na tanouk.
 11 Tamlawk hoi na man teh,
 kaimae loung dawkhok hnori hah na patue.
 12 Kaimae lû dawkhok tami na kâcui sak teh,
 hmai hoi tuikalen hah na raka.
 Hatei, kakuep e tawntanae hmuen koe na hrawi.
 13 Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi kathâw e saring hoi
 hmuithui tuca hoi na im dawkhok a kâen han.
 14 Hat hateh, runae ka kâhmo navah,
 ka pahni hoi ka dei e patetlah ka pâpho tangcoung e doeh.
 15 Hmaisawi thuengnae dawkvah,
 kathâw e saring hoi hmuithui tuca hoi ka poe vaiteh,
 maitotan hah hmae hoi ka poe han. Selah.
 16 Cathut ka taket e pueng, tho awh nateh thai awh haw.
 Ka hring nahanelah a sak e hah na pâpho pouh vai.
 17 Ka pahni hoi ama koe ka hram teh,
 ka lai hoi ama teh ka tawm.
 18 Ka lungthin ni payonnae hah noutna hoeh pawiteh,
 Bawipa ni na thai pouh mahoe.
 19 Hatei, Cathut ni na thai pouh katang teh,

ka hramnae lawk hai kahawicalah a thai.

- 20 Ka ratounnae pahnawt hoeh niteh,
kai koehoi a lungmanae ka puen hoeh e,
Cathut teh pholen lah awm seh.

67

Ratounnae hoi pholennae la

Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Cathut ni na lungma awh teh,
yawhawi na poe awh naseh.
A minhmai angnae teh maimouh koe ang lawiseh.
- 2 Talai van vah na lamthung pnue lah ao teh,
na rungangnae teh miphun pueng koe panue lah awm lawiseh.
- 3 Oe Cathut, taminaw ni na pholen naseh.
Tami pueng ni na pholen naseh.
- 4 Oe miphun pueng lunghawi laihoi la sak awh naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng hah kalanlah lawk a ceng teh,
talai van e miphunnaw hah na uk. Selah.
- 5 Oe Cathut, taminaw ni na pholen naseh.
Tami pueng ni na pholen naseh.
- 6 Hottelah, talai ni a pawhik hoehoe tâcawt sak vaiteh,
Cathut, maimae Cathut ni yawhawi na poe han.
- 7 Cathut ni yawhawi na poe vaiteh,
tami pueng ni a ma a taki awh han.

68

Isarel koe hawinae dawk Cathut pholennae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Cathut, thaw nateh tarannaw koug kâkayeï naseh.
Cathut kahmuhmanaw teh ama koehoi yawng awh naseh.
- 2 Hmaikhu a kahma e patetlah ahnimouh teh koug kahmat naseh.
Khoilai teh hmai hma lah a kamyawt e patetlah,
tamikathoutnaw teh Cathut hmalah kahmat awh naseh.
- 3 Hatei, tamikalannaw teh lunghawi laihoi
Cathut hmalah konawm awh naseh.
Bokheiyah, puenghoi konawm awh naseh.
- 4 Cathut koe la sak hoi a min pholen la sak awh.
Tâmai dawk kâcuie hateh pholen awh nateh, a min teh BAWIPA,
pholen laihoi a hmalah lunghawi awh.
- 5 Na pa ka tawn hoeh naw e napa, lahmainunaw karingkung,
Cathut teh hmuen kathoung koe ao.
- 6 Cathut ni amadueng kho ka sak e hah imthung a poe teh,
paung e naw hai tawntanae hmuen koe a hrawi.
Hatei, tarankathawnaw teh kenae hmuen koe ao sak.
- 7 Oe Cathut na taminaw hrawi hanelah na tâco teh,
kahrawngum vah hmalah na cei navah, Selah.
- 8 Talai a kâhuët teh, Cathut hmalah kalvan ni kho a rak sak.
Sinai mon teh Cathut hmalah, Isarel Cathut hmalah a kâhuët.
- 9 Oe Cathut nang ni kho thouk na rak sak teh,
na râw taminaw ka patang e hah na kabawp.
- 10 Hawvah na tamimaya teh kho a sak awh.

Oe Cathut, nang ni ka mathoenaw hah na hawinae hoi na kawk.

- 11 BAWIPA ni lawk a dei teh,
hote kong ka dei e tamimaya teh ao.
- 12 Siangpahrang e ransanaw teh a yawng aw hah teh,
im ka ring e napuinaw ni lawphno a kârei aw hah.
- 13 Tutakha thung na ka ip nakunghai,
ngun hoi pathoup e bakhu rathei patetlah thoseh,
sui hoi pathoup e rathei muen patetlah thoseh, na o aw hah han.
- 14 Athakasaipoung Cathut ni siangpahrangnaw a kayei navah,
Zalmon mon daw k e ka pangaw e tadamtui patetlah ao.
- 15 Bashan mon teh Cathut e mon lah ao teh,
Bashan mon daw k monsom moikapap ao.
- 16 Monsomnaw bangkongmaw utsinnae mit hoi na hmaiet aw hah.
Hetheh, Cathut ni o han ngainae mon lah ao.
BAWIPA teh hawvaw pou ao han.
- 17 Cathut e lengnaw teh a thong thong hra hlak moi apap.
BAWIPA teh Sinai mon, hmuenkathoung koe ao e patetlah ahnimouh
koe ao.
- 18 Arasangnae koe na luen teh, tami moikapap na man teh,
BAWIPA Cathut teh taminaw koe ao thai nahanlah,
tami koehoi dueng laipalah,
ka taran e taminaw koe totouh poehno hah a dâw.
- 19 Hnintangkuem hnoru na ka hlai e Bawipa,
rungngangnae Cathut teh pholen lah aw m lawwish.
- 20 Cathut teh rungngangnae Cathut doeh.
Duenae koehoi hloutnae hai Bawipa Jehovah e doeh.
- 21 Hateiteh, Cathut ni a tarannaw lû thoseh,
yon pou kasaknaw e sam onae lû roeroe thoseh, hmâ a ca sak han.
- 22 Bawipa ni Bansan hoi ka bankhai vaiteh,
ka dungpoung e talipui koehoi bout ka bankhai han.
- 23 Na khok ni na taran thi coungroe vaiteh,
na uinaw ni hai a palem aw hah han telah ati.
- 24 Oe Cathut, hmuen kathoung koe na tho e,
ka Cathut, kaie Siangpahrang na tho e hah a hmu aw hah toe.
- 25 La kasakkungnaw hmalah a cei aw hah teh,
tumkhawng katumnaw ni a kâbang aw hah.
A lungui vah tanglanaw ni tâbaw a khawng aw hah.
- 26 Kamkhueng e maya thung daw k,
Cathut Isarel hringnae a kung,
BAWIPA teh pholen aw hah.
- 27 Hawvaw, cahnoung Benjamin hoi kahrawikung ao.
Judah bawinaw a huinaw ni a kâbang teh Zebulun hoi
Naphtali bawinaw ni a kâbang aw hah.
- 28 Na Cathut ni na thaonae teh kâ a poe toe.
Oe Cathut kaimouh hanlah na sak tangcoung e patetlah hoehoe thasai
sak haw.
- 29 Jerusalem e na bawkim kecu,
siangpahrangnaw ni poehno a sin aw hah han.
- 30 Lungpum um e sarangnaw hai thoseh, maitotannaw hoi,
maitolanaw hai thoseh, a yue teh, tangka hoi kârahnoum aw hah naseh.
Tarantuk ka ngai e miphunnaw hah, koung kayei naseh.

- 31 Izip hoi laiceinaw tho awh vaiteh,
Ethiopianaw ni Cathut koe karang poung lah a kut a dâw awh han.
- 32 Talai siangpahrang uknae Cathut koe la sak laihoi
Bawipa pholen laihoi la sak awh. Selah.
- 33 Ayan vah, kalvannaw e kalvan kâcuie koevah,
athakaawme lawk, a lawk roeroe a tâco sak.
- 34 Cathut koe thaonae hah poe awh.
A lawkpuillah, ahawinae hah Isarelnaw lathueng ao.
A thaonae teh tâmai dawkvah ao.
- 35 Oe Cathut, na hmuen kathoung hlak hai takithohnawn.
Isarel Cathut teh a taminaw thaonae hoi hnotithainae kapoekung
doeh.
Cathut teh pholen lah awm lawisesh.

69

Runae thung hoi ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe Cathut, na rungngang haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui ni ka lahuen totouh na muem toe.
- 2 Ka dung e tangdong dawk ka bo teh, kangdue nahan awm hoeh.
Tui kadung, tuicama ni na ramuknae koe ka pha.
- 3 Ka hram lawi ka tâwn toe.
Ka dangka a ke toe.
Ka Cathut ngaihawi laihoi ka mit a tâwn toe.
- 4 A khuekhaw awm laipalah na kahmuhmanaw teh,
ka sam hlak apap awh.
Ayawmyin lah na taran awh teh,
raphoe hanlah kakâcainaw teh, a thao awh.
Banghai ka parawt hoeh ei, boutbout pathoe hanelah ao.
- 5 Oe Cathut, ka pathunae heh ka panue.
Ka yonnae heh ka hrawk hoeh.
- 6 Oe Jehovah, ransahu Cathut,
na karingkungaw teh kai kecu dawk kayak awh nahanh seh.
Oe Isarel Cathut, nang katawngkung hah kai kecu dawk
a lungpout awh nahanh seh.
- 7 Nang kecu dawk pathoenae ka kâhmo teh,
kayanae ni ka minhmai a ramuk.
- 8 Ka hmaunawngghanaw thung dawk imyin lah ka o teh,
manu buet touh ni na khe e thung dawk patenghai
ramlouk e tami lah ka o.
- 9 Na im hanlah pouknae ni na ca teh,
na kapathoenaw e lawk teh kai dawk a pha.
- 10 Rawcahai hoi ratoum hringnae dawk doeh na pathoe awh.
- 11 Buri ka khohna toteh, na panuikhai awh.
- 12 Longkha koe katahungnaw ni ka kong a dei awh teh,
yamuhrinaw ni la lah na sak awh.
- 13 Hatei, kai hanelah teh ka ratoumnae heh nang koe doeh.
Oe BAWIPA, ngai kaawm e tueng dawk Oe Cathut,
na lungmanae apap e patetlah,
na rungngangnae lawkkatang hoi ka lawk heh na thai pouh haw.
- 14 Kai hah tangdong dawk hoi na rasat haw, na bawt sak hanh.

- Na kahmuhmanaw kut dawk hoi thoseh,
tui kadung thung hoi thoseh, na hlout sak haw.
- 15 Tui kalen ni na muem teh, tui kadung ni na payawp hanh naseh.
Tangkom kadung ni na pakhum hanh naseh.
- 16 Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungpatawnae teh ahawi.
Lungmanae kapap hoi kai koe lah kamlang haw.
- 17 Na san koehoi na minhmai hrawk hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae koe ka pha toe.
Karang poung lah na thai pouh haw.
- 18 Ka hringnae koe hnai nateh, na ratang haw.
Ka tarannaw ao dawkvah, na rungngang haw.
- 19 Kayanae, yeiraiponae hoi na barihoehnae teh na panue.
Ka taran pueng teh na hmalah kounng ao.
- 20 Pathoenaen ni ka lung a pout sak teh a lungpuen sak.
Na kapahrenkung ka tawng teh buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh.
Lungpahawikung ka tawng teh buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh.
- 21 Ka rawca lah kakhat e na poe awh teh,
tui kahran toteh misurtui kathut e hah na poe awh.
- 22 Ahnimae caboi teh amamouh hanelah karap lah thoseh,
tangkhok lah thoseh, a kang hanelah thoseh, coung awh naseh.
- 23 A hmu thai awh hoeh nahanlah a mitmawm naseh.
A laheibaw thouk pâyaw naseh.
- 24 Na lungkhueknae hah ahnimouh lathueng awi nateh,
na lungphuennaen ni rekpatawt naseh.
- 25 Ahnimouh khosaknae hmuen teh kingkadi lah awm naseh,
ahnimae im dawk apihai awm hanh naseh.
- 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na rek e hah a rektap awh teh,
hmâ na ca sak e naw hah, rek a panai awh.
- 27 ahnimae yon dawk yon rek poe nateh,
na lannaen dawk kâen hanh naseh.
- 28 Hringnae cauk dawk hoi raphoe lah awm awh naseh.
Tamikalannaw hoi rei thut lah awm hanh naseh.
- 29 Hateiteh kai teh mathoe hoi lung ka mathout e lah ka o.
Oe Cathut, na rungngangnae ni a rasangnae koe na tat naseh.
- 30 Cathut min teh la hoi ka pholen han.
Lunghawilawkdennaen hoi ama teh ka tawm han.
- 31 BAWIPA ni ki hoi khoksamen hoi kaawm e maitotan a ngai e hlak,
hote hringnuen hah a ngaihawn.
- 32 Ka kârahnoumnaw ni hetheh a hmu awh vaiteh, a lunghawi awh han.
Nangmouh Cathut katawngnaw e lung teh thaonaen hoi akawi han.
- 33 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka mathoenaw e lawk hah a thai pouh teh,
thongim ka bawt e amae taminaw hah pacekpahlek hoeh.
- 34 Talai hoi kalvan ni ama teh a pholen teh,
talipui hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni, ama teh, pholen naseh.
- 35 Cathut ni Zion a rungngang teh,
Judah kho hah a kangdue sak teh,
Ahnimouh ni ao awh teh a pang awh.
- 36 A san catounnaw ni hai pang awh vaiteh,
a min ka lungpataw e teh athung vah kho a sak awh han.

70

Katarankung koehoi hlout nahanlah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe Cathut, kai rungngang hanlah karanglah kêroe haw.
Kai kabawp hanlah karanglah kêroe haw.
- 2 Kai thei hanlah kakâcainaw teh
kayayeirai po laihoi awm awh naseh,
runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw heh
yawng awh naseh.
- 3 Vehveh, na katetsinnaw teh
kaya laihoi yawng awh naseh.
- 4 Nang na ka tawng pueng teh,
nang dawk lunghawi thahmeica lah awm awh naseh.
Na rungngangnae ka lungpataw naw ni pout laipalah,
Cathut teh pholen lah awm seh, telah tet awh naseh.
- 5 Hatei, kai teh tami ka mathoe hoi ka vouthoup e lah ka o.
Oe, Cathut, karang na pâmam leih.
Nang teh ka rungngangkung hoi kabawmkung doeh.
Oe BAWIPA ngailawi awm hanh leih.

71

Rungngangnae lungsong Cathut

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, nang doeh na kâuep.
Kaya hoi na awm sak hanh.
- 2 Na lannaeh hoi na rungngang nateh, na hlout sak haw.
Kai koe lah na hnâpakeng nateh na rungngang haw.
- 3 Kai ni pou ka pâmam teh ka onae lungsong lah awm haw.
Kai rungngang hanelah kê na poe teh,
kaie lungsong, kaie rapan lah na o.
- 4 Oe ka Cathut, tamikathout kut dawh hoi thoseh,
tamikalanhoehe hoi tamitongthoe kut dawh hoi thoseh,
na rungngang haw.
- 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, oe Bawipa Jehovah,
nang teh ka camo nahoi na kâuep e lah na o.
- 6 Pek ka khe hoi na kuet teh,
nang teh anu von thung hoi na ka lat e lah na o.
Nang teh pou na pholen han.
- 7 Tami moikapap kângai karusakkung lah ka o.
Hatei, nang teh kacake kânguenae doeh.
- 8 Ka pahni teh nang pholennae hoi akawi teh,
hnintangkuem nange pholennae hoi kawi naseh.
- 9 Ka matawng toteh na hnoun hanh lah a.
Ka tha a youn toteh na cettakhai hanh lah a.
- 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tarannaw ni na pathoe awh.
Kai thei han a ngai awh dawkvah, pouknae a kâpoe awh teh, na pawp
awh.
- 11 Cathut ni a ceitakhai toe.
Pâlei awh nateh man awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka rungngang hane awm hoeh telah ati awh.

- 12 Oe Cathut, na hlat takhai hanh.
Oe ka Cathut, karanglah na kabawm haw.
- 13 Ka hringnae ka tarannaw hah kayayeirai hoi rawknae koe phat aw h naseh.
Runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw hah pahuipalamnae hoi yeiraiponae ni ramuk aw h naseh.
- 14 Hatei, pou ka ngaihawi vaiteh,
hoehoe ka pholen han.
- 15 Ka pahni ni na lannae a dei vaiteh,
na rungangnae heh hnintangkuem a hramkhai han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae parei teh baw thai hoeh.
- 16 Bawipa Jehovah, thaonae daw k ka cei han.
Na lannae nange lannae dueng doeh ka dei han.
- 17 Oe Cathut, ka camo nah hoi na cangkhai toe,
Atu totouh kângairu hno na sak e hah ka pâpho.
- 18 Sekatha taminaw hoi ka tâcawt hane naw koe na thaonae hoi na hnotithainae ka pâpho hoeh roukrak,
ka matawng teh ka sam a po toteh, Oe Cathut na cettakhai hanh.
- 19 Oe Cathut, na lannae hai a rasang poung.
Oe Cathut, hnokalen kasakkung, nang patetlah apimouh ouk kaawm va.
- 20 Kalen ni teh ka patawpoung e runae
na kâhmosakkung nang ni na rounng sak nateh,
kadung poung e talai thung hoi bout na rasat haw.
- 21 Ka tawntanae na pung sak vaiteh,
lung bout na pahawi han.
- 22 Tamawi hoi na pholen han.
Oe Cathut, yuemkamcu lah na onae hah ka pholen han.
Oe Isarel e Kathoung Cathut,
ratoung hoi la sak laihoi na pholen han.
- 23 Nang pholen laihoi la ka sak toteh,
ka pahni teh a lunghawi katang han.
Na ratang e ka hringnae hai a lunghawi han.
- 24 Ka lai ni hai kanîruirui pout laipalah na lannae a dei han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw hah lungpout laihoi yeiraipo sak lah ao toe.

72

Messiah uknae Bawilennae hoi lentoenae

Kathutkung: Solomon

- 1 Oe Cathut, na lawkcengnae heh siangpahrang poe nateh,
na lannae hah siangpahrang capanaw hanelah hrueng pouh haw.
- 2 Ahni ni na taminaw hah lannae hoi lawkceng vaiteh,
nange karoedengnaw hah
- 3 Monnaw ni tamimaya koe roumnae poe vaiteh,
monruicanaw ni lannae hah na poe aw h han.
- 4 Ama ni ka mathoe e tamimaya koe kângingnae thokhai vaiteh,
ka vouthoup e catounnaw hah rungang vaiteh,
rep kacuengroenaw hah a rek aw h han.
- 5 Kanî hoi thapa a kangning roukrak,
tami kâkuen e pueng ni nang teh na taki aw h han.

- 6 Ama teh pho kahring va hoehnahlan e kho ka rak e patetlah thoseh,
talai kakawkkung kho a rak e patetlah thoseh a kum han.
- 7 Ama se nah teh, tamikalannaw kâroe vaiteh,
thapa ao roukrak teh, lungkuep roumnae ao han.
- 8 Ama ni talipui avanglah hoi avanglah totouh,
talipui koehoi talai pout touh a uk han.
- 9 Kahrawngum vah kho kasaknaw ni
a hmalah tabawk awh vaiteh,
a tarannaw ni vaiphu hah a palem awh han.
- 10 Tarshish ram hoi tuilum siangpahrangnaw ni,
hno poe hane sin awh vaiteh,
Sheba hoi Seba siangpahrangnaw ni hai
poehtonaw hah a poe awh han.
- 11 Bokheiyah, siangpahrangnaw pueng,
a hmalah tabawk awh vaiteh,
miphun pueng ni a thaw a tawk awh han.
- 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kavoutthoupnaw a hram awh toteh, a rungngang
han.
Mathoenaw hoi kabawmkung ka tawn hoeh naw hai a kabawp han.
- 13 Mathoe hoi vouthoup naw hah pahren vaiteh,
vouthoup hringnae hah a rungngang han.
- 14 Repcoungroenae hoi kaisuenae thung hoi
a hringnae ratang vaiteh,
a thipaling teh a mithmu vah ka sungren poung e lah ao han.
- 15 Ama teh a hring vaiteh, Sheba sui hah ama koe poe lah ao han.
Ratounnae hai ama koe pou poe lah awh vaiteh,
hnintangkuem pholen lah ao han.
- 16 Ram dawc cakang moi awh vaiteh,
monsom e a pawhiknaw hah Lebanon patetlah kâhuen vaiteh,
khothung e taminaw teh,
talai phokahring patetlah a kâhuet awh han.
- 17 A min teh a yungyoe roum mahoehtoe.
Kanî a ang roukrak a min ao yungyoe han.
Ama dawc ayânaw ni yawhawi hmawt awh vaiteh,
miphun pueng ni tami yaw kahawi e ati awh han.
- 18 BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel Cathut,
kângairu hno kasakkung dueng pholen lah awh lawiseh.
- 19 A min sungren teh a yungyoe pholen lah awh naseh.
Talai abuemlah a sungrennae hoi
kawi lawiseh. Amen hoi Amen.
- 20 Jesi Capa Devit ratounnae a pout toe.

73

Tamikathout poutnae hoi BAWIPA kâuep yawhawinae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- 1 Cathut teh Isarel hane hoi lungthin
kathoungnaw hanelah ahawi tangngak.
- 2 Hatei, kai raitat meimei ka rawp teh,
meimei ka thawn toe.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw e
yawhawi ka hmu navah, kakaisuenaw hah ka ut toe.

- 4 Ahnimouh teh a due awh hoehroukrak
patawnae khang awh hoeh, a tha pou ao awh.
- 5 Ayânaw patetlah runae dawk awm awh hoeh,
ayânaw patetlah kuekluek pataw awh hoeh.
- 6 Hatdawkvah, kâoupnae teh awi lah a awi awh teh,
rektapnae khohna hah a khohna awh.
- 7 A thâw awh lawi vah, a mitkatueng awh.
A pouk awh e hlak ka paphnawn a tawn awh.
- 8 Repcoungroenae hah a panuikhai awh teh,
kâoupnae lawk a dei awh.
- 9 A lawk dei e ni kalvan totouh a taran teh,
a lai ni talai pueng a katin.
- 10 Hatdawkvah, a taminaw teh ahnimouh koe a ban awh teh,
túi moikapap e hah koung a nei awh.
- 11 Bangtelah hoi maw Cathut ni a panue.
Lathueng Poung dawk panuenae ao maw telah ati awh.
- 12 Khenhaw! hetnaw heh Cathut ka bari hoeh e,
banghai pouk laipalah ka hring e lah ao awh teh,
hoehoe a tawnta awh.
- 13 Ka lungthin kathoung sak nakunghai,
atangalah cungkeihoeh.
Yon thuengnae lahoi ka kut ka pâsu nakunghai cungkeihoeh.
- 14 Hnin tangkuem tarawknae hoi
amom karoitawi yuenae doeh ka khang.
- 15 Hottelah ka dei han ka tet pawiteh,
khenhaw! na catounnaw koe torei teh,
tamikalan hoeh lah kaawm han.
- 16 Hetheh, thaipanuek nahanelah ka pouk torei teh,
hothateh kai hanelah ka pataw katang e lah ao.
- 17 Cathut hmuen kathoung koe kâen toteh,
ahnimouh poutnae heh ka thaipanuek katang toe.
- 18 Ahnimouh teh pâhnanna koe na ta teh,
rawkphainae hmuen koe na tâkhawng.
- 19 Oe, bangtelah, tawkkadek dawk rawknae koe louk a pha awh vaw.
Takitho e ni koung louk a ca awh vaw.
- 20 Kâhlaw toteh, karum mang patetlah,
Bawipa na pâhlaw toteh,
ahnimae meikaphawk hah na pacekpahlek pouh han.
- 21 Hot patetlah ka lungthin a pataw teh,
ka pouknae hai a ru.
- 22 Panuenae ka tawn hoeh e hoi tamipathu lah ka o teh,
na hmalah saring patetlah doeh ka o.
- 23 Hatei nakunghai, nang koe pou ka o teh,
aranglae kut dawk na kuet pouh.
- 24 Na mae kâpankhainae lahoi lam na hrawi teh,
hathnukkhū bawilenna hah na coe pouh.
- 25 Kalvan vah nang laipalah apimouh ka tawn.
Talaivan hai nang laipalah,
ka ngai e alouke awm hoeh toe.
- 26 Ka takthai hoi ka lungthin teh a tâwn.
Hatei, Cathut teh, a yungyoe hoi

ka lungthin thaonae hoi ham lah ao.

- ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hoi kâhlat e teh,
kahmat aw h roeroe han doeh.
Nang koe kâyawt e pueng teh raphoe lah ao han.
- ²⁸ Hateiteh, kai hanelah teh Cathut hnai e heh ahawi.
Na sak e hno pueng heh ka kamnue sak thai nahanlah,
Bawipa Jehovah daw k doeh ka kâuep toe.

74

Repcoungroenae koehoi hlout nahanlah kâheinae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- ¹ Oe Cathut bangkongmaw na pahnawt vaw.
Bangkongmaw na saring a pânae koe e na tuhunaw
taranlahoi na lungkhueknae hmaikhu a pâyam rah bo vaw.
- ² Kamkhueng e tamimaya, yampa na ran e,
râw lah na pang e miphun,
na ratang e naw heh pahnim hanh.
- ³ Raphoe tangcoung e hmuen koe tho haw.
Hmuen kathoung daw k e hno pueng hah
taran ni koung a raphoe toe.
- ⁴ Na taminaw a kamkhuengnae hmuen koe,
na tarannaw teh a hramki aw h teh,
mitnoutnaw hah a vo aw h.
- ⁵ Ratu thing ka tâtueng hane patetlah,
cakânaw teh a palik aw h.
- ⁶ Dongdenca daw k bawkim hnonaw hah
amamae cakâ, cakkinnaw hoi a raphoe aw h.
- ⁷ Thoungnae hmuen hah hmai a sawi aw h teh,
na min onae hmuen hah a khin sak aw h toe.
- ⁸ Koung raphoe aw h sei ati aw h teh,
ram thung e Cathut baw knae hmuen pueng hah hmai koung a sawi
aw h.
- ⁹ Kaimouh teh mae mitnoutnae ka hmawt aw h hoeh toe.
Profet hai aw m hoeh toe.
Bangkong han nama aw,
telah kapanuekkung kaimouh koe aw m hoeh toe.
- ¹⁰ Oe Cathut, bangkongmaw na tarannaw ni na pathoe han.
Taran ni na min pou a pacekpahlek han na maw.
- ¹¹ Bangkongmaw na kut aranglae hah na dâw hoeh vaw.
Bout dâw nateh, ahnimanaw hah koung raphoe haw.
- ¹² Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Cathut teh ayan hoi talai taminaw koe
rungngangnae kasakkung kaie Siangpahrang doeh.
- ¹³ Na thaonae lahoi talîpui hah na kapek teh,
tui thung tuitamnaw e lû hah na khoe pouh.
- ¹⁴ Leviathan lû hah koung na khoe pouh teh,
kahrawng kaawmnaw ni ca hanelah na poe.
- ¹⁵ Tuikhu hoi palangnaw hah na palang pouh teh,
palangpuinaw hah na hak sak.
- ¹⁶ Khodai hoi karum hai nange doeh
Kanî hoi angnae hah na sak toe.
- ¹⁷ Talai khori pueng hai thoseh,

- kompawi hoi kasik pueng hai thoseh na sak toe.
- 18 Oe BAWIPA, taran ni na pathoe e hoi tamipathunaw ni na min a pacekpahlek e hah pahnim hanh.
- 19 Oe, na bakhu hringnae heh sarang koe poe hanh. Ka mathoe e na taminaw e hringnae feh a yungyoe pahnim hanh.
- 20 Lawkkam hah bari haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai a hmonae hmuennaw hah rektap lawpnae hoi akawi.
- 21 Oe, repcoungroe e naw heh, kaya laihoi ban sak hanh. Mathoe hoi a reikathainaw ni na min pholen naseh.
- 22 Oe Cathut, thaw nateh, na kong hah kangdoutkhai haw. Tamipathu ni hnintangkuem na pathoe e hah pahnim hanh.
- 23 Na tarannaw lawk heh pahnim hanh. Nang na ka tarannaw e ruengruengtinae lawk teh hoehoe a kampaw e hah pahnim hanh.

75

Kalan Cathut lawkcengnae lunghawi lawk dei ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- 1 Oe Cathut, nang koe lunghawi lawk ka dei, lunghawi lawk ka dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na sak e kangairu hnonaw ni na min a hnainae a kamnue sak.
- 2 Kâdawk e tueng a pha toteh, kânging lah lawk na ceng han.
- 3 Talai hoi a thung kaawm e naw pueng raphoe lah ao teh, a khom hah kacaklah a ung. Selah.
- 4 Mithmaikheth e naw koevah, minhmai khen hanh awh. Tamikathoutnaw koe na ki hno hanh.
- 5 Na ki teh a lathueng lah saw sak hanh awh. Lahuen pata lahoi lawk dei hanh awh telah ka ti.
- 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tawmnae teh kanitho, kaniloum, akalah hoi tho hoeh.
- 7 Hateiteh, Cathut teh lawkcengkung doeh. Buet touh a rahnoum sak teh alouke a rasang sak.
- 8 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut kut dawk manang ao teh, misurtui teh a paling. Koug kalawt hnukkuh a rabawk. A laheipadin totouh talai van e tamikayonnaw ni koug a nei awh han.
- 9 Hateiteh, Jakop Cathut teh, ka pholen han, a yungyoe ka pholen han.
- 10 Tamikayon e ki pueng teh, koug ka tâtueng han. Hateiteh, tamikalan e ki teh, tawm lah ao han.

76

Lawkcengnae koe Cathut lentoenae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- ¹ Judah vah Cathut panue lah ao teh,
 Isarel vah a min teh a lentoe.
² Salem haiyah lukkareiim ao teh,
 Zion vah a onae hmuen ao.
³ Hawvah, licung pala, tarantuknae,
 bahling hoi tahloinaw hah
 a khoe awh. Selah.
⁴ Nang teh, tarantuknae monnaw hlak
 na sungren teh na hawihnawn.
⁵ A tarankahawinaw lawp lah ao teh,
 mat a i awh toe.
 Tami a tha kaawm apinihai a kut dâw thai awh hoeh.
⁶ Oe Jakop Cathut, na yuenae dawk hoi
 marang hoi ranglengnaw teh kadout e patetlah
 koug a rawp awh.
⁷ Nang teh taki na tho doeh.
 Na lungkhuek pawiteh, na hmalah
 apimouh kangdout thai han.
⁸ Talai vah repcoungröe e naw rungngang teh
 lawkceng hanelah Cathut a kangdue toteh,
⁹ Na lawkcengnae lawk hah kalvan hoi na patoun teh,
 talai teh taki laihoi duem ao. Selah.
¹⁰ Taminaw e lungkhueknae ni na pholen roeroe han.
 Ka cawi e lungkhueknae hai na keng dawk na kâyeng han.
¹¹ BAWIPA na Cathut koevah,
 lawkkam awn nateh, kuep sak awn.
 Atengpam kaawm e pueng ni,
 taki hanelah kaawm e koevah, poehno hah poe awn.
¹² Ama ni lawkcengkungnaw e lung hah, a rahnoum sak han.
 Talai siangpahrangnaw hanelah takikatho poung e lah ao.

77

Cathut ratangnae panuena dawk lungpahawinae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- ¹ Ka lawk hoi Cathut koe ka hram.
 Ka lawk roeroe hoi Cathut koe ka hram teh,
 ama ni na thai pouh.
² Runae kâhmo navah Bawipa teh ka kaw.
 Karum vah ka kut hah pou ka dâw teh,
 ka hringnae ni duem awn ngai hoeh.
³ Cathut ka pouk teh ka cingou.
 Luepluep ka pouk teh,
 ka muitha ngawt a tâwn. Selah.
⁴ Ka mit pou na padai sak teh,
 pou ka kâroe dawkvah, lawk ka dei thai hoeh.
⁵ Yampa e hninnaw hoi
 ayan e kumnaw hah ouk ka pouk.
⁶ Karum vah lanaw hah pahnim hoeh nahanlah ka pouk teh,
 ka lungthung hoi ouk ka pouk.
 Ka muitha ni hai atangcalah a tawng.
⁷ Bawipa ni pou na pahnim han na maw.
 Lunghawi laipalah maw ao han aw.

- 8 A lungmanae teh ka pout han na maw.
A lawkkam hai kuep laipalah maw pou ao han toung.
- 9 Cathut ni pahrennae a pahnim han na maw.
Lungkhuek laihoi a ngai e lungmanae hah a khan toe khe.
- 10 Hete ni ka lung a pataw sak.
Hatei, Lathueng Poung aranglae kut
a kamnue lahunnae kum hah ka pahnim mahoe hah ka ti.
- 11 BAWIPA ni ayan e kângairu hno a sak e naw hah
ka pahnim mahoe hah.
- 12 Na sak e naw puenghai ka pouk teh,
na tawk e hah ka dei han.
- 13 Oe Cathut, na lam teh hmuen kathoung koe ao.
Ka Cathut patetlah ka lentoe e Cathut teh apimaw .
- 14 Nang teh, kângairu hno ka sak e Cathut doeh.
Tamimaya koe na thaonae hah na kamnue sak.
- 15 Na taminaw hoi Jakop hoi Joseph catounnaw hah
na kut hoi na ratang. Selah.
- 16 Oe Cathut, tuinaw ni na hmu.
Tuinaw ni na hmu awh teh, na taki awh.
Kadung poung e tui hai a kâhuet.
- 17 Tâmainaw ni tui a rabawk awh teh,
kalvannaw a cairing teh,
na palanaw teh avoivang lah a yawng awh.
- 18 Na khoparit lawk teh, bongparui daw k ao teh,
sumpapalik ni talai pheng a ang sak.
Talai teh a kâhuet teh a pâyaw.
- 19 Na lam teh talipui daw k ao teh,
na lamthung teh kakaw e tui daw k ao teh,
na khokhnuk teh panue e lah awm hoe hah.
- 20 Mosi hoi Aron kut hoi na taminaw hah
tu hu patetlah na hrawi.

78

Isarel taranthawnae koe Cathut lungmanae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- 1 Oe, ka taminaw ka kâlawk hah tarawi awh nateh,
ka dei e lawk hah na hnâpakeng awh.
- 2 Bangnue nae lahoi ka pahni ka ang vaiteh,
ayan e lawkkaru hah ka pâpho han.
- 3 Hothateh, ka thai teh, ka panue tangcoung e
mintoenaw ni a dei awh e doeh.
- 4 A canaw koehoi kâhrawk mahoe hah.
Ka tho hane senaw koe vah,
BAWIPA pholenna e, a thaonae,
hoi hno kângairu a sak e hah ka dei han.
- 5 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, mintoenaw hah kâ a poe teh,
a ca catounnaw koe a panue sak awh nahanlah,
Jakop koe lawkpanuesaknae hah acak sak teh,
Isarel koe kâlawk hah a poe.
- 6 Kaawm han rae se hoi ka tâcawt han rae camonaw ni,
a catounnaw koe a dei awh vaiteh,

- a panue awh nahanlah,
 7 Cathut dawk a ngaihawi awh nahan hoi
 Cathut hnosak hah pahnim laipalah
 kâpoelawknaw a pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah,
 8 Mintoenaw patetlah lungpatanae,
 taranthawnae, kalan e hno dawk a lung kaawm hoeh e,
 Cathut hanelah yuemkamcu hoeh e muitha lah ao awh hoeh nahane
 doeh.
 9 Ephraim catoun teh tarantuknae a khohna teh licung a patuep ei,
 tarantuk hnin navah a yawng.
 10 Cathut lawkkam tarawi awh hoeh.
 Kâlawk tarawi e ngai awh hoeh.
 11 A sak e hoi hno kângairu a sak e hah,
 a pahnim awh.
 12 A na mintoenaw e mithmu vah,
 kângairu hno hah Izip ram
 Zoan tanghling dawk a sak.
 13 Talîpui hah a kapek teh ahnimanaw hah a cei sak.
 Tui hah hnopai patetlah a pâhlawp.
 14 Kanîthun hai tâmai hoi a hrawi teh,
 tangmin karoitawi hmaiang hoi a hrawi.
 15 Kahrawngum vah, lungsong a bawng teh,
 talîpui tui patetlah moikapap e tui a pânei.
 16 Lungsong thung hoi tui a tâco sak teh,
 palangpui patetlah a lawng sak.
 17 Hatei, ama taranlahoi hoehoe a yon awh teh,
 kahrawngum vah Lathueng Poug taranlahoi taran a thaw awh.
 18 Ca han a ngai poung awh e hah a hei awh teh,
 a lungthin hoi Cathut hah a tanouk awh.
 19 Bokheiyah, Cathut taranlahoi a dei awh e teh,
 kahrawngum vah Cathut ni
 rawca na poe thai awh han na maw, telah ati awh.
 20 Khenhaw! tui a tâco teh,
 tuiko muen ka kawi lah a lawng nahan lah
 lungsongpui hah a hem.
 Rawca hai a poe thai namaw.
 A taminaw hah moi a poe thai han na ou, telah ati awh.
 21 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hote lawk hah a thai teh a lungkhuek.
 Hat toteh, Jakop taranlahoi hmaito a tâco teh,
 Isarel taranlahoi a lungkhuek.
 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hah yuem awh hoeh.
 A rungangangnae hai kâuep awh hoeh.
 23 Hottelah nahlangva, lathueng lae tâmai hah kâ a poe teh,
 kalvan longkha hah a paawng pouh.
 24 Ca hane mana hah ahnimouh lathueng a rak sak teh,
 kalvanlae rawca hah a poe.
 25 Taminaw ni thaonae
 rawca hah a ca awh teh,
 kaboumlah ca hane a patawn.
 26 Kanîtholae kahlî hah kalvan a tho sak teh,
 a hnotithainae lahoi a cum lae kahlî hah a tho sak.

- 27 Vaiphu patetlah moi hah a rak sak teh,
rathei ka tawn e tavanaw hah tuirai e
sadi yit touh apap awh.
- 28 A roenae tengpam
petkâkalup lah a bo pouh.
- 29 Hateh, a ca awh teh king a boum awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ngai awh e patetlah a poe.
- 30 Hatei, a ngai awh e rawca a hmawt awh hoehnanlan,
a ca awh lahun navah,
- 31 Cathut lungkhueknae teh ahnimouh koe a pha.
A tami tha kaawmnaw hah a thei teh,
Isarel thoundounnaw hah koug a rawp sak.
- 32 Hottelah nahlangva, hoehoe a yon awh teh,
hno kalen a sak awh e hai bout yuem awh hoeh.
- 33 Hatdawkvah, hringyung hnin hah ayawmyin lah a coung sak awh teh,
lungpuennaehoi a kum teh a baw sak awh.
- 34 Ahnimanaw hah a thei awh teh,
a ma tawng hanelah a ban awh teh,
atangcalah Cathut heh a tawng awh.
- 35 Cathut teh amamae lungsongpui doeh tie a panue awh teh,
Lathueng Poug Cathut teh na
karatangkung doeh tie a panue awh.
- 36 Hateiteh, ama teh a pahni hoi a pholen teh,
lai hoi laithoe a dei awh.
- 37 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae lungthin teh a hmalah lan hoeh,
a lawkkam dawk yuemkamcu awh hoeh.
- 38 Hatei, ama teh lungmanae hoi akawi teh,
a payonnaeh eh a ngaithoum teh,
koung raphoe hoeh.
Bokheiyah, avai moikapap lungkhueknae a roum sak teh,
a lungphuennaehoi kaman sak ngai hoeh.
- 39 Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai lah ao awh teh,
bout ban hoeh hanelah, kâha a poe e tie hah pahnim awh hoeh.
- 40 Thingyeiyawn vah vai nâyittouh maw
a lungkhuek sak awh teh, ramke vah avai nâyittouh maw
a lungmathoe sak awh toe.
- 41 Bokheiyah, atuhoitu Cathut a tanouk awh teh,
Isarelnaw e Tami Kathoung hah a taran awh.
- 42 A thaonae pâkuem ngai awh hoeh,
a tarannaw koehoi a rungngang ei nakunghai,
pâkuem ngai awh hoeh.
- 43 Izip ram hoi Zoan yawndaw
kângairu hno a sak e hoi.
- 44 Ahnimae palang hah thipaling lah a coung sak teh,
ahnimae tuikhunaw hai nei thai hoeh hanlah
thipaling lah koug a coung sak.
- 45 Ahnimouh ka kei e bitseinaw hoi,
ahnimouh karaphoekung ekkanaw hah a tha pouh.
- 46 Ahnimae a pawhiknaw hah,
ahri ni ca hanelah a poe teh,
a tawksak awh e a pawhik hah samtongnaw a poe pouh.
- 47 Ahnimae misurnaw teh roun ni koug a raphoe pouh teh,

- thailahei kungnaw hai tadamtui ni koug a thei pouh.
- 48 Ahnimae saringnaw hai roun ni dêi hanelah a poe pouh teh,
saringnaw hah kei ni a ka pouh.
- 49 Takitho e a lungkhueknae hah
ahnimouh lathueng a rabawk teh,
lungkhueknae, lungpoutnae, hoi runae hah
ahnimouh koe thoenaekaphawtkung
kalvan tami totouh a tha pouh.
- 50 A lungkhueknae hanlah lamthung a sak,
a hringnae hah duenaekhlak pasai laipalah,
lacik mathout hah letlang a poe.
- 51 Izip vah camin pueng hoi Ham e rim
a thaonaekhmaloe poung e hoi koug a raphoe.
- 52 Hatei, a taminaw teh tu patetlah a hrawi teh,
saringnaw patetlah kahrawngum vah a hrawi.
- 53 Karoumcalah a hrawi teh, taki hane banghai awm hoeh.
A tarannaw teh talipui ni koug a ramuk.
- 54 Hahoi, ramri kathoung, aranglaekut hoi a tawn e,
mon totouh a hrawi.
- 55 Ahnimae hmalah, alouke miphunnaw hah a pâlei pouh.
A pang aw hane râw hah a bangnue pouh teh,
alouklouk lah hmuen a poe.
- 56 Hat nahlangva, Lathueng Poug Cathut hah
a tanouk aw hah teh, a lungkhuek sak aw hah teh,
a panuesaknaeklawk hah tarawi aw hah hoeh.
- 57 A na mintoenaw patetlah a kamlang aw hah teh,
yemkamcu hoeh lah a kâroe aw hah.
Dumyennaeklicung patetlah a kâkamei aw hah.
- 58 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae hmuerasangnaw ni
a lungkhuek sak teh,
a sak aw hah e meikaphawknaw ni dipma sinnaek a tâco sak.
- 59 Hetheh Cathut ni a thai toteh,
puenghoi a lungkhuek teh,
Isarel hah puenghoi a panuet.
- 60 Hatdawkvah, taminaw koe a ta e
Shiloh rim koe totouh a ceitakhai.
- 61 A thaonaekteh san lah a coung sak teh,
a lentoenaekteh a tarannaw kut daw k a poe.
- 62 A taminaw tahloi a kâhmo sak teh,
râw lah a coe e naw koe a lungkhuek.
- 63 A thoundounnaw teh hmai ni a kak aw hah teh,
a tanglanaw ni vâ kâhmo aw hah hoeh.
- 64 A vaihmanaw teh tahloi hoi a thei aw hah eiteh,
lahmainaw ni khui aw hah hoeh.
- 65 BAWIPA teh ka ip e patetlah a kâhlaw teh,
misurtui kecu daw k a hram e athakaawme tami patetlah a hram.
- 66 A taran hah a pâlei teh,
a yungyoe min mathoenaek hah a poe.
- 67 Hothloilah Joseph rim hah a pahnavt teh,
Ephraim miphun hah rawi ngai hoeh.
- 68 Ama koehoi Judah miphun,
Zion mon ka pahren e heh a rawi.

- 69 A hmuen kathoung hah karasang e patetlah a sak teh,
talai patetlah a yungyoe acak sak.
- 70 A san Devit hai a rawi teh
tutakha thung hoi a la.
- 71 Tumanu, a canaw ouk a hrawi e patetlah,
a tami Jakop hoi a coe e râw Isarelkaw
khenyawnkung hanelah a la.
- 72 Hothloilah, a lungthin ahawi e patetlah,
a khetyawt teh, a thounnae kut hoi a hrawi aw.

79

Isarel khuinae hoi ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- 1 Oe Cathut, miphun louknaw teh
nange râw thung a kâen aw haw teh,
Bawkim kathoung a khin sak aw haw teh,
Jerusalem hah a raphoe aw haw toe..
- 2 Na sannaw e ro hah kalvan tawanaw
rawca lah a poe aw haw teh,
na tami kathoungkaw e moi teh kahrawng sarangkaw a paca aw.
- 3 A thipaling teh Jerusalem vah tui patetlah a rabawk aw haw teh,
kapakawpkung buet touh boehai aw haw hoe.
- 4 Imrinaw ni pathoe e lah ka o aw haw teh,
tengpam e naw ni na dudam aw haw teh na panuikhai aw.
- 5 BAWIPA nâtotouh ne na lungkhuek han vai.
Nâtotouh ne na lung roum laipalah, hmai patetlah a kak han vai.
- 6 Nang panue hane ka ngai hoe e miphun hoi
na min ka kaw ngaihoe e ram koevah,
na lungkhueknae hah awi haw.
- 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jakop catoun hah a kâphi aw haw teh,
ahnîe hmuen hai a raphoe aw.
- 8 Oe, ayan e payonnae hah kaimouh taran nahanelah pâkuem hanh,
na lungmanae ni karang poung lah na kabawm naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, puenghoi
rahnoum sak lah ka o aw haw toe.
- 9 Oe rungngangnae Cathut, na kabawm haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na min lentoe nahan lah
na rungngang haw.
Na min kecu dawk ka yonnae hah yonthanae na sak pouh haw.
- 10 Bangkong alouke miphunnaw ni,
nâmouh ahnîmae Cathut te, ati aw.
Na sannaw e thipaling phu moi na pathung e hah
ka mithmu vah miphun pueng ni, panuek aw haw naseh.
- 11 Thongkabawtnaw kâhramnae lawk teh, nang koe phat naseh.
Ka lentoe e na hnotithainae patetlah
due hanlah a pouk aw haw e hah, hlout sak haw.
- 12 Oe Jehovah, na min a mathoesaknae hah,
ka imrinaw e phai dawk roeroe vah,
let sari touh hoi patho haw.
- 13 Hottelah, nang koe ka pawngpa aw haw e,
tuhu lah kaawm e na tami kaimanaw ni nang teh

pou na pholen awh vaiteh, pholennae teh,
se pueng koe ka pâpho awh han.

80

Isarel ban nahanlah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- 1 Oe Isarel Tukhoumking, tuhu patetlah
Joseph kahrawikung na thai pouh haw.
Nang Cherubim koe na kaawm e ang haw.
- 2 Ephraim, Benjamin, hoi Manasseh hmalah
na thaonae hah hroecoe nateh,
tho nateh, na rungngang haw.
- 3 Oe Cathut, na rounng sak haw,
na minhmai hah ang sak nateh,
rungngang lah ka o awh han.
- 4 Oe ransahu Cathut BAWIPA,
na taminaw ratoumnae taranlahoi
bangkong na lungkhuek.
- 5 Mitphi rawca hoi na kawc teh,
mitphi hah ka boum lah na pânei.
- 6 Imrinaw ni yue hanelah na o sak teh,
ka tarannaw ni na panuikhai awh.
- 7 Oe Cathut, na rounng sak haw,
na minhmai hah ang sak nateh,
rungngang lah ka o awh han.
Oe ransabawi Cathut na rounng sak haw.
Na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o han.
- 8 Izip hoi misurkung na la teh,
Jentelnaw na pâlei teh na ung.
- 9 Ahni hane hmuen na hmoun pouh.
Kadung poung lah tangpha na payang teh
ram pueng kounng akawi.
- 10 Mon hah a tâhlip hoi a ramuk teh,
a kang teh kalen e sidar patetlah ao.
- 11 A kangnaw ni talîpui a pha teh,
a dawn teh tuipui koe a pha.
- 12 Lam dawc kacetnaw pueng ni,
a paw a khi awh nahanelah,
Bangkongmaw tumdumnae rapan hah a raphoe awh.
- 13 Ratu thung e pangan ni a hre teh,
kahrawng sarang ni a ca awh.
- 14 Oe ransabawi Cathut, ka kâhei.
Bout ban nateh, kalvan hoi hete misurkung hah,
khen nateh, ring haw.
- 15 Aranglae kut hoi na ung teh,
nang hanlah thao sak e
cakang misur patetlah ao han.
- 16 Hmai dawc pâeng lah ao teh, tâtueng lah ao.
Mei hoi mei kâhmo lah na yue e hah,
khang thai laipalah kounng a kahma awh.
- 17 Aranglae kut dawc kaawm e tami,

nang hanelah thao sak e tami capa lathueng vah,
na kut hah awm lawiseh.

18 Hottelah pawiteh, nang koehoi kamlang awm mahoe.
Na hring sak haw, na min ka kaw han.

19 Oe Cathut, na rounng sak haw,
na minhmai hah ang sak nateh,
rungngang lah ka o awm han.
Oe ransahu Cathut na rounng sak haw.

Na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o han.

81

Isarel yon pankângai nahanlah kâheinae.

Kathutkung: Asaph

1 Maimae thaonae Cathut koe kacaipounglah la sak awm.
Jakop Cathut koe konawm laihoi hram awm.

2 La sak awm nateh cecak hah khawng awm.
A lawk kahawi e ratoung tamawi hah kueng awm.

3 Thapa rei hnin, kamhluem hnin,
pawi hnin vah mongka ueng awm.

4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh,
Isarelnaw hanlah phunglam lah ao teh,
Jakop Cathut kâlawk lah ao.

5 Hethateh, Izip ram pueng a cei awm teh,
thai panuek hoeh e lawk thainae hmuen koevah,
lawkpanuesaknae Joseph koe a sak e doeh.

6 A loung daw k a hrawm e hnori hah a puen pouh teh,
a kut hoi a tawm e a bawm hah a kuem pouh.

7 Rucacat navah na kaw teh na rungngang awm.
khoparitnae hmuen koehoi na pato awm teh,
Meribah tui koehoi na tanouk awm. Selah.

8 Oe ka taminaw thai awm haw,
lawk na thui vai.
Oe Isarel ka lawk tarawi awm haw.

9 Miphun louk cathut nangmouh koe awm mahoe.
Miphun louk cathut na bawc awm mahoe.

10 Kai teh Cathut Jehovah,
Izip ram hoi na kahrawikung doeh.
Ka kaw lah na pahni ang awm nateh, ka kawi sak han.

11 Hatei, ka taminaw ni ka lawk hah ngai awm hoeh.
Isarelnaw ni banglahai na pouk awm hoeh.

12 Amamae lungpatanae koe ka poe teh,
amamouh ngai patetlah ao awm.

13 Oe ka taminaw ni ka lawk hah ngai boilah,
Isarel ni ka lamthung dawn haw pawiteh khe.

14 A taran tang ka tâ pouh vaiteh,
ahnimouh katarankungnaw koe
ka kut ka dâw pouh han eite.

15 BAWIPA kahmuhmanaw ni
a hmalah kâhet awm vaiteh,
ka taminaw teh pou a kangning awm han eite.

16 Kahawi poung e tavai hoi ka kawc vaiteh,
lungsong thung e khoitui hoi a lungkhuekti sak han eite.

82

Lan nahanlah kâheinae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- 1 Cathut teh cathutnaw a kamkhuengnae koe a kangdue teh,
cathutnaw lawk a ceng.
- 2 Nâtotouh ne kânging hoeh lah lawk na ceng awh vaiteh,
tamikathoutnaw hah na kapek awh han vai. Selah.
- 3 Mathoe hoi naranaw hanlah lawkceng pouh nateh,
runae kâhmonaw hoi kavoutnaw hah
kânging lah lawkceng awh.
- 4 Mathoe hoi kavoutnaw hah rasat awh nateh,
tamikathoutnaw kut dawk hoi tâcawt sak awh,
- 5 Panuek awh hoeh, thai panuek awh hoeh,
hmonae koe a kâva awh teh, talaidu pueng teh a kâhuet.
- 6 Nangmouh teh cathutnaw doeh,
Lathueng Poung e canaw lah na o awh.
- 7 Hatei, tami patetlah na due han,
bawi thung dawk e buet touh patetlah
na rawp awh han.
- 8 Oe Cathut thaw haw, talai heh lawkceng haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh,
miphun pueng heh râw lah na pang han.

83

Isarel hlout nahanlah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Asaph

- 1 Oe Cathut, duem awm hanh leih,
lawk tho laipalah duem awm hanh.
Oe Cathut duem awm hanh.
- 2 Na tarannaw teh ruengruengti awh.
Nang kahmuhmanaw teh a lounougouk awh.
- 3 Na taminaw taranlahoi hnepnap hoi kho a khan awh teh,
na hro e na taminaw taran laihoi pouknae a kâoup awh.
- 4 Tho awh, miphun lah aonae koehoi raphoe awh sei,
Isarel min hai panue hoeh nahanlah ati awh.
- 5 Lungpouk buet touh lah, a kâpan awh teh,
nang taranlahoi lawkkamnae teh a sak awh.
- 6 Edom hoi Ishmael rim dawk kaawmnaw,
Moab hoi Hagar,
- 7 Gebal hoi Amon, Amalek hoi Filistin,
hoi Taire kaawm e naw hoi lawkkam a sak awh.
- 8 Assyria hai ahnimouh koelah a kambawng teh,
Lot catounnaw hah a kabawp. Selah.
- 9 Ahnimouh teh Midian koe na sak e patetlah,
Kishion palang vah Sisera koehoi Jabin koe na sak e patetlah,
bout sak pouh haw.
- 10 Ahnimouh teh Endor vah a due awh teh,
talai dawk vaipuen lah a coung awh.
- 11 A tami kalennaw teh Oreb hoi Zeeb patetlah sak nateh,
Bokheiyah, ahnimae siangpahrang pueng hah
Zeeb hoi Zalmunna patetlah sak haw.

- 12 Hotnaw ni Cathut e saring pânae hmuen koehoi,
kamamouh hanlah ka la awh han ati awh.
- 13 Oe Cathut ahnimouh teh vaiphu kahlî ni palek e hoi
vaikong kahlî ni a palek e patetlah coung sak haw.
- 14 Hmai ni thing a kak e hoi,
mon hah hmai ni a kak e patetlah coung sak haw.
- 15 Ahnimouh teh na kahlî kathout hoi pâlei nateh,
puenghoi katang e kahlî hoi pakhi haw.
- 16 Oe BAWIPA, na min a tawng awh nahan lah
a minhmai ka paling lah kayak sak ngala haw.
- 17 Nang dueng doeh BAWIPA min ka sin e hoi
talai van pueng dawk Lathueng Poug
lah na o e hah na panue thai awh nahanelah,
- 18 Yeiraipo hoi rucacat hoi pou awm sak haw.
Bokheiyah, kaya hoi awm sak nateh,
koung kahmat naseh.

84

Cathut im khosak yawhawinae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 Oe ransahu BAWIPA, na onae teh
banghloimaw ngai ao.
- 2 Ka hringnae ni a rabui, Bokheiyah,
BAWIPA thongma rabui laihoi ka tâwn.
Ka lungthin hoi ka takthai ni
kahring Cathut teh atangcalah a kaw.
- 3 Oe ransahu BAWIPA, ka Siangpahrang hoi ka Cathut,
na thuengnae khoungroe dawk pusu ni tabu a tuk teh,
pingpit ni hai a canaw ta nahanelah tabu a tuk.
- 4 Na im dawak kaawmnaw teh,
a yaw kahawi e doeh.
Pou na pholen awh han. Selah.
- 5 Nang thaonae lah ka hnonaw hoi
hmuen ka thoung koe cei ngainae
lungthin ka tawn naw teh tami a yaw kahawi e doeh.
- 6 Baca yawn dawak a cei awh navah,
tuihuek tâconae lah a coung sak teh,
khotui hai a kamuem sak.
- 7 Thaonae koehoi thathoenae koe lah cei awh teh,
buet touh hnukkhu buet touh
Zion Cathut hmalah a kamnué awh.
- 8 Oe ransahu Cathut BAWIPA,
ka ratoumnae heh na thai pouh haw.
Oe, Jakop Cathut, na hnâpakeng haw.
- 9 Oe Cathut, ka bahling khen nateh,
Satui na awi e mei hah khenhaw!
- 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na thongma dawak hnin touh o e teh,
alouklah hnin 1,000 touh o e hlak ahawihnawn.
Thoenae rim dawak o e hlak teh
Cathut im longkha ring e ka ngaihawn.
- 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut teh

kanî hoi bahling doeh.

BAWIPA ni lungmanae hoi bawilennae a poe han.

- 12 Oe ransahu BAWIPA,
nang kâuep e teh a yaw kahawi e doeh.

85

Ram hanlah BAWIPA koe ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 Oe, BAWIPA, na ram hah na lungyouk teh,
Jakop catoun san lah a hrawi e naw hah
bout na bankhai toe.
- 2 Na taminaw e payonnae hah na ngaithoum teh,
a yonnae pueng na ramuk pouh toe.
- 3 Na lungkhueknae pueng hai na dam sak teh,
na lungkâannaeh pueng hai na kamlang takhai toe.
- 4 Oe ka rungngangnae Cathut,
bout na rounng sak haw,
ka lathueng na lungkhueknae teh na takhoe pouh haw.
- 5 Kaimouh koe na lung pou a khuek han maw.
Na lungkhueknae teh se pueng dawk na caksak han na maw.
- 6 Nang dawk na taminaw a konawm thai awh nahan,
bout na pâhlaw mahoe h toung na maw.
- 7 BAWIPA, na lungmanae na hmawt sak nateh,
na rungngangnae na poe haw.
- 8 BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei hane lawk hah ka tarawi han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taminaw hoi
a tamikathoungnaw koevah,
lungmawngnae lawk hah a dei han.
Hatei, pathunae koe lah teh kamlang awh hanh.
- 9 Maimae ram dawk bawilennae ao thai nahan,
a rungngangnae teh ama ka taketnaw hoi a hnai tangngak.
- 10 Lungmanae hoi lawkkatang a kâhmo teh,
lannaeh hoi lungmawngnae a kâpahnuiep.
- 11 Lawkkatang teh talai dawk hoi a dâwn teh,
lannaeh ni kalvan hoi a khet.
- 12 Bokheiyah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a poe.
Maimae ram ni a tâcokhai e a pawhik teh a pung han.
- 13 A hmalah lannaeh a cei vaiteh,
khokhnuk teh lamthung lah a sak han.

86

BAWIPA pouk laihoi lungmanae hei ratoumnae

Kasakkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, na hnâpakeng nateh, na thai pouh haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, mathoe hoi ka vout e lah ka o.
- 2 ka hringnaeh heh na khetyawt teh, ka thoung e lah ka o.
Ka Cathut lah na o.
Nang kâuep e na san hah na rungngang haw.
- 3 Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanîloum totouh nang teh pou na kaw.

- 4 Na san hringnae heh lunghawi sak haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Bawipa,
ka hringnae ni nang dueng doeh na khet.
- 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa, nang teh na hawi.
Ngaihoum hanelah coungkacoe na kâcai teh,
na ka kaw e pueng koe pahrennae moikapap na ka tawn e lah na o.
- 6 Oe BAWIPA, ka ratounnae heh na thai pouh haw.
Pahrennae ka hei e heh na thai pouh haw.
- 7 Runae kâhmo navah na kaw han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni teh na pato han.
- 8 Oe BAWIPA, cathutnaw thung daw
nang hoi kâvan e awm hoeh.
Na sak e patetlah ka sak thai e hai awm hoeh.
- 9 Oe Bawipa na sak e miphun pueng,
na hmalah tho vaiteh na bawk aw h vaiteh,
na min a pholen aw h han.
- 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na lentoe teh,
kângairuhno ouk na sak.
Nang dueng doeh Cathut.
- 11 Oe BAWIPA, na lam heh na cangkhai haw.
Na lawkkatang daw ka o han.
Na min bari nahanelah lungthin buet touh lah na tawn sak haw.
- 12 Oe Bawipa ka Cathut, ka lungthin abuemlahoi na pholen vaiteh,
na min teh a yungyoe hoi ka tawmrasang han.
- 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai daw
na lungmanae teh a len poung.
Ka dungpoung e Sheol hoi ka muitha teh na rungngang toe.
- 14 Oe Cathut, tami kâoupnaw ni na taran teh,
tamimathoutnaw ni ka hringnae a tawng aw h,
a hmalah nang hah na tat aw h hoeh.
- 15 Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh, lungmanae,
lungpatawnae, lungsawnae, poukthainae,
hoi lawkkatang hoi kakawi e Cathut doeh.
- 16 Kai koelah kamlang nateh na pahren haw.
Na san koe thaonae na poe haw,
na sannu capa heh na rungngang haw.
- 17 Hawinae hanlah mitnoutnae kamnuek sak haw.
Na kahmawt ngaihoe h naw ni a hmu aw h toteh, kayak aw h naseh.
BAWIPA nang ni na kabawp teh lung na pahawi.

87

Cathut khopui bawilennae

Kathutkung: Korah capanaw

- 1 Khopui teh mon ka thoung daw ka kangdue sak.
- 2 Jakop khosaknae pueng hlak hai BAWIPA ni
Zion longkha a lungpatawhnawn.
- 3 Oe Cathut e khopui, na kong heh
ka sungren poung lah ouk a dei aw h. Selah.
- 4 Na kapanueknaw koe Rahab hoi
Babilon kong hah ka dei han.
Khenhaw! Oe Filistin hoi Taire, Ethiopia,

- hethéh, haw hoi ka tâcawt e doeh ati aw h han.
⁵ Zion kong daw k hettelah a dei aw h han.
 Het hoi hot teh ama daw k hoi ka tâcawt e doeh.
 Lathueng Poug ni a ma teh, a caksak telah ati aw h han.
⁶ BAWIPA ni tami pueng min a thut toteh,
 hethateh, haw e ka tâcawt e doeh telah mitnout a ta aw h han.
⁷ La kasaknaw hoi tumkhawng kakhawngnaw ni,
 tuiphuek pueng nang koe ao telah ati aw h han.

88

Lungpoutnae hoi kabawp heinae

Kasakkung: Korah Capa Heman

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA kaie rungngangnae Cathut,
 na hmalah karum khodai ka hram.
² Na hmalah ka ratoumnae phat naseh,
 ka hramnae heh na thai pouh haw.
³ Ka hringnae teh runae hoi a kaw i teh,
 Sheol phuen teng rek ka pha toe.
⁴ Tangkom daw k kâennaw hoi mek touksin lah ka o teh,
 thaonae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah ka o.
⁵ Taran ni a thei teh tangkom daw k pakawp e patetlah,
 tami kadoutnaw koe tâkhawng lah ka o teh,
 pouk hoeh e kabawp hoeh e patetlah ka o.
⁶ Tangkom daw k a dengnae koe, adungnae koe,
 a hmo poungnae koe vah na ta.
⁷ Na lungkhueknae ni na ratet teh,
 na tuicama ni na ramuk. Selah.
⁸ Ka panue e naw hah kai koehoi ahlanae koe na ta teh,
 ahnimouh hanlah panuettho e lah na coung sak.
 na taren sin teh ka tâcawt thai hoeh toe.
⁹ Runae kecu ka mit a mom.
 Hnintangkuem BAWIPA ka kaw teh, ka kut nang koe ka dâw.
¹⁰ Tami kadoutnaw hanlah kângairu na sak han na maw.
 Tamikadout thaw vaiteh, na pholen han na maw. Selah.
¹¹ Na lungpatawnae teh phuen koe pâpho vaiteh,
 yuemkamcu lah na onae hah
 duenae hmuen koe pâpho han na maw.
¹² Kângairu na sak e hah hmonae koe panue han na maw.
 Na lannae teh pahnim e ram daw k panue thai han na maw.
¹³ Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang koevah ka hram.
 Amom ka ratoumnae nang koe a pha han.
¹⁴ BAWIPA bangkongmaw ka hringnae hah na tâkhawng.
 Bangkongmaw kaimouh koehoi na minhmai na hro.
¹⁵ Ka camo nah hoi runae ka khang teh, due hane coungkacoe ka o toe.
 Taki na thonae hah ka khang teh
 kabawmkung ka tawn hoeh.
¹⁶ Na lungkhueknae ni na ramuk teh,
 taki na thonae ni na raphoe toe.
¹⁷ Hotnaw ni tui patetlah kanîloum totouh
 pou na ramuk teh na kalup.
¹⁸ Ka pahren e hoi ka huikonaw heh ahlanae koe a ta teh,

ka panue e naw hai hmonae koe na o sak.

89

Cathut lawkkam

Kasakkung: Ethan

- 1 BAWIPA lungmanae teh la hoi pou ka sak han.
Yuemkamcu lah na onae teh se pueng dawk
ka pahni ni a pholen han.
- 2 Lungmanae teh a kangning.
Yuemkamcu lah na onae teh kalvan roeroe vah,
acak telah ka dei toe.
- 3 Ka rawi e koevah lawk ka kam toe.
Ka san Devit koe thoe ka bo toe.
- 4 Na catoun hah pou ka caksak han.
Na bawitungkhung hah se pueng dawk
kangdue sak han. Selah.
- 5 Oe BAWIPA, kalvannaw ni kângairu lah
na onae hah a pholen aw hah teh,
tamikathoungnaw kamkhuengnae koe
yuemkamcu lah na onae hai, a pholen aw hah.
- 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan vah BAWIPA hoi
bangnue thai e apimouh kaawm.
Athakaawmnaw thung dawk
BAWIPA patet e ao han na ou.
- 7 Tamikathoungnaw kamkhuengnae koe Cathut teh,
lentoe poung lahoi taki hanelah ao.
A tengpam e tami pueng ni a bari aw hanelah ao.
- 8 Oe, kalvan ransabawi Cathut BAWIPA,
nang patetlah athakaawm ao nama,
Oe, BAWIPA, yuemkamcu lah na onae ni koug na kalup.
- 9 Talípui tuicama ka thaw e hai na uk teh,
tuicama a thaw teh na roum sak.
- 10 Tami ni taran a thei e patetlah,
Rahab hah na raphoe teh, koug na kayei.
Na taran hah na kut thaonae hoi koug na pâlei.
- 11 Kalvannaw hah nange lah ao teh,
talai hai nange doeh.
Talaivan hoi a thung kaawm e pueng hah na kangdue sak toe.
- 12 Atung aka heh na sak e lah ao teh,
Tabor hoi Hermon teh na min dawk a konawm.
- 13 Athakaawme kutbuembue hah na tawn.
Na kut heh a tha a sai teh aranglae
kut teh hoe a rasang.
- 14 Lannaehoi kângingnae teh,
na bawitungkhung kamtuenaeh lah ao teh,
lungmanae hoi lawkkatang teh na hmalah a cei.
- 15 Lunghawinae kamthang ka thai e teh,
tami yawkahawi e doeh.
Oe BAWIPA, ahnimouh teh na minhmai
angnae dawk kho a sak aw hah.
- 16 Na min dawkvah hnintangkuem a lunghawi aw hah teh,
na lannaehoi dawkvah tawm lah ao aw hah.

- 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka sungren e
a thaonae lah na o.
- 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh maimae
bahling lah ao teh, Isarelnaw e Kathoung E,
maimae siangpahrang lah ao.
- 19 Hottelah, na tamikathoung koe kamnue nae lahoi
lawk na dei teh, athakaawme hah kabawp teh,
tamimaya thung hoi rawi e teh ka pholen.
- 20 Ka san Devit hah ka hmu teh,
kathoung satui hoi ka awi toe.
- 21 Ka kut hoi kacaklah ka kuet vaiteh,
ka kutbuembue ni a tha ao sak han.
- 22 Taran ni na dum thai mahoe h,
tami ni patawnae na poe thai mahoe h.
- 23 Ama ka tarannaw hah a hmalah ka parawp vaiteh,
ama kahmuhmanaw hah ka hem han.
- 24 Ama koe yuemkamcu lah ka onae hoi,
lungmanae teh pou ao han.
Ka min kecu daw k a ki hah tawm lah ao han.
- 25 A kut hai talipui daw k ka ta vaiteh,
aranglae kut hah palangpui daw k ka ta han.
- 26 Ama ni kai koe vah, nang teh apa ka Cathut,
ka rungngangnae lungsongpui lah
na o telah a hram han.
- 27 Ama teh ka camin lah ka coung sak vaiteh,
talai siangpahrang ka rasang poung lah ka coung sak han.
- 28 Ka lungmanae hoi pou ka ring vaiteh,
ahni koe ka lawkkam teh kacaklah a kangdue han.
- 29 A catoun hai yungyoe ka kangning sak vaiteh,
a bawitungkhung hai kalvan
a kangning roukrak ka kangning sak han.
- 30 A canaw ni ka kâlawk a kamlang takhai aw h teh,
ka lawkcengnae patetlah aw m laipalah,
- 31 ka phunglam a tapoe aw h teh,
kaie kâpoelawknaw tarawi aw h hoe h pawiteh,
- 32 Kâtapoenae daw k sumtaboung hoi ka rek vaiteh,
payonnae daw k ka hem aw h han.
- 33 Hatei, ka lungmanae teh
ahni koehoi koung ka lat pou h mahoe h.
Yuemkamcu lah ka onae hah
ayawmyin lah ao hane ka pasoung hoe h.
- 34 Ka lawkkam ka raphoe mahoe h,
ka pahni daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e law k heh
ka thung mahoe h toe.
- 35 Vai tou h kaie thoungnae hoi thoe ka bo teh,
Devit koe laithoe ka dei mahoe h.
- 36 A catoun hah a yungyoe a kangning vaiteh,
a bawitungkhung teh ka hmalah,
kanî patetlah a kangdue han.
- 37 Thapa patetlah a yungyoe hanelah caksak lah aw m vaiteh,
kalvan yuemkamcu panuekkhaikung patetlah ao han. Selah.
- 38 Hatei, nang ni hnamthun takhai hoi na panuet teh,

- satui awi e dawkvah na lungkhuek.
- 39 Na san hoi lawkkamnae na raphoe teh,
a bawilakhung talai dawk a bo teh
banglah na ngai pouh hoeh.
- 40 Kalupnae tapangpueng na raphoe teh,
na rapanim hah he na raphoe.
- 41 Lam dawk ka cet e pueng ni hno a la pouh awh teh,
a tengpam e naw ni a pathoe awh.
- 42 A tarannaw e kut tha na o sak teh,
a tarannaw pueng hah a lung na tho sak.
- 43 Ka hran e tahloi hah na ban sak teh,
tarantuknae koe na kabawm hoeh toe.
- 44 A lentoenae hah na pout sak teh,
a bawitungkhung hah talai dawk na tâkhawng pouh.
- 45 A nawsainae tueng na duem sak teh,
yeirai hni hah na kâkhu sak.
- 46 BAWIPA bangkong ngailawi na o han.
Pou na kâhro han maw.
Na lungkhueknae teh hmai patetlah
pou a kaman han maw.
- 47 Ka tueng a duemnae hah na pahnim pouh hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami catounnaw hah
cungkeihoeh lah na sak.
- 48 Apipatet mouh duenae kâhmo laipalah ka hring thai.
Phuen thaonae dawk hoi kârungngang thai e apimouh kaawm.
- 49 BAWIPA, Devit koe thoe na bo e
ahmaloe e lungpatawnae teh, nâne ao toung.
- 50 BAWIPA, na sannaw pathoe lah a onae pahnim hanh.
Athakaawme tami moikapap ni pathoenae hah kai ni ka khang.
- 51 Oe BAWIPA, na taran ni na pathoe teh,
satui awi e a cei nah pueng koe a pathoe awh.
- 52 BAWIPA teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe
pholen lah awm lawiseh.
Amen hoi Amen.

90

Cathut e tami Mosi ratounnae

Kasakkung: Mosi

- 1 BAWIPA nang teh se pueng dawk
ka onae doeh.
- 2 Montamnaw na sak hoehnahlan,
talai hoi talai hnonaw na sak hoehnahlan hoi,
nang teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe e Cathut lah na o.
- 3 Tami teh rawkphainae koe na ban sak teh,
tami canaw ban aw hoi leih na ti.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na mithmu vah
kum 1,000 touh heh kaloum
tangcoung e paduem patetlah ao teh,
tangmin buet touh patetlah ao.
- 5 Ahnmouh teh tuikalen patetlah na loum sak teh,
vai touh muet ka ip e patetlah na o sak.

- Amom e phokahring ka nâw e patetlah doeh ao.
- 6 Amom vah dikhring lah a nâw teh,
tangmin lah tâtueng lah ao teh a kamyai awh.
- 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungkhueknae lahoi
rawkphainae koe pha awh toe.
Na lungkhueknae lahoi na pakhi awh toe.
- 8 Ka payonnae teh na hmalah thoseh,
ka hro awh e yonnae teh,
na minhmai angnae koe thoseh, pheng dan lah ao.
- 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahninnaw teh
na lungkhueknae dawk a loum awh teh,
ka kumnaw teh cingounae dawk ka baw sak awh.
- 10 Hringyung teh kum 70 touh doeh.
Thao dawkvah, kum 80 touh hai a pha thai.
Hatei, kum sawnae teh,
thatawnnae hoi lungmathoenae lah doeh ao.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tang a loum teh
maimouh hai tang due awh.
- 11 Na lungkhuek thaonae heh apinimouh a panue.
Na lungkhueknae heh taki han totouh apinimaw a taki.
- 12 Hottelah lungangnae lungthin
tawn thai awh nahanelah,
ahnintha pareinae na cangkhai haw.
- 13 Oe BAWIPA, bout ban haw.
Nâtotouh maw na o han.
Na sannaw heh pahren haw.
- 14 Ka hringyung thung ka lunghawi awh teh,
kanawm thai awh nahanelah,
na lungmanae hoi karanglah lung na kuep sak haw.
- 15 Hno kathout hmonae kum pueng hoi,
na rektapnae hninthapa pueng hah
ka lunghawinae lah coung sak haw.
- 16 Na sak e hah na sannaw koe kamnue sak nateh,
na bawilennaeh teh a canaw koe kamnuek naseh.
- 17 BAWIPA Cathut na lunghawinae teh,
kai koe awm naseh.
Ka kut ni a tawk e naw teh, maimouh hanlah cak seh.
Ka kut ni a tawk e naw teh, caksak lah awm lawiseh.

91

Cathut hmalah pou o e doeh roumnae

Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Lathueng Poung ni nguenaeh hmuenaeh koe kaawm e teh,
Athakasaipoung a tâhlip dawk ao han.
- 2 Ama teh ka kânguenae hoi ka rapanim,
ka Cathut, ka kâuep e lah ao,
telah BAWIPA hah ka dei han.
- 3 Ama ni karap dawk hoi thoseh,
lacik kathout dawk hoi thoseh na rungngang han.
- 4 A rathei hoi na ramuk vaiteh,
a rathei rahim na lung a mawng han.
A lawkkatang teh na lungmawngnaeh bahling lah ao han.

- 5 Karum lae runae hoi khodai lae
pala hai na taket mahoe.
- 6 Khohmo nah ka tho e lacik na taket mahoe,
kanithun ka tho e rawkphainae hai na taket mahoe.
- 7 Na teng vah thong touh kamlet niteh,
aranglah thong hra touh kamlet nakunghai,
nang koe hnai mahoe.
- 8 Na mit hoi khen nateh,
tamikathoutnaw ni a kâhmo awh e teh,
na hmu han doeh.
- 9 BAWIPA teh kânguenae lah ao telah na dei teh,
Lathueng Poug dawk na o nahanelah na sak dawkvah,
- 10 thoena banghai nang koe phat mahoe.
Na onae koe lacik kathout tho mahoe.
- 11 Na lamthung pueng khenyawnkung lah,
kalvan taminaw hah kâ a poe han.
- 12 A kut hoi na tawm vaiteh,
na khok hoi talung na kamthui mahoe.
- 13 Sendek hoi hrnthoe van na luen vaiteh,
Sendek hoi khorui hah na khok hoi na coungroe han.
- 14 Ahni ni na lungpataw dawkvah,
kai ni ka rungngang han.
Ka min a panue dawkvah ka tawm han.
- 15 Na kaw toteh ka pato han.
Runae a kâhmo toteh, ahni koe ka o vaiteh,
ka rungngang vaiteh, ka bari han.
- 16 Hringsawnae hoi a lung ka kuep sak vaiteh,
ka rungngangnae hah ka pätue han.

92

Yuemkamcunae hoi lungpatawnae dawk Cathut pholennae

Kasakung: panuekhoeh

- 1 Bawipa koe lunghawilawk dei e heh ahawi.
Oe a Lathueng Poug Cathut,
na min pholen teh la sak e heh ahawi tangngak.
- 2 Rui hra touh thueng e ratoung hoi
tamawi hoi lawk phunkuep kacai e tumkhawng e hoi,
- 3 a pahrennae hoi yuemkamcunae naw teh,
amom karoitawi tangmin karoitawi pâpho hanelah ahawi tangngak.
- 4 Oe BAWIPA, na hnosak e naw ni banghloimaw
lung na hawi sak.
na kutsaknaw dawk
lungnaw hoi la ka sak han.
- 5 Oe BAWIPA na tawm e hah banghloimaw a len.
Na pouknae naw teh adung tangngak.
- 6 Tamipathu ni teh panuek hoeh,
thaipanuek hoeh.
- 7 Tamikathoutnaw teh phokahring patetlah a cawn awh teh,
ka payonnaw pueng a tawnta awh toteh,
a yungyoe a rawk awh nahanelah, letlang a coung.
- 8 Hatei, BAWIPA nang teh

- a rasangnae koe na o yungyoe.
- ⁹ Oe BAWIPA, na tarannaw heh khenhaw!
Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw!
na tarannaw koug a kahma han.
Payonnae ka sak e naw pueng teh, koug kayei lah ao han.
- ¹⁰ Hatei, ka ki heh sakrak e ki patetlah na saw sak teh,
satui katha hoi awi lah ka o.
- ¹¹ Ka tarannaw koe phat seh
ka tie hah ka mit ni a hmu toe.
Na ka taran e tamikathout koe ka pouk e a kuep teh, ka hnâ ni a thai.
- ¹² Tamikalan teh samtue patetlah kâhuen vaiteh,
Lebanon mon e Sidar thing patetlah a roug han.
- ¹³ BAWIPA im dawk ung e naw teh,
Cathut thongma dawk a kâhuet aw h han.
- ¹⁴ A matawng totouh a pawhik katha lah tâcawt vaiteh,
pou a kâhuet aw h han.
- ¹⁵ BAWIPA teh a lan tie kamnue saknae lah,
ama teh lungsong lah ao teh,
ama dawk lanhoehnae banghai awm hoeh.

93

A yungyoe BAWIPA uknae

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- ¹ BAWIPA ni a uk, taluena e hoi a kamthoup.
BAWIPA kamthoupnae lah ao teh,
thaona e hah a keng dawk a kâyeng.
Talaivan heh a kâhuet thai hoeh nahanlah caksak lah ao.
- ² Na bawitungkhung teh ayan hoi caksak lah ao teh,
nang teh a yungyoe hoi na o toe.
- ³ Oe BAWIPA, tuikalen a thaw,
tuikalen ni a cairing teh
tuikalen ni tuicapa a thaw sak.
- ⁴ A rasangnae koe kaawm e BAWIPA teh,
tui moikapap pawlawk hoi,
talîpui tuicapa thaona e hlak hai a thaohnawn.
- ⁵ Na lawkpanuesaknae naw teh, a kamceng.
Oe BAWIPA, a yungyoe hoi na im teh
thoungnae hoi pathoup e lah ao.

94

Tami kalan hanelah kânguenae Cathut

Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA Cathut, moipathungnae katawnkung,
Oe Cathut moipathungnae katawnkung, ang haw.
- ² Talai taminaw lawkcengkung,
thaw haw, ka kâoupnaw hah moipathung haw.
- ³ Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw teh nâtotouh ne,
nâtotouh ne a lunghawi aw h han vai.
- ⁴ A ngai patetlah lawk a dei aw h teh,
a lawk a hram aw h teh,
nâtotouh ne a kâoup aw h han vai.

- 5 Oe BAWIPA, na taminaw hah a pacekpahlek awh teh,
nange râw hah a rektap awh.
- 6 Lahmainu hoi imyinnaw hah a thei awh teh,
na pa kaawm hoeh e naw hah ouk a thei awh.
- 7 BAWIPA ni hmawt mahoe, h,
Jakop Cathut ni hai panuek mahoe h ati awh.
- 8 Maya thung daw k e tamipathunaw,
panuek awh haw,
Nâtuek maw na lungang awh han vai.
- 9 Thainae hnâ kasakkung ni thai mahoe h ou.
Mit kasakkung ni hmawt mahoe h ou.
- 10 Miphunnaw kacang khaikung hoi
panuenae kacang khaikung ni panuek mahoe h ou.
- 11 BAWIPA ni taminaw e pouknae
banghai bang hoeh e hah a panue.
- 12 Oe BAWIPA, na kâlawk daw k hoi na cangkhai teh,
na yue e naw teh a yawkahawi e lah ao.
- 13 Tamikathout hanelah tangkom tai hoe hroukrak,
runae daw k hoi na kâhat sak thai mahoe h.
- 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
a taminaw hah hnoun mahoe h,
a râw takhoe mahoe h.
- 15 Hatei, tamikalan koe lawkcengnae ban vaiteh,
a lungthin kalan e pueng ni a tarawi awh han.
- 16 Yonnae kasaknaw taran hanelah
apimouh kai hanlah ka thaw han.
Payonnae kasaknaw taran hanelah
apimaw kai yueng lah kangdout han.
- 17 BAWIPA teh kabawmkung lah awm hoeh pawiteh,
duem onae koe ka hringnae yout kahmat han doeh toe.
- 18 Kangduenae hawihoe h ka tet pawiteh,
Oe BAWIPA, na lungmanae ni na kuet han.
- 19 Ka lung mak pathu navah,
lung na pahawinae ni ka lung ahawi sak.
- 20 Payonnae bawitungkhung,
hawihoe hnae phung hai a sak awh e teh,
nang hoi kâhuiko thai han vaimoe.
- 21 Ayânaw hringnae taranlahoi a kâhmo teh,
yonnae ka tawn hoeh naw hah yon a pen awh.
- 22 Hatei, BAWIPA teh ka kânguenae doeh.
Ka Cathut teh ka lungsong doeh.
- 23 A payonnae hah amamouh lathueng phat sak nateh,
hawihoe hnae a sak awh lahun nah
koug a tâtueng awh han.
BAWIPA maimae Cathut ni koug a tâtueng awh han.

95

Kâlawk tarawi hane hoi baw hanelah counnae

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- ¹ Oe, tho awh haw, BAWIPA koe la sak awh sei.
Maimae rungangnae lungsong hah

- pholen laihoi lunghawi hoi hram aw h sei .
- ² Lunghawilawkdeinae lahoi a hmalah cet aw h sei.
Lunghawinae la hoi ama koe hram aw h sei.
- ³ BAWIPA teh ka lentoe e Cathut lah ao,
cathut pueng e Siangpahrang kalen lah ao.
- ⁴ Talai a dungpoungnae teh a kut daw k ao teh,
mon karasangnaw hai amae doeh.
- ⁵ Talipui hai a sak teh, amae doeh.
Talai hai a kutsak doeh.
- ⁶ Tho aw h, tabo laihoi baw k aw h sei.
BAWIPA na kasakkung hmalah
khokcuengkhuem aw h sei.
- ⁷ Ama teh maimae Cathut doeh.
Maimouh hai ama koe ka pawngpa e
a kut rahim e tuhu lah o aw h.
- ⁸ Sahnin vah nangmouh teh
a law k na thai aw h nahlangva
na lungpatak sak hanh aw h.
- ⁹ Nangmae mintoenaw ni kum 40 touh thung,
kai hah aphunphun lah na tanouk aw h teh,
kaie thaw a hmuna e kahrawngum vah,
kai na taran aw h teh,
na tanouk aw h e patetlah aw m aw h hanh leih.
- ¹⁰ Hote miphunnaw hah kai ni ka panuet teh,
a lungthin lam pou ka payon e lah ao aw h.
Kaie lamthung hah panuek thai aw h hoeh.
- ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhuek teh,
kaie kâhatnae hmuen koe na kâen aw h mahoeh, telah thoe ka bo.

96

Ka tho hane lawkcengnae daw k Cathut pholennae la

Kasakkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA koe la katha sak aw h.
Talai taminaw pueng, BAWIPA koe la sak aw h.
- ² BAWIPA koe la sak aw h nateh,
a min teh pholen aw h.
Rungngangnae kamthang kahawi teh hnintangkuem pathang aw h.
- ³ Miphun pueng koe a bawilennae teh pâpho aw h haw.
Tami pueng koe kângairu lah a onae hah pâpho aw h.
- ⁴ BAWIPA teh a len, puenghoi pholen hanelah ao,
Cathut pueng hlak taki hanelah ao,
- ⁵ Miphunlouknaw e cathut pueng teh ayawmyin doeh.
BAWIPA ni teh kalvan hah a sak.
- ⁶ A hmalah barinae hoi taluena e teh ao.
A hmuen kathoung koe thaona e hoi meihawinae teh ao.
- ⁷ Oe, tami pueng hoi imthung pueng,
BAWIPA teh bawilennae hoi thaona e hah poe aw h.
- ⁸ BAWIPA e min teh, bawilennae poe aw h.
Pasoung hno sin laihoi a thongma koe tho aw h.
- ⁹ Oe, thoungnae kamthoup laihoi BAWIPA baw k aw h.
Talai taminaw pueng a hmalah pâyaw aw h.

- 10 Miphun pueng koe BAWIPA ni a uk tet awh.
Talaivan hai kacaklah kangdue sak teh, kâhuen mahoe.
Ama ni kalan lah lawk a ceng han.
- 11 Kalvan teh lunghawi naseh,
talai hai konawm naseh.
Talipui hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng
ni hai cairing naseh.
- 12 Law hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng lunghawi naseh.
kahrawng e kaawm e pueng nihai
BAWIPA koe konawm laihoi la sak naseh.
- 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh a tho.
Talai taminaw lawkceng hanelah a tho.
Talaivan hah lannae hoi lawkceng vaiteh,
a lawkkatang hoi tami lawk a ceng han.

97

BAWIPA daw k hringnae pholen la

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA ni a uk, talai lunghawi seh.
Tuilumnaw hai lunghawi aw h naseh.
- 2 Tâmai hoi hmonae ni a ramuk teh,
lannae hoi kângingnae teh
a bawitungkung a kamtuenae doeh.
- 3 A hmalah hmai a cei teh,
ka kalup e tarannaw teh a kak aw h.
- 4 Sumpapalik ni talai a ang sak teh,
talai ni a hmu toteh a pâyaw.
- 5 Monnaw pueng teh BAWIPA hmalah,
talai van pueng teh Bawipa hmalah
khoilai patetlah koug a kamyawt.
- 6 Kalvan ni a lannae hah a pâpho teh,
tami pueng ni a bawilennae hah a hmu aw h.
- 7 Meikaphawk thaw ka taw k e pueng,
ayawmyin daw k kakâoupnaw pueng teh,
kaya laihoi aw m aw h naseh,
cathutnaw pueng ama teh baw k aw h haw.
- 8 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA
nage lawkcengnae daw kvah,
Zion a lunghawi teh Judah canunaw hai a konawm aw h.
- 9 Oe BAWIPA, nang teh talai van pueng hlak a lathueng poung lah na o.
Cathut pueng lathueng vah taw m lah na o.
- 10 Nangmouh Cathut lungpataw naw,
kathoute hah panuet aw h nateh,
ama ni a tamikathoungnaw e hringnae hah a khetyawt teh,
tamikathoutnaw e kut daw k hoi a rungngang.
- 11 Tamikalannaw koe a ang teh lungthin
kalannaw koe konawmnae teh ouk a pha.
- 12 Nangmouh tami kalannaw,
BAWIPA koe konawm aw h haw.
A min kathoung hah pholen aw h.

98

A lawkcengnae hoi rungngangnae dawc BAWIPA pholennae la

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- 1 Oe, BAWIPA koe la katha sak awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângairu hno hah a sak.
Aranglah a kut hoi kathoung e
kut ni tânae teh a pang toe.
- 2 BAWIPA ni a rungngangnae teh a kamnue sak toe.
A lannae teh miphun pueng koe a kamnue sak.
- 3 Isarel imthung koe a lungmanae hoi
yuemkamcu lah a onae hah pahnim hoeh.
Talai van pueng ni Cathut rungngangnae teh
hmu awh toe.
- 4 Talai taminaw pueng BAWIPA pholen hoi,
konawm laihoi hram awh haw.
La sak laihoi lunghawi awh haw.
Pholen la hah sak awh haw.
- 5 Ratoung hoi BAWIPA koe la sak awh.
Ratoung kueng lawk hoi pholennae
la kahawi hoi pholen awh.
- 6 Mongka hoi tuki hoi Siangpahrang BAWIPA hmalah,
lunghawicalah hoi hram awh haw.
- 7 Talí hoi a thung kaawm e pueng hoi,
talai hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni
a lawk tâcawt sak awh.
- 8 Palangnaw ni a kuttabawng naseh.
Monnaw hai BAWIPA hmalah konawm naseh.
- 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai lawkceng hanlah a tho.
Talaivan heh lannae hoi lawk a ceng vaiteh,
suetalah taminaw lawk a ceng han

99

BAWIPA teh a thoung dawkvah pholen awh

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA ni a uk, tami pueng pâyaw naseh.
Ama teh cherubim rahak ao.
Talai kâhuen naseh.
- 2 BAWIPA teh Zion vah a lentoe teh,
tami pueng hlak tawm lah ao.
- 3 Ka lentoe e hoi takikatho e na min hah,
pholen awh naseh, ama teh a thoung.
- 4 Siangpahrang thaonae ni hai kângingnae teh a pahren teh,
kânging e lawkcengnae hah a caksak.
Jakop koe lannae hoi kângingnae hah a kangdue sak.
- 5 BAWIPA Cathut teh tawm awh nateh,
a khok koe bawc awh, ama teh a thoung.
- 6 Mosi hoi Aron teh a vaihmanaw thung e doeh.
Samuel teh a min kakawnaw thung e doeh.
Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA hah a kaw awh teh, ama ni a pato.
- 7 Tâmai thung hoi ahnimouh koe lawk a dei teh,
ahnimouh koe a poe e lawkpanuesaknae hoi

a phunglam hah a tarawi.

- ⁸ Oe, BAWIPA kaimae Cathut, nang ni na pato awh.
A sak awh e dawk moi na pathung nakunghai,
nang teh ahnimouh na ka ngaithoumkung lah na o.
- ⁹ BAWIPA maimae Cathut teh tawmrasang awh nateh,
amon kathoung dawk ama teh bawk awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA maimae Cathut teh a thoung.

100

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- ¹ Talai taminaw pueng BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
- ² BAWIPA thaw hah lunghawi laihoi tawk awh.
A hmalah la sak laihoi tho awh.
- ³ BAWIPA teh Cathut doeh tie hah panuek awh.
Ahní ni maimouh na sak toe.
Maimouh teh amae lah o awh.
Maimouh teh amae tami lah o awh,
ama koe ka pâ e tuhu lah o awh.
- ⁴ Lunghawilawkdinae lahoi longkha dawk kâen awh,
pholen laihoi a takhang dawk kâen awh.
Ama koe lunghawi awh nateh,
a min hah yawhawi poe awh.
- ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh ahawi,
a pahrenlungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning,
yuemkamcunae teh a yungyoe a cak.

101

BAWIPA koe yuemkamcu lawkkamnae

Kasakkung: Devit

- ¹ Lungmanae hoi kângingnae la ka sak han.
BAWIPA nang koe pholenna e la ka sak han.
- ² Ka kuep e lamthung dawk lungang lahoi ka hring han.
Oe, nâtuék ne kai koe na tho han vai.
Ka imthungkhu dawk ka thoung e lungthin hoi ka o han.
- ³ Ka mithmu vah hawihoeahnae banghai ka tat mahoeh.
Katâlawlaw ni tawksaknae hah ka hmuhma teh,
kai dawk kâbet mahoeh.
- ⁴ Lungthin longkawinae ni na ceitakhai vaiteh,
hawihoeahnae hah ka panuek mahoeh.
- ⁵ Arulahoí a imri ka pathoe e pueng ka raphoe vaiteh,
a minhmai kâoup niteh,
a lungpouk ka rasang e naw hah ka panguep mahoeh.
- ⁶ Yuemkamcu e khocanaw teh kai koe ao awh nahanelah, ka khetyawt han.
Ka kuep e lamthung ka dawn e ni kaie thaw a tawk awh han.
- ⁷ Tami ka dumyen e teh, ka im dawk awm mahoeh.
Laithoe kadeinaw teh, ka hmalah pou awm mahoeh.
- ⁸ Hawihoeahnae ka sak e naw hah
BAWIPA e khopui dawk hoi raphoe nahanlah,
tamikathoutnaw pueng teh palang a raphoe han toe.

102

BAWIPA lungpatawnae

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- 1 Oe BAWIPA ka ratoumnae na thai pouh awh.
Ka kanae hai nang koe phat naseh.
- 2 Ka rucut navah kai koe na minhmai na hrawk pouh hanh.
Kai koe lah na hnâpakeng nateh,
na kaw toteh karanglah na pato haw.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kaie hninnaw teh hmaikhu patetlah a kahma han.
Ka hrunaw hah hmaito patetlah a kak.
- 4 Ka lungthin teh phokahring patetlah,
hem lah ao teh a kamyai.
Rawca ca hane hai ouk ka pahnim.
- 5 Ka cingounae dawkvah,
ka hru hoi ka vuen khik kâbet.
- 6 Kahrawng e tavaca patetlah ka o teh,
ka rawk tangcoung e kho dawk e bukbu patetlah ka o.
- 7 Ka i nah ka mitmasip thai hoeh,
lemphu vah amadueng kaawm e
mongmang va patetlah ka o.
- 8 Ka tarannaw ni kanîrui na pathoe awh.
Kaie avanglah na ka pacekpahlek e naw ni
kai hah bangnuae lah thoe na bo awh.
- 9 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, hraba hah rawca lah ka khan teh,
ka nei hane tui hai mitphi hoi a kâkalawt.
- 10 Na lungkhueknae kecu dawk,
na tawm teh na tâkhawng.
- 11 Kaie hninnaw teh kanika patetlah ao teh,
phokahring patetlah a kamyai.
- 12 Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh a yungyoe na kangning.
Na min pahnimhoehnae teh se pueng dawk a kangning.
- 13 Na thaw vaiteh, Zion na lungma han,
Zion kho rungngang nahane tueng,
atueng khoe e teh a pha toe.
- 14 Na sannaw teh talungnaw dawk a konawm awh teh,
hraba totouh a doun awh.
- 15 Miphunlouknaw ni BAWIPA min teh a taki awh han.
Talaivan e siangpahrang pueng ni
na bawilennaeh hah a taki awh han.
- 16 BAWIPA ni Zion kho kangdue sak teh
a bawilennaeh lahoi a kamnue sak.
- 17 Kavoutnaw e ratoumnae na thai pouh vaiteh,
a kâheinae teh noutna laipalah na awm hoeh.
- 18 Hetheh, kaawm hane se hanelah thut lah ao teh
kaawm hane tamimaya ni
BAWIPA teh a pholen awh han.
- 19 Thongkabawtnaw kâhram lawk
thai hane hoi a due han toe telah
pouk e naw hlout sak hane hoi,
- 20 Zion hoi BAWIPA min pâpho hane hoi

- Jerusalem hoi ama pholen hanelah,
 21 BAWIPA thaw tawk hanlah tami pueng hoi
 ram pueng hmuen touh koe kamkhueng aw h toteh,
 22 a rasangnae hmuen kathoung koehoi a khet navah,
 BAWIPA ni talai heh kalvan hoi a khet.
 23 Lamthung daw k ka thaonae a youn teh,
 kanî hah a duem sak teh,
 24 Oe ka Cathut, ka hringyung na lat pouh hanh telah ka ti.
 Nange na kum teh se pueng hane doeh telah ka ti.
 25 Nang ni ahmaloe hoi talai heh na kangdue sak toe.
 Kalvannaw hah na kut sak doeh.
 26 Hotnaw teh rawknae koe ka phat nakunghai,
 nang teh a yungyoe na kangning.
 Hotnaw pueng teh, khohna patetlah ka pawn han.
 Khohna kâthung patetlah na thung vaiteh
 kâhleng aw h nakunghai,
 27 nang teh kâhlengnae aw m hoeh.
 Na kum hai bawnae aw m hoeh.
 28 Na sannaw e ca catounnaw teh,
 kangning aw h vaiteh,
 catounnaw hai na hmalah caksak lah ao han.

103

BAWIPA lungmanae pholennae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw.
 Ka thung kaawm e pueng
 a min kathoung teh pholen aw h.
 2 Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen nateh
 ahawinae pueng hah pahnim hanh.
 3 Na payonnae pueng ka ngaithoum kung,
 na patawnae pueng kadamsakkung,
 4 rawk kahmanae koehoi na hringnae
 karatangkung hoi ngai kaawm e lungmanae hoi
 lungpatawnae bawilakhung na kamuksakkung,
 5 Na nawnae hah mataw patetlah bout katha nahanlah,
 na cue toteh hnokahawi hoi na lung a kuep sak.
 6 BAWIPA ni kângingnae hah a kangdue sak teh,
 repcoun groenae pueng hanelah,
 kângingnae lah a kangdue sak.
 7 A lamthung hah Mosi koe a panue sak teh,
 a sak e naw hah Isarelnaw koe a panue sak.
 8 BAWIPA teh lungmanae hoi pahrennae lah ao.
 A lungsaw teh, lungpatawnae hoi a kaw i.
 9 Pou na yue mahoe h,
 a lung pou khuek mahoe h.
 10 Yon aw h e patetlah maimouh koe sak mahoe h.
 Payon e patetlah na pathung mahoe h.
 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
 kalvan teh talai hlak a rasang e patetlah,
 ama kataketnaw koe vah a lungmanae teh a len.

- 12 Kanitho hoi kaniloum a kâhla e patetlah,
kâtapoenae teh maimouh koehoi
ahla poungnae koe na ta pouh awh.
- 13 Na pa ni canaw a lungma e patetlah,
BAWIPA ni ama kataketnaw hah a lungma.
- 14 Bangkoktetpawiteh,
maimae tak heh a panue teh
vaiphu lah o awh e hah pahnim hoeh.
- 15 Tami e ahninnaw teh pho kahring patetlah ao teh
kahrawng e a pei patetlah doeh ao.
- 16 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kahlî ni a palek teh a pei a kahma,
a onae hmuen hai panuek hoeh toe.
- 17 Hatei, BAWIPA lungmanae teh
a ma taketnaw lathueng vah,
a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh a kangning.
- 18 A lawkkam tarawi kangainaw hoi
kâpoelawk kapâkuemnaw teh,
a lannae hoi catounnaw totouh a kangning han.
- 19 BAWIPA ni kalvan vah
a bawitungkhung a caksak teh,
a uknaeram ni bangpuengpa koug a uk.
- 20 Kalvantaminaw BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
A lawk ka ngai ni teh katarawinaw hoi
acawilah thaonae hoi pathoup e lah na o awh.
- 21 Nangmouh ransahu pueng,
a thaw katawkkungnaw hoi,
a ngainae kasaknaw BAWIPA teh pholen awh,
- 22 A sak e hno pueng kecu dawk,
a uknaeram pueng thungvah,
BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw.

104

Saknae hoi khetyawtnae dawk BAWIPA pholennae

kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- 1 Oe, ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw.
Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut nang teh na lentoe tangngak.
Taluena hoi barinae hoi kamthoup e lah na o.
- 2 Khohna patetlah angnae na khohna teh,
kalvannaw hah hni patetlah na yap.
- 3 Na onae im van adunaw hah tui dawk na pâhung teh,
tâmai patetlah hah leng lah na coung sak teh
kahlî rathei hoi na tho.
- 4 Na patounenaw hah kahlî patetlah thoseh,
thaw katawknaw hah hmaito patetlah
thoseh na coung sak.
- 5 Talai adu hah nâtuek hai
a kampuen hoeh nahanlah ka caksak e lah na o
- 6 Talai hah hni hoi khu e patetlah
tui hoi na khu teh,
tui hah monsom vah a kangdue.

- 7 Na yue toteh, a yawng awh.
Khoparit lawk a thai awh toteh
karangpoung lah a yawng awh.
- 8 Mon lah a luen awh teh,
ravonaw dawk hoi a kum awh teh
ao nahane hmuen koe koung a pha awh.
- 9 Tuinaw bout a tho teh,
talai a muem hoeh nahanlah,
a tapuet thai hoeh hane khori hah a khuen pouh.
- 10 Ravo dawk lawng hanelah tui hah a tha teh,
mon hoi a lawng cathuk awh.
- 11 Saring pueng ni nei hanelah a poe teh,
kahrawng e lanaw ni hai tui kahran a dap sak awh.
- 12 Ateng vah kalvan e tavanaw tabu a tuk awh teh,
thingkungnaw dawk a cai awh.
- 13 A im van hoi monnaw tui a awi teh,
na tawk e ni talai heh ka boum lah a kaw.
- 14 Talai ni rawca a tâco sak nahanlah
saringnaw hanlah pho a paw sak teh
taminaw hanlah thingthairompo a paw sak.
- 15 Misur ni tami lungthin a nawm sak,
satunya ni mei a kâpi sak, rawca ni tha ao sak.
- 16 BAWIPA e thingkung lebanon mon vah
a ung e sidar thingnaw hai a boum awh.
- 17 Hawvah, tavanaw ni a tabu a tuk awh teh,
hmaica thing teh kahrawng cawmpainaw e im lah ao.
- 18 Lungha teh Athanaw o nahanelah ao teh,
savehnaw teh talung koe a kâhro awh.
- 19 Ama ni thapa hah hnintha
touk nahanlah a sak teh,
kanî ni khup nahan tue a panue.
- 20 Hmonae na sak teh hothateh karum doeh.
ratu thung e saring pueng a tâconae tue lah ao.
- 21 Sendektanca ni kei hane a tawng teh,
Cathut koehoi e rawca a tawng.
- 22 Kanî a tâco toteh a onae
a kâkhu dawk lengkaleng a tabo awh.
- 23 Tami teh thaw tawk hanelah a tâco teh,
tangmin lah totouh a tawk.
- 24 Oe BAWIPA, na sak e hno teh apap poung.
Lungangnae hoi na sak e seng doeh.
Talai teh na tawntanae hoi akawi.
- 25 Hete ka kaw ni teh kalen e talipui dawkvah,
touklek thai hoeh e saring kathoung kalen a kâhlai awh.
- 26 Haw e hmuen koe long a cei teh,
hawvah ka paitun hanelah na sak e
tangapui Leviathan hai ao.
- 27 A tue a pha toteh, rawca na poe thai nahanlah
abuemlahoi nang na ring awh.
- 28 Na poe e pueng a la awh teh,
na kut na dâw teh hno kahawi hoi a kâkaw awh.
- 29 Na minhmai na hro pouh toteh, a lungpuen awh.

- A kâha na lat pouh pawiteh
a due aw hah teh vaiphu lah a coung aw hah.
- 30 Na Muitha na tha toteh hotnaw teh sak e lah ao.
Talai meilam hai bout na katha sak.
- 31 BAWIPA bawilennaeh teh yungyoe kangning seh.
BAWIPA teh a sak e daw kkonawm naseh.
- 32 Talai a khet nah a pâyaw,
mon a tek nah hmaikhu a tâco.
- 33 Ka hringyung thung BAWIPA koe la ka sak vaiteh,
ka hringyung thung Cathut pholen hoi la ka sak han.
- 34 Ka khopouknaeh hah ahni hanelah radip naseh.
BAWIPA daw kkonawm han.
- 35 Tamikayon teh talai hoi raphoe lah aw m naseh.
Tamikathout aw m hanh lawiseh.
Oe kahringnaeh BAWIPA teh pholen haw.
Hallelujah.

105

A yungyoe BAWIPA yuemkamcunae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe, BAWIPA koe lunghawilaw k dei aw hah.
A min lahoi kaw aw hah nateh,
a sak e hno hah tami pueng koe panueksak aw hah.
- 2 Ama koe la sak aw hah, ama koe la sak laihoi,
a sak e hno kângairu hno pueng hah dei aw hah.
- 3 A min kathoung teh bari aw hah.
BAWIPA katawngnaw e lungthin teh nawm naseh.
- 4 BAWIPA hoi a thaonae hah tawng aw hah nateh,
a minhmai hah hoehoe tawng aw hah.
- 5 Kângairu hno a sak e hah hoehoe pâkuem aw hah nateh,
kângairunae hoi a pahni daw k hoi
ka tâcaw t e lawkcengnaeh hah pâkuem aw hah.
- 6 Oe a san Abraham catoun,
nangmouh Jakop catounnaw,
ama ni rawi e lah na o aw hah.
- 7 Ama teh BAWIPA Cathut lah ao teh,
a lawkcengnaeh ni talai pueng koung a katin.
- 8 A lawkkam teh pou a pâkuem teh
se thong totouh nakunghai thoseh,
- 9 Abraham koe lawk a kam e hoi
Isak koe thoe a bo e hai thoseh,
kâ a poe e lawk teh a pâkuem.
- 10 Hotnaw teh Jakop Catounnaw hanelah,
ka cak e phung lah a sak teh,
Isarel hanelah a yungyoe e lawkkam doeh.
- 11 Kanaan ram heh râw lah
na poe han telah lawk a kam.
- 12 Tami kayounca lah ao aw hah lahunnah,
oe kayounca lah imyin lah ka o aw hah.
- 13 Kho touh hnukkhu kho touh,
uknaeram hnukkhu alouke koe a kâva aw hah.
- 14 Ahnimouh rektap hane pasoung hoeh.

- Bokheiyah, ahnimouh kecu dawk
siangpahrang hah a yue pouh.
- 15 Satui ka awi e naw hah tek aw hah.
Ka profetnaw hah runae poe hanh telah a ti.
- 16 Hothloilah, ram thung takang a tho sak teh,
cang hoi apawhik naw koug a raphoe pouh.
- 17 Ahnimae hmalah a patoun aw h e,
Joseph teh san patetlah a yo aw h.
- 18 a khok hlong a buet pouh aw h teh,
sumbawtarui hoi a rektap aw h.
- 19 A dei tangcoung e a kuep hoehroukrak,
BAWIPA ni ahni teh a tanouk.
- 20 Hottelah siangpahrang ni a patoun teh a tâco sak teh,
ukkung lah o hanlah a hlout sak.
- 21 A imthungkhu kahrawikungnaw a tawn e pueng hoi,
22 a tami bawinaw yue thinae kâ hoi
kahrawikungnaw lungangnae cangkhai hanelah,
kaukung lah a coung sak.
- 23 Isarel hai Izip ram lah a tho teh,
Jakop hai Ham ram vah ao.
- 24 A taminaw moi a pung sak teh,
ahnimouh ka tarannaw hlak
a tha hoe kaawm lah a coung sak.
- 25 A taminaw hah a tarannaw ni a hmuhma aw h teh,
a sannaw hah huenghai hoi
dumyen hanelah a lungthin a kâhleng sak.
- 26 A san Mosi hoi a rawi e
Aron hoi a patoun.
- 27 Mitnout hah a taminaw koe a sak teh,
Ham ram daw kângairu hno hah a sak.
- 28 Hmonae hah a tho teh koug a hmo.
Hahoi a lawk teh oun thai aw h hoeh.
- 29 Ahnimae tui hah thi lah a coung sak teh,
tangawn hah a due sak.
- 30 Ahnimae ram teh ekka hoi king akawi teh,
siangpahrang imthung totouh koug akawi.
- 31 Lawk a dei boteh bitsei thouk a tâco teh
ahri hai a ram pueng daw k a tâco.
- 32 Kho rak yueng lah roun a poe,
a ram daw k hmaito hai a tâco sak.
- 33 Misurkung hoi thaibunglung kung
koug a raphoe teh a ram daw k e
thingkungnaw a khoe pouh.
- 34 Lawk a dei teh samtongnaw a tho aw h teh,
touklek hoeh lah a tho aw h.
- 35 Hotnaw ni a ram daw k e
apawhik pueng a ca teh,
apawhik pueng hah capingkacailah a ca aw h.
- 36 A ram daw k e camin pueng hai a raphoe teh,
aluepaw pueng hai koug a raphoe pouh.
- 37 Hothloilah, sui hoi ngun hoi a tâco sak teh,
a taminaw thung daw k kabawp han totouh,

ka vout e awm hoeh.

- 38 A tâco awh navah, Izipnaw a lunghawi awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh hah a taki awh.
- 39 Ka ngue hanelah tâmai a pâyam sak teh,
khohmo ka ang sak hanlah hmai hah a poe.
- 40 Tamimaya ni a hei awh e tamuem hah a poe teh,
kalvanlae rawca hoi a von a paha awh.
- 41 Lungsong a paawng teh, tui a tâco,
kahrawngum palang patetlah a lawng.
- 42 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, a san
Abraham koe kathounge a lawkkam hah pahnim hoeh.
- 43 A taminaw hah konawm laihoi a hrawi teh,
a rawi e naw hah thadamcalah a hrawi.
- 44 A phunglam hah tarawi vaiteh,
kâlawk a tarawi thai awh nahanlah,
- 45 Jentelnaw e ram hah a poe teh,
ayâ ni a tawk tangcoung e hah a pang sak.
Hallelujah.

106

Isarel yon pankângainae dawk lunghawinae

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi.
A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 2 BAWIPA ni a sak e thaonae hah
apinimaw a dei thai han.
Apinimaw pholennae pueng
koung a pholen thai han.
- 3 Nâtuek haiyah kalan lah ka tawksak e hoi
lannaekâuepkhai e teh, tami yawkahawi e lah ao.
- 4 Oe BAWIPA na rawi e naw e hawinae hah
ka hmu thai nahanlah thoseh,
na miphun lunghawinae koe
ka lunghawi nahan nange râw lah
kaawmnaw hoi cungtalah lunghawi nahanelah thoseh,
- 5 Na taminaw ni a coe awh e na ngaikhainae hah
na pahnim hanh lah a.
Rungngangnae hoi pâtam haw.
- 6 Mintoenaw hoi reirei ka payon awh toe.
Yonnae hah ka sak awh teh, hnokathout ka sak awh toe.
- 7 Mintoenaw ni Izip ram vah kângairu hno
na sak e hah thaipanuek awh hoeh.
na Lungmanae apapnae hai pâkuem awh hoeh.
Tuipui paling teng patenghai taran a thaw awh.
- 8 Hatei, amae min thaonae bahu hoi duengdoeh na rungngang.
A hnosakthainae hoi a thaonae
panue sak thai nahane doeh.
- 9 Tuipui paling hai a yue teh rem a hak.
Hottelah ka dungpoung e tui a raka awh teh,

kahrawngum vah a hrawi.

- 10 Ama kahmuhmanaw e kut dawkhoy a rungngang teh,
tarannaw kut dawkhoy a ratang.
- 11 Tarannaw hah tui ni koug a muem teh,
buet touh hai ka hring e awm hoeh.
- 12 Hottelah a lawk hah a yuem awh teh,
ama pholen hoi la a sak awh.
- 13 A sak awh e hah tang a pahnim awh teh,
a noenae hah coe ngai awh hoeh.
- 14 Hatei, kahrawngum vah takthai
ngainae a len dawkvah,
kahrawngum vah Cathut hah a tanouk awh.
- 15 A hei awh e hah a poe.
Hatei, muitha hringnae dawkhamsoenae hah a poe sin.
- 16 A roe awhnae koe Mosi hah a ut awh teh,
Oe BAWIPA tamikathoung Aron hai a ut awh.
- 17 Talai ni a pahni a ang teh, Dathan hah a payawp.
Abiram e taminaw hah koug a ramuk.
- 18 Ahnimouh koehoi hmai a tâco teh,
tamikathoutnaw hmai koug a kak.
- 19 Horeb vah maitoca meikaphawk hah a sak awh teh,
sakhlawm meikaphawk hah a bawk awh.
- 20 Hottelah a bawilennaeh teh,
phovai ka cat e maitotan patetlah a coung sak awh.
- 21 Izip vah hno kalennaw a sak e hoi,
- 22 Ham vah a sak e kângairu hnonaw hoi,
tuipuiपालing koe e takikatho hno a sak e naw hoi
ahnimouh ka rungngangkung Cathut teh a pahnim awh.
- 23 Hat toteh, a rawi e Mosi ni,
a lungkhueknae hah takhoe vaiteh,
ahnimanaw raphoe hoeh nahanelah,
raphoenae hmuen, a hmalah kangdout hoeh pawiteh,
ahnimanaw raphoe han telah a kâcai.
- 24 Hathnukkhu, kahawi e ram teh a pacekpahlek awh teh,
a lawk hah yuem ngai awh hoeh.
- 25 Amamae rimnaw hah a phuenang sin awh teh,
BAWIPA e lawk hah tarawi ngai awh hoeh.
- 26 Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh kahrawngum vah
koug due sak hanelah thoseh,
- 27 A catounnaw hai miphunlouknaw koe
tâkhawng hanelah hoi ram tangkuem kâkapek sak hane thoseh,
ahnimae a vang lah thoe a bo.
- 28 Ahnimouh teh Peor e Baal hoi a kâkuet awh teh,
tami kadout hmalah thueng e hno hah a ca awh.
- 29 Hottelah a sak awh e hno ni a lungkhuek sak teh,
ahnimouh koe lacik kathout hah a tha pouh.
- 30 Hatnavah, Phinehas a kangdue teh,
lawk a ceng navah lacik teh a roum.
- 31 Hothateh, ama lannaeh lah a yungyoe hoi se pueng dawkh,
pouk pouh e lah ao.
- 32 Meribah tui koehai a lungkhuek sak awh teh,

- ahnimouh kecu dawk Mosi koe
totouh thoebonae teh a pha.
- 33 Mosi e a lungthin a
tarawh awh dawkvah,
pouk laipalah ahni teh lawk a dei.
- 34 BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah sak hoeh.
Miphunlouknaw raphoe laipalah ao awh.
- 35 Jentelnaw hoi a kâkalawt awh teh,
ahnimae hringnuen hah a kamtu awh.
- 36 Ahnimae meikaphawk thaw hah a tawk awh.
Hothateh ahnimouh hanelah karap doeh.
- 37 A capanaw hah thueng nahanelah a poe awh teh,
a canunaw hah kahrai koe a poe awh.
- 38 Yon ka tawn hoeh e thi hah a rabawh awh teh,
a capanaw hoi a canunaw e thi hoi roeroe vah,
Kanaan ram meikaphawk cathut thuengnae lah
a hno awh teh, hottelah thipalawng e lahoi
ram a khin sak awh.
- 39 Hottelah a sak awh e hno hoi roeroe a kâkhinsak awh,
a sak awh e hoi roeroe a yon awh.
- 40 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh
a taminaw taran lahoi a kaman teh,
a râw lah kaawm e hah a panuet.
- 41 Ahnimanaw teh Jentel kut dawh a poe teh,
a hmuhma e naw ni a uk awh.
- 42 A taran ni rep a coungroe awh teh,
a kut rahim vah ao awh.
- 43 Avai moikapap a rungngang toe.
Hatei, amamouh khokhannaeh dawh hoi
taran a thaw awh teh,
amamae payonnae ni a rahnoum sak awh.
- 44 Hatei, runae a kâhmo awh toteh
a hram awh e ka thai pouh teh,
ahnimouh han pouk pouh laipalah awm thai hoeh.
- 45 Ahnimouh kecu dawh a lawkkam teh pou a panue teh,
a lungmanaeh apap dawkvah, a pahren awh.
- 46 San lah kahrawinaw e lungthin dawh hai
ahnimouh a pahren sak.
- 47 Na min kathoung dawh lunghawinae lawk dei hane hoi,
na pholennaeh dawh tânaeh hmu hanelah,
Oe BAWIPA maimaeh Cathut, na rungngang haw.
Jentel miphun thung hoi cungtalah
bout na pâkhueng haw.
- 48 Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh,
a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh, pholen lah awm seh.
Tami pueng ni Amen tet naseh.
BAWIPA teh pholen awh.

107

BAWIPA koe lunghawilawh deinae

Kasakkung: panuekhoeh

¹ Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawh hah dei awh.

- Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi,
 a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 2 BAWIPA ni a ratang tangcoung,
 taran kut dawk hoi a ratang e naw ni,
 hottelah dei awh naseh.
- 3 Kho tangkuem hoi, kanitho,
 kaniloum, aka, atung lahoi koug a pâkhueng.
- 4 Thingyeium ramke lamthung dawk a kâva awh teh,
 o nahane kho hmawt awh hoeh.
- 5 Vonhlam tui kahran hoi a lung apout awh.
- 6 Runae koehoi BAWIPA hah a kaw awh teh,
 rucatnae thung hoi a rasa awh.
- 7 Khosaknae hmuen khopui vah a cei thai awh nahanelah,
 lam kalan dawk a hrawi awh.
- 8 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi
 taminaw hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah,
 lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe.
- 9 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, hringnae ni a rabui e hah kuep sak vaiteh,
 vonhlamrincinaw hah hawinae hoi a paha sak han.
- 10 Hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip dawk
 ka tahung e naw hah,
 runae sumrui hoi katek lah ao.
- 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut lawk a oun, a taran awh teh,
 Lathueng Poug e pouknae hai banglah ngâi awh hoeh.
- 12 Hatdawkvah, ahnimae lungthin teh
 karanglah a tabut sak,
 a rawpkhai awh teh,
 kabawmkung apihai awm hoeh.
- 13 Hottelah runae koehoi BAWIPA a kaw awh teh,
 ahni ni amamae rucatnae thung hoi a tâco takhai.
- 14 Hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip thung hoi a rasa teh,
 ahnimouh kateknae sumbawtarui hah a rading pouh.
- 15 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi taminaw
 hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah,
 lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe.
- 16 Ama ni rahum tho hah a raphoe teh,
 tarennae sumtaboung hah a raphoe.
- 17 Tamipathu hah kâtapoenae hoi
 a payonnae dawk runae khang sak lah ao.
- 18 A hringnae ni ca hane pueng a panuet teh,
 duenae tho koe a pâtam awh.
- 19 Hottelah runae koehoi BAWIPA a kaw awh teh,
 ahni ni amamae rucatnae thung hoi a tâco takhai.
- 20 A lawk patoun lahoi a dam sak teh,
 a kahmanae koehoi a rungngang.
- 21 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi taminaw
 hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah,
 lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe.
- 22 Lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae poe laihoi
 a tawk e naw hah lunghawi lahoi pâpho naseh.
- 23 Talîpui dawk long hoi kahlawng ka cet e,

- ka kaw e talîpui dawk hnopai kayawtnaw ni,
 24 kadung poung e tui thung vah,
 kângairu hoi BAWIPA hno sak e hah ouk a hmu aw h.
 25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni kâ a poe teh kahlî a tho sak,
 hote kahlî ni tuicapa a thaw sak.
 26 Kalvan totouh a luen teh,
 adungnae koe bout a bo aw h teh,
 takithonae daw k a lung a pout aw h.
 27 Yamu ka parui e tami patetlah rawrawcu aw h teh,
 bangtelah o nahan panuek aw h hoeh.
 28 Hottelah runae koehoi BAWIPA a kaw aw h teh,
 ahni ni amamae rucatnae thung hoi a tâco takhai.
 29 Kahlî a roum sak teh,
 tuicapa hai a roum.
 30 Hottelah a roum dawkvah, a lunghawi teh,
 pha han ngaipoungnae hmuen koe a phakhai.
 31 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi
 taminaw hanelah kângairu hno
 a sak e naw dawkvah, lunghawilaw k
 dei aw h haw boipawiteh khe.
 32 Tamimaya a kamkhuengnae koehai
 ama teh tawm aw h naseh.
 Kacuenaw hmalah hai
 pholen aw h naseh.
 33 Ama ni palangpui hah ayawn lah a coung sak teh,
 tui hah talai kaphui e lah a coung sak.
 34 Bangtelah tet pawiteh,
 a thung kaawm e yonnae kecu daw k,
 ram kahawi teh palawi talai lah ouk a coung sak.
 35 Ayawn hah tuikamuemnae lah a coung sak teh,
 ramkenaw hah tui onae hmuen lah a coung sak.
 36 Khosaknae hmuen khopui lah a kangdue thai nahan,
 vonkahlannaw hah ao sak.
 37 Moikapap a paw thai nahanelah,
 misur takha a sak aw h.
 38 Yawhawi a poe teh moikapap a pung sak.
 A paca e saringnaw kahma hane pasoung hoeh.
 39 Repcoungroenae hoi runae,
 pankângainae kecu daw k rahnoumnae hoi,
 raphoe lah ao navah,
 40 a tami bawinaw koe, pacekpahleknæ a pha sak teh,
 lamthung ohoehnae kahrawngum vah, a kâva sak.
 41 Hottelah hoi tami ka roedeng e hah
 runae tangkom daw k hoi hmuen rasangnae koe
 a tawm teh, saringhu patetlah imthung a sak pouh.
 42 Tamikalannaw ni a hmu aw h navah,
 a lunghawi aw h. Payonnae ka sak pueng teh
 pahni tabuem pouh lah ao.
 43 A lungkaang pueng ni hete hnonaw heh
 a pâkuem aw h vaiteh,
 BAWIPA lungpatawnae hah a thai panuek aw h han.

108

Cathut tânae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe Cathut, ka lungthin heh a cak,
pholennae na poe haw la ka sak han.
Ka bawilennae totouh na poe han.
- 2 Ratoung tamawi kâhlaw haw.
Kai hai amom ka kâhlaw han.
- 3 Oe BAWIPA, tamimaya hmalah na pholen han.
Miphunnaw rahak vah,
nang koe pholennae la ka sak han.
- 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungmanae ni kalvannaw totouh thoseh,
na lawkkatang ni tâmai totouh thoseh a pha.
- 5 Oe Cathut, kalvannaw lathueng tawm lah awm nateh,
na bawilennae teh talai van pueng lathueng vah, tawm lah awm seh.
- 6 Na pahren e naw hlout sak lah ao aw h nahanelah,
aranglae kut hoi rungngang nateh, na thai pouh haw.
- 7 Cathut ni, a thoungnae lahoi ka konawm vaiteh,
Shekhem hah ka pek han.
Sukoth ram hah koung ka bangnue han telah a ti.
- 8 Gilead teh kaie lah ao teh,
Manasseh teh kai doeh.
Ephraim hai kai hanlah bawilakhung lah ao teh,
Judah teh ka tahroe lah ao.
- 9 Moab teh tui kamhluknae hlaam lah ao teh,
Edom van vah khokkhawm ka tâkhawng han.
Filstin van vah tânae ka pang han.
- 10 Ka cak e khopui dawk apinimaw na kaênkhai han.
Edom vah apinimaw na hrawi han.
- 11 Oe Cathut, kai na ka pahnawt e
nang ni na sak e nahoehmaw.
Oe Cathut, kaimae ransanaw hoi cungtalah
na ka cet hoe h e nang ni na sak nahoehmaw.
- 12 Runae thung hoi na kabawm haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw e
kabawpnae teh cungkeihoe h.
- 13 Cathut hoi cungtalah maimouh teh,
taranhawi laihoi sak aw h han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh,
maimae tarannaw rep kacuengroekung doeh.

109

Taran hanelah heinae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe ka pholen e ka Cathut, duem awm hanh.
- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw hoi
tami kadumyennaw ni, a pahni na ang sin aw h teh,
lai na thoe sin aw h.
- 3 Hmuhmanae lawk hoi na kalup aw h teh,
a khuekhaw awm laipalah na tuk aw h.
- 4 Ka lungpataw e naw teh na katarankung lah a coung aw h.

- Hatei, ratoum laihoi ka o.
- 5 Ahnimouh ni hawinae hah hawihoehnae hoi na patho awh teh,
ka pahrennae hah hmuhmanaeh hoi na patho awh.
- 6 Ahnimaeh lathueng vah tamikathoutnaw tat nateh,
arangelah vah tarannaw awh naseh.
- 7 Lawkceng navah sung naseh,
a ratoumnae teh yonnae lah coung pouh naseh.
- 8 A hringnae hnin duem naseh,
a thaw teh ayâ alouk ni patawm naseh.
- 9 A canaw teh nara lah awm awh naseh,
a yu teh lahmai naseh.
- 10 A canaw teh kâva awh naseh,
ka rawk tangcoung e amamae hmuen koehoi
rawca tawng awh naseh.
- 11 Tangka kacawisaknaw ni a canaw teh
laiba dawk lat pouh naseh,
a tawk teh a tawn tangcoung e hai
apimouh ti panue hoeh e ni koung lat pouh naseh.
- 12 A lathueng vah apinihai lungmanaeh kamnuek sak hanh naseh.
A ca naranaw hai apinihai pahren hanh naseh.
- 13 A ca catounnaw hai dout naseh.
A catoun awm laipalah a min kahmat naseh.
- 14 A na mintoenaw e yonnae teh,
BAWIPA hmalah pou pâkuem naseh.
A manu yonnae raphoe pouh hanh naseh.
- 15 Hotnaw teh BAWIPA hmalah pou kamnuek naseh.
Het talai van vah, ahnimouh pahnimhoehnae
awm hanh naseh.
- 16 Bangkoktetpawiteh, lungmanaeh kamnuek sak hanelah, panuek awh
hoeh.
A lung ka tangpawk e patenghai a thei thai awh nahanelah,
a reikathai hoi mathoenaw hah a pakekpahlek awh.
- 17 Thoe a bo awh e hah amamouh lathueng bawt naseh.
Banglahai a noutna awh hoeh e yawhawi ni
ahla poungnae koe cettakhai naseh.
- 18 Thoebonaeh hah angki lah a kho e patetlah,
a von dawk tui patetlah kâen naseh.
A hru thung satui patetlah kâen naseh.
- 19 A kâkhu e hah a khohna patetlah coung naseh,
taisawm patetlah a keng dawk pou kâyeng naseh.
- 20 Hothateh, ka tarannaw koe
BAWIPA ni moipathungnae lah awm naseh.
Na pathoe awh dawkvah,
a pang awh e lah awm naseh.
- 21 Hateiteh Oe Bawipa Jehovah,
kai hateh na min kecu dawk hawinae hoi
na awmkhai haw.
Na lungmanaeh dawkvah, na rungngang haw.
- 22 Tami ka roedeng hoi tami ka vout e lah doeh ka o.
Ka thung vah ka lungthin teh hmâ a ca.
- 23 Kanika patetlah ka kahma teh,

awsi patetlah ka kâhuet.

- 24 Ka khokpakhu teh rawcahai kecu dawc cak hoeh,
ka takthai teh a kamsoe.
- 25 Ahnimouh ni na pathoe hanelah ka o teh,
na hmu aw h toteh lû na saling sin aw h.
- 26 Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, na kabawm haw.
Na lungmanae patetlah na rungngang haw.
- 27 BAWIPA, hethateh na kut hoi sak e doeh
tie a panue thai aw h nahanlah.
- 28 Ahnimouh ni thoe na bo eiteh,
nang ni yawhawi na poe haw.
Ahnimouh a thaw aw h navah kayak aw h naseh.
Hatei, na san teh konawm naseh.
- 29 Na katukkungnaw teh kayanae ni ramuk aw h naseh.
Min mathoena hni ni koug ramuk naseh.
- 30 Ka pahni hoi BAWIPA teh puenghoi ka pholen han.
Bokheiyah, maya hmalah ama teh ka pholen han.
- 31 Bangkongtetpawiteh, yon kapennaw kut dawc hoi rungngang hanelah,
ka roedengnaw e aranglah a kangdue han.

110

Messiah uknae kong pathangnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 BAWIPA ni ka Bawipa koevah,
na taran hah na khoktounnae lah ka sak hoehroukrak,
kaie kut arang lah tahung atipouh.
- 2 BAWIPA ni, na thaonae tahroe teh,
Zion hoi ka patoun han.
Na tarannaw lungui uk haw.
- 3 Na taran na tuk hnin vah,
na taminaw teh amamouh lungthocalah hoi na thosin aw h han.
Na thoundounnaw teh amom e tadamtui patetlah,
nang koe monkathoung dawkvah, a tâco aw h han.
- 4 BAWIPA ni nang teh, Melkhizedek patetlah
a yungyoe vaihma bawi telah thoe na bo toung dawkvah,
nâtuék hai bout kâhno mahoe h toe.
- 5 BAWIPA teh nange aranglah ao teh,
a lungkhueknae hnin dawc siangpahrangnaw koug na thei han.
- 6 Miphunnaw hah lawk koug ceng vaiteh,
hmuen pueng koe tami ro hoi akawi han.
Ram moikapap kahrawikungnaw hah koug a thei han.
- 7 Lam teng e sawkcanaw a nei aw h vaiteh,
lû hah a tawm aw h han.

111

A lanna hoi yuemkamcunae dawc Cathut pholennae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA teh pholen aw h.
Tami kalannaw kamkhuengnae koe, maya um vah,
BAWIPA teh ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka pholen han.
- 2 BAWIPA ni a sak e thaw teh a len.

- Ka ngai e pueng ni teh a kamtu awh.
- ³ A tawk e teh bari a kamcu teh, a sungren.
A lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- ⁴ Kângairu hno a sak e teh a yungyoe panue hanelah a sak.
BAWIPA teh pahrennae hoi lungmanae hoi ka kawi e doeh.
- ⁵ Ama ka taketnaw hah rawca ca hane a poe.
A lawkkam teh nâtuék hai pahnim hoeh.
- ⁶ Miphunnaw e râw hah a miphunnaw a poe teh,
a taminaw koe a tawk e thaonae hah a pâpho pouh.
- ⁷ A kut hoi sak e naw teh lawkkatang hoi lannae lah ao.
Phunglawknaw teh yuem a kamcu.
- ⁸ Hotnaw teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe a kangning han.
Hotnaw teh lawkkatang hoi lannae hoi sak e lah ao.
- ⁹ A taminaw koe ratangnae hah a patawn teh,
a lawkkam teh a yungyoe a kangning nahanlah, kê a poe.
A min teh a thoung, taki a tho.
- ¹⁰ BAWIPA taki e heh lungang kamtawngnae lah ao.
Kâpoelawknaw katarawinaw ni thaipanueknae kahawi a tawn.
Pholennae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

112

Kalan e ram yawhawinae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- ¹ BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
BAWIPA ka taketnaw hoi kâpoelawknaw
a lung kahawikhai katang e teh a yaw kahawi e doeh.
- ² A catounnaw ni talai van a thao awh vaiteh,
tami kalannaw e catounnaw teh a yawhawi awh han.
- ³ A im vah hnopai a tawnta awh vaiteh,
a lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning han.
- ⁴ Tami kalan hanelah teh hmonae koehoi angnae a tâco teh,
ama teh pahrennae lungmanae, lannae hoi ka kawi e lah ao.
- ⁵ Tami kahawi niteh, pahrennae lahoi a cawi sak teh,
ama teh ka lan lah kho a sak han.
- ⁶ Khoeroe kâhuen mahoe.
Tami kalan teh panue e lah pou ao han.
- ⁷ Kamthang kahawihoehe ni taket sak mahoe.
BAWIPA a kâuep teh a lungthin a cak.
- ⁸ A lungthin caksak lah ao dawkvah,
a tarannaw koe a ngai e a pha totouh, taket mahoe.
- ⁹ Lungthocalah hoi a rei teh,
karoedengnaw hah a poe toe.
A lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
A ki teh barinae lahoi tawm lah ao han.
- ¹⁰ Tamikathoutnaw ni hmawt awh vaiteh,
a lungkhuek awh han.
A hâkam kata awh vaiteh, koung atum pouh han.
Tamikathoutnaw e ngainae teh koung a kahma pouh han.

113

Cathut dawk hringnae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
Oe BAWIPA e sannaw, pholen awh.
BAWIPA min teh pholen awh.
- 2 BAWIPA min teh atuhoi a yungyoe ditouh
pholen lah awm lawiseh.
- 3 Kanitho koehoi kaniloum totouh,
BAWIPA min teh pholen lah awm lawiseh.
- 4 BAWIPA teh miphun pueng e lathueng vah ao teh,
a bawilennaeh teh kalvan hlak a rasang.
- 5 A rasang hmuen koe ao eiteh,
BAWIPA Cathut patetlah apimouh kaawm .
- 6 Kalvan e hno hoi talai hnonaw ka khen e
BAWIPA patetlah apimaw kaawm.
- 7 Mathoenaw hah vaiphu koehoi ka pathaw niteh,
kavoutthoupnaw hah vaipuen koehoi a tawm teh,
- 8 bawinaw hai thoseh, a taminaw hoi
cungtalah ao thai awh nahanelah thoseh hmuen a poe.
- 9 Cakaroe e napui o nahan im a poe teh,
camo ka tawn e napui patetlah a konawm.
Hallelujah.

114

Isarel rungngang nahanelah kaheinae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Isarel hah Izip ram hoi a rasa teh,
Jakop imthung hah lawk phunlout koehoi a tâcokhai awh toteh,
- 2 Judah teh hmuen kathoung lah a coung.
Isarel teh uknae lah a coung.
- 3 Talipui ni a hmu teh a yawng,
Jordan palang teh a ban.
- 4 Monnaw teh tutan patetlah,
monruinaw teh tuca patetlah a coukdouk awh.
- 5 Oe talipui bangdawkmaw na yawng,
Oe Jordan palang, bangdawkmaw na ban.
- 6 Oe monnaw bangdawkmaw tutan patetlah na coukdouk.
Oe monruinaw bangdawkmaw tuca patetlah na coukdouk awh.
- 7 Oe talai, BAWIPA hmalah pâyaw nateh,
Jakop Cathut hmalah pâyaw haw.
- 8 Ama teh, lungsong hah tuikamuem lah,
lungtaw hah tuiphuek lah kacoungsakkung doeh.

115

Meikaphawk banglah a ohoehnae hoi Cathut yuem a kamcunae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, na lungmanaeh hoi na lawkkatang kecu dawkvah,
na bawilennaeh teh kaimouh koe laipalah,
na min dawkvah awm lawiseh.

- 2 Bangkok mouh Jentelnaw niyah,
ahnimae Cathut teh nâmouh ao ati aw h va.
- 3 Maimae Cathut teh kalvan vah ao teh,
a ngai e pueng hah ouk a sak.
- 4 Ahnimae meikaphawknaw teh sui hoi ngun lah ao aw h teh,
kut hoi sak e lah ao aw h.
- 5 Pahni a tawn aw h ei, lawk dei thai hoeh.
Mît a tawn aw h ei, hmawt thai hoeh.
- 6 Hnâ a tawn aw h ei, thai aw h hoeh.
Hnawng a tawn aw h ei, hmui thai aw h hoeh.
- 7 Kut a tawn aw h ei, banghai tek thai aw h hoeh.
Khok a tawn aw h ei, cet thai aw h hoeh.
Hotnaw e lawkron daw k hoi lawk tâcawt hoeh.
- 8 Hotnaw kasakkung teh a sak aw h e hoi doeh a kâvan aw h.
Hotnaw kâuep e hai sue touh lah a kâvan aw h.
- 9 Oe Isarel, BAWIPA hah kâuep haw.
A hni teh nangmouh na kabawmkung hoi kângue e bahling doeh.
- 10 Oe Aron imthungnaw, BAWIPA hah kâuep aw h.
A hni teh nangmouh kabawmkung hoi kânguenae bahling doeh.
- 11 Nangmouh BAWIPA ka taket e naw,
BAWIPA hah kâuep aw h haw.
A hni teh nangmouh kabawmkung hoi
kânguenae bahling doeh.
- 12 BAWIPA ni pou na panue teh,
yawhawi na poe han.
Isarel imthung hai yawhawi a poe vaiteh,
Aron imthung hai yawhawi a poe han.
- 13 BAWIPA ka taket e teh,
tami kalen kathoung yawhawi a poe han.
- 14 Namamouh hoi na canaw khuehoi
BAWIPA ni hoehoe na pung sak naseh.
- 15 Talai hoi kalvan kasakkung
BAWIPA ni yawhawi na poe aw h naseh.
- 16 Kalvan teh kalvannaw totouh BAWIPA e doeh.
Hatei, talai teh talai taminaw hah a poe toe.
- 17 Tami kadout ni BAWIPA pholen hoeh.
Duem kâhatnae koe kacettangcoungnaw nihai
BAWIPA pholen boihoeh.
- 18 Hatei, maimouh niteh,
BAWIPA hah atuhoi a yungyoe totouh pholen aw h han.
BAWIPA teh pholen aw h.

116

Duenaë koehoi rungnangnae koe lunghawilaw k deinae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA teh ka lungpataw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawk hoi ka kâhe e hah na thai pouh.
- 2 Kai koe lah a hnâ a pakeng dawkvah,
ka hringyung thung ka kaw han.
- 3 Due patawnae ni na kalup,
sheol patawnae ni na kuët,

kângairu lungmathoe hoi ka o.

- 4 Hat toteh, Oe BAWIPA,
pahren lahoi ka hringnae hah na rungngang haw telah
BAWIPA min teh ka palaw.
- 5 BAWIPA teh lungmakung hoi lannae lah ao.
Bokheiyah, maimae Cathut teh lungmanae hoi akawi.
- 6 BAWIPA ni tami kamawngnramenaw hah a khetyawt.
Kai teh ka kârahnoum navah, ama ni na rungngang.
- 7 Oe, ka hringnae na lungmawngnae koe ban leih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nang lathueng vah
hnokahawi a sak toe.
- 8 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh duenae koehoi
na rungngang teh, ka mit heh mitphi bonae koehoi,
ka khok heh tâlawnae koehoi na rungngang toe.
- 9 BAWIPA hmalah kahringnaw
onae hmuen koe ka kâhlai han.
- 10 Kai teh ka yuem dawkvah, lawk ka dei,
puenghoi na rektap awah.
- 11 Tami pueng laithoe a dei awah telah
koe ka dei payon.
- 12 Kai lathueng vah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a sak e naw dawkvah,
bangmouh ahni hanlah hawinae ka sak van han vai.
- 13 Rungngangnae manang hah ka la vaiteh,
BAWIPA min teh ka kaw han.
- 14 Ka lawkkam e teh BAWIPA hmalah ka kuep sak han.
A taminaw pueng e hmalah ka kuep sak han.
- 15 A tami kathoungnaw due e teh, BAWIPA hmalah a phuopoung.
- 16 Oe BAWIPA, na san lah ka o.
Na sannaw e capa lah ka o.
Kai daw e kateknae teh na rathap pouh toe.
- 17 Lughawilawkdeinae nalaihoi,
BAWIPA min teh ka kaw han.
- 18 Atuvah, ka lawkkam e hah BAWIPA hoi
a taminaw e hmalah ka kuep sak han.
- 19 Oe Jerusalem, na kho lungui
BAWIPA e im thongma daw roeroe ka kuep sak han.
Hallelujah.

117

Tami pueng ni pholen naseh

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Miphunnaw pueng BAWIPA teh pholen awah.
Taminaw pueng ama teh pholen awah.
- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie pahrenlungmanae teh
maimouh koe a cak teh a len.
BAWIPA e yuemkamcunae hai a yungyoe a kangning.
Hallelujah.

118

A lungmanae teh a yungyoe akangning

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi,
a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 2 A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah
Isarelnaw ni atu dei awh naseh.
- 3 A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah
Aron imthung ni atu dei awh naseh.
- 4 A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah
BAWIPA ka taket e naw ni atu dei awh naseh.
- 5 Ka lungpout nah BAWIPA ka kaw teh,
BAWIPA ni hai na pato teh, hmuen akawnae koe na o sak.
- 6 BAWIPA ni na kampangkhai dawkvah ka taket mahoh, e,
Tami ni kai lathueng bangmouh a sak thai han.
- 7 BAWIPA teh na kabawm e lah ao.
Hatdawkvah, na ka hmuhma e naw koe ka lungngai akuiep han.
- 8 Tami kâuep hlak
BAWIPA kâuep ahawihnawn.
- 9 Bawinaw kâuep hlak BAWIPA kâuep ahawihnawn.
- 10 Miphun pueng ni na kalup awh.
Hatei, ahnimanaw teh BAWIPA min lahoi koug ka raphoe han.
- 11 Ahnimouh ni na kalup awh, na tuembue awh.
Hatei, BAWIPA min lahoi koug ka raphoe han.
- 12 Khoi ni a kayo e patetlah na kalup nakunghai,
buruk hmai kang e patetlah a roum awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA min lahoi koug ka raphoe han.
- 13 Ka rawp nahanlah puenghoi na ka tanawt nakunghai,
BAWIPA ni na kabawp.
- 14 BAWIPA teh ka tha hoi ka la doeh.
Ahni teh kaie rungngangnae doeh.
- 15 Tami kalannaw e rim dawkvah,
konawmnae pawlawk hoi rungngangnae pawlawk teh ao.
BAWIPA e aranglae kut ni taranhawinae lahoi a tawk.
- 16 BAWIPA e aranglae kut teh, tawm lah ao teh,
BAWIPA e aranglae kut ni taranhawi lahoi ouk a tawk.
- 17 Dout laipalah, ka hring vaiteh,
BAWIPA hnosak e hah ka pâpho han.
- 18 BAWIPA ni puenghoi na yue, hatei due hane teh
pasoung hoeh rah.
- 19 Lanna takhang teh na paawng pouh haw.
Hawvah ka kâen vaiteh, BAWIPA ka pholen han.
- 20 Hethateh, BAWIPA e longkha,
tami kalannaw a kâen nahane doeh.
- 21 Nang teh, na pholen han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni na pato teh,
kaie rungngangnae lah na o.
- 22 Im kasakkungnaw ni a pahnawt awh e talung hah
alawkpui poung e a takinlung lah ao.
- 23 Hothateh, BAWIPA ni a sak e doeh.
Maimae mithmu haiyah kangairu hanlah ao.
- 24 Hethateh, BAWIPA ni a sak e hnin a tho.
Hote hnin dawkvah, lunghawi awh han. Konawm awh han.

- 25 Oe BAWIPA, atu na rungngang haw telah ka ratoum.
Oe BAWIPA kuepcingnae hah na poe haw telah ka ratoum.
- 26 BAWIPA min lahoi ka tho e teh tami yawkahawi e doeh.
BAWIPA imthung hoi yawhawi teh na poe awh.
- 27 Cathut teh BAWIPA lah ao teh angnae hah na poe awh toe.
Thueng nahane hateh thuengnae khoungroe ki daw
k rui hoi pâkhit nateh pen awh.
- 28 Nang teh, kaie Cathut lah na o, na pholen han.
Nang teh, ka Cathut lah na o. Na tawm han.
- 29 Oe, BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi.
A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

119

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Ezra a ti awh

Ⲁ ALEPH

BAWIPA lawk dawk khosaknae

- 1 BAWIPA e a lamthung ka phen hoeh niteh,
a lawk dawk ka dawn e tami teh a yawhawi.
- 2 Bawipa e lawkpanuesaknae ka hringkhai niteh,
Bawipa hah a lungthin abuemlahoi ka tawng e teh a yawhawi.
- 3 Ahnimouh teh payonnae sak awh hoeh.
Ahnies lamthung dawk a dawn awh.
- 4 Maimouh ni tarawi awh hanelah,
Nang ni kâlawknaw hah na cangkhai awh toe.
- 5 Bawipa e phunglawknaw dawk ka dawn thai nahanlah,
ka lamthungnaw teh lan naseh.
- 6 Kai ni Bawipa e kâpoelawknaw
ka tarawi navah kayak mahoe.
- 7 Nange kalan lah lawkcengnae ka kamtu navah,
kalan e lungthin hoi nang teh, na pholen han.
- 8 Nange phunglawknaw hah ka tarawi han.
Kai hah khoeroe na hnoun hanh loe.

Ⲁ BETH

Lawk

- 9 Nawsai ni amae lamthung hah
bangtelamaw a thounsak han tet pawiteh,
Bawipa e a lawk patetlah a tarawi han.
- 10 Kai ni nang teh, ka lungthin abuemlahoi na tawng.
Bawipa nange kâpoelawknaw dawk hoi kai na phensak hanh.
- 11 Bawipa koe ka yon hoeh nahanlah,
ka lung thung a lawknaw hah ka hmouk toe.
- 12 Oe BAWIPA, nang teh yawhawi lah na o.
Nange phunglawknaw hah na cangkhai haw.
- 13 Nang ni pahni hoi lawkcengnae pueng hah
ka pahni hoi ka pâpho han.
- 14 Hnopai tawnta e daw k ka lunghawi e patetlah,
nange panuesaknae lawk daw k ka konawm han.
- 15 Nange phunglawk hah luepluep pouk laihoi,
na lamthungnaw hah ka bari han.
- 16 Nange phunglamnaw daw k kho ka sak han.

Na lawk hah ka pahnim mahoe.

↳ *GIMEL*

Panuesaknae

- 17 Na san ni kahring vaiteh,
na lawk ka tarawi thai nahanlah na pahren haw.
- 18 Nange na kâlawnaw dawk hoi kângairu hno
ka hmu thai nahan ka mit ang sak haw.
- 19 Kai teh het talai van vah imyin lah ka o.
Kâpoelawnaw hah hrawk hanh loe.
- 20 Nange lawkcengnae naw hah
pou ka doun e lahoi ka lung a tangpo.
- 21 Nange kâpoelawnaw dawk hoi ka phen aw h niteh,
ka kâoupnaw hoi thoebo lah kaawm e naw hah yue haw.
- 22 Kai teh, nange panuesaknae hah
ka tarawi dawkvah, pathoenae hoi
banglah noutnahoe hnae dawk hoi na hlout sak haw.
- 23 Kacuenaw ni a tahung aw h teh,
kai hah na ka taran aw h nakunghai,
nange na san teh, na phunglamnaw hah luepluep ka pouk han.
- 24 Nange lawkpanuesaknae teh,
ka khosaknae hoi kâpankhaikung lah ao.

↵ *DALETH*

Ukpadi

- 25 Ka muitha teh vaiphu dawk rep a kâbet.
Na lawk dawk na hring sak haw.
- 26 Ka lamthung ka pâpho toteh nang ni na thai pouh.
Na phunglamnaw hah na cangkhai haw.
- 27 Na phunglawk hah na panueksak haw,
na sak e kângairu hno hah ka pouk han.
- 28 ka lungmathoe lahoi ka lungthin teh a kamyawt toe.
Na lawk patetlah tha na awm sak haw.
- 29 Payonnae lamthung ka roun thai nahan na pahren nateh,
kâlawnaw hah na poe haw.
- 30 Lam kalan teh ka rawi toe.
na lawkcengnae naw teh kahma lah ka hruek toe.
- 31 Oe BAWIPA, na lawkpanuesaknae hah ka kuet.
Na kayak sak hanh.
- 32 Ka lungthin na kaw sak toteh,
na poe e kâpoelawnaw dawk tarawi laihoi ka yawng han.

↵ *HE*

Phunglawk panue nahane

- 33 Oe BAWIPA, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw.
Apout totouh ka tarawi han.
- 34 Thaipanueknae hah na poe haw,
na kâlawnaw teh ka tarawi han,
oe ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka tarawi han.
- 35 Na poe e kâpoelawnaw hah na dawn sak haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh, ka lunghawinae doeh.
- 36 Ka lungthin hah hounlounnae koe laipalah,
na lawkpanuesaknae koe lah pahei haw.

- 37 Ahrawnghrang koe lah ka khet hoeh nahanlah,
ka mit heh alouklah kangvawi sak haw.
Na lamthung dawkvah, na hring sak haw.
- 38 Na san koevah, na lawk hah caksak haw.
Nang takinae hoi a hring nahanlah.
- 39 Tamthoe takinae koehoi na kamlang sak haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawkcengnae teh ahawi.
- 40 Khenhaw! Na phunglawknaw teh ka rabui,
na lannaehoi na rounghaw sak haw.

† VAU

Kâlawk

- 41 Oe BAWIPA na lawkkam e patetlah
na lungmanaehoi
na rungngangnae teh kai koe phat lawisoh.
- 42 Hottelah hoiyah, kai min mathoe ka dei e naw hah ka pathung thai han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange lawkkatang doeh ka kâuep.
- 43 Nange lawkcengnae hah ka ngaihawi dawkvah,
lawkkatang lawk hah ka pahni dawkhoi na takhoe pouh hanh loe.
- 44 Kai teh nange kâlawknaw hah a yungyoe hoi
a yungyoe totouh ka tarawi han.
- 45 Nange phunglawknaw hah ka tawng toung dawkvah,
hloutnae dawkvah ka cei han toe.
- 46 Kai teh nange panuesaknae naw hah
siangpahrangnaw hmalah ka pâpho han.
Kayakkhai mahoe.
- 47 Kai ni ka lungpataw e nange kâpoelawknaw dawkvah,
kai teh ka lunghawikhai han.
- 48 Ka lungpataw e nange kâpoelawknaw hanlah,
ka kut ka dâw vaiteh,
nange phunglamnaw hah luepluep ka pouk han.

† ZAIN

Phunglawk

- 49 Na san koe e lawk hah pahnim hanh.
Hote ni doeh ngaihawinae na tawn sak.
- 50 Hethateh, runae kâhmo navah,
ka lungmawngnae doeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk ni hringnae na poe.
- 51 Ka kâoupnaw niteh, lung na paroum nah awh.
Hatei, nange kâlawk teh ka phen takhai mahoe.
- 52 Oe BAWIPA, yampa e na lawkcengnae teh ka pahnim hoeh
Hothateh, ka lungmawngnae doeh.
- 53 Nange kâlawk kapahnawtnaw
kecu dawkvah, ka lung a ro.
- 54 Kahlawng ka ceinae im dawkvah,
na phunglawk teh kaie la lah doeh ao.
- 55 Oe BAWIPA, karum hai na min teh ka pahnim hoeh.
Na kâlawk teh ka tarawi.
- 56 Na phunglawknaw teh ka tarawi dawkvah,
kaie lah a coung awh.

▮ **CHETH**

Bawipa e kâlawk kâuepnae

- 57 Oe BAWIPA, nang teh kai kaham doeh.
Nange na lawk hah ka tarawi han telah ka dei toe.
- 58 Ka lungthin abuemlahoi na minhmai teh ka tangw.
Na lawk patetlah kai na pahren haw.
- 59 Ka lamthungnaw hah ka pouk teh,
ka khoktakannaw teh na panuesaknae koelah ka kamlang sak .
- 60 Kâpoelawknaw tarawi hanelah, hnawngcawn laipalah,
karanglah ka kâroe.
- 61 Tamikaponaw e tangron ni na katek ei nakunghai,
nange kâlawk teh ka pahnim hoeh.
- 62 Nang ni kalan lah na lawkcengnae dawkvah,
karumsaning nang koe lunghawilawk dei hanelah ka thaw han.
- 63 Nang na ka taket e pueng hoi nange
phunglawk katarawinaw e hui lah doeh ka o.
- 64 Oe BAWIPA, talai hah na lungmanae hoi akawi teh,
na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw.

▮ **TETH**

Bawipa e kâlawk ahawinae

- 65 Oe BAWIPA, na lawk patetlah
na san kai koe na hawi toe.
- 66 Kai teh, na lawkcengnae kahawi hoi,
panuethainae hah na cangkhai haw.
Nange kâpoelawknaw hah ka yuem.
- 67 Kai teh runae kâhmo hoehnahlan vah lam ka payon.
Atuteh nange na lawk heh ka tarawi toe.
- 68 Nang teh na hawi, hawinae hai na sak.
Na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw.
- 69 Tami kâoupnaw niteh, kai hah laithoe hoi
na ka taran nakunghai,
kai teh nange phunglawknaw hah
ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka tarawi.
- 70 Ahnimaie lungthin teh sathaw patetlah a thâw.
Kai teh, nange kâlawk doeh ka lunghawikhai.
- 71 Nange phunglam ka kamtu thai nahanlah,
runae ka kâhmo e naw heh kai hanelah ahawi.
- 72 Suingun thong moikapap hlakvah,
na pahni daw k hoi ka tâcawt e
na lawk teh kai han lah ahawihnawn.

• **YOD**

Bawipa e kâlawk teh a lan

- 73 Bawipa nange kut ni kai hah na sak teh,
meilam hah na poe toe.
Nange kâpoelawknaw kamtu thai nahanlah,
panuenaie hoi na kawi sak haw.
- 74 Na lawk ka ngaihawinae dawkvah,
Bawipa ka taketnaw ni kai na hmu aw h toteh,
a lunghawi aw h han.
- 75 Oe BAWIPA, na lawkcengnae teh a lan.

Runae na kâhmo sak e hai yuemkamcu lahoi
na kâhmo sak tie ka panue.

- 76 Na san kai koe na lawk patetlah na lungmanae teh,
ka lungmawngnae lah tho lawiseh telah ka ratoum.
- 77 Na lungmanae teh ka hring nahanlah kai koe kamnuek naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâlawk teh, ka lunghawinae lah ao.
- 78 Tami kâoupnaw teh, yeiraipo hoi awm aw h naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a khuekhaw awm laipalah,
kai dawk kamsoum hoeh lah hno a sak aw h.
Hatei, kai teh, na phunglawknaw hah luepluep ka pouk.
- 79 Bawipa nang ka taket e nange kampangkhainaw ka panuek e naw teh,
kai koe kamlang aw h naseh.
- 80 Kaya hoeh nahanelah, ka lungthin teh
na phunglamnaw dawk tounnae
awm laipalah awm lawi naseh.

┆ KAPH

Hlout nahanlah ratoumnae

- 81 Ka muitha teh na rungngangnae pouk laihoi tha a tâwn toe.
Hatei, na lawk doeh ka ngaihawi.
- 82 Nâtuek maw lung na mawng sak han ti hoi
ngaihawi laihoi ka mit tha abaw toe.
- 83 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tungking ka cawt e
phaivuen um patetlah doeh ka o.
Hatei, na phunglam teh ka pahnim hoeh.
- 84 Na san ka hringnae hah nâsittouh han na maw.
Na ka rektap e naw hah nâtuek maw lawk na ceng han.
- 85 Tami kâoupnaw nange kâlawk katapoenaw ni
kai hanelah tangkomnaw hah a tai aw h toe.
- 86 Na kâlawknaw pueng teh, yuem a kamcu.
Ahnimouh ni kamsoum hoeh lah na rektap aw h,
na kabawm haw.
- 87 Ahnimouh ni kai teh, talai van meimei na pahma aw h toe.
Hatei, nange phunglawknaw teh ka pahmat hoeh.
- 88 Na pahrenlungmanae hoi bout na kâhlaw sak haw.
Na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi han.

↳ LAMED

Bawipa e kâlawk teh yuemkamcu

- 89 Oe BAWIPA, na lawk teh kalvan kho vah
a yungyoe a cak.
- 90 Yuemkamcunae teh a se tangkuem a kangning.
Talai heh na caksak teh a kangning.
- 91 Hnocawngca pueng teh na san lah ao aw h dawkvah,
sahnin ditouh a kangning aw h.
- 92 Na kâlawk heh ka lunghawinae lah awm hoeh pawiteh,
yampa runae ka kâhmo navah, kadout han doeh toe.
- 93 Na phunglawk hah ka pahnim roeroe mahoe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw lahoi doeh hringnae teh na poe.
- 94 Nange lah ka o, na rungngang haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglawk doeh ka tawng.
- 95 Tamikathoutnaw ni thei hanelah na pawp aw h.

Hatei, na lawkpanuesaknae hah luepluep ka pouk han.

- 96 Kuepnae pueng ni poutnae hai ka hmu toe.
Hatei, kâpoelawk teh a kaw toungloung.

▣ *MEM*

Bawipa e kâlawk teh ka ngai

- 97 Oe nange kâlawk teh ka lungpataw poung.
Hothatei kanîrui luepluep ka pouk e lah ao.
98 Nange kâpoelawknaw ni ka tarannaw hlak ka lung a ang sak.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe pou ao aw. h.
99 Nange panuesaknae naw teh,
luepluep ka pouk dawkvah,
na kacanghkaikungnaw hlak hoe ka thaipanuek.
100 Nange phunglawknaw hah ka tarawi dawkvah,
kacuenaw hlak hai ka thaipanuek.
101 Na lawk ka tarawi thai nahanlah,
hawihoehnae lamthungnaw pueng heh ka roun.
102 Na lawkceng e naw hah ka roun hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama roeroe ni na cangkhai toe.
103 Na lawk teh kai hanlah ka dangka dawkwang banghloimaw a radip.
Kai hanlah ka pahni dawkwang khoitui hlak hai a radip.
104 Na phunglawknaw lahoi, thaipanueknae ka tawn toe.
Hatdawkvah, lampaiheinaw teh ka hmuhma toe.

‡ *NUN*

Bawipa e kâlawk teh angnae

- 105 Na lawk teh ka khok hanlah hmaiim lah ao teh,
ka lamthung hanlah angnae lah ao.
106 Na lawkcengnae kalan teh
ka tarawi han telah lawk ka kam toe.
107 Oe BAWIPA, kai teh puenghoi rektapnae ka kâhmo.
Na lawk patetlah na hring sak haw.
108 Oe BAWIPA, lungthocalah hoi ka pahni hoi
thuengnae hah na dâw pouh haw telah ka ratoum.
Na lawkcengnae hah na cangkhai haw.
109 Ka hringnae heh ka kut dawkwang pou ao.
Hatei, na lawk teh ka pahnim hoeh.
110 Tamikaponaw ni kai hanlah karap teh a patûng aw. h.
Hatei, na phunglawk hah ka phen takhai mahoe.
111 Na lawkpanuesaknae teh a yungyoe raw lah ka la toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lung kahawisakkung doeh.
112 Na phunglamnaw tarawi hanelah,
ka lungthin hah pou ka hroecoe toe.

▷ *SAMEK*

Bawipa e kâlawk teh kâhatnae

- 113 Ayawmyin e taminaw teh ka hmuhma,
hatei nange kâlawk teh ka lungpataw.
114 Nang teh, ka kânguenae hoi bahling lah na o teh,
na lawk teh ka ngaihawinae lah ao.
115 Nangmouh hawihoehnae kasaknaw kai koehoi kâkhoe aw. h.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka Cathut e kâpoelawknaw dueng doeh
ka pâkuem han.

- 116 Ka hring nahanlah na lawk patetlah na kangdout sak haw.
Ka hawinae hah yeirai lah coungsak hanh.
- 117 Na kuen haw, ka hlout han.
Na phunglam hah pou ka tarawi han.
- 118 Na phunglam dawh hoi ka phen e pueng heh koung na pahnawt.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimaie dumpyennaie teh laithoe doeh.
- 119 Talai tamikaponaw pueng teh,
ei patetlah na tâkhawng.
Hatdawkvah, nange lawkpanuesaknae teh ka lungpataw han.
- 120 Nang taki lawi ka takthai a pâyaw teh,
na lawkcengnae hah ka bari.

♪ AIN

Bawipa e kâlawk teh tarawi hane

- 121 Kai teh lawkcengnae hoi lannaie hah katawksak toe.
Rep kacuengroenaw koe na cettakhai hanh.
- 122 Na san kai hanlah kacakpounge kabawmkung lah awm nateh,
ka kâoupnaw ni repcoungroe e lah na awm sak hanh.
- 123 Na rungngangnae hoi lannaie lawk
ka radoungnae koe ka mit teh tha abaw toe.
- 124 Na san hanelah na lungmanaie kamnuek sak nateh,
na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw.
- 125 Kai teh nange san doeh.
Na lawkpanuesaknae hah ka panue thai nahanlah
thaipanueknae na poe haw.
- 126 Oe BAWIPA, na tawk nahane tueng a pha toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na kâlawk teh banghai
bang hoeh lah a coungsak awh.
- 127 Hatdawkvah, nange kâpoelawknaw teh
sui hlak hai ka lungpataw teh,
sui tuici hlak hai ka lung hoe ka pataw.
- 128 Hatdawkvah, bangpueng hlak hai
na phunglawknaw hah a thuem telah ka pouk.
Lampaihei teh ka hmuhma.

♫ PE

BAWIPA e kâlawk teh tarawi ka ngai

- 129 Na lawkpanuesaknae teh kângai lah a ru.
Hatdawkvah, ka hringnae ni a pâkuem.
- 130 Na lawk caisaknae ni angnae a poe teh,
kamawnggramnaw hah thaipanueknae a poe.
- 131 Ka kâko ka ang teh puenghoi ka kâha.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw hah ka rabui poung.
- 132 Na min kalungpatawnaw na pahrennaie patetlah,
na khen nateh, na pahren haw.,
- 133 Ka khoktakannaw hah na lawk hoi caksak haw,
ka lathueng vah payonnae ni kâ tawn sak hanh.
- 134 Na phunglawknaw ka tarawi thai nahanlah,
ayâ ni repcoungroenaie hmuem koehoi na rasat haw.
- 135 Na san koevah, na minhmai ang sak nateh,
na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw.
- 136 Ayânaw ni nange kâlawk a tarawi aw hah hoeh dawkvah,

ka mitphi teh palang tui patetlah a lawng.

‡ TZADDI

BAWIPA E kâlawk teh Lannae

137 Oe BAWIPA, nang teh na lan doeh,
na lawkcengnae hai a lan doeh.

138 Na poe e panuesaknae teh a lan teh,
yuemkamcu e lah ao.

139 Ka tarannaw ni na lawk a pahnim aw h dawkvah,
ka lungthaonae ni kai teh na rek.

140 Na lawk teh a thoung tangngak.
Hatdawkvah, na san kai ni ka ngai.

141 Kai teh tami titca, hnephnap e lah kaawm ei nakunghai,
nange phunglamnaw teh ka pahnim hoeh.

142 Na lannae teh a yungyoe lannae lah ao teh,
na kâlawk teh a thuem doeh.

143 Runae hoi mathoenae ni na ka tho sin nakunghai,
nange kâpoelawknaw teh ka lunghawinae lah ao.

144 Na panuesaknae lannae teh
a yungyoe a kangning, thaipanueknae
na poe haw ka hring han.

‡ KOPH

Hlout nahan ratoumnae

145 Ka lungthin abuemlahoi na kaw,
Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh haw,
na phunglam teh ka tarawi han.

146 Nang koe ka hramki, na rungngang haw.
Na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi han.

147 Khodai hoehnahlan ka thaw teh,
kabawpnae hei laihoi ka hram.
Na lawk teh ka ngaihawi.

148 Na lawk lueplueppouk thai nahan,
karum tuettuet ip laipalah ka hra.

149 Na lungpatawnae patetlah ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw.
Oe BAWIPA na lawkcengnae patetlah na hring sak haw.

150 Hawihoehnae kasaknaw teh hoehoe a hnai aw h toe.
Na kâlawk hoi ahlanae koe ao aw h.

151 Oe BAWIPA, nang teh na hnai teh,
nange kâpoelawknaw teh lawkkatang doeh.

152 Na lawkpanuesaknae a yungyoe na ta e hah
ahmaloe hoi ka panue toe.

‡ RESH

Rungngang nahan ratoumnae

153 Ka khang e runae hah khen nateh,
na rungngang haw.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawk teh ka pahnim hoeh.

154 Kai hanelah pouk nateh, na ratang haw.
Na lawk patetlah na pâhlaw haw.

155 Rungngangnae teh tami kahawihoehnaw koehoi ahla toungloun.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglam hah tawng aw h hoeh.

156 Oe BAWIPA ka kamcu e na lungmanae teh a len tangngak.

- Na lawkcengnae patetlah na pâhlaw haw.
 157 Na ka pacekpahlek e hoi ka taran apap.
 Hatei, na panuesaknae teh ka phen hoeh.
 158 Lawkkam kacakhoehnaw ka hmu nah,
 ka lung caca a pataw.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk tarawi ngai awh hoeh.
 159 Nange phunglawknaw ka lungpatawnae heh na pouk pouh haw.
 Oe BAWIPA, na pahrenlungmanae patetlah na pâhlaw haw.
 160 Na lawk pueng teh lawkkatang doeh,
 kalan lah lawkcengnae teh, a yungyoe a kangning.

✠ SHIN

- Bawipa kâlawk tarawi han ka ngai
 161 Bawinaw ni a khuekhaw awm laipalah na rektap awh.
 Hatei, ka lungthin teh kângaikaru na lawk dawkvah a kangdue.
 162 Hnopai moi ka tawnta e patetlah
 na lawk ni ka konawm sak.
 163 Laithoe lawk teh ka hmuhma, ka panuet.
 Hatei, nange kâlawk teh ka ngai.
 164 Na lawkcengnae a lan dawkvah,
 hnin touh dawk vaisari touh ka pholen.
 165 Kâlawk ka lungpataw naw koe lungmawngnae kalen ao.
 Lungpout nahane awm hoeh.
 166 BAWIPA, na rungngangnae heh ka ngaihawi.
 Na kâpoelawknaw hah ka tarawi.
 167 Na panuesaknae heh ka hringnae ni a tarawi teh,
 ka lungpataw katang doeh.
 168 Na phunglawk hoi na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lamthung pueng teh na hmalah ao.
 ♪ TAU: Kabawp heinae ratoum
 169 Oe BAWIPA, ka hramnae lawk teh nang koe phat naseh.
 Na lawk patetlah thaipanueknae na poe haw.
 170 Ka kâheinae teh nang koe phat naseh,
 na lawk patetlah na rungngang haw.
 171 Nange phunglawk hah na cangkhai dawkvah,
 ka pahni ni a pholen han.
 172 Ka lai ni na lawk a dei han.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw pueng teh lannae lah ao.
 173 Na kut teh na kabawmkung lah awm seh.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglawk hah ka rawi toe.
 174 Oe BAWIPA, na rungngangnae teh ka rabui toungloung.
 Na kâpoelawk teh ka lunghawinae doeh.
 175 Ka hringnae teh hring naseh.
 Na pholen han.
 Na lawkcengnae ni na ka bawm naseh.
 176 Tu kahmat e patetlah ka kahma.
 Na san heh na tawng haw.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw teh ka pahnim hoeh.

120

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh

- 1 Kai teh runae kâhmo navah,
BAWIPA ka kaw teh Bawipa ni na pato.
- 2 Oe BAWIPA, ka muitha hah laithoe e pahni dawk hoi thoseh,
dumyennae lai dawk hoi thoseh, na rungngang haw.
- 3 Oe dumyennae lai, Bawipa ni nang hah
bangtelah vaimoe na ti han vai,
nang hah bang hoi vaimoe runae na poe han vai tet pawiteh,
- 4 athakaawmnaw e kahran e pala hoi
kongkang hmaisaaan hoi doeh.
- 5 Kai teh, Meshek ram vah, kahlawng ka cei teh
Kedarnaw e rim dawk ka o dawkvah,
yawthoe lah a o
- 6 Ka muitha teh roumnae ka hmuhma e naw hoi
rei ao e hroung asaw toe.
- 7 Kai teh roumnae ka ngai.
Hatei, ka dei navah,
ahnimouh teh tarantuk hane doeh a ngai awh.

121

Kabawpnae teh BAWIPA koehoi a tho

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh

- 1 Kabawpnae teh nâhoi maw a tho han ka titeh,
monnaw koelah ka khet.
- 2 Kalvan hoi talai kasakkung
BAWIPA koehoi doeh a tho.
- 3 Bawipa ni na khok tâlaw sak hoeh.
Nang khenyawnkung teh ngâm boihoeh.
- 4 Atangcalah Isarelnaw khenyawnkung
Ahni teh ngâm boihoeh, ip hai ip boihoeh.
- 5 BAWIPA ni nang teh, na khetyawt.
BAWIPA teh, aranglae tâhlip, na kângue e doeh.
- 6 Khodai vah kaní, karum vah thapa ni
runae na poe mahoe.
- 7 BAWIPA ni runae pueng thung hoi na khetyawt han,
na hringnae hai a khetyawt han.
- 8 BAWIPA ni, na ceinae,
na thonae pueng hah
atuhoi pout laipalah, a khetyawt han.

122

Jerusalem hanelah ratoum awh sei

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 BAWIPA e im dawc cet awh sei telah,
kai koe ati awh navah, ka lunghawi.
- 2 Oe Jerusalem, kaimae khok teh,
nage takhang thungvah a kangdue han.
- 3 Jerusalem teh kacakpounglah sak e lah ao.
- 4 BAWIPA e miphunnaw teh hote kho dawc a cei awh katang.
Isarelnaw e phung patetlah BAWIPA e a miphunnaw teh
BAWIPA min pholen hanelah,
BAWIPA min pholen nahanelah a ceitakhang awh.

- 5 Bangkoktetpawiteh, hote hmuen koevah, bawitungkhungnaw,
Devit imthung bawitungkhungnaw lawkceng nahanelah a hruek awh.
- 6 Jerusalem a roum nahanlah ratoum awh.
Nang lungpataw naw teh a hmacawn awh naseh.
- 7 Nange rapannaw roumnae awmseh.
Na impui hawinae coe awh naseh.
- 8 Ka hmaunawngaha han hoi ka huikonaw hanelah,
nang dawk roumnae awm seh telah ka dei han.
- 9 Maimae BAWIPA Cathut im hane dawkvah,
nange hawinae hah ka tawng han.

123

BAWIPA ngaihawinae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh

- 1 Kalvan kho a tungkhung kaawm e
nang koe doeh ka ngaihawi .
- 2 Sanpanaw ni a bawipa kut a ngaihawi e patetlah thoseh,
Sannunaw ni a bawipa kut a ngaihawi e patetlah thoseh,
kaimouh ni lungmanae ka coe awh hoehroukrak
BAWIPA Cathut doeh na ngaihawi awh.
- 3 Oe BAWIPA, kaimouh na lungma haw.
Kaimouh na lungma haw. Bangkoktetpawiteh,
banglah noutnahoeahnae teh koug ka boum awh toe.
- 4 Kaimae hringnae teh, ka kâoupnaw ni yeiraipo saknae hai thoseh,
lunglenpansa lah kaawm naw ni banglah noutnahoeahnae hai thoseh,
koug ka boum awh toe.

124

Maimouh koe kaawm e BAWIPA

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 BAWIPA ni na awmkhai hoeh pawiteh,
telah Isarelnaw ni atu a dei awh hane teh,
- 2 BAWIPA teh maimouh koe lah awm hoeh pawiteh,
taminaw ni na taran awh navah,
- 3 a lungkhuek awh vaiteh, maimouh hah
hringo na payawp awh toe.
- 4 Hatnavah, tui ni maimanaw teh
muen na ramuk teh tui ka lawng e ni,
maimae hringnae van muen a lawng sin toe.
- 5 Puenghoi kalawng e tui ni maimae hringnae teh
muen a lawng sin toe, tie hah doeh.
- 6 Ahnimouh ni hâ hoi na ai awh nahanelah,
maimanaw hah ahnimouh koe na poe awh hoeh.
BAWIPA teh pholen lah awm seh.
- 7 Maimae hringnae teh, tangkam dawh hoi
kahlout e tava patetlah a hlout toe.
Tangkam a lawt teh, maimouh hlout awh toe.
- 8 Maimouh kabawpnae teh, kalvan hoi talai ka sak e
BAWIPA min lahoi coe awh.

125

Miphunnaw ni kâuepnae

kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh

- 1 BAWIPA ka kâuep e naw teh,
kâhuen hoeh niteh, a yungyoe kangning e
Zion mon patetlah ao han.
- 2 Monnaw ni Jerusalem a kalup e patetlah,
BAWIPA ni a miphunnaw hah atuhoi pout laipalah a kalup.
- 3 Tami kalannaw ni amamae kut hoi,
kahawihoehe hno a sak aw hoi hoeh nahanelah,
tamikaponaw e sonron teh,
tami kalannaw e raw talai daw k awm hanh naseh.
- 4 Oe BAWIPA, tami kahawinaw hoi
tami kalannaw koe hawinae sak haw.
- 5 Amamae dumpyennae lam daw k ka cet e naw hateh,
yonnae ka sak e naw hoi cungtalah,
BAWIPA ni a pâlei han. Isarelnaw koe rounnae awm lawiseh.

126

Zion hawinae bout a coe sak

kathutkung: panuekhoeh

- 1 A man aw hoi teh a hrawi aw hoi e Zioncanaw hah
BAWIPA ni bout a ban sak toteh,
kai teh mang ka mang e patetlah ka o.
- 2 Hat toteh, kaimae pahni teh panuinae hoi thoseh,
kaimae lai teh, la saknae hoi thoseh a kawi han.
Ayânaw niteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanelah
hno kalen a sak pouh toe, telah miphunnaw rahak vah a dei aw hoi.
- 3 BAWIPA ni kaimouh hanlah hno kalen a sak toe.
Kaimouh teh ka lunghawi aw hoi.
- 4 Oe BAWIPA, a man aw hoi teh, a hrawi aw hoi e kaimanaw hah,
Negeh e palangtui patetlah bout tho sak haw.
- 5 Mitphi tui hoi cati katunaw ni
lunghawi la sak laihoi a a aw hoi han.
- 6 Cati ka phawt niteh, tha thout laipalah,
khuika laihoi ka tâcawt e tami teh,
cabongnaw hrawm vaiteh,
lunghawi la sak laihoi bout a ban katang han.

127

BAWIPA ni im sak hoeh pawiteh

kathutkung: Solomon

- 1 BAWIPA ni im sak hoeh pawiteh,
ka taw k e pueng ni ayawmyin doeh a taw k aw hoi.
BAWIPA ni kho ring hoeh pawiteh,
ka ring e pueng ni ayawmyin doeh a ring aw hoi.
- 2 Amom ka thaw niteh, karumsaning tore i ka ip niteh,
ngat ka tawn lah taw k laihoi ka cat nakunghai,
ayawmyin doeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a pahren e naw koe
duedue inae a poe.

- 3 Khenhaw! Canu capanaw teh, BAWIPA ni na poe e râw doeh.
Khe e camo teh, tawkphu doeh.
- 4 Na naw nah na khe e canu capanaw teh,
athakaawme tami kut dawk e pala hoi a kâvan.
- 5 Ama e palabom hah hote palasamtang hoi
ka kawî sak e tami teh a yawhawi.
Ahnimouh teh, kayanae awm mahoe.
Tarannaw hah longkha koe a ngang aw h han.

128

BAWIPA ka taket e imthung

- Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti aw h
- 1 BAWIPA ka taket niteh, a lamthung ka dawn e tami pueng teh,
tami yawkahawi e doeh.
- 2 Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang teh na kut hoi
na tawk e hah atangcalah na ca han.
Yawhawi awm vai teh, lunghawinae na coe han.
- 3 Na yu teh na im thung kaawm niteh,
a paw moi kapaw e misurkung hoi a kâvan.
Na canu capanaw teh, na caboi petkâkalup lah,
ung e olivekungnaw patetlah ao aw h han.
- 4 Khenhaw! Bawipa ka taket e teh,
hot patet e yawhawinae a coe han.
- 5 BAWIPA ni Zion hoi yawhawi na poe seh.
Na hringyung thung Jerusalem e hawinae na hmawt naseh.
- 6 Na canaw ni a khe e canaw hai na hmawt naseh.
Isarelnaw koe roumnae awm seh.

129

Taran tâ nahanelah ratoumnae

- Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti aw h
- 1 Ka nawca hoiyah ahnimouh ni na rektap aw h,
telah Isarelnaw ni tet aw h naseh.
- 2 Ka nawca hoiyah ahnimouh ni kai teh, na rektap aw h.
Hatei, na tâ aw h hoe h.
- 3 Ka hnukthun vah talai thawn e patetlah a thawn aw h teh,
laikong kasawlah a sak aw h.
- 4 Hatei, BAWIPA teh a lan.
A hni ni tamikaponaw e tangronnaw teh,
thouk thouk a bouk pouh.
- 5 Zion kahmuhmanaw pueng teh,
kayak aw h naseh, hnuklah ban aw h naseh.
- 6 Ahnimouh teh, a kung a len hoehnahlan
remke e lemphu e phokung patetlah awm aw h naseh.
- 7 Hote pho teh, kaanaw hanelah,
kut kasum khuem hai phat hoe h.
Ka tangoungnaw hanelah, tapam khuem hai phat hoe h.
- 8 Ka cet kaawm pueng nihai,
BAWIPA e yawhawi teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.
Kaimouh ni BAWIPA min lahoi nangmouh
yawhawi na poe aw h telah a dei aw h mahoe h.

130*BAWIPA ni ratangnae*

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, kai ni a dungnae koehoi na kaw.
- ² Oe Cathut, kaie lawk hah na thai pouh haw.
Kai ni ka kâheinae lawk hah hnâpakeng haw.
- ³ Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang ni payonnae hah
na pâkuem pawiteh, apimouh ka khang thai han va.
- ⁴ Hatei, nang ni na ngaithoum dawkvah,
taminaw ni nang teh, na taki aw haw teh na bari aw h.
- ⁵ Kai teh, BAWIPA doeh ka ngaihawi.
Ka hringnae ni a ngaihawi.
Kai teh Bawipa e a lawk hah ka kâuep.
- ⁶ Ramvengnaw ni amom a ngaihawi aw h e hlak,
atangalah ramvengnaw ni amom a ngaihawi aw h e hlak,
ka hringnae ni Bawipa teh a ngaihawi.
- ⁷ Oe Isarel miphun, BAWIPA hah ngaihawi aw h haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA daw k pahrenlungmanae ao.
Ka kuep e ratangnae hai Bawipa koe ao.
- ⁸ Bawipa ni Isarel miphunnaw teh
payonnae kaawm e pueng daw k hoi a ratang han.

131*Cathut kâuep laihoi ratoumnae*

Kathutkung: Devit

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, kai teh ka pouknae rasang hoeh,
ka mit hai kâ rasang hoeh,
kai hanelah kalenpounge hno hoi,
ka ru poung e hno daw k ka nuen hoeh.
- ² Atangalah, kai teh sanu pâphei e camo patetlah,
ka lungroum teh,
ka lungthin teh sanu pâphei e camo patetlah ao.
- ³ Isarelnaw ni atuhoi
BAWIPA hah ngaihawi aw h naseh.

132*Devit hoi Zion rawinae*

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- ¹ Oe BAWIPA, Devit hai thoseh,
a khang e rektapnae hai thoseh,
- ² BAWIPA koe bangtelane thoe a kâbo tie hai thoseh,
Jakop miphun e athakaawme Bawipa koe
bangtelamaw lawk a kam tie hai thoseh, pouk haw.
- ³ Ahni ni BAWIPA onae,
Jakop miphun e Athakasaipounge a onae hmuen
ka hmu hoehroukrak,
- ⁴ kama im ka ban mahoe h,
ka ikhun daw k ka luen mahoe h,
- ⁵ ka ip mahoe h, ka mit ka pakhap mahoe h
telah lawk a kam.

- 6 Khenhaw! Ephrath vah, ka thai a teh,
ratu thung vah ka hmu awh.
- 7 Ama onae koe cet awh sei .
Ama khok tOUNGNAE hmalah tabawk awh sei .
- 8 Oe BAWIPA nama e thaonae thingkong hoi cUNGTALAH,
nama e roumnae koe luen haw.
- 9 Nange vaihmanaw teh lannaeh hah khohnat awh naseh.
Nange tami kathOUNGNAW ni hai lunghawicalah la sak awh naseh.
- 10 Na san Devit minhmai khet lahoi satui na awi e hah
pahnavt hanh loe.
- 11 BAWIPA ni Devit koe thoe a bo teh
bout raphoe hoeh hane lawk teh:
na catoun hah na bawitUNGHUNG dawK ka tahung sak han.
- 12 Na capanaw ni kaie lawkkam hoi
kaie lawkpanuesaknae hah tarawi awh pawiteh,
ahnimae capanaw hai nange bawitUNGHUNG dawK
pou a tahung awh han tie hah doeh.
- 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Zion hah a rawi teh,
hawvah o nahane hmuen lah ta hane a ngai dawkvah,
- 14 hote hmuen teh a yungyoe kaie roumnae hmuen lah ao.
Hote hmuen hah ka ngai dawkvah, hawvah ka o han.
- 15 Hote hmuen koe rawca yawhawi ka poe han.
Hote hmuen koe mathoenaw hai rawca ka boum sak han.
- 16 Hote hmuen koe e vaihmanaw heh
rUNGNGANGNAE hoi ka ramuk vaiteh,
tami kathOUNGNAW ni lunghawi laihoi la a sak awh han.
- 17 Hawvah, Devit e ki hah ka cawn sak han.
Satui ka awi e tami hanelah,
hmaiim sut ka hruek pouh.
- 18 Kai ni ahnie tarannaw hah
kayayeirai hoi ka ramuk pouh han.
Ahni koe teh, amae lentoenae lukhung
kamhlawng sak han telah a ti.

133

Hmaunawnggha lungkâpatawnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Khenhaw! Hmaunawngghanaw ni
lungkânging lahoi cUNGTALAH KHO a sak awh e teh
ahawipoung teh, ngai ao poung.
- 2 Aphu kaawm e satui lû dawK awi teh,
pâkhamuen totouh ka lawi e,
Aron e pâkhamuen totouh ka lawi niteh,
a lahuen koehoi a khohna dawK ka lawi e hoi a kâvan.
- 3 Zion mon dawK ka bawT niteh,
Hermon mon e tadamtui patetlah ao.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe
a yungyoe hringnae yawhawi teh na poe han telah
BAWIPA ni lawK na kam pouh.

134

BAWIPA yawhawi poe awh sei

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh

- 1 BAWIPA e sannaw pueng tho awh,
Karum vah, BAWIPA e im dawk thaw katawknaw pueng,
BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
- 2 Thounghae hmuen koe lah na kut dâw awh nateh,
BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
- 3 Kalvan hoi talai ka sak e BAWIPA ni
Zion hoi nang hah yawhawinae na poe lawiseh.

135

BAWIPA lennae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA teh pholen awh. BAWIPA min teh pholen awh.
BAWIPA e a sannaw ama teh pholen awh.
- 2 BAWIPA e min dawk thoseh,
maimae Cathut im thongma dawk thoseh,
thaw ka tawk e a sannaw pueng ama teh pholen awh.
- 3 BAWIPA teh ahawi, BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
Bawipa e min hah la sak awh. Hottelah sak e teh a kamcu.
- 4 Atangcalah BAWIPA ni Jakop hah ama hanelah thoseh,
Isarel hah amae hno lah o sak hanelah thoseh a rawi toe.
- 5 Hatdawkvah, Jehovah teh a len e hoi maimae Bawipa teh,
cathut pueng e lathueng lah ao tie hah ka panue.
- 6 BAWIPA teh kalvan hoi talai hai thoseh,
tuipui hoi adungnae koehai thoseh,
a ngai e patetlah a sak.
- 7 BAWIPA ni tâmainaw hah
talai apoutnae koehoi a luen sak teh,
kho hoi sumpa a palik sak teh,
kahlí hah a hnoim thung hoi a tâco sak.
- 8 Ama ni Izip ram vah tami hoi saring totouh
caminnaw hah a thei pouh.
- 9 Oe Izip ram ahni ni mitnoutnaw hoi
kângairu mitnoutnaw hah nangmouh koe,
Faro siangpahrang hoi a thaw katawknaw
pueng koe a thosak toe.
- 10 Bawipa ni miphun moikapap a moum teh,
athakaawme siangpahrangnaw hah a thei.
- 11 Hotnaw teh Amor siangpahrang Sihon,
Bashan siangpahrang Og, hoi kanaan uknaeramnaw doeh
- 12 Hathnukkhu, ahnimaie talai hah a tami Isarelnew râw lah a poe.
- 13 Oe BAWIPA, nange min teh a yungyoe a kangning.
Oe BAWIPA, na kamthang teh catounnaw totouh a cak.
- 14 Bangkoktetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni
a miphun hah lawk a ceng teh, a sannaw hah a pahrenlungma,
- 15 Jentelnaw e meikaphawknaw teh,
sui, ngun lah ao teh, kut hoi sak e lah ao.
- 16 Hotnaw teh pahni a tawn aw hoi ei lawk dei thai aw hoi.
Mit a tawn aw hoi, hmawt thai aw hoi.

- 17 Hnâ a tawn awh ei, thai awh hoeh.
Ahnimae kâko dawk kâha hai awh hoeh.
- 18 Hotnaw ka sak e hoi kayuemnaw pueng hai
hotnaw patetlah ao awh han.
- 19 Oe Isarelnaw, BAWIPA hah yawhawi poe awh.
Aron catounnaw BAWIPA hah yawhawi poe awh.
- 20 Oe Levih catounnaw BAWIPA hah pholen awh.
BAWIPA ka taket e naw, BAWIPA hah pholen awh.
- 21 Jerusalem vah kaawm e BAWIPA Cathut teh,
Zion hoi pholen awh.
Hallelujah.

136

Lunghawilawkdeinae la

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA koe lunghawi lawk dei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh ahawi.
A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 2 Cathut pueng e Cathut koe lunghawi lawk dei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 3 Bawi pueng e Bawi koe lunghawi lawk dei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 4 Kângairu hno kalen heh amadueng ka sak e koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 5 A lungangnae hoi kalvan ka sak koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh
a yungyoe a kangning.
- 6 Talai hah tui van ka phai e Bawipa koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh
a yungyoe a kangning.
- 7 Kalenpoung angnae ka sak e koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh
a yungyoe a kangning.
- 8 Khodai ka uk hanlah kanî ka sak e koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 9 Karum ka uk hanlah thapa hoi âsinaw ka sak e koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 10 Izipnaw e caminnaw ka thet e koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 11 Isarelnaw hah Izipnaw thung hoi ka tâcawtkhaiung koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 12 Athakaawme kut, a dâw e kut hoi ka tâcawtkhai koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 13 Tuipui paling hah kahni telah rak ka bawng e koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 14 Isarelnaw hah hote tuipui lungui hoi ka cet sakkung koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 15 Faro siangpahrang hoi a ransanaw teh,
tui dawk koung ka tâkhawng koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 16 A mipunnaw hah thingyei yawn dawk ka cetkhaiung koe,

- bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 17 Siangpahrang kalennaw kathetkung koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 18 A min kamthang e siangpahrangnaw kathetkung koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 19 Amor siangpahrang Sihon ka thet koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 20 Bashan siangpahrang Og ka thet koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 21 Ahnimae ram hah râw lah kapoekung koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 22 San hah Isarelnaw râw lah kapoekung koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 23 Maimouh bo awh lahun nah, pou na kapoukung koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 24 Maimanaw heh taran um hoi na karasatkung koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 25 Moithang pueng rawca ka poe koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
- 26 Kalvan Cathut koe lunghawi lawk dei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

137

Zion la

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 Kaimouh teh Babilon palang teng ka tahung awh teh,
Zion ka pouk awh dawkvah, ka ka awh.
- 2 Kaimae ratoungnaw hah
sumpakung dawh ka bang awh.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe maimouh na ka man niteh,
na kahrawinaw ni kai koe la a hei awh.
Kaimouh karektapnaw ni hai amamouh nawm nahanelah
Zion la kaimouh hanlah sak haw ati awh.
- 4 Kaimouh ni Jentelnaw e ram dawh bangtelamaw
BAWIPA pholennae la ka sak thai awh han vaw.
- 5 Oe Jerusalem, nang hah kai ni na pahnim pawiteh,
kama e aranglae kut ni a tawksak thai e hah pahnim naseh.
- 6 Nang hah na pouk hoeh boilah,
Jerusalem hah ka lunghawinae
lathueng ka hrueng hoeh pawiteh,
ka lai teh ka dangka dawh kâbet naseh.
- 7 Oe BAWIPA, Jerusalem a rawp nah hnin vah,
raphoe awh, khomdu totouh raphoe awh telah
kahram awh e Edomnaw hah pouk haw.
- 8 Oe Babilon canu, raphoe lah na o han toe.
Kaimouh koe na sak e patetlah,
nang koe ka patho e teh a lunghawi naseh.
- 9 Nange camonaw hah kaman niteh,
talung dawh rekrek ka suk e teh a lunghawi naseh.

138

BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk deinae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, kai teh nange pahrennae hah
ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka pholen han,
cathutnaw hmalah nang koe pholennae la ka sak han.
- 2 Kai teh nange kathoung Bawkim koelah
kangvawi laihoi ka bawk vaiteh,
nange pahrenlungmanae hoi nange lawkkatang hanelah,
na Min teh ka pholen.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh nama ni na dei e naw hah na min onae
lathueng vah na tawm toe.
Kai ni na kawnae hnin navah, nang ni na pato teh,
ka hringnae teh tha hoi na kawisak.
- 4 Oe BAWIPA talai van e siangpahrang pueng ni,
nange lawk a thai aw hawh toteh, na pholen aw hawh.
- 5 BAWIPA e lamthungnaw daw k la a sak aw hawh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh a len poung.
- 6 Atangcalah BAWIPA teh arasang ei nakunghai,
ka rahnoum e naw hah a khetyawt.
Hatei, kâoupnaw teh ahlanae koehoi a panue toe.
- 7 Kai teh runae um ka cet ei nakunghai,
Bawipa ni na hring sak han.
Bawipa ni a kut dâw vaiteh,
ka tarannaw e lungkhueknae hah ngang vaiteh,
Bawipa e aranglae kut hoi kai hah na rungngang han.
- 8 BAWIPA ni kai hanlah a noenae a kuep sak han.
Oe BAWIPA nange pahrenlungmanae teh a kangning.
Na kut hoi na sak e naw heh hnoun hanh lah a.

139

A yungyoe lentoenae hoi kawi e Cathut

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na pâphue teh na panue toe.
- 2 Kai ka tahungnae, ka thawnae pueng hah na panue.
Kaie ka pouknae pueng hai ahlanae koehoi na panue.
- 3 Ka ceinae lamthung hai thoseh,
ka inae hai thoseh, na pâphue teh,
ka coungnae puenghai na panue.
- 4 Kai ni lawk kam touh boehai
ka dei hoeh nakunghai Oe BAWIPA,
nang ni koung na panue.
- 5 Nang ni kai pet na kalup teh,
kaie van vah na kut hah na toung toe.
- 6 Hot patet e panuenae teh kângairu, arasang,
kai ni ka phat thai hoeh.
- 7 Nange Muitha hoi hlout nahanelah nâmouh ka cei thai han va.
Na hmalah hoi ka hlout nahanelah nâmouh ka cei thai han va.
- 8 Kalvan ka luen pawiteh hawvah nang teh na o.
Phuen koe yanna ka phai nakunghai hawvah nang teh na o.
- 9 Amom ratheinaw ka lat niteh,

- tuipui avanglae rai koe kaawm nakunghai,
 10 hote hmuen koehai Bawipa e kut ni na thak teh,
 aranglae kut ni na kuet han.
- 11 Hmonae ni ka ramuk nakunghai,
 karum hai kaie tengpam vah angnae lah ao han.
- 12 Bawipa hmalah hmonae ni banghai ramuk thai mahoeh.
 Karum teh khodai patetlah a ang.
 Hmonae hoi angnae teh reikâvan.
- 13 Bawipa ni kaie kuen hah a sak teh,
 anu von thungvah kai hah na ramuk toe.
- 14 Kai ni na pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
 takikatho lah, kângailah a ru. Ka hringnae ni kacaicalah a panue.
- 15 Kai hah arulahoï na sak teh,
 talai thung vah na pahlawm navah,
 ka tak teh na hmalah hro lah awm hoeh.
- 16 Nange mit niteh, kamnuek hoeh rae ka tak hai na hmu toe.
 Kai hanelah na hmoun e hninthanaw
 hnin touh boehai ao hoehnahlan hoiyah
 nama e cauk dawk ngit na thut e lah ao toe.
- 17 Oe Cathut, kai dawkvah nange pouknae teh apu o poung.
 Banghloi apap tanggak.
- 18 Hote pouknae teh pareï han pawiteh,
 sadi hlak hai apap han doeh.
 Ka kâhlaw toteh nang hoi pou ka o.
- 19 Oe Cathut, tamikaponaw hah na thet pawiteh ahawi han doeh.
 Tami thei hanlah thi ka phuen e naw, kai koehoi tâcawt awh.
- 20 Ahnimouh teh, ponae lahoï Bawipa tarannae lawk a dei awh.
 Nange tarannaw ni na min hah yawwmyin lah a hno awh.
- 21 Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na hmuhma e naw
 hai kai ni hai ka hmuhma nahoehmaw.
 Nang ka tarannaw hai kai ni ka panuet nahoehmaw.
- 22 Kai ni ahnimouh hah puenghoï ka hmuhma.
 Ka taran lah doeh ka pouk.
- 23 Oe Cathut, kai hah na pâphue teh,
 kaie ka lungthin hah hmawt haw.
 Kai hah na noumcai nateh ka pouknae pueng panuek haw.
- 24 Kai ni lamthung kathout dawk ka dawn ou,
 ka dawn hoeh ou tie na khen nateh,
 a yungyoe e lamthung dawk na hrawi haw.

140

Rungngang hanelah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit, Devit ni tumkhawngkung hanelah a sak e la

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e kut dawk hoi
 kai hah na hlout sak haw.
 Ka mathoutmakainaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang haw.
- 2 Ahnimouh teh a lungthung vah hawihoehnae hah a pouk awh teh,
 kâtuknae ao nahanelah, hnintangkuem cungtalah a pouk awh.
- 3 Ahnimouh teh amamae lai hah tahrin e lai patetlah,
 a hran sak awh.
 Ahnimaie pahni thung vah hrnthoe sue ao. Selah.

- 4 Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e kut dawk hoi
kai hah na ring haw.
Ka mathoutmakainaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang haw.
Ahnimouh ni ka tâlaw nahanelah kho a khang awh.
- 5 Ka kâoupnaw ni kai hanelah arulahoï tangkam a patûng awh.
Lamthung dawk tamlawk a yangda awh teh,
kai hanelah karap a patûng awh. Selah.
- 6 Nang teh kaie Cathut lah na o tie hah Jehovah koe ka dei.
Oe BAWIPA, kai ni ka kâhei e hah na thai pouh haw.
- 7 Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang teh kaie rungngangnae tha lah na o.
Tarankâtuk hnin vah, nang ni kaie ka lû teh na ramuk pouh.
- 8 Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e ngainae teh kuep pouh hoeh.
Hawihoehnae sak hanelah noenae teh kuep sak pouh hoeh.
Hoehpawiteh, kârasang awh langvaih.
- 9 Hot patet e taminaw teh, kaie ka tengpam vah,
amamae lû loungouk awh laipalah,
amamouh ni a dei awh e hawihoehnae ni
amamanaw teh ramuk naseh.
- 10 Hmisaannaw teh amamae van bawt naseh
Ahnimouh teh hmai dawk thoseh, tangkawm thung thoseh,
tâkhawng e lah awm awh naseh, bout thaw awh hanh lawiseh.
- 11 Thoenae ka dei e naw teh, talai van cak awh hanh naseh,
ka mathoutmakai e taminaw koe runae ni pâlei awh naseh.
- 12 BAWIPA ni runae kâhmonaw hah a khetyawt teh,
kavouthoupnaw koelah kalan lah lawk a ceng han tie ka panue.
- 13 Atangcalah, tami kalannaw ni na min a pholen awh han.
A lungthin kalannaw ni hai na hmalah ao awh han.

141

Kahawihoeh hno sakpayon hoeh nahanelah ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, nang teh, kai ni na kaw.
Karanglah kai koe tho haw.
Kai ni nang na kaw nah kaie ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw.
- 2 Kaie ratoumnae teh na hmalah hmuitui hmaisawi e patetlah thoseh,
ka kut ka dâw e teh kanî a khup nah thueng e patetlah thoseh,
pouk e lah awm lawiseh.
- 3 Oe BAWIPA, ka pahni karingkung na tat pouh haw.
Ka pahni takhang hai ring haw.
- 4 Payonnae ka sak e taminaw hoi hawihoehnae sak nahanelah,
ka lungthin heh hawihoehnae koe lah na kangvawi sak hanh.
Ahnimae canei kawi hai na catnet sak hanh.
- 5 Tami kalan ni kai na hem naseh.
Hot hateh pahrenlungmanae lah ao.
Kai hah na yue naseh.
Hot hateh, lû dawk satui awi e lah ao.
Ka lû ni hot hateh mat hanh naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie ratoumnae niteh,
hawihoehnae ka sak e naw hah pou a taran han.
- 6 Ahnimouh ka ukkungnaw teh pango dawk tanawt lah ao awh han.
Hat toteh, kaie lawknaw teh ngai ao tie hah na panue awh han.

- 7 Talai tai e laitueng pâpâwn e patetlah,
kaie ka hrunaw teh phuen longkha koe a kâyat.
- 8 Hatei, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, kai teh, nang doeh na khet toe.
Nang doeh na kângue toe.
Ka hringnae hah kângue han kaawm hoeh lah awm sak hanh.
- 9 Ahnimouh ni kai hanelah sut patûng e tangkam dawk hoi thoseh,
payonnae kasaknaw e karap dawk hoi thoseh,
kai hah na khoun haw.
- 10 Kai ni hote tangkamnaw ka tapoung toteh,
tamikathoutnaw teh amamouh ni
a patûng aw h e tangkam dawk reirei bawt aw h naseh.

142

Runae um hoi hramki laihoi kâheinae.

Kathutkung: Devit, Lungngoum thung aonae koehoi a sak e

- 1 Kai teh, BAWIPA koevah ka hram.
BAWIPA koe hram laihoi ka kâhei.
- 2 Na hma lah ka phuenangnae ka pâpho teh,
ka reithainae hai a hmalah ka dei pouh.
- 3 Ka muitha ni ka thungvah a puen toteh,
Bawipa nang dueng ni doeh kaie lamthung teh na panue.
Taminaw ni ka dawn e lamthung dawkvah,
tangkam hah arulaho i a patûng aw h.
- 4 Aranglah na khet teh na panue.
Kai na kapanuekkhaikung apihai awm hoeh.
Ka yawng nahane lam hai awm hoeh.
Ka hringnae kapasai kung hai awm hoeh.
- 5 Oe BAWIPA kai teh nang koe vah ka hramki toe.
Nang teh kai ni kângue e lah na o teh,
kahringnaw onae ram daw k kaie kaham lah ao telah kai ni ka dei.
- 6 Kai ni ka hram e lawk hah na thai pouh haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh puenghoi runae ka kâhmo toe.
Kai na karektapnaw kut daw k hoi na hlout sak haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh kai hlak a tha ao aw h.
- 7 Bawipa nange min ka pholen thai nahanelah
kai hah thongim thung hoi na rasat haw.
Hottelah hawinae na sak toteh,
tami kalannaw ni kai hah na kalup aw h han.

143

Hramki laihoi kabawp heinae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Oe BAWIPA, kaie ratoum lawk heh na thai pouh haw.
Kai ni ka kâhei e hah na thai pouh haw.
- 2 Nange yuemkamcunae lahoi thoseh,
nange lanna e lahoi thoseh, kai hah na pato haw.
Nange na san hoi lawkcengnae koe na kâenkhai hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahring e tami buet touh boehai
na hmalah a lan tie awm hoeh.
- 3 Atangcalah taran ni ka hringnae heh a rektap teh,
ka hringnae hai talai daw k rekrek a suk teh,

- ngailawi kasawlah kadout tangcoung e patetlah
hmonae um hai kai hah na o sak.
- 4 Kai teh, ka lung apout teh
ka thung vah ka lung a rek.
- 5 Kaloum tangcoung e a hninnaw hah ka pouk teh,
Bawipa ni a sak e hnonaw hoi kut hoi a sak e
hnonaw hah luepluep ka pouk.
- 6 Bawipa nang koe ka kut ka daw.
Talai ka ke e patetlah ka hringnae ni nang teh na doun. Selah.
- 7 Oe BAWIPA karanglah na pato haw.
Ka muitha teh a tha abaw toe.
Kai teh duenae tangkawm dawk ka kum hane tami patetlah
alouklah na kangvawi takhai hanh loe.
- 8 Amom vah nange pahrenlungmanae hah na thai sak haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nang teh na kâuep toe.
Ka dawn hane lamthung hah na panuek sak.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae ni nang doeh na kângue toe.
- 9 Oe BAWIPA, ka tarannaw e kut dawk hoi
kai hah na hlout sak haw.
Kai teh nang doeh na kângue.
- 10 Nange ngainae ka tawk thai nahan,
na cangkhai haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaie Cathut lah na o.
Nange Muitha teh ahawi, kai hah lamkalan dawk na thak lawiseh.
- 11 Oe BAWIPA na min kecu dawk kai hah na hring sak haw.
Na lannae kecu dawk ka hringnae hah
runae thung hoi rasat haw.
- 12 Kai teh nange san lah ka o dawkvah,
namae pahrenlungmanae lahoi ka tarannaw hah,
na takhoe pouh haw.

144

Siangpahrang Ratoumnae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Kaie lungsong lah kaawm e BAWIPA teh
yawhawi lah awm lawiseh.
Bawipa ni kaie kut hah tarankâtuk nahanelah a cangkhai teh,
ka kutdawnaw hah kâtuk nahanelah a cangkhai.
- 2 Bawipa teh kai lung na kapatawkung,
kaie rapan, kai karasang e imrasang,
kai na ka rungngangkung, kaie bahling lah ao.
Kai teh ahni a ka kângue.
Bawipa ni ka miphunnaw hah ka kut dawk a pha sak.
- 3 Oe BAWIPA, tami hah banglamouh ao teh, khuet na pouk va.
Tami capa teh banglamouh ao teh,
alawkpui lah khuet na ta va.
- 4 Tami teh kâha patetlah doeh ao.
Ahnie a hninnaw haiyah tang kaloum e tâhlip patetlah doeh ao.
- 5 Oe BAWIPA, na kalvan rahnoum sak nateh, kum haw.
Monnaw dawk hoi hmaikhu a tâco nahanelah kâbet haw.
- 6 Sumpapalik sak nateh, tarannaw hah kâkapek sak haw,

- na pala hoi ka nateh, ahnimanaw hah raphoe haw.
- 7 Arasangnae koehoi na kut dâw haw.
Moikapap e tui thung hoi thoseh,
Jentelnaw e kut dawċ hoi thoseh,
kai hah na rungngang nateh, na hlout sak haw.
- 8 Ahnimanaw e pahni teh laithoe hrawnghrang doeh a dei awĥ.
Ahnimae aranglae kut hai dумыennaе kut lah doeh ao.
- 9 Oe Cathut, kai teh, nang koe la katha ka sak han.
A rui hra touh thueng e ratoung hoi na pholen han.
- 10 Bawipa, nang ni siangpahrangnaw hah rungngangnae na poe.
Nange san Devit hai tahloi dawċ hoi na hlout sak.
- 11 Jentelnaw e kut dawċ hoi na rungngang nateh,
na hlout sak haw.
Ahnimae pahni teh laithoe hrawnghrang a dei awĥ.
Ahnimae aranglae kut hai dумыennaе kut lah a o
- 12 Kaimae capanaw teh a naw awĥ lahun navah
a dawn ka sai lahun e patetlah awm awĥ naseh.
Kaimae canunaw teh hak pathoup tangcoung e
takinkhom patetlah awm naseh.
- 13 Kaimae capainaw teh,
law dawċ e a pawnaw hoi kawi lawiseh.
Kaimae tunaw hai talai dawċ thong touh,
thong hra touh pungdaw lawiseh.
- 14 Kaimae maitonaw teh
thaw tawċ hanlah a tha awm naseh.
Thama lah kâennaе awm hanh naseh,
lawpnae awm hanh naseh.
kaimae lamthung dawċ khuikanae hai awm hanh naseh.
- 15 Hot patetlah e yawhawinae hah
ka coe e miphun teh yawhawi ao.
BAWIPA hah amae Cathut lah
ka bawċ e miphun teh yawhawi ao.

145

Cathut lentoenae hah pholennae

Kathutkung: Devit

- 1 Kaie Cathut, kaie siangpahrang,
Bawipa nang teh na tawm han.
Bawipa nange min teh a yungyoe ka pholen han.
- 2 Kai ni Bawipa nang hah hnintangkuem na pholen vaiteh,
nange min hah a yungyoe ka pholen han.
- 3 BAWIPA teh a lenpoung dawċvah,
puenghoi pholen han kawi lah ao.
Ahnie lennae teh boeba hai pâphue thai lah awm hoeh.
- 4 Catoun buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ni
Bawipa ni a sak e naw hah a pholen awĥ han.
Bawipa e thaonae hnosakenaw hai a pathang awĥ han.
- 5 Nange taluenaе hah bari kaawm bawilen poung lah thoseh,
kângairu hno hai thoseh, ka dei han.
- 6 Ahnimouh niteh, Bawipa kângairu
lentoenae hah a dei awĥ han.
Kai ni hai Bawipa e lennae hah ka dei han.

- 7 Ahnimouh niteh, Bawipa e hawinae hah pahnim hoeh nahanlah,
dei awh vaiteh, Bawipa e lannae hah
lunghawi laihoi a pholen awh han.
- 8 BAWIPA teh hawinae, pahrennae hoi akawi teh,
a lingsaw teh, lungmanae hoi akawi.
- 9 BAWIPA teh bangpueng dawk hai ahawi.
Ama ni a sak e hno pueng hai a pahren.
- 10 Oe BAWIPA, na sak e hno pueng ni
nama e hawinae teh a pholen awh han.
A tami kathoung pueng ni hai a pholen awh han.
- 11 Ahnimouh ni nange uknaeram bawilenna kong a dei awh han.
Nange thaonae hai a dei awh han.
- 12 Hettelah hoi nange thaonae hnosakenaw hoi,
uknaeram bawilen taluena teh
tami capa pueng koe a panue sak awh han.
- 13 Na uknaeram teh a yungyoe e uknae lah ao teh,
na kâtaawnnae teh se pueng dawk a kangning.
- 14 BAWIPA ni ka rawm e taminaw hah a pathaw teh,
ka tabut e taminaw hah a lounougouk sak.
- 15 Tami pueng ni ngaihawi laihoi na khet awh teh,
atueng a pha toteh, rawca a poe.
- 16 A kut a kadai teh, kahring e moithang pueng hah
a lungkuep sak.
- 17 Bawipa teh amae lamthung pueng dawk a lan teh,
a sâk e hno pueng dawk yuem a kamcu.
- 18 BAWIPA teh ama ka kaw e pueng,
lawkkatang lahoi ka kaw pueng koe a hnai sin.
- 19 Bawipa ni ama ka taketnaw e lungngai aku ep sak pouh.
Ahnimae hramki lawk hai a thai pouh teh,
ahnimanaw hah a rungngang.
- 20 BAWIPA ni ama ka lungpataw e pueng a khetyawt.
Hatei, tamikathout pueng teh a raphoe han.
- 21 Ka pahni ni BAWIPA pholenna a dei han.
Tami pueng ni a min kathoung hah
a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholen awh naseh.

146

Pahrennae hoi kawi Cathut

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA hah pholen haw.
- 2 Kai teh, kahring lahun nah BAWIPA ka pholen han.
Ka hringyung thung ka Cathut teh la sak hoi ka pholen han.
- 3 Bawinaw hoi na ka rungngang thai hoeh e
taminaw hah kâuep awh hanh.
- 4 Ahnimae muitha a tâco toteh, talai lah doeh a ban awh.
Hatnah hnin vah, ahnimae pouknae pueng teh be a rawk pouh.
- 5 Jakop e Cathut hah na kabawmkung lah kaawm sak e,
amae Cathut ka ngaihawi e teh, a yaw ahawi.
- 6 Hote Cathut ni kalvan, talai, tuipui,
hoi hetnaw daw k kaawm e naw pueng hah a sak.

- 7 Rektap lah kaawmnaw hanelah, lawk a ceng pouh teh,
a von kahlamnaw rawca a poe.
BAWIPA ni thongkabawtnaw a hlout sak.
- 8 BAWIPA ni mitdawnnaw mit a hmu sak.
BAWIPA ni katabutnaw hah a lounoug sak teh,
tamikalannaw hah a lungpataw.
- 9 BAWIPA ni Jentelnaw hah a khetyawt teh,
naranaw hoi lahmainunaw hah a kabawp.
Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh, a rawk sak.
- 10 BAWIPA ni a yungyoe a uk han.
Oe Zion na Cathut ni catounnaw totouh a uk han.
Hallelujah.

147

Ka lentoe Cathut pholennae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
Maimae Cathut hah la sak laihoi pholen e teh ahawi.
Pholen e teh atangcalah, a kamcu teh ngai ao poung.
- 2 BAWIPA ni Jerusalem kho a sak teh
pâlei lah kaawm e Isarelnaw hah a kamkhueng sak.
- 3 A lungthin kareknaw hah a dam sak teh,
ahnimae hmânaw hah a kawm pouh.
- 4 Âsinaw hah a parei teh,
ahnimae minnaw hai koung a phung.
- 5 Maimae Bawipa teh a len teh,
thaonae dawk bahu ao,
thaipanueknae dawk khori tawn hoeh.
- 6 BAWIPA ni kârahnoum e naw hah a tawm,
tamikathoutnaw hah talai dawk rek a payan.
- 7 Lunghawilawkdinae laihoi BAWIPA koe la sak awh.
Ratoung kueng laihoi maimae Cathut hah pholen awh.
- 8 Kalvan hah tâmai hoi a huem teh,
talai hanelah kho a rak sak teh,
monruinaw dawk phonaw a pâw sak.
- 9 Moithangnaw hoi kacaikaringe
vongacanaw hah rawca a poe.
- 10 Bawipa ni marang tha lunghawikhai hoeh.
Tami e khoknaw lunghawikhai hoeh.
- 11 Bawipa ni ama ka taket e taminaw hoi
amae pahrennae ka ngaihawi e taminaw doeh a lunghawikhai
- 12 Oe Jerusalem, BAWIPA hah pholen haw.
Oe Zion, na Cathut hah pholen haw.
- 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni nange
kholongkha khannae hah a caksak teh,
nang thung kaawm e camonaw hah yawhawi a poe.
- 14 Bawipa ni nange thungup vah roumnae ao sak teh,
katuipounge rawca hoi na von a paha sak han.
- 15 Ama e kâpoelawk hah, talai van a patoun.
A lawk teh, karang poung lah a yawng.
- 16 Tadamtui hah tumuen patetlah a poe.

Tadamtui kamkak e hah hraba patetlah a dan.

- 17 Ama e rounnaw hah vaiyei kanuinaw patetlah a pabo.
Bawipa ni a pânding sak e hah apinimaw a khang thai han.
- 18 A lawk hah a patoun teh, hotnaw hah a kamyawt sak.
Ama e kahlí a tho sak toteh, tuinaw teh a lawng aw h.
- 19 A lawk hah Jakop miphun koe thoseh,
phung hoi lawkcengnae teh Isarel miphun koe thoseh, a pâpho.
- 20 A louk e apipatet e miphun koehai hettelah sak boihoeh.
Hote Jentelnaw teh,
Lawkcengnae hah panuek aw h hoeh. BAWIPA teh pholen aw h.

148

Sak e pueng ni BAWIPA teh pholen aw h

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- 1 BAWIPA teh pholen aw h.
BAWIPA hah kalvan hoi pholen aw h.
A rasang poungnae koe pholen aw h.
- 2 A kalvantaminaw pueng ama teh pholen aw h.
Rasahu pueng ama teh pholen aw h.
- 3 Kaní hoi thapa naw ama teh pholen aw h.
Ka ang e âsinaw pueng ama teh pholen aw h.
- 4 Karasangpoung e kalvannaw hoi,
kalvannaw lathueng kaawm e tuinaw ama teh pholen aw h.
- 5 Hotnaw pueng teh BAWIPA e kê lahoi sak e lah ao aw h dawkvah,
a min teh pholen aw h.
- 6 Ama ni hotnaw pueng teh pou acak sak teh
kahmat thai hoeh e phung hah a poe.
- 7 Adungpoungnae koe
kaawm e naw hoi khoruinaw
- 8 hmai hoi roun, tadamtui hoi a kahû,
a lawk patetlah kêroe e kahlí,
- 9 monnaw hoi monrui pueng,
thingthai rompo hoi sidarkung pueng,
- 10 moithang ka matheng hoi saring ka mawng pueng,
vonpui hoi kêva e hoi kamleng e tava pueng,
- 11 talai van e siangpahrangnaw hoi tami pueng,
kacuenaw hoi ukkung khobawi pueng,
- 12 thoundounnaw hoi tanglanaw pueng,
matawngnaw hoi camonaw pueng,
BAWIPA teh talai van hoi pholen aw h.
- 13 A min dueng doeh ka taluepoung,
a bawilennaeh teh talai hoi kalvan lathueng ao dawkvah,
BAWIPA min teh pholen aw h.
- 14 A taminaw e ki teh a tawm pouh dawkvah,
ateng kaawm e taminaw,
a tami Isarelnaw e pholen lah kaawm e
tamikathoungnaw ni pholen e lah na o.
Hallelujah.

149

Tami kathoungnaw ni BAWIPA pholennae

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- ¹ BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
BAWIPA koe la katha hah sak awh haw.
Tami kathoungnaw kamkhuengnae koe
a pahrennae hah pholen awh.
- ² Isarelnaw ni amamouh kasakkung koe lunghawi naseh.
Zion canunaw ni amamae siangpahrang koe konawm naseh.
- ³ Ahnimouh ni lamtu laihoi
Bawipa min teh pholen awh naseh.
Tâbaw khawng laihoi, ratoung kueng laihoi,
pholen hoi la sak awh naseh.
- ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
amae taminaw dawk a lungyouk.
A ma ni kârahnoum e naw hah
rungngangnae hoi a kamcu sak.
- ⁵ Tami kathoungnaw ni a bawilennae dawkvah,
lunghawi awh naseh.
Amamae ikhun dawk lunghawi laihoi la sak awh naseh.
- ⁶ Ahnimae pahni dawk karasangpoung lah
Cathut pholennae awm naseh.
Ahnimae kut dawk hai,
avoivang kahran e tahloi patuem awh naseh.
- ⁷ Ahnimouh ni khoramnaw moipathung hane hoi
taminaw reknae thoseh,
- ⁸ ahnimae siangpahrangnaw hai sumrui hoi pâkhi vaiteh,
ahnimouh thung dawk e bari kaawm e taminaw hah
khok dawk hlong buet hoi pâkhi hane thoseh,
- ⁹ thut e lawkcengnae hah,
ahnimouh koe pha sak nahane doeh.
Hethateh, tami kathoungnaw pueng koe
kaawm hane barinae doeh.
Hallelujah.

150

BAWIPA teh pholen awh

Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh

- ¹ BAWIPA teh pholen awh.
Thoungnae hmuen koe Cathut teh pholen awh.
A Bawilen kamnuenae koe kalvan vah pholen awh.
- ² Athaonae hnosakenaw dawkvah pholen awh.
A lentoenae dawkvah pholen awh.
- ³ Mongka ueng laihoi ama teh pholen awh.
Ratoung tamawi kueng laihoi ama teh pholen awh.
- ⁴ Tâbaw khawng laihoi, lam laihoi,
ama teh pholen awh.
Rui thueng e naw kueng laihoi,
vovit tum laihoi ama teh pholen awh.
- ⁵ Cecak khawng laihoi ama teh pholen awh.
Kacaipoung cecak khawng laihoi ama teh pholen awh.

⁶ Kahring e moithang pueng ni
BAWIPA teh pholen aw h naseh.
Hallelujah.

CINGTHUILAWKNAW

Lungang kamtawngnae

- 1 Isarel siangpahrang, Devit capa Solomon e cingthuילawknaw:
- 2 Lungangnae hoi cangkhaïnae panue hane hoi
thaipanuenae lawk hah thaipanuek hane hoi,
- 3 lungangnae, lanna, lawkcengnae hoi lanna koelah
cangkhaïnae pang hane hoi,
- 4 kamawngrame kâhruetcuë poe hane hoi,
thoundounnaw ni panuenae hoi poukthainae a tawn aw h nahanlah,
- 5 tami lungkaang ni a thai navah lungang a kâthap vaiteh,
thaipanueknae ka tawn e ni lamthung patue thainae a hmu han.
- 6 Cingthuילawk hoi bangnuenae,
lungangnae hoi kâpâvêinae naw thaipanuek nahanlah,
- 7 BAWIPA takinae teh panuenae kamtawngnae doeh.
Hatei, tamipathunaw ni teh lungangnae hoi cingthuïnae hah a dudam
awh.

Kahawihoe h e khokhanna hah roun haw

- 8 Ka capa, na pa e pâ tunae hah thai nateh,
na manu e kâlawk hai pahnavt hanh.
- 9 Hothateh na lû daw k kamthou pnae sammuem lah awm vaiteh,
na lahuen daw k awi e dingyin lah ao han.
- 10 Ka capa, tamikayonnaw ni na pasawt pawiteh,
ngai pouh hanh.
- 11 Kai koe tho van haw, tami thei hanelah pawm sei.
A khuekhaw awm laipalah yonnae ka tawn hoe h naw hah
arulahoi pawm aw h sei.
- 12 Sheol patetlah a hring lahoi payawp aw h vaiteh,
kadungpoung e tangkom daw k kâ baw t e patetlah,
- 13 Aphu kaawm e hno pueng la aw h vaiteh,
lawphno hoi mamae im daw k kawi sak aw h sei.
- 14 Kaimouh koe kambawng van leih,
maimae tangkabom suekâvan sak aw h sei ati aw h nakunghai,
- 15 ka capa, ahnimouh koe kambawng hanh.
Ahnimae lamthung hah roun hanelah kâyawmh.
- 16 Ahnimae khok teh yonnae koe lah a yawng teh,
tami thei hanelah a hue a rang aw h.
- 17 Bangpatet e tava nakunghai
a hmuna e koe tamlawk yangda pawiteh, ayawm doeh.
- 18 Hatei, ahnimouh teh amamouh hoi
amamouh kâthei hanlah a kâpawp aw h teh,
amamae hringnae arulahoi ka pawm e lah doeh ao aw h.
- 19 Hot patetlah, kamsoumhoehe pungdawnae koe lah
kahounlounnaw e hringnae teh, katawnkung hringnae hah a thei aw h.

Lungang hanelah kawnae

- 20 Lungangnae ni a lawi lahoi kacaipounglah a kaw teh,
lam tangkuem daw k lawk ceiceikapanglah a oung.
- 21 Tami kamkhuengnae koe a oung teh,

- khopui kâennae longkha koe lawk a dei.
- 22 Nangmouh kamawngramenaw,
nâtotouh maw cungkeihoehe kamawngrame hah
na lungpataw awh han rah.
Kadudamnaw ni, dudamnae dawk a nawm awh teh,
tamipathunaw ni panuethainae hah a hmuhma awh.
- 23 Kaie yuenae koe kamlang awh,
nangmae thung ka muitha ka awi vaiteh,
ka lawk hah na panue sak han.
- 24 Na kaw awh ei, na ngai awh hoeh.
Ka kut ka dâw ei, apinihai banglah na pouk awh hoeh.
- 25 Kâhruetcuete na poe awh e puenghai na hnoun awh teh,
na yuenae puenghai buet touh boehai bout na tarawi awh hoeh.
- 26 Hatdawkvah, yawthoenae na kâhmo awh toteh,
na panuikhai vaiteh, lungpuennae na kâhmo awh to hai na panuikhai
awh han.
- 27 Takinae kahli kathout ni na kanawi awh teh,
bongparui ni na parit awh toteh,
kângairu temdengnae a tho toteh, na panuikhai han.
- 28 Hatnavah, na kaw awh han, hatei, na pato awh mahoe.
Atangcalah na tawng awh han, hatei, na hmawt awh mahoe.
- 29 Panuethainae hah a hmuhma awh teh,
BAWIPA taki hane hah na kârawi awh hoeh.
- 30 Pouknae ka poe e hah ngai awh hoeh,
ka yuenae puenghai banglah noutna awh hoeh.
- 31 Hatdawkvah, a hringnuen pawhik hah amamouh ni a ca awh han.
A khopouk awh e ni letlang a paha sak han.
- 32 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kamawngrame ni a phen saknae ni a thei awh
vaiteh,
lawlulawlei ka panuek laipalah, a onae ni a raphoe awh han.
- 33 Hatei, ka lawk ka tarawi e teh,
karoumcalah kho a sak han.
Thoenae taket laipalah karoumcalah ao awh han.

2

Lungang a sungrennae

- 1 Ka capa, ka lawk hah ngâi nateh,
kaie kâpoelawknaw e hah na lungthung vah na pâkuem pawiteh,
- 2 Lungangnae koe lah na hnâpakeng nateh,
na thai panuek nahanelah na lungthin na poe pawiteh,
- 3 Kapek thai nahanelah na kaw teh,
thaipanueknae tawn hanelah na hram pawiteh,
- 4 ngun patetlah na tawng teh,
hro e hno patetlah na tawng pawiteh,
- 5 BAWIPA takinae na panue vaiteh,
Cathut panuena hah na hmu han.
- 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lungangnae a poe teh,
a pahni hoi panuena hoi thaipanueknae hah ouk a tâco sak.
- 7 Tamikalannaw hanelah lungangnae
katang hah a pâkhueng pouh teh,
kalan lah kacetnaw hanelah bahling lah ao.

- 8 Kângingnae lam hah a ring teh,
a tamikathounaw e lamthung hah a ngue pouh.
- 9 Hottelahoi, kângingnae hoi lannae na thaipanuek vaiteh,
ngaima tawnhoehnae hoi kahawi e lamthung hai na panue han.
- 10 Na lungthin dawk lungangnae a kâen toteh,
panuenaeh teh, na hringnae kanawm sakkung lah ao han.
- 11 Poukpanueknae ni na ngue vaiteh,
thaipanueknae ni na ring han.
- 12 Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung dawk hoi na rungngang han.
Lawk longkawi lah ka dei e,
- 13 Lannae lamthung ka pahnawt niteh,
hmonae lamthung dawn hanelah ka cet e,
- 14 thoenaeh saknae dawk lungkahawi e,
tamikathout lanhoehnae dawk a lungkahawi e,
- 15 Lam longkawi ka dawn niteh,
a lamthung dawk yuemkamcu hoeh e,
- 16 Kahlong lae napui hoi
pasawtpanep lawk ka hno e,
- 17 A naw nah hui ka cettakhai niteh,
a Cathut lawkkam kapahnimnaw koehoi
nang hah na rungngang han.
- 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie im ni duenaeh koe lah a hrawi teh,
ahnie lam ni tamikadoutnaw koelah a pâtam.
- 19 Ahni koe kacetnaw teh ban boihoeh toe.
Hringnae lam hah dawn boi awh hoeh toe.
- 20 Nang teh tamikahawinaw e lamthung na dawn vaiteh,
lannae lamthung pou na dawn thai nahane doeh.
- 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikalan teh ram dawk kho a sak vaiteh,
tami kakuiep teh hawwah pou ao han.
- 22 Hatei, tamikathout teh talai van hoi takhoe lah awm vaiteh,
yuemkamcu hoeh naw hah phawk lah ao awh han.

3

Nawsainaw hanelah lamthung hmusaknae

- 1 Ka capa, kaie kâlawk hah pahnim hanh.
Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah na lung dawk pâkuemh.
- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote ni na hringsawnae hoi
roumnae na thap sin han.
- 3 Lungmanaeh hoi lawkkatang ni na cettakhai hanh naseh.
Na lahuen dawk awi nateh, na lungthin dawkvah thut haw.
- 4 Hottelah Cathut hoi tami hmalah,
minhmai kahawi na hmu vaiteh, tawmrasang lah na o han.
- 5 Na lungthin buem hoi BAWIPA kâuep nateh,
nama e thaipanueknae hah kângue hanh.
- 6 Na lamthung pueng dawk ama na panuek haw,
na lamthung pueng dawk na hrawi han.
- 7 Namahoima lungkaang lah kâsak hanh.
BAWIPA hah taket nateh yon cettakhaih.
- 8 Na takthai hanelah damnae lah ao vaiteh,
na hru hanelah thasainae lah ao han.

- 9 Na tawnta e naw hoi aluepawntaw hoi
BAWIPA hah bari haw.
- 10 Hahoi na capai dawk a kawi vaiteh,
misur katinnae tangkom dawk misur katha hoi a kawi han.
- 11 Ka capa, BAWIPA yuena e hah dudam hanh.
Na pheap e hai hmuhma hanh.
- 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na pa ni a lungpataw e capa teh
ouk a yue e patetlah,
BAWIPA ni a lungpataw e naw hah ouk a yue.
- 13 Lungmanae kahmawntaw teh a lung kahawi e tami lah ao aw h teh,
Thaipanueknae ka tawn e tami hai a lung kahawi e tami lah ao.
- 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ngun pungdaw sak e hlak,
lungmanae pungdaw sak e hah ahawihnawn.
- 15 Talungpaling hlak hai aphu ao teh,
na ngai e pueng ni hai phat hoe h sah.
- 16 Aranglae kut daw k hringsawnae ao teh,
avoulah e kut daw k hnopai hoi barinae ao.
- 17 A lamthung teh lamthung kanawm lah ao teh,
a lamthung pueng teh roumnae lah ao aw h.
- 18 Kakuennaw hanelah hringnae thingkung lah ao teh,
ka hringkhaie pueng teh tami lung kahawi e lah ao aw h.
- 19 BAWIPA ni lungangnae lahoi talai hah a kangdue sak teh,
thaipanueknae lahoi kalvan a cak sak.
- 20 A panuena e lahoi tali a kapek teh,
tâmai ni tadamtui a bo sak.
- 21 Ka capa, lungangnae katang hoi
panuethaina e hah kuen nateh,
na mit hoi kâhlat sak hanh.
- 22 Hottelah pawiteh, na muitha hanelah hringnae lah aw m vaiteh,
na lahuen hanelah pahrennae lah ao han.
- 23 Hottelah na lamthung daw k karoumcalah na cet vaiteh,
na khok na kamthui mahoe h.
- 24 Na i navah na taket mahoe h,
ihmu katuilah na i han.
- 25 Taki ka tho e kaluekalapnae hai taket hanh.
Hoehpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw ni
a kâhmo aw h e runae hai taket hanh.
- 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh na kânguena e lah aw m vaiteh,
na khok teh karap daw k hoi a hlout sak han.
- 27 Sak nahane kâ na kut daw k ao nahlangva,
hmu hanelah kakamcunaw hah
hnokahawi pasoung laipalah aw m hanh.
- 28 Poe hane na sin nahlangva, cet ei, bout tho lah a,
tangtho torei na poe han, telah na imri koe tet pouh hanh.
- 29 Na imri taranlahoi thoena e sak hanelah kâcai hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na ka ring e doeh.
- 30 Nang daw k patawnae na poe hoe h pawiteh,
a khuekhaw aw m laipalah tami taran hanh.
- 31 Tami rep kacoungroenaw e hnopai noe aw h hanh.
Ahnima e lamthung hai rawi aw h hanh.
- 32 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungthin ka longkawi e teh
BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho teh, a lungthin kalan e teh,

ama hoi arulahoi kâponae ao.

- 33 Tamikathoutnaw e im dawk,
BAWIPA thoebonae ao, hatei,
tamikalannaw e im teh, yawhawi a poe.
- 34 Dudam lahoi kaawmnaw hah a dudam teh,
ka kârahnoumnaw hah pahrennae a poe.
- 35 Tami lungkaang ni bawilennaerâw a coe han.
Hatei, tamipathunaw ni a coe awh e râw teh, kayanae doeh.

4

Lungangnae dawk kânguenaer

- 1 Ka canaw, na pa ni na cangkhaenaer hah thai awh nateh,
thaipanueknaer hah panue hanelah na hnâpakeng awh.
- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, cangkhaenaer kahawi hah na poe dawkvah,
kaie kâlawk hah cettakhai hanh.
- 3 Apa e capa lah ka o navah, anu e capa a pahren e
tawntoe e capa lah ka o.
- 4 Pâtu hai na pâtu teh, na lungthin hoi ka lawknaw hah pâkuem haw.
Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi nateh hring haw.
- 5 Lungangnaer hah tawn nateh, thaipanueknaer hah tawn haw.
Ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawknaw hah pahnim laipalah,
kamlang takhai hanh.
- 6 Cettakhai hanh, na ring nakaima.
Lungpataw haw na ngue han kaima.
- 7 Lungangnaer teh a lawkpui poung doeh.
- 8 Talue sak haw, na tawmrasang han.
Tapam haw, barinaer koe na ceikhai han.
- 9 Na lû dawklungmanaer na kâmuk sak han,
bawilennaer bawilakhung hah na kâmuk sak han.
- 10 Ka capa, ka dei e hah thai nateh, dâw haw.
Na hringyung a saw sak han.
- 11 Lungangnaer lamthung na cangkhai teh,
lamkalan dawklah hrawi.
- 12 Na cei navah, na khok hanelah kamthuinaer awm mahoeah,
na yawng navah na tâlaw mahoeah.
- 13 Na cangkhaenaer hah kacaklah kuen nateh,
tha laipalah pou kuen haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hringnaer doeh.
- 14 Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung dawklah kâen awh hanh.
Tami kahawihoeahnaw e lamthung dawn hanh.
- 15 Roun nateh, khoeroe dawn hanh,
kamlang takhai nateh, cettakhaih.
- 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hno kathout sak hoehpawiteh,
ip thai awh hoeh niteh,
tami buetbuet touh tâlaw sak hoehpawiteh,
ihmu tho awh hoeh.
- 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, thoenaer vaiyei hah a ca awh teh,
rektapnaer yamu hah a nei awh.
- 18 Hatei, tamikalannaw e lamthung teh,
kanî raeng, kanî tuengtalueng a thunnaer kanî ang patetlah ao.

- 19 Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh khohmo patetlah ao teh,
tâlawnae akungcing hai panuek awh hoeh.
- 20 Ka capa, ka lawk kahawicalah thai haw,
ka dei e hah atangcalah pouk.
- 21 Na mit hoi kâhlat sak hanh,
na lungthin dawk pâkuemh.
- 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahmawtnaw hanelah hringnae lah ao teh,
a takthai abuemlah hanelah damnae lah ao.
- 23 Hno pueng hlak hoi na lungthin hah kahawicalah ring haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hringnae akungtuen lah ao.
- 24 Dumyennaeh pahni hah pahnawt nateh,
payonnaeh pahni hah ahlanae koe takhoe haw.
- 25 Na mit hoi hmalah kalan lah khen nateh,
na hmalah kalan lah radoung haw.
- 26 Na lamthung hah hmaloe rip nateh,
na lamthung pueng hah cak sak.
- 27 Aranglah nakunghai, avoilah nakunghai phen hanh.
Thoenae lamthung hah roun haw.

5

Dumnae hah roun haw

- 1 Ka capa, poukpanueknae na tawn nahane hoi,
na pahni ni panuenae a pâkuem thai nahanelah,
- 2 kaie lungangnae hah thai nateh,
kaie thaipanueknae dawk na hnâpakeng haw.
- 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui kathoutnaw e pahni teh,
khoitui patetlah a radip, a lawk teh sathaw hlak hai a pâhnan.
- 4 Hatei, apoutnae koe lateh, hmue patetlah a kha teh,
avoivang kahran e sarai patetlah a hran.
- 5 A khok ni duenae lamthung a pâtam teh,
a khok takan ni sheol hmai a pâtam.
- 6 Hoehpawiteh, a hringnae lamthung na pouk hoeh vaiteh,
a lamthung a cak hoeh e hah na panuek mahoe.
- 7 Hatdawkvah, ka canaw, atuvah, ka lawk thai awh haw.
Ka dei e lawknaw hah pahnawt awh hanh.
- 8 Hatei, ahlanae koe kampuen awh nateh,
ahnie im takhang hoi hai hnai awh hanh.
- 9 Hoehpawiteh, barinae na hmu e hah
ayâ alouk koe kampuen payon vaih.
Tami nuen kamathoutnaw rahak vah,
na hringnae be na hno payon vaih.
- 10 Hoehpawiteh, ramlouknaw ni
na tawntanae dawk nawm awh vaiteh,
na thaw tawk e a pawnaw hah
ramlouknaw im vah phat payon vaih.
- 11 Apoutnae koe lah, na takthai a kamsoe toteh,
na khui payon vaih.
- 12 Bangtelamaw, cangkchainae hah koe ka hmuhma teh,
yuenae hah ka lungthin hoi koe ka dudam toe.
- 13 Na kacangkhaikung e lawk hah koe ka tarawi ngaihoeh niteh,
na cangkchainae hah koe ka thai ngaihoeh heh ma.

- 14 Tamimaya hoi kamkhuengnaw koe
rawknae kâhmo hoeh e dueng doeh hei na ti han na kaima.
- 15 Nange tuikhu, na tuikhu hoi
ka tâcawt e tui roeroe hah na nei han.
- 16 Na tuiphuek hah ram tangkuem lawng vaiteh
tamimaya ceinae lamnaw dawk a lawng han na maw.
- 17 Nama hanelah dueng awm seh,
ayâ alouke hoi kâkabawpkhai hane nahoe.
- 18 Na tuikhu teh yawhawi seh,
na naw nah e na yu koe na lungkuep lawih.
- 19 Ngai kaawm e sayuk hoi a meikahawi e sayukhre patetlah,
a sannunaw ni na lungkuep sak naseh.
A lungpatawnae ni na lungkuep sak naseh.
- 20 Bangtelamaw, ka capa nang ni napui kahawihoehe hah
na ngai vaiteh, khuet na tapam han vaw.
- 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami hringnae lamthungnaw teh,
BÂWIPA ní koug a hmu teh,
a lamthung pueng koug a pouk pouh.
- 22 Ama pouknae ni tamikayon teh a man vaiteh,
a yonnae tangron hoi pâkhi lah ao han.
- 23 Cangkhainae a vout dawkvah, a due vaiteh,
puenghoi a pathu dawkvah, a kahma han.

6

Lawkkam e taki a tho

- 1 Ka capa, na hui hanelah lawk na kam teh,
ayâ alouk hoi na kut na tambei pawiteh,
- 2 na dei e lawk dawk letlang na kâman toe.
Na dei e lawk hoi la lah na o toe.
- 3 Hatnavah, ka capa, hettelah namahoima na kârungngang han.
Bangtelamaw na hui kut dawk na pha toung dawkvah,
kârahnounnae lahoi cet nateh, kâhet lah a.
- 4 Ip hanh, ngam takhai hanh.
- 5 Moi ka me e koehoi sakhi ni a yawng takhai e patetlah,
yawng takhai haw, tangkam dawk hoi
kahlout e tava patetlah kamleng takhai haw.
- 6 Nange tami ka pangak, lungkhi koe cet nateh,
a oangnae lahoi lungangnae kamtu haw.
- 7 Ahnimouh teh, kahrawikung, karipkung,
kaukung, tawn aw h hoe eiteh,
- 8 kawmpoi vah rawca a pâtung aw h teh,
canga tue nah rawca a pâtung aw h.
- 9 Oe, tami ka pangak, nâtotouh maw na i han.
Nâtuek maw na kâhlaw han.
- 10 Ka ip ei haw pawiteh, dongdeng ka yan ei haw pawiteh,
kut kâtapam hoi dongdeng kâhat ei haw pawiteh, na ti lahun nah,
- 11 mathoena e ni karum kâva e patetlah vaitalahoi na tho sin vaiteh,
vouthouppnae ni kutdaw patetlah na tho sin han.
- 12 Tami cungkeihoeh e, tami kahawihoehe teh,
tamthoe hoi a kâhlai.
- 13 A mit a kaluek teh, a khok hoi mitnout a poe teh,

a kutdawn hoi a takhi teh a pâtu.

- 14 A lungpouk a longkawi teh, pout laipalah,
hawihoehnae dueng a pouk teh, kâyuenae cati doeh ouk a tu.
- 15 Hatdawkvah, kahmakatanae ni vaitalahoi a tho sin han.
Vaitalahoi damthaihoehnae kahmakatanae a kâhmo han.
- 16 Hete hno taruk touh heh, BAWIPA ni a hmuhma.
Bokheiyah, a panuet e hno sari touh a pha.
- 17 Kâoupnae mit, laithoe ka deinae lai,
yon ka tawn hoeh e tami theinae kut,
- 18 Hawihoehnae meng ka pouk e lungthin,
kahawihoehe sak nahanelah a hue ka rang e khok,
- 19 Laithoe ouk ka dei e kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk hoi,
hmaunawnggha rahak kâpohoehnae cati ka patuekungnaw doeh .

Uicuknae kâhruetcuete poenae

- 20 Ka capa, na pa e kâpoelawk hah tarawi nateh,
na manu e kâlawk hah cettakhai hanh.
- 21 Na lungthung pâkuem nateh,
na lahuen dawk awi haw.
- 22 Alouklah na cei toteh, hote kâlawk ni na hrawi han,
na i navah na ring vaiteh, na kâhlaw toteh, na pato han.
- 23 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kâpoe e teh,
hmaiim lah ao teh, kâlawk teh angnae lah ao.
Cingthuilasak e teh hringnae lamthung doeh.
- 24 Napui kathout hoi pasawtpanepnae koehoi
na hlout sak han.
- 25 Na lungthin hoi a meihawinae nôe hanh lah a,
a mit padainae ni na man hanh naseh.
- 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâyawt e napui kecu dawk,
tongpatang heh vaiyei tangen lah a coung teh,
ayâ yu ka yonkhai e ni, ka sungren e a hringnae hah a raphoe.
- 27 Tami ni a kho e angki kang laipalah
hmaisaan a yawm thai han na maw.
- 28 Tami ni a khok kang laipalah,
hmaisaan van a cei thai han na maw.
- 29 Hot patetvanlah, a imri yu ka ipkhai e tami hai hot patetlah doeh ao.
Ayâ yu ka ipkhai e tami teh, yonnae hoi hlout hoeh.
- 30 A vonhlam dawk tami ni parawt pawiteh,
hote tamru teh tami ni pacekpahlek hoeh.
- 31 Hmu lah awm pawiteh, let sari touh hoi a patho roeroe hanelah ao.
A im dawk kaawm e hno pueng a rawng hanelah ao.
- 32 Ayâ yu hoi ka uicuk e tami pueng teh,
panuena e ka tawn hoeh e tami doeh.
Ama hringnae ka raphoekung lah ao.
- 33 Hmâtan cat vaiteh, min mathoe a kâhmo han.
A kayanae teh roum thai mahoe.
- 34 Bangkongtetpawiteh, dipmana e ni
vanaw puenghoi a lung ouk a khuek sak.
Moipathungnae hnin navah hlout thai mahoe
- 35 Rawng e hno nâyittouh hai banglah noutna mahoe.
Hno moikapap ka poe nakunghai a lung roum sak thai mahoe.

7

- 1 Ka capa, ka lawk hah hringkhai nateh,
kaie kâpoelawknaw hah na thung vah pâkuem haw.
2 Kaie kâpoelawk hah, pâkuem nateh, hringkhai haw.
Hahoi, Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah na mitmu patetlah ring haw.
3 Na kutdawnnaw dawk pâkhit nateh,
na lungthin dawkvah thut haw.
4 Lungangnae koevah, ka tawncanu lah na o tet nateh,
thaipanueknae hah na tawncanu patetlah pouk haw.
5 Het niyah napui kahawihoehnaw koehoi na hlout sak vaiteh,
lawk radip lawk pâhnan naw koehoi na ring han.

Ka kâyawtnaw huengonae

- 6 Kama im e hlangaw dawk hoi ka khet boteh,
7 Kamawngrame thung dawk,
nawsai buet touh hah tanglanaw rahak vah ka hmu.
8 Hote napui aonae lamtakin koe a pha awh toteh,
ahni im lah ceinae lamtalawi hah a dawn.
9 Tangmin karumsaning a pha toteh,
10 hawvah, hak kamthoup niteh,
ka kâyawt e napui ni a kâhmo.
11 Hote napui teh a im vah duem kaawm thai hoeh e,
a lungkatang e lah ao.
12 Lamthung hoi lam takin koe ao teh
tamipueng hah ouk a pawp.
13 A takawi teh, tang a paco
Lungpuenna awm laipalah, hettelah a dei.
14 Roum thueng hane ka tawn.
Sahnin ka lawkkam ka kuep sak han.
15 Hatdawkvah nang dawn hanelah ka tho.
Na tawng teh na kâhmo toe.
16 Ka ikhun dawk a meikahawi poung e hni
Izip lukkarei a em kaawm e sut ka phai toe.
17 Ka ikhun teh, murah hoi aloe,
nakzik hmutui hoi ka pathoup toe.
18 Tho haw, khodai totouh, lungpatawnae lahoi
phaibongcito roi sei.
19 Bangkoktetpawiteh, ka vâ teh im vah awm hoeh.
Tangkabom a sin teh, kho hlanae koe kahlawng yo a cei toe.
20 Thapa a kamhluem to doeh
tho ti toe telah atipouh.
21 Lawkdeithoumnae ni a tâ teh,
lawk pâhnan hoi a tacuek thai
22 Maitotan ni moi theinae koe a pâm e patetlah thoseh,
sayuk ni a lungthin pala ni a cusin hoehnahlan
karap counroe e patetlah thoseh,
23 Tava ni a due nahanelah patung e tangkam a panue hoeh teh,
karanglah a kâen e patetlah thoseh,
thoundoun teh hote napui hnuk tang a kâbang.
24 Hatdawkvah, ka capanaw, ka lawk heh tarawi awh nateh,
ka dei e lawk hah kahawicalah pouk awh.

- 25 Na lungthin hah hote napui koelah, kamlang sak hanh,
a dawn e lam dawk dawn hanh.
- 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami moikapap hmâ a paca teh,
athakaawme tami moikapap a kamlei sak toe.
- 27 Ahnie im teh phuen koe ceinae lamkalen lah ao teh,
duena tangkom thung na ka hrawi e lah ao.

8

Lungangnae hoe ahawi

- 1 Lungangnae ni a kaw teh,
thaipanueknae ni a lawk a cai sak nahoehmaw.
- 2 Monsom vah tahungnae a sak teh,
lam teng hoi lamtalawi koe ouk a kangdue.
- 3 Khopui kâenna longkha koehoi,
kâenna thonaw koevah, kacaipounglah a oung.
- 4 Oe, taminaw, nangmouh hah na kaw awh.
Ka lawk hah taminaw hane doeh.
- 5 Oe kamawngrame, lungangnae hah thaipanuek awh.
Nangmouh tamipathunaw thaipanueknae lungthin tawn awh haw.
- 6 Thai aw haw, kahawi poung e hah ka dei vaiteh,
ka pahni daw k hoi ka tâcawt e teh, kalan e han doeh.
- 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka pahni ni lawkkatang a dei han,
thoenae teh ka pahni hanelah panuet a tho.
- 8 Ka pahni hoi ka dei e lawk pueng teh, lanna doeh.
Kâcawngmet e hoi ka longkawi e awm hoeh.
- 9 Kathaipanueknaw hanelah a kamceng teh,
panuena katawnnaw hanelah a lan.
- 10 Tangka hlak kaie cangkhae hah dâw aw h.
Sui kahawi hlak panuena heh kârawi aw h.
- 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae teh
Rubies talung hlak ahawihnawn.
Ngai kawi e hno pueng hoi hote hno hah bangnue thai mahoeh.
- 12 Kai, lungangnae teh lungang laihoi ka o.
Panuinae hoi poukthainae hai ka tawn.
- 13 BAWIPA taki e teh yon hmuhma e doeh.
Kâoupnae hoi kaisuena, yonnae lamthung hoi
lawk kalan deihoehnae pahninaw heh ka hmuhma.
- 14 Kâpankhainae hoi lungangnae
katang hateh, kaie naw doeh.
Thaipanueknae lah ka o teh thaona ka tawn.
- 15 Kai pawlawk hoi siangpahrangnaw ni a uk aw h teh,
ukkungnaw ni kalan lah laidei ouk a tâtueng aw h.
- 16 Kai pawlawk hoi ukkungnaw hoi
tami kalennaw hoi bari kaawmnaw hoi
talai van e lawkcengkung pueng ni uknae kâ a tawn aw h.
- 17 Kai lungpataw e teh, kai ni ka lungpataw van,
atangcalah na katawnnaw ni na hmu aw h han.
- 18 Tawntanae hoi barinae teh kai koe kaawm e naw doeh.
Kangning e tawntanae hoi lanna doeh.
- 19 Kaie a paw teh sui hlak hai ahawihnawn.
Bokheiyah, sui kathoung hlak hai ahawihnawn.

- Hahoi ka hmu e hnopai teh, kahawi e ngun hlak hai ahawihnawn.
- 20 Lannae hoi kângingnae lamthung lungui vah ka cei.
- 21 Hottelah, kai lungpataw naw koe hnopai tabu dawk,
hno akawi nahanlah hnopai ka coe sak han.
- 22 BAWIPA ni a kamtawng lahun nahoi,
ayan e thaw a tawk hoehnahlan vah, yo na tawn toe.
- 23 Talai ao hoehnahlan hoi a kamtawng hoehnahlan vah,
a yungyoe caksak lah ka o toe.
- 24 Kadungpoung e talî ao hoehnahlan hoi,
tuinaw pueng a tâco hoehnahlan vah, yo ka tâco toe.
- 25 Talai hoi vaiphu ao hoehnahlan,
talai hoi ramnaw a sak hoehnahlan,
- 26 Montamnaw ao hoehnahlan vah,
yo ka tâco toe.
- 27 Kalvannaw a rakueng lahun navah, yo ka o toe.
Kadungpoung e talî dawk e kâheinae a sak navah,
- 28 Kalvan e tâmai a yam sak navah, kadungpoung e talî,
ka lawng e palang, tha a poe navah,
- 29 Tui ni a kâpoelawk a ek hoeh nahanlah,
talîpui hanelah a langri a khuen pouh navah, talai du a ung navah,
- 30 Kai teh kawk e capa patetlah ama koe ka o teh,
pout laipalah ama lung kahawi sakkung lah ka o.
A hmalah ka konawm.
- 31 O nahanelah a sak e talai ni, ka konawm sak,
taminaw ni ka ko hoe a nawm sak.
- 32 Hatdawkvah, ka canaw, atu ka lawk thai awh haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lamthung kadawnnaw teh
tami yaw kahawi e lah ao awh.
- 33 Cangkhainae heh thai awh nateh,
lungang awh haw, banglah noutra laipalah awm hanh awh.
- 34 Hnin tangkuem kaie longkha koehoi na ring teh,
takhang koehoi na ngaihawi.
Ka lawk ka ngâi e teh, tami yaw kahawi e doeh.
- 35 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na kahmawt e pueng teh
hringnae ka hmawt e lah ao.
BAWIPA ni ngaikhainae hai ouk a hmu awh.
- 36 Hatei, kai dawk yonnae kasaknaw ni amae hringnae a raphoe teh,
na ka maithoe e pueng teh duenae ka lungpataw naw doeh.

9

Lungangnae lamthung

- 1 Lungangnae ni a im a sak teh
khom sari touh a ung.
- 2 Moi a thei teh misurtui a phunphun hoi
a kalawt teh ca hanelah caboi van a pâtoum.
- 3 A san tanglanaw a patoun teh,
khopui hmuenrasang koehoi a oung awh.
- 4 Kamawngrame pueng hi lavah kamlang awh naseh.
Oe, thaipanueknae kavoutnaw hai tho awh.
- 5 Kaie vaiyei hah cat awh.
Aphunphun kalawt e misurtui hah net awh a ti.

- 6 Kamawngrame hah cettakhai aw h nateh, hring aw h.
Hahoi thaipanueknae lamthung hah dawn aw h.
- 7 Ayâ ka dudam e tami hah ka yue e teh, yeirai a po han.
Tamikathout ka yue e teh pacekpahlekae a kâhmo han.
- 8 Ayâ ka dudam e tami hah na yue pawiteh, na hmuhma han.
Tamilungkaang e na yue pawiteh, ahni ni na lungpataw han.
- 9 Tamilungkaang hah yue haw, a lung hoe a ang han.
Tamikalan hah pâtu haw thoumthainae a kâthap han.
- 10 BAWIPA takinae teh lungang kamtawngnae a kung doeh.
Kathoung Cathut panue e teh thaipanueknae doeh.
- 11 Bangkoktetpawiteh, na hnin hah kai ni ka pap sak vaiteh,
na hringyung kum na thap pouh han.
- 12 Na lungang pawiteh, na lungangnae phu na hmu han.
Na dudam pawiteh, nama ni na khang han.

Pathunae lamthung

- 13 Napui pathu teh a hramki teh,
kamawngrame lah ao dawkvah, banghai panuek hoeh.
- 14 A im takhang koe a tahung teh,
khopui hmuen rasang tahungnae koe a tahung.
- 15 Lam daw amamae lamthung daw
kacetnaw hah a kaw teh,
- 16 kamawngrame pueng hivah tho aw h,
lungangnae ka tawn hoeh naw,
- 17 paru e tui teh a radip, arulahoi ca e vaiyei teh
hoe a tui telah ouk a ti.
- 18 Hatei, hawvah tamikadoutnaw ao teh,
amae imyinnaw teh adungnae koe sheol daw k ao aw h tie hah
hote tongpa ni panuek hoeh.

10

Solomon cingthuinae

- 1 Solomon e cingthuilaw k: Capa a lungkaang e ni teh,
a na pa a lung hawi sak. Hatei, capa ka pathu e teh,
a manu lung ka mathout sakkung doeh.
- 2 Thoenae lahoi pâkhueng e hnopai teh, hawinae aw mhoeh.
Hatei, lanna e ni teh duenae koehoi a rungngang.
- 3 BAWIPA ni tamikalannaw a pasai teh,
tamikathoutnaw ngainae hah a tâk hawng pouh.
- 4 Pangaknae ni mathoenae a tâco sak teh,
hratbatnae ni tawntanae a tâcokhai.
- 5 Kawmpoi tueng navah rawca ka pâkhueng e teh,
a lungkaang e capa doeh.
Canga lahun nah ka ip e capa teh
yeirai ka po sakkung doeh.
- 6 Tamikalan lû daw k yawhawinae ao teh,
tamikathoutnaw e pahni teh rektapnae hoi akawi.
- 7 Tamikalannaw pahnimhoehnae heh yawhawinae lah ao han.
Hatei, tamikathoutnaw e min teh a paw k han.
- 8 Tami lungkaang ni teh kâpoelawknaw a lungthin hoi a dâw,
hatei, a lawk kapap e tamipathu teh a rawp han.

- 9 Lannae lahoi ka cet e tami teh karoumcalah a cei,
hatei lam longkawi ka dawn e teh panue lah ao han.
- 10 Mit cumasipnae ni lungmathoenae a tâco sak,
lawk kapap e tamipathu teh a rawk han.
- 11 Tamikalan e pahni teh hringnae tuiphuek doeh.
Hatei, tami kahawihoehnaw e pahni teh moikainae ni a ramuk.
- 12 Hmuhmanae ni kâpohoehnae a tâco sak.
Hatei, lungpatawnae niteh, yonnae pueng a ramuk pouh.
- 13 Thaipanueknae ka tawn e pahni dawk
lungangnae hah hmu e lâh a o,
hatei, hemnae bongpai teh
thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e a hnukthun vah a bo.
- 14 Tami a lungkaangnaw niteh, thoumthainae heh a pâkhueng aw, h,
hatei, tamipathu e pahni niteh, rawknae hah a hnai.
- 15 Tami katawntanaw hanelah teh,
a tawntanae hah ka cak e khopui lah ao teh,
tamimathoenaw rawknae teh, a mathoenae doeh .
- 16 Tamikalan thaw tawknae ni hringnae a tâcokhai teh,
tamikathoutnaw e tawkpheu teh, thoe khangnae hah doeh.
- 17 Cangkhainae ka tarawi e teh, hringnae lamthung dawk ao.
Hatei, yuenaek ka ek e teh, lamthung ka phen e doeh.
- 18 Hmuhmanae hah laithoe deinae pahni hoi ka ramuk e tami,
ayâ min mathoe nahanelah ka dei e tami teh tamipathu doeh.
- 19 Lawk pap pawiteh, payon e hai a pap.
Hatei, a pahni ka cakuep e tami teh tami a lungkaang e doeh.
- 20 Tamikalan e lai teh, kahawi e ngun patetlah ao teh,
tamikathout e lungthin teh apu awm hoeh.
- 21 Tamikalan e pahni ni tami moikapap a kaw.
Hatei, tamipathu teh lungangnae a vout dawkvah a due.
- 22 BAWIPA yawhawinae ni tami a tawnta sak teh,
lungmathoenae thokhai boihoe.
- 23 Tamipathu hanelah teh, yonnae sak e heh a nawmnae lah a coung.
Hatei, thaipanueknae ka tawn e niteh, lungangnae a tawn.
- 24 Tamikathout teh a taki e patetlah a lathueng a pha vaiteh,
tamikalan teh a ngai e hah poe lah ao han.
- 25 Bongparui a kâkaven toteh, tamikathoutnaw teh a kahma han.
Hatei, tamikalan ni teh a yungyoe adu hungnae a tawn.
- 26 Tami pangak patoun e teh, misurtui kathut e ni hah a kip sak e hoi,
hmaikhu ni mit a ut e patetlah doeh ao.
- 27 BAWIPA takinae ni hringyung a saw sak, hatei,
tamikathout e hringyung teh duem sak lah ao han.
- 28 Tamikalan ni ngaihawi e teh lunghawinae lah ao,
hatei, tamikathout e ngaihawinae teh a kahma han.
- 29 Tamikalan hanelah BAWIPA e lamthung teh thaonae doeh.
Hatei, thoenae ka sak e teh, rawkkahmanae koe a pha han.
- 30 Tamikalan teh hmuen dawk hoi nâtuék hai puen lah awm mahoe.
- 31 Tamikalan e pahni ni lungangnae a tâcokhai,
hatei ka longkawi e lai teh, tâtueng pouh lah ao han.
- 32 Tamikalan e pahni ni ngai kawi e hno hah a panue,
hatei tamikathout e pahni niteh,

kâtarannae lawk doeh ouk a dei.

11

- 1 Kânging hoeh e yawcu teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho teh,
kânging e bangnueanae teh a ngai e lah ao.
- 2 Kâoup navah yeiraiponae ao teh,
kârahnoum navah lungangnae ao.
- 3 Tamikalan teh yuemkamcunae ni a hrawi han,
hatei, yuemkamcu hoeh e khopouknae niteh
amamouh a raphoe han.
- 4 Lungkhueknae tueng navah hnopai teh cungkeihoeh,
hatei lannae ni teh duenae koehoi a rungngang han.
- 5 Lannae ni teh toun kaawm hoeh e naw hah lam kalan a pâtue han,
hatei, tamikathoutnaw teh
thoenae dawk letlang a rawp awh han.
- 6 Tamikalannaw teh lannae ni a rungngang awh han,
hatei, yuemkamcu hoeh e naw teh
amamae ngainae dawk a kâman awh han.
- 7 Tamikathoutnaw a due awh toteh
a ngaihawi awh e puenghai a kahma vaiteh,
tamikalanhoehnaw e ngaihawinae puenghai a kahma han.
- 8 Tamikalan teh runae thung hoi a hlout vaiteh,
hote runae teh tamikathoutnaw ni a pang awh han.
- 9 Cathut ka taket hoeh e niteh, a pahni hoi a imri ouk a raphoe,
hatei, tamikalan teh thounthainae lahoi rungngang lah ao han.
- 10 Tamikalan ni hawinae a coe navah khobuem a konawm awh,
hatei, tamikathout a due toteh a lunghawi awh.
- 11 Tamikalan ni yawhawi a coe navah khopui hai tawmrasang lah a o,
hatei, tamikathoutnaw e pahni ni teh ouk a raphoe.
- 12 Lungangnae ka vout e tami ni teh a imri hah ouk a dudam,
hatei, thaipanueknae ka tawn e teh duem ao.
- 13 Yuengyoe ka pai ni teh lawk kapap e tami ni hrolawk hah
ouk a pâpho, hatei, yuemkamcu e ni teh ouk a hro.
- 14 Pouknae kahawi poenae a ohoehnae koe
khocanaw ouk a kahma teh,
pouknae kahawi poenae apapnae koe teh
khocanaw roumnae a coe awh.
- 15 Panue hoeh e tami panuesaknae teh a khang han, hatei,
lawkpanuesaknae dawk kut tambeinae
ka ngai hoeh e teh a hlout han.
- 16 Pahrennae ka tawn e napui ni barinae a coe,
hatei, a thakasai e tongpa ni teh tawntanae a coe.
- 17 Pahrennae ka tawn e tami ni a hringnae han lah hnokahawi a sak,
hatei, tamikathout teh
a takthai hanelah runae kapoekung doeh.
- 18 Tamikathout ni dumnae phu ouk a hmu awh,
hatei, lannae cati katukkungnaw ni tawkphu katang teh
a coe awh han.
- 19 Lannae ni hringnae lamthung dawk tami a hrawi e patetlah,
thoenae ka sak e ni ouk a duekhai.
- 20 Lungthin ka longkawi e teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho,
hatei, tamikalan kakuepcingnaw e hringnae teh

- amamouh letlang lunghawinae doeh.
- 21 Lungkânging lah ao awh nakunghai,
tamikathout teh rek laipalah awm mahoeh.
Hatei, tamikalannaw e canaw teh hloutsak lah ao han.
- 22 A meihawi eiteh pouknae ka tawn hoeh e napui teh,
vok hnawng dawk suikuthrawt bang pouh e patetlah doeh ao.
- 23 Tamikalan ni ngainae teh hawinae dueng doeh,
hatei, tamikathout ni a ring e teh lungkhueknae dueng doeh.
- 24 Thouk ka poe e teh, thouk a tawnta,
hatei moikapap a pâkhueng eiteh, ka mathoe e tami hai ao.
- 25 Hring ka pasoung e teh tawnta sak lah ao han.
Ayâ tui ka awi e teh ama hai tui awi lah ao han.
- 26 Cakang ka haw e tami teh ayâ ni thoe a bo han.
hatei, kayawtkung koe teh yawhawinae ao han.
- 27 Hawinae ka tawng katang e ni barinae a coe han.
hatei, thoena ka tawng koe teh runae a pha han.
- 28 Hnopai kâuep e teh a rawp han,
hatei tamikalan teh phokung patetlah dikhring han.
- 29 Ma e imthung runae ka poe e ni a coe e râw teh kahlî lah ao vaiteh,
tamipathu teh a lungkaangnaw koe san lah ao han.
- 30 Tamikalannaw e a paw teh hringnae thing paw lah ao teh,
muitha ka man e teh tami a lungkaang e doeh.
- 31 Tamikalan patenghai talai van reknae khang pawiteh,
cathutlaipa e hoi tamikayon teh
banghloimaw hoe a khang han vai.

12

- 1 Cangkhaenae ka ngai e teh panuena hah a ngai toe,
hatei yuena ka hmuhma e teh tamipathu doeh.
- 2 Tami kahawi ni teh BAWIPA ni ngaikhai e hah ouk a hmu,
hatei hawihoehnae sak hanelah kakâcainaw teh
yonpen lah ao awh han.
- 3 Hawihoehnae ni tami caksak boi hoeh,
hatei tamikalan e adu teh tahrueit thai lah awm hoeh.
- 4 Napui kahawi teh a vâ hanelah bawilukhung lah ao,
hatei yeirai ka po sak e napui teh
a vâ e hru ka hmawnsakkung doeh.
- 5 Tamikalan pouknae teh a lan,
hatei tamikathoutnaw e pouknae teh dумыenna doeh.
- 6 Tamikathoutnaw e lawk teh,
thei hanelah pawm awh sei, tie hah doeh.
Hatei tamikalan e pahni ni teh a rungngang han.
- 7 Tamikathout teh tâkhawng lah ao teh awm hoeh toe,
hatei tamikalan e imthung teh a cak han.
- 8 Tami a lung a ang awh e patetlah rip oup lah ao,
hatei a lungthin ka longkawi e teh dudam lah ao han.
- 9 Amahoima a kâoup teh ca hane kaawm hoeh e tami hlak teh,
apinihai oup laipalah mar thaw duem ka tawk e bet ahawihnawn.
- 10 Tamikalan ni teh amae saringnaw hah a pasai,
hatei tamikathout teh a pahrennae dawc patenghai a moikai.
- 11 Amae laikawk ka thawn e ni kaboumlah a ca han,

- hatei ayawmyin lah kho ka sak e tami teh
thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e tami doeh.
- 12 Tamikathout ni tamikathoutnaw e tangkhek hah a doun awh,
hatei tamikalannaw e kung ni teh apaw a paw sak.
- 13 Tamikathout teh amae eknae dawk ouk a kâman,
hatei tamikalan teh runae thung hoi ouk a hlout.
- 14 Tami ni amae pahnipaw hah kaboumlah a ca han,
amae a kut hoi a tawk e a paw hai poe lah ao han.
- 15 Tamipathu ni amae lamthung hah kalan poung e lah a pouk,
hatei pouknae poe e ka ngâi e tami teh a lungkaang e doeh.
- 16 Tamipathu e lungkhueknae teh tang a kamnue,
hatei kahawicalah kho ka pouk e ni teh kayanae hah ouk a ramuk.
- 17 Lawkkatang ka dei e ni lannae a kamnue sak,
hatei kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk niteh
kadumyennaw hah a kamnue sak.
- 18 Tahloi hoi thut e patetlah lawk ka dei e ao awh,
hatei tami lungkaangnaw e lawk ni teh a dam sak.
- 19 Lawkkatang pahni teh a yungyoe caksak lah ao han,
hatei laithoe deinae lai teh dongdengca hanelah doeh.
- 20 Hawihoehnae pouknae lungthin dawk dumyennae ao,
hatei roumnae kadeikungnaw ni konawmnae a tawn awh.
- 21 Tamikalan koe thoena phat mahoe,
hatei tamikathout teh thoena hoi a kawi han.
- 22 Laithoe pahni teh BAWIPA ni a hmuhma e doeh,
hatei kalan lah ka tawk e teh lunghawikhai e lah ao.
- 23 Kho ka pouk thai e tami ni teh a panue e patenghai a hro rah,
hatei tamipathu e lungthin ni teh pathunae dueng doeh a pâpho.
- 24 Tami ka hratbat e kut ni a uk han,
hatei ka pangak e teh lawkceng vaiteh
thama lahoi tawk sak lah ao han.
- 25 Khopouk papnae ni lungmathoena e tâco sak,
hatei lawkkahawi ni tami konawm sak.
- 26 Tamikalan ni teh a imri hah lamthung a patue,
tamikathout ni teh lam a phen sak.
- 27 Tami ka pangak niteh, kahrawng a cei ei,
moi thokhai e boehai cat mahoe.
- 28 Lannae lamthung daw hringnae ao teh,
hote lamthung daw teh duena awm hoe.

13

- 1 Capa lungkaang ni teh na pa e cangkhae hah alawkpui lah a ta,
hatei kadudamnaw ni teh cangkhae hah ngai awh hoeh.
- 2 Tami ni amae pahnipaw hah kahawicalah a ca han,
hatei yuemkamcu hoeh e tami teh rektapnae hoi a kâkaw han.
- 3 A pahni ka ring e ni teh a hringnae hah a ring toe,
hatei ka kaw lah a kâko ka ang e teh rawknae koe a pha han.
- 4 Tami pangaknaw ni teh a ngai poung awh ei banghai tawn awh hoeh,
hatei tami kahratbat e teh tawnta sak lah ao han.
- 5 Tamikalan ni teh laithoe dei e a hmuhma,
hatei tamikathout teh panuet ka tho e hoi
kayanae kaphawtkung doeh.
- 6 Toun han kaawm hoeh e lamthung ni lannae a ring,

- hatei thoena ni tamikayon a tâkhwang.
- 7 Tami ka tawnta lah a kâpouk ei banghai ka tawn hoeh e tami ao, hatei kamathoe poung lah a kâpouk ei ka tawnta poung e ao.
- 8 Tami ka tawnta e ni kâratang nahane hnopai a tawn, hatei mathoe ni yuena kâhmo boihoeh.
- 9 Tamikalannaw e angnae teh kahawi poung e angnae doeh, hatei tamikathoutnaw e hmaiim teh a due han.
- 10 Kâoupnae dawk doeh kâyuenae a tâco, hatei pouknae kahawi poe e tarawinae teh lungangnae doeh.
- 11 Kamsoumhoehe lah hnopai la e teh tang a kahma han, hatei panki laihoi hmu e hnopai teh a pung han.
- 12 Ring e hno tang hmu hoeh e ni lung a pataw sak, hatei ngaikuepnae teh hringnae thingkung doeh.
- 13 Lawk banglahai ka noutna hoeh e teh rawk sak lah ao han, hatei kâpoelawk e ka bari e teh tawkphu poe lah ao han.
- 14 Tami lungkaangnaw e kâpoelawk e teh hringnae tuihuek lah ao teh, duena karap rounnae lamthung lahai ao.
- 15 Thaipanueknae ni minhmai kahawi a poe, hatei yuemkamcu hoeh naw e lamthung teh a ru poung.
- 16 Kho kapoukthai e pueng ni panuena hoi a kâroe awh, hatei tamipathu ni teh a pathuna e kamnue sak.
- 17 Patoune kathout teh runae dawk a rawp, hatei yuemkamcu e laicei ni teh damnae a thokhai.
- 18 Tounnae banglahai ka ngaihoeh e tami koe voutnae hoi yeiraipona e pha han, hatei tounnae alawkpui lah ka tat e teh bari lah ao han.
- 19 Ngaikuepnae teh a radip, hatei payonnae rounnae hateh tamikathoutnaw ni a hmuhma awh.
- 20 Tamilungkaangnaw hoi kamyawng e teh a lung a ang han, hatei, tamikathoutnaw hoi kamyawng e teh a rawk han.
- 21 Tamikayon teh thoena ni a pâlei, hatei tamikalan teh hawinae a pang han.
- 22 Tamikahawi ni teh a ca catounnaw hanelah râw a parâw pouh, hatei tamikayonnaw e hnopai teh tamikalannaw hanelah pâkhueng lah ouk ao.
- 23 Tamimathoe ni laikawk thawnae lahoi rawka moi ao, hatei thoena dawk doeh rawknae koe ouk pha awh.
- 24 Bongpai ka hno ngai hoeh e teh a capa ka hmuhma e lah ao, hatei a capa lung ka pataw e ni teh a nawca hoi ouk a yue toe.
- 25 Tamikalan teh a von a paha, hatei tamikathout teh a vonhlan han.

14

- 1 A lungkaang e napui ni teh a im hah a sak, hatei ka pathu e ni teh amae kut hoi ouk a raphoe.
- 2 Kalanlah ka hring e ni BAWIPA a bari, hatei a hringnae ka longkawi e ni teh a dumdam.
- 3 Tamipathu e pahni dawk kaisuena bongpai ao, hatei tamilungkaang e pahni ni teh kânguenae a poe.
- 4 Maitotan ohoehnae koe maito im a thoung,

- hatei moikapap pungnae teh maitotha dawk doeh ao.
- 5 Yuemkamcu e ka panuekkhaikung teh laithoe dei hoeh,
hatei kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk ni doeh laithoe ouk a dei.
- 6 Ka dudam e tami ni teh lungangnae
ka tawng nakunghai hmawt mahoe,
hatei kathaipanueknaw hanelah teh panuenae heh ayawica.
- 7 A pahni panuenae na hmu hoeh toteh,
tamipathu teh cettakhai yawkaw.
- 8 Ma e coungnae panue e heh poukthainae ka tawn e lungangnae doeh,
hatei tamipathunaw e pathunae teh dumnae doeh .
- 9 Tamipathu ni teh yonnae a panuikhai,
hatei tamikalannaw koe ngaikhainae ao.
- 10 Lungthin patawnae heh lungthin ni doeh a panue,
ayânaw ni teh lunghawinae hai hmawngkhai katang hoeh.
- 11 Tamikathout imthung teh ka rawk han doeh,
hatei tamikalan e rim teh a kamhlawng han.
- 12 Tami pouknae lahoi teh lam kalan lah a kamcu eiteh,
apoutnae koe lah duenae koe ka phat e lam hai ao.
- 13 Panui lahun nahai lung a mathoe teh,
panuinae a poutnae heh lungmathoenae lah a coung thai.
- 14 Lungthin hoi hnuklah ka ban e teh, ama ngainae hoi a kawi han,
hatei tamikahawi teh hot patet e lathueng vah
ao dawkvah a lunghawi han.
- 15 Kamawngrame ni dei e pueng a yuem awh,
hatei kâhruetcueth e tami ni teh
a cei nahane lamthung kahawicalah a pouk.
- 16 Tamilungkaang ni teh a taki dawkvah yonnae hah a roun,
hatei tamipathu ni teh amahoima a kâyuem teh a taran a hawi sak.
- 17 Tami lungkaduem teh pathu laihoi a kâroe,
hatei tamikathout e noenae teh hmuhmanae doeh.
- 18 Kamawngrame e coe e teh pathunae doeh,
hatei kho ka pouk e teh panuenae kâmuksak lah ao.
- 19 Tamikahawi teh tamikahawi hmalah a tabut vaiteh,
tamikathout teh tamikalan e takhang koe a tabut han.
- 20 Tamikathout teh a imri ni hai a hmuhma,
hatei tami ka tawnta ni hui moi a tawn.
- 21 A imri ka dudam e teh tamikayon doeh,
hatei tamimathoe ka pahren e teh a lungkahawi e lah ao.
- 22 Hnokathout ka pouk e teh lam a phen toung nahoehmaw,
hatei lungmanae hoi lawkkatang teh
hawinae kapouknaw hane doeh.
- 23 Tawknae pueng dawk meknae ao teh,
pahni hoi dei rumram e teh voutnae doeh.
- 24 Tamilungkaangnaw e bawilukhung teh tawntanae doeh,
hatei tamipathu pathunae hateh a pathunae doeh .
- 25 Kapanuekkhaikung katang ni teh hringnae a rungngang,
hatei kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk ni teh laithoe ouk a dei.
- 26 BAWIPA takinae dawkvah a taranhawi laihoi a tha ao teh,
a canaw ni kânguenae a pang awh han.
- 27 BAWIPA takinae teh hringnae tuiphuek lah ao teh,
duenae karap dawk hoi kamlang sakkung lah ao.

- 28 Tamimaya koe siangpahrang barinae ao teh,
tami younca koe e ukkung teh rawkphainae doeh.
- 29 A lung kasawe ni thaipanueknae a tawn,
hatei tami lungkaduem e teh pathu tawmrasangnae doeh.
- 30 Lungthin damnae teh tak hanelah hringnae lah ao teh
utsinnae teh hru ka rawk sakkung doeh.
- 31 Tamimathoe repcoungröe e teh
ama kasakkung dudam e lah ao,
hatei kasakkung ka bari e ni tami kavouthoupnaw pahrennae a tawn.
- 32 Tamikathout teh a thoena e ni letlang a pâlei teh,
tamikalan teh a duena e koe kânguena e a tawn.
- 33 Thaipanueknae katawnnaw lungthin dawk lungangnae ao,
hatei tamipathu e lungthung kaawm e teh kamnu e sak lah ao toe.
- 34 Lanna e ni miphun a tawmrasang,
hatei yonnae teh tami pueng hanelah min mathoena e doeh.
- 35 Tamilungkaang okhai e teh siangpahrang ni a ngai pouh,
hatei yeirai ka po sakkung koe a lung ouk a khuek

15

- 1 Lawkkanem ni lungkhueknae a roum sak,
hatei lawkkahram ni lungkhueknae a pâhlaw.
- 2 Tamilungkaang e lai ni teh, panuena e hah kalan lah ouk a hno,
hatei tamipathu ni teh pathuna e hah
a pahni dawk hoi ouk a tâco sak.
- 3 BAWIPA e mit teh hmuen tangkuem a kâhlai teh
hnokahawi hoi hnokathout hah ouk a khet.
- 4 A tak ka dam e lai teh hringnae thingkung doeh,
hatei lawkkahram ni teh lung a mathoe sak.
- 5 Tamipathu ni a na pa e cangkhaena e hah banglah ngâi hoeh,
hatei yuena e ka tarawi e tami teh kho ka pouk thai e doeh.
- 6 Tamikalan im vah hnopai moikapap ao teh,
tamikathout ni a hmu e teh rucatna e hah doeh.
- 7 Tamilungkaang e pahni ni teh panuena e a pung sak,
hatei tamipathu e lungthin ni teh hottelâh sak boihoeh.
- 8 Tamikathout ni thueng e teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho,
hatei tamikalan ni ratoum e teh a lunghawina e doeh.
- 9 Tamikathout hringnuen teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho,
hatei lanna e katarawinaw hah teh a lung a pataw.
- 10 Lam kalan kaphennaw teh puenghoi yue lah ao teh,
yuena e kahmuhmanaw teh a due han.
- 11 Sheol hoi rawkphainae teh BAWIPA hmalah a kamnu e,
tami canaw e lungthin teh hoe a kamnu han.
- 12 Ka dudam e tami teh yuena e ngai hoeh,
tamilungkaang koehai cet ngai hoeh.
- 13 Lungthin nawmnae ni minhmai a pan sak teh,
lungreithaina e teh lungreknâe doeh.
- 14 Thaipanueknae lungthin ka tawn e ni panuena e ouk a tawng,
hatei tamipathu ni teh pathuna e lawk hoi ouk a kâkaw.
- 15 Runa e kâhmo e tami hanelah teh hnin pueng kathout seng doeh,
hatei lungthin kanawm e ni teh paw pou tonae lah ao.
- 16 BAWIPA taki laihoi younca tawn e teh

- baruengbaraw o laihoi moikapap tawn e hlak a hawihnawn.
- 17 Lungpatawnae lahoi ankahring hoi vai touh ca e teh,
kâhmuhmanae koe maito buem pui ca e hlak ahawihnawn.
- 18 Tami lungkathout ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai,
hatei ka panguep thai e ni teh a roum sak.
- 19 Kapangaknaw e lamthung teh pâkhing hoi khak a cak,
hatei tamikalannaw e lamthung teh a ngaca.
- 20 Capa a lungkaang ni teh a na pa a konawm sak,
ka pathu e ni teh a manu a dumdam.
- 21 Lungangnae ka tawn hoeh e naw niteh
pathunae heh a lunghawinae lah a o,
hatei thaipanueknae katawnnaw teh kalancalah ouk a cei awh.
- 22 Kâpankhainae awm hoeh pawiteh
noenae hai kangcoung thai hoeh,
hatei kâpankhaikung pap pawiteh noenae a kangcoung.
- 23 Pahni hoi dei e lawk ni lunghawinae a tâco sak,
a tue a pha torei dei e lawk teh ahawi poung.
- 24 Tamilungkaangnaw e hringnae lamthung teh kahlun lah a luen,
hothateh rahim lae sheol lam dawk hoi a kamlang thainae doeh.
- 25 BAWIPA ni tami kâoupnaw e im hah a raphoe pouh han,
hatei lahmmainu imhmuen teh a caksak han.
- 26 Tamikathoutnaw e pouknae teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho,
hatei a lung kathounnaw lawk teh thai a nawm.
- 27 Ka hounloun e ni ama imthung totouh runae a poe,
hatei tadawngghno ka hmuhma e teh a hring han.
- 28 Tamikalan lungthin ni teh pato nahane hmaloe a kamtu,
hatei tamikathout e pahni ni teh hnokathout ouk a tâco sak.
- 29 BAWIPA teh tamikathout koehoi ahla,
hatei tamikalan e ratoumnae teh ouk a thai.
- 30 Lunghawinae minhmai ni lungthin a nawm sak teh,
kamthang kahawi teh hru hanelah hawinae lah ao.
- 31 Hring tounnae ka tarawi e tami teh
tamilungkaangnaw koe pouh ao han.
- 32 Cangkhainae banglah ka pouk hoeh e tami teh
amae hringnae banglah ka pouk hoeh e tami doeh,
hatei yuenae alawkpui lah ka pouk e ni thaipanueknae a hmu.
- 33 BAWIPA takinae teh lungangnae cangkhainae lah o teh,
barinae ao hoehnahlan kârahnoumnae hmaloe ao.

16

- 1 Lungthin hoi pouknae teh tami e doeh,
hatei laihoi bout deinae teh BAWIPA koehoi e doeh.
- 2 Tami hmuna e pueng heh ama ni hmuna lahoi teh a thoung,
hatei BAWIPA ni muitha hah yawcu dawc a khing.
- 3 Na thaw teh BAWIPA dawc poe haw
na pouknae caksak lah ao han.
- 4 BAWIPA ni bangpueng hai ama hanelah a sak.
Tamikathoutnaw haiyah thoenae kâhmo hnin hanelah
sak e lah ao.
- 5 A lungthin hoi kâoup e tami teh BAWIPA han lah panuet a tho,
a lung kânging awh nakunghai, rek lah ao mingming han.

- 6 Lungmanae hoi yonthanae lawkkatang teh
BAWIPA takinae lahoi tami ni yonnae ouk a ceitakhai.
- 7 Tami e hringnuen ni BAWIPA a lungyouk torei teh,
a taran hoi patenghai a kâpo sak.
- 8 Kamsoumhoeh lahoi moikapap tawn e hlak teh,
lannaeh lahoi yitca tawn e ahawihnawn.
- 9 Tami e lungthin ni amae lamthung ouk a pouk,
hatei BAWIPA ni teh a khoktakan hah ouk a hrawi.
- 10 Siangpahrang pahni dawk Cathut lawk pâpho hane ao,
lawkcengnae koe a pahni a payon sak hanelah awm hoeh.
- 11 Kângcing e yawcu hoi khinglung teh BAWIPA e doeh,
congko dawk e khinglung puenghai a kut thawtawknae doeh.
- 12 Thoenaeh lahoi sak e heh siangpahrang hanelah teh panueta tho,
bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung teh
lannaeh lahoi caksak lah ao.
- 13 Lannaeh pahni teh siangpahrang hanelah konawmnaeh lah ao teh,
lawkkatang kadeinaw hah a lungpataw.
- 14 Siangpahrang lungkhueknaeh teh duenaeh patounenaw patetlah ao,
hatei tamilungkaang ni teh a roum sak han.
- 15 Siangpahrang mithmaiang dawk hringnaeh ao,
a ngaikhainae teh a hnukteng e kho tâmai patetlah ao.
- 16 Sui hlak hai lungangnaeh tawn e heh banghloimaw ahawi,
hahoi ngun hlak hai thaipanueknaeh heh kârawi hanelah ao.
- 17 Tamikalannaw e lamthung teh yonnaeh ceitakhai e hah doeh,
a lamthung ka ring e ni a hringnaeh a ring.
- 18 Rawk hoehnahlan kâoupnaeh ao teh,
rawp hoehnahlan lunglennaeh muitha ao.
- 19 Kâoupnaeh lahoi lawphno kârei hlak teh,
kârahnoumnaeh hoi ka rahnoumcalah o e ahawihnawn.
- 20 Kâhruetcuetcalah hoi lawk ka tarawi e ni hnokahawi a hmu vaiteh,
BAWIPA ka kâuep e teh tami yawkahawi e doeh.
- 21 Lungthin hoi a lungkaang e teh
kho ka pouk e doeh tie lah ao vaiteh,
lawkradip ni thoumthainae a pung sak.
- 22 Thaipanueknaeh heh ka tawn hanelah teh
hringnaeh tuiphuek lah ao teh,
tamipathunaw e cangkhaenae teh pathunae doeh.
- 23 Tamilungkaang ni teh a pahni hah a cangkhai teh,
a pahni hoi thoumthainae hah ouk a kâthap.
- 24 Lawkkahawi teh khoipha patetlah ao,
hring nahanelah a radip teh hru hanelah damnaeh lah ao.
- 25 Tami pouknaeh lateh lamkalan lah a kamcu ei,
apoutnaeh koe teh duenaeh lamthung doeh.
- 26 Thaw ka tawk e teh ama hanelah doeh a tawk,
bangkongtetpawiteh a vonhlanmaeh pahni ni a patoun e doeh.
- 27 Cathut ka taket hoeh e ni thoenaeh tangkom a tai teh,
a pahni teh hmaisaaan patetlah ao.
- 28 Lungthin longkawi ni kâyuenae cati a kahei teh,
tamcuelawk ka dei e ni hai huiko a kapek.
- 29 Kaisue e ni a imri a pasawtpanep teh,
hawihoeznaeh lamthung dawk ouk a hrawi.

- 30 A mitmasip teh kahawihoehe dueng doeh a pouk,
a pahni a kâroe sak teh thoenae dueng doeh a tâco sak.
- 31 Lannaeh lamthung dawk hmu e lah awm pawiteh,
sampo teh bawilennaeh bawilakhung doeh.
- 32 Athakaawme tami hlak a lungkasaw e tami ahawihnawn,
a hringnaeh kâcakuiep thai e kaukkung teh
khopui ka lawm e hlak ahawihnawn.
- 33 Congko dawc cungpam teh rayu lah ao,
hatei laideitâtuengnaeh pueng teh BAWIPA e doeh.

17

- 1 Kâyue kâoun laihoi im dawc yikkawi e pawitonaeh bu hlakvah
karoumcalah lahoi bukaro kam touh ca e ahawihnawn.
- 2 A lungkaang e san ni yeirai ka phawt e capa hah a uk teh,
hmaunawngghanaw hoi cungtalah râw a coe han.
- 3 Ngun sôlêi nahanelah manang, sui sôlêi nahanelah takhuenhmai,
hatei BAWIPA ni lungthin a tanouk.
- 4 Thoenae kasaknaw ni teh laithoe dueng a thai ngai aw h teh,
laithoe kadeinaw ni hai laithoe lawk a thai ngai aw h.
- 5 Tamimathoe ka dudam e ni kasakkung a dudam teh,
ayânaw runaeh a kâhmo navah
a lungkahawi e tami hai hlout mahoe h.
- 6 Mincanaw teh matawngnaw e bawilukhung doeh,
camonaw bawilennaeh teh a napanaw doeh.
- 7 Lawkkanem hoi tamipathu kamcu hoeh,
laithoe deinaeh pahni teh bawi hoi hoe kamcu hoeh.
- 8 Tadaawng hno teh ka dâw e tami koe talung phukaawm hoi a kâvan,
a kangvawi tangkuem koe hawinaeh a hmu.
- 9 Lawkeknaeh ka ramuk pouh e ni lungpatawnaeh a tawng,
hatei boutbout ka dêi pouh e tami ni teh huiko a kapek.
- 10 Tamipathu avai cum touh hem e hlak
tamilungkaang vai touh yue e aphuo hnawn.
- 11 Tamikahawihoe hoi ni kâtaran nahane dueng doeh a tawng,
hatdawkvah patoune kathout hoi a kâhmo han.
- 12 Tamipathu a pathu lahun nah kâhmo e hlak teh,
a ca kahmat e tavom hoi kâhmo pawiteh bet ahawihnawn.
- 13 Hawinaeh hah thoenae hoi ka pathung e tami teh
hnokathout ni a imthung tâcawt takhai mahoe h.
- 14 Kâyuenae teh tuiim dawc hoi tui ka yu e patetlah ao,
hatdawkvah kâyue hoehnahlan kâounnaeh hah roun lawih.
- 15 Tamikayon a yon ka ngai thoum e tami hoi,
tamikalán yon kapen e tami hah BAWIPA ni a panuet
- 16 Tamipathu ni lungangnaeh a ngai hoeh dawkvah,
lungangnaeh ran nahane hnopai hah
bangkongmaw ahni kut dawc poe han vaw.
- 17 Hui ni teh nâtuék hai lung na pataw teh,
hmaunawnggha teh runaeh kâhmo tueng nahanelah doeh a khe.
- 18 Thaipanueknaeh ka tawn hoeh e niteh
kuttabei kâtambei hoi a hui hmalah lawk a kam.
- 19 Lawkeknaeh ka ngai e ni teh kâyuenae hai a ngai,
a longkha ka rasangsak e ni rawknaeh hah a tawng.

- 20 Dumyennae lungthin ka tawn e ni hnokahawi hmawt mahoe, laithoe ka dei e tami teh runae hoi a kâhmo han.
- 21 Tamipathu ka khe e tami teh amahoima a lungmathoe sak, ka pathu e capa ka tawn e tami teh konawmnae tawn hoeh.
- 22 Lungthin konawm e heh kahawipoung e tâsi hoi a kâvan teh, lungthin reknae ni hru a ke sak.
- 23 Tamikathout ni lanna lamthung phen hanelah a hnukkhu lahoi hno ouk a lawp.
- 24 Lungangnae teh thaipanueknae katawnkung hmalah ao teh, tamipathu e mit ni teh talai pout totouh ouk a khet.
- 25 Capa pathu e teh na pa lung kamathoutsakkung lah ao teh, kakhekung manu hanelah hai ka khat poung e lah ao.
- 26 Tamikalan rek hanelah awm hoeh, ka talue e hai a hawi nahlangva hem hanelah awm hoeh.
- 27 Panuena ka tawn e ni lawk a kâsum teh, thaipanueknae ka tawn e teh roumnae muitha ka tawn e doeh.
- 28 Tamipathu hai duem awm pawiteh, tamilungkaang patetlah pouk e lah ao, a pahnicakuep pawiteh thaipanueknae ka tawn patetlah pouk e lah ao.

18

- 1 Amadueng kaawm e ni ama ngainae dueng a tawng teh, lungangnae pueng hai a taran.
- 2 Tamipathu ni thaipanueknae dawk konawmnae tawn laipalah a mae lungthin dueng a kamnue sak.
- 3 Tamikathout a tho toteh dudamnae ao, yeiraiponae hoi yuena hai hmawi ao van.
- 4 Tami e pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk teh kadung e tui patetlah ao teh, lungangnae tuikhu teh ka lawng e palang patetlah ao.
- 5 Tamikathout e minhmai khet lahoi tamikalan sung sak nahanlah lawkceng e heh hawihoe.
- 6 Tamipathu e pahni dawk hoi kâyuenae lawk a tâco teh a lawk ni hemnae hah a tâcosak.
- 7 Tamipathu e pahni teh ama rawknae lah ao teh, a pahni teh ama hanelah karap lah ao.
- 8 Tamcueklawk teh katuipoung rawca patetlah ao teh, von thung a thung totouh a kâen.
- 9 A thaw dawk ka pangak e teh karaphoekung e hmaunawngaha lah ao.
- 10 BAWIPA e min teh kacake imrasang lah ao, tamikalan ni a kâen teh roumnae a hmu.
- 11 Tami katawntanaw e tawntanae teh, amamouh pouknae dawkvah, kacake khopui, karasang e rapan lah a o.
- 12 Rawknae kâhmo hoehnahlan tami lungpouk a rasang teh, barinae ao hoehnahlan kârahnumnae ouk ao.
- 13 Thai hoehnahlan lawk pathung e teh pathuna hoi yeiraiponae doeh.
- 14 Tami e muitha ni a patawnae hah a khang thai, hatei muitha rek e teh apinimaw a khang thai han.

- 15 Kho ka pouk e lungthin ni panuenae hah a pang teh,
tamilungkaang e hnâ ni panuenae hah a tawng.
- 16 Poehno poe e ni lam a kâko sak teh,
kacuenaw hmalah na phakhai.
- 17 Amahoima hmaloe ka kâdei e teh
tamikalan lah pouk e lah ao eiteh,
a imri ni akung ouk a khei.
- 18 Cungpam rayunae ni kâounnae a roum sak teh
athakaawmnaw hah a roum sak.
- 19 Hmaunawnggha lungkuep sak hoeh e teh
khopui tâ e hlak aruhnawn,
lawk kâounnae teh sum hoi kâtaren e patetlah ao.
- 20 A pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a paw hoi a von a paha vaiteh,
a pahni paw hoi a lung a kuep han.
- 21 Hringnae hoi duenae teh lai bahu dawk ao teh,
lai ka lungpataw e ni laipaw a ca han.
- 22 Yu kahmawt e ni hnokahawi a hmu teh,
BAWIPA koehoi ngaikhainae ka pang e tami doeh.
- 23 Tamimathoe ni teh a kâhei, hatei ka tawnta e niteh
lawk kahram lah ouk a dei.
- 24 Hui kapap ka tawn e teh hui kahawi lah
ao van hanelah ao,
hatei hmaunawnggha hlak kahnai e huiko hai ao.

19

- 1 A lawk ka longkawi e tamipathu hlak,
mathoe laihoi yuemkamcu hringnae ahawihnawn.
- 2 Panuenae tawn laipalah hringnae hai hawi hoeh,
a khok a hue ka rang e hai a payon thai.
- 3 A pathunae ni lamthung a payon sak teh,
a lungthung hoi BAWIPA ouk a taran.
- 4 Hnopai ni huiko moi a sak,
hatei tamimathoe teh a hui ni a ceitakhai.
- 5 Ka panuekkhaikung kaphawk teh rek laipalah tâcawt mahoeh,
laithoe ka dei e hai hlout mahoeh.
- 6 Tami kapap ni bawi e lungyouk hanelah a kâcai awh,
poehno ka poe e tami hai tami pueng ni a kamyawngkhai.
- 7 Tamimathoe teh a hmaunawnggha pueng ni hai a hmuhma,
a huinaw natawng teh ahlanae koe doeh hoe ao awh,
lawkkanem lahoi a pâlei ei nakunghai hoe a yawng takhai awh.
- 8 Lungangnae ka hmawt e ni hringnae a lungpataw teh,
thaipanueknae ka pâkuem e ni hnokahawi a hmu han.
- 9 Ka panuekkhaikung kaphawk teh rek laipalah tâcawt mahoeh,
laithoe ka dei e hai a rawk han.
- 10 Hringnawmnae heh tamipathunaw hanelah kamcu hoeh,
san ni khobawi a uk e heh hoe kamcu hoeh.
- 11 Poukpanueknae ka tawn e ni a lungsaw sak teh,
kâta poenae ka pahnim pouh e teh ama ka bawilen sakkung doeh.
- 12 Siangpahrang lungkhuek e teh sendek ka huk e patetlah ao,
hatei a ngaikhainae teh hram dawk
ka bawt e tadamtui patetlah ao.
- 13 Capa ka pathu e teh a na pa hanelah

- thoenae kaphawtkung lah ao teh,
lai ka roe e yu teh tui ka yu e patetlah ao.
- 14 Im hoi tawntanae teh napanaw koehoi coe e râw doeh,
hatei yu kahawi teh BAWIPA koehoi e doeh.
- 15 Thathoenae ni ihmu a tho sak,
ka pangak e teh a vonhlam han.
- 16 Kâpoelawk ka tarawi e teh a hringnae a ring,
hatei ka pahnawt e teh a due han.
- 17 Tamimathoe ka pahren e teh BAWIPA koe a cawi sak toe,
a poe tangcoung e hno hah bout poe lah ao han.
- 18 Ngaihawinae ao navah na capa hah yue haw,
a kahma nahanelah pouk hanh.
- 19 A lung puenghoi ka khuek sak e ni reknae a kâhmo han,
bangkongtetpawiteh, na rungngang nakunghai
boutbout rungngang a ngai han doeh.
- 20 Kâpankhainae hah thai haw, cangkchainae hah dâw haw,
bangkongtetpawiteh, hmalah na lung a ang han.
- 21 Tami e lungthin ni hno moikapap a kâcai,
hatei BAWIPA e khokhangnae dueng doeh kangning han.
- 22 Tami ni a ngai poung e teh pahrennae hah doeh,
laithoe dei e flak mathoe e ahawihnawn.
- 23 BAWIPA takinae ni hringnae koe lah a ceikhai,
hote hringnae ka tawn e teh a lung a kuep vaiteh,
hnokathout ni thosin mahoe.
- 24 Tami ka pangak ni a kut a kâyp teh
rawca a kâtu hane boehai ngai hoeh.
- 25 Ka dudam e tami hah hem haw,
kamawngrame tami teh a kâhlaw yawkaw han doeh,
a lungkaang e tami hah yue haw patopatang han
- 26 Na pa roedeng ka poe ni teh manu ka hrek e teh,
yeiraiponae hoi min mathoenae ka phawt e capa doeh.
- 27 Ka capa cangkchainae thai e heh na kâhat payon pawiteh,
lungangnae lamthung na phen han doeh.
- 28 Cungkeihoehe kapanuekkhaikung ni
lawkcengnae kalan a dudam teh,
tamikathout e pahni ni payonpakainae a payawp.
- 29 Lawkcengnae heh kadudamnaw hanelah hruiek e lah ao teh,
hemnae bongpai teh tamipathunaw e hnuokthun hane doeh.

20

- 1 Misurtui teh ayâ ni panuikhainae doeh,
yamu teh kâyuenae doeh,
hot patet e hno ni tami lungang sak boihoeh.
- 2 Siangpahrang lungkhuek e teh sendek ka huk e patetlah ao,
a lung ka khuek sak e tami teh a hringnae hanlah runae doeh.
- 3 Kâyuenae karoumsakkung teh bari a kamcu,
tamipathu ni kâhemnae pou a kamtawng.
- 4 Tami ka pangak ni a pâding dawk laikaw kanawk ngaihoeh,
canga toteh a ca hane banghai tawn mahoe.
- 5 Tami lungthin hoi pouknae teh ka dungpoung e tui hoi a kâvan,
hatei thaipanueknae ka tawn e ni teh haw hoi a tâco sak han.

- 6 Tami kapap ni amamouh hawinae dueng doeh ouk a dei awh,
hatei apinimaw yuemkamcu e a hmu thai han.
- 7 Tamikalan teh yuemkamcu lah ouk a hring,
a canaw ni hai ahnie yawhawi ouk a hmawng awh.
- 8 Lawcengnae tungkhung dawk ka tahung e siangpahrang ni,
a mithmu e hnokathout pueng koung a takhoe.
- 9 Ka lungthin ka thoung sak toe,
yon hoi ka hlout toe telah apinimaw a dei thai.
- 10 Yawcu kânginghoehe hoi khinglung ka kuep hoeh e teh
BAWIPA hmalah panuet a tho.
- 11 Camo hai a tawk e lahoi panue thai,
a tawk e hno a thoung hoi a lan e lahoi bangnue thai.
- 12 Thaihainae hnâ hoi hmuthainae mit heh
BAWIPA ni a sak e doeh.
- 13 I e hah lungpataw hanh na mathoe han,
na mit pakkaw lah khenhaw! cakhuem rawca na tawn han.
- 14 Hno karankung ni hawihoehe ati,
hatei a cei hnukkhu a ran e hah a kâoupkhai.
- 15 Sui hoi talung phukaawm moikapap ao,
hatei panuenaeh pahni teh talung phukaawm e lah ao.
- 16 Tamitavan hanelah amahkhankung teh angki amahkhan
nahanelah la pouh lah ao vaiteh napui koe poe naseh.
- 17 Dumnae vaiyei teh a tui eiteh,
a ca hnukkhu a kâko dawk sadi hoi a kawi han.
- 18 Noenaeh heh kâpankhai hnukkhu caksak lah ouk ao,
kahawicalah kâpan hnukkhu na taran hah tuk.
- 19 Yapliyaplap kaawm e tami ni arulawk hah ouk a pâpho,
hatdawkvah a lawk ka pâhnan e tami hoi kamyawng hanh.
- 20 Apipatethai, a manu hoehpawitech a na pa thoe ka bo e teh,
khohmo um a hmaiim a due pouh han.
- 21 Râw hah hmaloe pang thai eiteh,
apoutnae koe yawhawinae lah awm hoeh.
- 22 Moi ka pathung han telah tet hanh,
BAWIPA hah ring haw, ama ni na rungngang han.
- 23 Khinglung kâvan hoeh e heh BAWIPA mithmu vah panuet a tho teh,
kânging hoeh e yawcu hai hawihoehe.
- 24 Tami ceinae lamthungnaw heh BAWIPA ni a sak e doeh,
hatdawkvah tami ni ama ceinae lamnaw hah
bangtelamaw a panue thai han.
- 25 Hetheh poehno kathoung doeh telah
lungrang laihoi dei e teh tami hanelah karap doeh,
lawkkam hnukkhu pankângainae ouk ao.
- 26 A lungkaang e siangpahrang ni tamikathoutnaw hah
a kâyatsak teh lengkhok hoi a coungroe.
- 27 Tami e muitha teh BAWIPA e hmaiim doeh,
a lungthin thung e pueng pheng a tue.
- 28 Lungmanae hoi lawkkatang ni siangpahrang teh a kountouk,
a bawitunghung teh lungpatawnae lahoi kangdue sak lah ao.
- 29 Thoundounnaw e bawilennaeh teh a thaonaeh doeh,
matawngnaw e kamcunae teh a sampo doeh.
- 30 Puenghoi hemnae ni hno kathout a thoung sak,

hemnae ni thung lah von dawk e pueng hai a thoung sak.

21

- 1 Siangpahrang lungthin teh tui ka lawng e patetlah ao teh,
BAWIPA kut dawk ao dawkvah, a nginae koe lah a lawng sak.
- 2 Ma e hmunae dawk teh mae hringnuen heh a lan telah pouk awh,
hatei BAWIPA ni lungthin heh yawcu dawk a khing.
- 3 Lannaehoi kânging lah sak e heh
thuengnae hlah BAWIPA ni a ngaihawn.
- 4 Kâouppnae minhmai hoi lunglennaehoi lungthin hoi
tamikathoutnaw e hmaim teh von doeh.
- 5 Tami ka hratbat e pouknae ni tawntannaehoi a tâcokhai,
hatei kâhruetcuethoeh e pouknae ni voutnaehoi a tâcokhai.
- 6 Laithoehoi laihoehoi hmu e hnopai teh
duenaehoi ka tawng ni teh kahmat e patetlah ao.
- 7 Tamikathoutnaw e lawpnaehoi ni amamouh a raphoehoi han,
bangkongtetpawiteh kânginglah lawkcengnaehoi hah a pahnawt awh.
- 8 Tamikayon e lamthung teh a longkawi,
hatei tamikalan hanelah teh a tawk e hah kalan e doeh.
- 9 Ka hrawang e yu hoi im kalen dawk o hlah teh,
lemphu imtakin koe awm pawiteh bet ahawihnawn.
- 10 Tamikathout hringnaehoi ni hnokathout a ngai,
a imrinaw ni ahnie pahrennaehoi hmawt awh hoeh.
- 11 Kadudame taminaw reknaehoi dawkvah
kamawngrame ni lungang a kâla awh,
hatei tamilungkaangnaw cangkhai navah panuenaehoi a hmu awh.
- 12 Tamikalan ni tamikathout imthung hah kahawicalah a pouk,
hatei Cathut ni tamikathoutnaw teh
amamaehoi thoenahoi lahoehoi a tâkhawng.
- 13 Tamimathoehoi hramnaehoi lawk thai ngai laipalah
a hnâ ka tabuem e teh,
ama hai a hram toteh apinihai thai pouh mahoeh.
- 14 Arulahoehoi poehoi poehno ni lungphuennaehoi,
a lungtabue dawkhoei poehoi e tadawng hno ni
puenghoehoi lungkhueknaehoi a roum sak.
- 15 Kalan lah lawkcengnaehoi e teh tamikalan hanelah konawmnaehoi doeh,
hatei yonnaehoi kasaknaw teh rawknaehoi koe a pha awh han.
- 16 Thaipanueknaehoi lam kaphennaw teh
tamikadoutnaw kamkhuengnaehoi koe a kâhat van han.
- 17 Nawmnaehoi dueng ka ngai e teh a mathoehoi han,
misurtui hoi satui ka ngai poung e teh tawnta mahoeh.
- 18 Tamikathout teh tamikalan hanelah,
Yuemkamcuhoeh e teh tamikalan ratangnaehoi lah ao.
- 19 A lungkaduem ni teh ka hrawang e yu hoi o hlah teh,
ramkenahoi koe awm pawiteh bet ahawihnawn.
- 20 Tamilungkaang onahoi koe hno ngai kaawm hoi satui ao teh,
tamipathu ni teh a kaseikasak.
- 21 Lannaehoi lungmanaehoi katawngnaw ni hringnaehoi hoi
lannaehoi hoi barinaehoi ouk a hmu awh.
- 22 Tamilungkaang ni kacakpoungehoi khopui dawkhoei kâen teh,
khocanaw ni a kângue e rapanim hah a tip sak.

- 23 A laihoi a pahni ka ring e teh runae thung hoi
a hringnae ouk a hlout.
- 24 Tami moikai hoi kâoup e teh a min patenghai
dudamkung telah a phung aw h teh,
kâoup lungkhuek laihoi ouk a kâroe.
- 25 Tami ka pangak e teh thaw a tawk ngaihoeh dawkvah,
a doun e ni ama a thei.
- 26 Hnintangkuem nôe laihoi ao, hatei tamikalan niteh
pasai laipalah a poe.
- 27 Tamikathout e thuengnae teh panuet a tho,
hnokathout ngainae lungthin hoi thuengnae teh panuet hoe a tho.
- 28 Kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk teh takhoe lah ao han,
hatei kapanuekkhaikung katang ni a panue e patetlah
a dei e teh dâw lah ao han.
- 29 Tamikathout ni a minhmai tamundun lah a ta,
hatei tamikalan ni a lamthung a cak sak.
- 30 BAWIPA taranlahoi lungangnae, thaipanueknae,
hoi kâpankhainae awm hoeh.
- 31 Marangtan teh tarantuk hnin hanelah rakueng lah ao,
tânae teh BAWIPA e doeh.

22

- 1 Hnopai moikapap hlak hai minhawinae heh rawi hanelah ao,
tangka hoi sui hlak hai ayâ ni pahrennae heh
ngaihnawn hanelah ao.
- 2 Tami ka tawnta hoi tamimathoe rei a tawn roi e teh,
BAWIPA teh bangueng kasakkung doeh.
- 3 Kâhruetcuet e ni teh hnokathout a hmu navah a kâhro,
hatei kamawngrame ni teh a ceisin teh rek e lah ouk ao.
- 4 Kârahnounnae hoi BAWIPA takinae ni tawntanae hoi
barinae hoi hringnae a tâcokhai.
- 5 Lam longkawi dawk teh pâkhing hoi karap ao teh,
a hringnae lamthung ka ring e teh
hotnaw hoi ahlnae koe doeh ao.
- 6 Camo ni a dawn hane lamthung pâtu haw,
a matawng to hai phen mahoe h toe.
- 7 Tami ka tawnta ni tamimathoe a uk,
ka câwi e tami teh kacâwisakkung koe san lah ao.
- 8 Payonpakainae cati ka tu e ni lungmathoenae a a vaiteh,
a lungkhueknae sonron a khoe han.
- 9 Pahrennae mit ka tawn e teh yawhawi a coe han,
bangkongtetpawiteh tamimathoenaw ouk a kaw k toe.
- 10 Dudamnaw pâlei haw kâounnae tang a roum han,
kâyuenae hoi kâpakungnae hai a roum han.
- 11 A lungthin ka thoung e teh,
kamcu e lawk a dei dawkvah
siangpahrang e hui kahawicalah ao han.
- 12 BAWIPA mit ni panuenae a kountouk,
hatei yuemnae ka tawn hoeh e lawk teh ouk a takhoe.
- 13 Ka pangak e tami ni alawilah sendek ao,
lam vah na kei han doeh, ouk a ti.
- 14 Napui kahawihoehe pahni teh kadunge tangkom doeh,

BAWIPA ni a panuet e teh hawvah a bo han.

- 15 Pathunae heh camo lungthin dawk a kâbet teh,
yuenae bongpai ni ahlanae koe ouk a pâlei.
16 Ma mek nahanelah tamimathoenaw ka rektap e hoi,
katawntanaw ka poe e tami teh hoehoe a mathoe han.

Lungangnae lawknaw

- 17 Tamilungkaangnaw e lawk heh kahawicalah thai nateh,
na lungthin hoi kaie lungangnae hah dâw haw.
18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na thung hoi na pâkuem pawiteh
hothateh lunghawinae doeh, na pahni dawk pou awm seh.
19 Hottelaho BAWIPA teh na kâuep thai han,
sahnin vah nang koe na panuesak toe.
20 Kâpankhainae hoi panuenaeh kahawi poung e hah
na thut pouh toe nahoehmaw.
21 Nang ni lawkkatang katang na panue vaiteh,
nang koe patoun e naw hah lawkkatang lawk
bout na dei pouh thai han.
22 Mathoenaw e mathoenae hah thakâla hoi
ahnie hno lawm hanh, ka cunathoehnaw hai
kho longkha koe coungroe hanh.
23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae kong a pouk han doeh,
ahnimae hno kalawmnaw e hringnae a lawp pouh van han.
24 A lungkaduem e tami hah kamyawngkhai hanh,
a lungkhuek thai poung e tami hai kamyawngkhai hanh.
25 Ahnimae nuen na kamtu vaiteh,
na hringnae a kâman han.
26 Kut tambei e taminaw hoi laiba patho pouh hanelah
lawk kâkam e taminaw koe bawk van hanh.
27 Patho nahane na tawn hoeh pawiteh,
na ikhun tawm aw h vaiteh oun na la pouh aw h han nahoehmaw.
28 Na mintoenaw ni ung e
khori hah takhoe hanh.
29 Thaw kahawicalah ka tawk ni teh ka cuem e na hmu boi ou,
siangpahrangnaw hmalah hai a kangdue han doeh,
tami rumram e hmalah kangdout mahoe h.

23

Namahoima kâcakuap

- 1 Khobawinaw hoi rawca rei na ca toteh,
na hmalah apimaw ka tahung tie kahawicalah pouk.
2 Na kâso e lah na awm pawiteh,
tahloi hoi na lawkron hah nue haw.
3 Atuinae dueng pouk hanh,
bangkongtetpawiteh dumyennaeh rawca doeh.
4 Tawnta hanelah kâcai hanh,
na panuenaeh kâuep hanh.
5 Ka coung thai hoeh e hah na ngaihawi kawi namaw.
Tawntanae ni amahmawk rathei a sak teh
mataw patetlah kahlun lah koung a kamlang.
6 Utsinnaw e rawca cat pouh hanh,
ahnie rawcanaw hai nôe pouh hanh.

- 7 Bangkoktetpawiteh, a lung hoi a pouk e patetlah doeh ao,
cat nateh net ati nakunghai a lungthin teh nang koe awm mahoe.
- 8 Na ca e hai na palo vaiteh,
na oupnae hai a hrawnghrang lah ao han.
- 9 Tamipathu thainae koe lawk dei hanh,
bangkongtetpawiteh na lungangnae lawk hah
banglahai noutna mahoe.
- 10 Ayan e khori hai takhoe hanh,
naranaw e ram hai lawm hanh.
- 11 Bangkoktetpawiteh, ahnimouh ratangkung teh a tha ao,
ahnimouh koelah kampang lahoi na taran payon vaih.
- 12 Cangkhainae koelah na lungthin poe nateh,
panuenae lawk thainae koe na hnâpakeng haw.
- 13 Camo hah yue laipalah awm hanh,
hem yawkaw dôt mahoe.
- 14 Bongpai hoi hem nateh a hringnae hah
sheol dawk hoi rungngang haw.
- 15 Ka capa na lungang pawiteh, ka lung ahawi katang han.
- 16 Bokheiyah, na pahni ni lawk kalan dei pawiteh,
ka lung ahawi katang han.
- 17 Na lungthin ni tamikayon nôe hanh naseh,
hatei kanîruirui BAWIPA takinae tawn haw.
- 18 Bangkoktetpawiteh, apoutnae teh ka phat han,
na ngaihawi e teh ahrawnghrang lah awm mahoe.
- 19 Ka capa thai nateh lungang haw,
na lungthin teh lamkalan dawk tat haw.
- 20 Misurtui kâsonaw hah kamyawngkhai hanh,
moi kâsonaw hai kamyawngkhai hanh.
- 21 Bangkoktetpawiteh, yamuhri hoi moi kâso e teh
a mathoe han, iparuinae ni tami napon a kâkhusak.
- 22 Kakhekung na pa e lawk hah ngâi nateh,
na matawng toteh na manu dudam hanh.
- 23 Lawkkatang hah ran nateh yawt hanh, lungangnae hai,
cangkhainae hai, thaipanueknae hai a sak.
- 24 Tamikalan ni a na pa puenghoi a lunghawisak,
capa lungkaang ka khe e hai a lunghawi katang han.
- 25 Na manu hoi na pa teh lunghawi hoi awm aw h naseh,
kakhekung hai lunghawi naseh.
- 26 Ka capa na lungthin na poe haw,
na mit ni ka onae nuen khen naseh.
- 27 Kâyawt e teh kadung poung e tangkom doeh,
kahlong lae napui hai kabueng e tuikhu doeh.
- 28 A man thai e naw hah ouk a pawp,
tongpa naw koe yuemkamcuhoehnae ouk a pungsak
- 29 Apimaw a lung ka mathout, apimaw kângaikâhung,
apimaw ayâ hoi kâyue, apimaw ka phuenang,
apimaw a khuekhaw awm laipalah hmâ ka cat,
apimaw a mit ka paling tetpawiteh,
- 30 Yamu koe pou kaawm niteh,
yamu aphunphun ouk kalawt e taminaw doeh.
- 31 Ka paling e yamu hah khen hanh,

- manang dawk kamlaw niteh,
kamcu e yamu hah khen lah boehai khen hanh.
- 32 Apoutnae koe tahrún patetlah na khuek vaiteh,
hrunthok patetlah na khue han.
- 33 Na mit ni napuinaw kathoute hmawt vaiteh,
na lungthin ni lawk longkawi a dei han.
- 34 Bokheiyah, talí dawk ka ip e patetlah na awm vaiteh,
long dawk yap e hni van ka ip e patetlah doeh na awm ti.
- 35 Na hem aw hawh teh pataw hoe h, na tam aw h ei ka panuek hoe h,
nátuek vaimoe ka kâhlaw vaiteh
bout ka parui han vai na ti han doeh.

24

- 1 Tamikayonnaw hah nôe aw h hanh,
ahnimouh koehai kambawng hanh.
- 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawk nahane dueng a pouk aw h teh,
runae kâhmo nahan dueng doeh a dei aw h.
- 3 Lungangnae hoi im sak lah ao teh,
thaipanueknae lahoi caksak lah ao.
- 4 Thoumthainae lahoi rakhannaw teh aphukaawm niteh
ngai kaawm e hnonaw hoi a kawisak.
- 5 Tamilungkaang e teh a tha ao,
panuena e ka tawn e ni a tha ao sak.
- 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkaangnaw hoi kâpankhai e lahoi
na taran na tâ vaiteh kâpankhaikung a papnae koe hloutnae ao.
- 7 Lungangnae heh tamipathu hanelah teh a rasang poung dawkvah,
kho longkha koe dei hane panuek hoe h.
- 8 Thoena e sak hanelah kâcai e tami teh,
thoena e khokhankung telah kaw lah ao han.
- 9 Tamipathunaw e pouknae teh yonnae doeh,
ayâ ka dudam e teh ayâ hanelah panuet a tho.
- 10 Runae na kâhmo navah na lungpout pawiteh,
na tha a youn han.
- 11 Due hanelah a hrawi aw h e hah rungngang aw h nateh,
thei hanelah a hrawi aw h e hah ratang aw h haw.
- 12 Thai haw, hetteh ka panuek hoe h, na tet pawiteh,
na lungthin yawcu daw k kakhingkung ni pouk mahoe h namaw.
Na hringnae kountoukkung ni panuek mahoe h na maw.
Tamipueng a taw k aw h e patetlah patho mahoe h namaw.
- 13 Ka capa khoitui hah cat haw, bangkongtetpawiteh ahawi,
ka radip e khoipha hah cat haw.
- 14 Hot patetlah, panuena e hoi lungangnae hai
na hringnae hanlah tho van seh.
Hot hah na hmawt pawiteh ngaihawi hane ao teh
na ngaihawinae teh yawmyin lah aw m mahoe h.
- 15 Oe tamikathout, tamikalan onae im hah pawm hanh,
a kâhatnae hmuen hai raphoe hanh.
- 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikalan teh vaisari touh
ka rawm nakunghai bout a thaw hah,
hatei tamikathout teh rawknae koe a rawp han.
- 17 Na taran a rawp navah na konawm hanh,

- a kamthui navah na lunghawi hanh naseh.
 18 Hatnavah, BAWIPA ni hmawt vaiteh,
 a lunghawi hoeh langvaih,
 hahoi ahni koe a lungkhueknae hai a roum sak thai.
 19 Thoenaе kasaknaw kecu dawк na lungpuen hanh,
 tamikathoutnaw hai ut hanh.
 20 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw hanelah
 ngaihawinae awm hoeh,
 tamikathoutnaw e hmaiim teh padue pouh lah ao han.
 21 Ka capa, BAWIPA hoi siangpahrang teh taket haw,
 kaletkalang kaawm e hah kamyawngkhai hanh.
 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaitahoi rawknae a pha han,
 ahnimouh roi e rawknae teh apinimaw a panue thai.

Lungangnae lawk alouklouknaw

- 23 Het hai tamilungkaangnaw e doeh,
 lawkceng nah tami kapek e teh hawi hoeh.
 24 Tamikathout koe, nang teh na lan, ka tet e teh,
 tamipueng ni thoebo vaiteh miphun pueng ni a panuet han.
 25 Hatei, tamikathout ka yue e teh kabawpnae a tawn han,
 a lathueng yawhawinae kahawi a pha han.
 26 Kalan lah ka pato e pahni teh
 tami pueng ni a paco han.
 27 Alawilah na thaw hah kâcai haw,
 law thaw tawк hanelah kâcai haw, hathnukkhu na im hah sak.
 28 A khuekhaw awm laipalah na imri taranlahoi
 kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh,
 bangkongtetpawiteh na pahni hoi na dum han namaw.
 29 Ahni ni kai dawк a sak e patetlah ahni dawк ka sak han,
 amae moi rueng ka pathung han telah tet hanh.
 30 Ka pangak law ka cei teh,
 thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh naw e misur takha koe ka cei.
 31 Pâkhing ni king a kayo, pho king a cak,
 rapan koug a tip toe.
 32 Ka khet teh kahawicalah ka pouk,
 cangkhae nae ao telah ka panue.
 33 Dongdeng ka yan ei nei, dongdeng ka ip ei nei,
 kut tapam laihoi kâhat einei na ti lahun nah,
 34 mathoenaе ni imyin patetlah tho vaiteh,
 na voutnae teh ransa patetlah a tho han.

25

Solomon ni dei e lungangnae lawk alouknaw

- 1 Hethaiyah, Solomon e cingthuilawк,
 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah e taminaw ni
 patuen a thut awh e doeh.
 2 Hro e hno teh Cathut bawilennaе doeh,
 hatei hno pakhingpalang e teh siangpahrang bawilennaе doeh.
 3 Kalvan a rasang teh talai a dung e patetlah
 siangpahrang lungthin hai koug panueк thai hoeh.
 4 Ngun ei hah takhoe haw,
 kahlunkung ni manang kahawi a sak thai han.

- 5 Siangpahrang hmalah hoi tamikathout hah takhoe pawiteh,
a bawitungkhung teh lannae lahoi a cak han.
- 6 Siangpahrang hmalah mahoima kârasang sak hanh,
siangpahrang hmuen koe hai kangdout hanh.
- 7 Na mit ni a hmu e bawitungkhung hmalah
pahoung hanelah puen e lah na o hlak teh,
hi tho, telah kaw e ahawihnawn.
- 8 Lawkcengnae hmuen koe karanglah cet hanh,
bangkongtetpawiteh, na imrinaw ni
yeirai na po sak vaiteh bangtelamaw na ti han.
- 9 Na imri hoi na lawk teh kâpankhai aw h nateh,
arulawk hah ayânaw koe dei aw h hanh.
- 10 Hoehpawiteh ka thai e ni hoe pâpho vaiteh,
yeirai na ponae hah hoe kamnuek langvaih.
- 11 Kamculah dei e lawk teh ngun manang daw k e
suipaw hoi a kâvan.
- 12 Kahawicalah yuenae ka tarawi e tami teh,
suihnacacp hoi sôlêi e sui hoi kamthoup e patetlah ao.
- 13 Kapatoungkung hanelah yuemkamcu lah
kaawm e patoune teh canganae tadamtui patetlah ao,
bangkongtetpawiteh a bawi lung a roum sak.
- 14 Ka poe han tihoi a kâoup hnukkhu
poe laipalah kaawm e tami teh,
khotui laipalah e tâmai hoi kahli hoi a kâvan.
- 15 Lungsaawnae ni lawkcengkung a tâ thai,
lawkkanem ni hru a khoe thai.
- 16 Khoitui na hmu boimaw, na boum totouh duengma cat.
Na kâso pawiteh na palo han.
- 17 Na imri koe ekvoi cet hanh, na hmawt vaiteh
na hmuhma payon vaih.
- 18 A imri taranlahoi panuekkhaikung kaphawk lah kaawm e tami teh,
bongpai, tahloi, kahran e pala hoi a kâvan.
- 19 Runae kâhmo lahun nah yuemkamcu hoeh e kâuep e teh,
hâ kâkhoena, hru kamhoutnae patetlah doeh ao.
- 20 A lungkamathout koe la ka sak e teh
pâding nah angki ka rading e hoi hmâ daw k
longtui awi e hawi a kâvan.
- 21 Na taran a vonhlan pawiteh,
a ca hane rawca poe nateh tui kahran pawiteh
nei hane tui poeh.
- 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah na sak pawiteh
a lû daw k hmaisaa na pâpawp pouh e lah ao teh,
BAWIPA ni tawkpheu na poe han.
- 23 Atunglah e kahli ni kho a thokhai teh,
tamcuk lawk deinae lai ni lungkhueknae minhmai a thokhai.
- 24 Ka hraw'ang e yu hoi im kalen daw k o hlak teh,
lemphu imfakin koe o e ahawihnawn.
- 25 Ahlanae koe e kamthang kahawi thai e heh,
tuikahran e tami koe tuipading hoi a kâvan.
- 26 Tamikathout hmalah tamikalan lawk dei payon e teh tui pânut e,
kapaw k e tuikhu hoi a kâvan.

- 27 Khoitui ek kapap ca e hawi hoeh,
hot patetlah mahoima bawilennae tawng e teh bawilennae nahoe.
28 Ma e muitha ka uk thai hoeh e teh
rapan tawn laipalah karawk e khopui hoi a kâvan

26

- 1 Kawmpoi e tadamtui hoi canganae kho patetlah,
tamipathu hoi barinae kamcu hoeh.
2 Kamleng rumram e pusu hoi pingpit patetlah,
a khuekhaw awm laipalah thoebo e teh api koehai bawt mahoe.
3 Marang hanelah ruibongpai,
la hanelah kammoumruï,
tamipathu e keng hanelah bongpai teh a kamcu doeh.
4 Tamipathu teh a pathunae patetlah pato hanh,
hoehpawiteh ama patetlah na awm payon vaih.
5 Tamipathu teh a pathunae patetlah pato,
hoehpawiteh a lungkaang lah kâpouk payon vaih.
6 Tamipathu koe lawk ka thui e tami teh
amae khok ka tâtueng ni teh rawknae tui ka net e lah ao.
7 Khokkhem e khoktakan a kânging hoeh e patetlah,
tamipathu e pahni dawk cingthuilawk teh ao.
8 Tamipathu bari e teh tâyaicung dawk
hluemhluem kawm e patetlah doeh ao.
9 Tamipathunaw ni dei e cingthuilawk teh
yamuhri kut dawk ka um e pâkhing hoi a kâvan.
10 Bangpuengpa kasakkung lentoe Cathut ni
tamipathu hoi kâtapoe kung apu a poe.
11 Ui ni a palo bout a ca e patetlah tamipathu ni
a pathunae hah a kamnue sak.
12 Ama pouknae dawk tamilungkaang lah ka kâpouk e na hmu ou.
Hote tami koehoi hlak teh tamipathu koehoi
ngaihawinae bet aohnawn.
13 Tami pangak ni, lam dawk sendek ao,
thongma vah sendek ao telah a ti.
14 Tho teh takhang dawk a kâhei e patetlah
tami pangak teh ikhun dawk a kâhei.
15 Tami pangak ni rawca a kâypap teh
a kâtu hane boehai ngai hoeh.
16 Ka pangak e ni, kahawicalah khopouk thai e tami sari touh hlak
ka lunganghnawn telah a kâpouk.
17 Yuengyoe cei lahoi ayânaw e kong dawk ka bawk e tami teh
ui hnâ ka kuen e hoi a kâvan.
18 Na pacai e doeh na a tihoi,
a imri ka dum e tami teh,
19 hmaito, pala, duenae hoi
ka ka e tamipathu hoi a kâvan.
20 Thing awm hoehpawiteh hmai a roum e patetlah,
tamcuelawk deinae awm hoehpawiteh kâyuenae hai a roum.
21 Hmaisaaan ni hmaisaei a kamtawi sak,
thing ni hmai a kak sak e patetlah,
kâoun ka ngai e ni kâyuenae a kamtawi sak.

- 22 Tamcueklawk teh katuipounge rawca patetlah ao teh,
von thung a kâen.
- 23 Apâhni pâhnan hoi lungthinkathout e tami teh,
talai hlaam ngun hoi pâbing e hoi a kâvan.
- 24 Tami hmuhmanae ka tawn e tami ni a pahni hoi a hro teh,
a lung thung dumyennae hah a hro.
- 25 Pahren lahoi, ati ei nakunghai yuem hanh,
bangkongtetpawiteh a lungthung vah panuettho e sari touh ao.
- 26 A hmuhmanae hah dumnae lahoi ka hrawk nakunghai,
thoenae teh tamimaya ni panuenae koe
kammue sak lah ao han.
- 27 Tangkom kataikung teh a tai e tangkom dawk a bo han,
talung kapaletkung koe talung bout a kamlei han.
- 28 Laithoe ka dei e ni a rektap e naw hah ouk a hmuhma,
oupnae kaphawk ni rawknae a tâcokhai.

27

- 1 Tangtho e hnin hanlah kâoup hanh,
bangkongtetpawiteh bangmaw a tâcokhai han tie na panuek hoeh.
- 2 Namahoima laipalah ayâ ni na pholen naseh,
nama e pahni ni laipalah alouke ni na pholen naseh.
- 3 Talung hai a ri teh sadî hai a ri,
hatei tamipathu lungkhueknae teh hotnaw hlak a ri hnawn.
- 4 Lungkhueknae teh a mathoe,
lungphuennae teh a matheng,
hatei utnae teh apinimaw a khang thai han.
- 5 Hro e lungpatawnae hlak teh
hmantang yue e ahawihnawn.
- 6 Hmâ na ka paca e hui teh yuem a kamcu,
hatei taran ni na paco e teh dumyennae doeh.
- 7 A von ka paha tangcoung e ni teh khoipha patenghai
ngai mâhoeh toe,
hatei a von ka hlam e tami hanelah teh kakhat e patenghai a radip.
- 8 Ma e imlaw ka palum ngai hoeh e teh,
tava a tabu dawk kaawm ngai hoeh e hoi a kâvan.
- 9 Satui hoi hmuitui ni lungthin a konawm sak teh,
hui kahawi ni pouknae na poe e ni hringnae konawm sak.
- 10 Na pa e hui hoi nama e hui kapek hanh,
runae na kâhmo navah na hmaunawnggha im kuekluek cet hanh,
ahlanae koe e na hmaunawnggha hlak teh
a hnainae koe e na hui a hawihnawn.
- 11 Na ka pacekpahlek e ka pathung thai nahanlah ka capa,
lungang haw, ka lungthin konawm sak haw.
- 12 Tamilungkaang ni thoenae hah sut a hmu teh a kâhro,
kamawngrame ni teh a kâphumsin teh rek e lah ouk ao.
- 13 Tamitavan hanelah amahkhankung teh
a angki amahkhan nahanelah la pouh lah ao vaiteh
napui koe poe naseh.
- 14 Amom a thaw teh kacaipounglah a hui yawhawi ka poe e teh,
thoebonae lah pouk pouh lah ao han.
- 15 Lai pou ka roe e yu teh,

- Puenghoi khonan hnin e khoramei hoi a kâvan.
- 16 Hote napui ka pâkuem e teh, kahlí ka pâkuem niteh,
aranglae kut dawk satui kasum e hoi a kâvan.
- 17 Sum teh sum hoi doeh letlang hran sak thai,
hot patetlah tami ni a hui e a minhmai ouk a pan sak.
- 18 Thaibunglung kung ka tawn e pueng ni thaibunglung paw a ca han,
hot patetlah a bawi e thaw ka tawk e teh bari lah ao han.
- 19 Tui dawc counгнаe a kamnue,
hot patetlah tami lungthin ni tami a kamnue sak.
- 20 Sheol hoi rawkkahmanae teh khout boihoeh,
hot patetlah tami e mit ni a khout tie tawn boihoeh.
- 21 Sôlêinae manang teh ngun hanelah,
takhuenhmai teh sui hanelah ao.
Tami teh oup e lahoi a bawilennaе panue lah ao.
- 22 Tamipathu teh sumdawc cakang hoi
mek ka phawm nakunghai a pathunae ni cettakhai pawm mahoe.
- 23 Na tuhu kong panue nahanlah panki loe,
na saringhu hah kahawicalah a kountouk.
- 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tawntanae heh a yungyoe kangning hoe,
hoehpawiteh bawilukhung heh se pueng dawc kangning hoe.
- 25 Phonaw hai a pâw, catinaw hai a pâw,
law e a pawnaw hai khue lah ao.
- 26 Tunaw ni na khohna hane
hmaenaw ni lawhmuen ran nahane ouk a thokhai.
- 27 Nang ni na ca hane, imthungnaw ca hane,
sannunaw ca hanelah hmae sanutui teh a khout han doeh.

28

- 1 Tamikathout teh apinihai pâlei hoe eiteh a yawng,
hatei tamikalan teh sendek patetlah a taran ahawi.
- 2 Khocanaw lawkeknae kecu dawc
khubawinaw tuhoitu a kâthung awh,
hatei thaipanueknae hoi panuenae katawnnaw kecu dawc
ram a kangning han.
- 3 Tamimathoe ni tamimathoe repcounгroe e teh
ca hane pek laipalah ka cetkhai e longhotui hoi a kâvan.
- 4 Kâlawk ka cettakhai e ni tamikathout a pholen,
hatei kâlawk ka tarawi ni ouk a tuk awh.
- 5 Tamikathoutnaw ni lannaе thaipanuek awh hoe,
hatei BAWIPA katawngnaw ni bangueng hai a thaipanuek.
- 6 Tawnta laihoi a khuekhaw awm laipalah hring hlak teh
tamimathoe yuemkamculah kaawm e ahawihnawn.
- 7 Kâlawk ka tarawi e teh a lungkaang e capa doeh,
ka kâso e hoi kamyawng e ni a na pa yeirai a po sak.
- 8 Apung ka cat ni teh kalan hoe e lahoi hnopai ka tawnta e ni
tamimathoe kabawmkung hanelah a pátung pouh.
- 9 Kâlawk ka tarawi ngai hoe e teh a ratoumnae hai panuet a tho.
- 10 Thoenaе lam dawc tamikalan lam ka phen sak e teh
ama ni a tai e tangkom dawc a bo han,
hatei toun kaawm hoe e ni hnokahawi a coe han.
- 11 Ka tawnta e ni amahoima a lungkaang lah a kâpouk,

- hatei thaipanueknae ka tawn e tamimathoe ni peng a pâpho han.
- 12 Tamikalan a lunghawi navah kalen e bawilennae ao,
hatei tamikathout a kangdue toteh taminaw a kâhro awh.
- 13 Amae yonae ka hrawk e teh hawinae hmawt mahoe, h,
hatei ka pâpho e ni pahrennae a hmu han.
- 14 Takinae pou ka tawn e teh a yawkahawi e doeh,
hatei a lung pou ka patak e teh rawkkahmanae hoi a kâhmo han.
- 15 Mathoenaw kaukkung bawi kathout teh
sendek ka huk e hoi tavom ka hram e patetlah ao.
- 16 Thaipanueknae ka vout e ukkung niteh
rep a coungroe hatei hounlounnae ka hmuhma e ukkung teh
a hringsaw han.
- 17 Tamikathet e teh phuen tangkom koe yawng na lawiseh,
apinihai ngang nahan seh.
- 18 Lam kalan dawk ka dawn e tami teh a hlout han,
hatei lam longkawi dawk ka dawn e teh vaitalahoi a rawp han.
- 19 Laikawk ka thawn e teh rawca moi a tawn han,
hatei ayawmyinlah kaawm e tami teh a mathoe han.
- 20 Yuemkamcu e ni yawhawinae kapap a hmu han,
hatei dongdengca dawk tawnta hanelah
kâcai e teh rek laipalah awm mahoe.
- 21 Minhmai khet tawnta teh hawi hoeh,
vaiyei tangen kecu dawk tami kâlawk ouk a tapoe awh.
- 22 Dongdengca dawk tawnta hanelah
kâcai e tami teh thoenae mit a tawn,
bout mathoe han doeh tie pouk hoeh.
- 23 Tami ka oup e hlak teh tami ka yue e ni
a hnukkhu pholennae a coe han.
- 24 A manu hoi a na pa hno ka lawm niteh,
kâtapoenae nahoe ka tet e tami teh,
karaphoekung e hui doeh.
- 25 Tami kâoup e lungthin ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai,
hatei BAWIPA kâuep e teh a lamcawn han.
- 26 Amae pouknae ka kâuep e teh tamipathu doeh,
hatei lungang lahoi kaawm e teh hlout lah ao han.
- 27 Tamimathoenaw hno ka poe e teh vout mahoe,
hatei ka roun e tami teh puenghoi thoebonae a hmu han.
- 28 Tamikathoutnaw a kangdue toteh
taminaw amahmawk a kâhro awh,
hatei a rawk awh toteh tamikalannaw a pung awh.

29

- 1 Voutsout yue eiteh a lahuen ka patak sak e tami teh,
hawinae awm laipalah hmawi a rawk han.
- 2 Tamikalan ni kâtaawnta e tawn toteh tamimaya a konawm aw,
hatei tamikathout ni a uk navah tamimaya a cingou aw.
- 3 Lungangnae ka ngai e ni a na pa a konawm sak,
hatei kâyawt e hoi kamyawng e tami ni a hnopai koug a pâbaw.
- 4 Siangpahrang ni lawkcengnae lahoi ram a caksak,
hatei tadawng hno ni ram a rawk sak.

- 5 A imri laithoe lahoi ka oup e teh a khok kâman nahanlah
tamlawk a yangda pouh.
- 6 Kâtapoenae ni tamikathout a man,
hatei tamikalan teh la sak lahoi a lunghawi.
- 7 Tamikalan ni tamimathoe hanlah a pouk,
hatei tamikathout ni teh banglahai noutna hoeh.
- 8 Kadudamnaw ni khopui hmai a sawi,
hatei tamilungkaang ni teh lungkhueknae a takhoe thai.
- 9 Tamilungkaang ni tamipathu hoi kâyue pawiteh,
tamipathu a panui hai thoseh,
a lungphuen hai thoseh banglahai tho hoeh.
- 10 Tami kathetnaw ni tamikalan a hmuhma awh,
tamikalan teh hawinae hah a tawng.
- 11 Tamipathu ni a pouk e pueng hah a dei,
hatei tamilungkaang ni teh a panguep.
- 12 Ukkung ni laithoe dei e banghai nahoe tet pawiteh,
a sannaw pueng teh tamikathout lah koug a coung awh.
- 13 Tamimathoe hoi repcoungroenaw ni cungtalah a hmawng e teh,
BAWIPA ni a mit reirei a ang sak.
- 14 Atangcalah tamimathoe hanelah
lawkcengkung siangpahrang teh,
a bawitungkung a yungyoe caksak lah ao han.
- 15 Bongpai hoi yuenae ni tami a lungangsak teh,
ka pangak e camo ni a manu yeirai a po sak.
- 16 Tamikathout apapnae koe kâtapoenae apap,
hatei tamikalan ni a rawk awh e hah a hmu.
- 17 Na capa hah yue yaw lanna na poe han,
hothloilah hring nawmnae na poe han.
- 18 Vision ohoehnae koe tami pueng a thathoe awh,
hatei kâlawk ka tarawi e teh tami yawkahawi e doeh.
- 19 San teh lawk hoi dueng yue thai lah awm hoeh,
bangkongtetpawiteh a thai eiteh tarawi laipalah ao thai.
- 20 Pouk laipalah lawk ka deirumram e ouk na hmu ou,
hot patet e tami koe hlak teh
tamipathu koe ngaihawine bet aohnawn.
- 21 Camo nah ekvoi pahren e san teh a cue torei teh
calan e lah ao han.
- 22 A lung ka khuek e ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai teh,
ka matheng e ni kâtapoenae pou a tâcokhai.
- 23 Ma e kâoupnae ni na rahnoumsak han,
hatei muitha lahoi kârahnom e ni barinae a coe.
- 24 Tamru hoi kamyawng e teh
amae hringnae ka hmuhma e tami doeh,
lawkkatang dei hanelah thoe a kâbo ei dei kalawn hoeh.
- 25 Tami barinae ni karap patetlah na man,
hatei BAWIPA kâuep e teh rungngang lah ao han.
- 26 Tami kapap ni ukkungnaw e lungyouknae hah a tawng awh,
hatei taminaw hanelah lawkcengnae teh
BAWIPA koehoi doeh a tho.
- 27 Tamikalanhoehe teh tamikalan hanelah panuet a tho e patetlah,
tamikalan teh tamikalanhoehnaw hanelah panuet a tho van.

30

Agur lungangnae

- 1 Jakeh capa Agur ni a dei e lawk.
Ama ni Ithiel, Ithiel hoi Ucal koe hettelah a dei.
- 2 Tamipueng hlak tamipathu poung lah ka o teh,
thaipanueknae hai ka tawn hoeh.
- 3 Lungangnae hai kamtu van hoeh niteh,
tamikathoungnaw e panuenae hai ka tawn hoeh.
- 4 Kalvan ka luen ni teh ka kum e teh apimaw,
Talai poutnae pueng kacaksakung teh apimaw,
A min apimaw, a capa min hai apimaw, na panue maw.
- 5 Cathut lawk pueng teh a thoung,
ka kânguenaw pueng hanelah kânguenae lah ao.
- 6 A lawk hah thap hanh, hoehpawiteh na yue vaiteh,
na laithoe e hah a hmu han.
- 7 Hno kahni touh ka hei han,
ka due hoehnahlan na poe haw.
- 8 Ahrawnghrang hoi laithoenae heh kai hoi
ahlanae koe na tat pouh haw, mathoenae nakunghai,
tawntanae nakunghai na poe hanh,
ka panki e rawca hoi na kawh haw.
- 9 Hoehpawiteh ka tawnta vaiteh na pahnawt payon vaih,
BAWIPA teh apimaw, ka tet payon vaih.
Hoehpawiteh, ka mathoe vaiteh hno ka parawt vaiteh
Cathut min ka mathout sakpayon vaih.
- 10 San teh a bawi koe pathoe hanh,
hoehpawiteh thoe na bo vaiteh,
nang dawh yonnae ao han.
- 11 A na pa thoe a bo teh
a manu yawhawi a poe ngaihoehnae se ao.
- 12 Ama mithmu vah kathoung poung lah kâpouknae ao,
hatei a khinnae koehoi pâsu hoeh rah.
- 13 Khopouk ka rasang ni teh mounghae a o,
a khopouk teh a rasang katang.
- 14 A hâ teh sendek patetlah,
a hâkammaw teh sarai patetlah a onae se a o,
het talai van e tami mathoenaw hoi
kavoutthoupnaw hah koug ca hanelah kakâcainaw doeh.
- 15 Tavat ni canu kahni touh a tawn teh,
na poe na poe a ti.
Ka boum thai hoeh e kathum touh ao.
A khout toe ka tet boihoeh e hno pali touh a o
- 16 Tangkom, kating e thun,
tui ka boum hoeh e talai,
a khout toe ka tet boihoeh e hmai naw hah doeh.
- 17 A na pa ka dudam niteh
a manu banglah ka noutna hoeh naw e mit teh,
vonga ni a cawngkhawi pouh vaiteh,
matawcanaw ni a ca awi han.
- 18 Kai hanlah kângairu hno kathum touh a o,
ka thaipanuek hoeh e hno pali touh teh,
- 19 Kahlî dawh mataw kamlengnae lamthung,

- Lungphen van tahrún ceinae, tuipei van long ceinae,
 hoi thoundoun ni tangla painae lam naw hah doeh.
- 20 Napui kahawihoe hah hottelah doeh ao van,
 a ca hnukkhu a pahni a hui teh yonnae ka sak hoe h, telah ouk a ti.
- 21 Hno katham touh kecu talai heh taki hoi ouk a pâyaw,
 bokheiyah, hno pali touh khang thai hoe e ao.
- 22 Siangpahrang lah kâsak e san,
 king ka boum e tamipathu,
- 23 Vâ ka sak e napui kathout,
 a bawipa e yu ka khawng e sannu hetnaw hah doeh.
- 24 Talaivan a thounga eiteh
 a lungkaang e hno pali touh ao.
- 25 Atha awm hoe h eiteh kompawi vah
 ama hane rawca ka pâtung e lungkhi,
- 26 a tha ayoun eiteh
 lungha rahak kaawm e saveh.
- 27 siangpahrang tawn hoe h eiteh
 ahuhu lahoi ka cet e samtong,
- 28 a khok hoi a kâbang eiteh
 siangpahrang im kaawm e bombanaw hah doeh.
- 29 Hno katham touh kahawicalah ka cet thai e a o,
 bokheiyah pali touh hah teh,
- 30 Saring pueng daw k athakaawme sendek,
 bang ni hai ngang thai hoe h.
- 31 Ransa marang, hmaetan,
 apinihai ngang thai hoe h e siangpahrang hetnaw hah doeh.
- 32 Mahoima kâtalue totouh na pathu pawiteh,
 hoe hpawiteh hnokathout sak hanelah na kâcai pawiteh,
 na kut hoi na pahni tabuemh.
- 33 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maitosanutui kalaw e ni
 sanutuikamak a tâcosak e patetlah,
 hnawng kapennae ni hnawngthi a lawng sak.
 Hot patetlah lungkhueknae ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai.

31

Lemuel e lawknaw

- 1 Siangpahrang Lemuel lawk,
 a manu ni a cangkhai e naw teh:
- 2 Bangtelane ka capa, bangtelane ka khe e capa,
 bangtelane ka lawkkam capa.
- 3 Siangpahrangnaw patenghai karaphoekung napui koe
 na thaonae poe hanh.
- 4 Aw Lemuel, misurtui nei e hoi yamu nei e teh
 siangpahrangnaw hane nahoe h.
- 5 Hoehpawiteh, net awh vaiteh
 kâlawk pahnim awh vaiteh mathoenaw hanelah
 kalanhoehe lah lawkceng awh langvaih.
- 6 Meimei kadout e hah yamu pânei awh nateh,
 lungrei ka thai e hah misurtui pânei awh.
- 7 Net awh naseh, a reithainae hah pahnim awh naseh,

a lungmathoenae pahnim totouh net awh naseh.

8 Lawkanaw hanlah dei pouh nateh,
due hanelah lawk tâtueng pouh e naw hane hai dei pouh.

9 Kalan lah lawkceng nateh tamimathoe hoi
tamikavout hanlah kâhet pouh.

Yu kahawi

10 Yu kahawi apinimaw a hmu thai han.

Bangkongtetpawiteh talung phukaawm hlak hai aphuoahnawn.

11 A vâ ni a lungthin hoi a kâuep teh hawinae awm laipalah
awm mahoe.

12 A hring nathung thoenae laipalah
hawinae dueng doeh a sak pouh.

13 Tumuen hoi pahla hah a tawng teh
a kut hoi amahmawk ouk a tawk.

14 Hno ka yawt e long patetlah ao teh,
ahlanae koehoi rawca ouk a thokhai.

15 Amom a thaw teh a imthungnaw hah rawca a paca teh,
a sannunaw hah thaw rip a boun.

16 Lawhmuen hah a khet teh a ran,
a tawkphu hoi misur takha a sak.

17 A keng dawk tha a kâyeng teh,
a kuttha hai a patung.

18 Hno a yo e a mek tie a panue dawkvah
tangmin patenghai hmaiim dout hoe.

19 A kut hoi rahakut a kuet teh,
avanglae kut hoi yâcung a kuet.

20 Tamimathoe hanelah a kut a kâyap,
bokheiyah kavoutnaw totouh a kut ni koug a pha.

21 Tadamtui ka bawt nakunghai
a imthungnaw hanelah taki hane awm hoe,
bangkongtetpawiteh a imthungnaw ni
dikpalingca e khohna kabet e a khohna aw.

22 Ama hanlah hni a kawng teh,
loukloukkaang e hoi pu doeh a khohna.

23 A vâ hai kho longkha koe khobawinaw hoi
a tahung toteh mithmaiben e lah ao.

24 Loukloukkaang e hni a kawng teh a yo,
hno kayawtnaw koe taisawm hah a yo.

25 A kawng e khohna teh a khaw,
ahawi dawkvah ahni teh hmalah a konawm han.

26 Lungangnae hoi lawk a dei,
a lawk teh pahrennae kâlawk lah ao.

27 A imthung khosaknae kahawicalah koug a khetyawt,
rawca hai pamda laihoi cat boihoeh.

28 A canaw a thaw aw hoi a manu koe a lunghawi aw.
A vâ ni hai a oup van,

29 napui kapap ni kahawicalah a tawk aw toe,
hatei nang ni ahnimanaw na tapuet toe, atipouh.

30 Raimonae teh dumnae doeh,
meihawinae hai a yawmyin doeh.
Hatei BAWIPA ka taket e napui teh oup lah ao han.

³¹ A kut hoi a tawk e a paw hah poe awh nateh,
longkha koe ama roeroe hah a tawk e ni oup naseh.

PHUNGDEIKUNG (Ecclesiastes)

Bangpueng ahrawnghrang

- ¹ Devit capa, phungdeikung Jerusalem siangpahrang ni a dei e lawk teh,
² Ahrawnghrang doeh, ahrawnghrang doeh.
 Bangpueng hai ahrawnghrang doeh.
³ Kanî rahim vah tami ni a tawksak e pueng
 bang hawinae maw kaawm.
⁴ Se buet touh aloum teh se alouke bout a tâco.
 Hatei, talai teh a kangning.
⁵ Kanî a tâco teh bout a khup.
 Hatei, a tâconae koehoi bout bout a tâco.
⁶ Kahlî haiyah a kâheinae koe lah
 bout bout a kâhei.
⁷ Tuipuinaw a lawng teh talîpui dawk koug a kâcu eiteh kawi hoeh.
 Talîpui teh a lawngnae koelah bout bout a ban.
⁸ Bangpueng hai tami ni dei thai hoeh totouh patangnae a kâhmo .
 Mît ni a khet eiteh hmawt thai hoeh.
 Hnâ ni a thai eiteh boum thai hoeh.
⁹ Hno kaawm tangcoung e hai bout kaawm hane hoi a kâvan.
 Atu sak e hai bout sak hane hoi a kâvan.
 Kanî rahim vah hno katha awm hoeh.
¹⁰ Khenhaw! hno katha buet tabang ao maw awm hoeh,
 ayan vah yo kaawm tangcoung e doeh.
¹¹ Ayan kaawm boi e hnonaw ouk pahnim thai awh.
 Ka tho hane naw hai ka tho hane naw ni bout a pahnim awh han.

Lungangnae ahrawnghrang

- ¹² Kai, phungdeikung, Jerusalem khopui dawk Isarel siangpahrang
 lah ka o nah, ¹³ Kanî rahim vah sakyoe e pueng thoumthainae lahoi
 pakhingpalang lungthin ka tawng. Cathut ni taminaw koe khoram sak
 nahanelah a patangpalai sak. ¹⁴ Kanî rahim e hnosak e pueng ka hmu toe.
 Bangpueng ahrawnghrang doeh. Kahlî ka man e hoi doeh a kâvan.
¹⁵ Ka longkawi e teh palan thai hoeh.
 Kamko e hno teh touk mahoe.
¹⁶ Kama hoi kama ka kâdei e teh, kai teh Jerusalem kauknaw pueng
 hlakvah ka talue, ka lung a ang, ka lungthin ni lungangnae hah alawkpui
 lah a kamtu. ¹⁷ Lungangnae hoi pathunae, polinae pakhingpalang ka
 tawn. Hot naw haiyah, kahlî man e patetlah doeh ao. ¹⁸ Lungangnae apap
 nah, lungreithainae a pap. Thoumthainae apapnae koe lungmathoenae
 hoe a pap.

2

Nawmnae ahrawnghrang

- ¹ Ka lungthin thung hoi atuteh nawmnae hoi na tanouk han, hno
 alouke pouk laipalah nawmnae dueng ka sak han ka ti. Hatei, hot hai
 ahrawnghrang doeh. ² Thoumthainae heh pathunae doeh. Nawmnae
 haiyah bang ahawinae awm hoeh. ³ Tami ni talai van kum kaduem ca

a hring nathing vah hnokahawi a sak hane panue hanelah lungangnae lamthung dawn hoi thahmei nahanelah, yamu ngainae koelah a pâlei teh pathunae dawk khosak hanlah lungthin hoi ka tawng. ⁴ Hno kalennaw hah ka sak. Kama hanlah im ka sak teh misur takha hai ka sak. ⁵ Takha aphunphun ka sak teh a pawhik aphunphun ka ung. ⁶ Thingthai karoung lahun naw awi nahanelah tui innaw hah ka sak. ⁷ San ka tawn dueng tho laipalah sannu hoi sanpanaw hai bout ka ran sin. Ka tawn e saringnaw teh ka o hoehnahlan Jerusalem kaawm e naw hlak a pap. ⁸ Suingun hai thoseh, siangpahrang hoi kâkuen e hno hai thoseh, khocanaw koe cawng e hno hai thoseh ka pâkhueng toe. Ratoung tamawi ka tum e napui tongpa hai thoseh, taminaw ni nawmnae yupui yudonaw hai thoseh ka la toe. ⁹ Hottelah Jerusalem kho ouk kaawm tangcounnaw hlak ka tawnta teh ka talue toe. Ka lungangnae hai a cak. ¹⁰ Ka mit ni a noe e kangek hoeh. Ka lung ka nawm sak hane buet touh hai ka hnoun hoeh. Ka thawtawknae dawk lunghawinae ka hmu, hot teh ka tawkphu ka hmu e doeh. ¹¹ Hete hnonaw pueng heh ka pouk teh ka tawk e hoi ka sak e hnonaw pueng ka pouk navah, khenhaw! ahrawnghrang doeh. Kahlî man e patetlah la doeh ao ti ka panuecai. Kanî rahim talaivan, taminaw hanlah hnokahawi banghai awm hoeh.

Lungangnae hoi khosak e ahrawnghrang

¹² Hahoi, lungangnae, pathunae hoi lunganghoehnae, naw ka pâkhing ka palang. Siangpahrang ni a sak tangcounng e hloilah a hnuklah ka tho e tami ni hai bang bout sak thai hoeh. ¹³ Ka pakhingpalang hnukkhu, lungangnae teh pathunae hlak, angnae teh hmonae hlak ahawi ti ka panue. ¹⁴ Tami a lungkaang e teh a lû dawk mit a tawn. Hatei, tamipathu teh hmonae dawk kho a sak. Hateiteh, tami pueng ni hno buet touh rip a kâhmo e hah ka hmu. ¹⁵ Tamipathu ni a kâhmo e hno ka kâhmo van boipawiteh, ahni hlak lungkaang ka tie haiyah ahrawnghrang pui doeh. ¹⁶ A tu kaawm e hnonaw pueng heh hmalah pahnim lah ao han. Tamipathu ni a pahnim thai e patetlah tami lungkaang ni hai a pahnim thai. Tamipathu a due e patetlah tami lungkaang hai a due van. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, hringnae kahmawt toe. Kanî rahim e hnonaw pueng ni runae duengdoeh a thokhai. Hnonaw pueng teh ahrawnghrang doeh. Hnonaw pueng heh ahrawnghrang lah ao. Kahlî ka man e patetlah doeh ao.

Tawksak e hno ahrawnghrang

¹⁸ Kanî rahim ka sak e hoi ka tawk e hnonaw pueng ka panuet. Ka hnuklah ka tho hane naw hanlah ka ceitakhai han ti ka panue. ¹⁹ Ahni teh tami lungkaang e maw, ka pathu e maw tie apinimaw a panue thai han. Ahni ni ka kâyawm laihoi ka tawk e pueng, kanî rahim ka lungangnae kamnue sak e pueng koe kâ a tawn han. Hatei hotnaw haiyah ahrawnghrang doeh. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, Kanî rahim vah panki laihoi ka tawknae dawk ngaihawinae awm hoeh. Lungpoutnae lah ka pouk. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, banghai ka tawk hoeh hanelah lungangnae, panuethainae, thoumthainae hoi thaw ka tawk e ni a ceitakhai hanlah ao. Hot hai thoseh, banghai ahawinae awm hoeh. Hoe kathoute hno lah ao. ²² Kanî rahim kaawm e tami ni panki laihoi a tawk e thaw, a lungthin hoi a lungpennae naw pueng hai bangmaw aphu kaawm. ²³ Ahnie a hnintha teh lungmathoena e hoi akawi. A tawk e dawk hai reithainae lah ao. Tangmin haiyah ip thai hoeh. Hot haiyah ahrawnghrang doeh.

²⁴ Tami hane teh canei hoi a thawtawknae dawk hoi nawmnae a hmu e heh hnokahawi lah ao. Hot haiyah, Cathut koehoi a hmu aw h e ti ka panue. ²⁵ Cathut laipalah apimaw ka cat thai ni teh ka nawm thai. ²⁶ Cathut lung ka youk e taminaw koevah lungangnae, panuethainae hoi lunghawinae a poe. Hatei, yon ka sak naw teh patang laihoi a tawknae dawk yawhawinae a poe. Hatdawkvah, hot hai ahrawnghrang lah doeh ao.

3

Bangpueng ni atueng a tawn

- ¹ Hno cawngca pueng ni amamae atueng a tawn. Kanî rahim vah pouk e pueng lengkaleng tawksaknae atueng ao.
- ² Khenae atueng hoi duenae atueng hai ao.
Patuenae atueng ao patetlah phawknae atueng hai ao.
- ³ Theinae atueng ao patetlah dam saknae atueng hai ao.
Raphoenaе atueng ao patetlah bout saknae atueng hai ao.
- ⁴ Kanae atueng hoi, panuinae atueng hai ao.
Cingounae atueng hoi, lamtunae atueng hai ao.
- ⁵ Talungnaw kaheikalainae atueng ao.
Pâkhuengnae atueng hai ao.
Takawinae atueng ao, kâtakawi laipalah kâkapeknae atueng hai ao.
- ⁶ Pâkuemnae atueng ao, hnopai a kahmanae hai ao.
Pâtungnae atueng hoi, tâkhawngnae atueng hai ao.
- ⁷ Hnicu raveinae atueng hoi, khuinae atueng hai ao.
Sairasuep onae atueng hoi, lawk deinae atueng hai ao.
- ⁸ Kâpahrennae atueng hoi, kâmaithoenaе atueng hai ao.
Tarankâtuknae atueng hoi, taran roumnae atueng hai ao.

Cathut ni poe e thaw

⁹ Ka tawk e tami ni panki teh a thapathonaе hah bangmaw hawinae kaawm. ¹⁰ Taminaw kho a sak nahan Cathut ni a poe e tawntanae hai, kai ni ka hmu toe. ¹¹ A cawngca pueng amamae atueng a pha nah, kahawicalah a sakyoe toe. Tami e lungthin hai a yungyoe e atueng dawk, a kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh tami ni teh pâphue nakunghai baw thai hoeh. ¹² Lunghawinae hno dawk ka hring nah, hnokahawi sak hoeh e laipalah alouke thawnaw dawk, ahawinae awm hoeh tie ka panue. ¹³ Tami pueng canei hane hai thoseh, mahoima panki tha patho e naw dawk, nawm nahane hai thoseh, Cathut e lungmanaе lahoi doeh kâtawnnae ao. ¹⁴ Cathut e hno a sak e naw teh a yungyoe doeh tie ka panue. Bout sak thai lah awm hoeh, bout rayu thai e lahai awm hoeh. Taminaw teh a hmalah, a taki aw h nahanlah Cathut ni telah a sak e doeh. ¹⁵ Kaawm tangcoung e hno teh atu kaawm e hno hoi a kâvan. Bout kaawm hane hno hai, kaawm tangcoung e hno hoi a kâvan. Ka loum tangcoung e naw hai Cathut ni bout a hei.

Vaiphu koehoi vaiphu koe

¹⁶ Hothloilah, Kanî rahim lawkcengnae hmuen dawk kahawihoehe hno ao tie thoseh, lannaе dawk yonnae ao tie hai thoseh, ka hmu toe. ¹⁷ Cathut ni tami kalannaw e tawksak e hoi, tamikalan hoeh naw e tawksak e hah lawk a ceng han telah ka pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouk e pueng, tawk e pueng lawkceng nahane atueng ao. ¹⁸ Taminaw e a hmuenhmawn ka

pouk nah, taminaw Cathut ni a tanouk hane hoi, ahnimouh teh saringnaw patetlah doeh tie a kâpanue thai aw hah nahane hah doeh. ¹⁹ Tami ni a kâhmo e saring ni hai kâvan e hno a kâhmo teh, bout a due e patetlah a due van. A cawngca pueng hringnae phun touh doeh rei ao aw h. Hatdawkvah tami teh saring hlak a taluena awm hoeh. A cawngca pueng ahrawnghrang seng doeh. ²⁰ A cawngca pueng buet touh e hmuen koe doeh ouk a pha aw h. A cawngca pueng vaiphu daw hoi a kangcoung e patetlah vaiphu lah bout a ban han. ²¹ Hatnavah, lathueng lah ka luen e tami e muitha hai thoseh, rahim lae hmuen talai lah ka khum e saring e muitha hai thoseh, apinimaw a kapek thai teh a panue thai han. ²² Tami ni a sak e hno daw k nawmnae hno hlak, hoe kahawi e hno awm hoeh tie ka hmu. Hote hno teh ahni hane doeh, ahni ni a hnukkhu lah bang hno ne ka tho han tie hah a panue nahan, apinimaw a bankhai han.

4

Kanî rahim e kahawihoe hno

¹ Hahoi, kanî rahim vah sak e pacekpahleknae naw pueng bout ka pouk. Pacekpahleknae ka khang e taminaw ni a khuika ei nakunghai, hloutnae ka poe thai e tami awm hoeh. Ka pacekpahlek e taminaw teh bahu a tawn daw k hloutnae ka poe thai e tami awm hoeh. ² Hateiteh, kadout tangcoung e tami teh kahring rae tami hlak hoe yawhawinae ao telah a ti. ³ Hatdawkvah, vai touh hai kaawm hoeh e tami, kanî rahim sak e yonnae kahmawt hoeh rae tami teh hote kahni touh hlak hoe yawhawinae ao.

⁴ Hahoi, panki thapathonae hoi kahawicalah pâbaw e hnonaw pueng daw k hai thoseh, hot patetlah e hno dawkvah alouke tami ni hmuhmanae thoseh, kai ni ka pouk. Hote hno teh ahrawnghrang e hno kahli man e hoi doeh a kâvan.

⁵ Tami pathu ni teh a kut a kâtapam teh, amae a tak hah letlang a ca.

⁶ Rounnae hoi hmu e kutvang touh e hno teh, tawnta laihoi kahli man laihoi hmu e kutkarum touh e hno hlak bet ahawihnawn.

⁷ Hahoi, kanî rahim ahrawnghrang e hno bout ka pouk navah, ⁸ tami teh a huiko, a canaw, a hmaunawngghanaw tawn hoeh, ama dueng kaawm ei nakunghai, panki thapathonae baw thai hoeh. A hno hmunae dawkvah lungkuep thai hoeh. Kai ni mahoima ka yue teh api hane maw ka panki aw telah ka pacei boihoeh. Hete haiyah ahrawnghrang tawntam nah hrum doeh. ⁹ Tami teh madueng hlak tami kahni touh bet ahawi. Taw pawiteh kahawie tawkpau a hmu. ¹⁰ Buet touh rawm pawiteh buet touh ni a pathaw han. Buet touh dueng e tami rawm pawiteh ahawinae awm hoeh. Kapathawkung awm mahoe. ¹¹ Tami teh kahni touh rei ip pawiteh a phubet han. Madueng teh bangtelamaw phubet thai han. ¹² Tami buet touh ni buet touh tâ pawiteh ahni hah tami kahni touh ni a ngang thai. Rui katham touh hoi pakhit e tangron teh kayawicalah thawk thai hoeh.

¹³ Tounnae ka ngai hoeh e, a kum kacue ka pathu e siangpahrang hlak, a lungkaang e mathoe camo teh apuohnawn.

¹⁴ Thongim hoi siangpahrang koe ka phat e hai, a uknaeram daw k mathoe lah doeh a khe. ¹⁵ Kanî rahim kaawm e taminaw pueng e kong ka pouk navah, ahnimouh thung daw k siangpahrang hmuen ka coe hane, camo ao aw h e hah ka panue. ¹⁶ Hote siangpahrang ni a uk e taminaw pueng parei thai kawi lah awm hoeh. A hnukkhu lah ka tho e taminaw ni hai hote siangpahrang hah a lungkuep thai aw mahoe. Atangcalah, hote hno hai ahrawnghrang e hno, kahli man e hoi doeh a kâvan.

5

Cathut hah taket

¹ Cathut e im koe na cei navah na khok kâhruetcuets. Tami pathu ni a sak e thuengnae a sak e hlak teh, lawk thai hanelah hoe kâyawm. Tamipathunaw teh mae yonnae naw pouk awh hoeh. ² Na pahni hah kâhruetcuets. Cathut hmalah lawk na dei han navah na lungthin rang sak hanh. Cathut teh kalvan vah ao. Nang teh talai dawk na o. Hatdawkvah lawk moikapap dei hanh. ³ Tawksaknae apap e lahoi mang ouk mang e patetlah lawk papnae lahoi pathunae lawk thai lah o.

⁴ Cathut koe lawkkamnae na sak pawiteh lawkkam sak laipalah awm hanh. Cathut ni tamipathunaw koe lungkuep hoeh. Lawk na kam e patetlah sak. Lawk na kam e patetlah sak loe. ⁵ Lawkkam tarawi hoeh e hlak teh khoeroe kam laipalah awm pawiteh bet ahawihnawn. ⁶ Na pahni ni na tak dawk yon phat sak hanh naseh. Ka payon toe telah a laiceinaw e hmalah dei hanelah awm sak hanh. Bangkongmaw na lawkdei e dawk Cathut a lungphuon vaiteh na sakyoe e a raphoe han vaw. ⁷ Mang apapnae dawk thoseh, lawk apapnae dawk hai thoseh, kacungkeihoeh hno doeh. Nang teh Cathut hah taket haw.

Tawntanae hoi Barinae ahrawnghrang doeh

⁸ Kho dawkvah ka roedeng naw ka pacekpahlek e, lam ka phen sak e, kamsoumhoeh laidei ka tâtueng naw na hmu navah, ahnimouh kecu dawk na kângairu sak hanh. Bawi buet touh ni buet touh a panue e patetlah kacuehloe e bawi ni patuen a panue doeh. ⁹ Talai dawk e tawnta e naw hateh a cawngca hanelah doeh. Siangpahrang nakunghai laikawk hoi kâkaw e doeh.

¹⁰ Tangka ka raduek e teh tangka ni a ngainae kuep sak mahoe. Hnopai ka tawn poung e hai hoehoe a tawn ei, a lungkuep thai hoeh. Hot naw pueng teh ahrawnghrang doeh. ¹¹ Hnopai hoe apap navah ka catnet e hai hoe a pap. Hno katawnkung ni a mit hoi a khet e doeh yawhawinae lah kaawm. ¹² Thaw ka tawk e tami teh moi a ca nakunghai thoseh, yitca a ca nakunghai thoseh a ihmu atui. Ka tawnta e tami teh a tawn e hno ni ip sak thai hoeh.

¹³ Ka tawnta kung teh a tawn e a hnopai ni runae a poe. Hote hno teh kanî rahim vah kathout poung e hno lah ao. ¹⁴ Hote hnopai teh kahawihoe hno ni a kamko sak. Hnopai katawnkung a capa haiyah kuthrawng lah doeh ao. ¹⁵ Hoehpawiteh, hno katawnkung teh a manu von thung hoi caici lah a khe e patetlah bout a ban han. Kâyawm laihoi a hmu e hnopai buet touh boehai bout sin thai mahoe. ¹⁶ Ahni teh a tâco e patetlah banghai lanae awm laipalah bout ban e hateh, hno kathout doeh. Kahlî man hanelah kâyawm e tami teh bangmaw hawinae kaawm. ¹⁷ Ahnie hnin a tha teh kahmawt thung doeh a loum sak. Tarawknae, Lungmathoe, lungkhueknae doeh a pang awh.

¹⁸ Kai ni ka hmu e naw hateh, canei e, kanî rahim vah Cathut ni na poe e hringnae hoi hring yunglam kâyawm teh hawinae coe dawkvah lunghawikhai hanelah ao. Ahawi ngounh. Hot hateh tami hane doeh. ¹⁹ Cathut ni na poe e hno ka tawnta pueng, ma hanelah coe teh pang hanelah thoseh, kâyawmnae dawk nawmnae thoseh, Cathut pahrennae dawk hoi doeh coe awh. ²⁰ Kaloum tangcoung e ahninnaw hah ngailawi pouk hanh. Lungthin nawmnae teh Cathut ni doeh na poe awh.

6

¹ Taminaw ni kapap lah a kâhmo teh, kanî rahim ka hmu e hno kathoutnaw teh; ² A ngai e hno pueng, hnopai hoi bawinae, barinae naw hah Cathut ni a poe eiteh, canae kâ a poe hoeh dawkvah, amamouh ni cat laipalah, kâkuen hoeh e alouke ram e taminaw ni a ca e heh, ahrawnghrang doeh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. ³ Tami ni kum moikasawlah a hring teh, a canaw, 100 touh ka tawn nakunghai, ngainae kuep laipalah, pakawp laipalah oun dout pawiteh, hote tami hlak camo ka hrun e ahawihnawn. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hrun e camo teh ayawmyin lah a kamnuh teh, hmonae thung a cei. Ahnie min teh hmonae ni a ramuk han. ⁵ Kanî hai hmawt mahoe. Banghai panuek mahoe. Hateiteh, hmaloe dei e tami hlak ahawihnawn. ⁶ Hmaloe dei e tami teh a kum thawngni touh ka hring nakunghai apu awmhoeh. A hmuen buet touh koe nahoehmaw koug a khup aw hah heh vaw.

⁷ Tami ni panki thapatho e naw pueng teh, vonpui hanelah panki thapatho aw hah eiteh, cangainae lung roum thai hoeh. ⁸ Lungkaang e tami teh ka pathu e tami hlak bangmaw hawinae kaawm. Kahring e taminaw hmalah, ka tawk e mathoe ni a coe e hawinae teh bangne. ⁹ Mit hoi hmu e teh pouk e hlak ahawi. Hote hno teh ahrawnghrang e hno, kahlî man e hoi doeh a kâvan.

¹⁰ Kaawm tangcoung e hnonaw, pâkuem lah ao toe. Tami teh bang patet e tami maw tie hai panue tangcoung e lah ao toung dawkvah, ama hlak tha ka sai e tami tâ thai mahoe. ¹¹ Cungkeihoehnae hoe a pung dawkvah, tami teh bangmaw hawinae kaawm. ¹² Tâhlip patetlah kaloum ni teh ahrawnghrang hring nathung, tami dawk hnokahawi sak e heh apinimaw a panue thai han. Kanî rahim tami hnukkhu kaawm hane naw hai apinimaw a dei thai han.

7

Lungangnae hoi pathunae

¹ Minhawinae teh hmuitui satui hlak ahawi. Duenae hnin hai khenae hnin hlak bet ahawi.

² Ro im cei e heh pawî koe cei e hlak ahawi.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng ni ro im vah lam a pâpout aw hah.

Kahring lahun e naw ni hai a lungthin thungvah a pâkuem aw hah han.

³ Panui e hlakvah lungmathoe e bet ahawi.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungmathoenae ni lungthin bet ahawi sak.

⁴ Lungkaangnaw e lungthin teh ro im vah ao.

Tamipathunaw e lungthin teh pawî im vah ao.

⁵ Tamipathunaw e la sak lawk thai hlakvah,

lungkaangnaw e tounnae lawk tarawi e bet ahawi.

⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamipathunaw e panuinae teh

hlaam rahim vah pâkhing ka kang e lawk hoi a kâvan.

Hot naw hai ahrawnghrang doeh.

⁷ Atangcalah, rektapnae ni a lungkaangnaw a pathu sak.

Tadawngnae ni lungthin a rawk sak.

⁸ Apoutnae teh kamtawngnae hlak ahawi,

a lungkasaw e tami teh a lungkalen e tami hlakvah ahawi.

⁹ Lungkhuek han totouh na lungduem sak hanh.

Lungkhueknae teh kapathunaw e lungthung vah hmuen ouk a la.

- ¹⁰ Bangkongmaw yampa e atueng teh
 atu e atueng hlak ahawi telah na pacei aw hah.
 Hottelah na pacei pawiteh lungangnae lahoi pacei e na hoeh.
- ¹¹ Lungangnae teh râw patetlah ahawi.
 Kanî ka hmawt e naw koe hnokahawi a sak.
- ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae ni na rawngkhan,
 tangka ni hai na rawngkhan thai.
 Thoumthainae teh banghloimaw ap hu ao.
 Thoumthainae ka coe e tami teh hringnae hai a coe.
- ¹³ Cathut ni hno a sak e hah pouk haw,
 a longkawi sak e teh apinimaw a palan thai han.
- ¹⁴ Yawhawinae na coe nah lunghawi aw h.
 Rucatnae na kâhmo nah kâpouk aw h.
 Tami ni ka tho hane kawi a panue nahanlah
 Cathut ni hawinae hoi roedengnae kâletta lah a poe.
- ¹⁵ Ayawmlah ka onae atueng nah hno pueng ka hmu thai toe. Tami kalan
 ni a lanna dawk a sung e tie hoi, tami kahawihoe ni ahawihoe hnae,
 dawk a hringsaw e hai thoseh ka hmu. ¹⁶ Hloi lan hanh, hloi lungang
 hanh. Bangkongmaw nama e hawinae hah raphoe hanelah na ngai. ¹⁷ Hloi
 mathout hanh, hloi pathu hanh. Bangkongmaw atueng a pha hoeh nahlan
 due hane na ngai. ¹⁸ Hete lawk heh pâkuem hanelah ahawi. Thada hanh,
 Cathut ka taket e tami teh hno pueng dawk hoi a hlout han.
- ¹⁹ Khopui thung kaawm e ukkung hra touh hlak, tami lungkaang buet
 touh e lungangnae a tha aohnawn.
- ²⁰ Yon nuen laipalah hnokahawi ka sak e tami a nuen kahawi e talai van
 buet touh hai aw h hoeh.
- ²¹ Ayâ ni a dei e pueng hah pâkuem hanh. Hottelah na tetpawiteh, na
 san e thoebo lawk na thai han.
- ²² Nama roeroe ni atuhoitu, ayânaw thoe na bo e hah na lung hoi na
 panue.
- ²³ Hentaw pueng heh, kai ni lungangnae hoi ka noumcai toe. Ka lungang
 han toe ka ti navah, lungangnae hoi hoe ka kâhla. ²⁴ Kahlat ni teh
 kadung poung e hno hah apinimaw a tawng vaiteh a hmu thai han.
- ²⁵ Lungangnae hoi akongnaw hah ka tawng teh panue hanelah thoseh,
 povangtanae hoi pathunae panue nahanelah thoseh, ka lung ni a kâyawm
 toe. ²⁶ Tangkhek hoi tamlawk lah kaawm e napui e lunghin teh duenae
 hlak bet akhahnawn tie ka panue. Cathut a lung ka youk lah kaawm e ni
 duengdoeh hote napui kut dawk hoi a hlout han. Yon ouk ka sak e teh a
 kâman han. ²⁷ Phungdeikung ti e teh kai ni ka tawng teh ka hmu hoeh
 rae hah hmu hanelah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a pâphue. ²⁸ Tongpa
 thong touh thung dawk buet touh ka hmu toe. Napui thong touh thung
 buet touh boehai ka hmawt hoeh. ²⁹ Kai ni ka hmu e buet touh teh, Cathut
 ni tami hah tamikalan lah a sak ei teh, taminaw ni moikapap e pouknae
 hah a tawng aw h.

8

Siangpahrang e kâlawk hah tarawi haw

- ¹ Apimaw a lungkaang e patetlah kaawm
 Apimaw deicainae ka panuek.
 Lungangnae ni minhmai a pan sak teh
 taranhawinae mei a kamnué sak.

² Cathut hmalah lawk na kam e patetlah siangpahrang e lawk ngâi haw telah pouknae na poe. ³ Siangpahrang hmalah hoi karanglah tâcawt hanh. Kahawi hoeh e hno saknae koe lah kampang hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ngai e patetlah lawk a ceng. ⁴ Siangpahrang e kâlawk dawk bahu ao. Ahni koe apini maw, nang bangmaw na sak tie hah a pacei ngam han. ⁵ Ahnie kê ka tarawi e teh runae dawk hoi a hlout han. Tami a lungkaang e a lungthin ni atueng hoi sak han kawi a panue. ⁶ Tami ni a pouk e pueng hah atueng hoi saknae kê ao. Hatei, tami teh runae puenghoi a khang. ⁷ Hmalah ka tho hane panuek hoeh. Bangtelamaw ao han tie apinihai dei thai hoeh. ⁸ Apihai muihtha ka kuen thai e tami buet touh hai awm hoeh. A due hnin dawk apinihai kê tawn hoeh. Hote kâtuknae dawk hoi apihai hlout thai hoeh. Yonnae a sak ei nakunghai, yonnae ni hot dawk hoi hlout sak thai hoeh. ⁹ Hetnaw pueng heh ka hmu toe. Kanî rahim vah sakyoe e pueng heh ka pouk toe. Amahoima runae kâhmo hanelah ayâ alouknaw uknae tueng hai ao.

Cathut ka taket e ni hnokahawi a sak

¹⁰ Hothloilah, thOUNGNAE hmuEN koe ka cet e tami kahawihoeHNaw pakawp lah ao awh e hai thoseh, hawihoeHnae a saknae kho dawK apinihai ahni hah a pouk awh hoeh e hai thoseh, ka hmu toe. Hathai ahrawNGhrang doeh. ¹¹ Kahawi hoeh ka sak naw hah karanglah lawkceng teh dan ouk a poe hoeh dawkvah, taminaw ni kahawihoehe hno sak hanelah a lungtang awh. ¹² Tami kahawihoeH ni avai cum touh hawihoeHnae a sak nahlangva a hring a saw eiteh, Cathut kataketnaw ni a hmalah a taki awh dawkvah, hawinae a coe awh han tie kamcengcalah ka hmu. ¹³ Tami kahawihoehe niteh, Cathut a taki hoeh dawkvah hawinae coe mahoeH. Tâhlip hoi kâvan e a hringnae hai aduem han.

Cathut ni a sak e hnopueng tami ni panuek thai hoeh

¹⁴ Talai van kaawm e ahrawNGhrang hno buet touh teh, tami kahawihoeHNaw ni a pang awh hane kathout hno hah tami kalannaw ni a pang awh teh, tami kalannaw ni a pang awh hane kahawi hno hah tami kahawihoeHNaw ni letlang a pang awh. Hathai ahrawNGhrang doeh telah ka pouk. ¹⁵ Hatnavah nawmnae hah ka oup. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanî rahim vah caneinae, nawmnae hlakvah kahawi e hno awm hoeh. Kanî rahim vah Cathut ni na hring sak nathing vah, panki laihoi hmu e hno thung dawkvah, hot doeh pou coe awh.

¹⁶ Lungangnae panue hane hoi talai van thaw tawK e pueng hmu hanelah karum khodai ip laipalah ka lungthin ka hroecoe navah, ¹⁷ Cathut ni kanî rahim a sak e hno pueng tami ni panuek thai hoeh tie ka hmu. Hothloilah banghloi e a lungkaang ni kOUNG ka panue han ka tet nakunghai coung thai hoeh.

9

Tami pueng koe duenae a pha

¹ A lathueng lah dei tangcoung e naw hah kai ni ka pouk navah, tamikalan hoi tami lungkaangnaw teh, a tawksak e hno khuehoi Cathut kut dawK ao. Tami pueng ni amamae hmalah lengkaleng kaawm e lungpatawnae hoi hmuHmanae hah panuek awh hoeh. ² Tami pueng e lathueng vah reikâvan e hno a tâco. Tami kalan hoi kalan hoeh e, tami kahawi hoi kahawihoeH e, tami kathoung hoi kathounghoehe, thuengnae ka sak hoi ka sak hoeh e, yonnae ka tawn hoeh e hoi ka tawn e, thoekâbo

e tami hoi kâbo hoeh e taminaw lathueng hai reikâvan e hno a tâco. ³ Hethateh, kanî rahim vah sak e reikâvan e hawihoehnae tami pueng ni a kâhmo e hno doeh. Atang katang lah taminaw e lungthin teh yonnae hoi akawi. A hring awh nathung vah, pathunae lung a tawn awh teh bout a due awh. ⁴ Ka hring e taminaw hoi kâkuennaw teh ngaihawinae ao. Kahring e ui teh kadout e sendek hlak bet ahawi. ⁵ Kahring e tami ni a due hane a panue. Ka dout e ni teh banghai panuek hoeh. Tawkpheu awh hoeh toe. Ama hai pahnim awh toe. ⁶ Ahnie lungpatawnae, maithoenae, utnae hai a kahma toe. Kanî rahim vah sak e hno dawc ayânaw hoi rei coe mahoe toe.

Na lungpataw e hoi nawm haw

⁷ Cet nateh lunghawî lahoi rawca cat leih. Lunghawî lahoi misurtui net leih. Nang ni na sak e naw pueng Cathut ni lung na kuepkhai. ⁸ Na khohna hai pou pangaw naseh. Na lû dawc e satui hai phui sak hanh. ⁹ Kanî rahim na poe e ahrawnghrang hring nathung, na lungpataw e yu hoi kanawmcalah hringnae atueng loun sak haw. Hetteh, hring na thung kanî rahim vah panki thapatho e dawc coe e doeh.

¹⁰ Tawc hane kaawm e pueng hah thahmei laihoi tawc awh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, atu na cei teh na pha hane hmu e, tami kadout kho teh thaw tawcnae, kho poucnae, thouthaina, lungangnae hai awm mahoe toe.

Lungang e teh pathu e hlak bet ahawihawn

¹¹ Kanî rahim kaawm e naw pueng bout ka khet navah, a hue karang poung e tami hai ouk tâ hoeh. Atha kaawm poung ni taran a tuk ei, ouk tâ hoeh. A lungkaang ni ka boum lah ouk cat hoeh. A ratho kahawî ni hnopai ouk hmawt hoeh. Lawc ka ngai e teh tami hmalah minhmai kahawî ouk hmawt hoeh. Tami pueng koe atueng akuepnae, coungkacoenae patetlah doeh ouk ao tie hah ka hmu. ¹² Tami ni amae atueng hah ouk panuek hoeh. Tamlawc dawc kâman e tanga patetlah tangkam dawc kâman e tava patetlah taminaw ni runae thungvah pouc laipalah a kâman awh toe.

¹³ Kanî rahim oup han kawî lah ka hmu e lungangnae teh, ¹⁴ khoca kayoun e kho buet touh ao. Siangpahrang kalen e a tho teh, hote kho lawilah ao awh teh, ransanaw moikapap hoi a kalup awh. ¹⁵ Hote kho dawc kaawm e mathoe ca a lungkaang e buet touh ni, amae lungangnae lahoi hote kho teh a hlout sak. Hatei, hote mathoe ca hah apinihai noutna awh hoeh. ¹⁶ Hatnavah, ka dei ngai e teh, lungangnae teh thasainae hlak ahawî. Hatei, mathoe ca e lungangnae teh banglahai ouk noutna awh hoeh. A lawc hai ngai a pouh hoeh.

¹⁷ Ka ukkung ni kapathunaw e hramkikhai e lawc ngâi e hlakvah, soumtinae koe tami lungkaang ni dei e lawc doeh a ngâi pouh. ¹⁸ Lungangnae teh senehmaica hlak bet ahawî. Yonnae ka sak e haiyah hno kahawinaw hah ouk a raphoe.

10

¹ Kâhluk e hmuitui hah bitsei ro ni
a hmuikawc sak e patetlah,
pathunae titca e ni a lungkaang e hoi
bari kaawm e tami hah hot boiboe lah ao sak.

² Tami lungkaang e a lungthin teh amae aranglae kut dawc ao.
Tamipathu e a lungthin teh avoilae kut dawc ao.

- 3 Tamipathu teh lam a cei lahun nah pouknae a tawn hoeh dawkvah,
kai teh tamipathu doeh telah tami pueng koe ouk a dei.
- 4 Bawi buet touh ni nang koe a lungphuen pawiteh,
nama e hmuen cettakhai hanh.
Panguepnae ni yon kalen e hai ouk a roum sak.
- 5 Bawi ni a payon e kecu dawk kanî rahim vah
hnokahawi hoeh ka hmu e teh,
- 6 kapathunaw ni a rasangnae koe,
ka tangrengnaw ni a rahnoumnae koe a tahung aw h e,
- 7 sannaw ni marang a kâcui aw h teh,
bawinaw ni sannaw patetlah khok hoi a cei aw h e hah ka hmu.
- 8 Tangkom ka tai e tami teh hote tangkom daw k a bo han.
Takha ka raphoe e tami teh tahrûn ni a khue han.
- 9 Talungnaw ka takhoe e tami teh ama a ratet han,
thing ka tâtueng tami haiyah hmâtanca hoi ao han.
- 10 Cakâ a hâ a kim nah na kata hoeh pawiteh, tha hoe patung han.
Thoumthainae ni tânae hoi yawhawinae a coe sak.
- 11 Ân hoehnahlan tahrûn ni tami khuek pawiteh,
Taânkasinnaw teh banghai hawinae aw m hoeh.
- 12 Tami lungkaang e lawk teh a radip.
Hatei, tamipathu e pahni teh amahoima a kâpayawp thai.
- 13 Lawkdei a kamtawng nah pathunae lah a o,
apoutnae koe lah teh ka mathout poung e pathunae lah ao.
- 14 Tamipathu teh lawk apap.
Hateiteh, kaawm hane hno tami ni dei thai aw h hoeh.
Ahnîe a hnuklah bangtelamaw a tho han tie apimaw ka dei thai.
- 15 Tamipathunaw teh khothung a cei aw h han e
lamthung pateng a panue aw h hoeh dawkvah,
ahnîmae kâyawmnae teh ayâ patang sak.
- 16 Camo rae siangpahrang ni a uknaeram teh,
Ukkungnaw ni amom patenghai
a ngai patetlah a canei dawkvah yawthoenae lah ao.
- 17 Na ram daw k e siangpahrang teh
ka talue e a miphun lah ao dawkvah,
ukkungnaw ni yamuhrinae laipalah
thao nahanelah atueng khoe e daw k
catnet pawiteh yawhawinae lah o.
- 18 Ekvoi pangak dawkvah lemphu a hmawn thai
kut hoi pathoup hoehpawiteh kho a yu thai.
- 19 Nawm nahanelah pawî ouk to aw h.
Misur ni hai na nawm sak thai.
Tangka ni bangpueng a sak thai.
- 20 Na lungthin hoi siangpahrang hah thoebo hanh.
Na inae hmuen koehai kacue e hah thoebo hanh.
Kalvan kamleng e tava ni hote lawk hah a kamlengkhai han.
A kamleng lahun nah hote tava ni hote kong hah a pathang han.

11

- 1 Na rawka hah tui daw k tâkhawng haw,
atueng moi a ro hnukkhu bout na hmu han.
- 2 Tami sari touh dueng na hoeh, tami taroe touh hah rei lah.

Talai dawk bangmaw kaawm han tie na panuek hoeh.

³ Tâmainaw teh khotui hoi a kawi torei teh talai dawk kho a rak. Thingkung ni akalah, atunglah a rawp nakunghai thoseh, A rawpnae hmuen dawk roup ao.

⁴ Kahlî dueng ka khen e tami ni cati kahei hoeh, Tâmainaw banglahai ka noutna hoeh e ni hai canga mahoe.

⁵ Kahlî a cei nahane lam hai thoseh, camo ka neng e napui e von dawk a hrnaw ni bangtelamaw a rounge tie hai thoseh, panue thai hoeh e patetlah a cawngca pueng kasakkung Cathut ni a tawksak e panuek thai hoeh.

⁶ Amom lae atueng dawk cati kahei nateh, tangmin lahai kahei laipalah awm hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet hah maw apu o han tie hai thoseh, hot roi teh kâvan e lah apu ao han tie hai thoseh, panuek thai hoeh.

⁷ Atangcalah, angnae teh a radip, kanî raeng a hmu nah lunghawî han kawi lah ao.

⁸ Hatnavah tami ni a hringyung asaw teh a lunghawî nakunghai, hmonae tueng hah pouk naseh, hote atueng teh moi a ro han. Kaawm tangcoung e hnonaw teh a hrawnghrang la doeh be ao.

⁹ Thoundoun nang, na naw lahun nah nawmnae sak aw haw, na nawnae tueng nah lunghawinae tawn haw. Ma ngainae lamthung hoi, na panuena koe lah dawn haw, hat navah, hote hnonaw pueng Cathut ni lawkceng vaiteh, nang yon na pen han tie panuek aw h.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, lungreithainae hoi na roedengnae hah takhoe haw, camonae hoi thoundounnae hai a hrawnghrang doeh.

12

¹ Na nawnae a hninnaw dawk na kasakkung pouk loe. Rucatnae a hninnaw a pha teh kai dawk a nawmnae awmhoeh toe telah na deinae kumnaw a pha hoehnahlan, ² Kanî hoi angnae, thapa hoi âsinaw a mawm hoehnahlan, khorak hnukkhu tâmainaw bout a tho hoehnahlan, Bawipa pouk loe. ³ Hote atueng dawk imkaringnaw a tâsue vaiteh, athakaawme taminaw a thayoun aw h han. Cakang kaphawmnaw ayoun dawkvah, a kâhat aw h han. Hlalangaw dawk hoi ka khen e taminaw, a mitmawm aw h han. ⁴ Cakang phawm lawk rek a cai hoeh torei teh, lam teng e longkhanaw teh khan lah ao han. Tava lawk a thai torei teh amom a thaw aw h han, la ka sak e tanglanaw abuemlah tha a tawn aw h han. ⁵ Taminaw ni hmuenrasang hoi lam dawk takikathonaw a taki aw h han. Almond kung ni a pei han. Samtong teh amahoima a ri han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh yungyoe e im koe lah cei lahun lah o dawkvah, ka khui e taminaw ni lam dawk a kâhei aw h han. ⁶ Ngun dingyin a thouknae, suimanang a reknae tuiphuek koe tuium kâbawngnae, tui sawnae rui thawknae, atueng ka phat han. ⁷ Hatnae atueng dawk vaipuh teh a thonae talai koelah bout a ban vaiteh, muitha teh na kapoekung Cathut koe bout a ban han. ⁸ Ahrawnghrang doeh, hnopueng teh ahrawnghrang doeh telah phungdeikung ni a ti.

⁹ Phungdeikung teh a lungang dawkvah, tamihunaw, lungang thoumthainae ouk a cangkhai. A pouklak e phungdeilawknaw a noumcal teh a thut. ¹⁰ Phungdeikung ni thai kahawî e lawklung a tawng teh a thut e lawklung teh kathuem e lawk, lawkkatang doeh. ¹¹ Tami lungkaang e lawk teh sâw hoi thoseh, tukhoumkung kalen buet touh koe a hnawng teh tamihu hemnae sumtaboung hoi thoseh a kâvan. ¹² Hothloilah, ka capa

hot patet e lawk lahoi na dei pouh e hah tarawi loe. Ca lahoi ka thun nakunghai baw thai mahoe. Ca panki lai hawi khetnae ni na tawn sak.

¹³ Ahnoungepoung e lawk teh, Cathut taket nateh kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi haw. Hethateh, tami pueng e thaw lah ao. ¹⁴ Cathut ni kahawi hno thoseh, kahawihoehe hno thoseh, hro e hnonaw pueng hoi hnocawngca lawk a ceng han.

SOLOMON LA

Sulam tami

- ¹ Solomon ni a thut e lanaw thung dawk e la lah ao.
² Pahni hoi paconae hoi kai hah na paco haw.
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange lungpatawnae teh
 misurtui hlak ahawihnawn.
³ Na kâhluk e hmuitui ni na kaying toe.
 Nange na min teh awi e hmuitui lah ao.
 Hatdawkvah tanglakacuemnaw ni nang teh na lungpataw awh.
⁴ Kai hah na hrawi nateh, karanglah yawng lei sei.
 Nang siangpahrang ni kai teh amae inae khan thung na kaw toe.
 Nang dawk ka lunghawi vaiteh ka konawm han.
 Na lungpatawnae hah misurtui hlak ka pouk han.
 Nang teh na lungpataw katang awh.
⁵ Oe Jerusalem canu, kai teh Kedar rim patetlah ka tamang eiteh,
 Solomon siangpahrang e im dawk
 yap e hni patetlah a mei kahawi.
⁶ Ka tamang poung e kaie ka takthai kecu dawk,
 kahawi hoeh lah na hmawt awh han.
 Ka manu e capanaw ni kai koe a lungkhuek awh teh,
 misur takhanaw hah, ka ring hanelah ka rakueng awh toe.
 Kaie misur takha teh ka ring hoeh.

A pahren e napui koe

- ⁷ Kaie ka lungthin thung dawk
 Ka pahren e tami,
 na tuhu hah nâ e hmuen koe vaimoe,
 a khoum awh vaiyoe,
 kanithun vah na e hmuen koe vaimoe a kâhat sak vaiyoe.
 Kai hah na dei pouh haw.
 Kai teh bangkongmaw na hui tuhu naw rahak vah
 hro e patetlah khuet ka o han va.

A pahren e

- ⁸ Napuinaw thung dawk
 a mei kahawipoung e lah na
 Oe na ka panuek hoehpawiteh,
 tunaw e hnukkâbang haw.
 Tukhoumnaw e rim teng vah,
 nange hmaeca hah rawca poe haw.
⁹ Ka pahren e tawncanu,
 nang teh Faro siangpahrang e
 ranglengnaw thung dawk e
 marang hoi na bangnue.
¹⁰ Nange na tambounnaw teh
 talung phu kaawm poung e lah ao teh,
 na lahuen teh suidingyin hoi na meihawi poung.

Jerusalem canunaw

- ¹¹ Nang hanelah ngun hoi sak e
 suhnapacap hai kaimouh ni na sak pouh han.

Sulam tami

- 12 Nang siangpahrang teh ahnie caboi dawk
na tahung nah kai koehoi,
ka tho e hmuitui hmui ni kaying e lah ao.
- 13 Kai ni ka pahren e nang e,
murah hmuitui tabu ca teh,
kaie lungtabue dawkvah rum touh thung ao.
- 14 Kai ni ka pahren e nang teh,
kai hanelah Engedi misur takha dawk e
Henna pei patetlah ao.
- 15 Ka pahren e ka tawncanu,
nang teh na mei ahawipoung.
Na hawi poung.
Nange na mit teh bakhu mit na tawn.
- 16 Kai ni ka pahren e nang teh
na mei ahawipoung.
Ngai a tho poung.
Ka lung a nawm sak.
Maimae ikhun teh hringsuepcalah ao.
- 17 Maimae im khomnaw teh,
Sidar thing, a lemphu teh hmaicathing e doeh.

2

- 1 Kai teh Sharon e rosi pei hoi kâvan teh
ayawn dawk e lili pei lah ka o.
- 2 Ka pahren e nang teh, ka lungpataw e tangla,
pâkhingum e, lili pei patetlah na o.
- 3 Kahrawngum ka paw e
Epal thungkung patetlah ka pahren nang teh,
thoundounnaw e rahak na o.
Kai teh ahnie tâhlip dawk kanawmca lah ka o teh,
a paw teh kai hanelah a radip poung oe.
- 4 Ahni ni kai teh buvennae im koe na hrawi teh,
kaie lathueng a yap e hni teh
a lungpatawnae doeh.
- 5 Kai teh ngaipatawnae hoi ka o dawkvah
misur hoi Epal paw hoi
lung bout na pahawi haw.
- 6 Ahnie avoilaie a kut ka lû rahim a ta teh,
aranglae kut hoi na takawi na seh.
- 7 Oe Jerusalem canu ka pahren e teh,
a mahmawk a kâhlaw hoeh roukrak
na pâhlaw aw hoh nahanelah,
kahrawng e sayuk sakhinaw thoebo laihoi
nangmouh teh lawk na thui aw h.
- 8 Khenhaw! ka pahren e lawk doeh.
Montang monruinaw yawngtapue laihoi a tho.
- 9 Ka pahren e teh, sayuk sakhi ca patetlah ao.
Rapan lawilah a kangdue.
Hlalangaw koe a khet teh,
hlalangaw koe a kâpâtue.
- 10 Ka pahren ni na kaw teh,

- a dei e lawk teh, ka pahren poung e tangla,
a meikahawi e, thaw nateh tho haw.
- 11 Khenhaw! kasik hai aloum teh
cotui hai abaw toe.
- 12 Talai van vah, a peinaw a kamhlawng toe.
Tavanaw hai a cainae tue a pha toe.
Maimae ram vah, bakhu lawk hai thai toe.
- 13 Thaibunglung kung a pawnaw hai a hmin toe.
Misurkung hai a pei teh, a hmuitui toe.
Ka pahren e ka imlawinu, a meikahawi poung e,
thaw nateh tho leih.
- 14 Lungsong rahak e bakhu,
na mei heh na hmawt sak haw.
Na lawk hai na thaisak haw.
Na lawk a rading teh na mei teh ngai ao poung.
- 15 Maimae misurnaw teh
a pei lahun toung dawkvah,
misurkungnaw ka raphoe hane
Asuinaw hoi Asuicanaw hah man awh.
- 16 Kaie ka pahren e teh kai hanelah ao e patetlah
kai hai ahni hanelah ka o.
Ahni teh tucahunaw hah
kahrawngum a khoum teh a kawkhik.
- 17 Khohmo a kahma teh,
khodai totouh ka pahren teh
Bethel mon dawk e
sayuk sakhi patetlah doeh ao.

3

- 1 Ka lungthung hoi ka pahren e hateh,
karum vah ka inae koehoi ka tawng.
Hateiteh ka hmawt hoeh.
- 2 Atu ka thaw teh khothung ka lawngven teh
lam tangkuem hoi tami a kamkhuengnae
hmuennaw koe ka lungthinthung hoi
ka pahren nang teh na tawng.
Hateiteh na hmawt hoeh.
- 3 Khoipui ka ring e ramvengnaw ni hai
na hmu awh.
Ahnimouh koe ka pahren hah
na hmu awh maw telah ka pacei.
- 4 Ahnimouh koung tapoung hoi a ro hoehnahlan,
ka pahren e teh ka hmu.
Ahni hah ka kuet teh, ka khenae,
anu imthungkhu totouh ka hrawi.
- 5 Oe Jerusalem canunaw ka pahren teh
amahmawk a kâhlaw hoeh roukrak
na pâhlaw awh hoeh nahanelah,
kahrawng e sayuk sakhinaw thoebo laihoi,
nangmouh teh lawk na thui awh.
- 6 Murah hoi frankinsen koehoi
hno kayaktnaw ni
a yo e hmuituinaw pueng hah,
hmaisawi toteh ka khu e hmaikhukhom patetlah

- kahrawngum hoi ka tâcawt e teh api nama.
- 7 Khenhaw! Solomon kâkayawtnae doeh.
Isarel athakaawme taminaw,
athakaawme 60 touh hoi a tho.
- 8 Hotnaw abuemlah teh tarantuk hanelah
tahloi ka patuem e tarankahawinaw doeh.
Karum lae atueng nah
puen hanelah ao dawkvah,
tami pueng ni tahloi coungkacoelah a neng awh.
- 9 Solomon siangpahrang ni
Lebanon thing hoi ama hanelah,
kâkayawtnae hah a sak.
- 10 Alungui e khomnaw hah, ngun hoi,
a rahim e naw hah sui hoi,
tahung nahane carawng hah
Opaou e hni hoi a sak.
Athung lae naw teh,
Jerusalem canunaw ni lungpatawnae hoi
a pathoup awh.
- 11 Zion canunaw kâpaluen e hnin hoi,
lungthin a nawmnae hnin nah,
a manu ni oupnae bawilakhung hah
kâmuk sak e Solomon siangpahrang hah
cet nateh khen awh.

4

Thoundown

- 1 Ka pahren e, nang teh na meihawipoung.
Na meihawi tanggak na mit teh
minhmai ramuk thung kaawm e
Bakhu e mit hoi a kâvan.
Nange na sam teh, Gilead mon hoi
ka kum e hmaehu patetlah ao.
- 2 Nange na hânaw teh a muen ngaw teh
thoung sak hnukkhu,
ka takhang e tuhu patetlah ao.
Buet touh hai kahmat hoeh.
Suetalah a kamphek awh.
- 3 Nange na pahni teh langsanrui hoi a kâvan.
Nange na lawk teh a pâdingsue.
Nange na minhmai ramuk thung kaawm e,
nange na hnâlakheng teh
tale paw tangawntangai hoi a kâvan.
- 4 Na lahuen hai Devit ni a sak e imrasang hoi a kâvan.
Athakaawme taminaw e bahlingnaw pueng,
hawvah bahling 1,000 touh a bang awh.
- 5 Na sanu roi teh ayawn daw
ka pouh e sayuk sakhi samphei hoi a kâvan.
- 6 Kanî a khup hoi kanîka suirasai totouh,
Murah mon hoi frankinsen mon
totouh ka cei han.
- 7 Ka pahren e nang dawk toun hane

banghai awmhoeh.
Na meihawi toungloung.

- 8 Ka imlawinu, kai hoi lebanon mon hoi tho haw.
Kai hoi Lebanon mon hoi kum haw.
Amana monsom, Senir mon hoi,
Hermon monsom, sendek e kâkhu,
takainaw a onae mon dawkvah khenhaw!
- 9 Kaie ka tangla, ka tawncanu,
nang ni ka lungmuenti sak toe.
Na mit hoi vai touh na khet e hoi
lahuen vai touh na pahei e ni,
kaie ka lungthin teh muen na ti sak toe.
- 10 Kaie ka tangla, ka tawncanu,
nange lungpatawnae teh a radip poung.
Nange lung na patawnae teh
misurtui hlak hoe ahawi.
Hmuituinaw hlak hai na tui.
- 11 Kaie tangla, nange na pahni teh
khoipha patetlah a lâwi.
Na lai rahim sanutui hoi khoitui ao.
- 12 Kaie tangla, ka tawncanu,
ka khan e takha ka tungdum e tuiim,
tacikkin e tuiphuek lah ao.
- 13 Nange thingthainaw teh,
ka radip e a paw hoi talepawnew onae takha,
hennakung hoi a hmuituinaw,
- 14 Hmuitui, spiknard hoi saffron, kalamus,
nakzik thing hoi, frankinsen, murah,
aloe hmuitui, phunkuep ao.
- 15 Takha thung e naw, tui bu nahanelah tuiim,
tuiphueknaw, lebanon mon hoi
ka lawng e tuinaw hai ao.
- 16 Tung lae kahlî thaw haw, akalae kahlî tho haw.
Kaie takha dawkvah tho awh haw.
A hmuituinaw naw teh kâkahei naseh.
Ka pahren e ni takha thung kâen vaiteh
ka radip e paw hah cat naseh.

5

- 1 Kaie ka tangla ka tawncanu,
ka takha thung kai ka tho toe.
Kai ni Murah hoi a hmuitui e phun hah
ka pâkhueng toe.
Khoitui hoi khoiphanaw hah ka ca toe.
Ka huinaw cat awh, net awh,
Oe ka pahren, ka boum lah cat net.
- 2 Kai teh ka i lahun nahai ka lungthin teh
a kâhlaw doeh.
Ka pahren e lawk teh ka thai doeh.
Kaie bakhu, ka pahren e, ka tawncanu,
tamikalan, kai hane na paawng pouh haw.
Ka lû teh tadamtui hoi, ka samnaw hai
karum kabawt e tadamtui hoi

- a duk toe telah ati teh tho a takhawng.
- 3 Kaie ka khohna e teh ka rading toe.
Bangtelamaw bout ka kho han.
Ka khoknaw hai ka pâsu toe.
Bangkong bout kakhin sak han.
- 4 Ka pahren ni kut hoi takhang hah
ka tanawt teh a paawng torei teh,
kaie ka lungthin teh ahni dawk noenae ao toe.
- 5 Ka pahren hanelah takhang
paawng pouh hane ka thaw navah,
kaie ka kut dawk hoi Murah satui dek a ca.
Murah satui teh kaie kutcarei rahak hoi
tho khannae dawk hoi a lawng.
- 6 Ka pahren hanelah tho ka paawng pouh navah,
Hatei ka pahren teh yo la a tâco toe.
Ahnie lawk thai han ka ngai dawk ahni teh
ka tawng ei, ka hmawt hoeh, ka kaw ei voi hoeh.
- 7 Khopui ka ring e ramvengnaw ni na hmu navah
puenghoi na hem awh.
Khorapan karingkungnaw ni
ka minhmai ramuk na lawp awh.
- 8 Oe Jerusalem canunaw ka pahren hah,
na kâhmo pawiteh, kai ni ka pahren lawi,
ngaipataw e lah ka o e hah,
ahni koe dei pouh loe telah
nangmanaw lawk na thui awh.
- 9 Napuinaw thung dawk a meikahawi poug e,
nang ni na pahren e teh,
alouknaw e phrennae hoi bangtelamaw kâvanhoehnae .
Kaimanaw hah hottelah lawk na thui nahanelah,
na pahren e teh alouknaw e pahrennae hoi
bangtelamaw a kâvanhoehnae,
- 10 Ka pahren teh, a pangaw palingnae hoi
a kawi e teh tami thong hra touh thung dawk
ka talue poug lah ao.
- 11 Ahnie a lû dawkvah, sui patetlah
suitsuici patetlah ao.
Ahnie sam teh atha teh,
vonga patetlah a tamang.
- 12 Ahnie mit teh palang teng vah
sanutui hoi pâsu e bakhunaw hoi a kâvan.
- 13 Ahnie tamboung teh hmuitui e a pei hmui,
hmuitui ungnae kahrawngum patetlah ao.
Ahnie pahni teh, murah tui kalawng e
lili pei patetlah ao.
- 14 Ahnie kutnaw teh talung hoi pathoup e
suikuthrawt patetlah
ahnie tak teh Sapphire lung hoi pathoup e
loukloukkaang e kasaino patetlah ao.
- 15 Ahnie khok teh, suikhom dawk sak e
talung phukaawm e khom hoi a kâvan.
Ahnie a meilam teh,

Lebanon mon patetlah ao teh,
Sidar thing patetlah a talue poung.

- 16 A hni e pahni teh a radip poung teh,
a takthai abuemlah ngai a tho poung
Jerusalem canu ahni teh ka pahren e ka hui lah ao.

6

- 1 Napuinaw thung dawk a mei kahawipoung e
ka tawncanu, nange na pahren e teh
nâ e hmuen koe maw a cei vai.
Kaimouh ni nang hoi reirei tawng hanelah,
nange pahren e teh,
namaw na kâceihlinghlang roi tie hah dei haw.
- 2 Ka pahren teh, a pawnew cat vaiteh,
lili peinaw ka la han a titeh,
takha thung hmuítui onae koe lah a cei toe.
- 3 Ka pahren hanelah kai teh ka o.
Ka pahren hai kai hanelah ao.
Ayawn dawk ka pouh e lah ao.
- 4 Ka pahren e ka tawncanu,
nang teh Tirzah kho patetlah na mei ahawi.
Jerusalem kho patetlah ngai ao.
Taran kâtuknae koe e patetlah
taki kawi lah na o.
- 5 Nange na mit teh,
kai koehoi alouklah kangvawi leih.
Ahnimouh ni kai teh na tâ toe.
Nange na san teh,
Gilead mon hoi ka kum e hmaehu patetlah ao.
- 6 Nange na hânaw teh tui pâhluknae koehoi
ka luen e tuhu patetlah ao.
Buet touh hai kâhmat hoeh.
Kamphei e dueng doeh a khe awh.
- 7 Na minhmai ramuknae thung kaawm e
na tangbounnaw teh
talepaw tangawntangai hoi a kâvan.
- 8 Siangpahrang napui 60,
a yu ado lah 80,
touklek thai hoeh e tanglakacuemnaw ao.
- 9 Kaie bakhu, kaie ka kuep e,
buet touh dueng doeh kaawm.
Ahni ka khe e manu ni a pahren poung e lah ao.
Tanglanaw ni ahni hah a hmu teh,
yawhawi a poe awh.
Siangpahrangnu hoi a yudonaw ni hai
ahni teh a pholen awh.
- 10 Thapa patetlah ahawi teh,
kanî patetlah a sei teh,
tarankâtuknae koe e patetlah
taki hanlah na o.
Amom patetlah ngaihawi laihoi
ka khen e teh apimaw .

- 11 Kai teh misurkung rounng hai a rounng hoeh hai,
Tale a pei hoi a pei hoeh e hai panue hanelah,
ka khetyawt hanelah takha koe ka cei.
- 12 Kai ka panue hoehnahlan vah,
ka muiha teh,
Aminadab leng dawk kâcuie patetlah ao.
- 13 Oe Sulammit, bout tho haw.
Kaimouh ni nang teh na hmu thai nahanelah
bout tho haw. Bout tho haw.
Sulammit dawk bang hno maw
a hmu aw h han vai.
Ransahu bokhni touh e patetlah a hmu aw h han.

7

- 1 Oe bawi canu, khokkhawm na khawm laihoi
na khoknaw teh a kamcu poung.
Na phainaw teh kathoumnaw ni a sak e
aphu kaawm e talung patetlah ao aw h.
- 2 Nange na keng teh tui hoi ka kawi e
manang lah ao.
Na vonpui hai, lili pei hoi ka kawi e
cakang pung e lah ao.
- 3 Sanu roi teh
sayukca kamphei e hoi a kâvan.
- 4 Nange na lahuen teh,
kasaino imrasang patetlah na mit teh,
Heshbon kho, Bethrabbim
longkha teng kaawm e, tuiim patetlah
na hnawng teh Damaskas kho koe ka kangvawi e,
lebanon im hoi a kâvan.
- 5 Nange na lû daw k kaawm e bawilakhung teh,
Karmel mon hoi a kâvan.
Nange na lû daw k kaawm e na sam hai,
opaou e hni hoi a kâvan.
Siangpahrang ni sam a vei e hoi a kâvan.
- 6 Ka pahren e ka tawncanu, nang teh,
kai ka nawm nahanelah ahawi poung.
Ngai kaawm poung e nuen hoi na kawi.
- 7 Nange na rasangravuinae teh,
samtuekung patetlah na o teh
nange sanunaw hai samtuepaw hoi a kâvan.
- 8 Samtuekung daw k ka luen vaiteh,
a kangnaw hah ka tek han ka ti navah
nange sanunaw teh misurbom patetlah thoseh,
na kâha hmu i teh, Epal hmu i patetlah thoseh,
- 9 Nange na pahni hai katui pounge
misurtui patetlah thoseh ao.
Hote misurtui teh ka pahren hanelah
kalan calah a lawng.
Kaipnaw e pahni daw k pouk laipalah a lawng.
- 10 Kaie ka pahren e tami teh,
kaie lah ao patetlah ahnie a ngainae teh

kaie lah ao.

- 11 Tho leih, ka pahren e,
kahrawng e hmuen koe cei vaiteh,
khonaw dawk tangmin lae atueng
loum sak awh sei.
- 12 Amom lah misur takha koe cet awh sei.
Misurkung a hring, hring hoeh maw,
a paw rano moi rano hoeh maw,
khenhaw! sei.
Hote hmuen dawk ka lungpataw e
nang hah na poe han.
- 13 Hloisikungnaw ni hmuitui e
kaimae longkha teng radip e a paw katha hoi,
karuem e abuemlah ka pahren nang hanelah
ka pátung toe.

8

- 1 Nang koe kaie manu e sanutui karadip e,
ka net e, ka thangroi patetlah o sak han ka ngai.
Kai ni nang teh, alawilah kâhmo vaiteh,
na paco nakunghai ayânaw ni kai teh
na pathoe mahoe.
- 2 Anu e irakhan na kut dawk hoi
na hrawi vaiteh na ceikhai han.
Ahni ni hai kai hai na cangkhai han.
Kai ni tâsi hoi kalawt e misurtui hoi
taletui hah na nei sak han.
- 3 Ahnie avoilah,
e kut kaie ka lû rahim a hruek vaiteh,
aranglae kut hoi na takawi seh.
- 4 Oe Jerusalem canunaw, ka pahren e teh
amahmawk a kâhlaw hoehroukrak
na pâhlaw awh hoeh nahanelah,
kahrawng e sayuk sakhinaw noe lahoi
lawk na thui awh.
- 5 A pahren dawk kamngawi laihoi
kahrawngum hoi ka tho e hateh
api han namaw.
Epal thingkung rahim nang teh na pâhlaw toe.
Hote hmuen koe nange na manu ni
nang teh na hâ toe.
Hote hmuen koe nang na khe teh,
hâ e lah na hruek toe.
- 6 Kai teh nange na lung dawkvah
tacik na kin leih lah.
Na kut dawk hai tacik na kin leih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpatawnae teh,
due e patetlah a thao.
Dipmanae lungthin teh phuen kho patetlah a ru.
Ahnie a hue teh, hmaisaaan hoi
hmaito patetlah ao.
- 7 Hatnavah, tuinaw ni
lungpatawnae roum sak thai hoeh.

Tuikalen ni hai pâyawt thai hoeh.
 Tami ni ama im kaawm hnopai pueng
 lungpatawnae lahoi poe han a ngai nakunghai
 puenghoi dudamnae doeh kâhmo ti.

- 8 Kaimouh koevah kanaw rae ka tawncanu
 buet touh ao rah.
 Ahni teh sanu co hoeh rah.
 Hote ka tawncanu a pacei awh navah,
 ahni hanelah bangtelamaw ka ti awh han.
- 9 Ahni teh rapan lah awm pawiteh,
 ahni van ngunrapan kâ sak han.
 Takhang lah awm pawiteh
 Sidar thing hoi ka kalup han.
- 10 Kai teh kho rapan lah ka o.
 Kaie sanu hai imrasang patetlah o.
 Hatdawkvah, kai teh
 nang na hmalah hawinae ka sak.
- 11 Baalhamon ram dawk takha buet touh ao.
 Hote misur takha teh,
 karingkungnaw koe ka hlai sak teh
 a paw a ca phu lah
 shekel thawng touh rip a sin awh.
- 12 Ka tawn e misur takha teh kahma lah ao.
 Oe Solomon, ngun shekel thong touh
 nama hanelah ao teh,
 karingkungnaw ni cumhni touh rip a la awh.
- 13 Takha thung kaawm e,
 nange tami na huikonaw ni nange
 na lawk teh a ngai awh.
 Kai hai na thaisak van awh haw.
- 14 Ka pahren nang kai koe karanglah tho leih.
 Hmuitui monnaw dawk kaawm e
 sayuk sakhicanaw patetlah na awm sak haw.

ISAIAH

¹ Judah siangpahrang Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah tinaw a bawi awh navah, Amos capa Isaiah ni Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kho hoi kâkuen lah a hmu e vision,

Cathut ni a taminaw a yue

² Cathut ni lawk a dei dawkvah, Oe kalvannaw, thai awh haw. Oe talai, hnâpakeng haw. Ka kaw k e catounnaw ni Kai na taran awh toe. ³ Maito ni kakhoumkung a panue. La ni hai kakawkkung e dokko a panue. Isarelnaw ni Kai na panuek awh hoe h toe. Ka taminaw ni pouk panuek awh hoe h toe a ti.

⁴ Miphun kathout, sak payonnae ka phawt e tamihu, kahawihoehe hno ka sak e catoun, rawknae canaw lah bo na o awh toung aw. BAWIPA hah na ceitakhai awh toe. Isarelnaw e kathounge Cathut hah na bari awh laipalah, hnamthun sin awh teh, na kamlang takhai awh toe. ⁵ Ahnimanaw hah bangtelamaw bout ka hem han vai. Bangtelamaw bout ka yue han vai. A lû teh hmâtan hoi king akawi, na lung hai tha khoeroe awm hoe h toe. ⁶ Khoktabei koehoi lû koe totouh, damnae awmhoeh. Hmâtan hoi, a phing teh, a hnai ka lawi e seng lah ao. Hote hmânaw hah pâsu hoe h, kawm hoe h, satui hai hluk pouh hoe h rah.

⁷ Nangmae ram teh tami kingkadi lah ao. Khonaw hai hmai a kak toe. Na talainaw hai ramlouknaw ni na hmaitung vah a ca awh vaiteh, taran ni a raphoe tangcoung e patetlah tami kingdi han.

⁸ Zion canu hai misur takha ringnae patetlah payin takha daw k e rim patetlah taran ni a kalup e kho patetlah ceitakhai lah ao. ⁹ Rasahu BAWIPA ni mamouh hanelah younca hai cawi sak hoehpawiteh, maimouh teh Sodom kho patetlah o awh teh, Gomorrah kho hoi kâvan awh.

¹⁰ Sodom kho ka uk e bawinaw, Cathut e lawk hah thai awh haw. Gomorrah khocanaw kaimae Cathut lawk hah hnâpakeng awh haw. ¹¹ Cathut ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni na thueng awh e sathainaw teh kai hoi bangtelamaw a kâkuet vaw. Thuengnae tu, ka phuekuek lah na paca e saring thawnaw hoi ka boum toe. Maito, tuca hoi hmaenaw e thi hah ka ngai hoe h. ¹² Ka hmalah minhmai patue han na tho awh navah, Kaie thongma coungroe hanlah apinimaw na patoun awh. ¹³ Ayawmyin e pasoum hno hah bout thokhai awh hanh lawih. Hmai na sawi awh e hmuitui hah ka panuet. Thapa rei hnin, kamhluem hnin, kamkhueng hnin naw hai ka panuet. Hawihoehnae hoi kâkalawt e kathoung kamkhuengnae hah ka panguep thai hoe h. ¹⁴ Ka muitha ni nangmae thapa rei hnin hoi nangmae pawinaw hah ka hmuhma. Kai katarawk e lah ao teh ka panguep lawi ngawt ka tawn toe.

¹⁵ Nangmouh ni, na kut na kadai awh toteh, alouklah na kangwawi takhai awh han. Avai moikapap na ratoum awh nakunghai, ka thai mahoe h. Na kutnaw teh thi hoi akawi. ¹⁶ Kâpasu awh, kamthoung awh. Na payonnae hah ka hmaitung hoi takhoe awh. Kahawihoehe nuencang hah kâhat awh leih. ¹⁷ Kahawi hno sak hanelah kamtu awh. Lanna e hah tawng awh. Ka lawngkoi e hah palan awh. Naranaw hanelah kalan lah sak awh. Lahmainunaw hanelah kalan lah sak awh. Lahmainunaw hah pahren awh.

¹⁸ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, tho awh. Cungtalah pouk awh haw sei. Nangmae yonnae teh ka paling nakunghai tadamtuí patetlah a pangaw han. Áthi patetlah ka paling nakunghai tumuen patetlah ao han. ¹⁹ Nangmouh ni ngainae lahoi lawk na ngái awh pawiteh, ram thung e hnokahawi e a paw naw hah na ca awh han. ²⁰ Hatei na taran awh pawiteh, tahloi hoi na due awh han telah BAWIPA e pahni ni a dei toe a ti.

²¹ Yuemkamcu e kho teh bangtelamaw ka kâyawt e kho lah a kangcoung vaw. Ahmaloe teh, kângingnae hoi ka kawi e, a thung lannae ni hmuen a la e lah ao ei, atuteh tamikathetnaw ni hmuen lanae lah ao toe. ²² Na tangka hai a ei lah ao toe. Na misurtui hai tui hoi a kâkalawt toe. ²³ Na khobawinaw teh, taran lah a thaw toe. Tamrunaw e hui lah ao awh toe. Hote bawinaw pueng ni tadawngno a ngai awh teh, tawknae phu dueng a pâlei awh. Naranaw hah khenyawn awh hoeh. Lahmainunaw teh banglahai ngái awh hoeh.

²⁴ Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw e Athakaawme, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Aya! Kai na ka taran e naw hah bat ka takhoe vaiteh, ka taranaw koe moi ka pathung han. ²⁵ Nang hah na kuet vaiteh, a ei hoi khoeroe na thounsak vaiteh, thounghoehnae pueng ka takhoe han. ²⁶ Lawkcengkungnaw hoi pouknae kapoekung naw hah, ahmaloe ka ta e patetlah bout ka ta han. Hathnukkhu lannae khopui, yuemkamcu e khopui ati awh han.

²⁷ Zion teh kângingnae hoi thoseh, lannae hoi thoseh ratang lah ao han.

²⁸ Kâtapoe e hoi ka yon e tami teh reirei raphoe lah ao han. Cathut ka cettakhai e teh hraba mueng ka yawng lah hmaisawi han.

²⁹ Na doun e kathenkungnaw hah na kayakkhai awh toung vaiteh, na kârawi e takha ni kângai lah a ru sak awh han. Minhmai mathoe na poe awh han. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hna kamyai e kathen kung hoi tui kahak e takha patetlah lah na o awh han. ³¹ Athakaawme taminaw teh ngun ei patetlah awm vaiteh, a tawksak e teh hmaitali patetlah ao han. Hottaroi teh reirei kang vaiteh, hote hmai hah apinihai padout mahoeh.

2

BAWIPA e mon

¹ Amoz capa Isaiah ni, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem hoi kâkuen lah a hmu e vision teh, ² a hnukteng e hnin teh, BAWIPA im saknae mon teh, monsonnaw e lathueng vah, tawm lah ao vaiteh, caksak lah ao han. Miphun pueng ni hote mon koe a kamkhueng awh han. ³ Taminaw ni hai, tho awh. BAWIPA e mon, Cathut im koe cet awh sei. A lamthung hah na pâtu awh vaiteh, a lamthung dawn awh han, telah kahlawng cei laihoi ati awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk teh Zion mon hoi tâcawt vaiteh, Cathut lawk teh Jerusalem hoi a tâco han. ⁴ Cathut ni miphunnaw hah lawkceng vaiteh, tami moikapap hah a yue han. Ahnimae tahloinaw hah thunha lah thoseh, tahroenaw hah tangkoun lah thoseh, a dêi awh han. Ram buet touh hoi buet touh tarankâtuk mahoeh toe. Taran tuknae hai kâpâtu awh mahoeh toe.

⁵ Oe Jakop imthungnaw tho awh. BAWIPA angnae dawk khosak awh haw sei.

BAWIPA e hnin

⁶ Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Jakop imthung, na taminaw hah na ceitakhai toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh, Kanitholae naw patetlah kho a sak

awh teh, Filistinnaw patetlah khueyue lah ao awa teh, ramlouknaw hoi a kâhuiko awa. ⁷ Ahnimae ram teh sui ngun hoi akawi teh, a tawnta awa e teh touklek thai hoeh. Ahnimae ram hai marang hoi akawi teh, rangleng touklek thai hoeh. ⁸ Ahnimae ram teh, meikaphawknaw hoi akawi teh, amamae kut hoi sak e hnonaw patenghai a lûsaling awa toe.

⁹ Tami pueng ni a tabo awa teh, koung a kârahnom sak awa. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae yonnae teh, BAWIPA ni ngaithoum hoeh.

¹⁰ BAWIPA ni talai kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae hoi a bawilen taluena dawkvah, talung thung kâen awa, vaiphu thung kâhrawk awa. ¹¹ Hatnae tueng dawkvah, kâoupnaw rahnom sak vaiteh, kâtalue e naw pabo vaiteh, BAWIPA duengdoeh tawm lah kaawm han. ¹² Rasahu BAWIPA e hnin teh, kârasang e hoi kâoup e tami pueng e lathueng thoseh, ¹³ Lebanon mon e sidarkung ka rahnom ka rasang e pueng koe thoseh, Bashan ram e kathenkungnaw pueng e lathueng thoseh, ¹⁴ mon karasangpoung e lathueng thoseh, mon kathoung pueng e lathueng thoseh, ¹⁵ Ka rasang e imrasang lathueng thoseh, rapan pueng e lathueng thoseh, ¹⁶ Tarshish long pueng lathueng thoseh, ngai kaawm e vision pueng e lathueng thoseh a pha han. ¹⁷ Tami kâoupaeh rahnom sak vaiteh, a kârasangnae hah pabo lah ao han. Hat hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA dueng tawm lah ao han. ¹⁸ Kutsak pueng teh, khoeroe kahma han toe.

¹⁹ BAWIPA ni talai a kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae hoi a bawilen taluena dawkvah, taminaw teh lungngoum thung, talai kâkhu thung a kâen awa han. ²⁰ Hatnae atueng dawkvah, taminaw ni ouk a baw awa e sui hoi, ngun hoi ma hanelah raphoe sak e meikaphawk hah, thangbui hoi bongpinaw koe a tâkhawng awa han. ²¹ BAWIPA ni talai kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae, a bawilen taluena dawkvah talung khu, rawnaw thung a yawng awa han.

²² Hnawng hoi kâha e tami hah kâuep awa hanh. Ahnimouh teh, banghai cungkeinae awa hoeh.

3

Judah hoi Jerusalem lawkcengnae

¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Rasahu Bawipa Jehovah ni rawca hoi tui kabawpnae puenghoi, kabawpnae kaawm e pueng hah Jerusalem kho hoi Judah ram thung hoi a takhoe toe. ² Athakaawme tami, taran ka tuk e tami, lawkcengkung, profet, khueyue, matawng, ³ tami 50 ka uk e, barilawa kaawm e tami, kâpokhai, kut taran kahawi, pahni taran kahawi e pueng a takhoe han. ⁴ Hote ram dawc camonaw ni, bawi thaw taw awa vaiteh, sanu ka net e camonaw ni a uk awa han. ⁵ Khocanaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh, imri hoi imri a kârektap awa han. Camo ni matawng, banglahai kaawm hoeh e ni, bari kaawm e hah a dudam awa han.

⁶ Tami ni a hmaunawngaha hah a na pa im e man vaiteh, nang teh khohna na tawn nah, hi tho. Kaimouh na uk leih. Hete ka rawk e pueng hai na pathoup pouh leih ati awa toteh, ⁷ Ahni ni, kai ni ka pathoup thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai im vah, rawca hoi khohna awa hoeh. Khocanaw koe bawi na tawc sak awa hanh loe telah kamcengcairalah ati han.

⁸ Jerusalem kho a tip toe. Judah ram a rawk toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae lawk tho hoi tawksaknae teh, BAWIPA ngainae patetlah awa hoeh. A bawilenna mit hah a taran awa toe. ⁹ Ahnimae minhmai teh, amamouh kapanuekkhaukung lah ao. Amamouh yonnae hrawk

thai awh hoeh. Sodom khonaw patetlah hmantang vah, yonnae a sak awh. Ahnimae muitha dawkwawthoenae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawihoeahnae heh a mamhmawkwaw a kâpatho awh toe.

¹⁰ Tami kalan teh yawhawinae ao telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawkwaw awh e paw hah a ca awh han. ¹¹ Tami kahawihoeah teh yawthoenae ao. Hawihoeahnae hoi a kâhmo han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawksak e yonnae hah ahni lathueng patho lah ao han.

¹² Ka taminaw ni camonaw a rektap awh. Napuinaw hai a uk awh. Ka taminaw, nangmouh lam na ka patue e naw ni lam na phen sak awh toe. Na dawn awh e lamthung hai a raphoe awh toe.

BAWIPA ni a taminaw lawk a ceng

¹³ BAWIPA ni lawkcengnae hmuen koe amae hmuen a la teh, taminaw lawkceng hanlah a kangdue. ¹⁴ BAWIPA ni a taminaw thung dawkwaw e, a kum kacuenaw hai thoseh, bawinaw hai thoseh, lawkceng hanelah lawkcengnae hmuen koe a kâen. Nangmouh ni, kaie takha na padoun awh toe. Karoedengnaw, e hnopai na lawp awh teh, namamouh im vah na pâkhueng awh toe. ¹⁵ Ka taminaw hah bangkongmaw na rektap awh vaw. Mathoenaw e minhmai hah bangkongmaw na phom awh vaw telah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti.

Jerusalem e napuinaw kâhruetcueth poenae

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni bout a dei e teh, Zion canunaw teh a kâoupnae a rasang awh. A lahuen a kamnuw sak awh teh, a mit a kâheih sak awh teh, a khoksaluem koe dinghling lawkwaw a tho teh, tektanek lah ceitakhai laihoi lam a cei awh dawkwaw, ¹⁷ BAWIPA ni Zion canunaw hah a lû moihna sak vaiteh, a khohna rading pouh vaiteh, caici lah yeirai kaposak han.

¹⁸ Hote hnin navah, a kamthouppnae khok dinghling, tamlawkwaw lupawkwaw, dingyin, ¹⁹ hnâpacap kanghoi e, laikaw, minhmai ramuk, ²⁰ luhuem, sui khokdingyin, taisawm, hmuitui bawm, ²¹ kuthrawt, hnawngpacap, ²² sui tamlawkwaw angki, hnica, kala, yawngya, ²³ hlalang, athung angki, sammuem, hoi kamthouppnae hni naw hah ka takhoe han.

²⁴ Hmuitui e yueng lah kapawkwaw hmui, taisawm e yueng lah tangron, samvei e yueng lah lû luengpalueng, loukloukkaang e khohna yueng lah buri, meihawinae yueng lah sum pân hoi nep e a hmâkathan lah ao han.

²⁵ Na taminaw teh, tahloi hoi a rawp awh vaiteh, nange athakaawm taminaw teh taran tuknae koe a due awh han. ²⁶ A longkhanaw ni cingou laihoi khuikaw awh vaiteh, kingkadi lah talai dawkwaw a tahung han.

4

¹ Hatnae atueng dawkwaw, napui sari touh ni tongpa buet touh kuen awh vaiteh, kamamae rawca doeh ka cat awh tih, kamamae khohna doeh ka khohnat awh tih. Min mathoenae ao hoeh nahanelah, na min duengma hah na phawt sak awh la ati awh han. ² Hatnae atueng dawkwaw, BAWIPA e akang teh, a meihawi vaiteh, a lentoe han. Kahlout e Isarelnaw hanelah, talai a pawhik teh a thawn han. ³ Cathut ni lawkcengnae muitha, hmai ka kang e muitha, hoi Zion canunaw e khinnae hah pâsu pouh vaiteh, ⁴ Jerusalem khe e thi hah a takhoe toteh, Zion e naranaw hoi Jerusalem kaawm rae hringnae cauk dawkwaw min thut lah kaawm e naw teh, ka thoung e lah ao awh han. ⁵ BAWIPA ni Zion vah khosaknae hmuen puenghoi kamkhueng e rangpuinaw lathueng vah, khodai lah, tâmai hoi hmaikhu,

karum lah hmaito angnae hah sak vaiteh, ka talue e hmuenpueng koug a ramuk han. ⁶ Khodai lah khumbei ka ngang e rim, tûilî a tho toteh, lungmawngnae hoi kânguenae lah ao han.

5

Misur takha la

¹ Ka pahren e misur takha hah, pahrennae la hoi a hmalah ka sak haw nei. Talai hawinae koe mon vah, ka pahren e misur takha buet touh ao.

² Talai a tai teh, talungnaw a takhoe hnukkhu, kahawipoug e misurkung hah a ung. Takha thung ring nahanelah imrasang hai a sak teh, misur paw a paw han titeh a ngaihawi. Hatei, misur kaphawk bo oun ka paw aw. ³ Atuvah, Oe Judah khocanaw, Jerusalem khocanaw, kai hoi kaie misur takha rahak vah, laidei awh haw. ⁴ Kai takha koe hawinae ka sak thai nahlangva, ka sak hoeh rae ao ma aw. Misurpaw a paw han doeh titeh, ka ngaihawi nah, bangkongmaw misur kaphawk lah a paw vaw.

⁵ Atu thai haw. Kaie misur takha daw k ka sak hane kawi na patue avai. Tumdumnae rui payang e hah, ka raphoe vaiteh, ayâ alouke ni a ca awh han. Tumdumnae amhru tapang hah ka raphoe vaiteh, ayâ alouke ni a coungroe awh han. ⁶ Takha hah khoeroe ka raphoe han. Apinihai pathoug mahoe. Apinihai vulai mahoe. Pâkhing aphunphun a paw han. Hote takha daw kho a rak hoeh nahanelah, kâ bout a poe han.

⁷ Rasahu BAWIPA e misur takha teh, Isarelnaw lah ao teh, Judahnaw teh Bawipa ni a ngai e misurkung lah ao. Bawipa ni lannaeh hah a ngaihawi ei, kenhaw! kâtheinae hoi doeh akawi. Lannaeh yueng lah hramkinae doeh kaawm.

⁸ A hmuen houg sak laipalah, im touh hnukkhu im touh a pakaw awh teh, laikaw buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ka pakaw e teh a yawthoe. Hote laikaw lungui vah, nangmouh duengdoeh na kaawm awh han. ⁹ Rasahu BAWIPA ni kai koe a dei e teh, atangalah, moikapap e immaw heh, tami kingkadi e lah awm vaiteh, im kalennaw dawkvah, kaawm hane awm laipalah ao han. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Misurtakha ekah hra touh daw misurtui um touh dueng a tâco vaiteh, cati hmuen hra touh tunae daw hoi hai hmuen touh dueng a tâco han.

¹¹ Na kahma awh toe! Yamu nei hanelah, amom na thaw awh teh, tangmin totouh misurtui na parui awh. ¹² Nangmae canei paw koe ratoug, tamawi, cecak, vovif, hoi misurtui hoi akawi. BAWIPA e kut hoi sak e hno hai na hmawt awh hoe. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, ka taminaw panuenaeyoung dawkvah pâlei lah ao awh. Ahnimaebari kaawm e naw teh, a vonhlah awh. Ahnimaetaminaw teh tui kahran hoi ao awh. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Phuen kho (Sheol) ni a ngainae a len sak teh, apâhni teh bangnue thai hoe hane totouh a ang teh, Zion bawilennaeh hoi a taminaw teh, hrawang laihoi, ka lamtu e naw hoi reirei a kum awh han.

¹⁵ Tami teh pabo lah ao dawkvah, tami pueng teh a rahnoum awh han. Ka kâoupnaw e minhmai hai a rahnoum han. ¹⁶ Ransahu BAWIPA teh, lawkcengnae lahoi tawm lah ao teh, Kathoug e Cathut teh, ama thoungnae hah lannaeh lahoi a kamnue sak han. ¹⁷ Hatnavah, tucanaw teh, amamae pânae patetlah a pâ awh vaiteh a ca awh han. Dongdeng ka lamroenaw ni, tangrengnaw e caneinae hmuen koe, a canei awh han.

¹⁸ Payonnaeh hah laithoe hradang hoi ka sawn e tami, yon hah rangleng rui hoi sawn e patetlah ka sawn e taminaw teh a yawthoe awh. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni, kaimouh ni ka hmu awh nahanelah Bawipa ni karang

sak naseh. A thaw hah karang tawk naseh. Kaimouh ni ka hmu awh nahanelah, Isarelnaw e kathounge Bawipa ni rek hnai naseh. Tho naseh telah ouk a dei awh.

²⁰ Kathout hah kahawi, kahawi e hah kathout telah ka tet e tami, angnae hah hmonae, hmonae hah angnae, karadip hah kakhath, kakhath hah karadip ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe.

²¹ Amamae mithmu dawk teh, amamouh hah tami lungkaangnaw, panuena katawinnaw telah ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe.

²² Misurtui neinae koe athakaawme taminaw hoi yamu sak kalawtnae koe athakaawme taminaw teh a yawthoe awh. ²³ Ahnimouh teh, tadawngnae kecu dawk tami kathout hah tami kahawi telah ati teh, tami kalannaw e lanna law teh a takhoe awh. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah, hmaipalai ni cakong hoi phoke a kak e patetlah ahnimae a tangpha teh, kahmawn e patetlah ao dawkvah, ahnimae a pei hai vaiphu patetlah mungpoung han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh ransahu BAWIPA e kâlawk hah a takhoe awh teh, Isarelnaw e kathoungpoung Bawipa ni a dei e naw hah banglahai noutna awh hoeh. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh a taminaw koe a lungkhuek teh, ahnimouh van a kut a dâw teh, runae a poe dawkvah, monnaw a kâhuet teh, ahnimae ronaw teh lamthungnaw dawkw songnawng patetlah ao awh han.

²⁶ Bawipa ni ahlanae hmuen koehoi a taminaw hanelah, mitnout a ung pouh teh, talai poutnae koe kaawm e naw hah pâhui laihoi a kaw. Hatnavah, khenhaw! Ahnimouh teh karang poung lah yawng laihoi a tho awh. ²⁷ Ahnimouh daww ka tawn e awm hoeh. Thongmui kamthui laihoi ka tâlaw e hai awm hoeh. Ka ngam e hai awm hoeh. Ka ip e hai awm hoeh. Taisawm kâratham hoeh. Khokkhawmrui hai pet hoeh. ²⁸ Ahnimae pala teh hruepatuecalah ao teh, licung teh sut patung e lah ao. Ahnimae marangnaw e khoktabeinaw teh, lungtaw hoi a kâvan telah pouk e lah ao teh, ahnimae taran tuknae ranglengnaw hai bongparui patetlah doeh ao awh. ²⁹ Ahnimae hramki lawk teh, sendek huk lawk hoi a kâvan teh, ahnimouh teh sendek patetlah a huk awh han. A rakoung e teh apinihai lawm thai mahoe.

³⁰ Hot hnin vah, ahnimouh teh tuipui e cairing lawk patetlah a cairing awh han. Buetbuet touh ni hote ram hah khen pawiteh, khenhaw! hmonae hoi runae duengdoeh kaawm. Angnae teh hote ram daww tâmai kecu king a hmo han.

6

Isaiah ni BAWIPA e vision a hmu e

¹ Uzziah siangpahrang a duena kum dawkvah, tawm lah kaawm e BAWIPA teh bawitungkhung van a tahung e hah ka hmu. A khohna ni bawkim daww muen akawi. ² Tungkhung e avoivang lah, Seraphimnaw teh a kangdue awh. Hote Seraphimnaw teh, rathei taruk touh rip a tawn awh. Rathei kahni touh hoi a minhmai, kahni touh hoi a khoknaw hah a ramuk awh teh, kahni touh hoi a kamleng awh. ³ Buet touh ni buet touh koe, Rasahu BAWIPA teh a thoung, a thoung, a thoung, talai van pueng teh a bawilenna hoi akawi telah a hramkhai awh. ⁴ Hottelah hram e lawk ni longkha e khomdunaw a kâhuet sak teh, hmaikhu hoi im teh akawi. ⁵ Hat toteh, kai ni, Oe hettelah doeh ka o toe. Kai ka cungkeihoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kakhin e pahni doeh ka tawn. Ka khin e pahni ka

tawn e miphun koe doeh ka o. Rasahu BAWIPA, siangpahrang hah ka mit ni a hmu toe ka ti.

⁶ Hattoteh Seraphim buet touh ni, thuengnae khoungroe dawk e paitei hoi a sin e hmaisaan hah a kut hoi a kuet teh kai ka onae koe kamlang laihoi a tho teh, ⁷ ka pahni hah a nep teh, hete hmaisaan ni na pahni a kânep toe. Na payonnae teh takhoe lah ao toe. Na yon hai thounsak lah ao toe ati.

BAWIPA ni Isaiaah a patoun

⁸ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni dei e lawk bout ka thai. Kai ni apimaw ka patoun han. Kai hanelah apimaw ka cet han, ati navah, kai ni kai ka o, kai na patoun loe ka ti pouh. ⁹ BAWIPA ni, hote miphunnaw onae koe cet nateh, na thai aw h eiteh, na thai panuek aw h hoeh. Na hmu aw h eiteh, na nout aw h hoeh tet pouh. ¹⁰ A mit hmawt aw h hoeh, a hna thai aw h hoeh, a nuen kâhung aw h hoeh, a patawnae karoumsak hoeh nahan totouh, a lungthin mom sak, a hnâpang sak, a mitdawn sak pouh ati.

¹¹ Hatnavah, kai ni, Oe BAWIPA nâtotouh maw telah ka pacei navah, kho thung khoca o hoeh nahanelah, im thung imkung o hoeh nahanelah, koung raphoe vaiteh, ram thung tami kingkadi lah ao totouh thoseh, ¹² BAWIPA ni taminaw hah ahlanae koe a thak vaiteh, ram teh kingkadi lah ao totouh thoseh a saw han ati. ¹³ Hote ram daw k hra touh daw k buet touh ka cawi rah nakunghai, hote ka cawi e hah boutbout raphoe lah ao han. Hatei, hmaica thing hoi bengkeng thingnaw tâtueng teh, a thongmui a cawi e patetlah kathoung e catoun teh hote ram daw k thongmui lah ao han.

7

Isaiaah teh siangpahrang Ahaz koe patounnae

¹ Judah siangpahrang Uzziah capa Jotham, a capa Ahaz siangpahrang se navah, Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Isarel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah tinaw teh Jerusalem tuk hanlah a kamthaw aw h. Hateiteh, kangcoung hoeh. ² Siria ram ni Ephraim ram hah a kâuep tie hah Devit imthung ni a thai navah, kahrawngum vah thingkungnaw teh kahlî ni a kâhuet sak e patetlah siangpahrang e lung hoi khocanaw e lung hai thouk a kâhuet.

³ Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Isaiaah koe lawk a dei pouh e teh, nang hoi na capa Shear-Jashub hoi rei cet roi nateh, kapâsukung e laikaw k teng ceinae lam, atunglae tuikhu teng vah, Ahaz siangpahrang hah dawn nateh, na kâhmo toteh na dei pouh hane teh, ⁴ Kâhruetcuete nateh, lawkkamuem lah aw hm. Taket hanh. Hmai sungsung ka khu e hete thingtu kahni touh tie Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa tinaw teh a lung puenghoi ka khuek nakunghai, na lungpuen hanh. ⁵ Siria ram, Ephraim ram, Remaliah capanaw ni, maimouh ni Judah ram lah cei aw h vaiteh, peng kayei aw h sei, ⁶ ram lungui vah Tabeel capa hah siangpahrang lah tat aw h sei, telah nange a vang lah kahawihoehe pouknae hoi a kâcai aw h ⁷ Hatei, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hottelah kangcoung mahoe h, hottelah tho mahoe h ati. ⁸ Siria ram e lû teh Damaskas kho, Damaskas kho e lû teh Rezin, kum 65 touh thung Ephraim teh ram lah ao hoeh nahanelah, a raphoe han. ⁹ Ephraim e lû teh Samaria, Samaria e lû teh Remaliah capa doeh. Na yuem aw h hoehpawiteh, na kangdout katang aw h mahoe h atipouh.

Immanuel mitnout

¹⁰ Hahoi, BAWIPA na Cathut koe mitnoutnae hah het haw. ¹¹ Adungnae koehai thoseh, a rasangnae hmuen koehai thoseh, kâhet haw telah BAWIPA Cathut ni Ahaz koe atipouh.

¹² Hatei, Ahaz ni ka kâhet mahoehe. BAWIPA hai ka tanouk mahoeheh atipouh. ¹³ Hat toteh, Isaiaah ni Oe Devit imthungnaw, thai aw haw. Nangmouh ni tami na hnueai sak dueng laipalah, kai ni ka bawk e Cathut hai na hnueai sak aw haw han namaw. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ma ni nangmanaw hah mitnout na poe aw haw han. Khenhaw! Tanglakacuem buet touh ni capa vawn vaiteh, ca tongpa a khe han. Hote capa hah Immanuel telah a min phung han. ¹⁵ Ahni ni, kahawihoehe hah a takhoe teh, kahawi e hah a rawi thai toutouh, sanutui pakak e hoi khoitui hah a ca han. ¹⁶ Hote camo ni, kahawihoehe a takhoe teh kahawi e a rawi thai hoehnahlan nang ni na taki e siangpahrang kahni touh ni, a uknaeram teh pahawt e ram lah ao han.

¹⁷ Ephraim ni Judah koehoi a tâco takhai hnin hoiyah, kaawm boihoeh e hnin hah nange lathueng hai thoseh, na imthungnaw lathueng hai thoseh, BAWIPA ni a Assiria siangpahrang a tho khai han.

¹⁸ Hote hnin navah, Izip sawkcanaw daw k e bitseinaw hai thoseh, Assiria ram e khoinaw hai thoseh, BAWIPA ni a hroecoe han. ¹⁹ Hotnaw tho aw haw vaiteh, tami kingdinae koe ravonaw, lungha lungngoumnaw, buruknaw, saring ni canei e ramnaw pueng daw king akawi aw haw han.

²⁰ Hat hnin vah, palangpui namran lah kaawm e hlai e Assiria siangpahrang pataca hoi, na sam hoi na khokmuen hah BAWIPA ni na ngaw pouh han. Na pâkhamuen hai na ngaw pouh han. ²¹ Hat hnin vah, tami buet touh ni maito buet touh, tu kahni touh paca pawiteh, ²² sanutui buem pouh vaiteh, sanutui pakak e a ca han. Ram daw k e cawi rae pueng ni sanutui pakak e hoi khoitui a ca aw haw han. ²³ Hatnavah, misurkung 1,000 touh ka tawn niteh, tangka 1,000 touh ka phu e misur takha pueng haiyah, pâkhing hoi akawi han. ²⁴ Licung hoi pala patuem aw haw vaiteh, hete hmuen koe a cei aw haw han. Talaivan pueng pâkhing hoi akawi han. ²⁵ Tokso hoi tai teh vu e law pueng hai, pâkhing kecu apinihai a cei ngai hoe haw dawkvah, maito pânae, tunaw ni coungroenae lah ao han.

8

Isaiaah ni ca tongpa a khe

¹ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, ca thut nahane a phen kalen e buet touh lat nateh, Maher-shalal-hash-baz telah ca cung hoi thut loe ati. Hot hateh, hno lawpnae hoi karangpoung lah raphoe haw tinae doeh. ² Hat toteh, kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahanlah, yuemkancu e kahni touh, vaihma Uriah hoi Jeberkiah capa Zekhariah tinaw hah ka kaw toe.

³ Hathnukkhu, profetnu koe ka cei teh camo a von teh, ca tongpa a khe. BAWIPA ni a min teh, Maher-sahalal-hash-baz phung loe ati. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote camo ni anu apa telah a kaw thai hoehnahlan, Damaskas e bawinae hnopai hoi Samaria koe lawp e hnopainaw teh, Assiria siangpahrang ni koung na lawp aw haw han ati.

Assiria siangpahrang a tho han

⁵ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, hete taminaw ni yutyut kalawng e Shiloh palang hah a pahawt aw haw teh, ⁶ Rezin hoi Remaliah capanaw koe a lunghawi aw dawkvah, ⁷ ransahu hoi cungtalah Assiria siangpahrang a thakaawmpoung palang tui hoi ahnimanaw teh koung ka ramuk sak han. Hote tui

ni palang tuiko hoi rangoum pueng dawk muen kawi vaiteh, ⁸ Judah ram muen the vaiteh, lahuen totouh a ramuk han. A ratheinaw hah kadai vaiteh a ram hah koung a ramuk han. Oe Immanuel, telah ati.

⁹ Oe taminaw, kamkhueng aw haw nateh taket aw haw. Ram hlanae koe e taminaw, na hnâpakeng aw haw. Taran kâtuk hanelah, kârakueng aw haw nateh, taket aw haw.

¹⁰ Kâpan aw haw, na pouknae teh banglahai tho mahoe. Lawk tâtueng aw haw, cak mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kaimouh hoi ao.

Cathut taket haw

¹¹ Hete miphunnaw ni a dawn aw haw e lamthung ka dawn hoe hahanlah BAWIPA ni lawk na dei pouh e teh, ¹² hete taminaw e kamkhuengnae koe kamkhueng van hanh. Ahnimouh ni a taki aw haw e hah taket van hanh, puen aw haw hanh.

¹³ Rasahu BAWIPA hah bari aw haw. Ahni dueng maha taket aw haw nateh, puen aw haw.

¹⁴ Hottelah na sak pawiteh, ahni teh, nang ni na kângue e lah awm vaiteh, Isarel ram thung kaawm naw hoi Jerusalem kho thung kaawm naw hanelah, rawpnae talung, kamthuinah talung tangkhek hoi karap lah ao han.

¹⁵ Hahoi hawvah tami kapap ni a kamthui aw haw han. Rawm aw haw vaiteh a rek aw haw han. Kâman aw haw vaiteh man lah ao aw haw han.

¹⁶ Hete lawkpanuesaknae hah ka hnukkâbangnaw koe tangoung nateh kâlawk hah tacikkin haw. ¹⁷ Jakop imthung koe minhmai ka hrawk e BAWIPA hah kai niteh, ka ngaihaw haw.

¹⁸ Kai hoi BAWIPA ni na poe e camonaw heh, Zion mon kaawm e ransahu BAWIPA koehoi e Isarelnaw hanelah, mitnoutnae hoi noutnae lah ao.

¹⁹ Lawk duemduem hoi sipsap sipsap ka dei e kutkhetkathoumnaw hoi khueyuenaw koe cet aw haw tet aw haw pawiteh, taminaw ni amamae Cathut koe pacei kawi nahoehmaw. Kahrîngnaw ni kadoutnaw koe pacei kawi na maw.

²⁰ Cangkhainae hoi lawkpanuesaknae hah thai aw haw. Ahnimouh ni a dei aw haw e teh, lawk daw k nahoe pawiteh, ahnimouh koe khodai hoe rah.

²¹ Ram thungvah, lungpout hoi vonhlah hoi a kâva aw haw han. A vonhlah aw haw toteh, mahoima runae a kâpoe aw haw vaiteh, amamae siangpahrang hoi amamae Cathut hah thoebo aw haw. ²² Hahoi, kahlan lah a moung aw haw han. Talai lah a khet aw haw nakunghai, runae hoi hmonae duenghoi akawi. Angnae ohoehnae koe, khohmo thung doeh kâen aw haw tih toe.

9

Maimouh han lah camo a khe toe

¹ Hatei, runae khang hnukkhu hmonae daw k hoi ram teh a hlout aw haw han. Zebulun ram hoi Naphtali ram teh, ahmaloe vah kayanae kâhmo nakunghai a to hmalah teh, tuipui rai ceinae lamthung, Jordan palangpui namran lae, jentelnaw onae Galilee ram totouh barinae a coe aw haw han.

² Hmonae thung ka cet kaawm e taminaw ni, kalenpounge angnae hah hmawt aw haw vaiteh, duenae ram thung kaawm naw koe angnae ni a tue han. ³ Bawipa nang ni miphun hah na pung sak teh, ahnimae lunghawinae hah na pung sak pouh. Canga hnin patetlah lawp e hno kareinaw ni lunghawi e patetlah na hmalah ahnimouh ni a lunghawi aw haw.

⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Midiannaw koe na sak e patetlah ahnimouh ni aphu

awh e hnori, hemnae bongpai, ka rektapnaw e tahroenaw hah BAWIPA nang ni na khoe pouh toe. ⁵ Ransanaw e khokkxawm hoi thi kânep e khohna puenghai hmai koung sawi lah ao han. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh hanelah camo a khe toe. Maimouh hanelah capa buet touh na poe aw h toe. Ahnie loung daw uknae kâ ao han. Amin teh, Kângairu, Kâpokhaikung, Athakaawme Cathut, Yungyoe e Napa, Rounnae Bawi ti han. ⁷ A uknaeram rounng vaiteh, lungmawngnae pout mahoe h. Siangpahrang Devit e bawitungkhung daw k tahung vaiteh, a ram hah a uk han. Atu hoi a yungyoe totouh, kalan lah a uk han. Rasahu BAWIPA ni a sak roeroe hanelah a ngainae ao.

BAWIPA ni Isarel runae a poe han

⁸ Bawipa ni Jakop miphun koe a lawk a poe teh, Isarelnaw koe a pha han. ⁹ Amhru katim nakunghai, pathei tangcoung e talung hoi bout ka sak aw h han. ¹⁰ Thailahei kungnaw teh ka rawm nakunghai, a yueng lah sidarkung ka ung aw h han telah ka kâoup aw h ni teh a lung kalen aw h e Samaria khocanaw hoi Ephraim khocanaw pueng ni a panue aw h han.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanelah, Rezin tarannaw hah a thaw sak teh, Ephraim e tarannaw hah a thaw sak dawkvah, ¹² kanîtholah Sirianaw, kanîloumlah Filistinnaw ni a pahni ang aw h vaiteh Isarelnaw hah a kei aw h han. Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh roum hoe h, a kut teh pou a dâw.

¹³ Hete miphunnaw teh runae kapoekung koelah kamlang a hoe h. Rasahu BAWIPA hah tawng panue k aw h hoe h. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw koehoi lû hoi mai hai thoseh, samtue kang hoi pho hai thoseh hnin touh hoi a tâtueng han. ¹⁵ Lû teh matawng hoi bari kaawmnaw doeh. Mai hateh, laithoe ka dei e profet hah doeh. ¹⁶ Hete miphunnaw lam kapatuekungnaw ni lam a payon aw h nahanelah lamthung a pâtue aw h toe. Ka dawn e naw hai rawknae koe a pha aw h han. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, ahnimae thoundounnaw hah BAWIPA ni a lungyouk hoe h. Naranaw hoi lahmainunaw hai pahren hoe h. Ahnimouh pueng teh, cathutlaipa e naw hoi tamikathoutnaw lah ao aw h dawkvah, kamsoumhoehoe lawk hah a dei aw h. Hatdawkvah, a lungkhueknae roum hoe h, a kut teh pou dâw e lah ao rah.

¹⁸ Kamsoumhoehoe teh hmai patetlah ouk a kak. Pâkxing aphunphun hah ouk a kamtawi sak. Ratu hai hmaisawi teh, akungnaw teh hmaïkhu hoi parang a kâyat han. ¹⁹ Rasahu BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae dawkvah, talai hmai a kak teh, talai taminaw teh hmai patawi nahane thing lah ao aw h han. Hmau nawngxa reira buet touh hoi buet touh kâpasai mahoe h. ²⁰ Aranglah hoi ka bouk ei nakunghai, vonhlam mingming han rah. Avoilah hoi ka cat ei nakunghai, von paha mahoe h. Imri reira e moi hah tami pueng ni a ca aw h han. ²¹ Manasseh miphun ni Ephraim miphun, Ephraim miphun ni Manasseh miphun hah a kâkei aw h han. Hote miphun roi ni Judah miphun hah cungalah a taran roi han. Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh roum hoe h, a kut teh pou a dâw rah.

10

¹ Vonhlamrinci hoi kaawm naw rektap nahanelah thoseh, ² ka taminaw thung daw k e ka mathoenaw ni a coe aw h hane kawi hah lawp hanelah thoseh, lahmainunaw rektap hane, naranaw e hnopai lawp hanelah kalanhoe h e lah lawk katâtuengkung, caretkaçailah ca kathutkungnaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe aw h. ³ Runae na kâhmo hane hnin, rawknae

ahlanae koehoi a tho navah, na kabawm hanelah, api koe maw na yawng aw hah. Na hnopai tawnta e naw teh namamouh ni na pátung aw hah.

⁴ Taran tuknae koe na due aw hah, hoehpawiteh, san lah na hrawi aw hah. Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh roum hoe hah, a kut teh pou a dâw rah.

Cathut ni Assiria siangpahrang Lawk a ceng

⁵ Aya! Assiria teh ka lungkhueknae bongpai lah ao. Ahni ni a patuep e sonron teh, runae ka poe nahanelah ao. ⁶ Cathut banglah ka ngâi hoe hah naw onae koe ahni hah ka patoun. Ka lungkhueknae ka khang hane taminaw hah a lawp vaiteh, a raphoe vaiteh, lam daw k e tangdong patetlah a coungroe nahanlah lawk ka thui han. ⁷ Hatei, ahni teh, amae a lung thung vah, alouke pouknae hoi alouke ngainae a tawn. Ahni ni raphoenae hoi miphun moikapap hah thei hanelah a ngainae ao. ⁸ Ahni ni hettelah a dei: Kaie ransabawinaw teh siangpahrangnaw nahoe hmaw. ⁹ Kalno kho teh Kakhemish kho patetlah Hamath kho teh Arpad kho patetlah nahoe hmaw, Samaria kho teh Damaskas kho patetlah nahoe hmaw ao vaw.

¹⁰ Samaria meikaphawk hoi Jerusalem meikaphawk ka talue e meikaphawk ka baw k e uknaeramnaw hah ka lawp e patetlah thoseh, ¹¹ Samaria kho hoi a meikaphawknaw koe ka sak e patetlah thoseh, Jerusalem hoi ahnie meikaphawknaw koe ka sak han nahoe hmaw.

¹² Hatei, BAWIPA ni Zion mon hoi Jerusalem vah thaw a cum hnukkhu, Assiria siangpahrang e a lungthin hoi a kâoupnae hoi, a mit hoi a kâlennae dawkvah, runae ka poe han.

¹³ Hote siangpahrang ni, kai teh kama e kut thao thasainae hoi, ka lungangnae hoi ka panue thai. Taminaw e khorinaw hah ka tahruet pouh toe. Ahnimae hnopai pueng ka lawp toe. Siangpahrangnaw hah maitotan patetlah beng ka sawn toe. ¹⁴ Ka kut ni tava tabu a kasum e patetlah ahnimae hnopainaw teh ka kasum pouh toe. A ceitakhai e tava tadui ka lae patetlah talai hno kaawm e pueng hah ka la toe. Apihai a rathei kâhuen sak hoe hah. A pahni ang hoe hah. Cairing hoe hah ati.

¹⁵ Bongpai ni tami tawm hoe hah, tami ni doeh a sonron a tawm e patetlah Cakâ ni ka hno kung lathueng a kâoup thai maw. Hlaw ni ka hno kung koe a kâoup kaw i na maw.

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni, kingking kaboumlah ka cat ka net e siangpahrang koe, pheng kamsoenae hah a patoun pouh han. A bawilennae rahim vah, hmai ka kang e patetlah a kak han.

¹⁷ Isarelnaw e angnae teh hmai lah ao han. Kathoung Cathut teh hmaipalai lah ao han. Hnin touh hoiyah, ahnimae pâk hing buruk hoi rapan pueng teh mueng ka yawng lah a kak han. ¹⁸ BAWIPA ni, ratu bawilennae hoi, caticamu a pawnae laikaw k bawilennae hai a raphoe pouh han. A tak hoi muitha hai a tha baw vaiteh, ka ngouk e patetlah ao han. ¹⁹ Camo ni a touk thai nahanelah, ratu youn touh a cawi han.

Kacawie Isarel a ban aw hah

²⁰ Hat hnin toteh, runae ka hlout ni teh kacawie Isarelnaw hoi Jakop imthungnaw teh, amamouh karektapkungnaw koe bout kâuep aw hah toung laipalah, Isarelnaw e Kathoung BAWIPA koe atangcalah a kâuep aw hah.

²¹ Kacawiraenaw bout a ban aw hah. Jakop miphun daw k kacawiraenaw teh, athakaawme Cathut koe bout a ban aw hah. ²² Oe Isarelnaw, nange taminaw teh, tuipui rai e sadi yit touh ka phat ei nakunghai, kacawie naw duengdoeh bout ka ban aw hah. Rawknae teh sut hmoun e lah ao dawkvah, lannae lahoi ahnimouh teh a ramuk han. ²³ Rasahu Bawipa

Jehovah ni, talai van lungui vah a hmoun tangcoung e runae teh a sak han.

BAWIPA ni Assiria runae a poe han

²⁴ Hatdawkvah, ka Bawipa ransabawi Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Oe ka taminaw, Zion vah kaawm e naw, Assiria siangpahrang hah taket awh hanh. Izip siangpahrang ni a sak e patetlah ahnie bongpai hoi sonron hoi na hem awh han. ²⁵ Hatei, ahnimouh rawknae koe a pha e lahoi, dongdeng ca daw k lungkhueknae teh a roum han. ²⁶ Rasahu BAWIPA ni Oreb lungsong teng Midiannaw a hem e patetlah thoseh, tuipei van sonron dâw e patetlah thoseh, Izipnaw koe a sak e patetlah thoseh, ahnimanaw hah a hem han. ²⁷ Hatnae hnin dawkvah, ahnie hnokari teh na loung daw k hoi thoseh, na lahuen daw k hoi thoseh takhoe lah ao han. Thâwnae kecu daw k na lahuen daw k e yawcu teh a rek han.

Taran teh a kâen

²⁸ Aiath kho daw k a pha toe. Migron a tapoung toe. Mikmash kho vah hnopainaw teh a ta awh toe. ²⁹ Sanengnaw a tapuet awh toe. Geba kho vah a tungpup awh toe. Ramah kho teh a taki toe. Sawl onae Gibeah kho teh a yawng toe. ³⁰ Oe Gallim canu, hramki haw. Oe Laish kho na hnâpakeng haw. Anathoth kho a temdeng toe. ³¹ Madmenah kho teh a kampuen toe. Gebim khocanaw teh hloutnae koe a yawng awh toe.

³² Nob kho vah sahnin ao awh teh, Zion canu e mon lah kaawm e Jerusalem mon hah, a kut hoi a kahuet han. ³³ Rasahu Bawipa Jehovah ni thingkangnaw rabat e patetlah takikathopounge bahu hoi, a kangnaw hah bouk vaiteh, ka rasang e a kangnaw hah reprep a satut han. ³⁴ Ratu kathapounge hah cakâ hoi tâtueng vaiteh, Lebanon teh, athakaawme kut daw k hoi a rawp awh han. Kaie lung hai a roum han.

11

Jesi cakang ni uknae

¹ Jesi kung daw k hoi a dawn a cawn han. A tangpha daw k e a cakang ni a paw a paw han. ² BAWIPA e Muitha, lungangnae Muitha, thaipanueknae Muitha, kâponae Muitha, thaonae Muitha, panuenaen Muitha, hoi BAWIPA takinae Muitha teh ahni daw k ao han. ³ Ahni teh BAWIPA a taki dawkvah, a mit hoi a hmu e patetlah lawkceng hoeh, a hnâ hoi a thai e patetlah lawk tâtueng hoeh. ⁴ Mathoenaw hah lannaen hoi lawk a ceng teh, talai taminaw koelah, panguepnae lahoi lawk a tâtueng pouh. Talai hah a lawk bongpai hoi a hem teh, tamikathoutnaw hah a kâha hoi a thei. ⁵ Lannaen hoi yuemkamcunae teh a keng daw k kâyeng e taisawm lah ao. ⁶ Asui teh tuca hoi rei ao han. Kaisi teh hmaeca hoi rei a yan han. Maitoca, sendek, hoi ka thâw e saringnaw hoi reirei a ceio awh han. Camocanaw ni hotnaw hah a hrawi awh han. ⁷ Maitomanu hoi tavom teh reirei hrampa awh vaiteh, a canaw teh reirei a yan awh han. Sendek hai maito patetlah hram a ca han. ⁸ Sanu ka net e camo ni hai hrunthoe khu koe a pai han. Sanu kamphei e camo nihai, hrunthok khu daw k a tapu han. ⁹ Kaie kathounge mon daw k, kârektapnae, kâraphoenae awm mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipei ni amae hmuen hah a ramuk e patetlah talai van teh, BAWIPA panuenaen hoi akawi han.

Santoungnae koehoi bout a ban awh

¹⁰ Hate hnin dawkvah, Jesi e tangpha teh cawn vaiteh, taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae lah ao han. Hote mitnoutnae koe Jentelnaw teh a kâhnai awh han. A onae hmuen hai a lentoe han. ¹¹ Hate hnin dawkvah, a kut dâw vaiteh, Assiria ram, Izip ram, Pathros ram, Kush ram, Elam ram, Shinar ram, Hamath ram, tuiptui namran lah kaawm e ramnaw koehoi, a taminaw kacawiraenaw hah bout a thokhai. ¹² Jentelnaw hanelah mitnoutnae a ung pouh dawkvah, a pâlei e Isarelnaw hoi kho tangkuem kampek e Judahnaw hah, talai takin pali touh koehoi kaw vaiteh, a pâkhueng han. ¹³ Ephraim teh utnae lung a room han. Ouk ka taran e Judahnaw hai taran ngainae lung a room awh han. Ephraim ni Judahnaw hah ut awh mahoehtoe. Judahnaw ni Ephraim hah taran awh mahoehtoe. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh ni kanîloum lah, Filistinnaw hah a tuk awh han. Kanîtholae ramnaw e hnopainaw hah reirei a lawp awh han. Edomnaw hoi Moabnaw hai a thei awh han. Ammonnaw ni ahnimae lawk hah a ngai pouh awh han. ¹⁵ BAWIPA ni Izip tuiptui e lai hah khoeroe a raphoe pouh han. Kabetpoung e kahlî hoi a kut hah palangnaw van kahek vaiteh, palang sari touh a lawng nahanlah hem vaiteh, taminaw ni khokkxhawm khawm vaiteh a raka awh han. ¹⁶ Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi a tâco awh navah kaawm e patetlah Assiria ram hoi kacawie a taminaw ceinae lamthung lah a coung han.

12

BAWIPA teh ka tha hoi ka la doeh

¹ Hate hnin dawkvah nang ni na dei hane teh, Oe BAWIPA, nang koe ka lung ahawi. Kai koe na lungkhuek ei nakunghai, na lung bout a room teh, kai hah lung na pahawi toe. ² Khenhaw! Cathut teh na kaie rungngangnae doeh. Takinae tawn laipalah, ka taran ahawi han. Jehovah teh ka tha hoi ka la doeh. Kaie rungngangnae lah ao. ³ Nangmouh teh lunghawinae lungthin hoi rungngangnae tuiphuok tui hah na do awh han. ⁴ Hate hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. A min hah kaw awh. A thaw tawknae hah taminaw koe panuek sak awh. A min lentoenae hah pathang awh. ⁵ BAWIPA koe pholen la sak awh. Lentoenae lahoi thaw a tawk toe. Hete heh, talai tami pueng ni panuek awh naseh. ⁶ Oe Zion vah kaawm e naw pueng, hram awh nateh, lunghawi la sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw e kathoungpoung Cathut teh, nangmae lungui vah a lentoe poung.

13

Babilon lawkcengnae

¹ Amoz capa Isaiah ni Babilon hoi kâkuen lah lawk a dei e teh, ² Ka nga e mon daw k luen awh nateh, mitnout hah ung awh haw. Kacaipounglah hramki awh. Na kut hah kahek awh. Ahnimouh teh, nangmouh onae longkha thung kâen awh naseh. ³ Kai ni ka thoungsak e naw koe lawk ka thui toe. Kai ni ka poe e lentoenae dawkvah, a lung kahawi e, athakaawme taminaw hah ka lungkhuek e a room nahanelah, ka kaw toe. ⁴ Monsom e pawlawk teh tamihupui e pawlawk doeh. Miphunnaw uknaeram kamkhuengnae koe ruengruengti e pawlawk, hoi ransahu BAWIPA teh taran tuk hanlah a kâcai. ⁵ BAWIPA hoi cungtalah, a lungkhueknae senehmaica teh ram buemlah raphoe hanlah, a hlanae ram talai poutnae koehoi a tho awh.

⁶ BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toung dawkvah, khuikap aw haw. Athakasaipounge ni a rawk sak nahane hnin teh a tho han. ⁷ Kut kaawm pueng lounghanghawi han. Tami pueng a lung a pout aw haw. ⁸ Lungpuen hoi awm aw haw vaiteh, patawnae aphunphun ni a cusin han. Camokhe patawnae ka khang e napui patetlah patawnae khang aw haw vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkhet aw haw toteh, ahnimae minhmai teh hmaipalai patetlah ao han. ⁹ Khenhaw! BAWIPA e hnin teh a tho lahun. A lungkhueknae, a lungkâanna hoi hote ram hah kingdi vaiteh, khocaramca tamikayonnaw hah peng raphoe hanelah a tho lahun. ¹⁰ Kalvan âsinaw hoi âsihunaw teh ang aw haw mahoe. Kanî hai a tâco navah a hmo vaiteh, thapa hai ang mahoe.

¹¹ Talaivan ni a yonnae hai thoseh, tamikathoutnaw e a payonnae hai thoseh, runae ka poe han. A lung kalennaw e kâoupnae hah ka pout sak vaiteh, kakaisuenaw e dudamnae hah ka pabo han. ¹² Kai ni taminaw teh sôlêi e sui hlak hai thoseh, Ophir sui hlak hai thoseh ka takang sak han. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae hah, a lungphuenna hnin dawkvah, kalvan kahuet vaiteh, talai hai ama onae hmuen koehoi a kâtahruet han.

¹⁴ Tami pueng teh kahrawng pâlei e sayuk sakhi patetlah a yawng aw haw vaiteh, kapâkhuengkung kaawm hoe h e tunaw patetlah awm aw haw vaiteh, amamae miphun koelah kamlang aw haw vaiteh, amamae ram daw k a yawng aw haw. ¹⁵ A kâhmo aw haw e pueng thut lah awm vaiteh, a man aw haw e pueng teh tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. ¹⁶ Ahnimae a canaw hai amamae hmaitung vah, doukkâlat lah talai daw k raphet aw haw vaiteh, ahnimae innaw teh peng a raphoe pouh han. A yunaw hah a pacekpahlek pouh aw haw.

¹⁷ Khenhaw! Medesnaw hah ka hroecoe pouh han. Ahnimouh teh, sui hah banglahai ngâi aw haw mahoe, ngun hai ngai aw haw mahoe. ¹⁸ Ahnimouh ni thoundounnaw hah licung hoi a thei han. Ahnimouh ni a thun thung e camonaw hai pahrennae tawn aw haw mahoe. Ahnimae mit ni camocanaw hah pasai aw haw mahoe. ¹⁹ Uknaeram pueng hlak ka bawilen e Babilon, Khaldean taminaw ni kâoupnae lah kaawm e Babilon kho teh, Cathut ni a raphoe e Sodom hoi Gomorra haw patetlah ao han. ²⁰ Hote kho daw k nâtuék hai tami khosak mahoe toe. Bangpatet e Arabnaw hai hote hmuen koe rim sak mahoe toe. Bangpatet e tukhoum ni hai hote hmuen koe a tunaw hah tabaw k sak mahoe. ²¹ Hatei, thingyeiyawn sarangnaw teh hote hmuen koe a tabo aw haw han. Ahnimae innaw teh caaikaringe moithang hoi akawi han. Kalaukvanaw ni ao nah vaiteh, Athanaw a coukdouk aw haw. ²² Asuinaw ni kho longkha rapannaw koe thoseh, kahrawnguinaw ni innaw daw k thoseh, a cairing aw haw han. Hote kho daw k atueng nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan a tho han. Hote tueng hai saw mahoe.

14

San lah onae koehoi Jakop bout banna

¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Jakop imthung hah a pahren dawkvah, Isarelnaw hah bout a rawi teh, amamae ram daw k ahnimanaw hah a hmuen a poe han. Ramlouknaw ni ahnimouh koe ao aw haw van han. ² Miphunnaw ni ahnimouh teh, amamae ram daw k a thokhai aw haw han. Isarelnaw ni miphunnaw e napui tongpanaw hah san lah a tawn aw haw han.

Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh kamangkungnaw hah a man aw hah. Ahnimouh ka rektap e naw hai a uk aw hah.

Babilon siangpahrang rawpnae

³ BAWIPA ni nange patawnae, temdengnae, ka ru e thaw na tawk saknae koehoi nang hlout sak nahan lah BAWIPA e hnin teh a tho han. ⁴ Hattoteh, nangmouh ni Babilon siangpahrang hanelah hettelah bangnuenae na dei aw hah, talai ka rektap e teh hete tami nahoehmaw, a uknaeram teh a rawp bo toung vaw. ⁵ BAWIPA teh tamikathoutnaw e sonron, ukkungnaw e tahroe hah a khoe pouh. ⁶ Hote ni pout laipalah hemnae hoiyah taminaw hah lungkhueknae hoi a hem. Pahrennae awm laipalah, rektap teh lungkhueknae miphunnaw hah a uk ⁷ Talaivan pueng teh duem a kâhat teh, la sak lawk ni a katin. ⁸ Hmaica thingnaw ni nang koe a lunghawi aw hah. Lebanon mon kaawm e sidar thingnaw ni, nang na rawp hnukkhu, kaimouh na ka tâtueng hane luen takhang hoeh toe ati aw hah.

⁹ Nang na tho toteh dawn hanelah, tami kadout kho teh a kâcai. Talai ukkungnaw pueng a hroecoe teh, ram tangkuem e siangpahrangnaw pueng hai amamae bawitungkung dawk hoi a thaw sak. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh pueng ni na pathungnae lah a dei aw hah e teh, nang hai kaimouh patetlah na tha a youn teh, kaimouh hoi rei na kâvan bo vaw ¹¹ Nange raim onae, nange ratoung lawk teh tami kadout kho a cei aw hah toe. Pârinaw teh na yan nahanelah ao teh, ahrinaw teh na kâkhu e lah ao.

¹² Oe Khosei capa (Lucifer), amom tempalo, kalvan hoi na bo toe. Ram pueng na kata e, nang teh talai dawk rek na taben toe khe. ¹³ Nama ni teh na lungthung hoi hettelah na dei. Kalvan vah ka luen han. Cathut e âsinaw lathueng vah, ka tahungnae bawitungkung ka rasang sak han. Atunglah kaawm e kamkhuengnae mon dawk ka tahung han. ¹⁴ Tâmainaw e lathueng ka luen han. Lathueng Poug e Cathut patetlah ka kâsak han. ¹⁵ Hatei, nang teh tami kadout kho, kadung poung e tangkom thung na bo toe.

¹⁶ Nang na kahmawt e naw ni nang hah na khet aw hah teh, talai kâhuen sak e tami, ram pueng kâhuen sak e tami, ¹⁷ talaivan heh kahrawngum patetlah ka coung sak niteh, khopuinaw hah ka raphoe e, a man e naw hah ama im bout ban sak hanelah kâ ka poe hoeh e teh hete tami han namaw, na ti pouh aw hah. ¹⁸ Ram tangkuem e siangpahrangnaw pueng teh, amamae tangkom dawk bawilenna e hoi a yan aw hah. ¹⁹ Hatei, nang teh panuett e thinkang patetlah na tangkom dawk hoi takhoe lah na o toe. Thei lah kaawm e, tahloi hoi thut lah kaawm e, talung tangkom thung ka cet e naw hoi ramuk lah na o teh, khok hoi coungroe e ro patetlah doeh na o toe.

²⁰ Nang teh ahnimouh hoi rei pakawp mahoe hah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh, nama e ram hah na raphoe teh, na taminaw hah na thei toe. Hawihoehnae ka sak e a catounnaw teh nâtuék hai a min bout dei mahoe hah toe. ²¹ Ahnimae a canaw teh, amamae napanaw e yon kecu dawkvah, thei nahane hmuen hah rakueng aw hah. Ahnimouh thung hoi apihai talai ukkung awm mahoe hah toe. Talaivan kho hai kangdout sak aw hah mahoe hah toe.

Cathut ni Babilon a raphoe han

²² Rasahu BAWIPA ni, ahnimouh hoi kâtaran lah ka o han. Babilon kho dawk hoi ahnie min hoi kacawie naw thoseh, a ca catounnaw hai thoseh ka raphoe han telah ati. ²³ Babilon kho teh sambuem lah ka o sak vaiteh,

bukbu onae lah ka ta han. Raphoenae sampho hoi ka pâthoun han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a pathang.

Cathut ni Assirianaw a raphoe han

²⁴ Rasahu BAWIPA ni, ka pouk e patetlah ao han. Ka noe e patetlah ka sak han. ²⁵ Assirianaw hah ka ram dawk rek ka hem vaiteh, kama e monnaw dawkvah, rep ka coungroe han. Ahnie yawcu hah ka takhoe pouh vaiteh, a hno hah a loung dawk hoi ka takhoe pouh han telah thoe a kâbo teh a dei. ²⁶ Hethateh, talai van puenghoi kâkuen e ka noenae doeh. Hathateh, ram pueng koe ka dâw e kut doeh ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni a noe toe. Apinimouh a oun thai han. BAWIPA e kut teh a dâw toe. Apinimouh a hno sak thai han.

Cathut ni Filistinnaw a raphoe han

²⁸ Ahaz siangpahrang a duenae kum dawk hete lawk teh a tho. ²⁹ Filistin khocanaw, nangmouh na hemnae bongpai a lawt dawk na lunghawi aw hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tahrhun phun dawk hoi hrunchoe a khe aw han. Hote a canaw hai kamleng thai e hmaitahrhun lah ao aw han. ³⁰ Mathoenaw e caminnaw hai kawkhik lah ao han. Mathoemaranaw hai kahawicalah a i aw han. Hatei, nange tangpha teh takang hoi ka thei han. Kacawie naw hai thei lah ao han. ³¹ Oe kho longkha, cingou haw. Oe khopui, khuikap haw. Filistinnaw pueng teh taki hoi a pâyaw aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglah hoi hmaikhu a tâco. Hote ransahu dawkvah, kampek e awm hoeh. ³² Ahnimouh ni, ram tangkuem e patounenaw koe bangtelamaw a dei pouh han vai. BAWIPA ni Zion kho hah a kangdue sak teh, mathoenaw ni hote kho dawk a kângue aw han.

15

Moab koe rawknae a pha han

¹ Hethateh, Moab hoi kâkuen e lawk doeh. Moab ram Ar kho teh tangmin buet touh hoi rawknae koe a pha. Moab ram teh khoeroe a rawk toe. Moab ram Kir kho teh tangmin buet touh hoi rawknae koe a pha. Moab ram teh khoeroe a rawk toe. ² Khocanaw teh Dibon kho, a rasangnae koe e bawkim koe a cei aw teh a khuika aw. Moab khocanaw teh, Nebo kho, Medeba kho hah a khuikakhai aw. Ahnimae lû dawk sam awm hoeh, ahnimae pâkhamuen pueng teh koug a ngaw aw. ³ Lamthung daw buri a khohna aw teh, lemphu hai thoseh, lam daw hai thoseh, kaawm e pueng ni a khuika aw teh, mitphi daw a kâkaaw aw. ⁴ Heshbon kho hoi Elealeh kho vah a khuika aw teh, Jahaz kho totouh a kâthai. Moab ransanaw hai pâyaw laihoi a khuika aw. ⁵ Kaie ka lungthin hai Moab hanelah a kâ van. Ka yawng e taminaw teh kum thum touh e, maitola patetlah Zoar kho totouh a kâhêi aw. Luhith mon daw mitphi bo laihoi a luen aw. Horonaim kho koelah ceinae lamthung daw hai, raw kahmanae khuika lawk hoi a hram aw. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Nimrim tuinaw kingdi teh, phonaw teh a ke aw toe. Caticam hai a due toe. Kahring e kung touh boehai awmhoeh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh, tawnta hnopainaw hah sumpa yawng koe a thokhai aw han. ⁸ A khuika lawk ni Moab ram peng a katin. A cingou lawk teh Eglaim kho totouh, Beerelim kho totouh a pha. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Dibon tui teh thi hoi akawi. Dibon kho daw alouke lacik bout ka pha sak han rah. Ka hlout e Moab khocanaw hoi, kacawie khocanaw hanelah sendek hah ka patoun han.

16

Moab hanelah ngaihawinae awm hoeh

¹ Zion canu mon daw k kaawm e ram ukkung bawi hanelah, Sela kho hoi kahrawngum lam lahoi tuca hah patawn haw. ² Arnon palang rakanae koe e lamthungnaw daw k, Moab canunaw teh tabu raphoe lah ao teh kamleng e tavanaw patetlah ao aw h. ³ Pouknae na poe aw h haw. Lanna e lahoi laideitatueng aw h haw. Kan i tuengtalueng thun nah e na tãhlip hah, karum patetlah aw m sak aw h haw. Pãlei e naw hah hraw k aw h. Ka yawng e naw hah pahnaw t aw h hanh. ⁴ Moab ram hoi a pãlei teh a takhoe e naw hah nangmouh koe rei aw m naseh. Ahnimouh karaphoenaw e kut daw k hoi rawngkhan hanelah kãngue e lah aw m aw h. Ka hnephnapnaw ao aw h hoeh torei, raphoenae teh a roum torei, reprep ka coungroe e taminaw teh talai van hoi a kahma aw h torei teh, ⁵ bawitungkhung teh lungpatawnae lahoi a cak han. Hote tahungnae daw kvah, Devit e lukkareim thung hoi buet touh ni lawkceng vaiteh, lanna e hah tawng vaiteh, lanna e hah karanglah sak vaiteh, yuemkamcunae lahoi a tahung han. ⁶ Moab e kãoupnae, banghloimaw a kãoup, ahnie lunglennae, a kãoupnae, a kaisuenae pueng teh maimouh ni thai aw h toe. A kãoupnae pueng teh ahrawnghrang doeh.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, Moab khocanaw teh, Moab kho hanelah a cingou aw h han. Khoca pueng a cingou aw h han. Nangmouh teh Kirhareth kho e misur vaiyeinaw hanelah na cingou aw h han. Ahnimouh teh atangcalah puenghoi runae a kãhmo aw h han. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Heshbon laikawknaw, Sibmah misurkungnaw teh ketkamyai teh a ke aw h toe. Miphunnaw ukkung bawinaw ni misurbomnaw teh a khoe aw h toe. Hote akungnaw teh, Jazer kho totouh a pha teh, kahrawngum totouh a yam aw h. Hote a kangnaw teh, tuipei ka tapuet lah a yam aw h. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, Jazer kho hoi cingtalah Sibmah misurnaw hanelah ka khuika. Oe Heshbon kho hoi Elealeh kho, nang hah ka mitphi hoi cupcup na duk sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kompawi a pawhik hoi caãpawi a pawhiknaw teh a kãhat toe. ¹⁰ Lunghawinae hoi nawmnae teh talai kahawi daw k hoi takhoe lah ao toe. Misur takha daw k lunghawinae la saknae aw m hoeh. Lunghawinae hoi hramnae aw m hoeh. Misur paw katinnaw ni katinnae daw kvah misur paw hah katin aw h hoeh. Hramki law k ka kãhat sak toe. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, kaie ka lung teh, Moab ram hanelah, ka lungthin teh Kirhareth kho hanelah ratoung law k patetlah a cingou toe. ¹² Moabnaw ni a rasangnae hmuen koe, tawntam laihoi ratoum hanelah, amamae kathoung e hmuen koe a tho aw h navah, banghai hawinae hmaw t aw h mahoe. ¹³ Hethateh, atuvah Moab ram hoi kãkuen e BAWIPA ni a dei e law k doeh. ¹⁴ Atu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kum thum touh thung, thaw ka taw k hanlah hlai e ni thaw a taw knae kum patetlah Moab e bawilennae teh tami moikapap ni a khet rahnoum aw h han. Kacawie naw teh ekvoi ayounca aw h daw kvah, a tha a baw aw h ati toe.

17

Cathut ni Damaskas hoi Isarel runae a poe han

¹ Damaskas kho hoi kãkuen e law k teh, Khenhaw! Damaskas kho teh kho lah aw m mahoe toe. Ka raw k e songnawng lah doeh ao han toe. ² Aroer khonaw teh kahrawngum, saringnaw ni pãnae lah, yanna e lah aw m vaiteh, ka hrui hane aphihi aw m mahoe. ³ Rapan teh Ephraim kho

hoi a kahma han. Uknaeram teh Damaskas kho hoi a kahma han. Kacawie Sirianaw teh Isarelnaw e bawilennae patetlah ao awh han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati.

⁴ Hote hnin dawkvah, Jakop bawilennae teh a roum han, a thâwnae teh a kamsoe han. ⁵ Cang ka a kung ni cavuinaw a pâkhueng navah, a kut hoi cavuinaw a a awh e patetlah Rephaim yawndawk cavui pâhma e racawng e patetlah ao han. ⁶ Hatei, olive paw hah karuek toteh, a som dawkhahni kathamouh ka paw e a kang, paw rah pawiteh, pali panga touh ouk ao e patetlah pâhma e cang a cawi nahanlah ao han telah Isarelnaw e Bawipa Jehovah ni ati.

⁷ Hat hnin vah, tami ni kasakkung koe a khet vaiteh, a mit ni Isarelnaw e kathonge Cathut hah a bari han. ⁸ Amamouh ni a kut hoi a sak awh e khoungroenaw koe kangvawi awh mahoe. Amamae kutdawnaw hoi a sak awh e hmuitui sawinae Asherim khoungroenaw koe lah kangvawi awh mahoe. ⁹ Hat hnin dawkvah, amamae kakapoung khonaw teh, Isarelnaw kecu dawka ceitakhai e kahrawngum hoi monsom patetlah ao vaiteh, kingkadi e lah ao han.

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh nama e rungngangnae Cathut hah na pahrim teh, nama e kânguenae talung hah pouk dounnae na tawn hoe. Hatdawkvah, nang ni na ngai e thingthairompo na ung eiteh, ramlouknaw e misur kang hah na ung han. ¹¹ Na ungnae hnin dawkvah, na rounng sak teh, cati na patuena amom vah, a pei na pei sak han. Hatei, patawnae hoi kahmat thai hoe e runae a tho hnin navah, caticamu anae tueng a kahma han.

¹² Aya! miphunnaw e hramki lawk bo aw. Ahnimouh teh, athakaawme tui a cairing e patetlah a cairing awh han. ¹³ Miphunnaw teh tui moikapap e a cairing e patetlah ka cairing awh nakunghai, Bawipa nang ni ahnimanaw hah na yue toteh, ahlanae koe a yawng awh han. Mon vah kahlî palek e cahik patetlah bongparui ni a sin e songnawng patetlah pâlei lah ao awh han. ¹⁴ Kanî a khup navah khenhaw! taki a tho poung khe. Khodai toutouh ahnimouh awm mahoe toe. Hethateh, maimouh na ka tuk ni teh na ka lawm e naw ni a coe awh hane ham, maimouh na ka lawm e naw koe kabawt hane cungpam doeh.

18

Cathut ni Kush runae a poe

¹ Kush palangnaw namran lah, cahucahu kacai e ratheinaw onae ram teh a yawthoe. ² Hothateh, tuipui lam hoi thoseh, tui van vah, lungpum longnaw hoi thoseh, patounenaw patoun e ram lah ao. Karang poung e kaoungkung naw, ka rasang ni teh a tak kâpi e miphun, kahnai kahlat kaawm e taminaw ni taki e miphun, palangnaw kamphinae koe e talai dawkaawm e, a tha kaawm ni teh reprep ka coungroe e miphun koe cet awh haw.

³ Talaivan kaawm e taminaw hoi talai dawkaawm e taminaw, monnaw dawkvah mitnout a ung awh toteh, nangmouh ni na hmu awh han. Mongka ueng toteh nangmouh ni na thai awh han. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA ni, kai koe a dei e teh, duem ka o teh, kanî raeng dawkaawm hoi ka ang poung e khumbei patetlah thoseh, canga tue kâanna tueng koehoi tadamtui kabawt sak e tâmai patetlah thoseh, ka onae hmuen koehoi ka khet han telah ati. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tue a pha hoehnahlan a pei ka pei niteh, a pei teh kahmin e a paw lah ao toteh, a dawnnaw hah

ramalongkawi hoi bouk vaiteh, a kangnaw hai koug bouk teh tâkhawng lah ao. ⁶ Hotnaw pueng teh, mon vah moi kacate tavanaw hoi talai dawk e saringnaw hanelah ka cawi sak han. Moi ka cat e tavanaw ni ahnimae van vah, kompawi tue a loun sak awh vaiteh, talai dawk e saring pueng ni ahnimae van vah kasik tue a loun sak awh han.

⁷ Hate tueng dawkvah, ka rasang ni teh a tak kâpi e miphun, kahnai kahlat kaawm e taminaw ni taki e miphun, palangnaw kamphinae koe e talai dawk kaawm ni teh a tha kaawm reprep ka coungroe e miphun teh, kalvan ransanaw e BAWIPA min onae Zion mon dawk, ayawmpoehnonaw hah a sin awh han.

19

Cathut ni Izip runae a poe han

¹ Izip ram hoi kâkuen e lawk hateh, Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni karang poung e tâmai a kâcui teh Izip ram lah a tho. Izip ram e meikaphawknaw teh a hmalah a pâyaw awh teh, Izipnaw e a lung teh, amamae thungvah, a kamyawt pouh awh han. ² Kai ni Izipnaw teh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran awh nahanelah ka hroecoe vaiteh, ahnimouh ni amamae hmaunawngaha reira, imri reira, kho reira, uknaeram reira a kâtuk awh han. ³ Izipnaw e lungthin teh, amamae thungvah, hrawnghrang lah ao han. A noenae hai ka kâsanu sak han. Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni meikaphawknaw, taân kasinnaw, khueyuenaw, tonghmanaw koe a pacei awh han. ⁴ Izip khocanaw teh, ka matheng e bawi kut dawk ka thak han. Kâtawnnae kalen e siangpahrang ni ahnimouh hah a uk awh han telah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti.

⁵ Tuipui tuinaw rem aphui vaiteh, palang tuinaw rem hak vaiteh a ke awh han. ⁶ Palangnaw teh a hmui kong vaiteh, Izip ram e palangnaw teh rem a hak han. Lungpum hoi pho naw teh kamyai vaiteh a ke awh han. ⁷ Nai palang rai kaawm e akungnaw hoi Nai palang teng patue e naw pueng teh, remke vaiteh, koug kahmat vaiteh, awh awh mahoe h toe. ⁸ Tanga kamannaw teh cingou awh vaiteh, Nai palang dawk hradang kasawnnaw pueng a khui a ka awh han. Tui dawk tamlawk kahengnaw hai a tha a tawn awh han. ⁹ Raha kasawnnaw hoi lukkarei kakawngnaw teh yeirai a po awh han. ¹⁰ A kâoupkhai e naw teh a rawk han, thaw katawknaw pueng teh a lung a rek awh han. ¹¹ Zoan kho e kahrawikungnaw teh a pathu awh han. Faro siangpahrang e a lungkaang poung e kâpokhaibawinaw ni pathunae pouknae hah a poe awh. Nang ni Faro siangpahrang hah, kai teh a lungkaangnaw e miphun, ayan e siangpahrangnaw e miphun lah ka o, telah bangtelamaw na dei thai han vaw. ¹² Atuvah, nange a lungkaangnaw teh nâmouh ao awh va. Ahnimouh ni atuvah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni Izipnaw hanelah a kâcai e hah atu dei awh naseh, panuek awh naseh. ¹³ Zoan kho e kahrawikungnaw teh, ka pathu e lah ao awh toe. Memphis kho e kahrawikungnaw teh dumyenna hoi ao awh toe. Izip catoun e kacuenaw ni Izip ram hah a payon sak toe.

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni Izip ram thung kâkapeknae muitha a patoun pouh dawkvah, yamu ka parui e tami ni amae a palo dawk rawraw a cu e patetlah, ahnimouh teh, Izip ram hah ahnie tawksaknae dawk, rawrawcu awh han. ¹⁵ A lû nakunghai thoseh, a mai nakunghai thoseh, samtue kang nakunghai, lungpumpkung nakunghai, Izip ram hanelah thaw ka tawk pouh thai hane api awh hoe h.

¹⁶ Hote hnin navah, Izip khocanaw teh napui patetlah ao aw h han. Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe kut kahek e ransahu BAWIPA hmalah taket aw h vaiteh a pâyaw aw h han. ¹⁷ Izip ram hane kâtaran lah ka noe pouh e ransahu BAWIPA Cathut e a pouknae dawkvah, Judah ram teh Izip ram hanelah, takikathopounge lah a coung pouh han. Hote ram ka pouk e naw pueng ni a taki aw h han.

Izip ni BAWIPA a baw h an

¹⁸ Hote hnin daw k, Izip ram vah, Kanaan lawk ka dei niteh, kalvan ransanaw e BAWIPA hah thoe ka bo e kho panga touh ao han. ¹⁹ Hat hnin vah Izip ram lungui vah, Jehovah hanelah thuengnae khoungroe buet touh ao teh, hote ram ramri koe vah, Jehovah hanelah lungdon ao han. ²⁰ Hote lungdon teh Izip ram vah, ransahu BAWIPA hanelah, mitnoutnae hoi kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Ahni ni rungngangkung hoi karingkung a patoun vaiteh, ahni ni a rungngang aw h han. ²¹ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni amahoima Izipnaw ni panue nahanelah a sak dawkvah, hat hnin vah, Izipnaw ni BAWIPA hah a panue aw h teh, sathei hoi pasoung hnonaw hoi BAWIPA hmalah lawk a kâkam aw h teh, a kuep sak aw h han. ²² BAWIPA ni Izip ram hah runae a poe han. Runae a poe eiteh, a hmâ teh a kahma han. Hat toteh, ahnimouh teh BAWIPA koe bout a tho aw h han. BAWIPA ni ahnimae ratoum lawk hah a thai pouh teh, ahnimae hmânaw teh ahawi sak pouh aw h han.

²³ Hat hnin vah Izip ram hoi Assiria ram totouh lamthungpui ao han. Assirianaw teh Izip ram lah thoseh, Izipnaw teh Assiria ram lah thoseh, cet aw m aw h vaiteh, Izipnaw teh Assirianaw hoi reirei a baw k aw h han. ²⁴ Hate hnin dawkvah, Isarel ram teh Izip ram hoi Assiria ram hoi cungtalah, apâthum e ram lah a baw k teh, talai van lungui vah yawhawi lah ao han. ²⁵ Rasahu BAWIPA ni, ka miphun Izip, ka kut hoi ka sak e Assiria, ka râw lah kaawm e Isarelnaw koe, yawhawinae aw m seh telah dei vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah yawhawi a poe han.

20

Izip hoi Kush hanelah mitnoutnae

¹ Siria siangpahrang Sargon ni ransabawi Ashdod hah a patoun dawkvah, ahni ni Ashdod kho hah a tuk teh a lawp. ² Hote tueng nah, BAWIPA ni Amoz capa Isaiah koe, cet haw. na kâyeng e buri hah rading nateh, na khok daw k e khokkhawm haiyah rading haw atipouh navah, ahni ni khohna hnat laipalah, khokkhawm khawm laipalah a cei ao. ³ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni ka san Isaiah ni, Izip hoi Kush ramnaw hanelah, mitnout hoi kângairu hno lah, khohna hnat laipalah, khokkhawm khawm laipalah kum thum touh thung a ceio e patetlah, ⁴ Siria siangpahrang ni Izipnaw hoi Kushnaw kacue kanaw pueng teh, khohna hnat laipalah, khokkhawm khawm laipalah, laheibaw boehai ramuk laipalah, a hravi aw h han. Hethateh, Izip ram e yeiraiponae doeh. ⁵ Hatnavah, Ashdod khocanaw ni a taki aw h han. Ahnimouh ni a kâuep aw h e Kush ram hai thoseh, a kâoupkhai aw h e Izip ram hai thoseh yeiraipo hoi ao aw h han. ⁶ Hot hnin vah, hote palang rai kaawm e naw ni hai, khenhaw! Assiria siangpahrang e kut daw k hoi hlout nahanelah, maimouh ni ngaihawi teh kângue e naw koe, hettelah bo ao aw. Hat pawiteh, maimouh teh bangtelah hoi maw hlout thai aw h han toung vaw, ati aw h han a ti.

21

Babilon rawknae

¹ Tuipui teng kaawm e thingyeiyawn hoi kâkuen e lawk teh, akalah hoi bongparui ni a ceikhai e patetlah hothateh takitho e ramke koehoi a tho. ² Taki ka tho e vision hah ka hmu toe. Yuemkamcu hoeh e tami teh yuemkamcu hoeh. Ka raphoe e tami teh a raphoe. Elam khocanaw luen takhang awh. Midian khocanaw kalup awh. Hote kho kecu ka tâcawt e cingounae kaawm e pueng hah karoumsak toe.

³ Hatdawkvah, ka keng teh patawnae hoi a kawi. Ca khenae hoi kâvan e puenghoi patawnae ni kai teh na katek. Kai teh ka thai thai hoeh nahanelah ka lung a kâsanu. Ka hmu thai hoeh nahanelah ka lung a puen. ⁴ Ka lungthin a kâhei teh, ka taki dawkvah, tâlueng laihoi ka o. Dikdik ka doun e tangminlah lenghrim patenghai kaluekalap kawi lah ao toe.

⁵ Ahnimouh ni caboi a rakueng awh. Imrasang dawk ramveng ka ta toe. A ca awh. A nei awh. Oe kahrawikungnaw thaw awh. Bahlingnaw hah satui hluk awh.

⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni kai hanelah, cet haw. Ramveng ratawng sak haw. A hmu e patetlah dei sak haw. ⁷ Ahni ni, rangleng ransahu, marangransanaw, la ransahu, kalauk ransahu hah a hmu toteh, kancengcalah a hnâpakeng vaiteh, taranhawi nalaihoi thai naseh, telah a ti. ⁸ Ramvengim dawk e sendek ni, Oe BAWIPA, kai teh khodai lah kanîruirui ka kangdue, karum lahai karum tuettuet ka kangdue. ⁹ Khenhaw! Atu rangleng ransahu hoi marangransanaw teh a tho awh lahun, titeh hram laihoi a dei. Hathnukkhu, a rawp toe. Babilon kho a rawp toe. Ahnie meikaphawk cathut kaawm e pueng teh, talai dawk reppasei lah koug a rawp awh toe telah rek a dei.

¹⁰ Ka coungroe teh, katinkaawinae hmuen koehoi ka tho e miphun, ransahu BAWIPA tie Isarelnaw e Cathut ni a dei e hah, ka thai e patetlah nangmouh hah kâhruetcuetnae na poe awh.

Dumah ram hoi kâkuen e lawk

¹¹ Oe ramveng, karum lah bangtelane Oe ramveng, karum lah bangtelane, telah Seir mon hoi kai hah na kaw.

¹² Ramveng nihai, amom a pha doeh. Karum hai a pha doeh. Pacei han ngai pawiteh pacei awh. A hnukkhu bout tho awh, telah a ti.

Arabia hoi kâkuen e lawk

¹³ Kahlawng ka cet e Dedannaw, nangmouh teh Arabia ratu dawk karum na roe awh han. ¹⁴ Tema ram dawk kaawm e taminaw, tui kahrannaw hanelah tui sin pouh awh. Nangmouh ni ka yawng e naw hah vaiyei hoi na dawn awh toe. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh tahloinaw e hmalah hoi thoseh, phawk e tahloi hmalah hoi thoseh, nue tangcong e licung pala hmalah hoi thoseh, kâtuk nah um hoi thoseh na yawng awh toe.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei. Thaw tawk hanelah hlai e naw ni a parei awh e kum lahoi, kum touh thung vah, Kedar kho e bawilenna pueng teh a pout han. ¹⁷ Kacawie athakaawme Kedar capanaw, lipala ka patuem e ransanaw teh a youn awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw e Cathut Jehovah ni hottelah yo a dei toe.

22

Jerusalem hoi kâkuen e lawk

¹ marangransanawHethateh, ayawn hoi kâkuen e vision doeh. Nangmouh pueng teh lempu na luen awh nahanelah, nangmouh koe bang hno mouh ka tho vaw. ² Nang teh ka hrawang e kho, ka hramki e kho, ka kamlu e kho. Na tami ronaw teh, tahloi hoi kadout awh e nahoe. Taran kâtuknae koe kadout awh e hai nahoe. ³ Na kahrawikungnaw pueng teh cungtalah koug a yawng awh. Ahnimouh teh licung sin laipalah, katek lah ao awh. Ahlanæ koe a yawng awh eiteh, man e naw teh, cungtalah katek lah ao awh. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, kai hah na khen hanh. Puenghoi ka kap haw nei. Ka miphunnaw e tanglanaw hoi kâkuen lah, kai hah lungpahawi hanelah kâcai awh hanh lah a, telah ka ti. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni, vision hmuna ayawn dawkvah, paringparang lah onæ, rektapnae, kâsanunæ, kho rapan raphoenæ, monnaw hramkinae hoi kâkuen e hnin teh a hmoun toe.

⁶ Elam ram teh, rangleng ransa, marangransanaw hoi cungtalah caritpala a sin toe. Kir ram ni bahling hah a rasa toe. ⁷ Na ngai poung e ayawnnaw teh taran tuknae ranglengnaw hoi a kawi. Marangransanaw teh longkha koe hmuen a la awh. ⁸ Judah ram ni a kânguenæ teh takhoe pouh lah ao toe. Hatnae tueng dawknang teh, ratu im dawknang e senehmaica hah na khen vaiteh, ⁹ Devit kho dawknang karawknang ni teh katim e moikapap na hmu han. Nangmouh teh, akalæ tuiim dawknang e tui hai na pâtung awh han.

¹⁰ Hathnukkhu, Jerusalem kaawm e innaw hah na parei vaiteh, rapannaw hah kacaklah sak thai nahanelah, innaw hah raphoe awh. ¹¹ Tuiim karuem dawknang hoi tuinaw hanelah, tuiim hai rapan bokhni touh e rahak vah, a sak awh. Hatei, het naw ka sak e, nangmouh ni na khen awh hoe, na panuek awh hoe. Ayan hoi hote ka sak e haiyah, banglahai na ngai awh hoe.

¹² Hatnae tueng dawkvah, khuika hanelah, sam ngaw hanelah, buri khohna hanelah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni na coun teh na hroecoe awh. ¹³ Hatei, Khenhaw! Lunghawinae, maitonaw theinae, tunaw theinae, maitomoi canæ, misur yamu neinae a sak awh teh, maimouh teh tangtho due awh han toung dawkvah, cat net awh sei, telah ati awh bo aw.

¹⁴ Rasahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kaie ka hnâ dawknang a pâpho e teh, atangcalah, nangmouh teh na due awh ditouh yontha lah na awm mahoe, telah ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti.

Shebna kâhruetcuet poenæ

¹⁵ Ka Bawipa ransabawi Jehovah ni a dei e teh, tho nateh, hnokuemkung Shebna, ahni teh im ka ukkung lah kaawm e koe cet nateh, ¹⁶ a rasangnae koe nama hanelah phuen tangkom tai nateh, ma o nahane hmuen hah talung dawknang ka thuk e, nang teh hete hmuen hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet teh, phuen tangkom hah nama hanelah na thuk nahanelah, hete hmuen koe nang teh api hoi maw na kâkuet. ¹⁷ Oe, athakaawme tami, BAWIPA ni nang teh, puenghoi na pâlei han. Nang hah kacaklah na man han. ¹⁸ Nang hah pou na palet vaiteh, akawnae ram dawknang na tâkhawng han. Nang teh hote ram dawknang na due han. Hote ram dawknang, nange lentoe ranglengnaw teh, na bawipa e imthungnaw hanelah, yeiraiponæ lah ao han. ¹⁹ Na thaw dawknang hoi na takhoe han. Na hmuen koehoi beng na sawn han.

²⁰ Hatnae hnin dawkvah, Hilkiæh capa, ka san Eliakim hah ka kaw vaiteh, ²¹ nange khohna hah, ahni ka khohna sak han. Na taisawm hai

ka kâyeng sak vaiteh, nange kâtawwnae hah ahni kut dawk ka poe han. Ahni teh Jerusalem vah kaawm e naw hoi Judah miphunnaw e na pa lah ao han. ²² Devit im e tho cabi hah, ahnie a lounng dawk ka patue pouh han. Ahni ni a paawng vaiteh, apinihai khan thai mahoe. Ahni ni a Khan e teh apinihai paawng thai mahoe. ²³ Kacake hmuen koe pâkhinae rui patetlah ka caksak han. Ahni teh a na pa e im dawk, bawilennae bawitungkhung lah ao han.

²⁴ Kawlung koehoi kamtawng teh, ailo manang pueng, hnopai e pueng, na pa imthung hoi catounnaw e bawilennae teh, ahnie van vah bang lah ao han. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawkvah, kakak hmuen koe kaawm e pâkhinae rui teh, a hmuen koehoi puen vaiteh, thouk bouk vaiteh, a rawp han. Ahni van kaawm e hnokari hai takhoe lah ao han, telah Rasahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

23

Taire hoi Sidon hoi kâkuen e lawk

¹ Hete lawk teh Taire hoi kâkuen e lawk doeh. Tarshish longnaw, cingou aw haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Taire kho teh im awm hoeh. Turai kâhatnae ao hoeh totouh, raphoe lah ao toe. Kittim ram hoi patuen thai lah ao. ² Tuilum daw kkaawm e naw sairasuep lah awm aw haw. Tuipui daw kka cet kaawm e Sidon hno ka yawt naw, nangmouh teh na tawnta sak aw haw toe. ³ Ka kaw poung e tui van vah, hot kho e aphawng teh, Shihor cati lah kaawm e Nai palang e a paw doeh. ⁴ Oe Sidon kho, kayak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui rapan niyah, kai teh camo hai ka vawn hoeh, ca hai ka khe hoeh, thoundounnaw hai ka khenyawng hoeh, tanglanaw hai ka paroung hoeh telah a ti.

⁵ Izip ram vah kamthang a pha toteh, Taire kho kamthang kecu daw k, ahnimouh teh puenghoi a lungpuen aw haw. ⁶ Tarshish kho lah raka aw haw. Tuilum daw kkaawm e taminaw, cingou aw haw.

⁷ Akungtueng kamtawngnae teh, ayan hoi e lah ao teh, ahlanae koe na khok ni na ceikhai teh, nangmae na lamtunae kho teh, hettelah namaw ao vaw. ⁸ Bawilukhungnaw ouk ka poe e kho lah ao nahlangva, ahnie hno kayawtnaw teh, kahrawikungnaw lah a coung aw haw teh, hno kayawtnaw teh talai van oup e lah kaawm e Taire kho hoi kâtaran lah apimouh hete pouknae hah ka tâcawtkhai va. ⁹ Ransahu BAWIPA niyah, bawilennae kâouppnae kaawm e pueng hah, banglah ngaihoeh nahane hoi, talai van e ouphlawpnae pueng yeiraipo sak hanelah, hottelah a noe toe.

¹⁰ Oe Tarshish kho tanglakacuemnaw, ka khoumkung ao hoeh toung daw kvah, Nai palang patetlah bout lawng lawih. ¹¹ Bawipa ni tuipui van vah a kut a dâw teh, uknaeramnaw hah a kâhuat sak. Kanaan hoi kâkuen lah, kakacpoung rapanimnaw hah raphoe hanelah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe. ¹² Rektap lah kaawm e tanglakacuem, Sidon canu, nang teh na lung bout hawinae awm mahoe. Thaw haw. Kittim ram lah raka haw. Haw e hmuen koehai nang hanelah, kâhatnae hmuen awm mahoe, telah a ti.

¹³ Khaldeannaw e ram hah, kenhaw! Ahnimouh teh ayan vah awm aw haw hoeh. Assiria ni hote ram hah, ramke um e moithangnaw hanelah a tawn aw haw. Ahnimouh ni, rapan ramvengim a sak aw haw teh, hote kho rapan hah a raphoe aw haw, hote kho hah ka rawk e imrawng lah ao sak aw haw.

¹⁴ Tarshish longnaw cingou aw haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae ramvengimnaw teh raphoe lah ao toe.

¹⁵ Hatnae hnin dawkvah, Taire kho teh, siangpahrang buet touh e se patetlah kum 70 touh thung pahnim lah ao han. Kum 70 touh a baw navah, ka kâyawt e napui ni la sak e dawk e patetlah Taire kho vah ao han. ¹⁶ Oe pahnim lah kaawm e ka kâyawt e napui, ratoung hah lat nateh, kho hah lawngven haw. Nang hah hlawt na pouk awh nahanelah, ngai kaawm lah kueng nateh, la moi sak haw.

¹⁷ Kum 70 abaw toteh, BAWIPA teh Taire kho khet hanelah a tho han. Hote kho teh, amae aphu koe bout ban vaiteh, talaivan uknaeram puenghoi yah bout a kâyo han. ¹⁸ Hatei, ahnie hnopai yonae aphunaw teh, BAWIPA han thoungae lah ao han. Hot hah pâkuem mahoe. Ahnie hnopai yo e teh, BAWIPA hmalah kaawmnaw hanelah teh, ka khout e rawca hoi khohna kahawi naw hah a kabawp han.

24

Talaivan pueng lawkcengnae

¹ Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni talai hah peng raphoe vaiteh, tami kingkadi lah awm sak vaiteh, talai detpakhup vaiteh, hawvah kaawm e naw hai koung a kâkayeï sak han. ² Hattoteh taminaw koe kaawm e patetlah vaihma koe ao van han. San koe kaawm e patetlah a bawi koehai ao van han. Ka ran e koe kaawm e patetlah kâyawt e koehai ao han. Lai ka ba e koe kaawm e patetlah lai a ba pouh e koehai ao han. Apung ka poe e koe kaawm e patetlah apung kacate koehai ao han. ³ BAWIPA ni a dei dawkvah, talai teh hrawnghrang lah ao teh, lawp e lah ao han.

⁴ Talai teh a cingou laihoi a kamyai. Talaivan hai a tha ayoun teh a kamyai. Talai tami kalentoenaw hai a tha ayoun awh. ⁵ Talai teh, ama dawk kaawm e taminaw e kâtapoenae, kâlawk ngaihoehnae, a yungyoe lawkkam tapoenae dawkvah, a khin toe. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, hete thoebonae ni talai a payawp toe. Talai dawk kaawmnaw koe yon teh a pha toe. Hatdawkvah, talai dawk kaawm e naw teh, a kak awh teh, hoehoe a youn awh. ⁷ Misurtui a katha e teh a cingou. Misurkung hai a kamyai toe. Konawmnae hoi kaawm e pueng ni a cingou awh. ⁸ Tâbaw hoi panuiparing lawk hai kingdi toe. ⁹ La sak laihoi misurtui neinae awm hoehe toe. Yamu teh kanetnaw hanelah a kha pouh toe. ¹⁰ Paringparang lah kaawm e khopui teh a rawk toe. Apihai a kâen hoehe nahanelah im pueng teh khan lah ao. ¹¹ Misurtui a takang toung dawkvah, lamnaw dawk a cingou awh. Lunghawinae kaawm e pueng teh kingdi toe. Talai lunghawinae teh pâlei lah ao toe. ¹² Kho thung teh, kingdinae doeh kaawm toe. Kho longkha teh, peng raphoe lah ao. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai lungui, ramnaw thung dawkvah, olivekung kahuet toteh kaawm e patetlah thoseh, misurpaw khi toteh a paw racawng e patetlah thoseh ao han.

¹⁴ A lawk hoe a cai sak awh teh, lunghawi laihoi la a sak awh. Kanîloumlah kaawm e naw ni BAWIPA taluenaeh teh a dei awh han. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, kanîtholah kaawmnaw ni BAWIPA lentoenae a poe awh han. Talai poutnae koe, tupui rai kaawm e naw ni, Isarelnaw e Jehovah Cathut teh lentoenae a poe awh han. ¹⁶ Kalan e Bawipa teh lentoe lawiseh, telah talai poutnae koehoi la sak lawk ka thai. Hatei, kai niteh, kai kaawm hoehe toe. Kai kaawm hoehe toe. Ka kahma toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamcu hoehe e naw ni yuemkamcu hoehe lah kho a sak awh. ¹⁷ Oe talai taminaw, taki ka tho e hoi tangkom hoi karap naw ni sut na pawp awh. ¹⁸ Taki ka tho e pawlawk dawk kayawngnaw teh tangkom thung a

bo aw h han. Tangkom thung hoi bout katâcawtnaw teh tangkam dawk a kâman aw h han. Kalvan longkhanaw paawng teh, talai dunaw hai a kâhuet han. ¹⁹ Talaipui teh khoeroe a kâbawng toe. Talaipui teh khoeroe a tip teh a rawk toe. Talaipui teh khoeroe a kâhuet toe. ²⁰ Talaipui teh yamuhri patetlah dandan a rawp teh, lounkanghawi patetlah a kâhuet toe. A payonnae yon teh amae lathueng a ri poung dawkvah, a rawp han. Bout thaw thai mahoe h toe.

²¹ Hote hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA ni kalvan vah, ransabawinaw thoseh, talai van vah talai siangpahrangnaw thoseh, lawk a ceng han. ²² Ahnimanaw hah tangkom dawk hoi thongim ka bawt naw patetlah cungtalah kamkhueng sak vaiteh, thongim thung a paung han. Hnin moikapap a loun torei, ahnimanaw teh lawkceng lah ao aw h han. ²³ Hathnukkhu thapa teh a minhmai mathout vaiteh, kanî hai yeirai a po han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan ransabawi ni Zion mon Jerusalem vah siangpahrang lah awm vaiteh, amae kacuenaw hmalah, a lentoe han.

25

Pholennae la

¹ Oe Jehovah, nang teh kaie Cathut lah na o. Na bari vaiteh, na min ka pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni kângairu hnouaw hah na sak toe. Ayan e na pouknae teh, yuemkamcunae lahoi a cak aw h. ² Kho hah songnawng lah na coung sak teh, kacakpoung kho hah na tip sak. Ramlouknaw e imnaw teh kho lah awm hoe h toe. Hotnaw hah nâtuek hai bout sak aw h mahoe h toe. ³ Hatdawkvah, athakaawme miphun teh, Bawipa nang na pholen aw h han. Taki ka tho e miphunnaw e kho ni nang teh na taki aw h han. ⁴ Bawipa nang teh mathoenaw e rapan, runae koe ka phat e vonhlamrincinaw hanelah kângue e, cakho a tho nah kâhatnae, khumbei um vah tâhlip lah na o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taki ka tho naw e lungkhueknae teh, tapang kahmâng e cakho patetlah thoseh, ⁵ ramkenae koehoi e khumbei patetlah thoseh ao. Bawipa nang ni, ramlouknaw e pawrin teh na roum sak pouh. Tâmai tâhlip dawk khumbei a bet e patetlah taki ka thonaw e la sak lawk teh a kahma han. ⁶ Rasahu BAWIPA niyah, kahawipoung e ai kawi, cakawi naw hoi misur yamunaw hoi tami pueng hanelah, hete mon dawk canei pawî pui a to pouh aw h han. ⁷ Tami pueng ka ramuk e minhmai ramuknae hoi ram pueng ka ramuk e minhmai ramuknae hah, hete mon dawk Bawipa ni a takhoe han. ⁸ Duenae hah a yungyoe a payawp han toe. Bawipa Jehovah ni, tami pueng e minhmai dawk hoi mitphi hui pouh vaiteh, a taminaw ni a khang aw h e pathoenae hah, talai van dawk hoi takhoe pouh han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hottelah a dei. ⁹ Hat hnin vah, khenhaw! Hete Bawipa teh, maimouh rungngang hanelah, maimouh ni ngaihawi e maimae BAWIPA doeh. Bawipa e rungngangnae dawkvah, maimouh teh lunghawî aw h sei, telah la a sak aw h han.

Cathut ni Moab runae a poe han

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e a kut teh, hete mon dawk ao han. Cakong teh vaipuen tangdong dawk vitvit coungroe patetlah Moab ram teh Bawipa e khok rahim vah, vitvit coungroe lah ao han. ¹¹ Tui ka kale e ni tui kale hanelah a kut a dâw e patetlah, Bawipa ni hote ram lungui vah a kut dâw vaiteh, hot ram e kâouppnae teh a thaonae kut hoi rahim lah a

pabo han. ¹² Bawipa ni nange rapan koehoi kacakpounge ramvengim hah raphoe vaiteh, talai totouh a pabo dawkvah, vaiphu dawk a rawp han.

26

Cathut ni a taminaw tânae a poe

¹ Hat hnin vah, Judah ram dawk hete la heh a sak aw h han. Kaimouh koe kacakpounge kho ao. Rungngangnae rapannaw hoi kânguena e na poe han. ² Yuemkamcu e tamikalan miphun a kâen nahanelah, kho longkhanaw hah paawng aw h haw. ³ BAWIPA ni ama kâuep ni teh a lung kathoung naw hah ka kuep e lungmawngnae thungvah, a khetyawt han. ⁴ BAWIPA hah poe kâuep aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jehovah Cathut teh kangning e lungsong doeh. ⁵ Ahni teh, a rasangnae hmuen, ka talue e kho daw k kaawm e naw hah a pabo han. Hote kho hah a rahnoum sak han. Hote kho hah rahnoum sak vaiteh, vaiphu daw k a ta han. ⁶ Khok ni khopui a coungroe han. Mathoenaw e khok, a thakatawnnaw e khok ni a coungroe han.

Cathut lannae pholennae

⁷ Tami kalannaw e lamthung teh a lan. Oe kalan e BAWIPA, nama ni, tami kalannaw e lamthung hah na lan sak.

⁸ Oe BAWIPA kaimouh teh, nange lawkcengnae lamthung daw k nang hah na ring aw h. Na min hoi pahnimhoehnae teh, ka muitha ni a doun e lah ao.

⁹ Tangmin vah ka muitha ni Bawipa nang na doun. Ka muitha ni ka thungvah, Bawipa nang na tawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai daw k lawkcengnae ao toteh, talaivan kaawm e naw ni lannae hah a kamtu aw h han.

¹⁰ Tamikathoutnaw teh, hawinae a hmu aw h nakunghai, lannae kamtu thai aw h hoeh. Ahni teh, lannae ram daw k patenghai kathout hno hah a sak aw h teh, BAWIPA e taluena e hah banglahai ngai aw h hoeh.

¹¹ Oe BAWIPA, na kut hah na dâw eiteh, ahnimouh ni hmawt aw h hoeh. Na miphunnaw hanelah, na lung patawnae hah ahnimouh patue nateh yeirai phawt sak haw. Na tarannaw hoi kâkuen e hmai ni ahnimouh teh, kang naseh.

¹² Oe BAWIPA, nang ni kaimanaw hah lungmawngnae na poe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh hanelah nang ni na sak e seng doeh.

¹³ Kaimae BAWIPA Cathut, nang hloilah alouke bawipanaw ni kaimouh teh na uk aw h toe. Hatei, nange na min duengdoeh kaimouh ni ka pâkuem aw h.

¹⁴ Ahnimouh teh a due aw h toe. Bout hring aw h mahoe h toe. Ka dout e lah ao aw h dawkvah, thaw aw h mahoe h toe. Hatdawkvah, Bawipa, tho nateh, ahnimanaw hah raphoe nateh, bout pâkuem kawi pueng hah raphoe pouh haw.

¹⁵ Bawipa nang ni, nama e miphun na pung sak toe. Oe BAWIPA nang ni nama e miphun na pung sak teh, lentoena e na kamnue toe. Ramrinaw hai na pakaw toe.

¹⁶ Oe BAWIPA, runae kâhmo toteh, nang koe ahnimouh teh a tho aw h. Nang ni ahnimouh na yue toteh, a ratoum aw h.

¹⁷ Oe BAWIPA, camovawn e napui ni, camo khe hnin a hnai toteh, a pataw dawkvah a hram e patetlah kaimouh hai nange hmalah hot patetlah ka o aw h.

¹⁸ Kaimouh teh camo ka vawn awh niteh, patawnae puenghoi ka khang awh ei nakunghai, kahlî doeh ka khe awh. Kaimouh teh talai van vah, hloutnae hah ka tâcawt sak thai awh hoeh. Talaivan kaawm naw hai rawm awh hoeh.

¹⁹ Bawipa nange tami kadout naw teh a hring awh han. Ahnimae tak teh a thaw awh han. Vaiphu dawk kaawm e naw, kâhlaw hoi thaw awh vaiteh, lunghawi la a sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa nange tadamtui teh, angnae tadamtui patetlah ao teh, talai ni hai kadout e naw hah a khe han.

²⁰ Ka taminaw tho awh. Namamae rakhan thung kâen awh nateh, na hnuklah tho hah taren awh haw. A lungkhueknae a roum totouh, dongdeng kâhrawk awh.

²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni talai van kaawm e naw hah, a yonae patetlah runae poe hanelah, ama onae koehoi a tâco. Hat toteh, talai ni amae van rabawk e thi hah a pâpho han. Talai dawk thei lah kaawm e naw hah bout ramuk thai mahoeh toe.

27

Isarel ratangnae

¹ Hote hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA ni kate niteh, kalen niteh, athakaawme tahloi hoi vi kathawn e tahrûn Leviathan, kâpoum e tahrûn Leviathan, tuipui dawk kaawm e khorui hah a thei han. ² Hote hnin dawkvah, ngai kaawm e misur takha hah la lah sak awh haw. ³ BAWIPA teh hote takha kakhenkung lah ao. Kai ni hote takha hah atuhoitu tui ka awi. Apinihai runae a poe hoeh nahanelah karum khodai pout laipalah ka khetyawt. ⁴ Kai dawk lungkhueknae awm hoeh. Pâkhing hoi pâkhingkungnaw kaawm nakunghai, hotnaw koe ka kamthaw vaiteh, vaitalahoi hmai ka sawi han. ⁵ Hoehpawiteh, kaie khetyawtnae dawk tha kâlat nateh, kai hoi roumnae lat awh. Kai hoi roumnae lat awh naseh.

⁶ Ka tho hane atueng dawk, Jakop miphun ni a tangpha a payang teh, Isarel miphun hai a pei pei vaiteh, ahnimouh ni talaivan pueng a paw hoi akawi sak awh han. ⁷ Ahnimouh ka rektap e naw hah a rektap e patetlah ahnimouh hai a rektap a maw. Ahnimouh ka thet e naw teh thei lah ao e patetlah ahnimouh hai thei e lah ao awh maw. ⁸ Bawipa ni a taminaw hah ramlouk lah bout bout ceisaknae lahoi runae a poe. Kanîtholae kahlî a tho toteh, amae a kâko hoi puenghoi ka tâcawt e kahlî hoi ahnimouh hah peng a takhoe. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, Jakop miphun teh, ahnimouh hno lahoi, amae yon hah a tha teh, thuengnae khoungroe talung kaawm e pueng hah talungpangaw patetlah rekrek a hem teh, Asherah khom hoi meikaphawknaw hah parawp toteh, hot hateh, amamouh yon takhoenae hoi ka kawi e a paw lah ao han.

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacaklah sak e kho teh, kingkadi e hmuen, kahrawng patetlah hnoun e hmuen lah ao han. Maitoca ni hote hmuen koe a pâ vaiteh, hote hmuen koe a i vaiteh, a dawn a kangnaw hah pekhlî e patetlah ao sak han. ¹¹ A kangnaw a ke toteh a khoe awh han. Napuinaw ni tho awh vaiteh, hmai a sawi awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete miphunnaw teh hmuthainae kaawm hoeh e naw lah ao awh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh kasakkung ni ahnimanaw teh pahren awh mahoeh. Ahnimouh kacangkhaie ni ahnimouh koe hawinae sak pouh mahoeh. ¹² Oe Isarelnaw, hote hnin dawkvah, Euphrates palangpui koehoi Izip palang totouh, BAWIPA ni cakang hah hem vaiteh, nangmanaw ni buet touh hnukkhu

buét touh na rakhun aw hân. ¹³ Hote hnin dawkvah, kalenpounge mongka hah a ueng aw hân. Siria ram daw khamat e taminaw hoi, Izip lah pâlei e taminaw teh, bout tho vaiteh, Jerusalem kho, kathounge mon dawkvah, BAWIPA hah a baw k aw hân.

28

Ephraim hoi Jerusalem lawkcengnae

¹ Ephraim yamuhrihaw e kâoupnae bawilakhung hai thoseh, misur meng kaparuinaw e talai kahawi monsom hoi kamyai thai e amamae lentoenae a pei hai thoseh, yawthoe lah ao. ² Khenhaw! Bawipa koe athakaawme teh, roun, cakho patetlah thoseh, athakaawme tûili patetlah thoseh, amae kut hoi talai totouh a tâkhawng han. ³ Ephraim yamuhrihaw e kâoupnae bawilakhung teh kho rahim reprep counge lah ao han. ⁴ Talai kahawi e monsom hoi kamyai thai e amamae lentoenae a pei teh kompawi hoehnahlan hmaloe kahmin e a paw patetlah ao han. Hote a paw ka hmawt e tami teh, amae kut daw k a pha tahma he tang a ca han. ⁵ Hote hnin dawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA ni, kacawie a taminaw koe bawilennae lukhung, ka talue e bawilakhung lah ao han. ⁶ Lawkcengnae koe katahungnaw hanelah, lanna e muitha lah ao vaiteh, tarannaw e longkha koehoi kabannaw hanelah, thaonae lah ao han.

Vaihma hoi profetnaw yamu a parui aw h

⁷ Ahnimouh teh misur yamu kecu daw k rawrawcawt aw h vaiteh, yamu kecu daw k a kamrit aw h han. Vaihma hoi profetnaw teh rawrawcawt aw h vaiteh, misur hoi hmoungti aw h toe. Yamu kecu a kamrit aw h toe. Vision hmuna e koe a kamrit aw h teh, lawkcengnae koe paletpalut lah ao aw h. ⁸ Ahnimae canei paw i pueng teh, hmuen hong laipalah palo hoi a kawi. ⁹ Ahnimouh ni, apimouh panuena e ka cangkhai aw h han va. Kamthang hah apimouh ka deicai pouh han va. Nene nueng pâphei e naw nama. Nene ka net lahun e naw nama. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk van kâlawk, kâlawk van kâlawk, langri van langri, langri van langri, hitueng youn touh haw tueng youn touh lah bo ao vaw.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, tamitavannaw e pahni hoi ramlouknaw e law k hoi hete miphunnaw koe ahni ni law k a dei han. ¹² Law k a dei hane teh, het hateh, kâhatnae doeh. Ka tâwn e naw kâhat naseh, duem kâhat naseh, telah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh ei, ahnimouh ni thai ngai aw h hoeh. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a cei aw h teh, hnuklah a rawp aw h teh, a rawkphai aw h teh, tangkam daw k a kâman aw h teh, man lah ao aw h nahan, BAWIPA e kâlawk teh ahnimae van vah, kâlawk van kâlawk, kâlawk van kâlawk, langri van langri, langri van langri, hitueng youn touh haw tueng youn touh lah ao han.

Zion hanelah takinlung

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem kho vah, hete miphunnaw ka uk niteh, ka dudam e naw, BAWIPA e a law k teh thai aw h haw. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni, kaimouh teh duena e hoi lawkkam ka sak aw h toe. Phuen hoi lawkkâcat aw h toe. Lacik kathout a tho toteh, kaimouh koe tho mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laithoe hah kâuepnae lah ao teh, dumyenna e daw kâhro aw h toe, telah na dei aw h. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni, khenhaw! talung, tanouknae talung, ka talue e a takinlung hah im du lah Zion mon dawkvah ka hruek toe. Ka yuem e

tami teh kalue tâsuenae awm mahoe. ¹⁷ Kai ni lannae hah bangnueae rui lah ka coung sak vaiteh, lannae hah bangnueae paw lah ka o sak han. Roun ni laithoe kâuepnae hah raphoe vaiteh, a kâhronae hmuen hai tui ni muen a khu han.

¹⁸ Duenae hoi lawkkam na sak e teh a rawk han. Phuen hoi lawkkam na sak e hai kangcoung mahoe. Runae a pha toteh, nangmouh hah reprep na coungroe aw h han. ¹⁹ Hote a cei toteh, nangmouh hai na ceikhai aw h han. Hot teh amom buet touh hnukkhu amom buet touh a cei han. Kamthang na thai e ni karum khodai kaluekalapnae duengdoeh a tâcokhai han. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ikhun teh ma cawng hoe hane totouh a duem, hni hai kâkhu thai hoe hanlah a thoung. ²¹ BAWIPA ni a thaw ka talue e thaw hah tawk hane hoi ouk a tawk e lah kaawm hoe e thaw hah tawk hanelah, Perazim mon daw k e patetlah a thaw sak han. Gibeon yawn daw k e patetlah a kâhlaw sak han.

²² Atuvah nangmouh teh, dudamnae sak aw h hanh. Hoehpawiteh, puenghoi yuenae na khang aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram pueng daw k rawknae hoi lawkcengnae hah ransahu Bawipa Jehovah koehoi thai aw h toe.

Cathut lungangnae

²³ Kaie ka lawk hah na hnâpakeng aw h nateh thai aw h haw. Ka lawk hah takuetluet thai aw h haw. ²⁴ Cati patue nahanelah laikaw k ka taw k e ni kanîruiurai talai a thawn maw. Talai hah patuenpatuen a pâpaw n teh a thawn maw. ²⁵ A palat toteh, catun hoi catun hah patue laipalah ouk ao maw. Catun hah aruiurai lah a patue teh, catun hah a kawkkaw k lah patue laipalah ouk ao maw. ²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni hah a cangkhai toe. A Cathut ni ahni hai a cangkhai toe. ²⁷ Catun hah palatnae thingpek hoi kanaw k hoe. Catun hai lengkhok hoi palet sin hoe. Catun hoi catun hah bongpai hoi doeh ouk hem. ²⁸ Vaiyei lah sak hane catun hah ouk tip sak aw h. Hatei, pou kanek hoe. Rangleng hah marang hoi a saw n sak eiteh, tip sak e nahoe. ²⁹ Hethateh, ransahu BAWIPA koehoi doeh a tho. BAWIPA teh pouknae poenae koe kângairu hanelah ao teh, a pouknae hai a len.

29

Jerusalem ni kâhmo e hno

¹ Ariel kho, Ariel kho, Devit ni a tungpupnae kho a rawk toe. Kum touh hnukkhu kum touh pakawi aw h. Pawinaw hah patuen patuen to aw h. ² Hatei, kai ni Ariel kho hah runae ka kâhmo sak han. Hote kho daw k khuikanae hoi cingounae ao han. Hote kho teh ka hmalah Ariel kho patetlah ao han. ³ Kai teh nangmouh petkâkalup lah ransanaw ka tungpup sak han. Ramvengimnaw hoi pet na kalup vaiteh, lampawpkhunaw hai ka tai han. ⁴ Nang teh rahnoum sak lah na o vaiteh, talai thung na deipan han. Rep na tabonae vaiphu thung hoi na lawk a tâco han. Na lawk teh kahrai lawk patetlah talai thung hoi a tâco han. Na lawk teh talai thung hoi paiyaicalah thai lah ao han. ⁵ Hatei, na tarannaw teh vaiphu patetlah ao aw h vaiteh, kamathengnaw hai palek e cahik patetlah ao aw h han. ⁶ Vaitalahoi pouk laipalah, ransahu BAWIPA ni khoparit lawk, tâli, puenghoi kacai e lawk, ka kang e hmaipalai naw sin vaiteh, nang koe pai hanelah a tho han. ⁷ Ariel kho ka tuk e ram pueng daw k e ransanaw, hote kho hoi hote kho hah ka tuk ni teh hote kho ka rektap e tami pueng teh,

mang patetlah tangmin e vision patetlah ao han. ⁸ A von ka hlam e ni bu ka ca toe telah a mang a sak eiteh, a kâhlaw toteh, a von toungloung a hlam e patetlah thoseh, tui kahran e ni hai, tui ka nei toe telah a mang a sak eiteh, a kâhlaw toteh tui toungloung a kahran e patetlah thoseh Zion mon ka tuk e ram pueng dawh e ransanaw teh ao aw h han.

Kâhruetcuetnae lawk apinihai banglahai ngâi aw h hoeh

⁹ Hmoung tet aw h nateh, hmoung ngam aw h. Mit dawn aw h nateh, hmawt laipalah aw m aw h. Misur net laipalah parui aw h. Yamu net laipalah rawrawcu laihoi cet aw h. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni inae hoi kâkuen e muitha hah nangmae lathueng a awi vaiteh, nangmae profet mitnaw hah tabuem vaiteh, na hmuna lûnaw hah a ramuk han.

¹¹ Nangmouh hanelah vision pueng teh, tacikkin e ca thung e lawklungnaw patetlah ao. Hot hah cakathoumnaw koe poe vaiteh, hete ca hah atu touk haw, telah na tetpawiteh, ahni ni, hete ca teh tacikkin lah ao dawkvah, kai ka touk thai hoeh, telah bout ati han. ¹² Hahoi hote ca hah, ca kathoum hoeh e koe bout poe nateh, hete ca hah atu touk haw, telah na tetpawiteh, ahni ni, kai teh ca ka thoum hoeh bout ati han.

¹³ Bawipa ni, hete miphunnaw ni pahni hoi kai koe rek na hnai aw h teh, amamae pahni hoi kai hah na pholen aw h. Ahnimae lungthin teh kai hoi a kâhla poung. Ahnimouh ni tami ni sak e kâlawk hoi kai hah na taki aw h. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, kenhaw! Hete miphun koe kângairu hno buet touh hnukkhu buet touh hah puenghoi kângairu sak nahanelah, bout ka patue han rah. Ahnimouh thung e a lungkaangnaw e lungangnae teh a rawk han. Kathoumnaw e thoumnae hai a kahma han telah ati.

Kadumyengkungnaw

¹⁵ BAWIPA ni panue hoeh nahanelah pouknae teh kadung poung lah a hro aw h teh, amamae sakyoenae teh hmonae koe a sak aw h teh, kaimouh hah apinimouh na hmu va, kaimouh hah apinimouh na panue va, telah ouk ka tet e taminaw teh a yawthoe aw h. ¹⁶ Nangmouh ni palet lah na o sak aw h toe. Hlaam ka bo e hah amhru patetlah pouk kaw i na maw. Sak lah kaawm e ni kasakkung hanelah, ahni ni kai na sak e nahoe, telah ati kaw i na maw. Sakyoe lah kaawm e hno ni, ka sakyoe hanelah, ahni teh banghai panuek hoeh, ati kaw i na maw.

¹⁷ Lebanon mon teh talai ahawi lawhmuen lah ao teh, talai kahawi e lawhmuen teh ratu lah ao nahan sica doeh a ngai toe. ¹⁸ Hatnae hnin dawkvah, hnâ ka thai hoeh e naw ni Cakathoung e lawk a thai aw h han. Mitdawnaw ni vuivainae hoi hmonae dawh hoi hlout aw h vaiteh, mit a hmu aw h han. ¹⁹ Lung kârahnoum e naw teh, BAWIPA dawh lunghawinae hah a katha lah bout a hmu aw h han. Ayâ rahak kamathoe e taminaw teh, Isarelnaw e kathoung Bawipa dawh a lunghawi aw h han. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka mathengpaan e tami teh kahmat vaiteh, ka dudam e tami teh a kahma han. ²¹ Yonnae sak hanelah a pawp teh, lawk lahoi tami buetbuet touh a yon sak teh, kho longkha koe ahni hanelah karap ka patung pouh e tami hoi ayawmyin lah tami kalannaw e ham hah ka lawm e tami pueng teh, raphoe lah ao aw h han. ²² Hatdawkvah, Abraham ka rungngang e BAWIPA ni, Jakop miphun hoi kâkuen lah, Jakop miphun teh a hnukkhu kayanae hoi minhmai mathoenae hai aw m mahoe h toe. ²³ Ahnimouh ni kai ni ka sak e hno a hmu aw h navah, kaie ka min hah amamae lungui vah a thoungsak aw h han. Jakop miphun e kathoung BAWIPA teh a thoung tet aw h vaiteh, Isarel Cathut teh a taki aw h han.

²⁴ Lam ka phen e naw ni thaipanueknae hoi kâkuen e muitha hah coe

awh vaiteh, lungminhoehnae hoi ka cingou e naw ni hai cangkhae lawk hah a dâw aw hah han telah ati.

30

Izip hoi lawkkam sak aw hah hanh.

¹ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, a lung ka patak e camonaw teh a yawthoe aw hah. Ahnimouh teh, kaie pouknae lah kaawm hoeh e pouknae hah a tawksak aw hah. Kaie muitha laipalah, a kâhuiko aw hah teh, payonnae van payonnae a pakawi sin aw hah. ² Ahnimouh teh, Faro siangpahrang e nguenaeh rahim vah, lungmawngnae a tawng aw hah teh, Izip ram kângue hanelah a tawng aw hah teh, kaie kâ het laipalah, Izip ram lah a cei aw hah. ³ Hatdawkvah, Faro siangpahrang e nguenaeh teh, nangmouh hane yeirai lah ao han. Izip ram kânguenaeh teh, minhmai mathoenaeh lah ao han. ⁴ Ahnimae bawinaw teh, Zoan kho vah ao aw hah teh, ahnimae laiceinaw teh, Hanes kho ka phat aw hah nakunghai, ⁵ cungkeinaeh aw hah hoeh. Cawmpang han aw hah hoeh. Hawinaeh aw hah hoeh. Yeirai ponae hoi minhmai mathoenaeh dueng lah kaawm e taminaw kecu dawkvah, ahnimanaw pueng teh yeirai a po aw hah han.

⁶ Akalae ram dawk e saringnaw hanelah Bawipa ni a dei e teh; sendek la, sendektan, hrunthoe, hoi kamlang e hmai tahrunnaw apapnae runae hoi rucatnae ram hah ka raka niteh, hawinaeh kaawm hoeh e miphun koe, la van vah amamaeh hnopainaw thoseh, kalauk van vah hnopainaw thoseh, a phu aw hah. ⁷ Izip ni kabawpnaeh teh cungkeihoeh, ayawmyin doeh.

Lawk ka ngaihoeh e miphun

⁸ Ka tho hane tueng dawk, kapanuekkhaikung lah a yungyoe ao nahanlah, atu cet nateh, ahnimae hmalah a phen dawk thun pouh nateh, cauk dawk hai thun pouh. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh ka taran e miphun, ka dумыen e canunaw, BAWIPA lawk ngai hanelah ka ngai hoeh e capanaw lah ao aw hah. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh ni, vision ka hmawt naw koe vision hmawt aw hah hanh aw hah, profetnaw koe, katang e naw hah kaimouh koe dei aw hah hanh. Kaimouh koe hnâthai ka nawm e, lungthin kâdumnaeh naw ma hah na dei pouh aw hah. ¹¹ Lamthung katang dawk hoi kâkhoe aw hah. Lamthung dawk hoi phen aw hah. Isarelnaw e kathounge BAWIPA teh, kaimae hmalah kahmat sak aw hah, telah a dei aw hah.

¹² Hatdawkvah, Isarel miphunnaw e kathounge BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni hete lawk hah na hnoun aw hah teh, rektap hnephnapnaeh hoi kahuengkalang onae hah na kâuep aw hah teh, hotnaw hah na kâuep aw hah.

¹³ Hatdawkvah, hete payonnaeh teh, rak ka kâbawng niteh, cungkacoe kaawm e karasangpoung e kho rapan hoi a kâvan. Hote rawknaeh teh, pouk laipalah vaitalahoi a tho teh, ¹⁴ hlaamkabokung ni amae hlaam hah pasainaeh tawn laipalah, takhuen koe e hmaisaaan la nahane hoi, tui duek nahane boehai aw hah laipalah a hem e patetlah ao han.

¹⁵ Isarelnaw e kathounge ka Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nangmouh teh pankângai laihoi duem na aw hah pawiteh, rungngang lah na o aw hah han. Nangmaeh thaonae teh duem na onae thung thoseh, yuemnaeh thung thoseh ao. Hateiteh, nangmouh ni na ngai aw hah hoeh. ¹⁶ Nangmouh niteh, kaimouh teh hottelah kaawm aw hah hoeh. Marang kâcui vaiteh, ka yawng aw hah han, telah na ti aw hah dawkvah, nangmouh teh na yawng aw hah han. Kaimouh teh, karang poung lah ka kâcui aw hah han na ti aw hah dawkvah, nangmouh na ka pâlei e teh a rang aw hah han. ¹⁷ Nangmouh ni monsom hoi mitnout khom patetlah thoseh, monsom e mitnout patetlah thoseh, na

o aw h nahan, buet touh ni na pakhi pawiteh, 1,000 touh na yawng aw h vaiteh, panga touh ni na pakhi aw h pawiteh, thong hra touh na yawng aw h han. ¹⁸ Hatei, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe hawinae sak hanelah na ngaihawi han. Lungmanae tawn hanelah, tawm lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh, lannae Cathut lah ao. Cathut Jehovah ka ngaihawi e pueng teh, yawhawinae ao.

Cathut ni a taminaw yawhawi a poe han

¹⁹ Oe Jerusalem vah kho ka sak e Zion khocanaw, nangmouh teh na khuikap aw h mahoe h toe. Nangmae hramki lawk Bawipa ni a thai toteh, nangmouh na pahren aw h han. ²⁰ BAWIPA ni nangmouh hah runae vaiyei hoi rektapnae tui na poe aw h eiteh, nange kacangkhaikungnaw teh a hnukkhu bout kâhrawk aw h mahoe h toe. Amamae mit hoi amamae kacangkhaikungnaw hah a hmu aw h han. ²¹ Nang teh avoilah na kamlang nah, hoehpawiteh, aranglah na kamlang nah, hetteh lamthung doeh, hete lamthung daw k dawn haw, telah na hnuk lahoi dei e lawk hah na thai han. ²² Hatdawkvah, tangka pukhluk e nange meikaphawk hoi, sui pukhluk e nange meikaphawknaw hah kounge raphoe vaiteh, hotnaw pueng teh kakhin e napon patetlah takhoe vaiteh, cet leih, telah ti pouh aw h han. ²³ Bawipa ni, talai daw k nang ni na kahei e cati hanelah kho teh a rak sak han. Talai a pawhik daw k hoi e vaiyei teh a pungdaw sak han. Hote hnin daw kvah, nange saringnaw teh, ka kaw e hmuen koe a hrampa aw h han. ²⁴ Talai daw k thaw ka tawk e maito hoi lanaw nihai, cuekkaarue hoi para hoi karue teh pâsei tangcoung e rawca dueng a ca aw h han. ²⁵ Imrasangnaw a tip aw h teh, kalenpounge kâtheinae hnin navah, karasang e monnaw hoi, karasang e monrui kaawm e pueng daw k tui ka lawng e palangnaw ao han. ²⁶ BAWIPA ni a taminaw e rawknae hah a pathoup pouh vaiteh, ama ni runae a poenae hmâ hah a kharma sak toteh, thapa e angnae teh kanî e angnae patetlah ao vaiteh, kanî e angnae hai hnin sari touh e angnae patetlah let sari touh a ang han.

Cathut ni Assiria runae a poe han

²⁷ Khenhaw! BAWIPA e a min teh, ka kang e a lungkhueknae hoi kingkahnawt e hmaikhu naw hoi ahlanae koehoi a tho. Bawipa e a pahni teh, lungkhueknae hoi a kaw i teh, a lai teh kamtawi e hmai patetlah ao. ²⁸ Bawipa e a kâha haiyah, rawknae hoi ram pueng karue teh pâsei hane hoi lam ka phen sak e pahni moumrui hah taminaw e pahni daw k moum hanelah, lahuen totouh ka phat e sawka palang patetlah ao han. ²⁹ Pawitona e tangmin e patetlah sak hane la thoseh, Isarelnaw e talung lah kaawm e Cathut e mon koe vovit tum laihoi cei e patetlah lunghawinae lung hai thoseh nangmouh koe ao han.

³⁰ BAWIPA ni amae lentoe lawk hah na thai sak han. Puenghoi a lungkhueknae hoi hmaito hmaipalai thungvah, kho kanan e kho, kahli hoi roun hoi amae kut thasainae hah na hmu sak han. ³¹ Bongpai hoi runae a poe toteh, Assirianaw teh BAWIPA e lawk daw k puenghoi a puen aw h han. ³² BAWIPA ni ahnima e van vah a toung e sonron ni vaivai touh a hem e tangkuem teh, ratoung hoi tâbaw lawk hoi cungtalah ao han. Taran tuknae koe kahek e senehmaica hoi ahnimanaw hah a tuk han. ³³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng lae naw teh, yampa hoi sut a rakueng toe. Atangalah, hot hah siangpahrang hanelah a rakueng toe. Thing hoi hmai hoi pâeng nahanelah hmuen adungsak teh a pakaw toe. BAWIPA e a kâha teh, gan hmai palang patetlah a kamkai sak han.

31

Cathut ni Jerusalem a ngue han

¹ Kabawpnae coe nahanelah Izip ram lah cei teh, marangnaw kâuepkhai teh, taran tuknae rangleng moi ao dawk thoseh, athakaawme marangransanaw moikapap ao dawk thoseh, hotnaw hah kâuepkhai teh, Isarelnaw e kathounge Bawipa hah khen hoeh. Bawipa Jehovah hah tawng laipalah kaawm e tami teh yawthoe lah ao awh. ² Hatei, Bawipa nang teh, lungangnae ao dawkvah, ahnimouh koevah, runae a pha sak. Ama e lawk hah takhoe laipalah, tamikathoutnaw e avanglah hai thoseh, yonnae kasaknaw kabawm e naw koe lahai thoseh a thaw han. ³ Izipnaw teh Cathut nahoe, tami roeroe doeh. Ahnimae marang hai muitha nahoe, tak roeroe doeh. BAWIPA ni a kut hah a dâw toteh, ka bawm e tami teh kamthui vaiteh, kabawp e tami teh a rawp han. Ahnimouh pueng teh cungtalah rawknae koe a pha awh han. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, sendek hoehpawiteh, sendektanca ni amamouh ni a kei e moi dawk a huk navah, tukhounnaw ni hramki laihoi pâlei ei nakunghai a taki hoeh e patetlah hrawang lawk dawk a kalue hoeh e patetlah ransahu BAWIPA nihai, Zion mon dawk hote monrui dawkvah taran tuk hanelah, hot patetlah a kum han. ⁵ Tava ni a awt e patetlah Rasahu BAWIPA ni Jerusalem hah a ngue han. Ngue vaiteh a rungngang han. Pasai vaiteh a rungngang han.

⁶ Oe Isarelnaw, nangmouh ni thouk na taran awh e Bawipa koe bout ban awh haw. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hnin dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah, namamae kut hoi na thuk awh e namamae sui kutsak, hoi namamae ngun meikaphawk naw hah tami pueng ni a ceitakhai awh han. ⁸ Assiria tami ni hai, tongpa e tahloi nahoe e tahloi hoi a due han. Tami rumram e tahloi hoeh e tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. Ahni teh tahloi dawk hoi hlout vaiteh, ahnie thoundounnaw teh, san lah ao awh han. ⁹ Ahni hai a taki dawkvah amae a rapanim hloilah ahlanae koe a yawng han. Khobawinaw ni mitnout hah a hmu awh toteh, a lung a pout awh han telah, Zion mon dawk hmai ka tawn niteh, Jerusalem vah fakhuen ka tawn e BAWIPA ni ati.

32

Kâhatnae siangpahrang

¹ Khenhaw! Siangpahrang buet touh ni lanna hoi a uk han. A kut rahim e bawinaw ni hai lanna hoi a uk awh han. ² Tami buet touh teh, kahli a tho nah kânguanae patetlah thoseh, thingyei yawng dawk e palang patetlah thoseh, ngawt tawwnae koe lungsong e a tâhlip patetlah thoseh ao han. ³ Kahmawtnaw e mit kacaipanlah a hmu awh han. Ka thai e tami pueng ni hai a hnâ a pakeng awh han. ⁴ Lungtawtnae lung hoi ouk ka kâroe e ni hai a thaipanuek han. A lawk ka patak e ni hai kamcengcalah a dei thai hanelah coungkacoe ao. ⁵ Tamipathu hah ka talue e telah thoseh, a lai kathout kamhnawng e hah bari kaawm e tami telah thoseh, bout kaw mahoe toe. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut laipalah tawksak nahanelah, BAWIPA e kong hah laithoe lah dei nahanelah, vonhlamrincinaw e lungngai pakuep pouh laipalah paktha nahane hoi, tui kahran e hah tui pânei hoeh nahanelah, tamipathu ni pathunae hah a dei teh, ahnie lungthin ni yonnae sak hanelah a pouk ⁷ A lai kathout kamhnawng naw hanelah senehmaica teh yonnae hah doeh. Mathoenaw e kâheinae teh thuem pawiteh, mathoenaw hah laithoe lahoi raphoe

nahanelah, ahni ni kathoute pouknae hah ouk a pouk. ⁸ Hatei, ka talue e taminaw niteh, ka talue e pouknae hah a pouk teh, ka talue e naw hah a kangduekhai. ⁹ Awpawp kaawm e napuinaw, thaw awh haw. Kaie lawk hah thai awh haw. Mahoima lungkayouk e napuinaw, ka lawk hah thai awh haw. ¹⁰ Mahoima lungkayouk e napuinaw, nangmouh teh hnin touh, kum touh thung na pâyaw awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, misurpaw khinae a pâpout awh han. A paw khinae tue phat mahoe. ¹¹ Awpawp kaawm e napuinaw, taki hoi pâyaw awh haw. Mahoima lungkayouknaw, khohna rading teh, tawngtai lah o hnukkhu, buri hah kâyeng awh haw. ¹² Talai kahawi laikawknaw hoi a paw kara e misurkung hanelah, lungtabue ratum awh. ¹³ Pâkhing tangdunnaw ni a yawngyen e ka taminaw e talai hane hoi kamthang e kho thung hoi lunghawinae hoi kakawi e im pueng hanelah a tho. ¹⁴ Siangpahrang im teh ceitakhai lah ao teh, tami alumnae kho teh hnoun lah ao toe. Imrasang hoi onae imnaw teh, sarang khu lah a yungyoe ao teh, la kacuetnaw hoi tunaw ni hrampanae hmuen lah ao han. ¹⁵ Kalvan hoi Muitha hah maimouh van a awi teh, ramke teh talai kahawi patue nahane kahawicalah a coung teh, talai kahawi lawhmuen teh ratu telah ti hnin totouh ao han. ¹⁶ Hattoteh lannae teh kahrawngum vah ao vaiteh, lannae teh talai kahawi lawhmuen dawk a yungyoe ao han. ¹⁷ Lannae ahawinae teh, lungmawngnae lah ao teh, lannae ni a thokhai e teh, a yungyoe roumnae hoi lungmawngnae lah doeh ao. ¹⁸ Ka taminaw hai roumnae hmuen, lungmawngnae hmuen hoi duem kâhatnae naw dawk ao awh han. ¹⁹ Hatei, ratu teh talai dawk rep a tabo teh, kho hai talai hoi sue touh lah a rawk toteh, rounnaw a bo han. ²⁰ Tui onae hmuen pueng koe cati kahei vaiteh, maito e khok hoi la khok naw ka tha e nang teh na yawhawi awh.

33

Kabawp nahan ratoumnae

¹ Raphoenae kâhmo laipalah ouk ka raphoe e hoi dumnae kâhmo laipalah ouk ka dum e naw teh, a yawthoe awh. Nang ni na raphoe hnukkhu, nama hai raphoenae na kâhmo han. ² Oe BAWIPA kaimouh hah na pahren haw. Kaimouh ni nang teh na ring awh. Amom karawitawi kaimae kut, runae kâhmo toteh kaimae rungngangkung lah awh haw. ³ Ransanaw e lawk kecu dawk taminaw teh a yawng awh. Bawipa nang na thaw toteh, miphunnaw teh koung a kâkaye. ⁴ Nangmae hnopainaw teh samtongnaw kamkhueng e patetlah lawp lah na o awh han. samtongnaw a kâtawm teh a cawkdawk awh e patetlah hotnaw e van vah a kâtawm awh vaiteh a yawng awh han.

⁵ BAWIPA teh tawm lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a rasangnae hmuen koe ao teh, Zion kho hah kângingnae hoi lannae hoi a kawi sak. ⁶ Bawipa teh nange tueng dawk na caknae, rungngangnae hnopai, lungangnae hoi panuenaeh lah ao han.

⁷ Khenhaw! Ahnimae ransanaw teh, lamthung dawkvah a hram awh. Lungmawngnae laiceinaw teh a khuika awh. ⁸ Lamthungnaw teh kingdi. Lamthung dawk kahlawng ka cet e awm hoe. Lawkkam hah a raphoe awh toe. Khonaw hai a hnoun awh toe. Tami hah banglahai ngâi awh hoe. ⁹ Ram teh a cingou teh, ayawmyin lah ao han. Lebanon kahrawng teh yeiraiponae hoi remke lah ao. Sharon hmuen teh kahrawngum

patetlah ao. Bashan hoi Karmel mon dawk e thingkungnaw teh peng a sarut han.

Bawipa ni a tarannaw kâhruetcuetnae a poe

¹⁰ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, atu kai ka thaw han. Atu kamahoima ka kâtawm han. Atu kai teh tawm e lah ka o han. ¹¹ Nangmouh teh, cahik na vawn aw hoi vaiteh, cakong hah na khe aw hoi han. Nangmae kâha teh, hmai lah ao teh, namamouh na kak aw hoi han. ¹² Taminaw ni thungtalung hah hmai a raawng e patetlah thoseh, pâkhingkungnaw a bouk teh hmai a phum e patetlah thoseh ao han. ¹³ Ahlanae koe e taminaw, kai ni ka sak e naw hah panuek aw hoi haw. A hnainae koe e taminaw, kaie thaonae hah panuek aw hoi haw.

¹⁴ Zion kho e tamikayonnaw teh a taki aw hoi. Cathut laipalah e taminaw teh, a tâlueng aw hoi. Maimouh dawkvah, apimouh ka kang e hmai hoi kaawm thai han. Maimouh dawkvah, apimouh a yungyoe e hmai hoi kaawm thai han. ¹⁵ Kalan lah ka cet niteh, kalan lah ka dei e, rektapnae lahoi hmu e hnopai hah a panuet teh, tadawng hoi hah dâw hane hlahk teh a kut kahek e, thi palawng hane pouknae hah tarawi hoeh nahanlah amae hnâ hah ka tabuem e, kathout hnonaw khet hoeh nahanelah, a mit ka tabuem e, ¹⁶ hote tami teh a rasangnae koe a tahung han. Ahnie a kâuepnae teh, talungmon ramvengim lah ao han.

Hmalah hane ngaihawinae

¹⁷ Na mit ni siangpahrang e meihawinae hah hmawt vaiteh, ahlanae koe e ram hai a hmu han. ¹⁸ Na lungthin ni taki ka tho e hah letlang a pouk toteh, ka parei e tami teh nâmouh ao va. Ka khing e tami teh nâmouh ao va. Imrasangnaw ka parei e tami teh nâmouh ao va. ¹⁹ Ka pathu e miphun, thai thai hoeh e lawk hah vaptivaptap lah ka pan niteh, panuek thai hoeh e lawk ka pan e miphun hah na hmawt mahoe hoi toe. ²⁰ Pawitonae kho Zion kho hah khenhaw! Khom buet touh boehai puen hoeh e, rui buet touh boehai ka pet hoeh e, kampuen thai hoeh e rim ti e, lungmawngnae im Jerusalem kho hah, nangmouh ni namamae mit hoi na hmu aw hoi han. ²¹ Hote hmuen koe ka lentoe e BAWIPA teh, kakaw e palangnaw e hmuen lah ao han. hote hmuen koe tuisamlanae kaawm e long cet thai mahoe hoi. Atha kaawm e long hai cet thai mahoe hoi. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh maimae lawkcengkung lah ao. BAWIPA teh maimae kâlawnaw kapoekung lah ao. BAWIPA teh maimae siangpahrang lah ao teh, maimouh hah na rungngang han. ²³ Nange long hninaw arui athawk teh, hote hnikhornaw hah kacaklah kawm thai hoeh, hni hai kadai thai hoeh. Hatnavah, hmu e hnonaw hah kârei aw hoi han. Khokkhemnaw ni patenghai lawp e hnonaw hah bout a lawp aw hoi han. ²⁴ Haw kaawm e buet touh ni boehai, kai ka pataw, telah dei aw hoi mahoe hoi. Hote hmuen koe kho ka sak e pueng teh, yon ngaihthoum lah ao aw hoi han.

34

Cathut ni a tarannaw runae a poe

¹ Oe! ramnaw, na thaithai aw hoi nahanlah hnai aw hoi haw. Oe! Miphunnaw, thai aw hoi haw! Talai hoi talai daw kâawm e hno puenghai thoseh, talai van hoi talai van thung kaawm e hno puenghai thoseh thai aw hoi naseh. ² BAWIPA teh miphun pueng koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, a lungphuenna e hue teh ahnima e ransabawinaw koe a pha. Ahnimanaw

hah raphoe vaiteh, theinae koe a poe han. ³ Ahnimouh thung hoi thei lah kaawm e ronaw hah alawilah tâkhawng dawkvah, hote ronaw daw hoi a hmuikaw k teh, ahnimae thi hoi monnaw teh a kamyawt. ⁴ Kalvan e hnonaw puenghai a hmawn teh, kalvan teh cahna kalawng e patetlah kalawng lah ao. Hote kalvanlae hnonaw teh misur hna ka king e patetlah thoseh, thaibunglung daw k hoi a paw ka sarut e patetlah thoseh a sarut awh han.

⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie tahloi teh, kalvan vah pâsu vaiteh, Edom ram daw k thoseh, kai ni thoebo e taminaw lathueng lawkcengnae hoi a kum han. ⁶ BAWIPA e tahloi teh thi a boum toe. Athaw, tuca hoi hmaeca e thi, tutan e kuen thâwnae hoi thâw sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bozrah kho daw k thuengnae paw i ao teh, Edom ram daw k puenghoi kâtheinae ao. ⁷ Sakraknaw teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a rawp awh han. Maitotancanaw teh maitotanpui hoi reirei a rawp awh han. Ahnimae talai teh thi a boum teh, ahnimae vaiphu hai athaw hoi akawi han. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA daw k runae poenae hnin, Zion kho hane kecu daw k moipathungnae kum lah ao.

⁹ Hote ram thung e palang tuinaw teh kattaya patetlah thoseh, haw e vaiphu teh gan patetlah thoseh, a kâthung vaiteh, hote ram pueng teh hmai ka kang e kattaya lah ao han. ¹⁰ Karum khodai hmai roum mahoe h. Hote ram hmaikhu teh, pou a khu han. Hote ram teh mipun catoun totouh tami kingdi vaiteh, nâtuek hai hote ram hah tami ni raka boi mahoe h toe. ¹¹ Mataw hoi kawrangnaw ni hote ram teh ao nah awh han. Bukbunaw hoi vonganaw hai hote ram daw k ao awh han. Hote ram daw k kâsanunae rui hoi hrawng hrang e bangnue nae a payang sin han. ¹² Hote uknaeram daw k e bawinaw hoi kâkuen lah, hote ram hah ram doeh telah ka kaw e tami hote ram daw k awm mahoe h. Hote ram daw k e bawi kacue kanaw pueng teh ahrawng hrang lah ao awh han. ¹³ Ahnimae siangpahrang innaw daw k pâk hingkungnaw hoi, ahnimae ramvengimnaw daw k pâk hing hoi benyetnaw a pâw han. Kahrawnguinaw hrampanae hmuen, tavakalauknaw onae hmuen lah ao han. ¹⁴ Ramke um e sarangnaw teh kahrawnguinaw hoi reirei ao han. Athanaw ni hai buet touh hoi buet touh lawk a kâpan awh han. Hote hmuen koe karum lae tavanaw ni hai amamouh kâhatnae hmuen a pâphawng awh han. ¹⁵ Tahr un ni hai hote hmuen koe tabu tuk vaiteh, tadui tadui vaiteh, a ca a khe toteh, amae a tâh lip daw k a tabo sak han. Matawnaw nihai, hote hmuen koe kamkhueng awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh âvâ a kâyawng awh han. ¹⁶ BAWIPA e a Cakathoung hah khen awh nateh, touk awh. Hotnaw thung daw k hoi buet touh boehai ceitakhai e awm mahoe h. Buet touh boehai hui tawn laipalah awm mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa e lawk daw k hottelah ati. Bawipa e Muitha ni hai ahnimanaw hah a pâkhueng sak. ¹⁷ Bawipa ni ahnimouh hanelah cunpam a rayu teh, a kut hoi rui a payang teh, ahnimanaw hah a rei. Ahnimouh ni hote ram hah a yungyoe râw lah pang awh teh, mipun catoun totouh hote ram daw k ao awh han.

35

Man e naw bout a ban han

¹ Ramke hoi ka ke e talai teh a lunghawi awh han. Ayawn hai a lunghawi vaiteh, a kamhlawng han. ² Puenghoi kamhlawng vaiteh, lunghawinae hoi la saknae hoi a lunghawi awh han. Ahni ni Lebanon mon e bawilenna e hai

thoseh, Karmel mon hoi Sharon hmuen meihawinae hai thoseh, poe lah ao han. Ahni teh BAWIPA e lentoenae, maimae Cathut e bawilennaehah a hmu awh han. ³ Tha ka baw e kutnaw hah tha awm sak awh. Pouk ka ca e khokpakhu hah caksak awh. ⁴ Lung ka tâsue e naw na lung tha awm sak awh. Taket awh hanh awh telah tet awh. Khenhaw! Nangmae Cathut teh moipathungnae, Cathut e runae poenae hoi a tho han, nangmouh na rungngang han. ⁵ Hat toteh, mitdawnaw ni mit bout hmawt awh vaiteh, hnâpangnaw ni hnâ bout a thai awh han. ⁶ Khokkhemnaw ni sayuk patetlah a doukcouk awh han. Lawkanaw ni hai la a sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ramke um vah tui puk tâcawt vaiteh, thingyeyawn dawk tui a lawng han. ⁷ Kâan poung e thingyei teh, tuikamuem lah ao awh han. Ka ke e talai teh tuiphuek lah ao han. Kahrawnguinae a inae lungpum yueng lah marangpho a paw han. ⁸ Hote hmuen koe lamthungpui awm vaiteh, thoungnae lamthung telah a phung awh han. Kathounghoeh naw teh, hote lamthung dawk dawn awh mahoe. Hote lamthung teh, hote lamthung dawk ka dawn naw e lah ao teh, a pathu awh nakunghai lam phen a mahoe toe. ⁹ Hote hmuen dawk bangpatet e sendek hai awm mahoe. Ka matheng e sarang buet touh boehai hote lamthung dawk luen awh mahoe. Ratang e naw ni duengdoeh hote lamthung teh a dawn awh han. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni a ratang e naw teh bout tho awh vaiteh, la sak laihoi Zion kho dawk a kâen awh han. A yungyoe lunghawinae teh ahnimae lû dawk ao han. Ahnimouh teh lunghawinae hoi lungnawmnae tawn awh vaiteh, lungmathoenae hoi cingounae teh a yawng awh han toe.

36

Sennacherib ni Judah a tuk teh a lawp

¹ Hezekiah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 14 nah Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib ni Judah ram kacakpoung kho kaawm e pueng hah a tuk teh a lawp. ² Hathnukkhu Assiria siangpahrang, Rabshakeh hah ransanaw moikapap hoi Lakhish kho hoi Hezekiah onae Jerusalem vah a patoun. Hote ransabawi a tho teh, kapâsukung e laikawk teng kaawm e lamthung lamtung e tuiim teng vah a kangdue. ³ Hat toteh, Hilkiah capa Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna hoi Asaph capa Joab cayin kuenkung tinaw teh ahni koe a cei awh. ⁴ Rabshakeh ni ahnimouh koe a dei e teh, Hezekiah siangpahrang koe bout dei pouh awh. Ka lentoe e siangpahrang, Assiria siangpahrang ni nang teh bangpatet e kânguenae nama hettelah totouh na kâuep va. ⁵ Taran tuk thainae lamthung hoi tithainae kai koe ao na ti teh, ahrawnghrang lawk hah na dei. Kai taran hanelah apimouh na kâuep va. ⁶ Khenhaw! Nang teh lawtkâkhoe e lungpum sonron tie Izip ram nahoehmaw na kâuep hah vaw. Hot ni teh ka kâuepnaw e kut hah a ruk pouh han. Hethateh, ama ka kâuep e naw pueng koe Izip siangpahrang Faro ni a kannue sak e doeh.

⁷ Nang ni, kaimae BAWIPA Cathut doeh ka kâuep awh na tetpawiteh, Hezekiah teh, hete thuengnae khoungroe hmalah duengdoeh a baw han, telah Judah khocanaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw hah dei pouh nateh, hote Cathut e karasang hmuen puenghoi thuengnae khoungroe pueng hah a takhoe toe nahoehmaw. ⁸ Atu kaie bawipa Assiria siangpahrang hoi lawkkam sak leih. Nang ni marang ransâ kakhoutlah na ta thai e nah boi pawiteh, marang 2,000 touh na poe han. ⁹ Nang ni taran tuknae marangnaw hane hoi marangransanaw hanelah, Izip ram hah na kâuep nakunghai, kaie bawipa e a thaw katawknaw thung dawk

kathoungpoung patenghai bangtelamaw a tuk thai han vaw. ¹⁰ Hothloilah kai teh, BAWIPA e kâ laipalah hete ram raphoe hanelah ka tho hoeh. Hete ram heh BAWIPA ni raphoe loe telah kai koe a dei toe telah ati telah atipouh.

¹¹ Hat toteh, Eliakim, Shebna, hoi Joab tinaw ni kaimouh ni ka thai thai awh nahanlah Aramaih lawk lahoi na dei pouh haw. Rapan daw k kaawmnaw ni a thai thai awh nahan, Judah lawk lahoi dei hanh loe telah Rabshakeh koe ati pouh awh. ¹² Hatei, Rabshakeh ni, ka bawipa ni nangmouh hoi nangmae bawipa koe doeh hete lawk dei hanelah na patoun. Amamae ei ka cat niteh, amamae payungtui ka net e rapan daw k kaawm e naw koe dei hanelah nahoe atipouh.

¹³ Hathnukkhu, Rabshakeh ni a kangdue teh Judah lawk lahoi kacai-pounglah hram laihoi a dei e teh, ka lentoe e Assyria siangpahrang ni a dei e lawk teh thai awh haw. ¹⁴ Siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei. Hezekiah ni nangmouh na dum hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnin ni nangmouh na rungngang thai mahoe.

¹⁵ BAWIPA ni doeh na rungngang tih. Hete kho teh Assyria kut daw k phat mahoe telah ati teh, nangmanaw hah BAWIPA na kâuep awh nahanlah kâ poe awh hanh. ¹⁶ Hezekiah e lawk hah ngâi awh hanh. Assyria siangpahrang ni a dei e teh, kai hoi cungalang roumnae awm sak awh. Kai koe tho awh. ¹⁷ Ka tho vaiteh, nangmanaw hah, namamae ram hoi kâvan e, cai, tui, misurtui apapnae koe, vaiyei hoi misur takha apapnae koe na thak hoehroukrak, namamae misur paw lengkaleng cat awh nateh, namamae tuikhu tui hah lengkaleng net awh. ¹⁸ Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA ni maimouh na rungngang han doeh telah a dei e lahoi na dum awh nahanh seh. Ram pueng teh Assyria siangpahrang kut daw k hoi amamae ram hah a rungngang awh maw. ¹⁹ Hamath ram hoi Arpad kho cathutnaw teh nâne. Ahnimouh ni Samaria ram hah ka kut daw k hoi a rungngang awh maw. ²⁰ Hete ram pueng e cathutnaw hlakvah, bangpatet e cathut maw amae ram hah ka kut daw k hoi ka rungngang thai han. Jerusalem kho hah Jehovah ni ka kut daw k hoi bangtelamaw a rungngang thai han telah a ti. ²¹ Hatei, ahni hah pato awh hanh awh telah siangpahrang ni ati dawkvah, apinihai pato laipalah lawkkamuem lah ao awh. ²² Hat toteh, Hilkiyah capa siangpahrang im ka ring e Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna, Asaph capa cumpang kakhoekung Joab tinaw teh, Hezekiah koe a cei awh teh, amamae khohna a phi awh teh, Rabshakeh ni dei e lawk hah ahni koe a dei pouh awh.

37

Hezekiah ni Isaiah koe kabawpnae a hei

¹ Hezekiah siangpahrang ni hote lawk hah a thai toteh, amae angki a phi teh, buri a kâkhu teh, BAWIPA e im thung a kâen. ² Hat toteh, buri ka kâkhu e im karingkung Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna, hoi kacue e vaihmanaw hah Amoz capa profet Isaiah koe a patoun. ³ Ahnimouh ni, Hezekiah siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei, sahnin teh runae, yuena, hoi yeiraipona hnin doeh. Camo khe tue a pha navah, khe thai nahane tha awm hoeh. ⁴ Na BAWIPA kahring Cathut dudam hanelah, ahnima bawi lah kaawm e Assyria siangpahrang ni a patoun e Rabshakeh e lawk hah Jehovah na Cathut ni thai naseh. Na Cathut Jehovah ni a thai e lawk patetlah yue na lawiseh. Nang ni hai kacawiraenaw hanelah patuen ratoum loe ati pouh.

⁵ Hezekiah e a sannaw teh Isaiah koe a pha aw h toteh, ⁶ Isaiah ni, nangmae na bawipa koe hettelah dei pouh aw h. BAWIPA ni Assyria siangpahrang e sannaw ni kai hah na dudam aw h teh, na thai e lawknaw dawkvah taket hanh. ⁷ Kai ni ahni thung muitha buet touh ka thum pouh vaiteh, ahni ni kamthang buet touh a thai toteh, amamae ram koelah bout a ban han. Hathnukkhu, a ram thung e tahloi hoi ka due sak han ati telah a dei.

⁸ Hathnukkhu Assyria siangpahrang teh Lakhish kho hoi a tâco toe tie Rabshakeh ni a thai teh a ban navah, siangpahrang ni Libnah kho a tuk e hah a hmu. ⁹ Atuvah Kush siangpahrang Tirhakah hoi kâkuen lah, ahni teh nang tuk hanelah a tho toe telah kamthang a thai. Hottelah kamthang a thai toteh, Hezekiah siangpahrang koe patounenaw a patoun teh, ¹⁰ nangmouh ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe hettelah na dei aw h han. Jerusalem kho teh Assyria kut daw k phat mahoe telah na kâuep e Cathut ni na dum hanh naseh. ¹¹ Khenhaw! Assyria siangpahrangnaw ni khoram tanguem a raphoe aw h teh, hotnaw koe a sak e naw hah na thai toe. Ahni teh ka hlout na ou. ¹² Ka mintoenaw ni a raphoe e miphun, Gozan, Haran, Rezep, Telassar kho kaawm e Eden miphunnaw hah ahnima cathutnaw ni a rungngang aw h maw. ¹³ Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim kho e siangpahrang, Hena siangpahrang, Ivvah siangpahrang tinaw teh nâne ao aw h telah lawk a thui.

Hlout nahanelah Hezekiah ratoumnae

¹⁴ Hezekiah siangpahrang ni patounenaw kut daw k hoi ca hah a la teh a touk. Hahoi, BAWIPA e im daw k a cei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ca hah a kadai. ¹⁵ Hatnavah, Hezekiah siangpahrang teh BAWIPA koe a ratoum. ¹⁶ Cherubim e lathueng vah ka tahung e Isarelnaw e Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh talai uknaeram pueng lathueng vah buet touh dueng e Cathut lah na o. Nang ni kalvan hoi talai na sak. ¹⁷ Oe BAWIPA, na hnâpakeng nateh na thai pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA, na mit padai nateh khenhaw! Sennacherib siangpahrang ni kahring Cathut dudam hanelah a patoun teh a dei sak e lawknaw hah thai haw. ¹⁸ Oe BAWIPA, Assyria siangpahrangnaw ni miphunnaw hoi amamae ram naw hah kingkadi lah a ta teh, ¹⁹ ahnima cathutnaw hai hmai daw k a phum pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw teh cathut nahoe. Tami e kut hoi sak e thing hoi talung naw doeh. ²⁰ Oe kaimae Cathut Jehovah, nang dueng doeh Cathut lah na kaawm tie hah, talai uknaeram pueng ni a panue aw h nahanelah, hote siangpahrang kut daw k hoi, kaimanaw hah a tu na rungngang haw telah a ratoum.

Sennacherib e rawpnae

²¹ Hattoteh Amos capa Isaiah ni Hezekiah koe a patoun teh, Isarelnaw e Cathut Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nang ni Assyria siangpahrang Sennacherib hoi kâkuen lah kai koe na ratoum toe. ²² Hote siangpahrang hoi kâkuen lah Cathut ni hete lawk hah a dei. Tanglakacuem Zion canu ni nang hah na noutna hoeh teh na dudam toe. Jerusalem tangla ni na hnuk lahoi a lû a kahek toe. ²³ Nang ni apimouh na dudam teh na pacekpahlek vaw. Nang ni apimouh na hram sin teh, na minhmai na moun sin. Isarelnaw e Kathoung koe hottelah na sak aw h toe. ²⁴ Na sannaw e kut hoi Cathut hah na dudam aw h teh, kai teh ka tawn e ranglengnaw hoi monson vah thoseh, Lebanon mon a poutnae koe thoseh, ka luen toe. Hawvh ka rasang poung e sidarkungnaw hoi kahawihloe e hmaicakungnaw hah ka

tâtueng toe. A rasangpoungnae koe thoseh, a paw a thawwnae ratu koe thoseh ka kâen toe. ²⁵ Tuikhu ka tai teh tui ka nei toe. Ka khoktabei hoiyah Izip ram e palang kaawm e pueng kahak sak toe telah na dei. ²⁶ Ayan hoi hetnaw heh kai ni sut ka pouk tangcoung toe tie na thai boihoeh maw. Nang ni kacakpoung kho rapannaw hah na raphoe teh, songnawng kâpawppawm e lah na o sak nahanelah, atu ka sin e naw hah ayan hoi sut ka hmoun toe. ²⁷ Atha ka baw e hote khocanaw teh, a lungpout laihoi yeirai a phu aw hah teh, kahrawng e phonaw patetlah thoseh, a len hoehnahlan tang kamyai e lempu e phokung patetlah thoseh, ao aw hah. ²⁸ Na tahungnae, na ceinae, na thonae, na kâenna, na tâconae, koe na lungkhueknae naw hah ka panue. ²⁹ Nang teh kai koe na lungkhuek daw k thoseh, namahoima na kâuepnae hah ka hnâ koe a tho daw k thoseh, kai sumhradang teh na hnawng dawkvah thoseh, kaie pahni moumnae teh na pahni dawkvah thoseh, ka mawp vaiteh, na thonae lam daw k hoi na ban sak han.

³⁰ Nang hanelah mitnout teh hettelah ao. Takum dawkvah amahmaw k ka paw e naw thoseh, a kum pahni vah hot daw k hoi ka pâw e naw hai thoseh na ca han. A kum pâthum vah, kahei nateh a aw hah. Misurnaw hah patue aw hah nateh, a paw hah cat aw hah. ³¹ Kacawie Judahnaw teh, a tangpha bout payang aw hah vaiteh, asawi lah a pâw a paw aw hah. ³² Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacawie naw teh Jerusalem kho hoi thoseh, kahlout e naw teh Zion mon daw k hoi thoseh, a tâco aw hah. Cathut e a lungthonae teh hetenaw hah a sak han.

³³ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Assyria siangpahrang hoi kâkuen lah hettelah a dei. Ahni teh hete kho daw k kâen mahoe. Hete hmuen koe pala hai ka mahoe. Bahling hoi hete kho hai hnai mahoe. Hete kho avanglah na tungpup aw hah mahoe. ³⁴ Hete kho koe a thonae lam daw k hoi a ban han. Hete kho thung kâen mahoe. Cathut ni a dei e teh, ³⁵ Kai ni hete ka minhmai hoi ka san Devit e minhmai hah ka khet teh, hete kho rungngang hanelah, hete kho hah ka ring han, telah a ti.

³⁶ Hat toteh, BAWIPA e kalvantami a tâco teh Assyria ransahu thung e tami 185,000 touh a thei. Amom toteh a thaw aw hah navah, ahnimanaw teh ro lah ao aw hah. ³⁷ Assyria siangpahrang Sennacherib hai a tâco a ban teh, Nineveh kho dawkvah ao. ³⁸ Hathnukkhu, ahni teh, amae cathut Nisroch Bawkim daw k a baw k lahun nah, ahnie capa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer tinaw ni tahloi hoi a thei aw hah. Hahoi teh, ahnimanaw teh Ararat mon lah a yawng aw hah. Hat toteh, capa Esarhaddon teh a na pa e hmuen daw k a tahung.

38

Hezekiah patawnae hoi damnae

¹ Hatnae hninnaw dawkvah, Hezekiah teh meimei kadout lah a pataw. Hatnavah, Amoz capa Isaiah ahni koe a tho teh, hettelah ati pouh: BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Nang teh na hring mahoe toe. Na due han tOUNg dawkvah, na imthungnaw hah lawk thui lawih, atipouh. ² Hattoteh Hezekiah teh tapang koelah a kangvawi teh, BAWIPA koe, ³ Oe! BAWIPA, kai teh Bawipa na hmalah yuemkamcunae hoi ka lungthin abuemlah kho ka sak e hoi na hmalah hnokahawi ka sak e hah na pouk pouh haw, telah a ratoum. Hathnukkhu, Hezekiah siangpahrang teh puenghoi a khuika.

⁴ Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk teh Isaiah koe bout a tho teh, ⁵ nang teh Hezekiah siangpahrang koe cet nateh, na pa Devit e Cathut Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nange ratoum lawk teh ka thai toe. Nange mitphi hai ka

hmu toe. Nange hringnae dawk kum 15 touh ka thapsin han. ⁶ Nang hoi hete kho hah Assyria kut dawk hoi ka hlout sak han.

⁷ Hethateh, BAWIPA ni ka sak roeroe han titeh lawk a kam e, nang hanelah BAWIPA e mitnoutnae doeh. ⁸ Khenhaw! Ahaz e kanísuimilam dawk a tâhlip lakhout hra touh hnuklah bout ka ban sak han ati. Ati e patetlah kaloum tangcoung e a tâhlip lakhout hra touh hnuklah bout a ban.

⁹ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni a patawnae koehoi bout a dam hnukkhu a thut e ca hateh, ¹⁰ muengmueng ka o navah, ka due han doeh toe. Kaawm rae hringnae ka coe hoeh toe telah ka ti. ¹¹ BAWIPA teh ka hmawt mahoehtoe, kahringnaw onae koe BAWIPA teh ka hmawt mahoehtoe ka ti. ¹² Tukhoumkung e rim patetlah kai ka onae im hah beng a sawn awh teh, yout a la awh toe. Hni ka kawng e ni a kalawng e patetlah kahringnae hah kalawng lah ao teh, hnikawngnae dawk hoi kai teh na takhoe han toe. Hnin touh hoi kai hah na poutsak awh han toe. ¹³ Kaie ka hrnunaw hah sendek patetlah a khoe, kai teh amom ditouh duem ka o. Hnin touh hoi rum touh thung dawk kai teh poutnae koe na phakhai. ¹⁴ Pingpit patetlah kahram teh bakhu patetlah ka cingou. Kahlun lah ka khet boteh, ka mit a tha a tawn. Oe Bawipa, runae thouk ka kâhmo dawkvah, kai hanelah hloutnae amahkhan lah awm haw ka ti. ¹⁵ Bangtelamouh ka dei han toung. Bawipa ma ni na dei pouh e patetlah ama ni a sak toe. Ka muitha ni a khangnae dawkvah, kai teh paiyaica hoi doeh kahring nathung lam ka cei han toe. ¹⁶ Oe Bawipa, hot patet e hnonaw hoi doeh taminaw teh a hring awh. Hotnaw dawk doeh ka muitha teh a hring. Bawipa, nang ni kai hah na dam sak nateh, na hring sak haw. ¹⁷ Puenghoi ka khangnae teh, kai hanelah hawi nahane doeh. Bawipa nang ni na lungpataw dawkvah, rawknae koehoi na rasa toe. Bawipa, nang ni kaie yonnae pueng hah hnuk lah na tâkhawng pouh toe. ¹⁸ Bangkoktetpawiteh, phuen niteh, nang koe lunghawilawk dei thai hoeh. Tami kadout ni nang na pholen thai hoeh. Tangkom dawk ka bawt e ni nange yuemkamcunae hah ngaihawi thai hoeh. ¹⁹ Kahring e, kahring e ni dueng doeh, sahnin kai ni lunghawilawk ka dei e patetlah lunghawilawk a dei. Na pa ni canaw koe nange yuemkamcunae hah a cangkhai. ²⁰ BAWIPA ni na rungngang han lah coungkacoe ao. Hatdawkvah, kahring nathung hnintangkuem vah, BAWIPA e im dawkvah, rui thueng e naw hah ka kueng han.

²¹ Hathnukkhu, Isaiah ni, thaibunglung paw abuem hah sin awh nateh, a hmâ dawk ramuk pouh awh. Siangpahrang teh bet a dam han atipouh.

²² Hezekiah siangpahrang nihai, BAWIPA e im dawk kai ka luen nahanelah bangpatet e mitnout maw kaawm telah a pacei.

39

Babilon ram hoi ka tho e laicei

¹ Hatnae tueng navah, Babilon siangpahrang, Baladan capa Merodakbaladan ni Hezekiah siangpahrang teh damhoehnae koehoi bout a dam toe tie a thai navah, ca hoi poehno a sin sak teh laicei a patoun. ² Hezekiah teh a lunghawi poung dawkvah, amae sui kuemnae hoi sui, ngun, hmuittui, apu kaawm e satui, senehmaica hmouknae, hoi hnopai hmouknae dawk kaawm e hno pueng hote laiceinaw hah a patue. Ama e imthung e kaawm e hoi a ram thung e kaawm e naw hah a patue hoeh e awm hoeh. ³ Hat toteh, profet Isaiah ni, Hezekiah siangpahrang koe a cei teh, hete taminaw ni bangmaw a kâhei awh. Ahnimanaw heh nâhoi maw nang koe a tho awh

telah a pacei navah, Hezekiah siangpahrang ni, ahnimouh teh, ahlanae koe e ram Babilon hoi a tho awh, telah ati.

⁴ Hathnukkuh, nange im thung e hno bangmaw ahnimouh ni a hmu awh toung, telah bout a pacei navah, im thung e hno pueng koug a hmu awh toe. Hno hmouknae thung hoi ka patue hoeh e hno banghai awm hoeh, bout atipouh.

⁵ Hat toteh, Isaiah ni, ransahu BAWIPA e lawk hah thai haw. ⁶ Nange im thung kaawm e puenghoi, sahnin ditouh mintoenaw ni a hmouk awh e pueng hah, Babilon kho lah a phu awh nahane hnin teh ka phat han. Bang hno ca boehai cawi mahoe. BAWIPA ni ati. ⁷ Nang ni na khe e na canaw hoi na catounnaw hai koug hrawi awh vaiteh, ahnimouh teh, Babilon siangpahrang hanlah tuenlanaw lah ao awh han, telah Hezekiah koe a dei pouh. ⁸ Hezekiah ni, atangcalah kai dawk lungmawngnae hoi roumnae ao han doeh telah Isaiah koe atipouh navah, Isaiah ni, na dei e BAWIPA e lawk teh ahawi doeh telah atipouh.

40

Ngaihawinae lawk

¹ Lungpahawi awh, ka taminaw hah lungpahawi awh haw, telah nangmae Cathut ni a ti. ² Tarantuk thaw na tawknae tueng akuiep toe. Nange yon hai ngaithoum toe telah Jerusalem kho koe lawkkanem lahoi dei awh nateh, oung pouh awh haw. ³ Ramke dawk Oung pouh e teh, BAWIPA e lamthung teh rasoun awh. Thingyeiyawn dawk maimae Cathut e lamkalen teh sak awh. ⁴ Ravo kaawm e pueng paten awh nateh, monnaw hah tanghling sak awh. Ukuk kacoum e lamthungnaw hah kânging sak nateh, duradiduradup e naw hah kâpi sak awh. ⁵ BAWIPA e bawilenna kamnuek vaiteh, tami pueng ni a hmu awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a dei toe.

Cathut e lawk teh a kangning

⁶ Hote lawk ni hramkhai haw ati navah, kai ni bangmouh ka hramkhai han ka ti pouh navah, tami pueng teh phokung lah doeh ao. Ahnimae hawinae pueng hai kahrawng e a pei patetlah doeh ao. ⁷ BAWIPA e a kâha ni a kanawi toteh, phokungnaw teh a kamyai awh teh, a peinau hai a sarut awh. Atangcalah, taminaw teh phokung lah doeh ao awh. ⁸ Phokung teh a kamyai teh, a pei hai a sarut. Maimae Cathut lawk teh a yungyoe a kangning a ti. ⁹ Zion mon dawk kamthang kahawi kasinkung, ka rasang e mon dawk luen haw. Jerusalem vah kamthang kahawi kasinkung, puenghoi hramkhai haw. Taket hanh. Na Cathut hah kenhaw! telah Judah khonaw koe dei pouh haw. ¹⁰ Kenhaw! Bawipa Jehovah teh thaonae kut hoi tho vaiteh, ama kutbuembue ni ama hanelah a uk han. Ama e tawkpouh teh ama ni a thokhai han. Ama e kutphu hai a hmalah ao. ¹¹ A tuhunaw hah tukhoumkung patetlah kaww vaiteh, tucanaw hah a kut hoi tawm vaiteh, a tawm han. A ca kanaw kaawm e tunaw hai paiyai hoi a hrawi han.

Isarel Cathut teh bang hoi hai bangta thai lah awm hoeh

¹² Tuinaw hah amae kuttabei hoi ka bangnue e, kalvan hah a kut hoi ka pakhap thai e, talai van e vaiphunaw hah yawcu khingnae dawk ka hrung thai e, monnaw hah yawcu hoi ka khing niteh, monruinaw hah khinglung hoi ka khing thai e teh api nama. ¹³ BAWIPA e Muitha hah apinimaw a bangnue thai han. Apimaw ama hoi kâpan niteh, ama hah

ka panuek sak. ¹⁴ Bawipa ni api hoi maw a kâpan teh, ahni ni Bawipa hah a thai panue sak thai vaw. Apinimaw Bawipa hah a cangkhai teh, lamthung hah a patue teh, a thai panuek nahanelah ka dei pouh vaw. ¹⁵ Miphunnaw teh sikrei dawh hoi padekca e patetlah ao teh, yawcu dawh e vaiphuca patetlah doeh ao. Khenhaw! Tuilunnaw teh, mungpoung e patetlah doeh ao. ¹⁶ Lebanon mon teh hmai patawi nahanelah khout hoeh. Hote mon dawh kaawm e moithangnaw hai hmaisawi thueng nahanelah khout hoeh. ¹⁷ Khoram pueng hai Bawipa e hmalah teh, banghai bang hoeh e patetlah ao teh, banghai bang hoeh e hlak hai a thoungca e patetlah ao awh teh, ahrawnghrang patetlah hai ao awh. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, Cathut hah api hoi maw bangnue han. Bawipa hah bang hoi maw bangnue han. ¹⁹ Meikaphawknaw teh, kasakkung ni sui puk a hluk teh, ngundingyin hai ouk a sak pou awh. ²⁰ Pasoumhno poe thai hoeh hane totouh, ka roedeng e tami niteh, kahmawn thai hoeh e thing hah a kârawi teh, kêroe thai hoeh e meikaphawk sak hanelah, kasakthaie naw hah ouk a tâwng awh. ²¹ Na panuek awh hoeh maw. Apuengcue hoi nangmouh koe dei awh hoeh maw. Talai pek a pâw hoiyah na thaipanuek awh hoeh maw. ²² Talai kamhluem e van vah ka tahung niteh, talai van kaawm e taminaw teh awsi patetlah ao awh. ²³ Ukkung bawinaw hah banghai bang hoeh lah a coung sak teh, talai lawkcengkungnaw hah ahrawnghrang lah a coung sak. ²⁴ Atangcalah ahnimouh hah patue hoeh. Atangcalah ahnimae cati hai kahei hoeh. Atangcalah ahnimae khawngyang teh talai dawh kâung hoeh. Ahnimouh hah phohmu toteh ahnimouh teh, bongparui ni cahik patetlah a palek awh han. ²⁵ Hottelah pawiteh, Kai teh api hoi maw a kâvan na ti awh han vaw telah kathoung Bawipa ni a ti. ²⁶ Nangmae na mit naw hoi kahlun lah khenhaw. Hete hnonaw hah apinimaw a sak. Hote Bawipa ni teh hotnaw pueng hah koug a parei thai. A min lahoi koug a kaw thai. A thasai teh, bahu hoi a kawi dawkvah, buet touh boehai kahmat mahoeh. ²⁷ Ka ceinae lamthung teh BAWIPA ni a hro. Ka coe hane kawi hai Cathut ni banglahai ngâi hoeh telah Oe Jakop miphun ni bangkongmaw na dei awh. Oe Isarel miphun bangkongmaw na dei awh. ²⁸ Na panuek hoeh maw. Na thai boihoeh maw. Jehovah teh a yungyoe kangning e Cathut, talai pout ditouh kasakkung Cathut lah ao. A tâwn tie awm hoeh. A patang tie awm hoeh. Bawipa e panuenae hoi thaipanueknae teh apinihai tawng thai hoeh. ²⁹ Bawipa ni ka tâwn e naw hah tha a poe teh, tithainae ka tawn hoeh e naw hah tithainae a poe. ³⁰ Nawsainaw teh a tâwn awh vaiteh, a tha a baw awh han. Camonaw hai kamthui awh vaiteh, a tâlaw awh han. ³¹ BAWIPA ka ngaihawi e naw teh, thaonae a katha hoi a kawi awh han. Matawnaw patetlah amamae rathei hoi kahlun lah a kamleng awh han. A yawng awh toteh patang awh mahoeh. A ceio awh to hai tâwn awh mahoeh.

41

Taket hanh, Kai teh nang koe ka o

¹ Oe tuilunnaw, a hmalah sairasuep lah awm awh. Taminaw ni tha hoi bout kawi awh naseh. Rek hnai awh naseh, lawk dei awh naseh. Lawkcengnae koe kahnaicalah tho awh naseh. ² Kanitholah hoi tami buet touh hah apinimaw a kangdue sak, apimaw lannae koe a khok rahim vah a kaw. Apinimaw a hmalah miphun hah a poe teh, siangpahrangnaw e lathueng vah lawk a ceng sak. Apinimaw vaiphu patetlah a tahloi koe a poe teh, cahik kahlî ni a palek e patetlah apinimaw licung koe a poe.

³ Apinimaw ahnimanaw hah a pâlei teh, a khok hoi a coungroe boihoe e lam dawk hoi a yawngtahrei. ⁴ Apinimaw hete hnonaw hah a sak teh, miphunnaw hah a kamtawngnae koehoi a kaw vaw. Kai Jehovah, ahmaloe poung e hoi a hnukteng poung e koe kaawm e kasakkung teh kai doeh. ⁵ Tuilumnaw ni a hmu awh teh a taki awh. Talai poutnae naw teh a pâyaw awh. Rek a hnai awh teh, a kamkhueng awh. ⁶ A imri buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkabawp awh teh, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi sak awh telah tha a kâpoe awh. ⁷ Kutsakkathoum e ni suihlunkathoum e hah tha a poe. Cakkin hoi ka pacai e nihai, sum ka dêi ni teh kahei ka pacawng e tami hanlah ahawi atipouh. Ahnimouh ni hote meikaphawk hah a kâroe hoeh nahanlah sum hoi kacaklah a het awh. ⁸ Hatei, nang Isarel, ka san, kai ni na rawi e Jakop, ka hui Abraham e catoun, ⁹ Kai ni nang teh talai poutnae koehoi ka kut hoi na sawn teh, ahlapoungnae hmuen koehoi na kaw teh, nang teh kaie thaw ka tawk e lah na o. Kai ni nang teh na rawi toe. Kai ni nang teh na pahnawt hoeh. ¹⁰ Taket hanh. Kai teh nang hoi rei ka o. Na lungpuen hanh. Kai teh na Cathut lah ka o, tha na o sak han. Na kabawp han. Lawkkamcaknae aranglae ka kut hoi na tawm han. ¹¹ Nang koe a lung ka khuek e naw teh, yeiraipo awh vaiteh, minhmai a kaya awh han. ¹² Nang na katuknaw hah na tawng hai na hmawt mahoe toe. Nang hoi taran ka tuk e naw teh ayawmyin patetlah ahrawnghrang patetlah ao awh han. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange Jehovah na Cathut ni nang hanelah, na lungpuen hanh, na kabawp han ati teh, nange aranglae kut hah a kuet. ¹⁴ Oe Tangraet Jakop, miphun kathoengcae Isarel, taket hanh. Kai ni na kabawp han. Nang karatangkung teh, Isarelnaw e kathoung Bawipa lah ao telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁵ Khenhaw! Cangkatinnae seh katha, kahran e, hâ ka tawn e lah na coungsak awh han. Monnaw hah katin vaiteh kâbawng sak han. Monruinaw hah cahik patetlah ao sak han. ¹⁶ Na hui awh vaiteh kahlî ni ahnimanaw hah a palek awh han. Cakho ni hai a palek awh han. Nang teh BAWIPA dawk na lunghawi han. Isarelnaw e kathoung Bawipa hah na lentoesak awh han. ¹⁷ Ka mathoe e hoi kavoutthoupnaw ni tui a tawng awh teh a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah, tui a kahran awh toteh, Kai BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hah ka pato han. Isarelnaw e Cathut Jehovah lah kaawm e Kai ni ahnimanaw hah ka pahnawt mahoe. ¹⁸ Arasangnae cailum hmuen koe palangnaw thoseh, ayawnnaw lungui vah tuiphueknaw thoseh, ka tâco sak han. Kahrawng thingyei hah tuikamuem lah ka coung sak vaiteh, ka ke e talai hah palang lah ka coung sak han. ¹⁹ Thingyei um vah sidar thing, anri thing, tuihan thing hoi olive thingnaw hah ka ung han. Kahrawngum dawkvah, hmaica thing, saipres thing, kongkang thingnaw hah ka pâw sak han. ²⁰ Hettelah hoi BAWIPA e kut ni hete hnonaw hah a sak teh, Isarelnaw e kathoung Bawipa ni hotnaw a sak tie hah, hmawt awh vaiteh, panuek awh vaiteh, pouk awh vaiteh, a thaipanuek awh han doeh. ²¹ Nangmae hno ka tâcawt e hah pâpho awh haw telah BAWIPA ni ati. Kacake kapanuekkhaikung hah na patue awh haw telah Jakop miphun e siangpahrang ni a ti. ²² Ka tâcawt hane naw hah pâpho awh nateh, dei awh naseh. Ka pouk awh vaiteh, ka panue thai awh nahanelah, yampa e naw hah dei awh naseh. Hoehpawiteh, ka tâcawt hane naw hah kaimouh koe dei awh naseh. ²³ Nangmouh teh cathutnaw lah na o awh e ka panue awh nahanelah, ka tâcawt hane naw hah dei awh haw. Kaimouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh kâkhet teh, ka taki awh nahan kahawi e hoehpawiteh, kahawihoehe hnonaw hah dei awh naseh. ²⁴ Khenhaw! Nangmouh teh ayawmyin doeh toe. Nangmae

na tawksak aw h e hai ahrawnghrang hlak a rahnoum. Nangmouh na ka rawi e teh panuet a tho. ²⁵ Buet touh hah atung lahoi ka tâcosak vaiteh, ahni teh a tho han. Kanîtholah hoi buet touh a tho vaiteh, ahni ni ka min hah a kaw han. Hlaamkabokung ni amhru hah a katin e patetlah ahni ni bawinaw hah amhru patetlah a katin han. ²⁶ Kaimouh ni ka panue aw h nahan, bokheiyah sut ka ti aw h nahan, ahmaloe hoi apinimaw a dei boi. Ka dei e awm hoeh. Ka pâpho e awm hoeh. Hothloilah nangmae lawk hah ka thai boi e buet touh hai awm hoeh. ²⁷ Kai teh Zion kho hah khenhaw! haw o ho hmalo e ka tet e lah ka o. Kamthang kahawi ka dei hane tami hai Jerusalem lah ka patoun. ²⁸ Hatei, ka khet navah buet touh boehai awm hoeh. Bout dei hanelah ahnimanaw hah ka pacei torei teh, ahnimouh thungvah, kâpankhaikung buet touh boehai awm hoeh. ²⁹ Khenhaw! Ahnimouh pueng teh dумыenna e buet touh duengdoeh kaawm. Ahnimouh ni a tawksaknae hai ayawmyin doeh. Ahnimouh ni a hlun aw h e meikaphawk hai kahlî hrawnghrang lah doeh ao.

42

BAWIPA ni a san a rawi

¹ Khenhaw! kai ni ka tawm e ka san, ka lungkuepkhai teh, ka rawi e san doeh. Ka Muitha hah ahni van ka patue han. Ahni ni lanna e hah miphunnaw koe a thokhai han. ² Ahni teh, hramki mahoe. Oung mahoe. Ahnie lawk hai lamthung daw k apinihai thai mahoe. ³ Coungroe e lungpum hah khoe hoeh, hmai ka taw k e hmaim hah padout hoeh. Lanna e hah yuemkamcunae hoi a thokhai han. ⁴ Talaivan vah lanna e phung a kangdue sak hoehroukrak, a thayoun mahoe, a lungpout mahoe. Ahlana e koe kaawmnaw ni hai ahnie kâlawk hah a ngaihaw aw h an.

⁵ Kalvan ka sak niteh, talai hoi talai thung kaawm e pueng ka sak e, talai van kaawm e naw hah kâha hai thoseh, talai van lam kacetnaw hah muitha hai thoseh, ka poe e, Cathut Jehovah ni a dei e teh, ⁶ kai teh Jehovah doeh. Kai ni nang hah lanna e lahoi na kaw vaiteh, na kut daw k hoi na hrawi han. ⁷ Nang ni mit ka dawnnaw e mit na hmu sak thai nahane hoi, paung lah kaawm e naw hah thongim thung hoi thoseh, hmonae koe ka tahung e naw hah hmonae thongim thung hoi thoseh, rasa tâcokhai hanelah, taminaw hoi lawkkam e lah thoseh, miphunnaw hanelah angna e lah thoseh, nang hah kai ni na ta toe. ⁸ Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Hothateh, kaie ka min doeh. Kai bawilenna e hah apihai thoseh, kai ni ka coe e pholenna e hah meikaphawkaw hai thoseh, ka poe hoeh. ⁹ Yampa e hnonaw teh a loum toe. A katha e hnonaw hah atu ka pâpho. Hotnaw a tâco hoehnahlan vah, nangmouh sut na thai sak.

BAWIPA pholenna e la

¹⁰ Tui daw k ka cet kaawm e naw hoi ahlana e koe ramlouk lah kaawm e naw, BAWIPA koe la katha sak aw h. Ahni hah talai apoutnae koehoi pholen aw h. ¹¹ Kahrawngum hoi hot thung e kho kaawm e pueng, hoi Kedar kho kaawm e taminaw pueng ni pholen aw h naseh. Sela kaawm e naw pueng ni monsom vah hram laihoi lunghawi laihoi la sak aw h naseh. ¹² BAWIPA e bawilenna e kamnue sak laihoi, tuilum apoutnae koe a lungmanae teh pholen aw h. ¹³ BAWIPA teh athakaawme tami patetlah a tâco teh, ransa patetlah a taran ahawi. Tâna e hoi a hram teh, a tarannaw hah a tâ.

BAWIPA kabawp lawkkamna e

¹⁴ Kai teh atueng kasawlah duem ka o. Kai teh duem ka o teh, ka taminaw hah ka pato hoeh. Atuteh, camo ka khe e napui patetlah kahram han. Hongho hongho kâha vaiteh, ngawt ka tawn han. ¹⁵ Monnaw hoi monruinaw ka raphoe han. Thingkung ramkungnaw puenghai ka ke sak han. Tuipuinaw hai tuilumnaw lah kacoungsak vaiteh, talinaw pueng hai kahaksak han. ¹⁶ Mit kadawnnaw hah a panue awh hoeh e lam dawk hoi ka thak vaiteh, a panue awh hoeh e lamthung dawk lam ka patue han. Ahnimae hmalah hmonae hah angnae lah kacoungsak han. Lamthung tangkomnaw hah, ka kânging sak han. Hetnaw hah ka sak vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah ka hnoun mahoe. ¹⁷ Meikaphawk ka bawk awh niteh, meikaphawk hanelah, nang teh kaimae cathutnaw doeh katetenaw teh puenghoi kayak awh vaiteh, hnuklah a kamlang awh han.

Isarel naw ni panuek thai awh hoeh.

¹⁸ Hnâpangnaw thai awh haw. Mitdawnnaw, na hmu thai nahanelah khenhaw. ¹⁹ Kaie ka san hloilah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. Ka patoun e laiceinaw patetlah apimouh a hnâ ka pang va. Kaie ka hui patetlah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. BAWIPA e san patetlah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. ²⁰ Ahni ni moikapap a hmu eiteh, kâhruetcueth thai hoeh. A hnâkâko eiteh thai thai hoeh. ²¹ BAWIPA teh amae kâlawk rasangsak hane hoi a lentoesak hanelah, amae lannae dawk a lungyouk. ²² Hete miphun teh, tuk e hoi lawp e miphun lah doeh ao. Ahnimouh teh, tangkom dawk tangkam a kâman awh teh, thongim dawk hro e lah ao awh. Kahloutsakkung kaawm hoeh e lawp e lah ao awh. Tuk teh lawp lah ao awh navah, na poe leih telah ka tet hane awm hoeh. ²³ Nangmouh thung dawk apinang mouh hete lawk hah na ka thai awh han va. Atu hoi hmalah te, apinang mouh na ka thai awh han. ²⁴ Jakop teh tuk e hoi lawp e lah thoseh, Isarel hah kalawmkungnaw koe thoseh, apimouh ka hnawng va. Maimouh ni taran awh teh, ahni koe yonnae sak awh e BAWIPA ni nahoehmaw. Ahnimouh teh Bawipa e lamthung dawn awh hoeh. Bawipa e kâlawk hai tarawi awh hoeh. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, puenghoi a lungkhueknae teh, ahnimouh lathueng a rabawk teh, takikatho e tarankâtuknae hah ahnimouh koe a pha sak. Ahnimouh tenggam vah hmai a sawi. Hateiteh, panuek awh hoeh. Amamouh hoi amamouh a kak awh. Hatei, pâkuem awh hoeh.

43

Isarel ratangnae

¹ Hatei, atuteh Oe Jakop nangmouh kasakkung hoi, Oe Isarel nangmouh kapâkhuengkung Jehovah ni telah ati, taket awh hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh na ratang awh toe, na min lahoi na kaw awh teh kaie lah doeh na o awh toe. ² Tui na raka awh nahaiyah nangmouh koe ka o vaiteh, tuipui na raka nahai na pâyawt awh mahoe. Hmai dawk na cei awh nakunghai na kang awh mahoe. Hmai palai ni hai na kang awh mahoe. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmae Jehovah na Cathut, Isarel Tami Kathoung, nangmouh ka rungngangkung doeh. Nangmouh ratang hanelah, Izipnaw koe na poe teh, Ethiopia hoi Sheba nangmae yueng lah ka poe. ⁴ Ka mithmu vah ka talue poung e lah na o awh teh, bari kawi e lah na o awh. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh na ban thai awh nahanelah tami na poe vaiteh, na hringnae kâthung nahanelah tamihu na poe han. ⁵ Taket awh hanh, nangmouh koe ka o, na catounnaw hah kanîtho koehoi ka thokhai vaiteh, kanîloumlah hoi ka pâkhueng han. ⁶ Atunglah pou thak

awh ka ti vaiteh, akalah katek aw hah hanh lawih telah ka ti pouh han. Ka capa hah ahlapoungnae koehoi thokhai aw h, ka canu hah talai poutnae koehoi thokhai aw h. ⁷ Ka min lahoi ka kaw e tami pueng hoi, ka lentoe nahanelah ka sak e tamipueng teh thokhai aw haw telah ka ti han. ⁸ Mit tawn eiteh mitdawnaw hoi hnâ tawn eiteh hnâpangnaw kai koe thokhai aw h. ⁹ Miphun pueng hoi tamimaya hmuen touh koe kamkhueng aw h naseh. Ahnimouh thung daw k apinimaw a pâpho thai teh, ayan e hno hah a hmu sak thai han. Lan sak lah o thai nahanelah, kapanuekkhaikung hah thokhai aw h naseh. Telah hoe h nakunghai hnâ hoi thai aw h nateh, hethateh lawkkatang doeh tet aw h naseh. ¹⁰ Na panue aw h teh na yuem thai aw h nahanelah, kai teh ahni doeh tie na panue thai aw h nahanelah, nangmouh teh kapanuekkhaikung hoi ka rawi e ka sannaw doeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ka hmalah sak e thung daw k bangpatet e cathut hai aw m hoe h, ka hnuk lahai aw m mahoe h. ¹¹ Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Kai laipateh rungngangkung alouke aw m hoe h. ¹² Kama ni ka dei teh ka rungngang, na panue sak daw k nangmouh rahak cathut alouke roeroe aw m hoe h. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh kapanuekkhaikung lah na o aw h telah BAWIPA ni ati. Kai teh Cathut doeh. ¹³ Ahnintha ao hoe hnahlan kai teh ahni doeh. Ka kut daw k hoi ka rungngang thaikung apihai aw m hoe h. Ka sak hnukkhu apinimaw a rakhout thai han. ¹⁴ Isarelnaw e Kathoung Poug, nangmouh karatangkung BAWIPA ni telah a dei, nangmouh kecu daw k Babilon kho daw k ransa ka patoun, hottelah abuemlah hoi Khaldean taminaw, a lunghawinae long daw k kayawngnaw a ceikhai e patetlah na ceikhai aw h. ¹⁵ Kai teh, Jehovah, nangmae Tami Kathoung, Isarel kasakkung, nangmae siangpahrang doeh. ¹⁶ Tuipui daw k lamthung ka sak niteh, athakaawme tuinaw daw k lamthung ka sak e, ¹⁷ athakaawme tami, rangleng hoi marangnaw ka cetkhai niteh, bout thaw thai hoe h nahanelah karawmsakkung, hmaiim padue e patetlah karoumsakkung BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ¹⁸ hnuk lae naw bout pouk hanh lawih, ayan e naw na lungthin daw k tat aw h hanh leih. ¹⁹ Thai aw h haw, hno katha ka sak han. Athu roeroe kamnue han. Nangmouh ni na panue katang han. Ramke lam ka sak vaiteh, thingyeiyawn daw k tui ka lawng sak han. ²⁰ Kahrawng e sarang, kahrawnguinaw, hoi kalaukva ni kai na bari han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka rawi e taminaw ni a nei aw h hane ramke vah tui ka poe teh thingyeiyawn daw k tui ka lawng sak. ²¹ Kama hanelah ka pâkhueng e taminaw ni ka pholennae a kamnue sak aw h han.

Yuemkamcu hoe h e Isarelnaw

²² Hateiteh Oe Jakop, nangmouh ni na kaw aw h hoe h. Oe Isarel, nangmouh ni kai na hmawtcei aw h. ²³ Hmaisawi thuengnae tu hah kai koe na thokhai aw h hoe h. Thuengnae lahoi kai na pholen aw h hoe h. Hnopoena lahoi hnori na phawt sak boihoe h. Hmuitui hoi nangmanaw tha na tawn sak boihoe h. ²⁴ Hmuitui kacinge hah tangka hoi na ran pouh boihoe h, thuengnae sathai thaw hoi kai ka lung na kuep sak boihoe h. Yonnae phu phu hanelah thaw letlang na taw k sak, lam vah thoesaknae lahoi kai letlang na tawn sak aw h. ²⁵ Kai kama roeroe ni doeh kama hanelah nangmae kâ na tapoena naw na takhoe pouh. Nangmae yonnae ka pouk mahoe h toe. ²⁶ Na kapanuekkhaikung, pouk aw h haw sei. Na lan aw h nahanelah, na lawk dei aw h haw. ²⁷ Hmaloe e na pa ni, yon a sak teh, laiceinaw ni kâtapoe laihoi kai na taran aw h. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah, hmuen kathoung koe e kacuenaw, kakhin sak han, Jakop hah thoebo hanelah ka poe vaiteh, Isarelnaw pacekpahleknæ khang hanelah ka pahnawt toe.

44

Isarelnaw koe Cathut yawhawinae

¹ Atuteh, ka san Jakop, ka rawi e Isarel thai haw. ² Nangmouh na kasakkung, von thung hoi na kasakkung, nangmouh kabawmkung lah kaawm e Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Oe Jakop, ka san, kai ni na rawi e Jeshurun, taket hanh. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui kahrannaw koe tui ka awi han. Talai kaphui dawk palangpui ka lawng sak han. Na catounnaw koe muiha ka awi vaiteh, na canaw koe yawhawinae ka poe han. ⁴ Hot patetlah, ahnimouh teh tui teng ka pâw e sumpathing patetlah a dawn han. ⁵ Tami buet touh ni BAWIPA e tami doeh telah alouke ni Jakop min a kâphung han. Alouke ni Jakop e tami telah a kut dawk thun awh vaiteh, Isarel min teh amamae miphun min lah a hno awh han. ⁶ Isarelnaw e siangpahrang Jehovah ni karatangkung ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kai teh ahmaloe e lah ka o teh a hnukteng e lah ka o. Kai laipalah teh Cathut alouke roeroe awm hoeh. ⁷ Ayan e taminaw kai ni ka kangdue sak hnin hoi kai ni ka sak e patetlah apimaw ouk ka pâpho. Hot patetlah, pâpho sak haw. Kai hanlah kaawm lahun e hno kaawm han rae hno heh kai koe kamphawng sak naseh. ⁸ Taket awh hanh, puen hai puen awh hanh. Hmaloe vah nangmouh koe ka dei teh na panuek sak awh toe. Kai hloilah Cathut a maw. Oe, lungsong alouke roeroe awm hoeh. Buet touh boehai ao tie ka panuek hoeh.

Meikaphawk bawk e teh pathunae doeh

⁹ Meikaphawk kasaknaw teh, abuemlah hoi hno han kamcu hoeh e naw doeh. A sungren sak awh eiteh, banglahai tho hoeh. Kaimouh teh ka hmawt thai awh hoeh, ka panuek thai awh hoeh tie kayanae hah amamouh ni a pâpho awh. ¹⁰ Apinimaw cathut a sak. Apinimaw banglah ka tho hoeh e meikaphawk hah a sak. ¹¹ Khenhaw! a huiko pueng ni a kaya awh han. Thaw katawkkungnaw hai tami kahring doeh. Abuemlah hoi kamkhueng nateh kangdout awh naseh. Taket awh vaiteh yeirai a po awh han. ¹² Sum ka dêi ni cakâ ouk a dêi. Hmaisan dawk a phum teh a kut tha kâsanguekhah teh, cakkin hoi a dêi. A vonhlahm toteh a tha ouk a tawn. Tui a nei hoeh toteh tui a kahran. ¹³ Lettama ni rui a payang teh cacung hoi a ruen. Lettama hnopai hoi a sak hnukkhu imvan ao thai nahanlah kompa hoi a thut teh, tami mei hoi a kâvan nahanelah tami hoi mei kâvan lah a sak. ¹⁴ Sidar thing a tâtueng awh teh, hmaica thing hoi saipres thing a la awh teh, ratu dawk e thing buet touh teh a ham lah o nahanlah a cak sak. Sidar thing a ung awh teh khotui ni a rounng sak. ¹⁵ Hathnukkhu hoi teh, tami hane thing lah doeh a tho toe. Thing lah a bet awh teh, hmai a kamben awh. Hmai a bet awh teh vaiyei hai a pâeng awh, cathut lah a sak awh teh a bawk awh. Hote thing hah meikaphawk lah a sak awh teh, hot hah tabo laihoi a bawk awh. ¹⁶ Hote thing hah a tangawn hmai a bet awh, a tangawn moi thawng nahanlah a hno awh, moi a pâeng awh teh kaboumlah a ca awh. Hmai a kamben awh teh huthutbet foe ati awh teh, hmai hai ka hmu toe ati awh. ¹⁷ Ka cawi e hai a la awh teh, cathutkaphawk lah a sak awh. Hote meikaphawk hmalah a tabo awh teh a bawk awh. Ahni koe a ratoum awh, na rungngang haw, bangdawkmaw kaie cathut nahoehmaw, atipouh awh. ¹⁸ Panuek awh hoeh ni teh thaipanuek awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmu thai hoeh nahan a mit a tabuem pouh teh, a thai thai hoeh nahan a lungthin khik a khan pouh. ¹⁹ Hahoi apinihai pouk thai awh hoeh, panuek thai awh hoeh. Atangawn teh hmai a bet

awh teh, hmaisaaan dawk vaiyei hai a pâng awh, moi hai a pâng awh teh a ca awh. Ka cawi rae naw teh panuetho e lah maw ao han toung. Thingtalong hah tabo laihoi bawk han na maw tie ka panuek e hoi ka thaipanuek e khoeroe awm hoeh bo toung aw. ²⁰ Hraha hoi kâkawk teh dumpyennae lungthin hoi lam a payon awh toe. Hatdawkvah a hringnae hah rungngang thai hoeh. Aranglae kut dawk hai laithoe ao tie panuek thai awh hoeh.

Isarel teh pahnim hoeh

²¹ Oe Jakop, hote hnonaw teh pahnim hanh. Isarel hai pahnim hanh. Nangmouh teh kaie ka san doeh. Kai ni na sak e ka san doeh. Oe Isarel, nang teh ka pahnim e lah na awm mahoe. ²² Kâtapoenaeh hateh, kathapoung e tâmai kâhin e patetlah ka kâhin sak han. Kai koe bout ban awh leih, kai ni yo na ratang awh toe. ²³ Oe kalvannaw lunghawi hoi la sak awh. BAWIPA ni a sak toe. Nangmouh talai taminaw hram awh haw. Monnaw, ratunaw hoi thingkungnaw hram nateh la sak awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Jakop teh a ratang toe. Isarelnaw lah a lentreanae a kamnue toe.

Judah bout thawng han

²⁴ Nang karatangkung BAWIPA, vonthung na ka sak e ni hettelah a dei, Kai heh Jehovah hnonaw pueng kasakkung, kalvannaw haiyah madueng lahoi ka sak niteh, kama dueng lahoi talai kapakawkung doeh. ²⁵ Kai ni a lai kathoutnaw e mitnoutnaw hai ka raphoe pouh. Khueyuenaw hai ka pathu sak, a lungkaangnaw kamlang sak teh, a panuenaeh pathu lah kacoungsakkung. ²⁶ Kai ni ka sannaw e lawk hah ka caksak teh, ka patounenaw ni a dei e patetlah ouk ka sak. Jerusalem kho hanelah nang teh tami onae lah na o han telah thoseh, Judah kho hah sak lah na o han, ka rawk e naw hah pathoup lah ao han telah thoseh ka dei. ²⁷ Talîpui hai tui hak seh, nange palangnaw pueng ka hak sak han telah thoseh, ²⁸ Sairas siangpahrang hanelah nang teh kaie tukhoumkung doeh, kai ni ka ngai e pueng na kuep sak vaiteh, Jerusalem kho pathoup seh, Bawkim adu ung seh telah thoseh ka dei.

45

Sairas Cathut e hnopai

¹ BAWIPA ni satui a awi e Sairas mipun hah a hmalah tabut sak hane hoi, siangpahrangnaw e taisawm rading sak hane hoi, a hmalah tho paawng sak hane hoi, kalupnae longkha khan hoeh nahanelah, aranglae kut hoi ka man e koevah hettelah a dei. ² Kai ni na hmalah ka cei vaiteh, kânging hoeh e hah ka kânging sak han. Rahum longkha hah be ka raphoe vaiteh, tarennae thing hai be ka bouk han. ³ BAWIPA min ka kaw e Isarel Cathut lah ka o e hah na panue thai nahan, khohmo thung e râw hah na poe vaiteh, hro e hnopai hah na poe han. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka san Jakop hoi ka rawi e Isarelnaw kecu dawk ka min lahoi na kaw e a tho. Kai na panuek awh hoeh eiteh min na phung awh. ⁵ Kai teh Jehovah doeh, alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. Kai hoeh laipateh Cathut alouke roeroe awm hoeh. ⁶ Kai hloilah alouke khoeroe awm hoeh tie hah kanîtho koehoi kanîloum totouh a panue thai awh nahan, na panue awh hoeh nakunghai, na keng na yeng pouh han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. ⁷ Angnae ka sak teh hmonae ka o sak, roumnae ka o sak, yawthoenae hai ka o sak, hete hnopueng ka sak e BAWIPA kai doeh. ⁸ Kalvannaw

lathueng lahoi khorak sak haw, Tâmainaw lannae kho awi haw. Talai kamawng nateh rungngangnae hoi lannae paw awh naseh. Kai Jehovah ni hottelah ka o sak. ⁹ Ama kasakkung ka taran e teh a yawkathout e lah ao. Talai hlaam thung dawk e hlaam runram e ni, kasakkung koe bangpatet e lah maw na sak atipouh han maw. Hoehpawiteh, na kut ni a sak thai e banghai na thoum e awm hoeh ati han na maw. ¹⁰ A na pa koe bangpatet e maw na khe, a manu koe bangpatet e maw na vawn, ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. ¹¹ Isarel naw e Jehovah, Kathoung e ni a dei e teh, ka tho hane hno hah kai koe het haw. Ka capanaw e kong hoi ka thaw tawk e kong dawk kâ na poe awh haw. ¹² Talai ka sak teh avan kaawm e tami ka sak. Ka kut hoi kalvan ka phai teh ransahu hah kâ ka poe. ¹³ Ama teh lannae hoi ka kangdue sak teh, a lamthungnaw hah kalan sak han. Ka khopui hah a kangdue sak han. Thongim paung e ka taminaw hah apu laipalah, tawkpou hai patho laipalah, cetsak naseh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

BAWIPA amadueng rungngangkung

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Izipnaw patetlah thawtawkkung hoi Ethiopia hno kayawtnaw hoi Sabeana w ka rasang poung e naw hah nangmouh koe a tho awh vaiteh, na hnukkâbang e lah ao awh han. Sumrui pâkhi laihoi a tho awh han. Hottelah tabo nalaihoi barinae na poe awh han. Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao katang doeh. Alouklah khoeroe awm hoeh. Cathut alouke khoeroe awm hoeh telah nangmouh koe kâheinae a sak awh han. ¹⁵ Oe Isarel Cathut, rungngangkung ama lungpouk lahoi kâhrawk e Cathut roeroe doeh. ¹⁶ Yeiraipo hoi ao awh han, abuemlah kayanae hoi ao awh han. Meikaphawk kasaknaw hah pouknae awm laipalah rei a cei awh han. ¹⁷ Isarel naw hah yungyoe hloutnae hoi BAWIPA ni a rungngang han. A yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh poutnae awm laipalah kayayeirai awm mahoe toe. ¹⁸ Kalvan kasakkung BAWIPA ni ama teh Cathut, talai hai kasakkung lah ao. Ama ni talai hah a cak sak. Banglahai ka tho hoeh lah sak hoeh, tami o nahanelah a sak e doeh. Hettelah a dei, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o, alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. ¹⁹ Arulah hoi hmonae daw lawk ka dei boihoeh. Ka rawi e Jakop miphun koe na tawng awh ka tet pouh boihoeh. Kai BAWIPA ni lannae lawk ka dei teh, kalan e lawk hah ouk ka dei. ²⁰ Kamkhueng awh nateh tho awh haw. Miphun ka kuep reknaw daw hoi ka hlout e naw, cungtalah na hnai awh haw. Thing meikaphawk kasaknaw, tami ka rungngang thai hoeh e, cathut koe ouk karatoumnaw ni panuena roeroe tawn awh hoeh. ²¹ Dei pouh awh. Tâcawt sak haw. Pouknae kâpoe awh naseh. Ayan hoi apinimaw a panue sak, apinimaw a dei pouh boi. Kai BAWIPA ni ka sak e nahoehmaw. Kai laipalah Cathut alouke roeroe awm hoeh. Kalan e hoi rungngangkung Cathut lah ka o. Kai hoeh laipateh alouke roeroe awm hoeh. ²² Talai pout totouh kaawm e pueng hah khenhaw! rungngang e lah awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh Cathut lah ka o, alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. ²³ Khokpakhu hoi tami pueng ni ka hmalah a cuengkhuem awh han. Talai tami pueng ni ka hmalah thoe a kâbo awh hoi lawk a kam awh han. Lawk teh lannae hoi ka pahni daw hoi a tâco vaiteh ban mahoe toe. ²⁴ BAWIPA daw dueng lannae hoi thaonae ao telah a dei awh han. Ama koe a tho awh vaiteh, ama koe a lung kakuep hoeh e pueng teh yeirai a po awh han. ²⁵ Isarel ca catounnaw pueng BAWIPA daw lannae lah o awh vaiteh, BAWIPA teh a bawilenna lah ao han telah a ti.

46

Kadout e meikaphawk hoi ka hring Cathut

¹ Bel ni a lû a saling teh, Nebo a kârahnoum sak. Ahnimae meikaphawk-naw teh, a khok pali fouh e saring e van doeh a hung aw h. Na phu rumram hanelah doeh sak e lah ao teh, saringnaw ni nget ka tâwn lah a phu aw h.

² A kârahnoum aw h teh, rei a rawp aw h. Amamae hnokari kâringngang thai aw h hoeh. Amamanaw san lah letlang a ceikhai aw h.

³ Oe Jakop imthungnaw ka lawk thai aw haw. Ka cawi rae imthungnaw, pek na khe hoi vonthung na o na hoi doeh kai ni na tawm toe.

⁴ Na matawng totouh hai na sam a po ditouh, kai teh hot patetlah e tami lah ka o teh, nangmanaw na tawm aw h han, na sak aw h e patetlah na ring aw h vaiteh, na rungngang aw h han.

⁵ Nangmouh ni api hoi maw na mei na kâla sak aw h han. Api hoi maw na kâvan sak aw h teh, api hoi maw na bangnue aw h han.

⁶ Yawngya thung hoi sui moikapap rasa e patetlah ngun hai yawcu dawk a khing, sum kahlun e koe meikaphawk lah na sak sak aw h teh, na tabo sin aw h teh na bawk aw h.

⁷ A loung dawk a hrawm aw h teh, a ceikhai aw h teh, amae hmuen dawk ouk a pâhung aw h. Pou a kangdue teh, a onae hmuen koehoi kampuen mahoe h toe. A kaw aw h nakunghai lawk dei pouh thai mahoe h. A rucatnae koehoi hai rungngang thai mahoe h.

⁸ Oe lawk kaeknaw, hethet pahnim aw h hanh. Tongpa katang lah aw m aw h nateh, bout pouk aw h.

⁹ Ayan e hno hah pahnim hanh aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kai teh na Cathut lah ka o teh, kai hloilah Cathut alouke aw m hoeh. Kai hoi kâvan e aw m hoeh.

¹⁰ Kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh thoseh, ayan hoi kaawm rah boihoe h e hnonaw thoseh, ka dei teh ka pouknae a kuep han, ka ngai e pueng be ka sak han telah a ti.

¹¹ Kanitholah hoi e ka matheng e tava, ahlanae hmuen koehoi ka pouk e hah ka kaw, yo ka dei e patetlah ka sak han.

¹² Lanna e hoi ahla poungnae koe kaawmnae ka lawk thai aw haw.

¹³ Kahnaicalah lanna e ka thokhai han. Ahla poungnae koe kaawm mahoe h. Rungngangnae, lungmanae nihai, na ring mahoe h. Zion vah rungngangnae ka ta vaiteh, ka bawilenna e Isarel hanelah ka hruék han.

47

Babilon yeiraiaponae

¹ Oe Babilon canu tanglakacuem, kum nateh vaiphu dawk tahung haw. Oe Khaldean canu, bawitungkhung dawk laipalah, talai dawk tahung haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanem e hoi kanaw e telah bout dei aw h mahoe h toe.

² Sum hah lat nateh, cakang hah phawm haw. Minhmai ramuk hah hawng haw. Angkidung hah rading haw. Na hna hah na phai totouh kalim nateh, palang raka haw.

³ Nang teh, caici lah na o han, Yeirai na po han. Moi ka pathung vaiteh, apihai ka pasai mahoe h.

⁴ Maimouh na karatangkung min teh, ransahu BAWIPA, Isarelnaw e kathoung Cathut tie doeh.

⁵ Oe Khaldean canu, duem tahung nateh, hmone koe kâenh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh Napui e uknaeram teh lah na kaw mahoe h toe.

⁶ Ka taminaw koe ka lungkhuek dawkvah, ka râw hah ka khin sak teh na kut dawk na poe. Nang ni na lungma hoeh. Katawngnaw koe hnokari na phu sak.

⁷ Kai teh siangpahrang lah pou ka o han telah na pouk dawkvah, hete hnonaw hah na pouk hoeh. Nang dawk a hnukteng ka phat hane hai bout na panuek hoeh.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, hringnawmnae dueng ka tawng niteh, pamda laihoi kaawm e, ma imthung dawk kai doeh toe, kai hoi kâvan e apihai awm hoeh. Lahmainu lah kaawm mahoe. Camo duenae ka khang mahoe ka tet e, atu thaw haw.

⁹ Hete hno kahni touh: camo duenae hoi lahmainu lah onae ni hnin hni touh, tawkkadek dawk na tho sin han. Na onae hoi na kâringnae teh kapap nakunghai hotnaw teh nang koe puenghoi a tho han.

¹⁰ Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, na hawihoeahae hah na kâuep teh, apinihai na hmawt hoeh na la ti. Na lungangnae hoi na panuenaie ni na dum teh, kai doeh toe, kai hloilah alouke awm hoeh toe telah na lungthung hoi na ti.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, nang koe thoenae teh a tho han. Nâhoi maw, a tho tie hah na panuek mahoe. Yawthoenae ni na tho sin vaiteh, hot teh na kahmat sak thai mahoe. Na panue thai hoeh e rawknae hah nang koe vaitalaho a tho han.

¹² Na nawca hoi na tawk e na kâringnae hoi taânsinnae naw hah kangdoutkhai ka lawnh. Hawinae hmu hai na hmu yawkaw han, tâ hai na tâ yawkaw han doeh.

¹³ Nang teh, kâpankhaikung apap kecu dawk ngawt na tâwn toe khe. Atuvah asikhetkathoumnaw hoi âsi karadoungnaw, thapa khet lahoi ka dei thai e naw teh nang dawk ka tho hane hno dawk hoi kangdout aw naseh. Nang hah atu na rungngang naseh.

¹⁴ Khenhaw! ahnimanaw teh, caphon patetlah ao awh, hmaisawi lah ao awh han. Hmai ka kang e dawk hoi na rungngang thai awh mahoe. Ka bet sak e hmisaan awm hoeh, kamben hane hmai awm mahoe.

¹⁵ Hot patetlah na tawk e hno teh nang hanlah ao han. Na naw nah hoi na pâtung e hnonaw hah amamae lam dawk koug kâva vaiteh, apinihai na rungngang thai mahoe.

48

Isarel ni Cathut bawilenna e kamnu sak

¹ Oe Jakop imthung, Isarel telah min kaw e lah kaawm e, Judah tuikhu thung hoi ka lawng e Jehovah e min lahoi thoebo e, yuemkamcu hoeh e, a lawk hoi kamcu hoeh lah, Isarel Cathut min ka pholen e, ka lawk thai haw.

² Kathoung khopui taminaw telah amamouh a min a kâphung awh teh, ransahu BAWIPA lah kaawm e, Isarel Cathut kakânguenaw, ka lawk thai awh haw.

³ Ka awm tangcoung e hnonaw hah, nangmouh koe ka dei toe. Ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâco sak teh, na thaisak awh toe. Tang ka sak dawkvah a kuep awh.

⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lung ka patak e tami lah na o awh teh, na lahuen teh sumtaboung doeh. Na tampa teh rahum tampa doeh tie yo ka panue toe.

⁵ Ayan hoi doeh nangmouh koe ka dei toe. Hno a pha hoehnahlan na panue sak toe. Hatdawkvah, nang ni kaie meikaphawk teh na sak toe. Kai

ni ka sakhlawn e meikaphawk, ka hlun e meikaphawk ni, hete hno a sak e doeh na ti payon aw h han.

⁶ Na panue aw h toe. Hetnaw pueng heh khenhaw! namamouh ni na dei aw h mahoe h maw. Atu hoi teh hno katha na panue aw h boihoe h e, ka panue k e lah na o aw h han.

⁷ Hotnaw teh atu doeh sak e lah ao. Sut la sak e nahoe h. Nangmouh ni sahnin totouh na thai aw h hoe h. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni yo la ka thai aw h toe na te payon aw h vaih.

⁸ Na panue k roeroe aw h hoe h. Na thai boi aw h hoe h. Ayan hoi na hnâkâko aw h hoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh yuem na kamcu hoe h. Vonthung hoi patenghai nang teh, kâlawk na ka tapoe e telah kaw e lah na o tie ka panue toe.

⁹ Koung na raphoe aw h hoe h nahanelah, ka min kecu dawk ka lungkhueknae teh, ka panguep han. Oup e lah ka o nahanelah, nangmouh dawk ka panguep han.

¹⁰ Khenhaw! na thoung sak aw h toe. Hatei, ngun sôlêi e patetlah nahoe h. Rucatnae tahmanghmai hoi na tanouk aw h han.

¹¹ Kama hanelah kai ni na sak han rah. Ka min teh bangkong a mathoe han. Bawilenna e teh tami alouke koe ka poe mahoe h.

Cathut ni Isarel kawnae

¹² Oe Jakop hoi ka kaw e Isarel, Ka lawk thai aw h haw. Kai teh Cathut doeh. Ahmaloe e hoi a hnukteng poung lahai ka o.

¹³ Ka kut ni talai du hah a ung. Aranglae kut hoi kalvannaw ka sak toe. Ka kaw teh hmuen touh koe a kamkhueng aw h.

¹⁴ Koung kamkhueng aw h nateh, thai aw h haw. Nangmouh thung dawk hoi apinimaw hete hnouaw hah a dei boi. BAWIPA a lung ka pataw e Babilon khopui dawk a ngainae a kuep sak han. A kut hah Khaldean taminaw koé a pha sak han.

¹⁵ Kai kama roeroe ni lawk ka dei. Ahni teh, ka kaw. Ka ceikhai vaiteh, a lamthung a cawn han.

¹⁶ Na hnai aw h nateh, hete lawk hah thai aw h haw. Apuengcue hoi arulaho lawk ka dei boihoe h. Apuengcue hoi hawvah ka o toe. Atuvah, Bawipa Jehovah Cathut e Muitha ni kai hah na patoun toe.

¹⁷ Nangmanaw na ka ratang e, Isarelnaw e Kathoung Poung e BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, kai heh nangmae Jehovah na Cathut, na hawi aw h nahanlah nangmouh na kacangkhaikung, na dawn aw h hanelah lamthung dawk nangmouh ka cetkhai hanelah doeh ka o.

¹⁸ Oe kâpoelawknaw na poe e tarawi aw h haw khe. Hottelah na sak aw h pawiteh, roumnae teh palang tui patetlah thoseh, na lanna e teh tuiptui tuicapa ka thaw e patetlah thoseh, ao han.

¹⁹ Na catounnaw hai sadi patetlah pap vaiteh, na catounnaw hai sadi patetlah a pap aw h han. A min teh ka hmaitung hoi raphoe e lah aw m mahoe h.

²⁰ Babilon khopui thung hoi tâcawt aw h. Khaldeannaw hai yawng takhai aw h. Hetheh, la sak pawlawk hoi thai sak nateh, dei aw h. Talai pout totouh kamthang sak aw h. BAWIPA ni a san Jakop hah a ratang toe telah dei aw h atipouh.

²¹ Thingyeiyawn lahoi a hrawi aw h navah, tui kahran boi aw h hoe h. Lungsong thung hoi ahnimouh han tui a lawng sak. Lungsong a kâbawng sak teh, tui hah a tâco sak.

²² Tami kahawihoe hnaw hanelah, roumnae aw m hoe h telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

49

BAWIPA e san

¹ Oe tuilum taminaw, ka lawk hah thai awh haw. Ahla koe e mipunnaw na hnâpakeng awh haw. Vonthung ka o nah roeroe vah BAWIPA ni na kaw toe. Anu e vonthung vah ka min a pakhum toe.

² Ka pahni hah tahloi kahran e patetlah a sak teh, a kut tâhlip dawk na hro. Pala pikhluk e patetlah na coung sak teh, a palabom dawkvah na pâseng.

³ Oe Isarel nang teh kaie san doeh. Nang dawk hoi ka bawilennae a kamnue han telah ka ti toe.

⁴ Kai ni hai hawinae awm laipalah ka tawk toe. Ayawmyin lah ka tha hai a baw toe. Hatei, ka lannae tawkphu teh BAWIPA koe ao teh, ka tawkphu teh Cathut koe ao tie hah ka cai telah ati.

⁵ Atuvah, BAWIPA ama koe Jakop bankhai hane hoi, ama koe Isarel ka pâkhueng hane a san lah o nahanelah, von thung hoi na kangdoutkhai e ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hmaitung vah ka sungren e lah ka o. Ka Cathut teh ka thasainae lah ao han.

⁶ Bokheiyah, ama ni, Jakop miphun kangdue sak hane hoi Isarelnaw thung dawk kahloutnaw hah bout kangdue sak hanelah, ka san lah na o e heh hno ka pâhawca doeh. Talai pout totouh ka runngangnae lah na o nahan, Jentelnaw kaangsakkung lah onae hai na poe han.

⁷ Isarelnaw hah a ratang teh, a tami kathoungnaw ayâ ni a pacekpahlek e, miphun ni a panuet e, lawkcengkung san, Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Yuemkamcu, BAWIPA, Isarel tamikathoung, na karawikung kecu dawkvah, siangpahrangnaw ni hmawt awh vaiteh, a thaw awh han, bawinaw ni hai a bawk awh han telah ati.

Isarel bout pâkhuengnae

⁸ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Ngai kaawm e tueng dawk na lawk hah ka tarawi toe. Rungngangnae hnin dawk nang hah na kabawp toe. Na ring vaiteh, mipunnaw hanelah lawkkamnae hah na poe han. Ram bout kangdue sak hane hoi kingkadi e râw lah bout coe hanelah,

⁹ Thongkabawtnaw koe tâcawt awh. Hmonae koe kaawmnaw koevah, kamphawng awh telah na dei thai nahanelah, na ta awh han. Lamthungnaw dawc cet awh vaiteh, arasangnae cailum hmuen dawc pawngpanae lah ao awh han.

¹⁰ Vonhlam awh mahoe, tui kahran awh mahoe. Khumbei ni runae poe awh mahoe. Kanî raeng ni daw awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ka pahren e ni cetkhai awh vaiteh, tui onae koe a ceikhai han.

¹¹ Kaie mon pueng teh lamthung lah ka coung sak han. Kaie lam kalennaw hai ka tawm han.

¹² Khenhaw! Ahnimanaw teh ahlanae koehoi tho hanelah a kâcai awh. Khenhaw! ahnimanaw teh atunglah hoi kanîloumlah hoi tho hanelah a kâcai awh. Ahnimouh teh Sinim ram hoi tho hanlah kâcai awh e naw doeh.

¹³ Oe kalvannaw lunghawi hoi la sak awh haw. Oe talai lunghawi haw. Oe monnaw la sak awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw a lung a pahawi. Runae kâhmonaw hai a pahren han.

Cathut ni Zion pahnim hoeh

¹⁴ Hateiteh, Zion ni, Jehovah ni na ceitakhai teh, Bawipa ni na pahnim toe ati.

¹⁵ Napui ni a ca a khe e hah, a pahren hoeh totouh, sanu a pânei lahun e camo a pahnim thai han na maw. Pahnim thai nakunghai kai ni na pahnim hoeh.

¹⁶ Kai ni ka kuttabei dawk ca ka thut teh, na kâkalupnae rapan teh ka hmalah pou ao.

¹⁷ Na canu capanaw ni karanglah a kêroe awh han. Nang karaphoenaw hoi, nang ka hmawt sak e naw ni na tâco takhai han.

¹⁸ Na tengpam vah khenhaw! Ahnimanaw teh a kamkhueng awh teh nang koe a tho awh. BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Kai teh ka hring dawkvah, nang teh langa a kamthoup e patetlah phunkuep hoi na kamthoup dawkvah, rumram nahoei ati.

¹⁹ Raphoe teh kingdi e hmuen hoi ka rawk tangcoung e na ram teh, atuvah kho ka sak e apap dawkvah, abueng toe. Nangmouh na kapayawpnaew teh ahlanae koe ao awh han.

²⁰ Na canaw a due hnukkhu, bout na tawm e capanaw ni hmuen khout awh mahoei. A hmuen na poe ei telah a hei awh han.

²¹ Hatnavah, nang ni na lungthung hoi, hetnaw heh apinimouh na khe pouh aw, ka canaw be kadout niteh, madueng kaawm e, yuengyoe kâva e lah bout ka o. Hetnaw hah apinimouh a thokhai awh. Kai teh ka madueng kaawm e lah ka o dawkvah, hetnaw heh nâmouh ao awh aw na ti han.

²² Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, khenhaw! Kai ni khoram tangkuem kaawm e miphunnaw koe ka kut ka dâw teh, mitnoutnae hah ka vo pouh han. Ahnimouh ni nange na canu capanaw hah a kut hoi tawm awh vaiteh, a loun daw hrawm awh vaiteh, a thokhai awh han.

²³ Siangpahrangnaw ni nange camo tawm awh vaiteh, siangpahrangnaw teh nange camo ka khoum e lah ao awh han. Na hmalah tabawk awh vaiteh, na khok dawk e vaiphu hah a palem awh han. Kai teh Jehovah lah ka o e hai thoseh, kai na kangaihawinaw teh kayanae a ohoehnae hai thoseh na panue han.

²⁴ Athakaawme kut dawk hoi hnopai lawp han na maw. Taki ka tho e san hah rungngang han na maw.

²⁵ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, atangcalah, athakaawme ni man tangcoung e tami hah bout la han. Takitho e ni lawp tangcoung e lawphno hah bout la han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ka taran e hah kai ni ka taran vaiteh, na capanaw hah ka rungngang han.

²⁶ Nang na karektapnaw hah amamae tak ka ca sak han. Amamae thi hah misurtui nei e patetlah koung ka boum lah a nei awh han. Hatdawkvah, kai Jehovah teh nang ka rungngangkung, nang karatangkung, Jakop miphun dawk athakaawme Cathut, ao tie hah tami pueng ni a panue awh han telah a dei.

50

Isarelhaw yonnae dawk hoi hloutnae

¹ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Nangmae manu manae ca, kâmanae hah nâne ao. Nahoei pawiteh, ka laiba dawkvah api koe maw nangmanaw hah na yo awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, namamae na payonnae dawkvah san lah na o awh. Namamouh kaya poenae dawkvah, nangmae manu ka manae doeh.

² Kai ka tho navah bangkongmaw taminaw ao awh hoeh. Bangkongmaw na kaw awh lahun nah na pato awh hoeh. Kai ni na ratang thai awh hoeh nahanelah, ka kut a duem namaw. Rungngang thai hoeh nahanlah bahu ka tawn hoeh na maw. Khenhaw! kai ni ka yue teh, tuipei hai remphui.

Palang pui hai kahrawng patetlah ka o sak. Tui ao hoeh daw k tanganaw a pawk awh. Tui kahran hoi a due awh.

³ Kalvan teh hmonae hoi ka tangoung teh, burihni ka kâkhu sak.

⁴ Ka tâwn e koe lawk hoi a tawwnae ka dam sak thai nahanelah, Bawipa Jehovah ni thoumthainae lai na poe. Amom tangkuem kai hah na pâhlaw, ca ka kamtu e patetlah thaisak hanelah ka hnâ heh a pâhlaw.

⁵ Bawipa Jehovah ni ka hnâ hah a paawng teh, kai hai kangek mahoe h. Ka taran mahoe h. Hnuklah kâhnawn mahoe h.

⁶ Ka keng kahemnaw koe thoseh, hmaiweisam kapawnnaw koe thoseh, hmaiwei ka patueng. Yeiraiponae hoi tamthawinae daw k hoi ka minhmai ka hrawk hoeh.

⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni na kabawp han. Hatdawkvah, yeirai ka po mahoe h. Hatdawkvah, lungtaw patetlah ka minhmai ka hruek teh, kayak mahoe h tie ka panue.

⁸ Kai tangnae na kapoe kung teh a hnai toe. Apimaw na tuk han. Na ka tuk hane teh apimaw. Kamtueng awh sei. Na ka tuk hane teh apimaw, rek na hnai naseh.

⁹ Bawipa Jehovah ni na kabawp roeroe han. Apinimaw kai hah na sung sak han. Hot patetlah e taminaw teh napon patetlah ao awh vaiteh, khakbara ni koug a ca awh han.

¹⁰ Nangmouh daw k apimaw BAWIPA ka taket, ahni teh a san e lawk ngai naseh. Apimaw angnae tawn laipalah hmonae daw k ouk ka cet. Jehovah min hah kâuep nateh, amae Cathut daw k kamngawi naseh.

¹¹ Hmai hah patawi teh, amamouh hmailali hoi muen kâkatum e taminaw, namamae hmaiang daw k thoseh, namamouh ni patawi e hmainaw daw k thoseh, cet awh. Heteh ka kut daw k hoi ka sin e hmai teh namamouh koe lah tangpek vaiteh, lungmathoe laihoi na yan awh han.

51

BAWIPA ni Zion lung a pahawi

¹ Lannae ka pâlei niteh, BAWIPA ka tawng e taminaw ka lawk thai awh haw, nangmouh na kâdeinae lungsong hoi na tai awh e tangkom kâko khenhaw.

² Nangmae na pa Abraham hoi nangmouh na kakhekung Sarah hah khenhaw. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, ahni dueng doeh ka kaw, yawkahawi sak teh, tami moikapap lah ka coung sak.

³ Hahoi BAWIPA ni Zion kho lung a pahawi han. Ahnie tami kingdinae hmuen pueng, lung a pahawi vaiteh, kahrawngum hah Eden hmuen patetlah ka sak vaiteh, ramkenae hah BAWIPA takha patetlah ka sak han. Lunghawilawkdinae hoi nawmnae, lunghawilawk deinae hoi la saknae lawknaw athung vah hmu lah ao han.

⁴ Ka taminaw ka dei e thai awh haw. Ka miphunnaw na hnâpakeng awh haw. Kai koehoi kâlawk a tâco vaiteh, lawk ka tâtueng e teh taminaw hanelah, angnae lah ao han.

⁵ Ka lannae teh a hnai toe. Kaie rungngangnae teh a tâco toe. Ka kut ni tamipueng lawk a ceng awh han. Tuilum ramnaw ni a panue awh vaiteh, ka kut a kâuep awh han.

⁶ Kalvan lah radoung awh haw, a rahim lae talai hai khenhaw. Kalvan teh hmai khu patetlah a kahma teh, talai teh khohna patetlah a pawn han. Talai taminaw teh, tangkarang patetlah a due awh han. Hatei, rungngangnae teh a yungyoe a kangning vaiteh, lannae hai pahawt thai lah awm mahoe h.

⁷ Lannae phung ka panuek niteh, kaie kâlawk a lungthin dawk katatnaw, ka lawk thai aw haw. Taminaw e pathoenae takef aw h hanh. Hnephnapnae hai takef aw h hanh.

⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh, khohna patetlah hmonae ni koug a ca aw h han. Tumuen patetlah ahnimanaw teh pâri ni a ca aw h han. Hatei, ka lannae teh a yungyoe a cak vaiteh, ka rungngangnae teh a se buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a kangning han.

⁹ Kâhlaw leih, kâhlaw leih, thaonae kâmahrawk leih. Ayan e tueng dawk palang na kâhlaw e patetlah kâhlaw leih. Rahab ka rek niteh, khorui hah pawnae kapoekung teh, BAWIPA nang nahoehmaw.

¹⁰ Nang teh, kadung ni teh ka kaw e tuipui kahaksakkung, na rungngang e taminaw a cei nahanelah, tuipui a dungpoungnae koe lamthung na ka sak pouh kung teh nang nahoehmaw.

¹¹ Hot patetlah a ratang e taminaw ni, BAWIPA koelah a ban aw h vaiteh, amamae lû dawk a yungyoe lunghawinae la sak nalaihoi Zion lah a ban aw h nahan, lunghawinae hoi a nawmnae a hmu aw h vaiteh, lungmathoenae hoi khuikanae teh, koug a kahma han toe.

¹² Na lung ka mawng sak kung teh kai kama roeroe doeh. Tami capa pho patetlah kasakkung hoi kadout hane tami ka takef e tami teh apimaw.

¹³ Talaidu adu ka ung niteh, kalvannaw kasakkung hoi nang na kasakkung BAWIPA na pahnim teh, pacekpahlek e tami ni kai na raphoe tawmlei toe telah na pouk teh ahnie lungkhueknae pou na taki. Ka pacekpahlek e tami a lungkhueknae teh atu nâmwaw ao.

¹⁴ Tangkom thung dout mahoe. Rawca hai pout mahoe, Karang lah hloutnae koe a pha han.

¹⁵ Kai teh, tuipui ka yue ni teh tuicama kahramsakkung nangmae Jehovah na Cathut doeh. A min teh ransahu BAWIPA doeh.

¹⁶ Kalvan ka kangdout sak niteh, talai adu ka ung e ni Zion koevah, ka tami lah na o telah ka ti thai nahanelah, ka lawk na pahni dawk ka hruek toe. Ka kut e tâhlip hoi nang teh na ramuk toe telah ati.

Cathut e lungkhueknae ka patawpoung e

¹⁷ Oe, Jerusalem, BAWIPA e kut dawk e lungkhueknae manang kanetkung napui, kâhlaw leih, thaw nateh kâhlaw leih. nang ni tâluengsaknae manang hai koug na nei toe. A radue hai koug na nei toe.

¹⁸ Na khe e na capanaw thung dawk, nama lam kapâtuekung buet touh hai aw m hoeh. Na kaw k e capanaw thung dawk nama kut hoi na ka hrawi hane tami buet touh hai aw m hoeh.

¹⁹ Takang a tho vaiteh tami kingdinae hoi, tahloi hoi theinae, hete runae kahni touh nange lathueng a pha toe. Apinimaw na ka khai vaiteh, lung na pahawi han.

²⁰ Na capanaw ni kângai a ru aw h han. Tangkhek dawk kâman e Atha patetlah lam tangkuem dawk ayan aw h vaiteh, BAWIPA e lungkhueknae hoi Cathut e yuena e teh a boum aw h han.

²¹ Hatdawkvah, pacekpahlek e ka khang e tami, misurtui hloilah alouke paruinae hoi ka parui e tami thai aw h haw.

²² Na BAWIPA, a taminaw lawk ouk ka kâpankhai e, na Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, khenhaw! pâyawnae manang, ka lungkhueknae manang daw k e a taisawm hah na kut daw k e ka la vaiteh, nang teh bout na net mahoe toe.

²³ Hatei, nang koe vah na tak van coungroe thai nahanelah, tabaw k haw telah a titeh, na lathueng kacetnaw hanelah, lamthung patetlah na tak a

phai teh, patawnae na kapoekungnaw e kut dawk, hote yamu manang ka hruek han.

52

Cathut ni Jerusalem a ratang

¹Oe, Zion kâhlaw, kâhlaw. Na thaona hoi kamthoup. Oe Jerusalem kho, kathounge khopui, khohna kahawi hoi kamthoup. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu hoi teh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw hoi kamhnawngnaw teh na thung vah kâen mahoe hoi. ²Oe Jerusalem, vaiphu na kâbetnae tâkhawng haw. Thaw nateh, tahung haw. Oe Zion canu san lah na ona na lahuen daw k pâkhi e ratham haw. ³BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Banghai bang hoe lah na yo awh. Hot patetlah tangka laipalah hoi na ratang han toe telah atipouh. ⁴Bangkoktetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka taminaw Izip ram o hanelah hmaloe a cathuk awh teh, Assirianaw ni a khuekhaw awm laipalah hoi rep a coungroe awh. ⁵Ka taminaw hah banglahai awm laipalah a ceikhai awh. Hatdawkvah, bangmaw hi ka sak han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ahnimouh tak daw k ka ukkungnaw ni lungmathoe hoi a khuika sak awh telah BAWIPA ni ati. A hnintangkuem pout laipalah ka min a pacekpahlek awh a ti. ⁶Hatdawkvah, ka taminaw ni ka min hah a panue awh han, lawk kadeikung hah kai doeh telah hat hnin vah a panue awh han. Khenhaw! kai doeh telah a ti. ⁷Monsom vah kamthang kahawi ka phatkhai e, roumnae lawk hah ka hramkhai e, hawinae kamthang ka phat sak e, rungngangnae lawk hah ka oung e, Zion koevah, na Cathut ni a uk katetkung e a khok teh a meihawi poung. ⁸Na ramveng ni a lawk hah a tâco sak han. A lawk tâco hoi cungalalah la a sak awh han. ⁹Ka rawk e Jerusalem hmuennaw vaitalahoi na lunghawi awh. Cungalalah la sak awh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a lungmawng sak teh, Jerusalem hah a ratang toe. ¹⁰BAWIPA ni a miphun abuemlae a mithmu vah, kathounge a kut a pátue teh, kalvan e kaawmnaw pueng ni Cathut e rungngangnae a hmu han. ¹¹Tâcawt awh. Tâcawt awh. Haw hoi tâcawt awh. Ka khin e tek hanh awh. Haw hoi tâcawt awh. BAWIPA e hnopai ka phawt naw, kathoungcalah awm awh. ¹²Nangmouh teh, ka rang lah na tâcawt awh hoe hoi, yawng hai na yawng awh hoe hoi. BAWIPA hah na hmalah cet vaiteh, Isarel Cathut teh na hmalah hoi kountoukkung lah ao han.

Yonnae kaphawtkung san

¹³Khenhaw! ka san ni lungangcalah a sak han. Ahni teh karasangpoung lah ka talue lah ka tawmrasang e lah ao han. ¹⁴Tami moikapap ni a kângairukhai e patetlah a mei teh tami mei hlak hai a mathoe teh, a takthai hai tami e takthai hlak a mathoe. ¹⁵Hot patetlah, ahni ni mipunnaw pueng hah a thoung sak han. Siangpahrangnaw ni amamae pahni a tabuem awh han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, dei boihoe hoi e a hmu awh han, thai boihoe hoi e hai a thai awh han.

53

¹Maimouh ni pathang awh e lawk heh apinimaw a yuem. BAWIPA kut teh api koe maw a kannue. ²Bangkoktetpawiteh, a hmalah talai hoi cati kapaw e patetlah ama teh, a paw. Ama ka hmu awh teh, ka ngai awh nahanelah, a meihawinae banghai tawn hoe hoi. Ngai kawi e minhmai awm hoe hoi. ³Ama teh taminaw e dudam hoi pahnawt e lah ao. Reithainae ka tawn e hoi patawnae ka panuek e lah ao. Tami ni a minhmai a thung takhai

e patetlah taminaw ni a dudam e lah ao teh, kaimouh ni hai banglah ka noutna van hoeh. ⁴ Ama ni ka patawnae hah a phu. Ka lungmathoenae hai a phu. Hatei, kaimouh ni, lungmathoenae ni na pha sin e hoi, Cathut ni na hemnae patawnae na poe e lah ka pouk aw h. ⁵ Hatei, kaimouh ni kâlawk ka ek aw h kecu dawkvah pakekpahleknae hoi, ka yonae kecu dawkvah hemnae a khang. Ka lungmawng aw h nahanelah yuenae teh amae tak daw k a pha sak teh, a hemnae hmâ daw k hoi ka dam aw h. ⁶ Tu patetlah kahma aw h teh, lamthung lengkaleng ka phen aw h. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ka yonnae naw hah amae a tak daw k a patue. ⁷ Ama teh repcoun groe e lah ao ei, lawkkamuem lah ao. Thei hanelah a ceikhai aw h e tuca patetlah a muen ngaw pouh nah duem kaawm e tuca patetlah ao teh, a pahni hai a cakuep. ⁸ Ama teh thongim thung hoi lawkcengnae lahoi a ceikhai aw h. Apini maw a catoun hah a hram khai han. Kahringnaw e ram thung hoi ahni teh takhoe lah ao teh, ka taminaw ni kâ tapoenae kecu daw k ahni teh hem lah ao. ⁹ Payonnae sak boi hoeh. Pahni daw k hoi dумыennaе laithoe dei boi hoeh. Hatei, a tangkom teh tamikahawihoe hnaw koe rei pakawp hanelah a pouk aw h. Hatei, a due hnukkhu hoi bawitangrengnaw koe ao. ¹⁰ Hateiteh, ama a hemnae teh BAWIPA ngainae doeh. Patawnae hah a poe katang teh, a hringnae teh yon thuengnae daw k hno toteh, ca catounnaw a hmu vaiteh, a hringnae hnin hah a saw sak han. BAWIPA ngainae teh a kut daw k a kuep sak han. ¹¹ A hringnae tawkp hu a hmu vaiteh, a lung a kuep han toe. Ka lan e ka san hah panuenae lahoi, ahni ni tamikapap hah lannaе daw k a caksak han. Ahnimae yonnaw hah a phu pouh han. ¹² Hatdawkvah, ama teh tami kalennaw ham ka rei han. Ahni ni a la e hnopainaw hah, athakaawme taminaw a rei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hringnae teh, a due totouh a rabaw k teh, kâlawk ka ek naw koe hmai touksin lah ao. Tami moikapap e yonnae hah a phu teh kâlawk kaeknaw hanlah a kâhei pouh.

54

Ka pout thai hoeh e roumnae lawkkam

¹ Oe, carôe e napui, lung hawi hoi la sak haw. Ca khe patawnae ka khang boi hoeh rae napui, la sak hoi hram haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a vâ ka sak e napui ni ca sak e hlak pahnaw t e ni ca hoe kapap a sak toe telah BAWIPA ni ati. ² Na im hmuen hah pakaw haw. Na onae lemphu hah rayang haw. Pasai hanh. Ruinaw hah saw sak haw. Khomnaw hah kacaklah ung haw. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh avoilah aranglah na pungdaw han. Na catoun ni miphunnaw hah raw lah coe vaiteh, ahnimae kingkadi kho daw k kho a sak aw h han. ⁴ Taket hanh, na kayak mahoe h. Na lungpout hanh, na min mathout mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na nawca nah na khang e kayanae hah na pahnim han. Lahmainu lah na o daw k pathoenae hah bout na pouk mahoe h toe. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na ka sak e teh, nange vâ lah ao. A min teh, ransahu BAWIPA doeh. Nang karatangkung teh Isarel miphun daw k kathoung Cathut lah ao. Talai pueng a uk teh Cathut telah a kaw aw h. ⁶ Pahnaw t teh a lung ka mathout e napui, a naw navah yu lah kaawm niteh, a hnukkhu mae napui hah bout kaw e patetlah nang hah bout na kaw han telah na Cathut ni ati. ⁷ Nang hah dongdengca na pahnaw t daw kvah, moikapap e pahrennae hoi bout na pâkhueng han. ⁸ Puenghoi ka lungkhuek teh, dongdengca ka minhmai ka hro ei nakunghai, a yungyoe lungpatawnae lahoi bout na pahren han telah nang ka ratang e Jehovah ni ati. ⁹ Noah se nah e tuikamuem a tho navah,

hote tui ni talai teh bout kamuem sin mahoe h toe telah lawk ka kam e patetlah nang koe ka lungkhuek mahoe h toe, na yue mahoe h toe telah thoe ka bo toe. ¹⁰ Monnaw kahmat niteh, monruinaw kampuen nakunghai, kaie lungpatawnae teh nang koe hoi kampuen mahoe h. Kaie roumnae lawkkam hai kampuen mahoe h telah nang ka pahren e BAWIPA ni ati. ¹¹ Oe, nang rektap e hoi tûili ni meng a raphoe teh, lungmawngnae ka tawn hoe h e, khenhaw! na talungnaw teh talung phu kaawm phunkuep hoi ka pathoup vaiteh, na talungdu teh, Sapphire talung hoi ka ung han. ¹² Longkhanaw hah rubies talung hoi thoes h, thonaw hah khristal talung hoi thoes h, tapang pueng teh apu kaawm e talungnaw hoi thoes h, ka sak han. ¹³ Na catoun pueng teh BAWIPA ni cangkhai e lah awm vaiteh, na canaw e roumnae teh a len han. ¹⁴ Lanna dawk caksak lah na o han. Repcoun groena e hoi na kâhlat toung vaiteh, na taket mahoe h toe. Lungpuenna e hai hlat toung vaiteh nang koe phat mahoe h toe. ¹⁵ Kaie kâ laipalah, apinihai na taran mahoe h toe. Nang tuk hanelah kamkhueng e pueng teh, koug a rawp aw h han. ¹⁶ Hmaisaan ka hmu niteh, ama hanelah senehmaica ka dêi e hah ka sak teh, sumkadêinaw hai ka sak. ¹⁷ Nang taran hanelah a sak aw h e senehmaica buet touh boehai coung mahoe h. Lawkcengnae koe nang ka taran e pueng a sung aw h han. BAWIPA e sannaw teh hot patet e râw hah a coe aw h vaiteh, kai kecu dawk lanna e koe a pha aw h han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

55

Hring thadam nahanelah counnae

¹ Oe, tui kahran pueng, tui aonae koe tho aw h. Tangka ka tawn hoe h naw tho aw h. Ran aw h nateh net aw h. Tangka hoi apu poe laipalah tho aw h nateh misurtui hoi sanutui ran aw h haw. ² Rawca lah kaawm hoe h e dawk nangmouh ni na tangka thoes h, von ka paha thai hoe h e dawk na hnopai thoes h bangkongmaw na pâbaw aw h. Ka lawk thai aw h haw. Kahawie rawca hah cat aw h. Na hringnae a nawm han. ³ Na hnâpakeng aw h nateh, thai aw h haw. Hottelah na tet aw h pawiteh, nangmae muitha teh a hring han. Kai ni hai, nangmouh hoi a yungyoe lawkkamnae ka sak vaiteh, Devit dawk lungmanae ka caksak han. ⁴ Khenhaw! ahni teh, tami pueng hanelah, kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o sak hane thoes h, taminaw hanelah kahrawikung kacue lah thoes h, miphunnaw koe ka poe toe. ⁵ BAWIPA Cathut hoi Isarel Tami Kathoung kecu dawk, na panue boihoe h e miphun hah na kaw han. Nang na ka panuek boihoe h e miphun hah, nang koe a yawng han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a bawilenna e caksak toe telah ati. ⁶ Hmu thai lahun nah BAWIPA hah tawng aw h, a hnai lahun nah ama hah kaw aw h. ⁷ Tamikathout ni a lamthung cettakhai naseh. Tamikalan hoe h e ni a pouknae thoes h, a pahnawt vaiteh, BAWIPA koe ban naseh. Hottelah tetpawiteh, a pahren han. Maimae Cathut koe kâthung naseh, hottelah tetpawiteh, a ngaihoum han. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka pouknae heh, nangmae pouknae hoi kâvan hoe h. Ka lamthung hai na lamthung hoi kâvan hoe h telah BAWIPA ni ati. ⁹ Kalvan heh talai hlak a rasang e patetlah ka lamthung hai na lamthung hlak a rasang teh, ka pouknae hai na pouknae hlak a rasang. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratui hoi tadamtui teh, kalvan hoi a rak teh bout ban toung laipalah, cati kahei koe cati hah a poe teh, rawca ka cat hane koe rawca hah a poe thai nahan, talai a duk sak teh, a kung a pâw sak teh, a paw a paw sak e patetlah, ¹¹ Ka kâko hoi ka tâcawt e ka lawk teh ao han. Ayawmlah kama koe bout

ban mahoe. Ka ngainae a kuep sak vaiteh, ka patoun ngainae dawk kuepcingnae a hmu han. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, lunghawi laihoi na tâco aw h vaiteh, karoumcalah na ceikhai aw h han. Montang monruinaw ni nangmae hmahlah la a sak aw h han. Kahrawng e thingnaw pueng ni a kuttabawng aw h han. ¹³ Pâkhing yueng lah hmaica, pho yueng lah tuihannaw a pâw han. Hote hno teh BAWIPA hanelah minhawinae hoi, kahmat thai hoe e a yungyoe mitnout lah ao han.

56

Jentelnaw han rungngangnae

¹ BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Kângingnae hah kuen nateh, lannae hah sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie rungngangnae meimei a tho toe, ka lannae hah pâpho lah ao han. ² Hete hno kasaknaw hoi hot patetlah kacaklah ka kuen e tami capa, sabbath ek laipalah hawihoe hnae sak laipalah, a kut ka ring e teh, a yaw ka hawi e tami lah ao. ³ Hahoi, ramlouk tami, amadueng lahoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e capa ni, BAWIPA ni a taminaw thung hoi abuemlahoi na kapek tet nahanh seh. Tuenla ni khenhaw! thingke lah doeh rip ka o aw h tet nahanh seh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie sabbath hnin ya hoi ka lunghawikhai e hno hah ka rawi niteh, ka lawkkam pou ka kuen e tuenla kong dawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ⁵ Ahnimouh koe ka im vah thoseh, ka rapan thung thoseh, canu capa katawnnaw hlak haiyah, pahnim hoe hahan minhawinae ka poe han. Ahnimouh koe yungyoe kâraphoe thai hoe e min hah ka poe han. ⁶ Ahnie san lah o hane, BAWIPA min lungpataw hane, BAWIPA kâuep hane, ramlouk e tami capanaw a mahmawk lahoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuennaw hai sabbath ek laipalah, ya hanelah ka lawkkam ka kuen e pueng, ⁷ ahnimouh roeroe hah ka mon kathoung koe ka ceikhai han. Kaie ratoumnae im dawk ka lunghawikhai han, hmaisawi thueng hanlah poe e naw hoi thuengnae naw hah, kaie khoungroe dawk hoi ka dâw pouh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie ka im teh, miphunnaw pueng hanelah ratoumnae im ati aw h han. ⁸ Bawipa Jehovah ni a pâlei e Isarel bout ka pâkhueng e ni, ama koe pâkhueng tangcoung e naw touksin laipalah, tami alouknaw hai ahnimouh koe ka pâkhueng han telah ati.

Khoupouk ka vang hoe e Isarel kahrawikungnaw

⁹ Thingyei um e moithangnaw pueng hoiah, ratu um kaawm e moithangnaw pueng, ca hanelah tho aw h. ¹⁰ Ahnimae ramvengnaw teh a mit ka dawn e a tho. Thainae ka tawn hoe e naw seng lah ao aw h teh, abuemlahoi a lawk kacaihoehe ui, ka rauk thai hoe e ui lah ao aw h. Karum mang sak hoi, pou ka ip niteh, i dueng ka panki e lah ao aw h. ¹¹ Ka carawng ni teh ka khout boihoe e uinaw lah ao aw h. Ahnimouh teh, thaipanueknae ka tawn hoe e tukkhounnaw doeh. Makhomaram vah, mahoima mek nahanelah abuemlahoi lam a phen aw h toe. ¹² Tho aw h haw, misur ka thokhai vai, yamu hah king net aw h sei. Tangtho hai sahnin e patetlah han na a, apap hai hoe apap han doeh telah ati.

57

Cungkeihoehe meikaphawk bawknae

¹ Tamikalan a due teh, hawinae ka sak e tami hah takhoe lah ao navah, tamikalan hah hawihoe hnae thung hoi takhoe toe tie hah apinihai thaipanuek aw h hoe, apinihai pouk aw h hoe. ² Hot patet e tami teh

roumnae thung a kâen toe. Ahnimouh teh kalan lah a hring aw h teh, amamae ikhun daw k a kâhat aw h. ³ Ân ka sin e napui e capanaw, uicuknaw hoi ka kâyawt e catounnaw hi tho aw haw. ⁴ Nangmouh ni apimaw na pacai aw h. Api hanelah maw na lai na pâthosin aw h vaw. Nangmouh teh laithoe catoun, kâ ka ek e catoun, ⁵ kathenkungnaw e rahim vah, meikaphawk koe ka cuk e, ravo thung, lungha rahak camo kathetnaw nahoehmaw. ⁶ Ravo yaw n talung kâpinaw rahak nangmae ham teh ao. Hot patetlah e hno teh nangmae râw doeh. Hetnaw e hmalah nei thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae naw hah na rabaw k aw h. Hotnaw hah ka ngai han na maw. ⁷ Mon rasangnae koe na ikhun hah na hruék teh, hote hmuen koe thueng nahanelah ouk na luen. ⁸ Nang pahnim hoeh nahanlah tho hnuklah na hruék teh, kai koe laipalah alouknaw koe khohna na rading teh na luen toe. Na ikhun na pakaw teh, ahnimouh koe lawkkamnae na sak toe. Tawngtai lah na hmu e ahnima e ikhun hah na lungpataw toe. ⁹ Satui na sin teh siangpahrang koe na cei toe. Hmuitui na pung sak toe. Laiceinaw hah ahlanae koe na patoun teh, Sheol totouh na patoun toe.

¹⁰ Na ceinae lam ahlapoung dawkvah ngawt na tâwn eiteh, na lungpout hoeh. Na kâyawm teh na hlout dawkvah, na thathout hoeh.

¹¹ Nang ni apini na bari teh, na taki daw k maw laithoe dei laihoi kai na pahnim. Hoehpawiteh, na lungthin hoi na pouk hoeh. Kasawlah duem ka o daw k maw na taki hoeh.

¹² La lanna e hoi na tawksak e hah ka pâpho han. Hatei, cungkeinae aw m mahoe h.

¹³ Na hram toteh, na pâkhueng e meikaphawknaw ni na runngang naseh. Hatei, hotnaw teh kahli ni ahlanae koe a sin han. Kâha ni a palek aw h han. Hatei, kai na kâuep e niteh, ram hah pang aw h vaiteh, mon kathoungnaw hah râw lah a pang aw h han.

Hnuklah kabannaw damsaknae

¹⁴ Hahoi, talai paten aw h, talai paten aw h. Lam pathoup aw h. Ka taminaw e lam daw k e thongmuinaw hah takhoe aw h telah ka dei.

¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a rasang poungnae koe tawm lah kaawm e, a yungyoe kangning e, a min Thoungnae telah ka taw n e ni hettelah a dei, Kai teh a rasangnae koe kathoung e hmuen koe ka o. Ka kârahnoum naw e lungthin pâhlaw hoi pankângai e lungthin pâhlaw hanelah, a lung hoi pankângai katang e hoi kârahnoum katangnaw koe vah ka o.

¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yungyoe ka tuk mahoe h, ka lung hai pou khuek mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka sak e kâha hoi muitha teh ka hma lah a tâwn han doeh.

¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, utsinnae hoi payonnae dawkvah, ka lungkhuek teh ka tuk, ka minhmai ka hro teh ka lungkhuek. Hatei, ahnimouh teh amamae lungpata laihoi ao aw h.

¹⁸ A hringnae teh ka hmu toe. Ahni teh, ka dam sak han. Ka ceikhai vaiteh, ahni hoi ahni kakuinaw koe vah, lungmawngnae teh bout ka poe han.

¹⁹ Pahni paw hah ka sak. Ahlanae koe kaawmnaw hoi a hnainae koe kaawmnaw koe vah, roumnae, roumnae teh aw m lawiseh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hahoi ahni teh ka dam sak han ati.

²⁰ Hatei, tamikathoutnaw teh, kâhuen e tali patetlah ao. Duem ao thai hoeh toteh, songnawng hoi tangdong a tâco sak.

²¹ Tamikathoutnaw hanelah roumnae aw m hoeh telah ka Cathut ni ati.

58

Cathut lung kahawi sak e rawcahainae

¹ Kacaipounglah hram nateh, panguep hanh. Mongka patetlah na lawk cai sak. Ka taminaw ni kâlawk a eknae hoi Jakop imthung yonnae hah pâpho haw. ² Hateiteh, hnintangkuem kai hah na tawng aw hah teh, ka lamthung panue e hah a ngai aw hah. Miphun buet touh ni lannae a sak teh, Cathut e lamthung a ceitakhai boihoe e patetlah kângingnae phunglam hah na pâlei aw hah teh, Cathut hnai hane hai a ngai aw hah. ³ Bangkongmaw, rawca ka hai aw hah e na hmu hoe hah. Bang kecu daw k maw, oupnae na poe e hah na panuek laipalah ati aw hah. Khenhaw! rawca na hai hnin vah, namamouh nawmnae na sak aw hah teh, na thaw katawkna w pueng na dudam aw hah. ⁴ Nangmouh ni kâyuekâounnae hoi, thoena e kut na kahluem aw hah teh, kâthaw hanelah, rawca hah ouk na hai aw hah. Sahnin e rawca na hai aw hah e patetlah na lawkna w hah lathueng lah thai hanelah rawca na hai aw hah mahoe hah. ⁵ Rawca hai hnin vah, na ka rek aw hah e hah maw kai ni ka ngai e lah ao han. A kang patetlah lûsaling hane hoi, buri phai vaiteh vaiphu kâphu en hane na vaimoe. Hetheh, rawca hainae hoi BAWIPA ni a coe e hnin na ti aw hah na vaimoe. ⁶ Tamikathout kateknae tangron rathap pouh e, yawcu patue e, hoi yawcu kâkhoe sak e heh ka ngai e rawca hainae nahoe hah maw. ⁷ A von ka hlamnaw koe rawca poe hane karoedengnaw im vah, thokhai e nahoe hah maw. Caici lah kaawmna w na hmu navah, khohna na poe hane, nama e tak na hmu toteh na roun hoe hah nahoe hah maw. ⁸ Na angnae hah amom e kho ka sei e patetlah a sei vaiteh, damnae teh karanglah a pha han. Na lannae ni na hrawi vaiteh, BAWIPA bawilenna e a kamnue sak han. ⁹ Hottelah na kaw vaiteh, BAWIPA ni a pato han. Na kaw toteh ahni ni, hi ka o ati han. Nangmouh thung daw k e yawcu hoi, khutdon hoi takhi e, dudamnae lawk dei e hah na kâvan sak aw hah teh,

¹⁰ a von ka hlamnaw hanelah hring na pasoung teh, rektap e naw hah a von na paha sak pawiteh, hmonae um vah na angnae a tâco vaiteh, hmonae hah kanîthun patetlah ao han.

¹¹ Pout laipalah BAWIPA ni na hrawi aw hah han. Takang a tho navah, ka boum lah na paca han. Na hrunaw hai a tha ka o sak han. Tui ka bu e takha patetlah kahak boihoe e tuiphuek patetlah na o han.

¹² Nangmouh thung e taminaw ni palang ka rawk e hmuen hah na pathoup aw hah han. Se moikapap e adu lah ung e pathoup aw hah ati han. Hottelah nangmouh teh, ka rawk e ka pathoupkung tamimaya lam, khosak nahanelah, patuen ka pathoupkung lah na o aw hah ati aw hah han.

¹³ Sabbath a ek hoe hah nahan hoi, hnin kathoung hnin nah na ngai e na sak hoe hah nahanelah, sabbath hah nawmnae doeh na titeh, BAWIPA e hnin kathoung teh, bari han kamcu na titeh, ma ngai e tarawi mahoe hah, mae nawmnae hai sak mahoe hah, lawk dei laipalah na pho na len aw hah pawiteh,

¹⁴ BAWIPA dawkvah, na lunghawi vaiteh, talai a rasangnae hmuen daw k na kâcui han. Na pa Jakop ni a pang e râw hoi na kaw k han. BAWIPA e pahni ni a dei toe ati.

59

Isarel Yon pâphona e

¹ Khenhaw! BAWIPA e kut teh rungngang thai hoe hah han totouh duem hoe hah. Thai thai hoe hah nahan totouh a hnâpang hoe hah. ² Hatei, namamae

payonnae ni na Cathut koehoi na kapek aw hah teh, a thai hoeh nahanelah na hawi aw hah hoeh nae ni a minhmai hah nangmouh koehoi a hro toe. ³ Nangmae kut teh thi hoi thoseh, na kutdawnnaw teh yonnae hoi thoseh, na khin sak aw hah. Nangmouh ni pahni hoi laithoe na dei aw hah. Na laihoi thoena lawk na dei aw hah. ⁴ Kângingnae hah apinihai tawng aw hah hoeh. Lawkkatang hah tarawi aw hah hoeh. Ayawmyin e lawk hah a kâuep aw hah teh, laithoe lawk doeh ouk a dei aw hah. Thoena hah a vawn aw hah teh, payonnae hah a khe aw hah. ⁵ Tahrun tadui hah a awt aw hah teh, Bombaru hah a kawng aw hah. A taduinaw kacate teh a due. A tadui a kâkhei teh tahrun lah a tâco. ⁶ A kawng aw hah e bombaru teh, khohna lah kangcoung pouh hoeh. A kawng aw hah e hni hah kâkhu aw hah ma hoeh. A sak aw hah e hno hah kahawihoehe hoi a sak aw hah dawkvah, a kut daw k thamae ao. ⁷ A khoknaw teh thoena saknae koe a yawng aw hah teh, yonnae ka tawn hoeh e tami thipalawngnae koe a hue a rang aw hah. A pouknae hai kahawihoehe pouknae doeh. A ceinae lamthung hai rucatinae hoi rawknae lamthung lah doeh ao. ⁸ Rounnae lamthung panuek aw hah hoeh. Ahnima lamthung daw kângingnae aw hah hoeh. A cei aw hah nahan lamlongkawinaw a sak aw hah teh, kadawnnaw pueng ni rounnae hmawt aw hah ma hoeh.

Isarel yon a pâphona

⁹ Hatdawkvah, kângingnae teh maimouh koehoi kahlatpoung lah ao teh, lanna ni hai na phat boi aw hah hoeh toe. Angnae hah ka ring aw hah, hatei, haw vah hmonae teh ao. Ka ring aw hah e teh angnae eiteh, kahmawt poung e koe doeh cei aw hah.

¹⁰ Mit ka dawn e patetlah tapang thupthup payam aw hah teh, mit ka tawn hoeh e patetlah pou payam aw hah. Tangmin e patetlah kanithun hai kamthui aw hah teh, ka rawp aw hah. Thaona koe teh tami kadout patetlah doeh ka o aw hah toe.

¹¹ Tavom patetlah ka hram aw hah teh, bakhu patetlah ka cingou aw hah. Kângingnae ka tawng aw hah ei, pâphawng aw hah hoeh toe. Rungngangnae ngai hawi aw hah ei, maimouh koehoi ahla poung toe.

¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk eknae teh a hmaitung vah hoehoe apap. Ka yona ni kamamouh koelah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Ka payon aw hah e pueng kamamouh koe ao teh, sakpayon e pueng hai kamamouh ni ka panue aw hah.

¹³ Kâtapoenae, laithoe lahoi BAWIPA taranna, Cathut hnamthun takhai e, repcoungroena, taranthawnae lawk deinae, ka vawn aw hah teh, lungthin thung hoi laithoe lawk dei aw hah.

¹⁴ Kalan lah lawkcengnae ni hnam na thun takhai teh, kângingnae ni kahlatpoung e hmuen koe a kangdue. Lawkkatang teh lam daw k a rawp teh, lanna kâen thai hoeh.

¹⁵ Lawkkatang teh a rawk toe. Thoena ka roun e tami hah hnopainaw a lawp aw hah toe. BAWIPA ni hot hah a hmu teh, kângingnae ao hoeh toung dawkvah, a maithoe.

Yon daw k hoi Isarel ratangnae

¹⁶ Tami aw hah hoeh tie a hmu navah, ka kâhet pouh e aw hah hoeh tie hah kângai lah a ru. Hatdawkvah, a kut hoi roeroe rungngangnae letlang a sak teh, ama lanna lahoi letlang a kangdue sak.

¹⁷ Lanna hah bahling lah a patuep teh rungngangnae hah sumluhuem lah a kâ muk. Moipathungnae hoi a kamthoup teh, lungthahmeinae angkidung hah a kho.

¹⁸ A tawk a sak aw h e patetlah ap hu a h mu aw h han. Ama ka taran e naw koe a lungkhueknae hah tarannaw ni khang han a kamcu e patetlah moi a pathung aw h han.

¹⁹ BAWIPA e min teh kaniloumlah hoi a taki aw h vaiteh, a bawilennae hah kanitho lahoi a taki aw h han. Tarannaw teh tuikalen patetlah a tho navah, BAWIPA e Muitha ni ama hoi kâtaran lah a ngang han.

²⁰ Zion vah ka ratangkung, Jakop kâtapoenae kamlang takhai naw koe a tho han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

²¹ Het hah doeh, ahnimouh hoi kaie lawkkam e teh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Na lathueng kaawm e ka Muitha hoi na pahni daw k ka hruek e ka lawk ni, na pahni thoseh, na catounnaw e pahni thoseh, na catounnaw e pahni thoseh, atu hoi a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh tâcaw t takhai mahoe h toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

60

Kum 1000 uknaeram daw k Isarel bawilennae

¹ Thaw nateh, ang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na angnae a pha, BAWIPA bawilennae teh na tak daw k a pha toe. ² Hmonae ni talai hah a ramuk vaiteh, kathapoung e hmonae ni taminaw a ramuk han. Hatei, BAWIPA teh nang daw k tâcaw t vaiteh, a bawilennae teh nang daw k h mu lah kaawm han. ³ Jentelnaw nange angnae koe a tho han. Siangpahrangnaw hai nang angnae koe a tho han. ⁴ Kalvan lah moug nateh, na tengpam pueng kenh. Abuemlahoi a kamkhueng aw h teh, ahnimouh koe a tho aw h. Na capanaw hah lamhla pui hoi a tho aw h vaiteh, na canunaw hah a camo patetlah a tawn aw h han. ⁵ Hote hah na hmaw t aw h vaiteh, na ang aw h han. Na lungthin hah lunghawinae hoi a kawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuilam hoi hno kayawtnaw nangmouh koe moi tho aw h vaiteh, Jentelnaw hnopai pueng nangmouh koe a tho han. ⁶ Na ram teh kalaok hoi kawi vaiteh, Midian hoi Ephah ram e kalauktan kanaw pueng hah, Seba ram hoi tho vaiteh, sui hoi frankinsen phaw t vaiteh, BAWIPA pholennae hah a pâpho aw h han. ⁷ Kebar saringnaw pueng ni nangmouh koe a kamkhueng vaiteh, Nebaioth tutannaw ni nangmae thaw a tawk aw h han. Ka khoungroe daw kvah coe hane hoi luen aw h vaiteh, ka bawilennae im hah ka pholen han. ⁸ Tâmai patetlah kamlang e naw hoi a cu nahan ka pâm e bakhu patetlah ka kamlang e naw hateh api han namaw. ⁹ Tuilum ramnaw ni na ngaihawi aw h roeroe han. BAWIPA na Cathut min hoi Isarel Tami Kathoung koevah, sui, ngun, hoi lamhlapui hoi a capanaw thokhai hanelah Tarshish longnaw hmaloe a tho han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni a pholen toe.

¹⁰ Ram louk taminaw ni a kalupnae rapan hah a kangning vaiteh, a siangpahrangnaw ni hai na thaw a tawk aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungphuen teh, ka hem aw h ei, ka ngaikhai lawi na pahren toe.

¹¹ Hatdaw kvah, tami ni Jentelnaw e hnopai nang koe a tho khai thai nahanlah siangpahrangnaw hai be a tho thai nahanelah, na longkhanaw pueng hah karum khodai khan mahoe h toe.

¹² Na thaw ka tawk ngai hoe h e miphunnaw hoi uknaeram teh a kahma aw h han. Hote miphunnaw teh ngit raphoe lah kaawm aw h han.

¹³ Ka hmuen kathoung hah hawi sak hanelah, Lebanon bawilennae hah nang koe a tho aw h han. Hmaica hoi sumpa thing hoi Saipres thing hah cungtalah tho aw h vaiteh, ka khok toungnae hmuen hah ka bawilen sak han.

¹⁴ Nang ka rektap e capanaw hai a tabut vaiteh, nang koe a tho a han. Nang ka pacekpahlek e taminaw hai na khok rahim vah a tabo awh han. BAWIPA e khopui Isarel Tami Kathoung Zion telah ati awh han.

¹⁵ Nang teh apinihai yah ceisak rumram hane, ceitakhai hane totouh hmuhma e yueng lah yungyoe kahawipoung e ase moikasaw hane lunghawinae ka tho sak han.

¹⁶ Jentelnaw e sanu na nei awh vaiteh, siangpahrangnaw e sanu hai na nei awh han. Kai BAWIPA ni nang teh ka rungngangkung hoi na karatangkung Jakop e tami athakaawme lah ao tie hah na panue awh han.

¹⁷ Rahum yueng lah sui ka thokhai han. Sum yueng lah ngun ka thokhai han. Thing yueng lah rahum ka thokhai han. Talung yueng lah sum, hnâroumnae hah na kahrawikung lah ka ta han. Lannae hah na lawkcengkung lah ka o sak han.

¹⁸ Na ram dawkvah, thama lah kamthang na thai mahoe h toe. Kâtheikârawngnae na ram dawk thai mahoe h toe. Hatei, na tapangnaw hah rungngangnae na ti vaiteh, na thonaw hah pholennae na ti han

¹⁹ Kanî hah khodai lah angnae lah awm toung laipalah, thapa ni hai angnae ang mahoe h toe. Hatei, BAWIPA hah nang hane yungyoe angnae lah awm toung vaiteh, na Cathut teh na bawilennae lah ao han. ²⁰ Na kanî teh khum boi mahoe h toe. Na thapa hai kum boi mahoe h toe. Bangkonetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh a yungyoe na angnae lah awm vaiteh, lungmathoeneae hah a pout han. ²¹ Na taminaw koung lan awh vaiteh, ram hah yungyoe pou a pang awh han. Ka bawilennae ao thai nahan, ka kut hoi ka tawk e haiyah ka ung e cakang lah ao han. ²² Ka tami kathoengcae hah 1,000 touh lah a coung vaiteh, a tha kayoun poung e hah mipoun a tha kaawm poung lah a coung han. Ka BAWIPA ni atueng a kuep toteh tang ka pha sak han.

61

Rungngangnae kamthang

¹ Mathoenaw koe kamthang dei hanelah BAWIPA ni satui na awi dawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah e Muitha teh kai dawk ao. Ahni ni a lungkareknaw dam sak hane hoi sannaw koe hloutnae pathang pouh hane hoi, pâkhi teh thongkabawtnaw koe thongim paawng pouh hanelah na patoun. ² BAWIPA lungyouk kum hoi, Cathut moipathung hnin dei hane hoi, a lungkamathout e pueng lungpahawi hanelah na patoun. ³ Ama teh pholen lah ao vaiteh, ahnimouh teh BAWIPA ni ung e, lannae thingkung telah kaw thai nahanelah, hraba yueng lah luhuem, lungmathoeneae yueng lah lunghawinae satui, muitha thayounnae yueng lah pholennae khohna ahnimouh poe hane hoi, Zion vah lungkamathoutnaw lungpahawi hanelah na patoun telah ati. ⁴ Ayan vah ka rawk e hah bout a sak awh han. Ayan vah a raphoe awh e hah bout a thawng awh han. Se moikapap ka rawk tangcoung e hah bout a pathoup awh han. ⁵ Imyinnaw ni kangdout awh vaiteh, nangmae saring a khoum awh han. Ramlouknaw ni nangmouh hanelah law a sak awh vaiteh, misur takha a sak awh han. ⁶ Hatei, nangmouh teh BAWIPA e vaihma, telah na kaw awh vaiteh, Cathut e san telah ati awh han. Jentelnaw tawnta e hah na cat awh vaiteh, ahnimae bawilennae dawk na kâoup awh han. ⁷ Na kayanae yueng lah let hni touh bari lah na awm awh vaiteh, barihoehnae yueng lah amamae ham dawk a konawm awh han. Hatdawkvah, amamae ram dawk let hni touh hoi coe awh vaiteh, a yungyoe konawmnae teh ahnimae lah ao han.

⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai Jehovah ni kângingnae hah ka lungpataw teh, lawp e hoi payonnae hateh, ka hmuma. Yuemkamculah ahnimanaw hah a tawk e ka poe vaiteh, ahnimouh hoi a yungyoe lawkkam ka sak han.

⁹ Amamae catounnaw teh, Jentelnaw koe kamthang awh vaiteh, a canaw teh tampueng koe panue e lah ao awh han. Ahnimouh ka hmawt e pueng ni BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe e miphun doeh tie hah a panue awh han.

¹⁰ BAWIPA dawk ka o a nawm katang han. Ka hringnae teh ka Cathut dawk a lunghawi katang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yu kalatkung ni luhuem a huem e patetlah thoseh, vâ ka sak hane langa ni a kamthoup e patetlah thoseh, rungngangnae khohna hoi kai hah na pathoup teh, lannae angkidung hoi kai hah na khu toe.

¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ni pho a dâwn sak e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni tami pueng e hmalah, lannae hoi pholennae hah a dâwn sak van han.

62

Zion rungngangnae

¹ Zion khopui tie Jerusalem khopui e lannae hah angnae patetlah rungngangnae hah ka ang e hmaiim patetlah a kamnue hoehroukrak kai teh duem kaawm mahoeh. ² Jentelnaw ni a lannae a hmu vaiteh, siangpahrangnaw ni na bawilennae a hmu awh han. BAWIPA pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e min katha lahoi nang na kha awh han. ³ BAWIPA kut dawk e bawilennae bawilukhung hoi na Cathut kut dawk e bawinaw e bawilukhung lah na o han. ⁴ Nang teh pahnawt e tami tet mahoeh toe. Na ram hai tami kingdinae telah tet mahoeh toe. Hatei, ngai kaawm e telah ati awh vaiteh, BAWIPA teh nangmouh dawk a lunghawi vaiteh, na ram hai vâ a tawn han toe. ⁵ Thoundoun ni tanglakacuem a paluen e patetlah na capanaw ni a yu lah a paluen han. Yu ka paluen e thoundoun ni a ham e tanglakacuem dawk a lunghawi e patetlah na Cathut hai nang dawk a lunghawi han. ⁶ Oe, Jerusalem, rapan kalupnae hah ramvengnaw ka ring sak teh, karum khodai nâtuek hai duem awm awh mahoeh. ⁷ Jerusalem kho a caksak teh, pholennae lah ao hoehnahlan totouh BAWIPA hah duem kâhat sak awh hanh. ⁸ BAWIPA ni a rang lae kut a tha kaawm pounge a kutbuembue noe lahoi, lawk a kam teh, na tarannaw koe nangmae na tawk tangcoung e misurtui net awh mahoeh toe. ⁹ Hatei, katawkkungnaw ni a ca awh vaiteh, BAWIPA hah a pholen awh han. Cungtalah ka thokha e naw ni, ka hmuen kathoung thongma dawk misurtui a nei awh han.

¹⁰ Longkha dawk hoi tâcawt awh, tâcawt awh. Taminaw cei nahan lam rakueng awh. Talai paten awh. Talungnaw takhoe awh. Taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae vo awh.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni talai apout totouh hanelah a pâpho toe. Zion canu koe hettelah dei pouh awh. Rungngangnae teh a pha roeroe han. Kenhaw! tawkpheu teh ama koe ao teh, a sak e hai a hmalah ao.

¹² Ahnimanaw teh BAWIPA ni ratang e tami, kathounge taminaw, ati awh han. Nang teh pâphawng e, ceitakhai hoeh e khopui ati awh han telah a ti.

63

BAWIPA e hnin dawk moipathungnae

¹ Edom ram, Bozrah kho hoi a tho teh, hni ka paling e kâkhu laihoi ka tho e hah apimaw. Ka sungren e hni, a thaonae bawilennae lahoi

ka tho e teh apine. Kai teh lannae lahoi lawk ka dei niteh, rungngang hanelah athakaawme doeh. ² Bangkongmaw na kâkhu e hni hah a paling teh na hni teh misur katinnae koe tami ni a kho e hoi a kâvan. ³ Misur paw hah kai kama dueng doeh katin toe. Tami moikapap e thung hoi kai koe buet touh hai awm aw hoh. Bangkongtewawiteh, lungkhuek laihoi katin toe. Lungkhuek lahoi ka coungroe teh, ahnimae a thi ni kaie hni dawk a tâcawn sin teh kaie hninaw hah kakhin sak toe. ⁴ Moipathungnae hnin teh ka lung dawk ao. Ahnimanaw ka ratangnae kum ni a pha toe. ⁵ Ka khet navah kabawmkung apihai awm hoh. Hmoung ka ti nahai kapathawkung apihai awm hoh. Hatdawkvah, kamae kut ni kama hanelah rungngangnae a sak toe. Ka lungkhueknae ni kai heh na man toe. ⁶ Taminaw ka lungkhueknae lahoi ka coungroe toe. Ka lungkhueknae lahoi puenghoi ka kanawi toe. Ahnimae thi teh talai dawk ka rabawk toe. ⁷ Pahren lungmanae patetlah BAWIPA ni lung na patawnae pueng thoseh, Isarelnaw koe a sak pouh e a lungmanae hai thoseh, BAWIPA e a lungmanae hoi, BAWIPA pahrennae teh ka pholen han. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ahnimouh teh ka tami katang doeh. Laitheo ka dei hoh e camo lah ao. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae rungngangkung lah ka o. ⁹ Kângairunae dawkvah, a hmalah kaawm e kalvantami ni, ahnimanaw a rungngang teh a lungpatawnae lahoi a ratang. Ayan e tueng pueng dawk hai ahnimouh hah a po teh a hrawi aw.

¹⁰ Hatei taran a thaw aw hoh teh, Kathoung Muitha hah a lungmathoe sak aw. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw hah a taran teh a tuk.

¹¹ Hat toteh, ayan e Mosi hoi a taminaw hah pahnim aw hoh, hateh hettelah ati aw, ' talí thung hoi a tuhu kakhoumkungnaw hoi rei ka tâcawkhaikung Cathu te nâne ao. Kathoung Muitha ahnimanaw koe kapoekung nâne ao.

¹² Ka bawilen poung e, Mosi e aranglae kut hoi kahrawikung te nâne ao. Ama hanelah a yungyoe min a kâsai nahanelah ahnimae hmalah tui kâbawng sakkung te nâne ao.

¹³ Ayawn dawk marang yawng sak e patetlah kangangkung awm laipalah, ka dungpoung e tui dawk hoi ahnimanaw kahrawikung te nâne ao.

¹⁴ Ayawn dawk saringnaw ka cet e patetlah BAWIPA e Muitha ni a kangdue sak teh, hottelah a min sungren sak nahanelah namae na taminaw hah na hrawi toe ati aw.

Pankângai ratoumnae

¹⁵ Kalvan hoi khen cathuk haw. Nange thoungnae hoi na bawilenna hoi na onae hmuen koehoi khenhaw! Na thaonae hnosakenaw hoi na lungthahmeinae nâne ao. Na lungthin hoi na dounnae hoi na pahrennae teh yout koe a roum toung boma.

¹⁶ Abraham ni kaimanaw na panuek aw hoh. Isarelnaw hah na coe hoh nakunghai, atangcalah, kaimae na pa lah nang teh na o. Ayan hoi kamtawng teh, kaimanaw na ka ratang e Jehovah nama doeh.

¹⁷ Oe, BAWIPA, bangkongmaw na lamthung dawk hoi kaimanaw hah lam na phen sak vaiteh nang takihoehnae lungthin hoi na pata sak han waw. Na san, râw kacoekungnaw kecu dawk bout ban haw.

¹⁸ Na tamikathungnaw ni tueng kaduemca dueng a coe aw hoh teh, na katarankungnaw ni na hmuen kathoung hah koug ka rawk lah rep a coungroe aw.

¹⁹ Na uk boihoe e hoi na min ka phawt boihoe e ayan e tami patetlah doeh ka o awh toe.

64

¹ Oe, Nang ni kalvan paawng nateh kum haw. Na hmalah monnaw kâhuen naseh. ² Hmai ni songnawng a kak e patetlah thoseh, tui a tangdo sak e patetlah thoseh, awm naseh. Hottelah pawiteh, na tarannaw ni na min panuek awh vaiteh, na hmalah vah miphun pueng ni a pâyaw awh han. ³ Kaimouh ni ka ngaihawi awh hoeh e hlak, kângairu hno a sak toteh, na tho teh, monnaw teh na hmalah a kâhuet awh. ⁴ Ama kangaihawinaw hmalah hawinae ka sak e Cathut, nang hloilah alouke Cathut hah talai pek kamtawng hoi apinihai panuek boihoe, hnâ hoi hai thai boi hoeh, mit hoi hmawt boihoe. ⁵ Onawmnae lahoi kalan lah ka tawk e, na lamthung dawk nang ka pahnim hoeh e, hah nang ni na kâhmo, bokheiyah, na lungkhuek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka payon awh toe. Hete lamthung heh pou ka dawn awh toe. Rungngang lah kaawm awh han rah nama aw. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounghoehe patetlah koug o awh toe. Lannae pueng teh, kakhin e hna hoi a kâvan. Maimouh pueng teh thinghna patetlah kamyai awh teh, mamae yonnae ni kahli patetlah na palek awh. ⁷ Na min ka kaw e, nang dawk kâuep hanelah mahoima kâhroecoe e tami buet touh boehai awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a minhmai a hro teh, maimouh hah mamae yon dawk na raphoe awh toe. ⁸ Hatei, Jehovah, nang teh kaimae na pa lah na o. Kaimouh teh amhrulai lah ka o awh. Nang teh kaimae hlaamkabokung lah na o. Kaimouh pueng teh, na kut hoi na sak e hno lah ao. ⁹ Oe BAWIPA, puenghoi na lungkhuek sak hanh. Kangeknae yon hah pou pâkuem hanh. Kenhaw! Kaimouh pueng teh BAWIPA e tami doeh.

¹⁰ Kho kathoung teh kahrawng lah ao toe. Zion mon hai kahrawng lah ao toe. Jerusalem kho hai a rawk toe.

¹¹ Mintoenaw ni nang na pholennae hmuen, kaimae kathoung ni teh a mei kahawi e im teh, hmai a kak toe. Kaimouh ni ka ngai poung awh e hmuennaw teh koug a rawk toe.

¹² Oe BAWIPA, hetnaw heh na panguap han na ou. Duem na o takhai vaiteh, maimanaw hah puenghoi na ru sak han maw.

65

Lawkcengnae hoi rungngangnae

¹ Kai na ka pacei hoeh naw e lawk ka thai pouh teh, Kai na ka tawng hoeh e ni na hmu awh toe. Kai hah na khen awh haw, na kenhaw! telah ka min ka kaw hoeh e miphunnaw koe ka dei pouh toe. ² Amamouh ngai patetlah kahawihoehe lam ka dawn niteh, kangek e miphunnaw koelah, kanîruihui ka kut kadai pouh han. ³ Takha dawk thuengnae a sak awh teh, amhru van hmuitui hmai a sawi awh teh, ka lungkhuek nahanlah ka hmalah pou a sak awh. ⁴ Phuen dawk ka tahung niteh, arulae hmuen koe ka roe e, vokmoi ka cat ni teh panuetho e moi hang ka pahrap e ni, ⁵ Nama dueng awm haw. Kai koe hnai hanh, nang hlak bet ka thounghnawn ouk ati. Hot patet e taminaw teh, ka hnawng dawk e hmaikhu hoi pou ka kang e hmai patetlah doeh ao awh. ⁶ Ka hmalah thut lah ao dawkvah, duem kaawm mahoeh, moi ka pathung han. Bokheiyah, na lungtabue dawk na payonnae hoi na mintoenaw e payonnae teh moi ka pathung van han telah BAWIPA ni ati ⁷ Ahnimouh ni teh, mon kalennaw dawk

hmuitui hmai a sawi aw h teh, monruinaw daw k ka min a dudam aw h. Hatdawkvah, hmaloe a sak aw h e hah poe hanelah lungtabue daw k ka bangnue han. ⁸ BAWIPA ni bout a dei e teh, misurbom daw k misurtui katha hmu toteh, raphoe hanh, yawhawinae ao ouk ati aw h e patetlah ka sannaw hane dawkvah, hottelah ka raphoe mahoe. ⁹ Jakop catoun thung hoi cati buet touh hai thoseh, Judah catoun thung hoi ka monnaw râw lah ka coe hane thoseh, ka tâco sak han. Kai ni ka rawi e naw ni ram hah râw lah a coe vaiteh, ka sannaw ni kho a sak nah aw h han.

¹⁰ Kai na ka tawng e taminaw hanelah, Sharon teh tutakha lah ao han. Akhor yaw n hai maitohu roenae hmuen lah ao han.

¹¹ Nang teh BAWIPA ka pahnaw t e, kaie kathounge mon ka pahnim e, Gad cathut hanelah caboi ka phai pouh e, Meni cathut hanelah kalaw t tangcoung e misur ka awi e tami lah na o aw h.

¹² Nangmouh teh, na parei vaiteh, tahloi koe na poe aw h han. Abuemlahoi na due aw h nahanlah na tabut aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh kai ni na kaw aw h navah na pato aw h hoe h. Ka dei navah, na thai aw h hoe h. Ka hmaitung vah kathout hno na sak aw h toe. Ka ngaihoe h e hno hah na rawi aw h.

¹³ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, ka sannaw ni a ca aw h han. Nangmouh teh na vonhlam aw h han. Ka sannaw ni a nei aw h han. Nangmouh teh tui na kahran aw h han. Ka sannaw ni a konawm aw h han. Nangmouh teh na kaya aw h han.

¹⁴ Ka sannaw ni lunghawi laihoi la a sak aw h han. Nangmouh teh lungmathoe laihoi na ka aw h han. Muitha lungmathoe laihoi na cingou aw h han.

¹⁵ Nangmouh teh ka rawi e taminaw koe na min thoebo hanelah na ceitakhai aw h han. Bawipa Jehovah ni nang hah na thet vaiteh, a sannaw hah min louk hoi a kaw han.

¹⁶ Talaivan vah mahoima yawhawi ka poe e teh, yuemkamcu e Cathut kâuep laihoi yawhawi a poe han. Talaivan thoe ka bo e teh, Cathut noe laihoi thoe a bo han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahmaloe e naw hah pahnim toe. Ka hmaitung vah a kahma toe.

Ka sungren e sak kathanae

¹⁷ Khenhaw! Kalvan katha hoi talai katha hah ka sak. Ahmaloe e kalvan hoi talai hah pouk mahoe h, pâkuem mahoe h toe.

¹⁸ Ka sak e hno dawkvah, a yungyoe lunghawi aw h nateh, konawm aw h. Jerusalem daw k ka konawmnae lah khocanaw daw k ka lunghawinae lah ka sak han.

¹⁹ Kai hai Jerusalem kho kecu daw k ka konawm han. Ka taminaw kecu daw k ka lunghawi han. Hote kho daw k khuika lawk hoi hramki lawk bout thai mahoe h toe. ²⁰ Hote kho daw k a kum kanaw e aw m mahoe h. A kum kaku ep hoe h e matawng hai aw m mahoe h. A kum 100 touh a pha nah kadout e hah camo telah pouk han. Ka yon e tami teh a kum 100 touh a pha nah dout pawiteh, thoebo e tami telah pouk han. ²¹ Ahnimouh teh ma ni sak e im daw k ao aw h han. Ma ni patue e misur paw a ca aw h han.

²² Ahnimouh teh ma ni sak e im hah alouke ni aw m nah aw h mahoe h. Ahnimouh teh misur a patue e hah alouke ni cat mahoe h. Ka taminaw e hringnae teh thingkung se patetlah a saw vaiteh, ahnimouh teh ma ni sak e hno hah moikasawlah a hno aw h han. ²³ Ka rawi e naw teh, ayawmyin lah taw k aw h mahoe h. A kum kaduem e capa khe aw h mahoe h. Ma koehoi kamtawng teh, catounnaw teh, BAWIPA ni poe e yawhawinae ka pang e tami lah ao aw h han. ²⁴ Ahnimouh ni na kaw hoe hnahlan ka pato han. A

dei awh lahun nah ka thai pouh han. ²⁵ Asui hoi tuca teh cungtalah rei a pai han toe. Sendek ni maifo patetlah hram a ca han. Tahrun teh vaiphu a ca han toe. Kaie mon kathoung pueng dawc buet touh hoi buet touh pacekpahlekae, kâraphoena e awm mahoe hoi toe telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

66

A katang e bawkae hoi a kaphawk e bawkae

¹ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kalvan teh ka tahungnae bawitungkhung lah ao teh, talai teh ka khoktoungha lah ao. Namaw im na sak pouh awh han. Namaw ka kâhatnae hmuen ao han. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hnocawngca pueng teh, ka kut hoi ka sak teh, kaawmnaw doeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hateiteh, ka roedeng naw hoi muitha hoi pankângai e tami, ka lawk dawc ka pâyaw e tami hah ka khet han. ³ Maitotan ka thet e tami teh, tami ka thet e patetlah ao han. Tuca hoi thuengnae ka sak e tami teh, ui lahuen ka khoe e patetlah ao han. Tavai ka poe e tami teh, vok thi ka poe e patetlah ao han. Hmuitui ka thueng e tami teh, meikaphawk yawhawi ka poe e patetlah ao han. Mahoima lamthung ka kârawi e tami teh, panuetho e hno dawc a lungkahawi e patetlah ao han. ⁴ Hottelah amahoima ka kâdum e hah ka rawi han. A taki e hno hah ahnima e lathueng ka pha sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kaw nah apinihai na pato hoe hoi. Lawk ka dei teh thai awh hoe hoi. Hateiteh, ka mithmu vah, yonnae a sak awh teh, ka lunghawihoe hoi hno hah a kârawi awh.

BAWIPA ni Zion lanna e lah a coe sak

⁵ A lawk dawc ka pâyaw e naw, BAWIPA lawk thai awh haw. Nang ka hmuhma e na hmaunawngaha, ka min kecu dawc nangmouh kahreknaw ni, na lunghawinae ka hmu thai awh nahanelah, BAWIPA teh pholenna e awm seh telah ati awh, hateiteh a kaya awh han. ⁶ Khopui dawc hoi ruenghengtinae, Bawkim dawc hoi hramnae pawlawk, BAWIPA hramnae pawlawk, a tarannaw kakueplah moi a pathungnae pawlawk teh thai awh haw. ⁷ A pataw hoe hnahlan a khe teh, von a pataw hoe hnahlan camo a khe. ⁸ Hot patet e teh apinimaw a thai boi. Hot patet e teh apinimaw a hmu boi. Hnin touh dawc hoi ram hah khe thai han na maw. Vaitalaho miphun a tâco thai han na maw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zion ni a pataw tahma nah camo tang a khe. ⁹ Khenae tueng dawc tâcawt sak laipalah, ka o han na maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ca khesakkung ni ca tawn sak hanelah pasoung laipalah ka o han maw, telah Cathut ni a ti.

¹⁰ Jerusalem ka lungpataw pueng, Jerusalem teh konawm khai awh. Ama kakhuinaw a ma lunghawikhai nateh konawm awh.

¹¹ Hottelah na teh awh pawiteh, ahnie sanu na net awh vaiteh na boum awh han. Ahnie tawnta e thung hoi rasat vaiteh, na nawm awh han.

¹² BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, roumnae palang patetlah thoseh, Jentelnaw e tawnta e teh ka lawng e tuiphuek tui patetlah thoseh, Jerusalem vah ka pha sak han. Nangmouh teh sanutui na net awh vaiteh, keng dawc tawmnae, khokpakhu dawc tawmnae hah na coe awh han.

Cathut uknae hoi lungkhueknae

¹³ A manu ni a ca lung a mawng sak e patetlah nangmouh lung ka mawng sak han. Jerusalem khopui dawc lung na mawng sak awh han.

¹⁴ Hote na hmu awh toteh, na lung ahawi awh han. Na hrnunaw hah ka hringsuep e thingkung patetlah a thao awh han. BAWIPA e a kut

hnotithainae teh sannaw koe thoseh, a lungkhueknae teh a tarannaw koe a kamnue han.

¹⁵ Khenhaw! a lungphuennae ka patawpoung lah a kamnue nahane hoi, na yuena hmaisaan patetlah a kamnue nahanelah, BAWIPA teh hmai rangleng hoi bongparui patetlah a tho han.

¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmai hoi tahloi hoi, BAWIPA ni takthai hoi kahringnaw pueng lawk a ceng han. BAWIPA ni a thei e teh a pap poung han.

¹⁷ Mahoima kâthoung sak hane hoi, mahoima kâkapek hanelah, takha koe kacetnaw, meikaphawknaw rahak vah, pou ka cet e, vokmoi hoi panuetho e moiham moi ka cat e naw pueng cungtalalah he a kahma aw han telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak aw hoi a pouk aw hoi e ka panue, miphun tangkuem hoi lawk phunkuep tangkuem hah, ka pâkhuengnae tueng a pha han. Tho aw hoi vaiteh ka bawilenna hah a hmü aw han.

¹⁹ Ahnimouh koe kamnuena hah ka o sak han. Hahoi teh, ahnimouh rahak vah, rektapnae koehoi ka hlout e ka miphun tangkuem koe, Tarshish, Pul, licung longkawi e Lud, Tubal hoi Javan, ka min kamthangnae ka panuek boihoeh e naw koe, tuipui namran ahlanae koe ka thak han. Hottelah, Jentelnaw koe ka bawilenna a pâpho aw han. ²⁰ Hahoi Isarelnaw ni, kathoung hlaam hah thueng e hno lah BAWIPA e im dawc ouk a thokhai e patetlah miphunnaw pueng thung dawc hai na hmaunawngghanaw hah marang dawc hoi thoseh, leng dawc hoi thoseh, kâkayawt e van hoi thoseh, la dawc hoi thoseh, kalauk dawc hoi thoseh, Jerusalem mon kathoung dawc BAWIPA koe ouk a thueng aw hoi e patetlah a thokhai aw han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ²¹ Hotnaw thung dawc hoi tami tangawn vaihma hoi Levihnaw hanelah ka la han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan katha hoi talai katha ka sak hane teh, ka hmalah ka kangning hane patetlah, na catounnaw hoi na min a kangning han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ²³ Hahoi teh, hettelah han. Thapa a reinae koehoi bout a rei katha totouh, sabbath hnin hoi alouke sabbath hnin totouh moithangnaw pueng Kai bawc hanelah ka hmalah a tho aw han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ²⁴ Tâcawt aw hoi vaiteh, kai taranlahoi kâ kaeknaw e ro hah a khet aw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pâri hai dout thai hoeh ni teh hmai hai roum thai mahoe. Tami pueng hanelah teh panuet a tho han.

JEREMIAH

¹ Benjamin ram Anathoth e vaihma Hilkiyah capa Jeremiah e lawk, ² Judah siangpahrang Ammon capa Josiah a bawinae kum hrahlaikathum nah ahni koe BAWIPA e lawk teh a pha. ³ Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a bawi navah, Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Zedekiah a bawinae kum hrahlaibun abaw totouh hoi Jerusalem san la a ceikhainae thapa yung panganae totouh hai lawk te a pha.

Jeremiah kawnae

⁴ Hottelah BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, ⁵ Von thung na sak hoehnahlan patenghai na panue toe. Camoim dawk hoi na tâco hoehnahlan patenghai na thoung sak teh, miphun naw koe profet lah o hane na cak sak toe, telah a ti. ⁶ Kai ni aya! Bawipa Jehovah khenhaw! lawk ka dei thai mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka nawca rah telah ka ti. ⁷ Hateiteh BAWIPA ni kai koevah, kanawca rah tet hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, na patoun e pueng koe na cei vaiteh, kê na poe e pueng hah na dei han. ⁸ Ahnimanaw e minhmai hah, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na rungngang hanelah, nang koe kai ka o telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁹ Hottelah, BAWIPA ni a kut a pho teh, ka pahni hah a tek. BAWIPA ni kai koe khenhaw! na kâko dawk ka lawk teh, ka hruek toe. ¹⁰ Khenhaw! miphunnaw hoi siangpahrang uknaeram thung vah, phawk vaiteh, rawp sak han, raphoe vaiteh tâkhawng han, kangdue sak vaiteh ung hanelah, sahnin totouh hoi kai ni na rawi toe telah a ti.

¹¹ Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, Jeremiah bangmaw na hmu telah ati. Kai ni, Almond thing kang ka hmu, telah ka ti.

¹² BAWIPA ni kai koe vah na hmu e teh ahawi, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawk teh, sak hanelah coungkacoe ka o telah a ti. ¹³ BAWIPA lawk teh apâhni e kai koe a phateh, bangmaw na hmu telah ati. Kai ni ka tangdaw e hlaam, atung lah kangvawi e hah ka hmu, telah ka ti.

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni kai koevah, ram thung e kaawmnaw pueng hanelah, atunglah hoi rawknae a pha han. ¹⁵ Khenhaw! atunglae uknaeram imthungnaw pueng hah, ka kaw han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. A tho awh vaiteh, Jerusalem kâenna longkha atengpam kalupnae tapangnaw pueng hoi Judah khopuinaw pueng daw k a bawitungkung hah a hruek han.

¹⁶ Kai na pahnawt awh teh, cathut alouke koe hmuitui hmai a sawi awh te, amamae kut hoi a sak awh e hah, a baw k awh dawkvah, amamae yonnae a lathueng vah, kaie lawkcengnae ka pâpho han.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, coungkacoe awm nateh thaw, kê na poe e naw pueng hah, ahnimouh koe dei. Ahnima hmalah takinae tawn hanh telah nahoe pawiteh, ahnima hmalah takinae hoi na o sak han. ¹⁸ Khenhaw! sahnin e a hnin daw k, hete ram pueng hoi, Judah Siangpahrang hoi, kahrawikungnaw hoi, vaihmanaw hoi, hote ramnaw thung e rapan ka tawn e khopuinaw hoi, sumkhom hoi, rahumtapang lah na sak toe. ¹⁹ Nang teh na tuk awh han, hatei na tâ awh mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang rungngang hanelah nang koe ka o, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

2

¹ Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. ² Cet nateh, Jerusalem ka thai lah hram haw. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, phaw hoeh e kahrawng hoi kingkadi e kahrawng dawk kaie hnuk na kâbang aw h navah, na nawca nah, na ngainae hoi na lawkkam na lungpatawnae hah ka pahnim hoeh. ³ Isarel te BAWIPA koe thoungae lah ao, hmaloe e aluepaw lah ao. Ahni kacatnaw pueng teh, raphoe lah ao han. Ahnimae lathueng vah, rawknae a pha han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ⁴ Oe, Jakop imthung hoi Isarel imthungnaw pueng BAWIPA e lawk hah thai aw haw. ⁵ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na mintoenaw ni kai dawkvah bangpatet e lanhoehnae maw a hmu aw h teh, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah a cei te, meikaphawk pâlei teh, kabawknaw lah a coung aw h. ⁶ BAWIPA ni Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai teh, kingkadi e kahrawng, tangkom apapnae hmuen, duenae tâhlip hoi, thingyeyaw n pinihai a cei hoeh nae, ao boihoeh nae hmuen daw k, kacetkhainaw hah, na maw ao telah hai bout tet aw h hoeh. ⁷ Canei hane kahawi apapnae ram daw k na kâenkhai aw h. Hateiteh, na kâen aw h toteh, ka ram daw k na kamhnawng aw h teh, ka râw hah panuetteho e lah na coungsak aw h. ⁸ Na maw BAWIPA teh ao telah, vaihmanaw ni tet aw h hoeh. Cakathutkungnaw ni hai kai na panuek aw h hoeh. Ka ukkungnaw ni hai, kai na taran aw h teh, profetnaw ni Baal e lawk hah a pâpho aw h teh, cungkeihoehe hno hah a pâlei aw h. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, namamouh hoi na catounnaw totouh, kai ni na taran aw h han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kittim tuilum hloilah cet aw h nateh, khen aw h. Kedar ram daw k, tami patoun aw h nateh, kahawicalah pouk aw h, het patet e hno het ao boimaw. ¹¹ Miphun alouke ni amamae cathut hah cathut katang nahoe h ei, a thung boimaw. Hatei ka taminaw ni bawilenna e naw hah banghai cungkeihoe h lah a thung aw h toe. ¹² Oe, Kalvannaw, kângairu aw h, muenruengthaw lah, pâyaw hoi aw m aw h, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka taminaw ni kathoute kahni touh a sak aw h. Tui kahring a phueknae, kai hah na ceitakhai aw h teh, songkong kâbawng e tui kamuem thai hoeh e hah a sak aw h.

¹⁴ Isarel teh san na maw. Ahni teh, im hoi ka tâcaw t e san na maw. Bangkongmaw lawphno lah a coung. ¹⁵ Sendektan kanaw naw ni a huksin aw h. Nangmouh koe a hram teh, a ram hah koug a raphoe aw h. A khopui hai karingkung aw m laipalah hmai be a kak. ¹⁶ Noph tami hoi Tahpanhes tami nihai, na bawilukhung hah rak a hem aw h. ¹⁷ Nangmanaw lam ka hrawi e BAWIPA Cathut hah na pahnaw t aw h dawkvah, hete heh nangmouh lathueng a pha sak nahoe hmaw. ¹⁸ Sihor tui nei hanelah, bangkongmaw Izip lamthung na dawn. Euphrates palang tui nei hanelah, bangkongmaw, Assiria lamthung na dawn. ¹⁹ Na hawihoe hnae ni na hringnae a toun vaiteh, hnukkhu lah na banna e ni na yue han. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut na pahnaw tnae hoi, kai na takinae na thung vah, kaaw m hoeh e hah, yonnae hoi, kakhat e doeh tie hah, kancengcalah panuek, telah ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ayan e na kahnam hah ka khoe teh, a rui hai ka bouk toe, mon rasang tangkuem hoi, thing rahim tangkuem vah, na tabut teh, tak na kâyo, nange kâ ka ek mahoe h telah na ti. ²¹ Kahawipoung ati hoi ka talue e misur lah na ung. Bangkongmaw, ka hmaitung hoi na kamlang teh, misur kaphawk lah na coung. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, longtui hoi na kâpasu teh, sapet moikapap na ka hno nakunghai, na yonnae teh, ka hmalah a kamnue, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. ²³ Ka kâkhinsak hoeh, Baal hai ka kâbang hoeh, telah bangkong na tithai, tanghling daw k na

khosaknae khenhaw. Na sak e hah pahnim hanh. Nang teh yuengyoe kâva e kalauk patetlah na o. ²⁴ Kahrawngum kaawm niteh, cuknae lahoi kahlî ka pahap e kahrawng e la atueng a pha toteh apini maw, a ngang pouh thai han. Katawnkungnaw hah reithai hoi awm hanh naseh, atueng akuep nah bout a hmu aw h han doeh. ²⁵ Na khok daw kkhokhawm khawm laipalah awm hanh, na adangka hai ke hanh naseh. Hatei nang ni na ngaihawi hane awm hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, imyin hah lung ka pataw teh, a hnuk vah kâbang han, telah na ti. ²⁶ Tamru a man teh, kaya e patetlah, Isarel imthung te a kaya aw h toe. Ahnimouh hoi, ahnimae siangpahrangnaw, bawinaw, vaihmanaw hoi, profetnaw hoi, a kaya aw h. ²⁷ Thingkung koevah, apa lah na o, a titeh, lungsongpui koe, kahrawikung lah na o, telah ti aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh, Ahnimae a hmalah laipalah, hnuklah na kamlang takhai aw h. Hateiteh, rucatnae a kâhmo toteh, thaw haw, kaimouh na rungngang haw ati aw h han. ²⁸ Hateiteh, na sake na cathut hah, na maw ao. Na rucatnae daw k hoi nangmanaw na rungngang thai pawiteh, ahnimanaw hah thaw sak haw khe, bangkongtetpawiteh, oe, Judah, na cathut te na khopuinaw yit touh a pha aw h.

²⁹ Bang kecu daw k maw, kaie lathueng vah na phuen na ang aw h. Nangmouh pueng ni kai na taran lahoi, lawk na ek aw h, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ³⁰ Ayawmyin lah na canaw ka rek teh, kâponae lah hno ngai aw h hoeh. Kamamae profetnaw koung a ca. ³¹ Oe, atu se thung e taminaw, BAWIPA e lawk hah khenhaw! Isarel hanelah, kahrawngum hoi kahmawt e ram lah ka o maw. Bang kecu daw k maw, ka taminaw ni, bawi lah ka o aw h, nang koe ka tho mahoe toe, telah ati aw h. ³² Tanglakacuem ni a kamthoupnae, yuvâ kâpaluen e ni kâpathoupnae a pahnim thai han na maw. Hatei ka taminaw ni hnin moikasaw lah na pahnim aw h. ³³ Bangkongmaw lungpatawkung tawng hanelah na kamthoup. Hatdawkvah napui kahawihoehe ni na hringnuen na cangkhai toe. ³⁴ Yonnae ka tawn hoeh e karoedengnaw na theinae thi hah na hni pawî daw k h hmu. Arulah ka tuet teh ka hmu e nahoe. Hatei hete hnonaw pueng teh hmantang vah hmu e doeh. ³⁵ Hatei nang ni yonnae ka sak hoeh daw kvah, a lungkhueknae teh kai koe hoi a roum han doeh, khenhaw! yonnae ka sak hoeh na ti daw kvah, nang na taran lahoi yah, ka lawk hah bout ka pouk han rah, telah a ti. ³⁶ Bangkongmaw, na hringnae kâthung hanelah, yuengyoe na kâva. Assiria na kayakhai e patetlah, Izip hai na kayakhai han. ³⁷ Na lû daw k na kut na toung hoi ahni koehoi na cei han, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni na kâuepkhai e hah a pahnawt teh, ahnimouh koehoi hawinae na hmawt mahoe.

3

Isarel te kaya panuek hoeh

¹ Tami buet touh ni a yu hah a ma teh, napui ni ahni hah a ceitakhai teh, ayâ alouke yu lah awm pawiteh, tongpa ni hote napui teh bout a la han na maw. Hote ram teh ka patawpoung lah khin sak hoeh na maw, telah ati aw h. Hateiteh nang teh, na ngai e naw pueng koe tak na kâyo. Hatei kai koe bout na ban telah, BAWIPA ni ati. ² Hmuenrasang cailm hmuen koe loungek nateh khenhaw! tongpa ni na ikhai hoeh nae hmuen ao maw. Ram tangkuem daw k Arabia taminaw patetlah, ahnimouh na ring laihoi, lam teng vah na tahung teh, na tak kâyonae hoi, na hawihoehnae lahoi, ram thung koung na khinsak toe. ³ Hatdawkvah, khorak sak laipalah, hnukteng e kho hai rak hoeh toe, tak na kâyonae tampa hah na sin teh,

kaya na panuek hoeh. ⁴ Apa, ka nawca navah na kahrawikung lah na o, telah kai na kaw nahoehmaw. ⁵ Nang teh lung pou na khuek han maw. Apout totouh maw na lung pou khuek han, khenhaw! hot patetlah, lawk na dei teh, na tithai totouh, yonnae hah na sak.

⁶ Hothloilah, Josiah siangpahrang se nah hai, BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei, hnuklah ban han ka ngai e Isarel ni a sak e hah, na hmu maw. Mon rasang pueng dawk a luen teh, thing rahim tangkuem vah tak a kâyo. ⁷ Hete hnonaw a sak hnukkhu hoi, kai koe bout a ban han doeh, telah ka ti. Hatei bout ban ngai hoeh, yuemkamcu hoeh e a nawnggha Judah ni a hmu. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, hnuklah a bannaie ni Isarel ka uicuk sak naw hah ka hmu. Kama teh kâmanae ca hah ka poe. Hat nakunghai yuemkamcu hoeh e a nawnggha Judah ni bout taket hoeh. Hatei ahni hai a cei teh, tak a kâyo van. ⁹ Takkâyonaie hoi ram hah a khin sak teh, thing hoi talung koe a uicuk. ¹⁰ Hete hnonaw hloilah kamcu hoeh e a nawnggha napui Judah teh lungthin katang hoi ban laipalah, ka kâsak e lah a ban, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹¹ BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei. Hnuklah ka ban e Isarel ni yuemkamcu hoeh e Judah hlak hai kalanhnawn la a kamnuie. ¹² Cet nateh, hete lawk he tung lah pâpho, hnuklah kamlang e Isarel ban leih telah BAWIPA ni ati. Lungkhueknaie minhmai hoi na khen mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungmanae hoi ka kawi e lah ka o, telah BAWIPA ni ati, lungkhueknaie hoi poe kaawm mahoe. ¹³ BAWIPA na Cathut na tarannaie hoi thingkung rahim e ram alouknaw koe, tak na kâyonae hoi, ka dei e lawk na yuem hoeh kecu dawkvah, na payonnae hah pâpho, telah BAWIPA ni ati. ¹⁴ Oe, hnuklah kamlang e catounnaw ban awh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw kountoukkung lah ka o. Khopui dawk hoi tami buet touh, imthung dawk hoi tami kahni touh na la awh vaiteh, Zion vah na hrawi awh han.

¹⁵ Panuenaie hoi, thounthai lungangnaie hoi, nangmouh kountoukkung, kaie lungthin ka tawn e, tukhoumkung hah na poe awh han. ¹⁶ Hahoi hettelah ao han. Hatnae tueng dawk ram thung vah, moikapap na kamphung torei teh, ahnimouh ni 'BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong telah tet awh mahoe toe, a pouknae naw dawk hai pâkuem awh mahoe toe. Cet hai na cet sin awh mahoe, sak hai na sak awh mahoe toe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. ¹⁷ Hatnae tueng dawk Jerusalem teh, BAWIPA bawitungkhung telah ti han. Hawvah miphunnaw pueng hah BAWIPA e min lahoi Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng awh han. Kahawihoe e pouknae kâpoenaie hah tarawi awh mahoe toe. ¹⁸ Hatnae hnin dawk Judah imthung hah Isarel imthung hoi rei awh awh vaiteh, na mintoenaw koe râw hanelah ka poe e, ram dawk tung lae ram hoi cungtalah tâco awh han.

¹⁹ Hateiteh, kai ni bangtelamaw miphunnaw râw kahawie kanawmpoung e ram hah ka poe teh, catounnaw koe vah, na hruek thai awh, telah ka ti. Apa telah na kaw vaiteh, na kangheng takhai mahoe toe, telah ka ti. ²⁰ Yu buet touh ni yuemkamcu hoeh lahoi a vâ a ceitakhai e patetlah, oe Isarel imthungkhunaw yuemkamcu hoeh lahoi na dum katang awh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. ²¹ Isarel catounnaw kâheinaie hoi na khuinae lawk hah, karasange cailum hmuen dawk hoi ka thai toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, amamae lamthung hah kamlang takhai teh, BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim awh. ²² Oe, hnuklah kamlang e canaw bout ban awh haw, hnuklah na kamlangnaie hah na dam sak han. Hatei nang koe ka tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang nama teh kaimae BAWIPA Cathut la na o. ²³ Mon dawk hoi rungngangnaie hmu hane ngaihawinae

teh, bang cungkeinae awm hoeh. Monnaw puenghai cungkeinae awm katang hoeh. Isarel rungngangnae teh, BAWIPA Cathut koe dueng doeh ao. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka nawca hoi ka mintoenaw ni a tawk e a tuhunaw hoi, saringnaw, a canu a capanaw totouh, kayanae ni be a ca awh. ²⁵ Kayanae dawk ka i awh teh, yeiraiponae ni, na ramuk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut taranlahoi ka yon awh teh, kamamouh hoi mintoenaw ni ka nawca hoi sahnin totouh, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ka tarawi awh hoeh.

4

¹ Oe, Isarel na ban pawiteh, kai koe vah ban, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Panuet na thonae hah ka hmaitung hoi na tâkhawng pawiteh, puen e lah na awm mahoeh toe. ² BAWIPA teh a hring, telah lawkkatang hoi lawkcengnae hoi, lannae dawk lawk na kam vaiteh, BAWIPA lahoi miphunnaw pueng ni amamouh dawk yaw ka hawi e lah ao awh han. Ahnimouh dawk pholennae lah ao awh han telah ati. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem taminaw koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na laikawknaw hah kanaw awn nateh, pâkhing um vah cati tu hanh awh. ⁴ Nangmouh Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw hanelah namamae lungthin vuensom hah a awh telah nahoe pawiteh, yonnae na sak e kecu dawkvah, ka lungkhueknae teh hmai patetlah tawk vaiteh, apinihai padout thai laipalah na kang payon awh vaih.

Ka phat tawmlei e rawknae

⁵ Judah ram dawk pathang nateh, Jerusalem vah pâpho awh. Ram thung vah, mongka ueng nateh hram awh. Cungtalah kamkhueng nateh, rapan ka tawn e kho dawkvah, kêen awn sei telah tet awh. ⁶ Zion mon koelah lukkarei pathout awh. Roumnae tawng awn nateh uet hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglah hoi kalenpoung rawknae hoi kathoute ka pha sak han. ⁷ Ratu thung hoi sendek tâcawt vaiteh, miphunnaw ka raphoekung a tho lahun. Na ram hah raphoe hanelah a onae hmuen koehoi a tâco toe. Na khopui hah tami ao hoeh na hanlah a raphoe awn han. ⁸ Hat kecu dawkvah, burihni kâkhu awn nateh kap awn haw. Hramki awn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka patawpoung e BAWIPA lungkhueknae hah maimouh koehoi kamlang hoeh rah.

⁹ Hote hnin dawk teh hettelah ao han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Siangpahrang hoi kahrawkungnaw e lungthin hah puen tâsue laihoi ao awn han. Vaihmanaw hah kângairu lah awn awn vaiteh, profetnaw ni a lungpout awn han.

¹⁰ Hahoi kai ni Oe! Bawipa Jehovah, hete taminaw hoi Jerusalem hah pueng hoi na dum toe, tahloi ni a hringnae a thut navah, roumnae na hmu han na ti telah ka ti.

¹¹ Hatnae tueng dawk teh, hete taminaw hoi Jerusalem koe, kahrawng arasangnae cailum hmuen koehoi kabepoung e kahlî ni ka taminaw hoi ka canunaw koe lah ahnimouh palek sak hane hoi thoung sak hanelah laipalah kahlî a tho han. ¹² Hotnaw hanelah ka patawpoung e kahlî kai koehoi a tho han. Ahnimouh taranlahoi lawkcengnae hai ka dei han, telah tie lah ao han.

¹³ Khenhaw! tâmai patetlah bongparui patetlah kaawm e rangleng hoi a tho han. A marang teh mataw hlak hai arangnawn. Maimouh teh yawkathout e lah o awn, rawknae koe lah pha awn toe. ¹⁴ Oe, Jerusalem rungngang lah na o thai nahan, ka thout e lungthin hah thoung sak totouh maw pouk payonnae na thung vah ao han. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh,

Dan ram hoi lawk a tâco teh, Ephraim mon hoi kathoute hah a pâpho. ¹⁶ Miphun tangkuem koe dei aw. Oe Jerusalem taranlahoi pâpho aw. Khenhaw! ram hlanae koehoi katuetaaw a tho teh, Judah khopuinaw taran lah hoi a hram aw. ¹⁷ Kai na taran aw dawkvah, law karîngkungnaw patetlah a tengpam hoi a kalup aw. ¹⁸ Na hringnae na nuencang hoi na tawksak e ni hete hno heh, na lathueng vah a pha sak. Hetteh kakhat e, na hawi aw hoe nae lah ao dawkvah, na lungthin hah a thut.

¹⁹ Oe, ka hringnae, ka hringnae, ka lungthin roeroe heh a patawpoung. Ka thung vah ka lungthin hanghangkâan. Duem kaawm thai hoe. Tarantuknae pawlawk hoi kâhruetcuetae mongka ueng e pawlawk hah na thai dawkvah Oe, ka hringnae duem kaawm thai hoe. ²⁰ Rawknae dawkvah rawknae a hram. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ramnaw pueng hah a rawk toe. Kaie lukkareim hah vai touh hoi a rawk teh, lukkarei hai tawkkadek daw a rawk. ²¹ Atueng nâsittouh maw tarantuknae lukkarei hah ka hmu vaiteh, mongka lawk ka thai han vai. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka taminaw teh a pathu poung dawkvah, kai na panuek aw hoe. Camo ka pathu e panuena e ka tawn hoe e patetlah ao aw. Kathout e sak hanelah a lungang aw eiteh, hawinae sak hane panuek aw hoe. ²³ Talai ka khet navah a hrawnghrang pui lah ao. Kalvan hai ka khet navah, a angnae aw hoe. ²⁴ Mon hai ka khet navah, koug a pâyaw. Monruinaw pueng hai koug kâkapek ²⁵ Ka khet navah, taminaw hai aw hoe. Kalvan e tavanaw pueng hai koug kamlang. ²⁶ Ka khet navah kahawi e law hah kahrawng lah ao toe. BAWIPA e hmalah, pueng hoi a lungkhueknae hmalah khopuinaw pueng hai a rawp aw. ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Ramnaw pueng kingdi han. Hateiteh, abuemlahoi teh ka pout sak mahoe. ²⁸ Hote hno kecu daw talai ni a cingou han. Lathueng lae kalvan hai a hmo han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka dei toung dawkvah, ka kâcai toe. Pankângai vaiteh, bout kamlang mahoe toe. ²⁹ Marangransanaw hoi licung ka e pawlawk hoi khopui koug a yawng han. Ka hmawt e ratu thung vah kâen aw vaiteh, talung daw a luen aw han. Khonaw pueng cettakhai vaiteh kho ka sak e buet touh boehai aw aw mahoe. ³⁰ Na rawk torei teh, bangtelamaw na ti han. Ka paling e khohna nakunghai, sui puengcang hoi na kamthoup nakunghai, mitlakuem na kâhluk nakunghai, apu kaawm hoe e na kamthoup rumram e doeh. Na thoundounnaw ni na dudam aw minging han. Na hringnae thei hanlah a tawng aw han. ³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui ni camo khe pataw khangnae kâhram pawlawk ka thai. Camin ka khe e ni pataw a khangnae doeh. Zion canu kâha a uek teh a kut a dâw teh ka yawthoe poung toe, bangtelah, tamikathoutnaw kecu daw ka hringnae ka rei thai poung toe telah ati.

5

Cathu lawkcengnae teh a lan

¹ Jerusalem khoung vah yawng nateh, thongma hoi khen nateh panuek aw. Thongma tanghling hah khen aw nateh, tami buet touh banghai lawkkatang ka tawng e lawkcengkung na hmawt aw pawiteh Jerusalem teh ka ngaithoum han. ² BAWIPA a hring telah a dei aw nakunghai, laithoe hoi thoe a kâbo aw. ³ Oe, BAWIPA lawkkatang teh, hmu han na ngai e nahoehmaw. Na hem aw nakunghai ka lung mathout hoe. Na raphoe nakunghai, na tounnae hah tawm ngai aw hoe. Lungsongpui

hlak hai a pata teh, a tampanaw hah a te sak teh bout ban ngai kalawn aw hoeh. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, kai ni, hetnaw heh tami karoedengnaw doeh, ahnimouh teh a pathu awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lam hoi amamae Cathut lawkcengnae hah panuek awh hoeh. ⁵ Tami kalentoenaw koe ka cei vaiteh, ahnimouh koe lawk ka dei han. bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni, BAWIPA e lam hoi amamae Cathut lawkcengnae han a panue awh, telah ka ti. Hateiteh, hetnaw ni, lungthin suetalah kahnam hah a khoe awh teh, kateknae rui a rathap awh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, ratu thung e sendek ni ahnimouh teh a kei awh han. Asui ni a raphoe awh han. Takai ni khopui pawm vaiteh, ka tâcawt e pueng vekrasen lah a phi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkeknae hah apap teh, hnuklah kamlangnae apap poung. ⁷ Hete hno dawkwah, bangtelamaw na ngaithoum thai han. Na canaw ni na ceitakhai awh teh, Cathut lah kaawmhoehnaw koe lah thoe a kâbo awh. Kaboumcalah ka kawkhik torei teh, a uicuk awh teh, tak kâyawt e im vah, a kamklueng awh te, a yon awh. ⁸ King kaboumlah rawca ka cat e marang patetlah ao awh, tami pueng ni amamae imri e a yunaw hah a nôe awh teh a cairing sin awh. ⁹ Hete hnonaw kecu dawkvah, ka rek mahoe h namaw telah BAWIPA ni ati, hot patet e miphun lathueng vah, ka pathung mahoe h namaw. ¹⁰ A rapan dawkvah, kâen nateh, koug raphoe awh. Hateiteh, abuemlah teh raphoe hanh awh, a cakang hah lat awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e nahoe h. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthung naw hoi Judah imthung ni ka lathueng vah, huenghai hawi a sak awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹² BAWIPA teh laikathout e lah a pouk awh teh, ahni ni banghai tet katang mahoe h, rucatanah hai maimouh lathueng phat sak katang mahoe h, tahloi hoi takang hai kâhmo katang mahoe h. ¹³ Profetnaw teh kahlî doeh, ahnimouh dawkwah lawkkatang awm hoeh, hatdawkvah ahnimae a lawk teh amamouh hanelah awm yawkaw seh, ati awh.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah kalvan ransabawi ni hettelah a dei, ahnimanaw ni hete lawk a dei tangcoung dawkvah, kai ni ka lawknaw heh na pahni dawkwah hmai lah ka o sak vaiteh he e taminaw heh thing lah kacoungsak vaiteh hmai ni koug a kak awh han. ¹⁵ Oe Isarel imthungkhunaw, nangmanaw ka tuk hanelah kho hlanah koehoi miphun thasai ka kaw han, ayan hoi kaawm boi e tha kaawm poung, nangmouh ni a lawk na thai panuek awh hoeh e taminaw ka kaw han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁶ Ahnimae palanaw teh sut kamawng e phuen lah ao teh abuemlahoi thakasai pong e lah ao awh. ¹⁷ Ahnimouh ni na tangcoung e cang hai na ca han e rawca pueng haiyah koug a ca vaiteh, na capanaw hoi na canunaw ni a ca awh hane hai koug a ca awh han. Na maitonaw hoi na tunaw hai a ca han, na misurkung hoi thaibunglungnaw hai a ca han, rapan ka tawn e khonaw hai telah hoi koug a raphoe awh han.

¹⁸ Hahoi teh hatnae hnin nah kai ni koug na pathup awh mahoe h, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁹ Taminaw ni, bangkongmaw maimouh BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah maimouh van hno a sak vai. Telah na pacei awh vah, nangmouh ni ahnimouh koe, "nangmouh ni kai na hnoun awh teh ramlouk cathut thaw hah na ram thung na sak van awh e patetlah, atu na ramdawkwah e laipalah ram alouke thaw teh na tawkwah a han toe teh poeh, telah BAWIPA ni a pâpho.

²⁰ Hete lawkwah heh Jakop imthungkhuh koe dei poeh, Judah ram thung vah pâpho awh. ²¹ Oe nangmouh tamipathu hoi panuena e laipalah, mit na tawn awh eiteh, kahmawthoehnaw, hnâ na tawn awh eiteh kathaihoehnaw hetheth thai awh haw. ²² Na taket awh hoeh maw. Telah

BAWIPA ni a dei. Ka hmalah na pâyaw awh mahoe h maw. Kai ni tui pui teng vah langri hanlah sadi ka sak, tapoung thai hoeh nahan yungyoe sak hanelah ao. Tui pui tuicapa ka tho nakunghai, tapoung thai mahoe h. ²³ Hatei ka taminaw ni a lungpata awh teh taranthawnae lungthin a tawn awh; tarantuk hanlah a yawng awh. ²⁴ Amamouh roeroe ni a lungthin hoi hai, “a tue nah hmaloe kho hoi hnuk ten kho ka rak sakkung, canga tue nah ka kesakkung, BAWIPA maimae Cathut heh takhet awh haw sei”, tet awh hoeh. ²⁵ Namamae na sak payonnae ni hetnaw pueng heh a kahma sak teh, na yonnae naw pueng koung a ngang. ²⁶ Ka taminaw rahak vah tamikathoutnaw ao teh tangkam kapatungnaw ni tava a pawp awh e patetlah a pawp awh teh tangkam heh a patung pouh awh. ²⁷ Tapawm daw k tava a kawi e patetlah, a im daw k dumnae hai akawi, a bawi awh teh hnopai moikapap tawn awh. ²⁸ Athaw awh teh minhmai a kâpi awh. Tamikathoutnaw ni sak e ka tapuetlah thoenae a sak awh, hno kathout saknae ni, na pa katawnhoehnaw koe laidei awh hoeh, roedengnaw ni hmu han kawi koelah kangdoutkhai awh hoeh. ²⁹ Hete hnonaw dawkvah sak laipalah ka o han namaw telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Het patetlae miphunnaw lathueng moipathung laipalah ka o han namaw. ³⁰ Kângairu hnonaw, hoi takikathopoung hno teh ram thungvah a sak awh. ³¹ Profetnaw ni laithoe a dei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni amamae kâ lahoi a uk awh. Het patetlae naw hah ka taminaw ni a lungpataw awh. Hatei a poutnae koe lah teh bangmaw na sak awh han.

6

Atunglah hoi ka tho e rawknae

¹ Benjamin canaw na hlout nahanelah Jerusalem kothung hoi yawng awh leih. Tekoa vah mongka ueng awh, Bethhackerem vah thaisaknae hmai hah paang awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatnae kalen poung rawknae teh atunglah hoi a tho toe.

² Zion canu meikahawi kanaw e hah, ka raphoe han toe. ³ Tukhoumnaw ni a tuhunaw hoi ahni koe pha awh han, petkâkalup lah lukkareirimmaw a sak awh vaiteh, amamae tuhunaw rîp a khoun awh han.

⁴ Ahnimanaw tuk hanlah kârakueng awh leih, thaw awh leih, kanîthun vah tuk awh sei, maimouh han a ru poung bangkongtetpawiteh, kanîthun a hloi teh tangmin kho a hmo toe. ⁵ Thaw awh leih, karum vah tuk awh sei, a im kahawi kahawi naw hah raphoe awh sei.

⁶ Rasahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thingnaw tâtueng awh nateh, Jerusalem bout tuk nahanelah, luennae hah sak awh. Hote khopui heh rek hanelah ao. Hatei khopui thung vah kâyue kâounnae seng doeh akawi toe.

⁷ Tuikhu ni tui a tâco sak e patetlah ahnimouh ni kathoute a tâcokhai van. Athung vah kâounnae hoi rawknae niyah akawi, ka hmalah lungmathoenae hoi patawnae pout laipalah ao.

⁸ Oe Jerusalem kâhruetcu et, telah nahoe h pawiteh, ka hringnae ni hnamthun takhai vaiteh, athung vah kingdi ram lah ka coung sak han.

⁹ Rasahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, misur paw kacawirae khi e patetlah ahnimouh ni Isarelnaw kacawirae hah abuemlah he a khi awh han. Misur paw kakhikung ni a khi e patetlah na kut hah tangthung daw k bout tapu ei.

¹⁰ Api koe maw lawk ka dei pouh vaiteh, kâhruetcuetnae ka poe han. A hnânaw a tabuem awh dawkvah, thai thai awh hoeh. BAWIPA e lawk hah ahnimouh hane dudam e lah ao teh, thaingainae roeroe tawn awh hoeh.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lungkhueknae hoi ka kawi teh ka khang thai hoeh toe. Lam dawk kaawm e camonaw hoi a kamkhueng e nawsainaw koe ka kamnue sak, yuvâ roi ni hot teh a khang han, matawng kum kacuenaw ni hai a khang awh han.

¹² A imlawnaw hoi a yunaw hai ayânaw koe koug ka poe han, ram thung vah kaawmnaw lathueng kai ni kut ka tha han toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹³ Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung koe totouh, tami pueng ni a hounloun awh, profetnaw hoi vaihmanaw hai la awh hoeh, laithoe dei hoi a kâroe awh.

¹⁴ Ka taminaw e a hmâ lah ahawi han doeh, ahawi han doeh ati awh teh, phouhoucalah a khet awh, hawi katang hoeh.

¹⁵ Panuet ka tho e hno a sak awh navah a kaya awh maw. Kayak awh hoeh. Kayak roeroe awh hoeh. Minhmai kangna hai paling awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, karawmnaw koe rawp awh van han, kai ni ahnimanaw ka rek toteh, ahnimanaw teh rahim lah a bo awh han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, lam dawk kangdout nateh, khenhaw! ayan e lamruem hah pacei nateh, lam kahawi namaw ao telah pacei awh nateh, hote lam dawk dawn awh, telah pawiteh na muitha hanlah kâhatnae na hmu awh han. Hatei, nangmouh ni hote lam dawk ka cet awh mahoe na ti awh.

¹⁷ Kai ni nangmouh hanelah karingkung tami ka hmoun, mongka lawk thai awh! na ti pouh awh. Hatei, nangmouh ni, ka thai awh mahoe na ti awh.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, miphunnaw thai awh haw, taminaw voi, ahnimanaw e lathueng ka phat hane hah pâkuem van awh.

¹⁹ Oe talai, thai haw! hete taminaw lathueng vah, rona e ka pha sak han toe, amamouh ni a pouknae a paw letlang ni bangkongmaw kaie lawk hoi kâlawk a pahnawt awh.

²⁰ Sheba e hmuitui hoi kho hlanae koehoi e kacingtui ka radip e kai ni bangmaw ka ti nahan. Nangmae hmaisawi thuengnae ka dâw mahoe, sathei thuengnae ni ka lunghawi sak mahoe.

²¹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete taminaw hmalah tâlaw nahan ka ta pouh han. A napanaw hoi a canaw ni a tâlaw awh han, imri hoi huikonaw rei a rawk awh han, ati.

²² BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! atunglae ram koehoi ransanaw a tho toe, talai poutnae koehoi miphun kalenpoung kamthaw toe.

²³ Pala hoi tahroe patuep awh teh, tamikathout, pahrennae roeroe ka tawn hoeh naw lah ao. A pawlawk teh tuipei pawlawk patetlah ao teh, marang dawka kâcui awh teh, tamipueng senehmaica a kâmahrawk awh teh, Oe! Zion canu, nang tuk hanlah a tho awh toe, ati.

²⁴ Ahnima e kamthang ka thai awh navah, ka kut tha pouk a bo. Runae teh manu ni ca khe patawnae a khang e patetlah khik na moum toe.

²⁵ Kahrawng tâcawt awh hanh, lam dawka hai cet awh hanh awh, tarannaw koe tahloi ao, avoivang taki a tho.

²⁶ Oe! Ka tami canunaw voi, buri kâkhu awh nateh, vaiphu dawka kamawp awh nateh, capa buet touh dueng kadout e ka khai e patetlah kap awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaitalahoi karaphoekung teh maimae lathueng a pha han toe.

²⁷ Ka taminaw katanoukkung hoi pakhingpalang hanelah na sak, telah pawiteh doeh ahnimae nuencang hah na pathoup thai aw hah tih.

²⁸ Ahnimouh teh a lungpata aw hah ni teh tarankathaw e, tamthoe kadeinaw doeh, rahum hoi sum patetlah ao aw hah teh, abuemplahoi kahawihoehe dueng katacawtkhaikung lah ao aw hah.

²⁹ Konlawk hai hmai daw k a kahma toe, hmaipho hai a tum toe. Tamikathoutnaw teh kangcing aw hah roeroe hoe hah rah.

³⁰ Hotnaw teh BAWIPA ni a pahnawt toung dawkvah, ayânaw ni nguneinaw telah ati pouh aw hah han, telah ati.

7

Kamhnawng e bawknae

¹ BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koevah lawk hah a pha teh, ² BAWIPA e im takhang koe kangdout nateh, hawv ah hete lawk hah dei pouh, BAWIPA baw hanelah hete takhang daw k kâen e nangmouh Judah tami pueng, BAWIPA e a lawk hah thai aw hah haw! ³ Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na nuencang hoi na hnosaknaw hah pathoup aw hah telah pawiteh, hete hmuen koe kho na sak aw hah han. ⁴ Hetheh, BAWIPA e bawkim, BAWIPA e bawkim, BAWIPA e bawkim, telah laithoe lawk heh yuem aw hah hanh.

⁵ Na nuencang hoi na sak e kahawicalah kâpathoup aw hah nateh, ayâ hoi na imri rahak kalan lah lawkceng pouh aw hah pawiteh, ⁶ miphun alouknaw, naranaw, lahmianaw na hnephnap aw hah hoehpawiteh, tamikalannaw e thi hete hmuen koe na palawng aw hah hoehpawiteh, na mamanaw rawk nahan Cathut alouke hnuk na kâbang aw hah hoe hah pawiteh, ⁷ na mintoenaw koe yungyoe hanlah ka poe e hete ram daw k na o sak aw hah han.

⁸ Hatei khenhaw! banglahai ka tho hoe hah e dумыenna lawknaw hah na kâuep aw hah. ⁹ Na paru aw hah, ayâ na thei aw hah, na uicuk aw hah teh laithoe na dei aw hah, Baal koevah hmuitui na thueng aw hah teh, nangmouh ni na panue hoe hah e cathut alouke hnuk na kâbang aw hah. ¹⁰ Hathnukkhu na tho aw hah teh, ka min hoi kaw lah kaawm e hete im thung ka hmaitung na kangdue aw hah teh, hete panuetkathonaw sak laihoi rungngang e lah ka o na ti aw hah han na maw. ¹¹ Ka min lahoi kaw e hete im heh, nangmae mithmu vah dingcanaw e khu lah maw a coung toung vaw. Hatei, kama roeroe ni ka hmu telah BAWIPA ni ati.

Shiloh nang thai haw

¹² Kai ni ka min o nahanlah ahmaloe ka sak e Shiloh hmuen koe atu cet nateh, ka tami Isarelnaw e thoena dawkvah hno ka sak e hah khenhaw! ¹³ Het patetlah lae hnoung pueng na sak navah, amom ka thaw teh nang koe lawk boutbout ka dei ei, thai han na ngai aw hah hoe hah, kai ni na kaw aw hah navah, na pathung aw hah hoe hah. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Shiloh vah ka sak e patetlah ka min lahoi kaw e hete im nangmanaw hoi napanaw koe kai ni ka poe e hmuen na kâuep aw hah e lathueng vah ka sak van han. ¹⁵ Na hmaunawngnanaw pueng Ephraim miphun abuemplah ka tâkhangng e patetlah ka hmalah hoi nangmouh koung na tâkhangng aw hah han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

Judah hanelah ratoum hanh leih

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, hete taminaw hanelah ratoum pouh hanh leih, ahnimouh hanelah pahrennae hai het pouh hanh leih, kai ni ka thai pouh mahoe hah toe. ¹⁷ Judah khonaw hoi Jerusalem lamthungnaw daw k hno

a sak aw h e naw na hmawt aw h hoeh maw. ¹⁸ Camonaw ni thing a cawng aw h teh, a napanaw ni hmai a patawi aw h, napuinaw ni tavai a kanaw k aw h teh, kalvan siangpahrangnu hanelah vaiyei a karê pouh aw h, kai ka lungkhuek nahanelah, cathut alouknaw nei hanelah a hlun pouh aw h. ¹⁹ Hatei, kai doeh ahnimouh ni lung na khuek sak aw h, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Amamouh kaya nahanelah, amamouh hoi amamouh kâpoe aw h e nahoehmaw. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungphuennaeh heh hete hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw lathueng hoi saringnaw lathueng vah, kahrawng e thingkungnaw hoi talai daw k e apawhik van vah, ka rabaw k han, hotnaw teh a kak aw h vaiteh, roum mahoe h.

Thuengnae daw k lawkngainae

²¹ Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, cet aw h nateh, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei na thueng aw h e hoi alouke e sathei thapsin nateh, a moi hah cat aw h. ²² Napanaw Izip ram hoi ka thokhai teh ahnimouh koe law k ka dei navah, hmaisawi hane sathei hoi thuengnae dueng kâ ka poe hoeh. ²³ Ahnimouh koe hete law k doeh ka poe, Kai e law k heh thâi aw h, kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, nangmouh teh, kaie ka tami lah na o aw h han. Na dei pouh e patetlah mah cet aw h, telah pawiteh nangmouh hanlah ahawi han. ²⁴ Hatei, ahnimouh ni a ngai aw h hoeh teh, banglahai ngai aw h hoeh, hottelah amamae lungpatanae lungthin kamathout koe lah dai a kamlang aw h. Hmalah cet aw h laipalah, hnuklah a ban aw h. ²⁵ Napanaw ni Izip ram a ceitakhai hoi sahnin totouh, hnin touh hoi hnin touh, hnintangkuem nangmouh koe profetnaw ka patoun. ²⁶ Hatei, ahnimouh ni ka law k hah thâi aw h hoeh teh, banglahai ngai aw h hoeh, a lung pueng hoi a pata aw h teh, mintoenaw hlak a yon aw h.

Judah hnamthun takhai toe

²⁷ Hetnaw pueng heh ka dei pouh han, hatei ahnimouh ni na law k thâi ngai aw h mahoe h, ahnimanaw na kaw navah na pathung aw h mahoe h. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koevah, hetteh Bawipa Jehovah law k ka ngai hoeh e miphun, tounnae ka ngai hoeh e miphunnaw doeh na ti han. Lawkkatang a pahma aw h teh, apâhni daw k hoi a tâkhawng aw h toe. ²⁹ Na sam hah ngaw nateh, tâkhawng, a rasangnae cailum hmuen koe cingou haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a hnoun toe. A lungkhueknae ni a pha sin e miphun hah a hnamthun takhai toe.

Kamhnaewng e baw knae lathueng lawkcengnae

³⁰ Judahnaw ni ka mithmu vah hnokathout a sak aw h toe, telah BAWIPA ni a pathang. Ka min onae im hah khinsak nahanlah panuetho e hno hah a hruek aw h toe. ³¹ A capanaw hoi a canunaw hmaisawi hanelah Benhinom yaw n vah Topheth hmuenrasang a sak aw h. Hot hah teh, kâ ka poe e nahoe h, ka pouknae daw k hai kâen boihoeh. ³² Hatdawkvah, kâhruetcueth aw h, a hnin teh a pha toe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Taminaw niyah hote yaw n teh, Topheth telah kaw mahoe h toe, Benhinom yaw n telah hai kaw mahoe h toe, tami theinae yaw n telah a kaw aw h han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen a houng hoeh totouh Topheth vah a pakawp aw h han. ³³ Hete taminaw e ro teh, lathueng tavanaw hoi kahrawng moithangnaw e rawca lah ao han, hotnaw hah apinihai pâlei mahoe h toe. ³⁴ Lunghawi nawmnae law k Judah ram hoi Jerusalem lathueng vah yu

kâpaluennae lawknaw hah kai ni ka pout sak han toe, ram hah teh kingdi lah ao han toe.

8

Bawipa e a tue hoi hnin

¹ Hatnae tueng nah BAWIPA ni telah a dei, Judah siangpahrang hrunaw, vaihma hrunaw, profet hrunaw, Jerusalem tanminaw e hrunaw hah amamae phuen koehoi a thaw aw hah han. ² Ahnimanaw ni lungpataw teh thaw taw k pouh aw h, a hnukkâbang pouh aw h, a pacei aw h teh a baw k aw h e kanî hoi thapa hoi kalvan e âsinaw pueng hmalah a dan aw h han. ³ Kai ni ka pâlei e hmuen pueng koevah, hete tamikathout miphunnaw ni hringnae hlak duenae arawihnawn aw h telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati.

yonnae hoi tounnae

⁴ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei tie hah ahnimouh koe dei pouh, taminaw tâlaw aw h navah bout thaw aw h hoeh maw, lam a payon aw h navah bout ban aw h mahoeh maw.

⁵ Telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw hete taminaw ni hnuklah a kamlang aw h, Bangkongmaw Jerusalem kho taminaw ni hnuklah meng a kamlang aw h. Dumnae daw k a lungpen aw h teh ban han ngai aw h hoeh.

⁶ A law k khe i ka thai nah, ahnimouh ni lawk katang hah dei aw h hoeh. A thoena e koehoi buet touh ni hai pankângai e aw m hoeh. Kai bangmaw ka sak, ati aw h. Tarantuk koe marang ka yawng e patetlah tami pueng ni lam a phen aw h teh, amamae lamthung daw k koug a yawng aw h toe.

⁷ Lathueng kamlang tavanaw ni patenghai a tue hah a panue aw h teh, batuling, bakhunaw, pingpitnaw, hoi tuicawmpainaw ni hai tho nahane a tue teh a panue aw h. Hatei, ka taminaw ni teh BAWIPA e a kawnae hah panuek aw h hoeh.

⁸ Bangtelamaw, kaimouh teh ka lungang aw h, BAWIPA e kâlawk kaimouh koe ao na ti thai aw h vaw. cakathutkungnaw e cacung ni laithoe a tawm sak aw h toe hei.

⁹ A lungkaangnaw yeirai a phu aw h han. Puen aw h vaiteh, man lah ao han. BAWIPA e law k a pahnaw t aw h toe, bangpatet lungangnae maw a taw n aw h.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, a yunaw hah tami alouknaw koe ka poe han. A law naw hai ayânaw koe ka poe han. Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoug totouh kahounlounnaw lah ao aw h. Profetnaw hoi vaihmanaw hai laithoe koug a dei aw h.

¹¹ Ka taminaw, ka canunaw e hmâ hah phouhoucalah a khet aw h. Lungmawngnae kaawm hoeh e hah, lungmawngnae lungmawngnae atipouh aw h.

¹² Panuet ka tho e nuencangnaw daw k a kaya aw h maw, kayak aw h hoeh. Kayanae roeroe taw n aw h hoeh. A minhmai patenghai paling aw h hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ka rawm e taminaw koe a rawp aw h van vaiteh, rek lah ao yaw nah a rahim lah a bo aw h van han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

¹³ A paw a khi aw h e naw pueng ka la pouh han. BAWIPA ni ati. Misurkung daw kvah, misur paw aw m mahoe h. Thai bunglung kung daw k a paw aw m mahoe h, a hnanaw koug kamyai han. Kai ni ahnimanaw koe ka poe e hah bout ka la pouh han.

¹⁴ Bangkongmaw sut na tahung aw h. Cungtalalah kâracut aw h vaiteh, rapan ka taw n e khopui daw k kâen aw h sei. Haw vah cungtalalah dout aw h sei. Bangdaw k tetpawiteh, maimouh ni BAWIPA koe yon aw h toung

dawkvah, BAWIPA maimae Cathut ni duenae sue na pânei awh teh, kahmakatanae koe na ta awh toe.

¹⁵ Lungmawngnae ngaihawi awh ei, ahawinae tho hoeh toe, tak damnae ngaihawi awh ei, runae seng doeh kaawm toe.

¹⁶ Tarannaw e marangnaw kâha lawk teh, Dan hoi a thai awh toe. Marangtannaw e a cai lawk ni ram thung pueng pâyaw sak awh toe. Ram hoi a thung e kaawm hnopueng hoi khopui hoi khopui thung kaawm taminaw pueng pâyaw hanlah a tho awh toe.

¹⁷ Khenhaw! nangmouh koe, hrnthok, hrnthoe ka tha vaiteh, bangtelah hai ti thai lah kaawm hoeh e ni nangmouh teh kounge na khue awh han, telah BAWIPA ni ati.

Tamimaya kecu profet a lungmathoe

¹⁸ Oe ka lungmathoenaeh eh api nang ne karoum sak han. Ka thung vah ka lung sut a pout.

¹⁹ Ram hlanae koe kaawm ka canu ka taminaw e a khuika lawk hah thai haw. Zion vah BAWIPA awm hoeh maw. Siangpahrang hai haw vah awm hoeh toung maw. Bangkong hetnaw ni sakhlawn e meikaphawknaw hoi miphunnaw e meikaphawknaw ni bangkongmaw ka lungkhuek sak awh.

²⁰ Canga tue a loum toe, kompawi tue a khup toe, maimouh teh rungngang lah awm awh hoeh rah.

²¹ Ka taminaw hoi ka canaw, patawnae hah ka hmawngkhai. Ka lungmathoe teh kangairunae ni khik na katek.

²² Gilead vah hluk hane thingtapi awm hoeh maw. Haw vah tâsibawi awm hoeh maw. Bangkong ka taminaw ka canaw e a hmâ ahawi thai hoeh.

9

¹ Oe ka lû heh tuikhu lah awm haw pawiteh, ka mit roi heh mitphi tuiphuek lah awm haw pawiteh, ka tami ka canunaw thei lah ao dawkvah, khohmo khodai ka ka yawkaw han toe.

² Oe ahnimouh koehoi cei vaiteh, ka taminaw ka ceitakhai thai nahanlah, imyinnaw hanlah roenaeh hmuene hah kingdinae koe tawn hanlah ka ngai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemlahoi ka uicuk e, dumyen hoi kamkhueng e lah ao awh.

³ Laithoe dei awh nahanlah, a lainaw hah pala patetlah sut a pho awh. Lawk katang hoi ram thung vah roung awh hoeh. A yonnae buet touh koe hoi buet touh patuen a cei awh, kai heh banglah hai na ngai awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

⁴ Na huinaw hah kâhruetcuete awh, na hmaunawngghanaw hai kâuep awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmaunawnggha abuemlah kadumyennaw lah ao awh teh, a hui pueng hai tamthoe ka dei seng doeh.

⁵ Hui hoi hui a kâdoun awh, apinihai lawkkatang dei awh hoeh. A lai heh laithoe deinae lai lah a pâtu awh teh, yonnae hoi amahoima tha a tawn sak awh.

⁶ Laithoe dawk na kangdue awh teh, a laithoenaeh ni kai panue hanlah ngai awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ahnimouh teh atui lah kamyawt sak vaiteh, ka tanouk han, ka tami lah kaawm e ka canu heh bangtelamaw ka ti han.

⁸ Ahnimae a lai teh duenae pala lah ao teh, laithoe lawk a dei awh. A pahni hoi imrinaw koe kâponae lawk a dei awh ei, a lung thung hoi teh, sut a pawp awh.

⁹ Hatdawkvah, rek hoe laipalah ka o han na maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hettelah kaawm e lathueng vah kama hoi kama moipathung laipalah ka o han maw.

¹⁰ Monnaw hanlah lungpataw hoi ka ka vaiteh, kahrawng e phovainaw ka khui han. Hotnaw teh sut a ke awh teh, apinihai pâtam hoe toe. Saringnaw lawk hai thai hoe toe. Lathueng tavanaw hai koung a poung awh teh, kahrawng moithangnaw hai awm hoeh toe.

¹¹ Jerusalem teh songnawngbom lah ka hruek vaiteh, kahrawnguinaw onae hmuen lah ka ta han, Judah khonaw hai kingdi sak vaiteh, api buet touh hai awm mahoe.

¹² Hete hno panue thai nahan a lungkaang e apimaw. BAWIPA ni apimaw a cangkhai teh hete hno heh kacaicalah ka dei thai. Apinihai a pâtam hoeh e thingyei patetlah a ram hah he a kak.

¹³ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ahnimouh hmalah ka ta pouh e, kaie kâlawk hah a pahnawt awh teh, ka lawk ngai awh hoeh, cangkhae lawk hai tarawi awh hoeh.

¹⁴ Amamae lung a patanae lamthung hah a tarawi awh, a napanaw ni a cangkhai awh e patetlah Baal hnuk a kâbang awh.

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete taminaw heh rawca kakhat ka ca sak vaiteh, kakhat e tui hah ka nei sak han.

¹⁶ Ahnimouh hoi a napanaw ni a panue boihoeh e miphunnaw koe kâkayeisak vaiteh, ahnimanaw be raphoe hoehroukrak tahloi ka pâlei sak han.

¹⁷ Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, atu kahawicalah pouk awh haw, ka kap thai e napuinaw hah tho hanlah kaw awh leih, ahnimouh imthung daw hai kalung kathoumpoungnaw hah lawk thui awh.

¹⁸ Ahnimanaw hah karang tho sak nateh, mamae mitphi a lawng teh, mamae mitsum daw hoi tui a phuek hoehroukrak, maimouh na kapkhai lawiseh.

¹⁹ Kanae lawk heh Zion hoi thai thai lah ao. Banghloimaw rawk awh tangngak toe. Yeiraipo awh katang toe. Na imlawnaew a ro katang toung dawkvah, ram teh ka ceitakhai awh toe.

²⁰ Atuvah, Oe napuinaw, BAWIPA e lawk heh thaihaw, a pahni daw k e lawk koe lah hnâpakeng haw, na canunaw bangtelamaw a ka awh han tie hah cangkhai awh. Kalungla buet touh hoi buet touh kâcangkhai awh.

²¹ Duenae teh hlalangaw koehoi a kâen teh, im thung vah a kâen, lamthung daw k e camonaw a takhoe teh lamlawng e nawsainaw a pâlei toe.

²² BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, tami kadoutnaw e ro teh laikaw k daw k e vaipuen patetlah thoseh, cang ka a naw ni cabong a pâhma awh e patetlah thoseh, apinihai ahnimouh teh bout kuem awh mahoe toe, telah dei pouh.

BAWIPA daw kâoup seh

²³ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, tami lungkaang ni lungangnae daw kâoup hanh naseh, thakasai ni thasainae daw kâoup hanh naseh, bawi ni hai a bawinae daw kâoup hanh naseh. ²⁴ Hatei, apipatet hai kâoup ngai pawiteh, het daw kâoup naseh, kai na ka nout hoi na ka panuek e hah teh BAWIPA lungpatawnae, ka thuem hoi lannae talai van kasakkung doeh, hete hninaw heh ka lunghawinae doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

²⁵ Takthai daw k dueng vah vuensom ka a e taminaw pueng rek nahane atueng teh a pha toe, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ²⁶ Izip, Judah, Edom, Ammon, Moab, hoi thingyei ram ahlanae koe kaawm e tami pueng hai, hote miphunnaw pueng teh vuensom ka a hoeh e taminaw lah ao awh. Isarel

imthung buemlah hoi lungthin lahoi vuensom ka a hoeh e seng doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

10

Meikaphawknaw

¹ Oe Isarel imthungkhunaw, BAWIPA ni nang koe a dei e thai haw.

² BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Jentelnaw e nuencang out hanh awh, kalvan hoi mitnoutnae kaawm nakunghai taket awh hanh. Jentelnaw teh hot patet lae hah a taki awh.

³ Taminaw e a phunglam teh ayawmyin doeh, tami buet touh ni ratu thing a tâtueng teh, kutsakkathoum ni a sak teh,

⁴ sui ngun hoi a pathoup awh teh, a kâhuet hoeh nahanelah, sum hoi cakkin hoi kang a tâhet awh.

⁵ Samtuekung patetlah a kangdue teh, lawk dei thai hoeh, cet hai cet thai hoeh, hrawm lah hrawm a ngai. Hotnaw hah taket awh hanh, rucatanæ banghai na poe thai hoeh, hawinae hai banghai sak thai hoeh.

⁶ Oe BAWIPA, nang patetlah e apihai awm hoeh. Nang teh na len tangak, na min hai thaonæ hoi a lentoe fangak.

⁷ Nang teh, bari laipalah apimaw kaawm han. Oe miphun pueng e siangpahrang, hethèh nang na kancunæ roeroe doeh. Miphunnaw thung hoi thoseh, lungkaang pueng thung hoi thoseh, ahnimæ ram thung pueng dawh hoi thoseh, nang patetlah api buet touh hai awm hoeh.

⁸ Ahnimouh teh abuemlahoi panuenæ awm hoeh a pathu awh. Hottelah ayawmyin lah kaawm e thingmeikaphawk koehoi a cang awh.

⁹ Ngun dêi e hah Tarshish hoi a sin awh teh, sui hah Uphaz hoi a sin awh. Kutsakkathoumnaw ni sak e, suihlunkathoumnaw ni dêi e, khohnanaw dawkvah, âthi hoi paling e kutsakkathoumnaw ni a sak e seng doeh.

¹⁰ Hote BAWIPA teh Cathut katang doeh, ahni teh kahring Cathut yungyoe siangpahrang lah ao. A lungkhuek nah talai a kâhuet teh, miphun pueng ni a lungkhueknae khang thai awh hoeh.

¹¹ Hethèh dei pouh awh, kalvan hoi talai ka sak hoeh e, cathutnaw heh, talai van hoi kalvan rahim hoi bat a kahma awh han, telah ati.

¹² Hatei, Cathut ni thaonæ hoi talai heh a sak, a thoum lungangnae hoi talaivan heh a caksak teh a panuenæ hoi kalvan hah a sak.

¹³ Khoparit lawk a tho nah, kalvan e tuinaw hah pawlawk a cai, talai poutnae koehoi tâmai a tâco sak. Sumpapalik teh kho a rak sak teh hnoim thung dawh hoi kahli a tho sak.

¹⁴ Tami pueng ni bang a panue awh hoeh dawh panuenæ tawn awh hoeh, suihlunkathoumnaw ni hai a dei awh e hah a kayakhai. Ahnimouh ni a thuk awh e meikaphawk hah teh, ayawmyin pui doeh, kâha hai tawn awh hoeh.

¹⁵ Aphu awm hoeh, dумыennaе thaw lah doeh ao, rek lah ao awh toteh, he a kahma awh han.

¹⁶ Jakop ni a pang hanelah hetnaw patetlah awm awh mahoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh bangpueng kasakkung lah ao, Isarel heh raw lah ao teh, a min teh ransahu BAWIPA doeh.

Judah santoung nahane

¹⁷ Nangmouh rapan thung kaawmnaw uknaeram dawh kaawm e na hnonaw hah pâkhueng leih.

¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, atuvah, hete ram thung vah kaawm taminaw hah kai ni ka tâkhawng han, ahnimouh van vah kângairunae ka pha sak han.

Jeremiah ratoumnae

¹⁹ Ka patawnae dawk yawthoe lah ka o. Hmâ ka ca e heh a patawpoung oe! Hatei, hethéh reknae doeh ka khang hanlah ao, ka ti rah.

²⁰ Kaie rim teh a rawk teh, kaie ruinaw pueng koug a thouk toe. Ka capanaw hai kai koe hoi koug a cei aw h teh, buet touh hai awm aw h hoeh toe, kaie rim ka sak hane awm hoeh toe, ka o nahan ka sak hane hai awm hoeh.

²¹ Tukhoumnav hai bang panuek aw h hoeh, BAWIPA koe pacei e hah panuek aw h hoeh, hatdawkvah, a hmacawn aw h hoeh, a tuhunaw koug a kâkayei aw h han.

²² Khenhaw! atunglae ram koehoi runae kalenpui Judah khopuinaw kingdi sak vaiteh, kahrawnguinau onae lah o sak nahane pawlawk a kamthang.

²³ Aw, BAWIPA tami hringnae heh amae nahoeh, tie ka panue, tami ni a khok takanna lam hai amae nahoeh. ²⁴ BAWIPA, kai heh na lungkhuek laihoi laipalah, lanna hoi na pathoup haw telah nahoeh pawiteh, na kahmat sak langvai. ²⁵ Nang kapanuekhoehnaw hoi na min ka kaw hoeh e Jentel miphunnaw van vah, na lungkhueknae hah awi haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni Jakop hah he a ca aw h. A khosaknae ram haiyah kingdi han.

11

Lawkkam raphoena

¹ Jeremiah koevah, BAWIPA koehoi, ka tho e lawk teh hettelah a o, ² Hete lawkkam lawk hah thai nateh, Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem kaawmnav koevah dei pouh. ³ BAWIPA, Isarelnaw e Cathut ni lawk a dei e teh dei pouh, Hete lawkkam daw k e lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami teh, thoebonae khang naseh. ⁴ Izip ram tahmang koehoi kai ni na mintoenaw ka hravi nah ka poe e lawk teh, kai ni ka lawk ngai aw h nateh, kaie lawkkam lawk na tarawi aw h pawiteh, ka tami lah na o aw h vaiteh, kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. ⁵ Hottelah pawiteh, na mintoenaw koe lawk ka kam e ka kuep sak vaiteh, maito sanu hoi khoitui lawngnae ram nangmouh ni sahnin e coung aw h e patetlah na poe aw h han ati. Kai ni Amen, BAWIPA ka ti.

⁶ BAWIPA ni kai koevah, hete lawknaw pueng hah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e lamthung pueng koe hramkhai haw. Hete lawkkam lawk heh ngai aw h nateh, tarawi aw h.

⁷ Izip ram hoi na mintoenaw ka tâcokhai hnin hoi sahnin totouh, amom ka thaw teh, kâhruetcuetnae lawk tuhoitu ka dei pouh, ka lawk ngai aw h, ka ti pouh.

⁸ Hatei ngai aw h hoeh, banglahai noutna aw h hoeh, amamae lungthin kathout lungpatanae koe lah a pâlei aw h. Hatdawkvah, ka poe e lawk a tarawi ngai aw h hoeh dawkvah, lawkkam daw k kaawm e thoebonae pueng ka khang sak.

⁹ Hathnukku, BAWIPA ni kai koevah a dei, Judah taminaw hoi vah kaawm taminaw koe thoe sak hanlah a kâcoun aw h.

¹⁰ Ka lawk heh ngai aw h hoeh. A mintoenaw e yonnae koe lah koug kamlang aw h toe. Alouke cathutnav e thaw taw k hanelah a kâbang

awh. Isarel imthungkhunaw hoi Judah imthungkhunaw ni mintoenaw e lawkkam teh a raphoe aw. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ahnimouh dawk runae ka pha sak vaiteh, hlout aw mahoe. Kai koe hram aw han eiteh, hotnaw e a lawk teh ka thai pouh mahoe. ¹² Judah khonaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw ni a cei aw vaiteh, hmuitui ouk a sawi pouh e cathutnaw koevah a hram aw han, hatei runae kâhmo aw navah, ahnimouh ni rungngang thai mahoe. ¹³ Oe, Judah, na khonaw yit touh cathutnaw na tawn. Baal cathut koevah kaya ka tho e hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hah Jerusalem e lamthung yit touh na sak aw. ¹⁴ Hete taminaw han ratoum pouh hanh aw. Pahrennae hai het pouh hanh aw, patang rucatae kâhmo nah kai na kaw nakunghai, kai ni ka thai mahoe. ¹⁵ Panuet ka tho e hno moikapap sak nah laihoi, ka pahren e ni kaie im dawk tawk han bangmaw a tawn. Nangmouh koehoi kathoung moi teh a tapoung toe. Yonnae na sak navah, na lung ahawi aw. ¹⁶ BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh olivekung ka naw e a paw ka hawi poung e ati. Hatei, cairing laihoi a van hmai a patawi teh, a kang koug a khoe.

¹⁷ Isarel imthungnaw hoi Judah imthungnaw ni Baal koevah, hmuitui a awi roi teh, kathout hno sak hoi ka lungkhuek sak roi dawkvah, nang na kaungkung ransahu BAWIPA ni na lathueng vah ronae pha sak hanlah lawk a tâtueng toe.

Jeremiah thei han noungae

¹⁸ BAWIPA ni na panuesak teh, ka panue toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak aw e naw hah be na hmu sak toe. ¹⁹ Hatei, kai teh, a nuen ka nem e tuca thei hanlah a hrawi aw e patetlah doeh ka o, ahnimouh ni kai thei hanlah kho a khan aw. Akung hoi a pawnav hai be raphoe vaiteh, kahringnaw ram koehoi ahni teh tâkhawng aw sei, apinihai a min teh pâkuem hanh naseh, telah a dei aw e hah ka panuek hoe. ²⁰ Hatei, ransahu BAWIPA, kalan lah lawkcengkung, lungthin hoi pouknae kanoutkung, ahnimouh van moi na pathungnae heh na hmawt sak haw, ka coungae abuemlah na kut dawkvah na poe.

²¹ Hatdawkvah, nange hringnae thei hoe hahanlah BAWIPA min lahoi lawk dei han leih, telah nahoe pawiteh, kaimae kut dawkvah na due han, telah Anathoth kho e taminaw koevah ransahu BAWIPA ni he a dei. ²² Hatdawkvah ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kai ni ahnimanaw hah ka rek han. A nawsainaw heh tahloi hoi a due aw vaiteh, a capanaw hoi a canunaw hah takang daw a due aw han. ²³ Buet touh hai hlout aw mahoe, ahnimouh reknae kum navah, Anathoth kho e taminaw lathueng vah, yawthoenae ka pha sak han, a ti.

12

Jeremiah phuenangnae

¹ Oe BAWIPA na hmalah lai ka roe nahaiyah, nang na kuep yungyoe. Hatei, na lawkcengnae kong heh na hmalah dei ka ngai rah. Bangkongmaw tamikathoutnaw a lamcawn aw teh, kadumyennaw ni lunghawi hoi khosak aw.

² Ahnimanaw hah nang ni na ung teh, tangpha a pabo, a roun aw teh, a paw aw. Ahnimaeh pahni hoi na hnai teh, ahnimaeh lungthin hoi teh na hla.

³ Hatei, BAWIPA nang ni na panue, nang ni na hmu teh nama na pouknae hah na tanouk. Thei hanlah kaawm e tunaw patetlah ahnimouh hah sawn nateh hrawi haw. Thei nahane hnin hanlah ahnimouh hmoun haw.

⁴ Ram ni na to touh maw, a cingou vaiteh, kahrawng e hrâmnaw ni nâtotouh maw a ke awh han. A thung e kaawmnaw hah a hawihoe haw dawkvah, kahrawng moithangnaw hoi tavanaw hai kahmakata awh toe. Hathnukkuh vah, taminaw ni maimouh koe kaawm hno heh hmawt katang mahoe, telah bout ati awh.

BAWIPA ni pathungnae

⁵ Taminaw hoi yawng kâta nahai, ahnimouh ni na ta awh pawiteh, marangnaw hoi bangtelamaw na tâ thai han. Na kâuep e roumnae ram ni na tawn sak pawiteh, Jordan ratu tanghling dawk bangtelamaw na ti han vai.

⁶ Na hmaunawngnaw, na imthungkhu ni patenghai, nang hah na dum awh toe, na ngaihoe hoi na hramsin awh toe. Ahnimouh ni lawk kahawi a dei awh nakunghai, ahnimouh yuem awh hanh.

⁷ Ka im ka pahnawt vaiteh, ka râwnaw hai ka hnoun han toe. Ka pahren e tami teh, a tarannaw kut dawk ka poe toe.

⁸ Kaie râw teh, ratu e sendek patetlah doeh ao toe. Kai hah na huk sin, hatdawkvah kai ni ka hmuhma.

⁹ Kaie râw teh kai hanlah taracak e langtanaw lah ao. Langta ni petkâkalup lah a hmang maw. Moithang pueng pâkhueng awh nateh ca hanelah thokhai awh.

¹⁰ Tukhoumkung kapap ni, ka misur takha hah a raphoe awh teh, ka coe hane hah rep a coungroe awh. Phunep poung lah ka coe hane hah tami kingdi lah ao han.

¹¹ Kingdi e ram lah ao sak, koug a raphoe teh kai koe a ka. A ram buemlah koug a raphoe teh, apinihai noutna awh hoe.

¹² Kingdi e monsom ka nga e pueng koe karaphoekungnaw a luen awh han, ram apoutnae koehoi avanglae apout totouh, BAWIPA e tahloi ni koug a ca han, roumnae roeroe awm mahoe.

¹³ Cang hah a tu awh han eiteh, pâkhing lah doeh a a awh han. A tha pueng hoi a tawn awh eiteh, banghai hmawt awh mahoe. BAWIPA e a lungphuenna a patawpoung toug dawkvah, yeiraipona e doeh a a awh han.

¹⁴ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kaie tami Isarelnaw koevah, ka poe e râw karaphoekung ka imrinaw e yonnae naw dawkvah, a ram thung hoi ka phawk vaiteh, ahnimouh thung dawk hoi hai Judah imthungkhu hah ka phawk han. ¹⁵ Hatei, ka phawk hnukkuh, hetnaw van vah pahrennae bout ka tawn vaiteh, amamouh ni râw a pang hane talai amamouh ram lah bout ka thokhai han. ¹⁶ Hahoi, hettelah ao han. Baal koe ka taminaw thoebo a pâtu e patetlah ka min lahoi BAWIPA a hring teh, a hring nah thung pueng teh, telah thoebo a kamtu awh teh, ka taminaw hoi hringnuen hah kahawie lah kamtu awh pawiteh, ka taminaw thung dawk ka caksak han.

¹⁷ Hatei, api miphun ni hai thai ngai awh hoehpawiteh, hote miphun teh koug ka phawk vaiteh, ka raphoe han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

13

Hnitaïsom

¹ BAWIPA ni kai koe hethah a dei, cet nateh hnitaïsom ran nateh kâyeng haw, hatei tui duk sak hanh, ati. ² Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah

hnitaisom hah ka ran teh ka kâyeng. ³ Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA e lawk teh apâhni kai koe bout a pha teh, ⁴ hnitaisom na ran e hah lat nateh, kâyeng laihoi Euphrates tui koe cet nateh, talung kâbawng e rahak vah hrawk haw, telah ati. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, ka cei teh BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Euphrates tui teng vah ka hro. ⁶ Hnin moi a saw hnukkhu teh, BAWIPA ni kai koe vah, thaw nateh Euphrates tui koe cet nateh, hnitaisom na hro sak e hah bout lat leih na ti pouh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, Euphrates tui koe ka cei teh, ka hronae hmuen koe ka tai teh, bout ka la. Hatei, koung a hmawn toung dawkvah, hnopai hanlah awm hoeh toe.

⁸ Hathnukkhu BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. ⁹ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, het patetlah Judahnaw kâoupnae hoi Jerusalem kâoupnae hah ka raphoe han.

¹⁰ Hete tamikayonnaw, ka lawk ka ngai hoeh e taminaw, amamae a lungpatanae patetlah ka cet ni teh, alouke cathutnaw ka bawk niteh, a thaw tawk pouh hanelah ka cet naw teh, hete hnitaisom patetlah lah ao aw. Hnopai hanlah awm aw mahoe. ¹¹ Hnitaisom teh tami ni a keng dawk a kâyeng e patetlah Isarel imthungkhu hoi Judah imthungkhu naw pueng teh, ka taminaw, ka min kamthang sak hane hoi ka bawilen sak hanelah kai koe pou kârayen hanelah ka sak e lah ao eiteh, banglah noutna awm hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati.

Misur um

¹² Ahnimouh koe hete lawk heh na dei pouh han. BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni vah hettelah a dei, Misur um pueng hah misur tui hoi kawi sak hanlah ao. Ahnimouh ni nang koevah, misur um teh misur tui hoi kawi sak hanlah ao tie hah ka panuek boi awm hoeh maw, telah ati awm han. ¹³ Ahnimouh koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete ram thung kaawm tami pueng Devit e bawitungkhung dawkvah, ka tahung siangpahrang pueng, vaihmanaw, profetnaw hoi Jerusalem vah kaawm taminaw pueng hah yamuhrinae hoi ka kawi sak han. ¹⁴ Kai ni amahoima buet touh hoi buet touh, a napanaw hoi a canaw hai ka kâhem sak han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hottelae naw teh raphoe hoeh nahanlah pahren mahoe, pâhlung mahoe, lungma mahoe, hatei, he ka raphoe han ati telah ati.

Santoungnae

¹⁵ Hnâpakeng nateh thai haw. Kâoup hanh awm. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lawk a dei toe. ¹⁶ Hmonae a pha sak hoehnahan, ka hmot e mon dawkvah na khok na kamthui hoehnahan vah, BAWIPA na Cathut teh pholen haw. Angnae na tawng lahun nah duenae tâhlip a tâco sak teh, ka hmot e talung kâko lah a coung sak. ¹⁷ Hete na ngai hoehpawiteh, nangmae na kâoupnae dawkvah, arulahoï ka ka han. BAWIPA e tuhunaw teh, san lah a hrawi awm han dawkvah, lungpataw lahoï ka ka vaiteh ka mitphi a bo han. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang hoi siangpahrangnu koevah, na lû roi dawk e na bawilen bawilakhung hah a bo han toe. Hatdawkvah, na bawitungkhung dawk hoi kum roi leih, telah dei pouh. ¹⁹ Negev khopuinaw taren awm vaiteh, ka paawng hane apihai awm mahoe. Judahnaw pueng san lah, abuemlahoi koung a hrawi awm han. ²⁰ Na mit padai awm nateh, atunglah hoi kathonaw khenhaw, nangmouh koe na khom sak e tuhu hoi ngai kaawm e tunaw hah namaw ao. ²¹ Bawi hoi lû lah kaawm hane na cangkhai e ni, na rek toteh, bangne na dei han. Napui ca khe pataw e patetlah na man toteh, a pataw na ti han na vaiyaw.

²² Bangkongmaw het patet e hno heh kai koe a pha vai, telah na mahoima hah kâpacei pawiteh, na yonnae naw apap poung dawk doeh toe, na hna a phawi awh teh tawngtai lah na o e a kamnue toe. ²³ Ethiopianaw ni a vuen a kâthung thai maw. Kaisi ni a em a kâthung thai maw. Kâthung thai pawiteh, nangmouh kathout hno kasaknaw ni hai kahawi hno na sak thai awh han doeh. ²⁴ Thingyei yawn dawk e kahlî ni cahik a palek e patetlah kai ni nangmouh teh be na kahei awh han. ²⁵ Kai na hnoun awh teh, laithoe na kâuep awh dawkvah, hetheh na ham hanlah na pouk pouh e doeh toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁶ Na kayanae kamnue nahanelah, na hna teh na minhmai totouh kalip takhang han. ²⁷ Kahrawng hoi monnaw dawkvah, na uicuknae hoi na hounlounnae hram pawlawk hoi, na kâyonae, panuetho e na sak e hah ka hmu, Oe Jerusalem, na yaw a thoe. Atu totouh na thoung hoeh rah maw.

14

Khokang, tahloi, lacik

¹ Khokangnae kong dawk BAWIPA koe e lawk Jeremiah koe ka phat e lawk ka phat e teh, ² Judah ni a khui teh, longkhanaw koevah khuinae ao. Ram hanlah a ka teh, Jerusalem koehoi kanae pawlawk a luen takhang. ³ Bawinaw ni tui kayawtnaw tui do hanelah a patoun awh. Ahnimouh ni tuikhu koe a cei awh ei, tui awm hoeh. Ahrawng lah bout a ban awh. Lungpuen taki laihoi a lû a ramuk awh. ⁴ Ram thung kho a rak hoeh dawkvah, talai teh rak khang toe. Law kaphawnaw ni lungpuen awh teh, a lû a ramuk awh. ⁵ Kahrawng e sayuk ni patenghai ca a khe ei, hram ao hoeh dawkvah a ca hah a hnâw. ⁶ Kahrawng e la teh a rasangnae cailum hmuen vah a kangdue awh teh, kahrawnguinaw patetlah kahlî a pahap awh. Hram ca hane ao hoeh dawkvah, a mit a mom awh. ⁷ Kamamae yonnae ni yon na pen nakunghai, Oe BAWIPA, na min kecu dawk hno buetbuet touh sak yawkaw ei, yuemkamcuhoeh eiteh, moi a pap toe. Nang taranlahoi ka yon awh toe. ⁸ Oe! Isarel naw, na ngaihawinae kângairu lahun nah, rungngangkung BAWIPA, bangkong ka ram thung vah imyin patetlah tangmin buet touh dueng ka ip e imyin patetlah na o. ⁹ Bangkong kângairu e patetlah kârungngang thai hoeh e athakaawme tami patetlah na o. Oe! BAWIPA, nang teh kaimouh koe na o teh, nange min teh ka phu awh. Hatdawkvah, kaimouh sut na hnoun hanh. ¹⁰ Hete taminaw kecu dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ahnimanaw ni pounggram hane a ngai awh. A khoktakan hah kâcakupep thai hoeh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hetnaw heh dâw awh hoeh. Atu teh ahnimouh thoenaeh teh, pou pâkuem pouh vaiteh, a yonnae kecu dawk a rek awh han.

Laithoe profetnaw

¹¹ Hahoi BAWIPA ni kai koevah, hete taminaw ahawi nahanelah ratoum pouh hanh. ¹² Rawcahai awh nakunghai, ahnimaeh hremnae lawk teh ka thai pouh mahoe. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi pasoumhno, aluepaw na sin nakunghai kai ni ka dâw mahoe. Ahnimouh teh tahloi, takang, hoi Lacik hoi let ka raphoe han ati. Hahoi kai ni, Aya! BAWIPA Cathut khenhaw! ahnimouh koe profetnaw ni,

¹³ tahloi na ka hmo awh mahoe, takang hai phat ma hoeh. Hete hmuen koevah ka pout thai hoeh e hnâroumnae na poe awh han telah pou a dei pouh awh, kai ni telah ka ti pouh. ¹⁴ Hatnavah BAWIPA ni kai koevah, profetnaw ni ka min hoi laithoe doeh ka pâpho awh. Ahnimouh teh

kai ni ka patoun e nahoe, kâ ka poe awh hoe. Lawk hai ka dei pouh hoe. ahnimouh ni a pâpho e naw teh mitpaleinae, kahrai thawtawknae, cungkeihoehe pouknae, amamae pouknae patetlah dumyennae roeroe doeh a dei awh. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Kai ni dohnaw teh ka patoun hoe. Hatei ahnimouh ni tahloi hoi takangnae teh, hete khoram dawkw phat mahoe telah a dei awh. Hote profetnaw heh tahloi hoi takangnae hoi a due van awh han. ¹⁶ Ahnimouh ni lawk a pâpho pouh e, ka thai e miphun pueng hai tahloi hoi takang dawkvah, Jerusalem lamthungnaw dawkvah, sut ka tâkhawng han. Amamouh hoi a yunaw hoi a capa canunaw ka pakawp pouh han api buet touh hai awm mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thoenaeh hah amamouh tak dawkw ka awi han. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, hete lawk hah ahnimouh koe na dei han. Ka canu tanglakacuem ka taminaw ni, hemnae ka patawpoung teh a khang han, rahim lah counroe lah ao toung dawkvah, ka mitphi teh karum khodai pout laipalah lawng lawiseh. ¹⁸ Kho alawilah ka cei nahai tahloi hoi thei e taminaw ka hmu, khopui thung kâen nahai, takang dawkw hoi profet hoi vaihmanaw ni a panue awh boihoe e khoram lah cei awh toe, atipouh

Jeremiah lungpahawinae

¹⁹ Judah heh kounng na pahnawt awh katang toung. Zion hah na panuet awh ka tang toung. Hawi thai hoe nahan bangkong kaimouh heh patang na khang sak. Hnârroumnae ka ngaihawi awh ei, hnokahawi tho hoe toe. Hawinae ka ngaihawi awh ei, takinae letlang a pha. ²⁰ Oe BAWIPA ka hawihoe hnae naw hoi mintoenaw e a yonnae naw hah ka panue awh. Nang koe vah ka yon awh tangak toe. ²¹ Na min lahoi kaimouh heh na panuet awh hanh ei, na lentoe tungkhung teh, a min mathout sak hanh, kaimouh hoi lawkkam sak e hah pahnim hoi raphoe rumram hanh. ²² Banglah ka tho hoe e miphun alouke cathutnaw dawkw, kho ka rak sak thai e ao na maw. Kalvan ni a mahmawkw kho a rak sak thai maw. Oe BAWIPA kaimae Cathut, nang ni doeh kho na rak sak. Hatdawkvah, kaimae ngaihawinae hah nang dawkw doeh ao. Nang ni doeh het patetlae hnoung pueng hah na sak.

15

BAWIPA a lunghno mahoe

¹ Hathnukkhu BAWIPA ni kai koevah, Mosi hoi Samuel teh ka hmalah ka ratoum roi nakunghai, hete taminaw koe lah ka lungthin kamlang pom mahoe. Ka hmuhoehnae koe pâlei nateh kounng kahmat naseh. ² Ahnimanaw ni vah, nâ lah maw ka cei awh han, tetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, due hanlah kaawmnaw teh a due awh han, tahloi hanlah kaawmnaw hah teh tahloi hoi a due awh han, kamlum hanlah kaawmnaw teh a kamlum awh han, santoung hanlah kaawmnaw teh san a toung awh han.

³ Hote taminaw ka raphoe nahanlah hno pali touh ka patoun han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ka thet hanelah tahloi, tamî ka kei hanelah uinaw, ka cat hanelah kalvan e tavanaw hoi talai dawkw e moimathengnaw hah doeh.

⁴ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah capa Manasseh ni Jerusalem vah hno a sak e dawkvah, ahnimouh teh talai uknaeramnaw pueng ni a tarawkw awh nahanelah a sak han.

⁵ Oe Jerusalem apinimaw nang hah na pahren han. Apinimaw nang lungmathoekhai han. Nang e kong pacei hanelah apinimaw cawp a kangdue han.

⁶ Nangmouh ni kai hah na pahnawt awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei, hnuklah na ban awh. Hatdawkvah, na lathueng vah ka kut ka tha vaiteh, nang hah na raphoe han, ka lunghnonae ka hmawt toe. ⁷ A lamthung dawkh hoi a ban ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, ram kalupnae longkha koe ka pâsei vaiteh, a canaw hah ka thei pouh han.

⁸ Ahnimae lahmaw hah tuipui teng e sadi patetlah kapap sak han. A manunaw kathetkung thoundounnaw hah kanîthun vah ka patoun han, dongdengca dawkh ahnimouh van vah takitho lungpuennaeh hah ka pha sak han. ⁹ Ca tongpa sari touh ka khe e a manu a thabaw teh a hringnae a thok. Ahnie khosei teh khodai nah a loum, ahni teh yeirai hoi lungpout lah ao. A tarannaw hmalah kahloutnaw teh kai ni tahloi hoi ka thei han, telah BAWIPA ni ati.

Jeremiah lungpoutnae

¹⁰ Oe anu, ka yaw a thoe! talai van pueng kâyue e hoi kâtapoe hanelah vai kai heh na khe khe! Api koehai a ca hane lahoi laiba ka tawn hoeh, ayâ ni hai kai koe laiba tawn hoeh ei, tami pueng ni lawkthoemkha na bap awh.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni vah, atangcalah nang hah na hlout sak han. Runae tueng nah, rektapnae tueng nah, na tarannaw hah nang koevah, pahrennae ka kâhei sak han.

¹² Sum ni atunglae sum hoi stil a khoe thai han na maw.

¹³ Na ram thung pueng vah yonnae na sak e dawkvah, na bawinae hoi na tawnta e pueng apu laipalah na lawp e patetlah ahnimae kut dawkh ka poe han.

¹⁴ Na panue hoeh e ram koe na tarannaw koevah san lah na ta han. Ka lungkhuek dawkh nangmouh lathueng patawi hane hmai teh a kamtawi toe.

¹⁵ Oe! BAWIPA nang ni na panue. Kai hah pou na pouk teh, na pai sin hanelah na tho toteh, na karektapnaw kalan lah lawkceng haw. Ahnimaw he na panguep teh kai na thet hanh loe. Kai ni nang hanlah dudamnae ka Khang e heh na pahnim pouh hanh.

¹⁶ Na lawknaw hah a kamnue teh, ka ca! na lawk teh kai hanlah lunghawinae hoi lungthin phunepnae lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe ransahu BAWIPA na min lahoi na kaw e lah ka o.

¹⁷ Pawito kamkhuengnaw koevah, ka tahung hoeh, ahnimouh hoi lunghawinae ka hmawng boihoe, na kut ka van ao dawkvah kamadueng ka tahung, bangkongtetpawiteh, lunghawihoehnae hoi na kawi sak.

¹⁸ Bangkongmaw ka patawnae heh ahawi thai hoeh, ka hmâ heh hawi han ka ngaihoeh e patetlah hawi thai hoeh bo vaw, Kai hanlah kâuep han kamcuhoeh e tui tang ka hak e patetlah maw ao vaiyoe.

BAWIPA ni Jeremiah bout a cai sak

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, bout na ban pawiteh, na bankhai vaiteh, ka hmalah bout na kangdue han. Cungkeihoehe thung hoi sungren e hno dueng na dei pawiteh, kaie lawk karingkung lah ao han. Ahnimouh ni nang koe lah kamlang boilah, nang teh ahnimouh koe lah na kamlang mahoe.

²⁰ Hete taminaw thung vah rahum tapang na sak han, ahni ni nang hah na tuk awh han eiteh, nang rungngang hanelah, na teng ka o dawkvah, ahnimouh ni nang na tâ awh mahoe, telah BAWIPA ni ati.

²¹ Tamikathoutnaw kut dawkh hoi na rungngang vaiteh, takitho e taminaw e kut dawkh hoi nang teh na ratang han.

16

Jeremiah hringnuen hoi cangkhai

¹ Hathnukkuh, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² yu na lat mahoe, hete hmuen koevah, canaw na tawn mahoe. ³ Hete hmuen koe khe e canaw hoi a manu na pa kong dawc BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ⁴ ahnimanaw teh Lacik hoi a due aw h han, Hotnaw hah apinihai kapkhai mahoe, pakawm mahoe, vaipuen talai dawc eitaboung patetlah a yan aw h han. Tahloi hoi takangnae hoi a due aw h han. Ahnimae ronaw teh kalvan e tava hoi moithangnaw hane rawca lah ao han.

⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ro im cet hanh, lungpahawi hanelah hai cet hanh, ama hai khui hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete taminaw koehoi lungmawngnae, pahrennae lungmanae he ka la pouh toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ⁶ Hete ram dawc tami kalen kathoung hai a due aw h han. Apinihai pakawm mahoe, apinihai khui mahoe. Apinihai a mahoima kâbouk mahoe, a sam hai ngaw mahoe. ⁷ Ro karingkungnaw hoi kapakawpnaw lungpahawi hanelah rawca apinihai thak pouh mahoe. Kâ dout e a na pa hoi a manu han patenghai thak pouh mahoe. Ahnimouh lungpahawi hanelah apinihai tui boehai poe mahoe. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, caneinae im dawc kâen hanh, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah tahung hanh, cat hanh. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, nangmouh mithmu hoi na hring na thung vah lunghawilawknaw hah ka roum sak vaiteh, yuvâ kâpaluennae lawk hai hete hmuen koe ka roum sak han.

¹⁰ Hete lawknaw pueng hah hete taminaw koevah na dei pouh navah hotnaw ni, bangmaw BAWIPA ni hettelah totouh kahawihoe poung e hno hah a dei vai. Bang hno maw sakpayon aw h, BAWIPA kaimae Cathut koe vah bang yonnae maw ka sak aw h, tet aw h pawiteh, ¹¹ hettelah na dei pouh han, na mintoenaw ni kai na hnoun aw h teh, alouke cathutnaw hnuk a kâbang aw h teh, ahnimae thaw a tawc pouh aw h. Kai na hnoun aw h teh, kaie kâlawk hai tarawi aw h hoe. ¹² Nangmouh hai na mintoenaw hlak hoe na thoe hnawn aw h. Khenhaw! kaie lawk ngai laipalah tami pueng ni amamae lungpouk patetlah koung a cei aw h. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, kai ni hete ram thung hoi nangmouh hoi na mintoenaw ni na panue boihoe e ram koe lah na pâlei aw h han, hote hmuen koe vah karum khodai alouke cathutnaw e thaw na tawc aw h han. Kai ni nangmouh hah na pasai aw h mahoe.

Cathut ni Isarel bout a kâhat sak han

¹⁴ Hatei, Isarel taminaw Izip ram hoi na kahrawikung, BAWIPA teh a hring dawkvah telah taminaw ni a dei aw h hoe nahanelah, a hnin teh a pha lahun, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁵ Hatei taminaw ni, atunglae ram hoi ahnimouh a hreknaw ramnaw pueng thung hoi Isarelnaw kahrawikung BAWIPA teh a hring tangngak dawkvah ati aw h han. Ahnimouh teh kai ni a na mintoenaw koevah, ka poe e ram thung bout ka o sak aw h han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹⁶ Hatei, atu teh tangakamankungnaw moikapap ka kaw vaiteh, ahnimouh ni a man aw h han. Hahoi kai ni moi ka kathounnaw moikapap ka kaw vaiteh, monrui hoi montam hoi talungkâo totouh a ka aw h han. ¹⁷ Ahnimae lamthung pueng hah ka mit ni pheng a hmu, kai koe hoi kâhrawk thai aw h mahoe, ahnimae yonnae hai ka mithmu hoi hro thai lah aw m mahoe. ¹⁸ Amamae thoenae hoi yonnae dawkvah, let hni hoi ka pathung han, ahnimouh ni ka ram hah panuetho e ro hoi a kamhnawng

sak awh teh, panuetthonae ni ka coe e ram dawk a kawi sak telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹⁹ Oe BAWIPA ka thaonae hoi ka rapan, kângairu nah kângue e hoi talai apoutnae koehoi Jentelnaw nang koe a tho awh han. Mintoenaw ni laithoe, cungkeihoehe hno, ayawmyin hno hoeh laipalah banghai a pang awh hane râw awm hoeh. ²⁰ Tami ni ama hanlah cathut lah kaawm hoeh e cathut hah a sak han na maw. ²¹ Hatdawkvah, kai ni hotnaw hah ka panue sak han. Ka kut hoi hnotithainae ka panue sak vaiteh, ka min hah Jehovah doeh tie a panue awh han.

17

Judah yonnae hoi reknae

¹ Monsou ka hring e thingkung koevah, ahnimae khoungroe hoi thingmeikaphawk hah a catounnaw ni a pouk awh lahun nah, ² Judah yonnae teh sumcacung hoi thut lah ao teh, talung phukaawm pâsu hoi ahnimae lungthin phen dawk tarik lah ao teh, khoungroe ki dawk hai tarik lah ao. ³ Ram thung e kaie mon, ram thung pueng na yonnae dawkvah, na bawinae hoi na tawnta na pâtung e râw pueng taran kut dawk ka poe han. ⁴ Na sak payonnae dawkvah, kai ni na poe e râw koehoi ka takhoe han toe. Na panue boihoeh e ram taran kut dawk san na toung sak han. Ka lungkhueknae hmai teh a kaman sak toe.

Thoebonae hoi yawhawi

⁵ Tami kâuep teh a lungthung vah BAWIPA koehoi kangheng e tami teh thoebo e lah ao. ⁶ Ahni teh thingyeiyawn dawk thingke patetlah ao vaiteh, kahawi hno ka tho nakunghai hmawt mahoe, ka ke e tanghling talai apinihai a ohoehnae palawi talai hmuen koe ahni teh ao han. ⁷ Hatei, BAWIPA kâuep niteh, ama dawkvah, ngaiuepnae katawnnaw teh a yawhawi. ⁸ Ahni teh tuirai vah ung e thing, tui ao nah koevah a tangpha ka payang e hoi a kâvan. Khokang nakunghai takinae awm hoeh, a hna hai hring suepalah pou ao. Khokang kum hai lungpuennaeh tawn hoeh, a paw hai sarut boihoeh.

⁹ Lungthin teh bangpueng hlak hai huenghai kaawm poung e abuemla-hoi kahawihoehe doeh. Apinimaw a panue thai han. ¹⁰ A nuencang hoi tawksaknae patetlah poe hanlah kai BAWIPA teh pouknae a tanouk teh lungthin ka pakhingpalang kung lah ka o. ¹¹ Ka lan hoeh lah hnopai ka tawnta e tami teh, bakoum ni amae a tadui hoeh e a awt e patetlah ao. A rounng lahun navah a roedeng vaiteh, apoutnae koe teh tami pathu lah ao han.

¹² Apuengcue hoi rasangpoung lah kaawm bawitungkhung teh mamae hmuen kathing lah ao. ¹³ Oe! BAWIPA, Isarelnaw ni kângaiuep e, nang kapahnawtnaw pueng yeirai a po awh han. Kai kamlang takhai e pueng teh, vaiphu dawk ka thut e patetlah ao awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hringnae tuiphuek a ceitakhai awh.

¹⁴ Oe! BAWIPA na hawi sak haw, pawiteh ka hawi han, na runngang haw ka hlout han, kai ni nang doeh na pholen. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh ni kai koevah, BAWIPA e lawk teh namaw ao, atuvah kuep sak haw, na ti pouh awh.

¹⁶ Na hnukkâbang e tukhoumkung lah ka onae koehoi ka roun mahoe. Hawihoehnae hnin a pha hane hai ka ngai hoeh. Ka tâcawt e lawk hah na panue teh na hmalah ao. ¹⁷ Kai hanelah taki kawi lah awm hanh, ronae a pha navah nang teh kai ni kângue e hmuen doeh. ¹⁸ Kai na ka rektapnaw

hah yeiraipo awh naseh, hatei kai teh yeirai na po sak hanh, ahnimanaw teh yawng awh naseh, hatei kai teh, na yawng sak hanh. Ahnimanaw van vah ronae phat sak nateh, let hni touh hoi ahnimouh lathueng phat sak haw.

Sabbath hnin thounsaknae

¹⁹ BAWIPA ni kai koevah hettelah a dei, cet nateh taminaw e kho rapan longkha, Judah siangpahrangnaw a tâco kâen koevah, Jerusalem rapan longkha pueng koe kangdout haw. ²⁰ Ahnimanaw koevah, kâen tâcawt e taminaw pueng hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw pueng voi, BAWIPA lawk teh thai awh haw.

²¹ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, sabbath hnin hnori na phu hoeh nahan, Jerusalem na kâenkhai hoeh nahan kâhruetcuat awh. ²² Na imthungkhu hoi hnori sin awh hanh. Sabbath hnin vah thaw tawk awh hanh, na mintoenaw koevah kâ ka poe tangcoung patetlah sabbath hnin vah kathoungcalah ya awh. ²³ Hatei, ahnimouh ni a thai ngai awh hoeh teh, a hnâ hai pakeng awh hoeh, a lungpata sak awh teh, ka patounnae lawk hah thai awh hoeh, dâw ngai awh hoeh.

²⁴ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hatei nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh. Sabbath hnin vah hete rapan longkha koehoi hnokari hah na sin awh hoehpawiteh, thaw na tawk awh laipalah sabbath hnin hah kathoungcalah na ya awh pawiteh, ²⁵ Dedit e bawitungkhung dawkvah, ka tahung e leng hoi marang kâcui e, siangpahrangnaw ni hete rapan longkhanaw dawk hoi a bawinaw hoi a kâen awh han. Ahnimouh hoi bawinaw ni Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw hoi, hete khopui thung vah a yungyoe na o awh han. ²⁶ Judah khonaw hoi Jerusalem tengpam khonaw hoi Benjamin ram hoi akalae ram hoi mon lae ram hoi, Negeb ram koehoi taminaw a tho awh vaiteh, lunghawi thuengnae hah BAWIPA im a poe awh han. ²⁷ Sabbath hnin kathoungcalah a ya awh teh, sabbath hnin vah Jerusalem rapan longkhanaw koehoi hnori phu laihoi kâen hoeh nahanelah a dei e hah na ngai awh hoehpawiteh, Jerusalem rapan longkhanaw koevah, kadout thai hoeh e hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, Jerusalem siangpahrang im a kak vaiteh roum mahoehtoe.

18

Hlaam kasakkung hoi amhru

¹ BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka phat e lawk teh hettelah a o, ² Hlaam kasakkung im cet nateh, hawvah kai ni lawk na poe han, atipouh. ³ Hatdawkvah, hlaam kasakkung im lah ka cei teh, hatnavah hlaam kasakkung, hlaam saknae a tabu koe thaw a tawk e hah ka hmu. ⁴ Amhru hoi sak e talai teh hlaam kasakkung e kut dawk hoi a rawk dawkvah, kasakkung ni ama ni ahawi ati e patetlah a katha alouke e bout a sak.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. ⁶ Oe Isarel imthungkhu, hete hlaam kasakkung ni hlaam a sak e patetlah kai ni nangmouh heh na sak thai mahoeht maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hlaam kasakkung e kut dawkvah talaihlaam ao e patetlah oe Isarel imthungkhu nangmouh hai kaie kut dawkvah na o awh. ⁷ Nâtuék hai uknae thoseh, miphun kong dawk thoseh, phawk hoi ka raphoe vaiteh, ka yei han telah ka dei nakunghai, ⁸ hote miphun ni ahni taranlahoi ka dei e kecu dawk, hawihoehtnae kamlang takhai pawiteh, a lathueng vah hawihoehtnae sak hanelah, ka kâcai e hah ka kâhno han. ⁹ Hahoi nâtuék e atueng hai

miphun kong dawk thoseh, uknae kong dawk thoseh, ka sak vaiteh, ka kangdue sak han telah ka dei nakunghai, ¹⁰ ka dei e ngai laipalah ka mithmu vah kathoute sak pawiteh, ahni hanlah hawinae ka sak han ka tie hah, let ka kâhno han. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem khokasaknaw koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. KHEnhaw! nangmae kong dawk hnokahawi e ka pouk teh, kâtarannae ka pouk lahun, tami pueng ni kahawihoehe nuencang hah kamlang takhai pawiteh, na hringnae khosaknae nuen hah kâthung aw hah telah tet pouh.

Hnâpang Isarel

¹² Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni hot teh ngaihawinae kaawm hoeh e doeh ati, ma ni ahawi tie patetlah o aw hah vaiteh, tami pueng a lungpouk payonnae ni kâ a poe e patetlah sak aw hah telah ati aw hah. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Jentelnav pacei aw hah, het patet lae apinimaw a thai boi, Isarel tanglakacuem ni takikatho e hno hah a sak toe. ¹⁴ Lebanon mon talung van e ka bawt e tadamtui hah tami buet touh ni a ceitakhai boimaw. A tengpam hoi ka lawng e tuipading hah a hak boimaw. ¹⁵ Ka taminaw ni na pahnim aw hah dawkvah, patopatang kaawm hoeh e meikaphawk koe vah hmuitui a sawi aw hah. Hote ni vah ayan e lamkaruem a phen sak aw hah. Picai hoe e lamthung lam a dawn aw hah. ¹⁶ Amamae ram teh yungyoe panuikhai hanelah a ceitakhai aw hah teh, ka cet kaawm pueng ni kângairu teh a lûsaling sin aw hah. ¹⁷ Kanitholae kahlî kathout patetlah tarannaw hmalah, peng kâkaye sak han. A yawthoenae hnin nah ka hmalah tho laipalah ka hnukkhu lah a kamlang takhai han telah ati.

Jeremiah a pacekpahlek aw hah

¹⁸ Ahnimouh ni tho aw hah, Jeremiah hah youk aw hah sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihmanaw koe e kâlawk kahmat mahoe, profetnaw koe e lawk hai pout mahoe, tho aw hah, pathoe aw hah sei, a lawk hai bang lah noutna pouh hanh sei, telah ati aw hah.

¹⁹ Oe BAWIPA ka kong heh pouk haw, kai ka tarannaw e lawk hah na thai pouh haw. ²⁰ Hnokahawihoehe hah, hnokahawi hoi pathung boimaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hring nahanelah tangkawm a tai aw hah. Ahnimouh koehoi ka lungkhueknae roum nahane hoi ahnimouh hanelah hawinae dei hanelah, na hmalah ouk ka kangdue e hah na pahnim pouh hanh.

²¹ A canaw hah takang kâhmo sak nateh, tahloi thakaawme kâhmo sak haw. A yunaw hah a due aw hah vaiteh lahmai la coung aw hah naseh, a napanaw hah lacik hoi dout aw hah naseh, karoung lahun e naw hai taran hmuen koe tahloi hoi thei e lah aw hah naseh.

²² Tarankatuknaw hah ahnimouh koe pouk laipalah na pha sak toreih teh, a imthung daw hoi khuika lawk kampaw naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, man hanelah na kâcai aw hah dawkvah, tangkom a tai aw hah teh, ka khok kâman nahanelah karap a patung aw hah.

²³ Oe BAWIPA kai thei hanelah a kâcai aw hah e hah na panue toe. Ahnimae yonnae hah yontha pouh hanh. Na hmaitung vah a payonnae naw hah kahmat sak hanh. Na hmalah kamlet sak nateh na lungkhueknae hnin na vah hottelah sak haw.

19

Tuium

¹ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, cet nateh hlaam ka sak e ni amhru hoi a sak e tuium hah ran haw. Hahoi kacuenaw hoi vaihmanaw thung e kacuenaw

hah hrawi nateh, ² Kanitholae longkha kung koe Benhinom tanghling koe cet haw, hawvah nang koe ka dei hane lawk hah na pâpho han. ³ Hettelah na dei han, Judah siangpahrangnaw hoi Jerusalem vah, kho kasaknaw BAWIPA e lawk hah thai aw. Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! kathainaw pueng e hnâ daw k khik ka cawt e kathoute hah ka pha sak han. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni na pahnawt aw hah teh, hete hmuen heh a khin sak. Amamouh hoi a napanaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw ni hai a thai boihoeh e cathut alouknaw koe hmuitui a sawi aw hah teh, hete hmuen heh yonnae ka tawn hoeh e thipaling a kawi sak.

⁵ Hahoi a canaw hah Baal koe hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah, Baal hmuenrasang hah a kangdue sak aw. Hot teh kâ ka poe e nahoe, ka dei boihoeh, ka lungthin daw k hai kâen boihoeh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, thaihaw! atueng hah a pha han BAWIPA ni ati. Hatnae hnin nah hete hmuen heh Topheth telah kaw mahoe, toe. Benhinom tanghling tie hai tet hoeh toung vaiteh, kâtheikârawngnae tanghling telah ti han toe. ⁷ Hete hmuen daw k Judah hoi Jerusalem khokhangnae hah a hrawnghrang lah ka coung sak han. Ahnimouh teh tahloi hoi a hringnae taran kut daw k ka poe vaiteh, a ronaw hah kahlan e tava hoi tali moithangnaw e rawca lah ka poe han. ⁸ Hahoi hete khopui teh tami kingdi e, panuikhai hanelah ka coung sak vaiteh, a kâhmo e thoebonae kecu daw k, ka cet pueng ni kângairu aw hah vaiteh a panuikhai aw han. ⁹ A canu hoi a capanaw e moi hah ka ca sak han. A hringnae ka lawm hane tarannaw ni a kalup aw hah teh, kângai ka ru lah ao sak torei teh, tami pueng ni a imrinaw e moi hah a ca aw hah han. ¹⁰ Hahoi na hrawi e naw hmaitung vah tuium hah rak hem.

¹¹ Ahnimouh koe hettelah na dei han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hlaam kasakkung e hlaam hah tami ni rak a hem teh, pathoup thai lah ao hoeh e patetlah hete taminaw hoi hete kho hah rak ka hem vaiteh, Topheth vah pakawp nahane hmuen ao hoeh totouh a pakawp aw hah han. ¹² Hot patetlah hete hmuen heh ka ti roeroe han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hete kho heh Topheth patetlah ka coung sak vaiteh, athung e kho kasaknaw lathueng hai ka sak han. ¹³ Jerusalem innaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw im hoi im tangkuem e a lathueng vah kalvan lah kangvawi hoi hmuitui sawinae innaw pueng hoi, cathut alouknaw koe nei hane a awinae innaw pueng hah, Topheth hmuen patetlah khin sak e lah ao han. ¹⁴ Jeremiah teh BAWIPA ni lawk dei hanelah a thanae hmuen Topheth hoi a tho teh, BAWIPA im thongma daw k a kangdue teh, tamimaya koevah hettelah a dei. ¹⁵ Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ka lawk a ngai aw hah hoeh nahanelah, a lungthin a pata sak aw hah kecu daw k thoenae kadeinaw pueng hah hete khopui hoi khonaw pueng daw k ka pha sak han telah ati.

20

Pashhur ni Jeremiah a hem

¹ Jeremiah ni hottelah lawk a dei e hah BAWIPA im e kahrawikung kacuepoung lah kaawm e Immer capa vaihma Pashhur ni a thai. ² Hottelah Pashhur ni profet Jeremiah hah a hem teh, BAWIPA im e Benjamin longkha atunglah kaawm e dawkvah, hlong a buet teh a paung. ³ A tangtho vah Pashhur ni Jeremiah hah a rathap teh Jeremiah ni, BAWIPA ni na min teh Pashhur tet hoeh toe, Magormissabib telah ati toe atipouh.

⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Khenhaw! nang hoi na huinaw pueng hanelah taki ka tho e lah na coung sak han. A tarannaw hah tahloi hoi a rawp awh vaiteh, na mit hoi na hmu han. Judah tami pueng hah Babilon kut dawck be ka poe han, ahnimouh ni Babilon vah san lah a hrawi awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi a thei awh han. ⁵ Hothloilah, khopui tawntanae, tawck e lahoi a hmu awh e pueng, apu kaawm e hno pueng, Judah siangpahrang râwnaw pueng hah a tarannaw kut dawck be ka poe han, ahnimouh ni a lawp awh vaiteh, a man awh han, Babilon vah a hrawi awh han. ⁶ Nang Pashhur na imthung kaawmnaw pueng hoi san lah be na toung awh han. Babilon vah na cei vaiteh, haw vah na due han. Haw vah nama hoi na huinaw hai laithoe kapâphonaw pueng hoi pakawp lah be na o awh han telah ati.

Jeremiah thawtawcknae dawck min mathoena

⁷ BAWIPA nama ni na pasawt teh, ka tarawi toe. Nang teh kai hlak na tha a sai teh na tâ. Kanî a loum totouh panuilai lah na dei teh panuikhai e lah ka o. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawck ka dei navah, ka hram teh kâyuekâounnae, pacekpahlecknae telah ouk ka hram. BAWIPA e lawck teh kai hanelah hnintangkuem pathoena hoi panuikhai e lah ao.

⁹ Ama teh ka toum mahoeck toe, a min lahoi lawck hai ka dei mahoeck toe, ka ti nakunghai, ka hru thung vah hmasaan patetlah ka lungthin thung vah ouk ao. Kaawm khai thai hoeck niteck, ka khang thai roeroe hoeck.

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na panuikhai e naw hah ka thai. Avoivang hoi takinae ao. Raipot awh sei, raipot awh han, telah ati awh. Ka tâlaw nahanelah meng ka pawm e ka huikonaw ni, na pasawt thai yawkaw han, hettelah hoi tavai teh a lathueng vah pathung thai han telah ati awh.

¹¹ Hatei, BAWIPA teh athakaawme tami, takikathopoung patetlah kai koe ao. Kai na ka rektapnaw hah a bo awh vaiteh, na tâ awh mahoeck. Kayayeirai hoi ao awh han, a lamcawn mahoeck dawckvah, a yungyoe a min mathoena teh pahnim e lah awm mahoeck.

¹² Oe! ransahu BAWIPA, tamikalannaw ka tanouk e, lungthin hoi poucknae ka tapuet lah kahmawckung, ahnimae lathueng vah na pathung e hah na hmu sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kong teh nama koe ka hrueck toe.

¹³ BAWIPA koevah la sak awh nateck, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yonae kasacknaw a kut dawck hoi kabawp a ngai e naw hringnae hah a rungngang pouh.

Jeremiah e kalung

¹⁴ Ka khenae hnin teh thoebo lah awm seh, anu ni na khenae hni teh yawhawinae lah awm hanh seh.

¹⁵ Apa koevah, capa na tawn telah lawck a phu teh, a lung kahawi sak e hah thoebo lah awm seh.

¹⁶ Ama teh BAWIPA ni pahren laipalah be raphoe e kho patetlah awm seh. Amom lah a pawlawcknaw thai e lah awm seh. Kanîthun lah hramnae lawck thai naseck.

¹⁷ Camoim thung vah na thei hoeck dawckvah, na thet pawiteh anu von teh kaie phuen lah awm vaiteh, camoim ni pou na von han ei,

¹⁸ Bang kecu dawck maw patang hoi lungmathoe hoi o hanelah kayayeirai dueng hoi ka hring thung a hninnaw hno hanelah camoim dawck hoi ka tâco telah ati.

21

Zedekiah ni heinae

¹ Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni na tuk toe. BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hno ouk a sak e patetlah kabawp ngainae hah ban sak thai mahoe hnamaw, tie hah BAWIPA koe na het pouh seh, telah dei pouh hanelah, ² siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Melhiah capa Pashhur hoi Maaseiah capa vaihma Zephaniah hah Jeremiah koevah a patoun. Hatnavah, Jeremiah koevah, BAWIPA e lawk ka phat e teh hettelah ao.

³ Jeremiah ni, Zedekiah koevah, hettelah dei pouh aw h.

⁴ Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang hoi Khaldean tami rapan alawilah hoi na kavennaw, tarantuknae puengcang hoi ka ban sak han. Hahoi khopui thung vah, ahnimouh teh ka pâkhueng han. ⁵ Kama roeroe ni ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lung a onae hoi ka lungphuenna kut hoi ka thaonae hoi ka tuk han. ⁶ Hie kho daw k kho ka sak e taminaw hoi saringnaw hah be ka thei vaiteh, takikathopounge lacik hoi a due aw h han. ⁷ Hahoi teh BAWIPA ni siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi a san, kho louk kaawm e lacik hoi tahloi hoi tangkhang hoi kahloutnaw hah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar kut daw k thoseh, a tarannaw e kut daw k thoseh, thei hanelah katawngnaw kut daw k thoseh, ka poe vaiteh, kahranpoung e tahloi hoi a tuk aw h han. Pahrennae tawn laipalah pâhlung mahoe h. Lungmanae hai tawn aw h mahoe h telah ati.

⁸ Hahoi tamimaya koevah na dei han, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! duenae lamthung hoi hringnae lamthung hah na hmalah ka hruek. ⁹ Hete khopui thung kaawm e pueng tahloi hoi thoseh, takang hoi thoseh, lacik hoi thoseh, a due aw h han. Hateiteh, a tâco teh nangmouh ka ven e Khaldean taminaw koevah ka kâpoenaw dueng a hring aw h han. A hringnae teh ahnimouh koe poe e phu lah ao han. ¹⁰ Hete khopui hawi nahanelah tho laipalah, a ro nahanelah ka noe e doeh toe. Babilon siangpahrang kut daw k poe lah ao vaiteh, ahni ni hmai hoi a sawi han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

Devit imthung koe lawkthuinae

¹¹ Judah siangpahrang imthungnaw kong daw k BAWIPA e lawk hah thai aw h haw.

¹² Oe! Devit imthungnaw, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hnintangkuem lawkkatang hoi lawkkâceng aw h nateh, pacekpahlek e naw kut thung hoi hnepnnap kâhmo e naw hah ngang aw h, telah nahoe h pawiteh, ka lungkhueknae hah hmai patetlah tâcawt vaiteh, na yon kecu daw k apinihai padout thai laipalah a kak payon han doeh.

¹³ Khenhaw! tanghling daw k kho kasaknaw, nangmouh tanghling daw k kho ka sak e apimaw kaimouh ka o nah koevah, ka kâen han katetnaw, na taran aw h han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹⁴ Hateiteh, na sakyoe e hoi kamcu lah ka rek aw h han. Atu raw vah, ratu daw k hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, a tengpam pueng koung a kak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

22

¹ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Judah siangpahrang im vah cet nateh hete lawk hah dei pouh. ² Oe! Judah siangpahrang Devit e bawitungkhung daw k ka tahung e nang hoi na sannaw hoi, na taminaw hi kâennaw hoi BAWIPA lawk hah thai aw h haw.

³ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kalanalah lawkceng awh nateh, thoebonae kut dawk hoi a man awh e naw hah rungngang awh. Imyin hoi na pa ka tawn hoeh e naw, lahmataw koe lanhoehnae hoi pacekpahleknæ sak awh hanh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete lawk heh na tarawi awh katang boipawiteh, Devit e bawitungkhang dawk e siangpahrangnaw hoi leng hoi marang kâcui hoi ama hoi a sannaw hoi a taminaw hoi longkha dawk a kâen thai awh han ei. ⁵ Hatei, hete lawk hah banglahai na ngai awh hoehpawiteh, hete im heh koug a houg han, telah amahoima thoe a kâbo telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

⁶ BAWIPA ni Judah imthungkhu koevah, hettelah a dei, nang teh kai hanlah Gilead patetlah hoi, Lebanon mon patetlah doeh na o. Hatei kingdi e kahrawng hoi apinihai a ring hoeh e kho patetlah na coung sak han.

⁷ Nang na kâraphoe hanelah senehmaica sin hoi kâcai han, na rawi e sidar thing hah tâtueng awh vaiteh, hmai hoi a sawi awh han.

⁸ Miphun moikapap ni hete kho hah rakan awh vaiteh, tamipueng ni amae a imri koevah, Cathut ni hete ka lentoe e khopui hah bangkongmaw hettelah khuet a tho sak vai telah ati awh han. ⁹ Amamae Cathut BAWIPA lawkkamnae hah a ceitakhai awh teh, alouke cathut a bawk awh teh, a thaw a tawk pouh awh dawkvah telah a pathung han.

Shallum han kamthang

¹⁰ Kadoutnaw hah khui awh hanh, rabui hai rabui awh hanh. Kahmatnaw hane paleipalang teh puenghoi khuikapkhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bout a ban thai hoeh han toung dawkvah, a tâconae ram a hmu hoeh han toung dawkvah. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah siangpahrang Shallum Josiah capa, a na pa Josiah yueng lah kaukkung hete hmuen koehoi ka cet e kong dawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hivah bout ban mahoe toe. ¹² San lah a ceikhainæ hmuen koe hawvah a due roeroe han, hete ram heh hmawt mahoe toe.

Jehoiakim han kamthang

¹³ Lanhoehnae lahoi im a sak teh, kalanhoehe lahoi imvannaw a sak teh, a yawn lahoi amahoima, hoi a imri a thayung a hno teh kutphu poe laipalah kaawm e teh lungmathoe hanlah a o.

¹⁴ Im kalenpoug lah imvan tawn e ka sak han. Hlalangaw hah ka paawng vaiteh, disar thing hoi be ka sak vaiteh, a rong ka paling e ka hluk vai na ka tet nang, lungmathoe hanlah ao.

¹⁵ Sidar thing hoi houk na sak kecu dawk siangpahrang lah na pouk maw. Na pa niyah, a ca a nei teh, kalanhoehe lah lawk a ceng nahoehmaw. Hot teh ama hanlah ahawi ngoun.

¹⁶ Tami roedeng hoi kavoutthoupnaw koug ka pouk pouh, hottelah ahawi. Hetheh na panue hane kawî nahoehmaw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹⁷ Hatei kâsokâroumnae hoi kayonhoehe theinae hoi, repcongroe hane hoi, kâutnae dueng hah na mit hoi na lung ni a pouk.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim Josiah capa kong dawk, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Aya! ka hmaunawngaha hoehpawiteh, Aya! ka tawncanu telah khui awh mahoe. Aya! Ka pâtukung hoehpawiteh, aya! a sungrennae hah telah khui awh mahoe.

¹⁹ Jerusalem longkha alawilah vah, la pakawp e patetlah a pakawp awh han. ²⁰ Lebanon mon dawk luen awh nateh hram awh. Bashan vah hram awh haw, Abarim hmuen koe hram awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na huinaw pueng be a due awh toe. ²¹ Na kuepcing awh lahunnah, nang koe lawk ka dei hane, nang ni ka thai mahoe telah na ti. Ka lawk na thai ngai hoeh

e heh, na nawca hoi e na nuencang doeh. ²² Kahlî ni nange tukhounaw be a ca han. Na huikonaw hah san a toung aw h han. Hottelahoï na hawihoe hnae daw k kayayearai phu lahoï na o roeroe hah. ²³ Oe! Lebanon mon daw k kho ka sak ni feh, sidar thing koe tabu katukkung patawnae na lathueng a pha toteh, pahren ka tho kawi lah na o hanelah ca ka khe e ni pataw a khang e patetlah doeh ao han.

Koniah han kamthang

²⁴ Kai ka hring e patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei. Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa, Koniah teh ka kut aranglae min thutnae kuthrawt lah kaawm nakunghai, hote hmu en koehoi na phawk han. ²⁵ Thei hanelah na katawngkung, mei hmu hanelah na taki e naw kut daw k, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar kut hoi Khaldeannaw e a kut daw k na poe aw h han. ²⁶ Na khenae kho daw k laipalah, ram alouke daw k nang hoi na kakhenkung na manu heh, na tâkhawng vaiteh hawv ah na due han. ²⁷ Hateiteh ban han na ngaipoungnae ram daw k na ban mahoe h toe.

²⁸ Hete Koniah heh ka rek e hlaam dudam hane kawi lah awmhoeh na maw. Athung vah ngai hane kawi kaawm hoeh e hlaam nahoe hmaw. Bangkongmaw ama hoi a catounnaw alawilah, a tâco sak teh, panue boihoe h e ram daw k tâkhawng e lah ao aw h vaw.

²⁹ Oe! talai talai talai, BAWIPA e lawk hah thai haw, ³⁰ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete tami heh ca tawn laipalah a hringyung thung vah a lamthung ka cawn hoeh hate tami doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a catounnaw hai apihai a lamcawn niteh, Devit e bawitungkung daw k tahung hane hoi, Judah kaukung lah awm aw h mahoe h telah a ti.

23

BAWIPA hoi tuhu

¹ Kaie saringnaw a pânae hmu en koe e kâkayeisakkung tukhounaw teh lungmathoe hanelah ao aw h, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ² Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni ka taminaw ka khoum e tukhounaw kong daw kvah, hettelah a dei, ka saringhu hah na kâkayei sak aw h, na pâlei aw h teh, na khenyawn aw h hoeh. Khenhaw! na sak aw h e yonnae kecu daw k na tho sin han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³ Ka saringhu, kacawirae ka saringhu hah ka pâlei ram daw k hoi ka pâkhueng vaiteh, ngai ka tho poung e a paw ka paw e lah awm aw h vaiteh, a pungdaw aw h han. ⁴ Ahnimouh ka kaw k hane tukhounaw hah ka pouk pouh han, taki puenna e awm hoeh toung vaiteh, kângairu aw h mahoe h toe. Kahmat e hai awm mahoe h toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

Devit cakang

⁵ Khenhaw! Devit hanelah kalan e cakang ka kangdue sak hane atueng hah a pha tawmlei toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Siangpahrang buet touh ni a uk vaiteh, a hmacawn han, talai van lawkcengnae hoi lanna e kuep sak han. ⁶ Ahnima e tueng nah Judah teh, rungngang lah ao vaiteh, Isarel teh karoumcalah ao han. Hahoi, a min teh BAWIPA teh kaimae lanna e tie lah ao han.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! atueng a pha tawmlei, BAWIPA ni ati. Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhaikung BAWIPA teh a hring e patetlah tet aw h mahoe h toe. ⁸ Tung lae ram hoi a pâleinae ramnaw thung hoi Isarel imthung a tâcokhai teh, bout kabankhaikung BAWIPA a hring e patetlah tet aw h vaiteh amama e ram daw k khosak aw h han.

Profetkaphawknaw pâpho e a hrawnghrang

⁹ Profetnaw kecu dawk ka lungthin thung vah a rek. Ka hrunaw hai koung kâhuet, yamu ka parui e tami patetlah doeh ka o, BAWIPA hoi kathoung e lawk kecu dawk yamu ni rektap e patetlah ka o.

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh uicuknae hoi a kawi teh, thoebō e kecu dawk ram ni a khui awh. Kahrawng hmuē kahawi pueng koung a ka toe. A hringnae lamthung hah a payon teh, a thaonae hai lan hoeh.

¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, profetnaw hoi vaihmanaw ni CATHUT hah bang lah noutna awh hoeh. Hawihoehnae naw hah ka imthung vah ka hmu telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹² Hatdawkvah, a lamthung pueng teh khohmo vah ka pânhan e lamthung patetlah ao han. Hote lamthung dawk pâlei e lah awm vaiteh, ka pânhan e dawk koung a rawp awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh lathueng vah kathoute reknae hah ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹³ Samaria profetnaw dawkvah, panuetho e hah ka hmu, Baal kampang lahōi lawk hah a dei awh teh, Isarel naw hah lampaihei lah a ceikhai awh.

¹⁴ Jerusalem e profetnaw dawk hai takitho poung e hno hah ka hmu, a uicuknae dawk a luen awh teh, laithoe hoi kho a sak awh. Apihai a thoēnae dawk hoi a ban awh hoeh nahanelah, yonnae kasaknaw e kut hah a thao sak awh. Kai hanelah teh Sodom khonaw patetlah doeh ao. A kho thung e taminaw pueng hai Gomorra hah kho e taminaw hoi a kâvan awh.

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, profetnaw kong dawk ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! amamae cai kakhat hoi ka kaw k vaiteh, kakhat e tui hah ka nei sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem e profetnaw kecu dawk ram thung pueng dawk CATHUT taki teh bari hoeh nae hah a tâco.

¹⁶ Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, profet ni nangmouh koe a dei awh e lawk hah ngai pouh hanh awh. Bang hoeh e hah na cangkhai awh. BAWIPA e pahni daw k hoi ka tâcawt e nahoe h niteh, amamae lungpouk e hah ouk a dei awh. ¹⁷ Kai na kadudamnaw koe vah, roumnae ka hmu awh han, BAWIPA ni ati, telah pout laipalah rek a dei awh. Amamae lungthin thung a ngai hawi e patetlah kacetnaw koe vah, thoēnae nangmae lathueng vah phat mahoe h telah ati awh.

¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA khokhangnae hah apimaw ka hrawk boi, a lawk daw k hoi kapanuekkung apimaw kaawm. Hoeh pawiteh, a lawk teh lawkpui lah pouk teh apinimaw a thai boi vaw.

¹⁹ Khenhaw! ka patawpoung katang e, bongparui BAWIPA lungkhueknae bongparui hah a tâco toe, tamikathoutnaw e lû daw k ka patawpoung e lah a bo han.

²⁰ BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh ban mahoe h, a lungthung a noe tangcoung e teh, a kuep sak vaiteh, a cum hoehroukrak ban mahoe h toe. A hnuktengpoung e hnin ka kuepcalah na panue awh han doeh. ²¹ Profet patoun ngai laipalah a yawng awh, ahnimouh koe ka dei pouh hoeh hai lawk a dei awh.

²² Kaie khokhannae daw k awm van pawiteh, ka lawk heh ka taminaw koe pâpho van vaiteh, a yonnae daw k hoi pankângai awh han ei. ²³ Kahlat lah kaawm e CATHUT nahoe h niteh, a hnaicanae koe kaawm e CATHUT lah maw ka o, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁴ Ka hmu thai hoeh nahanlah ka kâhrawk thai e ao awh maw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Talai hoi kalvan daw k ka kawi nahoe h maw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁵ Mang ka mang, mang ka mang ti teh ka min lahōi laithoe ka dei e profetnaw ni dei e lawk hah ka thai. ²⁶ Laithoe ouk ka dei e profet a ma hoi a lungthin a kâdum

teh lawk ouk ka dei e lungthin dawk nâtotouh maw ao han. ²⁷ Ahni ni a imri koe a mang lah a dei pouh teh, a napanaw ni Baal kecu dawk ka min a pahnim e patetlah ka taminaw hah ka min pahnim sak hanelah a kâcai aw. ²⁸ Mang ka tawn e profet ni a mang hah dei naseh, kaie lawk ka tawn e profet ni kaie lawk hah yuemkamcu lah dei naseh, cahik hoi cahuem ni bangne kâvanna e tawn, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁹ Ka lawk teh hmai patetlah talung rekkâbawng lah ka dêi thai e cakkin patetlah awm hoeh namaw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah, thai aw haw! kaie lawk ouk ka parawt e profet hah ka taran doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³¹ Khenhaw! a lai ka pânhan e profet BAWIPA ni a dei, ka tet e hah ka taran doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³² Khenhaw! a mang hah laithoe a dei teh, kâhat laipalah a dei aw h e laithoe lahoi, lam teng lah ka taminaw kacetsakkung, profet hah ka taran doeh telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hateiteh, ahnimouh ka patoun teh kâ ka poe hoeh. Hatdawkvah, taminaw hawinae poe kalawn hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

BAWIPA e arulawk

³³ Tamimaya thungup hoi thoseh, profetnaw thung hoi thoseh, vaihmanaw thung hoi thoseh, BAWIPA ni a pâpho e bangne telah na pacei aw pawiteh, hettelah na dei pouh han, bang lawk pâpho e maw, nangmanaw totouh na ceitakhai aw han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³⁴ Profet thoseh, vaihma thoseh, tami buetbuet touh thoseh, BAWIPA e pâpho lawk ao ka tet e tami awm pawiteh, hote tami hoi a imthung hah kai ni ka rek han. ³⁵ Hottelah tami bangpatet nihai, a imri thoseh, a hmaunawngaha koe thoseh, BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw a pathung, BAWIPA ni bangne a dei telah a pacei aw han. ³⁶ BAWIPA ni a pâpho e doeh katetkung hah teh, na dei aw mahoe h toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami bangpatet hai amae lawk hah ama hanelah a pâpho e lah kaawm han. ³⁷ Profet koevah, BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw na pathung, BAWIPA ni bangmaw a dei, na ti pouh han. ³⁸ Nangmouh ni BAWIPA e pâpho lawk doeh na ti aw h dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, BAWIPA e pâpho lawk ao na ti aw h hoeh nahanlah, kai ni kâ na poe aw h eiteh, nangmouh ni BAWIPA e pâpho lawk ao na ti aw h e lawk na hno aw h dawkvah, ³⁹ thaihaw! betbet na sawn aw h han. Kai koe na onae koehoi na tâkhawng aw h han, nangmouh hoi na khopui, nangmouh koe thoseh, na mintoenaw koe thoseh, na poe aw h e hoi, ⁴⁰ a yungyoe pathoenae hoi kayayeirai pahnim thai e lah kaawm hoeh e hah nangmouh koe ka pha sak han.

24

Thai paw bom kahni touh bangnuae

¹ Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni, Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah, Jehoiakim capa, Judah kahrawikung, kutsakthoumnaw hoi sumdeithoumnaw hoi Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah a ceikhai aw hnuokku, BAWIPA ni a pätue teh, khenhaw! thaibunglung paw bom kahni touh heh BAWIPA e bawkim e hmalah a pângung aw h. ² A bom buet touh daw k thaibunglung paw kahawipoung e, thaibunglung paw ka hmin pasuek e patet e hah ao. A bom alouk lae daw k teh, thaibunglung paw kahawihoehe ca hanelah kamcu hoeh totouh kahawihoehe hah ao. ³ BAWIPA ni kai koevah, bangne na hmu, Jeremiah telah ati. Kai ni thaibunglung paw kahawipoung e hoi kahawihoehe cakawi hoeh e telah ka ti.

⁴ BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha teh, ⁵ BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, san ka toung e Judahnaw, Khaldean ram dawk ahawi awh nahanelah ka patoun e naw hah hete kahawi e thaibunglung paw patetlah ka khet han. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahawi awh nahan ahnimae lathueng ka mit ka hruek vaiteh, hete ram dawk na bankhai awh han, ahnimouh ka pathung vaiteh, ka raphoe mahoe toe, ka ung vaiteh, ka phawng mahoe toe. ⁷ BAWIPA lah ka o thainae panuethainae lungthin hah ka poe han. Ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungthin abuemlahoi kai koe bout a ban awh han.

⁸ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thaibunglung paw kahawihoe e, ca han kamcu hoe totouh kahawihoehe patetlah Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi Jerusalem e kacawirae hete ram dawk kaawmnaw hoi Izip dawkhoo ka sak e hah ka hnamthun takhai roeroe han. ⁹ Ka rucut poung lahoi talai uknaeram tangkuem dawkdudam hane ka hreksae ram pueng koe pahnawt, pacekpahelek, yue han hoi thoebo e lah ao nahanlah ka poe han. ¹⁰ Amamouh hoi a mintoenaw koevah, ka poe e ram thung hoi a thup awh totouh, ahnimouh koe tahloi, takang, hoi lacik ka patoun han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

25

Kum 70 thung santoungnae

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a bawinae kum pali nah, Judah taminaw pueng kong dawkJeremiah koe ka tho e lawk teh: hatnae tueng Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar a bawinae a kum pasueksae doeh. ² Hote lawk teh profet Jeremiah ni Judahnaw pueng hoi Jerusalem kaawmnaw pueng koevah, a dei e doeh. ³ kum 23 touh thung Judah siangpahrang Josiah Ammon capa a bawinae kum 13 hoi sahnin totouh BAWIPA e lawk teh a tho. Amom ka thaw teh nangmouh koe ouk ka dei ei, na thai ngai awh hoe. ⁴ BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe a thaw katawkkung profet pueng a patoun toe, amom a thaw awh teh, a patoun. Hatei, na thai ngai awh hoe. Thai hanelah na hnâpakeng ngai awh hoe.

⁵ Hote profetnaw ni tami pueng mae yonnae lam hoi a tawksak awh e hawihoe hah pankângai vaiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koehoi napanaw koevah a yungyoe hanelah na poe awh e ram dawkvah khosak awh. ⁶ Ahnimae cathut baw hane hoi thaw tawkpouh hanelah kâbang hanh awh. Hahoi na kut hoi na sak e hoi ka lungkhuek sak hanh awh. Hat pawiteh, patawnae na poe awh mahoe, telah ouk ati awh. ⁷ Hateiteh, nangmouh paw nahanelah, na kut thawtawksae ni ka lungkhuek sak teh, na tarawi ngai awh hoe, telah BAWIPA ni ati.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka lawk na tarawi ngai awh hoe dawkvah, ⁹ kenhaw! atunglae imthung pueng hah ka patoun vaiteh, koug ka la han, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ka san Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hai, ram dawk ka tho sak vaiteh, ahni ni hete ram hoi hete ram thung kaawmnaw hoi hitapat kaawm e miphun pueng tuk hanelah ka thokhai han. Koug ka raphoe vaiteh, kângairu hane hoi, pathoe vaiteh raphoe yungyoe e lah ka coung sak han. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh thung vah nawmnae hoi lunghawilawknaw kamthang, yuvâ kâpaluennaepawlawk hoi, paang e hmaiang hah ka la pouh han. ¹¹ Hete ram pueng hah koug a rawk han, hahoi hete miphun ni Babilon siangpahrang e thaw hah kum 70 touh a tawk awh han. ¹² Hahoi kum 70 touh a baw toteh, Babilon siangpahrang hoi hote miphun hoi Khaldeannaw e ram teh, a yon awh

kecu dawkvah, ka rek vaiteh, a yungyoe ka raphoe han, telah BAWIPA ni ati. ¹³ Hahoi ram lathueng vah, ka dei e lawk pueng, Jeremiah ni miphun pueng lathueng vah a dei e, hete cauk thung thut e pueng hah ka kuep sak han. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun kuep hoi ka lentoe e siangpahrangnaw ni, amamouh thung hoi a ngai awh e hah a rawi awh vaiteh, a sak awh e hoi a tawk awh e patetlah moi ka pathung han.

Miphunnaw koe lawkcengnae

¹⁵ Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei, Ka kut dawk kaawm e lungkhueknae manang hah lat nateh, ka patoun hane miphun hah pânei haw. ¹⁶ A nei awh vaiteh, rawrawcu awh han. Ahnimouh koe ka patoun hane tahloi kecu dawkvah, lungmuenti awh han, telah ati. ¹⁷ BAWIPA kut dawc e manang hah ka la teh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e miphunnaw ka pânei. ¹⁸ Hotnaw teh hetnaw hah doeh. Jerusalem hoi Judah khopui, haw e siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw, raphoenae hoi kângairu hane hoi lawkthoe hoi thoebonae lah ao nahanelah, atu e a nuencangnaw hah, ¹⁹ Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi a ransa kahrawikungnaw hoi a taminaw pueng, ²⁰ ahni hoi kambawng e Jentelnaw pueng, Uz ram dawc e siangpahrangnaw, Filistin ram e siangpahrangnaw pueng, Askelon, Gaza. Ekron, hoi Asdod kaawm e siangpahrang, ²¹ Edom hoi Moab, Ammon catounnaw, ²² Taire siangpahrang pueng hoi Zidon siangpahrangnaw pueng, tuipui teng siangpahrangnaw pueng hoi, ²³ Dedan, Tema, Buz hoi ahlanæ koe kaawmnaw pueng, ²⁴ Arabia siangpahrangnaw pueng, ramke khosak e miphun kambawng e siangpahrang pueng, ²⁵ Zimri siangpahrangnaw pueng, Elam siangpahrangnaw pueng, Media siangpahrangnaw pueng, ²⁶ atunglae siangpahrangnaw pueng, ahla a hnai a kâtarui awh e patetlah talai uknaeram pueng hah a nei awh hnukkhu, Sheshak siangpahrang ni a nei han. ²⁷ Ahnimouh koe, ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Net awh nateh, parui awh. Palawt awh nateh rawm awh. Thaw awh hanh lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh koe ka patoun hane tahloi kecu dawkvah, na ti pouh han. ²⁸ Hahoi na kut dawc e manang nei hane heh lat ngai awh hoehpawiteh, ahnimouh koe hettelah na dei pouh han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na nei roeroe han ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka min lahoi kaw e khopui dawc, thoena sak hanlah ka kamtawng teh, nangmouh rek laipalah ka o han na maw, rek laipalah na awm awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai van khosaknaw pueng koe vah, tahloi ka palik han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei.

³⁰ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh taran lahoi, hete lawk pueng pâpho nateh, ahnimouh koevah, BAWIPA teh hmuenrasang koehoi a hram han. Khosaknae hmuen kathoung koehoi a lawk a tâco han. A rapan taranlahoi puenghoi a hram han. Misur katinkung patetlah talai van kaawm pueng taranlahoi a hram han.

³¹ Talai pout totouh, pawlawk a kamthang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni miphun a taran teh, moithang pueng lathueng lawkceng han. Tamikathout teh tahloi koe a poe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

³² Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! thoena ni miphun pueng a katin han. Katangpounge kahlî talai poutnae koehoi a tho han.

³³ Hat hnin vah BAWIPA ni a thei e naw hah talai poutnae koehoi talai poutnae koe totouh a kâyat vaiteh, talai dawc eitaboung patetlah ao awh han.

³⁴ Tukhoumnaw hramki awh nateh, kap awh. Nangmae tuhu thung e kahrawikungnaw hai paleipaluet awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thei nahane

hnin hoi na kâkapek nahane hnin teh a pha katang toe. Ka sungren e hlaam patetlah na rawp awh han.

³⁵ Tukhoumnaw hanlah yawng nahane hmuen awm mahoe. Tuhunaw thung dawk kahrawikungnaw nihai, roun nahane lamthung tawn awh mahoe.

³⁶ Tukhoumnaw khuinae pawlawk hoi tuhunaw thung dawk hoi kahrawikungnaw hramnae pawlawk hah thai e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a pawngpanae ramhringnaw heh a raphoe pouh teh,

³⁷ kalenpoung BAWIPA lungkhueknae kecu dawkvah, duem ao nahane hmuen hai he a raphoe.

³⁸ Sendek patetlah a kâhronae hmuen a tâco takhai toe. Bangtelamaw, ka mathengpoung e ni repcoungronae hoi ka mathengpoung e a lungkhueknae kecu dawkvah amamae ram kingdi toe telah ati.

26

Duena dawk hoi Jeremiah rungngang lah a o

¹ Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a bawinae kamtawng nah hete lawk BAWIPA koe hoi a tho. ² BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, BAWIPA e im thongma dawk kangdout haw, Judah khopuinaw pueng ni Cathut baw hanlah BAWIPA e im dawk kathonaw pueng koe dei hanlah na poe e lawknaw hah buet touh hai pâhma laipalah dei pouh. ³ Yonnae a sak awh dawkvah ahnima lathueng thoena sak hanlah ka kâcai e let ka kâhno thai nahanlah tamipueng ni a yonae hah kamlang takhai teh, thai hanlah a ngai thai yawkaw han doeh. ⁴ Nang ni ahnimouh koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kaie lawk na thai ngai awh hoeh teh, nangmae hmalah ka ta e kâlawnaw tarawi ngai hoeh dawkvah, ⁵ amom ka thaw teh ka patoun e ka thaw ka tawk e profetnaw e lawk hah banglahai noutna awh hoeh pawiteh, ⁶ hete im heh Shiloh patetlah ka o sak vaiteh talai van e miphunnaw pueng ni thoebo e khopui lah ka coung sak han, telah na ti han, telah ati.

Jeremiah a man awh

⁷ Vaihmanaw hoi profetnaw hoi tamimaya ni BAWIPA im dawk Jeremiah ni a dei e lawk hah a thai awh. ⁸ Hahoi hettelah o, tamimaya koe dei hanelah BAWIPA ni a poe e lawknaw pueng he a dei hnukkhu vaihma, profet hoi tamimaya ni, a man awh teh na due roeroe han! ⁹ Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e min lahoi, hete im heh Shiloh patetlah ao vaiteh hete khopui dawk tami awm laipalah kingdi han telah na dei, telah ati awh. Hattoteh BAWIPA e im dawk taminaw pueng ni Jeremiah teh a cusin awh. ¹⁰ Judah kahrawikungnaw ni hete kong a thai awh toteh siangpahrang im dawk e BAWIPA e im longkha katha koe a tahung awh. ¹¹ Vaihma hoi profetnaw ni kahrawikungnaw hoi tamiu koe, hete tami he due hanlah a kamcu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnâ hoi na thai e patetlah hete khopui taranlahoi a pâpho toe, telah ati awh.

¹² Kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi taminaw pueng koe Jeremiah ni, lawknaw pueng na thai awh e patetlah, hete im hoi khopui raphoe hane kong dei hanelah BAWIPA ni na patoun. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, atu na hringnuen hoi na khosaknae hah pathoup awh nateh BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah yuem awh, telah pawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng hawihoehnae pha sak hanlah a pâpho tangcoung e hah bout a kâhno han. ¹⁴ Kai hah teh, atu nangmae kut dawk ka o, a lan, ahawi na ti awh e patetlah, kaie lathueng

vah sak awh. ¹⁵ Kai na thet payon awh pawiteh namamouh hoi hete khopui hoi athung kaawmnaw pueng koe yonnae kaawm hoeh e thipaling na pha sak awh tie hah panuek awh. Atangcalah hete lawknaw heh na hnâthai awhnae koe dei hanelah BAWIPA ni na patoun e doeh, telah ati.

Jeremiah a hlout

¹⁶ Hat toteh, kahrawikungnaw hoi tamimaya ni, vaihma hoi profetnaw koevah, hete tami heh due hanelah kamcu hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA maimae Cathut min lahoi maimouh koe lawk a dei toe, telah ati awh. ¹⁷ Hote ram dawk e kacuenaw a kangdue awh teh, tamimaya koevah, ¹⁸ Mikah Morashtite tami ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah a bawi navah lawk a pâpho, hahoi Judah taminaw pueng koe, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Zion teh laikawk patetlah thawn e lah ao han, Jerusalem teh songnawng lah o vaiteh, bawkim mon teh ratu hmuenrasang patetlah ao han, telah ati. ¹⁹ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Judah taminaw pueng ni ahni hah a thei awh maw. BAWIPA taki lahoi BAWIPA ni ngaikhainae doeh a pacei awh teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae lathueng hawihoehnae pha sak hane hah bout a kâhno nahoehmaw. Hatei, maimouh teh kalenpoung hawihoehnae hah mamouh taranlahoi sak awh.

Profet Uriah

²⁰ Hahoi alouke tami BAWIPA e min lahoi lawk ka dei e Kiriath tami Shemaiah capa Uriah hah bout ao. Jeremiah ni a dei e naw patetlah hete ram hoi khopui raphoe hane kong hah a dei.

²¹ Siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi athakaawme taminaw hoi kahrawikungnaw pueng ni a thai awh toteh, siangpahrang ni thei hanelah a kâcai. Hatei, Uriah ni a thai toteh a taki teh Izip ram lah a yawng. ²² Hahoi siangpahrang Jehoiakim ni Izip ram lah Akbor capa Elnathan hoi alouke taminaw hoi a patoun. ²³ Izip ram dawk hoi Uriah a tâcokhai awh teh siangpahrang Jehoiakim koevah a thokhai awh, ama ni tahloi hoi a thei teh a ro hah lam teng mathoenaw e phuen dawk a tâkhawng, telah ati awh.

²⁴ Hatei, Shaphan capa Ahikam ni Jeremiah a kampangkhai dawkvah, thei hanelah tamimaya e kut dawk poe hoeh.

27

San hoi kahnam bangnuenae

¹ Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Zedekiah abawinae kamtawng pasuek nah, BAWIPA koehoi hete lawk teh a pha. ² BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei. Kahnam hoi a rui hah na lahuen dawk bang. ³ Edom siangpahrang, Moab siangpahrang, Taire siangpahrang, Zidon siangpahrang naw koevah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah koe patounenaw Jerusalem vah ka tho e kut dawk patawn. ⁴ A bawipanaw koe dei hanelah kâ a poe, hettelah Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. Hettelah na bawipanaw koe na dei pouh han.

⁵ Kalenpoung ka hnotithainae hoi kut ka dâw teh, talai hoi tami hoi talai van e saringnaw phunkuep hah ka sak, poe hanlah ka pouk e naw koe kâ poe. ⁶ Atu hai thoseh, ka thaw ka tawk e Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut dawk hete ramnaw pueng teh kâ poe toe. Kahrawngum e saringnaw hai ahnie thaw tawk hanelah kâ poe toe. ⁷ Ahnie uknae rawknae koe pha hoehnahlan teh, miphunnaw pueng ni ama hoi a capanaw hoi a mincanaw e thaw a tawk pouh awh han.

Hathnukkuh miphun kapap, kalenpounge siangpahrangnaw ni ahni teh san lah a coung sak aw h han.

⁸ Hahoi, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kahnam ka phawt ngai hoeh e, a thaw ka taw k ngai hoeh e miphun hoi uknaeram teh tahloi hoi thoseh, takangnae hoi thoseh, lacik hoi thoseh ahnie kut daw k hoi raphoe hoe roukrak, ahnimanaw teh ka rek han. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, namamae profet, khueyue, mangkamangnaw, kutkhetkathoum, taânkasinaw, Babilon siangpahrang e thaw na taw k aw h mahoe h telah ka dei e naw hah tang pouh hanh aw h. ¹⁰ Na ram daw k hoi ahlapoungnae koe na ceikhai thai nahanelah nangmouh koe laithoe kapâphonaw doeh, ka pâlei vaiteh he a kahma aw h han. ¹¹ Hatei, Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam ka phawt ni teh a thaw taw k hane ka ngai e tami teh amamae ram daw k bout ka o sak han, laikaw k kanaw k aw h vaiteh haw vah kho pou a sak aw h han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹² Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah koehoi hete lawknaw pueng ka dei pouh. Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam phawt aw h nateh ama hoi a taminaw e thaw taw k nateh hring aw h. ¹³ Babilon siangpahrang e thaw ka taw k ngai hoeh e miphunaw kong daw k BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e hah bangkongmaw tahloi hoi lacik daw k nama hoi na taminaw hah a due aw h han vaw. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe, Babilon siangpahrang e thaw taw k pouh hanh aw h telah, ka dei e profetnaw e law k hah yuem hanh aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe laithoe doeh a pâpho aw h. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh kai ni ka patoun hoeh, hatei, nangmouh hoi nangmouh koe law k ka pâpho e profet hah ka pâlei vaiteh na kahma aw h nahan kaie min noe lahoi laithoe a pâpho aw h, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹⁶ Vaihmanaw hoi tamihunaw pueng koehai, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, nangmouh koevah, kenhaw Babilon hoi BAWIPA im daw k e hnopainaw teh bout a thokhai aw h han, telah a dei e profetnaw e law k hah yuem aw h hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe laithoe kadeinaw doeh. ¹⁷ Ahnima e lawknaw hah tarawi pouh hanh aw h, Babilon Siangpahrang e thaw taw k aw h nateh, hring aw h, bangkongmaw he e khopui teh a raw k han vaw. ¹⁸ Hatei profet lah ao aw h teh BAWIPA im hoi Judah siangpahrang im hoi Jerusalem e hnopai cei takhai e hah Babilon vah phakhai hoeh nahanlah ransahu BAWIPA koe pacei aw h naseh. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni khom karasang e hoi rahum tuium hoi pâhungnae hete khi daw k kaaw m rae hnopainaw hoi, ²⁰ Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi Judah hoi Jerusalem e kacuenaw pueng Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah san lah a ceikhai teh kaaw m rae kong teh hettelah a dei. ²¹ Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni, BAWIPA e im hoi Judah siangpahrang e im hoi Jerusalem e hnopai kaaw m rae kong daw k hettelah a dei. ²² Babilon lah ceikhai lah kaaw m hane, ahnimouh ka hloe hoehnahlan teh, haw vah o aw h han. Hahoi bout ka la vaiteh hete hmuen koe bout ka ta han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

28

Hananiah e laithoe law k

¹ Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum pali, thapa yung panga nah, profet Hananiah, Azzur capa, Gibeon tami ni, vaihmanaw hoi taminaw koevah BAWIPA e im daw k na pato teh kai koe, ² ransahu

BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Babilon Siangpahrang e kahnam teh ka kâkhoe sak toe. ³ A kum kum hni touh thung BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopai Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni hete hmuen koehoi a la teh Babilon lah a ceikhai e hah, hete hmuen koe bout ka bankhai han. ⁴ Hete hmuen koevah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah hoi Babilon lah ka cet e Judah tami santoung e naw pueng hah bout ka bankhai han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam hah ka khoe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei telah ati.

⁵ Profet Jeremiah ni vaihmanaw hoi BAWIPA e im dawk kangdout e taminaw hmalah profet Hananiah koevah, ⁶ profet Jeremiah roeroe ni, Amen! hettelah BAWIPA ni sak katang naseh. BAWIPA im dawk e hnopainaw hoi san lah ceikhai e taminaw pueng hah Babilon hoi hete hmuen koe bout bankhai hanlah na pâpho e dawk BAWIPA ni sak katang seh. ⁷ Hatei, rangpuinaw hoi na hnâthainae koe ka dei e lawk hah thaihaw. ⁸ Kai hoi nang hoehnahlan, yampa e profetnaw ni ram moikapap e lathueng hoi kalenpoung uknae dawk tarântuknae, hawihoehnae hoi lacik kongnaw ouk a dei awh. ⁹ Roumnae lawk ka pâpho e profet kong dawk, profet lawk a pha toteh hote profet teh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e doeh tie hah panue lah o han doeh, telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Hahoi profet Hananiah ni profet Jeremiah e lahuen dawk e kahnam hah a la teh a khoe. ¹¹ Rangpuinaw hmalah Hananiah ni, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei, hettelah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kahnam teh kum hni touh thung roeroe vah miphunnaw e lahuen dawk kâkhoe sak han telah ati. Hahoi profet Jeremiah ni a ceitakhai.

¹² Profet Hananiah ni profet Jeremiah lahuen dawk e kahnam a khoe pouh hnukkhu Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a pha. ¹³ Cet nateh Hananiah koevah hettelah dei pouh. Hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei, thing kahnam na khoe e yueng lah sumkahnam na sak han atipouh. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e thaw tawk thai awh nahan, hete hah miphunnaw pueng heh sumkahnam, phu sak lah ao. Ahni e thaw a tawk awh han, kahrawng moithangnaw hai ahni ka poe toe, telah ati. ¹⁵ Profet Jeremiah ni profet Hananiah koevah, thaihaw, Hananiah, BAWIPA ni na patoun e nahoe, hatei hete taminaw hah laithoe na yuem sak. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei, kenhaw, talai dawk hoi na takhoe han. BAWIPA taranlahoi taranahnae na cangkhai dawkvah takum dawk na due han atipouh.

¹⁷ Hahoi, hatnae kum dawk, thapa yung sari nah profet Hananiah teh a due.

29

Jeremiah ni ca patawn e

¹ Profet Jeremiah ni Jerusalem vah san lah kaawm rae kacuenaw, vaihma hoi profet, Nebukhadnezar ni Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah a ceikhai e naw thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw koe ca a patawn e teh, ² siangpahrang Jekoniah hoi siangpahrangnu, tuenlanaw, Judah tami, Jerusalem kaukkung, kutsakkathoumnaw hoi sumdeinaw ni Jerusalem a tâco takhai awh hnukkhu. ³ Saphan capa Eleasah hoi Hilkiyah capa Gemariah tinaw e kut dawk a patawn. Hotnaw teh Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni Babilon ram lah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar koe a patoun e naw doeh. ⁴ Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni san lah ceikhai e

naw pueng, Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah san lah a ceisak e naw pueng koe hettelah a dei. ⁵ Im sak awh nateh haw vah khosak awh. Takha sak awh nateh a paw naw cat awh. ⁶ Yu lat awh nateh canunaw capanaw tawn awh. Hottelah canu capa tawn thai nahanlah na capanaw hanlah yu paluen pouh awh, haw vah takangnae awm laipalah pungdaw awh. ⁷ San lah na osaknae khopui hanelah roumnae tawng awh nateh BAWIPA koe het awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh roumnae koe roumnae na hmu awh han. ⁸ Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, nangmouh thung e profetnaw hoi camkathoumnaw ni na dumyen hanh naseh. mangkamangnaw yuem pouh hanh awh. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie min hno lahoi laithoe a dei awh, kai ni ka patounnaw nahoe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon teh kum 70 touh akuep toteh ka hloe vaiteh, nangmouh koevah kahawi e ka lawk kakuep sak vaiteh hete hmuen koe boutbout na bankhai awh han. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae kong daw koe lungpouk teh ka panue. Nangmouh ngaihawinae apout toteh ngaihawinae poe hane hawihoe hane laipalah hawinae koe lah doeh ka pouk, teh lah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹² Hattoteh nangmouh ni kai na tawng awh han, na tho awh vaiteh kai koe na ratoum awh vaiteh kai ni na thai pouh han. ¹³ Nangmouh ni kai na tawng awh vaiteh na lungthin buemlah hoi na tawng awh toteh na hmu awh han. ¹⁴ Na hmu awh e lah ka o han, telah BAWIPA ni dei. San lah na o awh hmuen koehoi na bankhai awh han, miphun tangkuem daw koe na kâkaheisaknae hmuen koehoi na pâkhueng awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. San lah na mansaknae hmuen koe roeroe vah na hrawi han.

¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Babilon ram daw koe hai profet na ta pouh telah na ti awh. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Devit bawitungkhung daw koe tahung e siangpahrang e kong hoi hete khopui daw koe kha ka sak e taminaw kong hoi san lah hrawi hoe e na hmaunawngnanaw e kong daw koe hettelah a dei. ¹⁷ Ransabawi, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! ahnima e lathueng vah tahloi, takang hoi lacik ka pha sak vaiteh, thairbunglung paw ca han kahawihoehe patetlah ka coungsak han. ¹⁸ Hahoi tahloi, takang lacik hoi ka pâlei awh han. Ahnimouh ru sak hanelah tailai uknaeram pueng koe ka poe han, ahnimouh koe ka patawnae mipunnaw e rahak vah thoebo e tami, kângairu e, pacekpahlek e, hoi dudam e taminaw lah ka o sak han. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh koe ka patoun e ka san profetnaw hno lahoi ka lawk banglahai ngai awh hoe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Amom ka thaw teh ka pâmam e na thai ngai kalawn awh hoe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah ka patoun teh san lah kaawmnaw pueng, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw. ²¹ Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni Kolaiah capa Ahab hoi Maaseiah capa Zedekiah e min lahoi nangmouh koe laithoe ka dei e kong daw koe hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut daw koe poe vaiteh nangmae mithmu roeroe vah a man awh han. ²² Ahnima e kong daw koe, Babilon ram e Judah tami san lah kaawmnaw pueng ni, Babilon siangpahrang ni hmai daw koe pâeng e Zedekiah hoi Ahab patetlah BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng vah sak naseh, tie thoebonae lawk daw koe, a pâkuem awh han. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel ram daw koe hno kathout a sak awh teh, a imri e yu koe a uicuk awh teh kaie min hno lahoi kâ ka poe hoe e laithoe lawknaw a dei awh. Kai kama doeh kapanuekkung hoi kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o, telah BAWIPA ni ati. ²⁴ Nehelam tami Shemaiah kong daw koe hai nang ni hettelah na dei han.

²⁵ Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Jerusalem e taminaw pueng koe hai thoseh, nang namae min roeroe lahoi ca na patawn, tet pouh.

²⁶ Tamipathunaw hoi profet lah kakâsaknaw pueng thongim thung na paung teh hlawnghuet sak hanelah BAWIPA ni vaihma Jehoiada e yueng lah vaihma lah na o sak teh, BAWIPA e im khenyawnkung lah na o. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah, bangkongmaw Anathoth tami Jeremiah nang koevah profet ka kâtet e na yue hoeh. ²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon vah kai koevah ca na patawn teh santoungnae teh asaw han rah, im sak awh, haw vah khosak awh, takhanaw sak awh nateh, a pawnaw cat awh telah ati. ²⁹ Hahoi vaihma Zephaniah ni hote ca teh profet Jeremiah thainae koe a touk.

Shemaiah hanlah kamthang

³⁰ Hahoi, Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a pha. ³¹ Sankatoungnaw pueng koe Nehelam tami Shemaiah kong daw BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kai ni ka patoun hoeh e Shemaiah ni nang koe lawk a dei telah laithoe lawknaw na yuem sak awh. ³² Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Nehelam tami Shemaiah hoi a imthungnaw ka rek han. Hete hmuen koe khokasaknaw rahak vah tami buet touh hai tawn mahoe. Ka taminaw hanlah ka sak hane hnokahawi hah hmawt van mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA taranlahoi taranthawnae a cangkhai.

30

Santoungnae koehoi a ban han

¹ Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh: ² Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, nang koe ka dei e lawknaw pueng hah cauk daw thut. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! ka tami Isarelnaw hoi Judahnaw hah santoungnae koehoi bout ka bankhainae hnin a pha han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. A na mintoenaw koe ka poe e ram daw kâ bankhai vaiteh haw vah kho a sak awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

⁴ Hahoi, Judah hoi Isarel kong daw BAWIPA ni dei e lawk teh hethah doeh. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, roumnae laipalah takinae hoi pâyawnae pawlawk ka thai. ⁶ Pacei awh nateh khenhaw! tongpa ni camokhenae a khang boimaw. Bangkongmaw napui ni camokhenae a khang e patetlah tongpa ni a keng tâdue teh minhmai a kamthim. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hnin teh a len tangngak, hot patetlah awm boihoe. Jakop runae hnin roeroe doeh. Hatei ahnimanaw teh hote hmuen koehoi rungngang lah ao han.

⁸ Hote hnin daw koe teh hettelah ao han, a kahnam hah kâkhoe vaiteh arui ka bouk pouh han. Ram alouknaw ni san lah bout awm sak mahoe. ⁹ Hatei, BAWIPA Cathut hoi siangpahrang hanlah ka kangdue sak hane Devit e thaw taw awh han toe. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah oe, ka san Jakop, taket roeroe hanh, oe Isarel na lungpuen hanh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh khenhaw! lamhlapoungnae koe santoungnae hmuen koehoi na catounnaw heh ka rungngang han. Jakop a ban vaiteh karoumcalah a kâhat han, apinihai lungpuenna e poe mahoe. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang rungngang hanlah nang koe ka o, na kâkaheinae ram, mipunnaw hah ka pout sak nakunghai nang teh abuemlahoi he na poutsak mahoe. Hatei lannae hoi na cangkhai vaiteh rek laipalah teh na awm mahoe telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na patawnae teh ka dam thai hoeh e doeh, na hmâ teh a nung poung. ¹³ Ahni kabawmkung awm hoeh, dam nahane tâsi hai bout awm hoeh. ¹⁴ A kâuep e naw ni a pahnim awh teh banglahai noutna awh hoeh toe. Na taran patetlah hmâ na casak teh patuep laipalah na rek toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh na yonnae naw apap teh na yonnae yikkawi. ¹⁵ Bangkongmaw, na hmâ dawk na khuika. Na lungmathoenae teh damsak thai lah awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na sak payonnae apap teh na yonnae akawi dawkvah hete hnonaw na lathueng vah ka sak. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, nang na kacatnaw pueng ca lah o awh van vaiteh, nang na ka tarannaw pueng koe san a toung awh han. Nang ka raphoe e teh raphoe lah ao vaiteh, nang kaman e taminaw pueng man lah ao han. ¹⁷ Pahnawt e telah ati awh teh, apinihai banglahai ngai hoeh e Zion telah ati awh dawkvah, na hru ka damsak vaiteh na hmânaw pueng ka damsak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹⁸ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kenhaw! Jakop lukkarei, santoungnae koe kaawm e hah ka bankhai han. Khosaknae hmuen hah ka pahren han. Siangpahrang im hai yampa e patetlah bout kangduesak han. ¹⁹ Lunghawilawkdinae hoi nawmnae pawlawk teh hote hmuen koehoi a tâco han, a taminaw ka pungdaw sak vaiteh, youn mahoe. Ahnimouh ka lentoesak vaiteh titcalah awm mahoe. ²⁰ A canaw hai ayan e patetlah o awh vaiteh ka hmalah kamkhueng vaiteh a cak awh han. Ahnimouh ka rek e taminaw teh ka rek han. ²¹ Bari kaawm e tami hah amamouh thung hoi a tâco vaiteh khobawi hai amamouh thung dawk hoi a tâco han. Ahni ni na hnai hanlah ka dei pouh vaiteh, ahni ni na hnai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hnai hanlah a lungthin dawklaw ka kam pouh e hah apimaw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

²² Ka tami lah na o awh vaiteh, kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han, telah a ti. ²³ Kenhaw! BAWIPA e kahlîkathout, kalenpoung e lungkhueknae kahlîkathout a tho vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw e lû a palek pouh han. ²⁴ Lungthin hoi a kâcai e hah akuepsak teh a cum totouh, ka hring e BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh bout ban mahoe toe. A hnukteng hnin dawkvah hetnaw teh na thaipanuek awh han telah ati.

31

Kacawirae Isarel rungang lah a o

¹ Hatnavah, kai teh Isarel imthungnaw pueng hanlah Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh hai ka tami lah o awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

² BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Isarel hah kâhatnae poe hanlah ka cei navah, tahloi dawklaw hoi kahloutnaw ni kahrawng vah pahrennae a hmu aw. ³ Ahlanae koehoi kai koe kamnuek e BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka pouthaihoeh e lungpatawnae hoi lung na pataw, hatdawkvah lungmanae dawklaw na kâenkhai. ⁴ Na kangdue sak vaiteh kangdue e lah na o han, oe tanglakacuem Isarel, kacakalah kangdue lah na o han. Tâbaw hoi na kamthoup vaiteh a lungkahawinaw lamnae koe na bawklaw van han. ⁵ Misur takha hah Samaria mon dawklaw na sak vaiteh hot van kho kasaknaw ni amamouh ngai patetlah a ca aw. ⁶ Ephraim mon dawklaw khokasaknaw ni, thaw aw haw, maimae BAWIPA Cathut onae koe Zion mon koe cet aw sei telah hramnae tueng a pha han, telah a ti.

⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Jakop hanlah lunghawi laihoi la sak aw haw, kalenpoung e mipun hanlah hram aw, pathang laihoi pholen aw, oe BAWIPA, kacawirae na tami Isarel naw rungang

haw, telah dei awh. ⁸ Khenhaw! atunglae ram dawk hoi ka thokhai vaiteh, talai poutnae koehoi ka pâkhueng awh vaiteh mitdawn, khokkhem, camo ka vawn e napui hoi ka pataw e taminaw moikapap kamkhueng awh han. ⁹ Mitphi hoi tho awh vaiteh ngaithoumnae hoi ka hrawi awh han, ka lawng e tui koe, kamthuinae kaawm hoeh e lam kalan dawk ka hrawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh Isarel e a na pa lah ka o teh, Ephraim teh ka camin lah ao. ¹⁰ Oe miphunnaw, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, a hlanae ram dawk pâpho awh, Isarel kâkapek sakkung ni bout a pâkhueng han, tukhoumkung ni tuhu a khetyawt e patetlah a khetyawt han. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jakop teh BAWIPA ni a ratang teh, ahni hlak thakaawme kut dawk hoi a rungang. ¹² Zion monsom vah la sak laihoi tho awh vaiteh BAWIPA hawinae dawk lunghawi awh han, cakang, misur hoi satui, tu hoi saringnaw dawk a lunghawi awh han, ahnimaie hringnae teh tui awi e takha patetlah ao vaiteh a yungyoe lungmathoenaie awm mahoeh toe. ¹³ Tanglakacuem teh lam laihoi a lunghawi vaiteh, thoundun, hoi minpui, mintawngpanaw hoi a lunghawi awh han. Ahnimaie cingounae teh lunghawinae lah counsak laihoi lung ka mawng sak vaiteh a lungmathoenaie dawk hoi lung kahawi sak han. ¹⁴ Vaihmanaw teh kathâw e moi hoi kaboumcalah ka paca vaiteh, ka hawinae dawk ka taminaw a lungkuep awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

Ephraim e lathueng lungmanaie

¹⁵ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Ramah kho dawk kamthang ka thai, tamikadout rabui laihoi kanae kamthang doeh. Rachel ni a canaw a khui teh a canaw o hoeh toung dawkvah lungpahawi thai kawi lah awh hoeh toe. ¹⁶ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka hoeh nahanlah na lawk kâpanguiep leih, na mitphi hai hui leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, na tawksak e dawk tawkpheu a hmu vaiteh, tarannaw e ram dawk hoi bout ban awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹⁷ Nang e tueng poutnae dawng ngaihawinae ao. Na canaw teh bout a ban awh han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹⁸ Ephraim na khuikanae lawk ka thai doeh, nang nama ni na yue teh kacuete Maitotan patetlah bout na katha sak haw, bout ka ban han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka BAWIPA Cathut lah na o. ¹⁹ Bout ka ban hnukkhu pankângai katang, na yue hnukkhu ka phai ka tabawng teh ka kaya, ka naw nah min mathoenaie dawng kaya laihoi duem ka o. ²⁰ Ephraim teh ka lungpataw e capa, ka kâuep e camo nahoehmaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni taranlahoi lawk ka dei eiteh ahni khoeroe ka pahnim thai hoeh. Hatdawkvah ka lungthin ni a rabui teh ka lungma roeroe han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei.

²¹ Mitnoutnae a vo nateh, ram mitnoutnae hah sak haw. Na cei tangcounaie lamthungpui dawng na lungthin hrueng haw. Bout ban, oe tanglakacuem Isarel na khopui koe bout ban leih. ²² Oe, nang hnuklah ka ban e canu, bangkongmaw na kâva han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA ni talai dawng hno katha a sak toe. Napui ni tongpa a kalup han telah, a ti.

Hmalah Judah a bawi nahane

²³ Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, santoungnae thung hoi ka bankhai torei teh, Judah ram hoi khopui dawng hete lawk bout a hno awh han, oe lannaie khosaknae hmuen, oe mon kathoung BAWIPA ni yawhawinae poe seh, telah a ti. ²⁴ Hote Judah taminaw hoi a khopui thung e taminaw pueng hah, hmuen touh koe takhakatawkkungnaw hoi saring ka pacanaw hoi kho rei ka sak awh han. ²⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vouthoupnaw ka kawng vaiteh, lung ka mathoutnaw hai ka kawng han

telah a ti. ²⁶ Hahoi, ka kâhlaw teh, kahawipoung e mang lah doeh a la o. ²⁷ Khenhaw! a tueng kuep tawmlei, Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung dawk tami e cati hoi saring e cati ka tu han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁸ Kai ni ahnimouh ka phawk, ka pakhup pathan, ouk ka rektap e patetlah, ahnimouh bout ka kangdue sak han telah a ti. ²⁹ Hatnae tueng dawk a napanaw ni ka thut e misur a nei awh vaiteh a capanaw a hâ kayâ, tet awh mahoehtoe. ³⁰ Hatei taminaw pueng mae sak payonnae dawk a due awh vaiteh, kathut e misurtui ka net e hânaw dueng doeh a kayâ han toe.

Lawkkam katha

³¹ Khenhaw! atueng kuep tawmlei telah, BAWIPA ni a dei, Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung koe lawkkam katha ka sak toteh, ³² Izip ram dawk hoi tâcokhai hanlah ahnimae kut ka kuet hnin vah a na mintoenaw koe, ahnimae vâ lah ka o eiteh a rapha awh e ka lawkkam patetlah laipalah, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³³ Hatei hetheh, Isarel imthungnaw koe lawkkamnae ka sak han e doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ahnimouh koe ka kâlawk ka hruek vaiteh a lungthin dawk ka thut han, kai ahnimae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh teh ka tami lah o awh han. ³⁴ Apipatet nihai, BAWIPA teh panuek telah ma hoi imri hoi hmaunawnggha cangkhai mahoehtoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh abuemlahoi kai na panue awh han toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Kâtapoenae naw ka ngaithoum vaiteh yonnae naw hai ka pâkuem pouh mahoehtoe. ³⁵ Hettelah BAWIPA teh khodai ang sak hanlah kanî kapoekung, karum angnae ka poe hanlah thapa hoi âsi hanlah phunglam kapoukpouhking, tucapa pawlawk kathosakkung ni a dei. A min teh ransahu BAWIPA doeh. ³⁶ Hete phunglamnaw heh, ka mithmu hoi kahmat pawiteh Isarel catounnaw hai ka mithmu vah mipun buet touh a counгнаe dawk hoi a kahma awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³⁷ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, lathueng e kalvan bangnue thai teh, talaidu pâlei thai pawiteh, Isarel catounnaw pueng a tawksak payonnae naw dawk ka raphoe van han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

³⁸ Khenhaw! atu a pha tawmlei, Hananel imrasang hoi kamtawng teh khopui takin longkha totouh, khopui hah BAWIPA hanlah sak lah ao han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³⁹ A bangnuenae teh Gereb mon dawk kalanalah a cei vaiteh Goah lah a kalup han. ⁴⁰ Tami ro hoi hraba rabawknae tanghlingnaw hoi kahrawngnaw pueng, Kidron palang tanghling totouh. Kanîtholah hoi marang longkha takin totouh BAWIPA hanlah kathoung lah ao han. Hothateh nâtuек hai kapek e hoi raphoe e lah awm mahoehtoe.

32

Jeremiah ni ram a ran

¹ Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum 10 nah, Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 18 nah, Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a tho. ² Hatnae tueng dawk Babilon siangpahrang ransahunaw ni Jerusalem a kalup awh teh, profet Jeremiah teh Judah siangpahrang kalupnae rapan thung vah thongim a bo. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete khopui he Babilon siangpahrang kut dawк ka poe vaiteh a la han. ⁴ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hai Khaldeannaw e kut dawк hoi hlout mahoehtoe, Babilon siangpahrang e kut dawк bout a pha vaiteh, minhmai kâhmo

laihoi kâpato roi vaiteh a mit ni a mei a hmu han. ⁵ Zedekiah teh Babilon ram lah a ceikhai han, ahni ka hloe hoehroukrak haw vah ao han, Khaldeannaw na tuk ei teh, na tâ mahoe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei, telah bangkongmaw a dei. titeh thongim vah a paung.

⁶ Jeremiah ni, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ⁷ Khenhaw! na pa kanaw Shallum capa Hanamel hah Anathoth kho e ka ram hah nama hanlah ranh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ram coe thai e lah na o dawkvah na ran thai, telah nang koe a tho han, telah a ti.

⁸ Hot patetlah apa kanaw e capa Hanamel teh BAWIPA e lawk patetlah kalup e rapan thung kai koe vah a tho teh, Benjamin ram Anathoth kho e ka ram heh ran leih, bangkongtetpawiteh ram coe thai e lah na o dawkvah na ratang hanlah ao. Hatdawkvah nang hanlah ka ran toe telah ati. Hahoi hethel BAWIPA e lawk doeh tie hah ka panue. ⁹ Hahoi, apa kanaw e capa Hanamel, Anathoth kho e ram teh ka ran. Tangka ka parei pouh teh ngun tangka sekel 17 touh doeh. ¹⁰ Min ka thuk teh mitnoutnae ka sak, lawk kapanuekkhaikung ka kaw teh, tangka teh khingnae daw k ka khing. ¹¹ Ran nahane rannae hoi phunglam patetlah lawkkâkam e hoi lawkkâkam hoeh e naw hai ka la.

¹² Apa kanaw e capa Hanamel mithmu hai thoseh, kapanuekkhaikung, rannae daw k min kaawmnaw mithmu hai thoseh kalup e rapan thung kaawm e Judahnaw e hmalah Maaseiah capa Neriah capa Baruk hah kâ ka poe. ¹³ Hottelah ahnimae hmalah Baruk hah kâ ka poe teh, ¹⁴ Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete ca tacikkin e ca hoi paawng e ca hah lat haw, kasawlah o thai nahan talai hlaam thung hrueng. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete ram daw k im, law, misur takhanaw ayânaw ni bout a ran awh han, telah a ti.

Panuethai nahan Jeremiah ratoumnae

¹⁶ Neriah capa Baruk koe rannae ca ka poe hnukkhu BAWIPA koe ka ratoum. ¹⁷ Oe BAWIPA Cathut khenhaw! hnotithainae kalenpoung hoi na kut na dâw teh talai hoi kalvan na sak, nang hanlah ka ru e hno khoeroe awm hoeh. ¹⁸ Tami moikapap e lathueng pahrennae kamnue sak e hoi napanaw payonnae hnuk vah a capanaw koe kalenpoung, athakaawme Cathut, a min ransahu Jehovah doeh. ¹⁹ Khokhang kathoum, a thaw daw k athakaawme, tami canaw nuencang kacaicalah kahmawtkung hoi taminaw pueng e nuencang hoi a sak awh e patetlah kapathungkung, ²⁰ Izip ram daw k mitnoutnae hoi kângairu hno kasakkung, sahnin totouh Isarelnaw koe thoseh, alouke taminaw koehai thoseh ouk ka sak e, sahnin e patetlah ma hoi min kamnueksakkung, ²¹ na tami Isarelnaw Izip ram daw k mitnoutnae hoi kângairunae, a thakasai e kut hoi a kut a pho teh takikatho e hno kalenpoung kathokhaikung, ²² khoitui hoi sanutui lawngnae ram mintoenaw koe thoeb o hoi lawkkam e patetlah kapoekung doeh. ²³ A kâen awh teh kho a sak awh. Hatei lawk ngai awh laipalah kâpoelawknaw tarawi awh hoeh, taw k hanlah kâ poe e naw taw k awh hoeh, hatdawkvah hete kahawihoehe hnonaw pueng ahnimae lathueng na pha sak e doeh. ²⁴ Khenhaw! khopui la hanelah talai kacoumnaw a o, tahloi hoi takang hoi lacik daw k khopui hai ka tuk e Khaldeannaw e kut daw k poe lah a o, na dei tangcoung e hah a kuep, khenhaw! nama ni na hmu.

²⁵ Oe BAWIPA Cathut, nama ni kai koe, ram teh tangka hoi ran leih, panuekkhaikungnaw kaw, khopui teh Khaldeannaw e kut daw k poe lah ao na ti, telah a ti. ²⁶ Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha teh,

²⁷ Khenhaw! kai BAWIPA heh thitak katawnnaw pueng e Cathut lah ka o teh kai hanlah hno ka ru ao maw, telah a ti.

²⁸ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete khopui heh Khaldeannaw e kut hoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut dawk ka poe vaiteh a tâ han. ²⁹ Hahoi hete khopui ka tuk e Khaldeannaw tho awh vaiteh khopui hmaisawi awh han. Ka lungkhuek sak hanlah Baal koe hmuitui thuengnae, alouke cathutnaw koe nei thuengnae rabawk nahanelah a sak awh imvan kaawm e im pueng hoi he a kak han. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw hoi Judah catounnaw ni a nawca hoi ka mithmu vah hawihoehnae dueng a sak awh. Isarel catounnaw e a tawksak e naw ni ka lungkhuek sak, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hmaitung hoi ka raphoe hanelah hete khopui sak kamtawng hoi atu totouh ka lungkhueksakkung hoi ka lungphuensakkung lah pou ao awh. ³² Isarel catounnaw hoi Judah catounnaw ni ka lungkhuek nahanlah hawihoehnae a sak awh dawkvah, amamouh hoi siangpahrang kahrawikung, vaihma, profet, Jerusalem vah kho ka sak e Judah taminaw pueng hoi, ³³ ahnimanaw ni kai koe kamlang laipalah hnam na thun takhai toe. Atangcalah ka cangkhai eiteh dâw hanlah banglahai ngai awh hoeh. ³⁴ Ka min onae im hah a khin sak awh teh panuetho e hno a ta awh. ³⁵ A canu, capanaw hah Molek koe hmaisawi hanlah Benhinom tanghling dawk kaawm e Baal bawknae hmuenrasang hah a sak awh. Judah taminaw yonnae sak sak hanlah hete panuetho e hno a sak awh e heh kai ni kâ ka poe e nahoe, ka pouknae dawk hai kâen boihoeh.

³⁶ Hatdawkvah atu Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hete khopui heh tahloi, takang hoi lacik hoi Babilon kut dawk poe lah ao toe, ouk nâ ti awh e dawh hettelah a dei. ³⁷ Khenhaw! ka lungkhueknae, ka lungroumhoehnae, ka patawpoung e ka lungkâannae dawh hoi ahnimouh ka pâleinae ramnaw thung hoi bout ka pâkhueng vaiteh, hete hmuen koe ka thokhai vaiteh karoumcalah ka o sak han. ³⁸ Ka tami lah ao vaiteh a Cathut lah ka o pouh han. ³⁹ Amamouh hoi hnuk lae canaw hawi nahanlah yungyoe kai na bari awh nahan lungthin buet touh hoi hringnuen buet touh lah ka sak pouh han.

⁴⁰ Hahoi ahnimouh koe yungyoe lawkkamnae ka sak vaiteh ahnimouh ceitakhai awh hoeh nahanlah pou ka sak pouh han. Kai na yawng takhai awh hoeh nahanlah lungthin dawh kai takinae ka hruek pouh han. ⁴¹ A hawinae ka sak e heh kalughawinae la o han, ka lungthin abuemlahoi hete ram dawh kacaklah ka ung han.

⁴² BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete taminaw lathueng hawihoehnae ka patawpoung lah ka tho sak e patetlah ahnimouh koe lawk ka kam e hawinae pueng ka kuep sak han. ⁴³ Kingdi ram Khaldeannaw koe poe tangcoung e tami hoi saring awm hoeh toe, telah ouk na ti awh e ram dawh ram hah bout a ran awh han. ⁴⁴ Benjamin ram dawh thoseh, Jerusalem khopui tengpam thoseh, Judah ram khopui dawh thoseh, tami ni tangka hoi law a ran awh han, a kin awh vaiteh kapanuekkhaikung a kaw awh han, mitnoutnae a sak awh han, bangkongtetpawiteh santoungnae thung hoi bout ka bansak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹ Jeremiah teh ramvengim thung thongim thung ao navah, ahni koe BAWIPA e lawk apâhni bout a pha. ² Hno kasakkung BAWIPA, kacakcalah ka sak e BAWIPA, a min teh BAWIPA doeh. ³ Na kaw haw, na pato han, hnokalen hoi hrolawk na panue boihoeh e na hmu sak han. ⁴ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hete khopui dawk e imnaw hoi Judah siangpahrang imnaw tahloi hoi talai kacoum thung ringnae sak hanelah a kayei awh teh, a raphoe awh e kong dawk hettelah a dei. ⁵ Khaldean taminaw taran tuk hanlah a tho awh. Hatei ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungkâannaen ni ka thei e tamironaw hoi a onae hmuen dawk a kawi han. ⁶ Khenhaw! damnae hoi hawinae ka pha sak han, ka damsak vaiteh kacakpoung roumnae hoi lawkkatang hah ka kamnue sak han. ⁷ Judah nuencang hoi Isarel nuencang hah ka thung pouh han, ahmaloe pasuek e patetlah bout kangdue sak han. ⁸ Kai taranlahoi a sak awh e sak payonnae naw thung hoi kathoung sak han, a sak awh e payonnae hoi kâtapoenae naw pueng ka ngaithoum han. ⁹ Hahoi, hete khopui heh talai van e miphunnaw pueng ahnimouh hanlah hawinae ka sak e kahmawtnaw e hmalah, kai hanlah nawmnae hoi pholenna hoi bawilennae lah ao awh vaiteh hawinae hoi roumnae ahnimouh lathueng ka phasak e naw pueng taki laihoi a pâyaw awh han.

¹⁰ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete hmuen, Judah khopui patenghai tami hoi saring awm laipalah kingdi e hoi Jerusalem lamthungnaw dawk hai tami hoi saring kho kasaknaw awm laipalah he a rawk toe, telah ati awh dawkvah.

¹¹ Konawmnae lawk, oe, yu kâpaluen e pawlawk hoi ransahu BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh ahawi, lungmanaeh teh yungyoe a kangning ka tet e lawk hoi BAWIPA im dawk lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae kathokhainaw e lawk hah bout ka thai han toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹² Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete hmuen tami hoi saring ao hoeh toutuh kingdi e hoi a khopui pueng dawkvah, tuhu ka ring e tukhoumnae khosaknae bout ao han. ¹³ Mon dawk e khopuinaw hoi tanghling dawk e khopuinaw dawk, a ka lae khopui hoi Benjamin ram, Jerusalem tengpamnaw hoi Judah khopuinaw, ahnimouh ka parei e kut rahim vah tunaw a khoum awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹⁴ Khenhaw! atueng kuep tawmlei toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung dawk kahawi e lawk ka dei e hah ka kuepsak han. ¹⁵ Hatnae hnin hoi tueng dawk lannaeh ka dawn e a hna kanawca e hah Judah taminaw koe hoi ka tâcosak han, hote ram dawk kalanalah lawkceng han. ¹⁶ Hote hnin dawk Judah teh rungngang lah ao vaiteh Jerusalem teh karoumcalah ao han. Hote BAWIPA teh lannaeh BAWIPA (Jehovah Tsikkenu) tie a min lah ao. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hottelah a dei, Devit ni Isarel imthung bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane vout mahoe. ¹⁸ Vaihma Levih miphun ni hai ka hmalah sathei thuengnae poe hane hoi canei poe hane, thuengnae pou sak hanlah tami vout mahoe, telah ati.

Kangning e Cathut e lawkkamnae

¹⁹ BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. ²⁰ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kaie kanîthun lawkkam hoi tangmin lawkkam na raphoe thai awh teh kanîthun hoi tangmin ao hoeh nahan la na sak thai awh pawiteh, ²¹ Ka thaw ka tawk e Devit koe, ka lawkkam hai a bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung han e capa a tawn hoeh nahanlah raphoe lah ao van han. Levih tami vaihma hoi ka thaw katawknaw koe hai, ²² kalvan kaawm e touklek

thai hoeh e hoi tali thung e sadi touklek thai hoeh e patetlah, ka thaw ka tawk e Devit catoun hoi Levih miphun thaw kakawknaw hah ka pung sak han telah ati.

²³ Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha teh, ²⁴ imthung kahni touh BAWIPA ni a rawi e hah a raphoe, telah hete taminaw ni a dei aw h e hah na pouk boimaw, ahnimouh mithmu vah miphun ti han kamcu hoeh totouh a hnepnap aw h. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kanithun hoi tangmin lawkkam teh aw m hoehpawiteh, talai hoi kalvan counghae naw ka pouk hoeh pawiteh, ²⁶ Jakop capanaw hoi ka thaw ka tawk e Devit catounnaw hah ka raphoe han. Abraham, Isak hoi Jakop catounnaw lathueng vah lawkceng hanlah a catounnaw hah ka rawi vaiteh ka lah han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh nuencang kâthungsak teh a lathueng vah pahrennae ka tawn han, telah ati.

34

Cathut ni Zedekiah kâhruetcueknae a poe

¹ Babilon Siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi ransanaw pueng, a uknaer-ammaw hoi taminaw pueng ni Jerusalem hoi khopuinaw pueng a tuk navah BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk, ² Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah koe cet nateh dei pouh, BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, kenhaw! hete khopui heh Babilon siangpahrang kut dawk ka poe vaiteh, hmai hoi a sawi han. ³ Ahnie kut dawk hoi na hlout mahoe h. Hatei man lah na o roeroe vaiteh a kut dawk na pha han. Na mit ni Babilon siangpahrang e mit a hmu han, minhmai kâhmo laihoi na pato vaiteh Babilon lah na cei han telah ati. ⁴ Hateiteh, oe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, BAWIPA e lawk thaihaw, nange kong dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, tahloi hoi na dout mahoe h. ⁵ Karoumcalah na due han. Nang hoehnahlan e siangpahrang, kakhekungnaw hmuitui a sawi pouh aw h e patetlah, nang han na sawi pouh aw h han. Aiyoe bawipa, telah na khuika han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka pabo toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei telah ati.

⁶ Babilon siangpahrang ransahunaw ni Jerusalem hoi kacawirae Judah khopuinaw pueng, Lakhish hoi Azek a tuk aw h navah, ⁷ Profet Jeremiah ni hete lawknaw pueng Jerusalem e Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah koe a dei pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah khopui thung dawk tawn hane rapan ka tawn e teh hetnaw dueng doeh toe.

San dumnae

⁸ Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jerusalem e tamihupui koe vah, taminaw pueng ni Hebru sannu hoi Hebru sanpa lah aw m pawiteh hloutsak hanlah ao. ⁹ A hmaunawng h e thaw ka tawk e Hebru tami apihai aw m hanh naseh, telah hloutnae lawk a dei teh, lawkkamnae a sak hnukkhu BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe lawk ka tho e teh, ¹⁰ taminaw pueng ni thaw ka tawk pouh e napui, thaw ka tawk pouh e tongpa hai thoseh hloutsak hanlah ao. Ahnimae thaw tawk hanlah apihai aw m hanh naseh tie lawkkam ka dâw e kahrawikungnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni lawkkam a dâw aw h teh a hloutsak katang aw h. ¹¹ Hatei hatnae tueng dawk bout kamlang aw h teh a hloutsak aw h e thaw ka tawk e napui, tongpanaw hah bout a man aw h teh amamae kut rahim vah thaw bout a tawk sak aw h. ¹² Hat toteh, BAWIPA koehoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe vah a pha. ¹³ Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Izip ram santoungnae thung hoi na tâcokhai hnin dawk, na kakhekungnaw koe vah, ¹⁴ taminaw pueng ni a hmaunawng h e Hebru

tami ahni koe yo e kum 6 touh a thaw tawk pouh pawiteh kum 7 kuep nah teh a hloutsak han, telah lawkkamnae a sak toe. Hatei na kakhekungnaw ni tarawi ngai awh hoeh, a hnâ a tabuem awh. ¹⁵ Atuvah nangmanaw ni na kamlang awh teh taminaw pueng ni a imri koe hloutnae lawk a pâpho teh ka mithmu vah kalan e na sak awh teh ka min onae im dawk ka hmalah lawkkamnae sak awh. ¹⁶ Hatei, bout na kamlang awh teh ka min na kamhnawng sak awh teh lungthocalah hoi na tha awh e na sannu sanpanaw bout na man awh teh, namamae kut rahim vah thaw ka tawk e sannu sanpa lah bout na ta awh.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, taminaw pueng ni mae hmaunawngaha hoi imri koe hloutnae lawk dei hanlah ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh. Khenhaw! kai kama ni nangmouh koe hloutnae lawk ka pâpho telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Tahloi, takang, lacik hoi doeh: runae kâhmo sak hanlah talai uknaeram pueng dawk na ta han. ¹⁸ Ka lawkkam kaek e hoi ka hmalah reksei e maitoca rahak vah a cei teh lawkkamnae ka ek e, ¹⁹ Judah kahrawikung, Jerusalem kahrawikung hoi tuenla hoi, vaihma hoi taminaw pueng ni reksei e maitoca rahak ka cet e taminaw pueng hah, ²⁰ A tarannaw hoi thei hanlah katawngnaw koe ka poe vaiteh ahnimae ro teh kalvan e tavanaw hoi talai e sarangnaw e rawca lah ao han. ²¹ Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi a sannaw a tho awh, ahnimouh thei han ka tawng e Babilon siangpahrang ransahu nangmouh koehoi kabannaw kut dawk ka poe han. ²² Khenhaw! hete khopui dawk bout ban hanelah kâ ka poe han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hattoteh na tuk awh han, a la awh vaiteh hmai a sawi awh han. Hahoi Judah khopui kingdi sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

35

Lawk ka ngai e Rekhah taminaw

¹ Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a bawi nah BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk ni, ² Rekhah imthung koe cet nateh pato, BAWIPA im dawk e imrakhan buet touh dawk kâenkhai nateh misur nei hane poe telah ati. ³ Hadazziniah capa Jeremiah capa Jaazaniah hoi a hmaunawnganaw hoi a capanaw pueng hoi Rekhah imthungnaw pueng ka ceikhai. ⁴ Cathut e tami Igdaliah capa Hanan capanaw e imrakhan, BAWIPA e im dawk ka kâenkhai, hote imrakhan teh kahrawikungnaw e imrakhan teng longkha ka ring e Shallum capa Naser imrakhan thung kaawm e doeh. ⁵ Hahoi Rekhah catoun naw thung hoi tongpanaw hmalah hlaam hoi manang daw kawkawilah misurtui ka phung teh ahnimouh koe, hlaamtui heh net awh, telah ka ti pouh.

⁶ Hatei ahnimouh misurtui teh ka net awh mahoe, na kaukkung Rekhah capa Jonadab ni, nama hoi na catounnaw ni hai nâtuék hai misurtui na net awh mahoe. ⁷ Im sak hanh awh, cati hai tu hanh awh, misur takha hai sak hanh awh, hote hnonaw tawn hanh na onae ram daw kasawlah na hring thai awh na han, na hring awh na thung lukkarei daw kho na sak awh han, telah kâ na poe. ⁸ Hottelah, na kaukkung Rekhah capa Jonadab ni a pahni daw hoi lawk a dei e ka hring awh na thung, kamamouh hoi ka yunaw hoi ka capa hoi ka canunaw ni misurtui nei hoeh hane hoi, ⁹ kho ka sak awh nahane im sak hoeh hane hoi misur takha thoseh, cati thoseh tawn hoeh hanelah ka tarawi awh e doeh. ¹⁰ Lukkarei daw kho ka sak awh teh, na kaukkung Jonadab e kâpoe lawknaw pueng ka tarawi teh ka hringkhai awh. ¹¹ Hahoi, Babilon Siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar

ni ram a tuk navah kaimouh ni tho awh, Khaldean ransahu hoi Siria ransahu taki awh dawkvah Jerusalem lah cet awh sei telah ka ti awh teh, atu Jerusalem vah ka o awh telah ati awh. ¹² Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. ¹³ Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni telah a dei Judah ram e taminaw hoi Jerusalem kho ka sak taminaw koe dei pouh, ka lawk ngai hanelah cangkhae hah na dâw awh mahoe h maw telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹⁴ Rekhah capa Jonadab ni a capanaw koe kâ a la poe e, misurtui nei hoeh hanelah a tarawi awh teh, sahnin totouh net awh hoeh, kakhekung e kâpoelawk a tarawi awh katang, kai ni teh amom ka thaw teh nangmouh koe lawk ka dei ei, na thai ngai awh hoeh. ¹⁵ Ka thaw ka tawk e profetnaw amom a thaw awh teh, nangmouh koe ka patoun, tamipung na hringnuen yonnae daw k hoi bout ban awh leih, ouk na sak awh e hnonaw hah pathoup awh leih, Cathut alouke thaw tawk hanlah tarawi awh hanh leih, hat pawiteh namamouh hoi na kakhekungaw koe ka poe e ram daw k hoi na sak awh telah ka ti. Hatei hnâ na tabuem awh teh na thai ngai awh hoeh. ¹⁶ Rekhah capa Jonadab catounnaw ni teh kakhekung e kâpoelawk a tarawi awh, hete taminaw ni teh ka lawk thai ngai awh hoeh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, ransahu Cathut ni hettelah a dei, kenhaw Judah hoi Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw pueng koe hawioehnae ahnima e lathueng phasak hanelah ka dei e hah kakuep sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh koe lawk ka dei e thai ngai awh hoeh. Ahnimouh ka kaw awh eiteh na pato ngai awh hoeh teh lah ati.

¹⁸ Hahoi Jeremiah ni Rekhah catounnaw koe vah, ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na kakhekung Jonadab e kâpoelawk na tarawi awh teh, a dei e naw pueng na tarawi awh teh kâpoe e patetlah na sak awh dawkvah. ¹⁹ Rekhah capa Jonadab ni a yungyoe hoi ka hmalah kangdout hane tami vout mahoe h, telah ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni a dei.

36

Bawkim daw k cakalawng a touk awh

¹ Hahoi, Judah Siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim abawinae kum pali navah hete lawk BAWIPA koe hoi Jeremiah koe a pha. ² Cakalawng hah lat nateh, hot dawkvah nang koe ka dei e lawknaw pueng hoi Isarel taranlahoi thoseh, Judah taranlahoi thoseh, miphun pueng taranlahoi thoseh nang koe pasuek ka dei e hoi Josiah se koehoi sahnin totouh e lawknaw hah thun haw. ³ Judah imthungnaw ni a lathueng hawioehnae ka sak hanlah kakâcainaw pueng a thai awh toteh, a sak payonnae hoi yonnae naw ka ngaithoum thai nahanelah, tami pueng ni amamae hringnuen hoi yonnae hah a kâthung thai yawkaw han doeh, telah ati.

⁴ Jeremiah ni Neria hoi Baruk hah a kaw teh Baruk ni, BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng ahni koe vah a dei pouh. Jeremiah e pahni daw k hoi ka tâcawt e lawknaw hah cakalawng daw k a thut. ⁵ Jeremiah ni Baruk koe vah, kai teh paung e lah ka o dawkvah, BAWIPA e im daw k cet thai hoeh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, nang cet nateh, BAWIPA e lawk ka pahni daw k hoi ka tâcawt ni teh cakalawng daw k na thut e BAWIPA e lawk hah rawcahai hnin BAWIPA e im daw k e tami pueng ni thainae koe touk pouh. Khopui, khote koehoi ka tho e Judah taminaw pueng ni thainae koehai touk pouh. ⁷ Tami pueng ni hringnuen yonnae naw hah kamlang takhai teh BAWIPA hmalah yon pankângai lahoi a tho thai awh yawkaw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete taminaw lathueng vah lungkhueknae hoi lungkâanna e BAWIPA im daw k dei lah kaawm e hah a pataw tangngak, telah kâ a poe.

⁸ Hot patetlah, Neriah capa Baruk ni, profet Jeremiah ni ahni koe kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA im dawk BAWIPA e lawk, cauk thung e a touk. ⁹ Hahoi, Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim abawinae kum panga, thapa yung tako nah, Jerusalem e taminaw pueng hoi Judah khopui thung e Jerusalem hoi kathonaw pueng ni rawcahai hanelah a pathang aw. ¹⁰ Baruk ni BAWIPA im takhang kâenna e dawk a lathueng lah kaawm e ca kathukung Shaphan capa Gemariah e imrakhan, BAWIPA im dawk kaawm e hah taminaw pueng ni thainae koe a touk.

Cakalawng siangpahrang im vah touk lah a o

¹¹ Shaphan capa Gemariah capa Mikaiiah ni cauk thung kaawm e BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng a thai toteh, ¹² Siangpahrang im dawk a kum teh cakathukung e imrakhan dawk a kâen. Hahoi kenhaw, hote kahrawikungnaw pueng cakathukung Elishama, Shemaiah capa Delai, Abor capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa Zedekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw pueng a tahung aw. ¹³ Mikaiiah ni tamihunaw pueng ka thai lah Baruk ni cauk touk e kong a thai e naw pueng hah ahnimouh koe a pâpho pouh. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, kahrawikungnaw pueng ni Kushi capa, Shelemiah capa, Nathaniah capa Jehudi teh Baruk koe a patoun aw teh, ahni koevah, tamihunaw pueng ni ka thai lah na touk e cauk hah hrawm nateh tho, telah atipouh aw. Hattoteh Neriah capa Baruk teh cakalawng hrawm lahoi ahnimouh koe a tho.

¹⁵ Hahoi, ahni koevah tahung nateh kaimouh hnâthainae koe touk haw atipouh aw. Hottelah Baruk ni ahnimouh ka thai lah a touk pouh. ¹⁶ Hahoi, hote lawk a thai aw toteh, lungpuen laihoi buet touh hoi buet touh kâkhet aw teh Baruk koevah, hete hnonaw pueng heh siangpahrang ka dei pouh roeroe han, telah ati aw. ¹⁷ Hahoi Baruk koe, hete lawknaw pueng a pahni daw k hoi e bangtelamaw na thut, na dei pouh haw, telah a pacci aw. ¹⁸ Baruk ni hete lawknaw pueng a pahni daw k hoi a dei teh cahang hoi cauk daw ka thut e doeh, telah atipouh. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni Baruk koevah, cet nateh Jeremiah hoi kâhrawk roi, apini na o roinae panuek hanh naseh, telah atipouh aw.

Siangpahrang ni Jeremiah e cakalawng a raphoe

²⁰ Hote rapan thung siangpahrang teh cakathukung Elishama e imrakhan daw k a hruék, a thung e lawknaw pueng pahni hoi siangpahrang koe a dei aw. ²¹ Hahoi siangpahrang ni cakalawng la hanelah Jehudi a patoun teh cakathukung Elishama imrakhan thung e a la. Hahoi Jehudi ni siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang teng kangdout e kahrawikungnaw hnâthainae koe a touk. ²² Thapa yung takonae kasik tue nah siangpahrang teh, hmaisaa na kamben. ²³ Hahoi, Jehudi ni rui hni, rui thum touh a touk toteh siangpahrang ni saraica hoi vekvek a sei teh hmai daw k a phum teh he a kak. ²⁴ Siangpahrang hoi thaw katawkkungnaw, hete lawk kathainaw pueng apinihai taket aw hoe, a khohnanaw hai phi aw hoe. ²⁵ Hothloilah, Elnathan hoi Delai hoi Gemariah tinaw ni cakalawng hmai phum hoe nahanelah siangpahrang koe a kâhei, hatei banglah noutna hoe. ²⁶ Siangpahrang ni siangpahrang capa Jerahmeel hoi Azriel capa Seraiah hoi Abdel capa Shelemiah hah cakathukung Baruk hoi profet Jeremiah man hanelah kâ a poe. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh roi teh a hro.

Jeremiah ni cakalawng bout a thut

²⁷ Hote cakalawng hoi Jeremiah e pahni thung e Baruk ni a thut e lawknaw pueng siangpahrang ni hmai he a sawi hnukkuh BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. ²⁸ Cakalawng alouke lat haw. Cakalawng apasuek daw e lawknaw pueng Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ni hmai a sawi e naw hah bout thun haw. ²⁹ Hahoi, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim e kong daw hettelah na dei han. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Babilon siangpahrang a tho roeroe vaiteh, hete ram raphoe vaiteh, hete taminaw hoi saringnaw pueng he a pâmit han, telah thut e hah, bangkongmaw hot patetlae lawk na thut telah cakalawng thut e hah hmai a sawi. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim e kong daw BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Devit e bawitungkhung daw ka tahung hane tami tawn mahoe. A ro hai kanîthun kâan poung e hoi tangmin tadamtui um vah tâkhawng lah ao han. ³¹ Hahoi a yonnae dawkvah ama hoi a catounnaw hoi a thaw katawknaw ka rek han. Hahoi amamouh hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw hoi Judahnaw e lathueng ahnimouh koe ka pâpho pouh e hoi a thai ngai awh hoe e hawihoehnae pueng ka pha sak han, telah ati.

³² Hottelah Jeremiah ni cakalawng alouke a la teh cakathutkung Neriah capa Baruk koe a poe. Ahni ni hawvah Jeremiah e pahni daw hoi ka tâcawt e cakalawng daw thut e naw pueng Jehoiakim ni hmaisawi e lawk hah bout a thut e hloilah hot hoi kâvan e lawknaw moikapap a thut sin.

37

Zedekiah ni ngaihawinae cungkeihoeh

¹ Josiah capa Zedekiah teh Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Judah ram siangpahrang lah ao sak e Jehoiakim capa Koniah yueng lah a bawi. ² Hatei, ama hoi a thaw katawkkungnaw hoi a ram thung kaawm e taminaw ni, profet Jeremiah ni a dei e BAWIPA lawk thai ngai awh hoe. ³ Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, Shelemiah capa Jehukal hoi Maaseiah capa vaihma Zephaniah hah profet Jeremiah koe Cathut BAWIPA na ratoum pouh haw telah dei pouh hanelah a patoun.

⁴ Jeremiah teh taminaw hoi ama ngai patetlah a paitun rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnavah thongim thung bawt hoeh rah. ⁵ Faro ransahu Izip ram hoi a tâco awh toe. Jerusalem kalup e Khaldean taminaw ni ahnimae kamthang a thai awh toeh, Jerusalem a ceitakhai awh. ⁶ Hat toteh, BAWIPA e lawk profet Jeremiah koe a pha. ⁷ Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Judah siangpahrang ni kai koe pouknae hei hanelah a patoun e naw koevah, khenhaw! Faro ransahu nangmouh kabawp hanlah kathonaw hah amamae ram Izip lah bout a ban awh han. ⁸ Khaldean taminaw teh ban awh vaiteh, hete khopui heh tuk laihoi a la awh vaiteh hmai a sawi awh han. ⁹ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Khaldean taminaw ni na ceitakhai awh han telah namahoima kâdum hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na ceitakhai awh mahoe. ¹⁰ Nangmouh ka tuk e Khaldean ransahu na tâ awh nakunghai, ahnimouh thung e hmâ ka cat ni teh kaawm rae naw hah amae rim hoi thaw awh vaiteh hete khopui heh, hmaisawi awh roeroe han, telah na dei han telah atipouh.

Jeremiah thongim a pabo awh

¹¹ Hahoi, Faro ransahu taki lahoi Khaldean ransanaw ni Jerusalem a ceitakhai awh navah, ¹² Jeremiah ni hote taminaw rahak hoi, a ham la hanelah Benjamin ram daw kâen hanelah Jerusalem a tâco takhai. ¹³ Benjamin longkha koe a pha navah, ramvengnaw kahrawikung

Hananiah capa Shelemiah capa, a min Irijah teh hawvah a la o. Ahni ni Khaldean taminaw hoi na kâkuet telah profet Jeremiah hah a man awh.

¹⁴ Jeremiah ni laithoe doeh. Khaldean taminaw koe ka kâkuen hoeh telah ati. Hatei, thai ngai hoeh. Hat toteh, Irijah ni Jeremiah hah a man teh kahrawikungnaw koe a ceikhai. ¹⁵ Kahrawikungnaw teh Jeremiah koe puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. A hem awh hnukkhu, ca kathutkung Jonathan im e thongim daw k a pabo awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh thongim lah a hmoun e doeh. ¹⁶ Jeremiah teh talai thung thongim daw k a kâen teh hawvah, a hnin kasawlah ao.

¹⁷ Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni tami a patoun teh a tâco sak. Siangpahrang im vah arulahoi a paei teh ahni koevah, BAWIPA koehoi e lawk ao bangmaw telah a ti.

¹⁸ Jeremiah ni siangpahrang Zedekiah koevah, nama thoseh, na thawtawknaw koe thoseh, hete taminaw koe thoseh, bangpatet lae yonnae maw ka sak teh thongim na paung. ¹⁹ Nang koe Babilon siangpahrang ni tuk hanelah tho mahoe telah ka dei e na profetnaw hah namaw ao awh. ²⁰ Oe siangpahrang ka BAWIPA pahren lahoi na thai pouh haw. Ka kâhei e heh dâw haw. Ka kâhei, ca kathutkung Jonathan im lah bout na ban sak hanh, hawvah kadout payon vaih, telah a ti.

²¹ Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, kâ a poe teh Jeremiah hah ramveng rapan thung vah a paung. Vaiyei kasakkungnaw ni sak e thung hoi hnintangkuem vaiyei phen buet touh khopui thung vaiyei ao roukrak a poe awh. Hottelah Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan thung vah ao.

38

Tangkom thung Jeremiah

¹ Hahoi, Mattan capa Shephatiah, Pashhur capa Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal hoi Malkhijah capa Pashur tinaw ni, tami moikapap koe Jeremiah ni, ² BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete khopui daw k kaawm rae hah tahloi, takang hoi lacik hoi a due awh han. Hatei, Khaldean taminaw koe ka kâhmoun e tami teh a hring han. A hringnae teh ahnimouh koe poe e phu lah ao vaih a hring han. ³ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete khopui heh Babilon siangpahrang ransanaw koe poe e lah ao vaiteh, a la awh han telah a dei awh e hah a thai awh. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, kahrawikungnaw ni siangpahrang koevah pahren lahoi hete tami heh thei e lah awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni ahnimouh koe hettelah lawk a dei teh, hete khopui thung e taran ka tuk hane naw hoi taminaw tha a youn sak. Hete tami ni taminaw hawi nahane tawng laipalah thoena doeh a tawng telah ati awh. ⁵ Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni khenhaw! ahni teh nangmae kut daw k poe lah ao toe nahoehmaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni na ngai awh hoeh e ouk sak thai boihoeh telah a ti.

⁶ Jeremiah a ceikhai awh teh, ramveng rapan thung kaawm e siangpahrang capa Malkhijah talai rahim tangkom daw k a tâkhawng awh. Jeremiah teh tangkom thung tangdong daw k a pabo awh teh, tangdong daw k ao. ⁷ Ethiopia tami siangpahrang im ouk kaawm boi e, Ebedmelek ni Jeremiah talai thung tangkom daw k a ta tie hah a la thai. Hatnavah siangpahrang teh Benjamin longkha koe a la tahung. ⁸ Ebedmelek teh siangpahrang im hoi a tâco teh, siangpahrang koevah, ⁹ ka bawipa siangpahrang, hete taminaw ni profet Jeremiah talai thung tangkom daw k pabo e hah kalenpounge yonnae a sak awh e doeh. Vonhlam hoi a onae

hmuen koe a due yawkaw han doeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, khopui thung vaiyei awm hoeh toe telah a ti.

¹⁰ Hahoi siangpahrang ni Ethiopia tami Ebedmelek hah kâ a poe teh hi hoi tami 30 touh hoi cet aw h nateh, talai thung tangkom daw k a due hoehnahlan profet Jeremiah teh lat aw h telah kâ a poe.

¹¹ Hottelah Ebedmelek ni tami a ceikhai teh, siangpahrang hnopai tanae im rahim a kâen teh angki karuem tâkhwang e hoi hnika pon hah a la teh, tangkom thung Jeremiah koe rui hoi a pabo pouh. ¹² Ethiopia tami Ebedmelek ni Jeremiah koe hete angki ka pon hoi hnika pon naw heh na yakba rahim rui hoi pakhit atipouh e patetlah Jeremiah ni a sak. ¹³ Jeremiah teh talai thung tangkom daw k hoi rui hoi a rasa aw h. Hottelah, Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan thung ka saw lah ao.

Zedekiah takinae

¹⁴ Hahoi siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jeremiah hah a kaw teh, BAWIPA e im kâenna e apâthum e daw k ahni teh a kâenkhai. Siangpahrang ni lawk na pacei han banghai pâpbat hanh loe telah a ti.

¹⁵ Jeremiah ni ka dei pawiteh, na thei payon han boma. Pouknae na poe nakunghai bout na ngai mahoe telah atipouh.

¹⁶ Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, BAWIPA ka hringnae kasakkung a hring e patetlah na thet mahoe, nang na ka thet hane naw hai na poe mahoe, telah arulaho thoe a kâbo.

¹⁷ Hat toteh, Jeremiah ni BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw koe na kâhmoun aw h pawiteh, na hringnae a hlout han, hete khopui hai hmai kang mahoe, nama hoi na imthungnaw hai na hring aw h han. ¹⁸ Hatei, Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw koe na kâhmoun aw h hoehpawiteh, hete khopui heh Khaldean taminaw kut daw k poe lah ao han, hmaisawi aw h vaiteh, ahnimae kut daw k hoi na hlout aw h roeroe mahoe telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jeremiah koe vah, Khaldean taminaw ka kâhmoun e Judah tami hah na man sak vaiteh, panuilai lah kaawm payon vaih tie ka lungpuen, atipouh.

²⁰ Hatei, Jeremiah ni na man sak mahoe, nang koe ka dei e BAWIPA e lawk ma yuem. telah pawiteh nang hanlah ahawi han, hring hai bout na hring han. ²¹ Hatei, na kâhmoun hoehpawiteh, hethateh BAWIPA e lawk ni na hmusak e doeh. ²² Khenhaw! Judah siangpahrang im daw k kaawm e napuinaw pueng Babilon siangpahrangnaw koe vah, ceikhai lah ao vaiteh, hote napuinaw niyah, na hui kahawinaw ni na dum aw h teh na tâ aw h toe, na khok hah tangdong daw k a mang tahma vah koun g na cei takhai aw h han, telah ati aw h han. ²³ Na yu na canaw hah Khaldean taminaw koe a ceikhai aw h vaiteh, a kut daw k hoi na tâcawtkhai mahoe toe. Babilon siangpahrang kut daw k man e lah na o vaiteh, nang kecu daw k hete khopui hmaisawi aw h han telah atipouh. ²⁴ Zedekiah ni Jeremiah koe vah, hete lawk apinihai thai hanh naseh, telah pawiteh na dout mahoe telah atipouh. ²⁵ Hatei, kahrawikungnaw ni a kâpato roi e hah a thai aw h. Nang koe a tho aw h teh, siangpahrang na dei e hoi siangpahrang ni nang koe a dei e hai na dei pouh haw, kaimouh koe banghai pâpbat hanh, na thet aw h mahoe, telah tet aw h pawiteh, ²⁶ Ahnimouh koe vah Jonathan im lah na ban sak nateh, haw vah ka due hoeh nahane lah doeh siangpahrang koe ka kâhei, telah na ti pouh han telah atipouh.

²⁷ Hahoi, Jeremiah koe a tho aw h totteh kahrawikungnaw ni a pacei aw h. Siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah a dei pouh. Hat totteh, bout pacei aw h hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouknae hah panuek aw h hoeh. ²⁸ Hottelah Jerusalem a tuk aw h teh a lanae hnin totouh, Jeremiah teh thongim rapan thung ao rah. Hahoi Jerusalem teh a la aw h.

39

Jerusalem rawpnae

¹ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah a bawinae kum 9, thapa yung hra nah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw ni Jerusalem a tuk aw h teh a kalup aw h. ² Zedekiah a bawinae kum 11, thapa yung pali hnin tako nah khopui rapan peng a raphoe aw h. ³ Hahoi, Jerusalem a la aw h totteh, Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw a kâen aw h teh longkha lungui vah Negalsharezer, Sangarnebo, Sarsekchim, Rabsaris, Negalsharezer, Rabmag tinaw hoi Babilon kahrawikung alouke pueng hoi a tahung aw h. ⁴ Hahoi, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi taran ka tuk e pueng ni ahnimouh a hmu aw h totteh, a yawng takhai aw h. Khopui thung hoi tangmin vah siangpahrang e takha koelah kalupnae tapang kahni touh e longkha koehoi a yawng aw h, ama teh ayawn koe lah a cei. ⁵ Hatei, Khaldean ransanaw ni ama hah a pâlei aw h teh, Jeriko tanghling daw k rek a pha aw h, a man aw h hnukkhu Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar koe Hamath ram e Riblah kho daw k a ceikhai aw h teh, ahni ni law k a ceng. ⁶ Babilon siangpahrang ni Riblah kho daw k a mithmu roeroe vah Zedekiah capanaw hah a thei pouh, Babilon siangpahrang ni Judah tami kacuenaw hai a thei aw h. ⁷ Hothloilah, Zedekiah e mitmu a cawngkhawi pouh, sumbawtarui hoi a katek aw h teh, Babilon lah a ceikhai aw h. ⁸ Khaldean taminaw ni siangpahrang im hoi alouke imnaw pueng hmai a sawi aw h teh Jerusalem hai a raphoe aw h. ⁹ Ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni khopui thung kaaw m e taminaw hoi ahnimouh koe kamkhueng e taminaw hoi kacawirae taminaw pueng Babilon vah san lah a ceikhai aw h. ¹⁰ Hahoi, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Judah ram e tami ka roedeng banghai ka tawn hoeh naw a ceikhai teh misur takha hoi lawnaw hah a poe.

Jeremiah a hlout

¹¹ Hahoi, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni, Jeremiah kong daw k ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan koevah, ¹² ahni hah cetkhai nateh kahawicalah khenyawn, khoeroe rektap hanh, nang koe ka dei e patetlah sak, telah kâ a poe.

¹³ Hahoi, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Nebushasban hoi Rabsaris, Nergalsharezer, Rabmag tinaw hoi Babilon siangpahrang ransabawinaw law k a thui teh, ¹⁴ ahnimouh ni Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan thung hoi a kaw aw h teh, Saphan capa Ahikam capa Gedaliah koevah, a im daw k luen hanelah law k a thui teh tamimaya koe kho a sak. ¹⁵ Hahoi, ramvengnaw e rapan thung pâkhi lah ao navah, BAWIPA e law k teh Jeremiah koe a pha. ¹⁶ Ethiopia tami Ebedmelek koevah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ahawi nahane laipalah hete khopui raw k phai nahanelah ka law k a pha sak vaiteh hot hnin roeroe vah na hmalah ka kuep sak han. ¹⁷ Hot hnin vah nang teh rungngang e lah na o han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Na taki e taminaw koe poe e lah na aw m mahoe h. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na rungngang roeroe

vaiteh, tahloi hoi na dout mahoe. Hatei. nang hringnae teh na hlout sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na kâuep dawkvah, telah BAWIPA ni a dei, telah dei pouh telah ati.

40

Jeremiah teh Gadaliah im dawk a o

¹ Judah hoi Jerusalem hoi san lah ceikhai e naw pueng Babilon lah a ceikhai e naw koevah, Jeremiah hah rui hoi a pâkhi laihoi a ceikhai awh lahun nah, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Ramah hoi a tâco sak hnukkhu, BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka phat e lawk teh, ² ramvengnaw kahrawikung ni Jeremiah hah a ceikhai teh ahni koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni hete hmuen koe ka tho hane kahawihoehe hah a pâpho toe. ³ Hahoi, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a kuep sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA taranlahoi yonnae na sak awh teh, a lawk hah na tarawi awh hoe, hatdawkvah hete hnonaw nangmae lathueng vah a pha. ⁴ Atu khenhaw! na kut dawk e sumrui dawk hoi sahnin na hlout sak. Babilon lah kai koe na tho hane na ngai pawiteh tho, na khetyawt han. Hatei Babilon lah kai koe tho hanlah na ngai hoehpawiteh, hivah awm yawkaw. Khenhaw! ramnaw pueng na hmalah ao, na lungkuep e hoi ahawi na tie hmuen koe cet yawkaw telah ati. ⁵ Jeremiah teh a ban hoehnahlan vah, Nebuzaradan ni, Judah khopuinaw lathueng vah ukkung hane hah Babilon siangpahrang ni a hruek e Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe vah ban nateh, tamimaya koevah awmh, hoehpawiteh na ngainae koe pueng vah cet yawkaw telah ati.

⁶ Hat toteh, ramvengnaw kahrawikung ni canei hane hoi poehnonaw a poe teh a ceisak. Jeremiah teh Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe Mizpah kho dawk a cei teh hote ram dawk kaawm e taminaw koe ao. ⁷ Hahoi ransahu kaukkungnaw kahrawngum kaawm e amamouh hoi a uk e taminaw ni Babilon siangpahrang ni Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah teh ram dawk e tami karoedengnaw Babilon vah ceikhai e naw hah a kut dawk a ta tie a thai awh toteh, ⁸ Mizpah kho Gedaliah koe a tho awh, Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan hoi Jonathan hoi Tanhumeth capa Seraiah hoi Netophath tami Ephai capa naw hoi Maakath tami e capa Jezaniah tinaw hoi a sannaw hoi, ⁹ hahoi, Saphan capa Ahikam capa, Gedaliah ni amamouh hoi a kut rahim e taminaw koe, Khaldean taminaw thaw tawk e hah taket hanh awh, ram thung vah karoumcalah awm awh, Babilon siangpahrang e thaw tawk awh, nangmouh hanlah ahawi han.

¹⁰ Kai na pâlei teh, Mizpah kho dawk ka o han. Khaldean tami ka hmalah ka tho hane naw koevah, nangmouh yueng lah ka kangdue han, nangmouh teh misur tui hoi kompawi paw, satuinaw hah lat awh nateh, a um dawk pátung awh nateh na la awh e kho dawk khosak awh, telah lawkkamnae a sak.

¹¹ Hottelah, Judah taminaw Moab ram dawk kho ka sak e, Ammon taminaw koe kho ka sak e hoi Edom ram dawk kho ka sak e hoi ramlouk lah kaawmnaw ni Babilon siangpahrang ni Judah tami tangwan a ceitakhai teh, ahnimouh lathueng vah Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah a tâ tie a thai awh toteh, ¹² Judah taminaw pâleinae hmuen koehoi a ban awh teh, Judah ram e Mizpah kho Gedaliah koevah, a tho awh teh misur hoi kompawi pawnaw moi a thokhai awh.

¹³ Hothloilah, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ransahu kahrawikung e ram rahim kaawmnaw pueng Mizpah kho e Gedaliah koe a tho awh teh,

¹⁴ Ammon taminaw siangpahrang Baalis ni na thei hanlah Nethaniah capa,

Ishmael a patoun tie na panue maw telah ati awh. Hatei, Ahikam capa Gedaliah ni yuem hoeh. ¹⁵ Hahoi, Koreah capa Johanan ni Mizpah kho e Gedaliah koevah, kai na cetsak haw, Nethaniah capa Ishmael teh ka thei vai, apinihai panuek mahoeh. Bangkongmaw na thei awh vaiteh, nang koe kaawm e Judah taminaw kâkapek vaiteh due awh han telah arulahoï a dei. ¹⁶ Hatei, Ahikam capa Gedaliah ni Koreah capa Johanan koevah, hete hno heh na sak hane nahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ishmael e kong dawk na dei e atang nahoeh, telah ati.

41

Gedaliah taranlahoi taranthawnae

¹ Hahoi, thapa yung sari nah Elishama capa, Nethaniah capa Ishmael, siangpahrang thaw tawk e thung tami buet touh ni tami hra touh a hrawi teh Mizpah kho e Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe a tho awh teh, Mizpah khovah rei a canei awh. ² Nathaniah capa Ishmael teh a hrawi e tami hra touh hoi a thaw awh teh, Saphan capa Ahikam capa, Babilon siangpahrang ni ram kaukkung lah a hruek e Gedaliah hah tahloi hoi a thei awh. ³ Ahni koe kaawm e Judahnaw hoi Mizpah hoi Gedaliah koe kaawmnaw hoi Khaldean tarankatuknaw pueng hai Ishmael ni he a thei.

⁴ Gedaliah a thei hnukkhu, hnin apâhni nah hettelah ao, apinihai panue hoehnahlan, ⁵ Shekhem hoi Shiloh hoi Samaria kho dawk hoi tami 80 touh hah amamae pâkhamuen a ngaw awh teh, khohnanaw a phi awh teh, amahoïma a kâbouk awh. Vaiyei thuengnae hoi hmuituinaw a sin awh teh, BAWIPA im dawk thuengnae sak hanelah a tho awh. ⁶ Nethaniah capa Ishmael teh Mizpah kho dawk, ahnimouh dawn hanelah a tâco. Lam hoi a ka, hahoi ahnimouh a hmu toteh, ahnimouh koevah, Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe tho awh telah ati.

⁷ Hahoi, khopui a pha awh toteh, Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi a hrawi e taminaw ni ahnimouh a thei teh tangkom thung he a tâkhawng.

⁸ Ahnimouh thung hoi tami 10 touh ni na thet han awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram thung cakang hoi satui hoi khoitui naw ka hro awh telah ati awh. Hottelah ahnimouh teh a hmaunawngghanaw thung hoi thet awh hoeh. ⁹ Ishmael ni Gedaliah hoi a thei e taminaw a ro tâkhawngnae tangkom hah siangpahrang Asa ni Isarel siangpahrang Baasha a taki dawk a sak e doeh. Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni hote tangkom teh tami ro hoi a kawi sak.

¹⁰ Hahoi, Isarel ni Mizpah kho e kacawirae siangpahrang canu hoi Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe e ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni a kut dawk a ta e hoi Mizpah kho kaawmnaw pueng san lah a ceikhai. Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni ahnimouh teh san lah a ceikhai teh Ammonnaw e ram pâmam laihoï a tâco.

¹¹ Hatei, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ahni koe kaawm e ransahu kahrawikungnaw ni Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni a sak e hno hawihoehe tie a panue awh teh, ¹² taminaw pueng a ceikhai teh, Nethanel capa Ishmael tuk hanelah a cei awh, tui moikapap onae hmuen Gibeon vah a hmu awh. ¹³ Hahoi, Ishmael koe kaawm e taminaw pueng ni Koreah capa Johanan hoi ahni koe e ransahu a hmu awh toteh puenghoï a lunghawi awh. ¹⁴ Hat toteh, Ishmael ni Mizpah kho hoi san lah a hrawi e taminaw pueng a ban sak teh, Koreah capa Johanan koe a cei awh. ¹⁵ Hatei, Nethaniah capa Ishmael teh tami 8 touh hoi Johanan koehoi a yawng teh, Ammon taminaw koe a cei awh. ¹⁶ Hat toteh, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ama koe

e ransahu pueng ni Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni Ahikam capa Gedaliah a thei hnukkhu, Mizpah hoi Nethaniah capa Ishmael koehoi Johanan ni a rungngang e taminaw pueng, tarantuk e naw hoi napui camonaw hoi tuenlanaw hoi Gibeon hoi kabannaw hai kOUNg a ceikhai. ¹⁷ Hahoi, a tâco awH teh Khaldean taminaw kecu dawK Izip ram lah yawng hanlah a kâcai awH teh, Bethlehem kho teng e Geruth Khimham vah kho a sak awH. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang ni hote ram uk hanlah a ta e Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni a thei dawkvah Khaldean taminaw a taki awH.

42

Izip ram yawng hane a haw awH

¹ Kahrawikungnaw hoi Koreah capa Johanan hoi Hoshaiah capa Jezaniah hoi taminaw pueng, kathoenca koehoi kalenpoung totouh a kamkhueng awH. ² Profet Jeremiah koevah, na hmalah pahrennae ka kâhei e naw he na dâw pouh haw. Kacawirae taminaw hanelah na Cathut koe pahrennae lahoi na ratoum pouh haw, kacawirae taminaw hanelah na Cathut koe pahren lahoi na ratoum pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmu awH e patetlah tami moikapap thung hoi tami youn touh doeh ka o awH toe. ³ BAWIPA na Cathut ni ka cei awH nahane hoi ka tawksak awH hane na hmusak nahanelah, telah ati awH. ⁴ Profet Jeremiah ni nangmae lawk ka thai, khenhaw! mamae lawk patetlah BAWIPA na Cathut koe ka hei han. Hahoi BAWIPA ni bout na dei pouh e naw pueng, nangmouh koe he ka dei han, nangmouh koe banghai ka pâphat mahoeH telah ati.

⁵ Ahnimouh ni Jeremiah koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni nang hno lahoi kaimouh koe a tha e lawk patetlah ka sak awH hoehpawiteh, kaimouh rahak vah BAWIPA teh kapanuekkaikung hoi yuemkamcu e lah awm lawiseh. ⁶ BAWIPA Cathut e pahni dawK hoi ka tâcawt e ka tarawi awH toteh, kaimouh hanlah hawinae lah ao thai nahan thoseh, ahawi thoseh, na ka patoun e Cathut BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ka tarawi awH roeroe han, telah ati awH.

⁷ Hahoi, hnin hra hnukkhu, BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. ⁸ Hahoi Koreah capa Johanan hoi ahni koe e ransahu kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi ransanaw pueng kathoenca koehoi kalenpoung totouh a kaw teh, ⁹ ahnimouh koe, a hmalah pahrennae na kâheinae phasak hanelah na patounnae BAWIPA Isarel cathut ni hettelah a dei. ¹⁰ Hete ram dawK pou na awm awH pawiteh, bout na kamlang sin vaiteh, na raphoe mahoeH, bout na ung awH vaiteh, na phawng mahoeH. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh lathueng hawihoeHnae ka pha sak e pankângai toe. ¹¹ Babilon siangpahrang ouk na taki awH e hah taket awH hanh awH, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a kut thung hoi rungngang hane hoi rasa hanelah nangmouh koe ka o. ¹² Lungangnae tawn thai awH nahanlah nangmae lathueng lungmanae ka kamnue sak vaiteh, namamae ram dawK roeroe na bankhai awH han. ¹³ Hatei, hete ram dawK kaawm awH mahoeH telah BAWIPA na Cathut e lawk na ngai awH hoeh teh, ¹⁴ Izip ram lah ka cei awH vaiteh, hawvah tarantuknae roeroe ka kâhmo awH mahoeH, mongka lawk hai ka thai awH mahoeH, vonhlam, tui kahranneae hai awm mahoeH, hote hmuen koe kho ka sak han na tet awH pawiteh, ¹⁵ Oe kacawirae Judah taminaw, BAWIPA e lawk thai awH haw, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Izip ram dawK kâen hane hoi khosak hanlah thama lah na ban awH pawiteh, ¹⁶ na taki awH e tahloi ni Izip ram vah a pha vaiteh, hawvah na due awH han. ¹⁷ Izip ram dawK khosak hanelah thama lah ka

cet e taminaw pueng hottelah ao aw hah. Tahloi, takang, lacik hoi a due aw hah, hawihoe hnae ahnimouh lathueng ka pha sak hane thung hoi aphihi hlout mahoe h.

¹⁸ Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw koe ka lungkhueknae ka rabaw k e patetlah Izip ram na kâen aw hah toteh, nangmouh lathueng lungkhueknae ka rabaw hah. Pathoe e, kângai ka ru e, thoebo e, hnephnap e lah na o aw hah vaiteh hete hmuen bout na hmawt aw hah mahoe h toe. ¹⁹ Oe kacawirae Judah taminaw, BAWIPA ni nangmouh kong daw k a dei toe. Izip ram daw k kâen han h aw h, Sahnin vah na thaisak aw h tie hah pahnim roeroe han h aw h. ²⁰ BAWIPA na Cathut koe vah kai na patoun aw h nahav, Namamae hringnae sung hanelah namahoima na kâdum aw h e doeh. Mamae BAWIPA ka Cathut kaimouh yueng ratoum haw, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e naw pueng kaimouh koe na dei pouh haw ka sak aw h hah telah na ti aw h. ²¹ Sahnin vah nangmouh koe ka pâpho, hatei nangmouh koe na ka patoun e BAWIPA na Cathut law k hah bout na tarawi ngai aw h hoh. ²² Hatdawkvah, atu panuek aw h, khosak hanlah na ngai aw h e hmuen koe roeroe vah, tahloi, takang, lacik hoi na due aw h roeroe hah telah ati.

43

Jeremiah teh Izip ram lah a ceikhai aw h

¹ Jeremiah ni tamimaya koe vah, BAWIPA Cathut e law k, BAWIPA Cathut ni dei hanelah a patoun e kong naw hoi lawknaw pueng he a dei hnukku, ² Hoshaiha capa Azariah hoi Koreah capa Jahanan hoi ka kâoup e taminaw pueng ni Jeremiah a pathung aw h teh, ahni koe vah, kalanhoe he lah law k na dei, BAWIPA ka Cathut ni Izip ram daw k kho na sak aw h hanlah na cet aw h mahoe h, telah dei hanlah na patoun roeroe hoh. ³ Khaldean taminaw e kut daw k man e lah ka o aw h teh, na thei aw h nahane hoi Babilon san lah na hravi aw h nahan Neriah capa Baruk ni kaimouh tuk hanlah na patoun e doeh telah a dei aw h. ⁴ Hahoi teh, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ransanaw kahrawikung hoi tamimaya ni Judah ram daw k khosak hanlah BAWIPA e law k hah thai hah ngai aw h hoh. ⁵ Hahoi, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ransahu kahrawikung ni kacawirae Judah taminaw pueng, Judah ram daw k khosak hanlah kampuen ni teh a onae miphunnaw koe ka ban aw h e naw, ⁶ napui, tongpa, camonaw hoi siangpahrang canunaw hoi tami pueng ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah hoi ahni koe e a hrue k e taminaw ni, profet Jeremiah hoi Neriah capa Baruk hai a ceikhai aw h. ⁷ Hattoteh Izip ram daw k a cei aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e law k thai hah a ngai aw h hoh daw k, Tahpanhes totouh a cei aw h.

⁸ Tahpanhes vah BAWIPA e law k Jeremiah koe a pha. ⁹ Talungpui lat nateh, Tahpanhes e Faro im kâenna e a kung koe amhru lai rahim vah Judah taminaw e hmalah roeroe vah hravk pouh. ¹⁰ Hahoi ahnimouh koe ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ka thaw taw k e Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hah tha kaawm lahoi ka thokhai vaiteh, ahni ni hete talung ka pakaw p e naw daw k, a bawitungkhung a ta vaiteh, ahnmae lathueng siangpahrang hni hoi a khu hah. ¹¹ A tho vaiteh Izip ram a tuk vaiteh, ahmaloe kadoutnaw e duenae koe san lah kaawm hane naw, san daw k tahloi hoi kadout hane naw tahloi daw k a hrue k hah. ¹² Izip taminaw e cathut im daw k hmai tâco sak lahoi he a kak vaiteh, san lah a ceikhai hah. Tukhoum kung khohna a kho e patetlah Izip ram

teh a khohna han. Hote hmuen koehoi karoumcalah a tâco vaiteh, ¹³ Izip ram e Bethshemesh dawk ka rasang e meikaphawknaw raphoe vaiteh, Izip cathut imnaw hmai hoi a sawi han ati, tet pouh telah ati.

44

Isarelnaw reknae

¹ Izip ram dawk kaawm e Judah taminaw pueng, Migdil, Tahpanhes, Noph kho hoi Pathros ram khosaknaw kong dawk Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk. ² Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Jerusalem hoi Judah khopuinaw pueng e lathueng rawkkahmanae ka tho sak e naw pueng hah na hmu awñ toe. Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! sahnin vah a kâraphoe teh apihai khosak awñ hoeh toe. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni thoseh, nangmouh ni thoseh, na mintoenaw ni thoseh a panue awñ boihoeh e cathut alouke bawk hane hoi ahnimouh koe hmuitui thueng hanlah a cei awñ teh, kaie lungkhuek sak nahanlah thoena lam a dawn awñ. ⁴ Hottelah nakunghai ka san profetnaw amom a thaw awñ teh, ka patoun teh ahnimouh koevah, oe! hete panuettho e hno, ka hmuhma e heh sak awñ hanh leih telah ka ti. ⁵ Hatei cathut alouknaw koe hmuitui thueng hoeh hane hoi hawihoehnae kamlang takhai hanelah thai ngai awñ hoeh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungkâannaeh teh Judah khopuinaw hoi Jerusalem lamnaw dawk ka rabawk teh, a kamtawi. Sahnin vah a coungnae patetlah a kâraphoe teh kingdi toe. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, Isarel Cathut ransahu Cathut BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, bangkongmaw namamouh thung hoi napui tongpa, camo sanu ka net e hoi Judah taminaw thung hoi apihai pâhlung laipalah be pâmit hanelah hete kahawihoehe hno heh, namamouh taranlahoi letlang na sak awñ teh, ⁸ khosak hanlah na ceinae Izip ram dawk e cathutnaw koe hmuitui na thueng awñ teh, talai van e mipunnaw rahak vah, mahoima kâraphoe hane hoi, thoebo e tami hoi, pathoe e tami lah o hanelah na meikaphawknaw roeroe ni ka lungkhuek sak. ⁹ Na kakhekungnaw hawihoehnae hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw hawihoehnae, tamimaya hawihoehnae, namamouh hawihoehnae hoi, na yunaw hawihoehnae Judah ram hoi Jerusalem lamthung dawk a sak awñ e naw hah na pahnim awñ toung maw. ¹⁰ Sahnin totouh pankângai kalawn awñ hoeh. Na kakhekung hoi nangmae hmalah ka kamnue sak e ka kâlawk hoi ka phunglam hah na tarawi awñ hoeh teh na taket awñ hoeh.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Khen awñ haw nangmouh rawk nahane hoi Judah taminaw pueng raphoe hanelah na taran awñ han. ¹² Hahoi kacawirae Judah Izip ram vah khosak hanlah kabawmnaw hah ka man vaiteh, be ka pâmit han. Izip ram lah ban awñ vaiteh, tahloi, takang hoi be raphoe e lah ao han. Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh tahloi, takang hoi a due awñ han. Thoebo e hoi tami ni kângairu e hoi lawkthoeumkha bap e, hnepnap e lah ao awñ han. ¹³ Jerusalem ka rek e patetlah Izip ram dawk kho ka sak e naw hah, tahloi, takang, lacik hoi ka rek han. ¹⁴ Hahoi Izip ram khosak hanlah kacetnaw thung hoi kacawirae Judah taminaw hah Judah ram ao awñ nahane ban han a ngai poung awñ e ram dawk a ban hanelah buet touh boehai ka dam lahoi tâcawt mahoe. Arulahoi ka yawng e hoeh laipalah teh apihai ban mahoe.

¹⁵ Hattoteh taminaw pueng a yunaw ni cathut alouke koevah hmuítui a sawi awh telah ka panuek e naw hoi ka kangdout e napui moikapap naw, Izip ram daw k kho ka sak e tamimaya ni Pathros vah Jeremiah nah hettelah a pathung awh. ¹⁶ BAWIPA min lahoi kaimouh koe na dei awh e hah ka ngai awh mahoe. ¹⁷ Hatei kamamouh hoi kakhekungnaw, ka siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw ni Judah khopuinaw hoi Jerusalem lam daw k ouk a sak awh e patetlah kalvan siangpahrangnu koe hmuítui sawinae hoi ahni koe nei thuengnae awi nateh, kamamae pahni daw k hoi ka tâcawt e lawk patetlah ka sak awh roeroe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng daw k hmaisawi teh, canei kaw i apap teh rucatnae kâhmo awh boihoeh. ¹⁸ Kalvan siangpahrangnu koe hmaisawi thuengnae hoi nei han rabawknae ka kâhat awh hnukkhu teh, bangpuengpa daw k ka vout awh teh, tahloi hoi takang hoi raphoe e lah ka o awh. ¹⁹ Hahoi napuinaw ni kalvan siangpahrangnu koe hmuítui hmaisawinae hoi nei han rabawknae a sak aw hnae koe vanaw hoi lungkuiep hoeh lahoi maw ama baw knae daw k vaiyei a sak awh teh ahni koe nei han rabawknae sak awh telah ati awh.

²⁰ Hattoteh Jeremiah ni, taminaw pueng napui tongpa hoi ama kapathungnaw koe, ²¹ Judah khopuinaw hoi Jerusalem lamthungnaw daw k namamouh hoi na kakhekung, na siangpahrangnaw, na kahrawikungnaw hoi ram thung e tamimaya ni hai hmuítui a sawi awh e hah, BAWIPA ni a pâkuem teh a lung daw k tat hoeh maw. ²² Yonnae na sak awh e hoi panuetho e hno na sak awh e daw k, BAWIPA ni khang thai hoeh toe. Hatdawkvah, nangmae ram teh kingdinae, kângairunae, thoebonae, hoi karingkung kaawm hoeh e sahnin e patetlah doeh ao. ²³ Hmuítui na sawi awh teh BAWIPA e lathueng yonnae na sak awh teh, BAWIPA lawk na thai ngai awh hoeh. A kâlawk thoseh, a phunglam thoseh, na panue sak e lawk thoseh, na tarawi awh hoeh daw kvah, hete hno kahawihoe e, atu e patetlah nangmouh lathueng ka phat e doeh telah a ti.

²⁴ Hothloilah, Jeremiah ni tamimaya hoi napuinaw koe, Izip ram e Judah taminaw pueng, BAWIPA e lawk heh thaihaw. ²⁵ Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Namamouh hoi na yunaw ni kalvan siangpahrangnu koevah, hmuítui sawi e hoi, nei rabaw k hanelah, ka dei tangcung e patetlah ka sak awh roeroe han telah na pahni ni a dei teh na kut ni hai a kuep sak. Na lawk kam hah caksak awh haw. Na kâcai e naw kuep sak roeroe awh. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh Judah taminaw, Izip ram kho ka sak e taminaw pueng. BAWIPA e lawk thai awh. Thaihaw! Bawipa Jehovah a hring e patetlah Izip ram daw k kho ka sak e Judah tami apipatet nihai, ka min dei hanh lawi naseh telah kalenpoung ka mitnout lahoi thoe ka bo telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

²⁷ Khenhaw! ahawi nahane laipalah, a rawk awh nahanelah, ahnimouh pou ka pawp. Judah tami Izip ram daw k kaawmnaw pueng teh, tahloi, takang hoi he raphoe hoehroukrak, be kahma sak e lah ao han. ²⁸ Tahloi daw k hoi ka hlout e tami tangawn hah Izip ram hoi ban awh vaiteh, Judah ram daw k kâen awh han. Kacawirae Judah taminaw pueng, Izip ram daw k khosak hanelah kacetnaw ni, apie lawk maw ka cak han, ka lawk maw, ahnimae lawk tie a panue awh han. ²⁹ Hahoi hetheh nangmouh hanlah minoutnae lah ao han. Ka lawk heh nangmouh hanlah hawihoe hnae lah a kangdue roeroe telah na panue thai awh nahan, hete hmuen koe ka sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³⁰ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah teh a hringnae ka thet hane a taran Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar kut daw k ka poe e patetlah

Faro Hophra Izip siangpahrang teh ka thet hane a taran koevah ka poe han telah a ti.

45

Baruk koe kamcengsaknae

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a bawinae kum pali nah, Jeremiah ni dei e lawk cauk dawk thut lahun nah, Neriah capa Baruk koe profet Jeremiah ni dei e lawk teh, ² Oe! Baruk, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni nang koe hettelah a dei, ³ nang ni tami yawthoe e lah ka o, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ka rucatnae dawk lungmathoenae a thapsin, ka kâhramnae dawk ka hrip toe, thadamnae banghai awm hoeh telah na ti.

⁴ Ahni koe hettelah na dei han, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ram tangkuem dawk ka sak tangcoun e hah bout ka raphoe vaiteh ka ung tangcoun e bout ka phawk han. ⁵ Ma hanelah hno kalen na tawng maw, tawng hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, moithang pueng e lathueng vah thoenae ka pha sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hatei na hringnae teh na ceinae pueng dawk nang koe ka poe e phu lah ao han telah ati.

46

Izip lathueng lawkcengnae

¹ Miphunnaw taranlahoi profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh,

² Izip taranlahoi Euphrates palang teng Karkhemish koe kaawm e Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a bawinae kum 4 nah Nebukhadnezar ni a thei e Izip siangpahrang Faro Neko ransahu kong dawk doeh.

³ Saiphei kathoung hoi kalennaw kârokueng aw h nateh tarantuknae koe pâtam aw h.

⁴ Marangnaw rakueng aw h nateh, marangransanaw kâcui aw h, rahum lukhung kâ muk aw h nateh kacaklah kangdout aw h, na tahroenaw kata aw h nateh sumangki hah kho aw h.

⁵ Bangkongmaw hnuklah a ban aw h teh a yawng aw h. Ahnimae athakaawme taminaw teh rek a dei aw h toe, a yawng aw h teh hnuklah kangvawi aw h hoeh, avoivang lahoi takithonae teh a tho telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

⁶ Ahue karangnaw yawng thai aw h hoeh, athakaawme tami hlout kalawn hoeh, Euphrates palang atunglah a hmang aw h teh he a rawp aw h.

⁷ Apimaw tuikalen patetlah ka tho niteh, tuicama patetlah ka thaw e heh apimaw .

⁸ Izip teh tuikalen patetlah a luen teh tuicama ka thaw e patetlah ka len vaiteh talai pueng koug ka ramuk han, khopui hoi karingkungnaw koug ka raphoe han telah ati.

⁹ Oe marangnaw kamthoup aw h haw, Oe ranglengnaw puenghoi kâroe aw h haw, tami athakaawme taminaw hmalah hoe nawt aw h, Ethiopia tami hoi Put tami saiphei kasinnaw licung ka ka thoum e Ludimnaw.

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae hnin teh ransahu BAWIPA ni moipathungnae hnin, a tarannaw e lathueng moipathungnae hnin doeh. Tahlöi ni he a ca vaiteh, a due aw h han. Ahnimae thipaling teh ka boum lah a nei aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni atunglae ram Euphrates palang teng vah thuengnae hah a sak.

¹¹ Oe Izip canu tanglakacuem, Gilead lah luen nateh, kâhluk e tâsi hah lat haw. Tâsi moikapap na la teh na hno ei, nang hanlah hawinae banghai awm hoeh.

¹² Miphunnaw ni yeiraponae a thai aw haw teh na khuikanae ni ram daw k a kawisak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, athakaawme tami hoi athakaawme tami a kâtuk roi teh hmuen touh koe a rawp roi.

Babilon ni Izip a tuk han

¹³ Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar a tho teh, Izip ram a tuk hane kong BAWIPA ni profet Jeremiah koe a dei e teh, ¹⁴ Izip ram daw k dei aw h, Migdol vah pathang aw h, Noph hoi Tahpanhes daw k pâpho aw h nateh, kacaklah kangdue laihoi kâhruetcuete aw h. Bangtelah tetpawiteh, nang petkâkalup lah kaawmnaw tahloi ni a ca toe telah dei pouh aw h.

¹⁵ Bangkongmaw a thakasai e tami hah tâkhwng lah ao. BAWIPA ni a tanawt dawkvah kangdout thai aw h hoeh.

¹⁶ Tami moikapap a rawp sak. A kâcakueng aw h teh hmeng a rawp aw h. Repcoungroenae tahloi hah yawngtakhai laihoi, tho aw h ban aw h lei sei, tâconae ram, mae taminaw koevah, telah ati aw h.

¹⁷ Izip ram e Faro teh a kamthang dueng doeh a len. Hatei, atueng a baw toe, telah a hram aw h.

¹⁸ Kai ka hring e patetlah siangpahrang ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. Monnaw thung hoi Tabor mon hoi tuipui teng e Karmel mon patetlah a tho roeroe han.

¹⁹ Oe nang canu! Izip ram daw k kho ka sak e, santoung hanlah kârakueng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Noph hah ka raphoe vaiteh, kho ka sak e ao hoeh ditouh kingdi han.

²⁰ Izip teh a mei kahawipoung e maitola doeh. Hatei, atunglae ram daw k hoi karaphoekung a tho toe.

²¹ A coun e ransanaw hah kaboumlah paca e maito patetlah doeh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni hnuklah kamlang takhai teh kâhat laipalah a yawng aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae lathueng vah rawkphainae a tho teh reknæ tueng lah ao.

²² Thing katâtuengnaw patetlah cakâ sin hoi tamihupui hoi a tho aw h toteh, ahnie lawk teh tahrn phi e lawk patetlah ao han.

²³ Katin thai hoeh e ratu hah koung a tâtueng aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, samtong hlak a pap aw h teh, touk thai lah awm hoeh.

²⁴ Izip canu teh yeirapo laihoi atunglae ramnaw e kut daw k poe lah ao han.

²⁵ Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! No e Ammon hoi Faro, hahoi Izip hoi a cathutnaw hoi a siangpahrangnaw, Faro ama roeroe hoi ama ka kâuep e naw hah ka rek han. ²⁶ Ahnimouh ka thet hane Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a thaw katawknaw e kut daw k a poe han. Hatnae tueng daw k yampa e hnin patetlah panue e lah ao han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

Isarel kâkathoenæ

²⁷ Hatei, Oe Jakop, kaie thaw katawkkung, taket hanh. Oe Isarel na lungpuen hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! lamhlanæ koehoi na rungngang han. Na catounnaw hai santoungnae ram thung hoi ka rungngang han. Jakop teh a ban vaiteh, karoumcalah ao han, apinihai takinae poe mahoeh.

²⁸ Oe Jakop, ka san, taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kama ni na okhai telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na pâleinae ramnaw

pueng heh ka baw sak han. Hatei nang teh a pout totouh na pout sak mahoe. Kalanlah na toun han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rek laipalah na hlout sak mahoe.

47

Filistin lawkcengnae

¹ Faro ni Gaza a tuk hoehnahlan e Filistinnaw e kong daw, Profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk teh a pha.

² Atunglah hoi tui kalen teh a lawng han. Ka poum lah a lawng vaiteh, ram hoi a thung kaawm e naw pueng heh a muem han. Khopui hoi athung kaawm e taminaw pueng a khuika awh vaiteh, ram thung kaawm e taminaw pueng a kâhram awh han.

³ A thakasai marang ka yawng thai e hoi tarantuknae rangleng ka sawm e hoi leng a tuen sak e pawlawk daw napanaw ni a canaw khet mang laipalah a yawng awh han.

⁴ Filistin taminaw raphoena hnin, Taire hoi Sidon koehoi kabawmkung kaawm rae raphoena hnin teh a pha vaiteh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kacawie Kaphtor ram koehoi ka tho e Filistinnaw hah a raphoe han.

⁵ Gaza taminaw e lû a ngaw pouh han. Askelon teh a pâmit han. A ram tanghling daw kacawirae hah, bangkongmaw namahoima na kâbouk han.

⁶ Oe! BAWIPA e tahloi na totouh maw duem na o han. Na tabu daw kâen nateh duem awmh.

⁷ BAWIPA ni Askelon hoi tuipui teng e ram taranlahoi kâ na poe e na thai nahlangva bangkongmaw duem ao thai han. Hawvah kâroe hanelah hruek e doeh telah ati.

48

Moab lathueng lawkcengnae

¹ Moab taranlahoi, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Nebo teh yawthoe lah ao. Rawknae koe a pha. Kiriathaim teh yeiraipo lah ao. Pâmit e lah ao. Misgab rapanim teh yeiraipo e hoi raphoe e lah ao.

² Moab min kamthangnae a kahma han. Heshbon a rawk nahan kâcai laihoi tho awh, miphun a counгнаe daw hoi tâkhawng awh sei, telah ati awh. Oe Madmen, nang hai tâtueng e lah na o vaiteh tahloi hoi pâlei e lah na o han.

³ Horonaim hoi hramnae kamthang rektapnae hoi rawkphainae kamthang hah!

⁴ Moab teh a kahma toe, a canunaw khuika lawk thai lah ao toe.

⁵ Luhith mon daw ka laihoi a luen awh teh, Horonaim cathuknae koe rawkphainae kamthang hoi kângairunae hah thai lah ao.

⁶ Yawng awh na hringnae rungngang hanlah kahrawng e la patetlah yawng awh.

⁷ Thaw na tawknae kutnaw hoi na hnopainaw na kâuepkhai dawkvah nang hai man e lah na o han, Khemosh teh a vaihma hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi san lah man e lah ao han.

⁸ Kho tangkuem daw karaphoekung a tho vaiteh kho buet touh boehai hlout mahoe. Tanghling daw e ramnaw hai he a pâmit han. BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah a yawn hai raphoe lah ao han.

⁹ A kamleng thai nahanlah Moab teh rathei poe awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a khonaw teh kho ka sak e tami awm laipalah kingdi awh han.

¹⁰ Pamda laihoi BAWIPA thaw ka tawk e teh thoebo lah awm seh, thipaling lawng hanlah a tahloi ka hno hoeh e tami teh thoebo lah awm seh.

¹¹ Moab teh a nawca hoi a nawm, a laheipadin koe pou ao. Hlaam alouke dawk pahoung boihoeh teh, santoung boihoeh. A kamtuinae lahoi pou a tui teh, a mei hai kâhung boihoeh.

¹² Hatdawkvah, thaihaw! atueng a pha tawmlei toe, ahnimouh rawbawk hanlah tami katha vaiteh, ahnimouh ni na rabawk awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ahnie hlaam teh a poum sak vaiteh, rakkâbawng han. ¹³ Isarel imthung ni a kâuep poung awh e Bethel a kayakhai awh e patetlah Moab ni Khemosh a kayakhai han toe.

¹⁴ Taran tuk hanlah athakaawme taminaw, tarankahawi e taminaw telah bangtelamaw na ti thai.

¹⁵ Moab teh a rawk toe, a khopui teh hmaikhu lah a coung toe. A nawsainaw pueng he a rawp awh han, telah siangpahrang a min ransahu BAWIPA ni ati.

¹⁶ Moab rawkphainae teh a hnai toe, a rucatnae teh karanglah a tho han.

¹⁷ Nangmouh a tengpam e naw ni ahni ka khai laihoi, a min kapanuek-naw ni hai, kalenpoung hoi thakasai poung e sonron teh a kâkhoe toe telah dei awh.

¹⁸ Oe nang canu, Dibon dawk kho ka sak e na tawntanae hah kum takhai nateh, tui kahran laihoi tahung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moab ka raphoe e ni na tuk awh vaiteh, na rapanimnaw a raphoe awh.

¹⁹ Oe Aroer dawk kho ka sak e canu, lam teng kangdout nateh kenhaw! ka yawng e tongpa hoi ka kâhrawk e napui hah pacei nateh, bangtelamaw telah tet haw.

²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moab teh yeiraipo e lah ao teh, he a rawp han. Kâhram laihoi khuikap awh haw. Moab teh rawkphai e lah ao telah Arnon lah pâpho awh.

²¹ Ayawn ram dawk lawkcengnae a pha toe. Holon hoi Jahzah hoi Mephaath, ²² Dibon hoi Nebo hoi Bethdiblahaim, ²³ Kiriathaim hoi Bethgarmul hoi Bethmeon, ²⁴ Kirioth hoi Bozrah hoi Moab ram e khonaw pueng ahlanae koe e hoi a hnainae koe e naw pueng hai, ²⁵ Moab e ki teh tâtueng e lah ao teh, a loung hai khoe pouh e lah ao, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

²⁶ BAWIPA e lathueng a kârasang dawkvah ama hah parui sak awh, Moab teh amae palo dawk a kâkaawk vaiteh panuikhai e lah ao han. ²⁷ Isarel nang hai panuikhai e lah ao nahoehmaw. Tamru hoi a kambawng boimaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie kong na dei karoitawi na lû na saling.

²⁸ Moab dawk kho ka sak e naw khopui hah yawng takhai awh nateh, lungha rahak vah awm awh. Bakhu ni talung kâko dawk tabu a tuk e patetlah awm awh.

²⁹ Moab a kâoupnae ka thai, a kâoup tangak doeh. A kârasangnae a kâpholennae hoi a lungpatanae hoi a lungkârasangnae naw hah.

³⁰ A lungkhueknae teh banglahai awm hoeh tie hah ka panue teh a kâoupnae ni banghai thokhai hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

³¹ Moab e lathueng kâhram han, Moab hanlah ka ka han. Kirhareth taminaw hai a ka awh han.

³² Jazer khuikanae hlak ka patawn lah ka ka awh han. Oe Sibam misurkung, na dawn hah tui totouh a yam teh Jazer tali totouh a pha. Na paw hoi misurpaw ka raphoekung ni he a raphoe han.

³³ Lunghawinae hoi nawmnae a kahma toe. A paw e hmuen hoi Moab ram thung hoi misur katinnae daw k misur a baw toe. Apihai nawmnae hoi na katin awh mahoe h toe. Hramnae pawlawk hai lunghawinae pawlawk mahoe h toe.

³⁴ Heshbon hoi Elealeh daw k a hram awh, Jahaz totouh ka lawk a kampaw. Zoar hoi Horonaim totouh, Eglathshelishiyah totouh, Nimrim tui hai kingdi han. ³⁵ Hothloilah, Moab hmuenrasang daw k thuengnae hoi a cathut hanlah hmuitui ka sawi e hah ka pout sak han, telah a BAWIPA ni a dei. ³⁶ Hat toteh, tamawi patetlah ka lungthin Moab hanlah ao teh, Kirhareth taminaw hanlah takhawng e pawlawk patetlah ka lungthin hah a cai. Hatdawkvah, karoumcalah ouk a hmu awh e hnonaw teh awh hoe h toe.

³⁷ Lûnaw pueng luengpalueng lah ao teh, pâkha muennaw pueng ngaw e lah ao. Kutnaw pueng a e lah ao teh, keng daw k buri kapawn ao. ³⁸ Moab imthungnaw daw k lamthungnaw hoi kho takinnaw daw k khuikanae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moab teh aphu kaawm hoe h e hlaam patetlah a kâbawng toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³⁹ Nâtotouh maw a rawk toung, nâtotouh maw a hram awh toung. Moab teh yeiraipo laihoi a kamlang botoung. Hatdawkvah, Moab teh a tengpam e taminaw hanlah panuikhai e hoi takikatho e lah a coung.

⁴⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Mataw patetlah kamlang vaiteh, Moab lathueng a rathei a kadai han.

⁴¹ Kiriouth teh la e lah ao vaiteh, a rapanimnaw vaitalahoi he a raphoe. Hatnae hnin daw k Moab tami athakaawmnaw teh camo ka khe tawmlei e napui ka pataw e lungthin patetlah ao han.

⁴² Moab a kahma vaiteh, miphun kuep mahoe h toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lathueng a kâoup.

⁴³ Takitho e tangkom hoi karapnaw, Oe Moab daw k kaawm e naw nangmae lathueng a pha, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

⁴⁴ Takinae ka yawng takhai e tami teh tangkom daw k a bo han, tangkom daw k hoi ka tâcawt e tami teh karap daw k a kâman han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, reknae kum hah Moab e lathueng, Moab e lathueng roeroe vah ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

⁴⁵ Heshbon tâhlip daw k ka yawng e naw thabaw laihoi a kangdue awh han. Hahoi Heshbon koehoi hmai a tho vaiteh, Sibon taminaw e lathueng a kaman han Kâoupnaw e Moab kho a deng totouh he a kak han.

⁴⁶ Yawthoe e lah na o Oe Moab, Khemosh taminaw a thayoun awh, na capanaw san lah ceikhai teh na canunaw santoung awh han.

⁴⁷ Hatei, a to hmalah, Moab santoungnae teh ka thung han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. Moab lawkcengnae teh het totouh doeh.

49

Ammon lathueng lawkcengnae

¹ Ammonnaw taranlahoi BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Isarel ni capa tawn hoe h na maw. Râw ka pang hane awh hoe h na maw. Bangkongmaw Gad hah Milkom ni a ring teh a taminaw a khopui daw k kho a sak awh.

² Hatdawkvah khenhaw! atueng pha tawmlei toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Rabbah e Ammon taminaw koe tarantuk kâhruetcuetnae kamthang ka

thaisak han. Kingdi la awm vaiteh, a khonaw hmai ni a kak han. Hattoteh Isarel ni a tawn e hno hah a pang han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

³ Oe Heshbon hramki haw, khuikap haw, Rabbah canunaw khuikap aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Milkom teh a vaihma hoi a bawinaw hoi san lah ceikhai e lah ao han.

⁴ Bangkongmaw na tanghling na kâoupkhai, Oe yuemkamcuhoeh e napui, na tawn e hnokahawi na kâuep teh, apinimaw na tuk han telah ouk na ti.

⁵ Khenhaw! na tenggam e taminaw thung hoi na lathueng takinae ka pha sak han, telah Bawipa ransahu Jehovah ni a dei. Taminaw pueng he pâlei e lah awm vaiteh, kayawngnaw hah apinihai bout pâkhueng maohoe.

⁶ Hatei, hote hnouaw hnukkhu Ammon catounnaw hah santoungnae dawk hoi ka bankhai han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

Edom lathueng lawkcengnae

⁷ Edom taranlahoi ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Teman daw k lungangnae abaw toung maw. Khokhang kathoum e khokhangnae abaw toung maw. Lungangnae a kahma toung maw.

⁸ Oe Dedan vah kho ka sak e taminaw yawng aw. Bout ban aw h nateh, kadungpoung e koe khosak aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ka rek navah, Esaw rawkphainae a lathueng ka pha sak han.

⁹ Misurpaw ka khi e tami nang koe tho pawiteh, pâhma e ao han nahoehmaw. Tangmin vah tami ka parawt tho pawiteh, a ngai e yit touh a hmu hoehroukrak a tawng han nahoehmaw .

¹⁰ Hatei, Esaw teh tak caici lah ka o sak toe. A paten e hah ka hawng pouh toe, hrawk thai maohoe toe. A catounnaw hoi a hmaunawng, imrinaw hoi raphoe lah ao vaiteh a ma hai a rawk han.

¹¹ Na pa ka tawn hoeh e camo hah, pouk aw h hanh, kai ni ka kountouk han. Na lahmainaw ni kai na kâuep aw h naseh.

¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! manang ka net hoeh e tami patenghai parui pawiteh, nang rek laipalah na hlout han namaw, rek laipalah na hlout maohoe, na nei roeroe han.

¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni mahoima e min noe lahoi thoe a kâbo toe. Bozrah teh tami ni kângairu e, pathoe e, kingdi e, lawkthoemkha bap e lah awm vaiteh, khonaw pueng hai yungyoe hoi raphoe e lah ao han.

¹⁴ BAWIPA koehoi pâpho lawk ka thai toe. Miphunnaw koe laicei ka patoun. Kâcoun aw h nateh, ama taranlahoi tarantuk hanlah kârakueng aw h.

¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphunnaw thung hoi taminaw ni hnephnap hanlah ka sak toe.

¹⁶ Takitho e na meilam hah teh na lungthin kâoupnae hoi na kâdum e doeh. Oe nang lungnae rahak monsom kho na ka sak e tami, mataw patetlah ka rasangpoung koe tabu na tawn ei nakunghai, hate hmuen koehoi na pabo roeroe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹⁷ Edom teh kângairu e lah awm vaiteh, voivang ka cet e taminaw ni kângairu telah ati aw h vaiteh, ka raphoekungnaw hanlah a kam khuem aw h maohoe. ¹⁸ Sodom hoi Gomorrah hoi a tenggam e khopuinaw raphoe e patetlah apihai khosak maohoe toe. Tami ca apihai hawvaw aw m maohoe toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹⁹ Khenhaw! Jordan tanghling ratu thung hoi sendek saring thanae hmuen koe ka luen e patetlah a tho han. Hatei ahni koehoi ahnimouh teh tang ka yawng sak han. A lathueng vah

kâtawn hanlah ka rawi e hah ka pouk thai nahanelah, kai patetlae apimaw kaawm. Apipatet ni maw kaie tueng a khoe thai han. Tukhounkung apipatet maw ka hmalah kangdout thai han. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, Edom e lathueng BAWIPA ni pouknae hoi Teman taminaw lathueng a pouknae sak han a kâcai e naw hah thai aw haw. Saringnaw thung hoi kanawca e hah la e lah awm vaiteh, raphoe han, a pawngpanae hai kingdi han. ²¹ A rawpnae pawlawk ni talai a kâhuet teh a khuikanae pawlawk teh tuipui paling koehoi hai thai e lah ao. ²² Khenhaw mataw patetlah luen laihoi a kamleng vaiteh, Bozrah e lathueng rathei a kadai han. Hatnae hnin navah Edom tami tarankahawinaw e lungthin teh camo kaawm tawmlei e ni ka pataw e lungthin patetlah ao han.

Damaskas lathueng lawkcengnae

²³ Damaskas taranna lawk, Hamath hoi Arpad teh kahawihoehe kamthang a thai roi dawkvah, kaya teh lungpout laihoi ao roi, talîpui totouh lungpuennae ao dawkvah, rounnae koe phat thai hoeh.

²⁴ Damaskas teh thayung tawn hoeh toe, yawng han a kâcai ei takinae ni a man, napui patawnae ni a man e patetlah lungmathoena e hoi patawnae ni a man.

²⁵ Khopui min kamthangnae hoi nawmnae teh bangkong kingdi bo aw.

²⁶ Hatdawkvah, hote hnin dawk nawsai naw ni lam dawk a rawp aw haw vaiteh, taran ka tuk e tongpanaw pueng a kâhmo aw haw han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁷ Hahoi Damaskas kalup e rapan dawk hoi hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, Benhadad im he a kak han.

Kedar hoi Hazar lathueng lawkcengnae

²⁸ Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ka tuk e Kedar hoi Hazar uknaeram taranlahoi BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Thaw, Kedar lah luen, Kanîtholae tami capanaw hah tuk aw haw.

²⁹ Rim hoi saringnaw a ceikhai aw haw han. Lukkareirimmaw amamouh hanlah he a lah aw haw han, a hnopainaw hoi kalauknaw a ceikhai aw haw han. Hote hnonaw dawk kap aw haw vaiteh, tengpam vah takinae ao.

³⁰ Yawng aw haw nateh, ahla poungnae koe cet aw haw. Oe Hazar dawk kho ka sak e taminaw, adungnae koe kho sak aw haw telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh taranlahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni kho a khang teh, nangmouh taranlahoi noena e tawn.

³¹ Thaw haw, ka tawnta e mipun lungmawngcalah khosak e tami, longkha thoseh, tarennae thoseh, tawn laipalah madueng kho ka sak e koe cet haw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

³² Kalauk hah tarannaw ni paru e lah awm vaiteh, maitohu lawp e lah ao han, ahlapoung hmuen koe ka kâkaheisak vaiteh, a rawkphaina e naw hah hmuen tangkuem ka pha sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

³³ Hazar teh kahrawnguinaw khosaknae hmuen lah awm vaiteh yungyoe ka ke e lah ao han. Apihai khosak mahoe toe, tami capa khosak mahoe toe.

Elam lathueng lawkcengnae

³⁴ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ni uknae kamtawng nah Elam taranlahoi BAWIPA e lawk profet Jeremiah koe ka tho e, ³⁵ ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Elam e licung a thaone hah ka khoe han. ³⁶ Talai poutnae koehoi kahlî pali touh ka tho sak vaiteh, Edom taranlahoi talai poutnae totouh he ka kâkaheisak han. Elam tami pueng heh pâleihoehnae mipun khoeroe awm mahoe. ³⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh,

ka thet hane naw hoi a tarannaw e hmalah Elamnaw hah ka pâyaw sak han. Kaman e ka lungkhueknae ni ahnimouh lathueng rawkphainae ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ahnimouh tahloi hoi ka pâlei vaiteh, he ka pâmit hoehroukrak teh. ³⁸ A siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw ka raphoe vaiteh, Elam vah ka bawitungkhung ka hung han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

³⁹ Hahoi a to hmalah toreih teh, hettelah ao han, Elam taminaw hah santoungnae koehoi bout ka bankhai han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

50

Babilon lathueng lawkcengnae

¹ Babilon hoi Khaldean taminaw e ram taranlahoi profet Jeremiah e pahni hno lahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, ² Miphunnaw koe dei pouh nateh pâpho haw. Lukkarei vo awh na teh, pathang awh. Hrawk awh hanh. Babilon la e lah ao vaiteh, Bel teh yeiraipo lah ao han. Merodak e cathut teh a kâkhoe toe. Babilon e meikaphawknaw teh yeiraipo awh teh, reppasei lah a kâbawng toe. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni taranlahoi miphun buet touh atunglah hoi a tho teh, apihai kho sak hoeh nahanlah a ram hah kingdi, tami hoi moithangnaw hai yawng awh vaiteh awm awh mahoeh toe.

⁴ Hatnae hnin hoi tueng nah teh, Isarel catounnaw hah tho awh vaiteh, amamouh hoi Judah catounnaw hoi khuika laihoi tho awh vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut a tawng awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ⁵ Zion lah ceinae lamthung hah a pacei awh han, tho awh, yungyoe lawkkan pahnim hoeh nahanlah BAWIPA hnai awh telah ati awh han. ⁶ Ka taminaw teh tu kahmat e lah o awh. Tukhoumnaw ni mon dawak lam a payonsak toe. Ahnimanaw teh mon buet touh hoi buet touh dawak lam a kahma awh teh roumnae hmuen a pahnim awh toe. ⁷ Kahmawtnaw pueng ni a kei awh teh, a tarannaw ni maimouh payon hoeh, BAWIPA e lannae kânguenae, a mintoenaw ni ngaihawinae BAWIPA lathueng roeroe vah yonnae a sak awh dawak doeh ati awh.

⁸ Babilon hoi kampuen awh, Khaldean ram dawak hoi tâcawt awh, hmaehu e rahak vah hmaetan patetlah awm awh. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, thaihaw! Babilon tuk hanlah atunglae ram dawak hoi kalenpounge miphun hah thakasai sak vaiteh, ama tuk hanlah a kâcai vaiteh, hawvah man e lah ao han, a tahroe teh athakaawm ni teh tarantuk kathoume tami, ka thaw boihoe e patetlah o han.

¹⁰ Khaldean teh raphoe e lah awm vaiteh, haw vah ka raphoekungnaw kaboumlah ao awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ¹¹ Kaie râw na raphoe awh dawkvah, kanawmcalah na lunghawi awh nateh, hramkahring dawak maitolaca ka pâ e hoi marangtan ka cai e patetlah na o awh nakunghai, ¹² na manu yeiraipo vaiteh, na kakhekung yeiraipo han. Khenhaw! miphunnaw thung dawak hoi ka rahnoumpoung e, ka ke ram, ramke, thingyeiyawn lah na o han.

¹³ BAWIPA lungkhueknae kecu dawak apihai awm laipalah, kingdi lah o han. Babilon lah ka cet e taminaw pueng ni puen khai awh vaiteh, a rawkphainae dawak pathoena lawk a dei awh han. ¹⁴ Babilon kalup awh nateh ven awh, palâ hoi ka awh, thaw awh hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA taranlahoi a yo toe. ¹⁵ A tengpam vah hramki sak awh, amahoima a kâhmoun toe. A rapan rawm vaiteh, tapangnaw a tip han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni moipathung e doeh. A lathueng vah

moipathung awh, a sak e patetlah a lathueng sak van awh. ¹⁶ Babilon vah cati kapatuekung hoi cangkaanaw hoi cangkatinaw hah tâkhawng awh, repcoungronaw e tahloi taki dawk mae taminaw koe pâtam awh vaiteh, mae ram lah a yawng awh han.

BAWIPA e a taminaw bout a ban awh han

¹⁷ Isarel teh tu kâhei e doeh. Sendek ni a pakhi, hatei siangpahrang ni ahni a ca teh a poutnae koe Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni a hru totouh be a khoe. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Assiria siangpahrang ka rek patetlah Babilon siangpahrang hoi a ram hah ka rek han. ¹⁹ Isarel teh yampa a onae koe ka hrawi han. Karmel hoi Bashan vah a pawngpa han. Ephraim mon hoi Gilead vah ahni teh kaboumcalah ao han. ²⁰ Hatnae hnin hoi tueng dawk Isarel yonnae ka tawng eiteh, hmawt mahoe. Judah yonnae hai hmawt mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacawi ni teh ka pâhlung e naw hah ka ngaihoum awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

Babilon a et toe

²¹ Marathaim ram heh tuk awh, A ram hoi Pekod vah khokasaknaw hah thet awh, he baw ditouh tâkhawng awh nateh kâ na poe e patetlah sak awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ²² Hote ram dawk taran pawlawk hoi ka patawpoung e rawkkahmanae ao. ²³ Talaivan pueng e cakkin a lawt teh a kâbawng toe. Miphunnaw thung hoi Babilon teh banghloimaw a rawk. ²⁴ Oe Babilon nang hanlah karap ka patung, panuek laipalah na kâman toe. BAWIPA na taran dawkvah, hnephnap e hoi man e lah na o han. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni senehmaica bom a paawng teh lungkhueknae puengcang a la toe. Ransahu Jehovah Bawipa ni Khaldean taminaw e ram dawk sak hane a tawn. ²⁶ Ramri poutnae koehoi tuk awh nateh, hnoim hah paawng awh. Kamkhueng awh nateh, he raphoe awh, banghai pâhlung hanh awh. ²⁷ A maitotan kanawnaw hah he thet awh, he thei e lah awm naseh. A yawkathout e lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hnin a pha toe, ahni rek hnin roeroe a pha toe.

Babilon a bo toe

²⁸ BAWIPA Cathut ni moipathungnae, a bawkim moipathungnae hah Zion vah pathung hanlah Babilon hoi a yawng teh ka tâcawt e taminaw e pawlawk hah ²⁹ Babilon tuk hanlah palakathoumnaw pueng hah kaw awh. A tengpam vah tungpupnae rim sak awh nateh, apihai tâcawt hanh naseh. A sak awh e patetlah moipathung awh. A sak awh e naw pueng hah a lathueng sak pouh van awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Isarel Tami Kathoung hah hnephnap laihoi a kâoup. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah, a thoundounnaw kho thung vah a due awh vaiteh, ransanaw hot hnin vah a due awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³¹ Khenhaw! nang ka kâoup e tami, kai ni na taran telah ransahu Jehovah Bawipa ni ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang reknæ hnin teh a pha toe. ³² Ka kâoup e tami a rawpnae koehoi apinihai bout pathaw mahoe. Khopuinaw daw k hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, a tengpam kaawmnaw pueng he ka kak sak han.

Babilon kho a pawng toe

³³ Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Isarel catoun hoi Judah catoun teh repcoungrøe e lah ao awh, san lah kahrawikungnaw ni a paung awh teh, tâcawt ngai awh hoe. ³⁴ Ahnimouh karatangkung teh a thakasai e a min teh ransahu Jehovah doeh. Ahnimouh koe lah ama teh kampang vaiteh

Babilon vah khokasaknaw hah runae a poe vaiteh, ram dawk roumnae hah ka pha sak han.

³⁵ Khaldean taminaw e lathueng tahloi a pha. Babilon e kho ka sak e kahrawikungnaw hoi, tami lungkaangnaw e lathueng hai a pha telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ³⁶ Tahloi ni kutkhetkathoumnae a taran teh tamipathu lah ao aw hah. Tahloi ni athakaawme taminaw hah taran vaiteh a pâyaw aw hah. ³⁷ Tahloi ni marang hoi ranglengnaw hoi athung e tami kâkalawtnaw pueng hai a taran. Napui patetlah ao aw hah. Tahloi ni a râwnaw taran vaiteh lawp e lah ao han. ³⁸ Tui a hak teh remphui pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, meikaphawk ram lah ao. Meikaphawk hah a pathukhai aw hah.

³⁹ Hatdawkvah kahrawng e sarang hoi Asuinaw hawv ah kho a sak aw hah. Kalauk, tavanaw hai hawv ah kho a sak aw hah. Ring e lah aw m mahoe h toe, nâtu ek hai ring e lah aw m mahoe h toe. ⁴⁰ Cathut ni Sodom hoi Gomorra h hoi a tengpam e khonaw a raphoe e patetlah hawv ah apihai khosak mahoe h toe. Tami capa apinihai pâtam mahoe h toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

Babilon a saling toe

⁴¹ Khenhaw! atunglae ram daw k hoi taminaw a tho aw h. Talai poutnae koehoi miphun kalen hoi siangpahrang moikapap a tâco. ⁴² Licung hoi tahroe a hrawm aw h teh a nuencang kamathoutpoungnaw doeh. Lungmanae tawn aw h hoe h. Ahnimae pawlawk teh tâli, tuicapa pawlawk patetlah ao teh, marang daw k a kâcu i aw h teh, tami pueng tarantuk e patetlah a kamthoup aw h teh, Oe! Babilon canu a tuk aw h han. ⁴³ A pawlawk thai toteh Babilon siangpahrang e kut tha a youn toe. Camokhe tawmlei pataw e patetlah hote patawnae ni a man aw h.

⁴⁴ Khenhaw! Jordan kâoupnae thung hoi sendek, saring onae hmu en koe a luen takhang e patetlah a tho han. Hatei ahni koehoi ahnimou h ka yawng sak han. A lathueng vah kâ tawn hane ka rawi e ka ta han. Kai patetlah e apimaw kaawm, apipatet ni maw kaie tueng a khoe thai han. Tukhoumkung apimaw ka hmalah kangdout thai han. ⁴⁵ Hatdawkvah, Babilon kong daw k BAWIPA pouknae, Khaldean taminaw e lathueng pouknae a tawn. Sarangnaw hah lawp lah ao vaiteh, pawngpanae hmuennaw kingdi lah ao han. ⁴⁶ Babilon hah tuk teh lawp lah onae kamthang daw k hoi talai a kâhu et teh a khuinae kamthang miphunnaw pueng ni a thai aw h han.

51

Babilon lathueng lawkcengnae

¹ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Babilon hoi Khaldean taminaw e lathueng ka raphoe kung kahlikathout a patoun han. ² Babilon lathueng vah para patetlah hut hanelah ka patoun vaiteh, amahoima hah kathoungcalah a hut han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawk kahmanae hnin daw k, ahnimou h ni kalup aw h vaiteh a tuk aw h han. ³ Licung ka patuem e tami, a licung hah kâkhoe laipalah sum angki kho laihoi kangdout naseh, a thoundounnaw hah buet tou h hai pâhlung laipalah a ransanaw pueng hai he pâmit naseh. ⁴ Khaldean ram daw k thei vaiteh a rawp aw h han, kho thung lamnaw daw k kamlet aw h vaiteh, pawk a thut aw h han. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel Tami Kathoung taran laihoi ram teh yonnae

hoi ka kawi nakunghai, Isarel hoi Judah teh Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni cettakhai mahoe.

⁶ Babilon kho thung hoi yawng aw h nateh, tami pueng ni mae hringnae kârunghang naseh. Sak payonnae naw daw k kahmanae koe lah hno aw h hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni moipathungnae tueng a pha toe. Ama ni moipathung roeroe han toe. ⁷ Babilon teh BAWIPA kut daw k e suimanang doeh, talai van pueng ka parui sak e lah ao. Miphunnaw ni misurtui a nei aw h daw kvah, miphunnaw e lungthin he a pathu. ⁸ Babilon teh vaitalahoi a rawp teh a kahma, ahni hanlah khuikap aw h. Dam thai nahanelah aw m pawiteh, thingtapi tâsi hah lat pouh aw h. ⁹ Babilon teh hawi sak hanlah ka kâcai, hatei hawi thai hoe. ¹⁰ BAWIPA ni maimae lannae a kamnue sak, tho aw h, BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak e hah Zion vah pathang aw h sei.

¹¹ Palanaw hah kata aw h nateh, saipheinaw hah patuem aw h. BAWIPA ni Midian siangpahrang e muitha hah a thao sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a kâcai e teh Babilon raphoe hane doeh, bangtelah tetpawiteh, hethateh BAWIPA ni moipathungnae, bawkim moipathungnae doeh. ¹² Babilon kalupnae a kung koevah tarantuknae lukkarei vo aw h. Ringnae sak nateh, ramvengnaw hrueng aw h. Pawpnae hah kâra kueng aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon vah kaawmnaw taranlahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e hah ama ni a bangnue teh a cum toe.

¹³ Oe! nang, tui papnae koe kho ka sak ni teh hnopai moipap ka tawn e tami, na poutnae a pha toe, na hringnae rui a pet han toe. ¹⁴ Ransahu BAWIPA ni mahoima noe lahoi thoe a kâbo toe. Samtong patetlah taminaw hoi na kawi sak han, hotnaw ni na hram sin aw h han.

¹⁵ A hnotithainae ni talai a sak teh a lungangnae ni talaivan a kangdue sak teh, a thaipanueknae ni kalvan hah a sak. ¹⁶ A lawk a tâco toteh kalvan hoi tui a cairing teh talai poutnae koehoi tâmai a luen sak. Khorak teh sumpapalik sak Hnoim daw k hoi kahli a tho sak. ¹⁷ Tami pueng mae lungangnae lahoi teh saring hoi doeh a kâvan. Sui dêikathoum e tam ni sak e meikaphawk ni yeirai a po sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, meikaphawk a thuk e teh laithoe doeh. Hothah kâha tawn hoe. ¹⁸ Re knae ao toteh, bang hoe e kâdumnae lah ao teh a kahma han.

¹⁹ Jakop e a ham teh hottelah nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpuengpa ka sak e lah ao teh, Isarel teh râw lah a coe e miphun doeh. A min teh ransahu Jehovah doeh. ²⁰ Nang teh ka tarantuknae cakâ hoi senemaica lah na o teh, nang hno lahoi miphunnaw hah ka dêi, nang hno lahoi uknaeramnaw hah ka raphoe han. ²¹ Nang hno lahoi rangleng daw k kâcuinaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi leng daw k kâcuinaw hah ka khoe. ²² Nang hno lahoi napui tongpanaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi matawng hoi nawsainaw ka khoe. Nang hno lahoi thoundounnaw, tanglanaw hah ka khoe. ²³ Nang hno lahoi tukhoumking hoi tunaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi law kasaknaw e thenaw ka khoe, nang hno lahoi ram ukkungnaw hoi kabawmkingnaw hah ka khoe.

²⁴ Nange mithmu roeroe vah Zion daw k hawihoe hnae a sak aw h e naw pueng hah Babilon hoi Khaldean taminaw lathueng vah moi ka pathung han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁵ Khenhaw! talai van pueng ka raphoe e, Oe! raphoekung kalenpoung mon, kai ni na taran telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Na lathueng vah kut ka dâw vaiteh, ka rasang e lungha koehoi pâlei han. He ka kang e mon patetlah na o sak han. ²⁶ Nang koehoi adu talung hoi takinlung ka lat mahoe. Hatei yungyoe hoi kingdi lah na o han telah

BAWIPA ni a dei. ²⁷ Hote ram dawк tarantuknae lukkarei vo awн nateh, miphunnaw rahak mongka ueng awн. Ama tuk hanelah miphunnaw kâraкуeng awн. Ahni tuk hanelah uknaeram pueng kaw awн. Ararat, Minni, Askenaz ramnaw, ama tuk hanelah hram awн, ama tuk hanlah ransanaw tat awн, samtongnaw patetlah marangnaw hah pâkueng awн. ²⁸ Ama ka tuk hane miphunnaw kâraкуeng awн. Midian siangpahrang hoi ka ukkungnaw kahrawikungnaw hoi kâ a tawннаe ramnaw pueng hoi, ²⁹ Hote ram teh patawnae khang laihoi a pâyaw teh Babilon ram hah kho ka sak e tami awн laipalah pahma hanlah Babilon lathueng BAWIPA ni a kâcai e a cak sak han.

³⁰ Babilon athakaawme taminaw tarantuk laipalah ao awн teh, rapanimnaw dawк a kâhro awн. Taranhawinae a kahma pouh teh, napui patetlah doeh ao awн toe. A khosaknae hmuennaw he a kak teh tho tarennae pueng a kâkhoe. ³¹ Babilon siangpahrang koe, khopui teh avangvanglah hoi he a man awн toe tie dei hanelah patoune ka yawng e ni tami alouke a kâhmo teh patoun e ni alouke bout a kâhmo. ³² palang rakhannaе a rakhan awн teh, lungpumpungnaw hah a sawi awн teh, tarankatuknaw hai he a yawng awн. ³³ Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon canu teh cangkatinnae hmuен patetlah ao. Nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan cangkatinnae tue a pha han. ³⁴ Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni na ca awн, na ai awн teh, kathoung hlaam lah na coung sak. Khorui patetlah na payawp teh, katui e kaie moi hoi a vawn paha sak teh bout na pâlei awн.

³⁵ Kai hoi ka thitak kong dawк hawihoehnae thaw he Babilon lathueng awн naseh, telah Zion e kho kasaknaw ni ati awн han. Ka thipaling teh Khaldean taminaw e lathueng awн seh telah, Jerusalem ni ati han. ³⁶ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Nang koe lah kampang vaiteh moi na pathung pouh han. A tali ka hak sak vaiteh, a tuiim hai ka phui sak han. ³⁷ Babilon teh songnawng kahrawingnaw khosaknae, kângairu e, hoi pathoenaе, kingdinae hmuен lah ao han.

³⁸ Sendek thakasai patetlah huk awн vaiteh, sendecanaw patetlah a cairing awн han. ³⁹ A parui lahun awн navah, rawca ka paca vaiteh, banghai panuek laipalah ka parui sak han, kâhlaw toung laipalah pou a i awн nahan telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ⁴⁰ Tuca thei hane patetlah ka pâkhi han. Tutan hoi hmaetan patetlah .

⁴¹ Sheshak teh la e lah ao han, talai van pueng ni oup e hah man e lah ao han. Babilon teh miphunnaw rahak kingdi lah ao han. ⁴² Babilon teh tuipui ni a ramuk han. Tuicapa patawpoung lah ka thaw e ni a ramuk han. ⁴³ A khopuinaw hah raphoe vaiteh, ramke, ram kingdi, tami ohoehnae, tami ca pinihai pâtam boihoeh e ram lah ao han. ⁴⁴ Babilon e Bel hah ka rek han. A padoun tangcoung e hai a kâko thung hoi ka rasa vaiteh, miphunnaw ahni koe bout kamkueng mahoeh toe. Babilon e rapan teh a tip han.

⁴⁵ Ka taminaw Babilon thung hoi tâcawт awн, takithopoung e BAWIPA lungkhueknae thung hoi mahoima e hringnae kârungngang awн. ⁴⁶ Na lungthin tawn hanh naseh, ram dawк e kamthang hai taket hanh awн. Kum touh hoi kum touh kamthang a tho han, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang kâtuk vaiteh, rektapnae ao han. ⁴⁷ Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! Babilon ni thuk e meikaphawknaw lathueng vah lawkkaceng teh a ram pueng kaya laihoi a onae tueng a pha vaiteh, a lathueng vah thei e naw a rawp awн han. ⁴⁸ Hat toteh, talai hoi kalvan athung kaawmnaw pueng

atunglae ram dawk hoi raphoekungnaw ahnimouh koe a pha han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

⁴⁹ Thei e Isarelñaw Babilon ni a rawp sak e patetlah Babilon vah ram dawk e tami thei e naw a rawp awñ van han. ⁵⁰ Nangmouh tahloi dawñ hoi kahloutnaw, cet awñ nateh, duem kangdout rumram awñ hanh. Lamhlanæ koehoi BAWIPA hah pou panuek awñ nateh, a lungthin dawñ Jerusalem doun naseh.

⁵¹ Tamthoe lawk ka thai dawkvah, ka kaya teh ka minhmai a mathoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA im hmuen kathoung dawñ ram alouke tami a kæen toe. ⁵² Hatdawkvah thai awñhaw! ahnimæ meikaphawknaw lathueng lawkcengnae hnin hoi a ram pueng lathueng a hmã patawnæ dawñ kâhramnae hnin a pha han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

⁵³ Babilon teh kalvan kæbet totouh a rasang teh, rapan kacakpoung nakunghai, a lathueng vah kai koehoi raphoekung ka pha sak roeroe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ⁵⁴ Babilon hoi khuikanae kamthang a pha teh, Khaldean ram dawñ hoi ka patawpoung e rawk kahmanæ kamthang a pha. ⁵⁵ BAWIPA ni Babilon hah a raphoe teh, kacaipoung e kamthang hah a roum sak. Ahnimouh kâroenæ pawlawk, tui moikapap e pawlawk patetlah ao teh, thouk a hramki awñ. ⁵⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lathueng hoi Babilon e lathueng raphoekung a pha teh a tami thakasainaw hah a man. Tami pueng e linaw he a khoe pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh moipathung e Cathut lah ao teh moi a pathung roeroe han.

⁵⁷ Kahrawikungnaw, tami lungkaangnaw, ukkungnaw, kabawmkungnaw, hoi tami thakasainaw ka parui sak han. Mat ip awñ vaiteh, kâhlaw awñ mahoeñ toe, telah ka Bawi Poung, a min ransahu siangpahrang Jehovah ni a dei.

⁵⁸ Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon rapan katha poung e tim vaiteh, longkha rasangpoung e he a kak han. A taminaw ni houng laipalah a tawñ awñ ei, mipunnaw ni hmaisawi hanelah doeh ao.

Seraiah koe Jeremiah kâpoelawk

⁵⁹ Judah siangpahrang a bawi kum 4 nah Babilon lah a cei nah ahni koe ka cet van e Seraiah, Neraiah capa Maaseiah capa koevah, profet Jeremiah e kâpoe lawk, Bangkongtetpawiteh, Seraiah teh siangpahrang imthung dawñ kahrawikung kacue pouh lah ao. ⁶⁰ Jeremiah ni Babilon lathueng ka tho hane rawkphainæ pueng, Babilon kong dawñ a thut e canaw pueng hete cauk dawñ a thut. ⁶¹ Jeremiah ni Seraiah koevah, Babilon na pha navah, hete lawknaw pueng he touk loe. ⁶² Hat toteh, nang ni, Oe BAWIPA hete hmuen taranlahoi apihai, tami hoi saring hai, khosak laipalah ao teh, yungyoe hoi raphoe hanelah lawk na dei toe, telah na ti han. ⁶³ Hahoi, hete cauk heh na touk toteh, talung hoi pâkhit nateh Euphrates palang dawñ na tâkhawng han. ⁶⁴ Babilon teh hettelah a bo han. A lathueng vah rawkphainæ ka pha sak hane dawkvah, bout thaw mahoeñ toe. A hmawtcei awñ han telah na dei han, telah atipouh.

Hethateh Jeremiah e lawk doeh.

52

Jerusalem a rawp toe

¹ Zedekiah teh siangpahrang a tawknæ kum 21 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a uk, a manu min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho e Jeremiah e canu doeh. ² Jehoiakim ni ouk a sak e patetlah BAWIPA e mithmu

vah hawihoehnae a sak. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA a lungkhuek teh a hmalah hoi he takhoe e totouh Jerusalem hoi Judah ram dawk hete hnonaw a pha. Hattoteh Zedekiah teh Babilon siangpahrang taranlahoi taran a thaw.

⁴ A uknae kum 9, thapa yung hra, hnin 10 nah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw pueng Jerusalem tuk hanlah a tho awh. A roe sin awh teh tengpam petkâkalup lah a tungpup awh. ⁵ Hottelah siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum 11 totouh khopui hah king a ven awh.

⁶ Thapa yung pali, hnin 9 nah khopui dawk takang ka patawpoung lah a tho sak teh, ram thung rangpuinaw ca hane banghai awm hoeh toe. ⁷ Hat toteh, khopui kalupnae tapang a thuk awh teh, ransanaw pueng a yawng awh. Siangpahrang takha koe e tapang kahni rahak e longkha koehoi a tâco awh teh, tangmin vah khopui thung hoi a yawng awh. Khaldean taminaw khopui tengpam ao awh eiteh, a yawng lam lah a cei awh. ⁸ Hatei, Khaldean ransanaw ni siangpahrang hah a pâlei awh teh, Jeriko yawn dawk rek a pha awh. A ransanaw pueng ahni koehoi a kâkapek awh. ⁹ Zedekiah a man awh teh Babilon siangpahrang koe Hamath ram e Riblah kho dawk a ceikhai awh teh, ahni ni ama kong dawk lawk a ceng.

¹⁰ Babilon siangpahrang ni Zedekiah capa hah a mithmu roeroe vah a thei. Ribah vah Judah kahrawikungnaw pueng a thei. ¹¹ Zedekiah e mitmu hai a cawngkhawi pouh. Babilon siangpahrang ni sumbawtarui hoi a pâkhi teh, Babilon lah a ceikhai, a due totouh thongim vah a paung.

Jerusalem raphoenae

¹² Hahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 19, thapa yung panga, hnin hra nah siangpahrang karingkungnaw kahrawikung, Babilon siangpahrang hmalah ouk kangdout e Nebuzaradan teh Jerusalem vah a kâen. ¹³ BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im hah hmai a sawi. Jerusalem e im kalenpoungnaw pueng hmai koug a sawi.

¹⁴ Khaldean ransa, siangpahrang karingkungnaw thung kaawmnaw pueng ni Jerusalem kalupnae teh a tengpam hoi he a raphoe awh. ¹⁵ Hat toteh, karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni tami ka roedeng tangawn hoi, khopui thung kaawm rae tami pueng hoi Babilon siangpahrang koe ka kâhmoun tangcoungnaw hoi kacawirae kutsakkathoumnaw pueng hah san lah a ceikhai. ¹⁶ Hatei, karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni ram dawk e ka roedeng tangawn hah takhakatawkkungnaw lah a hruek.

¹⁷ Hahoi BAWIPA im dawk e rahum khom, hoi BAWIPA im dawk e rahum tuim hoi kawlungnaw hah Khaldean taminaw ni koug a kâbawng sak teh rahumnaw pueng Babilon lah a ceikhai awh. ¹⁸ Hlaam hoi hraba kawnae, paitei, ampaikêi, sumpacen, ouk a hro awh e rahum hnopai pueng he a la awh. ¹⁹ Manang hoi hrabakawnae, tongben, hlaam, hmaimkhoknaw, sumpacen, sui hoi sak e hoi, ngun hoi sak e pueng teh, karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni he a la.

²⁰ Rahum hoi sak e khom kahni touh, maitotan hlaikahni touh, rahum tuim pâhungnae, Solomon siangpahrang ni BAWIPA im hanelah a sak e naw hah, hete rahum pacen tawngben pueng teh boeba hai khing leklak hoeh. ²¹ Hahoi khom buet touh dong 18 touh a rasang teh, petkâtuê lah dong 12 touh a pha. A tha e dek pali touh a pha teh, a lungui vuk kâko. ²² A som dawk rahum kaco e ao. A lû kacoum e teh dong panga touh a pha. A lû ka coum e petkâkalup lah rahum hoi pathoup e lah ao teh, talepawmei hai ao. Khom apâhni e dawk kaawm e talepaw hoi a kâvan. ²³ Khom vang

lah talepaw 96 touh ao. Petkâkalup lah pathoupnae talepaw teh 100 touh a pha.

Judahnaw pueng Babilon vah ceikhai lah a o

²⁴ Hahoi, karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni vaihma bawi Seraiah hoi vaihma apâhni e Zephaniah hoi hmaim khenyawnkung kathum touh hai a man. ²⁵ Tarankatuknaw e thung kahrawikung lah ta e naw tami sari touh siangpahrang ouk kahmawt e khopui vah kaawm e hoi ransa ka hrawi e cakathutkung, ram dawk e tami minnaw ouk ka pâkuem e hoi ram dawk e taminaw thung hoi 60 touh khopui dawk kaawmnaw hah khopui thung hoi a tâcokhai. ²⁶ Karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni ahnimouh a ceikhai teh, Riblah e Babilon siangpahrang koevah, a ceikhai. ²⁷ Babilon siangpahrang ni Hamath ram e Riblah vah ahnimouh a tuk awh teh a thei, hat toteh, Judah teh a ram dawk hoi san lah ceikhai lah ao.

²⁸ Hetnaw teh Nebukhadnezar ni tamimaya san lah a hrawi e naw doeh. Kum 7 nae dawk Judahnaw 3023, ²⁹ Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 18 nae dawk Jerusalem hoi tami 832 touh san lah a hrawi. ³⁰ Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 23 nae dawk karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni 745 touh san lah a hrawi. Abuemlahoi tami 4600 touh a pha.

Jehoiakhin a tha awh

³¹ Hahoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin abawinae kum 37, thapa yung 12, hnin 25 nah, Babilon siangpahrang Evilmerodak ni abawinae kum kum touh nah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin teh a rasa awh teh, thongim hoi a tâco sak awh. ³² Kahawicalah a kâpankhai awh teh, Babilon hoi ahni koe kaawm e siangpahrangnaw e tungkhung hlak ka rasanghnawn lah tungkhung a ta pouh awh. ³³ Hottelah, Jehoiakhin thongim dawkhohna a kâthung teh, a hringyung thung siangpahrang hmalah bu ouk a ca. ³⁴ Hnintangkuem a ham hah Babilon siangpahrang ni kawkhik nahanlah a hringyung pueng, a due hnin totouh hnintangkuem a ham hah a poe.

KHUINAE (The Lamentations of Jeremiah)

¹ Tami moikapap kamkhuengnae khopui teh, tami kingkadi lah ao toe. Yampa teh ram pueng thung dawkvah kalenpounge khopui teh lahmainsu patetlah ao toe. Ram pueng e a lathueng vah, bawi lah ouk kaawm e khopui teh san lah a pha toe.

² Tangmin vah, a lung ka rek lah a ka teh, a tamboung dawk a mitphi a lawng. A pahren e naw thung hoi ahni lung ka pahawi hane tami buet touh hai awm hoeh. A huinaw pueng ni a dum awh teh a taran lah koung ao pouh.

³ Judah miphun teh rektapnae thaw tawk sak hane san lah a man awh teh, a hrawi awh. Jentelnaw thung dawkvah, lungreithai hoi kho a sak awh. Ahnie hnukkâbang e naw pueng teh, reithai rucatnae dawk a pha awh.

⁴ Ka talue poung e pawî koe apihai a tho hoeh dawkvah, Zion lamthungnaw teh a khuika awh. Ahnie khopui longkhanaw pueng teh kingdi lah ao awh. Ahnie vaihmanaw teh a cingou awh. Ahnie tangla kathoungnaw hai lungrek nalaihoi amahoima a temdeng awh.

⁵ A tarannaw teh akuepcing awh toe. Ahnie lawkeknæ apap lawi vah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh, patawnæ a khang sak. A canaw teh tarannaw hmaitung vah san lah a hrawi toe.

⁶ Zion canu e a meihawinae pueng teh be a kahma toe. A bawinaw teh, a pâ nahan kaawm hoeh e sayukhre patetlah ao awh toe. Ka pâlei e naw hmalah tha awm laipalah a yawng awh toe.

⁷ Jerusalem khopui teh, kângai kâhungnae hoi rucatnae naw a kâhmo navah, yampa e a sungrennae hah a pouk. A taminaw teh taran kut dawk a pha navah, kabawmkung awm hoeh. A tarannaw ni asung e hah a hmu navah, a pacekpahlekkhai awh.

⁸ Jerusalem khopui teh puenghoi a yon toung dawkvah, hote hno teh panuettho e lah ao toe. Ahni ka oup e naw pueng ni ahni teh caici lah ao e a hmu dawkvah, banglah noutna awm hoeh. Ahni hai a cingou laihoi hnuklah a ban.

⁹ Ahnie a khinnae teh amae hnaboung dawk a kamnue eiteh, apout nahane pouk hoeh. A lung ka pahawi e tami awm hoeh. Kângairunæ koe a pha toe. Oe BAWIPA taran ni tânae a hmu toung dawkvah, kaie reithai rucatnae hah na khen pouh haw.

¹⁰ Taran ni a kut hoi hnopainaw pueng na lawp toe. Ahnimanaw hah nama e tamimaya kamkhuengnae thung kâen hanh telah na ngang e Jentelnaw ni ahnie hmuen kathoungpounge dawk a kâen awm e ka hmu.

¹¹ Ahnie taminaw pueng teh cingou laihoi rawca a tawng nalaihoi, ao awh. A hring nahanelah, amamae hnopainaw hah rawca hoi athung awm. Oe BAWIPA kai teh dudamnae kâhmo toung dawkvah, khen nateh pouk haw.

¹² Lam dawk ka cet cathuk takhang e pueng Cathut e puenghoi lungkhuæknae hnin nah kai dawk pacekpahleknæ ka sak e, kaie rucapatawnæ patetlah kâhmo e tami o hoi o hoeh e khen nateh pouk awm haw. Nangmouh hoi kâkuen hoeh maw.

¹³ Nama ni a lathueng lahoi na tha e hmai teh kaie ka hru thung na bo sak. Ka khok hanelah tamlawk na yangda teh, hnuklah na kamlang sak. Kanîruiroi kingkadi lah na ta teh thayung laipalah na o sak.

¹⁴ Kai ni kê ka eknae hah hnori ka phu e patetlah ahnie kut hoi ka lahuen dawk a thueng teh, na yawngyen. BAWIPA ni ka thaonae hah a bo sak teh ka kangdue thai hoeh nahan ka sak e taminaw e kut thung na pha sak.

¹⁵ BAWIPA ni kaie tami athakaawmnaw hah ka thung hoi na takhoe pouh. Kai na ka taran niteh, kaie thoundounnaw raphoe hane tamihupui na kaw pouh. Bawipa ni Judah tanglakacuem hah misur katinnae tangkom dawk a katin.

¹⁶ Hote kecu dawkvah, kai teh ka ka. Ka mit dawk hoi mitphi teh tui patetlah a lawng. Ka hringnae teh a lunghawi sak teh, lungkaroumsak hane tami teh kai hoi ka kâhla toe. Ka taran ni na tâ toung dawkvah, kaie ka canaw teh a kahma aw h toe.

¹⁷ Zion khopui teh a kut a dâw eiteh, a lungkaroumsak hane tami awmhoeh. BAWIPA ni Jakop teh a tengpam vah a tarannaw a hruek pouh toe. Jerusalem khopui teh ahnimouh rahak vah, kathounghoehe hno patetlah ao toe.

¹⁸ BAWIPA teh a lan, kâpoelawk kai ni ka ek toe. Oe miphun a buemlah, thai aw h nateh kaie rucatae hah kenhaw. Thoundounnaw hoi tanglakacuemnaw san lah be a hrawi aw h toe.

¹⁹ Ka pahren e nangmanaw kai ni na kaw aw h. Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni kai daw k yuemkamcu aw h hoeh. Kaie vaihmanaw hoi kacuenaw teh, hring nahane rawcanaw a tawng aw h navah, kho thung vah be a due aw h toe.

²⁰ Oe BAWIPA kai hah na kenhaw! Kai daw k reithai rucatae a pha toe. Ka hringnae ni runae a kâhmo toe. Ka lungthin hai phang a kahma toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni puenghoi ka payon toe. Alawilah tahloi e taran ao teh imthung hai duenae patetlah ao.

²¹ Kaie ka cingounae lawk hai a thai eiteh, kai lungpahawikung aw m hoeh. Kaie reithai rucatae hah ka tarannaw abuemlah ni koug a thai toe. Ahnimouh ni nama ni na sak e hno daw k lung koug ahawi aw h. Nama ni na pathang e hnin daw k a pha toreï ahnimouh hai kai patetlah aw m aw h naseh.

²² Ahnimae thoesaknae pueng heh nama e hmalah phat van naseh. Kai ni kê ka eknae pueng kai koe a pha e patetlah ahnimouh daw k hai phat van seh. Kaie ka cingounae teh apap daw kvah, kaie ka lungthin teh a tâwn toe.

2

Jerusalem lathueng Cathut lungkhueknae

¹ Bawipa ni Zion canu daw kvah, a lungkhueknae tâmai hoi muen a ramuk toe. Isarel miphun e a minhawinae teh kalvan hoi talai daw k a tâkhangng toe. Ama e a lungkhueknae hnin nah, amae khok tounngnae hai a pahnim toe.

² Bawipa ni pahren laipalah Jakop onae hmuen pueng a raphoe pouh. Ama e a lungkhueknae hoi Judah canu e rapanimnaw hah talai totouh a sin teh, a uknaeram hoi a bawinaw hai he a raphoe pouh.

³ A lungkhueknae hmai a kak teh, Isarel miphunnaw e ki pueng hah a tâtueng pouh. A taran hmalah aranglae a kut a la pouh. A tengpam e hmaipalai ka thaw e patetlah Jakop canaw teh a kamtawi toe.

4 Taran patetlah a kangdue teh aranglae kut hoi licung hah a sawn. Zion canu lukkareim dawak, a meikahawi e naw pueng hah be a thei teh, hmai patetlah lungkhueknae a rabawksin.

5 Bawipa ni a taran teh, Isarel miphun hai thoseh, imkahawinaw hai thoseh a payawp toe. Rapanimnaw hai he a raphoe toe. Judah canunaw e khuikanae hoi cingounae hoe a pung sak.

6 Lukkareim hah takha patetlah koug a raphoe pouh. A sungren sak e paw i hah a raphoe pouh. Zion khopui dawak paw i a sak e hoi Sabbath hnin hah Bawipa ni a pahnim sak. A lungkhuek lawi siangpahrang hoi vaihma hah a hnoun pouh.

7 Bawipa ni amae thuengnae khoungroe hah a pahnawt toe. Ama e hmuen kathoung hah a panuet toe. Siangpahrang im kalupnae hah taran kut dawak a poe toe. Ahnimanaw teh pawitonae hnin patetlah Bawipa e im dawak a hramki awh.

8 BAWIPA ni Zion canu e rapan hah raphoe hane a noe e patetlah raphoe hanelah a kut hno hoeh. Bangnue nae rui a payang teh, athung lae rapan hoi alawilae rapan hah khuikanae lah reirei a coung sak.

9 A tungdumnae longkhanaw teh talai thung lah a bo toe. Longkha tarenae sumtabounnaw teh, koug kâkhoe toe. Siangpahrang hoi bawinaw teh Jentelnaw rahak ao awh teh, kâlawk awm hoeh. Profetnaw hai Bawipa koehoi vision hmawt awh hoeh toe.

10 Zion canu e kacuenaw teh, vaiphu a lû dawak a kâphuen awh te, buri a kâkhu teh, tanglakacuem teh amamae a lû hah talai dawak a saling awh.

11 Camoca hoi sanu ka net naw ni khopui thung lamnaw dawak sut a kamlei awh teh, ka miphun tanglanaw a rawk dawkvah, ka mitphi a bo teh, ka lungthin teh runae a kâhmo.

12 Ahnimanaw teh, a hmâ ka cat e patetlah khopui thung lamnaw dawak sut a kamlei awh teh, a manunaw e lungtabue dawak amamae a hringnae hah a awi awh teh, a manunaw koe satun hoi misurtuinaw hah nâmwaw ao telah a pacei awh.

13 Oe Jerusalem canu nang teh, kai ni bangtelamaw na bangnue han. Bangmaw na panue sak han. Bangtelamaw na o ka ti han. Oe Zion canu tanglakacuem, nang na lungroum thai nahanlah kai ni bangtelamaw lung na pahawi han. Nang e na rawknae teh tuipui patetlah a kaw dawkvah, apinimaw nang teh na dam sak thai han.

14 Nange profetnaw teh, dумыennaе hoi payonnae vision hah nang hanelah a hmu awh teh, na onae dawak bout o sak hanelah, nange yonnae pâpho laipalah, huenghai onae pathunae hnouaw hoi nangmouh na dum awh teh, a pathang awh toe.

15 Lam dawak ka cet kaawmnaw pueng ni, kut na tabawng sin awh teh, na kayasak awh. A lû a kahek awh teh, talai van pueng dawak e kanawm poung e teh, hete khopui maw telah Jerusalem canu hah ati awh.

16 Na tarannaw pueng ni nang koe lah pahni a ang awh teh, a hâ cakkarue teh, maimanaw hah na payawp toe. Hete hnin teh maimouh ni ring e hnin doeh, maimouh ni hmu awh toe ati awh.

17 BAWIPA ni a noe tangcoung e hno hah a sak toe. Ayan hoi ka ti han ati e a lawk hah a kuep sak toe. Pahrennae awm laipalah, a raphoe toe. Taran teh nang dawkvah, a lunghaw i sak teh taran e a ki teh a ouphlawp toe.

18 Ahnimouh teh a lungthin thung hoi Bawipa koe a hramki awh. Oe Zion canu e rapan, nange mitphi teh, palang tui ka lawng e patetlah karum

khodai pout laipalah lawng naseh. Nama hai kâhat hanh. Na mit hai kâhat sak hanh.

¹⁹ Karumsaning hai thaw nateh, hram haw. Bawipa e a hmalah, na lungthin teh, tui patetlah rabawk haw. Lam tangkuem vah a vawn ka hlam niteh, sut ka yan e camonaw a lungngai kuep thai nahanelah, na kut hah ahnimouh koe lah dâw haw.

²⁰ Oe BAWIPA, apimaw hettelah ka tet e hah, khen nateh pouk haw. Napuinaw ni ama ni a cun e camonaw hah a ca han namaw. Vaihmanaw hoi profetnaw teh BAWIPA e a thOUNGNAE hmuen dawkvah, thei awh han na maw.

²¹ Camo hoi matawngnaw teh talai dawk a kamlei awh toe. Kaie tami, thoundoun tanglakacuemnaw hai tahloi hoi kOUNG a kamlei toe. Na lungkhueknae hnin dawk ahnimouh teh pahren laipalah na thei teh kOUNG na raphoe toe.

²² Pawi hnin dawk coun e patetlah tengpam pueng vah kai ni ka taki e hno hah na coun toe. BAWIPA lungkhueknae hnin dawk ka hlout ni teh kahring e tami ni buet touh hai awm hoeh. Ka kawkhik e camonaw patenghai ka tarannaw ni kOUNG a raphoe toe.

3

Yuemkamcunae teh a len

¹ Kai teh nama e lungkhueknae dawk reithai rucacnae ka kâhmo e tami lah ka o. ² Kai hah na pâlei teh angnae dawk laipalah hmonae dawk na cei sak. ³ Atangcalah, kai hah hnin touh thung a kut hoiyah na pakhuppathan.

⁴ Ka tak hoi ka vuennaw a hmawn sak teh, ka hrUNAW hah a khoe. ⁵ Kai koe lah na rakkan teh reithai rucacnae hoi na kalup. ⁶ Ka dout tangcOUNGNAW patetlah a hmonae thung na o sak.

⁷ Na paung teh karipoung e rui hoi kahlout thai hoeh nahanlah na katek.

⁸ Hramki hoi ka ka teh, pahrennae ka kâhei nakunghai, ka ratoumnae hah na coe pouh hoeh. ⁹ Ka lamthung hai talung a e hoi na khan pouh. Ka lamthung a longkawi sak.

¹⁰ Kai na ka pawm e tavom patetlah kâhronae dawk kaawm e sendek patetlah na o sak. ¹¹ Ka lamthung na phen sak teh, kai hah thawkthawk na raboung. Kângue han awm laipalah na o sak. ¹² Ahnie licung a sawn teh, pala hoi ka hanelah a nue e patetlah na ta.

¹³ Ahnie palacung teh ka kuen thung a kâen sak. ¹⁴ Kai teh ka taminaw e hmalah hnin touh thung dudamnae hoi la lah na sak awh hanelah ka o toe. ¹⁵ Na min ni kakhat e kung hoi na kawi sak teh, lungkhueknae hoi na phum.

¹⁶ Ka hâ teh talung kate e hoi a khoe. Hraba hoi muen a ramuk.

¹⁷ Ka lungthin muitha teh roumnae thung hoi na takhoe tOUNG dawkvah, bawinae tie teh ka pahnim toe. ¹⁸ Ka ngaihawinae hoi ka lentoenae teh, BAWIPA ama koehoi a kahma toe telah ka ti.

¹⁹ Kaie reithai rucac na khangnae, lungkhueknae hoi kakhat e naw na pahnim pouh hanh. ²⁰ Ka hringnae ni hote hnonaw hah pahnim hoeh niteh, ka thungvah pou ao. Kaie lungthin muitha hah tha ayoun sak. ²¹ Hettelah ka lungthin bout na pouk sak nah ka ngaihawinae bout ka tawn.

²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA mae pahren lungmanae hoi ngaithoumnae teh nâtuék hai a poutnae ao hoeh dawkvah, maimouh teh rawk laipalah o awh. ²³ Amom tangkuem a tha lah pahren lungmanae na pang

sak. Nama e yuemkamcunae teh a lenpoung. ²⁴ BAWIPA teh kai hanelah doeh ao. Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin muitha ni ama teh a ngaihawi.

²⁵ BAWIPA teh ama ka tawng e hoi ama kâuepnaw hanelah, ahawinae a sak pouh. ²⁶ BAWIPA e rungngangnae duem ka ring e teh, kahawi e hno doeh. ²⁷ Nawsai nah kahnam phu hanelah ao.

²⁸ Cathut ni a van kahnam a toung dawkvah, amadueng a tahung vaiteh, duem awm naseh. ²⁹ Hote hmuen koe ngaihawinae ao thai dawkvah, amae a pahni teh vaiphu dawkhrueng naseh. ³⁰ Ka tambei e tami hah hmaibei vang rek patueng pouh, a minhmai mathout naseh.

³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a yungyoe na pahnawt mahoe. ³² Ama ni lung na mathoe sak nakunghai, a lentoe lungmanae hoi bout na pahren han doeh. ³³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw lungmathoe sak e hoi rucatnae pha sak hanelah ngai hoeh.

³⁴ Talai dawkvah, thongkabawtnaw khok rahim coungröe e hai thöeseh, ³⁵ A lathueng Poug Cathut hmahlah tami e lannae pahnawtnae hai thöeseh, ³⁶ Kayanae lahoi ayâ sungsaknae hai thöeseh, Bawipa ni a ngai e nahoeh.

³⁷ Bawipa ni kâpoenae awm laipalah, tami ni dei e hah coung thai han namaw. ³⁸ A lathueng Poug e Cathut e pahni dawkhoyawhawinae yawthoenae teh ka tho e doeh. ³⁹ Ama e yon dawkreknäe a khang e hah tami ni bangkongmaw a phuenang aw haw.

⁴⁰ Maimae lamthungnaw hah maimouh ni tanouknae hoi tawng aw h sei. BAWIPA koe lah bout kamlang aw h sei. ⁴¹ Kalvan kaawm e Cathut koe maimae lungthin hoi kutnaw dâw aw h sei. ⁴² Kaimanaw ni ka payon teh na taran aw h toe. Nama ni kayonnae na ngaithoum hoeh.

⁴³ Nama e lungkhueknae dawkhminhmai na kamlang takhai teh, kaimouh koe lungmanae awm laipalah na thei toe. ⁴⁴ Kaimae ratoumnae teh nama koe a cei thai hoeh nahanelah, tâmai hoi na ramuk pouh toe. ⁴⁵ Nama ni kaimanaw teh miphunnaw e rahak vah, kakhin e hoi panuetho e eitaboung lah na o sak.

⁴⁶ Tarannaw ni kaimouh koe lah a pahni a ang aw h. ⁴⁷ Kaimouh koe takinae hoi karap teh a pha toe. ⁴⁸ Kaie tami tanglanaw a rawk dawkvah, ka mit teh palang tui patetlah a lawng.

⁴⁹ Ka mitphi teh palang tui ka lawng e patetlah poutnae awm laipalah a lawng. ⁵⁰ BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi a khetcathuk teh a hmu. ⁵¹ Ka khopui thung e canu tanglanaw abuemlae kecu dawkh, ka mit ni ka lungthin dawkh a pataw sak.

⁵² Bang hoeh e dawkh ka tarannaw ni, tava patetlah na pâyuep aw h. ⁵³ Ahnimouh ni ka hringo tangkom dawkh na pabo teh, talungnaw hoi na ratet sin aw h. ⁵⁴ Ka lû dawkh hoi tui ni muen na licung teh, ka due han toe telah ka pouk.

⁵⁵ Oe BAWIPA, kai ni tangkom thung hoi nama e na min teh ka kaw. ⁵⁶ Kaie ka kâheinae lawkh na thai teh ka ka navah, na hnâpakeng laipalah awm hanh. ⁵⁷ Kai ni nama na kawnae hnin nah ka teng na tho teh, taket hanh na ti pouh.

⁵⁸ Oe BAWIPA nama ni ka lungthin na rungngang pouh teh, ka hringnae na ratang. ⁵⁹ Oe BAWIPA nama ni kapayonnaw na hmu toe. Kai hanlah lawkh na ceng pouh haw. ⁶⁰ Nama ni kai ka tak dawkh thoe ka sak e taminaw e kahawihoehe pouknae hah na hmu pouh.

⁶¹ Oe BAWIPA kai ka tak dawk thoe ka sak e pathoenae hoi khokhannae pueng teh, nama ni na thai. ⁶² Ka tarannaw ni a dei e hoi a pouk e naw pueng teh, hnin touh thung a sak aw. ⁶³ Ahnimae tahungnae kangduenae hah khenhaw! Kai teh ahnimouh e pathoe hanelah ka o.

⁶⁴ Oe BAWIPA amamae kut hoi a sak e pueng dawk aphu teh bout poe haw. ⁶⁵ Ahnimae lungthin patak sak nateh, nama e thoebonae ahnimae lathueng phat naseh. ⁶⁶ BAWIPA e kalvan rahim hoi na lungkhueknae hoi ahnimanaw teh be raphoe haw.

4

Zion rawksaknae

¹ Sui teh kamlaw hoeh toe. Kahawi e sui teh a kâthung toe. Kathounge talung teh lamtakinnaw koe kâkahei lah ao.

² Aphu kaawm e suikatang patetlah kaawm e Zion canaw hah, hlaamk-
abonaw ni kut hoi a bo e talai hlaam patetlah a pouk aw.

³ Kahrawnguinaw ni patenghai a canaw hah sanu a pânei teh, a khetyawt. Hatei ka taminaw canunaw teh, kahrawng kaawm e kalauk tava patetlah kamatheng e lah ao aw.

⁴ Sanu ka net e camo ni sanu a kahran dawkvah, a lai hah adangka daw
rapkâbet lah ao. Camonaw ni vaiyei a hei aw nakunghai, ka poe hane
tami awm hoeh.

⁵ Kahawi poung e rawca kacatnaw teh, lamnaw daw ao aw. Hnipaling
kâkhu lahoi ka rounge e naw ni, eitaboung lah a tawm aw.

⁶ Kaie ka miphun tangla ni a khang e teh, kut hoi thatho laipalah,
vaitahoi raphoe e Sodom khopui e yonnae hlak hoe a len.

⁷ Ahnie bawinaw teh, tadamtui hlak a thoung teh, sanutui hlak hai a
pangaw. Ahnimae a tak teh, sapphire talung hlak a paling. Ahnimae a
meihawinae teh, sapphire talung hoi a kâvan.

⁸ Atuteh ahnimae a meihawinae teh, hmaisaei hlak a tamang teh, lam
dawk nout thai hoeh toe. A vuennaw hai a hru dawk rapkâbet teh thing
patetlah a ke toe.

⁹ Law daw a pawhiknaw hai a pawk teh, a hrawnghrang lah ao teh,
vonhnam hoi due e hlak talhoi hoi thei e hah ahawihnawn.

¹⁰ Pahrennae ka tawn e napuinaw e kutnaw nihai, amamae camonaw
hah a thueng aw. Ka miphun canu tanglanaw ni a rawknae tueng nah,
ahnimouh hanelah camonaw teh rawca lah a kangcoung.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni mae a lungkhueknae a kuep sak toe. Puenghoi a
lungkhueknae a rabawksin toe. Zion khopui hah hmai a sawi teh, hote
kho teh adu totouh a kak sak.

¹² Tarannaw ni Jerusalem khopui thung a kâen thai nah doeh tie hah,
talai van kaawm e siangpahrangnaw hoi talai van kho ka sak e pueng ni
hai yuem aw hoeh toe.

¹³ Khopui thung e tami kalannaw e thi a lawngnae teh profetnaw e
yonnae hoi vaihmanaw kânginghoehnae kecu dawk doeh.

¹⁴ Ahnimouh teh lamnaw daw mit ka ang hoeh e patetlah a cei aw
teh, thi hoi kâkaawk dawkvah, lamnaw dawkvah ahnimae khohnanaw
teh apinihai kâbet ngai hoeh.

¹⁵ Tami pueng ni ahnimouh teh cet aw, cet aw, kâbet aw hanh.
Kathounghoehe nangmanaw ahlanae koe cet aw telah a hram aw. Ram
thung bout awm aw hanh leih ati aw dawkvah, ahnimouh teh hmuen
tangkuem a cei aw.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh kâkapeksak. Ahnimouh teh bout khen hoeh toe. Vaihmanaw e hmalah barilawa poe hoeh toe. Kacuenaw hai ngaikhainae awm laipalah ao awh.

¹⁷ Maimouh teh bout na kabawm hane apimaw telah ngaihawi hoi ka mit hai amom toe. Maimouh ni ka rungngang thai hoeh e ram hah ayawmyin ring awh.

¹⁸ Ahnimouh ni maimouh ceinae lam dawk, khokhnuk a dawn teh na pâlei awh. Maimae a poutnae teh a hnai toe. Maimae a hninnaw teh abaw han toe. Mamouh teh sungnae tueng lah pha awh toe.

¹⁹ Mamouh hnuk lahoi na kapâleinaw teh, kalvan e mataw hlak hai hoe karang e lah ao awh. Ahnimouh ni maimanaw hah mon lah na pâlei awh teh, kahrawngum vah na pawp awh.

²⁰ Maimae kâha lah kaawm e, BAWIPA ni satui a awi e tami ni, ahnimae rawknae tangkom dawk man e lah o awh toe. Maimouh teh ramnaw dawk e a lungui ahnie thungup rahim vah khosak han toe ati awh.

²¹ Uz ram dawk kaawm e Edom canu lunghawi hoi konawm haw. Manang teh nang koe a pha han doeh. Na parui vaiteh, caici lah na o han toe.

²² Oe Zion canu nange yonnae teh, a pout toe. Nang teh bout na pâlei mahoe. Oe Edom canu na sak e na yonnae dawk reknae na khang vaiteh, na yonnae a pâphue han.

5

¹ Oe BAWIPA kaimanaw dawk ka phat e hno hah, pahnim hanh. Kaimae yeiraiponae hai khen nateh na panuek pouh.

² Kaimae râw talai teh, ram louk e kut dawk, imnaw hai Jentelnaw e kut a pha toe.

³ Kaimanaw teh nara patetlah ka o toe. Na pa o hoeh dawk kaimae manunaw teh lahmai patetlah ao awh.

⁴ Kaimouh teh tui hai aphu hoi ka ran awh. Ka hno awh hane thing hai aphu hoi ka ran awh.

⁵ Kaimae hnukkhu rek na patawt dawkvah, ka patang awh. Kaimanaw teh kâhatnae na poe hoeh.

⁶ Kaimanaw teh rawcarawnei a khout thai nahanlah, Izip ram, Assiria ram naw e a hmalah kutdaw teh ka hei awh.

⁷ Kaimae mintoenaw ni a ton awh teh, a kahma awh nakunghai, kaimanaw ni ahnimae a yonnae teh ka phu awh.

⁸ Sannaw ni kaimouh teh na uk awh. Ahnimae kut dawk hoi apinihai na rungngang thai hoeh.

⁹ Kahrawngum vah, tahloi kecu dawk kaimouh teh hring nahanelah, canei hane ka panki teh ka tawng awh.

¹⁰ Takang dawk kaimae vuennaw teh takhuen patetlah a tamang toe.

¹¹ Ahnimouh teh Zion khopui dawk kaawm e napuinaw hoi Judah khopui dawk kaawm napui tanglanaw hah a pacekpahlek awh.

¹² Ahnimae kâ dawk hoi bawinaw hah lawk a ceng awh. Kacuenaw hai barilawa awh hoeh.

¹³ Thoundounnaw ni talungsumnaw hah a phu awh. Camonaw ni thing a hrawm thai hoeh e ngangngang a hrawm awh.

¹⁴ Kacuenaw ni kho longkha koehoi thoseh, thoundounnaw ni ahnimae tumkhawng koehoi thoseh a ceitakhai awh.

¹⁵ Kaimae lungthin dawkvah, lunghawi nawmnae a kâhat teh, lamtunae dawk hoi khuikanae koelah a coung toe.

¹⁶ Kaimae lû daw k hoi bawilakhung teh a bo toe. Kaimouh ni ka sak e yon dawkvah, kamamouh koe yawthoenae ao.

¹⁷ Hote hno dawkvah, kaimae lungthin teh tha ayounnae koe lah, a pha toe. Hote yon daw kaimae mitnaw hai amom toe.

¹⁸ Kingkadi e Zion mon dawkvah, Asuinaw ni a paitun aw h.

¹⁹ Oe BAWIPA nama teh, a yungyoe na kangning. Nama e bawitungkhung teh catounnaw e lah a yungyoe a kangning.

²⁰ Bangkokmaw kaimanaw hah pou na pahnim vaw. Bangkokmaw atueng moikasawlah na pahnawt vaw.

²¹ Oe BAWIPA kaimouh teh nama koe bout na bankhai haw. Telah pawiteh, kaimouh teh bout ka tho aw h han. Yampa e patetlah kaimae a hninnaw teh a katha lah na pathoup haw.

²² Hoehpawiteh, nama ni kaimanaw hah na pahnawt han na maw. Kaimanaw hah puenghoi na lungkhueksin han na maw.

EZEKIEL

Ezekiel ni hmu e vision

¹ Aruithumnae kum, thapa yung pali, hnin panganae dawkvah, Kebar tui teng san lah kaawm e Judahnaw koe ka o navah, hettelah doeh. Kalvan a kamawng teh, Cathut e vision ka hmu. ² Siangpahrang Jehoiakim e san lah ao nah kum, thapa yung pali, hnin panga hnin daw, ³ Khaldean ram Kebar tui teng vah, Buzi capa vaihma Ezekiel koevah, BAWIPA e lawk karang poung lah a pha teh, hawvah BAWIPA e kut teh a lathueng vah ao.

⁴ Ka khet teh atunglah hoi katang poung e kahlí kathout a tho e ka hmu. Ka raim poung e tâmai daw k hoi sumpapalik teh, atengpam pueng pheng a ang. Sumpapalik e palek ka ang e teh rahum patetlah ao. ⁵ Tâmai lungui vah moithang pali touh a kamnue awh. Hote moithangnaw e meilam teh, tami e meilam ka sin e hah a tâco. ⁶ Minhmai pali touh hoi rathei pali touh rip a tawn awh. ⁷ A khok teh kalanthoung niteh, Maito khokpatin patet e a tawn awh. Rahum loukloukkaang e patetlah a ang awh. ⁸ Minhmai pali, rathei pali touh hloilah tami kut patetlah pali touh rip a tawn awh teh, rathei rahim lengkaleng ao. ⁹ Moithang pali touh e naw ni, a rathei kadai awh nah a rathei dong hmo koung a kâbet. Rathei a kangdue teh, a kêroe awh nahai a tak kêroe laipalah a kâtahruet awh. ¹⁰ Moithang pali touh ni minhmai pali touh rip a tawn awh. A hmalah tami e mei, aranglah sendek mei, avoilah maitotan mei, a hnuklah mataw mei a tawn awh. ¹¹ Moithang pali touh ni a rathei kahni touh rip a kâhmo thai nahanlah a kadai awh teh, alouke hah a tak a ramuk nah aw. ¹² Hmalah kalancalah a cei awh teh, muitha ni ceisak han a ngainae pueng koe a cei awh, a cei awh navah kamlang awh hoeh.

¹³ Moithangnaw e kâvannaeh teh, ka taw k e hmaito, moithangnaw rahak vah hnuklah hmalah ka cet e hmaito patetlah ao. Hmaito thung hoi sumpapalik. ¹⁴ Moithangnaw ni hai sumpapalik e patetlah hnuklah hmalah a kamlang awh teh a yawng awh.

¹⁵ Moithang pali touh ka khet lahun nah lengkhok hah Moithang pali touh teng vah talai daw k kaawm e hah ka hmu. ¹⁶ Lengkhoknaw a kamnuenae hoi a counghae teh Beril talung phukaawm hoi a kâvan. Pali touh hoi a counghae rei a kâvan awh teh, a meilam teh lengkhok buet touh thung buet touh mawp e patetlah ao. ¹⁷ A kâtahruet navah a hmalah lengkaleng a cei awh teh, a cei awh navah kêhei laipalah a cei thai awh. ¹⁸ Lengkhoknaw hai arasang teh taki a tho poung. Hote pali touh teh mit hoi king a kawi awh. ¹⁹ Moithangnaw teh a cei awh navah, lengkhok ni a hnuk a kâbang awh teh, Moithangnaw hah talai daw k hoi tawm takhang lah ao navah, lengkhok hai a kâtawm. ²⁰ Muitha ni ceisak hane a ngainae tangkuem koe a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, muitha hah haw vah a cei. Lengkhok teh amamouh hoi tawm lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moithangnaw e muitha teh lengkhok daw k ao. ²¹ Ahnimanaw a cei awh navah, lengkhoknaw hai a cei awh. Ahnimouh a kangdue navah, lengkhoknaw hai a kangdue. Ahnimouh talai hoi tawm lah ao navah, lengkhok hai ahnimouh koe tawm e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moithangnaw e muitha teh lengkhok daw k ao.

²² Moithangnaw e lû dawk khristal talung pangaw loukloukkaang e patetlah sak e kalvan ni a kalup. ²³ Hote kalup e rahim vah, Moithangnaw a kangdue. Alawilah amamae tak a ramuk nahanelah rathei kahni touh a kadai. Alouke rathei kahni touh hoi a tak hah a ramuk aw. ²⁴ A kamlang aw nah a rathei takhawng pawlawk ka thai teh, tuipui tuicapa pawlawk hoi ransahu pawlawk patetlah tamimaya a hram e pawlawk hoi Athakasaipounge Cathut lawk patetlah ka thai teh, a kâhat nah a ratheinaw hah a cakuep aw.

²⁵ A kâhat aw teh a ratheinaw a cakuep aw navah, ahnima e lû lathueng vah kalvan hoi lawk pou a tho. ²⁶ A lûnaw dawk kaawm e lathueng kalvan rasang dawk bawitungkhung patetlah sapphire talung apu kaawm e patetlah ka kamnuek e ao. Haw e bawitungkhung patetlah kaawm e dawkvah, tami hoi kâvan e ao. ²⁷ A keng lathueng lah dingyinnaw patetlah loukloukkaang e ka hmu. keng koehoi a rahim lae teh, hmisaan patetlah ka hmu, petkâkalup lah koug a ang. ²⁸ Kho a rak hnin e tâmai daw e salumpa kamnuek e patetlah a tengpam angnae a kamnuae ao. Ka hmu navah, pakhup lah ka rawp teh lawk kadeikung e lawk hah ka thai.

2

Tarankathaw e Isarel koe Ezekiel patounnae

¹ Hahoi, kai koe vah, tami capa na khok hoi kangdout nateh, nang koe lawk ka dei han telah ati. ² Kai koe lawk a dei lahun nah, Muitha ka thung vah a kâen. Ka khok hoi na kangdue sak teh kai koe lawk a dei e ka thai. ³ Kai koe vah tami capa nang teh taran na ka thaw e Isarel mipun, taran ka thaw e mipun, kai na ka hmuhma e mipun koe na patoun han. Amamouh hoi a na mintoenaw ni sahnin ditouh hawihoehnae lahoi kai na taran. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh a lung ka patak e hoi dei ka ru poung e lah ao aw. Ahnimouh koe na patoun teh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei telah na ti han.

⁵ Ahnimouh ni a tarawi hai thoseh, a tarawi hoeh hai thoseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, taran ka thaw e imthung lah ao aw. Hateiteh, ahnimouh koe profet ao tie a panue aw han. ⁶ Nang tami capa, ahnimouh taket hanh. A lawknaw ni hai takinae na poe hanh naseh. Nang koe vah pâkhing a phun phun hoi kâhmo nakunghai, aikamnav koe kho na ka sak nakunghai, taran ka thaw e lah na kaawm aw nakunghai, ahnima e lawk taket aw hanh. A meilamnaw ni na taket sak aw hanh naseh. ⁷ A tarawi hai a tarawi hoeh nakunghai thoseh, ahnimouh koe kaie ka lawk na dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taran ka thaw aw e doeh.

⁸ Hatei, nang tami capa nang koe ka dei lawk ngai haw. Taran ka thaw e imthung patetlah taran thaw van aw hanh. Na pahni ang nateh kai ni na poe e hah cat loe telah atipouh. ⁹ Ka khet torei teh, a kut hoi na kâyp teh, khenhaw! a kut dawc cakalawng teh ao. ¹⁰ Ka hmalah a rathap teh, athung, avanlah hoi thut e doeh. Khuinae, khopoukrunae, yawthoena e naw hah a kâthut.

3

¹ Hothoilah, tami capa, na hmu e hah cat haw. Cakalawng hah cat nateh, Isarel imthung koe lawk dei loe, telah ati. ² Hottelah ka pahni ka ang teh, cakalawng hah ka ca. ³ Ahni ni, tami capa na von dawc paen nateh, hete

ca kalawng na poe e heh na von daw kawi naseh, telah ati. Hottelah ka ca teh, ka kâko daw khowitui patetlah a radip.

⁴ Ahni ni kai koevah, tami capa Isarel imthung koe cet nateh, ahnimouh koe kaie ka lawk hah dei haw. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk phunlouk hoi thai ka ru e lawk koevah, patoun e nahoe, Isarel miphunnaw koe na patoun e doeh. ⁶ Ka bawilen e miphun, a lawk ka hram niteh, a lawk hoi lawk thai panuek hoe e koe na patoun hoe, ahnimouh koe na patoun pawiteh, na lawk a ngai awh han. ⁷ Hatei Isarel imthung ni teh, nange na lawk ngai awh mahoe. Kaie ka lawk hai ngai awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthung pueng teh, tami lung ka patak e hoi dei han ka ru poung e lah ao. ⁸ Khenhaw! ahnimae minhmai katarankung lah nangmae minhmai, ahnimae tanpa katarankung lah nangmae tanpa hah ka te sak toe. ⁹ Kate katang e talung hmaikhom patet lae kate e tampa hah na tawn sak teh, Taket hanh loe, taran ka thaw e imthung lah kaawm nakunghai a mithmainaw ni takinae na poe hanh naseh.

¹⁰ Hothloilah kai koevah, tami capa nang koe ka dei hane pueng na hnâpakeng nateh, na lungthin daw paen haw. ¹¹ cet nateh, na hmaunawnggha san lah kaawm e koevah cet haw. A tarawi hai a tarawi hoe hai hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah pâpho nateh dei telah ati.

¹² Muitha ni kai hah na tawm teh, ka hnuklah kacaipoung khoparit lawk hah ka thai. Ama hmuen koehoi BAWIPA bawilennae teh pholen lah awm seh telah ati. ¹³ Moithangnaw a rathei buet touh kâhmo e pawlawk hoi a tengpam e leng pawlawk hoi kacaipoung khoparit law hah ka thai. ¹⁴ Hottelah Muitha ni na tawm teh, yout na la, kâan e, kakhat e, lungpuennae hoi na pâlei. Hatei Thakasai e BAWIPA kut hah ka lathueng vah ao. ¹⁵ Hottelah Telabib e san lah kaawm e Kebar palang daw kho ka sak e naw koevah ka pha. A tahungnae koe ka tahung. Kângairu lahoi hawvah, hnin sari touh ka tahung.

¹⁶ Hnin sari touh abaw hnukku vah hettelah doeh. BAWIPA e a lawk kai koe a pha. ¹⁷ Tami capa Isarel imthung kakhenkung lah na pouk e doeh. Hottelah ka lawk na thai vaiteh, kaie yueng lah kâhruetcuetnae na poe han. ¹⁸ Tamikathout, na due roeroe han ka ti pouh teh, hote tamikathout e a hringnae rungngang hanelah, a yonnae lamthung a kamlang takhai hanelah kâhruetcuetnae na poe hoe lah, na dei pouh hoe pawiteh, hote tamikathout teh a payonnae daw dout pawiteh, a thi phu teh nang koe na suk roeroe han. ¹⁹ Hatei, tamikathout hah kâhruetcuetnae na poe teh, a thoenae cettakhai laipalah kahawihoehe lamthung daw hoi kamlang hoe pawiteh, a payonnae daw a due han, nang teh na hringnae na hlout han. ²⁰ Tamikalan ni a lannae a kamlang takhai teh, yonnae sak pawiteh, a hmalah tâlaw nahan ka tat pouh pawiteh, a due han. Kâhruetcuetnae na poe hoe dawkvah yon daw a due han. Lannae a sak tangcung e hah panue pouh e lah awm mahoe toe, a thi phu nang koe ka hei han. ²¹ Hateiteh, tamikalan a yon hoe nahan kâhruetcuetnae na poe teh, payon hoe pawiteh, kâhruetcuetnae na poe e hah a lawkpui lah a pouk dawkvah, a hring han. Nang hai na hlout toe telah ati.

²² Hawvah BAWIPA e kut ka lathueng ao teh, kai koevah thaw nateh ayawn daw cet loe. Hawvah kai ni na pato han telah ati. Hattoteh ka thaw teh ayawn koe ka cei. ²³ Khenhaw! hawvah, BAWIPA bawilennae Kebar palang ka hmu e bawilennae patetlah a kangdue teh, kai teh pakhup lah rep ka tabo. ²⁴ Hottelah hoi Muitha teh, kai daw a kâen. Ka khok hoi na kangdue sak teh, na pato, cet nateh na im kangungh. ²⁵ Nang tami

capa tangron hoi na pakhi aw hoi vaiteh na katek aw hoi han. ²⁶ Na lai hah na adangka daw kâbet sak vaiteh, lawk na tho mahoe hoi toe. Ahnimouh na yue mahoe hoi toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankathaw e imthung doeh. ²⁷ Hateiteh, nang koe lawk ka dei navah, na pahni na ang sak vaiteh, ahnimouh koe, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka tarawi e ni tarawi naseh, ka tarawi ngaihoeh e ni tarawi hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankathaw e imthung doeh telah na dei han

4

Jerusalem meilam

¹ Nang, tami capa amhru lat nateh na hmalah hrueng nateh, Jerusalem khopui meilam thun haw. ² Petkâkalup lah rapan hoi kalup nateh, mon ka coum e hah pet tai nateh, ransa roenae hah tai sin nateh, rapan patennae thingtaboungnaw hah petkâkalup lah tat. ³ Sumphen lat nateh, nama hoi khopui rahak vah sumrapan lah thung haw. Haw lah kangvawi nateh, hottelah na tungdum vaiteh, haw e khopui teh kalup e lah ao han. Hetheh Isarel naw hane mitnoutnae lah ao han.

⁴ Nang teh avoilah kâpaihrueng lahoi ip haw, na van vah Isarel imthung payonnae hah thueng nateh, a yonnae hah na phu han. Touk e hnin yit touh a van vah ip. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a payonae kum hah nange lathueng ka patue. Hnin touk e patetlah hnin 390 touh thung Isarel imthung yonnae na phu han. ⁶ Na kuep sak hnukkhu aranglah paihrueng lahoi yan nateh, Judah payonnae hah hnin 40 touh bout na khang han. Kum touh hane hnin touh na van vah ka patue toe. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, na kalup e Jerusalem koelah na kangvawi han. Na kut na dâw vaiteh, ahni koelah profet lawk na pâpho han. ⁸ Khenhaw! tangron hoi na pakhi vaiteh, na kalup hnin a kuep hoehroukrak teh, nâ lahai na kamlang thai mahoe hoi.

⁹ Cakang, catun, pe phunkuep, kalape, vaicakuem, rakhun e cakang hah lat, hlaam buet touh daw hrueng nateh vaiyei lah sak. Paihrueng lah na i na thung hnin 390 touh thung hot hah na ca han. ¹⁰ Na ca hane bu teh koug nue e doeh. Hnin touh daw shekel 20 touh han. Atueng kahmancalah na ca han. ¹¹ Tui hai koug nue tangcoung hoi na nei han. Hin buet touh hah taruk touh lah na kapek vaiteh, buet touh e hah na nei han. ¹² A mithmu roeroe vah ka ke e tami ei hoi na pâeng vaiteh, catun vaiyei ca lah na ca han telah ati. ¹³ BAWIPA ni het patet lae bu kakhin e heh Isarel catounnaw ni ka pâleinae ram daw a ca aw hoi han telah ati.

¹⁴ Hatnavah kai ni aya! Bawipa Jehovah awm ei, ka hringnae heh kakhin sak boi mahoe hoi. Ka nawca hoi atu totouh amahmaw kadout e thoseh, sarang ni a kei e thoseh, ka cat boihoeh. Panuet ka tho e moi ka kâko daw ka kân sak hoeh telah ka ti. ¹⁵ Hat navah, ahni ni khenhaw! tami ei yueng lah maito ei na poe aw hoi. Na ca hane teh maito ei ka ke e hoi na sak han telah ati. ¹⁶ Hothloilah ahni ni, tami capa khenhaw! Jerusalem vah hringnae akungtuen lah kaawm e bu ka raphoe vaiteh, a rawca koug nue pouh lahoi, ngaihri lahoi a ca han, tui hai koug nue pouh vaiteh, ngaihri lahoi a nei a han. ¹⁷ Tui hoi bu vout laihoi buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpanuet aw hoi teh, a yon aw hoi kecu dawkvah, koug a kahma aw hoi han telah ati.

5

Jerusalem raphoena

¹ Nang tami capa, pataca hruepatue e hah tahloi yueng lah lat haw, na lû hoi pâkhamuen hah ngaw haw. Yawcu dawk khing nateh, alouklouk lah kapek haw. ² Khopui kalupnae tueng a kuep navah, sam hoi pâkhamuen, pung thum touh dawk pung touh hah khopui thung hmaisawi nateh, pung touh e hah tahloi hoi tâtueng haw, pung touh e hah kahlî thonae koe paleng sak. Kai ni tahloi hoi ka pâlei han. ³ Youn touh na la vaiteh, na angki pawî dawk na taoung han. ⁴ Hote youn touh bout na lat nateh hmai sawi haw. Haw hoi teh Isarel imthung hoi hmai a tâco han. ⁵ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Hetheh Jerusalem kho doeh, miphunnaw umsali ka hrek teh a tenggam vah ramnaw hah ao.

⁶ Miphunnaw hlak hawihoe hah a sak teh, ka lawkcengnae a taran teh, a tenggam e ramnaw hlak ka phunglam hah hoe a taran. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawkcengnae hah a oun awh teh, ka phunglam tarawi awh hoeh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Na tenggam e miphunnaw hlak lawkeknæ hah hoe na pung sak teh ka phunglam tarawi awh laipalah ka lawkcengnae hah na pâkuem awh hoeh.

⁸ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni na taran awh vaiteh, miphunnaw e mithmu roeroe vah ka lawkcengnae ka kuep sak han. ⁹ Panuet na thonae kecu dawk, ka sak boihoe e hoi sak lah hai bout ka sak hoeh hane hah nangmouh koe ka sak han. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh koe lawkcengnae ka kuep sak vaiteh, a na pa ni a canaw a ca awh han, a ca ni hai a napanaw a ca awh han. Nang koe ka cawi rae naw hah koung ka kâkahei sak han. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e hateh, kai ka hring e patetlah na kamhnawngnae hoi panuethonae lahoi ka hmuen kathoung hah na kamhnawng sak dawkvah, kai ni nang pasainæ ka tawn mahoe. Koung na pahma han, na pahren mahoe.

¹² Nangmouh thung pung thum touh dawk pung touh teh lacik patawnæ hoi thoseh, takang hoi thoseh a due awh han. Pung touh hah tahloi hoi na teng vah a due awh han. Pung touh hah ka kâheisak vaiteh tahloi hoi ka pâlei han. ¹³ Hettelah ka lungkhueknæ kamnuæ sak e lah ao han. A lathueng vah, ka lungkhueknæ kamnuæ sak e lah ao navah, BAWIPA ni ngaikhainæ hoi ka dei toe tie a panue awh han. ¹⁴ Hothloilah, ahni teng ka cet pueng e a hmalah nang heh tami kingdinae, na teng petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphunnaw ni dudam e lah na o han.

¹⁵ Lungkhueknæ a len poung e lahoi nang dawk ka pataw poung e kâhruetcuetnae na poe toteh, na tenggam kaawm e miphun pueng dawk dudam yonpen kawi lah pouk hanelah, kângairu hno lah na o han. ¹⁶ Kai BAWIPA ni yo ka dei toe. A lathueng vah takang, kahawihoe kahma katanae pala mathout e, kai ni ka pabo toteh, nangmouh thung takangthonæ ka pung sak vaiteh, na hringnae lah kaawm e na rawcanaw ka raphoe han. ¹⁷ Nangmouh koe takang hoi sarang ka tha vaiteh, na hringnae a pahma han. Lacik hoi kâtheinae ni na katum awh vaiteh, nangmouh koe tahloi ka thokhai han. Kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe telah ati.

6

Isarel meikaphawknaw daw lawkcengnae

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa Isarel mon hah radoung haw. Ahnimouh koe taranlahoi pâpho haw. ³ Isarel monnaw Bawipa Jehovah e lawk ngai awh. Bawipa Jehovah ni ram hoi monrui koe thoseh, tanghling hoi ravo koe thoseh hettelah dei haw, kai kama roeroe

nangmouh koe tahloi ka pha sak vaiteh, hmuenrasang be ka raphoe han. ⁴ Nangmae khoungroenaw teh kingkadi lah ka o sak han. Nangmae meikaphawk cathutnaw be ka rek sak han. Kutsak meikaphawknaw e hmaitung, nangmae ransanaw be ka raphoe han. ⁵ Isarelkaw e a ronaw meikaphawk teng koe ka hruek han, na hrunaw hah khoungroe petkâkalup lah ka yat han. ⁶ Na khosaknae khopui pueng a ro vaiteh, hmuenrasang pueng kingkadi lah ao han. Khoungroenaw be raphoe vaiteh, meikaphawk pueng be tâtueng vaiteh, nangmouh ni na sak e hnonaw be a rawkphai awh han. ⁷ Thei e naw nangmouh umsali a rawp awh han. Hottelah hoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han ⁸ Hateiteh, ram tangkuem koug na kâkahei toteh, miphunaw thung dawk tahloi hoi na kahlout e hai na o awh han. A tangawn teh na pâhlung awh han rah.

⁹ Nangmouh thung dawk hoi ka hlout e naw ni san lah a ceinae hmuen miphunaw koelah, kai na pahnim awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke meikaphawk ngainae lungthin, kai koehoi kâkapeknae hoi, meikaphawk koe a kâyo awh, a mitnaw cawngkhawi toe tie a kâpanue awh vaiteh, panuethopoung a sakpayonnae kecu dawk amahoima a kâpanuet awh han. ¹⁰ BAWIPA lah ka o teh, a lathueng vah hete rawkphainae heh, ka pha sak han telah ka dei e hah rumram nahoe hoi hah a panue awh han telah ati.

¹¹ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Na kut tambei nateh, na khok hoi kamlang haw. Aya! panuetho e Isarel imthung yonnae kecu dawk na ou, bangkong tahloi, takangnae hoi lacik patawnae hoi due awh han.

¹² Lamhla pui lah kaawm e hah lacik patawnae hoi a due awh vaiteh, kahnaicalah kaawm e hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. Kacawiraenaw hah takang hoi a due awh mingming han. Het patetlae ka patawpoung e ka lungkhueknae hah a lathueng vah ka kuep sak han. ¹³ Meikaphawknaw koe hmuitui hah a thuengnae hmuen, khoungroenaw tenggam rasangnae hmuen, monsom kaawm pueng e a lathueng, kahring e thingkung, tâhlip kahawi e thingkung rahim tangkuem vah, meikaphawknaw a rawp awh teh, a due awh toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

¹⁴ Ahnimae a lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Diblah kho hoi kâkuen e khosaknae hmuen pueng kahrawngum hah tami kingdinae, kângairunae hoe ka o sak torei teh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

7

Isarel lathueng lawkcengnae

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe koe bout a pha teh, ² Nang tami capa Bawipa Jehovah ni Isarel ram koe hettelah a dei. Poutnae, poutnae teh ram takin pali touh koe a pha toe. ³ Atuteh nang hanelah poutnae doeh. Na lathueng ka lungkhueknae ka pha sak han, na hringnuen hoi kamcu lah lawk na ceng awh vaiteh, na kamhnawng awh e patetlah na lathueng ka pha sak han. ⁴ Ka mit ni pasainae awm laipalah, nangmae na sak awh e phu na patho awh han. Na sak awh e panuetho e hnonaw nang koe a pha han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e na panue awh han telah ati. ⁵ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! rawknae buet touh hnukku buet touh a pha han. ⁶ poutnae a pha, poutnae a pha nang hah na ring teh a pha toe. Khenhaw! a pha toe. ⁷ Oe ram karingkung, na rawk nahane nange lathueng a pha toe. Atueng a kuep toe, runae hnin lunghawinae mon

dawkvah, hramnae hnin nahoe, ruengruengtinae hno kamnuesaknae hnin a hnai toe. ⁸ Ka lungkhueknae na lathueng atu ka awi han toe. Na lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae kamnue sak han. Na hringnuen hoi kamcu lah lawk na ceng han. Panuet na thonae hoi kamcu lah na pathung han. ⁹ Pasainae awm laipalah na pahren mahoe, na hringnuen hoi kamcu lah na pathung han. Panuet a thonae nangmouh koe ao han. Hottelah kai BAWIPA heh reknae kapoekung tie na panue aw h han.

¹⁰ Khenhaw! a hnin teh a pha toe. Na ro nahane hnin a tâco toe. Sonron teh a pei toe, kâoupnae teh a rounng toe. ¹¹ Pacekpahleknae teh kahawihoehe sonron lah a kangcoung. Apihai awm hoe h toung vaiteh, a kamthang hoi khuinae hai apini sak mahoe toe. ¹² Atueng a kuep toe. A hnin a hnai toe. Karankung ni lunghawi hanh naseh, hno kayawtkung hai a lungmathout hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungkhueknae teh ahnimouh pueng koe a pha. ¹³ Hno kayawtkung a hring nakunghai, a yo e hah hmawt mahoe toe. Vision teh taminaw koe kuep laipalah awm mahoe. Apihai a payonnae daw k hring thai aw mahoe toe. ¹⁴ Mongka a ueng aw h teh, bangpueng coungkacoe lah ao toe. Hatei, tarantuknae koe apihai cet hoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungkhueknae teh ahnimouh pueng e lathueng ao.

¹⁵ Alawilah tahloi, athunglah lacik hoi takangnae, ram daw k kaawm e hah tahloi hoi a due vaiteh khopui daw k kaawm e hah takang hoi lacik ka mathout ni be a ca han. ¹⁶ Ka yawng e hah a yawng thai han eiteh, mon dawkvah tâco takhai e law e bakhu patetlah ao vaiteh, abuemlahoi amamouh payonnae dawkvah, aphu a paha aw h han. ¹⁷ Abuemlahoi a kut tha a youn aw h vaiteh, a khokpakhunaw a tui patetlah ao han. ¹⁸ Buri kâkhu aw h vaiteh, takikathopounge runae ni a kayo aw h han. Minhmai pueng kayanae a kamnue vaiteh, a lû pueng luengpalueng lah ao han. ¹⁹ Ahnimaie ngun hoi sui ni BAWIPA lungkhueknae hnin daw k rungngang thai mahoe. A hringnae khuektet sak mahoe. A von paha sak mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a payonnae daw k ahnimaie sui ngun teh amamouh rawpnae lah ao.

²⁰ A meihawinae a kamthoupnae, taluenaie hoi kamthoupnae hah a kâoupkhai aw h teh, panuetho hringnae meikaphaw k hoi, a kamhnawngnae hno lah letlang a kangcoung sak aw h. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh han panuetho e hno lah ka kangcoung sak toe. ²¹ Lawphnonaw miphun alouke kut daw k ka poe han. Talai e tami kahawihoehnaw kut daw k a hnopai hanlah ka poe han, ahnimouh ni a khin sak aw h han. ²² Ahnimouh ka ceitakhai vaiteh, kaie thounngnae hmuen hah a khinsak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, dingcanaw a kâen vaiteh, a khin sak han. ²³ Sumrui hah sak aw h, ram teh thipaling palawngnae uknae hoi akawi teh, khopui hah ka pacekpahleknae hoi a kawi. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah, ka pahngawpahrak e miphun alouke hah ka kâenkhai vaiteh a innaw a lawp pouh han. A thasainae a kâoupkhai aw h e hah a pout sak vaiteh, a thounngnae hmuen kakhin sak han. ²⁵ Rawkphainae a pha, rounnae a tawng aw h ei hmawt aw h hoe. ²⁶ Rawknae buet touh hnukkhu buet touh, kamthang buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ao han. Profet koe vision a tawng aw h nakunghai hmawt aw h mahoe. Vaihmanaw ni lawk pâphonaie, kacuenaw ni pouknae poe thainae kâ hmawt aw h laipalah ao aw h han. ²⁷ Siangpahrang a lungmathoenaie vaiteh, kahrawikungnaw lungpoutnae hni hoi a kamthoup aw h han. Khocanaw e a kut a pâyaw han. Ahnimouh

koe a hringnuen hoi kamcu lah ka sak han. A sak aw h e hoi kamcu lah lawk ka ceng han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue aw h han telah ati.

8

Bawkim daw k panuetho e naw

¹ Ataruknae kum, ataruknae thapa, hnin panga hnin vah, kai teh kama im ka tahung navah, Judah miphun kacuenaw kaie hmalah a tahung aw h navah, Bawi Jehovah e kut hah kaie lathueng vah a pha. ² Ka khet navah hmai patetlah ka kamnuek e tami hah ao. A keng koehoi a rahim lah hmai patetlah a kamnue. A keng koehoi a lathueng lah a kamnue teh a ang poung. ³ Kut patet e a dâw teh, ka tampa sam daw k hoi na man. Muihtha ni talai hoi kalvan rahak vah na tawm teh, Cathut a kamnue nae im Jerusalem vah a ceikhai. Jerusalem a tung lae tumdumnae thung hoi longkha tho tarennae a kung koe, na phakhai. Hawvah lungkhueknae meikaphaw k tahungnae hmuen ao teh, hote ni a lungkhuek sak. ⁴ Khenhaw! ayawn daw k ka hmu e patetlah haw tueng vah Isarel Cathut bawilenna e ao.

⁵ Ahni ni tami capa atunglah kamlang nateh na mit hoi radoung haw telah ati. Hottelah atunglah kangvawi laihoi ka mit hoi ka radoung navah, khenhaw! khongroe takhang kâenna e koe lungkhueknae meikaphaw k teh ao. ⁶ Ahni ni kai koevah, tami capa hmuen kathoung koehoi kahlatpoung lah na kacetkhaikung ahnimouh ni panuet hoe ka tho e hah Isarel imthung ni hitueng vah a sak aw h. Hmuen kathoung koehoi kahlatpoung lah ka cei nahanelah, a sak aw h e hah na hmu maw. Atu kamlang haw panuet hoe ka tho e na hmu han.

⁷ Thongma e takhang koe totouh kai hah na ceikhai teh, ka khet navah tapang daw k a kâko teh ao. ⁸ Tami capa, tapang hah tai haw ati e patetlah kai ni ka tai teh takhang ka aw e ka hmu. ⁹ Kâen haw hie hmuen koe na sak aw h e panuetho e kahawi hoeh e a sak aw h e khenhaw! telah ati. ¹⁰ Ka kâen teh ka khet navah, tapang tangkuem daw k vonpui hoi kâva e khe hoi, panuetho e moithang phunkuep hoi Isarel imthungnaw ni a baw k aw h e meikaphawknaw e mei kaawm pueng hah a vo aw h.

¹¹ Hote a hmalah Isarel kacuenaw thung hoi tami 70 touh a kangdue aw h. A lungui vah Shaphan capa Jaazaniah hah a kangdue. Tami pueng ni tongben rip a patuep aw h teh, hmuitui hmai a sawi aw h teh, hmaikhu teh a tung lah a luen. ¹² Tami capa, Isarel imthung kacuenaw ni ka hmaw t e rakkan thung kaawm e a sak aw h e hno hah na hmu toung. Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA ni na hmaw t hoeh, BAWIPA ni ram teh a ceitakhai toe telah ati aw h.

¹³ Ahni ni kai koevah, bout kamlang haw, a sak aw h e panuethopoung e hah na hmu hah telah ati.

¹⁴ BAWIPA im atunglah hoi kâenna e longkha tho koe na ceikhai. Khenhaw! haw vah napuinaw Tammuz pouk laihoi a ka aw h teh a tahung aw h. ¹⁵ Ahni ni kai koevah, Oe tami capa, hetheh na hmu maw. Hethlak patenghai panuetho e hai a na hmu han rah telah ati.

¹⁶ BAWIPA im thongma a thung totouh na ceikhai teh, bawkim takhang bawkim alawilah hoi khongroe rahak vah, tami 25 touh bawkim hnamthun takhai hoi kanitholae a kamlang aw h teh, Kanitholae kanî hah a baw k aw h. ¹⁷ Ahni ni kai koe hetheh na hmu ou. Oe tami capa, panuetho e a sak aw h teh, hi tueng a sak aw h e hah Judah imthung hanelah hno titca namaw. Ram teh kâyue kâounnae hoi a kawi sak aw h teh, ka lungkhuek sak aw h, thinghna hoi a hnawng a ramuk aw h. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, kai ni hai

lungkhueknae lahoi ka sak van han. Ka mit ni roun mahoe, ka pahren mahoe. Ka hnâkâko dawc kacaipounglah ka hram nakunghai ka thai pouh mahoe telah ati.

9

Tamikathout teh thei lah a o

¹ Hottelah, khopui kakhenkung hah tami pueng raphoena senehmaica sin lahoi rek hnai naseh telah kacaipounglah dei e ka thai.

² Khenhaw! atunglae longkha a lathueng lahoi ceinae koehoi tami taruk touh a tho aw. Tami pueng ni senehmaica a sin aw. A lungui e tami buet touh hni loukloukkaang kâkhu e ni, cahangum a sin. Hottelah a kâen aw teh rahum khougroe koe a kangdue aw. ³ Isarel Cathut bawilenna hah a onae cherubim takhang koe lah a luen teh, hni loukloukkaang kâkhu ni teh cahangum ka sin e hah a kaw. ⁴ BAWIPA ni ahni koevah, Jerusalem khopui lungui cet haw. Khopui hah koug katin. A thung e panuettho e hno a sak e kecu dawc ka khui ka kap e naw tampa dawc noutnae na sak pouh han telah ati.

⁵ Tami alouknaw koehai khopui thung ahni hnukkâbang nateh, pasainae hoi pahrennae tawn laipalah thet aw. ⁶ Kacue e thoundoun tangla hoi camonaw hoi napui tongpa koug thet aw. Mitnout katawnnaw hah teh hnai hanh aw. Bawkim hmalah hoi kamtawng aw telah ati. ahnimouh ni hai bawkim hmalah kaawm e kacuenaw hah hmaloe thet aw. ⁷ Ahni ni ahnimouh koe bawkim teh a kamhnawng sak aw teh, a thei aw e ronaw hoi a thongmanaw hah kingkawi sak nateh, cet aw telah ati e patetlah a tâco aw teh, khopui vah a thei aw.

⁸ Hettelah khopui dawc a thei aw lahun navah, kai teh na ceitakhai aw teh, pakhup lah rawp ka tabo. Oe Bawipa Jehovah, Jerusalem lathueng vah, lungkhueknae na awi e hah, kacawirae Isarel taminaw hai na raphoe han namaw telah ka hram.

⁹ Ahni ni kai koevah Isarel hoi Judah e payonnae teh apap poung dawc doeh. Ram teh thipaling hoi a kawu teh khopui teh, kalanhoehe lawkcengnae hoi akawi. BAWIPA ni ram teh a ceitakhai toe. BAWIPA ni banghai hmawt hoe bo telah ati aw. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, kai ni pasainae ka tawn mahoe. A yonnae phu hah ahnimaie lû lathueng ka pha sak han telah ati. ¹¹ Hni loukloukkaang e kâkhu niteh, cahangum ka sin e ni hai, kâ na poe e patetlah be ka sak toe telah ati.

10

Bawilenna ni bawkim a tâco takhai

¹ Hottelah, bout ka khet teh, cherubim e lû lathueng kalvan dawkvah Sapphire talung a phukaawm poung patetlah bawitungkhung hoi kâvan e arong a kamnu. ² Ahni ni loukloukkaang e hni kâkhu e koe, cherubim e rahak kaawm e hraba hah kut kahni touh hoi pham nateh, khopui thung kahei haw atipouh e patetlah ahni teh ka hmaitung vah a cei.

³ Tami a kâen navah, cherubim teh, bawkim aranglah a kangdue aw. Im teh tâmai hoi a kawu teh, thongma teh tâmai hoi a kawu. ⁴ BAWIPA bawilenna teh cherubim koehoi a luen teh, bawkim takhang van vah a kangdue. Im teh tâmai hoi akawi teh thongma teh BAWIPA bawilenna raeng hoi a kawu. ⁵ Cherubim rathei takhawng pawlawk teh, thongma

alawilah Cathut Athakasaipounge ni tami a pato lahunnae lawk patetlah thai e lah ao.

⁶ Loukloukkaang e ka kho e koevah, lengkhok rahak hoi hmai hah lat haw telah a dei toteh, a kâen teh lengkhok teng a kangdue. ⁷ Cherubim buet touh ni cherubim thung hoi a kut a dâw teh, cherubim rahak daw kaawm e hmai a la hnukkhu, loukloukkaang e kâkhu e a kut daw a poe e teh, ahni ni hai a dâw teh a tâco. ⁸ Cherubim rathei rahim vah tami kut patet e a kamnue.

⁹ Ka khet navah, cherubim e teng vah lengkhok buet touh lengkaleng ao. Lengkhoknaw teh, Beril talung phukaawm komthawm e patetlah ao. ¹⁰ Lengkhok pali touh teh sue a kâvan awh. Lengkhok buet touh e thung vah, alouke lengkhok kaawm e patetlah ao. ¹¹ A cei awh navah pali touh lahoi rei a kangvawi e patetlah hmalah a cei awh teh, a cei awh nahai kamlang boi awh hoeh. Hatei pasuek kangvawi e koelah a cei awh. A cei awh navah kamlang boi awh hoeh. ¹² A tak abuemlah a hnukkhu lae a kut naw, a rathei hoi lengkhok hai mit hoi akawi awh. ¹³ Lengkhoknaw teh, a hnâthainae koe roeroe lengkhok telah tie lah ao. ¹⁴ Cherubim teh minhmai pali touh rip a tawn awh teh, apasueke minhmai teh cherubim minhmai, apâhni e minhmai teh tami minhmai, apâthum e minhmai teh sendek e minhmai, apali e minhmai teh mataw minhmai doeh.

¹⁵ Cherubim teh a luen awh. Hethateh, Kebar palang teng e moithang ka hmu e hah doeh. ¹⁶ Cherubim ni a cei awh toteh, lengkhok ni tang a kâbang sin. Cherubim ni talai hoi luen hanelah a rathei a pho awh navah, lengkhok ni hai cettakhai boihoeh. ¹⁷ Kangdout awh pawiteh a kangdue awh van, luen awh pawiteh a luen awh van. Bangkongtetpawiteh, moithang muitha teh ahnimouh dawk ao.

¹⁸ BAWIPA bawilennae teh, bawkim takhang koehoi a tâco teh cherubim lathueng vah a kangdue. ¹⁹ Cherubim ni ka hmaitung vah a rathei a kadai awh teh, talai dawk hoi a luen awh. Alawilah a tâco awh navah, lengkhoknaw ni a kâbang sin. BAWIPA e im hmalah longkha tho koe a kangdue awh teh, Isarel imthung e Cathut bawilennae teh ahnimouh lathueng vah ao.

²⁰ Hetheth Kebar palang Isarel Cathut rahim e moithang ka hmu e doeh, Cherubim tie ka panue. ²¹ Ahnimouh ni minhmai 4, rathei 4 lengkaleng a tawn awh teh, a rathei rahim vah tami kut hoi kâvan e ao. ²² A meilam a kamnuenae teh Kebar palang e ka hmu e mei hoi a kâvan. a takthai hai rei a kâvan. Hote pali touh e naw teh a hmalah phouk a cei awh.

11

Khokhankung tamikathoutnaw lawkcengnae

¹ Hottelah Muitha ni na tawm teh, kanîtholah kangvawi e BAWIPA im longkha koe na pha sak. Kâennae takhang dawk tami 25 touh ao. Ahnimanaw thung dawk maya kahrawikungnaw Azzur capa Jaazaniah hoi Benaiah capa Pelatiah ka hmu. ² Kai koe a dei e lawk teh tami capa, hetnaw heh hete khopui dawk payonnae ka thokhai e hoi ka payon e khokhannae katâcawtsakkung hoi ka yon e khokhannae ka tâcawtsakkungnaw doeh. ³ Im saknae tueng nahoe rah. Hete khopui heh ka tangdaw e moi hlaam lah ao. Kaimanaw heh a moi lah ka o awh telah katetkungnaw doeh. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, Oe tami capa, ahnimouh koe lah profet lawk dei loe telah ati.

⁵ Hatnavah, BAWIPA e Muitha kaie lathueng a pha teh, kai koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei telah dei pouh. Hettelah ouk na dei awh, Oe Isarel imthungnaw, na muitha e lakhout hai ka panue. ⁶ Nangmouh ni hete khopui dawkh thei e lahoi na pung sak awh teh, khothung lamnaw hah thei e naw hoi na kaw sak awh toe.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, na thei e a lungui na hruek e hah a moi doeh. Hete khopui teh moi hlaam ka tangdawkh e doeh, hateiteh khopui thung hoi rasa lah na o han. ⁸ Na takipoung e tahloi hah na lathueng ka pha sak han. Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. ⁹ Kai ni nangmouh teh khopui thung hoi na rasa vaiteh, Jentelnaw e kut dawkh na poe han, lawk na ceng awh han. ¹⁰ Nangmouh teh tahloi hoi na due awh vaiteh, Isarel khori koe lawk na ceng awh han, Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie na panue awh han. ¹¹ Hete khopui teh ka tangdawkh e hlaam nahoe, nangmouh hai a thung e moi na hoe, Isarel khori dawkh lawk na ceng awh han. ¹² BAWIPA doeh tie na panue awh han. Bangkongtewawiteh, ka phunglam na tarawi awh hoe. Ka lawk ka dei e hai na tarawi awh hoe. Na tengpam e Jentelnaw phunglam law teh na tarawi awh telah ati.

¹³ Lawk ka pâpho lahun nah Benaiah capa Pelatiah hah a due. Hettelah hoi pakhup lah ka rawp teh, kacaipounglah ka hram. Aya! Bawipa Jehovah kacawirae Isarel naw hah na pâmit han na maw telah ka ti.

Cathut ni Isarel hnam a thun takhai

¹⁴ Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha. ¹⁵ Tami capa na hmaunawngah, na imthung, na mipun hoi Isarel imthung abuemlahoi Jerusalem karingkungnaw hah BAWIPA koehoi kahlat lah cet awh. Hete ram heh kai koe na poe toe, katetnaw doeh .

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ka hlatpoung lah Jentel mipun koehoi na puen teh ram tangkuem kahei nakunghai, a phanae ram dawkvah, ahnimouh han kathoung e hmuen kathoung lah dongdeng ka o han.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Jentelnaw koe bout na pâkhueng han, na kâkaheinae hmuen koehoi na pâkhueng vaiteh, Isarel ram hah na poe awh han.

¹⁸ Hawvah, a tho awh vaiteh, kamhnawng e hoi panuetho e pueng teh haw e hmuen koehoi koung a raphoe han. ¹⁹ Lungthin buet touh na poe awh vaiteh, nangmouh thung muitha ka hruek han, na takthai thung e talung patetlah kate e lungthin hah ka la vaiteh, tak patetlah kanem e lungthin hah na poe han. ²⁰ Ka phunglam a tarawi teh lawkcengnae a coe awh teh, a sak thai awh nahan, hettelah ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, kai hai a Cathut lah ka o han. ²¹ Hateiteh, panuethopoung e ngainae koe lungthin hoi katarawinaw e yon hah ahnimae a lû dawkh ka pha sak han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati.

²² Hatnavah, Cherubim ni a rathei a kadai awh teh, lengkhoknaw ni hai ahnimouh koe ao awh. Isarel Cathut a bawilennaeh teh ahnimae lathueng ao. ²³ BAWIPA a bawilennaeh teh, khopui lungui hoi a luen teh, khopui kanîtholah ka rasang e mon dawkh a kangdue. ²⁴ Muitha ni vision lahoi na tawm teh, Cathut e Muitha ni Khaldean ram e sankatoungnaw koevah na phakhai. Kai ni ka hmu e vision hah kai koehoi luen. ²⁵ BAWIPA ni na patue e naw pueng hah sankatoungnaw koe ka dei pouh.

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² Tami capa, nang teh tarankathaw e imthung koe doeh na o. Hmunae mit a tawn eiteh, hmawt thai hoeh, thainae hnâ a tawn eiteh, ka thaipanuek hoeh e naw tarankathaw e imthung lah na o awh.

³ Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa santoungnae koe ka cet hane patetlah na hnopai kahawicalah taoung nateh, khodai lah ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah kamthaw haw. Na hmu awh lahun nah na onae hmuen koehoi hmuen alouke koe na cei han. Tarankathaw e lah kaawm awh nakunghai a lung a ang awh yawkaw han doeh. ⁴ Na hnopainaw hah khodai lah ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah, santoungnae koe ka cet hane ni hno lae patetlah na la han. Nang nama roeroe hai ahnimae hmaitung vah ram louk ka cet hane patetlah na cei han. ⁵ Ahnimae hmaitung vah kalupnae rapan hah na raphoe vaiteh, hawvah na hno hah na tâcokhai han. ⁶ Ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah na loung hoi na hrawm vaiteh, khohmo na tâcokhai han. Talai na hmu hoeh na han na minhmai na ramuk han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthung hanelah a khetsin hanelah na ta toe telah a ti.

⁷ Kâ na poe e patetlah ka sak teh ka hnopai hah santoung hane patetlah kanîthun vah ka tâcokhai, Ka kut hoi karum rapan ka raphoe teh, karum lah ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah ka loung dawk ka hrawm.

⁸ Hahoi amom vah Bawipa Jehovah e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ⁹ tami capa Isarel imthung, tarankathaw e imthung ni nang koevah, bang ne na sak telah ati nahoehmaw. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh koe Jehovah Cathut ni hettelah a dei, hete lawk heh Jerusalem kacuenaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Isarel imthung abuemlae kong doeh. ¹¹ Nangmouh hanelah khetsin hanelah ahmaloe kannue sak e doeh. Ka sak e boiboe lah ahnimae lathueng hai ka sak han. San lah toung sak hanelah man lah ao han telah tet pouh. ¹² Ahnimouh koe kaawm rae kahrawikungnaw ni khohmo thung a hnopai a loung hoi a hrawm awh vaiteh, a tâco awh han. A tâco awh nahane rapannaw a raphoe awh han. A mit hoi ram a hmu awh hoeh nahanelah, a minhmai a ramuk awh han. ¹³ Ahni teh kaie tamlawk hoi ka ramuk vaiteh, kaie masi dawk a kâman han. Khaldean ram e Babilon vah ka thokhai han. Haw tueng vah kadout nakunghai khopui hmawt mahoe. ¹⁴ Ahni kabawm hanelah a teng kaawm e hoi kâkaheisak vaiteh, rayu tangcoun e tahloi hoi ka pâlei han. ¹⁵ Miphunnaw koe ka kâkaheisak teh ram tanguem koe ka pâlei navah, BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue awh han. ¹⁶ Hateiteh, tahloi hoi takang patawnae naw thung hoi tami youn touh ka cawi sak han. Ahnimouh ni a tho awh hoeh nae ram koelae miphunnaw koevah, panuetho e pueng hah a kannue sak awh nahan, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue awh han telah a ti.

Lawkcengnae tahrue hoeh

¹⁷ Hothloilah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ¹⁸ tami capa pâyaw laihoi rawca cat nateh, kâhruetcueth laihoi tui hah net haw. ¹⁹ Hote ram dawk e taminaw koe Bawipa Jehovah ni Jerusalem e kho ka sak e thoseh, Isarel ram e kho ka sak e koe thoseh, hettelah a dei. Ahnimouh ni kâhruetcueth laihoi rawca a ca awh han. Lungpuen laihoi tui a nei awh han, hottelahoï khocanaw ni a sak awh e kathout hno thung kaawm e hnonaw thung hoi a hlout awh han. ²⁰ Tami a onae khonaw a rawk teh ram pueng kingkadi lah ao han, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah a ti.

²¹ Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ²² Tami capa, a hnintha a lounm toteh kannuek e vision hai a rawk toe telah ouk na ti awh e hah Isarel ram dawk ouk hno e cingthuilawk hah bangtelane.

²³ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Hete cingthuulawk kaduemca e heh ka pahnawt teh Isarel ram dawk hno aw h mahoe h toe. A hnintha a hnai toe. Kamnuek e vision pueng akuep nahane tueng a hnai toe telah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh. ²⁴ Isarel imthungnaw thung daw k ap hu kaawm hoeh e kamnuek e hoi hawinae koe lah cungpam rayunae roeroe awm mahoe h toe. ²⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o. Ka dei e hah kuepsak lah ao han, akuepnae tueng hai tahrue t mahoe h. Tarankathaw e imthungnaw na hring nathing roeroe lawk ka dei vaiteh ka kuep sak mingming hah telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

²⁶ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ²⁷ tami capa thai haw, Isarel imthung ni kamnuenae a hmu e teh hmalah hanelah doeh, a dei tangcung e hai hmalah hane doeh telah atipouh. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka lawk ceitakhai e awm mahoe h. Ka dei e lawk pueng heh kuep sak e lah ao han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah dei pouh telah a ti.

13

Laithoe profet

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa, Isarel profet ma ngainae dueng ka dei e koe vah, BAWIPA e lawk thai haw tet pouh.

³ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. A lai kathout e profet, ma ngainae dueng ka tarawi niteh, banghai ka hmawt thai hoeh e profetnaw teh a yawthoe aw h. ⁴ Oe Isarel na profetnaw teh thingyeyiawn e asuinaw patetlah doeh ao aw h. ⁵ BAWIPA e hnin daw k tarantuk nah a ngang aw h thai nahanelah, ahnimouh teh rapan karawknaw hah pathoup ngai hoeh. ⁶ Ayawmyin doeh a hmu aw h toe. BAWIPA ni patoun hoeh e hah. BAWIPA ni na patoun ati aw h teh, dумыen lahoi profet lawk a dei aw h toe. Hete lawk akuep han telah ayânaw hah a yuem sak aw h toe. ⁷ Ahrawnghrang e kamnuenae na hmu aw h teh, kalan hoeh e sutdeilaw k na dei aw h nahoe hmaw. BAWIPA ni a dei e doeh, na ti aw h rah, kai ni ka dei e roeroe nahoe h.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Bang hoeh e hah na dei aw h teh, laithoe hah na hmu aw h daw kvah, khenhaw! kai ni na taran aw h toe telah BAWIPA ni ati. ⁹ Ka cungkeihoeh e hno kahmawtkungnaw hoi laithoe kadeikungnaw hah, ka kut ni a taran han. Ka taminaw pouknae ka poe aw h e daw k baw k van aw h mahoe h. Isarel imthung min thutnae daw k thut e lah aw m mahoe h. Isarel ram daw k hmuen poe mahoe h. Hottelaho i Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie hah na panue aw h han.

¹⁰ Atangcalah, rounnae aw m laipalah pâdingsue doeh telah ka taminaw hah, a kahmakhai aw h teh, ayânaw e tapang daw k thungpangaw doeh a hluk aw h. ¹¹ Thungpangaw kahluknaw koe vah, kho a rak vaiteh, koug bout a bo aw h han. Nangmouh roun kalenpuinaw baw t aw h nateh, katangpounge kahlî ni koug raphoe naseh telah tet aw h. ¹² Khenhaw! rapan hah a tip hnukkhu, thungpangaw na hluk aw h e teh, nâmaw ao han telah tet aw h mahoe h na maw.

¹³ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ka lungkhuek lahoi katangpounge kahlî hoi koug ka raphoe han. Ka lungkhuek lahoi kho a rak vaiteh, ka lungkhuek lahoi roun puenghoi a bo aw h han. ¹⁴ Hottelaho i thungpangaw na hluk aw h e rapan hah ka raphoe vaiteh, talai totouh a rawp vaiteh, adu ung e talung totouh a kamnu e han. A rawp vaiteh, rapan a tipnae daw k be raphoe e lah na o aw h han. Hat toteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie

hah na panue aw h han. ¹⁵ Hettelah rapan dawkvah thoseh, thungpangaw ka hluk e lathueng thoseh, ka lungkhueknae kamnue sak han. Rapan awm hoeh toe, kahluknaw hai awm hoeh toe telah ati aw h han. ¹⁶ Haw teh, Isarel profet Jerusalem kong sut ka dei e roumnae awm laipalah roumnae vision kahmawtsakkungnaw doeh, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

¹⁷ Hothloilah Oe tami capa, amahmaw k profet lawk ka dei e na taminaw hoi napuinaw taranlahoi kangvawi nateh, ¹⁸ Bawipa Jehovah e lawk na dei hane teh, hringnae man hanelah, tami pueng e loung koe hno hah a thueng teh, tami kacue kanaw e lû daw k ka tat e napuinaw teh, a yawthoe aw h. Ka taminaw e a hringnae hah man vaiteh, mae hringnae hah duenae koehoi rungngang aw h han na maw. ¹⁹ Catun vai touh kasum e hoi vaiyei phen hmau hanelah, kadout hoeh hane due sak teh kahring hoeh hane hring sak hanelah, laithoe na dei aw h e hah, tami ni a yuem aw h dawkvah, ka taminaw koevah, ka min na khin sak aw h.

²⁰ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni tami hringnae hmu hanelah na man aw h teh, ka hno thai e raim kaawm e hnonaw hah nangmouh daw k hoi ka takhoe vaiteh, nangmouh ni na man aw h e hringnae hah ka tha han. ²¹ Na lahuen hai ka phi vaiteh, kaie taminaw hah na kut daw k hoi na lawp han. Nangmae kut daw k bout phat mahoe h toe. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah na panue aw h han. ²² Kai ni lung ka mathoe sak hoeh e tamikahawinaw hah nangmouh ni laithoe lahoi lung na mathoe sak dawkvah thoseh, tamikathoutnaw ni thoenae lamthung roun sak hoeh nahanelah, hringhloutnae na poe aw h teh, a lung na pata sak aw h daw k thoseh, ²³ nangmouh teh ayawmyin e hno na hmawt aw h mahoe h toe. Profet lawk na dei aw h mahoe h toe. Ka taminaw hah nangmae kut daw k hoi ka rasa han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah nangmouh ni na panue aw h han, ati.

14

Meikaphaw k baw k nae

¹ Isarel kacuenaw tangawn kai koe a tho aw h teh, ka hmalah a tahung aw h. ² Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ³ tami capa, hetnaw ni amae meikaphawknaw hah a lungthin daw k a kâen sak aw h teh, a hmalah a yonae daw k tâlawnae hah a hruek aw h teh, ahnimouh ni pouknae hei hanelah ka o pouh han namaw.

⁴ Hatdawkvah, pato nateh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Isarel imthung koe tami pueng ni meikaphaw k a lungthin thung a kâen sak teh, hotnaw e hmalah payonnae daw k a rawpnae hah hruek pouh teh, profetnaw koe ka tho pueng, kai BAWIPA ni amae meikaphaw k a pap e hoi kamcu lah ka pathung han. ⁵ Isarel imthung ni amae meikaphaw k kecu daw k hoi na ceitakhai aw h dawkvah, a lungthin katang dawkvah ka kuet thai nahanelah telah ati.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, Isarel imthung koevah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ban aw h nateh, namamae meikaphaw k koehoi ban aw h. Panuet na thonae pueng cettakhai aw h. ⁷ Isarel imthung daw k tami bangpatet hai thoseh, Isarel ram e kho ka sak pueng thoseh kai koehoi a kamlang teh, a lungthin daw k meikaphaw k a kâen sak lahoi a hmalah payonnae daw k rawpnae hah hruek e lahoi, ahnimouh kong daw k pouknae hei hanelah, profet koevah ka tho e pueng teh kai BAWIPA roeroe ni ka pathung aw h han. ⁸ Hote tami teh, ka kangdue sin vaiteh, noutnae, cingthuinae lah ka

hruék han. Ahni hah ka taminaw koehoi ka takhoe han. BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

⁹ Bang hno pueng dei hanelah, profet hah pasawt pawiteh, hote profet teh kai BAWIPA ni ka pasawt e lah ao teh, ama taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, ka tami Isarelnaw thung hoi ka pâmit han. ¹⁰ A payonnae hah a phu awh han. Profet reknae hoi pouknae kahetkung reknae hah a kâvan han. ¹¹ Isarel imthung teh kai koehoi kahmat awh hoeh toung vaiteh, a payonnae pueng ni a kamhnawng sak hoeh nahanelah, ka tami lah ao awh toung dawkvah, a Cathut lah ka o thai nahan, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei tet pouh, telah ati.

lawkcengnae pali touh

¹² BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ¹³ tami capa, ram dawk e taminaw ni kâlawk a tapoe awh teh, kaie lathueng yonnae a sak e lahoi, kai ni ka kut ka dâw teh, a hringnae a kungpui, a rawcanaw raphoe pouh e lahoi ahnimouh lathueng takang ka tho sak e lahoi tami hoi saringnaw ka pâmit toteh, ¹⁴ Hete tami kathum touh: Noah, Daniel, hoi Job patenghai awm awh haw pawiteh, a lanna e ni amamae hringnae dueng doeh rungngang thai awh tih, telah Jehovah ni a dei.

¹⁵ A ram hah sarang katin sak vaiteh, ram hah ka raphoe dawkvah, apihai ao thai hoeh dawkvah, tami kingdi pawiteh, ¹⁶ hete tami kathum touh kaawm nakunghai ka hring e Bawipa Jehovah ni telah a dei, amamae a canu capa naw rungngang thai kalawn mahoe. Amamanaw dueng rungngang e lah ao awh vaiteh, a ram teh kingdi lah doeh bout ao han.

¹⁷ Hoehpawiteh a ram dawk tahloi ka hno vaiteh, tahloi kâroe haw ka tet boilah, tami hoi moithang pueng koung ka pâmit pawiteh, ¹⁸ Hete tami kathum touh kaawm nakunghai Bawipa Jehovah a hring e patetlah a canu capa naw rungngang thai kalawn mahoe. Amamae hringnae dueng hah a rungngang thai awh han.

¹⁹ Nahoe pawiteh, a ram dawk lacik ka pha sak vaiteh, tami hoi moithang be pâmit hanlah thingpalawngnae lahoi ka lungkhueknae hah a ram dawk ka awi pawiteh, ²⁰ Noah, Daniel, hoi Job ahnimouh kaawm awh nakunghai, Bawipa Jehovah ni kai ka hring e patetlah a canu a capa naw hai rungngang mahoe. A lanna e ni amamae hringnae dueng a rungngang awh han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei.

²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Jerusalem lathueng vah, ka patawpoung e ka lawkcengnae pali touh: tahloi, takang, sarang hoi lacik hah tami hoi saring be pâmit hanelah ka pha sak toteh, banghloine a pataw han. ²² Hatei khenhaw! hawvah, kaawm rae tâcokhai hanelah, pâhlung lah ao han. Canu capa naw hai, khenhaw! nangmouh koe a tho awh han. A hringnae hoi a tawksak awh e hah, na hmu awh han. Hahoi Jerusalem lathueng vah, hawihoeahnae kaphasaknae kong dawkvah, lung na mawng sak awh han. A lathueng hno ka pha sak e pueng dawk a lungmawng awh han. ²³ A hringnae hoi a tawksaknae hah na hmu awh toteh, na lung a mawng sak awh han. A lathueng ka sak e pueng a khuekhaw awm laipalah ka sak hoeh tie na panue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, telah ati.

15

Hnoun e Misurkung

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh,

² tami capa, ratu thung e misurkung hah thing alouke hlak bang alânae maw kaawm. ³ A thing hah hnopai sak nahanelah ouk hno boimaw. Ailo tongben bang nahanelah hai apinimaw ouk a hno boi. ⁴ Khenhaw! hmai patawi nahanelah doeh ouk hno awh. A som hoi a kung koe totouh hmai ni kouna a kak. A langbouna a kak teh, patopatangnae ao boimaw. ⁵ Hmai a kak hoehnahlan pato patang han awm hoehpawiteh, hmai a kak hnukkhu patopatangnae bangmaw hoe kaawm han.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ratu thung e thingnaw thung dawkw misurkung hah hmai patawi nahanelah ka ta e patetlah Jerusalem khocanaw hai ka hruek han. ⁷ Ahnimouh koe lah ka kangdue sin vaiteh, hmaithung hoi ka tâcawt awh nakung hai, hmai dawkw a kak awh mingming han. Ahnimouh koelah ka kangdue sin toteh, BAWIPA la ka o tie a panue awh han. ⁸ Ahnimouh ni payonnae bout a sak awh dawkwah, a ramnaw ka pâmit roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

16

Cathut ni Jerusalem lung a pataw

¹ BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe bout a pha. ² Tami capa, Jerusalem panuet a thonae hah panuek sak nateh ahni koevah, ³ Bawipa Jehovah ni Jerusalem koe hettelah a dei. Na khenae hoi na tâconae ram teh Kanaan taminaw e ram doeh. Na pa teh Amor tami lah ao teh na manu teh Hit tami doeh. ⁴ Na tâco nah apinihai na thunrui a awh hoeh. Thoung sak hanelah tui dawkw hai na pâhluk awh hoeh. Palawi hai na hluk awh hoeh. Kabethueplah hni hoi hoi hai na kayo e hai nahoe. ⁵ Pahren hanelah na lathueng hete hnonaw ka sak hanelah, apie mit ni hai na pahren hoeh, vaipuen vah tâkxawng e lah na o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na khe na hnin hoi panuet e lah na o.

⁶ Nang koe ka tho navah, thi hoi puk na kâkaawkw e ka hmu navah, hring loe ka ti, nang teh thi dawkw na o lahun nah kai ni ka dei. ⁷ Phokung patetlah na rounng sak teh, nang teh pou na len sak e, kamcu meikahawi e hoi na kawu. Na sanu a rounng teh na tak dawkw hai a muen a tho. Hateiteh khohna tawn laipalah caici lah na o.

⁸ Nang koe ka tho nah na khet toteh, nange na tueng teh pahrennae tueng lah ao teh, kaie hni ka kadai teh caici lah na onae hah ka ramuk. Thoe hai na bo teh nang hoi lawkkamnae ka sak e lahoi, nang teh kaie ka yu lah na o telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ⁹ Tui hoi na pâsu teh na thipaling teh kathoungcalah ka pâsu teh satui na hluk. ¹⁰ Pathoupnae hni hoi na pathoup teh, a pho phukaawm hoi na khokkxawm na kxawm sak, loukloukkaang e hni na kâkhu sak. ¹¹ Pathoupnae hoi na pathoup teh na kut dawkw kuthrawt, na lahuen dawkwah sui dingyin, ¹² na hnawng dawkw hnongpacap, na hnâ dawkw hnâpacap, na lû dawkw kahawipoung e suilukhung na kâmwk sak. ¹³ Hottelah sui hoi ngun hoi pathoup e lah na o. Na khohna hai loukloukkaang e hni kahawipoung e carouk e hninaw doeh. Na ca hane bu teh tavai kanui hoi khoitui hoi satui doeh. Na kamcu, mei na hawi poung, siangpahrangnu lahoi na kuep doeh. ¹⁴ Na meihawinae na miphunnaw koe a kamthang, ka bawilen nahanelah pathoup e lahoi kuepcingnae na tawn telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

Jerusalem a kâyonae

¹⁵ Hateiteh, na meihawinae ekvoi na kâoup dawkwah, na min kamthangnae teh na kâyonae lah na hno. Ka cet kaawm e naw koe na kâyonae na

pâpho teh, tongpa pueng ni tha a kâla aw. ¹⁶ Na khohna na rading teh hmuenrasang hah nama hanelah na pathoup. Hawvah, na kâyo. Het patetlae heh bout awm boi mahoe. ¹⁷ Kaie sui hoi ngun hnopai kahawi kahawi na poe e na la teh, tongpa meikaphawk sak nahanelah na hno teh na kâyo. ¹⁸ A meikahawi e na khohna hah na la teh, ahnimouh hah na kâkhu sak. Kaie satui hoi hmuittui hah a hmalah vah na pâhung. ¹⁹ Kai ni na poe e vaiyei hoi tavai kahawi e hoi satui hoi khoittui ouk na kawknae hah, hmuittui hanelah a hmalah na pâhung pouh teh, hettelah na toung vai yaw khe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

²⁰ Hothloilah, na canu capa na khe pouh e hah ahnimouh koe thuengnae koug hno hanelah na poe, na kâyonae heh rumram nahoe. ²¹ Ka canaw na thei teh, hmai hoi thueng hanelah ahnimouh koe na poe e naw hah, ²² panuet na thonae hoi na kâyonae naw pueng dawk na lung a mathoe lahun nae, caici lah na onae, thi puk na kâkaawk lahun nae hah na naw nah hoi na panuek hoe h mue toe.

²³ Na hawihoe hnae naw a hnukkhu hettelah doeh. Lungmathoe hanlah ao telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. ²⁴ Lamthung tangkuem meikaphawk bawknae hmuen na sak, nama na kâyo nahane im na sak. ²⁵ Lamthung kâracutnae koe pueng vah, kâyonae im na sak, na meihawinae teh panuettho lah na coung sak. Ka cet kaawm pueng koe na kâpoe teh na kâyonae teh hoe a pap. ²⁶ Izip tami na imri koe vah, na kâyo teh, ka lungkhuek nahanelah na kâyonae na nut sak.

²⁷ Hatdawkvah, kenhaw! na lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw teh, ouk na ca boi e bu ka youn sak teh, nang ka maithoe e Filistin tami napui na kâyonae na kayakkhai e poung koe, a ngaitaithue na sak hanelah na poe. ²⁸ Assirianaw koehai na kâyo teh, a khout toe tie hai na panuek hoe. ²⁹ Kanaan ram Khaldeannaw koe vah na kâyonae bout na nut sak teh, na khout kalawn hoe.

³⁰ Na lungthin banghloimaw a kamko. Na kâroekâkhawinae dawk a lung ka patak e napui patetlah hno na kâyo telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti.

Jerusalem uicuknae

³¹ Lam a kâcunae koe pueng tami pawpnae rim hah na sak teh, lamsalun tangkuem koe e kâkaawknae hmuen na sak e naw dawkvah apu na hei hoe dawkvah, kâyawt e lah na awm hoe toe. ³² Thoundoun alouke hoi ka ip e napui, vanaw hlak tami alouke ka ngaihnawn e napuinaw, ³³ tongpa ni kâyawt e napui koe apu ouk a poe aw. Nang ni teh na ka ngai e koe doeh letlang na poe. Ram tangkuem hoi a tho aw teh, na ikhai nahanelah nama ni ouk na pasawt. ³⁴ Na kâyonae dawk apinihai na pâmam hoe e hah, kâyawt e alouke hoi na kâvanhoe hnae doeh. Apinihai apu na poe aw hoe hoi niteh, nang ni law dai na poe e hah kâvanhoe hnae doeh.

³⁵ Hatdawkvah Oe kâyawt e napui, BAWIPA e lawk hah thi haw. ³⁶ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, panuet na thonae teh, meikaphawk-naw hoi, na kâyonae hoi, caici lah na onae kamnue sak e lahoi, ahnimouh koe na poe e na canaw e thipaling kecu dawkvah, ³⁷ Kenhaw! na ka ipkhai e hoi na ka pahren e tami pueng, na ka maithoe e pueng hah ka pâkhueng han, nang koe ka thokhai vaiteh, caici lah na onae a hmu aw thai nahan, ahnimouh koe caici lah na onae hah kamnue sak han. ³⁸ Hahoi napui a vâ a kapek teh, mae canaw thipaling palawngnae kong dawk lawk ouk ceng e patetlah nange kong heh lawkceng aw han, lungkhueknae hoi

ka patawpoung e lungphuennae ka pha sak han. ³⁹ Ahnimae kut dawh na poe vaiteh, na kâkaawknæe ka raphoe han. Na hmuenrasangnaw ka rawp sak han. Na khohnanaw hah a rading aw h vaiteh, a phukaawm e painapaitunnaw a la aw h han, hni laipalah tak caici lah na hruek aw h han. ⁴⁰ Tami moikapap a kaw vaiteh, ahnimouh ni talung hoi na dei aw h han. Tahloi hoi na bouk aw h han. ⁴¹ Nange im hah hmai hoi a sawi aw h han. Napui moikapap a hmuna e koe nange lathueng lawkcengnae a pha sak han. Na kâyonæe teh ka pout sak vaiteh, nang teh ayânaw na hlai mahoe h toe. ⁴² Hottelah hoi ka lungkhueknæe hah na lathueng vah ka kuepcalah ka kamnu e sak han. Na dipmanæe hai nangmouh koe hoi ka takhoe vaiteh, muengmueng ka o han, ka lungkhuek mahoe h toe. ⁴³ Na nawnae hnin hah na pahnim teh, hete hnônaw dawh rucatnae na poe dawkvah, khenhaw! na kâroenæe patetlah na lathueng ka pha sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Hahoi panuet na thonæe pueng thap sin hanelah, hete na kâyonæe na sak mahoe h toe.

⁴⁴ Khenhaw! cingthuilawh kaduemca ka hno e pueng ni hete cingthuilawh hah a hno aw h han, a canu ni a manu pheh a la, tie hah. ⁴⁵ Na manu mæe vâcanaw patenghai kapanuetkung, canu lah na o, hmaunawng ha coungnae koe lah mæe vâ hoi canaw kapanuetkung hmaunawng ha lah na o. Na manu Hit tami doeh, napanaw hah Amornaw doeh. ⁴⁶ Na tawncanu teh Samaria, nange avoilah kho ouk ka sak e hah ama hoi a canunaw hoi doeh. Na hmau na nawng ha hoi aranglah kho ouk ka sak e hah teh Sodom hoi a canunaw doeh. ⁴⁷ A hring nuengcang hah na tarawi hoeh eiteh, panuet a tho aw h e patetlah na sak hoeh ei, na hring nathung e na payonpakainæe naw pouk toteh, hothateh, dei hane kamcu hoeh. ⁴⁸ Kai ka hring e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, nang nama hoi na canaw ni a sak aw h e heh, a hmaunawng ha Sodom hoi a canu ni hai sak aw h hoeh. ⁴⁹ Na hmaunawng ha Sodom a yonnae teh, hetnaw hah doeh, kâoupnae hoi king ka boum lah canæe ama hoi a canunaw a nawmnae lah ao teh, tami ka roedeng hoi vouthou p e taminaw hah kabawm aw h hoeh. ⁵⁰ Kâoupnae poung e lah ao teh kaie kahma lah panuettho e hno kasakkungnaw doeh, hatdawkvah, ahawi ka tie patetlah kai ni ka raphoe toe. ⁵¹ Samaria nihai, nang ni na sak e yonnae a tangen boehai sak hoeh. Ahnimanaw hlak panuet ka thoe e hno hah na sak dawkvah, na hmaunawng hanaw e yon hah na kamnu e sak hoeh. ⁵² Na hmaunawng hanaw kalanhnawn lah na kamnu e sak dawkvah, nang nama roeroe ni na yeiraiponæe teh na phu hanelah ao. Ahnimanaw hlak panuethopoung hno hah hoe kapap lah na sak teh, na hawihoe hnae kecu dawh, ahnimouh teh nangmanaw hlak vah a lan hnawn. Na hmaunawng ha kalanhnawn lah na kamnu e saknae dawkvah, kayak poung e hoi yeiraiponæe hah na coe han.

⁵³ Hahoi, Sodom hoi a canu e hringnuen hoi ahnimouh hoi nangmae hringnuen hai ka thung han. ⁵⁴ Ahnimouh han roumnae lah ouk na onæe dawkvah, na sak e hnopueng kecu dawh na kayayeirai lah na o thai nahan, ⁵⁵ Na hmaunawng ha Sodom hoi a canunaw hoi Samaria hoi a canunaw hah, a hringnuen hmaloe e patetlah bout a hring aw h vaiteh, nang hoi na canunaw hai, ahmaloe e na hringnae dawkvah, bout na hring aw h han. ⁵⁶ Na hawihoe hnae hmu hoe hnahlan e, na bawilenna e hnin dawkvah, na hmaunawng ha Sodom teh a min kuekluek dei mahoe h namaw. ⁵⁷ Atuteh, Siria canu hoi atenggam e tami pueng Filistin canunaw nang teng e na ka panuikhainaw hoi puenghoi na kaphathoenaw, ⁵⁸ na kâyonæe hoi panuet na thonæe hah pou na kampu telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

⁵⁹ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Lawkkam e hah tapuet teh, lawkkam e banglahai na noutna hoeh e patetlah na lathueng ka sak van han. ⁶⁰ Hateiteh, na camo nah nang koe ka lawkkam e hah ka pahnim mahoeh, nang koe vah a yungyoe kangning e lawkkamnae ka sak han.

⁶¹ Hottelah hmaunawngghanaw hah na coe aw h navah, na lung a ang vaiteh, na kayakhai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe lawk ka kam kecu dawk nahoe h niteh, ahnimouh teh a canu hanelah na poe han. ⁶² Nang koe ka lawkkam e ka cak sak vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue aw h han. ⁶³ Nang ni ouk na sak boi e pueng yontha lah ao han. Ka lung a roun toteh, kai ni na pahnim mahoeh. Kayanae takinae hoi minhmai mathoe kecu dawk lawk ka dei laipalah, ka o han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti.

17

Mataw hoi Misurkung

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa Isarel imthung dawkvah pãveinae sak pouh haw, bangnue nae buet touh dei pouh.

³ Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Mataw kalenpoung rathei kakawpoung e a tawn teh a rathei hmo kasawpoung e, a em kaawm ni teh a muen kathapoung e hah Lebanon mon dawk a kamlang teh Sidar thing e a donghmo hah a la. ⁴ A kang dawk e a dawn kanaw poung e a khoe teh, tami hno kayawtnaw e ram dawk a kamlangkhai teh, hno yonae khopui dawkvah a ung. ⁵ Haw e ram cati a tangawn hah a la teh, talai kahawi dawk a paw sak teh, tui moikapap a onae kongteng vah sumpakung patetlah a ung. ⁶ A roun takhang teh misurkung abu ka rung poung e lah ao. A kangnaw teh mataw aonae koe lah a buk teh, ahnië rahim vah a tangpha ao, akangnaw hoi ka kuep e misurkung lah ao. ⁷ Hatei, kalenpoung mataw alouke bout ao. Kakawpoung e hoi katha poung e a muen hah a tawn van. Khenhaw! hete misur heh ahni koe lah a kung a yam, ahni hah tui hoi a awi thai nahanelah, a ungae hmuen koehoi ahni koe lah a kang hah a yam. ⁸ A kang hah a tâco teh kahawipoung e misur lah ao thai nahan, tui moikapap e kongteng ung e lah ao. ⁹ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. A hmawcawn han na ou, a kamyai thai nahan, a tangpha hah kaduek pouh vaiteh, a paw hah khi han na maw, na hna ka dawn e pueng ni hai a kamyai han, a tangpha totouh ka duek hane, kalenpoung bahu hoi moikapap e tamihu a panki han na maw. ¹⁰ Khenhaw! ka ung nakunghai, a hmawcawn thai han na maw, Kanitholae kahlî ni a hmang toteh, kounng ka kamyai han nahoe h maw, a pawnae hmuen dawk ka kamyai han tet pouh telah ati.

¹¹ Hothloilah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ¹² taran ka thaw e imthung koe vah, dei pouh hete hno kaawm e heh panuek aw h hoeh maw dei pouh, khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang teh Jerusalem vah a tho teh, a siangpahrang hoi kacuenaw a man aw h teh, Babilon vah a ceikhai aw h. ¹³ A mipun thung e siangpahrang cati a man aw h, lawkkamnae a sak khai aw h teh, thama lahoi lawk a kam sak aw h, ram dawk e athakaawmnaw kounng a ceikhai aw h. ¹⁴ A uknaeram hah a pabo teh a ma dueng lahoi a kangdue hoeh nahan, hatei a lawkkamnae hah caksak lahoi a kangdue thai nahan. ¹⁵ Hatei marang hoi tami moikapap ahni koe a poe thai nahan, Izip ram lah laicei patoun hanelah hoi a lathueng vah taran a thaw. A hmawcawn han na ou, hot patetlae hno kasakkung ni teh a runngang thai han na ou.

¹⁶ Kai ka hring e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Ka bawi poung e siangpahrang lah kasakkung khosaknae hmuen roeroe dawk thoe ka bo e hah bout a raphoe teh, a lawkkamnae hah a ek teh, ama koe roeroe vah Babilon vah a due han. ¹⁷ Taran tuknae koe tami moikapap thei nahanelah monrui hoi rapan a sak nah hoi, Faro e athakaawm ransanaw hoi ka lentoe poung e tamihu ni hai banghai sak pouh thai mahoe. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkamnae ek lahoi, thoebonae a raphoe, lawk a kâkam hnukkuh vah, hete hnouaw pueng bout a sak, hatdawkvah, hlout roeroe mahoe.

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Kaie thoebonae a raphoe teh, ka lawkkamnae hah a ek. Kai kahring e patetlah ahni teh ka pathung roeroe han. ²⁰ Tamlawk hoi ka ramuk vaiteh, kaie masi dawk a kâman han. Babilon vah ka ceikhai vaiteh, hawvah kâlawk eknae, kaie lathueng kâlawk a eknae roeroe dawk lawk ka ceng han. ²¹ Hahoi ahu thung hoi ka yawng e pueng hah tahloi hoi a due awh han, kacawie hah talai pout totouh a kâkahei awh han, hahoi kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe tie na panue awh han.

Apoutnae koe Isarel tawmrasangnae

²² Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka rasang poung e Sidar dawn hah kai ni ka la vaiteh, ka ung han. A lungui e a dawn teh ka khoe vaiteh, kamnuek poung e mon ka rasang nah koevah ka ung han. ²³ Isarel a rasangnae mon daw kung han, a kang a cawn awh han. A paw a paw vaiteh, ka lentoe poung e Sidarkung lah ao han, a rahim vah tava phunkuep ni kho a sak vaiteh, a tâhlip rahim vah ao awh han. ²⁴ Kahrawng e thingnaw ni kai BAWIPA ni ka rasang e thingkung ka rahnoum sak teh, ka rahnoum e thingkung hah ka rasang sak. Thing hring hah ka ke sak teh, thingke hah hluthlut kanaw sak tie hah a panue awh han. Kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe, sak hai ka sak toe telah ati.

18

Kalanhoehe cingthuilaw

¹ BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe bout a pha teh,

² Isarel ram kong dawkvah hete cingthuilaw a hno awh lahun e hah bangmaw a ngainae, a napanaw ni misur paw kathut e a ca awh teh a canaw e a hâ a kip, tie hah.

³ Kai ka hring e patetlah Isarel kong dawkvah, hete cingthuilaw hah hno e lah awm mahoe toe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ⁴ Khenhaw! hringnae pueng kaie seng lah doeh ao. Na pa hringnae kaie lah ao e patetlah a capa hringnae hai kaie lah ao. Yonnae ka sak pueng hah a due han.

⁵ Hatei, tami lungthin lan pawiteh, kalan e hno, kamsoum e hno hah sak pawiteh, ⁶ Mon daw hai catnet laipalah, Isarel imthung meikaphawk koe lahai kangwawi laipalah, a imri e a yu hai kamhawang sin laipalah, kamheng lahun e napui hai hnai laipalah, ⁷ apie lathueng hai yonnae sak laipalah, laibakung ni a hung e lat laipalah, ayâ e hno thama lah lawm laipalah, von ka hlam e tami rawca ka poe e caici lah kaawm e khohna ka poe, ⁸ apung ka cat hoeh e, tangka ka cawi hoeh e, yon sak hanelah kâcakup e hoi, tami hoi tami rahak kalancalah lawk ka ceng e, ⁹ kaie phunglawknaw tarawi teh kalancalah sak e lahoi ka lawkcengnae naw tarawi pawiteh, tamikalan lah ao teh, a hring roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

¹⁰ Hatei, ka parawt e capa hah, a khe teh, thi kapalawngkung lah ao teh, hote hno pueng a sak teh, ¹¹ A sak hane law sak laipalah, mon dawkvah a canei teh a imri napui hah a kamhnawng sin teh, ¹² ka roedeng ka vouththoup pacekpahlek laihoi, a hnopai thama lah lawpnae, meikaphawk khet lahoi panuetho e saksaknae, ¹³ apung ka cat, tangka kacawi e, lah awm pawiteh, a hring han na maw. Hring roeroe mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete panuetho e hno pueng hah a sak. A due roeroe han, a due hane kamcu yonnae a tawn.

¹⁴ Khenhaw! a capa hah khe boilah, a na pa ni a sak e yonnae pueng hah a hmu toteh, a taki teh haw patetlah sak van hoe hahan, ¹⁵ mon dawkvah, catnet laipalah, Isarel imthungnaw e meikaphawk hah a hmalah ka khen hoe e, a imri napui hah kamhnawng sin hoe e, ¹⁶ apie lathueng hai yonnae ka sak hoe e, hung e hno ka lat hoe e, apihai ka pacekpahlek hoe e, von ka hlam e hah ca hane ka poe e, caici lah kaawm e khohna ka poe e, ¹⁷ ka roedeng e tami hloutnae ka poe, apung ka cat hoe ni teh, ka phunglam tarawi pawiteh, a na pa a yonnae kecu dawk dout mahoe, a hring roeroe han.

¹⁸ A na pa teh amae hmaunawngah boutbout pacekpahlek pawiteh, a hnopai thama lahoi lawpnae, amae miphunnaw dawk kahawihoe hno a sak e yonnae kecu dawk a due han. ¹⁹ Hateiteh, bangkongmaw a capa ni a na pa a yonnae hah a khang hoe han, ouk na ti awh. Capa ni kâlawk a tarawi teh lannae a sak teh ka phunglam pueng hoi pâkuem lah tarawi pawiteh, a hring roeroe han. ²⁰ Yonnae ka sak e teh a due han, a na pa ni a na pa yonnae dawk khang mahoe. A na pa ni hai capa yonnae dawk khang mahoe. Tami kalan a lannae apu teh, ama ni ama ni a coe vaiteh, tamikayon a yonnae phu teh a ma a khang han.

²¹ Hateiteh, tamikayon ni a sak e yonnae pueng a ceitakhai teh, kaie phunglawknaw a pâkuem teh, kâlawk hah tarawi laihoi, lannae sak pawiteh, a hring roeroe han, dout mahoe. ²² Kâtapoenae pâkuem pouh e lah awm mahoe, a sak tangcung e a lannae lahoi a hring han. ²³ Tamikayon a duenae dawkvah, lunghawinae katawnnaw, a lamthungnaw ka kamlang takhai teh, hring laipalah teh, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ²⁴ Hateiteh, tamikalan ni a lannae a kamlang takhai teh, yonnae sak pawiteh, tamikayon ni a sak e patetlah panuetho e hno a sak toteh, a hring han na ou. a sak e lannae hah panue pouh e lah awm hoe vaiteh, kâlawk tapoenae roeroe dawkvah, yonnae a sak dawk roeroe a due han. ²⁵ Hateiteh, Bawipa a sak e pou kâvan hoe ouk na ti awh. Isarel imthungnaw thai awh haw, ka sak e hah pou kâvan nahoe haw. Na sak awh e law teh kâvan boihoe nahoe haw. ²⁶ Tamikalan ni a lannae kamlang takhai lah, payonnae hah sak pawiteh, haw tueng vah a due han, payonnae a sak e dawk a due han. ²⁷ Hothloilah tamikayon ni a sak tangcung e yonnae hah, kamlang takhai lah kâlawk tarawinae lahoi lannae hah sak pawiteh, a hringnae a rungngang han. ²⁸ A lung a ang teh ka lawk a eknae a sak tangcung e pueng a kamlang takhai dawkvah, a hringnae roeroe hah dout mahoe. ²⁹ Hateiteh Isarel imthung ni, BAWIPA ni a sak e hah kâvan boihoe ati awh. Oe Isarel imthungnaw, ka tawksaknae be a kâvan nahoe haw. Nangmae na tawksak e law teh a kâvan boi yaw maw.

³⁰ Hatdawkvah Oe Isarel imthungnaw, tami pueng nangmouh na sak awh e patetlah hoi lawk na ceng awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Kamlang awh nateh, kâ na tapoenae pueng kamlang takhai awh. Hottelah

pawiteh, na yonnae hah na rawpnae lah awm mahoe. ³¹ Kâ na tapoenae pueng, kâlawk na ek tangcung e be tâkhawng aw h nateh, lungthin katha hoi muitha katha hoi kamthoup aw h. Oe Isarel imthungnaw, bangkongmaw na due aw h han. ³² Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami a duenae dawkvah, lunghawinae ka tawn boihoe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Hatdawkvah, kamlang aw h nateh hring aw h.

19

Isarel khobawinaw hanlah kalung

- ¹ Hothloilah, Isarel khobawinaw hanlah kalung na sak pouh hane teh,
- ² Na manu teh api nama, Sendek napui doeh, a canaw kawkhik laihoi Sendecanaw koe a tabo.
- ³ A kawkhik e a ca buet touh teh sendektan lah ao teh, kahrawngum e moithangnaw kei hanelah na taminaw hai ouk a kei.
- ⁴ Miphunnaw ni a thai aw h teh, kadungpoung e tangkom daw k a pabo aw h, sum hoi a taren aw h teh, Izip ram daw k a phakhai.
- ⁵ A manu ni lungpout laipalah ayawmyin lah a ring, bout a sak, sendektanca lah o nahanlah,
- ⁶ Sendektanacanaw koe pou ka paitun e sendektanca lah ao dawkvah, moi kei nahanelah a kamtu teh na taminaw hah a kei.
- ⁷ Ahnimae moi kamenaw hah a panue teh, ahnimae khopuinaw be a raphoe pouh, a huknae pawlawk daw k ram hoi tami pueng teh kingdi aw h.
- ⁸ Miphunnaw a kamkhueng aw h teh, ram pueng ni a tuk aw h. Tamlawk rui hoi a kalup aw h. Kadungpoung e tangkom daw kvah, a pabo aw h.
- ⁹ Sumrui hoi a pâkhi aw h teh, Babilon siangpahrang koe a thokhai aw h. Ahnie a pawlawk teh, Isarel mon daw k bout a cai hoe h nahan, paungnae im daw k a hruek aw h.
- ¹⁰ Nange na manu teh nang hoi na kâvan teh tui teng ung e misurkung patetlah ao. Tui apap daw kvah abu a rung teh a paw moikapap a paw.
- ¹¹ Kaukkungnaw hane sonron hanelah ka khaw e a kangnaw lah a coung. Abu a rung teh a kang a rasang teh a kamnue.
- ¹² Hatei, lungkhueknae bahu hoi a khoe teh, talai daw k ka rawm e lah ao toe. Kanîtholae kahlí ni a palek teh a paw kung a ke sak. Hmaipalai hoi kak sak e lah ao toe.
- ¹³ Atu teh, tui a ohoehnae ka ke e kahrawngum vah ung e lah ao toe.
- ¹⁴ A kang daw k hoi hmaipalai a tâco teh, koung a kuet, a pawnaw pueng be a ca toe. A kang aw m hoe h toe. Kaukkungnaw e sonron hanelah, hethel kalungla doeh, khuinae koe hno hane doeh.

20

Isarel thuengnae

- ¹ A kum sarinae thapa yung panga, hnin hra navah, Isarel kacuenaw ni BAWIPA pacei aw h hanelah a tho aw h teh, ka hmalah a tahung aw h.
- ² Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ³ tami capa, Isarel kacuenaw hah dei pouh. Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Nangmanaw ni kai lawk na pacei hanelah na ka tho aw h e na ou. Ka hring e patetlah nangmouh ni na pacei aw h hanelah kaawm hoe h, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei tet pouh.
- ⁴ Lawk na ceng mahoe h na maw, tami capa lawkceng haw, a napanaw panuethonae hah panuek sak aw h. ⁵ Hahoi ahni koe vah, Bawipa Jehovah

ni hettelah a dei. Isarelnaw ka rawinae hnin koehoi, Jakop imthung ka rawi e naw koevah, kut ka dâw totouh Izip ram dawk ahnimouh koe ka kâpanue sak. Ahnimouh koe ka kut hah ka dâw teh, kai heh BAWIPA na Cathut doeh telah ka ti pouh. ⁶ Hot hnin dawk Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai teh ahnimouh han ram ka hruek pouh e khotui hoi sanutui a lawngnae ram, ram pueng thung dawk ram kahawipoung e ram koe kâenkhai hanelah ka kut ka dâw na hnin dawkvah, ⁷ ahnimouh koe tami pueng ni na mit hoi na hmu awh e hno panuetho e hah pahnawt awh nateh, Izip ram e meikaphawk hoi kâkhinsak hanh awh. Kai heh BAWIPA na Cathut lah ka o telah ka dei.

⁸ Hateiteh kai hah na taran awh. Ka lawk ngai awh hoeh. Tami pueng e a mithmu vah hno panuetho e hai pahnawt awh laipalah hottelah hoi a lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae hah kamnue sak hanelah Izip ram thung roeroe vah, ka rabawk payon han na ou telah ka ti. ⁹ Hateiteh, a onae Jentelnaw e a mithmu vah, ka min a pathoe thai awh hoeh nahan, ka kâroe teh, Izip ram hoi ahnimouh tâcokhai hanelah ahnimae mithmu vah ka panue sak. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, Izip ram tâco takhai hanelah, ka dei teh kahrawngum vah ka kâenkhai. ¹¹ Ka phung lam hah ka poe teh, ka lawkcengnae ka hmu sak, hot hah tami ni tarawi pawiteh hottelah hoi a hring awh han. ¹² Hothloilah kai BAWIPA heh ahnimouh kathoungsakkung doeh tie a panue thai awh nahan, ka sabbath hai maimae rahak vah mitnout lah ka poe.

¹³ Hateiteh, Isarel imthungnaw teh kahrawng vah kai na taranlahoi taran a thaw awh. Ka phunglawknaw hah tarawi awh hoeh. Ka lawkcengnae tarawi vaiteh hringnae lah kaawm hane hah a pahnawt awh. Kaie sabbath hai puenghoi a tapoe awh. Hottelah hoi kahrawngum vah ahnimouh he pahma hanelah ka lungkhueknae ka rabawk sin mahoe h na ou, telah a ka ti. ¹⁴ Ka tâcokhai lahun nah, mit hoi kahmawtnaw e hmalah ka raphoe hoeh nahan, ka mit kâkaram lahoi ka kâroe. ¹⁵ Hottelah hoehpawiteh, kahrawngum vah ka poe e khotui hoi sanutui a lawngnae, ram pueng hlak kahawipoung e ram dawk kâenkhai mahoe telah ka kut ka dâw totouh ka ti. ¹⁶ Ka lawkcengnae a pahnawt awh teh, ka phunglawknaw hah tarawi awh hoeh. Kaie sabbath hah a tapoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungthin teh meikaphawk koelah pou a kamlang awh. ¹⁷ Hateiteh, he pahma hoeh nahanelah, ka mit a pasai teh kahrawngum hai he ka raphoe hoeh.

¹⁸ Hatei, kahrawngum vah a catounnaw koe, na mintoenaw e phunglawknaw hah, tarawi awh hanh, a lawkcengnae hai pâkuem awh hanh, hoehpawiteh a meikaphawknaw hoi hai kamhnawng awh hanh. ¹⁹ Kai teh BAWIPA na Cathut lah ka o, ka phunglawknaw tarawi awh nateh, ka lawkcengnae hah pâkuem awh nateh dawn awh. ²⁰ BAWIPA na Cathut lah ka o tie na panue thai awh nahanelah, kaie sabbath hah tarawi awh nateh, maimae rahak vah mitnoutnae lah ao han telah ka ti.

²¹ Hatei, a catounnaw taran a thaw awh teh, ka phunglawk tarawi laipalah, lawk ka dei e tami ni kâhruetcuet lahoi a sak teh, a hring nahanelah kaawm e hah tarawi hanelah pâkuem awh hoeh. Kaie sabbath hai a tapoe awh. Kahrawngum vah kaie lungkhueknae kamnue sak hane lahoi ahnimae lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae hah ka rabawk sin payon han na ou, telah ka ti. ²² Hatei, ka kut ka hno teh, ka tâcokhai lahun nah kahmawtkung mipunnaw mithmu vah, pâmit lah o hoeh nahan, ka min kecu dawak ka kâroe. ²³ Hothloilah mipunnaw koevah,

ahnimouh kâkayei sak vaiteh, ram tangkuem dawk kâkayei sak han telah kahrawngum vah kut ka dâw totouh ka dei toe. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawkcengnae tarawi awh laipalah, ka phunglawknaw noutna awh hoeh. Kaie sabbath hah a tapoe awh teh, a na mintoenaw e meikaphawk koelah a kangvawi awh. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, a hring thai awh hoeh nahan lawkcengnae hoi phunglam kahawihoehe hah kai ni hai ka poe van. ²⁶ A camin pueng hmai dawk thueng hanelah, phung lah a tawn awh e thuengnae kecu dawk ahnimouh phurinbenpaha lah ka o sak teh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue thai awh nahan, ahnimouh kakhin sak telah ati. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah, tami capa, Isarel imthung koe lawk dei nateh, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kai koe yuemkamcuhoeh lah a onae dawk hai na mintoenaw ni na dudam awh rah. ²⁸ Ahnimouh poe hane ka kut ka dâw teh, thoe ka bo e ram hoi ka thokhai toteh, mon hoi thingbu ka rung poung a hmu awh nah tangkuem vah, thuengnae a poe awh teh, lungkhuek sak hanelah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae naw hah a poe awh. Hmuitui hai hote hmuen koe a thueng awh teh, nei thuengnae hai a awi awh. ²⁹ Kai ni ahnimouh koe ouk na ceinae hmuenrasang hah bang nama telah ka ti, hottelah hoi sahnin totouh bamah telah ati.

³⁰ Hatdawkvah Isarel imthung koevah dei haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni telah a dei, na mintoenaw patetlah mahoima kâkhinsak teh panuetho e lam koelah na kâyawt awh nahoehmaw . ³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmu awh na thueng awh toteh, na canaw hmai dawk na phum awh teh, sahnin totouh na meikaphawknaw dawk na kâkhinsak awh hoeh na maw, hottelah nangmanaw ni pouknae na hei awh hanelah ao na maw. Oe Isarel imthungnaw kai ka hring e patetlah na pacei awh hanelah kai kaawm hoeh telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

³² Maimouh tenggam e Jentelnaw hoi Jentelnaw patetlah thing hoi talung bawk hanelah doeh telah na lungthin hoi na ti awh han eiteh, khoeroe coung thai mahoe.

Isarel boutthawnae

³³ Kai ka hring e patetlah thaonae kut hoi, kut dâw nah laihoi, lungkhueknae kamnué sak e lahoi, na uk awh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. ³⁴ Miphunnaw thung hoi na tâcokhai han, na kâkayeinae ram thung hoi thaonae kut hoi kutdawnae hoi, lungkhueknae, ka rabawk vaiteh bout na pâkhueng han. ³⁵ Kahrawngkadi kaawm e koevah, na kâenkhai awh vaiteh, haw vah ka mithmu lah lawk na ceng awh han. ³⁶ Izip ram kingdinae koe na mintoenaw lawk ka ceng e patetlah nangmouh koehai ka sak han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. ³⁷ Sonron rahim vah na ceisak awh teh, lawkkamnae kateknae a rahim na ceikhai awh han. ³⁸ Nangmouh thung hoi tarankathawnaw hoi kai taranlahoi kâeknae hah a onae ram koe hoi ka tâcokhai vaiteh, ka thoung sak han. Hateiteh, Isarel ram daw kâen awh mahoe. Hottelah BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

³⁹ Nangmouh hai Oe Isarel imthungnaw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh nahane pawiteh, atuhoi hai namamae meikaphawk lengkaleng bawk awh yawkaw, hatei kathoung ka min heh na poehno awh e lahoi, meikaphawknaw hno e lahoi na khin sak awh mahoe. ⁴⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie mon kathoung, Isarel a rasangnae mon dawkvah, hawvah Isarel imthungnaw hoi ram thung e pueng, hote ram daw kaie thaw a tawk awh han toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimaé lathueng ka lung ahawi han. Hawvah, na poehno e hoi na thuengnae hoi na ya awh e hno pueng hah ka dâw han. ⁴¹ Miphunnaw thung hoi, na tâco sak

awh toteh, ram tangkuem hoi na kâkayeinae thung hoi, bout na pâkhueng aw hoi toteh, hmuitui patetlah na dâw aw hoi. Miphunnaw e a mithmu vah nangmouh koe ka thoungnae a kamnue han toe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ⁴² Isarel ram na mintoenaw koe ka kut ka dâw teh, thoe ka bo e lahoi ka kam e thung vah na kâenkhai aw hoi, BAWIPA lah ka o e hah na panue aw hoi. ⁴³ Hawvah, na hringnue hoi na tawk sak aw hoi e na kâkhinsaknae pueng hah, na panue aw hoi vaiteh, hawihoehnae na sak aw hoi e pueng daw k, namamae na mithmu roeroe vah na kâpanuet aw hoi. ⁴⁴ Oe Isarel imthungnaw nangmae na yonae naw, nangmouh na thoene na tawksaknae, kai ni nangmouh lawk na ceng mahoe. Ka min kecu daw k nangmae lathueng ka sak toteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie nangmouh ni na panue aw hoi, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati.

Kahrawng hmai

⁴⁵ Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ⁴⁶ tami capa, akalah kangvaw hoi, akalae taranlahoi dei hoi, akalae ratu taranlahoi dei hoi. ⁴⁷ Akalae ram daw k kaawm e ratu koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, BAWIPA e lawk thai hoi, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! nang daw k hmai ka patawi vaiteh, na thung e thing kahring pueng hoi thingke pueng hai be a kak hoi, ka kang e hmai roum mahoe, a ka lahoi atunglah totouh, kai na ka taran pueng hah be a kak aw hoi. ⁴⁸ Moithangnaw ni kai BAWIPA heh hmai katâcawtsakkung doeh tie hoi a hmu aw hoi vaiteh, hmai roum mahoe ati, telah tet pouh telah ati. ⁴⁹ Hottelah kai ni Aiyoe! Bawipa Jehovah, bangnue rumramnae doeh a dei na tet payon vaih telah ka ti.

21

Tahloi

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ² tami capa Jerusalem koe lah na minhmai hrueng hoi, kathoung hmuen koe lah taranlahoi lawk hoi dei hoi. Isarel ram taranlahoi lawk hoi pâpho hoi. ³ Isarel ram koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! nang teh na taran, a tabu daw k e tahloi ka rayu vaiteh, nangmouh thung e tamikalan hoi tamikathout hoi ka pâmit han. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh thung e tamikalan hoi tamikathout ka pâmit han. Hatdawkvah, atunglah hoi akalae moithang pueng taranlahoi kaie tahloi a tabu daw k hoi ka rayu vaiteh, ⁵ Kai BAWIPA ni tahloi a tabu daw k hoi ka rayu tie moithang pueng ni a panue thai nahan, bout ka raseng mahoe toe, telah ati.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa hramki na teh lung ka rek lah ahnimaeh hmaitung vah pou hram hoi. ⁷ Bangkongmaw na cingou telah ati aw hoi, nang ni kai teh kamthang lawk kecu daw k, ka cingou, a tho hoi a hoi toe, tamipung ni pueng hoi a taki aw hoi teh a kut pueng a tha a youn aw hoi. A lung a pout aw hoi vaiteh, a khokpakhunaw hai a tui lah kamyawt hoi. Hote hoi teh a tho lahun tie a kong hoi Bawipa Jehovah ni lawk a poe e a kuep sak hoi tie hoi bout dei hoi telah ati. ⁸ Hoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ⁹ tami capa lawk dei nateh, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei tahloi, tahloi, kahranpoung e lah o teh loukloukkaang sak toe. ¹⁰ Takithopoung e kâtheinae o sak hanelah, hransak e lah a o teh, sumpalalik e patetlah a ang hanelah, ka ta e doeh. Nawmnae sak aw hoi han rah na ou. Thingnaw pueng ni banglahoi na noutna hoi e patetlah ka capa e sonron ni na dudam. ¹¹ Hoi thai nahanelah hoi sak hanelah a poe toe. Hete tahloi heh kathetkung hoi kut daw k poe hanelah

hransaknae hoi loukloukkaang sak toe. ¹² Tami capa kap nateh hram haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw hah taran e lah ao vaiteh, Isarel bawinaw pueng taran e lah ao han. Taki ka tho e tahloi hoi ka taminaw hah taran e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, na phai hah ratum. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh tanouknae doeh. Tahloi ni sonron patenghai dudam pawiteh, bangtelah han ne. Sonron hah awm mahoe hoi telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa lawk pâpho haw, na kut hah tambei haw, due thainae tahloi hah vai thum touh palik. Theinae tahloi ni amamae rakhan tangkuem ouk ka kâen e, tami a tha ka sai e hah a kalup aw h.

¹⁵ Lungthin karawknaw, a rawknae hoe apap nahanelah, kahran e tahloi takhang tangkuem koevah, ka hruek toe. Aiyoe! sumpapalik e patetlah a ang, duenae tahloi. ¹⁶ Aranglah kamlang nateh bouk nateh kâroesak. Avoilah kamlang nateh kâroesak haw, hahoi hmalah hoiyah bouk haw.

¹⁷ Kai ni hai ka kut ka tambei vaiteh, ka kuep sak mingming han. Ka lungkhueknae kai BAWIPA ni hethah ka dei toe ati tet pouh telah ati.

¹⁸ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ¹⁹ tami capa Babilon siangpahrang tahloi a cei nahanelah, lânthung kahni touh sak. Hote lamthung kahni touh e teh, ram buet touh koehoi a tâco han. Lam a kâphinae dawk hmuen buet touh rawi nateh, khopui koelah ceinae longkha lah sak haw. ²⁰ Lamthung hah Ammonnaw kho Rabah hoi tahloi a tâco thai nahan sak nateh, Judah ram a lungui e Jerusalem kalupnae hai sak haw. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, cungpam rayu hanelah Babilon siangpahrang teh lamthung kahni touh a kâcunae koe a kangdue, palanaw mak a kalawt teh, Terah meikaphawk lawk a pacei, a thin hah a khet.

²² Cungpam a rayunae koe a rang lae kut dawk Jerusalem hah a kamnue. Rapan raphoenae hoi tarantuknae hramkinae a pawlawk takhang koe tumdum e rapan raphoe nahane monrui paten hane hoi tungdumnae sak hane hoi,

²³ ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae kasakkungnaw e hmaitung vah, kalanhoehe cungpam rayunae patetlah ao. Hateiteh la e lah ao thai nahan, a payonnae a pahnim hoe hahan a thokhai han.

²⁴ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, na payonnae hah pahnim hoe hanelah na sak kecu dawk, kâlawk na eknae a kamnue. Hottelah na sak aw h e hnaw pueng dawk na yonnae pou a kamnue teh, pahnim hoe e lah na o dawkvah, kut dawk man e lah na o aw h han.

²⁵ Hahoi nang Isarel kahrawikung, ka kamhnawng e, na yonnae rektapnae hnin roeroe a pha toe. ²⁶ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kahrawikung e lupawk teh tâkhawng pouh nateh, bawilukhung hai tâkhawng pouh. Hethateh, ama boiboe lah mahoe hoi, kârahnoum hah tawmrasang aw h nateh, tawmrasang e hah kârahnoum sak aw h. ²⁷ Bungling lah ka bang han, bungling lah ka bang han, bungling lah ka bang han. Katawnkung a tho hoehroukrak hot teh awm mahoe hoi, hothateh ama koevah ka poe han telah ati.

Ammonnaw katarang tahloi

²⁸ Hahoi nang tami capa, lawk dei haw. Hettelah dei, Bawipa Jehovah ni Ammon mipun kong hoi a pathoenae kong dawk, hettelah a dei. Tahloi tahloi rayu e lah ao toe. Tami theinae hoi kahmasaknae dawkvah sumpapalik e patetlah a ang sak toe. ²⁹ Kamnue nae kaphawk na hmu sak teh tahloi teh tamikayon due hanelah, a hmâ ka cat e, a yonnae hnin a poutnae a pha hane, a lahuennaw dawk na cuek han ati navah laithoe doeh a dei aw h.

³⁰ Na tahloi hah a tabu dawk păseng, nang na tâconae hmuen, na khenae roeroe koevah, nange na kong lawk ka ceng han.

³¹ Ka ngaihoehnae hah na lathueng vah ka awi vaiteh, ka lungkhueknae hmai lah na lathueng vah ka patawi han, tami a nuen ka mauthout raphoe kathoumpoung e kut dawk na raphoe han. ³² Hmai lah patawi hanelah na o vaiteh, ram lungui vaihma thi hah a lawng han. Pou panue e lah na awm mahoe toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe tet pouh telah ati.

22

Jerusalem yonnae

¹ Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha teh, ² nang tami capa, thi ka Palawng e khopui hah lawk na ceng hah na maw, Bokheiyah panuet a thonae naw hah panuek sak. ³ Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Amae tueng roeroe navah thipalawngnae khopui atueng a pha nahanelah, amahoima kâkhinsak hanelah meikaphawk hah a sak. ⁴ Tami hringnae na thei e lahoi yonpen e lah na o teh meikaphawk na sak e dawkvah na kâkhinsak. Namae na hnin na hnai sak teh, na kum apoutnae meimei a pha toe. Hatdawkvah, miphunnaw na pathoenae hoi ram pueng ni dudam e lah na o sak han. ⁵ Na tengpam e taminaw hoi lamhla e taminaw ni pathoenae hoi pacekpahlekae hoi ka kawî e patetlah na panuikhai han.

⁶ Khenhaw! Isarel ukkungnaw ni nangmouh thi Palawng hanelah a thaonae rip a hno awh. ⁷ Nangmouh thung manu na pa hah a dudam aw hawh teh, nangmae rahak alouke miphun khok hoi a coungroe aw hawh teh, nangmouh daw k e nara hoi lahmai hah banglahai noutna aw hawh hoeh. ⁸ Nang ni kaie thoungae naw banglahai noutna hoeh e lah na sak toe. Kaie sabbath hninnaw na tapoe toe. ⁹ Namamouh thung e tami thipalawng han na ngai teh, thuengnae moi, tami tangawn ni a ca aw hawh, hno kathout ka sak e ao aw hawh. ¹⁰ Nangmouh thung daw k a na pa e yu hah caicinae na ramuk aw hawh hoeh. Kampheng lahun e napui hai a yonkhai aw hawh toe. ¹¹ Nangmouh thung daw k tami tangawn ni amae imri yu koe panuetho e hno a sak aw hawh toe, a langa a kamhnawngkhai aw hawh toe, tangawn ni a tawnanu, a na pa e canu hah a pacekpahlek aw hawh. ¹² Nangmouh thung daw k tami theinae han lah tadawng hno hai na la aw hawh, apung na ca teh, tangka na cawi aw hawh, imri e hnopai na lawp aw hawh.

¹³ Hatdawkvah, nama ni na pâkhueng e hnopai namamouh thung daw k thi na Palawng e kecu daw k kai ni kut ka tambei sin han. ¹⁴ Kai ni nang lawk na ceng toteh, na lungthin na cak sak thai han na ou. Na kut hai a tha ao thai han na ou. Kai BAWIPA ni ka dei tangcoung e patetlah ka sak han. ¹⁵ Nang hai ram miphun tangkuem koevah, na kâkayeï sak han. Hateiteh, na khinnae hah be kahma sak han. ¹⁶ Miphunnaw e hmaitung vah mahoima na kâkhinsak. BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue han ati tet pouh telah ati.

Tahmanghmai

¹⁷ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ¹⁸ tami capa Isarel imthung hah kai hanelah sumei lah doeh ao. Ahnimanaw teh sôlêi e, tahmanghmai daw k phum e, rahum pating, rahum pangaw, sum hoi ngunei patetlah doeh ao aw hawh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ei rumram lah na o aw hawh daw kvah, khenhaw! Jerusalem kho lungui na

pâkhueng aw h. ²⁰ Ngun, rahum paling, rahum pangaw, sum, konlawk naw hmai patawi sin teh a tui lah kamyawt hanelah, thawngnae dawkhuk papawp e patetlah kai teh ka lung puenghoi a khuek teh, nangmouh teh kho lungui vah na pâkhueng aw h vaiteh, atui lah na kamyawt sak han. ²¹ Atangalah na pâkhueng aw h vaiteh, kaie ka lungkhueknae hmai, ka patawi vaiteh, nangmouh teh kho thung atui lah na kamyawt aw h han. ²² Ngun thawngnae dawkvah atui lah kamyawt e patetlah nangmanaw teh kho thung vah atui lah na kamyawt aw h vaiteh, kai BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng vah, kaie ka lungkhueknae ka awi toe tie hah na panue aw h han telah ati.

Isarel kahrawikungnaw hawihoe hnae

²³ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ²⁴ tami capa ahni koe dei pouh nang teh, lungkhueknae ahni dawkhuk ka rak hoe h e, khotui hah ka dawp hoe h e ram lah ao. ²⁵ Hote ram dawkvah, profetnaw teh a kâyouk aw h toe. Ka huk ni teh moi ka kei e sendek patetlah taminaw a ca aw h. Hno kuemnae hoi apu kaawm e hnopainaw a lawp aw h toe. Khothung vah lahmainaw moikapap lah ao sak aw h. ²⁶ Ahnimae vaihmanaw ni hai kaie kâlawk a ek aw h teh, kaie a thoungnae hmuen hai a khinsak aw h. Kathoung e hoi kathounghoe h e hoi kapek aw h hoe h. Kathoung e hoi kathounghoe h e mak kâkalawtsak aw h, kaie sabbath hnin hai a kâpahnim sak aw h.

²⁷ Kahrawikungnaw ni hai moi ka kei e Asuinaw patetlah ram thung ao aw h teh, kamsoumhoe h e apung a tawng aw h teh, tami hringnae a thei aw h. ²⁸ Ahnimae profetnaw ni thung pangaw a hluk aw h teh, kaphawk e kamnuena e hah a hmu aw h. Laithoe lahoi cungpam a rayu pouh aw h. BAWIPA ni banghai a dei hoe h nakunghai, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, telah ouk ati aw h. ²⁹ Khocanaw hai rektapnae tahloi hoi a tuk aw h, ka roedengnaw hah pacekpahleknae Jentelnaw hai kahawihoe h e lahoi a pacekpahlek aw h. ³⁰ Ram hah ka raphoe hoe h nahan, rapan ka sak hane hoi ram e a yueng lah kai han e ka kangdout hanelah ahnimouh koe ka tawng, hatei ka hmawt hoe h. ³¹ Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhueknae teh ahnimae lathueng ka rabawt teh, ka lungkhueknae hmai hoi ka sawi. A hringnae hoi kamcu lah ahnimae lathueng ka pha sak e doeh telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, tet pouh telah ati.

23

Kâyawt e hmaunawng ha roi

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ² tami capa napui e ca roi kahni touh ³ Izip ram vah a kâyo roi teh, a nawca hoi a kâyo roi toe, hatdawkvah a sanu hah a pânam pouh aw h teh, a tanglanae banglahai noutna aw h hoe h. ⁴ Kacuehnawn e min teh Oholah, a nawng ha teh Oholibah doeh. Kaie lah ao aw h teh napui tongpa hah a khe aw h. A min lah Oholah teh Samaria tami doeh, Oholibah teh Jerusalem doeh.

Kacue e napui Samaria

⁵ Oholah teh kaie lah ao hnukkhu a kâyo teh, a lungpataw e a imri Assiria teh a noe. ⁶ Hnipaling hoi kamthoup e ukkung hoi lawkcengkungnaw, a pahren e thoundounnaw, Marangransanaw marangnaw dawkhukcinaw hah, ⁷ hete Assiria thoundoun kahawi pueng koe vah, a kâyo teh a mit hoi a nôe e meikaphawk koe vah a kâkhinsak. ⁸ A nawca hoi a sanu a pânam pouh teh a ikhai aw h dawkvah, Izip lahoi a kâyo e hah kâhat hoe h. Ahnimouh ni hai a cuk aw h nahanelah, a lathueng vah lungkhuek ati

nahanelah a hno awh. ⁹ A pahren teh mit ni a nôe e, Assiria kut roeroe dawkvah ka man sak. ¹⁰ Hetnaw ni caici lah ao nahan angki a rading pouh, a canu hoi a capanaw a la pouh. Ama haiyah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, napuinaw thung dawkwah kamthang poung e lah ao. A lathueng vah lawkceng e patetlah a kuep sak.

A nawnggha napui Jerusalem

¹¹ A nawnggha Oholibah ni hetheh a hmu. Hateiteh, a hmau hlak hai noe-nae hoe a len, a kâyonae hai a hmau hlak vah hoe a nut. ¹² Assirianaw e imri ram kaukungnaw hoi, lawkcengkung ngai han kaawm e thoundoun, Marangransanaw marang van kâcuinaw, kahawipoung lah kamthoup e hah a mit hoi a noe. ¹³ A khin e hah ka hmu, kahni touh hoi lamthung rei kâvan e a dawn awh. ¹⁴ Hateiteh, a kâyonae hoe a nut sak teh, tongpa meikaphawk rapan dawkwah kamnuek e Khaldeannaw e meilam, paling e lahoi kamthoup e, ¹⁵ a keng dawkwah taisawm kâyeng e, a lû dawkwah pei lupawkwah kâmuk e, siangpahrang e mei koug ka lat e, Khaldean ram a tâconae ram, Babilonnaw patetlah a hmu. ¹⁶ Ahnimouh a hmu awh tahma tang a ngai awh teh, ahnimouh koe Khaldean totouh patounenaw a patoun. ¹⁷ Babilonnaw hah ahni koevah napui tongpa yonnae ikhun dawkwah a tho awh teh, a cuknae lahoi a khin sak awh teh, amahoima panuetho e lah be a kangcoung sak awh teh a khin awh. ¹⁸ Hottelah hoi a kâyonae a kamnue sak teh, caici lah onae hah a kamnue sak, a hmau ka panuet e patetlah a nawnggha hai ka panuet van. ¹⁹ Hatei, a naw lahunnae Izip ram dawkwah a kâyo awh e hah pahnim pouh hoeh, hoehoe a kâyo awh. ²⁰ Hahoi kaipkhainaw e a tak teh la e tak patetlah a yangtui teh marang e yangtui doeh toe. ²¹ Hettelah na nawca nah na cuknae, Izipnaw ni na sanu a pânam pouh e hah bout na pouk rah.

Jerusalem lathueng lawkcengnae

²² Hatdawkvah Oe Oholibah, hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Khenhaw! kayonkhaikung, na lungthin hoi na maithoe e hah ka coun vaiteh, a hmuen tangkuem koehoi ka tho sak vaiteh, na tuk sak han. ²³ Babilon, Khaldean, Pekod, Shoa, hoi Koa hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Assirianaw hoi, abuemlahoi ngai ka tho poung e thoundoun, ukkung hoi lawkcengkung, bawi hoi tami a min kamthang abuemlahoi marang dawkwah kâcuilai hoi a tho awh han. ²⁴ Tarantuknae puengcang, tarantuknae leng, leng hoi tamihupui hoi, a tuk awh han. Saiphei kalen kathoung sumluhuemnaw hoi, ahnimouh koe lawkcengnae hah ka poe han. Lawkwah a ceng awh e boiboe lah nange lathueng a kuep sak han. ²⁵ Nang e lathueng utnae hah kamnue sak e lahoi, ka hring e hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. Na canu na capa naw hoi na lawp awh han, a hring nah thung hmai ni a kak awh han. ²⁶ Na khohna hah na rading pouh awh vaiteh, na kamthouppnae kahawi poung e hah koug na la pouh awh han. ²⁷ Na cuknae hoi Izip ram hoi na kâyonae hah na kâhat sak han. Hottelah ahnimouh koe lah na mit na hrueng mahoe toe. Izip ram teh na pâkuem mahoe toe.

²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hettelah a dei khenhaw! na hmuhma poung e, na lungthin dawkwah hoi na hmuhma e naw kut dawkwah na man sak han. ²⁹ Na hmuhma katang awh han. Na tawkwah e a pawhiknaw hah, na la pouh awh han. Caici lah na hruerk awh han, na kâyonae caici lah, na cuknae hoi na kâyonae hah kamnue sak e lah ao han. ³⁰ Hete hnonaw heh nange lathueng a pha han. Alouke mipun koehoi na kâyo teh a meikaphawknaw dawkwah na kâkhinsak dawkvah, ³¹ na hmau e

lamthung na dawn. Hatdawkvah, a neinae manang hah na kut dawk na poe han telah a ti.

³² Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Na hmau e a neinae manang kalenpounge thung hoi na nei vaiteh, pacekpaheknae hoi panuikhai e lah na o han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote manang dawk moikapap a kâen dawkvah.

³³ Yamuhrinae hoi lungmathoenae hoi na kawi vaiteh, kângairunae hoi rawknae, na hmau Samaria e manang hoi he na nei han.

³⁴ Na nei vaiteh be na yawn han. Manang na kâbang sak vaiteh, a sanu hah hawng pouh han, bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni ka dei toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

³⁵ Hatdawkvah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Kâ na poe na hnin teh na kamlang takhai dawkvah, na cuknae hoi na kâyonae phu hah na phu hanelah ao.

Ahnimouh roi e lathueng lawkcengnae

³⁶ Hothloilah BAWIPA ni kai koe lawk bout na dei pouh, tami capa Oholah hi Oholibah teh lawk na ceng han na maw. Panuet a thonae hah ahnimouh koe na pâpho han. ³⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a uicuk awh, a thi hah a kut dawk a kâhluk teh, amamae meikaphawk koe a kâyo awh. Kai hanelah a khe e a capanaw hah, ahnimouh koe hmaisawi thueng hanelah a poe awh. ³⁸ Hothloilah kai koe hethesh a sak awh, ahnimouh ni ka min kathoung hah a khin sak awh teh, kaie sabbath hai a tapoe awh. ³⁹ Amamae meikaphawk hanelah a canaw a thei awh hnukkhu, a mamanaw letlang hah, kaie hmuen kathoung kamhnawng sak hanelah a kâen awh. Khenhaw, hettelah ka imthung roeroe vah ouk a sak awh.

⁴⁰ Hat dueng nahoe hah, kho hlanae koe kaawm e hah a tho nahan lawk na thui awh teh, patoune hah na patoun awh. Khenhaw a tho awh teh, ahnimouh kecu dawk na kamhluk teh, na mit dawk puk na hluh teh, aphunphun lah kamthouppnae hoi na kamthoup. ⁴¹ Kahawi e tahungnae dawk na tahung teh, a hmalah caboi na hung teh hmuithui hoi satui hah hote hmuen koe na pâhung. ⁴² A nawmnae lahoi taminaw a hramnae hai ka thai. Alouke taminaw hoi kahrawng hoi rei a tho awh teh, a kut dawk laikaw, a lû dawk kahawipoung e bawilakhungnaw a kâ muk, yamu ka parui e hai a thokhai awh. ⁴³ Kai ni ka uicuk tangcoung e napui hah a yonkhai ngai awh han na maw telah ka ti. ⁴⁴ Kâyawtnaw koe a cei awh toteh, ahnimouh koe mingming doeh a kâen awh. Hottelah ka cuk e napui Oholah hoi Oholibah koe a kâen awh. ⁴⁵ Hateiteh, tamikalan ni ka uicuk e hoi kaawm e napui hoi ka tami ka thet e napui lawkceng e patetlah lawk a ceng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka uicuk e hoi kaawm e a kâbet .

⁴⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nangmouh taran e lahoi tamihu hah ka coun han. Na lawp awh vaiteh, ka patawpoung lah na katin sak han. ⁴⁷ Hahoi kamkhueng e tamihu ni talung hoi na dei awh han. Tahloi hoi na bouk awh vaiteh, a canunaw hoi a capanaw a thei awh han. A imnaw hai hmai be a sawi pouh. ⁴⁸ Napuinaw pueng ni, cuknae hah sak hane nahoe hah tie a panue thai awh nah, het patetlah cuknae hah ram thung hoi ka pahma han. ⁴⁹ Namamae lathueng na cuknae hah a moi na pathung awh vaiteh, meikaphawk yonnae hah na khan awh han. Hahoi kai heh Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie na panue awh han telah a ti.

24

Hlaam bangnuenae

¹ A kum tako thapa yung hra hnin hra hnin BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ² tami capa hete hnin sahnin e hnin hah thun haw, hete hnin roeroe dawkvah, Babilon siangpahrang ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a kamtawng. ³ Taran kathâw e imthung koevah, bangnuenae lawk dei haw. Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Hlaam hah khueng haw, hmai patawi sin nateh, a thung vah tui hai hlun haw.

⁴ A thung vah moituen hrueng nateh, kahawi e moi a tak pueng hah a phai a loung a hru hah kahawicalah kingracet haw.

⁵ Saringnaw thung dawk e kahawipoung e hah lat nateh, a rahim vah thing kapappoung rahawng, moi hah hlakhlak tangdawk naseh, a hrunaw hah dik hmin naseh.

⁶ Hatdawkvah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Tami ka thet e khopui, ka tangdawk e moi hlaam ka ekko ni teh kaawm rae hlaam teh a yawthoe. Moituen buet touh hnukku buet touh rasat haw.

⁷ Bangkoktetpawiteh, a palawng e thi hah amae thung ao teh, lungsong van a hruék. Vaiphu hoi ramuk hanelah talai dawkvah a rabawk hoeh.

⁸ Moipathung hanelah lungkhueknae a tâco thai nahane lahoi ramuk e lah ao hoeh nahan, thipaling e hah lungsong dawk ka awi toe.

⁹ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Thi ka palawng e khopui teh a yaw a thoe, kai ni hai moikapap lah thing ka rahawng sin han.

¹⁰ Hmai sut patawi sin awh nateh, thing moikapap lah rahawng sin awh. Moi hah dik kahmincalah thawng awh, a moi hah katuipoung lah a hru pueng hai he kang naseh.

¹¹ Hmai patawi e van hlaam hah ahrawng lah khueng haw.

¹² Hmawtcei totouh ka thawng nakunghai, moikapap lah sumei tâcawt mahoe. Hmai ni hai kang thai hoeh. ¹³ Na kamhnawngnae teh na cuknae lah ao teh, na pâsu ei, na thoung kalawn hoeh dawkvah, na lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae pueng a pha hoehroukrak teh, nâtuék haiyah na kamhnawngnae koehoi thoung sak e lah na awm mahoe. ¹⁴ Kai BAWIPA ni yo ka dei toe. Ka phat roeroe han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, kai kama ni ka sak han, hnuklah kâhnawn mahoe. Ka pasai mahoe, pankângai mahoe, na hringnuen hoi na tawksak e hoi kamcu lah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah tet pouh telah ati.

Profet yu a due

¹⁵ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ¹⁶ tami capa khenhaw! vaitalaho ni mitkhet khuektinae hah na takhoe pouh han. Na kângaikâthung mahoe. na kap hai na kap mahoe. Na mitphi hai bawt mahoe. ¹⁷ Arulaho cingou haw. Tamikadout hanelah khui hanh. Luhuem huem nateh, khokkhawm hah khawm haw. Na pahni huem hanh, ka roedengaw e bu hai cat hanh telah ati. ¹⁸ Hottelah amom lah tamimaya koe lawk ka dei teh, tangmin lah ka yu teh a due, amom lah kê na poe e patetlah ka sak. ¹⁹ Tami ni hettelah a sak e heh kaimouh hanelah, bang a ngainae ne, na dei pouh mahoe maw telah ati.

²⁰ Hottelah kai ni ka pathung, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ²¹ Isarel imthung koevah dei pouh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Thai haw, kaie hmuen kathoung, nangmae na thaonae na kâoupnae nangmouh ni na khet han na ngai awh e, na kâoup e kai ni kakhin sak vaiteh, na canaw

hoi hnukku lah na cei takhai awh e hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. ²² Kai ni ka sak e patetlah na sak awh van han. Na pahni na huem awh mahoe. Ka roedengnaw e rawca na cat mahoe. ²³ Luhuem na lû dawk na huem awh vaiteh, khokkhawm hai na khawm awh han. Khuikanae awm mahoe. Namamae na yonnae dawk na kahmakata awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh na kâkhuikhai awh han. ²⁴ Het patetlah Ezekiel hah nama hanelah khetsin hanelah awm vaiteh, a sak e patetlah na sak awh van han, heteheh a pha toteh, Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie na panue awh han telah ati telah ka ti.

²⁵ Hahoi nang tami capa, ahnimae rapanim, konawmnae, bawilenna, mitnoena, lungradueknae thoseh, na canaw hah kai ni ka pâmit torei teh, ²⁶ hote hnin roeroe navah, ka yawng e hah nang koe tho vaiteh, hothah na thai sak han. ²⁷ Hot hnin torei teh, ka yawng e hoi a kâhmo vaiteh, na pahni na ang han, lawk na dei vaiteh, duem na awm mahoe toe, hottelah ahnimouh hane mitnoutnae lah ao vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

25

Ammonnaw lathueng pâphonae

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa Ammonnaw kangdout sin haw, ahnimouh taranlahoi pâpho. ³ Ammonnaw koevah, Bawipa Jehovah e lawk hah thai awh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hmuen kathoung hah na khin sak lahun navah, Isarel ram taran lahoi, raphoe lah ao lahun nah, Judah imthung hah san lah a hrawi navah, haha! telah na ti dawkvah, ⁴ nang teh Kanîtholae taminaw koe a coe awh hanelah na poe han, nang dawkvah roena rim a sak awh vaiteh, haw e hmuen koe ao awh han, nange a pawhik a ca vaiteh, nange maito sanutui a nei awh han. ⁵ Rabbah kho teh kalauk im lah ka sak vaiteh, Ammon hah saringhunaw a tabonae lah ka coung sak han, hottelahoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Isarel ram thung vah na kut na tambei teh, na khok na pano, a rawknae kong dawkvah, lungthin abuemlah na lunghawi dawkvah, ⁷ khenhaw! na lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw teh, miphunnaw koe lawphno patetlah na man sak han. Ram pueng koehoi nang teh na thei vaiteh, hote ram daw hoi koug na pâmit han. Na raphoe vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue han telah ati.

Moab lathueng pâphonae

⁸ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Moab hoi Seir ni khenhaw! Judah imthung teh miphun alouke patetlah doeh ao van telah ati awh dawkvah, ⁹ khenhaw! Moab khopui e ram, a khopui e khori hah kamceng sak vaiteh, ka lentoe e ram Bethjeshimoth, Baalmeon Kiriathaim naw hah, ¹⁰ Ammonnaw hah miphunnaw thung daw hoi pou panuekhai e lah o hoeh nahan, Kanîtholae taminaw a coe hane ham hah, Ammonnaw hoi cungtalah ka poe han. ¹¹ Moab ram daw lawkcengnae hah ka kuep sak vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

Edom lathueng pâphonae

¹² Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Edom ni Judah imthungnaw taranlahoi moi a pathung teh, a mahmawk lahoi ahnimae lathueng vah, kalenpoug lah yonnae a sak. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Edom lathueng vah, ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, amae thung hoi tami

hoi saring he ka raphoe han. Teman kho teh kingdi sak han. Dedan totouh tahloi hoi a rawp awh han. ¹⁴ Ka tami Isarelnaw e kut hoi a moi ka pathungnae hah, ka pha sak han, Edom e lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungreithainae patetlah a sak awh han. A moipathungnae pawlawk dawh hoi a panue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

Filistin lathueng pâphonae

¹⁵ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Filistinnaw ni ayan hoi na maithoe awh kecu dawkvah, tami thei ngainae lungthin hah tawn laipalah, moipathung awh dawkvah, ¹⁶ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Filistinnaw taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Kherethnaw hah tâkhawng teh, tuipuipling teng e kacawie hah be ka raphoe han. ¹⁷ Ka patawpoung e tounnae hoi ka patawpoung lah moi ka pathung han, hot patetlah ahnimae lathueng vah, moi ka pathung torei teh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han, telah ati.

26

Taire lathueng pâphonae

¹ A kum hlaibun, thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek dawkvah, hettelah doeh, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha. Tami capa Taire ni Jerusalem taranlahoi haha! miphunnaw e takhang lah kaawm e a rawk toe khe, kai koe lah a kamlang teh, koug raphoe lah ao vaiteh, kai kama law teh, a cak han telah ati. ² Tami capa Taire ni Jerusalem taranlahoi haha! miphunnaw e takhang lah kaawm e a rawk toe khe, kai koe lah a kamlang teh, koug raphoe lah ao vaiteh, kai kama law teh, a cak han telah ati. ³ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni telah a dei, khenhaw! Oe Taire, kai ni na taran, tali ni tuicama a thaw sak e patetlah nang nama taranlahoi miphun moikapap nang koe ka tho sak han. ⁴ Taire rapan hah a raphoe awh vaiteh, imrasangnaw hah a raphoe awh han. Ama koehoi vaipuh hah kathoungcalah ka hui pou vaiteh, ka ke e lungsong lah ka coung sak han. ⁵ Tali lungui e tamlawk yangda rumram nahanelah ao han, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni ka dei toe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, hottelah miphunnaw hanelah lawphno lah ao awh han. ⁶ Kahrawngum kaawm e a canu hah tahloi hoi thei e lah ao han, hat toteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Taire taranlahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar, siangpahrangnaw e siangpahrang teh atunglae ram lahoi marang hoi marangransanaw hoi tami moikapap hoi ka thokhai han. ⁸ Na canu hah kahrawngum vah tahloi hoi a thei awh han. Nang na rungngang nahanelah rapan hah a sak awh vaiteh, nang na tuk nahanelah ravo a sak awh vaiteh, ahnimouh taranlahoi bahlingnaw a sin awh han. ⁹ Nang e rapannaw avanglah takhang a raphoe nahanelah a sak awh vaiteh, cakâ hoi imrasang hah a raphoe awh han. ¹⁰ Kapappoung e marang kecu dawh, vaipuh hoi muen ramuk e lah ao han, raphoe e khopui dawkvah, tami ouk a kâen e patetlah na takhang dawh a kâen awh han, na takhang dawh a kâen awh navah, marangransanaw e pawlawk hoi tarantuknae leng pawlawk dawh rapan rasang hah a kâhuet han. ¹¹ Na lamthungnaw hah marang khoksamen hoi be a katin awh vaiteh, na taminaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh han. Ka rasang e na rapan hah talai dawh be a rawp awh han. ¹² Na tawntanae hah lawphno lah koug a la awh han, na hnopai pueng be a rawk han, na rapan hah a tip vaiteh, kahawipoung e na im hah a raphoe awh han, na

thing, na talung hoi na talai kahawinaw hah tui dawkw be a tâkhawng awh han. ¹³ La na sak pawlawk hah ka roum sak vaiteh, na ratoung pawlawk thai e lah awm mahoe h toe. ¹⁴ Ka ke e lungsong lah ka coung sak han, tamlawk yangda hanelah ka coung sak vaiteh, na kangdout sak mahoe h toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

¹⁵ Bawipa Jehovah ni Taire koevah, hettelah a dei, nangmouh koevah kâtheinae ao. A hmâ ka cat e a hram toteh, na rawpnae a pawlawk dawkw ramlouknaw hah a kâhuen mahoe h namaw. ¹⁶ Tali dawkw e kahrawikungnaw pueng ni a tungkhung dawkw hoi a kum awh han, ka sungren poung e a hnicunaw hah a hruek awh vaiteh, a kamthouppnae be a rading awh han. Pâyawnae hah kamthoup awh vaiteh, talai dawkw tahung laihoi pou a pâyaw awh han, kângairupoung awh han.

¹⁷ Nang khuinae la a phueng awh vaiteh, nang koevah, talai van e a tha ka sai e khopui a min kamthang, tuikathoumnaw khosaknae hah ama hoi a thung kho ka sak pueng, ka cet kaawm e naw ni a bari e khocanaw hoi kakuep e kho, nang teh na rawknae a pataw poung. ¹⁸ Na rawpnae ni tuilum pueng koung a kâhuet sak, na kahma hnin vah, talipui teng e rannaw be yawng awh han, ati awh han telah ati.

¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, tami a ohoehnae khopui ka rawk e kingdi e khopui lah na coung sak toteh, kadungpoung e tui dawkw na bo sak vaiteh, tui moikapap ni na ramuk han. ²⁰ Ayan e tami kadungpoung e tangkom dawkw ka cet tangcoung e koevah, na ceisak awh han, talai thung vah, ayan hoi kingdi e kadungpoung e tangkom thung ka cet tangcoung e koevah, kho na sak han, apihai nangmouh thung vah kho a sak hoe h nahan hoi, taminaw koehoi bawilenna hah na hmu hoe h nahanelah, ²¹ He na pâmit han, na awm mahoe h toe, tami ni na ka tawng nakunghai, na hmawt awh mahoe h toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati.

27

Taire khuinae kalung

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ² tami capa, Taire khuinae kalung hah phueng haw. ³ Taire koevah, oe nang tali teng e kho na sak nang, tali tengpam ram moi kapap dawkw hno ouk ka yawt e, Bawipa Jehovah ni nang koevah hettelah lawk a dei,

Oe nang Taire, meihawinae kuep hoi ka meihawi doeh na ti na ou.

⁴ Na khori ni tali lungui vah a takhi katang doeh.

Nang na kasakkung ni hoe na hawi sak poung doeh.

⁵ Nang e thingpheknaw pueng teh Seir hmaica thing hoi sak teh, nange long rahim vah Lebanon thing kahawipoung e hah a la awh.

⁶ Basha lae kathennaw hoi long mawngnae a sak awh teh, Kittim tuilum hoi a la awh teh, kasaino hoi ratu thing hoi a sak awh.

⁷ Izip ram dawkw pathoup e loukloukkaang e hni a yap awh teh, Elisha tuilum koehoi a la awh e a van khu e hni, kamthim, paling hoi a sak .

⁸ Nange long kamawngkung Zidon Aravadnaw doeh, Oe Taire nang long kamawngkung hah tami a lungkaangnaw doeh.

- ⁹ Gebal kacue hoi kusatkathoum hah nange long kasakkungnaw doeh.
 Tuipui longnaw hoi, taminaw ni ahnimouh koe e pouknae ouk a hei aw h.
- ¹⁰ Nange Taran katukkung na ransahu Persia, Lydia, hoi Libianaw doeh.
 Bahling hoi sumluhuem hah a sin aw h teh,
 nang na kapathoupkung lah a coung.
- ¹¹ Nange rapannaw dawkvah, na ransahu
 Arvadnaw hoi a kâcui aw h, nange
 imrasang karingkung Gammadnaw ni bahlingnaw hah
 rapan petkâkalup lah a bang aw h teh,
 nang na kapathoupkung lah ao aw h.
- ¹² Hnopai moikapap na tawn dawkvah, Taire hah na hno yorankung
 doeh. na hnopai a ran e lahoi a kutnaw daw k a poe aw h. Ngun,
 sum, samphei, konlawknaw hai, ¹³ nange hno karankung Javan, Tubal,
 Mesheknaw teh nange hno yorankung doeh. Rahum hlaam hoi hnopai
 na tawn nahanelah, na ran pouh aw h. ¹⁴ Bethtogarmah koehoi marang
 tarantuknae hoi la hoi na hnopai hah a yoran aw h. ¹⁵ Nange na hno
 karankung teh Dedannaw doeh. Talî rai e hmuen tangkuem koe na hno
 yonae hmuen lah ao. Kasaino hoi Eboni nang koe a yonae hmuen lah
 ao. ¹⁶ Hnopai moikapap na tawn aw h dawkvah, Edom teh nang koe
 kâkuen e lah ao. Emerald talung apu kaawm e hni paling pathoup e
 hni, loukloukkaang e, dingyin, âthi talung a yoran aw h. ¹⁷ Judah hoi
 Isarel hai nangmouh hoi na yoran aw h teh, minnith cai hoi pannang,
 khotui hoi satui hoi thingtapi hoi a yoran aw h. ¹⁸ Hnopai moikapap a
 tawn kecu dawkvah, Damaskas hah nang koe yorankung lah ao. Helbon
 misurtui hoi tumuen hoi a kâthung aw h. ¹⁹ Uzal misurtui hah a sin aw h
 teh, na hnopainaw hah a ran aw h. Loukloukkaang e sum, nakzik hoi
 kacing hai a yoran aw h e lah ao. ²⁰ Dedan kho teh, marang ka kâcui
 e ransanaw ni a hno hane kahawipoung e hnopai nang koe a yo aw h.
²¹ Arabia hoi Kebar siangpahrang hah nama koe a yoran lahoi a yo aw h.
 Tuca hoi tutan, hmaetannaw hoi a yoran aw h. ²² Sheba hoi Raamah hno
 kayawtnaw doeh. Hmuitui, kahawipoung e naw hoi talung apu kaawm
 e phunkuep hoi sui hoi a yoran aw h. ²³ Haran, Kanneth, Eden, Sheba hno
 kayawtkungnaw doeh. Assiria hoi Kilmad hno kayawtkung hah nang koe
 yorannae kasaknaw doeh. ²⁴ Hotnaw niteh, kahawi e hnicu, hninaw hoi
 pathoup e hni, a em kaawm e hniphai hoi, ka khawpoung tangron vei e,
 ka khawpoung lah na hno kuemnae dawkvah a hruék aw h. ²⁵ Tarshish
 long hah na hnopai kaphawtkung doeh.

Moikapap na pâkhueng teh,
 talî dawkvah bawilennae hah na hmu.

- ²⁶ Nange long kamawngkung ni,
 talî tuicama daw k a kâenkhai teh,
 Kanîtholae kahlî ni talî lungui vah kahmat lah a palek.
- ²⁷ Nang teh na rak hnin vah,
 na hnopainaw hoi hno na yonae naw hoi,
 na long daw k e taminaw long kamawngkung hoi,
 taminaw hoi kasakkung hno kayawtnaw hoi a ransanaw,
 nang koe kaawm e hoi a thung kaawm e pueng hoi,
 talî lungui be na bo aw h han.
- ²⁸ Nange long kamawngnaw a hramnae pawlawk dawkvah,

- nang koe kaawm e hah a pâyaw awh.
- 29 Long mawngnae ka kuen e pueng hoi, long dawk e taminaw hoi,
talí dawk lam ka patue e pueng hah,
a kum awh teh, tuiteng vah a kangdue awh.
- 30 Nange kong dawk ka thai lah,
lawk kacaipounglah lungmathoe laihoi a ka awh han.
A lú dawk vaiphu kâphuen awh laihoi,
vaiphu dawk a kâkaawk awh han.
- 31 A samnaw hai a ngaw awh vaiteh,
burihni a kâkhu awh vaiteh,
lung ka mathout poung lahoi nang hanelah
puenghoi a khuika awh han.
- 32 Talai a lungui karawk e,
khopui Taire kho api kho hoi maw a kâvan.
- 33 Nang e hnopai pueng teh, talí lam lahoi a ceikhai navah,
taminaw a lungtang sak awh,
moikapap e hno na hnopai lahoi siangpahrangnaw na bawi sak.
- 34 Atu teh, nang teh talí dawk thoseh,
na yo han e hnopainaw hai thoseh,
tuicapa e lungui a kâkhoe teh
nang koe kaawmnaw pueng be a rak awh.
- 35 Tuilum e tami pueng teh, hote hno dawk a kângai a ru awh.
Siangpahrangnaw teh, a minhmai a paling awh teh,
a pawngmuen rueng a thaw awh.
- 36 Alouklouke hno kayawtnaw ni
nang na pacekpahlekae lawk a dei awh.
Nang teh taki na tho poung toe,
bout na kamphawng mahoe toe,
telah na khui na ka khai awh han, telah a ti.

28

Taire siangpahrang lathueng pâphonae

- ¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha. ² Tami capa Taire bawi koevah dei
pouh haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei,
na lungthin na kâpouk teh, Cathut lah ka o.
Talí lungui vah cathut a tahungnae dawk ka tahung telah na ti,
hateiteh, tami rumram lah doeh na o,
cathut lungthin lah na kâpouk eiteh, cathut nahoe.
- 3 Thaihaw Daniel hlak na lunganghnawn,
nang koe lawk hro thai kawi lah awm hoe.
- 4 Na lungangnae hoi kho na poukthainae ni na bawi sak teh,
na râw bawm dawkvah sui hoi ngun na pâkuem.
- 5 Ka lentoe poung e na lungangnae hoi na yorannae lahoi,
na mek poung teh na tawnta dawkvah na lungthin na kâoup.
- 6 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei,
cathut lungthin ka sin e lah na kâpouk dawkvah,
- 7 Khenhaw! takikatho poung e alouke mipunnaw hah
nang koe ka patoun han,
ahnimouh ni nange lungangnae ka lentoe e hah
tahloi hoi a bouk vaiteh, na bawilenna a raphoe han.
- 8 Ka dungpoung e tangkom thung na pabo awh vaiteh,

talí lungui e ro patetlah na due han.

- ⁹ Na hringnae ka thet e hmaitung vah, cathut lah ka o na ti han rah na ou, a hmâ na ka paca e kut dawk teh cathut lah na awm hoeh, tami rumram lah doeh na o.
- ¹⁰ Imyinnaw e kut dawk vuensom ka a hoeh e, due e patetlah na due han, bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk yo ka dei toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

Taire siangpahrang hane kalung

- ¹¹ Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ¹² tami capa Taire siangpahrang khuinae kalungla hah phueng nateh, ahni koevah hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti, ahawinae ka kuep, lungangnae hoi ka kawi e, kamcupoung e meilam hoi ka kuep,
- ¹³ Eden hmuen takha dawk na o toe, na i dawk talung aphu kaawm e aphunphun hoi na kamthoup. Sardis, topaz, diamôn, beril, onyx, jasper, saphir, sarakdin, karbukul, phunphun hoi, sui hoi sak e cecak, vovit, naw haiyah na khe tahma vah nang hane sut rakueng e lah ao toe.
- ¹⁴ Nang teh na karingkung cherubim hoi satui awi e lah na o. Cathut e mon kathoung dawkvah na o sak. hmaito hoi kâvan e talung phukaawm koe na kâhlai.
- ¹⁵ Na khe hnin hoi na yonnae a kamnue hnin totouh, na sak e pueng dawk na kuep e lah na o,
- ¹⁶ Hatei na hno yorannae a pungdaw teh, hnokathout hoi a kawi, na yorannae dawk na rawp toe, hatdawkvah, tamikathout patetlah nang hah Cathut e mon dawk hoi kai ni na hrek toe, karingkung cherubim hmai ka tawk e talungnaw thung hoi kai ni na raphoe toe.
- ¹⁷ Nang teh na takthai meihawinae kecu dawk, kâoupnae lungthin na tawn teh, na bawilennaen ni, nange lungangnae teh a raphoe toe. Kai ni nang teh talai totouh na pabo han. Siangpahrangnaw ni nang teh na khet aw h teh, a lunghawisak nahanelah ahnimaen hmaitung kai ni na hruek han.
- ¹⁸ Nange yonnae teh apappoung dawkvah, hno na yorannae a lânhoehnae ni, na hmuen kathoung hah a kamhnawng sak. Hatdawkvah, na thung hoi hmai a tâco sak. Koung a kak aw h teh, na kahmawtnaw ni a mithmu vah vaiphu lah na coung sak.
- ¹⁹ Tamihu thung hoi nang ka panuek e pueng ni parap na khet aw h teh, kângairu lahoi na kangdue sin aw h. Bout kamnuek mahoe h toe telah ati aw h.

Sidon lathueng pâphonae

- ²⁰ BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha teh, ²¹ Tami capa Sidon hah kangdout sin nateh, amae kong hah dei pouh. ²² Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, Oe! Sidon, nang teh na taran, nang dawkvah ka bawilennaen ka kamnue sak vaiteh,

BAWIPA lah ka onae hah a panue aw hah, ahni daw k lawk ka ceng toteh, kathounge hah ka hmu sak han.

²³ Lamthungnaw daw k thipaling hoi lacik ka pha sak han, hmuen tangkuem tahloi ni hmâ a paca e naw hah, a rawp aw hah, hat toteh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue aw hah.

Isarel teh a yaw kahawi e lah ao han

²⁴ Hottelah, Isarelnaw hanelah, tami ka ruk e pâkhingkung aw m mahoe h toe. Ahnimae tengpam e kadudamnaw thung hoi runae ka poe hane pâkhing aw m mahoe h toe. Hahoi kai teh Bawipa Jehovah doeh tie a panue aw hah. ²⁵ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Isarel imthung hah a kâkayeinae ram thung hoi, ka pâkhueng teh ahnimae hmalah miphunnaw e mithmu vah, ka thounge hah na hmu sak toteh, Jakop koe ka poe e amamae ram roeroe daw k kho a sak aw hah toe. ²⁶ Hottelah karoumcalah ao aw hah, im a sak aw hah. Misur takha a sak aw hah vaiteh, karoumcalah ao aw hah, a tengpam e ahnimouh kadudamnaw e a lathueng lawk ka ceng torei teh, kai teh Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie a panue aw hah telah ati.

29

Izip lathueng pâphonae

¹ Kum hra, thapa yung hra, hnin hlaikahni navah, BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa Izip siangpahrang Faro taranlahoi kangdout sin nateh ahni hoi Izip ram pueng taranlahoi lawk pâpho haw.

³ Pato nateh Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e hah dei pouh haw, Izip siangpahrang Faro, tuipui lungui daw k ka tabaw k e, takikathopoung e khorui, tuipui heh kaie doeh, kama hanelah ka sak e doeh katetkung nang hah na taran. ⁴ Hateiteh na pâkha daw k hradang hoi na wavi vaiteh, tuipui daw k e tanganaw hah nange na lakep daw k ka kâbet sak han, nange tuipui lungui hoi kai ni ka rasa han, tuipui daw k kaawm e tanganaw, nange na lakep daw k ka kâbet sak han. ⁵ Nang hoi na tuipui daw k e tanga pueng hah, kahrawngum na ceitakhai vaiteh, kahrawngum vah na bo han, na racawng vaiteh bout na pâkhueng mahoe h toe, kahrawng e sarang hoi kalvan e tavanaw e rawca lah na poe han. ⁶ Isarel imthung hanelah lungpum sonron patetlah ao dawkvah, Izip vah kho ka sak e pueng ni, kai heh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue aw hah. ⁷ Kut hoi na man aw hah navah khoe pouh teh, ahnimae loungnaw pueng na raking pouh, nang daw k a kamngawi aw hah navah, nang na kâkhoe vaiteh ahnimae a keng na pataw sak.

⁸ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! na lathueng vah tahloi ka pha sak vaiteh, tami hoi saringnaw be ka thei han. ⁹ Izip ram teh tami kingdi lah ao han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue aw hah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui hai kaie lah ao teh, ka sak e doeh, telah ati. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, kai ni na taran teh, nange tuipui Migdol hoi Syene, Ethiopia khori totouh, Izip ram teh tahloi hoi be ka thei vaiteh kingdi lah ka o sak han. ¹¹ A kum 40 totouh tami cet mahoe h. Saring hai cet mahoe h, apihai karingkung aw m mahoe h. ¹² Ka rawk e ramnaw daw k Izip ram teh kai ni ka raphoe han, tami kingdinae khonaw daw k a kum 40 touh Izip ramnaw daw k a rawk aw hah. Izipnaw hah a ram tangkuem koe kai ni kâkaye i sak han. ¹³ Hateiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a

dei, kum 40 a pha hnukkhu Izip heh a kâkayeinae koehoi tamihu koehoi ka kaw vaiteh, ka pâkhueng han. ¹⁴ Izipnaw hah santoungnae koehoi ka bankhai vaiteh, a onae ram dawk kârahnom e uknaeram lah ao aw h han. ¹⁵ Jentelnaw hah bout uk aw h mahoe h, uknaeramnaw pueng daw k kathoungcalah ao han, alouke miphun hah bout uk sak hoeh nahanlah ka rahnom sak han. ¹⁶ Ahnimouh koelah kangwawi e pueng ni a payonnae a kâpanue aw h dawkvah, Isarelnaw kâuepkhai poung e lah aw m mahoe h, hahoi Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie a panue aw h han.

Babilon ni Izip a lawp han

¹⁷ Kum 27, thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek nah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ¹⁸ tami capa Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Taire taranlahoi thaw kalenpoung taw k hanelah, a ransahu hah a patoun. Tami pueng tam pasam a nganae hoi aloungnaw be a kâpin toe, hatei, ama hoi a ransahu ni hai thaw a taw k aw h e daw k Taire koe hoi a meknae banghai hmaw t aw h hoeh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Izip ram teh, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ko evah ka poe han, a hnopai moikapap lah a lawp vaiteh, lawphno lah be ao vaiteh, hot teh ransahu e taw kphu lah ao han. ²⁰ Kaie thaw a taw k aw h dawkvah, Izip ram heh a taw kphu lah ka poe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. ²¹ Hote hnin navah, Isarel imthung hanelah, ki ka cawn sak han. Ahnimouh koe na pahni ka ang sak han, hottelah hoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue aw h han telah ati.

30

Izip rawknae

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ² tami capa lawk dei haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Aiyoe! hote hnin hanelah hram haw. ³ Hote hnin a hnai toe. BAWIPA e hnin a hnai toe. Khopâuinae hnin, miphunnaw rawpnae hnin, ⁴ Izip lathueng vah tahloi a pha vaiteh, Ethiopia lathueng vah, lungtangponae hnin a pha han. Izip vah thei e naw a rawp toteh, a taminaw koung la pouh vaiteh, adu ungnae be raphoe pouh han. ⁵ Ethiopia, Put hoi Lud ka kambawng e tamihu pueng, Khubnaw, kâhuiko e khocanaw pueng teh Izipnaw hoi tahloi hoi reirei a due aw h han. ⁶ BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Izip ram ka dounrouk nakunghai a rawp vaiteh, a due han. Izip ram thasainae a bawilenna e a pout han. Migdol hoi Syene totouh, tahloi hoi be a due aw h han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ⁷ Ka rawk e ramnaw daw k buet touh e lah ao han. Kingdi e khopuinaw daw k Izip khonaw hai a baw k aw h han. ⁸ Izip ram daw k hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, kabawmkungnaw be ka raphoe torèi teh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue aw h han. ⁹ Hot hnin navah, ka kâhruetcu et hoeh e Ethiopianaw, kâran sak hanelah, kai koehoi patounenaw teh amamae long hoi a cei aw h han. Izip ram e hnin patetlah lungthin reithainae hah ahnimae a lathueng a pha han, khenhaw! atu a pha lahun. ¹⁰ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut hoi Izip taminaw pueng be ka thei han. ¹¹ Ram raphoe hanelah, ama hoi a san miphunnaw koe takikathopoung e hah pha sak e lah ao han, Izip lathueng vah tahloi palik aw h vaiteh ram teh tami ro hoi a kawi sak aw h han. ¹² Hahoi tuipui hah ka hak sak vaiteh, ram teh tamikayonnaw koe ka yo han. A ram hoi a thung e kaawm pueng hah miphunnaw e kut hoi be ka raphoe han, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe telah ati. ¹³ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, meikaphaw k hai

ka raphoe han, Noph hoi meikaphawk hah ka pâmit han, Izip ram dawk Bawi roeroe awm mahoehtoe, Izip ram dawk taki lungpuennae hah ka o sak han. ¹⁴ Pathros hah kai ni ka raphoe han, Zoan vah hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, No kho dawk lawkcengnae ka kuep sak han. ¹⁵ Izip kalupnae Sin kho lathueng vah, ka lungkhuéknae ka kamnué sak vaiteh, No khocanaw hah be ka thei han. ¹⁶ Izip ram dawk hmai ka tâco sak han, Sin kho teh, kângai mathoe awh han. No kho hai be a tip han. Noph kho teh, hnintangkuem a kângairu han. ¹⁷ Aven kho hoi Pibeseth thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. Hete khopuinaw hah san lah a ceikhai awh han. ¹⁸ Izip tahroe hah ka khoe vaiteh, a kâoupkhai e a thasainae hah ka pout sak navah, Taphanhés vah khodai nah kho a hmo han. Khopâui vaiteh kho thung e canunaw teh san lah a man awh han. ¹⁹ Hettelah Izip ram vah lawkcengnae hah ka kuep sak han, hottelah kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

Faro taranlahoi pâphonae

²⁰ Kum hlaibun, thapa yung pasuek, hnin sari hnin BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ²¹ Tami capa Izip siangpahrang Faro e a kut hah ka khoe pouh toe. Khenhaw! tahloi patuep thai totouh, bout a thasai nahanelah, tâsi hluk teh bout kawm mahoehtoe. ²² Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Izip ram Faro hah ka taran. Kâkhoe tangcueng e a kut hah a hawinae koelae hai bout ka khoe han, hahoi a kut dawk e tahloi hah a kut dawk hoi ka bo sak han. ²³ Izipnaw hah miphunnaw rahak hoi kâkayei sak vaiteh, ram tangkuem koe ka yawng sak han. ²⁴ Babilon kut hah a thasai sak vaiteh, a kut dawk tahloi ka sin sak han. Faro e kut teh ka khoe pouh han. Siangpahrang hmalah, ahni teh due hane patetlah a hmâ ka cat e patetlah a hram han. ²⁵ Babilon siangpahrang e a kut a thasai sak vaiteh, Faro e kut teh be a kamyai han. Babilon siangpahrang e kut dawk tahloi ka poe vaiteh, Izip ram taranlahoi a palik navah, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han. ²⁶ Izipnaw hah miphunnaw thung hoi kâkayei sak vaiteh, ram tangkuem koe koug ka pâlei han, hahoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han, telah ati.

31

Izip tâtuengnae

¹ Kum hlaibun, thapa yung thum, hnin pasuek nah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi tamihunaw koe dei pouh. Na bawilenna e len teh, api hoi maw na kâvan, ³ Assiria na meihawi teh, a bu ka rung e a kang, ka rasang e hmuen, ratu a tâhlip kahawie, akangnaw hoi ka kuep e a som kaawm e Lebanon doeh. ⁴ Tui kathounge ni ahni teh a roug sak teh, talai thung e tui ni a rasang sak teh a ungnae hmuen petkâkalup lah ka lawng e palang ni a lawng sin teh, ram dawk e thing pueng a kawc nahanelah a lawng sak. ⁵ Hot patetlah kahrawngum e thingnaw hah ka tapuet lah a roug teh, hoehoe a rasang, akangnaw a roug teh a saw awh, tui moikapap hoi a kawc e doeh. ⁶ Kalvan e tava pueng ni a kangnaw dawc a tabu a tuk awh. Kahrawngum e sarangnaw ni a kangnaw e a rahim vah a ca khe awh. Hote thingkung a tâhlip dawkvah, kalenpounge miphunnaw pueng khosak awh. ⁷ Hottelah, tui apapnae hmuen koe a tangpha a pabo dawkvah, a len teh, a kangnaw a saw teh, a meihawinae hoi a kuep. ⁸ Cathut e takha dawc Sidar thingnaw ni hote thingkung teh ngue thai awh hoeh. Hmaica thing hoi Aramonkung

naw hai hot patetlae a kang hoi kuep awh hoeh. Cathut e takha daw k e thingkung buet touh ni hote thingkung ka phat e awm hoeh. ⁹ Eden hmuen Cathut e takha daw k kaawm e thingkungnaw teh hote thingkung hah a ut awh totouh, a kang apap e lahoi ahnie meihawinae kai ni ka poe.

¹⁰ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hote Sidar thing teh, a rasangpoung teh a kangnaw hai tâmai totouh a pha dawkvah, a lungthin a kârasang.

¹¹ Miphunnaw daw k bahu a len teh, ka patawpoung lah lawkcengkung e a kuf daw k kai ni ka poe toe. Ahni ni a sak e hno kecu daw k ka hrek han.

¹² Miphunnaw thung daw k hoi taki ka tho poung e naw ni a tâtueng awh vaiteh, a tâkhawng awh han. Mon daw k thoseh, tanghling daw k thoseh, a kangnaw be a bo han. Hote ram daw k tui lawngnae ravo daw k a kangnaw be ka khoe han. Talai tami pueng a tâhlip daw k hoi a tâco awh vaiteh, a ceitakhai awh han. ¹³ Kalvan e tavanaw hoi kahrawngum e saringnaw teh ka kâkhoe e a kangnaw van ao awh han. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui teng vah kaawm e thingkungnaw thung daw k a rasangnae a kâoupkhai hoeh nahane doeh. Talai rahim a rahnounnae tangkom thung hoi, ka kum e tami capanaw koe cei hanelah, duenae be a kâman sak e lah ao toe.

¹⁵ BAWIPA Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ahni teh duenae kho koe a ceinae hnin daw k kadungpoung e hmuen koe, ahni hanelah rohni hoi ka khu han, tuipei kaman teh, ka lenpoung e tuipei ka ban sak, ahni teh Lebanon hanelah rohni ka kho sak teh, kahrawngum e thing pueng ahni kecu daw k a lung a pout awh. ¹⁶ A rawpnae a pawlawk daw k, mipun hoi ka pâyaw sak teh, tangkom thung ka kum tangcoung e naw koe sheol ka pabo hnin vah, Eden thing pueng Lebanon thing kahawinaw hoi tui ka net e pueng hah talai rahim vah karoumcalah ao awh. ¹⁷ Tahloi hoi thei e koe, ahnimouh hai sheol koe lah a kum awh van teh, mipunnaw koe a tâhlip rahim kho ouk kasaknaw a thasainae kutnaw hoi, ¹⁸ Eden thingnaw thung daw k, bawilenna hoi lentoenae daw k apimaw nang patetlah kaawm. Hateiteh, Eden thingnaw hoi adungpoungnae koe tâkhawng e lah na o han, hethet Faro hoi a tamihupuinaw doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

32

Izip hoi Faro khuinae kalung

¹ Kum hlaikahni, thapa yung hlaikahni, hnin pasueknae daw k BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa Izip siangpahrang Faro khuinae kalungla hah phueng haw, ahni koe, mipunnaw daw k hoi sendektanca patetlah kaawm e, talí daw k kaawm e, tangapui, khorui patetlah hai na o teh, tuipuinaw na raka teh na khok hoi tui na kâhuet sak. Tuipei na pânut sak. ³ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Tamlawk hoi na man han, tami moikapap hoi ka tamlawk hoi na man roeroe han. ⁴ Mon daw kvah na cei takhai vaiteh, kahrawngum vah na tâkhawng han, na van vah kalvan e tava pueng kamcout sak han. Talai daw k e sahringnaw king ka boum lah ka paca han. ⁵ Nange na moinaw hah monnaw daw k ka dan han. Ayawnaw hah nange ro hoi ka kawi sak han. ⁶ Ka lawng e na thipaling hoi, ram hah monsom totouh ka pâsu han, palangnaw nange na thi hoi kingkawi han. ⁷ Na angnae hah ka padue toteh, kalvan ka ramuk vaiteh, âsi ka mom sak han. Kaní teh tâmai hoi be ka ngue vaiteh, thapa ni a angnae hah poe mahoeh toe. ⁸ Nange lathueng kalvan angnae pueng kâhmo sak han, na ram daw k hmonae hoi muen ka ramuk han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, telah tet pouh. ⁹ Na panue hoeh e mipunnaw

dawk e na rawknae ka pha sak toteh, tami moikapap e lungthin hah pouknae panuek laipalah ka o sak han. ¹⁰ Tami moikapap hah nange kong dawk kângairu lahoi, ka o sak han, a hmalah tahloi ka dâw toteh, nang kecu dawk ahnimae siangpahrang hai, a lungpuen vaiteh, na rawp hnin torei teh, tami pueng ni hringnae sung hanelah a ngaihri kecu dawk a pâyaw awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Babilon siangpahrang tahloi hah na lathueng vah a pha han. ¹² Athakaawme tahloi hoi na taminaw ka rawp sak han. Miphunnaw thung dawk takikathopounge lah ao awh. A raphoe awh vaiteh, Izipnaw bawilenna hoi a tami pueng hah be a kahma awh han. ¹³ Moikapap e tui teng e saring hah ka raphoe han. Tami e a khok hoi saring e a khok ni tui bout pânut sak mahoe h toe. ¹⁴ Ahnimae tui hah ka pâcim sak vaiteh, palang tui hah satu patetlah ka lawng sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ¹⁵ Izip ram dawk hno kaawm e pueng be baw sak nahanelah kingdi sak han, be ka raphoe vaiteh, khoca pueng ka rek toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh roeroe hah. ¹⁶ Hethateh, Izip ram hanelah sak han e kawi khuinae kalungla doeh. Miphun tangkuem e a canunaw ni a khuinae kalung lah ao vaiteh, Izip ram hoi khocanaw pueng han a khui awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

Izip tangkom dawk tâkhawng

¹⁷ Kum hlaikahni, thapa yung pasuek, hnin hlaipanga hnin BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, ¹⁸ tami capa Izip tami hah puenghoi khui haw, ama hoi a min kamthang e, miphun canu tangkom dawk kakumnaw koevah, adungpoungnae dawk bawt awh naseh. ¹⁹ Nang teh ayâ alouke hlak na meihawi maw, vuensom ka a hoe h e taminaw hoi rei ip lawih. ²⁰ Talai hoi thei tangcoung e naw koevah, a rawp awh han, tahloi koe poe e lah ao toe, ama hoi a tami pueng hah he sawn lawih. ²¹ Athakaawme ni sheol thung hoi ahni hoi ahni kabawmkungnaw hah a pato awh han, tahloi hoi thei e vuensoma hoe h e naw a kum awh teh pou a yan awh. ²² Hote hmuen dawk Assiria hoi a taminaw ao awh, a phuennaw ni a ma hah a kalup awh, abuemplahoi tahloi hoi a thei teh, kadoutnaw doeh. ²³ Tangkom teh kadungpoung e a khu dawkvah ao teh, petkâkalup lah a taminaw hah ao. Abuemplahoi tahloi hoi thei e karawmnaw ka hring ram dawk takinae kaawmsakkungnaw doeh. ²⁴ Hote hmuen dawk Elam hoi tangkom petkâkalup lah, a taminaw ao awh teh, abuemplahoi tahloi hoi thei e teh karawmnaw, vuensoma laipalah talai rahim ka kum e, kahring e ram dawk takinae kaawmsakkung, yeiraiponae tangkom thung kakumkhaikungnaw doeh. ²⁵ Thei e naw thung dawk ama hoi a taminaw inae a sak pouh teh, phuen hah ama petkâkalup lah ao. Abuemplahoi vuensom ka a hoe h e, tahloi hoi thei e naw doeh. Lungpuennaeh teh, ka hring e ram dawkvah, lungpuennaeh hah doeh. Hatei, tangkom thung kakumnaw hoi yerai a po awh teh thei e naw koe ao sak. ²⁶ Hawvah, Meshek hoi Tubal naw hai ao awh. Phuennaw teh petkâkalup lah ao teh, abuemplahoi vuensoma hoe h, tahloi hoi thei e naw doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hringnae ni ka hring e ram dawk lungpuen hah ouk a tho sak awh. ²⁷ Vuensom a hoe h e tami athakaawme ka rawm e, tarantuknae puengcang hoi sheol dawk ka kum e, tahloi hah a lû rahim a hruk teh, a hrunaw dawk amamae yon ao, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh ka hring e ram dawk e tami thasai, lungpuennaeh kaawmsakkungnaw doeh. ²⁸ Vuensom ka a hoe h e koevah, na rek vaiteh, tahloi hoi kadoutnaw koe na i han. ²⁹ Hawvah, Edom

siangpahrangnaw hoi a bawi pueng, a thasai aw h eiteh, tahloi hoi a thei e naw koevah a yan sak aw h. Vuensom ka a hoe h e tangkom thung vah, kakumnaw koe a yan aw h. ³⁰ Hawvah, a tung lae bawi pueng, Sidonnaw a thei aw h e thung daw k ka kum e ao aw h. A thasainae ni tami koe lungpuennae a tho sak eiteh, a kaya aw h. Vuensom a laipalah, tahloi hoi a thei e naw koevah, a yan aw h teh, tangkom thung kakumnaw hoi yeirai a po aw h. ³¹ Faro ni a hmu vaiteh, a tamihu pueng a lungmawngsaknae daw k a hno aw h han. Faro hoi a ransahu pueng tahloi hoi a thei e hai telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ³² Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hring e ram daw k lungpuennae hah ka o sak teh, vuensom ka a hoe h e tahloi hoi a thei e naw koevah, Faro hoi a tamihunaw a yan aw h han.

33

Ramveng lawk thuinae

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa, na miphun na catoun koe lawk dei haw. Ram daw k tahloi ka pha sak teh, ram daw k e taminaw ni amamouh thung daw k e tami buet touh a la aw h teh, ramveng lah a hruék aw h toteh, ³ ram daw k tahloi a pha e a hmu toteh, mongka hah ueng laihoi taminaw hah kâhruetcuetae poe pawiteh, ⁴ mongka ueng e pawlawk ka thai e pueng ni kâhruetcuetae lai hoi aw m laipalah, tahloi hoi a due nakunghai, a thipaling phu teh a ma ni a khang han. ⁵ Mongka lawk a thai nahlangva, kâhruetcuetae poenae banglahai a noutna hoe h daw kvah, a thipaling phu teh a khang han. Hateiteh, a lawkpui lah hrueng pawiteh, a hringnae a runggang han. ⁶ Hateiteh, ramveng ni tahloi a pha e hah a hmu teh, mongka ueng hoe h lah, taminaw hah kâhruetcuetae poe laipalah, ka phat e tahloi ni ahnimouh thung e tami buetbuet touh dout sak pawiteh, payonnae daw k a due han. A thipaling phu teh ramveng koe ka suk han telah dei pouh. ⁷ Hot patetlah nang tami capa, Isarel imthung hanelah, ramveng lah na rawi, hatdaw kvah, ka pahni daw k hoi ka tâcawt e lawk hah na thai teh, kai hanelah kâhruetcuetae na poe aw h han. ⁸ Tamikathout koe, Oe! tamikathout na due roeroe han, telah ka ti toteh, tamikathout teh a hringnuen kamlang khai hanelah, kâhruetcuetae na poe hoe h, haw e tamikathout teh a yon daw k dout pawiteh, a thipaling phu teh nang koe na suk han. ⁹ Nahoe h pawiteh, tamikathout teh a hringnuen ceitakhai hanelah kâhruetcuetae na poe ei, a hringnuen cettakhai hoe h boilah, a payonnae daw k a due han, nang teh na hringnae na runggang lah ao han. ¹⁰ Hatdaw kvah, tami capa Isarel imthung koe vah, hettelah dei haw, ka sak e yonnae hoi lawke knae ni na ratet, hote hno kecu daw k ka rawknae lah aw m pawiteh, bangtelamaw ka hring thai aw h han, telah na ti aw h. ¹¹ Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, kai ka hring e patetlah tamikathout teh, a duenae daw k ka lunghawinae ka tawn hoe h, tamikathout ni a hringnuen a ceitakhai e doeh kai ka lunghawinae lah ao.

Cathut lawkcengnae

¹² Kahawi hoe h e na hringnuen koehoi ban aw h. Ban aw h, Oe! Isarel imthungnaw bang daw k ne na due aw h han, telah ati. Hatdaw kvah, nang tami capa na taminaw koe dei haw. Tamikalan teh rawm pawiteh a lannae ni a runggang thai mahoe h. Tamikathout ni thoenae hah roun pawiteh, ahmaloe e a thoenae kecu daw k rawknae koe phat mahoe h. Tamikalan teh a yonnae hnin daw k hring thai kalawn mahoe h. ¹³ Tamikalan koe vah na hring roeroe han telah ka ti navah, a lannae kâuep hoi yonnae sak

pawiteh, lannae a sak e hah buet touh hai panue pouh e lah awm mahoe, yonnae a saknae dawkvah a due han. ¹⁴ Tamikayon koevah na due roeroe han, bout ka ti pouh teh, a yonnae kamlang takhai pawiteh, thoungnae hoi lannae a sak toteh, ¹⁵ Tamikayon na hung e hno hah a pâban teh, a paru e hah bout a poe, hringnae a phunglam hah a tarawi payonnae banghai sak hoehpawiteh, a hring roeroe han, dout mahoe. ¹⁶ Yonnae a sak tangcoung e hah nâtuék hai pâkuem pouh mahoe toe. Thoungnae hoi lannae a sak tounge dawkvah, a hring roeroe han. ¹⁷ Hateiteh, na taminaw ni BAWIPA hno sak e lan hoe atî awh toteh, a sak awh e hah a lan hoe dawkw doeh. ¹⁸ Tamikalan ni a lannae kamlang takhai teh yonnae sak pawiteh, hote kecu dawkw a due han. ¹⁹ Tamikayon ni a yonnae a kamlang takhai teh, thoungnae hoi lannae sak pawiteh, hote lahoi a hring han. ²⁰ Hateiteh, BAWIPA hnosaknae heh, lan hoe telah na ti awh, Oe! Isarel imthungnaw, tami pueng amamae a hringnae patetlah lawkceng han telah a ti.

Jerusalem rawpnae

²¹ Kaimouh santoungnae kum hlaikahni, thapa yung hra, hnin panga hnin vah, Jerusalem hoi ka yawng e tami buet touh kai koe a tho teh, khopui teh tâ e lah ao toe telah a ti. ²² Hote ka yawng e a pha hoehnahlan tangminlah, BAWIPA ni kaie lathueng a kut a tounge, amôm lah kai koe a tho navah, ka pahni yo na ang sak toe. Hottelah ka pahni ka ang teh, lawk ka dei thai laipalah ka o.

Judah rawknae

²³ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ²⁴ tami capa ka rawk e Isarel ram dawkw kaawm rae ahnimouh ni Abraham teh buet touh dueng eiteh, ram teh a ring. Maimouh teh moipap awh teh ram râw lah na poe awh toe nahoehmaw, telah ati awh. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Moi hah a thi hoi na ca awh teh, meikaphawknaw koe na mit na um sak awh, tami na thei awh, nangmouh ni ram hah na coe awh han na maw. ²⁶ Na tahloi na kâuep awh teh, panuettho e hno hah na sak awh. Na imri e yunaw na yonkhai awh, nangmouh ni ram hah na coe han na maw. ²⁷ Hettelah ahnimouh koe na dei pouh han, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Kai ka hring e patetlah ka rawk e ram dawkw kaawm e hah tahloi hoi a due roeroe han, kahrawngum kaawm e hah, sarang ni a ca hanelah ka poe han. Kacake rapanim hoi talung kâko dawkw kaawm e hah lacik patawnae hoi a due awh han. ²⁸ Ram pueng kingdi vaiteh, takikathopoung lah ka o sak han, a hnotithainae a kâoungnae hah a baw han toe. Isarel mon teh kingdi vaiteh, apinihai cet awm awh mahoe toe. ²⁹ Panuet ka tho e hno a sak awh kecu dawkvah, a ram teh ka raphoe vaiteh, takikathopoung lah ka o sak hnukkhu, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

Thainae hoi tawkhoenae

³⁰ Hathnukkhu nang, tami capa, tapang teng e takhangnaw koe, na taminaw hoi pou na dei awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni a hmaunawngaha koevah, tho awh haw, BAWIPA koe e lawk thai awh haw sei, telah ati awh han. ³¹ Kaie tami patetlah nang koe a tho vaiteh, kaie ka tami patetlah na hmalah a tahung awh vaiteh, nange na lawk a thai nakunghai yah, tarawi awh mahoe. Ngai ka tho poung e mitnoutnae hah a pahni hoi a kamnue sak nakunghai, a lungthin ni talai hno dueng hah a pouk awh han. ³² Khenhaw! nang teh ahnimae lah pahrennae la, kahawipoung lah sak e hoi kahawicalah kueng e lah na o han, na lawk a thai awh han, hatei

tarawi awh mahoe. ³³ Hattoteh a pha han toe, khenhaw! a pha torei teh, ahnimouh koe profet ao tie hah ahnimouh ni a panue awh han telah, tet pouh telah a ti.

34

A tha kathoute tukhounnaw

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa Isarel tukhounnaw taranlahoi pâpho haw. Pâpho nateh, ahnimouh tukhounnaw koe hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, Isarel tukhounnaw, mahoima dueng kâkawknaw teh lûngmathoe hanlah a o, tukhounnaw ni tu hah a kawk awh mahoe na maw. ³ Nangmouh ni a thaw hah na ca awh teh, a muen hah na kâkhu awh. Kathâw kathâw e na thei awh, hatei, tunaw teh na kawk awh hoeh toe. ⁴ A thayoun e tha na poe awh hoeh, kapatawnaw na dam sak awh hoeh, a khok kâkhoenaw na kawm pouh awh hoeh. Pâlei e naw bout na bankhai awh hoeh. Kahmat e hai na tawng awh hoeh. Thama thama lahoi lawkkahram lah na hram sin awh. ⁵ Kakhoumkung ao hoeh dawkvah, tunaw teh a kâkayei awh. A kâkayei toteh, sarangnaw e rawca lah ao awh. ⁶ Kaie tunaw teh mon tangkuem koe a kâva awh, kaie tu hah talai pueng koe a kâkayei teh khopouk pouh kung hoi katawngkung awm hoeh, telah dei haw telah a ti.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, tukhounnaw BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw. ⁸ Kai ka hring e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Tukhounnaw awm hoeh. Tukhounnaw ni kaie tunaw hah a tawng awh hoeh dawkvah, kaie tunaw kahrawng e sarangnaw e rawca lah ao awh teh, kaie tunaw hah sarang ni kei hanelah ao awh. Tukhounnaw ni amahoima a kâkaw awh teh, kaie tu hah kawkhik awh hoeh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh tukhounnaw BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw.

¹⁰ Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Khenhaw! tukhounnaw ka taran, a kut thung e tunaw hah ka lawp vaiteh kaie tukhounnae koehoi kâhat sak han. Tukhounnaw teh amahoima kâkaw awh mahoe toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, tuhunaw hah a râwca lah ao hoeh nahanelah a pahni daw k hoi ka tunaw hah ka la pouh han toe, telah a ti.

Cathut e tukhoumkung katang

¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni ka tunaw hah ka tawng vaiteh ka hmu han. ¹² Tukhoumkung ni tuhu kâkayei e tunaw a tawng e patetlah ka tunaw hah ka tawng han, tâmai hoi hmonae hmuen koe pueng hai ka tawng han. ¹³ Ram tangkuem koehoi ka la vaiteh ka pâkhueng han, amamae ram roeroe daw k ka ceikhai han. Isarel ram thung hoi tanghling, khosaknae hmuen pueng koe vah ka kaw k han. ¹⁴ Ramhringnae koe ka pâ sak vaiteh, a im hah Isarel mon rasangnae koe ao han, kahawi e takha dawkvah a tabo awh vaiteh, Isarel mon daw k hrâmnaw a onae koe a pâ awh han. ¹⁵ Kai kama roeroe ni ka tunaw hah ka kawkhik han, karoumcalah ka tabo sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. ¹⁶ Kahmat e ka tawng vaiteh, pâlei e bout ka bankhai han. A khok kâkhoe hah ka kawm pouh vaiteh, a patawnae hah kahawi sak han. Hateiteh, kathâw e hoi a thasai e hah ka thei vaiteh, lawkcengnae koe ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹⁷ Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Oe! ka tunaw, saring alouklouknaw thoseh, tutannaw hoi hmaetannaw thoseh, kai ni ka kapek han. ¹⁸ Nangmouh teh kahawie hram kanaw e hmuen koe na ca awh e dueng

laipalah, kacawie tui hah na khok hoi na pânut sak hane teh, kathoengcae hno doeh, telah na pouk aw h na maw. ¹⁹ Nangmouh ni na coungroe e phokungnaw thoseh, na khok hoi na pânut sak e tui hai thoseh, kaie tunaw ni a canei aw h han na maw.

²⁰ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni ahnimouh koe hettelah a dei, kathâw e saringnaw hoi kamsoe e saringnaw hah kai ni lawkceng han.

²¹ Nangmouh ni a thakayoune tunaw hah hmuen tangkuem koe kâkayei sak hanelah na loung hoi na en aw h teh, na ki hoi na deng aw h.

²² Hatdawkvah, ka tunaw ka rungngang vaiteh, ahnimouh teh sarang ni a kei rumram e lah aw m mahoe h toe. Tunaw e a rahak vah lawk ka ceng han. ²³ Tukhoumkung buet touh ka rawi pouh vaiteh, ahni ni a kaw h han. Kaie ka san Devit ni ahnimouh a kaw k vaiteh, ama teh kakhoumkung lah ao vaiteh a kawkhik han. ²⁴ Kai BAWIPA teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ka thaw katawkkung Devit teh ahnimae lathueng kahrawikung lah ao han, kai BAWIPA roeroe ni yo ka dei toe.

²⁵ Hahoi, ahnimouh hoi rounnae lawkamnae hah ka sak vaiteh, sarang kathout hah ram thung hoi ka baw sak han, kahrawngum vah karoumcalah kho a sak vaiteh, ratu thungvah karoumcalah a i aw h han. ²⁶ Ahnimouh thoseh kaie mon petkâkalup lah kaawm e hai thoseh, yawhawinae khotui a rak han. ²⁷ Ram thung e thingnaw ni a pawra han, talai ni hai apaw a tâco sak han, khocanaw ni karoumcalah ao aw h han, ahnimouh ni a phu aw h e kahnam rui ka a pouh vaiteh, thama thama lah ka rek e ahnimae kut daw hoi ka tâco sak toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue aw h han. ²⁸ Jentelnaw ni bout lawm aw h mahoe h toe, ram daw k e sarang ni hai kei aw h mahoe h toe. Apihai takinae poue mahoe h toe, ahnimouh teh karoumcalah ao aw h han toe. ²⁹ A min kamthang e takha hai ahnimouh hanelah kai ni ka sak pouh han, a ram daw k takangnae, kahai lah onae bout aw m mahoe h toe. Jentelnaw e dudamnae khang aw h mahoe h toe. ³⁰ Ahnimae Bawipa Jehovah teh ahnimouh hoi rei o e thoseh, Isarel imthungnaw hai ka tami lah ao e hai thoseh, a panue aw h han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ³¹ Nangmouh ka tuhu hoi saring pânae hmuen daw k e ka tuhu hah ka tami na o aw h. Kai hai nangmae Cathut ka ka o, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

35

Seir mon lawkcengnae

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ² tami capa Seir mon taranlahoi kangdout sin nateh, ahni koe pâpho haw. ³ Ahni koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Khenhaw! Seir mon nang teh na taran, na lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw han, na raphoe vaiteh takikathopoung e lah na o sak han.

⁴ Nange khopui ka raphoe vaiteh, nang teh tami kingdi lah na o vaiteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah na panue han.

⁵ Nang taranna poue ao vaiteh, Isarel imthung daw k runae a thonae tueng yon kecu daw k khangnae tueng a poutnae daw k, ahnimae hringnae hah tahloi hoi na thei aw h dawkvah, ⁶ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei teh, kai ka hring e patetlah a hringnae thei e hah nang daw k kai ni ka sak vaiteh, thipaling ni na pâlei han, a thipaling hah nang ni na hmuhmae hoeh dawkvah, a thipaling ni na pâlei aw h han. ⁷ Hottelah Seir mon hah kingkadi sak vaiteh, kai ni ka raphoe vaiteh, ka cet e ka tâcawt e naw hah ka raphoe han. ⁸ Nange monnaw hai nange ronaw hoi ka kawi sak

han. monnaw, tangkomnaw, tuiپuiteng tahloi hoi thei e naw hoi king ka kawi han. ⁹ Be na thei aw hoi vaiteh, nange khopuinaw daw k apihai aw m mahoe h, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue aw h han. ¹⁰ Haw vah, BAWIPA ao eiteh, hete miphun kahni tou h hoi ram kahni tou h teh, kaie lah ao teh, kai ni ka tawn han na ti daw kvah, ¹¹ kai ka hring e patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei. Na lungkhueknae hoi na maithoe kecu daw k, utsinnae na kamnue sak e patetlah nang daw k ka sak van han, nange kong ka dei torei teh, ahnimou h koe ka kamnue sak han. ¹² Nang ni Isarel monnaw a raw k teh, kaimanaw ca hane kawi lah na o aw h, telah dudamnae law k dei e law k pueng hah BAWIPA ni be ka panue a tie na panue han. ¹³ Kai taranlahoi na pahni hoi na kâoup teh kâ taran lahoi na dei e law k ka thai toe telah ati. ¹⁴ Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, na raphoe navah, talai pueng he h a lunghawi han. ¹⁵ Isarel imthung ni coe e raw a raw k e hah na lunghawikhai daw kvah, hot patetlah nang e lathueng ka sak han. Oe! Seir mon hoi Edom pueng he a raw k vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue aw h han.

36

Isarel imthung yawhawinae

¹ Tami capa Isarel mon koe vah, law k hah pâpho haw, nangmou h Isarel monnaw BAWIPA e law k hah thai aw h haw.

² Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, taran ni haha! BAWIPA e monnaw teh maimae kut daw k a pha aw h toe, telah nangmou h koe lah a dei aw h daw kvah, ³ law k hah pâpho haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, nangmanaw na raphoe aw h teh, hmu en pueng koe hoi na payon aw h daw kvah, tami ni na dei hane, dudam hanlah na o aw h daw kvah, ⁴ hatdaw kvah, nangmou h Oe! Isarel monnaw Bawipa Jehovah e law k hah thai haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni monnaw, monruinaw, tui lawngnae, tanghlingnaw, kahrawngum hoi, ceitakhai e khopui, petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphun pueng law p e hoi, hnep hnap e naw koe vah, hettelah a dei. ⁵ Hatdaw kvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kacawirae miphunnaw hoi Edomnaw pueng lunghawinae lungthin, noutnahoe hnae law p hanelah kâsak e naw koe vah, lungkhuek laihoi law k ka dei. ⁶ Hatdaw kvah, Isarel ram e kong daw kvah, law k pâpho haw, monpui monrui, tui lawngnae ravo hoi tanghling koe vah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! miphunnaw ni na panuikhai e na khang daw kvah, lungkhuek hoi ka dei toe. ⁷ Hatdaw kvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphunnaw ni, amae yeirainae a phu roeroe han telah, ka kut ka dâw teh thoe ka bo.

⁸ Hateiteh, Oe! Isarel monnaw, a kang na tho vaiteh ka tami Isarelnaw hanelah, apaw na paw aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bout na tho aw h nahan a hnai toe. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmou h koelah doeh ka kampang katang, nangmou h koelah kamlang vaiteh, phaw e lah o vaiteh, cati tu e hah na o han.

¹⁰ Nangmae lathueng vah tami kamphung sak vaiteh, Isarel imthung pueng abuemlahoi ahnimou h teh khopui daw k ao aw h vaiteh, ka raw k e hmuennaw hah bout ka pathoup han. ¹¹ Nangmae lathueng vah tami hoi saring kamphung sak han. A kamphung aw h vaiteh, catoun lah pou ao aw h han. Ahmaloe onae hmuennaw daw k kai ni hmu en ka poe han, apuengcue e kai ni ka sak e patetlah ka o sak han, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue aw h han. ¹² Nangmae lathueng taminaw hah kaie

ka tami Isarel miphunnaw teh, a ceio awh nahanelah. kai ni ka sak han, ahnimouh ni, na coe e hah a la awh vaiteh, a coe awh e raw lah na o han, nangmouh kecu dawk como na sung awh mahoehtoe.

¹³ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, nang tami ka cat e hoi khocanaw e como meng na ka thet e na ti pouh awh dawkvah, ¹⁴ tami na cat mahoehtoe, na miphunnaw hai na raphoe mahoehtoe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ¹⁵ Miphunnaw dudamnae na thai sak awh mahoehtoe. Taminaw e tamthoe na khang boi mahoehtoe. Na ram hai na rawm sak mahoehtoe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah ati.

Isarel a kathanae

¹⁶ Bawipa Jehovah e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ¹⁷ tami capa Isarel imthungnaw teh, amae ram dawk ao awh teh, amamouh lungpouk a tawksak e lahoi, hote ram a khin sak awh. A hringnuen teh napui kampheng lahun e hringnae patetlah ao. ¹⁸ Hote ram dawk tami theinae yon, meikaphawk hoi kâkhinsaknae yon dawkvah, ka lungkhueknae a lathueng vah ka awi toe. ¹⁹ Miphunnaw koe ka kâkayeisak, ram tangkuem dawk a kâkayeih awh teh, a hringnuen hoi a tawksak awh e patetlah ahnimouh lathueng lawk ka ceng. ²⁰ A cei awh nah tangkuem dawk a phanae ram koevah, ka min ka thoung a khin sak awh. Ayâ ni ahnimouh koe hetnaw heh BAWIPA e taminaw doeh, hateiteh, a ram dawk hoi ka tâcawt e naw doeh telah ati awh. ²¹ Hateiteh, Isarel imthung ni, a ceinae miphunnaw koevah, a khinsak awh e ka min ka thoung heh ka pasai poung.

²² Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni Isarel imthung koe hettelah a dei. Oe! Isarel imthungnaw nangmouh kecu dawk nahoehtoe, na ceinae ram dawk ka min ka thoung na khin sak awh kecu dawk doeh hethet ka sak. ²³ Miphunnaw koevah nangmouh ni na kamhnawng sak e, kaie ka min hah ka tawmrasang han. Nangmae hmaitung vah nangmouh lahoi kai na tawmrasang e lah ka o toteh, kai teh Jehovah lah ka o tie nangmouh ni na panue awh han.

²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh ram tangkuem hoi kai ni na kaw awh teh, na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, ahmaloe na onae ram dawk na ceikhai han. ²⁵ Nangmae lathueng vah kathoung tui na kathek sin awh vaiteh, nangmouh teh a khinnae pueng koehoi meikaphawk thung hoi na kamthoung sak awh han. ²⁶ Lungthin katha na poe awh han, na thung vah muitha katha ka hruek han, nangmae tak thung e talung lungthin hah ka la vaiteh, tak lungthin na poe awh han. ²⁷ Kai e Muitha hai nangmae thung ka hruek han, nangmouh ni kâlawk na poe e na tarawi awh vaiteh, kai ni na dei pouh e naw hah na hringkhai awh han. ²⁸ Mintoenaw koe ka poe e ram dawk nangmouh ni na o awh vaiteh, ka tami lah na o awh han, kai hai nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. ²⁹ Na kamhnawng awh e thung hoi na tâco sak han. Cakang hah kâ ka poe vaiteh, ka pungdaw sak han. Nangmae lathueng vah takang ka tho sak mahoehtoe. ³⁰ Thingthai rompo ka pungdaw sak vaiteh, na law dawk rawka ka tâco sak han. Hottelah takang a tho e kecu dawk, hnehnappa na khang awh mahoehtoe.

³¹ Kahawi hoehtoe e na hringnuen hoi kahawihoehtoe na tawksak e hah na kâpanue awh vaiteh, panuethonae hoi na hawihoehtoe kecu dawk, na mithmu roeroe vah namahoima na kâpanuet awh han. ³² Nangmouh kecu dawk hethet ka sak e nahoehtoe tie pahnim awh hanh awh telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Oe! Isarel imthungnaw kahawihoehtoe na hringnuen kecu dawk, kayak awh nateh, kângairu lah awm awh. ³³ Bawipa Jehovah ni

hettelah a dei, na hawihoehnae pueng dawk hoi kai ni na thoung sak hnin dawk teh, khopui dawk kho na sak sak awh vaiteh, ka rawk tangcoung e bout sak e lah ao han. ³⁴ Kacetnaw kaawmnaw e hmaitung vah, pahnawt tangcoung e talai dawk laikawk bout na kanawk awh han. ³⁵ Hat toteh, taminaw ni ahmaloe pahnawt e hete talai teh, Eden takha patetlah ao toe, be raphoe e khopuinaw hai, kacak niteh, khocanaw hai a kuep awh toe telah a dei awh han telah ati.

³⁶ Hat toteh, ka rawk e hmuennaw hah kai BAWIPA ni ka pathoup e thoseh, pahnawt e talai dawk laikawk kanawk e thoseh, namae tengpam kaawm e pueng Jentelnaw ni a panue awh han telah, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei e patetlah ka sak roeroe han. ³⁷ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Isarel imthung hanelah, hete hno ka sak nahanelah, ahnimouh ni kai koe na kâhei awh han. Tuhunaw patetlah a taminaw kamphung sak han.

³⁸ Kathoung thuengnae koe poe e, saringnaw hoi, Pawi hnin dawk hane Jerusalem tuhu patetlah ka rawk e khopui teh, tamihu moikapap e hoi akawi han. Hottelah kai heh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han telah tet pouh ati.

37

Hrukenaw a hring

¹ BAWIPA e kut teh kaie lathueng ao teh. BAWIPA e Muitha lahoi alawilah na tâcokhai teh, tanghling lungui hrunaw dueng hoi kingkawi e koe kai hah na hruek. ² Ahnimouh koe na ceikhai, hote tanghling dawk moikapap e hrunaw hah ao teh, ahnimouh teh khik a ke awh. ³ BAWIPA ni kai koevah, tami capa hete hrunaw a hring thai han na maw, telah ati, Kai ni hettelah ka dei pouh, Oe! Bawipa Jehovah nang ni na panue, telah ka ti.

⁴ BAWIPA ni hai hete hrunaw lathueng vah lawk dei haw, ahnimouh koe Oe! hrukenaw BAWIPA e lawk hah thai awh haw.

⁵ Hete hrukenaw koevah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! nangmouh dawk kâha ka pakhum vaiteh, na hring awh han. ⁶ Nang mamouh dawk tharui ka hruek han, takthai hoi ka pacawp awh vaiteh, vuen hoi ka ramuk awh han, nangmae thung vah kâha ka pakhum vaiteh, na hring awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han telah a ti.

⁷ Hottelah kâ ka poe e patetlah ka pâpho teh, thaihaw! ka pâpho lahun nah, dongdengca dawh hrunaw hah amamouh a onae hmuên tangkuem dawh a kâpataw awh.

⁸ Ka khet navah, khenhaw! ahnimouh dawh tharui ao teh, takthai ni a pacawp teh, vuen ni a ramuk, hateiteh, hring awh hoeh rah. ⁹ BAWIPA ni kai koevah, kahlî koe lawk dei haw, tami capa kahlî koe pâpho e roeroe haw, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. Oe! kahlî talai takin pali touh koe hoi tho awh haw, kadoutkaronaw a hring thai awh nahanelah, ahnimouh lathueng pakhum haw telah a ti. ¹⁰ Hottelah kâ ka poe e patetlah ka dei teh kahlî teh ahnimouh thung a kâen teh a hring awh, amamae khok hoi lengkaleng a kangdue awh teh, ransahupui lah a coung awh.

¹¹ BAWIPA ni kai koevah, tami capa ahnimouh ni hrunaw heh Isarel imthungnaw doeh, ahnimouh ni kaimae hrunaw be a ke teh, ka ngaihawinae hai be ka kahma tangngak awh toe telah a dei katang awh. ¹² Hatdawkvah, lawk hah pâpho nateh, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! nangmae tangkomnaw ka paawng han, Oe!

ka taminaw na tangkomnaw dawk hoi na rasa awh vaiteh, Isarel ram dawk na kâenkhai awh han. ¹³ Nangmae tangkomnaw ka paawng teh na tangkomnaw dawk hoi na rasa awh toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han. ¹⁴ Hahoi nangmae na thung ka muitha ka pakhum han, hring awh vaiteh, namamae na ram dawk roeroe na hruek awh han, kai BAWIPA ni yo ka dei toung dawkvah, hot hah ka sak tie na panue awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei telah a ti.

Siangpahrang buet touh, uknae buet touh

¹⁵ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, ¹⁶ nang tami capa sonron buet touh lat haw, a van vah Judah hoi Isarel miphunnaw telah thun haw, sonron alouke hai lat nateh Joseph, Ephraim, Isarel imthungnaw telah thun haw. ¹⁷ Hote sonron kahni touh e hah buet touh lah pacawng nateh, hahoi na kut dawk buet touh lah ao han. ¹⁸ Na taminaw ni hete hno heh bangmaw a dei nginae, kai koe dei kawi hoeh namaw telah a pacei navah, ¹⁹ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Joseph e sonron Ephraim hoi Isarel miphun kut dawk kaawm e hah ka la han, Hothateh, Judah e sonron hoi ka pacawng vaiteh, buet touh lah ao han toe, ati, telah na ti pouh han.

²⁰ A van vah na thut e sonron hah ahnimae a mithmu vah na kut dawk ao han. ²¹ Hahoi ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah hettelah a dei, khenhaw! miphunnaw a onae hmuen koehoi, ka hravi vaiteh, hmuen tangkuem koehoi ka pâkhueng vaiteh, amamae ram dawk ka kâenkhai han. ²² Hahoi Isarel mon dawk miphun buet touh lah ka sak han, uknaeram kahni touh lah awm mahoe toe. ²³ Ahnimae meikaphawknaw hoi panuetho e hno hoi, kâtapoenae dawkvah, kâkhinsak awh mahoe toe. A rawpnae ouk a yonae pueng thung hoi ka rungngang vaiteh, ka thoung sak han, hat torei teh, ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. ²⁴ Kaie thaw katawkkung Devit hah ahnimae lathueng siangpahrang lah ao han. Ahnimouh pueng e a lathueng dawk tukhoumkung buet touh ao han, kaie kâpoe e hah tarawi awh vaiteh, kaie phunglam hah a pâkuem awh vaiteh a hringkhai awh han.

²⁵ Kaie thaw katawkkung Jakop koevah, ka poe e ram na mintoenaw kho ouk a sak boi dawkvah, kho a sak awh han, amamouh hoi a canaw a catounnaw hai kho pou a sak awh han, hahoi ka thaw katawkkung Devit hah ahnimae a lathueng bawi lah ao han. ²⁶ Hothloillah, ahnimouh koe roumnae lawkkamnae ka sak han, ahnimouh hanelah a yungyoe lawkkamnae lah ao vaiteh, ahnimouh koe ka poe han. Ahnimanaw teh a pungdaw awh vaiteh, ahnimouh koe a yungyoe totouh, kaie hmuen kathoung hah ka kangdue sak han. ²⁷ Kaie lukkareim hai ahnimouh koe ao vaiteh, ahnimae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh hai kaie taminaw lah ao awh han. ²⁸ Hottelah hmuen kathoung teh ahnimouh koe a yungyoe a cak toteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni Isarel miphun hah a thoung sak toe telah Jentel miphunnaw ni a panue awh han telah a ti.

38

Gog hoi kambawngnaw ni Isarel a tuk awh

¹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, ² tami capa Magog ram e Rosh hoi Meshek hoi Tubal kahrawikung kacuepoung Gog taranlahoi kangdout sin haw, ahni taranlahoi pâpho haw. ³ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Rosh, Meshek, hoi Tubal bawi Gog, nang hateh na taran. ⁴ Na ban sak vaiteh, na pâkha daw hradang hoi na sawn han, na ransanaw

hoi marangnaw, marangransanaw hoi puengcang hoi, kamthoupnaw, bahling, bahling kathoeng a sin aw hoi, tahloi kasinnaw hah ka thokhai han. ⁵ Persia, Ethiopia, Libia hoi abuemlah bahling hoi sumluhuem kaawmnaw hah, ⁶ Gomer hoi a ransahu hahoi Togarmah, imthung hoi atunglae ram a poutnae, ransahu pueng hoi nang koe kaawm e tami moikapap hoi a kâbang aw hoi han.

⁷ Kâhruetcuet, coungkacoe kârakueng lahoi awm, nang nama hoi nang koe kamkhueng e tamihunaw hoi ahnimouh karingkung lah awmh. ⁸ Hnin moi a loum hnukkhu, nang teh uknae kâ na tawn han, tahloi dawk hoi na hlout vaiteh, miphunnaw thung hoi rasa e khoca moikasawlah kingdi lah kaawm e, Isarel monnaw lathueng, bout a tâcokhai e khocanaw ao aw hoi koe, hma lae tueng dawk nang ni na tuk han. Hote khocanaw teh, miphunnaw thung dawk hoi tâcokhai e lah ao teh ram pueng karoumcalah ao toteh. ⁹ hahoi na luen vaiteh, tûlli patetlah na tho han, nang koe kaawm e ransahu pueng hoi, nang koevah tami moikapap e hah tâmai ni ram muen kayo e patetlah na o aw hoi han.

¹⁰ Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hote hnin dawk teh, nang ni bangpueng na pouk vaiteh, kahawihoehe pouknae na tawn vaiteh, ¹¹ rapan ka tawn hoe hoi e kho hoi ram hah ka lawp han, karoumcalah kaawm rumram e hah la ao aw hoi vaiteh, rapan tawn laipalah kho ka sak e longkha hoi tarenae sum ka tawn hoe hoi e hah, ka tuk han telah na lung dawk hoi na ti han. ¹² Nangmae na hnopainaw na lawp aw hoi han. Ahmaloe kingdi ni teh, atu tami a onae hmuennaw hah miphun pueng thung hoi na pâkhueng vaiteh, saring hoi hnopai moikapap a tawn aw hoi teh, ram lungui dawk kaawmnaw thoseh, ka tuk han telah na pouk han. ¹³ Sheba hoi Dedan, Tarshish hno kayawtnaw hoi Sendetancanaw ni, nang koevah hnopai la hanelah na tho tounge maw, hnopainaw lawp hanelah na tamihunaw na pâkhueng toe khe. Ngun hoi sui saringhu hoi hnopai moikapap lawp pouh vaiteh, na ka lat pouh hane doeh khe, na ti pouh han telah ati.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, tami capa lawk pâpho haw, Gog koevah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hote hnin, ka tami Isarel naw karoumcalah ao aw hoi nahane hnin hah na panuek hoe hoi na maw. ¹⁵ Atunglae ram a poutnae koe e hmueng koe hoi nang hoi nama koe tami moikapap, marang dawk kâcui e ka lentoe e tamihu, athakaawme ransahu hoi a tho aw hoi han. ¹⁶ Tâmai ni ram muen a ramuk e patetlah ka tami Isarel naw taranlahoi na tho han, atueng a hnukteng toteh, kaie ram tuk hanelah na ceikhai aw hoi han, Oe! Gog ahnimae hmaitung nang dawk thoung sak e lah ao toteh, miphunnaw ni na panue aw hoi han.

¹⁷ Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ayan hoi kaie thaw katawkkung Isarel profetnaw, hatnae kum moikasaw lah lawk ouk ka dei boi e naw ni, ahnimouh tuk hanelah ka ceikhai aw hoi nahane kong ouk a dei aw hoi e hateh nang raw na maw.

Gog lathueng lawkcengnae

¹⁸ Hote hnin dawkvah, Isarel ram tuk hanelah Gog a tho toteh, ka lungkhueknae ka minhmai ka kamnue sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ¹⁹ Ka lungkhuek lahun nah, hote hnin dawk teh, Isarel ram dawk Tâli pueng hoi a no han. ²⁰ Tâli dawk e tanga hoi kalvan tavanaw hoi moithang hoi talai van dawk a vonpui hoi kâva e saringnaw hoi talai dawk e tami pueng ka hmalah a pâyaw aw hoi han. Mon hah rahnoum sak e lah ao vaiteh, lungha hah a tip han, kalupnae rapan pueng talai dawk koung a

tip han, telah ka dei. ²¹ Kaie monnaw dawk Gog tuk hanelah tahloi hah ka kaw vaiteh, tami pueng e tahloi ni a hmaunawngaha hah a thut han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ²² Kâtheinae lacik patawnae lahoi runae ka poe han. Ama hoi a ransahu hoi ama koe e tami moikapap e lathueng vah, puenghoi ka nung e khotui hoi roun kalenpounge hmai hoi ganhmai kho lah ka rak sak han. ²³ Hottelah kai teh, kama hoi kama kâsungren sak vaiteh, kama hoi kama kâthoung sak han, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

39

Gog ransanaw thei e lah a o

¹ Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa, Gog taranlahoi lawk pâpho haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Oe! Gog, Rosh, Meshek hoi Tubal naw e bawi, nang teh na taran. ² Hnukhma lah na palang vaiteh, atunglae apoutnae koehoi, na tâcokhai vaiteh, Isarel mon dawkvah na phakhai han. ³ Avoilae na kut dawk e licung hah ka khoe vaiteh, aranglae na kut dawk e palacung hah ka khoe han. ⁴ Nang nama hoi na ransanaw nang koe kaawm e tamihu hoi, Isarel mon dawk na rawp awh han. Moi ka cat e kalvan e tavanaw hoi sarangnaw kei sak hanelah na poe awh han. ⁵ Kahrawngum vah na rawp awh vaiteh na due awh han. Kai ni yo ka dei toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

⁶ Magog hoi tali rai lae karoumcalah kho kasaknaw koevah, hmai ka tâco sak han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han. ⁷ Hottelah ka tami Isarelnaw dawk ka min kathoung hah ka panue sak vaiteh, ka min kathoung khin sak e ka pasoung mahoe hoi, hottelahoi miphunnaw ni kai teh BAWIPA, Isarel miphunnaw e tami kathoung lah ka o tie a panue awh han. ⁸ Khenhaw! a pha toe, kuepsak e lah ao roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Hete hnin doeh telah yo ka la dei tangcoung e hah.

⁹ Isarel khopui dawk kho kasaknaw hah a tâco awh vaiteh, tarantuknae puengcang, bahling kathoung kalen, licung hoi samtang, tahroe hoi bongpai naw hah kum sari touh thung hmai a sawi awh han. ¹⁰ Hatnae tueng dawk takha dawk thing phawt mahoe hoi, ratu thung e tâtueng awh mahoe hoi, tarantuknae puengcangnaw hoi hmai a patawi awh han, ka raphoekungnaw hah a raphoe awh han. Kalawmkungnaw e hnopai a lawp awh van han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

¹¹ Hote hnin torei teh, Gog hanelah Isarel ram dawkvah, pakawp nahane hmuen ka poe han, tali, kanitholah Abarim tanghling hah Gog hoi a taminaw a pakawp awh han dawkvah, hote hnin teh, kahlawng kacetnaw e a hnawng a tabuem awh han, hatdawkvah, hote hmuen hah Hamon-gog tanghling telah ati awh han. ¹² Isarelnaw ni amamae ram a thoung sak thai nahanelah, thapa yung sari touh thung a pakawp awh han. ¹³ Khocanaw pueng ni a ven awh vaiteh, talai dawk a pakawp e lahoi, kai na pholennae hnin dawk ka min kamthangnae lah ao awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

¹⁴ Hahoi amamae ram a thoung sak nahanelah, pakawp hoeh e naw hah a tawng awh teh, kapakawmkungnaw hah a rawi awh han, ahnimouh ni thapa yung sari aloum hnukkhu tawng hane a kamtawng awh han. ¹⁵ Ram katinnaw ni a katin awh navah, tami hru hmawt awh pawiteh, Hamon-gog tanghling dawk kapakawmkungnaw ni a pakawp awh hoehroukrak

teh mitnoutnae a ung aw h han. ¹⁶ Khopui e min hai Hamonah telah a phung han, hottelahoï ram hah a thoung sak aw h han telah a ti.

¹⁷ Hahoi nang tami capa Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, tava phunkuep hoi moithang phunkuep koevah, lawk dei, kamkhueng aw h nateh tho aw h. ¹⁸ Athakaawmnaw moïnaw hah na ca aw h vaiteh, talai e kahrawikungaw e a thi hah na nei aw h han, tutan hoi tuca, hmae, Bashan ram e maitotannaw e thipalingnaw hoi, ¹⁹ nangmouh hanelah bu lawngnae ka sak e athaw hah kingboum lah na ca vaiteh, a thi hah nget ka parui lah a nei aw h han. ²⁰ Hottelah marang hoi leng ka kâcuïnaw, athakaawme taminaw, hoi tarantuk pueng hah kaie bu lawng na koe ka boum lah na ca aw h han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

Isarel kamlangnae

²¹ Ka bawilennae hai Jentel miphunnaw koe kai ni ka hruek han. Lawk ka dei tangcoung e hoi ahnimouh daw k ka kut ka toung e hah Jentel miphun pueng ni a hmu aw h han. ²² Kai teh ahnimae BAWIPA heh Cathut lah ka o tie Isarel imthungnaw ni hote hnin koehoi a panue aw h han. ²³ Isarel imthungnaw ni amamae yon kecu daw k santoungnae hah Jentelnaw ni a panue aw h han. Kai koe a yon aw h daw k, ka minhmai ka thung vaiteh, a tarannaw e kut daw k ka poe vaiteh, ahnimouh pueng teh tahloi hoi koung a due aw h. ²⁴ A kamhnawngnae hoi kâtapoenae patetlah ahnimae a lathueng ka sak teh, ahnimouh koe ka minhmai ka thung.

²⁵ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Atuvah, Jakop sankatoungnaw hah ka bankhai vaiteh, Isarel imthungnaw pueng koevah pahrennae ka tawn han. Ka min kathoung hane daw kvah, ka lung a cak han. ²⁶ Na lungpuensak hane apihai aw m laipalah, amamae ram daw k ao aw h nah, kai koe a yonnae, kaie lathueng lawkeknæ hoi, yeiraponae hah a phu aw h han. ²⁷ Ahnimouh teh miphun pueng koehoi ka bankhai vaiteh, a tarannaw e kut daw k hoi ka pâkhueng toteh, miphunnaw hmaitung vah ahnimouh teh a thoung aw h hah. ²⁸ Miphunnaw koevah san lah kaawmsakkung kecu daw k thoseh, hateiteh buet touh boehai san lah cettakhai laipalah, amamae ram daw k roeroe vah, bout ka bankhai e daw kvah, kai teh Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie a panue aw h han. ²⁹ Ahnimouh koe ka minhmai ka thung mahoeh toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthungnaw e a lathueng vah ka muitha ka aw i toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

40

Bawkim katha

¹ Santoungnae kum 25, kum kamtawngnae thapa hnin hra hnin vah, khopui raphoe lah ao hnukkhu kum hlaipali nah, hote hnin roeroe daw k BAWIPA e kut teh kai van ao teh, haw vah na ceikhai. ² Cathut a kamnuenae vision lahoï Isarel ram daw k na ceikhai teh, mon ka rasang poung e van na hruek, hote mon e teng vah akalah khopui patetlae hah ao. ³ Haw vah na ceikhai, khenhaw! tami buet touh a o, rahum patetlah a meilam a o, pahla hoi bangnuenae cakui a sin teh, longkha koe a kangdue. ⁴ Ahni ni tami capa, takuetluet khenhaw! na hnâpakeng haw, kai ni na patue e naw hah na lungthung paen haw. Kai ni na patue hane kong daw k, hivah na thokhai e doeh. Na hmu e pueng hah Isarel imthung koe na pâpho han telah a ti.

Rapan hoi longkha

⁵ Khenhaw! bawkim petkâkalup lah rapan hah ao. Tami ni bangnue nae lahoi dong taruk touh kasawe cakui a sin teh rapan a tha e teh cakui yung touh, a rasang e hai cakui yung touh a pha. ⁶ Kanitholah kangvawi e takhang koe a cei teh, khalai dawk hoi a luen, takhang kâennae rakhan hah a bangnue teh cakui yung touh a kaw. ⁷ Takhang e rakhannaw teh cakui yung touh hoi adangka cakui yung touh, rakhan buet touh hoi buet touh e rahak teh, dong panga touh doeh. Hahoi impui lae takhang alawilae takhang kâennae rakhan teh cakui yung touh doeh. ⁸ Imthungkhu e takhang rai imkalae takhang hai a bangnue teh cakui yung touh a pha. ⁹ A thung lae takhang, alawilae hai a bangnue teh dong taroe touh a pha, takhang khomnaw teh dong hni touh a tha, longkha alawilae hah athunglah ao awh.

¹⁰ Hma lae longkha phekkadangka lae dawk rakhan kathoenge katham touh rip a o, yung adangka rei kâvan, rasang e hai rei a kâvan. ¹¹ Takhang kâennae hai a bangnue teh adangka dong hra, rasang dong hlaikatham a pha. ¹² Rakhan kathoung a hmalah avangvanglah thingphek ka tha e dong touh ao. Avangvanglah kaawm e rakhan kathoungnaw teh a yung, a phen dong taruk touh rip a pha. ¹³ Kâennae tâconae longkha hah a bangnue teh, a lathueng e rakhan hoi avanglae rakhan totouh dong 25 touh a kaw, takhang hoi takhang be a kâkuet. ¹⁴ Hahoi longkha khom a bangnue teh dong 60 touh a rasang. Kâennae tâconae, thongma petkâkalup e hah longkha e a rahim lah kaw sak e lah ao. ¹⁵ Hahoi longkha alawilah, tengkatoe e hoi takhang athungpoung lae rahak teh dong 50 touh a pha. ¹⁶ Hahoi takhang imthungkhu lah petkâkalup lah paawng thai hoeh e hlalangaw ao. A rahak e khom hoi im e alawilah haiyah, athunglah haiyah, petkâkalup lah hlalangaw ao teh, a khom dawkvah, samtuekung meikaphawknaw ao awh.

¹⁷ Thongma lae alawilah, na ceikhai teh, thongma petkâkalup e dawk rakhan hoi talung phai e a o, talung phai e van vah, rakhan 30 touh ao. ¹⁸ Longkha teh talung hoi phai e doeh, longkha hoi kâvan lah phai e doeh, talung phai e teh a rahimnawn lah doeh. ¹⁹ Hathnukkhu, a rahim lae takhang apasuek koe hoi athunglah hoi thongma alawilah totouh, a bangnue teh a kaw e teh kanitho lahoi atung lah dong 100 touh rahak ao.

Atunglae tâconae

²⁰ Thongma alawilae ni hai, kâen tâconae atunglah a kangvawi teh, rasang hoi adangka a bangnue. ²¹ Karingkung e rakhan avangvanglah katham touh ao teh, longkha rahim lae hoi kâen tâconae takhang koe kaawm e naw patetlah doeh ao awh. A yung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh doeh. ²² Rakhan kalenpoung hoi hlalangawnaw hoi samtuekung meinaw hah Kanitholae longkha koe kaawmnaw patetlah doeh ao awh. Longkha totouh, luennae lakhout sari touh ao teh, rakhan vaikhap teh a thung lah ao. ²³ Kanitholah kaawm e patetlah atunglae longkha phekkadangka lae thung rapan longkha ao. Takhang buet touh hoi buet touh dong 100 touh a kâhla.

²⁴ Hathnukkhu akalah na ceikhai teh, akalae longkha ka hmu, khomnaw vaikhapnaw bangnue teh alouke lae hoi rei kâvan lah ao awh. ²⁵ Ahmaloe e hlalangaw patetlah hlalangawnaw, vaikhapnaw ao awh teh, ayung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh a pha. ²⁶ Lakhout sari touh dawk hoi luen e lah a o, vaikhapnaw teh, khalai hoi sue touh lah ao awh. Avangvang lae khomnaw dawk samtuekung mei a thuk awh. ²⁷ Akalah a kangvawi lahoi

athung kâen tâconae longkha ao. Akalae kâen tâconae longkha rahak a bangnue teh dong 100 touh a kâhla.

Athung patuen e longkha

²⁸ Akalae kâen tâconae athung lae thongma dawk na kâenkhai teh, bangnuenae hoi akalae longkha hah a bangnue. ²⁹ Rakhan kathoungnaw, khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh ahmaloe e hoi rei a kâvan aw. Hlangawnaw ao teh petkâkalup lah vaikhap hai ao. A yung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh a pha. ³⁰ Petkâkalup e vaikhapnaw hai ayung dong 25, adangka dong 5 touh a pha. ³¹ Vaikhapnaw ni alawilah thongma koelah a kangvawi aw teh, khomnaw dawk samtuekung mei a thuk aw, Lakhout taroe touh daw hoi luen e lah ao.

³² Kanitholah athung lae thongma thung vah a ceikhai teh haw e longkha hah ahmaloe e hoi rei kâvan lah a bangnue. ³³ Rakhan kathoungnaw, khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh ahmaloe e hoi sue touh lah doeh ao aw. Longkha petkâkalup e daw thoseh, vaikhap daw thoseh, hlangaw ao teh, ayung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh a pha. ³⁴ Vaikhapnaw teh alawilah thongma koelah a kangvawi aw teh, avangvang lae khomnaw dawkvah, samtuekung mei hah a thuk aw. Lakhout taroe touh daw hoi luen e lah ao.

³⁵ Atunglae longkha koe bout na ceikhai teh, ouk a bangnue e patetlah a bangnue. ³⁶ Rakhan kathoungnaw, khomnaw, vaikhapnaw petkâkalup lah hlangawnaw hai ao. A yung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh a pha. ³⁷ Takhang khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh alawilah thongma koelah a kangvawi aw, takhang rahim, hi lahoi avanglah samtuekung mei hah ao. Lakhout taroe touh daw hoi luen e lah ao.

Thuengnae kârakuengnae

³⁸ Hmaisawi e saring hah tui hoi pâsu nahane rakhannaw, kâennae naw teh, hote takhang e vaikhap dawkvah ao. ³⁹ Hmaisawi thuengnae, yontha thuengnae, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thei hanelah, kâennae takhangnaw teh hote vaikhap avangvanglah caboi kahni touh lengkaleng ao. ⁴⁰ Atunglae longkha koe luennae alawilah caboi kahni touh ao. Vaikhap koe takhang avangvanglah haiyah caboi kahni touh lengkaleng ao. ⁴¹ Takhang avangvanglah caboi pali touh a o, avanglah hai caboi pali touh bout a o, thuengnae sathei ouk theinae teh caboi taroe touh a pha. ⁴² Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hanelah, caboi pali touh e naw teh, talung hoi sak e, ayung dong touh hoi khap touh, adangka dong touh hoi khap touh, a rasang dong touh a pha, hote caboi van vah, hmaisawi thueng nahane sathei thei nahane puengcangnaw hah a van a hruek aw. ⁴³ Caboi van petkâkalup lah a kaw e kuttabei hlawk touh a rai pou a yep aw teh, caboi van vah thueng hane sathei hah a hruek aw.

La ka sak e vaihmanaw e imrakhan

⁴⁴ Hahoi athung e thongma dawkvah, na kâenkhai, khenhaw, athung e thongma daw imrakhan kahni touh ao. Rakhan buet touh e teh, atunglae takhang teng ao teh akalah a kangvawi. Rakhan buet touh e teh akalae takhang teng ao teh atunglah a kangvawi. ⁴⁵ Akalah kangvawi e imrakhan teh im dawkvah thaw ka tawk e vaihmanaw ao nahanelah, ⁴⁶ atunglah kangvawi e hete imrakhan teh, thuengnae koe lah thaw ka tawk e vaihmanaw ao nahanelah hete thaw heh Zadok capa hoi Levih canaw thung daw hoi ni tawk hanelah, BAWIPA koe ouk kahnaikungnaw hah doeh, telah a ti.

Athung patuen e thongma hoiyah vaikhap dawk hoi luennae

⁴⁷ Hahoi thongma hah a bangnue teh, ayung dong 100, adangka dong 100, petkâkalup lah khoungroe teh thongma a lungui vah ao. ⁴⁸ Im van vah na ceikhai teh, takhang kahni touh e a bangnue teh akaw e dong panga touh, avangvang lae takhang adangka dong thum touh reirei a pha. ⁴⁹ Im van e adangka dong 20, adangka dong 11 touh a pha, lakkhout hra touh dawk hoi luen e lah ao. Im van luennae teng avangvanglah khom buet touh lengkaleng ao.

41

Hmuen kathoung a kawnae

¹ Hmuen kathoung dawk na ceikhai teh, takhang khom hah a bangnue, avanglah dong taruk touh reira katha e ao. Hothateh lukkareiim hoi a kaw e rei a kâvan. ² Bawkim kâennae takhang a kaw e dong hra touh, atengteng lae tapang teh dong panga touh reirei a kaw. Bawkim athunglah a bangnue teh, ayung dong 40 touh adangka dong 20 touh a pha. ³ Hahoi a thung lae pueng a bangnue teh, kâennae tho khom a tha e dong hni touh, kâennae a rasang e teh dong taruk touh a pha teh takhang teh dong sari touh a kaw. ⁴ Athung patuen e rakkan a bangnue teh bawkim e adangka hoi sue a kâvan, A yung dong 20, adangka hai dong 20 touh, hetteh kai koevah hmuen kathoungpounge doeh telah a ti.

Bawkim tapang

⁵ Hathnukkhu, im e tapang a bangnue teh, dong taruk touh a tha, a takin tangkuem koe imrakhan dong pali touh kaw e hah im petkâkalup lah ao. ⁶ Ateng lae rakhannaw teh, dot thum touh hoi sak e doeh. a dot buet touh dawk rakkan 30 touh ao. Petkâkalup lah ateng e rakhannaw hanelah, tapang a sak e naw hah bawkim tapang dawk kamhung laipalah tapang a rahim lae dawk a kamhung aw. ⁷ Ateng e rakhannaw teh, hoehoe a rasang teh, hoehoe a kaw van, bangkongtêpawiteh, tapangnaw teh hoe a kâhnai teh, rakkan a rahim poung e hoi a lathueng poung dawk, cei hanelah a lungui e hah ceitakhai a ngai.

⁸ Hahoi im petkâkalup e dawk, talung ka coum e ka hmu, a teng e rakkan adu ungnae teh a bangnue nah dong taruk touh ka saw e cakui yung touh bang a kaw, a rasang e hoi kâvan lah a rasang. ⁹ Ateng lae rakkan, alawilae tapang teh, dong panga touh a tha. Bawkim teng alawilae rakkan tapang hloilah dong panga touh, hmuen ka houng e ao rah. ¹⁰ Im petkâkalup dawk e rakkan naw teh im e rakkan a rahak vah dong 20 touh a kâhla. ¹¹ Ateng lae imrakhan e takhang hah a houngnae hmuen koe lahoi paawng e lah ao, buet touh takhang teh atunglah a kangvawi, buet touh fakhang teh akalah a kangvawi. Petkâkalup lah hmuen ka houng e teh dong panga touh a pha.

Kaniloumlae impui apoutnae

¹² Kaniloumnae koe impui a hnuklah hmuen ka houng e a hloi lae im a kaw e teh ayung dong 70 touh a pha. Hahoi im e tapang teh petkâkalup lah dong panga touh a tha, ayung dong 90 touh a pha.

im e a hmuen hmawn

¹³ Hahoi im teh a bangnue teh dong 100 touh a saw. impui e a hnuklah hmuen ka houng e hoi haw e im tapang a tha e mek touksin e lahoi dong 100 touh a kaw. ¹⁴ Im hmalah hmuen ka houng e mek touksin e

lahoi alouklah a kapek e thongma hoi dong 100 touh a kaw. ¹⁵ Hahoi impui hnuklah hmuen ka houng e a hloi lae im yung hah a bangnue teh, a tungdum e a hma lae rapan hoi dong 100 touh a pha, thongma vaikhap hoi bawkim athung patuen e naw hoi, ¹⁶ Athung e bawkim hoi alawilae vaikhapnaw takhang pâhungnae kabueng e hlangangnaw, tho e khom pueng, avangvanglah coung thum touh lah kaawm e tapangnaw teh, talai koehoi hlangaw totouh, thingphek hoi a ramuk awh, hlangangnaw hai ramuk e lah ao. ¹⁷ Takhang pueng e a lathueng hmuen kathoung poung hoi, imthung e tapang pueng athung avanlah be bangnue e lah ao. ¹⁸ Hotnaw teh cherubim meikaphawk hoi samtuekung mei ka lat e hoi pathoup e doeh, cherubim hoi cherubim rahak vah samtuekung pou ao. Hahoi cherubim teh minhmai kahni touh lengkaleng a tawn awh. ¹⁹ Tami meilam ka sin e ni avanglah samtuekung koe lah a kangvawi teh, sendektanca e mei ka sin e ni avanglae samtuekung koe lah a kangvawi, bawkim petkâkalup lah hottelah sak e doeh. ²⁰ Hottelah im petkâkalup vah talai koehoi takhang lathueng vah, bawkim tapang dawk, cherubim hoi samtuekung e mei a thuk awh.

²¹ Bawkim takhang khomnaw teh, takin pali touh doeh. A thoungnae hmuen hoi a minhmai rei a kâvan awh. ²² Thing khoungroe teh, a rasang dong thum touh, ayung dong hni touh, adangka dong hni touh a pha. Khoungroe a takin, padounnae, tapangnaw thing hoi a sak awh. Hete caboi teh, BAWIPA e hmalah hruek e caboi doeh telah ka ti.

²³ Bawkim hoi hmuen kathoung ni takhang buet touh lengkaleng a tawn. ²⁴ Takhangnaw hai tho lep hni touh reirei a tawn teh, buet touh koelae hah thep thai e lah ao. Takhang buet touh dawkvah, phen kahni, alouke dawk phen kahni touh a pha. ²⁵ Tapang dawk a thuk e patetlah bawkim e takhang dawk haiyah cherubim hoi samtuekung e mei a thuk awh. Vaikhap van vah, katha poung e thing dawk a pâhung awh. ²⁶ Hahoi, vaikhap tapang, imrakhan tapangnaw teh pangkheknaw, ka bueng e hlangangnaw, samtuekungnaw hoi yikkawi.

42

Vaihmanaw e im rakkhan

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi atunglae lam lahoi thongma koe lah, na tâcokhai teh, im e atunglah ka houng e hmuen e hmalah kaawm e rakhannaw hah na patue. ² Hahoi atunglae im takhangnaw teh, ayung dong 100 touh asaw teh, adangka dong 50 touh akaw. ³ Athung patuen e thongma hmuen ka houng e dong 20 touh koe lah kangvawi e hoi, alawilae thongma talung phai e koe lah kangvawi lahoi imrakhan dot thum touh ao. ⁴ Im rakhannaw e a rahak dawk dong touh ka kaw e, dong 10 touh ka saw e takanna e ao. Takhangnaw ni atunglah a kangvawi awh. ⁵ Lathueng patuen e rakhannaw teh abuenghnawn, bangkongtetpawiteh, a dot rahim e hoi a lungui e naw hlak rakhannaw ni hmuen ka paphnawn a la dawk doeh. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, dot thum touh lah sak e lah ao teh, thongma e khomnaw patetlah khom hah tawn awh hoeh, hottelah a lungui e dot hlak a lathueng lae dot bet abuenghnawn. ⁷ Hote rakkhan avangvanglah, alawilae thongma koe lah, rakhannaw e hmalah, a dum awh e tapang teh, ayung dong 50 touh a pha. ⁸ Alawilae thongma teng e rakhannaw teh, ayung dong 50 touh a pha. Bawkim e hmalah ayung teh dong 100 touh a pha. ⁹ Alawilae thongma hoi athunglah kanae patetlah kanitho lahoi kâenna e lamthung ao.

¹⁰ Imka lah ka hounge e hmuen hah atunglae dum e thongma e tapang dawk hai rakhannaw ao. ¹¹ Hote rakhannaw e hmalah kaawm e takannae koehoi rakkan ayung adangka, tâconae kêennae takhang kaawm e pueng teh, atunglae rakkan hoi mei rei a kâvan awh. ¹² Akalae rakkan takhang hai, atunglae rakkan takhangnaw hoi a kâvan awh teh, thongma avangvenglah kanîtholah kangvawi e takannae tapang apasueke koe kêennae takhang ao.

¹³ Ka bangnue e ni hai ka hounge e hmuen koe e hmalah, atunglae rakkan hoi akalae rakhannaw teh kathounge rakkan, Bawipa Jehovah koe rek kahnai e vaihmanaw ni kathoungpoung hnonaw hah a canae rakhannaw doeh. Hote a hmuen teh, a thoung dawkvah, kathoungpoung hno yon thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, yontha thuengnae hrueknae hmuen doeh. ¹⁴ Vaihmanaw ni a kêen toteh, thaw a tawknae angki a khohna awh teh, kathounge hmuen koehoi, alawilae thongma koe lah tâcawt mahoe, hote khohna a thoung dawkvah, a rading teh alouke khohna hah a kho hnukkhu, taminaw a onae koe a cei ao thai han telah kai ni ka dei, telah ati.

Bawkim alawilah kawnae

¹⁵ Athung e bawkim be a bangnue hnukkhu, kanîtholah kangvawi e, kêen tâconae lamthung koe na tâcokhai teh, petkâkalup lah a bangnue. ¹⁶ Bangnuenae cakui hoi Kanîtholae a bangnue teh, a bangnuenae hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. ¹⁷ Atunglae hah a bangnuenae cakui hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. ¹⁸ Akalae bout a bangnue teh bangnuenae cakui hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. ¹⁹ kanîloumlah hoi bout a bangnue teh, a bangnuenae cakui hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. ²⁰ Avoivang lahoi a bangnue teh, ayung 500 touh a pha, adangka dong 500 touh a pha. Petkâkalup lah tapang ao teh, hmuen kathoung hoi hmuen kathounghoehe kapeknae lah ao.

43

Bawkim daw BAWIPA pholennae

¹ Hathnukkhu, kanîtholah kangvawi e takhang koe lah bout na ceikhai teh, ² khenhaw! Isarel Cathut bawilennae teh kanîtho lahoi a tho. A pawlawk teh tui moikapap e pawlawk patetlah ao teh, talai heh a bawilennae hoi pheng a ang. ³ A kamnuenae ka hmu teh, a kamnuenae teh, khopui raphoe hanelah ka tho e hoi Kebar tui teng e ka hmu e patetlah kamnuenae lah ao teh pakhup lah ka rawp ⁴ Kanîtholah kangvawi e takhang koe e bawkim thung vah, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh a kêen. ⁵ Muitha ni na tawm teh, athung patuen e thongma koe lah na kêenkhai. Khenhaw! BAWIPA bawilennae hoi bawkim dawk akawi.

⁶ Hahoi tami buet touh kaie teng a kangdue lahun nah tami buet touh ni na pato e ka thai teh, ⁷ kai koevah, tami capa heteheh, ka bawitungkhung ka tahungnae hmuen, ka khok ka toungnae, Isarel catounnaw koevah, a yungyoe totouh khosak nahane hmuen doeh. Ka min kathoung teh Isarel catounnaw ni amamouh thoseh, a siangpahrangnaw thoseh, ka kâyawtnaw thoseh, siangpahrangnaw e ro pakawpnae hmuenrasang a sak awh teh, khin sak awh mahoe toe. ⁸ Takhang a kêennaw pâhung e teh, kaie takhang kêennae koe a sak awh teh, ahnimae takhang a pâhungnae hah kaie takhang pâhungnae teng a hruek awh teh, ahnimouh hoi kaïmanaw rahak vah, tapang buet touh ao sak teh, a sak awh e naw

ni ka min kathoung a khin sak awh. Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhueknae hoi ahnimouh ka raphoe han. ⁹ A kâyonae hoi ahnimae siangpahrang e ro hah, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah a tâkhawng awh naseh, kai hi ahnimouh koe a yungyoe kho ka sak han.

¹⁰ Nang tami capa, Isarel imthung koevah, bawkim hah patue, a payonnae naw hah a kayakhai awh nahanelah, im e oangnae hah bangnue sin awh naseh. ¹¹ A sak awh e pueng kayakkhai awh pawiteh, bawkim e oang, tâconae hoi kâennaw a hnonae hoi a khetyawtnae naw hah pätue haw, ahnimae mithmu vah, thut haw, phunglawk poe e pueng a hnonae naw hah a pâkuem awh vaiteh, a tarawi thai awh nahan, ¹² Hetheh bawkim hanelah kâlawk doeh atengpam pueng hoi monsom e naw. hmuen kathoung poung e naw doeh, kenhaw! hetheh bawkim e kâlawk hah doeh.

hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe

¹³ Khoungroe a saw e padawng toteh, hetheh khoungroe a lennae (dong touh tie hah dong touh hoi kutsampha to touh e doeh), a kamhungnae teh dong touh a rasang, dong touh a kaw, arai petkâkalup lah khap touh ka kaw e hoi a yep teh cum sak lah ao. ¹⁴ Khoungroe a rasang e teh, a rahim lae a pâhungnae koehoi, avanlah totouh dong hni touh, a kaw e dong touh, katoengca hrawtnae hoi kalen e hrawtnae totouh dong pali touh a pha teh, dong touh a kaw. ¹⁵ Khoungroe a rasang e hai dong pali touh a pha teh, ki pali touh a kangdue. ¹⁶ Khoungroe teh a takin pali touh a pha teh, ayung dong hrahlai kahni, adangka dong hrahlai kahni a pha. ¹⁷ A rahim lae a pâhungnae hai takin pali touh a pha, ayung dong hlaipali, adangka dong hlaipali touh a pha. Petkâkalup lah a kaw e khap touh, a hetnae khoungroe petkâkalup lah dong touh a tâco teh a luenna lam teh kanitholah a kangvawi hanelah a o, telah a ti.

¹⁸ Hahoi kai koe vah tami capa Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, be a sak toteh, khoungroe hnonae a lamthung teh, hmaisawi thueng nahan e hoi a thi kathek nahane doeh. ¹⁹ Levih mipun vaihma Zadok catounnaw dawk hoi thaw na ka tawk pouh hanelah, ouk na kahnaikung koevah, yon thueng nahanelah, maitotan na poe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ²⁰ A thi hah na la vaiteh, khoungroe ki pali touh hoi a hrawtnae takin pali touh e hoi petkâtue lah na hluk vaiteh, na thoung sak vaiteh yonthanae na sak pouh han. ²¹ Yon thueng nahanelah, maito na la vaiteh, a thoungnae hmuen hloilah Bawik im thung kârakuengnae hmuen koe hmai na sawi han.

²² A hnin pahni dawk, kacueme hmaetan, yon thuengnae lah na poe awh han, khoungroe hah maito thi hoi na thoung sak e patetlah hmae thi hoi na sak han. ²³ Hote khoungroe hah na thoung sak hnukkhu toun ka tawn hoeh e maitotanca hoi kacueme hmaetan hah BAWIPA e hmalah na poe han. ²⁴ Vaihmanaw ni palawi a phuen awh vaiteh, hote satheinaw hah BAWIPA hanelah, hmaisawi thuengnae lah a poe han. ²⁵ Hnin sari touh thung hnintangkuem hmae buet touh hah yon thuengnae lah na hno awh han. Toun kaawm hoeh e maitotanca hoi tutan buet touh hai na hno han. ²⁶ Hnin sari touh thung khoungroe yonthanae na sak vaiteh na thoungsak han. Nama hoi nama hai vaihma e a hmuen dawk na kâpoe han. ²⁷ A hnin sari a loughoehnae a hnin hnin taroe hnin dawk thoseh, hote hnin koehoi vaihmanaw ni thuengnae thoseh, khoungroe van a poe awh han. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae naw hah a poe awh

vaiteh, nangmanaw kai ni na coe awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

44

Kanitholae takhang hoi bawi

¹ Hathnukkhu hmuén kathoungé hmuén, kanitholah kangvawi e takhang koelah na ceikhai teh, haw e takhang teh ka kâtarene e lah ao. ² BAWIPA ni hete takhang teh tarene e lah ao vaiteh, paawng mahoehe, apihai kâene awh mahoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut a kâene toung dawkvah, tarene e lah ao han. ³ Bawi teh bawi lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah a canei hanelah hote tho koe a tahung han. Bawi teh vaikhap koehoi a kâene tâco han telah a ti.

Bawkim thung kâene sak e naw

⁴ Hahoi atunglah kangvawi e takhang bawkim e hmalah, na ceikhai. Ka khet nah kenhaw! BAWIPA e im teh BAWIPA a bawilennaé hoi akawi teh, pakhp lah ka tabo. ⁵ BAWIPA ni tami capa BAWIPA e im daw kâlawk hoi phunglam pueng ka dei e hah thaihaw! imthung kâennaé tho hoi takhang e hmuén koehoi tâconae thonaw pueng hah ka hawi lah pâkuemh. ⁶ Taran ka thaw e Isarel imthung koevah, hettelah na dei han, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Oe! nangmouh Isarel imthungnaw, na khinnaé bout na thap sin hanelah, mipahun alouke, lungthin hoi takthai lahoi vuensom ka a hoehe e. ⁷ Kaie vaiyei, satui, thinaw na poe awh navah, hmuén kathoung kaie im roeroe khin sak hanelah na kâene awh teh, ka lawkkamnaé na ek awh e dawkvah, panuet na thonae pueng hah pâpout e lah awm lawi na seh. ⁸ Kathoungé kaie hno hah na ring awh hoehe, hete mipahun alouknaw heh, kaie hmuén kathoung dawkvah nangmae yueng lah karingkung lah na hruek awh.

⁹ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ram louk e apihai lungthin hoi takthai hoi vuensom ka a hoehe e Isarelnaw dawke e ram alouke tami pueng teh, kaie hmuén kathoung dawke kâene mahoehe.

Vaihmanaw hane kâlawnaw

¹⁰ Levih mipahun, Isarel meikaphawk pâlei hoi a kâva awh lahun nah, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah ka cet tangcoung naw ni a payonnaé hah a phu awh han. ¹¹ Hateiteh, kai hmuén kathoung dawke thaw katawkkung lah ao awh vaiteh, im longkhanaw hah a ring awh vaiteh, impui thung vah thaw a tawke awh han, taminaw hanelah hmaisawi thuengnaé hoi sathei a poe awh vaiteh, thaw a tawke pouh awh hanelah a hmalah a kangdue awh han. ¹² Amamae meikaphawk hmalah thaw a tawke pouh awh teh, Isarel imthung hanelah payonnaé thung vah rawpnae doeh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw teh, a payonae a phu awh roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ¹³ Hottelah kai koe vaihma thaw a tawke hanelah, na hnai awh mahoehe. Kathoungé kaie hno hoi kathounghoehe kaie hnonaw rek na hnai thai awh mahoehe. Yeiraiponae hoi panuetho e hno a sak awh e hah a phu awh han. ¹⁴ Hat nakunghai, hote thaw tawke sak hanelah kaawm e pueng tawke hanelah, bawkim ka khenyawnkung lah thaw ka poe han.

¹⁵ Hateiteh, vaihma Levih mipahun Zadok capa, kai koehoi Isarelnaw lam a phen awh nah, kaie hmuén kathoung karingkungnaw hah teh, ka thaw a tawke awh hanelah rek na hnai awh han, a thithaw poe hanelah, ka hmalah a kangdue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ¹⁶ Hmuén

kathoung dawk a kâen aw hah, kai hane thaw tawk hanelah, kaie caboi a hnai aw hah, kaie thaw katawkkung lah ao aw hah. ¹⁷ Ahnimouh ni a thung patuen e thongma dawk e takhang koehoi a kâen aw hah, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e angkidung hah a khohna aw hah. Athung e thongma thung thaw a tawk aw hah, tumuen angki khohnat aw hah. ¹⁸ A lû dawk lukkarei luhuem a huem aw hah, a keng dawk lukkarei hnadung a hna aw hah. Lahuntui ka tâcawt sak e banghai khohnat aw hah. ¹⁹ Taminaw a onae koe thongma koe lah a tâco toteh, thaw a tawk nah a khohna e hah a rading aw hah, kathoung rakhannaw dawk a hruek aw hah, alouke a khohna aw hah, kathoung khohna hoi taminaw thung sak mahoe.

²⁰ Ahnimae sam luengpalueng lah ngaw mahoe, kasawpoung lah hlung aw hah, a ngaw aw hah. ²¹ Vaihma ni athung patuen e rakhah dawk a kâen toteh, misurtui net mahoe. ²² Lahmainunaw hoi kâpaluen aw hah, a vâ ni amae napui hoi kâpaluen mahoe, Isarel miphun tanglakacuem hoi vaihma ni a due takhai e lahmai hoi a kâpaluen aw hah. ²³ Kaie ka taminaw hah kathoung hoi kathoung hoi e kapek thai aw hah, panue sak hanelah na cangkhai aw hah. ²⁴ Kamcannae ao nah lawkceng aw hah, kai ni lawkceng e boiboe lah a ceng aw hah, kaie paw hnin thapa tangkuem daw phunglawk hoi kâlawk a tarawi aw hah, kaie sabbath hai a ya aw hah. ²⁵ Ma hoi ma kâkhinsak nahanelah, tami ro hah hnai aw hah, a manu, a napa, a canu, a capa, a hmaunawng hah, a tawncanu a vâ ka sak hoe hah rae naw hane teh a kâkhinsak thai hah. ²⁶ Hahoi a kamthoung hnukkhu hnin sari touh ao hah. ²⁷ A thoungnae hmuen koe thaw a tawk hanelah, athung patuen lae thongma a thoungnae hmuen koelah a kâen hnin vah, yonthanae sathei a thung hah, han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ²⁸ Râw lah coe hah e talai banghai tawn aw hah, bangkongtetpawiteh, a coe aw hah e teh kai doeh toe. Isarel dawk ham banghai na poe aw hah, a coe aw hah e teh kai doeh toe. ²⁹ Thueng e vaiyei hoi, yon thoungnae sathei, kâtapoe thoungnae sathei hah a ca aw hah, Isarelnaw koe lawkkam e thung e hnonaw pueng ahnimae râw lah ao hah. ³⁰ Aluepaw kahawipoung hoi, thung e naw thung daw kahawipoung hah vaihmanaw ni a coe aw hah, ahni ni nange im daw, yawhawinae a pha sak nahanelah, tavai ahmaloe kanaw e hah vaihma koevah na poe aw hah. ³¹ Tava hai thoseh, moithang hai thoseh amahmaw kadout e, sarang ni a kei e ro hah vaihmanaw ni cat mahoe.

45

Kathoung ram

¹ Hothloilah ram coe hanelah ram na kârei aw hah toteh, BAWIPA hanelah ram buet touh na pek aw hah. Kathoung ram a coe hanelah, ayung dong 25,000, adangka 10,000 khori abuemlahoi kathoung ram lah ao hah. ² A hmuen kathoung hanelah, ayung hoi adangka dong 500, petkâkalup lah kathoung ram hai dong 50 touh dueng ao hah. ³ Hete bangnue tangcoung e daw hoi, ayung dong 25,000 touh hoi, adangka dong 10,000 touh na bangnue vaiteh, hawvah, kathoung hmuen kathoung hah ao hah. ⁴ Kathoung ram teh, hmuen kathoung daw thaw katawkkung, a thaw taw hanelah, BAWIPA ouk ka hnai e vaihmanaw hanelah doeh. A imhmuen hanelah hoi hmuen kathoung lah ao nahanelah kathoung ram lah ao hah. ⁵ A hmuen alouke ayung dong 25,000, adangka dong 10,000,

Levih miphun im dawk thaw katawknaw rakhan 20 touh sak thai nahan hoi kho a sak awh nahane doeh.

⁶ Khopui hoi kâkuen e talai teh, kathoung hmuene phek kadangka lah ayung dong 25,000, adangka 5,000 touh a pha teh, Isarel imthungnaw hanelah doeh ao han. ⁷ Hahoi bawi ham teh kathoung talai hoi khopui khori kaniloumlae pueng a tangawn, kanitholae pueng a tangawn teh bawinaw hane doeh. ⁸ Maimae bawinaw ni maimae tami rep bout a coungeo hoeh nahan, hote talai teh Isarel ram dawkvah bawi ni a tawn e lah ao han, kaawm rae talai hah Isarel catounnaw lengkaleng a rei han.

⁹ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Oe Isarel bawinaw, yit touh ma leih, kâhmuhmanae kâsaveknae hah takhoe awh leih, kalan lah hnosaknae kahawi e hnosak e hah hringkhai awh leih, ka taminaw rektapnae kâhat awh leih, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ¹⁰ Yawcu kahman e, khinglung kakuep e, ephah kahman e, bath kahman e na tawm awh han. ¹¹ ephah hoi bath heh rei a kânging hanelah ao. Homer hoi khing hanelah ao. Het patetlah ephah hra touh ni bath hra touh heh a kânging awh teh, hothateh Homer buet touh doeh. ¹² Nangmae khinglung teh hot patetlah ao han, gerah 20 touh hoi shekel buet touh a kâvan vaiteh, shekel 60 touh e hah mina buet touh a pha han.

¹³ Hahoi hethateh thuengnae hno na poe awh hanelah ao han. Cakang homer buet touh dawg ephah pung taruk pung touh hoi catun homer buet touh dawg ephah pung taruk pung touh na poe han. ¹⁴ Satui thuengnae teh Kor buet touh dawg bath pung hra pung touh, Kor teh bath 10 touh doeh. Homer hoi a kâvan, bangkongtetpawiteh, homer buet touh teh bath 10 touh doeh. ¹⁵ Isarelnaw e saring a pânae koe ka pâ e tuhu thung hoi 200 touh dawg a ca buet touh a poe han. Hetnaw heh tavai thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae, yonthanae lah ao han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ¹⁶ Ram dawg e tami pueng ni hete hno poe e heh Isarel bawi koevah a poe awh han. ¹⁷ Pawi hoi thapa reinae, sabbath hoi Isarel pawi hninthanaw dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, nei thuengnae, roum thuengnae hah Isarel imthung yontha hanlah a ma ni a sak han.

Pawi hnonae kong

¹⁸ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek navah, maitoca kacueme na hno vaiteh, hmuene kathoung na thoung sak han. ¹⁹ Vaihma ni yon thuengnae a thi hah youn touh a la vaiteh, bawkim takhang khom dawg khoungroe rahim lae hrawtne hoi takin pali touh e athung patuen e thongma e takhang khom dawg thoseh, a hluk han. ²⁰ Hote thapa hnin sari touh nah panue hoeh e yonnae ka sak hoi kamawngrame hanelah, hot patetlah boiboelah na sak pouh han. Hot patetlah bawkim hanelah yonthanae hah na sak han.

²¹ Thapa yung pasuek, hnin 14 nah ceitakhai pawia na ya awh han, hahoi hnin sari touh thung vaiyei tawn phuen hoeh e hah na ca awh han. ²² Hot hnin dawkvah, bawi ni ama hoi a ram pueng hanelah, yon thuengnae poe hane maitotanca a thueng han. ²³ Hote pawia hnin sari touh thung pueng dawg maitotan kacueme sari touh hoi, tutan sari touh Bawipa hanlah, hmaisawi thueng nahane hoi yon thueng nahanelah, a hnintangkuem hmaetan buet touh hoi thuengnae a sak han. ²⁴ Vaiyei thueng nahanelah maitotan buet touh dawkvah, ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawkvah ephah buet touh hoi, ephah buet touh dawg satui hin touh hmoun naseh. ²⁵ Thapa yung sari, hnin 15 nae pawia dawkvah, hnin sari touh thung, hot

patetlah a sak han, yon thuengnae tavai hoi satui hah a hmoun han telah ati.

46

Bawknae nuencang

¹ Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, athung lae thongma athung patuen e dawk, kâen tâconae kanîtholah kangvawi e hah thawtawknae hnin taruk touh thung taren e lah ao han. Hateiteh, sabbath hnin hoi thaparei hnin dawk paawng e lah ao han. ² Khobawi teh vaikhap rai lahoi a kâen tâco vaiteh, longkha khom teng vah a kangdue han. Vaihmanaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sathei a thueng vaiteh, longkha pâhungnae vaikhap koe tabo vaiteh alawilah a tâco han. Hottelah a tâco vaiteh, takhang teh tangmin totouh khan awh mahoe. ³ Taminaw ni sabbath hnin hoi thaparei hnin nah kâen tâconae takhang kung koe e BAWIPA mithmu vah thueng awh naseh.

⁴ Sabbath hnin dawk khobawi ni BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae a poe hane kawi teh, tuca kacueme taruk touh hoi, tutan kacueme buet touh han. ⁵ Tutan buet touh dawkvah, tavai ephah buet touh, tucanaw hoi a poe thai totouh ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han. ⁶ Hahoi thaparei hnin maitotanca kacueme buet touh, tuca taruk touh, tutan buet touh, kacueme seng han. ⁷ Vaiyei thueng nahane a kârakueng vaiteh, maitoca dawk ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tucanaw a poe thai yit touh hoi ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han. ⁸ Khobawi teh kâenna koe lah kâen tâconae vaikhap takhang hoi a kâen vaiteh haw lahoi bout a tâco han.

⁹ Khocanaw teh pawî hnin dawk BAWIPA hmalah a tho awh nahai, thuengnae a sak awh nahanelah, atunglae longkha koehoi kâen e teh, akalae longkha dawk hoi a tâco awh han. Akalae longkha dawk hoi kâen e teh, atunglae longkha dawk hoi a tâco awh han. A kâenna longkha dawk hoi ban laipalah hmalah pou a cei awh han. ¹⁰ A kâen awh toteh, khobawi hai ahnimouh koe a kâen van vaiteh, tâcawt awh pawiteh, a tâco van han. ¹¹ Pawî hninnaw hoi atueng khoe e pawinaw dawk, tavai thuengnae teh maitotanca buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tucanaw dawk a poe thai e yit touh, ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han.

¹² Khobawi ni lungtho lahoi a sak e hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae, lungtho lahoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae hno a poe navah, kanîtholah kangvawi e longkha hah a paawng han, sabbath hnin dawk hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae a thueng e patetlah a poe han. A thueng hnukkhu a tâco vaiteh longkha hah a khan han.

¹³ A hnintangkuem BAWIPA koelah hmaisawi thuengnae dawk tutanca kum touh e, kacueme hah na thueng han. Amom tangkuem na sak han. ¹⁴ Amom tangkuem vaiyei na poe hanelah na kârakueng han. ephah pung taruk touh dawk pung touh hoi tavai kanui e kanawk e dawk satui hin buet touh, pung thum touh dawk pung touh, hatei, tavai thuengnae dawkvah, kangning e BAWIPA koelah atueng kahmancalah sak hane hah doeh. ¹⁵ Het patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe hanelah, tutanca vaiyei thuengnae hoi satui hah amom tangkuem a rakueng han telah a ti.

Khobawi hoi uknae kâlawk

¹⁶ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khobawi ni a capa tami bangpatet koehai râw hanelah ram poe pawiteh, a capa ni a coe e râw lah ao han. ¹⁷ Hateiteh, a coe e ram thung dawkh hoi, a thaw ka tawkh pouh e tami buet touh koevah, poe boipawiteh, santoungnae a tâconae kum totouh a tawn vaiteh, hathnukkhu hoi teh khobawi koevah, bout a poe han. Amae râw lah kaawm e hateh, a capanaw hanelah ao han. ¹⁸ Hothloilah khobawi ni, alouke ni a coe e ram lawm pouh mahoe. A im hoi a law thung dawkh hoi, a hrek hanelah hai awm hoe. Ma e imlaw lengkaleng hah ka taminaw a kâkaye awh hoe hahan, amae lah kaawm e thung hoi a capanaw koe râw a poe han.

Rawca thawngnae im

¹⁹ Hottelah longkha teng e vaihmanaw hanelah, kathounge imrakhan kâenna koe na kâenkhai. Hahoi khenhaw! imhle lah kanîloumlah hmuen kahoung e ao. ²⁰ Ahni ni, heteh vaihma ni taminaw thoung sak hanelah alawilae thongma lah a tâcokhai hoe hahan, kâtapoe thuengnae hoi yon thuengnae a thawngnae hmuen hoi vaiyei a pahainae hmuen doeh telah a ti. ²¹ Hahoi alawilae thongma dawkh na tâcokhai teh, thongma takin teng vah na ceisak. Hahoi khenhaw! thongma takin tangkuem koe thongma alouke ao. ²² Thongma takin pali touh dawkh thongma tapang ka tawn e, ayung dong 40, adangka dong 30 touh ao. Hote takin koe kaawmnaw teh a thoung a len be a kâvan awh. ²³ Hote hmuen pali touh e athung lah, petkâkalup lah talung phai e ao teh, talung phai e a rahim petkâkalup e dawkvah, bu thawngnae lunghmunaw ao. ²⁴ Hahoi, kai koevah, hetnaw heh thawngnae im, impui dawkh thaw katawknaw e taminaw ni thuengnae moi a thawngnae hmuen doeh telah a ti.

47

Damnae tui hoi thing

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi bawkim kâenna takhang koe lah bout na bankhai, khenhaw! impui vaikhap rahim lae koehoi, kanîtholah kangvawi lahoi tui a lawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawkim teh kanîtholah kangvawi e doeh. Hote tui teh khoungroe akalae bawkim, aranglae rahim hoi ka lawng e doeh. ² Hahoi atunglah kangvawi e takhang koe lahoi na tâcokhai teh, alawilah kanîtholah kangvawi e takhang hloilah, na ceikhai, khenhaw aranglah tui hah a lawng. ³ Ama ni bangnuenae a sin laihoi, kanîtholah kangvawi laihoi a cei teh, dong 1000 touh a bangnue, hahoi tui hah na raka sak teh, khoksaluem totouh doeh.

⁴ Dong 1000 touh bout a bangnue teh, tui hah bout na raka sak, hote tui teh khokpakhu totouh a pha. Dong 1,000 touh bout a bangnue teh bout na raka sak navah hote tui teh keng totouh a pha. ⁵ Dong 1,000 touh bout a bangnue teh, ka raka thai hoe totouh e tui lah a coung. Tui teh hoehoe a len teh raka lah raka thai hoe e, kale lah kale hane totouh a rasang. ⁶ Hahoi kai koevah, tami capa heteh na hmu ou, telah ati, tuipui koelah bout na ban sak. ⁷ Ka ban navah khenhaw! tuipui avangvangleh, thingkung moikapap lah ao. ⁸ Ahni ni, kai koevah, hete kanîtholah ka lawng e tui heh, kahrawng a raka vaiteh talî dawkh a kâen han. Talî koe a pha toteh tui hah a thoung sak han.

⁹ Tui a lawngnae hnintangkuem vah, saring pueng a hring awh han, tanga moikapap lah ao han, bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui teh, a lawngnae tangkuem koe saring hah a hring thai nahanelah, hete tui heh ka lawng e

doeh. ¹⁰ Hahoi, tui teng vah tangakamankungnaw a kangdue aw h vaiteh, Engedi hoi Eglaim totouh tamlawk hengnae hmuen lah ao han, tanganaw teh mamae talïpui daw k e tanga patetlah apap katang han. ¹¹ Tangkom tui hoi tuiphueknaw teh, thoung aw h mahoe h, palawi khu hanelah, ceitakhai han, pou a paan aw h han.

¹² Tuipui teng vah avangvanglah thingkung phunkuep a paw vaiteh, hotnaw teh a hna kamyai boi mahoe h, a paw hai pou a paw aw h han, hmuen kathoung koehoi ka lawng e tui daw k hoi kaw k e lah ao dawkvah, thapa tangkuem a paw han, a paw teh ca hane kaw i lah ao vaiteh, a hna teh damnae lah ao han.

Ramri

¹³ Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hetheh Isarel mip hun 12 touh thung daw k hoi e, râw a kêrei aw h hane talai lah ao han, Joseph ni hmuen kahni touh a coe han. ¹⁴ Lengkaleng kâvan lah na coe aw h han. Na mintoenaw koe thoebo lahoi poe lah kaawm e hete ram heh na coe aw h e ram lah ao han. ¹⁵ Heteheh ram buem lae khori lah ao han, atunglah tuipui hoi Hethlon a raka vaiteh, Hamath a kâenna e tanghling Zebad vah a pha han.

¹⁶ Hamath, Berothah, Damaskas hoi Hamath ramri daw k kaawm e Sibraim hoi Hauran ramri teng vah kaawm e Hazarhattikon totouh, ¹⁷ Hottelah hoi ramri teh tuipui hoi Damaskas ramri teng e Hazarenan totouh han, atunglah Hamath ramri daw k a kêri han, hetheh atunglae ramri doeh.

¹⁸ Kanîtholah, Hauran hoi Damaskas rahak daw k, Gilead hoi Isarel ram rahak e Jordan tui a pâlei han, Kanîtholae ramri hoi Kanîtholae tali daw k Tamar a pha han, hetheh Kanîtholae ramri lah ao han.

¹⁹ Akalah Tamar hoi Meribah Kadesh palang totouh, Izip tui a pâlei laihoi tuipui daw k a pha han, hetheh akalae ramri lah ao han. ²⁰ Kanîloumlae ramri teh, talïpui, akalae ramri hoi Hamath a kâenna e tanghling totouh, hetheh kanîloumlae ramri lah ao han. ²¹ Hottelah hete ram heh Isarel mip hun lahoi lengkaleng na kâkhuen aw h han.

²² Hahoi, na coe aw h hane ram hoi nangmouh thung daw k mip hun alouklah kho ka sak e, yucanaw katawnnaw a coe aw h hane ram na kêrei sak han. Ahnimouh teh Isarel daw k hoi katâcawtnaw patetlah ao aw h han. Isarel mip hunnaw thung daw k nangmouh patetlah râw a tawn aw h van han. ²³ Hahoi, bangpatet e mip hun dawkvah mip hun alouke hah khosak boipawiteh, hawvah a coe hane kaw i ram na khuen pouh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

48

Ram kêreinae

¹ Hetnaw heh mip hun minnaw doeh. Atunglae ramri tuipui koehoi Hethlon raka lahoi Hamath lam teng, Damaskas ramri, Hamath kho teng, atung lae Hazarenan totouh, kanîtho lahoi, kanîloumlah coe hane buet touh e teh Dan ni a coe hane doeh.

² Dan ni coe e hoi kêri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Asher e ham lah ao han.

³ Asher ni coe e hoi kêri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Naphtali e ham lah ao han.

⁴ Naphtali ni coe e hoi kêri e koehoi kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh teh Manasseh e ham lah ao han.

- 5 Manasseh ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Ephraim e ham lah ao han.
- 6 Ephraim ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Reuben e ham lah ao han.
- 7 Reuben ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Judah e ham lah ao han.
- 8 Judah ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlah pou na kapek hane teh, ayung adangka a kâvan han. Adangka dong 25000 touh han, ayung teh kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlah hai alouke lae a coe e patetlah han, hote thungup dawh hmuen kathoung ao han.
- 9 Hmuen kathoung hah BAWIPA koe na thueng aw hane teh, ayung dong 25000 touh vaiteh, adangka dong 10,000 touh han. ¹⁰ Hitueng vah vaihmanaw hanelah, ram kapek pouh e lah ao han, atunglah dong 25,000, kanîtholah dong 10,000, kanîloumlah dong 10,000, akalah dong 25,000 touh han, alungui vah BAWIPA e hmuen kathoung ao han. ¹¹ Thoung sak e lah kaawm e vaihma Zadok e a canaw hah thaw poe lah kaawm e karingkungnaw lah ao han, hotnaw teh Isarelnaw lam a phen aw hane lahun nah lam ka phen e Levihnaw patetlah lam ka phen hoeh e naw doeh. ¹² Levihnaw coe e kârinae koehoi kapek e ram pueng thung dawh hoi ahnimouh hanelah kapek pouh e hmuen kathoung poung lah ao han.
- ¹³ Vaihmanaw e talai teng vah Levihnaw ni talai a tawn aw hane van han, ayung dong 25,000, adangka 10,000 touh han. ¹⁴ Talai na yawt mahoe h, kâthungnae hai na sak mahoe h, kahawi e hai tami alouke koe na poe mahoe h, bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA hanelah ka thoung e doeh.
- ¹⁵ Ayung 25,000 hloilah dong 25,000 touh e teh, abuemlahoi coe hane khosak aw hane hoi khotenaw a sak aw hane doeh, khopui teh alungui vah ao han. ¹⁶ Hahoi, a bangnuenae teh, atunglah dong 4,500, akalah dong 4500, kanîtholah dong 4500, kanîloumlah dong 4,500. ¹⁷ Khopui ni a tengpam a tawn han, atunglah dong 250, akalah dong 250, kanîtholah dong 250, kanîloumlah dong 250.
- ¹⁸ Hahoi atunglah kacawie kapek e ram teng e teh, kanîtholah dong 10,000, kanîloumlah dong 10,000 touh han. Kapek e ram la ao han, hote hmuen koe a pawhik ka tâcawt e naw teh, khopui dawh e thaw katawkkungnaw ni a ca aw hane doeh. ¹⁹ Khopui dawh thaw katawkkung Isarel miphunnaw thung hoi talai a kanawh aw hane. ²⁰ Kapek hane ram teh adangka dong 25,000, ayung dong 25,000, kapek e ram kathoung takin pali touh ka tawn e khopui ni a ham e hoi na thueng aw hane.
- ²¹ Kacawirae ram thoung sak tangcoung e hoi khopui avangvang lae coe hane teh, bawi ni a ham han. Kanîtholah dong 25,000, kanîloumlah dong 25,000, ahlawilae ram kapek e teh, bawi ni a coe hanelah ao han, kapek e ram thoung sak tangcoung e hoi bawkim e hmuen kathoung teh a lungui vah ao han. ²² Levih ni a ham e hoi khopui ni a ham e teh, Judah ni a ham e hoi Benjamin ni a ham e hoi a kâri han.
- ²³ Kacawie miphunnaw e kong dawh, kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlah buet touh e ham teh Benjamin ni a ham han.
- ²⁴ Benjamin ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Simeon e ham lah ao han.
- ²⁵ Simeon ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Issakhar e ham lah ao han.
- ²⁶ Issakhar ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Zebulun e ham lah ao han.

²⁷ Zebulun ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanitho lahoi kaniloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Gad e ham lah ao han.

²⁸ Gad ni a ham e akalah kapek e koe, akalae khori teh, Tamar hoi Meribah Kadesh tuinaw totouh, Izip palang pâlei lahoi tuipui a pâtam han. ²⁹ Hetheh, Isarel miphunnaw, râw coe hanelah cunpam a rayu awh teh, rei e lah kaawm e talai, hethateh, ahnimouh kapek teh ao awh nahane ram lengkaleng doeh, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dêi.

Khopui katha

³⁰ Khopui thung hoi tâco nahane takhangnaw hateh, atunglah dong 4500, touh a pha, ³¹ khopui e takhangnaw teh, Isarel miphunnaw e min poe lahoi atunglae longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Reuben longkha, Judah longkha, Levih longkha naw hah doeh.

³² Kanitholah dong 4,500, touh dawk longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Joseph longkha, Benjamin longkha, Dan longkha naw hah doeh.

³³ Akalah dong 4,500, touh dawk longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Simeon longkha, Issakhar longkha, Zebulun longkha naw hah doeh.

³⁴ Kaniloumlah dong 4,500, touh dawk longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Gad longkha, Asher longkha, Naphtali longkha naw hah doeh.

³⁵ Petkâkalup ka dong 18,000 touh a pha vaiteh, BAWIPA e hnin hoi kamtawng teh, khopui e min teh hawvah BAWIPA A O (Jehovah Shama) telah a min phung e lah ao han.

DANIEL

Daniel hoi a huinaw e yuemnae

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim a bawinae a kum thum nah, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Jerusalem kho a thosin teh, king a kalup. ² BAWIPA ni Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi bawkim dawk e hnopainaw a tangawn hah Nebukhadnezar kut dawk a poe. Nebukhadnezar ni a man e naw hah, Babilon kho kaawm e amamae bawkim thung a hrawi teh, hnopainaw hah hnopai im dawk a hruek awh. ³ Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni tuenlanaw dueng dawk kacuelah kaawm e Asphenaz hah a kaw teh, ⁴ Isarelnaw man e naw thung dawk hoi, a takthai kahawi e, a mei kahawi e, kamtu thai e, a lawkdei kahawi e, panuenae dawk a hue karang e naw hoi, siangpahrang im dawk thaw tawk han kamcu e nawsainaw hah na rawi han. Hahoi, Khaldean ca hoi lawk hah na cangkhai han atipouh. ⁵ Siangpahrang e rawca hah kum thum totouh hnintangkuem paca hnukkhu, siangpahrang im thaw a tawk awh han. ⁶ Hotnaw thung dawkvah, Judah tami Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, hoi Azariah tinaw a kâpa awh. ⁷ Tuenla e naw kaukkung ni, ahnimanaw hah a min koug athung pouh. Daniel hah Belteshazzar, Hananiah hah Shadrak, Mishael hah Meshak, Azariah hah Abednego atipouh awh. ⁸ Daniel ni siangpahrang e rawca hoi misur canei e lahoi kakhin hoeh nahanelah, hot patet e rawca hah na paca hanh loe telah tuenlanaw kaukkung koe a kâhei. ⁹ Cathut pahren lahoi tuenlanaw kaukkung ni Daniel hah a pahren eiteh, ka bawipa ni nangmae rawca mitkhet hanelah, a hruek e hah kai hai ka taki van. ¹⁰ Ahni ni nouh nangmouh hanlah rawcarawnei naw hah a hmoun. Nangmae minhmai teh alouke nawsainaw e minhmai patetlah a meihawi hoeh e hah ka bawipa ni hmawt pawitew, nangmouh kecu dawk kai teh ka lahuen a thawk toe, telah Daniel koe a dei pouh.

¹¹ Hattoteh Daniel ni, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw ka khenyawn hanelah tuenlanaw kaukkung ni a hruek e rawca mitkhenkung koevah, ¹² kaimouh hanelah rawca hah anhla hoi tui maha hnin hra touh thung na poe na teh na tanouk haw. ¹³ Hathnukkhu kaimae minhmai hoi siangpahrang rawca ka catnet e nawsainaw e minhmai hah khen nateh na hmu e patetlah thaw tawk haw atipouh. ¹⁴ Rawca mitkhenkung nihai, a lungkuep teh hnin hra touh a tanouk. ¹⁵ Hnin hra touh akuep toteh, ahnimaie minhmai teh rawca ka catnet e nawsainaw e minhmai hlak a meihawi awh teh, phuiekuek lah ao awh. ¹⁶ Hat toteh, rawca mitkhenkung ni ahnimouh hanelah, a hmoun e rawca hoi misurtui hah a takhoe teh anhla hoi duengdoeh a kaw toe.

¹⁷ Cathut ni hote nawsainaw pali touh hah panuenaie, ca thoumnae hoi kamtu e pueng thoum thainae hah a poe. Daniel teh vision hoi mangnaw pueng hai a panue thai. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang im a kâen nahane atueng khoe e akuep toteh, tuenlanaw kaukkung ni nawsainaw hah a kaw teh siangpahrang im thung a kâenkhai. ¹⁹ Siangpahrang ni hote nawsainaw a pacei pakaw hnukkhu Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw hoi kâvan e buet touh hai ao awh hoeh dawkvah, ahnimanaw teh, siangpahrang koe thaw tawk hane kâ a hmu awh. ²⁰ Siangpahrang ni a pacei e panuenaie puenghoi thoumthainae pueng dawkvah, a ram thung kaawm e mitpaleikathoum e, kut khet ka thoum e naw pueng hlak let hra

touh hoi a thoum aw h e hah a hmu. ²¹ Daniel teh Sairas siangpahrang a bawinae apasuek kum totouh ao.

2

Nebukhadnezar e mang

¹ Nebukhadnezar a bawinae a kum pahni navah, a mang lah a hmu e hno dawkvah roumkalue teh ip thai hoeh. ² Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni a ram thung kaawm e mitpalei kathoumnaw, kutkhetkathoumnaw, kahrai ka pâlei thainaw hoi, Khaldeannaw hah pâkhueng aw h ati e patetlah ahnimanaw a tho aw h teh, ³ siangpahrang ni ka mang lah ka hmu e hah bang ngainae ne, ka panue thai hoeh dawkvah, ka lung nawm hoeh, dei aw h haw atipouh. ⁴ Hatnavah Khaldeannaw ni Aramaih lawk lahoi, siangpahrang na hring saw seh. Kaimouh koe na mang hah rui haw. Kaimouh ni na mang teh ka leh aw h vai nei atipouh aw h. ⁵ Siangpahrang ni yo ka dei toung hat tayaw. Hote mang hoi a ngainae na dei thai aw h hoehpawiteh, tawntarawn lah na tâtueng aw h han. Na imlawnaw hai vaipuen songnawng lah ka coung sak han atipouh. ⁶ Mang hoi deingainae na deicai pawiteh, poehnonaw, tawkphunaw hoi barinae kalen a hmu han. Hatdawkvah, mang hoi deingainae hah kai koe dei aw h telah Khaldean a lungkaangnaw koe atipouh. ⁷ Ahnimanaw ni, siangpahrang, na mang hah kaimouh koe dei haw, kaimouh ni ka leh aw h vainei bout atipouh aw h. ⁸ Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni yo ka dei toung hatayaw. A hnin thapa asaw nahanelah atueng tahruek sak hane doeh na ngai aw h tie ka panue. ⁹ Mang hah na dei aw h hoehpawiteh, pouknae buet touh duengdoeh kaawm. Atueng kasaw nakunghai, laithoe hrawnghrang doeh dei hanelah na kâcai aw h toe. Mang hah bout dei h aw h. Hottelah na dei thai aw h pawiteh, leh hai na leh thai aw h han tie ka panue bout atipouh. ¹⁰ Khaldeannaw ni, siangpahrang nang ni na dei e patetlah ka dei thai hane tami buet touh boehai aw m hoeh. Bangpatet e siangpahrang ni hai a lentoe eiteh, mitpaleikathoumnaw, camkathoumnaw, Khaldean taminaw koe hettelah pacei boihoeh. ¹¹ Siangpahrang nang ni na pacei e teh, ka ru poung e hno doeh. Tami lah kaawm hoeh e Cathut hloilah apinihai pâpho thai mahoeh bout atipouh aw h. ¹² Hote lawk hah a thai navah, puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Babilon kho daw k kaawm e tami lungkaangnaw pueng koung thei lah aw mseh telah kâ a poe. ¹³ Hat toteh, hote kâ hah a pathang aw h teh, a lungkaangnaw thei a kamtawng aw h teh, Daniel hoi a huinaw hah thei hanlah a tawng aw h.

Nebukhadnezar mang pâphonae

¹⁴ Daniel ni bangkongmaw siangpahrang e kâ teh, hettelah totouh a rang vaw telah, ¹⁵ Babilon tami lungkaangnaw thei hanlah ka cet e naw kahrawikung, siangpahrang ka ring e Ariok koe kâhruecuet laihoi a pacei. ¹⁶ Ariok ni hote konglamnaw hah a dei navah, Daniel ni siangpahrang im a kâen teh, hote mang deicai nahanelah atueng na poe ei telah a kâhei. ¹⁷ Hahoi ama im a ban teh, hote akongnaw hah a huinaw Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw koe a dei pouh. ¹⁸ Hat toteh, maimouh teh alouke Babilon a lungkaangnaw hoi reirei due aw h hoeh nahanelah, hete hrolaw k daw k lungmanae coe aw h nahan, kalvan Cathut koe ratoum aw h sei ati aw h. ¹⁹ Karum toteh Cathut ni vision lahoi, hote hrolaw k hah Daniel koe a dei pouh. ²⁰ Hat toteh, Daniel ni kalvan Cathut e lungmanae hah a pholen teh, Cathut min teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe

ditouh pholen lah awmseh. Lungangnae hoi hnotithainae hoi akawi. ²¹ A tue hoi khotue naw hah a kâthung sak. Siangpahrangnaw hai a pabo, a tawmtakhang, a lungkaang e naw koe lungangnae na poe. Kho ka pouk thai naw ni hai na lungmanae daw koe hoi doeh a panue thai awh. ²² Ka ru e hnonaw hai kancengcalah, na patue awh. A hmonae koe kaawm e pueng na panue teh, nama koe angnae teh ao. ²³ Mintoenaw e Cathut, hnotithainae hoi lungangnae na poe teh, kaimouh ni ka ratoum awh e patetlah siangpahrang e a mang pâpho thainae lungangnae teh ka pholen telah Daniel ni a ratoum.

Nebukhadnezar e mang deicainae

²⁴ Hathnukkhu Babilon lungkaangnaw thei hanlah a patoun e Ariok koe a cei teh, Babilon tami lungkaangnaw hah thet hanh. Kai hah siangpahrang koe na thak haw. Kai ni mang hoi deingainae hah ka pâpho pouh vainei atipouh. ²⁵ Hat toteh, Ariok ni Daniel hah karanglah siangpahrang koe a hrâwi teh, siangpahrang, nange mang hoi deingainae ka pâpho thai e tami Judahnaw man e thung daw koe buet touh ka hmu toe atipouh. ²⁶ Siangpahrang ni kai ni ka mang e mang hah dei vaiteh deingainae hah na pâpho thai han maw telah Belteshazzar tie Daniel hah a pacei navah, ²⁷ Daniel ni siangpahrang, nang ni na pacei e hah a lungkaangnaw, camkathoumnaw, mitpaleikathoumnaw, hoi khueyuenaw ni pâpho thai mahoe. ²⁸ Hro e naw ka pâpho niteh, ato hmalah ka tho hane naw siangpahrang nang koe ka dei pouh e Cathut buet touh duengdoeh kalvan vah kaawm. ²⁹ Oe siangpahrang, na i navah ato hmalah ka tho hane naw hah na pouk. Hro e naw kapâphokung Cathut ni ato hmalah ka tho hane naw hah nang koe na patue. ³⁰ Hete hro e hno hah, kai teh alouke moithangnaw hlah hoe ka lungang dawkvah kai koe a pâpho e nahoe. Nang ni na lungthung na pouk e naw hah na panue thai nahanlah doeh deingainae naw hah Cathut ni na pâpho pouh. ³¹ Siangpahrang, na i lahun nah na mang e vision teh, na khet navah meikaphawk hah na hmu. Athakaawme lah ao. Hote meikaphawk teh, taki ka tho e meilam hoi na hmalah a kâpâhung. ³² A lû teh sui, a lungtabue hoi a kut roi teh ngun lah ao. ³³ A von hoi a phai roi teh, rahum lah ao. A khok buembue roi teh sum lah ao. Khoktabei hoi khoksampha teh sum atangawn amhru atangawn lah ao. ³⁴ Nang ni na khet lahun nah, kut hoi sak hoe e amahmawk kaawm e talung buet touh ni, meikaphawk e khok sum tangawn amhru tangawn e koe a ten terei teh, ³⁵ sum, amhru, rahum, ngun, sui naw teh, reppasei lah ao. Kawmpoi vah, cangkatinnae koe e vaiphu patetlah ao nahan awm laipalah, kahlî ni a palek teh a kahma. Meikaphawk ka ten e talung a roungeh teh, kalenpounge mon lah a coung. Talaivan pueng kounge a ramuk telah mang na sak. ³⁶ Atuvah, mang ni deingainae na dei pouh vai. ³⁷ Siangpahrang, nang teh siangpahrangnaw e siangpahrang lah na o. Kalvan Cathut ni uknaeram, thasainae, hoi bawilennae na poe toe. ³⁸ Tami khosaknae hmuen pueng koe, saringnaw hoi kahlun e tavanaw pueng na kut daw koe lah ao teh, abuemlahoi uknae kâ na tawn. Nang teh, meikaphawk e suilû lah na o. ³⁹ Nang hnukkhu lah, nang patetlah kalen hoe e alouke uknaeram a tâco han. Hathnukkhu talai van pueng ka uk hane apâthum e rahum ram a tâco han. ⁴⁰ Apalinae uknaeram teh, sum patetlah kate e lah ao han. Sum teh alouke hno pueng a raphoe thai e patetlah apalinae ram ni raphoe vaiteh, a rektap han. ⁴¹ Kutsak e khoktabei hoi khoksamphanaw teh, sum tangawn amhru tangawn lah ao

e hah na hmu e patetlah, buet touh hoi buet touh kâtaran e uknaeram lah ao han. Hatei, amhru pâeng e hoi sum kalawt e na hmu e patetlah sum teh a tê han. ⁴² Khokcareinaw teh sum tangawn amhru tangawn lah ao e na hmu e patetlah, uknaeram atangawn teh a tê han, atangawn teh a rawk a yawi han. ⁴³ Amhru pâeng e hoi sum kalawt e hah na hmu e patetlah khocanaw teh ram alouknaw hoi a kâkalawt aw h han. Hatei, amhru hoi sum a kâkalawt thai hoeh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh kâpo thai mahoe. ⁴⁴ Kut hoi sak hoeh e talung buet touh ni mon hoi amahmawk a kamlei teh, sum, rahum, ngun, sui, amhrunaw hah reppasei lah a ten e na hmu e hateh, rawknae koe ka phat thai hoeh e, hote bawinae tueng nah kalvan Cathut ni uknaeram a kangdue sak han. Hote teh Jentelnaw e kut daw phat toung laipalah, ahmaloe dei tangcoung e ram pueng hah raphoe vaiteh, a yungyoe a cak han. ⁴⁵ Hottelah, ato hmalah ka tho hane hnonaw hah ka lentoe poung e Cathut ni siangpahrang nang koe a dei e doeh. Nange mang teh, katang e doeh. Deicainae hai kahman e doeh telah Daniel ni a dei pouh.

Daniel poehno poenae

⁴⁶ Hattoteh siangpahrang ni Daniel hmalah a tabo teh barinae a poe. Hmuitui hmaisawi hane hoi pasoumhno pasoung hanelah kâ a poe hnukkhu, ⁴⁷ nang ni hete hrolaw hah na pâpho thai dawkvah, atangcalah nange Cathut teh, cathutnaw e Cathut, siangpahrangnaw e Bawi, hrolaw ka pâpho thai e Bawipa doeh telah a ti. ⁴⁸ Hat toteh, Daniel hah thaw a luen sak teh, hnopai moikapap a poe hnukkhu, Babilon ram daw bawi lah thoseh, Babilon lungkaangnaw kaukung bawi lah a ta. ⁴⁹ Hat toteh, Daniel ni a kâhei e patetlah siangpahrang ni, Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw hah Babilon ram thung thaw katawkkung lah a ta. Hatei, Daniel teh siangpahrang im vah a tahung.

3

Sui meikaphawk

¹ Vai touh teh, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni a rasang dong 60, akaw e dong taruk touh e sui meikaphawk a sak teh, Babilon ram Dura yawn daw k a pâhung. ² Siangpahrang ni a pâhung e meikaphawk hnawngnae paw koe kâ katawnkungnaw, khobawinaw, pouknae kapoekungnaw, hnopai kakuenkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw, hoi alouke khobawinaw pueng teh, kamkhueng sak hanelah kâ a poe. ³ Hatdawkvah kâ katawnkungnaw, khobawinaw, pouknae kapoekungnaw, hnopai kakuenkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw hoi alouke khobawinaw pueng teh, a tho aw h teh meikaphawk hmalah a kangdue aw h. ⁴ Hatnavah miphun phunkuep hoi lawk phunkuep e taminaw, ⁵ Mongka, vovit, ratoung, cecak, tamawi, ratoung kalen hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhwang lawk na thai aw h toteh, Nebukhadnezar ni a pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah tabo laihoi na baw k aw h han. ⁶ Apipatethai tabo laihoi ka baw k ngai hoeh e teh, sut kamtawi e tahmanghmai daw k phum lah awmseh, telah kacaipounglah a oung aw h. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, mongka vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, ratoung kalen e hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhwang lawk tami pueng ni a thai aw h toteh, miphun phunkuep hoi lawk phunkuep e taminaw pueng ni a tabo aw h teh, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni a pâhung e sui meikaphawk teh a baw k aw h.

Daniel e huinaw ni lawk eknæ

⁸ Hatnavah Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang koe Babilonnaw a tho awt teh, ⁹ Siangpahrang na hring dung vang seh, ¹⁰ mongka vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, ratoung kalen e hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng lawk ka thai e pueng ni, sui meikaphawk hah tabo laihoi a bawk awt han. ¹¹ Ka tabawk hoeh e, ka bawk hoeh e teh kamtawi lahun e tahmanghmai dawk phum lah ao han telah na pathang toe. ¹² Siangpahrang nangmouh ni, Babilon ram thung kahrawikung thaw na poe e Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw ni na pathang e lawk hah banglahai ngâi awt hoeh. Nange cathutnaw hai bawk awt hoeh. Na pâhung e sui meikaphawk hai bawk awt hoeh, telah Judahnaw yonpennæ a dei pouh awt. ¹³ Hat toteh, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang teh puenghoi a lungkhuek dawkvah, Shakdrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw kaw awt atipouh e patetlah siangpahrang hmalah a tâcokhai awt. ¹⁴ Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni, hei Shakdrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego, kaie cathutnaw hah na bawk awt hoeh maw. Ka pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah na bawk awt hoeh maw. ¹⁵ Atuvah mongka vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, ratoung kalen e hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng lawk na thai awt toteh, ka pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah bawk hanlah coungkacoe lah awt awt. Hoehpawiteh, kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk tang na phum awt han. Ka kut dawk hoi na kahlout sak hane cathut teh bangpatet e cathut mouh kaawm atipouh. ¹⁶ Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw nihai, oe! siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar, hete kong dawk kaimouh ni bout dei hane banghai awmhoeh. ¹⁷ Kaimouh ni ka bawk awt e Cathut ni ka kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk hoi na hlout sak thai. Nange kut dawk hoi hai na hlout sak thai han. ¹⁸ Hottelah na kahlout sak hoeh nakunghai, nange cathutnaw teh ka bawk awt mahoe. Na pâhung e sui meikaphawk hai ka bawk awt mahoe, bout atipouh.

Tahmanghmai dawk tâkhawngnæ

¹⁹ Hat toteh, Nebukhadnezar teh a lung hoe a khuek teh Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw a khet navah a minhmai a mathoe dawkvah tahmang hmai hah ahmaloe e hlak let sari touh kamtawi sak hane hoi ²⁰ a thakasai e ransanaw koe Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego hah katek vaiteh kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk phum hanelah kâ a poe. ²¹ Hattoteh ahnimouh kathamouh hah, khohna khuehoi, hnicu khuehoi, luhuem khuehoi a katek awt teh kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk a phum awt navah, ²² siangpahrang e kâpoe e teh ekvoi a rang teh, pâtwi e tahmang hmai koe ekvoi a bet dawkvah, Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw hmai kaphumkungnaw law teh a bet lawi a due awt. ²³ Ahnimouh kathamouh teh puenghoi kamtawi e tahmang hmai dawk ao awt. ²⁴ Hattoteh siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar teh kângairu laihoi hlout a thaw teh, tami kathamouh hah nahoehmaw katek laihoi hmai phum awt vaw telah kâpankhaikungnaw hah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni hai awiyaw atipouh awt. ²⁵ Siangpahrang ni tami pali touh teh, katek laipalah hmai dawk a kâhlumkâhlai awt. Runæ dawk hoi a hlout awt e hah ka hmu bo vaw. Apali e teh Cathut capa boibo bo aw atipouh hnukkhu,

Tahmanghmai dawk hoi tâconæ

²⁶ kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai koe rek a cei teh, ka rasang poung e Cathut e sannaw, Shadrak, Meshak hoi Abednego tinaw tâcawt awt nateh, tho awt leih, atipouh navah ahnimouh teh hmai thung hoi a tâco

awh. ²⁷ Kâ katawnkungnaw, pouknae kapoekungnaw, ransa bawinaw, hoi khobawinaw ni hmai ka kang thai hoeh e ahnimanaw hah a kalup aw hoi teh a khet aw hoi. Ahnimaie samrui buet touh boehai kamrâw hoeh. Khohna hai kamlang hoeh. Hmai kak hmui hai tho hoeh. ²⁸ Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw e Cathut teh pholen lah awmseh. Ahnimaie Cathut hloilah alouke cathut a bawk aw hoi hoeh nahanlah Cathut kâuep laihoi siangpahrang e kâ a ek aw hoi teh, a kâhmoun aw hoi e naw koe Cathut ni kalvantami a patoun teh a rungngang toe. ²⁹ Hatdawkvah lawk phunkuep kapan e tami phunkuep thung daw e buetbuet touh ni Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw ni a bawk e Cathut dumdamnae lawk dei pawiteh, tawntarawn tâtueng lah awmseh, ahnimaie im haiyah vaipuen songnawng lah awmseh telah a pathang. Bangkongtetpawiteh, heftelah hluk e hloutnae hah hote Cathut hloilah bangpatet e cathut ni hai coung thai hoeh ati hnukkhu, ³⁰ Babilon ram daw Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw hah a thaw a luen sak pouh.

4

Nebukhadnezar ni Cathut a pholen

¹ Kai Nebukhadnezar ni lawk na patawn aw hoi. Talaivan kho tangkuem kaawm e mipun cawngca hoi lawk cawngca kapan e taminaw nangmouh koe lungmawngnae pungdaw seh. ² Lathueng poung lah kaawm e Cathut ni kai daw ka sak e kângairu hno hoi mitnoutnae naw hah kamnue sak hanelah ka ngai. ³ Mitnout teh a len tanggak. Athaonaie teh kângairu han lah ao tanggak. A uknaeram teh catounawtoun totouh kangning e lah ao.

Nebukhadnezar e mang pahni

⁴ Kai Nebukhadnezar teh kama e siangpahrang im daw tawnta bawirengnae hoi ka o navah, ⁵ takikathopoung mang ka mang e hah ikhun daw ka yannaie koehoi ka pouk navah, ka taki toungloung. ⁶ Hatdawkvah ka mang leh hanelah Babilon ram e a lungkaang e pueng ka hmalah koug thokhai aw hoi titeh ka pathang. ⁷ Hatnavah, mitpaleikathoumnaw, kutkhetkathoumnaw, Babilon kacangkhaikungnaw, hoi Khaldeannaw pueng a tho aw hoi teh, ka mang hah ka dei pouh. Hatei, ahnimanaw ni ka mang hah let thai aw hoi hoeh. ⁸ A hnukkhu vah, kaie cathut min ka phawt e Belteshazzar telah phung teh, Cathut e kathoung muitha hoi kakawi e Daniel ni kai koe a tho torei teh, ⁹ mitpaleikathoumnaw kahrawikung Belteshazzar nang daw kathoung Cathut Muitha ao tie thoseh, hrolaw kaawm e pueng na pâpho thai e hai thoseh ka panue. Hatdawkvah, mang ka mang e hah na pâpho pouh haw.

¹⁰ Ka ikhun daw ka yan nah ka hmu e vision teh, talai lungui vah, karasangpoung e thingkung buet touh a kâung.

¹¹ Hote thingkung teh a rounng teh a thao poung. Kalvan a deng teh, talai van pueng koehoi hmu e thai e lah ao.

¹² A hna hai a meihawi. Moithang pueng ni ca khuem hane paw hoi akawi. Talai e saringnaw teh hote thingkung tâhlip daw ka kâhat aw hoi, tavanaw ni a kangnaw daw ka kâhat aw hoi.

¹³ Ka ikhun daw ka yan lahun nah ka hmu e vision teh bout ka khet navah, thingkung ka ring e tami kathoung buet touh kalvan hoi a kum.

¹⁴ Thingkung hah tâtueng haw. Akangnaw hah rabat haw. A hna, a pawnaw hah pahroe haw. Saringnaw ni thingkung rahim hoi tâcawt aw haw naseh. Tavanaw hai akangnaw daw k hoi tâcawt aw haw naseh.

¹⁵ Hateiteh, a tangpha hoi a thongmui teh pâhlung haw. Sumrui, rahum rui hoi pâkhit nateh, hram kanaw um vah aw m naseh. Kum sari touh thung khoraum ao vaiteh, saringnaw hoi cungtalah hram cat naseh.

¹⁶ Tami lungthin kahmat naseh. Saring lungthin tawn naseh.

¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a Lathueng Poug e Cathut ni talai uknaeram a uk tie thoseh, a poe ngai e tami koe a poe tie hai thoseh, ka rahnoum poung e tami hah a tawm teh ram hah a poe tie hai thoseh, moithangnaw ni a panue thai nahanlah thingkung karingkungnaw ni hettelah a sak aw haw toe. Tami kathoung naw ni kâ a poe toe telah a ti.

¹⁸ Hottelah Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni mang ka mang toe. Nang Belteshazzar ka hmu e mang hah atuvah na decai pouh haw. Kaie uknaeram daw k e a lungkaangnaw ni decai thai aw haw hoeh eiteh, nang teh kathoung Cathut Muitha hoi na kawi dawkvah, na pâpho thai telah ka hmu e mang hah Daniel koe ka dei pouh.

Mang deingainae

¹⁹ Hat toteh, Belteshazzar telah phung e Daniel teh, suimilam buet touh hane muen a kângai teh a lungpuen. Siangpahrang ni, nang Belteshazzar, mang hoi deingainae daw k na lungpuen sak hanh atipouh. Belteshazzar ni Bawipa, nang na kahmawt ngai hoeh e naw koe mang deingainae teh phat lawiseh. ²⁰ Na hmu lahun nah karoung niteh, a tha kaawm poung e, kalvan ka deng niteh, talai van puenghoi hmu thai e, ²¹ a hna hai a meikahawi niteh, moithang pueng ni cakhuem e a paw hoi kakawi e, talai e saringnaw ni a rahim vah ao aw haw teh, tavanaw ni a kang daw k kâhatnae thingkung hateh, ²² Bawipa nang nama roeroe doeh toe. Nang teh na roun, thaonae hoi na kawi. Lentoe tawntanae teh kalvan kadeng lah ao. Kâ na tawnae teh talai pout totouh a pha. ²³ Thingkung ka ring e tami kathoung buet touh kalvan hoi ka kum niteh, thingkung hah tâtueng nateh raphoe haw. Hatei a tangpha hoi a thongmui hah pâhlung nateh, sumrui, rahumrui hoi katek nateh, hram kanaw um vah aw m naseh. Kum sari touh thung khoraum aw m naseh. Talai e saringnaw hoi rei aw m naseh tie teh, ²⁴ A lathueng poung e Cathut ni siangpahrang nang koe a pha sak e mang deicainae teh, ²⁵ Nang hah tami um hoi na pâlei teh, talai saringnaw hoi reirei na o han. A Lathueng Poug e Cathut ni telah uknaeram hah a uk dawkvah, poe a ngai e taminaw koe a poe e hah na panue hoehnahan kum sari touh thung maito patetlah hram na ca vaiteh, khoraum na o han. ²⁶ Thing tangpha, thinghawngmui a pâhlung e teh, Kalvan ni a uk tie na panue hnukkhu, uknaeram hateh, na kut daw k bout poe lah ao han. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah siangpahrang kaie lawk hah thai haw. Na tawnta e kasaw lah kangning thai nahan, na yonnae hah lannaeh lah, na hawihoehnae hah roedengnaw pahrennae lah let palang leih telah atipouh.

Nebukhadnezar kârahnoumnae

²⁸ Hote hnopueng Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang koe a phanae kong teh hettelah ao. ²⁹ Thapa yung 12 apoutnae daw k siangpahrang teh, Babilon im vah a kâhlai. ³⁰ Siangpahrang ni, hete khopui teh, ka ram a kamtuenaeh, ka bawilen taluenaeh tawm nahanlah ka bahu hoi ka sak e Babilon khopui nahoehmaw telah a ti. ³¹ Hote lawk a dei lahunnah, kalvan hoi ka tho e lawk teh Oe, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang, thai haw. Na uknaeram teh

na kut dawк hoi takhoe lah ao toe. ³² Nang hah taminaw umsali hoi na pâlei vaiteh, talai saringnaw hoi reirei na o han. A Lathueng Poung ni talai uknaeram hah a uk teh, a poe ngai e tami a poe e hah na panuehoenae tueng, kum sari touh thung maito patetlah hram na ca han telah a ti. ³³ Hote lawк patetlah Nebukhadnezar dawк vaitalahoi a tho teh, tami umsali hoi a pâlei awh. Maito patetlah hram a ca teh, khoraum vah ao. A takmuennaw teh mataw rathei patetlah ao teh, a khokpatinnaw teh tava khokpatin patetlah ao pouh.

Nebukhadnezar ni Cathut pholennae

³⁴ Atueng akuep toteh, kai Nebukhadnezar teh kalvan lah ka moung navah, bout ka kâpanue teh, a yungyoe kahring e Cathut hah ka pholen, barinae ka poe teh, ka lentoe sak. Kâ tawwnae teh a yungyoe e doeh. A uknaeram teh a yungyoe a kangning. ³⁵ Talai tami pueng teh, banghai bang hoeh lah ao awh. Kalvan ransanaw koehai thoseh, talai taminaw koehai thoseh, a ngai e patetlah a sak. Apinihai a kut hah ngang thai awh hoeh. Bangmouh na sak ka tet pouh thai e apihai awm hoeh. ³⁶ Hat toteh, ka lungthin amahmoe lah bout ao. Kaie uknaeram bawilennae nahanlah bari onae hoi, raimonae teh kai koe bout a ban. Kho kapoukkungnaw hoi bawinaw ni bout na hnai awh teh, ka uknae casak lah ao teh, puenghoi taluenaе hai ahmaloe e hlak hoe a len. ³⁷ Atuteh, kai Nebukhadnezar ni kalvan siangpahrang hah ka pholen teh, ka tawm teh ka lentoe sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak e hno pueng teh a thuem, a lamthung teh a lan. Kâoup laihoi kho ka sak e pueng teh rahim lah a pabo tie hah kho tangkuem a pathang.

5

Belshazzar pawitonae

¹ Belshazzar siangpahrang ni, a bawinaw 1,000 touh a kaw teh, ahnimouh hanelah pawi kalenpoung a to pouh teh, ahnimouh hoi misurtui rei a nei awh. ² Misur tui a patek navah Belshazzar ni, apa ni Jerusalem bawkim thung e a lawp e sui manang, ngun manangnaw dawк hoi, siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw, a yu hoi adonaw ni misurtui nei nahanelah thokhai awh telah kâ a poe. ³ Hat toteh, Cathut e bawkim thung e a lawp awh e suimanangnaw hah a la awh teh, siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw, a yu hoi adonaw ni hote manangnaw hoi misurtui a nei na awh. ⁴ Misur tui a nei awh teh, sui cathut, ngun cathut, rahum cathut, sum cathut, thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah a pholen awh. ⁵ Hatnae tueng nah, tami e a kutdawn a tâco teh, hmaiimkhok lathueng, siangpahrang im tapang dawк a kâthut teh, hottelah ka thut e kutdawn hah siangpahrang ni a hmu. ⁶ Hattoteh siangpahrang mei det a kamlang teh, a khopouk a ru dawкvah, a kenghru meimei doukkâlat lah ao teh, a khokpakhu thouk a kâkhangw pouh. ⁷ Camkathoum e Khaldean taminaw hoi khueyuenaw hah kaw awh telah puenghoi a hram. Hote ca hah a touk vaiteh a ngainae ka dei thai e tami teh, hnipaling kâkhu sak han, sui dingyin a lahuen dawк awi sak han, uknaeram thung vah apâthum e bawi, lawkcengkung lah ao han a ti. ⁸ Tami kathoumthainaw pueng teh a tho awh. Hatei hote ca hah touk thai awh hoeh. A deingainae hai pâpho thai awh hoeh. ⁹ Hatdawкvah, siangpahrang Belshazzar teh, khopouk aru lawi a mei det a kamlang teh, a bawinaw puenghai muen ati awh.

¹⁰ Hat toteh, siangpahrangnu ni siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw e lawk a thai navah, pawî thung a kâen teh, siangpahrang na hring saw seh. Na khopouk ru sak hanh. Na mei hai det kamlang sak hanh. ¹¹ Kathoung Cathut Muitha ni a okhai e tami buet touh na uknaeram thung vah ao. Na pa se navah, ahni teh cathutnaw e lungangnae patet e lungangnae hoi panuena e tawn e hah panue e lah ao. Na pa Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang roeroe ni ahni hah camkathoumnaw, mitpaleikathoumnaw, Khaldeannaw hoi khueyuenaw, kahrawikung lah a hruék toe. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, mang let thainae, ka ru e lawknaw hoi hoe kahawi e muitha, hoi panuena e, hah siangpahrang ni Belshazzar telah min a poe e Daniel dawk ao e hah panue e lah ao. Hote Daniel hah kaw pawiteh a let thai han doeh atipouh.

Tapang dawk e ca deingainae

¹³ Hattoteh Daniel hah siangpahrang hmalah a thokhai awh. Siangpahrang ni, apa ni Judah ram hoi a man teh a hrawi e sannaw thung dawk ka bawk e Daniel nang maw. ¹⁴ Nang teh Cathut Muitha ni na okhai teh, hoe kahawi e panuena e nang dawk ao tie kamthang ka thai toe. ¹⁵ Hote ca hah touk vaiteh a ngainae hah dei haw titeh camkathoumnaw hah kakaw eiteh, ahnimouh ni dei thai awh hoeh. ¹⁶ Nang ni na let thai, ka ru e lawk paceinae naw hai na dei thai telah ka thai tangcoung e patetlah nang ni hote ca na touk thai boilah, na let thai pawiteh, hnipaling na kâkhu vaiteh, na lahuen dawk sui dingyin na awi vaiteh, uknaeram thung apâthum e ukkung lah na o han atipouh. ¹⁷ Daniel ni, na hno poe hane naw teh nang namae lah awmseh. Poe han na ngai e tawkphunaw hah ayâ alouknaw maha poe yawkaw, hatei na hmalah hote ca hah ka touk vaiteh ka let vainei. ¹⁸ Oe, siangpahrang Lathueng Pong e Cathut ni na pa Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang koe uknaeram, taluena e, bawilenna e hoi barinae hah a poe. ¹⁹ Taluena e a poe dawkvah, tami pueng mipun puenghoi lawk cawngca pueng ni a bari awh teh, a hmalah a pâyaw awh. Thei han a ngai e pueng a thei teh, pasai a ngai e pueng hah a pasai. Thaw luen sak a ngai e pueng a luen sak teh, pabo a ngai e pueng a pabo. ²⁰ A khopouk a rasang, a lungpata teh, kâoup hoi kho a sak. A bawilenna e lah pouh lah ao teh, a bawitungkung dawk hoi pabo lah ao. ²¹ Taminaw koehoi pâlei lah ao teh, moithang lungthin a tawn sak. Lathueng pong Cathut ni taminaw e uknaeram lathueng kâ a tawn dawkvah, a ngai e tami hah uknaeram a poe e hah a panue hoehroukrak lanaw hoi reirei a pawngpa teh maito patetlah pho a ca teh, khotui cupcup kayu lah ao. ²² Hatei, a capa nang Belshazzar, nang ni hote hnonaw hah na panue eiteh na lungthin na ka rahnoum laipalah, ²³ Kalvan Bawipa hah na taran teh, bawkim thung e manangnaw hah na la sak teh, nama hoi na bawinaw hoi na yu hoi a donaw ni hote manang hoi misurtui na nei awh. Hahoi sui, ngun, rahum, sum, thing, talung hoi sak e cathut, kahmawt thai hoeh e, ka thai thai hoeh e hah na pholen awh teh, na hringnae hoi na lamthung pueng ka kuenkung Cathut law teh pholen laipalah na o awh. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah kutdawn a patoun teh hote ca hah a thut sak. ²⁵ Hote ca teh; MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN ²⁶ MENE tie teh, na uknaeram hah Cathut ni a parei teh, a pâbaw toe. ²⁷ TEKEL tie teh, nang hah yawcu dawk na khing boteh na kuo hoeh toe. ²⁸ PERES tie teh, na ukneram heh kapek lah ao toe. Media hoi Persia koe poe lah ao toe telah Daniel ni a dei pouh. ²⁹ Hat toteh, Belshazzar siangpahrang ni a dei e patetlah Daniel hah hnipaling a kâkhu sak teh, a lahuen dawk sui dingyin a awi sak teh,

a uknaeram dawk apâthum e bawi lah ao telah khothung a kâhlaikhai awh teh a oung awh. ³⁰ Hat hnin tangmin vah, Khaldean siangpahrang Belshazzar teh thei e lah ao. ³¹ A kum 62 touh ka phat e Media tami Darius siangpahrang ni uknaeram hah a lawp.

6

Sendeknaw khu dawk Daniel tâkhawngnae

¹ Darius siangpahrang ni a uknaeram thung thaw ka tawk hane 120 touh hoi hote bawinaw patuen ka hrawi hanelah bawi katham touh hah a ngai e patetlah a rawi. ² Hote bawi katham touh thung dawk Daniel teh bawi buet touh lah ao hloilah, ³ bawinaw pueng hlak hai hoe kahawi e panuenae a tawn dawkvah, a ram buemlah ahni kut dawk koug poe sak han telah siangpahrang ni a pouk. ⁴ Hat toteh, kahrawikungnaw hoi bawinaw ni Daniel dawk uknaeram hoi kâkuen e yonpen hane a tawng awh. ⁵ Cathut thaw a tawk e hloilah alouke thawtawknae dawk maimouh ni a yonnae hmawt awh hoeh ati awh teh, ⁶ Darius siangpahrang koe a kamkhueng awh. Siangpahrang na hring saw seh. ⁷ Bawipa, nang koe hloilah alouke tami koe nakunghai, cathut koe nakunghai hnin 30 touh thung ka ratoum e tami teh, sendekku thung tâkhawng lah awmseh telah kâraphoe thai hoeh e kâ pathang sak hanelah uknaeram ukkung bawinaw, kho ukkung bawinaw, rahak lai ka deikungnaw hoi ukkung pueng ni lungkânging awh toe. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, laideitâtueng e teh caksak haw. Medes Persia phung patetlah kâraphoe thai hoeh e tacikkin sin haw atipouh awh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, Darius siangpahrang ni laideitâtueng e teh kutnout a thut sin.

¹⁰ Hote laideitâtueng e hah tacik a kin sin teh a pathang toe tie Daniel ni a panue ei, ama im a cei teh, imvan Jerusalem kho lah kangvawinae hlalangaw a paawng laihoi, meng ouk a sak e patetlah khok cuengkhuem laihoi hnin touh dawk vai thum touh a ratoum teh Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei. ¹¹ Hottelah Cathut koe a ratoum e hah bawinaw ni a kamkhueng awh teh, a hmu awh navah, ¹² siangpahrang koe a cei awh teh, siangpahrang nang koe hloilah, alouke tami koe nakunghai, cathut koe nakunghai, hnin 30 touh thung ka ratoum e tami teh sendek e khu thung tâkhawng lah awmseh telah kutnout na thut nahoehmaw telah laideitâtueng e hah a pacei awh. Siangpahrang ni hai kâraphoe thai hoeh e Medes Persia phung patetlah bokheiyah atipouh. ¹³ Bawinaw ni hai siangpahrang, Judah ram hoi na man e Judah tami Daniel ni siangpahrang banglahai ngaihoeh. Kutnout na thut teh na pathang e laideitâtueng e hai banglahai ngâi hoeh. Hnin touh dawk vai thum touh a ratoum atipouh awh. ¹⁴ Hote lawk hah siangpahrang ni a thai navah puenghoi a kângai teh, Daniel a hlout thai nahan kanî a khup ditouh a kâpouk. ¹⁵ Bawinaw teh siangpahrang koe bout a kamkhueng awh teh, siangpahrang vai touh pathang tangcoung e laideitâtueng e teh Media Persia phung lah kâroephoe thai hoeh tie hah panuek khe, bout atipouh awh. ¹⁶ Hattoteh siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah Daniel hah a thokhai awh teh, sendekku thung a tâkhawng awh. Siangpahrang ni Daniel koe, pout laipalah na bawk e Cathut ni nang teh na hlout sak seh atipouh. ¹⁷ Lungphenpui hah a la awh teh, sendekku a khuem awh. Daniel e akong dawk bout pathuengpathaina e hoeh nahanelah siangpahrang e kuthrawt hoi bawinaw e khuthrawt hoi a kin awh.

Sendekkhū dawk hoi Daniel hloutnae

¹⁸ Hahoi, siangpahrang teh im lah a ban teh karum tuettuet rawca a hai. A hmalah ratoung tamawi hai tum sak hoeh. Ip hai ip thai hoeh. ¹⁹ Atangtho amom a thaw teh sendekkhū koe karanglah a cei. ²⁰ Sendek khu koe a pha toteh, khuika laihoi Daniel hah a kaw teh, kahring Cathut e a san Daniel, nang ni pout laipalah na bawk e Cathut ni sendek runae koehoi na hlout sak thai maw atipouh. ²¹ Daniel ni siangpahrang na hring dung vang seh. ²² Ka Cathut ni a kalvantami a patoun teh, sendeknaw e a pahninaw hah a tabuem pouh. Hatdawkvah, kai teh sendek runae dawk hoi ka hlout. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh Cathut hmalah kacueme lah ka o teh, nang koehai payonnae ka sak hoeh. ²³ Hat toteh, siangpahrang puenghoi a lunghawi teh, Daniel hah sendekkhū thung hoi rasa hanelah kâ a poe.

Daniel ni Cathut barinae

²⁴ Hathnukkhu Daniel yon ka pen e naw hah, siangpahrang e kâ lahoi a kaw awh teh, a yuca abuemlahoi sendekkhū dawk a tâkhawng awh. Talai a pha hoehnahlan sendeknaw ni a hruhrawng pueng vekrasen lah a kei teh a ca awh. ²⁵ Hottelah hoi, talai van kho tangkuem kaawm e lawk cawngca, mipun cawngca pueng koe siangpahrang e kâ lahoi ca a thut teh, a patawn. Ca a thut e teh, nangmouh koe lungmawngnae pung seh. ²⁶ Kai ni ka uknaeram thung kaawm e nangmouh ni, Daniel ni a bawk e Cathut hah taket awh telah lawk tâtuengnae ka sak. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, hote Cathut teh, kahring e Cathut, a yungyoe kangning e Cathut lah ao. Aram teh rawk thai mahoe. A uknaeram hai a yungyoe a kangning han. ²⁷ A rungngang teh a hlout sak. Kalvan hoi talai van hai mitnoutnae, kângairunae hnonaw a tâco sak. Daniel hah sendek hnotithainae dawk hoi ka hlout sak e Cathut lah ao. ²⁸ Hottelah hoi Daniel teh, Darius a bawi nahai thoseh, Persia tami Sairas a bawi nahai thoseh, hawinae ka coe e lah ao.

7

Daniel e vision

¹ Babilon siangpahrang Belshazzar a bawinae apasuek kum vah, Daniel teh a i lahunnah, mang a sak teh vision a hmu e naw hah a thut e teh, ² Kai Daniel ni karum vah ka hmu e vision teh, kalvan takin pali touh koe e kahlîlaw teh tuipui van vah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâhmang awh. ³ Reikâvan hoeh e sarang pali touh teh tuipui thung hoi a tâco awh. Apasueke sarang teh sendek hoi a kâvan. Mataw rathei hai a tawn. ⁴ Ka khet lahun nah ahnie ratheinaw teh koung a phawk pouh awh. Talai dawk hoi amahoima a kâtaawm teh, tami patetlah khok hoi a kangdue teh, tami lungthin a tawn, ⁵ Apâhni e sarang teh tavom hoi a kâvan. Avang lae khok hoi a kangdue teh, a kâko dawk nâhru katham touh a rakoung. Thaw nateh a moi moikapap cat haw atipouh awh. ⁶ Bout ka khet boteh, kaisi hoi kâvan e sarang buet touh a kamnue. A hnukthun vah rathei pali touh ao. Lû pali touh a tawn. Uknâe kâ hai a tawn. ⁷ Tangmin vah bout ka hmu e vision teh, a tha kaawm poung niteh, takikathopoung apalinae sarang teh a kamnue. Kalenpoung sumhâ a tawn. Vekrasen lah a kei a ca teh, a canawi e hah a khok hoi a coungroe. Ahni teh, ahmaloe e sarangnaw hoi kâvan hoeh. Ki hra touh a tawn. ⁸ Hote kinaw hah ka khet lahunnah, kinaw e alungui vah, alouke ki buet touh bout a cawn. Hote kica e hmalah

hmaloe e ki kathum touh teh a tangpha khuehoi phawk lah ao. Hote kica teh tami e mit patet e mit a tawn, puenghoi lawk dei thainae pahni hai a tawn.

Ayan e taminaw kamnuenae

⁹ Ka khet lahun navah, bawitungkhungnaw hah ka hmu. A kum kacue e buet touh a tahung. A khohna e teh tâmai patetlah a pangaw. A sam teh tumuen patetlah a pangaw. Tungkhung teh hmaito lah ao. Tungkhung khok teh ka kang lahun e hmai lah ao. ¹⁰ A minhmai dawk hoi hmaiang a tâco. Touklek thai hoeh e naw ni a thaw a tawk aw hah teh, touklek thai hoeh e naw ni a hmalah a kangdue aw hah. Lawkceng hanelah cauknaw hah kadai lah ao.

¹¹ Hatnavah, kica ni puenghoi dei e lawk dawk ka khet navah, hote sarang hah a thei aw hah teh, a tak hah hmai hoi a sawi aw hah teh, a raphoe aw hah. ¹² Alouke sarang teh uknaeram kê tawn aw hah hoeh eiteh, atueng khoe e a pha hoehnahlan totouh a hring aw hah. ¹³ Hote tangmin e vision dawk teh, tami hoi kâvan e buet touh tâmai a kâcui teh a kum kacue e koe a tho. A kum kacue e hmalah ahni hah a thokhai aw hah. ¹⁴ Kho tangkuem kaawm e lawk cawngca kapan e tami pueng hah uk sak hanelah, ahni koe uknaeram kê, lawkcengnae hoi bawilennaeh hah poelah ao. A uknaeram teh akangning, a ram teh rawk thai mahoe.

Daniel vision caksaknae

¹⁵ Kai Daniel teh hote vision ni ka lungthin dawk runae na poe teh, ka muitha teh a cingou. ¹⁶ Ateng kangdout e buet touh koe ka cei teh, atu e ka hmu e naw hah bangtelamaw telah ka pacci. ¹⁷ Ahni ni hete sarang pali touh teh talai van ka tâcawt hane ram pali touh hah doeh. ¹⁸ Hatei, a lathueng poung e Cathut e tami kathoungnaw ni hote uknaeram coe aw hah vaiteh, a yungyoe a pang aw hah han telah atipouh.

¹⁹ Hat toteh, alouke sarangnaw hlak taki hoe ka tho niteh, sumhâ hoi rahum khokpatin ka tawn niteh, vekrasen lah a kei a ca teh, canawi e hah a khok hoi ka coungroe e sarang teh bangmouh a deingai nah aw tie thoseh, ²⁰ A lû dawk e ki hra touh teh bangmouh a dei ngai na aw tie hai thoseh, a hnukkhu ka cawn niteh, ahmaloe e ki kathum touh hah din ka phawng niteh, puenghoi lawk dei thainae pahni hoi mit ka tawn e, a huinaw hlak taranhawinae minhmai ka tawn e ki hateh bangmouh a deingai nah tie hah panue han ka ngai. ²¹ Ka khet lahun navah, a kum kacue e buet touh a tho teh, ²² a lathueng poung e Cathut e tami kathoungnaw koe uknaeram teh poe lah ao. Hahoi, uknaeram pang hanelah tami kathoungnaw hanelah khoe e atueng teh a pha. ²³ Ahni ni, apalinae sarang teh talai van kaawm e ram puenghoi hai kâvan hoeh e apalinae uknaeram doeh. Hete ni talai uknaeram pueng vekrasen lah kei vaiteh a coungroe han. ²⁴ Hote uknaeram dawk hoi ka cawn e ki hra touh hateh, ka tho hane siangpahrang hra touh hah doeh. Ahnimouh hnukkhu alouke siangpahrang a tho han. Ahmaloe e siangpahrangnaw hoi kâvan hoeh. Ahmaloe e siangpahrang kathum touh hah a pabo han. ²⁵ A lathueng poung e Cathut hah taran vaiteh, puenghoi lawk a dei han. Atueng hoi kâlawk hah pathai hanlah a panki han. Atueng buet touh, atueng kahni touh, atueng tangawn totouh kê a tawn han. ²⁶ Hathnukkhu lawkcengnae ao han. Hattoteh kê a tawnnae takhoe pouh lah awm vaiteh, khoeroe raphoe lah ao han. ²⁷ Kalvan rahim kâtawnnae, uknaeram, hoi lentoenae naw teh, a Lathueng Poung e Cathut e a tami kathoungnaw koe uknaeram

poe lah ao han. ²⁸ Het totouh heh, deicainae doeh toe. Kai Daniel teh ka lung a puen teh, ka minhmai pan hoeh. Hatei nakunghai, ka hmu e visionnaw hah ka lung thungvah ka pâkuem.

8

Tutan hoi hmaetan kamnuenae

¹ Siangpahrang Belshazzar a bawinae a kum pâthum nah, kai koe vision a kamnue. Kai Daniel koe ahmaloe a kamnue hnukkhu bout a kamnue. ² Elam ram Shushan siangpahrang im, Ulai palang teng ka o navah vision teh a kamnue. ³ Ka khet navah, ki kahni touh ka tawn e tutan buet touh palang rai a kangdue. Ki roi teh kâvan hoeh, buet touh teh bet a saw. Bet ka saw e ki teh a hnukkhu ka cawn e lah ao. ⁴ Hote tu ni kanîloum, atunglah, akalah a deng dawkvah, bangpatet e saring ni hai ngang thai hoeh. Ahnie kut dawk hoi apinihai a hlout sak thai hoeh dawkvah, a ngai e patetlah a sak teh, ka lentoe poung e lah ao. ⁵ Hote konglam hah ka pouk navah, mit roi e rahak vah ki buet touh ka cawn e hmaetan buet touh teh, kanîloumlah hoi a tâco teh talai coungroe laipalah talai van pueng a katin. ⁶ Ki kahni touh ka tawn ni teh palang namran lah kaawm e tutan aonae koe, puenghoi a yawng teh, ⁷ ateng a pha toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek dawkvah, tutan hah a deng teh tutan e ki kahni touh e hah, letlet a khoe pouh. Tutan ni a ngang thai hoeh dawkvah, hmaetan ni tutan hah talai dawk a parawp teh, a coungroe. A kut dawk hoi tutan hah apinihai lawm thai hoeh. ⁸ Hottelah hoi, hote hmaetan teh, puenghoi a rounng teh a len. A tha ao lahunnah, a ki a lawt pouh. Hote ki hmuen dawk ki pali touh a cawn teh, kalvan kahlî pali touh koe lah, a kangvawi awah.

⁹ Hote ki pali touh thung dawk buet touh e ki dawk alouke ki kang bout a cawn. Akalah hai thoseh, kanîtholah ai thoseh, ka lentoe e ram koe lahai thoseh, a kangvawi teh, puenghoi lennae koe a pha. ¹⁰ Kalvan kaawm e koe totouh a rounng teh, hawvah kaawm e atangawnnaw hoi âsi tangawn naw teh, talai van a pabo teh, khok hoi a coungroe. ¹¹ Hothloillah, kalvan e kaawm e koe totouh a kâoup teh, hnintangkuem sak lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae hah a takhoe teh thoungnae hmuen hah a raphoe han. ¹² Payonnae dawk hnintangkuem sak e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi ransanaw hoi hote ki koe poelah ao teh, lawkkatang hah talai totouh a pabo teh, tânae a hmu.

¹³ Hatdawkvah, tami kathoung buet touh ni, dei e lawk hah ka thai. Alouke tami kathoung ni ahmaloe lawk a ka dei e tami kathoung koe, thoungnae hmuen hoi ransanaw hmaisawi thuengnae takhoe hanelah thoseh, coungroe hanelah hnintangkuem sak e raphoe e yonnae hoi thoseh, kâkuen e vision teh nâtotouh han na maw atipouh. ¹⁴ Ahmaloe e ka dei e ni, hnin 2300 totouh a ro han. Hathnukkhu, kathoung bawkim hah bout a pâsu awah han atipouh.

Gabriel ni vision deicainae

¹⁵ Kai Daniel ni vision ka hmu e hah panue hanelah, kâyawm lahun nah tami hoi kâvan e buet touh ka hmalah a kangdue. ¹⁶ Hatnavah, Ulai palang koehoi tami e lawk ni, Gabriel hete tami koe vision deingainae hah dei pouh haw, tie lawk ka thai. ¹⁷ Kai ka kangdue nah kai koe rek a hnai toteh, ka taki teh ka tabo. Ahni ni, hei! Tami capa, thai panuek haw. Hete vision teh atueng poutnae hoi kâkuen e doeh a ti.

¹⁸ Hottelah, a dei lahunnah talai dawk mat ka i. Ahni ni a kut hoi na tek teh, na kangdue sak. ¹⁹ Ahni ni, lungkhueknae atueng, apoutnae koe lah kaawm hane naw hah bout ka dei han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atueng khoe e dawk poutnae kaawm han. ²⁰ Ki hra touh ka tawn e tutan teh Media siangpahrang doeh. ²¹ Hmaetan teh Grik uknaeram doeh. Mit rahak ka cawn e ki hateh, ahmaloe e siangpahrang doeh. ²² Hote ki a lawt teh, hmuen dawk ki pali touh a cawn tie teh, ahnie uknaeram dawk hoi ram pali touh a tâco han. Hatei, ahmaloe e ram patetlah bahu tawn awh hoeh. ²³ Ahnimae uknaeram atueng abawnae koe lah, kâ katapoenaw e hawihoehnae akuep nah tueng toteh, taranhawinae minhmai, dumyenna e ka panuek e siangpahrang buet touh a tâco han. ²⁴ Hote siangpahrang teh, athakaawme lah ao han. Hatei, amae bahu nahoe. Puenghoi raphoe tânae a hmu awh han. Atha kaawm e taminaw hoi tami kathoungnaw hah a raphoe han. ²⁵ Tâ hanelah a dumyena han, amahoima, ka taluepoung lah a kâpouk han. Roumnae ao ati awh navah ahni ni taminaw hah raphoe vaiteh, ahni ni, bawinaw e Bawi hah a taran han. Hatei, ahni teh, raphoe lah ao han. Tami e bahu hoi mahoe. ²⁶ Nang koe na poe e amom hoi tangmin e vision teh, ahman dawkvah tacikkin loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ato hmalah torei a kuep han. ²⁷ Hattoteh kai Daniel teh, nget tawn laihoi ka pataw. Hathnukkuh ka thaw teh, siangpahrang thaw bout ka tawk. Ka hmu e vision ni puenghoi kângai na ru sak. Hothateh, apinihai panuek thai hoeh.

9

A taminaw hanlah Daniel ratoumnae

¹ Ahasuerus capa, Darius, Medes catoun hah, Babilon siangpahrang lah a bawinae a kum pahni navah, ² profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA ni poe e a lawk, Jerusalem kho a rawk teh, kum 70 touh a ro han tie hah kai Daniel ni cakathoung lahoi ka panue. ³ Hatdawkvah, rawka ka hai, buri ka kho, hraba kâphuen teh Cathut koe ratoum laihoi kahei, ⁴ Hottelah, Cathut koe kâpâpho laihoi ka ratoum e teh, ama ka lungpataw niteh, a poe e kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e koe, a lawkkam kakak ni teh lungmakung, ka lentoe niteh, takikathopoung Cathut, ⁵ na patoun e hoi kâ poe e dawk hoi ka cei payon awh teh, ka payon awh toe. Kamsoum hoe lah kho ka sak e teh, nang na taran awh toe. ⁶ Siangpahrangnaw, kahrawikungnaw, napanaw hoi ram thung kaawm naw koe, nange kâ lahoi lawk ka dei e profetnaw e lawk hai ka ngai awh hoeh toe. ⁷ Oe Bawipa lannae teh nange doeh. Nang na taran kecu dawk na pâlei teh, ram hnai ram hlanae koe, khoram tangkuem kaawm e Judahnaw, Jerusalem kho kaawm e Isarelnaw puenghoi kaimouh teh sahnin e patetlah kaya awh toe. ⁸ Oe Bawipa, nang koe ka yon awh kecu dawk, kaimae siangpahrang, kahrawikungnaw, napanaw hoi kaimouh teh ka kaya awh toe. ⁹ Kaimouh ni nang na ka taran nakunghai, lungmanae hoi ngaithoumnae teh, kaimae Cathut nama e doeh. ¹⁰ Maimae Cathut ni profetnaw hno lahoi maimouh koe na poe e tarawi hane kâlawknaw hah banglahai ngai laipalah ka o awh toe. ¹¹ Atangcalah Isarelnaw pueng ni na lawk ka ngai awh laipalah, lam ka payon awh teh, kâlawk ka tapoe awh toe. Hatdawkvah, Cathut e san Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut lah kaawm e thoebonae teh, kaimouh lathueng awi lah ao toe. ¹² Kaimouh koe dei e lawk hoi lawkcengkungnaw koe dei e lawk, rawknae kalenpoung teh kaimouh lathueng a phasak toe.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem vah rawknae phasak e patetlah kalvan rahim alouke ram dawk phat sak boihoeh. ¹³ Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut tangcoung patetlah rawknae pueng teh kaimouh lathueng a pha toe. Hatei, payonpakainae kamlang takhai teh, a lawkkatang panue thai nahanelah, BAWIPA Cathut koe kâhet awh hoeh toe. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni rawknae hah a sin teh, maimae lathueng a pha sak e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lawkngai awh hoeh nakunghai, Cathut teh, a lan, maimouh lathueng hno a sak e pueng teh a thuem doeh.

¹⁵ Atuvah, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, Izip ram thung hoi thaonae kut hoi a taminaw katâcawtkhaikung hoi, atu totouh minhawi min kamthang nahanlah kasakkung, kaimouh teh, ka yon awh toe, hno kahawihoe hoi ka sak awh toe. ¹⁶ Oe Bawipa, na lannae pueng patetlah lungkhuek lungphuennae teh, kathoung mon, Jerusalem kho dawk hoi na takhoe pouh haw telah ka kâhei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimae yonnae hoi mintoenaw e yonnae kecu dawk Jerusalem kho hoi na taminaw teh tengpam kaawm e naw koe pathoe han kawilah ka o awh toe. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, Oe Cathut, na san kai ni ka hei e hoi ka ratoum e hah na thai pouh haw. Bawipa ama hane kecu dawk, kingkadi e a thoungnae hmuen koe na minhmai angnae ni pheng ang sak haw. ¹⁸ Oe Cathut, hnâpakeng nateh thai haw. Na mit padai nateh, kaimae rawknae hoi na min lahoi phung e khopui hah kenhaw! Kaimouh teh, mae hawinae kâuep awh hoeh, ka lentoe e na lungmanae dawk hoi doeh nama koe ka ratoum awh. ¹⁹ Oe Cathut na thai pouh haw. Oe Cathut yonnae na ngaithoum haw. Oe Cathut thai nateh sak haw. Nama hane dawk rap awm hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama e kho, nama e taminaw teh na min lahoi phung e doeh, telah a ratoum.

Yat 70 sut deingainae

²⁰ Hottelah, kama e yonnae hoi ka tami Isarelnaw e yonnae pâpho laihoi ngaithoum nahanelah kâhei ratoum laihoi, Cathut hmalah Cathut e mon kathoung hanelah ka kâhei lahunnah, ²¹ ratoum laihoi lawk ka dei lahunnah, yampa e vision dawk kamnuek e Gabriel karangpoung lah kamleng laihoi tangminlah thuengnae tueng nah kai koe a tho teh, ²² na ka panue sak hnukkhu, Daniel, nang ni panuena e apap nahanelah, nang koe ka tho toe. ²³ Na ratoum tahma vah kâ poelah ao dawkvah, nang koe dei hanelah kai ka tho toe. Nang teh puenghoi pahren ka tho e lah na o. Hatdawkvah vision thai panuek nahane kâ ao. ²⁴ Kâtapoenae pout sak hane hoi, yonnae pout sak hane, payonae dawk kâmai hawinae sak hane, payonnae thoungsak nahane hoi, a yungyoe lannae thokhai hane hoi, vision hoi sutdeilawkin hane hoi, hmuen kathoung poung satui awi hanelah, na taminaw hoi kho kathoung hanelah yat 70 touh tâtueng e lah ao toe. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem kho bout sak hanelah kâ poe hnin hoi Khrih Bawipa totouh yat 7 touh hoi yat 62 touh a ro han tie hah panuek lawih. Rucatnae tueng dawkin lamnaw hoi tapang sak lah ao han. ²⁶ Hote yat 62 aloum hnukkhu, Khrih teh kâ hmawt laipalal thei lah ao han. Hathnukkhu ka tho e Bawi hoi taminaw ni khopui hoi hmuen kathoung hah raphoe awh vaiteh, tuikalen thonae lahoi rawknae ao han. Apout totouh kâtuknae awm vaiteh, rawknae teh pouk tangcoung lah ao. ²⁷ Yat touh hanelah taminaw hoi lawkkam sak awh vaiteh, hote a yat tangawn navah, thuengnae hoi poenae hah a pout sak han. Panuet ka tho poung e a som dawkin karaphoekung phat vaiteh, poutnae koe ka phat hanelah pouk tangcoung e totouh lungkhueknae teh ahni dawkin awi hanlah ao han telah atipouh.

10

Daniel ni vision bout a hmu

¹ Persia siangpahrang, Sairas a bawinae a kum thum nah Belteshazzar telah phung e Daniel koe lawk pâpho buet touh a tho. Hote lawk teh ahman, taran tuknae kalenpoung hoi kâkuen e lah ao. Hote lawk thaipanueknae teh vision lahoi ahni koe a tho. ² Hatnae tueng navah, kai Daniel teh yat thum touh rawca hai laihoi ka o. ³ Yat thum touh aloom hoehroukrah, bu ka cat hoeh, moi ka cat hoeh, misur hai ka patek hoeh, satui hai khoeroe kâhluk hoeh. ⁴ Apasueke thapa 24 hnin vah palangpui Hiddekel teng ka o lahunnah, ⁵ ka radoung boteh, loukloukkaang e khohna ka khohnat niteh, Uphaz suitaisom kâyeng e tami buet touh ka hmu. ⁶ Atak teh topaz talung hoi a kâvan. A minhmai hai sumpapalik e patetlah ao. A mit hai hmaiim patetlah ao. A kutkhoknaw teh, loukloukkaang e rahum e rong hoi a kâvan. A lawk teh tami moikapap lawk hoi a kâvan. ⁷ Hote vision hah kai Daniel ni duengdoeh ka hmu. Kai hoi reirei kaawm e naw niteh, hmawt awh hoeh. Ahnimouh niteh, puenghoi a taki awh teh, a pâyaw awh dawkvah, kâhro hanlah a yawng awh. ⁸ Kai teh, kamadueng sut ka o teh, hote ka lentoe e vision ka hmu navah, ka minhmai a mathoe teh, tha khoeroe ka tawn hoeh, pouk ka kâsawp. ⁹ Hatnavah, lawk hah ka thai. A lawk hah ka thai pouh teh, lawk a dei lahun navah, minhmai hoi talai rekkâbet lah ka tabo teh mat ka i.

Persia hoi Grik sut deinae

¹⁰ Hatnavah kutvang ni na tek, khokpakhu hoi kuttabei hoi ka kâva. ¹¹ Ahni ni, pahren hanlah kaawm poung e Daniel, ka lawk na thai panuek nahanlah kangdout haw. Nang koe kai heh patoun lah ao teh, atu ka tho toe atipouh navah, kai teh nouknouk pâyaw laihoi ka kangdue. ¹² Hatnavah, ahni ni Oe Daniel, taket hanh. Thaipanuek nahane hoi, Cathut hmalah kârahnoum hanelah na kâhmoun hnin hoiyah kamtawng teh, nange lawk hah ka thai toe. Hote na lawk dawk kai ka tho e doeh. ¹³ Persia uknaeram kaukkung ni hnin 21 touh thung kai hah na ngang. Hahoi, kahrawikung kacuenaw thung dawk buet touh lah kaawm e Maikel hah kai na kabawp hanelah a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Persia siangpahrangnaw koe kai kama dueng sut ka o. ¹⁴ Atuteh, na miphunnaw koe hmalah ka tho hane kawinaw hah na panue nahanelah, kai ka tho toe. Hete vision teh ato hmalae tueng hoi kâkuen e doeh telah a ti.

¹⁵ Hottelah a dei hnukkhu ka lû ka saling teh lawkdei thai laipalah ka o. ¹⁶ Hatnavah, tami capa hoi kâvan e buet touh ni ka pahni hah a tek teh, ka pahni ka ang teh, ka hmalah kangdout e koe, ka Bawipa vision kecu dawk puenghoi ka khang toung dawkvah, ka tak dawk tha ka tawn hoeh toe. ¹⁷ Na san ni a Bawipa hoi bangtelavai lawk a dei thai. Atu patenghai kai dawk tha khoeroe awm hoeh. Kâha meimei a phout toe ka ti pouh. ¹⁸ Hat toteh, tami hoi kâvan e ni bout na tek teh, tha na poe. ¹⁹ Pahren ka tho poung e tami, taket hanh. Roumnae nang koe awmseh. Na tha awm sak. Thaona e hoi kawi haw na ti pouh. Hottelah a dei lahunnah ka tha ao teh, ka Bawipa dei haw, nang ni tha na o sak toe ka ti pouh. ²⁰ Ahni ni, nang koe kai kathonae hah na panue ou. Persia ram kaukkung taran tuk hanelah bout ka ban han. Kai ka ban hnukkhu Grik ram kaukkung bout a tâco han. ²¹ Hatei, Cakathoung dawk mitnout tâ e teh na dei pouh han rah. Hete kong dawk nang kahrawikung Maikel hloilah apihai kai koelah kangdoutkhai e awm hoeh.

11

¹ Medes siangpahrang, Darius a bawinae a kum pasuek navah, a uknaeram caksak hane hoi thao sak nahanelah ka kampangkhai. ² Atuteh, katang e ka dei han toe. Persia ram ka uk hane siangpahrang kathum touh a tâco han rah. Apalinae siangpahrang teh ahnimanaw hlak hoe a tawnta han. Hottelah a tawnta thai teh, a tha ao dawkvah, Grik ram tuk hanelah tamipueng a hroecoe han. ³ Hatnavah, athakaawme siangpahrang buet touh a tâco han. Ahni ni kâtawwnae hoi uk vaiteh, a ngai e patetlah a sak han. ⁴ Ahni a tâco hnukkhu hoi a ram rawk vaiteh, pali touh lah a kêrei aw h han. Hatei, ka ukkungnaw teh a catounnaw nahoe, kâtawwnae hoi a uknaeram thung e nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ram teh a kâbawng tounge dawkvah, ayânaw poe lah ao han.

Atunglae hoi akalae siangpahrangnaw kâhruetcuete poenae

⁵ Hat toteh, akalae siangpahrang teh a thao han. Hatei, a bawinae thung daw buet touh teh ahni hlak a tha awm vaiteh, amae ram hah kalen e bahu hoi a uk han. ⁶ Atueng a saw toteh, huiko a kâsak aw h han. A kâpo aw h nahanlah akalae siangpahrang canu teh atunglae siangpahrang koe kâtawwnae a poe han. Hatei, hote napui e kâtawwnae teh cak mahoe. Hote siangpahrang hoi a catoun hai cak mahoe. Siangpahrang canu hai, ahni ka thak e naw hai, ahnie canaw hai, hatnae tueng nah ahni kabawm e naw hai, thei hanlah ao han. ⁷ Hote siangpahrang canu e mipun daw e buet touh ni ahnie hmuen daw k a kangdue han. Ahni ni atunglae siangpahrang hah tuk vaiteh, khotung kâen vaiteh, khocanaw hah a tuk vaiteh a tâ han. ⁸ Ahnima cathutnaw, hlun e meikaphawknaw, aphu kaawm e sui manang, ngunnaw hah Zip ram lah e aphu aw h han. Atunglae siangpahrang hlak akalae siangpahrang teh a kum bet a saw han. ⁹ Atunglae siangpahrang hai akalae siangpahrang uknaeram thung a kâen han. Hatei, ama ram lah bout a ban han.

¹⁰ A capanaw ni bout thaw aw h vaiteh, ransanaw moikapap kamkhueng sak vaiteh a tho aw h han. Tâ aw h vaiteh, ahnie kho thung totouh runae a poe aw h han. ¹¹ Akalae siangpahrang teh a lungkhuek dawkvah, atunglae siangpahrang hah a tuk han. Hatei, tami moikapap hah a taran kut daw k a poe han. ¹² Tami moikapap a ceikhai aw h toteh, kâoup vaiteh, a thong moikapap ka thet nakunghai, kâ a tawwnae cak mahoe.

¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglae siangpahrang bout thaw vaiteh, ahmaloe e hlak kapap e taminaw hah pâkhueng vaiteh, kum nâyittouh ne a ro torei ransanaw hoi senehmaica hoi a tho aw h han. ¹⁴ Hatnae tueng dawkvah, akalae siangpahrang ka taran e apap han. Na mipunnaw thung daw e tapungnaw ni vision akuep nahanelah thaw aw h vaiteh, rawknae koe a pha aw h han. ¹⁵ Atunglae siangpahrang ni tho vaiteh kho rapannaw sak aw h vaiteh, kacaklah kâkalup e khonaw hah a tuk aw h han. Akalae senehmaica thaonae ni ngang thai mahoe, hmoun e ransanaw ni hai ngang thai nahanelah tha tawn aw h mahoe. ¹⁶ Ka tuk e niteh, amahmaw k a tuk dawkvah, ahnie hmalah apihai kangdout thai hoe. Ram kahawi hah raphoe vaiteh, ka lentoe e ram lah a kangdue sak han. ¹⁷ A uknaeram buemlah thaonae hoi a kâen hanlah a kâcai teh, akalae siangpahrang hoi kâhuiko hanelah a sak han. A canu poe e lahoi raphoe hanelah a kâcai eiteh, a pouknae patetlah awm hoe. Banghai cungkeinae awm hoe. ¹⁸ Hahoi, tuilumnaw koe lah kamlang vaiteh, tuilumnaw hah a tuk han. Hatei, ransabawi buet touh ni min mathoenae a dei e hah, katukkungnaw

koe letlang a bo sak han. ¹⁹ Hote bawi hai ama kho bout a ban hnukkhu a kamthui teh, a rawp teh a kahma. ²⁰ Hote bawi e hmuen dawk tami buet touh sungren poung e uknaeram dawk, tamuk ka cawng e a kangdue han. Hatei, taran tuknae lungkhueknae dawk hoi laipalah, a kahma han.

²¹ Ahnie hmuen dawk yuemkamcu hoeh e, bari kaawm hoeh e, dudam kamcu e tami a tâo han. Ahni ni tânae lahoi laipalah pasawtpanepnae lahoi uknaeram hah a la han. ²² A hmalah kaawm e naw teh, tui kalen thaonae lahoi pâyo sak lah ao vaiteh, koug a rawk awh han. Lawkkam e bawi hai a rawk han. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka kam e bawi teh, lawkkam a raphoe dawkvah, tami younca hoi a tho eiteh, a tha ao han. ²⁴ Ram kahawi dawk tuk laipalah a kâen han. Lawp e hnopainaw hah ayânaw a rei han. Mintoenaw ni patenghai a sak awh boihoeh e hah a sak han. Kacakpounge kho rapanimnaw hah lawp hanelah kasawlah a kâpouk han. ²⁵ Puenghoi kapap e ransanaw hoi, akalae siangpahrang hah tuk vaiteh, amahoima thaonae hah a hroecoe han. Akalae siangpahrang ni hai moikapap ni teh athakaawme ransanaw hoi taran tuk hanlah a kâhroecoe awh ei, ngang thai awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahawihoehe pouknae a tawn awh han. ²⁶ Siangpahrang koe kacatnetnaw ni ama tuk hanlah, letlang a kâcai awh. Hatei, a ransanaw teh, be kahmat vaiteh, tarankâtuknae koe tami moi a due awh han. ²⁷ Hote siangpahrang roi teh kahawihoehe pouknae a tawn roi teh, caboi buet touh koe laithoe a dei roi han. Hatei, a pouknae coung pouh mahoe. A pouknae teh khoe tangcoung e a tue dawk ka phat mingming han. ²⁸ Hahoi atunglae siangpahrang teh hnopai moikapap hoi ama ram lah a ban navah, kathoung lawkkamnae hah taranna lungthin a tawn e patetlah a sak vaiteh, ama ram lah bout a ban han.

Akalae siangpahrang dudamnae

²⁹ Khoe e tueng dawk bout ban vaiteh, akalah bout a tho han. Hatei, ahmaloe e patetlah nahoe. A hnukkhu e patetlah hai nahoe. ³⁰ Bangtelane tetpawiteh, Kittim longnaw ni ahni tuk hanlah a tho awh han. Hatdawkvah puenghoi a lungpataw teh, lungkhuek laihoi bawkim kathoung tuk hanelah bout tho vaiteh, rawknae hah a sak han. Hottelah lawkkam kathoung katapoenaw hoi a kâhuiko awh han. ³¹ Ransanaw ni tuk pouh vaiteh, kathoung hmuen hah a khin sak awh han. A hnintangkuem sak e thuengnae hah takhoe awh vaiteh, panuethtopounge rawknae kathokhaikung hah a pâhung awh han. ³² Lawkkam ka taran e naw teh lawk dei thounnae lahoi a rawk awh han. Hatei, Cathut ka panuek e taminaw teh thasinae hoi hno a sak thai awh han. ³³ Taminaw thung dawk a lungkaangnaw ni tami kapapnaw teh a cangkhai awh han. Hatei, hnin kasawlah tahloi hoi theinae, hmaisawinae, san lah mannae, lawpnae hoi a rawp awh han. ³⁴ A rawp awh toteh, kabawpnae youn touh bout a coe awh han. Taminaw teh lawk dei thounnae koe a kâbang awh han. ³⁵ A lungkaang e tami tangawn hai a rawp awh han, a thoung awh teh, toun hoeh nahanlah poutnae tueng totouh a sak han. Hot hateh, atueng khoe e totouh hane doeh. ³⁶ Siangpahrang buet touh teh, amamouh ni a ngai e patetlah a sak han, cathutnaw pueng hlak kâawmrasang vaiteh, cathutnaw e Cathut hah a taran han. Dudamnae lawk a dei han. Lungkhueknae akuep hoehroukrak a tâ han. Pouk tangcoung e patetlah sak roeroe han. ³⁷ Ahni teh mintoenaw e Cathut hai, napui nginae hai, alouke cathutnaw hai banglahai noutna hoeh. Tami pueng hlak amahoima a kâawmrasang han. ³⁸ Hote cathutnaw e hmuen dawk, rapan cathut,

mintoenaw ni panue hoeh e cathut hah tawm vaiteh, sui, ngun, talung, ngai kaawm e hnonaw hah a thueng han. ³⁹ Kacake rapannaw hai, Jentelnaw e cathut hai sak vaiteh, a bawilennae apung sak han. Taminaw uknaeram kâ poelah awm vaiteh, tawnta nahanlah talai hah a kârei aw han.

Akalae siangpahrang tânae

⁴⁰ Atueng poutnae tueng nah, akalae siangpahrang ni ahni hah a tuk han. Atunglae siangpahrang nihai, ranglengnaw, marangnaw, marangransanaw, longnaw hoi bongparui patetlah tho aw h vaiteh, hote ram hah reprep a coungrone han. ⁴¹ Khet kahawi e ram daw k hai a kâen aw h han. Ram moikapap a lawp aw h han. Hatei, Edom ram, Moab hoi Amon kahrawikungnaw teh ahnie kut daw k hoi a hlout aw h han. ⁴² Ram pueng daw k a ram pakaw vaiteh, Izip ram hai hlout mahoe h. ⁴³ Hote ram daw k kaawm e sui, ngun, apfu kaawm e hnonaw hah a la han. Libianaw hoi, Ethiopianaw hai ahni hnuk a kâ bang aw h han. ⁴⁴ Hatei, kanitho lahoi, atunglah hoi kamthang a thai navah a lungpuen teh, tami moikapap thei hanelah puenghoi lungkhuek lahoi a tho han. ⁴⁵ Tuipui rahak vah ka lentoe niteh, kathonunge mon daw k o nahan im a sak teh, kabawmkung awm laipalah, rawknae koe a pha han.

12

Poutnae lawk deicainae

¹ Hatnae tueng daw kvah, na miphunnaw kangdoutkhaikung Maikel teh a tâco han. Miphun a kamtawngnae koehoi hote tueng totouh kaawm boihoeh e runae teh a tho han. Hatnavah, cauk daw k min pakhum lah kaawm e na miphun pueng teh, rungngang lah ao han. ² Hatnae tueng navah, vaipuh daw k ka ip tangcoungnaw teh a kâ hlaw aw h han. Atangawn teh a yungyoe hringnae koelah thoseh, atangawn teh a yungyoe yeirai kayanae koelah thoseh a kâ hlaw aw h han. ³ A lungkaangnaw teh lathunglae ka ang e patetlah a ang aw h vaiteh, tami kapap lanna e lamthung ka dawn sak e naw hai âsinaw patetlah pout laipalah a ang aw h han. ⁴ Nang Daniel teh, atueng abaw totouh hete lawknaw hah khan nateh, cauk hah tacikkin haw. Tami kapap ni hote ca touknae lahoi lungangnae apung han ati. ⁵ Hathnukkhu, kai Daniel ni ka khet navah, alouke kahni touh, tui kongteng avangvanglah a kangdue roi e hah ka hmu. ⁶ Buet touh e nyah hete kângai ka ru hnonaw akuep nahanlah nâsittouh maw ao han telah loukloukkaang e ka khohnat niteh, tui van kaawm e tami hah a pacei. ⁷ Loukloukkaang e ka khohnat niteh, tui van kaawm e tami ni, atueng buet touh, atueng kahni, atueng tangawn touh a ro han. Tami kathonungnaw e hnotithainae hah kho tangkuem kahei hnukkhu, hete hnonaw pueng hai apout han telah a kut roi hoi kalvan lah a dâw teh, a yungyoe kahring e Cathut koe thoe a kâbo e hah ka thai. ⁸ Hote lawk hah ka thai teh, ka panue hoeh daw kvah, Bawipa hete hnonaw hah bangtelamaw akuep han telah ka pacei. ⁹ Ahni ni, Daniel nang teh cet leih, hete lawk teh apout hnin totouh tacikkin lah ao toe. ¹⁰ Tami moikapap teh thounsak lah ao teh, pangawsak lah ao. Tamikathoutnaw teh hawihoe hnae sak aw h vaiteh, buet touh ni boehai panuek aw h mahoe h. A lungkaangnaw niteh, a panue aw h han. ¹¹ A hnintangkuem sak e thuengnae takhoteh teh, panuethopoung karaphoekung a tâco hoi hnin 1,290 touh a ro han. ¹² A hnin 1,335 totouh ka ring niteh, ka phat e tami teh, a yawkahawi e lah ao.

¹³ Nang teh, apout totouh na lamthung dawk cet haw. Na kâhat vaiteh, a hninnaw apout toteh, nama e râw coe hanelah bout na thaw han ati.

HOSI

¹ Judah siangpahrang Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah tinaw a bawi nah, Joash capa, Jeroboam ni Isarel siangpahrang a tawk nah Beerî capa Hosi koe ka tho e Cathut lawk teh,

Hosi yu lanæ

² Nang ni cet nateh atak kâyawt e napui hoi a canaw hah na yu lah lat haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khocanaw ni Cathut a pahnawt aw haw teh boutbout a payon aw haw toe telah Hosi koe Cathut ni atipouh.

³ Hosi ni Cathut ni a dei e patetlah a cei teh, Debalaim canu, Gomer hah a yu lah a la. A yu ni camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe.

⁴ Hatnavah Cathut ni Hosi koe, hete camo e min teh Jezreel phung loe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a ro hoehnahlan Jezreel theinae phu teh Jehu imthung koe moi ka pathung vaiteh, Isarel ram a uknaeram tueng ka baw sak pouh aw haw han.

⁵ Hahoi, Jezreel yawndaw Isarel ransanaw e thaonæ teh ka raphoe han telah a ti. ⁶ Gomer ni camo apâhni lah bout a vawn teh napui a khe. Bawipa ni min teh Loruhamah phung loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw teh ka pahren mahoe haw toe, ka takhoe han toe. ⁷ Hatei, Kai ni Judahnaw teh ka pahren han. Ahnimæ BAWIPA Cathut Kai ni ka rungngang han. Ka rungngang nah taran tuknæ senehmaica, lilava, pala, tahloi, marangnaw, hoi marangransanaw ka hno mahoe haw a ti.

⁸ Gomer ni a canu hah sanu a pâphei hnukkhu, camo bout a vawn teh, ca tongpa a khe. ⁹ Cathut ni Hosi koe, a min teh Loammi phung loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh, kaie tami nahoe haw, kai hai nangmæ Cathut nahoe haw atipouh.

Isarel bout pathawnæ

¹⁰ Isarelnaw teh palang sadi patetlah apung aw haw han. Bangnue thai hoe haw e hoi touk thai hoe haw e lah ao han. Atuvah, Cathut ni Isarelnaw teh ka tami nahoe haw ati. Hatei, nangmouh teh kahring Cathut e canaw lah na o aw haw tie hnin ka phat han. ¹¹ Judahnaw hoi Isarelnaw ni bout a kamkhueng aw haw han. Amamouh hanlah siangpahrang buet touh a rawi aw haw vaiteh, hete ram daw k hoi a tâco aw haw han. Jezreel se teh a lentoe han telah a ti.

2

¹ Na hmaunawngnanaw hah ka tami telah thoseh, na tawncanunaw hah ka pahren e ka canu telah thoseh bout ka kaw han.

Yuemkamcu hoe haw e taminaw

² Na manu teh dei pouh aw haw. Ahni teh kaie ka yu nahoe haw. Kai haiyah ahnie a vâ nahoe haw. ³ Kâyonæ minhmai padai laipalah kathoute hno roun naseh. Roun hoehpawiteh, a khenæ patetlah caici lah thingyei um pak ka tha han. Tui ni a hak takhai e talaí patetlah tui ka pakoung vaiteh ka due sak han. ⁴ A canaw haiyah cataca lah ao dawkvah kai ni ka pahren mahoe haw. ⁵ Ahnimæ manu teh, kâyawt e doeh. Ahni ka vawn e napui hai yeirai a poe. Ahni nihaiyah ka bu, ka tui, ka tumuen, ka tangka, ka satui, nei hane tui ouk na ka poe e kapahrenaw hnuk ka kâbang han a ti.

⁶ Hatdawkvah pâkHING hoi ka kalup han. A tâco thai hoeh nahanlah talung hoi ka tapang sin han. ⁷ A pahren hah a pâlei ei phat mahoeH. A tawng ei hmawt laipalah ao navah, ka vâ karuem koe doeh bout ka cei han toe ati. Atu e hmuen koe hlak hmaloe e hmuen koe doeh hoe ahawi ati han.

⁸ Cang, misur, satuinaw hoi Baal bawknae sui hoi ngun hai moi ka poe eiteh, Kai na pahnim awh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah canga tue nah cakang, misurtui kasu tue nah misurtui, ka poe mahoeH. Kaie tumuen hoi ngun, a caicinae ramuknae hah ka bankhai han.

¹⁰ Atu roeroe a pahrennaw koe a khohna e ka rading pouh vaiteh, yeiraipo sak han. Apinihai ka kut dawk hoi hlout sak thai mahoeH.

¹¹ A nawmnae, pawitonae, thaparei hnin, sabbath hnin, tamimaya kamkhueng e pueng ka pout sak han.

¹² Het hateh, ka pahren ni na poe e poehno ati e misurnaw, thai-bunglungnaw lungpalueng lah ka fa vaiteh, ratu lah ka sak han, hahoi sarangnaw ni a ca awh han.

¹³ Baal cathutnaw koe hmutui hmai a sawi awh teh, hnongpacap hoi dingyin a awi awh teh, a pahren hnuk a kâbang awh teh, Kai na pahnim awh dawkvah, Baal cathutnaw e tueng dawk e patetlah moipathung han telah Cathut ni a ti.

Cathut ni a taminaw a pahren

¹⁴ Hatei, ahni hah bout ka pasawt han. Kahrawng lahoi a ceikhai awh nakunghai, pasawtnae lawk hoi ka dei pouh awh han.

¹⁵ Hote hmuen koe misur takha hai thoseh, Akhor tanghling koe ngaihawinae takhang hai thoseh ka sak pouh han. A camo nah Izip ram hoi a tâconae la a sak awh e patetlah namran lah a pha awh toteh, la a sak awh han.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawk nang ni kai hah Bawipa telah na kaw mahoeH, ka vâ telah na kaw han.

¹⁷ Baal e min roeroe heh nangmae pahni dawk hoi takhoe vaiteh, a min hah dei lah rawraw bout dei mahoeH toe.

¹⁸ Hatnae tueng dawk Kai ni ahnimouh hanlah, kahrawng e sarang, kalvan e tava, talai dawk e sarangnaw hoi na kâhuiko vaiteh, licung, tahloi, senehmaicanaw, talai dawk hoi ka takhoe han. Lungpuen tâsuenae awm laipalah a i awh han.

¹⁹ Nang teh, ka yu lah pou na o han toe. Lannae, kamsoum e, ka kuep e lungmanae hoi nang teh kama hanelah na la han toe. ²⁰ Ka lawkkam ka tarawi vaiteh na la han, nang ni Cathut na panue han. ²¹ Bawipa ni telah ati, hatnae tueng dawk ratoumnae Kai ni na thai pouh han. Kalvan lawk ka thai pouh vai teh, ahni ni talai lawk a thai pouh awh han.

²² Talai ni hai cakang, misurtui, satui, naw e lawk a thai vaiteh, ahnimouh ni hai Jezreel e lawk a thai awh han. ²³ Hote napui hah cati patetlah talai dawk kama hane ka patue han. Ka pahren hoeh e napui hah ka pahren han. Ka tami hoeh e koe ka tami ka ti pouh han. Ahnimouh ni hai nang teh kaimae Cathut doeh na ti pouh awh. han.

3

Cathut koe Isarelnaw bout a ban han

¹ Hahoi, Cathut ni Isarelnaw nangmouh ni alouke cathutnaw na bawk awh teh, misurphen hah na ngai awh ei, Kai ni lungpataw mingming e patetlah cet nateh a vâ van ka uicuk e napui hah bout pahren haw a ti.

² Hat toteh, hote napui hah tangka phek hra hlaipanga touh, cai homer buet touh hoi ka ratang hnukkhu, ³ kai koe pou awm haw, kâyawt hanh haw, api alouke tongpa hoi hai ipawm hanh haw, hat pawiteh doeh kai hai nang hoi pou kaawm ti ka ti pouh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw teh kumtha moikasawlah siangpahrang, khobawi, thuengnae, khom kathoung, meikaphawk bawknae, Terah meikaphawk tawn laipalah ao awh han. ⁵ Hathnukkhu Isarelnaw bout tho awh vaiteh, amamae Cathut hoi siangpahrang Devit hah tawng awh vaiteh, ato hmalah lungmanae coe nahanelah, taki laihoi Cathut koe a yawng awh han.

4

Isarelnaw yonnae

¹ Oe! Isarelnaw Cathut e lawk hah thai awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khoca ramcanaw teh Cathut hoi a kâyue awh toe. Ahnimouh teh lawkkam cak awh hoeh, lungmanae tawn awh hoeh, Cathut taket awh hoeh. ² Thoebonae, laithoena, parunae, uicuknae hoi tami theinae teh kâhat laipalah a sak awh. Tami theinae yon hoi patuen patuen a kâthap awh. ³ Hatdawkvah, ahnimae ram teh a cingou han. Taminaw hoi kahrawng e moithangnaw, kahlun e tavanaw pueng teh a tha a kamyai han. Tuipui dawk e tanganaw hai a thup awh han. ⁴ Hatei, apinihai ngang nahanh seh. Apinihai yue nahan seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange na mipunnaw hai vaihmanaw hoi kaounnaw patetlah doeh ao awh. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, khodai lah na kamlei awh han. Karum lah vaihmanaw hoi rei na kamlei awh han. Na manu hai ka thei han. ⁶ Ka taminaw teh panuena ayoun dawkvah a rawk awh. Nang ni panuena na hnoun dawkvah kaie vaihma lah na o hoeh nahan nang teh na hnoun toe. Na Cathut e lawk na pahnim dawkvah na canaw teh ka pahnim han. ⁷ A lentoe awh e patetlah ahnimouh ni kai hah na pahnawt awh toe. Hatdawkvah ahnimae bawilenna hah yeirai ka po sak han. ⁸ Ka taminaw e yonthanae sathei moi a ca awh nahlangva vah, hote yonnae hah ouk a doun awh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, taminaw koe ka tâcawt e patetlah vaihmanaw koehai ka tâco sak han. Amamae tawksaknae patetlah ka rek vaiteh lengkaleng tawkphu ka poe han.

¹⁰ Rawca a ca awh ei, a von paha awh mahoe. A kâyo awh ei, ca khe awh mahoe.

Isarel ni meikaphawk bawknae

¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak kâyona, misurhruem, misurtui ni a lung a pathu sak teh, Cathut a pahnawt awh toe.

¹² Ka taminaw ni bongpai hoi a kâpan awh teh, sonron koe pouknae a hei awh. Radueknae dawk a lungtang awh lawi vah, amamae Cathut koelah awm laipalah, a kâyo awh toe.

¹³ Monsou vah thuengnae a sak awh teh, monruinaw hoi kathenkungnaw e tâhlip dawk hmuitui hmaisawi e hoi thuengnae a sak awh. Hatdawkvah na canunaw teh kâyawt e lah a coung awh teh, na langanaw teh a uicuk awh.

¹⁴ Na canunaw ni a kâyo awh teh, na langanaw ni ka uicuk nakunghai lawk na ceng mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na yunaw na ceitakhai awh teh ka kâyawtnaw hoi tak na hmawng awh toe. Kâyawt e napuinaw hoi thuengnae reirei na sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, panuena kayounnaw teh a rawk awh han.

¹⁵ Oe! Isarelnaw nang teh na tak na kâyo ei nakunghai, Judahnaw na payon hoeh. Gilgal kho hoi kâhnai aw hah. Bethaven kholah cet aw hah. Cathut teh a hring dawkvah, thoebow aw hah.

¹⁶ Oe! Isarelnaw maitola patetlah na lahuen caksak aw hah. A hmuen kawnae koe tuca khoum e patetlah Isarelnaw na khoum aw hah.

¹⁷ Kutsak daw k a lung kapen e Ephraim teh amahmaw k aw naseh.

¹⁸ Yamu a nei aw e teh taranthawnae doeh, pout laipalah a kâyo aw hah, khobawinaw ni kayanae hah a lungpataw aw hah.

¹⁹ Kahlî ni kamlengkhai vaiteh, amae thuengnae hnonaw kecu daw k a kaya aw hah.

5

Isarel hoi Judah koe lawkcengnae

¹ Oe thai aw haw, vaihmanaw. Isarel miphunnaw hoi siangpahrang im daw k kaawm e naw, nangmanaw teh lawkceng lah na o aw hah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw teh Mizpah mon daw k tangkam lah, Tabor mon daw k patung e tamlawk karap lah na o aw hah. ² Satheinaw theinae lahoi yon na pap sak aw haw dawkvah, kai ni ahnimanaw abuemlah ka yue hah. ³ Ephraim e akong teh ka panue, Isarel hai ka hmalah kâhrak thai mahoe. Ephraim nang teh atu roeroe na kâyo. Isarel teh a khin. ⁴ Ahnimanaw teh, kâyonae muitha ahnimouh koe ao dawkvah, Cathut panuek aw haw hoeh. ⁵ Isarelnaw e a kâoupnae ni amamouh a pabo teh, Isarel hoi Ephraim teh amamae yon daw k a rawp aw hah teh, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah Judahnaw hai a rawp hah. ⁶ Tuhu, maitohu a hrawi aw hah teh, Cathut tawng hanelah a cei aw hah eiteh, hmawt aw hah mahoe. Cathut teh ahnimouh hoi a kâhla toe. ⁷ Ahnimanaw teh Cathut koe law k a kam aw hah e a raphoe aw hah toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke miphunnaw a khe aw hah toe. Amamouh hoi cungtalah a hnopainaw hai a rawk hah. ⁸ Gibeah kho daw k vovit hai thoseh, Ramah kho daw k mongka hai thoseh, kâhruetcuetnae ueng aw hah. Oe! Benjamin miphun hnuklah kangvawi haw. ⁹ Isarelnaw yuena tueng nah Ephraim teh kingdi hah. Patuen kaawm hane naw hah ka pâpho.

¹⁰ Judah siangpahrangnaw teh lawrilung ka puen e taminaw patetlah ao aw hah. Kai ni ahnimouh koe ka lungkhueknae tui patetlah ka awi hah.

¹¹ Ephraim teh rektapnae a khang. Lawkcengnae a kâhmo dawkvah, a sung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni ama lung lahoi kâpoe e patetlah a sak.

¹² Kai teh Ephraim koe ahri lah, Judah koe patawnae lah ka o hah.

¹³ Ephraim ni a hmânaw thoseh, Judah ni a patawnae thoseh, a hmu toteh Ephraim teh Assiria koe a cei hah. Judah teh Jareb siangpahrang koe a cei hah. Hatei, hote siangpahrangnaw ni dam sak thai mahoe.

¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kai teh Ephraim koe sendek patetlah Judah koe sendek thoundoun lah ka o hah. Kai ni ka kei e hoi ka rakoung e teh apinihai na lawm thai mahoe.

¹⁵ Ahnimanaw ni a yonae a pâpho aw haw hoehroukrak, kai na tawng aw haw hoehroukrak kama ka onae koe ka cei vaiteh hawvah ka o hah. Runae a kâhmo aw haw toteh kai na tawng aw hah.

6

Pankângai hanlah kawnae

¹ Tho awh, Cathut koe ban awh sei. Bawipa ni vekrasen lah na kei teh na phi ei, bout na dam sak han. Na hem eiteh, bout na sat han. ² Hnin hni touh a loun hnukkhu na hring sak teh, hnin thum hnin vah, na thaw sak han. Hatdawkvah, ama koe maimouh teh hring awh han. Lungangnae hai tawn awh han. ³ Cathut panue nahanlah a tawng awh han. A tâconae tueng teh amom patetlah ao. Kho ka rak e patetlah kho ahnoung e kho ka rak e patetlah talai duk sak hanlah a tho han ⁴ Oe Ephraim, nang dawк bangmaw ka sak han. Oe Judah, nang dawк bangmaw ka sak han. Nangmae yuemkamcunae teh, amom e tâmai hoi, palang kahmat e tadamtui patetlah ao. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw hah profetnaw hno lahoi kai ni patpat ka bouk toe. Ka lawk tâcawt e lahoi ka thei toe. Lawkcengnae hai angnae patetlah ao toe. ⁶ Thuengnae hlak lungmanae, hmaisawi thuengnae hlak Cathut hoi kâpanuenaе hah ka ngai. ⁷ Ahnimouh teh, Adam patetlah lawkkam a tapoe awh toe. A o awhnae koe yuemkamcu hoeh lah na o sin awh toe. ⁸ Gilead khopui teh kahawihoe hno ka saknaw e hmuen lah ao teh, tami thi kapalawngnaw e khokhnuk tungkâtue. ⁹ Dingcanaw ni kahlong kacetnaw a pawp awh e patetlah vaihmanaw ni Shekhem lah ceinae lam dawк patenghai tami a thei awh toe.

¹⁰ Atangcalah, kahawihoe hno a sak awh. Isarelnaw koe taki ka tho e hno ka hmu toe. Ephraimnaw a tak a kâyo teh, Isarel teh a khin.

¹¹ Hothloilah, Oe Judahnaw, man lah kaawm e ka taminaw bout ka thokhai toteh, nang hanlah canganae tueng khoe lah ao.

7

¹ Isarel dam sak hanlah ka kâcai navah, Ephraim e yonnae hoi Samaria hawihoe hnae bout a kamnue. Ahnimouh teh lawkkam cak awh hoeh. Athung lah tamru ouk a kâen teh, alawilah hai dingca ni ouk a tuk awh. ² Ahnimae hawihoe hnae pueng Kai ni ka pâkuem tie hah a lung dawк pouk awh hoeh. Atu patenghai hote hno ni a kalup awh toe. Ka hmaitung vah ao awh. ³ Kahawihoe e hno hoi siangpahrangnaw a lunghawi sak awh teh, laithoe lawk hoi bawinaw a lunghawi sak awh. ⁴ Ahnimouh pueng teh kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e lah ao awh. Vaiyei ka thawng e ni hmai sut a patawi teh, tavai a kanawк hnukkhu a po hoehnahlan racum laipalah karoum e hoi a kâvan awh. ⁵ Maimae siâgpahrang hnin navah, bawinaw ni misur koung a parui awh teh, ka dudam e naw hoi kut reirei a dâw awh. ⁶ Arulahoi a pawp awh lahunnah, amamae lungthin teh takhuen hmai patetlah a kâcai awh. ⁷ Takhuen hmai patetlah a kâan awh teh, ahnimae lawkcengkung bawinaw hah a kak awh. Amamae siangpahrang pueng teh, a rawp awh. Kai na ka kaw e buet touh hai awm awh hoeh. ⁸ Ephraim teh Jentelnaw hoi a kâkalawt awh. Ka kamhmi hoeh e vaiyei lah ao awh. ⁹ Amamouh ni panueк laipalah ramlouknaw ni a thaonae teh koung a ca pouh toe. A sam koung a pô awh toe. Hatei, amamouh ni panueк awh hoeh.

¹⁰ Isarelnaw e kâoupnae teh amamae hmaitung vah a kamnue eiteh, BAWIPA Cathut koe ban awh hoeh. Cathut hai tawng awh hoeh.

Miphun kâuep e teh cungkeihoeh

¹¹ Ephraim teh pouknae ka tawn hoeh e bakhu hoi a kâvan. Izip a kaw awh teh, Assiria vah a yawng awh.

¹² A cei nah tangkuem koe tamlawk hoi ka heng vaiteh, kahlun e tavanaw patetlah ka man han. A kamkhuengnae koevah, ka thai e patetlah ka yue han.

¹³ Ahnimouh teh, kai koehoi a yawng aw h toe. Ahnimouh koe rawknae teh a pha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na taran aw h teh, kâ a tapoe aw h. Ahnimanaw hah ka ratang ei, Kai na taran aw h teh, laithoe a dei aw h.

¹⁴ Ikhun daw k a cingou aw h toteh, Kai na kaw aw h hoeh. Cakang, Misur tui tawn laipalah, a kamkhueng aw h teh, kai na taran aw h.

¹⁵ Kai ni ka yue ei, ka caksak ei, Kai na taran aw h teh, kahawihoehe hah a pouk aw h.

¹⁶ Ka dumnae licung patetlah ao aw h. Bawinaw teh, a pacekpahlek aw h dawkvah, tahloi hoi a due aw h han. Izipnaw ni a panuikhai aw h han.

8

Isarel cei payonnae

¹ Mongka ueng haw. Taran teh mataw patetlah Cathut imthungkhu kâtaran lahoi a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni ka lawkkam a tapoe aw h teh, kâlawk a taran aw h. ² Hatei, ahnimouh ni, kaimae Cathut, kaimouh teh Isarel miphun lah ka o aw h teh, Bawipa nang teh na panue aw h telah koe a hram aw h. ³ Isarelnaw ni hnokahawi a hnoun aw h dawkvah, taran ni a rektap han.

⁴ Kaie kâ laipalah siangpahrang a rawi aw h teh, ka panuek laipalah bawinaw hah a rawi aw h. Rawk nahanelah amamae sui hoi amamouh hane meikaphawk a sak aw h toe. ⁵ Oe Samaria, na maitoca hah tâkhwang leih. Kabawknaw koe ka lungphu. Ahnimouh ni nâtotouh maw thoungnae panuek laipalah ao aw h han vai. ⁶ Hate maitoca teh Isarelnaw ni sak e lah ao teh, sak e lah ao dawkvah Cathut nahoe. Samaria maitoca teh reppasei lah a rawk han. ⁷ Kahlî cati hah a kahei aw h teh, bongparui cang a a aw h han. Cakung aw m mahoe. A vui daw k hoi tavai tâcaw t mahoe. A tâco nakung hai ramlouknaw ni a ca aw h han. ⁸ Isarel teh payawp lah ao toe. Apinihai a ngaihoeh e hno patetlah Jentelnaw koe ao han. ⁹ Assiria ram lah amahmaw k a cei. Ephraim teh, amadueng kâva e la patetlah a pahrennaw hah aphu a poe toe.

¹⁰ Jentelnaw hah aphu a poe eiteh, vaitalahoi, taminaw hah ka pâkhueng han. Nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan, siangpahrang hoi bawinaw e hno hah hnori lah na phu aw h han.

¹¹ Ephraim ni amae yon a kamnue nahanlah thuengnae khoungroe moi a sak dawkvah, khoungroenaw hah ahnie yon telah ati aw h han.

¹² Kaie kâlawk a lentoenae hah ahni hanelah ka thut pouh toe. Hatei, banglahai ngâi hoeh.

¹³ Kai hanlah hmoun e pasoumhno hah thuengnae kasaknaw ni a thueng aw h teh a ca aw h. Hatei, Cathut ni coe pouh hoeh. Ahnimae yon hah a pâkuem pouh teh, a kung a khei dawkvah, ahnimouh teh Izip ram lah bout a ban aw h han.

¹⁴ Isarelnaw ni kasakkung a pahnim aw h teh, im kahawi kahawi a sak aw h. Judah ni hai ka cak e kho hah apung sak aw h. Hatei, hote khonaw hah hmai ka sawi vaiteh, im kahawi kahawi naw hmai a kak aw h han.

9

Isarel moipathungnae

¹ Oe Isarelnaw, Jentelnaw patetlah konawm hoi lamtu aw hah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut na pahawt aw hah, alouke cathut hoi na kâyo aw hah toe. Cangkatinnae pueng daw kâyonae phu hah na ngai aw hah toe. ² Cangkatinnae hoi misur paw katinnae ni na kaw k mahoe. Misurtui a katha e hai ngai haw aw hah e patetlah tâcawt mahoe. ³ Ephraim teh Cathut e talai daw khosak aw mahoe. Izip ram lah bout a ban aw hah vaiteh, Assiria ram vah kathounghoehe rawca a ca aw hah. ⁴ Misurtui awi thuengnae hah Cathut koe na sak aw hah hoe. Thueng e naw hai a lungyouk mahoe. Hote Sathei moi teh, khuika laihoi ro kathaknaw e rawca patetlah ao. Ka cat e tamipueng a khin aw hah. Ahnimanaw e rawca hah amamouh roeroe ni cat aw hah naseh. Cathut e im daw hrueng aw hah naseh. ⁵ Bawipa e paw hnin hoi, Bawipa koe pasoungnae hnin dawkvah, bangtelamaw na sak aw hah toung. ⁶ Rawknae daw hoi ka hlout aw hah nakunghai, Izip ram pâkhueng aw hah vaiteh, Memphis khocanaw ni a pakawp aw hah. Ngun hoi a pathou aw hah e imnaw hah pâkhueng tangdun a phunphun ni rup a yam sin hah. ⁷ Lawkceng nahane hnin a pha toe. Moipathungnae hnin a pha toe. Isarelnaw ni a panue aw hah. Profet teh a pathu aw hah toe. Muitha tami hai a pathu toe. Na yonnae apap e patetlah puenghoi raphoenae na khang hah. ⁸ Ephraim ramvengnaw teh Cathut koe ao aw hah. Hatei, profet teh, a tawksak e pueng hah karap lah ao. A Cathut e im daw patenghai kâhmuhmanae ka sak e lah ao. ⁹ Gibeah senae patetlah puenghoi a rawk aw hah toe. A yonae hah a pâkuem pouh teh, a yonae daw lawk a ceng hah.

¹⁰ Isarel teh kahrawngum e misur paw patetlah ka hmu teh, na mintoenaw hah thaibunglung a paw hmaloe kahmin e patetlah ka hmu. Ahnimouh teh Baalpeor koe amahmawk a cei aw hah teh, kayanae daw k tak a kâhmoun aw hah, a doun aw hah e patetlah panuetho e hno hah a sak aw hah.

¹¹ Ephraim bawilennaeh teh tava patetlah a kamleng hah. Ca khenae, camo vawnae, pacipnae aw mahoe.

¹² A canaw hah a kaw aw hah eiteh, buet touh boehai hlout laipalah ka lawp hah. Ahnimanaw hah Kai ni ka hnoun toteh lungmathoe hanlah ao tanggak.

¹³ Ephraim teh Taire kho patetlah karoum e boiboe lah ao eiteh, a canu capanaw hah tami kathetnaw koe a thak aw hah.

¹⁴ Oe Cathut, na poe aw hah. Bangtelamaw na poe aw hah. Camo ka vawn hoe e sanutui ka tâcawt hoe e sanu na poe a haw.

¹⁵ Gilgal khovah, a sak aw hah e yon ao teh, hote hmuen koe ahnimouh hah kai ni ka panuet. Ahnimae yonnae kecu daw k ka im daw hoi ka pâlei hah. Ahnimouh hah bout ka lungpataw mahoe. Ahnimae bawinaw pueng teh taran lah ka thaw e seng doeh.

¹⁶ Ephraim teh ahri ni a ca dawkvah, a tangpha a ke teh, a paw paw thai hoe. Capa a khe aw hah ei, a pahren aw hah e capanaw hah ka thei pouh aw hah.

¹⁷ Kai Cathut e lawk hah a ngai aw hah hoe dawkvah, ka hnoun vaiteh, miphunlouknaw koe parang a kâva aw hah.

10

Isarel santoungnae

¹ Isarel teh a paw moi kapaw e misurkung lah ao. Amahmawk ouk a paw. A paw apap e patetlah Isarelnaw ni thuengnae khoungroe apap

sak awh. Aram ahawi e patetlah meikaphawknaw a catraning awh. ² A lungsamphei teh yon phu khang sak lah ao awh. Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw hoi meikaphawknaw hah Bawipa ni a raphoe pouh awh han. ³ Maimouh teh, Cathut taki awh hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang tawn awh hoeh. Siangpahrang ao nakunghai maimouh hanlah e lah bangmouh a sak thai han vâ na ti awh. ⁴ Lawkkamnae a sak awh navah, lawkhrawng hoi thoe a kâbo awh teh, laithoe lawk duengdoeh a dei awh. Lawk a ceng awh navah, laikawk koe e asue kung patetlah a pâw awh. ⁵ Samaria khocanaw teh, Bethaven maitoca kecu dawc a puen awh. Hote maitoca bawilen nahanelah, a taminaw ni a khuika awh teh, vaihma bawinaw ni a pâyaw awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote lentoenae hah a tarannaw ni a lawp awh teh, ⁶ Maitoca hoi cungtalah Assiria ram lah cetkhai awh vaiteh, siangpahrang Jareb a poe awh han. Ephraim teh, a minhmai mathout vaiteh, Isarel teh a pouknae lahoi yeirai a po han. ⁷ Samaria teh a rawk han. Samaria siangpahrang teh tui dawc kâlau e tuhion lah ao han. ⁸ Isarelnaw ni meikaphawc ouk a bawc awh e Aven hmuen puenghai raphoe lah ao han. Thuengnae khoungroe dawc pâkhing hoi phonaw muen a paw han. Oe monnaw, kaimouh na ramuk haw. Oe monruinaw, kaimouh van bawc awh haw telah ati awh han. ⁹ Oe Isarel, Gibeah senah na yon e hlak hoe na yon toe. Hawvah a kangdue awh. Gibeah vah tarankâtuk navah, hawihoehnae ka sak naw hah na sung awh hoeh.

¹⁰ Kai ni ka mahmawc ahnimanaw hah ka yue han. Kâ a tapoe awh e kahni touh kecu dawc ka katek awh toteh, ahnimouh taran hanlah taminaw teh a kamkhueng awh han.

¹¹ Ephraim teh a mawng teh, cangkatin ngai e maitola lah ao eiteh, a lahuen dawc yawcu ka toung pouh vaiteh, Ephraim van tami kâcui sak han. Judah ni talai a thawn han, Jakop ni laitoung a pâpâwn han.

¹² Ma hanelah, lannae cati kahei awh nateh, lungmanae a paw hah a awc haw. Tawc hoeh rae laikawc hah thawn awc. Cathut ni nangmouh lathueng vah lannae kho a rak sak hoehroukrak, Bawipa tawngnae tueng a pha toe.

¹³ Nangmouh teh, yonnae cati hah na kahei awc teh, yonnae a paw hah na a awc. Laithoe paw hah na ca awc. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ma ni pouk e hoi mae athakaawme taminaw hah ouk kâuep awc.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, na taminaw teh ruengrueng ati awc han. Shalman ni Betharbel kho a tuk navah a raphoe e patetlah nange rapan pueng teh, a rawc han. Manu teh a canaw hoi talai dawc rekresuk lah ao han.

¹⁵ Bethel teh, na yonnae kecu dawc hottelah a sak awc han. Amom vah Isarel siangpahrang teh khoeroe raphoe lah ao han.

11

Cathut ni Isarelnaw a pahren

¹ Isarel teh a nawca hoi ka lungpataw teh, ka capa hah Izip ram hoi ka kaw toe. ² Ka kaw navah hoe a yawng awc teh, Baal koe thuengnae a sak teh, meikaphawknaw koe hmuitui hmai a sawi awc. ³ Ephraim hah a kut dawc hoi ka kuet teh lamcei ka pâtu. Hatei, kaie khetyawtne hah panuec hoeh. ⁴ Tami hrawinae, lungpatawnae rui hoi ka sawn. A lahuen dawc e yawcu hah a kam koelah ka pahout pouh teh rawca hah ka paca. ⁵ Nang koe ka tho mahoe hiteh, a kangek dawkvah, Izip ram lah bout ban mahoe. Assiria siangpahrang ni a uk awc han. ⁶ Amamae pouknae hah raphoe lah ao han. Tahloi teh a onae koe khoung phat

vaiteh, siangpahrang hah a thei awh han. ⁷ Ka taminaw teh kai koehoi lam pou a phen awh. A lathueng poung e Cathut koe ka kaw eiteh, hote Cathut hah apinihai talue sak han ngai hoeh. ⁸ Oe Ephraim, bangtelah hoi maw nang hah na pahnim thai han. Oe Isarel, nang hah bangtelah hoi maw na hnung thai han. Nang teh Adamah kho patetlah bangtelah hoi maw na o sak thai han. Zeboiim kho patetlah bangtelah hoi maw na ta thai han. Ka lungthin a kâthung teh, puenghoi lungpatawnae ka tawn. ⁹ Puenghoi ka lungkhuek e patetlah ka sak ngaihoeh. Ephraim hah boutbout ka raphoe ngaihoeh. Kai teh tami nahoeh Cathut doeh. Khothung kaawm e tami nahoeh eiteh, nangmouh koe kaawm e kathoung Cathut lah ka o.

¹⁰ Nangmouh teh Cathut koe na kâbang awh han. Sendek patetlah na huk awh han. A huk toteh a canaw kaniloumlah hoi karangpounglah a tho awh han.

¹¹ Baritca patetlah Izip ram lahoi thoseh, bakhu patetlah Assiria ram lahoi thoseh, karanglah yawng awh vaiteh, amamouh onae hmuen koe hmuen ka poe han telah Cathut ni a ti.

Cathut ni Ephraim a taran

¹² Ephraim ni laithoe hoi thoseh, Isarel ni dумыennaе hoi thoseh, kai hah na tarawk awh toe. Judah nihai, kathoung ni teh yuemkamcu e Cathut koehoi lam a phen teh a kâva toe.

12

¹ Ephraim teh kahlî a pahap. Kanîtholae kahlî hah a pâlei. A hnintangkuem laithoe hoi rawknae hah a kampai sak. Assirianaw hoi a kâhuiko nahlangva vah, Izip ram lah satu a sin awh. ² Cathut ni Judahnaw koehai lungkuephoehnae a tawn. Jakop e tawksaknae hah lawkceng vaiteh, a sak e patetlah moi a pathung han. ³ Jakop teh a manu von thung vah, a hmau e khokpaimai a kuet. A tha a sai teh, Cathut hoi a kâthe. Kalvantami hoi a kâthe teh a tâ. ⁴ Khuika laihoi yo la a kâhei toe. Kalvan ransabawi Cathut hah bethel vah a hmu teh, hawvah lawk a dei pouh. ⁵ Jehovah teh ransabawi Cathut lah ao. Jehovah tie teh amae min doeh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, na Cathut koe bout ban leih. Lungmanae, lannaе pouk nateh, na Cathut hah pout laipalah ngaihawi haw. ⁷ Ahni teh hno kayawtkung e lah a o, dumnae yawcu hah a patuеp. Ayânaw rektap ngainae lung a tawn. ⁸ Hatei, Ephraim ni kai teh, ka tawnta hnopainaw ka hmouk toe. Ka tawksak e pueng dawк payonpakainae hmu han kawi awm hoeh telah a ti. ⁹ Kai teh Izip ram thung hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e na Jehovah Cathut lah ka o. Pawi hnin nah na o e patetlah rim dawк bout na o sak han.

¹⁰ Kai ni profetnaw hno lahoi vision moi na poe toe. Bangnuenaе hai moi na dei pouh toe.

¹¹ Gilgal ram teh a payon. Khocaramcanaw teh cungkei awh hoeh. Gilgal khovah, maito hoi thuengnae a sak awh ei, thuengnae khoungroenaw teh, laikawк thawn nah talai kacoum e naw patetlah doeh ao.

¹² Jakop teh, Assiria ram lah a yawng. Isarel teh yu la thai nahanelah, san a toung teh tuhu a khoum.

¹³ Cathut ni profet lahoi Isarel hah, Izip ram hoi a hlout sak teh, profet lahoi a khetyawт.

¹⁴ Ephraim ni Cathut a lungkhuek sak. Hatdawkvah, tami theinae yon teh ahni koe a pha han. Min mathoenaе hah ama lathueng a bo han

13

Isarelnaw koe kapek laipalah lawk a ceng

¹ Ephraim ni a dei toteh, ayânaw ni a taki awh. Ahni teh Isarelnaw thung dawk ka talue e lah ao. Hatei, Baal bawknae koe a rawp toteh a due. ² Atuvah hoehoe a yon awh teh, mae thounnae lahoi hlun e ngun kutsak, hahoi amamouh thoum e patetlah meikaphawknaw hah amamouh hanelah a sak awh. Hottelah a sak awh hnukkhu thuengnae ka sak e tami teh maitoca hah pahnuem seh a kâti awh. ³ Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh, amom e tâmai patetlah tang kamyawt e tadamtui patetlah cangkatinnae koe e bongparui ni a palek e cahik patetlah takhuen koehoi ka tâcawt e hmaikhu patetlah ao awh. ⁴ Hatei, kai teh, Izip ram hoi nangmouh kahlout sak e nangmae Jehovah Cathut lah ka o. Kai hloilah alouke Cathut hah nang ni na panuek hoe. Kai hloilah rungngangkung Bawi awm hoe. ⁵ Thingyei yawn hoi kâan poung e ramke ram dawk patenghai nang hah na pahnim hoe. Kaboumlah na paca toe. ⁶ Na boum awh toteh, na kâoup awh. Kai hah na pahnim awh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Kai teh, sendek patetlah ka o pouh han. Lam teng ka pawm e kaisi patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka pawp han. ⁸ A ca kahmat e tavom patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka taba vaiteh, a thabuem totouh ka phi pouh han. Sendek manua patetlah ka hmunae koe raw vah, ka kei han. Sarang lah ka o dawkvah, vekrasen lah ka phi han. ⁹ Oe Isarel, nang kabawmkung Kai hah na taran dawkvah, na rawk awh toe.

¹⁰ Na siangpahrang teh nâne ao. Na onae khopueng dawk na rungngang haw seh. Nange lawkcengkungnaw teh nâne ao awh.

¹¹ Siangpahrang hoi bawinaw na poe loe titeh na hei awh dawkvah, ka lungkhuek teh, siangpahrang hah na poe awh toe. Hahoi, puenghoi ka lungkhuek dawkvah, siangpahrang hah bout ka takhoe toe.

¹² Ephraim ni a sak e yonnae hah ka tangoung teh, a yonnae hah ka pâtung pouh toe.

¹³ Ahni teh, camo ka khe e napui patetlah runae a kâhmo nahane atueng a hnai toe. Ahni teh, ka pathu e capa lah ao. Khe tue a pha navah, khe thai laipalah vonthung ka saw lah ao.

¹⁴ Ahnimouh hah, phuen thaonae dawk hoi ka ratang vaiteh, duenae dawk hoi ka hlout sak han. Oe, duenae nange pali patawnae lah na o teh, Oe, phuen nange rawknae lah ka o sak han. Pan ka ngai nahanlah banglahai na ngai hoe.

¹⁵ Ma e hmaunawngaha koe teh, a paw na paw awh eiteh, Kanitholae kahli teh thingyei yawn koehoi tho vaiteh, sawkcanaw a hak han. Tuikhunaw remphui han. Hno pâkhuengnae im dawk e hnopai aphu kaawm naw teh, taran ni na lawp awh han.

¹⁶ Samaria kho teh, a Cathut a taran dawkvah, a rawk han. Khocanaw teh, tahloi hoi a rawp awh vaiteh, a due awh han. Camonaw teh talai dawkw rekresuk vaiteh, camo kavawnnaw e von hah a khei pouh awh han.

14

A hnukteng Isarel bout pathawnae

¹ Oe, Isarel, nang teh nama e yonnae kecu dawkw hoi na rawk toung dawkvah, Jehovah Cathut koe bout ban leih. ² Lawk sin laihoi Cathut koe ban nateh, ahni koe kai dawkw kaawm e yonnae pueng hah na takhoe pouh haw. Bout na dâw haw. Ka pahni dawkw hoi thuengnae hah ka sak awh

han. ³ Assiria ni kaimouh na rungngang mahoe. Kaimouh teh marang ransa lah kaawm a mahoe. Meikaphawknaw koe, nangmouh teh kaimae Cathut doeh bout ka tet aw h mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nara ni nang koe lungmanae ouk a coe, telah dei aw h. ⁴ Ka lungkhueknae roum vaiteh, hnam na thun takhai e heh ka dam sak han, aphu laipalah ka lungpataw han. ⁵ Kai ni tadamtui patetlah Isarel lathueng ka o pouh han. Ahnimouh teh lili pei patetlah a kamhlawng aw h vaiteh, Lebanon mon e thingnaw patetlah a khawngyang a pabo aw h han. ⁶ A kangnaw teh naw aw h vaiteh, olivekung patetlah khet ahawi han. Lebanon mon patetlah a hmuitui han. ⁷ Taminaw ni hote thing tâhlip daw k kho bout a sak aw h han. Ahni teh cang patetlah a roun g han, misur patetlah a roun g han. Lebanon misurtui patetlah a min kamthang han. ⁸ Ephraim ni kai teh, meikaphaw k hoi bangmouh kâkuetnae kaawm ati han. Ahnie lawk ka thai pouh vaiteh, ka khetyaw t han. Kahringsuep e hmaicakung patetlah ka o teh, nang teh kaie lungmanae daw k a paw hoi na kawi han. ⁹ Apimouh a lungkaang. Ahni niteh, hetnaw hah a thai panuek han doeh. Apimouh kho ka pouk thai, ahni niteh, hetnaw hah a panue han. Cathut e lamthung teh a lan. Tami kalannaw ni a dawn aw h han. Tami kahawihoehe naw teh, hote lamthung daw k kamthui vaiteh a tâlaw aw h han.

JOEL

Ram rawknae

¹ Pathuel capa Joel koe ka tho e BAWIPA e a lawk teh, ² matawngnaw thai aw haw, khocaramcanaw pueng thai aw haw. Het patet e hno heh nangmae se nah ouk ao bawi ou. Mintoenaw e se nah ouk ao bawi ou. ³ Na canaw koe dei pouh aw haw, ahnimanaw ni hai a canaw koe patuen dei naseh. Ahnimae a canaw ni hai a catounnaw koe patuen dei naseh. ⁴ Kasaimalawn ni a canawi e hah samtong kalennaw ni a ca aw haw. Samtong kalennaw ni a canawi e hah samtong kathoungnaw ni a ca aw haw. Samtong kathoungnaw ni a canawi e hah awsinaw ni a ca aw haw. ⁵ Yamuhrinaw kâhlaw aw haw nateh kap aw haw. Misurhrinaw misur abaw toung dawkvah khuikap aw haw. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, touk thai hoeh e tami thakaawme taminaw teh maimouh ram daw k a tho aw haw toe. Ahnimae a nô hoi a hânaw teh sendek e a nô hoi a hâ patetlah ao.

⁷ Kaie misurkung a raphoe teh thaibunglungnaw a rawk sak toe. Arakawknaw a tâkhawng aw haw teh akangnaw pangawrang lah ao. ⁸ A kum a naw navah vâ ka sak e napui ni buri a kâ muk teh a vâ a khui e patetlah khuikap aw haw. ⁹ BAWIPA e im daw k pasoumhno, vaiyei hoi misur abaw toe. BAWIPA e thaw ka taw k e vaihmanaw phuenang aw haw haw.

¹⁰ Laikawknaw a rawk toe. Talainaw remke toe. Cakang hai a rawk toe. Misurtui a katha e hai abaw toe. Olive satui hai remphui toe.

¹¹ Law thaw katawknaw khuikap aw haw, na a e apawhik a rawk dawkvah catun hoi catun hanlah na lungmathout aw haw. Takhakatawkkungnaw kap aw haw haw.

¹² Misurkung a kamyai, thaibunglung hai a ke. Talekung, unkgung, Epalkung hoi alouke thingkung pueng teh a ke toe. Taminaw e lunghawinae puenghai a ke toe.

¹³ Thuengnae khoungroe koe thaw ka taw k e nangmouh vaihmanaw buri kâramuk nateh kap aw haw. Cathut e thaw katawknaw tho aw haw nateh buri kâramuk hoi kho pei ka dai lah ip aw haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni Bawipa e im daw k pasoumhno, misur hoi vaiyei na poe aw haw hoeh toe.

¹⁴ Rawcahai nahane hnin khoe nateh pathang aw haw. Kamkhuengnae atueng hai pathang aw haw. A kum kacuenaw hoi khocaramca naw hah nangmae Cathut BAWIPA e im daw k pâkhueng aw haw nateh BAWIPA koe hram aw haw.

¹⁵ Hote hnin daw k yawthoena e ao. Hote BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toe. Athakasaipoung ni raphoe e runae patetlah ka tho han.

¹⁶ Maimae mithmu roeroe vah cakawi abaw toe. Maimae Cathut e bawkim daw k lunghawinae awmhoeh toe.

¹⁷ Catinaw teh patuena e koe a paw k aw haw. Cakang ao hoeh dawkvah capainaw a rawk toe. Hno pátungnae im hai a rawk toe.

¹⁸ Saringnaw teh a kamsoe aw haw, maitohunaw teh hrâm ca hane ao hoeh dawkvah a patang aw haw. Tahunaw hai a due aw haw.

¹⁹ Oe BAWIPA, kai ni nang na kaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng e hrâmnaw hoi thingkungnaw pueng teh hmai koug a kak toe.

²⁰ Sarangnaw ni hai nang na kaw aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, palangnaw a hak teh kahrawng e hrâmnaw hai hmai koug a kak toe.

2

Samtong ransanaw

¹ Zion mon daw k mongka ueng aw haw. Kaie mon kathoug daw kvah kâhruetcuetnae lawk dei pouh haw lah, Khocanaw pueng tâlueng aw h naseh, Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hnin teh tho han a hnai toe.

² Khohmonae hnin, khokingpâuinae hnin lah ao. Kanî raeng ni monnaw daw k pheng a tue e patetlah mip hun kalen naw hoi a tha kaawm naw a tho aw h han. Ayan e tueng daw k hottelah aw m boihoe h, hma lae tueng daw k hai bout aw m mahoe h toe. ³ Ahnimae hmalah hmai a kak teh a hnuklah hmai a to. Hmalah kaawm e ram teh Eden takha patetlah ao. Ahnimae a hnuk lah, ka nga e thingyei patetlah ao. Atangcalah ahnimae kut daw k hoi bangcahai hlout mahoe h. ⁴ Ahnimae meilam teh marang hoi a kâvan. Marang ransa patetlah a yawng aw h han. ⁵ Rangleng kacai e pawlawk patetlah hai thoseh, songnawng ka kang e pawlawk patetlah hai thoseh, a cai vaiteh, monsonnaw daw k a doukcouk aw h han. Tarantuk hanlah, ka kamkhueng e a thakaawmpoung e patetlah ao aw h han. ⁶ Ahnimae hmalah, mip hunnaw teh puenghoi a tawn aw h vaiteh, minhmai duk a tamang aw h han. ⁷ Ahnimouh teh, khopui e rapan daw k a luen aw h han. Lamthung phen aw h laipalah, mamae lamthung daw k athakaawm taminaw patetlah lengkaleng a yawng aw h han. ⁸ Buet touh hoi buet touh kâhmang laipalah, mamae lamthung a dawn aw h han. Tahloi e hâ ni na a ei nakunghai hmâ na cat mahoe h. ⁹ Kho thung avoivanglah yawng aw h vaiteh kho rapannaw tapuet aw h vaiteh, lemphu luen aw h vaiteh tamru patetlah hlalangaw daw k hoi a kâen aw h han.

¹⁰ Ahnimae hmalah Tâli a no vaiteh kalvan a kâhuet han. Kanî hoi thapa a hmo vaiteh âsinaw hai ang mahoe h.

¹¹ BAWIPA teh a ransanaw hmalah lawk a pathang. A ransanaw teh moiapap. A lawk patetlah lawk ka ceng e teh a bahu a len toungloug. BAWIPA e hnin teh a lenpoung teh takikathopoung e hnin lah ao. Apinimouh a khang thai han.

¹² Hatdaw kvah BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, atuvah rawcahainae, khuikanae hoi lungthin abuemlahoi kai koe bout ban aw h.

¹³ Na khohna e phi laipalah na lungthin hah phi aw h nateh, BAWIPA koelah bout ban aw h. Lungkâpatawnae hoi kawi nateh lungsawnae hnokahawi saknae, rek han tangcoung e bout pahrennae lungthin a tawn.

¹⁴ Nangmouh teh namamae Cathut BAWIPA koe canei kawi pasoumhno hah na poe aw h navah, a kamlang teh yawhawinae a ceitakhai hoi a ceitakhai hoe h hane apinimaw a panue.

¹⁵ Zion mon daw kvah mongka ueng aw h. Rawcahainae atueng khoe aw h nateh, pathang aw h.

¹⁶ Taminaw pueng kaw aw h nateh kamkhuengnaw thoungsak aw h. A kum kacuenaw thoseh, a kum kanaw naw hoi sanukanetnaw hai thoseh kamkhueng sak aw h. Yu kalatkung thoundoun ni amae irakhan daw k hoi thoseh, vâ ka sak e napui ni amae rakhan daw k hoi thoseh tâcawt naseh.

¹⁷ BAWIPA e thaw ka tawi e vaihma teh im takhang hoi thuingnae rahak vah a ka teh, Oe! na taminaw hah lungma haw. Alouke mip hunnaw ni a uk teh a pacekpahlek aw h. Nâmaw nangmae BAWIPA teh ao telah alouke mip hunnaw ni bangkongmaw a dei aw h vaw telah a ti.

¹⁸ Hottelah sak pawiteh, BAWIPA ni a ram hah a kabawp vaiteh a taminaw a rungngang han.

¹⁹ Atangcalah BAWIPA ni na pato teh kai ni cakang, misur tui, satui na poe awh vaiteh nangmouh teh na von a paha han. Alouke miphunnaw ni dudam kawi lah kai ni bout na tat mahoeu toe. ²⁰ Atunglae ransanaw hah nangmouh koehoi kai ni ka takhoe han. Kingdinae ram koelah ka pâlei han. Kanîtholah e tuipui koelah ka kangvawi vaiteh kaniloumlae tuipui teh ka hnamthun takhai han. Ka pawk hmui a tho han. Cathut ni kalenpoune hno ka sak han telah ati han. ²¹ Oe, Judah ram na lungpuen hanh. Na konawm awh nateh na lunghawi awh, BAWIPA ni hno kalen a sak han. ²² Oe kahrawng e sarangnaw, puen awh hanh. Pho a paw vaiteh thingkungnaw ni a paw paw vaiteh, thaibunglung hoi misurkungnaw ni hai tha a patho awh han. ²³ Oe Zion canaw na lunghawi awh nateh namamae BAWIPA kâuep laihoi na lungnawm awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, phung kadeikung na patoun pouh vaiteh apasuek e ratui hoi a hnukteng e ratui, nangmouh koe ka rak sak han. ²⁴ Cangkatinnae hah cakang hoi akawi vaiteh, misur katinnae tangkom hai misur hoi satui akawi vaiteh, a poum han. ²⁵ A kum moi kasawlah kai ni ka patoun e ransahu awsinaw ni a ca e bout na patho han. ²⁶ Nangmouh teh ka boum lah na ca awh han. Nangmouh hanelah kângairu hno ka sak e na Cathut BAWIPA e a min hateh na pholen awh han. Ka taminaw teh yeirai bout po mahoeu toe. ²⁷ Kai teh Isarel miphunnaw koe kaawm e, nangmae Cathut BAWIPA lah ka o teh alouk awm hoeu tie hah na panue awh han. Taminaw teh yeirai bout po awh mahoeu toe. ²⁸ Hathnukkhu vah Ka miphun pueng koe ka muitha ka awi han. Na canaw ni profet lawk a dei awh han. Matawng kacuenaw ni mang a mang awh han. Camonaw ni hai visionnaw a hmu awh han. ²⁹ Kaie thaw ka tawk e tongpa napuinaw lathueng ka Muitha ka awi vaiteh ahnimouh ni profet lawk lahoi a pâpho awh han. ³⁰ Kalvan thoseh, talai van thoseh, kângairu kawi thi, hmaito, hmaikhu khomnaw hah ka kamnué sak han. ³¹ Taki ka tho e BAWIPA e a hnin a pha hoeuhlah, kanî teh a hmo han, thapa hai thi lah ao han. ³² Hatnavah BAWIPA e min ka kaw e pueng teh a hlout awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zion mon, Jerusalem kho daw k kacawinaw teh rungngang lah ao awh han.

3

¹ Hatnae tueng navah, yampa vah man lah kaawm e Judahnaw khocanaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw bout ka thokhai toteh, ² miphun pueng ka pâkhueng vaiteh, Jehoshaphat yon koe ka kaw han. Ahnimouh ni ka ram heh a kârei awh teh, ram tangkuem daw k kâkayei e kaie râw tami Isarelnaw koe lah, ka kampangkhai vaiteh lawk ka ceng han. ³ Ka taminaw hah cungpam lah a rayu awh toe. Tongpa camonaw hah a tak kâyawtnaw hoi thoseh napui camonaw hah a nei awh hane misurtui hoi thoseh, athung awh toe. ⁴ Oe, Taire kho, Sidon kho, Filistin ram hoi kâhnai e ramnaw, kai hah na taran awh han namaw. Kai na taran awh pawiteh, hote taran hah nangmouh koe bout ka pha sak han. ⁵ Nangmouh ni kaie sui ngun hah na la teh, ka ngai kawi e hnonaw hah namamae bawkim daw k na hruek awh daw k thoseh, ⁶ Judahnaw, Jerusalem khocanaw hah amamae kho thung hoi kho hlanae koe a kampuen awh nahanlah Jentelnaw koe na yo awh daw k thoseh, ⁷ nangmouh ni na yonae hmuen koehoi ka kangdue vaiteh ahnimouh koe na sak awh e naw hah nangmae lû daw k ka pha sak han. ⁸ Nangmae canu capanaw hai Judahnaw koe

ka yo vaiteh ahnimouh ni kho hlanea koe, Sheba ram lah na yo awh han. Hottelah BAWIPA ni a dei toe. ⁹ Hete hno heh alouke miphunnaw koe pathang loe. Taran tuk hanelah kâra kueng awh nateh athakaawme taminaw hah pâhlaw awh leih. Ransanaw abuemlah pâkhueng nateh tho awh naseh.

¹⁰ Thenaw hah tahloi lah, tangkounnaw hah tahroe lah, dei awh. Tha kayoun e tami ni a thakasai poung e lah kâdei naseh.

¹¹ Tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw pueng kamkhueng awh nateh tho awh haw. Kâpâkhueng awh haw. Kamkhuengnae hmuen koe nangmae athakaawme taminaw hah BAWIPA ni rahimlah a pabo han.

¹² Alouke miphunnaw, Jehoshaphat yawn koe tho awh naseh. Tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw pueng lawkceng hanelah hote hmuen koe kai ka tating han.

¹³ Cang a hmin toung dawkvah, a nahanelah tangkoun lat leih. Misur katinnae a kawi teh, Maroi dawк misurtui a poum toung dawkvah, tho nateh kum awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae yonnae teh a len poung toe.

¹⁴ Lawkcengnae ayawn dawк taminaw teh a kamkhueng awh. Lawkcengnae ayawn dawк BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toe.

¹⁵ Kani hoi thapa a hmo han. Âsinaw hai ang laipalah ao awh han.

¹⁶ BAWIPA ni Zion mon dawк hoi a huk toteh Jerusalem kothung hoi lawк a pathang toteh kalvan hoi talai ni a pâyaw han. Hatei BAWIPA teh a taminaw e kâuepnae, Isarelnaw hanlah thaonae lah ao han.

¹⁷ Kathounge Zion mon dawк kaawm e ka tamikathoungnaw e BAWIPA lah ka o e a panue awh han. Jerusalem khopui hai a thoung han. Hote khopui teh Jentelnaw ni bout coungroe awh mahoe.

¹⁸ Hote atueng navah ka radip poung e misurtui mon dawк hoi a yu han. Monrui dawк hoi sanutui a tâco han. Judah tuipui pueng tui a lawng han. BAWIPA e Imthungkhu dawк hoi tuihnu a phuek vaiteh Shittim yawn a duk sak han.

¹⁹ Judah ram dawк, yon ka tawn hoehe e taminaw hah a thei awh teh, Judahnaw hah a rektap awh dawkvah, Izip ram teh tami kingkadi lah ao han. Edom ram haiyah kahrawng patetlah kingdi han. ²⁰ Judah ram teh yungyoe e ram, Jerusalem khopui teh a yungyoe kangning e khopui lah ao han. ²¹ BAWIPA teh Zion mon dawк ao dawkvah, hote khocanaw a thei awh dawkvah ka khang sak hoehe rae Judahnaw e thiphu hah bout ka pathung han.

AMOS

¹ Judah siangpahrang Uziah, Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash e capa Jeroboam tinaw e kut dawк tali a no hoehnahan kum hni navah, tukhoum e lah kaawm e, Tekoa tami Amos ni Isarel ram hanelah, a hmu sak e lawк teh, ² BAWIPA ni Zion mon dawк hoi a hram teh, Jerusalem kho hoi lawк a pathang dawкvah, tukhoumnae hmuennaw teh, a kamyai vaiteh, Karmel mansom teh a kamyai han.

Miphunnaw lathueng lawkcengnae

³ Miphunnaw lathueng lawkcengnae ni kâ a poe e teh, Damaskas kho teh, Gilead ram hah cangkinnae sum e sehnaw hoi katin e yon phun kathum touh dueng hoeh niteh, yon pali touh dawкvah reknae na khang laipalah kaawm mahoe. ⁴ Hazael im dawк hmai ka tha vaiteh, Benhadad e innaw hah ka kak sak han. ⁵ Damaskas kho e longkha a khannae takhoe pouh han. Aven tanghling pueng, Beth-eden kho dawк e bawi katawknaw pueng, ka raphoe han. Sirianaw hah Kir kho lah a man awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ⁶ Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Gaza kho teh, paung e tami abuemlah hah Edom bawi koe poe hanlah, a man e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawкvah, reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. ⁷ Gaza kho rapan lathueng vah hmai ka tha vaiteh siangpahrang innaw pueng hah ka kak sak han. ⁸ Ashdod kho e tami pueng, Ashkelon kho dawк bawi katawknaw pueng, ka raphoe han. Ekron kho hai ka tuk vaiteh, kaawm rae Filistin taminaw hai be a ro han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. ⁹ Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Taire kho teh hmaunawnggha reira lawkkamnae pâkuem hoeh. Paung e tami abuemlah naw hah, Edom bawi koe a poe e yon kathum touh laipalah, yon pali touh dawк reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. ¹⁰ Taire kho rapan dawкvah hmai ka tha vaiteh, innaw ka kak sak han. ¹¹ Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, Edom ram teh, pahrennae lungthin ka panguep teh hmaunawnggha hah tahloi hoi pâlei e yon, lungkhueknae hoi pout laipalah, ao teh, pout laipalah kâtarannae yon katham touh dueng laipalah yon pali touh dawкvah reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. ¹² Teman kho dawк hmai ka tha vaiteh, Bozrah kho e innaw pueng hah a kak han. ¹³ Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Ammon ram e taminaw ni amamae hmuen hah kaw sak hanelah, camo ka vawn e, Gilead ram e napui camo kanengnaw e vonnaw hah vak a khei awh e yon katham touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawк kaie reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. ¹⁴ Rabbah khopui rapan hmaisawi vaiteh, innaw ka kak sak han. Tarantuk nah hnin vah, hramkinae, kho hoi tûilî a thonae hnin nah palek e lah ao han. ¹⁵ Ahnimae siangpahrang koehoi kamtawng vaiteh, a bawinaw hai man lah ao han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

2

¹ Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Moab ram ni Edom siangpahrang e a hrunaw hah hraba lah ao nahane hmai hoi pâeng e yon katham touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawкvah reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. ² Moab ram dawк hmai ka tha vaiteh, Kerioth kho e im kahawinaw hah ka kak sak han. Kacaipoung pawlawк, hramkinae, mongka uengnae hoiyah Moab ram teh a due awh han. ³ Moab ram a

lungui vah, khobawinaw hah, kai ni ka takhoe vaiteh, ahni hoi bawinaw abuemlah ka thei han telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

Judah Lawkcengnae

⁴ Judah lawkkamnae dawk Bawipa ni a dei e teh, Judahnaw BAWIPA e phunglamnaw hah tarawi hoeh. Kâlawknaw hah a pahnawt awh teh, mintoenaw ni a bawk awh e cathutkaphawk hoi payon e yon katham touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawkvah reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. ⁵ Judah ram dawk hmai ka tha vaiteh Jerusalem kho imnaw hah ka kak sak han.

Isarelnaw lawkcengnae

⁶ Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Isarel miphun ni tamikalan e hah tangka hoi hai, karoedengnaw hah, khokkhawm buet touh hoi hai, a yonae yon, ⁷ Karoedengnaw, e lû hah, vaiphu hoi muen kayo hanelah, ngainae a lenpoung teh, ka rahnoum e tami hah, kamsoumhoeh lawkcengnae yon, kaie ka min hah khin sak hanelah, a na pa hoi a ca ni buet touh dueng e napui hah, rei okhainae yon, ⁸ khohna e cawngca pueng, sathei thuengnae ateng vah a phai awh teh a i awh e yon, a yonnae tangka hoi a ran e misurtui hah Cathut e im dawkvah, a nei e yon katham touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawkvah, reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. ⁹ Sidar thing hoi kâvan lah arasang teh kathenkungnaw patetlah ka khaw e Amor miphunnaw teh nangmae hmalah, kai ni ka takhoe vaiteh, a lathueng lah ahnie a paw hai thoseh, a rahim lah ahnie a tangpha hai thoseh, kai ni ka raphoe toe. ¹⁰ Nangmouh naw hah Izip ram hoi na rasa teh, Amor ram hah pang sak hanelah, kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah na hrawi awh. ¹¹ Nangmae ca tangawn hah, Profet lah, thoundounnaw hah, Nazirite tami lah, kai ni ka hmoun toe. Oe Isarel miphunnaw, hete lawk kamsoum hoeh maw, telah BAWIPA ni a pacei. ¹² Nangmouh niteh, Nazirite taminaw ni nei hanlah, misurtui na poe toe. Profetnaw hai profet a tawk teh, dei hanh awh telah na cakâ awh. ¹³ Khenhaw, leng teh kakawi lah rasoup e cabong ni a ratet e patetlah nangmouh na onae hmuen hah kai ni ka ratet han. ¹⁴ Ka yawng thai poung e tami ni, yawng thainae kâhmawt hoeh. Athakaawme tami ni amahoima kârunngang thainae kâ awm mahoe. A taran kahawi ni ama hai kârunngang mahoe. ¹⁵ Licung ka patuem e tami ni kandout mahoe. Ka yawng thai poung e ransa ni amahoima runngang mahoe. Marang kâcuie ni hai amahoima runngang mahoe. ¹⁶ A lungkatang ni teh athakaawme ni hat nah hnin vah, caici lahoi a yawng awh han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei .

3

Profet lawkngainae

¹ Oe Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi kai ni na tâcokhai e miphun abuemlah nangmanaw hah, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei e lawk hah thai awh haw. ² Talai van dawk kaawm e miphun abuemlah dawk hoi ka panue e nangmouh miphun buet touh dueng hah kai ni na coe dawkvah, nangmae yon kaawm e pueng hah, kai ni lawkkaceng han. ³ Tami ka hni touh ni lungkangingnae awm laipalah cungtalah kahlawng cei thai han maw. ⁴ Sendek ni kei hoehpawiteh, ratu thung vah a huk han namaw. Sendek ni banghai kei hoehpawiteh, a kâkhu dawk hoi a cairing han namaw. ⁵ Talai dawk tangkam patung hoehpawiteh, tava hah kâman han namaw. Patung e tangkam dawkvah, banghai na hmu hoeh roukrak na patung e hah na lo

han namaw. ⁶ Kho thung dawk mongka tum pawiteh kho thung taminaw ni taket laipalah awm mahoe h namaw. BAWIPA ni a sak e laipalah rucatnae buetbuet touh kho thung vah a pha han namaw. ⁷ Atangcalah, Bawipa Jehovah ni amae a san Profetnaw koe pâpho laipalah, bangpatet e hno hai sak hoeh. ⁸ Sendek a huk torei teh, apihai taket laipalah awm mahoe h. Bawipa Jehovah ni lawk dei hoehpawiteh, apinimaw a pâpho thai han. ⁹ Ashdod kho imnaw hoi Izip ram imnaw koe kamthang a dei hane teh, Samaria mon dawkvah a kamkhueng teh, Samaria kho thung dawkvah, ruengruengtinae kho thung dawk pacekpahleknæ ka khang e naw, khenhaw. ¹⁰ Khothung e taminaw teh, kahawi e phung hah panuek hoeh. Thama lah a lawp e hnonaw hah im kahawinaw daw k a pátung awh telah BAWIPA Cathut ni ati. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni ati e teh, tarannaw ni Samaria ram hah a ven awh vaiteh, nange taran hawinae a pabo vaiteh, im kahawinaw hah a raphoe awh han. ¹² BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, tu ka khoun ni sendek e pahni daw k e khok kahni, nahoe h pawiteh, a hna tangawn hah, a rasa pouh e patetlah Samaria kho e ikhun, daw k ka ip e, Damaskas kho hni phai van ka tahung e Isarel miphunnaw hah, rasa awh han rah. ¹³ Ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e lawk teh, thai awh nateh Jakop e miphunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, ¹⁴ Atangcalah, Isarel miphunnaw e a yonnaw hah lawkcengnae hnin daw k, Bethel thuengnae hah kai ni lawk ka ceng vaiteh, thuengnae a kinaw hah, ka raboung vaiteh talai daw k a bo han. ¹⁵ Kasik imnaw hoi kawmpoi imnaw hah, kai ni ka raphoe vaiteh, kasaino hoi sak e imnaw hai koung a rawk han. Im kahawinaw hai apout han telah BAWIPA ni atipouh.

4

¹ Karoedengnaw ka rektap e, kahaikahlam kaawmnaw ka pacekpahlek e, amae bawinaw hah canei hane na poe haw ati awh teh, Samaria mon daw k kaawm e Bashan maitonaw, hete lawk he thai awh haw. ² Bawipa Jehovah ni amae thoungnae hoi thoe a bo e patetlah nangmanaw hah hradang hoi thoseh, nangmae ca catounnaw hah tamlaw k hoi thoseh mannae tueng a pha han. ³ Namamouh ni na hmu awh e a kâko daw k hoi lengkaleng na tâco awh vaiteh, Hermon thungvah na kâ tâkhawng awh han telah BAWIPA ni ati. ⁴ Bethel kho daw k cet nateh, yon awh haw. Gilgal kho daw k cet nateh kâta poenæ pung sak haw. Amom tangkuem thuengnae sathei hnin thum touh daw k vai touh, pung hra pung touh e hah sin awh. ⁵ Na lawp awh e hno thung daw k hoi lunghawilaw k deinae thueng awh. Lungthocalah hoi thuengnae hah pathang sak awh. Oe Isarelnaw, hottelah na sak navah, nangmouh ni na nawm awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati.

Isarelnaw BAWIPA koe ban ngai awh hoeh

⁶ Kai ni nangmae kho tangkuem daw k, nangmouh na onæ hmuen tangkuem daw k, takang ka tho sak nahai thoseh, nangmouh ni kai koe bout tho han na ngai awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. ⁷ Canga tue a pha hoehnahlan, thapa yung thum lathueng lah, kho a rak hoeh nahanlah, kho teh kai ni ka ngang toe. Kho buet touh daw k rak sak han thoseh, kho buet touh daw k a rak hoeh nahane thoseh ka sak han. Law buet touh ni kho tui a hmu vaiteh, alouke law ni teh hmawt mahoe h ka ke lah ao han. ⁸ Hottelah kho thung daw k hoi kho thung e naw ni tui nei hanelah kho buet touh daw k a cei nakunghai boum awh mahoe h. Hatei nangmouh ni kai koe ban hane na ngai awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. ⁹ Kahlî ni akungnaw

a due sak. A ke sak teh atui lah a lawng sak teh, duenae hoi kai ni ka rek toe. Nangmouh koe laikawk, misur takha, thaibunglungkungnaw, olivekungnaw, hah samtongnaw ni a ca awh toe. Hatei kai koe na ban awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. ¹⁰ Izip ram na kâhmo e lacik hah nangmouh na onae koe ka tha toe. Thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi ka thei sak toe. Marangnaw hah ka man sak toe. Nangmouh na onae rim daw k kapaw k e hmui hah na hnong daw k ka kâen sak toe. Hatei kai koe na ban awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. ¹¹ Cathut ni Sodom kho hoi Gomorrah kho a tâkhawng e patetlah nangmouh tangawn kai ni na tâkhawng vaiteh, hmai daw k hoi rayu e thingtu patetlah na o awh toe. Hatei kai koe bout ban hane na ngai awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. ¹² Hatdawkvah, oe Isarelnaw, a lathueng lah ka sak e patetlah nangmouh koe ka sak han rah. Hottelah ka sak han dawkvah, Oe Isarelnaw, namamae Cathut hoi kâhmo hanelah, kârakueng awh. ¹³ Khenhaw. Monnaw ka sak niteh, kahlî ka sak e, tami ni pouk e naw ka panuek sak e, amom angnae hah ka hmawt sak e, talai arasangnae hmuen hah ka coungroe e a min teh Jehovah Cathut doeh.

5

Isarel khuinae

¹ Oe Isarelnaw, atu nangmouh koe kai ni ka dei e khuinae lawk hah thai awh haw. ² Isarel imthungnaw na rawp awh toe. Bout na thaw mahoe hane. Namamae talai daw k ceitakhai lah na o awh toe. Na ka pathaw hane tami awm hoeh. ³ Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Isarel miphunnaw e thaw taw k hanelah, tami 1,000 touh ka poe thai hane kho teh, tami cum touh, cum touh ka poe thai hane kho ni hra touh doeh a poe thai han.

Pankângai hanlah kawnae

⁴ BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw a dei pouh e teh kai hah na tawng awh haw. Na tawng awh pawiteh na hring awh han. ⁵ Bethel kho hah tawng awh hanh. Gilgal kho daw k kâen awh hanh. Beersheba hai takhang awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Gilgal kho teh, Bout na man awh han rah. Bethel kho hai ahawinae awm mahoe h. ⁶ BAWIPA hah tawng awh. Na tawng pawiteh na hring awh han. Nahoeh pawiteh, Joseph miphun van e hmai patetlah a tâco vaiteh, Bethel e hmai teh kapadoutkung awm mahoe h. ⁷ Ka lan lah lawkcengnae hah, kakhat e thingkung lah ka coung sak vaiteh, lannae hah talai daw k ka tâkhawng e naw, ⁸ Baritca hoi kangduetaphai hah ka sak e, Duenae tâhlip hah amom angnae lah kaawm sak hane, Kanithun angnae hah hmo sak han e, tuipui kakaw niteh, talai daw k ka rabaw k e, Jehovah tie a min bari kaawm e, ⁹ A thakaawmpounge taminaw, imnaw, ka raphoe thai e hah tawng awh. ¹⁰ Kho longkha dawkvah lawk ka tâtueng thai e tami hah a hmuhma awh teh, lawk katang ka dei e hah a panuet awh toe. ¹¹ Nangmouh ni karoedengnaw na pacekpahlek awh teh, Catun phawng ouk na la awh dawkvah, na a awh e talung hoi im na sak ei teh, hote im daw k na awm mahoe h, Na ngai awh e misur takha hah, na ung awh ei misurtui na net awh mahoe h. ¹² Nangmouh ni patuenpatuen lawk eknae, na yon thaonae kai ni ka panue. Tami kalan hah runae na poe awh. Tadawngnae hah na ca awh. Karoedengnaw, takhang koe kânging hoeh lah lawk na ceng awh. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, atueng teh ka mathout poung e atueng lah ao. Tami a lungkaang e ni teh duem ao han. ¹⁴ Na hring thai awh nahanlah yonnae hah roun awh nateh, hawinae hah tawng awh. Hottelah na sak

pawiteh, nangmouh ni na dei aw h e patetlah Kalvan ransabawi, BAWIPA teh nangmouh hoi rei ao han. ¹⁵Yonnae hmuhma aw h nateh, hawinae hah lungpataw aw h. Kho longkha koe kahman e hah aw m sak aw h. Rasahu BAWIPA Cathut ni, kacawie Joseph miphunnaw, A pahren hai a pahren yawkaw han doeh.

BAWIPA hnin

¹⁶Ransahu Jehovah Cathut ni a dei e teh bangpueng dawkvah, khuikanae ao vaiteh, ka cet kaawmnaw ni aiyoe! aiyoe! telah ati aw h han. Law ka sak e taminaw hah cingou hanelah thoseh, cingounae hah khuika hanelah thoseh a kaw aw h han. ¹⁷Misur takhanaw daw k hai a khui aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmae alungui ka cei han telah BAWIPA ni ati. ¹⁸BAWIPA e hnin ka rabui e taminaw teh, yawthoe e lah ao. Bang daw k maw nangmouh ni na rabui aw h. BAWIPA e hnin teh nangmouh koe ang mahoe h. Hmonae lah ao aw h han. ¹⁹Tami ni sendek onae koehoi a yawng vaiteh, tavom hoi kâhmo e patetlah im daw k kâen vaiteh, tapang daw k a kut a toung eiteh tahr un ni a khue. ²⁰Bawipa e hnin teh ang laipalah a hmo han. Angnae roeroe aw m mahoe h. Khoeroe a hmo han. ²¹Nangmae pawinaw hah, kai ni ka hmuhma, ka panuet. Na sak aw h e hninnaw daw k hai kai ka naw m hoe h. ²²Hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae hah na poe nakunghai kai ni ka coe hoe h. Roum thuengnae hai kai ni ka noutna mahoe h. ²³Nangmouh ni la na sak e law k hai takhoe aw h. Ratoung na tum e law k hai ka thai mahoe h. ²⁴Ka lan lah law kcengnae hah tui patetlah, lanna e hah palang tui athakaawme patetlah lawng sak aw h. ²⁵Oe Isarel imthung nangmouh ni sathei hoi thuengnae hah kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh thung kai koe na sin boi aw h namaw. ²⁶Nangmae siangpahrang Sakkut hoi nangmae meikaphaw k hoi âsi cathut na sak aw h e hah na sin aw h toe. ²⁷Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh Damaskas hloilah man sak hanlah kai ni ka rakueng han telah ransahu BAWIPA Cathut telah a min kaaw m e ni a dei .

6

Zion hoi Samaria kâhruetcu et poenae

¹Zion kho daw k karoumcalah kaaw m e, Samaria min kâuepnaw hoi miphun thung daw k a lathueng poung telah kaw e, Isarel imthung daw k kâhnai lah kaaw m e taminaw teh, a yaw ka thout e lah ao. ²Kalneh kho lah cet nateh kenhaw. Hote kho daw k hoi Hamath kho lah, Filistinnaw a onae Gath kho koe lah cet aw h. Hotnaw teh, hete uknaerannaw hlak hoe ahawi maw. Ahnimouh a onae teh, nangmouh na onae hlak hoe akaw maw. ³Ka mathout e hnin hah tahruet aw h nateh, kahmanhoe h e lawkcangnae tungkhung teng ka hnai sak e, ⁴kasaino ikhun daw k ka ip e, tungkhungkasaw daw k ya n e, tucahu daw k hoi tucanaw, maito e dokko daw k hoi maitocanaw a la teh ka cat e, ⁵ratoung kueng e kâtâ nalaihoi la ka sak e, tumkhawng katha hoi, Devit ni a sak e patetlah ka sak e, ⁶misurtui hah manang daw k hoi a nei aw h teh, apu patawpoung e hmuitui a kâhluk aw h teh, Joseph e roedeng khangnae daw k a lung ka mathout hoe h e naw, ⁷ahnimanaw teh, hmaloe man e a khang e naw hoi cungalalah a cei aw h han. Yon na laihoi kaawmnaw, ahnima e pawinaw hai kahma han. ⁸Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh Cathut teh amahoima thoekâbo e patetlah Jakop e kârasangnae hah ka panuet teh, ahnie im hah ka hmuhma teh, khopui hoi kho thung kaaw m e pueng hah kai ni ka pahnaw t han. ⁹Im

buet touh dawkvah tami hra touh kaawm nakunghai a due awh han. ¹⁰ Imthungkhu lah kaawm e, hmai hoi pâeng lah kaawm e teh, im dawk hoi a ro hah rasa vaiteh, ceikhai torei teh, im dawk kaawm e tami hah kaw vaiteh, nang koe buetbuet touh bang kaawm e ao rah na ou, awm hoeh telah bout ati han. Ka hrawm e tami hai duem awm. BAWIPA e min teh dei hane kê awm hoeh telah ati awh han. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut e kê lah ao dawkvah, impui hah raphoe vaiteh im kathounge hai kêbawng sak han. ¹² Marang teh lungphen van a yawng thai maw. Tami ni talung dawkvah maito hoi kanawk panuek han maw. Nangmouh ni kalan lah lawkcengnae hah duenae sue patetlah lanna e paw hah kakhat poung e thingkung lah na coung sak awh toe. ¹³ Banglahai kaawm hoeh e dawk kêoup teh, na lung ahawî awh, maimouh teh mae thaonae hoi nahoehmaw kê tawn awh toe telah ouk dei awh nahoehmaw. ¹⁴ Atanggalah, Oe Isarel imthungnaw, nangmouh koe lah miphun buet touh ka thaw sak vaiteh, hote miphun ni Hamath kho lam dawk hoi kamtawng vaiteh kahrawng dawk kaawm e palang totouh, nangmouh teh na pacekpahlek awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA Cathut ni ati.

7

Samtong kamnuenae

¹ Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni na patue e teh siangpahrang hane, canga kamtawng hoi cang bout a pawnae tueng navah samtongnaw hah a tâco sak. ² Hote samtongnaw ni ram pueng thung dawk kaawm e cangnaw hah a ca teh, abaw hnukkhu hoi kai ni oe Bawipa Jehovah, yonnae hah na ngaithoum haw. Jakop teh a thoung dawkvah, bangtelamaw kangdue thai han telah ka pacei navah, ³ BAWIPA ni pankângai awh pawiteh hettelah awm mahoe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. ⁴ Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni kai na patue e teh, hmai hoi rek hanelah Bawipa Jehovah ni hmai a kaw teh, tuipei ka dungpoung e hah hmai a kak sak teh ramnaw hai a kak. ⁵ Kai ni oe Bawipa Jehovah roun sak leih. Jakop teh a thoung dawkvah bangtelamaw a kangdue thai han ka ti pouh teh, ⁶ Bawipa Jehovah ni pankângai awh pawiteh, hettelah awm mahoe telah BAWIPA ni ati.

⁷ Hahoi na patue e teh bangnuenae rui hah a pabo teh, sak e talung van vah BAWIPA ni a kangdue teh a kut dawk bangnuenae rui patuep na lai hoi, ⁸ Amos nang ni bang e hno maw na hmu telah a pacei teh, kai ni bangnuenae rui hah ka hmu ka ti pouh navah, BAWIPA ni kenhaw! kaie tami Isarel miphunnaw a lungui vah bangnuenae rui ka pabo han. Atu hoi nangmouh bout na ngaithoum mahoe. ⁹ Isak e a rasangnae hmuennaw teh, tami kingdi vaiteh, Isarel e hmuen kathoungnaw teh be raphoe e lah ao han. Jeroboam imthungnaw hai tahloi hoi ka tuk han, telah ati.

¹⁰ Hahoi Bethel vaihma Amaziah, teh Isarel siangpahrang Jeroboam koe ka patoun vaiteh, Amos teh Isarel imthung a lungui vah ama koe lah kahawihoehe pouknae a poe toe. Ahnie lawknaw teh ram ni khang thai mahoe. ¹¹ Jeroboam teh tahloi hoi a due han. Isarel miphunnaw teh, a onae ram dawk hoi a pâlei awh han telah Amos ni a dei telah atipouh. ¹² Amos koe Ameziah ni oe nang Profet Judah ram dawk yawng leih. Hote ram dawk Profet tawk nateh kho sak leih. ¹³ Atuhoi Bethel koe lah Profet tawk hanh lawih. Siangpahrang e a thoungnae hmuen doeh. Siangpahrang e im doeh atipouh teh,

¹⁴ Amos ni kai teh Profet nahoe. Profet e ca lah hai ka tho hoeh. Saring ka khenyawnkung hoi thailahei kungnaw ka khenyawnkung lah

ka o. ¹⁵ BAWIPA ni tu ka khounnae koehoi kai hah na rasa teh, nang cet haw. Kaie tami Isarel miphunnaw koe Profet thaw tawk haw telah ati. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e kâpoe e ka ngâi pouh. Isarel miphunnaw koe lah Profet tawk hanh, Isak imthung koe lah kâtarannae lawk dei pouh hanh. ¹⁷ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nange na yu teh khothung ka kâyawt e lah ao han. Nange na canu capanaw teh tahloi hoi a due han. Ayânaw ni nange talai teh, rui payang vaiteh a kârei awh han. Nang teh kakhin e ram dawk na due han. Isarel miphunnaw teh a onae ram dawk hoi a pâlei awh hah telah Amaziah koe a dei pouh.

8

Kawmpoi paw kamnuenae

¹ Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni kai na patue e teh, kenhaw! kawmpoi paw tangthung buet touh ka hmu. ² Amos nang ni, bang e hno maw na hmu telah na pacei teh, kawmpoi paw tangthung buet touh ka hmu ka ti pouh navah, BAWIPA ni a hnukteng e tueng teh, ka tami Isarelnaw koe a pha toe. Atuhoi teh, ahnimanaw hah nâtuek hai ka pahlout mahoei toe. ³ Hatnae tueng nah, bawkimnaw hah a khui awh han. Hmuen tangkuem dawk tami ronaw awm vaiteh, arulahoi a tâkhawng awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. ⁴ Maimouh ni cakang yo hanelah, thaparei hnin loun lawiseh, satun yo hanelah, sabbath hnin loun lawiseh teh awh vaiteh, ⁵ Ephah hah thoung sak hanelah, shekel hah len sak hanelah, sak awh vaiteh, kahmanhoei e yawcu hah hno awh vaiteh, karoe dengnaw hah tangka hoi, a vonkahlamnaw hah, khokkhawm hoi ran awh vaiteh, satun hah a yo awh han. ⁶ A vonkahlamnaw hah, hnephnap vaiteh, ka roedeng e ramnaw hah, raphoe hanelah kangainaw, hete lawk hah thai awh haw. ⁷ Bawipa Jehovah ni Jakop e a lentoenae thoebo teh, ahnimae tawksak e naw pueng nâtuek hai kai ni ka pahnim hoei. ⁸ Hote kong dawk ram kâhuen vaiteh taminaw pueng ni, lungpuen mahoei maw. Nai palang patetlah ram pueng thaw awh vaiteh, Izip ram e palang ni a muem e patetlah pâyawt vaiteh muem awh mahoei maw. ⁹ BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawk teh, kanîthun e tueng nah, kai ni kanî ka loun sak han. Talai hah ka hmo sak han. ¹⁰ Nangmae paw na to e hah, lungmathoenae lah ka o sak han. La na sak awh e naw hah, khuikanae lah ka o sak han. Tami pueng ni buri khohna hoi keng dawk kâyng sak hanelah, sam hah a ngaw nahanelah, kai ni ka sak han. Ca tawntoe e a due dawk khuika e patetlah, a poutnae koe, kakhat poung e hnin patetlah kacounsak han telah a ti. ¹¹ Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, takangnae hah ram pueng dawk kathosak han. Canei takang nahoei, tui takang hai nahoei. Cathut e lawk thainae takang doeh. ¹² Taminaw ni BAWIPA lawk a tawng awh han. Tui pui buet touh koehoi tui pui buet touh totouh, atunglah, akalah, kanîtho, kanîloun a yawng awh nakunghai, hmawt awh mahoei. ¹³ Hatnae tueng dawk a meikahawi poung e tanglakacuemnaw hoi thoundounnaw ni tui kahran hoi a patang awh han. ¹⁴ Samaria cathut hoi thoe kâbo e tami, Dan cathut hoi thoe kâbo e tami, Beersheba cathut min lahoi ka tet e naw haiyah koug a rawp awh vaiteh, nâtuek hai thaw thai awh mahoei toe.

9

Isarel raphoenae

¹ Kai ni bout ka khet navah, BAWIPA teh thuengnae khoungroe teng a kangdue e hah ka hmu. Ahni ni a dei e teh, kaawm e tami pueng e lû dawk takhang khom hah kâhuen nateh rawp sak hanelah, tho hah hem haw. Ahnimanaw hah tahloi hoi thet aw. Ka yawng e hai hlout mahoe. Ka hlout e tami hai hring mahoe. ² Sheol touh ka tai nakunghai ka sawn han. Kalvan ka luen nakunghai ka pabo han. ³ Karmel monsom daw kâhrawk nakunghai, ka rasa han. Kai koehoi hlout hanelah, tuipui a dengnae koe kâhrawk nakunghai tahrûn ka khue sak han. ⁴ Taran ni ka man nakunghai, alouke hmuen koe tahloi kâ ka poe vaiteh, ka thei sak han. Hawinae ka sak mahoe. Yon a sak nahanelah ka khet han. ⁵ Ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni talai kâbet vaiteh, talai teh atui lah awm vaiteh, talai taminaw pueng ni a khuika aw han. Nai palang patetlah ram pueng daw k thaw vaiteh, Izip palang daw k a muem e patetlah a muem aw han. ⁶ Imrakhannaw hah kalvan vah sak vaiteh, a rahim lae im hah talai dawkvah a sak teh, tuipui hah kaw vaiteh, talai daw k a rabaw k. A min teh Jehovah doeh. ⁷ Oe Isarel miphunnaw, nangmouh teh kai koe Ethiopianaw patetlah na awm aw hohoe maw. Isarel miphunnaw teh Izip ram hoi kai ni ka hravi e patetlah Filistin taminaw hah Kaptor ram hoi, Siria taminaw hah Kir ram hoi kai ni ka tâcokhai toe nahoehmaw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. ⁸ Bawipa Jehovah ni yon ka tawn e uknaeram hah a khet teh, hote ramnaw hah talai daw k hoi be ka raphoe han. Hateiteh Jakop imthung teh, ka raphoe mahoe telah BAWIPA ni ati. ⁹ Hahoi kâ ka poe vaiteh cai karue e patetlah Isarel imthungnaw hah miphun pueng thung hoi cuekkarue hoi karue han. Cai huem touh boehai talai daw k baw t mahoe. ¹⁰ Runae ni maimouh teh na phat mahoe. Na ngang thai mahoe telah ati aw h teh, tamikayonnaw pueng teh tahloi hoi a due aw h han.

Isarel bout pathaw han

¹¹ Kaawm rae Edom miphun koehoi kaie ka min lahoi ka phung e alouke miphunnaw pueng hah, man sak hanelah ka rawm e Dêvit e rim hah, hatnae tueng daw k kai ni bout ka sak han. ¹² Kâbawng e hnonaw hah ka bet han. Ka rawk e hnonaw hah ka pathoup vaiteh, hote rim teh ayan e ao e patetlah kangdue sak han telah hete hnonaw kasakkung BAWIPA e lawk teh ao. ¹³ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, laikaw k kanaw k e tami teh, cang ka a e tami, misur paw kasû e tami teh cati ka patue e tami a pha teh, mon daw k hoi ka radip e misurtui a lawng sak teh, monruinaw pueng daw k hai atui lah a lawngnae tueng a pha han. ¹⁴ Ka tami Isarel san lah kaawm e naw hah kabankhai han. Hahoi ka rawk e khopuinaw hah bout ka pathoup vaiteh, hawvah ao aw h han. Misurnaw hah ung aw h vaiteh, misurtui a nei aw h han. Takhanaw sak aw h vaiteh a pawnaw a ca aw h han. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh teh amamae ram koe ka ung han. Ka poe e ram daw k hoi pinihai bout phawng mahoe toe telah Cathut ni ati.

OBADIAH

Edom e kâoupnae

¹ Obadiah ni a hmu e kamnuenae: Bawipa Jehovah ni Edom ram hanelah a dei e lawk teh, BAWIPA e hram lawk teh maimouh ni thai aw h toe. Nangmouh thaw aw h nateh Edom ram tuk hanelah cet aw h leih titeh Jentelnaw koe laicei a patoun toe. ² Nang teh Jentelnaw e hmalah kahoengca lah na ta, Jentelnaw ni na hnephnap aw h han. ³ Talungnaw rahak vah na o teh, kai hah apini nama talai na ka pabawt thai han vâ na ti dawkvah na kâoupnae ni na dum toe. ⁴ Nang teh langta patetlah na kâtawm teh âsinaw daw k tabu na ka tuk nakunghai, hote hmuen koehoi kai ni nang hah na pabo han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁵ Tamrunaw hoi dingcanaw ni karum vah tho aw h pawiteh, amamouh ngai e duengdoeh parawt aw h tih. Misur paw ka khi e ni hai youn touh teh ouk a pâhma nahoehmaw. ⁶ Nang teh puenghoi na kamko toe. Esaw teh puenghoi akungkhei aw h toe. A hro e hnonaw teh ngit a pâphue aw h toe. ⁷ Nang hoi kamyawng e naw pueng teh ram alawilah pâlei lah ao aw h toe. Na huinaw pueng ni na dum aw h toe. Nang hoi rei kacatnetnaw ni, nang hanelah tangkam a patung aw h toe. Na thounnae abaw toe. ⁸ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh hatnae hnin dawkvah Edom ram thung e lungkaangnaw toseh, Esaw e mon daw k hoi a ratho kahawinaw toseh ka takhoe han. ⁹ Oe Teman kho, na ransanaw ni a taki aw h han. Esaw e mon daw k tami pueng a thei aw h han.

Edom ni a hmaunawng ha a rek

¹⁰ Nang teh na nawng ha Jakop na theinae, thama lah na sak e yon kecu dawkvah, yeirai na phawt vaiteh nang teh khoeroe takhoe lah na o han.

¹¹ Nang teh avanglah na onae hnin, ramlouknaw ni nange thaw katawkkungnaw mannae hnin, alouke miphunnaw ni ahnie khopui longkha thung a kâen teh Jerusalem khopui hah cungpam rayunae hnin nah nang teh dâw e tami lah na o.

¹² Na nawng ha teh ramlouk e tami lah a onae tueng nah laplap na khet kawi na hoeh. Judahnaw rawknae a kâhmo nah na kâoup sin mahoe h. Runae a kâhmo navah, dudamnae lawk na dei kawi nahoe h.

¹³ Ka taminaw runae a kâhmo nah, a longkha thung kâen kawi na hoeh, a roedeng nah laplap khet kawi na hoeh, a hnopai hai lawp kawi na hoeh.

¹⁴ Kahlout e taminaw ngang hanlah lamkâcunae koe kangdue kawi na hoeh. Runae a kâhmo nah a tarannaw kut daw k thak kawi na hoeh.

¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hnin teh miphun pueng hoi a hnai toe. Na sak e patetlah ayâ ni nang koe a sak van han. Na sak e hno na lû van a pha han.

¹⁶ Judah miphunnaw ni, kaie mon khoung daw k a canei e patetlah tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw pueng ni a canei aw h han. A canei aw h vaiteh a padoun aw h toteh kaawm boihoe h e tami patetlah ao han.

¹⁷ Zion mon daw k ka hlout e youn touh ao han. Thounnae hmuen lah ao han. Jakop miphun ni a coe han kamcu e talai bout a coe aw h han.

¹⁸ Jakop miphun teh hmai, Joseph miphun teh hmaito, Esaw miphun teh songnawng lah ao. Hmai hoi sawi toteh be a kak aw h han. Esaw miphun hlout aw h mahoe h telah BAWIPA ni a dei toe.

¹⁹ Akalah kaawm e naw ni Esaw e mon hai thoseh, tanghling dawk kaawm e naw ni Filistin ram hai thoseh, Ephraim yawn hoi samaria ram hai thoseh, Benjamin miphun ni Gilead ram hai thoseh a tuk han.

²⁰ Kanaannaw koe kaawm e, man e Isarel miphunnaw ni Zarephath totouh a coe awh han. Jerusalem hoi san lah a man awh teh Sepharad ram kaawm e naw ni akalae ram totouh a coe awh han. ²¹ Esaw e mon lawkceng hanelah rungangkungnaw teh, Zion mon dawk a luen awh han. A uknaeram haiyah BAWIPA e ram lah ao han.

JONAH

¹ Amittai capa, Jonah koe ka tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh, ² Thaw haw, Nineveh khopui lah cet nateh, pakhinae hoi hramkhai haw. Hote khopui taminaw ni yonnae a sak aw h e teh ka hmalah a pha toe telah a ti. ³ Hatei Jonah ni BAWIPA koehoi Tarshish kho lah yawng hane a kâcai. A thaw teh Joppa kho lah a cei teh a pha. Tarshish kho lah ka cet e long hoi a kâhmo teh, kâcuinae phu a poe teh Cathut koehoi long kamawngnaw hoi Tarshish kho lah reirei cei hanelah long a kâcui.

⁴ Cathut ni kahlî katang poun e tuipui koe a patoun dawkvah, tuipui daw k athakaawme tuicapa a thaw teh long meimei a kamko. ⁵ Hatnavah long kamawngnaw ni a taki aw h teh a cathut lengkaleng a kaw aw h. Long a pâhaw nahanlah hnopainaw tui daw k a tâkhawng aw h. Jonah teh long e vonpui koe a kum teh hawvah mat a i. ⁶ Long kaukkung a tho teh, Oe mat na ka ip e tami, bangtelane thaw haw. Na Cathut koe ratoum haw, maimouh hlout nahanlah ahni ni doum a thai talang teh atipouh.

⁷ Ahnimouh ni be tho aw h haw, apie yon kecu daw k ne hete hno a tâco tie panue thai nahanlah cungpam rayu a sei ati aw h teh a kâpan aw h. Hathnukkhu cungpam a rayu aw h boteh, Jonah tak daw k a bo. ⁸ Ahnimouh ni bang e yon daw k maw hete hno a tâco dei haw. Nâ hoi maw na tho. Bang thaw maw na taw k. Api ram, api miphun maw telah a pacei aw h. ⁹ Jonah ni kai teh Hebru miphun, tui hoi talai kasakkung kalvan e Jehovah Cathut ka baw k e doeh telah atipouh. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh ni thouk a taki aw h daw kvah, bangkongmaw hettelah na sak vaw telah a pacei aw h. Jonah ni Cathut koehoi ka yawng tie a kâpâpho daw kvah a panue aw h.

¹¹ Hatnavah tuicapa teh hoe a thaw daw kvah, ahnimouh ni tuicapa a roum nahanlah nang daw k bangmaw ka sak aw h han telah a pacei aw h navah, ¹² Kai heh na taw m aw h nateh tui daw k na tâkhawng aw h lawih. Hottelah na tâkhawng aw h pawiteh tuicapa a roum han. Hete tûilî ka tho e teh kai kecu daw k doeh a tho tie ka panue atipouh. ¹³ Hatei, long kamawngnaw ni namran lah pha thai nahanelah tha hoi tuisam a la aw h eiteh, hoehoe tuicapa a thaw daw kvah bang ati thai aw h hoeh torei teh, ¹⁴ Oe, BAWIPA kaimouh ni ngaithoumnae kâhei aw h. Oe Jehovah, hete tami e a hringnae kecu daw k kaimouh koe thoenae phat hanh naseh. Yon ka tawn hoeh e tami hringnae ka thei aw h daw kvah yonnae teh kaimouh koe na pen hanh. Oe BAWIPA, nang teh namamouh ni na ngai e patetlah doeh na sak telah a hram aw h teh, ¹⁵ Jonah hah daw k a taw m aw h teh tui daw k a tâkhawng aw h. Hattoteh tuicapa a roum. ¹⁶ Long kamawngnaw ni hai Cathut a taki aw h teh thuengnae a sak aw h hnukkhu lawk a kam aw h.

¹⁷ Cathut ni Jonah ka payawp hanelah tangapui a hmoun e patetlah Jonah teh tanga von thungvah hnin thum rum thum touh ao.

2

¹ Jonah ni tangapui vonthung ao navah Cathut koe a ratoum e teh,

² Kai teh runae ka kâhmo daw kvah, Cathut ka kaw teh na thai pouh. Duenae vonthung hoi kaw e lawk na thai pouh.

³ Bawipa ni kai teh kadung poun e tuipui lungui na tâkhawng daw kvah, tui ni na kalup teh tuicapa pueng ni muen na ramuk.

⁴ Hottelah, na hmalah hoi na pâlei eiteh, kathounge bawkim teh pou ka khét han telah ka dei.

⁵ Tui ni due sak hanelah na kalup teh, tui lungui vah na paung teh, tuipho ni ka lû dawk a yawngyen.

⁶ Mon khok koe ka pha teh, tho pou kâkhan e thung ka phat ei nakunghai, BAWIPA Cathut ni rawknae hmuen koehoi na rasa han.

⁷ Lungpout laihoi ka o nah Cathut hah ka pouk teh, kaie ratounnae teh bawkim kathoung dawk Bawipa koe a pha.

⁸ Cungkeihoehe meikaphawk ka bawk naw niteh, a coe awh hane lungmanae hah a tâkhawng awh. ⁹ Kai teh a lungmanae hah lunghaw-ilawkdeinae hoi bawknae ka sak han. Lawk ka kam e patetlah ka sak han. Runggangnae teh BAWIPA e doeh.

¹⁰ Hatnavah Cathut ni tangapui hah kâ a poe teh, tangapui ni Jonah hah a kawngteng lah a palo.

3

¹ Jonah koe Cathut e lawk bout ka tho e teh, ² thaw nateh Nineveh kholah cet loe, lawk na thui e patetlah hramkhai loe telah atipouh. ³ Hatnavah, Jonah teh Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah a thaw teh Nineveh kho lah a cei. Nineveh kho teh khopui lah ao dawkvah hnin thum touh lamcei akaw.

⁴ Jonah ni kothung a kâen teh, hnin touh lam a cei teh, hnin rui pali touh aloum hnukkhu Nineveh khopui teh a rawk han toe telah a pathang.

⁵ Nineveh kothung e taminaw ni Cathut e lawk a yuem awh teh, tami kacue kanaw abuemlah rawcahai nahane atueng a pathang awh teh buri a kâkhu awh.

⁶ Nineveh siangpahrang ni hote kamthang a thai navah a bawit tungkhung dawk hoi a thaw teh, a puengcang a kâradang hnukkhu, buri a kâkhu teh vaiphu dawk a tahung. ⁷ Tami hoi saringnaw abuemlah sairasuep lah awmseh. Rawca cat sak awh hanh. Tui hai net sak awh hanh.

⁸ Taminaw hoi saringnaw teh buri kâkhu awh naseh. Cathut koe lungthin katang hoi ratoum awh naseh. Tami tangkuem amamouh ni a dawn awh e rawknae lamthung hno kahawihoehe a sak awh e roun awh naseh. ⁹ Maimanaw teh rawknae dawk hoi hlout awh nahanelah, Cathut a lungkâthung teh puenghoi a lungkhueknae hah a roun thai hoi a roun thai hoeh e hah apinimaw a dei thai a titeh, siangpahrang hoi bawinaw e kâ lahoi Nineveh khopui thung a pathang sak.

¹⁰ Khocanaw ni amamouh ni a dawn awh e kahawihoehe lamthung a roun awh teh, a tawksak awh e naw hah Cathut ni a hmu navah ahmaloe pakhinae runae hah ahnimouh koe phat sak hoeh.

4

¹ Jonah teh a lungphuen, a lungkhuek teh, Oe Cathut nang koe ka kâhei. Kai teh kamamouh ram dawk ka o navah hettelah ka dei toe nahoehmaw. Hat dawk nahoehmaw nang koehoi Tarshish kho lah ka yawng vaw. ² Bawipa nang teh pahrennae hoi lungmakung Cathut lah na o teh, lungsawnae, moi ka pathung han na tie hai pathung laipalah ngaithoumnae lung na tawn tie heh ka panue. ³ Hatdawkvah Cathut kahringnae na lat pouh lawih. Kai teh kahring e hlak ka due doeh ka hawihnawn telah a kâhei. ⁴ Cathut ni, na lungkhuek kawi na maw telah a pacci.

⁵ Jonah ni khopui dawk bangtelah mouh ao han tie hah panue han a ngai dawkvah khopui e alawilah a tâco teh kanîtholah rim a sak teh a tâhlip dawk a tahung.

⁶ Cathut ni Jonah a lungroum nahanelah tuiumkung a ung pouh teh a lû lathueng a yam pouh. Hote akung dawkvah Jonah te a lung akuep poung.

⁷ Atangtho khodai torei teh Cathut ni a patoun e ahri ni tuiumkung thawk a kei pouh teh kawt a kamyai.

⁸ Amom kanî a tâco torei teh, Cathut ni kâan poung e kahli kanîtho lahoi a tho sak teh, Jonah e a lû hah a dâw pouh dawkvah, Jonah puenghoi a tawn teh due ngainae lung a tawn. Hatdawkvah, Jonah ni ka due e doeh ka hring e hlak kahawi telah a cairing. ⁹ Cathut ni hai nang ni tuiumkung kecu dawk na lungkhuek kawi namaw telah a pacei navah, Jonah ni ka due han totouh ka lungkhuek telah atipouh.

¹⁰ Cathut ni hai nang ni patang khai e nahoeh, a rounng nahanelah na khetyawt e nahoeh. Rum touh dawk hoi kapâw ni teh rum touh dawk hoi tang kamyai e tuiumkung hah na pasai maw.

¹¹ Kai ni saringnaw ka dei hoeh, avoi arang boehai ka panuek hoeh rae tami 120,000 hlak kapap e Nineveh khopui e taminaw hah ka pasai mahoeh na maw telah atipouh.

MIKAH

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah, a bawinae kum dawk Morashtite tami Mikah koe ka tho e Cathut e Lawk Samaria hoi Jerusalem kong hoi kâkuen e teh,

² Taminaw pueng thai awh haw, khocaramcanaw thai awh haw, Bawipa Jehovah kathounge bawkim hoi BAWIPA teh nangmouh na kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. ³ BAWIPA teh a onae hmuen koehoi a tâco a kum vaiteh, karasangnaw hah a coungroe han.

⁴ Hmai ni khoilai a daw teh atui lah a lawng e patetlah ravopui dawk hoi kalawng e tui patetlah ka hmalah monnaw ni a kamyawt awh han, ayawnnaw hai a kâraue han.

⁵ Hete hnonaw pueng heh Jakop lawk eknae kecu dawk hoi Isarel imthungnaw a yon awh dawk doeh. Jakop lawk eknae bangne, Samaria nahoehmaw. Judah hmuen karasangpoung e nâne ao. Jerusalem nahoehmaw.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, Samaria khopui teh laikawk dawk e talai pâpawp e patetlah ka o sak han, Misur takha patetlah ka o sak han. Rapan talungnaw ayawnnaw dawk ka rabawk han. Rapan adu hah kamnue sak han.

⁷ Meikaphawk bawknae pueng reppasei lah ka hruek pouh han. A tawksaknae aphu pueng hmai ka sawi pouh han. Cathutkaphawk pueng be ka raphoe pouh han. Takkâyonaeh lahoi hnopai a tawn dawkvah, hote hnopainaw teh kâyawt e kut dawk bout a pha han.

⁸ Hote kong dawk kai teh ka khui ka ka han. Caici lahoi ka cei ka o han. Kahrawnguinaw patetlah ka hram teh, Kalauk tava patetlah ka cai han.

⁹ A hmâ teh dam thai hoe, Judah ram totouh a kâkai awh vaiteh, ka mipun a onae hmuen Jerusalem khopui longkha totouh a pha toe.

¹⁰ Gath khopui dawk thaisak awh hanh, khoeroe kap awh hanh. Bet Aphrah vah vaïphu dawk kamlet awh.

¹¹ Oe Saphir taminaw caici lah cet awh, Zaanan taminaw khuika laihoi tâcawt awh hanh. Bethazel khopui dawk na roe awh nahane kâ na poe awh mahoe.

¹² Maroth tami ni hai hnokahawi a doun teh a ring eiteh Cathut koehoi e rucatnae lah Jerusalem longkha totouh a pha toe.

¹³ Oe, Lakhish canu karang poung e marang dawk rangleng hah thueng haw, nang ni Isarelnaw e yonnae hah na kamtu awh teh Zion canunaw hah na yon sak awh.

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, Gath ram Moreseth koe poehno na poe han. Akhazib khocanaw ni Isarel siangpahrangnaw hah a dумыen awh han.

¹⁵ Oe, Mareshah kho kaawm e taminaw râw ka coe hane tami kai ni kakaw vaiteh, Isarel bawilennaeh Adullam kho dawka a pha han.

¹⁶ Ngai kaawm e canu capanaw teh san lah na man awh toung dawk, lû luengpalueng lah ngaw awh. Langta patetlah luengpalueng lah awh awh.

2

¹ Yonnae sak hanlah ikhun dawk hoi kahawihoehe kho pouk e patetlah khodai torei, ka sak e tami teh a yawthoe awh. ² Ayânaw e imlaw lungraduek awh teh, tahma lah ka lawm e tami hoi a im hai thoseh, tongpa hoi a hnopai hai thoseh, a lawp awh teh a pacepahlek awh.

³ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei eiteh, na lahuen hlouthoehnae, lû na lounougkhoehnae rucatnae imthungkhu dawk ka pha sak han. Runae teh hot patet e tueng lah ao han.

⁴ Hatnae tueng nah, bangnue nae lawk lah hno aw h vaiteh, lungmath-oenaeh lah a sak aw hane teh, maimouh teh rawk katang aw h toe. Ka mip hun ni a coe hane kawi ka kut daw k hoi bout a la toe. Maimae laikawknaw na lawp aw h teh ayânaw hah a rei toe.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, kamkhueng e Cathut e taminaw koe na coe aw h hanelah ka bangnue hane tami aw m mahoe h.

⁶ Profetnaw, profet lawk dei han h aw h. Ahnimanaw kayasak nahanlah profet lawk pâpho aw h mahoe h.

⁷ BAWIPA e Muitha teh ngang lah ao maw. Hote hn onaw na sak a na maw, telah Isarelnaw a paei navah kalan e hno ka sak e tami teh ka lawk lahoi ap hu a hmu nahoe hmaw.

⁸ Ayan hoi doeh Ka taminaw ni na taran aw h toe. Taran tuknae koehoi a ban aw h teh runae taket aw h laipalah, kacetnaw e avan angki hoi athung angki hah a lawp aw h.

⁹ Ka taminaw e a yunaw hah a phunepnae hmuen koehoi a hrek aw h teh, ahnimouh koehoi Kaie bawilennaeh hah meng na lawp aw h toe.

¹⁰ Thaw nateh cet aw h haw, hete ram heh nangmouh hanlah hnâroumnae hmuen nahoe h. Hete hmuen teh a khin dawkvah rawknae kalenpoung hoi a rawk han.

¹¹ Ma ngai patetlah laithoe ka dei e tami ni, Misur tui hoi yamu kong ka dei han tetpawiteh, ahni teh hote lawk kadeikung la doeh ao han.

¹² Oe, Jakop Kai ni na mip hun pueng thoseh, bout kamkhueng sak han. Takha daw k e tu patetlah thoseh, hram kanaw koe e tuhu patetlah ka pâkhueng han. Tami apap poung daw k a pawlawk a cai poung han.

¹³ Karaphoekungnaw ni ahnimaeh hmalah a cei aw h. Ahnimouh ni hai a raphoe aw h teh longkha daw k hoi a cei aw h. Ahnimaeh siangpahrang ni ahnimaeh hmalah a cei teh BAWIPA ni lam a pâtue.

3

¹ Kai ni hettelah ka dei, Jakop phun, Isarel mip hun kacuenaw thai aw h haw, nangmouh ni kalan lah lawkcengnae teh na panue hane kawi lah ao nahoe hmaw . ² Hnokahawi na maithoe aw h teh, hno kahawihoehe na lungpataw aw h teh, ayânaw e vuen hai thoseh, hru daw k kambawm e tak hai thoseh, na hlip aw h. ³ Ka taminaw e a moi na ca aw h teh, a vuen hah na ho aw h. A hrunaw na khoe aw h teh hlaam daw k thawng e moitueng, uk kang daw k pahlouk e moi patetlah a moi hoi a hru na raban aw h nahlangva, ⁴ BAWIPA koe na hram na nakunghai, Kai ni ka thai mahoe h. Yonnae na sak aw h e patetlah hatnae tueng daw k ka minhmai ka hro han. ⁵ Ka taminaw na yon sak aw h teh, kaboumcalah na ca aw h navah, Roumnae ao telah na hram aw h teh, na pacapanei e taminaw ni tuk hanelah na kâcai aw h. ⁶ Profet lawk ka dei e naw, nangmouh ni vision na hmu thai aw h hoe h nahanlah, tangmin e tueng a pha han. Hma lae tue pâpho thai hoe h nahanlah kho kahmawt han. Profetnaw koe Kani ka khum han. Khodai patenghai yah hmonae ni a ramuk han. ⁷ Hatnavah, profetnaw kaya sak aw h han. Hma lae tue kapâphonaw ni a lungpout aw h han. BAWIPA ni a pato hoe h daw k, ahnimouh pueng amamaeh pahni a tabuem aw h han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁸ Kai teh Jakop kâtapoenae hoi Isarelnaw a yonnae kamnue sak thai nahan BAWIPA e Muitha lahoi bahu

panuena, thoumthainae hoi ka kawi. ⁹ Kalan e lawkcengnae ka panuet teh, bangpueng dei e lawk ka raphoe teh,

¹⁰ Tami thei lahoi Zion khopui hai thoseh, hno kahawihoe sak e lahoi Jerusalem khopui hai thoseh, ka sak e Jakop kho bawinaw, Isarel ukkungnaw thai awh haw.

¹¹ Lawcengkungnaw ni aphu a hmu hane dueng doeh a ngai awh. Vaihmanaw teh aphu hmu hane la doeh a cangkhai awh. Profetnaw ni tangka hmu hane lahoi hmalah e tue a pâpho awh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA teh maimouh koe ao nahoehmaw, runae koe phat thai mahoeh telah ouk na dei awh toe.

¹² Hatdawkvah, Zion mon teh nangmouh han laikawk kanawk e patetlah ao han, Jerusalem khopui teh songnawng vaikong lah ao han, Bawknae im onae mon hai ratu patetlah ao han.

4

BAWIPA uknae Zion hnin

¹ A hnukteng e tueng daw, BAWIPA im a onae mon teh, monsonnaw dawkvah ka tawm vaiteh ka caksak han. Tami pueng teh hote mon koe a kamkhueng awh han.

² Miphunnaw pueng ni hai tho awh haw, BAWIPA mon daw, Cathut e mon, Jakop Cathut e im daw luen a sei, lamthungnaw hah na patue, na cangkhai awh vaiteh, maimouh ni a khokhnuk hah dawn awh han toe telah a cei laihoi a dei awh han. A lawk teh Zion mon daw hoi thoseh, Cathut Lawk teh Jerusalem khopui koehoi thoseh, a tâco han.

³ BAWIPA ni miphunnaw rahak vah lawkceng vaiteh, ahlanae koe kaawm ni teh athakaawme miphunnaw hah a yue han. Ahnimae tahloi pueng teh thunha lah thoseh, tahroenaw teh ramalongkawi lah thoseh, a dei pouh han. Ram hoi ram hai kâtuk awh mahoeh toe. Taran tuknae hai kamtu awh mahoeh toe.

⁴ Tami pueng ni amae misurkung, amae thaibunglung rahim a tahung awh han. Taki kawi buet touh hai awm mahoeh toe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. ⁵ Miphun pueng ni amamae cathut teh ouk a bawk awh. Hatei, maimouh teh mamae BAWIPA Cathut e min hah pout laipalah kângue awh han.

Zion tânae

⁶ BAWIPA ni telah a dei, hatnae tueng nah, khokkhem e naw ka kaw han, pâlei lah kaawm e tami, rucatnae kâhmo sak e taminaw hah ka kamkhueng sak han. ⁷ Khokkhemnaw kacawi sak han, pâlei e taminaw hah thakasaipounge miphun lah ka coung sak han. BAWIPA ni Zion mon daw ahnimouh teh atu hoi kamtawng vaiteh pout laipalah a uk han. ⁸ Oe, imrasang, zion canu rapanim, nang ni na uk han, ahmaloe e kê na tawn e bout na tawn han, a uknaeram teh Jerusalem canu kut daw bout a pha han. ⁹ Bangkongmaw atu puenghoi na ka. Nang thung siangpahrang buet touh hai awm hoeh nahoehmaw. Pouknae kapoekung kahmakata na ou. Camo ka khe e napui patetlah reithai na khang toung bo aw.

¹⁰ Oe, Zion canu, camo ka khe e napui patetlah reithainae na khang teh, ca khe hanlah tha kâueng haw. Khopui daw hoi nang teh na tâco vaiteh, kahrawng vah na o han. Babilon khopui totouh na cei han. Hote khopui daw na hlout han. Hote khopui daw BAWIPA ni taran kut daw hoi na ratang han.

¹¹ Atu miphunnaw ni, Zion khopui teh khin lawi naseh, ahni dawk maimae lungngainae kuep naseh telah nangmouh hoi kâtaran lah a kamkhueng aw hoi vaiteh a dei aw hoi han.

¹² Hatei, BAWIPA e pouknae hoi noenae panuek thai aw hoi hoeh. Cabongnaw cangkatinnae dawk pâkhueng e patetlah hote taminaw a pâkhueng.

¹³ Oe, Zion canu thaw la teh katin haw, na ki hah sum hoi thoseh, khoksamennaw hah rahum hoi thoseh, ka sak han. Nang ni miphunnaw pueng vitpatit lah na katin han. Ahnimae hnopai ka la pouh vaiteh talai pueng be ka uk e BAWIPA hah ka poe han.

5

¹ Ransahu canunaw, kamkhueng aw haw. Maimanaw teh king na kalup aw hoi toe. Isarel lawkkungnaw e a hmaibe i dawk bongpai hoi a hem aw hoi toe.

Katho hane Messiah

² Oe, Bethlehem Epharath khopui, Judah uknae thung nang teh kathoengcae kho lah na o eiteh, Isarel miphunnaw ka uk e BAWIPA teh, Kai hanlah nang koehoi a kamnu e han. Talai pekamtawngnae koehoi kamnu e BAWIPA doeh. ³ Hatdawkvah, camo ka khe hane ka khang e napu ni a khe hoehnahan hai thoseh, Isarel miphun hoi kacawie hmaunawngnanaw teh a kâthung hoehroukrak thoseh, ahnimouh teh ka pahnavt han. ⁴ Ahni ni a kangdue vaiteh, BAWIPA tha o thasainae lahoi thoseh, BAWIPA Cathut e min taluenae lahoi thoseh, a tuhunaw hah a kaw han. Ahnimouh hai a cak aw hoi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ahni ni talai apout ditouh a uk vaiteh, roumnae ao han. ⁵ Assiria tami ni kaimouh ram a tho teh, maimae innaw a coungroe navah, tukhoum sari touh hoi bawi taroe touh a tâco vaiteh, ⁶ Tahloi hoi Assiria ram hai thoseh, khopui longkha koelah Nimrod ram hai thoseh, koug raphoenae lahoi, maimouh ram lah a tho aw vaiteh, maimae ram thung vah ka coungroe e Assiria e kut dawk hoi maimanaw hah na hlout sak aw hoi han. ⁷ Kacawie Jakop miphunnaw teh Jentel miphun moikapapnaw koe ao vaiteh, BAWIPA ni na poe e tadamtui patetlah thoseh, tami ring mahoe. Taminaw e ngainae koe ka cet hoeh e kho ratui patetlah ao han. ⁸ Kacawie Jakop miphunnaw ni Jentelnaw koe ao aw vaiteh, ratu e sarang sendek patetlah thoseh, tuhunaw koe sendektanca patetlah ao han. Sendek a kâen toteh apinihai ngang thai laipalah a coungroe vaiteh a ca han. ⁹ Nangmae taran koelah kambawng e naw hah na tuk aw vaiteh, na tarannaw pueng teh asung han.

¹⁰ BAWIPA a dei e teh, hote atueng dawkvah, nangmae umsali hai marangnaw hoi ranglengnaw koug ka raphoe han.

¹¹ Na ram dawk e rapaninnaw hoi khopuinaw hai ka raphoe han.

¹² Na ram dawk e camkathoumnaw ka raphoe vaiteh, khueyue hai awm mahoe.

¹³ Meikaphawknaw hah nangmae hmaitung koug ka raphoe han. Meikaphawknaw hah nangmouh ni bout na baw aw mahoe toe.

¹⁴ Asherahkungnaw na hmaitung vah ka phawk han. Na khopui haiyah be ka raphoe han.

¹⁵ Ka lawk ka ngai hoeh e Jentelnaw hah puenghoi lungkhueknae a yon phu ka pathung han.

6

1 Cathut e lawk thai awh haw, thaw nateh monpuinaw hmalah toe awh haw, moncanaw ni na lawk thai a naseh. 2 Oe monnaw, ka cak poung e talai dunaw, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, BAWIPA ni a miphun hoi kâ toe hane ao. Isarel miphun hoi kâdei kâoun han. 3 Oe ka miphun, nang hah Kai ni bangtelamaw ouk na ti boi, bangtelamaw ouk na rektap boi, Kai koe dei haw. 4 Nang teh Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai toe. San na toung koehoi na ratang toe. Na hmalah Mosi, Aron hoi Miriam tinaw hai ka patoun toe. 5 Oe ka miphun, Shittim khopui hoi Gilgal khopui rahak vah, Moab siangpahrang Balak pouknae hoi thoseh, Beor capa Balaam ni bout a dei e lawk hai thoseh, pouk awh haw, hottelah na pouk pawiteh, BAWIPA e a lannae na thai panuek awh han. 6 Kai ni BAWIPA hmalah bangmaw ka sin vaiteh ka cei han, ka rasang poung e BAWIPA hmalah ka tabo han maw. Hmaisawi thueng nahanlah kum touh e maitoca ka sin vaiteh a hmalah ka cei han maw. 7 Cathut ni tutan 1000, satui moikapap hah a lungkuep han na ou, ka payonnae kecu dawak, ka camin hai thoseh, ka muitha yon kecu dawak ka tak hai thoseh, ka thueng han na ou. 8 Oe, ka tami, lamthung kahawi na patue toe. Kalane hno saknae, lungpataw pahrennae, na BAWIPA e hmalah lung kârahnoumnae lahoi, saknae hoeh laipalah, alouke thuengnae bangmaw Cathut ni a hei vai. 9 BAWIPA lawk ni khopui akaw, a lungkaang e tami ni A min a taki, yuenae hai thoseh, lawkcengkung teh apine tie hai thoseh, thai awh haw.

10 Tami kahawihoe im dawak, kamsoum hoeh lahoi tawn e hnopai hoi panuetho e tangthung ca ao rah ou.

11 Kânging hoeh e yawcu hoi dумыennaе yawngya ka tawn e khopui hah, kathoung khopui ka ti han na maw.

12 Bawi tangrennaw ni thama lahoi a lawp awh teh Kamathoenaw ni hai laithoe a dei awh. Ahnimae pahni dawak kaawm e lai teh laithoe doeh.

13 Hatdawkvah, namamouh e yon kecu dawak nang na raphoe nahanelah, ka patawpoung lah ka rek han.

14 Nang ni na ca ei na boum mahoe kahai lah na o han, na tawn ei na sin mahoe, na sin e hno hai kâtheinae koe ka poe han.

15 Cati na kahei awh ei, cang na a awh hoeh, olive paw na katin awh ei, satui na kâhluk mahoe. Misur paw na katin nakunghai misurtui na net awh mahoe.

16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni Omri siangpahrang ni a dei e naw hai thoseh, Ahab siangpahrang ni a sak e naw pueng hai thoseh na tarawi teh, ahnimae thapoenaе koe lah na cei toe. Hatdawkvah, na thei vaiteh, khocanaw teh panuilai lah ka sak vaiteh, nang teh ka taminaw e dudam e lah na o han.

7

1 Kai teh ka yawthoe. Kompawi tue nah khi e thaibunglung paw hoi rakhun e misur paw kacawie patetlah ka o. Ca hane kaw i misur paw awm hoeh. Thaibunglung paw aluepaw hah ka doun toe. 2 Cathutlae naw kahmakata awh toe. Tami kalan buet touh hai awm hoeh. Tami pueng teh tami thei hanlah a pawp awh toe. Buet touh hoi buet touh tangkam dawak a ka man awh. 3 Yonnae sak hanelah coungkacoe lah ao awh. Bawinaw ni poehna a hei awh. Lawkcengkungaw ni tadawngnae a ca awh. Ayâ hlak kalen e tami ni teh hounlounnae a kamnuе sak. Hottelah, a kâsanu nahanlah a sak awh. 4 Tami kahawipoung hai pâkhingkung patetlah doeh ao. Tami kalan poung hai pâkhing takha hlak a ru. Nang ramvengnaw

ni kâhruetcuet poenae hnin, nang rektapnae na poenae hnin lah a pha, hothateh, lungpuennae lah ao han. ⁵ Na imri yuem hanh. Lam ka patue e hah kâuep hanh. Na lungtabue dawk ka ip e na yu hah yuem hanh. Na kâko takhang hah cakuep lawih. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ca ni a na pa e min a mathoe sak. Canu ni a manu thoseh, a langa ni a mani thoseh, a taran han. Ma e imthungkhunaw teh mae taran lah ao han. ⁷ Hatei, kai teh BAWIPA ka ngaihawî han. Ka rungngangnae Cathut hah ka kângue han. Cathut ni ka lawk a thai han. ⁸ Ka taran nang, kaie lathueng vah kâoupnae, lunghawinae tawn hanh. Ka rawm nakunghai bout kathâw han. A hmonae koe ka tahung nakunghai, Cathut teh kaie angnae lah ao han. ⁹ Kai teh BAWIPA koe ka yon dawkvah, na racing hoehnahlan totouh a lungkhueknae ka khang han. Kai hah angnae koe na rasa vaiteh, lanna hmuen na poe e hah ka hmu han.

¹⁰ Na Cathut nâne ao telah na ka pacei e ka taran ni hote hno a hmu torei teh yeirai a po han. Ahni koe ka lung a roum han. Ahni teh lam dawk e tangdong coungroe e patetlah ao han.

¹¹ Nange khopui rapan saknae tueng a pha han. Kâtawwnae apout han.

¹² Hatnae tueng dawk, Assiria ram hoi Izip khopui hai thoseh, Izip ram hoi tuipui rahak hai thoseh, tuipui tenggam, monnaw tangkuem koehoi hai thoseh, nang koevah a tho awî han.

¹³ Hottelah, ao hoehnahlan khoca ramca naw e yonnae kecu dawk ram teh tami kingkadi lah ao han.

¹⁴ BAWIPA e tami tie a huiko awm laipalah Karmel mon dawk kaawm e râw tuhu hah tukhoumnae sonron hoi khoum la, ayan e patetlah Bashan ram hoi Gilead ram dawk pawngpa sak haw.

¹⁵ Izip ram hoi na tâconae hnin dawk na hmu e patetlah kângairu hnonaw bout na patue han.

¹⁶ Miphunnaw ni ka taminaw dawk kaawm e bahu a hmu awî teh, lungpuen laihoi amamae pahni hah kut hoi a tabuem awî vaiteh a hnâtâdeng awî han.

¹⁷ Tahrûn patetlah vaipû a palem teh, tangraet patetlah a khu dawk hoi pâyaw laihoi a tâco awî han. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut hai thoseh, nang hai thoseh a taki awî han.

¹⁸ Yon dawk hoi hlout sak e, kacawie râw, taminaw e sakpayon e hah ka ngaithoum e, pahrennae hoi ka kawi ni teh lung pou ka khuek hoeh e Cathut patetlah apimaw kaawm.

¹⁹ BAWIPA ni maimanaw hah bout na pahren teh, maimae yonnae pueng hah rep a coungroe han. Maimae yonnae pueng kadung poung e tuipui dawk koug a tâkhawng han. ²⁰ Ayan hoi mintoenaw koe thoe na bo e patetlah, Jakop koe lawkkatanag, Abraham koe pahren lungmanae teh na poe han.

NAHUM

¹ Elkosh tami Nahum ni, Nineveh kho hoi ka kâkuenlah a coe e Cathut lawk teh, ² Cathut teh na yon telah tang kayuem ni teh ka rek e lah ao. Lungkhuek laihoi a rek. Bawipa ka taran e taminaw hah a rek teh, a tarannaw hah sut a tareng.

³ Bawipa teh lung a pâcawn, a bahu hai ao. Hatei tamikayonnaw e yontha pouh hoeh. Bawipa teh bongparui hoi cakho kahlî dawk hai a cei, tâmainaw teh a khok rahim e vaiphu patetlah doeh ao awh.

⁴ Tuipui hah a yue teh khik a hak sak. Sawkca pueng rem aphui sak, Bashan mon hoi karmel monnaw teh a kamyai awh, Lebanon pei hai a kamyai.

⁵ Bawipa e hmalah monnaw a kâhuet, monruinaw tui lah a kamyawt teh, a hmalah talai dawk kawm e pueng koehoi talai tami pueng teh a kampuen awh.

⁶ A lungkhueknae hmalah apimaw kangdout thai han. A lungkhueknae a hue apinine a ngang thai han. Hmai ka kang e patetlah a lungkhuek teh talungnaw a tip awh. ⁷ Bawipa teh ahawi, runae a tho nah rapanim lah ao. Ama ka kângue e naw hah a khetyawt.

⁸ Tarannaw e kho hah tui hoi muen a khu teh, tarannaw teh hmonae ni a pâlei han. ⁹ BAWIPA hah taran hanelah, bangtelamaw na kâcai awh waw. Sapingkacailah a rawk sak han, bout tuk han kawi lah awm mahoehtoe.

¹⁰ Ahnimanaw teh pâkhing patetlah a kâvoun teh, Yamuhrinaw a parui e patetlah ao awh teh, remke e songnawng patetlah hmai a kak awh han.

¹¹ Cathut koe pouknae kahawihoehe ka tawn e tami teh nangmouh dawkh oi a tâco toe.

¹² Cathut ni a dei e teh, nangmouh teh na kuepcing awh, a misa na pap awh eiteh, rawknae dawkh na pha awh vaiteh koug na kahma awh han. Kai ni nang ouk na rektap eiteh bout na rektap mahoehtoe.

¹³ Atu nang koe na phu sak e hno hai ka takhoe vaiteh na kateknae tangronnaw hai ka rathap han.

¹⁴ Nang koe Cathut ni hno a sak hane teh, na mipunnaw hoi kâkuen hanh. Meikaphawk cathutnaw hah nange bawkim dawkh oi koug ka raphoe han. Nang teh na hawihoehtoe dawkvah na tangkom hah na tai pouh han.

¹⁵ Roumnae lunghawinae kamthang kahawi ka dei e a khoknaw teh monsoh vah kenhaw. Oe Judahnaw, nange bawknae pawh hah sak awh haw. Lawkkamnae teh kuep sak awh haw. Tami kahawihoehtoe haw hoi koug raphoe lah ao tounge dawkvah nangmouh bout na tapuet awh mahoehtoe.

2

¹ Ka raphoe hane tami teh na hmalah a pha toe. Nange rapanim hah ring leih. Na keng hah caksak nateh tha kâ lat leih. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh Isarelnaw e a lentoenae patetlah Jakop e a lentoenae hah ao sak toe. Ka raphoe e taminaw ni Jakop e catoun, a raphoe teh, ahnie a cakang hai koug a raphoe toe. ³ Athakaawme taminaw ni ka paling e saiphei a patuap awh teh ka paling e khohna a kho awh. Ranglengnaw hah tahloi hoi laklak a ang teh, tahroenaw teh thouk a kâroe awh. ⁴ Ranglengnaw

teh cahucahu kacailah lam dawk atunglah, akalah a yawng awh. Hmaito patetlah a paling teh sumpa patetlah a yawng awh. ⁵ Ransanaw a hroecoe teh ahnimouh ni ayânaw dei a tanawt awh. Khorapan koe karanglah a cei awh teh ramvengnae khu a sak awh. ⁶ Tui longkha a kamawng teh siangpahrang im a rawk toe. Nineveh tanglanaw e a khohna a rading pouh teh, ⁷ bakhu patetlah khui laihoi lungtabue a ratup awh. ⁸ Ayan hoiyah Nineveh khopui teh tuinawk patetlah doeh ao. Atuteh tui a lawng toe, kangdout awh, kangdout awh telah kahram nakunghai apinihai kamlang sin hoeh. ⁹ Ngun lawm awh. Sui hai lawm awh. Ngai kawi e hnopainaw suitaw thung e rasa teh baw thai hoeh.

¹⁰ Khopui teh luengpalueng lah ao. Hnopai awm hoeh. Tami kingdi. Khoca pueng teh a lungpout awh, khokpakhu kâkhawng lahoi a keng a pataw awh teh, minhmai ka tamang lah ao awh.

¹¹ Sendek a onae hmuen, sendek a canae hmuen, sendek canaw ni apihai kâtaiket sak laipalah a onae hmuen teh na maw ao.

¹² Sendek ni a canaw hanelah a kei teh, a manunaw hanelah a lahuen a kara pouh teh, a kâkhu dawk a kei e moi hoi akawi sak.

¹³ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nange avanglah ka o han. Nange ranglengnaw hah hmai kounng ka sawi han. Na sendeknaw hah tahloi hoi ka thei han. Na lawp e hnonaw talai dawk hoi ka takhoe han. Nange na patounenaw e lawk hah apinihai bout thai mahoehtoe.

3

¹ Tami thi palawngnae kho dawk, thoebonae ka tâcawtkhai e laithoe hoi thamanae akawi. A man e naw hai tha awh hoeh. ² Bongpai hoi hem e lawk, rangleng khok kamlei lawk, marang coukdouk lawk, rangleng a yawng e lawk hah ka thai. ³ Marangransa ni laklakkaang e tahloi, keitat tahroe hah a dâw teh, kadout e tami ro teh a kâmawk. Hote ronaw hah boeba touk thai hoeh. Ronaw hah a kamthui awh teh ro van a tâlaw awh. ⁴ Hetnaw pueng teh ka kâyawt e napui kecu doeh a tho. A meihawinae, ânnae, a kâyonaeh lahoi khocaramca pueng kounng a dum toe. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a dei e teh, nange avanglah kai ka o. Na angki hah na minhmai dawk ka ling vaiteh caici lah na onae hoi na kayanae hah uknaeram tangkuem ka patue han. ⁶ Ei hoi na dei vaiteh, na khin sak vaiteh, ayâ ni panuet e lah na ta han. ⁷ Na kahmawt e tami pueng ni, Nineveh kho a rawk toe, apinimouh a khui han vai ati awh teh, na yawng takhai awh han. Nang lungpahawi hanelah, nâmourh ka tawng vaiteh ka pâphawng han vai. ⁸ Nang teh tuipui rahak kaawm e Noamon kho hlak na talue maw. Hote khopui teh tui ni a kalup teh, tuipui teh ahnie rapan lah ao. ⁹ Ethiopia hoi Izip ram teh ahnie senehmaica lah ao teh a thaonae teh baw thai hoeh. Put hoi Lubim ni a kabawp.

¹⁰ Hatei, hote kho teh tarannaw ni a tuk awh teh a man awh toe. Khocanaw teh lamtakinnaw koe a phep awh. Bari lah kaawm e khocanaw teh, cunppam lah a khoe awh teh, thakasai e khocanaw abuemlah sumrui hoi a pâkhi awh toe.

¹¹ Nang haiyah pueng laihoi na kâhro han. Taran kut dawk hoi hlout nahanelah kacakpoung hmuen na tawng han.

¹² Nange rapaninnaw teh a paw hmaloe kahmin e thaibunglungnaw hoi a kâvan han. Kahuet navah ka cat ngai e kâko thung hloum a bo pouh awh han.

¹³ Na taminaw teh na hmalah napui patetlah ao vaiteh, kho longkhanaw teh tarannaw hanelah kakaw lah a kamawng vaiteh tho rawngkannae teh hmai a kak han.

¹⁴ Taran ni na kaven yunglam, na hno hane tui sut do aw. Rapanimnaw hah caksak aw. Amhru talai hah katin aw. Amhru hmai raawng aw.

¹⁵ Hote hmuen koe raw vah hmai na kak aw vaiteh, tahloi hoi pat na raboung aw han. Samtong patetlah pap aw yawkaw, awsi patetlah pap a yawkaw.

¹⁶ Kalvan âsinaw hlah hno kayawtnaw kapap nakunghai, samtongnaw patetlah parang a kamleng aw han.

¹⁷ Nangmae khobawinaw teh samtangnaw patetlah ransabawinaw teh tapangkhangdengnaw patetlah ao aw teh, a pading toteh tahmout daw a tabo aw. Kanî a tâco toteh nâmouh phang a kamleng tie panuek hoe.

¹⁸ Assiria siangpahrang nange tukhoumnaw teh muet a i aw teh, Saring kakhenkungnaw teh a yan aw. Ransanaw teh monsom vah koung kâkapek aw teh apinihai pâkhueng aw hoe.

¹⁹ Na khang e a hmâ a nung poung dawkvah dam thai mahoe. Nange kamthang ka thai e pueng ni kut na tabawng sin aw han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, nang ni na rektap hoe e tami apihai awm hoe.

HABAKKUK

¹ Profet Habakkuk ni a coe e profet lawk teh, ² Oe Cathut, na thai laipalah nâtotouh maw na kaw han vaw Na rungngang laipalah, kai ni hno kathout ka kâhmo laihoi nâtotouh maw na hmalah kahram han vaw ³ Bangkongmaw kamsoumhoehé naw hah na pátue vaw. Bangkongmaw hno kathout naw na hmu sak vaw Bangkongmaw Lawpnae, thamanae na kâhmo sak vaw. Bangkongmaw tami reira khuet kâoun awh teh, khuet kâyue awh vaw. ⁴ Hatdawkvah kâlawk teh cungkeihoeh toe. Kamsoum lah lawkcengnae awm hoeh toe. Tami kahawihoehnaw ni tami kalannaw teh, kamsoum hoeh lah lawk a ceng awh.

⁵ Lawkkam kacakhoehe taminaw khen nateh muenkângai awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe ayâ ni na patue haiyah na yuem thai awh hoeh e hah nangmae atueng dawk ka sak han. ⁶ Ahue karang poung e Khaldean taminaw hah ka hroecoe toe. Amamae ram lah kaawm hoeh e ramnaw hah la hanelah kho tangkuem a cei awh han. ⁷ Takithopoung e tami lah ao awh teh, ama ngai e patetlah lawk a ceng awh.

⁸ Ahnie marang teh, kaisi hlak a rang. Karum lah kâva e Asuinaw hlak a huencawn awh. Marangransanaw ni ahlanae koehoi tho awh vaiteh, a coukdouk awh han. Mói kei hanlah karang poung e langta patetlah kamleng awh vaiteh a tho awh han. ⁹ Hote taminaw teh rektap hanelah a tho awh. Hmalah dueng ka khen e ransa lah ao awh teh, a man awh e taminaw teh sadi yit touh a pha sak awh han.

¹⁰ Siangpahrangnaw a dudam awh, khobawinaw hai banglahai noutna awh hoeh. Khopui rapanimnaw pueng hai panuikhai awh vaiteh, vaiphu a pâpawp awh vaiteh a tuk awh han.

¹¹ Hathnukkhu ahnimanaw teh a pouknae a kâhung awh teh a sakpayon e phu teh a hmu awh han. Ahnima e thaonae teh amamae cathut doeh toe.

¹² Oe, BAWIPA ka Cathut, nang teh kaie kathounge Cathut lah na o teh, a yungyoe na kangning e nahoehmaw. Hottelah pawiteh, kaimanaw teh duenae koehoi kahlout awh han doeh. Oe BAWIPA, kaimanaw lawkceng nahanelah ahnimanaw hah na hmoun toe. Oe Ka lungsong, yue sak hanelah ahnimanaw hah hmuen na poe toe.

¹³ Nang teh kahawihoehe hno hmu hanelah a mit teh a thoungpoung. Hno kathout a hmu navah, awm takhai thai hoeh. Hottelah pawiteh, lawkkam kacakhoehe naw hah bangkongmaw na khetyawt vaw. Tami kahawihoehe naw ni tami kalannaw a thei navah bangkongmaw duem na o takhai.

¹⁴ Nang ni, taminaw hah tuipui dawk e tanganaw patetlah, ukkung ka tawn hoeh e ahrinaw patetlah bangkongmaw na coung sak.

¹⁵ Taran ni hote taminaw pueng hah hradang hoi sawn vaiteh, tamlawk hoi heng vaiteh, tamlawk hoi a kalup teh a lung ouk ahawi awh.

¹⁶ Ama e tamlawk hah a thueng teh, amae tamlawk hanlah hmuitui hah hmai ouk a sawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hno hoiyah hnopai ouk a hmu teh kaboumlah ouk a kâkawak nah.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah ahni ni tamlawk, tamlawk dawk e tanganaw hah a rabawk han na maw. Miphunnaw hah pasai laipalah pou a thei han na maw.

2

¹ Kai ni kama e ramvengim dawk ka kangdue teh kalupnae tapang koe ka o, kai heh bangtelamaw na dei pouh han tie thoseh, yon na pen pawiteh bangtelamaw ka pathung han tie thoseh, ka ring teh ka o navah, ² BAWIPA ni ka touk e taminaw ni yawng laihoi a touk thai awh nahan, pâpho e lawk hah calung dawk thut haw. ³ Hote pâpho lawk teh atueng bawnae tue dei ngainae doeh. A laithout hoeh, tang ka tho hoeh nakunghai ngaihawi haw. A ro hoehnahlan a kuep mingming han. ⁴ Pouknae karasang e tami teh a lungthin lan hoeh, tamikalan teh a yuemnae lahoi a hring han. ⁵ Hothloilah misur, thouk ka net e tami teh lawkkam cak hoeh. Kâup e tami teh amae hmuen koe awm thai laipalah, amae hounlounnae hah phuen patetlah akaw sak teh, duenae patetlah karoum thai hoeh e lungthin a tawn teh, khocaramca naw pueng hah a man teh, ama koe a kamkhueng sak. ⁶ Hote taminaw ni pakekpahleknae lahoi banglahai noutna awh mahoeh. Ma e hnopai lah kaawm hoeh e ka lat e tami teh a yawthoe. Na totouh maw laiba hoi ao han vai, telah dei awh mahoeh namaw. ⁷ Nang na ka kei e taminaw thaw awh vaiteh, ka tarawk e taminaw teh kâhlaw awh mahoeh maw. Nang teh ahnimouh ni lawp e tami lah na o awh han. ⁸ Nang ni tami moikapap na lawp dawkvah kacawie taminaw ni nang teh na lawp awh han. Tami theinae yon, khocanaw pueng pakekpahleknae yon kecu dawk nang na pathung han. ⁹ Arasangnae koe tabu ka tuk ni teh rucatnae dawk hoi a taminaw hlout nahanelah ka tawng e tami teh a yawthoe.

¹⁰ Nang ni taminaw na thei e lahoi mae miphunnaw kaya sak hanelah kho na pouk dawkvah na hringnae na payon toe.

¹¹ Atangcalah tapang lah thung e talung buet touh ni a hram teh, pangkhek ni thingnaw thung hoi a pato.

¹² Tami thei e lahoi kho ka thawng e tami, hnokahawihoe e sak e laihoi khopui ka caksak e tami teh a yawthoe awh.

¹³ Taminaw ni tha patung laihoi a tawk awh e pueng teh, ayawmyin lah na coudng sak awh teh, a sak awh e pueng teh hmai hoi na sawi awh, hettelah katetkung teh ransahu BAWIPA ama doeh.

¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui ni a onae hmuen koung a licung e patetlah talai taminaw ni BAWIPA bawilenna hah panuethainae hoi akawi awh han.

¹⁵ Imri hah caici lah ao teh kaya sak nahanlah yamu ka pânei e tami teh a yawthoe.

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah nang teh minhmai mathoenae hoi, kayanae hoi na boum han. Nama hai yamu na net vaiteh caici lah na o han. Cathut e aranglae kut dawk kaawm e manang teh nang koe phat vaiteh, panuetho e palonae ni na bawilenna teh a ramuk han.

¹⁷ Lebanon mon pakekpahleknae yon, saringnaw hah taki ka tho e hnonaw hoi raphoenae yon ni nang teh na ramuk han. Tami theinae yon hoi khocanaw pueng pakekpahleknae yon teh ao.

¹⁸ Meikaphawk ni bang hawinae maw na poe teh kasakkung ni khuet a sak vaw. Meikaphawk hoi kacangkhaikung kaphawk naw ni ahawinae bangmaw na poe teh, kasakkung ni a sak e a kâuepkhai teh a lawk ka a e meikaphawk hah khuet a sak vaw.

¹⁹ Thingphek hah kâhlaw haw, talung hah thaw haw telah ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. Hote hno ni na cangkhai han na maw Sui, ngun hoi pathoup eithe athung hringnae tawn hoeh. ²⁰ Cathut teh bawkim kathoung dawk ao dawkvah, a hmalah taminaw pueng lungmawng lahoi awm awh haw.

3

¹ Profet Habakkuk e ratounnae, Shigionoth Ia. ² Oe BAWIPA kai ni na lawk ka thai teh ka taki toe. Atu e kumnaw dawk na thaw tawk e a kamnue teh ka hmu toe. Na lungkhuek ei nakunghai, na lungmanae teh na pahnim hoeh. ³ Cathut teh Teiman kho hai thoseh, Tami Kathoung teh Paran koehoi thoseh, a tho. Bawilennae ni kalvan a ramuk teh, a bawilennae ni talai van akawi. ⁴ A meilam teh kaní patetlah ao. A kut dawk kaawm e a bahu teh a raeng lah a tâco. ⁵ A hmalah runae ni a cei teh, a hnuklah patawnae ni a kâbang. ⁶ A kangdue teh talaipui a bangnue. A khet nah miphunnaw a tâlueng aw. Ayan e monnaw ni a kâbawng aw. teh, kacakpoung monruinaw a tip aw. Hatei, Bawipa teh a lamthung dawk poe a cei. ⁷ Kushan ram dawk e rimnaw ni roedengnae a kâhmo aw. teh, Midian ram dawk e yaphninaw a kâhuet e hah ka hmu. ⁸ Oe BAWIPA, Nang ni rungngangnae rangleng na kâcui nahanelah, tuipuinaw koe na lungkhuek na maw. Tuipui hoi na kâtaran maw. ⁹ Nang ni catounnaw koe lawkkam na tâ e patetlah lilava coungkacoe na rasa sin toe, talai dawk tuinaw na phuek sak toe.

¹⁰ Monnaw ni BAWIPA a hmu aw. navah a kâhuet aw. Ka poum e tuinaw ni muen a ramuk. Tuipuinaw ni a hram aw. teh a kut a dâw aw.

¹¹ Kaní hoi thapa ni amamae hmuen dawk ao aw. Ahnimae a angnae dawk pala ni a cei teh, a raeng dawk tahroe hai sumpa lah a palik.

¹² A lungkhuek laihoi ram pueng dawk a cei teh, a lungkhueknae ni miphunnaw hah koug a coungroe.

¹³ Bawipa e a taminaw rungngangnae hanelah na tho teh, satui na awi e naw rungngang hanlah na tho. Tami kalan hoeh e im teh imthungkhu koehoi rep na kanawi pouh teh a carawng koe totouh na raphoe pouh.

¹⁴ Ransabawinaw e a lû hah palanaw hoi pawkkayawng lah a ka pouh. Ahnimouh teh kaimouh palek sak hanelah tûilí kathout patetlah a tho aw. Mathoenaw kei hanelah a lunghawi aw.

¹⁵ Bawipa nang ni marangnaw na kâcui teh athakaawme tuicapa lungui na cei.

¹⁶ Na pâpho lawk ka thai navah ka lung a tâlueng, ka kam ka cakuep, ka hru a hmawn, ka takbuem a pâyaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae hnin, kathetkung ni miphunnaw a tuknae tueng totouh ka o han rah.

¹⁷ Thaibunglung kung ni pei hoeh, Misurkung paw hoeh, olivekung hai ngaihawi hane aw. hoeh. law dawk hai apawhik paw hoeh, tu takha dawk tu kathup niteh, maito im dawk maito kaawm hoeh nakunghai.

¹⁸ Cathut dawk ka lung ahawi teh na ka rungngangnae Cathut kâuep lahoi ka lung ahawi han.

¹⁹ Bawipa Jehovah teh kaie ka thaonae doeh, ka khok teh sayuk khok patetlah a coung sak teh, ka rasang e hmuen na poe han.

ZEPHANIAH

¹ Judah siangpahrang Amon e a capa Josiah ni a uk navah, Hezekiah, Amariah, Gedaliah tinaw e ca catoun lah kaawm e Kushi capa Zephaniah koe ka tho e Cathut e lawk teh,

² ram dawk kaawm e naw abuemlah he ka raphoe han telah Cathut ni a dei.

³ Tami hoi saringnaw pueng ka raphoe han, kahlun e tava hoi tui dawk e tanga pueng hai thoseh, Tami kahawihoe hoi, hawihoe hoi pueng hai raphoe lah ao han. Talaivan kaawm e tami pueng hai raphoe lah ao han telah Cathut ni a ti.

⁴ Judah tami, Jerusalem kho e taminaw hah kai ni ka tuk vaiteh kacawirae Baal hnukkâbang e hoi vaihmanaw pueng hai ka raphoe han.

⁵ Kalvan e hnônaw hah lempu hoi ka bawk e naw, cathut hoi Molek cathut lawkkam laihoi ka bawk e naw hai thoseh,

⁶ Cathut hnukkâbang laipalah hnuk kamlang e tami, Cathut tawng hoeh, ka pacei hoeh e taminaw pueng hai ka raphoe han.

⁷ Bawipa Jehovah e hmalah sairasuep lah awm aw haw, BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toe. BAWIPA ni amae thuengnae hah rakueng vaiteh hote pawit hung kâen e pueng teh thounsak lah ao han.

⁸ BAWIPA e thuengnae hnin navah siangpahrangnaw, hoi a mipunnaw hoi ka talue lah kamthoupanaw pueng hah a rek han.

⁹ Ayâ e im longkha ka tapuet ni teh ayâ ka hnephnap e, ayâ dумыen laihoi hmu e hnopai hoi a bawipa e im kakawi sak e tami pueng hai hote hnin navah lawk ka ceng han.

¹⁰ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hote hnin navah tanga longkha koevah hramnae lawk thoseh, apâhni e khopui daw kkuikanae lawk thoseh, monrui daw pueng hoi raphoena lawk thoseh ka thai.

¹¹ Maktesh taminaw, khuikap aw haw. Hnopai kayawtnaw pueng teh awm hoeh toe. Tangka kasinnaw pueng teh koung a due aw haw toe.

¹² Hatnae tueng nah, kai ni hmaiim ka sin vaiteh Jerusalem hah lawk ka ceng han. BAWIPA ni hawinae sak hoeh, yon hai na pen hoeh telah a pouk aw haw teh, amae thoe hoi hawi a sak aw haw e patetlah lawk a ceng han.

¹³ Ahnimae hno teh ayâ ni a lawp vaiteh, a onae hmuen daw tami kingdi han. Im a sak aw haw han, hatei awm aw haw nah mahoe hoi. Misur a ung aw haw han, hatei misur net aw haw mahoe hoi.

¹⁴ BAWIPA e hnin pui teh a hnai toe. A hnai toe. Karang lah ka tho han BAWIPA e hnin kamthang teh hnâ dawkvah akha. hote hnin navah, athakaawme tami ni a hram han.

¹⁵ Hote hnin teh lungkhueknae hnin, lungpuen tâsuenae kâhmonae hnin, rawkphainae hnin, angnae a kahma teh hmonae hnin, khopâui teh tâmai muen a tabonae hnin,

¹⁶ Kacake khopui hoi karasang e imrasangnaw koe lah mongka kâhruetcuetnae ueng teh hramnae hnin lah ao han.

¹⁷ Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA koe a yon aw haw dawkvah, kai ni ahnimouh ka rektap vaiteh tami a mit ka dawn e patetlah a cei aw haw han. Ahnimae a thi teh vaipuh patetlah rabawk aw haw vaiteh a moi hai ei patetlah a pouk aw haw han.

¹⁸ BAWIPA e lungkhueknae hnin navah, ahnimae sui ngun ni hai rungngang thai aw haw mahoe hoi. A lungkhueknae hmai ni ram abuemlah a

kak han. Khocanaw puenghai karanglah lawkceng vaiteh koug a pâmit han.

2

¹ Yeirai ka panuek hoeh e miphunnaw namahoima kâpouk awh haw.

² A dei e patetlah na ka pouk awh hoeh, nangmae atueng teh vaikong patetlah a pâlek hoehnahlan, BAWIPA lungkhueknae ni nangmae lathueng a pha hoehnahlan namahoima kâpouk awh haw.

³ A lung kârahnoum niteh, lawk ka tarawi e khocanaw pueng Cathut teh tawng awh haw. Lannae hoi kârahnoumnae hai tawng awh haw. BAWIPA lungkhueknae hnin nah kâhro nahan na hmwat awh mahoeh.

⁴ Gaza kho tâco takhai vaiteh, Ashkelon teh kingdi han. Kanîthun vah Ashdodnaw pâlei vaiteh, Ekron kho hai raphoe lah ao han.

⁵ Talî rai lah kaawm e Kereth miphunnaw, nangmouh teh Cathut lawk hah na taran awh. Filistin onae Kanaan ram, apihai o hoeh nahanlah ka raphoe han.

⁶ Talîpui rai teh, tu kakhounnaw ni kâkawknae hmuen lah ao han.

⁷ Talîpui rai e hmuen teh ka cawi e Judahnaw ni ao nah vaiteh kâkawknae lah ao han. Tangmin lah Ashkelon kho dawk a roe awh han. Ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut teh ahnimouh koe tho vaiteh, hawinae bout a hmu awh han.

⁸ Moabnaw hoi Amonnaw ni ka miphun a dudam awh teh a kâoup sin e lawk ka thai toe.

⁹ Hatdawkvah Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh Moab ram hoi Amon ram teh Sodom hoi Komorah kho patetlah pâkhing ka pâw e hmuen, palawi thawng nahanelah tai e talai, a yungyoe ka rawk e ram lah ao teh, kacawie ka tami, ka miphunnaw hah a tuk awh vaiteh a man awh han.

¹⁰ Ahnimanaw teh a lung kalen e tami lah ao awh teh kâoup laihoi dudam awh vaiteh, ransahu BAWIPA e taminaw koe hottelah a sak awh han.

¹¹ Yungyoe Cathut teh ahnimouh hanelah taki kawi lah ao teh talai Cathutnaw hah cungkeihoeh lah a coung sak han. Alouke miphunnaw ni amamae hmuen koehoi lengkaleng a bawk awh han.

¹² Oe Kush khocanaw nangmouh hai ka tahloi hoi na due awh han.

¹³ Atunglae naw hai ka tuk vaiteh Assiria ram hai ka raphoe han. Nineveh khopui hah tami kingkadi e lah ka hruek vaiteh a yawn patetlah ka ke sak han.

¹⁴ Khopui lungui vah tuhunaw hoi Jentelnaw pueng teh a i awh han. Bukbu hoi basairek ni takhang hoi hlalangaw koehoi a cai awh han. Thonaw koe tami kingdi vaiteh sidarkung teh a emkâlo han.

¹⁵ Hote khopui ni kai ka o. Kai hloilah api awm hoeh, tâluengnae awm hoeh, a lung kahawi e khopui lah ka o. Atuteh raphoe e lah, sarang onae kho lah ao toe. Ka cet e pueng ni hai dudam lawk dei awh vaiteh a kut a palik sin awh han.

3

¹ Palet lah kho ka sak niteh, kamhnawng laihoi tami pacekpahleknae kho teh a yawthoe. ² Cathut e lawk ngâi hoeh, toun e hai ngai hoeh, BAWIPA kângue hoeh, mae Cathut koe kâhnai hoeh. ³ Khobawinaw teh kho lungui vah ka huk e sendek patetlah ao awh. lawkcengkungnaw ni a mon totouh banghai pahma awh hoeh. Tangmin vah yungyoe ka

kâva e a sui lah ao awh. ⁴ Profetnaw teh a lai kathout e, lawkkam ka cak hoeh e lah ao awh. Vaihmanaw ni kathounge hmuen a khin sak awh teh a lawk hai noutna awh hoeh. ⁵ Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni kho lungui vah hawinae a sak. Kamsoum hoeh hno sak boihoeh. Amom tangkuem lannae a kamnue sak. Hateiteh, tami kahawihoehnaw teh kayanae tawn awh hoeh. ⁶ Miphunnaw puenghoi ramvengimnaw puenghai ka raphoe pouh toe. Lam dawkvah apihai a cei hoeh nahanlah tami kingkadi sak toe. Tami buet touh hai o hoeh nahanlah khopui hai ka raphoe toe. ⁷ Hatnavah, kai ni hottelah totouh ka toun hnukkhu nang ni ma onae pahnawt laipalah, kai heh na taki vaiteh ka lamthung a dawn han doeh ka ti eiteh, ahnimanaw ni kahawihoehe hno hoehoe a sak awh. ⁸ Hateiteh BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, man vaiteh lawp hanelah kai ka thaw hoehnahlan totouh na ring awh ei. Ukaeram pueng kamkhueng sak vaiteh kaie lungkhueknae, ka lungphuennae hah koug ka awi han telah pouknae ka tawn. Ka lungkhueknae hmai ni talai pueng a kak han. ⁹ Miphunnaw pueng ni atangcalah, BAWIPA e thaw cungtalah a tawk awh nahan, a min kaw awh nahanelah ahnimanaw koe kathounge lawk bout ka poe han.

¹⁰ Kush ram palang namranlah, hmuen pueng koe kampek e ka miphun canunaw, kai koe kâhet e taminaw ni kai hanelah pasoumhno a sin awh han.

¹¹ Hatnae tueng dawkvah nang ni kai koe na payon e naw dawk yeirai na po mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh kâoup e taminaw hoi tami ka dudam e naw teh nangmouh thung hoi koug ka pâlei han. Nang hai kaie mon kathoung dawk bout na kâoup awh mahoe toe.

¹² Ka roedeng ni teh kârahnoum e miphunnaw, nangmouh koe ka cawi sak han. Ahnimanaw teh Bawipa e min a kâuep awh han.

¹³ Kacawie Isarelnaw teh, kamsoumhoehoe sak a mahoe. Laithoe hai dei awh mahoe. Ahnimaie pahni dawk hoi dumyennae lawk tâcawt mahoe. A canei a i onae koe apinihai takinae poe mahoe toe.

¹⁴ Oe Zion canu la sak haw.

Isarel miphun hramki haw.

Jerusalem canu na lungthin abuemlahoi na lunghawi haw.

¹⁵ BAWIPA ni nange tarannaw a takhoe teh na yonnae a dam sak toe. Isarelnaw e siangpahrang Jehovah teh nangmouh koe ao. Nang teh runae bout na kâhmo mahoe toe.

¹⁶ Hat toteh, Jerusalem na lungpuen hanh, Zion mon na kut thayoun sak hanh ati awh han.

¹⁷ Nange Jehovah Cathut teh nang koe ao teh, athakaawme ni Cathut ni nang teh na rungang han. Nang koe a lungkuiep vaiteh a lunghawi han. A lungpatawnae dawk awm vaiteh, lunghawinae la hoi nang koe a lunghawi han.

¹⁸ Lungmathoenaie hoi khuikanae pawe teh nang koehoi na takhoe pouh vaiteh, reithai kâhmo e naw hah ka kamkhueng sak han.

¹⁹ Hattoteh nang ka rektap e naw pueng hah kai ni lawk ka ceng han. Kapatawnaw hah ka dam sak han. Pâlei e taminaw ka kamkhueng sak han. Yeiraiponaie ram pueng dawk oupnae hoi minhawinae ka poe han.

²⁰ Hatnae tueng nah, kai ni nangmanaw bout na bankhai awh vaiteh na kamkhueng sak awh han. Man lah kaawm e naw hah na hmalah bout ka pâkhueng toteh, talai taminaw pueng koe oupnae minhawinae na poe awh han telah Cathut ni a ti.

HAGGAI

¹ Darius siangpahrang ni a uknae a kum pahni, ataruknae thapa apasuek hnin vah, profet Haggai hno lahoi Judah kaukkung Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua koe ka tho e BAWIPA lawk teh, ² Ransahu BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, hete taminaw ni BAWIPA e im sak hanelah atueng phat hoeh rah ati awh. ³ Profet Haggai koehoi BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, ⁴ Oe! nangmae taminaw, namamouh na o nahane im teh lemphu coung hni touh e na tawn awh nahlangva vah, Kaie im teh ka rawkphai lahoi maw ao han. ⁵ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, na tawksak awh e hno, kahawicalah pouk awh haw.

⁶ Nangmouh ni cati moi na kahei awh eiteh, a paw yitca dueng na pâkhueng awh. Na ca a eiteh na von paha awh hoeh. Na nei a eiteh na boum a hoeh. Khohna na kho a eiteh na bet a hoeh. Thaw tawknae phu na hmu a eiteh ka yuk e yawngya dawk na pâtung awh. ⁷ Ransahu BAWIPA BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, na sak e thaw kahawicalah pouk awh haw. ⁸ Mon luen nateh thing hrawm awh haw. Kaie im sak awh haw. Kai hai ka lung akuep vaiteh ka bawilennaee ka kammue sak han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁹ Nangmouh ni moi ka tawn han telah na ngaihawi a eiteh hno yitca dueng na hmu awh, im na thokhai awh navah Kai ni pheii ka hmu. Bangkongmaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni na pacei awh. Kaie im teh karawk lah paroup ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, namamouh im lengkaleng na yawng a dawk doeh.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe kho a kha vaiteh, tadamtui bawt mahoe. Talai ni hai a paw paw sak mahoe. ¹¹ Talai van hai thoseh, monsom hai thoseh, cakui cakang, misur, satu dawk hai thoseh, talai dawk hoi ka tâcawt e pueng koehai thoseh, tami, moithang, saringnaw pueng koehai thoseh, tawksak e pueng dawk hai thoseh takang ka tho sak han a ti.

¹² Hat toteh, Shealtiel e capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua koehoi kamtawng teh kacawie naw pueng ni, amamae BAWIPA lawk hai thoseh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e profet Haggai e lawk hai thoseh, a ngâi awh teh, BAWIPA a taki awh. ¹³ Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni patoune Haggai ni, kai teh nangmouh koe ka o telah BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e hah taminaw koe patuen a dei pouh. ¹⁴ BAWIPA niyah, Judah kaukkung Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua koehoi kamtawng teh, kacawie naw pueng hah a hroecoe teh, ransabawi Jehovah hane im sak hanelah, ¹⁵ Darius siangpahrang a bawinae kum pahni, ataruknae thapa, hnin 24 hnin vah a tho awh teh, amamae Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA e im dawk thaw a taw awh.

2

¹ Asari e thapa, hnin 21 touh navah profet Haggai koehoi ka tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh, ² Judah bawi kalen lah kaawm e Shealtiel e a capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua hoi a kacawie naw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, ³ Hete im heh ayan e a lentoenae hoi akawi e hah ouk kahmawt e nangmouh thung dawk apine na kaawm awh. Atu bangne na hmu awh. Bangnue pawiteh nangmae hmalah banglahai kaawm hoeh e patetlah nahoehmaw ao vaw. ⁴ Hateiteh Oe! Zerubbabel na tha kâlat haw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Oe vaihma kacue Jehozadak capa Joshua na tha kâlat haw, Oe! khocaramca naw na tha kâlat awh telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁵ Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, lawk ka kam e patetlah

kai teh nangmouh koe ka o. Ka Muitha teh nangmouh koe ao. Puen awh hanh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁶ Ransahu BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, a tue nâsittouh a ro hoehnahlan kalvan, talai, tuipui hoi monnaw hah kai ni bout kahuet han rah. ⁷ Miphun puenghai kahuet han rah. Miphun pueng ni a ngai kawi e hno phat vaiteh, hete im dawk lentoenae hoi kakawi sak han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁸ Sui hoi Ngun teh kaie doeh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁹ Atu e sak e im teh hmaloe e im hlak hoe a lentoe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Hete hmuen koehai lungmawngnae ka poe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹⁰ Darius siangpahrang uknae a kum pahni thapa yung takonae, hnin 24 navah BAWIPA e lawk profet Haggai koehoi a dei eiteh, ¹¹ Nang ni vaihmanaw koe na pacei hane teh, ¹² Tami ni kathounge moi hah amae angki hoi a tangoung laihoi a sin vaiteh vaiyei, ankahe, misur, satui naw, cakawi buetbuet touh hoi hote a tangoung e hoi kânep pawiteh hote rawca teh kathoung han na maw telah a pacei navah vaihmanaw ni hote rawca teh thoung hoeh telah ati awh.

¹³ Haggai ni kathounghoehe ro kâbet pawiteh a khin maw telah a pacei navah, vaihmanaw ni, a khin telah a dei awh.

¹⁴ Haggai nihai, hete miphun, hete khocanaw ka hmalah hottelah doeh ao awh. A tawk e puenghai hottelah doeh ao. Kai koe a thueng awh e hno hai a khin telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹⁵ Bawipa ni Bawkim dawak talung buet touh e van buet touh pacoung hoehnahlan, atuhoi kamtawng nateh ahmaloe e hno hah bout pouk awh haw. ¹⁶ Hatnae tueng navah cakang hmuen 20 touh na hmunae dawkvah, hmuen hra touh duengdoeh na hmu awh. Misur tui hlaam 50 touh a pha han na ti awh e hah misur paw kasunae koe na pha awh navah 20 touh dueng na hmu awh. ¹⁷ Na tawksak e pueng teh kahlî ni a tânan vaiteh atui lah dui ka lawng sak toe. Hat nakunghai, kai koe lah na kamlang awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁸ Bawipa e Bawkim khom ungnae atako e thapa, hnin 24, sahnin totouh hoi pouk awh haw. ¹⁹ Capai dawak cakang ao maw, awm hoeh, misurkung, thaibunglung kung, talekung, olivekungnaw ni paw awh hoeh rah. Hatei, atuhoi teh kai ni nangmanaw yawhawi na poe awh han telah a ti.

Zerubbabel koe lawkkam

²⁰ Hote thapa 24 hnin vah Haggai koe BAWIPA e lawk bout a tho teh, ²¹ Judah kho kaukung Zerubbabel koe bout na dei pouh hane lawk teh, Kalvan hoi talai kai ni ka kahuet han. ²² Uknaeram bawitungkhungnaw ka pakhuppathan vaiteh, uknae bahu pueng ka raphoe han. Rangleng hoi rangleng kâcuinaw puenghai ka pakhuppathan han. Marang dawak kâcuie ransanaw hai amamouh hoi amamouh naw tahloi hoi a kâbouk awh vaiteh a due awh han. ²³ Kalvan e ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh Shealtiel capa, kaie san Zerubbabel, hatnavah nang teh kuthrawt patetlah na ta han telah Bawipa ni ati. Nang teh na rawi toe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

ZEKHARIAH

Cathut ni Zekhariah a patoun

¹ Darius siangpahrang uknae, a kum pahni, thapa yung taroe nah, Iddo e capa Berekhiah capa profet Zekhariah koe BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e lawk teh, ² BAWIPA teh nangmae na mintoenaw koe a lungkhuek poung toe. ³ Hateiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanlah kâ a poe e teh, Kai koevah bout ban aw h leih, Kai hai nangmouh koe ka ban han telah a ti. ⁴ Ayan e profetnaw ni nangmae kahawihoehe lam, kahawihoehe nuencangnaw atuvah roun aw h, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e pathang nakunghai, na thai aw h hoeh, kaie lawk hai na ngai aw h hoeh. Na mintoenaw patetlah aw m aw h hanh, sak aw h hanh telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁵ Mintoe naw na maw ao aw h. Profetnaw yungyoe a hring a maw. ⁶ Ka san profetnaw koe lawk ka thui e kaie kâlawknaw teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni hai a kei aw h nahoehmaw. Ahnimouh ni mae tawksak e patetlah ransahu BAWIPA ni lawk na ceng han telah a pouk aw h e patetlah, lawk na ceng toe telah a dei aw h nahoehmaw telah a ti.

⁷ Darius siangpahrang a bawinae kum pahni, Adar thapa yung hlaibun nah, Shebat thapa hnin 24 nah, Iddo capa, Berekhiah capa Zekhariah koe ka tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh,

⁸ Karum vah ka hmu e vision teh marang paling kâcui e tami buet touh a kamnue teh ayawm kaawm e tuihan hmang um vah a kangdue. Ahnie a hnukkhu lah ka paling e marang, opaou e marang hoi marang pangaw ao. ⁹ Kai niyah, Oe BAWIPA hotnaw hah apinaw maw telah ka pacei teh, kai hoi kâpan e kalvantami ni hotnaw teh apine tie na patue vai ati teh, ¹⁰ Tuihan hmang um kangdout e tami ni ahnimanaw teh talai van daw k kâheh hanlah BAWIPA ni a patoun e naw doeh telah a ti. ¹¹ Ahnimanaw nihaiyah kaimanaw teh talai van pueng koug katin aw h toe. Talai pueng lungmawngcalah ao telah tuihan hmang um ka kangdout e BAWIPA e kalvantami koe atipouh.

¹² Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Oe, ransahu BAWIPA nang ni a kum 70 totouh na lungkhuek sin e Jerusalem kho hoi Judahnaw hah na tueng totouh maw pahren laipalah na o han telah a pacei navah, ¹³ Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami hanelah BAWIPA ni lawk kahawi, lungpahawinae lawk bout a dei pouh. ¹⁴ Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami nihaiyah ransahu BAWIPA e kâlawk patuen a dei vaiteh a hramkhai hane teh, kai teh Jerusalem hoi Zion mon hanelah puenghoi lungpatawnae ka tawn. ¹⁵ Lung awpawp kamawng lah kaawm e alouke miphunnaw koe ka lungphuen poung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem hah ka lung youn touh ka khuek sin navah, ahnimouh ni a ven aw h teh a rektap aw h. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, lungmanae lungthin hoi Jerusalem kho vah bout ka tho toe. Hete khopui daw kamae im ka sak han. Khopui hmuen hai ka bangnue han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁷ Hahoi, ransahu BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e bout hramkhai hane teh, kaie khopui teh avoivang lah akaw vaiteh ahawi han. BAWIPA ni hai Zion khocanaw a lung bout a pahawi han. Jerusalem khocanaw teh bout ka rawi vaiteh ka khetyawt han a ti.

¹⁸ Hathnukkhu, ka khet navah ki pali touh ka hmu. ¹⁹ Kai hoi ka pan roi e kalvantami hanelah, hote a kinaw teh bang ti ngainae maw telah ka pacei navah, hote a kinaw teh Judah ram, Isarel ram, Jerusalem khopuinaw

pheng kampek sak e ki doeh telah a dei. ²⁰ BAWIPA ni hai lettama pali touh na patue. ²¹ Kai ni hetnaw heh bang sak hanelah maw a tho ti ka pacei navah, a kinaw hah apinihai a khet ngam hoeh nahanelah, Judahnaw kampek sak e a kinaw doeh. Hete lettamanaw ni Judah ram kampek sak hanelah ka tuk e a kinaw hah pâlei vaiteh, Jentelnaw e a kinaw hah ka dudam e naw doeh telah a ti.

2

¹ Bout kamoung nah, bangnue nae rui ka sin e tami buet touh ka hmu.

² Na lah maw na cei han telah ka pacei navah Jerusalem khopui abueng akaw e bangnue hanlah ka cei telah a ti.

³ Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami a cei teh, alouke kalvantami ni na dawn teh, nang ni na yawng vaiteh thoundoun koe na dei pouh hane teh,

⁴ Jerusalem khocanaw, tami hoi saringnaw apap poung dawkvah khonaw daw na o awh han. ⁵ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Kai teh khopui kalupnae hmai rapan lah ka o. Khopui lungui haiyah kai teh khopui e bawilennaeh lah ka o han.

⁶ Oe nangmouh, Oe nangmouh, atunglah hoi yawng awh haw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Kalvan rahim a takin pali touh koe na ka kahei sak awh toe telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁷ Babilon canu koe kaawm e Zion canunaw puenghoi yawng awh leih. ⁸ ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nangmouh na ka raphoe e mipunnaw aonae koe a bawilennaeh a kamnue hnukkhu kai na patoun. Nangmouh na ka tek e teh ka mitmu ka tek e doeh. ⁹ Ahnimouh ka tuk vaiteh a sannaw ka thei pouh han. ransahu BAWIPA ni kai na patoun e heh nangmouh ni na panue awh han.

¹⁰ Oe, Zion canu lunguhawi hoi la sak haw, kai nangmouh koe ka tho vaiteh nangmouh lungui ka o han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹¹ Hatnae tueng daw, taminaw ni BAWIPA koelah a bawk awh vaiteh, Ka tami lah ao awh han. Nang e na lungui ka o han. ransahu BAWIPA ni kai nangmouh koe na patoun tie hah na panue awh han. ¹² BAWIPA ni khoi kathoung daw Judah ram hah ama hanlah raw lah a coe vaiteh Jerusalem hah bout a rawi han. ¹³ Oe, taminaw pueng BAWIPA hmalah sairasuepcalah awm awh, kathoung onae hmuen daw k a thaw toe.

3

Vaihma kacue Joshua

¹ Vaihma kacue Joshua ni BAWIPA e kalvantami hmalah a kangdue e thoseh, Setan ni a taran teh ahnie aranglah a kangdue e thoseh, kai hah na patue. ² BAWIPA e kalvantami nihaiyah Oe Setan, BAWIPA ni nang teh na yue lawi seh, Jerusalem khopui ka rawi tangcoung e BAWIPA ni nang hah teh na yue raw naseh. Hete tami teh hmai daw k hoi rayu e thingtu nahoehmaw telah Setan hanlah atipouh.

³ Joshua ni kakhin e khohna hah a khohna hoi kalvantami hmalah a kangdue teh, ⁴ Kalvantami ni kakhin khohna hah rading haw telah a hmalah kangdout e alouke taminaw hanlah atipouh. Joshua hanelah nange na yonnae ka thoung sak toe. Kamcu e khohna hoi na pathoup han atipouh.

⁵ Kai ni hai kathoung lupaw k ahnie a lû daw k paw k sak awh, ka tie patetlah kathoung lupaw k hah ahnie a lû daw k a paw k sak awh teh khohna hah a khohna sak awh. BAWIPA e kalvantami haiyah ahnimae ateng vah a kangdue.

⁶ BAWIPA e kalvantami ni ransahu BAWIPA e kâpoenae bout a dei teh, Joshua koe kâlawk a poe e teh, ⁷ Nang ni ka lamthung na dawn teh ka kâlawknaw na tarawi pawiteh kaie ka im lawkceng thinae hoi ka lentoenae im hai na khetyawt han. Na hmalah kangdout e tami tangawn hah lamthung kapâtuekung lah na o nahanlah kai ni na hmoun han.

⁸ Oe, vaihma kacue Joshua na hmalah kaawm e na huikonaw hoi cungalalah thai aw haw. Nangmouh teh mitnoutnae hoi kâkuen e lah na o aw h. Kaie ka san lah kaawm e cakang ka tâco sak han. ⁹ Joshua hmalah ka hruek e talung hah khenhaw! Hote talung buet touh teh a mit sari touh padai vaiteh a khet han. Hote talung hai ka hem han. Hnin touh hoiyah hete ram e yon ka takhoe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. ¹⁰ Hatnae hnin nah, nangmouh ni na imri buet touh hoi buet touh misurkung rahim, thaibunglung rahim na kâkaw aw h han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati.

4

Sui hmaikhok

¹ Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni bout a tho teh ka ip e pâhlaw e patetlah kai hah na pâhlaw. ² Nang bangmaw na hmu telah na pacei navah kai ni ka khet nah sui hoi sak e hmaiimkhok ka hmu. Sui hmaiimkhok e asawi vah satui hlaam buet touh, hmaiim sari touh, satui hlaam hoi hmaiim sari touh patawp e khom sari touh ao. ³ Satui hlaam e aranglah olivekung buet touh, avoilah olivekung buet touh, hmai khawm ka ramuk e olivekung kahni touh ao.

⁴ Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami hanelah ka bawipa hete hnonaw heh bangnaw ne telah ka pacei nah, ⁵ Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni, hete hnonaw heh bangnaw maw tie na panuek hoe h maw telah na pacei navah, kai ni ka panuek hoe h ka bawipa telah ka ti pouh.

⁶ Kalvantami ni hai Zerubbabel koe ka tho e Cathut e lawk teh, hete hno teh ransahu lahoi nahoe h, hnosakthinae lahoi hai nahoe h, kaie Muitha lahoi doeh tho ti telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁷ Oe, monopui, nang teh bangtelamaw, Zerubbabel e a hmalah kânging e hmuen lah na o han. Taminaw ni na lungma a naseh. Lungmanae awm naseh telah a hram teh, hote bawi ni im takin a som vah talung a pacoung han. ⁸ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka tho e teh, ⁹ Zerubbabel ni hete impui e khomdu a ung toe. Ahni niyah a cum han. ransahu BAWIPA ni kai heh nangmouh onae koe na patoun e hah na panue aw h han. ¹⁰ Hno kathoengca saknae hnin heh apinimaw noutna laipalah ao han. Zerubbabel e a kut daw k bangnuenae rui ao e hah, hote sari touh ni a hmu aw h torei teh, a lunghawi aw h han. Hote sari touh teh talai van atunglah akalah ka yawng e BAWIPA e a mit naw doeh telah a ti.

¹¹ Kai ni hai hmaiimkhok kahni touh e avoilah aranglah kaawm e olivekung kahni touh hah bangtelamaw telah thoseh, ¹² Satui racinae sui tuilo kahni touh hoi amamae satui awinae olivekung kahni touh haiyah bangne telah ka pacei navah,

¹³ Kalvantami ni hote akangnaw na panuek aw h hoe h na maw telah na pacei nah kai ni ka panuek hoe h telah ka ti pouh. ¹⁴ Kalvantami ni hai hote akungnaw teh talai kaukung bawi e a hmalah kangdout e satui awi e tami kahni touh doeh a ti.

5

Kamleng e cakalawng

¹ Bout kamoung navah, kamleng e cakalawng hah ka hmu. ² Kalvantami ni nang bangmaw na hmu telah na pacei navah, kamleng e cakalawng ka hmu, asaw e dong 20, akaw e dong hra touh a pha ka ti pouh. ³ Kalvantami ni hai hote cakalawng teh ram pueng koug katin e thoebonae doeh ati. Ka parawt e naw pueng teh cakalawng e avanglah kaawm e patetlah koug raphoe lah ao han. Thoebo ka ngam e pueng teh hote cakalawng avanglah kaawm e patetlah koug raphoe lah ao han. ⁴ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hote cakalawng hah kai ni ka rasa han. Tamru e imthung thoseh, ka min lahoi kahmanhoeh e thoebonae ka sak e imthung dawk thoseh, thingphekna, talungnaw, hoi cungtalah, hote imthungnaw dawk a pha han a ti.

⁵ Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni bout a tâco teh, atu ka tâcawt e hno hah kenhaw! telah na ti pouh. ⁶ Hot hah bang na maw telah kai ni ka pacei navah, hote teh ka tâcawt e takho doeh telah ati. Hottelah, ram pueng dawk, amamae a noenae doeh a ti. ⁷ Kawnlawk manang hra touh a tawmtakhang teh, napui buet touh takho dawk a tahung e hah ka hmu. ⁸ Kalvantami nihaiyah hote napui teh yonnae doeh a titeh ahni hah takho thungvah a ta hnukkhu takho van vah kawnlawk hah a ta. ⁹ Bout ka khet nah, kahrawngum e âcawmpai e rathei patetlah kaawm e napui kahni touh teh, kahlî dawk a rathei hoi a tâco. Hote ephah hah talai hoi kalvan rahak a tawm awh. ¹⁰ Hote ephah hah bangtelamaw a tawm awh telah kai hoi kâdei roi e kalvantami hah ka pacei.

¹¹ mShinar ram vah im sak pouh hanelah a tawm toe. Hote ram dawk a ma pâhung nahane tungkhung dawk a pâhung awh teh a ta awh han, telah a ti.

6

Leng pali touh

¹ Bout kamoung navah, rahum hoi sak e rangleng pali touh mon rahak hoi a tâco e ka hmu. ² Hmaloe e rangleng dawk ka paling e marang, apâhni e rangleng dawk ka tamang e marang, ³ Apâthum e rangleng dawk ka pangaw e marang, apalinae rangleng dawk thakasai ni teh tarackak e marangnaw sut kaw e lah ao.. ⁴ Ka bawipa, hote ranglengnaw hah bangtelamaw telah kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami koe ka pacei navah,

⁵ Kalvantami ni hote ranglengnaw teh talai van pueng ka uk e Bawi e hmalah kangduenae koehoi ka tâcawt e kalvan e kahlî pali touh doeh a ti. ⁶ Marang katamangnaw teh atunglae ram lah a cei awh, ka pangaw pueng teh ka tamangnaw e hnuk a kâbang awh, ka tarackaknaw teh akalae ram lah a cei awh, a ti. ⁷ Athakasai e marangnaw a tâco awh teh, talai van atunglah, akalah a kâhei awh nahanlah a tha a la awh. Kalvantami ni hai cet awh nateh talai atunglah, akalah kâhei awh, telah atipouh e patetlah, ahnimouh teh talai van atunglah, akalah a kâhei awh. ⁸ Kalvantami ni kai na kaw teh kenhaw! atunglah ka cet e marangnaw ni kalungkhueknae teh atunglae ram dawk a kamtue sak awh toe.

⁹ BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka tho e teh, ¹⁰ hmaloe a man awh e teh atu Babilon kho hoi ka tho e Heldai phun, Tobiah phun hoi Jedaiah phun a tangawn a kaw teh, hnin touh dawk hoi Zephaniah e capa Josiah im vah a ceikhai teh, ¹¹ suingunnaw a la awh teh bawilukhungnaw lah a sak awh hnukkhu, Jehozadak capa Joshua, vaihma kacue e a lû dawk a kâmuk sak haw. ¹² Ransahu BAWIPA e kâlawk ahni koe patuen dei pouh hane teh,

a cakang telah a min a phung e hah khenhaw! amamae kho hmuen koe ka pâw e tami ni BAWIPA e bawkim a sak han. ¹³ BAWIPA e bawkim a sak torei teh bawilennae hoi a bawitungkhang dawk a tahung vaiteh a uk han. A tungkhung dawk vaihma lahai awm vaiteh, ahnimouh roi teh kâhuikonae lawkkam a sak roi han. ¹⁴ Hote bawilukhungnaw teh Helem, Tobiah, Jedaiah hoi Zephaniah capa Hennaw hanlah BAWIPA e bawkim dawkvah pahnim hoeh nahanlah ao han. ¹⁵ Ahlanae koehoi hai tho aw hoi vaiteh BAWIPA e bawkim hah a sak aw hoi han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni kai teh nangmouh koe na patoun e hah na panue aw hoi han. Nangmouh ni na BAWIPA, Cathut e a kâlawk hah kahawicalah na ngai a bawi pawiteh, hettelah na o aw hoi han a ti.

7

Rawcahai hlak lawkngai ahawihnawn

¹ Darius siangpahrang uknae kum pali, thapa yung tako, Chislev hnin pali hnin nah Zekhariah koe BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, ² BAWIPA e hmalah ratoum hanlah kum moikasaw sak e patetlah thapa yung panga navah, khuika teh bu hai han nama telah, ³ Ransahu BAWIPA e im daw k kaawm e vaihma hoiyah profetnaw hah pacei hanelah, Sherezeh, Regem Melek hoi ahnimae taminaw BAWIPA e im daw k a patoun aw hoi.

⁴ Ransahu BAWIPA e lawk teh Zekhariah koe a pha teh, ⁵ vaihmanaw hoi khocaramcanaw pueng hanelah na dei hane teh, a kum 70 touh thung, nangmanaw teh thapa ayung panga e hoi ayung sari e dawkvah bu na hai aw hoi teh na khuika aw hoi navah atangcalah kaie ka ngainae patetlah Kai koe bu na hai aw hoi maw. ⁶ Na canei aw hoi nahaiyah ma ngainae patetlah vai na canei a vaw. ⁷ Jerusalem khopui hoi atengpam e khonaw akalae hoi tanghlingnaw daw k e tami apap lahun navah, ayan e profetnaw koe Cathut ni a pathang e kâlawk akuiep toung nahoehmaw telah a ti.

⁸ Hat navah, Zekhariah koe ka phat e BAWIPA e lawk teh, ⁹ Kalan lah lawkceng aw hoi. Pahren lungmanae hoi buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw aw hoi. ¹⁰ Naranaw, lahmai napui, ayâ khoram kaawm e karoedengnaw rektap aw hoi hanh. Buet touh hoi buet touh kahawihoehe pouknae tawn aw hoi hanh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ¹¹ Ahnimouh ni ka lawk ngai laipalah hlout nahanlah a kâyawm aw hoi. A thai hoeh nahanlah a hnâ a tabuem aw hoi. ¹² Phunglawk thoseh, ransahu BAWIPA e Muitha niyah ayan e profetnaw koe a dei pouh e lawk thoseh, ahnimouh ni a thai aw hoi hoeh nahanlah a lungthinnaw lungtaw patetlah a pata sak aw hoi. Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA teh puenghoi a lungkhuek. ¹³ Kai ni ka kaw navah a thai aw hoi hoeh e patetlah, ahnimouh ni na kaw to hai kai ni ka thai pouh mahoe hoi telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh ni a panue aw hoi hoeh e miphunnaw koe vah bongparui hoi ka palek sak aw hoi toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae ram teh kingkadi lah ao teh, apihaiyah kâhlumkâhlai e awm hoeh. Ram kahawi teh koung raphoe lah ao telah a ti.

8

Hmalae Jerusalem

¹ Ransahu BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka phat e teh, ² Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, ka lung a tangpoung toe. Puenghoi ka lungkhuek teh ahni hanlah ka lung a tang toe. ³ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, Zion mon daw k bout ka tho toe. Jerusalem khopui daw k bout ka

o han. Jerusalem teh ka khopui telah ka ti vaiteh ransahu BAWIPA e monopui hoi mon kathoung telah ati awh han. ⁴ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, kamatong e napui hoi tongpa, a kum kacue ni teh sonron ka sonron e matawng pueng, Jerusalem lamnaw dawk ao awh han rah. ⁵ Khopui e lamthungnaw dawk ka paitun e napui camonaw hoi khik akawi han. ⁶ Bout a dei e lawk teh, hottelah hno kaawm e hah atu kacawiraenaw hmalah kângairu hanlah ao ei, kaie ka hmalah lateh kângairu lah kaawm han namaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁷ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, ka taminaw teh kanîtho ram lahoi thoseh, Kanîloum ram lahoi thoseh, ka rungngang vaiteh, ⁸ Jerusalem khoung o sak hanlah ka bankhai han. Lawk katang hoi, lannae phunglawk hoi ahnimouh teh ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, kai haiyah ahnimae BAWIPA lah ka o pouh han. ⁹ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, bawkim sak hanelah, ransahu BAWIPA e im khomdu pabonae tueng nah kaawm e profetnaw ni a dei e lawk hah atu na ka thai e nangmae kut dawkvah na tha patho awh. ¹⁰ Hote tueng a pha hoehnahan, tami ni a coe hane awm hoeh. Kâen katâcawtnaw teh taran ao dawkvah a lungmawng awh hoeh. Kai ni taminaw pueng buet touh hoi buet touh ka kâtaran sak. ¹¹ Atu e taminaw koe yampa e patetlah ka sak mahoeh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹² Lawkduem lahoi cati a patue awh han. Misurkung ni a paw thoseh, talai ni apung nahanelah thoseh, kalvan ni tadamtui thoseh, na poe awh han. Kacawirae hete taminaw hanlah, hete hno a coe thai awh nahanlah ka sak pouh han. ¹³ Oe Judah hoi Isarel miphunnaw, nangmanaw teh miphun alouknaw koe thoebou lah ouk na o a e patetlah yawhawi na hmu awh nahanlah, Kai ni na rungngang awh han. Puen laipalah na kut thasai sak awh. ¹⁴ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni kai lung na khuek sak awh navah, yon sak han telah pan kângai laipalah ka kâcai e patetlah, ¹⁵ Sahnin e atueng dawk Jerusalem khopui hoi Judah miphun teh yawhawi ka poe han telah, bout ka kâcai. Puen awh hanh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁶ Nangmouh ni na sak awh han e teh, buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kahman e hah kâdei awh. Khopui longkha koe kalan lah lawkceng awh nateh, kâtoenae naw hah sak nahanlah laideitâtueng awh. ¹⁷ Buet touh hoi buet touh kahawihoehe khopouknae tawn awh hanh. Kahawi hoeh e thoe kâbonae sak e hah lungpataw awh hanh. Hot patet e tawksaknae naw teh kai ni ka panuet telah a ti. ¹⁸ Ransahu BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka tho e teh, ¹⁹ Ransahu BAWIPA ni thapa yung pali nah rawcahainae, yung panga nah rawcahainae, yung sari nah rawcahainae, ayung tako nah rawcahainae, Judah miphunnaw ni a lunghawi awh teh pawitonae tueng lah ao han. Lannae hoi rounnae hah lungpataw awh haw. ²⁰ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, khoca ramca naw hoi tami aphunphun naw moikapap a tho awh han. ²¹ Khopui dawk kaawm ni yah alouke khopui dawk kaawm e naw koe a cei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ratoum hanelah thoseh, ransahu BAWIPA tawng hanelah thoseh, atangcalah cet awh sei telah ati awh vaiteh, kai hai ka cei han telah na kaw awh han. ²² Ram kalennaw, miphunnaw niyah ransahu BAWIPA hah Jerusalem khopui dawk a tawng awh vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah ratoum hanelah a tho awh han. ²³ Hat navah, lawk aphunphun kapan thai e miphun alouklouk naw koevah tami hra touh ni Judah taminaw e a hni pawica a tek vaiteh, BAWIPA teh nangmouh hoi rei ao tie ka thai awh teh nangmouh hoi cungtalah ka cei han telah ati awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

9

Zion taran koe lawkcengnae

¹ BAWIPA e lawk teh Hadrak ram hoi Damaskas khopui dawk a pha. BAWIPA ni miphunnaw thoseh, Isarel miphunnaw thoseh, a khetyawt.

² Hote ram hoi kahnai e Hamath ram dawk thoseh, Taire kho teh a lungang awh dawkvah hote kho hoi Sidon kho dawk a pha. ³ Taire kho ni ama hanelah imrasang a sak teh ngun hah vaiphu patetlah thoseh, lam dawk e tangdong patetlah thoseh, a pâkhueng eiteh, ⁴ BAWIPA ni ayâ kut dawk a hnawng teh a tha hah talî dawk a tâkhawng pouh awh dawkvah, khopui teh hmai hoi a kak han. ⁵ Hot patetnaw hah Askelon ni a hmu vaiteh a taki han. Gaza kho ni a hmu vaiteh a pâyaw han. ⁶ Asdod khopui dawk tami alouknaw kho a sak han. Filistinnaw e kâoupnae haiyah ka raen pouh han.

⁷ A ca e thi hah apâhni dawk hoi thoseh, A kei e panuetkathonaw hai a hâ rahak hoi thoseh, ka rayu pouh han. Kacawie naw haiyah maimae BAWIPA hanelah acawi awh teh Judah ram dawk ukkung patetlah ao awh han. Ekron khocanaw hai Jubusitnaw patetlah ao awh han. ⁸ Bang patet e taran hai a kâen a tâco thai hoeh nahanlah im petkâkalup lah ramveng ka ta han. Karektapkungnaw ni ka taminaw hah bout rektap mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kama ni ka mit hoi khei ka hmu toe.

⁹ Oe, Zion canu na lunghawi haw. Oe Jerusalem canu hram haw. Kalan lah lawk a ceng teh rungngangnae lah kaawm e nangmae Siangpahrang teh la van, laca van a kâcui teh lungdo lungnemnae lahoi na onae koe ka tho e hah kenhaw! ¹⁰ Kai ni Ephraim ram dawk rangleng thoseh, Jerusalem khopui dawk marang thoseh, ka raphoe han. Tarantuknae licung hai ka raphoe han. Miphun alouknaw ni taran ka room sak han telah, hote bawi ni ati han. Kâtawnnae hai tui avanglah hoi namran totouh thoseh, tuiptui koehoi talai apout totouh a kangning han. ¹¹ Nange kong dawk teh, paung lah kaawm e nange taminaw hah, tui kaawm hoeh e tuido dawk hoi, nang hoi sak e lawkkam thipaling kecu dawk kai ni ka hlout sak han.

¹² Paung lah kaawm ni teh ngaihawinae ka tawn e naw, rapanim thung lah ban awh. Kai ni let hni yawhawinae na poe awh han telah sahnin roeroe ka dei. ¹³ Judah licung ka patung vaiteh, Ephraim e licung ka sawn vaiteh, Zion khocanaw hah Kriknaw koe lah hroecoe vaiteh, nang teh athakaawme tami e tahloi patetlah na o sak han. ¹⁴ BAWIPA teh ahnimae lathueng a kamnue teh pala teh sumpapalik e patetlah a thui han. Bawipa Jehovah ni mongka a ueng vaiteh akalae bongparui naw hoi a tho han. ¹⁵ Ransahu BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh a okhai dawk a tarannaw a tâ awh han. Deinae talungnaw a coungroe awh han. Misur kaparuinaw patetlah a hram awh han. Kawlung patetlah thoseh, thuengnae khoungroe takin patetlah thoseh, akawi awh han. ¹⁶ Hat hnin vah, ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a taminaw teh tuhu patetlah a rungngang han. Ahnimouh teh a talai dawk kaawm e bawilukhung dawk ka-ang e ngun patetlah ao awh han. ¹⁷ Lungmanae teh a len toung loung. Bari law-a lah a onae hai a len toung loung. Cakang ni thoundounnaw thoseh, Misur tui a katha e ni hai tanglanaw thoseh, a rounng sak han.

10

BAWIPA ni a taminaw a bankhai

¹ A hnukkhu e khorak tue navah, khorak nahanlah BAWIPA koe ratoum aw. Keitat sak e BAWIPA ni khorak sak vaiteh, tami pueng hanlah law dawk caticamu a pâw sak han. ² Terah e meikaphawknaw ni teh ahrawnghrang doeh a dei aw. Profet ka tawk e taminaw ni vision kapahawk a hmu aw. Laithoe e mang a dei aw. Ayawmyin lah lung a kâpahawi aw. Hatdawkvah, tuhunaw patetlah a kâva teh, tu khoumkung ao hoeh dawkvah tunaw a roedeng aw. ³ Tukhoumnaw ka lungkhuek sin teh, hmaetannaw lawk ka ceng vaiteh ransahu BAWIPA ni amae tuhu Judah miphun a khetyawt vaiteh bawirengnae ka coe e taran ka tuk e marang patetlah kangcung sak han. ⁴ Hote miphun dawk hoi takin lung, cingco, taran tuknae licung, bawinaw pueng ni a tâco aw han.

⁵ Ahnimouh teh taran a tuk aw navah, lamthung dawk e tangdong ka coungroe e athakaawme taminaw patetlah ao han. BAWIPA e lungmanae a coe aw dawkvah, taran a tuk aw vaiteh, marangransanaw yeirai a po sak han. ⁶ Judah miphun haiyah ka caksak han. Joseph miphun haiyah kahlout sak han. Ahnimanaw ka pahren dawkvah hmuen ka poe han. Ahnimouh teh pâlei boihoeh e patetlah ao aw han. Kai teh ahnimae Jehovah Cathut lah ka o teh ahnimae lawk ka thai han. ⁷ Ephraim miphunnaw teh athakaawme tami patetlah a tha ao aw han. Misur tui khak ka boum e patetlah a lunghawi aw han. A catounnaw ni hmawt aw vaiteh a lunghawi aw han, BAWIPA kâuep hoi a lunghawi aw han.

⁸ Ahnimouh ka hroecoe vaiteh, ka kamkhueng sak han. Ahnimouh ni kaie ratangnae hah a hmu aw vaiteh, hmaloe e patetlah bout a pungdaw aw han. ⁹ Ahnimouh teh Jentelnaw koe cati patue e patetlah ka patue han. Kho hla ram dawk hoi kai na doun aw vaiteh ca catounnaw hoi cungalalah a hring lahoi bout a ban aw han. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh teh Izip ram hoi bout ka hrawi aw han. Assiria hai kakaw vaiteh ka pâkhueng han. Gilead ram hoi Lebanon ram lah bout ka hrawi vaiteh ahnimouh ao nahan e talai ni cawng mahoe. ¹¹ Tuipui lungui a cei teh, a rektap aw vaiteh, tuicapanaw a hem aw han. Kadung poung e tuipui kaawm e naw pueng rem a hak han. Assiria naw e lunglennae a pâpho pouh vaiteh Izip bawi e kâtawnnae hai a kahma han. ¹² Ahnimouh teh BAWIPA pawlawk hoi ka caksak han. A min kâuep laihoi a kâhei vaiteh a cei aw han telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

11

Tukhoumkung pahnavtnae

¹ Oe Lebanon mon, nange anrikungnaw hah hmai a kak nahanelah, na takhangnaw hah paawng haw. ² Oe hmaicakung, anri kung a kamlei dawkvah khui haw. Thingkung apu kaawmnaw teh koung a rawp toe. Oe kathenkungnaw, ratu dawk e thingkung dungradungnaw hai koung a rawp dawkvah khui haw. ³ Tukhoumnaw ni yeirai apu aw dawkvah a khui aw. Jordan tuipui e bawilennae a ro dawkvah sendeknaw a huk e pawlawk thai lah ao. ⁴ Kaie Jehovah Cathut ni a dei e teh, thei hanlah hmoun e hete tuhu naw hah kawc lah. ⁵ Katawnkungnaw ni a thei aw teh ka yon tie kâpanuek aw hoeh. Kayawtnaw ni hai ka hmu thai e doeh ati aw teh BAWIPA teh yawhawinae awm naseh telah ati aw. Tukhoumnaw ni hai pahrenlungmanae tawn aw hoeh. ⁶ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Kai ni khocaramca naw bout ka pahren mahoe. Pasai laipalah taminaw hah a imri naw e a kut dawk thoseh, siangpahrang e a kut dawk thoseh, ka

hnawng vaiteh, ahnimouh ni ram pueng teh a rektap aw h han. Ahnimae a kut daw k hoi kahlout sak mahoe h a ti.

⁷ Hottelah, thei han hmoun tangcoung e tuhu lah kaawm e ka roedeng e tu naw hah ka kaw k. ⁸ Tukhoumku ng katham touh hai thapa yung touh daw k koung ka raphoe. Ahnimouh kecu daw k la lung saw thai hoe h. Ahnimouh ni hai kai teh na panuet aw h. ⁹ Nangmouh teh bout na kaw k aw h mahoe h. Kadout e teh dout yaw kaw nase h. Thei lah kaawm e hai thet a yaw kaw nase h. Kacawie naw hai buet touh hoi buet touh kâkei a na yaw kaw seh, telah a ti. ¹⁰ Miphun pueng hoi sak e lawkkamnae hah raphoe han lah ka ngai daw kvah sonron meihawi ka la teh ka khoe. ¹¹ Hote lawkkamnae teh hat hnin vah a ro daw kvah Kai na kâuep e ka roedeng e tunaw teh BAWIPA law k a thai panuek aw h. ¹² Hahoi, Kai ni ka hmu hane kamcu e ap hu poe hanelah nangmouh ni na ngai aw h pawiteh, poe aw h. Na ngai aw h hoe hpawiteh poe aw h hanh telah ati teh, ahnimouh ni kai ap hu na poe aw hanelah ngun tangka 30 touh a nue aw h.

¹³ BAWIPA ni hote tangka teh hlaamkabonaw e hmalah tâk hawng pouh haw. Kai han lah ap hu na khoe a e tangka teh ek ap ap ati aw h e patetlah, hote ngun tangka 30 touh hah ka la teh, BAWIPA e im daw k hlaamkabonaw e hmalah ka tâk hawng pouh. ¹⁴ Hat navah, Judah miphun hoi Isarel miphun huiko kamyawngnae raphoe ngaina e kecu daw kvah sonron aloke hah ka la teh ka khoe. ¹⁵ Hathnukku, BAWIPA nyah ka pathu e tukhoumku ng e hnopainaw hah lat haw. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote ram daw k tukhoumku ng buet touh ka tâco sak han. Ahni ni thei lah kaawm e tu hah khenyawn mahoe h. Lam ka phen e hah tawng hoe h. Ka dam hoe h e a dam nahanlah khenyawn hoe h. Kangdout e kabawm hoe h. Kathâw e naw hah a ca han. A khoksamen hai a khoe pouh aw h han. ¹⁷ Tuhu hah ka pahnaw t e ayawmyin e tukhoumku ng teh a yaw thout nase h. Ahnie a kut hoi aranglae mit daw kvah tahloi hoi hmâ a ca han. A kut thasaina e teh khak a ke han. Aranglae mit hai a dawn han telah a ti.

12

Hmalah Judah rungngang nahane

¹ Kalvan hoi talai du kasakku ng, tami hoi athung e muitha kasakku ng, BAWIPA ni Isarel naw han lah a dei e law k teh, ² Kai ni Jerusalem khopui petkalup lah kaawm e miphun pueng han lah, yamuhrinae manang lah ka coung sak han. Jerusalem a kalup aw h navah, Judah ram hai hottelah ao van han. ³ Hatnae tueng daw kvah, hote khopui teh miphun pueng han lah, talung ka ri e lah ka coung sak han. Hote talung katawimnaw pueng teh hote talung ni reppasei lah a ten aw h han. Talai taminaw pueng ni Jerusalem khopui tuk han lah a kamkhueng aw h han. ⁴ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng daw k kaawm e marang naw pueng kalue sak hanelah, marangransanaw pueng hah pathu sak han. Judah miphun ka khet vaiteh, aloke miphunnaw koe kaawm e marang naw a mit dawn sak hanelah ka rek han. ⁵ Jerusalem Cathut ransahu BAWIPA lahoi ahnimouh teh kaie kathaona e doeh telah Judah bawinaw ni a lungthung vah ati aw h han.

⁶ Hat navah, Judah bawinaw teh thinghong daw k e takhuen patetlah thoseh, Cabong daw k e hmai tali patetlah thoseh, ka o sak vaiteh, avoilah aranglah kaawm e miphunnaw pueng hmai a kak aw h han. Jerusalem khopui hai amae hmu en daw k pou ao han. ⁷ BAWIPA ni Judah rimnaw hmaloe a rungngang han. Hatdaw kvah, Devit e catoun bawilenna e hoi Jerusalem khocanaw e bawilenna e teh Judah e hloilah kâphokâlen aw h

mahoeh. ⁸ Hat hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Jerusalem khocanaw a okhai vaiteh, hatnae tueng nah, a tha kayoun naw hah Devit patetlah thoseh, Devit canaw teh Cathut patetlah thoseh, ahnimaeh hmalah BAWIPA e kalvantami patetlah ao awh han. ⁹ Hatnae hnin daw, Jerusalem khopui tuk hanlah kamthaw e miphunnaw hah raphoe hanlah tha ka patho han.

¹⁰ Lungmanae hoi ratoum ngainae hah Devit imthung hoi Jerusalem khocanaw lathueng vah, kai ni ka awi vaiteh, amamouh ni a thut e kai na hmu awh han. A na pa ni tawntoe e capa a khuikakhai e patetlah ahni hanelah a khuika awh han. A na pa ni camin hanelah a lungmathoe e patetlah a lungmathoe awh han. ¹¹ Megiddo yawn daw, Hadadrimmon kho vah a khuika e patetlah hat navah, Jerusalem kho daw, puenghoi khuikanae kaawm han. ¹² Khoram pueng ni a miphun lengkaleng alouklouk lah, a khuika awh han. Devit e imthungnaw alouklah, ahnimaeh a yunaw alouklah, Nathan e imthungnaw alouklah, ahnimaeh a yunaw alouklah, ¹³ Levih e imthungnaw alouklah, a yunaw alouklah, Shimeh e imthungnaw alouklah, a yunaw alouklah, ¹⁴ Kacawie miphunnaw pueng hah alouklah, a yunaw hah alouklah, alouklouk lah lengkaleng a khuika awh han.

13

Meikaphawk bawknah raphoeh

¹ Hote atueng navah, Devit imthungnaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw e yonnaeh hoi khinnaeh naw hah pâsu nahanelah, tuiphuek teh a phuek han. ² Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ram daw, kaawm e meikaphawknaw e minnaw hah apinihai bout panue hoeh nahanelah, hatnae tueng daw, kai ni koug ka raphoe han. Profet katawknaw hai thoseh, kakhine muithanaw hai thoseh, ram daw hoi ka pâlei han. ³ Tami buetbuet touh ni profet thaw taw, rah boipawiteh, kacunkung, manu na pa naw ni nang teh Jehovah min lahoi laithoe na dei dawkvah, na due han telah ati. Profet thaw a taw, lahun nah a manu na pa naw ni ahni teh pawkkayawng lah a thut awh han. ⁴ Hatnae tueng nah, profet teh amamaeh a dei e vision daw, a kaya awh han. Ayâ dum hane ngai dawkvah khohna hai khohnat mahoeh. ⁵ Kai teh profet nahoe law thaw ka taw, e doeh. Ka nawca hoi ayâ koe san ka toung toe telah ati han. ⁶ Ayâ ni hai na kut daw, e a hmânaw hah bangtelane telah na pacei pawiteh, hote hmânaw teh ka hui im vah ka ca e hmânaw doeh telah bout a dei han.

⁷ Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kaie tukhoumkung avanglah, kaie ka huikonaw e avanglah, kâhlaw haw. Tukhoumkung thet haw. Hottelah na tetpawiteh, tunaw teh pareng kâkapek awh han. Tu canaw lathueng vah kut bout ka pathung han. ⁸ BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ram puengpa thung e tami, pung thum pung hni touh ka raphoe vaiteh, pung touh ka pâhlung sak han. ⁹ Hote phu touh teh hmai lungui ka ceisak han. Ngun sôlei e patetlah ka sôlei han. Sui tanouk e patetlah ka tanouk han. Ahnimouh ni ka min lahoi ratoum awh vaiteh ka thai pouh han. Ahnimouh teh ka miphun telah ka kaw han. Ahnimouh ni hai Jehovah teh kaimaeh Cathut doeh ati awh han.

14

BAWIPA e hnin

¹ BAWIPA e hnin a pha torei teh, ayânaw ni na hno na lawp vaiteh, na hmalah a kêrei awh han, ² Jerusalem khopui tuk sak hanelah miphunnaw ka kamkhueng sak han. Hote khopui a tuk awh vaiteh, imnaw a lawp awh han. Napuinaw a yonkhai awh han. Khoca tami tangawn teh san lah man awh vaiteh tangawn a cei takhai awh han. ³ BAWIPA ni taran tuknae tue navah tuk e patetlah hote miphun teh a tuk han. ⁴ Hote hnin nah, a khok hoi Jerusalem kanîtholah Olive Mon dawk kangdue han. Olive Mon teh kanîtho hoi kanîloum totouh a lungui vah kâbawng vaiteh, ayawn kalen poung lah a coung han. Mon tangawn teh atunglah thoseh, tangawn teh akalah thoseh, a kâtahruet han. ⁵ Nangmouh teh kamae mon rahak hoi na yawng awh han. Hote tangawn teh Âzel kho totouh a pha han. Judah siangpahrang Uziah tueng nah tâli a no teh a yawng a e patetlah na yawng awh han. BAWIPA Cathut teh a tami kathoungnaw puenghoi a tho awh han. ⁶ Hote hnin nah, angnae awm mahoe. Hnokahawi naw a ro han.

⁷ Khodai na hoeh, karum na hoeh, BAWIPA ni a panue e hnin hnin touh lah ao teh, tangmin a pha to doeh a ang han. ⁸ Hat hnin vah, hringnae tui teh Jerusalem khopui dawk hoi a lawng vaiteh, kompawi thoseh, kasik nah thoseh, kanîtholae tuipei dawk tangawn, kanîloumlae tuipei dawk tangawn a lawng han. ⁹ Jehovah teh talai ram pueng dawk siangpahrang lah ao han. Hote hnin dawkvah, Jehovah buet touh dueng, A min buet touh dueng lah ao han. ¹⁰ Geba khopui hoi Jerusalem khopui akalah Rimon khopui totouh ram pueng hah ayawn lah koug a coung han. Khopui haiyah Benjamin longkha koehoi hmaloe e longkha hmuen, khopui takin longkha totouh, Hananel imrasang koehoi misur katinnae totouh fawm lah ao vaiteh, khoruem hmuen dawk kho bout a sak awh han. ¹¹ Hathnukkhu, Jerusalem khopui teh thoebonae khang mahoe. Khoca naw haiyah puen laipalah kho a sak awh han.

¹² Jerusalem ka tuk e miphun pueng koe, BAWIPA ni a pha sak hane lacik teh, a khok hoi a kangdue nahlangva a takthai naw atum awh han. A mit dawk mitmu a ro han. A lai hai a kâko vah a ro han. ¹³ Hat hnin vah, BAWIPA e bahu ni tami pueng ruengrueng ati sak vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâhem awh han. Buet touh hoi buet touh a kâthei awh han. ¹⁴ Judah miphunnaw hai Jerusalem vah a tuk awh han. Petkâkalup lah kaawm e Jentelnaw e hnopai, sui ngun naw hah a pâkhueng awh han. ¹⁵ Marang, la, kalauk, laca koehoi kamtawng teh, taran thung e kaawm e saring pueng koe a lathueng dei e lacik naw teh a pha han. ¹⁶ Jerusalem ka tuk naw ni a cei takhai e taminaw niyah kalvan ransabawi tie Siangpahrang Jehovah hah a bawk awh teh, lukkarei paw koe kum tangkum a tho awh han. ¹⁷ Ransahu BAWIPA tie Siangpahrang hah bawk hanelah khopui koe ka cet hoeh e talai taminaw pueng e lathueng vah, khorak mahoe. ¹⁸ Izip khocanaw tho hoehpawiteh, khorak laipalah awm vaiteh, lukkareiim paw koe ka tho hoeh e miphunnaw dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a pha sak hane lacik teh ahnimouh hai a khang sak awh han. ¹⁹ Hetnaw teh, lukkarei paw koe ka tho hoeh e Izip miphunnaw, alouke miphun pueng ni yonphu a khang awh hane doeh.

²⁰ Hatnae hnin nah, marang awi sak e rahum kingling dawk hai, BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE telah a thut awh han. BAWIPA e im dawk e hlaam naw teh thuengnae khoungroe hmalah kaawm e kawlung patetlah ao han. ²¹ Hothloilah, Jerusalem khopui dawk hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Judah ram e kaawm e hlaam naw teh ransahu BAWIPA koe thoungnae lah ao han. Thuengnae ka sak pueng ni tho awh vaiteh, hote hlaamnaw a la awh

vaiteh, a thawng aw h nahan. Hatnae hnin hoi teh, ransahu BAWIPA im dawkvah Kanaan taminaw teh awm mahoeh toe.

MALAKHI

¹ BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe Malakhi hno lahoi a dei e profet lawk teh; ² Kai ni lung na pataw awh toe. Bangtelamaw lung na pataw awh telah na pacei awh pawiteh, Esaw teh Jakop e a hmau nahoehmaw. Hateiteh Jakop teh ka lungpataw. ³ Esaw teh ka maithoe. Ahni onae monnaw ayawn lah kacoungsak toe. Râw lah a coe thai kawi talai hah kahrawnguinaw koe yo ka poe toe telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

⁴ Edom miphunnaw ni kaimanaw teh karawk awh ei nakunghai, kingdinae hmuennaw hah bout ka pathoup awh han ati awh navah, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh ahnimanaw ni bout a sak awh nakunghai ka raphoe han. Ahnimanaw teh kahawihoe hno apapnae ram, BAWIPA lungkhueknae miphun telah ati awh han. ⁵ Hote hno nangmouh ni na hmu awh navah Bawipa teh Isarel ram, alawilah a lentoe poung telah ati awh han.

⁶ A capa ni a na pa ouk a bari e patetlah a san ni hai a bawipa ouk a taki. Kai teh nangmae na pa lah kaawm pawiteh, apinimaw kai na bari. Na Bawipa lah kaawm pawiteh apinimaw kai na taki telah ka lentoe poung e ransahu BAWIPA ni amae min ka dudam e vaihmanaw a pacei. Kaimanaw ni na min bangtelamaw ka dudam awh vaw telah na pacei awh navah, ⁷ Kakhin e rawca thuengnae khoungroe koe na thokhai awh bo vaw. Kaimouh ni nang teh bangtelamaw na dudam awh vaw telah na pacei awh navah, BAWIPA e caboi teh thoung hoeh telah na ti awh dawkvah, kai na dudam awh toe.

⁸ A mit ka dawn e saring hah na thueng pawiteh a yon nahoehmaw. Khokkhem hoi ka pataw e saringnaw hoi thuengnae na sak pawiteh a yon nahoehmaw. Khobawi koe poe haw, khobawi a lungyouk han na ou telah ka lentoe poung e ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁹ Atuvah Cathut pahrennae coe awh nahanelah Cathut koe ratoum awh. Nangmouh na coe awh dawkvah hettelah ouk na sak awh. Nangmae minhmai ka khet han namaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹⁰ Nangmanaw dawk apimaw kaie takhangnaw ka khan han. Nangmanaw ni kaie thuengnae khoungroe van ayawmyin lah hmai na patawi awh mahoe. Nangmanaw na panki hoeh, nangmouh ni thuengnae na sak e hah kai ni ka dâw mahoe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹¹ Kanitho koehoi kaniloum totouh alouke miphunnaw koe ka min a lentoe han. Bangpatet e hmuen koehai ka min lahoi hmuilai sawi awh vaiteh, kathoung thuengnae hoi a bawk awh han. Kaie ka min teh alouke miphunnaw koe a lentoe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹² Nangmouh ni BAWIPA e caboi na khin sak awh. Na thueng awh teh banglahai na noutna awh hoeh. ¹³ Nangmouh ni thaw na tawk awh e dawkvah, ka tawn toe telah na dei teh, pacekpahelekae lawk na dei awh, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Lawp e naw, khokkhem e ka pataw e naw hah na thokhai awh toe. Nangmouh koe e kai ni ka daw han namaw telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹⁴ Tutan poe hanlah lawk kam hnukkhu, atan ao nahlangva na dum awh teh, BAWIPA koe kacuhoehe hoi thuengnae ka sak e tami teh, yawthoenae awmseh. Kai teh ka lentoe poung e siangpahrang lah ka o. Kaie ka min teh miphunnaw ni taki e lah ao han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

2

1 Oe vaihmanaw, ransahu BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanlah a dei e lawk teh, 2 Ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh lah, ka min barilawanae na tawn awh hoehpawiteh, thoebonae nangmouh koe ka patoun han. Nangmae yawhawinae hah yawthoenae lah ka coung sak han. Hothloilah, ka min na barilawa awh hoeh dawkvah atu roeroe yawthoe lah ka coung sak toe. 3 Nangmae catounnaw hah ka yue vaiteh, pawl na tonae saring e ei hah na minhmai dawk ka kano han. Alouke miphunnaw ni ei khuehoi na hrawi awh han. 4 Kaie lawkkam teh Levih miphun koe caksak hanelah, hete kâlawknaw hah nangmouh koe na poe e hah na panue awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. 5 Ahnimouh koe ka poe e kaie lawkkam teh hringnae hoi lungmawngnae lah ahnimouh koe ao. Kai hah barilawa na poe awh teh ka min a taki awh dawkvah lawkkam hah ka poe. 6 Ahnimouh ni lawkkatang a dei awh vaiteh apâhni dawk hoi payonnae tâcawt mahoe. Lungmawngnae, lanna hoi kai hoi rei cet vaiteh ahnimouh ni yonnae a kamlang takhai awh han. 7 Vaihmanaw e pahni dawk hoi lungang thounnae a tâco han. Ahnie pahni dawk hoi taminaw ni cangkainae atang awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh ransahu BAWIPA e patoune lah ao. 8 Nangmouh teh lam na phen awh toe. Nangmae cangkainae teh taminaw kamthui nahanelah ao toe. Levihnaw hoi kam e lawkkam na raphoe awh toe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. 9 Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh ka lamthung na dawn awh hoeh, na cangkhai awh navah minhmai khet na tawn awh dawkvah tami pueng ni na dudam nahanlah ka sak han.

10 Maimouh pueng teh Na pa buet touh dueng tawn awh nahoehmaw. Cathut buet touh dueng ni maimouh na sak awh nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw mintoenaw hoi kâhuikonae lawkkam teh na pahnawt a vaw. Bangkongmaw buet touh hoi buet touh lawkkam na cak awh hoeh vaw. 11 Judahnaw teh lawkkam cak awh hoeh. Isarelnaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw teh panuet ka tho e hno a sak awh toe. Judahnaw teh BAWIPA ni a lungpataw e thoungnae hah banglahai a noutna awh hoeh dawkvah alouke miphun cathut e canaw hoi a kâyuva awh toe. 12 Hottelah kacangkhaikungnaw hoi a hnukkâbangnaw thoseh, ransahu BAWIPA koe pasoum hno ka sin e hai thoseh, Jakop e rim dawh hoi a takhoe han.

13 Hahoi, na sak awh e hno teh, BAWIPA e khoungroe hah mitphi bonae, khuikanae hoi na ramuk awh toe. Hatdawkvah, pasoum hno hah dâw hoeh toe. Na kut dawh hoi na poe e hno teh ngainae lahoi dâw hoeh toe. 14 Bangtelane telah na pacei awh pawiteh, na thoundoun nah na paluen e na yu koe, lawkkam na cak hoeh. Na yu hoi nang rahak BAWIPA teh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Hote yu teh nange yu, lawkkam e yu lah ao toe. 15 Ahni ni ahnimanaw hah, buet touh lah nahoehmaw a sak vaw. Tak hoi muitha teh Cathut e doeh. Bangkongmaw buet touh dueng a sak tetpawiteh, Cathut ni cathutlae catoun hah a tawng. Hatdawkvah, na muitha hah kahawicalah pouk nateh, na nawsai nah na paluen e na yu koe lawkkam raphoe hanh. 16 Yu pahnawtnae, yu koe yuemkamcu hoeh lah o e pâphanae hah, kahmawt ngai hoeh telah Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Hatdawkvah na muitha hanelah kâhruetcuet nateh kaisue laihoi khosak hanh.

17 Nangmouh teh BAWIPA hnâ a poum totouh na lawk apap awh. Bangtelamaw hnâ a poum totouh na sak awh tetpawiteh, ka payon e tami

pueng, Cathut hmalah ahawi doeh. Hot patet e taminaw hah BAWIPA ni a ngai doeh, lawkcengkung Cathut teh nâmouh ao va telah na ti aw h.

3

¹ Khenhaw! Ka cei nahane lamthung ka rakueng hane ka patoune ka patoun han. Nangmouh ni na tawng aw h e Bawipa, na ngaihaw i aw h e lawkkam e laicei teh amae bawkim daw k tang a tho han. Khenhaw! Hote Bawipa teh a tho lahun ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ² A thonae hnin nah apinimaw a khang thai han. A kamnue toteh apimaw kangdout thai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa teh ngun sôlêinae hmai hoi a kâvan teh hno pâsunae sapet hoi a kâvan. ³ Ngun hah a sôlêi teh ka thoungsak e ni sui ngun a sôlêi e patetlah Levih miphun a thoungsak daw kvah, ahnimouh teh BAWIPA hanelah kalan e pasoum hno hah a thueng aw h han. ⁴ Judah catounnaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw e pasoum hno hah ayan e kumtha, hnin daw k e patetlah BAWIPA ni a ngai e lah ao han. ⁵ Nangmouh na tanouk hanelah nangmouh koe ka tho han. Tami ka ân e, ka uicuk e, kamsoumhoeh e lah thoe ka kâbo e, apu poe laipalah ka rektap e, lahmai naranaw ka rektap e, imyinnaw kamsoumhoeh e lah law k ka ceng e, Kai na ka taket hoeh e taminaw e avanglah, kapanuekkaikung lah tang ka o han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ⁶ Kai Jehovah teh, kâthungnae aw m hoeh. Hatdaw kvah Jakop catounnaw nangmouh teh na raw k aw h mahoeh. ⁷ Mintoenaw koehoi kamtawng teh, nangmouh ni ka phung law k na tarawi aw h hoeh, na roun aw h toe. Kai koe bout ban aw h haw, kai hai nangmouh koe lah ka ban van han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Bangtelah hoi maw bout ka ban han na ti aw h. ⁸ Tami ni Cathut e hno lawp kawi namaw. Hatei, nangmouh ni teh kaie hno na lawp aw h toe. Bangtelamaw na lawp aw h vaw na tet aw h pawiteh, pung hra pung touh thoseh, pasoum hnonaw hai thoseh na lawp aw h toe. ⁹ Nangmouh teh thoeb o e lah na o aw h toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khocanaw pueng ni ka hno na lawp aw h toe. ¹⁰ Hra touh daw k buet touh pueng teh hno pâkhuengnae im daw k hmouk aw h. Kaie im daw k ca kawi ao nahanelah sak aw h. Kalvan tho ka paawng hoi paawng hoeh e, yawhawinae na rabaw k sin hoi rabaw k sin hoeh e, hottelah hoi na tanouk aw h haw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹¹ Na talai daw k e a pawhiknaw hah ahriainaw koe ka raphoe sak mahoeh. Nangmae misurkung teh a paw paw laipalah aw m mahoeh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹² Miphun pueng ni nangmouh teh a yaw kahawi e tami telah na kaw aw h han. Na ram hai ngai kaaw m e ram lah ao han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

¹³ BAWIPA koe law k kahram lahoi na dei aw h nahlangva vah, nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka dei payon aw h vaw, khuet na ti aw h vaw. ¹⁴ Cathut e thaw ka taw k nakunghai ahawinae aw m hoeh. Cangkhai e naw ka tarawi aw h teh, ransahu BAWIPA hmalah rawca ka hai aw h nakunghai bangmaw ahawinae kaaw m. ¹⁵ Ka kâoup e taminaw hah a yaw kahawi e taminaw telah kaimouh ni ka ti aw h. Atangcalah, yonnae ka saknaw law teh a tawnta aw h. Cathut a tanouk nakunghai a hlout aw h telah na ti aw h.

¹⁶ Hatnavah BAWIPA kabarinaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpato aw h. BAWIPA ni hai a hnâpakeng teh a thai pouh. BAWIPA ka taket ni teh a min alawkpui lah ka tat e taminaw teh, a hmalah cayin a pakhum pouh. ¹⁷ Ahnimanaw teh law k ka ceng hnin vah ka coe e hno lah ao aw h han. A na pa e thaw ka taw k e capa hah na pa ni pasai e patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka pasai han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. ¹⁸ Hahoi, nangmouh teh,

na lung a kâthung aw hah teh kalan e tami, kalan hoeh e tami, Cathut e thaw ka tawk e tami, ka tawk hoeh e taminaw hah na panue aw hah han.

4

BAWIPA e hnin kalen

¹ Tahmanghmai a kak e patetlah hmai kak hnin teh ka tho han. Kâoupnaw hoi yonnae ka sak naw pueng teh songnawng lah ao aw hah han. Hote atueng nah, ahnimanaw teh akung dawng hmo awm laipalah koug a kak aw hah han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. ² Ka min ka taket e nangmanaw koevah lannae Kani teh pataw damnae rathei hoi a tho han. Nangmouh teh maito im daw k e maito ca patetlah lunghawi hoi na coukdouk aw hah han. ³ Tami kahawihoe hah hai na khok hoi na coungroe aw hah han. Hote hnin a pha toteh, ahnimouh teh nangmae khoktabei rahim vaiphu lah ao aw hah han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. ⁴ Isarelnaw pueng hanelah Horeb mon, lawk ka thui e ka san, Mosi e kâlawk hoi cangk hainae naw hah pahnim aw hah han. ⁵ Khenhaw! BAWIPA e hnin takikathopoung e pha hoe hnahlan vah, profet Elijah hah nangmouh koe ka patoun han. ⁶ Kai ka tho vaiteh, nangmae khoram hah thoebonae hoi na tuk aw hah hoeh nahanelah, hote profet ni capanaw hoi napanaw, napanaw hoi capanaw hah a kâpo sak han ati.

MATTHAI (The Gospel According to Matthew)

Jisuh a tâconae

Luk 3:23-38

¹ Abraham hoi Devit e catoun lah kaawm e, Jisuh Khrih a thonae lairui cauk teh, ² Abraham capa Isak, Isak capa Jakop, Jakop capa Judah hoi a hmaunawnggha naw. ³ Judah ni Tamar hoi a khe e capa Perez hoi Zerah, Perez capa Hezron, ⁴ Hezron capa Aram, Aram capa Amminadab, Amminadab capa Nahshon, Nahshon capa Salmon, ⁵ Salmon capa Boaz, Rahab hoi a khe e. Boaz capa Obed, Ruth hoi a khe e. Obed capa Jesi, Jesi capa Devit siangpahrang.

⁶ Devit capa Solomon, Uriah e a yu hoi a khe roi e, ⁷ Solomon capa Rehoboam, Rehoboam capa Abijah, Abijah capa Asaph, ⁸ Asaph capa Jehoshaphat, Jehoshaphat capa Joram, Joram capa Uzziyah, ⁹ Uzziyah capa Jotham, Jotham capa Ahaz, Ahaz capa Hezekiah, ¹⁰ Hezekiah capa Manasseh, Manasseh capa Amon, Amon capa Josiah, ¹¹ Josiah capa Jehoniah hoi a hmaunawngghanaw, Babilon lah a kampuen tawmlei vah a khe e ca catounnaw doeh.

¹² Babilon kho lah a kampuen awh hnukkhu, Jehoniah capa Shealtiel, Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel, ¹³ Zerubbabel capa Abiud, Abiud capa Eliakim, Eliakim capa Azor, ¹⁴ Azor capa Zadok, Zadok capa Akhim, Akhim capa Eliud, ¹⁵ Eliud capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Matthan, Matthan capa Jakop, ¹⁶ Jakop capa, Meri e a vâ Joseph, Khrih tie Jisuh teh Meri koehoi a khe. ¹⁷ Abraham koehoi Devit totouh a se hlaipali, Devit koehoi Babilon kho lah a kampuen awh totouh a se hlaipali, Babilon kho lah a kampuen awh hoi Khrih totouh a se hlaipali touh a pha.

Jisuh khenae

Luk 1:35

¹⁸ Jisuh Khrih a khenae teh, hettelah ao. A manu Meri teh Joseph yu lah pacei lah ao navah tak cungalah a hmawng roi hoehnahlan, ¹⁹ Kathoung Muitha e camo teh a vawn toe. A vâ Joseph teh tamikalan lah ao dawkvah, Meri kaya sak hane a ngai hoeh dawkvah, arulaho ma hanlah a kâcai.

²⁰ Hottelah a kâcai navah, a manglah Bawipa e kalvantami, ahni koe a kamnue pouh teh, Devit capa Joseph, na yu Meri paluen hane hah na lungpuen hanh, atu e a vawn e camo teh Kathoung Muitha lahoi doeh a vawn. ²¹ Ahni ni Ca tongpa a khe vaiteh, Jisuh telah na phung han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taminaw yon thung hoi a rungngang han dawkvah atipouh.

²² Hete akong teh Bawipa ni profetnaw hno lahoi sutdeilawk akuep nahane doeh. ²³ Sutdeilawk teh, Khenhaw! tanglakacuem ni vawn vaiteh ca tongpa a khe han. A min teh Emmanuel telah a phung han. Emmanuel tie teh Cathut maimouh koe ao tinae doeh.

²⁴ Joseph a kâhlaw teh, Cathut e kalvantami ni lawk a poe e patetlah a yu teh a paluen. ²⁵ Hatei, camin a khe hoehroukrak tak cungalah hmawngkhai hoeh. Hote capa hah Jisuh telah a phung.

2

Jisuh a bawk awh

¹ Herod teh siangpahrang lah ao navah, Judah ram Bethlehem kho daw k Jisuh teh a khe. Hatnavah âsikathoumnaw teh Jerusalem vah a pha awh.

² Ahnimouh ni, kanîtholah amae Âsi ka hmu awh dawkvah, ama baw k hanelah ka pátam awh. Judah siangpahrang ka khe e teh na maw ao telah a pacei awh.

³ Hote lawk hah a thai awh navah, Herod siangpahrang hoi Jerusalem e tami pueng a tásue awh. ⁴ Vaihma bawi kalennaw hoi cakathutkungnaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, Khrih teh na maw a khe han telah a pacei. ⁵ Hotnaw pueng niyah, Profet buet touh ni sut a thut e teh, ⁶ Oe, Judah ram Bethlehem kho, nang teh Judah ram khopuinaw hlak vah na thoungca hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tami Isarelnaw kaukkung Bawipa teh nathing hoi a táco han, ahni ni Isarelnaw teh a khoum han, hettelah Cakathoung daw k ao. Hatdawkvah Judah ram, Bethlehem kho dawkvah Khrih teh a khe han atipouh awh.

⁷ Hahoi, Herod ni âsikathoumnaw hah a ru lah a kaw teh, Âsi a kamphawngnae atueng hah kahawicalah a pacei hoiyah cet a nateh camo ca hah kahawicalah tawng awh ⁸ Na hmawt awh pawiteh kai hai ka baw k van nahan, bout na thaisak awh, telah lawk a thui teh Bethlehem lah a patoun.

⁹ Siangpahrang e a lawk hah a ngai awh teh a cei awh navah, kanîtholah a hmu e âsi teh ahnimae hmalah a cei dawkvah camo ca a onae lathueng a pha teh a kâhat. ¹⁰ Hote âsi bout a hmu awh toteh a konawm awh teh puenghoi a lunghawi awh. ¹¹ Im thung a kâen awh navah a manu Meri hoi camo ca teh a hmu awh, a tabo awh teh camo a baw k awh. Amamae hno tabunaw a paawng awh teh sui, frankinsen hoi murah poehnonaw hoi a baw k awh. ¹² Herod siangpahrang koe bout ban hoeh nahanlah a manglah Cathut ni kâhruetcuetae a poe dawkvah, alouke lam lahoi amamouh kho lah a ban awh.

Jisuh Izip ram lah a yawngkhai

¹³ Ahnimanaw a cei awh hnukkhu, Cathut e kalvantami teh Joseph e a mang lah a kamnue teh, thaw nateh camo hoi a manu hah Izip ram lah yawngkhai leih. Lawk bout ka dei hoehroukrak hote ram daw k awm awh. Herod siangpahrang ni camo hah thei hanlah a tawng han toe atipouh.

¹⁴ Hahoi, Joseph a thaw teh, camo hoi a manu hah a hrawi teh, karum vah Izip ram lah a yawngkhai. ¹⁵ Herod siangpahrang a due ditouh hote ram dawkvah ao awh. Het hateh, Ka Capa hah Izip ram hoi ka kaw toe, telah Cathut ni Profetnaw hno lahoi a dei tangcoung e a kuep nahane doeh.

Herod ni camonaw a thei

¹⁶ Âsikathoumnaw ni na dum awh toe tie Herod ni a panue navah, a lung puenghoi a phuen. Tami lungkaangnaw koe a pacei tangcoung e âsi a kamphawngnae koehoi, Bethlehem hoi a tengpam kho daw k e camo tongpa kum hni touh hoi a rahim pueng hah tami a patoun teh a thei sak. ¹⁷ Profet Jeremiah ni a dei e, ¹⁸ Ramah kho thungvah khuika hoi hramki e lawk ka thai. A canaw ao hoeh toung dawkvah Rachel ni a khuika e cing thai hoeh, tie lawk hatnavah a kuep.

Nazareth kho Jisuh khosaknae

¹⁹ Hatei, Herod a due hnukkhu, Izip ram vah Joseph e a mang lah Bawipa e kalvantami teh bout a kamnue pouh teh, ²⁰ Thaw nateh a manu hoi camo hah Isarel ram lah cetkhai leih, camo thei hanlah katawngnaw teh a due awh toe, atipouh.

²¹ Joseph a thaw teh a manu hoi camo hah Isarel ram lah a ceikhai. ²² Hatei, Herod yueng lah a capa Akhelaus ni Judah ram dawk bawi lah ao tie a thai dawkvah, hote ram koe lah cet ngam hoeh. A mang lah Cathut ni kâhruetcuetnae bout a poe e patetlah Galilee ram lah a cei. ²³ Profetnaw ni sut a dei awh e lawk, Khrih hah Nazareth tami telah a kaw awh han, tie a kuep nahanelah Nazareth kho dawk a pha awh teh hawvah ao awh.

3

Baptisma Jawhan ni lamthung a rasoun

Mrk 1:3-8; Luk 3:2-17

¹ Hatnah e tueng nah, Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan teh, Judah ram kahrawngum vah, ² Kalvan uknaeram teh a hnai toe. Hatdawkvah, pankângai awh leih telah a pathang. ³ Profet Isaiah ni sut a dei e teh, Kahrawng um vah kahram e lawk ni, Bawipa e lamthung teh pathoup awh. A lamthung teh lan sak awh ati navah, hote Jawhan doeh a dei ngai nah. ⁴ Jawhan teh Kalauk muen hoi kawng e a khohna teh, a keng dawk phauvuen taisawm a kâyeng teh, samtong hoi khoitui hah a canei.

⁵ Jerusalem, Judah ram, Jordan tui teng e tami pueng ni Jawhan teh a pâmaw awh. ⁶ A yonnae pueng a pâpho awh teh, Jordan tui dawk Jawhan e baptisma teh a coe awh.

⁷ Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw, baptisma coe hanelah a tho awh e hah Jawhan ni a hmu navah, Oe, Tahrurn hrnthoe catounnaw, ka tho hane lungkhueknae dawk hoi na hlout awh nahanelah apinimaw kâhruetcuetnae na poe a vaw. ⁸ Pankângainae hoi kamcu e tawksaknae hah sak awh. ⁹ Abraham teh kaimae na pa doeh telah pouk awh hanh. Na dei pouh awh, Cathut ni hete talungnaw hah, Abraham e a canaw lah a coung sak thai. ¹⁰ Thingkung koevah Cakâ sut ta lah ao toung dawkvah, a paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e akung pueng teh, tâtueng vaiteh, hmai dawk phum lah ao han. ¹¹ Kai ni teh pankângainae baptisma tui dawk na poe awh. Ka hnuklah ka tho e teh kai hlak hno a sak thai. Ahnie khokkhawmruï patenghai rasu pouh hanelah kai ka kamcu hoeh. Ahni ni teh Kathoung Muitha hoi hmai hoi baptisma na poe awh han.

Jisuh Baptisma coenae

Mrk 1:9-11; Luk 3:21,22; Jhn 1:31-34

¹² A kut dawka para a sin teh kacailah pheng a hut. Cakang ka tak e teh capai dawka cui. Hatei, cahiknaw teh karoum thai hoeh e hmai hoi sawi lah ao han atipouh. ¹³ Hatnavah, Jisuh teh Galilee ram lahoi Jordan palang vah Jawhan koe baptisma coe hanelah a tho. ¹⁴ Jawhan ni, kai nouh nang koe baptisma ka coe hane ei, nang ni kai koe lat na tho atipouh teh a cakâ. ¹⁵ Jisuh ni, Cathut ni tawka sak hanlah na ngaikhai e pueng teh tawka hanelah ao dawkvah, atu baptisma na poe leih atipouh. Hahoi torei teh, Jawhan ni a tarawi pouh.

¹⁶ Jisuh baptisma a coe hnukkhu tui dawka hoi a thaw navah, kalvannaw a kamawng teh, Cathut e Muitha teh Âbakhu patetlah a kum e hah a hmu teh a tak dawka cu pouh. ¹⁷ Kalvan hoi e lawk ni, ahni teh ka pahren poung e hoi ka lungkuep e Capa doeh, telah a dei.

4

*Jisuh Tacueknae**Mrk 1:12-13; Luk 4:1-13*

¹ Hahoi, Jisuh teh kahraimathout koe tacuek sak hanelah, Kathoung Muitha ni kahrawngum vah a hrawi. ² A hnin 40 rum 40 touh rawca a hai toung dawkvah kamlum hanelah ao toe. ³ Katacuekkung ni rek a hnai teh, hettelah ati, nang teh Cathut Capa katang lah na awm pawiteh, hete talungnaw hah vaiyei lah a coung nahan kâ poe haw, ati pouh. ⁴ Hatei Jisuh ni, tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng hring mahoe, Cathut e lawk poe e puenghoi yah a hring han telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao atipouh.

⁵ Hahoi Kahraimathout ni Jisuh hah khopui kathoung thungvah a hrawi teh, bawkim som dawk a ta. ⁶ Nang teh Cathut Capa katang lah na awm pawiteh, talai lah tâtawt haw. Bangkongtewpawiteh, kalvantaminaw hah nang han lah lawk ka thui toe. Talung dawk, na khok na hmang hoe hanelah, ahnimouh ni a kut hoi na tawmdawm aw h han telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao atipouh. ⁷ Jisuh ni, na Cathut hah na tanouk mahoe telah thut lah bout ao, ati pouh.

⁸ Hahoi teh Kahraimathout ni Jisuh hah mon ka rasang poung koe bout a ceikhai teh, talaivan uknaeram puenghoi talai bawilenna pueng hah a patue. ⁹ Na khokcuengkhuem laihoi kai na baw pawiteh, hete hnopai pueng hah na poe han atipouh. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni, Setan cet. Na Cathut dueng hah na bawk vaiteh, A thaw dueng hah na taw h han tie Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao atipouh. ¹¹ Hat toteh, Kahraimathout ni a kangheng takhai. Hahoi kalvantaminaw a tho aw h teh, a khetyawt aw h.

Jisuh kamthang lawk dei kamtawngnae

¹² Jawhan thongim a pabo aw h, tie Jisuh ni a thai toteh Galilee ram lah a cei. ¹³ Nazareth kho a ceitakhai teh Zebulun hoi Naphtali ramri tuipei teng kaawm e Kapernaum kho a pha teh hawvah ao. ¹⁴ Hot hateh Profet Isaiah ni sut a dei tangcoung e lawk a kueb nahane doeh. ¹⁵ Sut a dei e lawk teh: Zebulun hoi Naphtali ram tuipei teng ceinae lamthung, Jordan palang ran Jentelnaw e Galilee ram, ¹⁶ hmonea thung kaawm e tami pueng ni, angnae kalenpoung teh a hmu aw h. Duenae tâhlip thung kaawm e pueng koevah, angnae teh a pha. ¹⁷ Hatnae tueng hoi teh, Jisuh ni, pankângai a leih. Kalvan uknaeram teh a hnai toe telah kamthang lawk dei e a kamtawng toe.

*A hnukkâbangnaw apasuek kawnae**Mrk 1:16-20; Luk 5:2-11; Jhn 1:35-42*

¹⁸ Jisuh ni Galilee tui teng a cei navah, a hmaunawngnae roi, Piter tie Simon hoi a nawngnae Andru, ahnimouh roi teh tangakamankungnaw lah ao roi teh, talî daw k tanga a heng roi lahun e hah a hmu. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh roi koevah, ka hnukkâbang roi haw atipouh. Tami kamankung lah na sak roi han atipouh. ²⁰ Ahnimouh roi ni tamlaw k a ceitakhai roi teh, a hnu k tang a kâbang roi. ²¹ Hahoi, bout a cei teh, alouke hmaunawngnae roi, Zebedee e capa Jem hoi Jawhan teh, a na pa hoi long thung vah tamlaw k a cip roi e hah a hmu teh a kaw. ²² Ahnimouh roi nihaiyah, vai touh lahoi, a na pa hoi long hah a ceitakhai roi teh, a hnu k a kâbang roi.

Patawnae a dam sak

²³ Jisuh teh Galilee ram pueng daw k a cei teh, amamae kamkhuengnae sinakok dawkvah, a cangkhai, uknaeram kamthang kahawi a pâpho.

Patawnae puenghoi patawnae ahri pueng a roum sak. ²⁴ A kamthang teh Siria ram pueng dawk a kamthang dawkvah, athung kahrai kâen e naw, kapathunaw, kamkhuennaw, puenghoi yah a cawngca e patawnae, damhoehnae kaawm e pueng hah, a thokhai aw hah, ahnima e patawnae pueng hah, a roum sak pouh. ²⁵ Galilee ram e, Dikapolis ram e, Jerusalem e, Judah ram e, Jordan palang teng e tamihupui ni a hnuk vah a kâbang aw h.

5

Monsom Canghainae Yawhawinaenaw

¹ Hote tamihupui hah a hmu navah Bawipa teh mon lah a luen. A tahung navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni rek a hnai aw h. ² Hahoi, a kâko a ang teh a hnukkâbangnaw a cangkhai.

A yawkahawinaw

³ Muitha koe lah ka mathoe e taminaw teh, a yawhawi aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram teh ahnima e doeh. ⁴ Ka khuikap e taminaw teh, a yawhawi aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpahawi e lah ao aw h han. ⁵ A lung ka do, a lung ka nem e taminaw teh, a yawhawi aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a kam pouh e ram a coe aw h han. ⁶ Lanna e hah a von lah ka hlam e taminaw teh, a yawhawi aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a lungngai aku ep sak han. ⁷ Tami kapahrennaw teh, a yawhawi aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh, pahren lah ao van han. ⁸ A lung kathounge taminaw teh a yawhawi, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut a hmu aw h han. ⁹ Rounnae ka sak e taminaw teh a yawhawi aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e canaw telah kaw lah ao aw h han. ¹⁰ Lanna e kecu daw k rektap lah kaawm e taminaw teh a yawhawi aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram teh ahnima e lah ao.

¹¹ Kai kecu daw k tami pueng ni yon na pen aw h teh na rektap aw h navah, a yawkahawi e lah na o aw h. ¹² Na konawm aw h. Puenghoi na lunghawi aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan vah nangma e taw kphu kalenpoung ao. Hettelah doeh nangmouh hoehnahlan profetnaw hai a pacekpahlek aw h.

Talai e palawi lah na o aw h

¹³ Nangmouh teh talai e palawi lah na o aw h. Palawi tie teh, a paanna e kahmat pawiteh, a paanna e hah bangtelah hoi maw bout hmu thai han toung. Tâkhawng hoi coungroe hane hloilah, banghai cungekinae aw m hoeh toe.

Talai angnae lah na o aw h

¹⁴ Nangmouh teh talaiwan e angnae lah na o aw h. Monsom kaawm e khopui teh bang ni hai ngue thai hoeh. ¹⁵ Hmai paang e hah apinihai tangthung hoi ramuk boihoe h. Im thung angnae a poe thai nahanelah, hmaimkhok daw k doeh ouk pâhung aw h. ¹⁶ Hot patetvanlah, nangma e angnae teh tami mithmu vah ang naseh. Ahnimouh ni nange hnokahawi na sak e hmawt aw h vaiteh kalvan kaawm e nangma e na Pa teh a pholen aw h han.

Kâlawk ka kuep sak e Jisuh

¹⁷ Kâlawk hoi Profet Jawknaw raphoe hanelah kai teh ka tho telah pouk aw h hanh. Raphoe hanelah ka tho hoeh, kuep sak hanelah doeh ka tho. ¹⁸ Atangcalah na dei pouh aw h. Kalvan hoi talai a rawk hoehroukrak,

kâlawk dawk e dekhrei e hoi calung buet touh boehai kuep laipalah awm mahoe. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, apipatet ni hai hete kâpoelawknaw dawk kathoengcae buet touh boehai a tapoe teh, hot patetvanlah, ayânaw hai cangkhai pawiteh, kalvan uknaeram thungvah kathoengcae lah ao han. Hatei, apipatet ni hai kâpoelawknaw hah a tarawi teh, hot patetvanlah, ayânaw hai cangkhai pawiteh, kalvan uknaeram thungvah ahni teh kalen lah ao han. ²⁰ Nangmouh koe na dei pouh awh. Nangmae lannae teh Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e lannae hah tapuet hoehpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram thung na kâen a mahoe.

²¹ Tami thet hanh. Apihai tami ka thet e teh, lawkcengnae a khang hanlah a kamcu tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. ²² Kaie kâlawk teh, apipatet hai a hmaunawngaha koe a lung ka khuek e teh, sanhedrin lawkcengnae taki ka tho a khang han. Apipatethai a hmaunawngaha kaisue sin e teh lawk tâtuengnae koevah a pha han. Apipatethai a hmaunawngaha thoe ka bo e teh, Hell hmai dawkvah hmaikaknae a khang hanlah a kamcu. ²³ Hatdawkvah, bawk nahanelah hnopai na sin navah, na hmaunawngaha ni na toun tie na panuek pawiteh, thuengnae khoungroe hmalah, na hnopai hah tat nateh, ²⁴ na hmaunawngaha hoi hmaloe kâmai hawi ei, hahoi torei na hnopai hah thuengnae bout sak. ²⁵ Na ka toe e hoi lam reirei na cei roi lahun nah, hnâbonae hah karanglah sak leih. Hoehpawiteh, na ka toe e ni lawkcengkung koe na thak vaiteh, lawkcengkung ni karingkungnaw koe na poe vaiteh, nang teh thongim thung paung lah na o han toe. ²⁶ Atangcalah na dei pouh: na laiba na patho hoehroukrak thongim hoi na tâcawt thai mahoe.

Uicuk hanh

²⁷ Na uicuk mahoe tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. ²⁸ Kaie kâlawk teh, uicuk ngainae lungthin hoi ayâ yu ka khen e tami teh, a lungthung vah hote napui coungkacoelah a yonkhai toe. ²⁹ Hatdawkvah, aranglae na mit ni na yon sak pawiteh, hote na mit hah cawngkhawi lawih. Na takbuem lahoi hell dawk na bo hlak teh, na tak dawk e puengcang buet touh a rawk e heh bet ahawihnawn. ³⁰ Hot patetvanlah, aranglae na kut ni nakunghai na yon sak pawiteh, hote na kut hah tâtueng lawih. Na takbuem lah hell dawk na cei hlak teh, na tak dawk e puengcang buet touh a rawk e heh bet ahawihnawn.

Yuvâ kâkapeknae

³¹ Apihai a yu mat ngai pawiteh, yu manae ca poe seh tie kâlawk karuem teh ao toe. ³² Kaie kâlawk teh: Apihaiyah uicuknae laipalah, a yu ka mat e teh, a yu hah a yon sak. Hot dueng laipalah, ma lah kaawm e napui hah ka lat e tami hai bout a yon sak.

Theobonae

³³ Laithe hoi theobo hanh. Cathut koe thoe na kâbo e teh cak seh, tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. ³⁴ Kaie kâlawk teh, theobonae khoeroe sak awh hanh. Kalvan noe lahoi theobo awh hanh, hotteh Cathut e bawitungkhung doeh. ³⁵ Talai noe lahoi theobo awh hanh. Talai teh Cathut khok toungnae doeh. Jerusalem noe lahoi theobo awh hanh. Jerusalem teh Siangpahrang e khopui doeh. ³⁶ Na lû noe lahoi theobo hanh. Na samrui buet touh boehai na pangaw sak thai hoe. Na tamang sak thai hoe. ³⁷ Na lawk hah ue pawiteh ue, nahoeh pawiteh nahoeh tie lah awm nah nei. Hethloi e lawk teh kahawihoehe doeh a tâcokhai.

Pathung hanh

³⁸ Mit yueng lah mit, hâ yueng lah hâ tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai aw h toe. ³⁹ Kaie kâlawk teh: na ka rek e hah cakâ aw h hanh. Na hmaibeit tambei aw h pawiteh, avanglae rek patueng pouh aw h. ⁴⁰ Na angki na lawm aw h pawiteh, na kâkhu e hah rek poe sin aw h. ⁴¹ Na ka ukkungnaw ni meng touh na cet sak aw h pawiteh, meng hni touh cet pouh aw h. ⁴² Ka hete hah poe aw h. Cawi han ka ngai e tami hah pâban hanh.

Na taran lungpataw

⁴³ Nama hoi kâkuen e tami hah nama patetlah lungpataw nateh, na taran hah hmuhma, tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai aw h toe. ⁴⁴ Kaie kâlawk teh kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae Na pa e capa lah na o thai nahanlah na tarannaw hah lungpataw aw h. Thoé na ka bo e naw hah lungpataw aw h. Nangmouh na ka maithoe e hah hawinae sak pouh aw h. Nangmouh ka tarawk ni teh na ka rektap e naw hanelah Cathut koe ratoum pouh aw h. ⁴⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh kalvan kho kaawm nangmae na Pa ni tamikahawi hoi tamikahawihoe e lathueng vah kanî a tâco sak. Tamikahawi hoi tamikahawihoe e lathueng vah kho a rak sak. ⁴⁶ Nangmouh lungpataw naw koe dueng na lungpataw aw h pawiteh bangmaw tawkphu kaawm. Tamuk kacawgnaw ni patenghai yah hettelah ngoun teh a sak aw h nahoehmaw. ⁴⁷ Kawibang koe dueng khetyawtnae na sak pawiteh bangmaw bet na tapuetnae kaawm vaw. Kayuemhoehnaw ni patenghai yah hettelah ngoun teh a sak a nahoehmaw. ⁴⁸ Hatdawkvah nangmae kalvanlae Na pa teh a kuep e patetlah nangmouh haiyah kuep van aw h atipouh.

6

Karoedengnaw poe aw h

¹ Hnokahawi na sak e taminaw hmalah na tawk na sak aw h hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet aw h. Telah hoehpawiteh Kalvan kho kaawm nangmae na Pa koehoi tawkphu na coe aw h mahoe h.

² Hatdawkvah hno na poe aw h navah ka kâsaknaw ni a sak aw h e patetlah sak aw h hanh. Ahnimanaw teh taminaw e barinae a ngai aw h dawkvah tamikâluinae koe, lamsalunnaw koe, mongka ueng laihoi sinakok koe a sak aw h e patetlah sak aw h hanh. Atangcalah na dei pouh aw h. Ahnimouh teh amamae tawkphu hah a hmu aw h toe. ³ Hno na poe aw h navah na poe tie a kamnue thai hoeh nahanelah aranglae na kut ni a sak e hah avoilah e na kut panuek sak hanh. ⁴ Arulahoi na sak e kahmawtkung na pa ni tawkphu hah kancengcalah na poe han.

Ratoumnae

Luk 11:2-4

⁵ Na ratoum aw h navah ka kâsaknaw patetlah ratoum aw h hanh. Ahnimouh teh tami pueng ni na hmu kong titeh sinakok koe a kangdue aw h teh ratoum e hah a lungpataw aw h. Atangcalah na dei pouh aw h. Ahnimouh teh amamae tawkphu hah a hmu aw h toe. ⁶ Na ratoum aw h navah na imthungkhu kâen aw h nateh takhang na khan aw h hnukkhu mithmuhoehnae koe kaawm e na pa koe ratoum aw h. Mithmu hoeh e kahmawt e na pa ni tawkphu hah kancengcalah na poe aw h han. ⁷ Na ratoum aw h navah Jentelnaw patetlah cungkeihoehe lawk hoi boutbout pâbo aw h hanh. Ahnimouh ni teh lawk moikapap dei e lahoi mae lungngai akuep han telah a pouk aw h. ⁸ Hotnaw patetlah sak aw h hanh.

Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni na ngai awh e hno pueng teh na hei awh hoehnahlan vah nangmae na Pa ni a panue toe.

⁹ Hatdawkvah na ratoum awh hane teh: Kalvan kho kaawm maimae na Pa, na min barinae awm lawiseh. ¹⁰ Na uknaeram phat lawiseh. Na lungngainae kalvan vah akuiep e patetlah talai van hai kuep lawiseh. ¹¹ Von kaw kxuem rawca sahnin kaimouh na poe awh haw. ¹² Ayâ ni ka tak daw k a yon e ka ngaithoum e patetlah kaimae yonnae hai na ngaithoum haw. ¹³ Yon tacueknae daw k ka baw k payon hoeh nahanlah a thoena e koehoi na rungngang haw. Uknaeram, bahu, hoi bawilenna e pueng teh a yungyoe nange doeh. Amen. telah ratoum awh.

¹⁴ Nangmouh koe yonnae ka sak e naw hah na ngaithoum awh pawiteh nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni nangmae yonnae hai na ngaithoum van han. ¹⁵ Hatei, nangmouh koe yon kasaknaw e yonnae hah na ngaithoum awh hoehpawiteh nangmae na Pa ni nangmae yon hai ngaithoum van mahoe h.

Rawcahainae

¹⁶ Nangmouh teh rawca na hai awh navah ka kâsaknaw e patetlah na minhmai daw k kamnuek sak awh hanh. Ahnimouh teh rawca a hai awh, tie hah taminaw hmalah a minhmai daw k a kamnue sak awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh amamae taw kphu hah a hmu awh toe. ¹⁷ Hatei, nangmouh teh rawca na hai awh navah taminaw e hmalah kamnuek sak awh hanh. ¹⁸ Mithmuhoehnae koe kaawm e na Pa hmalah dueng kamnuek sak awh. Na lû satu kâhluk nateh na sam hak so awh. Na minhmai hak pâhla awh. Mithmu hoeh e ka hmaw t e nangmae na Pa ni taw kphu hah kamcengcalah na poe awh han.

Kalvan vah râw pâkhueng awh

Luk 11:34-36

¹⁹ Sumei hoi khakbara ni a ca thainae koe, tamru ni a paru thainae koe talai van vah na hno pâkhueng awh hanh. ²⁰ Sumei hoi khakbara ni a cathaihoehnae koe, tamru ni a paruhoe hnae koe kalvan kho vah na hno hah pâkhueng awh. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh na hno aona e koe vah na lungthin hai ao van.

Tak e angnae teh mit

²² Mit teh tak e hmaiim lah ao. Na mit hawi pawiteh na tak abuemlah a ang han. ²³ Hatei, na mit hawihoe h pawiteh na tak abuemlah a hmo han. Na tak daw k kaawm e na angnae hah hmot pawiteh hote hmonae teh banghloimaw a hmo han.

Cathut hoi Tangka

²⁴ Apihai bawi kahni touh e san lah awm thai hoeh. Bawi buet touh hah pahnaw t vaiteh buet touh hah a lungpataw han. Hoehpawiteh buet touh hah banglahai na pouk hoeh vaiteh, buet touh hah na kâuep han. Cathut hoi tangka san lah vai touh lahoi mek na taw k thai mahoe h.

Na lungpuen hanh

Luk 12:22-31

²⁵ Hatdawkvah bangne ka canei han tihoi na hring na hanlah na lungpuen awh hanh. Bangne ka khohna han tihoi na tak hanlah na lungpuen awh hanh. Rawca hlak hringnae heh apu bet ao nahoe h maw. Khohna hlak na tak apu bet ao nahoe h maw. ²⁶ Kahlun kamle ng e tavanaw hah khenhaw. Hote tavanaw ni cati hai patûe awh hoeh, cang hai a awh hoeh, capai daw k pâkhueng awh hoeh. Hatei, nangmae kalvanlae

na Pa ni hotnaw hah a kaw. Hote tavanaw hlak nangmouh teh apu moi na awm aw hoh maw. ²⁷ Apimaw a lungpuennae lahoi amae hringnae hah bet ka saw sak thai han.

²⁸ Bangkongmaw khohna hane daw. Nangmouh awh. Kahrawng e lilikungnaw hah bangtelamaw a rounng ati e hah khenhaw. Thaw hai taw. Nangmouh awh hoh. Pahla hai sawn aw hoh. ²⁹ Solomon siangpahrang e khohna e ni hote akung e khohna boehai phat hoh. ³⁰ Yuemnae kayounnaw, sahnin kahring ni teh tangtho hmai daw phum e phonaw patenghai hottelah Cathut ni pathoup pawiteh nangmouh natawng teh hot hlak na pathoup aw mahoe na maw. ³¹ Hatdawkvah bangne ka canei han, bangne ka khohna han ti hoi na lungpuen aw hanh. ³² Jentelnaw ni doeh het patet e hnonaw daw a lungpuen aw. Nangmouh ni na panki aw e hah nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni kounng a panue. ³³ Hatei, Cathut uknaeram hoi a lanna hah hmaloe tawng aw. Hathnukku hote hnonaw teh na poe sin aw han. ³⁴ Hatdawkvah tangtho hanelah lungpuen aw hanh. Tangtho e hnin ni nang han lah a lungpuen han doeh. Sahnin kaawm e hno kahawihoehe hah sahnin hanelah a khout.

7

Ayânaw lawkceng aw han.

Luk 6:41-42

¹ Nangmouh teh lawkceng lah na o aw hoh nahanlah, ayânaw hah lawkceng aw han. ² Ayânaw lawk na ceng e patetlah nama hai lawkceng lah na o van han. ³ Na mit daw e thingtaboung teh na pouk laipalah, hmaunawngah mit daw e songnawng teh bangkongmaw khuet na hmu vaw. ⁴ Na mit daw thingtaboung ao nahlangva vah na hmaunawngah koe na mit daw e songnawng ca hah na lat pouh vai khuet na ti a vaw. ⁵ Ka kâsak e naw : na mit daw e thingtaboung hah hmaloe takhoe aw ei. Hat boipawiteh nouh na hmaunawngah mit daw e songnawngca hah kacaicalah na hmawt vaiteh na lat thai ti. ⁶ Kathoung hno hah Uinaw poe aw han. Pale hah voknaw hmalah tâkhawng aw han. A khok hoi coungroe aw vaiteh, nama koe lah kamlang aw vaiteh na kei aw han.

Het, tawng, takhawng

Luk 6:41-42

⁷ Het aw. Poe lah na o aw han. Tawng aw, na hmu aw han. Takhawng aw, takhang teh nangmouh hanlah paawng lah ao han. ⁸ Apihai ka hete ni teh a hmu. Ka tawng e ni teh a pâphawng. Ka takhawng e teh paawng pouh lah ao. ⁹ Nangmouh thung dawkvah, na ca ni vaiyei a hei nah talung ka poe hane tami na o a maw. ¹⁰ Hoehpawiteh, tanga a hei nah tahrn ka poe hane tami na o a maw. ¹¹ Nangmouh ni patenghai canaw hanelah, hno kahawi poe hanelah na panuek aw pawiteh, kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni natawng teh, ka hetnaw hah banghloimaw kahawi e poehnonaw hah a poe han! ¹² Hatdawkvah, nama koe ayânaw ni hno kahawi sak sak han na ngai e patetlah, ayânaw koehai sak van. Hethateh, kâlawk pueng hoi profetnaw e lawk doeh.

Kabueng e longkha hoi ka kaw e longkha

¹³ Kabueng e longkha daw kâen aw. Rawknae koe ka phatkhai e longkha hoi lam teh a kaw dawkvah, ka dawn e tami apap. ¹⁴ Hringnae

koe ka phatkhai e longkha hoi lam teh a bueng dawkvah kâen e tami teh a youn ca.

Thingkung hoi a paw

¹⁵ Profetkaphawknaw hah kâhruetcueth awh. Nangmouh koe a tho awh navah, tupho a kâkhu awh teh tu patetlah a kâsak awh. Athung teh Asui ka matheng lah ao awh. ¹⁶ Hotnaw teh amamae a paw lahoi na nout a thai. Pâkhing tangdun daw k hoi misurpaw paw boihoeh. Pâkhingkung daw k hoi thaibunglung paw paw boihoeh. ¹⁷ Hot patetvanlah, thingkung kahawi ni a paw kahawi a paw teh, thingkung kahawihoehe ni a paw kahawihoehe a paw van. ¹⁸ Thingkung kahawi ni a paw kathout paw hoi hoehe, hahoi, thingkung kathout ni a paw kahawi paw boihoeh. ¹⁹ A paw kahawi ka paw hoehe e thingkungnaw pueng tâtueng vaiteh hmai daw k phum lah ao han. ²⁰ Hot patetvanlah profetkaphawknaw teh amamae paw lahoi nout thai e lah ao.

²¹ Bawipa, Bawipa ka tet e pueng ni kalvan uknaeram thung a kâen awh han tinae nahoeh. Hatei, kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa lungngai ka sak e dueng ni doeh a kâen han. ²² Tami moikapap ni hot hnin toteh, Bawipa, Bawipa, na min lahoi Cathut lawk ka dei a nahoehmaw. Na min lahoi kahraituilinaw hai ka pâlei a nahoehmaw. Na min lahoi kângairu hnônaw hai ka sak a nahoehmaw. , telah ati awh han. ²³ Hat toteh, kai ni nangmanaw khoeroe na panuek awh hoehe. Cet awh. Hnokahawi ka sak hoehe e naw, telah kamcengcalah ka ti pouh awh han.

Im kasakkung Luk 6:47-49

²⁴ Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai ka dei e lawknaw hah a thai teh ka tarawi e tami teh, lungsong daw k im ka sak e tami a lungkaang e hoi a kâvan. ²⁵ Kho a nan, tui a len, kahlî a tho teh hote im hah a hmang. Hat nakunghai rawm hoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungsong daw k adu a ung dawkvah. ²⁶ Hatei, apipatet hai ka dei e lawknaw hah a thai teh ka tarawi hoehe e teh, sadi daw k im ka sak e tami ka pathu e hoi a kâvan. ²⁷ Kho a nan, tui a len, kahlî a tho teh hote im a hmang toteh kayawicalah a rawp teh peng kâraphoe teh a rawk.

²⁸ Jisuh ni hete lawknaw pueng koug a dei hnukkhu vah, tamimaya teh a cangkhai e daw k a kângairu awh. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, cakathutkungnaw patetlah cangkhai laipalah, kâkatawnnaw patetlah a cangkhai.

8

Hrikbei e a dam sak Mrk 1:40-44; Luk 5:12-14

¹ Jisuh mon lahoi a kumcathuk navah tami moikapap ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. ² Hatnavah ka hrikbei e tami buet touh ni a tabo teh, Bawipa na ngainae awm pawiteh na thoung sak thai, atipouh.

³ Jisuh ni, ka ngainae ao, thoungnae koe phat lawih, atipouh teh, a kut a dâw teh a tek. Dawngdengca daw k hrikbei a kahma teh thoungnae koe a pha. ⁴ Jisuh ni, hete kong heh api koehai na dei pouh hoehe nahanlah kâhruetcueth. Vaihmanaw koe cet nateh, na tak hah patue. Ayânaw koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan, Mosi ni kâ poe e patetlah thuengnae hah sak, atipouh.

*Ransabawi e a yuemnae**Luk 7:1-10*

⁵ Hathnukkhu, Kapernuam kho lah a cei navah, ransabawi buet touh a tho teh, ⁶ Bawipa, kaie ka san buet touh teh a kutkhok roup a kamkhuen, puenghoi patawnae a khang teh im vah sut a yan telah a kâhei. ⁷ Jisuh ni, ka tho vaiteh ka dam sak han, atipouh. ⁸ Hahoi ransabawi ni, Bawipa im dawk na tho hane heh kamcu hoeh. Lawk kam touh ma na dei pawiteh kaie ka san teh a dam han doeh. ⁹ Bangnuea lah, kai teh kâtawnnae rahim vah san lah ka o eiteh, ransanaw hah ka uk. Buet touh cet ka tet pouh pawiteh a cei, buet touh hi tho ka tet pouh pawiteh, a tho. Ka san haiyah hete tawk ka tet pouh pawiteh, a tawk telah ransabawi ni atipouh.

¹⁰ Hote lawk hah Jisuh ni a thai navah a kângai lah a ru teh, atangcalah ka dei e teh, hettelah totouh e yuemnae hah Isarel miphunnaw dawc patenghai ka hmawt boihoeh rah. ¹¹ Bout ka dei e teh, tami kapap ni, kanitho, kaniloumlah hoi tho vaiteh kalvan uknaeram thungvah Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw hoiyah cungtalaha a tahung aw hah. ¹² Uknaeram thung e naw teh hâ kata hoi khuikanae, alawilah, hmonae koe pâlei lah kaawm han telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. ¹³ Hathnukkhu ransabawi hah, cet leih. Na yuemnae patetlah nang koe awmseh, atipouh. Hatnah tahma vah a san e patawnae pueng a kahma teh damnae a hmu.

*Tami moikapap patawnae a dam sak**Mrk 1:29-34; Luk 4:38-41*

¹⁴ Hathnukkhu vah, Piter im Jisuh a tho teh, Piter e a masei napui a pataw teh sut a yan e hah a hmu. ¹⁵ Hote napui e a kut hah a tek pouh navah, a patawnae a kahma pouh dawkvah, a thaw teh, Bawipa hah kahawicalah a khetyawt. ¹⁶ Tangmin vah, kahraikathout ni a man e taminaw hah a thokhai aw hah, a lawk hoiyah hote kahraituulinaw hah a pâlei pouh. Ka pataw e pueng hah a dam sak. ¹⁷ Het hateh, profet Isaiyah ni a dei e, ahni ni maimae patawnae pueng a phu toe, tie lawk a kuep nahane doeh.

*Jisuh hnukkâbang e**Luk 9:57-60*

¹⁸ Tami moikapap ni Jisuh a kaven aw hah e a hmu aw hah navah, namran lah cei hanelah kâ a poe. ¹⁹ Hatnavah kâlawk ka cangkhai saya buet touh ni a teng vah a tho teh, Bawipa, na ceinae hmuen koe kâbang van han atipouh. ²⁰ Jisuh ni Asuinaw ni khu a tawn. Kahlun kamleng e tavanaw ni kâhat nahane tabu a tawn aw hah. Tami Capa teh a lû toung nahane boehai awm hoeh atipouh. ²¹ A louk e a hnukkâbang buet touh nihai, Bawipa, ka cei vaiteh, apa e ro hah hmaloe ka pakawm ei nei, atipouh. ²² Jisuh ni, ka hnuk kâbang haw. Kadoutnaw ni amamae tami kadoutnaw hah pakawm a ngoun seh, atipouh.

*Tuicapa a roum sak**Mrk 4:36-41; Luk 8:22-25*

²³ Hatnavah, long thung a kâen teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a kâbang aw hah. Tali dawc tuicapa thouk a thaw dawkvah long hah muen a khu. ²⁴ Hatnavah Jisuh teh a i. ²⁵ A hnukkâbangnaw ni, Jisuh hah a pâhlaw aw hah. Bawipa maimouh pueng teh due aw hah han toe hei, na rungngang aw hah leih atipouh aw hah. ²⁶ Jisuh ni, yuemnae a thakayounnaw, bangkongmaw na taki aw hah, telah atipouh hnukkhu, a kangdue teh, kahlî hoi tuipui hah a

yue teh a roum sak. ²⁷ Ahnimanaw ni, bangpatetlah e tami ma aw, kahli hoi tuicama ni hai a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw titeh a kângai lah a ru awh.

Kahraikathoutnaw pâleinae
Mrk 5:1-17; Luk 8:26-37

²⁸ Namran lah kaawm e Gadarenes ram lah a pha navah, kahrai ni a man e tami kahni touh hawvah ao roi, apihai hote lam a dawn thai awh hoeh nahanelah a mathengpaan roi. Phuen hoi a tâco roi teh Jisuh a dawn roi. ²⁹ Cathut Capa Jisuh, kaimouh hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet vaw. Atueng a pha hoehnahlan kaimouh hah rektap hanelah khuet na tho vaw telah hramki laihoi ati roi.

³⁰ Ahnimouh hoi ek ahlahoehnae koe voknaw moikapap a pâ awh. ³¹ Kahraitulinaw niyah, Jisuh kaimouh na hrek pawiteh hote voknaw thungvah na kâen sak telah a kâhei awh. Jisuh ni, cet awh atipouh. ³² Kahrainaw hai a tâco awh teh voknaw thung a kâen awh. Vok kaawm e pueng teh tui teng pango dawk hoi a tâto awh dawkvah tui dawk koug a due awh. ³³ Vok kakhounnaw khotung a yawng awh teh, kahraikathout ni a man e tami roi e kong hoi a hmu awh e naw pueng hah a dei awh dawkvah, ³⁴ Khotung e taminaw pueng ni Jisuh kâhmo hanelah a tâco awh. Jisuh hah a kâhmo awh toteh kaimae ram thung hoi a tâco hanelah a kâhei awh.

9

Kutkhok kamkhuen e a dam sak
Mrk 2:3-12; Luk 5:18-26

¹ Hahoi, Jisuh ni long dawk a kâcui teh, a ma onae kho tui namran lah a pha navah, ² a kutkhok kamkhuen e tami buet touh ikhun dawk sut ka yan e hah ama koe a thokhai awh. Jisuh ni hotnaw e yuemnae hah a hmu navah, ka kamkhuen e tami hanelah, ka capa, kângai hanh. Na yon ngaithoum lah ao toe. ³ Cakathutkungnaw tangawn ni teh Cathut ka tapuet lah lawk a dei telah a pouk awh.

⁴ Jisuh ni hotnaw e lungpouk hah a hmu navah, nangmouh ni bangkongmaw utsinnae lung na tawn awh. ⁵ Bang lawk maw dei bet ka yawihnawn. Na yon ngaithoum lah ao toe tie maw bet ka yawihnawn, nahoeh teh thaw nateh cet leih tie maw bet ka yawihnawn. ⁶ Tami Capa teh talaivan vah yon ngaithoum thainae kâtawnnae ka tawn tie nangmouh ni na panue awh nahanelah, thaw leih. Na phailei hah sin nateh nama im vah cet leih, telah ka kamkhuen e tami hah atipouh. ⁷ Ahni ni a thaw teh a ma im vah a cei. ⁸ Tami kamkhuengnaw ni a hmu awh navah a kângairu awh teh, taminaw koevah hettelah sak thainae kapoekung kahring Cathut hah a pholen awh.

Matthai a kawnae
Mrk 2:13-17; Luk 5:27-32

⁹ Hote hmuen koehoi Jisuh a cei navah, tamuk cawngnae im dawka tahung e Matthai hah a hmu navah, ka hnuk kâbang haw atipouh. Ahni hai a thaw teh, a hnuk a kâbang. ¹⁰ Hathnukku imthung bu ca hanlah a tahung navah, tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tamikathoutnaw a tho awh teh, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi rawka reirei a ven awh. ¹¹ Farasinaw ni a hmu awh toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw koe, nangmae Bawipa teh bangkongmaw tamuk kacawngnaw, tamikathoutnaw hoi cungtalah reirei a canei vaw, atipouh awh.

¹² Jisuh ni a thai navah, a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi panki awh hoeh. Kapatawnaw ni doeh a panki awh. ¹³ Thuengnae hlak hai pahrennae doeh ka ngai tie na thai panuek awh nahanlah cet a nateh kamtu awh. Tami kalannaw kaw hanlah ka tho hoeh, tamikayonnaw hanelah doeh ka tho, atipouh.

Rawcahainae kong a pacei awh
Mrk 2:18-22; Luk 5:33-39

¹⁴ Hatnavah Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw ni ahni koe a hnai awh teh, kaimouh hoi Farasinaw ni rawca ka hai awh. Bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw ni rawca a hai awh hoeh vaw, atipouh awh. ¹⁵ Jisuh ni, yupaluengkung teh amae a huikonaw hoi rei ao navah, ahnimouh teh a lungmathoe a maw. Yupaluengkung hah a huikonaw hoi kapek teh alouklah ceitakhainae tue ka phat han. Hattoteh ahnimouh ni rawca a hai awh han.

¹⁶ Khohna a kapawn e hah a katha e hoi ouk bo awh hoeh. Hottelah bo pawiteh bonae ni bo e hah vak sawn vaiteh hoe kâphi han. ¹⁷ Hot patetvanlah, phaivuen um karuem dawak misurtui katha e hlun boihoeh. Hottelah hlun pawiteh, phaivuen um karuem tangpawak vaiteh, misurtui a yu han, phaivuen um hai karawak han. Ahruem e misurtui teh a katha e phaivuen um dawak doeh ouk hlun. Hottelah hlun to doeh kahni touh hoi a cuem han, atipouh.

Ka dout e napui hoi thikui e napui
Mrk 5:22-43; Luk 8:41-56

¹⁸ Hete lawknaw a dei lahun nah, bawi buet touh a tho teh, a tabo laihoi Bawipa, ka canu teh atuhlangca a due toe. Hatei, na tho teh, a van vah na kut na toung sin pawiteh bout a hring han atipouh. ¹⁹ Jisuh ni a thaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi ahnie a hnuk a kâbang awh.

²⁰ Hatnavah, kum hlaikahni touh thung thikui patawnae ka tawn e napui buet touh ni, ²¹ a kâkhu e hni pawî ma hah dek ka tek pawiteh ka dam han telah a pouk dawkvah, rek a hnai teh hni pawî hah dek a tek.

²² Jisuh ni a kamlang teh hote napui hah a hmu navah, ka canu, kângai hanh. Na yuemnae ni na patawnae a dam sak toe, atipouh. Hat nah hote napui teh a patawnae a dam pouh. ²³ Bawi im a pha awh toteh, tapueng longpan kakhawngnaw hoi taminaw teh ruengrueng ati awh e a hmu navah, ²⁴ na phoun awh haw, napui ca teh kadout e nahoe, ka ip e doeh, atipouh. Hahoi ahnimanaw ni a panuikhai awh. ²⁵ Haw e taminaw hah koung a tâco sak teh, imthungkhu a kâen, napui ca e a kut dawak a tek pouh tahma vah, napui ca teh hluet a thaw. ²⁶ Hote kamthang teh khoram pueng dawak a kamthang.

A mit ka dawnnaw hoi lawkanaw a dam sak

²⁷ Jisuh ni hote hmuen koehoi a tâco navah, a mit ka dawn e tami kahni touh ni a hnuk a kâbang roi teh, Devit capa, kaimouh roi heh na pahren haw, telah a hramki roi. ²⁸ Imthung a kâen navah a mit ka dawn e roi ni rek a hnai roi. Bawipa ni hete heh kai ni ka coung sak thai tie hah na yuem roi maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh roi ni, ka yuem Bawipa ati roi.

²⁹ Ahnimouh roi e a mit dawak a tek pouh teh, na yuemnae patetlah nangmouh roi koe awmseh, atipouh navah ahnimouh roi e mit teh a ang. ³⁰ Jisuh ni, apihai panuek sak roi hanh lah a, telah kâhruetcuetae a poe. ³¹ Hatei, ahnimouh roi ni a cei roi teh, hote kamthang hah ram thung pueng a pathang roi.

³² Ahnimanaw a cei a hnukkhu, kahrai ni a man e tamipathu buet touh ama koe a hrawi awh. ³³ A thung e kahrai a pâlei pouh toteh, hote ka pathu e ni lawk a dei. Ka kamkhueng e pueng teh a kângai lah a ru awh teh, Isarel miphun dawk het patetlah e hmawt boihoeh rah ati awh.

³⁴ Farasinaw ni kahraituilinaw e bawi a kâuep laihoi doeh kahraituilinaw a pâlei ati awh.

³⁵ Jisuh ni khopui khote pueng dawk a cei teh, sinakoknaw dawkvah uknaeram kamthang kahawi hah a cangkhai. Patawnae a cawngca hoi kapatawnaw a dam sak. ³⁶ Ahnimanaw teh ngawt a tawn awh tounge dawkvah, tukhoumkung kaawm hoeh e, pahnawt e tunaw patetlah a hmu.

³⁷ Hatnavah, Jisuh ni, canga hane moi ao. Ka tawk e naw teh a younca.

Thaw katawkkung ayounca

³⁸ Hatdawkvah, law katawkkung koe ratoum awh, canga sak hanelah thawtawkkung a patoun thai nahanlah atipouh.

10

A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh

¹ A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah a kaw teh, kakhine muithanaw pâlei thainae, patawnae aphunphun dam sak thainae kâ a poe. ² Guncei hlaikahni touh e a minnaw teh, apasuek vah Piter telah kaw e Simon hoi a nawngha Andru, ³ Zebedee e capa Jem hoi a nawngha Jawhan, Filip hoi Bartholomew, Thomas hoi tamuk ka cawng e Matthai, ⁴ Alfe capa Jem hoi Thaddaeus telah min katha hoi kaw e Lebbeus, Kanaan tami Simon hoi Judah Iskariot, ahni teh Jisuh ka pahnawt e doeh.

A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh patounnae

⁵ Jisuh ni hete hlaikahni touh hah a patoun teh, kâ a poe. Nangmouh teh Jentelnaw onae koe cet awh hanh. Samaria kho thung kâen awh hanh. ⁶ Isarel miphun kahmat e tunaw onae koe hmaloe cet awh. ⁷ Na cei awh nah kalvan uknaeram teh a hnai toe telah pâpho awh. ⁸ Kapatawnaw hah damnae poe awh. Kadoutnaw hah thaw sak awh. Ka hrikbei naw hah thounsak awh. Kahraituilinaw hah pâlei awh. Nangmouh teh aphu laipalah na coe awh dawkvah, aphu dâw laipalah poe awh. ⁹ Sui, ngun, rahum tangkanaw hah tangkabom thung kâken awh hanh. ¹⁰ Kahlong na cei nah lam hanelah, yawngya, angi kahni touh, khokkhawm, sonronnaw hah kampu awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tawk e teh paca hanlah a kamcu raw doeh.

¹¹ Bangpatet e khopui khotenaw dawk na kâen awh navah, api hoi maw a kamcu tie hah pacei a nateh, hote kho dawk hoi na tâco awh hoehroukrak ahnie im dawkvah awm awh. ¹² Imthung na kâen awh nah, yawhawinae awm naseh telah pato awh. ¹³ Hote imthung ni kamcu pawiteh nangmouh ni na dei awh e yawhawi lungmawngnae teh ahnimouh koe phat lawiseh. Kamcu hoehpawiteh nangmouh koe bout ban lawiseh. ¹⁴ Apipatet haiyah, nangmouh na luen sak awh hoeh, nangmae lawk hai ngâi awh hoehpawiteh, ahnie im thung hoi na tâco awh navah, hoehpawiteh, hote kho thung hoi na tâco nah, na khoktabei dawk e vaiphu hah takhawng sin awh. ¹⁵ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah hote kho hateh, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho hlak hoe a khang awh han.

Ka tho hane runae

¹⁶ Asui um vah tunaw tha e patetlah kai ni nangmouh na patoun awh. Hatdawkvah, tahrn patetlah lungang a nateh, Bakhu patetlah asue laipalah awm awh. ¹⁷ Taminaw hah kâhruetcuet awh. Lawkcengnae hmuen koevah na thak awh han. Sinakoknaw dawk na hem awh han. ¹⁸ Khobawinaw hoi siangpahrangnaw koevah Kai kecu dawk na thak awh han. Ahnimanaw hoi Jentelnaw koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan lah. ¹⁹ Hottelah na thak awh toteh bangtelamaw ka dei han tie hah kângai awh hanh. Dei hane lawk hah atueng a pha toteh na coe awh han. ²⁰ Na mahmawk na dei awh e na hoeh. Nangmae na Pa e Muitha ni nangmouh lahoi yah a dei e doeh.

²¹ Hattoteh hmaunawnggha reira due sak hanlah a kâthak awh han. A na pa ni capa hah a thak han, canunaw ni hai manu na pa hah taran vaiteh a due sak awh han. ²² Taminaw ni haiyah, Ka min kecu dawk na hmawt ngai a mahoe. Apipatet haiyah a pout ditouh ka cak e teh rungngang lah ao han. ²³ Kho buet touh dawk na rektap awh pawiteh, kho buet touh dawk yawng awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Isarel kho pueng, koug na katin awh hoehnahlan tami Capa teh a tho han.

²⁴ A hnukkâbang e ni kacangkhaikung tapuet hoeh. A san ni a bawipa tapuet hoeh. ²⁵ A hnukkâbang e teh kacangkhaikung patetlah san teh a bawipa patetlah awm pawiteh a khout. Imkung hah Beelzebub telah kaw awh pawiteh a imthungnaw natawng teh hoe a kaw awh han nahoehmaw.

Cathut takinae

²⁶ Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw hah taket awh hanh. Ramuk e pueng peng kamnuek han. Arulah kaawm e pueng hai ka kamphawng han. ²⁷ Kai ni a hmonae koe na dei pouh e naw hah nangmouh ni a angnae koe dei awh. Na hnâ koe duem ka dei teh na thai awh e naw hah lempu hoi hramkhai awh, atipouh. ²⁸ Tak ka thet thai niteh, muitha ka thet thai hoeh e hah taket awh hanh. Tak hoi muitha hah hell dawk mek ka thet thai e hah hoe taket awh. ²⁹ Pusu kahni touh hah rahum tangka phek touh hoi ran nahoehmaw. Nangmae na Pa koehoi laipalah hote pusu buet touh boehai talai bawt mahoe. ³⁰ Na sam patenghai koug touk e lah ao. ³¹ Hatdawkvah taket awh hanh. Pusunaw hlak nangmouh teh apu na o awh.

Tami hmalah Khrih kampangkhainae

³² Apipatet haiyah, tami hmalah Kai na kampangkhai e teh kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa hmalah ahni hah ka kampangkhai van han. ³³ Apipatet haiyah taminaw hmalah Kai hah na ka pahnawt e teh, kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa hmalah ahni teh ka pahnawt van han.

Rounnae laipalah kâkapeknae tahloi

³⁴ Talai van vah rounnae tho sak hanelah a tho telah pouk awh hanh. Rounnae tho sak hanelah ka tho hoeh. Tahloi patoun hanelah doeh ka tho. ³⁵ Na pa hoi capa, manu hoi canu, mani hoi langa, kâkapek sak hanelah doeh ka tho. ³⁶ Imthungnaw haiyah taran lah ao awh han.

³⁷ Apipatet haiyah, Kai hlak a manu, a na pa lungpataw pawiteh, kai hoi ka kamcu hoeh. Apipatet haiyah, canu capa hah Kai hlak lungpataw pawiteh kai hoi ka kamcu hoeh. ³⁸ Apipatet haiyah amae thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang hoehpawiteh kai hoi kamcu hoeh. ³⁹ A hringnae ka vum e teh hringnae a sung han. Kai kecu dawk a hringnae ka sung e teh, hringnae a coe han.

Tawkpou na hmu han

⁴⁰ Nangmouh na ka dâw e teh Kai hai na dâw toe. Kai na ka dâw e teh kai na kapatoukung hai a dâw toe. ⁴¹ Profet e minhmai khet lahoi ka dâw e teh, profet e tawkpou hah a coe han. Tami kalan e minhmai khet lahoi ka dâw e teh, tamikalan e tawkpou hah a coe han. ⁴² Apipatet haiyah, a hnukkâbangnaw e minhmai khet laihoi hete kathoengcae tami buetbuet touh hah tui pâding manang buet touh banghai ka pânei e tami teh, atangcalah na dei pouh awh, tawkpou coe laipalah awm roeroe mahoe, telah lawk a thui.

11

Jisuh hoi Baptisma Jawhan

¹ Hottelah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah kê a poe hnukkhu, cangkhai hane hoi kamthang pâpho hanelah khopui khote tangkuem koe a cei. ² Khrih ni a sak e pueng hah Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan ni thongim thung hoi a thai navah, amae a hnukkâbang kahni touh a patoun teh, a ka tho hane teh nang toun na maw. ³ Hoehpawitech alouke maw ka ngaihawi awh han rah, telah a pacei sak. ⁴ Jisuh ni, Jawhan koe cet roi nateh na thai awh e hoi na hmu awh e pueng hah dei pouh awh, atipouh. ⁵ Mit kadawnaw ni kho a hmu awh toe. Kamkhuennaw ni lam a cei awh toe. Ka hrikbeinaw ni a thoung awh toe. Hnâpangnaw ni hnâ a thai awh toe. Kadoutnaw ni a thaw awh toe. Karoedengnaw ni hai lunghawinae kamthang a thai awh toe. ⁶ Kai kecu dawk a lung ka pout hoe e teh a yawhawi telah atipouh.

⁷ Ahnimouh a cei a hnukkhu, Jisuh ni Jawhan deingainae lahoi rangpuinaw a dei pouh e teh, nangmouh ni bang hmu hane lahoi maw kahrawng na tâco a vaw. Kahlî ni hon a nawi e phonaw khet hanelah maw na tâco awh. ⁸ Hoeh teh, khohna kahawi ka khohnat e khet hanelah maw na cei awh. Khohna kahawi ka khonaw teh siangpahrang im doeh ouk ao. ⁹ Profet khet hanelah maw na cei awh. Bokheiyah. Profet hlak kalen e lah ka o ka ti. ¹⁰ Cakathoung dawk thut e teh, khenhaw! na cei nahane lamthung ka rasoun hanelah kaie patoune hah na hmalah ka patoun ati navah ahni doeh a dei ngai nah.

¹¹ Atangcalah ka dei. Napui ni a khe e naw thung dawk Baptisma Jawhan hlak kalen e buet touh boehai kamphawng hoeh rah. Hatei, kalvan uknaeram dawkvah kathoungpoung hah ahni hlak a len han. ¹² Baptisma Jawhan koehoi kamtawng teh atu totouh kalvan uknaeram hah a kâtuk awh. Kâtuk e naw ni hai thama lah a kâen awh. ¹³ Jawhan a pha hoehnahlan totouh kâlawnaw hoi profet lawknaw ni na cangkhai awh. ¹⁴ Nangmouh ni ka lawk hah na thai panuek awh pawiteh ahni teh ka tho hane Elijah doeh toe. ¹⁵ Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh.

¹⁶ Hete miphunnaw hah bang hoi maw ka bangnue han vai. Pawi koe ka tahung e camonaw hoi a kâvan awh. ¹⁷ Kahawicalah ratoung tamawi ka tum a haiyah na lam awh hoeh. Khuika la sak nahaiyah na kap awh hoeh.

¹⁸ Jawhan teh catnet laipalah a tho navah, kahrai ni a man e doeh bout na ti awh. ¹⁹ Tami Capa teh canei laihoi a tho navah, ka carawng e, misurtui kâso e, tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tamikayonnaw e huiko lah kâsak e bout na ti pouh awh. Hateiteh, a lungangnae ni, a canaw a hlout sak telah a ti.

*Pankângai hoeh e khonaw yawthoenae**Luk 10:13-15*

²⁰ Hatnavah, athaonae a kamnue saknae khonaw ni pankângainae a tawn awh hoeh dawkvah, hote khonaw hah Jisuh ni a yue. ²¹ Oe! Khorazin, na yawthoe. Bethsaida, na yawthoe. Nangmouh koe thaonae hno ka sak e naw hah Taire hoi Sidon khonaw dawkvah ka sak boipawiteh, hotnaw ni buri kâkhu hoi vaiphu kâphuen awh vaiteh, pankângai awh han ei nan toung mah. ²² Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah, nangmouh teh Taire hoi Sidon khonaw hlak na khang awh han. ²³ Kapernuam kho, nang teh kalvan totouh tawm lah na kaawm ei nakunghai, phuen kho totouh pabo lah na o han. Na thungvah thaonae hno sak lah kaawm e naw hah Sodom kho dawkvah ka sak pawiteh, hote kho teh atu sittouh kangdout han ei. ²⁴ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah Sodom kho hlak hoe na khang awh han, atipouh.

*Hnori kaphawtnaw tho awh**Luk 10:21-22*

²⁵ Hatnavah, Jisuh ni, kalvan hoi talai kaukung a Pa, nang ni a lungkaangnaw hoi kathoumnaw koe kângairu hnonaw hah na hro teh, camonaw koe na pâpho dawkvah na lungmanae teh ka pholen. ²⁶ Oe apa hottelah na ngainae ao. ²⁷ A Pa nang ni hnocawngca pueng kai koe na poe toe. Pa laipalah apinihai Capa panuek hoeh. Capa hoi Capa ni a kamnue pouh e hloilah apinihai Pa teh panuek hoeh.

²⁸ Hno ka ri ni teh kapatangnaw kai koe tho awh, kai ni na kâhat sak han. ²⁹ Kaie kahnam hah phawt awh. Kai koe kamtu awh. Kai teh lungdonae hoi lungnemnae lah ka o. Na hringnae ni kâhatnae a hmu han. ³⁰ Bangkoktetpawiteh, kaie kahnam teh phu a nep. Ka hno hai a pâhaw, atipouh.

12*Jisuh teh Sabbath Bawi lah a o**Mrk 2:23-28; Luk 6:1-5*

¹ Hatnae tueng nah, Jisuh teh Sabbath hnin vah, catur lawnaw daw a cei navah, a hnukkâbangnaw teh a vonhlam awh dawkvah, catur vuinaw hah a pahroe awh teh a bap awh. ² Farasinaw ni a hmu toteh, sabbath hnin sak hoeh hane kawi hah na hnukkâbangnaw ni a sak awh, telah atipouh awh. ³ Jisuh ni, Devit teh a huinaw hoi a vonhlam awh navah, ⁴ Cathut e im daw a kâen teh, a ma ni a cakawi hoeh e, a huinaw ni hai a cakawi hoeh e, vaihmanaw ni dueng a cakawi e vaiyei a ca e hah na touk a boihoeh maw. ⁵ Vaihmanaw nihaiyah, bawkim daw sabbath hnin a hnan awh ei, tounhoehe lah ao tie hah kâlawnaw daw na touk a boihoeh maw. ⁶ Kai ni ka dei e teh, hie hmuen koe bawkim hlak hoe kalen e ao. ⁷ Thuengnae hlak pahrennae hah ka ngai tie Cakathoung daw kaawm e na thai panuek awh pawiteh, yon ka tawn hoeh e naw hah yonpen awh mahoe ei. ⁸ Tami Capa teh sabbath hnin kaukung lah ao, atipouh.

*Kutvang kamkhuen e a dam saknae**Mrk 3:1-6; Luk 6:6-11*

⁹ Hote hmuen koehoi a cei teh sinakok thung a kâen. A kutvang ka khem e tami buet touh ao. ¹⁰ Tami tangawn ni Jisuh a yon tawngnae lah, sabbath hnin vah patawnae roum sak kawi maw, titeh a pacei awh. ¹¹ Jisuh

ni, tu buet touh na tawn e ca hah sabbath hnin vah, tangkom thung bawt pawiteh rasat laipalah kaawm hane tami buet touh banghai nangmouh thung dawk na o awh maw. ¹² Tami teh tu hlak apfu ao nahoehmaw. Hatdawkvah, sabbath hnin hnokahawi sak kawi lah ao, atipouh. ¹³ Hote a kutvang kadout e koevah, na kut hah dâw haw, atipouh navah ahni ni a kut a dâw teh, avanglae kut patetlah ao. ¹⁴ Hattoteh Farasinaw a tâco awh teh, Jisuh bangtelah hoi maw thei han telah a kapan awh.

Cathut thaw ka tawk e

¹⁵ Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah, hote hmuen koehoi alouklah a cei teh, moikapap e taminaw ni a kâbang awh teh, ahnimae patawpanatnae kaawm e pueng hah a dam sak pouh. ¹⁶ Ahnimouh ni pung a pathang awh hoeh nahan kâhruetcuetnae a poe. ¹⁷ Hot teh, profet Isaiiah e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. ¹⁸ Isaiiah ni a dei e lawk teh, thai awh haw, ka rawi e ka san, ka pahren poung e ahni dawkvah ka lung ahawi tanggak. Ahni dawk ka muitha ka caksak han. Jentelnaw hah lawkcengnae kâ ka poe han. ¹⁹ Oun hoeh, hram hoeh. Hatdawkvah ahnie lawk apinihai lam dawk thai mahoe. ²⁰ Coungroe e lungpukung khoe hoeh, hmaikhu kapap e hmaipalai dout hoeh, A lawk teh tânae koe a pha nahanlah a sak han. ²¹ A min haiyah Jentelnaw ni a kâuep awh han, telah a pâpho.

Jisuh hoi Beelzebub

Mrk 3:23-27; Luk 11:17-22

²² Hatnavah, kahrai ni a man teh, mit ka dawn, lawk ka a e tami buet touh a ma koe a thokhai awh. A mit bout a ang teh, lawk bout a dei thai nahanlah Jisuh ni ahawi sak. ²³ Hawvah ka kamkhuengnaw pueng ni a kângairu awh teh, ahni heh Devit e capa han na maw telah ati awh. ²⁴ Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah, ahni teh kahraituulinaw e bawi Beelzebub a kâuep laihoi doeh kahraituulinaw hah a pâlei thai, ati awh.

²⁵ Jisuh ni hotnaw e pouknae a panue pouh dawkvah, bangpatet e uknaeram haiyah amamouh hoi mamouh kâpo awh hoehpawiteh, rawknae koe a pha awh han. Bangpatet e khoram hoi imthung haiyah amamouh hoi mamouh kâpo awh hoehpawiteh kangdout thai mahoe. ²⁶ Setan ni Setan hah pâlei pawiteh, amamouh hoi mamouh kâkapek vaiteh a uknaeram bangtelamaw a kangdue thai han vaw. ²⁷ Kai ni Beelzebub kâuep laihoi kahraituulinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, nangmae canaw niteh, apimaw a kâuepkhai vaiteh a pâlei awh han. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh nangmouh lawkcengkung lah ao awh han. ²⁸ Kai ni Cathut e Muitha hah kâuep laihoi kahraituulinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, atangcalah nangmouh koe Cathut uknaeram kangdue nahane tueng teh a pha toe. ²⁹ A thakaawmpounge tami, a ma hah hmaloe katek hoehpawiteh, apinimaw ahni imthung a cei vaiteh hnopainaw hah a lawp thai han. A ma hah hmaloe katek pawiteh doeh a hnopainaw hah lawp thai lah awm tih. ³⁰ Kai koe lah kambawng hoeh e teh ka taran doeh. Kai hoi cungtalah kaawm hoeh e teh kampek e lah ao.

Muitha ka dudam e

³¹ Hatdawkvah, ka dei e teh, yonnae puenghoi Cathut dudamnae yon pueng hai taminaw ni ngaithoumnae a hmu thai awh. Hatei, Kathoung Muitha dudamnae yon teh taminaw ni ngaithoumnae hmawt thai awh hoeh. ³² Tami Capa hah a pahni hoi ka yon e yon ngaithoum thai.

Kathoung Muitha hah a pahni hoi ka yon e yon teh atu a hring na hai, due hnukkhu hring nah hai ngaithoum thai mahoe.

³³ A paw dawkh hoi akung e counnae a kamnue dawkvah, a paw hawi pawiteh akung hai ahawi. A paw hawihoe pawiteh a kung hai hawi hoe. ³⁴ Hrunthoe catounnaw, laplap na thoe awh nahlangva kahawi e lawk hah bangtelamaw na dei thai awh han. Lungthung kakawi e patetlah doeh pahni ni hai a dei. ³⁵ Tami kahawi ni teh a lungthung e kahawi e hno hah a rasa. ³⁶ Ka dei e teh, taminaw ni apu kaawm hoe e lawk na dei e pueng hah, lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah nama ni na deicai han. Na lawknaw lahoi yah, yon hlout lah na o han. ³⁷ Hoehpawiteh, na lawk dei e naw lahoi yah. yon lawkceng lah na o han, atipouh.

Jawnah e mitnout
Luk 11:29-32

³⁸ Hat torei teh, cakathungkunaw hoi Farasinaw niyah, Bawipa kaimouh ni mitnoutnae buetbuet touh hmu han ka ngai, atipouh awh. ³⁹ Jisuh ni, tami kahawihoe hna e catounnaw ni mitnoutnae na hei awh nah, profet Jonah laipateh alouke bang buet touh boehai kamnuek sak mahoe. ⁴⁰ Jonah teh tanga von dawkh hnin thum touh ao patetlah tami Capa teh talai thungvah hnin thum touh ao van han. ⁴¹ Lawkcengnae hnin navah, Nineveh kho e taminaw teh hete miphunnaw e a vang lah thaw awh vaiteh ahnimanaw a sung sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh Jawnah ni a pâpho e lawk kecu dawkh pan a kângai awh. Hie hmuen koe Jawnah hlak hoe kalen e teh ao. ⁴² Lawkcengnae hnin navah, akalah e siangpahrangnu teh hete miphunnaw e avanglah thaw vaiteh ahnimanaw hah a sung sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote siangpahrangnu teh Solomon siangpahrang e lungangnae lawk hah thai hanelah talai poutnae koehoi a tho toe. Khenhaw! hie hmuen koevah Solomon hlak ka talue e teh ao.

Kahrai kathout bout a ban

⁴³ Kakhine muitha teh tami thung hoi a tâco teh duem ao nahane hmuen hah yuengyoe a tawng. ⁴⁴ A hmu hoeh toteh ka tâconae, ouk ka onae im koe lah bout ka ban han ati teh bout a tho navah hote im teh sut ka houng e lah ao tie a hmu. ⁴⁵ Hahoi, ama hlak hoe kathoute alouke sari touh a kaw teh, hote tami thungvah bout a kâen awh teh ao awh. Hote tami teh ahmaloe e hlak a mathoe. Kathout e hete miphunnaw koevah hot patetlah ao van han telah a dei pouh.

Jisuh e manu hoi hmaunawngna naw
Mrk 3:31-35; Luk 8:19-22

⁴⁶ Hottelah taminaw koevah a pâpho lahun nah a manu hoi a nawngnanaw ni pato han a ngai awh dawkvah alawilah sut a kangdue awh. ⁴⁷ Tami buet touh ni na manu hoi na nawngnanaw ni na pato hane a ngai awh dawkvah alawilah sut a kangdue telah a dei pouh. ⁴⁸ Ka manu ka nawngnanaw teh api nama telah a pacei. ⁴⁹ A hnukkâbangnaw koe lah a kut a dâw teh, hetnaw teh ka manu, ka nawngnanaw doeh. ⁵⁰ Kalvan kho kaawm, a Pa e ngainae ka sak e pueng teh ka nawngna, ka tawncanu, ka manu lah doeh ao, telah atipouh.

¹ Hot hnin vah Jisuh imthung hoi a tâco teh talí teng vah a tahung navah, ² moikapap e taminaw ni a kalup aw hah a kamkhueng aw hah. Long thung a kâen teh a tahung. Rangpuinaw teh a kawngteng lah a kangdue aw hah. ³ Hatnavah, bangnuenae lawknaw hah a dei pouh e teh, thai aw hah haw, cati kahei e tami ni cati kahei hanelah a tâco. ⁴ Cati teh a hei navah, a tangawn teh lam teng lah a bo. Lam teng a bo dawkvah tavanaw ni a tho aw hah teh a pâtu aw hah. ⁵ A tangawn teh talai a rapamnae koe lungcaraw um vah a bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh tang a paw eiteh, a khawngyang a pabo hoeh dawkvah, ⁶ Kaní a tâco toteh khumbi ni a daw dawkvah, ketkamyai teh rawknae koe a pha. ⁷ A tangawn teh pâkhing um vah a bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh a paw ei pâkhing ni a katek teh a rawk aw hah. ⁸ A tangawn teh kahawi e talai daw k a bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh a let 30, 60, 100 totouh a paw teh a pung aw hah. ⁹ Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn e pueng ni thai na seh, atipouh.

Bangnuenae akungtuen

¹⁰ A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai aw hah teh, bangkongmaw hetnaw koe vah bangnuenae lahoi na dei pouh telah a pacei aw hah. ¹¹ Jisuh ni, nangmouh teh kalvan uknaeram hrolawknaw hah panuethainae kâ na tawn aw hah. Hatei, ahnimanaw teh, tawn aw hah hoeh. ¹² Apipatet haiyah ka tawn e tami teh kapap a tawn nahanlah bout poe sin han. Apipatet haiyah ka mathoe e teh a tawn e ca patenghai lawp lah ao han. ¹³ Ahnimouh teh a hmu aw hah nahlangva nout aw hah hoeh. A thai a nahlangva panuek aw hah hoeh. Hatdawkvah bangnuenae hoi ka cangkhai. ¹⁴ Isaiiah ni, nangmouh teh na thai aw hah nahlangva vah thai panuek laipalah na thai aw hah. Na hmu aw hah nahlangva vah nout laipalah na hmu aw hah. ¹⁵ Hete miphunnaw nyiah mit hmawt thai aw hah hoeh, hnâthai thai aw hah hoeh, a lungthin hoi panuek aw hah hoeh, a hringnae kâthung aw hah hoeh, a patawnae dam sak hoeh hane totouh a lungthin a hmo teh, a hnâpang aw hah teh, a mit a tabuem aw hah, telah sutdeilaw k, hete miphunnaw koe a kuep. ¹⁶ Nangmouh teh na mit ni a hmu teh na hnâ ni hai a thai dawkvah yawhawi lah na o aw hah. ¹⁷ Atangcalah na dei pouh aw hah. Nangmouh ni na hmu aw hah e hah profetnaw hoi tami kalannaw ni hmu hane a ngai a ei hmawt aw hah hoeh. Na thai aw hah e hah thai hane a ngai a ei thai aw hah hoeh.

Cati kahei e deicainae

¹⁸ Cati kaheikung bangnuenae dei ngainae teh, thai a haw. ¹⁹ Lam teng daw k ka bawt e cati tingainae teh, uknaeram lawk hah sut a thai ei, a thai panuek hoeh dawkvah, kahrai ni a lung daw k hei lah kaawm e cati hah yout a la pouh tingainae doeh. ²⁰ Lungcaraw um ka bawt e cati tingainae teh, kamthang kahawi hah a thai navah, lunghawinae lung hoi tang a dâw eiteh, ²¹ a lungthin daw k a khawngyang a payang hoeh dawkvah, dawngdengca dueng doeh ao. Lawk kamthang kecu daw k rektapnae a khang toteh, hnuklah tang a kâhnawn tingainae doeh. ²² Pâkhing um ka bawt e cati tingainae teh, Lawk kamthang hah a thai eiteh, talaiwan hnopai daw k lungpuenna hoi hnopai tawntanae ni a dumyen teh, hote hno ni kamthang lawk hah a katek dawkvah, a paw paw thai hoeh tingainae doeh. ²³ Talai kahawi daw k ka bawt e cati tingainae teh, kamthang kahawi hah a thai teh, a thai panuek dawkvah alet 30, 60, 100 totouh a pungdaw tingainae doeh atipouh.

Cang hoi pho mu bangnuenae

²⁴ Alouke bangnuenae bout a dei pouh e teh, kalvan uknaeram teh, a law dawk cati kahei e hoi a kâvan. ²⁵ Taminaw a i awh lahun nah taran hah a tho teh, cang hoi kâvan e pho mu hah cang um vah mak a hei sin teh yout a ceitakhai . ²⁶ Cang teh a pâw, a rounng, a vui a tâco toteh, phokungnaw hai a kamnué van. ²⁷ Hattoteh a sannaw ni imkung koe a cei awh teh, Bawipa, cati kahawi dueng nahoehmaw na law dawk na kahei vaw, phokungnaw teh nâ e na maw. atipouh awh navah, ²⁸ hethateh taran ni a sak e doeh atipouh. Hat pawiteh, ka cei a vaiteh phokungnaw hah kounng phawk sak hanelah na ngainae ao maw, telah atipouh awh navah, ²⁹ Imkung ni, hottelah ka ngainae awm hoeh. Phokungnaw hah na phawng awh pawiteh, cangkungnaw haiyah mek na phawng a payon vai ti puennae ao. ³⁰ Canga tue totouh teh, reirei rounng na yawkaw seh. Canga tue a pha toteh, phokungnaw hah hmaloe phawk vaiteh hmai phum hanlah tangoung awh. Cakang hateh capai dawk cui awh telah ka a e naw hah ka ti pouh han telah imkung ni atipouh.

Antam mu hoi Ton bangnuenae

Mrk 4:30-32; Luk 13:18-21.

³¹ Alouke bangnuenae lawk a dei pouh e teh, kalvan uknaeram teh law dawk patûe e antam mu hoi a kâvan. ³² Antam mu teh a mu pueng hlak vah a thoung eiteh, a rounng toteh phokung pueng hlak a len dawkvah, kahlun kamlang tavanaw ni a tho awh teh a kangnaw dawk a kamcout, a kâhat thai nahan totouh e a kung lah ao telah atipouh. ³³ Alouke bangnuenae lawk a dei pouh e teh kalvan uknaeram teh ton hoi a kâvan. Napui ni ton a la teh tavai tangthung kathum touh dawk a thum dawkvah tahawn kaawm e pueng hah a po sak atipouh. ³⁴ Jisuh ni hete bangnuenae lahoi yah, rangpuinaw hah a dei pouh. Bangnuenae laipalah dei pouh hoeh. ³⁵ Hot patet e lahoi yah, profet e lawk tie hateh, ka pahni ka ang vaiteh bangnuenae hah ka dei han. Talaivan pek a kamtawng hoiyah hro lah kaawm e naw hah ka pâpho han telah sut a dei e lawk hah kuepnae koe a pha.

Cati hoi phokung bangnuenae

³⁶ Hathnukkuh Jisuh ni tami kamkhuengnaw hah a ceisak teh, imthung a kâen hnukkuh, a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh, law dawk hei e kahrawng e pho mu hah bang tingainae maw kacaicalah na dei pouh haw atipouh. ³⁷ Jisuh ni, cati kahawi kahei e teh tami Capa doeh. ³⁸ Law hateh het talaivan doeh. Kahawi e cati teh uknaeram capanaw doeh. Kahrawng e pho mu teh kahrai capanaw doeh. ³⁹ Kahrawng e pho mu ka hei e taran hateh Kahraimathout doeh. Canga tue teh het talaivan poutnae doeh. Cang ka a e naw teh kalvantaminaw doeh.

⁴⁰ Kahrawng phokungnaw hah phawk vaiteh hmai phum e patetlah het talai apout navah kaawm han. ⁴¹ Tami Capa ni ama e kalvantami a patoun vaiteh, ka payon sak e naw hoi kahawihoehe hno ka sak e pueng hah A uknaeram thung hoi rawi vaiteh, ⁴² khuikanae, hâ katanae onae koe hmai dawk a pabo awh han. ⁴³ Hatnavah tami kalannaw teh kanî patetlah amae na Pa e uknaeram dawk a ang awh han. Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn e pueng ni teh thai naseh.

Hro e hnopai hoi aphu kaawm poung pale bangnuenae

⁴⁴ Kalvan uknaeram teh law dawk hro e hno hoi a kâvan. Hote hno hah kahmawt e ni teh bout a ramuk teh, lunghawi laihoi a ban teh a tawn e pueng hah a yo hnukkuh hote law hah a ran. ⁴⁵ Hahoi, kalvan uknaeram

teh apfu kaawm poung e Pale ka tawng e hno kayawtkung hoi a kâvan. ⁴⁶ Hote hno kayawtkung ni apfu kaawm poung e Pale hah a hmu toteh, a cei teh a tawn e pueng hah a yo hnukkhu hote Pale hah a ran.

Tamlawk bangnuenae

⁴⁷ Hahoi, kalvan uknaeram teh talí dawk heng nah aphunphun e tanganaw ka ramuk e tamlawk hoi a kâvan. ⁴⁸ Tanga moi a kaman toteh a kongteng lah a sawn teh, a tahungkhai awh. Kahawi e tanganaw hah a rawi awh teh sikrei dawk a pâseng awh. Kahawi hoeh e tanganaw teh a tâkhwang awh. ⁴⁹ Hot patetlah talai a pout navah kalvantaminaw ni kum awh vaiteh, tami kalannaw um hoi tamikayonnaw teh rawi ka pek vaiteh, ⁵⁰ khuikanae, hâ katanae onae koe hmai dawk a pabo awh han. ⁵¹ Hete hnonaw pueng hah na thai panuek a ou. telah a pacei toteh, ka thaipanuek awh toe Bawipa telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni atipouh awh. ⁵² Hatdawkvah, kalvan uknaeram kong ka cang tangcoung e kâlawk kacangkhaikungnaw, a hnukkâbang lah kaawm e tami teh, amae hno aphunphun e, a katha hoi a karuem e naw hah peng ka rasat e imkung hoi a kâvan atipouh.

Profet ouphoehnae

⁵³ Hote bangnuenae lawknaw hah koung a dei pouh hnukkhu hote hmuen hah a ceitakhai . ⁵⁴ Hathnukkhu amae khothung a pha teh sinakoknaw dawkvah a cangkhai, khothung e taminaw teh a kângairu awh dawkvah, hete tami ni hete lungangnae hoi hete thaonae heh nâ e ne a tawn. ⁵⁵ Ahni teh lettama e capa nahoehmaw. A manu teh Meri nahoehmaw. A nawnggha teh Jem, Joseph, Simon, Judah tie naw nahoehmaw. ⁵⁶ A tawncanunaw haiyah maimouh hoi kahnai lah awm awh hoeh maw. Hat pawiteh hete tami ni hete hnonaw hah na e maw a hmu telah ati awh. ⁵⁷ A lungpout awh. Jisuh ni profetnaw teh ama kho, amae ram alawilah doeh barinae ao telah atipouh. ⁵⁸ Khothung e naw ni a yuem awh hoeh dawkvah, hote hmuen koe thaonae moikapap sak hoeh.

14

Baptisma Jawhan duenae

Mrk 6:14

¹ Hatnavah, Herod bawi ni Jisuh e kamthang hah a thai navah, ² het hateh Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan doeh. Duenae koehoi a thaw toe. Hatdawkvah kângairu hnonaw hah a sak thai telah a kut rahim e naw koe a dei pouh. ³ Herod ni amae a nawnggha, Filip e a yu Herodias dawkvah Jawhan hah a man a katek teh thongim vah a paung. ⁴ Jawhan ni Herod koe hote napui na la e heh thoung hoeh telah Herod hah atipouh dawkvah, ⁵ Jawhan hah thei han a ngai ei rangpuinaw a taki dawkvah thet ngam hoeh. Rangpuinaw ni Jawhan hah profet buet touh lah a pouk awh,

⁶ Herod a khenae hnin a pha teh pawí a sak navah Herodias e canu teh pawí thung a lam dawkvah, Herod lung ahawi sak. ⁷ Na hei e pueng na poe han telah thoekâbonae hoi lawk a kam. ⁸ A manu ni a uen e patetlah Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e a lû hah hete tongben dawk na poe telah a hei. ⁹ Siangpahrang teh a lungmathoe ei lawk yo a kam toung dawkvah a huikonaw e minhmai hah a khet teh, poe hanelah kâ a poe. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, tami a patoun teh, Jawhan e lahuen hah thongim thungvah a tâtueng sak. ¹¹ A lû hah tongben dawk hoi napui ca a poe awh teh napui ca ni a manu

koe a sin. ¹² Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw a tho awh teh a ro hah a sin awh. A pakawp awh hnukkhu, Jisuh koe a cei awh teh a dei pouh awh.

Tami 5000 touh rawca a paca
Mrk 6:32-44; Luk 9:10-17; Jhn 6:1-13

¹³ Jisuh ni a thai nah hote hmuen hah long hoi a ceitakhai teh kingdinae koe vah a cei. Taminaw ni a thai awh dawkvah kho thung hoi a tâco awh teh khok hoi a kâbang awh. ¹⁴ Jisuh ni a cei navah, taminaw a hmu nah a pahren dawkvah kapatawnaw pueng a dam sak.

¹⁵ Tangmin vah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh, hiteh thingyeyawn doeh. Kho hai a hmo toe. Rangpuinaw teh canei ran hanlah khonaw dawk cetsak lawi atipouh awh. navah, ¹⁶ Jisuh ni ahnimouh a cei ngai hoeh. A ca awh hanelah poe awh, atipouh. ¹⁷ Ahnukkâbangnaw ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh hoe laipateh kaimouh koe alouke rawca awmhoeh bout ati. Hahoi, Jisuh ni vaiyei hoi tanga hah hi sin awh haw atipouh. ¹⁸ Hattoteh rangpuinaw hah tahung hanlah kâ a poe. ¹⁹ Tamimaya hah pho van tahung hanelah kâ a poe. Vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh hah a sin teh kalvan lah moung laihoi, lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei hoi tanga hah a raen teh a hnukkâbangnaw hah a poe. ²⁰ A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai rangpuinaw hah patuen a poe awh. Rangpuinaw ni kaboumlah a ca awh hnukkhu, ka cawi e a rakhun awh teh tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi. ²¹ Ka cat e abuemlah napui hoi camo dei laipalah tongpa dueng 5,000 touh hane a pha awh.

Jisuh tui van lam a cei
Mrk 6:45-51; Jhn 6:15-21

²² Jisuh ni kamkhueng e taminaw hah a ban sak lahun navah, a hnukkâbangnaw hah long a kâcui sak teh namran lah hmaloe a patoun. ²³ Kamkhueng e naw be a ceisak hnukkhu ratoum hanlah, mon lah soumtinae koe a luen teh, tangmin vah amadueng ao. ²⁴ Long teh tui lungui vah kahli ni khak a ngang dawkvah tuicapa ni a hem awh.

²⁵ Tangmin suimilam pali nah Jisuh teh ahnimouh koe tui van vah a cei. ²⁶ Hottelah tui van a cei teh a tho e hah a hmu awh navah, kahrai doeh titeh taki hoi a hramki awh. ²⁷ Jisuh ni na lungpuen awh hanh. Kai doeh taket awh hanh atipouh. ²⁸ Piter ni Bawipa, nang boipawiteh, tui van hoi nang koe ka tho nahanlah kâ na poe haw atipouh. ²⁹ Hattoteh hi tho atipouh. Piter ni long van hoi a kum teh Jisuh koe pha hanelah tui van vah a cei. ³⁰ Kahli a tang e hah a hmu navah a taki teh tui thung lah a bo dawkvah Bawipa na rungngang haw telah a hram.

³¹ Jisuh ni a kut a dâw teh Piter hah a kuet. Yuemnae kayoun e tami bangkongmaw oupvoutnae na tawn atipouh. ³² Long van a pha roi toteh kahli a roum. ³³ Long thung kaawmnaw ni a hnai awh teh, nang teh Cathut Capa tanggak doeh ati awh teh a bawk awh.

³⁴ Namran lah a ceiawh teh Gennesaret ram dawk a pha awh. ³⁵ Hot hmuen dawk e kaawm e naw ni a nout awh navah, a teng kaawm e hmuen pueng koe, tami a patoun awh dawkvah, ka pataw e pueng hah a thokhai awh. ³⁶ A kâkhu e hni pawih hah, tek thai nahanlah a kâhei awh. Katek e pueng haiyah damnae a coe awh.

15

*Mintoenaw e cangkhai nae**Mrk 7:1-23*

¹ Hatnavah, Jerusalem e Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw teh Jisuh koe a tho awh. ² Ayan e kacuenaw e phung hah bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw ni a tapoe awh. Ahnimouh ni kut kamsin laipalah bu a ca awh, telah atipouh awh navah, ³ Nangmouh ni ayan e phung hah kâuep laihoi bangkongmaw Cathut e kâpoelawk hah na tapoe van awh. ⁴ Cathut e kâpoelawk teh na manu hoi na pa bari awh. Apihai manu hoi na pa hawihoehnae ka dei e teh due totouh thei lah awmseh telah a ti. ⁵ Hatei, nangmouh ni na cangkhai awh e teh apipatet ni hai a manu na ou, a na pa na ou a poe hane hno hah, het hateh Cathut koe ka poe e doeh toe tet pawiteh, ⁶ a manu nakunghai, a na pa nakunghai bari ngai hoeh toe na ti awh. Hottelah patuen patuen na tawm awh e phung hoiyah Cathut e kâpoelawk na eknae doeh. ⁷ A lai kathout e taminaw, Isaiah ni nangmouh noe lahoi, ⁸ hete miphunnaw teh apâhni hoi na hnai awh teh apâhni hoi na bari a ei a lungthin teh kai hoi ahla. ⁹ Tami e kâpoelawk hoiyah a kâpâtu awh teh, ayawmyin lah na bawk awh toe telah sut a dei e hah a tang tangkaw atipouh.

Khinnae

¹⁰ Hattoteh ka kamkhuengnaw hah ama koe a kaw teh, thai awh nateh panuek awh haw. ¹¹ Thung lah ka kâen e ni tami heh khin sak hoeh. Thung lahoi ka tâcawt e hno ni doeh na khin sak awh, atipouh.

¹² A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh atu na dei e lawk heh Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah a lung apout awh tie na panue maw atipouh awh. ¹³ Jisuh ni kalvanlae Apa ni a patûe hoeh e a kung kaawm e pueng hah ka phawk han. ¹⁴ La awm awh nah yawkaw seh. Ahnimouh teh mitdawnnaw kahrawikung mitdawnnaw doeh. A mit ka dawn reira kâhrawi pawiteh kahni touh hoi tangkom dawka bawt roi han doeh atipouh. ¹⁵ Piter ni Cathut e bangnue nae hah kaimouh koevah pâpho haw atipouh navah, ¹⁶ Jisuh ni nangmouh teh atu sittouh lungang laipalah maw na o a rah. ¹⁷ Thung lah kâen e pueng teh von dawka cet ni teh alawilah a tâcawt tie heh na panuek awh hoeh rah maw. ¹⁸ Thung lahoi ka tâcawt e hno teh lung dawka hoi ka tâcawt e a tho dawkvah tami hah kakhin sak e hno doeh. ¹⁹ Kahawi hoeh e pouknae, tami theinae, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae, napui kahlout hoi yonnae, ayâ e hno parunae, kamsoumhoehe kapanuekkhaukung lah kangduenae, ayâ minhmai mathoe saknae teh lungthung hoi a tâco dawkvah, ²⁰ Tami kakhin sak e hnonaw doeh. Kamsin laipalah rawca canae ni tami khinsak hoeh atipouh.

*Kanaan napui e yuemnae**Mrk 7:24-30*

²¹ Hathnukkhu Jisuh teh hote hmuen koehoi a kamthaw teh, Taire hoi Sidon kholah a cei. ²² Kanaan napui buet touh teh a tâco teh, Devit Capa kai hah na pahren haw. Ka canû teh kahrai ni puenghoi a rek atipouh eiteh kam touh hai pathung hoeh.

²³ A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hrawi awh teh, hote napui bout ban sak leih. Maimouh hnuk a kâbang teh a hram atipouh awh. ²⁴ Jisuh ni Isarel miphun kahmat e tunaw hloilah alouke miphunnaw onae koe kai hah na patoun hoeh atipouh. ²⁵ Hote napui ni tabo laihoi Bawipa na rungang

ei bout atipouh. ²⁶ Hat toteh, Bawipa ni capa e rawca hah ui poe phung nahoe hah bout atipouh. ²⁷ Napui ni hai oe, Bawipa, uinaw tie teh kabawt e burameinaw hah ouk a luep phung nahoe hah maw bout atipouh toteh, ²⁸ Oe! napui nang teh na yuemnae a len tanggak. Na ngainae patetlah nang daw k awmseh atipouh navah, a canu teh hmawi a dam.

Tami moikapap dam saknae

²⁹ Jisuh ni hote hmuen koehoi a cei teh, Galilee tui koe a pha toteh, monsom a luen teh a tahung. ³⁰ Tami moikapap ni khokkhem, mitdawn, lawka, kamkhuen e hoi alouke patawnae ka tawn e naw hah a thokhai awh teh a khok koevah a ta awh. ³¹ A patawnae pueng hah a dam sak dawkvah, lawkanaw ni lawk a dei thai, kamkhuennaw ni a dam awh, khokkhemnaw ni lam a cei awh, mitdawnnaw ni a hmu awh e hah ka kamkhuengnaw ni a hmu awh navah Isarelnaw e Cathut hah a pholen awh.

Tami 4,000 touh rawca a pacanae

Mrk 7:31-37

³² Hattoteh Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh, hete taminaw hah ka pahren poung. Hnin thum touh thung canei tawn laipalah kai koe ao awh toe. Lam vah tawn a langvaih, ka ti dawkvah, rawca cat laipalah ceisak hane ka ngainae awm hoeh atipouh. ³³ A hnukkâbangnaw ni, het yit touh e tami kapap e naw ni kaboumlah a ca awh hane rawca hah hi kahrawngum vah kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka hmu thai awh han atipouh awh. ³⁴ Jisuh ni nangmouh koe vaiyei na yit touh maw kaawm atipouh. Ahnimouh ni vaiyei sari touh hoi tanga youn touh ao bout atipouh awh.

³⁵ Hattoteh tami kamkhuengnaw hah talai daw k tahung sak hanelah kâ a poe. ³⁶ Vaiyei sari touh hoi tanganaw hah a la teh lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei hoi tanga hah a raen teh a hnukkâbangnaw hah patuen a poe. ³⁷ Rangpui ni a boum awh toteh, ka cawi e hah a racawng awh navah tangthung sari touh akawi. ³⁸ Ka cat e naw abuemlah napuinaw hoi camonaw e dei laipalah 4,000 touh a pha. ³⁹ Hote taminaw hah a ceisak hnukkhu Magadan kho lah long hoi a cei.

16

Kângairu mitnout a hei awh

Mrk 8:11-21

¹ Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw a tho awh teh kalvan hoi e mitnout kamnue sak hanlah a kâhei awh teh Bawipa hah a tanouk awh. ² Bawipa ni ouk na dei awh e teh tangmin lah tâmai a rapam teh a paling navah kho kahawi han na ti awh. ³ Amom lah toteh tâmai akawi, bout a paling dawkvah kahlî ka tho han na ti awh. A laikathoutnaw nangmouh ni teh kalvan minhmai hah na kapek panuek awh. A tu e mitnoutnaw hatteh na kapek panuek awh hoeh. ⁴ Tami kahawilah kâsak e catounnaw, noutnae na hei awh navah profet Jonah e mitnoutnae hloilah alouke noutnae bangpatet e haiyah na sak pouh awh mahoe hah atipouh teh, ahnimouh onae koehoi alouklah a cei.

Farasi hoi Sadusinaw e ton

⁵ Namran lah a cei awh toteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni vaiyei sin hane hah yout a pahnim awh. ⁶ Jisuh ni Farasinaw hoi Saddusinaw e ton hah kâhruetcuet nateh roun awh, atipouh. ⁷ Maimouh ni vaiyei sin awh hoeh

dawkvah hete lawk heh a dei telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh.

⁸ Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah, yuemnae dawk tha kayoun e naw, vaiyei na sin awh hoeh e dawkvah na kâpankhai a vaw. ⁹ Vaiyei panga touh hah, tami 5,000 touh ni a ca awh teh tangthung nâyittouh maw kacawi, vaiyei sari touh hah tami 4,000 touh ni a ca teh, tangthung nâyittouh maw kacawi tie hah, ¹⁰ na pâkuem, na pouk awh laipalah, maw na o awh rah. ¹¹ Farasinaw hoi Saddusinaw e ton hah kâhruetcuwet awh, ka ti navah vaiyei heh ka dei ngai e nahoeh tie hah na thai panuek a laipalah bangtelamaw khuet na o a vaw atipouh. ¹² Hat torei teh ton e vaiyei hah roun awh tie nahoeh. Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw e cangkhae hah roun awh, tinae doeh telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai panuek awh.

Jisuh teh Khrih doeh telah Piter ni a kampangkhai

Mrk 8:27-29; Luk 9:18-20

¹³ Kaisarea Filippi ram e kho buet touh dawk a pha awh toteh, Jisuh ni Kai heh taminaw ni api na ti a maw telah a hnukkâbangnaw hah a paei.

¹⁴ Tami tangawn ni Baptisma Jawhan; a tangawn ni Elijah; a tangawn ni Jeremiah, hoehpawiteh alouke profet buet buet touh doeh telah atipouh awh. ¹⁵ Nangmouh ni hai Kai hah api na ti a maw telah a paei. ¹⁶ Simon Piter ni nang teh kahring e Cathut Capa, Khrih doeh atipouh. ¹⁷ Hatnavah Jisuh ni Simon Barjonah, nang teh na yawhawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh hete hno teh thi hoi tak ni nang koe a pâpho e nahoeh, kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa ni a pâpho pouh e doeh. ¹⁸ Nang koevah ka dei, nang teh Piter doeh. Hete lungsong dawkvah Kaie kawhmoun ka kangdue sak han. Hot teh duenaeng longkha ni hai tâ thai mahoeh. ¹⁹ Kalvan uknaeram cabinaw teh nang koevah na poe han. Talai van na katek e pueng teh kalvan hai katek lah ao han. Talai van rathap lah kaawm e naw pueng teh kalvan hai rathap lah ao han, telah atipouh. ²⁰ Hahoi, Bawipa ni Kai teh Khrih doeh tie hah api koehai dei hoeh nahanelah a hnukkâbangnaw kâ a poe.

A due hnukkhu bout thaw nahane kong, sut deinae

Mrk 8:31—9:1; Luk 9:22-27

²¹ Hahoi, Jisuh ni Jerusalem ka cei vaiteh kacuenaw, vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e kut dawk rektapnae moi a khang hnukkhu a thei awh vaiteh apâthum hnin vah bout a thaw nahane kong hah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. ²² Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa yue hanelah aloukalah a kaw teh, nang dawk bawt nahan seh atipouh. ²³ Hahoi, Bawipa ni a kamlang sin teh Piter koe, nang Setan ka hnuk lah kâhnawnh. Nang teh kai hanlah payonnae lah na o atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang ni Cathut hoi ka kâkuen e hno dawk na lungthin pen laipalah tami hoi kâkuen e hno dawk lung na pen.

Nama e thingpalam hrawm

²⁴ Hattoteh Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe apihai ka hnukkâbang han ka ngai e teh amahoima kâpahnawt vaiteh, amae thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnuk kâbang naseh. ²⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh apihai amae hringnae ka rungngang e teh hringnae a sung han. Kai kecu dawk hringnae ka sung e teh hringnae a hmu han. ²⁶ Tami ni talaivan abuemlah kounge ka coe nakunghai muiha hringnae sung pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm. A hringnae hah bang hno hoi maw a ratang thai han. ²⁷ Tami Capa teh Apa e bawilenna hoi kalvantaminaw hoi a tho han. Hattoteh tami pueng ni a

tawk e phu a hmu awh han. ²⁸ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Tami Capa amae uknaeram daw k a kum toteh hi kangdout e tami tangawn duenae kâhmo mahoe rah, atipouh.

17

Jisuh mei kâthungnae *Mrk 9:2-13; Luk 9:28-36*

¹ Jisuh ni Piter, Jem, Jem e nawnggha Jawhan tinaw hah, hnin taruk a poung hnukkhu a kaw teh ka rasang e mon daw k soumtinae koe a ceikhai. ² Ahnima e hmalah a mei a kâthung pouh. A minhmai teh kanî patetlah a ang teh, a khohna e teh raeng patetlah a pangaw. ³ Mosi hoi Elijah hai a kamnu teh Bawipa hoi law k a kapan awh. ⁴ Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa hete hmuen koe o a nep. Nang hanlah buet touh, Mosi hanlah buet touh, Elijah hanlah buet touh rim kathum touh hah na ngainae awm pawiteh kaimouh ni ka sak awh han atipouh. ⁵ Hottelah a dei lahun nah ka ang e tâmai ni a ramuk awh teh, het hateh ka pahren e Capa doeh, ahni daw k ka lungkuep tangngak. Ahnie law k hah tarawi pouh awh, telah tâmai thung hoi law k a tho.

⁶ A hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai awh navah a taki awh teh a tabo awh. ⁷ Jisuh ni a tho teh ahnimanaw hah kut hoi a tek teh, thaw awh, taket awh hanh telah atipouh. ⁸ Ahnimouh ni a moun g awh teh a khet awh navah, Jisuh hloilah apihai hmawt awh hoe h. ⁹ Monsom hoi a kum a torei teh Jisuh ni tami Capa teh duenae koehoi a thaw hoehroukrak, atu na hmu awh e hno hah api koehai dei awh hanh telah a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kâ a poe. ¹⁰ Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni Elijah hmaloe a tho han telah bangkongmaw cakathutkungnaw ni ati awh, telah a pacei awh. ¹¹ Jisuh ni Elijah teh hmaloe a tho vaiteh bangpueng hah kahawicalah a pathouh han tangngak. ¹² Ka dei e teh Elijah a tho toe. Taminaw ni a panue awh hoe h daw k a ngai awh e pueng patetlah a tak daw k a sak awh toe. Hot patetvanlah tami Capa haiyah hote taminaw kut daw k a khang han atipouh. ¹³ Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan doeh a dei ngai nah tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai panuek awh.

Khek ka man e tami a dam sak *Mrk 9:14-28; Luk 9:37-42*

¹⁴ Tami ka kamkhuengnaw koe a pha awh toteh tami buet touh ni rek a hnai teh, a khokcuengkhuem teh, ¹⁵ Bawipa ka capa hah pahren nateh rungngang haw. Khek a man teh puenghoi a patang toe. Hmai daw k, tui daw k voutsout a rawp toe. ¹⁶ Na hnukkâbangnaw koe ka thokhai ei toe, ahnimouh ni hawi sak thai awh hoe h atipouh.

¹⁷ Jisuh ni yuemnae ka tawn hoe h e naw, lung kalen e phun, nangmouh hoi cungtalah nâ totouh maw ka o han rah. Nangmouh hah nâ totouh maw na panguep awh han rah. Camo hah hi thokhai awh, atipouh. ¹⁸ Jisuh ni kahrai hah a yue toteh, kahrai teh hote camo thung hoi a tâco. Camo teh hmawi a dam. ¹⁹ Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni soumtinae koe, Jisuh a hnai awh teh, kaimouh ni teh hote kahrai hah bangkongmaw ka pâlei thai awh hoe h vaw atipouh awh. ²⁰ Jisuh ni, nangmouh teh yuemnae na tawn awh hoe h daw kvah, na pâlei thai awh hoe h. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, nangmouh ni antam mu tittouh mah yuemnae na tawn awh pawiteh, hote mon hah hmuen koehoi kâtakhoe na tetpawiteh, hmuen koehoi a kâtakhoe han. Yuemnae na tawn awh pawiteh na tithai awh

hoeh e awm mahoe. ²¹ Hatei, ratoumnae, rawcahainae laipalah hot patet e muthakathout tâcawt thai hoeh atipouh.

Jisuh ni a due nahane kong bout a dei

²² Jisuh ni Galilee ram ao awl lahun nah, tami Capa teh taminaw e kut dawc pahnawt nahane tueng a hnai toe. ²³ Ahnimouh ni a thei awl han. Apâthum hnin bout a thaw han telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. Ahnimouh teh a lung puenghoi a mathoe awl.

Bawkim tamuk cawngnae

²⁴ Kapernuam kho dawc a pha toteh, bawkim dawc tamuk kawngkungnaw Piter koe a tho awl teh, nangmae Bawipa ni cawng e tamuk poe hoeh maw atipouh awl. Hatnavah Piter ni a poe telah atipouh. ²⁵ Piter ni imthung a kâen toteh, Jisuh ni Piter bangtelamaw na pouk. Talai bawinaw ni na maw tamuk a cawng awl. Ama e Capa koe maw a cawng. Ayâ koe maw a cawng telah a pacei. ²⁶ Piter ni ayâ koe doeh a cawng atipouh navah, Jisuh ni hat pawiteh, Capa teh a hlout. Hatei, hotnaw ni maimouh kecu dawc a payon awl hoeh nahanlah talî koe cet nateh hradang hah sawn haw. ²⁷ A pasuek na man e tanga hah lat nateh, a pahni baw pouh. Shekel tangka buet touh na hmu han. Hote tangka hah lat nateh kai hane hoi nama hane ahnimouh koe poe atipouh.

18

Apimaw ka talue poung
Mrk 9:33-37; Luk 9:40-48

¹ Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh koe a tho awl teh, kalvan uknaeram dawkvah apimaw kalenpoung han telah a pacei awl.

² Jisuh ni camo ca buet touh a kaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw rahak vah a ta. ³ Atangcalah na dei pouh awl. Nangmouh ni na kâthung awl teh camo patetlah na coung awl hoehpawiteh kalvan uknaeram dawc nâtuék hai na phat awl mahoe. ⁴ Hatdawkvah apipatet hai hete camo patetlah kârahnom e teh kalvan uknaeram dawc kalenpoung lah ao han.

⁵ Apipatethai ka min lahoi camo buetbuet touh ka dâw e teh, kai ka dâw e lah ao toe. ⁶ Kai na ka yuem e hete camo buetbuet touh hah ka yon sak e teh lahuen dawc talungsum awi laihoi kadung poung e talî dawc pabawt pawiteh ahni hanlah bet ahawi.

⁷ Sak payonnae dawkvah talaivan taminaw teh a yawthoe awl. Sak payonnae kaawm han. Hatei, payonnae ka sak sak e teh a yawthoe. ⁸ Na kut khok ni na payon sak pawiteh kut khok hah tâtueng. Kut khok kuep laihoi ayungyoe hmai dawc a yungyoe na bo hlak teh kut khok kuep laipalah hringnae dawc na kâen pawiteh bet ahawi. ⁹ Na mit ni na payon sak pawiteh na mit hah kawngkhawih. Na mit kahni touh hoi hell hmai dawc na bo hlak teh mit vang dueng hoi hringnae dawc na kâen pawiteh bet ahawi.

Tu kahmat bangnuenae
Luk 15:4-7

¹⁰ Nangmouh ni hete camo buetbuet touh hah na hnep awl hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuét awl. Na dei pouh awl. Ahnimae kalvantaminaw ni kalvan kho vah kaawm e Pa e minhmai hah pou a hmu awl toe. ¹¹ Hothloilah, tami Capa teh kahmat e naw rungngang hanlah doeh a tho.

¹² Bangtelamaw na pouk awh. Tu 100 touh ka tawn e ni tu buet touh lam payon lah kahmat pawiteh, ahni ni tu 99 touh e hah mon vah cetakhai vaiteh, lam ka payon ni teh kahmat e tu buet touh hah tawng mahoe h na maw. ¹³ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. A hmu toteh lam ka payon hoe h ni teh kahmat hoe h e 99 touh hlakvah kahmat e buet touh daw k hoe a konawm. ¹⁴ Hot patetvanlah kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni hete camo buet touh boehai rawk sak hanlah a ngainae awm hoe h.

Kawhmoun thung kâhruetcu et poenae

¹⁵ Na hmaunawng ha ni nang daw k a sakpayon e awm pawiteh cet sin nateh namamouh roi dueng a yonnae pâpho pouh nateh yue. Na lawk hah tarawi pawiteh na hmaunawng ha teh na hmu toe. ¹⁶ Na lawk hah tarawi hoe hpawiteh tami kahni kathum touh kapanuekkhaikung lah kaw ei. Hahoi, kaawm e lawk pueng caksak awh. ¹⁷ Hotnaw e lawk hah tarawi hoe hpawiteh kawhmoun koe dei pouh. Kawhmoun e lawk hah ngai hoe hpawiteh Jentelnaw hoi tamuk kacawngnaw patetlah pouk awh.

¹⁸ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, talai van na katek awh e pueng teh kalvan kho hai katek lah ao han. Talai van rathap e pueng teh kalvan kho hai rathap lah ao han. ¹⁹ Bout ka dei e teh, talai van vah nangmouh thung daw k tami kahni touh ni lungkânging lahoi na ratoum awh pawiteh, na ratoum e pueng hah kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa ni na poe han. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet e hmuen koehai ka min lahoi tami kahni kathum touh kamkhueng pawiteh ahnimae lungui kai ka o atipouh.

Ngaithoum hoe h e san

²¹ Hatnavah Jisuh hah Piter ni rek a hnai teh, Bawipa hmaunawng ha ni kai daw k a sakpayon e hah avai na yit touh maw ka ngaithoum han telah a paei teh, Jisuh ni vai sari touh na ngaithoum han ka tet hoe h. ²² Avai rui sari let sari totouh na ngaithoum han ka ti.

²³ Hatdawkvah kalvan uknaeram teh, amae sannaw hah tangka lai ka dei pouh e siangpahrang buet touh hoi a kâvan. ²⁴ Cayin koung to hoiyah tangka a thong cum touh laiba ka tawn e san buet touh hah a hmalah a thokhai awh. ²⁵ Ahni ni laiba patho nahan a tawn hoe h daw kvah ama hoi a yucanaw a tawn e hnonaw pueng yawt nateh laiba patho naseh telah a bawi ni kâ a poe.

²⁶ Hote san ni a tabo teh Bawipa, na pahren ei, laiba kaawm e pueng hah na patho han atipouh navah, ²⁷ A bawipa ni a pahren teh laiba kaawm e pueng hah a raphoe pouh teh a hlout sak. ²⁸ Hote san teh a cei navah ama koe tangka 100 touh ka ba e san van hai a hmu toteh, tangka na patho leih ti teh a lahuen daw k a kara pouh. ²⁹ Hote san van ni hai a khok rahim a tabo pouh teh, kai hah na pahren ei, laiba kaawm e pueng hah na patho han doeh telah a kâhei ei nakunghai, ³⁰ tha laipalah laiba a patho hoe hroukrak thongim thung vah a paung. ³¹ Hottelah e hno hah alouke sannaw ni a hmu awh navah, a lung puenghoi a pataw awh teh, a sakyoe e pueng hah amamae bawipa koe a cei awh teh a dei pouh awh.

³² Hat toteh, a bawipa ni hote san hah a kaw teh, Oe! san kathout, nang ni na kâhei daw kvah na laiba pueng hah ka raphoe teh na hlout sak. ³³ Kai ni na pahren e patetlah nang ni na san hui hah, na pahren kawi nahoe hmaw atipouh. ³⁴ A bawipa teh a lungkhuek daw kvah a laiba pueng koung a patho hoe hroukrak rektapkungnaw kut daw k patang palai sak hanlah a poe. ³⁵ Nangmouh haiyah hmaunawng ha reira hah lungthin katang hoi na

ngaithoum awh hoehpawiteh kalvanlae Apa ni hot patetvanlah nangmouh lathueng vah a sak van han.

19

Kâ kapeknae

Mrk 10:1-12

¹ Jisuh ni, hete lawknaw be a dei hnukkhu, Galilee ram a ceitakhai teh Jordan tui namran, Judea ram lah a cei. ² Taminaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh, hote hmuen koe kapatawnaw a dam sak.

³ Farasinaw ni atengvah a tho awh teh, sak payonnae pueng dawkh hoi tami ni amae yu hah ama kawimaw titeh a tanouk awh. ⁴ Bawipa ni apuengcue vah sak lah kaawm e teh tongpa hoi napui kahni touh dueng doeh sak lah kaawm. ⁵ Hote dawkvah tongpa ni a na pa hoi a manu a ceitakhai teh, a yu hoi a kâpahlawm dawkvah hote kahni touh roi teh buet touh lah ao han telah Cakathoung dawkh a dei e hah na touk awh boihoeh maw. ⁶ Hatdawkvah yuvâ roi teh kahni touh nahoe, buet touh doeh. Cathut ni buet touh lah a pahlawm tangcoung e hno hateh tami ni kapek hanh naseh atipouh.

⁷ Farasinaw ni hottelah pawiteh manae ca poe hoi ma hanlah bangkong Mosi ni kâ a poe atipouh awh. ⁸ Nangmae lungthin a pata dawkvah yu hoi kama hanlah Mosi ni a dei. Apuengcue teh hottelah na hoeh. ⁹ Na dei pouh awh, uicuknae laipalah a yu heh a ma teh alouke napui ka lat e tami teh amae a yu koe a yon. Ma lah kaawm e napui hah ka lat e tami haiyah ayâ yu koe a yon atipouh. ¹⁰ A hnukkâbangnaw ni yuvâ dawkh hettelah awm pawiteh yu lat laipalah o e heh ahawi atipouh. ¹¹ Bawipa ni hote lawk hah tami pueng ni koung dâw a mahoe. Dâw thainae kâ kahmawt e ni dueng doeh a dâw thai. ¹² Tami tangawn teh a manu von thung hoi a bokhai e lah a tho. A tangawn teh yu la hoeh hanelah ayâ ni cingthui e lah ao. Atangawn teh kalvan uknaeram kecu dawkh yu lat laipalah ao. Hete lawk heh ka dâw thai e teh dâw naseh atipouh.

Camonaw yawhawi a poe

Mrk 10:13-16; Luk 18:15-17

¹³ Hatnavah camonaw lathueng vah kut toung sin hoi ratoum pouh hanlah atengvah camonaw hah a thokhai awh e hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a yue awh. ¹⁴ Jisuh ni, hote camonaw hah thokhai a ngoun seh kai koe a tho awh hoeh nahanlah ngang awh hanh. Kalvan uknaeram teh hot patet e camonaw e ram doeh atipouh teh, ¹⁵ Camonaw e van vah kut a toung hnukkhu alouklah a cei.

Ka tangreng e thoundoun

Mrk 10:17-30; Luk 18:18-30

¹⁶ Hathnukkhu, tami buet touh a tho teh, Bawi kahawi, yungyoe hringnae coe thai nahanlah bangpatet e hnokahawi maw ka sak han telah a pacei. ¹⁷ Jisuh ni Bangkong, kai hah Bawi kahawi na tipouh. Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kahawi. Hringnae dawkh kâen na ngai pawiteh kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi atipouh.

¹⁸ Bangpatet e, kâlawnaw maw ka tarawi han kawimaw telah bout a pacei toteh, tami thet hanh, uicuk hanh, ayâ e hno parawt hanh, laithoe kampangkhai hanh, ¹⁹ manu na pa baris, ma hoi kâkuen e tami hah nama patetlah lungpataw telah atipouh. ²⁰ Hote tami ni, hote kâlawnaw pueng

teh kanawca hoi koug ka tarawi toe. Bangmaw sak hane a panki rah atipouh. ²¹ Kuepnae koe pha na ngai pawiteh cet nateh na hnopai pueng hah yawt nateh mathoemara pueng hah kabawm. Hottelah na sak pawiteh kalvan kho vah hno na tawn han. Hathnukkhu ka hnukkâbang haw, telah atipouh. ²² Hote tami teh hnopai moi ka tawn e lah ao dawkvah, hote lawk hah a thai navah lungmathoe laihoi a ban.

Tangreng hoi Kalvan uknae ram

²³ Bawi Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh, tangka moi ka tawn e ni teh kalvan uknaeram thung a kâen han a ru. ²⁴ Bout na dei pouh awh. Bawi tangreng ni Cathut uknaeram thung dawka kâen hlak teh Kalauk ni phuengvang khu dawka kâen heh bet a yawi. Telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh.

²⁵ Ahnimouh ni a thai awh nah a kângairu awh dawkvah, hat pawiteh apimaw hloutnae dawka phat thai han atipouh awh. ²⁶ Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, het heh tami hanlah teh coung thai hoe, hatei, Cathut hanelah teh, a cawngca e hnopueng a coung thai atipouh. ²⁷ Hattoteh Piter ni, kaimouh ni teh ka tawn awh e pueng ceitakhai hoi na hnuk ka kâbang awh toe. Bangpatet e tawkpou maw ka coe awh han atipouh. ²⁸ Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh. A cawngca e hnopueng a katha lah pathoupnae tueng dawkvah tami Capa ni a bawilenna bawitungkhung dawkvah a tahung toteh, ka hnukkâbang e nangmouh teh tungkhung hlaikahni touh dawka tahung laihoi Isarel mipun hlaikahni touh hah lawk na ceng awh han. ²⁹ Apipatethai ka min kecu dawka imlaw, hmaunawngaha, manu napa, yucanaw buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e teh a let cum touh a coe vaiteh a yungyoe hringnae râw hah a pang han. ³⁰ Hnukkatengnaw ni hma ahman vaiteh hmakahmannaw ni hnuk a teng awh han.

20

Misur takha thung thaw katawknaw bangnueae

¹ Bangnueae lah, kalvan uknaeram teh misur takha dawka thaw tawka hanelah, amom vah ka tâcawt ni teh thawkatawkaung ka tawng e imkung hoi a kâvan. ² Katawknaw hoi haiyah lawka kâcat awh teh, hnin touh e tawka hah tangka pheka touh poe hanlah misur takha koe a patoun.

³ Amom suimilam tako nah bout a tâco teh, alouke taminaw ni hno yonae koe thaw tawka laipalah sut a kangdue awh e hah a hmu dawkvah, ⁴ nangmouh hai misur takha koe cet awh, kâki lah na poe awh han atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a cei awh. ⁵ Hahoi, suimilam hlaikahni hoi tangmin suimilam kathum nah haiyah, a tâco teh ahmaloe e patetlah bout a coun. ⁶ Tangminlah suimilam panga na haiyah bout a tâco boteh, alouke taminaw sut a kangdue awh e hah a hmu navah, thaw tawka laipalah hete hmuene koe bangkongmaw sut na kangdue awh, atipouh navah; ⁷ Ahnimouh ni apinihai na coun awh hoe atipouh awh toteh, nangmouh hai kaie misur takha koe cet awh. Kâki lah na poe awh han atipouh. ⁸ Tangmin a pha toteh misur takha katawknaw ni amae tangka ka kuenkung hah a kaw teh, thaw katawknaw heh koug pâkhueng nateh a hnukteng ka tawka e koehoi ahmaloe ka tawka e totouh kutphu poe leih atipouh.

⁹ Hatdawkvah tangminlah suimilam panganae koehoi katawknaw ni tangka pheka touh a dâw awh. ¹⁰ Ahmaloe katawknaw ni teh kapap hmu

han doeh telah pouknae hoi a tho aw h eiteh, tangka phek touh a dâw aw h. ¹¹ Hottelah be a dâw a hnukkhu imkung koe a phuenang aw h. ¹² A hnukkhu e ka kâennaw teh suimilam buet touh dueng a taw k aw h ei, kanî rui rui khumbei khang laihoi ka taw k e kaimouh hoi reikâvan lah na poe atipouh aw h.

¹³ Imkung ni hai ka hui, nang daw k kamsoumhoeh hno ka sak hoeh. Tangka phek touh hoi nouh kai hoi law k kâdaw roi ei, nama e hno hah lat nateh cet leih. ¹⁴ A hnukkhu kâen e naw hai nang hoi reikâvan lah poe hanlah ka ngainae ao. ¹⁵ Kai ni kama e hno hah ka sak ngai e patetlah ka sak mahoeh na maw. Kai kahawi e heh nang ni na ut maw atipouh. ¹⁶ Hot patetlah hnukteng e ni hma ahman han. Hma kahman e ni hnuk a teng han. A kaw e tami apap ei nakunghai a rawi e tami ayoun atipouh.

Jisuh ni a due nahan apâthum lah bout a dei

Mrk 10:32-34; Luk 18:31-37

¹⁷ Jisuh ni Jerusalem lah a cei nah lam vah, a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah soumatinae koe a kaw teh, ¹⁸ maimouh teh atuvah Jerusalem kho lah cei aw h. Tami Capa teh vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e kut daw k na poe aw h han. Ahnimouh ni a due hanlah ao telah yon na pen aw h han. ¹⁹ Tami Capa hah panuikhainae, hemnae, thingpalam daw k het sak hanlah Jentelnaw kut daw k a poe aw h han. Apâthum hnin vah bout ka thaw han atipouh.

A manu ni a hei pouh

Mrk 10:35-45

²⁰ Hatnavah Zebedee e a canaw e a manu ni a capanaw hoi Bawipa koe a hnai aw h teh, a baw k aw h hnukkhu hno hah a hei aw h. Bawipa ni bangpatet e hno maw na ngai telah a pacei. ²¹ Ahni nihaiyah hete ka capa roi hah na ram thungvah aranglah buet touh avoilah buet touh tahung thainae kâ poe haw atipouh. ²² Jisuh ni a canaw koe, na hei e hah na panuek aw h hoeh atipouh. Ka nei han kawi manang na nei thai han maw. Ka khang hane Baptisma hah na khang thai aw h han maw telah a pacei navah, kaimouh roi ni ka sak thai roi han atipouh roi daw kvah, ²³ Kaie manang teh na nei thai yaw kaw han. Ka khang hane Baptisma haiyah na khang thai yaw kaw aw h han. Hatei, kaie avoilah aranglah tahung thainae kâ teh Pa ni a rakueng pouh tangcoung e naw koe dueng doeh poe lah aw m ti atipouh.

²⁴ Alouke a hnukkâbang hra touh ni a thai aw h toteh hote hmau-nawng ha roi koe a lungkhuek aw h. ²⁵ Jisuh ni a kaw aw h teh na panue aw h e patetlah Jentel bawinaw teh kâtaw nnae a taw n aw h. ²⁶ Sak thainae kalen ka taw n e lah ao aw h. ²⁷ Nangmouh teh hottelah sak aw h hanh. Tami Capa teh amae thaw hah ayâ patoun hanlah tho hoeh. ²⁸ Ayâ e thaw taw k hanlah, tami kapap ratang hanlah a hringnae poe hanlah a tho daw kvah, hot patetlah nangmouh thung daw k kalen lah o ka ngai e teh nangmae thaw katawkkung lah aw m naseh. Nangmouh thung daw k a lû lah taw k han ka ngai e teh nangmae san lah aw m naseh atipouh.

Jisuh ni mit ka dawn a dam sak

Mrk 10:46-52; Luk 18:35-43

²⁹ Jeriko kho hoi a tâco aw h navah tami moikapap ni a hnuk a kâbang aw h. ³⁰ Lam teng sut ka tahung e mitdawn kahni touh roi ni Jisuh a tho tie a thai roi nah, Devit Capa Jisuh, kaimouh roi hah na pahren ei telah a hram roi. ³¹ Taminaw ni duem ao roi nahanlah kâhruetcuetnae a poe

awh eiteh, Devit Capa Bawipa kaimouh roi hah na pahren ei telah hoehoe a hram roi.

³² Jisuh ni a kangdue teh ahnimouh roi hah a kaw. Bangmaw sak sak hane na ngai roi atipouh. ³³ Bawipa, kaimouh roi e ka mit hah ang sak haw atipouh roi. ³⁴ Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi hah a pahren dawkvah ahnimouh roi e mit hah a kut hoi a tek pouh. Hat nah tahma vah a mit hmawi a ang roi dawkvah a hnuk a kâbang roi.

21

Jerusalem vah bawilennae hoi a kâen

Mrk 11:1-10; Luk 19:29-38; Jhn 12:12-25

¹ Jerusalem kho teng Olive Mon rahim kaawm e Bethphage kho a pha awh navah Jisuh ni a hnukkâbang kahni touh hmalah a patoun. ² Hmalae kho dawc cet roi nateh hawvah sut pâkhi e Lamanu hoi a ca hah na hmu roi han. Arui rasu roi nateh kai koe hrawi roi haw. ³ Tami buetbuet touh ni bangkongmaw na rasu tetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki tet pouh roi. Hottelah na tet pouh roi pawiteh ahni ni tang na poe han telah lawk a thui. ⁴ Hete hno pueng hateh profetnaw ni sut a dei e lawk a kuep nahane doeh.

⁵ Zion canu teh dei pouh. Khenhaw! na siangpahrang teh nang koe a tho lahun, Ama teh tami nuen kahawicalah ao teh La manu hoi Laca a kâcui.

⁶ Jisuh ni kâ a poe e patetlah a hnukkâbang roi ni hmalah a cei roi teh a sak roi. ⁷ Lamanu hoi a ca hah a hrawi roi teh, La van vah amamae hni a phai pouh teh Bawipa ni, a kâcui. ⁸ Touk thai hoeh e tami moikapap ni amamae hninaw hah lam dawc a phai awh. Atangawnnaw ni thingbunaw a bouk awh teh lam dawc a phai awh. ⁹ A hnuk lah, a hmalah ka cet e taminaw ni Devit Capa koevah Hosanna kahring Cathut min lahoi ka tho e teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh. Kalvan kadeng lah Hosanna telah a hram awh.

¹⁰ Jerusalem kho thung a kâen navah kho thung abuemlah a puen awh teh hete tami heh apimaw telah a kâpacei awh. ¹¹ Ka kamkhueng e taminaw ni, het hateh Galilee ram Nazareth kho e profet Jisuh doeh atipouh awh.

Bawkim teh ratoumnae im

Mrk 11:15-18; Luk 12:45-47

¹² Jisuh ni Cathut e bawkim thung a kâen teh, bawkim thung hno kayawtnaw hoi ka ran e naw hah a hrek, tangka kathungnaw e caboinaw hoi âbakhu kayawtnaw e tungkhungnaw hai koung a tanawt pouh. ¹³ Cakathoung dawkvah ka im teh ratoumnae im telah a kaw awh han ati e, hote im hah nangmouh ni dingca im lah na sak awh, atipouh.

Camonaw Jisuh ni a oup

¹⁴ Hatnavah, mitdawnnaw hoi a khokkhemnaw ni bawkim ama koevah a tho awh teh ahnimae patawpanatnae pueng a dam sak pouh. ¹⁵ Jisuh ni kângairu hno a sak e naw hoi camonaw ni hai bawkim vah Devit Capa teh Hosanna awmseh telah a hram awh e lawk hah vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni a thai awh navah a lungkhuek awh. ¹⁶ Hetnaw ni bangtelamaw a dei awh, tie hah na thai ou telah Jisuh hah a paecei awh. Jisuh ni oe, ka thai, sanu kanetnaw e pahni dawc hoi Bawipa pholennae hah ka rakueng tie lawk hah vai touh boehai na touk boi awh hoeh maw

atipouh. ¹⁷ Hattoteh ahnimanaw hah Bethani kho lah a ceitakhai teh hote karum hah aloum sak.

A paw ka paw hoeh e thaibunglung
Mrk 11:20-26

¹⁸ Amom lah khopui koe bout a ban navah a von a hlam. ¹⁹ Lam teng vah a hna dueng kanaw e thaibunglung kung buet touh hah a hmu. A kung koe a cei sin navah a paw banghai ao hoeh dawk atu hoi nâtuék hai nang dawk a paw paw sak hanh lawih atipouh. Hote thaibunglung kung teh tang a ke.

²⁰ A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu awh dawkvah, thaibunglung kung ni tang a ke toe telah kângairu hoi a dei awh. ²¹ Jisuh ni, Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni oupvoudnae kaawm hoeh e yuemnae na tawn awh pawiteh, thaibunglung kung dawk sak e patetlah na sak thai a hloilah, hote mon patenghai a onae hmuen koehoi kampuen nateh tuipui dawk bawt haw na tet pouh pawiteh, na tie patetlah kaawm han. ²² Yuemnae na tawn pawiteh, ratoum laihoi na hei awh e hno pueng na hmu awh han atipouh.

Jisuh kâtawwnae
Mrk 11:27-33; Luk 20:27-40

²³ Bawkim dawk bout a kâen teh a cangkhai lahun nah vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni a tho awh teh, na e kâtawwnae lahoi maw het patet e hnonaw hah na sak, apini maw hete kâtawwnae na poe, telah a pacei awh. ²⁴ Jisuh ni buet touh na pacei a van han, na dei thai awh pawiteh doeh hete hnonaw hah na e kâtawwnae lahoi maw ka sak tie hah ka dei van han. ²⁵ Jawhan e Baptisma heh nâ lahoi e maw. Kalvan koehoi e maw, tami koehoi e maw telah a pacei. Hatnavah amamouh hoi amamouh a kâpacei awh teh, Kalvan koehoi tet pouh pawiteh, nangmouh ni Jawhan hah bangkongmaw na yuem awh hoeh telah bout na pacei han. ²⁶ Tami koehoi tet pouh pawiteh tamimaya taki bout a tho, Jawhan hah tami pueng ni profet patetlah a pouk awh dawkvah, ati awh. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah Jisuh koe, ka panuek awh hoeh atipouh awh. Jisuh ni hai hot patetvanlah hete hnotithainae hah apie kâtawwnae lahoi maw ka sak tie hah ka dei van mahoeh.

Capa kahni touh hoi bangnuenae

²⁸ Bangtelamaw na pouk awh. Tami buet touh ni capa kahni touh a tawn. Kacue koevah a cei teh, ka capa, sahnin kaie misur takha dawc cet nateh thaw tawc loe atipouh. ²⁹ A capa ni ka cet mahoeh atipouh. Hatei, a hnukkhu vah pan a kângai teh bout a cei. ³⁰ A na pa ni kanaw e capa koe a cei teh ahmaloe e patetlah bout a dei pouh. Oe! Ka cei han bawipa, atipouh eiteh cet hoeh. ³¹ Hote capa kahni touh roi dawc api hah maw a na pa ngainae ka sak telah a pacei. Capa kacue e ni atipouh awh. Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi a tak kâyawtnaw ni nangmouh hlakvah Cathut uknaeram dawc a kâen awh. ³² Jawhan ni lannae lahoi nangmouh koe a tho eiteh nangmouh ni ama na tang awh hoeh. Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi a tak kâyawtnaw ni a yuem awh. Hote hah na hmu a ei teh na lungkâthung awh hoeh, yuemnae na tawn awh hoeh.

Misur takha katawnkung bangnuenae
Mrk 12:1-12; Luk 20:1-19

³³ Bangnuenae lawk alouke heh thai awh haw. Imkung buet touh ni misur takha buet touh a tawn. Khoup a tumdum teh, misur katinnae tangkom a tai. Imrasang buet touh a sak. Takhakatawkkungnaw koe a hlai sak teh alouke ram dawk a cei. ³⁴ A paw tue a pha toteh, a paw khi sak hanlah a sannaw hah takhakatawkkungnaw onae koe a patoun. ³⁵ Hahoi takhakatawkkungnaw ni a sannaw hah a man awh teh buet touh hah a hem awh. Buet touh hah a thei awh. Buet touh hah talung hoi a dei awh. ³⁶ Ahmaloe e hlak kapap lah takha katawnkung ni bout a patoun. Takha ka ring e naw ni ahmaloe e patetlah bout ati awh. ³⁷ A hnukteng vah takha katawnkung ni, hotnaw ni ka capa hah a bari awh han doeh ati dawkvah, amae capa hah a patoun.

³⁸ Takhakatawkkungnaw ni capa hah a hmu awh toteh het hateh râw kacoekung doeh. Tho awh, thei awh vaiteh, a râw hnonaw hah lat a sei telah a kapan awh teh, ³⁹ Takha katawnkung e Capa hah a man awh teh takha alawilah a thei awh. ⁴⁰ Takha katawnkung, a tho toteh, hote takhakatawkkungnaw hah bangtelamaw ati han telah a pacei.

⁴¹ Tamimaya ni hote tami kahawihoehnaw hah, ka patawppoung lah a raphoe vaiteh, a paw paw tue nah a paw ka poe hanelah, alouke takhakatawkkungnaw a hlai sak han atipouh awh. ⁴² Jisuh ni im kasaknaw ni a hnoun awh e talung ni im takin a rasang poungnae koe bout a pha. Hot hateh kahring Cathut ni a sak e doeh. Maimae mithmu hai kângairu hanlah ao tie lawk hah Cakathoung dawk na touk boi awh hoeh maw.

⁴³ Hatdawkvah na dei pouh awh. Cathut uknaeram hah nangmouh koehoi lat vaiteh, ram e a paw kapaw hane naw koevah poe lah kaawm han. ⁴⁴ Apipatethai hote talung van kabawt e teh ka rek han. Apipatethai a van vah hote talung ni a bosin e teh vitkatip lah ao han atipouh. ⁴⁵ Hote bangnuenae hah vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah kaimouh doeh na dei sin nah tie hah a panue awh. ⁴⁶ Bawipa man hanlah a tawng awh ei, tamimaya hah a taki awh, ahnimouh ni profet patetlah khak a pouk awh dawkvah.

22

Yu paluennae pawî bangnuenae

Luk 14:16-24

¹ Jisuh ni kamkhuengnaw koe, bangnuenae lawk bout a dei pouh. ² Kalvan uknaeram teh siangpahrang buet touh ni, a capa hanlah yu paluennae ka sak pouh e hoi a kâvan. ³ Yu paluennae buven hanlah a sannaw hah, a patoun teh a coun tangcoung e naw, akawsak ei teh ahnimouh ni tho laipalah ao awh.

⁴ Alouke a sannaw hah bout a patoun teh ka coun tangcoung e naw koevah hettelah dei pouh awh. Buvén hane kawi teh coungkacoe koung kalawng toe. Maito hoi alouke saring kathâw kathâwnaw hai ka thei teh hnopai pueng teh atangcoungalah ao toe. Yu paluennae koe tho a leih tet pouh awh atipouh. ⁵ Hatei, ahnimouh ni banglahai pouk a laipalah a tangawn ni law a ceitakhai awh, a tangawn ni hno yonae koe a ceitakhai awh. ⁶ Kaawm rae naw ni a sannaw hah a man awh teh a rektap awh, a thei awh. ⁷ Hote siangpahrang ni a thai navah a lungkhuek, amae ransanaw a patoun teh a tuk sak dawkvah tami ka thet e hotnaw hah koung a thei sak. Ahnimae kho hai hmai a sawi pouh awh.

⁸ Hathnukkhû siangpahrang ni amae a sannaw hah a kaw teh kaie yu paluennae bu teh coungkacoe lawng lah ao. Ka coun e naw ni a kamcu

awh hoeh dawkvah, ⁹ cet awn nateh lamsalun, lamcawngket koe na hmu awn e pueng hah yu paluennae buven hanlah kaw awn nateh coun awn, atipouh. ¹⁰ A sannaw ni hai lam tangkuem dawk a cei awn teh tami kahawi, kahawihoe, a hmu awn e pueng hah a pâkhueng awn toteh yu paluennae bu hah kakawi lah a ven awn. ¹¹ Siangpahrang ni ka tho e naw khet hanlah a kâen navah, Yu paluennae khohna ka kho hoeh e tami buet touh a hmu. ¹² Ka hui, yu paluennae khohna laipalah bangkongmaw na kâen, atipouh. Ahni ni lawk tho thai laipalah ao.

¹³ Hattoteh siangpahrang ni a sannaw koe, ahnie a kutkhok katek awn nateh khuika hâ katanae, alawilah hmonae koe tâkhang awn. ¹⁴ Hot patetvanlah, ka kaw e apap eiteh ka rawi e a youn ca atipouh.

Cathut hoi Sizar

Mrk 12:13-17; Luk 20:20-26

¹⁵ Hattoteh Farasinaw a tâco awn. Bangtelah hoi maw a lawk dei e lahoi maimouh ni a yon man thai awn han titeh a kâdei awn. ¹⁶ Ama e hnukkâbangnaw hoi Herod e hnukkâbangnaw hah a patoun awn teh, Bawipa, nang teh lawkkam na cak. Apihai na taket hoeh, apie minhmai hai na khen laipalah Cathut e lamthung lawkkatang hah na pâtu tie hah ka panue awn. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah bangtelamaw na pouk. Sizar koe tamuk poe kaw maw, poe hoeh han kaw maw, na dei a pouh haw, telah a pacei awn.

¹⁸ Jisuh ni ahnimae hawihoe hah a panue dawkvah, a lai kathout-naw, bangdawkmaw kai heh na tanouk cak awn. ¹⁹ Tamuk tangka buet touh ma na patue awn, atipouh teh rahum tangka phek touh a sin pouh awn. ²⁰ Hete mei, hete a ka pâphonae heh apie maw telah a pacei. ²¹ Sizar e mei, Sizar e ka pâphonae atipouh awn. Jisuh ni Sizar e hno teh Sizar koe poe awn. Cathut e hno teh Cathut poe awn, atipouh. ²² Hote lawknaw hah a thai awn navah, a kângairu awn teh alouklah a cei awn.

Sadusinaw hoi boutthawnae

Mrk 12:18-27; Luk 20:27-40

²³ Hat hnin vah bout thaw hringnae awm hoeh ka tet e Sadusinaw ateng vah a tho awn teh a pacei awn. ²⁴ Saya, Mosi nihaiyah tongpa teh ca sak laipalah dout pawiteh catoun a pout hoeh nahanlah a nawngna ni hote napui hah a yu lah a la han telah a dei. ²⁵ Kaimouh thung daw k hmaunawngna sari touh kaawm e ao. Apasueki ni a yu a la teh ca khe laipalah a due dawkvah a yu hah a nawngna hanlah a ceitakhai pouh. ²⁶ Hot patetvanlah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh, hmaunawngna sari touh ni hote napui hoi ao awn hnukkhu a due awn. ²⁷ A hnukteng vah hote napui hai a due van. ²⁸ Hottelah ao dawkvah boutthawnae hnin daw k teh hote napui hah hmaunawngna sari touh thung daw k apie yu lah maw ao han. Ahnimouh ni be bout a yu na awn, telah atipouh awn. ²⁹ Jisuh ni, nangmouh teh Ca Kathoung lawk hah na thai panuek awn hoeh, Cathut e bahu hai na panue awn hoeh dawkvah na tawm payon awn. ³⁰ Boutthawnae hnin daw k teh yuvânae awm mahoe toe, yu paluennae hai awm mahoe toe. ³¹ Kalvan tami, Cathut e taminaw patetlah doeh o awn han. ³² Hothloilah, kadout tangcounngaw boutthawnae daw k teh, Cathut ni kai teh Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Japok e Cathut lah ka o telah nangmouh koe a dei e hah na touk boi awn hoeh maw. Cathut teh kadoutnaw e Cathut nahoe. Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh telah atipouh.

³³ Rangpui ni hote cangkhae lawk hah a thai aw h toteh a kângairu aw h.

Kalempouge kâlawk

Mrk 12:28-31

³⁴ Sadusinaw hah lawk tho sak thai hoeh toe tie hah Farasinaw ni a thai aw h toteh cungalah a kamkhueng aw h. ³⁵ Ahnimouh thung daw k kâlawk ka cangkhai e buet touh ni a tanouk nahanlah buet touh a pacei. ³⁶ Saya, kâlawk thung daw k bangpatet e kâpoelaw k hah maw kalempoung atipouh. ³⁷ Jisuh ni, na Cathut, kahring Cathut hah na lungthin abuemlah, na muitha abuemlah, na pouknae abuemlahoi na lungpataw han. ³⁸ Het hateh apasuekpoung e hoi kalempouge kâpoelaw k doeh. ³⁹ Hothloilah, nama hoi kâkuen e hah nama hoi kâvan lah na lungpataw han tie apâhni e kâpoelawknaw teh apasuek e hoi a kâtarawi. ⁴⁰ Hete kâpoelawknaw kahni touh hateh kâlawk puenghoi profetnawi ni dei e pueng e a kung lah ao atipouh.

Jisuh Khrih teh api capa maw

Mrk 12:35-37; Luk 20:41-44

⁴¹ Farasinaw a kamkhueng aw h navah Jisuh ni a pacei. ⁴² Khrih heh banglah maw na pouk aw h. Apie Capa lah maw na pouk aw h, atipouh. Ahnimouh ni Devit Capa atipouh aw h. ⁴³ Hat pawiteh Devit ni Khrih hah muitha lahoi Bawipa telah bangkongmaw a kaw. ⁴⁴ Devit ni a dei e teh, kahring Cathut ni na taran pueng hah na khok rahim ka ta hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung telah Bawipa ni kaie Bawipa koevah atipouh.

⁴⁵ Hottelah Devit ni Khrih hah Bawipa telah kaw pawiteh bangtelamaw a capa lah ao han telah atipouh. ⁴⁶ Api buet touh ni hai lawk kam touh boehai pathung thai aw h hoeh. Hat hnin hoi teh apinihai lawk bout pacei ngam aw h hoeh toe.

23

Thoebonae sari touh

Mrk 12:38-39; Luk 20:45-46; 13:34-35

¹ Hathnukku Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamimaya koe lawk a dei pouh. ² Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw teh Mosi e tahungnae daw k a tahung aw h. ³ Hatdawkvah ahnimouh ni a dei aw h e pueng hah tarawi a nateh sak pouh aw h. Ahnimae sak e patetlah teh sak aw h hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a dei aw h e patetlah a sak aw h hoeh daw k doeh. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni ka ri ni teh phu ka ru e hnonaw hah a roup aw h teh taminaw e loung daw k ouk a patue aw h. Amamouh ni hote hnonaw teh a kutdawn ca hoi boehai takhoe ngai aw h hoeh. ⁵ A sak aw h e hno pueng hah ayâ ni hmu nahanlah doeh a sak aw h. A tampa daw k a kawm sin aw h e akana a len sak aw h teh, khohna daw k e akana a saw sak aw h. ⁶ Buvenna hoi sinakoknaw koe kahawi e tahungnae hah a lungpataw aw h, ⁷ hno yonae koe barinae, kacangkhaikung telah kawnae hah a ngai aw h.

⁸ Nangmouh teh Rabbi telah kawnae hah dâw aw h hanh. Khrih buet touh dueng doeh nangmouh na kacangkhaikung na tawn aw h. Nangmouh pueng teh hmaunawngah lah na o aw h. ⁹ Talai van vah apihai apa telah kaw aw h hanh. Kalvan kho vah nangmae na Pa buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. ¹⁰ Saya telah kawnae hai dâw aw h hanh. Khrih dueng doeh nangmouh na kacangkhaikung lah ka awm. ¹¹ Nangmouh thung daw k

kalenpounge tami teh nangmae patoun patang e lah ao han. ¹² Apipatethai amahoima kârasang e teh a rahim vah pabo lah kaawm han. Apipatethai amahoima kârahnom e teh tawm lah kaawm han.

¹³ A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Kalvan uknaeram teh ayânaw hanlah na khan awh teh namamouh hai na kâen awh hoeh, kâen han kangainaw haiyah na ngang awh. ¹⁴ A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Lahmainu e im hah na lawp awh teh a kamphawng hoeh nahanlah kasaw poung lah na ratoum awh. Hatdawkvah hoeh kalen e yonphukhangnae hah na khang awh han.

¹⁵ A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw, yawthoe lah na o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh hai namamae bawknae dawk kâen sak hanlah talî hoi a oung pheng na katin awh teh, na kâen sak hnukkhu teh namamouh hlah let hni e hell ca lah na o sak awh.

¹⁶ Kahrawikung mit ka dawnnaw, yawthoe lah na o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawkim hah noe lahoi thoe ka bo e teh cak hoeh. Bawkim thung e sui hah noe hoi thoe ka bo e doeh ka cak na ti awh. ¹⁷ Tamipathu, mitdawnnaw, nâ e hno maw ka talue. Sui maw, nahoe pawiteh sui ka thoungsak e Bawkim na ou. ¹⁸ Thuengnae khoungroe noe lahoi thoe ka bo e teh cak hoeh, thuengnae khoungroe van kaawm e thuengnae hno hah noe lahoi thoe ka bo e teh a cak na ti awh. ¹⁹ Mitdawnnaw, bangpatet e hno maw hoe ka talue. Hote thuengnae hno na ou, Hote thuengnae hno hah ka thoungsak e thuengnae khoungroe na ou. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah thuengnae khoungroe hah noe lahoi thoe na bo pawiteh thuengnae khoungroe khuehoi avan e kaawm hno pueng hah mek na noe teh thoe na bo toe. ²¹ Bawkim hah noe lahoi thoe na bo pawiteh a thung kaawm e khuehoi thoe mek na bo toe. ²² Kalvan kho noe hoi thoe ka bo e teh Cathut e bawitungkhung hoi, a van ka tahung e khuehoi mek na noe teh thoe na bo toe.

²³ A laikathout cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Nangmouh ni teh anhla a pawhiknaw hoi sawngpam totouh hra touh dawk buet touh na hmoun awh. Hatei, kâlawk thung dawk hoi hoe alawkpui e lanna, pahrennae yuemnae hah lat na hnoun awh. Hete hnonaw na sak han roeroe lah ao. A lathueng lah dei e hai sak laipalah awm awh hanh. ²⁴ Kahrawikung mitdawnnaw, tui dawk manging buet touh boehai ao hoeh nahanlah na raci awh ei kalauk hah na payawp awh.

²⁵ A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Manang hoi tongben hah avanlah na pâle awh ei a thung lah teh lawpnae hoi dumpyenna hoi na kawi awh. ²⁶ Mit ka dawn e Farasinaw, manang hoi tongben hah a thung lah hmaloe pâle awh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh doeh alawilah hai thoung tih.

²⁷ A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Avan ka pangaw dui hluk e tangkom hoi na kâvan awh. Hote tangkom teh alawilah hroung ahawi. Athung teh tami hru, khinnae a cawngca hoi akawi. ²⁸ Hot patetvanlah alawilah, taminaw hmalah teh tamikalan patetlah na o awh, athunglah teh laithoenae hoi dumpyenna hoi na kawi awh.

²⁹ A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw, yawthoe lah na o awh. Profetnaw e phuen hah na sak awh teh tami kalannaw e phuen hah na pathoup awh. ³⁰ A mintoenaw e se nah kaawm awh pawiteh profetnaw theinae dawk ka bawk awh mahoe na ti awh. ³¹ Hottelah na tet awh

pawiteh profetnaw ka thet awh e catoun lah ka o awh tie hah namamouh hoi namamouh ni na kampangkhai awh toe. ³² Hatdawkvah mintoenaw e a sakyoe awh e totouh phat awh.

³³ Hrunthoe catounnaw bangtelamaw lawkcengnae hell thung hoi na hlout a thai han raw vaw. ³⁴ Hatdawkvah thai awh haw, nangmouh koevah, profetnaw, a lungkaang naw, cakathutkungnaw ka patoun han. A tangawn teh na thei awh vaiteh thingpalam dawk na pathout awh han. Atangawn hah sinakoknaw dawk na hem awh teh, kho buet touh hoi buet touh na rektap awh teh na hrek awh han. ³⁵ Hatdawkvah, tamikalan Abel e thi koehoi athung bawkim hoi thuengnae khoungroe rahak na thei awh e Berekhiah capa Zekhariah e a thi totouh talai van dawk rabawk lah kaawm tangcoung e tami kalannaw e thi teh nangmae lû dawk ka bawt han. ³⁶ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hete hno pueng heh, hete catounnaw van vah ka phat han.

Jisuh ni Jerusalem hanlah a ka

³⁷ Oe! Jerusalem, Jerusalem, profetnaw kathedkung, nang koe patoun lah kaawm e naw talung hoi kadêikung, Âpui ni a canaw hah a rathei rahim a pâkhueng e patetlah na canaw hah kamkhueng sak hanlah avai moikapap ngainae ka tawn toe. Hatei, nang ni teh na ngai hoeh. ³⁸ Thai haw, na onae im teh tami kingkadi lah doeh ceitakhai lah ao toe. ³⁹ Na dei pouh awh, Bawipa min lahoi ka tho e hah yawhawinae awm naseh telah na dei awh hoehroukrak, atu hoi teh nangmouh ni ka minhmai hah na hmawt a mahoehtoe atipouh.

24

Jisuh ni bawkim rawk nahan kong sut a dei

Mrk 13:1-37; Luk 21:5-36

¹ Jisuh ni bawkim dawk hoi a tâco teh alouklah a cei navah, bawkim saknae imnaw hah pâtue hanlah a hnukkâbangnaw ni rek a hnai awh. ² Jisuh ni hete hnonaw pueng hah na hmu awh nahoehmaw. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Raphoe laipalah talung buet touh e avan, buet touh kangna hai kamhmung mahoehtoe atipouh.

Runae kalen a tho nahane sut a dei

³ Hathnukku, Olive Mon dawk a tahung navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni alouknaw bawk laipalah jisuh koe rek a hnai awh teh, hote hnonaw teh nâtuek maw a tho han, let na tho nahane hoi talaivan a pout nahane minoutnaw teh bangtelamaw ao han na dei pouh haw atipouh awh. ⁴ Jisuh ni, ahnimouh koevah, apipatet ni hai na dum awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuat awh. ⁵ Tami kapap ni kai doeh Khrih ati vaiteh, Kaie min lahoi haiyah tho a vaiteh, tami kapap hah a dum awh han. ⁶ Taran kâtuknae hoi, tarankâtuk nahane kamthang hai na thai awh han. Hatei, na puen awh hoeh nahanelah, kâhruetcuat awh. Hote hnonaw teh kaawm han. Hatei a poutnae nahoehtoe rah. ⁷ Miphun buet touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran awh han. Kho tangkuem a takang vaiteh, lacik a pung han, tâli a no han. ⁸ Hotnaw hateh runae kamtawngnae doeh.

Rektap khang nahan kong sut a dei

⁹ Hat torei teh taminaw ni rektap hanlah, thei hanlah na man awh han. Ka min kecu dawk tami pueng ni na pahnawt awh han. ¹⁰ Hat

torei teh tami kapap ni lawkkam raphoe vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpahnavt awv vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâmaithoe awv han. ¹¹ Profet kaphawk pap vaiteh tami kapap a dum awv han. ¹² Hounlounnae apap han, lungpatawnae a room han. ¹³ Apipatethai apout ditouh ka khang e teh hloutnae a hmu han. ¹⁴ Uknaeram kamthang kahawi heh miphun pueng koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao na hanlah, talaivan pueng dawv pâpho lah kaawm han. Hahoi, teh poutnae a pha han.

Rucatnae kalenpoung

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah profet Daniel ni a dei e patetlah panuethpoung karaphoekung kathoung hmuen dawv kangdue e na hmu awv torei teh, Cakathoung ka touk e ni thai panuek naseh. ¹⁶ Hottelah hmu lah awv pawiteh, Judea ram kaawm e naw ni monsom lah yawng awv naseh. ¹⁷ Lemphu kaawm e ni imthungkhu e hno la hanlah kum hanh naseh. ¹⁸ Laikawv koe kaawm e ni hai a khohna la hanlah hnuklah kamlang hanh lawiseh. ¹⁹ Hot na hnin toteh camo ka neng e napui hoi camosen kaawm e napuinaw teh puenghoi a ru awv han. ²⁰ Na yawng awv nahane teh pâding tue hoi sabbath hnin dawv a kâvoe hoeh nahanlah ratoum awv. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, talaivan pek a kamtawng hoi atu totouh kaawm boihoeh rae, ao hnukkhu hoi hai bout kaawm hoeh hane puenghoi runae teh hatnae tueng nah a tâco han. ²² Hote tueng teh saw pawiteh apipatet ni hai hlout thai mahoe. Rawi e taminaw hane kecu dawv hote tueng hah a duem sak han. ²³ Hattoteh apipatet ni hai hi doeh Khrih ao, haw doeh Khrih ao ka tet nakunghai yuem awv hanh. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, khrihkaphawknaw hoi profetkaphawknaw tâcawv vaiteh, rawi tangcoung e naw patenghai dum thai pawiteh dum thai nahanelah, kalenpoung mitnout hoi kangairunae hnouaw hah a kamnu e sak awv han. ²⁵ Thai awv haw, sut na dei pouh awv.

²⁶ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh ni Khrih teh thingyeiyawn doeh ao ka tet awv nakunghai tâcawv awv hanh. Imthung doeh ao ka tet nakunghai yuem awv hanh. ²⁷ Sumpa teh kanîtho koehoi apalik nah kaniloum totouh a ang e patetlah tami Capa teh ka tho han. ²⁸ Ro aonae koe langtanaw ni a kamkhueng han.

Tami Capa bout a tho han

²⁹ Hatnae tueng runae hnukkhu, kanî teh vaitalahoi a hmo han. Thapa teh ang mahoe. Âsinaw teh kalvan hoi a bo awv han. Kalvannaw e bahu teh a kahuet awv han. ³⁰ Hattoteh tami Capa e mitnout teh kalvan vah a kamnu e han. Talai van tami pueng ni a khuika awv vaiteh, tami Capa ni kalenpoung bahu hoi kalenpoung bawilenna e tâmai kâcui vaiteh a kum e hah na hmu awv han. ³¹ Hahoi a kalvantaminaw hah kacaipoung mongka lawk hoi patoung vaiteh, talai takin pali touh koe e kalvan apoutnae koehoi avanglâe apoutnae koe totouh, a rawi tangcoung e taminaw hah a pâkhueng awv han.

Thaibunglung kung bangnuena e

³² Thaibunglung kung hoi bangnuena e hah pâkuem awv. Thaibunglung kung ni a dawn a cawn teh a hnanaw a naw toteh, kompawi a hnai toe tie hah na panue awv. ³³ Hot patetlah hote a konglam abuemlah na hmu awv toteh, tami Capa teh takhang koe totouh a tho toe tie hah panue awv. ³⁴ Atangcalah na dei pouh awv. Atu e catounnaw be a due awv

hoehnahlan hote konglam pueng ka tâcawt han. ³⁵ Kalvan hoi talai teh a rawk han, hatei ka lawk teh a kangning han.

Atueng teh apinihai panuek hoeh
Luk 17:26-27

³⁶ Hote tueng teh apinihai panuek hoeh. Kalvan e kalvantaminaw ni hai panuek hoeh. Apa ni dueng doeh a panue. ³⁷ Tami Capa a kum toteh Noah senae patetlah kaawm han. ³⁸ Noah ni tuikamuem hoehnahlan hoi long thung a kâen ditouh tami pueng ni a canei awh, a kâpâ awh, a kâhâ awh. ³⁹ Tui kamuem a tho toteh taminaw pueng koug raphoe ditouh a thada e patetlah tami Capa a kum toteh hotpatetlah ka tâcawt han. ⁴⁰ Hattoteh law kaawm e tami kahni touh dawk buet touh a la vaiteh buet touh a ceitakhai han. ⁴¹ Cakang ka phawm roi e napui kahni touh dawk buet touh a la vaiteh buet touh a ceitakhai han.

⁴² Nangmae Bawipa teh nâtuek maw a tho han ti na panue awh hoeh dawkvah ring awh. ⁴³ Tamru a tho nahane tueng heh imkung ni panuek pawiteh a paru thai hoeh nahanlah a ring han doeh tie teh na panue awh. ⁴⁴ Hatdawkvah coungkacoe awm awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh na poukhoehnae tueng dawk tami Capa teh ka tho han.

Yuemkamcu e hoi kâhruetcuete e san

⁴⁵ Bawipa ni amae imthungnaw hah atueng a pha toteh rawcanaw poe sak hanlah kaukung lah a rawi e yuemkamcunae hoi lungangnae hoi kakuep e san kahawi teh apimaw . ⁴⁶ Bang patet e san hai hottelah a sak e hah a Bawipa ni a hmu pouh e teh a yawhawi. ⁴⁷ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Bawipa ni hot patet e san koevah a hnopai kaawm e pueng hah a poe han. ⁴⁸ Hatei, san kathout ni teh a lungthin dawk hoi ka Bawipa heh tho hnai mahoehtelah a pouk laihoi, ⁴⁹ a huinaw hah a hem a bo teh hounloun, yamuhrinaw hoi a canei awh. ⁵⁰ A bawipa teh a poukhoehnae hoi a panuehoehnae tueng dawk a tho teh, ⁵¹ hote san hah puenghoi yue vaiteh khuikanae, hâ katanae hmuen koe ka kâsak e naw hoi cungalalah hmuen a hmoun pouh awh han.

25

Tanglakacuem hra touh bangnuenae

¹ Kalvan uknaeram teh yupaluengkung dawn hanlah hmaiim patuep hoi ka cet awh e tanglakacuem hra touh hoi a kâvan. ² Hote tanglanaw thung dawk panga touh teh a lungang awh. Hatei, panga touh e teh a pathu awh. ³ Ka pathu e naw teh, hmaiim dueng a sin awh teh, atui sin awh hoeh. ⁴ A lungkaangnaw teh, hmaiim hoi, satuim dawk, atui khuehoi a sin sin awh rah. ⁵ Yupaluengkung a tho hoeh navah, hote tanglanaw ni a ngam awh teh, muet a i awh.

⁶ Karumsaning toteh, khenhaw! yupaluengkung a tho toe, tâcawt awh nateh, dawn a leih, telah a oung. ⁷ Hote tanglakacuemnaw ni a thaw awh teh hmaiimnaw hah a kârakueng awh.

⁸ A lungkaang hoeh e naw ni kaimae hmaiim hmai a due toe. Nangmae satu hah youn touh na poe awh haw telah a lungkaangnaw koe a hei awh. ⁹ A lungkaang e naw van ni hai nangmouh hane khuehoi atui khout hoeh. Hatdawkvah na hno awh hanelah atui kâyawt e koe na ran awh pawiteh bet kahawi han telah atipouh awh.

¹⁰ Hotnaw ni atui ran hanelah a cei awh lahun navah, yupaluenkung a tho toteh, coungkacoe kaawm e tanglanaw teh yupaluenkung hoi cungtalah pawî thung a kâen a hnukkhu takhang hah a khan awh. ¹¹ Hathnukkhu alouknaw a tho awh. Bawipa, Bawipa kaimouh han tho paawng ei telah a kâehi awh. ¹² Bawipa ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh, nangmouh na panuek awh hoeh, telah atipouh. ¹³ Hatdawkvah tami Capa a tho nahane hnin hoi atueng teh na panue awh hoeh dawkvah ring awh.

Talen hoi bangnueae

Luk 19:12-27

¹⁴ Kalvan uknaeram teh ahlanæ ram koe kahlawng ka cet e hoi a kâvan. Ahni ni, kho louk lah cei hane pouknae a tawn dawkvah, a kut rahim e naw hah a kaw teh a hnonaw hah a hnawng. Ahnimouh teh amamae a coung thai awh e patetlah buet touh koe talen panga, ¹⁵ buet touh koe kahni, buet touh koe buet touh a poe hnukkhu a ceitakhai (Talen buet touh heh Deinari 6,000 hoi a kâvan). ¹⁶ Talen panga touh ka dâw e ni a cei teh a yoran dawkvah alouke apung talen panga touh a hmu. ¹⁷ Hote patetvanlah talen kahni touh ka dâw e van nihai, alouke apung talen kahni touh a hmu. ¹⁸ Talen buet touh ka dâw e niteh, Bawipa e talen hah talai a tai teh talai thungvah a hro. ¹⁹ A hnin a tha moi a saw hnukkhu hotnaw e Bawipa a tho teh, tangka e a kong hah a dei. ²⁰ Talen panga touh ka dâw e ni yah, apung e talen panga touh a sin teh, Bawipa nang ni kai koe talen panga touh na pâkuem sak. Alouke talen panga touh ka pung sak atipouh. ²¹ Bawipa ni, ahawi nang teh kahawi e hoi yuemkamcu e san., nang teh titca e hno dawk yuemkamcu dawkvah, kapap e hno hai na kuem sak han. Na Bawipa lunghawinae thungvah kâen van leih atipouh.

²² Talen kahni touh ka dâw e nihai, Bawipa talen kahni touh na kuem sak teh, alouke talen kahni touh ka pung sak atipouh. ²³ Bawipa ni, ahawi. Yuemkamcu e san kahawi. Hno titca e dawk yuemkamcu toe. Hno kapap e hai na kuem sak han. Na Bawipa lunghawinae thung kâen van haw, atipouh.

²⁴ Talen buet touh ka dâw e nihai, Bawipa nang teh pacipali lah na kaawm e na tho dawkvah, na patuehoehnae hmuen koe na ka a niteh, na heihoehnae hmuen koe na ka pâkhueng e na tho tie hah ka panue. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, ka taki teh, nange talen buet touh hah talai thung ka hro toe. Atu na talen roup ao atipouh. ²⁶ A bawipa ni, ka pangak pasa e san kathout, atipouh. ²⁷ Ka heihoehnae koe ka pâkhueng tie hah na panuek katang pawiteh kaie talen hah bangkongmaw hno yorannaw kut dawk na hruk hoeh vaw. Hottelah na hrueng pawiteh kai bout ka tho toteh, tangka a manu hoi apung hah ka hmu han ei.

²⁸ Hatdawkvah, talen buet touh e hah a kut dawk hoi lawmh awh. Talen hra touh ka tawn e hah poe sin awh. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, apipatet hai ka tawn e teh, hoe kapap a tawn nahanlah rek poe sin han rah. Apipatethai ka mathoe e teh a tawn e ca patenghai he lawp pouh lah ao han. ³⁰ Cungkeihoehe hote san hah, khuikanae hoi hâ katanae aonæ koe, alawilah hmonæ thungvah tâkhwng awh, atipouh.

Tu hoi hmae

³¹ Tami Capa teh a Bawilenna e hoi kalvantami kathoungnaw hoi a tho toteh, a bawilenna e bawitungkhung dawkvah a tahung han. ³² A hmalah mipun pueng a kamkhueng sak vaiteh, tukhoumkung ni tu hoi hmae a

kapek e patetlah tami pueng hah a kapek han. ³³ Tunaw hah aranglah, hmaenaw hah avoilah a ta han.

³⁴ Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni aranglah kaawm e koevah, tho awh, a Pa e yawhawinae kacoenaw, talaivan sak pasuek hoi nangmouh hanlah sut pathoup e uknaeram hah pang awh. ³⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vonhlan nah na paca awh. Tui kahran nah nei han tui na poe awh. Imyin lah ka o nah na khetyawt awh. ³⁶ Caici lah ka o nah na khohna sak awh. Ka patawpanat nah na khetyawt awh. Thongim ka bo nah na hloe awh, ati pouh.

³⁷ Hat torei teh tami kalannaw niyah, Bawipa nâtuék maw na vonhlan e hah ka hmu awh teh na paca awh. Tui na kahran e hah nâtuék maw ka hmu awh teh na nei hanlah tui na poe a waw. ³⁸ Imyin lah na o e hah nâtuék maw na hmu awh teh na khetyawt awh. Caici lah na o e hah nâtuék maw na hmu awh teh, na khohna sak awh. ³⁹ Na patawpanat nah nâtuék maw na hloe awh teh, nang koe ka tho awh, telah ati awh han. ⁴⁰ Hattoteh siangpahrang ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni hete ka nawngnanaw thung dawkvah kathongpoung koevah na sak awh e pueng hateh, kai koe na sak awh e doeh toe telah bout ati pouh awh han.

⁴¹ Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni, avoilah kaawmnaw koevah, nangmouh thoebo lah na kaawmnaw, kahraimathout hoi amae a hunaw hanlah sut rakueng pouh e a yungyoe hmai thungvah kai koehoi kâtakhoe awh. ⁴² Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka von a hlam nah ca han rawca na poe awh hoeh, tui kahran navah nei hane tui na poe awh hoeh. ⁴³ Imyin lah ka o navah na khen na yawn awh hoeh, caici lah ka o navah na kho na hnat sak awh hoeh, ka patawpanat nahai thoseh, thongim thung ka o nahai thoseh, na tho na awm sin awh hoeh.

⁴⁴ Hotnaw ni vah, Bawipa, na vonhlan e, tui na kahran e, imyin lah na o e, caici lah na o e, na patawpanat e, thongim thung na onae hah nâtuék maw na hmu awh teh na khenyawn laipalah, na paca laipalah ka o awh, ati awh han. ⁴⁵ Hattoteh siangpahrang ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni hete ka nawngnanaw thung dawkw, ka thoung poung e koe na sak awh hoeh e pueng teh kai koe na sak awh hoeh toe, ati pouh awh han. ⁴⁶ Hotnaw teh a yungyoe reknae koe cet awh vaiteh, tami kalannaw teh a yungyoe hringnae koe a cei awh han a ti.

26

Jisuh thei hanlah a kâcai awh

Mrk 14:1-2; Luk 22:1-2

¹ Jisuh ni hete lawknaw koung a dei hnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw koevah, ² Hnin hni touh a loum hnukkhu teh, ceitakhai pawî hnin ao han toe titeh na panue awh. Hattoteh tami Capa hah thingpalamnae dawkw thei sak hanlah, poe e lah kaawm han atipouh.

³ Hatnavah, vaihma bawinaw, cakathukungnaw hoi kho thung e kacuenaw teh vaihma kacue Kaiaphas e toeim vah a kamkueng awh teh,

⁴ Jisuh hah huenghai hoi bangtelah ne man thai vaiteh thei thai awh han tie hah a kâpankhai awh. ⁵ Hatei, pawî na hnin vah man awh hanh ei sei. Tami pueng ruengrueng tet a langvaih ati awh.

Napui buet touh ni Jisuh hah hmuítui a awi

Mrk 14:3-9; Luk 7:37-38; Jhn 12:1-8

⁶ Bethani khovah ka hrikbei e Simon im Jisuh ao navah, ⁷ napui buet touh ni hmuitui aphu kaawm poung e talungpangaw bom a sin teh bu a ca lahun nah a lû dawk a awi pouh.

⁸ A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu aw h navah, bangkongmaw a kaseikasak ati aw h teh a lungkhuek aw h. ⁹ Hote hmuitui hah aphu moikapap lah yo vaiteh karoedengnaw poe hanelah ao ati aw h. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni a panue toteh hote napui hah bangkongmaw na taraw k aw h. Ahni ni kai koe hnokahawi a sak toe. ¹¹ Karoedengnaw teh nangmouh koe doeh pou ao aw h. Kai teh nangmouh koe pou kaawm mahoe h. ¹² Hete hmuitui hah ka tak daw k a aw i e teh, ka ro pakaw p nahanlah a rakuengnae doeh toe. ¹³ Atangcalah na dei pouh aw h. Talaivan kamthang kahawi deinae hmuen pueng koevah, hete napui pou pouk nahanelah, a hnosak e heh dei lah kaawm van han atipouh.

Judah Isakarot ni Jisuh a yo
Mrk 14:10-11; Luk 22:3-6

¹⁴ Hatnavah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh thung daw k e Judah Isakarot ni vaihma bawinaw koe a cei teh, ¹⁵ Jisuh hah nangmae kut daw k na poe thai pawiteh, nangmouh ni kai hah tangka nâyittouh maw na poe aw h han atipouh. Ahnimouh ni ngun tangka 30 touh na poe han atipouh aw h. ¹⁶ Hahoi teh, Bawipa hah pahnaw t thai nahanelah, Judah ni atueng kanhlongnae hah sut a ring.

Tangmin buvennae
Mrk 14:12-16; Luk 22:7-13

¹⁷ A hnukkâbangnaw ni tonphuenhoehe paw i apasuek hnin vah, ceitakhai paw i ca nahane hmuen hah nâ e koe maw rakueng sak hanlah na ngai atipouh aw h. ¹⁸ Bawipa ni, khothung tami buet touh e im vah cet aw h nateh, Bawipa ni lawk na thui e teh, a tue a hnai toe, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah ceitakhai paw i heh nangmouh im vah ka hno aw h han ati tet pouh aw h, atipouh. ¹⁹ A hnukkâbangnaw ni a dei pouh e patetlah a sak aw h teh, ceitakhai paw i hah atangcungcalah a rakueng pouh aw h. ²⁰ Tangmin lavah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi bu cungtalah a ven aw h.

²¹ A ca aw h lahun navah Bawipa ni, atangcalah na dei pouh aw h. Nangmouh thung daw k buet touh ni kai hah na pahnaw t aw h han atipouh. ²² Hat tore i teh, a hnukkâbangnaw a lung puenghoi a mathoe aw h teh, Bawipa kai maw telah lengkaleng a pacei aw h. ²³ Bawipa ni kawlung daw k kai hoi rei ka tapu e ni kai na pahnaw t han. ²⁴ Cakathoung daw k thut e patetlah tami Capa teh ka cet han. Hatei, tami Capa ka pahnaw t e teh a yawthoe. Ahni teh khe hoe h ngala pawiteh bet ahawihnawn atipouh. ²⁵ Bawipa ka pahnaw t e Judah Isakarot ni hai Rabbi kai maw telah a pacei navah, na dei e patetlah oe nang doeh atipouh.

Bawipa e bu apasuek venna

²⁶ A ca aw h lahun navah, Jisuh ni vaiyei a la teh, lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, a raen teh, hete vaiyei teh ka tak doeh. Lat aw h nateh cat aw h, telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh.

²⁷ Manang hai a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu ahnimanaw hah a poe teh, nangmouh pueng ni net aw h. ²⁸ Hete manang teh lawkkam katha doeh. Taminaw hlout nahanlah ka rabaw k e ka thi doeh. ²⁹ Na dei pouh aw h. Hete misurtui patet e a katha e misurtui nangmouh hoi cungtalah a

Pa e uknaeram dawk bout ka nei hoehroukrak, atu hoi bout ka net mahoe h toe. ³⁰ Hahoi teh la a sak awh teh Olive Mon lah a luen awh.

A hnukkâbangnaw paringparang a yawng awh

Mrk 14:27-31; Luk 22:31-34

³¹ Hat toteh, Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, tukhoumking hah hem awh vaiteh, a tunaw ni paringparang lah ao awh han ati e patetlah, sahnin tangmin lah nangmouh pueng ni kai kecu dawk na lung a pout awh han.

³² Hatei, bout ka thaw hnukkhu nangmouh hmalah, Galilee ram lah ka cei han, telah Jisuh ni atipouh. ³³ Hetnaw ni nang kecu dawk a lung ka pout awh nakunghai kai teh ka lung khoeroe pout mahoe h, telah Piter ni a ti. ³⁴ Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh. Sahnin tangmin ahlui a khawng hoehnahan kai hah vai thum touh na pahnawt han atipouh. ³⁵ Piter ni, nang hoi rei due han nakunghai kai ni na pahnawt mahoe h bout atipouh. Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw ni hai hot patetvanlah a dei awh.

Gethsemani takha thung ratoumnae

Mrk 14:32-42; Luk 22:40-46

³⁶ Hatnavah Jisuh ni Gethsemani hmuen koe ahnimouh hoi rei a pha toteh, kai teh hote hmuen koe ratoum hanlah ka cei han, hete hmuen koe la tahung awh lah a, telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. ³⁷ Piter hoi Zebedee e a capa roi a hrawi. Hatnavah Bawipa teh a lungmathoe, lungpuen hoi ao dawkvah, ³⁸ Jisuh ni due han totouh ka lungreithai. Hie a hmuen koe awm awh nateh kai hoi cungtalah ring awh, telah a hnukkâbangnaw kathum touh koe a dei pouh.

³⁹ Hathnukkhu hmalah hrawt bout a cei teh, a tabo laihoi oe a Pa coung thai pawiteh hete manang na takhoe pouh haw. Hatei, kaie ka ngainae patetlah tho laipalah, na ngainae patetlah tho lawiseh telah a ratoum. ⁴⁰ A hnukkâbangnaw aonae koe a pha navah, ahnimouh ni di a i takhai e a hmu navah, nangmouh ni suimilam buet touh kangna hai kai hah na ring thai awh hoeh maw. ⁴¹ Tacueknae koehoi na hlout thai awh nahan ratoum laihoi ring awh. Muitha ni teh a ngai poung ei, takthai ni teh coung thai hoeh telah Piter koe atipouh.

⁴² Hahoi bout a cei teh Oe a Pa hete manang hah ka net laipalah roun thai hoehpawiteh, na ngainae patetlah phat lawiseh telah bout a ratoum.

⁴³ Hat hnukkhu a hnukkâbangnaw onae koe bout a tho teh, ahnimanaw teh muet bout a i awh e a hmu navah, ⁴⁴ a ceitakhai teh ahmaloe a ratoum e patetlah apâthum lah bout a ratoum.

⁴⁵ A hnukkâbangnaw onae koe bout a tho teh, atuteh duem ip awh lawih. Tami Capa teh tamikayonnaw e kut dawk pahnawt nahane tueng teh a pha toe. ⁴⁶ Thaw awh, cet a lei sei. Kai na kapahnawtkung teh a tho toe atipouh.

Jisuh mannae

Mrk 14:45-50; Luk 22:47-53

⁴⁷ Hottelah a dei lahun navah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh dawk ka bawk van e Judah Isakarot teh a tho. Vaihma bawinaw hoi khothung e tami kacuenaw ni a patoun awh e naw teh tahloi hoi bongpainaw a sin awh teh a tho awh. ⁴⁸ Bawipa kapahnawtkung niyah, kai ni ka paco e teh Jisuh doeh, ahni hah man awh telah hote taminaw koe noutnae a poe e patetlah, ⁴⁹ Bawipa koe rek a hnai teh, kacangkhaikung yawhawinae awmseh ati teh a paco. ⁵⁰ Jisuh ni ka hui bang panki e dawk maw na tho atipouh navah, hote taminaw a tho awh teh Jisuh hah a man awh.

⁵¹ Hatnavah Jisuh hnukkâbang e buet touh ni a kut a dâw teh tahloi a rasa hnukkhu, vaihma kacue e a san buet touh hah a bouk navah a hnâ thouk a pet.

⁵² Jisuh ni na tahloi hah amae tabu dawk bout tat leih. Tahloi ka patuem e tami pueng teh tahloi hoi a due awh han. ⁵³ Atu roeroe vah a Pa koe kahei thai tie hai thoseh, kâhet pawiteh kalvan ransahuipui apfu hlaikahni touh hlak kapap lah Kai koe a patoun han tie hah nang ni na pouk hoeh maw.

⁵⁴ Hat pawiteh, Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah, hettelah o han tie hnonaw hah bangtelavai a kuep thai telah a ti. ⁵⁵ Hatnavah Jisuh ni Dingca man e patetlah kai man hanlah rama, bongpainaw na sin awh teh na tho a bo vaw. Kai ni Bawkim thung hnin ka due na cangkhai eiteh, nangmae rahak ka tahung navah nangmouh ni kai hah na man awh hoeh. ⁵⁶ Hot hateh, Cakathoung akuep nahane doeh telah tami kamkhuengnaw hah a dei pouh. Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw pueng ni Bawipa hah parang a yawng takhai awh.

Lawkcengnae koe a phanae

Mrk 14:53-65

⁵⁷ Jisuh ka man e naw ni Bawipa hah, cakathutkungnaw hoi kacuenaw a kamkhuengnae vaihma kacue Kaiaphas koe a ceikhai awh. ⁵⁸ Piter hai vaihma kacue e toeim totouh, Bawipa hoi kahlat lah a kâbang. A hnukteng bangtelamaw ati awh tie a panue nahanlah athung a kâen teh ka ring e naw hoi reirei a tahung.

⁵⁹ Vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw, sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw pueng ni Jisuh thei thai nahanlah laithoe kampangkhaiae a tawng awh ei hmawt awh hoeh. ⁶⁰ Laithoe kampangkhai hanelah moi a tho awh ei, Bangpatete kapanuekkhaikung hai tawn awh hoeh. A hnukteng vah laithoe kampangkhaikung kahni touh a tho roi teh, ⁶¹ ahni ni, kai ni Cathut e Bawkim hah ka raphoe vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi bout ka cum thai han telah a dei titeh kapanuekkhaikung lah a kangdue roi. ⁶² Vaihma kacue ni a kangdue teh, kam touh boehai bout na dei mahoeh maw. Hetnaw ni bangtelamaw kapanuekkhaikung lah a kangdue awh, atipouh navah Jisuh teh lawkkamuem lah ao. ⁶³ Vaihma kacue ni nang teh Cathut e Capa, Khrih hoi Khrih hoeh e hah kaimouh koe na dei nahanlah kahring Cathut noe lahoi kâ na poe atipouh.

⁶⁴ Hatnavah, Jisuh ni na dei e patetlah atueng. Hothloilah ka dei e teh, hmalae atueng daw k tami Capa ni bawilenna aranglah a tahung teh kalvan e tâmainaw daw k tahung lahoi a tho e hah na hmu awh han atipouh.

⁶⁵ Hatnavah vaihma kacue ni amae angki a phi teh hete tami ni Cathut ka tapuet lah a dei toe. Bangpatet e kapanuekkhaikung maw bout a ngai rah. Cathut ka tapuet lah a dei e hah atu roeroe vah nangmouh ni na thai awh toe. ⁶⁶ Bangtelamaw na pouk awh, atipouh navah, hotnaw ni ahni teh due han a kamcu telah bout a dei awh.

⁶⁷ Hattoteh a minhmai hah tamtui hoi a tamthawi awh. ⁶⁸ Kut hoi a thaw awh, tangawn ni a tambei awh, oe Khrih nang hah apinimaw na tambei tie hah profet lahoi dei leih, atipouh awh.

Piter ni Jisuh a pahnawt

Mrk 14:66-72; Luk 22:55-62; Jhn 18:25-27

⁶⁹ Piter ni toeim alawilah longkha koe a tahung navah sannu buet touh ni a tho teh nang haiyah Galilee tami Jisuh hoi cungalah e doeh atipouh

navah, ⁷⁰ Piter ni na dei e hah ka panuek hoeh telah taminaw e hmalah a oun. ⁷¹ Hathnukkhu Piter ni im longkha alawilah a tâco navah alouke napui buet touh ni bout a hmu teh haw kaawm e naw koe, het haiyah Nazareth tami Jisuh hoi cungalalah e doeh atipouh. ⁷² Piter ni ahni hah ka panuek hoeh telah thoe a ka bo teh bout a oun.

⁷³ Hathnukkhu moung ao teh hote hmuen koe kangdoutnaw ni Piter e a teng a tho aw hah teh, atangcalah nang haiyah hotnaw koe na ka baw koe e doeh. Na lawk ni ma a pâpho toe telah atipouh aw hah. ⁷⁴ Piter ni ahni hah ka panuek hoeh ati teh thoe a kâbo. Hat nah tahma vah ahlu i a khawng.

⁷⁵ Jisuh ni Ahlui a khawng hoehnahlan, vai thum touh kai hah na pahnawt han ati e lawk hah Piter ni hlaut a pouk navah alawilah a tâco teh khawngsauek laihoi a ka.

27

Jisuh teh Pailat hmalah a tâcokhai aw hah

¹ Amom vah vaihma bawinaw hoi tamimaya daw koe e kacuenaw ni Jisuh thei hanelah a kâpankhai aw hah. ² Hahoi Bawipa hah a katek aw hah teh Pailat siangpahrang kut daw koe tawngtang a poue aw hah.

Judah a kaithinae

³ Hatnavah, Bawipa ka pahnawt e Judah Isakarot ni Bawipa a dum e hah a hmu navah, pan a kângai teh, tangka 30 touh hah vaihma bawinaw, bawknae koelah kacuenaw koevah bout a poue. ⁴ Ka payon toe, yon ka tawn hoeh e tami e a thi hah ka pahnawt payon toe telah ati. Ahnimouh van ni hai kaimouh hoi bangtelamaw kâkuet a waw. Nama e hno hah nama ni khen lawih atipouh aw hah.

⁵ Ahni ni hote tangka hah Bawkim daw koe vu a tâkhawng teh alouklah a cei hnukkhu a kaithi. ⁶ Vaihma bawinaw ni hote tangka a la aw hah teh a thi phu doeh. Hno kuemnae daw koe pâseng kaw i nahoe telah a kapan aw hah teh, ⁷ Hlaam ka bo e talai hmuen hah Jentelaw e phuen hanelah hote tangka hoi a ran aw hah. ⁸ Hote kecu daw kvah atu totouh hote talai hmuen hah 'thi talai telah a kaw aw hah. ⁹ Profet Jeremiah ni a dei e teh, Isarelaw ni apu khoe e tami e apu tangka 30 touh hah a la aw hah teh Cathut ni lawk na thui e van patetlah, ¹⁰ Hlaam ka bo e talai hmuen hah ka ran aw hah tie lawk hah, hatnavah a kuep.

Pailat koe Jisuh a phanae

Mrk 15:2-15; Luk 23:2-3

¹¹ Jisuh teh ram kaukkung hmalah a pha navah, ram kaukkung ni nang teh Judah siangpahrang katang maw telah a pacei. Jisuh ni na pacei e patetlah atang doeh atipouh. ¹² Vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni yon a pen aw hah navah kam touh boehai pathung hoeh. ¹³ Pailat bawi ni nange avanglah moikapap ni a kampangkhai e hah na thai hoeh maw atipouh nakunghai, ¹⁴ Kam touh boehai a pathung hoeh e hah ram kaukkung ni a ka ngai lah a ru.

¹⁵ Hote paw i daw kvah ram kaukkung ni thongkabawtnaw thung daw koe hoi tami kapap ni a ngai e tami buetbuet touh hah ouk tha e lah ao. ¹⁶ Hatnavah paung e naw thung daw koe Barabas tie min kamthang e tami buet touh ao. ¹⁷ Taminaw a kamkhueng aw hah toteh Pailat bawi ni nangmouh ni apimaw hlout sak hanlah na ngai aw hah, Barabas maw hoehpawiteh Khrih tie Jisuh hah maw, telah taminaw hah a pacei.

¹⁸ Hettelah a paceinae teh ahnimouh ni a ut aw h dawkvah Jisuh a man sak ati e hah Pailat bawi ni a panue daw k doeh.

¹⁹ Hothloilah, lawkcengnae tungkhung daw k a tahung navah a yu ni tami a patoun teh, hote tamikalan hah bang telah hai tet hanh. Sahnin roeroe vah kai ni ahni kecu daw k ka mang lah puenghoi ka khang toe, telah law k a thui. ²⁰ Tami ka kamkhuengnaw ni Barabas hlout sak vaiteh Jisuh thei sak hanlah vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni taminaw hah a uen aw h.

²¹ Hatdawkvah ram ka uk bawi ni het tarawi thung daw k, nangmouh ni api hah maw hlout sak han na ngai aw h telah bout a pacei navah; 'Barabas doeh hlout sak ka ngai aw h telah a dei aw h. ²² Pailat bawi ni 'hah pawiteh Khrih tie Jisuh hah te bangtelamaw ti han telah bout a pacei navah; ahnimouh pueng ni 'ahni hateh thingpalam daw k hetnae khang seh telah ati aw h. ²³ Ram kaukung bawi ni hai 'bangkongmaw, bangmaw a sakpayon telah a pacei navah, ahni teh thingpalam daw k het lah awmseh telah hoe a hram aw h.

²⁴ Pailat bawi ni tâ laipalah taminaw ni hoehoe a coukdouk aw h e hah a hmu toteh, tui a la teh taminaw e a hmalah a kut a kamsin teh, hete tamikalan e a thi hoi kai teh ka bet hoeh, na ngai e patetlah sak a lawih a ti. ²⁵ Hote tami pueng ni, ahni e a thi teh kaimae lû daw k, ka catounnaw e a lû daw k baw t lawiseh ati aw h. ²⁶ Pailat bawi ni hai Barabas hah a tha pouh. Jisuh hah a hem hnukkhu thingpalam daw k thei hanelah a poe.

Jisuh pacekpahleknæ

Mrk 15:16-20

²⁷ Hat torei teh ram kaukung e a ransanaw ni Jisuh hah bawi imthung lah a hrawi aw h teh, ransahu abuemlah a kamkhueng sak. ²⁸ A khohna hah a rading pouh aw h, hni paling a kâkhu sak aw h. ²⁹ Pâkhinglukhung a kâ muk sak aw h. Sonron buet touh aranglah a sin sak aw h teh, a hmalah khokcuengkuhem sin aw h teh, Judah siangpahrang, nang koe yawhawinae aw m naseh ti hoi a pacekpahlek aw h. ³⁰ Tamtui hoi a tamthawi aw h sonron hah a la pouh aw h teh a lû daw k a hem pouh aw h. ³¹ Hottelah a pacekpahlek aw h hnukkhu, a kâkhu e hah a rading pouh aw h teh, amae kâkhu e hah bout a kâkhu sak aw h teh, thingpalam daw k het hanlah a tâcokhai aw h.

Jisuh pathoutnae

Mrk 15:22-32; Luk 23:33-43; Jhn 19:17-24

³² A cei aw h lahun nah Simon tie Sairen tami, buet touh a hmu aw h teh, thingpalam hah hmatara a hrawm sak aw h. ³³ Luhru hmuen tie Galgotha a pha aw h toteh, ³⁴ tâsi kakhat hoi a kalawt aw h e misurtui kathut poung e hah nei sak hanlah a poe aw h. A patek teh nei han ngai hoeh. ³⁵ Thingpalam daw k a pathout aw h hnukkhu cungpam a rayu aw h teh a kâkhu e hni hah a kâravei aw h. ³⁶ Hote hmuen koe tahung laihoi a ring aw h. ³⁷ Yon pâphonæ ca a vo pouh e teh, 'het e tami teh Judah siangpahrang Jisuh doeh, telah a thut aw h teh a lû lathueng a vo pouh aw h. ³⁸ Hatnavah Bawipa hoi cungalalah dingca kahni touh aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh thingpalamnae daw k a pathout aw h. ³⁹ Lam daw k ca cet kaawm e naw ni Bawkim hah ka raphoe vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi bout ka sak han e, namahoima kâhloutsak haw. ⁴⁰ Cathut e Capa katang lah na aw m pawiteh namahoima rungngang nateh, thingpalamnae daw k hoi kum leih telah a lû kahek aw h teh pacekpahleknæ law k a dei aw h.

⁴¹ Hot patetvanlah vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw, tami kacuenaw niyah ayânaw teh a rungngang thai, ⁴² Amahoima teh kârungngang thai hoeh bó. Judah siangpahrang katang na tetpawiteh thingpalamnae dawk hoi atu kum naseh. Kum pawiteh ka yuem aw hân. ⁴³ Ahni teh Cathut a kâuep toe. Kai teh Cathut Capa doeh ati toe. Hatdawkvah Cathut ni ahni dawk a ngainae awm pawiteh atu roeroe vah kârungngang na seh telah a dudam aw hân. ⁴⁴ Hot patetlah Bawipa hoi cungtalah thingpalamnae dawk a het aw hân e dingcanaw ni hai a pathoe aw hân teh yon a pen aw hân.

Jisuh a duenae

Mrk 15:33-41; Luk 23:44-49

⁴⁵ Kanî tuengtalueng a thunnae koehoi suimilam kathum totouh talai van pueng dawk kho a hmo. ⁴⁶ Tangmin lah suimilam kathum navah Jisuh ni 'Eli, Eli, Lama Sabakhthani. telah a hram. Hot hateh, Ka Cathut, ka Cathut bangkongmaw na pahnawt tinae doeh. ⁴⁷ Hote hmuen koe kangdout e a tangawn ni a thai aw hân navah Elijah doeh a kaw ati aw hân.

⁴⁸ Tami buet touh ni tang a yawng teh, napon a sin teh, misurtui kathut e hoi a kalawt hnukkhu rayung dawk a takei teh nei sak hanlah a poe. ⁴⁹ Alouknaw ni tat yawkaw, Elijah ni ahni rungngang hanlah a tho ou, tho hoeh ou tie heh khen a haw sei ati aw hân.

⁵⁰ Jisuh ni tha hoi bout a hram teh hringnae a thouk. ⁵¹ Hattoteh Bawkim thung e yaphni a lû hoi a khok totouh a kâphi. Talai a kâhuet. Lungsongnaw a kâbawng. ⁵² Tangkom pueng a kamawng teh, ka ip tangcoung e tami kathoungnaw moikapap a thaw aw hân, ⁵³ Bawipa a thaw hnukkhu, ahnimanaw teh tangkom thung hoi a tâco aw hân teh khopui kathoung thungvah a kâen aw hân, tami moikapap koe a kamnue aw hân.

⁵⁴ Jisuh ka ring e ransabawi hoi ransahu ni talai a kâhuet e a hmu aw hân toteh a taki aw hân dawkvah Cathut e Capa tangngak doeh ati aw hân. ⁵⁵ Galilee kho e Jisuh khetyawt hanlah a hnukkâbang e napuinaw ni hote hmuen koevah ahlanae koehoi a khet aw hân. ⁵⁶ Hote napuinaw dawkvah Meri Magdalin, Jem hoi Joseph e a manu Meri hoi Zebedee e capanaw e manu tinaw a bawk aw hân.

Jisuh pakawpnae

Mrk 15:42-47; Luk 23:50-56

⁵⁷ Tangmin lah a pha toteh Arimathea kho e kabawipoung Joseph, a hnukkâbang van e buet touh a tho teh, ⁵⁸ Pailat bawi koe a kâen teh Jisuh e ro hah a hei. Pailat ni a ro hah poe lah awmseh telah kâ a poe. ⁵⁹ Joseph ni a ro hah a la teh lukkarei ka pangaw e hoi a kayo hnukkhu, ⁶⁰ ama hanelah lungsong dawk thuk e tangkom katha thung vah a ta. Lungphenpui hoi takhang a teng teh a ceitakhai. ⁶¹ Meri Magdalin hoi alouke Meri teh hote tangkom hmalah a tahung roi.

Phuen a ringnae

⁶² Atangtho toteh vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw ni Pailat bawi koe a kamkhueng aw hân, ⁶³ 'hot e kadumyenkung ni kai teh apâthum hnin kathâw han telah a due hoehnahlan a dei e hah ka panue aw hân rah. ⁶⁴ Hatdawkvah a hnukkâbangnaw ni tangmin vah a ro hah a la aw hân, ahni teh duenae koehoi a thaw toe telah tami pueng koe dei aw hân pawiteh ahmaloe e payon e hlak a hnukkhu e payon e hoe kalen han telah

ngaihriinae a tawn awh dawkvah, tangkom hah hnin thum touh thung ring hanlah kâ na poe haw atipouh awh.

⁶⁵ Pailat ni 'nangmouh koe ka ring e tamihu touh ao. Cet awh nateh a coung thai totouh a uep thai nahanlah ring awh atipouh. ⁶⁶ Ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh talung hah mitnoutnae tacik a kin awh hnukkhu ka ring e naw a ta awh teh, tangkom hah kahawicalah a ring awh.

28

Duenae koehoi Jisuh boutthawnae

Mrk 16:1-8; Luk 24:1-10

¹ Sabbath aloum hnukkhu, hnin sari touh dawkw apasuek hnin amom kho meimei dai nah Magdalin hoi alouke Meri tinaw hai, tangkom khet hanlah a cei awh. ² Hatnavah puenghoi Tâli a no. Cathut e kalvantami ni kalvan hoi a kum teh tangkom khannae talung a paawng teh hote talung van a tahung. ³ A minhmai teh sumpapalik e patetlah a kamnue. A khohna e hai tâmai patetlah a pangaw. ⁴ Karingnaw ni kalvantami hah a taki awh lawi a pâyaw awh teh meimei a due awh.

⁵ Kalvantami niyah taket awh hanh. Thingpalamnae dawkw thei e Jisuh doeh na tawng awh, tie ka panue. ⁶ Hete hmuen koe awm hoeh toe. A dei tangcoung e patetlah a thaw toe. Tho awh nateh Bawipa a yannaeh hah khenhaw. ⁷ Karang poung lah ban awh nateh duenae koehoi a thaw toe tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw koe dei pouh awh. Nangmouh hmalah Galilee ram vah a kamnue han. Hawvah nangmouh ni Bawipa hah na hmu awh han ka ti toe telah kalvantami ni napuinaw koe a dei.

⁸ Hote napuinaw ni a taki awh eiteh, a lunghawi awh dawkvah, tangkom koehoi karanglah a ban awh teh a hnukkâbangnaw koe hote kamthang hah dei pouh hanelah a yawng awh. ⁹ A cei awh lahun nah Jisuh ni sut a dawn teh, na konawm awh atipouh. Hote napuinaw ni rek a hnai awh teh a khok hah a tapam awh laihoi a tabo awh teh a bawkw awh. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni takinae tawn awh hanh. Cet awh nateh, hete kamthang lawk hah dei pouh awh. Hote ram dawkvah ahnimouh ni kai hah na hmu awh han atipouh.

Ransanaw a tadawng awh

¹¹ Hote napuinaw ni a cei awh navah ka ring e atangawnnaw ni khothung a kâen awh teh kaawm e hno pueng hah vaihma bawinaw koe a thaisak awh. ¹² Hahoi vaihma bawinaw ni kacuenaw hoi pouknae kapoenaw hoi a kamkhueng awh teh, a kâpan awh. Ka ring e ransanaw hah tangka moikapap a poe awh teh, ¹³ tangmin ka i awh lahun navah a hnukkâbangnaw a tho teh a ro hah a paru awh, telah a dei awh. ¹⁴ Hote kong hah siangpahrang ni bout thai pawiteh kaimouh ni ka dum awh vaiteh nangmouh koe a lungkhuek hoeh nahanlah ka sak awh han, telah atipouh awh. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah ransanaw ni tangka a la awh teh a dei pouh e patetlah a sak awh. Hettelah hoi hote kamthang teh Judahnaw rahak vah sahnin ditouh a kamthang.

Kalenpounge kâpoelawk

¹⁶ Hlaibun touh e a hnukkâbangnaw ni Galilee ram lah a cei awh. Bawipa ni lawk a thui e mon dawkw a luen awh navah Bawipa hah a hmu awh teh a bawkw awh. ¹⁷ Atangawnnaw teh a lunghring awh. ¹⁸ Jisuh ni ahnimouh koe rek a hnai teh kalvan hoi talai van e kâtawnnae pueng teh kai koe poe lah ao toe. ¹⁹ Nangmouh ni cet awh nateh miphun pueng hah

ka hnuk kâbang lah coung sak awh. Pa, Capa, Kathoung Muitha e min dawk Baptisma poe awh.

²⁰ Kai ni nangmouh koe kâ na poe e pueng hah a tarawi awh nahanlah cangkhai awh. Kai teh talai van a pout totouh nangmouh hoi cungtalah pou ka o telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh.

MARK (The Good News According to Mark)

Baptisma Jawhan ni lamthung rasounnae

Mat 3:1-11; Luk 3:2-14

¹ Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih e kamthang lawk a kamtawngnae teh het telah doeh ao.

² Ca karuem dawk Isaiiah ni a thut e teh, kenhaw! Na cei nahane lamthung ka rasoun hanelah patoune ka patoun han. ³ Kahrawngum vah hramkhai e lawk teh, Cathut a tho nahane lamthung rasoun awh. A lamthungnaw palan awh, ati e patetlah, ⁴ Jawhan teh kahrawngum vah tui dawk baptisma a poe teh, yon ngaithoum nahanelah, pankângainae baptisma kamthang dei hanelah a tho. ⁵ Jerusalem kho thung e taminaw pueng koehoi a kamtawng teh Judah ram e tami pueng teh Jawhan koe a tho awh teh, amamae a yon a pâpho awh teh, Jordan tui dawkvah, tui baptisma a coe awh. ⁶ Jawhan teh Kalauk muen hoi kawng e angki a kho teh, a keng dawk phaiyuen taisawm a kâyeng teh, samtong hoi kahrawng e khoitui hah a canei. ⁷ A hramkhai e teh, kai hlak hno ka sak thai e tami teh ka hnukkhu lah a tho. Ahnie khokkhawmrui tabut vaiteh rasu hane boehai ka kamcu hoeh. ⁸ Kai ni teh nangmanaw hah tui dawk baptisma na poe awh. Ahni ni teh nangmanaw hah Kathoung Muitha hoi baptisma na poe awh han telah a hramkhai.

Jisuh baptisma a coenae hoi tacueknae

Mat 3:13-17; Luk 3:21-22.

⁹ Hatnavah, Jisuh teh Galilee ram Nazareth kho hoi a tho teh, Jawhan ni Jordan palang vah tui baptisma a poe. ¹⁰ Tui dawk hoi bout a thaw navah kalvan a kamawng teh Muitha teh âbakhu patetlah Jisuh dawk a cu. ¹¹ Nang teh Kai ni ka pahren poung e, ka lungkuep poung e ka Capa doeh telah kalvan hoi lawk a tho.

¹² Hathnukkhu Muitha ni Jisuh teh kahrawngum tang a cei sak. ¹³ A hnin 40 touh kahrawngum vah ao teh, Setan e tacueknae a kâhmo. Sarangnaw hoi cungalah ao awh teh, kalvantaminaw ni Bawipa teh a khetyawt awh.

A hnukkâbangnaw kawnae

Mat 4:14-22; Luk 5:2-11; Jhn 4:43-45

¹⁴ Jawhan teh thongim thung a pha hnukkhu vah, Jisuh teh Galilee ram lah a cei. Cathut uknaeram kamthang hah a pâpho. ¹⁵ Atueng a pha toe. Cathut uknaeram teh a hnai toe. Pankângai awh leih. Kamthang kahawi teh yuem awh leih, telah a pathang.

¹⁶ Galilee tuipei teng a cei navah, Simon hoi a nawngaha Andru tanga ka heng roi e hah a hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh roi teh tangakamangkunaw lah ao roi. ¹⁷ Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi hanlah, ka hnukkâbang leih, tami kamangkung lah na sak roi han atipouh teh, ¹⁸ Ahnimouh roi ni a tamlawknaw a ceitakhai awh teh, a hnuk tang a kâbang roi. ¹⁹ Haw hoi dongdeng a cei nah, Zebedee e capa roi Jem hoi jawhan teh long dawk tamlawk a cip roi e hah a hmu. ²⁰ Ahnimouh roi hai tang a kaw. Ahnimouh roi ni long dawk kaawm e, a hlai e taminaw hoi a na pa Zebedee hah a ceitakhai teh a hnuk a kâbang roi.

Kahrai kathout a pâlei

Luk 4:31-37.

²¹ Hahoi, Kapernuam kho a cei aw h teh, sabbath hnin vah sinakok a kâen teh a cangkhai . ²² Cakathukungnaw patetlah laipalah, kâtawnnae lahoi a cangkhai dawkvah, rangpuinaw ni a cangkhae hah kângai lah a ru aw h. ²³ Ahnima e Sinakok thungvah, kakhine muitha ni a man e tami buet touh ao. ²⁴ Nazareth tami Jisuh, kaimouh hoi bangtelamaw na kâseng vaw. Kaimanaw raphoe hanelah maw na tho vaw. Nang hah apimaw tie hai na panue. Cathut e kathoung e tami lah na o ati teh a hramki. ²⁵ Jisuh ni kahraikathout hah, lawkkamuem awmh, hote tami thung hoi tâcawt titeh a yue. ²⁶ Kakhine muitha niyah, hote tami hah a pâyaw sak teh, a hramki laihoi a tâco takhai.

²⁷ Taminaw pueng kângairu aw h teh, hno tithainae hoi cangkhae a katha e heh bangtelah nama aw. Kakhine muithanaw hai kâtawnnae lahoi kâ a poe teh, ahnimouh ni hai a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai aw h. ²⁸ Hettelah hoi, Jisuh e kamthang teh Galilee ram kho tangkuem vah, karang poung lah a kamthang.

Tami moikapap a dam sak

Mat 8:14-15; Luk 4:38-39

²⁹ Sinakok hoi a tâco aw h teh Jem hoi Jawhan ti hoi Simon hoi Andru im vah a cei aw h. ³⁰ Simon e a masei napui a pataw teh, sut a yan e hah Jisuh koe karanglah a thaisak aw h. ³¹ Jisuh ni ahni koe a cei teh, a kut daw k a kuet teh a pathaw. A pathaw tahma a tak a dam dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah a khetyawt.

³² Kanî a khup hnukkhu tangmin vah, a tak ka dam hoeh e naw hoi kahraikathout ni a man e naw teh ama koevah a thokhai aw h. ³³ Kho thung e taminaw pueng teh takhang koe a kamkhueng aw h. ³⁴ Aphunphun lah ka pataw e naw hah a dam sak teh kahraituilinaw hai a pâlei. Kahrainaw ni Jisuh teh a panue aw h dawkvah, Jisuh ni ahnimanaw lawk kam touh bohah dei sak hoeh.

Soumtinae koe Jisuh a ratoum

Luk 4:42-43.

³⁵ Atangtho amom khodai hoehnahlan vah, Jisuh teh kahrawngum vah a cei teh, a ratoum. ³⁶ Simon hoi a huinaw ni Jisuh teh a tawng aw h. ³⁷ Jisuh ma a kâhmo aw h toteh taminaw pueng ni na tawng aw h kaima atipouh aw h. ³⁸ Jisuh ni a tengpam e khonaw pueng koe, phung dei hanlah cet a sei, hot hane doeh kai teh ka tho telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. ³⁹ Hatdawkvah, Galilee kho kaawm e sinakoknaw dawkvah phung a dei teh kahraituilinaw a pâlei.

Ka hrikbei e a thounsak

Mat 8:2-4; Luk 5:12-14.

⁴⁰ Ka hrikbei e tami buet touh teh Jisuh koe a tho, a khokcuengkhuem teh, na ngainae lah awm pawiteh kai hah na thounsak haw telah pahrennae a hei. ⁴¹ Jisuh ni a pahren dawkvah, a kut hoi a tek teh, oe ka ngainae a o, thoung lawih, atipouh. ⁴² Telah a dei pouh tahma vah, hrikbei patawnnae a dam teh a thoung. ⁴³ Jisuh ni, nang kâhruetcuat. ⁴⁴ Hete kong heh api koehai khoeroe dei pouh hanh lah a. Vaihmanaw koe cet nateh na tak kâpâtueh. Ayânaw ni na dam toe tie a panue aw h nahanelah, Mosi ni kâ poe e patetlah lawkpanuesaknae hah sak leih, ati

pouh teh a cei sak. ⁴⁵ Hatei hote tami ni, pâphat laipalah hoehoe a dei dawkvah, peng a kamthang. Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jisuh teh kho thungvah kâen thai laipalah, kho alawilah kingdinae hmuen koevah ama dueng ao teh, ahni koevah a tho awh.

2

Kamkhuen e tami a dam sak

Mat 9:2-8; Luk 5:18-26

¹ Atangtho vah, Jisuh teh Kapernuam kho bout a kâen teh, imthungkhu vah ao tie kamthang a thai awh navah, ² Taminaw teh takhang hmalah totouh king kakawi lah a kamkhueng awh. Ahnimouh koe Jisuh ni phung a dei pouh. ³ Hatnavah, kamkhuen e tami hah, tami pali touh ni a kâkayawt awh teh Jisuh koevah a thokhai awh. ⁴ Hatei, tami muen akawi dawkvah Jisuh koe phatkhai thai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Jisuh a onae tueng koe lempu a rake awh teh, phailei daw k hoi a pabo awh. ⁵ Jisuh ni hotnaw e a yuemnae a hmu navah, ka kamkhuen e tami hanlah ka ca na yonnae teh ngaithoum lah ao toe atipouh.

⁶ Hote hmuen koe ka tahung e cakathutkungnaw niyah, ⁷ hete tami ni bangkongmaw Cathut pathoena lawk a dei. Cathut hloilah, apimaw yon ka ngaithoum thai telah a lung thung hoi ati awh.

⁸ Ahnima lungthin thung a pouknae hah Jisuh ni muitha lahoi tang a panue teh, bangkongmaw telah na pouk awh, atipouh. ⁹ Ka kamkhuen e tami koe bang lawk maw dei ka yawihnawn, nange yon ngaithoum lah ao toe tie lawk maw dei ka yawi, thaw haw phailei kalawng nateh cet leih tie maw dei ka yawihnawn atipouh. ¹⁰ Tami Capa teh talai van daw yon ngaithoum thainae kâ a tawn tie a panue thai awh nahan, thaw leih, ¹¹ na phailei ka lawng nateh, nama im cet leih, telah ka kamkhuen e koe a dei pouh. ¹² Hote tami ni hai tang a kangdue teh, a phailei a kalawng teh taminaw pueng e hmalah a cei. Tami pueng a kângairu awh teh, het patetlah e vai touh hai ka hmawt boi hoeh, telah a dei awh teh, Cathut a pholen awh.

Levih a kaw

Mat 9:9-13; Luk 5:27-32.

¹³ Hat hoiyah, Jisuh teh Galilee tuipei teng vah bout a cei. Tamihupui teh ahni koe a tho awh teh a cangkhai. ¹⁴ A cei navah Alfe e capa tamuk cawngnae im daw k tahung e Levih hah a hmu. Jisuh ni ka hnukkâbang awh atipouh. Hluet a thaw teh a hnuk a kâbang.

¹⁵ Jisuh teh Levih im vah tangmin bu a ca lahun navah, tamuk kacawngnaw, tamikayonnaw hoi a hnukkâbangnaw hai a ca awh van. Ahnimanaw teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. ¹⁶ Hottelah, Jisuh teh tamuk kacawngnaw, tami kahawihoehnaw hoi rawca rei a ven awh e hah, cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni a hmu awh navah, bangkongmaw tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tami kahawihoehnaw hoi reirei a canei vaw telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe ati awh.

¹⁷ Jisuh ni khout a thai teh, a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi panki hoeh. Ka damhoehnaw ni dueng doeh tâsibawi a panki awh. Tami kalannaw kaw hanelah ka tho hoeh. Tamikayonnaw kaw hanelah doeh ka tho atipouh.

Rawcainae

Mat 9:14-17; Luk 5:33-38.

¹⁸ Jawhan e hnukkâbangnaw hoi Farasinaw teh, rawca ouk a hai aw h. Tami tangawn ni Jisuh koe a tho aw h teh, Jawhan hnukkâbangnaw hoi Farasi hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca a hai aw h nahoe h maw. Bangkongmaw Bawipa nange hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca a hai aw h hoeh vaw telah a pacei aw h.

¹⁹ Jisuh ni yupaluenkung teh a huikonaw hoi cungtalah ao navah rawca ouk a hai a boimaw. A o nathing teh rawca ouk hai boi aw h hoeh. ²⁰ Hatei, yupaluenkung ni a ceitakhainae tueng kaawm han. Hat terei teh, ahnimanaw hai rawca a hai aw h van han.

²¹ Apipatethai angki karuem bo nahanelah, lukkarei a katha e hno boihoeh. Hottelah boipawiteh lukkarei a katha e ni a karuem e teh hoehoe a kâphi sak han. ²² Hat hoiyah, apipatet ni hai misurtui katha e hah phaivuen umruem dawk hlun boihoeh. Hottelah hlun pawiteh misurtui katha e ni phaivuen umruem e hah tangpawk sak vaiteh, atui hoi a um a rawk han. Hatdawkvah, misurtui katha teh phaivuen umtha dawk hlun han atipouh.

Jisuh teh sabbath bawi doeh

Mat 12:1-8; Luk 6:1-5

²³ Sabbath hnin vah Jisuh hoi hnukkâbangnaw kahlawng a cei aw h teh, catun law koe a pha aw h navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni catun vui hah a pahroe aw h. ²⁴ Hatnavah Farasinaw ni kenhaw! sabbath hnin vah sak hoeh hane kaw i, ahnimanaw ni bangkongmaw a sak aw h telah Bawipa a pacei aw h. ²⁵ Bawipa ni, vaihma kacue Abiathar se nah Devit siangpahrang teh a huinaw hoi a vonhlam aw h navah, ²⁶ Cathut e imthung a kâen teh, vaihmanaw dueng ni a cakawi e vaiyei hah a ca teh, a huinaw hai a poe e hah vai touh boehai na touk boi aw h hoeh maw. ²⁷ Hathnukkhu hoiyah, sabbath teh tami hanlah sak pouh e doeh, Sabbath hanelah tami sak e na hoeh. ²⁸ Hothloilah, tami Capa teh sabbath bawi lah ao, atipouh.

3

Kutvang kamkhuen e tami dam saknae

¹ Sinakok dawk bout a kâen, hawvah a kutvang kamkhuen e tami buet touh ao. ² Sabbath hnin vah, ahnie a patawnae a dam sak han maw, dam sak mahoe h maw titeh, Jisuh yon a pen thai aw h nahanlah ahnimouh ni a tuet aw h. ³ Jisuh ni kutvang kamkhuen e tami hah alungui vah kangdout atipouh. ⁴ Hathnukkhu Jisuh ni sabbath hnin vah hnokahawi maw sak han, hno kathout. Hringnae rungngang han maw, thei han maw. Telah rangpuinaw a pacei teh ahnimouh teh duem a ngam aw h.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, a lungkhuek laihoi ahnimae tenggam a khet teh, a lungthin a pata aw h dawkvah, a lungmathoe teh, na kut dâw haw atipouh. Ahni ni a kut a dâw nah, kamkhuen e a kut teh bout a dam. ⁶ Hatnavah, Farasinaw a tâco teh, Jisuh thei thai nahan karanglah Herod e taminaw hoi a ka dei aw h.

Jisuh hnuk tami moikapap a kâbang aw h.

Mat 12:15-16; Luk 6:17-19

⁷ Hahoi Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah tuipui teng a cei aw h navah, ⁸ Galilee ram, Judah ram, Jerusalem, Idumea, Jordan tui namran lahoi Taire hoi Sidon kho tenggam hoi Bawipa hnosak e kong a thai aw h dawkvah, tami moikapap ni ama koe a tho aw h. ⁹ Rangpui teh moiapap aw h dawkvah, Jisuh ni taminaw ni a tek aw h hoeh nahanelah,

kathoenge long buet touh counγκacoe tat awh, telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a thai sak. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh ni tami moikapap a dam sak dawkvah, ka damhoehnaw ni ama tek thai nahanlah a kâen awh. ¹¹ Kakhine muithanaw ni hai Jisuh a hmu awh navah a tabo awh teh nang teh Cathut Capa doeh telah a hram awh. ¹² Jisuh ni amae kong a kamthang hoeh nahan hote muitha kathoutnaw hah kâhruetcuetnae a poe.

Guncei hlaikahni touh rawinae

Mat 10:2-4; Luk 6:14-16; Gun 1:13

¹³ Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh mon a luen teh, a ngai e taminaw a kaw teh ama koe a tho awh. ¹⁴ Hatnavah, Bawipa ni hlaikahni touh hah a rawi teh gunceinaw telah a kaw. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh teh ama hoi rei o han, patoun teh phung dei sak han hoi, kahraituilinaw pâlei thainae kâ tawn sak hanlah doeh a kaw. ¹⁶ A rawi e hlaikahni touh teh : Piter telah kaw e Simon, ¹⁷ Zebedee capa keitat capa telah kaw e Jem hoi Jawhan, ¹⁸ Andru, Filip, Bartholomew, Matthai, Thomas, Alfe capa Jem, Taddaeus, Kanaan tami Simon, hoi ¹⁹ Bawipa ka pahnawt e Judah Isakarot tinaw doeh.

Jisuh hah beelzebub atipouh awh

Mat 12:25-29; Luk 11:17-22

²⁰ Hahoi, Jisuh teh im bout a pha navah, tamimaya teh king bout a kamkhueng awh dawkvah, Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca patenghai cat mang awh hoeh. ²¹ A imthungnaw a huikonaw ni a thai awh navah, Bawipa khoum hanelah a tâco awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ayânaw ni Bawipa teh a pathu toe ati awh dawkw doeh.

²² Jerusalem hoi ka tho e cakathutkungnaw ni hai ahni teh Beelzebub ni a man, kahrai kaukkung e bahu hoi kahraituilinaw a pâlei thai atipouh awh. ²³ Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni a kaw teh, ahnimouh koe bangnuae lawk a dei pouh. Bangtelamaw Setan ni Setan a pâlei thai han. ²⁴ Uknaeram buet touh teh kâpo hoehpawiteh uknaeram kangdout thai mahoe. ²⁵ Imthungkhu buet touh dawkw, buet touh hoi buet touh kâpo hoehpawiteh imthungkhu kangdout thai hoeh. ²⁶ Hot patetvanlah, Setan hai amahoima kâtuk pawiteh a ram kangdout thai mahoe. ²⁷ A thakasai e tami teh ama hmaloe katek hoehpawiteh apinimaw a im a muk vaiteh a hnopai a lawp thai han. Ama katek hnukkhu hoi doeh hnopai lat thai ti. ²⁸ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Sak payon e yonnae aphunphun hoi Cathut pacekpahleknæ pueng dawkw taminaw ni ngaithoumnae a hmu thai awh. ²⁹ Hatei, Kathoung Muitha ka pacekpahlek e teh nâtuék hai ngaithoum thai mahoe. Yungyoe thoebonæ a khang han. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni ama teh kakhine muitha a tawn atipouh dawkw doeh.

Jisuh a tawng awh

Mat 12:46-50; Luk 8:19-20.

³¹ Hatnavah, Jisuh e a manu hoi a nawngnanaw a tho awh teh alawilah a kangdue awh. Tami buet touh koe Jisuh a kaw sak. ³² A tengpam ka tahung e taminaw ni na manu hoi na nawngnanaw ni na tawng awh teh, alawilah sut a kangdue awh, telah a dei pouh awh. ³³ Jisuh ni kaie manu hoi ka nawngnanaw teh apimaw telah bout a pacei.

³⁴ Atengpam ka tahung e taminaw a khet teh hetnaw doeh kaie manu hoi ka nawngnanaw atipouh. ³⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ngainæ ka tarawi e tami doeh kaie ka nawngna, ka tawn canu, ka manu telah atipouh.

4

Cati kahei bangnueanae
Mat 13:1-15; Luk 8:4-10.

¹ Jisuh ni tuipui kongteng vah bout a cangkhai nah, tamihupui teh king a kamkhueng aw h dawkvah, Jisuh teh long daw k a luen teh a tahung. Tamihupui teh a oung lah ao aw h. ² Hatnavah bangnueanae lahoi moi a cangkhai e teh, ³ Thai aw h haw, cati kaheikung ni cati kahei hanlah a kamthaw. ⁴ Cati a kahei navah, a tangawn teh lam dawkvah a bo dawkvah tavanaw ni koug a pâtu. ⁵ A tangawn teh talai a rapamnae koe lungcaraw k um a bo dawkvah tang a paw eiteh, ⁶ A khongyang a payang hoeh dawkvah, kaní a tâco, khumbei a thoe toteh, a kamyai teh a ke. ⁷ A tangawn teh pâk hing um a bo dawkvah, pâk hing ni a lawnglei teh a paw paw thai hoeh. ⁸ A tangawn teh talai kahawi daw k a bo dawkvah, a paw teh, a roug dawkvah, alet 30, 60,100 totouh a pung. ⁹ Thaina e hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh, telah a ti.

¹⁰ Jisuh ama dueng ao navah, a hnukkâ bangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi alouke taminaw ni bangnueanae deingainae hah a pacei aw h. ¹¹ Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut uknaeram hrolaw k hah panuethainae na poe aw h. Alawilae taminaw hane teh bangpueng hai bangnueanae lahoi a pâpho pouh. ¹² A lungkâthung aw h teh yon ngaitoum lah ao aw h hoeh nahanlah a hmu a ei nout aw h hoeh, a thai a ei panuek aw h hoeh.

¹³ Nangmouh ni hete bangnueanae patenghai na thai panuek aw h hoehpawiteh, bangtelamaw bangnueanae pueng na thai panuek aw h han. ¹⁴ Cati ka hei e tami ni Cathut law k hah a kahei. ¹⁵ Cathut law k lam daw k kabaw t e tinae teh, a law k a thai ei, Setan ni a tho teh a lungthung kahei pouh e Cathut law k hah, tang a law p ti a dei ngainae doeh. ¹⁶ Lungcaraw k um kahei ti deingainae teh a law k a thai navah, lunghawinae lahoi tang a dâw ei, ¹⁷ A lungthung a khongyang a payang hoeh dawkvah, Cathut law k kecu daw k runae hoi rektapnae a kâhmo toteh a lung tang apout aw h, tingainae doeh. ¹⁸ Pâk hing um cati kahei tie a deingainae teh Cathut law k a thai eiteh, ¹⁹ talaivan hno daw k lungpuenna e, hnopai ni dumyenna e hoi, alouke hnonaw noenae lungthin ni a ramuk dawkvah a paw paw thai aw h hoeh tingainae doeh. ²⁰ Talai kahawi daw k cati kahei ti deingainae teh Cathut law k a thai teh a dâw dawkvah, alet 30, 60, 100 totouh apung teh a paw a paw thai ti ngainae doeh.

Hmaim ramuk boi hoeh

²¹ Hat hoiyah, hmaim hah apinimaw tangthung hoi a ramuk boimaw. Ikhun rahim ouk a ta boimaw. Hmaimkhok daw k hoi ouk paang nahoehmaw . ²² A hmonae koe kaawm e pueng koug a kamnue han, ramuk lah kaawm e naw pueng koug kamawng han. ²³ Thaina e hnâ katawnnaw ni thai naseh.

²⁴ Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh ni na thai e lawknaw kahawicalah kâhruetcu et aw h. Ayâ na poe e patetlah nama ni bout na hmu aw h han. ²⁵ Ka tawn e tami teh bout poe sin lah ao han. Ka mathoe e tami teh a tawn e ca patenghai la pouh lah ao han telah a ti.

Kapâw e cati bangnueanae

²⁶ Jisuh ni Cathut uknaeram teh tami buet touh ni law daw k cati a kahei e hoi a kâvan. ²⁷ Ahni ni cati kahei hnukkhu karum khodai a i ao ei teh a kung a pâw teh a roug, hatei bangtelah hoi maw a roug tie teh panuek

hoeh. ²⁸ Talai ni cati kapâw e a rounng sak teh a paw a paw sak. Hmaloe vah akung, hahoi a vui, hahoi cakang a tâco sak. ²⁹ Cang a hmin teh canga tue a pha toteh imkung ni uet laipalah karang poung lah tangkoun hoi ouk a a telah a dei.

Antam mu bangnuenae

Mat 13:31-32; Luk 8:22-25.

³⁰ Jisuh ni Cathut uknaeram teh bangtelamaw ka kamnue sak han vai, bangpatet e bangnuenae hoi maw ka bangnue han vai. ³¹ Hot teh antam mu hoi doeh a kâvan. Antam mu teh anhla munaw hlak kathounghnawn e lah ao ei, patue toteh, ³² Anhlakungnaw hlak a rounng teh tavanaw ni a kang dawk tabu a tuk awh teh a tâhlip dawk a kâhat nahane totouh akangnaw kalen lah a cawn awh.

³³ Hot patet e bangnuenae hoi taminaw ni a thai panuek nahanelah, a cangkhai. ³⁴ Bangnuenae hno laipalah ahnimouh koevah cangkhai hoeh. Amamouh dueng ao awh navah a hnukkâbangnaw koe bangpuengpa a pâpho pouh.

Tûilî hoi tuicapa a roum sak

³⁵ Hat hnin tangmin vah Jisuh ni namran lah cet a sei telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. ³⁶ Hatdawkvah a hnukkâbangnaw ni tamimaya a ceitakhai teh long thung sut kaawm e Jisuh hoi namran lah a cei awh. Alouke longnaw hai a kâbang awh. ³⁷ Hatnavah tûilî a tho teh, tuicapa a thaw dawkvah long dawk tui muen akawi. ³⁸ Jisuh teh long a mai koe lah, lahoung a lahoung teh muet a i. A hnukkâbangnaw ni a pâhlaw awh teh, saya maimouh due awh han toe hei, banglahai na pouk hoeh bo aw! atipouh awh.

³⁹ Hatnavah Jisuh ni a thaw teh, tûilî hoi tuicapa a yue, hatdawkvah tûilî hoi tuicapa teh a roum. ⁴⁰ Hat hnukkhu Bawipa ni bangkongmaw telah totouh na taki thai awh vaw. Bangkongmaw yuemnae na tawn awh hoeh vaw atipouh. ⁴¹ Ahnimouh ni thouk a taki awh teh, hete tami teh bangpatet e tami na mah aw, tûilî hoi tuipui ni hai a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh.

5

Kahrai ni a man e a dam sak

Mat 8:28-34; Luk 8:26-37

¹ Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh, tuipui namran lah kaawm e, Kerasen ram dawk a pha awh. ² Hatnavah, Jisuh teh long dawk hoi a kum tahma vah, kakhine muitha ni a man e tami tangkom thung hoi ka tâcawt e ni, Jisuh teh a dawn. ³ Ahni teh phuen koevah ao teh apinihai sumbawtarui hoi patenghai katek thai awh hoeh. ⁴ Ahni teh a khok roi hlong a buet sak awh, sumbawtarui hoi a katek awh eiteh, sumbawtaruinaw sounsoum a tapo teh hlong hai let let a raen teh a mawng nahanelah apinihai bang tet thai awh hoeh. ⁵ Karum khodai phuen koe thoseh, mon vah thoseh, a hramki teh amahoima talung kahran hoi patawnae a kâpoe.

⁶ Ahlanae koehoi Jisuh hah a hmu nah a yawng teh a khok koevah a tabo laihoi, ⁷ ka lentoe poung e Cathut Capa Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bang mouh na kâkuet. Kai na rektap hoeh nahanlah Cathut min lahoi pahrennae ka hei telah a hramki laihoi a dei. ⁸ Hete lawk a deingainae teh, Jisuh ni kakhine muitha, tami thung hoi tâcawt telah a dei pouh toung dawk doeh.

⁹ Jisuh ni na min apimaw telah a pacei nah, kaie ka min teh ransahupui atipouh. ¹⁰ Hote ram dawk hoi alouklah pâlei hoeh nahan ngaithoumnae thouk a kâhei awh.

¹¹ Hote hmuen koe mon vah vok moikapap rawca a ca awh. ¹² Muitha kathoutnaw ni hote voknaw thung na kâen sak loe titeh a kahei awh. ¹³ Jisuh ni kâ tang a poe teh kakhine muithanaw a tâco teh, vok 2,000 tabang e thungvah a kâen awh. Voknaw teh pango dawk a tâto awh teh, tuipui dawk koung a kâphum awh teh koung a due awh.

¹⁴ Vok ka khounnaw ni khopui hoi khote totouh, hote kong a dei awh dawkvah, tami moikapapnaw ni hote khet hanelah a tho awh. ¹⁵ Jisuh koe a tho awh nah, kahraikathout ransahupui ni a man e tami teh hni a kâkhu teh a lung kacailah a tahung e hah a hmu awh navah, a taki awh. ¹⁶ Hote tami hoi voknaw koe bangtelamaw ao tie kahmawtnaw ni alouke taminaw koe patuen a dei pouh awh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, Jisuh koe kaimae ram dawk hoi tâcawt leih telah atipouh awh.

¹⁸ Jisuh teh long dawk a kâen nah, kahrai kathoutnaw pâlei pouh e tami ni, kai hai nang koe kâbang van han telah a kâhei. ¹⁹ Hatei, Jisuh ni pasoung hoeh. Nang teh nama im vah cet nateh na imthungkhunaw koevah Cathut ni banghloimaw nang koe pahrennae hoi hawinae a sak e hah dei pouh lah atipouh. ²⁰ Hathnukkhu vah ahni ni Dekkapolis ram dawk Jisuh ni a lathueng a sak e naw pueng a dei teh taminaw a kângairu awh.

Ka dout e napui ca hoi a thi ka kui e napui

Mat 9:18-26; Luk 8:41-56

²¹ Jisuh teh namran lah a cei teh hawvah ao nah, taminaw Jisuh koe a kamkhueng awh. ²² Hatnavah Sinakok ka uk e Jairus, Jisuh koe a tho, ama a hmu nah a khok koe a tabo teh, ²³ ka canu teh meimei a due toe. Bout a dam nahanlah tho nateh avan na kut toung pouh haw, telah a kâhei.

²⁴ Hatdawkvah Jisuh teh Jairus im reirei a cei roi nah tami moikapap ni a kâbang awh teh, Bawipa a kâbet awh. ²⁵ Hatnavah, a kum hlaikahni touh thung a thi ka kui e napui hateh, ²⁶ A dam thai nahanlah tâsibawinaw koe a tawn e hnopai pueng koung a takhawk teh, kum moikasaw a kâsat sak ei, dam laipalah hoehoe a pataw. ²⁷ Jisuh e kamthang a thai nah, a hni pawl ka tek pawiteh ka dam han doeh telah a titeh, ²⁸ tami umsali vah, a hnukkhu lahoi a tho teh, Jisuh e a hni pawl dek a tek pouh. ²⁹ A tek tahma vah a thikui e a khap teh, a patawnae a dam e hah amae a takthai dawk a kâpanue.

³⁰ Jisuh ni a bahu a tâco e tang a panue nah rangpuinaw koe lah a kamlang teh, apimaw ka hni pawl ka tek telah a pacei. ³¹ A hnukkâbangnaw ni, tamihupui ni na kânep e na hmu nahlangva, kai apimaw na katek khuet na ti vaw telah atipouh awh. ³² Hatei, Jisuh ni apimaw na ka tek tie hah a hmu han a ngai dawkvah yuengyoe a khet. ³³ Hote napui ni a tak dawk bangtelamaw ao tie a kâpanue dawkvah, a taki lawi pâyaw laihoi a hmalah a tabo teh a kâpâpho. Hahoi ahni koe lawkkatang pueng a dei pouh. ³⁴ Hatnavah Jisuh ni, ka canu na yuemnae ni na patawnae a room sak toe. Lungmawng ca lahoi cet lawih. Na patawnae dawk hoi na hlout toe atipouh.

³⁵ Hote lawk Jisuh ni a dei lahun nah sinakok kaukkung, Jairus im hoi taminaw a tho teh, na canu a due toe, bangkongmaw saya hah boutbout

na tarawktakhak vaw, telah a dei pouh awh. ³⁶ Jisuh ni hote lawk a thai navah, taket hanh, yuemnae buet touh dueng ma tawn haw telah sinakok kaukkung Jairus koe a dei pouh.

³⁷ Hahoi, Jisuh teh Piter, Jem hoi Jem e a nawnggha Jawhan tinaw douk a hrawi. ³⁸ Sinakok kaukkung Jairus im a pha awh navah taminaw teh ruengrueng ati hoi khuika e a hmu. ³⁹ Jisuh ni imthungkhu a kâen teh bangkongmaw khuika hoi ruengrueng na ti awh. Hete napui ca heh dout hoeh, ka ip e doeh telah atipouh.

⁴⁰ Hatnavah, ahnimanaw ni Jisuh teh a panuikhai awh. Hatei, Jisuh ni haw kaawm e naw pueng alawilah koug a hrek teh, a manu hoi a napa, ama ni a hrawi e naw dueng hoi camo aonae koe a kâen awh. ⁴¹ Napui ca e a kut a kuet pouh teh, Talitha Kumi telah ati. Dei ngainae teh napui ca thaw lei ka ti tinae doeh. ⁴² Telah a dei tahma napui ca ni a thaw teh a cei. Ahni teh kum hlaikahni touh nueng a pha. Ahnimanaw teh a kângairu awh. ⁴³ Jisuh ni hete a kongnaw heh apihai panuek sak awh hanh telah ka patawpoung lah kâ a poe teh, ahni hah ca hane rawca poe awh, atipouh.

6

Profet teh amae khoram dawk bari awm hoeh Mat 13:54-58.

¹ Hote hmuen koehoi a tâco teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh teh, a ma onae kho dawk a pha awh. ² Sabbath hnin vah Sinakok dawk a cangkhai navah tami pueng ni a thai awh teh kângairu awh. Hete hno hah bangtelah hoi maw a hmu vaw. Ahni ni a tawn e lungangnae teh bang patet e na maw, hettelah totouh thaonae hah bangtelah hoi maw a kamnuet sak vaw. ³ Ahni teh lettama nahoehmaw, Meri e a capa nahoehmaw, Jem, Jawhan, Joseph, Judah hoi Simon ahnimae a hmau nahoehmaw. A tawncanunaw hai maimae tengpam bo ao ei aw, ti teh a lungpout awh. ⁴ Jisuh ni Profet teh ama kho aonae koe amae im hloilah barinae awm hoeh telah atipouh. ⁵ Ka dam hoeh e tami youn touh van vah a kut a toung teh, a dam sak hloilah, hote hmuen koe thaonae kamnuet sak thai mahoeh. ⁶ Ahnimanaw ni a yuem awh hoeh e a hmu navah, kângai a ru. Hahoi kho touh hoi kho touh a cei teh a cangkhai.

A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh a patoun Mat 10:1,9-14; Luk 9:1,3-5.

⁷ A hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh a kaw teh kahni kahni touh hoi a patoun. Kakhine muithanaw pâlei thainae kâ a poe teh, ⁸ Kahloug na cei awh nah sonron hloilah yawngya, rawca hoi tangkabom dawk tangka na sin awh mahoeh. ⁹ Khokkhawm khawm awh. Angki a cawi sin awh hanh telah atipouh. ¹⁰ A im na ka luen sak e im dawkvah kho louk lah na cei hoehnahlan pueng cam pouh awh. ¹¹ Na phanae kho buet touh ni a im na luen sak hoeh, na dei e lawk tarawi awh hoehpawiteh hote hmuen koehoi na tâco nah na khok dawk e vaiphu kâkai e hah lawkpanuesaknae ao nahanlah takhawng sin awh.

¹² A hnukkâbangnaw a tâco awh teh, pankângainae lawk a pâpho awh. ¹³ Kahraituilinaw a pâlei awh. Kapatawnaw satui a hluak awh teh, a dam sak awh.

Jawhan duenae Mat 14:1-12; Luk 9:7-9.

¹⁴ Jisuh e kamthang teh kho tangkuem vah a kamthang dawkvah, Herod siangpahrang ni hai hote kamthang a thai van. Tami tangawn ni baptisma kapoekung Jawhan teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw. Hatdawkvah, het patet e kângairu hnosakthinae bahu hah a tawn, telah a dei awh. ¹⁵ Tangawn ni ahni teh Elijah doeh ati awh. Tami alouknaw ni ayen e profetnaw patetlah e profet buetbuet touh doeh ati awh. ¹⁶ Hote lawk Herod ni a thai navah, tui baptisma kapoekung Jawhan doeh. Kai ni a lahuen yo ka tâtueng sak eiteh duenae koehoi bout a thaw telah a ti.

¹⁷ Herod ni a nawnggha Filip e a yu Herodias hah a yu lah a la teh, hote napui kecu dawk Jawhan hah thongim a paung. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jawhan ni nang ni na hmau e a yu na yu lah na la e heh hawihoeh telah atipouh dawk doeh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah Herodias ni Jawhan hah a pahluem teh thei han a ngai ei thet thai hoeh. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh Herod ni Jawhan teh tamikalan, tami kathoung tie a panue dawkvah a taki teh a bari, a kabawp. A lawk hai a thai pouh dawkvah hote napui ni thei nahane a lam hmawt thai hoeh.

²¹ Herod khenae hnin nah kum tangkuem pawu ouk a sak awh e patetlah, ukkung bawinaw, ransabawinaw, Galilee ram e bawinaw teh pawu koe a tho awh. ²² Hote pawu koevah Herodias e canu a kâen teh a lam navah, Herod hoi a coun e naw teh a lung a nawm poung awh. Hatdawkvah, Herod siangpahrang ni tangla hanelah, bangmaw na ngai, na hei e pueng na poe han atipouh. ²³ Ka uknaeram tangawn totouh na poe han telah lawk a kam pouh. ²⁴ Tangla ni a manu koe a cei teh bangmaw ka hei han atipouh navah, a manu ni baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e a lû hah het atipouh.

²⁵ Tangla ni Herod koevah a cei teh, atu roeroe baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e a lû teh tongben dawk hoi na poe telah atipouh. ²⁶ Ahnie lawk a thai nah, Herod teh a lungmathoe. Hatei, a coun e bawinaw hoi kacuenaw hmalah lawk a kam dawkvah, kangek thai hoeh toe. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah, ransa buet touh thongim thung a patoun teh, Jawhan e lû tho khai hanelah kâ a poe. Hahoi ahni ni hnie lû a tâtueng pouh. ²⁸ Jawhan e a lû teh tongben dawk hoi a thokhai teh tangla hah a poe teh ahni ni a manu koe patuen bout a poe. ²⁹ Hote kamthang teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai nah a ro a la awh teh a pakawp awh.

Tami thong panga touh a paca
Mat 14:13-21; Luk 9:10-17; Jhn 6:5-13.

³⁰ Gunceinaw ni Jisuh koe a kamkhueng awh teh a tawk a sak e naw pueng a dei pouh awh. ³¹ Jisuh ni, kahrawngum vah tho awh, dawngdeng kâhat awh ei, atipouh. Telah a deingainae teh, kâhlumkâhlai e apap dawkvah, rawca ca nahane tueng boehai a hmu awh hoeh dawk doeh.

³² Hatdawkvah long a kâcui awh teh, kahrawum vah a cei awh. ³³ Hateiteh, a cei awh e hah taminaw ni a hmu awh teh, Jisuh doeh tie a panue awh toteh, khoram tangkuem e taminaw teh mon lam lahoi a yawng awh teh, a hnukkâbangnaw a pha awh hoehnahlan hmaloe a pha awh teh, Jisuh koe a la kamkhueng awh. ³⁴ Jisuh ni long dawk hoi a kum teh, tamihupui a hmu navah, tukhoumking kaawm hoeh e tuhunaw patetlah a hmu dawkvah, a lungpataw teh, moikapap a congkhai .

³⁵ Kho a hmo navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh, hete hmuen teh thingyeyiawn doeh. Kho hai a hmo toe. ³⁶ Taminaw teh tenggam e khonaw koe amamouh hane rawca ran sak hanelah patoun ei, atipouh

awh. ³⁷ Hatnavah, Jisuh ni ahnimouh canei hanelah nangmouh ni poe awa, atipouh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni ngun tangka cumhni touh phu rawca ran vaiteh ka poe awa han maw atipouh awa. ³⁸ Jisuh ni nangmouh koe vaiyei na na yit touh maw kaawm, cet nateh khenhaw! atipouh navah, vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh ao atipouh.

³⁹ Hatnavah taminaw pueng teh marangpho van vah hlouphloup lahoi tahung sak hanelah kâ a poe. ⁴⁰ Ahnimouh teh cum touh, rui-panga touh telah hoi hlouphloup lahoi a tahung sak awa. ⁴¹ Jisuh ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh a la teh kalvan lah a moung teh lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh taminaw pueng rei hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a poe. Tanga kahni touh e hai a la teh taminaw pueng a rei sak. ⁴² Taminaw pueng ni koug ka boum lah a ca awa. ⁴³ Hathnukkhu hoi kacawie vaiyei hoi tanga a pâkhueng awa navah, tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi. ⁴⁴ Vaiyei kacate tongpa 5,000 touh hane a pha.

Jisuh tui van lam a cei

Mat 14:22-32; Jhn 6:15-21.

⁴⁵ Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw long dawk a luen sak teh tui-pui namran lah Bethsaida kho dawk hmalah a ceisak teh tamihupui teh bout a ban sak. ⁴⁶ Taminaw a ban sak hnukkhu Jisuh teh ratoum hanlah mon vah a luen.

⁴⁷ Karum a pha navah long teh, tui-pui lungui vah ao. Jisuh teh ama dueng namran lah ao. ⁴⁸ Kahlî ni a pâban dawkvah, long a mawng awa e nget a tawn awa e hah, Jisuh ni a hmu. Amom khodai hoehnahlan tui van a cei teh a hnukkâbangnaw ceihlawi hane patetlah a cei pouh. ⁴⁹ A hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh tui-pui van a cei e a hmu awa navah, kahraituili lah a pouk awa dawkvah a hramki awa. ⁵⁰ Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw teh a tásue poung awa. Jisuh ni taket awa hanh, Kai doeh telah tang atipouh. ⁵¹ Hahoi long thung ahnimouh koe a kâen teh kahlî teh a roum. A hnukkâbangnaw teh kângai hroung a ru awa. ⁵² Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaiyei dawk kângairu a sak e hah a lungpata a dawk banglahai ngai awa hoeh.

⁵³ Hathnukkhu hoi tui namran lah a raka awa teh Kennesaret kho dawk a pha awa navah, long a kâhat sak awa. ⁵⁴ Long dawk hoi a kum navah taminaw ni Jisuh a hmu awa teh tang a nout awa dawkvah, ⁵⁵ Atengpam e kho pueng koe a yawng awa teh, hote hmuen koe Jisuh ao tie a thai awa navah, kapatawnaw hah a kâkayawt awa teh a thokhai awa. ⁵⁶ Jisuh a ceinae khopui hoi khote dawka hai thoseh, taminaw ni ka dam hoeh e naw hah lam teng a ta awa teh, Jisuh e hni pawit tek sak hanelah ama koe a kâhei awa. Ka tek e naw pueng ni a dam awa.

7

Thoungnae hoi thounghoehnae

Mat 15:1-20

¹ Farasinaw hoi Jerusalem kho lahoi ka tho e cakathutkungnaw teh Jisuh koevah a kamkhueng awa. ² A hnukkâbang tangawan ni kut kamsin laipalah rawca a ca awa e a hmu awa navah a pathoe awa. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Farasinaw hoi Judahnaw teh, a kacuenaw e phung patetlah kut kamsin laipalah rawca cat awa hoeh. ⁴ Hahoi hnopai yonae koe e anhla a ran awa e hai pâsu laipalah cat awa hoeh. Hlaam, ailo,

manang, pacen hoi ikhunnaw a pâsu aw h e patetlah alouke kâcangkhai e naw a tarawi aw h teh ouk a sak aw h. ⁵ Hatnavah Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw ni kacuenaw e phung tarawi laipalah, kathounghoehe kut hoi rawca a ca aw h telah Jisuh hah a pacei aw h. ⁶ Profet Isaiah ni Cakathoun daw k nangmae kong a thut e teh atang tangngak doeh. Cathut ni hete taminaw ni a pahni hoi dueng doeh kai na bari aw h teh, a lungthin hoi teh kai hoi a kâhla poung aw h. ⁷ Kai na bawknae teh ayawmyin pui doeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami cangkhae hah Cathut ni poe e kâpoelaw k patetlah a kâcangkhai aw h, a ti. ⁸ Cathut e kâpoelaw k hah na takhoe aw h teh, tami e cangkhae lah kaawm e ailo tongben pâle e hoi singyoenaw hah na tarawi aw h.

⁹ Na mintoenaw e kâ cangkhae hah tarawi hanlah, Cathut e lawkpoelaw k hah na hnoun aw h bo toung vaw. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mosi e kâlaw k dawkvah, na manu hoi na pa bari aw h, apihai a manu hoi a na pa a pahni hoi ka payon e teh thei lah ao han. ¹¹ Nangmouh niteh, tami ni a manu hoi a na pa koe nangmouh na kabawp nahan ka tie ka hno hah Cathut e doeh tetpawiteh ; ¹² Hote tami teh a manu hoi a na pa hanlah kabawp thainae na poe aw h hoeh. ¹³ Het patetlah na cangkhae hoi moi na sak aw h eiteh, Cathut law k koug na pahnaw t aw h toe. Hot patet e singyoenaw hah na tarawi aw h, atipouh. ¹⁴ Hatnavah Jisuh ni tamimaya hah a ma koe bout a kaw teh, nangmouh pueng ni ka law k thai panuek aw h.

Tami kakhin sak e

¹⁵ Alawilah hoi tami thung kâen e ni tami khin sak hoeh. Tami thung hoi ka tâcaw t e ni doeh tami a khin sak, telah a dei pouh. ¹⁶ Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh atipouh.

¹⁷ Jisuh ni tamimaya a ceitakhai teh imthungkhu a kâen nah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hote bangnueae hah a pacei aw h. ¹⁸ Hatnavah, Jisuh ni, Nangmouh hai telah totouh maw na pathu aw h rah vaw, alawilah hoi tami thung kâen e ni tami khin sak hoeh tie na panuek aw h hoeh na maw. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh a lungthin thung kâen laipalah vonpui thung a kâen teh, alawilah bout a tâco, telah atipouh.

²⁰ Hat hoiyah, Jisuh ni, Tami kakhin sak kung katang teh, a thung lahoi ka tâcaw t e doeh. ²¹ Lungthin thung hoi kahawihoehe pouknae, uicuknae, tami theinae, ²² ayâ hno parunae, hounlounnae, cuknae, dumyennae, kamhnawngnae, hmuhmanae, ayâ min mathoe saknae, kâoupnae, kâpawinae, hounroe tawanna, polokak lah onae, ²³ hete kahawihoehe naw teh tami thung hoi ka tâcaw t e a tho dawkvah, tami kakhin sak e lah a o, atipouh.

Phoenician napui e yuemnae

Mat 15:21-28.

²⁴ Bawipa teh hote hmuen koehoi a thaw teh, Taire hoi Sidon ram lah a cei. Im buet touh daw k a kâen teh, apihai kâpanue sak hanlah ngai hoeh. Hatei, kâhraw k thai hoeh. ²⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a canu buet touh kakhine muitha ni a man pouh e napui buet touh ni Jisuh koe a tho teh, a khok rahim vah a tabo. ²⁶ Ahni teh Jentel napui Syrophoenician kho ka khe e doeh.

²⁷ Jisuh ni ma canaw hah hmaloe kaboumlah paca han, canaw e rawca hah oun la pouh teh, ui oun paca kaw i yaw maw, atipouh. ²⁸ Hote napui

niyah, Bokheiyah, Bawipa. Hatei, uinaw ni patenghai camonaw e cadue hah ouk a luep nahoehmaw atipouh. ²⁹ Jisuh niyah, Hettelah na dei dawkvah nama im ban leih, kahraikathout teh na canu thung hoi a tâco toe atipouh. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah hote napui teh a ma im a ban teh, a canu teh ikhun dawk a i e a hmu. Kahrai kathout ni a tâco takhai katang toe tie hah a panue.

A hnâ ka pang ni teh a lawk ka a e a dam sak
Mat 15:29-31.

³¹ Jisuh ni Taire hoi Sidon kho a ceitakhai teh, Dikapolis ram a rakan teh, Galilee tuipui koe a pha. ³² Hatnavah, Jisuh koe tami buet touh a hnâ ka pang niteh, a lawk ka a e van vah a kut tOUNG sak hanelah a kâhei awh.

³³ Jisuh ni hote tami teh tamimaya koehoi a ma dueng soumtinae koe a ceikhai teh, a hnâ roi thung a kutdawn hoi a tapu pouh. Tamtui a tamthawi teh a lai dawk a hluk pouh. ³⁴ Hahoi, Jisuh ni kalvan lah a mOUNG teh, phokâha teh, Ephphatha telah atipouh. Ephphatha ti ngainae teh, Kamawng haw tinae doeh. ³⁵ Dongdeng ca dawk ahnie hnâ a ang pouh teh, lawk hai bout a tho thai.

³⁶ Jisuh ni api koehai hote a konglam hah dei awh hanh lah a telah kâ a poe. Hatei, ahnimouh ni hoehoe a pâpho awh. ³⁷ Hote kamthang kathainaw pueng ni kângairu poung awh teh, a sak e pueng ahawipoung. Hnâpangnaw a hnâ a thai awh teh, lawkanaw hai lawk a tho thai awh toe, ati awh.

8

Tami 4,000 touh a paca
Mat 15:32-33.

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi, tami moikapap bout a kamkhueng awh teh, canei han ao hoeh dawkvah, Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw a kaw teh, ² Hete taminaw heh kai ni ka pahren. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnin thum touh thung kai koe ao awh toe. Canei han rawca banghai tawn awh hoeh. ³ Tami tangawn teh ahlanae koehoi a tho awh dawkvah, rawca cat laipalah hoi amamouh im ka ban sak pawiteh lam vah a tâwn awh han doeh atipouh.

⁴ A hnukkâbangnaw ni apimaw kahrawngum vah na e vaiyei maw sin vaiteh kaboumcalah paca thai han vaw telah bout atipouh awh. ⁵ Jisuh ni, nangmouh koe vaiyei na yit touh maw kaawm telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni vaiyei sari touh ao telah atipouh awh.

⁶ Hatnavah Jisuh ni taminaw teh talai dawk tahlung a naseh telah kâ a poe. Vaiyei sari touh a la teh, lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei a raen teh, taminaw rei hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a poe. A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai taminaw hah a rei awh. ⁷ Ahnimouh koe tanga kathoenge youn touh ao teh hot hanelah hai lunghawinae a dei hnukkhu rei hanelah kâ a poe. ⁸ Ahnimanaw ni a von paha a hnukkhu, acawi bout a pâkhueng awh navah tangthung sari touh akawi. ⁹ Ka cat e taminaw teh 4,000 touh hane a pha awh. ¹⁰ Hote taminaw bout a ban sak hnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi long thung a kâen awh teh, Dalamnutha kho lah a cei awh.

¹¹ Hatnavah Jisuh tanouk hanelah Farasinaw a tho awh teh, ahni hoi a kâoun awh. Kalvan lahoi e mitnoutnae a hei awh. ¹² Jisuh ni phokâha laihoi, hete miphunnaw ni bangkongmaw mitnoutnae a hei awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hete miphunnaw koe mitnoutnae ka

kamnuek sak mahoeah atipouh. ¹³ Ahnimanaw a ceitakhai teh long dawkw bout a luen teh namran lah bout a ban.

Herod hoi Farasinaw e ton roun aw

¹⁴ A hnukkâbangnaw ni vaiyei a sin hane a pahnim aw haw dawkwah, ahnimouh koe vaiyei buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. ¹⁵ Hatnavah Jisuh ni Farasinaw e ton hoi Herod e tonnav hah kâhruetcuete a nateh, roun aw, telah kâ a poe. ¹⁶ A hnukkâbangnaw ni ama koe vaiyei a sin hoe haw dawkw doeh hete lawk a dei telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai aw.

¹⁷ Telah a kâdei aw hah Jisuh ni a panue navah, Nangmouh ni vaiyei a sin aw haw hoe e bangkongmaw buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpankhai a vaw. Atu totouh na thai panuek aw haw hoe rah maw. Na lungthin a pata rah maw. ¹⁸ Mit ao nahlangva na hmawt aw haw hoe haw. Hnâ na tawn aw nahlangva na thai panuek aw haw hoe haw, na pâkuem aw haw hoe haw. ¹⁹ Tami 5,000 touh hane vaiyei panga touh ka rei navah tangthung nâyittouh maw na racawng aw, telah a pacei navah ahnimouh ni, tangthung hlaikahni touh ka racawng aw telah atipouh aw. ²⁰ Tami 4,000 touh hanelah vaiyei sari touh e ka rei navah na yit touh maw na racawng aw, telah bout a pacei navah, tangthung sari touh telah bout atipouh aw. ²¹ Boipawiteh, Nangmouh ni bangtelamaw thai panuek laipalah khuet na o a vaw atipouh.

Bethsaida kho a mit ka dawn e kho bout a hmu sak

²² Jisuh teh Bethsaida kho a pha navah, taminaw ni a mit ka dawn e ahni koe a thokhai aw. Ahnimouh ni a mit ka dawn e tek sak hanlah Jisuh koe a kâhei aw. ²³ Hatdawkwah, Jisuh ni mit ka dawn e tami hah a kut dawkw a kuet teh kho alawilah a hrawi. Ahnie mit dawkw tamtui hoi a tamthawi hnukkhu avan vah a kut toung sin teh, na hmu thai maw telah a pacei. ²⁴ A mit ka dawn e tami ni a moung teh a khet navah, oe taminaw thingkung patetlah ao teh lam a cei aw haw e hah ka hmu atipouh.

²⁵ Jisuh ni a kut hoi a mit a tek teh bout a khet sak navah, bangpuengpa kacairoelah ka hmu toe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a mit a ang toung dawkw doeh. ²⁶ Jisuh ni a ma im a ban sak teh, khothung kâen hanh, api koehai dei hanh telah atipouh.

Jisuh teh Khrih doeh

Mat 16:13-16; Luk 9:18-20.

²⁷ Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Kaisarea Filippi kho tengpam, khotenaw koe kahlong a cei nah lam vah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe, taminaw ni Kai hah api ati a na maw, telah a pacei. ²⁸ Tami tangawn ni Bawipa nang teh baptisma ka poe e jawhan ati aw, a tangawn ni Elijah ati aw. A tangawn ni profet buetbuet touh doeh telah atipouh aw. ²⁹ Bawipa ni hai nangmouh ni teh Kai heh api na ti a maw telah a pacei navah Piter ni Bawipa, nang teh Khrih doeh telah atipouh. ³⁰ Hatnavah, Bawipa ni amae akong hah api koehai a dei hoe nahanelah kâhruetcuetnae a poe.

A due nahane hoi bout a thaw nahane sut a dei

Mat 16:21-28; Luk 9:22-27

³¹ Hahoi, Bawipa ni tami Capa teh rucatnae moi a khang vaiteh, tami kacuenaw, vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni a pahnawt aw haw vaiteh a thei aw hnukkhu hnin pâthum nah bout a thaw han tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw a cangkhai. ³² Bawipa ni hote akong kancengcalah a dei pouh torei teh Piter ni Bawipa hah alouklah a kaw teh koe a yue.

³³ Hatei, Bawipa ni a kamlang teh a hnukkâbangnaw a khet teh, nang Setan ka hnukkhu lah kâhnawnh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh Cathut hoi kâkuen e hnonaw dawk na lungpen laipalah, talai hoi kâkuen e hnopai dawk doeh na lungpen telah atipouh teh a yue.

Tingpalam hrawm haw

³⁴ Hahoi, Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamimaya a kaw teh, apihai ka hnukkâbang han na ngai awh pawiteh amahoima kâpahnawt vaiteh, amae thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang awh naseh. ³⁵ Apihai amae hringnae ka rungngang e teh hringnae asung han. Kai hane hoi kaie kamthang kahawî kecu dawk a hringnae ka pasoung e tami teh a hringnae a rungngang han. ³⁶ Tami ni talaivan pueng koug ka coe nakunghai a hringnae muiha sung pawiteh bangmaw apu kaawm han. ³⁷ A muiha hah bang hno hoi maw a ratang thai han. ³⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut banglah ka pouk hoeh e mipun kathoutnaw koe, apihai kai thoseh, ka lawk thoseh, kayakkhai pawiteh, tami Capa teh a na Pa Cathut e bawilennae a kâmahrawk teh kathoung kalvantaminaw hoi a tho torei teh hote tami hah a kayakhai van han.

9

¹ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Cathut uknaeram teh bahu hoi a kangdue e hah, hmawt laipalah hie hmuen koe na kaawm e tami tangawn teh duenae koe na phât a mahoe.

Jisuh mei kâthungnae *Mat 17:1-13; Luk 9:28-36.*

² Hnin taruk touh a loun hnukkhu Jisuh ni alouknaw bawk laipalah Piter, Jem, Jawhan tinaw dueng a kaw teh soumtinae koe, karasang e monsom vah a cei awh. Ahnimae hmalah phun louk lah a kâthung. ³ A kho e teh loukloukkaang e, het talai van apipatet ni hai hottelah pâsu thai hoeh hane totouh a pangawpekyek lah ao.. ⁴ Mosi hoi Elijah a kamnue roi teh Jisuh hoi a kâpan awh. ⁵ Hatnavah, Piter ni, Bawipa hie hmuen koe o a nawm poung. Nang hanlah rim buet touh, Mosi hanlah buet touh, Elijah hanlah buet touh sak awh sei, atipouh. ⁶ A hnukkâbangnaw teh a taki awh dawkvah, Piter ni hottelah a pantaivai e doeh. ⁷ Hatnavah, tâmai ni a ramuk awh teh, ahni teh ka pahren e ka Capa doeh, ahnie a lawk hah tarawi awh, telah tâmai thung hoi lawk a tho.

⁸ Hatnah tahma vah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a tengpam a khet awh navah, amamouh hoi Jisuh hloilah apihai hmawt awh hoeh. ⁹ Mon hoi bout a kum awh toteh, Jisuh ni tami Capa teh duenae koehoi bout thaw hoehroukrak atu na hmu awh e hah api koehai dei awh hanh lah a, telah kâ a poe. ¹⁰ A hnukkâbangnaw ni hote lawk hah a pâkuem awh. Hatei, duenae koehoi bout thaw tie hah bangtelae na maw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei awh. ¹¹ Hatnavah cakathutkungnaw ni Elijah hmaloe a tho han telah bangkongmaw a dei awh vaw, telah a pacei awh navah, ¹² Bawipa ni Elijah teh hmaloe a tho vaiteh bangpuengpa koug a pathoup han tie a thuem. Bangkongmaw Cakathoung ni tami Capa teh rektapnae moi khang vaiteh, a pahnawt hai a pahnawt awh han ati vaw. ¹³ Na dei pouh awh, Elijah teh yo a tho toe. Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah taminaw ni a ngai awh e patetlah ahni koe a sak awh toe telah atipouh.

Kahrai a pâlei pouh
Mat 17:14-17; Luk 9:37-45.

¹⁴ Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw koe a pha aw h navah, tami moikapap ni a ven aw h teh cakathutkungnaw teh ahnimouh hoi a kâoun aw h lahun e hah a hmu. ¹⁵ Ka kamkhueng e tamihupui ni Jisuh a hmu aw h toteh kângairu aw h laihoi, Jisuh koe a yawng aw h teh kut a man aw h. ¹⁶ Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hoi bangtelamaw na kâoun a vaw. Telah cakathutkungnaw hah a pacei. ¹⁷ Ka kamkhueng e tamihupui thung daw k hoi tami buet touh ni, Bawipa a lawk ka a ni teh kahrai ni a man e ka capa hah nama koe ka hrawi. ¹⁸ Kahrai ni a man karoitawi talai daw k a rawp teh a kâko hoi potamtui a tâco, a hâ a karue teh, pheng a kamsoe toe. Hote kahrai pâlei pouh hanelah na hnukkâbangnaw koe ka dei pouh eiteh ahnimouh ni pâlei thai aw h hoeh atipouh.

¹⁹ Jisuh ni yuemnae katawnhoehnav e catoun, nangmouh hoi cungtalah na sittouh maw ka o han vaw. Na sittouh maw na ring aw h han vaw. Hate camo hah hi thokhai aw h, atipouh. ²⁰ A dei e patetlah camo a thokhai aw h navah, hote kahrai ni Jisuh heh a hmu tahma vah, camo hah a sawn sak, talai daw k a rawp sak, potamtui a hawn sak teh a paleipaluet sak. ²¹ Jisuh ni hettelah a onae na sittouh maw a saw tOUNg telah a na pa hah a pacei navah, a na pa ni a nawca hoi doeh toe. ²² Camo due sak hanelah hmai daw k, tui daw k atuhoitu a rawp sak. Hatei, Bawipa coung thai pawiteh, na pahren ei telah pahrennae a hei. ²³ Jisuh ni na yuem thai maw. Na yuem pawiteh bangueng a coung thai atipouh.

²⁴ Camo e a na pa ni, Bawipa ka yuem doeh, ka yuemhoehnae hah na kabawm lah telah mitphi hoi a dei. ²⁵ Hatnavah taminaw teh yawng laihoi a tho aw h e Jisuh ni a hmu navah, hnâpang hoi lawka muitha, camo thung hoi tâcawt, bout kâen hanh lawih, telah kakhine muitha hah kâ a poe navah, ²⁶ a hramki teh camo a sawn sak teh a tâco. Camo teh kadout e patetlah ao. Ayânaw ni teh a due toe ati aw h. ²⁷ Jisuh ni a kut daw k hoi a pathaw nah camo teh a kangdue.

²⁸ Imthung a kâen aw h hnukkhu a hnukkâbangnaw ni bangkongmaw hote kahrai hah kaimouh ni teh ka pâlei thai aw h hoeh vaw telah arulaho i a pacei aw h. ²⁹ Jisuh ni ratoumnae, rawcahainae laipalah teh bangtelah hai tâcawt thai mahoeh atipouh.

A due nahane apâhni sut a deinae

³⁰ Hote hmuen koehoi Galilee kho lungui vah a cei aw h navah, api koehai kâpanue sak hanlah ngai hoeh. ³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa teh taminaw kut daw k pahnawt vaiteh, a thei aw h han. ³² A due hnukkhu apâthum hnin bout a thaw han tie naw hah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. Hote kongnaw hah thaipanuek aw h hoeh ei, apinihai bout pacei ngam aw h hoeh.

Apimaw kalenpoung
Mat 18:1-5; Luk 9:46-48.

³³ Kapernuam kho a pha aw h teh im thung ao aw h navah, tapa lam vah buet touh hoi buet touh bangmaw na kâoun aw h vaw telah a pacei eiteh, a hnukkâbangnaw ni lawkkamuem lah ao aw h. ³⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, apimouh kalenpoung tie hah, a kâoun aw h dawkvah dei ngam aw h hoeh.

³⁵ Hatnavah Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh hah a kaw teh, kalenpoung lah o ka ngai e teh, ka thOUNg poung lah o a ngai, hahoi tami

pueng e san lahai o a ngai atipouh. ³⁶ Camo ca buet touh ahnimae lungui a kangdue sak hnukkhu, a kut hoi a tawm teh, ³⁷ apipatet hai kaie minhmai khet laihoi het patetlah e camo buetbuet touh ka dâw e teh kai na ka dâw e doeh. Kai na ka dâw e teh kai dueng na dâw e nahoe, kai na kapatoukung hai a dâw toe telah atipouh.

Maimouh koe lah ka bawk e

Luk 9:49-50

³⁸ Jawhan ni, Saya, na min lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei e tami buet touh ka hmu awh. Maimouh thung daw k e tami lah ao hoe h dawkvah sak hanh lawih ka ti pouh awh, telah a dei pouh. ³⁹ Jisuh ni cakâ awh hanh, ka min lahoi kângairuhno kamnuek sak thai e ni teh kayawicalah ka min mathout sak thai mahoe. ⁴⁰ Nangmouh na ka taran e koelah kaawm hoe h e teh, nangmouh koe lah kaawm e doeh. ⁴¹ Nangmouh teh Messiah hnuk kâbang e doeh ati awh dawkvah, ka minhmai khet lahoi tui manang buet touh hai na ka poe e tami teh, tawkpheu hmawt laipalah awm mahoe h atipouh.

Jisuh ni kâhruetcuetnae a poe

⁴² Kai na ka yuem e camonaw thung daw k buetbuet touh ka payon sak kung teh a lahuen daw k talungsum awi sak vaiteh tuipui daw k tâkhwng pawiteh ahnimouh hanlah bet ahawihnawn. ⁴³ Na kut ni na yon sak pawiteh na kut tâtueng. ⁴⁴ Kutkuep lahoi ahri dout hoe h, hmai roumhoehnae hell hmai thung bo hlak teh kutkuep laipalah hringnae koe phat pawiteh ahawihnawn. ⁴⁵ Na khok ni na yon sak pawiteh na khok tâtueng haw. ⁴⁶ Ahri dout hoe h, hmai roumhoehnae hell hmai thung khok kuep lahoi bo hlak teh khok kuep laipalah hringnae koe phat pawiteh ahawihnawn. ⁴⁷ Na mit ni na yon sak pawiteh, na mit cawngkhawih. ⁴⁸ Ahri dout hoe h, hmai roumhoehnae, hell hmai thung mit kuep lahoi bo hlak teh, mit vang hoi Cathut uknaeram daw k kâen pawiteh ahawihnawn. ⁴⁹ Sathei pueng teh palawi phuen e patetlah, tami pueng teh hmaipalawi phuensinnae a khang awh han. ⁵⁰ Palawi teh ahawi. Hateiteh a paannae kahmat pawiteh, bangtelamaw bout paan sak thai han. Nangmouh koe palawi awm sak awh. Buet touh hoi buet touh kâpôkâdanglah awm awh atipouh.

10

Yuvâ kâkapeknae

Mat 19:1-9

¹ Hote hmuen koe hoi a thaw teh, Jordan palang namran lah a cei teh, Judea ram vah a pha. Tami moikapap ni ahni koe bout a kamkhueng awh teh, ahmoun e patetlah bout a cangkhai. ² Hatnavah, Farasinaw a tho awh teh, tongpa ni a yu a ma kaw i maw telah tanouknae lahoi a pacei awh. ³ Mosi ni bangtelamaw kâ na poe telah Jisuh ni let a pacei navah, ⁴ ahnimouh ni kapeknae ca na poe vaiteh, nama han ati telah atipouh awh. ⁵ Jisuh ni nangmouh teh na lung a pata awh dawkvah hottelah Mosi ni kâpoelaw k daw k a thut e doeh. ⁶ Cathut ni a sak pasuek nah tongpa hoi napui roi dueng doeh a sak. ⁷ Hote kecu dawkvah, tongpa ni a manu hoi a na pa hah a ceitakhai vaiteh, a yu hoi cungtalah ao roi han. ⁸ Ahnimouh roi teh takthai buet touh lah a coung han. Hatdawkvah, yuvâ teh kahni

touh na hoeh, takthai buet touh lah ao toe. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a pahlawm tangcoung e teh, tami ni kapek hanh naseh a ti.

¹⁰ Hahoi, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi im dawkw aoh navah, hote kong hah bout a pacei awh. ¹¹ Apipatethai a yu hah ama teh, alouke napui hoi bout awm pawiteh, a yu lathueng vah ka uicuk e lah ao. ¹² Yu ni hai a vâ hah ama teh, alouke tongpa hoi bout awm pawiteh, a vâ lathueng vah ka uicuk e lah ao van.

Camonaw yawhawi a poe

Mat 19:13-15; Luk 18:15-17.

¹³ Hatnavah, camonaw hah ama koe tek sak hanelah, a thokhai awh. Hatei, a hnukkâbangnaw ni ka thokhai e naw hah a yue awh. ¹⁴ Jisuh ni a hmu navah, a lungkhuek teh, camonaw hah kai koe tho naseh, hrek awh hanh. Cathut uknaeram teh hot patet e camonaw hane doeh. ¹⁵ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Apipatethai hete camo patetlah kaawm hoeh e tami teh, Cathut uknaeram dawkw kâen mahoe atipouh. ¹⁶ Hahoi, camonaw hah a tawm teh, ahnima lathueng a kut a toung sin teh, yawhawinae a poe.

Ka tangreng e thoundoun

Mat 19:16-30; Luk 18:18-30

¹⁷ Lam dawkw a cei awh lahun nah, tami buet touh Jisuh koe a yawng teh, a khokcuengkhuem laihoi a hmalah a tabo teh, saya kahawi, a yungyoe hringnae pang thai nahanelah, bangmaw ka sak han telah a pacei. ¹⁸ Hahoi Jisuh ni bangkongmaw saya kahawi na ti vaw. Cathut dueng nahoehmaw kahawi vaw atipouh. ¹⁹ Kâpoelawknaw hah na panue nahoehmaw. Uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh, ayâ e hno parawt hanh, laithoe e kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh, ayâ e hno kaheng lah cat hanh, na manu hoi na pa barih, telah atipouh. ²⁰ Hote tami ni, hote kâlawnaw teh ka nawca hoi koug ka tarawi toe atipouh.

²¹ Jisuh ni ahni teh lungpataw lahoi a khet teh, buet touh na vout rah atipouh. Cet nateh na hno pueng yawt nateh, ka roedengnaw poe haw. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, kalvan kho vah hno na tawn han. Hathnukkhu tho nateh, thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang haw, telah atipouh. ²² Hote tami teh hnopai ka tawnta poung e a tho dawkvah, hote lawk a thai nah, a minhmai a mathoe teh, a lungmathoe laihoi a ban.

Ka tangreng e hoi Cathut uknae ram

²³ Jisuh ni a tengpam a khet teh, Cathut uknaeram dawkw bawi tangreng ni a kâen hane banghloimaw a ru, telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. ²⁴ A hnukkâbangnaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah kângai lah a ru awh. Jisuh ni ka canaw, talai hno dawkw a lung kapen e tami teh Cathut uknaeram dawkw a kâen hane a ru poung bout atipouh. ²⁵ Ka tawnta e tami Cathut uknaeram thung a kâen hlak teh, kalauk ni phuengvang khu dawkw a kâen e ayawihnawn, atipouh.

²⁶ Ahnimanaw teh kângai hoe a ru awh teh, hat boipawiteh, apimaw rungngang lah kaawm han toung vaw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. ²⁷ Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, hete heh tami koe lahoi ka coung thai hoeh nakunghai, Cathut ni a coung sak thai hoeh e awm hoeh. Bangpueng hai koug a coung sak thai, atipouh.

Hnukteng ni hma ahman han

²⁸ Hatnavah, Piter ni kaimouh teh ka tawn awh e pueng ka ceitakhai awh teh, na hnuk ka kâbang awh toe, atipouh navah, ²⁹ Jisuh ni atangcalah

na dei pouh aw. Apipatethai Kai kecu daw k nakunghai; kamthang kahawi kecu daw k nakunghai, Imlaw, a hmaunawngna, manu napa, yuca nakunghai buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e teh, ³⁰ alet 100 touh e yawhawinae lah kaawm e atu tueng nah rektapnae hoiyah, Imlaw, hmaunawngna, tawncanu, manu, canaw hai thoseh, due hnukkhu hoi yungyoe hringnae hai thoseh, a pang aw h han atipouh. ³¹ Hnukkatengnaw ni hma ahman aw h han. Hmakahmannaw ni hnuk a teng aw h han telah atipouh.

Jisuh ni ama a due hane apâthum sut a dei

Mat 20:17-19; Luk 18:31-32

³² Jerusalem kho lah a cei aw h nah, lam vah Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw e hmalah a cei. Ahnimouh teh kângairu hoi taki laihoi a kâbang aw. Hat toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh koevah, maimouh teh Jerusalem kho lah cet aw h sei. ³³ Tami Capa teh vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw kut daw k a pahnawt aw h han. Ahnimouh ni tami Capa heh duekhai kawi yon pen aw h vaiteh, Jentelnaw kut daw k a poe aw h han. ³⁴ Ahnimanaw nihai, tami Capa hah a pacekpahlek aw h han, a hem aw h han, a tamthawi aw h han, a thei aw h han. Hatei, hnin thum nah hnin vah tami Capa teh bout a thaw han telah ama ni a khang hane naw hah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh.

Jem hoi Jawhan ni a hei

Mat 20:28

³⁵ Hatnavah, Zebedee e capa Jem hoi Jawhan, Jisuh koe a tho roi teh Bawipa kaimouh roi ni ka hei roi e hah, poe sak hanelah ka ngai atipouh roi. ³⁶ Bawipa ni nangmouh roi hanelah bangmaw sak sak hanelah na ngai roi atipouh navah, ³⁷ bawilenna hoi na tahung toteh, buet touh aranglah, buet touh avoilah, tahung sak hanelah ka ngai roi atipouh. ³⁸ Jisuh ni bang mouh ka hei roi aw tie na panuek roi hoeh atipouh. Ka nei hane manang heh na nei thai roi han maw. Ka coe hane baptisma hai na coe thai roi han maw, telah a pacei. ³⁹ Ahnimouh roi ni ka sak thai roi han doeh atipouh roi. Jisuh ni ka nei e manang na nei aw h han, ka coe e baptisma hai na coe van aw h han. ⁴⁰ Hatei, kaie avoilah aranglah tahung thainae teh Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e naw hanelah doeh ao atipouh.

⁴¹ Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw hra touh ni a thai aw h navah, Jem hoi Jawhan koe a lungkhuek aw. ⁴² Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah a kaw teh, nangmouh ni na panue a tangcoung e patetlah Jentel bawinaw ni teh tami lathueng bawi hanelah a kâtuk aw. Kâtawnae dueng doeh a ngai aw. ⁴³ Nangmouh teh hottelah awm aw h han. Apipatethai bawi han ka ngai e tami teh, nangmae san lah ao han. ⁴⁴ Nangmouh thung daw k min kamthang ka ngai e tami teh, tami pueng e san lah ao han. ⁴⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa patenghai, ayâ patoun hanelah tho hoeh. Ayânaw e thaw taw k pouh hane hoi, hringnae pasoung laihoi, taminaw ratang hanelah doeh a tho atipouh.

Mitdawn mit bout a ang

Mat 20:29-34; Luk 18:35-43

⁴⁶ Jeriko kho a pha aw h navah, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi, tamihupui teh hote kho thung hoi a tâco aw. Hatnavah, Timaesus capa, a mit ka dawn e Bartimeo teh, lam teng a tahung teh hno a hei. ⁴⁷ Nazareth tami, Jisuh tie a thai nah, Devit capa Jisuh kai hah na pahren haw atipouh.

⁴⁸ Ayânaw ni lawkkamuem awm haw telah kâhruetcuat a poe. Hatei, Devit capa Jisuh, kai hah na pahren haw telah hoehoe kacailah a hram.

⁴⁹ Jisuh ni a kangdue teh, hote tami hah hi kaw haw telah kâ a poe. Hatnavah, ayânaw ni mit ka dawn e hah a kaw aw haw teh, na lungpuen hanh. Thaw haw, na kaw ho atipouh aw haw. ⁵⁰ A hni hah vu a tâkhawng teh, hluet a thaw teh, Jisuh koe a cei. ⁵¹ Jisuh ni bangmaw nang hanelah sak sak hane na ngai telah a paei. A mit ka dawn e ni, Bawipa, ka mit ang sak haw atipouh. ⁵² Jisuh ni cet lawih, na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe atipouh. Hatnah tahma vah, ahni teh, a mit a ang teh, Jisuh hnuk a kâbang.

11

Tânae lahoi Jerusalem khopui thung a kâen

Mat 21:1-9; Luk 19:29-38

¹ Jerusalem khopui teng Olive Mon rahim vah, kaawm e Bethphage kho hoi Bethani kho teng a pha aw haw, a hnukkâbang e tami kahni touh hah hmalah a patoun. ² Hmalae kho daw k, cet roi nateh, apinihai a kâcui boihoe h rae, pakhi teh sut pen e Laca hah na hmu roi han. Rasu nateh hivah hrawi roi lah a. ³ Tami buetbuet touh ni bangkongmaw na rasu roi tetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki, tang ka thak aw haw han doeh tet pouh roi telah lawk a thui.

⁴ A hnukkâbang roi ni a cei teh, takhang alawilah, lam teng vah sut pen e Laca hah a hmu teh a rasu roi. ⁵ Hote hmuen koe kaawm e naw ni yah, bangkongmaw na rasu roi ati aw haw, ⁶ Jisuh ni kâ a poe roi e patetlah a hnukkâbang roi ni a dei pouh navah, ahnimouh ni tang a hrawi sak aw haw. ⁷ Laca hah Jisuh koe a phakhai roi toteh, Laca e a hnukthun vah, amamae hninaw a phai aw haw teh, Jisuh ni a kâcui. ⁸ Taminaw ni amamae hninaw hah lam daw k a phai aw haw. Tami tangawn ni thingbunaw a phai aw haw. ⁹ A hnuklah a hmalah kâbang e naw ni yah, Hosanna, Cathut min lahoi ka tho e teh yawhawinae awmseh. ¹⁰ Cathut min lahoi ka tho lahun e maimae na pa Devit e uknaeram teh yawhawinae awmseh. A lathueng poung lah kalvan vah, Hosanna awmseh, telah bukbuk a hram aw haw. ¹¹ Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho bawkim thung a kâen teh, hnopai pueng hah a khet. Kho hai a hmo toung dawkvah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi, Bethani kho lah a cei aw haw.

Ka paw hoe h e thaibunglung thoe a bo

Mat 21:18-22; Luk 19:45-47

¹² Atangtho, Bethani kho hoi a ban aw haw navah a vonhlan. ¹³ Lam teng vah abu ka ra poung e thaibunglung teh ahlanae koehoi a hmu. Thaibunglung kung apaw khi tue a pha hoe hah dawkvah, a paw kaawm paka han doeh telah a khet navah, a paw buet touh boehai a hmu hoe h dawkvah, ¹⁴ sahnin totouh hoi nange apaw hah apinihai cat hanh seh atipouh. Hote lawk hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hai a thai aw haw.

Bawkim thung hno yo e pasoung hoe h

Mat 21:18-22; Luk 19:45-47

¹⁵ Jerusalem kho a pha navah, Jisuh teh Bawkim thung a kâen. Bawkim thungvah hno kayawtnaw hoi hno karannaw hah phang a pâlei teh, tangka kathungnaw ni a tahungnae caboinaw, âbakhu kayawtnaw ni a tahungnae pueng hah koug a tanawt pouh. ¹⁶ Bawkim thungvah hnopai yo hane sin laihoi kâen hanelah apihai pasoung hoe h. ¹⁷ Kaie Im teh miphun pueng ni ratoumnae im ati aw haw han telah Cakathoung daw k thut

lah ao nahoehmaw. Hateiteh, hote Im hah nangmouh ni teh dingca im lah na coung sak aw h toe telah a yue aw h.

¹⁸ Cakathukungnaw hoi vaihma bawinaw ni a thai aw h navah Jisuh heh bangtelah hoi maw thei thai han telah a kâpan aw h. Cangkhainae hah tami pueng ni kângai lah a ru aw h dawkvah, ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a taki aw h. ¹⁹ Tangmin a pha toteh Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh kho lawilah a cei aw h.

Thaibunglung kung a ke

Mat 21:19-22

²⁰ Amom lam a cei aw h navah, thaibunglung teh a khawngyang khuehoi yout a ke e hah a hmu aw h. ²¹ Piter ni hlawt a pouk teh, kenhaw ho Rabbi, thoe na bo e thaibunglung a ke toe ho atipouh.

Lunghring laipalah yuem aw h

²² Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut yuem aw h. ²³ Atangcalah na dei pouh aw h. Apipatethai lunghringnae tawn laipalah dei e patetlah a coung han tie yuem pawiteh, hote mon nang na hmuen koehoi kampuen nateh tuipui daw k baw t haw, na tet pouh pawiteh na dei e patetlah a coung han. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah, na dei pouh aw h. Ka hmu mingming han tie yuemnae lahoi na ratoumnae pueng teh na hmu aw h han. ²⁵ Nangmouh ni na ratoum aw h navah, ayânaw yonpennae aw m pawiteh, ngaithoum aw h. Hottelah ayânaw e yon na ngaithoum pawiteh kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni nangmae yon teh a ngaithoum han. ²⁶ Nangmouh ni ayânaw na ngaithoum aw h hoehpawiteh, kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni nangmae payon e hai ngaithoum van mahoe h, telah atipouh.

Jisuh hnotithainae a pacei aw h

Mat 21:23-27; Luk 20:1-8

²⁷ Hahoi Jerusalem kho bout a pha. Bawkim thung Jisuh a kâhlai navah, vaihmanaw, cakathukungnaw hoi kacuenaw ni a cei sin aw h teh, ²⁸ apie kâtawnnae lahoi maw hete hno tithainae hah na sak vaw. Apini maw hettelah hnotithainae hah na poe vaw, telah a pacei aw h. ²⁹ Jisuh ni boipawiteh, buet touh let na pacei a eini. Dei aw h haw, na dei aw h pawiteh hete hnotithainae hah apie kâtawnnae lahoi maw ka sak tie hah ka dei van han.

³⁰ Jawhan ni tui daw k baptisma a poe e hah kalvan hoi e maw. Na hoehpawiteh tami koehoi e maw dei aw h haw atipouh. ³¹ Ahnimanaw teh, buet touh hoi buet touh a ka dei aw h teh, bangtelamaw dei aw h han vaw. Kalvan hoi e tetpawiteh, bangkongmaw Jawhan hah na yuem aw h hoe h vaw bout tet vai. ³² Tami koehoi e doeh telah dei pouh hane hai, tamimaya taki bout a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jawhan hah tami pueng ni profet katang doeh telah bout a pouk aw h, ati aw h teh, ³³ ka panuek aw h hoe h atipouh aw h. Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni hot patetvanlah, hete hnotithainae heh api e kâtawnnae lahoi maw ka sak tie ka dei van mahoe h atipouh.

12

Misur takha katawnkung bangnuenae

Mat 21:33-46; Luk 20:9-19

¹ Hatnavah, bangnuenae hoi a dei pouh. Tami buet touh ni misur takha buet touh a sak. Koung a tumdum hnukkhu misurpaw katin nahane tangkom hai a tai teh, takha ring nahane imrasang hai buet touh sut a

sak. Takha hah takhakatawkkungnaw a hlai sak teh, alouke ram lah a cei.
² Atue a pha toteh, takhakatawkkungnaw koehoi misurpaw la hanelah, takhakatawkkungnaw koe a san buet touh a patoun. ³ Ahnimanaw ni, san hah a hem aw hah teh, kuthrawing hoi a pâban aw hah. ⁴ Alouke san hah bout a patoun navah, talung hoi a lû daw k a dei aw hah teh, yeirai a po sak aw hah teh, a pâban aw hah.

⁵ Alouke san hah bout a patoun navah, a thei aw hah. Alouke sannaw bout a patoun navah, a tangawn a hem aw hah, a tangawn a thei aw hah. ⁶ Takha ka pahren e ni a capa buet touh ao rah daw kvah, ahnimouh ni ka capa teh a bari aw hah han doeh a titeh, a capa hah a hnukteng vah a patoun. ⁷ Hatei, takhakatawkkungnaw niyah, ahni heh râw ka coe hane doeh, tho aw hah, thet a sei. Hat pawiteh doeh ahnie râw hah maimouh ni coe ati, ati aw hah. ⁸ Hatdaw kvah, takha katawngkung e capa hah a man aw hah, a thei aw hah teh, takha alawilah a tâkhawng aw hah.

⁹ Hottelah boipawiteh, takhakatawngkung ni bangtelamaw ati han. Takhakatawkkungnaw hah kougng thet vaiteh, hote takha hah alouke takhakatawkkungnaw koe a poe han. ¹⁰ Im kasakkung ni, a pahnaw t e talung hah phukaawm poung e takin lung lah bout ao. Hot hateh, Cathut ni doeh a sak. ¹¹ Maimae mithmu hai kângairu hanlah ao tie hah Cakathoug daw k na touk boi aw hah hoeh maw atipouh. ¹² Hahoi, vaihma bawinaw, Kâlawk kacangkainaw, tami kacuenaw ni hote bangnue nae teh maimouh doeh na dei ngai nah tie a panue aw hah toteh, Jisuh man nahanelah kho a pouk aw hah. Hatei, kamkhueng e tamihupui hah a taki aw hah daw kvah, haw hoi alouklah a kâkhoe aw hah.

Cathut e hno Cathut poe aw hah

Mat 22:15-22; Luk 20:20-26

¹³ Hat hoiyah, yon pen nahanelah, Farasinaw hoi Herod e a taminaw teh Jisuh koe a patoun aw hah. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh ni rek a hnai aw hah teh, Bawipa nang teh tamikalal lah na o. Apihai takinae na tawn hoeh. Tami e minhmai khen laipalah Cathut e lamthung lawkkatang hah na cangkhai e ka panue aw hah. Hatdaw kvah, Sizar siangpahrang koe tamuk poe kawi maw. Poe kawi hoeh maw. Kaimouh ni ka poe aw hah han maw. Ka poe aw hah mahoe h maw telah a pacei aw hah.

¹⁵ Bawipa ni ahninae dумыenna e hah a panue daw kvah, nangmouh ni bangkongmaw kai na tanouk aw hah. Hâte tangka hah hi sin aw hah haw, ka khenhaw nei atipouh. ¹⁶ Ahnimouh ni a poe aw hah navah, apie min hoi mei maw ka kamnuek vaw telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni Sizar siangpahrang e min hoi mei doeh atipouh aw hah. ¹⁷ Jisuh ni Sizar siangpahrang e hno teh Sizar poe aw hah. Cathut e hno teh Cathut poe aw hah, atipouh e hah ahnimouh ni kângai lah a ru aw hah.

Bout thaw toteh kalvannaw patetlah o han

Mat 22:23-33; Luk 20:27-38

¹⁸ Duenae koehoi boutthawnae awm hoeh ka tet e Sadusinaw ni Jisuh koe a tho aw hah teh, ¹⁹ Bawipa, tami buetbuet touh niyah ca tawn laipalah, a yu dout takhai pawiteh, a misa a thup hoeh nahanelah, a nawnggha ni let awmkhai seh telah Mosi ni a thut. ²⁰ A hmaunawnggha sari touh ao aw hah. A camin ni hmaloe a yu lah a la teh, ca sak laipalah a due takhai. ²¹ A nawnggha ni patuen a okhai teh ca sak laipalah bout a due takhai. Apâthum e ni hai bout a due takhai. ²² Hottelah, buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a due takhai aw hah teh, hmaunawnggha sari touh ni ca sak a laipalah,

hote napui hah be a due takhai awh. A hnukteng vah hote napui hai a due van. ²³ Boutthawnae tue a pha toteh, ahnimanaw hai bout a thaw awh toteh, hote napui hah apie yu lah maw ao han. Hmaunawnggha sari touh ni hote napui hah a yu lah a okhai awh toe telah a pacei awh. ²⁴ Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cakathoung na thai panuek awh hoeh. Cathut bahu hai na panue awh hoeh dawkvah, na tawm payon awh. ²⁵ Duenae koehoi bout thaw toteh, yuvânae awm mahoe. Kâpaluenna, kâhânae awm mahoe. kalvan kho e kalvantaminaw patetlah o awh han atipouh. ²⁶ Hothloilah, kadoutnaw boutthawnae dawkvah, Cathut ni kai teh Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah ka o telah, hmai kang e buruk thung hoi Mosi koe a dei e hah Mosi e cauk dawkw na touk awh boi hoeh maw. ²⁷ Cathut teh kadoutnaw e Cathut na hoeh. Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh. Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh, puenghoi na payon awh atipouh.

Kalenpounge kâlawk kahni touh

Mat 22:34-40

²⁸ Hottelah a kâoun awh e hah cakathutkung buet touh ni a thai teh, Jisuh ni kalan lah bout a dei e hah a hmu navah, ama koe rek a hnai teh, kâpoelawknaw thung dawkw bangpatet e kâlawk maw alawkpui poung lah kaawm telah a pacei. ²⁹ Jisuh ni kâlawknaw thung dawkw apasuek e teh, Oe Isarelnaw thai awh haw, maimae Cathut dueng doeh Cathut lah kaawm. ³⁰ Na Cathut teh na lungthin abuemlah, na muitha abuemlah, na pouknae abuemlah, na thaonae abuemlah hoi lungpataw, tie teh apasuekpoung e kâpoelawkw lah ao. ³¹ Hothloilah, na imri hah nama patetlah lungpataw ati e apâhni e kâpoelawkw teh apasueke hoi a kâvan. Het hlak kalen e kâpoelawkw awm hoeh telah bout atipouh.

³² Kâlawk ka cangkhai e nihai, Bawipa na dei e teh lawkkatang doeh, ahawipoung. Cathut dueng doeh Cathut lah kaawm. ³³ Hote Cathut hloilah alouke Cathut awm hoeh. Hote Cathut hah lungthin abuemlah, thaipanueknae abuemlah, thaonae abuemlah, hahoi mahoima patetlah imri hah lungpatawnae teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thuengnae pueng hlak hai ahawi telah a dei. ³⁴ Hottelah a lawkw tho e hah Jisuh ni ahawi tie a panue toteh Cathut uknaeram hoi na hlat hoeh telah atipouh. Hahoi, apinihai bout pacei ngam awh hoeh toe.

Messiah teh apie capa maw

Mat 22:41-46; Luk 20:41-44

³⁵ Jisuh ni bawkim thung a cangkhai lahun navah, Messiah teh Devit e capa doeh telah bangkongmaw cakathutkungnaw ni ati a vaw. ³⁶ Devit ni muitha lahoi a dei e teh, Cathut ni na tarannaw hah na khok rahim ka ta hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung haw telah ka Bawipa hanelah atipouh. ³⁷ Devit ni Messiah hanelah Bawipa tet pouh pawiteh bangtelamaw Messiah teh Devit capa lah ao thai hân vaw. Tami maya ni lunghawicalah hoi a dei e lawkw hah rip a thai awh.

³⁸ Hottelah a cangkhai navah Jisuh ni cakathutkungnaw heh roun awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh angkidung kho hoi kâhlai hane a ngai awh. Hnopai yonae hmuen koe tami pueng ni bari e hah a ngai awh. ³⁹ Sinakok vah tahungnae a rasangnae koe a ngai awh teh, pawî canae koe vah, bari kaawm e hmuen koe tahung a ngai awh. ⁴⁰ Lahmai napuinaw e im hah a lawp awh teh, a yon kamnuek vaih titeh, ka saw poung lah a ratoum awh. Ahnimouh teh hoe kalen e yonphukhangnae a kâhmo awh han atipouh.

*Lahmainu e poenae**Luk 21:1-4*

⁴¹ Hahoi Jisuh teh tangkabom koelah a kangvawi teh, a tahung navah taminaw ni tangka a päseng awh e hah a khet. Ka tawnta e naw teh ka pap a päseng awh. ⁴² Ka roedeng e lahmainu buet touh a tho teh, rahum tangka phek touh e kahni touh a päseng van.

⁴³ Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Tangka bom thung kapäsengnaw thung dawkvah, hote lahmainu ni hoe kapap a päseng toe, atipouh. ⁴⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke pueng ni teh a tawn awh e thung dawk hoi a päseng awh. Hatei, hote lahmainu teh a mathoe ei, a kâkaw nahane a tawn e pueng hah a päseng toe, atipouh.

13*A hnukteng e tue mitnoutnaw**Mat 24:1-25; Luk 21:5-36*

¹ Jisuh teh Bawkim thung hoi a tâco teh a kâhlai navah, a hnukkâbangnaw buet touh ni, Bawipa kalenpounge talung doeh khe, ka cak poung e im pui doeh khe atipouh navah, ² Jisuh ni hete innaw hah na hmu nahoehmaw. Talung buet touh van buet touh, a kâpacounghoehnae tue ka phat han. Abuemlah koug katim han atipouh.

³ Bawkim hmalah kaawm e Olive Mon dawkw Jisuh a tahung teh a radoung navah, Piter, Jem, Jawhan hoi Andru tinaw niyah, ⁴ hete heh nâtuék han maw, hete hno pueng a tho nahane tue ti panue nahanelah, mitnoutnaw teh bangmaw kaawm han ti teh arulahoi a pacei awh. ⁵ Jisuh ni, apinihai na dum awh hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcué awh. ⁶ Tami kapap ni ka Min kâmahrawk awh vaiteh, kai doeh Khrih toe tet awh vaiteh, tami moikapap a dum awh han. ⁷ Taran kâtuknae kamthang, tarankâtuk hane kamthang na thai awh han. Na lungpuen awh hanh, Hottelah ao han. Hatei apoutnae phat hoeh rah. ⁸ Miphun buet touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet touh hoi buet touh, a kâtaran awh han. Khoram tangkuem Tâli a no han. Takang a tho han. Puennaé ao han. Hetnaw teh runae a kamtawngnae lah doeh ao.

Rektap rucak khang hane sut a dei

⁹ Namamouh hoi namamouh kâhruetcué awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengkungnaw koe na thak awh han. Sinakok vah na hem awh han. Kai kecu dawkw khobawinaw hmalah hoi siangpahrangnaw hmalah lawkpanuesaknae lah na tâcokhai awh han. ¹⁰ Kamthang kahawi hah miphun pueng koe hmaloe pâpho lah ao han. ¹¹ Khobawinaw koe na thak awh navah, bangtelamaw ka dei han aw, tie ka ngai awh hanh. Sut pouk awh hanh. Dei hanelah ka tâcawt e hah dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nama ni na dei e na hoeh. Kathoung Muitha ni na dei sak e doeh.

¹² Hatnae tueng dawkvah, hmaunawngaha ni a hmaunawngaha, a na pa ni a ca, canaw ni a manu napanaw hah taran awh vaiteh, due sak hanelah a pahnawt awh han. ¹³ Tami pueng ni kaie ka Min kecu dawkw nangmanaw hah na hmuhma awh han. Apihai a pout totouh ka khang e tami teh, rungngang lah ao han.

Runae kalenpoung

¹⁴ Profet Daniel ni a dei e patetlah panueththopounge karaphoekung, ao hoeh nahane hmuen koe a kangdue e na hmu awh navah, Cakathoung

ka touk e ni teh thai panuek na lawiseh. Hote na hmawt pawiteh Judah ram kaawm e naw mon lah yawng awh naseh. ¹⁵ Lemphu kaawm e tami ni kum hanh lawi naseh, im thung e hno la hanelah kâen hanh lawi naseh. ¹⁶ Laikaw koe kaawm e ni hai amae khohna la hanelah hnuklah ban hanh naseh. ¹⁷ Hat hnin toteh, camo ka vavn e napuinaw hoi camosen kaawm e napuinaw teh a temdeng awh han. ¹⁸ Nangmouh ni na yawng nahane atueng teh, kasik tue hoi a kâvoe hoeh nahan, ratoum awh. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni talai a sak pasuek hoiyah atu sittouh kaawm boihoe h rae, ato hmalah hai bout kaawm hoeh han e, runae teh hatnae tueng dawkvah ka phat han. ²⁰ Hote a tue teh Cathut ni saw sak pawiteh apinihai khang thai mahoe h. A rawi tangcoung e taminaw hane kecu daw k Cathut ni atueng aduem sak han. ²¹ Hatnavah tami tami buetbuet touh ni hi doeh Khrih a o, haw doeh ao ka tet awh nakunghai, yuem awh hanh. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, khrihkaphawk hoi profetkaphawk teh tâcawt vaiteh, rawi tangcoung e taminaw pateng haiyah, dum thai pawiteh, dum thai totouh kângairu hnonaw hah a sak awh han. ²³ Nangmouh teh kâhruetcuete awh. Hete kongnaw teh sut na dei pouh toe.

Tami Capa bout a tho nahane

²⁴ Hote runae hnukkhu vah, kanî teh kahmawt han, thapa hai ang mahoe h. ²⁵ Kalvan âsinaw teh a bo awh han. Kalvannaw e bahunaw hai a kâhuete han. ²⁶ Hatnavah, tami Capa teh, ka talue poung e bawilennae hoi tâmai a kâcui vaiteh, a kumcathuk e hah a hmu awh han. ²⁷ Hat toteh, tami Capa ni a kalvantaminaw hah patoun vaiteh, kanîtho, kanîloum, atung, aka kaawm e, a rawi tangcoung e taminaw hah a pâkhueng sak han.

Thaibunglung kung bangnuenae

²⁸ Thaibunglung kung bangnuenae hah pâkuem awh. Thaibunglung kung teh a dawn a cawn, a hna a nâw toteh, kompawi a hnai toe tie na panue awh. ²⁹ Hot patetlah hote hnonaw a tâco toe tie na hmu awh toteh, tami Capa teh takhang koe totouh rek a pha toe tie panuek awh. ³⁰ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hete catounnaw be a due awh hoehnahlan hete hno pueng teh, ka tâcawt han. ³¹ Kalvan hoi talai teh a rawk han, hatei ka lawk teh a kangning han.

Hote atue teh apinihai panuek hoeh

³² Hote tueng teh, apa hloilah apinihai panuek hoeh. Kalvan kho e kalvantaminaw ni hai panuek hoeh. ³³ Tami Capa ni hai panuek hoeh. Hote a tue teh nâtuete ne a pha han tie na panue awh hoeh dawkvah, kâhruetcuete awh nateh, ratoum laihoi ring awh. ³⁴ Bangnuenae teh, tami buet touh ni alouke ram lah cei hane a pouk dawkvah, a im hah a cei takhai teh a sannaw koe kâtawnnae hah a poe. Thaw tawk kawinaw tawk hanelah, thaw lengkaleng a poe teh, takhang ka ring e koe kâ a poe teh a ceitakhai . ³⁵ Imkung teh tangmin na ou, karumsaning na ou, akhawng na ou, amom na ou a tho han tie na panue awh hoeh dawkvah ring awh. ³⁶ Hottelah ring hoehpawiteh, Bawipa hmatara a tho toteh, kukkuk na i e hah Bawipa ni a hmu han. ³⁷ Ring awh, telah nangmouh koe ka dei e patetlah tami pueng hane la hai ka dei telah a ti.

14

Ceitakhai pawī sak nahane hmuen rakuengnae

Mat 26:2-16; Luk 22:1-6; Jhn 12:1-8

¹ Hahoi hnin hni touh a loun hnukkhu, ceitakhai pawī hoi tonphuenhoehe pawī ao hanelah ao. Vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw niyah Jisuh hah huenghai hoi bangtelah ne dum vaiteh thei han tie a lamthung hah a tawng awh. ² Hateiteh, taminaw ruengrueng tet vaih ati awh dawkvah, pawī hnin nah teh duem tat ei sei a kâti awh.

A lû dawk satui awinae

³ Bethani khovah, ka hrikbei e Simon im vah Jisuh teh caboi koe a tahung navah, napui buet touh ni apfu kaawm poung e hmuitui, talungpangaw bom dawk hoi e hah a sin. Talungpangaw bom hah rek a hem teh, Jisuh e a lû dawk a awi pouh. ⁴ Tami tangawn ni a lungkhuek awh teh bangkongmaw hote hmuitui hah ayawmyin lah a rabawk vaw, ⁵ Tangka cumthum touh lah yo vaiteh karoedengnaw kabawp thai nahoehmaw ati awh teh hote napui hah a pathoe awh.

⁶ Jisuh ni, Hote napui hah pathoe awh hanh. Ahni ni kai dawk hnokahawi a sak toe. ⁷ Karoedengnaw teh nangmouh koe doeh pou ao. Na ngai awh e patetlah na kabawp thai awh. Kai teh nangmouh koe pou kaawm mahoe. ⁸ Hete napui ni ama tithai totouh hno a sak toe. Kaie ro pakawp lah ao han tinae lah hmuitui hoi ka tak hah sut a hluk toe. ⁹ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Talaivan kamthang kahawi deinae hmuen pueng koe hete napui pahnim hoeh nahanelah, ahni ni a sak e hete hno hah dei lah ao han.

¹⁰ Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh dawk e Judah Isakarot teh Jisuh pahnawt hanelah, vaihma bawinaw koevah a cei. ¹¹ Vaihma kacuenaw ni a thai awh navah, a lunghawi awh teh tangka na poe han atipouh awh. Hahoi teh a kâvoenae tueng dawkvah, bangtelah hoi maw Jisuh pahnawt thai han tie atueng hah a pawp awh.

Ceitakhai pawī tangmin bu

Mat 25:7-30; Luk 22:7-23; 1 Kaw 11:23-25

¹² Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei canae pawī apasuek hnin, ceitakhai pawī tuca theinae hnin navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, ceitakhai pawī canei nahane hmuen hah, nâ e hmuen koe maw rakueng sak hanelah na ngai telah a pacei awh. ¹³ Jisuh ni, a hnukkâbang kahni touh roi koe, kho thungvah cet roi nateh, hawvah tuum ka sin e tongpa buet touh hah na hmu roi han. ¹⁴ Ahnie a hnukkâbang roi teh, ka hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah ceitakhai pawī ca nahane hmuen teh, na maw ao telah saya ni na pacei sak, tet pouh roi lah a. ¹⁵ Ahni ni imvan coungkacoe rakueng tangcoung e hmuen pui hah na patue han, hawvah mamouh hanelah coungkacoe rakueng awh lah a, telah atipouh.

¹⁶ A hnukkâbang roi ni kho thung a cei roi teh, lawk a thui e patetlah a hmu roi. Hawvah ceitakhai pawiteh a rakueng roi. ¹⁷ Tangduem a pha toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi Jisuh teh a tho roi. ¹⁸ Cungtalah reirei a ca a nei awh navah, Jisuh ni, atangcalah, na dei pouh awh. Kai hoi rei ka cat ka net e nangmouh thung dawk e buet touh ni kai teh na pahnawt han, atipouh.

¹⁹ A hnukkâbangnaw teh a lungmathoe awh, buet touh hnukkhu buet touh 'Kai ni maw Bawipa, telah lengkaleng a pacei awh. ²⁰ Jisuh ni, nangmouh hlaikahni touh thung dawk e kai hoi ailo dawk rei ka tapu

e ni kai teh na yo han. ²¹ Cakathoung ni a dei e teh, tami Capa teh a cei han. Hatei, tami Capa ka pahnawt e teh, a yawthoe. Ahni teh a manu e von thung hoi khe hoehpawiteh ahawihnawn telah a ti.

²² Hottelah a ca awh lahun nah, Jisuh ni vaiyei hah a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei hah a raen teh, hete vaiyei teh kaie ka tak doeh. Lat nateh cat awh, ati teh a hnukkâbangnaw hah a rei. ²³ Manang hai a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, ahnimanaw hah a rei teh ahnimouh ni a nei awh. ²⁴ Jisuh ni hete manang teh lawkkam katha hoi kâkuen e taminaw hanelah ka rabawk e ka thi doeh. ²⁵ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hete misurtui patet e a katha e hah, Cathut uknaeram dawk bout ka nei hoehroukrak atu hoi bout ka net mahoeh toe atipouh. ²⁶ Hathnukkhu la a sak awh teh, Olive Mon lah a cei awh.

Piter ni a kâpapha

Mat 26:47-56; Luk 22:47-50

²⁷ Hat toteh, Jisuh ni, Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, tukhoumkung hah ka thei vaiteh, tunaw teh a kampek awh han telah thut tangcoung e patetlah sahnin tangmin vah nangmouh pueng teh kai kecu dawk na lung ka pout awh han. ²⁸ Hatei, kai teh bout ka thaw han. Nangmae hmalah Galilee ram lah ka cet han, atipouh. ²⁹ Piter ni, hetnaw pueng ni a lung ka pout awh nakunghai kai teh ka lungpout mahoeh a ti.

³⁰ Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh. Sahnin tangmin vah ahlui vai hni touh a khawng hoehnahlan vai thum touh kai na pahnawt han atipouh. ³¹ Piter ni Bawipa, nang hoi reirei due hanelah kaawm nakunghai na pahnawt mahoeh bout ati. Hat toteh, alouknaw pueng ni hai hottelah rip ati awh.

Gethsemani takha thung ratoumnae

Mat 26:36-46; Luk 22:40-46

³² Hatnavah, Gethsemani takha koe a pha awh toteh, Jisuh ni ka ratoum navah hie hmuen koe la tahung awh telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. ³³ Piter, Jem, Jawhan tinaw hah a hrawi. Kângairu lungpuen hoi ao dawkvah, ³⁴ due han totouh ka lungreithai poung ati teh, hi e hmuen koe la awm awh nateh na ring awh lah a atipouh.

³⁵ Haw hoi hrawt a cei teh, talai dawk a tabo teh, Apa Apa nang teh bangpueng na coung sak thai. ³⁶ Hete manang dawk hoi na hlout sak thai pawiteh na hlout sak haw. Hateiteh, kai ka ngainae patetlah tho hanh seh. Nama ngainae patetlah thoseh, titeh hote atueng hah hlout thai pawiteh, hlout thai nahanlah a ratoum.

³⁷ Hahoi bout a tho teh a hnukkâbangnaw teh a i lahun awh. Hottelah a i awh lahun e hah a hmu navah, Piter yout na i maw. Suimilam buet touh boehai na ring thai hoeh maw. ³⁸ Tacueknae dawk na kâen awh hoeh nahanlah ratoum hoi ring awh. Muitha ni teh a ngai ei, takthai ni khang thai hoeh, atipouh.

³⁹ Hahoi, bout a cei teh ahmaloe a ratoum e patetlah bout a ratoum. ⁴⁰ Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw onae koe bout a ban teh ihmu a tho awh dawkvah, bout a i awh lahun e hah a hmu. Bangtelamaw dei han toung ti hai panuek awh hoeh toe. ⁴¹ Apâthum e lah ahnimouh onae koe bout a ban navah, atu sittouh na i awh rah maw, atu sittouh na kâhat awh rah maw, yit touh ma lawih. Atueng a pha toe. Khenhaw! tami Capa teh tami kayonnaw e kut dawk pahnawt nahane tueng a pha toe. ⁴² Thaw awh leih, cet awh leih sei. Kai na ka pahnawt hane tami a tho toe, atipouh.

*Jisuh a man awh**Mat 26:47-56; Luk 22:47-50*

⁴³ Hottelah a dei lahun nah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh thung dawk e Judah Isakarot hoi vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw, tami kacuenaw ni a patoun e tamimaya teh sarusarai patuep laihoi a tho awh. ⁴⁴ Jisuh ka yawt hane tami ni, kai ni ka paco e teh Jisuh doeh toe, telah mitnout a poe e patetlah, ⁴⁵ Judah Isakarot teh Jisuh koe rek a hnai teh, saya, saya, titeh a paco ⁴⁶ Hatnavah ahnimanaw a tho awh teh Jisuh hah a man awh. ⁴⁷ Ateng kangdout e tami buet touh ni sarai a rasa teh vaihma kacue e a san e hnâ thouk a bouk pouh. ⁴⁸ Jisuh ni kai na man hanelah maw dingca man hane patetlah sarusarai hoi khuet na tho a vaw atipouh. ⁴⁹ Hnintangkuem bawkim thung nangmouh rahak na cangkhai awn navah, louk na man awn hoeh vaw. ⁵⁰ Hettelah Cakathoung a kuep nahane doeh telah haw e hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw koe a dei pouh. ⁵¹ Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa teh phang a yawng takhai awn. Hni yung touh dueng kâkhu hoi a hnukkâbangnaw e thoundounca hai a yawng van. ⁵² Ahni hah a man awn ei, hni vu a tâkhwng teh caici lahoi poe a yawng.

*Jisuh yon pen thai awn hoeh**Mat 26:57-68; Luk 22:67-71; Jhn 18:12,13,19-24*

⁵³ Ahnimouh ni Jisuh hah vaihma kacue koe a ceikhai awn. Hote bawi koevah vaihma bawinaw, tami kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw teh a kamkhueng awn. ⁵⁴ Piter hai vaihma kacue e toeim totouh Jisuh hoi kâhlat lahoi a kâbang van teh, ramvengnaw hoi hmai rei a kamben awn.

⁵⁵ Vaihma bawinaw hoi sanhedrin lawkceng bawinaw ni Jisuh thei nahanelah kapanuekkhaikung a tawng a ei hmawt awn hoeh. ⁵⁶ Taminaw niyah laithoe e a kampangkhai awn ei, ahnimae kampangkhainae teh kânging awn hoeh. ⁵⁷ Tami tangawn ni a kangdue teh hete tami ni kut hoi sak e bawkim hah ka raphoe vaiteh, ⁵⁸ tami ni a sak hoeh e alouke bout ka sak han telah a dei e hah ka thai telah laithoe a kampangkhai awn. ⁵⁹ Hatei ahnimae kampangkhainae teh kânging hoeh.

⁶⁰ Vaihma kacue ni a lungui a kangdue teh, kam touh hai na pathung mahoe haw. Hetnaw ni bangtelamaw a kampangkhai telah Jisuh hah a pacei. ⁶¹ Jisuh ni kam touh boehai pathung laipalah, lawkkamuem lah ao. Vaihma kacue ni nang teh ka lentoe poung e Cathut Capa Messiah maw telah bout a pacei. ⁶² Jisuh ni, oe bokheyiah, a to hmalah tami Capa teh bahu kut aranglah a tahung teh, kalvan e tâmainaw dawk hoi a kumcathuk e hah na hmu awn han, atipouh.

⁶³ Hattoteh vaihma kacue ni a angki hah a phi teh bang patet e kapanuekkhaikung maw a panki rah, ⁶⁴ Cathut pacekpahleknæ lawk hah na thai awn toe. Bangtelamaw na pouk awn atipouh navah, Jisuh teh thei hanlah a kamcu telah tamihupui ni ati awn. ⁶⁵ Hattoteh tami tangawn ni Bawipa hah tamtui hoi a tamthawi awn. A minhmai a huem pouh awn teh, a kut hoi a thaw awn. Profet lahoi pâpho haw atipouh awn. Ramvengnaw ni a ceikhai awn teh a tambei awn.

*Piter ni Jisuh a pahnawt**Mat 26:64-75; Luk 22:56-62; Jhn 18:16-18,25-27.*

⁶⁶ Piter teh toeim thongma vah ao navah, vaihma kacue e a san napuinaw ni, ⁶⁷ Piter hmai a kamben e a hmu nah khei a khet teh, nang haiyah Nazareth tami Jisuh e a vaica doeh, ati pouh navah, ⁶⁸ Piter ni

na dei e hah ka panuek hoeh, ka thaipanuek hoeh titeh a kâpapha teh imhmalah a tâco. Hatnavah ahluï a khawng. ⁶⁹ Hahoi a vaica napui buet touh ni Piter hah lawt a hmu teh ateng e kangdout e naw koevah ahni heh ahnimanaw e a vaica doeh bout atipouh navah, Piter ni bout a kâpapha.

⁷⁰ Hat hoïyah, na sittouh ao hoehnahlan tami buet touh ni nang hah, ahnimaï vaica doeh nang teh, Galilee tami doeh. Na lawk hai rei a kâvan bout atipouh navah, ⁷¹ Piter ni na dei e tami hah ka panuek hoeh telah thoe a kâbo teh, ⁷² Hatnah tahma vah ahluï apâhni bout a khawng. Jisuh ni ahluï vai hni touh a khawng hoehnahlan vai thum touh na pahnawt han tie lawk hah Piter ni hlawt a pouk dawkvah, hni muen a kâramuk teh a khuika.

15

Pailat bawi koe Jisuh a thak aw

Mat 27:11-26; Luk 23:2,3,18-25; Jhn 18:29; 19:16

¹ Amom torei teh vaihma bawinaw, tami kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw, sanhedrin lawkceng bawinaw hoi karang poung lah a kapan aw

hah a katek aw

hah a katek aw

hah a katek aw

hah a katek aw

hah a katek aw

Ransanaw ni Jisuh a pacekpahlek aw

Mat 27:27-31

¹⁶ Hat toteh, ransabawi niyah Jisuh hah toeim thung vah, a ceikhai teh, ransanaw koung a kamkhueng sak teh, Jisuh hah hni paling a kâkhu sak aw. ¹⁷ Pâkhinglukhung a kâmuk sak aw. ¹⁸ Judah siangpahrang, yawhawinae awmseh, telah yawhawinae lawk a dei pouh aw. ¹⁹ A lû daw

khohna hah bout a khohna sak aw hah teh, thingpalam dawk thei hanelah a ceikhai aw hah.

Thingpalam dawk Jisuh a pathout aw hah

Mat 27:33-44; Luk 23:33-43

²¹ Alexander hoi Rufus e napa, Sairen tami Simon kahlong ka cet e hah a hmu aw hah navah, a man aw hah teh, thingpalam a hrawm sak aw hah. ²² Luhru hmuen tie Golgotha hmuen koe Jisuh hah a hrawi aw hah teh, ²³ Murah hoi kalawt e misurtui hah nei sak hanelah a poe aw hah ei, net ngai hoeh. ²⁴ Thingpalam dawk a het aw hah hnukkhu angki hah cungpam a rayu aw hah teh, a kâravei aw hah. ²⁵ Hottelah thingpalam dawk a pathout aw hah nah, amom suimilam tako doeh nueng ka phat. ²⁶ Ahni yonpennae teh, JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG, telah a lû lathueng a thut aw hah.

²⁷ Jisuh hoi cungtalah dingca kahni touh roi teh, aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh thingpalam dawk rei a pathout aw hah. ²⁸ Hatnavah Cakathoung ni a dei e, ahni teh tamikayonnaw hoi mektouk sin lah a o, tie hah a kuep. ²⁹ Lam dawk ka cet kaawm e taminaw nihaiyah, hei, bawkim ka raphoe vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi ka cum han ka tet e, ³⁰ namahoima kârungngang haw, thingpalam dawk hoi kum haw, telah a lû a kahek aw hah teh, pakekpahleknae lawknaw hah a dei aw hah. ³¹ Hot patetvanlah, vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw nihaiyah, hete tami ni ayânaw teh a rungngang thai ei, amahoima teh kârungngang thai hoeh bo yaw. ³² Kaimouh ni ka hmu aw hah vaiteh, ka yuem aw hah nahan, Isarel siangpahrang, Messiah teh thingpalam dawk hoi atu roeroe kum na ei seh, telah a panuikhai aw hah. Bawipa hoi thingpalam dawk rei hete ni hai a pakekpahlek van.

Jisuh a thouknae

Mat 27:45-56; Luk 23:44-49

³³ Kanî tuengtalueng a thun hoi tangmin lahsa suimilam kathum totouh, thung talai van abuemlah kho king a hmo. ³⁴ Tangmin lahsa suimilam kathum navah Jisuh ni, Eloï Eloï Lama sabakhthani, telah puenghoi a hram. A deinginae teh, ka Cathut ka Cathut bangkongmaw kai na ceitakhai tinae doeh.

³⁵ A teng vah, kangdout e tami tangawn ni a thai aw hah navah, Elijah doeh a kaw ati aw hah. ³⁶ Tami buet touh ni a yawng teh, napon hah misurtui kathut dawk, a ranup teh, cakui dawk a mawp teh, Jisuh nei sak han lah, a pahni dawk a tuh pouh teh, awm nah nei, thingpalam dawk hoi kum sak hanelah, Elijah a kum hoi a kum hoeh e kenhaw sei ati aw hah. ³⁷ Jisuh teh kacaipounglah a hram teh, a thouk. ³⁸ Hatnavah, bawkim e lukkarei yaphni a som hoi khok koe totouh a kâphi. ³⁹ Hottelah a thouk e hah a hmalah kangdout e ransabawi buet touh ni a hmu nah, hete tami teh Cathut e Capa katang doeh, telah a ti.

⁴⁰ Napuinaw ni hai ahlanae koe a kangdue aw hah teh a khet aw hah. ⁴¹ Hote napuinaw teh, Jisuh Galilee ram ao nah, ka khenyawn e Salome, Meri Magdalin, Jem kanawhnawn e hoi Joseph e manu Meri tinaw hoi Jerusalem totouh Jisuh hnuk kâbang e alouke napuinaw hah doeh.

Jisuh a pakawp aw hah

Mat 27:57-61; Luk 23:50-56; Jhn 19:38-42

⁴² Atangtho teh sabbath hnin lah ao toung dawkvah, tangmin lah a pha toteh, ⁴³ Cathut uknaeram ka ngaihawi e lah kaawm e, bari kaawm e lawkceng bawi Arimathea tami Joseph ni, taranhawi lahoi, Pailat bawi koe

a cei teh, Jisuh e a ro hah a hei. ⁴⁴ Pailat bawi ni, Jisuh tang a due e hah a panue nah, a kângairu dawkvah, ransabawi buet touh a kaw teh, a duenae a saw tounge maw, telah a pacei. ⁴⁵ Ransabawi ni, a due toe, atipouh e a thai dawkvah, Jisuh ro hah la hanelah kê a poe. ⁴⁶ Hatdawkvah, Joseph ni ro hah a rasu teh, ama ni a ran e lukkarei hoi a kayo teh, talung tangkom daw k a thak teh, lungphenpui hoi tangkom takhang hah a teng. ⁴⁷ Meri Magdalin, Joseph manu Meri tinaw ni ro pakawpnae hmuen hah a khet aw h.

16

Jisuh duenae koehoi boutthawnae *Mat 28:1-8; Luk 24:1-10*

¹ Sabbath hnin abaw hoi Meri Magdalin, Jem manu Meri hoi Salome tinaw teh, Jisuh ro hluk nahanelah hmuitui a ran aw h. ² Hnin sari touh daw k apasuek hnin, amom kanî a tâco navah, ahnimouh teh tangkom koe a cei aw h. ³ Ahnimouh ni, tangkom takhang tengnae lungphen pui hah apini mouh na paawng pouh han vaiyoe, titeh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpan aw h navah, a khet aw h teh, tangkom kamawng tangcoung e hah a hmu aw h.

⁴ Hote lungphenpui teh hroung a len. ⁵ Napuinaw ni tangkom thung a kâen aw h navah, thoundoun buet touh teh ka pangawpekyek e ankidung a kho teh, aranglah ka tahung e a hmu aw h navah, a taki aw h teh a kalue aw h.

⁶ Ahni ni na kângairu aw h hanh. Thingpalam daw k a thei aw h e Nazareth tami Jisuh hah nangmouh ni na tawng aw h. Ahni teh bout a thaw toe. Hi aw m hoeh toe. A ro tanae hmuen hah khen haw hei. ⁷ Nangmae hmalah, Galilee ram lah a cei e hah Piter hoi a hnukkâbangnaw koe dei pouh aw h. A dei tangcoung patetlah hote ram daw k nangmouh ni Bawipa teh na hmu aw h han atipouh. ⁸ Hote napuinaw teh tangkom thung hoi a tâco aw h teh, pâyaw kângairu laihoi a yawng aw h. A taki aw h daw k ayânaw koe a pâpha aw h.

A thaw hnukkhu Jisuh kamnuenae

⁹ Bawipa teh hnin sari touh daw k apasuek hnin amom a thaw hnukkhu, kahraituilinaw sari touh a pâlei pouh e Meri Magdalin koe a mei hmaloe a kâpatue. ¹⁰ Meri ni hai a cei teh, Bawipa e a taminaw khuika laihoi ao aw hnae koe hete kamthang hah a dei pouh. ¹¹ Jisuh teh a hring lah ka hmu toe tie hah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh ei yuem aw h hoeh.

¹² Hathnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw kahni touh roi teh khote lah a cei roi lahun nah, ahnimouh roi koe meilam phunlouk lahoi Jisuh ni a kamnue pouh. ¹³ Ahnimouh roi teh, let a ban roi teh, hote kamthang hah alouke a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh roi ei, ahnimouh ni yuem aw h hoeh.

Patounnae kalenpoung

¹⁴ Hathnukkhu a hnukkâbangnaw hlaibun touh teh, rawca a ca aw h lahun navah, ahnimouh koe Jisuh ni a kamnue pouh. Bout ka thaw e Jisuh hah ka hmu aw h toe telah a dei aw h e lawk hah a yuem aw h hoeh dawkvah, ahnimae a yuemhoehnae hoi a lung a patanae hah a yue. ¹⁵ Nangmouh ni talainaw pueng cet aw h nateh, hnosak puengpa koevah kamthang kahawi hah dei aw h. ¹⁶ Apipatethai ka yuem ni teh baptisma ka coe e tami teh rungngang lah ao han. Ka yuem hoeh e tami teh lawkcengnae koe a pha han. ¹⁷ Kayuemnaw koe kamnuek hane kângairu

hnonaw teh, ka min lahoi kahraituilinaw a pâlei awh han. Lawk kathanaw a pan awh han. ¹⁸ Tahrunnaw hah a kut hoi a man awh han. Asue ka net awh nakunghai banglah awm mahoe. Kapatawnaw e tak daw k kut a toung awh toteh a dam awh han, telah a ti.

Kalvan luennae

¹⁹ Hottelah Jisuh ni lawk be a thui hnukkhu, kalvan lah a luen teh, Cathut e aranglah a tahung. ²⁰ A hnukkâbangnaw ni kho tangkuem a cei awh teh, kamthang kahawi hah a pâpho awh. Cathut ni ahnimouh daw k hoi thaw a taw k teh, kângairu hno a sak awh e lahoi, a pâpho awh e hah lawk katang doeh tie a caksak awh. Amen.

LUK (The Gospel According to Luke)

Lawk karouknae

Gun 1:1

¹ Ka talue poung e Theophilus, maimouh dawk kamnuek tangcoung e a konglamnaw hah, ² apuengcue hoi kahmawt ni teh kapanuekkhainaw hoi lawk dawk thaw katawknaw ni maimouh koe a dei tangcoung e patetlah tami moikapap ni ca lahoi thut hanelah a panki aw. ³ Kai ni hai apuengcue hoi ka kamtu e a konglamnaw pueng teh atang katang tie na panue thai nahanelah, ⁴ hote konglamnaw teh nang koe pou hruek hane kawī lah ao telah ka pouk.

Jawhan khe nahane sut deinae

⁵ Judah ram ka uk e Herod Siangpahrang kut rahim vah Abijah tie vaihma miphun dawk hoi e vaihma Zekhariah teh ao. Ahnie a yu teh Aron e catoun, a min teh Elizabeth, ⁶ ahnimouh roi teh kâpoelawknaw pueng a tarawi roi, tounhoehe lah ao teh, Cathut hmalah tamikalan lah ao roi. ⁷ Elizabeth teh carôe dawkvah ahnimouh roi teh ca tawn roi hoeh. A kum haiyah a cue poung roi toe.

⁸ Hatnavah, Zekhariah teh amae a huinaw hoi cungtalah atueng a pha toung dawkvah, Cathut hmalah vaihma thaw a tawk lahun nah, ⁹ vaihmanaw e singyoe patetlah cungpam a khoe. Cathut e bawkim thung a kâen teh hmuitui hmai sawinae a sak. ¹⁰ Hottelah Cathut koe a sak lahun navah taminaw pueng teh alawilah a ratoum aw.

¹¹ Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami teh Zekhariah hmalah a kamnue teh hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae aranglah a kangdue. ¹² Zekhariah ni a hmu navah a kalue teh a taki. ¹³ Kalvantami ni Zekhariah taket hanh, nange ratounnae teh Cathut ni a thai toe. Na yu Elizabeth teh ca tongpa a khe han, a min teh Jawhan telah na phung han. ¹⁴ Nang teh na konawm vaiteh na lunghawi han, hote ca tongpa na khe kecu dawk taminaw pueng hai a konawm aw han. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh Cathut hmalah ka talue e tami lah ao han. Misurtui hoi parui kawinaw pueng net mahoe. A manu e von thung ao nahoi Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi han. ¹⁶ Ahni ni Isarel catounnaw moikapap Cathut koe lah a kamlang sak han. ¹⁷ Ahni teh Cathut ni a tha e laiceī lah ao vaiteh Profet Elijah patetlah muitha hnotithainae hoi kakawi e tami lah ao han. A napanaw hoi a capanaw kâpo sak vaiteh lawk ka ngai hoeh e taminaw hah tami kalannaw e lungangnae lam koe lah bout a hrawi han. Cathut e taminaw teh Bawipa hanelah councakoe lah ao thai nahan kârakueng aw telah a dei. ¹⁸ Zekhariah ni kalvantami koevah hote hno a coung thai han doeh telah bangtelah hoi maw ka panue thai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh, ka matawng toe, ka yu hai a matawng toe telah atipouh. ¹⁹ Kalvantami ni kai teh Gabriel doeh, hete lunghawinae kamthang nang koe dei hanelah, na ka patoun e Cathut hmalah ka kangdout e doeh. ²⁰ Nang teh kaie lawk na tang hoeh dawkvah hete hno a kuep hoehnahlan totouh lawk dei thai laipalah, na lawk a han. Kaie ka lawk teh atueng a pha toteh a kuep han telah a dei pouh.

²¹ Taminaw ni Zekhariah teh ngaihawi laihoi a ring aw hawh teh bangkongmaw bawkim thung atu sittouh a o vaw titeh a kângairukhai aw h. ²² Ahni teh bawkim thung hoi a tâco navah lawk a dei thai hoeh dawkvah, kamnuenae a hmu telah a panue aw h. Zekhariah teh a lawk a a dawkvah a kut khok hoi ahnimanaw koe a yavai pouh

²³ Vaihma thaw a taw k e atueng abaw hnukkhu Zekhariah teh im lah a ban. ²⁴ Hathnukkhu hoi a yu Elizabeth teh camo a neng dawkvah thapa yung panga touh imthungkhu a kamung. ²⁵ Cathut ni taminaw e hmalah kaie yeiraiponae pueng na la pouh toe a ti.

²⁶ Thapa yung taruk navah Cathut ni kalvantami Gabriel koe, Galilee ram Nazareth kho daw k kaawm e tangla koe a patoun. ²⁷ Hote tangla teh Devit miphun a min Joseph ka kâphung e tami hoi kâhâ tangcoung e lah ao. A min teh Meri doeh. ²⁸ Kalvantami ni Meri koe a tho teh na konawm haw, yawhawinae ka coe e napui nang teh Cathut ni na okhai telah atipouh.

²⁹ Meri ni hote lawk a thai navah a lungtâsue teh hote lawk teh bangpatet e lawk maw ati teh a kâpouk. ³⁰ Kalvantami ni hai Meri na lungpuen hanh. Nang teh Cathut koe minhmai kahawi na hmu toe. ³¹ Nang teh camo na neng vaiteh ca tongpa na khe han, a min teh Jisuh telah na phung han. ³² Hote capa teh ka lentoe poung e tami lah ao vaiteh Lathueng Poung e Capa telah kaw lah ao han. Cathut ni ahni teh a na pa Devit e bawitungkhung a poe han. ³³ Ahni ni Jakop catounnaw hah pout laipalah a uk han. Ahnie uknaeram teh poutnae awm mahoeh telah atipouh. ³⁴ Meri ni kai teh tongpa hoi kâ panuena e awmhoeh rah, hete hno heh kai koe bangtelamaw a coung thai han telah kalvantami hah a pacei. ³⁵ Kalvantami ni Kathoung Muitha nang daw k a pha toteh Lathueng Poung e bahu nang daw k ao han. Hatdawkvah khe lah kaawm e kathoung camo hah Cathut capa telah kaw lah ao han. ³⁶ Hothloilah cakaroe telah kaw e nange na hui Elizabeth teh camo a nengnae thapa yung taruk touh a pha toe. ³⁷ Cathut hanelah ka coung thai hoeh e hno buet touh hai awm hoeh telah bout a dei pouh. ³⁸ Meri ni kai teh Cathut e a sannu doeh, Bawipa e lawk patetlah kai daw k kuep lawiseh telah a dei pouh hnukkhu kalvantami ni a ceitakhai .

Meri Elizabeth koe a pai

³⁹ Hathnukkhu Meri ni, Judah ram mon daw k kaawm e kho buet touh daw k karanglah a cei hnukkhu, ⁴⁰ Zekhariah im daw k a kâen teh Elizabeth a pato. ⁴¹ Meri ni a patonae lawk Elizabeth ni a thai navah a von thung e camo teh a kâroe. Elizabeth teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh, ⁴² nang teh napuinaw pueng hlak yawkahawipoung e lah na o. Nange na von thung kaawm e camo hai a yawkahawi e tami doeh. ⁴³ Ka Bawipa e a manu ni kai koe a pha navah yawhawinae bangkongmaw kai ni ka coe. ⁴⁴ Nange na lawk kai ni ka thai navah kaie ka von thung e camo teh a lunghawi teh a coukdouk. ⁴⁵ Bawipa ni a dei e lawk a kuep mingming han doeh telah ka yuem e napui teh a yawkahawi e doeh telah a hram laihoi a dei.

Meri ni a pholen

Isa 2:1-10

⁴⁶ Meri nihai, ka lungthin ni Cathut a pholen teh, ⁴⁷ ka muitha ni ka rungngangkung Cathut daw k a lunghawi. ⁴⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, amamae a sannu a kârahnoumnae na hmu pouh toe. Atu hoi hmalah ka tho hane a tami pueng ni a yawkahawi e tami telah na dei aw h han. ⁴⁹ Athaonae

hoi kakawi e Cathut ni hno kalen kai hanlah na sak pouh toe. A min teh thoung raw naseh. ⁵⁰ Cathut ka taket e taminaw teh Bawipa e pahrennae ahnimouh dawk pou a kangning. ⁵¹ A kut hoi a hnotithainae teh a kamnue sak toe. Kâoupkâpawi e taminaw teh koung kathek kayak awh toe. ⁵² Bawitungkhungnaw dawk hoi khobawinaw a pabo teh, ka kârahnoum e taminaw a tawmdawm toe. ⁵³ A von kahlamnaw ka boum ca lah a paca vaiteh, katangrengnaw a kuthrawng lah a ban sak toe. ⁵⁴ Maimae mintoenaw ni a dei e patetlah, ⁵⁵ Abraham koehoi a catounnaw koe pahrennae pou a sak hanelah a pouk teh, amae san Isarelnaw a tawmdawm toe telah atipouh. ⁵⁶ Meri teh Elizabeth koe thapa yung thum touh ao hnukkhu a ma im bout a ban.

Baptisma Jawhan khenae

⁵⁷ Elizabeth teh a khenae hnin thapa a kuep navah ca tongpa teh a khe. ⁵⁸ Cathut ni ka taluepoung e pahrennae Elizabeth koe a kamnue sak e hah imteng e a huikonaw ni a thai navah, ahni hoi cungtalah a konawm awh. ⁵⁹ Ataroe hnin vah, camo e vuensoma hanelah, a tho awh teh, a na pa e a min Zekhariah patetlah phung hane a kâdei awh. ⁶⁰ A manu ni telah na phung mahoe, Jawhan telah na phung han atipouh. ⁶¹ Ahnimouh ni hai, nangmae mipun dawk telah min phung e tami buet touh hai awmhoeh rah atipouh awh. ⁶² Hathnukkhu, a na pa ni bangtelamaw phung han a ngai telah a pacei awh. ⁶³ A na pa ni hai calung a hei teh Jawhan telah a min a thut navah, taminaw pueng ni kângai a ru awh. ⁶⁴ Telah a thut tahma vah Zekhariah teh lawk bout a dei thai teh Cathut a pholen. ⁶⁵ Imteng kaawmnaw pueng ni a taki awh teh, hete a konglamnaw pueng teh Judah ram pueng koe koung a kamthang. ⁶⁶ Ka thai e naw pueng ni a lung thung a pâkuem awh teh, hete camo teh bangpatet e tami lah maw ao han titeh a kâpankhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa e hnotithainae teh camo hoi cungtalah ao.

Zekhariah profet lawk deinae

⁶⁷ Camo e a na pa Zekhariah teh, Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh profet lawk a dei, ⁶⁸ Isarelnaw e kahring Cathut teh yawhawinae awmseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa ni amae a taminaw na kountouk teh ratangnae na sak pouh toe. ⁶⁹ Talaivan pek kamtawng hoi amae profet kathoungnaw ni a dei e patetlah, ⁷⁰ maimouh hanelah rungngangnae ki teh a sanpa Devit e catoun dawk hoi a tho sak toe. ⁷¹ Hete hloutnae teh maimouh na ka taran e naw hoi ka maithoe e naw pueng, kut dawk hoi hloutnae doeh. ⁷² Maimae mintoenaw koe lung na patawnae kamnue sak hane hoi, ⁷³ maimanaw taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang vaiteh, ⁷⁴ hringyung lam lungpuenna tawn laipalah thoungnae, lanna lahoi Cathut bawk thai nahan, ⁷⁵ maimae na pa Abraham koe thoungnae lawk a kam e hah pahnim hoeh nahanelah doeh. ⁷⁶ Camo nang, nang hai Lathueng Poug e profet telah na kaw awh han. ⁷⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Cathut ni yonnae a ngaithoum teh rungngangnae dawk pha thainae a kong hah, amae taminaw koe pâpho vaiteh, Cathut e lamthung rakung hanelah, nang teh hmalah na cei han. ⁷⁸ Hote pahrennae lahoi kalvan hoi kani raeng maimouh dawk a pha teh, ⁷⁹ hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip dawk kaawm e naw koe a ang vaiteh, maimouh koe roumnae lamthung na patue awh han telah a dei.

⁸⁰ Hote camo teh, a rounq takhang teh muitha thaonae hoi akawi. Isarel miphunaw koe a kamnue hoehroukrak thingyeiyawn vah ao.

2

Jisuh khenae

¹ Hatnavah Sizar Augustus ni talaivan milu parei hanelah kâ a poe. ² Siria ram dawq Quirinius ni a uk navah, hote miilu pareinae teh hmaloe pasuek poung e lah ao. ³ Taminaw pueng teh min poe hanelah ama kho lengkaleng a ban awah.

⁴ Devit e catoun lah kaawm e Joseph hoi a ham tangcoung lah kaawm e Meri teh min poe hanelah, ⁵ Galilee ram Nazareth kho koehoi Judah ram Bethlehem telah min poe e Devit kho lah a cei roi. Hatnavah Meri e a von thung e camo teh a tang toe. ⁶ Bethlehem kho ao navah, camo khe nahan hnin a kuep toung dawkvah camin teh a khe. ⁷ A kâhat nahane hmuen ao hoeh dawkvah, camo teh hni hoi a kayo teh maito dokko dawq a pâ i roi.

Tukhoumnaw hoi kalvan taminaw

⁸ Hote ram dawq, tukhoumnaw ni khohmo vah amamae tuhu hah kahrawngum vah a ring awah. ⁹ Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami buet touh ahnimouh koe a kamnue teh Cathut e raeng teh atengpam pheng a ang dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungtâsue awah teh a taki awah.

¹⁰ Kalvantami nihai, na lungtâsue awah hanh awah, taminaw pueng hane, lunghawinae kamthang kahawi nangmouh koe na dei pouh awah. Hote kamthang kahawi ni tami pueng lunghawinae koe a pha sak han. ¹¹ Sahnin vah, Devit kho dawq, rungngangkung Bawi Khrih teh a khe toe. ¹² Nangmouh ni bangtelah hoi maw na panue awah han tetpawiteh, camo teh hni hoi a kayo vaiteh maito dokko dawq a payan e na hmu awah han telah atipouh.

¹³ Hatnavah, kalvantaminaw hoi kalvanlae ransahu a kamnue awah teh, Bawipa a pholen awah. ¹⁴ Cathut teh lathoung poung lah bawilenna awm lawiseh. Talai van roumnae awm lawiseh, telah a ti awah.

¹⁵ Kalvantaminaw, kalvan lah a luen hnukkhu tukhoumnaw ni, maimanaw Bethlehem kho koe lah cet awah sei. Cathut ni na patue e hno khen a sei telah buet touh hoi buet touh a ka dei awah.

¹⁶ Hathnukkhu, ahnimanaw teh karanglah a cei awah teh, Joseph hoi Meri ni maito dokko dawq a pâ i e camo hah a hmu awah. ¹⁷ A hmu hnukkhu hoi amamouh ni a thai e camo e a kong hah hmuen tangkuem koe a pâpho awah. ¹⁸ Tukhoumnaw ni, a dei e lawk kathainaw pueng ni kângai lah a ru awah. ¹⁹ Meri teh hote a konglannaw pueng a pâkuem teh luepluep a pouk. ²⁰ Tukhoumnaw teh amamouh koe pâpho pouh e patetlah a hmu awah navah Cathut a pholen awah teh a ban awah.

Jisuh min phungnae hoi vuemsomanae

²¹ Ataroe hnin a pha navah camo teh vuensoma awah, camo a von hoeh nahlan vah kalvantami ni min poe e patetlah Jisuh telah a phung awah.

²² Hathnukkhu hoi Mosi e kâlawk patetlah kâpasu thoungnae hnin a kuep navah, a manu hoi a na pa ni camo teh Jerusalem kho lah a ceikhai roi. ²³ Ca caminnaw pueng teh Cathut hanelah thounsak han telah kâlawk dawq thut tangcoung e patetlah Cathut koe a kâhnawng hnukkhu, ²⁴ Âbakhu kahni touh hoi thuengnae na sak han telah kâlawk dawq a dei e patetlah a sak awah.

Simeon ni pholennae

²⁵ Hatnavah Jerusalem kho dawk Simeon tie tami buet touh ao. Hote tami teh tamikalan, a lawk dawk kaawm e tami, Isarel naw hloutnae ka ngaihawi e tami lah ao. Kathoung Muitha teh ahni dawk ao. ²⁶ Ahni teh Bawipa Khrih hah na hmu hoehnahlan na dout mahoehtelah, Kathoung Muitha e pâpho pouh e ka coe e tami lah ao. ²⁷ Hatnavah, ahni teh Muitha lahoi bawkim dawk a cei teh, a manu hoi a na pa ni Camo teh kâlawk patetlah sak hanelah a hrawi roi. ²⁸ Simeon ni ahni hah a tawm teh, Cathut a pholen. ²⁹ Bawipa, na lawk patetlah nange na san kai lungmawngnae ka hmu toe. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa e miphunnaw tawmdawm hanelah hai thoseh, ³¹ Jentelnaw ang sak hanelah hai thoseh, ³² Isarel taminaw pueng hanelah rakueng tangcoung e runggangnae teh atu ka mit hoi ka hmu toe telah a dei.

³³ Hote lawk hah Joseph hoi Meri ni a thai navah kângai lah a ru roi. ³⁴ Simeon ni ahnimanaw hah yawhawinae a poe teh, Meri koevah, hete camo teh Isarel naw moikapap rawp nahane hoi thaw nahanelah ao vaiteh, oun e lah ao nahanelah hruek e lah ao toe. ³⁵ Taminaw e pouknae pueng a kamnue nahanelah, na lungthin hai tahloi ni a sei han telah a dei.

Anna ni panuekhainae

³⁶ Asher miphun, Fanuel e canu Anna telah a min kâphung e profet napui a kum kacue e buet touh ao. Ahni teh a vâ hoi kum sari touh ao hnukkhu hoi, ³⁷ a kum, rui taroe kum pali totouh lahmai lah ao teh, ratoumnae hoi rawcahainae lahoi yah, khohmo khodai Cathut koe a kâpoe teh bawkim dawk ao. ³⁸ Ahni hai tang a kâen teh Cathut a pholen. Jerusalem kho dawk ratangnae kangaihawinaw pueng koe hote Como e a kong a dei pouh.

³⁹ A manu hoi na pa ni hai Cathut e kâlawk patetlah koung a tarawi hnukkhu, ama kho Galilee ram Nazareth kho lah a ban roi.

Jisuh camo navah Bawkim thung a o

⁴⁰ Camo hai a roung teh lungangnae hoi akawi. Cathut e lungmanae teh ahni dawk ao. ⁴¹ Kum tangkuem ceitakhai paw saknae tueng a pha navah a manu hoi a na pa teh Jerusalem kho lah ouk a cei aw. ⁴² Jisuh kum hlaikahni touh a pha navah paw e singyoe patetlah Jerusalem kho lah a cei aw teh, ⁴³ paw a baw hnukkhu vah a manu hoi a na pa teh a ban roi nah, camo Jisuh teh Jerusalem khovah ao e hah panuek roi hoeh. ⁴⁴ A huikonaw hoi a tho mue telah a pouk dawkvah hnin touh lamcei a cei aw toe. ⁴⁵ Camo teh a huikonaw koe ao hoeh toung dawkvah, Jerusalem kho lah bout a ban roi. ⁴⁶ Hnin thum touh a ro hnukkhu vah, Jisuh teh bawkim dawk kacangkainaw e rahak a tahung teh ahnimanaw hoi lawk kâ pacei aw e hah a manu hoi a na pa ni a hmu roi. ⁴⁷ Jisuh e lungangnae hoi panuena lawk ka thai e naw pueng ni a kângairu aw. ⁴⁸ A na pa yuvâ ni ahni teh a kâhmo navah, a kângairu roi. A manu niyah ka ca bangkongmaw kaimouh roi koe telah koe na o. Na pa kaimouh roi ni ka puen roi dawkvah na tawng roi atipouh. ⁴⁹ Jisuh ni bangkongmaw kai khuek na tawng roi vaw, kai teh a Pa e im dawk ka o han tie hah na panuek hoeh na maw. ⁵⁰ Hateiteh, Jisuh ni a dei e a manu hoi a na pa ni thai panuek roi hoeh.

Cathut hoi tami hmalah minhmai kahawi hmuna

⁵¹ Hattoteh Jisuh ni ahnimouh koe a cei van teh Nazareth kho a pha navah a manu hoi a na pa e kâ a ngai pouh. A manu ni teh hete a konglamnaw pueng a lungthin dawk khik a pâkuem. ⁵² Jisuh teh thounthai lungangnae dawk a roungeh teh, Cathut hmalah hoi tami hmalah, minhmai kahawi a hmu.

3

Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan

Mat 3:1-10; Mrk 1:3-5

¹ Tiberia Siangpahrang kum hrahlaipanga touh bawi a tawk navah Pontius Pailat teh Judah ram dawk ukkung bawi a tawk. Galilee ram dawk Herod, Iturea hoi Trakhonitis ram dawk Herod e a nawnggha Filip, Abilen ram dawk Lisanas telah khobawi lah lengkaleng a tawk awh.

² Annas hoi Kaiaphas teh vaihma kacue a tawk roi nah, Cathut e lawk teh kahrawngum kaawm e Zekhariah capa Jawhan koe a pha. ³ Profet Isaiiah e cauk dawk a thut e patetlah kahrawngum hramkhai e lawk teh, Cathut tho nahan lam rasoun awh. ⁴ Lamthungnaw palan awh. Ravonaw paten awh. Karasangnaw hah rahnoum sak awh. Ka lawngkoi e lamthungnaw palan awh. ⁵ Lam kamathoutnaw rasoun awh. ⁶ Taminaw pueng ni Cathut e rungngangnae a coe awh han ati e patetlah, Jawhan teh Jordan tui koe a tengpam a kâhlai teh, yon pankângainae Baptisma kong a hramkhai.

⁷ Hatnavah, tui baptisma ka coe hanelah ka tho e tamihunaw koe, Jawhan ni lawk a dei e teh, tahrin catounnaw ka tho hane lawkcengnae dawk hoi, na hlout thai nahanelah apinimaw kâhruetcuetnae na poe awh vaw. ⁸ Pankângainae hoi kamcu e hno tarawi awh. Abraham teh maimae na pa telah na lungthung pouk awh hanh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Cathut ni hete talung dawg hoi Abraham e catounnaw a tâco sak thai. ⁹ Thingkung koe cakâ sut pangawi lah ao toung dawkvah, a paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e a kung pueng teh ka tâtueng vaiteh hmai dawk koug ka phum han telah a dei. ¹⁰ Tami kamkhuengnaw ni telah pawiteh kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, ¹¹ Jawhan ni angki yung hni touh ka tawn e ni ka tawn hoeh e rei naseh. Ca han ka tawn e ni hot patetlah sak van na seh telah bout atipouh.

¹² Tamuk kacawngnaw baptisma coe hanlah a tho awh teh, saya kaimanaw ni bangtelamaw ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, ¹³ nangmae na Bawipa ni na cawng sak e a hloilah cawng awh hanh atipouh. ¹⁴ Ransa thaw katawknaw ni hai kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, Jawhan ni apipatet koe hai, ka kamsoum hoeh lahoi tangka lawm awh hanh, het awh hanh awh, na hmu e kutphu dawg na lungkuiep awh, telah atipouh.

¹⁵ Taminaw ni a ngaihawi awh teh Jawhan heh Messiah han vaimoe telah a pouk awh. ¹⁶ Jawhan ni hai kai ni nangmanaw teh tui dawg doeh baptisma na poe awh. Hatei kai hlak kalen e a tho han. Ahnie khokkhawm rui patenghai rading pouh hane lah ka kamcu hoeh. Ahni ni nangmanaw teh Kathoung Muitha hoi hmai dawkvah Baptisma na poe awh han. ¹⁷ Ahni teh a kut dawg para a patuep teh, katin tangcoung e cakang a hut sak dawkvah, cataknav teh capai dawg a cui sak vaiteh, cahiknaw teh ka roum thai hoeh e hmai dawg a phum han atipouh. ¹⁸ Hottelah alouke kamthang kahawi aphunphun lahoi a pâpho pouh.

¹⁹ Hathnukkuh hoi Herod bawi ni a nawnggha e a yu Herodias hoi thoseh, amae payonpakainae puenghoi thoseh, Jawhan ni a pâpho pouh teh a yue.

²⁰ Jawhan hah thongim rek a paung dawkvah, Herod teh ahmaloe e yon van hete yonnae hoi rek a kâthap.

Jisuh Baptisma coenae
Mat 3:13-17

²¹ Taminaw pueng ni baptisma a coe navah Jisuh hai baptisma a coe teh ratoum lahun navah, kalvan a kamawng teh, ²² Kathoung Muitha teh âbakhu patetlah Jisuh van a cu teh, nang teh ka pahren poung e hoi ka lungkuep e capa doeh telah, kalvan lahoi lawk a tho.

²³ Hatnavah Jisuh teh a kum 30 kalekkalak a pha. Taminaw e hmunae pouknae lahoi teh Jisuh na pa teh Joseph, ²⁴ Joseph na pa Heli, Heli na pa Matthat, Matthat na pa Levih, Levih na pa Melkhi, Melkhi na pa Jannai, Jannai na pa Joseph. ²⁵ Joseph na pa teh Mattathias, Mattathias na pa Amos, Amos na pa Nahum, Nahum na pa Esli, Esli na pa Naggai, ²⁶ Naggai na pa Maath, Maath na pa Mattathias, Mattathias na pa Shimei, Shimei na pa Josek, Josek na pa Joda, ²⁷ Joda na pa Joanan, Joanan na pa Resa, Resa na pa Zerubbabel, Zerubbabel na pa Shealtiel, Shealtiel na pa Neri, ²⁸ Neri na pa Melkhi. Melkhi na pa Addi, Addi na pa Kosam, Kosam na pa Elmadam, Elmadam na pa Er, ²⁹ Er na pa Joshua, Joshua na pa Eliezer, Eliezer na pa Jorim, Jorim na pa Matthat, Matthat na pa Levih, ³⁰ Levih na pa Simon, Simon na pa Judah, Judah na pa Joseph, Joseph na pa Jonan, Jonan na pa Eliakim, ³¹ Eliakim na pa Melea, Melea napa Menna, Menna na pa Mattatha, Mattatha na pa Nathan, Nathan na pa Devit, ³² Devit na pa Jesi, Jesi na pa Obed, Obed na pa Boaz, Boaz na pa Salmon, Salmon na pa Nahshon, ³³ Nahshon na pa Amminadab, Amminadab na pa Aram, Aram na pa Hezron, Hezron na pa Perez, Perez na pa Judah. ³⁴ Judah na pa Jakop, Jakop na pa Isak, Isak na pa Abraham, Abraham na pa Terah, Terah na pa Nahor, ³⁵ Nahor na pa Serug, Serug na pa Reu, Reu na pa Peleg, Peleg na pa Eber, Eber na pa Selah. ³⁶ Selah na pa Kainan, Kainan na pa Arphaxad, Arphaxad na pa Shem. Shem na pa Noah, Noah capa Lamek, ³⁷ Lamek na pa Methuselah, Methuselah capa Enok, Enok na pa Jared, Jared na pa Mahalaleel, Mahalaleel na pa Kainan, ³⁸ Kainan na pa Enok, Enok na pa Seth, Seth na pa Adam, Adam na pa Cathut.

4

Jisuh tacueknae
Mat 4:1-11; Mrk 1:12,13

¹ Jisuh teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh, Jordan tui koehoi a ban navah, Muitha ni kahrawngum vah a hrawi. ² A hnin 40 touh thung rawca cat laipalah Kahraimathout e tacueknae a kâhmo teh hote tueng aloum hnukkhu a von a hlam. ³ Hatnavah, Kahraimathout ni Bawipa nang teh Cathut e capa katang pawiteh hete talung heh vaiyei lah a coung nahanlah kâ poe haw. ⁴ Jisuh ni hai tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng hring hoeh. Cathut e lawk hoi kâkawkw han telah Cakathoung dawkw a dei atipouh.

⁵ Kahraimathout ni mon ka rasang poung koe Jisuh hah bout a hrawi teh, het talaivan uknaeram pueng dawngdengca a pätue teh, ⁶ Hete kätawwnae pueng kai koe kouram na poe toe, kai ni poe han ka ngai e tami teh ka poe thai dawkvah Bawipa, nang hai na poe thai. ⁷ Kai na bawkw pawiteh, hetnaw pueng nange hnopai lah koung a coung han telah atipouh. ⁸ Jisuh ni, nang Setan, kaie ka hnuklah kâhnawnh. Bawipa na Cathut doeh nang

ni na bawk han, hote Cathut dueng doeh na pholen han telah Cakathoung dawk a kâthut.

⁹ Ahni ni Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho dawk bout a hrawi teh bawkim lempu som dawk a kangdue sak hnukkhu, ¹⁰ Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah nang ka tawm hanelah kalvantaminaw nang hanelah a ta toung dawkvah, ¹¹ nange na khok teh talung dawk na hmang hoeh nahanelah, a kut hoi na tawm aw h han telah a dei. Hatdawkvah, nang teh Cathut e ca katang lah na awm pawiteh, hete a som dawk hoi tâtawt haw atipouh. ¹² Jisuh nihai, Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah na Cathut teh tanouktacak hanh telah bout atipouh.

Nazareth kho Jisuh pahnawtnae

¹³ Telah Kahraimathout ni a tacuek hnukkhu Jisuh koehoi a tâco. ¹⁴ Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh Muitha hoi akawi teh Galilee ram lah a ban. A kamthang teh kho tengpam pueng koe koung a ka kâhei. ¹⁵ Sinakoknaw pueng dawk a cangkhai teh, taminaw pueng ni Bawipa teh a pholen aw h.

Galilee ram thaw tawknae

¹⁶ A onae Nazareth kho dawk bout a pha navah singyoe patetlah Sabbath hnin vah sinakok thung a kâen teh Cakathoung touk hanelah a kangdue. ¹⁷ Ahni koe profet Isaiaah e cakalawng a poe aw h teh, a kadai navah a hmu e ca teh, ¹⁸ Cathut e Muitha teh kai dawk ao. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, karoedengnaw koe kamthang kahawi dei hanelah kai hah satu na awi toe. A lungkareknaw dam sak hanelah, sannaw hlout sak hanelah, mitdawnnaw mit bout ang sak hanelah, rektap kakhangnaw hlout sak hanlah kai teh Cathut e kamthang kahawi dei hanelah na patoun toe telah a tho.

²⁰ Sinakok ka ring koe cauk bout a poe teh a tahung. Athung kaawm e naw pueng ni Bawipa teh takuetluet a khet aw h. ²¹ Jisuh ni nangmouh ni na thai aw h e patetlah Cakathoung dawk a thut e lawk teh atu a kuep toe telah a ti.

²² Taminaw pueng ni Bawipa a oup aw h teh, a dei e lawk hah a kângairukhai aw h. Hete tami teh Joseph e capa nahoehmaw ati aw h. ²³ Jisuh nihai, nang tâsibawi na patawnae dam sak haw telah ouk na dei aw h, kaimouh ni kamthang ka thai e patetlah nang ni Kapernuam kho dawk hno na sak e naw hah ama kho dawk hai bout sak haw telah kai hai bout na ti aw h han. Hatei, kai ni atangcalah ka dei e teh, ²⁴ apipatet e profet hai, ama onae kho dawk, minhmai kahawi hmawt bawi hoeh. ²⁵ Lawkkatang bout ka dei e teh, profet Elijah se nah a kum kum thum tangawn toutouh kalvan a khan pouh teh, khoram thung puenghoi canei a takang navah, Isarel miphun daw k lahmai napui moi ao. ²⁶ Hateiteh, Sidon ram Zarephath kho daw k e lahmai napui buet touh koe dueng doeh Elijah teh a patoun. ²⁷ Profet Elisha se na haiyah, Isarel miphun daw k ka hrikbei e tami moikapap ao. Hateiteh Siria tami Naaman buet touh dueng ni doeh thoungae a hmu telah atipouh.

²⁸ Sinakok thung kaawm e taminaw pueng ni hote lawk a thai aw h navah a lung puenghoi a khuek aw h. ²⁹ Hahoi a thaw aw h teh, kho alawilah Jisuh a sawn aw h, monsom lungha daw k hoi tanawt hanelah Jisuh teh a hrawi aw h. ³⁰ Hatei Jisuh ni ahnimouh rahak hoi alouklah a kâ takhoe .

Muitha kathout pâleinae *Mrk 1:21-28*

³¹ Galilee ram Kapernuam kho dawk a pha navah, Sabbath hnin dawk cangkhae a tawn. ³² Kâtawnnae lahoi, a cangkhai dawkvah, a cangkhai e lawk hah tamimaya ni a kângairukhai aw. h.

³³ Hote sinakok thung kahraimathout ni a man e tami buet touh ao.

³⁴ Oe! Nazareth tami Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bangmaw na kâkuet. Kai na raphoe hanelah maw na tho. Nang apimaw tie na panue nang teh Cathut e kathoungpoung tami doeh telah puenghoi a hram. ³⁵ Jisuh ni a yue teh, duem awm! Hote tami thung hoi tâcawt telah, kâ a poe navah, kahraimathout ni hote tami teh taminaw e alungui vah a rawp sak teh, runae poe laipalah a tâco takhai.

³⁶ Taminaw pueng ni a kângairu aw. h. teh, hete lawk heh bangpatete lawk ma aw, kakhine muithanaw hah bahu hoi kâtawnnae lahoi kâ a poe teh koung a tâco aw. h. bo aw, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai aw. ³⁷ Hote a kamthang teh kho tengpam pueng koe koung a kamthang.

Tami kapap a dam saknae

³⁸ Sinakok thung hoi a tâco hnukkhu Simon e a masei napui puenghoi a pataw dawkvah Jisuh teh a kaw aw. ³⁹ Jisuh ni hote napui teng a kangdue teh, patawnae hah a yue navah, ahni teh tang a dam teh Jisuh a khetyawt.

⁴⁰ Kanî a khup navah taminaw ni patawnae aphunphun ka tawn e taminaw Jisuh koevah a hrawi aw. h. Jisuh ni ka pataw e taminaw pueng daw. k. kut a toung teh a dam sak. ⁴¹ Kahraituulinaw nihai, Jisuh teh Cathut Capa doeh ati aw. h. teh, a hramki teh taminaw koehoi a tâco aw. h. Kahrai, muitha kathoutnaw ni hai Jisuh teh a panue dawkvah Jisuh ni hai ahnimanaw lawk kam touh boehai dei sak hoeh.

⁴² Khodai navah kahrawngum a cei teh, taminaw ni Jisuh teh a tawng aw. h. Ahni koe a pha aw. h. navah, ahnimouh koehoi alouklah bout cei hoeh nahanlah a cakâ aw. h. ⁴³ Jisuh ni hai Cathut uknaeram hoi kâkuen e kamthang kahawi teh alouke khoram daw. k. kai ni ka dei han. ⁴⁴ Hot hanelah doeh kai na patoun telah a dei pouh hnukkhu Galilee ram lae sinakoknaw daw. k. kamthang kahawi a pâpho.

5

Hmaloe a hnuk kâbangnaw

Mat 4:18-24; Mrk 1:16-20; Jhn 1:40-42

¹ Hnin touh hnin vah Gennesaret talî teng Jisuh a kangdue navah tamihunaw ni Cathut e lawk thai hanelah Jisuh koevah a tho aw. ² Jisuh ni tuirai lah ka kâhat e long kahni touh a hmu. Tangakamankungnaw teh long daw. k. hoi a kum teh tamlawk a pâsu aw. ³ Hote longnaw thung daw. k. e Simon e long thung a kâen teh, long tahrue. t. haw telah atipouh. Hote long daw. k. a tahung teh, taminaw hah a cangkhai. ⁴ A pâbaw hnukkhu vah, tui adungnae koe lah bout tahrue. t. ei, tamlawk kadai nateh tanga heng ei telah Simon koe kâ a poe. ⁵ Simon ni hai Bawipa kaimanaw ni karum tuettuet ka heng aw. h. toe. Hatei, buet touh hai ka man aw. h. hoeh. Hatei nang ni kâ na poe e patetlah ka heng han atipouh. ⁶ A dei e patetlah a heng navah tanga moikapap a kâman teh tamlawk meimei a kâphi. ⁷ Alouke long daw. k. kaawm e a huikonaw kabawp hanelah a kaw. Huikonaw a tho aw. h. teh long kahni touh daw. k. tanga a pâseng aw. h. navah tanga teh yikkawi teh long teh tui daw. k. meimei a bo.

⁸ Simon Piter ni a hmu navah, Jisuh e a khok koe a tabo teh, Bawipa kai teh tamikayon doeh, Kai na cettakhai leih atipouh. ⁹ Bangkongmaw telah a dei pouh tetpawitech a man e tanganaw a khet navah a huikonaw Zebedee e capa Jem hoi Jawhan, Simon hoi kaawm e taminaw teh a kângairu awh. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni taket awh hanh, nang teh atu hoi tami kamangkung lah na coung sak han telah atipouh. ¹¹ A kongteng lah long a hruek awh hnukkhu, ahnimanaw ni a fawn awh e pueng koug a ceitakhai awh teh a hnuk a kâbang awh.

Ka hrikbei e tami thoungeae

Mat 8:2-4; Mrk 1:40-44

¹² Bawipa teh kho buet touh dawk ao navah a takbuem lah ka hrikbei e tami buet touh ni a hmu navah a tabo teh, Bawipa na panki pawitech kai na thongsak haw atipouh. ¹³ Jisuh nihai, kai ni na panki, thoung lawih atipouh. A kut a dâw teh hote tami teh a tek tahma vah tang a dam. ¹⁴ Jisuh ni hete kong api koehai dei hanh lah a atipouh. Vaihmanaw koe cet nateh kâpâtueh, hahoi na damnae hah lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan, Mosi e kâ poe e patetlah thuengnae hah poe haw, atipouh.

¹⁵ Hatei hote kamthang teh hoe a kamthang dawkvah tamihupui teh a lawk thai hane dawk hai thoseh, patawpanatnae dam han ngai dawk hai thoseh, a kamkhueng awh. ¹⁶ Hatei Jisuh teh kahrawngum a cei teh a ratoum.

Kamkhuen e tami dam saknae

Mat 9:2-6; Mrk 2:1-12

¹⁷ Hnin touh hnin vah Jisuh ni cangkhae a tawn navah, Jerusalem kho, Judah ram hoi Galilee ram dawk e kaawm e Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw a tahung awh teh, patawnae dam sak hanelah Cathut e hnotithainae teh Jisuh dawk ao. ¹⁸ Hatnavah a kutkhok kamkhuen e tami buet touh Jisuh koe a thokhai awh teh, aonae koe phakhai hanelah a panki awh. ¹⁹ Hatei tami muen akawi teh kâen nahane lamthung a pâphawng awh hoeh dawkvah, Jisuh a onae tueng koe lempu a rake awh teh phailei dawk hoi a pabo awh. ²⁰ Jisuh ni hotnaw e a yuemnae a hmu navah, ka kamkhuen e tami hanlah, ka ca na yonnae teh ngaithoum lah o toe atipouh. ²¹ Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni hat e tami ni bangkongmaw Cathut pathoenaie lawk a dei. Cathut hloilah apimaw yon ka ngaithoum thai telah a lungthung hoi ati awh.

²² Jisuh ni ahnimae lungthin thung a pouknae a panue dawkvah bangkongmaw telah na pouk awh. ²³ Bang lawk maw dei ka yawihrawn, na yon ngaithoum lah ao toe tie maw dei kayawi, thaw nateh cet leih tie maw ka yawihrawn. ²⁴ Tami Capa teh talai van dawk yon ngaithoum thainae kâ a tawn tie a panue thai awh nahan thaw leih, phailei kalawng nateh, nama im cet leih telah ka kamkhuen e koe a dei pouh. ²⁵ Hote tami ni hai taminaw pueng e hmalah tang a thaw teh, amae phailei a kalawng teh Cathut pholen laihoi ama im vah a cei. ²⁶ Tami pueng a kângairu awh teh, maimanaw ni kângairunae atu hmu awh toe telah a dei awh teh Cathut a pholen awh.

Levih kawnae

Mat 9:9-13; Mrk 2:14-17

²⁷ Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh a cei navah tamuk ka cawng e Levih, im dawk ka tahung e a hmu navah ka hnukkâbang atipouh. ²⁸ Hote tami hai a tawn e naw pueng a ceitakhai teh a hnuk a kâbang.

²⁹ Hot hnukkhu hoi, Levih ni Jisuh hanelah ama im dawk pawl kalenpoung a sak teh, tamuk kacawngnaw hoi alouke a hnukkâbangnaw teh cungtalah bu rei a ca awl. ³⁰ Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni bangkongmaw tamuk a cawng, tami kahawihoehnaw hoi bu rei a canei awl vaw telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a phuenang awl. ³¹ Jisuh nihai, a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi panki hoe, kadamhoehnaw ni dueng doeh tâsibawi a panki awl. ³² Tamikalannaw kaw hanelah ka tho hoe, tamikayonnaw pankângai hanelah doeh ka tho atipouh.

Rawcahai e paceinae

Mat 9:14-17; Mrk 2:18-22

³³ Tami tangawn ni Jawhan hnukkâbangnaw hoi Farasinaw teh, rawca a hai awl teh pou ratoum awl hoe hane maw. Bangkongmaw Bawipa nange na hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca a hai awl hoe vaw, telah a pacei awl. ³⁴ Jisuh ni yu kalatkung teh a huikonaw hoi cungtalah ao navah rawca ouk a hai boimaw. ³⁵ Hatei yu kalatkung teh a huikonaw hoi kapek teh lanae tueng ka phat han. Hat torei teh, ahnimanaw hai rawca a hai awl van han. ³⁶ Bangnuenae lahoi a dei pouh e teh, angki ka pawn e hah lukkarei katha e hoi bo boihoe. Hottelah bo pawiteh lukkarei katha e ni kapawn e hoehoe a kâphi sak han. ³⁷ Hot patetvanlah, misurtui katha e hah karuem e phaivuen um dawkl hlun boihoe. Hottelah hlun pawiteh misurtui katha e ni phaivuen um karuem e hah tangpawkl sak vaiteh atui hoi a um a rawkl han. ³⁸ Misurtui katha e teh phaivuen um katha dawkl hlun pawiteh kahni touh hoi a cuem han. ³⁹ Karuem e misurtui ka net tangcoung e tami teh a katha e misurtui tang net ngai hoe, a karuem e misurtui hoe atui e a panue dawklvah, telah atipouh.

6

Sabbath bawi

Mat 12:1-14; Mrk 2:23—3:6

¹ Sabbath hnin vah Jisuh teh catun law dawkl a cei navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni catun vui a pahroe awl teh a kut hoi a kanawi teh a ca awl. ² Hatnavah, Farasinaw ni sabbath hnin dawkl sak hoe hane kawi hno bangkongmaw na sak awl, telah a pacei awl. ³ Bawipa ni, Devit ni a huikonaw hoi a vonhlan navah, ⁴ Cathut e imthung a kâen teh vaihmanaw dueng ni a cakawi e vaiyei hah a ca teh, a huikonaw hai a poe e hah vai touh boehai na touk boi awl hoe hane maw. ⁵ Hothloilah tami Capa teh sabbath Bawi lah ao atipouh.

Kamkhuen e a dam sak

⁶ Alouke Sabbath hnin dawkl, Jisuh teh, sinakok thung a kâen teh cangkhae na tawn navah aranglae kut kamkhuen e tami buet touh ao. ⁷ Sabbath hnin vah, ahnie patawnae a dam sak han maw, dam sak mahoe hane maw tie hah cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni Jisuh yon a pen thai awl nahanlah a tuet awl. ⁸ Jisuh ni ahnima e pouknae a panue dawklvah, a kut ka kamkhuen hanelah, alungui kangdout haw atipouh e patetlah hote tami ni, a kangdue. ⁹ Jisuh ni hai kai ni nangmanaw lawkl na pacei awl han. Sabbath hnin dawkl bang hno maw sak kawi, hnokahawi maw, hno kathout maw sak han. Hringnae rungngang han maw, thei han maw, telah rangpuinaw a pacei.

¹⁰ Hahoi, tamimaya e tengpam a khet teh na kut dâw haw atipouh navah, ahni ni a kut a dâw teh avanglae kut patetlah bout ao. ¹¹ Tamimaya teh

puenghoi a lungkhuek awh, Jisuh hah bangtelamaw ti awh han telah a kâpankhai awh.

Guncei hlaikahni

Mat 10:2-4; Mrk 3:16-19; Gun 1:13

¹² Hatnae tueng dawk, Bawipa teh ratoum hanelah mon dawk a luen teh, Cathut koe karum tuettuet a ratoum. ¹³ Khodai toteh gunceinaw a kaw teh, ¹⁴ Piter telah min katha poe e Simon hoi a nawngha Andru, Jem hoi Jawhan, Filip hoi Bartholomew ¹⁵ Mathai hoi Thomas, Alfe capa Jem hoi Zealot telah kaw e Simon (Zealot tinae teh miphun kampangkhâi tinae doeh). ¹⁶ Jem e a nawngha Judah hoi Jisuh kâyawt e Judah Iskariot, hote tami hlaikahni touh a rawi teh Guncei telah min a poe.

Taminaw dam saknae

Mat 5:3-12

¹⁷ Ahnimanaw hoi cungtalah, Bawipa teh mon hoi a kum teh tanghling dawk a kangdue. Lawk thai han kangainaw hoi dam han kangainaw pueng teh Jerusalem kho lahoi thoseh, Judah ram, tui teng kaawm e naw, Taire hoi Sidon kho, avoivang lahoi ka tho e naw pueng teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah ao awh. ¹⁸ Kakhine muithanaw ni a pacekpahlek e naw pueng hai a tho teh a dam awh. ¹⁹ Bawipa e thung hoi bahu a tâco teh, taminaw pueng a dam sak dawkvah tamimaya ni Bawipa tek hanlah a panki awh.

A yawkahawinaw

²⁰ Hatnavah Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe lah a kamlang teh, ka mathoe e nangmanaw teh na yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram teh nangmae ram doeh. ²¹ Nangmanaw atu von ka hlam e naw na yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na von a paha awh han. Atu ka kap e nangmanaw teh na yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na panui awh han. ²² Tami Capa kecu dawk taminaw ni nangmanaw na hmuhma awh han, na pahnawt awh han, thoe na bo awh nah na yawhawi awh. ²³ Hatnae tueng nah, na konawm awh. Lunghawinae lunghin hoi doukcouk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kalvan vah nangmouh ni na hmu hane tawkpou a len poung. Ahnimaie mintoenaw ni hai profetnaw hah hottelah doeh ati awh.

A yawkathoutnaw

²⁴ Hatei ka bawi tangrengnaw na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh atu na lungkuep awh toe. ²⁵ Von kapahanaw nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh na vonhlam awh han. Atu na kapanuinaw na yawthoe awh, nangmouh teh na khuika awh han. ²⁶ Ayânaw ni na lunghawikhai nah, na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimaie a na mintoenaw ni profetkaphawknaw hah hottelah doeh ati awh.

Na taran lungpataw

Mat 5:39-42

²⁷ Ka lawk ka thai naw, nangmouh koe ka dei e teh na tarannaw lungpataw awh, nangmouh ka maithoe e naw koe ahawinae sak awh. ²⁸ Nangmouh thoe na ka bo e naw yawhawinae poe awh. Na ka pacekpahlek e naw hanelah ratoum pouh awh. ²⁹ Na hmaibeï vang tambei pawiteh avanglae bout patueng pouh awh. Na hni ka lat e tami hah angki bout poe sin awh. ³⁰ Nang koe ka hete pueng hah poe awh. Na hno ka

lawm e tami koe bout het hanh lawi. ³¹ Ayânaw ni nang koe sak sak na ngai e patetlah ayânaw koe sak van awh.

³² Nangmouh lungpataw e dueng na lungpataw awh pawiteh bangmaw apfu kaawm. Tami kahawihoehnaw ni pateng amamouh lungpataw e taminaw hah bout a lungpataw awh nahoehmaw. ³³ Nangmouh koe ahawinae ka sak dueng na pathung awh pawiteh bangmaw apfu kaawm. Tami kahawihoehnaw ni patenghai hottelah ngoun teh a sak awh nahoehmaw. ³⁴ Bout hmu han doeh ti ngaihawi lahoi ayânaw hno na cawi sak pawiteh, nangmouh daw k oup hane kawi bangmaw kaawm han. Tami kahawihoehnaw pateng bout hmu hane ngai daw k buet touh hoi buet touh telah a kê cawi awh hoeh na maw. ³⁵ Nangmouh ni na tarannaw lungpataw awh. Hnokahawi sak pouh awh. Hno buetbuet touh bout ka hmu han doeh ti ngaihawinae tawn laipalah hno cawi sak awh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh nangmouh ni tawkpou na hmu awh hane teh a lenpoung vaiteh, ka rasang poung e Cathut ca lah na coung awh han. ³⁶ Nangmae na Pa teh pahrennae a tawn e patetlah nangmouh hai pahrennae tawn awh.

Ayâ lawkceng hanh

Mat 7:1-5

³⁷ Ayânaw e hno a kâhmo e daw k lawk ceng awh hanh. Telah na tet hoehpawiteh lawkcengnae daw k hoi na hlout awh han. Ayânaw yon pen awh hanh, na pen awh hoehpawiteh yonpennae daw k hoi na hlout awh han. Ayânaw e yon ngaithoum awh, hottelah na sak awh pawiteh nangmae yon hai ngaithoum lah ao han. ³⁸ Ayânaw hah poe awh, na poe pawiteh ayânaw ni bout na poe awh han. Khuuec nue laihoi, padep laihoi, karuek laihoi, puk kacawi lah, na poe awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ayânaw na poe e patetlah bout na hmu awh han.

³⁹ Hathnukkhu hoi bangnuenae lah mit ka dawn ni mit ka dawn teh lam a hrawi thai han maw. Kâhni touh hoi tangkom daw k baw t roi mahoe h maw. ⁴⁰ A hnukkâbang e tami teh kacangkhaikung hlak talue hoeh. Hatei, kakueplah ka kamtu e a hnukkâbang e naw pueng teh kacangkhaikung patetlah ao han.

⁴¹ Namae mit daw k e thingtaboung na pouk laipalah, hmaunawng ha e mit daw k e songnawng khuek na hmu pouh. ⁴² Namae mit daw k e thingtaboung na hmaw t laipalah, na hmaunawng ha e mit daw k e songnawngca cawngkhawi hanlah khuek na panki awh vaw. Tami kahawi lah na kâsak e tami, namae mit daw k e thingtaboung hmaloe cawngkhawi ei. Hathnukkhu na hmaunawng ha mit daw k e sonawngca cawngkhawi hanelah kacaicalah na hmu han.

A kung hoi a paw

Mat 7:16,18,20

⁴³ A paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e thingkung teh a kung kahawi na hoeh. ⁴⁴ A paw khet laihoi a kung nout thai lah o. Pâkhingkung daw k thaibunglung paw ouk khi boi hoeh. Pâkhing daw k misurpaw khi boi hoeh. ⁴⁵ Tami kahawi ni hno kahawi, lungthin thung hoi ouk a tâcokhai. Tami kathout ni hno kathout amae lungthin thung hoi ouk a tâcokhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthin thung ka poum e patetlah a kâko hoi ouk a dei.

Im ka sak e tami kahni touh bangnuenae

Mat 7:24-27

⁴⁶ Kaie kâlawk na tarawi laipalah, Bawipa, Bawipa telah na kaw a vaw. ⁴⁷ Kai koe ka tho niteh, ka lawk a thai e patetlah ka tarawi e tami teh, bangpatet lah maw ao tie na panue sak han. ⁴⁸ Im a sak navah, lungsong dawkhomkhu kadung poung lah ka tapu ni teh adu ka pabawt e hoi doeh a kâvan. Tui capa a thaw navah lungsong van im a sak dawkvah kâhuen thai hoeh. ⁴⁹ Kaie lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi hoeh e tami teh, talai dawkhom im ka sak e hoi doeh a kâvan. Tuicama a thaw toteh tuicama ni a suk toteh reppasei lah a kamko telah a cangkhai.

7

Ransabawi buet touh e yuemnae

Mat 8:5-13

¹ Jisuh ni taminaw koe cangkhai nae a pâbaw hnukkhu, Kapernuam kho thung a kâen. ² Hote kho dawkhansabawi e a san a pataw teh due hane coungkacoe lah ao. ³ Hote tami teh a bawipa ni a pahren poung. Jisuh e a kamthang a thai navah, Judahnaw dawkhansabawi e kacuenaw hah a sanpa dam sak hanelah Jisuh koe a patoun. ⁴ Jisuh koe a pha awh navah, Bawipa ahni hanelah hete hno na kabawp hanelah atueng. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni kaimae miphun a pahren dawkvah sinakok na sak pouh toe telah pahrennae puenghoi a kâhei. ⁶ Jisuh teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a cei. Ransabawi e im koe a pha tawmlei navah, ransabawi ni a huikonaw a patoun teh, Bawipa namahoima patangnae sak han loe. Kaie imthungkhu nang na kâen hane kamcu hoeh. ⁷ Hot patetlah nang koe ka tho hanelah ka kamcu hoeh. Lawk kam touh mah na dei pawiteh ka san teh a dam han doeh. ⁸ Bangnuenaeh lah, kai teh kâtawmnae rahim thaw ka tawk e tami buet touh lah ka o eiteh, ka kut rahim e ransanaw buet touh cet ka tetpawiteh a cei han. Tho ka tetpawiteh a tho han. San haiyah hete thaw tawk ti boum teh a tawk telah ransabawi ni atipouh.

⁹ Hote lawk Jisuh ni a thai navah a kângairu teh, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a kamlang teh, nangmouh koe na dei pouh awh. Het patetlah yuemnae ka tawn e Isarelnaw dawkhansabawi pateng hai kahmawt boihoeh rah atipouh. ¹⁰ Ransabawi ni a patoun e naw im bout a pha navah, ka dam e a sanpa teh a hmu awh.

Lahmainu e capa bout thaw saknae

Mat 5:21-24,35-43; Jhn 11:1-44

¹¹ A tangtho hnin vah, Nain kho dawkhansabawi a cei teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamihupui teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. ¹² Kho thung e longkha koe a pha navah, lahmainu ni a capa buet touh dueng a tawn e kadout e ro pakawp hanelah kho alawilah a tâcokhai navah kho thung e taminaw hai a kâbang awh. ¹³ Bawipa ni hote napui a hmu navah a pahren teh, kap hanh telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Hathnukkhu, Jisuh ni a hnai teh, ro hrawmnae ratang a tek teh ka hrawm e taminaw a kâhat awh. Bawipa ni nange thoundoun thaw leih, kai ni kâ na poe telah atipouh. ¹⁵ Ka dout e tami teh a tahung teh lawk a tho. Jisuh ni hote tami hah a manu koevah a poe.

¹⁶ Taminaw pueng ni a taki awh teh, profet kalenpoung maimouh koe a tho toe. Cathut teh amae a miphunnaw a khetyawt hanelah a tho toe, ati awh teh Cathut a pholen awh. ¹⁷ Hote kamthang teh Judah ram koe hoi a tengpam pueng koe koug a kâkahei.

Baptisma ka poe e Jawhan

Mat 11:1-19

¹⁸ Jawhan e a hnuukkâbangnaw ni hote a konglam abuemlahoi Jawhan koe a dei pouh awh. ¹⁹ Hatnavah Jawhan ni a hnuukkâbang e tami kahni touh a kaw teh Jisuh koe a patoun teh, Bawipa, nang teh ka tho hane hah toung na maw. Hoehpawiteh alouke ka ngaihawi awh han rah maw telah a pacei sak.

²⁰ Ahnimouh roi teh Jisuh koe a pha navah, Bawipa, nang teh ka tho hane hah toung na maw, nahoe h pawiteh alouke ka ngaihawi awh han rah maw telah Baptisma Jawhan ni na pacei sak atipouh awh.

²¹ Hatnae atueng dawkvah, Jisuh teh tami kapatawnaw a dam sak, muihtha kathoutnaw a pâlei, mitdawnnaw hah mit a ang sak. ²² Jisuh ni Jawhan e laiceinaw koe, nangmouh ni na hmu e, na thai e naw pueng Jawhan koe bout dei pouh awh. Khok kamkhuennaw ni lam a cei thai awh, hrikbeinaw ni thOUNGNAE daw k a pha awh. Kadoutnaw ni a thaw awh. ²³ Karoedengnaw ni hai lunghawinae kamthang a thai awh. Kai daw k lung ka pout hoeh e tami teh a yawkahawi e lah ao atipouh.

²⁴ Jawhan ni patounenaw a cei hnuukkhu vah, Jisuh ni Jawhan hoi kâkuen lah taminaw koe a dei pouh e teh bangpatetlae hno hmu han na ngai daw k maw, kahrawngum na cei awh. Kahlî ni a kahuet e lumpum khet hanelah maw na cei awh. ²⁵ Na hoehpawiteh kanem ca e angki ka kho e khet hanelah maw na cei awh. Angki kahawi ka kho ni teh rawca kahawi ka cat e taminaw teh siangpahrang e toeim daw k doeh ouk ao. ²⁶ Profet khet hanelah maw na cei awh han. Profet hlak kalen e tami lahai ka o telah kai ni ka dei. ²⁷ Cakathoung daw k a thut e teh, khenhaw! nang na cei nahane lamthung ka rasoun hanelah patoune teh na hmalah ka patoun toe telah ka dei nah hote tami doeh ka dei ngai. ²⁸ Kai ni na dei pouh e teh, napui ni a khe e thung daw k, baptisma Jawhan hlak kalen e profet buet touh boehai awmhoeh. Hateiteh Cathut uknaeram daw k teh kathoengpoung e tami hah, ahni hlak a talue.

²⁹ Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni Jawhan e lawk a thai navah Cathut a pholen awh teh Jawhan koe baptisma a coe awh.

³⁰ Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw teh Jawhan ni a poe e baptisma a coe ngai awh hoeh daw kvah, ahnimouh hanelah Cathut ni a pouk pouh e hah a pahnawt awh.

Bout na ka pathung hoeh e catounnaw

³¹ Hatdaw kvah hete taminaw bang hoi maw ka bangnue han, api hoi maw a kâvan awh. ³² Ahnimanaw teh paw i koe a tahung awh teh ahnimouh hanlah tapueng longpan ka khawng pouh nakunghai lam awh hoeh. Lungmathoena e la sak pouh nakunghai kap awh hoeh. Hatdaw kvah hetnaw teh camonaw hoi doeh a kâvan awh.

³³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, baptisma Jawhan ni vaiyei hoi misurtui catnet laipalah ao navah nangmouh ni, hete tami teh kahrai a thung kâen e doeh na ti pouh awh. ³⁴ Tami Capa teh a ca a nei hoi ao navah, hete tami teh, ka carawng e tami doeh. Tamuk kacawngnaw, tami kahawihoe hnaw hoi kâhuiko e doeh bout na ti pouh awh. ³⁵ Hatei lungangnae daw k teh amamae a canaw pueng koe pathoena e daw k hoi a hlout telah atipouh.

Ka yon e napui yon ngaihoumnae

Mat 26:6-13; Mrk 14:3-9; Jhn 12:1-8

³⁶ Farasi buet touh ni bu ca hanelah Jisuh a kaw teh, hote Farasi e im daw k a kâen teh caboi daw k a tahung. ³⁷ Hatnavah hote kho daw k kaawm

e napui kahawihoe e buet touh ni a panue, talungpangaw bom daw k e hmu itui buet touh a sin teh, ³⁸ Jisuh e hnukkhu lah a khok koe a kangdue, a ka teh mitphi hoi a khok a duk sak teh a sam hoi a hui. A khok hai a paco teh hmu itui a hluk.

³⁹ Bawipa ka kaw e Farasi ni a hmu navah, hete tami hah profet katang pawiteh, a khok ka tek e napui bangpatet e tami maw ti a panue han. Hete napui teh napui kahawihoehe doeh telah a lung thung hoi ati awh.

⁴⁰ Hatnavah, Jisuh ni Simon nang koe ka dei hane lawk buet touh ao atipouh navah, Bawipa dei haw telah bout atipouh.

⁴¹ Jisuh ni hai hno katawnkung koe laiba ka tawn e tami kahni touh ao. Buet touh ni phoisa cumtough, alouke buet touh ni 50 touh a ba roi.

⁴² Ahnimouh roi ni laiba patho thai hoe h dawkvah, hno katawnkung ni a ngaithoum roi. Hat pawiteh, apipatet e ni maw hno katawnkung hah hoe lungpataw han telah a pacei. ⁴³ Simon nihai, laiba kapap ngaithoum lah kaawm e tami ni hoe a lungpataw han telah, ka pouk atipouh navah Bawipa ni, na pouk e teh a tang doeh atipouh.

⁴⁴ Hote napui koe lah a kangvawi teh Simon koe hete napui na hmu maw. Na im daw k ka kâen navah khok pâsu nahane tui na poe hoe h. Hete napui ni teh ka khok daw k mitphi a duk sak teh a sam hoi a hui.

⁴⁵ Nang ni kai na paco hoe h, hatei hete napui ni teh im daw k kâen tahma hoi kâhat laipalah ka khok a paco. ⁴⁶ Nang ni ka lû daw k satui na hluk pouh hoe h. Hatei, hete napui ni teh ka khok daw k hmu itui hoi na hluk pouh toe. ⁴⁷ Hatdawkvah kai ni ka dei e teh, yon moikapap daw k hoi a hlout daw kvah, lungpatawnae moi a kamnue sak. Yon kayounca dueng ngaithoum lah kaawm e ni teh lungpatawnae younca dueng a kamnue sak. ⁴⁸ Hote napui hanelah, nang teh na yonnae daw k hoi na hlout toe atipouh. ⁴⁹ Caboi daw k ka tahung e naw ni yon ka ngaithoum e tami heh bang patet e tami maw ati awh teh a kâpankhai awh. ⁵⁰ Jisuh ni hote napui hanelah, na yuemnae ni na rungngang toe. Lungmawngcalah cet lei h atipouh.

8

A thaw ka bawm e napuinaw

¹ Hat hnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh kho touh hoi kho touh a cei teh Cathut uknaeram lunghawinae kamthang a pâpho. ² A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. Patawnae hoi muitha kathoutnaw ni a tek e daw k hoi ka hlout e napuinaw hai a kâbang awh. Hote napui thung daw k kahraituulinaw sari touh ni a tâco takhai e Magdalin telah a kaw awh e Meri hoi, ³ Herod yung thaw ka taw k e Khuza e a yu Joanna hoi Shusanna hoi, a tawn e hno ka pasoung ni teh Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw ka paca, ka pânei e, alouke napuinaw hai ao awh.

Cati kaheikung bangnuenae

⁴ Tamihupui, kho avoivang lahoi Bawipa koe a tho awh teh, a kamkhueng awh navah bangnuenae lahoi a dei pouh e teh, ⁵ Cati kaheikung ni cati kahei hanelah a tâco. Cati a kahei navah a tangawn teh lam daw k a bo daw kvah, khok hoi a coun groe awh teh kalvan e tavanaw ni koug a patu. ⁶ Cati tangawn teh talung van vah a bo daw kvah a paw eiteh talai kahawi ao hoe h daw kvah tang a kamyai teh a ke. ⁷ A tangawn teh pâk hing um a bo daw kvah, pâk hing ni a yawngyen. ⁸ A tangawn teh talai kahawi daw k a bo daw kvah, a paw teh alet cum touh totouh apung

teh a paw a paw telah ati. Hottelah a dei hnukkhu vah, thainae hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai na seh, telah a hramkhai.

Banguenae a hno ngainae kong

⁹ A hnukkâbangnaw ni hete banguenae teh bangmaw a dei ngai telah Bawipa a pacei awh. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut uknaeram hrolawk hah panuethainae na poe awh. Alouke taminaw teh, a hmu awh ei nout thai hoeh nahanelah, a thai awh ei a panue thai hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh koe banguenae lahoi ka dei pouh.

Cati kaheikung deicainae

¹¹ Hote banguenae teh hettelah ao. Cati teh Cathut e lawk doeh. ¹² Lam dawc kabawt e cati teh, a lawk a thai eiteh, yuemnae, hloutnae dawc a pha thai hoeh nahanelah Kahraimathout ni a tho teh, a lung thung e Cathut lawk hah, oun a lawp ti dei ngainae doeh. ¹³ Talung van ka bawt e cati dei ngainae teh, a lawk thai navah lunghawicalah hoi tang a dâw ei, a lung thung a tangpha a payang hoeh dawkvah, Cathut lawk kecu dawc, runae hoi rektapnae a kâhmo toteh tang a rawp ti ngainae doeh. ¹⁴ Pâkhing um ka bawt e cati, tie a dei ngainae teh Cathut lawk a thai teh, talai hno dawc lungpuenna, hnopai ni dумыenna hoi, alouke hnonaw noenae lungthin ni a katek dawkvah a paw paw thai hoeh ti ngainae doeh. ¹⁵ Talai kahawi dawc ka bawt e cati tie a dei ngainae teh, thoungnae hoi lanna lungthin hoi Cathut lawk a thai teh lungsaw lahoi pou a hringkhai tie a dei ngainae doeh.

Hmaim hnonae

¹⁶ Hmaim paang e teh hlaam hoi ouk ramuk boihoeh. Ikhun rahim hai tat boihoeh. Ka kâen e taminaw ni angnae a hmu thai nahanelah hmaimkhok dawc doeh ouk paang awh. ¹⁷ A hmonae koe kaawm e pueng koug a kannue han, ramuk lah kaawm e naw pueng koug kamawng han. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni na thai e lawknaw kâhruetcuat awh. Ka tawn e tami teh bout poe sin lah o han. Ka mathoe e tami teh a tawn e ca patenghai la pouh lah ao han telah a ti.

Hmaunawnggha katang

Mat 12:46-50; Mrk 3:31-35

¹⁹ Hatnavah a manu hoi a nawngghanaw teh Bawipa koe a tho awh. Kamkhueng e tami apap poung dawkvah Jisuh koe phat thai awh hoeh. ²⁰ Tami tangawn ni na manu hoi, na nawngghanaw ni na kâhmo han na ngai awh teh alawilah a kangdue awh telah atipouh navah, ²¹ Ahni ni Cathut e lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi e taminaw doeh kaie ka manu, ka nawnggha atipouh.

Tuicapa ni Bawipa e lawk a ngâi

Mat 8:23-27; Mrk 4:36-41

²² Hnin touh hnin vah, Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cingtalalah long dawc a luen awh teh tui namran lah cet awh sei ati awh teh a cei awh. ²³ Tui dawc a cei awh navah, Bawipa teh a i. Hatnavah tûilî a tho dawkvah long dawc tui yikkawi teh runae a kâhmo awh.

²⁴ A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa teh a pâhlaw hnukkhu, Bawipa, Bawipa maimanaw rawknae koe pha a han toe atipouh awh navah, ahni ni, tûilî hoi tuicapa a yue teh a roum sak. ²⁵ Ahni ni na yuemnae na maw na ta awh, telah a pacei navah, ahnimanaw ni hete tami teh bangpatet e tami

nama aw. Tui hoi tûilí patenghai kê a poe bo teh, ahnimouh ni a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kêpankhai awh.

Kahrai katawnkung dam saknae

Mat 8:28-34; Mrk 5:1-20

²⁶ Galilee ram tui namran lah kaawm e Kerasen ram dawk a pha awh. ²⁷ Jisuh teh a oung lah a luen navah, atueng moi kasawlah kahraituilinaw ni a man e tami, angkí hai kho hoeh, im dawk hai awmhoeh, phuen koe ouk kaawm e Kerasen tami buet touh ni Jisuh teh a dawn. ²⁸ Bawipa a hmu navah a tabo teh, Lathueng Poug Cathut Capa Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bangmaw na kêkuet. Kai na rektap hoeh nahanlah pahrennae kahei telah a hramki laihoi a dei. ²⁹ A deingainae teh, Jisuh ni kakhine muitha tami thung hoi tâcawt telah kê a poe toung dawk doeh. Hote tami teh kahrai ni ngailawi a tek toung dawkvah, ahni teh a khok roi dawk hlong a buet pouh awh, sumbawtarui hoi a katek awh ei soumsoum a tapo teh hlong hai rekrek a hem teh kahrawngum lah, kahrai ni ouk a hrawi.

³⁰ Jisuh ni na min apimaw ti teh a pacei navah, hote tami teh kahraituilinaw ni a tek dawkvah ransahupui telah atipouh. ³¹ Hathnukkhu hoi kahrainaw ni ka dungpoung e hmuen koe pâlei hane kê a poe hoeh nahanelah a kêhei awh.

³² Hote hmuen koevah, vok moikapap teh a paca awh. Hote voknaw thungvah na kêen sak loe telah a kêhei awh navah Jisuh ni kêenh atipouh.

³³ Hatnavah, kahraituilinaw tami thung hoi a tâco awh teh vok thung vah a kêen awh. Voknaw teh pango dawk a tâto awh teh, talí dawk a kêphum awh teh, koug a due awh.

³⁴ Vok ka khounnaw ni a kêhmo e hno hah khopui khote koe lah a yawng awh teh a dei awh. ³⁵ Tami moikapap teh hote hno khet hanelah a tho awh. Jisuh koe a tho awh nah kahraituilinaw ni a man e tami teh hni a kêkhu teh lung kacaicalah hoi Jisuh e khok koe a tahung e hah a hmu awh navah a taki awh. ³⁶ Kahraituilinaw ni a man e tami a damnae kong hah kahmawtnaw ni alouke taminaw koe patuen a dei pouh awh.

³⁷ Karasen ram dawk e taminaw pueng ni a taki awh dawkvah ahnimouh koehoi tâco hanelah Bawipa koe a kêhei awh. Bawipa hai long dawk a luen teh a ban.

³⁸ Kahraituilinaw pâlei pouh e tami ni kai hai nang koe kêbang van han telah a kêhei. ³⁹ Jisuh ni nama im cet nateh, na imthungnaw koevah, Cathut ni nang koe pahrennae a sak e hah dei loe titeh a ban sak. Ahni ni a cei teh Jisuh ni a lathueng a sak e naw pueng kho thung a dei pouh.

Kadout e napui hoi thikui e napui

Mat 19:18,26; Mrk 5:20-43

⁴⁰ Jisuh teh a ban navah, taminaw pueng ni Bawipa ngaihawi laihoi a dawn awh. ⁴¹ Hatnavah, sinakok ka uk e Jairus tie Bawipa koe a tho teh a khok koevah a tabo. ⁴² Kum hlaikahni touh nueng ka phat e canu buet touh a tawn e meimei a due dawkvah, Jisuh a im vah tho hanelah a kaw teh a tho navah, taminaw teh Bawipa koe a kêen awh. ⁴³ Hatnavah a kum hlaikahni touh thung thikui ni teh a hnopai pueng tâsibawi koe koug a pâbaw khai teh ka dam tai hoeh e napui buet touh teh, ⁴⁴ a hnuk lahoi a hnai teh a hni pawí a tek navah a tek tahma a thikuinae teh tang a dam. ⁴⁵ Jisuh ni apimaw kai na tek, telah a pacei navah taminaw pueng ni a kâtang awh. Piter hoi a huinaw ni, Bawipa, tamihupui ni nang na kênep e hah kai apinimaw na tek khuet na ti vaw telah atipouh awh. ⁴⁶ Jisuh

nihai, tami buetbuet touh ni kai na tek toe. Ka tak dawk hoi bahu a tâco e ka panue telah atipouh.

⁴⁷ Hote napui ni ka kâhrawk thai mahoeih ti a kâpanue dawkvah, a pâyaw laihoi a tho teh bang patet e kong dawk maw a tek ti hai thoseh, tang a damnae kong hai thoseh, taminaw e hmalah a tabo teh a pâpho. ⁴⁸ Jisuh ni, ka canu na lungpuen hanh. Na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe, lungmawngcalah hoi cet leih atipouh. ⁴⁹ Telah atipouh navah, sinakok ka uk e im dawk hoi tami buet touh a tho teh, nange na canu a due toe. Saya teh tarawk hanh lawih atipouh. ⁵⁰ Jisuh ni a thai navah, taket hanh awh. Yuemnae buet touh dueng mah tawn awh. Telah na tawn awh pawiteh rucatnae dawk hoi na hlout han telah sinakok ka uk e koe atipouh.

⁵¹ Im dawk a pha navah, Piter, Jawhan, Jem hoi napui ca e a manu hoi a na pa hloilah apihai a kâen hoeh nahanelah a cakâ. ⁵² Taminaw pueng ni a khuikakhai awh navah, Jisuh ni kap hanh awh. Camo teh dout hoeh, ka ip e doeh, atipouh. ⁵³ Napui ca a due e hah ahnimanaw ni a panue awh dawkvah, Bawipa teh a panuikhai awh. ⁵⁴ Hote taminaw alawilah koung a tâco sak hnukkhu, camo e a kut a kuet pouh teh, camo thaw leih telah a kaw. ⁵⁵ Hatnavah ahnie muitha teh a thung bout a kâen dawkvah camo teh tang a thaw. Hahoi rawca poe hanelah kâ a poe. ⁵⁶ Hattoteh a manu hoi napanaw teh a kângairu awh. Hatei, hete hnonaw heh api koehai dei hoeh hanelah lawk a thui.

9

A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh a patounnae

Mat 10:5-15; Mrk 6:8-11

¹ A hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh a kamkhueng sak hnukkhu vah, kahraituilinaw pueng pâlei thainae hoi, kapatawnaw dam sak thainae bahu hoi kâtawnae a poe. ² Cathut uknaeram pâpho han hoi kapatawnaw dam sak hanelah a patoun teh, ³ kahlong na cei awh navah, bang hno hai kâken awh hanh, sonron, yawngya, vaiyei, phoisa sin awh hanh. Angki hai acawilah sin awh hanh. ⁴ Apipatet e im dawk hai na kâen awh navah, hote im dawk hoi na tâco hoehroukrak hote im dawk awm awh. Apinihai im na luen sak awh hoeh pawiteh, ⁵ hote kho dawk hoi na tâco awh navah, ahnimouh koe lah noutnae a kamnuo thai nahanelah, na khok dawk e vaipuh hah lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan takhawng sin awh, telah atipouh. ⁶ A hnukkâbangnaw a tâco awh teh kho touh hoi kho touh kamthang kahawi a pâpho awh teh kapatawnaw a dam sak awh.

Jisuh kâhmo han ka ngai e Herod

⁷ Jisuh ni hno a sak e naw, Herod bawi ni a thai navah a lungkâounnae a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh tami tangawn ni Jawhan teh duenae koehoi a thaw toe ati awh. ⁸ Tami tangawn ni Elijah a tho toe ati awh, tangawn ni ayan e profet buetbuet touh a thaw toe ati awh. ⁹ Herod ni kai ni Jawhan e a lû ka tâtueng toe. Hatei, telah totouh a kamthang kai ni ka thai e tami teh bangpatet e tami ma aw a titeh Jisuh hmu hanelah a ngai.

Tami 5,000 bu pacanae

Mat 14:13-21

¹⁰ Gunceinaw teh Bawipa koe bout a tho awh teh amamouh ni a sak e hnonaw hah a dei pouh awh. Bawipa ni a kaw awh teh, Bethsaida kho teng soumtinae koe vah a hrawi. Tamihupui ni a panue awh teh a hnuk

a kâbang awh. ¹¹ Hote taminaw teh Bawipa ni a kâbang sak teh, Cathut uknaeram kong a pâpho pouh. Kapatawnaw haiyah a dam sak.

¹² Khohmo navah, hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh ni Bawipa a hnai awh teh, hete hmuen teh kingdinae doeh, hatdawkvah ahnimanaw, o i thai nahane hoi canei thai nahanelah tenggam e khonaw koe cetsak lei sei atipouh awh. ¹³ Hatei Bawipa ni canei hane nangmouh ni poe awh atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni hai hete taminaw abuemlah hanelah canei hane ka ran awh hoehpawitech kaimouh koevah vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh dueng doeh ka tawn awh, atipouh. ¹⁴ Hottelah atipouh ngainae teh, tami thong panga tabang a pha awh. Hatnavah taminaw 50 touh hoi pâkhueng nateh tahung sak awh, atipouh. ¹⁵ A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai a dei e patetlah a sak awh teh a tahung sak awh. ¹⁶ Jisuh ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh e a la teh kalvan lah a moung teh lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh tami rei hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a poe. ¹⁷ Taminaw pueng ni a ca awh teh a boum hnukkhu vah, ka cawi e a pâkhueng navah tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi.

Piter ni Khrih a pâphonae

¹⁸ Hnin touh hnin vah Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah soumtinae koe a ratoum aw navah, taminaw ni kai api ati awh maw telah a pacei. ¹⁹ Tami tangawn ni nang teh Baptisma Jawhan, tangawn ni Elijah, tangawn ni a yan e profet buetbuet touh ka thaw e doeh telah ati awh. ²⁰ Jisuh ni nangmouh ni teh kai api na ti a maw telah a pacei navah, Piter ni, nang teh Cathut e Khrih doeh atipouh.

Duenae koehoi boutthaw nahane kong sut a dei

²¹ Hote akong hah api koehai dei hoeh hanlah a hnukkâbangnaw pueng hah kâ a poe. ²² Hothloilah tami Capa teh rucatnae moikapap a khang han. Tami kacuenaw, vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni, a hnoun awh vaitech a thei awh han. Apâthum hnin vah bout a thaw han telah atipouh.

Ma e thingpalam hrawm awh

²³ Hathnukkhu hoi taminaw pueng koe a dei pouh e teh, kai hnukkâbang hane ka ngai e tami teh amahoima ka pahnawt naseh. Ama e thingpalam, hnintangkuem a hrawm vaitech kaie ka hnuk kâbang naseh. ²⁴ Apihaiyah mae hringnae ka rungngae e tami teh hringnae a sung han. Apihaiyah Kai kecu dawh hringnae ka sung e tami teh a hringnae a rungngang han. ²⁵ Tami ni talaiwan abuemlah koug ka coe nakunghai amae hringnae sung pawitech bangmaw aphu kaawm. ²⁶ Apihai, kai hoi ka lawk kayakkhai e tami teh, tami Capa ni hai amae bawilenna, a na pa e bawilenna hoi kalvantami kathoungnaw e bawilenna sin hoi a kum toteh, hote tami hah a kayakkhai van han. ²⁷ Kai ni atangcalah na dei pouh e teh hete hmuen koe kaawm e tami tangawn ni Cathut uknaeram a hmu hoehnahlan dout awh mahoe rah telah atipouh.

Mei kâthungnae

Mat 17:1-8; Mrk 9:2-8

²⁸ Hottelah a dei hnukkhu hnin taroe touh a pha navah Jisuh ni Piter, Jawhan, Jem a kaw teh ratoum hanelah mon dawh a luen awh. ²⁹ Ratoum awh lahun nah, a minhmai aloukcalah a kâthung teh, angki hai pangawpekyek lah ao. ³⁰ Hatnavah tami kahni touh hoi Bawipa teh lawk a kâpan, ahnimouh roi teh Mosi hoi Elijah doeh. ³¹ Ahnimouh teh bawilenna hoi a tho awh teh, Jerusalem vah kakuep han toung e Bawipa

a due nahane kong hah a kâpankhai aw. ³² Piter hoi a huinaw teh ihmu ni a paya aw. ³³ Hote tami roi Bawipa koehoi a cei navah Piter ni, Bawipa hete hmuen koe o hanelah ahawipoung. Bawipa, nang hanelah rim buet touh, Mosi hanelah buet touh, Êlijah hanelah buet touh ka sak aw. ³⁴ Hote tami vai telah muipap lahoi a dei pouh.

³⁴ Telah a pacei hnukkhu, tâmai ni ahnimanaw teh a kayo. Mosi hoi Êlijah teh tâmai thung a kâen navah, hnukkâbangnaw ni a taki aw. ³⁵ Tâmai dawk hoi lawk ka tho e teh hete tami teh ka lungkuep e ka Capa doeh, ahnie lawk tarawi aw. ³⁶ Hote lawk a tho hnukkhu, Jisuh teh ama dueng ao. A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu aw e hnonaw hah hatnae tueng dawk atipoung koehoi dei laipalah ao aw.

Kahrai katâ e yuemnae bahu

Mat 17:14-18,22,23; Mrk 9:14-17,27,30-32

³⁷ Atangtho hnin dawk mon hoi bout a kum aw. ³⁸ Tamihupui thung hoi tami buet touh ni kaie ka ca khen ei telah a kâhei. Ka capa buet touh dueng doeh ka tawn. ³⁹ Kahrai ni a man teh, pouk laipalah a hramki, a sawn sak teh kâko dawk hoi potamtui a tâco teh, a tak dawk reithainae a poe hnukkhu tâco hane a ru poung. ⁴⁰ Hote kahrai pâlei hanelah hnukkâbangnaw koe ka dei pouh eiteh, ahnimanaw ni pâlei thai aw. ⁴¹ Hote hramki laihoi atipoung. ⁴¹ Jisuh ni hai yuemnae ka tawn hoeh e, lawkkam ka cak hoeh e, lam ka payon e miphun, kai ni na totouh maw na okhai aw. ⁴² Na capa kai koe thokhai haw telah atipoung. ⁴² Camo a tho navah kahraituili ni talai dawk a kâraphei sak hnukkhu a sawn sak. Jisuh ni kakhine muithanaw a yue teh hote camo a dam sak hnukkhu a na pa koe bout a poe.

Apâhni lah a due nahan sut a deinae

⁴³ Taminaw pueng ni Cathut e taluena a hmu navah a kângairu aw. ⁴⁴ Telah Jisuh ni hno a sak e dawk taminaw pueng ni a kângairu laihoi pholen aw. ⁴⁵ Hote tami capa teh taminaw e kut dawk pahnawt nahane atueng a pha toe telah atipoung. ⁴⁵ Hote lawk a dei ngainae hah, a hnukkâbangnaw hanelah a hro pouh dawkvah panuek thai aw. ⁴⁶ Hote lawk bout pacei ngam aw hoeh.

Apimaw ka taluepoung

Mat 18:1-5; Mrk 9:33-40

⁴⁶ Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni apimaw bet ka taluehnawn telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâounkhai aw. ⁴⁷ Jisuh ni ahnimae a pouknae a panue pouh teh, camo buet touh a kaw. ⁴⁸ Ama e ateng a kangdue sak hnukkhu, ⁴⁸ apihai thoseh, kaie minhmai khet laihoi hete camo a dâw, hote tami teh kai hai na ka dâw e lah ao. ⁴⁹ Kai na ka dâw e teh kai na kapatoung ka dâw e lah ao. Nangmouh thung dawk kathoung poung e tami teh ka talue poung e lah ao han atipoung.

Nangmouh koe lah kaawm e tami

⁴⁹ Jawhan ni Bawipa, Bawipa, nange na min lahoi kahraituulinaw ka pâlei e tami buet touh ka hmu. ⁵⁰ Hote tami teh kaimouh hoi cungtalah kâbang ngaihoeh dawkvah ka ngang aw, telah a dei pouh. ⁵⁰ Jisuh ni

hote tami ngang awh hanh. Nangmae na taran koe lah kaawm hoeh e tami teh nangmouh koe lah kaawm e doeh atipouh.

Jerusalem a ceinae

⁵¹ Bawipa teh kalvan lah tawm hane tueng a hnai navah, Jerusalem kho dawk a cei hane a radoung teh, ⁵² Patounenaw hmalah a patoun teh ahnimanaw ni Bawipa han rakueng hanlah a cei awh teh, Samaria kho buet touh dawk a kâen awh. ⁵³ Jisuh ni Jerusalem kho koe lah a cei e hah, hote kho thung e taminaw ni ngai awh hoeh. ⁵⁴ A hnukkâbang e jem hoi Jawhan ni a hmu navah Bawipa, Elijah ni a sak e patetlah maimouh ni kalvan hoi hmai bo sak vaiteh, ahnimanaw kak sak hanelah, na nginae o maw telah a pacei awh. ⁵⁵ Jisuh ni a kamlang teh, na pouknae namamouh ni na panuek awh hoeh. ⁵⁶ Tami Capa teh tami e hringnae thei hanelah tho hoeh, rungngang hanelah doeh a tho telah a yue hnukkhu, kho alouklah a cei awh.

Jisuh hnuk kâbangnae

Mat 8:19-22

⁵⁷ Lam dawk a cei awh navah, tami buet touh ni Bawipa, nang na ceinae pueng koe kai hai ka kâbang han telah atipouh. ⁵⁸ Jisuh ni asuinaw ni khu a tawn. Kahlun e tawanaw ni hai tabu a tawn awh. Tami Capa teh lû toung nahan hmuen boehai awmhoeh telah atipouh.

⁵⁹ Bawipa ni alouke tami buet touh koevah ka hnukkâbang telah atipouh. Hatei, hote tami ni Bawipa apa hmaloe ka pakawp einei telah atipouh. ⁶⁰ Ahni ni hai tami kadoutnaw ni a tami kadoutnaw hah pakawm awh naseh. Nang teh, cet nateh Cathut uknaeram hah pâpho leih, telah atipouh.

⁶¹ Alouke tami buet touh ni Bawipa na hnuk ka kâbang han. Hateiteh ka imthungkhunaw hmaloe kut na man sak ei telah atipouh. ⁶² Jisuh ni laikawk kanawknae kuet laihoi hnuklah kangwawi e tami teh Cathut uknaeram hoi kamcu hoeh, telah atipouh.

10

Tami 72 touh patounnae

Luk 9:3-5

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi, Bawipa ni alouke tami 72 touh a rawi teh, a cei nahane kho tangkuem koe tami kahni kahni touh hoi hmaloe a patoun. ² Bawipa ni ahnimouh koe, canga hanelah moi ao. Ka a e tami a younca. Hatdawkvah ka taw hane tami a patoun thai nahanelah, law katawnkung koe ratoum awh. ³ Cet awh, asuihu koe tucanaw tha e patetlah kai ni na patoun awh. ⁴ Tangkabom, yawngya, khokkhawm sin awh hanh. Lam dawk na cei awh navah, apihai pato awh hanh.

⁵ Api im hai thoseh, na kâen navah, hete im dawk yawhawinae awmseh telah hmaloe dei pouh awh. ⁶ Hote im dawk roumnae capa awm pawiteh, nangmouh ni na dei e yawhawinae teh ao han. ⁷ Cat net awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka taw e tami teh kutphu hmu hanelah a kamcu. Im buet touh hnukkhu buet touh kampuen awh hanh.

⁸ Bangpatet e kho dawk hai na kâen awh navah nangmouh na ka dawn e taminaw ni na hmalah a lawng awh e hah cat awh. ⁹ Kapatawnaw dam sak awh. Cathut uknaeram teh nangmouh dawk a kangdue nahan tueng a hnai toe telah dei awh. ¹⁰ Bangpatet e kho dawk hai na kâen navah, kho thung e taminaw ni pasoung hoehpawiteh lam dawk tâcawt awh nateh

na khok dawk e vaiphu takhawng sin awh. ¹¹ Hatei, Cathut uknaeram teh nangmae teng a pha toe tie panuek awh, telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh. ¹² Kai ni na dei pouh e teh ahnoungepoung e hnin nah hote kho teh Sodom kho hlak a khang han.

Pankângai hoeh e khopuinaw

¹³ Oe, Khorazin kho nang teh na yawthoe. Bethsaida nang hai na yawthoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe thaonae hno ka kamnue sak e hah Taire kho hoi Sidon kho dawk kamnue sak pawiteh hote khonaw teh napon kâkhu awh vaiteh vaiphu a kâphuen laihoi a tahung awh vaiteh, pankângai awh han doeh toe. ¹⁴ Lawkcengnae hnin dawk teh Taire kho hoi Sidon kho hlak nangmanaw na khang awh han. ¹⁵ Oe, Kapernuam khopui, nang teh kalvan totouh na tawmdawm eiteh phuen totouh pabonae na khang han.

¹⁶ Nangmae lawk ka tarawi e tami teh kaie lawk a tarawi. Nangmouh ka pahnawt e tami teh kai ka pahnawt e doeh. Kai ka pahnawt e tami teh kai na kapatoukung ka pahnawt e doeh telah atipouh.

A hnukkâbang 72 touh bout a ban

¹⁷ Hote a hnukkâbang 72 touh teh lunghawi laihoi a ban awh teh, Bawipa nange min lahoi kahraitulinaw patenghai ka pâlei thai awh, telah atipouh awh. ¹⁸ Jisuh ni hai Setan teh sumpapalik patetlah kalvan hoi a tho e hah ka hmu toe. ¹⁹ Nangmouh ni tahrin, aikamnaw lathueng kâtawnnae hoi tarannaw tâ thainae bahu kai ni na poe awh. Bangpatet e ni hai a rucatnae na poe mahoe. ²⁰ Hatei, kahrainaw na pâlei thai awh dawk na konawm awh hanh. Nangmae na minnaw hah kalvan thut lah ao e dawk na konawm awh, telah atipouh.

Due hnukkhu boutthaw nahane sut a dei

²¹ Hatnavah Jisuh ni Kathoung Muitha dawk a konawm teh, kalvan hoi talai ka uk e apa, nang ni a lungkaang kathoumthainaw hanelah na hro pouh e hno, hete camonaw koe na pâpho pouh dawkvah ka lunghawi. Hottelah na ngainae ao dawkatang doeh apa!

²² Kaie na pa ni hnocawngca pueng kai koe koug na poe toe. Capa hah apimaw telah a Pa hoeh laipalah apinihai panuek hoeh. Pa teh apimaw telah Capa hoi Capa ni a ang sak e tami hoeh laipalah apinihai panuek hoeh telah atipouh. ²³ Hathnukkhu hoi a hnukkâbangnaw koe lah a kangwawi teh, atu na hmu e naw heh nangmouh ni na hmu awh dawkvah nangmae na mit teh a yawhawi. ²⁴ Kai ni na dei pouh e teh, nangmouh ni na hmu e naw heh profetnaw hoi siangpahrangnaw ni hmu hane a ngai awh eiteh hmawt awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni na thai e naw hah thai han a ngai awh eiteh thai awh hoeh telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe dueng doeh, atipouh.

Samaria tami kahawi bangnuenae

Mat 22:34-40; Mrk 12:25-31

²⁵ Hnin touh hnin vah, kâlawk kacangkhaikung buet touh a kangdue teh, saya yungyoe hringnae hmu hanelah bangmaw ka sak han telah a tanouk. ²⁶ Bawipa ni kâlawk cauk dawkgangtelamaw a thut. Bangtelamaw na touk telah a pacei navah, ²⁷ Hote tami ni na Cathut teh na lungthin abuemlahoi, na thaonae abuemlahoi, na panuena abuemlahoi na lungpataw han, na imri hah namahoima patetlah lungpataw telah atipouh. ²⁸ Bawipa ni na dei e teh a tang doeh. Telah na sak pawiteh na hring han.

²⁹ Hote tami ni hai apipatet maw kaie ka imri telah amahoima yonnae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah Jisuh bout a pacei. ³⁰ Jisuh ni tami buet touh teh Jerusalem kho dawh hoi Jeriko kho lah a cei navah dingcanaw hoi a kâhmo. Dingcanaw ni hote tami e angki a phawi pouh teh meimei kadout lah a hem awh teh a ceitakhai aw. ³¹ Hote lamthung dawh vaihma buet touh khou a cei teh hote tami a hmu navah oun a roun. ³² Hot patetvanlah Levih tami buet touh ni hai hote hmuen koe a pha navah, ahni hah a hmu teh alouke lam lahoi a roun. ³³ Hatei, Samaria tami buet touh kahlong a cei. Hote tami ka pataw koe a pha teh, a hmu navah, a pahren. ³⁴ Ahni koe a hnai teh a hmânaw dawh satui hoi misurtui a hluk pouh, lukkarei hoi a kawm pouh hnukkhu amae saring van a thueng teh rim koe a ceikhai teh a khetyawt. ³⁵ A tangtho toteh denari kahni touh a rasa teh rim kaukung koe a poe. Hete tami la khenyawn nateh ka baw e naw pueng bout ka tho torei na patho han telah atipouh. Bangtelamaw na pouk, telah a pacei.

³⁶ Hote tami kathum touh dawh apimaw dingca kut dawh ka phat e tami hoi ka kâhnae telah a pacei navah, ³⁷ Kâlawk ka cangkhaikung nihai, ka pataw e tami ka pahren e telah atipouh navah, Jisuh ni nang hai cet nateh hottelah sak loe atipouh.

Meri hoi Martha

³⁸ Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi kahlong lah a cei navah, kho buet touh dawh a kâen aw. ³⁹ Hote napui ni Meri tie a nawnggha buet touh a tawn. Hote Meri teh Jisuh e a khok koe a tahung teh a dei e lawk a thai. ⁴⁰ Martha teh pacapanei hane kong dawkvah a lungpuen teh, Jisuh koe Bawipa, ka nawnggha ni, ka madueng tawh sak hanelah pak na nat e hah banglahai na pouk hoeh bo aw. Kai thaw na kabawp hanelah patoun haw telah atipouh. ⁴¹ Jisuh ni Martha, Martha, nang teh hno moikapap dawh na kâhruetcuet teh thouk na patang toe. Hatei na panki e hno buet touh ao. ⁴² Meri ni hnokahawi yo a rawi toe. Apini hai bout lawm thai mahoe h toe.

11

Bawipa ratoumnae

¹ Hahoi, hnin touh hnin vah, Bawipa teh hmuen buet touh koevah a ratoum teh a baw hnukkhu, a hnukkâbang buet touh ni Bawipa, Jawhan ni a hnukkâbangnaw ratoumnae a pâtu e patetlah kaimouh hai na pâtu aw haw telah atipouh. ² Bawipa ni nangmanaw ni na ratoum aw navah na dei aw hane teh, kalvan kho kaawm e kaimae na Pa, na min barinae awm lawiseh, na uknaeram tho lawiseh. ³ Na ngainae teh kalvan kho akuiep e patetlah talai van hai kuep lawiseh, hnintangkuem von kawh khuem rawca pou na poe haw. ⁴ Kaimae tak dawh yonnae kasaknaw, kaimouh ni ka ngaithoum e patetlah kaimae ka yonnae hai na ngaithoum haw, yon tacueknae thung kaimanaw na hrawi hanh. Tamikahawihoehe koehoi na hlout sak haw telah tet aw, atipouh.

Het, Tawng, Takhawng haw

⁵ Hathnukkhu hoi bout a dei e teh, nangmouh thung dawh tami buet touh ni a hui buet touh a tawn teh, karumsaning vah hote a hui im a cei teh, ka hui, ⁶ kahlong lahoi ka hui buet touh a tho. Ka paca hane banghai ka tawn hoeh dawkvah vaiyei kathum touh na cawi sak ei telah atipouh.

⁷ Imkung ni kai koe hrawang hanh, takhang hai ka khan toe, ka canaw

hai koug a i awh toung dawkvah ka thaw vaiteh na poe thai mahoe hoi imthungkhu hoi atipouh han. ⁸ Ka deingainae teh, hote tami teh a hui lah ao dawkvah, a lungpout laipalah a hei dawkvah a ngai e pueng a thaw vaiteh a poe han. ⁹ Bout ka dei ngainae teh het awh, na poe han. Tawng awh na pâphawng han. Tho takhawng awh, na takhawng pawiteh paawng pouh lah ao han. ¹⁰ Ka het e tami teh a poe. Ka tawng e tami teh a pâphawng. Ka takhawng e tami teh a paawng pouh.

¹¹ Apipatet e na pa ni maw a ca ni tanga moi a hei navah tahrin moi ouk a poe boi. ¹² Âdui a hei navah aikam moi ouk poe boi yaw. ¹³ Nangmanaw ni tami kahawihoe hoi lah na o awh nakunghai, na canaw poehno kahawo ouk na poe pawiteh hot hlakvah nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni ka hete taminaw hah, Kathoung Muitha hoe poe mahoe hoi maw telah atipouh.

Jisuh hoi Beelzebub

Mat 12:22,24-29; Mrk 3:23-27

¹⁴ Hahoi hnin touh navah, a lawk ka a e kahrai a pâlei teh, kahrai a tâco hnukkhu lawka teh lawk a dei. Kamkhueng e taminaw teh a kângairu awh. ¹⁵ Tami tangawn ni hete tami ni kahraituilinaw e bawi Beelzebub e min lahoi doeh kahraituilinaw a pâlei ati awh. ¹⁶ A tangawn ni, tanouk hane a ngai awh teh, kalvan lahoi e mitnoutnae a hei awh.

¹⁷ Bawipa ni ahnima lungthin a panue dawkvah, uknaeram hai buet touh hoi buet touh kâtaran pawiteh a kâkapek han. Hot patetlah imthungkhu hai kâpo hoehpawiteh a rawk han. ¹⁸ Kai ni Beelzebub e min lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, Setan e uknaeram bangtelamaw a kangcoung thai han. ¹⁹ Kai ni Beelzebub e min lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei toung pawiteh nangmae na canaw ni teh apie min lahoi maw a pâlei awh han. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw ni nangmanaw lawkcengkung lah ao han. ²⁰ Kai ni Cathut e kutdawn hoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, nangmouh koe Cathut uknaeram a kangduenae tueng teh a pha katang toe.

²¹ A thakasai e ni senehmaica a puengcang kakuep lahoi amae toeim daw k ao navah, hnopainaw daw lungtâsuenae awm hoeh. ²² Hatei ahni hlak thakasai e tami a tho teh pet a tâ torei doeh ahni ni kâuepkhai e senehmaica a puengcangnaw a la vaiteh, a tawn e hnopainaw hai ayânaw a rei han. ²³ Kai hoi kaawm hoeh e tami teh kai na taran e doeh. Kai hoi cungtalah kamkhueng hoeh e tami teh kampek e doeh.

Kakhine muitha bout a ban

²⁴ Kakhine muitha teh a tâco hnukkhu, a kâhat nahane hmuen a tawng. A pâphawng hoeh dawkvah yampa ka onae im daw k ka ban han a titeh, ²⁵ A tangtho navah, hote im teh a houng teh apicai e a hmu. ²⁶ Hat torei teh ama hlak ka mathout e muitha a hui sari touh a hrawi teh hote tami thung a kâen awh. Hote tami teh hmaloe e hlak a hnukkhu e hoe a mathoe telah atipouh.

Yawhawinae katang

²⁷ Hottelah a dei navah napui buet touh ni taminaw e a rahak hoi a dei e teh, Bawipa nang na ka vawn e napui hoi sanu na ka pânei e napui teh a yawhawi telah atipouh. ²⁸ Jisuh ni Cathut e lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi e tami doeh a yawkahawi e tami telah atipouh.

Jawnah e mitnout

Mat 12:39-42

²⁹ Hahoi tami muen a kamkhueng awh dawkvah, Bawipa ni hete miphun teh miphun kathout doeh. Mitnoutnae a hei navah, profet Jawnah e mitnoutnae hloilah, bangpatet e mitnoutnae hai kamnuek sak mahoe. ³⁰ Jawnah ni Nineveh kho dawke e taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae lah ao e patetlah tami Capa hai hete miphunnaw hanelah ao han. ³¹ Lawkceng navah aka lae ram ka uk e siangpahrangnu ni hete miphun koe lah a kangdue vaiteh a sung sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh hote siangpahrangnu teh Solomon e lungangnae lawk tarawi hanelah, talai pout koe lahoi a tho. Hete hmuen koe Solomon hlak ka talue e tami ao. ³² Lawkceng navah, Nineveh kho e taminaw teh hete miphunnaw hoi cungtalah a thaw vaiteh, hete miphunnaw a yonnae a kamnuek sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimanaw teh Jawnah ni a dei e lawk dawke hoi pankangai awh. Hete hmuen koe Jawnah hlak kalen e tami ao.

Tak e hmaiang
Mat 6:22-23

³³ Apinihai hmaim paang navah ouk ramuk bawi hoe, tangthung hoi hai ouk ramuk bawi hoe. Ka kaennaw ni angnae a hmu thai nahanelah, hmaimkhok dawke doeh ouk ta awh. ³⁴ Na mit teh na takthai hanelah hmaim lah ao dawkvah na mit ang pawiteh na tak abuemlah a ang han. Na mitmawm pawiteh na tak abuemlah a hmo han. ³⁵ Na tak dawke e angnae hah, hmonae lah na coung sak hoe nahan kâhruetcuete awh. ³⁶ Puengcang buet touh boehai hmonae cakang lah awm laipalah, na tak abuemlah ang pawiteh, hmaim teh nangmouh a ang e patetlah na tak abuemlah koung a ang han telah atipouh.

Tami kahawi lah kâsak e naw

³⁷ Hahoi hettelah a dei navah, Farasi tami buet touh ni bu ca hanelah a kaw teh caboi dawke a tahung. ³⁸ Bu a ca hoehnahlan kut kamsin hoe e Farasi tami ni a hmu navah a kângairu. ³⁹ Jisuh ni Farasi nangmanaw, awalah doeh manang, ailo na pâle awh. Athunglah teh hounlounnae, hawihoe hoi doeh na kawi awh. ⁴⁰ Tamipathunaw, avan lae ka sak e Cathut ni athung lae hai sak hoe maw. ⁴¹ Hot hlak hoe kahawi e teh, na sak thai toteh mathoenaw hah poe awh, telah na sak pawiteh hno puengpa ni na thounsak awh han.

⁴² Farasinaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, songpam, songkeng hoi anhlanaw totouh, pung hra pung touh na poe awh navah, lannae hoi Cathut lungpatawnae teh banglahai na noutna awh hoe. Apasuek dei e naw hai cettakhai laipalah, a hnukkhu dei e naw hai tarawi awh.

⁴³ Farasinaw, nangmanaw teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sinakok dawke ka talue e hmuen koehoi hno yonae koevah ayâ ni bari e hah lung na pataw awh.

⁴⁴ Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw, kakâsaknaw teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka kamnuek hoe e phuen hoi na kâvan awh. Hote tangkom van kacetnaw ni phuen ao e panuek awh hoe telah atipouh.

⁴⁵ Hahoi kâlawk kacangkhaikung buet touh ni Bawipa telah pawiteh kaimouh hai yon na pen awh maw, telah atipouh navah, ⁴⁶ Kâlawk kacangkhaikung, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, phu thai hoe e hno ayânaw van na patue awh. Namamouh teh kutdawn hoi boehai na tek awh hoe.

⁴⁷ Nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Na mintoenaw ni a thei e profetnaw e phuen na sak awh. ⁴⁸ Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh, na mintoenaw e nuencang na tarawi awh. Na mintoenaw ni profetnaw teh a thei awh toe. Nangmouh ni phuen na sak awh. ⁴⁹ Hatdawkvah Cathut lungangnae ni profetnaw hoi gunceinaw hah ahnimanaw aonae koe patoun han. Ahnimanaw thung daw koe tami tangawn teh a pacekpahlek han, tangawn teh a thei awh han. ⁵⁰ Hatdawkvah, Abel e a thi koehoi a kamtawng vaiteh, thuengnae hoi bawkim rahak vah a thei awh e Zekhariah e a thi totouh, talaivan kamtawngnae koehoi palawng tangcoung lah kaawm e profetnaw pueng e a thipaling phu teh hete miphunnaw koe ka suk han. ⁵¹ Kai ni atangcalah ka dei e teh hete miphunnaw koe hote thipaling phu ka suk han telah kai ni ka dei.

⁵² Kâlawk kacangkhainaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh panuenae cabi teh na kuem awh. Namamouh hai na kâen awh hoeh, kâen han kangainaw hai na ngang awh, telah atipouh.

⁵³ Hottelah taminaw koe a dei pouh navah, cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni Bawipa daw koe yon a pen thai nahanelah, ⁵⁴ a pawp awh teh lawk a dei e man thai nahane a tawng awh teh a konglam a cawngca a pacei awh.

12

Tami kahawi lah kâsaknaw kâhruetcuet poenae

Mat 10:26-33

¹ Hatnavah, taminaw touklek thai hoeh lah a kamkhueng awh teh, a kâ katin kâ ka awi awh. Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh e teh tami kahawi lah kâsaknae Farasinaw e ton hmaloe pasuek lah roun awh. ² Ramuk lah kaawm e naw pueng a kamawng han. Hro lah kaawm e naw pueng a kamphawng han. ³ A hmonae koe nangmouh ni na dei e naw pueng angnae daw koe a thai awh han. Nangmouh ni cawngket vah arulahoï hnâ koe lawknaw na dei e pueng lempu hoi pathang lah o han.

Cathut takinae

⁴ Ka huinaw, nangmouh koe ka dei e teh, tak ka thet ni teh alouke hno bout ka thet thai hoeh e taket awh hanh. ⁵ Bangpatet e tami maw na taki han tetpawiteh tak ka thet thai ni teh hell daw koe takkhangng thai e hah taket awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hote tami hah taket awh. ⁶ Pusu panga touh e hah tangka kahni touh hoi na ran awh nahoehmaw. Hote usu buet touh boehai Cathut ni pahnim hoeh. ⁷ Nangmae na sam hai abuemlahoi koung a touk. Hatdawkvah taket awh hanh. Nangmanaw teh pusunaw hlak apu hoe na o awh.

Khrih kampangkhaïnae

⁸ Kai ni na dei pouh e teh apihai thoseh, taminaw e hmalah kai na kampangkhai. Cathut e kalvantami e hmalah tami Capa ni hote tami teh ka kampangkhai van han. ⁹ Apihai thoseh, taminaw e hmalah kai na hnoun, Cathut e kalvantami e hmalah kai ni ka hnoun van han. ¹⁰ Tami Capa pahni hoi ka dudam e tami teh ngaithoum lah ao thai rah. Kathoung Muitha ka dudam e tami teh nâtuëk hai ngaithoumnae hmawt thai mahoehtoe.

¹¹ Sinakok daw koe hai thoseh, ka ukkungnaw hoi kâ katawnnaw koe hai thoseh, nangmanaw hah na hrawi awh navah, bangmaw ka dei han tie

kângai awh hanh. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangtelamaw ka dei han tie hah atueng pha torei teh Kathoung Muitha ni na cangkhai han telah atipouh.

Ka pathu e tangreng bawi bangnueanae

¹³ Tamimaya thung dawk e tami buet touh ni yah, Bawipa ka hmau ni râw kai hai na rei hanelah dei pouh haw telah atipouh navah, ¹⁴ Bawipa ni apinimaw nangmanaw râw rei hanelah kai na rawi a vaw telah a pacei. ¹⁵ Hathnukkhu hoi hounlounnae hah kâhruetcuete nateh roun awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnopai tawn nakunghai hnopai daw k hringnae awmhoeh telah ti pouh. ¹⁶ Bangnueanae lahoi bout a dei pouh e teh, ka tangreng e tami buet touh ni a paw moikapap ka tâcawt e talai kahawi buet touh a tawn. ¹⁷ Hote tangreng ni, cakang ka ta nahan hmuen awmhoeh toe, bangtelamaw ka ti han toung telah a lung thung a pouk. ¹⁸ Ka tâsongnaw ka raphoe vaiteh tâsong kalenpoung lah ka sak hnukkhu cakang hoi hno kahawinaw teh hote hmuen daw k ka pâtung han. ¹⁹ Ka muitha hanelah, nang ni kum moi kasawlah na hno hane hnopainaw koug ka pâtung toe. Duem kâhat lawih, cat net nateh nawm lawih telah ka ti pouh awh han. ²⁰ Telah a pouk lahun navah Cathut ni tamipathu atu tangduem, nange muitha oun ka lat pawiteh, hnopai na kuem e naw apinimaw a pang han vaw telah tangreng koe atipouh. ²¹ Hot patetvanlah ma hanelah hnopai ka pâtung ni teh Cathut hmalah ka mathoe e tami teh hote tangreng bawi hoi doeh a kâvan telah a ti.

Ngaihri hanh
Mat 6:25-33

²² Hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, hatdawkvah nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka canei han telah hring nahanelah ngaihri awh hanh. Bangtelamaw ka khohna han telah na tak hanelah ngaihri awh hanh. ²³ Rawca hlak hringnae apu awm hoeh na maw. Khohna hlak na tak heh phu awm hoeh na maw. ²⁴ Vonganaw khenhaw! Hote tavanaw ni cati hai patûe awh hoeh. Cang hai a awh hoeh. A pâtung nahane capainaw hai tawn awh hoeh. Hatei Cathut ni doeh koug a kawkhik. Nangmanaw teh hote tavanaw hlak apu moi na o awh nahoehmaw. ²⁵ Apini maw a ngaihri laihoi amae hringnae dong touh a pasaw thai han maw. ²⁶ Telah kathoengpoung hnoc a pateng na sak thai awh hoehpawiteh alouke hnonaw daw k bangkongmaw na ngaihri ²⁷ Kahrawngum e apeikungnaw bangtelah hoi maw a roun awh, tie khenhaw. Thaw hai taw awh hoeh, hnicu hai kawng awh hoeh. Hateiteh Solomon siangpahrang e bawilenna e ni hote apeikung buet touh boehai phat hoeh. ²⁸ Yuemnae koe lah tha kayounnaw atu kahring ni teh tangtho takhuen koe ka phat e kahrawng e pho pateng Cathut ni hottelah a khohnat sak pawiteh, hot hlak nangmanaw teh na khohnat sak mahoe h maw. ²⁹ Hatdawkvah bangtelamaw ka canei awh han tie pouk awh hanh. Na lung hai puen sak awh hanh. ³⁰ Hote hnonaw teh talaivan mipun pueng ni ouk a tawng e doeh. Hote hnonaw, nangmouh ni na panki e hah nangmae na Pa ni a panue. ³¹ Nangmouh teh Cathut uknaeram ma hah tawng awh. Hahoi hote hnonaw teh na thap pouh awh han. ³² Tuhunaw, taket awh hanh. Nangmae na Pa ni nangmanaw koe ram na poe hane a ngai. ³³ Nangmae hnopainaw yawt awh nateh mathoenaw hah poe awh. Ka pawn thai hoeh e yawngya namamouh hanelah sak awh. Tamru ni a paruhoe hnae koe, ahri ni a raphoe hne hnae koe kalvan kho vah,

ka pout thai hoeh e râw kuem awh. ³⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae râw onae koe nangmae lungthin pouknae hai poe ao han.

Bawipa bout tho nahane tueng kâraukenaenae

³⁵ Taisawm kacaklah kâyeng nateh hmaiim sut paang awh. ³⁶ Yuvâ kâpaluennaenae pawî koehoi a bawipa a tho toteh, tho takhawng navah tang paawng pouh thai nahanelah sut ka ring e san patetlah awh awh. ³⁷ Bawipa bout a tho toteh, kâhruetcuete laihoi a ring tie bawipa ni a hmu e san teh a yawhawi. Kai ni lawkkatang na dei pouh e teh, a bawipa ni taisawm a kâyeng teh a sannaw a tahung sak teh, ama ni rawca a paca han. ³⁸ Apâhni e tueng, hoi apâthum e tueng nah Bawipa a tho nah hottelah ka ring e sannaw hah hmawt pawiteh, ahnimouh teh a yawhawi awh. ³⁹ Imkung ni tamru a tho nahane atueng panuek pawiteh ama im a muk thai hoeh na hanelah a ring han tie hah nangmouh ni na panue awh.

Yuemkamcu e san

⁴⁰ Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni coungkacoe lah ring awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmanaw ni na poukhoehnae atueng dawkwami Capa teh a tho han telah atipouh.

⁴¹ Piter ni Bawipa hete bangnuaenae heh kaimouh hane dueng maw na dei, taminaw pueng hanelah maw na dei telah a pacei. ⁴² Jisuh ni imkung ni a imthungnaw hanlah atueng pha toteh canei ka rei hanelah a rawi e tami yuemkamcu e hoi a lungkaang niteh, ka kuepcing e san teh apimaw. ⁴³ Bawipa bout a tho navah hottelah kaawm e san teh a yawhawi. ⁴⁴ Lawkkatang na dei pouh e teh bawî ni amae hnopai a tawn e naw pueng a san koe a kuem sak han. ⁴⁵ Hateiteh, hote san ni Bawipa tho hnai mahoehtelah a pouk teh amae a san huinaw napui tongpanaw hoi a kâhem awh teh a canei awh teh a parui awh. ⁴⁶ Hote san ni a poukhoehnae hnin, a panuehoehnae tueng dawkw Bawipa tho pawiteh hote san teh puenghoi yonphu a khang vaiteh yuemkamcu hoeh e taminaw hoi cungtalâh ao sak han.

⁴⁷ Ama e a bawipa ngainae a panue nahlangva vah, kâhruetcuete lah kaawm hoeh e san teh avai moikapap hem lah ao han. ⁴⁸ Hatei, ka panuek hoeh e teh younca doeh hem khâi han. Moikapap poe e ni moikapap a patho han. Moikapap kuem sak e koe moikapap hei lah ao han.

Kâkapek sak hanlah thonaenae

⁴⁹ Talai van hmai kak sak han doeh ka tho. Hmai ka kang tangcoung e lah o han ka ngainae hoe ao. ⁵⁰ Hatei, ka coe hane baptisma buet touh ao rah. Hote Baptisma ka hmu hoehroukrak banghloimaw ka lungrei a thai. ⁵¹ Talai dawkrounnae poe hanelah kai teh ka tho telah na pouk awh maw. Hottelah nahoeht. Buet touh hoi buet touh kâkapek sak hanelah doeh ka tho telah a ti. ⁵² Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, atu hoi teh tami panga touh kaawm e im dawkvah, katham touh ni kahni touh e a taran vaiteh, kahni touh ni katham touh e hah a taran han. ⁵³ A na pa ni a capa, a capa ni a napa, a manu ni a canu, a canu ni a manu, a mani ni a langa, a langa ni a mani a taran vaiteh a kâkapek awh han.

A tue panue thainae

⁵⁴ Tamimaya koe bout a dei pouh e teh nangmouh ni kanîloum lah tâmai a tho e na hmu awh navah khorak han doeh telah na ti awh. Na dei awh e patetlah a rak. ⁵⁵ Aka lahoi kahli tho e na hmu navah khumbei a thoe han doeh na ti awh. Na dei awh e patetlah bokheiyah. ⁵⁶ Tamikahawi lah ka

kâsawnaw nangmouh ni talai hoi kalvanlae mitnoutnae na kapek aw hoi teh na panue thai aw hoi. Bangkongmaw a tue na kapekkaboe thai aw hoi hoi hoi vaw. ⁵⁷ Hothloilah bangkongmaw katang e hno hah namamouh lungpouk na panue thai aw hoi hoi vaw.

Kâmaihawinae

⁵⁸ Nang na ka toe e hoi lawkcengkung koe reirei na cei navah, lam vah ahni hoi hnâbonae na sak thai nahanelah panki aw hoi. Telah na sak hoehpawiteh ahni ni nang teh lawkcengkung bawi koe na hrawi vaiteh lawkcengkung ni karingkungnaw kut dawk na poe vaiteh karingkungnaw ni thongim na pabo han. ⁵⁹ Tangka pueng koug na patho hoehroukrak thongim thung hoi na tâcawt mahoe hoi telah kai ni ka dei.

13

Ronae

¹ Hatnavah, tami tangawn a tho teh Pailat bawi ni Galilee tami tangawn e a thi teh amamouh hoi amamae thuengnae hoi kâkalawt toe ti teh a dei pouh aw hoi. ² Jisuh ni hote Galilee taminaw teh hottelah a khang aw hoi dawkvah alouke Galilee taminaw pueng hlak hoe a yon aw hoi, telah na pouk a maw. ³ Hoe yon aw hoi hoi, nangmouh hai pan na kângai aw hoi hoehpawiteh rawknae dawk na pha aw hoi han telah a dei pouh. ⁴ Hothloilah, Siloam imrasang ni a rawp sin nah kadout e tami hlaitaroe touh teh Jerusalem kho thung e naw pueng hlak hoe a yonnae ao telah na pouk aw hoi maw. ⁵ Hoe yon aw hoi hoi, nangmouh hai yon pan na kângai aw hoi hoehpawiteh rawknae dawk na pha aw hoi han telah bout a dei pouh.

Ka paw hoe e thaibunglung bangnuae

⁶ Bangnuae bout a dei e teh tami buet touh ni takha dawkvah a ung e thaibunglung buet touh ao. Hote a kung koe a tho teh a paw a tawng ei hmawt hoi. ⁷ Hatnavah takha ka ring e koe kum thum touh thung hete thaibunglung koe ka tho teh a paw ka tawng ei kahmawt bawi hoi. Lawt tâ tueng leih, bangkongmaw talai runae na poe telah kâ a poe teh takharingkung ni Bawipa takum teh awm ei naseh atipouh. ⁸ Kai ni a kung tengpam ka tai vaiteh talai kahawi ka poe han rah, ⁹ Palawng vah a paw bout paw hoehpawiteh tâtueng yawkaw lawih atipouh.

Sabbath hnin ka pataw e a dam sak

¹⁰ Jisuh ni sabbath hnin vah sinakok dawk cangkhae na sak navah, ¹¹ a kum hlaitaroe touh thung kahrai ni a man teh patawnae ka tawn e napui buet touh ao. Hote napui teh a hnamthun teh kangdout thai hoi. ¹² Jisuh ni hote napui a hmu navah ama koe a kaw teh nange napui, nang teh na patawnae dawk hoi na hlout toe telah kâ a poe navah, ¹³ ahni dawkvah a kut a toung teh ahni teh tang a kangdue thai teh Cathu a pholen.

¹⁴ Hottelah sabbath hnin jisuh ni patawnae a dam sak dawkvah sinakok kaukung a lungkhuek teh thaw tawknae hnin hnin taruk touh ao, hote hnin dawkvah patawnae dam hanelah tho aw hoi. Sabbath hnin tho a hanh telah tamihu koe a dei pouh. ¹⁵ Jisuh ni tami kadumyennaw nangmanaw ni sabbath hnin vah marang, maitonaw hah a im dawk na ta aw hoi teh tui nei hanelah ouk na hrawi aw hoi nahoe hoi maw. ¹⁶ Abraham e canu kum hlaitaroe touh thung Setan ni a katek e napui heh sabbath hnin vah hlout sak thai mahoe hoi maw telah atipouh. ¹⁷ Hottelah a dei hnukkhu Bawipa

ka taran e naw pueng teh yeirai a po awh. Bawipa ni kângairu hnonaw a sak e hah taminaw pueng ni a konawm awh.

Antam mu hoi ton bangnuenae

Mat 13:31-33; Mrk 4:30-32

¹⁸ Cathut uknaeram teh bang hoi maw a kâvan, bang hoi maw bout ka bangnue han telah atipouh. ¹⁹ Tami buet touh ni hote antam mu hah a la teh, a takha dawk a patue navah, a rounng, a kung a len teh kahlun e tavanaw ni a kang dawk a kâhat telah a dei pouh. ²⁰ Cathut uknaeram teh bang hoi maw bangnue han telah bout atipouh. ²¹ Napui ni ton a la teh tahawnbu tangthung kathum touh dawk a phuen teh, hote tahawnbu ka po sak e ton hoi a kâvan telah a ti.

Kabueng e takhang

²² Hatnavah Jisuh teh kho tangkuem a cei teh cangkhai nae a sak teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei. ²³ Tami buet touh niyah Bawipa rungngang lah kaawm e tami a younca maw kaawm telah a pacei. ²⁴ Hatnavah kabueng e takhang dawk kâen hanelah panki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh tami kapap ni kâen han a ngai ei teh kâen thai hoeh telah kai ni ka dei. ²⁵ Imkung ni takhang a khan hnukkhu teh nangmouh ni alawilah kangdue laihoi, tho na takhawng awh teh Bawipa, Bawipa kaimouh hane tho paawng ei na ka tet awn nakunghai Bawipa ni nangmanaw nâ hoi ka tho e maw, kai ni na panuek awn hoeh telah bout ati pouh awn han. ²⁶ Hatnavah nangmouh ni kaimanaw teh nama hoi cungtalalah ka canei awn toe. Kaimouh kho vah nama ni cangkhai nae na sak toe telah na dei ei nakunghai, ²⁷ Bawipa ni nangmanaw teh nâ hoi ka tho e maw kai ni na panuek awn hoeh. Hawihoehnae hno na ka sak e taminaw kai koehoi tâcawt awn telah nangmouh koe ati han. ²⁸ Hatnavah Abraham, Isak, Jakop hoi kamtawng vaiteh profetnaw pueng ni Cathut uknaeram dawka kâen han, nangmanaw teh alawilah pâlei lah na o awn vaiteh khuikanae, hâ katanae hmuen koe na o han. ²⁹ Hatnavah kanîtho, kanîloum, atung, aka lahoi tho awn vaiteh Cathut uknaeram thung a tahung awn han. ³⁰ Hnuk ka teng e tami hma a hman han. Hma ka hman e tami hnuk a teng han, telah atipouh.

Jisuh hoi Herod

³¹ Hatnavah Farasi tami tangawn Bawipa koe a tho teh, Herod bawi ni Bawipa nang thei hanlah a ngai dawkvah hie hmuen koehoi tâcawt leih atipouh. ³² Bawipa ni cet awn nateh hote asui koe dei pouh awn. Kai teh sahnin tangtho kahraituulinaw ka pâlei vaiteh, patawnae karoumsak han, apâthum hnin thaw ka cum han. ³³ Hateiteh, sahnin, tangtho, tawkkahnin e a hninnaw dawkvah kahlawng ka cei han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem lawi lah alouke hmuen koe bangpatet e profet nakunghai a due tie awm thai hoeh.

Jerusalem kho hanlah Jisuh a ka

Mat 23:37-39

³⁴ Oe, Jerusalem, Jerusalem, nang teh profetnaw pou na thei. Nang na onae koe patoun e taminaw hai talung hoi pou na dêi. Âpui ni a canaw a rathei rahim vah, kounng a ramuk e patetlah nange na canaw pâkhueng hanelah avai moikapap lah na ngaikhai ei, nang ni na ngai hoeh. ³⁵ Nangmouh na onae im teh tami kingkadi lah ao han. Kai ni ka dei e teh Cathut e ngainae lahoi ka tho e tami teh yawhawinae awm

lawiseh telah nangmouh ni na dei hoeh roukrak atu hoi teh nangmouh ni kaie minhmai na hmawt mahoe telah atipouh.

14

Sabbath hnin dawk kâounnae

¹ Jisuh teh sabbath hnin vah bu ca hanelah Farasi bawi buet touh im a kâen teh, hatnavah ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a tuet aw. ² A hmalah phing patawnae ka tawn e tami buet touh teh ao. ³ Sabbath hnin patawnae dam sak han maw telah Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw hah Jisuh ni a pacei navah, ⁴ ahnimouh teh lawkkamuem ao aw. Jisuh ni hote tami a kaw teh patawnae dawk hoi hlout sak hnukkhu bout a tha. ⁵ Hathnukkhu ahnimanaw koe, sabbath hnin vah na capa hoehpawiteh na maito tangkom dawk bawt pawiteh rasat laipalah apimouh na kaawm aw han telah a pacei. ⁶ Ahnimouh ni lawk kam touh boehai pathung thai aw hoeh.

Kârahnoum hanlah cangkhaïnae

⁷ Hatnavah kaw e tami teh bari kaawm e tahungnae dawk a rawi aw h e hah a hmu torei teh ahnimanaw han bangnueae a dei pouh. ⁸ Tami ni yuvâ kâpaluennae pawï koe nang na kaw navah bari kaawm e hmuen koe tahung hanh. Hottelah na tahung pawiteh nang hlak ka talue e tami pawï koe tho pawï teh, ⁹ nangmouh ka kaw e tami ni hete tami hmuen poe leih telah a dei han. Hatnavah nang teh yeiraipo hoi ka rahnoum e hmuen koe na kum han. ¹⁰ Tami ni nang na kaw navah cet nateh ka rahnoum e hmuen dawk tahung. Hottelah na awm pawiteh nang ka kaw e tami a tho navah ka hui haw e hmuen koe luen telah ati han. Hatnavah nang hoi cungtalah ka tahung e taminaw hmalah nang teh bari e lah na o han. ¹¹ Amahoïma kârasang e tami teh rahnoum sak lah ao vaiteh, amahoïma kârahnoum e tami teh rasang sak lah ao han atipouh.

¹² Jisuh ni ama ka kaw e tami koe bout a dei pouh e teh nang ni amambu, tangminbu na paca navah huïkonaw, hmaunawngnanaw, mipunnaw hoi ka tawnta e imtenglawpamnaw na kaw mahoe. Hottelah na kaw pawiteh a hnuk khu torei nang bout na kaw aw vaiteh na patho aw han. ¹³ Pawï na to navah ka mathoe e tami, kuepcing hoeh e tami, a khokkhem e tami hoi a mit ka dawn e taminaw hah kaw aw. ¹⁴ Hottelah na kaw pawiteh yawhawinae ao han. A lamthung teh hote taminaw ni na patho thai hoeh e lah ao dawkvah tami kalannaw a thawnae tueng dawkvah nang teh patho lah na o han telah atipouh.

Tangminbu canae pawï bangnueae

Mat 22:2-14

¹⁵ Caboi koe ka tahung e tami buet touh ni hote lawk a thai navah Cathut uknaeram pawï dawk kâen e tami teh yawhawinae ao telah a dei navah, ¹⁶ Jisuh ni tami buet touh teh ka talue poung lah pawï a sak teh taminaw pueng a kaw. ¹⁷ Pawitonae tueng a pha toteh kaw tangcoung e taminaw koe tami a patoun teh, tho aw bangpuengpa coungkacoe lah ao toe telah a thai sak.

¹⁸ Kaw kamcu e taminaw pueng ni a panuiparingkhai aw. Buet touh ni kai im hmuen ka ran. Ka cei vaiteh ka khet han. Kai na ngaithoum ei telah a kahei. ¹⁹ Buet touh ni kai maito bo panga touh ka ran toe. Ka cei vaiteh ka tanouk han rah. Kai na ngaithoum ei telah a kâhei. ²⁰ Buet touh ni kai ka yu hoi ka paluen toe. Hatdawkvah kai ka tho thai mahoe.

²¹ A san ni bawipa koe bout a tho teh hote akongnaw a dei pouh. Hatnavah imkung a lungkhuek teh, kho thung lam teng lam rahak kaawmnaw, mathoenaw, kuepcinghoehnaw, khokkhemnaw hoi mitdawnaw pueng kaw telah a san koe a dei pouh. ²² A san ni hai Bawipa kâ na poe e patetlah ka sak toe. Hatei tahung nahane hmuen ka houng e ao rah telah a dei pouh.

²³ Hahoi, Bawipa ni kho lawi, lam daw, takha teng cet ei, kaie im daw muen akawi thai nahan koug kaw lawih. ²⁴ Hmaloe kaw e taminaw buet touh hai kaie tangminbu patek mahoe telah a san koe a dei pouh, telah atipouh.

Pahnawtnae hoi a hnukkâbangnae

²⁵ Hathnukkhu tamihupui teh Bawipa hnuk a kâbang awh teh, a kamlang sin teh a khet navah, ²⁶ apihai amae manu, napa, yuca, hmaunawngnanaw dueng laipalah amae hringnae patenghai pahnawt hoehpawiteh, ka hnuk kâbang lah awm thai hoeh. ²⁷ Ama e thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnuk kâbang hoeh e tami teh ka hnuk kâbang e lah awm thai hoeh. ²⁸ Nangmouh thung dawkvah tami buetbuet touh ni, imrasang sak hanlah ngai pawiteh, hote im a cum totouh phoisa a khout hoi a khout hoeh e hah hmaloe tahung vaiteh, to laipalah ao han namaw. ²⁹ Hottelah to laipalah hoi khomkhu a tapu teh im cum thai hoehpawiteh ka hmawt e pueng ni a pathoe awh han nahoehmaw. ³⁰ Hete tami ni a kamtawng eiteh cum thai hoeh telah a pathoe awh han. ³¹ Hothloilah siangpahrang buet touh ni alouke siangpahrang hoi kâtuk han ati navah, ransa 20,000 touh hoi ka târun e hah, ransa 10,000 touh hoi tâ hoi tâ hoeh hane hmaloe pouk mahoe maw. ³² Tâ thai mahoehtetpawiteh alouke Siangpahrang ahlanae koe ao lahun navah laicei a patoun vaiteh roumnae ao thai nahan ngaithoumnae a hei han na vaiyaw. ³³ Hot patetlah nangmanaw pueng hai mae tawn e hnopainaw pueng na cettakhai hoehpawiteh kaie ka hnuk kâbang lah na awm thai hoeh.

Palawi teh paan hoehpawiteh aphu awmhoe

Mat 5:13

³⁴ Palawi teh ahawi. Hatei palawi teh a paanna kahmat pawiteh bangtelah hoi maw bout paan thai han. ³⁵ Talai hanelah thoseh, ei lahai thoseh, hawikhangnae ao hoeh toung dawkvah, alawilah ouk a tâkhangng awh. Thai nahane hnâ ka tawn e tami ni thai naseh telah atipouh.

15

Tu kahmat e bangnuenae

Mat 18:12-14

¹ Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tamikayonnaw ni Bawipa e cangkainae thai hanelah ama koe a tho awh. ² Farasi hoi cakathutkungnaw niyah hete tami teh tamikayonnaw hoi rei a o, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah bu rei a ca telah yon a pen awh. ³ Hatnavah bangnuenae lawk a dei e teh nangmouh daw tami buetbuet touh ni tu cum touh a tawn. ⁴ Hotnaw thung daw e tu buet touh kahmat pawiteh 99 touh e tunaw hah kahrawngum a ta vaiteh kahmat e tu buet touh a hmu hoeh roukrak a cei teh tawng laipalah ao han maw. ⁵ A hmu torei teh a lunghawi teh a loung daw a thueng teh, ⁶ im a pha torei teh a huikonaw hoi a imrinaw a kaw teh kahmat e tu bout ka hmu toe, cungtalah konawm khai awh haw telah a dei han. ⁷ Hot patetlah pankângai han ka tawn hoeh e tami 99 touh hlakvah pankângai

e tamikayon buet touh koe kalvan vah a lunghawinae bet ao hnawn telah a ti.

Ngun tangka kahmat e bangnuenae

⁸ Hottelah napui buet touh ni phoisa phek hra touh a tawn. Phek touh kahmat pawiteh hmai paang vaiteh a hmu hoeh roukrak imthungkhu imka pâthoun vaiteh kahawicalah tawng laipalah ao han maw. ⁹ A hmu torei teh a huikonaw hoi imrinaw a kaw vaiteh kahmat e phoisa bout ka hmu toe, cungtalah konawm khai awh haw telah ati han. ¹⁰ Hot patetvanlah, Cathut e kalvantaminaw ni pankângai e tamikayon buet touh dawkvah lunghawinae a tawn awh, telah atipouh.

Capa kahmat e hoi bangnuenae

¹¹ Bout a dei e teh tami buet touh ni ca tongpa kahni touh a tawn, ¹² A ca cahnounng ni a na pa koe a cei teh apa, ka hmu hane kawî râw na kapek pouh leih telah a kâhei teh a na pa ni hnopainaw pueng a kapek teh a poe. ¹³ Hathnukkhu hoi a ca cahnounng ni amae hnopainaw pueng a la teh kahlatpoung e ram dawkwah a cei teh hote ram dawkvah talai nawmnae dawkwah a ngai patetlah kho a sak teh hnopainaw pueng koug a kaseikasak. ¹⁴ A tawn e hnopai koug a pâbaw hnukkhu hote ram dawkwah takang puenghoi a tho teh puenghoi roedengnae koe a pha. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah hote ram dawkwah tami buet touh koe o hanelah a cei teh hote tami ni vok ring hanelah a patou. ¹⁶ Ahni teh vok rawca patenghai ca hane ngai totouh a vonhlam, hatei apinihai rawca banghai poe awh hoeh.

¹⁷ Hatnavah a lung yuk a ang teh apa im vah apu hmu hanelah hoi a ta e a sannaw ni boeba hai cat laipalah ca hane a tawn, kai teh hivah vonhlam hoi ka o. ¹⁸ Ka thaw vaiteh apa koe ka cei han. Apa, kai ni kalvan hoi na hmaitung vah ka yon toe. ¹⁹ Na ca ti hanelah ka kamcu hoeh. Na san buet touh lah o hanelah na tat lawih ka ti han a ti. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, a na pa koe ban hanelah a kamthaw. Lam ahlapoungnae koe a tho e a na pa ni a hmu navah a pahren dawkwah a yawng sin teh a takawi teh a paco.

²¹ A capa ni vah a Pa kalvan koe thoseh, na hmaitung thoseh, ka yon toe. Na ca ti han ka kamcu hoeh toe telah a ti. ²² A na pa ni vah apu kaawm poung e angki lat nateh kho sak awh, a kut dawkwah kuthrawt buen sak awh. ²³ Khokkhawm hai khawm sak awh, hahoi Maito ca kathâwpoung e lat nateh thet awh, kanawm poung lah pawî sak awh sei. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh ka capa teh a due toe, hatei atu bout a hring. A kahma, hateiteh atu bout ka hmu toe ati. Hottelah hoi pawî teh a kamtawng awh.

²⁵ A capa kacue ni law hoi a ban teh im teng a pha navah ratoung tamawî lawkwah hoi lamtu e a thai. ²⁶ A san buet touh a kaw teh bangmaw na sak awh, telah a pacei. ²⁷ A san ni vah na nawngka ka dam lahoi im bout a tho dawkvah, na pa ni maito ca kathâw e a thei pouh telah atipouh. A capa kacue e teh a lungphuen teh im dawkvah kâen laipalah ao.

²⁸ A na pa ni capa kacue koe a cei teh kâen leih telah a pasawt. ²⁹ A capa kacue ni hai kai ni atueng moi kasawlah apa, nange san patetlah thaw ka tawkwah, vai touh boehai nange kâpoelawkwah ka tapoe hoeh. Hateiteh kai ni ka huinaw hoi cungtalah nawmnae sak hanelah hmae boehai na poe hoeh. ³⁰ Ka kâyawt e napuinaw hoi kaawm ni teh na hnopai kaseikasak e na ca cahnounng, im bout a pha torei teh maito ca kathâw kathâw na thei pouh telah a ti. ³¹ A na pa ni, ka ca nang teh ka im vah yungyoe na o teh ka

tawn e hnopueng nange hno lah ao. ³² Hatei na nawnggha teh a due eiteh, atu bout a hring. A kahma eiteh atu bout hmu toe. Hatdawkvah lunghawi khai hane roeroe lah ao telah a na pa ni atipouh.

16

Hnopai ka kuem e tamipathu bangnuenae

¹ Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, hnopai ka tawnta poung e bawi buet touh ao. Hote bawi ni hnopai ka kuem hane tami buet touh a tawn. Hote hnopai ka kuem e ni hnopai a kaseikasak telah bawi koe ka dei pouh e tami ao dawkvah, ² bawi ni ahni hah a kaw teh nange kong ka thai e heh bangtelah na maw. Ka hnopainaw na hno e cayin ka kuep lah na poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka hno ka khen e tami lah na awm thai hoeh toe telah atipouh. ³ Hatnavah Bawipa ni kai teh thaw dawk hoi na tâco sak toe, bangmaw ka tawk han. Laikawk tawk hane hai ka tawk thai hoeh, ayâ koe kutdaw hane hai kayayeirai ati. ⁴ Atuvah bangmaw ka sak han tie ka panue toe, hottelah ka sak pawiteh ka thaw a baw toreï im dawkvah o sak han ka ngai e tami ka hui ka tawn han telah a pouk. ⁵ Bawipa koe laiba ka tawn e taminaw pueng a kaw teh apasuek e tami koe ka Bawipa koe patho hane laiba na yit touh maw na ba titeh a pacei. ⁶ Hote tami ni satui nuenae 1,000 touh poe han ao telah a dei. Hnopai ka khen e tami ni vah hete na cayin lat nateh nuenae 500 touh thut telah atipouh. ⁷ Hathnukkhu alouke tami a kaw teh nang te laiba na yit touh maw na ba telah a pacei. Catun phei 1,000 touh poe han ao telah ati. Cayin lat nateh phei 800 touh thut telah atipouh. ⁸ Hote hnopai ka khen ni teh tami ka dумыen e ni hot patetlah huenghai hoi hno a sak dawkvah a bawipa ni a oup. Bangkongtetpawiteh hete talaivan capanaw ni a thaw tawk e dawkvah angnae capanaw hlak vah a lunganghnawn telah ati. ⁹ Bout ka dei e teh, na due toreï a yungyoe kangning e lukkareïim dawk hui na tawn thai awh nahanelah, kangning hoeh e talai hno hno awh.

¹⁰ Hno kathoengca dawk yuemkamcu e tami teh hno kalen dawk hai yuemkamcu, hno kathoengca dawk yuemkamcuhoeh e tami teh hno kalen dawk hai yuemkamcuhoeh. ¹¹ Hottelah ao dawkvah ka kangning hoeh e talai hno hno navah, yuemkamcu lah na awm hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw bawitangrengnae katang poe lah ao han vaw. ¹² Hatdawkvah tami alouke hno dawkvah yuemkamcu hoeh lah na awm pawiteh apinimaw namamouh han lah hno na poe han maw.

¹³ San buet touh ni vah bawi kahni touh e san lah awm thai hoeh, buet touh pahnawt vaiteh buet touh a lungpataw han. Buet touh koe yuemkamcu lah ao vaiteh buet touh e teh banglahai noutna mahoeh. Cathut hoi tangka e thaw mekkem thai mahoeh telah atipouh.

Uknae ram hoi kâkuen e aphu o saknae

¹⁴ Farasinaw ni a dei e naw pueng a thai navah, ahnimouh teh tangka ka ngai e tami lah ao dawkvah Bawipa a panuikhai awh. ¹⁵ Jisuh ni hai Farasinaw, nangmouh teh tami hmalah tamikalan lah na kâsak awh. Hatei Cathut ni nangmae lungthin a panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami ni aphu kaawm poung lah a pouk eiteh Cathut hmalah panuethpoung doeh.

¹⁶ Mosi e kâlawk hoi profetnaw ni a thut e naw teh Baptisma ka poe e Jawhan e atueng totouh hane doeh. Hathnukkhu Cathut uknaeram kamthang teh taminaw pueng koe dei lah ao vaiteh taminaw ni ram dawka kâen awh han. ¹⁷ Hatei kâlawk dawk e lawklung kathoengpoung buet touh a rawk hlak vah kalvan hoi talai a rawk e a yawi hnawn. ¹⁸ Nang

ni na yu hoi na kampek teh alouke napui hoi na o, hote tami teh a uicuk toe. Hahoi a vâ ka mat e napui hoi kaawm e tami hai a uicuk van telah atipouh.

Tangreng hoi Lazarus

¹⁹ Vai touh teh ka tangreng poung e tami buet touh ao teh khohna phu kaawm poung hoi a kamthoup teh hnintangkuem kanawm poung lah kho a sak. ²⁰ Ka roedeng buet touh, âhlut hoi kakawi e, a min Lazarus tie teh, buramei ka hane pouknae lungthin hoi, ²¹ tangreng bawi im longkha teng sut a tahung. Uinaw ni a tho teh a hmânaw a palem pouh.

²² Hnin touh hnin vah ka roedeng e tami a due teh kalvantaminaw ni kalvan Abraham e a lungtabue dawkvah a thak awh. Tangreng bawi hai a due teh a pakawp awh. ²³ Tangreng bawi teh hell dawk a bo teh puenghoi ka patawpoung lah khang laihoi ao. A moung teh a khet navah, Abraham hoi a lungtabue dawk kaawm e Lazarus hah ahlanæ koehoi a hmu. ²⁴ Hattoteh, apa Abraham, na pahren haw. Kai teh hete hmaipalai dawk patawnæ puenghoi ka khang dawkvah, Lazarus hah a kutdawn tui dawk ranup sak nateh ka lai pâding sak hanlah patoun haw telah hramki laihoi a dei.

²⁵ Hatei Abraham ni, ka capa, na hring na thungvah hnopai phunkuep poe lah na o. Lazarus teh roedeng lah ao e hah pahnim hanh. Hatei atuvah ahni teh kanawm poung lah ao, nang teh rei thai hoi na o. ²⁶ Hothloilah maimouh rahak vah kadung poung e ravo pui ni na rakhan. Hatdawkvah hi lahoi nangmouh koe lah raka han ka ngai e tami ni raka thai hoeh. Hot patetlah nangmouh koe lahoi kaimouh koe lah raka han ka ngai e ni raka thai hoeh telah atipouh. ²⁷ Tangreng bawi ni pawiteh, Oe! apa, Lazarus hah kai na pa im vah na patoun pouh haw ²⁸ Hawvah ka hmaunawngaha panga touh ao rah. Ahnimouh ni hete puenghoi patawnæ hmuen koe a pha awh hoeh nahanelah lawkpanuesaknae poe sak hanelah ka ngai telah atipouh. ²⁹ Abraham ni, na hmaunawngahanaw ni Mosi hoi profetnaw ni dei e hah tarawi awh naseh, telah atipouh. ³⁰ Tangreng bawi ni, a pa, Abraham, hottelah nahoe, duenæ koehoi buetbuet touh ni, ahnimanaw koe cet pawiteh a hringnae pan a kângai han doeh telah ati. ³¹ Hatei Abraham ni, ahnimanaw ni Mosi hoi profetnaw e lawk ngâi awh hoehpawiteh, tami buetbuet touh ni duenæ koehoi ka thaw nakunghai yuem mahoe, telah atipouh.

17

Jisuh ni kâhruetcuetnae a poe

¹ Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, payonnae teh kaawm han. Hatei payonnae kaawm sak e tami teh a yawthoe. ² Hete camo buet buet touh payon sak e hlak cakang phawmnae talungsum lahen dawk awi laihoi talî dawk tâtawt pawiteh ahawihnawn. ³ Kâhruetcuet awh, hmaunawngaha ni yon pawiteh toun awh, pankângai pawiteh a yonnae ngaithoum awh. ⁴ Hnin touh dawk nang koe vai sari touh a payon teh vai sari touh nang koe pankângai toe telah dei pawiteh a yonnae na ngaithoum han telah atipouh.

⁵ Gunceinaw ni Bawipa ka yuemnae hoe len sak haw telah ati awh. ⁶ Bawipa ni a dei e teh nangmouh ni antam mu tit touh yuemnae na tawn pawiteh hete thailahei kung heh tangpha khuehoi kâphawng nateh talî dawk kâung telah na ti navah na lawk a ngâi han telah ati.

⁷ “Bangnuenae lah san buet touh a tawn teh, hote san ni laikawk thaw a tawknæ koehoi a tho navah, nahoe h pawitech, tu hoi maito a khoumnae koehoi im a pha navah korang tho nateh, tahung nateh cat leih ka tet e tami ao han na ou. ⁸ Hottelah tet laipalah, kai hanlah rawca hmaloe pâtoum nateh, kai ka ca lahun nah na taisawm kâyeng nateh, khenyawn ei, hahoi torei cat lah a na ti awh han vai yaw. ⁹ Hote san ni sak hanlah kâ poe e a sak dawkvah a bawipa ni ahni koe a lunghawi han na ou. ¹⁰ Hot patetvanlah, nangmouh hai kâ poe e hah be na tawk awh torei teh, maimouh teh hawinae kaawm hoeh e sannaw doeh, tawk hane kawi doeh tawk awh telah tet awh, telah atipouh.

Hrikbei hra touh

¹¹ Jisuh ni Jerusalem kho lah a cei nah Samaria hoi Galilee e rahak hoi a cei. ¹² Kho buet touh daw k a kâen teh haw vah ka hrikbei e tami hra touh ao teh ahnimouh ni a dawn awh. Lam ahla poung koe a kangdue awh teh, ¹³ Jisuh, Bawipa, kaimouh na pahren awh haw, telah a hram awh. ¹⁴ Jisuh ni a hmu teh vaihmanaw koe cet awh nateh namamouh hoi namamouh kâpâtue awh, telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh lam vah thoungae daw k a pha awh.

¹⁵ Ahnimouh thung daw k hoi tami buet touh teh ka dam toe tie a kâpanue navah a ban teh Cathut hah kacaipoung lawk hoi a pholen. ¹⁶ Jisuh e khok rahim a tabo teh, Bawipa ka lunghawi telah ati. Hote tami teh samaria tami doeh. ¹⁷ Jisuh ni, “hra touh hoi koug dam awh hoeh maw. Tako touh e teh na maw ao awh. ¹⁸ Ahnimanaw hai ban vaih Cathut pholen thai hoeh maw. Hete mipun alouke tami hloilah buet touh boehai awm hoeh maw telah ati. ¹⁹ Hatnavah Jisuh ni ahni teh, “thaw nateh cet leih, na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe, ” telah atipouh.

Ka tho hane Cathut uknae ram

Mat 24:37-39

²⁰ Farasinaw a tangawn ni Jisuh teh, nâtuek maw Cathut uknaeram teh a pha han telah a paei awh. Jisuh ni Cathut uknaeram teh mit hoi hmu e daw k kaawm e na hoeh. ²¹ Apinihai khenhaw! hi doeh ao, haw doeh ao tet thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawitech Cathut uknaeram teh nangmae thung doeh ao telah atipouh. ²² A hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, “nangmouh ni tami Capa e hnin hnin touh hmu han ka ngai, na tinae tueng ka phat han. Hateiteh na hmu thaihoehnae tueng ka phat han. ²³ Hi lah khenhaw! haw lah khen a haw telah ka dei e tami kaawm han. Hateiteh hote khet hanelah tâcawt awh hanh. ²⁴ Sumpa teh kalvan avanglah hoi avanglah a palik teh pheng a ang e patetlah tami Capa teh amae hnin daw k hot patetlah ao han. ²⁵ Hottelah ao hoehnahlan a rucatnae moi a Khang hane thoseh, atu mipunnaw e pahnawtnae hai thoseh, a Khang han.

²⁶ Noah e tueng navah kaawm e patetlah tami Capa e tueng nahai kaawm han. ²⁷ Noah ni long thung a kâen hnin totouh, taminaw ni a canei awh, a kâpaluen awh, a kâhâ awh teh ahnimouh pueng teh koug raphoe e lah ao awh. ²⁸ Hot patetvanlah Lot e tueng nahaiyah, taminaw ni a canei awh, a yoran awh, a patue awh, imlaw a sak laihoi ao awh. ²⁹ Hatei, Lot teh Sodom hoi a tâco hnin vah kalvan hoi ganhmai kho lah a rak teh ahnimouh pueng teh koug raphoe e lah ao awh.

³⁰ Hottelah tami Capa a kamnue hnin dawkvah kaawm han. ³¹ Hote hnin dawkvah lempu kaawm e tami teh imthung kaawm e hno la hanelah kum hanh naseh, hot patetvanlah law kaawm e tami teh im lah ban hanh

naseh. ³² Lot e a yu hah pahnim awh hanh. ³³ Ma e hringnae ka vum e tami teh hringnae a sung han, hringnae ka sung e tami teh a hringnae hah a rungang han. ³⁴ Na dei pouh awh. Hot hnin tangmin vah tami kahni touh ikhun buet touh dawk ka ip e kaawm han, buet touh teh la lah ao vaiteh buet touh teh ceitakhai lah kaawm han. ³⁵ Napui cakang ka phawm e tami kahni touh dawkvah buet touh la lah ao vaiteh buet touh ceitakhai lah kaawm han. ³⁶ Tami kahni touh law vah thaw ka tawk e kaawm han, buet touh la lah ao vaiteh buet touh ceitakhai lah kaawm han telah atipouh. ³⁷ A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa, nâ e hmuen koe maw telah ao han telah a paei awh navah ro onae koe langtanaw teh a kamkhueng awh han telah atipouh.

18

A lungpout hoeh e lahmmainu

¹ Lungpout laipalah ratoum yungyoe awh, tie cangkhae dawkvah Jisuh ni bangnuenae a dei. ² Khopui buet touh dawkvah Cathut hai ka taket hoeh ni teh tami hai barilawa ti ka tawn hoeh e lawkcengkung bawi buet touh ao. ³ Hote kho dawkvah lahmmainu buet touh ao teh kai koe lah lawk na ceng pouh leih, telah atuhoitu pou a tho sin.

⁴ Lawkcengkung bawi ni atueng moi ka saw lah a kangek. ⁵ Hateiteh, lawkcengkung bawi ni kai teh Cathut hai ka taket hoeh, tami barilawanae hai ka tawn hoeh e lah ka o ei, hete lahmmainu ni pou na taraw dawkvah, lawkceng pouh hoeh pawiteh boutbout tho vaiteh ka lungrei na thaisak han doeh. Hatdawkvah ahni koe lah lawk ka ceng pouh han toe telah a ti. ⁶ Hathnukku Bawipa ni, hote lawkcengkung bawi ni a dei e teh na thai awh toe. ⁷ Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e taminaw ni amom tangmin lah a hram laihoi het pawiteh lawkceng pouh laipalah ao han maw. ⁸ Kai ni ka dei e teh, ahnimouh koe lah karanglah lawk a ceng han. Hatei tami Capa a tho torei teh talai van vah yuemnae a hmu han nama aw, telah atipouh.

Farasinaw hoi tamuk kacawngnaw bangnuenae

⁹ Mahoima tamikalan lah kâpouk ni teh ayânaw hah banglahai ka noutna hoeh e tami koevah Jisuh ni bangnuenae lawk a dei. ¹⁰ Tami kahni touh teh bawkim dawc ratoum hanelah a cei roi. Buet touh teh Farasi lah ao teh, alouke teh tamuk ka cawng e lah ao. ¹¹ Farasi ni a kangdue teh hettelah a ratoum. Oe Cathut, kai teh ayânaw patetlah ngainae kalen e, laithoe ka dei e, napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e tami lah ka o hoeh dawkvah nang koe ka lunghawi, hahoi hete tamuk ka cawng e tami patetlah hai ka o hoeh dawkvah ka lunghawi. ¹² Yat touh dawkvah hnin hni touh rawca pou ka hai teh hnopai ka tawn e pueng pung hra pung touh ka poe telah a ti.

¹³ Hatei tamuk ka cawng e tami teh ahla poungnae koe a kangdue teh, kalvan lah khen ngam laipalah a tabut teh, oe Cathut, kai tamikayon na pahren haw telah a ti. ¹⁴ Kai ni ka dei e teh, Farasi laipalah hete tami heh yon ngaitoum lah ao teh im vah a ban. Bangkongtetpawiteh amahoima kârasang e tami teh rahnoum lah ao vaiteh amahoima kârahnoum e tami teh tawm lah ao han telah atipouh.

Camo yawhawi poenae

Mat 19:13-15; Mrk 10:13-16

¹⁵ Hatnavah camonaw kut hoi tek hanelah Jisuh koe a thokhai awh. Hatei a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu navah a yue awh. ¹⁶ Hatei, Jisuh ni

camonaw a kaw teh, camonaw kai koe tho sak aw. Ahnimouh hah cakâ aw hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram teh het patet e taminaw hanelah nahoehmaw ao. ¹⁷ Lawkkatang ka dei. Cathut uknaeram teh hete camo patetlah ka dâw hoeh e teh, hote ram dawkvah nâtuek hai kêen thai mahoeh telah atipouh.

Tangreng bawi kacue e
Mat 19:16-29; Mrk 10:17-30

¹⁸ Hahoi, bawi buet touh ni Bawipa hanelah, kahawipoung e saya, a yungyoe hringnae râw ka coe thai nahanelah bangmaw ka sak han telah atipouh. ¹⁹ Jisuh ni, bangkongmaw kahawi e saya telah na ti pouh, telah a pacei teh, Cathut laipalah apihai tami kahawi awm hoeh. ²⁰ Kâpoelawknaw hah na panue han doeh, uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh, parawt hanh, laithoe kampangkhai hanh, na manu hoi na pa barih telah atipouh. ²¹ Ahni ni, hete kâlawnaw pueng ka nawca hoi koug ka tarawi toe telah ati. Hete lawk Jisuh ni a thai navah buet touh na panki rah atipouh.

²² Na tawn e hno pueng yawt nateh mathoenaw poeh, hottelah na sak pawiteh, kalvan kho vah hno na tawn han, hathnukkhu tho nateh ka hnuk kâbang telah atipouh. ²³ Ahni teh ka bawi poung e lah ao dawkvah, hete lawk a thai navah a lung thouk a mathoe.

Ka tangreng e hoi Cathut uknae ram

²⁴ Jisuh ni a lungmathoe e hah a hmu navah, ka tangrengnaw ni Cathut uknaeram dawka kêen hane a ru poung bovaw. ²⁵ Ka tangrengnaw ni Cathut uknaeram dawka kêen hlak teh kalauk ni phuengvang kâkhu dawka kêen e a yawihnawn atipouh. ²⁶ A lawk ka thai e taminaw ni, pawiteh apimaw rungngang lah kaawm han toung vaw, telah a pacei aw. ²⁷ Jisuh ni a dei pouh e teh, taminaw hanelah ka coung thai hoeh e naw hah Cathut hanelah teh a coung thai telah atipouh. ²⁸ Hatnavah Piter ni, kenhaw! kaimouh ni na hnukkâbang hanelah ka tawn e naw pueng ka ceitakhai teh na hnukkâbang aw toe, telah a ti. ²⁹ Jisuh ni a dei e teh, Oe, na dei e atang, het heh ka dei. Cathut uknaeram kecu dawkvah im thoseh, na yu thoseh, hmaunawngah thoseh, manu hoi na pa thoseh, canaw thoseh buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e tami niteh, ³⁰ atu e tueng dawkvah alet moikapap lah hawinae a coe vaiteh hmalae tueng dawkvah yungyoe hringnae a pang han, telah atipouh.

A due nahane apâthum a dei
Mat 20:17-19; Mrk 10:32-34

³¹ Jisuh ni a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh a kaw teh, thai aw haw, Jerusalem lah ka cei aw vaiteh hawvaw profetnaw ni tami Capa e a kong a thut aw e pueng koug ka kuep han. ³² Jentelnaw e kut dawkvah poe lah ao vaiteh ahnimouh ni a panuikhai han, a dudam aw han, tamtui hoi a tamthawi aw han. ³³ Bongpai hoi na hem aw vaiteh na thei a han, hatei apâthum hnin vah bout ka thaw han telah atipouh.

³⁴ A hnukkâbangnaw niyah hete kongnaw heh thai panuek aw hoeh, lawk dei ngainae a hro kecu dawkvah Jisuh ni a dei ngainae hah thai panuek aw hoeh.

Mitdawn mit a ang sak
Mat 20:29-34; Mrk 10:32-34

³⁵ Jisuh teh Jeriko kho teng a pha navah mitdawn buet touh teh lam teng vah a tahung teh hnopai a hei. ³⁶ Taminaw a cei e a thai navah bang nama aw, telah a pacei. ³⁷ Ahnimouh ni, Nazareth tami Jisuh a tho lahun telah a dei pouh. ³⁸ Hahoi a hram teh, Jisuh, Devit e capa na pahren haw, telah a ti.

³⁹ Hmalah kaawm e taminaw ni lawkkamuem awmh telah kâhruetcuetae a poe. Hatei hoe kacailah a hram teh, Devit capa, na pahren haw telah a ti. ⁴⁰ Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni a kangdue teh mit ka dawn e tami kai koe thokhai aw, telah kâ a poe. Ateng a pha navah Jisuh ni a thaw teh, bangmaw sak seh ti na ngai, telah a pacei. ⁴¹ Bawipa, mit ang han ka ngai, telah a dei pouh. ⁴² Jisuh ni, na mit ang naseh, na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe, telah atipouh. ⁴³ Hat nah tahma vah a mit bout a ang. Cathut a pholen teh a hnuk a kâbang. Ka hmawt e taminaw pueng ni hai Cathut teh a pholen aw.

19

Zakkheas im Jisuh a luen

¹ Jisuh ni Jeriko kho daw k a kâen teh khotung vah a kâhlai. ² Hatnavah tamuk ka cawng e kacuepoung e tami buet touh a min Zakkheas tie teh ao. Ahni teh ka bawi poung e tami lah ao. ³ Jisuh teh bangpatet e tami maw tie panue han a ngai dawkvah hmu hane a panki. Hatei ahni teh a rahnoum, taminaw ni a ngue dawkvah hmawt thai aw hoe. ⁴ Hatdawkvah Bawipa a hmu thai nahanelah hmalah sut a yawng teh thailahei kung buet touh dawkvah a luen. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa teh haw lahoi a tho hanela ao.

⁵ Hote hmuen koe a pha navah Jisuh ni moug laihoi a khet teh Zakkheas hanelah, karang kum leih, nang im vah ka luen han, telah atipouh. ⁶ Zakkheas ni karang poung lah a kum teh lunghawicalah hoi a im vah a luen sak.

⁷ Ka hmawt e pueng ni a pathoe aw teh, hete tami ni tamikayon im luen hanelah a cei, telah yon a pen aw. ⁸ Zakkheas ni a kangdue teh Bawipa hanelah, Bawipa, thai haw, tami ka roedeng hanelah ka tawn e hno tangawn ka poe han, hahoi kai ni ka dum e awm pawiteh let pali touh hoi ka patho han, telah atipouh. ⁹ Jisuh ni a thaw teh, sahnin vah hete im daw k rungngangnae a pha toe, hete tami hai Abraham ca sak lah ao. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa teh kahmat e tami tawng hane hoi rungngang hanelah doeh a tho telah atipouh.

Tangka mina 10 touh bangnuenae

¹¹ Hete lawk ka thai e taminaw koe vah hete bangnuenae lawk a dei. Jerusalem kho vah a pha tawmlei toung dawkvah Cathut uknaeram teh tang a kamnu han telah a pouk aw. ¹² Hatdawkvah, bawi buet touh teh ram uknae kâ a tawn hnukkhu bout tho hanelah kahlatpoung e kho daw k a cei. ¹³ A cei hoehnahlan vah a san hra touh a kaw teh tangka mina buet touh rip a poe. Hahoi teh, ka yinhnuk na thung vah hno yoran aw, telah atipouh.

¹⁴ Khoram thung e taminaw ni ahni teh a hmuhma aw dawkvah, hete tami heh Siangpahrang lah ao hane ka ngai aw hoe telah a hnuk lahoi laice a patoun aw. ¹⁵ Hote Bawi teh ukkung lah ao hnukkhu hoi bout a ban torei teh, mina a poe e sannaw hah tang a kaw teh nâ yit touh maw na hmu aw telah kâ a poe. ¹⁶ Ahmaloe e tami a tho teh, Bawipa

nang ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh hoi alouke hra touh ka hmu, atipouh. ¹⁷ Bawipa ni, ahawi, nang teh san kahawi doeh. Titca e thaw dawkwuem na kamcu dawkvah kho hra touh uk lawih atipouh. ¹⁸ Apâhni e san a tho teh, Bawipa, nang ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh hoi alouke panga touh ka hmu, atipouh. ¹⁹ Bawipa ni, kho panga touh uk lawih atipouh. ²⁰ Hatnavah alouke san buet touh a tho teh, Bawipa, nang ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh paroup ao, hnica hoi ka tangoung teh ka kuem. ²¹ Nang teh tami pacipali lah na o dawkvah na taki, na hmoukhouehnae koehoi na la teh, na patûe hoeh e hmuen koe na ka a e lah na o, atipouh. ²² Bawipa ni, san kathout nama e lawk patetlah lawk na ceng han. Kai teh ka hmoukhouehnae hmuen koehoi ka la teh, ka patuehoehnae hmuen koe ka a e, pacipali lah ka o e hah na panuek katang pawiteh, ²³ bangkongmaw kaie tangka mina hah tangka ka pung sak thai koe na hruék hoeh vaw. Hottelah na hrueng pawiteh kai ka tho toteh a pung khuehohi ka dâw hane hah vaw atipouh. ²⁴ Ateng ka kangdout e taminaw koevah, ahni koe e tangka lawm awh, hra touh ka tawn e tami poe awh, telah atipouh. ²⁵ Ahnimouh ni, Bawipa, ahni teh hra touh a tawn toe, telah ati awh. ²⁶ Ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e teh, ka tawn e tami teh bout poe sin han rah. Ka tawn hoeh tami teh a tawn e patenghai la pouh lah ao han. ²⁷ Hothloilah, kaie uknae ka ngai hoeh e ka tarannaw hah ka hmalah thet awh, telah atipouh, telah ati.

Jerusalem a kâennaë

Mat 21:1-9; Mrk 11:1-10

²⁸ Jisuh ni hete lawk a dei hnukkhu hmalah Jerusalem kho patuen a cei. ²⁹ Olive mon dawkwuem e Bethphage kho hoi Bethani kho a pha tawmlei nah a hnukkâbang kahni touh a patoun teh, ³⁰ hmalae kho dawkwuem cet roi nateh na kâen tahma vah kâcui boihoeh rae laca pâkhi lah ao e hah na hmu roi han. Hote hah a rui rasu roi nateh hivah thokhai roi haw. ³¹ Tami buetbouet touh ni, bangdawkwuem a rui na rasu tet pawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki tet pouh roi, telah atipouh.

³² A cei roi teh Jisuh ni a dei e patetlah bangpuengpa a hmu roi. ³³ Laca teh a rasu roi lahun navah katawnkung ni, bangkongmaw na rasu, telah atipouh. ³⁴ Ahnimouh roi ni, Bawipa ni a panki, telah a dei pouh. ³⁵ Laca teh Jisuh koe a thokhai roi. Hote la dawkvah hni a padoun awh teh Jisuh a kâcui sak awh. ³⁶ A ceinae koe lam dawkwuem hni a phai pouh awh.

³⁷ Olive mon koe hoi bungling lah kumnae koe a pha toteh, a hnukkâbang tamimaya ni a hmu awh e thao hnosaknae kecu dawkvah, a konawm khai awh teh a lawk kacaipoung lahoi Cathut a pholen awh.

³⁸ Bawipa min lahoi ka tho e Siangpahrang teh Cathut ni yawhawinae poe lawiseh. Kalvan vah roumnae awmseh. Kalvan a rasang poungnae koe bawilennae awmseh, telah a hram awh. ³⁹ Hahoi vah taminaw pueng thung dawkwuem hoi Farasi tangawn ni Jisuh teh, saya na hnukkâbangnaw yue haw, atipouh. ⁴⁰ Jisuh ni a dei e teh, hetnaw heh lawkkamuem awm pawiteh talungnaw ni tang a hram awh han, telah atipouh.

Jerusalem kho hanelah a ka

⁴¹ Jerusalem kho hoehoe a hnai teh a hmu navah, a ka khai. ⁴² Sahnin vah roum nahanelah bangmaw a panki tie na panuek haw boipawiteh, hatei hothateh na hmawt ka lawm awh hoeh. ⁴³ Bangkongtetpawiteh na tarannaw ni tarantuknae puengcang hoi na kalup awh teh avoivang lahoi na kâen sin nahane tueng ka phat han. ⁴⁴ Hottelah nama hoi na

canaw hah talai hoi sue touh lah a palat awh vaiteh, nang thungvah talung buet touh boehai alouke talung van a ohoehnae tueng ka phat han. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang koe khetyawt hanelah tho nahane tueng teh nang ni na panue hoeh dawkvah telah atipouh.

Bawkim a thoungsak

Mat 21:12-16; Mrk 11:15-18

⁴⁵ Jisuh ni bawkim thung a kâen teh hnopai kayawtnaw pueng a pâlei.
⁴⁶ Cakathoung dawkvah, Cathut ni ka im teh ratoumnae im lah ao han, telah a thut. Hatei nangmouh ni teh tamrunaw kâhronae im lah na sak awh, atipouh.

⁴⁷ Jisuh ni bawkim vah hnintangkuem a cangkhai. Vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi tamimaya kahrawikungnaw ni thei han a ngai awh.
⁴⁸ Hatei, taminaw pueng ni a lawk atang awh teh buet touh hai pahlout hane a ngai awh hoeh dawkvah ahnimouh ni thei nahane lamthung hmawt thai awh hoeh.

20

Jisuh kâtawwnae a pacei awh

Mat 21:23-37; Mrk 11:27-33

¹ Hahoi, hnin touh hnin teh Jisuh ni bawkim vah tami moikapap a cangkhai teh kamthang kahawi a dei lahun nah vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi kacuenaw a tho awh teh, ² hete hnosakthai nahanelah bangpatet e kâtawwnae maw na tawn. Apini maw kâtawwnae na poe dei haw, telah a ti awh. ³ Jisuh ni a dei pouh e teh, lawk buet touh na pacei awh vai, nangmouh ni dei awh haw. ⁴ Jawhan ni baptisma poe thainae kâ a tawn e hah kalvan hoi e maw, tami koehoi e maw, dei awh haw, telah a pacei.

⁵ Ahnimouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpan awh teh, bangtelamaw ti han. Kalvan hoi e tetpawiteh, hat boipawiteh bangkongmaw Jawhan na yuem awh hoeh telah a dei han. Tami koehoi e doeh telah tet pawiteh, ⁶ hivah kaawm e taminaw pueng ni Jawhan teh profet roeroe doeh telah a yuem awh dawkvah, ahnimouh ni maimanaw teh talung hoi na dêi awh han, telah ati awh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw ni, nâ hoi e maw tie ka panuek awh hoeh, telah a dei awh. ⁸ Hahoi Jisuh ni, hat pawiteh kai ni hai bangpatetlae kâtawwnae hoi maw hete hno heh ka sak tie hah ka dei van mahoeh, telah atipouh.

Misur takha katawngkung bangnueae

Mat 21:33-46; Mrk 12:1-12

⁹ Hatnavah Jisuh ni taminaw koe bangnueae lawk a dei pouh. Tami buet touh ni misur takha buet touh a tawn. Takhakatawkkungnaw koe a hlai sak teh, kahlong lah atueng moikasawlah a cei. ¹⁰ Misur paw khi tue a pha toteh, a hlai sak e naw koehoi misurpaw la hanelah, takhakatawkkungnaw koe a san buet touh a patoun. Hatei takhakatawkkungnaw ni a san hah a hem awh teh, kuthrawng lah a pâban awh. ¹¹ Hahoi alouke a san buet touh bout a patoun navah, a hem awh teh, yeiraipo sak awh teh, kuthrawng lah bout a pâban awh. ¹² Alouke a san hah bout a patoun navah, ka patawpoung lah a hem awh teh a pâlei awh. ¹³ Hatnavah takha katawngkung ni, bangtelamaw ka sak han. Ka pahren poung e ka capa ka patoun han, ahni teh a bari awh han doeh, telah a ti. ¹⁴ Hatei, takhakatawkkungnaw nyah, a capa a hmu navah ahni teh râw ka

coe hane nahoehmaw, tho aw, thet aw sei. Hat pawiteh doeh ahnie râw hah maimouh ni coe aw ti ati aw. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah takha katawnkung e capa hah a man aw, takha alawilah a pâlei aw teh a thei aw. Hottelah pawiteh, takha katawnkung ni bangtelamaw ati han. ¹⁶ Takhakatawnkung hah koug thet vaiteh, hote takha hah alouke takhakatawkkungnaw koe a poe han telah atipouh. Hote hah taminaw ni a thai navah, hottelah awm hanh naseh, ati aw.

¹⁷ Jisuh ni ahnimanaw a khet teh, im kasakkung ni, a pahnawt e talung hah a takinlung lah bout ao tie Cakathoug daw kaaawm e lawk hah bangmaw a dei ngai, telah a pacei aw. ¹⁸ Hote talung daw ka bawt e pueng teh rekrek a kâbawng vaiteh hote talung ni a bosin e pueng teh vitpatit lah ao han, telah atipouh. ¹⁹ Hahoi teh vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw ni hote bangnueae teh maimouh doeh na dei ngai nah tie a panue aw toteh, Jisuh man nahanelah kho a pouk aw. Hatei kamkhueng e tamihupui hah a taki aw. ²⁰ Hatnavah Farasinaw ni Jisuh e lawk man pouh hanelah a tawng teh kho kaukkung kâtawnnae katawnnaw e kut daw poe thai nahanelah, tamikalalan lah kâsak e katuetaaw a patou aw.

Cathut hoi Sizar

Mat 22:15-22; Mrk 12:13-17

²¹ Hahoi, Jisuh hanlah, saya, atangcalah na cangkhai teh na dei tie ka panue aw. Hahoi apie minhmai hai na khen hoe, hatei Cathut e lamthung lawkkatang hah na cangkhai toe. ²² Hatdawkvah na dei pouh haw, Sizar koe tamuk poe e hah kaimae phung hoi a kâtaran ou, kâtaran hoe ou telah a pacei aw.

²³ Jisuh ni ahnimae huenghaionae hah a panue dawkvah nangmouh ni bangkongmaw kai na tanouk aw. ²⁴ Phoisa phek touh na patue haw, apie mei hoi min maw ka kamnuek telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni Rom siangpahrang e mei hoi min doeh atipouh aw. ²⁵ Jisuh ni Rom siangpahrang e hno teh Rom siangpahrang poe aw. Cathut e hno teh Cathut poe aw, telah atipouh.

²⁶ Hottelah ahnimouh ni taminaw e hma lah a lawk yon a hmu thai aw hoe dawkvah, kângairu lahoi lawkkamuem lah ao aw.

Sadusinaw hoi boutthawnae

Mat 22:23-33; Mrk 12:18-27

²⁷ Duenae koehoi boutthawnae awm hoe ka tet e Sadusinaw ni Jisuh koe a tho aw teh, ²⁸ Bawipa, tami buetbuet touh nyah ca tawn laipalah, a yu dout takhai pawiteh, a tami a thup hoe nahanelah, a nawngha ni let awmkhai seh titeh Mosi ni a thut. ²⁹ A hmaunawngha sari touh ao aw. A camin ni hmaloe a yu lah a la teh, Ca sak laipalah a due takhai. ³⁰ A nawngha ni patuen a okhai teh ca sak laipalah bout a due takhai. ³¹ Hottelah, buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a due takhai aw teh, hmaunawngha sari touh ni ca sak aw laipalah, hote napui hah be a due takhai aw. ³² A hnukteng vah hote napui hai a due van. ³³ Hatdawkvah, boutthawnae tue a pha toteh, hote napui hah apie yu lah maw ao han. Hmaunawngha sari touh ni hote napui hah a yu lah a okhai aw toe telah a ti.

³⁴ Jisuh ni a dei e teh, atu tueng e taminaw teh a kâpaluen aw, a kâha aw. ³⁵ Hatei, a yungyoe e pang hane hoi duenae koehoi bout thawnae daw kamcu e taminaw teh kâpaluen aw hoe, kâhâ aw hoe toe.

³⁶ Ahnimouh teh kalvantaminaw patetlah ao aw h teh dout thai aw h hoeh toe. Ahnimouh teh duenae koehoi bout thaw lah ao toun g dawkvah Cathut e ca lah ao aw h. ³⁷ Hothloilah Mosi ni kadout tangcoung e taminaw hringnae daw k bout a thaw aw h tie kacaicalah a dei. Hmai ka kang e buruk kong a dei nah Bawipa teh Abraham Cathut, Isak Cathut, Jakop Cathut lah ao a ti. ³⁸ Cathut teh kadoutnaw e Cathut na hoeh. Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh. Hote taminaw pueng ni Cathut daw k kahring aw h telah atipouh.

³⁹ Cakathutkungnaw tami tangawn ni, Bawipa, nange na dei e lawk teh atang doeh telah a ti. ⁴⁰ Hahoi ahni teh lawk bout pacei ngam aw h hoeh.

Khrih teh apie Capa maw

Mat 22:41; 23:7; Mrk 12:35-40

⁴¹ Jisuh ni a thaw teh, bangtelamaw Messiah teh Devit capa lah ao han, telah na ti aw h. ⁴² Bangkongtetpawiteh Devit roeroe ni Cathut ni ka Bawipa teh, Na tarannaw hah na khok toun gnae lah ka ta hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung telah, ⁴³ ka Bawipa ni Sam cauk daw kvah ati na nahoehmaw. ⁴⁴ Hottelah Devit ni Khrih hah Bawipa telah kaw pawiteh bangtelamaw Khrih teh ahnie a capa lah ao thai han, telah a pacei aw h.

Kacangkhaikungnaw kâhruetcuet aw h

⁴⁵ Rangpui ni a thai navah Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, ⁴⁶ Cakathutkungnaw heh roun aw h. Ahnimouh teh angkidung kho hoi kâhlai hane a ngai aw h. Hnopai yonae hmuen koe tami pueng ni bari e hah a ngai aw h. Sinakok daw k tahungnae a rasangnae hah a lungpataw aw h teh, pawitonae koevah bari kaawm e hmuen kahawi a ngai aw h. ⁴⁷ Lahmainunaw e im hah a lawp aw h teh, a yon kamnuek vaih titeh, kasawpoung lah a ratoum aw h. Ahnimouh teh hoe kalen e yonphukhangnae a kâhmo aw h han atipouh.

21

Lahmai napui e poenae

Mat 12:41-44

¹ Hahoi, Jisuh ni a khet teh, katawntanaw ni amamae poehnonaw hah tangkabom daw k a päseng aw h hah e a hmu. ² Ka roedeng e lahmainu buet touh ni hai rahum tangka kahni touh a päseng van e hah a hmu. ³ Hahoi, Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh aw h, hote lahmainu ni alouknaw pueng hlak kapap lah a päseng toe, atipouh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke pueng ni teh a tawn aw h e thung daw k hoi poehno a päseng aw h. Hatei, hote lahmainu ni teh a mathoe ei, a kâkaw k nahane a tawn e pueng hah a pasoung toe atipouh.

Bawkim a rawk nahan sutdeinae

⁵ Tami tangawn a tho aw h teh bawkim teh lungphen kahawinaw hoi poehnonaw kahawi hoi a pathoup aw h, telah a dei pouh. ⁶ Jisuh ni hete hnonaw nangmouh ni na hmu aw h. Talung buet touh van buet touh, a ohoehnae tueng ka phat han telah atipouh.

A tue pout nahan sutdeinae

⁷ Bawipa, hete heh nâtuék han maw, hete hno pueng a tho nahan a hnai toe tie panue nahanelah, mitnoutnaw teh bangmaw kaawm han, telah a pacei aw h. ⁸ Jisuh ni nangmanaw na ka dum e koe na baw k

hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcueth awh. Tami kapap ni ka min kâmahrawk laihoi tho awh vaiteh, kai doeh Khrih toe tef awh vaiteh, atueng a pha toe ati awh han, hatei kâbang awh hanh. ⁹ Nangmanaw ni tarankâtuk e kamthang, tarankâtuk hane kamthang na thai awh navah na lungpuen awh hanh. Hote hno teh hmaloe kaawm han, hatei, a poutnae phat hoeh rah. ¹⁰ Hothloilah mipun buet touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet touh hoi buet touh, a kâtaran awh han. ¹¹ Khoram tangkuem tâli a no han. Takang a tho han. Patawnae kaawm han. Takikathopoung hno hoi kalenpoung mitnoutaw teh kalvan hoi a kamnue han.

¹² Hote hnonaw ao hoehnahlan taminaw ni ka min kecu dawk sinakok vah nangmanaw na man awh vaiteh na pacekpahlek awh han. Thongim hai na pabo awh han. ¹³ Hot hateh nangmouh hanelah lawkpanuesaknae deinae tueng lah kaawm han. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka pathung han aw tie sut na pouk awh hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcueth awh. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh tarannaw pueng ni na tâ thai hoeh nahan, na oun thai hoeh nahanelah lawk hoi thouthainae na poe awh han. ¹⁶ Na manu hoi napa, hmaunawngaha rei ka tâcawt e na huikonaw ni nangmanaw teh na pahnawt awh han. Atangawn teh a thei awh han. ¹⁷ Tami pueng ni kaie ka min kecu dawk nangmanaw hah na hmuhma awh han. ¹⁸ Hatei, na lû dawk e sam buet touh boehai kahmat mahoe. ¹⁹ Nangmouh teh na panguepnae lahoi namamae hringnae teh na tawn awh han.

Jerusalem a rawknae

²⁰ Hatnavah Jisuh ni, nangmanaw ni Jerusalem kho hah ransanaw ni a kalup e na hmu navah hote kho teh a rawk han toe tie panuek awh. ²¹ Hatnavah Judah ram dawk kaawm e taminaw mon lah yawng awh naseh. Kho thung kaawm e taminaw teh alawilah tâcawt awh naseh. Khote lah kaawm e taminaw teh kho thung vah kâen hanh naseh. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh het hateh, reknae hnin telah tie lah ao teh Cakathoung dawk a dei e naw pueng a kuep nahanelah kaawm e doeh. ²³ Hat hnin toteh, camo kaneng e napuinaw hoi camo nene ka pânei e napuinaw teh a temdeng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Judah ram dawk pueng hai rucatnae kaawm han, Judah taminaw lathueng lungkhueknae ka phat han. ²⁴ Ahnimouh teh sarusarai hoi thei lah awm vaiteh kho tangkuem vah san lah a hrawi awh han. Jentelnaw ni Jerusalem kho a counge awh vaiteh, atueng a kuep hoeh roukrak a khok rahim a hruet awh han.

Tami Capa bout a thonae

²⁵ Hatnavah kanî, thapa hoi âsinaw dawkvah mitnoutnae kamnuek han. Talai van dawkvah tuicama a thaw vaiteh taminaw pueng lungpuen lahoi ao awh han. ²⁶ Talai van abuemlah dawkvah ka phat hane hno pouk navah taminaw teh takinae hoi a pâyaw han, bangkongtetpawiteh kalvannaw e bahunaw teh a kâhuet han. ²⁷ Hatnavah tami Capa ni ka talue poung e bawilenna hoi tâmai kâcui vaiteh a tho e hah na hmu awh han. ²⁸ Hote hnonaw pueng teh a kamtawng navah kangdout nateh kahlun lah khenhaw! Bangkongtetpawiteh na ratang nahane tueng teh a hnai toe, telah atipouh.

Thaibunglung kung bangnueae

²⁹ Hahoi, Jisuh ni bangnueae lawk a dei teh, thaibunglung hoi alouke thingkungnaw hah khen awh ³⁰ Thaibunglung kung teh a dawn a cawn, a

hna a naw toteh, kawmpoi tue a hnai toe tie na panue aw. ³¹ Hot patetlah hote hnonaw a tâco toe tie na hmu aw toteh, Cathut uknaeram teh a pha han a hnai toe tie panuek aw. ³² Atangalah na dei pouh aw. Atu e taminaw be a due aw hoehnahlan, hete hno pueng teh ka tâcawt han. ³³ Kalvan hoi talai ka rawk nakunghai, ka lawk teh a kangning han.

Atueng apinihai panuek hoeh

³⁴ Nangmouh ni kâhruetcuwet aw. Caneinawmnae, yamuhrinae, talai hnopai daw lungpuen tâsue hoi o navah, hote hnin teh pouk laipalah na kâhmo aw han. ³⁵ Hote hnin teh tamlaw patetlah talai van kaawm e taminaw pueng koug a ramuk han. ³⁶ Hatdawkvah nangmanaw ni ka tho hane hno daw hoi na hlout vaiteh tami Capa koe pha hane kamcu e tami lah na o tie panue thai nahanelah ratoum hoi ring aw, telah atipouh.

³⁷ Hottelah Jisuh ni hnintangkuem bawkim daw a cangkhai teh tangmin lah a pha toteh Olive mon dawkvah tangmin a loum sak. ³⁸ Taminaw pueng ni a lawk thai hanelah bawkim dawkvah amom a cei aw.

22

Jisuh thei hanlah khokhannae

Mat 26:2-5; Mrk 14:1-2,10-11

¹ Ceitakhai paw tie tonphuenhoehe vaiyei paw a hnai toe. ² Vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw niyah tami hu a taki dawkvah Jisuh hah bangtelah hoi maw thei han tie lamthung a tawng aw. ³ Hatnavah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh thung daw e Judah Isakarot thungvah Setan a kâen. ⁴ Hatdawkvah ahni ni vaihma bawinaw hoi im karingkungnaw koe a cei teh Jisuh hah bangtelah hoi maw ahnimae kut daw pahnawt thai han telah a kâdei aw. ⁵ Hote taminaw ni a lunghaw aw teh tangka na poe han atipouh. ⁶ Hottelah Judah Isakarot ni hai a hnâbo teh taminaw ni a panue hoeh navah bangtelah hoi maw Jisuh hah ahnimouh koe ka poe thai han tie atueng kahawi a pawp.

Ceitakhai paw hanlah rakuengnae

⁷ Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei canae paw dawkvah ceitakhai paw tuca theinae hnin a pha. ⁸ Ahni ni Piter hoi Jawhan koe cet roi nateh ceitakhai paw ca nahanelah rakueng roi, telah atipouh teh a patoun.

⁹ Ahnimouh roi nihai, nâ e hmuen koe maw rakueng han na ngai, telah a pacei. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni kho thung na kâen navah tuim ka sin e tami na hmu han. Ahnie a hnukkâbang roi nateh a kâenna im daw kâen roi nateh, ¹¹ saya ni, ka hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungalalah ceitakhai paw tangmin bu ca nahane hmuen teh na maw ao telah saya ni na pacei sak, tet pouh roi lah a. ¹² Ahni ni imvan rakueng tangcoung e hmuen pui hah na patue han. Hawvah coungkacoe rakueng aw, telah atipouh. ¹³ A hnukkâbang roi ni a cei teh lawk a thui e patetlah a hmu teh haw vah ceitakhai pawiteh a rakueng roi.

Apasuekpoung e tangmin bu vennae

¹⁴ Atueng a pha toteh Jisuh ni gunceinaw hlaikahni touh hoi cungalalah caboi a ven aw. ¹⁵ Kai ka due hoehnahlan hete ceitakhai paw nangmouh hoi cungalalah ca hane ka ngainae lah ao. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram daw hete ceitakhai paw a kuep hoehroukrak atu hoi bout ka cat mahoe telah atipouh. ¹⁷ Hahoi, Jisuh ni manang a la teh Cathut

koe lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, het heh lat awh nateh cungtalah rei hmawng awh. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram a pha hoehnahlan atu hoi misur heh bout ka net mahoe, telah a ti.

¹⁹ Hahoi vaiyei a la teh Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh ahnimouh a rei teh heteh ka tak doeh, nangmouh hanlah ka pasoung e ka tak doeh. Kai na pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah sak awh, telah atipouh. ²⁰ Hot patetlah tangmin bu a ca hnukkhu manang hai a la teh, hete manang heh nangmouh hane ka palawng e ka thi hoi caksak e lawkkam katha doeh. ²¹ Hatei, kai na ka pahnawtkung e a kut teh hete caboi koe ka kut hoi rei ao. ²² Cathut ni a hmoun tangcoung e patetlah tami Capa teh a due han, hatei na ka pahnawt e tami teh a yawthoe telah a ti. ²³ Hahoi amamouh hoi amamouh teh apinimaw het heh a sak han telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâ pacei awh.

Apimaw ka talue poung han

²⁴ Hothloilah a hnukkâbangnaw ni maimouh dawkvah apimaw hoe ka talue telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâoun awh. ²⁵ Jisuh ni yah Jentel siangpahrangnaw ni teh a uk awh. Kâtawnnae katawnnaw hah ram hanlah hnokahawi kasakkung telah ati awh. ²⁶ Hatei nangmouh teh hottelah sak awh hanh. Nangmouh thung dawkw e ka talue e ni camo patetlah awm seh, kahrawikung ni san patetlah awm seh. ²⁷ Apimaw bet ka talue. Bu ca hanelah ka tahung e maw, bu kapoekung maw. Dei ngai laipalah ka tahung e a taluehnawn. Hatei, kai teh nangmouh thung dawkvah bu kapoekung lah ka o. ²⁸ Tanouknae ka khang navah nangmouh ni na okhai awh. ²⁹ Hahoi a Pa ni uknaeram kai na poe e patetlah kai ni hai nangmouh na poe. ³⁰ Kaie uknaeram thung, kaie caboi dawkw na canei awh vaiteh Isarel mipahun hlaikahni touh lawkceng hanelah bawitungkhung dawkw na tahung awh han, telah atipouh.

Piter ni Jisuh a pahnawt nahane sut a dei

³¹ Simon, Simon, thai haw. Cai karue e patetlah nangmouh karue hanelah Setan ni a kâhei toe. ³² Hatei Simon, na yuemnae a rawk hoe hanelah, nang hanelah ka ratoum toe. Hahoi kai koe lah bout na ban nah na hmaunawngnanaw hah tha na poe han, telah atipouh. ³³ Piter ni, Bawipa, nang hoi thongim dawkw bo hane hoi due hanelah coungkacoe lah ka o toe telah atipouh. ³⁴ Jisuh ni, Piter, sahnin ahlui a khawng hoehnahlan nang ni ka panuek hoeh telah vai thum touh na pahnawt han, atipouh.

Tangka, yawngya hoi tahloi sin awh hanh.

³⁵ Jisuh ni bout a dei e teh, tangkabom, yawngya, khokkhawm sin laipalah cet awh, telah na patoun awh navah buet buet touh a panki maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni panki hoe, atipouh awh. ³⁶ Hahoi Jisuh ni, hatei atuteh, tangkabom ka tawn e ni sin naseh, hot patetvanlah yawngya hai sin naseh. Tahloi ka tawn hoe e ni amae khohna a yo vaiteh tahloi ran naseh. ³⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni, ama teh tamikayonnaw hoi mektouk sin lah ao, telah ati e hah kaie kong dawkvah atu akuep han. Kaie kong a thut e naw pueng teh a kuep toe, telah a ti. ³⁸ Ahnimouh ni, Bawipa, khenhaw! hi vah tahloi kahni touh ao, telah ati awh teh, a khout toe atipouh.

Olive Mon ratoumnae
Mat 26:36-46; Mrk 14:32-42

³⁹ Hathnukkhu Jisuh a tâco teh amae phung patetlah, Olive mon dawk a cei teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnuk a kâbang aw. ⁴⁰ Hote hmuen koe a pha navah nangmouh teh tacueknae dawk na kâen aw. Hote hohanlah ratoum aw, telah atipouh. ⁴¹ Hathnukkhu, talung tâkhangng e sittouh a cei teh a khokcuengkuem teh a ratoum. ⁴² A Pa, na ngainae awm pawiteh, hete manang dawk hoi na hlout na hlout sak haw. Hatei, kai ka ngainae patetlah tho hanh naseh. Nama na ngainae patetlah thoseh, telah a ratoum. ⁴³ Hatnavah ahni koe kalvan hoi kalvantami a kamnue teh ahni hah tha a poe. ⁴⁴ Lungthin meimei ka tangpawk lah a ratoum teh lahun tui talai dawkvah thi patetlah a bo.

⁴⁵ A ratoumnae koehoi a thaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw koe a bout a cei navah, ahnimouh teh lungreirhai hoi ao aw. Hote hah a hmu. ⁴⁶ Ahnimouh koe bangkong na i aw, tacueknae dawk na kâen aw. Hote nahanelah thaw aw. Hote nateh ratoum aw, telah atipouh.

Judah ni Jisuh a paco

Mat 26:47-56; Mrk 14:43-50

⁴⁷ Hottelah a dei lahun nah, a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh thung dawk e Judah Isakarot ni tamimaya hmalah a cei teh Jisuh paco hanlah rek a hnai. ⁴⁸ Jisuh ni ahni koe, Judah, tami Capa heh paco laihoi maw na pahnawt vaw, telah atipouh.

⁴⁹ Jisuh hoi rei kaawm e naw ni kaawm hane hno hah a hmu navah, Bawipa tahloi hoi ka bouk aw. Hote han maw atipouh aw. ⁵⁰ Ahnimouh thung dawk e tami buet touh ni vaihma kacue e a san buet touh e a hnâ aranglae a bouk pouh. ⁵¹ Jisuh ni malawi seh, telah atipouh. Ahnie a hnâ a tek pouh teh ahawi sak. ⁵² Jisuh koe ka tho e vaihma bawinaw, bawkim karingkungnaw, kacuenaw ni tamru man hane patetlah tahloi hoi bongpai hoi na tho aw. Hote maw. ⁵³ Nangmouh hoi bawkim dawkvah hnintangkuem ka o navah, nangmouh ni kai na man aw. Hote hoh. Hatei atuteh nangmae tueng doeh, khohmo bahu lah hai ao telah atipouh.

Piter ni Jisuh a pahnawt

Mat 26:69-75; Mrk 14:43-50

⁵⁴ Hahoi, Jisuh a man aw. Hote haw. Hote vaihma kacue im daw. Hote ceikhai aw. Hatnavah Piter teh ahlanae koehoi a kâbang van. ⁵⁵ Toeim thongma lungui hmai a patawi aw. Hote tungtalalah a tahung aw. Piter hai ahnimouh koe a tahung van. ⁵⁶ Piter ni hmai teng a tahung nah sannu buet touh ni khei a khet teh hete tami heh Jisuh hoi rei kaawm e tami doeh telah a ti. ⁵⁷ Piter ni a oun, napui nang ahni teh ka panuek hoh. ⁵⁸ Hathnukkhu dongdeng ao hoi tami alouke buet touh ni a hmu teh nang haiyah ahnimouh koe na o doeh atipouh, Piter ni tongpa nang kai nahoh atipouh. ⁵⁹ Hahoi suimilam buet touh a ro hnukkhu tami alouke buet touh ni hete tami hai Jisuh hoi rei ao katang, ahni heh Galilee tami doeh atipouh. ⁶⁰ Hatnavah Piter ni tongpa nang na dei e ka panuek hoh atipouh. Dongdeng ca lawk a dei lahun nah ahlui a khangng. ⁶¹ Hatnavah Bawipa ni a kamlang teh Piter hah a khet. Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa e lawk teh hlawt a pouk, ahlui a khangng hoehnahlan vai thum touh na pahnawt han telah a dei pouh e lawk hah hlawt a pouk. ⁶² Piter ni alawilah a tâco teh puenghoi a khangngsauek teh a kâ.

Jisuh pacekpahlekae

Mat 26:67-68; Mrk 14:65; Jhn 18:22-23

⁶³ Jisuh ka man e naw ni ama teh pacekpahlek aw h teh a hem aw h. ⁶⁴ A mit a huem pouh teh, a hem aw h, nang apinimaw na hem telah atipouh. ⁶⁵ Alouke lawknaw hoi lawkthoe hoi a pathoe aw h.

Lawkcengnae hmalah Jisuh a tâcokhai aw h

⁶⁶ Khodai navah Judah kacuenaw hoi vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw cungalalah a tho aw h teh lawk deinae hmu en koe a ceikhai aw h. ⁶⁷ Nang teh Khrih maw, dei haw atipouh aw h, Jisuh ni ka dei nakunghai na tang aw h ma hoeh. ⁶⁸ Kai ni na pacei nakunghai na dei aw h mahoe. ⁶⁹ Atu hoiyah tami Capa heh Cathut hnosakhainae aranglah a tahung han atipouh. ⁷⁰ Hatnavah ahnimouh pueng ni nang heh Cathut capa na maw atipouh aw h. Ahni ni na dei e patetlah bokheiyah atipouh. ⁷¹ Ahnimouh ni bangpatet e kapanuekkhaikung maw a ngai rah, amae lawk roeroe na thai aw h toe ati aw h.

23

Pailat hmalah Jisuh

Mat 27:11-14; Mrk 14:61-63

¹ Hahoi ahnimouh teh karik a thaw aw h teh, Jisuh hah Pailat koe a ceikhai aw h. ² Hete tami ni ka taminaw a dумыen, Sizar siangpahrang koe tamuk na poe mahoe, ati teh, kai doeh Khrih, siangpahrang toe a ti, ti teh ahni hah yonpen aw h. ³ Pailat bawi ni, nang teh Judah siangpahrang katang maw telah a pacei nah, Jisuh ni na pacei e patetlah bokheiyah, atipouh.

⁴ Hatnavah Pailat ni vaihma bawinaw hoi taminaw koe, hete tami heh a yonnae banghai ka hmawt hoeh atipouh. ⁵ Hatei hoe ka cai lah a hram aw h teh, hete tami ni cangkhai e lahoi tami moikapap thung dawkvah runae a tâcokhai. Galilee ram hoi Judah ram pueng koug a katin, atuteh hi vah a pha toe ati aw h.

Herod hmalah

⁶ Hote Pailat ni a thai navah, hete tami heh Galilee tami maw telah a pacei. ⁷ Jisuh teh Herod ni a uknaeram dawkvah ao tie a panue navah ama teh Herod koe a ceisak aw h. Hatnavah Herod hai Jerusalem kho ao.

⁸ Herod ni Jisuh a hmu navah a lung hawi poung, bangkongtetpawiteh ahnie kong hah pou a thai e lah ao teh kâhmo han a ngainae moi a ro toe. Hahoi Jisuh ni kângairuhno buetbuet touh a sak e hmu hanelah a ngai aw h. ⁹ Hatnavah Herod ni Jisuh teh lawk moikapap a pacei. Hatei Jisuh ni lawk kam touh boehai pathung hoeh. ¹⁰ Vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni a kangdue aw h teh, puenghoi yon a pen aw h. ¹¹ Herod hoi a ransanaw ni Jisuh teh a pacekpahlek teh banglahai noutna aw h hoeh. Angki kahawi a kho sak aw h teh Pailat koe bout a thak aw h. ¹² Hote hnin dawkvah Pailat hoi Herod teh huiko lah a o, hat hoehnahlan teh a kâtaran roi.

Barabas maw Jisuh maw

¹³ Pailat ni vaihma bawinaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi tami moikapap a kaw teh, ¹⁴ hete tami heh kai koevah na thokhai teh tami moikapap hah runae koe a hrawi na ti aw h. Atuteh ama hah na hmalah tâcokhai teh hno kahawihoe a sak telah yon na pen e naw pueng hah buet touh boehai a sak telah ka hmawt hoeh. ¹⁵ Herod ni hai a yonnae hmawt van hoeh, hatdawkvah kai koevah bout a thak. Hete tami ni vah thei khai han kamcu

lah hno a sak e buet touh hai awm hoeh. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah ka yue vaiteh ka tha han, telah a ti. ¹⁷ Ceitakhai paw i ao nah tangkuem vah Pailat ni thongim ka bawt e buetbuet touh ouk a tha e lah ao.

¹⁸ Taminaw pueng ni a hram aw h teh, ahni teh thet aw h. Barabas hah tha aw h telah a ti. ¹⁹ Barabas teh kho thungvah kamcannae hoi tami ka dumyen e, tami a thei kecu dawkvah thongim ka bawt e lah ao.

²⁰ Pailat ni Jisuh tha han a ngai dawkvah taminaw pueng koe lawk bout a dei. ²¹ Hatei a hram aw h teh, thingpalam dawk het sin aw h, thingpalam dawk het sin aw h, telah ati aw h.

²² Pailat ni bout a dei pouh e teh, bang yonnae maw a sak. Due han kamcu lah hno a sak e buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh. Ka yue vaiteh ka tha han, telah apâthum lah a dei. ²³ Hatei lawk kacaipoung lahoi yah, Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk het sin aw h, telah puenghoi a hram aw h dawkvah ahnimae lawk ni a tâ. ²⁴ Pailat ni hai ahnimouh ni a hei e patetlah lawk a tâtueng pouh. ²⁵ Ruengruengtinæ hoi tamitheinæ dawk hoi thongim paung lah kaawm e hah a hei aw h e patetlah a tha pouh teh, Jisuh hah amamae ngainæ patetlah a poe.

Thingpalam hrawmnae
Mat 27:33-44; Mrk 15:22-32

²⁶ Jisuh teh ransanaw ni a ceikhai aw h navah, Sairen kho e Simon ka tho lahun e hah a hmu aw h teh a man aw h, hateh thingpalam a hrawm sak aw h teh Jisuh hnuk a kâbang sak aw h. ²⁷ Hahoi tamimaya hoi ka khuikap e napuinaw ni a kâbang sin aw h. ²⁸ Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, Jerusalem e napuinaw, kai hanelah kap aw h hanh, namamouh hoi na canaw hanelah kap aw h. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, cakaroe e napui teh a yawhawi. Camo kaneng boihoeh rae napui teh a yawhawi telah dei nahane hnin a pha han. ³⁰ Hote tueng dawkvah taminaw ni monnaw kaimouh dawk bawt haw, ati aw h vaiteh, monruinaw, kaimouh muen na tim sin aw h haw, telah ati aw h han. ³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh thingkung a hring lahun nah hottetelah sak pawiteh, ka ke e koe teh bangtelamaw ao han, telah atipouh.

Thingpalam dawk pathoutnae

³² Alouke tami kahni touh tamikayon reira, Jisuh hoi rei thei hanelah a ceikhai van aw h. ³³ Hatnavah, Luhru tie hmuen koe a pha aw h navah Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk a pathout aw h teh tamikayon kahni touh hai aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh a pathout van aw h. ³⁴ Jisuh ni, a Pa, ahnimae yon ngaithoum haw, bangmaw ka sak tie panuek aw h hoeh, telah ati. Ahnimouh ni cungpam a rayu aw h teh angki a kâravei aw h.

³⁵ Hahoi, tami moikapap ni kangdue laihoi a khet aw h. Ahnimouh hoi kahrawikungnaw ni a panuikhai aw h teh, tami alouknaw teh a rungngang, ama teh Cathu' ni a rawi e Messiah lah awm pawiteh amahoima rungngang naseh, telah ati aw h. ³⁶ Ransanaw ni hai a tho teh misur tui ka thut e hah a poe teh, ³⁷ Judah Siangpahrang lah na awm pawiteh na mahoima kârungngang haw titeh a dudam aw h.

³⁸ A lû lathueng thut lah kaawm e lawk teh, AHNI TEH JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG DOE H, telah Grik, Latin, Hebru lawk lahoi a vo aw h. ³⁹ Hahoi vo lah kaawm e tamikayon buet touh ni, Jisuh a dudam teh, Messiah lah na awm hoeh maw. Namahoima rungngang nateh kaimouh hai na rungngang haw telah atipouh.

⁴⁰ Hatei, alouke buet touh ni ahni hah a yue teh, Cathut na taket hoeh maw. Nang hai ahni hoi reikâvan lah yonphukhangnae hah pouk haw atipouh. ⁴¹ Maimouh roi teh tawkphu doeh khang roi. Hatei hete tami ni teh banghai payonnae sak hoeh atipouh. ⁴² Hahoi Jisuh koe a dei pouh e teh, Bawipa, na uknaeram dawk na tho torei teh, kai na pahnim hanh lah a, telah atipouh. ⁴³ Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh, sahnin paradis vah kai hoi rei na o han, atipouh.

A duenae

Mat 27:33-44; Mrk 15:22-32

⁴⁴ Hote tueng teh kanituengtalueng a thun hoi tangminlasa suimilam katham totouh, suimilam katham touh thung talai van abuemlah kho king a hmo. ⁴⁵ Hahoi bawkim thung yap e lukkarei kahni touh lah a kâphi. ⁴⁶ Jisuh ni kacaipounglah a hram teh, a Pa, na kut dawkvah ka muitha na poe, telah a titeh a hringnae a thouk.

⁴⁷ Hote hah ransabawi ni a hmu navah, Cathut a pholen. Hete tami teh tamikalan tangngak doeh, telah a ti. ⁴⁸ Hote hno khet hanelah ka tho e taminaw pueng ni hotnaw a hmu navah a lungtabue a ratup aw hah a ban aw h. ⁴⁹ Jisuh ka panuek e taminaw hoi Galilee ram hoi amae hnukkâbang e napuinaw ni, hete hno teh ahlapoungnae koehoi a khet aw h.

Pakawpnae

Mat 27:57-61; Mrk 15:42-47

⁵⁰ Hatnavah Judah ram Arimathea kho dawk tami buet touh a min Joseph tie ao. Ahni teh tami kahawi hoi tamikalan lah ao teh Cathut uknaeram ka tho hane ka ngaihawi e lah ao. Ama teh Bawi daw k ka baw k e lah ao van ei teh lawk tâtueng e hoi hno a sak aw h e hah a lungkuep hoeh. ⁵¹ Cathut uknaeram ka ngaihawi e tami kahawi, tamikalan lah ao. ⁵² Pailat koe a cei teh Jisuh e a ro hah a hei. ⁵³ A ro hah a la teh lukkarei hoi a kayo teh tami buet touh boehai pakawp boihoe h rae talung tangkom thungvah a pakawp. ⁵⁴ Atangtho teh sabbath hnin a hnai toe, ⁵⁵ Galilee ram hoi Jisuh e a hnukkâbang e napuinaw hah Joseph koe a cei aw h teh tangkom hoi tangkom thungvah bangtelamaw Jisuh e a ro hah a ta tie khet hanelah a cei aw h. ⁵⁶ Hahoi im lah a ban aw h teh hmu itui hoi satui hah a rakueng aw h. Sabbath hnin teh kâpoelaw k patetlah a kâhat aw h.

24

Bout a thawnae

Mat 28:1-8; Mrk 16:1-8; Jhn 20:1-8

¹ Hatei a yat daw k e apasuek hnin, amom vah hote napuinaw ni alouke napuinaw hoi cungtalah, hluk hanelah hmu itui a sin aw h teh tangkom koe a cei aw h. ² Hahoi tangkom tengnae lungphen a kâtahruet e hah a hmu aw h. ³ Hahoi a thung a kâen aw h boteh Jisuh e ro hmaw t aw h hoeh. ⁴ Hatnavah bangmaw sak han ti panuek laipalah a kangdue aw h lahun navah, lukkarei loukloukkaang e ka khohnat e tami kahni touh hmatara a kangdue roi. ⁵ Hote napuinaw ni a taki aw h teh a saling aw h navah, ahnimouh roi ni, bangkongmaw kahring e tami hah kadout um na tawng aw h. ⁶ Hivah aw m hoeh, bout a thaw toe. Tami Capa teh tamikayonnaw e kut daw k poe lah aw m vaiteh thingpalam daw k a pathout aw h han. ⁷ Apâthum hnin bout a thaw han, telah Galilee ram ao navah a dei e naw hah pahnim aw h hanh, telah atipouh roi. ⁸ Hahoi ahnimouh ni a lawk hah bout a panue aw h, ⁹ hahoi tangkom koehoi a ban aw h teh hote hnonaw

hah a hnukkâbangnaw hlaibun touh hoi alouknaw pueng koe a dei pouh awh.

¹⁰ Hote napuinaw teh Meri Magdalin, Joanna hoi Jem e a manu Meri hoi alouke napuinaw doeh. Amamouh hoi ahnimouh koe ka cet van e tami a alouknaw ni vah hete kong teh gunceinaw koe a dei pouh awh. ¹¹ Hatei a hnukkâbangnaw ni vah napui ni a dei e teh rumram lah a pouk teh yuem awh hoeh. ¹² Hatei Piter teh a thaw teh tangkom koe a yawng, a khet navah, ro kayonae lukkarei hah a hmu. Hahoi hote hno kaawm e dawk a kângai lah a ru teh, ama im lah a ban.

A hnukkâbang kahni touh koe a kamnuenae

¹³ Hahoi hote hnin dawkvah ahnimouh thung dawk e kahni touh teh Jerusalem kho hoi meng sari touh hlai ahlanae Emmaus kho lah a cei roi. ¹⁴ Kaawm tangcoung e a konglamnaw pueng buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai roi. ¹⁵ Hottelah a kâpankhai navah Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi koe a hnai teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah rei a cei awh. ¹⁶ A hmu roi ngoun, hatei panuek roi hoeh. ¹⁷ Hahoi Jisuh ni, na cei roi nah buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpankhai roi e lawk teh bangpatet e lawk maw. Bangkongmaw na minhmai a mathoe roi, telah a pacei. ¹⁸ Hahoi ahnimouh roi thung dawk e tami buet touh, a min Kleopas tie ni, Jerusalem vah imyin lah na o nahlangva hote kho dawk e a konglamnaw hah na panuek hoeh maw telah atipouh. ¹⁹ Jisuh ni bangpatet e hno maw telah a pacei navah Nazareth kho e Jisuh doeh. Hote tami ni Cathut hmalah thoseh, dei thainae, sak thainae hoi kakuep e profet athakaawm katang e doeh. ²⁰ Vaihma bawinaw hoi na kaukkungnaw ni thei hanelah a poe awh teh thingpalam dawk a hetsin awh. ²¹ Kaimouh ni ama teh Isarel taminaw ka hlout sak hane mue telah ka pouk awh. Hothloilah, hote hno aonae hah atuteh apâthum hnin a pha toe. ²² Kaimouh thung dawk kaawm e napui tangawn ni kângai na ru sak awh. Amom tangkom koe a cei awh, ²³ hatei, a ro teh hmawt awh hoeh. A ban awh teh kalvantaminaw ni, ahni teh a hring telah a dei awh e kamnuenae hah a hmu awh. ²⁴ Hatnavah kaimouh dawk kaawm e tami tangawn ni tangkom koe a cei awh teh napuinaw ni a dei e patetlah a hmu awh. Hatei a ma teh hmawt awh hoeh, telah a ti. ²⁵ Jisuh ni, na pathu awh maw! profetnaw ni a dei e yuem hanelah na ru sak poung awh. ²⁶ Messiah ni hete hnonaw hah a bawilennaeh thung a pha hoehnahlan a khang hane nahoehmaw telah a ti. ²⁷ Hatnavah Jisuh ni Cakathoung dawkvah Mosi e cauk hoi profetnaw ni a thut e cauk totouh, amae kong a thut e naw pueng hah kacaicalah a dei.

²⁸ A ceinae kho a pha tawmlei navah Jisuh ni hmalah pou cei hloi hane patetlah ao pouh. ²⁹ Hote tami roi ni kaimouh hoi cungtalah rei luen leih, tangmin lah a pha toe kho hai meimei a hmo toe atipouh roi. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh koe cungtalah a luen.

³⁰ Ahnimouh hoi cungtalah caboi a ven awh navah vaiyei a la teh lunghawilawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh a rei. ³¹ Ahnimouh roi ni a mit a ang roi teh Jisuh doeh tie a panue roi. Hatei ahnimouh roi e mithmu vah yout a kahma pouh. ³² Ahnimouh roi ni, lam vah lawk kâpankhai e hoi Cakathoung e a dungkawnae a dei navah ka lungthin thungvah hmai ka kang e patetlah a o, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai roi.

³³ A hnukkâbang roi teh tang a thaw roi teh, Jerusalem lah let a ban roi. A hnukkâbangnaw hlaibun touh hoi alouknaw a kamkhueng awh e hah a hmu roi. ³⁴ Bawipa teh a thaw katang doeh. Simon koe a kamnuenae pouh

toe tie a kâdei aw h. ³⁵ Hahoi a hnukkâbang kahni touh ni lam vah hno kaawm e hoi Bawipa ni vaiyei a raen navah a panue roi e kong hah a dei pouh roi.

Jisuh a thawnae hoi a kamnue

³⁶ Hahoi hottelah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei aw h navah, Jisuh ni ahnimae alungui vah a kangdue teh, nangmouh koe roumnae aw m lawih seh, telah atipouh.

³⁷ Hatei, ahnimouh teh lungpuen, hoi a taki aw h teh kahrai doeh ka hmu telah a pouk aw h. ³⁸ Bawipa ni, bangkongmaw na lungpuen aw h. Bangkongmaw na lungthung oupvoutnae na tawn aw h. ³⁹ Ka kut hoi ka khok khenhaw! Kama roeroe doeh. Na tek aw h haw na panue aw h han, kahrai teh a hru hoi a tak tawn hoe h, kai teh ka tawn tie hah na hmu aw h, telah atipouh. ⁴⁰ Hote lawk a dei e abaw hoi a kut hoi a khok a pätue. ⁴¹ Hahoi a lunghawi aw h lawi, a yuem thai aw h hoe h rah dawkvah, nangmouh koe cakawi ao maw telah a pacei. ⁴² Hahoi ahnimouh ni tanga pâeng e a kawvang hoi a poe aw h. ⁴³ Jisuh ni a la teh ahnimae hmalah a ca pouh. ⁴⁴ Bawipa ni, nangmouh hoi cungtalah ka o nah bout ka dei e teh, Mosi e kâlaw cauk, profetnaw hoi Sam lanaw dawkvah kaie ka kong a thut e pueng teh koug a kuep han atipouh.

⁴⁵ Cakathoung a panue aw h nahanelah ahnimae panuenae lungthin a paawng pouh hnukkhu, ⁴⁶ ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e teh, Cakathoung daw k a thut e teh, Khrih teh a due vaiteh apâthum hnin duenae koehoi bout a thaw han. ⁴⁷ Hahoi a mae min lahoi yon pankângainae hoi yon ngaithoumnae kong hah Jerusalem kho hoi a kamtawng vaiteh taminaw pueng koe dei lah ao han telah a dei. ⁴⁸ Hete hnonaw pueng daw k nangmouh teh kapanuekkhaikung lah na o aw h. ⁴⁹ Hahoi a Pa ni lawk a kam e patetlah nangmouh koe na poe han. Hateiteh lathueng lahoi hnosakhainae khohna aw h hoehroukrak Jerusalem kho vah ring aw h, atipouh.

Kalvan a luennae

⁵⁰ Hahoi Bethani kho lah ahnimouh a ceikhai teh a kut a dâw teh ahnimanaw yawhawi a poe. ⁵¹ Yawhawi a poe lahun navah ahnimouh hoi a kâkapek teh kalvan vah a luen. ⁵² Ahni a baw k aw h teh lunghawi laihoi Jerusalem lah a ban aw h teh, ⁵³ bawkim daw k pout laipalah Cathut teh a pholen aw h.

JAWHAN (The Gospel According to John)

Lawk teh Cathut doeh

¹ Apuengcue vah lawk teh ao, Lawk teh Cathut hoi rei ao, Lawk teh Cathut doeh. ² Ahni teh apuengcue vah Cathut hoi rei ao. ³ Hnocawngca pueng ahni pawlawk dawak sak lah ao teh, ahni laipalah sak hoeh e banghai awm hoeh. ⁴ Ahni dawak hringnae ao, hahoi hote hringnae teh taminaw e angnae lah ao. ⁵ Hote angnae teh a hmonae koe a ang teh, hmonae ni ramuk thai hoeh.

⁶ Cathut ni Jawhan tie a tami hah a patoun. ⁷ Jawhan ni angnae kong hah a kampangkhai. Tami pueng ni hote akong a thai navah yuemnae a tawn thai awm nahane dei hanlah a tho. ⁸ Ahni teh angnae nahoe, angnae kong kampangkhai hane doeh a tho. ⁹ Angnae katang teh heh talaivan a tho teh tami pueng angnae ka poe e lah ao.

¹⁰ Ahni teh het talaivan vah ao teh, hete talai hai a sak toe. Hatei, talai ni ahni teh panuek hoeh. ¹¹ Ahni teh a taminaw koe a tho ei a taminaw ni a hnamthun takhai awm. ¹² Capa ka yuem e taminaw pueng teh Cathut ca lah coungnae ka a poe. ¹³ Cathut ca lah coungnae teh tami phunglam lahoi khe e lah tho hoeh. Thi moi hoi khe e na hoeh. Tami ni khe e hai nahoe. Cathut ama ni khe e ca lah ao.

Lawk teh tami lah a coung

¹⁴ Lawk hah tami lah a coung teh, lungmanae hoi lawkkatang hoi akawi. Maimouh koe ao teh Cathut ni a Capa tawn dueng a poe e a bawilenna patetlah maimouh ni bawilenna hmu awm.

¹⁵ Jawhan ni ahnie kong hah a kampangkhai teh, kaie hnuk lah ka tho hane teh, ka o hoehnahlan kaawm toung niteh, kai hlak kalen e lah ao ka ti navah ahni doeh telah a hramkhai. ¹⁶ Ahnie kuepnae koehoi lungmanae van lungmanae teh coe awm. ¹⁷ Cathut ni kâlawk teh Mosi koehoi na poe awm, lungmanae hoi lawkkatang teh Jisuh Khrih koehoi doeh a tho.

Jawhan ni a kampangkhai

¹⁸ Apinihai Cathut teh hmawt boihoeh eiteh, Cathut lungtabue dawak kaawm e a Capa buet touh dueng ni Cathut teh a kamnue sak. ¹⁹ Judahnaw ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah Jerusalem lah Jawhan koe a patoun awm teh, nang hah apimaw telah a pacei sak awm. ²⁰ Jawhan ni kai teh Messiah na hoeh telah kamcengcalah a dei pouh. ²¹ Ahnimouh nihai, pawiteh nang apimaw, Elijah maw telah a pacei awm. Jawhan ni, kai teh Elijah nahoe telah atipouh. Hoeh pawiteh profet maw atipouh awm, nahoe boe bout atipouh. ²² Ahnimouh ni, nang teh apimaw. Kaimouh kapatounnaw koe bout ka dei awm nahanlah namahoima bangtelamaw na kâdei telah a pacei awm. ²³ Jawhan nihai, kai teh profet Isaiaah ni a dei e patetlah Cathut e lamthung lan sak awm telah kahrawngum ka hramkhai e lawk doeh atipouh.

²⁴ A patoun awm e naw teh Farasinaw doeh. ²⁵ Ahnimouh ni, nang teh Messiah hai na hoeh, Elijah na hoeh, profet hai na hoehpawiteh, bangkongmaw tui baptisma na poe vaw atipouh awm. ²⁶ Jawhan ni, Kai ni vah tui dawak baptisma na poe awm, hatei, nangmouh ni na panue hoe

e, ka hnuklah ka tho hane ao. ²⁷ Kai ni vah khokkhawmrui boehai rasu pouh han ka kamcu hoeh atipouh.

²⁸ Hettelah lawk a kâ paceinae hmuen teh Jordan palang teng Bethani kho, Jawhan ni tui baptisma a poenae hmuen koe doeh.

Cathut e tuca

²⁹ Atangtho Jawhan ni Jisuh a tho e a hmu navah khen a haw Cathut e tuca talaiwan e yon ka cetkhai e ho! ³⁰ Ahni teh kai ka o hoehnahlan hoi kaawm tangcoung e ni teh kai hlak kalen ni teh kaie ka hnuklah a tho han ka tie hah doeh. ³¹ Ahmaloe vah ahni teh ka panuek hoeh. Hatei, Isarelnaw ni ama a panue thai awh na hanelah kai ni tui baptisma na poe awh e doeh atipouh.

³² Hahoi Jawhan ni, kalvan hoi Muitha teh Âbakhu patetlah a kum teh avan vah a cu e ka hmu telah a kampangkhai teh a dei. ³³ Ahmaloe vah ahni ka panuek hoeh, hatei, teh tui baptisma na kapoesakkung ni, tami buet touh van vah Muitha a kum teh a cu e hah na hmu navah, ahni teh Kathoung Muitha hoi tui baptisma ka poe hane doeh tie na panue han ati e patetlah, ³⁴ khei ka hmu teh ahni teh Cathut Capa doeh telah nangmouh koe ka kampangkhai telah Jawhan ni a dei.

Jisuh hnuk apasuek kâbang e naw

Mat 4:18-22; Mrk 1:16-20; Luk 5:2-11

³⁵ Atangtho vah Jawhan hoi a hnukkâbang kahni touh ni Jisuh a tho e a hmu awh navah, ³⁶ Jawhan ni a khet teh, Cathut e tuca hah kenhaw ati. ³⁷ Avaica roi ni a thai navah Jisuh hnuk a kâbang roi. ³⁸ Jisuh ni a kamlang teh a hnuklah a kâbang roi e a hmu navah, bangmaw na ngai roi telah a pacei. Ahnimouh roi ni, Rabbi, Bawipa nang teh namaw na o telah atipouh. Rabbi ti ngainae teh kacangkhaikung tinae doeh. ³⁹ Jisuh ni tho nateh kenhaw! atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh a onae teh a hmu awh, atueng teh tangmin lahsa suimilam pali a pha toe. Kho hmo totouh ama koe ao awh.

⁴⁰ Jawhan e lawk a thai hoi Jisuh hnukkâbang roi e thung dawk buet touh teh Simon Piter e a nawngaha Andru doeh. ⁴¹ Andru ni apasuekpoung lah Simon koe a cei teh, Messiah teh ka hmu awh toe atipouh. Messiah tie teh Khrih tinae doeh. ⁴² Andru ni Simon hah Jisuh koe a ceikhai. Jisuh ni nang teh Jawhan capa Simon doeh. Cephas tie min katha phung lah na o han atipouh. Cephas tinae teh Piter tie hoi kâvan e talung ti ngainae doeh.

Filip hoi Nathanael

⁴³ Atangtho vah Jisuh teh Galilee lah cei han a kâcai. Filip hah a hmu nah ka hnukkâbang atipouh. ⁴⁴ Filip teh Andru hoi Piter a onae Bethsaida kho hoi ka tho e tami doeh. ⁴⁵ Filip ni Nathanael a hmu nah, phunglawk cauk daw e Mosi ni a thut e, profetnaw ni akong a thut e Nazareth tami Joseph capa Jisuh hah ka hmu toe atipouh. ⁴⁶ Nathanael ni, Nazareth kho hoi hnokahawi a tâco boimaw atipouh navah Filip ni vah tho nateh kenhaw! atipouh.

⁴⁷ Jisuh ni Nathanael ama koe a tho e hah a hmu teh, Isarel tami katang hi ao e hah khen awh, dumyennae lungthin khoeroe tawn hoeh, atipouh. ⁴⁸ Nathanael ni hai Bawipa nang ni bangtelamaw kai heh na panue atipouh. Jisuh ni Filip ni na kaw hoehnahlan vah thaibunglung rahim na o nah na hmu toe atipouh.

⁴⁹ Nathanael ni, Bawipa nang teh Cathut Capa doeh Isarelnaw e Siangpahrang doeh, atipouh. ⁵⁰ Jisuh ni thaibunglung rahim na o e ka

hmu ka ti daw k maw na tang. Hot hlak kalen e hno hah bout na hmu han atipouh. ⁵¹ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, kalvan kamawng vaiteh tami Capa e a van vah Cathut e kalvantaminaw ka kum ka luen e na hmu a han atipouh.

2

Jisuh ni tui hah misur lah a kâthung sak

¹ Apâthum hnin Galilee ram Kanâ khovah yuvâ kâ paluennae pawî koe Jisuh e manu hai ao van. ² Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw hai hote pawî koe a coun awh. ³ Misurtui abaw navah Jisuh koe a manu ni Misurtui abaw toe atipouh.

⁴ Jisuh ni, napui nang, bangmaw duem na o hoe h, ka tueng kuep hoe rah, atipouh. ⁵ A manu ni, ahni ni a dei e patetlah sak awh, atipouh.

⁶ Judah phung lah kut kamsin nahanelah maroi taruk touh ouk a hruek awh. ⁷ Jisuh ni maroi daw k tui koug pakawi awh, telah thaw katawknaw a patoun teh seisei ka poum lah a hlun awh. ⁸ Duek nateh pawî thungvah rei haw atipouh e patetlah a rei awh. ⁹ Pawî thung kaawm naw ni hote misurtui teh nâ e maw tie panuek awh hoe h ei, haw e thaw katawknaw ni teh a panue awh. Hatnavah yupaluenkung hah a oup awh. ¹⁰ Ayânaw teh misur yamu ahruem hah apasuek poung lah a pânei awh, hahoi teh a radu a pânei awh, nang teh atu sittouh ahruem na tawn rah atipouh awh.

¹¹ Hottelah Jisuh ni apasuekpoung e kângairunae Galilee ram Kanâ khovah a sak teh, amae bawilennae a kamnue sak. A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai hoe a tang awh.

¹² Hahoi, Jisuh teh a manu, a nawngghanaw hoi a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Kapernuam lah a cei awh teh hawvah hnin dongdeng a cam awh.

Bawkim a thoung

Mat 21:12-13; Mrk 11:15-17; Luk 19:45-46

¹³ Judahnaw e ceitakhai pawî a hnai toung dawkvah Jisuh teh Jerusalem lah a cei. ¹⁴ Bawkim daw k maito, tu hoi bakhu ka yawt e naw hoi pawî koe tangka ka thung e naw a hmu navah, ¹⁵ hem nahan bongpai a la teh haw e taminaw, tu hoi maitonaw hai bawkim thung hoi a pâlei teh hnopai yonae caboinaw hai koug a tanawt pouh. ¹⁶ Bakhu kayawtnaw han hai na hnonaw lat awh. A Pa e im hah hnopai yonae lah sak a hanh awh.

¹⁷ Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah, Aw, Bawipa na im ka lungpatawnae ni ka lung a tangpo sak tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hlot a pouk awh.

¹⁸ Judahnaw ni nang ni hettelah hno na sak pawiteh, bang patet e mitnout hno maw kaimouh na patue han, atipouh awh. ¹⁹ Jisuh ni, hete bawkim heh, raphoe awh haw hnin thum touh hoi ka sak han telah atipouh. ²⁰ Judahnaw ni a kum 46 touh thung hete bawkim ka sak awh e nang ni teh hnin thum touh hoi ka cum han na ti, atipouh awh. ²¹ Hottelah a dei ngainae teh, amae a tak bawkim a dei ngainae doeh. ²² Duenae koehoi bout a thaw hnukkhu vah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni hote lawk hah hlot a pouk awh teh, Cakathoung hoi Jisuh lawk teh a yuem awh.

²³ Ceitakhai pawî ao nah thungvah, Jisuh teh Jerusalem vah ao teh, mitnout a sak e hah tami moikapap ni a hmu awh, hahoi Bawipa teh a yuem awh. ²⁴ Hatei, Jisuh ni tami pueng koug a panue dawkvah ahnimouh koe amahoima kâhnawng hoe h. ²⁵ Tami e a lungthung

bangmaw kaawm tie pheng a panue dawkvah tami e a kong rene kampangkhai han ngai hoeh.

3

Jisuh ni Nikodemus a cangkhai

¹ Judah tami, kahrawikung lah kaawm e Nikodemus tie Farasi tami buet touh ao. ² Ahni ni tangmin vah Jisuh koe a tho teh, Bawipa nang ni na sak e mitnoutaw Cathut ni na awmkhai hoehpawiteh sak thai lah awm mahoehtie ka hmu awh dawkvah, Bawipa nang teh Cathut ni na patoun e doeh tie ka panue, atipouh.

³ Jisuh ni atangcalah ka dei, apihai apâhni khekatha hoehpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram hmawt thai mahoehtie atipouh. ⁴ Nikodemus ni hai matawng ni bangtelamaw apâhni lah maw a manu vonthung bout a kâen vaiteh, bout a khe han vaw atipouh.

⁵ Jisuh ni atangcalah ka dei, tui hoi Muitha ni a khe hoe e tami ni Cathut uknaeram dawk kâen thai mahoehtie atipouh. ⁶ Takthai ni a khe e teh takthai doeh, Muitha ni a khe e teh muitha doeh. ⁷ Khe katha lah o han ka ti dawk na kâ ngai ru sak hanh. ⁸ Kahlî teh ama ngai e patetlah doeh a tho, kahlî tho lawk na thai ei, nâ lahoi maw a tho teh nâ lah maw a cei tie panuek thai hoeh. Hottelah doeh Muitha ni a khe e teh ao atipouh.

⁹ Nikodemus nihai, hete hno heh bangtelah hoi maw a counc thai han atipouh. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni bout atipouh e teh, nang heh Isarelnaw kacangkhaikung lah na o ei het patet boehai na panuek hoeh atipouh. ¹¹ Atangcalah na dei pouh, kaimouh ni ka panue e ka dei awh, ka hmu awh e doeh ka kampangkhai awh. Hatei kaimouh ni kampangkhai e teh na tang awh hoeh. ¹² Talailae hno ka dei navah na tang awh hoehpawiteh kalvanlae hno natawng teh bangtelamaw na tang awh han. ¹³ Kalvan hoi ka kum ni teh kalvan kho kaawm e tami Capa hloilah apihai kalvan ka luen e awm hoeh. ¹⁴ Mosi ni kahrawngum vah tahrn a pathout e patetlah tami Capa hai a pathout awh han. ¹⁵ A Capa ka yuem e naw pueng teh rawk laipalah yungyoe hringnae a tawn nahane doeh.

¹⁶ Cathut ni a Capa tawntoe e pasoung ditouh talaivan a lungpataw. Capa ka yuem e tami pueng teh rawk laipalah a yungyoe hringnae a tawn awh nahane doeh. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni talaivan taminaw lawkceng hanelah Capa heh patoun hoeh, talai taminaw rungngang hanlah doeh a patoun. ¹⁸ Apihai Capa ka yuem pueng ni lawkcengnae khang mahoehtie. Kayuemhoehnaw teh Cathut Capa tawntoe e min a yuem awh hoe dawkvah atu hai lawkceng lah ao toe. ¹⁹ Lawkceng lah a onae teh, angnae teh talaivan a pha ei, taminaw ni kahawihoehe hno hoe a sak awh dawkvah, angnae hlah hmonae hah hoe a ngai awh. ²⁰ Kathout hno ka sak e naw ni angnae hah a maithoe awh teh, thoe a saknae a kamnue hoeh nahanelah angnae koe tho hane ngai awh hoeh. ²¹ Lawkkatang ka tarawi e tami teh, amae a tarawinae hah Cathut e ngainae hoi a kânging tie a kamnue thai nahanlah angnae koe a tho telah a dei.

Jisuh hoi baptisma Jawhan

²² Hahoi, Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh Judah ram lah a cei awh, hawvah a hnukkâbangnaw hoi baptisma a poe awh. ²³ Jawhan hai Salim kho teng Aenon vah tui apap dawkvah, baptisma a poenae koe taminaw ni a tho teh baptisma a coe awh. ²⁴ Hatnavah Jawhan thongim thung phat hoe rah. ²⁵ Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw teh tui hoi kamthoungnae kong

dawk Judahnaw hoi a kâoun aw. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah Jawhan koe a tho aw. Bawipa Jordan tui namran vah nang hoi rei kaawm ni teh akong na kampangkhai e tami ni tui dawk baptisma a poe teh taminaw pueng ahni koe a tho aw. ²⁷ Jawhan ni Kalvan lahoi poe hoehpawiteh, tami ni banghai tet thai mahoeh. ²⁸ Kai teh Khrih nahoe, ahnie hmalah patoun lah kaawm e doeh tie hah nangmouh teh kapanuekkaikung lah na o aw. ²⁹ Vâ ka sak e tangla teh yupaluenkung thoundoun e lah doeh ao toe. Yupaluenkung thoundoun e lawk ka thai e a hui ni yupaluenkung e a lawk a thai nah puenghoi a konawm. Hot patetvanlah kaie lunghawinae hai a kuep. ³⁰ Ahni teh roung vai, kai teh ka kumcathuk han.

Kalvan hoi ka kum te tami

³¹ Lathueng lahoi ka tho e teh bangpueng e lathueng lah ao. Talai lahoi ka tho e teh talai hoi a kâkuet dawkvah, talai kong a dei. Kalvan hoi ka tho e teh bangpueng e lathueng lah ao. ³² Ahni ni a hmu hoi a thai e hah kampangkhai ei, apinihai ahnie kampangkhae teh tang aw. ³³ Ahnie ahnie kampangkhae ka dâw e teh Cathut katang doeh tie hoe a panue cai. ³⁴ Cathut ni patoun e ni teh Cathut e lawk doeh a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni koe Cathut ni Muitha pout laipalah a poe. ³⁵ Apa ni Capa lungpataw dawkvah, hnocawngca pueng teh Capa kut dawk a poe toe. ³⁶ Capa ka yuem e teh yungyoe hringnae a tawn. Hatei, Capa ka ek e teh hringnae a hmu hoeh e dueng laipalah, Cathut lungkhueknae ahni dawk vah ao telah Jawhan ni a ti.

4

Jisuh hoi Samaria napui

¹ Jisuh ni Jawhan hlak tami moikapap a hnukkâbang lah a coung sak tie Farasinaw ni a thai aw e hah Jisuh ni a panue. ² Atangcalah Jisuh ma roeroe ni apihai baptisma poe hoeh, a hnukkâbangnaw ni doeh a poe. ³ Hatdawkvah, Judah ram lahoi Galilee lah let bout a ban.

⁴ Samaria ram a rakan teh, ⁵ Jakop ni a capa Joseph a poe e tâpit teng Samaria khopui Sikhah vah a pha. ⁶ Hote hmuen koe Jakop e tuikhu a tai e ao. Jisuh teh a tawn dawkvah hote tuikhu teng vah a tahung. Hote atung nah kanî boung a thun.

⁷ Hawvah Samaria napui teh tui do hanlah a tho. Jisuh ni hote napui koevah, tui nei hane na poe haw atipouh. ⁸ A hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca ran han khoung a cei aw. ⁹ Hote napui ni hai nang teh Judah tami nahoehmaw. Bangkong Samaria napui kai koe tui nei hane na hei vaw atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Judahnaw teh Samaritanaw hoi cungalalah ouk awm aw. ¹⁰ Jisuh nihai, Cathut e a pahrennae hoi nang koe tui ka hete heh apipatet e ne tie na panuek pawiteh ahni koe na hei han ei te atipouh. Ahni ni hai hringnae tui teh na poe han, atipouh. ¹¹ Hote napui ni Bawipa nang koe do nahane awm hoeh bo. Hete tuikhu haiyah hroung a dung dawkvah, hringnae tui na e maw ka hmu han vaw. ¹² Nang teh kaimae mintoe Jakop hlak na cue maw. Jakop ni hete tuikhu heh kaimouh na poe aw. ¹³ Jisuh ni, hote tui ka net e pueng teh tui bout a kahran han rah. ¹⁴ Kai ni ka poe hane tui ka net e tami teh, nâtuék hai tui bout kahran mahoeh toe. Hothloilah Kai ni ka poe hane tui teh, a yungyoe ditouh ka phuek e tuikahring lah ao han telah bout atipouh. ¹⁵ Napui ni, Bawipa, kai hai tui bout kahran hoe

nahan hoi hie hmuen koe tuido hanlah bout ka tho hoeh nahanelah hote tui na poe haw atipouh. ¹⁶ Jisuh ni cet nateh na vâ kaw nateh, hi bout tho ei atipouh. ¹⁷ Napui nihai, kai ka vâ ka tawn hoeh atipouh, Jisuh ni ka vâ ka tawn hoeh na tie teh atang doeh, ¹⁸ Hatei, na vâ panga touh na tawn toe. Atu na okhai e hai na vâ katang nahoe bokheiyah, atipouh. ¹⁹ Napui nihai, Bawipa, nang teh profet lah na o tie ka panue. ²⁰ Kaimae mintoenaw teh hete mon dawc Cathut a bawc awh. Hatei, nangmouh Judahnaw ni teh Jerusalem kho dawc dueng doeh Cathut ka bawc awh ouk na ti awh, atipouh.

²¹ Jisuh ni, napui nang, ka lawc yuem haw. Hete mon koe cet laipalah, Jerusalem kho hai cet laipalah Cathut bawc nahane atueng a pha han toe. ²² Rungngangnae teh Judahnaw koehoi a tâco dawkvah, kaimouh teh kamamouh ni ka panue awh e hah ka bawc awh. Nangmouh teh namamouh ni na panue awh hoeh e hah na bawc awh. ²³ Ka bawc katangnaw ni Pa hah muitha hoi lawkkatang hoi bawcnae a tue atu a pha toe. Bangkongtewawiteh hottelah bawc hanelah doeh Pa ni a nginae ao. ²⁴ Cathut teh Muitha lah ao dawkvah, ka bawc e pueng ni teh muitha hoi lawkkatang hoi a bawc awh han atipouh. ²⁵ Napui ni hai Khrih tie Messiah a tho han tie ka panue. Ama a tho hnin toteh bangpueng kaimouh koe a pâpho han, atipouh. ²⁶ Jisuh ni, ahni teh kai doeh, atu nang hoi lawc kâpan e teh Messiah doeh atipouh.

Canga tue a pha toe

²⁷ Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw a tho awh teh hote napui hoi a kâpan e hah a hmu awh navah a kângairu awh. Hatei, bangmaw a ngai, hote napui hoi bangkongmaw lawc a kâpan roi tie hah apinihai pacei hoeh.

²⁸ Hote napui ni tuium a ceitakhai teh kho thung lah a cei. ²⁹ Kaie ka to ka sak e naw pheng ka panuek e tami heh khenhaw! ahni teh Messiah tie Khrih paka han doeh, telah taminaw hah a dei pouh. ³⁰ Kho thung e taminaw teh, Jisuh koe a tho awh.

³¹ Hatnae tueng dawc a hnukkâbangnaw ni Rabbi bu cat ei, atipouh awh. ³² Hatei, nangmouh ni na panue hoeh e cakawi kai koe ao, atipouh. ³³ A hnukkâbangnaw ni, tami buetbuet touh ni rawca a la poe toung ma aw ti teh a kâ pacei awh. ³⁴ Jisuh ni, kai na kapatoukung e a nginae tawc e hoi ahnie thaw cum e doeh kaie rawca lah ao. ³⁵ Nangmouh ni canga nahan thapa yung pali touh a ngai rah na ti awh nahoehmaw. Kai ni ka dei e teh lawnaw hah khenhaw. Canga hane cungkacoelah koug a hmin toe. ³⁶ Cang ka a kung ni kutphu a hmu teh yungyoe hring nahanelah capai dawc a pâkhueng awh. Hatdawkvah cati ka patue e hoi cang ka a e teh reirei a konawm awh han. ³⁷ Tami buet touh ni a patue, buet touh ni a a telah dei e heh hitueng vah a kuep. ³⁸ Nangmouh ni thaw na tawkhoehnae lawhmuen koevah canga hanlah na kâ patoun awh, ayâ ni a tawc tangcoung e nangmouh ni youn na pang awh, atipouh.

Talai rungngangkung

³⁹ Samaria napui ni vah, kaie ka tawksak e pueng ahni ni be a pâpho tie a dei dawkvah kho thung kaawm e Samaria taminaw ni Jisuh hah a yuem awh. ⁴⁰ Hatdawkvah Samarianaw ni hai Jisuh koe a cei awh teh ahnimouh koe hnin o hanelah a haw awh. Hawvah hnin hni touh a roe. ⁴¹ Ama e lawc kheh a thai awh dawkvah taminaw pueng ni a tang awh. ⁴² Hote napui koevah, nang ni na dei dawc dueng yuem e tho hoeh. Ama e

a lawk kheh ka thai aw h dawkvah, hete tami teh talaivan rungngangkung Bawi Messiah tie atuvah ka panue aw h toe atipouh aw h.

Galileenaw ni Jisuh a dawn aw h

⁴³ Hnin hni touh aloum hoi haw hoi a tâco teh, Nazareth kho a roun teh Galilee ram lah a cei. ⁴⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, profet teh ama khovah barinae aw mhoe h telah Jisuh ma ni ati. ⁴⁵ Galilee lah a pha navah ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a dawn aw h, bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh hai paw i koe a cei aw h van teh, Jerusalem kho paw i koe vah Jisuh ni a sak e hnonaw pueng hah a hmu aw h.

Kalaw bawi e capa damnae a coe

⁴⁶ Tui he misurtui lah a coung saknae Galilee ram kanâ khovah bout a pha. Hatnavah Kapernuam kho e kalaw bawi buet touh e a capa teh a pataw. ⁴⁷ Jisuh hah Judah ram hoi Galilee ram lah a pha tie hote kalaw bawi ni a thai navah, Jisuh koe a cei teh, meimei kadout e a ca damnae a hmu thai nahanelah a kaw.

⁴⁸ Jisuh ni nangmouh ni mithmu kângairunae na hmaw t aw h hoehpawiteh na yuem a mahoe h atipouh. ⁴⁹ Bawipa, ka capa a due hoehnahan uren tho ei, telah kalaw bawi ni atipouh. ⁵⁰ Jisuh ni cet leih, na capa teh yo a dam toe atipouh nah, kalaw bawi ni hai a yuem teh a cei.

⁵¹ A cei lahun nah a vaicanaw ni a dawn aw h teh, na capa yo a dam toe atipouh aw h. ⁵² Nâtuék maw damnae a hmu titeh a pacei navah paduem tangmin suimilam sari nah atipouh aw h. ⁵³ Hote tueng teh Jisuh ni na capa a dam toe tinae tueng doeh tie a na pa ni a panue dawkvah, ama hoi imthungkhu abuemlah ni a yuem aw h.

⁵⁴ Hete mitnout teh Jisuh ni Judah hoi Galilee lah a cei hnukkhu avai hni nah e a sak e doeh.

5

Bethesda vah ka pataw e a dam sak

¹ Hahoi Judahnaw baw knae paw i a sak aw hnae koe Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei. ² Jerusalem kho e tu longkha teng vah Hebru lahoi Bethesda tie tuikamuem ao. Haw vah vaikhap panga touh ao. ³ Hote vaikhap daw k hoi mit kadawnnaw, a khok kakhemnaw, ka kamkhuen ni teh atak kadamhoe h naw, a patawnae aphunphun kataw nnaw ni tui ka kâhuen e hah a ring aw h. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh a tue a pha navah, kalvantami ni tuikamuem daw k a cei teh a kâhuet sak. Hottelah tui a kâhuet hnukkhu hmaloe poung lah ka kâphum e ni atak daw k kaawm e patawnae pueng damnae a hmu.

⁵ Haw vah a kum 38 ditouh patawnae ka tawn e tami buet touh tuikamuem teng ao van. ⁶ Hote tami sut ka yan e Jisuh ni a hmu navah hroung kasawlah ao toe tie a panue dawkvah, dam hane na ngai maw telah a pacei. ⁷ Ahni nihaiyah, Bawipa tui a kâhuet nah tui daw k na ka phum hane tami aw mhoe h. Nueng ka thaw nah ayânaw ni hma oun na cu atipouh. ⁸ Jisuh ni thaw leih, na inae phailei sin nateh cet leih atipouh. ⁹ Hatnavah ahni teh a patawnae koehoi peng a dam teh a inae phailei a sin teh a cei. ¹⁰ Sabbath hnin lah ao daw k taminaw ni Sabbath hnin nah a inae phailei hah sin hanlah aw m hoe h telah damnae ka hmaw t e tami hanelah atipouh aw h. ¹¹ Ahni nihai, kai na kadamsakkung ni na inae phailei sin nateh cet leih ati telah atipouh. ¹² Judahnaw ni hai na inae phailei sin nateh cet leih katetkung te apimaw telah a pacei aw h.

¹³ Hote tami teh apimaw tie damnae ka hmawt e tami ni panuek hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe tami moi a kamkhueng navah Jisuh duem a tâco dawkvah.

¹⁴ Hatnavah Jisuh ni, hote tami bawkim thung a hmu navah, damnae na coe toe yonnae bout sak hanh lawih. Hoehpawiteh het hlak ka mathout e patawnae teh nang dawk bout a pha han atipouh. ¹⁵ Hote tami ni a cei teh, ahni ka damsakkung e teh Jisuh doeh tie Judahnaw koe a dei pouh.

Pa hoi Capa barinae

¹⁶ Sabbath na hnin vah tami a dam sak dawkvah Judahnaw ni Jisuh hah a rektap awh. ¹⁷ Jisuh nihai, a Pa teh sahnin ditouh thaw a tawk e patetlah kai hai thaw ka tawk atipouh. ¹⁸ Sabbath hnin a raphoe awh dueng laipalah, Cathut hah a Pa ati teh, amahoima Cathut hoi a kâvan sak dawkvah Judahnaw ni thei hanelah a kâcai awh. ¹⁹ Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh, Pa ni a sak e dueng doeh Capa ni a hmu teh a sak. Amahmawk banghai sak thai hoeh. Ahni ni a sak e doeh Capa ni hai a sak. ²⁰ Pa ni Capa a lungpataw dawkvah a sak e pueng hah a patue. Nangmouh ni na kângairu nahanelah het hlak hoe ka talue e hno Capa a hmu sak han. ²¹ Pa ni kadout tangcoungnaw bout a thaw sak teh, hringnae a poe e patetlah Capa ni hai a ngai e pueng a hring sak han. ²² Pa ni apihai lawkceng hoeh, Capa koe kâtawwnae pueng poe lah ao toe. ²³ Tami pueng ni Pa bari awh e patetlah Capa hai a bari awh han. Api nang ni hai Capa na bari hoehpawiteh ahni kapatoukung Pa na bari awh hoeh.

Yungyoe hringnae hoi yon lawkcengnae

²⁴ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ka lawk ka thai ni teh kai na kapatoukung ka yuem e tami teh yungyoe hringnae a hmu vaiteh, ahni teh lawkcengnae koehoi hringnae dawk a kâen toe. ²⁵ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kadoutnaw ni Cathut Capa e a lawk a thai awh vaiteh, kathainaw pueng ni a hringnae tue a pha han toung dawkvah atu hai a pha toe. ²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pa ni hringnae a tawn e patetlah Capa ni hai hringnae tawwnae kâ a poe. ²⁷ Tami Capa lah ao dawkvah, lawkcengnae dawk kâtawwnae hai bout a poe.

²⁸ Hete kong dawk na kângairu sak awh hanh. Phuen koe kaawm e pueng ni Capa e lawk thai awh vaiteh, ²⁹ a tâco awh nahane tue ka phat han. Hnokahawi ka sak e teh hringnae koe lah bout a thaw vaiteh, hno kathout ka sak e teh yon lawkcengnae koe lah bout a thaw awh han. ³⁰ Kai ni ka mahmawk banghai ka sak thai hoeh. Ka thai e patetlah lawk ka ceng teh lawk ka ceng e hai a lan. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kama ngai e patetlah laipalah Kai na kapatoukung a ngainae lah doeh ao.

Jisuh kampangkhai e hnonaw

³¹ Kai ni ka mae kong ka kampangkhai pawiteh, hote kampangkhainae teh cak hoeh. ³² Hatei, kai na kapanuekkhaikung buet touh ao. Ahnie panuekhainae teh a cak tie ka panue.

³³ Nangmouh ni Jawhan koe laicei na patoun awh, ahni ni lawkkatang doeh a kampangkhai. ³⁴ Tami e kampangkhainae ka panki hoeh. Nangmouh rungngang lah na o awh nahanelah doeh ka dei. ³⁵ Jawhan teh paang e hmaiim lah ao. Ahnie angnae thungvah dongdeng konawm hanlah doeh na ngai awh.

³⁶ Jawhan e a kampangkhai e hlak kalen e kai koe lawkpanuesaknae ao. Pa ni na poe e thaw cum hanelah na patoun e patetlah thaw ka tawknae

ni doeh na kampangkhai . ³⁷ Pa ni hai kai koe lah na kampangkhai. Nangmouh ni ahnie lawk teh na thai panuek aw hoh, ama hai na hmawt aw hoh. ³⁸ A lawk hai nangmae na lung thung awm thai hoh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni a patoun e hah na yuem aw hoh kecu dawkvah. ³⁹ A lawk thut e Cakathoung dawkvah yungyoe hringnae ao na ti aw hoh, Cakathoung teh na touk aw hoh. Hote Cakathoung ni doeh na kampangkhai . ⁴⁰ Nangmouh ni hringnae na hmu aw hoh nahan kai koe na tho hane na ngai aw hoh.

⁴¹ Kai teh tami ni poe e barinae ka tawng hoh. ⁴² Hatei, Cathut lungpatawnae na tawn aw hoh tie ka panue. ⁴³ Kai teh a Pa e Min lahoi ka tho ei nangmouh ni banglahai na ngai aw hoh. Ayânaw ni amamae min lahoi tho pawiteh na dâw aw hoh han doeh. ⁴⁴ Namamouh hoi namamouh ni na kâpoe aw hoh e barinae hah na ngai aw hoh, Cathut ni dueng poe thai e barinae na ka ngai aw hoh e naw ni bangtelamaw kai hah na yuem thai aw hoh han vaw.

⁴⁵ Kai ni Pa e hmalah nangmouh yon na pen han doeh tet aw hoh. Nangmouh yon na ka pen e teh nangmouh ni na kâuep aw hoh e Mosi ni doeh na pen tih. ⁴⁶ Mosi ni teh Kaie kong doeh a thut. Nangmouh ni Mosi na yuem aw hoh pawiteh, Kai hai na yuem aw hoh han doeh. ⁴⁷ Hatei, Mosi ni a thut e na yuem aw hoh pawiteh, kaie ka lawk hah bangtelamaw khuet na yuem aw hoh han vaw telah Judahnaw han atipouh.

6

Tami 5000 touh a paca

Mat 14:13-21; Mrk 6:32-44; Luk 2:10-17.

¹ Hahoi Jisuh teh Galilee tali tie Taiberia tali koehoi namran lah a raka. ² Kapatawnaw a dam sak e mitnout hah taminaw ni a hmu aw hoh dawkvah a hnuk a kâbang aw hoh. ³ Jisuh teh mon lah a luen teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungalaha a tahung aw hoh. ⁴ Hatnae tueng nah Judahnaw e ceitakhai paw i hah toe.

⁵ Jisuh ni a khet navah tami moikapap ama koe ka tho e a hmu navah, hete taminaw han kakhoutlah canei hane namaw vaiyei ran han telah Filip a pacei. ⁶ Ama ni bangtelah ka sak han tie a panue ei tanouk nahanlah Filip a pacei e doeh. ⁷ Filip ni hai hete taminaw ni vaiyei tangen rip a dâw thai nahanlah denari cumhni phu patenghai khout mahoh atipouh.

⁸ Simon Piter e a nawngaha Andru tie a hnukkâbang e ni, ⁹ Vaiyei panga touh hoi kathoenge tanga kahni touh ka sin e camo ao. Hatei, tami yit touh e ni hote vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh e palek hai tet mahoh bo atipouh. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni, taminaw pueng koug tahung sak telah atipouh. Hote hmuen koe tahung nahan marangpho moi ao. Haw kaawm e tami tongpa luelue 5,000 touh a pha. ¹¹ Jisuh ni vaiyei a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a rei sak, ahnimouh ni katahungnaw hah a rei aw hoh. Hot patetvanlah tanga kahni touh e hai tami pueng kaboumlah a rei aw hoh.

¹² Ahnimanaw pueng ni a von paha lah a ca aw hoh hnukkhu, Jisuh ni kacawi e pueng hah kahmat sak hanh aw hoh, koug racawng aw hoh atipouh. ¹³ A canawi aw hoh e kanuikapin pueng be a pâkhueng aw hoh navah, vaiyei hoi tanga kacawie abuemlah tangthung hlaikahni touh yikkawi.

¹⁴ Hottelah Jisuh ni a sak e mitnout hah ahnimouh ni a hmu navah ahni teh talaivan ka kum e profet katang doeh ati aw hoh. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh ni Bawipa

teh siangpahrang lah ao sak hane a ngai aw h e hah Jisuh ni a panue daw k mon lah ama dueng a luen takhai.

Tui van lam a cei

Mat 14:22-23; Mrk 6:47-51.

¹⁶ Tangmin a pha toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw teh talî koe lah a cei aw h teh long thung a tahung aw h. Hahoi Kapernuam kho lah a cei aw h. ¹⁷ Khohmo tounge eiteh, ahnimouh koe Jisuh tho hoeh rah. ¹⁸ Hatnavah tûlî a tho dawkvah tuicapa hai a thaw toe. ¹⁹ Lawng hoi meng hni meng thum a cei aw h hoi Jisuh teh tui van a khok hoi a cei teh, ahnimouh koe hruethruet a hnai navah a taki aw h. ²⁰ Taket aw h hanh, Kai kama doeh atipouh teh ama hoi lawng daw k lunghawicalah ao aw h. ²¹ Ahnima e lawng hai a pha han ngainae hmuen koe tang a pha.

Hringnae vaiyei

²² Atangtho toteh talîpui namran lah kaawm e tamimaya ni, hote hmuen koe lawng buet touh ao e hoi Jisuh hote lawng daw k cet hoeh, a hnukkâbangnaw dueng doeh ka cet aw h tie a panue aw h. ²³ Taiberia hoi ka tho e longnaw teh, Bawipa ni lunghawi lawk a dei teh tami pueng ni vaiyei canae hmuen koe tui teng a pha aw h. ²⁴ Hote hmuen koe Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw aw m aw h hoeh tie taminaw ni a panue dawkvah lawng a kâcui aw h teh Jisuh kâhmo hanelah Kapernuam kho lah a cei aw h.

²⁵ Taminaw ni talî na ran lah Jisuh a hmu aw h navah Bawipa nâtuek maw hivah na tho tounge vaw titeh a pacei aw h. ²⁶ Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh aw h. Nangmouh ni mitnout na hmu aw h daw k kai na tawng aw h hoeh. Vaiyei kaboumlah na ca aw h daw k doeh na tawng aw h. ²⁷ Ka kamko kawi e rawcarawnei hanlah patang khang aw h hanh. Hot hlak teh tami Capa ni nangmouh na poe teh yungyoe kangning e rawca hah tawng aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni ahni dawkvah amae lungkuepnae tacik a deng toe. ²⁸ Ahnimouh nihai, Cathut e a ngainae ka sak thai nahan bangmaw ka sak aw h han titeh a pacei aw h. ²⁹ Jisuh ni, Cathut ni nangmouh sak sak han a ngai e teh, ama ni a patoun e hah yuem hane doeh atipouh. ³⁰ Ahnimouh nihai, kaimouh ni ka mit hoi khe i ka hmu vaiteh Bawipa nang na yuem nahanelah bangpatete mitnout maw na sak han. Bangmaw na sak pouh aw h han. ³¹ Kaimae mintoenaw ni thingyeiyawn vah mana a ca aw h. Cakathoung ni ahnimouh ni a ca aw h hanelah kalvan lahoi vaiyei a poe, telah ati aw h. ³² Jisuh ni hai atangcalah na dei pouh aw h. Mosi ni kalvan e vaiyei nangmouh na poe hoeh, a Pa ni doeh kalvan e vaiyei katang teh na poe aw h. ³³ Cathut e vaiyei teh kalvan lahoi ka kum ni teh talaivan taminaw hringnae ka poe e doeh atipouh. ³⁴ Ahnimouh nihai, Bawipa hote vaiyei hah kaimouh pou na poe leih, atipouh aw h.

³⁵ Jisuh ni hai kai teh hringnae vaiyei lah ka o. Kai koe ka tho e teh nâtuek hai a vonhlan mahoe h. Kai ka yuem e pueng teh tui hai bout kahran mahoe h. ³⁶ Hatei, teh nangmouh ni laplap na hmu aw h eiteh, na yuem aw h hoeh telah yo ka dei toe. ³⁷ Apa ni na poe e tami maw pueng ni teh kai koe a tho aw h han. Kai koe ka tho e naw pueng teh apihai ka hrek mahoe h. ³⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kama ngainae sak hanlah kalvan hoi ka tho hoeh. Kai na kapatoungkung e a lungngai sak hanelah doeh ka tho. ³⁹ Kai na kapatoungkung a Pa e a ngainae teh, kai koe na poe e naw thung daw k buet touh boehai kahmat laipalah a hnukteng e hnin daw k bout thaw sak hane hah doeh. ⁴⁰ Atangcalah a Pa e ngainae teh Capa kahmawt

ni teh ka yuem e pueng ni yungyoe hringnae a hmu awh hane doeh. Kai ni hai a hnukteng e hnin dawkvah hote taminaw hah ka thaw sak han ati.

Kalvan hoi kum e vaiyei

⁴¹ Kai teh kalvan hoi ka kum e vaiyei doeh ati dawkvah, Judahnaw ni bangkong het patet e lawk a dei ati awh teh a phuenang awh.

⁴² Ahnimanaw ni, ahni teh Joseph capa, Jisuh nahoehmaw. A manu a na pa hai panue e nahoehmaw. Bangtelamaw kalvan lahoi ka tho ati vaw ati awh.

⁴³ Jisuh ni, buet touh hoi buet touh phuenang awh hanh atipouh. ⁴⁴ Kai na ka patoung Pa ni sawn hoe pawiteh apihai kai koe tho thai mahoe, ka tho e pueng teh a hnukteng e hnin dawk kai ni bout ka thaw sak awh han. ⁴⁵ Cakathoung niteh, ahnimanaw teh Cathut ni a cangkhai han, ati e patetlah a Pa lawk ka thai ni teh katarawinaw pueng teh kai koe a tho awh.

⁴⁶ Hatei, tami buetbuet touh ni Cathut a hmu toe tinae nahoe. Cathut koehoi ka tho e ni dueng doeh Pa teh a hmu toe. ⁴⁷ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ka yuem e tami teh a yungyoe hringnae a tawn toe. ⁴⁸ Kai teh hringnae vaiyei doeh. ⁴⁹ Nangmae mintoenaw teh kahrawngum vah mana a ca awh nahlangva a due awh. ⁵⁰ Kalvan hoi ka kum e vaiyei kacatnaw pueng teh dout mahoe. ⁵¹ Kai teh kalvan lahoi ka kum e ka hring e vaiyei lah ka o. Apihai hete vaiyei ka cat e teh a yungyoe a hring han. Kai ni na poe awh hane vaiyei teh talaivan taminaw ni a hring awh nahanelah ka pasoung e ka moi doeh atipouh.

⁵² Judahnaw ni bangtelamaw amae a moi hah maimouh ca hanelah na poe thai han vaw ati awh. ⁵³ Jisuh nihai, atangcalah na dei pouh awh, tami Capa e a moi cat laipalah, a thi net laipalah nangmouh koe hringnae awmhoeh. ⁵⁴ Kaie ka moi ka cat ni teh ka thi ka net e tami pueng ni yungyoe hringnae a hmu. Ahnimouh teh a hnukteng e hnin navah bout ka thaw sak han. ⁵⁵ Kaie ka moi teh cakawi katang lah ao teh ka thi teh nei kawi katang lah ao. ⁵⁶ Apihai kaie ka moi ka cat niteh, ka thi ka net e pueng ni kai dawak ao teh, kai hai ahni dawak ka o van. ⁵⁷ Kahring e Pa ni kai na patoun teh, Kai ni Pa e kâ lahoi kahring e patetlah Kai na kacate hai Kai lahoi a hring van han. ⁵⁸ Hete vaiyei teh kalvan lahoi ka kum e vaiyei lah ao. Nangmae mintoenaw ni a ca awh ei, a due awh, hot patet e vaiyei nahoe. Hete vaiyei ka cat e teh a yungyoe a hring han ati. ⁵⁹ Kapernuam kho sinakok dawak a cangkhai navah hete kongnaw hah a dei.

A hnukkâbang kapap ni jisuh a yawng takhai awh

⁶⁰ A hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai awh navah, hote lawk teh a ru poung, apinivai a tarawi thai han ati awh. ⁶¹ Hete kong dawak a hnukkâbangnaw ni a phuenang awh e hah Jisuh ni a mahmawak a panue dawkvah hete lawk dawak nangmouh ni na lung apout a maw. ⁶² Tami Capa ni ao pasueknae hmuen koe bout a cei e na hmawt awh pawiteh bangtelamaw na pouk awh han. ⁶³ Muitha ni doeh na hring sak. Takthai ni banghai hawinae na poe hoeh. Kai ni ka dei e lawknaw teh Muitha lah ao teh hringnae lahai ao. ⁶⁴ Hatei, nangmouh thung dawak a tangawn ni na yuem awh hoeh atipouh awh. ⁶⁵ Hatdawkvah, apa e rawinae laipalah apihai kai koe tho thai mahoe ka ti toe. Hottelah atinae teh apimaw ka yuem hoeh, apinimaw na pahnawt han tie hah ahmaloe hoi Jisuh ni a panue toe.

⁶⁶ Hahoi teh, a hnukkâbangnaw kapap teh Bawipa hnukkâbang laipalah hnuklah a kamlang awh. ⁶⁷ Jisuh ni a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh e koe hai, nangmouh hai kai koehoi na cei han na ngai awh maw atipouh.

⁶⁸ Simon Piter ni, Bawipa kaimouh ni api koe maw bout ka cei awh han, yungyoe hringnae hoi kâkuen e lawk teh Bawipa nang koe dueng doeh ao. ⁶⁹ Bawipa nang teh Khrih lah na o. Ka hring Cathut e a Capa lah na o e kaimouh ni ka panue teh ka yuem awh atipouh. ⁷⁰ Jisuh ni kai ni tami hlaikahni touh na rawi awh ei, nangmouh thung dawk buet touh teh kahraimathout doeh atipouh. ⁷¹ Hottelah a dei ngainae teh, hlaikahni touh thung dawk Bawipa ka pahnawt hane Simon capa Judah Iskariot a dei ngainae doeh. Ahni teh hlaikahni touh thung dawk e buet touh lah ao teh, Jisuh yo hanlah kâcai e lah ao.

7

Jisuh hmaunawngghanaw ni yuem awh hoeh

¹ Hahoi Jisuh teh Galilee lah kahlawng a cei. Judahnaw ni Bawipa teh thei hane a kâcai awh dawkvah, Judah lah kahlawng cei hane ngai hoeh. ² Judahnaw e lukkareim paw, a tue ni a hnai toe. ³ Hatdawkvah, Jisuh koe a nawngghanaw ni, hi hoi Judah lah cet nateh na sak e hnonaw hah na hnukkâbangnaw ni hmawt van naseh. ⁴ Apihai min kamthang han ka ngai e niteh, arulaho hno sak boi hoeh. Nang ni hete hnonaw hah na sak pawiteh, het talaivan vah namahoima kamthang sak awh loe na ka tet e lah doeh na o. ⁵ Hottelah deingainae teh, amae a nawngghanaw ni patenghai Jisuh teh a yuem awh hoeh dawk doeh. ⁶ Jisuh nihai, kaie atueng phat hoe rah, hatei, nangmae atueng teh coungkacoe lah pou ao. ⁷ Talaivan ni nangmouh teh na hmu ngai awh. Kai teh na hmuhma awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh thoena e sak e naw kai ni ka takhi dawkvah. ⁸ Hote paw koe nangmouh ni cet awh. Kai teh ka tueng ni a kuep hoe rah dawk ka cet mahoeh rah atipouh. ⁹ Hete lawk a dei nah ahni teh Galilee doeh ao rah.

Pawi koevah Jisuh ni a cangkhai

¹⁰ Hatnavah, a nawngghanaw paw koe be a cei awh hnukkhu, Jisuh teh hote paw koe a ru lah duem a cei van. ¹¹ Hote paw koe, Judahnaw ni Jisuh te na maw o, telah a tawng awh.

¹² Taminaw ni Bawipa e kong hah phuenangnae lah a o. Tami tangawn ni teh tami kahawi doeh ati awh. Tami a tangawn ni teh tami ka dumyen e doeh ati awh. ¹³ Hatei, Judahnaw a taki awh dawkvah api ni hai kancengcairalah dei han ngam awh hoeh.

¹⁴ Hote paw a sak awh lahun nah Jisuh ni bawkim a cei teh a cangkhai. ¹⁵ Judahnaw ni a kângairu awh teh, hete tami heh cangnae tawn laipalah, bangtelah hoi maw thouthainae telah a panue ati awh. ¹⁶ Jisuh nihai, kai ni ka cangkhai e teh kama e cangkchainae nahoe bo, na kathakung e cangkchainae doeh atipouh. ¹⁷ Apihai ahnie a ngainae sak han ngai pawiteh hete cangkchainae heh Cathut koe e cangkhai na e maw. Hoehpawiteh Kai ni kamae kâawnae lahoi ka dei e maw tie kapekkaboe thainae a tawn van han. ¹⁸ Amahmawk ka dei e niteh, amae a barinae doeh a tawng awh. Kapatoung e a barinae ka tawng e teh yuemkamcu teh a payonnae ahni tak daw e maw hoeh. ¹⁹ Mosi ni kâlawk doeh nangmouh na poe awh. Apinihai hote kâlawk tarawi han na ngai awh hoeh. Hatei, bangkong maw nangmouh ni kai thei hanelah na kâcai awh, atipouh.

²⁰ Taminaw ni nang heh kahraikathout ka tawn e doeh. Nang hah apinihai na thei han kâcai hoe bo atipouh awh. ²¹ Jisuh nihai, kai ni ka sak

e hno buet touh dawk nangmouh abuemlah na kângai a ru awh. ²² Mosi ni vuensomanae phunglawk na cangkhai awh e heh, Mosi koehoi kamtawng ti deingainae laipalah mintoenaw koe e râw lah a pang awh. Hatdawkvah sabbath nah hnin vuensomanae a sak awh. ²³ Mosi e phung lawk a kamko hoe na hanlah Sabbath hnin vuensom na awh pawiteh, kai ni Sabbath na hnin nah tami a takbuem lah damnae ka poe dawkvah nangmouh ni bangkong na lungkhuek awh vaw. ²⁴ Minhmai khet lahoi lawk tâtueng han awh. Kalancalah lawk tâtueng awh, atipouh.

Khrih lah a onae a kamnué sak

²⁵ Hatnavah Jerusalem e tami tangawn ni hete tami heh ahnimouh ni thei hanelah na kâcaikhai awh e nahoehmaw. ²⁶ Hateiteh, khenhaw! lolo kamnuék lah phung a dei ei apinihai bang tet awh hoeh bo! Hete tami heh Khrih ama doeh tie ukkung bawinaw ni a panue katang toung vaimoe.

²⁷ Hatei, hete tami teh nâhoi maw a tho tie maimouh ni panue awh. Khrih a tho torei teh, nâhoi maw a tho tie apinihai panuek mahoeh ati awh.

²⁸ Jisuh ni bawkim vah a cangkhai nah a hramkhai e teh, nangmouh ni kai na panue awh, na hoi maw ka tho tie na panue awh. Hatei, kai heh ka mahmawk ka tho hoeh, kai kapatoungkeng teh a katang doeh. Ahni teh nangmouh ni na panuek awh hoeh. ²⁹ Hatei, kai ni teh ka panue, bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh ahni koehoi ka tho teh ahni ni na patoun telah a hramkhai.

³⁰ Hatnavah ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a man awh hanlah a panki awh ei, a tue a pha hoeh rah dawkvah apinihai man awh hoeh. ³¹ Kamkhueng e thung hoi tami tangawn ni teh a yuem awh dawkvah, Khrih a tho torei teh, ahni ni a sak e hlaek hoe kapap e kângairunae a sak han ma aw ati awh.

³² Taminaw a phuenang awh e hah vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasi kacuenaw ni a thai awh navah Jisuh man sak hanelah karingkungnaw a patoun awh. ³³ Jisuh ni, kai teh nangmouh koe dongdeng doeh kaawm tih, kapatoungkeng koe let bout ka cei han. ³⁴ Nangmouh ni kai na tawng awh han, hatei, na hmawt thai awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ka onae hmuén koe nangmouh ni na phat thai mahoeh atipouh. ³⁵ Judahnaw ni hettelah atipouh awh. Kaimouh ni ka hmu awh hoeh nahanelah amahoima nâ lah maw cei han a kâcai vai. Griknaw koe hoi kampeknaw koe a cei vaiteh, Griknaw vaimoe a cangkhai han vai. ³⁶ Nangmouh ni na tawng awh han, hatei, na hmawt a mahoeh, kai ka onae koe nangmouh ni na phat thai mahoeh ati e lawk hah bang dei ngainae vaimoe ati awh.

Kathoung Muitha na poe han tie lawkkam

³⁷ Hote pawî abaw nah hnin, Jisuh ni a kangdue lahoi a hramkhai e teh, apihai tui kahran e pueng, kai koe tho awh teh net awh. ³⁸ Cakathoung dawktut e patetlah apihai kai na ka yuem e teh a lungthung hoi hringnae tui ka phuek e lah ao han a ti. ³⁹ A tingainae teh, ka yuem e naw ni Muitha a hmu awh hane hah a dei ngai e doeh. Hatei, Jisuh teh pholen lah ao hoe rah dawkvah, Kathoung Muitha poe hoeh rah.

Jisuh kecu a kampek awh

⁴⁰ A lawk ka thai pueng ni, ahni teh profet katang doeh ati awh. ⁴¹ Bangpatetnaw niteh, ahni heh Khrih doeh ati awh. Hatei, bang patet niteh, Khrih teh Galilee hoi maw a tâco han, ati awh. ⁴² Khrih teh Devit catoun, Devit kho Bethlehem a khe han, Cakathoung ni a dei na hoe maw ati awh. ⁴³ Hatnavah, tamihu thung Jisuh kawng dawktut kâkapeknae ao

awh. ⁴⁴ Atangawn ni teh a man han a ngai awh. Hatei, apinihai bout man awh hoeh.

Jisuh kong a kâoun awh

⁴⁵ Karingnaw ni vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw koe let a ban awh navah, ahnimouh ni bangkongmaw ahni hah na hrawi hoe vaw atipouh.

⁴⁶ Karingnaw ni, ahnie a lawk dei e patetlah apinihai dei boihoeh atipouh awh.

⁴⁷ Farasinaw ni, nangmanaw hai na dum awh toe khe. ⁴⁸ Kâ katawnnaw hoi Farasinaw thung dawk ahni kayuem e tami buet touh bang ao maw.

⁴⁹ Kâlawk ka panuek hoeh e hete tamimaya ni thoebonae khang lawiseh atipouh awh.

⁵⁰ Karum vah Jisuh koe ka cet e ahnimae a hui buet touh Nikodemus tie ni ahnimouh koe a dei pouh. ⁵¹ A sak hoi a dei e panue hoi thai hoeh nahlan, maimae kâlawk ni lawkceng thai na maw telah atipouh.

⁵² Ahnimouh ni nang hai, Galilee tami van maw. Galilee dawk hoi profet tâcawt boihoeh tie hah panuek awh.

⁵³ Hathnukkhu haw kaawm e pueng amamouh im lah a cei awh.

8

Ka uicuk e napui

¹ Jisuh teh Olive Mon lah a cei. ² Amom vah bawkim vah bout a tho teh taminaw hai a teng vah a tho awh, hawvah a tahung teh a cangkhai.

³ Hawvah cakathutkungnaw, hoi Farasinaw ni ka uicuk e napui a man awh teh a lungui a kangdue sak awh. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni Jisuh koe, Bawipa hete napui heh a uicuk lahun nah ka man awh. ⁵ Mosi e kâlawk thung kaimouh kâ na poe e dawkvah het patet e napui heh talung hoi dêi hanlah ao. Hatei, nang ni teh bangtelamaw na dei han, atipouh awh. ⁶ Hottelah a dei awh ngainae teh Bawipa tanouk nahanlah a dei awh e doeh. Yonpen han a ngai awh e doeh. Jisuh ni a tabut teh a kutdawn hoi talai dawk ca a thut. ⁷ Ahnimouh ni boutbout a paecei awh dawkvah Jisuh ni a kamlang sin teh nangmouh thung dawk kayonhoehe ni, talung hoi hmaloe dêi seh atipouh hnuukkhu, ⁸ bout a tabut teh ca bout a thut.

⁹ Ahnimouh ni hote lawk a thai awh navah a lungthung vah a yonae a kâpâpho awh dawkvah kacuepoung koehoi camo totouh buet touh hnuukkhu buet touh koung a ban awh. Jisuh teh a madueng sut a ceitakhai awh. ¹⁰ Jisuh ni a kamlang toteh napui a madueng sut a kangdue e a hmu navah, napui nang, nang yon ka pen e taminaw te na maw ao awh. Nang apinihai yon na hnei hoeh maw atipouh. ¹¹ Apinihai yon na pen hoe Bawipa telah napui ni atipouh. Kai ni hai nang yon na hnei mahoe, atu hoi law teh yonnae bout sak han lawih atipouh.

Talai angnae

¹² Jisuh ni, kai teh het talaivan angnae lah ka o. Kaie ka hnuk kâbang e pueng ni hmonae thung cet hoeh. Hring angnae teh a hmu han atipouh.

¹³ Farasinaw ni, Jisuh hanlah nang ni nama e kong na kampangkhai. Na kampangkhae teh cak hoeh atipouh awh. ¹⁴ Jisuh nihai, kai ni kama e kong kampangkhai e teh a cak. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh na lahoi maw ka tho tie hoi na lah maw ka cei han tie hah ka panue. Hatei, nangmouh ni teh na panuek awh hoeh. ¹⁵ Nangmouh teh takngainae patetlah lawk na ceng awh. Kai ni teh apihai lawk ka ceng hoeh. ¹⁶ Kai ni

lawk ka ceng e teh a cak. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh ka madueng kaawm hoeh. Kapatoukung Pa teh kai koe ao. ¹⁷ Kapanuekkhaikung tami kahni touh e lawk teh a cak telah nangmae kâlawk dawk ao. ¹⁸ Kai ni kama e kong ka dei, kai kapatoukung Pa ni hai kaie kong kampangkhai atipouh. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni haiyah, nange na pa te na maw ao telah a pacei awh. Jisuh ni nangmouh ni kai heh na panuek awh hoeh. A Pa hai na panuek awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni kai na panuek pawiteh apa hai na panue awh han atipouh. ²⁰ Jisuh ni hete kong heh, bawkim thung tangka kuemnae teng vah a cangkhai navah a dei. Hatei, amae atueng a pha hoe rah dawkvah apinihai ahni teh man awh hoeh.

Talai hoi tâco hanlah sut a dei e

²¹ Jisuh ni kai teh, ka cet vaiteh nangmouh ni na tawng awh han. Hatei, nangmouh teh namamae yon dawk na due awh han. Kai ka ceinae hmuen koe na tho thai awh mahoe atipouh. ²² Judahnaw ni, kai ka ceinae koe na tho a thai mahoe ati e heh, amahoima kaithi han ati ngainae maw, ati awh.

²³ Jisuh ni nangmouh teh talaivan lahoi na tho awh, Kai teh kahlun lahoi ka tho. Nangmouh teh talai tami doeh. Kai teh talai tami na hoeh.

²⁴ Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh namamae yon dawk na due awh han. Kai teh ka hring tie na yuem awh hoehpawiteh namamae yon dawk na due awh han atipouh. ²⁵ Boipawiteh, nang apimaw, telah a pacei awh. Jisuh ni ahmaloe hoi yo ka dei tangcoung e patetlah kai doeh. ²⁶ Nangmae kong dawk dei han hoi toun han moi ao. Hatei, kai na kapatoukung teh lawkkatang lah ao. Ahni koe e ka thai e pueng doeh talaivan ka dei atipouh.

²⁷ A na pa kong a dei e hah ahnimouh ni thai panuek awh hoeh. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah Jisuh ni nangmouh ni tami Capa na pathout awh toteh kai teh ahni doeh tie hah na panue awh vaiteh kai ni ka mahmawk banghai ka sak hoeh, Pa ni na cangkhai e patetlah doeh ka dei tie na panue awh han. ²⁹ Kai kapatoukung teh, kai hoi cingtalalah ao. Kai ka madueng o sak hanlah a Pa ni na cettakhai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ngainae hno dueng doeh pou ka sak pouh ati. ³⁰ Hote lawknaw a dei navah, tami moikapap ni a yuem awh.

Lawkkatang dawh hoi hloutnae

³¹ Hatnavah nangmouh ni, kaie cangkhai e patetlah na yuem awh pawiteh, ka hnukkâbang katang lah na o awh. ³² Lawkkatang hah na panue awh vaiteh, hote lawkkatang ni na hlout sak awh han, telah ka yuem e Judahnaw hanlah atipouh. ³³ Judahnaw nihai, kaimouh teh Abraham e catoun lah ka o awh. Apie san lahai kaawm boi awh hoeh. Na hlout awh han tie hah bang na tingainae maw titeh a pacei awh. ³⁴ Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Yonnae ka sak e tami pueng teh yonnae san lah ao awh. ³⁵ San ni im dawh pou awh hoeh. A capa doeh kaawm. ³⁶ Hatdawkvah, a Capa ni nangmouh na hlout sak pawiteh nangmouh teh na hlout katang awh han. ³⁷ Nangmouh teh Abraham catoun tie ka panue. Hateiteh, kaie cangkhainae ni nangmae lungthung hmuen a la hoeh dawkvah, nangmouh ni kai thei hanelah na panki awh. ³⁸ Kai ni a Pa koehoi ka hmu e patetlah na cangkhai awh. Nangmouh ni hai namamae na pa koe na hmu awh patetlah na sak awh, atipouh. ³⁹ Ahnimouh nihai, Abraham teh kaimae na pa doeh atipouh awh. Jisuh ni hai nangmouh teh Abraham e a ca lah na awm awh pawiteh, Abraham a sak e patetlah na sak awh han. ⁴⁰ Cathut

koe e lawkkatang na kacangkaikung kai hah nangmouh ni thei hanlah na kâcai aw. Abraham teh hot patetlah sak hoe. ⁴¹ Nangmouh teh namamae na pa ni a sak e patetlah na sak aw. Ahnimouh nihai, Kaimouh teh cataca nahoe. A Pa Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm atipouh aw.

⁴² Jisuh ni Cathut teh nangmae na Pa katang pawiteh kai na lungpataw aw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai heh Cathut koehoi ka kum e doeh. Ka mahmaw ka tho hoe. Cathut ni kai na patoun. ⁴³ Bangkongmaw kai ni ka dei e lawk na thai panuek aw hoe. Kaie lawk na dâw thai aw hoe doeh. ⁴⁴ Nangmouh teh nangmae na pa Kahraimathout koehoi doeh na tho aw. Na pa e a ngainae patetlah dueng doeh na sak aw. Kahraimathout teh apasuek hoi tami ka thet e doeh. Ahni daw lawkkatang ao hoe dawkvah, lawkkatang daw aw hoe. Laithoenae hoi kho a sak daw laithoe e dueng a dei. Laithoe na pa lahai ao. ⁴⁵ Kai ni lawkkatang ka dei dawkvah, nangmouh ni kai na yuem aw hoe. ⁴⁶ Nangmouh thung daw ka yonnae ka pâpho thai e apimaw kaawm. Kai ni Lawkkatang ka dei nahlangva bangkongmaw na yuem aw hoe. ⁴⁷ Cathut hoi kâkuen e tami teh, Cathut e lawk a ngâi, nangmouh teh Cathut hoi na kâkuet aw hoe daw lawk na ngâi aw hoe.

Jisuh hoi Abraham

⁴⁸ Judahnaw nihai, nang teh samaria tami doeh. Na thung kahraikathout ao ka tie hah atang nahoehmaw telah a pacei aw. ⁴⁹ Jisuh ni kai kahrai ka tawn hoe. A Pa doeh ka bari. Nangmouh ni kai hah na bari aw hoe. ⁵⁰ Hatei, kama e lentoe nahane ka tawng hoe. Kaie lentoe nahan ka tawng ni teh lawkcengkung buet touh ao. ⁵¹ Atangcalah na dei pouh aw. Kaie lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi pueng ni duenae koehoi a hlout han atipouh.

⁵² Judahnaw ni hai na thung kahrai kathoute ao tie atu ka panue aw. Abraham hoi profet pueng ni be a due aw toe. Nang ni teh kaie ka lawk ka tarawi e pueng ni duenae koe phat mahoe na ti. ⁵³ Kaimae na pa Abraham hlak nang hoe na cue maw. Ahni teh a due toe. Profetnaw hai a due aw toe. Nang ni namahoima banglah maw na kâpouk. ⁵⁴ Jisuh ni kamahoima kârasang sak pawiteh yawmlah doeh ao. A Pa ni kai hah na rasang sak. Hote Cathut teh nangmouh ni kaimae Cathut doeh na ti aw. ⁵⁵ Hatei, teh hote Cathut hah nangmouh ni na panuek aw hoe. Kai ni teh ka panue. Ka panuek hoe ka tetpawiteh nangmouh patet van lah laithoe ka dei e lah kaawm han. Hote Cathut teh kai ni ka panue, Cathut e a lawk hai ka ngâi. ⁵⁶ Nangmae na pa Abraham ni kai ka tho nahane hnin hmu hanlah a konawm, a hmu toteh a lunghawi atipouh. ⁵⁷ Judahnaw nihai, na kum 50 touh patenghai ka phat hoe rae nang ni Abraham teh ka hmu toe ngangngang na ka tet atipouh aw. ⁵⁸ Jisuh nihai, lawkkatang na dei pouh aw. Abraham ao hoehnhlan kai teh yo ka o toe, atipouh. ⁵⁹ Hah navah Bawipa talung hoi dêi hanlah talungnaw a racawng aw. Hatei, Jisuh teh bawkim thung hoi alawilah a cei teh ahnimouh a roun.

9

Manu von thung hoi mit ka dawn e mit a ang sak

¹ Jisuh teh lam a cei lahun nah a manu von thung hoi a mit ka dawn e tami buet touh a hmu. ² A hnukkâbang e naw ni, Bawipa, hete tami heh

apie a yonnae dawk maw a mit dawn vaw, amae a yonnae dawk maw, a na pa e yon dawk maw, telah a pacei.

³ Jisuh ni hai amae yon dawk na hoeh. A manu a na pa e yon dawk hai na hoeh. Cathut thawtawknae ahni dawk hoi a kamnue na hane doeh. ⁴ Kai kapatoung e a thaw teh khodai vah ka tawk han. Apini thaw tawk thaihoehnae karum e tueng hai a tho han. ⁵ Kai teh talaivan ka o navah talai angnae lah ka o, atipouh. ⁶ Talai dawk tamtui a tamthawi teh tangdong a sak e hoi a mit ka dawn e tami e a mit dawk a hluk pouh. ⁷ Cet nateh Siloam tuikamuem dawk pâsu haw atipouh. Siloam ati ngainae teh patoun tinae doeh. Hote tami ni a cei teh a pâsu hnukkhu a mit ang laihoi a ban.

⁸ Ahmoun nah ayânaw koe a kut a dâw eiteh, ahawi e hah imrinaw ni a hmu navah, hete tami teh ayâ koe ka hete tami na hoe maw telah a dei awh. ⁹ Tami tangawn ni ahni bokheiyah ati awh. A tangawn ni teh ahni patet ati awh. Ahni ni hai kai bokheiyah atipouh. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh ni, bangtelamaw kho bout na hmu thai telah a pacei awh. ¹¹ Ahni nihai, Jisuh tie ni tangdong a sak teh ka mit dawk a kano, Siloam tuikamuem dawk na mit pâsu ati e patetlah ka cei teh ka pâsu navah ka mit a ang atipouh.

Mit bout ka ang e tami ni a kampangkhai

¹² Taminaw ni, ahni te nâ maw ao telah a pacei nah ka panuek hoeh atipouh. ¹³ Taminaw ni, hote tami hah Farasinaw koe a ceikhai awh. ¹⁴ Jisuh ni tangdong a sak teh hote mit a ang saknae hnin teh Sabbath hnin lah ao. ¹⁵ Farasinaw ni hai bangtelah hoi maw na mit a ang telah bout a pacei navah ka mit dawk ahni ni tangdong a hluk e ka pâsu teh a ang atipouh. ¹⁶ Farasi a tangawn ni ahni teh Sabbath ya hoeh. Cathut ni a tha e tami mahoeu ati awh. A tangawn ni teh tamikayon ni hettelah mitnout sak thai mahoeu ati awh dawkvah buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kânging awh hoeh.

¹⁷ Hote tami koe nange mit ka ang sak e hah api na ti maw telah bout a pacei awh navah, ahni ni vah profet doeh atipouh. ¹⁸ Judahnaw ni a mit a dawn teh bout a ang tie a yuem awh hoeh dawk a manu hoi a na pa a kaw awh teh, ¹⁹ Hete na ca heh a manu e a vonthung hoi a mit ka dawn e na ca ka tang maw. Boipawiteh bangtelah hoi maw a mit bout a hmu telah a pacei. ²⁰ A manu hoi a na pa ni hai vonthung hoi a mitdawn laihoi ka khe e kaimae ka ca la doeh ka panue awh. ²¹ Bangkongmaw a mit bout a ang e hai apinimaw a ang sak tie teh ka panuek hoeh. Hivah ama hai ao doeh, pacei awh. Ahni ni amae a konglam a dei han doeh, atipouh. ²² Bangkongmaw telah a dei awh tetpawiteh, Jisuh teh Khrih doeh telah ka tet e teh sinakok koehoi tâco sak han telah Judahnaw yo a kâdei awh toe. ²³ Hatdawkvah a manu hoi a na pa ni, a ma pacei awh camo yaw toung ma telah Judahnaw a taki teh a dei rawi.

²⁴ Hatdawkvah a mit ka dawn e tami hah a pahni lah bout a kaw awh teh Cathut hah pholen. Hote tami teh tami kathout doeh atipouh awh. ²⁵ Ahni nihai, Jisuh teh tami kahawi maw kahawi hoe e maw ka panuek hoeh. Ka mik a dawn ei atuvah ka mit bout ka hmu thai tie doeh ka panue, atipouh. ²⁶ Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni, nange na mit bangtelamaw a sak teh na mit bout a ang telah bout a pacei awh. ²⁷ Yo ka dei toung hah tayaw. Bangkong na thai panuek awh hoeh vaw. Bangkong bout bout thai han na ngai awh vaw. Nangmouh hai ahnie hnukkâbang lah o han na ngai a maw.

²⁸ Ahnimouh nihai, nang doeh ahnie hnuk na kâbang, kaimouh teh Mosi e a hnukkâbang e doeh. ²⁹ Cathut ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e kaimouh ni ka panue aw. Hote tami heh bang patet e tami maw ka panuek aw hoeh titeh min mathoe nahanelah a dei aw. ³⁰ Hote tami nihai, kaie ka mit ahni ni a ang sak nahlangva vah nâ lahoi maw a tho na ti aw e hah kâ ngai lah a ru. ³¹ Cathut ni tamikayon e lawk tarawi pouh hoeh. Cathutlae taminaw e lawk doeh a tarawi tie doeh ka panue. ³² A manu e a vonthung hoi a mit ka dawn e a mit bout a ang sak thai tie talaivan a kamtawng pasuek hoi ka thai boihoeh. ³³ Hote tami he Cathut ni patoun hoehpawiteh banghai sak thai mahoeh atipouh. ³⁴ Ahnimouh ni na khe pasuek hoi yonnae hoi kakawi e nang ni kaimanaw na cangkhai hanh khe titeh alawilah a pâlei aw.

Muitha mit ka dawn e Farasinaw

³⁵ A pâlei aw tie Jisuh ni a thai hnukkhu hote tami a hmu toteh, nang ni Capa na yuem maw atipouh. ³⁶ Bawipa, tami Capa teh yuem thai nahan, ahni teh apimaw atipouh. ³⁷ Jisuh ni, ahni teh nang ni na hmu toe. Atu nang hoi lawk kapan e teh tami Capa doeh atipouh. ³⁸ Bawipa, na yuem toe titeh a tabo laihoi a baw. ³⁹ Hatnavah Jisuh ni, kai teh a mitdawnaw hmu sak hane hoi a mitkaangaw ni a mitdawn nahanlah lawkcengnae doeh, ka tho atipouh. ⁴⁰ Ateng kaawm e Farasi tangawm ni teh kaimouh hai ka mit dawn a maw telah a pacei aw. ⁴¹ Jisuh ni, nangmouh ni ka mit a dawn aw na tet aw pawiteh yonnae aw hoeh. Hatei, ka mit a ang na ti aw dawkvah nangmouh teh na yon aw atipouh.

10

Tukhoum hoi tunaw bangnuenae

¹ Atangcalah ka dei. Tu takhang daw hoi kâen laipalah alouklah hoi kâen e pueng teh tamru hoi dingca doeh. ² Tukhoumkung teh takhang daw hoi a kâen. ³ Longkha ka ring e ni hai a paawng pouh teh, ahnie a lawk hai a tunaw ni a ngai aw. A tunaw teh a min lahoi a kaw teh alawilah a tâcokhai. ⁴ Tunaw a tha navah, a tunaw e a hmalah a cei. A tunaw ni hai a lawk a nout aw teh a hnukkâbang aw. ⁵ Tamitavannaw e a lawk teh a nout aw hoeh dawkvah ahniae hnuk teh kâbang aw hoeh, a yawng takhai aw, atipouh. ⁶ Hote bangnuenae Jisuh ni a dei navah taminaw ni a deingainae hah thai panuek aw hoeh.

Tukhoum kahawi

⁷ Hatdawkvah Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh aw. Kai teh tu kâennae takhang lah ka o. ⁸ Kai hoehnahlan e ka tho e pueng teh tamru hoi dingca doeh. Ahniae a lawk tunaw ni ngai pouh hoeh. ⁹ Kai teh takhang doeh. Kai daw hoi kâen pueng ni rungngang lah ao han. Kâen tâcawt vaiteh hram kanaw daw a pawngpa han. ¹⁰ Tamru teh paru han, thei han hoi raphoe hanlah doeh a tho. Kai teh tunaw ni hringnae a tawn aw dueng laipalah, hote hringnae hoi kawi sak hanlah doeh ka tho.

¹¹ Kai teh tukhoumkung kahawi doeh. Tukhoumkung kahawi ni teh a tunaw hanlah a hringnae a pasoung. ¹² Tukhoumkung hai nahoe, tu katawnkung hai nahoe e naw niteh, asui a tho e a hmu navah, tunaw hah pak a tha teh a yawng takhai aw. Hatnavah Asuinaw ni tunaw hah a soukyak aw teh, parang a kamphei sak. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hlai e tukhoumkung teh hlai e lah ao dawkvah tunaw kahawicalah khom hoeh.

¹⁴ Kai teh tukhoumkung kahawi doeh. Pa ni kai na panue teh, Kai ni hai Pa ka panue e patetlah ka tunaw ni hai kai na panue awh. ¹⁵ Kai ni ka khoum e ka tunaw hanlah ka hringnae ka pasoung. ¹⁶ Hatei tu takha dawk kâen hoeh e alouke tunaw hai ka tawn. Hote tunaw hai ka thokhai han. Hotnaw ni hai lawk a ngai vaiteh tuhu buet touh tukhoumkung buet touh ao han. ¹⁷ Kai teh hringnae bout la hanlah ka hringnae ka pasoung dawkvah Pa ni lungpataw e lah ka o. ¹⁸ Apinihai ka hringnae na lawm thai mahoe. Ka mahmawk ka pasoung. Ma e hringnae pasoung hane hoi bout la thainae kama dawk ao. Hete kâpoelawk heh a Pa koehoi ka coe e doeh.

¹⁹ Hete lawk kecu dawk Judahnaw a kâkapek awh. ²⁰ Tami tangawn niteh, ahni heh kahrai ni a man e ka pathu e doeh toe. Bang hane mouh khuet na thai pouh va ati awh. ²¹ Tami tangawn niteh, ahnie lawk heh kahrai ka tawn e lawk na hoe. Kahrai ni a mit ka dawn e ahawi sak thai han namaw ati awh.

Bawkim pathoungnae pawî koe Jisuh a tho

²² Kasik tue nah, Jerusalem vah kamthoungnae pawî ao. ²³ Jisuh teh bawkim Solomon thongma dawkvah a kâhlai. ²⁴ Judahnaw ni khuk a ven awh teh, kaimouh nâtotouh maw lung na hring sak han vaw. Nang teh Khrih lah na awm katang pawiteh kamcengcalah dei leih atipouh awh. ²⁵ Jisuh nihai, ka dei ei na yuem awh hoe. A Pa e kâ lahoi ka sak e pueng ni kai heh na kampangkhai. ²⁶ Hateiteh, nangmouh ni na yuem awh hoe. Bangdawkmaw na yuem awh hoe tetpawiteh nangmouh teh kaie tu na hoe. ²⁷ Ka tunaw ni ka lawk a thai teh ka hnuk a kâbang awh. Hote tunaw teh kai ni ka nout. ²⁸ Yungyoe hringnae hai ka poe. Hote tunaw teh kamkonae koe phat mahoe. Kaie ka kut dawk hoi apinihai na lawm thai mahoe. ²⁹ Hote tunaw teh kai koe na kapoekung a Pa teh bangpueng hlak a lentoe dawk apinihai hote tunaw teh apa kut dawk hoi lawm thai mahoe. ³⁰ Kai teh Pa hoi buet touh lah ka o, atipouh.

³¹ Hatnavah Judahnaw ni Bawipa teh talung hoi dêi hanlah talung bout a rakhun sin awh. ³² Jisuh nihai, kai ni apa e kâ lahoi kahawi e hnonaw na patue awh. Hotnaw dawkvah bangmaw ka payon teh talung hoi dei han na ti awh vaw, telah a pacei awh. ³³ Judahnaw ni kahawi hno na sak pawiteh talung hoi na dêi mahoe. Nang ni tami lah o nahlangva Cathut na kâti teh, Cathut na dudam dawk doeh talung hoi na dei han ka ti awh. ³⁴ Jisuh nihai, nangmae Cakathoung dawk, nangmouh teh cathutnaw doeh telah a thut nahoehmaw. ³⁵ Cathut e a lawk dawk kaawm e taminaw hah cathutnaw tetpawiteh. Cakathoung teh payon hoe e lah ao dawkvah, ³⁶ Pa ni a thounsak teh, het talaivan lah a tha e kai teh Cathut Capa doeh ka ti dawkvah nangmouh ni Cathut koe na payon na ti thai awh han na maw. ³⁷ A Pa e thawnaw hah kai ni ka tawk hoe pawiteh, kai hai na yuem awh hanh. ³⁸ Ka tawk pawiteh kai na yuem awh hoe nakunghai hote hno sak e hah yuem awh. Hottelah na yuem awh pawiteh kai ni Pa dawk ka o e hoi apa ni kai dawk ao e hah na thai panuek awh han atipouh. ³⁹ Hatnavah Judahnaw ni Jisuh man hanelah bout a tawng awh. Ahnimae kut dawk hoi a hlout teh yout a ceitakhai.

Tami moikapap ni Jisuh a yuem awh

⁴⁰ Hathnukkuh Jawhan ni tui baptisma a poenae Jordan palang na ran lah a cei teh haw va ao. ⁴¹ Taminaw teh ahnimouh koe a pha navah, Jawhan ni bang patet e mitnout hai sak hoe eiteh, ahnie a kông Jawhan

ni a dei e patetlah atang doeh ati aw. ⁴² Hettelah hoi hote hmuen koe e tami moikapap ni Bawipa teh a yuem aw.

11

Bethani tami Lazarus duenae

¹ Bethani kho kaawm e Meri hoi Martha e a thangroi Lazarus tie teh a pataw. ² Ka pataw e Lazarus e a tawncanu Meri teh Jisuh khok dawkhmuitui a hluk pouh teh a sam hoi ka hui e Meri doeh. ³ A hmaunawnggha roi ni, Jisuh koevah tami a ceisak teh, Bawipa na lungpataw e Lazarus teh a pataw atipouh.

⁴ Jisuh ni a thai navah, hote patawnae teh due patawnae nahoe. Cathut a lentoe a kamnue nahane doeh. Hote patawnae dawkh Cathut Capa e a lentoe a kamnue han, atipouh. ⁵ Jisuh ni Martha nuca hoi Lazarus hai a lungpataw. ⁶ Lazarus a pataw e a thai ei teh roup cet laipalah hote hmuen koe hnin hni touh ao takhai. ⁷ Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw hanlah, Judah lah bout cet aw sei atipouh. ⁸ A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa, atuvah Judahnaw ni talung hoi dêi hanelah, nang na tawng aw nahlangva vah, hote hmuen koe bout na cei han rah maw telah a pacei aw. ⁹ Jisuh ni, khodai dawkh suimilam hlaikahni touh ao nahoehmaw. Apihai kho a ang nah ka cet e ni talaivan angnae thung a cei dawkhvah tâlaw mahoe. ¹⁰ Hatei, khohmo cet awm pawiteh angnae ao hoe dawkhvah a tâlaw thai, atipouh. ¹¹ Hahoi Jisuh ni maimae hui Lazarus teh a i, hatei, pâhlah hanlah ka cei han, atipouh. ¹² A hnukkâbangnaw ni, Bawipa ka ip e ngung teh bout a dam han doeh, atipouh. ¹³ Jisuh ni Lazarus a due e hah a dei ngainae ei, a hnukkâbangnaw ni teh a mahmawk ka ip e doeh telah pouknae a ton aw. ¹⁴ Hatdawkhvah, Jisuh ni, Lazarus a due toe, telah a dei pouh. ¹⁵ Hatei, na yuem aw nahanelah hote hmuen koe kai ka o hoe e hah ka lunghawi. Bangtelah nakunghai ahni koe cet aw sei atipouh. ¹⁶ Samphei tie Thomas ni, a hnukkâbang huinaw hanlah, Bawipa hoi cungtalah due hanlah maimouh hai kâbang aw sei atipouh.

Bouthawnae hoi hringnae

¹⁷ Jisuh haw a pha nah Lazarus pakawp hoi hnin pali touh a pha toe tie a panue aw. ¹⁸ Bethani kho teh Jerusalem kho hoi meng hni touh ahla. ¹⁹ Martha hoi Meri e a thangroi a due dawkhvah Judah taminaw ni tahungkhai hanlah a tho sin aw. ²⁰ Jisuh a tho e Martha ni a thai navah, Bawipa dawn hanelah a cei, hatei, Meri teh im vah ao. ²¹ Martha ni, Bawipa nang na awm pawiteh, ka thangroi dout mahoe. ²² Hatei, atu kadout nakunghai, Bawipa nang ni Cathut koe ratoum e patetlah Cathut ni na poe han tie ka panue, atipouh. ²³ Jisuh nihai, na thangroi bout a thaw han, atipouh. ²⁴ Martha ni a hnukteng bouthawnae tueng toteh, ahni hai bout a thaw han tie ka panue atipouh. ²⁵ Jisuh ni, kai teh bouthawnae hoi hringnae doeh. Kai ka yuem pueng ni kadout nakunghai bout a hring han. ²⁶ Ka hring ni teh Kai na kayuemnaw pueng nâtuék hai dout mahoe. Kaie ka lawk na yuem maw telah a pacei navah, Martha ni oe ka yuem atipouh. ²⁷ Martha ni, oe Bawipa nang teh het talaivan ka kumcathuk hane Cathut Capa Khrih doeh tie ka yuem toe atipouh.

²⁸ Hahoi, Martha ni Meri koe a cei teh, Bawipa a tho, nang na kaw, telah duem a dei pouh. ²⁹ Meri ni hote lawk a thai navah, karanglah a thaw teh Bawipa koe a cei. ³⁰ Jisuh teh kho thung kâen laipalah Martha ni a dawnnae koe doeh ao rah. ³¹ Im dawk Meri hoi cungtalah ao navah, Meri lung ka pahawi e Judahnaw ni Meri karanglah a thaw teh a tâco e hah a hmu awh navah, khuika hanlah phuen koe vai a cei telah a pouk awh dawkvah, Meri hnuk a kâbang awh. ³² Meri ni Jisuh aonae koe a pha teh Bawipa a hmu navah, a khok koe a tabo teh, Bawipa, nang na awm pawiteh kaie ka thangroi dout mahoe e atipouh. ³³ Meri hoi a hnukkâbang e Judahnaw khuika e Jisuh ni a hmu navah, Jisuh a lungmathoe teh, ³⁴ Ahnimouh koe, na maw na pakawp awh, telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Bawipa tho nateh khenhaw! atipouh. ³⁵ Jisuh a ka. ³⁶ Judahnaw ni, khenhaw! Lazarus banghloimaw a lungpataw, ati awh. ³⁷ Tami bangpatet niteh, a mit ka dawn patenghai ka hmawt sak thai e ni, Lazarus a due hoeh nahanlah sak thai mahoe ma aw, ati awh.

Lazarus a thaw sak

³⁸ Jisuh teh lungreithai hoi tangkom koe a cei. Hote tangkom teh talung hoi a teng awh. ³⁹ Jisuh ni talung paawng awh haw, atipouh. Martha ni, Bawipa pakawpnae hnin pali touh a pha toe, atuvah a hmui a tho han toe atipouh. ⁴⁰ Jisuh ni hai na yuem pawiteh Cathut bawilenna na hmu han ka ti toung nahoehmaw.

⁴¹ Hatdawkvah taminaw ni tangkom tengnae talung hah a takhoe awh. Hatnavah Jisuh ni kahlun lah a moug teh, Oe a Pa ka hei e hah na thai pouh toung dawkvah ka lunghawi. ⁴² Bawipa nang ni kaie ratoum lawk pou na thai pouh tie ka panue. Hatei, hete ka heinae teh na kaven e taminaw hanelah a tho teh, kai hah na patoun e doeh tie a yuem awh nahanelah doeh, telah atipouh. ⁴³ Hottelah a dei hnukkhu Lazarus tâcawt, telah puenghoi hram laihoi a kaw. ⁴⁴ Hatnavah, kadout tangcoung e teh a kut, a khok, a minhmai pueng hni hoi muen kâkayo laihoi a thaw teh a tâco. Jisuh ni ratham pouh awh, cetsak awh atipouh.

Jisuh thei hanelah a kâcai awh

⁴⁵ Hatdawkvah Meri koe ka tho e naw ni, Jisuh ni a sak e naw hah a hmu awh toteh, Bawipa hah a yuem awh. ⁴⁶ Hatei, tami tangawn ni Farasinaw koe a cei awh teh Jisuh ni a sak e hno a dei pouh awh. ⁴⁷ Hatnavah vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw teh sanhedrin lawkceng bawinaw hoi a kamkhueng awh teh, Bangtelane ti awh han, ahni ni kângairunae moi a sak toe. ⁴⁸ Telah sut khen pawiteh tami pueng ni a yuem awh han toe. Rom taminaw ni tho awh vaiteh maimae hmuen, hoi miphun a pathup awh han toe ati awh.

⁴⁹ Hat nah e kum nah vaihma kacue ka tawk e Kaiaphas ni, nangmouh ni bang na panuek awh hoeh. ⁵⁰ Maimouh miphun abuemlah rawk awh hlak teh tami buet touh ni tami pueng e yueng lah a due e ahawihnawn tie na pouh awh hoeh bo vaw atipouh. ⁵¹ Hottelah a dei e heh amae kâtawnnae laihoi a dei e laipalah hote kum dawk vaihma kacue lah ao e patetlah Jisuh ni Judah miphunnaw hanlah a due han ati tangcoung e doeh. ⁵² Ahnimouh han dueng laipalah alouke kampek e lah kaawm e Cathut e canu capanaw a pâkhueng hanlah a due han tie ao toe. ⁵³ Hat hnin hoi teh Bawipa thei hanelah a kâcai awh toe.

⁵⁴ Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni Judahnaw aonae koe cet toung laipalah, haw hoi a tâco teh thingyei yawn hoi kahnai e, Ephraim kho lah a hnukkâbangnaw

hoi a cei awh teh hawvah ao awh. ⁵⁵ Judahnaw e ceitakhai pawî a hnai dawkvah, taminaw mahoima thoungsak hanelah ceitakhai pawî hoehnahan alouklouk lahoi Jerusalem lah a tho awh. ⁵⁶ Hotnaw ni, Jisuh a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah, bawkim teng vah, bangtelamaw na pouk awh, pawî koe ahni tho mahoeh maw ati awh teh a kâpacei awh. ⁵⁷ Hatnavah Farasinaw hoi vaihma bawinaw ni, Jisuh onae na panuek pawiteh man hanlah na dei awh han telah kâ a poe.

12

Jisuh khok satui hoi a awi pouh

Mat 26:6-13; Mrk 14:3-9; Luk 7:37-39.

¹ Ceitakhai pawî to nahane hnin taruk touh a ngai nah duenae koehoi bout ka thaw e Lazarus onae kho Bethani vah Jisuh teh a pha. ² Hatdawkvah Jisuh barinae lah tangmin bu canae pawî hah a sak awh teh Martha teh bu pacanae koe thaw a kabawp. Hawvah Lazarus hai Bawipa hoi bu vennae koe ao van. ³ Hatnavah, Meri ni aphu kaawm poung e hmuitui a la teh Jisuh khok dawk a hluk teh a sam hoi a hui pouh. Hmuitui e a hmui teh imthung abuemlah akawi.

⁴ A hnukkâbangnaw thung dawk e Bawipa ka pahnawt hane Simon capa, Judah Iskariot ni vah, ⁵ Hete hmuitui heh tangka cumthum touh lah yo vaiteh karoedengnaw na kabawp hoeh vaw atipouh. ⁶ Hatei, karoedengnaw kabawp ngai dawk a deinae nahoe. Amâ teh tamru lah ao teh, tangka bawm a kuem nah a thung e tangka ouk a paru dawk doeh. ⁷ Jisuh nihai, hote napui ni ama ngai patetlah sak seh. Kaie ro pakawp nahane hnin totouh hmuitui teh a pâkuem toe. ⁸ Mathoenaw teh nangmouh koe pou ao. Kai teh nangmouh koe pou kaawm mahoe, atipouh.

Lazarus hai thei hanlah a kâcai awh

⁹ Hote hmuen koe Jisuh ao tie Judahnaw ni a thai awh navah a tho awh. Jisuh hmu han dueng laipalah duenae koehoi ka thaw e Lazarus hmu hanlah a tho awh. ¹⁰ Vaihma bawinaw ni Lazarus hai thei han a kâcai awh. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh Judahnaw moikapap ni Lazarus kecu dawk ahnimanaw a ceitakhai awh teh, Jisuh a yuem awh dawkvah.

Jerusalem a kâen

Mat 21:4-7; Mrk 11:7-12; Luk 19:35-38.

¹² Hote pawî koe ka tho e pueng ni tangtho vah Jerusalem lah Jisuh a tho han tie a panue awh. ¹³ Samtue hna rip a patuep awh teh Bawipa dawn hanelah a cei awh. Hosanna, Bawipa min lahoi ka tho e Isarel siangpahrang teh a yawhawi, telah bukuk a hram awh. ¹⁴ Hawvah Jisuh ni laca a hmu teh a kâcui. ¹⁵ Cakathoung ni, taket hanh. Zion canu, kenhaw! na siangpahrang ni laca a kâcui teh nangmouh koe a tho telah a thut tangcoung e patetlah ao.

¹⁶ Hote a konglamnaw hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hmaloe teh thai panuek awh hoeh ei Jisuh a bawilennae ao hnukkhu Bawipa doeh a thut ngainae tie bout a panue awh. ¹⁷ A hnukkâbangnaw ni Lazarus tangkom thung hoi a kaw teh duenae koehoi bout a thawnae kong hah a kampangkhai awh. ¹⁸ Hottelah kângairunae a sak e taminaw ni, kamthang a thai navah dawn hanlah a tho awh. ¹⁹ Farasinaw ni amamouh hoi amamouh, bang tet thai hoeh toe, talaivan ni ahni hnuk doeh koug a kâbang awh toe, ati awh.

A due hane sut a dei

²⁰ Pawi koe Cathut bawk hanlah ka cet e Griknaw hai ao van. ²¹ Ahnimouh ni, Galilee Bethsaida kho e Filip koe a cei awh teh Jisuh hmu han ka ngai atipouh awh. ²² Filip ni Andru koe a dei pouh teh, ahnimouh roi ni Jisuh koe tawngtang a dei pouh roi. ²³ Jisuh nihai, tami Capa teh a lentoe kamnuenae tue a pha toe. ²⁴ Atangcalah ka dei, cati teh talai dawk a bo teh dout hoehpawiteh ama buet touh lah doeh paroup ao. Hatei, dout pawiteh moikapap lah a kamphung. ²⁵ Ama e hringnae a lung ka pataw e tami teh hringnae a sung han. Het talaivan vah amae hringnae ka hmuhma e tami teh hote hringnae hah a yungyoe hringnae hanlah a kuem. ²⁶ Apihai kaie thaw tawk han ngai pawiteh ka hnuuk a kâbang han. Hatnavah kai ka onae koe kaie thaw ka tawk e hai ao han. Apipatethai kaie thaw ka tawk han tetpawiteh, ahni hah Pa ni barinae a poe han. ²⁷ Atuvah kai teh ka lung a puen. Bangtelamaw dei han. Oe a Pa hete tueng dawk hoi na rungngang haw ka ti han maw. Hatei teh, het hanelah atu e tueng koe ka pha toe. ²⁸ Oe apa na min bawilennaek kamnuék sak haw telah a dei. Hatnavah Kai ni bawilennaek kamnuék sak toe. Bout ka kamnuék sak han rah telah kalvan hoi lawk a tho. ²⁹ Ateng kaawm e taminaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah, khoparit e mue telah tami tangawn ni ati awh. Atangawn ni teh kalvantami ni lawk a pato ati awh. ³⁰ Hatei, Jisuh ni, hote lawk heh kai hanlah dei hoeh, nangmouh hane doeh. ³¹ Atuvah het talaivan lawkcengnae tueng lah ao. Het talai kaukkung teh atu pâlei lah ao han toe. ³² Kai hai talai hoi pathout lah ka o toteh, tami pueng kama koe koug ka sawn han, telah a ti. ³³ Hottelah a dei ngainae teh ama teh bangtelae duenae hoi maw a due han tie hah a pâtuenaek doeh.

³⁴ Taminaw ni kâlawk cauk dawkvah Khrih teh yungyoe ao han, telah a thut e ka panue awh, hatei, tami Capa teh pathout a han tie bangtelamaw na dei thai, atipouh awh. Hote tami Capa te apimaw atipouh awh.

³⁵ Jisuh nihai, angnae teh nangmouh koe dawngdeng ao han rah. Angnae ao nah cet awh. Hoehpawiteh hmonae ni nangmouh na kei payon vai. Khohmo thung ka cet e teh na la maw ka cei tie panuek hoeh. ³⁶ Angnae ao navah angnae ca lah na o awh nahan angnae hah yuem awh haw, atipouh. Hote lawk phouk a dei hoi Jisuh teh ahnimouh koehoi alouklah duem a roun.

Isaiah ni sutdeilaw a kuep

³⁷ Hettelah totouh puenghoi ahnimae hmalah kângairunae a sak ei teh ahnimouh ni yuem awh hoeh. ³⁸ Profet Isaiah ni a dei e teh, Bawipa, kaimouh ni ka dei e phung lawk heh apinimaw a yuem han. Bawipa e a kut teh api koe maw a dâw tie lawk teh a kuep nahane doeh. ³⁹ Hat dawk doeh a yuem thaihoehnae teh, ⁴⁰ Profet Isaiah ni, Ama ni ahnimae a mit a dawn sak, a lungpata sak, a lungkâthung hoeh. A patawnae dam thai hoeh nahanlah amamouh ni a mit a dawn sak awh. A lungthung hoi nout thai awh hoeh, ati e patetlah doeh. ⁴¹ Isaiah ni hote lawk a dei navah ahnie a bawilennaek sut a hmu e doeh.

⁴² Hatei, kâ katawnkung, Judahnaw moikapap ni Jisuh teh a yuem awh. Hatei, Farasinaw ni sinakok koehoi na pâlei awh vaih ati awh dawkvah kamnuék sak awh hoeh. ⁴³ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni poe e pholennaek hlak tami ni poe e pholennaek hah a ngai awh.

Jisuh a tho ngainae

⁴⁴ Jisuh ni apihai kai na ka yuem e tami teh kai dueng na yuem hoeh, kai na kapatoukung hai a yuem toe. ⁴⁵ Kai na kahmawt e pueng ni na kapatoukung hai a hmu toe. ⁴⁶ Kai na ka yuem pueng ni a hmonae koe ao hoeh nahan kai teh angnae lah ka o teh het talaivan vah ka tho toe.

⁴⁷ Kaie lawk ka thai e naw ni yuem laipalah ao nakunghai lawk ka ceng mahoeh. Talaivan taminaw yon lawkceng hanelah kai ka tho hoeh. Talaivan taminaw rungngang hanelah doeh ka tho. ⁴⁸ Kai na ka pahnawt ni teh ka lawk ka ek e tami hah lawkcengkung buet touh ao Kai ni ka dei e lawk ni doeh toe a hnukteng e hnin dawk lawk na ceng han toe. ⁴⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh kamae kâawnae lahoi ka dei hoeh. Kai na kapatoukung a Pa ni bangtelamaw dei han tie hah na dei pouh. Pa e kâpoelawk teh yungyoe hringnae lah ao tie ka panue. ⁵⁰ Hatdawkvah, ka dei e naw pueng heh Pa ni lawk na thui e patetlah ka dei, telah hram laihoi a dei.

13

A hnukkâbangnaw e khok a pâsu

¹ Ceitakhai pawî a pha hoeh nah, Jisuh teh het talaivan heh ceitakhai vaiteh a na Pa koe cei hane tueng a pha toe tie a panue. Ahni ni het talaivan kaaawm e a taminaw a lungpataw dawkvah, apout totouh a lungpataw.

² Tangmin bu a ca awh lahun nah kahraimathout ni Simon capa, Judah Isakarot e a lungthung vah Jisuh pahnawt hanelah pouknae yo a la poe toe.

³ Pa ni bangpuengpa hai ama kut dawk koug a poe tie hoi ama teh Cathut koehoi ka tho ni teh Cathut koe bout ka cei han toe tie hai Jisuh ni a panue.

⁴ Tangmin bu vennae koehoi a thaw teh, angkidung a rading, hnica hah a la teh a keng dawk a kâyeng. ⁵ Hathnukkhu, tui kawlung dawk a hlun teh a hnukkâbangnaw e khok a pâsu pouh teh hnica hoi a hui pouh. ⁶ Telah hoi Simon Piter koe a pha toteh, ahni ni Bawipa nang ni kai e ka khok hah na pâsu han maw atipouh. ⁷ Jisuh nihai, nang ni atu kai bangmaw ka sak tie na panuek hoeh, atototeh na panue han, atipouh. ⁸ Piter nihaiyah, Bawipa nang ni kai e ka khok pâsu hanh atipouh. Jisuh ni, kai ni ka pâsu hoehpawiteh nang teh kai hoi kâkuetnae awm mahoeh, atipouh. ⁹ Simon Piter ni hai pawiteh ka khok dueng pâsu hanh, ka kut hoi ka lû pueng hai pâsu, atipouh. ¹⁰ Jisuh nihai, tui ka kamhluk tangcung e ni teh a khok dueng doeh pâsu han a ngai. A tak teh a thoung. Nangmanaw teh na thoung awh ei, buet touh teh thoung hoeh, atipouh. ¹¹ Bawipa ni ama ka pahnawt hane a panue dawkvah, nangmouh thung dawk buet buet touh na thoung hoeh ti a deingainae doeh.

Khok pâsungainae

¹² Jisuh ni a khoknaw be a pâsu pouh hnukkhu, angkidung bout a kho teh a tahung. Kai ni ka sak e hah na thai panuek awh maw, telah a pacei.

¹³ Kai teh nangmouh ni Bawipa, saya telah na kaw awh, hottelah ka o dawk atueng. ¹⁴ Kai teh nangmae Bawipa hoi saya lah ka o eiteh nangmae na khok ka pâsu pawiteh nangmouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpasu van awh han. ¹⁵ Kai ni nangmouh koe ka sak e patetlah nangmouh ni na out awh hanelah ka sak toe. ¹⁶ Atangcalah ka dei, bawi teh san hlak a talue, laiceî hlak kapatoukung a talue. ¹⁷ Hetnaw nangmouh ni na panue awh hnukkhu na tarawi awh pawiteh, nangmouh teh a yawkahawi e tami lah na o awh han.

¹⁸ Nangmouh abuemlah dei ngainae na hoeh. Ka rawi e tami teh ka panue. Hatei, kaie vaiyei ka hmawng khai e ni a khok hoi na pathui tie Cakathoung a kuep han. ¹⁹ Hete hno a tâco hoehnahlan sut ka dei. A pha na hnin toteh kai heh ahni doeh toe tie na panue awh han. ²⁰ Lawkkatang na dei pouh awh, kai ni ka patoun e tami na dâw pawiteh kai na dâw e lah ao. Kai na ka dâw e tami teh kai na kapatoungkaung ka dâw e lah a o, atipouh.

Judah ni Jisuh a poenae

²¹ Jisuh ni hete lawknaw be a dei hnukkhu vah, muitha dawk a reithai laihoi, atangalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh thung dawk buet touh ni kai hah na pahnawt han telah atipouh. ²² A hnukkâbangnaw ni apimaw a deingai vaiyoe a titeh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkhet awh. ²³ Jisuh ni a lungpataw e a hnukkâbangnaw thung dawk buet touh teh Jisuh koe rek kahnaï lah a tahung. ²⁴ Simon Piter ni, apimaw a deingainae pacei haw, telah hote ahnuk kâbang e koe minout a poe. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, hote ahnuk kâbang e ni Jisuh koe rek a hnaï teh, Bawipa apimaw atipouh.

²⁶ Jisuh ni kai ni vaiyei ka raen vaiteh ka ranup hnukkhu ka poe e ni kai teh na man sak han ati teh, vaiyei raen e hah Simon capa Judah Isakarot teh a poe. ²⁷ Ahni teh vaiyei a ca hoi, Setan ni a thung a kâen. Jisuh ni hai na sak hane kawï hno karanglah sak leih, atipouh.

Judah ni a yo nahane a dei

²⁸ Bangkongmaw Jisuh ni hottelah a dei ati e cungtalah caboi kavennaw buet touh ni hai panuek awh hoeh. ²⁹ Bangpatet ni teh Judah Isakarot teh tangkabom ka kuen e lah ao dawkvah, pawï nah ca hane kawï ran hanlah a patoun mue ati awh. Hoeh pawiteh, karoedengnaw buetbuet touh poe hane mue Jisuh ni a dei telah a pouk awh. ³⁰ Judah Isakarot teh vaiyei a ca teh a tâco. Hahoi teh kho a hmo toe.

Kâlawk katha

³¹ Judah a cei hnukkhu, Jisuh ni atuvah tami Capa bawilen lah ao toe. Cathut teh tami Capa dawk hoi bawilen lah ao toe. ³² Cathut teh tami Capa koehoi a bawilennae awm pawiteh, Cathut ma roeroe ni bawilennae a kamnue sak han. Hote bawilennae teh tang a kamnue sak han.

³³ Ka canaw, kai teh nangmouh hoi dongdeng doeh kaawm ti toe. Nangmouh ni kai hah na tawng awh han. Judahnaw koe ka dei e patetlah atu hai ka dei, kai ka ceinae koe nangmouh na phat thai mahoeh. ³⁴ Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh, kai ni lung na pataw awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh telah kâpoelawk katha na poe awh. ³⁵ Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh pawiteh, taminaw ni hote lungpatawnae hmawt awh vaiteh nangmouh teh ka hnuk kâbang katang lah na o tie a panue awh han, atipouh.

Piter ni pahnawt nahane sut a dei

³⁶ Simon Piter ni, Bawipa na lah maw na cei han telah a pacei. Jisuh ni kai ka cei nahane hmuen koe atu na kâbang thai mahoeh, hatei, atototeh na kâbang thai han, atipouh. ³⁷ Piter ni, Bawipa nang koe atu bangkong kâbang thai hoeh han vaw, Bawipa, nang hanlah ka hringlu ka pasoung han atipouh. ³⁸ Jisuh ni kai hanlah na hringlu na pasoung katang han

maw. Lawkkatang na dei pouh. Ahlui a khawng hoehnahlan nang ni kai vai thum touh na pahnawt han.

14

Lam, Lawkkatang, hoi hringnae

¹ Nangmouh na lungpuen awh hanh. Cathut hah yuem awh. Kai hai na yuem awh. ² A Pa e im dawk nangmouh o nahan hmuen moi ao. Awm hoehpawiteh awmhoeh tie hah nangmouh koe yo ka dei han doeh toe. Nangmouh hanlah hmuen rakueng hanlah ka cei han. ³ Hottelah ka cei vaiteh nangmouh o nahan hmuen be ka rakueng hnukkhu, Kai ka onae koe nangmouh hai o sak hanelah bout ka tho vaiteh nangmanaw hah kama koe na kaw awh vaiteh na la awh han. ⁴ Kai ka ceinae hmuen koe phanae lamthung teh na panue awh atipouh.

⁵ Thomas ni, Bawipa, nang na lah maw na cei han tie kaimouh ni ka panue awh hoeh dawkvah lamthung bangtelamaw ka panue thai a han, atipouh. ⁶ Jisuh ni, kai teh lam, lawkkatang hoi hringnae lah ka o. Kai laipalah teh apinihai Pa koe phat thai mahoeht atipouh.

Pa a kamnue saknae

⁷ Nangmouh ni kai na panuek pawiteh a Pa heh panuek laipalah na awm awh mahoeht. Atuhoi teh na panue awh teh na hmu awh toe, atipouh.

⁸ Filip nihai, Bawipa, na Pa hah kaimouh na patue haw, na patue pawiteh kaimae ngainae akuep han atipouh.

⁹ Jisuh ni, Filip sahnin totouh kai ni nangmouh hoi cungtalah ka o eiteh nang ni kai na panuek hoeht rah. Kai ka hmawt e ni Pa hah a hmu toe. Hat pawiteh, bangkong Pa na maw ao titeh na pacei awh vaw. ¹⁰ Kai teh Pa dawka o teh Pa teh kai dawka o e hah na yuem awh hoeht maw. Kai ni ka dei e pueng kamae kâtawnnae lahoi ka dei e tho hoeht. Kai ni ka sak e pueng hai kai koe kaawm e Pa ni doeh a sak. ¹¹ Kai teh Pa dawka o teh Pa teh kai dawka o e hah na yuem awh hoeht nakunghai ka tawka e hah khien nateh yuem awh.

¹² Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kai na ka yuem e pueng ni kai ni ka tawka e patetlah a tawka han. Ka tawka e hlak hoe kalen e hai a tawka han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni a Pa koe ka cei han toung dawkvah. ¹³ Pa teh Capa dawka hoi bawilenna e kamnue hanelah nangmouh ni kaie min lahoi na hei e pueng teh na poe han atipouh. ¹⁴ Nangmouh ni kaie ka min lahoi buetbuet touh na het pawiteh poe lah na o han atipouh.

Kathoung Muitha poe hane lawkkam

¹⁵ Kai na lungpataw awh pawiteh kaie kâpoelawknaw ngâi awh. ¹⁶ Kai ni Pa koe ka hei vaiteh, Pa ni lawkkatang kacangkhaikung Kathoung Muitha hah nangmouh na kaawmkhai hanelah na poe awh han. ¹⁷ Hote Muitha teh talaivan ni a panue awh hoeht dawka hmawt thai hoeht. Hote Muitha teh nangmouh hoi cungtalah ao teh nangmouh koe ao dawka nangmouh ni na panue awh. ¹⁸ Kai ni nangmouh nara patetlah sut na tat awh mahoeht. Nangmouh koe bout ka tho han.

Pa, Capa, Kathoung Muitha

¹⁹ Atu hoi talaivan taminaw ni kai teh na hmawt awh mahoeht toe. Nangmouh ni teh na hmu awh han. Kai teh ka hring dawkvah nangmouh hai na hring awh han. ²⁰ Kai teh a Pa dawka o teh, nangmouh teh kai dawka na onae, kai ni nangmouh dawka o onae hai hat hnin vah

nangmouh ni na panue aw hân. ²¹ Kaie kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e teh, kai lungpataw e doeh. Kai lungpataw e teh a Pa ni a lungpataw hân. Kai ni hai ka lungpataw teh ahni koe ka kamnue pouh hân, a ti.

²² Judah Isakarot nahoe, alouke Judah ni Bawipa kaimouh koe na kamnue hanelah na pouk ei, talaivan taminaw koe na kamnue hoeh e hah bangtelamaw ati teh a paecei.

²³ Jisuh ni, kai lungpataw e ni teh kaie ka lawk a ngâi hân. A Pa ni hai ahni teh a lungpataw hân. Kaimouh hai ahni koe ka cei vaiteh ahni hoi rei ka o hân. ²⁴ Kai lung na ka pataw hoeh e teh ka lawk ngâi mahoe. Nangmouh ni na thai aw hân e lawk heh kaie lawk nahoe. Kai na kapatoukung Pa e lawk doeh. ²⁵ Nangmouh koe ka o navah hete lawknaw hah ka dei toe. ²⁶ Pa ni ka min lahoi patoun lah kaawm e kabawmkung Kathoung Muitha ni nangmouh koe bangpueng na cangkhai vaiteh ka dei e lawk pueng panuethainae na poe aw hân.

Lungmawngnae na poe aw hân

²⁷ Lungmawngnae nangmouh koe ka ceitakhai. Kaie lungmawngnae teh na poe aw hân. Talaivan ni na poe e patet na hoeh. Nangmouh ni lungpuen tâsue laihoi awm hanh aw hân. ²⁸ Kai ni ka cei hnukkhu hoi bout ka tho hân tie lawk nangmouh ni na thai aw hân. Nangmouh ni kai na lungpataw pawiteh Pa koe ka cei hane na konawm aw hân. Bangkongtetpawiteh Pa teh kai hlak a lenhnawn. ²⁹ Hote hno a tâco katang toteh nangmouh ni na yuem aw hân nahanlah a tâco hoehnahlan vah, atu sut ka dei e doeh. ³⁰ Atu hoi teh nangmouh koe moi ka dei mahoe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh talaivan kaukung teh a tho hân toe. A tho ei kai dawc banghai sak thainae kâ tawn mahoe. ³¹ Kai ni Pa ka lungpataw teh a Pa e kâpoelawk patetlah ka tawk e hai talaivan taminaw ni a panue aw hân. Thaw aw hân leih, hete hmuen koehoi cet aw hân leih sei, atipouh

15

Misurkung hoi a kang bangnuenae

¹ Kai teh misurkung katang doeh. A Pa teh takha katawnkung doeh. ² Kai dawc a paw ka paw hoeh e a kang pueng teh bouk lah ao hân. A paw ka paw e a kangnaw teh hoe a paw nahan rasoun lah o aw hân. ³ Nangmouh teh kai ni ka dei e lawk ni na thounsak aw hân toe. ⁴ Kai dawc awm aw hân. Kai hai nangmouh dawc ka o hân. A kang ni misurkung hoi kâkuen hoehpawiteh a mahmawc a paw paw thai hoeh e patetlah nangmouh hai kai dawc na awm hoehpawiteh a paw na paw thai aw hân mahoe.

⁵ Kai teh misurkung doeh. Nangmouh teh akang doeh. Kai dawc kaawm e teh kai hai ahni koe ka o van hân. Ahni teh moi a paw hân. Kai hoi na kâkuen hoehpawiteh banghai na sak thai aw hân mahoe. ⁶ Kai dawc kaawm hoeh e teh ka ke e a kang patetlah alawilah tâkhawng hân. Hot patetlah e a kangnaw teh taminaw ni a pâkhueng vaiteh hmai dawc koung phum vaiteh a kak hân. ⁷ Nangmouh ni kai dawc na o aw hân teh kaie ka lawk hai nangmouh dawc awm pawiteh nangmouh ni na hei e naw pueng hai poe lah ao hân. ⁸ Nangmouh ni a paw moikapap na paw paw doeh, a Pa e a bawilenna e kamnue vaiteh nangmouh hai kaie hnukkâbang katang lah na o aw hân.

Khrih e lungpatawnae

⁹ Pa ni kai lung na pataw e patetlah kai ni nangmouh lung na pataw awh. Kaie lungpatawnae thungvah awm awh. ¹⁰ Kai ni a Pa e kâpoelawknaw ka ngâi teh a Pa ni lung na pataw e patetlah, nangmouh ni kâpoelawknaw na ngâi awh pawiteh kaie lungpatawnae dawh na o awh han. ¹¹ Nangmouh lunghawinae ao vaiteh nangmae lunghawinae akuep nahanelah hete lawk heh nangmouh koe ka dei.

¹² Kaie kâpoelawh teh kai ni nangmouh lungpataw e patetlah nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh. ¹³ Tami ni a hui hanelah a hringnae a pasoung e hloilah ka talue e api koehai lungpatawnae alouke awm hoeh. ¹⁴ Nangmouh ni kaie kâ poe e na tarawi pawiteh ka hui lah na o awh. ¹⁵ Atu totouh hoi san telah na kaw a mahoe toe. San ni teh a bawipa ni a sak e hno panuek hoeh. Nangmouh teh huiko lah na o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a Pa ni a dei e hnonaw pueng teh nangmouh koe na panue sak. ¹⁶ Nangmouh ni kai na rawi awh hoeh. Kai ni doeh nangmouh na rawi awh. Hatdawkvah, cet awh nateh ka kangning e a paw na paw awh nahane hoi ka min lahoi Pa koe na hei awh e pueng na hmu awh nahanelah nangmanaw teh kai ni na rawi awh. ¹⁷ Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungpatawnae tawn awh telah kâ na poe.

Talai taminaw ni na hmuhma awh han

¹⁸ Talaivan taminaw ni na hmuhma awh pawiteh, nangmouh na hmuhma awh hoehnahlan vah kai hmaloe na hmuhma awh toe tie panuek awh. ¹⁹ Nangmouh ni talaivan taminaw patetlah na awm awh pawiteh, talaivan taminaw ni na lungpataw awh van han. Nangmouh teh talaivan taminaw thung hoi rawi e lah na o teh talai taminaw patetlah na o awh hoeh dawkvah talai taminaw ni na hmawt ngai awh hoeh. ²⁰ San teh a bawi hlak len hoeh ka tie hah thai panuek awh. Taminaw ni kai na dudam awh pawiteh nangmouh hai na dudam awh han. Ka lawk ngâi awh pawiteh na lawk hai a ngâi awh han. ²¹ Ahnimouh ni kai na kapatoukung a panue awh hoeh dawkvah kaie ka min kecu dawh hote hno pueng a sak awh han. ²² Kai ni ka tho teh ahnimouh hanlah ka dei hoehpawiteh ahnimae yonnae awm hoeh. Hatei, atuvah a yonae hro thai lah awm hoeh toe. ²³ Kai na ka hmuhma e teh a Pa hai a hmuhma ²⁴ Apinihai a sak boihoeh e hnonaw hah, ahnimae hma lah ka sak pouh hoehpawiteh a yonae awm hoeh. Hatei, atuvah hote hno a hmu awh nahlangva vah kai hoi a Pa hah na hmuhma awh. ²⁵ Ahnimae kâlawk cauk dawh thut e teh, kai hah yawmyin lah na hmuhma awh ti e a kuep nahane doeh.

²⁶ Apa koehoi kai ni nangmouh koe ka patoun hane lawkkatang hoi kakawi e Muitha a tho toteh kaie ka kong hah a kampangkhai han. ²⁷ Nangmouh hai apuengcue hoi kai hoi cungtalah o awh dawkvah kai heh na kampangkhai han.

16

¹ Nangmouh ni na lungpout awh hoeh nahanelah, hete lawk het na dei pouh awh. ² Talai taminaw ni nangmouh sinakok dawh hoi na pâlei awh han. Nangmouh na ka thet e ni hai Cathut thaw doeh ka tawh tinae atueng hai a pha han. ³ Apa hai panuek awh hoeh, kai hai na panue awh hoeh dawkvah hottelah a sak awh han. ⁴ Hote tueng a pha toteh kai ni hettelah ka dei e hah nangmouh ni hlawt na pouk awh nahanelah na dei pouh awh.

⁵ Kai teh kapatoungkue koe atuvah ka cei han toe. Hatei, nâmouh na cei han telah apinihai na pacei awh hoeh. ⁶ Hete konglam ka dei dawkvah nangmouh ni puenghoi na lungmathoenae na tawn awh. ⁷ Nangmouh koe lawkkatang ka dei, kai ni ka cet pawiteh nangmouh hanelah apu o han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka cet hoehpawiteh Kabawmkung teh nangmouh koe tho mahoe. Kai ni ka cet pawiteh ahni teh nangmouh koe ka patouh han. ⁸ Kabawmkung a tho toteh, yonnae kong, lannae kong hoi lawkcengnae kongnaw hah talaivan taminaw koe kancenglah a pâpho han. ⁹ Kai na yuem awh hoeh dawkvah yon kong ka pâpho han. ¹⁰ Kai teh Pa koe ka cei hnukkhu vah na hmu awh hoeh han toung dawkvah yon thoungae kong hah a pâpho han. ¹¹ Het talaivan kaukung teh lawk ceng lah ao toung dawkvah lawkcengnae a pâpho han.

¹² Nangmouh koe lawk ka dei han moi ao ei nangmouh ni be na kuem thai mahoe. ¹³ Lawkkatang Muitha a tho toteh, ahni ni lawkkatang pueng thung na hrawi awh han. Ahni ni amae kâtawnnae patetlah dei mahoe, hatei, a thai e naw pueng dei vaiteh hmalah ka tho hane hnonaw hai nangmouh koe a pâpho han. ¹⁴ Ahni ni kaie bawilennae a kamnuw sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hoi kâkuetnae nangmouh koe a dei han. ¹⁵ Pa ni a tawn e pueng teh kaie doeh, hatdawkvah kai ni ka tawn e hno hah a la vaiteh nangmouh koe a pâpho han, atipouh.

Lung mathoenae koehoi lunghawinae koe

¹⁶ Dawngdeng ca, nangmouh ni hai na hmawt awh mahoe, hatei, dawngdengca teh kai hah bout na hmu awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh Pa koe ka cei han toe, atipouh. ¹⁷ A hnukkâbangnaw ni, bangtelamaw, dawngdengca, kai heh na hmawt a mahoe, dawngdengca, kai heh bout na hmu a han tie hah bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh apa koe ka cei han toe tie hah bangtelah nama aw titeh a kâdei awh. ¹⁸ Bangtelamaw, ka thaipanuek hoeh telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâti awh. ¹⁹ A hnukkâbangnaw ni pacei hanlah a ngai awh han doeh tie Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah dawngdengca, nangmouh ni na hmawt awh mahoe. Dawngdeng ca vah, kai hah bout na hmu a han telah kai ni ka dei e nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpacei awh maw. ²⁰ Lawkkatang ka dei, nangmouh teh lungmathoe hoi na khuika awh han, hatei, talaivan taminaw teh a konawm awh han. Nangmouh teh na lungmathoe awh nakunghai hote lungmathoenae teh konawmnae lah bout ka tho han. ²¹ Napui ni camo a khe nah a khe hane atueng a pha toteh a lungmathoe. Yo a khe hnukkhu, talaivan tami buet touh a khe dawka lunghawi teh camo a khe nah rucata a khangnae hah a pahnim. ²² Hot patetvanlah, atu lung ka mathout awh nakunghai, kai teh nangmouh hoi bout kâhmo hanelah ao dawkvah nangmouh teh konawmnae hoi na kaw i awh han. Hote konawmnae teh nangmouh koehoi apinihai na lawm thai mahoe toe. ²³ Hote hnin torei teh, bang hno ca boehai api nang ni hai kai hah na pacei ngai mahoe. Atangcalah ka dei, nangmouh ni kaie ka min lahoi Pa koe na hei e pueng teh Pa ni na poe awh han. ²⁴ Atu totouh nangmouh ni ka min lahoi banghai na het awh hoeh rah. Lunghawinae a kuep nahane het awh, na het pawiteh poe lah ao han.

Talai a tô toe

²⁵ Hete hnonaw nangmouh koe bangnuenae hoi ka dei. Bangnuenae laipalah Pa e kong nangmouh koe kacailah deinae atueng ni a pha han. ²⁶ Hatnae hnin nah nangmouh ni ka min la hoi na hei awh han. Nangmouh

han Pa koe ka hei han ti deinae nahoe. ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni kai na lungpataw awh teh kai hah Cathut koehoi ka tho e tie na yuem awh dawkvah Pa ma roeroe ni nangmouh na lungpataw awh. ²⁸ Kai teh a Pa koehoi het talaivan ka tho. Het talai koehoi a Pa koe bout ka cei han atipouh. ²⁹ A hnukkâbangnaw ni, Bawipa atuvah bangnueae laipalah kacailah na dei. ³⁰ Bawipa nang ni bangpuengpa koug na panue tie teh atuvah ka panue awh toe. Apihai nang pacei han ngai hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Bawipa nang teh Cathut koehoi na tho tie ka yuem awh toe, atipouh awh. ³¹ Jisuh nihai, atuvah na yuem awh toung maw. ³² Nangmouh ni parang na kamphei awh vaiteh kai kamadueng sut na yawng takhai awh han tie atueng teh atu a pha toe. Hatei, kai teh kama dueng kaawm hoeh, Pa ni na o khai. ³³ Nangmouh ni kai koehoi lungmawngnae na coe awh nahanelah hete lawknaw hah nangmouh koe ka dei toe. Nangmouh teh het talaivan rucut roedengnae na kâhmo awh han. Hatei, ngaihri awh hanh. Kai ni talaivan ka tâ toe telah bout a dei.

17

Jisuh a ratoum

¹ Jisuh ni hete lawknaw a dei hnukkhu kalvan lah a moug teh, Oe a Pa! atueng a pha toe. Capa ni Pa e bawilenna e kamnue sak thai nahan, Capa e bawilenna e kamnuek sak haw. ² Pa ni Capa hah taminaw pueng e lathueng kâtawnnae a poe toe. Het hateh Pa ni Capa koe a poe e naw pueng ni a yungyoe hringnae a hmu thai awh nahane doeh. ³ Yungyoe hringnae tie teh katang e Cathut, buet touh dueng ao tie hoi a patoun e Jisuh Khrih panuena e hah doeh. ⁴ Kai ni na bawilenna e het talai van ka kamnue sak toe. Kai koe na poe e hno sak han kawi ka cum toe. ⁵ Apa, het talaivan ao hoehnahlan vah nang koe e bawilenna e ka tawn e hoi atuvah nama koe bawilenna e kamnuek sak haw.

A hnukkâbangnaw hanlah ratoumnae

⁶ Hete talaivan daw k hoi na rawi teh, kai koe na poe e taminaw koe Bawipa nange min hah kai ni ka kamnue sak toe. Ahnimanaw teh nange taminaw lah ao awh teh, nang ni kai koe na poe toe. Ahnimanaw ni hai nange na lawk a tarawi awh toe. ⁷ Bangpuengpa na poe e heh nang ni na poe tie hoi nang koe e doeh ti a panue awh toe. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na poe e lawk heh ahnimouh koe ka poe teh a dâw awh dawkvah kai teh nama koehoi ka tho e ti a panue awh teh nang ni kai na patoun e hah a yuem awh toe. ⁹ Ahnimouh han ka ratoum. Talaivan taminaw hanlah ka ratoum hoeh. Kai koe na poe teh nama e tami lah ao dawkvah ahnimouh hanlah doeh ka ratoum. ¹⁰ Kai ni ka tawn e pueng nama e doeh. Nang ni na tawn e pueng hai kaie doeh. Kai teh ahnimanaw lahoi bawilenna e a kamnue toe. ¹¹ Kai teh atu totouh hoi het talaivan kaawm mahoe. Hete taminaw teh talaivan ao han rah. Kai teh nang koe ka cei han toe. Kathoung poung e a Pa nang hoi kai teh buet touh lah o e patetlah na poe e taminaw hai buet touh lah ao awh nahan, nange min daw k caksak haw. ¹² Het talaivan ahnimouh hoi cungalalah ka o na thung na min lahoi ka caksak toe. Ahnimanaw thung daw k rawknae capa dueng hloilah teh buet touh hai rawknae koe phat hoeh. Ahnie rawknae teh Cakathoung a kuep nahane doeh.

¹³ Atuvah kai teh nama koe ka cei han toe. Ahnimouh ni kai koe e lunghawinae pou a tawn awh thai nahan talaivan ka o nah hete lawk ka

dei. ¹⁴ Nange na lawk ahnimouh koe ka poe toe. Kai teh het talaivan hoi ka kâkuet hoeh e patetlah ahnimouh hai a kâkuet hoeh dawkvah talai taminaw ni a hmuhma aw. ¹⁵ Talaivan daw k hoi ahnimanaw na la hanelah ka ratoum hoeh, hawihoeahnae koehoi na khetyawt hanlah ka ratoum. ¹⁶ Kai teh talaivan hoi ka kâkuet hoeh e patetlah ahnimouh hai talai hoi kâkuen hoeh. ¹⁷ Na lawkkatang hoi ahnimouh thounsak haw. Nange lawk teh lawkkatang doeh. ¹⁸ Kai heh talaivan na patoun aw e patetlah kai ni hai ahnimouh talaivan ka patoun. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni lawkkatang lahoi a thoung thai, na han kai ni kama hoi kama ka kamthoung.

Kayuemnaw pueng hanelah ratoumnae

²⁰ Ahnimouh han dueng ka ratoum hoeh, ahnimouh ni a dei e lawk lahoi kai kayuemnaw hanelah hai ka ratoum. ²¹ Bawipa, nang ni kai na patoun e talaivan taminaw ni a yuem aw nahan, ahnimanaw pueng teh buet touh lah ao a vaiteh, kai hai nang daw k ka o patetlah ahnimanaw hoi nang daw cungtalah o thai nahan ka ratoum. Het hateh Bawipa nang ni kai na patoun e talai taminaw ni a yuem aw nahane doeh. ²² Maimanaw teh buet touh lah o e patetlah ahnimouh hai buet touh lah ao aw nahan na bawilenna na poe e patetlah ahnimouh koehai ka poe toe. ²³ Ahnimae thung vah kai ka o teh kaie ka thung vah nang na o. Ahnimouh teh buet touh lah ao teh a kuep thai aw nahan nang ni kai na patoun teh lung na pataw e patetlah ahnimouh hai lung na pataw tie talaivan ni a panue han.

²⁴ Oe a Pa talaivan ao hoehnahlan hoi kai lung na pataw teh kai na poe e kaie bawilenna hah kai koe na poe e taminaw ni a hmu aw nahanelah, ahnimanaw hah kai ka onae koe kai hoi rei o sak hanelah ka ngai.

²⁵ Kalan e a Pa talaivan ni nang na panuek hoeh ei, kai ni teh nang na panue. Nang ni kai na patoun tie ahnimouh ni a panue aw toe. ²⁶ Kai na lungpatawnae ahnimae thung vah ao teh, kai hai ahnimae thung ka o nahan, Bawipa nange min teh ahnimouh ka panue sak toe, pou ka panue sak han rah telah atipouh.

18

Jisuh a kâhnaungnae

¹ Jisuh ni hettelah a ratoum hnukkhu hoi, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Kidron palang a raka aw teh, haw e takha thung vah a kâen aw. ² Hote hmuen koe Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw ouk a ceinae hah Bawipa kapahnawtkung Judah Isakarot ni a panue. ³ Hawvah Judah ni ransahu buet touh hoi Farasinaw hoi vaihma bawinaw ni a patoun e karingkungnaw a kaw teh hmaim hmaito, sarusarai hoi a thokhai.

⁴ Jisuh ni ama koe ka tho hane kawi teh be a panue dawkvah ahnimouh koe a cei teh apimaw na tawng aw telah a pacei. ⁵ Ahnimouh ni Nazareth tami Jisuh atipouh aw. Jisuh ni, kai teh ahni doeh atipouh. Bawipa kapahnawtkung Judah Isakarot hai ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a kangdue.

⁶ Kai teh ahni doeh ati navah ahnimouh teh hnuklah talai daw k koug a rawp aw. ⁷ Apimaw na tawng aw telah bout a pacei teh, Nazareth tami Jisuh ka tawng aw telah ati aw. ⁸ Jisuh ni kai doeh toe ka ti toung nahoehmaw, hatdawkvah kai hah na tawng aw pawiteh, ahnimanaw teh cet aw lawi naseh bout atipouh. ⁹ Hettelah a deinae teh, Bawipa nang ni na poe e taminaw buet touh hai kahmat sak mahoe, ati e lawk a kuep nahane doeh.

¹⁰ Hatnavah Simon Piter ni a sin e tahloi a rasa teh vaihma kacue e avaica e aranglae hnâ pak a tâsek pouh. Ahnie min teh Makhas doeh.
¹¹ Jisuh ni tahloi hah amae tabu dawk pâseng leih. Pa ni na poe e manang ka net mahoeah maw. telah, Piter hanlah atipouh.

Jisuh a man aw h teh Annas koe a hrawi aw h

¹² Hahoi ransa bawi, ransanaw hoi Judahnaw e karingkungnaw ni Jisuh teh a man aw h teh a katek aw h. ¹³ Annas koe hmaloe a ceikhai aw h. Annas teh hatnae kum daw k vaihma kacue Kaiaphas e a masei lah ao.
¹⁴ Kaiaphas teh Judahnaw koe, tami moikapap yueng tami buet touh a due e hoe ahawi, telah pouknae kapoekung doeh.

Piter ni Jisuh pahnavt nae

¹⁵ Simon Piter hoi alouke a hnukkâbang buet touh teh Jisuh hnuk a kâbang roi. Hote a hnukkâbang e teh vaihma kacue hoi a kâpanue daw k Jisuh hoi cungtalah vaihma kacue e toeim thung totouh a kâen thai.
¹⁶ Hatnavah Piter teh takhang e alawilah a kangdue. Hatdawkvah vaihma kacue hoi kâpanuek e tami ni takhang ka ring e napui koe a dei pouh teh Piter hah a thung lah a kâen sak. ¹⁷ Takhang ka ring e napui ni Piter han, nang hai hote tami e a hnukkâbang e nahoehmaw atipouh nah, Piter ni, na hoe h bo atipouh teh a kâpapha.

¹⁸ Hatnae tueng nah hroung a pâding dawkvah sannaw hoi karingkungnaw ni hmai a patawi aw h teh hmai a kamben aw h. Piter hai ahnimouh hoi cungtalah hmai a kamben van.

Jisuh lawk a pacei aw h

¹⁹ Hatnavah vaihma kacue ni Jisuh hnukkâbangnaw kong hoi a cangkhae a konglamnaw a kung a khei. ²⁰ Jisuh ni, kai ni talaivan taminaw koe kamcengcalah ka dei toe, Judahnaw a kamkhuengnae sinakoknaw hoi bawkim dawkvah pou ka cangkhai. A ru lahoi banghai ka sak hoe h. ²¹ Bangkongmaw kai na pacei aw h vaw. Kai ni bangtelamaw ka cangkhai tie hah, ka thai e naw koe pacei a khe. Kai ni ka cangkhai e hai ahnimouh ni a panue atipouh. ²² Hottelah a dei navah, ateng ka kangdout e karingkung buet touh ni Jisuh a tambei teh, nang ni vaihma kacue hah telah na dei kawi maw, atipouh. ²³ Jisuh ni hai kaie ka lawk ka payonnae aw m pawiteh na payon tie kampangkhai haw, ka payon hoehpawiteh bangdawkmaw na tambei, atipouh. ²⁴ Annas ni Bawipa teh kateknae ratham pouh laipalah vaihma kacue Kaiaphas koe a thak aw h.

Piter ni Jisuh bout pahnavt

²⁵ Simon Piter teh kangdue laihoi hmai a kamben na koevah tami bangpatetnaw ni vah, nang hai ahnie a hnukkâbang van e nahoehmaw telah atipouh navah, kai na hoe h bo atipouh teh a kâpapha.

²⁶ Piter ni a hnâ pak a tâsek pouh e a hui vaihma kacue e avaica ni, nang heh takha thung Jisuh hoi rei na o e na hmu atipouh. ²⁷ Piter ni bout a kâpapha, hat nah tahma vah ahluh teh a khawng.

Jisuh Pailat bawi koe a hrawi aw h

²⁸ Amom vah Jisuh teh Kaiaphas im hoi a ceikhai aw h teh lawkcengnae im lah a hrawi aw h. Ahnimouh ni ceitakhai paw i e bu a ca thai nahan amamae a bawknae phunglam patetlah thoungnae a ngai dawkvah ukkung bawi e imthung lah kâen aw h hoe h. ²⁹ Hatdawkvah, Pailat bawi ni ahnimouh aona e koe a tâco teh, hat e tami ni bangmaw a yonnae a

tawn teh na thokhai awh atipouh. ³⁰ Ahnimouh ni, hete tami heh yon hoehpawiteh nang koe ka thokhai awh mahoehe mue telah bout atipouh awh. ³¹ Pailat ni vah, Bawipa teh, namamae phung lawk patetlah lawkceng awh atipouh. Ahnimouh ni, kaimanaw ni apihai thei thainae kâ ka tawn awh hoeh atipouh awh. ³² Jisuh ni amahoima bangtelamaw a due han tie a dei e kuep nahanelah doeh hettelah ao.

³³ Pailat teh imthungkhu bout a kâen teh Jisuh, nang heh Judah siangpahrang katang maw atipouh. ³⁴ Jisuh ni, hete lawk heh na mahmawk maw na pacei. hoehpawiteh ayâ ni maw nang koe a dei, ati teh a pacei. ³⁵ Pailat bawi ni, kai hah Judah tami lah maw na pouk. Kai kut dawak nang na kapoekung teh nama e miphun Judahnaw hoi vaihma bawinaw nahoehmaw, na sakpayon e hno ao maw. atipouh. ³⁶ Jisuh ni, kaie uknaeram teh het talaivan hoi kâkuen hoeh. Kaie uknaeram teh talaivan hoi kâkuen pawiteh kai teh Judahnaw e kut dawak ka pha hoeh na han, ka taminaw ni a tuk awh han toe. Hatei, kaie ram teh het talai hoi kâkuen hoeh, atipouh. ³⁷ Pailat bawi nihai, pawiteh, nang heh siangpahrang maw telah a pacei. Jisuh ni, nang ni na pacei e patetlah kai teh siangpahrang doeh. Kai teh lawkkatang kampangkhai hanlah ka khe e doeh. Hot hanelah doeh het talaivan ka tho toe. Lawkkatang hoi kâkuen e pueng ni ka lawk a ngâi awh atipouh.

³⁸ Pailat nihai, lawkkatang teh bangmaw titeh a pacei hnukkhu Judahnaw aonae koe a tâco teh, hete tami dawak a yonnae khoeroe kahmawt hoeh. ³⁹ Ceitakhai pawih nah namamae phung patetlah tami buetbuet touh ouk hlout sak. Nangmouh ni Judah siangpahrang hlout sak hanelah na ngai a maw telah a pacei. ⁴⁰ Ahnimouh ni bout a hram awh teh, ahni heh thei han, Barabas heh tha awh telah hram laihoi ati awh. Barabas teh dingca doeh.

19

Jisuh thei hanlah a hei awh

Mat 27:31; Mrk 15:16-20

¹ Hathnukkhu Pailat ni Jisuh hah a la teh a hem sak. ² Ransanaw ni pâkhinglukung a sak awh teh a lû dawak a kâ muk sak awh teh hni paling a khu awh. ³ Judah siangpahrang na hringyung vang na seh ati awh teh a tambei awh. ⁴ Pailat nihai, Hete tami dawak a yonnae khoeroe kahmawt hoeh tie na panue awh nahoehmaw, atu nangmouh na onae koe ka thokhai, telah ahnimouh koe atipouh.

⁵ Hahoi Jisuh teh pâkhinglukung a kâ muk sak awh teh hni paling kâkhu hoi alawilah a tâco. Pailat ni hai ahni teh khen awh atipouh awh.

⁶ Vaihma bawinaw hoi karingkungnaw ni a hmu awh teh, thingpalam dawak thet, thingpalam dawak thet atipouh awh. Pailat ni, nangmouh ni hrawi a nateh thingpalam dawak thet awh. Kai ni teh a yonnae ka hmawt hoeh, atipouh. ⁷ Judahnaw ni, ahni ni Cathut e a Capa telah a kâti dawkvah kaimae phung lawk dawak a dei e patetlah a due hanlah o telah atipouh awh.

⁸ Hettelah a dei awh e Pailat ni a thai navah hoe a taki. ⁹ Imthung khu lah bout a kâen teh Jisuh koe, nang heh nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Hatei, Jisuh ni a lawk kam touh boehai pathung hoeh. ¹⁰ Pailat ni, kai na pato ngai hoeh maw. Kai ni nang thingpalam dawak thei hane hoi thei hoeh nahane kâ ka tawn e na panuek hoeh na maw atipouh. ¹¹ Jisuh ni, lathueng lae kâ na poe hoehpawiteh nang ni kai dawak banghai na sak thai

mahoeh. Hatdawkvah kai heh nang koe na ka poe e tami koe a yonnae hoe a len atipouh.

¹² Hahoi teh Pailat ni Bawipa a hlout thai na hane kho a pouk. Hatei, Judahnaw ni hat e tami na tha pawiteh, nang teh Sizar siangpahrang e a hui na hoeh. Apihai amahoima siangpahrang lah ka kâ sak e teh Sizar siangpahrang e taran lah a o, atipouh aw. ¹³ Hete lawk a thai navah Pailat bawi ni Jisuh teh alawilah a hrawi teh Hebru lahoi, Gabbatha ati e lawkcengnae tungkhung, lungphen phai tie tungkhung van a tahung. ¹⁴ Hat hnin teh ceitakhai pawî apâthum hnin kanîthun suimilam hlaikahni touh han navah, Pailat bawi ni, nangmae siangpahrang hah khenhaw telah Judahnaw koe atipouh. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh ni a hram awt teh, ahni teh thet, thet thingpalam dawkvah thet atipouh aw. Pailat ni nangmae siangpahrang teh thingpalam dawk thei han maw, telah a paei. Vaihma bawinaw ni kaimae Sizar siangpahrang hloilah api siangpahrang awmhoeh, atipouh aw.

¹⁶ Hatnavah Pailat bawi ni Bawipa Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk thei hanelah ahnimae kut dawk a poe teh ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a ceikhai aw.

Jisuh thingpalam dawk a pathout aw

¹⁷ Bawipa teh amae thingpalam a hrawm laihoi a cei teh luhru hmuen tie koe a pha. Hote a hmuen teh Hebru lahoi, Golgotha ati aw. ¹⁸ Hote hmuen koe Bawipa teh alouke tami kahni touh hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk a het aw. Ahnimouh roi e a rahak vah Jisuh a pathout aw.

¹⁹ Pailat bawi ni noutnae min a thut teh thingpalam dawk a bet, NAZARETH TAMI JISUH, JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG telah a thut. ²⁰ Jisuh thingpalam dawk pathoutnae hmuen teh khothung hoi a hnai dawkvah, Hebru, Latin, Rom lawk lahoi a thut e ca hah Judahnaw moikapap ni a touk aw. ²¹ Hatdawkvah Judah vaihma bawinaw ni Pailat koe a cei awt teh, Judah siangpahrang telah thut hanh. Kai teh Judah siangpahrang a kâ tie hah thut loe atipouh aw. ²² Pailat bawi ni hai kai ni kathut tangcoung e teh thut lah o toe, atipouh.

²³ Ransanaw ni Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk a pathout awt teh a khohna hah pali touh lah a phi awt teh buetbuet touh hoi a kârei aw. Athung e angkidung teh pou kamtawm lah kawng e angkidung lah ao dawkvah,

²⁴ Angki phi laipalah apinimaw a coe han ati awt teh cungpam khoe e a rayu awt telah Cakathoung ni ati e hah a kuep na han ransanaw ni a sak aw.

²⁵ Jisuh e thingpalam teng vah a manu hoi a manu e a nawngna Klopas e a yu Meri hoi Madalin Meri tinaw a kangdue aw. ²⁶ Jisuh ni a manu hoi a lungpataw e a hnukkâbangnaw ateng a kangdue e a hmu navah, a manu hanlah nange napui na capa hah khenhaw! atipouh. ²⁷ A hnukkâbangnaw koe, hei! na manu teh kahawicalah khenyawh awt atipouh. Hahoi teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a manu teh im lah a ceikhai aw.

Jisuh a thouknae

Mat 27:48-50; Mrk 15:36-37; Luk 23:36.

²⁸ Hahoi Jisuh ni, bangpuengpa a kuep toe tie a panue dawkvah Cakathoung dawk a dei e a kuep nahanelah, tui kahran telah a ti. ²⁹ Hote hmuen koe misurtui ka thut hoi yikkawi e hlaam buet touh ao. Ahnimouh ni napon hoi hote atui hah a nep awt teh cakui dawk hoiyah Jisuh e a pahni koe a panep pouh aw. ³⁰ Jisuh ni hote tui a nei teh, ka cum toe a titeh a lûsaling teh a hringnae a thouk.

A na tahroe hoi a thut awh

³¹ Judahnaw ni hote hnin teh kâra kuengnae hnin lah ao. A tangtho teh sabbath hnin lah ao dawkvah thingpalam dawk ro ao hoeh nahan, Pailat bawi koe a cei awh teh a khok khoe vaiteh ronaw la hanelah a hei awh. ³² Hatnavah ransanaw ni a cei awh teh Jisuh hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk a vo awh e a khoknaw hah a khoe pouh. ³³ Jisuh koe a pha awh navah yo a due toe tie a hmu teh a khok khoe pouh hoeh toe. ³⁴ Ransa buet touh ni a na dawk tahroe hoi a cawk navah thi hoi tui a tâco. ³⁵ Hote hno kahmawtnaw ni kampangkhainae teh a yuem awh. Ahni ni a dei e teh atang katang doeh ati awh. Nangmouh ni na yuem awh nahanelah ahni e a dei e lawkkatang teh ahni ni a panue. ³⁶ Cakathoung ni, ahni e a hru teh khoe mahoe tie a kuep nahane doeh. ³⁷ Cakathoung ni bout a dei e teh, amamouh ni a cawk awh e hah a hmu a han bout a ti.

Jisuh pakawpnae

Mat 27:57-61; Mrk 15:42-47; Luk 23:50-56.

³⁸ Hahoi, Arimathea tami Joseph, Jisuh hnukkâbang van e Judahnaw a taki dawk a ru lah kaawm e ni Pailat bawi koe a cei teh Jisuh e ro la hanelah a hei. Pailat bawi ni kâ a poe teh ahni ni Jisuh e a ro teh a la. ³⁹ Yampa karum Jisuh koe ka tho e Nikodemus ni Joseph hoi a cei roi teh murah hoi ka lawt tangcounge e hmu itui a sin roi. ⁴⁰ Ahnimouh roi ni Jisuh e a ro a kâkayawt roi teh Judahnaw e ro kuem e patetlah hmu ituinaw hoi, hnica hoi a ro teh a kayo roi. ⁴¹ Thingpalam dawk a theinae teng vah takha ao. Hote hmuen koe apihai pakawp hoeh rae tangkom katha teh ao. ⁴² Atangtho teh Judahnaw Sabbath ya na hnin lah ao dawkvah a hninae koe kaawm e hote tangkom dawk Jisuh teh a pakawp awh.

20

Bouthawnae

Mat 28:1-8; Mrk 16:1-8; Luk 24:1-10

¹ A yat e apasuek hnin amom khodai hoehnahlan vah, Meri Magdalin teh phuen koe a cei teh phuen tengnae talung a kamawng e hah a hmu. ² Ahni ni Simon Piter hoi Jisuh ni a lungpataw e a hnukkâbang alouknaw koe a yawng teh, tangkom thung e Bawipa teh a la awh toe, na vaimoe a ta vaiyoe, ka panuek hoeh, ati pouh. ³ Hatnavah, Piter hoi alouke a hnukkâbang e teh phuen koe lah a cei roi. ⁴ Ahnimouh roi teh a yawng roi eiteh, alouke a hnukkâbang e ni Piter hah a yawngtahrei teh phuen koe hmaloe a pha. ⁵ Ahni ni a khet navah, kayonae hni dueng a hmu teh athung kâen hoeh. ⁶ Simon Piter hai a pha van toteh tangkom thung a kâen teh ro kayonae a hmu. ⁷ A lû dawng yeng e hnica hai hni hoi rei awm laipalah ao e hah a hmu. ⁸ Hathnukku phuen koe hmaloe ka phat e a hnukkâbang e hai a thung a kâen teh a yuem van. ⁹ Cakathoung ni, Bawipa ni duenae koehoi bout a thaw han tie hah thai panuek awh hoeh rah. ¹⁰ Hahoi, a hnukkâbang roi teh im lah a ban roi.

Meri koe Jisuh kamnuenae

¹¹ Meri ni tangkom teng a kangdue teh a kâ. Ahni ni a kâ laihoi a tabut teh tangkom thung a khet navah, ¹² Hni pangaw kâkhu e kalvantami kahni touh teh Jisuh ro payanna e lû koe lah buet touh, a khok koe lah buet touh a tahung e hah a hmu. ¹³ Ahnimouh roi ni, napui nang, bangkongmaw na ka telah a paei. Ahni ni ka Bawipa teh yo a la awh toe, na maw a ta awh tie

ka panuek hoeh, atipouh. ¹⁴ Hottelah a dei hoi, a hnuklah a kamlang teh, Jisuh a kangdue e a hmu ei teh Jisuh lah nout hoeh. ¹⁵ Jisuh nihai, napui nang bangkongmaw na ka, apimaw na tawng, atipouh. Nang ni ahni hah na lat pawiteh na maw na hruek tie dei haw, ka la han telah takha ka ring e mue telah a pouk. ¹⁶ Jisuh ni, Meri telah a kaw nah Meri ni a kamlang teh, rabboni (rabboni tie teh ka Bawipa ati ngainae) atipouh. ¹⁷ Jisuh ni hai na tapam han ei, kai teh Pa koe ka luen hoeh rah. Ka hmaunawngghanaw koe cet nateh, kaie a Pa lah kaawm e nangmae na Pa, kaie Cathut lah kaawm e nangmae Cathut koe ka luen hane hah dei pouh awh, atipouh.

¹⁸ Magdalin kho e napui Meri ni a cei teh, Bawipa ka hmu toe telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh teh, ahni koe lawk a thui e naw hah a dei pouh.

A hnukkâbangnaw koe kamnuenae

¹⁹ Yat touh thung dawk apasueke hnin tangmin lah a hnukkâbangnaw teh Judahnaw a taki awh dawkvah takhang khik a khan awh. Hawvah Jisuh a tho teh, ahnimouh lungui vah a kangdue teh nangmouh koe roumnae awmseh, atipouh. ²⁰ Hottelah a dei hnukkhu, a kut hoi ana hah ahnimouh a patue. A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa a hmu awh navah a lunghawi awh. ²¹ Jisuh ni, nangmouh koe roumnae awmseh, Pa ni kai na patoun e patetlah nangmouh hai kai ni na patoun awh, bout atipouh. ²² Telah a dei hoi, ahnimouh koe pho a hmu teh, Kathoung Muitha coe awh. ²³ Ayâ e yonnae na ngaithoum pawiteh ahni teh yon ngaithoum lah ao han. Ahnimae a yonnae na ngaithoum awh hoehpawiteh ngai thoum lah awm mahoe, atipouh.

Hmu hoeh hoi yuemnae teh yawhawinae

²⁴ Jisuh a tho navah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni thung dawk e buet touh, ca samphei tie Thomas teh awmhoeh. ²⁵ A hnukkâbangnaw ni, kaimouh Bawipa ka hmu awh, atipouh. Hatnavah, Thomas ni a kut dawk e sum hetnae a hmâ ka hmawt hoeh, ka tek hoehpawiteh, a thutnae a na koe e a hmâ ka tek hoehpawiteh nâtuék hai ka yuem mahoe atipouh.

²⁶ Yat touh o hnukkhu hoi apasueke hnin nah a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Thomas hai ao van. Takhang hai khik a ka khan awh, hatnavah Jisuh a tho teh ahnimanaw e alungui a kangdue, nangmouh koe lungmawngnae awmseh, atipouh. ²⁷ Hahoi Thomas hanlah, na kut kâyp nateh tek haw, kaie ka kut hah khien haw, na kut dâw nateh kanâ hah tek haw, yuem laipalah awm hanh, yuem haw atipouh. ²⁸ Thomas nihai, ka Bawipa hoi ka Cathut, atipouh. ²⁹ Jisuh nihai, Thomas, nang ni kai na hmu dawk doeh na yuem, hmawt laipalah kayuemnaw ni yawhawinae a hmu, atipouh.

³⁰ Hete Cakathoung dawk a thut hoeh e, Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw e hmaitung vah kângairunae moi a sak. ³¹ Hatei, Jisuh teh Messiah, Cathut Capa doeh tie na yuem awh thai nahan, na yuemnae lahoi a min daw hringnae tawn thai nahan hetnaw heh ka thut.

21

Guncei sari touh koe Jisuh a kamnué

¹ Hahoi vah Jisuh teh Tiberia talí pui teng vah a hnukkâbangnaw koe amahoima bout a kamnué. A kamnuenae teh hettelah doeh. ² Simon Piter casamphei tie Thomas, Kanâ tami Nathanael, Zebedee e capa roi hoi alouke a hnukkâbang kahni touh teh cungtalah ao awh. ³ Simon Piter ni

ahnimouh koe tanga heng hanlah ka cei han, atipouh. Ahnimouh nihai, ka kâbang aw h van han ati aw h teh a cei aw h. Long daw k a cei aw h teh karum tuettuet a heng aw h ei buet touh boehai man aw h hoeh.

⁴ Amom a pha navah Jisuh teh tui teng vah a kangdue. Hatei, a hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh hah nout aw h hoeh. ⁵ Hahoi Jisuh ni ka canaw cakawi ao maw atipouh. Ahnimouh ni aw m hoeh atipouh aw h. ⁶ Hahoi Jisuh ni, lawng e aranglah tamlawk heng haw, na heng pawiteh na man aw h han, atipouh. Hottelah a heng aw h navah, tanga moi a kâman daw k tamlawk sawn thai aw h hoeh. ⁷ Hatnavah Jisuh ni a lungpataw e a hnukkâbang e ni Piter koe, Bawipa doeh, atipouh. Bawipa doeh tie Piter ni a thai navah hni kâkhu laipalah angkidung a kho teh tui daw k a kum. ⁸ Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw teh tanga hoi tamlawk hah tuiteng lah a sawn aw h teh lawng hoi a tho aw h. Turai koehoi ek hlat hoeh lam 50 touh bang doeh ahla. ⁹ A kongteng lah a pha aw h navah, hmasaan daw k tanga pâeng tangcoung e hoi vaiyei hai a hmu aw h. ¹⁰ Hahoi Jisuh ni, tanga na man aw h e youn touh hi sin aw h, atipouh. ¹¹ Simon Piter ni lawng daw k a luen teh tam lawk hah a kongteng lah a sawn navah, tanga kalen 153 touh a kâman. Telah tanga moi apap eiteh tamlawk ti ca hai vek hoeh. ¹² Jisuh ni ahnimouh hanlah, tho aw h amom bu cat aw h, atipouh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh tie a panue aw h daw kvah, apinihai nang apimaw, telah pacei ngam aw h hoeh. ¹³ Jisuh a tho teh, vaiyei hoi tanga a la teh ahnimouh a poe. ¹⁴ Hetteh Jisuh ni duenae koehoi bout a thaw hnukkhu a hnukkâbangnaw koe apâthum nah a kamnuenae doeh.

Piter vai thum touh lawk paceinae

¹⁵ Amom bu a ca aw h hoi, Jisuh ni Simon Piter koe, Jawhan capa Simon, ahnimanaw hlak kai lungpataw ou, telah a pacei. Oe, Bawipa, kai ni lung na pataw e, nama ni na panue doeh atipouh. Jisuh ni, ka tucanaw kahawicalah paca atipouh. ¹⁶ Jisuh ni, Jawhan capa Simon, kai na lungpataw ou, telah apâhni bout a pacei teh, Oe, Bawipa, kai ni lung na pataw e na panue atipouh. Jisuh ni ka tunaw kahawicalah khoum atipouh. ¹⁷ Jisuh ni Jawhan capa Simon, kai na lungpataw ou, telah apâthum lah bout a pacei daw kvah Piter teh a lungmathoe teh, Bawipa nang ni bangpueng koug na panue, kai ni na lungpataw e hai na panue, atipouh. Ka tunaw hah paca atipouh. ¹⁸ Atangcalah ka dei, na thoundoun nah namahoima taisawm na kâyeng teh na ngainae koe na cei. Nang ni na matawng toreï teh na kut roi na dâw vaiteh, ayâ ni na pakhit vaiteh, na ngaihoeh e hmuen koe na hrawi aw h han, atipouh. ¹⁹ Hottelah a deinae teh, Piter ni bangtelae duenae lahoi maw a due vaiteh, Cathut bawilenna e a kamnue sak han tie hah sut a panue saknae doeh. Hottelah a dei hnukkhu, ka hnuk kâbang, telah Piter hanlah bout atipouh.

²⁰ Tangmin bu a ven aw h navah, Jisuh ni a lungpataw e ni a lungtabue daw k a kamngawi teh, Bawipa apini maw nang na pahnawt han telah ka pacei e a hnukkâbang e hai hnuklah a kâbang e hah Piter ni a hmu. ²¹ Piter ni Bawipa ahni teh bangtelamaw ao han telah a pacei. ²² Jisuh ni, kai ka tho hnin totouh ahni o sak hanlah ka ngainae aw m pawiteh, nang ni bangmaw na ti thai. Nang teh ka hnukkâbang loe, atipouh.

²³ Hottelah a dei e hah hmaunawngnanaw koe hote a hnukkâbang dout mahoeh telah a kamthang. Jisuh ni ahni teh dout mahoeh ati e na hoeh. Kai ka tho hnin ditouh ahni o sak hane ka ngai pawiteh nang ni bangmaw na ti thai, ati e doeh.

Lawk pâpout nae

²⁴ Hete kongnaw kathutkung teh, a hnukkâbang e tami doeh. Ahni e kampangkhainae hai a tang doeh.

²⁵ Jisuh ni a sak e hno alouknaw moi ao rah. Hotnaw pueng koug thun pawiteh talaivan ni hai cawng mahoeh, telah ka pouk.

GUNCEI (The Acts of the Apostles)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Theophilus, ka lungpataw e, Jisuh ni a thaw tawknae hoi a cangkhai e naw pueng a kamtawngnae koehoi a rawi e gunceinaw Kathoung Muitha lahoi kâpoelawknaw a poe hnukkhu, ² Lathueng lah tawm lah ao hnin totouh e akong pueng hah ka thut. ³ A due hnukkhu hoi ama teh kahring e lah ka o tie hah hote gunceinaw koe avai moikapap a kamnue pouh teh, hnin 40 touh thung ahnimouh koe a kamnue pouh. Cathut uknaeram kong hah a pâpho.

Kathoung Muitha patounnae

⁴ Hathnukkhu hoi cungtalah a kamkhueng aw h navah Jisuh ni, Jerusalem kho daw k hoi tâcawt laipalah apa koe e lawkkam ring aw h. ⁵ Lawkkam poe e teh, Jawhan ni tui daw k Baptisma na poe aw h, hatei nâsittouh o hoehnahlan Kathoung Muitha daw k Baptisma na hmu aw h han telah atipouh. ⁶ Jisuh hoi cungtalah kamkhueng aw hnae koe vah gunceinaw ni, Bawipa a tu maw Isarel miphunnaw hah, uknaeram bout na poe han toung telah a pacei aw h. ⁷ Jisuh ni Pa e kâtawnnae hninthanaw hoi a tuengnaw hah nangmouh ni panue han ngai hoeh. ⁸ Hateiteh, nangmae lathueng vah Kathoung Muitha a tho toteh nangmouh teh bahu hoi na kaw i aw h vaiteh Jerusalem hoi na kamtawng aw h vaiteh Judah ram, Samaria ram, talai a pout ditouh kai kapanuekkhaikung lah na o a han atipouh.

Kalvan lah tawm lah a o

⁹ Hote lawk a dei hnukkhu hoi ahnimae a mithmu vah Bawipa teh kahlun tawm lah a o, tâmai ni a kayo teh ahnimouh ni hmawt aw h hoeh toe.

¹⁰ Hottelah, gunceinaw ni Bawipa kalvan a luen e a khet aw h lahun nah ahnimae a teng hnipangaw kâkhu e tami kahni touh a kangdue. ¹¹ Ahnimouh roi ni, Galilee taminaw kalvan lah na khet aw h teh bangkongmaw sut na kangdue aw h vaw. Nangmouh koehoi kalvan lah tawm e Jisuh hah kalvan lah a luen e na hmu aw h e patetlah let bout a kum e na hmu aw h han, atipouh.

Cungtalah a ratoum aw h

¹² Hathnukkhu hoi ahnimouh teh Olive Mon hoi Jerusalem lah a ban aw h. Hote mon teh Jerusalem hoi sabbath hnin hnin touh lamcei ahla. ¹³ Ahnimouh teh khotoung a kâen aw h teh a luenna e imvan a luen aw h. Ahnimanaw teh; Piter, Jawhan, Jem, Andru, Filip, Thomas, Bartholomew, Mathai, Alfe capa Jem, miphun kampangkhai Simon hoi Jem capa Judah tinaw doeh. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh ni, Jisuh e a manu Meri, napuinaw hoi a nawngnanaw hoi cungtalah lungkânging lahoi thouk a ratoum aw h.

Matthias rawinae

¹⁵ Hatnavah tami 120 touh e hmaunawngnanaw teh cungtalah a kamkhueng aw h navah, Piter ni a kangdue teh, ¹⁶ Hmaunawngnanaw Jisuh man hanelah lam kapâtuekung Judah Isakarot e kong hoi Kathoung Muitha ni Devit koe sut a dei e lawk Cakathoung daw k a thut e patetlah

kuep laipalah awm mahoe. ¹⁷ Judah teh maimouh hoi cungtalah rawi e lah ao teh hete thaw dawk na kambawngkhai van. ¹⁸ Ahni teh kathounghoehe kutphu hoi lawhmuen buet touh a ran ei hawvah bungling lah a boteh a von a tangpo dawk a ruennaw hai koung a tâco. ¹⁹ Hete hah Jerusalem kaawm e naw pueng ni a panue awt teh hote talai hah Akeldama telah a phung awt. A deingainae teh thi talai tinae doeh. ²⁰ Sam cauk dawkvah aonae hmuen teh tami kingdi lah awm naseh, im thung pihai awm hanh naseh. Ahnie thaw a ya ni lawm naseh telah a kâthut.

²¹ Jawhan ni Baptisma a poenae koehoi, kamtawng teh, ²² Bawipa Jisuh maimouh hoi kamphei teh kahlun lah tawm e hnin toutouh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi rei ceionae pueng dawk, maimouh koe kambawng e tami buet buet touh ni Bawipa thawnae kong a pâpho teh kaimouh hoi cungtalah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han telah Piter ni a pâpho.

²³ Hatnavah Barsabbas telah a kaw awt teh Justus telah a awitawm awt e Joseph hoi Matthias a rawi awt. ²⁴ Hahoi a ratoum awt teh, Bawipa nang ni tami lungthin koung na panue. ²⁵ Taminaw pueng e lungthin ka panuek e Cathut, Judah teh ama onae hmuen koe cei hanelah kacangkhaukung thaw, guncei thaw dawk hoi a kâtakhoe teh ahnie yueng lah bout ka taw hane tami kahni touh thung dawkvah na rawi tangcoung e tami na patue haw telah a ratoum awt. ²⁶ Hahoi ahnimouh roi hanlah cungpam a rayu sak awt teh Matthias ni a hmu dawkvah ahni teh guncei hlaibun touh hoi mek touksin lah ao toe.

2

Pentikos hnin

¹ Pentikos hnin a pha toteh ahnimanaw teh hmuen buet touh koe king a kamkhueng awt. ² Hatnavah kahlî katangpoung pawlawk patetlah kalvan lahoi yah hmatara a tho teh ahnimouh onae im dawk muen akawi pouh. ³ Hahoi teh, hmai patetlah e lainaw kampek e a kamnue teh ahnimouh rip koe ao. ⁴ Hahoi teh ahnimouh abuemlah ni Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi awt teh, Muitha ni dei thainae kâ a poe e patetlah alouklouk e lawk lahoi a dei awt.

⁵ Hatnae tueng nah kalvan rahim e ram tangkuem hoi ka tho ni teh Cathut ka bari e Judah miphunnaw teh Jerusalem kho a roe awt. ⁶ Hote pawlawk a thai awt torei teh tami moi a kamkhueng awt teh gunceinaw ni a dei awt e lawk a thai awt navah a kângairu awt. ⁷ Ahnimanaw ni a kângairu awt teh atu hete taminaw pueng heh Galilee taminaw nahoehmaw. ⁸ Hottelah pawiteh maimouh ni mama lawk lahoi lengkaleng thai e heh bangtelane. ⁹ Maimanaw teh Parthian ram, Medes hoi Elam ram, Mesopotamia ram, Judea ram, Kappadosia, Pontus ram, Asia ram, ¹⁰ Frigia ram, Pamfilia ram, Izip ram hoi Lubim ram, Rom kho hoi ka tho e imyinnaw, Sairen hoi e naw nahoehmaw. ¹¹ Maimouh Judah koe kahmawng e Jentel thoseh, hahoi a tangawn teh Krete tuilum hoi Arabia ram hoi ka tho e lah ao awt. Hateiteh Cathut ni kângairu hnonaw a sak e a dei awt e hah amamae lawk lahoi lengkaleng a thai awt telah a kâpankhai awt. ¹² Taminaw pueng ni kângairu lungkâoun awt teh, hete hno bangtelamaw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâ pacei awt. ¹³ Tami tangawn ni teh a dudam awt teh, hetnaw heh misurtui a parui awt atipouh awt.

Piter ni kamthang lawk a pâpho

¹⁴ Hatnavah Piter ni guncei hlaibun touh hoi rei a kangdue teh kacaipounglah a dei e teh, Judah miphunnaw hoi Jerusalem kho na kaawm e naw hete hnonaw na panue sak hanelah ka ngai. Ka lawk kahawicalah na thai pouh aw. ¹⁵ Atu e tueng heh amom Suimilam tako doeh. Hetnaw teh na pouk aw e patetlah parui aw hoh. ¹⁶ Het hateh profet Joel ni a dei tangcoung e doeh toe. ¹⁷ A dei e lawk teh, Cathut ni a poe e lawk hah hmalah torei teh tami pueng e a lathueng vah ka Muitha ka awi han. Hat torei teh, nangmae na canu capanaw ni profet lawk lahoi a dei aw h han. Nangmouh thung dawkvah thoundoun tanglanaw ni kamnue na e hmu aw h han. Matawngnaw ni mang a sak aw h han. ¹⁸ Hote hninnaw dawkvah Ka sannu sanpanaw koe ka Muitha ka awi vaiteh profet lawk lahoi a dei aw h han. ¹⁹ Kalvan lah kângairu hnonaw hoi talai van hai thi, hmai hoi hmaikhu tie mitnoutnaw na patue han. ²⁰ Cathut e kalenpoung hninpu a pha hoehnahlan vah kanı a hmo vaiteh thapa thi patetlah kaawm han. ²¹ Hatnavah Cathut min ka kaw pueng ni rungngang lah ao han telah a ti.

²² Isarelnaw ka lawk thai aw h haw na panue aw h e patetlah Nazareth tami Jisuh ni kângairuhnonaw, kângairunaenaw, hoi mitnoutnaw a sak toe. Hete hno sak e naw lahoi Cathut ni Jisuh teh a kampangkhai toe. ²³ Cathut ni Jisuh teh nangmouh hanlah a hmoun tangcoung e hoi a panue tangcoung e patetlah, kâlawklaipa taminaw kut daw k hoi thingpalam daw k a pathout aw h teh a thei aw. ²⁴ Hat nakunghai Cathut ni ahni teh due reithainae thung hoi a thaw sak teh a hlout sak. ²⁵ Devit ni hote Bawipa hoi kâkuen lah a dei e teh, kai teh a yungyoe kahring e Cathut doeh kahma lah pou ka hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa teh kaie aranglah ao dawkvah kai teh takinae ka tawn hoh. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah, ka lung a konawm teh ka lai hai a lunghawi. Hothloilah ka takthai ni hai ngaihawinae tawn laihoi a due han. ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa ni ka muitha hah phuen daw k na cettakhai mahoh. Bawipa e a Tami Kathoung teh pawk sak mahoh. ²⁸ Bawipa ni hringnae lam na panue sak teh na hmalah lunghawinae hoi na kawi sak han telah a dei.

²⁹ Hmaunawngghanaw mintoe Devit teh a due hoi pakawp lah ao teh tangkom hai sahnin ditouh ao rah. ³⁰ Ahni teh profet buet touh lah ao daw k a catounnaw thung daw k buet touh teh ama e bawitungkhung daw k tahung sak lah ao han telah Cathut ni a kam pouh e hah kamcengcalah a panue. ³¹ Devit ni kamceng lah a panue dawkvah Khrih e bouthawnae kong hah hettelah a dei. Bawipa teh phuen daw k cettakhai mahoh. A tak hai pawknae hoi kâhmo sak mahoh a ti. ³² Cathut ni hote Jisuh hah a thaw sak toe. Maimanaw hai kapanuekkung lah o aw. ³³ Hottelah Jisuh teh Cathut e aranglah tahungnae poe lah ao hnukkhu, lawkkam lah kaawm e Kathoung Muitha hah Pa koehoi poe lah ao. Nangmouh ni na thai teh na panue aw h e patetlah hote Muitha hah na rabaw sin toe. ³⁴ Devit teh kalvannaw koe luen hoh rah, hatei, ahni ni hettelah a dei, Bawipa ni ka Bawipa koe, ³⁵ Na tarannaw na khok toungnae lah ka hruek hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung haw atipouh. ³⁶ Hatdawkvah, thingpalam daw k pathout aw h e Jisuh hah Cathut ni Bawipa hoi, Khrih lah a khoe toe tie hah Isarelnaw pueng ni kamcengcalah panuek aw h naseh telah a ti.

Khrih lahoi coe e yon ngaithoumnae

³⁷ Taminaw ni hote lawk hah a thai aw h navah, a lungpuen aw h teh Piter hoi alouke gunceinaw hanlah hmaunawngghanaw bangtelamaw

ti awh han toung telah a pacei awh. ³⁸ Piter ni nangmae na yonnae ngaithoum lah ao nahanlah pankângai awh nateh Jisuh Khrih min daw k bap tisma rip coe awh. Hattoteh Kathoung Muitha poehno na coe awh han. ³⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete lawkkamnae teh nangmouh hoi, nangmae na catounnaw hane hoi, ahlnae koe kaawm e Cathut ni a kaw e naw pueng hane doeh a ti.

⁴⁰ Piter ni alouklouk e lawk lahoi a pâpho teh hete tamikathoutnaw thung hoi hlout nahanlah kârunngang aw haw telah ahnimanaw hah a hroecoe. ⁴¹ Hattoteh Piter e lawk ka dâw e naw ni bap tisma a coe aw haw teh, hat hnin vah tami thong thum tabang a kâthap aw haw. ⁴² Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw e cangkhae, vaiyei kârae nae, kâhuikonae hoi ratoumnae pou a tawn aw haw.

Hnopai cungtalah a hmawng aw haw

⁴³ Tami pueng ni a taki aw haw teh, gunceinaw teh kângairu hnonaw hoi mitnout hnonaw moi a sak aw haw. ⁴⁴ Ka yuem e pueng teh cungtalah a kamkhueng aw haw teh, a tawn aw haw e pueng hai reirei a hmawng aw haw. ⁴⁵ A tawn aw haw e hnopai pueng hai a yo aw haw teh, a pankinae patetlah a kârei aw haw. ⁴⁶ Ahnimouh teh hnintangkuem Bawkim vah a kamkhueng aw haw teh, im touh hnukkhu im touh vaiyei a raen aw haw teh, lungthoung lung hawi nalaihoi rawca a canei aw haw. ⁴⁷ Cathut a pholen aw haw teh taminaw e hmalah minhmai kahawi a hmu aw haw. Hnintangkuem rungngang lah kaawm e taminaw hah Bawipa ni kawhmoun thung a thap sin.

3

Khokkhem e a dam sak

¹ Vai touh teh, tangmin lah suimilam kathum nah e ratoumnae tue nah Piter hoi Jawhan teh Bawkim lah a cei roi. ² A manu von thung hoi kamkhuen e buet touh a hrawm aw haw teh a thokhai aw haw. Bawkim kacetnaw ni poe e a coe thai nahan kahawipoung e takhang koe ahni teh ouk ao sak aw haw. ³ Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw Bawkim koe lah a tho e a hmu nah na poe haw titeh a hei. ⁴ Hatnavah Piter hoi Jawhan ni ahni hah kheikhei a khet teh kaimouh na kenhaw! atipouh. ⁵ Ahni ni buetbuet touh ka hmu han telah a pouk teh a ngaihawi nalaihoi a khet. ⁶ Piter ni sui ngun ka tawn hoe h, ka tawn e hno na poe han, Nazareth tami Jisuh Khrih min lahoi thaw nateh cet atipouh. ⁷ Aranglae a kut daw k hoi a pathaw tahmaca vah khok roi hoi a khoksaluemnaw a thao. ⁸ A thaw teh lam a cei. Lamtu laihoi Cathut a pholen teh gunceinaw hoi bawkim thung a kâen. ⁹ Hottelah lamcei laihoi Cathut a pholen e hah taminaw ni a hmu navah, ¹⁰ hote tami teh Bawkim meihawi longkha koe kut ka dâw e tami doeh tie a panue aw haw dawkvah, ahni koe ka kamnuek e hnonaw daw k puenghoi a kângairu aw haw.

Solomon rim koe a pâphona

¹¹ Hote tami ni Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw pou a kuet lahun nah, tami pueng a kângairu aw haw teh, Solomon e vaikhap koe lah a yawng aw haw teh a kamkhueng aw haw. ¹² Piter ni a hmu nah, Isarel taminaw bangkong hete hno daw k na kângairu a vaw. Hete tami a cei thainae heh kaimouh ni kamamae bahu hoi kamamae hawinae lahoi ka poe thai e patetlah bangkongmaw kaimouh kheikhei na khet a vaw. ¹³ Abraham, Isak, Jakop, ahninae Cathut, maimae mintoenaw e Cathut ni a Capa e a Bawilenna

a kamnue sak toe. Hote Bawipa teh nangmouh ni Pailat siangpahrang e kut dawk na poe awh teh ahni ni hlout sak han pouknae a tawn eiteh nangmouh ni hote Bawipa hah na pahnavt awh. ¹⁴ Kathoung kalan e Bawipa hah na pahnavt awh teh namamouh hanelah tami ka thet e hah hlout sak hanelah na hei awh. ¹⁵ Hringnae na kapoethaikung Bawipa teh na thei awh toe. Hatei Cathut ni ahni hah duenae koehoi bout a thaw sak toe. Kaimouh teh hete konglamnaw kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh. ¹⁶ Hote ahni e min yuemnae lahoi hote ahni e min teh nangmouh ni na hmu awh e hete tami hah a tha ao sak toe. Hote Bawipa kecu dawk coe e yuemnae ni nangmae mithmu vah hete tami hah kuepcingnae a poe toe.

¹⁷ Hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh koehoi kamtawng teh khobawinaw panuek laipalah hottelah na sak awh tie hah kai ni ka panue. ¹⁸ Khrih teh a rucat patang a khang han tie hah Cathut e profetnaw ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah a kuep sak toe. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah na yonnae ngaithoum lah ao nahan pankângai awh nateh na lungkâthung awh. ²⁰ Het hateh Cathut koehoi lungpahawinae tueng a pha vaiteh, nangmouh hanlah rawi tangcoung e Khrih tie a patoun nahane doeh. ²¹ Cathut ni talai kamtawng hoi kathoung e profetnaw koehoi a la dei awh e patetlah bangpueng a katha lah sak kathanae tueng a pha hoehroukrak kalvan vah Bawipa teh ao han. ²² Mosi ni hai nangmae BAWIPA hah nangmae hmaunawnggha thung dawk hoi kai hoi kâvan e profet buet touh hah nangmouh hanelah a tho sak han. Ahni ni a dei e naw pueng nangmouh ni na tarawi awh han. ²³ Hote profet e lawk hah ka tarawi hoeh e pueng miphun dawk hoi takhoe vaiteh raphoe lah ao han.

²⁴ Samuel koehoi kamtawng teh a hnukkhu lah ka tho e profetnaw pueng ni hai hete hnintha kong hah a pathang awh. ²⁵ Nangmouh teh profetnaw e catoun lah na o awh. Cathut ni Abraham koe nange catoun dawk hoi talai van e miphun pueng ni yawhawinae a coe awh han telah a pâpho. Nangmouh teh lawkkam e catoun lahai na o awh. ²⁶ Cathut ni nangmouh buet touh rip e hawihoehnae a raphoe vaiteh nangmouh yawhawi na poe nahanlah amae Capa Jisuh hah a thaw sak hnukkhu nangmouh koe hmaloe a patoun telah taminaw koe Piter ni a dei.

4

Piter hoi Jawhan a man awh

¹ Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw ni tami moikapap koe lawk a dei awh navah, vaihmanaw, bawkim kaukkung hoi sadusinaw teh ahnimouh koe a tho awh. ² gunceinaw ni duenae koehoi Jisuh boutthawnae kong hah tami pueng koe a dei awh dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungphuen awh. ³ Hatdawkvah, Piter hoi Jawhan a man awh teh, khohmo toung dawkvah, thongim thung rum touh a paung awh. ⁴ Hateiteh, Cathut lawkkatang ka thai ni teh ka yuem e tami fongpa dueng 5,000 touh a pha awh.

Kacuenaw hoi a kâhmonae

⁵ Atangtho vah khobawinaw, kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw teh Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng awh. ⁶ Vaihma kacue Annas, Kaiaphas, Jawhan, Alexander hoi vaihma kacuenaw pueng hai a kamkhueng awh. ⁷ Ahnimouh ni Piter hoi Jawhan teh tamimaya hmalah a kangdue sak awh teh api kâ lahoi maw, api min lahoi maw hete hno heh na sak awh vaw telah a pacei awh.

⁸ Hatnavah Piter teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh khobawinaw hoi kacuenaw, ⁹ sahnin vah kaimouh ni a tha kayoun e tami buet touh kabawp awh e hah lawk na ceng awh dawkvah, ¹⁰ nangmouh abuemlahoi Isarelnaw abuemlah panue sak hanlah ka ngai e teh, thingpalam dawk na pathout awh ei, duenae koehoi Cathut ni a thaw sak e Nazareth tami Jisuh Khrih min lahoi hete tami ni a dam teh nangmae hmalah a kangdue e doeh. ¹¹ Hote Bawipa teh im kasakkungnaw ni na pahnawt awh e talung, patopatang poung e takinlung lah ao.

¹² Hote Bawipa min hloilah kalvan rahim taminaw koevah ka rungngang thai e rungngangnae min alouke awmhoeh telah Piter ni a pâpho.

Jisuh min dei hoeh hanelah a cakâ awh

¹³ Lawkcengkungnaw ni Piter hoi Jawhan e taran ahawi roinae hah a hmu awh navah, a kângairu awh. Hatnavah, ahnimouh roi teh jisuh hoi reirei kaawm e tie hah a panue awh. ¹⁴ Hahoi, ahnimouh koe damnae kahmawt e tami hai ahnimouh koe a kangdue e a hmu awh navah banghai oun hane tawn hoeh. ¹⁵ Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni gunceinaw sanhedrin lawkcengnae imthung hoi a tâco hanelah kâ a poe awh teh bangtelamaw ti awh han telah amamouh dueng a kâpan awh. ¹⁶ Ahnimanaw heh bangtelamaw ti awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh koehoi kângairuhno kamnuek e teh Jerusalem kho kaawm e tami pueng ni a panue awh toung dawkvah maïmouh ni oun thai awh hoeh toe. ¹⁷ Hete kamthang teh tami pueng koe a kampai hoeh nahanlah jisuh e min kâuep laihoi hmalah apipatet koehai bout a dei hoeh nahanlah pakhi awh sei ati awh.

¹⁸ Hathnukkuh gunceinaw hah a kaw awh teh, Jisuh min lahoi khoeroe pâpho awh hanh, cangkhai awh hanh telah a cakâ awh. ¹⁹ Piter hoi Jawhan ni, Cathut e lawk hlak nangmae lawk ka tarawi awh pawiteh, Cathut hmalah a kamcu hoi a kamcu hoeh e hah pouk awh haw. ²⁰ Kaimouh teh ka thai awh, ka hmu awh e hah pâpho laipalah kaawm thai awh hoeh ' atipouh awh.

²¹ Hote kamthang dawkvah tami pueng ni Cathut a pholen awh teh, gunceinaw hah bangtelah hoi ne runae poe han tie a lamthung a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah, ahnimouh ni gunceinaw hah bout a pakhi awh teh bout a tha awh. ²² Hete kângairuhno lahoi ahmaloe e patetlah ka dam e tami teh a kum 40 hlai a pha toe.

Taran hawi nahanelah ratoumnae

²³ Gunceinaw teh bout a tha awh navah amamae a huinaw koe bout a ban awh navah vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni a dei pouh e hah a dei awh. ²⁴ Ahnimouh ni be a thai awh hnukkhu, Cathut koe lungkânging lahoi a ratoum awh e teh, Bawipa nang teh kalvan hoi talai rahak e hnopueng hoi tuipui thung e hnopueng hai na sak, telah ati awh. ²⁵ Bawipa ni Kathoung Muitha lahoi kaimae mintoe lah kaawm ni teh na patoun e Devit koehoi bangkongmaw khoramnaw kâpo awh hoeh, taminaw hai bangkongmaw ayawmyin lae hnonaw sak hanelah a kâcai awh. ²⁶ Talai e siangpahrangnaw pueng a kamkhueng awh teh, BAWIPA hoi Bawipa Jisuh hah tuk han telah ati awh.

²⁷ Herod hoi Pontius Pailat bawi teh Isarelnaw hoi Jentelnaw a hroecoe teh, Bawipa nang ni satui na awi tangcoung e, Capa Jisuh hah a taran awh teh hete kho dawk a kamkhueng awh toe. ²⁸ Na pouk tangcoung e lahoi ka tho hane kawinaw hah a kuep sak awh toe. ²⁹ Bawipa atuvah ahnimouh

ni pakhinae dawk hoi taran kahawicalah lawk ka pâpho thai nahanlah lungtangnae na poe awh haw. ³⁰ Patawnae pueng a roum nahanlah Bawipa na kut dâw haw. Kathoung na San Jisuh min lahoi kângairu mitnoutnaw sak thai nahanlah na poe haw telah a ratoum awh.

³¹ Hottelah be a ratoum awh hnukkhu a kamkhuengnae hmuen a kahuet teh ahnimanaw pueng teh, Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi awh dawkvah Cathut e lawk hah lungtang laihoi a pâpho awh.

Hnopai rei hmawngnae

³² Kayuemnaw e kamkhuengnae teh lung suetalah ao dawkvah apipatet ni hai mae hnonaw heh, kama e hno doeh tet awh laipalah, kaawm e hno pueng teh cungtalah hno hanlah a hmoun awh. ³³ Gunceinaw ni Bawipa e boutthawnae kong hah kalenpoung bahu hoi a kampangkhai awh dawkvah, kalenpoung lungmanae teh ahnima lathueng vah a pha. ³⁴ Ahnimouh thungvah ka roedeng e tami buet touh hai awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh laikawk, im a tawn awh e pueng hah a yo awh teh, a hmu awh e tangkanaw pueng a sin awh teh, ³⁵ Gunceinaw e khok koevah a tâ awh teh lengkaleng a panki e patetlah a rei awh.

³⁶ Lungpahawinae capa tinae lah kaawm e, gunceinaw ni Barnabas telah a kaw awh e, Saipras tuilum tami, Levih catoun, Joseph teh, ³⁷ a tawn e laikawk a yo e phu, tangka hah a sin teh gunceinaw e khok koe a ta.

5

Kathoung Muitha dumnae

¹ Hatei Ananias tie tami hoi a yu Sapphira ni a tawn roi e hnopai a yo roi. ² A yu hoi lung a kânging roi teh apfu tangawn e a la roi, a tangawn dueng hah gunceinaw e khok koevah a thokhai roi. ³ Hatnavah, Piter ni Ananias bangkongmaw nang ni Setan hah na lungthin dawk uk hanlah hmuen na poe teh Kathoung Muitha hah na dumyeh teh talai phu a tangawn na kapek. ⁴ Na talai teh na yo hoeh na hai nama e nahoehmaw, na yo hnukkhu hoi hai apfu teh nama e kâ lah awmhoeh na maw. Bangkongmaw hottelah sak hane lungthin thung na kâcai, tami koe laithout laipalah Cathut koe na laithoe atipouh.

⁵ Hote lawk Ananias ni a thai nah a rawp teh a due, hote kong ka thai pueng ni puenghoi a taki awh. ⁶ Hahoi nawsainaw a kâen awh teh a ro hah hni hoi a kayo hnukkhu a kâkayawt awh teh a pakawp awh.

⁷ Suimilam kathum touh ao hnukkhu a yu ni bang hno maw ka tâcawt tie panuek laipalah a kâen. ⁸ Hatnavah Piter ni ahni koe nangmouh roi ni talai nâ yit touh maw na yo ka tang tie a pacei nah, ahni ni oe het yit touh doeh ka yo telah a ti. ⁹ Piter ni hai nangmouh roi ni bangkong lungkânging laihoi Cathut e Muitha hah na tanouk roi. Khenhaw! na vô ro kapakawmnaw teh takhang koe a pha toe. Ahnimanaw ni nang hai na hrawm awh han atipouh.

¹⁰ Hatnavah vai touh lahoi Piter e khok koe a rawp teh a due. Nawsainaw a kâen teh a ro a hrawm awh teh a vô teng a pakawp awh. ¹¹ Kawhmoun abuemlahoi hote lawk kathainaw pueng ni puenghoi a taki awh teh a pâyaw awh.

Gunceinaw ni sak e kângairu hnonaw

¹² Gunceinaw ni taminaw e hmalah mitnoutnaw hoi kângairuna e sak awh. Ahnimouh abuemlah Solomon e vaikhap dawk lungkânging lahoi

ouk kamkhueng aw h. ¹³ Alouke taminaw ni ahnimouh teh a ouphlawp a eiteh ahnimouh koe baw hanelah ngam aw h hoeh. ¹⁴ Cathut ka yuem e napui, tongpanaw teh ahnimouh koe a kâthap aw h. ¹⁵ Taminaw ni ka dam hoe e taminaw a hrawm aw h teh ikhun, phaileinaw khuehoi lam daw k a ta aw h. Piter a tho torei teh, ahnie a tâhlip hah tami kapatawnaw e atak daw k a pha hanelah a kâyawm aw h. ¹⁶ Jerusalem tengpam e khopuinaw koehoi tami moikapap naw ni ka dam hoe e naw hoi kakhine muithanaw ni a man e naw hah a hrawi aw h, ahnimanaw pueng ni damnae a hmu aw h.

Thongim bonae hoi bout hloutnae

¹⁷ Hatnavah vaihma kacue hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Sadusinaw pueng a thaw aw h teh puenghoi a lungkhuek aw h. ¹⁸ Gunceinaw hah a man aw h teh thongim a pabo aw h. ¹⁹ Hateiteh tangmin vah Bawipa e kalvantami ni thongim takhangnaw a paawng pouh teh gunceinaw hah a tâco sak hnuukkhu, ²⁰ cet aw h nateh bawkim thungvah kangdout nateh hete hringnae lawknaw pueng heh taminaw koe dei aw h telah atipouh. ²¹ Gunceinaw ni hote lawk a thai aw h teh, amow vah bawkim thung a kâen aw h teh taminaw a cangkhai aw h. Hatnavah vaihma kacue hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e naw teh a tho aw h. Sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw hoi Isarel kacuenaw pueng a kamkhueng sak aw h teh gunceinaw hah kaw hanlah thongim karingkungnaw hah thongim a patoun aw h. ²² Hahoi thongim a pha aw h navah ahnimouh karingkungnaw ni gunceinaw teh hmawt aw h hoeh, bout a ban aw h teh sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw koe, ²³ thongim takhang hai kahawicalah a kâkhan teh karingkungnaw hai thongim hmalah a kangdue e kaimouh ni ka hmu aw h. Hatei ka paawng aw h navah, a thungvah tami buet touh hai awmhoe telah a dei pouh aw h. ²⁴ Bawkim kaukung hoi vaihma bawinaw ni hote lawk a thai teh bang hno maw ka tâcawt telah kângairu hoi ao aw h. ²⁵ Hatnavah tami buet touh a tho teh nangmouh ni thongim na pabo aw h e naw ni bawkim thung a kangdue teh taminaw hah a cangkhai aw h telah a dei pouh. ²⁶ Hatnavah im karingkung ransabawi hoi karingkungnaw ni a cei aw h teh, gunceinaw hah a hrawi aw h. Taminaw ni talung hoi dei aw h langvaih tie a taki aw h dawkvah thama lah hrawi aw h hoeh. ²⁷ Hahoi gunceinaw teh a hrawi aw h teh Sanhedrin hmalah a kangdue sak teh vaihma kacue ni, hote Jisuh e min lahoi cangkhai hoeh nahan nangmanaw teh kâ na poe aw h nahoehmaw.

Gunceinaw lawk a khei aw h

²⁸ Hatei nangmouh ni Jerusalem khopui daw k na cangkhaiae a kâkahei teh ahnie thi teh kaimae lathueng vah a pha hanelah na noe aw h bo ma telah a pacei aw h. ²⁹ Hahoi Piter hoi guncei alouknaw ni taminaw e lawk ngâi hlak Cathut lawk ngâi hanlah ao atipouh. ³⁰ Nangmouh ni thingpalam daw k na pathout aw h teh na thei aw h e Jisuh teh maimae mintoenaw e Cathut ni a thaw sak toe. ³¹ Cathut ni Isarel miphunnaw yon pankângainae hoi yonthanae poe hanelah Bawi Jisuh teh Bawi hoi Runggangkung hanlah amae aranglah a tawm teh a tahung sak toe. ³² Kaimouh teh hote kongnaw kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o aw h. Cathut ni amae lawk kangâinaw koe poe lah kaawm e Kathoung Muitha hai kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah bout a dei pouh aw h.

Gamaliel ni pouknae a poe

³³ Ahnimanaw ni hote lawk a thai navah a lungkhuek aw h teh gunceinaw thei hanelah a kâcai aw h. ³⁴ Hatei sanhedrin daw k kâpa e

Farasi tami Gamaliel, teh kâlawk kacangkhaikung ahni teh tami pueng ni bari e lah a o. Sanhedrin koehoi kacangkhaikung buet touh a kangdue teh gunceinaw hah dongdengca alawilah tâco sak hanlah kê a poe. ³⁵ Isarel miphunnaw ahninae a lathueng vah bangpatet e hno maw ka sak han tie kâhruetcuwet awh. ³⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, vai touh teh Theudas tie tami a tâco. Amahoima tami ka lentoe lah a kêdei teh a hnuk vah tami cumpali touh a kâbang. Hatei ahni teh tami alouknaw ni a thei awh teh ama kayuennaw pueng a kâkapek teh a kahma awh. ³⁷ Hathnuukkhu vah milu parei navah Galilee tami Judah a tâco teh amae hnukkâbang hanelah Judahnaw hah a coun. Ahni ni hai a due takhai teh ahnie a hnukkâbang e naw hai alouklah koug a kampek awh. ³⁸ Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh ahnimanaw kâbet awh hanh. Tami koe lahoi e pawiteh karawk hane doeh. ³⁹ Hatei Cathut koe lahoi e lah awm pawiteh nangmouh ni na raphoe thai mahoe. Cathut na ka taran e lah doeh na awm ati. Hattoteh ahnie lawk hah ahnimouh ni a lungkuep awh. ⁴⁰ Hote lawk a thai awh hnukkhu vah gunceinaw hah a kaw awh teh, a hem awh hnukkhu a tu hoi teh Jisuh min lahoi cangkhae sak awh hanh lawih telah kê a poe awh teh a cei sak awh. ⁴¹ Gunceinaw ni Jisuh min lahoi khang hane a kamcu tie a pouk awh daw k sanhedrin lawkcengnae koehoi lunghawicalah hoi a tâco awh. ⁴² Bawkim daw k hai thoseh, im daw k hai thoseh, hnintangkuem a cangkhai awh teh Jisuh teh Khrih doeh telah pout laipalah a pâpho awh.

6

Tami sari touh a rawinae

¹ Hatnae tueng dawkvah a hnukkâbangnaw moi apap awh toe. A hnintangkuem a paca awh navah, Grik lawk kapan e Hellenist lahmai napuinaw ni kaimouh teh na paca awh hoe telah Hebru lawk kapannaw phuenangnae a tawn awh. ² Hatnavah gunceinaw hlaikahni touh ni a hnukkâbangnaw pueng a kaw awh teh maimouh teh Cathut e a lawk paktoug awh vaiteh canei koelae thaw taw k hane kawi nahoe. ³ Hatdawkvah hmaunawnganaw muitha hoi, lungangnae hoi, kaawm e tami sari touh nangmouh thung tawng awh. Hete thaw taw k sak hanelah ahnimouh hah kaimouh ni ka rawi awh han. ⁴ Maimouh teh ratoumnae hoi lawk pâphonae thaw maha pou taw k awh sei telah a dei awh.

⁵ Hote lawk teh kamkhueng e tami pueng ni a hnâbo awh teh, yuemnae lahoi thoseh, Kathoung Muitha hoi thoseh, kakawi e Stiven, Filip, Prokhoras, Nikhanaw, Timon, Parmenas, hoi Judah phung lah ka kâen e Antiok tami Nikolas tinaw a rawi awh. ⁶ Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw hmalah a kangdue sak awh teh gunceinaw ni ratoum laihoi ahninae lathueng kut a toung sin awh.

⁷ Hettelah hoiyah Cathut e lawk a kampung teh Jerusalem kho thung a hnukkâbangnaw hoehoe apap. Vaihmanaw pueng ni hai yuemnae lawk a thai awh.

Stiven mannae

⁸ Stiven teh lungmanae a bahu hoi akawi teh puenghoi kângairunae mitnoutnaw hah taminaw hmalah a sak. ⁹ Hah navah sanhlout tie sinakok daw k kamkhuengnaw koehoi kamtawng teh Sairen, Alexandria, Silisia ram, Asia ram hoi ka tho e taminaw ni Stiven teh a oun awh. ¹⁰ Hatei muitha lungangnae hoi Stiven ni a dei e hah ahnimanaw ni oun thai awh hoe.

¹¹ Hatnavah rangpuinaw hah arulah a uen aw hah teh hete tami ni Mosi hoi Cathut e lawk ka tapuet lah a dei aw hah e hah ka thai ati aw hah. ¹² Rangpui, kacuenaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni ahni hah a man aw hah teh sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmuen koe a hrawi aw hah. ¹³ Laithoe e kapanuekkhaikungnaw a kaw aw hah teh ahnimouh ni, ahni teh kathoung e hmuen hoi kâlawknaw a tapuet telah kâhat laipalah a dei aw hah. ¹⁴ Hote Nazareth tami Jisuh ni hete hmuen a raphoe vaiteh kaimouh koe Mosi ni na poe e kâlawknaw kâthung sak han ati aw hah e kaimouh ni ka thai aw hah toe telah a dei aw hah. ¹⁵ Sanhedrin lawkcengnae koe ka tahungnaw ni Stiven hah kheikhei a khet aw hah teh ahnie minhmai teh kalvantami e minhmai patetlah ao e hah a hmu aw hah.

7

Stiven ni a pâpho

¹ Vaihma kacue ni Stiven koe, ahnimouh ni a dei aw hah e heh atang maw, telah a pacei. ² Stiven ni, hmaunawngnaw hoi apanaw thai aw hah haw. Maimae na pa Abraham teh Haran kho a cei hoehnahlan, Mesopotamia ram ao nah ka lentoe e Cathut ni a kamnue pouh teh, ³ na ram hoi na imthungkhu cettakhai nateh kai ni na patue e ram daw k cet haw, atipouh.

⁴ Hatdawkvah ahni ni Khaldean ram a ceitakhai teh Haran khovah ao. A na pa a due hnukkhu hoi Cathut ni atu maimouh onae ram daw k a kampuen sak. ⁵ Hatei, hote ram daw k e râw pang hanlah bang tica hai poe hoeh. Abraham ni a ca a cun hoehnahlan Cathut ni ahni hoi catounnaw hanlah hote ram teh râw lah poe hane lawk a kam toe. ⁶ Cathut ni ahnie catounnaw teh ayânaw e ram daw kvah imyin lah ao aw hah han tie hoi hote ram daw k a kum cumpali touh thung san lah ao a vaiteh rektapnae a khang aw hah han telah a ti. ⁷ Cathut ni ahnimouh san lah ka hno e naw lawk ka ceng han ati. Hahoi ahnimanaw ni hote ram daw k hoi a tâco aw hah vaiteh hete a hmuen koehoi kai na baw k aw hah han, telah a ti. ⁸ Cathut ni vuensomanae hoi kâkuen e lawkkamnae hah Abraham koe a poe teh, a ca Isak a sak hoi hnin taroe navah vuensomanae a sak pouh. Isak ni a capa Jakop a sak teh mintoe hlaikahni touh e na pa lah ao.

Izip ram ka phat e mintoenaw

⁹ Mintoenaw ni Joseph hah a ut aw hah daw kvah Izip ram lah a yo aw hah. Hateiteh Cathut ni Joseph teh a okhai. ¹⁰ Ahnie a rucatnae koehoi a hlout sak. Lungangnae hah a poe teh Izip siangpahrang ni Izip ram hoi Faro siangpahrang e a imthungnaw a uk sak.

¹¹ Hahoi, Izip ram hoi Kanaan ram pueng daw k takang a tho teh rucatnae puenghoi a kâhmo aw hah daw kvah maimae mintoenaw teh a ca hane tawn aw hah hoeh. ¹² Hatei Jakop ni Izip ram vah rawca ao e a thai navah maimae mintoenaw apasuek lah a patoun. ¹³ Apâhni lah a cei aw hah navah Joseph ni a hmaunaw koe amahoima a kâpâpho teh Joseph miphunnaw hah Faro siangpahrang ni a panue. ¹⁴ Hahoi, Joseph ni tami a patoun teh a na pa Jakop hoi a miphunnaw tami 75 touh e hah koug a kaw. ¹⁵ Hottelah Jakop ni Izip ram lah a cei teh, ahni hoi maimae mintoenaw teh hote ram daw kvah a due aw hah toe. ¹⁶ Ahnimae ronaw teh Shekhem kho lah a kâkayawt aw hah hote kho daw k hoi Abraham ni Hamor canaw koe tangka hoi a ran e phuen daw kvah a pakawp aw hah.

Kahloutkhaikung Mosi a pahnawt aw hah

¹⁷ Cathut ni Abraham koe lawkkam e atueng akuep e patetlah Izip ram kaawm e taminaw puenghoi a kamphung, ¹⁸ A hnukkhu teh Joseph ka panuek hoeh e Siangpahrang alouke ni Izip ram a uk. ¹⁹ Hote siangpahrang ni maimae miphun a dum teh, camonaw hah tâkhawng vaiteh hring sak hoeh hanelah a ngai dawkvah maimae mintoenaw a rektap aw. ²⁰ Hote tueng navah, Mosi a khe. Ahni teh Cathut hmalah a mei kahawipoung e camo lah ao teh, a na pa e im dawk thapa yung thum touh thung khetyawt e lah ao. ²¹ Im dawk hoi a tâcokhai hnukkhu Faro canu ni a ca lah a kaw. ²² Mosi teh Izipnaw e thoumthainae pueng hah a cang teh, lawk dei koe lahai, tawksak koe lahai a thakaawme lah ao.

²³ Mosi teh kum 40 touh a pha navah a miphun Isarelnaw khetyawt hane lungpouk a tawn. ²⁴ Tami buet touh teh Izip tami tongpa ni a rektap lahun navah a hmu teh amae miphun kampangkhai teh Izip tami hah a thei. ²⁵ Mosi ni a kut hoi amae hmaunawngghanaw hlout nahanlah Cathut ni kâ na poenae kong hah ahnimouh ni a panue han doeh toe telah a pouk ei ahnimouh ni panuek thai aw. ²⁶ A tangtho vah, Mosi ni Isarel miphunnaw amamouh hoi mamouh lawkpungnae a sak aw e hah a hmu navah, bangkongmaw hettelah na o aw, atipouh hnukkhu a rahak daw kâponae a sak. ²⁷ Hateiteh ka yon e ni Mosi a tanawt teh, apinimaw nang hah kaie lathueng vah lawkcengkung lah na ta vaw. ²⁸ Nang teh paduem e Izip tami na thei e patetlah kai hai thei hanelah na noe maw atipouh. ²⁹ Hote lawk hah Mosi ni a thai toteh Midian ram lah a yawng teh, hawvah imyin lahoi capa kahni touh a sak. ³⁰ A kum 40 touh a kupep hnukkhu Sinai mon daw k e thingyei yon dawkvah, kalvantami teh Mosi koe buruk daw hmai ka kang e lahoi a kamnue. ³¹ Mosi ni a hmu e hah a kângairu dawkvah kahnai lahoi khet hanelah buruk koe lah a cei navah Bawipa e lawk a thai teh, ³² Kai teh na mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham, Isak, hoi Jakop e Cathut lah ka o ati. Mosi teh a taki lawi vah a pâyaw teh khen pateng khen ngam hoeh. ³³ Bawipa ni Mosi hanlah, na khokkhawm hah rading, bangkongtetpawiteh, na kangduenae hmuen teh kathoung hmuen doeh. ³⁴ Izip ram thung kaie taminaw ni a khang e hah ka hmu. A hramki aw e ka thai teh ahnimanaw rungngang hanelah ka kum toe. Atu cet leih! Nang teh Izip ram lah na patoun han atipouh.

³⁵ Mosi heh Isarelnaw ni a pahawt e doeh. Maimae lathueng vah apinimaw lawkceng han e, hoi na ka uk hanlah a ta, ati aw. Hateiteh, ahni teh buruk thung kamnuek e kalvantami ni ukkung hoi kahloutkhaikung lah a patoun. ³⁶ A taminaw hah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai teh, Izip ram, tuipui paling, hoi thingyei yon dawkvah kum 40 touh thung kângairunae hoi, mitnoutnae hnonaw a sak.

Isarelnaw ni Cathut lawk ngâi aw hoh

³⁷ Hote Mosi teh Isarelnaw koe, Cathut ni nangmae hmaunawngghanaw thung daw kai hoi kâvan e profet buet touh nangmouh hanlah ka tâco sak han, telah dei e hah doeh. ³⁸ Ahni teh Sinai mon vah, ahni koe lawk ka dei e kalvantami hoi, maimae mintoenaw cingtalalah kahrawngum vah kaawm e taminaw koe ao teh maimouh na poe hane kahring e lawk maimouh koe ka phatsakkung lah ao. ³⁹ Hatei, maimae mintoenaw ni a lawk ngâi aw hoh, ahni hah a hnoun aw teh ahnimae a lungthung vah Izip ram dueng a doun aw. ⁴⁰ Hatdawkvah Aron koe maimouh Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung hote Mosi teh bangtelamaw ao tie maimouh ni panue hoeh toung dawkvah maimouh hmalah kahrawikung hane cathutnaw

hah kaimouh han lah sak awh leih telah a hei awh. ⁴¹ Hottelah hoiyah ahnimouh ni hatnae atueng dawk maitoca meikaphawk a sak awh teh, hote meikaphawk koe thueng hanelah a sin awh teh, amamae kut hoi sak e dawk a konawm awh. ⁴² Hatnavah Cathut ni ahnimouh a hnamthun takhai teh ahnimouh han kalvan âsi, thapanaw a bawk sak. Profetnaw e cauk dawkvah, Isarelnaw nangmouh ni kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh thung thueng hanelah saringnaw hoi thueng e naw teh kai koe ouk na sin a maw. ⁴³ Nangmouh ni Molek e rim hoi namamae âsi cathut Rephan hah na sin awh. Hotnaw teh nangmouh ni bawk han kawi lah na sak awh e meikaphawknaw doeh. Hatdawkvah kai ni nangmouh teh Babilon ram hloilah ditouh na hrek awh han telah a thut.

Cathut e lukkareiim katang

⁴⁴ Mosi ni a hmu e hoi kâvan lah lawkpanuesaknae sak hanelah, kâ ka poe e ni a lawk poe e patetlah hote lukkareiim teh kahrawngum maimae mintoenaw koe ao. ⁴⁵ Maimae mintoenaw ni hote rim hah a pang awh teh maimae mintoenaw e hmalah Cathut ni pâlei e Jentelnaw e ram a la awh toteh Joshua hoi hote rim hah a sin awh teh Devit se totouh ao. ⁴⁶ Devit ni Cathut e a lungmanae a coe teh Jakop e Cathut ao, nahane hmuen sak hanlah a ratoum, ⁴⁷ Hateiteh, Cathut hanelah im kasakkung teh Solomon doeh. ⁴⁸ Hatei, Lathueng Poung ni tami kut hoi sak e bawkim dawkm awh hoeh. ⁴⁹ Hete kong dawkvah Bawipa ni, kalvan teh kaie bawitungkhung doeh, talai teh khok ka tOUNGNAE doeh. Nangmouh ni bangpatet e im maw kai han na sak awh han. Bang patet e hmuen dawkm maw kai ni ka o han. ⁵⁰ Hete hno pueng teh kama e kut sak nahoehmaw. , telah Cathut ni ati e profetnaw ni a dei e patetlah khoup ao.

Kathoung Muitha tarannae

⁵¹ Na lung a len teh, hnâ hoi lungthin dawkvah vuensoma lah kaawm hoeh e nangmanaw haiyah na mintoenaw patetlah Kathoung Muitha na taran awh. ⁵² Nangmae na mintoenaw ni a rektap boihoeh e profetnaw ao maw, ahnimouh teh kathoung bawi a tho han tie sut ka dei e naw a thei awh. Atuvah nangmouh teh hote Tami Kalan hah ka pahnavtkungnaw hoi kathetkungnaw lah na o awh. ⁵³ Nangmouh teh kalvantaminaw koehoi poe e Cathut e phung lawk hah na hmu awh ei, sak han na ngai awh hoeh atipouh.

Cathut hanelah hringnae hmaloe ka pasoung e

⁵⁴ Ahnimouh teh hete konglam a thai awh navah a lungthung hoi Stiven koe puenghoi a lungkhuek awh teh hâ a katâ awh. ⁵⁵ Hatnavah Stiven teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh kalvan lah a moung navah Cathut e bawilennae hoi Jisuh teh Cathut e aranglah a kangdue e hah a hmu. ⁵⁶ Khen haw kalvannaw a kamawng teh tami Capa ni Cathut e aranglah a kangdue e ka hmu telah a dei.

⁵⁷ Hatnavah ahnimouh teh puenghoi hram laihoi a hnâ a tabuem awh teh Stiven koe a yawng awh. ⁵⁸ Ahni hah kho alawilah a sawn awh teh talung hoi a dei awh. Kapanuekkhaikungnaw ni hai amamae angkinaw Sawl tie thoundoun e a khok koe a ta awh. ⁵⁹ Stiven ni, Bawipa Jisuh ka muitha hah dâw leih, telah talung hoi a dei awh lahun nah Cathut koe a ratoum. ⁶⁰ Hahoi Stiven ni a khokcuengkhuem teh Bawipa hete yonnae teh ahnimae lathueng bawt sak hanh telah puenghoi a hram teh a due. Sawl ni hai Stiven a thei awh e hah a lungkuep van.

8

Pacekpahlekkung Pawl

¹ Hat hnin roeroe vah Jerusalem e kawhmoun thungvah rektapnae a tâco. Gunceinaw hoehe e pueng teh Judah ram hoi Samaria ram lah koung a kampek awh. ² Cathutlae taminaw ni Stiven e a ro teh kahawicalah a kuem awh teh puenghoi a khuikakhai awh. ³ Sawl ni im buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a luen teh, ka yuem e napui tongpanaw hah a man teh thongim a paung teh kawhmoun hah a raphoe.

Samaria ram ka phat e Filip

⁴ Voivang lah kâkapek e naw ni lawkkatang teh yuengyoe a pâpho awh. ⁵ Filip hai Samaria ram e kho buet touh dawk a cei teh Khrih e kong hah a pâpho van. ⁶ Tami pueng ni Filip ni a sak e kângairuhnonaw hah a hmu awh navah ahnie a pâpho e naw hah rip a thai awh. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh tami moikapap koe kaawm e kakhine muithanaw teh hramki laihoi a tâco awh. Kamkhuen e hoi khokkhemnaw hai moikapap a dam awh. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, hote kho thungvah lunghawinae kalenpoung a tawn awh.

Camkathoum e Simon

⁹ Hote kho dawk Simon tie tami buet touh ao. Ahni teh camthoum e lahoi yah. Samaria taminaw koe kângairu ka sak thai e tami doeh telah a mahoima ouk a kâdei. ¹⁰ Camo matawng pueng ni hete tami teh ka lentoe Cathut e bahu doeh ati awh. ¹¹ Ahnimouh ni bangkongmaw a yuem awh, tetpawiteh cam thoum e lahoi kumtha moi kasawlah ahnimouh koe kângairunae a sak dawk doeh. ¹² Hatei, Filip ni Cathut uknaeram hoi Jisuh Khrih e min hah a pâpho navah taminaw ni a yuem awh teh, tongpanaw dueng laipalah napuinaw hai tui baptisma a coe awh. ¹³ Simon ama hai a yuem dawkvah tui baptisma a coe teh Filip koe a kâbang. Mitnoutnae hoi kângairuhnonaw hah a hmu awh teh kângairu laihoi hmawn a ngam awh.

Simon e yonnae

¹⁴ Samaria taminaw ni Cathut a yuem awh toe tie hah Jerusalem khopui kaawm e gunceinaw ni a thai awh navah, Piter hoi Jawhan teh ahnimouh koe a patoun awh. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh roi a pha toteh, Kathoung Muitha ahnimouh ni a coe thai awh nahanlah a ratoum pouh roi. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh Jisuh min lahoi tui baptisma dueng heh a coe awh rah dawkvah, ahnimouh thung dawk api koehai Kathoung Muitha a pha hoehe rah dawk doeh. ¹⁷ Hahoi, Piter hoi Jawhan ni ahniae van kut a toung hnukkhu ahnimouh teh Kathoung Muitha a coe awh.

¹⁸ Gunceinaw ni kut toung sin e lahoi taminaw ni Kathoung Muitha a coe awh e heh, Simon ni a hmu navah, gunceinaw koe tangka a sin teh, ¹⁹ kai ni kut ka toung sin e tami pueng ni Kathoung Muitha a coe awh nahanelah, het patetlah e hnosakhainae hah kai hai na poe haw atipouh. ²⁰ Hatnavah Piter ni nang ni Cathut e lungmanae hah tangka hoi ran thai telah na pouk dawkvah nama hoi na tangka teh mek kamko naseh. ²¹ Na lungthin teh Cathut hmalah a lan hoehe dawkvah hete thaw dawk nang teh na tawk thai hoehe, nange na ham hai awm hoehe. ²² Hatdawkvah, na pouknae kahawihoehe hah pankângai nateh Bawipa koe ratoum haw. Hottelah na tetpawiteh na pouknae kahawihoehe naw Bawipa ni doum na ngaithoum yawkaw han doeh. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh utnae hoi na kawi teh yon thongkabawt e lah na o e hah ka hmu telah atipouh.

²⁴ Simon ni, nangmouh ni na dei e buet touh boehai kai koe a pha hoeh nahanlah Bawipa koe na ratoum pouh awh telah bout a dei pouh.

²⁵ Piter hoi Jawhan teh Bawipa e lawkkatang a kampang laihoi a pâpho roi hnukkhu, Samaria ram thung e khonaw koe kamthang kahawi a pâpho roi teh Jerusalem lah bout a ban roi.

Ethiopia kalaw bawi kâhungnae

²⁶ Hahoi Cathut e kalvantami ni Filip koe thaw nateh Jerusalem hoi Gaza kho lah cathuknae lam dawk akalah cet loe atipouh. Hote lamthung teh thingeyiyawn lamthung lah ao. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah, Filip ni a thaw teh a cei. Hatnavah Ethiopia siangpahrangnu Kandeis e bawi lah kaawm ni teh siangpahrangnu e kâtaawnnae kalen lah kaawm e Ethiopia tami buet touh teh, ²⁸ Jerusalem vah bawknae a sak hnukkhu a ban navah amae rangleng van hoi profet Isaiah e Cakathoung hah a touk. ²⁹ Hatnavah Kathoung Muitha ni Filip koevah hote rangleng koe cet nateh hnai haw atipouh. ³⁰ Filip ni hai rek a yawng sin. Ahni teh profet Isaiah ni a thut e heh vawtvawt a la touk. Filip ni, na touk e hah na thai panuek maw atipouh. ³¹ Hote bawi ni na ka dei pouh e awmhoeh pawiteh bangtelamaw ka thaipanuek han ati teh Filip heh ama koe reirei tâhung hanelah a coun. ³² Ahni ni a touk e teh, ahni teh thei hanlah sut hmoun e tu patetlah a hrawi awh. Tuca ni muen ngaw navah a hram hoeh e patetlah hram laipalah ao. ³³ A dudam awh navah, ahni kampangkhai api awm hoeh. A hringnae teh talai van hoi takhoe lah ao dawkvah a catoun hah apinimaw bout a dei thai han va tie doeh. ³⁴ Hahoi bawi ni Filip hanelah na pacei haw nei, profet ni api e kong maw hettelah a dei aw. Ama e kong ma aw. Hoeh teh alouke buet buet touh e kong ma aw atipouh. ³⁵ Hatteh Filip ni hote kongnaw hno lahoi Jisuh e kamthang hah a dei pouh.

³⁶ Ahnimouh teh pou a cei awh navah tui koe a pha awh teh bawi ni tui baptisma ka hmü hoeh nahanelah bang ni maw kai na rakhan telah a ti. ³⁷ Filip ni, na lungthin abuemlahoi na yuem pawiteh tui baptisma na hmu han, telah atipouh. Jisuh Khrih teh Cathut capa doeh tie hañ ka yuem telah a ti. ³⁸ Hahoi, bawi ni rangleng kâhat hanelah kâ a poe hnukkhu, tui dawka a cei roi teh, Filip ni tui baptisma a poe. ³⁹ Tui thung hoi bout a tâco roi toteh, Bawipa e Kathoung Muitha ni Filip teh oun a tawm teh, hote bawi ni hmawt hoeh toe. Hateiteh, lunghawi laihoi amae lamthung dawka pou a cei. ⁴⁰ Filip teh Azotus kho a tâco teh, Kaisarea ram totouh kho tangkuem Cathut e kamthang kahawi a pâpho.

9

Sawl kâhungnae

¹ Sawl ni Bawipa a hnukkâbangnaw hah a pakhi teh thei hanlah ngainae a tawn, ahni ni vaihma kacue koe a cei teh, ² Damaskas kho e sinakoknaw koe poe hanelah panue nahane ca a hei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa lamthung ka dawn e naw tongpa hoi napui thoseh, a hmu e pueng katek vaiteh Jerusalem lah hrawi thai na hanelah doeh. ³ Hottelah ahni ni a cei teh Damaskas khopui teng a pha navah, kalvan lahoi angnae ni pheng a tue. ⁴ Talai dawka a rawp teh, Sawl, Sawl bangkong kai na rektap telah ahni koe dei e lawk a thai. ⁵ Bawipa nang apimaw, telah a pacei navah Bawipa ni kai teh nang ni na rektap e Jisuh doeh. ⁶ Thaw nateh kho thung kâen lah, na sak hane thaw na dei pouh han, telah atipouh.

⁷ Ahni hoi kahlawng rei kacetnaw ni lawk teh a thai awh ei apihai a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah muen a ka ngai awh teh lawkkamuem lahoi hawvah a kangdue awh. ⁸ Sawl teh hluet a thaw ei banghai a hmu thai hoeh dawkvah, taminaw ni a kut dawk hoi a hrawi teh, Damaskas khopui lah a ceikhai awh. ⁹ Ahni teh hnin thum touh thung a mit a dawn teh rawca cat laipalah ao.

Sawl Baptisma coenae

¹⁰ Damaskas kho dawk Ananias tie a hnukkâbang buet touh ao. Kamnuenae lahoi, Bawipa ni, Ananias telah a kaw. Ahni ni, kai hivah ka o, Bawipa, telah atipouh. ¹¹ Bawipa ni ahni koe, thaw nateh, lam kalan tie koevah cet nateh Judah im vah Tarshish tami, Sawl tie hah tawng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh a ratoum lahun. ¹² A kamnuenae dawk a mit kho bout a hmu thai nahanlah Ananias tie a kâen vaiteh a van vah kut a toung e a hmu, telah a ti. ¹³ Ananias ni, Bawipa, ahni ni Jerusalem kho e na tami kathoungnaw koe hno kahawihoehe moi a sak tie tami moikapap ni a dei e ka thai. ¹⁴ Vaihma bawinaw koehoi kâatawnnae hoi hivah a tho. Na min kakawnaw pueng man thainae kâ a tawn, telah atipouh. ¹⁵ Hateiteh, Bawipa ni cet haw ahni teh Jentelnaw, siangpahrangnaw hoi Isarelkaw hmalah ka min ka sin hanelah ka rawi toe. ¹⁶ Ahni teh ka min kecu dawk rucatae a khang hane naw ka panue sak han, telah a ti.

¹⁷ Hahoi, Ananias ni a cei teh, imthungkhu vah a kâen. Sawl van vah a kut a toung teh, ka nawngaha, Sawl na tho nah lam vah nang koe ka kamnuenae e Bawipa Jisuh ni na mit bout ang sak teh, Kathoung Muitha hoi na kawi thai nahan kai na patoun, telah atipouh. ¹⁸ Hatnavah, vai touh lahoi a mit dawk hoi tanga lakep patetlah a kâkhawk teh, kho bout a hmu thai. Ahni ni a thaw teh Baptisma a coe. ¹⁹ Hahoi, rawca a ca hnukkhu a tha bout a sai. Sawl teh Damaskas khovah a hnukkâbangnaw koevah dongdengca ao.

Jisuh kong Sawl ni a pâpho

²⁰ Sawl ni Khrih teh Cathut e ca doeh telah sinakoknaw dawkwang tang a pâpho. ²¹ Hote lawk ka thai e naw abuemlah ni kângairu awh teh, hete tami teh Jerusalem kho e Bawipa min kakawnaw raphoe hanlah ka kâyawm e tami nahoehmaw, Ahnimanaw katek vaiteh vaihma bawinaw koevah hrawi hanelah hivah ka tho e nahoehmaw telah ati awh. ²² Hatei, Sawl teh a tha hoe ao. Jisuh teh Khrih doeh ati teh kampangkhai dawkvah Damaskas kho kaawm e Judahnaw hah a kângairu sak.

²³ A hnin moi ao toteh, Judahnaw ni Sawl hah thei hanlah kho a khang awh. ²⁴ Hatei, Sawl ni a khokhang awh e a panue. Sawl thei hanelah kho a khang awh dawkvah tangmin tangtho longkha hah a ring awh.

Sawl Jerusalem bout a phanae

²⁵ Hatnavah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni Sawl hah a hrawi awh teh, tangmin vah tapawm dawkwang hoi kho kalupnae rapan hloilah a pabo awh.

²⁶ Sawl ni Jerusalem a pha navah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe huiko hanlah a panki eiteh a yuem awh hoeh dawkvah a taki awh. ²⁷ Hatei Barnabas koevah bangtelamaw, Bawipa a hmu teh, Bawipa ni Sawl koe bangtelamaw lawk a dei tie naw hoi Damaskas kho dawkwang Jisuh min taranhawi lahoi a pâpho e kongnaw kacaicalah a dei pouh. ²⁸ Sawl teh Jerusalem vah gunceinaw hoi rei a ceio navah, Bawipa min lahoi taranhawi laihoi a pâpho awh. ²⁹ Sawl teh Grik lawk ka dei e Judahnaw hoi

a kâoun aw h teh ahnimouh ni Sawl teh thei hanlah a kâcai aw h. ³⁰ Hote kong hah a hmaunawngghanaw ni a thai aw h navah, Kaisarea kho lah a ceikhai aw h teh, Tarshish kho lah a patoun aw h.

³¹ Hatnavah Judah kho, Galilee kho, Samaria kho kaawm e kawhmoun pueng ni teh karoumcalah ao aw h. Ahnimanaw ni Bawipa takinae daw k thoseh, Kathoung Muitha e thapoena e daw k hai thoseh, a hring aw h teh tami hoe a pung aw h.

Aeneas damnae

³² Piter ni hnintangkuem kahlawng a cei teh Lidda khovah a pha. Hote kho daw k kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe a pai. ³³ Hote kho daw kvah Aeneas tie tami teh kum taroe touh thung a kamkhuen teh ikhun daw k sut ayan e hah a hmu. ³⁴ Hatnavah Piter ni Aeneas koe Jisuh ni nang teh na dam sak toe, thaw nateh na iphah kalawng leih, atipouh navah ahni teh hluet tang a thaw. ³⁵ Lidda kho hoi Sharon kho e kaawm e naw ni ahni a hmu aw h navah Cathut koe lah a lungkâthung aw h.

Dawka bout hringnae

³⁶ Joppa kho kaawm e Dawka tie Tabitha teh a hnukkâbang e napui buet touh lah ao. Ahni teh hnokahawi pou ka sak ni teh poena e lahoi thaw ka taw k e lah ao. ³⁷ Hatnae hnin navah ahni teh a pataw daw k a due. Taminaw ni a ro teh tui a pâhluk aw h hnukkhu imvan e irakhan daw k a ta aw h. ³⁸ Joppa kho pui teh Lidda khopui hoi a hnai daw kvah Lidda khoung vah Piter ao tie a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai toteh ahni koe tami kahni touh a patoun aw h. Kaimanaw koe vah karang tho ei telah ati pouh.

³⁹ Hatdaw kvah, Piter ni hluet a thaw teh ahnimouh hoi imvan e rakhan thung cungtalalah a kâen. Piter a pha toteh lahmâinunaw ni Piter e a teng a kangdue aw h teh a kâ aw h. Ahnimanaw ni Dawka a hring nah a khui e khohnanaw a pâtu e aw h. ⁴⁰ Piter ni ahnimanaw alawilah a tâco sak hnukkhu, a khokcuengkhuem teh a ratoum. Hahoi a ro koe lah a kamlang teh Tabitha thaw leih atipouh navah ahni teh a mit a padai teh Piter hah a hmu toteh a thaw teh a tahung. ⁴¹ Hahoi Piter ni Dawka hah a kut daw k hoi a pathaw teh a kangdue sak. Tami kathoungnaw hoi lahmâinunaw a kaw teh bout a hring toe telah ahnimouh koe a patue. ⁴² Hote kamthang teh Joppa kho thung pueng daw k a kamthang teh tami moikapap ni Bawipa a yuem aw h. ⁴³ Hot hnukkhu hoi Piter teh Joppa kho daw k phaiyuen ka sak e Simon im vah hnin ka saw lah ao.

10

Piter hoi Konilias

¹ Kaisarea kho daw k Itali ransahu tie ransa cum touh kaukkung Konilias teh ao. ² Ahni teh baw knae koe lah kâyawm poung e lah ao, a imthung ni Cathut ka bari e lah ao aw h teh, Judah tami daw k e karoedengnaw a kabawp teh Cathut koe pou a ratoum, ³ Hnin touh teh tangmin lah suimilam kathum tapat navah vision kacaicalah a hmu. Hote vision a hmu e daw k, Cathut e kalvantami buet touh a kâen teh Konilias telah a pato. ⁴ Kalvantami hah lungpuen lahoi khei a khet teh bangne Bawipa telah ati. Kalvantami ni yah Cathut ni na ratoumnae hoi karoedengnaw na kabawp e poehnonaw teh pâkuem hane kawi lah Cathut hmalah a pha toe. ⁵ Hatdaw kvah atu Joppa khovah tami patoun nateh a min Piter tie

Simon hah kaw sak loe. ⁶ Ahni teh tuipui teng kaawm e phaivuen ka sak e Simon im a luen telah ati.

⁷ Hottelah ka dei e kalvantami a cei hnukkhu Konilias ni, ⁸ a vaica kahni touh hoi Cathut lawk dawk kaawm e ransa buet touh a kaw teh Joppa kho lah a patoun.

Piter ni vision a hmu

⁹ Atangtho teh Joppa kho a pha tawmlei suimilam kahni kalekkalak nah Piter teh ratoum hanlah lempu van a luen. ¹⁰ A vonhlam teh ayânaw ni coungkacoe lah rawca a lawng lahun nah, Piter ni kamnue nae a hmu. ¹¹ Kalvan kamawng teh hni hoi ka kâvan e a takin pali touh e talai dawk ama koe ka bawt e hah a hmu. ¹² Hote tangoung thungvah tava phunkuep, kêroe e phunkuep, saring phunkuep ao. Hathnukkhu Piter thaw nateh, thet nateh cat haw tie lawk a thai navah, ¹³ Piter ni coung thai hoeh Bawipa, ¹⁴ kathounghoehe hno, kakhin e hnonaw kai ni vai touh hai ka cat boihoeh atipouh.

¹⁵ Hathnukkhu apâhni lawk bout ka tho e teh Cathut ni a thoung tie hno hah thoung hoeh telah dei hanh atipouh.

¹⁶ Hettelah avaithumbae a kamnue hnukkhu, Cathut ma ni hote hno teh kalvan lah bout a tawm.

Konilias im Piter a pha

¹⁷ Piter ni a hmu e vision hah bang ngainae vaimoe titeh kângairu lahun nah, Konilias ni a patoun e naw ni Simon im pacei laihoi a tawng awh teh longkha koehoi, ¹⁸ Piter telah kaw e Simon hah hete im dawk a luen maw telah a pacei awh.

¹⁹ Piter ni vision kong a pouk lahun nah Muitha ni tami kathum touh ni nang na tawng awh. Thaw nateh kum haw ahnimouh teh, ²⁰ kai ni ka patoun e doeh. Lung kâounnae awm laipalah kâbang lawih atipouh. ²¹ Hatdawkvah Piter ni a kum teh na tawng awh e teh kai doeh. Bang panki lahoi maw na tho awh, atipouh. ²² Ahnimouh ni hettelah atipouh, ransabawi Kornilias ni na patoun awh e doeh. Ahni teh Cathut ka taket e hoi tami kahawi lah ao teh Judah taminaw ni a baripoung e doeh. Ahni ni na lawk a thai panuek nahan Cathut e kalvantami buet touh ni nang hah coun loe atipouh.

²³ Piter ni taminaw teh imthungkhu kâen awh atipouh teh hote tangmin teh hawvah a roe awh. A tangtho a kârasoup awh teh ahnimouh koe a cei. Joppa kho e hmaunawngaha a tangawn hai a cei van. ²⁴ Tawkkahnin Kaisarea a pha awh teh hawvah Kornilias hoi avai a huikonaw a coun e naw ni a ring awh. ²⁵ Piter a kâen tahma Konilias ni a dawn teh a hmalah a tabo. ²⁶ Piter ni kangdout atipouh, kai hai tami van doeh atipouh.

²⁷ Piter ni Konilias pato laihoi imthungkhu a kâen nah, tami moikapap a kamkueng e hah a hmu. ²⁸ Ahnimouh koe, Judahnaw teh Jentelnaw hoi kamyawng phung nahoe, ahnimouh koe kahlawng hai cei phung na hoeh tie nangmouh ni kacaicalah na panue awh. Hateiteh tami bang patet hai kakhin hoi kathoung hoeh lah ka pouk hoeh nahan Cathut ni na patue toe. ²⁹ Hatdawkvah na kaw awh navah banghai oun han awm laipalah ka tho. Hatdawkvah bangkongmaw na kaw awh, dei a haw telah atipouh. ³⁰ Konilias ni hettelah ati. Atu totouh rawca ka hai, suimilam kathum nah im vah ka ratoum. Atu hnin pali a pha toe. Hnipangaw a kâkhu teh kaie hmalah a kangdue. ³¹ Kornilias na ratoum pawlawk kai ni ka thai toe. Nange poehnonaw haiyah Cathut hmalah pahnim hoeh hanelah ao.

³² Hatdawkvah Joppa kho kaawm Piter tie Simon hah kaw hanlah patoun leih. Tuipui teng phaivuen thaw ka tawk e Simon im doeh a luen. Ahni a tho torei teh nang koe a dei han doeh na ti pouh. ³³ Hatdawkvah kai ni nang koevah tami tang ka patoun. Tang na tho thai dawk ka lung hroung ahawi. Atu kaimanaw pueng ni nang koe Cathut ni a dei e thai thai hanelah na hmalah ka o awh telah Kornilias ni a dei pouh.

Jentelnaw hanlah kamthang kahawi

³⁴ Hatnavah Piter ni a kâko a paawng teh, lawkkatang lah Cathut teh tami minhmai khen hoeh ati. ³⁵ Alouklouk e taminaw hai Cathut taki laihoi thaw kathoungrouk lah ka tawk e tami teh minhmai kahawi a hmu tie kai ni ka panue. ³⁶ Tami pueng e Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih lahoi roumnae kamthang kahawi a dei e hah, Isarel miphunnaw koe poe e lawk nangmouh ni na panue awh. ³⁷ Jawhan teh baptisma kong hah a dei hnukkhu Galilee ram hoi a kamtawng teh, Judah ram hmuen tangkuem dawk kaawm e hnonaw nangmouh ni na panue awh. ³⁸ Cathut ni Kathoung Muitha e bahu hoi Nazareth tami Jisuh hah satui a awi. Ahni teh Cathut e kâ lahoi hnokahawi a sak teh kahraimathout ni a rektap e naw damnae a poe.

³⁹ Kaimouh haiyah, Jerusalem kho hoi kamtawng teh, Judah ram thung a sak e hnonaw hah kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh. Hote tami teh, thingpalam dawk a pathout awh teh a thei awh. ⁴⁰ Apâthum hnin Cathut ni bout a thaw sak teh tak kamnuenae kâ a poe. ⁴¹ Tami pueng koe koug kamnuék pouh hoeh. Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e kapanuekkhaikung kaimouh koe a kamnué, duenae koehoi bout a thaw hnukkhu, hote Bawipa hoi kaimouh teh rei ka canei awh. ⁴² Hote Bawipa ni kahringnaw hoi kadoutnaw lawkcengkung lah, Cathut ni a rawi e lah ao tie tami pueng koe dei pouh hane hoi kampangkhai hanelah kaimouh koe kâ na poe awh. ⁴³ Hote Bawipa ka yuem e pueng a min lahoi lungmanae lahoi yonthanae a coe awh han telah profetnaw pueng teh hote Bawipa kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh telah Piter ni a dei.

Jentelnaw baptisma coenae

⁴⁴ Hote lawk a dei lahun navah ka thai pueng koe Kathoung Muitha teh a pha. ⁴⁵ Jentel miphunnaw ni Kathoung Muitha e lungmanae a coe awh daw, vuensom ka a e, Piter hoi a hnukkâbangnaw a kângairu awh. ⁴⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni alouklouk lae lawk lahoi Cathut a pholen awh. ⁴⁷ Hathnukkhu Piter ni kaimouh patetlah Kathoung Muitha ka coe e hetnaw heh baptisma poe sak hoeh hanlah apipatet maw na ka ngang thai han ati hnukkhu ⁴⁸ Jisuh Khrih e min lahoi baptisma coe sak hanlah kâ a poe. Hathnukkhu teh Piter hah ahnimanaw ni atueng ka saw hnawn lah okhai hane a kâhei awh.

11

Jerusalem e kawhmoun koe Piter ni a dei

¹ Judah ram thung kaawm e gunceinaw hoi hmaunawngghanaw ni Jentelnaw ni Cathut lawk a dâw awh toe tie a thai awh. ² Hahoi teh Piter ni Jerusalem kho a pha toteh vuensom ka a naw ni ahni teh a pathoe awh. ³ Nangmanaw vuensom ka a hoeh e naw koe na kâen awh teh na canei awh telah yon a hnei awh.

⁴ Hahoi teh Piter ni hote a konglamnaw kahawicalah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a dei pouh. ⁵ Joppa kho ka ratoum navah vision ka hmu. Hni kalenpui buet touh a takin pali touh kaawm e kalvan lahoi kabawt e ka hmu teh ka teng vah a pha. ⁶ Athung vah kahawicalah ka khet teh talai van e a khok pali touh e moithangnaw, sarangnaw, a vawn hoi káva e naw hoi tavanaw hah ka hmu. ⁷ Hahoi lawk buet touh ka thai. Piter thaw nateh, thet haw, hahoi teh cat loe, na ti pouh. ⁸ Hatei, kai ni coung thai mahoe h Bawipa, bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounghoehe hno teh ka kâko daw kâen boihoeh ka ti pouh.

⁹ Hatnavah apâhni lah kalvan hoi e a lawk teh Cathut ni a thounsak e nang ni thoung hoe h tet hanh a ti. ¹⁰ Hettelah vai thum touh thung ati hnukkhu hotnaw pueng teh kalvan lah bout a tawm.

¹¹ Hat navah, Kaisarea kho lahoi kai koe a patoun e tami kathum touh kai ka onae im hmalah a kangdue awh. ¹² Hatnavah Kathoung Muitha ni oupvoudnae awm laipalah ahnimouh hoi rei cet lawih telah na ti pouh. Hete hmaunawng ha taruk touh hai kai hoi rei a cei awh teh kaimouh teh ahni im ka kâen awh. ¹³ Hote tami ni kalvantami ni ahnie imthungkhu a kangdue teh Joppa kho lah tami patoun nateh Piter tie Simon hah kaw loe. ¹⁴ Ahni ni nangmouh imthungkhu abuemlah rungngang lah na o awh nahanlah a hmu e hah na dei pouh han ti teh a hmu e hah kaimouh koe a dei. ¹⁵ Hahoi teh tang ka dei teh, Kathoung Muitha teh ahmaloe maimae lathueng a pha e patetlah ahnimouh lathueng hai a pha van. ¹⁶ Hatnavah Jawhan ni tui baptisma a poe. Nangmouh teh Kathoung Muitha daw k baptisma na hmu awh han telah Bawipa ni a dei e lawn ka pouk.

Kabawpnae

¹⁷ Hat torei teh, Cathut ni Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ka yuem e nangmouh na poe e poehno patetlah, ahnimouh haiyah a poe van dawkvah, bangtelah vai khuet ka rakhout thai toung va telah atipouh.

¹⁸ Ahnimouh teh hote lawk a thai navah sairasuepcalah ao awh. Hathnukkhu Cathut a pholen awh teh Cathut ni hringnae daw k pha sak lah kaawm e pankângainae phunglawk hah Jentelnaw koe haiyah a poe toe titeh a dei awh.

Antiok kho e Kawhmoun

¹⁹ Stiven rektap kecu daw k kâkapek awh e naw teh, Phoenicia ram koehoi saipras tuilm hoi Antiok kho totouh a cei awh. Ahnimouh teh Judah mipun dei laipalah, api koehai kamthang lawk teh dei awh hoe h toe. ²⁰ Hatei, Saipras hoi Grik kho e tami a tangawn ahnimouh koe a baw k teh Antiok kho a cei awh. Grik lawk ka dei e Judahnaw koe haiyah a dei pouh teh Bawipa Jisuh e kamthang kahawi teh a dei awh. ²¹ Bawipa e thaonae kut teh ahnimouh hoi rei ao dawkvah, tami moikapap ni a yuem awh teh Bawipa koe a kâthung awh.

²² Ahnimae kamthang teh Jerusalem kaawm e kawhmoun ni a thai navah, Barnabas hah Antiok kho cei hanlah a patoun awh. ²³ Barnabas a pha teh, Cathut e lungmanae a hmu torei teh a lunghawi, ahnimanaw hanlah yuemnae lahoi Bawipa koe pou kâhnai hanelah tha a poe teh a hroecoe. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh tami kahawilah ao dawkvah, Kathoung Muitha hoi thoseh, yuemnae hoi thoseh, kakawi e lah ao. Hatnavah tami moikapap Bawipa daw k a kâthung awh.

²⁵ Barnabas teh Tarshish kho a cei teh, Sawl hah a tawng. ²⁶ A kâhmo toteh Antiok khovah a thokhai teh kum touh thung kawhmoun hoi a

kamkhueng aw hah tami moikapap a cangkhai aw hah. Antiok khovah ahnukkâbangnaw hah Khristennaw telah hmaloe a kaw aw hah.

²⁷ Hatnae tueng dawkvah Jerusalem hoi Antiok khovah profetnaw a cei aw hah. ²⁸ Ahnimouh thung dawkvah Agabus tie ni a kangdue teh, talaivan pueng dawkvah takang kalenpoung a tho han telah muitha lahoi a pâpho. Hote takang teh Kalawdias siangpahrang a tawk nah a tho. ²⁹ Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a tithai aw hah e patetlah kabawp hanelah lengkaleng a tâcokhai aw hah. ³⁰ Ahnimouh ni hottelah a tâcokhai e hah Barnabas hoi Sawl koehoi patuen kacuenaw koe a patawn aw hah.

12

Jem theinae

¹ Hatnae tueng nah Herod siangpahrang ni kawhmoun thungvah tami tangawn rektap hanelah a man aw hah. ² Ahni ni Jawhan e hmau Jem hah tahloi hoi a thei. ³ Hettelah a thei nah Judahnaw a lunghawi aw hah tie a hmu dawkvah Piter hai man hanlah bout a kâcai. Hatnae tueng teh tonphuenhoehe vaiyei paw i lah ao. ⁴ Herod ni Piter a man hoi thongim thung a pakhum teh ka ring hanelah ransa phu touh daw k pali touh kaawm e, phu pali touh koe a poe. Ahni ni ceitakhai paw i a baw toteh tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai han a ngainae ao.

Piter thong bonae hoi hloutnae

⁵ Hettelah hoi Piter teh thongim thung a paung aw hah. Hatnavah kawhmoun ni Piter hanlah Cathut koe puenghoi a ratoum pouh aw hah. ⁶ Herod ni tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai nahane hnin a pha hoehnahlan tangmin vah Piter hah sumbawtarui kahni touh hoi a pakhi aw hah teh ransa roi e rahak a i sak aw hah. Ka ring e naw ni hai takhang koe king a ring aw hah. ⁷ Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami a tho teh thongim thung pheng a ang. Kalvantami ni Piter e a na koe a tek pouh teh, karang thaw leih atipouh. Hat nah tahma vah sumbawtaruinaw ahni kut daw k hoi pak a ca pouh. ⁸ Kalvantami ni, taisawm kâyeng nateh khokkhawm khawm leih atipouh e patetlah Piter ni a kâroe. Hahoi, hni kâkhu nateh ka hnuk kâbang, bout atipouh. ⁹ Piter ni a thaw teh ahnie a hnuk a kâbang. Hatei kalvantami ni ati e hah kantak nahoe h mue, vision mue ka hmu a ti. ¹⁰ Thongim karingkungnaw ni, ringnae apasueke hoi apâhni e hmuen a tapoung teh kho thung kâenna e sum longkha koe a pha roi. Hote longkha hai a mahmaw k a kamawng teh hote hmuen koehoi a tâco roi. Hahoi lamthung buet touh daw k a cei navah, kalvantami ni Piter teh a ceitakhai . ¹¹ Hatnavah Piter a lungcai teh, Bawpa ni a kalvantami a patoun teh, Herod baw i e kut daw k hoi Judahnaw ni a sak e naw thung hoi, kai hah na hlout sak katang e ka panue telah a dei.

¹² Hote hno kaawm e a lungcai katang hoiyah Mark ati aw hah e Jawhan e a manu Meri im lah a cei. Hote im daw k taminaw a kamkhueng aw hah teh a ratoum aw hah. ¹³ Piter ni takhang tho a takhawng pouh nah Rhoda tie sannu ni tho paawng hanlah a cei. ¹⁴ Piter e a lawk tie a nout navah, tho paawng pouh laipalah lunghawinae lahoi im thung lah a yawng teh, tho koe Piter a kangdue, tie a dei pouh. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh ni, na pathu mau atipouh aw hah. Hatei napui ca ni a tang doeh telah makkhak a dei. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh ni yah, ahnie a kalvantami vai aw, atipouh aw hah. ¹⁶ Hatnavah Piter ni tho a takhawng. Ahnimouh ni a paawng teh a hmu navah a kângairu aw hah. ¹⁷ Sairasuep lah aw m aw hah telah a kut hoi a kamnue sak.

Bawipa ni bangtelah hoi maw thongim thung hoi na tâco sak tie a dei pouh. Hete konglamnaw hah, Jem hoi hmaunawngghanaw koehai dei pouh awh atipouh teh alouklah a ceitakhai .

¹⁸ Amom khodai toteh, Piter heh bangne ka tet ati awh teh ransanaw teh ruengrueng ati awh e heh kathoenge nahoe. ¹⁹ Herod ni tawng awh atipouh. Hatei hmawt awh hoe. Karingkungnaw pacei nateh thet awh telah kâ a poe. Hathnukkhu vah Herod teh Judah ram hoi Kaisarea kho lah a cei teh hawvah dawngdeng ao.

Herod pâri laihoi a due

²⁰ Herod teh Taire hoi Sidon taminaw koevah, puenghoi a lungphuen dawkvah, ahnimanaw ni Herod koe a tho awh teh, Herod ka ring e Blastus hah kâmaihawikhai hanelah a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimae ram teh siangpahrang e ram thung hoi canei ka hmawt e lah ao awh.

²¹ Ahnimouh kamkhueng hnin vah Herod teh ama Siangpahrang e a puengcang kâmahrawk teh a bawitungkhung dawkvah a tahung teh tamimaya koe lawk a dei pouh. ²² Kamkhueng e taminaw ni, Lawk kadeikung heh tami kahring e lawk nahoe cathut e lawk doeh titeh a hram awh. ²³ Herod ni Cathut hah a bari hoe dawkvah Bawipa e kalvantami ni vai touh lahoi a hem. Ahni teh pâri ni a ca teh a due. ²⁴ Cathut lawk teh a kampai teh hoe a kamphung.

²⁵ Barnabas hoi Sawl ni kabawpnae thaw a cum roi hnukkhu Mark tie Jawhan hai a hrawi roi teh Jerusalem hoi bout a ban awh.

13

Thaw kâraukena

¹ Antiok kho kaawm e kawhmoun dawkvah Barnabas, Niger telah kaw e Simeon, Sairen tami Lusius, Herod bawi e a hui Manean, Sawl tinaw, profetnaw hoi kacangkhaikungnaw teh ao awh. ² Ahnimouh ni rawca hai lahoi Bawipa a bawk awh navah Kathoung Muitha ni Barnabas hoi Sawl heh kai ni ka hmoun pouh e thaw taw hanelah na takhoe pouh awh telah a ti. ³ Hatnavah ahnimouh ni rawcahai ratoum hnukkhu ahnimouh roi e lathueng kut a toung awh teh a patoun awh.

Saipras tuilum koe thaw tawknæ

⁴ Hahoi, ahnimouh teh Kathoung Muitha ni a patoun awh e patetlah Seleukia kho lavah a cei awh teh Saipras lah long hoi a cei awh. ⁵ Salamis koe a pha awh navah, Judahnaw e sinakoknaw dawkvah Cathut lawk hah a pâpho awh. Ahnimouh ni kabawmkung lah Jawhan hai a hrawi awh.

⁶ Hote tuilum pet a kâhei hnukkhu Paphos kho totouh a pha awh navah camkathoum e profet kaphawk Barjisuh a kâhmo awh. ⁷ Ahni teh, hote tuilum ka uk e bawi Sergius tie teh Pawlus e a hui lah ao. Khobawi ni Cathut lawk thai hanelah puenghoi a ngai dawkvah Barnabas hoi Sawl teh a kaw. ⁸ Hatei camkathoum e Elymas ni khobawi hah yuemnae koehoi phen sak hanelah a panki teh Barnabas hoi Sawl teh a ngang. ⁹ Hatnavah Pawl telah kaw e Sawl teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi dawkvah, ¹⁰ hote tami heh khei a khet teh, dumyennaeh hoi kakawi e kahraimathout capa, lannaeh taran lah kaawm e nang teh Cathut e lannaeh lamthung heh raphoe laipalah na awm thai hoe maw. ¹¹ Khenhaw! Cathut kut teh na tak daww atu a pha toung dawkvah, na mit dawn vaiteh kho hmawt laipalah hnintha kasawlah na o han atipouh. Hat nah tahma vah, a mit amom teh kho lah

a hmo pouh dawkvah ka hrawi hane tami vaivai a payam laihoi a tawng. ¹² Hote khobawi ni a hmu navah Bawipa hoi kâkuen e cangkhai e naw hah kângairu lahoi a pholen teh a yuem.

Antiok kho Pawl kamthang lawk a dei

¹³ Pawl hoi a huinaw teh Paphos kho hoi long hoi a cei awh teh Pamfilia ram Perga khovah a pha awh. Hatnavah Jawhan teh ahnimouh hoi a kamphei teh Jerusalem kho lah a ban. ¹⁴ Ahnimanaw teh Perga kho hoi bout a cei awh teh, Pisidia ram Antiok kho a pha awh. Sabbath hnin vah sinakok thung a kâen awh teh a tahung awh. ¹⁵ Kâlawk cauknaw hoi profet cauknaw a touk awh navah, sinakok kaukkungnaw ni tami a patoun teh, ka hmaunawngghanaw tamimaya thapoelawk dei han awm pawiteh dei awh loe telah atipouh awh.

¹⁶ Hatnavah, Pawl ni a thaw teh, kut a dâw hnukkhu Isarel miphunnaw hoi Cathut ka taket e naw ka lawk thai awh haw. ¹⁷ Isarel miphunnaw Cathut ni maimae mintoenaw hah a rawi teh Izir ram san lah ao awh navah miphun kalenpoung lah a coung sak teh, a kut thakaawmpoung hoi ahnimouh teh hote ram thung hoi a tâco sak toe. ¹⁸ Kum 40 touh thung thingyei yon dawka khetawt. ¹⁹ Hahoi, Kanaan ram kaawm e miphun phun sari touh e naw hah a raphoe teh ahnimae ram dawka taminaw hah râw a rei awh teh ao sak. ²⁰ Hatteh, kum 450 touh a ro. Hahoi, profet Samuel se totouh lawkcengkungnaw a poe. ²¹ Ahnimouh ni siangpahrang a hei awh navah Cathut ni Benjamin miphun lah kaawm e Kish capa Sawl teh kum 40 touh thung siangpahrang hanelah a poe awh. ²² Hahoi ahni hah a takhoe teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah Devit hah a tawm pouh. Ahni hah a kampangkhai teh hettelah a dei, ka lung ka youk ni teh kaie ngainae ka kuep sak hane tami Jesi capa Devit ka hmu toe, telah a ti.

²³ Cathut lawkkam patetlah Isarelnaw hane rungngangkung Jisuh teh Devit catoun dawka hoi a tâco sak. ²⁴ Hote Bawipa a tho hoehnahlan vah Jawhan ni Isarelnaw pueng koe pankângainae baptisma kong sut a pâpho toe. ²⁵ Jawhan teh a tawka e thaw a cum tawmlei nah, nangmouh ni kai hah api lah maw na pouk awh vaw. Kai teh ka tho hane Bawipa nahoe. Ahni teh ka hnuklah doeh a tho. Ahni khok dawka e khokkhawm rui patenghai rasu pouh hanlah kai kamcu hoeh a ti.

²⁶ Abraham catoun lah kaawm e naw hoi nangmouh thung e Cathut ka bari e hmaunawngghanaw, hete rungngangnae kamthang kahawi teh kaimouh koe poe lah ao toe. ²⁷ Jerusalem e taminaw hoi kacue e naw ni, hote Bawipa hoi Sabbath hnintangkuem touk lah kaawm e profet lawknaw hai a thai panuek awh hoeh dawkvah, hote Bawipa hah a theinae lahoi profet lawknaw teh a kuep sak awh toe. ²⁸ Ahnimouh ni Bawipa hah thei thai nahane yon a tawng a ei a hmu awh hoeh nahlangva vah thei hanelah Pailat Bawi koe a hei awh. ²⁹ Hottelah hoiyah Bawipa noe lahoi thut lah kaawm e pueng a kuep sak awh hnukkhu, a ro hah thing dawka hoi a rasu awh teh, tangkom dawka a pakawp awh. ³⁰ Hatei, Cathut ni Bawipa teh duenae koehoi a thaw sak toe. ³¹ Bawipa teh Galilee hoi Jerusalem totouh kahlawng lah a cei navah, amae a hnukkâbangnaw koe hnin moikapap a kamnue pouh. Ahnimouh teh, Bawipa kapanuekkhaukung lah ao awh. ³² Atuvah, hete lunghawinae kamthang teh nangmouh koe a pha thai nahanlah hi ka tho e doeh. ³³ Cathut ni Jisuh hah a thaw sak teh, mintoenaw e catoun lah kaawm e maimouh han lah, hote lawkkam hah a kuep sak toe. Het hateh apâhni e Sam dawka nang teh kaie Ka Capa lah na

o. Sahnin vah nang hah na khe sak toe, telah a thut tangcoung e patetlah ao. ³⁴ Duenae koehoi bout a thaw nahane kong hoi rawknae dawk bout pha hoe nahanelah Cathut ni a dei e teh, kathoung hoi yuemkamcu e yawhawinae Devit koe lawk ka kam tangcoung e hah nangmouh koe na poe awh han tie hah doeh. ³⁵ Hatdawkvah alouke Sam la dawk hai Bawipa hanlah houk kathoung naw teh bout pawk sak mahoe hah toe telah bout a dei. ³⁶ Devit ni amae tueng dawk Cathut thaw a tawk teh a due hnukkhu, mintoenaw e phuen thung pakawp teh pawknae koe a pha. ³⁷ Hateiteh Cathut ni thaw sak lah kaawm e Bawipa teh pawk hoe hah toe. ³⁸ Hatdawkvah ka hmaunawngghanaw, hote Bawipa lahoi yon ngaithoumnae kamthang nangmouh koe pâpho e hah, ka yuem pueng ni Mosi e kâlawk lahoi lan sak thai hoe hah e thung hoi na lan sak toe tie panuek awh. ³⁹ Hote Bawipa lahoi na lan toe telah khoe lah onae nakunghai, nangmouh ni panuek awh haw. ⁴⁰ Hatdawkvah, ayâ ka pacekpahele e naw, khen awh, kângairu awh nateh, rawknae koe phat awh. ⁴¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni nangmae se daw hno buet touh ka sak han. Tami buetbuet touh ni hote hno hah nangmouh koe pheng ka pâpho nakunghai, nangmouh ni khoeroe na yuem a mahoe telah profetnaw hno lahoi dei tangcoung e teh, nangmouh koe a bo hoe hah nahanlah kâhruetcuat awh atipouh.

Pawl hoi Barnabas Antiok kho a pha

⁴² Pawl hoi Silas a ban roi navah hmalae sabbath hnin haiyah hete kamthang bout dei pouh hanelah Jentelnaw ni a kâhei awh. ⁴³ Sinakok hoi a tâco awh hnukkhu vah, Judahnaw hoi Judah phung lah kâen ni teh Cathut ni a bawk e naw ni Pawl hoi Barnabas hnuk a kâbang awh. Cathut lungmanae dawk pou awm a loe telah ahnimouh roi ni tha a poe roi.

⁴⁴ Hmalae sabbath hnin daw hah teh lawk katang thai hanelah khobuem a kamkhueng awh. ⁴⁵ Hatei, Judahnaw ni hote tamihupui hah a hmu awh navah, a ut awh teh Pawl ni a dei e hoi kâtaran lah dudamnae lawk a dei awh.

⁴⁶ Hatnavah Pawl hoi Barnabas ni lungtang laihoi a dei roi e teh, Cathut e lawk katang hah nangmouh koe hmaloe pâpho han ka ngai ei teh nangmouh teh a yungyoe hringnae na hmu awh nahanlah na kamcu awh hoe hah dawkvah, Jentelnaw koe lah ka kamlang awh toe. ⁴⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni, nangmouh teh rungngangnae hah talai pout totouh pâpho hanelah, kai ni nangmanaw teh Jentelnaw e angnae lah na ta awh toe telah kaimouh koe kâ na poe toe atipouh.

⁴⁸ Jentelnaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah, a lunghawi awh teh, Bawipa e lawk hah a bawilen sak awh. Yungyoe hringnae coe hanelah hmoun tangcoung e tami pueng nihaiyah a yuem awh. ⁴⁹ Hettelah hoi Bawipa e a lawk katang teh haw e khoram pueng daw koe kamthang. ⁵⁰ Hatei, Judahnaw niyah Cathut ka bawk ni teh bari kaawm e napuinaw hoi khobawinaw hah a hroecoe awh teh Pawl hoi Barnabas hah rektap sak hanelah a tacuek awh. Ahnimouh roi hah amamae kho daw hoi a pâlei awh. ⁵¹ Hattoteh Pawl hoi Barnabas ni a khok daw e vaiphu a takhawng sin teh Ikonium kho lah a cei roi. ⁵² A hnukkâbangnaw hai lunghawinae hoi thoseh, Kathoung Muitha hoi thoseh, akawi awh.

¹ Pawl hoi Barnabas ni lkonium kho Judah miphunnaw e sinakok vah a kâen roi teh, a pâpho roi navah, Judah miphunnaw hoi Grik miphunnaw tami moikapap ni a yuem awh. ² Hatei ka yuem hoeh e Judah miphunnaw niyah Jentelnaw hah a tacuek awh teh a hmaunawngna rahak kâpohoehnae a tâco sak. ³ Hatdawkvah ahnimouh roi ni moi kasawlah ao sin roi teh Cathut e lawkkatang hah taranhawi laihoi a kampangkhai roi. Bawipa ni hai ahnimouh roi e kut dawkh hoi mitnoutnaw hoi kângairu hnonaw hah sak thainae kâ a poe teh, amae lungmanae lawkkatang koe lah a kampangkhai. ⁴ Kho thung e taminaw teh kahni touh lah a kâkapek awh. Atangawn teh Judahnaw koelah a tangawn teh gunceinaw koe lah a kampang awh. ⁵ Jentelnaw hoi Judahnaw ni amamae khobawinaw hoi cungtalah gunceinaw hah rektap vaiteh talung hoi ka dout lah dêi han ati awh e hah, ⁶ Gunceinaw ni a panue awh toteh, Likonia ram kaawm e Listra hoi 'Derbi kho tengpam vah koug a yawng awh teh, ⁷ haw e hmuen koe kamthang kahawi a pâpho awh.

Barnabas hoi Pawl hah cathut ati awh

⁸ Listra khovah kaawm e, a manu vawn thung hoi vai touh hai ka cet boihoeh e khokkhem tami buet touh teh Pawl ni a dei e lawk a thai. ⁹ Pawl ni a khet teh yuemnae a tawn e, a hmu navah, ¹⁰ thaw nateh kangdout haw telah kacaipounglah a dei pouh teh hluet a thaw teh a cei thai.

¹¹ Pawl ni a sak e hno a hmu awh navah 'Ikonion lawk hoi a dei awh e teh cathutnaw heh tami lah a kâsak teh maimouh koe a kum ati awh. ¹² Ahnimouh ni Barnabas hah Zeus ati awh teh, Pawl heh phung kadeikung hoi kahrawikung lah ao dawkvah, Hermes atipouh awh. ¹³ Vaihma Zeus e bawkim teh kho alawilah ao teh, tamimaya hoi thuengnae sak hanelah a ngai awh dawkvah, maitotannaw hoi a peinaw hah kho thung a kâenkhai awh.

¹⁴ Guncei Barnabas hoi Pawl ni hottelah ati awh e a thai navah amamae khohna a ravei teh taminaw e rahak a kâen. ¹⁵ Barnabas hoi Pawl ni hai nangmanaw bangdawkmaw hettelah na sak awh. Kaimouh hai nangmouh patetlah talai dawkh kho ka sak awh van e nahoehmaw. Nangmouh ni het patet e ayawmyin hno na sak awh e hah cettakhai awh. Kalvan, talai, tuipui hoi a cawngca kasakkung kahring Cathut dawkh na lungkâthung awh nahanlah kaimouh teh kamthang kahawi ka dei e doeh. ¹⁶ Yo kaloum e senaw dawkvah, Cathut ni taminaw pueng hah amamae lamthung a dawn thai nahan pak a hnoun. ¹⁷ Hatei nangmouh koe hnokahawi a sak e, canei kakhoutcalah a poe teh a lunghawi sak nahanlah, kalvan hoi kho a rak sak teh, atimunaw a paw sak. Ratui ahawi sak teh Bawipa hawinae kampangkhai laipalal kaawm thai awh hoeh telah Pawl hoi Barnabas ni a hramkikhai roi. ¹⁸ Ahnimouh roi ni hottelah a hramkhai roi dawkvah thuengnae sak hoeh nahanlah rangpuinaw hah puenghoi a cakâ thai awh.

¹⁹ Hathnukkhu Antiok kho hoi Ikonium kho lahoi Judah miphunnaw teh a tho awh teh rangpuinaw pueng a pâkhueng awh teh Pawl hah talung hoi a dêi awh. A due toe ati awh teh kho alawilah a sawn awh. ²⁰ Hatei a hnukkâbangnaw ni a khet lahun nah Pawl bout a thaw teh kho thung bout a kâen. A tangtho vah Pawl teh Barnabas hoi Derbi kho lah a cei toe.

Kawhmoun a kangdue sak

²¹ Ahnimanaw ni hote kho dawkvah, kamthang kahawi a dei awh teh tami moikapap ni a hnukkâbang lah a coung awh. Hahoi teh Listra lah a ban awh teh, lkonium hoi Pisidia ram Antiok kho lah a cei awh.

²² Yuemnae dawk kacaklah kangdout aw h telah tha a poe hnukkhu, maimanaw teh Cathut uknaeram dawk kâen nahanlah rucatnae moi khang aw h han telah a dei pouh. ²³ Kawhmoun tangkuem dawk hai kacuenaw a rawi pouh teh, rawcahai laihoi a ratoum aw h hnukkhu, amamouh ni a yuem aw h e Bawipa e kut dawk ahnimanaw hah a hnawng aw h. ²⁴ Hahoi teh Pawl hoi Barnabas teh Pisidia ram a tapoung roi teh Pamfilia ram lah a pha roi. ²⁵ Perga kho lawk a pâpho hnukkhu Attalia kho lah a cei roi.

²⁶ Hote kho koehoi atu e a tawk aw h e thaw a cum aw h nahanelah a patounnae Antiok kho lah long hoi bout a cei roi. ²⁷ Hawv ah a pha toteh, kawhmoun hah a kamkhueng sak teh, ahnimouh roi hno lahoi Cathut ni a sak e hno hoi Jentelnaw koe yuemnae takhang a kamawngnae hah a dei pouh aw h. ²⁸ Hathnukkhu haw vah hnukkâbangnaw koe hnin moi kasawlah ao aw h.

15

Antiok kho hoi kâounnae

¹ Tami bangpatetnaw ni Judah ram lahoi a tho aw h teh, Mosi e kâlawk patetlah vuensomanae ka hmawt hoeh e ni rungngang lah na aw m thai mahoeh, telah hmaunawngghanaw a cangkhai aw h. ² Hatnavah Pawl, Barnabas ti hoi ahnimanaw teh kâounnae puenghoi ao dawkwah, hmaunawngghanaw ni, Pawl, Barnabas hoi alouke a hnukkâbangnaw hoiyah hote laidei hanelah Jerusalem kaawm e gunceinaw hoi kacuenaw koe a cei aw h hane lawk a dei aw h. ³ Kawhmoun ni ahnimanaw yo a thak aw h. Phoenicia hoi Samaria ram lahoi pou a cei aw h navah, Jentelnaw koe a lungpatawnae kong ahnimouh ni a dei aw h teh hmaunawngghanaw pueng a lunghawi sak aw h. ⁴ Jerusalem a pha aw h navah, kawhmoun hoi Gunceinaw, kacuenaw ni a dawn aw h. Ahnimouh ni Cathut ni ahnimouh hno lahoi hno a sak e naw a dei pouh aw h.

⁵ Hatei Farasinaw koe lahoi ka yuem e tami tangawn ni a kangdue aw h teh, Jentelnaw hah vuensoma sak hane hoi Mosi e kâlawk tarawi sak hanelah lawkthui hanelah ao ati aw h.

Jerusalem kamkhuengnae

⁶ Hatdawkvah gunceinaw hoi kacuenaw ni hote lawk paceinae pouk hanelah a kamkhueng aw h. ⁷ Tha hoi a kâoun aw h hnukkhu vah Piter ni a kangdue teh hmaunawngghanaw, Jentelnaw ni kamthang kahawi a thai aw h teh, a yuem aw h thai nahanlah Cathut ni nangmouh thung hoi kai heh kadeikung lah na rawi e na panue aw h. ⁸ Lungthin be ka panuek e Cathut ni Kathoung Muitha heh maimouh na poe e patetlah ahnimouh hai a poe aw h teh ahnimouh koelah a kampangkhai. ⁹ Cathut ni ahnimouh hoi maimouh khoeroe kapeknae aw m laipalah yuemnae lahoi ahnimae lungthin a thoungsak. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni mintoenaw hoi maimouh ni hai phu thai hoeh e hno teh ahnimae a loung dawk na patue e lahoi atuvah Cathut tanouk hanlah na ngai aw h. ¹¹ Maimouh hai ahnimouh patetlah Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae kecu dawk rungngang lah o teh yuem aw h, atipouh.

¹² Hatnavah ka kamkhueng e tami pueng teh sairasuep lah ao aw h teh, Barnabas hoi Pawl ti ni ahnimouh koehoi Jentelnaw koe Cathut ni a sak e mitnoutnae hoi kângairunae a dei aw h e a thai aw h. ¹³ Ahnimanaw ni lawk dei e a pâbaw aw h hnukkhu, Jem ni hmaunawngghanaw, kaie ka lawk thai aw h haw. ¹⁴ Cathut ni ama hanlah Jentelnaw thung hoi a

miphun lah a coe nahan, ahnimouh koe hmaloe a thonae hah Simeon ni apasuek vah a dei toe. ¹⁵ Profetnaw e a lawk dei e hai hete a lawk hoi a kâvan. ¹⁶ Cakathoung ni, hetnaw e hnuklah kai ni bout ka tho vaiteh ka rawm tangcoung e Devit e lukkareiim hah bout ka sak han. Raphoe tangcoung e hote rim hah bout sak lah ao vaiteh ka caksak han. ¹⁷ Ka min lahoi ka kaw e Jentelnaw hai a yungyoe ka hring e Cathut a tawng awh nahane doeh telah, ¹⁸ ayan hoi hete lawk ka panueksakkung Bawipa ni a dei atipouh. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah Jentelnaw koehoi Cathut koe lah a lungkâthung e naw koe runae poe hanlah awmhoeh. ²⁰ Meikaphawk dawk thounghoehnae, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, lahuen kara e moi hoi a thinaw hah roun hanelah ahnimouh koe ca lahoi thaisak hanlah ka pouk. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh ayan hoi kho tangkuem vah Mosi e phung lawk ka dei e ao teh, hote lawk hah sabbath hnintangkuem sinakoknaw dawk ouk touk awh atipouh.

Jentelnaw koe poe e ca

²² Hatnavah Gunceinaw, kacuenaw hoi Kawhmoun abuemlah ni amamouh thung dawk e tami a rawi awh teh, Pawl, Barnabas hoi hmaunawngghanaw thung dawk e kahrawikung lah kaawm awh e Barsabbas telah a kaw awh e Judah hoi Silas a rawi awh. ²³ Ahnimouh koe a sin sak awh e ca dawkvah, gunceinaw kacuenaw hoi hmaunawngghanaw ni Antiok kho Siria ram hoi Cilicia ram kaawm e Jentel hmaunawngghanaw kut na man awh. ²⁴ Kaimouh koe e tami bangpatet ni kaimouh ni patoun laipalah a cei awh teh lawk aphunphun lah a dei awh teh, nangmouh na lungpuen awh teh, a rucatnae na poe awh tie ka thai awh. Vuensom na a awh vaiteh, kâlawk hai na tarawi awh roeroe han a ti awh. Hotpatetlae lawk dei hanelah ahnimouh koe kâpoe lawk banghai ka poe awh hoeh. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah kaimouh ni ka kâhmo awh teh, maimouh ni pahren e Pawl hoi Barnabas hoi cungtalah nangmouh koe tami patoun hanelah ka lung a kuep awh. Hatdawkvah maimouh ni Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min kecu dawkvah amamae hringnae kâphumnaw lah kaawm e, ²⁶ maimouh ni lungpataw awh e Barnabas hoi Pawl tinaw hoi reirei patoun hanelah tami kahni touh rawi hane ka lungkuep awh. ²⁷ Hatdawkvah Judas hoi Silas hah ka rawi awh teh nangmouh koe ka patoun awh. Ahnimouh ni lawk hoi hai a dei awh han doeh. ²⁸ Hete phunglamnaw hloilah alouke hnokari titca hai nangmouh van toung sak hoeh nahanlah Kathoung Muitha hoi kaimouh ni ka hnâbo awh. ²⁹ Hote phunglam teh nangmouh ni meikaphawk bawknae hno, thi, lahuen kara e moi, hoi kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae hah roun awh. Nangmouh teh hete hnonaw hoi kathoung lah na awm awh pawiteh ahawi. Na tak dam awh naseh telah a thut pouh awh.

Jerusalem hoi patawn e ca ahawinae

³⁰ Gunceinaw a patoun navah Antiok kho lah a cei awh teh, haw a pha hoi kayuemnaw a pâkhueng awh hnukkhu ca hah ahnimae kut dawk a poe awh. ³¹ Ahnimouh ni hote ca a touk awh teh thapoena lawk dawk a konawm awh. ³² Judah hoi Silas amamouh roi hai profet lah ao roi dawkvah ahnimouh koe thapoena lawk a dei pouh roi. ³³ Ahnimanaw teh hnin dongdeng ao awh teh, hmaunawngghanaw ni lungmawng lah a thak awh teh kapatoungkungnaw koe let a ban sak awh. ³⁴ Hatei Silas teh hawvah tongtang ao. ³⁵ Pawl hoi Barnabas teh Antiok kho ao navah alouke taminaw hoi cungtalah Bawipa e lawk hah a cangkhai awh.

Pawl hoi Barnabas a kamphei roi

³⁶ A hnin moi ao hoi Pawl ni Barnabas koe, Bawipa e lawk pâpho tangcounghae kho dawk kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw, bangtelane ao awh tie yo hloe hanelah ahnimouh koe bout cet awh sei atipouh. ³⁷ Barnabas ni Mark tie Jawhan hai hrawi hanelah a ngai. ³⁸ Hateiteh, Pawl ni Pamfilia ram vah ahnimouh hoi a kamphei teh oun a cei dawkvah, a thaw tawknae koe ahnimouh hoi reirei ka cet ngai hoeh e teh kaw hanelah awmhoeh telah a pouk. ³⁹ Hatnavah puenghoi kâounnae ao dawkvah buet touh hoi buet touh a kamphei roi toe. Barnabas ni Mark a hrawi teh Saipras tuilum lah a cei. ⁴⁰ Pawl ni Silas a rawi teh hmaunawngghanaw lahoi Bawipa e lungmanae dawk hnawng lah ao hnukkhu a kamthaw. ⁴¹ Ahni teh Siria ram hoi Cilicia ram lah tawngtang a cei teh, kawhmounnaw hah a cak sak.

16

Pawl ni Timote a kamyawngkhai

¹ Hathnukkhu hoi Pawl teh Derbi kho hoi Lustra kho a pha. Listra kho dawk Timote telah a min poe e a hnukkâbang buet touh ao. Ahnie a manu teh ka yuem e Judah tami napui buet touh doeh, a na pa teh Grik tami doeh. ² Ahni teh Listra lahoi, Ikonium kho dawk kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw thung bari kamcu e lah ao. ³ Pawl ni Timote hrawi hanelah a ngai. Ahnie a na pa Jentel tami tie hote hmuen koe kaawm e Judah tami pueng ni a panue awh dawk vuensom a a pouh awh. ⁴ Ahnimouh teh khopuinaw koe yuengyoe a cei awh navah, Jerusalem kho dawk kaawm e gunceinaw hoi pastornaw lawk a poe e naw hah kayuennaw tarawi hanelah a poe awh. ⁵ Hottelah kawhmounnaw teh yuemnae dawk kacaklah ao teh, hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh a pung awh.

Masidonia tami hram lawk

⁶ Frigia ram, Galati ram lah a cei awh hnukkhu Asia ram dawk lawkkatang hah dei hoeh hanelah Kathoung Muitha ni a ngang dawkvah, ⁷ Misia ram lah a pha awh teh, Bitunia ram lah cei han ati awh navah, Muitha ni kâ a poe hoeh dawkvah, ⁸ Misia ram a tengpam a cei awh teh, Troas kho a pha awh. ⁹ Tangmin vah Pawl koe vision a kamnue. Masidonia tami buet touh ni a kangdue teh, Masidonia ram lah raka nateh, kaimouh na kabawm haw telah a kâhei. ¹⁰ Hote vision a hmu nah, Masidonia ram dawk kamthang kahawi dei sak hanelah Bawipa ni kaimouh na kaw awh toe telah hnâ ka bo awh teh, hote ram koe lah cei hanelah tang ka kâcai awh.

Lidia kâthungnae

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Troas kho hoi long hoi ka cei awh teh Samotaret tuilum koe lah kuekluek ka cei awh teh, a tangtho vah Neapolis khovah ka pha awh. ¹² Hote kho dawk hoi bout ka tâco awh teh Masidonia ram thung kaawm e Filippi khopui ka pha awh teh dongdeng hnin ka saw lah ka o awh.

¹³ Sabbath hnin vah kaimouh kho alawilah ka tâco awh teh ratoumnae hmuen ao han mue telah ka pouk awh teh tuipei rai lah ka cei awh. Hote hmuen koe ka tahung awh teh napuinaw hanlah ka dei pouh awh. ¹⁴ Hatnavah hnipaling kâyawt e Tiatira kho e Lidia telah a kaw awh e napui, Cathut kâ bawk e buet touh ao. Pawl ni a dei e phung lawk hah sairasuepcalah a thai nahan Cathut ni a lungthin tho a paawng pouh. ¹⁵ Hote napui teh a imthungkhunaw hoi Baptisma a coe hnukkhu, kai hah

Bawipa koe yuemkamcu e tami lah na pouk awh pawiteh, kai im kâen nateh awm awh ei telah a kâhei teh kaimanaw koe na dei pouh awh.

Pawl hoi Silas thongim bonae

¹⁶ Hathnukkhu hoi kaimouh teh ratoumnae im koe ka cei awh navah hmalah han ka dei thai e, a thung kahrai kaawm e napui hoi ka kâhmo awh. Hote napui teh amae a bawipanaw hane ahawinae moi ka sak e lah ao. ¹⁷ Hote napui ca teh Pawl hoi kaimae hnuklah a kâbang teh ahnimouh teh kalenpounge Cathut e kamthang lawk rungngangnae lawk ka dei e doeh telah a hram. ¹⁸ Hottelah, napuica ni a ngelawn dawkvah, Pawl ni a kamlang sin teh Jisuh Khrih min lahoi nang teh tâcawt telah kâ na poe. Hat nah tahma vah a thung hoi kahrai teh tang a tâco toe.

¹⁹ Ahnie bawinaw ni a bawireng thai nahanelah ngaihawinae awmhoeh toe tie a panue torei teh Pawl hoi Silas hah a man awh teh khobawinaw koe a thak awh. ²⁰ Khobawinaw koe a pha roi toteh hetnaw hah Judah taminaw law pawiteh maimae khopui rucat a poe awh. ²¹ Rom tami lah kaawm e maimanaw ni yuem hoeh han e, tawk hoeh hane phunglawknaw a cangkhai awh telah ati awh.

²² Kamkhueng e taminaw ni ahnimouh koe lah tang a kampangkhai awh teh Pawl hoi Silas hah a taran awh. Khobawinaw ni ahnimae angki a rading pouh teh ruitaboung hoi hem sak hanelah kâ a poe. ²³ A hem awh teh, hmâtan a ca awh. Kahawicalah ring awh telah thongim kaukkung koe kâ a poe teh thongim thung a paung awh. ²⁴ Hottelah lawkthui e patetlah thongim kaukkung ni thongim thung a paen teh a khok hlong a buet pouh awh.

Thongim karingkung lung kâthungnae

²⁵ Karumsaning Pawl hoi Silas teh Cathut koe ratoum laihoi Cathut a pholen roi. Thongim ka bawt e naw ni hai a thai pouh awh. ²⁶ Pouk laipalah Tâli puenghoi a no dawkvah thongim a kâhuet. Takhangnaw koug a kamawng. Thongkabawtnaw pâkhinae sumrui pueng pak a ca pouh. ²⁷ Thongim kaukkung a kâhlaw teh thongim takhangnaw a kamawng e a hmu navah thongim kamungnaw koug a yawng awh mue toe telah a pouk dawkvah tahloi hoi amahoima kâthei hanelah a kâcai. ²⁸ Hatei Pawl niyah namahoima runae kâpoe hanh, kaimanaw hete hmuen koe be ka o awh telah kacaipounglah a dei pouh.

²⁹ Hattoteh thongim a kaukkung ni hmaito hoi yawng laihoi a kâen teh Pawl hoi Silas e hmalah pâyaw laihoi a tabo. ³⁰ Hathnukkhu ahnimouh roi alawilah a tâcokhai teh ka bawipa, rungngang lah o thai nahanlah bangmaw ka sak han ti teh a pacei. ³¹ Ahnimouh roi ni Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah yuem haw. Hottelah na yuem pawiteh nama hoi na imthungnaw rungngang lah na o awh han atipouh roi. ³² Hathnukkhu ama hoi a imthungkhu daw kaawm e naw pueng koe Bawipa e lawk hah a dei pouh roi. ³³ Thongim kaukkung ni hatnae tangmin vah ahnimanaw hah a hrawi teh, a hmâtannaw tâsi a hluk pouh. Hathnukkhu ama hoi a imthungkhu naw abuemlah baptisma koug a coe awh. ³⁴ Ahni ni Pawl hoi Silas hah ama im a kaw teh, rawca a pacapanei teh, imthung abuemlahoi Cathut a yuem awh dawkvah a konawm awh.

Hmantang kâheinae

³⁵ Khodai toteh khobawinaw ni, ram karingkungnaw a patoun teh, ahnimanaw hah tha awh leih atipouh awh. ³⁶ Hatnavah thongim

kaukkung ni hote kamthang hah Pawl koe a dei pouh. Khobawinaw ni tami a patoun aw hah teh, nangmanaw hah tha hanelah lawk na thui aw hah. Hatdawkvah, atu tâcawt aw hah nateh lungmawngcalah cet aw hah lawih atipouh. ³⁷ Hatei Pawl ni ram ka ring e naw koe Rom tami lah kaawm e kaimanaw hah akungkhei laipalah taminaw hmalah na hem aw hah teh, thongim thung na paung aw hah hnukkhu, atu kaimanaw hah arulahi maw na tha aw hah han vaw. Hottelah ti kaw i na maw. Amamouh kuekluek tho aw hah naseh, kaimouh na rasat aw hah naseh atipouh

³⁸ Hattoteh ram karingkungnaw ni hote lawknaw hah khobawinaw koe a dei pouh aw hah. Ahnimouh roi teh Rom tami roi doeh tie a panue aw hah torei teh, a taki aw hah dawkvah, ³⁹ amamouh kuekluek a tho aw hah teh a kâhei aw hah. Hathnukkhu a tâco sak aw hah teh, hote kho thung hoi tâco hanelah a kâhei aw hah. ⁴⁰ Ahnimouh hai thongim thung hoi a tâco aw hah toteh, Lidia im a cei aw hah teh, hmaunawngghanaw hoi a kâhmo aw hah. Ahnimouh thapoelawknaw a dei pouh hnukkhu alouklah a cei aw hah.

17

Thesalon khovah kamthang lawk a pâpho aw hah

¹ Hahoi teh Pawl hoi Silas teh Amphipolis kho hoi Apollonia kho a tapuet roi teh Thesalon kho a pha roi. Hote kho dawkvah Judahnaw e sinakok ao. ² Pawl ni ahmoun e patetlah ahnimanaw kamkhuengnae koe a cei teh Sabbath hnin hnin thum touh thung Cakathoung hah a kâdeikhai aw hah. ³ Khrih teh reithainae a khang vaiteh duenae koehoi bout a thaw han tie kamcengcalah a pâpho teh, nangmouh koe ka pâpho e hete Jisuh raw doeh Khrih toe atipouh. ⁴ Ahnimouh thung daw k a tangawn ni yuemnae daw k a pha teh, Pawl hoi Silas tinaw hnuk a kâbang aw hah. Cathut ka baw k e Griknaw moikapap hoiyah napui kam kamsawng e naw ni hai a yuem aw hah.

Jason im vah kamcan onae

⁵ Hatnavah Judahnaw ni a ut aw hah dawkvah tami kaponaw a kaw aw hah teh a pâkhueng aw hah. Khopui thung ruengruengtî khai aw hah, Jason im hah khik a kalup aw hah teh, Pawl hoi Silas hah taminaw hmalah tâcokhai hanelah a tawng aw hah. ⁶ Hatei ahnimouh roi teh a hmu aw hah hoe hah dawkvah Jason hoi a hmaunawngghanaw hah, ukkungnaw koe a hravi aw hah teh, kho tangkuem talaiwan heh ka pakhuppathan e naw hi haiyah a pha aw hah toe. ⁷ Jason ni ahnimouh ama im a luen sak. Ahnimanaw teh Sizar bawi hloilah alouke siangpahrang tie Jisuh ao ati aw hah teh, Sizar bawi hah a taran aw hah telah a hramki aw hah. ⁸ Hote lawk ka thai e khobuem hoi ukkungnaw a lungpuen aw hah. ⁹ Jason hoi alouke hmaunawngghanaw koe e rawngkhanneae tangka a la teh ahnimouh teh bout a tha aw hah.

Berea khonaw

¹⁰ Pawl hoi Silas teh karum vah Berea kho a patoun aw hah. Hote kho daw k a pha roi toteh, Judahnaw e Sinakok vah a cei roi. ¹¹ Berea kho e taminaw teh, Thesalon kho e kaawm e naw hlak a talue aw hah. Pawl tinaw ni a dei e hah lungthocalah hoi a dâw aw hah teh, laithoe maw atang maw tie hah a panue thai aw hah nahanelah, Cakathoung hnintangkuem a touk aw hah. ¹² Ahnimanaw thung daw k tami moikapap ni a yuem aw hah. Bari kaawm e Grik napuinaw hoi tongpanaw ni hai a yuem aw hah. ¹³ Hateiteh Thesalon kho kaawm e Judah taminaw ni Pawl teh Berea kho hai Cathut lawk a dei tie hah a thai aw hah toteh, taminaw a tacuek aw hah teh, ruengruengtî

sak aw h. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah hmaunawng hanaw ni Pawl hah karanglah tuipui totouh a thak aw h. Silas hoi Timote teh hote khothung ao roi. ¹⁵ Pawl ka thak e naw ni Athen kho totouh a thak aw h. Silas hoi Timote hah a coung thai nathing karanglah kai koe tho roi loe tie kâ a poe e a sin aw h teh a ban aw h.

Athen khovah Pawl phanae

¹⁶ Pawl ni Athen khovah ahnimouh a ring lahun nah hote kho teh meikaphawknaw seng lah ao e hah a hmu dawkvah, a lungthung khang thai hoeh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah ahni teh sinakok daw k Judahnaw hoi Cathut ka baw k e taminaw hoi a kâdei aw h teh, anhla yonae koehai a kâdeikhai. ¹⁸ Epikurian hnukkâbangnaw hoi Satoiknaw nihai, Pawl hoi a kâdei aw h. A tangawn ni hete tami ni bangmouh a deingai aw ati aw h. A tangawn ni teh ramlouknaw e cathut kong vai a dei aw ati aw h. Hettelah tinae teh Pawl teh Jisuh hoi boutthawnae kong a pâpho daw k doeh. ¹⁹ Hattoteh Pawl hah Aripakas yungim a kaw aw h teh, hete cangkhae a katha e heh kaimouh hai panue kaw i maw ati aw h. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka thai aw h boihoeh e, ka panue aw h boihoeh e na dei e hah, kaimanaw hai panue hane ka ngai atipouh aw h. ²¹ Athen khocanaw hoi imyinnaw teh kamthang law k thai ngainae a hloilah alouklah hoi a tueng baw sak aw h hoeh.

Aripakas yungim vah a pâpho

²² Hatdawkvah Pawl ni yungim lungui a kangdue teh, Athen nangmouh heh phunglam koe lah na thahmei poung aw h tie ka hmu. ²³ Na baw k aw h e naw ka khet navah, panue hoeh e Cathut hanelah titeh ca na thut aw h e thuengnae khoungroe buet touh ka hmu. Nangmouh ni na panue aw h hoeh e Cathut law k kai ni ka dei han. ²⁴ Talaivan hoi talai daw k kaaw m e a cawngca kasakkung Cathut teh, kalvan hoi talai ukkung Bawi lah ao teh, tami e kut hoi sak e bawkimnaw thung aw m hoeh. ²⁵ Hathloilah, Cathut teh tami hringnae hoi kâhanaw pueng hoi hno cawngca pueng kapoekung lah ao daw kvah, ka panki e boiboe lah tami ni khetyawtnae panki hoeh. ²⁶ Cathut ni tami buet touh daw k hoi miphun abuemlah a sak teh, talai van pueng ao sak teh, a tue hoi ao aw h nahane hmu pueng hai lengkaleng a hmoun pouh. ²⁷ Hettelah a tingainae teh, taminaw ni Cathut hah a tawng aw h teh, a hmu hai khoum a hmu aw h nahane doeh. Atangcalah maimouh buet touh rip hoi Cathut teh kahlat e nahoe h. ²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, la ka phuengkungnaw ni, atangcalah maimouh teh ama e catoun doeh telah a phueng aw h e patetlah maimouh teh Bawipa lahoi hring aw h, kâroe aw h, o aw h. ²⁹ Maimanaw teh Cathut e canu capa lah o aw h daw kvah, Cathut hah tami e thoumnae hno lahoi sui hoi sak e, talung hoi sak e meikaphawknaw hoi a kâvan telah pouk hanelah aw m hoeh.

³⁰ Cathut ni taminaw ni panue thai hoeh e a tue hah banglahai pouk hoeh eiteh, atuteh ram tangkuem kaaw m e tami pueng hah pankângai hanelah kâ a poe toe. ³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni amamouh ni a khoe e Bawipa lahoi yah, talaivan heh lawkceng nahane hnin sut a hmoun toe. Hote Bawipa hah duenae koehoi a thaw sak teh, tami pueng koe mitnoutnae kamcengcalah a poe toe.

³² Duenae koehoi boutthawnae kong hah a thai aw h toteh, tami tangawn ni a dudam aw h. A tangawn ni hmalah bout thai eisei ati aw h. ³³ Hattoteh Pawl teh ahnimouh koehoi a tâco. ³⁴ Hatei tami tangawn ni Pawl koe a kambawng aw h teh a yuem aw h. Ahnimanaw thung daw k Aripakas yung

e tami buet touh lah kaawm e Dionisia hoi alouke napui Damaris tinaw hloilah napuinaw hai a bawk aw h.

18

Kawrin kho kawhmoun a kangdue

¹ Hathnukkuh, Pawl teh Athen kho hoi a cei teh Kawrin kho a pha. ² Hote hmuen koe Pontus ram e Judah tami buet touh Aguila a kâhmo. Rom siangpahrang Klaudias ni Judah taminaw pueng Rom kho hoi tâco hanlah kâ a poe dawkvah, Aguila teh Itali lahoi a yu Priscilla hoi Kawrin kho lah a yawng roi. ³ Pawl teh ahnimouh roi kâhmo hanlah a cei teh, thaw tawk e a kâvan dawkvah, ahnimouh roi hoi rei ao aw h teh thaw a tawk van. A thaw tawk aw h e teh rimkasakkung lah ao aw h. ⁴ Pawl ni Sabbath hnintangkuem sinakok daw k a cangkhai teh, Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hah a pâkhueng.

⁵ Silas hoi Timote teh Masidonia ram hoi a tho roi nah, Pawl ni Judahnaw koe Jisuh teh Khrih doeh tie kacailah a dei pouh. ⁶ Hatei Judah mipunnaw ni ahni teh a taran aw h teh, a dudam aw h navah, ahni ni angki a kathuek teh, nangmae thi teh nangmae lû daw k baw t seh. Kai teh ka hlout. Atu hoi teh Jentelnaw koe ka cei han toe atipouh. ⁷ Hote hmuen koehoi a tâco teh Cathut ka baw k e Justus im vah a cei. Ahnie im teh sinakok teng vah ao. ⁸ Sinakok kaukkung Krispas hoi imthungkhunaw ni Bawipa teh a yuem aw h dawkvah, Kawrin kho e kaawm e tami moikapap ni a thai aw h teh a yuem aw h dawkvah Baptisma a coe aw h.

⁹ Tangmin buet touh teh Cathut ni vision lahoi Pawl koe, taket hanh, pou pâpho. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hoi cungtalah ka o. Apinihai nang koevah rektapnae thosak mahoe h. Hete kho daw k kaie tami moikapap ao atipouh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah Pawl teh hote khopui daw k kum touh hoi thapa yung taruk touh ao. Ahnimanaw hah Cathut e law k a cangkhai.

¹² Hatei, Gallio ni Akhaia ram daw k khobawi lungkângingcalah hoi a taw k nah Judahnaw ni Pawl a taran aw h teh lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah a tâcokhai aw h. ¹³ Ahnimouh ni kâlawk hoi kâtaran lah Cathut baw k hane taminaw a pâkhueng telah ati aw h.

¹⁴ Pawl ni hai law k dei hanlah a pahni a ang navah, Gallio ni Judahnaw koevah nangmouh Judahnaw kalan hoeh e law k, nahoe h pawiteh kâdumkâyenna e law k buetbuet touh lah aw m pawiteh kai ni na law k ka ngai han. ¹⁵ Hatei nangmae lawknaw, kâlawknaw, minnaw hoi ka kâkuen e lah aw m pawiteh, namamouh roeroe ni na dei aw h han. Kai teh hot patet e naw hah ka dei ngai hoeh atipouh teh, ¹⁶ ahnimanaw hah lawkcengnae tungkhung koehoi a pâlei aw h. ¹⁷ Hattoteh sinakok ukkung Sosthenes hah a man aw h teh, lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah a hem aw h. Hatei Gallio ni hotnaw hah banglahai ngai laipalah ao.

Antiok lah bout a banna e

¹⁸ Pawl teh Kawrin khovah tueng moikasaw ao hnukkuh a hmaunawng-hanaw koevah ka dam lah atipouh teh, Siria ram lah long hoi a cei. Ahni hoi Priscilla hoi Aguila haiyah a cei van. Law k a kam e patetlah Kenkhrea khovah a lû a ngaw. ¹⁹ Hahoi Efisa kho a pha aw h navah, hote hmuen koe Priscilla hoi Aguila teh a ceitakhai teh sinakok vah a kâen teh, Judahnaw hoi kamthang law k a kâpankhai. ²⁰ Taminaw ni ahni teh hnin kasawlah o hanlah a dei aw h ei, ngai pouh hoeh. ²¹ Cathut ngainae lah aw m pawiteh, nangmouh koe hmalah bout ka tho han, ati pouh teh ahnimanaw kut a

man hnukkhu Efisa kho hoi long hoi a tâco. ²² Kaisarea kho a pha hnukkhu Jerusalem lah a takhang teh kawhmoun hah kut a man. Haw hoi Antiok kho a cei cathuk.

²³ Pawl teh hote hmuen koe hnin kasawlah ao hnukkhu Galati hoi Frigia ramnaw pueng daw k a kâhlai teh a hnukkâbangnaw a cak sak.

Lawk deikathoum Apollos

²⁴ Hatnavah, Alexandria kho kaawm e Judah tami buet touh Apollos ati aw h e Efisa khovah a tho. Ahni teh lawk dei ka thoum e hoi Cakathoung daw k athakaawm e lah ao. ²⁵ Ahni teh Bawipa e lamthungnaw a panue teh muitha koe lah thao laihoi Jisuh e kamthang hah taminaw koe a cangkhai. Hatei Jawhan e baptisma dueng doeh a panue. ²⁶ Ahni teh sinakok vah taranhawi laihoi a pâpho. Priscilla hoi Aquila ni a lawk dei e a thai roi nah alouklah a hrawi teh Cathut e lawk hah kacaicalah a cangkhai roi. ²⁷ Apollos ni Akhaia ram lah a cei hane a ngai navah a hnukkâbangnaw ni, hote hmuen koe kaawm e a hnukkâbangnaw ni a dawn thai aw h nahanelah, ca a thut pouh aw h. Hawvah a pha toteh Cathut pahren lahoi ka yuem e moikapap a kabawp. ²⁸ Jisuh teh Khrih lah ao tie hah kamcengcalah Cakathoung daw k kahawicalah a patue teh Judahnaw hah reprep a yue.

19

Efisa khovah misin tawknae

¹ Kawrin kho Apollos ao navah Pawl teh mon lam hoi Efisa kho a cei. ² A hnukkâbangnaw hoi a kâhmo toteh, nangmouh ni na yuem aw h navah, Kathoung Muitha na coe aw h toung maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni Kathoung Muitha coe hoi coe hoeh e ka panuek aw h hoeh atipouh aw h. ³ Hattoteh Pawl niyah, bangpatet e baptisma maw na coe aw h vaw, telah let a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni, Jawhan e baptisma doeh ka coe ati aw h. ⁴ Pawl ni Jawhan teh amae a hnuklah ka tho hane Bawipa hah yuem aw h haw titeh pankângainae baptisma doeh na poe aw h. Hottelah a dei navah Jisuh Khrih doeh a dei ngai nah atipouh. ⁵ Ahnimouh ni a yuem aw h toteh Jisuh min daw k baptisma a coe aw h. ⁶ Pawl ni ahnimouh lathueng kut a toung pouh toteh ahnimouh koe Kathoung Muitha a pha. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw teh alouke lawknaw a dei aw h teh, profet lawk a pâpho aw h. ⁷ Ahnimanaw teh abuemlahoi hrahlaikahni touh a pha.

Sinakok vah kamthang lawk a pâpho

⁸ Hathnukkhu Pawl teh thapa yung thum touh thung sinakok vah Cathut uknaeram kamthang hah taranhawi laihoi a pâpho. ⁹ Hatei tami tangawn teh a lungpata aw h dawkvah yuem laipalah tamimaya hmalah lamthung pathoe lawk a dei aw h dawkvah, a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh ahnimouh koehoi a tâco teh, Tirannus sengim dawkvah hnintangkuem a cangkhai. ¹⁰ Kum hni touh thung hottelah a kâroe dawkvah Judahnaw, Griknaw hoi Asia ram kaawmnaw pueng ni Bawipa e lawkkatang teh a thai aw h.

Efisa kho camthoumnae a raphoe pouh

¹¹ Cathut ni Pawl kut daw k hoi ka talue e kângairuhnonaw a sak. ¹² A tak daw k e hnica, hoehpawiteh a kâyeng e hnica a sin aw h teh, ka dam hoeh e tak daw k a nep aw h navah, ahnimae patawnae a kahma teh muitha kathoutnaw hai a tâco aw h.

13 Hatnavah yuengyoe kâva e Judah miphun, camkathoumnaw ni, muithakathout ni a man e taminaw koevah, Pawl ni a pâpho e Jisuh min lahoi kâ na poe titeh, Jisuh min hah tanouknae lah a hno aw. 14 Hottelah ka tet e naw teh Judah tami vaihma bawi Skiva e capa sari touh hah doeh. 15 Hatnavah muitha kathoutnaw ni, Jisuh hai ka panue, Pawl hai ka panue, nangmanaw teh apinaw maw telah ati hnukkhu, 16 Hote muitha kathoutnaw ni a man e tami ni, ahnimanaw hah a cu sin teh, a kathuek a kayak dawkvah caici lah hmâtan hoi a yawng aw. 17 Efisa kho kaawm e Judahnaw hoi Griknaw ni hote kamthang a thai aw navah, a taki aw teh Bawipa Jisuh min hah bari kaawm lah a pholen aw. 18 Ka yuem e tami moikapap a tho aw teh, amamae a tawksak aw e naw hah a pâpho aw. 19 Camkathoumnaw ni hai amamae hnopainaw hoi cauknaw hah tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai aw teh, hmai a pau aw. Hote cauknaw phu to navah ngun tangka thong 50 touh phu a pha. 20 Hottelah hoiyah, Bawipa e lawkkatang teh thaonae hoi a rounng teh tânae a hmu.

Efisa kho ruengrueng ati aw.

21 Hathnukkhu Pawl teh Masidonia ram hoi Akhaia ram lahoi Jerusalem cei hanelah Muitha patounnae lahoi lawk a tâtueng teh, Jerusalem ka cei hnukkhu Rom khopui hai ka hmu han a ti. 22 Hatdawkvah ahni kabawmkung Timote hoi Erastas hah Masidonia ram lah a patoun. Ama teh Asia ram vah dongdeng ao.

23 Hatnavah kamthang lawk kecu dawkw ruengrueng ati aw. 24 Bangkong nama tetpawiteh nguntui kahlun e Demetrias teh Atemis cathut napui e bawkimca hlun laihoi nguntui kahlunnaw hanlah tawntanae lah a coung sak. 25 Demetrias ni ama patet e taminaw hah a pâkhueng teh, huikonaw, hete thaw hoi maimouh teh tawnta aw tie teh na panue aw. 26 Hatei, hete Pawl tie niyah, kut hoi sak e teh Cathut nahoeh ati teh Efisa kho e taminaw dueng laipalah Asia ram e tami pueng hai a dumyen teh lam a hmang sak toe. 27 Hete lawk ni maimae min a mathoe sak dueng laipalah ka lentoe e Atemis cathut napui e bawkim hai banglah noutna hanlah awmhoeh toung vaiteh, Asia ram hoi talaivan pueng ni bawkw aw e cathut napui e bahu teh a kahma han toe tie ngaihrinae ao telah a dei.

28 Hote lawk hah ahnimouh ni a thai aw navah, a lung thouk a khuek aw teh, Efisanaw e Atemis teh a lentoe telah a hram aw. 29 Hattoteh khobuem ruengrueng ati aw. Taminaw niyah Pawl hnukkâbang e Masidonia tami Gaius hoi Aristarkas hah a man aw teh, pawl thungvah vai touh lahoi a kâen aw. 30 Hote taminaw koe Pawl ni kâen hane a ngai ei a hnukkâbangnaw ni a ngang aw. 31 Pawl e a hui, Asia ram e khobawinaw ni hai pawl thung kâen hoeh hanelah a kahei aw.

32 Taminaw teh ruengrueng ati aw dawkw alouklouk lah a hram aw. Bangpatet ni teh bangdawkmaw kamkhueng a aw tie hai kamceng lah panuek aw hoeh. 33 Judahnaw ni Alexander hah hmalah a tâco sak aw teh tami tangawn ni a lungkuep aw dawkvah, Alexander ni a kut a kahek teh kamkhuengnaw koe a dei pouh hanelah a kâcai. 34 Hatei ahni teh Judah tami doeh tie a panue aw navah, tami pueng ni, Efisanaw e Atemis teh a lentoe, telah suimilam kahni touh hane lawk suetalah a hram aw.

35 Hathnukkhu khouthung e cakathutkung ni kamkhueng e taminaw cing ati sak teh, Efisa taminaw voi Efisa kho teh lentoe Atemis cathut napui e bawkim hoi, kalvan hoi kabawt e meikaphawk hah ka pâkuem e kho lah

ao tie hah ka panuek hoeh e tami apimaw kaawm. ³⁶ Het hateh oun thai hoeh e lah ao dawkvah bangcahai pouk laipalah, hrumhram sak laipalah duem o hanelah ao. ³⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni na man aw h e hete taminaw ni nangmae bawkim na lawm aw h hoeh, maimae cathut napui hah pacekpahlek aw h hoeh. ³⁸ Hatdawkvah Demetrius hoi nguntui kahlan e naw, nangmouh ni buetbuet touh toe hane awm pawiteh toeim paawng lah ao na yoe. Khobawinaw hai ao dawkvah ama maroi kâhmo na nei. ³⁹ Hatei alouke kong daw k pawiteh kamceng lah kamkhuengnae koe lawk tâtueng hanlah ao. ⁴⁰ Sahnin e hno ka tâcawt e dawkvah kamceng e banghai awmhoeh. Hettelah ruengruengtinae dawkvah maimouh letlang na toe aw h pawiteh, kaimouh ni hete kambawngnae dawkvah ka dei thai a mahoe h atipouh teh, ⁴¹ kamkhuengnaw hah koug a kâkayaw sak.

20

Masidonia kho Pawl a pha

¹ Ruengrueng tinae a roum hnukkhu, Pawl ni a hnukkâbangnaw a kaw teh kut a man hnukkhu kadamcalah awm aw h titeh Masidonia ram lah a ceitakhai . ² Haw e ram thung kaawm e a hnukkâbangnaw thapoe lawk a dei hnukkhu Grik ram a pha. ³ Haw e ram thung thapa yung thum touh ao hnukkhu, Siria ram lah long hoi cei han a kâcai nah Judahnaw ni arulaho i padim han ati aw h torei teh, Masidonia ram koe lahoi bout ban hane a kâcai. ⁴ Pawl hoi cungtalah Berea tami Pirrhas capa Sopater hoi Thesalon tami Aristarkas Sekandus, Derbi tami Gaius hoi Asia tami Timote, Taisikas hoi Trophimus tinaw teh ahni koevah cungtalah a cei aw h. ⁵ Hmalah a cei teh Troas kho hoi a ring aw h. ⁶ Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei paw i abaw hnukkhu Filippi kho hoi long hoi a tâco teh hnin panga touh a ro hnukkhu Troas kho a pha aw h, Hawv ah yat touh ao aw h.

Utikhas bout a hring

⁷ A yat e apasuek hnin vah vaiyei raen hanelah ahnukkâbangnaw a tho aw h teh, cungtalah a kamkhueng aw h. A tangtho teh Pawl a cei hanelah coungkacoe lah ao toung dawkvah karumsaning totouh a pâpho. ⁸ Kaimouh ka kamkhuengnae imvan hmaiim moikapap a paang aw h. ⁹ A min Utikhas tie thoundoun teh hlalangaw teng a tahung. Muet a i teh Pawl ni kamthang lawk a dei lahun nah imvan hoi talai pou a bo teh a ro lah a rakhun aw h. ¹⁰ Pawl ni a kum teh ahnie a tak dawkvah a tabei teh calumcalum tet aw h hanh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh a hringnae kâha pouh hoeh rah ati teh, ¹¹ imvan a luen, vaiyei a ca aw h teh khodai totouh a pâpho pouh hnukkhu hoi a ceitakhai . ¹² Hote bout kahring e thoundoun ca hah a hrawi aw h teh, a lungmawng aw h.

Troas kho hoi Miletus kho a pha aw h

¹³ Long koe hmaloe ka cei aw h teh, Assos kho koehoi Pawl kâcui sak hanelah ka cei aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl teh mon lam lahoi cei hanelah a kâcai teh hottelah lawk a thui daw k doeh. ¹⁴ Assos kho daw k kaimouh hoi kâhmo aw h toteh long daw k a kâcui van teh Mitilen kho lah ka cei aw h. ¹⁵ Haw hoi ka tâco aw h teh a tangtho vah Khios tuilum ka pha aw h. A tangtho patuen vah Samos ka pha aw h teh a tangtho hnin vah Miletus ka pha aw h. ¹⁶ Hettelah karang karang cei ngainae teh Asia ram daw k atueng baw sak laipalah Efisa kho ceitakhai hanlah kâcai aw h daw k doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, coung thai pawiteh pentikos hnin hoehnahlan

Jerusalem vah pha hanelah ka ngai awh dawkvah hettelah karang karang cei ngainae doeh.

Efisa kho kacuenaw lawk a thui

¹⁷ Miletus kho a pha hoi Pawl ni Efisa kho lah tami a patoun teh kacuenaw hah a kaw. ¹⁸ Ahnimouh a pha toteh Pawl ni, Asia ram ka pha hnin hoi, nangmae hmalah bangtelamaw ka hring tie na panue awh. ¹⁹ Kai teh kârahnoumnae, mitphi bonae, hoi Judahnaw ni rucut na poenae thungup hoiyah Bawipa e a thaw hah ka tawk. ²⁰ Kai ni nangmouh hanelah hawinae kaawm hane naw hah hnuk kâhnawn laipalah, nangmouh koe ka pâpho teh, taminaw hmalah nakunghai, im touh hnukkhu im touh nakunghai na cangkhai awh teh, ²¹ Cathut hmalah pankângainae hoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih yuemnae kongnaw hah, Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hah ka cangkhai.

²² Atuteh muitha lamhrawinae lahoi Jerusalem ka cei han, kho thung bangpatet runae maw kâhmo han ka panuek hoeh. ²³ Hat nakunghai runae hoi rektapnae ni sut na ring e hah Kathoung Muitha teh kho tangkuem kai kapanuekkhaukung lah o. ²⁴ Hatei, ka yawng hane kawi hah a pout totouh ka yawng teh, Cathut lungmanae kamthang kahawi kampangkhai hanelah, Bawipa Jisuh koehoi ka coe e thaw tawknae hah lunghawi laihoi ka cum thai nahanelah awm pawiteh ka hringnae patenghai ka pasai hoeh.

²⁵ Atuteh Cathut uknaeram kong ka dei nah nangmanaw ni ka mei bout na hmawt a mahoehtoe tie ka panue. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah tami pueng e thi hoi kai kamthoung toe tie sahnin vah nangmouh koe ka pâpho. ²⁷ Lung kâounnae awm laipalah Cathut e pouknae pueng teh nangmouh koe he ka dei toe. ²⁸ Nangmouh teh namahoima nakunghai, tuhunaw pueng nakunghai, kâhruetcueth laihoi khenyawn awh. Bawipa amae a thi hoi a ran e kawhmoun hah nangmouh ni khetyawt sak hanelah, Kathoung Muitha ni nangmouh teh tukhoumkuung lah na rawi awh toe. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yinhnuk nah, ka huencawn e Asuinaw ni tunaw pahrennae tawn laipalah nangmouh thung a kâen han tie ka panue. ³⁰ Nangmouh thung e a hnukkâbangnaw hai, ama koe lah sawn hanelah, ceipayonnae ka pâpho e tami a tho awh han. ³¹ Hatdawkvah tuehmue awh. Kai ni kum thum touh thung karum khodai tami pueng mitphi hoi na cangkhai e pahnim awh hanh.

³² Hmaunawngghanaw, atu kai ni nangmouh Cathut koe na hnawng awh. Nangmouh na rounghaw nahan, tami kathoungnaw hoi nangmanaw râw poe hanelah ka tet thai e Cathut e a lungmanae dawkvah nangmouh na hnawng awh. ³³ Kai ni api e sui ngun hnopainaw hai ka nôe hoeh. ³⁴ Hete ka kut hoi kama hoi rei kaawmnaw e pankinae pueng ka tawk tie hah na panue awh toe. ³⁵ Hottelah panki laihoi ka tawk teh, a thakayounnaw hah kabawp kawi lah ao tie hoi, poenae teh dâwnae hlak yawhawinae ao telah Bawipa Jisuh ama ni a dei e lawk hah na pâkuem awh hanelah ao telah a dei.

³⁶ Pawl ni a dei hnukkhu khok a cuengkhuem teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalaha a ratoum awh. ³⁷ Abuemlahoi a khuika awh teh Pawl teh a tapam awh teh a paco awh. ³⁸ Ka mei bout na hmawt a mahoehtoe tie Pawl ni a dei e a thai awh dawkvah lungmathoe laihoi Pawl hah long koe totouh a thak awh.

21

Jerusalem lah ceinae

¹ Ahnimouh koehoi Kos tuilum koelah long hoi pou ka cei awh. A tangtho vah Rhodes ka pha awh teh, haw hoi Patara kho dawk ka pha awh. ² Hahoi Phoenicia lah ka cet e long buet touh ka kâcui awh. ³ Saipras tuilum ka hmu awh toteh hote hmuen koehoi avoilah hoi ka cei awh teh Siria lah ka raka awh navah Taire kho ka pha awh. Hawvah long dawk e hnonaw ka rasa awh. ⁴ Hawvah a hnukkâbangnaw ka kâhmo awh teh ahnimouh koe hnin sari touh ka o awh. Ahnimouh ni Pawl hah Jerusalem lah a cei hoeh nahan Muitha lahoi a dei pouh awh. ⁵ Ahnimouh koe ka o hnukkhu hoi hot koehoi bout ka kamthaw awh. A yu a canaw abuemlahoi cungtalah kho teng totouh na thak awh. Tuipui teng khokcuengkhuem laihoi ka ratoum awh. ⁶ Hahoi buet touh hoi buet touh kut ka kâman awh hnukkhu kaimouh teh long dawk ka luen awh teh ahnimouh hai amamouh im lah a ban awh.

⁷ Hahoi Taire kho hoi Ptolamais kho lah pou ka cei awh teh hawvah hmaunawngnanaw hoi ka kâhmo awh teh hnin touh ka o awh. ⁸ Atangtho bout ka cei awh teh Kaisarea khovah ka pha awh. Hawvah, Jerusalem vah kabawmkung hanlah a rawi awh e tami sari touh dawk buet touh lah kaawm e Filip im vah ka luen awh. ⁹ Ahni koe profet lah kaawm e a canu pali touh ao.

¹⁰ Hawvah kasawhnawn lah ka o awh teh Akabus tie profet buet touh Judah ram lahoi a tho. ¹¹ Ahni teh kaimouh koe a tho navah Pawl e taisawm a la pouh teh amae a kutkhok a pâkhi teh, Judahnaw ni hete taisawm katawnkung hah Jerusalem kho hettelah a katek awh vaiteh Jentelnaw e kut dawk poe lah ao han telah Kathoung Muitha ni a dei telah atipouh.

¹² Hote lawk ka thai awh nah kaimouh hoi haw kaawmnaw ni Pawl hah Jerusalem lah a cei hoeh nahan ka haw awh. ¹³ Hatnavah Pawl ni, nangmouh ni na khuika awh teh, kai lungrei na thaisak awh! Kai ni Jisuh e a min kecu dawc Jerusalem khovah katek hane dueng laipalah ka due han totouh coungkacoe lah ka o toe telah atipouh. ¹⁴ Kaimouh ni ka haw hla awh toteh, Cathut a ngainae patetlah lawiseh ka ti awh teh duem ka o awh.

¹⁵ Hawvah dongdeng ka o awh hnukkhu, ka kârasoup awh teh Jerusalem lah ka cei awh. ¹⁶ Kaisarea kho hoi a hnukkâbang tangawn hai kaimouh hoi cungtalah a tho awh teh kaimouh ka luen awh nahanelah ka rasoun e, apasueke a hnukkâbang lah kaawm e Saipras tami Manason koe na ceikhai awh.

Pawl ni Jem a kâhmo

¹⁷ Jerusalem kho ka pha awh navah hmaunawngnanaw ni lunghawicalah hoi na dawn awh. ¹⁸ Atangtho vah Pawl hoi cungtalah Jem koe ka cei awh teh kacuenaw hoi ao awh. ¹⁹ Pawl ni ahnimanaw kut a man awh teh a thaw tawk e lahoi Jentelnaw koe Cathut ni thaw a tawknae kongnaw hah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a dei pouh.

²⁰ Ahnimouh ni a thai awh navah Cathut a pholen awh. Hahoi ahnimouh ni Pawl koe, ka nawngna, na panue e patetlah Judahnaw touklek thai hoe e, kâlawk dawc a lungkatangnanaw ni a yuem awh. ²¹ Jentelnaw thung kaawm e Judah tami pueng hah Mosi e kâlawk pahawt awh nateh vuensoma laipalah hoi Judah phung tarawi awh han loe telah na cangkhai ti teh kamthang sut a dei awh toe. ²² Nang na tho e hai be a panue a han doeh.

Hatdawkvah bang ne sak awh han. ²³ Hatdawkvah, kaimouh ni na dei pouh e patetlah sak lah a. Hivah lawkkamnae ka sak e tami pali touh ao. ²⁴ Ahnimouh hoi reirei cet nateh thounghnae phung lam sak kawī hah sak awh nateh, lū luengpalueng lah ngawnae aphū hah rawng pouh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh tami pueng ni na kong a dei awh e hah a tang nahoehtet awh vaiteh, nang teh Mosi e kâlawk ka tarawi e doeh tie hah tami pueng ni a panue awh han. ²⁵ Jentelnaw ka yuem e naw kong daw kaimouh ni ca na patawn awh toe. Meikaphawk bawknæ rawcanaw hah cat awh hanh, a thi cat awh hanh, lahuen kara e moi pueng cat awh hanh, kamsoumhoehē napui tongpa yonnae sak a hanh tie lawk tâtuengnae hah na patawn awh toe.

Bawkim daw ruengrueng ati awh

²⁶ Hattoteh Pawl ni hote tami pali touh hah a ceikhai teh a tangtho vah thounghnae phunglam hah a sak khai hnukkhu, bawkim thung a kâen awh teh thoung nahane atueng apout hoehroukrak atueng na yit touh maw a ro han, hote atueng a baw hnukkhu thuengnae lengkaleng sak hane hah vaihma koe a dei pouh awh.

²⁷ Hnin sari hnin a kuep tawmlei torei teh, Asia ram lahoi ka tho e Judah taminaw ni Pawl hah bawkim thung a hmu awh. Tami pueng a puen awh teh Pawl hah a man awh. ²⁸ Isarel taminaw na kabawm a haw! Hete tami nahoehmaw, Isarel taminaw kâtaran sak hanelah, Mosi e kâlawk pahnavt hane hoi hete hmuen pahnavt hanelah kacangkhakung lah meng ao. Hete bawkim thungvah Grik taminaw bout a kâenkhai teh a kamhnawng sak. ²⁹ Hettelah a dei e heh Efisa tami Trophimus hah Pawl hoi hoi thungvah a hmu awh teh Pawl ni hote tami hah bawkim thung a kâenkhai telah a pouk a daw koe doeh.

³⁰ Hatnavah kothung ruengrueng ati awh. Pawl hah a man awh teh bawkim thung hoi a tâcokhai awh. Karang poung lah takhangnaw koug a khan awh. ³¹ Taminaw ni Pawl hah thei hane a panki awh navah, Jerusalem kho teh ruengrueng ati awh telah ransa 1,000 touk ka uk e Rom ransabawi ni kamthang a thai navah, ³² vai touh lahoi Rom ransa bawinaw hoi ransanaw teh yawng laihoi a tho awh. Ransabawi hoi ransanaw a tho awh e a hmu awh navah, Pawl ka hem e naw a kâhat awh.

³³ Ransabawi ni Pawl a man teh sumbawtaruinaw kahni touh hoi pâkhit awh atipouh. Hahoi a kamthaw awh teh hete tami heh apimaw, bangmaw a sak, telah a pacei awh. ³⁴ Taminaw ni alouklouk lah a hram awh. Ransabawi ni kamcenglah a panue thai hoeh dawkvah, Pawl hah ransaim imthung lah kâenkhai hanelah kâ a poe. ³⁵ Pawl teh khalailu a pha navah taminaw hoehoe a lungkhuek awh dawkvah, Pawl hah a kâkayawt awh. ³⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl hah thet awh, thet awh telah hoehoe a hram awh daw koe doeh.

Rangpui hmalah Pawl ni lawk a dei

³⁷ Ransaim thungvah Pawl a kâenkhai tawmlei Pawl ni bawipa, nang hoi lawk kâpan thai han maw telah atipouh. Ransabawi ni Grik lawk na panue maw atipouh. ³⁸ Hat pawiteh nang teh, hnuk lae tami thong pali touh kahrawngum ka cetkhai e dingca bawi Izip tami nahoehmaw telah a pacei. ³⁹ Pawl ni, Kai teh Judah phun, Cilicia ram thung kamthang e kho Tarshish hoi ka tho e tami doeh. Taminaw koe lawk na dei sak haw atipouh.

⁴⁰ Ransabawi ni hai lawk a dei sak. Pawl teh khalai dawk a kangdue teh a kut a nâ pouh teh, taminaw hah sairasuep lah ao awh. Hatnavah ahni ni Hebru lawk lahoi lawk a dei.

22

¹ Hmaunawnggha hoi a nupanaw, atu kai ni ka dei e lawk kahawicalah thai awh haw telah a dei navah, ² Hebru lawk hoi a dei e a thai awh navah hoe cing ati awh. ³ Pawl ni kai teh Cilicia ram Tarshish kho dawk ka khe e, Judah tami buet touh lah ka o. Hatei hete kho dawk ka roungh teh, Gamaliel kut rahim vah mintoenaw e phung lawk hah kacaicalah ka kamtu niteh, sahnin nangmouh pueng Cathut hanelah na lung a tang awh e patetlah kai hai ka lung a tang van. ⁴ Kai ni hete lam ka dawn e napui tongpa tet hoeh, ka pâkhi teh thongim thung ka pakhum teh, a due han ditouh ouk ka rektap toe. ⁵ Hot patetlah vaihma kacue koehoi kamtawng teh, kacuenaw pueng teh, kai koe lah koungh na kampangkhai awh. Kai ni hai ahnimanaw koe ca ka la teh, Damaskas kho e kaawm e, hote phung lah kâen e naw hah man vaiteh rektap hanelah Jerusalem hoi Damaskas lah ka cei.

Pawl ni a kampangkhai

⁶ Hatei Damaskas kho teng ka pha nah, kanîthun e tueng navah, kalvan hoi puenghoi ka ang e ni kai pet na kalup lah pheng a tue. ⁷ Hahoi kai teh talai ka rawp teh, Sawl Sawl nang ni bangdawkw maw, kai hah na rektap vaw telah na dei pouh e lawk ka thai. ⁸ Kai ni yah, Bawipa, nang teh apimaw telah ka pacei torei teh, kai teh nang ni na rektap e Nazareth kho e Jisuh doeh, telah na ti pouh. ⁹ Kai hoi rei kaawm e naw ni angnae a hmu awh eiteh kai hanlah a dei e lawk teh thai awh hoeh. ¹⁰ Kai ni hai Bawipa, bang mouh ka sak han ka ti pouh navah, Bawipa ni thaw nateh Damaskas kho cet haw. Hawvah na sak hane kai ni na dei pouh han na ti pouh. ¹¹ Kai teh hote angnae bahu ni na tue torei teh ka mit a dawn toungh dawkvah, rei kaawm e naw ni Damaskas kho na hrawi awh. ¹² Hatnavah Cathut ka bari e Damaskas kho e min kamthang e Judah tami Ananias ni, ¹³ kai koe a tho teh ka teng a kangdue. Ka nawnggha Sawl na mit ang seh ati navah ka mit a ang. ¹⁴ Ahni ni mintoenaw e Cathut ngainae panue sak hanlah thoseh, tamikalan hmu thai nahane thoseh, ahnie lawk dei pouh hane thoseh, nang teh sut na hmoun toe. ¹⁵ Nang teh na hmu e hoi na thai e pueng tami pueng e hmalah kapanuekkhaikung lah na o han a ti. ¹⁶ Bangkongmaw atu rap na o. Thaw nateh Bawipa min kaw haw. Baptisma coe haw, na yonnae pâsu haw na ti pouh.

¹⁷ Hathnukkhu Jerusalem vah bout ka tho teh, bawkim thung ka ratoum lahun nah ka pouknae a mawm teh, Bawipa hah ka hmu. ¹⁸ Bawipa ni kai hoi kâkuen e lawkpanuesaknae hah taminaw ni a dâw awh hoeh han dawkvah, Jerusalem vah rap awm laipalah karang tâcawt leih na ti pouh. ¹⁹ Kai nihaiyah, Bawipa Sinakok buet touh hoi buet touh koe ka cei teh nang na kayuemnaw ka theituk teh thawng ka pabo e a panue awh. ²⁰ Nang kampangkhai lah kaawm e Stiven hah a thei awh navah kai kama roeroe raw hnâbo lahoi ka sak teh, kathetnaw e khohna ka ring pouh kung lah ka o. ²¹ Hateiteh, Bawipa ni, Cet leih, ramhlanae koe kaawm e Jentelnew koe kai ni na patoun han telah kai koe na ti pouh, telah a dei.

Pawl teh Rom tami doeh

²² Het totouh a dei e a thai pouh teh, hot patet e tami hah talai van hring hanelah kamcu hoeh, thet awh titeh lawk kacaipounglah a hram awh.

²³ Taminaw niyah hottelah a hramki aw hah a khohnanaw hah a kahek aw hah a vaiphu kahlun lah a kahei aw hah ²⁴ Rom ransabawi kalen ni taminaw hah a kaw sak teh, ransaim thung kâen sak hanlah kâ a poe. Taminaw pueng ni bangkongmaw ahni hah telah a taran aw hah teh, telah a hram aw hah tie panue hane a ngai dawkvah, ruitaboung hoi hem vaitech akungkhei hanelah kâ a poe. ²⁵ Ahni teh phaivuenrui hoi a katek aw hah hnukkhu, a teng kangdout e ransabawi hanlah nangmouh ni Rom tami buet touh heh akungkhei laipalah hemnae kâ na tawn a maw telah a pacei.

²⁶ Ransabawi ni hote lawk hah a thai toteh ransabawi kalen koe a cei teh, nang bangtelamaw ti han. Ahni ni kai teh Rom tami doeh na ti pouh. ²⁷ Hahoi ransabawi kalen e teh Pawl koe a tho teh, kai koe na dei pouh haw, nang teh Rom tami na maw telah a pacei toteh ue a atipouh. ²⁸ Ransabawi kalen e ni kai teh, Rom tami lah o nahanelah tangka moikapap poe laihoi doeh ka o thai atipouh navah, Pawl ni, kai teh Rom tami lah ka khe atipouh.

²⁹ Hatdawkvah ahni akungkhei hane naw teh ahni koehoi karanglah a kâkhoe aw hah. Ransabawi kalen ni hai Pawl heh Rom tami lah ao e hah a panue toteh a pâkhi e hah a taki.

Pawl lawkcengnae hmalah a pha

³⁰ Atangtho vah ransabawi teh Judahnaw ni yon a pen aw hah e hah kamcengcairalah a panue han a ngai dawkvah, Pawl kateknae rathap hanelah kâ a poe. Vaihma kalennaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw pueng a kamkhueng sak. Pawl hah a kaw aw hah teh, ahnimae hmalah a kangdue sak aw hah.

23

¹ Pawl ni sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw hah takuetluet a khet teh, hmaunawngghanaw, kai teh atu totouh ka tawksak e daw k kahawi e thohaw i panuenae lungthin hoi Cathut hmalah a thoung, ati pouh. ² Hatnavah vaihma kacue Ananias ni a teng ka kangdout e taminaw koe, Pawl e a pahni tambei pouh aw hah telah kâ a poe. ³ Pawl nihai, ka pangaw hluk e tangkom, Cathut ni nama na hem han atipouh. Nang ni kai heh tahung laihoi kâlawk patetlah lawk na ceng nahlangva vah, kâlawk na tapoe teh kai hem hanelah kâ na poe maw, atipouh.

⁴ Ateng ka kangdout e naw nihai, nang ni Cathut e vaihma kacue na dudam, ati pouh aw hah. ⁵ Pawl nihai, hmaunawngghanaw, ahni hah vaihma kacue tie ka panuek hoe, Cakathoung ni na mipun ka ukkungnaw na pathoe mahoe telah a dei, atipouh.

⁶ Pawl ni haw kaawm e tami atangawn teh Sadusinaw, alouknaw teh Farasinaw tie a panue dawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw kai teh Farasi buet touh lah ka o. Farasi e a capa lahai ka o. Kai teh kadoutnaw boutthawnae ngaihawinae kecu daw k hoi akungkhei e lah ka o telah sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmalah hram laihoi a dei. ⁷ Hottelah Pawl ni a dei torei teh, Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw hai lawk apap aw hah teh, kahni touh lah a kâkapek aw hah. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawitech, Sadusinaw ni boutthawnae awmhoeh, kalvantami awmhoeh, muitha awmhoeh telah ati aw hah. Farasinaw ni teh hotnaw koung ao telah a yuem aw hah.

⁹ Hahoi, hoe a hram aw hah teh Farasinaw koe e cakathutkungnaw bangpatet ni a kangdue aw hah teh, ahni koe a yonnae tica hai ka hmawt aw hah hoe, Muitha nahoe pawitech, kalvantami buetbuet touh ni a dei pouh thai, telah a oun aw hah. ¹⁰ Hoe kâounnae ao dawkvah ransabawi ni,

Pawl hah vekrasen lah sawn a langvaih ati dawkvah, ransanaw koe Pawl hah amamae ransaim imthung lah a ceikhai hane kâ a poe.

Pawl thei hanelah arulah a kâcai awh

¹¹ Hatnae tangmin lah Pawl koe Bawipa a kangdue teh, lakueng hanh, Jerusalem vah kaie ka kong na kampangkhai e patetlah, Rom kho hai na kampangkhai han atipouh. ¹² Khodai toteh Judahnaw ni kho a khan aw hah teh, Pawl thei hoe roukrak banghai canei hoe hanelah thoe a kâbo aw hah. ¹³ Hottelah arulah ka kâdei e naw, abuemlah tami 40 touh hlai a pha aw hah. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh ni vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw koe a cei aw hah teh, kaimouh ni Pawl ka thei aw hah hoe roukrak banghai ka cat a mahoe hah, telah thoe ka kâbo aw hah toe. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah nangmouh hoi sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw ni ahnie a kong kahawicalah pacei han na ngai aw hah e patetlah ka sak vaiteh nangmouh koe Pawl a hravi aw hah thai nahan Rom ransabawi koe thaisak aw hah. Hi a pha hoehnahan thei hanlah coungkacoelah ka o aw hah han, atipouh.

¹⁶ Hote kho a khangnae hah Pawl e tawncanu e a capa ni a thai navah thongim thung a kâen teh Pawl koe a dei pouh. ¹⁷ Hatnavah Pawl ni ransabawi buet touh a kaw teh, ransabawi koevah hete nawsai ni lawk dei hane a tawn dawkvah, ahni hah ransabawi kalen koe cetkhai haw atipouh. ¹⁸ Ransabawi ni a ceikhai teh ransabawi kalen koe a thokhai. Thongkabawt e Pawl ni, kai hah na kaw teh, hete nawsai ni nang koe hravi hanelah a kâhei. Ahni ni nang koe lawk dei hane ao atipouh.

¹⁹ Ransabawi ni hote nawsai e kut a kuet pouh teh, aloukcalah a kaw teh, kai koe na dei hane lawk teh bangmaw atipouh. ²⁰ Hote nawsai ni, Judahnaw ni Pawl hah, hoe kanceng lah pacei hane boiboe lah a kâsak aw hah teh, tangtho vah sanhedrin lawkcengnae koe kaw hanelah nang koe kâhei hanelah a kâcai aw hah. ²¹ Hatei ahnimae lawk tang pouh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh thung daw koe tami 40 touh hlai ni arulah hoi Pawl hah a pawp aw hah. Pawl ka thei aw hah hoehroukrak ka catnet a mahoe hah ati aw hah teh, thoe a kâbo aw hah. Atu patengah coungkacoe lah ao aw hah teh, bawipa, nange lawk doeh a ring aw hah toe atipouh.

²² Ransabawi ni, hete kongnaw kai koe na dei e heh api koehai dei pouh hanh lah atipouh teh hote nawsai hah bout a ban sak.

Pawl hah karum vah Kaisarea kho a thak aw hah

²³ Hathnukkhu, ransabawi kalen e ni ransabawi kahni touh a kaw teh, Kaisarea cei hanelah ransa cumhni touh sut kârokueng aw hah. Hahoi marangransanaw 70 touh, tahroe ka patuem thai e cumhni touh hai kârokuengkhai aw hah nateh, atu tangmin suimilam tako nah kamthaw hanlah sut kârokueng aw hah. ²⁴ Pawl kâcui nahanelah marang sut hmoun pouh aw hah. Khobawi Felik koe kahawicalah phatkhai aw hah telah lawk a thui. ²⁵ Hathnukkhu ransabawi ni ca a thut teh telah a patawn.

²⁶ Klaudias Lisias ni khobawi Felik koevah ca na patawn. Nang koevah hnâroumnae awmseh. ²⁷ Judahnaw ni hete tami heh a man aw hah teh thei han toe ati aw hah navah, ahni teh Rom tami doeh tie ka panue toteh ransanaw hoi ka rungngang aw hah. ²⁸ Yon a hnei aw hah e hah bangne tie panue han ka ngai dawkvah, sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmalah ka kaw navah, ²⁹ ahni teh amamae kâlawk hoi kâkuen e kamcan hoi yon a pen aw hah teh, duekhai kawi hoehpawiteh, thongim kamungkhai kawi yonnae a tawn tie ka hmawt hoe hah. ³⁰ Hatei, Judah tami tangawn ni ahni thei hanelah

a kâcai awh tie ka thai dawkvah nang koe karanglah ka thak. Yon kapen e naw hai nang na hmalah a dei awh nahanelah kâ ka poe toe.

³¹ Hat toteh, ransabawi ni kâ a poe e patetlah Pawl hah Antipatris kho totouh karum vah a thak awh. ³² Atangtho teh marangransanaw ni pou a ceikhai awh. Alouknaw teh a ban awh. ³³ Kaisarea totouh a ceikhai awh teh, khobawi koe, ca a poe awh teh, Pawl hai ama kut dawk a poe awh. ³⁴ Khobawi ni ca a touk teh Pawl teh nâ ram e maw telah a pacei. Cilicia dawk e doeh tie a panue hoi teh, ³⁵ na katoekungnaw a tho torei vah, nange lai teh na ceng pouh han telah a titeh, Pawl hah Herod siangpahrang im vah khoup ring awh telah ransanaw kâ a poe.

24

Pawl yon a pen awh

¹ Hnin panga touh aloum hnukkhu vaihma kacue Ananias teh kacuenaw hoi laicei Tertullas tihoi Kaisarea kho lah a cathuk awh. Hahoi, laicei ni ram kaukkung koevah Pawl teh yon a pen awh toe. ² Pawl a kaw awh teh, Tertullas niyah Felik koevah Pawl e kong teh hettelah dei han a kamtawng. Nangmouh rahim vah tueng moikasaw karoumcalah ka o awh teh, na khokhangnae lahoi hete miphunnaw a rounng awh. ³ Hete thaw tawknae heh kho tangkuem lunghawi laihoi ka tawk awh. ⁴ Hatdawkvah, kasawlah kai ni na tarawk hoeh nahanelah, pahren lahoi kaie lawk ka dei e hah na thai pouh haw.

⁵ Kamcan dueng ka sak e hete tami heh talaivan pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw koevah lawkpungnae ao nahanlah tha ka poe e lah ao teh, Nazareth bawknae dawk darkhing ka hem e kahrawikung buet touh lah ao. ⁶ Ahni teh bawkim hai khet kamcu hoeh lah sak hane a panki dawkvah, kaimouh ni ahni teh ka man awh. Hathnukkhu, ahni teh kamamae kâlawk patetlah lawkceng han ka ti awh navah, ⁷ ransabawi Lisias a tho teh kaimae kut dawk hoi na lawp awh teh, ⁸ ahni katoenaw hai nang koe tho hanelah kâ a poe. Hete hnnonaw abuemlahoi kâkuen lah nama roeroe ni lawk na ceng pawiteh ahnie lathueng kaimanaw ni yon kapen awh e pueng hah na panue han doeh telah atipouh. ⁹ Judahnaw ni hai hate lawknaw teh atang doeh ati awh teh hnâ rip a bo awh.

Felik hmalah Pawl ni lawk a dei

¹⁰ Hahoi ram ukkung ni Pawl hah lawk dei van nahanlah a kut a dâw pouh. Pawl ni hete miphunnaw heh kum moikasaw thung lawkcengkung lah na o tie ka panue dawkvah lunghawi laihoi nang koe lawk ka dei vai. ¹¹ Jerusalem vah Cathut bawk hanelah ka ceinae heh hnin hlaikahni touh hloi phat hoeh rah tie na paceipakaw pawiteh na panue han doeh. ¹² Kai ni bawkim dawk thoseh, sinakok dawk thoseh, khothung thoseh, lawk kâounnae, tami ruengruengti saknae ka sak hoeh tie hah hetnaw ni a panue awh. ¹³ Atuvah hetnaw ni yon na pen awh e heh ahnimouh ni kapanuekkhaikung tawn awh hoeh. ¹⁴ Hatei, bu louk ati awh e lamthung patetlah mintoenaw e Cathut doeh ka bawk tie nange hmalah ka kampangkhai. Kai teh kâlawknaw dawk a thut e hoi, profet cauknaw dawk a thut e pueng hai ka yuem teh, ¹⁵ ahnimouh ni a ngaihawi awh e patetlah tami kalannaw hoi tamikalan hoeh e naw hai a to hmalah bout a thaw awh han tie hah ka ngaihawi. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, kai teh Cathut hmalah hoi tami hmalah yon toun han kaawm hoeh e thoe hawi panuena kapek thai hanlah ouk ka panki.

¹⁷ Atu kum moi asaw hnukkhu, ka miphunnaw koe poehnonaw poe hane hoi thuengnae sak hanelah kai teh ka tho. ¹⁸ Bawkim dawk thoungnae ka coe tangcoung e kai hah ahnimouh ni na hmu aw h navah tami kamkhueng e awmhoeh, ruengruengtinae banghai awmhoeh. ¹⁹ Hatei Asia ram hoi ka tho e Judahnaw ao aw h. Ahnimouh ni kai lathueng yon pen hane tawn aw h pawiteh, bawipa, na hmalah amamouh roeroe a tho aw h vaiteh na pen aw h hanlah ao. ²⁰ Nahoe h pawiteh, sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmalah ka kangdue lahun nah bang yonnae maw kai daw k a hmu aw h tie hah atu hi kaawm e naw ni roeroe dei aw h naseh. ²¹ Kai teh ahnima e hmalah ka kangdue teh, kadout tangcoungaw boutthaw hringnae hoi kâkuen lah nangmae hmalah akungkhei e lah ka o tie lawk buet touh doeh ka hramkhai telah a dei.

Lawk tâtueng hane a tahruet aw h

²² Felik ni hote konglamnaw hah kamcengcalah a panue dawkvah, ransabawi Lisias a tho torei nangmae lai teh akung na khei pouh han a titeh a tahruet pouh. ²³ Pawl hah khik paung laipalah ring aw h. A huikonaw ni a khetyawt aw h e hah ngang aw h han telah ransabawi koe kâ a poe. ²⁴ A hnin youn touh ao hnukkhu Felik bawi teh Judah napui a yu Drusilla hoi a tho rawi. Pawl hah a kaw teh Khrih Jisuh thung yuemnae kong a dei e hah a thai roi. ²⁵ Hatei, Pawl ni a dei e lawk teh lanna e, mahoima kâcakuepnae hoi ka tho hane lawkcengnae a dei navah, Felik bawi ni a taki teh la ban ei lawih, a to hmalah atueng ao torei bout na kaw han telah atipouh. ²⁶ Hatnavah, Pawl ni tangka na poe han doeh telah Felik bawi ni a ngaihawi dawkvah, atuhoitu a kaw teh lawk a kâpankhai.

²⁷ Kum hnin touh ao hnukkhu hoi Felik bawi tahungnae hmuen koe Porsia Festus ni a yueng lah a tahung. Felik bawi ni Judahnaw lunghawi sak hane a ngai dawkvah Pawl hah thongim sut a paung.

25

Sizar hmalah Pawl a kamthaw

¹ Festus siangpahrang teh, hote ram daw k a pha teh hnin thum touh ao hnukkhu Kaisarea khopui hoi Jerusalem kho lah a luen takhang. ² Hahoi vaihma kacue hoi Judahnaw thung daw k e a lungkahanaw ni Pawl teh a toe aw h. ³ Ahnimouh ni kaimouh na pahrennae lah, Pawl hah Jerusalem lah na thak pouh loe telah a kâhei aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl hah lam vah pawp vaiteh thei aw h han telah sut a kâcaï aw h daw k doeh. ⁴ Hatnavah Festus siangpahrang ni Pawl hateh, Kaisarea khovah thongim thung ao. Hote kho daw k nâsittouh o hoehnahlan, kama roeroe ka cei han. ⁵ Hatdawkvah nangmouh thung daw k, kâtawnae ka tawn e taminaw hah kai koe kâbang aw h nateh, ahni yon pen hane aw m pawiteh pen aw h atipouh. ⁶ Hahoi hnin taroe, hnin hra touh ao hnukkhu vah Kaisarea kho a cei teh, lawkcengnae tungkhung daw k a tahung teh Pawl hah kaw hanelah kâ a poe.

⁷ Pawl a tho torei teh Jerusalem lahoi ka tho e Judahnaw ni Pawl hah khik a ven aw h. Yon a pen aw h e pueng a tang e buet touh hai aw mhoeh.

⁸ Pawl ni vah Judah phung thoseh, bawkim thoseh, Sizar siangpahrang thoseh, ka payon hoe h telah a pathung.

⁹ Festus siangpahrang ni Judahnaw hah tang sak a ngai dawkvah Pawl hanelah, nang heh Jerusalem cei vaiteh kaie hmalah hete lai heh akungkhei hane na ngai maw telah a pacei. ¹⁰ Hatei Pawl ni kai heh Sizar

siangpahrang e lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah ka kangdue dawkvah, hote hmuen koe kai heh akung na khei pawiteh a kamcu doeh. Nang ni kacailah na panue e patetlah Judahnaw koe yonnae khoeroe ka sak hoeh. ¹¹ Koe ka payon boilah duekhai kawi yonnae buetbuet touh koe ka sak pawiteh, due hane kangek hoeh. Hateiteh ahnimouh ni yonpen awh e naw heh buet touh hai tueng hoehpawiteh apinihai ahnimae kut dawh na phat sak mahoe. Sizar siangpahrang koe doeh nganga ka cei han atipouh.

¹² Hattoteh Festus siangpahrang teh thaw rei ka tawh huinaw hoi a kâpan awh teh, nang teh Sizar siangpahrang koe nganga ka cei han na ti dawkvah Siangpahrang Sizar koe na cei han atipouh awh.

Agrippa hoi a yu Bernike teh Festus koe a pai roi

¹³ Hathnukkhu hnin youn touh ao hoiyah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi a yu Bernike teh, Festus hoi kâhmo hanelah, Kaisarea kho a tho roi. ¹⁴ Hnin hni, hnin thum ao roi hoiyah, Festus ni Pawl e lai hah siangpahrang koe hettelah be a dei pouh. Hivah Felik ni thongim a pabo e tami buet touh ao. ¹⁵ Jerusalem ka pha navah, vaihma bawinaw hoi Judah kacuenaw ni ahni hah a toe awh teh rek hanelah a kâhei awh. ¹⁶ Hatei, yon pen lah kaawm e tami buet touh heh, yon kapenkung hoi minhmai kâhmo teh yon kâpen e hoi kâkuen lah, bout pathungnae ao hoehnahlan ahni hah alouklah thak pawiteh Romnaw e phung nahoeh telah Judahnaw koe ka dei pouh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh hete khopui dawh a pha awh toteh, pouk laipalah atangtho vah lawkcengnae tungkhung dawh ka tahung teh, ahni hah kaw hanlah kâ ka poe. ¹⁸ Pawl yon ka pen e naw a kangdue awh toteh, ka pouk e patetlah kathoute yonnae hah pen awh hoeh. ¹⁹ Ahnimae kamcan teh amamae phung lawh hoi ka kâkuen e hoi, yo kadout tangcung e Jisuh teh bout a hring telah Pawl ni a dei e patetnaw hah doeh. ²⁰ Kai teh het patetlah e kâounkhai e naw heh ka pouk panuek lounklang hoeh dawkvah, Pawl hah Jerusalem vah cei vaiteh hawvah, hete lai heh akungkhei hanelah na ngai ou telah ka pacei. ²¹ Hatei Pawl ni siangpahrang ni lawkceng e totouh na hrueng awh ei telah a kâhei dawkvah, Sizar Siangpahrang koe thak hoehroukrak paung hanelah kâ ka poe toe telah a dei. ²² Agrippa bawi ni Festus bawi hanlah kama roeroe ni a lawk thai han ka ngai atipouh teh Festus ni tangtho to thai lawih atipouh.

Agrippa hmalah Pawl a pha

²³ A tangtho vah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi a yu Bernike teh puenghoi a kamthoup teh, ransa bawinaw, hote kthoing e alawkpui lah kaawm e taminaw hoi rei a tho awh teh, impui thung a kâen awh. Hatnavah Festus siangpahrang ni kâ a poe teh Pawl hah a hravi pouh awh. ²⁴ Festus siangpahrang ni, Agrippa siangpahrang hoi hie kaawm tongpanaw, nangmouh ni na hmu awh e hete tami hoi kâkuen lah, Judahnaw pueng niyah, hete tami heh hring sak kawi nahoeh telah a hramki awh teh, Jerusalem kho thung hai thoseh, hi kthoing hai thoseh, kai koe a kâhei awh. ²⁵ Hateiteh, ahni ni duekhai kawi bang buet touh boehai sak hoeh tie hah ka panue. Hatei, ama ni Sizar bawi koe nganga ka cei han ati dawkvah, hawvah thak hanelah ka kâcai toe. ²⁶ Ahnie a kong teh thut vaiteh siangpahrang nang koe poe hanelah kamceng e a kong buet touh boehai yah kai dawkvah awmhoeh. Hatdawkvah yon pennae buetbuet touh ka thut hane ao nahanelah, nang ni ahni hah akungkhei thai nahan nang na hmalah ka tâcokhai. ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, thongkabawt e tami

buet touh heh a yonnae panuek laipalah patoun pawiteh kamcu mahoe h atipouh.

26

Agrippa hmalah Pawl lawk a dei

¹ Hattoteh Agrippa ni Pawl hanelah, nama e kong nama ni na dei thai toe atipouh. ² Hatdawkvah Pawl ni a kut a dâw teh, Agrippa siangpahrang, Judahnaw niyah kai yon na pen awh e naw hah sahnin nang na hmalah dei nahane atueng ka hmu e heh yawhawinae buet touh lah ka pouk. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh siangpahrang nang teh, Judahnaw e singyoe hoi kamcan pueng na panue daw k doeh. Hatdawkvah pahren lahoi ka dei e lawk heh lungsaw lahoi na thai pouh haw telah ka kâhei.

⁴ Kai teh ka miphunnaw koehai thoseh, Jerusalem kho thung hai thoseh, ka nawca hoiyah bangtelamaw kho ka sak tie hah Judahnaw ni koun g a panue awh. ⁵ Ahnimouh ni kanawca hoi na panue awh dawkvah, kai teh kamamae phunglawk dawkvah kacingpoung Farasi buet touh lah ka o tie teh hi kaawm e naw ni dei ngai pawiteh a dei thai awh. ⁶ Atuvah kai teh mintoenaw koe Cathut ni poe lah kaawm e lawkkam ngaihawinae kecu daw k lawk na ceng awh. ⁷ Kaimae miphun hlaikahni touh ni, karum khodai thahmei laihoi Cathut a baw k awh teh, hote lawkkam patetlah coe hane a ngaihaw i awh. Siangpahrang, kai teh hete ngaihawinae daw k doeh Judahnaw ni yon na pen awh. ⁸ Ka dout tangcoung e taminaw teh Cathut ni a thaw sak han tie hah yuem hanlah awmhoeh telah nangmouh ni teh khuet na ti a vaw.

⁹ Atangcalah kai roeroe haiyah Nazareth tami Jisuh min hah taran han telah doeh ka pouk van teh Jerusalem vah hottelah doeh ka kâroe van. ¹⁰ Kai teh vaihma bawinaw koehoi kâtawwnae ka hmu teh, tami kathoung moikapap hah thongim thung ka paung teh, ahnimouh thei awh nahai ka lungkuepkhai van. ¹¹ Sinakok tangkuem hai ahnimanaw hah atuhoitu runae ka poe teh, Cathut dudamnae lawk ngangngang ka dei sak. Hothloilah ahnimouh koe ka lungkhuek teh kho louk lah totouh ka pâlei teh ouk ka rektap.

Pawl lung kâthungnae hoi thaw poenae

¹² Hottelah hoiyah, ahnimouh rektap hanelah vaihma bawinaw ni kâtawwnae na poe e lahoi Damaskas kho lah ka cei. ¹³ Kanîthun vah lam daw k kanî angnae hlak ka ang e kalvan hoi e ni kai hoi ka huinaw abuemlae tengpam pueng koe pheng a tue e hah ka hmu. ¹⁴ Kaimouh abuemlahoi talai lah koun g ka rawp awh teh, Hebru lawk lahoi Sawl, Sawl bangkong kai na rektap. Sâw na pathui hane teh a pataw kaima, telah a dei e ka thai. ¹⁵ Hatnavah, kai ni Bawipa nang teh apimaw telah ka pacei navah Bawipa ni, kai teh nang ni na rektap e Jisuh doeh telah ati. ¹⁶ Thaw nateh na khok hoi kangdout leih. Nang koe ka kamnue ngainae teh Kai koe na hmu e naw hoi, bout na hmu hane naw hah kampangkhai hanelah nang teh na rawi toe. ¹⁷ Kai ni Judah miphunnaw e kut daw k hoi thoseh, Jentelnaw e kut daw k hoi hai thoseh, nang teh na rungngang han. Ahnimouh koe nang teh na patoun toe. ¹⁸ Hethateh, ahnima e mit na ang sak vaiteh ahnimouh teh hmonae um hoi angnae koe lah na rasa vaiteh, Setan kâtawwnae thung hoi Cathut koe lah kâthungsak vaiteh, ahnimouh ni Kai na yuem e lahoi yon ngaithoumnae a coe awh vaiteh, thoungsaknae ka coe e naw thungvah, a kâthum awh thai nahane doeh atipouh.

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, Agrippa siangpahrang kai ni kalvanlae vision hah ka ek thai hoeh. ²⁰ Ahmaloe poun lah Damaskas kho kaawm e naw, hathnukkhu Jerusalem kho kaawm e naw hoi Judah ram daw kkaawm e tami pueng koehoi Jentel mipun pueng koehai pankângai vaiteh Cathut koe kâthung hanelah pankângainae hoi kamcu e naw hah na sak awh nahanelah ka pâpho. ²¹ Hete kongnaw dawkvah Judahnaw ni bawkim vah na man awh teh thei hanelah a kâcai awh. ²² Hatei, kai teh Cathut pahren lungmanae ka coe dawkvah sahnin totouh tami kathoeng kalen hanelah kampangkhai lahun e lah ka o. Hottelah kampangkhai navah, a to hmalah ka tâcawt han telah Mosi hoi profetnaw ni sut a dei tangcoung e hloliah alouke ka dei e awmhoeh. ²³ Ahnimouh ni a dei awh e teh, Khrih teh runae a khang hoi duenae koehoi apasuekpoung lah boutthawnae lahoi Isarelnaw hoi Jentelnaw koe angnae kamthang a pâpho pouh han tie doeh telah a dei.

Agrippa counnae

²⁴ Pawl ni hettelah a pâpho navah, Festus siangpahrang ni, Pawl nang teh na pathu toe. Ka tapuet lah na kamtunae ni na pathu sak toe telah hram laihoi a dei.

²⁵ Hatei, Pawl ni Festus siangpahrang, kai ka pathu e nahoe. Lawkkatang hoi ka talue e lawk doeh ka dei. ²⁶ Agrippa siangpahrang ni hete kongnaw hah a panue dawkvah lungtang laihoi a dei. Hete kongnaw teh arulae a tho hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang nang ni na panue hoeh e awm mahoe telah ka pouk. ²⁷ Agrippa siangpahrang, profet lawknaw hah na yuem maw. Na yuem doeh tie ka panue atipouh. ²⁸ Hattoteh Agrippa siangpahrang ni, nang ni na dei e lahoi kai hai khristen lah meimeï ka coung toe ati. ²⁹ Pawl ni, bawipa nang dueng laipalah sahnin ka lawk ka thai e tami pueng ni hete sumrui hoi pâkhi e hloliah kai patetlah kounng na o awh nahan Cathut koe ka ratoum atipouh.

³⁰ Hahoi, Siangpahrang hoi Bernike hoi ateng ka tahung e pueng a thaw awh teh, ³¹ a tâco awh hnukkhu, hete tami teh, duekhai kawi, hoehpawiteh, katekkhai kawi yonnae buet touh boehai kahmawt hoeh telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. ³² Agrippa siangpahrang ni Festus koe, hete tami ni Sizar koe nganga ka dei han tet hoehpawiteh hlout sak hanlah ao atipouh.

27

Pawl Rom khovah a cei

¹ Itali ram lah long hoi na cei han na ti pouh awh navah, Pawl hoi alouke thongkabawtnaw hai siangpahrang e ransa hu thung e ransabawi Julius koevah a poe awh. ² Asia ram long kâhatnae kho koe lahoi pou ka cet hane long ka kâcui awh teh ka cei awh. Masidonia ram Thesalon tami Aristarkas hai kaimouh hoi a cei van.

³ Atangtho teh Sidon ka pha awh. Julius ni Pawl hah a lungma dawkvah a huinaw koe a ceisak teh ahnimaie khetyawtnae hah a coe sak. ⁴ Haw hoi vah ka tâco awh teh kahlî hah kaimouh koe lah a kamlang dawkvah Saipras tuilum e kahlî a uepnae koe lahoi ka cei awh. ⁵ Hahoi Cilicia hoi Pamfilia tueng koe ka raka awh teh Licia khopui Mira vah ka pha awh. ⁶ Haw tueng vah ransabawi ni Alexandria kho hoi Itali kho lah ka cet hane long buet touh a hmu teh hote long dawkvah na kâcui sak awh. ⁷ Hnin kapap hnawn payai lahoi ka cei awh teh rucat laihoi Kanidas kho teng ka

pha thai awh. Kaimouh teh kahlí kecu dawk patuen ka cei thai awh hoeh dawkvah, Krete tuilum kahlí a uepnae koe lahoi ka cei awh teh Salmon talaiddawn koehoi pet ka cei awh. ⁸ Tuipui rai lahoi nganga pou ka cei awh teh Lasea kho teng lungmawng tie long kâhatnae hmuen koe ka pha awh.

Pawl ni dei e lawk eknae

⁹ Haw e hmuen koevah hnin moi kasawlah ka roe awh teh rawcahainae hnin hai aloum toung dawkvah, hmalah cei hane hai taki a tho dawkvah Pawl ni na hroecoe awh atipouh. ¹⁰ Hmaunawngghanaw hete tuipui dawc ceinae heh long hoi hnopainaw dawc dueng laipalah, maimae hringnae dawc hai runae na poe hanelah ao tie hah ka hmu telah a dei. ¹¹ Hateiteh ransabawi ni Pawl e lawk hah tang laipalah, long kamawngkung hoi long katawnkung e lawk hah bet atanghnawn. ¹² Hote long kâhatnae koe vah kasik thapa thung pueng o hanelah a coung hoeh dawkvah, tami kapap ni kanîloumaka lah hoi kanîloumatung lah pou cei vaiteh, Krete tuilum e Finik hmuen koe pha han a ngai awh. Hawvah kasik thapa pueng o hanelah a pouk awh.

tûilî hoi kâhmonae

¹³ Akalah hoi kahlí a tho toteh khokhang awh e patetlah akuiep han doeh telah a pouk awh. Hatdawkvah sumtaai hah a phawk awh teh, Krete tuilum teng lahoi a cei awh. ¹⁴ Hateiteh, atueng a ro hoehnahlan vah kanîtho koe lahoi yah, Euroquilo kahlí katang e hah a tho. ¹⁵ Long ni kahlí a hmang thai hoeh toung dawkvah longhni pueng ka rasu awh teh, kahlí ni a paleknae koe doeh ka cei awh toe. ¹⁶ Kawda tuilum teng, kahlí a uepnae koe ka pha awh toteh, ka ru poung lahoi hloutnae longca hah ka kuet thai awh. ¹⁷ Hote longca hah Long van vah a pâhung awh teh long hah acak nahanlah rui hoi kacaklah a katek awh. Sadi mon dawkvah hmang payon vai ati awh teh lukkarei longhni a rahnoum sak awh teh long hah kahlí a palek sak awh. ¹⁸ Kaimouh teh kahlí ni puenghoi na hmang awh dawkvah, atangtho teh long dawc e hnonaw hah a tâkhawng awh. ¹⁹ Apâthum hnin teh amamae kut hoi long dawc e hnonaw hah a tâkhawng awh. ²⁰ A hnin moi kasawlah Kanî, Âsinaw hmawt awh hoeh. Tâlî hai hoehoe a tho dawkvah, a hnukteng teh hlout awh han doeh tie ngaihawinae pueng a kahma toe.

²¹ Hottelah taminaw teh rawca laipalah kasawlah ao awh dawkvah, Pawl teh ahnimouh hmalah a kangdue teh, hmaunawngghanaw kaie lawk hah na ngai a lah, Krete tuilum koehoi tâcawt laipalah awm awh pawiteh, hete runae hoi sungnae pueng heh kâhmo awh mahoei ei. ²² Hatei atuteh na lungpout awh han awh, telah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh thung dawc hoi api buet touh boehai na dout a mahoei, long dueng doeh rawk tih. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na katawnkung ka bawc e Cathut e kalvantami ni paduem tangmin vah ka teng a kangdue teh, ²⁴ Pawl, na lungpuen hanh, siangpahrang hmalah na kangdue mingming han doeh. Hahoi Cathut ni nang hoi rei ka tho e pueng hai na kut dawc na poe toe a ti. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah ka huinaw na lungpout a hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na dei pouh e patetlah ao han tie Cathut kâuep laihoi ka yuem doeh. ²⁶ Maimouh hai tuilum buetbuet touh dawc long heh a mang han toe telah Pawl ni a dei.

²⁷ Hnin hlaipali hnin tangmin a pha navah kaimouh teh Adria tuipui dawc kâpayo awh lahun navah, karumsaning a pha toteh long teh tui kongteng buetbuet touh hoi a hnai toe telah ka pouk awh teh, ²⁸ tui hah ka bangnue awh bo teh, lam 20 touh a dung tie ka panue awh. Dongdeng

o hnukkhu bout ka bangnue awh bo teh, lam hlaipanga touh a dung e ka panue awh ²⁹ Ahnimouh teh lungsongnaw hmang langvaih tie a taki awh dawkvah, sumtaai pali touh a pabo awh teh, khodai lawiseh telah a ratoum awh. ³⁰ Long kamawngnaw teh yawng hanelah a kâcai awh dawkvah, sumtaai ka pabawt e boiboe lah a kâsak awh teh hloutnae longca hah a rui a rasu awh. ³¹ Pawl ni ransabawi hoi ransanaw koevah, long thung na awm awh hoeh pawiteh, na hlout awh mahoe atipouh. ³² Hattoteh ransanaw ni hloutnae longca a ruinaw thoukthouk a tâtueng pouh teh tui thung a pabo awh.

³³ Khodai tawmlei nah Pawl ni abuemlah bu ca hane a dei pouh teh, nangmouh hah bu na cahoe hah atuvah hnin hlaipali touh a pha toe. ³⁴ Hatdawkvah bu na ca awh nahanlah kai ni hroecoe awh. Hot hateh nangmouh na hlout awh nahane doeh. Nangmae na lû dawk e sam buet touh boehai kahmat mahoe atipouh. ³⁵ Hettelah a dei hnukkhu vah, Pawl ni vaiyei hah a la teh abuemlae hmalah Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh a ca. ³⁶ Hattoteh ahnimanaw abuemlah ni hai a thahmei awh teh a ca awh. ³⁷ Long dawkvah tami 276 touh ao awh. ³⁸ Rawca kaboumlah a ca awh hnukkhu long dawk e catunnaw hah tui dawk a tâkhawng awh.

Long a rawk

³⁹ Khodai toreï teh haw e a hmuen teh panuek awh hoeh eiteh, a kawngteng kaawm e a takin koe lah long kâhat sak hanlah a kâpan awh. ⁴⁰ Hahoi sumtainaw hah a rasu awh teh tui dawk a pabo awh, mawngnae acung rui kalennaw a rasu awh teh, longhni a thung awh teh a kawngteng lah a cei awh. ⁴¹ Hatei Long teh tuicapa kahni touh kâcunae koe a pha dawkvah, long e a lû teh sadi van a deng teh, kâhuen thai hoeh toe. Ataknaw teh tuicapa ni a hem dawk koug a rawk.

⁴² Ransanaw ni thongkabawtnaw pueng yawng awh langvaih, hatdawkvah be thei han toe telah a pouk. ⁴³ Hateiteh, ransabawi ni Pawl hlout sak hanelah a ngai dawkvah, ahnimaie pouknae a ngang pouh teh, tui kale thainaw hmaloe a kawngteng lah kale sak hane, ⁴⁴ alouke taminaw ni thingphek raboung naseh. Long dawk e hnopai buetbuet touh nakunghai, kuët laihoi kale hanelah kâ a poe. Hettelah hoi abuemlahoi kongteng lah runae awm laipalah koug a hlout awh.

28

Malta tuilum vah

¹ Kaimouh teh lungmawngcalah hoi a kongteng ka pha awh hnukkhu vah hote tuilum teh Malta tuilum doeh tie ka panue awh. ² Tamipathunaw ni kaimouh koe lungpatawnae a kamnue sak awh. Kho a rak teh hroung a pânding dawkvah hmai a patawi awh teh kaimouh abuemlah na kamben sak awh. ³ Pawl ni thingnaw a racum navah a thung hoi tahrn kauthout a tâco teh Pawl e a kut dawk a khue pouh. ⁴ Tamipathunaw ni Pawl e kut dawk lawng kanghoi e tahrn hah a hmu awh navah, hete tami heh tami ka thet e han doeh, tui dawk hoi a hlout ei nakunghai, phunglawk ni hring sak han ngai hoeh telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. ⁵ Pawl ni hote tahrn hah hmai dawk a kathek, hatei, ama teh bangtelah hai awmhoeh ⁶ Ahni teh a takbuem a phing han, a kamlei vaiteh a due han, titeh a ring awh. Hatei, bangtelah hai ao hoeh toreï teh a lungkâthung awh teh hete tami teh cathut han doeh atipouh awh.

Taminaw a dam awh

⁷ Hote hmuen koehoi a hnainae koe vah Publius telah kaw e tuilum khobawi e talai ao. Hote khobawi ni kaimanaw na o sak hloilah hnin thum touh thung rawca totouh na khetyawt awh. ⁸ Publius khobawi e a na pa teh a pâding e hoi a vontamci lah a pawat teh sut a yan. Hatnavah Pawl ni a kâen sin teh a ratoum pouh hnukkhu a kut a toung pouh teh a dam sak. ⁹ Hettelah a hnosak e a hmu awh navah tuilum kho kaawm e kapatawnaw pueng a thokhai awh teh damnae a coe awh. ¹⁰ Ahnimanaw ni barinae a sin awh teh na bari awh, ka ban awh to hai panki e naw moi a pâseng awh.

Rom kho a pha awh

¹¹ Thapa yung thum touh hnukkhu, tuilum koe kaawm e, kut sak kahrai ca kampei e mei kâbet e Alexandria long hoi ka cei awh. ¹² Sirakus kho ka pha awh teh hote kho dawkw hnin thum touh ka roe awh. ¹³ Haw hoi bout ka cei awh teh Regium kho ka pha awh. Atangtho vah akalae kahlî a tho dawkvah apâhni hnin vah Puteoli kho ka pha awh. ¹⁴ Hote kho dawkw hmaunawngnanaw hoi kâhmo awh teh hnin sari touh o hanelah na coun awh. Hettelah hoi Rom kho ka pha awh. ¹⁵ Kaimae kamthang ka thai e Rom kho e hmaunawngnanaw teh kaimouh hoi kâhmo hanelah, Rom kho hoi Appius hno yonae hoi bangla kathum touh tie totouh a tho awh. Pawl ni ahnimouh a hmu nah, Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei teh a thahmei awh. ¹⁶ Rom kho a pha awh toteh Pawl teh ama ka ring hane ransa buet touh hoi aloukcalah o hanelah ransabawi ni kâ a poe.

Rom kho e Judah kacuenaw hoi a kâhmo

¹⁷ Hnin thum touh hnukkhu, Pawl ni Judah kahrawikungnaw a kaw teh, a kamkhueng sak teh, hmaunawngnanaw kai ni Judah miphun ahawihoehnae ka sak hoeh. Mintoenaw e singyoe hai ka pahnawt hoeh. Jerusalem kho thongim na pabo awh, Romnaw e kut dawkw na hnawng awh. ¹⁸ Romnaw ni lawkw bout na pacei awh hnukkhu, due han kamcu e yonnae a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah hlout sak hanelah a ngai awh. ¹⁹ Judahnaw ni a ngai awh hoeh toreih teh, Sizar siangpahrang koe nganga ka cet e doeh. Ka taminaw koe yon pen han bangcahai ka tawn hoeh. ²⁰ Hete kong dawkw nangmouh na kâhmo teh kâpan han ka ngai dawkw na kaw awh e doeh. Isarel miphunnaw ni ngaihawinae kong dawkvah, hete sumbawtarui hoi kai teh na pâkhi awh atipouh. ²¹ Hattoteh ahnimanaw ni, nange kong dawkw Judah ram hoi ca ka hmawt awh hoeh. Haw hoi ka tho e hmaunawngnanaw apinih nang dawkw na yon telah ka dei e awmhoeh. ²² Hatei, hete bawknae hoi kâkuen lah, kho tangkuem vah na taran awh teh, na pathoe awh tie hah kaimouh ni sut ka panue dawkvah, nang ni bangtelamaw na pouk tie kaimouh ni thai hanelah ka ngai atipouh awh.

Pawl e kamthang lawkw dawkw pathungnae

²³ Hathnukkhu Pawl hoi hnin a kâdawkw awh teh, ahni a luennae koe hoe kapap lah a tho awh. Pawl ni amom hoi tangmin lah ditouh ahnimouh koe Cathut uknaeram kong a cangkhai, a kampangkhai teh, Mosi e kâlawk hoi Profetnaw ni a thut e naw hno lahoi Jisuh kong hah a dei pouh. ²⁴ Atangawm teh Pawl ni a dei e hah a yuem awh. Atangawnnaw teh yuem awh hoeh. ²⁵ Hottelah buet touh hoi buet touh lungkânging hoeh hoi a cei awh navah, Pawl ni lawkkam touh a dei e teh, Kathoung Muitha ni Profet Isaiah hno lahoi a dei e hah atang doeh. ²⁶ Cet nateh dei pouh, a thai

awh han ei thai panuek awh mahoe, a hmu awh han ei hmawt panuek a mahoe atipouh. ²⁷ Bangkongtetspawiteh, ahnimouh teh a hnâpang, a mitdawn awh teh, a lungthin kamlang awh hoe. Hoehpawiteh, a mit hoi hmawt awh vaiteh, hnâ hoi thai awh vaiteh, a lung hoi a thaipanuek awh vaiteh, kâhung awh vaiteh, kai ni ka dam sak han a ti. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah Cathut e rungngangnae teh Jentelnaw koe poe lah ao toung dawkvah, ahnimanaw ni teh a ngai awh han tie hah panuek awh telah Pawl ni a dei pouh. ²⁹ Hete lawk hah Pawl ni a dei navah, Judahnaw teh thouk a kâoun awh teh a ban awh.

Lungmawng lah Pawl thaw tawknae

³⁰ Kum hni touh thung Pawl teh im a hlai e dawk a o, ama koe ka tho e naw pueng a luen sak teh, ³¹ banghai tarawknae awm laipalah, Cathut uknaeram kong hah, taranhawi laihoi a pâpho teh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a kongnaw hah a cangkhai.

ROM (The Epistle of Paul to the Romans)

Cathut e kamthang lawk kahawi

¹ Kai Pawl, Jisuh Khrih e a san, Cathut ni a kamthang kahawi pâpho hanlah, na rawi teh na kaw e, guncei lah kaawm e ni ca na patawn awh.

² Hote kamthang kahawi teh Cathut ni ahmaloe hoi profetnaw koe na kam pouh tangcoung e hoi, Cakathoung dawk a thut tangcoung lah kaawm e,

³ Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih e kong hah doeh. Tami koe lahoi teh Devit catoun lah ao. ⁴ Thoungnae Muitha bahu lahoi duenae koehoi

bouthawnae, Cathut capa lah a onae, heh a kamnue sak. ⁵ Hote Bawipa min lahoi Jentelnaw pueng ni yuemnae hoi Cathut lawkngainae koe pha

sak nahanelah, guncei lah coungnae coe awh. ⁶ Nangmouh hai hote Jentel miphun lah na o awh teh, Jisuh Khrih hoi na kâkuet awh nahanelah, kaw

e lah na o awh. ⁷ Hottelah Cathut ni a pahren teh tami kathoung lah a kaw e Rom kho kaawm e naw pueng koe, hete ca heh ka thut. Maimae Pa

Cathut hoi, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

Rom kho Pawl cei han a ngai

⁸ Nangmae yuemnae teh talaivan pueng a kamthang dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah kaie Cathut koe Jisuh Khrih lahoi hmaloe ka lunghawi.

⁹ Ouk ka ratoum navah nangmouh pou na pouk awh teh, Cathut ngainae awm pawiteh, hnin hnin touh hnin teh bangte lahoi ne nangmouh koe ka pha thai nahane lam a aw nahan ouk ka ratoum.

¹⁰ Capa e kamthang kahawi ka pâpho teh, ka muitha lahoi ka bawk e Cathut hah kai kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. ¹¹ Bangkongmaw nangmouh

kâhmo hanlah ka ngai tetpawiteh, nangmouh hah muitha poehno buetbuet touh rei teh, na cak awh nahanelah thapoe hanelah ka ngai

poung dawk doeh. ¹² Hottelah ka ti navah kaie yuemnae ni nangmouh tha na poe teh, nangmae yuemnae ni kai tha na poe teh, yuemnae lahoi

buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpatawnae coe awh nahane doeh.

¹³ Hmaunawngghanaw, Jentelnaw koe ka cei navah hawinae ka hmu e patetlah nangmouh koe hai hmu hanlah, tho hane atuhoitu ka kâcai ei, na

katarawkkung ao dawk atu sittouh ka tho thai hoeh. ¹⁴ Kai teh Griknaw, tamipathunaw, a lungkaangnaw, hoi miphun pueng koe laiba ka tawn e lah ka o. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, Rom kho kaawm e nangmouh koe a coung thai

totouh kamthang kahawi pâpho hanlah coungkacoe lah ka o.

Kamthang kahawi e bahu

¹⁶ Kai teh Khrih e kamthang kahawi kecu dawk kayanae ka tawn hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote kamthang kahawi teh ahmaloe vah Judahnaw, hahoi Griknaw koe pâpho lah o teh, ka yuem e tami pueng

ka rungngangnae Cathut e bahu doeh. ¹⁷ Cakathoung ni vah, tamikalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring han ati e patetlah, yuemnae dawk hoi e

Cathut lannaeh teh akung hoi a hmo ditouh hete kamthang kahawi dawk a kamnue.

Talai taminaw e yon

¹⁸ Lawkkatang ka ngang e taminaw, Cathut laipalah khosaknae naw hoi kamsoumhoeh khosaknae naw pueng dawk kalvan hoi Cathut lungkhueknae teh a pha. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, panue kaw i e Cathut e a kong naw teh ahnimanaw koe a kamnue toe. Cathut ni ahnimouh koe a pâpho toe. ²⁰ Bangtelah hoi maw a pâpho tetpawiteh, talaiwan pek a kamtawng hoi Cathut e hmuthaihoeh e yungyoe bawilenna, a Cathutnae teh, a sak e hnonaw dawk hoi kamcengcalah panue thai kaw i lah ao dawkvah, ahnimouh ni kâtang thai mahoe.

²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni Cathut hah a panue awh nahlangva vah, Cathut pholen hane totouh pholen a hoeh. A lungmanae hai noutna a hoeh. Ayawmyinlah pouknae hoi lungthin pathunae koe a pha awh.

²² Ahnimouh teh amamouh hoi amamouh a lungkaang e patetlah a kâsak awh nahlangva vah, ka pathu e lah ao awh. ²³ Kamko thai hoeh e Cathut e a bawilenna hah a pahnawt awh teh, kamko thai e, tami, tava naw, a khok pali touh e moithangnaw, vonpui hoi kâva e moithangnaw hoi kâvan e meikaphawknaw hah Cathut e yueng lah a ta awh.

²⁴ Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâbari awh hoeh nahan, amamae lungngai e patetlah khinnae kut dawk Cathut ni a poe awh. ²⁵ Ahnimouh ni lawkkatang Cathut yueng lah a kaphawk e cathut hah a tâ awh teh, kasakkung Cathut a pahnawt awh. A sak e hno hah a bawk awh. Hote Bawipa teh a yungyoe yawhawinae awmseh. Amen.

Taminaw khosak kamkonae

²⁶ Hottelah a sak awh dawkvah, ahnimanaw teh kayanae kut dawk Cathut ni a poe toe. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, napuinaw ni, tongpa hoi onae heh a pahnawt awh teh, napui reira ao awh. ²⁷ Hot patetvanlah, tongpanaw ni hai napui hoi onae phung a pahnawt awh teh, buet touh hoi buet touh cuknae hmai patetlah a kak awh teh, kayatho poung e tongpa reira a hmawng awh teh, amamae a yon awh e patetlah lawkcengnae teh a kâhmo awh.

²⁸ Hothloilah ahnimouh ni Cathut panue han a ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, hno kahawihoe a sak awh nahanelah, Cathut ni hounlounnae kut dawk ahnimouh teh a poe toe. ²⁹ Ahnimanaw teh hno kahawihoe saknae a phunphun, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, mawikainae, hounlounnae, hounroenae, ³⁰ Utsinnae, tami theinae, kayanae, dумыenna, tami hmungaihoehnae, mathengpaanae, kâoupkâpawinae, thoum kaw i hoeh e thounnae, manu na pa lawkn-gaihoehnae, kâhruetcuethoehnae, ³¹ thaipanuekhoehnae, lawkkam-cakhoehnae, lungkâpatawoehnae, ngaihoum thaihoehnae, pahren-hoehnae lungthin ka tawn e tami lah ao awh. ³² Hottelah kaawm e tami teh a due hane roeroe lah ao telah Cathut ni ati e heh a panue awh nahlangva, amamouh ni a sak dueng laipalah hottelah ka sak e taminaw koehai a lungkuep awh.

2

Cathut lanna

¹ Ayânaw lawk ouk ka ceng e tami nang, na yon na ramuk thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ayânaw lawk na ceng e patetlah nama ni roungrong na sak dawkvah, ayânaw lawk na ceng nah ka yon tie kamceng saknae lah ao. ² Cathut ni hottelah kaawm e taminaw hah lawk a ceng tie teh lawkkatang hoi a kânging tie maimouh ni panue awh. ³ Hot patet e

yon, ma ni sak nahlangva vah ayâ ni a sak e teh, akung ka khei e tami, Cathut e lawkcengnae dawk hoi ka hlout han telah na pouk maw. ⁴ Cathut lungmanae ni pankângainae lamthung dawk na hrawi e heh panuek laipalah, a lungmanae, a lungsawnae, panguepnae naw heh banglahai na noutna awh hoeh bo vaw.

⁵ Hatei na lungpatanae hoi pankângaihoehnae dawkvah, a lungphuenae hnin lah kaawm e Cathut e a lannae hoi lawkcengnae hnin navah ma ni khang han e, a lungkhueknae teh na pâtung awh toe. ⁶ Cathut ni tami pueng teh amamae a tawk awh e patetlah apu a poe han. ⁷ Hnokahawi sak hanelah a lung katang niteh, bawilenna hoi barinae hoi kamko thai hoeh e hnonaw ka tawng e teh a yungyoe hringnae a poe han. ⁸ Ma hane dueng pouk teh, lawkkatang tarawi laipalah, lanhoehnae dawk kho ka sak e taminaw koevah, puenghoi a lungkhueknae hoi a lungphuennaeh teh a pha sak han. ⁹ Runae hoi pataw khangnae naw teh, ahmaloe vah, Judahnaw koe, hahoi Griknaw, kathoute hno kasaknaw pueng koe, kalenpoung runae teh a pha han. ¹⁰ A bawilenna hoi barinae hoi lungmawngnae teh ahmaloe vah Judahnaw, hahoi Griknaw, hawinae ka sak e taminaw pueng koe a pha han. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut teh apie minhmai hai khien hoeh.

¹² Kâlawk panuek laipalah ka yon e naw teh kâlawk laipalah rawknae koe a pha awh han. Kâlawk panue nahlangva, ka yon e naw teh kâlawk e lawkcengnae hah a khang han. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lawk ka thai e ni Cathut hmalah lannae coe hoeh. A lawk ka tarawi e ni doeh Cathut hmalah lannae teh a coe. ¹⁴ Jentelnaw ni teh kâlawk panuek laipalah amamae a tawksaknae heh a kâuepkhai awh. ¹⁵ Ma hoi ma kâpanuenaeh ni a kâpangkhai teh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpan awh teh, yon a kângaithoum awh teh, amamae lungthin thung kaawm e thoehawi kamcengcalah a kamnue sak awh. ¹⁶ Kai ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi patetlah Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih lahoi yah, taminaw e arulahoi a tawksak e naw hah lawkcengnae hnin toteh hottelah lawk a ceng han.

Judahnaw hoi kâlawk

¹⁷ Nang teh namahoima Judah tami lah na kâpouk teh, kâlawk na kâuep teh, Cathut na kâuepkhai teh, ¹⁸ Cathut ngainae ka panuek e tami, kâlawknaw na tarawi teh, kapekkaboe thai e tami lah na o teh, ¹⁹ mitdawnnaw lam ka pâtue e tami, kahmawt um kaawm naw ka ang sak e tami, ²⁰ tamikaponaw ouk ka yue e tami, camonaw ka cangkhai e tami, kâlawk lahoi lungangnae hoi lawkkatang ka panuek e tami lah ka o titeh mahoima na ka pouk e lah na awm pawiteh, ²¹ ayânaw na yue nahlangva vah, namahoima na ka cangkhai thai hoeh maw. Ayânaw e hno parawt hanh telah na dei nahlangva vah na paru bo vaw. ²² Uicuk hanh na ti nahlangva, nama na uicuk bo vaw. Meikaphawk na panuet nahlangva bawkim na raphoe bo vaw. ²³ Kâlawk na kâoupkhai nahlangva vah, hote kâlawk hah na tapoe teh, Cathut na bari hoeh bo vaw. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah Jentelnaw ni nange na nuencang hah a khet awh teh Cathut min a pathoe awh.

²⁵ Nang teh kâlawk na tarawi pawiteh vuensoma e lahoi ahawinae ao. Hatei kâlawk na ek pawiteh nange vuensoma e teh a hoeh e patetlah bout ao. ²⁶ Hothloilah vuensoma hoeh e tami teh, kâlawk heh tarawi pawiteh, ahnie vuensoma hoeh e heh vuensomanae lah ouk pouk pouh nahoehmaw . ²⁷ Hatnavah takthai dawk vuensom ka a hoeh nakunghai kâlawk tarawi

pawiteh, kâlawk lahoi vuensomanae ao nahlangva, kâlawk na ek pawiteh, lawkceng lah na o han.

²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, alawilah hoi Judah tami lah kaawm e tami teh, Judah tami katang nahoe. Alawilah hoayah tak dawk vuensoma e teh vuensoma katang e nahoe. ²⁹ Thung lahoi Judah tami katang lah kaawm e doeh Judah tami katang. Vuensomanae hai Ca Karuem lahoi laipalah Muitha lahoi lungthin koelae vuensomanae doeh vuensoma e katang lah kaawm. Hot patetlah vuensom ka a e teh tami oupnae laipalah, Cathut ni oup e lah ao.

3

Cathut e lawkkam caknae

¹ Hat pawiteh, Judah tami ni bangmaw meknae kaawm. Vuensomanae ni bangmaw hawinae kaawm. ² Ahawinae aphunphun ao. Hmaloe vah, vuensoma lah kaawm e Judahnaw teh Cathut lawk hah a coe awh. ³ Hat pawiteh, ahnimouh thungvah ka yuem hoe e awm pawiteh bangtelane ahnimae yuemhoehnae ni Cathut yuemkamcunae hah a kâ raphoe sak han na maw. ⁴ Kâ raphoe mahoe. Cathut ni a lawk lahoi lannaeh lah a coe teh, lawkceng toteh tâ nahanelah, Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah tami pueng teh laithoe kadeikung lah ao awh ei, Cathut teh kalan e lah awm naseh, telah ati.

⁵ Hatnavah, maimae lanhoehnae ni Cathut lannaeh kamnuek sak pawiteh, bangtelamaw dei awh han. Tami koe lahoi dei pawiteh, lungkhuéknae ka phat sak e Cathut teh kalan hoe e Bawipa lah maw ao. ⁶ Hottelah khoeroe awm hoe. Hottelah awm pawiteh Cathut ni bangtelah hoi maw talaivan lawk a ceng han vaw. ⁷ Hatei, kaie laithoenaeh lahoi Cathut lawkkatang ni a bawilennaeh hoe pung sak pawiteh, kai heh tamikayon buet touh lah bangkongmaw lawkceng e lah ka o rah vaw. ⁸ Hnokahawi a tâco nahanlah hno kahawihoehe sak awh han, telah tet thai mahoe maw. Tami tangawn ni hottelah maimouh ni dei awh ati awh teh, maimouh dudam lahoi a dei awh. Ahnimae yonphukhangnae teh a kamcu doeh.

Tami kalan buet touh boehai awmhoeh

⁹ Hottelah pawiteh, bangtelah han maw. Maimouh teh hoe hawi awh maw. Hoe hawi awh hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hai yon rahim vah ao tie yo kamnue sak toe. ¹⁰ Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah tamikalan awmhoeh, buet touh boehai awmhoeh. ¹¹ Ka thai panuek e awmhoeh. Cathut ka tawng e awmhoeh. ¹² Tami pueng lam a phen awh teh, abuemlahoi cungkeihoe lah ao awh toe. Hnokahawi ka sak e apihai awmhoeh, buet touh boehai awmhoeh. ¹³ Ahnimae a lawkron teh kamawng e tangkom lah ao. Ahnimouh ni a lai hoi laithoe a dei awh. A pahni dawk hrunthoe sue ao. ¹⁴ Ahnimae apâhni teh lawkthoeumkha hoi akawi. ¹⁵ Ahnimae khok teh tami thei hane koe lah a hue a rang awh. ¹⁶ Ahnimae lamthung dawk kamkonae hoi roedengnae ao teh, ¹⁷ Ahnimouh ni rounnae lam panuek awh hoe. ¹⁸ Ahnimae mit dawc Cathut takinae tawn awh hoe.

¹⁹ Kâlawk ni a dei e pueng teh kâlawk thung kaawmnaw hanelah doeh teh panue awh. Hottelah ao dawkvah, talaivan pueng teh lawk kam touh boehai dei thai laipalah, Cathut hmalah ka yon e lah ao awh. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, kâlawk tarawinae lahoi apihai Cathut hmalah tamikalan lah awm thai hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk teh yon ka panueksakkung lah doeh ao.

²¹ Atuteh kâlawk hoi profet lawknaw ni a kampangkhai e Cathut lannae teh, kâlawk laipalah a kamnue toe. ²² Cathut lannae teh Jisuh Khrih kayuemnaw pueng e lathueng vah a pha. Hatdawkvah, kapeknae khoeroe awmhoeh. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng teh a yon aw h dawkvah Cathut bawilennae hoi kâhla aw h toe. ²⁴ Ahnimouh teh Cathut lungmanae dawk Khrih Jisuh thung ratangnae lahoi aphu poe laipalah na lan toe telah khoe e lah o toe. ²⁵ Cathut ni ama lannae a kamnue sak nahanelah Khrih hah a rawi teh, yuemnae hanlah Khrih thipaling teh thuengnae lah ao sak. Phunlouk lahoi dei pawiteh, Cathut ni a lungsawnae lahoi kaloum tangcoung e yonnae naw hah pâkuem laipalah ao. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah, atuteh amae lannae hah kamnue sak hane hoi Cathut ama roeroe alan teh, Jisuh ka yuem e taminaw hai alansak.

²⁷ Hat pawiteh, kâoupkhai kawi na mouh ao va. Hot teh pahnawt lah ao toe. Bang phung hoi mouh pahnawt lah ao va. Tawksaknae hoi maw. Na hoeh. Yuemnae lahoi pahnawt lah ao. ²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh kâlawk tarawinae lahoi laipalah yuemnae lahoi tamikalan lah na khoe toe tie lah pouk aw h. ²⁹ Nahoe h pawiteh, Cathut teh Judahnaw hane Cathut dueng na maw. Jentelnaw e Cathut lahai awmhoeh namaw. A o. Jentelnaw e Cathut lahai ao. ³⁰ Yuemnae lahoi vuensom ka a e tami teh na lan toe telah khoe e lah ao teh, vuensom ka a hoeh naw hai yuemnae lahoi na lan toe telah ka khoe e Cathut teh buet touh duengdoeh. ³¹ Hat pawiteh, maimouh ni yuemnae lahoi kâlawk teh pahnawt aw h namaw. Khoeroe pahnawt aw h hoeh. Kâlawk hah hoe caksak aw h.

4

Abraham e yuemnae

¹ Hottelah pawiteh maimae na pa Abraham teh takthai lahoi bang mouh ahawinae a coe vaw. ² Abraham teh a tawksaknae hoi lannae koe phat pawiteh kâoupkhai kawi lah ao. Cathut hmalah teh hottelah nahoe h. ³ Cakathoung dawk a dei navah Abraham teh Cathut a yuem dawkvah ahnie yuemnae teh lannae lah a khoe pouh.

⁴ Thaw tawknae lahoi kutphu hmu e teh lungmanae nahoe h, a hmu hanelah a kamcu dawk a hmu e doeh. ⁵ Thaw tawknae awmhoeh eiteh, tamikayonnaw hanlah na lan toe telah katetkung Bawipa hah, ka yuem e tami teh ahnie yuemnae hah lannae lah khoe pouh lah ao. ⁶ Hot patetlah Cathut ni a thaw tawknae khen pouh laipalah a poe e lannae kacoekung e a yawhawinae hah Devit ni a dei navah, ⁷ yon ngaithoum lah kaawm e, yonnae naw ramuk pouh lah kaawm naw teh a yawhawi aw h. ⁸ Cathut ni yonpennae dawk hoi ka hlout e tami teh a yawhawi telah ati.

⁹ Vuensoma lah kaawm naw dueng maw hote yawhawi ka coe han vaw. Ka a hoeh naw hai a coe han maw. Abraham e yuemnae teh ahnie lannae lah a khoe pouh, ati. ¹⁰ Hot hah, bangpatinah maw a khoe pouh. Vuensoma nah maw. Hoehpawiteh, vuensoma hoehnahlan maw. Vuensoma hnukkhu laipalah, vuensoma hoehnahlan vah hottelah khoe e lah ao toe. ¹¹ Hot patetvanlah, Abraham teh vuensoma hoehnahlan yuemnae dawk hoi tamikalan telah khoena e hah vuensomanae lahoi a kamnue sak. Het hateh Abraham hah, vuensoma laipalah ka yuem e tami pueng e na pa lah ao nahane hoi ahnimanaw hai lannae a coe aw h nahane doeh. ¹² Hahoi, Abraham teh kayuemnaw pueng e na pa lah ao hane

hoi vuensoma dawk dueng laipalah, a hoehnahlan hoi kaawm e yuemnae dawk ka cet naw e na pa lahai ao nahane doeh.

Yuemnae lahoi coe e lawkkam

¹³ Hete talaivan heh rāw lah na pang sak han telah Abraham koe poe e lawkkam teh, kâlawk khetsin lahoi poe e tho laipalah, yuemnae lahoi coe e lanna dawk hoi doeh poe e lah ao. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk hoi kâkuen e naw ni rāw coe awh pawiteh, yuemnae teh ayawmyin lah awm vaiteh, lawkkam hai karawk han doeh. ¹⁵ Kâlawk ni teh lungkhueknae a tâcokhai. Hatei kâlawk awm hoeh pawiteh, payonnae hai awmhoeh.

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah lawkkam teh yuemnae hoi doeh a kâkuet. Hote lawkkam teh lungmanaeh lahoi a coung sak teh, kâlawk hoi kâkuen e miphunnaw hane dueng laipalah, Abraham e yuemnae hoi kâkuen e catoun lah kaawm e catounnaw pueng hanelah a caksak nahane doeh. ¹⁷ Kai ni nang teh moikapap e miphunnaw e na pa lah na coung sak toe telah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah Abraham teh ama ni a yuem e Cathut, kadout e naw hah kahring sak niteh, kaawm hoeh e hnonaw hah ao thai nahanelah kâ ka poe thai e Cathut hmalah, maimouh pueng e na pa lah ao. ¹⁸ Ahni teh ngaihawi hanlah kaawm hoeh toung e hah a ngaihawi, a yuem teh, na catoun teh hettelah ao han telah lawkkam pouh e patetlah moikapap e miphunnaw e na pa lah ao. ¹⁹ Ahni teh a kum cum touh bang a pha nah, amae a tak teh kadout e patetlah ao e hoi, Sarah e von a due toe tie hai a panue eiteh yuemnae dawk a thayounnae awmhoeh.

Yuemnae lahoi coe e lanna

²⁰ Cathut e lawkkam dawk lunghringnae tawn laipalah yuemnae a len poung teh Cathut a pholen. ²¹ Cathut teh lawkkam a poe e patetlah a sak thai tie hai khoeroe a yuem. ²² Hatdawkvah, yuemnae hah ahnie lanna lah khoe pouh e lah ao.

²³ Hatei, ahni hah khoe e lah ao telah Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, Abraham buet touh hane dueng nahoeh. Maimouh hanelah hai thut e lah ao. ²⁴ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh hah duenae koehoi kathawsakkung hah ka yuem e maimouh hai na lan toe telah na khoe awh han. ²⁵ Bawipa Jisuh teh maimae payonnae dawkvah, thei e lah ao teh maimouh lansaknae coe nahanelah a thaw toe.

5

Roumnae lahoi lunghawinae

¹ Hatdawkvah maimouh teh yuemnae lahoi lanna koe phat pawiteh maimouh Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut hmalah roumnae coe awh toe. ² Hote lungmanaeh coe thainae teh, yuemnae tawn awh teh, hote Bawipa dawk hoi dueng doeh coe thainae kâ tawn awh. Hatdawkvah Cathut e Bawilennaeh ngaihawi laihoi konawmnae tawn awh toe. ³ Hot dueng nahoeh, rucatnae Khang nahaiyah lunghawinae tawn awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatnae ni teh panguepnae a thokhai. ⁴ Panguepnae ni teh panuecainae a thokhai. Panuecainae ni teh ngaihawinae a thokhai. ⁵ Hote ngaihawinae ni maimouh yeirai na poe mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e lungpatawnae ni maimouh na poe e Kathoung Muitha lahoi maimae lungthung vah awi e lah o awh toe.

⁶ Maimouh thayoun lah o awh lahun navah, Khrih teh atueng a pha nah cathutlaipa e taminaw hanlah a due. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikalan hanelah kadout hane tami a takang. Hawinae ka sak e tami hanelah teh

ao thai tet ei sei. ⁸ Maimouh teh tamikayon lah o awh lahun nah, Khrih teh maimae yon kecu dawk a due toe. Cathut ni maimouh banghloine lungpataw awh tie kacaicalah a kamnue sak.

⁹ Hatdawkvah atuteh a thipaling lahoi lannae koe pha hnukkhu, hote Bawipa lahoi a lungkhueknae dawk hoi hlout awh han tie hoe ngaihawinae ao. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, taran lah o awh lahun nah Ama e Capa duenae lahoi, maimanaw teh Cathut hoi bout kâmaihawi awh toe. Kâmaihawi tangcung lah kaawm e maimouh teh, Capa e hringnae lahoi rungngangnae dawk pha han doeh telah ngaihawinae hoe ao. ¹¹ Hot dueng laipalah, atu maimouh bout kâmaihawinae na kapoekung Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut dawk konawmnae tawn awh.

Adam hoi Khrih

¹² Hatdawkvah, yon teh tami buet touh lahoi talaivan dawk a kâen teh, yon ni duenae a thokhai e patetlah tami pueng a yon awh toung dawkvah, duenae koe a pha awh. ¹³ Kâlawk poe hoehnahlan hoi talaivan dawk yon teh ao toe. Hatei, kâlawk awmhoeh pawiteh yon hah yon telah khoe thai hoeh. ¹⁴ Hateiteh, Adam koehoi kamtawng teh Mosi totouh duenae ni a uk. Adam ni a yon e patetlah kayonhoehe naw pueng hai kouna a uk. Hote Adam teh ka tho hane a tâhlip lah ao.

¹⁵ Hatei, aphulaipa poehno hoi yonnae kâvan hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh a yon kecu dawk tami moikapap dout pawiteh, Cathut lungmanae hoi tami buet touh Jisuh Khrih lungmanae dawk hoi poehno teh, tami moikapap koevah lungmanae hoehoe apap han.

¹⁶ Hothloilah, tami buet touh payonnae ni a thokhai e hoi poehno teh kâvan hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, buet touh koelah lawkcengnae dawk teh, yonphukhangnae lah ao. Hatei, yonnae moikapap dawk hoi aphulaipa poehno ni teh lansaknae a tâcokhai. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh ni a yon toung dawkvah, hote tami buet touh e pawlawk dawk duenae ni na uk pawiteh, ka kuep e lungmanae hoi lannae poehno ka coe e naw ni tami buet touh tie Jisuh Khrih pawlawk dawk hoi hringnae ni hoehoe a uk awh han.

¹⁸ Hatdawkvah tami buet touh e payon kecu dawkvah taminaw pueng yonphukhangnae lawkcengnae koe a pha e patetlah, tami buet touh e lannae pawlawk lahoi tami pueng hringnae hoi lansaknae koe lah phanae kâ tawn awh toe. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh e lawk eknae kecu dawk tami moikapap yon dawk pha e patetlah tami buet touh lawkngainae lahoi tami moikapap lannae koe pha awh. ²⁰ Kâlawk teh yonnae pung sak hanelah doeh a kâen. Hatei, yonnae a pungnae koe lungmanae hoe a pung. ²¹ Hottelah pawiteh yon ni duenae lahoi na uk e patetlah lungmanae haiyah lannae lahoi na uk teh maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi a yungyoe hringnae coe thai nahane doeh.

6

Hring katha dawkhoktakanna

¹ Hottelah pawiteh bangtelamaw dei awh han. Lungmanae a pung nahanelah yonnae hoehoe sak awh han na maw. ² Sak a mahoe. Yonnae dawk kadout e naw teh hote yonnae dawk bangtelah vai bout a hring toung vaw. ³ Khrih Jisuh thung baptisma ka coe e maimouh teh a duenae thung baptisma coe awh tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. ⁴ Hottelah maimouh teh a duenae dawk baptisma coe e lahoi, ama hoi cungtalah pakawp e

lah o awh. Khrih ni Na pa e bahu lahoi duenae koehoi a thaw e patetlah maimouh hai hring kathanae dawk hring aw hane doeh.

⁵ A duenae koe ama hoi rei dout aw h pawiteh, a thawnae koe vah ama hoi rei thaw a van han. ⁶ Maimae tami karuem teh Khrih hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk thei lah ao toe. Hottelah nangmae tami karuem takthai raphoenaeh teh yonnae san lah bout o aw h hoe h na hanlah tie panue aw h.

⁷ Ka dout tangcoung naw teh yon dawk hoi a hlout toe.

⁸ Maimouh ni Khrih hoi cungtalah dout pawiteh ama hoi cungtalah hring han telah yuem aw h. ⁹ Duenae koehoi ka thaw e Khrih teh bout dout mahoe h tie panue aw h. Duenae ni Bawipa teh nâ tuek hai uk thai mahoe h toe. ¹⁰ Khrih teh yonnae dawkvah vai touh lahoi kakhoutlah a due toe. Atu e hringnae teh Cathut dawk doeh a hring toe.

¹¹ Hot patetlah nangmouh hai yon dawk teh kadout e lah na o aw h teh, Cathut dawk teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi kahring telah namahoima kâ pouk aw h.

¹² Hatdawkvah nangmae kadout thai e takthai ngainae tarawi hanelah yon koe kâ uk sak aw h hanh. ¹³ Nangmae na tak puengcangnaw teh lanhoehnae lah yonnae koe poe aw h hanh lawih. Hothlak teh duenae koehoi bout kahring e patetlah, nangmae tak puengcangnaw teh lannae lah coung sak aw h nateh Cathut koe namamouh hoi namamouh kâ poe aw h. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh kâlawk rahim na aw m aw h toung laipalah, lungmanae rahim na o aw h toung dawkvah, yon ni nangmouh lathueng kâ bout tawn mahoe h toe.

Yon san hoi lannae san

¹⁵ Hat pawiteh, bangtelamaw. Maimouh teh kâlawk rahim aw m toung laipalah, Cathut lungmanae rahim o aw h toung dawkvah, yon bout sak aw h han rah maw. Khoeroe sak mahoe h. ¹⁶ Nangmouh ni yah bawi e lawk ka ngai han telah na dei pawiteh nangmouh teh lawk na ngai pouh e bawi e a san lah na o aw h. Hot patetvanlah yonnae a hnuk na kâ bang pawiteh yonnae san lah na o vaifeh, lannae koe na ka phat sak e lawk na ngai pawiteh lannae san lah na o aw h tie na panuek aw h hoe h maw. ¹⁷ Nangmouh teh yon san lah na o aw h ei nakunghai, atuvah na coe aw h tangcoung e cangkainae hah na ngâi aw h dawkvah, Cathut lungmanae a len tangngak. ¹⁸ Yonae dawk hoi na hlout aw h teh, lannae san lah na o aw h toung dawkvah, Cathut lungmanae teh ka pholen.

¹⁹ Hottelah ka ti navah, na tha a youn dawkvah hottelah ka dei e doeh. Ahmaloe teh namamae takthai puengcangnaw hah kahawihoehe hnosaknae dawkvah san lah na la hno aw h e patetlah, atuteh namamae takthai puengcangnaw hah thoungnae hno sak nahanelah, lannae san lah poe aw h nateh, thoungnae koe phat aw h. ²⁰ Nangmouh teh yon san lah na o aw h navah lannae dawk hoi na hlout aw h. ²¹ Hatnavah atu na tawksaknae kayanae dawk hoi bangmaw hawinae na hmu aw h vaw. Hot naw e a poutnae teh duenae doeh. ²² Hatei, atuteh yonnae dawk hoi na hlout aw h toung dawkvah, Cathut e san lah na o aw h teh thoungnae apaw hah na coe aw h. Apoutnae koehai a yungyoe hringnae na pang aw h han. ²³ Yon phu teh duenae doeh. Cathut ni na poe e poehno teh maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh thung yungyoe hringnae doeh.

¹ Hmaunawngghanaw, kâlawk kapanueknaw hanelah ka dei e teh, kâlawk ni teh tami a hring nathing dueng doeh a uk thai tie na panuek aw h hoe h maw. ² Bangnue nae lah, vâ ka sak e napui buet touh teh a vâ a hring nathing dueng doeh vâ sak nae ni a katek. A vâ dout pawiteh vâ hoi kâkuen e kâlawk dawk hoi a hlout. ³ Hatdawkvah a vâ a hring nahlangva, alouke tongpa hoi ipawm pawiteh ka uicuk e napui telah ti han. Hatei a vâ a due hnukkhu teh, kâlawk ni katek nae thung hoi a hlout toe. A vâ bout sak pawiteh ka uicuk e napui tet mahoe h toe.

⁴ Hot patetvanlah, hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh hai, Khrih e a tak dawkvah kâlawk teh na due takhai aw h toe. Het hateh alouke tami tie duenae koehoi ka thaw e Bawipa hoi kâkuen e lah o aw h toung dawkvah, Cathut hanelah a paw paw nahane doeh. ⁵ Tami kahring takthai ngainae hoi hring aw h navah, kâlawk ni a tâcokhai e yon sak ngainae ni maimae tak thungvah thaw a tawk teh duenae a tâco sak. ⁶ Atuteh maimouh na katek e kâlawk koe lah due aw h teh kâlawk dawk hoi hlout aw h toung dawkvah, kâlawk lahoi laipalah, Muitha e phung lam katha dawk thaw tawk e lah o aw h toe.

Kâlawk hoi yonnae

⁷ Pawiteh bangtelamaw dei han. Kâlawk teh dawk a yon maw. Awm hoe h. Hateiteh kâlawk ni yon na panuek sak hoe h pawiteh yon tie panuek mahoe h. Kâlawk ni hno noe hanh tet hoe pawiteh hno noenae lungthin tie panuek mahoe h. ⁸ Hatei, yon ni kâpoelaw k hno lahoi hno noenae a cawngca a tâco sak. Kâlawk awmhoe h pawiteh yon teh kadout e lah ao. ⁹ Kai hai yampa teh kâlawk laipalah kho ka sak e lah ka o. Hatei kâpoelaw k a tho toteh, yon teh bout a hring, kai teh ka due. ¹⁰ Hringnae koe ka phat sak hane kâpoelaw k ni teh duenae koe na phakhai tie ka hmu. ¹¹ Yon ni kâlawk hno lahoi kai hah na dum teh hote kâpoelaw k ni kai teh na thei. ¹² Hatdawkvah kâlawk teh a thoung, kâpoelaw k hai a thoung, a lan teh ahawi.

¹³ Hat pawiteh hettelah kahawi e hno heh kai hanlah duenae lah maw ao vaw. nahoe h bo. Kai hanlah duenae lah kaawm e teh yon hah doeh. Yon teh yon tie kamceng nahanlah hete kahawi e kâpoelaw k lahoi kai koe duenae lah a coung sak. Hatdawkvah yon teh kâlawk lahoi touklek hoe h e yonnae naw lah a tâco.

¹⁴ Kâlawk teh muitha koelae hno doeh tie teh panue aw h. Hatei kai tie takthai lahoi kaawm e lah ka o dawkvah yon san lah ka o. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh kama ni ka sak e hno hah kama ni ka thaipanuek hoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka sak ngai e sak laipalah, ka sak ngai hoe h e hah ouk ka sak. ¹⁶ Hottelah ka sak ngai hoe h e hah ka sak navah kâlawk e ahawinae teh ka hnâbo tinae doeh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah hete hno kasakkung teh kai nahoe h toe, ka thung kaawm e yon ni doeh a sak toe. ¹⁸ Ka thungvah tami coungnae dawk hawinae buet touh boehai awmhoe h tie teh ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka thungvah hawinae sak ngainae ao eiteh sak thainae ka tawn hoe h. ¹⁹ Sak han ka ngai e kahawi hno sak laipalah sak han ka ngai hoe h e hno doeh let ka sak. ²⁰ Hottelah kai ni ka sak ngaihoe h e ka sak navah, kasakkung teh kai nahoe h, ka thung e kaawm e yon ni doeh a sak.

²¹ Hattoteh kahawi hno sak han ka ngai e kahawihoe h e hno ka thung vah ao tie hah ka hmu. ²² Kai teh ka thung e muitha tami ni Cathut e kâlawk dawk a lunghawi ei, ²³ ka takthai puengcang dawk alouke phung ao teh,

ka thung e phung hoi a kâtaran dawkvah, ka takthai puengcang dawk kaawm e yon phung lahoi kai hah na man teh na katek tie hah ka hmu. ²⁴ Kai teh lungrei ka thai e lah doeh ka o. Hete duenae koehoi apinimaw na hlout sak han vai. ²⁵ Hatei maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawk hoi na kahloutsakkung Cathut teh ka pholen. Hettelah hoi kai teh ka lung thung hoi Cathut e phung dawk san lah ka o ei, takthai lahoi teh yon phung dawk san lah ka o.

8

Kathoung Muitha hoi hringnae

¹ Hatdawkvah atuteh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e naw pueng, yon-phukhangnae awm mahoe h toe. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e hringnae Muitha phung ni yon duenae phung thung hoi kai teh hlout sak lah ka o toe. ³ Cathut ni amae Capa hah yon kakawi e takthai lah yon kecu dawk a patoun teh, takthai dawk yon hah lawk a ceng teh, takthai lahoi kâlawk ni a sak thai hoe e hah na sak pouh toe. ⁴ Het hateh takthai ngainae laipalah, Muitha ngainae patetlah ka hring e maimouh koe kâlawk phung pathang e a kuep nahane doeh. ⁵ Takthai counгнаe hoi hring han ka ngai e taminaw teh fakthai counгнаe naw hah a ngailem aw h. Muitha ngainae patetlah ka hring e taminaw teh Muitha hoi kâkuen e naw hah a ngailem aw h. ⁶ Takthai e pouknae teh duenae doeh. Muitha e pouknae teh hringnae hoi lungmawngnae doeh. ⁷ Bangtelah tetpawiteh takthai counгнаe lungthin teh Cathut hoi kâtaran e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh hote lungthin ni Cathut e kâlawk ngainae awmhoeh. Atangcalah tarawi thai hoe. ⁸ Hatdawkvah takthai lahoi kahringnaw ni Cathut lungkuep sak thai hoe.

⁹ Hatei, Cathut Muitha nangmouh thung awm pawiteh nangmouh teh takthai daw laipalah Muitha daw na o aw h. Khrih Muitha ka tawn hoe e tami teh Khrih e tami nahoe h. ¹⁰ Hatei Khrih teh nangmae thungvah awm pawiteh takthai teh yon kecu kadout nakunghai muitha teh lanna e kecu dawk a hring han. ¹¹ Hothloilah Jisuh hah duenae koehoi kathawsakkung Cathut e Muitha teh nangmae thungvah awm pawiteh, Khrih hah duenae koehoi ka thaw sak e Cathut ni nangmouh thung kaawm e amae Muitha lahoi kadout thai e nangmae tak hai a hring sak han.

¹² Hatdawkvah hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh teh takthai ngainae patetlah hring hanelah, takthai counгнаe dawk san lah awm aw h hoe h. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh takthai ngainae patetlah na hring aw h pawiteh, na due aw h han. Hatei Muitha ngainae lahoi takthai ni a tawksak e naw hah na dout sak aw h pawiteh na hring aw h han. ¹⁴ A lamthung teh Cathut Muitha ni a hrawi e naw pueng teh Cathut e canaw lah o aw h. ¹⁵ Nangmanaw teh bout ka taket thai e san muitha na coe a hoe h. Cacounгнаe Muitha doeh na coe aw h. Hote muitha dawk hoi Abba Apa telah maimouh ni kaw aw h. ¹⁶ Maimanaw ni Cathut e canaw lah onae teh Muitha ama roeroe ni maimanaw e muitha hoi cungtalah a kampangkhai. ¹⁷ Hottelah a canaw lah awm aw h toung pawiteh a râw ka pang e lahai o aw h. Khrih hoi a bawilenna e rei hmawng nahanelah, reithainae hai rei khang aw h pawiteh, Cathut e a râw ka pang hanelah hai o aw h.

Hmalah A bawilenna e hoi ngai hawinae

¹⁸ Atu mithmu vah reihathainae naw pueng teh maimouh ni pang lah kaawm hane bawilennae hoi bangnue pawiteh dei han kamcu hoeh telah ka pouk. ¹⁹ Hete sak e hno cawngca ni Cathut e canaw a kamnue nahane hah doun laihoi a ngaihawi awh. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, sak e hno cawngca pueng teh banglahai cungkeihoeh toe tie teh ama ngai lahoi nahoe, hottelah kahruengkung ngainae lahoi doeh. ²¹ Sak e hno cawngca pueng teh kamkonae dawk hoi a hlout teh, Cathut e a canaw e bawilennae hoi ka kuep e dawkvah a kâen han tie ngaihawinae ao dawk doeh. ²² A sak e hno cawngca pueng teh atu totouh a cingou teh ca khe reithainae a khang tie hah panue awh. ²³ Hothloilah Muitha e a luepaw hmaloe ka coe e maimouh nihaiyah cacoungnae tie maimae takthai ratangnae hah ngaihawi laihoi lungthung vah cingou awh. ²⁴ Maimouh teh hete ngaihawinae ni rungngang lah na o sak. Hatei hmu thai e hateh ngaihawinae nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, apinimaw hmuthai e hno hah khuet bout a ngaihawi han vaw. ²⁵ Hmuthaihoeh maimouh ni ngaihawi awh pawiteh hote hno hah panguep lahoi ngaihawi awh.

²⁶ Hot patetvanlah Muitha nihaiyah maimae thayounnae koe na kabawp awh. Maimouh ni ratoum hane patetlah bang patet e hno maw ka ratoum han tie panuek awh hoeh. Hatei, Muitha ama roeroe ni lawk hoi a pâpho thai hoeh e cingounae lahoi maimouh hanlah na hei pouh. ²⁷ Lungthin ka khen e Bawipa ni hai Muitha e lungthin hah a panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh Muitha ni Cathut ngainae patetlah tami kathoungnaw hanelah na hei pouh awh.

²⁸ Cathut ni a lungpataw teh, a pouk tangcoung e patetlah a kaw e naw hanelah, hnocawngca pueng ni hawinae koe lah doeh reirei a kâroe pouh tie teh panue awh. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, A panue tangcoung e naw hah amae Capa mei kâlat lah sut a hmoun toe. Hethateh hmaunawngnaw thung dawc camin lah ao nahane doeh. ³⁰ Hottelah sut a hmoun e naw hah ama ni a kaw teh, a kaw e naw hah a lansak, a lansak e naw hah a bawilen sak.

Kayuemnaw ni tânae

³¹ Telah boipawiteh hete hnonaw pueng khetsin hoi bangtelamaw dei han. Cathut maimouh koelah kampang pawiteh apinimaw maimouh na tuk thai han. ³² A Capa patenghai pasai laipalah maimouh hanlah na kapoekung ni a Capa hoi cingtalah hnocawngca pueng teh poe laipalah ao han na maw. ³³ Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e naw teh apinimaw yon a pen han. Na lan toe katetkung teh Cathut a ma doeh toe. ³⁴ Apinimaw yon phu bout na khang sak han. A due dueng laipalah duenae koehoi ka thaw e Khrih Jisuh teh Cathut e aranglah ao teh, maimouh hanelah na ratoum pouh awh. ³⁵ Apini maw maimouh heh Khrih e lungpatawnae dawc hoi na kapek thai han. Roedengnae, patawpanatnae, rektapnae, kahaikahlamnae, caicinae, takithonae hoi tahloi ni na ou. ³⁶ Maimouh teh kanîrui Bawipa hanlah duenae hoi kâhmo awh. Maimouh teh thei hanlah hmoun e tunaw patetlah na pouk awh telah Cakathoung dawc thut e patetlah doeh ao.

³⁷ Maimouh teh, maimouh lungpatawkwung Bawipa lahoi yah, hote hnonaw kâhmo awh lahun nah, khoeroe tâ e lah o awh. ³⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, duenae thoseh, hringnae thoseh, kalvantaminaw thoseh, ka ukkungnaw thoseh, atu hmu thai e hnonaw thoseh, ka tho hane hnonaw thoseh, hnotithainae thoseh, ³⁹ kahlun lae hno thoseh, rahim lae hno thoseh, sak e cawngca pueng hai thoseh, maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh

thung kaawm e Cathut e lungpatawnae hoi bang ni hai na kapek thai mahoe.

9

Isarelnaw hoi Cathut e lawkkam

¹ Kai teh Khrih dawklaithout laipalah lawkkatang ka dei han. Kaie thoe hawi panuenaeh teh Kathoung Muitha lahoi kai hoi cungtalah kampangkhai teh, ² Kai dawklungpuehng hoi lungmathoenaeh hoi ka lungthung vah lungpuennaeh pou ka tawn. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai lahoi ka miphun lah kaawm e ka hmaunawngghanaw hanelah kama roeroe Khrih hoi kampek vaiteh thoebonaeh khang han totouh ngainae ka tawn. ⁴ Ahnimouh teh Isarel miphun lah ao teh cacounghnaeh, bawilennaeh, lawkkamnaeh, kâlawk poenaeh, bawknaeh teh ahnimouh hoi ka kâkuen e lah ao. ⁵ Mintoenaw teh ahnimouh hoi a kâkuet teh, Khrih hai tami lahoi teh ahnimouh thung hoi a tâco. Hote Bawipa teh bangpuengpa e lathueng vah ao teh, a yungyoe yawhawinaeh Cathut lah ao. Amen.

⁶ Bangtelah nakunghai thoesoh, Cathut lawkkam teh raphoe e lah awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Isarel catoun lah kaawm e pueng Isarel miphun lah awm awh hoeh. ⁷ Abraham e catoun lah kaawm e pueng Abram e ca katang lah koung awmhoeh. Isak koehoi e catoun doeh nange catoun lah kaw han tie lah ao. ⁸ A deingainae teh takthai lahoi khe lah kaawm e taminaw teh Cathut e ca lah awmhoeh, lawkkam dawklah hoi khe e tami dueng doeh a miphun lah a khoe. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh lawkkam dawkvah het patet e tueng a pha navah, bout ka tho han. Sarah haiyah capa a khe han telah ati. ¹⁰ Hot dueng nahoe, Rebekah hai maimaeh mintoe Isak hoi yuvâ lah ao teh camo a vawn navah, ¹¹ A ca khe hoehnahan, a canaw ni a thoe hawi banghai a panue awh hoehnahan hoiyah, Cathut ni a rawinaeh lah kaawm e a pouk tangcoung e hah, thaw tawknaeh lahoi laipalah, a kawnaeh lahoi caksak nahanlah, ¹² Ca kacue e teh kanaw koe san lah ao han telah sut a dei pouh toe. ¹³ Jakop teh ka lungpataw, Esaw teh ka hmuhma telah Cakathoung dawklah thut e patetlah doeh ao.

Cathut e rawinaeh

¹⁴ Telah boipawiteh maimouh ni bangtelamaw dei han toung. Cathut teh lanhoehnaeh lah maw ao toung. Khoeroe awmhoeh. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni Mosi koe, lungma han ka ngai e tami hah ka lungma teh, pahren han ka ngai e tami hah ka pahren han telah ati. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah het hateh, tami e ngainae hoi kâyawmnaeh dawklah tho hoeh, lungpatawkuung Cathut kâ lah doeh ao. ¹⁷ Cakathoung dawklah Faro siangpahrang koe nang hah kai ni na tawmnaeh teh, nang koe kama e bahu ka kannue sak vaiteh, talai van pueng dawklah min kamthang sak nahane doeh telah ati. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a pahren ngai e hah a pahren teh, a lungpata sak hanlah a ngai e hah a lungpata sak.

¹⁹ Hatnavah nang ni, telah pawiteh Cathut ni bangkongmaw taminaw hah yon a pen vaw. Apini maw Cathut ngainae teh a taran thai han vaw telah na pacei han. ²⁰ Hatei, oe nange tami, nang teh banglah maw na o teh Cathut han bout na pato ngam vaw. Sak e hno ni kasakkuung koe bangkongmaw hettelah na sak atipouh thai han maw. ²¹ Hlaam kasakkuung ni amhru dawklah kâ tawn hoeh na maw. Hote amhru hah hlaam bari kaawm hoi bari kaawm hoeh e sak thainae kâ tawn hoeh na maw.

²² Hatei, Cathut ni a lungkhueknae a kamnue sak hane hoi amae bahu panue sak hanelah, a ngainae ao nahlangva vah, raphoe hanlah ta e, lungkhueknae hlaamnaw hah, lungsaw poung lahoi panguep pawiteh, bangtelamaw. ²³ Hathloilah, a lentoe nahanlah sut rakueng e, lungmanae hlaamnaw dawkvah, amae bawilennaeh hah panue sak nahanelah sak pawiteh bangtelane. ²⁴ Cathut ni maimanaw teh hote lungmanae hlaamnaw lah, Judahnaw thung dueng laipalah, Jentelnaw pueng koe haiyah na kaw e lah o toe. ²⁵ Hosi cauk thungvah, Cathut ni ka tami lah kaawm hoeh e hah, ka tami telah ka kaw han, ka pahren hoeh e napui hah ka pahren telah ka kaw han ati. ²⁶ Nangmanaw teh ka tami nahoe telah tinae hmuen koe nangmouh teh ka hring Cathut e a canaw telah na kaw aw hah han telah ati e patetlah ao. ²⁷ Isaiiah nihai, Isarelnaw kong dawk a dei e teh, Isarel canaw teh tuipui rai e sadi yit touh ka phat nakunghai kacawie dueng rungngang lah ao han. ²⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni a thaw teh cum hoeh roukrak tawk vaiteh, lannae hoi a tawk han. Bawipa ni talai van a thaw teh a kuep sak vaiteh kâhat laipalah ka tawk han telah a hramkhai. ²⁹ Hothloilah Isaiiah ni, kalvan ransabawi yungyoe kahring e Cathut ni maimouh hanlah catoun pek hoehpawiteh, Sodom hoi Gomorrah khopui hoi doeh kâvan aw hah ti telah sut a dei e patetlah ao.

Isarelnaw payonnae

³⁰ Telah pawiteh, maimouh bangtelamaw dei aw hah han toung. Lannae ka pâlei hoeh e Jentelnaw ni lannae teh a coe aw hah toe. Hothateh, yuemnae lahoi coe e lannae lah ao. ³¹ Lannae hoi kâkuen e phung coe hanelah ka pâlei e Isarel miphun naw teh hote phung hah phat thai aw hah hoeh. ³² Bangkongmaw a pha thai aw hah hoeh. Yuemnae hoi laipalah tawksaknae dawk hoi kâyawm e lah ao dawk doeh. Ahnimouh teh talung dawk kamthui teh a tâlaw aw hah toe. ³³ Kenhaw! Zion vah tâlawnae lungsong, payonsakkung talung hah kai ni ka hruek. Apihai ama ka yuem e tami pueng teh kayak mahoe telah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah ao.

10

Yuemnae lahoi coe e rungngangnae

¹ Ka hmaunawngghanaw Isarelnaw ni rungngang lah ao thai nahanelah ka ngaikhai poung dawkvah Cathut koe pou ka ratoum. ² Ahnimouh ni Cathut hanelah puenghoi a lungthao aw hah kai ni ka kampangkhai. Hatei, ahnimae a lungthaonae teh panuenaeh katang lah awmhoeh. ³ Ahnimouh ni Cathut e lannae a lamthung panuek a hoeh. Amamae lannae caksak hanelah a tawng aw hah dawkvah, Cathut e lannae dawk kâen thai a hoeh. ⁴ Kayueme tami pueng ni lannae koe pha thai aw hah nahanlah Khrih teh kâlawk poutnae doeh. ⁵ Mosi ni kâlawk lahoi kâkuen e lannae kong dawk a thut e teh, apihai hote kâlawk ka tarawi e pueng teh hotnaw lahoi a hring han, a ti. ⁶ Yuemnae lahoi coe e lannae teh, nange na lungthung vah kalvan lah apimaw ka luen han tet hanh. A deingainae teh Khrih hah kum khai han ti ngainae doeh. ⁷ Nahoe pawiteh, adungpoungnae koe apimaw ka kum han telah hai tet hanh. A dei ngainae teh Khrih hah duenaeh koehoi tâcokhai han tinae doeh. ⁸ Bout a dei e teh phung lawk teh na teng vah ao. Na pahni dawk hai, na lungthung hai ao ati. Het hateh kaimouh ni ka pâpho aw hah e yuemnae lawk hah doeh. ⁹ Jisuh teh Bawipa doeh telah na pahni hoi na dei teh, na lungthung hoi Cathut ni ahni feh duenaeh koehoi a thaw sak toe telah

na yuem pawiteh rungngang lah na o han. ¹⁰ Lannae koe pha hanelah lungthin hoi yuem han, rungngangnae koe pha hanelah pahni hoi pâpho han. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni, hote talung ka yuem e pueng teh kayak mahoea a ti. ¹² Het dawkvah Judahnaw hoi Griknaw rahak kapeknae awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh tami pueng ka uk e Bawipa buet touh dueng ao teh Ama ka kaw e pueng teh yawhawinae kakhoutlah a poe. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa min ka kaw e pueng rungngang lah ao han.

Kamthang kahawi thainae lahoi yuemnae

¹⁴ Hateiteh ma ni yuem hoeh e Bawipa hah bangtelamaw kaw thai han vaw. Na thai boihoeh e Bawipa hah bangtelamaw na yuem thai han vaw. Kapâphokung awm laipalah bangtelamaw thai thai han vaw. ¹⁵ A tami patoun laipalah bangtelamaw pâpho thai han vaw. Hot patetlah Cakathoung dawк thut e patetlah, roumnae kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e, lunghawinae kamthang kadeikungnaw e khok teh a meihawipoung. ¹⁶ Hateiteh, tami pueng ni lunghawinae kamthang thai ngai aw hoh. Profet Isaiiah ni a dei e teh, Oe! Cathut kaimae kamthang kahawi apinimaw a yuem han, a ti. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah yuemnae teh thainae koehoi a tho teh, thainae teh Khrih e a lawk lahoi doeh a tho. ¹⁸ Hatei, pacei han ka ngai e teh, ahnimouh ni thai aw hoh maw. A thai toung te., Ahnimae hramnae lawk teh talai van pueng a kamthang teh ahnimae a lawk teh talaivan a pout totouh a pha, telah a dei. ¹⁹ Bout na pacei ngai e teh Isarelnaw ni panuek aw hoh maw. Ahmaloe vah Mosi ni nâyittouh hoeh e miphun lahoi nangmouh koe utnae lungthin ka tâco sak teh, panuenaе ka tawn hoeh e miphun lahoi yah, na khang thai hoeh hane totouh ka tâco sak han a ti. ²⁰ Profet Isaiiah nihai, kai ka tawng hoeh e naw ni kai hah na hmu aw h. Kaie kong ka pacei hoeh e naw koe kamahoima kamphawng pouh han telah taranhawi laihoi a ti. ²¹ Hatei, Isarelnaw hoi kâkuen lah, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e, ka taran lah kaawm e naw koe kai ni kanîrui rui kut ka na sin toe atipouh.

11

Lungmanae lahoi rawinae

¹ Telah pawiteh, Cathut ni amae miphunnaw a pahnawt toung telah na pacei pawiteh pahnawt hoeh, kai hai Isarel miphun, Abraham koehoi ka tho e, Benjamin catoun lah ka o. ² Cathut ni sut a panue tangcoung e taminaw pahnawt hoeh. Profet Elijah ni, Isarelnaw Cathut koe a thaisak navah Cakathoung dawк bangtelamaw a thut tie na panuek aw hoh maw. ³ Ahni ni, Oe Cathut, ahnimouh teh Bawipa nange profetnaw hah a thei aw h toe. Bawipa nange thuengnae khoungroenaw a raphoe aw h toe. Kai buet touh dueng doeh kaawm toe. Kai hai thei hanelah na tawng aw h toe telah a dei. ⁴ Hatei, Cathut ni bangtelamaw a dei pouh tetpawiteh, Baal hmalah khok cuengkhuem hoeh e tami thong sari touh kama hanelah ka pek toe telah atipouh. ⁵ Hot patetvanlah atu tueng haiyah, lungmanae lahoi rawi e acawinaw ao rah. ⁶ Hatei, lungmanae lahoi boipawiteh tawksaknae lahoi nahoea toe. Hoehpawiteh lungmanae teh lungmanae lah awm mahoea.

⁷ Hottelah pawiteh bangtelamaw. Isarel miphunnaw ni panki laihoi a tawng aw h e hno hah hmawt a hoeh. Rawi e lah kaawm naw ni dueng doeh a hmu aw h. Aloukenaw teh a lungpata aw h. ⁸ Cathut ni ahnimouh koevah atu totouh a lungthin pueng a ramuk pouh. Ka hmawt thai hoeh

e mit, ka thai thai hoeh e hnânaw hah a poe telah Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah atu a kuep toe. ⁹ Devit ni hai a dei e teh, ahnimae caboi teh tangkam patung e lah, karap patung e lah, payonsakkung lah, moipathung hanelah awm naseh telah a ti. ¹⁰ Ahnimanaw e mit teh hmu thai hoeh totouh dawn naseh. Ahnimae keng hai hnamkhun yungyoe seh telah a ti.

Jentelnaw koe ka phat e rungngangnae

¹¹ Hat pawiteh, Isarelnew ni a rawp totouh a kamthui aw haw tounge maw telah na pacei. Telah nahoe. Ahnimouh payonnae lahoi Jentelnaw koe rungngangnae a pha teh, Isarelnew ni utsinnae a tawn aw haw nahane doeh.

¹² Hatei, ahnimae payonnae ni talaivan taminaw hanelah yawhawinae a tâcokhai. Ahnimae sungnae ni Jentelnaw hanlah yawhawinae tâcawtkhai pawiteh, ahnimae kuepnae ni teh banghloimaw hawinae hoe a tâcokhai han.

¹³ Hottelah ka ti nah, kai teh Jentelnaw koe patoun e guncei lah ka o e patetlah, ¹⁴ hote thaw tawknae daw kâoup teh, ka miphunnaw e pouknae hah buetbuet touh lahoi utsinnae a tawn aw haw vaiteh rungngang lah ao aw haw thai nahanelah ka ngaihawi. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh pahnawt lah a onae teh talaivan taminaw hanlah bout kâamaihawi lah awm pawiteh, ahnimouh bout coenae teh kadout tangcoung naw hanlah duenae koehoi bout hringnae lah kaawm han nahoehmaw. ¹⁶ Aluepaw lah thueng e tavai teh thoung pawiteh abuemlah a thoung han. A khongyang thoung pawiteh, a kang naw pueng hai a thoung han.

¹⁷ A tangawn e a kang naw teh tâtueng vaiteh, kahrawng e Olivekung lah kaawm e nang hah hote a kangnaw dawkvah, pacawng laihoi Olive khongyang daw k e tui na kahmawng e lah na awm pawiteh, ¹⁸ hote cakang naw e lathueng kâoupnae lungthin tawn hanh. Na kâoup han na ngai pawiteh, nang ni a khongyang na doun hoeh, khongyang ni doeh nang teh na doun. ¹⁹ Hattoteh nang ni kai hah na pacawng nahanelah a kangnaw teh bouk lah ao na ti han doeh. ²⁰ Bokheiyah. Ahnimouh a yuem hoeh daw k tâtueng lah ao teh, nang teh yuemnae lahoi doeh na cak. Kâoupnae tawn hanh, takinae tawn haw. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni apasuek e a kangnaw pasai hoehpawiteh, nangmouh hai na pasai mahoe. ²² Hatdawkvah Cathut ni lawkcengnae hoi lungmanae hah khenhaw! Lawkcengnae teh ka rawm e taminaw lathueng ao teh, Cathut lungmanae teh nang ni hote lungmanae daw k pou na awm pawiteh, nang koevah ao. Pou na awmhoeh pawiteh nang haiyah tâtueng lah na o han. ²³ Ahnimanaw pueng hai yuemhoehnae tâkhawng aw haw pawiteh, a kang daw k patawp lah ao aw haw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimanaw pueng bout patawp hanelah Cathut ni a sak thai. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh kahrawng e Olivekung daw k hoi tâtueng e lah na o teh, kahawi e Olivekung daw k kaawm boihoe e patawp e lah na awm pawiteh, kaawm boi e Olive kangnaw teh a kung karuem daw k banghloimaw bout patawp hanelah a yawi han.

Isarel miphunnaw e rungngangnae

²⁵ Hmaunawngghanaw nangmanaw, kâoupnae lungthin na tawn hoeh nahanelah, Jentelnaw pueng a kâen hoehnahlan totouh Isarel tami tangawn teh hmonae ni a ramuk e hrolawk heh panuek laipalah na o sak hanelah na ngaihai aw haw hoeh. ²⁶ Hote Cakathoung daw k e patetlah Isarelnew pueng rungngang lah ao aw haw han. Cakathoung ni a dei e teh, ka hloutkhaikung Bawi teh Zion mon daw k hoi a tho vaiteh,

Jakop e miphun dawk hoi tami kahawi hoeh naw koung a raphoe han. ²⁷ Ahnimouh a yonnae pueng ka tâkhawng pouh toteh ahnimouh koe kai ni ka poe hane lawkkam doeh telah Ca Kathoung dawk thut e patetlah ao. ²⁸ Ahnimanaw teh kamthang lawkkahawi kecu dawk nangmae taran lah kaawm nakunghai rawinae dawk teh mintoenaw pawlawk dawk pahren lah ao awh. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e poehnonaw hoi kawnae teh bout kâthung hoeh. ³⁰ Nangmouh pueng teh ahmaloe vah Cathut e lawk na ngâi awh hoeh eiteh, atuteh ahnimaie lawkngâihoehnae ni pahrennae na coe sak toe. ³¹ Hot patetvanlah nangmouh ni na coe e pahrennae lahoi yah, ahnimanaw hai pahrennae a coe thai nahan, atuвах ahnimanaw teh lawkngai laipalah ao awh. ³² Cathut ni tami pueng pahrennae tawn thai nahanlah taminaw lawk ngaihoehnae dawk a paung.

³³ Cathut e lungangnae hoi poukthainae a dungkawnae teh a dungkaw tanggak doeh. Lawkcengnae naw apinimaw koung a panue thai han. A lamthungnaw tawng nakunghai hmawt thai hoeh. ³⁴ Cathut e a pouknae apimaw ka panuek, BAWIPA hoi apimaw ka kâpan. ³⁵ Kahawi hno saknae pathung thai nahan, a yungyoe Cathut dawk apine hnokahawi ka sak. ³⁶ Hno cawngca pueng teh Bawipa koehoi, Bawipa lahoi, Bawipa hanelah ao awh. Bawipa teh a yungyoe bawilennaie awm lawwih. Amen.

12

Muitha koe lah thaw tawknae

¹ Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh na hroecoe ngainae teh Cathut pahren lahoi nangmae na tak teh, Cathut ngai e lah kaawm e kathoung ni teh kahring e sathei lah thueng awh. Hethateh, nangmouh ni na tawk kawi lah kaawm e muitha koelae thaw doeh. ² Nangmouh teh, talaivan meilam kâmahrawk awh hanh. Cathut ni ngai e lah kaawm e kahawi e hno, ngai kaawm e hno, ka kuep e hnonaw hah kapek teh panue thai nahanlah lungthin katha pathoupnae lahoi meilam kâthungnae tawn awh.

³ Cathut lungmanaie lahoi na poe lah kaawm e nangmouh koe dei hanlah ka ngai e teh, mahoima hoe kârasang laipalah Cathut ni thaw buetbuet touh na rei tangcoung e patetlah pouk awh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak buet touh dawk puengcang moikapap lah ao eiteh, hote puengcangnaw ni thaw buet touh e dueng rip tawk a hoeh. ⁵ Hot patetlah moikapap e maimouh teh Khrih thung tak buet touh lah o awh teh lengkaleng a cakang lah o awh. ⁶ Hottelah na poe e poehnonaw aphunphun coe awh e patetlah, aloukloukcalah coe awh dawkvah, sutdeilawk ka coe e lah awm pawiteh yuemnae a coe e patetlah pâpho naseh. ⁷ Ayâ hanlah thaw ka tawk hanelah na awm pawiteh, hottelah tawk hanelah ao. Kacangkhaikung saya hanelah na awm pawiteh cangkhaie thaw tawk hanelah ao. ⁸ Kahroecoekung hanelah na awm pawiteh hroecoenaie thaw tawk hanelah ao. Poe pasoung hanelah na awm pawiteh lungtho thahmei lahoi poe pasoung hanlah ao. Ka ukkung hanelah na awm pawiteh lungtho tha patung laihoi uk hanlah ao. Kabawp hanelah na awm pawiteh lungthocalah hoi kabawp hanlah ao.

Kayuennaw e lungpouk

⁹ Lungpatawnae teh kâsaknae awmhoeh. Kathout e hno panuet awh. Kahawi hno dawk lungpen awh. ¹⁰ Hmaunawnggha lungpatawnae dawk buet touh hoi buet touh kâlungma awh. Kâbari awh nateh, ayânaw kai

hlak bet ahawi telah pouk awh. ¹¹ Pangak laipalah na thahmei sak awh nateh, lungkânging lahoi Bawipa e thaw tawk awh. ¹² Ngaihawinae dawk lunghawi awh. Rucat na kâhmo awh nah panguep awh. Ratoum yungyoe awh. ¹³ Tami kathoungnaw e a pankinae hah poe pasoungnae hoi ka bawm awh nateh, imyinnaw kahawicalah khenyawn awh.

¹⁴ Nangmouh na ka rektap e naw hanelah ratoum pouh awh. Yawhawi poe awh nateh thoebo awh hanh. ¹⁵ A kokanawmnaw hoi cungalalah konawm awh. Kakhuikapnaw hoi cungalalah khuikap awh. ¹⁶ Buet touh hoi buet touh lungthin kânging awh. Kâoupkâpawi laipalah, sue touh lah kâkhen awh. Namahoima kathoum ka thai kâtet awh hanh. ¹⁷ Apihai bout pathung a hanh awh. Taminaw hmalah nangmouh ni bari kaawm e sak hanlah kâcai awh. ¹⁸ A coung thai toutouh tami puenghoi kâpolah awm awh. ¹⁹ Ka pahrennaw, nama ni pathung laipalah a lungkhueknae kut dawk hnawng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni a dei e teh, pathungnae teh Kaie doeh ati. Kai ni ka pathung han ati telah Cakathoung dawk thut e lah ao. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah kut pathung laipalah, na taran vonhlam pawiteh pacapanei awh. Tui kahran pawiteh tui pânei awh. Hottelah na sak e lahoi ahnie lû dawk hmaisaaan na pâpawp pouh han. ²¹ Kathout e lahoi ta awh laipalah, kahawi e hno hoi kathoute hah tâ haw.

13

Ukkung bawinaw hoi kâkuetnae

¹ Lathueng lae ukkungnaw e kâ teh tami pueng ni ngai awh naseh. Cathut koehoi laipalah kâtawnnae tie awmhoeh. Atu kaukkungnaw heh Cathut ma ni a poe e doeh. ² Kaukkungnaw ka taran e teh Cathut ni kâ poe e ka taran e lah ao. Hottelah ka taran e naw teh yon lawkcengnae ama ni a kâhmo awh han. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaukkungnaw heh hawinae ka sak e taminaw hanelah taki hane awmhoeh. Hno kahawihoeh ka sak naw hanelah doeh taki hanelah ao. Hottelah na sak pawiteh ahnie oupnae na pang han. ⁴ Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh nang hane hnokahawi kasakkung Cathut e san doeh. Hatei hno kathout na sak pawiteh takinae tawn lawih. Ahnimouh teh tahloi ayawmlah patuem awh hoeh. Ahni teh hno kathout ka sak naw hanlah a lungkhueknae yon lawkcengkung Cathut e san doeh. ⁵ Hat pawiteh, a lungkhueknae dawk dueng laipalah thoehawî panue e lahoi hai ngâi awh. ⁶ Het kecu dawk nan ou, tamuk naw hai na poe awh. Nangmouh teh Cathut e thaw katawknaw lah na o awh teh hote thaw doeh pou na tawk awh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah tami tangkuem hai poe kamcu e hah poe awh. Tamuk poe kamcu e naw hah tamuk poe awh. Cawng e poe tueng e naw hah cawng pouh awh. Taki tueng e naw hah taket awh. Bari kamcu e naw hah bari awh.

Buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpatawnae

⁸ Lungpatawnae hloilah, bang patet e laiba hai tawn awh hanh. Ayâ lung ka pataw e ni kâlawk a kuep sak toe. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh, parawt hanh, radueknae lung tawn hanh tie kâpoelawk koehoi kamtawng teh, alouke kâlawk bangpatet hai, nama hoi kâkuen e hah nama hoi kâvan lah lungpataw tie kâlawk dawk koung a kâkuet. ¹⁰ Lungpatawnae ni teh a tengpam huiko naw koe, hawihoehnae sak hoeh. Hatdawkvah, lungpatawnae teh, kâlawk ka kuepsakkung lah ao.

¹¹ Nangmanaw ni, a tue teh na panue awh. Nangmouh inae koehoi kâhlaw nahane tueng a pha toe. Bangdawkw ne tetpawiteh atu maimae rungngangnae teh maimouh yuemnae hnin hlak hoehoe a hnai toe. ¹² Karum meimei aloum teh, kho meimei a dai toe. Hatdawkvah maimanaw teh ka hmawt e nuencangnaw takhoe vaiteh angnae nuencang naw khohnat awh sei. ¹³ Caneinawmnae, yamuhrinae, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae hoi takngainae, kâpokâdanghoehnae hoi kâutnae dawkw pawngpa laipalah khodai ceio e patetlah mitkhet kamcu lah khosak awh sei. ¹⁴ Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah khohnat awh. Takthai lungradueknae thap sin hanelah kâcai awh hanh.

14

Kayuem reira kâkuetnae

¹ Yuemnae dawkw a tha ka youn e taminaw hah dâw awh. Pouknae aphunphun dawkw oun awh hanh. ² Tami tangawn ni bangpuengpa ca thai tie a yuem awh. Hatei, yuemnae dawkw a tha kayoun e naw teh anhla dueng doeh a ca awh. ³ Ka cat e ni ka cat hoeh e naw hnepnap hanh naseh. Ka cat hoeh naw ni hai ka cat naw lawkceng hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni ahni teh a coe toe. ⁴ Namahoima hah banglah maw na kângai teh, ayânaw e san hah lawk na ceng vaw. Ahni a kangdue hai thoseh, a rawp hai thoseh, a Bawipa hoi doeh a kâkuet. Hatei, ahni teh a kangdue han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a kangdue sak thai.

⁵ Tami tangawn ni ahnin hnin touh heh alouke hnin naw hlak hoe a talue ati awh. Tangawn ni a hinnaw pueng teh suetouh doeh ati awh. Tami pueng ama ni a pouk e hno dawkw a lungkuep naseh. ⁶ A hnin ka ya e ni Bawipa hanlah ya naseh. Ka cat e ni hai Bawipa hanlah cat naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni Cathut koe a lunghawi. Ka cat hoeh e ni hai Bawipa hanlah cat laipalah Cathut koe lunghawi naseh. ⁷ Maimouh dawkw ma hanlah ka hring e buet touh hai awmhoeh. Ma hanlah kadout e buet touh hai awmhoeh. ⁸ Maimouh ni hring pawiteh Bawipa hanlah hring awh teh, dout pawiteh Bawipa hanlah due awh. Hatdawkvah, maimanaw teh hring hai thoseh, due hai thoseh Bawipa e lah o awh. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh kadout tangcounnaw hoi kahringnaw han ukkung Bawi lah ao hanlah duena koehoi bout a thaw toe.

¹⁰ Telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw nang ni na hmaunawnganaw hah lawk na ceng teh na dudam vaw. Maimouh pueng teh Khrih e lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah koug kangdue awh han. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a dei e teh kai kahring dawkw tami pueng ni ka hmalah a khokcuengkhuem awh han. Tami pueng e pahni ni Cathut hah a pholen awh han, telah Cakathoug dawkw a thut. ¹² Hettelah dawkvah, maimouh pueng ni Cathut hmalah mae nuencang lengkaleng dei awh han.

Lungpatawnae lahoi thaw tawknae

¹³ Hatdawkvah, maimouh buet touh hoi buet touh lawkkâceng awh hanh sei. Hahoi, hmaunawngaha tâlaw nahan hoi lam payon nahanlah hno sak awh hanh sei. ¹⁴ Amahmawkw kathinghoeh hno buet touh hai awmhoeh tie Bawi Jisuh dawkw kacailah ka panue. Hatei, hno buetbuet touh thoug hoeh telah ka pouk e tami hanlah teh hote hno teh thoug hoeh. ¹⁵ Rawca kecu dawkw na hmaunawngaha lung mathout sak pawiteh, lungpatawnae dawkw na hring hoeh. Khrih ni na due pouh e

lungmanae hah nange rawca kecu dawc na hmaunawngghanaw, rawksak aw hah. ¹⁶ Nangmouh hanlah hno kahawinaw hah yonpen e lah awm sak aw hah. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram teh caneinae dawc hoi kangdout hoeh. Kathoung Muitha lahoi coe e roumnae, lanna hoi lunghawinae hah doeh. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, hettelah hoi Khrih thaw katawkkungnaw teh Cathut hmalah ngai kawi e lah ao teh, taminaw hmalah hai yuemkamcu e tami lah ao.

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, roumnae ka tâcawt sak e hnonaw hoi buet touh hoi buet touh hoe kamhlawm thai nahan panki aw hah sei . ²⁰ Rawca kecu dawc Cathut thaw hah raphoe aw hah. Atangcalah hno puengpa teh a thoung. Hatei, buetbuet touh e caneinae ni ayâ hanlah tâlawnae lah awm pawiteh, hot hateh yonnae lah ao. ²¹ Hmaunawnggha, kamthui nahanelah awm pawiteh, moi ca hoeh e, yamu neihoehe hoi bangpueng sakhoehe ahawihnawn.

²² Nang ni na tawn e yuemnae teh Cathut e hmalah hrueng aw hah. Atang titeh coe e hno dawc amae lungthin panuena e kathoung e tami teh a lunghawi. ²³ Hatei, lungthounghoehnae hoi na cat pawiteh yuemnae lahoi a tho hoeh dawkvah, yon lawkcengnae hah a khang. Hahoi, bangpueng yuemnae laipalah sak e pueng teh yonnae doeh.

15

Khrih hnuk dawnnae

¹ Maimouh a tha kaawmnaw ni ma ngai e patetlah awm laipalah a thakayounnaw e hnokari hah dounrouk aw hah sei . ² Maimouh ni hmaunawngghanaw, ahawi nahan sak aw hah sei. Ahnimouh yuemnae hoe a rounng nahane pouk hanelah ao. ³ Khrih ni ama hane dueng kâkaram hoeh. Bawipa kadudamnaw e a lawk teh kai van vah a bo telah Cakathoung dawc a kâthut. ⁴ Cakathoung dawc thut e naw pueng teh, maimouh na cangkhai nahanelah thut e lah ao teh, Cakathoung dawc a thut e panguepnae hoi lung kâpahawinae lahoi maimouh ni ngaihawinae tawn aw hah sei .

⁵ Khrih Jisuh e lamthung na panue laihoi lungthin buet touh lah coundg thai nahan, panguepnae hoi lung kâpahawinae Bawi, Cathut ni nangmouh na kabawm lawiseh. ⁶ Hottelah doeh lungkângingcalah hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa hah pholen thai aw hah han.

⁷ Khrih ni Cathut lentoena e kamnue sak teh, nangmouh na dâw e patetlah nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh kâ dâw aw hah. ⁸ Bout ka dei e teh, Jisuh Khrih teh Cathut e lawkkatang kamnue sak nahanlah vuensom ka a naw e san lah ao. Hottelah a onae teh mintoenaw koe poe e lawkkam caksak nahane hoi, ⁹ Jentelnaw ni hai lungmanae lahoi Cathut lentoena e a pholen aw hah nahane doeh. Hatdawkvah Cakathoung ni, kai teh Jentelnaw koehoi nang hah na pholen vaiteh na min teh la hoi ka oup han telah a thut. ¹⁰ Hahoi, Jentelnaw pueng, Cathut e taminaw hoi cungtalah na konawm aw hah bout a ti. ¹¹ Hathnukkuh, Jentelnaw pueng Cathut teh pholen aw hah. Miphun pueng ni Bawipa teh pholen aw hah telah bout a ti. ¹² Hahoi Isaiah nihai, Jesi e a catoun koehoi a dâwn a sai han. Ahni teh Jentelnaw uk hanlah ka tâcawt e lah ao. Jentelnaw ni a ngaihawi a vaiteh a kâuep a han telah a dei.

¹³ Kathoung Muitha bahu hoi ngaihawinae kuep nahanelah, ngaihawinae Bawi, Cathut teh yuemnae koehoi ka tho e lunghawinae hoi roumnae puenghoi nangmouh koe kawi lawiseh.

Kamthang kahawi daw Pawl thaw tawknae

¹⁴ Hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh teh hawinae hoi na kawi awh teh lungangnae aphunphun na tawn awh. Buet touh hoi buet touh na kâ cangkhai awh tie kaimanaw ni ka panue. ¹⁵ Hateiteh hete cauk dawk bout na panue sak hane ka ngai e a konglam hah taranhawi laihoi ka thut. Ka taranhawinae teh Cathut e thaw tawk pouh hanlah Jisuh Khrih e patoun e lah na o sak. ¹⁶ Jentelnaw teh Cathut ni coe han kamcu lah thuengnae lah o thai nahan, Kathoung Muitha lahoi Cathut koe poe e lah ao thai nahan, Cathut koehoi ka tho e kamthang lawk deinae dawk vaihma patetlah ka o.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah Khrih Jisuh thung bawilennae dawk hoi Cathut e thaw tawknae ka kâuepkhai. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jentelnaw hrawi thai nahane teh, Jisuh ni kai hah na hno teh, phunglawk lahoi tawknae dawk hai thoseh, ¹⁹ Mitnoutnaw hoi kângairunaeh bahu hoi thoseh, Cathut e Kathoung Muitha hoi sak e hnonaw laipateh taranhawi laihoi alouke banghai ka dei ngai hoeh. Hatdawkvah kai teh Jerusalem kho hoi Illirikum ram totouh ka cei teh Khrih e kamthang kahawi kakueplah ka pâpho. ²⁰ Hottelah ka pâpho navah kai teh ayâ ni a pabo tangcoung e dawk bout ung hoeh nahanlah Khrih kong ka thai bawi hoeh rae ram koevah, kamthang kahawi dei hanlah ka lungtho thahmei laihoi ka panki. ²¹ Cakathoung ni, Bawipa e kong dei pouh boihoeh rae naw ni a hmu awh teh, ka thai boihoeh e naw ni a thaipanuek awh han telah a thut e patetlah ao.

Rom kho cei hanelah Pawl kâcainae

²² Nangmouh koe tho hoeh nahanlah katarawkkung moi apap. ²³ Hateiteh, atu hie hmuen koe o nahane hmuen ao hoeh e dueng laipalah, nangmouh koe tho hanlah kum moikasaw kâcai toe. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah Spain ram lah ka cei torei teh nangmouh koe tawngtang ka tho vaiteh, nangmouh koe dongdeng ka o han. Hahoi nangmouh ni na thak awh vaiteh hote ram koelah tawngtang ka cei han telah ka ngaihawi. ²⁵ Hatei atuvah dongdeng Jerusalem khopui lah ka cei vaiteh tami kathoung naw e thaw ka tawk pouh han rah. ²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Masidonia ram hoi Akhaia ram e naw ni, Jerusalem vah kaawm e taminaw thung dawk e ka roedeng e naw hnopai hoi kabawp hanelah a lungtho awh. ²⁷ Ahnimanaw ni lungthonae a tawn awh e patetlah, ahnimouh koe lahoi hai a kabawp awh hanelah atueng van. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah naw koe e muitha koelah e hnonaw hah Jentelnaw ni coe awh van pawiteh, hnopai lahoi hai ahnimae thaw tawk pouh hanelah ao. ²⁸ Hote hno ka cum hoi hete hnopainaw heh ahnimouh koe kahawicalah ka poe vaiteh, nangmouh koe lam lahoi Spain ram lah tawngtang ka cei han. ²⁹ Nangmouh koe ka tho toteh Khrih e kamthang yawhawinae kuep hoi ka tho han tie ka panue.

³⁰ Hmaunawngghanaw, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi Muitha ni na poe e lungpatawnae lahoi nangmouh koe kâhei han ka ngai. ³¹ Kai teh Judah ram e kayuemhoehnaw e kut dawk hoi kahlout teh, Jerusalem hanelah ka tawk e thaw hah, tami kathoungnaw e hmalah, ngai kawi kaawm lah ao nahan, ³² Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah lunghaw laihoi nangmouh koe ka tho vaiteh, nangmouh hoi cungtalah lungpahawinae ka coe nahan, panki laihoi kai hane hai ratoum awh loe. ³³ Lungmawngnae Bawi lah kaawm e Cathut teh nangmouh pueng koe reirei awm lawiseh. Amen.

¹ Kenkhrea kho kaawm kawhmoun thung e thaw katawkkung, ka tawncanu Phoebe heh nangmouh koe panue sak han ka ngai. ² Tami kathoungnaw ni sak kaw i kamcu e patetlah Cathut dawkvah ahni hah nangmouh koe awm sak aw h nateh, a panki e pueng kabawm aw h. Atangcalah ahni hateh kama koehoi kamtawng teh ayânaw pueng hai kabawm e doeh.

³ Khrih Jisuh thung kai hoi thaw rei ka taw k roi e Priscilla hoi Aguila hah kutman pouh aw h. ⁴ Hringnae a kâhmoun hoi kai hai na khetyaw t toe. Kai dueng laipalah, Jentelnaw e kawhmounnaw pueng ni hai a lunghawikhai aw h. ⁵ Ahni im e kawhmoun hai kutman pouh aw h. Asia ram vah Khrih hanelah aluepaw lah kaawm e ka pahren e Epenetas hai kutman aw h. ⁶ Nangmouh hanlah thaw ka panki poung e Meri hai kutman aw h. ⁷ Kaie miphun lah kaawm e kai hoi thongim rei ka baw t roi e Adronika hoi Junia hai kutman aw h. Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw rahak vah a min kamthang e naw a tho teh, kai hlak hai Khrih thung hmaloe kaawm e taminaw doeh. ⁸ Bawipa dawkvah ka pahren e Ampliatus hah kutman aw h. ⁹ Khrih thung cungtalah thaw taw k hui Urbanus hoi ka pahren e Satakhi hai kutman aw h. ¹⁰ Khrih thung yuemkamcu e Apelles, hai kutman aw h. Aristobulus imthungkhu naw hai kutman aw h. ¹¹ Ka miphunnaw Herodion hoi Nasisa imthungnaw hai kutman aw h. ¹² Bawipa dawkvah thaw ka panki e Triphaena hoi Triphosa tinaw hai kutman aw h. Bawipa daw k thaw ka panki e ka pahren e Persis hai kutman aw h. ¹³ Bawipa daw k rawi lah kaawm ni teh ka manu lahai kaawm e Rufus e manu hai kutman aw h. ¹⁴ Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas, tinaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw hai kutman aw h. ¹⁵ Filolokus, Julia, Nereus hoi a tawncanu, Olimp as hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Bawipa e tami kathoungnaw pueng hai kutman aw h. ¹⁶ Buet touh hoi buet touh kathounge kâpaconae hoi kutman aw h. Khrih e kawhmounnaw pueng ni nangmanaw kut na man aw h.

Kâhruetcu et nahan hroecoenae

¹⁷ Hmaunawngghanaw panue tangcoung e cangkhai e naw hah sak aw h nateh, kampek sak e hoi payonnae ka pung sak e taminaw hah kâhruetcu et aw h nateh roun aw h ti teh na hroecoe aw h. ¹⁸ Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih thaw taw k aw h laipalah, amamae vonpui thaw dueng a taw k aw h teh, ouphlawpnae law k hoi na tawmpalue aw h teh, kamawnggramenaw hah a dумыen aw h. ¹⁹ Nangmae lawkngainae tami pueng koe a kamthang dawkvah nangmouh koe ka lunghawi. Hattel ah dawkvah kahawi hno daw k lungang aw h nateh, kahawihoehe daw k teh yon kanuenhoehe lah awm aw h.

²⁰ Roumnae Bawi lah kaawm e, Cathut ni a ro hoehnahlan Setan teh nangmae khok rahim vah reppasei lah ao sak han. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh hoi cungtalah awm lawiseh.

²¹ Kai hoi thaw taw k hui lah kaawm e Timote e ka miphun Lusius, Jason hoi Sosipater tinaw ni kut na man aw h.

²² Hete ca na ka thut pouh kung kai Teratias ni Bawipa daw k nangmanaw kut na man aw h.

²³ Kawhmoun abuemlah kamkhuengnae imkung Gaius ni hai kut na man aw h. Kho thung e tangka kuen e Erastas hoi hmaunawnggha Quartus ni hai nangmanaw kut na man aw h.

²⁴ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh puenghoi rei awm lawiseh. Amen.

²⁵ Kai ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi hoi Jisuh Khrih e a kong ka dei dawkvah thoseh, ²⁶ talaivan a kamtawng hoi hro lah ao eiteh, atuteh ayungyoe Cathut e kâpoelawk lahoi yah profetnaw e cauknaw daw k a kannue toung dawkvah, yuemnae hoi kâkuen e lawkngainae ao nahanelah, miphun pueng koe panue sak e, hrolawk pâphonae daw k hoi thoseh, ²⁷ lungangnae hoi ka kawi e buet touh dueng e Cathut daw k Jisuh Khrih lahoi a yungyoe bawilenna e awm lawiseh. Amen.

1 KAWRIN (The First Epistle of Paul to the Corinthians)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e hoi ka nawngna Sosthenes ni, ² maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min ka kaw e kho tangkuem kaawm e taminaw hoi, tami kathoung lah kaw lah kaawm e Kawrin kho e Khrih Jisuh thung thoungsak lah kaawm e, Cathut e kawhmoun ca na patawn awh. Bawipa teh ama ka kaw e naw puenghoi kaimae Bawipa lah ao.

³ Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

A lungmanae dawk pholennae

⁴ Khrih Jisuh lahoi na poe e Cathut e lungmanae dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah ka Cathut koe lunghawilawk pou ka dei. ⁵ Nangmanaw teh hote Khrih lahoi lawk dei thainae, panue thainae, bangpueng dawk na bawi awh toe. ⁶ Khrih hoi kâkuen e lawkpanuesaknae teh nangmouh dawk a cak toe. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh Bawipa Jisuh Khrih bout a kamnuenae ngaihawi laihoi ring awh navah, poehno roeroe na toun a mahoe. ⁸ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e hnin dawk nangmouh teh apinihai tounhoehe lah o nahan, Bawipa ni nangmouh teh apout totouh na caksak han. ⁹ Ama e Capa, Jisuh Khrih e huikonae thungvah, nangmouh na ka kaw e Cathut teh yuemkamcu lah ao.

kâkapeknae

¹⁰ Hmaunawngghanaw Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi pahrennae kahei. Lungthin suetalah awm awh. Kâ kapeknae tawn awh hanh. Pouknae buet touh dawk kâracui awh. ¹¹ Hmaunawngghanaw Khaloe imthung ni, pou a kâtaran awh a ti. ¹² Nangmouh ni kai teh Pawl e vaica doeh, kai teh Apollos e vaica doeh, kai teh Piter e vaica doeh, Kai teh Khrih e vaica doeh na ti awh. ¹³ Khrih teh a kâkapek na maw. Pawl na ou nangmouh han thingpalam dawk ka dout. Nahoe pawiteh Pawl e min dawk na ou baptisma na coe awh. ¹⁴ Crispus hoi Gaius hloilah apihai baptisma ka poe hoeh dawk Cathut koe ka lunghawi. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah kai Pawl e min dawk baptisma ka coe e apihai awmhoeh. ¹⁶ Stiven imthung baptisma ka poe, alouknaw baptisma ka poe vaimoe ka panuek hoeh. ¹⁷ Baptisma poe hanlah Khrih ni na patoun hoeh. Kamthang kahawi pâpho hane doeh na patoun. Tami lungang thoumnae dawk nahoe, telah pawiteh Khrih thingpalam hnosakthainae ayawmyin han doeh.

Cathut e bahu

¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, thingpalam kamthang kahawi heh kahmat naw hanelah teh pathunae lah doeh ao, rungngang lah kaawm e maimouh hane teh Cathut e bahu doeh. ¹⁹ Cakathoung ni, a lungkaangnaw e thoumnae ka raphoe pouh han. Pouknae ka rasang naw e pouknae hai ka pahnawt pouh han. ²⁰ A lungkaangnaw teh nâne ao. Cakathukungnaw teh nâne ao. Laidei kathoumnaw teh nâne ao. Talaivan lungangnae teh Cathut ni pathunae lah a coung sak toung nahoehmaw. ²¹ Talaivan lungangnae lahoi Cathut a panue thai awh hoeh dawkvah, Cathut ni pâpho e pathunae

lawk lahoi ka yuem e naw rungngang hane a ngainae ao. ²² Judahnaw ni mitnoutnae naw a hei awh. Griknaw ni lungangnae lahoi a tawng awh. ²³ Maimouh teh thingpalam dawк pathout lah kaawm e Khrih e kamthang pâpho awh. Hete kamthang kahawi teh Judahnaw kamthuinae lah ao teh, Jentelnaw hanlah pathunae lah ao. ²⁴ Hatei, Judah toseh, Griknaw toseh, Cathut ni a kaw e taminaw hanelah, Khrih teh Cathut e bahu hoi lungangnae lah ao. ²⁵ Cathut e pathunae teh taminaw lungangnae hlak a lunganghnawn rah. Cathut thayounnae teh, taminaw thasainae hlak a thasainnawn.

Cathut dawк kâoupnae

²⁶ Nangmouh na kawnae pouk a haw. A kaw e thung dawк ka thoumthai kapap awm hoeh. Athakaawme kapap awm hoeh. Ka talue e kapap awm hoeh. ²⁷ Cathut ni ka thoumthai naw kaya sak nahan talaivan koe lah ka pathu naw a rawi. Athakaawme taminaw kaya sak nahan, talai koe lah tha kayoun naw a rawi. ²⁸ Ka tangreng naw kaya sak nahan, talaivan koe lah ka roedeng e, khet kamcu hoeh e, bang ka cungkeihoehe naw Cathut ni a rawi. ²⁹ Hatdawкvah Cathut hmalah apihai kâoup thai hoeh. ³⁰ Nangmouh teh Cathut pawlawк dawк Khrih Jisuh thung na o awh. Khrih teh maimouh hanlah Cathut koehoi ka tho e maimae lungangnae, thoungnae, lannaе hoi ratangnae lah o. ³¹ Hatdawкvah Cakathoung ni a dei patetlah ka kâoup e tami teh Bawipa dawк ma kâoup naseh.

2

Pawl ni pâpho e lawк

¹ Ka hmaunawngnanaw, nangmouh koe Cathut e lawкpanuesaknae kadung kakaw pâpho han ka tho nah kathoumthainaw ni a hno awh e lawк ka hno a hoeh. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, thingpalam dawк kadout e, Jisuh Khrih hoi thingpalam kong laipalah teh, banghai panue sak hane na ngaikhai awh hoeh. ³ Nangmouh hoi rei ka o nah, ka thayoun teh lungpuen taki hoi doeh ka o. ⁴ Ka lawк dei e hoi lawк ka pâpho e hai tami thoumthainae hoi nahoeh, Muitha hnotithainae bahu lahoi doeh. ⁵ Nangmae na yuemnae teh taminaw e lungangnae dawк awm laipalah Cathut e bahu dawк o nahane doeh.

Muitha lungangnae

⁶ Hatei, a lungkahanaw koe lungangnae lawк ka dei. Hottelah ka ti navah talai lungangnae nahoeh. Kahmat hane talai ka ukkungnaw e lungangnae nahoeh. ⁷ Het talai ao hoehnahlan, maimae bawilennaе lah ao nahan, Cathut ni a sak tangcoung e lungangnae hrolawк, Cathut e lungangnae doeh kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh. ⁸ Hote lungangnae hah talai ukkungnaw buet touh ni boehai panueк awh hoeh. Panueк awh pawiteh ka Bawilen poung e Bawipa thingpalam dawк thet a mahoeh ei. ⁹ Cakathoung dawк thut e patetlah, mit ni a hmu boihoeh, hnâ hoi hai boihoeh e, lung ni hai a pouк boihoeh e hah Cathut ni a lungpataw e naw hanlah sut a rakueng pouh toe.

¹⁰ Cathut ni maimouh koe hote hno hah Muitha lahoi a pâpho toe. Muitha ni hro e hnonaw koehoi hnocawngca pueng pheng a pâphue. ¹¹ Tami hoi kâkuen e naw hah, tami thungvah kaawm e muitha laipalah apinimouh a panue han. Hot patetvanlah Cathut hoi kâkuen e hnonaw hah, Cathut e Muitha hloilah apinihai panueк thai hoeh. ¹² Maimouh teh talaivan e muitha coe awh hoeh. Cathut ni ayawmlah na poe e hno

panue thai nahan Cathut koehoi e Muitha doeh coe aw. ¹³ Cathut ni na poe e naw ka papho aw navah, tami lungangnae ni cangkhai e lahoi nahoe. Kathoung Muitha ni na cangkhai e lawk lahoi doeh ka papho aw. ¹⁴ Muitha ka tawn hoe e ni teh Cathut e Muitha koehoi ka tho e hnonaw panuek thai hoe. Ahni hane lateh hot naw hah pathunae lah ao. Muitha koelae hno lah ao dawkvah kapekkaboe thai hoe. ¹⁵ Muitha tami ni teh hote hnonaw pueng a kapek teh panue thai. Hateiteh hote tami teh apinihai panuek thai hoe. ¹⁶ Apimaw Cathut lung pouknae ka panuek ni teh Cathut hah ka cangkhai han vaw. Maimouh teh Khrih e lungthin tawn aw.

3

Cuehoehnae

¹ Hmaunawnghanaw, muitha taminaw koe ka dei e patetlah nangmouh koe ka dei hoe. Camonaw koe dei pouh e patetlah doeh ka dei. ² Atu sittouh bu kate na ca thai hoe rah daw k kai ni na paca aw hoe. Sanutui doeh na pânei aw rah. Atu sittouh bu kate na cat thai aw hoe rah. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh, takthai tami lah doeh na o aw rah. Nangmouh koe utsinnae hoi kâounnae a onae teh, nangmouh teh takthai hoi na o aw teh, tami rumram patetlah na hring aw daw doeh. ⁴ Buet touh ni kai Pawl e avai ca, buet touh ni Apollos e avai ca, lengkaleng na tet aw pawiteh nangmouh teh takthai tami lah na o a rah.

Cathut e a sannaw

⁵ Pawl heh apimaw. Apollos teh api na maw. Nangmouh na yuem thai aw nahan, Bawipa ni thaw a poe e san reira doeh. ⁶ Kai ni ka ung, Apollos ni tui a bu. A kung ka paw sak hoi ka rounsakkung teh Cathut doeh. ⁷ Kapatuekung hoi tui kabukung hnotithainae tawn hoe. Cathut ni doeh a paw sak. ⁸ Kapatuekung hoi tui kabukung teh buet touh doeh. A tawk roi e patetlah tawkpouh reirei a coe roi han. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh Cathut e thaw reirei ka tawk e lah ka o aw. Nangmouh teh Cathut e takha, Cathut e im lah na o aw. ¹⁰ Cathut e a lungmanae ka coe e, im kasakkung patetlah kai ni adu ka ung. Alouke tami ni hote adu daw im patuen a sak. Hatei im kasakkung ni bangtelae im maw ka sak tie hah kâhruetcuete naseh. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh Khrih tie adu ung hnukkhu teh apinihai alouke adu ung thai mahoe toe. ¹² Apihai hote adu e van, sui, ngun, talung phu kaawm, thing, caphon, padi naw hoi im patuen sak pawiteh, ¹³ hote a sak e teh kamnuek han doeh. A kamnue nahane teh hmai hoi a kamnue han. Tami tangkuem ni a sak e im teh bangtelamaw a sak tie hmai ni a tanouk pouh han. ¹⁴ Hote adu van patuen ka sak e ahnie thaw teh kangning pawiteh tawkpouh a hmu han. ¹⁵ Hatei im a sak e kang pawiteh, a sung han. Ama ngoun teh hmaikak thung hoi ka hlout e patetlah rungngang lah ao han.

Cathut e bawkim

¹⁶ Nangmouh teh Cathut e bawkim lah na o aw. Cathut e Muitha nangmouh thung ao tie na panuek aw hoe maw. ¹⁷ Apinihai Cathut e bawkim raphoe pawiteh, Cathut ni ahni hai a raphoe van han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e bawkim teh a thoung. Hote bawkim teh nangmanaw doeh.

Talai lungangnae teh pathunae

¹⁸ Api nang hai namahoima kâdum awh hanh. Nangmouh thung dawk kai teh a lungkaang e tami doeh tetpawiteh, tami lungkaang lah ao nahan, tamipathu lah awm na ei seh. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, talaivan lungangnae teh Cathut hmalah teh pathunae la doeh ao. Cathut ni a lungkaangnaw hah amamae pathunae lahoi a man telah Cakathoung dawk thut e lah ao. ²⁰ Hahoi, tami lungkaangnaw e pouknae teh ahrawnghrang doeh tie Bawipa ni ka panue telah bout a dei. ²¹ Hatdawkvah, tami dawk kâoup han awmhoeh. Hno pueng teh nangmae doeh. ²² Pawl hai, Apollos hai, Cephas hai, talaivan hai, hringnae hai, duenae hai, atu e a tue hai, hmalae a tue hai, hnocawngca pueng teh nangmouh hane doeh. ²³ Nangmouh hai Khrih ni na tawn awh, Khrih hai Cathut ni a tawn.

4

Lawkkam kacakpoung hnoquemkung

¹ Hatdawkvah ayâ ni maimanaw teh Khrih e san hoi Cathut e hrolawk hno ka kuemkung lah na pouk awh naseh. ² Hno kuemkung teh yuemkamcu telah ayâ ni panue e tami han. ³ Nangmouh hoi alouknaw ni hai kai hah lawkkam na cak hoeh telah lawk na ceng awh e heh hno kathoenge doeh. Kai teh kamahoima hai lawk ka ceng hoeh. ⁴ Ka pouknae a thoung. Hatei, hottelah ka o dawkvah kai teh tamikalan telah khoe e lah kaawm hoeh. Kai lawkcengkung teh Bawipa doeh. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, atueng a pha hoehnahlan, apihai lawkceng awh hanh. Bawipa a tho totouh ring awh. Ahni ni hmonae koe hro e pueng angnae dawk a kamnue sak vaiteh, tami e pouknae puenghai a kamnue sak han. Hattoteh tami pueng ni Cathut koehoi oupnae a coe awh han.

Gunceinaw kârahnoumnae

⁶ Hmaunawngghanaw, Cakathoung dawk thut lah kaawm e tapuet laihoi ayânaw bari kawi nahoeht tie lawk hah kaimouh roi koehoi kamtu thai awh nahan, buet touh ni buet touh e lathueng na kâoup awh hoeh nahan, kai hoi Apollos bangnue lahoi hete hnonaw hah nangmouh hanelah ka pâpho. ⁷ Apini maw nangmouh na talue sak awh. Na kamtu e laipalah ahmaloe hoi na thung kaawm e hno ao maw. Na kamtu e lah awm pawiteh na kamtu hoeh e patetlah bangkongmaw na kâoup vaw. ⁸ Na kuep awh toe. Na bawi awh toe. Kaimouh laipalah na uk awh toe. Kaimouh hah nangmouh hoi rei uk thai nahanelah na uk awh katang pawiteh ahawi. ⁹ Kai niteh, thei hane naw patetlah Cathut ni kaimouh gunceinaw a hnukteng koe lah na ta awh toe telah ka pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvantaminaw hmalah, hoi talai taminaw hmalah, talaivan abuemlah ni khet han kawi lah ka o awh. ¹⁰ Kaimouh teh Khrih hanelah tamipathu lah ka o awh. Hatei nangmouh teh Khrih dawk na lungang awh. Kaimouh teh ka thayoun awh. Hatei nangmanaw teh na thao awh. Nangmouh teh bari kaawm e lah na o awh. Hatei kaimouh teh hnephnap e lah ka o awh. ¹¹ Kaimouh teh atu raw vonhlamrinci hoi, caici lah o hoi, rektap e lah ka o awh teh, im laipalah, ¹² mae kut hoi thaw ka tawk awh. Na pathoe awh navah yawhawinae lah ka pouk awh. Rektapnae kâhmo navah ka panguiep awh. ¹³ Na dudam awh torei teh, lungpatawnae kamnue sak pouh awh. Atu sittouh tami pueng ni na takhoe awh, talaivan e songnawng patetlah na pouk awh.

Na pa buet touh lah kaawm e Pawl

¹⁴ Nangmouh kaya sak nahanlah ka ngai dawk hete ca ka thut e nahoe. Ka pahren e ka canaw patetlah na kâhruetcuwet awh nahanlah hete ca na thut pouh e doeh. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh dawk Khrih kong na ka cangkhai e thong hra touh kaawm nakunghai, na pa moipap hoe. Khrih Jisuh dawkvah kamthang kahawi lahoi na khe awh. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, kaie nuen na out awh nahanlah na hroecoe awh. ¹⁷ Hot kecu dawkvah, Bawipa dawk yuemkamcu e ka pahren e ka capa Timote nangmouh koe ka patoun. Ahni ni kho tangkuem e kawhmoun pueng koe kai ni ka cangkhai e patetlah Khrih Jisuh dawk kai ni ka dawn e lamthung hah nangmouh bout na panue sak awh han doeh.

¹⁸ Kai nangmouh koe tho mahoe telah tami tangawn ni a pouk awh teh, a kâoup awh. ¹⁹ Bawipa ni a ngainae awm pawiteh karanglah ka tho han. Hat toteh, ahnimouh kâoupnae dawk laipalah, ahnimae bahu hah ka panue han doeh. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram teh lawk dawk kaawm e nahoe, bahu dawk doeh ao. ²¹ Bangmaw na ngaihnawn awh, bongpai hoi na ou ka tho han, lungpatawnae, lungdolungnemnae hoi na ou ka tho han.

5

Kawhmoun thung pâlei thainae

¹ Nangmouh koe, a na pa e yu a yonkhai ti e, kayuemhoehnaw koehai kaawm boihoeh e napui tongpa kamsoum hoe e yonnae ao tie ka thai. ² Nangmouh ni lungmathoe lahoi, hottelah kaawm e tami pâlei hane hlak na kâoupkhai awh. ³ Kai teh nangmouh koe takthai lahoi kaawm hoe ei, muitha lahoi teh nangmouh koe ka o dawkvah, hote hmuen koe kaawm e patetlah hote lai hah ka tâtueng toe. ⁴ Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi nangmouh cungtalah na kamkhueng awh navah, kaie muitha hai maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e bahu lahoi nangmouh hoi rei ao van. ⁵ Ahnie muitha teh Bawipa e hnin dawk rungngang lah ao nahan, a takbuem teh rawknae koe a pha nahanlah setan kut dawk ka poe toe.

⁶ Nangmouh na kâoupnae teh hawihoe. Ton titca ni tahawn abuemlah a po sak tie na panuek awh hoe haw. ⁷ Tonphuenhoehe vaipei lah na o awh e patetlah ton karuem teh tâkhawng awh, Bangtelah tetpawiteh, ceitakhai pawih nah thueng hane tuca tie Khrih hateh, maimouh han thueng e lah ao toe. ⁸ Hatdawkvah karuem e ton lah kaawm e hawihoe, hmuhmanae naw hoi tho laipalah, tonphuenhoehe lah kaawm e thounghae lawkkatang lahoi ceitakhai pawito awh sei.

Kawhmoun nuen

⁹ Nangmouh teh kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e naw hoi kâhuiko hoe nahanelah ca ka thut teh na patawn awh. ¹⁰ Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae hoi hounlounnae, tami ca ngainae, meikaphawk ka baw e talaivan hoi khoeroe na ka huiko mahoe ka ti ngainae nahoe. Telah pawiteh hete talai na ceitakhai hane la doeh awm ti. ¹¹ Nangmouh koe ca ka thut ngainae teh, hmaunawngah lah ka o ati ei, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e, ka hounloun e, meikaphawk ka baw e, tami ka pathoe e, yamuhri lah kaawm e, tami ka cat ngai e naw hoi kâhuiko awh hanh, bu hai cungtalah cat awh hanh tie hah doeh. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh kawhmoun alawilah kaawmnaw lawkceng hanelah kai hoi bangmaw a kâseng. Athung e taminaw hah

nangmouh ni lawk na ceng awh mahoe h maw. ¹³ Alawilah kaawm e naw teh Cathut ni lawk a ceng han. Hote tamikathout hah alawilah pâlei awh.

6

Kayuem reira e lumlai

¹ Nangmouh daw k buet touh ni alouke tami buetbuet touh hoi lumlai awm pawiteh, tami kathoun gnaw hmalah na dei laipalah, cathutlaipa e talai bawinaw koe lawk na kâcengsak awh bo vaw. ² Tami kathoun gnaw ni talai van lawkceng han tie na panuek awh hoe h maw. Talai lawkceng hanelah na awm awh pawiteh kâthoengpoung e hno daw k hai lawkceng awh mahoe h na ou. ³ Kalvantaminaw lawkceng a han tie na panuek awh hoe h maw. Hatdawkvah talai hno daw k lawkceng hanelah kamcu hoe h na maw. ⁴ Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh talai e lai dei hane awm pawiteh kawhmoun thungvah bari kaawm hoe h e taminaw hah lawkcengkung lah rawi awh. ⁵ Na kaya awh nahane lah het heh ka dei. Nangmouh thung daw k hmaunawng ha rahak lai ka dei thai kawi buet touh boehai awm hoe h maw. ⁶ Atuteh, hmaunawng ha reira na kâtoe awh dueng laipalah, hote hah, kayuemhoe h naw e hmalah na kâtoe awh.

⁷ Hottelah buet touh hoi buet touh na kâtoe awh e teh na sungnae doeh toe. Bangkok toe laipalah, rektapnae maha na khang awh hoe h. Dumyenna e maha bangkong na khang a hoe h. ⁸ Nangmouh ni ayâ na dumyen awh, kamsoum hoe he hno na sak awh. Na hmaunawng hanaw, koehai telah na sak awh. ⁹ Tami kalan hoe h naw ni Cathut uknaeram coe thai mahoe h tie na panuek awh hoe h maw. Alouklah pouk awh hanh. Kamsoum hoe he napui tongpa yonnae, meikaphawk ka baw k e naw, ayâ yu ka yonkhai e naw, tongpa reira napui reira yonnae ka sak e naw, ¹⁰ kaparawtnaw, ka hounloun e naw, yamuhri lah kaawm e naw, tami ka pathoe e naw, tami ka catnet ngai e naw teh Cathut uknaeram coe thai mahoe h. ¹¹ Hottelah doeh nangmouh thung daw k e tami tangawm teh na o awh. Hatei maimouh teh Cathut e Muitha daw k, hahoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min daw k pâsu e lah o awh teh na lan toe telah na khoe awh toe.

Takthai lahoi Cathut bawilen kamnu e saknae

¹² Hnopuseng sak thainae kâ ka tawn ei, hnopuseng teh hawinae koug awm hoe h. Hno puseng ka ti thai, hatei bang hnopa i e san lahai kaawm hoe h. ¹³ Rawca heh vonpui hanlah ao teh, vonpui hai rawca hanelah ao. Hatei ahnimouh roi teh Cathut ni reirei a raphoe han. Tak teh kamsoum hoe he napui tongpa yonnae sak nahane nahoe h. Bawipa hane doeh. Bawipa hai tak hane doeh. ¹⁴ Cathut ni amae bahu lahoi Bawipa teh a thaw sak toe. Hot patetlah maimouh hai amae bahu lahoi na thaw sak van han. ¹⁵ Nangmae takthai teh Khrih e a puengcang lah o awh tie na panuek awh hoe h maw. Hat pawiteh Khrih e a puengcang hah la vaiteh kâyawt e puengcang lah o sak awh han na maw. Khoeroe awm sak awh mahoe h. ¹⁶ Kâyawt e hoi cungtalah kaawm e teh kâyawt e hoi tak buet touh lah ao tie na panuek awh hoe h maw. Kahni touh roi teh buet touh lah ao han tie patetlah doeh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah Khrih hoi kâkuen e teh Muitha daw k tak buet touh lah ao roi.

¹⁸ Kamsoum hoe he napui tongpa yonnae roun awh, tami ni yonnae ouk a sak e naw teh tak e alawilah doeh ao. Kamsoum hoe he napui tongpa yonnae teh amae tak daw k roeroe yon ka sak e lah ao. ¹⁹ Bang telah maw. Nangmae na tak teh Cathut koe hoi na coe awh e, nangmouh thung vah

kaawm e Kathoung Muitha e bawkim doeh tie hoi nama ni na tawn e nahoe hoi toe tie hah na panuek awh hoe haw. ²⁰ Nangmouh teh apu hoi ran e lah na o awh toung dawkvah, nangmae na takthai dawc Cathut bawilen sak awh.

7

Yuvâ phung

¹ Nangmouh ni kai na poe e ca dawc kaawm e naw teh, tongpa teh napui hoi tak hmawng hoehpawiteh ahawi ei, ² kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae sak hoe hanelah, tongpa pueng a yu tawn naseh. Napui pueng amae vâ tawn naseh. ³ Tongpa ni a yu koe yuvâ lah onae kuep sak naseh. A yu ni hai a vâ dawc kuep sak naseh. ⁴ Yu ni amae tak dawc kâtawnnae tawn hoe h, vâ ni doeh a tawn. Hot patetvanlah, vâ ni amae tak dawc kâtawnnae tawn hoe h, yu ni doeh a tawn. ⁵ Ratoum nahan atueng dawngdeng kahawicalah hno thai nanelah, buet touh hoi buet touh hnâbonae awm laipalah, alouklouk lah awm awh hanh. Hottelah na awm awh pawiteh, Sêtan ni na tacuek awh hoe h nahanlah cungtalai reirei bout awm awh. ⁶ Hottelah ka dei navah, nangmouh ni na tarawi hane la doeh ka dei. Kâpoelawc na poe e nahoe h. ⁷ Tongpa pueng kai patetlah o sak hane ka ngai. Hatei tami pueng ni Cathut koe e poehno teh rip coe awh. Buet touh ni alouke a tawn, alouke buet touh ni hai alouke a tawn van.

⁸ A yu ka lat hoe h e tongpanaw hoi, a vâ ka sak hoe h e lahmai napuinaw koe, kai ni ka dei e teh, kai patetlah na awm awh pawiteh ahawi. ⁹ Hatei, namahoima na ka cakuep thai hoe hpawiteh, yu lat van awh naseh. Kâcakuep thai hoe h e hlak teh yu la vâ sak e ahawihnawn.

Imthungnaw hanelah pouknae a poe

¹⁰ Yuvâ lah kaawm naw koe, kai ni laipalah, Bawipa koehoi e kâ poe, kai ni na poe awh e teh, yu ni a vâ mat hanh naseh. ¹¹ Mat pawiteh vâ sak laipalah awm lawiseh. Nahoe pawiteh apasuek e vâ hoi bout kâmaihawi naseh. Vâ ni hai a yu mat nahanh seh.

¹² Alouke taminaw hanelah Bawipa ni a dei e nahoe h, kai ni ka dei e teh, hmaunawng h buet touh ni ka yuem hoe h e napui a yu navah, hote napui ni a vâ hoi pou o hane ngai pawiteh, a yu a ma hanelah awmhoeh. ¹³ Hot patetvanlah, napui buet touh ni ka yuem hoe h e a vâ navah, hote tongpa ni a yu hoi pou o hane ngai pawiteh, napui ni mat hanh naseh. ¹⁴ Ka yuem hoe h e tongpa teh a yu hanelah a thoung. Ka yuem hoe h e napui hai, yuemnae ka tawn e a vâ hanelah a thoung. Telah nahoe h pawiteh, a canaw thoung mahoe h. Atuteh a thoung awh.

¹⁵ Hatei ka yuem hoe h e ni, kamphei hanlah ngai pawiteh, cettakhai lawiseh. Hot patet e dawc teh ka yuem e tongpa hai, ka yuem e napui hai kateknae awmhoeh. ¹⁶ Napui nang na vâ na rungngang han, rungngang mahoe h tie bangtelamaw na panue thai han. Tongpa nang na yu rungngang hane hoi rungngang hoe h hane bangtelamaw na panue thai han.

Hringnuen a phunphun

¹⁷ Cathut ni a kaw teh Bawipa ni thaw a poe e dawkvah tami pueng ni a hring na thungvah awm awh naseh. Het heh kawhmounnaw pueng koe ka poe e lawc doeh. ¹⁸ Kaw lah kaawm e tongpa, vuensom ka a tangcoung e teh, vuensom ka a hoe h e tami patetlah awm hanh naseh.

Kaw lah ao nah vuensom ka a hoeh e tami teh, vuensoma sak awh hanh lawih. ¹⁹ Vuensoma e heh alawkpui nahoeh. Cathut e kâpoelawk doeh alawkpuihnawn. ²⁰ Cathut ni a kaw e patetlah tami pueng ama a onae hmuen dawc awm awh naseh. ²¹ Kaw e lah ao nah san lah na awm pawiteh, hot ni lungpuennae tawn sak hanh naseh. ²² Hateiteh, Bawipa ni a kaw navah san lah kaawm e teh Bawipa dawc kahlout e tami lah ao. Hot patetlah a kaw nah kahlout e teh, Khrih e san lah ao. ²³ Nangmouh teh apfu hoi ran e lah na o awh dawc taminaw koe san lah awm a hanh lawih. ²⁴ Hmaunawngghanaw, kaw lah kaawm e tami pueng teh, a tawc e thaw hah Cathut hmalah tawc naseh.

Imthung ka tawn hoeh e naw hoi lahmainunaw

²⁵ Tanglakacuem hoi kâkuen e dawc, Bawipa kâpoelawc na poe e ka coe hoeh eiteh, Bawipa e lungmanae ka coe teh, yuemkamcu e lah ka o dawkvah, kai ni hettelah lawc na poe awh. ²⁶ Atu e rektapnae kecu dawkvah, vâ na tawn hoehpawiteh ahawi. Tongpa hai atu ao e patetlah awm pawiteh ahawi. ²⁷ Yuvâ lah na awm awh toung pawiteh, kâkapek awh hanh lawih. Yuvâ lah na awm awh hoeh rah pawiteh, yu tawng awh hanh lawih. ²⁸ Hatei yu na lat toung pawiteh, het heh yonnae nahoeh. Tangla ni vâ sak pawiteh, yonnae nahoeh. Hatei ahnimanaw teh talai runae a kâhmo awh han. Kai ni teh hote runae dawc hoi hlout sak hanlah na ngaikhai a dawc doeh. ²⁹ Hmaunawngghanaw, dei ka ngai e teh, a tue abaw tawmlei toung dawkvah, atu hoi teh yu ka tawn ni yu ka tawn hoeh patetlah, ³⁰ Ka khuikap e ni khuikap hoeh e patetlah a kokanawm ni a kokanawm hoeh e patetlah, hnopai ka ran e ni bangcahai ka tawn hoeh e patetlah ao awh han. ³¹ Talaivan hnopai ka hnonaw ni hai ka hno hoeh e patetlah awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai hoi a thung e hnopai pueng teh be kahmat han.

³² Kai ni nangmouh lungpuen hane na ngaikhai a hoeh. Yu ka tawn hoeh e tongpanaw ni teh Bawipa lunghawî nahanlah Bawipa dawc doeh a lungpuen awh. ³³ Yu ka tawn e tongpa ni teh yu bangtelane lunghawî sak thai han, titeh talaivan hno dawc a kâhruetcuê. ³⁴ Hot patetlah doeh, vâ ka tawn hoeh e napui hoi tanglakacuem teh, tak hoi muitha thounsak thai nahanlah Cathut e thaw dawc a kâhruetcuê awh. Hatei, vâ ka tawn e napui teh a vâ lunghawî nahanelah talaivan hno hah ouk a pouk. ³⁵ Hettelah ka dei ngainae teh, nangmouh ahawi nahane lah doeh ka dei. Nangmouh khak na cakâ hane ka ngai dawc nahoeh. Kahawi e hno sak awh nateh lungthin katang hoi Bawipa koe na kâpoe thai awh nahane lah doeh.

³⁶ Tangla teh vâ sak laipalah, vâ sak tue lawn pawiteh hawihoehtelah tangla katawknung ni pouk pawiteh, vâ sak hanelah hai kâvoe pawiteh, vâ sak naseh. Yon nahoeh. ³⁷ Hatei, a lungthung lawc tâtuengnae a tawn hnukkhu, a counghoeh dawc vâ sak laipalah, a kâcakuep thai dawc vâ sak laipalah awm thai pawiteh ahawi. ³⁸ Hatdawkvah, hote tangla hah vâ ka sak sak e tami teh hnokahawi a sak. Vâ ka sak sak hoeh e tami hai hnokahawi hoe a sak.

³⁹ Yu teh a vâ a hring nathung vâsaknae phung ni a katek. Hatei, a vâ dout pawiteh a ngai e tongpa koe vâ sak hanelah Bawipa dawc kâ ao. ⁴⁰ Hote napui ama o lah duem awm pawiteh yawhawinae hoe ao telah ka pouk. Kai koehai Cathut e Muitha ao telah ka pouk.

8

Meikaphawk hmalah thuengnae

¹ Meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei canei kong dawk, kapek thainae be na tawn awh tie ka panue. Hatei, thoumthainae ni a kâoup sak. Lungpatawnae ni a rounng sak. ² Ka panue toe ka tet e ni panue hane yit touh panuek hoeh rah. ³ Cathut ka lungpataw e tami teh, Cathut ni a panue.

⁴ Meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei canei kong hoi kâkuen lah, meikaphawk teh talaivan dawk banglahai awmhoeh. Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm tie panue awh. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh cathutnaw, bawipanaw telah kaw e patetlah talai hoi kalvan vah cathutnaw telah kaw e moikapap ao ei, ⁶ maimouh hane teh Pa Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Ahni koehoi hnocawngca pueng a tho teh, maimanaw hai Cathut daw hring awh. Maimae Bawipa tie Jisuh Khrih buet touh dueng doeh kaawm, ahni koehoi hnocawngca pueng a tho teh, maimouh teh hote Bawipa daw hring awh.

⁷ Hatei, panuethainae tami pueng ni tawn awh hoeh. Tami tangawn teh, meikaphawk bawknae nuen a lungthung ao rah dawkvah, thueng e sathei a canei nah thoehawi panuena e a thayoun dawkvah kakhin e lah ao awh. ⁸ Rawca lahoi Cathut hmalah minhmai kahawi hmu e na hoeh. Ca dawkvah bet ahawinae awmhoeh, ca hoeh daw hoi bet hawioehnae awmhoeh. ⁹ Hatei, nangmouh na hloutnae teh, a thakayounnaw hanlah, kamthuinae lah ao hoeh nahan kâhruetcuet awh. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kapek thainae na tawn nahlangva, meikaphawk bawkim daw e na ca awh e hah, tami alouke ni hmawt pawiteh, thoehawi panuena e thakayounnaw niteh, meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei moi ca hanelah taranhawi awh mahoe na maw. ¹¹ Nange lungangnae ni, tha kayoun e hmaunawnggha, Khrih ni ahnimouh hanlah a due ei, rawknae koe a phakhai toe. ¹² Hettelah hmaunawnggha lathueng vah na yon awh navah ahnimanaw panuena e kayoun ca e naw hmâ na paca awh toe. Hatdawkvah Khrih koe na yon awh toe. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, canei e ni hmaunawnggha kamthui sak pawiteh ahnimouh a rawp hlak teh, maito moi ka hai han toe.

9

Gunceinaw e hnotithainae

¹ Tami kahlout lah kai kaawm hoeh namaw. Guncei lah kaawm hoeh na maw. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh ka hmawt boihoeh namaw. Nangmouh teh Bawipa daw koi ni ka taw e thaw lah na awm awh hoeh namaw. ² Alouknaw koe guncei lah kaawm hoeh nakunghai, nangmouh koe guncei lah ka o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa daw nangmouh teh kai guncei lah ka onae kapanuekkaikung lah na o awh. ³ Kai akung kakheinaw koe hettelah na dei pouh awh. ⁴ Ca thai, nei thainae kâ ka tawn awh hoeh na maw. ⁵ Piter hoi Bawipa e hmaunawngghanaw koehoi alouke gunceinaw patetlah ka yuem e yu hah hrawi thai hoeh na maw. ⁶ Barnabas hoi kai teh thaw taw hanlah awmhoeh na ti awh bo ma. ⁷ Apimaw mae lamvon hoi ransa thaw ka taw. Apimaw misur takha ka sak ni teh cat laipalah kaawm. Apimaw tu ka khoum ni teh sanutui net laipalah kaawm. ⁸ Talai hmuna e lahoi ka dei e na ou. Kâlawk ni hai telah doeh a dei. ⁹ Mosi e cangkchainae daw telah a thut. Cabong katin e maito a pahni moum pouh hanh. Cathut ni a dei gainae teh

maito hane doeh na ti maw. ¹⁰ Hoehpawiteh maimouh hanelah maw a dei. Atangcalah maimouh hane doeh a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh law ka sak nihai, ngaihawi laihoi a sak dawkvah, katin e ni hai ngaihawi laihoi a katin van. ¹¹ Kaimouh ni nangmouh dawkw muitha cati ka patûe a dawknangmouh koehoi talai hnopai ka coe awh e heh ka tapuet awh e na maw. ¹² Alouknaw ni patenghai nangmouh koe e coe awh pawiteh, kaimouh te hoe kapap coe hanlah kamcu hoeh namaw. Hatei, hnotithainae ka hno awh hoeh. Khrih kamthang kahawi kangangkung lah ao hoeh nahan bangpueng dawkw awh.

¹³ A thaw katawknaw ni bawkim dawkw e rawca a ca awh teh, thuengnae kasaknaw ni khoungroe dawkw e a canei awh tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. ¹⁴ Hot patetvanlah, kamthang kahawi kadeinaw hai kamthang kahawi pâpho e lahoi kâkawkw awh han telah Bawipa e kâ poe doeh.

¹⁵ Hatei, hete heh ka hno awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni kaimouh koe hettelah na sak awh nahanlah ka thut e nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâoupnae heh alouknaw ni a raphoe hlak teh kadout pawiteh bet ahawihnawn. ¹⁶ Kai teh kamthang kahawi ka pâpho nakunghai kâoupkhai hane awmhoeh. Pâpho laipalah kaawm thai hoeh. Pâpho laipalah kaawm pawiteh yawthoenae doeh. ¹⁷ Thahmeicalah hoi kamthang kahawi ka pâpho pawiteh aphu ao. Thahmeicalah hoi ka pâpho hoehpawiteh kai koe na poe lah kaawm e ka pâpho rumram e la doeh awm ti. ¹⁸ Pawiteh, kaie tawkpheu teh bangmaw, kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e ayawm doeh. Hatdawkvah kâtawwnae ka hno hoeh. Khrih e kamthang kahawi kathainaw ni aphu pâbaw laipalah awm pawiteh kai han aphu ao.

¹⁹ Kai teh tami pueng e hmalah kahlout e lah ka o ei, tami hoe kapap ka la thai nahanelah, tami pueng e san lah ka o. ²⁰ Judahnaw ka la thai nahan, Judahnaw koe Judah tami patetlah ka o. Kâlawk rahim kaawm hoeh ei, kâlawk rahim kaawm naw ka la thai nahan, kâlawk rahim kaawm naw koe, kâlawk rahim kaawm e patetlah ka o. ²¹ Kai teh kâlawk hoi kahlut e nahoe. Khrih e kâlawk rahim ka o ei, kâlawk hoi kâhlut e taminaw ka la thai nahanelah, kâlawk hoi kâhlutnaw koe kâlawk hoi kâhlut e patetlah ka o. ²² Tha kayounnaw ka la thai nahan, a thakayounnaw koe a tha kayoun e patetlah ka o. Tami tangawn ka rungngang thai nahan, tami pueng koe aphunphun lah ka o. ²³ Nangmouh hoi kamthang kahawi rei hmawng thai nahan, kamthang kahawi kecu hottelah ka onae doeh.

²⁴ Yawng kâtânae koe a yawng awh ei, buet touh ni dueng doeh suh a hmu tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. Suh rip na hmu thai awh nahanlah yawng awh. ²⁵ Kâtânae dawkw kâen e ni teh bangpueng radueknae a kâcakuap thai. Ahnimanaw teh kamyai thai e bawilukhung hmu hane dawkw tha a patung awh. Maimanaw teh, kamyai kamko thai hoeh e bawilukhung hmu hanlah tha patung awh. ²⁶ Hatdawkvah, noenae awm laipalah ka yawng hoeh, kahlî dawkw ka thaw rumram hoeh. ²⁷ Ayâ ka yue teh kama ka sung e lah ka o hoeh nahanelah, kamahoima hmaloe ka kâthaw.

10

Isarelnaw koehoi tha lanaw

¹ Hmaunawnganaw, mintoenaw ni tâmai rahim, vah talîpui a raka awh, ² Tâmai hoi talîpui thung Mosi koe baptisma a coe awh, ³ Muitha bu rei a ca awh, Muitha tui rei a nei awh, tie nangmouh ni panuek laipalah

na o aw hane na ngaikhai a hoeh. ⁴ Ahnimouh hnukkâbang e muiitha talung tui hah rei a nei aw h. Hote talung teh Khrih hah doeh. ⁵ Hatei, hote taminaw thung daw k tami moikapap ni Cathut lunghawi sak aw h hoeh. Hatdawkvah kahrawngum vah a due aw h teh a raw k aw h.

⁶ Ahnimouh ni kahawihoe hno a raduek aw h e patetlah maimouh ni raduek aw h hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh teh maimouh ni khetsin hanelah ao. ⁷ Ahnimouh canei hanelah a tahung aw h. Hahoi lamtu hanlah a thaw aw h telah Cakathoung daw k a thut e patetlah, nangmanaw teh meikaphawk kabawke ahnimanaw patetlah aw m aw h hanh. ⁸ A tangawnnaw ni kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae a sak aw h e patetlah maimouh teh kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae sak a hanh sei. Tami tangawn ni kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae a sak aw h kecu daw k, hnin touh daw k 23,000 touh a due aw h. ⁹ Tami tangawn ni Cathut a tanouk aw h e patetlah maimouh teh Khrih hah tanouk aw h hanh sei. Hottelah a tanouk aw h daw kvah, tahrn ni a khue aw h teh a due aw h. ¹⁰ Tami tangawn teh a phuenang aw h e patetlah maimouh teh phuenang aw h hanh sei. Hottelah ka cingou e naw hah kalvantaminaw ni a due sak aw h. ¹¹ Hetnaw hateh, maimouh ni khetsin hanelah ahnimouh koe ka phat e doeh. A tue poutnae koe lah kaaw m e maimouh kâhruetcuat nahanelah ao. ¹² Hatdawkvah, kacaklah kangdue thai ka tet nang, na rawp hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuat. ¹³ Tami ni a khang thai e tacueknae dueng doeh nangmouh ni na kâhmo aw h. Hatei Cathut teh yuemkamcu daw kvah, na khang thai hoeh hane tacueknae hah nangmouh koe phat sak mahoeh. Tacueknae na khang thai aw h nahan, tacueknae hoi cungtalah hlout nahane lamthung hai na poe han.

meikaphawk baw knae kâhruetcuat

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah ka pahren naw, meikaphawk baw knae roun aw h. ¹⁵ Nangmouh a lungkaang e lah na pouk aw h daw k ka dei. Ka lawk hah noumcai a haw. ¹⁶ Maimouh ni lunghawi lawk deinae manang teh Khrih e thi daw k hmawngkhainae lah aw m hoeh na maw. Maimouh ni raen e vaiyei teh Khrih tak hmawngkhai e nahoehmaw. ¹⁷ Vaiyei phen buet touh dueng ao daw kvah moikapap e maimouh teh tak buet touh lah o aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh maimouh pueng ni buet touh dueng e vaiyei hah hmawng aw h. ¹⁸ Isarel taminaw kenhaw! sathei ka cat e naw teh thuengnae khoungroe hoi kâkuen e lah aw m hoeh maw. ¹⁹ Telah ka ti nah bang ne ka dei ngai. Meikaphawk thoseh, sathei thoseh, hetnaw heh alawkpui lah ao telah ka dei ngainae na ou. ²⁰ Ka deingainae nahoeh. Jentelnaw ni thuengnae teh Cathut koe a thueng aw h e laipalah, kahraituilinaw koe thueng e lah ao daw kvah, nangmouh teh kahrai hoi hmawng hane na ngaikhai aw h hoeh. ²¹ Nangmouh teh Bawipa e manang na net aw h pawiteh, kahraituilinaw e manang na net thai hoeh. Bawipa e caboi na hmawng pawiteh, kahraituilinaw e caboi na hmawng thai hoeh. ²² Bawipa lungkhuek nahan boma na sak a va. Maimouh teh Bawipa hlak bahu tawn aw h maw.

Kayuennaw hloutnae

²³ Hno pueng sak thai, hatei bangpueng sak han kawi nahoeh. Hno pueng sak thai e lah ao, hatei hno pueng rounngae lah aw m hoeh. ²⁴ Ma hawinae dueng apihai tawng hanh naseh. Tami pueng ayânaw hanelah hawinae tawng aw h naseh. ²⁵ Hnoyonae koe a yo aw h e moi pueng heh thohawi panuena lahoi pacipali pacei laipalah cat aw h.

²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai hoi talai dawk e hnopai pueng teh Cathut e seng doeh. ²⁷ Ka yuem hoeh naw ni na kaw awh pawiteh, nang hai cei hane na ngai pawiteh, a pátoum e pueng pacipali pacei laipalah cat awh. ²⁸ Hatei hete teh, meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei moi doeh telah buetbuet touh ni tetpawiteh, hottelah ka tet e a lung thoung nahanlah cat pouh hanh. ²⁹ Lung thoung ka ti navah nangmae lung ka deinginae na hoeh. Ayâ e lung doeh ka dei. Kaie hloutnae hah bangkongmaw ayânaw e thoehawi panuena hoi akungkhei lah khuet ao han vaw. ³⁰ Lunghawi lawk deinae lahoi kai ni ka hno pawiteh, kai ni lunghawi lawk ka deinae hah bangkong a dudam a vaw.

³¹ Na canei hai, bang patet e hno na sak hai Cathut a Bawilen nahan sak awh. ³² Taminaw rungngang lah ao nahan, kai teh ma hawinae dueng ka tawng hoeh, ayânaw hawi nahane doeh ka tawng. ³³ Tami cawngca e ngainae koe lah ka o e patetlah nangmouh hai Judah tami, Jentel tami, Cathut e kawhmoun thung kaawm naw koe tâlaw nahanelah sak laipalah awh.

11

Lû huemnae

¹ Kai ni Khrih e nuen ka out e patetlah nangmouh ni hai kaie nuen out van awh. ² Hmaunawngghanaw, bangpueng dawk kai na pouk awh teh, kai ni na cangkhai e naw na tarawi awh dawkvah na oup awh. ³ Tongpa e lû teh Khrih doeh, napui e lû teh tongpa doeh, Khrih e lû teh Cathut doeh tie na panue hane na ngaikhai awh. ⁴ Tongpa ni lû huem laihoi ratoum boi, profet lawk dei boipawiteh amae lû ka bari hoeh e lah ao. ⁵ Napuinaw ni lû huem laipalah ratoum boi, profet lawk dei boipawiteh amae lû ka bari hoeh e lah ao. ⁶ Hatdawkvah napui ni a lû huem hoehpawiteh a sam ngaw naseh. Sam ngaw e kayak pawiteh, a lû huem naseh.

⁷ Tongpa teh Cathut e mei, Cathut e bawilenna lah ao dawkvah a lû huem nahanh seh. Napui teh tongpa bawilenna doeh. ⁸ Tongpa teh, napui dawk hoi ka tâcawt e nahoeh. Napui doeh tongpa dawk hoi ka tâcawt. ⁹ Tongpa teh napui hanlah sak e nahoeh, napui teh tongpa hanlah sak e doeh. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, kalvantaminaw khet lahoi napui ni kâtawnae mitnoutnae lah a lû huem naseh. ¹¹ Hateiteh, Bawipa dawk tongpa laipalah napui awmhoeh, Napui laipalah tongpa kaawm e na hoeh. ¹² Napui teh, tongpa dawk hoi a kangcoung e patetlah tongpa hai napui dawk hoi a kangcoung van. Bangpueng hai Cathut dawk hoi doeh a kangcoung awh.

¹³ Napui ni lû huem laipalah Cathut koe a ratoum e a kamcu hoi kamcu hoeh e hah namamouh ni pouk a haw. ¹⁴ Talai khosaknae dawkvah tongpa ni sam pâhlung pawiteh amahoima kâbari hoeh e doeh. ¹⁵ Napui ni sam pâhlung pawiteh, ama a bawilenna lah ao, napui e a sam teh a kâhuemnae lah ao. ¹⁶ Hatei, buetbuet touh ni na oun pawiteh, maimouh dawk hai, Cathut e kawhmounaw dawk hai hot patetlah e phung awmhoeh.

Bawipa e tangminbu

¹⁷ Na kamkhueng awh navah, hawinae koe hlak, thoenae koe lah a paphnawn dawkvah kai ni na oup awh hoeh. ¹⁸ A pasuek lah, kawhmoun thung na kamkhueng awh navah buet touh hoi buet touh na kâkapek awh

tie ka thai. ¹⁹ Ka thai e patetlah atang han doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kahawinaw a kamnue nahanlah kâkapeknae ao han. ²⁰ Rei na kamkhueng aw h navah Bawipa e paw h mawng hanlah na kamkhueng a hoeh. ²¹ Na canei aw h nah na kâring aw h laipalah, na canei aw h, tami tangawn a vonhlam, tami tangawn teh khak na ca aw h. ²² Na canei nahan im na tawn aw h hoeh na maw. Cathut e kawhmoun na dudam aw h teh, karoedengnaw na kaya sak aw h. Bangtelane bout dei han. Hete daw k kai ni na oup a han namaw. Na oup a mahoe h.

²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa koehoi ka coe e doeh na dei pouh aw h. A pahnavt aw h hnin tangmin vah Bawipa Jisuh ni, vaiyei a la teh, ²⁴ lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei a raen teh, hete vaiyei teh, nangmouh han ka raen e ka tak doeh, lat a nateh cat aw h. Kai na pahnim aw h hoeh nahanlah hettelah sak aw h atipouh.

²⁵ Hot patetvanlah, tangmin bu a ca aw h hnukkhu manang bout a la teh, hete manang teh ka thi hoi ka caksak e lawkkam katha doeh. Hete manang na nei aw h nah kai na pahnim hoeh nahan net haw atipouh.

²⁶ Hatdawkvah, vaiyei na ca aw h teh manang na nei aw h na tangkuem vah, Bawipa e a duenae hah bout a tho hnin totouh na pathangnae doeh.

Mahoima akungkheinae

²⁷ Bawipa e vaiyei hoi manang kamcu hoeh lah ka catnet e teh, Bawipa e a tak, a thi hah kayonkhai e lah ao. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah, mahoima akung kâkhei hnukkhu vaiyei cat naseh, hot patetvanlah manang hai net naseh.

²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kamcu hoeh lah ka catnet e teh Bawipa e a tak kapekkaboe thai hoeh dawkvah a lathueng lawkcengnae hoi hmai a canei e lah ao. ³⁰ Hat kecu daw k nan ou, a tha kayoun, kapatawnaw moi na o aw h. Kadout e naw hai moi na o aw h. ³¹ Hmaloe mahoima akung ka khei pawiteh, lawkcengnae daw k hoi hlout aw h han. ³² Lawkcengnae kâhmo aw h navah, talaivan hoi yonphukhangnae koehoi hlout thai aw h nahan Bawipa koe hoi e yuenae kâhmo aw h. ³³ Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw, canei hanelah na kamkhueng aw h navah kâring aw h. ³⁴ Na kamkhueng aw h navah, buetbuet touh teh a von la hlam pawiteh, yon lawceng e lah na o aw h hoeh nahanelah, ahni teh ama im cat naseh. Aloukenaw teh ka tho torei bout ka dei han toe.

12

Muitha poehno alouklouk

¹ Hmaunawngghanaw, Muitha poehnonaw panue sak hane na ngaikhai aw h. ² Nangmouh teh Cathut na panue aw h hoehnahlan vah, jentel lah na o aw h, bang lawk hai ka dei thai hoeh e meikaphawk koe lah lam na phen aw h tie na panue aw h. ³ Hatdawkvah, apihai Cathut e Muitha lahoi Jisuh teh theobe lah awmseh tet mahoe h. Hot patetvanlah apinihai Kathoung Muitha laipateh, Jisuh teh Bawi doeh tet thai mahoe h.

⁴ Poehnonaw alouklouk ao ei, Muitha teh buet touh doeh. ⁵ Thaw taw knae alouklouk ei, Bawipa teh buet touh doeh. ⁶ Hnosaknae alouklouk ei, Cathut ni doeh tami pueng daw k thaw a taw k. ⁷ Hatei, tami kapap hawi nahanelah, Kathoung Muitha hah tami tangkuem koe kamcengcalah a poe. ⁸ Tami buet touh koe Kathoung Muitha lahoi lungangnae lawk a poe. Hote Muitha ni alouke tami buet touh koe pheng nout thainae a poe. ⁹ Hote Muitha lahoi alouke tami buet touh koe yuemnae a poe. Hote Muitha lahoi alouke tami buet touh koe patawnae roum sakthainae poehno a poe.

¹⁰ Alouke tami buet touh koe kângairuhno sakthainae a poe. Alouke tami buet touh koe sutdeilawk, alouke tami buet touh koe muithanaw kapek teh panuethainae a poe. Alouke tami buet touh koe alouk lawkpanthainae, alouke tami buet touh koe hote alouk lawk tâhlat thainae a poe. ¹¹ Hetnaw pueng Kathoung Muitha buet touh dueng e a thaw tawknae lah ao. Ama ni a ngai e patetlah hote thaw hah tami buetbuet tangkuem koe a rei teh a poe.

Tak buet touh dawk puengcang kapap ao.

¹² Hatdawkvah, tak buet touh dueng ei, puengcang moikapap ao. Puengcang moikapap e ni tak buet touh lah ao sak e patetlah Khrih hai ao. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh pueng heh Muitha buet touh ni doeh tak buet touh thung Baptisma na poe awh. Judah hai Jentel hai san hai ka hlout e hai, maimouh pueng teh Muitha buet touh doeh nei awh. ¹⁴ Tak teh puengcang buet touh dueng kaawm e nahoe, moikapap ao. ¹⁵ Khok ni kai teh kut lah ka o hoeh dawk tak dawk ka bet hoeh, tetpawiteh hottelah ati dawk tak dawk ka bet katang hoeh na maw. ¹⁶ Hnâ ni kai teh mit lah ka o hoeh dawkvah, tak dawk ka bet hoeh, tetpawiteh hottelah ati dawk tak dawk ka bet katang hoeh namaw. ¹⁷ Tak heh mit lah koung awm pawiteh, bang ni maw lawk a thai han. Tak heh hnâ lah koung awm pawiteh, bang ni ne a hmuï a pahnuep han. ¹⁸ Hatei, Cathut ni tak dawk e a puengcangnaw hah ama ni a ngainae hmuen koe koung a hruek. ¹⁹ Tak e a puengcangnaw buet touh lah koung awm pawiteh, tak teh nâne ao han toung. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, puengcang moiapap ei, tak buet touh doeh.

²¹ Mit ni kut koe, mit nang na panki hoeh tet thai pouh hoeh, lû ni khok koe, lû nang na panki hoeh tet thai pouh hoeh. ²² Hothloilah, tha hoe ka youn e puengcangnaw hah, hoe panki e puengcang lah ao. ²³ Hahoi, barinae kaawm hoeh e puengcangnaw hah kalenhnawn e barinae a coe awh. ²⁴ Ka talue tangcoung e naw ni teh alouke barinae hah ngai awh hoeh toe. ²⁵ Tak daw kâkapeknae awm laipalah, puengcang buet touh hoi buet touh sue touh lah a pouk thai awh nahan telah a sak. ²⁶ Tak daw e a puengcang buet touh runae kâhmo pawiteh, alouknaw ni hai runae a khangkhai van, puengcang buet touh bari pawiteh alouknaw pueng ni a konawm khai van awh.

²⁷ Nangmouh teh Khrih e a tak lah na o awh, lengkaleng a puengcang lah na o awh. ²⁸ Kawhmoun thungvah Cathut ni gunceinaw apasuek a kaw. Apâhni lah profetnaw, apâthum lah kacangkhaïnaw, hathnukkhu kângairuhno kasakthainaw, hahoi teh patawnae ka roum sakthainaw, kabawmthainaw, ukthainaw, alouk lawk kapekthainaw hah a poe. ²⁹ Abuemlahoi guncei lah koung ao maw, kaawm e pueng ni profet lah be o a maw. Maimouh pueng teh kacangkhaikung lah be o a maw. Maimouh pueng teh kângairuhno koung sak thai a maw. ³⁰ Maimouh pueng ni patawnae roum sakthainae poehno koung tawn a maw. Maimouh pueng ni alouke lawk be pan thai a maw. Maimouh pueng ni alouke lawk be tâhlat thai a maw. ³¹ Nangmouh ni kahawipoung e poehnonaw na ngai awh dawkvah, kahawihloe e lamthung na patûe awh han rah.

13

Ka talue poung e lungpatawnae

¹ Kai teh tami lawk hoi kalvantaminaw e lawk koung kapan thai nakung-hai lungpatawnae ka tawn hoehpawiteh ka cai e mongka lawk hoi khawng

na dueng kacai e Cecak lawk patetlah doeh ka o. ² Kai ni sutdeilawk poehno ka tawn niteh, hrolawk pueng hoi thoumthainae aphunphun ka thoum nakunghai tosoeh, monnaw tahruet thainae totouh e yuemnae ka tawn nakunghai thoseh, lungpatawnae ka tawn hoehpawiteh ayawmyin doeh. ³ Ayâ ka paca ni teh ka tawn hno pueng karoedengnaw ka poe hloilah, ka tak hmaisawi totouh ka poe nakunghai, lungpatawnae ka tawn hoehpawiteh kai dawk aphu awm hoeh

⁴ Lungpatawnae teh a lungsaw, lungpatawnae teh kahawi hno a sak, lungpatawnae teh kâoup hoeh, lungthin poan hoeh. ⁵ A nuen mathout hoeh, kâkaram hoeh, a lungkhuek hoeh, yonnae pâkuem hoeh, ⁶ kamsoumhoeh e hno dawk konawm hoeh, lawkkatang dawk doeh a konawm. ⁷ Hno cawngca a ramuk thai. Hno cawngca a yuem, hnocawngca a ngaihawi, hnocawngca a panguiep.

⁸ Lungpatawnae teh nâtuek hai pout ma hoeh. Profet lawk pan thainae teh a pout han, alouke lawk dei thainae teh a roum han, thoumthainae hai ka hmat han. ⁹ Atuvah maimouh teh ka kuep hoeh lah panue aw. Profet lahoi ka kuep hoeh lah pâpho aw. Kuepnae koe pha aw toteh ka kuep hoeh e naw pueng a kahma han. ¹⁰ Kuepnae koe a pha toteh, Ka kuep hoeh e pueng a pout han, ¹¹ Camo lah ka o nah, camo lawk lah ka dei, camo patetlah ka pouk, camo patetlah ka panue. Ka cue toteh camonae naw ka ceitakhai. ¹² Atuteh maimouh ni hlang dawk ka khien e patetlah doeh o aw rah. Hat toteh, minhmai rek kâhmu han toe. Atuteh ka panuena kuepcing hoeh. Hat toteh, ayânaw ni kai na panue e patetlah ka panue han toe.

¹³ Atuvah, yuemnae, ngaihawinae, lungpatawnae hetnaw ao. Hote kathum touh thung dawk lungpatawnae teh a lenpoung.

14

Ka talue e Muitha thaw tawaknae

¹ Lungpatawnae pâlei aw. Muitha poehnonaw hroung na ngai aw dawkvah, profet lawkdeithainae hoe ngainae tawn a haw. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk kapan e ni tami koe pan hoeh, Cathut koe doeh a pan, apinihai panuek hoeh, hrolawk naw muitha lahoi doeh a pan. ³ Hatei lawk ka pâpho e niteh, rounng saknae, tha poenae, lungmawng nahanelah taminaw koe a pâpho. ⁴ Alouke lawk kapan e ni teh ama dueng doeh a rounng sak. Profet lawk ka pâpho e ni teh kawhmoun a rounng sak. ⁵ Nangmouh pueng alouke lawk kounng pan sak hanlah na ngaikhai aw. Profet lawk dei hanelah hoe na ngaikhai aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk kapan e tami teh kawhmoun a rounng nahan deicainae tawn hoehpawiteh, ahni hlak profet lawk ka pâpho e aphu o hnawn.

⁶ Hmaunawngghanaw, kai nangmouh koe ka tho teh alouke lawk hoi ka dei nakunghai, lawk tâhlatnae, lungang pâ tunaee, profet lawk deicainae, cangkhaenae buetbuet touh sak laipalah bangmaw aphu kaawm. ⁷ Hot patetlah doeh, ka cairing e ratoung tamawi, vovitnaw teh kanceng lah a lawk tâcawt sak hoehpawiteh ratoung lawk vovit lawknaw bangtelamaw panue thai han vaw. ⁸ Mongka hai a lamthung lah ueng hoehpawiteh, taran tuk hanelah apimaw kâra kueng han vaw. ⁹ Hot patetvanlah, thai panuek e lawk na dei hoehpawiteh, na dei e lawk bangtelamaw panue thai han. Kahlî koe kapan e patet la doeh awm tih. ¹⁰ Talaivan lawk a cawngca ao. Lawk pueng deingainae kounng ao. Thai panuek hoeh e buet

touh hai awm hoeh. ¹¹ Lawk hah tâhlat hoehpawiteh, kadeikung koe kai teh tamipathu lah doeh ka o. Kadeikung hai kai koe tamipathu lah doeh ao van. ¹² Hatdawkvah, nangmouh Muitha koe lae poehnonaw coe han hoe na ngai aw haw dawkvah, kawhmoun ka rounng sak hane muitha poehnonaw hah hoe ka kuepcing lah hmu hanelah panki awn.

¹³ Hatdawkvah alouke lawk kapan e ni a deicai thai nahan ratoum naseh. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk hoi ka ratoum pawiteh, ka muitha ni a ratoum ei nakunghai ka panuenae koe hawinae poe hoeh. ¹⁵ Bangtelah ne ti han. Lungthin hoi muitha hoi ratoum han. Lungthin hoi muitha hoi pholen han. ¹⁶ Hoehpawiteh nang ni muitha hoi na pholen navah, ka thoum hoeh e nyah nange lawk a thai panuek hoeh dawkvah, lunghawi pholennae dawk bangtelamaw, Amen ati thai han. ¹⁷ Nang teh lunglawk kahawicalah na dei thai ei, alouke tami hanelah ahawinae awm hoeh.

¹⁸ Nangmouh hlak, alouke lawk lahoi moikapap ka dei dawk Cathut e lungmanae ka pholen, ¹⁹ Hatei, kawhmoun thung alouke lawk thong hra ka dei thai e hlak, alouknaw cangkhai hanelah lawklung panga touh panuenae hoi dei thainae ka tawn e hoe ka ngai.

²⁰ Hmaunawngghanaw, kho pouknae camo lah awm a hanh, kahawihoehe hno dawk camo lah awm aw h, panuenae koe lah kacue e lah awm aw h. ²¹ Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah alouke lai, alouke pahni hoi hete mipun koe ka dei han, hat nakunghai ahnimouh ni thai ngai aw h mahoe h telah BAWIPA ni a ti. ²² Hatdawkvah alouke lawknaw teh, kayuemnaw han mitnout lah awm hoeh. Kayuemhoe h naw hane mitnout lah ao. Profet lawk deinae, kayuemhoe h naw hane nahoe h. Kayuemnaw hane la doeh. ²³ Kawhmoun thung cungtalah a kamkhueng nah, alouke lawk hoi a dei aw h navah, ka yuem hoeh e, lawk ka panuek hoeh e kâen pawiteh, kapathunaw ati a han nahoe h maw. ²⁴ Nangmouh ni lawk na pâpho aw h navah, ka yuem hoeh e lawk ka panuek hoeh e tami kâen pawiteh, ahnimouh hah nangmouh ni kahawicalah na dei pouh e lahoi, tamikayon lah ka o tie a kâpanue han. ²⁵ Ahnimae lungthin dawk kamphawng hoeh e naw bout a kamphawng vaiteh, a tabo lahoi Cathut a baw k han. Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao katang telah a kampangkhai han.

Bawknae katang

²⁶ Hmaunawngghanaw, na kamkhueng aw h toteh, Sam la ka sak ngai e, ka cangkhai ngai e, alouke lawk kapan ngai e, pâpho lawk ka dei ngai e, ka deicai thai e lengkaleng na o aw h dawk, bangpuengpa kawhmoun a rounng nahanlah sak aw h. ²⁷ Alouke lawk kapan e tami awm pawiteh, kahni touh nakunghai, katham touh nakunghai, kapap poung lah katham touh ni buet touh hnuukkhu buet touh ni a dei han, hatnavah buet touh ni dei ngainae kamnuek sak seh. ²⁸ Ka dei cai e tami awm hoehpawiteh, kadeikung teh, kawhmoun thung lawkkamuem lah awm naseh, ama hoi Cathut rahak dueng pan naseh.

²⁹ Profet kahni katham touh ni a dei e hah alouknaw ni kahawicalah noumcai aw h naseh. ³⁰ Ka tahung e tami koe buetbuet touh kâpâpho pawiteh, hmaloe ka dei e teh lawkkamuem lah duem awm naseh. ³¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng kamtu hanelah thoseh, tami pueng teh lungmawng nahanelah thoseh, nangmouh pueng teh patuen patuen lawk na pâpho thai aw h. ³² Profetnaw hai, amamae lungthin muitha a kâcaku ep thai aw h. ³³ Cathut teh kâponae ka sak e doeh. Tami kathoung naw e kawhmounnaw thungvah kâponae lah kaawm e Cathut doeh.

³⁴ Napuinaw kawhmounnaw thung lawkkamuem lah awmseh. Ahnimouh dei thinae kâ tawn awh hoeh. Phung lawk ni a dei e patetlah ahnimouh teh tongpa uknae rahim awm naseh. ³⁵ Yunaw buetbuet touh kamtu han ngai awh pawiteh, im vah a vanaw koe pacei naseh. Yu ni kawhmoun dawk lawk dei pawiteh yeirai pui doeh. ³⁶ Cathut e a lawk nangmouh koehoi maw a tâco. Nahoeh pawiteh nangmouh koe ka phat e na ou.

³⁷ Kai ni nangmouh koe na poe e lawknaw heh Bawipa e kâpoelawk doeh tie hah, profet lah kaawm e, muitha poehno ka coe e ni teh oe tet naseh, panuek hoehpawiteh a panue hoeh e patetlah awm naseh. ³⁸ Lawk racuinae lah, hmaunawngnanaw nangmouh profet lawk dei han nginae kalenpoung tawn a loe. ³⁹ Alouke lawk lahoi pâphonae hai cakâ pouh hanh awh. ⁴⁰ Hno cawngca a lamthung patetlah kamcu lah sak hanelah ao.

15

Kamthang lawk kahawi

¹ Hmaunawngnanaw, nangmouh koe ka pâpho awh e kamthang kahawi, nangmouh ni na coe awh feh na kangdûekhai awh e, bout panue sak hanelah na ngaikhai awh. ² Nangmouh koe ka pâpho e lawk heh, kacaklah na kuen awh pawiteh, hote kamthang kahawi lahoi nangmouh rungngang e lah na o awh. ³ Kai kama ni ka coe e patetlah nangmouh koe ahmaloe na poe awh e teh Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah Khrih teh maimouh yon kecu dawk a due toe. ⁴ Pakawp hnukkhu Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah apâthum hnin bout a thaw toe. ⁵ Cephas ni Bawipa a hmu hnukkhu, hlaikahni touh e naw ni hai a hmu awh. ⁶ Hathnukkhu, hmaunawngna cum panga touh hlai koe bout a kamphawng pouh. Ahnimouh thung dawk a tangawn teh atu sittouh a hring awh rah. A tangawn naw teh a i awh toe. ⁷ Hat hoi, Jem koe a kamnue. ⁸ Hathnukkhu gunceinaw pueng koe a kamphawng pouh. A hnuktengpoung thapa kuep laipalah ka khe e patetlah kaawm e kai koehai a kamnue van.

⁹ Kai heh, alouke gunceinaw thung dawk kathoengpoung lah ka o teh, Cathut e kawhmoun ka pacekpahlek dawk, guncei ti hanelah kamcu hoeh.

¹⁰ Hatei Cathut e lungmanae lahoi, kai teh kai lah ka o. Ka coe e a lungmanae hai ayawmyin ka coe hoeh. Hatdawkvah, alouke gunceinaw pueng hlak kai hoe kâyawmnae ka tawn. Hatei kai nahoeh. Kai dawk kaawm e Cathut lungmanae hoi doeh. ¹¹ Kai ni hai ahnimouh ni hai het doeh a pâpho awh. Het doeh ka yuem awh.

Bouthawnae

¹² Khrih teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw toe tie ka pâpho tOUNg pawiteh, bangtelamaw a tangawn ni duenae koehoi bouthawnae awmhoeh na ti awh vaw. ¹³ Duenae koehoi bouthawnae awmhoeh pawiteh, Khrih hai duenae koehoi thaw van mahoe. ¹⁴ Khrih teh duenae koehoi bout thaw hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni ka pâpho e ahrawnghrang lah awm vaiteh, nangmouh ni na yuemnae hai ahrawnghrang han doeh. ¹⁵ Hothloilah kaimouh teh Cathut e thaw dawk kamsoumhoeh e kapanuekkhaikung lah doeh kaawm awh tih. Cathut ni kadout tangcoungnaw bout thaw sak hoehpawiteh, Cathut ni a thaw sak hoeh e Khrih hah Cathut ni a thaw sak toe telah laithoe ka dei e lah doeh awm awh tih. ¹⁶ Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kadoutnaw bouthawnae awmhoeh pawiteh, Cathut ni Khrih

hai thaw sak mahoe. ¹⁷ Khrih duenae koehoi bout thaw hoehpawiteh, nangmae yuemnae teh banglahai tho hoeh. Yonnae a rahim doeh na o a rah. ¹⁸ Telah pawiteh Khrih thung kaip tangcoungnaw hai kahmakata awh toe. ¹⁹ Atu hring nahane dueng, Khrih thung ngaihawinae tawn pawiteh, tami pueng hlak pahene ka tho poung la doeh o awh.

²⁰ Atuteh Khrih duenae koehoi a thaw katang toung dawk kaipnaw thung dawk aluepaw lah ao. ²¹ Hatdawkvah duenae teh tami buet touh koehoi a tho, boutthawnae hai tami buet touh dawk hoi a tho van, ²² Tami pueng Adam dawk hoi duenae koe pha awh e patetlah tami pueng Khrih thung hoi bout hringnae koe pha awh han. ²³ Hatei a taminaw pueng amamae atueng a pha torei a thaw awh han. Khrih teh aluepaw doeh. Hathnukkhu Khrih a tho toteh a taminaw bout thaw awh han. ²⁴ Hathnukkhu a poutnae teh a pha han. Hattoteh Khrih ni uknae pueng, kâtawnnae pueng, hoi bahu pueng apout sak vaiteh, Cathut uknaeram hah Na pa koe a poe han. ²⁵ A tarannaw pueng a khok rahim a hruék hoehroukrak Khrih ni a uk han. ²⁶ A hnuktengpoung e taran tie duenae teh poutnae koe ka phat han. ²⁷ Hno cawngca tami Capa e khok rahim a hruék toe telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao. Hno cawngca a khok rahim a hruék ti navah, hnocawngca khok rahim kahruengkung ama teh bawk hoeh tie a kanceng. ²⁸ Hetnaw be a sak hnukkhu Cathut teh a cawngca dawk a cawngca lah ao thai nahan, hnocawngca pueng hah tami Capa e khok rahim ka tat pouh kung e uknae rahim vah Capa ma roeroe hai ao han.

²⁹ Kadout tangcoungnaw boutthawnae khoeroe awmhoe pawiteh, kadoutnaw e yueng lah baptisma ka coe naw bangtelamaw ti han toung. Kadoutnaw e yueng lah bangkongmaw baptisma a coe a vaw. ³⁰ Maimouh hai bangkongmaw hnintangkuem runae kâhmo a vaw. ³¹ Hmaunawnganaw maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh thung nangmouh kecu ka coe e kâoupnae lahoi hnintangkuem ka due telah ka dei. ³² Kadoutnaw boutthawnae awm hoehpawiteh, Efisa kho tami pouknae sarang taki ka tho poung hoi kâtuknae hai kai hanlah bangmaw apu kaawm. Cat awh sei, net awh sei, tangtho due a han toe. ³³ Alouklah pouk awh hanh. Tami kahawihoehnaw hoi kamyawngnae lahoi nuen kahawi a rawk thai. ³⁴ Lanna e koe lah yongvak awh haw. Yonnae sak awh hanh. Taminaw tangawn teh Cathut panuek a hoeh. Hottelah ka ti nah nangmouh kaya nahanelah doeh ka dei.

Boutthawnae tak

³⁵ Tami tangawn ni, bangtelamaw tami kadout tangcounng e bout a thaw han. Bangpatetlae tak hoi maw a thaw han telah na pacei thai. ³⁶ Na pathu maw. Na patûe e cati ni dout hoehpawiteh hring mahoe. ³⁷ Na patûe nah a kung na patûe hoeh. Catun nakunghai, catun nakunghai, a mu roeroe doeh na patûe awh. ³⁸ Cathut ni a ngainae patetlah a kung a paw sak. Cati pueng hai amamouh phun patetlah a kung a paw sak. ³⁹ Moi pueng koung kâvan hoeh. Tami moi alouk, moithangnaw e moi alouk, tanga moi alouk, tava moi alouk, alouklouk lah ao awh. ⁴⁰ Kalvan tak ao teh talai tak hai ao. Hatei, kalvan tak e bawilenna e phun louk, talai e bawilenna e hai phun louk lah ao. ⁴¹ Kanî e bawilenna e alouk, thapa e bawilenna e alouk, âsi e bawilenna e alouk, alouklouk lah doeh ao awh. Âsi buet touh rip e a bawilenna e hai kâvan hoeh. ⁴² Hot patetvanlah kadoutnaw e boutthawnae teh ao. Tak teh patûe navah ka pawk thai e lah ao. Thaw toteh ka pawk thai hoeh e lah bout a thaw han. ⁴³ Patûe navah bari awm hoeh. Bout

thaw toteh a bawilen. Patûe navah tha a youn, bout thaw toteh bahu a o. ⁴⁴ Pakawp navah talai tak lah a o, bout thaw toteh muitha tak lah ao. Talai tak alouk, muitha tak alouklah ao. ⁴⁵ Cakathoung ni, apasueke tami Adam teh kahring e lah ao. A hnukteng e Adam teh kahriingsakkung Muitha doeh. ⁴⁶ Muitha tak ahmaloe awmhoeh. Talai tak hmaloe ao. Hathnukkhu muitha tak ao. ⁴⁷ Ahmaloe e tami teh vaiphu hoi sak e talai tami doeh. Apâhni e tami teh kalvan kho hoi ka tho e Bawipa doeh. ⁴⁸ Vaiphu hoi sak e tami teh hote vaiphu tami patetlah ao awh. Kalvanlae taminaw teh hote kalvanlae tami patetlah ao awh han. ⁴⁹ Maimouh teh vaiphu tami e meilam sin e patetlah kalvanlae meilam hai sin van awh han.

Bouthawnae dawk tânae

⁵⁰ Hmaunawngghanaw, thi hoi tak ni Cathut uknaeram coe thai mahoe. Ka pawk thai e ni ka pawk thai hoeh e coe thai van mahoe. ⁵¹ Hrolaw na dei pouh han, maimouh pueng koung ip a mahoe. ⁵² Hatei, a hnukteng e mongka ueng torei teh, tawkkadekca dawk maimouh pueng teh mitpalap vah koung kâthung awh han. Mongka ueng lawk thai toteh kadout tangcounghaw ka pawk thai hoeh e lah a thaw awh han. Maimouh pueng hai koung kâthung awh han. ⁵³ Atu ka pawk thai e ni ka pawk thai hoeh e a khohna han. Kadout thai e ni kadout thai hoeh e a kâmahrawk han. ⁵⁴ Ka pawk thai e ni ka pawk thai hoeh e lah, kadout thai e ni kadout thai hoeh e a kâmahrawk toteh, duenae teh tânae ni a payawp toe telah Cakathoung ni a dei e a kuep han. ⁵⁵ Oe duenae nange sue teh nâ ne. Oe phuen, nange tânae teh nâne ao. ⁵⁶ Duenae sue teh yon doeh. Yon thaonae teh kâlawk doeh. ⁵⁷ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawk hoi, maimouh tânae na ka poe kung, Cathut teh pholen awh.

⁵⁸ Hatdawkvah, ka pahren e hmaunawngghanaw, Cathut thaw na tawk awh e aphu a talue poung tie na panue awh dawkvah, na lungcak sak awh. Rawm laipalah Cathut e thaw dawk thapatho nateh panki awh.

16

Jerusalem kawhmoun hanlah poenae

¹ Tami kathoungnaw han pasoumhno na patung e dawkvah Galati ram e kawhmounlawk ka thui e patetlah nangmouh sak van a loe. ² Kai ka tho nah, bout cawng toung laipalah, hnin sari touh dawk apasuek hntangukem vah namamouh ni yawhawi na coe awh e patetlah na hnopai sut pâkhueng awh. ³ Kai ka tho torei, na ngai awh e tami koe, ca ka thut vaiteh nangmae poehno Jerusalem kho thak sak hanelah ka patoun han. ⁴ Kai hai cei hanelah awm pawiteh ahnimouh hoi rei ka cei han.

Pawl kahlawng ceinae

⁵ Masidonia ram lahoi nangmouh koe ka tho han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Masidonia ram lahoi doeh ka cei han. ⁶ Nangmouh koe dawngdeng ka o han rah. Kasik thapa thung teh nangmouh koe ka o han mue. Nangmouh ni na thak awh han doeh telah ka pouk. ⁷ Atu dueng nangmouh na hmu hanelah ka ngai e nahoe. Bawipa ni atueng na poe pawiteh nangmouh hoi ka saw lah ka o hane ka ngaihawi. ⁸ Pentikos hnin totouh Efisa kho ka o han. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, aphu kaawm poung e thaw ka tawk thai nahanlah kai hanlah takhang paawng lah ao. Hatei na ka ngang e taminaw hai ao. ¹⁰ Timote nangmouh koe tho pawiteh, takinae a tawn

hoeh nahan, khenyawn awh. Ahni hai kai patetlah Bawipa e thaw doeh a tawk. ¹¹ Api nang ni hai hnephnap awh hanh. Kai koe bout a pha thai nahan kahawicalah thak awh. Ahni hoi hmaunawnggha alouknaw kai ni ka ngaihawi han. ¹² Ka nawnggha Apollos teh, hmaunawngghanaw, hoi nangmouh koe cei hanelah, pasawt laihoi ka dei pouh ei, atu cei hanelah khoeroe ngaihoeh. Hmalah kâvoe pawiteh a cei han doeh.

Ahnoungpoung thapoena

¹³ Kâhruetcueth lahoi ring awh. Yuemnae daw kacaklah kangdout awh. Tongpa katang lah awm awh. Na thasai sak awh. ¹⁴ Bang hno na sak e pueng lungpatawnae lahoi sak awh.

¹⁵ Hmaunawngghanaw, Stiven imthung teh Akhaia ram thung daw k aluepaw lah ao teh, tami kathoungnaw e thaw tawknae daw k a kâhmoun e hah na panue awh. ¹⁶ Ahnimanaw e uknae hai thoseh, kaimouh hoi thaw rei ka tawk e tami pueng e uknae hai thoseh na panue awh nahanlah ka kâhei. ¹⁷ Stiven, Fortunatas, Akhaikas tinaw a tho awh dawkvah ka lunghawi. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na khetyawt awh teh, kuepcing hoeh rae naw, bout na kuep sak awh dawkvah, kai hoi nangmae lung tha a dam sak awh toe. Hot patetlah e taminaw hah dâw awh.

¹⁹ Asia ram e kawhmounnaw ni nangmouh kut na man awh. Aquila hoi Priscilla ni ama im kaawm e kawhmoun hoi Bawipa daw k nangmouh pueng kut na man awh. ²⁰ Hmaunawnggha pueng ni kut na man awh. Buet touh hoi buet touh kathoung e kâpaconae lahoi kut kâman awh.

²¹ Kai Pawl ni kut mannae ca hah ka kut hoi ka thut. ²² Apihai Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lungpataw hoeh pawiteh, ahni teh thoebola awmseh. Oe! Bawipa tho leih. ²³ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. ²⁴ Kaie lungpatawnae teh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

2 KAWRIN (The Second Epistle of Paul to the Corinthians)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e, hoi ka nawngtha Timote ni Kawrin kho kaawm e Cathut e kawhmoun hoi Akhaia ram pueng dawk kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe ca na patawn aw. ² Maimae Pa Cathut koehoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

Lungpahawikung Cathut

³ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut pahrennae hoi ka kawi e maimae na Pa, kabawmkung Bawi lah kaawm e Cathut teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh. ⁴ Maimouh ni reithainae a phunphun khang aw navah, lung na pahawi aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh maimouh ni coe aw e lungpahawinae hoayah reithainae aphunphun kakhangnaw hah lungpahawi thai nahane doeh. ⁵ Hote Khrih ni a khang e reithainae teh moipap dawkvah, Khrih kecu dawk maimouh ni coe e lungpahawinae hai moipap van. ⁶ Maimouh ni reithai patang khang aw pawiteh nangmouh lungpahawinae hoi rungngangnae doeh. Kaimouh ni hawinae ka hmu aw e hai nangmouh ni hawinae na hmu aw nahane doeh. Hote hawinae teh kaimouh ni ka hmu e reithainae koe nangmouh ni lungdonae hoi khang thai nahan thaonae lah ao. ⁷ Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe ka ngaihawinae a cak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni reithai khangnae na phukhai e patetlah ahawinae hai reirei na khangkhai aw, tie ka panue aw.

⁸ Hmaunawngghanaw, Asia ram vah kaimouh koe runae ka phat e hah, nangmouh panuek laipalah o sak han ka ngai hoeh. Kaimouh ni a rucatnae khang thai hoeh totouh ka kâhmo aw daw hring hane patenghai ngaihawinae awmhoeh. ⁹ Kaimouh due han totouh lawk a tâtueng aw toe telah ka panue. Hatei telah bout onae teh kaimouh ni mahoima kâuepnae tho laipalah kadoutnaw kathâw sakkung, Cathut kângue nahane doeh. ¹⁰ Cathut ni hettelah e taki kaawm e duenae koehoi kaimouh na hlout sak. Hmalah hai bout na hlout sak han telah Bawipa daw ka ngaihawi. ¹¹ Nangmouh ni hai ratoumnae hoi kaimouh hah na kabawp teh, taminaw e ratoumnae daw kaimouh ni ka hmu aw e poehnonaw khet navah, taminaw ni kaimae yueng lah lunghawinae lawk a dei aw han.

Kathounge panuena lungthin

¹² Kaimouh ni kâoup kawi e teh talaivan lungangnae laipalah Cathut e lungmanae daw Cathut koehoi ka tho e lungthin thoungnae hoi kahring aw e hah lawkpanuesaknae lung ni na panue sak. ¹³ Kaimouh ni nangmouh koe ca ka thut aw navah, nangmouh ni na touk thai hane hoi na thai thai nahane hlouilal alouke ka thut hoeh. ¹⁴ Atuvah nangmouh ni kaimouh be na panuek aw hoeh ei, maimae Bawipa Jisuh e hnin nah kaimouh teh nangmouh hanlah kâoupnae lah na o aw e patetlah, nangmouh hai kaimouh hanelah, kâoupnae lah na o aw e hah na panue aw han telah ka ngaihawi.

¹⁵ Hettelah mangkhak katang dawkvah nangmouh teh hawinae bout na coe awh hanlah nangmouh koe ahmaloe ka tho han telah ka kâcai. ¹⁶ Nangmouh koe lah ka cei vaiteh Masidonia ram lah ka cei hnukkhu, haw hoi nangmouh koe ka tho vaiteh, Judah ram totouh nangmouh ni na thak a han telah ka pouknae ao. ¹⁷ Hottelah ka kâcai e heh a vanlong lah ka pouk e maw. Hoe pawiteh talai ngainae dawkvah ka titeh, Oe teh Oe hoi, nahoeh teh nahoeh telah ka tet boi e na maw. ¹⁸ Cathut teh yuemkamcu e patetlah nangmouh koe ka dei awh e lawk teh vai touh daw, bokheiyah hoi, nahoeh telah nahoehmaw. ¹⁹ Kaimouh hoi Silvanas, Timote tinaw ni nangmouh koe ka dei awh e Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih daw vai touh hoi, Oe hoi Oe nahoeh telah awm laipalah Bawipa daw, Oe telah doeh ao. ²⁰ Hote Bawipa daw Cathut e a lawk kam e naw pueng teh maimouh kecu daw a bawilennae a kamnue nahanlah, Oe telah ati, Amen telah ati. ²¹ Nangmouh hoi kaimouh teh Khrih thung na o sak teh satui kaawikung teh Cathut doeh. ²² Hote Cathut ni maimouh hah tacik na kin teh maimae lungthung vah lawkawm lah Kathoung Muitha na poe toe.

²³ Cathut teh kai kampangkhai e lah ao. Ama ni ka lungthin teh a panue. Kawrin kho lah cei hoeh nahan kho ka pouk teh nangmouh hane malam ka pouk daw doeh. ²⁴ Kaimouh ni nangmae na yuemnae daw kâ ka tawn awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni lunghawi nahanlah nangmouh hoi cungalalah thaw ka tawk awh e doeh. Nangmouh teh yuemnae hoi na kangdue thai awh toe.

2

¹ Hatdawkvah, kai nangmouh koe ka tho navah, nangmouh lungmathoe sak hanelah ka tho hoeh telah lawk ka tâtueng. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nangmouh lung na mathout sak pawiteh, kai kecu daw a lung ka mathout e hloilah, apinimaw kai lung na hawi sak thai han va. ³ Kai ka tho navah, ka lung na kahawi sak e taminaw koe lungmathoene sak hoeh nahanelah ca na patawn e doeh. Kai ka lung hawinae teh, nangmouh na kaawm e naw pueng lunghawinae lah ka tho han telah nangmouh abuemlahoi kâkuen lah kai ka yuem teh ka lung a kuep toe. ⁴ Nangmanaw lungmathoe sak hanlah tho laipalah, nangmouh na tak daw lungpatawnae ka tawn e hah na panue thai nahanelah, lungmathoe, lung reithai, mitphi vailong hoi nangmouh koevah ka thut e doeh.

Ngaithoum lah kaawm e tamikayon

⁵ Lungmathoene katâcawtsakkung ni lungmathoene a tâco sak navah, kai ka tak daw tâco sak e tho laipalah nangmanaw abuemlah daw doeh lung a mathoe sak awh. ⁶ Tami moikapap ni reknae teh, ahni hanelah a khout toe. Ama e a yonnae ngaithoum hane hoiyah, ⁷ lung na pahawi hanelah ao, a lung hloi mathout pawiteh a lungpout langvaih. ⁸ Hat dawkvah nangmanaw ni ahnimouh koe lungpatawnae na kamnue sak nahanelah nangmanaw kai ni na kâ awh. ⁹ Nangmanaw teh bangueng daw lawk na ngâi ou, ngai hoeh ou ti panue nahanlah nangmanaw tanouk hanelah hoiyah hote ca teh kai ni na patawn awh e a tho. ¹⁰ Nangmouh na ka ngaithoum e hah kai ni hai ka ngaithoum van. Kai ni buetbuet touh ka ngaithoum pawiteh nangmouh hanelah Jisuh Khrih hmalah ka ngai thoum e doeh. ¹¹ Hoehpawiteh Setan ni na tâ langvaih tie ngaihrinae ao. Maimouh teh ahnie a kâcainae naw hah panue awh.

Masidonia lah a ceinae

¹² Kai teh Khrih kamthang kahawi pâpho hanelah Troas khovah Bawipa ni takhang na paawng pouh eiteh, ¹³ ka nawnggha Titu ka hmu hoeh dawk ka lung nawm hoeh, ahnimanaw kut kaman hnukkhu, Masidonia ram lah ka ceitakhai.

Due hoi hring rahak thaw tawknae

¹⁴ Maimanaw teh Khrih thung tânae pawî pou to thai nahanelah, hote Bawipa panuena hmuítui hah maimouh lahoi kho tangkuem koe, kâkaheî thai nahanelah ka sak pouh e Cathut lungmanaeh teh pholennaeh awm naseh. ¹⁵ A lamthung teh maimouh teh rungngang lahun e naw hoi kahmat e naw koe Cathut hmalah Khrih e hmuítui lah o awh. ¹⁶ Kahmatnaw hanlah duenaeh koe a ka phat sak e duenaeh hmuítui lah ao teh rungngang lah kaawmnaw hanelah teh hringnaeh hmuítui lah ao. Hat boipawiteh hetnaw heh api hoi maw a kamcu. ¹⁷ Cathut e lawk pakhuppathan e taminaw patetlah maimouh ni dei hoeh niteh, Cathut ngainaeh patetlah lungthin kathoung hoi Cathut hmaitung vah Khrih thung pâpho awh.

3

Hringnae na kacoessakung canaw

¹ Hottelah dei awh navah, mahoima kâphokâlennaeh lah maw o awh han. Hettelah nahoe h pawiteh, maimouh ni alouknaw patetlah ayâ ni lungkuepkhai e, nahoe h pawiteh, nangmouh ni lungkuepkhai e ca hah a panki maw. ² Nangmouh teh kaimaeh lungthung thut lah kaawm e, tamipueng ni a touk aw h teh a panue aw h e, kaimaeh ca lah na o aw h. ³ Nangmouh teh kaimouh ni thut lah kaawm e Khrih e ca lah na o aw h tie hah a kamnuh. Hote ca teh cahang hoi thut e nahoe h, kahring e Cathut e Muitha lahoi thut lah ao teh, lungphen daw k laipalah, tami e lungthin dawkvah thut e lah ao.

Pawl e thoumthainae

⁴ Maimouh ni Cathut hmalah Khrih kecu daw k hoi hot patetlah e yuennaeh teh tawn aw h. ⁵ Hatnavah, maimouh teh mae bahu lahoi ma ngainaeh patetlah hno buetbuet touh pouk teh sak thai e nahoe h. Cathut kâuep laihoi sak thai e doeh. ⁶ Cathut ni maimouh hanlah lawkkam katha e thaw taw k sak thai nahanlah thaonaeh na poe. Hote lawkkam katha teh thut e kâlawk nahoe h, Muitha hah doeh. Thut e kâlawk ni teh duenaeh a tâcokhai. Hatei, Muitha ni teh hringnaeh a thokhai.

Lawkkam katha thaw tawknae

⁷ Lungphen daw k thut e duenaeh hoi kâkuen e kâlawk patenghai yah, bawilennaeh hoi a tho teh, Mosi e minhmai daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e kahmatthaie bawilennaeh daw kvah Isarel naw ni ahnie minhmai hah khen thai aw h hoeh pawiteh, ⁸ Muitha thawtaw knaeh teh banghloine bawilennaeh hoi hoe a kawi han. ⁹ Hatdaw kvah, yonphukhangnaeh daw k patenghai bawilennaeh aw m pawiteh, lannaeh thaw daw k hane natawng teh banghloimaw hoe bawilennaeh ao han. ¹⁰ Atanglah, yampa kaawm e bawilennaeh hah atu e bawilennaeh ni bang hoeh lah a coung sak. ¹¹ Dongdeng hane daw k patenghai bawilennaeh aw m pawiteh, a yungyoe han daw k natawng teh hoe ao han.

¹² Maimouh teh hete ngaihawinaeh ao daw kvah, taranhawinaeh hoi taw k aw h. ¹³ Mosi ni angnaeh a roum hnukkhu, Isarel naw ni ka minhmai khen langvaih ati teh lukkarei hoi a minhmai a ramuk e patetlah maimouh teh aw m aw h hoeh. ¹⁴ Ahnimaeh a lungthin teh puenghoi a pata daw kvah

sahnin totouh lawkkam karuem touk awh navah, hote lukkarei teh pou a ramuk lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih lahoi dueng doeh hote lukkarei teh takhoe thai. ¹⁵ Sahnin totouh Mosi e Cakathoung a touk awh navah ahnima lungthin teh hote minhmai huemnae lukkarei ni a ramuk pouh rah. ¹⁶ Hateiteh, Bawipa koe lah a kamlang awh toteh, hote minhmai ramuknae lukkarei teh takhoe lah ao han. ¹⁷ Bawipa ti navah Muitha doeh deingai nah. Bawipa e muitha aonae koe hloutnae ao. ¹⁸ Maimouh pueng ni minhmai ramuknae hawng a vaiteh, hlalang kâkhet e patetlah Bawipa e bawilennaeh eh khet awh vaiteh, Muitha lawkkam e Bawipa ni raeng a patoun e patetlah a bawilennaeh dawk meilam kâthungnaeh teh coe awh.

4

Yuemnae lahoi hringnae

¹ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh a pahrennae coe e lahoi thaw tawk e lah o awh dawkvah, ka lungpout a hoeh. ² Maimouh ni arulaho kaya ka tho e hnosakenaw pahnawt awh. Huenghai awm awh hoeh. Cathut lawk hai tami dum nahanlah pâpho a hoeh. Lawkkatang doeh kacairoecalah pâpho awh. Hottelah hoi Cathut hmalah, taminaw e thoe hawi panuenae lungthin dawk mamouh hoi mamouh kamnue sak awh. ³ Maimouh ni pâpho e kamthang kahawi heh, ramuk lah awm pawiteh, rawknae dawk kaawm lahun e naw koe doeh ramuk lah awm tih. ⁴ Ahnimouh hoi ka kâkuen lah dei han tetpawiteh, Cathut e meilam lah kaawm e Khrih e bawilennaeh hoi kahawi e kamthang kahawi angnae hah, a hmu thai awh hoeh nahanlah het talai ka uk e cathut ni kayuernihoe hnaw a lungmit a dawn sak pouh. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh ni mamae kong pâpho a hoeh. Khrih teh Bawi lah ao tie pâpho awh. Kaimouh roeroe heh Khrih hanlah, nangmae san lah ka o awh. ⁶ Hmonae thungvah, angnae awmseh telah kâ ka poe e Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih minhmai ka ang e Cathut bawilennaeh hah, panue thai nahane raeng poe hanelah, maimae lungthin dawk a ang sak toe.

Talai hlaam thung hro e hno

⁷ Hateiteh, a thaonae hno sakthinae teh, maimae nahoe h. Cathut amae lah ao dawkvah, a bahu a kamnue sak. Hote hno teh talai hlaam thung a ta teh maimouh dawk ao. ⁸ Maimanaw teh avoivang lahoi na ka tarawk nakunghai, thayoun awh hoeh. Kângairunae lah kaawm nakunghai, lungpout awh hoeh. ⁹ Rektapnae kâhmo nakunghai, hnoun e lah awm awh hoeh. Rahim lah pabonae kâhmo nakunghai, poutnae koe phat awh hoeh. ¹⁰ Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh a hring tie heh, maimae tak dawkvah a kamnue sak hanelah, Khrih e duenae teh pout laipalah maimae tak dawk sin awh. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih hringnae teh, maimae tak dawk kamnue thai nahanelah, Jisuh kecu dawk maimouh kahring e naw heh duenae kut dawk pout laipalah, poe e lah o awh. ¹² Hatdawkvah, duenae ni maimouh dawk thaw a tawk teh, hringnae ni nangmouh dawk thaw a tawk.

¹³ Ka yuem dawkvah, ka pâpho telah thut e patetlah yuemnae hoi ka kâkuen e Muitha hah maimouh ni tawn awh teh, maimouh hai yuem dawkvah pâpho awh. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh ka thaw sak e Cathut ni maimouh hai Jisuh hoi rei na thaw sak teh, nangmouh hoi cungtalah a hmalah na thokhai han tie panue awh. ¹⁵ Hno cawngca pueng teh, nangmouh hane doeh. Hethateh, ahnimanaw koe, lungmanae hoe a pung

teh Cathut e bawilennae kamnuesak nahanelah lunghawilawkdinae teh hoe a kuep.

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, kaimouh teh lungpout aw hoes. Kaimae a lawi lae tami teh, ka kumcathuk nakunghai, thung lae tami teh hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh sak katha e lah pou ao. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh ni dongdeng rucatnae khangnae naw ni maimouh hanlah a yungyoe bawilennae lah ao sak. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh hmu thai e hno khen aw hoes. Hmu thai hoes e hnonaw doeh khet aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh hmuthai e hnonaw teh dongdeng ca hanelah ao teh, hmuthaihoeh hnonaw teh a yungyoe a kangning.

5

Due hnukkhu kâmo hane

¹ Rim lah kaawm e maimae talai im a ro torei teh, kalvannaw dawk tami kut hoi sak hoes e, Cathut ni a sak e yungyoe im ao tie hah panue aw h.

² Maimanaw ni talai im dawk o aw h nateh, kalvan im dawk pha hanlah cingou aw h. ³ Hote hmuen koe pha aw h toteh, hmuen tawn laipalah aw m a mahoes. ⁴ Het talai rim dawk o aw h navah, hnokari phu hoi cingou aw h. Hottelah cingounae teh, hote rim hah ceitakhai han ngai dawk nahoes. Kadout thai e tak heh hringnae koe pha hane hoi kangning e dawk kâen hane ngai dawk doeh. ⁵ Hettelah, na ka rakueng pouh e Bawi teh Kathoung Muitha hah lawkawm lah na ka poe e Cathut doeh.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh pout laipalah yuemnae tawn aw h. Hete tak dawk o aw h lahun nah Bawipa hoi kâhla aw h tie panue aw h.

⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh mithmu e hno tho laipalah, yuemnae lahoi doeh hring aw h. ⁸ Maimouh teh yuem aw h toung dawkvah, tak hoi kampek vaiteh Bawipa hoi rei o hanlah hoe ngai aw h. ⁹ Hatdawkvah maimouh teh takthai dawk o aw h nakunghai, kâhla aw h nakunghai, Bawipa ni a ngai e tami lah o aw h nahanlah panki aw h. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak dawk thoe hawi sak e pueng hmu aw h nahanelah, maimouh pueng teh Khrih e lawkcengnae tungkhung hma lah koung kamnue aw h han.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Cathut takinae teh panue aw h dawkvah taminaw hah pâhlawp aw h. Maimae kong teh Cathut hmalah a kamnue toung dawkvah, nangmae lungthin haiyah a kamnue toe telah ka ngaihawi. ¹² Kaimouh teh kamamouh hoi kamamouh hmalah kâoup aw h e nahoes. Hatei, lungthin khen laipalah, alawilae meilam dueng khet hoi kâoup e taminaw e lawk hah nangmouh ni bout na pathung aw h thai nahanlah kaimouh hoi kâkuen lah kâoupnae hmu aw h nahanlah doeh nangmouh na poe aw h.

¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh tamipathu lah ka onae teh Cathut hane doeh. Tami lungkaang lah kaawm aw h pawiteh nangmouh hane doeh. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih e a lungpatawnae ni maimouh teh muen na kayo aw h. Tami buet touh ni tami pueng hanelah dout pawiteh tami pueng hai a due a van toe. ¹⁵ Hettelah tami pueng hane Bawipa ni a duenae teh, kahring e naw ni ma hanelah hring toung laipalah, ahnimouh hanelah kadout ni teh bout ka thaw e Bawipa hanelah a hring aw h nahane doeh.

Bout kâmaihawinae

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah atu hoi teh, apihai takthai koe lahoi panuek aw h hoes toe. Maimouh ni Khrih hah takthai koe lahoi hmaloe panue aw h nakunghai atuvah hottelah panuenae aw mhoes toe. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah apipatet hai Khrih thung aw m pawiteh sak katha e lah ao. Hno karuem

pueng a kahma teh hnocawngca pueng teh a katha toe. ¹⁸ Hetnaw pueng teh Cathut koehoi e doeh. Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih lahoi maimanaw teh ama hoi bout na kâmaihawinae sak aw hoi toe. Hote bout kâmaihawinae thaw hah maimouh koe na poe aw hoi. ¹⁹ Hote kamthang teh Cathut ni Khrih thung ao teh, talaivan e yon hah pâkuem pouh hoeh toe. Taran a roum sak teh, ama hoi bout na kâmaihawinae sak toe. Hote bout kâmaihawinae hah maimouh koe na poe aw hoi. ²⁰ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh Khrih e laicei lah o aw hoi. Cathut hoi bout kâmaihawinae aw hoi leih titeh Khrih yueng lah kaimouh ni na hroecoe aw hoi. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni yon ka tawn hoeh e hah maimouh hane kecu daw k yon ka tawn e lah ao sak. Hot hateh, maimouh pueng ni Khrih lahoi Cathut e lanna koe pha thai nahane doeh.

6

¹ Kaimouh teh Cathut hoi thaw ka tawk e lah ka o a aw hoi dawkvah, Cathut e lungpatawnae apu kaawm hoeh lah na o sak aw hoi hoeh nahanlah na thaisak aw hoi. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka ngainae tueng dawkvah, na lawk na thai pouh toe. Rungngangnae hnin nah na kabawp teh na rungngang toe telah Bawipa ni ati. Khenhaw! atu doeh ngai kaawm e tueng toe. Atu raw doeh rungngangnae hnin toe.

Pawl thaw tawknae koe kâhmo e

³ Kaimouh ni a thaw tawknae koe ayâ ni a toun hoeh nahan, ayânaw koe tarawknae ka sak aw hoi hoeh. ⁴ Rektapnae, roedengnae, hlout thai hoeh e runae hoi kâhmonae, ⁵ hemnae, thongim bonae, ruengruengtinae, yonpenae, ihmuhnaphlanae, kahaionae, ⁶ lungthoungnae, lungangnae, lungsawnae, hawinae, Kathoung Muitha coenae, kâsak laipalah atangcalah lungpatawnae, ⁷ Lawkkatang pâphoune, Cathut e bahu kamnu saknae, lanna koe puengcang avoilah aranglah kâmahrawknae, ⁸ barinae hoi barihoehnae, oupnae hoi pathoena, dymyen e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai hmantang e tami, ⁹ Apinihai panue hoeh e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai min kamthang e tami, thei e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai kahring e tami, yue e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai theinae hoi kahlout e tami, ¹⁰ a lung ka mathout e patetlah kaawm nakunghai a lung pou kahawi e tami, ka roedeng e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai tami moikapap ka bawi sak e tami, bangcahai ka tawn hoeh e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai a cawngca ka tawn e tami lah ka o dawkvah, Cathut ni na ta e a thaw katawkkung katang lah ka o tie hah bangpueng daw k kancengcalah kamnu sak aw hoi.

¹¹ Kawrin kho kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw kaimae pahni teh nangmouh hanlah a kamawng toe. Kaimae lungthin hai sut a kamawng toe. ¹² Kaimouh daw k na khawk aw hoi hoeh. Nangmae lung daw k doeh na khawk aw hoi. ¹³ Hatdawkvah na pathungnae lahoi nangmae lungthin ka kaw lah paawng aw hoi, telah ka canaw koe lawk ka dei pouh e patetlah na dei pouh.

Kânging hoeh e Yawcu

¹⁴ Kayuemhoehnae hoi cungtalalah kânging hoeh e yawcu hrawm aw hoi hanh. Lanna hoi kamsoumhoeh hah bangtelamaw a hmawng thai han vaw. Angnae teh hmonae hoi bangtelamaw reirei ao thai han vaw. ¹⁵ Khrih hoi Belial teh bangtelamaw lungkânging thai han vaw. Kayuem hoi ka yuem hoeh ni bangmaw cungtalalah a coe han vaw. ¹⁶ Cathut bawkim hoi meikaphawknaw teh bangtelamaw khuet a kâkuet han vaw. Cathut ni a

dei e teh ahnimouh koe ka o han. Ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. Ahnimouh hai kaie tami lah ao a han ati e patetlah nangmouh teh kahring Cathut e bawkim lah na o aw. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah ahnimouh thung hoi tâcawt aw nateh, aloukcalah awm aw, telah Cathut ni ati. Ka khin e hnonaw hah na kut hoi boehai tek aw hanh. Hottelah na tetpawiteh nangmouh kai ni na dâw aw han. ¹⁸ Kai teh nangmae Pa lah ka o vaiteh, nangmouh hai Kaie canu capa lah na o aw han telah Athakasaipoung e Bawipa ni ati.

7

¹ Ka pahren e naw, maimouh koe het patetlah lawkkamnae ao dawkvah, takthai hoi lungthin dawkhinnae pueng teh mahoima kâcai sak vaiteh, Cathut taki laihoi thoungeh hoi kawi a sei.

Kayuemnaw koe Pawl a lunghawinae

² Kaimanaw na dâw a loe. Kaimouh ni api koehai ka payon aw hoeh. Apipatethai ka rawk sak aw hoeh. Api koehai huenghai hoi ka cat aw hoeh. ³ Nangmanaw yon na pen ngai daw hettelah ka dei e nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka dei tangcoung patetlah nangmouh hoi rei hring hane hoi due hanelah ngainae totouh kaimouh ni nangmouh lung na pataw aw. ⁴ Kai ni nangmanaw hah na yuem aw dawkvah nangmouh kecu daw ka kâoup. Kai teh lungpahawinae ka coe dawkvah kaimouh ni ka khangnae rucatnae pueng daw lunghawinae hoi ka kawi.

⁵ Masidonia ram ka pha navah kâhat nahan tueng kahmawt laipalah alawilah kâtuknae, a thung lah takinae ao teh a voivang hoi rektapnae ka khang aw. ⁶ Hatei, a thakayounnaw lung ka pahawikung, Cathut ni Titu a tho e lahoi kaimanaw lung na pahawi aw. ⁷ Titu a tho e daw hoi dueng lungpahawi e nahoe. Titu ni nangmouh koehoi a coe e lungpahawinae lahoi lung na pahawi aw. Alouke lahoi dei pawiteh, nangmouh ni na rabui aw e, na lungmathoe aw e, hoi kai koe pahrennae na tawn aw e naw hah Titu ni na dei pouh dawkvah ka ko a nawm.

⁸ Ka thut e ca ni nangmouh, lungmathoena na kapoekung lah kaawm nakunghai thoseh ka lung mathout hoeh. Hote ca teh, nangmouh koe dongdeng lung ka mathout sak nakunghai atuteh lunghawinae bout ka tawn toe. ⁹ Kai ni na patawn e ca ni nangmouh lung na mathoe sak eiteh lunghawihoehnae ka tawn hoeh. Hote ca ni nangmouh dongdeng lung na mathoe sak aw e hah ka hmu navah ka lunghawi hoeh. Hatei nakunghai, atu ka lung ahawi. Hottelah ka ti navah nangmouh na lungmathoe sak dawkvah ka lunghawi e nahoe. Nangmae lungmathoena ni nangmouh pan na ka ngai sak daw doeh. Atangcalah nangmouh teh Cathut ngainae patetlah na lungmathoe aw dawkvah, kaimouh kecu dawk bangcahai na sung aw hoeh. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathutlae lahoi khang e lungmathoena ni teh rawkphai koe lah awm sak laipalah rungngangnae hmu nahan koe lah pan na kângainae lah doeh ao. Talaiwan lungmathoena teh duena ka tâcawtkhai e lah ao.

¹¹ Khenhaw! Cathutlae lahoi lungmathoena ni nangmouh thungvah hoe tawknae, caisaknae, khang thaihoehnae, takinae dounnae, lungthawgnae a tâcokhai. Hahoi, kamsoum lah lawkcengnae kong naw daw hoi yon thoug nahanelah hno puengpa daw na hringnae kannue sak aw toe. ¹² Hottelah, kai ni nangmouh koe ka thut e ca teh yonnae ka sak e tami hanelah nahoe, yon ka khang e hai nahoe, maimae lathueng nangmae lung thahmeinae naw hah Cathut hmalah namamouh ni roeroe na hmu hanelah doeh ka thut. ¹³ Hatdawkvah maimouh teh lungpahawinae coe

awh. Maimae lungpahawinae coe e Titu e a lungthin teh nangmouh abuemlah kecu dawkhunghawi hmu e lah ao teh ahnie lunghawinae dawkh hoi maimouh teh puenghoi konawm awh. ¹⁴ Kai ni nangmae kong hah Titu koevah kâoupkhai e yeirai awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh koe kaimouh ni ka dei awh e naw pueng teh, lawkkatang lah ao dawkvah, Titu kâoupkhai e naw hai atang e lah a onae a kamnue toe. ¹⁵ Titu ni nangmae lawk a ngâi teh nangmouh ni takinae hoi na dawn awh e heh pouk navah nangmanaw hah lung hoe na pataw awh. ¹⁶ Kai ni bangpueng dawkh nangmanaw na tang awh dawkvah ka konawm.

8

Pasoumhno kuep sak nahanlah hroecoenaë

¹ Hmaunawngnanaw, Masidonia ram e Kawhmounnaw koe Cathut ni a poe e lungmanae hah nangmouh koe dei hanelah ka ngai. ² Ahnimouh teh roedengnae hoi puenghoi tanouknae a khang awh ei, ahnimae lunghawinae hoi roedengnae pueng teh, ahnimae pasounggamnae dawkhawinae lah a coung sak. ³ Kai ni kampangkhai e teh, ahnimouh ni amamae a coung thai awh e hlak acawilah a poe awh teh, ⁴ tami kathoung kawkhik e lahoi coe hane yawhawinae hah ka coe awh van nahan, poehno hah na dâw pouh awh loe titeh na kâ awh. ⁵ Ahnimouh teh kaimouh ni ka ngaihawie e hloilah, Cathut ngainae patetlah Bawipa koe amamouh hoi amamouh hmaloe a ka poe, a hnukkuh kaimouh koe hai a ka poe awh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, Titu ni hote lungmanae hah nangmouh koe a kamtawng e patetlah a pout totouh a sak nahanlah kaimouh ni ahni hah ka hroecoe awh. ⁷ Nangmouh teh yuemnae dawkh hai thoseh, pâphonae dawkh hai thoseh, lungangnae dawkh hai thoseh, lungtangnae dawkh hai thoseh, kaimouh koe na tawn awh e nangmae lungpatawnae hai thoseh, bangpueng dawkh na kuepcing awh e patetlah hnokahawi saknae dawkh haiyah na kawi awh naseh.

⁸ Hottelah khet navah, kâpoelawkh lah ka dei e nahoe. Ayânaw e lungthonae hoiyah nangmae lungpatawnae ka tanouknae doeh. ⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae heh panue awh. Bawipa teh a bawi ei ahnie roedeng e lahoi nangmouh na bawi awh nahanelah, nangmouh han roedengnae a khang.

¹⁰ Hete kahawi hno sak e hoi kâkuen lah, pouknae kahawi na poe han. Hete pouknae teh kaloum tangcoung e kum dawkh hoi hete hno kamtawng awh e lahoi tawkhanelah lungthonae ka tawn e nangmouh hanlah apuh ao. ¹¹ Nangmouh ni lungthonae hmaloe na tawn awh e patetlah atu hoi namamouh na coung thai awh e patetlah tawksak a nateh hete thaw hah abaw totouh tawkh awh. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthonae awm pawiteh, kaawm hoeh e hno khien laipalah, kaawm hno dawkh hoi ngai hane kawi lah ao. ¹³ Hete a kong dawkh hoi alouknaw bet ahawi sak vaiteh nangmouh runae poe hane na hoeh. Reikâvan lah sak hane doeh. ¹⁴ Atu tueng dawkh nangmae tawwnae hah ahnimae pankinae koe na poe awh pawiteh ahnimae tawwnae hoi nangmae pankinae koe thap e lah kaawm van han. ¹⁵ Hatnavah, kapap lah ka hmawt e haiyah cawi hoeh. Kayoun lah ka hmawt e hai vout hoeh telah Cakathoung dawkh thut e patetlah sue kâvan lah ao han.

Pasoumhno hnonae

¹⁶ Nangmae lathueng kaie lungthonae teh Titu lungthin dawk kaawm sak e Cathut teh ka pholen. ¹⁷ Titu teh kaimae thapoena lawk a ngai hloilah ama lungthonae hoe a tawn dawkvah nangmouh koe ka tho e lah ao. ¹⁸ Titu hoi hmaunawngaha buet touh teh kaimouh ni ka patoun aw. Ahni ni kahawi e kamthang a hramkhai navah kawhmounnaw pueng koehoi pholen e tami lah ao hloi lah, ¹⁹ Cathut amae bawilenna hoi kaimae lungthonae hah kamnue sak thai nahanlah thoseh, kaimouh hoi thaw ka tawk e hete poehnonaw hah, kaimouh hoi cungtalah cei sak hanelah, Kawhmounnaw ni na rawi aw hoi teh cungkacoe lah ka o aw. ²⁰ Kaimouh ni hote poehno moikapap dawk, tounnae awm laipalah, ayânaw koehoi pathoena ao hoeh nahanlah ka kâhruetcuat aw. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh, Bawipa e hmalah dueng tho laipalah, talai taminaw e hmalah hai bari kaawm e dueng doeh ka tawk aw. ²² Ahnimouh hoi cungtalah, kaimae alouke hmaunawngaha buet touh ka patoun aw. Kaimouh ni ahni teh atuhoitu noumcai hnukkhu hno puengpa dawk a lungthahmei e tami lah a onae hah ka hmu aw. Ahni teh, nangmae lathueng yuemkamcu lah ao dawkvah, atu hai hoe lungtho e lah ao. ²³ Titu hoi kâkuen lah dei pawiteh ahni heh kaie ka hui lah ao teh nangmouh hanelah kai hoi cungtalah thaw ka tawk e lah ao. Maimae hui, hmaunawngahanaw hoi kâkuen lah dei pawiteh ahnimouh teh kawhmoun e patounenaw, Khrih bawilenna lah kaawm e lah na o aw. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah nangmae pahren lungmana hoi nangmae kong dawk kaimouh ni kâoupkhai hane kongnaw hah kawhmounnaw e hmalah hoi ahnimouh koe kamnuek sak aw.

9

Pasoung hanlah hroecoena

¹ Tami kathoungnaw kawkhiknae hoi kâkuen lah, kai ni nangmouh ca na patawn aw hanelah ngai hoeh toe. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae lungthonae teh ka panue. Hote lungthonae dawkvah Masidonia ram kaawm e hoi Akhaia ram e naw koe cungkacoe a ta toe tie nangmae kong hah kâoupkhai aw. Hatdawkvah nangmae na lungthin thahmeinae ni na tahrue aw. ³ Hatdawkvah hete kong hoi kâkuen lah, nangmouh koe kai ni kâoupkhai e teh, ayawmlah awm laipalah kai ni ka dei e patetlah nangmanaw cungkacoe na kâhruetcuat aw nahanlah hmaunawngahanaw hah ka patoun. ⁴ Telah nahoe pawiteh, Masidonia taminaw nangmouh koe ka thokhai navah, nangmouh ni banghai na hrueng aw hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni yo ka kâoupkhai aw tangcoung e hah kaya ka tho han doeh. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni na poe aw e poehno hah nganggang cawng e patetlah tho laipalah, lungthocalah hoi poe e hno lah cungkacoe ao nahan, hmaunawngahanaw ni nangmouh koe hmaloe a thao aw vaiteh, hote poehno hah hmaloe kuep sak hanelah, kai ni na hroecoe aw laipalah o kawi nahoe telah ka pouk.

Cati tunae

⁶ Cati younca ka tu e ni younca a a han, moikapap ka tu ni moikapap a a han tie hah panue aw. ⁷ Tami pueng ni amahmawk pasoung naseh. Paawnae lungthin hoi pasoung aw hanh. Poe laipalah awm mahoe tie lungthin hoi pasoung aw hanh. Lungthonae lahoi ka pasoung e dueng doeh Cathut ni a ngai. ⁸ Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah ahni teh a pasoung toe. Karoedengnaw hai a poe toe. ⁹ Ahnie a lanna teh a yungyoe a cak,

het hateh, Ahni ni karoedengnaw hanelah poehno a pasoung toe. A lannae teh a yungyoe kangning ati e Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah lah doeh ao.

¹⁰ Cati ka patûenaw teh a patûe e patetlah rawcarawnei kapoekung ni ahnimouh hane cati a poe vaiteh a pungdaw sak han. Nangmae na lannae haiyah a pungdaw sak vaiteh a paw a paw sak han. ¹¹ Hottelah nangmouh teh lungthocalah hoi, a cawngca na pasoung aw hanelah a cawngca dawk na tawnta aw dawkvah, maimouh daw hoi Cathut e lungmanae teh lunghawilawk dei hanelah ao. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kathoungnaw kabawpnae ni ahnimouh hanlah yawhawinae lah ao hloilah Cathut koe lunghawilawkdeinae a pungdaw sak. ¹³ Nangmouh teh Khrih kamthang kahawi na hringkhai aw h thoseh, tami kathoungnaw hoi alouke taminaw pueng hai barilawanae na poe aw h thoseh, ahnimouh ni a pouk aw h toteh hete khetyawtnae khetsin lahoi Cathut a pholen aw h han. ¹⁴ Hothloilah nangmouh lathueng ka phat e Cathut e ka talue e lungmanae kecu dawk ahnimouh ni na rabui aw h vaiteh na ratoum pouh aw h han. ¹⁵ Deilekxhoeh e poehno kecu dawkvah Cathut teh pholen lah aw m lawiseh.

10

Guncei Pawl kâtawwnae

¹ Nangmouh hoi rei o nateh banghai na dei ngam aw h hoeh, ahlanae koehoi taran kahawi na ti aw h e kai Pawl ni Khrih e lungdo lungnemnae lahoi na thaisak aw h. ² Nangmouh koe ka pha aw h navah, talai ngainae patetlah o hoeh nahan na kâ aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ngainae patetlah ao ati e a kamnué hoeh nahan lah. ³ Kaimouh ni kâtuk nah ka hno e puengcang teh talai tak ngainae daw hoi ka tuk e lah tho hoeh. ⁴ Kaimouh ni kâtuknae koe ka hno aw h e senehmaica teh takthai na hoeh. Cathut e thaonae daw hoi kho rapanimnaw ka raphoe thai e senehmaica doeh. ⁵ Hote senehmaica hoiyah taminaw e pouknae, Cathut panuenaé kangangkung kâoupnae pueng a raphoe teh, a cawngca e lungpouknae pueng hah a man a katek teh, Khrih lawk a ngâi sak aw h. ⁶ Nangmouh ni lawk na ngâi aw h toteh, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e naw pueng teh hmantang vah lawkceng hanelah coungkacoe lah ka o.

⁷ Nangmouh ni hnopai pueng a vanlong doeh na khet aw h. Apinihai mahoima Khrih daw k o tie na yuem pawiteh ahni ni Khrih daw k ao e patetlah ahnimouh ni Khrih daw k onae hah bout pouk hanlah a ngâi. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw hah raphoe hanelah tho laipalah roun sak hanelah Bawipa ni na poe e kâtawwnae a kong daw k, kâoup payon nakunghai kayak mahoe. ⁹ Kai ni nangmouh ca na patawn e teh pakhinae lah pouk sak hane na ngaikhai hoeh. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl e canaw teh ari teh bahu a tawn ei, ama kâhmo aw h toteh a tha kayoun e hoi a pâpho e hai banghai bari hane kawi aw mhoe ka tet e tami na o aw h. ¹¹ Hottelah ka dei e naw ni lamhla hoi ka thut e ca hoi nangmouh koe ka o nah ka taw k ka sak hane heh banghai kâvaihoehnae aw mhoe tie hah panuek naseh.

¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh ahnimouh hoi ka bangnue ngam aw h hoeh. Ahnimouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh a ka bangnue aw h teh, ka pathu e lah ao aw h. ¹³ Kaimouh teh kamamae coungnae hloilah ka pholen aw h hoeh. Cathut ni na hmoun pouh e a thaw daw k dueng doeh kâoup aw h. Hote thaw teh nangmouh koe totouh ka taw k aw h.

¹⁴ Nangmouh koe totouh phat hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni ka tapuet lah ka sak aw h hoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih kamthang dei laihoi nangmouh koe totouh ka pha aw h toe. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah Cathut ni na hmoun pouh e thaw hloilah tami alouknaw ni a tawk e thaw hah ka noe aw h hoe h. Kaimouh ka ngaihaw i e teh na yuemnae a roun g vaiteh Cathut ni na hmoun pouh e khori thungvah hoe ka kaw lah thaw tawk han tie hah doeh. ¹⁶ Nangmae ram hloilah kamthang kahawi ka dei hanelah ka ngaihaw i aw h. Ayânaw ni a tawk tangcoun gnae hmuen koe kaimouh ni ka kâoup aw h hoe h. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah kâoup han ka ngai e tami teh Cathut daw k kâoup naseh. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamcu e tami teh amahoima kâtalue e tami nahoeh, Cathut ni a lungku e tami hah doeh.

11

Guncei kaphawknaw

¹ Kaie pathunae hah dongdeng na pangu e p aw h nahanlah na ngaikhai aw h. Dongdeng na pangu e p aw h haw. ² Cathutlae dipmasin e patetlah nangmouh hanelah ka dipma. Nangmouh teh kathoung e tanglakacuem patetlah Khrih koe poe hanlah, hote buet touh dueng e vâ koe na ham sak toe. ³ Tahr un ni amae huengo e lahoi Evi a dumen e patetlah Khrih lung na patawnae lungthin yout na kâhat aw h langvaih tie ka tâsue. ⁴ Nangmanaw koe ka tho e taminaw ni kaimouh ni ka pâpho aw h hoe h e alouke Jisuh kong a dei aw h nakunghai thoseh, nangmouh ni na coe aw h hoe h rae muitha a coe aw h nakunghai thoseh, na thai boi aw h hoe h rae kamthang na thai aw h nakunghai thoseh, ahni hah pangu e p hanlah ao. ⁵ Kai teh kalenpoung e gunceinaw h lak bet ka rahnoum hoe h mue ka ti. ⁶ Lawk deinae koelah kathoum hoe h nakunghai thoumthainae koe lah ka rahnoum hoe h. Nangmouh koe bangpueng daw k kacaipinlah kamnue sak toe.

⁷ Nangmouh ni na oup aw h nahanlah ka ka rahnoum teh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi hah nangmouh koe ayawmlah pâpho e lahoi ka payonpakai e o maw. ⁸ Nangmae thaw ka tawk hanelah alouke kawhmounnaw koehoi kutphu hei laihoi nangmouh na lawp a maw. ⁹ Nangmouh hoi rei o teh buet buet touh ka panki nah apihai ka taraw k hoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Masidonia ram lahoi ka tho e hmaunawngghanaw ni ka panki e naw na poe aw h. Nangmouh taraw k laipalah doeh ka o. Hmalah haiyah poe ka kâhruetcu e han. ¹⁰ Khrih e a lawkkatang kai thung ao e patetlah Akhaia ram dawkvah, hettelah kai ka kâoupkhai e heh apinihai cakâi thai hoe h. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nangmouh lung na pataw hoe h daw k maw. Nangmouh kai ni lungpataw e hah Cathut ni a panue. ¹² Kâoup han kangainaw ni a kâoup aw h hoe h nahanelah, kâoupnaw ni hai kai patetlah hmantang a sak aw h nahanelah, ka sak tangcoun g e patetlah pou ka sak han rah.

¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh guncei kaphawknaw doeh. Khrih e guncei patetlah a kâsak aw h teh, dumyenna e thaw katawknaw lah ao aw h. ¹⁴ Hetheh kângairukhai hane na hoe h, Setan patenghai ka ang e kalvantami boiboe lah a kâsak. ¹⁵ Hat pawiteh, ahnimae sayanaw hai lanna e kamthang ka pâpho e lah kâsak pawiteh, bangmouh dei han kaawm. Ahnimouh teh amamouh ni a tawk aw h e patetlah a hnukteng e hnin navah a tawk e patetlah a khang aw h han doeh.

Khrih hanlah Pawl ni a khangnae

¹⁶ Kai ni bout ka dei e teh, apinihai tamipathu tet hanh naseh. Kai kâoupnae younca ao thai nahan, tamipathu patetlah na pouk aw h nateh panguep aw h. ¹⁷ Hettelah kai ni ka dei e lawk heh Bawipa ni a dei e patetlah ka dei e nahoeh. Ka pathu e patetlah taranhawi laihoi kâoup teh ka dei e doeh. ¹⁸ Tami pueng ni teh talai ngainae dawk kâoupkâpawi dawkvah kai haiyah kâoupkâpawi van e doeh. ¹⁹ Nangmouh teh na lungang aw h dawkvah, tamipathunaw hah lunghawicalah na panguep thai aw h. ²⁰ Ayânaw ni nangmanaw pueng san lah na ta aw h, na yo aw h, hnopai na lawp aw h, na yue aw h, na tambei aw h navah, na panguep aw h.

²¹ Kai teh hot patetlah ka tawk sak hoeh nahanlah ka tha a youn tanggak. Hatei tami buetbuet touh ni hno buetbuet touh dawk kâoupkhai pawiteh, kai hai kâoupkhai van han telah kapathunaw e patetlah ka dei. ²² Ahnimanaw teh Hebrui tami namaw. Kai hai doeh. Isarel taminaw maw. Kai hai doeh. Abraham catounnaw maw. Kai hai doeh. ²³ Khrih e a san maw, ahnimanaw hlak vah kai teh ka taluehnawn lah ka o telah ka pathu e patetlah hoi ka dei. Ahnimanaw hlak hoe ka panki teh, avai moikapap thongim na pabo aw h, moikapap na hem aw h, due han totouh khangnae atuhoitu ka kâhmo. ²⁴ Judahnaw kut dawk hoi avai 40 vaitouh vout hemnae vai panga touh ka khang toe. ²⁵ Ruitaboung hoi vai thum touh na hem aw h. Talung hoi vai touh na dêi aw h. Long vai thum touh a kamko teh tui van hnin touh hoi rum touh ka o. ²⁶ Kahlong voutsout ka ceinae koe tuipui rakanae koehoi runae, dingcanaw koehoi runae, ka miphunnaw koehoi runae, Jentelnaw koehoi runae, kho thung kâhmo e runae, kahrawngum kâhmo e runae, tuipui dawk kâhmo e runae, hmaunawngaha lah ka kâsaknaw koehoi runae, het patetlah e runae naw ka ka hmo. ²⁷ Thapatungnae hoi patangnae, atuhoitu ihmuhnapahlanae, kahaikahlam lah onae, pânding ni karuemnae, caicinae hai ka kâhmo. ²⁸ Hote runae hloilah kawhmounnaw hanelah lungpuenna ni hai hnintangkuem na ratet. ²⁹ Ayânaw a thayoun navah ka thayoun laipalah ka o thai han maw. Ayânaw a payonpakai navah ka lungpuen laipalah ka o thai han namaw.

³⁰ Kai ni kâoup pawiteh kama e ka thayounnae dawk ka kâoup han. ³¹ Kai teh laithoe ka dei hoeh tie teh Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e napa, a yungyoe yawhawinae katawnkung, Cathut ni a panue doeh. ³² Damaskas kho kaawm e siangpahrang Aretas kut rahim kaawm e khobawi ni kai na man sak hanlah a kâcai navah, longkha khoup a khan aw h. ³³ Khobawi e kut dawk hoi hlout thai nahanlah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni tapawm thung na ta aw h teh kho thung hoi rapan alawilah na pabo aw h teh, na yawng sak aw h.

12

Lungmanae teh a khout

¹ Kâoup e heh kai hanlah meknae awmhoeh. Hateiteh, Bawipa ni vision na patue e heh bout ka dei ei nei. ² Hnuk lae kum hlaipali touh nah, Khrih thung kaawm e tami buet touh teh, kalvan dot thum e dawk tawm lah ao e hah ka panue. Hatnavah ahni dawk tak hoi maw, tak laipa maw tie teh ka panuek hoeh. ³ Cathut ni a panue. Ahni teh paradis totouh tawm lah ao teh, tami ni a dei kaw h hoeh e lawk, a thaithai hoeh e lawk hah a thai e hah ka panue. ⁴ Hatnavah ahni dawk takthai hoi maw, a takthai hoi nahoehmaw tie teh ka panuek hoeh. Cathut ni a panue. ⁵ Hot

patet e tami hah ka kâoupkhai han. Hatei, kai dawk teh, ka thayounnae hloilah kâoupkhai hane awmhoeh. ⁶ Kai teh kâoup han ka ngai nakunghai, lawkkatang dueng dei hanlah ao dawkvah, ka pathu e nahoe. Hatei, apipatet ni hai kai na hmu e hlak, kaie kamthang a thai e hlak, kai dawk na pouk payon aw hoes nahanelah, kâoup laipalah ka o han.

⁷ Kai ni ka hmu e vision teh a lentoe poung dawkvah, ka kâoup hoeh nahanlah ka thung vah Setan e patoune lah kaawm e, ka tak dawk na ka ruk hanelah pâkhing hah na poe. ⁸ Hote reithainae dawk hoi kahlout nahanelah Bawipa koe vai thum touh ka ratoum. ⁹ Hatei, Bawipa ni kaie lungmanae teh nang hanelah a khout. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie thaonae teh thayounnae dawkvah ouk a kuep sak telah a dei. Hatdawkvah, Khrih e bahu teh kai dawkvah pou ao thai nahanelah, kai teh ka thayounnae dawkvah lunghawi laihoi hoe ka kâoupkhai han. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah Khrih kecu dawk ka khang e katha ohoehnae, dudamnae, rucatinae, ka pacekpahleaknae, hoi het patet e khangnae hah ka ngai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka tha ayoun nah bahu hoi na kawi sak.

Guncei noutnae

¹¹ Kai teh tamipathu lah ka o toe. Nangmouh ni kai teh khak katek e lah na o sak aw. Atanglah kai teh nangmouh ni na oup aw hanlah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh banglahai kaawm hoeh nakunghai gunceinaw hlak hoe ka rahnoum hoeh. ¹² Atangcalah kaie guncei lah ka onae mitnoutaw teh, kângairunae hoi thaonae hah doeh. ¹³ Kai teh nangmouh hanelah hnokari lah ka o hoeh e hloilah, nangmouh koe alouke kawhmounnaw hlak hoe rahnoum nahane bangcahai ao maw. Hot patet e dawk teh na ngaitoum aw loe.

Kawrinnaw Pawl ni tuehmuena

¹⁴ Atu nangmouh koe, avai pâthumnae tho hane coungkacoe ka o. Hatei, nangmouh tarawk hanelah pouknae awmhoeh. Nangmae hnopai ka ngai e nahoe. Namamouh doeh na ngai aw. Canaw ni manu na pa hanlah hnopai pâkhueng e na hoeh. Manu na pa ni doeh canaw hanlah pâkhueng e lah ao. ¹⁵ Kai ni nangmae lungthin muitha hanlah lunghawicalah hoi kama e hno hah ka hno teh kama e tak hai abuemlah ka hno han. Namamouh dawk kai ni lungpatawnae kampung pawiteh, nangmouh ni kai dawk lungpatawnae a kamyawt han maw. ¹⁶ Kai teh nangmouh hanlah hnokari lah kaawm ei nakunghai, arulaho ni nangmouh koehoi a dâw toe na tet aw pawiteh, ¹⁷ arulaho ni nangmouh koe tami ka patoun e naw koehoi nangmae hno hah ouk ka la boimaw. ¹⁸ Kai ni Titu hah nangmouh koe a tho hanelah ka hroecoe nah, ahni hoi cungtaloh alouke hmaunawngnae buet touh ka patoun. Titu ni nangmouh koe dumpyenna lahoi nangmae hno a la maw. Kaimouh teh lungkânging lahoi thaw ka tawk aw hoeh maw. Lam buet touh dawk ka dawn aw hoeh maw.

¹⁹ Kaimanaw ni nangmouh hmalah mahoima yon hlout nahanlah lawk a dei aw telah na pouk aw na maw. Kaimouh teh Khrih thung hoi Cathut hmalah doeh lawk ka dei aw. Pahren e ka huikonaw, ka tawk e hnonaw heh nangmouh rounng nahane doeh. ²⁰ Ka tho torei teh, nangmouh heh kai ni hmungaihoehenaw, kai hai nangmouh ni na hmungaihoeh lah o han tie hoi, nangmouh dawk kâyuenae, kâtânae, lungkhueknae, kâounnae, kaya saknae, tamcuk lawk deinae, kâoup kâpawinae, buet touh hoi buet touh kâtoenae lah o han tie hoi, ²¹ yampa vah yon aw teh kamhnawngnae, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, hounlounnae sakpayon teh, sahnin ditouh pankângai hoeh naw kecu dawk cingou aw

teh, nangmouh hmalah Cathut ni kai hah na ka rahnoum sak han tie hah tâsuenae ao.

13

Hnukteng kâhruetcuetha poenae

¹ Atu apâthum lah nangmouh koe ka tho han. Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah, yon kâhnei navah, kapanuekkhaikung kahni kathum touh e lawk hah caksak lah ao han. ² Yampouh yonnae na ka sak e naw hoi alouke taminaw hai, apâhni ka tho navah ka dei e patetlah bout ka tho pawiteh nangmouh buet touh hai minhmai ka khen mahoe. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih ni kai dawk hoi lawk a dei tie na panue awh nahane doeh. Bawipa teh nangmouh koe a thayoun hoeh. Nangmouh thungvah bahu hoi akawi. ⁴ Telah boipawiteh, Bawipa teh a thayounnae lahoi thingpalam dawk a pathout awh nakunghai Cathut e bahu lahoi bout a hring. Hot patetvanlah maimanaw haiyah Bawipa dawk thayoun nakunghai, Cathut e bahu lahoi Bawipa hoi hring awh han.

⁵ Nangmouh teh yuemnae dawk na o awh maw, na awm awh hoeh maw tie hah namamouh hoi namamouh akung kâkhei awh. Nangmouh thung vah Jisuh Khrih ao tie hah na panuek awh hoeh maw. Telah hoehpawiteh tanouknae dawk ka sung e tami lah namaw, na o awh toung hah vaw. ⁶ Kaimouh teh tanouknae dawkvah ka sung awh hoeh tie hah na panue a han ti teh ka ngaihawi. ⁷ Nangmanaw teh kahawihoehe bangchahi na sak awh hoeh nahanelah Cathut koe na ratoum pouh awh. Hottelah ka tinae teh tanouknae ka tâ awh toe tie kamnue sak nahanelah nahoe. Maimouh teh tanouknae dawk ka sung e patetlah o awh lahunnah vah nangmouh teh bari kaawm e na sak thai awh nahane doeh. ⁸ Maimouh teh lawkkatang khoeroe ngang thai awh hoeh. Lawkkatang koe lah kampang lah doeh kampangkhai thai awh. ⁹ Kaimouh katha ayoun teh nangmouh na tha a sai awh navah, kaimouh ka lunghawi awh. Nangmouh na kuep awh nahane doeh na ngaikhai awh. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah raphoe nahane nahoe, sak nahanlah Bawipa ni na poe e kâtawnnae patetlah ka tho toteh rek han ka ngai hoeh dawkvah, atu nangmouh hoi ahlanae koe ka o lahunnah hettelah ca na patawn awh.

¹¹ Ahnoungepoung lah dei han ka ngai e teh, hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh koe yawhawinae awm lawiseh. Kuepnae hoi lunghawinae awm lawiseh. Lung buet touh lah awm awh nateh, kâponae hoi lungpatawnae lah kaawm e Cathut teh nangmouh koe cungalalah na okhai han. ¹² Buet touh hoi buet touh kathoung kâpaconae hoi kut kâman awh.

¹³ Tamikathoungnaw puengi ni kut na man awh. ¹⁴ Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae, Cathut e lungpatawnae hoi, Kathoung Muitha e kâhuikonae naw teh nangmouh puengi koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

GALATI (The Epistle of Paul to the Galatians)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl hoi kai koe kaawm e hmaunawngaha abuemlah ni, Galati ram kaawm e kawhmounnaw ca na patawn awh. ² Kai teh guncei lah ka o nahanlah tami ni na patoun e hoi tha e hai nahoe. Jisuh Khrih duenae koehoi kathawsakkung Cathut ni na kaw e lah doeh ka o. ³ Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. ⁴ Atu e se kathout thung hoi maimouh teh hlout sak hanelah maimae Cathut hoi na Pa ni a ngai e patetlah ama teh maimae yon kecu a kâhmoun. ⁵ Cathut teh pout laipalah a yungyoe bawilenna awm lawiseh! Amen.

Kamthang lawk alouke awmhoeh

⁶ Nangmouh teh, Khrih e lungmanae dawkh hoi na kakawkung Bawipa e kamthang kahawi hloilah, alouke kamthang lawk koe tang na kamlang awh dawkvah ka ka ngai lah a ru. ⁷ Hote kamthang lawk teh kamthang kahawi nahoe. Nangmanaw tarawkh hane hoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi hah bungling hanelah a ngai a dawkh doeh. ⁸ Hatei, kaimouh thung dawkh hoi nakunghai, kalvan hoi ka tho e kalvantami nakunghai, kaimouh ni ka dei awh e kamthang kahawi patetlah ka dei hoe e teh thoebo e lah awmseh. ⁹ Ahmaloe, kaimouh ni ka dei awh tangcoung e patetlah atu hai bout ka dei e teh, apipatet ni hai nangmouh ni na dâw tangcoung e kamthang kahawi hoi kâvan laipalah, ka pâpho e tami teh thoebo lah awmseh.

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, atuvah kai heh tami e minhmai kahawi hmu hanelah ka kâyawm e na ou. Cathut koe e minhmai kahawi hmu hanelah kâyawm e na ou. Nahoe pawiteh, tami ngainae dawkh kâyawm e na ou. Tami ngainae lahoi kâyawm pawiteh Khrih san lah kaawm e nahoe.

Pawl ni pâpho e kamthang kahawi bout thai saknae

¹¹ Hmaunawngahanaw kai ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi heh tami koe lahoi ka coe e nahoe tie teh koung na panue thai nahan na ngaikhai awh. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot hateh tami koehoi kai ni ka coe e nahoe. Cangnae dawkh hai nahoe. Jisuh Khrih e a kâpâphonae dawkh hoi kai ni ka coe e doeh.

¹³ Judah phunglah kahring navah Cathut e kawhmoun hah ka rektap teh raphoe hanelah ka kâyawm. ¹⁴ Mintoenaw e cangkhae dawkh ka lung atang teh, ka huikonaw hlak Judah phung hoe ka tarawi e hah na panue awh. ¹⁵ Hatei anu vawn thung ka o na patenghai yah, Capa e kamthang kahawi pâpho hanelah, amae lungmanae lahoi kai hah na ka rawi niteh, na kakaw e Cathut niyah, ¹⁶ hote Capa hah kai koe pâpho hanelah a ngainae ao navah, Capa e kong Jentelnaw koe pâpho hanlah, kai teh ka takthai hoi ka kapan hoe. ¹⁷ Ahmaloe e gunceinaw aonae koe Jerusalem hai ka cet laipalah, Arabia ram lah hmatara ka cei teh Damaskas kho bout ka ban.

¹⁸ Hahoi kum thum touh a kuep hnukkhu Cephas (Cephas teh Piter tinae) hoi kâhmo hanlah ka ngai dawkvah, Jerusalem lah ka cei teh ahni koe hnin

hlaipanga touh ka o. ¹⁹ Ahni hoi Bawipa Jisuh e a nawnggha Jem laipalah alouke guncei buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh. ²⁰ Ka thut e heh laithoe awmhoeh, atangcalah ao e heh Cathut ni a panue. ²¹ Hathnukku vah, Siria ram hoi Cilicia ram lah vah ka cei. ²² Khrih thung kaawm ni teh Judah ram e kawhmounnaw ni kai na panuek aw hoh rah. ²³ Ahmaloe vah, maimouh na ka rektap e tami ni raphoe hanlah ouk a kâyawm e yuemnae hah atu teh a kampangkhai toe tie dueng hah thai lah ao toung dawkvah, ²⁴ ahnimouh ni kai kecu dawk Cathut bawilennaeh teh a pholen aw h.

2

Pawl hoi guncei alouknaw

¹ Hahoi, kum hlaipali touh aloum hnukku, kai ni Titu hah ka kaw teh Barnabas hoi Jerusalem kho lah bout ka cei. ² Pâpho e patetlah hoi doeh ka cei teh, Jentelnaw koe ka dei e kamthang kahawi hah hatnavah ka dei pouh. Hottelah ka ti nah ka taw tangcoung e thaw hoi hmalah bout ka taw hane thaw hah ayawmyin lah o hoeh nahah kacue lah ka kâpouknaw hanelah doeh duem ka dei. ³ Hat navah, kai hoi rei kaawm e Jentel mipoun Titu hah kuekluek vuensoma sak aw hoh. ⁴ Telah ka dei ngainae teh arulahoi ka tho niteh, hmaunawnggha lah kakâsaknaw ao daw k doeh telah ka dei. Ahnimanaw ni kaimanaw san lah na o sak hane a ngai teh, Khrih Jisuh thung hoi hmu e maimae hloutnae hah tuet hane la doeh a tho aw h. ⁵ Hatei lawkkatang kamthang kahawi nangmouh daw k ao thai nahanelah kaimouh ni, ahnimanaw ni a dei e lawk dawngdengca boehai ka thai pouh aw hoh.

⁶ Kacue lah ka kâpouk e taminaw pueng ni bangpatet e tami lah maw ao aw h tie kai hoi kabet hoeh. Cathut ni tami e minhmai khen hoeh. Hote taminaw hoi ka kambawng teh hnokahawi buet touh hai kahmawt hoeh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, vuensom ka a naw hane kamthang kahawi teh Piter koe poe lah ao teh vuensom ka a hoeh naw hane kamthang kahawi teh kai Pawl koe poe lah ao tie na panue aw h. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh vuensom ka a e Piter koe vah thaw poe e patetlah vuensom ka a hoeh e Jentelnaw koe kai Pawl heh guncei lah Cathut ni na hmoun e lah ao. ⁹ Kâuepkhai e Jem, Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw hai kai ni ka coe e lungmanae a panue navah, ahnimanaw teh vuensom ka a naw koe cei hane hoi kaimouh teh Jentelnaw koe cei hanelah Barnabas hoi kai ni hnâ ka bokhai.

Kâ lawk daw k hoi hloutnae

¹⁰ Karoedengnaw maimouh ni pahnim hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh a ngainae buet touh ao. Hote thaw hah kai ni puenghoi tha ka patho. ¹¹ Hatei, Piter teh Antiok kho a pha navah toun hane kaw i ao daw k a ma roeroe hah kai ni ka ngang. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh Jem koehoi taminaw a pha hoehnahlan vah, Piter teh Jentelnaw hoi bu cingtalalah rei a ca. Ahnimanaw a tho hnukku Piter ni vuensom ka a e taminaw a taki dawkvah hnuklah a kâhnawn teh alouklah ao. ¹³ Hat terei teh ka yuem e Judahnaw pueng ahni hoi cingtalalah tami kahawipoung patetlah a kâsak teh Barnabas ni hai ahnimae moi a out teh a hnukku a kâbang van toe.

¹⁴ Kamthang kahawi lawkkatang lam kalan dawn aw hoh toe tie ka hmu navah, ahnimae a hmalah Piter hanelah, nang teh Judah tami doeh, hateiteh, Jentel tami patetlah na o, Judah tami lah na awmhoeh, hatdawkvah, bangtelamaw Jentelnaw hah Judah tami patetlah na o aw h han telah ngangngang na ti pouh vaw telah ka ti pouh.

¹⁵ Maimouh teh counгнаe lahoi Judah lah o awh teh, Jentel tamikayon lah awm awh hoeh. ¹⁶ Jisuh Khrih yuem e lahoi lannae dawk pha awh e hah yon kamnuek e Jentelnaw laipalah, takthai koe lah Judah tami lah kaawm e maimouh teh rek panue e patetlah, kâlawk dawk hoi lannae koe phat awh hoeh. Khrih Jisuh yuemnae lahoi doeh lannae dawk pha awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pihai kâlawk tarawinae lahoi lannae dawk phat awh thai hoeh, Khrih yuemnae lahoi doeh pha thai awh.

¹⁷ Khrih lahoi lannae koe pha hanelah, maimanaw ni kâyawm nahlangva, yonnae bout kamnuek pawiteh Khrih teh yonnae kathokhaikung maw. ¹⁸ Telah coung thai hoeh kai ni apasuek ka raphoe tangcoung e hah bout ka sak pawiteh, yon ka tawn e hah kaimouh ni ka kamnue sak. ¹⁹ Hothloilah, Cathut koe lah ka hring thai nahanelah, kâlawk koe lah, kâlawk lahoi ka due toe. ²⁰ Kai teh Khrih hoi thingpalam dawk rei ka due toe, hatei ka hring rah. Hattelah ka ti navah kai roeroe ka hring hoeh toe, Khrih teh kai dawk a hring, ka tak dawk a tu ka hringnae teh Cathut e Capa yuemnae lahoi doeh, Capa ni kai lung na pataw teh kai hanelah amahoima hringnae a kâpasoung. ²¹ Cathut e lungmanae ka pahnawt hoeh, kâlawk kâuepnae lahoi lannae koe phat thai pawiteh Khrih teh ayawmyin la doeh a due toe.

3

Yuemnae lahoi lannae a cak sak

¹ Galati tamipathunaw, thingpalam sawi pathout lah kaawm e Jisuh Khrih heh nangmae mithmu laplap kamnué sak e hah, lawkkatang na tarawi awh hoeh nahanlah apinimaw nangmouh na ân awh. ² Nangmouh koehoi ka panue han ka ngai e teh nangmouh ni kâlawk hoi kâkuen lah tawknae dawk hoi Muitha na coe awh e na ou. Nahoe pawiteh yuemnae hah thainae lahoi na ou na coe awh. ³ Nangmouh teh hettelah totouh na pathu awh rah maw. Muitha dawk hoi na kamtawng awh teh takthai koe lah maw na pâpout a han toung. ⁴ Nangmouh ni rucatnae hettelah totouh na khang awh e hah ayawmyin lah maw na khang awh vaw. Hettelah totouh rucatnae hah ayawmyin lah maw na khang awh toung vaw. Ayawmyin la maw ao han toung vaw. ⁵ Hatdawkvah Muitha heh nangmouh koe na poe e kângairuhno ka kuep lah ka sak e Bawipa teh nangmae kâlawk tarawi e lahoi maw a sak. Nahoe pawiteh nangmouh ni na thai teh na yuem e lahoi maw a sak.

⁶ Abraham teh Cathut a yuem dawkvah hote yuemnae teh ahnie lannae lah khoe pouh lah ao. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, Abraham e catoun katang teh yuemnae ka tawn e naw doeh tie hah na panue awh hanlah ao. ⁸ Cathut ni Jentelnaw teh yuemnae lahoi a lan toe ti nahanelah, Cakathoung ni sut a dei tangcoung toe. Hatdawkvah, Cakathoung ni kamthang teh Abraham koe a dei tangcoung e patetlah nangmouh kecu dawk hoi Cathut ni talai tami pueng yawhawinae a coe han telah a ti. ⁹ Hatdawkvah yuemnae ka tawn e naw teh, ka yuem e Abraham hoi cungalalah yawhawinae a coe awh.

Kâlawk hoi lawkkamnae

¹⁰ Kâlawk ka kâuepnaw teh thoeb o rahim kaawm e lah o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni kâlawk dawk e naw pueng abuem-lahoi koung ka tarawi hoeh e naw teh Cathut thoeb o lah ao telah a ti. ¹¹ Tami kalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring hanelah ao dawkvah, kâlawk tarawi e lahoi apihai Cathut hmalah tamikalan lah awm thai hoeh tie

hah kamcengcalah a kamnue. ¹² Hatei kâlawk teh yuemnae hoi kâkuen hoeh. Kâlawk ka tarawi e tami teh kâlawk lahoi a hring han a ti. ¹³ Khrih ni maimouh hanelah thoebonae a khang dawkvah kâlawk e thoebonae thung hoi maimouh teh na ratang awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh thing sawi pathout lah kaawm e pueng teh thoebo e tami lah ao. ¹⁴ Hottelah na ratangnae teh Abraham ni a coe e yawhawinae teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi Jentelnaw koe a pha dawkvah, lawkkam pouh e Muitha hah yuemnae lahoi maimouh ni coe nahanelah doeh.

¹⁵ Hmaunawngghanaw tami e singyoe lahoi ka dei vai, taminaw ni lawkkin e patenghai yah apinihai raphoe hoeh, bout thap sin yaw maw. ¹⁶ Cathut ni Abraham hoi ahnie a catoun koe lawkkam a poe navah kapap e lah catounnaw tet pouh laipalah buet touh dueng dei ngainae lah na catoun atipouh. Ahni teh Khrih hah doeh. ¹⁷ Ka dei ngainae teh hettelah doeh, kum 430 aloum hnukkhu hoi ka tâcawt e kâlawk ni sut dei tangcoung e Cathut lawkkam teh raphoe thai hoeh. Hothloilah hnoun hai hnoun thai mahoe. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh râw pangnae teh kâlawk daw kamtue pawiteh, lawkkam e daw kamtue hoeh toe. Hateiteh, Cathut ni hote râw hah lawkkamnae lahoi Abraham koe a poe toe.

Kâlawk ni a noenae

¹⁹ Hottelah pawiteh, kâlawk teh bangmaw hawinae kaawm vaw, tetpawiteh, lawkkam ka coe hane catoun a tâco hoehnahlan yonnae kecu daw poe e lah doeh ao. Kâlawk teh kalvantaminaw koehoi patuen laicei lahoi hruek e lah ao. ²⁰ Laicei tie teh avoivang lahoi a kâkuet, Cathut teh buet touh duengdoeh.

²¹ Hottelah pawiteh, kâlawk teh Cathut e lawkkam hoi a kâtaran maw. Kâtaran roeroe hoeh. Poe lah kaawm e kâlawk ni na hring sak thai katang pawiteh, lanae teh hote kâlawk lahoi coe e lah doeh awm ti. ²² Hatei Jisuh Khrih yuemnae lahoi ka kâkuen e lawkkamnae teh ka yuem e taminaw koe poe nahanelah Cakathoung ni tami pueng hah yon thongim thung a paung.

²³ Hatnavah yuemnae phung a tho hoehroukrak, kâlawk lahoi na hrawi awh teh, yuemnae phung a tho ditouh, kâlawk kut daw maimouh teh na paung awh. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah maimouh teh yuemnae lahoi na lan toe tie coe awh thai nahanelah, kâlawk teh Khrih koe maimouh na kathakkung, hoi na kakhoumkung lah doeh ao. ²⁵ Hatei yuemnae phung a tho toung dawkvah maimouh teh na ka khoumkung kâlawk e kut rahim awm awh hoeh toe.

²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh pueng teh Khrih Jisuh na yuem awh e lahoi Cathut e ca lah na o awh toe.

Ca hoi râw kacoekungnaw

²⁷ Khrih thung baptisma ka coe e tami pueng teh Khrih a khohna awh toe. ²⁸ Nangmouh pueng teh Khrih Jisuh thung buet touh lah na o awh dawkvah, Judah mipun, Grik mipun tie awmhoeh, san hoi tami kahlout awmhoeh, tongpa hoi napui tie hai awmhoeh. ²⁹ Nangmouh teh Khrih e lah na awm awh pawiteh, Abraham catoun lah na o awh hloilah, lawkkam e patetlah râw kacoekung lah na o awh.

4

¹ Atuvah, ka dei ngai e teh râw ka coe hane ni râwnaw pueng teh a coe hanlah ao ei, a camo nah thung teh san patetlah ao. ² A na pa ni atueng

khoe e a pha hoehnahlan hno ka kuem kayawtnaw hoi ka khenyawnnaw e kut rahim vah ao. ³ Hot patetvanlah maimouh hai camo lah o aw h nateh talaivan cangkhae rahim vah san lah o aw h. ⁴ Hatei, atueng kuep torei teh Cathut ni a Capa hah a patoun. Ahni teh napui buet touh koehoi kâlawk rahim vah a khe. ⁵ Hote kâlawk rahim kaawm e taminaw hah a ratang dawkvah maimouh teh cacoungnae coe aw h nahane doeh. ⁶ Hottelah nangmouh teh ca lah na o aw h dawkvah Cathut ni Abba A Pa telah ka kaw thai e Capa e Muitha hah nangmae lungthin thung a patoun. ⁷ Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh san nahoeh toe. A ca lah o aw h toe. A ca lah o aw h toung dawkvah Khrih lahoi Cathut e râw kacoeung lahai o aw h.

Pawl ni Galatinaw malam a pouk

⁸ Cathut na panue aw h hoehnahlan teh cathutnaw lah kaawm hoeh e naw koe san lah na o aw h. ⁹ Atuteh nangmanaw ni Cathut yo na panue toe. Phunlouk lahoi dei pawiteh Cathut ni nangmouh hah na panue aw h toe. Hat pawiteh, hno sakthainae ka tawn hoeh e ahmaloe e phunglawk daw k bangkongmaw san lah bout kamlang hane na ngai a vaw. ¹⁰ Nangmanaw ni a hnin, a tha, atueng hoi a kumnaw hah na ya aw h. ¹¹ Nangmouh han kâyawm laihoi ka taw k e ayawmyin lah aw m payon vaih tie na tâsue khai aw h.

¹² Hmaunawngghanaw kai patetlah aw m aw h ti teh na kâ aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hai nangmouh patetlah doeh ka o. Nangmouh ni kai koe kahawihoehe hno banghai na sak aw h hoeh. ¹³ Nangmouh koe kamthang kahawi hmaloe ka pâpho pasuek nah ka takthai dam hoeh tie na panue aw h. ¹⁴ Hottelah kaie ka rucatae teh nangmouh hanlah taraw k lah kaawm nakunghai nangmanaw ni kai na hmuhma aw h hoeh, na pahnaw t aw h hoeh. Cathut e kalvantami hoi Khrih Jisuh patetlah kai hah na pouk aw h. ¹⁵ Hottelah na coe aw h nahlangva, na coe aw h e yawhawinae teh bangtelane. Coung thai pawiteh, na mitnaw patenghai cawngkhawi vaiteh kai na poe han na ngai a han doeh tie ka kampangkhai. ¹⁶ Lawkkatang ka dei kecu daw k atuvah nangmae taran lah maw ka o toung.

¹⁷ Alouknaw ni nangmouh hanelah hawinae ka sak e patetlah ao aw h eiteh, a pouknae hawihoeh. Kai hoi nangmanaw kampek vaiteh nangmanaw teh ahnimouh koe lah kambawng hane a ngai a daw k doeh. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe kai ka o na dueng tho laipalah nâtuék hai thoseh hnokahawi hah kampangkhai e teh ahawi. ¹⁹ Ka lungpataw e ka canaw Khrih mei nangmouh koe a kamnue hoehroukrak, camo khe nah khang e patetlah ka khang. ²⁰ Nangmanaw oupvoutnae ka tawn daw kvah, kama ni roeroe na kâhmo vaiteh alouke lawk dei hane ka ngai.

Hagar hoi Sarah bangnuae

²¹ Nangmouh kâlawk rahim o hane na ka ngai e naw, dei haw, kâlawk ni a dei ngainae na thai panuek aw h hoeh maw. ²² Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham ni capa kahni touh a tawn. Buet touh teh a sannu e ca lah ao teh buet touh e teh kahlout e napui e ca lah ao telah Cakathoung ni a ti. ²³ Sannu ni takthai coungnae lahoi capa a khe teh kahlout e napui ni lawkkamnae lahoi capa a khe.

²⁴ Hotnaw teh hmusaknae lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui kahni touh teh lawkkam phun hni touh e hmusaknae lah ao. Phun touh e teh Sinai mon hoi ka tho ni teh sannaw hah a khe. Ahni teh Hagar doeh. ²⁵ Hagar teh Arabia ram e Sinai mon hmu saknae lah a tho teh, atu Jerusalem hoi a kâvan. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh amae a canaw hoi

san lah ao awh. ²⁶ Hatei, lathueng lah kaawm e Jerusalem khopui kahlout e tie teh maimouh pueng e manu lah ao. ²⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh cakaroe e napui na konawm haw. Camokhe patawnae ka khang boihoeh e napui na lawk na tawn e puenghoi hramki haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pahnawt e napui teh a vâ ka tawn e napui hlak a ca kapap na khe toe telah a thut.

²⁸ Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmanaw teh Isak patetlah lawkkam e canaw lah na o awh. ²⁹ Hatei, takthai counгнаe lahoi khe e capa ni Muitha hoi khe e ca a rektap e patetlah atu hai ao. ³⁰ Hatdawkvah Cakathoung ni bangtelamaw a dei. Sannu hoi a ca teh pâlei leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sannu e a ca ni kahlout e napui e a ca hoi cungtalah râw rei coe thai mahoe telah a ti. ³¹ Atuteh hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh teh sannu e ca lah awm awh hoe kahlout e napui e canaw lah o awh.

5

Hloutnae

¹ Hloutnae hmu nahanlah Khrih ni maimanaw teh na hlout sak awh toe. San counгнаe ni bout na man hoe hahanlah kakacalah awm awh. ² Thai awh haw, kai Pawl ni nangmouh koe ka dei e teh nangmouh ni vuensomanae na coe awh toung pawiteh Khrih teh nangmouh hanlah apu awmhoeh. ³ Vuensom ka a awh e naw pueng, kai ni lawkpanuesaknae na poe awh. Kâlawk naw pueng koung tarawi hanlah ao. ⁴ Kâlawk lahoi lanna coe hanlah ka pouk e nangmanaw teh, Khrih koehoi takhoe lah na o awh teh, lungmana dawk hoi na cei payon awh toe. ⁵ Maimanaw teh yuemnae lahoi lanna dawk pha han tie lungmana hah Muitha lahoi ngaihawi awh teh ring awh. ⁶ Khrih Jisuh dawk vuensoma e apu awmhoeh. A hoe e hai apu awmhoeh. Lungpatawnae dawk hoi kaawm e yuemnae doeh apu kaawm.

⁷ Nangmouh teh kahawicalah na yawng awh toe. Lawkkatang na tarawi awh hoe hahanlah apinimaw na ngang awh vaw. ⁸ Hete tacueknae teh nangmouh na kakawkung koehoi ka tho e nahoe, ⁹ Yitca e tawn ni tahawnbu koung a paw sak. ¹⁰ Nangmanaw teh kâkapeknae lungthin na tawn awh mahoe telah ka pouk. Cathut min lahoi nangmanaw teh kai ni na yuem teh na kâuep awh. Nangmanaw lungmawng hoe hahanlah ka tâcawt sak e teh apipatet hai lawkcengnae a khang han. ¹¹ Hmaunawngghanaw kai teh vuensomanae phunglawk bout ka pâpho rah pawiteh, bangkongmaw rektapnae bout ka kâhmo rah vaw. Hottelah pawiteh, kamthuinae lah kaawm e thingpalamnae teh takhoe lah ao toe. ¹² Nangmouh lam na ka payonsakkung taminaw hah takhoe vaiteh pâlei hanelah doeh kai ni na ngaikhai awh.

¹³ Hmaunawngghanaw hlout hanlah na kaw awh e doeh toe. Hatei na hloutnae teh takthai ngaina dawk hno laipalah buet touh hoi buet touh lungpatawnae lahoi thaw tawk awh. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh kâlawk ni yah, namahoima na lungpataw e patetlah na hui lungpataw tie lawk buet touh dawk he a kâracut. ¹⁵ Hatei, nangmanaw ni buet touh hoi buet touh na kâkei, na kâpayawp awh pawiteh rawknae koe na pha a han tie hah na ngaihri khai dawkvah kâhruetcu et awh.

Muitha hoi takthai counгнаe

¹⁶ Kai ni ka dei ngainae teh Muitha lahoi hring awh. Telah pawiteh takthai noena hah khoeroe tarawi laipalah na o awh han.

¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh takthai ngainae hoi Muitha ngainae teh a kâtaran. Muitha ni takthai hoi kâtaran e hno a doun. Hattelah dawk doeh ahnimouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran aw hoi teh nangmouh ni sak han na ngai e na sak thai aw hoi hoeh. ¹⁸ Hattelah pawiteh Muitha e lamhrawinae dawk na cet vaiteh nangmouh teh kâlawk rahim na awm a mahoe hoi.

¹⁹ Takthai counghae hoi kâkuen e saknae naw teh reng a kam-nue. Hotnaw teh uicuknae, khinnae, takthaingainae, ²⁰ meikaphawk bawknae, sueânae, kâsaveknae, kâpohoe hoi, utnae, lungkhuieknae, kâkaramnae, lungkânginghoe hoi, kâkapeknae, ²¹ hmuhmanae, yamuhrinae, phuvounnepnae, pawitonae naw hah doeh. Hot patet e hno ka sak e, katarawinaw pueng teh Cathut uknaeram râw pang aw hoi mahoe hoi titeh ahmaloe ka dei tangcung patetlah atu hai nangmanaw koe bout ka dei.

²² Muitha e a paw teh: lungkâpatawnae, lunghawinae, lungmawngnae, lungsawnae, kâpahrennae, hawinae, yuemkamcunae, lungdolungnemnae, ²³ mahoima kâcakuepnae naw hah doeh. Hotnaw teh bang patet e kâlawk hoi hai kâtaran hoeh. ²⁴ Khrih Jisuh hoi kâkuennaw ni takthaingainae teh radueknae hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk mek a het aw hoi toe. ²⁵ Maimouh teh Muitha lahoi hring aw hoi toungh dawkv ah Kathoung Muitha hoi pou kâkuetnae dawk khok takan aw hoi lawi sei. ²⁶ Lunglennae a kâen teh buet touh hoi buet touh kâtarannae lungthin, buet touh hoi buet touh kâ hmuhmanae lungthin tawn laipalah awm aw hoi lawi sei.

6

Hno ka ri kâhlinae

¹ Hmaunawngghanaw, tami buet touh ni yonnae buetbuet touh koe sak pawiteh, muitha koe lah na kaawm aw hoi e nangmouh ni, lungdo lungnemnae lahoi yah, ahni hah khenyawn aw hoi. Namamouh hai yon dawk na bo aw hoi hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet aw hoi. ² Buet touh hoi buet touh e hnokari kâhlai aw hoi. Hottelah na tawk aw hoi e lahoi Khrih e phung teh na kuep sak aw hoi han. ³ Apihai banglah ao hoeh nahlangva, a mahoima kârasang sak pawiteh, ahni teh a mahoima kâdum e lah ao. ⁴ Tami pueng ni a tawk aw hoi e thaw hah noumcai naseh. Hat pawiteh ayâ dawk dei laipalah ama dawk kâoupkhai hane ao han. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh tami pueng mae thaw tawk aw hoi han.

⁶ A lawk kamtu e tami ni kacangkhaikung hah hnokahawi kaawm e pueng poe naseh.

⁷ Alouklah pouk aw hoi han. Cathut teh dudam e lah awm mahoe hoi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami ni cati buetbuet touh patûe pawiteh ama ni bout a a han. ⁸ Takngainae lahoi ka patûe e tami teh takngainae lahoi rawknae hah a a han. Muitha dawk ka patûe e tami teh Muitha koehoi a yungyoe hringnae a a han. ⁹ Maimouh ni kahawi e hno sak navah lungpout thayounnae tawn laipalah awm a sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpout aw hoi laipalah awm aw hoi pawiteh atueng a kuep toteh a aw hoi han. ¹⁰ Hatdawkv ah maimouh teh atueng kahawi hmu navah tami pueng e lathueng alawkpui lah yuemnae imthungkhunaw koev ah, kahawi e hnonaw hah sak a sei.

Ahnoungpoung tha poenae

¹¹ Kai ni nangmouh koe ka kut hoi ka thut e ca heh banghloimaw a len tie teh na hmu aw. h.

¹² Talai mithmu daw. khet kamcu ka ngai e taminaw teh, Khrih e thingpalam kecu daw. khet rektapnae khang hane a ngai aw. h. hoe. h. daw. khet doeh, nangmouh vuensoma sak hanlah ngangngang a dei aw. h.

¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh vuemsom ka a naw ni hai kâlawk tarawi thai aw. h. hoe. h. Nangmouh koe a kâoup aw. h. nahanelah doeh nangmouh hah vuensoma sak hanelah a ngai aw. h.

¹⁴ Kai teh Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e thingpalam daw. khet kâoupnae hloilah alouke kâoupkhai hane aw. h. hoe. h. Kai koe lahoi teh talaivan heh hote thingpalam daw. khet pathout tangcoung lah ao teh talai koe lahoi hai kai teh thingpalam daw. khet pathoup lah ka o toe.

¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, vuensoma nakunghai, a hoe. h. nakunghai, alawkpui nahoeh. Sak kathanae daw. khet doeh alawkpui lah ao.

¹⁶ Hete kâhrawinae ka tarawi e pueng lathueng hai, Cathut e tami Isarelnaw lathueng hai, lungmawngnae hoi pahrennae aw. h. lawiseh.

¹⁷ Atu hoi teh api nang ni hai na taraw. khet aw. h. hanh lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh Jisuh e hmâ teh ka tak daw. khet pou ka sin toe.

¹⁸ Hmaunawngghanaw maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmae lungthin muitha thung aw. h. lawiseh. Amen.

EFISA (The Epistle of Paul to the Ephesians)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl, Cathut e ngainae lahoi Khrih Jisuh e guncei lah kaawm e ni, Jisuh Khrih dawk yuemkamcu ni teh Efisa kho kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe ca na patawn awh. ² Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

Muitha koelae yawhawinaw

³ Khrih dawk kalvanlae Muitha yawhawinae kaawm e puenghoi Khrih dawk yawhawinae na ka poe e maimae Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut teh pholen lah awm lawiseh. ⁴ Maimouh teh amae hmalah thoung awh teh tounnae ao hoeh nahan talaivan a sak hoehnahlan vah Khrih dawk na rawi awh toe. ⁵ Jisuh Khrih lahoi maimouh teh cacoungnae coe awh nahan, a pahrennae dawk a ngainae patetlah hmoun lah o awh toe. ⁶ Hottelah na hmounnae teh maimouh koe na poe e ka lentoe poung, a pahrennae hah pholen awh nahane doeh. ⁷ Puk ka cawi lae a lungmanae lahoi yah, yon a ngaithoum teh a thipaling hoi na ratang awh. ⁸ Hothateh lungangnae abuemlah, thaipanueknae abuemlah maimouh koe na poenae doeh. ⁹ Cathut ni a ngainae lahoi Khrih dawk a noe e hrolawh hah maimouh koe na panue sak. ¹⁰ Kuepnae tue a pha toteh kalvan kaawm e hoi talai van kaawm e abuemlah Khrih e rahim vah cungtalah o sak nahane doeh.

¹¹ Ama e ngainae patetlah bangpuengpa ka sak e ni pouknae a tawn e patetlah maimouh teh Jisuh Khrih lahoi raw kacoekung lah o awh. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih dawk hmaloe ka ngaihawi e kaimouh ni a bawilenna hah pholen awh nahane doeh. ¹³ Nangmouh hai rungngangnae kamthang lawk kahawi, lawkkatang lawk hah na thai awh teh, hote Jisuh Khrih hah na yuem awh navah Kathoung Muitha hoi noutnae tacik na kin awh toe. ¹⁴ Hote Kathoung Muitha teh a bawilenna pholen hanelah ama koe na ratang hoehroukrak, pang han kaw raw e lawkawm lah ao.

Lunghawilawkdeinae hoi ratoumnae

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni Jisuh Khrih na yuem awh e hoi tami kathoungnaw na lungpataw awh e hah ka thai hnukkhu teh: ¹⁶ Nangmouh hanelah Cathut koe lunghawinae lawk dei e hoi ratoumnae ka papout hoeh. ¹⁷ Ouk ka ratoum e teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut, ka lentoe poung e a ma panue thai nahanelah, lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae na poe awh nahan, ¹⁸ na kaw e dawk ngaihawinae teh bang hah maw tie hoi tami kathoungnaw ni a coe awh e raw teh banghloimaw a len ti e, hoi ¹⁹ maimouh ka yuem e naw koe na patue awh e thao thasainae teh banghloimaw a len tie hah nangmouh ni na panue awh nahanlah panuena mit a ang sak nahan ouk ka ratoum.

Khrih dawk kaawm e Cathut e bahu

²⁰ Hote bahu teh Khrih hah duenae koehoi a thaw sak teh Khrih dawk a sak e a thaonae patetlah ao. ²¹ Uknae abuemlah, katawanna abuemlah, atu e tue dawk dueng tho laipalah hmalae tue dawk kaw lah kaawm e minnaw pueng e lathueng, kalvanlae amae aranglah a rasang poungnae koe Khrih

teh tahungnae hmuen a poe toe. ²² Cathut ni a khok rahim hnocawngca pueng a ta pouh teh Kawhmoun hanelah hnocawngca e lathueng vah lû lah ao sak. ²³ Hote amae tak hateh hnocawngca hah hnocawngca hoi ka kuep sak e ni a kuepnae Khrih e a tak lah ao.

2

Duena koehoi hringnae

¹ Nangmouh teh ahmaloe vah namamae yon hoi sakpayon e yon-naw dawk na due aw h teh, ² kahli daw kâtawwnae kapatuemkung, lawkngainae katawnhoehnaw koe atu thaw ka taw k e muitha ngainae patetlah het talaivan phung patetlah hote yonnae dawkvah na hring aw h. ³ Maimouh pueng haiyah ahmaloe teh, ahnimanaw patetlah hring aw h teh, ma takngainae dawkvah hring aw h. Takngainae hoi lungngainae patetlah kêroe aw h teh, alouknaw patetlah a lungkhueknae ka khang e lah o aw h. ⁴ Hatei lungmanae hoi kakawi Cathut ni, maimouh a lungpatawnae kalenpoung kecu dawkvah, ⁵ sakpayon e yonnaw daw k kadout aw h e maimouh hah, Khrih hoi cingtalalah na hring sak aw h toe. Nangmouh teh a lungmanae lahoi rungngang lah na o aw h. ⁶ Hathnukkuh, Khrih Jisuh thung maimouh hah Khrih hoi cingtalalah na thaw sak aw h teh, kalvanlae tahungnae hmuen na poe aw h toe. ⁷ Hethateh, maimouh lung na patawnae hah Khrih Jisuh thung a kamnue sak teh lungmanae hoi kawi e hah hmalae tuengnaw daw k a kamnue sak nahane doeh. ⁸ Lungmanae daw k doeh yuemnae lahoi rungngang lah o aw h. Hnokahawi sak e daw k hoi rungngang lah o e nahoe. Cathut e poehno doeh ka tho. ⁹ Ma ni kahawi hno sak e daw k nahoe. Hatdawkvah apihai kâoup thai hoe. ¹⁰ Hno kahawinaw sak aw h nahanlah, Khrih Jisuh thung sak katha e lah o aw h. Maimouh ni hnokahawi sak aw h hanelah Cathut ni sut na rakueng toe.

Khrih daw k buet touh lah onae

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh Jentel lah na o aw h teh, kut hoi takthai daw k vuensoma lah kaawm e naw ni nangmouh teh vuensom ka a hoe e naw ati aw h e hah panuek aw h. ¹² Hatnavah, Isarel miphun lahai na awm aw h hoe. Lawkkamnae hoi hai na kabot aw h hoe. Ngaihawinae hai na tawn aw h hoe. Talaivan Cathut laipalah na o aw h e hah panuek aw h. ¹³ Nangmouh teh ahmaloe vah na kahlat aw h nakunghai, atuteh Khrih Jisuh thung Khrih e thipaling lahoi na hnai aw h toe. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na ka taransakkung rapanpui hah a raphoe teh miphun kahni touh hah miphun buet touh lah a coung sak toe. Bawipa teh maimae roumnae lah ao. ¹⁵ Phunglawknaw daw k kaawm e kâpoelawknaw hoi kâkuen e kâlawk hah amae a tak daw k hoi a raphoe toe. Miphun kahni touh e hah miphun buet touh dueng e tami katha lah a sak teh a kâmaihawi sak toe. ¹⁶ Thingpalam daw k taran a raphoe teh, thingpalam lahoi hote miphun kahni touh teh tak buet touh thung Cathut hoi bout kâmaihawi aw h toe. ¹⁷ Hote Khrih ni a tho teh, ahlanae koe kaawm e nangmouh hoi a hnainae koe kaawm e kaimouh teh roumnae kamthang kahawi hah na pâpho pouh. ¹⁸ Hottelalah Khrih lahoi maimouh roi teh, lungthin muitha buet touh lah o aw h teh, Pa koe kâen thainae kâ hmu aw h toe.

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh miphun alouke nahoe toe. Imyin lahai na awm aw h hoe toe. Tami kathoungnaw e miphun lah na o aw h teh

Cathut e imthung lahai na o aw h toe. ²⁰ Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, adu lah kaawm e gunceinaw hoi profetnaw e van vah, patuen pacoung sin teh sak e lah na o aw h. Khrih Jisuh ama teh a takinlung lah ao. ²¹ Hote takinlung hoi koung ka kâkuen lah a roung teh Bawipa hanelah kathoung e bawkim lah a coung. ²² Hote hmuen teh Cathut ni a Muitha lahoi ao nahanelah nangmouh teh kaimouh hoi cungtalah sak e lah o aw h.

3

Jentelnaw koe Pawl thaw tawknae

¹ Hote kong daw k, kai Pawl teh nangmouh Jentelnaw hane dawkvah Khrih Jisuh e thongkabawt lah ka o. ² Nangmouh ni na thai tangcoung e patetlah kai koe na poe e Cathut lungmanae teh nangmouh hane daw k doeh kai ni ka khang. ³ A lungmanae kai koe panuesaknae lahoi lathueng lah youn touh ka thut tangcoung e patetlah, Cathut ni a pâphonae lahoi yah, hrolaw k hah na panue sak. ⁴ Hote ca na touk aw h pawiteh Khrih e hrolaw k ka panue e hah na panue aw h han. ⁵ Hote hrolaw k hah tami kathoungnaw, gunceinaw hoi profetnaw koe atu e se nah Muitha lahoi a pâpho e patetlah alouke senaw daw k taminaw koe pâpho hoeh. ⁶ Hote hrolaw k teh Jentelnaw ni kamthang kahawi lahoi Isarelnaw hoi cungtalah râw a coe aw h teh tak buet touh lah a onae lahoi Khrih Jisuh lahoi lawkkamnae hah cungtalah a hmawng van aw h. ⁷ Hnosakthainae lahoi poehno a lungmanae hah kai koe na poe toe. Kai teh hote kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e san lah ka o. ⁸ Pâphue teh ka baw thai hoeh e Khrih e kuepnae kamthang kahawi hah Jentelnaw koe dei pouh hanelah, ⁹ hnocawngca pueng hah Khrih lahoi yah, ka sak e Cathut daw kvah ayan e se pueng daw k hro lah kaawm e hote hrolaw k hah tami pueng koe pâpho pouh hanelah kai teh tami kathoungnaw thung daw k, kathoungpoung e naw hlak hai hoe kathoung e lah ka o. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh daw k a yungyoe pouknae a tawn e patetlah, ¹¹ kalvanlae bahunaw hoi hnosakthainae daw kvah, Cathut e kângairu a lungangnae hah Kawhmoun lahoi atuvah panue aw h nahane doeh. ¹² Maimouh ni hote Bawipa yuemnae lahoi lungtang aw h teh, Cathut koe kâhnai thainae tawn aw h toe. ¹³ Hatdaw kvah, nangmae bawilenna e hanlah ka khang e reithainae hah na hmu aw h navah na lungpout aw h hanh.

Efsanaw hanelah ratoumnae

¹⁴ Hete kongnaw daw kvah, khok ka cuengkhuem laihoi, ¹⁵ kalvan hoi talai kaawm e imthungkhu abuemlae a kungpui lah kaawm e, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa hmalah ouk ka ratoum. ¹⁶ Ouk ka ratoum e teh, Muitha lahoi yah, nangmae thung lae tami thao thasainae hoi a cak vaiteh, ¹⁷ yuemnae lahoi Khrih ni nangmae lungthin thungvah ao nahan, lungpatawnae daw k patue e, tangpha a payang teh, ¹⁸ tami kathoungnaw patetlah hnosakthainae na tawn aw h teh, Khrih e lungpatawnae adung, asaw, arasang, akaw e hah kapek teh na panue thai aw h nahan, ¹⁹ maimae panuena e lahoi panue thai hoeh e Jisuh Khrih e a lungpatawnae hah panue thai aw h nahanlah Cathut e kuepnae hoi kawi aw h nahan ouk ka ratoum.

²⁰ Maimouh daw k kamnuek e a bawilenna e patetlah maimouh ni pouk teh hei e hlak acawilah ka sak thai e Cathut ni, ²¹ Khrih Jisuh lahoi

Kawhmoun dawk talai apout hoehroukrak a yungyoe bawilen lawiseh. Amen.

4

Khrih tak dawk buet touh lah onae

¹ Nangmouh teh kaw lah na onae hoi ka kamcu lah na hring aw h nahan Bawipa hanelah thongkabawt e kai ni tha na poe aw h teh na hroecoe aw h. ² Bangpueng koehai kârahnoumnae, lungdo lungnemnae, lungsawnae, lungkâpatawnae hoi buet touh hoi buet touh kângaithoum aw h. ³ Lungmawngnae hoi na katekkung Muitha dawk buet touh lah onae hah a cak nahanelah panki aw h. ⁴ Tak buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Muitha buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Ngaihawinae buet touh dueng dawk doeh nangmouh teh na kaw aw h. ⁵ Bawipa buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Yuemnae buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Baptisma buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. ⁶ Maimouh pueng e Pa, Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Ahni teh maimouh pueng e lathueng vah ao teh, maimouh pueng lahoi ao teh, maimouh pueng e thung vah ao.

⁷ Hatei Khrih ni poehno na poe aw h e patetlah mama ham lengkaleng rip coe aw h. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, Cakathoung dawk thut e teh, a rasangnae koe a luen navah man e san hah a hrawi teh, taminaw koe poehnonaw a poe. ⁹ A luen ti navah ahmaloe talai thungvah a kum e hah a dei gainae nahoehmaw! ¹⁰ Ka kum e teh alouke nahoe. A cawngca pueng kuep sak hanlah kalvannaw pueng a tapuet teh ka luen takhang e hah doeh.

¹¹ Khrih e a tak hah sak aw h teh, Cathut e a taminaw ni a thaw tawk aw h thai nahanelah a pathoup aw h han. ¹² A tangawn teh gunceinaw lah, atangawn teh profetnaw lah, atangawn teh evangelistnaw lah, atangawn teh pastornaw hoi kacangkhaikungnaw lah thaw lengkaleng a poe. ¹³ Hottelah a poenae teh maimouh kaawm e pueng ni yuemnae dawk hai, Cathut Capa panuena dawk hai, cungtalang rounng aw h teh, Khrih e kuepnae hmuen koe totouh pha aw h nahane doeh.

¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawitech, taminaw e dумыennaе hoi yonnae koe lah tacueknae, cangkhainae kahlî aphunphun ni avoivang lah a palek e camo patetlah bout awm aw h laipalah, ¹⁵ lungkâpatawnae dawkvah lawkkatang hah dei aw h nateh bangpuengpa dawk lû lah kaawm e Khrih dawk rounng aw h nahane doeh. ¹⁶ Hote lû koehoi doeh tak abuemlah ni a kâkuet aw h teh, kâletlout koe kaawm e pueng ni hai tha hoi akawi aw h. Puengcang kaawm e pueng ni mamae thaw lengkaleng a tawk aw h teh lungpatawnae dawk lengkaleng a rounng aw h.

Hring katha nuencang

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah paletpalut lah ka pouk aw h ni teh kahring aw h e Jentelnaw patetlah bout na hring aw h hoeh nahan Bawipa e kâ lahoi lawk na thui aw h. ¹⁸ Ahnimouh teh lungthin mit a dawn aw h. Lungthin patanae lahoi khoeroe a panue aw h hoeh dawkvah Cathut hringnae hoi a kâkapek aw h. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh teh kayayeirai panuek aw h hoeh. Noenae dawk a sawtaw aw h teh kakhin e hno aphunphun hah hoehoe a sak aw h nahanlah mahoima radueknae kut dawk a kâpoe aw h toe.

²⁰ Hot patetlah na o aw h nahan Khrih e cangkhainae hah na kamtu aw h hoeh. ²¹ Jisuh dawk lawkkatang ao e patetlah a lawk hah na thai aw h teh na kamtu aw h. ²² Ahmaloe na hringnae, dумыen hounlounnae, lungthin hoi rawknae koe ka phat e tami karuem hah na rading aw h nahan

cangkhai lah na o awh. ²³ Hottelah cangkhai lah na onae teh a katha e lungthin na tawn awh nahane doeh. ²⁴ A katang e lannae hoi thoungnae dawck Cathut hoi kâvan lah sak lah kaawm e tami katha hah khohnat awh.

²⁵ Hatdawkvah, laithoe e lawk hah takhoe awh nateh, lawkkatang dueng hah buet touh hoi buet touh kâdei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh pueng teh tak buet touh e puengcang lah o awh. ²⁶ Na lungkhueknae dawck yon bawc sak awh hanh. Na lungkhueknae roum laipalah kanîloum sak awh hanh. ²⁷ Kahraimathout hanelah hmuen poe awh hanh. ²⁸ Ouk ka parawt e ni bout parawt laipalah karoedengnaw a poe thai van nahan a kut hoi thaw kahawi tawk naseh.

²⁹ Kakhin e lawk kam touh boehai nangmae pahni dawck hoi tâcawt sak awh hanh. Ka thai e taminaw hanelah ahawinae ao nahan a panki e patetlah rounng nahane lawk dueng mah dei awh. ³⁰ Ratangnae hnin totouh hanelah nangmouh tacikkinkung Cathut e Kathoung Muitha hah a lung mathout sak awh hanh. ³¹ Lungduemnae, Lungphuenna, Lungkhueknae hramkinae, tami minhmai ka mathout lah lawk deinae, hounroena pueng hah takhoe awh. ³² Buet touh hoi buet touh kahawi hno saknae, kâpahrennae, Cathut ni Khrih thung vah nangmae yon a ngaithoum e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh yon kângaithoum awh.

5

Cathut e ca lah o awh

¹ Hottelah nangmouh teh Cathut ni pahren e a ca lah na o awh dawkvah, Cathut koe kamtu awh. ² Cathut koe hmuitui lah ao thai nahan Khrih ni amae a tak hah a kâhnawng teh thuengnae a sak e lahoi maimouh lung na pataw e patetlah lungpatawnae dawkvah hring awh.

³ Hatei, kamsoumhoeha napui tongpa yonnae, kakhin lah hringnae abuemlah, hounlounnae hah tami kathoungnaw ni a roun kawi e lah ao e patetlah lawk hoi boehai dei awh hanh. ⁴ Ka kamcukamnat hoeh e lawk, panuilai, thangpoutlai, dei e patetnaw hai takhoe awh nateh pholenna lawk hah dei awh. ⁵ Kamsoumhoeha napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e tami, kakhin lah ka hring e tami, meikaphawk bawcknae lah kaawm e hounlounnae hoi kahring e tami apipatet haiyah, Khrih hoi Cathut uknaeram dawck bangpatet e râw boehai coe mahoe tie teh na panue awh.

Angnae hoi hmonae

⁶ Apipatet koehai ayawmyin e lawknaw hoi kâdum sak awh hanh. Hotnaw kecu dawck Cathut lungkhueknae teh lawk ka ngai hoeh e naw koevah a pha. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hoi rei kambawng awh hanh.

⁸ Ahmaloe vah, nangmouh teh hmonae dawck na o awh. Atuteh Bawipa dawck angnae lah na o awh dawkvah, angnae canaw patetlah hring awh. ⁹ Angnae a pawnaw teh hawinae, lannae hoi lawkkatang dawck hringnae hah doeh. ¹⁰ BAWIPA Cathut ni a ngai e hno teh bangne tie hah kamtu awh. ¹¹ Ahawinae banghai kaawm hoeh e hmonae thawnaw hoi kâbet laipalah hotnaw hah letlang pâpho pouh awh. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, arulahoi sak e hnonaw dei e ca patenghai kaya a tho rah. ¹³ Yon pueng teh angnae lahoi doeh a kamnu. Ka kamnu sak e hno haiyah angnae doeh. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, hettelah a dei awh. Ka ip nang kâhlaw leih, duena koehoi thaw leih, hottelah na sak pawiteh Khrih ni angnae na poe han.

Hring katha dawk pou caknae

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah tamipathu patetlah awm laipalah, tami a lungkaang patetlah kheikhei na tarawi awh nahan kâhruetcuet awh. ¹⁶ Atu e a hninnaw teh a mathoe toung dawkvah atueng hno panuek awh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, pathu a hanh leih. Bawipa ni a ngai e hno hah kapek nateh ka panuek e tami lah awm awh leih. ¹⁸ Sak payonnae kampaisakkung, misurtui hoi paruinae hah roun awh nateh Muitha hoi kawi awh. ¹⁹ Sam la, pholennae la, hoi muitha hringnae koe lah tha kâpoenae lanaw hoi buet touh hoi buet touh kâdei awh nateh lunghawî nalaihoi Bawipa pholennae la sak awh. ²⁰ Pa Cathut koevah Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi hnocawngca dawk pout laipalah lunghawinae lawk dei awh.

²¹ Cathut barinae lahoi buet touh hoi buet touh e rahim kârahnom awh.

Yunaw

²² Yunaw, Bawipa e uknae rahim na o awh e patetlah vanaw e uknae rahim vah awm awh. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh Kawhmoun e lû lah ao e patetlah vâ teh yu e lû lah ao. Ahni teh tak rungngangkung lah ao. ²⁴ Kawhmoun teh Khrih e uknae rahim a kâhnawng e patetlah yunaw teh bangueng dawk vanaw e uknae rahim vah kâhnawng van awh.

Vanaw

²⁵ Vânaew: Khrih ni Kawhmoun a lungpataw teh amahoima a kâhmoun e patetlah, yunaw hah lungpataw awh. ²⁶ Hottelah yon thoung lah ao teh khinnae awmhoeh. Vuen cipeinae awmhoeh. Ka kamcu e hah Khrih ni ama koe a hnawng nahanelah, ²⁷ lawkkatang tui hoi a pâsu teh thoungsak nahan hote Kawhmoun hanelah a hringnae a kâpasoung toe. ²⁸ Hot patetvanlah, vanaw, namamouh hoi namamouh na lungpataw awh e patetlah yunaw hah lungpataw awh. A yu ka lungpataw e tami teh amahoima hai a lungpataw. ²⁹ Ma e takthai ka hmuhma e api buet touh hai awmhoeh. Khrih ni Kawhmoun hah a kawkhik e patetlah tami pueng ni amahoima e tak teh a kawkhik awh. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimanaw teh amae a takthai, a hruhrawng lah o awh dawkvah a takthai e puengcang lah o awh. ³¹ Hete kong dawkvah, tongpa ni a na pa hoi a manu a ceitakhai vaiteh a yu hoi tak a hmawng dawkvah kahni touh roi teh tak buet touh lah a coung han. ³² Hethateh, hrolawk doeh. Hettelah ka ti navah, Khrih hoi Kawhmoun ka dei ngainae a tho. ³³ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni namamae takthai lungpataw awh e patetlah yu hah lungpataw awh. Yu ni hai vâ hah bari van naseh.

6

Canaw hoi manu napanaw

¹ Canaw: Bawipa ngainae patetlah nupanaw e lawk hah ngâi awh. Hot teh kamsoum e doeh. ² Manu hoi na pa hah bari awh. Hotteh apasuek e kâpoelawk hoi lawkkam lah ao. ³ Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang teh talai van hringsawnae hoi hawinae na coe han tie lawkkam teh apasuek poung e lawkkam e kâlawk lah ao.

⁴ Panaw, canaw hah a lungphuen sak awh hanh. Bawipa e cangkhae patetlah cingthui awh nateh kawkhik awh.

Sannaw

⁵ Sannaw, Khrih e lawk na ngâi awh e patetlah talai bawinaw e lawk hai taki nalaihoi lunghringnae tawn laipalah ngâi awh. ⁶ Mithmu dueng

taminaw e lung karoumsak e lah awm laipalah, Khrih e san patetlah Cathut ngainae hah lungtho nalaihoi tarawi aw. ⁷ Tami e san lah kaawm e patetlah dueng pouk laipalah, Bawipa e a san lah kaawm e patetlah bari nalaihoi a san lah awm aw. ⁸ Kahawi e hno ka sak e tami teh san nakunghai, tami kahlout nakunghai, Bawipa koehoi a tawk e patetlah bout hmu han tie hah panuek aw.

Bawinaw

⁹ Bawinaw, namamae sannaw koe hot patetvanlah sak aw. Nangmae Bawipa teh kalvan ao tie hoi ahni teh apie minhmai hai khen hoeh tie hah panuek aw.

Cathut e tarantuknae puengcang

¹⁰ A hnuktengpoung lah ka hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa lahoi thoseh, thaonae bahu lahoi thoseh, kacaklah awm aw. ¹¹ Kahraimathout e dumyennae na ngang thai aw nahan, Cathut ni na pathoup pouh e puengcang hoi kamthoup aw. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai hoi kaawm e taran hoi kâthe aw hoe. Uknaenaw, kâtawnnaenaw, talai hmonae ka ukkungnaw, kalvanlae muitha kathoutnaw hoi doeh kâthe aw. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, atueng kamathout e hnin dawk kacaklah na kangdue thai nahan, thaw na cum teh na ngang thai aw nahan, Cathut e puengcang kakuep e hah sin aw. ¹⁴ Lawkkatang taisawm kâyeng aw. Lanna saiphei hah kho aw. ¹⁵ Lungmawngnae kamthang kahawi pâpho nahanlah khokkhawm hah khawm aw. ¹⁶ Kahrai ni na ka e hmaisene hah na ngang thai aw nahan yuemnae bahling hah senehmaicanaw e a van vah patuem sin aw. ¹⁷ Rungngangnae sumluhuem hah huem aw nateh, Cathut e lawk Muitha tahloi hai patuem aw. ¹⁸ Pout laipalah ratoumnae a phunphun lahoi ratoum aw. Hottelah na ratoum aw navah nâtuék hai na thathout aw hanh. Na lungpout aw hanh. Kai hane hoi tami kathoungnaw hane hai ratoum aw nateh khenyawn aw.

¹⁹ Hete kamthang kahawi e laicei lah ka o dawk doeh sumbawtarui hoi na katek aw. Hote kamthang kahawi hah lungtang nalaihoi ka dei thai nahan, ²⁰ kamthang kahawi hrolawk hateh pâpho hane roeroe lah ao dawkvah taranhawi nalaihoi ka pâpho thai nahan kai hane hai ratoum aw. ²¹ Kai dawk ka tho e hnonaw hoi ka sak e hnonaw hah na panue thai aw nahan, Bawipa koe yuemkamcu lah thaw ka tawk e ka pahren e ka nawngha Taisikas ni abuemlahoi nangmouh koe a pâpho han doeh.

Lawkthuinae

²² Nangmouh ni kaimae kamthangnaw hah na panue aw nahan, ahni ni nangmouh lung na pahawi nahanlah ahni hah nangmouh koe ka patoum e doeh. ²³ Hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh koe lungmawngnae awm lawiseh. Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni na poe e yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. ²⁴ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lungpataw katangnaw koe a lungmanae awm lawiseh. Amen.

FILIPPI (The Epistle of Paul to the Philippians)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl hoi Timote, Jisuh Khrih e a san lah kaawm e ni Filippi kho kaawm e bishopnaw hoi hotunaw, Khrih Jisuh thung tami kathoungnaw pueng koe ca na patawn awh. ² Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi e lungmae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

Lunghawi lawk deinae hoi ratoumnae

³ Nangmouh na pouk nah tangkuem, Cathut koe lunghawinae lawk ouk ka dei. ⁴ Ka ratoum tangkuem nangmouh hanlah lunghawinae lungthin hoi pou ka ratoum. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh apasueke hnin koehoi atu totouh a thaw kahawi dawc cungtalah rei ka tawc e lah na o awh. ⁶ Nangmouh koe hnokahawi ka kamtawng e Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih e hnin totouh thaw na cum sak a han doeh ti yuemnae ka tawn.

⁷ Nangmanaw hoi ka kâkuen lah hettelah pouknae ka tawn e heh kahawi e lah ao. Nangmanaw pueng ni kai thongim ka bo nah thoseh, kamthang kahawi deinae dawc thoseh, kai hoi a lungmae cungtalah rei ka hmawng awh e lah na o awh dawkvah nangmouh teh ka lungthin dawc pou na o awh. ⁸ Nangmouh teh Jisuh Khrih e lungpatawnae lahoi na rabuipoung awh tie na kapanuekkhaikung teh Cathut doeh.

⁹ Nangmae lungpatawnae teh a tang e lungangnae hoi pouknae aphun-phun dawc hoehoe kuep teh, ¹⁰ Ka lentoe e hno hah kapeknae na tawn thai awh nahan hoi Jisuh Khrih e hnin nah kathoung lahoi toun awm laipalah na o thai awh han. ¹¹ Jisuh Khrih lahoi lannae apaw dawc na kuep thai awh teh Cathut lentoe kamnue thai nahane hoi a bawilenna na pholen thai awh nahan ka ratoum.

Lawk kamthang a pungnae

¹² Hmaunawngghanaw kai dawc kaphate hnonaw ni kamthang kahawi hoe a kampai sak tie na panue thai awh nahanlah na ngai khai awh. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, Khrih kecu dawc kateknae ka khang e heh, siangpahrang im koe dueng laipalah, hmuen tangkuem a kamnue. ¹⁴ Kapap e hmaunawngghanaw ni kai ni kateknae ka khang kecu dawc Bawipa dawc yuemnae a cak awh teh, takinae tawn laipalah taranhawi laihoi kamthang lawk a dei awh.

¹⁵ Tangawn ni teh hmuhmae lungthin hoi kâtaran hanlah Khrih kamthang a dei awh. ¹⁶ A lungpatawnae lungthin hoi ka dei e taminaw ni kahawi e kamthang heh Bawipa ni na poe e thaw doeh ti a panue dawc pahrennae lungthin katang hoi a pâpho awh. ¹⁷ Alouknaw ni teh kai katek lah ka onae dawkvah, runae hoehoe kâhmo seh tie ngai lahoi yah, kâtânae lung hoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi teh a dei awh. ¹⁸ Telah pawiteh bangtelamaw dei awh han, kâsak laihoi nakunghai, lawkkatang lahoi nakunghai, Khrih kong dei lah ao dawc ka konawm. Hmalah hai ka ko bout a nawm han. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae ratoumnae naw hoi Jisuh Khrih e Muitha koehoi kabawpnae naw hoi hetnaw teh, kai ka hloutnae lah ao han telah ka panue. ²⁰ Kai teh bangpatet hno dawc hai kayayeirai takinae awm hoeh. Yampa e patetlah atu hai taranhawinae hoi

ka kawi lahun, ka hring hai thoseh, ka due hai thoseh ka takthai dawk hoi Khrih teh pholen lah ao han tie ngaihawinae kalenpoung ka tawn.

Khrih hanlah hringnae

²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kahringnae teh Khrih doeh, ka due haiyah meknae lah ao. ²² Hahoi ka hring rah pawiteh apfu kaawm e thaw bout ka tawk thai nahanlah bangmaw ka rawi han ti ka panuek hoeh. ²³ Hatdawkvah kai teh hno kahni touh e rahak vah ka o. Kai teh talai hringnae ceitakhai vaiteh Khrih hoi o hanelah ka ngai toe, hot teh hoe kahawi e doeh. ²⁴ Hateiteh, hete tak hoi kai roup kaawm rah pawiteh nangmouh hanlah hoe pankinae lah ao. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah yuemnae a rounng nahan hoi lunghawi nahanlah kahring rah pawiteh nangmouh hoi cungtalah rei o han tie hah yuemnae lahoi ka panue. ²⁶ Hat nah nangmouh koe bout ka tho toteh kai hoi Jisuh Khrih dawk na lunghawinae hoe apap han.

²⁷ Bangtelah nakunghai nangmouh teh Khrih e kamthang kahawi hoi kamcu lah khosak awh. Hottelah na hring awh pawiteh Muitha buet touh dawc kacaklah na kangdout e lah awm vaiteh, lungkanging lahoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi yuemnae dawc thaw rei ka tawc e lah na o awh han. Na ka taran e naw kong dawc, takinae banghai awmhoeh tie hah, nangmouh hoi ka kâhmo nakunghai, kamphei nakunghai ka panue thai han. ²⁸ Hottelah takihoehnae teh ahnimouh hanlah rawk kahmanae lah ao. Nangmouh hanelah teh rungngangnae lah ao teh Cathut koehoi ka tho e lah ao. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih thaw tawc e hateh ama yuem e dueng laipalah, ama hanelah runae khang sin hanelah hai na poe sin e a tho dawcvah, ³⁰ kai ni ka kâhmo e hai na panue awh. Atu hai kai ni ka kâhmo e patet e hah nangmouh ni na kâhmo awh.

2

Kayuemnaw e kârahnoumnae

¹ Hatdawkvah Khrih dawc thapoena, lungpatawnae, Muitha hoi kâhuikona, kâpahrennae tie buetbuet touh awm pawiteh, ² nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh nateh, lungthin kâkapeknae tawn laipalah lungthin cungtalah pouknae lahoi ka lunghawinae kuep sak awh. ³ Kâtaran ngainae lungthin, kâoupkapawinae lungthin tawn laihoi bangpatet e hno hai sak awh hanh. Ayânaw kai hlak ahawi telah buet touh hoi buet touh kârahnoumnae lungthin hoi khosak awh. ⁴ Ma hane ahawinae dueng pouk laipalah ayâ louk hane hai pouk pouh van awh.

Khrih a kârahnoumnae hoi oupnae

⁵ Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e lungthin hah nangmouh koehai awm sak van awh. ⁶ Hote Bawipa teh Cathut coungae hoi a kuep ei teh Cathut hoi kâvanna thama lahoi lawp hanelah pouknae tawn hoeh. ⁷ Amae a reng a ceitakhai teh san coungae a kâmahrawk teh tami patetlah a khe. ⁸ Hottelah tami coungae hoi a kuep teh thingpalam dawc duena totouh a khang teh amahoima a kârahnoum. ⁹ Hatdawkvah Pa Cathut ni Bawipa teh a lathueng poung lah a tawm teh min pueng hlak ka talue poung e min a poe. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh min barinae lah kalvan kaawm e, talai dawc kaawm e, talai thung kaawm e kâroe tako pueng ni khok a cuengkhuem vaiteh, ¹¹ Jisuh Khrih teh Bawipa doeh telah pahni hoi a kampakkhai teh, Pa Cathut a bawilenna a kamnue sak nahane doeh.

Talai angrnae

¹² Hatdawkvah ka pahren e naw, lawk pou na ngâi awh e patetlah nangmouh teh ka mithmu lawk na ngâi e dueng laipalah, kai hoi na kâhla nahai lawk na ngâi awh teh, takinae lung hoi nangmae rungngangnae hah kamnuek sak awh. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh ngainae tawn sak han e, tawk sak han e, nangmae thung lungthocalah hoi thawtawkkung teh Cathut doeh.

¹⁴ Bang patet e thaw dawk hai phuenangnae tawn laipalah tawk awh. ¹⁵ Hottelah na tetpawiteh tami kadumyennaw hmalah nangmouh teh tounhoehe hoi ayâ runae ka poe hoeh e Cathut e ca lah na o awh han. Hringnae lawkkatang hah kacaklah na patuep awh vaiteh, kalvan lah kaawm e hmaiangnaw patetlah ahnimaie thung pheng a tue pouh han. ¹⁶ Hottelah hoiyah kai teh ayawmyin lah ka yawng hoeh tie hoi ayawmyin lah ka kâyawm e nahoehe tie hah Khrih e hnin a pha toteh ka konawm han. ¹⁷ Hot dueng laipalah nangmae yuemnae hoi kâkuen e bawknae, hoi thuengnae naw dawk kai na thueng awh han ati awh nakunghai, ka lunghawi vaiteh nangmouh pueng hoi cungtalah ka konawm han. ¹⁸ Hot patetvanlah nangmouh hai na lunghawi awh, kai hoi cungtalah konawm awh.

Timote hoi Epaphroditus

¹⁹ Nangmae akongnaw ka thai navah ka tha hoe ao. Nangmouh koe Timote tang ka patoun thai nahanelah, Jisuh Khrih dawng ngaihawinae ka tawn. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Timote patetlah kai hoi lungkânging niteh, nangmae hawi nahanelah, ka pouk katang e tami buet touh hai kai koe awmhoeh. ²¹ Taminaw pueng teh Khrih Jisuh ahawi nahan tawng awh hoeh, ma hawi nahan dueng doeh a tawng awh. ²² Hatei Timote teh kai hoi cungtalah, a capa hoi a na pa patetlah kamthang kahawi hanelah thaw ka tawk roi katang doeh tie ahni ni a kamnuek sak e nangmouh ni na panue awh. ²³ Hatdawkvah kai dawng bangtelah ao han tie ka panue nah ahni teh nangmouh na o koe tang ka patoun han telah pouknae ka tawn. ²⁴ Kama roeroe hai palang ka tho thai han doeh telah Bawipa dawng yuemnae ka tawn.

²⁵ Ka nawngna Epaphroditus teh nangmouh koe atu patoune hane a panki telah ka pouk. Ahni teh kai hoi thaw tawk hui, ransa hui lah ao. ²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni patounnae a kong nangmouh ni na thai a dawng doeh. Ahni ni nangmanaw pueng na rabui lawi vah a lung nawm hoeh. ²⁷ Ahni teh meimei kadout lah a pataw, hatnavah Cathut ni ahni teh a pahren, ahni dueng a pahren e nahoehe, kai ka lung boutbout a mathoe hoeh nahanelah, kai hai na pahren e lah ao. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh ahni hah bout na hmu awh nah konawm sak nahan, kai hai ka lung tha a dam nahan, ahni teh hoe a kâyawm dawkvah ka patoun. ²⁹ Hatdawkvah Bawipa khet lahoi lunghawinae lahoi ahni teh dâw awh. Hot patetlah e taminaw bari awh. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni kai na khetyawt awh, ka kuep hoeh rae thaw hah ahni ni a kuep sak hanelah ka hringnae kâhmoun teh Khrih e a thaw kecu dawng duenae koe meimei ka pha toe.

¹ Ahnoungepoung lah ka hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa dawk na konawm aw. Kai ni boutbout ka thut nakunghai ka patang hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh karoumlah na o aw. ² Uinaw roun aw. Tami kahawi hoe e naw hah roun aw. Vuensoma e lah ka kâsawnaw roun aw.

Lunghawi lawk deinae hoi ratoumnae

³ Maimouh ni Cathut heh Muitha lahoi bawk dawkvah maimouh teh vuensoma katang e lah o aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh talai dawk kamngawi aw laipalah, Khrih Jisuh thung konawm e lah o aw. ⁴ Hatei takthai koe lahoi kâoupkhai hane ka tawn van. Alouknaw ni kâoupkhai hane ao tet aw pawiteh kai dawc hoe ao. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh aphung patetlah ataroe hnin vuensoma lah ka o. Hebrunaw thung dawc Hebru, Isarel mipun Benjamin catoun Farasi lah ka o. ⁶ Lunghonae koe lahoi pawiteh, kawhmoun karektapkung lah ka o. Kâlawk dawc e lannae lahoi teh tounhoehe lah ka o.

⁷ Hatei hete hnonaw pueng teh Khrih dawkvah banglahai ka pouk hoe toe. ⁸ Maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh panuena aphu kaawm e hno dawc bangpueng ka sung sak e lah ka pouk. Hote Bawipa kecu dawc bangpueng hai ka hnoun teh eivoi patetlah doeh ka pouk. ⁹ Ka lannae heh kâlawk dawc hoi laipalah Khrih thung yuemnae lahoi doeh ka coe, hote lannae teh Cathut koehoi e yuemnae lahoi doeh. ¹⁰ Kai ka ngainae teh Khrih panue hane hoi a ma bouthawnae panue vaiteh a ma a khangnae khang van han hoiyah a ma patetlah due van hane doeh. ¹¹ Ka ngaihawinae teh, duena koehoi bouthawnae koe pha hane doeh.

Kawntung koe yawngnae

¹² Kai teh ka kuepcing toe ka ti ngainae tho hoe. Khrih Jisuh ni hote thaw tawc thai nahanelah, kai hah na man dawkvah, kai ni hai hote thaw ka tawc thai nahanelah ka kâyawm. ¹³ Hmaunawngghanaw, kai ni ka kuet toe ka tie nahoe. Hatei buet touh ka sak e hno teh, hnuk lae naw ka pahnim teh, hmalae hnonaw koe lah ka kâyaw. ¹⁴ Khrih Jisuh thung Cathut ni lathueng lahoi na kaw teh na poe hane suh hah ka hmu thai nahanlah kawntung koe kâyawm laihoi ka yawng.

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah kacue e tami pueng ni teh het patetlah e lungthin tawn hanelah ao. Nangmouh dawc pouknae alouklouk na tawn aw pawiteh, hot patenghai Cathut ni a pâpho han. ¹⁶ Bangtelah nakunghai, maimouh ni atu totouh pha aw e patetlah hmalah hoe cet aw sei.

¹⁷ Hmaunawngghanaw kaie khosaknae hah out aw. Kaimouh koehoi out kawi e patetlah katarawinaw hai nangmouh ni khen sin aw. ¹⁸ Kai ni hete kong dawc ka dei e patetlah atu hai ka mitphi bout a bo. Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih e thingpalam hah ka taran e tami moi apap. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh teh rawknae koe a hringnae a pâpout aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnima Cathut teh vonpui doeh. Ahnimouh ni kaya kawi e hnopai dawkvah a kâoup aw teh talai hno dawc a lungpen aw. ²⁰ Hatei maimanaw teh, kalvanlae tami lah o aw. Hote hmuen koehoi ka tho hane Runggangkung, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah maimouh ni ngaihawi aw. ²¹ Hote Bawipa teh bangpueng haiyah, amae lawkngai sak thainae bahu hoi banglah kaawm hoe e maimae tak hah bawilenna hoi ka kawi e amae tak hoi kâvan sak hanelah, a kâthungsak han.

4

Hroecoenaē naw

¹ Hatdawkvah, kaie lunghawinae hoi bawilukhung lah kaawm e, ka pahren teh, ka rabui e, ka hmaunawngghanaw, ka dei e patetlah nangmouh teh ka pahren poung e, Bawipa dawkw kacaklah awm aw hah ka pahrennaw.

² Euodias hoi Sintikke, Bawipa dawkw lungthin suetalah na o aw hah nahanlah na hroecoe aw hah. ³ Kai hoi thaw rei ka tawkw huinaw nangmouh hai na dei pouh aw hah. Kai hoi Klement, hahoi hringnae dawkw kâen e alouke thaw ka tawkw hui naw hoi kamthang lawkw deinae koe na kabawm e, hote napuinaw hah ka bawm aw hah a.

⁴ Bawipa dawkw konawm aw hah haw, bout ka dei ko pou nawm aw hah haw. ⁵ Nangmouh lungthin na nem aw hah e teh tami pueng ni panuek naseh. ⁶ Bangpatet e hno dawkw hai lungpuennaē tawn laipalah lunghaw-
ilawkdeinae hoi ratoum aw hah nateh, na kâhei han na ngai e pueng hah Cathut koe panuek sak aw hah. ⁷ Hatnavah, taminaw ni panue thai hoeh e Cathut e roumnae teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi nangmae na lungthin hoi na pouknae naw hah a ring han.

⁸ Ahnoupoung lah hmaunawngghanaw kahman e, bari kawi e, kalan e, kacai e, ngai kaawm e, a kamthang kahawi e naw hoi na lungthin dawkw kawi sak aw hah. ⁹ Nangmouh ni ahmaloe hoi kai koe na kamtu aw hah teh, na hmu aw hah teh na thai aw hah e naw dawkw hring aw hah. Hottelah na hring aw hah pawiteh, roumnae Cathut teh nangmouh hoi rei a o han.

Kabawpnae dawkw lunghawi lawkw deinae

¹⁰ Atu haiyah nangmouh ni kai hah khetyawt hanlah na lung bout a kuep aw hah dawkvah, Bawipa dawkw puenghoi ka konawm. Hote lungthonae hah ahmaloe hai na tawn aw hah ei, na khenyawn thai aw hah hoeh. ¹¹ Hottelah ka dei navah, ka roedeng dawkw nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kâhmo e pueng dawkw lungkuep thai nahanelah yo kamtu toe. ¹² Hnephnapnae ka khang thai teh, bawirengnae hai ka panue toe. Von pahanae, vonhlanmae, bawirengnae roedengnae naw pueng khang hanelah kho tangkuem vah ka kamtu toe. ¹³ Kai hah thayung hoi na kakawi sak e Khrih lahoi bangpuengpa ka ti thai.

¹⁴ Hatei roedengnae ka khang navah, nangmouh ni kahawicalah na khetyawt aw hah toe. ¹⁵ Filippi taminaw, kamthang lawkw dei hanelah Masidonia ram hoi nuengnueng ka kamthaw nah poenaē hoi dâwnae hah nangmouh hloilah alouke kawhmoun ni na kabawm aw hah hoeh. ¹⁶ Thesalon khopui dawkw ka o nah kai ni ka panki e hno vai hni touh na poe aw hah toe. ¹⁷ Hottelah ka ti navah, poehno ka tawngnae nahoe. Nangmanaw na bawi aw hah nahanlah doeh na ngaikhai aw hah. ¹⁸ Kai teh bangpueng koug ka tawn toe. Nangmouh ni na patawn e poehno hah Epaphroditus koehoi kakueplah ka dâw toe. Hote hnonaw teh a hmui katui e, Cathut ni a ngai kawi e hno lah ao. ¹⁹ Maimae Cathut ni a bawilennaē dawkw kaawm e amae bawinae hoiyah nangmae pankinae pueng teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi a kuep sak han. ²⁰ Maimae na pa Cathut teh talai a pout hoehroukrak lentoe lawiseh. Amen.

Ahnoupoung lawkw deinae

²¹ Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e tami kathoung naw hah kut man a loe. Kai koe kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw ni hai nangmouh kut na man aw hah.

²² Tami kathoungnaw thung dawkw alawkpui lah Sizar Bawi im kaawm e

naw ni nangmouh kut na man awh. ²³ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

KOLOSA (The Epistle of Paul to the Colossians)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e hoi, Timote ni Kolosa kho kaawm, Khrih thung kaawm e tami kathoungnaw hoi yuemkamcu e hmaunawngghanaw ca na patawn aw. ² Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

Lunghawi lawk deinae

³ Nangmouh ni Khrih Jisuh hah na yuem aw. ⁴ tami kathoungnaw pueng hah na lungpataw aw. ⁵ tie ka thai aw. ⁶ dawkvah, ⁷ Lawkkatang kamthang lawk nangmouh ni na thai aw. ⁸ teh, na yuem aw. ⁹ e patetlah nangmouh hane ngaihawinae kalvan vah hmouk lah ao dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah pout laipalah ka ratoum aw. ¹⁰ teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut e lungmanae teh ka pholen. ¹¹ Hote kamthang teh talaivan pueng a kamthang toung dawkvah nangmouh koe totouh hai a pha toe. Cathut e lungmanae lawkkatang hah na thai aw. ¹² teh na panue aw. ¹³ hnin hoi, a paw na paw aw, na rounng aw. ¹⁴ e patetlah kho tangkuem vah a kampung van. ¹⁵ Hote hah Epaphras ni na cangkhai aw. ¹⁶ e patetlah na coe aw. Ahni teh, kaimouh lungpataw e thaw taw. ¹⁷ hui, Jisuh Khrih e a san lah kaawm e a tho. ¹⁸ Muitha daw. ¹⁹ lungpatawnae na tawn aw. ²⁰ e ahni ni toungloung a dei.

Muitha rounng nahanelah ratoumnae

⁹ Hatdawkvah, nangmae kong ka thai aw. ¹⁰ nah hnin hoi nangmouh hanlah ratoumnae ka pâpout aw. ¹¹ hoeh. ¹² Ka ratoum aw. ¹³ e teh, Bawipa e lungang hringnae hoi na hring aw. ¹⁴ teh, bangpueng koe ama lung kahawi sak e lah na o aw. ¹⁵ nahan, kahawi e nuen aphunphun daw. ¹⁶ a paw na paw aw. ¹⁷ nahan, Cathut panuenae daw. ¹⁸ na rounng aw. ¹⁹ nahan, ²⁰ thaonae bahu hoi na kawi aw. ²¹ teh, khangnae hoi na lung a saw aw. ²² nahan, ²³ angnae daw. ²⁴ kaawm e tami kathoungnaw e râw hah na coe thai aw. ²⁵ nahanelah, na ka kamcu sak e Bawipa hah lunghawi nahaihoi na pholen aw. ²⁶ thai nahan, lungangnae aphunphun, poukthainae aphunphun lahoi Cathut e a ngainae hah na panue aw. ²⁷ thai nahan ouk ka ratoum. ²⁸ Cathut ni hmonae thung hoi na rasa aw. ²⁹ teh a lungpataw e Capa e ram daw. ³⁰ na paen aw. ³¹ Hote Capa e a thipaling lahoi, ratangnae tie yon ngaithoumnae teh coe aw.

Akungtuen e Khrih

¹⁵ Capa teh mithmu hoeh e Cathut mei ka kamnuek sak e lah ao. ¹⁶ teh hnosak puengpa e lathueng vah camin lah ao. ¹⁷ Ahni pawlawk lahoi hnocawngca pueng teh sak e lah ao. ¹⁸ Kalvan kaawm e hnocawngca hoi talai van kaawm e hno cawngca, hmu thai e hoi hmu thai hoeh e, bawitungkhung, uknae, kâtawnae bahunaw pueng teh ahni lahoi sak e lah ao. ¹⁹ teh a Capa hanelah sak e lah ao. ²⁰ Ahni teh hnocawngca ao hoehnahlan ao toe. ²¹ Ahni thungvah hnocawngca pueng teh a kamtue. ²² Hahoi, ahni teh kawhmoun e lû lah ao. ²³ Kamtawngnae lah kaawm niteh duenae koehoi camin lah ao dawkvah hnocawngca pueng e lathueng

poung lah ao. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh a cawngca pueng e kuepnae teh ahni daw k a kamtue. ²⁰ Thingpalam daw k a rabaw k e a thi lahoi, taran a roum sak teh, kalvanlae hno nakunghai, talailae hno nakunghai, hnocawngca pueng hah Capa lahoi Cathut hoi a kâmai hawi sak.

²¹ Ahmaloe teh kahawihoehe hno sak aw h daw kvah, lungthung vah taran lah o aw h teh Cathut hoi kâkapek aw h. ²² Atu teh, takthai hoi kâkuem e tak daw k duenae lahoi kâmai hawi aw h toe. ²³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, na thai aw h tangcoung e kamthang kahawi ngaihawinae daw k hoi, phen laipalah, kacaklah na yuem aw h pawiteh, amae hmalah ka thoung e, tounhoehe lah na o sak nahane doeh. Het hateh, na thai a tangcoung e kalvan rahim kaawm e hnocawngca koe pathang lah kaawm e, kai Pawl nihai a san lah ka okhai e kamthang kahawi doeh.

Pawl ni thaw taw knae

²⁴ Atuvah amae tak tie kawhmoun hane kecu daw k Khrih e reithainae a panki rae hah ka takthai daw k ka kuep sak. Nangmouh hanelah reithai ka khangnae daw k ka konawm. ²⁵ Ayan e se daw k hro lah ao eiteh, atuteh ngit pâpho sak hanelah tami kathoungnaw koe a pâpho e hro lah kaawm e Cathut e lawkkatang hah teh nangmouh hane kecu daw k kai koe a kuep sak toe. ²⁶ Hottelah ka kuep sak e Cathut e a thaw ka cangkhai e lah kai teh ka o. ²⁷ Jentelnaw ni hote hrolaw k lah kaawm e bawinae teh banghloimaw a len tie hah tami kathoungnaw koehoi patuen panue sak hanlah Cathut ni a ngai. Hote hno teh nangmouh thung vah kaawm e ngaihawinae Khrih hah doeh.

²⁸ Khrih Jisuh thung tami pueng kuepnae koe pha thai aw h nahanlah tami pueng kâhruetcuetae poe aw h nateh, lungangnae aphunphun lahoi kamthang kahawi teh pâpho aw h. ²⁹ Hottelah kai teh a thaw ka taw k. Kai daw k a bahu ni na pathoup teh a hnosakhainae hoi ka panki teh ka taw k.

2

¹ Nangmouh hoi Laodicea kho kaawm e taminaw hoi ka minhmai ka hmawt hoeh rae naw pueng hanelah banghloimaw ka panki teh ka kâroe tie hah panue sak hanelah ka ngai. ² Hethateh, nangmouh lungpahawinae lah ao teh, lungpatawnae daw k lungthin kâsawmbawmnae hoi Pa Cathut hoi Khrih e hrolaw k hah panue thai aw h nahane doeh. ³ Hote Khrih daw kvah lungangnae hoi panuena puengpa teh hro lah ao. ⁴ Apipatet e tami nihai dumyennae law k hoi, na dumyen aw h hoeh nahanlah hete law k heh ka dei. ⁵ Takthai lahoi teh nangmouh hoi ka kâhlat nakunghai, ka muitha lahoi teh nangmouh hoi reirei ka o. Hatdaw kvah, nangmouh ni kahawicalah na taw k aw h e, Khrih Jisuh daw k kacaklah na yuem aw h e naw hah ka hmu navah ka lunghawi.

Khrih daw k hringnae hoi khoktakannae

⁶ Khrih Jisuh hah na yuem aw h toung daw kvah Khrih daw k hring aw h. ⁷ Ama thung tangpha kacaklah pabawt nateh a ma daw k na hring aw h teh, na kamtu aw h e patetlah yuemnae daw k cak aw h nateh, lunghawilaw k deinae daw k hring aw h.

⁸ Jisuh Khrih e a law k daw k dawn laipalah tami ni a sak e hoi talaiwan phunglam hah a dawn aw h teh, ayawmyin e thouthainae lahoi apipatet nihai na dumyen aw h teh, na lawp aw h hoeh nahan kâhruetcuetae aw h.

⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut a coungnae pueng hateh, Khrih tak daw k doeh ao. ¹⁰ Hote Bawipa teh hnosakhainae, uk thainae abuemlae

lû lah ao teh maimouh kuepcingnae lah ao. ¹¹ Khrih hoi kâkuen e vuensomanae lahoi, tak hoi kâkuen e takthai hah, rading aw h nateh, tami e kut hoi laipalah e vuensomanae hah, hote Bawipa koehoi coe aw h toe. ¹² Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a hnosak e yuemnae lahoi Baptisma daw hmai pakawp lah o aw h teh duenae koehoi a thawnae daw yuemnae lahoi Khrih daw hmai thaw sak lah o aw h toe. ¹³ Sak payonnae hoi vuensoma hoehnae yon daw kadout e nangmouh teh Cathut ni Khrih daw cungtalah na hring sak teh, sakpayon e yon kaawm e pueng hah a ngaithoum toe. ¹⁴ Maimouh hoi ka kâtaran lah thut lah kaawm e hah, thingpalam daw hetsinnae lahoi a takhoe teh, maimae rahak hoi a pâmen toe. ¹⁵ Hnosakhainae hoi bahu tawnae hah hmantang vah a kamnue sak teh, thingpalam daw hoi a tâ toe.

¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, na canei e, paw i hnin, thaparei hnin, sabbath hnin na sakyoe aw h e dawkvah apipatet koehai lawkceng sak aw h hanh. ¹⁷ Hotnaw hateh hmalah ka tâcawt hane a tâhlipnaw lah doeh ao. A tak teh Khrih ama doeh. ¹⁸ Lû hah kâuep laipalah, a kâoup aw h teh amamouh ni a hmu hoeh e naw hah a noumcai aw h. Muiitha hringnae laipalah, kalvantami ka baw k e apipatet koehai kâdum sak aw h hanh. ¹⁹ Lû koehoi doeh puengcang takthai pueng ni tha akaw i aw h teh, Cathut ngainae patetlah tak ni a roun g thai. ²⁰ Het talaiwan phung daw k Jisuh Khrih hoi cungtalah, na dout aw h toung pawiteh, ²¹ het talai tak a hring nathung vah bangkongmaw talai phung lah kaawm e tek hanh, patek hanh, kâbet hanh tie naw hah toungloung na taraw i a vaw. ²² Tami e kâpoelawknaw hoi kâcangkhainae daw k tarawinae pueng teh raw k kahmanae seng doeh. ²³ Hot patetlah e kâlawnaw teh mahoima kaboumlah kâpacanae tho hoeh. Mahmaw k baw knae, katang hoeh e kârahnoumnae, kârektapnae lah ao dawkvah a lungkaang e boiboeh lah a kâsak aw h.

3

Tami katha hringnae

¹ Ka dei tangcoun g e patetlah nangmouh teh Khrih hoi cungtalah na thaw aw h toung pawiteh Khrih ni Pa e aranglah a tahungnae hmuen koe kaawm e kahlun lae hno tawng aw h. ² Talai van kaawm e hno daw k na lung pen aw h hanh. Kahlun lae hnonaw daw k na lung pen aw h. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh na due aw h toung dawkvah, nangmae hringnae teh Khrih hoi cungtalah Cathut thung hro lah ao toe. ⁴ Maimae hringnae lah kaawm e Khrih a kamnue toteh maimouh hai ama hoi cungtalah bawilen laihoi kamnue aw h van han.

⁵ Hatdawkvah, ka kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae, kaisuenae, lungradueknae, kathout lah onae, meikaphaw k baw knae lah kaawm e hounlounnae, het talai van kaawm e pueng hah dout sak aw h. ⁶ Hetnaw kecu daw k Cathut lungkhueknae teh a law k ka taraw i hoeh e naw koelah a pha. ⁷ Nangmouh hai ahmaloe teh hotnaw daw k ka hring e lah na o aw h. ⁸ Hatei atuteh, lungkhueknae, Lungphuenna, hmuhmanae, tounkhouna, kakhin e law k deinae kaawm e pueng hah nangmae pahni daw k hoi takhoe aw h. ⁹ Tami karuem hoi a sakenaw hah na takhoe aw hnukkhu, buet touh hoi buet touh kâdum aw h hanh. ¹⁰ A katang e lungangnae hoi sak katha lah kaawm e tami katha, kasakkung e mei ka lat e hah kâmahraw k aw h toe. ¹¹ Hote sak katha e daw k teh Grik, Judah, vuensoma e, vuensoma hoeh e, tamipathunaw, tamimathengnaw,

san, tami kahlout, tie awmhoeh toe. Khrih teh hnocawngca kuepcingnae lah ao teh hnocawngca thung hai ao.

Khrih tami hringnae

¹² Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni rawi e tami, thounsak e tami, a lungpataw e tami lah na o awh e patetlah pahrenpavainae, pahrenlungmanae, kârahnounmae, lungdolungnemnae, lungsawnae naw hah khohnat awh.

¹³ Buet touh hoi buet touh yon kâtoun kawi awm pawiteh Khrih ni na ngaithoum awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh yon kângaithoum awh.

¹⁴ Kuepcingnae lah kaawm e lungpatawnae hah patuen khohnat sin awh.

¹⁵ Nangmae lungthung vah, Khrih e lungmawngnae ni uk seh. Hottelah hanelah doeh nangmouh teh tak buet touh thung kaw e lah na o awh. A lung kahawi e lah awm awh. ¹⁶ Khrih e a lawkkatang teh nangmouh thungvah yikkawi naseh. Nangmouh teh Sam la, Cathut pholenna la, muitha la aphunphun sak awh nateh, buet touh hoi buet touh kâhroecoena, tha kâpahmeinae, tawn awh. ¹⁷ Lawk na dei nakunghai, a thaw na tawk nakunghai, bangpueng Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e min lahoi yah, tawksak awh. A lungmanae teh a len tangngak ti hoi Pa Cathut hmalah lunghawinae lawk dei awh.

¹⁸ Yunaw, Bawipa dawk na o awh e patetlah vâdaw e uknae rahim vah awm awh. ¹⁹ Vanaw, na yunaw hah lungpataw awh. Kuekluekhmailuek tet awh hanh. ²⁰ Camonaw, manu na pa e lawk hah ngâi awh. Manu na pa e lawkngainae teh, Bawipa ni a ngai e hno doeh. ²¹ Napanaw, canaw hah a lungphuen sak awh hanh. A lung na phuen sak awh pawiteh, a lung a pout awh han.

²² Sannaw, Bawipa taket awh nateh, tami lunghawi nahane dueng lah mithmu dueng tawk awh hanh. Lunghring laipalah, talai bawinaw e lawk hah ngâi awh. ²³ Tami e thaw dueng ka tawk e lah pouk laipalah, Bawipa e a thaw ka tawk e lah pouk awh nateh, lungthocalah hoi bangpueng tawk awh. ²⁴ Nangmouh teh Bawipa Khrih e thaw tawkkung lah na o awh dawkvah, râw teh tawkpheu lah Bawipa kut dawk hoi na coe a han tie panuek awh. ²⁵ Kamsoumhoeh hno ka sak e tami teh, ama ni a tawk e aphu hah a hmu han. Aphihae ngaima tanae awm mahoe.

4

¹ Bawinaw, nangmae Bawi teh kalvan vah ao tie panuek awh nateh, na sannaw koe kahman lah, kahawi e hno sak awh.

Alouke lawkthuinaenaw

² Pou ratoum awh nateh, lunghawilawkdeinae hoi khenyawn awh. ³ Kai teh Khrih e hrolawk kecu dawk sumrui hoi katek lah ka o dawkvah, ⁴ Hote hrolawk hah pâpho nahanelah Cathut ni takhang a paawng nahan, hote hrolawk teh pâpho hane kawi lah ao dawkvah, ka pâpho thai nahan, kaimouh hane lahai ratoum awh.

Ahnoungpoung lawkthuinae

⁵ Alawilae taminaw e minhmai khet laihoi, lungangnae lahoi kâroe awh nateh, atueng hah hno panuek awh. ⁶ Tami pueng bangtelane let ka pato han tie na panue thai awh nahan, nangmae na lawk dei e teh palawi patetlah paan sak awh nateh, pout laipalah lungmanae lah pou awm naseh.

⁷ Bawipa dawk yuemkamcu e, Bawipa e a san lah rei kaawm awh e, ka lungpataw e ka nawngaha Taisikas ni kaie a konglam kaawm e pueng teh na

dei pouh han doeh. ⁸ Ahni teh nangmae konglam koung a panue dawkvah nangmouh lung na pahawi nahanlah, ⁹ nangmouh thung e yuemkamcu e hoi ka lungpataw e ka nawnggha Onesimus hoi ahni teh reirei a tho roi han. Ahnimouh roi ni hie kthothung e kamthang pueng hah nangmouh koe a dei roi han.

¹⁰ Kai hoi thongim rei ka bawt e Aristarkas, Barnabas e a pahringca Mark, Justus telah a kaw awh e Jisuh tinaw ni kut na man awh. Mark hanelah nangmouh koe lawk na thui awh toe. Nangmouh koe a tho toteh dawn awh. ¹¹ Vuensom a lah kaawm e naw dawkvah, ahnimouh dueng doeh Cathut uknaeram hanelah kai hoi reirei ka tawk e lah kaawm niteh, ka lung ahawi sak awh. ¹² Nangmouh thung e Khrih Jisuh e a san Epaphras ni nangmanaw kut na man awh. Nangmouh na cue awh teh, Cathut ngainae dawk kacaklah na kangdue awh nahan, nangmouh hanelah a kâyawm teh ouk a ratoum. ¹³ Ahni teh nangmouh hane hoi, Laodicea kho kaawmnaw hane hoi, Hierapolis kho kaawmnaw hanelah a lung ka tho roeroe e doeh titeh kai ni ka kampangkhai . ¹⁴ Ka lungpataw e tâsibawi Luk hoi Demas ni kut na man awh. ¹⁵ Laodicea kho kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw, Nimpha hoi ahni im kaawm e kawhmoun hah kutman awh.

¹⁶ Hete ca heh, nangmouh ni na touk awh hnukkhu vah, Laodicea kawhmoun hai touk sak awh. Hote kho koehoi e ca hai nangmouh ni touk van awh. ¹⁷ Arkhippas koe hai, Bawipa koehoi na coe e thaw hah, kuep sak nahanelah kâhruetcu et loe tet pouh awh.

¹⁸ Kai Pawl ni nangmouh kutmanae ca hah ka mae kut hoi ka thut. Ka khang e kateknae hah pahnim awh hanh. A lungmanae nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

1 THESSALON (The First Epistle of Paul to the Thessalonians)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Pawl, Silvanas hoi Timote tinaw ni Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih daw kaaawm e, Thesalon kho e kawhmoun, nangmouh koe ca na patawn awh. Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

Lunghawi lawk deinae

² Nangmae yuemnae daw k pout laipalah Cathut ka pholen awh teh, nangmouh hanlah pou ka ratoum awh. ³ Nangmouh ni yuemnae lahoi thaw na tawknae, lungpatawnae lahoi na pankinae, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ngaihawinae lahoi lungcaknae hah maimae Pa lah kaawm e Cathut hmalah pout laipalah pou pouk awh.

⁴ Cathut ni lungpataw e hmaunawngghanaw nangmanaw teh rawi lah na o awh e hah ka panue awh. ⁵ Kaimouh teh nangmouh hoi rei o awh navah, nangmouh koe bangpatet e tami lah maw ka o awh tie hah na panue awh e patetlah kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh e kamthang lawk teh, nangmouh koevah lawkhrawng tho hoeh. Lentoenae hoi, Kathoung Muitha hoi panuecainae lahoi doeh a tho. ⁶ Nangmanaw teh runae na khang awh nakunghai, Kathoung Muitha koe e lunghawinae hoi lawkkatang hah na dâw awh teh, nangmouh teh kaimouh hoi Bawipa hnukkâbang e lah o awh. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh Masidonia hoi Akhaia ram kaawm e kayuemnaw pueng hanelah, khetsin hane kawi lah na o awh. ⁸ Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, Bawipa e lawk teh nangmouh koehoi, Masidonia ram, Akhaia ram pueng daw k a kamthang dueng tho laipalah, Cathut na yuemnae kong teh, khoram tangkuem a kamthang. Kaimouh ni buet touh hai toun hane awmhoeh. ⁹ Kaimouh teh nangmouh koe bangtelamaw ka kêen awh tie hah namamouh ni na dei awh. Hringnae hoi kakawi e Cathung katang e thaw taw k hanelah hai thoseh, ¹⁰ ka tho hane Cathut lungkhueknae daw k hoi maimouh na kahloutsakkung Bawipa Jisuh Khrih, duenae koehoi Cathut ni a thaw sak e Capa teh kalvan hoi bout a tho han tie ngaihawinae, meikaphaw k hah pahnawt teh, Cathut koe na kâthungnae konghaw hai a dei awh.

2

Thesalon khovah Pawl e thawtawknae

¹ Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh koe ka tho awh e hah, ayawmyin lah awm hoeh tie namamouh ni na panue awh. ² Nangmouh ni na panue awh e patetlah kaimanaw teh, Filippi khovah rucatnae hoi rektapnae hmaloe ka khang awh hnukkhu, Cathut kângue laihoi kâtuknae kalen kâhmo awh teh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi hah nangmouh hanlah taranhawi laihoi ka pâpho awh. ³ Yonnae, kamhnawngnae, dumyennaeh lahoi kaimouh ni nangmanaw hah tha na poe awh hoeh. ⁴ Kamthang kahawi ka phawt hanelah Cathut ni na ta dawkvah, tami lunghawi sak hane na hoeh, maimae lungthin ka tanouk e Cathut lunghawi sak nahanelah doeh, kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh. ⁵ Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na panue awh e patetlah nangmouh pasawtpanepnae lawk buet touh boehai

ka dei awh hoeh. Hounlounnae lahoi kâsaknae hai awm hoeh tie teh Cathut nihai a kampangkhai. ⁶ Hot hloilah, Khrih e guncei lah ka o teh, nangmouh hnokari na phu sak thai awh ei, tami ni poe e bawilenna hah nangmouh koe ka tawng awh hoeh, alouknaw koehai ka tawng awh hoeh. ⁷ A manu ni a ca a khetyawt e patetlah nangmouh koe lungnemnae lahoi na khetyawt awh. ⁸ Kaimouh ni nangmouh lung na pataw dawkvah, Cathut e kamthang kahawi dueng tho laipalah, kamamae hringnae totouh pasoung hanelah nangmouh koe lungthonae ka tawn awh. ⁹ Hmaunawngghanaw, patang laihoi kâyawm e hah nangmouh ni na panue awh. Cathut e kamthang kahawi nangmouh koe ka dei awh nah, nangmouh han hnokari lah ka o awh hoeh nahanelah, karum khodai thaw ka tawk awh.

¹⁰ Nangmouh kayuemnaw rahak ka o awh navah, thoungnae hoi lanna dawk toun hoeh e lah ka o awh e hah nangmouh hoi Cathut teh kapanuekkhaikung lah a o. ¹¹ Na pa ni canaw a khetyawt e patetlah nangmouh haiyah na khetyawt awh tie na panue awh. ¹² A ram hoi a lentoena thungvah nangmouh na ka kaw e ni, a ngai e patetlah hring awh nahanelah, pout laipalah, kâhroecoena lahoi lung na pahawi awh teh, tha na poe awh.

A lawk dâwnae

¹³ Nangmouh ni kaimouh koehoi Cathut e kamthang kahawi na dâw awh navah, tami e lawk na dâw awh hoeh, Cathut e lawk roeroe doeh na dâw awh tie hai thoseh, ka yuem tangcounnaw hringnae dawk, Cathut lawk ni thaw a tawk tie hai thoseh, na dâw awh tie ka thai awh navah, Cathut lungmana hah pout laipalah ka pholen awh. ¹⁴ Bangtelah tetpawiteh, hmaunawngghanaw, Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm niteh, Judah ram kaawm, Cathut e kawhmounnaw hah Judahnaw ni a rektap awh e patetlah nangmouh hai namamae taminaw ni rektapnae na khang awh. ¹⁵ Judahnaw ni Jisuh koehoi a kamtawng awh teh profetnaw a thei awh toe. Maimouh hai na rektap awh toe. Cathut e ngaina hai tarawi awh hoeh. Taminaw puenghoi hai a kâtaran awh toe. ¹⁶ Jentelnaw rungngangnae koe pha sak hanelah kaimouh ni pâpho e kamthang lawk hai a ngang awh teh, amamae yonnae teh pou a kuep sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, Cathut lungkhueknae ni ahnimouh lathueng a bosin awh.

Kayuemnaw kâhmo hanlah a rabui

¹⁷ Hmaunawngghanaw kaimouh teh lungthin hoi tho laipalah, tak hoi dawngdengca kâmphei awh navah, nangmae minhmai hmu hanlah, na rabui awh teh, kâhmo hanelah hoe ka panki awh. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, kaimouh teh nangmouh koe tho hanlah ka ngai awh. Kai Pawl teh nangmouh ona koe vai hni touh tho han ka kâcai ei, Setan ni na ngang. ¹⁹ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih bout a tho torei teh, amae hmalah kaimae ngaihawinae, lunghawinae hoi, kâoupnae, bawilukhung lah kaawm hane teh, api nahoe, nangmouh doeh toe. ²⁰ Nangmouh teh kaimae bawilenna hoi lunghawinae katang lah na o awh.

3

Timote patounnae

¹ Hatdawkvah, kaimouh teh bout ka khang thai awh hoeh dawkvah, Athen kho o hane doeh kahawipoung telah ka ti awh toe. ² Khrih e kamthang kahawi ka pâpho niteh, Cathut thaw reirei ka tawk e ka nawngha Timote hah nangmouh koe ka patoun awh. ³ Nangmouh koe

ka patoun ngainae teh, kaimouh ni ka khang aw h e rutcatnae kecu daw k, api nang hai hnu klah na kâhnawn aw h hoeh nahanelah, na yuemnae daw k na cak aw h nahanelah, hroecoe sak hanlah doeh ka patoun. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh hoi cungtaloh o aw h navah, maimouh teh, rucac rektapnae khang aw h han telah nangmouh koe sut ka dei e patetlah doeh, a tho toe tie hah na panue aw h. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, kâdumkâyenna e, taminaw ni nangmouh hah na dumyen aw h teh, kaimouh ni patangpalai laihoi thaw ka taw k aw h e hah, ayawmyin lah aw m payon vaih tie ka puen aw h teh, ka khang thai aw h hoeh daw kvah, nangmae yuemnae panue han ka ngai aw h daw kvah, ka patoun e doeh.

Timote koe a lungkuepnae

⁶ Hatei, atuvah Timote teh nangmouh koehoi bout a tho teh, nangmae yuemnae hoi lungpataw aw h e, kaimouh ni nangmouh pou na pou k aw h teh nangmae mei hmu han ka ngai aw h e patetlah, nangmouh nihai kaimouh pou na pou k aw h teh, mei hmu han na ngai aw h e kamthangnaw hah kaimouh koe bout a dei. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw, kaimouh teh, rucacnae hoi rektapnae aphunphun ka khang aw h ei nakunghai, nangmae yuemnae ni tha na poe aw h. ⁸ Nangmouh ni Bawipa daw kvah kacaklah na aw m aw h pawiteh atu kaimouh teh ka hring aw h. ⁹ Maimae Cathut hmalah, nangmouh kecu daw k kaimouh lunghawinae ka hmu aw h han e khet navah, Cathut e lungmanae bangtelamaw ka patho thai aw h han. ¹⁰ Kaimouh teh nangmouh hoi kâhmo thai aw h nahan hoi, nangmae yuemnae daw k a panki e naw, pakhout thai nahanlah karum khodai thahmei laihoi ka ratoum aw h.

Kawhmoun hanelah ratoumnae

¹¹ Nangmouh na onae koe kaimouh ka tho thai nahanlah Pa Cathut hoi, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni lam na rasoun pouh lawiseh. ¹² Kaimouh ni nangmouh lungpataw e patetlah, nangmouh hai buet touh hoi buet touh koe thoseh, tami pueng koe thoseh, na pung aw h teh, lungpatawnae daw k na roun g thai aw h nahan Cathut ni na pathoup aw h lawiseh. ¹³ Hahoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh, a tami kathoungnaw puenghoi a tho aw h torei teh, maimae na pa Cathut hmalah tounhoehe lah, na lungthin teh Cathut ni thoun gnae lahoi caksak lawiseh. Amen.

4

Cathut ngainae lahoi khosaknae

¹ A hnu kteng lah, hmaunawngghanaw, Cathut ngainae patetlah na hring thai aw h nahanelah, bangtelamaw hring han tie hah kaimouh koehai na kamtu aw h teh, hoe na roun g thai aw h nahanlah Bawipa Jisuh min lahoi tha na poe aw h. ² Bawipa Jisuh lahoi bangpatete kâpoelawknaw maw na poe aw h tie hah na panue aw h.

³ Cathut e ngainae teh nangmouh ni kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae na roun aw h vaiteh thoungsaknae, ⁴ nangmouh pueng ni thoungsaknae hoi barinae hoi, mahoima kâhruetcuet han tie na panue aw h teh, ⁵ Cathut ka panue k hoeh e Jentelnaw patetlah talai ngainae daw k hring aw h hanh. ⁶ Bangpatet daw k hai thoseh, hmaunawnggha hah dumyenna e lahoi yon aw h hoeh nahanlah a ngainae ao. Nangmanaw hah kaimouh ni kâhruetcuetnae sut ka dei aw h e patetlah, hot patetlah e yonnae ka sak e pueng hah Bawipa ni a rek han. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni maimouh teh khinsak hanelah na kaw aw h hoeh, thoun gnae

thung doeh na kaw awh. ⁸ Hatdawkvah hete cangkhai e naw ka ek e tami teh, tami e lawk dueng ek e tho laipalah, Bawipa e Kathoung Muitha maimouh na kapoekung Cathut ka ek e lah ao.

Pahrennae lahoi thaw tawknae

⁹ Hmaunawngghanaw lungpatawnae hah ca lahoi thut vaiteh nangmouh na patawn hanlah ngaihoeh toe, Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh lungpataw nahanlah Cathut koe na kamtu e lah na o awh. ¹⁰ Kayuemhoehnaw e hmalah khet kamcu lah na hring awh nahan hoi apihai na vout awh hoeh nahanelah, ¹¹ nangmouh teh Masidonia ram kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw koe hote lungpatawnae na sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw hoe lung na kâpataw thai nahan, ¹² kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah lungmawng ca lahoi na o awh teh, mae kut hoi thaw na tawk awh nahan, tha na poe awh.

Kadoutnaw boutthaw awh han, kahringnaw a kâthung awh han.

¹³ Hmaunawngghanaw ngaihawinae katawnhoehnaw patetlah nangmouh teh lungmathoe awh hoeh nahanelah, nangmouh ni kaipnaw e kong hah panuek laipalah na o awh hane na ngaikhai awh hoeh. ¹⁴ Jisuh teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw toe tie hah na yuem awh pawiteh, hot patetvanlah Jisuh dawk ka ip e naw hai Bawipa hoi cungtalah Cathut ni a thaw sak han. ¹⁵ Bawipa e a lawk lahoi nangmouh koe ka dei awh e teh, Bawipa bout a tho toteh, kahring e maimouh ni ka ip tangcoungnaw hmâcu awh mahoe. ¹⁶ Bawipa ni kacaipoung lah hram vaiteh, kalvantaminaw ukkung bawi e lawk hoi, Cathut e mongka ueng lawk hoi ama roeroe kalvan kho hoi a kum han. Khrih thung kadout tangcoungnaw teh hmaloe a thaw awh han. ¹⁷ Hatnavah la kahring e maimouh teh, kahlî dawk Bawipa hoi kâhmo hanelah, ahnimanaw hoi cungtalah, tâmai dawk na tawm awh vaiteh, Bawipa hoi pout laipalah o awh han. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, hete lawknaw hoi buet touh hoi buet touh lung kâpahawi awh.

5

Bawipa e hnin

¹ Hmaunawngghanaw hninthanaw hoi tuengnaw hah thut vaiteh na patawn hanelah panki hoeh toe. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamru teh karum vah a tho e patetlah Bawipa e hnin teh a tho van han tie hah nangmouh ni kancengcalah na panue awh. ³ Lungmawngnae ao, rucatanæ ka hlout toe ati awh lahun nah camo ka vawn e napui ni camo a khe nah patawnae a khang e patetlah pouk laipalah rawknae phat vaiteh, khoeroe hlout awh mahoe.

⁴ Hatei hmaunawngghanaw hote hnin teh tamru patetlah nangmouh koe a tho nahanlah nangmouh teh khohmo thung na awm awh hoeh. ⁵ Nangmouh pueng teh angnae hoi khodai e ca lah na o awh. Khohmo ca lah na awm awh hoeh. ⁶ Hatdawkvah alouknaw ni a i awh e patetlah maimouh teh ip laipalah, kâhruetcueth laihoi ring awh sei. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh ka ip e naw teh khohmo vah a i awh, kaparuinaw hai tangmin vah a parui awh. ⁸ Khodai ca lah kaawm e maimouh teh kâhruetcueth awh sei. Yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae lah kaawm e saiphei, rungngangnae ngaihawinae sum luhuem kâmahrawk awh sei. ⁹ A lungkhueknae khang sak hanelah Cathut ni maimouh na rawi e nahoe, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi rungngangnae coe sak hanelah doeh

na rawi awh. ¹⁰ Maimouh teh kâhlaw awh nakunghai, i awh nakunghai Bawipa hoi cungtalah hring awh nahanelah, maimouh hanelah a due toe. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni atu hai na sak awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh thakâpoe laihoi kâtaawmdawm awh sei .

A hnukteng lawkthuinae

¹² Hothloilah, nangmouh thung dawk vah, a thaw ka tawk e, Bawipa kâ lahoi ka uk e, hroecoe ka poe e tami hah panuek awh nateh, ¹³ ahnimouh ni a tawk awh e dawkvah lungpatawnae hoi na barilawa awh nahan, buet touh hoi buet touh kâpocalah awm awh. ¹⁴ Hmaunawngghanaw, kamsoumhoehlah kaawm e naw hah kâhruetcuetae poe awh. A lung kathoengnaw thapoe awh. A thakayounnaw ka bawm awh. Tami pueng koe na lungsaw sak awh. ¹⁵ Buet touh hoi buet touh yon kâpathung hoeh nahan kâhruetcuetae awh nateh, namamouh koehai thoseh, ayânaw koehai thoseh, panki laihoi hnokahawi pou sak awh. ¹⁶ Pout laipalah konawm awh. ¹⁷ Pout laipalah ratoum awh. ¹⁸ Bangpueng dawk lunghawilawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih Jisuh thung nangmouh ni hottelah na sak awh nahanelah Cathut ni na ngaikhai awh.

¹⁹ Kathoung Muitha e a hue roum sak awh hanh. ²⁰ Profet lawk hah noutna laipalah awm hanh. ²¹ Hno puengpa hah tanouk awh nateh hnokahawi e teh kacaklah kuen awh. ²² Kahawi hoeh e kaawm e pueng hah roun awh. ²³ Roumnae Cathut ama ni nangmouh abuemlah pin na thoungsak lawiseh. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih a tho toteh, nangmae tak, lungthin, muitha abuemlah tounhoehe lah na o awh nahan na kabawm lawiseh. ²⁴ Nangmouh na kakawkung teh yuemkamcu lah ao dawkvah hottelah a sak han doeh. ²⁵ Hmaunawngghanaw kaimouh han lah na ratoum pouh awh. ²⁶ hmaunawngghanaw pueng hah kathoung kâpaconae lahoi kâdawn awh. ²⁷ Hete ca heh hmaunawnggha tami kathoungnaw abuemlah koe na touk pouh awh nahanelah Bawipa Min lahoi lawk na thui awh. ²⁸ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae teh nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

2 THESSALON

(The Second Epistle of Paul to the Thessalonians)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Pawl, Silvanas, hoi Timote tinaw ni, maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawkw kaawm e Thesalon kho kaawm Kawhmoun koe ca na patawn awh. ² Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koehoi e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

Cathut lawkcengnae

³ Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmae yuemnae teh, puenghoi a roungh teh, buet touh hoi buet touh lengkaleng lungpatawnae hoi na kaw i awh dawkvah, kaimouh ni sak hane kaw i lah ao e patetlah nangmouh kecu dawkw Cathut lungmanae teh pout laipalah ka pholen awh. ⁴ Hottelah nangmouh ni rektapnae, rucat kâhmonae pueng hah na khang awh laihoi, na yuemnae ka hmu navah, Cathut e kawhmounnaw koe nangmouh na kâoupkhai awh.

⁵ Nangmouh ni, Cathut uknaeram hanelah, reithai na khang awh teh, hote ram thung kâen hanlah na kamcu toe tie hah panue sak nahan, kalan lah Cathut e lawkcengnae teh hottelah hoi a kamnue sak. ⁶ Cathut ni kalanlah a sak han. Nangmouh runae na ka poe koe runae a pha sak vaiteh, ⁷ Runae kâhmo e nangmouh hoi kaimouh koevah kâhatnae na poe awh han. ⁸ Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh bahu kaawm e kalvantanamo hoi kalvan kho hoi a kum toteh, Cathut kapanuekhoehnaw hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e kamthang kahawi ka thai ngai hoeh e naw pueng teh, hmai hoi runae a poe han. ⁹ Bawipa Jisuh teh a tami kathoungnaw lahoi amae thao bawilenna e kamnue e hai thoseh, kaimae lawkpanuesaknae na yuem awh dawkvah, ¹⁰ kayuemnaw pueng lahoi kângairu pholenna hai thoseh, coe hanelah a tho na hnin vah, ahnimouh teh Bawipa e hmaitung bawilenna koehoi kapek vaiteh, a yungyoe rawknae hoi reknae hah a khang awh han.

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, maimae Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae patetlah Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Min teh nangmouh koehoi bawilenna e kamnue nahanelah thoseh, nangmouh hai Bawipa koehoi bawilen a kamnue nahanelah thoseh, nangmouh teh kaw e lah na kamcu awh tie panuek awh nateh. ¹² hno kahawi sak han lungthonae pueng hoi, na yuemnae koe bawilenna bahu hoi akawi nahanlah kaimouh ni nangmouh hanlah pou ka ratoum awh.

2

Rawknae capa

¹ Hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih a tho nahane hoi ama koe maimouh cungtalah kamkhueng nahane hoi ka kâkuenlah, ² Muitha lahoi thoseh, a lawk pâphonae lahoi thoseh, ca na patawn awh e lahoi thoseh, Bawipa e hnin teh yo a tho toe telah a dei awh eiteh, lungpuen tâsuenae tang na tawn awh hoeh nahanlah na dei pouh ngai awh. ³ Apini hai bangpatetlah hoi hai kâdum sak hanh awh. Hote hnin a pha hoehnahlan kâkapeknae hmaloe awm vaiteh, tamikahawihoehe rawknae capa teh a tâco han. ⁴ Ahni teh Cathut hoi bawknae pueng hah a taran

vaiteh, amahoima kârasang vaiteh, Cathut e bawkim dawk tahung vaiteh, amahoima Cathut doeh telah a kâpathang han.

⁵ Nangmouh hoi rei ka o awh navah hote kongnaw yo ka dei awh e hah na pâkuem awh hoeh maw ⁶ Ahni teh amae tue nah a tâco nahanelah, atuvah ka ngang e ao tie hai na panue awh. ⁷ Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, kâlawklaipanae arulawk teh, atuvah a kâroe lahun toe. Hatei kangangkung takhoe lah ao hoehroukrak a ngang han. ⁸ Takhoe lah ao torei teh kâlawklaipa e tami a kamnue han. Hote tami kahawihoehe hah Bawipa Jisuh ni amae muitha lawk lahoi raphoe vaiteh, a kumnae raeng hoi a takhoe han. ⁹ Rawknae koe ka phat hane taminaw koevah hote tami kahawihoehe a thonae teh, Setan e thawtawknae lahoi dumyennae bahu, mitnoutnae, kângairu hno aphunphun hoi, kamsoumhoeh dumyennae aphunphun hoi a tho han. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh, rungngang lah o nahanelah, lawkkatang lungpataw hane ngai awh hoeh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, lawkkatang hah yuem laipalah, kamsoumhoeh hno daw kahring e naw pueng teh, ¹² lawkkatang ka yuem hoeh niteh lanhoehnae daw kaaumnaw hah yonphukhangsak nahane doeh.

Kacaklah kangdue hanlah lawkthuinae

¹³ Hateiteh, Bawipa ni lungpataw e hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh teh thoungsaknae, lawkkatang yuemnae lahoi rungngangnae daw kpha hanelah Cathut ni hmaloe hoiyah na rawi awh toung dawkvah, nangmouh kecu daw kaimouh ni Cathut lungmanae pout laipalah ka pholen awh han. ¹⁴ Hot patetlah hanelah kamthang kahawi lahoi nangmouh teh na kaw awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e bawilennae hmawngkhah nahanelah doeh. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah hmaunawngghanaw, lawk lahoi hai thoseh, ca lahoi hai thoseh, kaimouh ni na cangkhai awh e lawkkatang daw kacaklah kangdout awh nateh na lungpen awh.

¹⁶ Maimanaw lungpataw niteh, a yungyoe lungpahawinae, lungmanae lahoi kahawi e ngaihawinae na ka poe e, maimae Pa Cathut hoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ama roeroe ni, ¹⁷ nangmae lungthin a dam sak teh, lawk kahawi, hnokahawi pueng daw k nangmanaw hah na caksak awh naseh.

3

Ratoum pouh awh

¹ Ahnoungepoung lah, hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa e lawkkatang teh, nangmouh koe a kâkahei teh Bawilennae a kamnue e patetlah hmuen tangkuem koehai a kamnue thai nahanelah, ² ka kaisue niteh tami kahawihoehe naw kut daw k hoi ka hlout awh thai nahan kaimouh hanelah na ratoum pouh awh. ³ Hatei, Bawipa teh yuemkamcu e lah ao. Nangmouh na caksak awh vaiteh kahawihoehe hno pueng daw k hoi hlout nahanelah na kabawp awh han. ⁴ Kaimouh ni kâ na poe e patetlah nangmouh ni na tarawi awh. Hmalah haiyah bout na tarawi awh han doeh titeh Bawipa kâuep laihoi oupoutnae ka tawn awh hoeh. ⁵ Cathut lungpataw sak nahanelah thoseh, Khrih patetlah hring sak nahanelah thoseh, Bawipa ni nangmae lung hah hroecôe lawiseh.

Pangak hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuete poenae

⁶ Hmaunawngghanaw kaimouh koe na kamtu awh e patetlah tarawi laipalah hno kamsoumhoeh lah ka sak e hmaunawngghanaw pueng hah

roun aw h tie hah maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi kâ na poe aw h. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh kaimouh ni ka tawksak e patetlah nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka tawksak han tie teh na panue aw h. Kaimouh ni hno kamsoumhoehlah ka sak aw h hoeh. ⁸ Apie rawca hai ka cat rumram aw h hoeh. Nangmouh thung daw k buet touh boehai na taraw k aw h hoeh nahanlah patangpalai laihoi kâyawm aw h teh karum khodai thaw ka taw k aw h. ⁹ Hottelah ka saknae teh hmu han ka ngai aw h daw k nahoe h. Nangmanaw ni kamtu hanelah ka tawksak aw h e doeh. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh hoi rei ka o navah ka pangak e teh rawca hai cat nahanh seh telah kâ na poe aw h. ¹¹ Hno kamsoumhoeh lah ka sak niteh banghai taw k laipalah, ma hoi kâkuen hoeh e daw k ka kambawng e tami tangawn na o aw h tie ka thai aw h. ¹² Hot patet e taminaw koe mae rawca, ca thai nahanelah lungmawng lahoi thaw na taw k thai nahan, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni kâ na poe e patetlah tha na poe aw h, ¹³ Hmaunawngghanaw hnokahawi na sak aw h navah lungpoutnae tawn hanh aw h.

¹⁴ Hete ca lahoi lawk na thui e patetlah tami buetbuet touh ni tarawi hoehpawiteh, yeirai po nahanelah kâhuikokhai aw h hanh. ¹⁵ Hatei hote tami hah taran telah pouk a hanh aw h. Hmaunawnggha patetlah pouk aw h, hroecoe aw h.

Lawkthuinae

¹⁶ Roumnae Bawipa ama roeroe ni bangtelae hmuen koe na pha hai thoseh, nangmouh koe lungmawngnae na poe lawiseh. Bawipa teh nangmouh abuemlah koe aw m lawiseh. ¹⁷ Hete kutmanne ca heh kai Pawl roeroe ni ka kut hoi ka thut e doeh. Hathateh, ca kathut e pueng daw k e mitnout e lah ao. Kai ni hettelah ouk ka thut. ¹⁸ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh pueng koe aw m lawiseh. Amen.

1 TIMOTE (The First Epistle of Paul to Timothy)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl, na ka runngangkung Cathut hoi, maimouh ni ngaihawi e Jisuh Khrih e kâpoelawk lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni yuemnae lahoi ka ca katang lah kaawm e Timote koe ca na patawn. ² Na pa Cathut hoi maimae Jisuh Khrih koehoi lungmanae, pahrennae hoi lungmawngnae teh nang koe awm lawiseh.

Kâhruetcuet poenae

³ Masidonia ram lah ka cei navah kai ni na hroecoe e patetlah Efisa kho la na o teh, alouklouk e cangkhaihnae cangkhai hoeh nahanelah, ⁴ lairuiapakong hoi ka pout thai hoeh e miphun tâconae hah banglah pouk aw hoi hoeh nahanelah, cingthui haw. Hote hnonaw niteh yuemnae hlak kâounnae doeh a tâco sak. ⁵ Hatei kâpoelawk ni ngainae teh, kathounge lungthin hoi thoseh, kathounge mahoima kâpanuenae hoi thoseh, kathounge yuemnae hoi thoseh, kâkuen e lungpatawnae hah doeh. ⁶ Hote hno daw koe hoi tami tangawn ni a roun aw hoi teh, apu kaawm hoeh e lawk deinae koe lah a kamlang aw hoi toe. ⁷ Bangpatetlae phung koe lah maw kacaklah ka o aw hoi tie hai kâpanuek aw hoi laipalah, kacangkhaikung saya lah o han a ngai aw hoi bo aw.

⁸ Kâlawk teh hnokahawi kasaknaw hanelah ta e nahoe hoi. ⁹ Kâlawklaipa hoi lawkkangaihoehnaw, cathutlaipa hoi tamikayonnaw, kathounghoehnaw hoi lawkkatang banglahai ka pouk hoeh e naw, manu kathetnaw hoi na pa kathetnaw, ¹⁰ tami kathetnaw, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae kasaknaw, tongpa reira yonnae kasaknaw, tami kaparawtnaw, laithoe kadeinaw, laithoe koe lah thoekâbonaw, kathounge cangkhaihnae katarannaw pueng hanelah doeh kâlawk teh ta pouh e lah ao. Hote kâlawk hah hmantang ka hno e taminaw teh, hote kâlawk ni hawinae a poe. ¹¹ Hottelah ka ti navah, Yawhawi Cathut e bawilen kamthang kahawi teh kai na poe toe.

Pawl ni a kampangkhaihnae

¹² Kai hah thaonae hoi na kakawisakkung maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh e a lungmanae teh ka pholen. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni a thaw taw hane lah na rawi teh yuemkamcu lah na pouk toe. ¹³ Kai teh ahmaloe vah, kapathoekung, kadudamkung, ayâ karektapkung lah ka o eiteh, yuemhoehnae hoi panuek laipalah hoi ka tawksak e a tho dawkvah, lungmanae ka coenae doeh. ¹⁴ Maimae Bawipa e a lungmanae haiyah, Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae hoi cungtalah pouk e hlak a kuep toe.

¹⁵ Khrih Jisuh ni het talaivan a tho ngainae teh tamikayon runngang hanlah a tho tie teh, yuemkamcu e hoi dâw hane roeroe lah a kamcu. Hote tamikayonnaw thung dawkvah kai teh kalenpounge lah ka o. ¹⁶ Hateiteh, a yungyoe hringnae coe nahanlah ka yuem hane naw ni a dawn han kawi lah ao nahan, kalenpounge yonnae ka tawn e kai hah Jisuh Khrih ni lungsawnae hoi panguepnae na patue toe. ¹⁷ A yungyoe

siangpahrang, kangning e, hmuthaihoehe, Cathut buet touh dueng teh barinae, bawilennae a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe awm lawiseh, Amen.

¹⁸ Ka capa Timote, nang hanelah profet lahoi ka pâpho e naw hoi hete cingthuilaawknaw hah nang koe na poe. Hethateh, yuemnae hoi kathounge panuena lung na tawn teh kahawi e tarankâtuknae na tuk thai nahane doeh. ¹⁹ Tami tangawn ni yuemnae a takhoe awh dawkvah, yuemnae long a rawk teh rawknae koe a pha awh toe. ²⁰ Hotnaw thung dawkvah Himenaias hoi Alexander a bawk roi. Ahnimouh roi ni Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei roi hoeh nahanelah a kamtu roi nahan Setan kut daw koe poe toe.

2

Cathut bawknae

¹ Tami pueng hanelah hai thoseh, siangpahrangnaw hoi kâ katawnnaw hanelah hai thoseh, ² ratoum pouh hane hoi lunghawilawkdinae ahmaloe na sak awh nahan kai ni na hroecoe. ³ Hottelah tinae teh maimae rungngangkung Cathut hmalah ngai kaawm e lah doeh ao. ⁴ Tami pueng rungngang lah o vaiteh, lawkkatang panuena koe pha sak hanelah Cathut ni a ngainae ao. ⁵ Cathut teh buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Cathut hoi taminaw rahak tami lah kaawm e Khrih Jisuh buet touh dueng doeh laicei lah kaawm. ⁶ Ahni ni tami pueng ratang hanelah a tak a pasoung toe. A tue a pha toteh a kamnue sak. ⁷ Kai teh kapâphokung lah thoseh, guncei lah thoseh, yuemnae hoi Khrih thung e lawkkatang hah Jentelnaw koe ka pâpho hane saya lahai thoseh, na ta toe. Hottelah ka dei nah laithoe ka dei hoeh, hmantang doeh ka dei.

Tongpanaw hoi napuinaw hanelah cingthuinae

⁸ Tongpanaw ni hmuen tangkuem koe, lungkhueknae, kâounnae awm laipalah, kathounge kut dâw laihoi na ratoum awh nahanlah na ngaikhai awh. ⁹ Hot patetvanlah, napuinaw ni samveinae, sui, pale, apu kaawm e khohnanaw hoi kamthoup laipalah, mitkhet kamcu lah kamthoup awh nateh, lungdo lungnem lahoi kacuemkamui lah awm awh. ¹⁰ Cathut ka barilawa e napuinaw ni a kamthoup hanelah ao e patetlah, kamcu e nuen hoi kamthoup awh na seh.

¹¹ Napuinaw teh lawngai laihoi lawkkamuem lah kamtu naseh. ¹² Napui teh tongpanaw lathueng cangkhae hoi kâtawnnae ka poe hoeh. Napui teh lawkkamuem ao hanlah ao. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Adam hmaloe a sak hnukkhu Evi sak e lah ao. ¹⁴ Hothloilah, Adam teh tacuek lah awm hoeh, Evi doeh tacuek lah kaawm niteh ka payon. ¹⁵ Hateiteh, napuinaw teh, kacuemkamui lah onae, yuemnae, lungpataw-nae, thongnae daw koe awm awh pawiteh, cakhenae daw rungngang lah ao awh han.

3

Bishop lah kuepnae

¹ Tami buet touh ni bishop thaw tawk hanelah ngai pawiteh thaw kahawi ka ngai e lah ao. ² Bishopnaw teh, tounhoehe, napui buet touh e vâ lah kaawm e,, kâhruetcuete e, kacuemkamui lah kaawm e, imyin ka ngai e, ka cangkhai thai e han. ³ Yamuhri lah kaawm hoeh e, ka pahngawpahrak hoeh e, kamsoum hoeh lahoi tangka hmu ka ngai hoeh e, a lung kanem e, ayâ hoi kâyue hoeh e, tangka ka hounloun hoeh e han. ⁴ Ama e

imthung kahawicalah ka uk thai niteh, a canaw ka yue ka toun thai e tami han. ⁵ Ama e imthungkhu patenghai kahawicalah hrawi thai hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw kawhmoun a khetyawt thai han. ⁶ Kâthungtahma e tami mahoe. Telah nahoe pawiteh, ahni ni kâoup vaiteh, kahraimathout hoi kâvan e yonphukhangnae dawkwawt payon vaih tie ngaihrinae ao. ⁷ Pathoena awm laipalah kahraimathout mannae dawkwawt hoi a hlout nahan, alawilae taminaw koe bari kaawm e tami han.

hotunaw

⁸ Hot patetvanlah, hotunaw hai a lung kacakpounge han. A lai ka samphei e, yamuhri lah kaawm e tami mahoe. Kathounghoehe tangka hmuna ka ngai hoe e tami han. ⁹ Ma hoi ma kâpanuena lung a thoung vaiteh yuemnae a dungkawnae hah mangkhak kangdoutkhai e tami han. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh hai tanuknae hmaloe a kâhmo aw hnuukkhu, tounhoehe lah awm pawiteh, hotunaw thaw tawkwawt aw naseh.

¹¹ Ahnima yunaw hai a lung kacakpounge lah ao aw h han. Tam-cueklawkwawt ka dei e lah awm laipalah, kâhruetcuet e, lawkkam kacakpounge lah ao aw h han.

¹² Hotunaw teh, napui buet touh e vâ lah ao han. A yu a ca kahawicalah ka uk thai e han. ¹³ Bangkoktetpawiteh, hotunaw thaw kahawicalah katawkna teh, amamouh hanelah min hawinae a hmu aw h hloilah, Khrih Jisuh thung yuemnae dawkwawt, taranhawinae a hmu aw h.

Cathut lawkwawt dawkwawt hringnae

¹⁴ Nang koe ca ka thut ngaina teh nang koe karanglah ka tho hane ka ngaihaw ei, ¹⁵ ka hnawng pawiteh Cathut e imthung dawkwawt bangtelamaw kâroekâkhaw han tie hah, na panue thai nahanlah, hettelah ka thut teh na patawn. Hote im hateh, kahring Cathut e Kawhmoun doeh, lawkkatang e khom hoi adu pui doeh. ¹⁶ Cathut lawkwawt hoi khosaknae teh atangcalah adungkaw tanggak. Cathut teh takthai dawkwawt a kamnu toe. Muitha lahoi a katang doeh titeh a kampangkhai. Kalvantaminaw nihai a hmu aw h toe. Jentelnaw nihai kamthang lawkwawt a thai aw h toe. Talaivan taminaw nihai a yuem aw h toe. Bawilenna hoi lathueng lah tawm lah ao toe.

4

Kamsoumhoehe kacanghaikungnaw

¹ Muitha ni kancengcalah a pâpho e teh, a to hmalah teh dumyenna muithanaw hoi kahraituilinaw e cangkhaena dawkwawt dawn aw h vaiteh, yuemnae a ceitkhai aw h han. ² Hote cangkhai e naw teh, amamae panuena lung hah sumhmaisaan hoi kânep aw h niteh, a lai kauthout e, tami kahawilah ka kâsak e naw koehoi doeh a tho. ³ Ahnimouh ni kâpaluenna cakâ aw h vaiteh, kayuem niteh lawkkatang ka panuek e taminaw ni lunghawilawkwawt lahoi canei hane rawca Cathut ni a sak e hah a hai sak aw h han. ⁴ Cathut ni a sak e pueng teh ahawilah dawkwawt lunghawilawkwawt lahoi hno pawiteh, hnoun hane banghai aw h hoe. ⁵ Bangkoktetpawiteh, Cathut e lawkwawt lahoi thoseh, ratoum e lahoi thoseh, bangpueng teh a thoung.

Jisuh e san kahawilah

⁶ Hete lawknaw hah hmaunawngnaw koe na dei pouh pawiteh, Jisuh Khrih e thaw ka tawkwawt e, yuemnae lawknaw hoi kawkhik e lah

na o han. ⁷ Napui matawngnaw ni ouk a dei awh e lairuipakongnaw hah takhoe nateh, Cathutlae khosaknae lahoi namahoima kâcangkhai haw. ⁸ Takthai dawk kâ cangkhai nae teh hawinae moikapap awmhoeh. Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae teh atu e hringnae hoi due hnukkhu e hringnae totouh lawkkamnae ao dawkvah, bangpueng hanelah hawinae ao. ⁹ Hethateh yuemkamcu e hoi dâw hane roeroe lah kamcu e doeh. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh hot hanelah thapatho teh panki laihoi tawk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng rungngangkung, alawkpui lah kayuemnaw e rungngangkung lah kaawm e kahring Cathut hah maimouh ni ngaihaw awh.

A thawtawknæ dawk lamthung pâtuena

¹¹ Hete hnonaw hah kâ poe nateh cangkhaih. ¹² Na nawnae hah apinihai, dudam hanh naseh. Lawk deinae, kêroekâkhawinae, ayânaw lungpatawnae, muitha hoi hringnae, lawkkamcaknae, thoungnae dawkvah, kayuemnaw han khetsin hanelah awm loe. ¹³ Kai ka tho hoehrourak Cakathoung touknae, thapoenae hoi cangkhai nae hah panki laihoi pou sak loe. ¹⁴ Kacuenaw e kut toung e hoi sutdeilawk lahoi, nang koe poe lah kaawm e poehno hah noutna laipalah awm hanh. ¹⁵ Na rounгнаe teh taminaw koe kamnue sak nahanelah, hotnaw hah panki loe. ¹⁶ Nama hoi nama na kâcangkhai nakunghai thoseh, na cangkhai e dawk hai thoseh, kâhruetcuete nateh pou awm loe. Hottelah na tetpawiteh nama hoi na lawk kathainaw hah na rungngang han.

5

Kawhmoun Thung e Thaw

¹ Tongpa matawngnaw hah puenghoi yue laipalah, na pa patetlah thapoe loe. Tongpa kanaw hah hmaunawngnae patetlah pouk loe.

² Napui matawngnaw hah na manu patetlah pouk nateh, tanglanaw hah kathoungpoung na tawncei patetlah pouk loe.

³ Lahmai lah kaawm katang e napuinaw hah bari nateh khenyawn loe. ⁴ Hateiteh, hote lahmaw ni a ca catounnaw tawn pawiteh, hote ca catounnaw ni Cathut thaw lah a pouk awh vaiteh, mae im a khetyawt hoi, manu na pa mintoenaw khetyawt nae kamtu awh naseh. Hottelah tawknæ teh Cathut ni a ngai e doeh. ⁵ Khenyawnkung awm laipalah amadueng kaawm e lahmaw ni teh, Cathut kâuep laihoi karum khodai pout laipalah ouk a ratoum. ⁶ Hatei, talai van nawmnae dawk ka cet e lahmaw ni teh a hring nahlangva kadout e lah ao. ⁷ Apinihai tounhoeh lah ao nahan kâ poe loe. ⁸ Apipatethai imthung ka khenyawn hoeh e teh yuemnae ka pahawt e lah ao teh, kayuemhoehnaw hlak hoe a mathoe.

⁹ Kum 60 kakuep hoeh rae teh lahmaw ni lah khoe hanh loe, a vâ buet touh dueng ouk kaawm e, ¹⁰ a canaw kahawicalah ka khen thai e, imyin ka ngai e, tami kathoungnaw e khok ka pâsu e, rucak ka kâhmo e naw ka khenyawn e, kahawi hno kaawm e pueng ka tawk e lah awm pawiteh, lahmai lah khoe han.

¹¹ A kum kanaw e lahmaw ni teh, lahmaw ni lah khoe hanh loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih e cangkhai nae ngai hoeh, vâ sak hanelah ngai pawiteh, ¹² ahmaloe lawkkam a raphoe dawkvah, yonphukhangnae ao han. ¹³ Im touh hnukkhu im touh a luen awh teh, a pangak awh. Hottelah a pangak awh dueng tho laipalah, tamthoe a dei awh teh ayânaw e lai dawk a kâphum awh teh, dei kaw i hoeh e hah ouk a dei awh. ¹⁴ Hatdawkvah,

kanaw e lahmawin teh a vâ bout a tawn vaiteh, a canaw bout sak naseh. Ayâ ni bout pathoe hoeh nahanlah a imthung kahawicalah bout tawn naseh, pathoenae heh taran ni a tha kâla hoeh nahan lah. ¹⁵ Lahmainu tangawn teh, lam a payon awh teh setan hnuk a kâbang awh toe.

¹⁶ Ka yuem e napui hoehpawiteh, tongpa ni ama hoi kâkuen e lahmawin tawn pawiteh, khenyawn naseh. Hat pawiteh doeh, lahmawin katangnaw hah tarawknae awm laipalah, kawhmoun ni a khetyawt thai han.

¹⁷ Kahawicalah ka uk e kacuenaw, alawkpui lah lawk pâphonae hoi cangkhaïnae dawkvah, panki laihoi ka tawk e kahrawikungnaw teh, let hni touh barinae lah awm awh naseh. ¹⁸ Cakathoung ni cangkatin lahun e maitotan a pahni moum pouh hanh, thawtawkkung ni a tawknae phu hmu hanelah a kamcu, telah bout a ti. ¹⁹ Kacue ni hno a sakpayon nah, kapanuekkhaikung kahni kathum touh awmhoeh pawiteh hote yonpennae teh dâw pouh hanh loe. ²⁰ Alouke taminaw ni a taki nahan yonnae ka sak e tami teh taminaw hmalah yue loe.

²¹ Kapeknae tawn laipalah, bang patet e hno dawk hai, kâkangkhai e tawn laipalah na tawk nahan, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi Cathut hmalah, rawi lah kaawm e kalvantami hmalah ka patawpoung lah na hroecoe.

²² Apipatet e lathueng haiyah, kuttoungnae hmatara sak pouh hanh loe. Ayâ alouknaw e lumlai dawk hai bawk hanh loe. Nama hoi nama kamthoung loe.

²³ Na vonpui patawnae hoi atuhoitu na damhoehnae dawkvah, tui dueng net laipalah misurtui hai youn touh net khai loe.

²⁴ Tami tangawn e yon teh lawkceng hoehnahlan a kamphawng toe. A tangawn e yon teh a hnukkhu doeh ouk a kamphawng. ²⁵ Hot patetvanlah hnokahawi sak e haiyah, bangpatet teh tang a kamnue, kamnuek hoeh rae hnokahawi sak e hai hrawk thai mahoe.

6

Bawi barilawanae

¹ Cathut min hoi cangkhaïnae teh dudam e lah ao hoeh nahan, patoun e san niteh a bawipa hah a bari hanelah a kamcu tie panuek naseh.

² A bawipa teh ka yuem e lah awm pawiteh, hmaunawngaha doeh tie lung hoi hnepnap laipalah, hoe kahawicalah tawk pouh awh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahawicalah tawk pouh e ka coe e bawi teh, ka yuem e tami, lungpataw kawi e tami lahai ao. Hetnaw heh cangkhai nateh hroecoe loe.

Alouke cangkhaïnae hoi hounlounnae

³ Tami buetbuet touh ni ka thuem hoeh e cangkhaïnae hah a cangkhaïa teh, maimae Bawipa Jesuh Khrih e kathoung cangkhaïnae hoi cathutlae cangkhaïnae ka tarawi hoeh e tami teh, lunglenpansa lah kaawm niteh banghai ka panuek hoeh e doeh. ⁴ Lawklung kâounnae hoi kamcan dawka lung kapen e lah ao awh. Hot kecu dawkvah, hounroenae, kâyuenae, dudam lawk deinae, lunghringnae ouk a tâco. ⁵ Hottelah panuenae lung a kamko dawkvah, lawkkatang ka bawk hoeh e kâounnae lah ao teh, Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae teh aphu ao tounglounng katetnaw koe ka pout thai hoeh e kâounnae ouk a tâcokhai.

⁶ Hatei, lungkuepnae lahoi Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae teh aphu ao tanggak doeh. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh het talaivan dawka banghai sin laipalah tho awh dawkvah, banghai sin laipalah bout tâco awh han tie teh a kamceng. ⁸ Hatdawkvah, canei khohna han tawn e ca

dawk lungkuep awh sei . ⁹ Tawnta han ka ngai e taminaw teh dумыennaе dawk thoseh, karap dawk thoseh, taminaw kamkonae dawk ka bawt sak e radueknae dawk thoseh, ouk a bo awh. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tangka lungpatawnae teh kahawihoehe hno pueng e a kung lah ao. Taminaw teh tangka thouk a hounloun awh dawkvah, yuemnae dawk hoi lam a phen awh teh, lungreithainae hoi runae a kâpoe awh.

Yuemnae hoi kâkuen e kâtuknae

¹¹ Hatdawkvah, Oe! Cathut e tami, nang teh hote yonnae hah roun loe. Lannaе, Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae, yuemnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae, lungdo lungnemnae hah pou pâlei haw. ¹² Yuemnae hoi kâkuen e, kahawi e kâtuknae hah tuk nateh, a yungyoe hringnae hah kuen nateh tawn loe. Nang teh hote hringnae hanlah, kaw lah na o dawkvah, kapanuekkhaikungnaw e hmalah kahawicalah na pâpho toe. ¹³ Khrih Jisuh a kamnue ditouh, nang teh tounhoehe lah na o nahanlah, kaie kâpoelawk na tarawi nahan, ¹⁴ a cawngca pueng kahring sak e Cathut hmalah hai thoseh, Pontius Pailat bawi hmalah hai thoseh, kahawicalah pâphonae lahoi kampangkhai e Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hmalah hai thoseh, kai ni kâ na poe. ¹⁵ A tue a kuep toteh Cathut ni Khrih a kamnue sak han. Cathut teh yawhawinae ao teh, buet touh dueng e ukkung Bawi lah ao. Siangpahrang pueng e Siangpahrang, bawi pueng e Bawi lah ao. ¹⁶ Bawipa dueng doeh duenaе dawk hoi kahlout niteh, rek hnai thai hoehe e angnae dawk kaawm. Taminaw thung dawk api buet touh nihai Cathut teh hmawt awh boihoehe, hmawt hai hmawt thai awh hoehe. Hote Cathut teh bahu hoi barinae a yungyoe awm lawiseh. Amen.

Katawntanaw kâhruetcuеt poenaе

¹⁷ Atu e hringnae dawk tangka katawntanaw teh, kâoupnae lung tawn laipalah, kangning hoehe e hnopai kâuep laipalah, maimouh ni coe hane ka kuep lah na ka poe e kahring Cathut kâuep nahanlah cingthui loe. ¹⁸ Ayânaw hanlah hnokahawi saknae, nuencang kahawi hoi kamsi laipalah ka poe e naw lah coungkacoe ao awh nahan, ¹⁹ hringnae katang a coe awh nahanelah due hnukkhu hringnae adu a ung thai awh nahanlah cingthui loe.

²⁰ Oe! Timote, nang koe na poe e naw hah tarawi loe, Cathut lawk hoi kâkuen hoehe e ayawmyin lah dei e lawknaw hoi, talai thoumthainae lahoi kâtaran lah deinae hah roun loe. ²¹ Hote talai thoumnae hah, tami tangawn ni kampangkhai e lahoi, yuemnae lamthung a phen awh toe. Nang koe lungmanaе awm lawiseh. Amen.

2 TIMOTE (The Second Epistle of Paul to Timothy)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl, Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e hringnae hoi kâkuen e lawkkamnae patetlah, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni, ka lungpataw e ka ca Timote koe ca na patawn. ² Maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh hoi Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae, pahrennae hoi lungmawngnae teh nang koe awm lawiseh.

Lunghawi thapoena

³ Mintoenaw ni a bawk aw h e Cathut e lungmanae teh ka pholen. Karum khodai ka ratoum navah nang teh na pahnim hoeh. ⁴ Na mitphi, kai ni ka pouk navah lunghawinae hoi na kaw i thai nahanlah nang hoi kâhmo han dikdik ka doun. ⁵ Na minpui Lois hoi na manu Euniki ni yuemnae hmaloe a tawn teh, atu nang nihai yuemnae na tawn tie teh ka panue. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, kai ni kut na toung sin e lahoi Cathut ni poehno na poe e hah bout na kâtahrue nahan na thai sak. ⁷ Cathut ni takinae muitha na poe hoeh, taranhawinae, lungpatawnae hoi mahoima kâcakuiep thainae muitha doeh na poe aw h.

Kahawi hno dawk taket hanh

⁸ Hatdawkvah Bawipa e lawkpanuesaknae dawk kayak hanh, ahni kecu thongim ka baw t e kai hai kayakkhai hanh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi dawk khang thai hringnae ma tawn haw. ⁹ Cathut ni teh amae tami roeroe lah coung nahanelah na rungngang teh na kaw aw h. Hot teh maimae tawksak thainae dawk nahoe h, amae na pahren lungmanae dawk doeh. Atue kamtawng hoehnahlan, lungmanae teh Khrih Jisuh thung na poe tangcoung e lah ao toe. ¹⁰ Hateiteh atu angnae teh maimae rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih a tho e dawk talai tami pueng koe a kamnue sak. Duenae a raphoe teh hringnae kamthang kahawi hoi angnae koe a sin toe. ¹¹ Hete kamthang kahawi hramkhai hanelah thoseh, Jentelnaw kacangkhaikung lah thoseh Cathut ni na rawi toe. ¹² Hot kecu dawk hete roedengnae khang aw h. Hatei, khoeroe kayakkhai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yuem e Cathut teh ka panue. Ama koe ka poe e hah hote hnin totouh, Bawipa ni a khetyawt thai tie ka ngaiuep.

¹³ Kai ni na cangkhai e Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae hah khetsin hanelah kacaklah kuen loe.

Yuem cak nahane tha poena

¹⁴ Maimae thung kaawm e Kathoung Muitha thaona e hoi na kut dawk poe lah kaawm e thaw kahawicalah tawk loe. ¹⁵ Asia ram dawk kaawm-naw ni kai teh na pahnawt aw h toe tie hah na panue toe. Ahnimanaw dawkvah, Phygelus hoi Hermogenes hai ao roi. ¹⁶ Onesiphorus ni lung pou na hawi sak dawkvah Cathut ni a imthung koe yawhawinae poe naseh. Sumbawtarui hoi ka o e heh ka kayak khai hoeh. ¹⁷ Rom kho a pha toteh kai na hmu hoehroukrak na tawng. ¹⁸ Hote hnin dawk Cathut koehoi a lungmanae a hmu thai nahanelah, Bawipa ni poe lawiseh. Hahoi, kai hanlah banghloimaw Efisa kho dawk thaw na kabawp teh na khetyawt tie hah na panue.

2

Lungmanae dawk cak nahanlah hroecoenae

¹ Ka ca, nang teh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e lungmanae lahoi kacaklah awm loe. ² Kapanuekkhaikung moikapap ao e patetlah kai koe na thai tangcoung e naw hah, yuemkamcu niteh alouke tami bout ka cangkhai thai hane naw koe patuen poe loe. ³ Jisuh Khrih e ransa kahawi lah kai hoi reithai khang van loe. ⁴ Ransa thaw ka tawk ni a bawipa e lawk a tarawi e patetlah talai koe lah na lung pen hanh. ⁵ Yawng kâtânae dawk ka yawng e ni a phunglam patetlah yawng hoehpawiteh, bawilukhung hmawt mahoe. ⁶ Law ka sak nihai hmaloe a patang torei doeh a tawk na phu a ca van. ⁷ Ka dei e lawknaw pueng Bawipa ni panuenae na poe e hoi kahawicalah pakhingpalang loe. ⁸ Devit catoun duenae koehoi kathaw e Jisuh Khrih kong heh pahnim aw h hanh. ⁹ Kamthang kahawi kecu dawk tamikapo patetlah na hmu aw h, na man aw h teh na katek aw h. Hateiteh Cathut lawk teh katek thai aw h hoeh. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah rawi lah kaawm e naw teh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e rungngangnae hah yungyoe bawilenna hoi cungtalah a hmu thai aw h nahanelah kai ni ahnimouh hanelah bangpueng ka khang.

¹¹ Hetteh yuemkamcu e lawk doeh, ama hoi dout aw h pawiteh ama hoi rei hring aw h han. ¹² Ama hoi panguap aw h pawiteh ama hoi cungtalah rei uk aw h han. Na pahnawt pawiteh na pahnawt aw h van han. ¹³ Maimouh ni yuem aw h hoeh nakunghai Bawipa teh yuemkamcu dawkvah, amahoima kâpahnawt thai hoeh.

Bawipa hmalah yuemkamcu e

¹⁴ Bawipa hmalah cungkeihoehe kâoun rumram e naw hah kâhruetcuetae poe haw. Kâounnae ni hnokahawi thokhai hoeh, kâraphoenae dueng doeh a thokhai. ¹⁵ Nang teh Cathut hmalah yuemkamcu e tami lah na o teh lawkkatang hah kahawicalah kapek thai e, a taran kahawi e thaw katawkkung buet touh lah na kâhmoun thai nahan panki loe. ¹⁶ Cathutlaipa e pathunae lawknaw hah roun loe. ¹⁷ Cangkhai payonnae teh a hmâ hoe kalensakkung lah ao. Himenaias hoi Philetus teh cangkhai payon dawk a kambawng roi.

Lawkkatang lamthung

¹⁸ Ahnimanaw ni lawkkatang lamthung a phen aw h teh, kadout tangcoungnaw yo a thaw aw h toe telah a dei aw h dawkvah, tami tangawn e yuemnae a payon sak aw h. ¹⁹ Hateiteh, Bawipa ni amae taminaw hah a panue. Bawipa min kampangkhai e taminaw teh hno kahawihoehe roun han tie hoi tacikkin lah kaawm e Cathut e im du teh a cak.

²⁰ Kalen e im dawk sui, ngun, thing, talai hoi sak e aphunphun ao teh bari e hno hoi barihoehe hno hai ao. ²¹ Hatdawkvah, ka dei tangcoung e patetlah kahawihoehe pahnawt vaiteh, barinae, kathoung niteh imkung ni hno hane kawi lah o han a ngai.

²² Nang teh nawsainaw ni raduek e roun nateh, lanna, yuemnae, roumnae, lungpatawnae naw hah kacaklah poe kuen loe. ²³ Pathunae lawk kâpaceinae niteh kâyuekâounnae doeh a tâcokhai tie panuek nateh roun loe. ²⁴ Bawipa e a san teh ayâ hoi lawk pungae tawn mahoe, alouknaw koe pahrennae ka tawn e hoi, Lung kasawe tami lah ao han. ²⁵ Ama ka tarannaw koe lawkkanem hoi cangkhai a ngai. Lawkkatang a dâw nahanelah Cathut ni lung kâthungnae a poe hai a poe yawkaw han

doeh. ²⁶ Hahoi, kahraimathout ni a nginae patetlah a man e taminaw ni a kâpanue vaiteh, hote mannae dawk hoi a hlout hai a hlout aw hah han doeh.

3

Ka tho hane a tue kamathout

¹ A hnukteng e hnin toteh atueng kathoute a tho han tie hah panuek loe. ² Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, amahoima lungkapatawe, tangka ka hounloun e, ka kâoup e, ayâ dudamnae lawk ka dei e, ayâ min mathoe ka poe e, manu na pa lawk ka ngâi hoeh e, hawinae ka panuek hoeh e, ka thoung hoeh e, ³ pahrennae ka tawn hoeh e, tami ka hmuhma e, tami ka tacuek e, amahoima kâcakuap thai hoeh e, ka pahngawpahrak e, tami kahawinaw lungpataw hoeh e, ⁴ lawkkam ka cak hoeh e, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e, lunglenpansa lah kaawm e, Cathut lungpataw hlak hnopai tawnta hoe lungpataw e, ⁵ Cathut thaw ka ngai e patetlah ao eiteh Cathut thaw dawk onae hah ka pahnawt e lah ao aw hah han. Hot patet e taminaw hah roun loe.

⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh thung dawk e tami tangawn teh, imnaw dawk arulaho a kâen aw hah teh, radueknae aphunphun hnuk a kâbang aw hah teh, yon toungloung toungloung ka sak e napui kaponaw hah a man aw hah. ⁷ Hote napui kaponaw teh pou a kamtu eiteh nâtuék hai lawkkatang panuek thai aw hah hoeh. ⁸ Jannes hoi Jambres ni Mosi a taran roi e patetlah ahnimanaw hai lawkkatang hah a taran aw hah. Ahnimouh teh a lungthin a kamko toung dawkvah ka yuem e patetlah a kâsak aw hah. ⁹ Ahnimanaw teh bout thaw thai aw hah mahoe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahninae pathunae teh ahnimouh roi e pathunae patetlah tami pueng e hmalah a kamhawng han.

Cakathoung ni na poe e kahawi hno

¹⁰ Hatei, nang teh kaie cangkhae, o angnae, pouknae, yuemnae, lungsawnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae dawk hai thoseh, ¹¹ Antiok kho, lkonium kho hoi Listra khonaw dawkvah ka kâhmo e rektapnae hoi rucatnae dawk hai thoseh, nangmouh hoi pou ka o. Hot patet e rektapnae hah kai ni ka khang ei, hotnaw pueng dawk hoi Bawipa ni na hlout sak. ¹² Atangcalah, Khrih Jisuh thung cathutlae khosaknae ka ngai e tami pueng teh rektapnae a khang han. ¹³ Tamikathoutnaw hoi tami ka dumyen e naw teh ayânaw hai a dum aw hah teh, ama hai a kâdum aw hah teh hoe ka mathout e kamkonae koe hoehoe a bo aw hah han. ¹⁴ Nang teh, nama ni na kamtu teh kacaklah na yuem e dawk awm loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh hote hnonaw hah api koehoi maw na kamtu tie hai thoseh, ¹⁵ Khrih Jisuh thung yuem e lahoi rungngangnae hmu thainae hah lungangnae nang na ka poe thai e Kathoung, Cakathoung hoi nangmanaw ca hoi na kahnai e hai thoseh, na panue toe. ¹⁶ Cakathoung dawk a thut e pueng teh Cathut ni kâha a poe e a tho dawkvah, cangkhai nahanelah thoseh, yon pâpho pouh nahanelah thoseh, payon e palan pouh nahanelah thoseh, lanna cangkhai hanelah thoseh, kahawipoung e lah ao. ¹⁷ Het hateh, Cathut e tami ni hnokahawi alouklouk a sak thai nahanlah ka kuep e tami lah ao thai nahane doeh.

4

Lawkkatang pâpho hanelah hroecoena

¹ Bawipa ama hoi a uknaeram a kamnueanae tueng toteh, kadoutnaw hoi kahringnaw lawk ka ceng hane Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hmalah kai ni nang hah kâ na poe. ² Lawk hah pâpho hanelah coungkacoe awm haw. Atueng o hai, ao hoeh hai thoseh, panki nateh pâpho haw. Lungsaw laihoi cangkhai nateh hroecoe, yue, thapoe loe. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ato hmalah teh taminaw ni kathoungc cangkhai nae ngai awh laipalah, a hnâ pathak awh vaiteh, amamouh ni a ngai awh e patetlah saya moikapap hnuk a kâbang awh han. ⁴ Lawkkatang tarawi awh laipalah, lairuiapakong tarawi awh vaiteh, lam a payon awh han toe, ⁵ Nang teh, bangpueng dawc kâhruetcuete loe. Rucatnae hah panguep loe. Evangelist ni a tawc hane kawi hah tawc loe. Na tawc hane thaw hah thouk tawc loe.

⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh thuengnae khoungroe van thueng lah ka o toe. Ka due nahane tueng a pha toe. ⁷ Kâtuknae teh kahawicalah ka tuk toe. Yawng hane lamthung hai apout totouh ka yawng toe. Yuemnae hai ka kuep sak toe. ⁸ Atuvah lanna bawilukhung ni sut na ring toe. Hatnae hnin dawkvah, hmantang lawcengkung Bawipa ni kai hah na poe han. Hothloilah, a kamnueanae ka lungpataw pueng koehai a poe han.

Ahnoung lawkthuinae

⁹ Kai koe karang tho hanlah panki loe. ¹⁰ Demak teh atu e talaivan hringnae a lungpataw dawkvah, kai na pahnawt teh Thesalon kho lah a yawng toe. Kresen hai Galati ram lah a cei. Titu teh Dalmatia ram lah a cei. ¹¹ Luk dueng doeh kai koe kaawm. Mark hah thokhai haw loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thaw ka tawc navah na kabawm kung kahawipoung lah ao. ¹² Taisikas hai Efisa kho lah ka patoun. ¹³ Hahoi, Troas kho Kapulet im ka ceitakhai e angki, cakalawng, hoi alawkpui lah phaiyuen cauk hah pahnim laipalah uren thokhai lah a.

¹⁴ Sum ka dêi e Alexander niyah kai dawc kahawihoehe hno thouk a sak. Bawipa ni a sak e patetlah pathung lawiseh. ¹⁵ Nang hai ahni hah kâhruetcuete loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni kaimae lawk hah puenghoi a taran toe.

¹⁶ Kai yon na pen awh e ka deicai pasuek navah, apinihai na kambawngkhai hoeh. Taminaw pueng ni na pahnawt awh. ¹⁷ Ahnimouh dawc Bawipa ni yon pen nahanh seh. Tami pueng ni na ka pahnawt nakunghai, kamthang kahawi Jentelnaw koe ka pâpho thai nahanelah doeh. Cathut teh kai koe lah a kampang dawc thaonae hoi na kawi sak. Sendek e pahni dawc hoi na hlout sak. ¹⁸ Hot dueng nahoe, Bawipa ni kahawihoehe pueng koehoi na hlout sak toe. Amae kalvanlae uknaeram totouh na hrawi han tie ka panue. Hote Bawipa teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholenna awm lawiseh. Amen.

Yawhawi poenae

¹⁹ Priscilla hoi Aquila, Onesiphorus e imthungnaw kut man loe. ²⁰ Erastas teh Kawrin kho dawc a o. Trophimus teh a pataw dawkvah Miletus khopui dawc ka ceitakhai. ²¹ Kasik thapa a pha hoehnahlan na tho thai nahane kâyawm. Ubulas, Pudon, Linus, Kalaudia hoi hmaunawngghanaw pueng ni nang teh kut na man awh. ²² Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh nange muitha hoi rei awm lawiseh. Nang dawc Cathut lungmanae awm lawiseh. Amen.

TITU (The Epistle of Paul to Titus)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl, Cathut e a san lah kaawm niteh, Cathut ni a rawi e taminaw e yuemnae hanlah, Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e, Cathut koe lah lawkkatang ka kangdoutkhai kung, ² A lai kathout hoeh e Cathut ni, talai a kamtawng hoehnahlan lawk sut a hruek tangcoung e, a yungyoe hringnae hah ngaihawinae, ³ A tue a pha toteh a lawk a pâpho e lahoi, a kamnue sak teh, hote lawk hah maimouh na ka rungngangkung Cathut e kâpoelawk patetlah kai koe patue lah kaawm e ni, ⁴ Cungtalah hmawng e yuemnae dawkvah, ka capa lah kaawm e Titu nang koe hete ca heh ka thut teh na patawn. Cathut hoi maimouh na ka rungngangkung Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae, a pahrennae hoi lungmawngnae teh nang koevah awm yungyoe lawiseh.

Kawhmoun thung kacuenaw e kuepnae

⁵ Kai ni lawk sut na thui tangcoung e patetlah Krete tuilum vah cum hoeh rae pueng pacum thai nahan, kho tangkuem vah kacuenaw na rawi pouh nahanelah, na hruek e doeh. ⁶ Kacue lah kaawm hane teh, yon toun e kaawm hoeh e tami, yu buet touh dueng ka tawn e tami, a canaw ka yuem e tami, lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami mahoe. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, bishop teh Cathut e hno ka kuemkung patetlah tounhoehe, takngainae dawk ka hring hoeh e, a lung kaduem hoeh e, misurtui ka kâso hoeh e, ayâ hoi ka kâhem hoeh e, kaheng lah tangka tawn ka panki hoeh e tami han. ⁸ Imyin ka khenyawn thai e tami, tami kathoungnaw ka lungpataw e, a lungthin ka lan e, tamikalan lah kaawm e, tami kathoung lah kaawm e, ka kâcakuiep thai e, tami han. ⁹ Kathoung e cangkhai hoi a cangkhai thai nahan, katang hoeh e cangkhai e naw a pathung thai han, a kamtu tangcoung e yuemkamcue e lawk kacaklah ka kuen e tami han.

Kawhmoun thung lawk kaek e

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami, ayawmyin e lawk ka dei e tami hoi a lai kathoute tami moi ao awh. A lawkpui lah vuensoma e taminaw thung ao awh. ¹¹ Ahnimae a pahni hah cakuep pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh kaheng lahoi hno tawn hane a panki awh. Cangkhai kawih hoeh e naw hah a cangkhai awh teh, imthung abuemlah lam a phen sak awh. ¹² Ahnimouh thung e profet buet touh niyah, Kretenaw pueng a laithoe awh, a matheng a paan awh. A kâsokâroum awh teh, a pangakpasa awh ati. ¹³ Hete lawkpanuesaknae teh a tang tanggak. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hah raprap yue loe, yuemnae dawk a thoung awh nahanelah. ¹⁴ Judahnaw e lairuiapakong hoi lawkkatang hnamthun takhainaw kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi pouh hanh. ¹⁵ Kathoung e naw koe teh bangpueng a thoung. Kathounghoehe naw, ka yuem hoeh e naw koe teh bangpueng hai thoung hoeh. Amamae lungthin hoi, mahoima kâpanuenaeh lungthin pateng boehai thoung hoeh. ¹⁶ Cathut ka panue toe ka kâtet awh nakunghai, thaw a tawk awh e lahoi, Cathut a hnoun awh. Panuet ka tho e tami, lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami, kahawi e hno buet touh boehai ka sak panuek hoeh e tami lah ao awh.

2

Kathuem e cangkhai nae

¹ Nang teh kathoung cangkhai nae hoi ka kamcu e pueng hah pâpho haw. ² Tongpa matawngnaw teh, kâhruetcuete e, a lung kacake amahoima kâcakupe e, yuemnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae daw k a lung thahmei e tami lah o nahanelah pâpho pouh.

³ Hot patetvanlah, napui matawngnaw hai, nuencang kathoung lah kaawm e, a khuekhaw kaawm hoeh lah ayânaw yon ka pen hoeh e, misurtui ka kâso hoeh e, hnokahawi kacangkhaikung lah ao awh nahan pâpho pouh. ⁴ Hot patetvanlah, napui kanawnaw ni a vâ naw lungpataw awh nahan, a canaw lungpataw awh nahan, ⁵ kacuemkamui lah kathoung lah imlaw ka picai e lah, tami kahawi lah, vâ lawk ka ngai e lah, ao awh teh Cathut lawk pathoe e lah ao hoeh nahan napui matawngnaw ni a cangkhai awh nahan, ⁶ hot patetvanlah, tongpa kanawnaw nihai, lawk a ngâi thai nahan cangkhai loe. ⁷ Bangpueng koe kahawi e nuen kamtu kawi e lah kamnuek sak. Cangkhai nae na sak navah katang e cangkhai nae, lungcaknae, barilawa kawi lah onae, ⁸ toun kaawm hoeh e, kathoung lawk deinae, kahawihoehe lawk a dei thai awh hoeh nahanelah, a kaya awh nahan kamnuek sak.

⁹ Sannaw ni amamae bawi lawk a ngâi awh teh hno puengpa daw kung lung ahawi sak awh nahan, ¹⁰ kutsaveksai laipalah, bangpatet e lawkkam e nakunghai kamcengcalah kamnue sak awh nahan, bangpuengpa daw kung na ka rungngangkung Cathut e kathoung cangkhai nae hoi a kamthoup awh nahan dei pouh nateh yue lah a.

¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e lungmanae teh tami pueng koe a kamnue teh, tami pueng koe rungngangnae hah a tho khai. ¹² Cathutlaipanae, hoi talaivan hno noenae pahnawt teh, mahoima lungthin thoungnae, cathutlae hringnae hoi hring awh thai nahanelah, Cathut lungmanae ni atutueng vah na cangkhai awh. ¹³ Ka lentoe poung e Cathut hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih ni bawilen poung lahoi, a kamnue nahane, yawhawi ngaihawinae ring hanelah cangkhai e lah ao. ¹⁴ Yonnae pueng thung hoi na ratang awh nahan, nuen kahawi koe lah cak awh teh, ama hanelah thounsak nahan Bawi Jisuh Khrih ni amahoima a kâhmoun toe.

¹⁵ Hete hnonaw hah kâtawnnae abuemlahoi cangkhaih, tha poe nateh kâtawnnae lahoi yue lah a. Apinihai nang na dudam hanh naseh.

3

Hnokahawi saknae

¹ Taminaw ni kaukkungnaw hoi kâ katawnnaw e lawk a ngâi awh nahan, hnokahawi aphunphun hah a tarawi awh vaiteh coungkacoelah ao nahan, ² apihai pathoe laipalah, apihai taran laipalah, lungdonae hoi lungnemnae hah tami pueng koe a sak thai awh nahan dei pouh.

³ Bangkongtetpawiteh maimouh pueng haiyah, ahmaloe teh lungangnae ka tawn hoeh e tami, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e tami, a lai kathoute tami, aphunphun hah ka doun e tami, phunepnae dueng ka sak e tami, utsinnae hoi hounlounnae daw kung hring e tami, panuetpasa ka tho e tami, buet touh hoi buet touh ka kâmaithoe e tami lah o awh. ⁴ Hatei, maimouh na ka rungngangkung Cathut e a pahrennae hoi a lungpatawnae hah tami koe a kamnue hnukkhu teh, ⁵ Maimouh ni tawksak e lannaeh lahoi tho laipalah, a katha lah khe teh pâsucinnae hoi Kathoung Muitha e khekathanae lahoi,

amae a lungmanae patetlah doeh na rungngang aw. ⁶ Maimouh na ka rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih lahoi, maimouh dawkvah hote Muitha puk ka poum lah na awi aw. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh Cathut e a lungmanae lahoi, lannae koe pha aw. ⁸ Hetteh yuemkamcu e lawk doeh. Cathut ka yuem e naw ni, kahawi e hno hah pou a sak aw. ⁹ Hete lawknaw hah panki laihoi na cangkhai nahanelah, na ngaikhai. Hote hnonaw teh ahawi dueng laipalah tami pueng hanelah hawinae ka tâcawtkhai e lah ao.

⁹ Pathunae lawk pacei e naw, miphun tâconae lairuinaw, kâlawk daw kâoun kâyuenae naw hah roun loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patet e naw teh ahawinae awmhoeh. ¹⁰ Kâ kapek sak hanelah ka thokhai e tami hah vai touh, vai hni touh yue nateh pâlei lawih. ¹¹ Hot patet e tami teh a yonnae a panue nahlangva vah, ka yon niteh amahoima ka kâpakhup kâpathan e tami lah doeh ao.

A hnukteng lawkthuinae

¹² Artemas hoehpawiteh Taisikas hah nang koe ka patoun toteh Nikopolis kho totouh kai koe na tho thai nahan panki loe. Hote kho dawkvah kasik thapa totouh o hanelah ka kâcai. ¹³ Kâlawk ka panuek e Zenas hoi Apollos hah banghai a voutnae lah a ceinae lam daw kahawicalah thak loe. ¹⁴ Kaimae taminaw ni a paw paw laipalah o hoeh nahan, amamouh hno hane kawi a tawn aw. ¹⁵ Hete hno hah pou a tawk aw. ¹⁶ Hete hno hah pou a tawk aw.

¹⁵ Kai koe kaawm e pueng ni kut na man aw. Yuemnae lahoi, kaimouh lung na ka pataw e naw hah kut man van loe. Nangmouh pueng koe a lungmanae awm yungyoe lawiseh. Amen.

FILEMON (The Epistle of Paul to Philemon)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Pawl, Khrih Jisuh e thongim ka bawt lah kaawm e, hoi maimae hmaunawnggha Timote ni, lungpataw awh e thaw tawk hui Filemon, ² Lung pataw awh e tawncanu Apphia, ransa hui Archippus, hoi nama im kaawm e kawhmoun nangmouh koe ca na patawn awh. ³ Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi a lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm yungyoe seh.

Filemon e lungpatawnae hoi yuemnae

⁴ Nang ni Jisuh Khrih na yuem teh tami kathoungnaw lung na pataw tie ka thai nah, ⁵ Cathut lungpatawnae hah ka pholen teh nang hanelah ouk ka ratoum. ⁶ Khrih Jisuh thung tawn e hno pueng na panue thai nahanlah yuemnae dawk na kâroe nahanlah ouk ka ratoum. ⁷ Ka nawnggha, nang ni tami kathoungnaw e a lungthin na roum sak dawkvah, nange lungpatawnae dawk ka lung ahawi awh.

Onesimus hanlah kâheinae

⁸ Hatdawkvah, na sak kawinaw hah na sak thai nahanlah Khrih thung taranhawinae lahoi nang teh kâ na poe. ⁹ A kum kacue e kai Pawl ni, Jisuh Khrih hanlah thongim ka bo nah patengghai yah, lungpatawnae lahoi doeh ka dei. ¹⁰ Kateknae ka khang lahun nah, ka ca Onesimus hanelah lawk na thui. ¹¹ Yampa teh nang hanelah hno kamcu hoeh e lah ao ei, atu teh nang hoi kai hanelah, hno kamcu e lah ao toe.

¹² Ahni hah nang koe let ka patoun dawkvah, ka ca rayin patetlah pouk lah a. ¹³ Kamthang kahawi kecu dawk, kateknae ka khang navah na ka khenyawn hanelah, nang na yueng ta hanelah ka ngai ei, ¹⁴ Kai dawk hawinae na sak navah, nganggang saksak e lah awm laipalah, lungtho nalaihoi saksak e lah ao nahan, nang ni na pasoung laipalah banghai sak hane ka ngai hoeh. ¹⁵ Hothloilah, nang ni ahni hah pou na tawn nahanlah, nang hoi dongdeng kampek e lah ao ti hanelah ao. ¹⁶ Hottelah ti navah, san patetlah nahoe, alawkpui lah ka lungpataw e ka nawnggha lah ao. Nang koe natawng teh takthai koe lahai, Bawipa dawk hai, banghloimaw hoe ao han ka tinae doeh.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah kai hah na hui lah na pouk pawiteh, ahni hah kai patetlah pouk van lah a. ¹⁸ Ahni ni nang koe a payon e, lai a ba e awm pawiteh kai hanelah ma hrueng lawih a. ¹⁹ Ka patho pouh han ti teh kai Pawl ni ka kut hoi ca lah ka thut. Hatei, nama roeroe hah kai koe na patho hane ao ka ti ngainae na hoeh. ²⁰ Ka nawnggha, Bawipa dawk kai koe hawinae sak haw. Khrih dawkvah ka lung roum sak haw. ²¹ Na tarawi han doeh titeh lunghringnae ka tawn hoeh. Ka dei e hlak acawilah na sak han doeh titeh panue nalaihoi ca ka thut e doeh.

²² Hothloilah, ka luen nahane im hai sut la pathoup lah a. Bangkongtet-pawiteh, nangmouh ni na ratoum awh e lahoi, nangmouh na o awhnae koe pha thainae kâ na poe han doeh ti teh ngaihawinae ka tawn.

Ahnoungpoung lawkthuinae

²³ Khrih Jisuh thung kai hoi thongim rei ka bawt roi e Epaphras, ²⁴ thaw ka tawk hui lah kaawm e Mark, Aristarkas, Demas, Luk tinaw ni kut na man awh.

²⁵ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae teh nangmae lungthin muihtha hoi cungtalawh awm lawiseh. Amen.

HEBRU (The Epistle to the Hebrews)

Capa teh kalvantami hlak hoe a talue

¹ Yampa teh Cathut ni profetnaw hno laihoi mintoenaw koe aphunphun lahoi lawk a dei. ² Hatei, atu hnukteng e atueng nah, a Capa hno laihoi maimouh koe lawk a dei. Cathut ni Capa teh hnocawngca e râw kacoekung lah a rawi. Hote a Capa lahoi talaivan hai a sak. ³ Capa teh, Cathut e bawilennae raeng hoi a counгнаe kamnuek sak e lah ao. Ama e bahu hoi kakawi e a lawk hnosakhainae lahoi a cawngca pueng hah acak sak teh, maimae yonnae pueng hai ama roeroe ni a thounsak hnukkhu, kalvan vah Bawilennae aranglah a tahung.

⁴ Kalvannaw e min hlakvah min a lentoe dawkvah kalvantaminaw hlak hai ka lentoe e lah ao. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka Capa lah na o, sahnin vah nang teh na khe tie thoseh, kai teh ahnie na pa lah ka o han, ahni hai kaie Capa lah ao han tie thoseh, telah kalvantaminaw koe tet pouh boihoeh. ⁶ Hahoi, Cathut ni a camin hah talaivan a patoun navah Cathut e kalvantami pueng ni ahni teh bawk awh naseh telah a ti. ⁷ Hahoi, kalvantaminaw hoi kâkuen lah, Bawipa ni a kalvantaminaw teh kahli patetlah thoseh, a thaw katawknaw teh hmaipalai patetlah thoseh a coung sak, telah a ti. ⁸ Hateiteh, a Capa hoi kâkuen lah a dei e teh, Oe Cathut, Na bawitungkhung teh a yungyoe a kangning. Na Uknæeram teh na lannae hoi lawkcengnae ram lah ao. ⁹ Nang teh lannae hah na lungpataw teh, kathounghoehe hnonaw hah na hmuhma. Hatdawkvah, Oe Cathut, na Cathut ni na huikonaw hlak nang teh lunghawinae satui na awi toe telah a ti. ¹⁰ Cakathoung dawkvah bout a dei e patetlah, Oe Bawipa, nang ni apuengcue vah talai hah na sak, hahoi kalvannaw teh na kutsaknaw doeh. ¹¹ Hatei, na kut sak hnonaw pueng teh kamko nakunghai, nang teh ayungyoe na kangning. Hno cawngca pueng teh khohna patetlah koug a pawn awh. ¹² Bawipa ni hote hnonaw teh kâkhu e hni patetlah a kalawng teh, hotnaw teh khohna patetlah a kâthung han. Bawipa teh kâthung mahoe. A hringnae hai abaw tie awm hoeh telah a ti. ¹³ Hothloilah, Cathut ni bang patet e kalvantami koe maw na tarannaw hah na khok tounгнаe lah kata hoehroukrak kaie aranglah, tahung loe atipouh boi vaw. ¹⁴ Kalvantaminaw pueng teh rungngangnae râw ka coe hane naw khetyawt hanelah, patoun e thawtawkkung muithanaw nahoehmaw.

2

Kâhruetcuet poenae

¹ Hatdawkvah, maimanaw teh thai awh e kamthang lawk hah pahnim hoeh nahanlah lungthin dawk hoe panue han ngainae tawn awh sei . ² Kalvantaminaw hno lahoi a dei e lawk teh acak teh, payon kâtapoenae hoi lawkngaihoehnae pueng dawkvah ka kamcu e rektapnae khang a boipawiteh, ³ Hettelah totouh, kalen e rungngangnae heh banglahai noutna awh hoeh pawiteh, bangtelamaw yon phu khangnae dawk hoi hlout thai awh han vaw. Hote lawk teh apuengcue vah Bawipa ni a pâpho teh, ka thai e naw ni a kamsoum ati awh teh maimouh koe patuen a dei awh. ⁴ Cathut niyah mitnoutnaw, kângairuhnonaw a cawngca a sak e

lahoi thoseh, kângairu hnosakthainae hoi thoseh, ama ngainae patetlah Kathoung Muitha ni poehnonaw na poe e lahoi thoseh, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a kampangkhai .

Duenae koehoi bawilennae koe

⁵ Maimouh ni dei awh e ka tho hane talaivan uknae kâ teh Cathut ni kalvantaminaw e kut rahim hrueng hoeh. ⁶ Cakathoung hmuen buet touh dawkw, tami heh bangtelah ao dawkw maw Bawipa nang ni khuet na pouk. Tami Capa heh bangtelah ao dawkw maw khuet na khet. ⁷ Ahni teh kalvantaminaw hlakvah dawngdengca bet a rahnoum sak teh, bawilennae hoi barinae lahoi bawilukhung a kâ muk sak, na kutsaknaw hah na uk sak teh, ⁸ hno cawngca pueng hah ahnie khok rahim vah a ta toe ati. Hno cawngca pueng hah ahnie khok rahim vah koug a ta toe ti navah, a pek e buet touh hai awmhoeh. Atu hno cawngca pueng hah rahim vah koug a ta e hah maimouh ni hmawt awh hoeh rah. ⁹ Hatei, Cathut e lungmanae lahoi, Jisuh teh tami pueng hanlah duenae khang hanelah, kalvantaminaw hlak dawngdengca bet a rahnoum sak teh, a due dawkvah, a lû dawkw bawilennae hoi barinae bawilukhung a kâ muk e hah maimouh ni hmu awh.

¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnocawngca pueng e akungtuen lah kaawm e Cathut ni, ca moikapap hah bawilennae thung a hrawi navah, ahnimae rungngangnae kasakung Bawipa teh reithainae hoi akuep sak e hah a kamcu doeh. ¹¹ Kathoungsakkung hoi a thoungsak e taminaw pueng teh buet touh koehoi doeh a coung. Hatdawkvah, kathoungsakkung ni a thoungsak e naw hah hmaunawnggha telah kaw hane kayakkhai hoeh. ¹² Hottelah a kaw ngainae teh, ka hmaunawngghanaw koevah kamthang kahawi teh ka pâpho vaiteh, kakamkhuengnaw rahak vah nang pholennae la ka sak han, telah a ti. ¹³ Hahoi, Bawipa nang teh na yuem han. Hahoi, thai awh haw, kai hoi kai koe Cathut ni na poe e camonaw doeh, telah bout a ti.

¹⁴ Hote camonaw teh takthai hoi thi ka tawn e lah ao dawkvah, Khrih ni a duenae pawlawk dawkw hoi, duenae ka uk e kahraimathout e bahu hah a raphoe thai nahanlah thoseh, ¹⁵ duenae ka taket niteh, a hring nathung sankatoungnaw hah hloutsak hanelah thoseh, hote camonaw patetvanlah takthai hoi thi a sin van. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih ni kalvantaminaw hah kabawm hoeh, Abraham e catounnaw hah a kabawp. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah Khrih ni taminaw e yonthanae hah a sak teh, Cathut hoi kâkuen e dawkvah, lungmanae hoi thoseh, lawkkamcaknae hoi thoseh, yuemkamcu e Vaihma Kacue lah ao nahan, amae hmaunawngghanaw hoi khoeroe kâvan e lah ao. ¹⁸ Hottelah, ama roeroe tacueknae a khang dawkvah, yon tacueknae kakâhmonaw hah a kabawp thai.

3

Mosi hlak hai Jisuh teh bawilen

¹ Hatdawkvah kalvanlae kawnae na ka coe e hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh ni yuem awh e guncei hoi Vaihma Kacue lah kaawm e Khrih Jisuh e kong hah kahawicalah pouk awh. ² Mosi teh Cathut e imthungkhu dawkw yuemkamcu patetlah ahni haiyah ama kapatoungkung koe yuemkamcu. ³ Im kasakung teh im hlak bari hoe ao e patetlah, Jisuh teh Mosi hlak hai hoe ka talue e bawilennae coe hanlah a kamcu telah pouk e lah ao. ⁴ Im teh tami buet buet touh ni a sak dawkw kaawm e doeh. Bangpuengpa kasakung teh Cathut lah ao. ⁵ Mosi teh

hmalah pâpho lah kaawm hane hnonaw lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan, Cathut e imthungkhu koe yuemkamcu lah ao. ⁶ Khrih teh capa patetlah Cathut e im thung yuemkamcu lah ao. Maimanaw teh yuemnae hoi ngaihawinae dawkvah kâoupnae hah apout totouh kuen aw h pawiteh, Cathut e imthungkhu lah o aw h.

Kayuemhoehnaw kâhruetcu et poenae

⁷ Hatdawkvah, Kathoung Muitha ni a dei e teh, sahnin vah nangmanaw ni pâpho e lawk hah na thai aw h dawkvah, ⁸ Na lung patak aw h hanh. ⁹ Na mintoenaw ni a kum 40 touh thung kai hah aphunphun lahoi na tanouk aw h teh, kaie thaw ka tawknae hah a hmuna e kahrawngum vah kai na tarannae tueng patetlah aw m aw h hanh. ¹⁰ Hote miphunnaw teh ka panuet dawkvah, a lungthin thung hoi pou a payon aw h. Kaie lamthung hai panuek aw h hoeh. ¹¹ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh kaie kâhatnae daw k na kâen aw h mahoe h telah lungkhuek laihoi thoe ka bo e patetlah, ¹² hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh teh kahring Cathut ceitakhai e lahoi yuemhoehnae hoi kahawihoehe lung na tawn aw h hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcu et aw h. ¹³ Nangmouh thung daw k yon phung ni dumnae lahoi na lungthin a pata hoeh nahanlah, sahnin telah kaw e atueng ao nathing, hnintangkuem buet touh hoi buet touh kâhroecoe aw h. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh apuengcue hoi kaawm e lungtangnae hah, apout ditouh kacaklah na kuen pawiteh, Khrih hoi kâkuen e lah na o aw h. ¹⁵ Cakathoung daw k sahnin vah nangmouh ni lawk hah na thai aw h pawiteh, lawk tarannae tueng patetlah na lungthin patak sak aw h hanh leih a ti.

¹⁶ Hottelah a thai aw h nahlangva ka tarannaw teh, apinaw namaw. Mosi e hrawinae lahoi, Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e taminaw nahoe hmaw. ¹⁷ Hahoi, a kum 40 touh thung, Cathut teh apinaw e lathueng maw a lungkhuek. Yonnae ka sak aw h ni teh kahrawngum vah kadoutnaw koe nahoe hmaw. ¹⁸ Hothloilah, nangmouh teh Bawipa e kâhatnae daw k na kâen aw h mahoe h telah apinaw maw thoe a bo vaw. Lawk ka ngai hoeh e taminaw koe nahoe hmaw. ¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem aw h hoeh daw kvah kâen thai aw h hoeh tie teh maimouh ni panue aw h.

4

Cathut e taminaw kâhatnae hnin

¹ Hatdawkvah, Cathut e kâhatnae daw k kâen thainae a lawkkam ao nahlangva, nangmouh thung daw k hoi kâen laipalah tami buet touh hai ao hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcu et aw h sei. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh haiyah ahnimanaw patetvanlah kamthang kahawi hah thai aw h toe. Hatei, ahnimouh ni a thai aw h e kamthang lawk teh ahnimae thungvah, yuemnae hoi a kâkalawt hoeh daw kvah apu aw mhoe h. ³ Ka yuem e maimanaw teh Cathut e kâhatnae daw k kâen aw h. Cakathoung daw k, Ahnimouh teh kaie kâhatnae daw k kâen mahoe h telah ka lungkhuek teh thoe ka bo e patetlah ao. Hatei, athawnaw teh talaivan kamtawng nah a cum e lah ao toe. ⁴ Asari hnin hoi kâkuen lah, Cathut ni hno pueng koug a cum hnukkhu, asari hnin vah duem a kâhat telah Cakathoung ni hmuen buet touh koe a dei. ⁵ Hahoi, ahnimouh teh kaie kâhatnae daw k kâen aw h mahoe h, telah bout a ti.

⁶ Hatdawkvah, hote kâhatnae thungvah kâen thainae teh, atangawnnaw hanelah ao rah. Lunghawinae kamthang kahawi teh hmaloe ka thai e

naw ni a yuem awh hoeh dawkvah kâen awh hoeh toe. ⁷ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni hnin hnin touh hah sahnin telah a dei teh a kum moi asaw hnukkhu, ahmaloe a dei e patetlah sahnin a lawk na thai awh pawiteh, na lungpata sak awh hanh telah Devit hno lahoi a dei. ⁸ Joshua ni ahnimouh kâhatnae poe katang pawiteh, hat hnukkhu, alouke hnin hah Cathut ni a dei han namaw. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, Cathut e miphunnaw hanlah kâhatnae phun touh ao rah. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni athawnaw hah a cum teh duem a kâhat e patetlah Bawipa e kâhatnae dawkvah ka kâen e tami hai thawnaw a cum vaiteh duem a kâhat van han. ¹¹ Isarel taminaw ni yuemnae lungthin tawn laipalah a tâlaw awh e patetlah maimouh ni tâlaw laipalah hote kâhatnae dawkvah kâen hanlah kâpanki awh sei .

¹² Cathut e lawk teh a hring, tahloi avoivang kahran e hlak a hran. Hringnae hoi muitha, hru kâletlout hoi rakhing totouh a thut teh a racei thai. Lungthin pouknae pueng hai a panue thai. ¹³ Sak e hnonaw pueng dawkvah Cathut hmalah ka kamnuek hoeh e buet touh boehai awm hoeh. Bangpuengpa teh, Bawipa e hmalah ka ngue e awm laipalah pheng a kamnue. Maimouh pueng teh hote Bawipa ni akung na khei awh han.

Vaihma bawi Jisuh

¹⁴ Atu kalvan kho ka kâen e Vaihma Kacue, Cathut Capa Jisuh teh maimouh koe kalenpoung Vaihma Kacue lah ao dawkvah, maimouh ni yuemnae lawk dawkvah kacaklah awm awh sei. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh thayounnae kapanuekkhaikung Vaihma Kacue tawn awh. Ahni teh maimouh patetlah tacueknae aphunphun a kâhmo. Hatei, yonnae tawn hoeh. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh a pahrennae hoi a lungmanae naw hah coe awh teh panki nah tueng nah kabawpnae hmu nahanlah lungtang nalaihoi lungmanae bawitungkhung koe rek hnai awh haw sei.

5

Vaihma kacue Messiah

¹ Taminaw thung dawkvah hoi rawi lah kaawm e vaihma kacuenaw pueng teh poehno poe hane hoi yon thuengnae hah taminaw han Cathut koe ka thueng hanelah rawi e lah ao. ² Ama roeroe hai thayounnae a tawn dawkvah, panuenae ka tawn hoeh e naw hoi lam kapayonnaw koe pahrennae a tawn thai. ³ Hatdawkvah, taminaw e yon hoi amae yon hanlah thuengnae sak hanelah a panki.

⁴ Cathut ni Aron a kaw e patetlah kaw e tami laipalah, apinihai hote thaw bari kaawm e teh tawkvah awh hoeh. ⁵ Hot patetvanlah, Khrih haiyah, Vaihma Kacue lah amahmawkvah ka kâtaawm e nahoe. Nang teh ka Ca lah na o. Sahnin vah nang teh na khe toe, telah ka tet e ni a tawm toe. ⁶ Cakathoung ni a dei e, nang teh Melkhizedek patetlah yungyoe e vaihma lah na o, tie patetlah ao.

⁷ Khrih teh talai van ao navah, duenae koehoi rungngang thai kung koevah mitphi hoi puenghoi a hram laihoi ratoumnae a sak teh, takinae koehoi kâhatnae a hmu dawkvah, ⁸ ahni teh Cathut Capa lah kaawm ei nakunghai patang khangnae lahoi lawkngainae a kamtu. ⁹ Hottelah kuepnae koe a pha hnukkhu, lawk ka thai niteh ka yuem e naw pueng yungyoe rungngangnae kapoekung lah ao.

Cuenae koe ka phat hoeh e yuenae

¹⁰ Melkhizedek patetlah Cathut ni Vaihma Kacue telah a kaw e lah ao. ¹¹ Hotteh, Melkhizedek e kong dawk kaimouh ni dei hane moi ao, hatei, nangmouh teh hnâ na thai panuek aw h hoeh dawkvah dei hane hroung a ru. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh a kumtha lahoi teh kacangkhaikung lah na o aw h hanelah na o aw h toe. Hatei, akungtuen e Cathut lawk hah ayâ koehoi bout kamtu hanlah ao dawkvah, bu kate na cat laipalah sanutui na ka net e lah doeh na o aw h rah. ¹³ Sanu tui dueng ka net e tami teh camo lah ao rah dawkvah, lannae hoi ka kâkuen e lawk panuethainae tawn hoeh. ¹⁴ Bu kate tie teh, thoehawi kapek thainae a tawn teh, poukthainae, panuethainae lahoi cuenae koe lah kaawmnaw hane doeh.

6

Cuenae koe pha hanelah thapoena

¹ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh Khrih hoi kâkuen e akungtuen hoi kâcangkhainae hah ta aw h vaiteh, kuepcingnae koe lah khok takan aw h sei. Duenae hoi kâkuen e tawksaknae daw k hoi pan ka ngainae, Cathut yuemnae, ² baptisma hoi kâkuen e cangkhainae, kut toungnae, duenae koehoi boutthawnae, yungyoe lawkcengnae hah a kung koehoi bout kamtu toung laipalah aw m aw h sei. ³ Cathut ni atueng na poe pawiteh hot teh sak aw h han.

⁴ Angnae daw k vai touh pha aw h teh, kalvanlae poehno pateknae, Kathoung Muitha coenae, ⁵ Cathut e kamthang kahawi hoi due hnukkhu hnosakthainae hah patek aw h hnukkhu hoi, ⁶ tâlaw pawiteh, Cathut Capa thingpalam daw k apâhni lah bout a pathout aw h teh yeirai a po sak aw h dawkvah, pankângainae koe bout phat thai aw h hoeh toe. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ni ama daw k boutbout kabaw t e kho ratui a daw p teh, thaw katawknaw hanlah anhnatusue ouk tâcawtkhai pawiteh, Cathut koehoi e yawhawi a hmu e lah ao. ⁸ Hatei, pâkhing pâyam aphunphun kapâw sak e talai lah aw m pawiteh, hno han a kamcu hoeh dawkvah, thoebonae a khang vaiteh, hnukteng vah hmai hoi sawi lah ao han.

⁹ Ka lungpataw e naw, kaimouh ni hettelah ka dei aw h ei nakunghai, nangmouh hanelah teh hoe kahawi e rungangnae hoi kâkuen lah ao tie ngaihawi aw h. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh nangmae thaw na taw k aw h e hai thoseh, tami kathoungnaw yampa vah na khetyaw t aw h e patetlah atu hai Bawipa min lahoi na kamnue sak aw h e lungpatawnae hai thoseh, pahnim totouh hno kahawihoe h ka sak e lah aw m hoeh. ¹¹ Nangmouh pueng teh, pangaknae tawn laipalah, yuemnae hoi panguelpnae lahoi lawkkamnae râw lah kacoenaw patetvanlah na tarawi thai aw h nahan, ¹² hettelah apout totouh lunghringnae aw m laipalah na ngaihawi aw h nahan kaimouh ni na ngai khai aw h.

Cathut e lawkkam coenae

¹³ Cathut ni Abraham koevah lawkkamnae a sak navah, ama hlak kalenhnawn e min ao hoeh dawkvah, amahoima noe lahoi, ¹⁴ kai ni nang teh yawhawinae pou na poe vaiteh na catoun ka pungdaw sak han, telah a ti. ¹⁵ Hettelahoi, Abraham ni lungsaw laihoi a ring hnukkhu lawkkamnae teh a coe.

¹⁶ Taminaw ni amamouh hlak ka lentoe e tami min lahoi thoe ouk a bo aw h. Hote thoebonae ni kâounnae pueng a roum sak teh laidei ouk

a cak sak. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, lawkkamnae kacoenaw teh Cathut e a noenae kâthung thai hoeh tie panue sak hanlah Cathut ni thoebonae lahoi acak sak. ¹⁸ A laikathout thai hoeh e Cathut ni kâthung thai hoeh e hno kahni touh hno laihoi hmalah ta e ngaihawinae hno hah kâuep thai nahanlah ka yawng e maimouh hoe thao thai nahanelah doeh. ¹⁹ Hote ngaihawinae teh maimae lungthin hanlah kacakpoung sumtaai patetlah maimouh daw athung yap e lukkarei a thung lah a kâen. ²⁰ Jisuh teh Melkhizedek patetlah yungyoe Vaihma Kacue la o teh, lukkarei yap e athunglah lam na kapâtuekung lah ao teh maimouh yueng lah a kâen.

7

Melkhizedek e lentoenae

¹ Melkhizedek teh Salem siangpahrang, ka lentoe poung Cathut e vaihma lah ao. Abraham ni taran a tuk teh tânae hoi bout a ban nah Melkhizedek ni a dawn teh yawhawi a poe. ² Abraham ni taran kutnaw koehoi a thokhai e, hnopainaw pueng pung hra pung touh Melkhizedek koe a poe. Apasuekpoung lah Melkhizedek tie feh 'Ianna Siangpahrang tinae doeh. Apâhni lah Salem siangpahrang lah ao dawkvah 'lungmawngnae siangpahrang tinae lah ao. ³ Ahni teh a manu a na pa tawn hoeh, a miphun tawn hoeh, a khenae hoi a duenae hai tawn hoeh. Ahni teh Cathut e capa patetlah ao teh, a yungyoe vaihma lah ao.

⁴ Mintoe Abraham ni a hmu e hnopainaw pung hra pung touh a poe teh hete tami teh banghloimaw a lentoe tie hah pouk awh haw. ⁵ Vaihma lah rawi e Levih canaw teh Abraham e miphun lah ao. A hmaunawngnanaw kut daw hoi kâpoelaw patetlah pung hra pung touh coe thainae a tawn awh. Ahnimanaw teh Abraham koehoi ka tho e a hmaunawngnanaw lah ao awh. ⁶ Hatei, ahnimae miphun lah kaawm hoeh e hote bawi ni Abraham koehoi pung hra pung touh a coe teh, lawkkamnae ka coe e Abraham hah yawhawinae a poe. ⁷ Kacue niyaw kanaw yawhawinae a poe e hah oun hanelah awm hoeh. ⁸ Hothloilah, atuvah kadout thai e taminaw ni pung hra pung touh a coe awh. Hatei, hatnae tueng daw teh a hring telah kapanuekkhaikung ni pung hra pung touh a coe e lah ao. ⁹ Hahoi, pung hra pung touh ka coe e Levih haiyah Abraham koehoi pung hra pung touh a poe toe telah ti thai awh. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Melkhizedek ni Abraham a kâhmo navah Levih teh a na pa e atak thung vah ao rah.

Jisuh teh Melkhizedek patetlah a o

¹¹ Hahoi, Levih miphun koehoi ka tho e vaihma phun hoi kâkuen lah taminaw ni kâlawk hah coe awh dawkvah, hote phun lahoi kuepcingnae koe phat thai pawiteh, Aron patetlah e laipalah, Melkhizedek patetlah e a tho hane bangkongmaw a panki rah. ¹² Vaihma miphun kâthung pawiteh kâlawk hai kâthung laipalah awm thai hoeh. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, dei tangcoung e ni a takhi e Bawipa teh, thuengnae thaw ka tawk boihoe rae miphun hoi a kâkuet ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Bawipa teh Judah miphun daw hoi a tâco tie teh a kamceng. Hote miphun teh vaihma hoi a kâkuet telah Mosi ni kam touh hai dei boihoe. ¹⁵ Hahoi, Melkhizedek patetlah alouke vaihma teh, yo awm toung pawiteh, vaihma miphun a kâthung toe tie hoe a kamceng. ¹⁶ Hote vaihma teh kâpoelaw lahoi rawi e tho hoeh, yungyoe hringnae bahu lahoi rawi e doeh.

¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh Melkhizedek patetlah yungyoe e vaihma lah na o, telah a kampangkhai.

¹⁸ Kâlawk teh a thayoun teh kuepnae a poe thai hoeh dawkvah, takhoe e lah ao toe. ¹⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk ni apipatet hai lannae koe phat sak thai hoeh. Hatei atuvah hoe ka talue e ngaihawinae a tho dawkvah, maimouh teh hote ngaihawinae lahoi Cathut koe rek hnai awh.

²⁰ Ahnimouh teh thoebonae lah awm laipalah vaihma lah ao awh.

²¹ Jisuh teh thoebonae awm laipalah vaihma lah awm hoeh. Cathut ni nang teh Melkhizedek patetlah yungyoe vaihma lah na o telah thoe a bo teh, a lung bout a kâthung hoeh e patetlah Jisuh ni thoebonae lahoi vaihma lah ao e patetlah, ²² hoe kahawi e lawkkam kacaksakkung lah ao.

²³ Ahnimouh haiyah a due awh teh, thaw pou a tawk thai awh hoeh dawkvah, tami moikapap vaihma lah ao awh. ²⁴ Jisuh teh yungyoe kahring e lah ao dawkvah kâthung thai hoeh e vaihma lah ao. ²⁵ Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai thoseh, Jisuh lahoi Cathut koe kahnai e hah a rungngang thai katang. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa teh ahnimouh hane pahrennae hei hanlah a yungyoe poe a hring.

²⁶ Hot patetlah e Vaihma Kacue teh a thoung teh khinnae tawn hoeh, tamikayonnaw hoi kamyawng hoeh. Kalvannaw pueng hlak a rasanghnawn dawkvah maimouh han lah a kamcu. ²⁷ Alouke vaihma kacuenaw teh ama hane yon thuengnae thoseh, taminaw hane yon thuengnae thoseh, hnintangkuem a sak e patetlah hote Bawipa teh ama hanlah yon thuengnae sak ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, amahoima vai touh hoi thuengnae a sak teh hote thaw teh a cum toe. ²⁸ Kâlawk niteh yon ka tawn e tami hah vaihma kacue lah a rawi. Hatei, kâlawk hnukkhu vah ka tho e thoebo lawk niteh a yungyoe kakuep e Capa doeh a rawi.

8

Kalvan e Vaihma Kacue

¹ Kaimouh ni ka dei awh e alawkpui teh, kalvannaw dawkvah, ka Lentoenaebawitungkhung aranglah ka tahung e Vaihma Kacue tawn awh tie hah doeh. ² Tami ni a sak e tho laipalah, BAWIPA ni a sak e lukkareiim katang hoi kathoung hmuem dawk Cathut thaw ka tawk e lah ao.

³ Vaihma kacue pueng teh poehnonaw hoi thuengnae hah poe han rawi e lah ao patetlah, thueng han buet touh a tawn. ⁴ Kâlawk patetlah thuengnae poehnonaw ka poe e vaihmanaw ao patetlah, ahnimouh teh talai van vah awm rah pawiteh vaihma lah awm mahoe. ⁵ Mosi ni lukkareiim a sak han navah, mon vah nang na patue e patetlah bangpuengpa na sak nahan kâhruetcuete loe tie lawk ka thai e patetlah hotnaw teh kalvanlae hnonaw e a tâhlip lah doeh ao awh. ⁶ Hatei, Jisuh teh hoe ka talue e lawkkamnae dawkvah kaawm e, hoe ka talue e lawkkam e laicei lah ao dawkvah hoe ka talue e thaw tawk thainae teh a coe.

Lawkkam katha

⁷ Hmaloe e lawkkamnae teh yonpen hanlah awm hoehpawiteh, apâhni e lawkkamnae teh bout panki mahoe toe. ⁸ Hatei, Cathut ni hmaloe e lawkkam teh yon a hnei, hahoi a dei e teh, kai ni hete miphunnaw e mintoenaw hah, Izip ram hoi ka hrawi nah, ahnimouh koe ka poe e lawkkamnae hoi kâvan hoeh e lawkkam katha hah Isarel hoi Judahnaw koe ka poenae tueng ka phat han. ⁹ Hmaloe ka poe e lawkkam dawkvah ahnimouh ni awm awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, kai nihai noutna laipalah ka

o telah a ti. ¹⁰ Atototeh, Isarelnaw koe ka poe hane lawkkamnae teh, kai Cathut ni ka kâlawnaw hah ahnimae a lungthin muitha thungvah ka pakhum han. Ahnimae a lungthin daw k ka thut han. Kai teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh ahnimouh haiyah ka tami lah ao awh han. ¹¹ Hahoi, ahnimouh ni Bawipa panuek haw telah a imri, a hmaunawnga buet touh hoi buet touh kâcangkhai awh mahoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, kathoung poung koehoi kalenpoung totouh kai na panue awh han. ¹² Hat toteh, kai ni ahnimae lanhoehnae, a payonnae hoi kâtapoenae teh ka pâkuem pouh mahoe telah a ti. ¹³ Cathut ni Lawkkam katha telah ati navah, hmaloe e lawkkam teh a karuem sak. Karuem tangcoung e hno teh, coungkacoe kahmat han doeh toe.

9

Lawkkam karuem e phung

¹ Hmaloe e lawkkamnae daw hai bawknae phungnaw hoi talai van kaawm e kathoung hmuena o. ² Bangkoktetpawiteh, lukkareim a sak awh navah, kathoung hmuena tie ahmaloe e rakhan dawkvah, hmaimkhok, caboi hoi vaiyeinaw a ta awh. ³ Apâhni e yaphni athunglah teh hmuena kathoung poung telah kaw e rakhan ao. ⁴ Hote lukkareim dawkvah, sui tonghen hoi sui hoi sak e lawkkam thingkong ao. Hote thingkong daw mana tanae sui hlaem, a pei ka pei e Aron e sonron, hoi kâlawk thutnae lungphennaw ao. ⁵ Hote thingkong van vah, ka lentoe e cherubim ni yonthanae hmuena hah a ramuk. Hote hnonaw teh atu ka kanceng lah dei thai lah awmhoeh.

⁶ Hottelah, hnonaw pueng koug rakueng awh torei teh, vaihmanaw teh lukkareim apasuek e rakhan thungvah bawknae thawnaw tawk hanlah atu hoi atu a kâen awh. ⁷ Apâhni e rakhan daw teh vaihma kacue ni dueng doeh kum touh daw vai touh ouk a kâen. Hottelah a kâen navah ama han hoi taminaw ni yon a sak payonnae hanlah thoseh, thueng nahanlah thi hoi ouk a kâen. ⁸ Lukkareim apasuek rakhan ao roukrak, kathoungpoung rakhan koe kâen thainae lam aw hoeh rah tie hah Kathoung Muitha ni hete hno hoi a pâpho. ⁹ Hote teh, atueng hanelah bangnuena lah a o. Thuengnae poehnonaw hoi thueng e satheinaw ni mahoima kâpanuena lung thounsak thai hoeh. ¹⁰ Hote hnonaw teh canei kawi hoi kâpasuena phungnaw hoi a kâkuet teh, a katha lah bout sak hoehnahlan totouh takthai hoi kâkuen e phunglam lah doeh ao.

Lawkkam katha e phung

¹¹ Hatei, Khrih teh hno kahawinaw hoi kâkuen e Vaihma Kacue lahoi a tho toung dawkvah, tami kut hoi sak e nahoe, het talai van e nahoe, hoe ka lentoe niteh hoe kakuep e lukkareim dawkvah, ¹² Hmae hoi Maitoca e thipaling tho laipalah amae thi roeroe a sin teh kathoungpoung hmuena koe a kâen teh maimouh han lah a yungyoe ratangnae vaihmoi kakhoutlah a sak toe. ¹³ Bangkoktetpawiteh, kathounghoeh taminaw van vah kahei e maito thi, hmae thi hoi Maitola sawi e hraba ni ahnimae takthai daw thounsak thai boipawiteh, ¹⁴ a yungyoe Muitha lahoi yah yonnae ka tawn hoeh e amahoima Cathut koe ka kâthueng e Khrih e a thipaling teh kahring Cathut thaw tawk thai nahanelah, nangmae thohawi panuena lungthin duena tawksaknae thung hoi hoe thounsak thai mahoe namaw.

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, hmaloe e lawkkam rahim yonnae dawk hoi hlout sak hanlah, Khrih teh a due toung dawkvah, a kaw e naw ni yungyoe râw hah a coe thai aw h nahanlah Bawipa teh lawkkam katha e laicei lah ao.

¹⁶ Râw coenae lawk teh râw coenae lawk kadeikung a due hnukkhu to doeh ouk a coe aw h. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh lawk kadeikung a hring nathing teh cungkei hoeh, a due hnukkhu torei doeh to e lah ao. ¹⁸ Hatdawkvah, hmaloe e lawkkamnae haiyah thipaling laipalah sak hoeh. ¹⁹ Mosi ni kâlawk cauk daw k kaawm e kâlawnaw pueng hah rangpuinaw koe a pathang pouh hnukkhu, tui hoi kalawt e maito hoi hmae thi hah a sin teh tumuen paling hoi dingsala dawn hoi kâlawk cauk hoi rangpuinaw hah a kahei sin. ²⁰ Hete thi teh, Cathut ni nangmouh koe kâ a poe e lawkkamnae thipaling doeh a ti. ²¹ Hathnukkhu hot patetvanlah, lukkareiim hoi bawknae koe hno e hnopainaw lathueng hai thipaling a kahei sin. ²² Kâlawk patetlah bangpuengpa heh thipaling hoi thoungsak thai lah ao. Thi palawng laipalah yon ngaithoumnae awmhoeh.

²³ Kalvanlae hnonaw e tâhlipnaw hah hottelah thuengnae lahoi thoungsak lah ao teh, kalvan lae hnonaw hateh hoe ka talue e thuengnae lahoi thoungsak lah ao. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh a katang e hmuen kathoungpoung e tâhlip lah kaawm e tami ni kut hoi sak e kathoungpoung e hmuen daw k kâen hoeh, maimouh han kecu daw k atu Cathut e a hmalah amahoima kâpâtue hanlah kalvan vah a kâen toe. ²⁵ Vaihma kacue ni sathei thi sin laihoi kum tangkuem kathoungpoung e hmuen koe a kâen e patetlah Khrih teh a mahoima atuhoitu tueng hanelah panki hoeh. ²⁶ Hottelah hoehpawiteh, talaivan a paw pasuek hoi avai moikapap a khang han doeh toe. Atuteh a tue abawnae koe lah a mahoima vai touh thuengnae lahoi yon thoungsak hanlah a tho toe. ²⁷ Tami teh vai touh due hnukkhu lawkcengnae a kâhmo e patetlah, ²⁸ Khrih ni taminaw e yonnaw ceikhai hanelah, amahoima vai touh dueng thuengnae a sak teh, apâhni e daw k teh yon hoi kâkuen laipalah, rungngangnae kangaihawinaw han lah apâhni bout a kum han.

10

Kakuep e sathei

¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk teh ka tho hane hno kahawinaw e a tâhlip lah ao teh, a katang e lah awmhoeh. Hatdawkvah, kum tangkuem sathei thuengnae lahoi Ama koevah thuengnae kasaknaw teh kuepnae koe phat thai aw h hoeh. ² Hottelah hoehpawiteh, kabawkkungnaw hah vai touh hoi a yon thoungsak toung vaiteh, yonpennae awm hoeh toung vaiteh sathei thuengnae laipalah awm aw h mahoe h namaw. ³ Hatei, hottelah thuengnae lahoi a kum tangkuem yonnae boutbout a pouk aw h. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh Maito hoi hmae e a thi ni yonnae hah thoungsak thai hoeh. ⁵ Hatdawkvah Jisuh ni het talaivan a tho navah, oe Cathut, nang ni sathei hoi thuengnae na ngai hoeh daw kvah, kai hanlah tak hah rakueng pouh toe. ⁶ Bawipa ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi yon thuengnae hah a ngai e nahoe h. ⁷ Hatnavah, Kai ni cakalawng daw k kai hanelah na thut e patetlah, na ngainae sak hanelah kai teh ka tho toe Cathut telah ka dei pouh. ⁸ Ahmaloe vah, kâlawk patetlah thuengnae sak e naw, sathei hoi hno poe e naw, hmaisawi e sathei hoi yonthanae satheinaw hah ka ngai hoeh, hotnaw daw kvah lungkuepnae haiyah ka tawn hoeh, telah a ti. ⁹ Hathnukkhu, Bawipa e ngainae taw k hanelah ka tho, telah ati. Hettelah

hoi Bawipa ni apâhni thuengnae hah acak sak teh, apasueke thuengnae hah a takhoe . ¹⁰ Hote ngainae lahoi, Jisuh Khrih ni a tak hah vai touh hoi kakhoutlah a thueng e lahoi maimouh teh yon thoungsak lah o awl.

¹¹ Vaihmanaw pueng ni hnintangkuem a kangdue awl teh thuengnae hoi yon katha thai hoeh e sathei hah atu hoi atu thuengnae a sak awl. ¹² Hatei, Khrih ni yonnae hanelah vai touh dueng thuengnae lahoi a yungyoe han kakhoutlah a sak hnukkhu, Cathut e aranglah a yungyoe a tahung. ¹³ Ama e a tarannaw khok toungnae lah ao hoehroukrak ngaihawi laihoi a ring. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa ni vai touh dueng thuengnae lahoi thoungsak lah kaawm e naw hah yungyoe akuep sak. ¹⁵ Kathoung Muitha nihaiyah maimouh koe na kampangkhai. ¹⁶ Cathut ni atotawah nimouh koe ka poe hane lawkkam teh, Kai Cathut ni kâlawnaw hah ahnimae a lungthin dawk ka pakhum pouh han. A lungthin muitha dawk ka thut pouh han, telah a ti. ¹⁷ Hahoi, Kai ni ahnimae a yonnae hoi kâlawk a tapoenae hah ka pâkuem pouh mahoe h toe telah a ti. ¹⁸ Hottelah yonthanae a onae hmuen koe teh yon hanlah thuengnae bout panki hoeh toe.

Cathut thaw dawk tha poenae

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh teh Jisuh e thipaling pawlawk daw hoi hmuen kathoung poung koe kâen hanlah taranhawinae tawn awl. ²⁰ Hote a thi lahoi, Bawipa ni amae tak lah kaawm e lukkarei yap e koehoi hringnae lamthung katha hah na rasoun pouh awl. ²¹ Hot dueng tho laipalah, maimouh koevah Cathut imthungkhu ka uk e kalenpoung Vaihma tawn awl dawkvah, ²² maimae lungthin dawk e thoe hawi panuena kahawioehoe teh thoungsak lah o toe, maimae tak hai tui kathoung hoi pâsu lah ao toung dawkvah yuemnae kakuep tawn hoi lungthin katang hoi Cathut hnai awl sei . ²³ Lawkkamnae kapoekung teh lawkkam acak dawkvah pâpho awl e ngaihawinae hah kâhuen sak laipalah caksak awl sei . ²⁴ Hahoi, lungpatawnae tawn thai nahan hoi hnokahawi sak thai nahanlah buet touh hoi buet touh tha kâpoe awl nateh kâkhen awl. ²⁵ Tami tangawn ni a sak e patetlah kamkhuengnae pahnawt laipalah, buet touh hoi buet touh kâhruetcuat awl sei. A tue hoehoe a hnai toung dawkvah, hottelah hoe sak awl sei .

²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkatang panue awl hnukkhu, ma ngai lahoi yonnae bout sak awl pawiteh, yonnae tha nahanelah thuengnae bout awmhoeh toe. ²⁷ Lawkcengnae thoseh, ama ka taran e taminaw raphoe nahane a lungkhueknae hmai thoseh, kak hane taki laihoi ring hane dueng doeh kaawm toe ²⁸ Mosi e kâlawk ka tapoe e tami teh kapanuekkhaikung kahni touh na ou, katham touh na ou awm pawiteh, pahren laipalah a due sak awl. ²⁹ Hothloilah, Cathut Capa khok hoi ka coungroe niteh, ama thoungnae lawkkam thipaling hah hno kathoung hoeh lah ka pouk e naw hoi lungmanae hoi ka kâkuen e Muitha ka dudam e naw teh banghloi kalen e reknae maw a khang hanlah a kamcu telah na pouk awl. ³⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kut pathungnae teh kaie doeh, kama roeroe ni ka pathung han, ti hai thoseh, Cathut ni a taminaw lawk a ceng han ti hai thoseh, ka tet e hah maimouh ni panue awl. ³¹ Kahring Cathut e kut daw pha e teh taki a tho poung e hno doeh.

³² Nangmouh ni angnae daw hoi pha hnukkhu, rucatnae puenghoi na khang awl e yampa e ahnin thapanaw hah pouk awl. ³³ Avaivai nangmouh ni taminaw hmalah yonpenna hoi rucatnae na khang awl teh,

avaivai, hottelah kasaknaw kakhangkhaikung lah na o aw. ³⁴ Nangmouh ni thongkabawtnaw na pahren aw. Dueng tho laipalah, hoehoe ka talue niteh kangning e hno kalvan vah na tawn e hah na panue aw. Dawkvah, na hnopainaw ayâ ni na lawp aw. Nakunghai, lunghawicalah hoi na panguep aw.

³⁵ Hatdawkvah, tawkpheu kalenpoung lah ka awm e na yuemnae kacakpoung hah tâkhawng aw. Hanh. ³⁶ Cathut ngainae sak hnukkhu, lawkkam e coe nahanlah nangmouh daw. Panki e hno teh panguepnae doeh. ³⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tho hane Ahni teh nâsittouh awm mahoe toe, palang a tho han toe. ³⁸ Tami kalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring han. Hatei, hnuk kâhnawn pawiteh ka lungthin Muitha ni ahni koe ka lunghawi mahoe, telah Cathut ni a ti. ³⁹ Hatei, maimanaw teh kamkonae daw. Pha hanlah hnuk kâhnawn e tami lah awm aw. Hoeh, rungngang lah o aw. Nahanlah ka yuem e tami lah o aw.

11

Yuemnae daw. Hringlu kapasoungnaw

¹ Yuemnae tie teh, ngaihaw. E hnonaw hah kamcengcalah panuenae, hmu hoeh rae hnonaw ao katang telah hmucainae doeh. ² Ayan e mintoenaw ni hete yuemnae lahoi doeh oupnae a coe aw.

³ Het talaivan heh Cathut e lawk lahoi sak e lah ao teh, atu hmu aw. E hnonaw teh kaawm tangcoung e hnonaw daw. Hoi sak e nahoe tie teh yuemnae lahoi maimouh ni panue aw.

⁴ Abel ni Kain hlak kahawihloe e thuengnae Cathut koevah yuemnae lahoi a sak. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni ahni teh tamikalan lah a khoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie poehno hah Cathut ni a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah, Ahni teh yo a due toung ei teh hote yuemnae lahoi sahnin ditouh kamthang a dei lahan rah.

⁵ Yuemnae lahoi Enok teh dout laipalah a kâthung. Cathut ni a kâthungsak dawkvah ahni teh bout kamphawng hoeh toe. Ahni teh a kâthung hoehnahlan vah hete kapanuekkaikung a tawn teh Cathut lung ka youk e tami lah ao. ⁶ Yuemnae tawn hoehpawiteh apinihai Cathut lungyouk e lah awm thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut koe ka tho e taminaw ni Cathut ao katang tie hoi ama katawngnaw hah tawkpheu kapoekung lah ao tie a yuem han.

⁷ Yuemnae lahoi Noah ni a hmu boihoeh rae naw daw. Kâhruetcuetnae lawk a thai navah, yuemnae lahoi a imthungkhunaw rungngang nahanlah long a sak. Hote yuemnae lahoi talaivan taminaw a yonnae a kamnue sak teh, yuemnae lahoi lannae hah râw lah a coe. ⁸ Cathut ni Abraham teh râw lah a coe hane ram daw. Cei hanlah a kaw navah, ahni ni nâ lah maw ka cei han tie panuek laipalah yuemnae lahoi lawk a ngâi teh a cei. ⁹ Ahni teh yuemnae lahoi lawkkam e ram dawkvah, ramlouk e tami, imyin patetlah kho a sak teh, lawkkamnae buet touh rei ka coe aw. E Isak hoi Jakop ti hoi cungtalah rimnaw daw rei ao aw. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a sak e a yungyoe kacakpoung khopui hah a ngaihaw aw.

¹¹ Hot patetvanlah a cakaroe e Sarah nihai a matawng hnukkhu vah, yuemnae lahoi camo vawn thainae a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkamnae kapoekung teh lawkkam a cak tie a yuem daw doeh. ¹² Hottelah hoi, kalvan e âsinaw hoi palang e sadinaw patetlah kapap e taminaw hah tami kadout patetlah kaawm e tami buet touh koehoi khe lah ao aw.

¹³ Hote taminaw pueng ni lawkkamnaw coe awh hoeh ei, ahlanae koehoi a radoung awh teh a hmu awh, talai van a hring awh navah, imyin hoi kahlawng ka cet e tami lah ka o awh tie a kâpanue awh teh, yuemnae lahoi a due awh. ¹⁴ Hottelah kâpanuek e naw niteh amamae khoram katang hah panki laihoi a tawng awh tie a kamnue sak awh. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh ni hmaloe, a ceitakhai e ram teh pouk awh katang pawiteh, hote ram dawk bout ban nahane kâ a tawn awh. ¹⁶ Hatei, atangcalah ahnimouh ni kalvanlae ram kahawihnawn e doeh, a doun awh. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni ahnimae Cathut telah kaw e hah kayak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni ahnimouh hane khopui teh yo a rakueng pouh toe.

¹⁷ Abraham teh tanouk lah ao navah yuemnae lahoi Isak hah thuengnae lah a sak. Lawkkamnaw ka coe e tami ni a tawn dueng capa thueng hanlah a rakueng. ¹⁸ Cathut ni Abraham koe, Isak dawk hoi khe lah kaawm e taminaw teh nange catoun telah kaw han, atipouh. ¹⁹ Cathut niteh kadoutnaw patenghai a thaw sak thai tie Abraham ni a pouk dawkvah hottelah thuengnae hah a sak. Hatdawkvah, a capa teh duenae koehoi bout a hmu.

²⁰ Isak ni yuemnae lahoi ka tho hane naw hoi kâkuen lah, Jakop hoi Esaw yawhawi a poe.

²¹ Jakop ni yuemnae lahoi a due tawmlei vah Joseph e a capa roi yawhawinae a poe teh, a sonron hmo van Cathut a bawk.

²² Joseph ni a due tawmlei vah yuemnae lahoi Isarel miphunnaw san hlout nahan lawk a dei teh a hru hoi kâkuen e lawk a thui.

²³ Mosi e manu hoi na pa ni Mosi a khe navah a meilam ahawi e a hmu dawkvah yuemnae lahoi Siangpahrang kâpoe e taket laipalah thapa yung thum touh a hro roi. ²⁴ Mosi ni a lungha toteh yuemnae a tawn dawkvah Faro canu e capa telah kaw hane a kangek. ²⁵ Yonnae hoi kâkuen e nawmnae dawngdengca pang hlak teh, Cathut e taminaw hoi roedeng rektapnae cungtalah khang hane heh yuemnae lahoi a kârawi. ²⁶ Ahni ni kahawi e, hmalah hmu hane a ngaihawi dawkvah, Khrih hanlah pathoena, yonpenae a khang e hah Izip ram e hnopainaw pueng hlak hai apu kaawm poung e lah a pouk. ²⁷ Yuemnae lahoi siangpahrang lungkhueknae hah taket laipalah, Izip ram a ceitakhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmu thai hoeh e Cathut hah kahmawt e patetlah a kâcai daw doeh. ²⁸ Ca caminnaw kathetkung ni Isarelnaw e camin a thei hoeh nahanlah yuemnae lahoi ceitakhai paw i a sak teh takhang dawk thi a hluk sak.

²⁹ Isarelnaw ni yuemnae lahoi tuipei paling hah talai kaphui daw k ka cet e patetlah a raka awh. Hot patetlah ka raka e Izipnaw teh tui daw k koug a bo awh.

³⁰ Yuemnae lahoi Jeriko khopui hai hnin sari totouh a lawngven hnukkhu, kho kalupnae tapang teh rup a tip. ³¹ Kâyawt e napui Rahab ni Isarel tami katuetnaw a hro dawkvah kayuemhoehnaw hoi cungtalah dout laipalah a hlout.

³² Hahoi, bang e akong maw bout dei han rah. Gideon, Barak, Samson, Jephthah, Devit, Samuel hoi profetnaw e kongnaw dei pawiteh atueng ni na khout mahoe. ³³ Hotnaw ni yuemnae lahoi uknaeramnaw hai a la awh, lanna e sak awh, lawkkam a coe awh, Sendek pahni hah a kâcakuep sak awh. ³⁴ Hmai bahu hah a roum sak, sarusarai daw k hoi hloutnae, thayounnae koehoi thaona, taran tuknae koe tha hoi akawi awh teh ram alouknaw e ransanaw e rimnaw hah raphoena, hot patetnaw hah a sak

awh. ³⁵ Napuinaw nihai duenae koehoi bout ka thaw e a canaw bout a hmu aw. Hahoi, tangawn teh hoe kahawi e boutthawnae hah a hmu thai nahanlah hloutnae rawi laipalah rektapnae ka patawpoung lah a khang aw. ³⁶ Hahoi, tangawn nihai hmuhanaw hoi hemnae a khang dueng tho laipalah thongim dawkvah kateknae toutou a khang aw. ³⁷ Ahnimouh teh, a dêi aw, a a aw, tahloi hoi a thei aw, a rektap aw, kamcu hoeh lah a dudam aw teh, hmae pho, tu pho khohna hoi yuengyoe kampuen laihoi kho a sak aw. ³⁸ Het talaivan teh ahnimouh o nahan kamcu hoeh. Ahnimouh teh thingyeyiawn, montam, lungngoum, hoi talai kâko naw daw k a kâva aw teh ao aw.

³⁹ Ahnimanaw pueng ni yuemnae lahoi a kampangkhaw aw eiteh, lawkkam e teh coe aw hoeh. ⁴⁰ Cathut ni maimouh han lah kahawihloe e hno hah sut na rakueng pouh dawkvah, ahnimanaw teh maimouh laipalah kuepsak lah awm aw mahoeh.

12

Thathoe hoeh nahan hroecoena

¹ Hatdawkvah, hettelah kapap e kapanuekkhaukungnaw ni maimouh na kalup aw dawkvah, maimouh ni hnokari hoi kayawicalah kâbet thai e yonnae pueng hah takhoe aw vaiteh, maimae hmalah sut ta e kontung koe pha hanelah thathout laipalah yawng aw sei. ² Yuemnae hah akung lah ta vaiteh maimouh na ka kuep sak e jisuh hah takuetluet khen aw sei. Bawipa ni a hmalah sut ta e lunghawinae kecu daw k kayanae teh banglahai noutna laipalah thingpalam daw k a khang hnukkhu, Cathut e bawitungkhung aranglah a tahlung.

Na pa e cingthuinae

³ Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni na lungreithai aw teh lungpout hoeh nahanelah, tamikayonnaw e kut daw hoi hmuhanaw ka khang e Bawipa hah pouk aw. ⁴ Nangmouh ni yonnae na tuknae daw thi lawng ditouh na khang aw hoeh rah. ⁵ Hahoi, ka ca Cathut e yuena hah pahnim hanh. Na yue nah na lungpout hanh. ⁶ Cathut ni a lungpataw e naw teh ouk a yue. A coe e a canaw pueng teh ouk a phep tie hah camonaw dei pouh e patetlah nangmouh koe ka dei e thapoenae lawk hah na pahnim aw tounge maw.

⁷ Cathut ni nangmouh teh a ca patetlah na khetyawt aw dawkvah na yuena hah na khang aw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na pa ni a yue hoeh e ca ao boimaw. ⁸ Canaw pueng ni a khang aw e yuena hah nangmouh ni na khang aw hoehpawiteh nangmouh teh ca katang nahoeh. Cata ca lah doeh na o aw. ⁹ Talai takthai hoi ka kâkuen e napanaw ni a kut hoi na hemnae maimouh ni khang aw navah, ouk bari aw. Hot hlak vah, muitha koelae na Pa hah lawk hoe ngâi pouh mahoeh namaw. Hatnavah maimouh ni hring hloutnae hmu aw han. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote napanaw niteh amamouh ahawi ati aw e patetlah dongdengca dueng doeh na yue aw. Bawipa niteh amae thoungnae hah maimouh ni hmawngkhaw hanlah, maimouh hawi nahanelah na yue aw.

¹¹ Yuena tie pueng heh khang aw nateh lunghawinae lah awm hoeh, lungmathoena lah pouk aw. Hatei, yuena ka khang e taminaw teh a hnukkhu vah roumnae hoi kâkuen e lanna e coe aw. ¹² Hatdawkvah, tha kayoun e kutnaw hoi a tha kaawm hoeh e khokpakhunaw hah tha awm sak aw. ¹³ A khok ka cu hoeh e taminaw ni hru kamhoutnae awm laipalah, a dam aw nahanlah, na cei aw nahane lamkalannaw hah rakueng aw.

Cathut ka pahnawt e teh hoe ka pataw e rektapnae a khang han

¹⁴ Tami puenghoi kâpocalah awm awh. Thoungnae laipalah apihai Bawipa hmawt mahoe. ¹⁵ Nangmouh dawk apihai Cathut lungmanae hah coe laipalah na o awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh, kakhat poung e a tangpha a payang teh nangmouh runae na poe awh hoeh nahan, hote kecu dawk taminaw ni yon hoi a khin awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh, ¹⁶ kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e tami ao hoeh nahanelah, bu vai touh ca hane dawc camin coungnae kâyawt e Esaw patetlah Cathut ka taket hoeh e na o awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh kahawicalah kâhruetcuat awh. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na panue e patetlah ahni ni a hnukkhu vah yawhawinae râw coe han a ngai eiteh pahnawt lah ao teh mitphi hoi bout a hei ei nakunghai pankângai nahane tueng awm hoeh toe.

¹⁸ Nangmouh teh tek thai hmu thai e mon, hmai ka kang e, kahmot e, cakho tûilî, ¹⁹ mongka ueng lawk koe thoseh, kamthang kahawi koe thoseh na kahnai awh e nahoe. Hote lawk kathainaw ni ahnimouh koe lawk bout dei hoeh nahanlah a kâhei awh. ²⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, saring ni patenghai hote mon kânep pawiteh talung hoi kadout lah dêi han tie kâpoelawk hah ahnimouh ni khang thai awh hoeh. ²¹ Hottelah hno a hmu awh e teh taki a tho poung dawc, Mosi ni ka taki lawi ka pâyaw, telah a ti.

²² Hatei, nangmouh teh Zion mon koe thoseh, kahring Cathut e khopui, kalvanlae Jerusalem koe thoseh, touklek hoeh e kalvantami kamkhuengnae koe thoseh, ²³ Kalvan min thut lah kaawm e caminnaw e kawhmoun koe thoseh, taminaw pueng lawk ka ceng e Cathut koe thoseh, kuepnae koe ka phat e tami kalannaw e muithanaw koe thoseh, ²⁴ Lawkkam katha e laicei Jisuh koe thoseh, Abel e thipaling hlakvah hoe ka talue e lawk ka dei e, kahei e thipaling koevah thoseh, pha awh toe.

²⁵ Nangmouh koe lawk ka dei e na pahnawt awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuat awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai van lawk kapâphokung kapahnawtnaw teh lawkcengnae dawc hoi hlout thai awh hoehpawiteh, kalvan hoiyah lawk ka pâpho e hah maimouh ni pahnawt awh pawiteh hlout nahane lamthung hoe awm hoeh. ²⁶ Hatnavah, Bawipa e a lawk ni talai a kâhuet sak. Hatei atuteh, Bawipa ni talai dueng tho laipalah kalvan haiyah bout kâhuet sak han rah telah lawk a kam. ²⁷ Bout tie lawk ni kâhuen thai hoeh e hnonaw hah kangning sak nahanelah, sak lah kaawm e kâhuen thai e hnonaw teh raphoe han ti a deingainae doeh. ²⁸ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh kâhuen thai hoeh e uknaeram hah coe awh dawkvah, a lungmanae hah pholen awh haw sei. Hottelah lungmanae, pholennae hoi barinae lahoi Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah bawc awh haw sei. ²⁹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Cathut teh ka kang e hmai lah ao.

13

Ahnoungpoung tha poenae

¹ Hmaunawngha reira lung pou kâpataw awh. Imyin khetyawtnae pahnim awc hanh. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, imyin lungpatawnae pahnim awc hanh. Tami tangawn ni imyin a khetyawt nah pouk laipalah kalvantaminaw a khetyawt awc toe. ³ Thongkabawtnaw pahnim awc hanh awc, ahnimouh hoi thongim rei kabawt e patetlah pouk awc. Rektapnae kakhangnaw hah nangmouh hai na khang e patetlah pouk awc nateh pahnim awc hanh.

⁴ Yuvâ kâpaluennae heh tami pueng ni bari aw h naseh. Ikhun hai khin sak aw h hanh. Kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae kasaknaw hoi ka uicuknaw teh Cathut ni lawk a ceng aw h han. ⁵ Na khosaknae dawkvah, tangka lungpatawnae aw m hanh naseh, na tawn e hno dawk lungkuepnae tawn aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh nâtuék hai pak natha mahoe h, nâtuék hai na pahnaw t aw h mahoe h, telah Cathut ni a ti. ⁶ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa teh na kabawmkung Bawi lah ao dawkvah, kai teh ka taket mahoe h, telah taranhawi laihoi dei aw h han.

⁷ Nangmouh koe Cathut lawk hmaloe ka dei e, na kahrawikungnaw hah pahnim aw h hanh. Ahnimae a hringnae dawk hoi ka tâcaw t e hnonaw hah pouk aw h nateh, a yuemnae hah kamtu aw h. ⁸ Jisuh Khrih teh paduem, sahnin hoi a to hmalah a yungyoe ditouh kâhungnae tawn hoe h.

⁹ Alouke cangkhai e naw dawk pâlei aw h hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawca lahoi laipalah, a lungmanae lahoi lungthin caksak aw h. Rawca lahoi kho ka sak e naw teh, hawinae hmaw t aw h hoe h. ¹⁰ Lukkareim dawk thaw katawknaw ni cathainae kâ a tawn aw h hoe h e thuengnae khoungroe teh maimouh koe vah ao. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma kacue ni satheinaw e a thi hah yonthanae sathei lah kathoung e hmuen koe a sin eiteh, sathei e a tak teh rapan alawilah doeh hmai hoi sawi lah ao. ¹² Hot patetlah Jisuh nihai amae thi hoi taminaw thounsak hanlah khopui longkha alawilah duenae a khang. ¹³ Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh hote Bawipa hoi cungtalah pacekpahleknæ khang aw h teh rapan alawilah ama koe cet aw h haw sei. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, het talai van vah maimouh han e kangning e khopui aw mhoe h. Ka tho hane khopui doeh maimouh ni panki lahoi tawng aw h.

¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, maimouh ni Cathut e lungmanae heh dâw aw h vaiteh pahni e a paw lah kaawm e pholennae sathei hah Jisuh Khrih pawlawk hoi Cathut hmalah pou sak aw h sei. ¹⁶ Hnokahawi sak e hoi, hnopai hoi kâkabawpnae hah pahnim aw h hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh hot patet e thuengnae hah Cathut ni a lungkuep e lah ao.

¹⁷ Nangmouh na kahrawikungnaw teh akungkhei hane patetlah nangmae muitha ahawi nahanelah, thahmei laihoi ao aw h dawkvah, ahnimouh teh cingounae aw m laipalah, lunghawicalah hoi hote thaw a taw k thai aw h nahan, lawk ngâi pouh aw h. Telah nahoeh pawiteh, nangmouh han lah hawinae banghai aw m mahoe h.

¹⁸ Kaimouh hane na ratoum pouh aw h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh ni mahoima kahawilah kâpanuena e lungthin kathoung ka tawn aw h teh, bangpueng dawkvah bari kaawm lah hring han ka ngai aw h. ¹⁹ Kai teh nangmouh koe karanglah ka tho thai nahanlah kaimouh han e nangmanaw ni na ratoum nahanlah na kâ aw h.

Yawhawi poenae hoi kutmannæ

²⁰ Yungyoe lawkkamnae lahoi kâkuen e a thi lahoi tunaw ka khoum e Tukhoum kalen, maimae Bawipa Jisuh hah duenae koehoi kathâw sak e roumnae Cathut ni, ²¹ Ama e hmalah ngai kaawm e thaw hah Jisuh Khrih lahoi nangmouh koe a sak teh, nangmouh ni a ngainae na tarawi thai aw h nahanelah kahawi e nuencang pueng dawk nangmouh hah na kuep sak naseh. Hote Bawipa dawkvah a yungyoe bawilenna e aw m lawiseh. Amen

²² Hmaunawngnanaw, nangmouh koe ca kaduemcalah ka thut e lah ao dawkvah hete thapoenae lawk heh na dâw aw h nahanlah na kâ aw h.

²³ Maimae nawngha Timote teh a hlout toe ti na thai sak awh. Ahni teh palang tho pawiteh ahni hoi rei ka tho roi vaiteh, na kâhmo awh han.

²⁴ Nangmouh na kauknaw hoi tami kathoungnaw pueng hah kut man awh. Itali ram hoi ka tho e naw ni nangmouh kut na man awh.

²⁵ Lungmanae teh nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen

JEM (The General Epistle of James)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Jem, Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e san lah kaawm e ni talai van kho tangkuem kâkayei e Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh koe ca na patawn awh.

Tanouknae hoi cuenae

² Ka hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh ni tanouknae a phunkuep na kâhmo awh navah lunghawinae lah doeh ao tie lah pouk awh. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae yuemnae hah tanouknae ni panguepnae a tâco sak tie panuek awh. ⁴ Nangmouh teh khire laipalah na rounng awh teh, na kuep awh nahan, panguep awh. ⁵ Nangmouh thungvah, lungangnae ka panki e awm pawiteh, phuenang laipalah tami pueng pasai laipalah kapoekung Cathut koe het naseh. Het pawiteh poe lah ao han. ⁶ Hatei, oupvoutnae lungthin tawn laipalah yuemnae hoi na het pawiteh na hmu han. Oupvoutnae lungthin ka tawn e tami teh kahlî ni tuicapa a thaw sak e hoi doeh a kâvan. ⁷ Hot patetnaw teh, Cathut ni na poe han tie roeroe pouk na hanh seh. ⁸ Hot patet e tami teh a lungthin a samphei teh a sak e hnonaw pueng dawk ka cak hoeh e lah ao.

⁹ Ayâ ni a hnepnap e tami teh Cathut ni a tawm nah a lunghawi seh. ¹⁰ Ka tawnta e tami teh Cathut ni a bo sak torei teh a lunghawi seh. Hatdawkvah, ka bawi tangrengnaw teh kahrawng kaawm e a pei ka sarut e patetlah a sarut han. ¹¹ Kani a tâco teh khumbei ni a pei a kamyai sak teh a sarut, a kamhlawngnae hai a rawk. Hot patetvanlah, amae tawnta hnopai a tawng lahun navah a kamyai teh ouk a kahma.

Tacueknae hoi tanouknae

¹² Tanouknae hah ka panguep e teh, a yawhawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tanouknae a tâco toteh, Bawipa kalungpatawnaw koe lawk kam pouh e hringnae bawilukhung a hmu han.

¹³ Tacueknae ka kâhmo e ni, Cathut ni na tacuek telah tet nahanh seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawihoehnae ni Cathut teh tacuek thai hoeh. Cathut nihai apipatet hai tacuek boihoeh. ¹⁴ Tami teh mae hounlounnae dawk doeh tacueknae kâhmo awh teh, tacueknae dawk ouk bo awh. ¹⁵ Hat toteh, hounlounnae ni, a vawn teh yonnae hah a khe. Yonnae a rounng teh, duenae a tâcokhai.

¹⁶ Ka lungpataw e ka hmaunawngghanaw pouk payon awh hanh. ¹⁷ Kahawi hoi kakuep e poehnonaw pueng teh angnae apa koehoi ka tho e doeh. Cathut teh nâtuek hai kâthung hoeh. Kampuen thai e a tâhlip hai awmhoeh. ¹⁸ Bawipa ama ni a sak e pueng dawkvah, maimouh hah aluepaw lah na o sak teh, a ngainae patetlah lawkkatang lawk lahoi maimouh teh na khe sak toe.

A lawk thainae hoi tarawinae

¹⁹ Ka lungpataw e hmaunawngghanaw, hothateh pahnim awh hanh. Apihai thainae koe lateh, a hue karang e lah awm awh. Lawk deinae hoi lungkhueknae koe lah teh ka hnawng e lah awm awh. ²⁰ Tami e lungkhueknae ni Cathut lannaeh heh tâcawt sak hoeh. ²¹ Hatdawkvah kakhin e

nuencangnaw puenghoi kahawihoehe kaisuenae pueng tâkhawng awh. Nangmae lungthin muitha ka runngang thai e, nathing patûe lah kaawm e Cathut lawk hah lungdo lungnemnae lahoi dâw awh.

²² A lawk thai teh a khout toe telah namahoima kâdum awh hanh. A lawk dawk ka tawk e lah awh awh. ²³ A lawk ka tarawi hoehe e tami teh hlang dawk a minhmai ka kâkhen e hoi a kâvan. ²⁴ Kahawicalah a kâkhet teh a cei huukkhu, amae meilam bang hoi maw ka kâvan tie tang a pahnim. ²⁵ Hateiteh, hloutnae kâlawk dawk kahawicalah ka khen niteh ka tarawi e teh, a thai teh pahnim laipalah ka tawk e lah ao. Ahnimouh teh tawksaknae dawk yawhawinae a hmu han.

²⁶ Tami buet touh ni kai teh a lawk ka tarawi e lah ka o telah a pouk han ei, a lai hah uk thai laipalah, amahoima kâdum pawiteh, ahnie bawknae e teh ahrawnghrang lah ao. ²⁷ Pa Cathut e hmalah kathounge hoi ka khinhoehe bawknae teh, roedengnae ka kâhmo e naranaw hoi lahmainunaw khetyawtnae, talaivan khinnae hoi thoung nahanelah, mahoima kâkhetyawtnae naw hah doeh.

2

Ngaima tawn awh hanh.

¹ Ka hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa e bawilenna hoi kakawi e maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih yuemnae dawkvah ngaima tawn awh hanh.

² Bangnuena hah, nangmouh na kamkhuengnae koe sui kuthrawt hoi khohna duidui ka tawk e khohna laihoi tami buet touh kâen boilah, hahoi khohna kahawihoehe ka khohnat e mathoe buet touh hai kâen pawiteh, ³ khohna kahawi hoi ka tho e tami teh barinae na poe awh teh, tahungnae kahawipoung dawkvah tahung haw na ti pouh awh. Ka roedeng e tami teh kangdout lawih, nahoehe pawiteh, ka khok koe carawng dawkvah tahung na ti pouh awh. ⁴ Hottelah, na tet pawiteh, namamouh thungvah, tami na kapek awh teh kahawihoehe khopouknae lahoi lawkcengkungnaw lah na o awh toe, nahoehmaw.

⁵ Ka lungpataw e ka hmaunawngghanaw, thai awh haw, Cathut ni het talaivan e tami karoedengnaw hah yuemnae dawkvah ka bawi e lah thoseh, ama lungpatawnaw hanlah kam pouh e uknaeram coe hanelah thoseh a rawi nahoehmaw. ⁶ Nangmouh niteh mathoenaw hah na bari awh hoehe bo vaw. Ka tawnta e naw niteh nangmouh hah na rektap awh teh, lawkcengnae hmalah betbet na sawn awh nahoehmaw. ⁷ Cathut ni na poe e bari kaawm e min ka dudam e naw teh ahnimouh nahoehmaw.

⁸ Cakathoung dawkvah kaawm e kâlawk hah na tarawi awh pawiteh hnokahawi na sak awh toe. Hote kâlawk teh, namahoima lungpataw patetlah na imri hai lungpataw van haw, telah a ti. ⁹ Hatei, ngaima na tawn pawiteh, na yon awh dawkvah kâlawk lahoi na yon pâpho lah na o awh han. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk abuemlah na tarawi ei, buet touh na ek pawiteh abuemlah ek e lah ao. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, uicuk hanh ka tet e niyah tami thet hanh bout ati. Hatei na uicuk hoehe nakunghai tami na thet pawiteh kâlawk na ek e lah ao mingming.

¹² Hatdawkvah, hloutnae hoi kâkuen e kâlawk lahoi lawkceng hane patetlah deipan, kâroe awh. ¹³ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae ni tamikathout teh pahren hoehe, pahrennae teh lawkcengnae lathueng tânae ouk a hmu.

Yuemnae hoi tawknae

¹⁴ Ka hmaunawngghanaw, buetbuet touh ni yuemnae ka tawn ati ei yuemnae hah tawknae hoi kamnuek sak hoehpawiteh bangmaw a cungkeinae kaawm han. Hote yuemnae niyah ama hah a runngang thai han na maw. ¹⁵ Hmaunawnggha hoehpawiteh, tawncei ni caici lah ao teh khohna han a tawn hoeh navah, ¹⁶ Hotnaw hanlah, Cathut ni yawhawi na poe a lawiseh, kabetcalah awm nateh kaboumcalah cat awh, na ti pouh ei, a panki awh e hah na poe hoehpawiteh bangmaw cungkeinae kaawm. ¹⁷ Hot patetvanlah, tawknae kaawm hoeh e yuemnae teh kadout e lah a o.

¹⁸ Hatei, nang teh yuemnae na tawn. Kai teh tawknae ka tawn. Hottelah pawiteh, nang ni tawknae laipalah na yuemnae kamnuek sak haw. Kai niteh tawknae lahoi ka yuemnae hah ka kamnuek sak han. ¹⁹ Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm tie hah na yuem awh, ahawi doeh. Kahraituilinaw nihai hotteh a yuem awh van, a taki awh teh a pâyaw awh.

²⁰ Oe tamipathu, tawknae kaawm hoeh e yuemnae teh a due tie panue han na ngai katang maw. ²¹ Maimae mintoe Abraham ni Isak hah Cathut koe thuengnae a sak navah tawknae lahoi a lan telah khoe pouh nahoehmaw. ²² Yuemnae teh tawksaknae hoi kamrawi e lah ao teh tawksaknae lahoi akuiep tie panue awh. ²³ Hat dawk nahoehmaw, Abraham ni Cathut a yuem teh, hote yuemnae hah ahnie lannaeh lah a khoe pouh tie Cakathoung lawk teh akuiep. Abraham hai Cathut e a hui, telah a kaw awh. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah tami teh yuemnae lahoi dueng lannaeh daww pha e nahoeh, tawknae lahoi pha e hah nangmouh ni na panue awh.

²⁵ Hot patetvanlah, kâyawt e Rahab hai patounenaw a im a luen sak teh, alouke lam lahoi a ban sak toteh, hote tawknae lahoi lan toe telah khoe lah ao nahoehmaw. ²⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Muitha laipalah tak teh kadout e lah ao patetlah tawknae laipalah yuemnae hai kadout e lah ao.

3

Lai

¹ Ka hmaunawngghanaw, kaimouh saya lah kaawm e naw hah hoe kacinge lawkcengnae kâhmo awh han tie panuek awn nateh, saya lah kapap awm awn hanh. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimanaw pueng teh kapap lah ouk payon awn. Apihai lawk deinae koe ka payon hoeh e teh tami kakuep e lah ao teh tak abuemlah ka uk thai e lah ao.

³ Ka lawk ngâi seh titeh marang hah a pahni moum pouh teh a tak buem lah ngainae koe ouk ceisak awn. ⁴ Hahoi, kalenpoung long teh kahli katang poung nakunghai kathoengcae tuisamlanae hoi ngainae koe a ceisak thai. ⁵ Hot patetlah doeh lai hai ao. Hno kathoengca ei teh kalenpoung lah a kâoup. Hmaitalica ni ratu pui hai a kak sak thai e panuek awn. ⁶ Lai teh hmai doeh. Hno kahawihoehe talaivan lahai ao. Tak daww e puenggang buet touh lah ao ei, tak abuemlah kahawihoehe hoi a khin sak. Hringnae hah abuemlah a kak sak teh, ama hai hell hmai hoi a kak. ⁷ Taminaw ni moithangnaw hoi tavanaw, vonpui hoi kâvanaw, tui daww kaawmnaw a mawng sak thai e patetlah a mawng hai a mawng sak awn. ⁸ Hatei, lai teh apipatet nihai mawng sak thai hoeh. Lai teh yue thai hoeh e kapopoung e lah ao teh, duesue hoi ka kawi e lah ao.

⁹ Maimouh ni lai hoi na pa Cathut ouk pholen awn. Cathut e mei hoi kâlât lah sak e tami hah lai hoi thoe hnep na bo awn.

¹⁰ Kâko buet touh dawk hoi pholennae lawk hoi thoebonae lawk hah a tâco bo vaw. Ka hmaunawngghanaw, telah o hanlah awm hoeh.

¹¹ Tuiphuek buet touh dawk hoi tui katui hoi kakhat e reirei ouk a tâco maw. ¹² Ka hmaunawngghanaw thaibunglung ni olive lah a paw thai maw. Misurkung nihai thaibunglung paw lah paw boihoeh. Hot patetvanlah, tui katui e ni kakhat e lah tâcawt sak thai hoeh.

¹³ Nangmouh thung dawkvah thouthainae hoi kakuep e lungkaang e tami buet touh awm pawiteh, hote tami niteh a lungangnae hoi panuena e a tawn e hah, kahawi hno a sak e hno dawkvah a kamnu e sak hanlah ao. ¹⁴ Hatei, nangmae na lungthin thungvah, utnae, hoi ma han dueng kâkaramnae awm pawiteh, lawkkatang hah oun laihoi kâoup awm hanh.

¹⁵ Hot patet e lungangnae teh lathueng lahoi ka tho e lungangnae nahoe, talai lae kahrai koehoi ka tho e lungangnae doeh. ¹⁶ Utnae hoi ma hane dueng kâkaramnae tangkuem koevah, ruengruengtinae hoi kahawihoehe a cawngca doeh ouk kaawm.

¹⁷ Hat nakunghai, lathueng lahoi ka tho e lungangnae teh hmaloe poung lah a thoung. Hahoi teh kâponae ao, lungmawngnae ao, dei a yawi, pahrennae, hawinae hoi akawi. Kapeknae banghai tawn hoeh. Kaisue hoeh. ¹⁸ Hahoi, roumnae kasaknaw ni lanna e cati hah kahawicalah a patue awh.

4

Kârahnoumnae

¹ Nangmouh dawkvah, tarankâtuknae hoi kâyuenae naw teh nâhoi maw a tho vaw. Nange takthai dawk kâtânae lah kaawm e takngainae lung koehoi vaiyaw a tho vaw. ² Na noe awh ei, na hmu awh hoeh dawkvah tami na thei awh. Puenghoi na ngai ei, na tawn thai hoeh dawkvah, na kâyue na kâhem awh teh taran na kâtuk awh. Na tawnhoehnae teh na hei awh hoeh dawk doeh. ³ Hahoi, na hei awh ei, na hmawt thai awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh namamouh phunepnae koe hno hanelah dai na hei awh dawk doeh.

⁴ Kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae daw kâawm e napui tongpanaw, talaivan hoi kâhuikonae teh Cathut hoi kâtaranna e doeh tie hah na panuek awh hoeh maw. Talaivan hoi kâhuiko ka ngai e tami teh Cathut e taran doeh. ⁵ Cathut ni maimouh thung vah na hruek pouh e Muitha teh dipmanae a tawn tie hah Cakathoung ni ayawmyin lah doeh a dei telah na pouk awh maw. ⁶ Hatei, Cathut ni na poe e lungmanae teh hot hlak patenghai a tha hoe ao rah. Cakathoung ni a dei patetlah kâphokâlen e tami hah a taran teh, ayâ rahim kârahnoum e tami hah yawhawinae a coe sak.

⁷ Hatdawkvah, Cathut ngainae tarawi awh, kahraimathout hah ngang awh. Telah na tetpawiteh, kahraimathout ni na yawng takhai han. ⁸ Cathut teh hnai aw haw, ama ni na hnai aw van han. Tamikayonnaw na kut thounsak aw. Lung ka sampheinaw na lung thounsak aw. ⁹ Lungthoungnae, lungmathoenae, kanae hoi awm aw. Na panuiparingnae teh lungmathoenae lah, na lunghawinae hai lungmathoenae lah awm sak aw. ¹⁰ Cathut hmalah kârahnoum aw. Hottelah na tet pawiteh, Cathut ni na tawm takhang han.

Buet touh hoi buet touh kâ pathoe aw hanh.

¹¹ Ka hmaunawngghanaw buet touh hoi buet touh kâ pathoe awh hanh, apihai a hmaunawnggha ka pathoe e teh kâlawk ka pathoe e lah ao. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang teh kâlawk na ka tarawi e lah na awm hoeh. Lawk na ka ceng e lah doeh na o. ¹² Kâlawk na kapoekung, lawkcengkung teh buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Hote Bawipa ni na rungngang thai teh na raphoe thai. Nang teh bang patet e tami lah mouh na o teh, na tengpam e taminaw hah lawk khuet na ceng va.

Tami e ngainae hoi Cathut e ngainae

¹³ Sahnin na ou, tangtho na ou, kahlawng ka cei vaiteh awi haw vah kum tabang ka o han, hno kayo vaiteh, tangka moikapap ka hmu han telah ka pouk e naw, ka lawk heh thai awh haw. ¹⁴ Tangtho na hringnae hah bangtelamaw ao han tie hai na panuek awh hoeh. Nangmae na hringnae teh bang patetlah maw ao. Nangmouh teh dawngdenga ka kamnuek niteh tang kahmat e a kahû patetlah doeh na o awh. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, Bawipa a ngainae awm boilah, maimouh hai hring a boipawiteh, hottelah hoehpawiteh hettelah sak awh sei telah doeh na ti awh hanelah ao. ¹⁶ Hatei, atu nangmanaw teh namahoima na kâtalue awh teh na kâoup awh rah, hot patet e kâoupnae pueng teh kahawihoehe hno doeh. ¹⁷ Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai, hnokahawi sak hane a panue nahlangva, sak laipalah awm pawiteh, yo a yon toe.

5

Ka tangrengnaw kâhruetcuet poenae

¹ Nangmouh tami ka tangrengnaw ka lawk heh thai awh haw, nangmae lathueng rucatnae a tho han kecu dawkvah, hramki khuikap awh. ² Na hnopainaw teh koung a hmawn teh, na khohnanaw hai ahri ni koung a ca toe. ³ Nangmae sui ngunnaw hai a ekko toe. Hote ekko teh, nangmouh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Nangmae na tak hah hmai patetlah a ca han. A hnukteng e hnin dawk hane hnopai bo na pâkhueng awh vaw. ⁴ Thai awh haw, na law dawk thaw katawknaw hah kutphu poe laipalah, na dum awh teh hote apu ni a hram toe. Cang ka a naw e hram lawk haiyah kalvan Cathut e a hnâ dawk a kâen toe. ⁵ Nangmouh teh het talai nawmnae dawk phunep awh toe. ⁶ Tami kalan hah lawk na ceng awh teh, na thei awh toe. Ahni nihai nangmouh na ngang awh hoeh.

Bawipa ngaihawinae

⁷ Hatdawkvah ka hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa a tho hoehroukrak na lungsaw sak awh. Law ka phaw niyah a law dawk e apu kaawm anhla a pawhik hah hmaloe e ratui hoi a hnukteng e ratui totouh lungsaw laihoi ouk a ring awh. ⁸ Nangmouh haiyah na lung saw awh haw, nangmae na lungthin caksak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa a tho nahane atueng teh a hnaica toe. ⁹ Hmaunawngghanaw, lawkcengnae na khang awh hoeh nahanlah, buet touh hoi buet touh yon kâpen awh hanh. Khenhaw! lawkcengkung Bawi teh takhang hmalah sut a kangdue toe.

¹⁰ Ka hmaunawngghanaw Cathut e min lahoi ka dei e profetnaw e patangpalai a khangnae hah khetsin hanelah pahnin awh hanh. ¹¹ Ka panguep e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh telah maimouh ni pouk awh. Job e a panguepnae teh nangmouh ni na thai awh toe. Cathut ni a hnukteng poung bout a pahren teh a lungma e hai na panue awh.

Theobonae roun awh

¹² Hmaunawngghanaw, thoebonae hah hoe roun aw. Kalvan khet hoi thoebo aw hanh. Talai khet hoi thoebo aw hanh. Hothloilah, bangpatet e thoebonae lahoi hai thoebo aw hanh. Yon lawkcengnae hoi na hlout aw nahan, nangmae na lawk hah, ue teh ue tet aw, nahoech teh nahoech tet aw.

Lung kadeng lah ratoumnae

¹³ Nangmouh thung daw k runae kâhmo e awm pawiteh, ratoum naseh. A lung kahawi e awm pawiteh pholenna la sak naseh. ¹⁴ Ka pataw e awm pawiteh kawhmoun thung e kacuenaw hah kaw naseh. Ahnimouh ni Bawipa min lahoi satui a hluk vaiteh ratoum pouh naseh. ¹⁵ Yuemnae lahoi ratoum e ni ka pataw e hah a dam sak han. Bawipa ni a thaw sak vaiteh yonnae a sakpayon nakunghai a ngaithoum han. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah dam sak lah na o aw nahan, buet touh hoi buet touh mae yonnae hah pâpho aw nateh, buet touh hoi buet touh hanelah, ratoum aw. Tami kalannaw e ratoumnae a hue teh bahu ao. ¹⁷ Elijah heh maimouh patet e tami rumram ei, khorak hoech nahanlah puenghoi a ratoum navah, kum thum touh hoi thapa yung taruk totouh khorak laipalah ao. ¹⁸ Hahoi, bout a ratoum navah kalvan hoi kho a rak teh, talai ni a pawhik bout a pâw sak. ¹⁹ Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh thung daw e buetbuet touh ni lawkkatang lamthung a phen navah, buetbuet touh ni bout bankhai pawiteh, ²⁰ tamikayon lam payonnae koehoi bout ka bankhai e tami teh lam ka phen e tami e hringnae hah duenna koehoi a rungngang teh yonnae hah a ramuk pouh toe tie hah panuek naseh.

1 PITER (The First Epistle General of Peter)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Piter, Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni, Pontus, Galati ram, Kappadosia ram, Asia ram hoi Bithunia ramnaw hoi kho tangkuem ka kampek e, Cathut ni a rawi e imyin lah kaawm e nangmouh koevah ca na patawn awh. ² Jisuh Khrih a thi kaheinae hoi, Muitha lahoi thounsaknae hmu hanelah, Pa Cathut ni sut a panue tangcoung e patetlah, a rawi e taminaw nangmouh koe a lungmanae hoi roumnae teh pungdaw lawiseh.

Kahring e ngaihawinae

³ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh. Bawipa ni amae ka lentoe poung e a pahrennae hoi Jisuh Khrih duenae koehoi bout thawsaknae lahoi maimouh teh kahring e ngaihawinae daww thoseh, ⁴ nangmouh hanelah kalvan kho vah a hruek e, kamkonae, khinnae, kamyainae kaawm hoeh e raw daww thoseh, katha lah bout na khe sak awh toe. ⁵ Nangmouh ni ahnoungepoung e tueng daww coungkacoe kamnu e hane rungngangnae hah Cathut e bahu daww yuemnae lahoi na kountouk awh. ⁶ Nangmouh ni atu e atueng dawwvahn tanouknae hoi lungmathoenae a cawngca dawngdeng na kâhmo awh ei nakunghai, a lathueng lah ka dei tangcoung e patetlah konawmnae kalenpoung tawn awh. ⁷ Hotnaw teh, hmai hoi tanouk e lah o tangcoung eiteh kamko thai kawi e sui hlah apuh kaawm poung e nangmae yuemnae hah tanouknae teh Jisuh Khrih a kamnu e toteh, pholenna, bawilenna hoi barinae lah na hmu awh han. ⁸ Nangmouh ni hote Bawipa teh na hmawt bawi awh hoeh eiteh lung na patawn awh. Hote Bawipa teh atu na hmawt awh hoeh eiteh na yuem awh toe. Lawk hoi deithailekhoeh e konawmnae lahoi a bawilenna e teh pholen awh. ⁹ Lungthin muitha rungngangnae yuemnae apuh hah a hmu awh.

¹⁰ Nangmouh ni na coe hane lungmanae hoi kâkuen lah ka dei e profetnaw nihai rungngangnae a kong a la tawng awh toe. ¹¹ Nangmouh thung kaawm e Khrih e Muitha ni Khrih rektapnae hoi, hote rektapnae hnuklah ka tho hane a bawilenna akong hah sut kampangkhai awh navah, apimaw, hoehpawiteh nâtu e atueng maw a dei ngai nah tie hah ahnimouh ni a la tawng awh toe. ¹² Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni a sak e hnonaw teh amamouh hanelah tho laipalah, nangmouh hanelah ahnimouh koe a pâpho. Atu hote hnonaw teh kalvan lahoi a patoun e Kathoung Muitha lahoi kamthang kahawi kadeinaw koehoi nangmouh koe bout pâpho e lah ao toe. Kalvantaminaw ni patenghai yah hote hnonaw a hmu hanelah puenghoi a ngai awh.

Hringnuen thoung nahanlah hroecoena

¹³ Hatdawkvah, nangmae na lungthin hah kârakueng nateh kâhruetcu e awh. Jisuh Khrih a kamnu e toteh nangmouh koe ka tho hane yawhawinae hah apout dituh ngaihawi awh. ¹⁴ Yampa vah nangmouh ni na thai panuek awh hoeh nah lungradueknae hno na pâlei e naw atu bout pâlei laipalah lawk ka ngai e camo patetlah o vaiteh, ¹⁵ nangmouh na kakaw e Bawipa a thoung e patetlah nangmouh hai

na hring kho na saknae dawk thounsak awh. ¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kathoung dawkvah nangmouh haiyah thOUNgnae tawn awh, telah Cakathoung dawka dei.

¹⁷ Nangmouh ni tami e minhmai khen laipalah buetbuet touh tangkuem ni a sak e patetlah lawkcengkung hah Apa telah na kaw awh pawiteh het talai imyin lah na o nathing barinae lungthin hoi khosak awh. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni mintoenaw koehoi na coe e ayawmyin kho na saknae thung hoi na ratangnae teh sui ngun kamko thai e hno hoi nahoe, ¹⁹ Yonnae banghai ka tawn hoe e, khinnae ka tawn hoe e tuca patetlah e apu kaawm poung e Khrih thipaling hoi na ratang e titeh panue awh. ²⁰ Bawipa teh talaiwan a sak hoehnahan sut a hmoun tangcoung e lah ao eiteh, atu ahnoungepoung e atueng dawkvah nangmouh hanelah a kamnue toe. ²¹ Nangmouh ni Cathut khet laihoi yuemnae, ngaihawinae tawn thai nahanelah hote Bawipa hah Cathut ni duena koehoi a thaw sak teh bawilenna e poe toe.

²² Nangmouh teh, lawkkatang ngai e lahoi, nangmae lungthin muitha hah a thoung a cai sak teh, a katang e hmaunawngaha reira lungpatawnae na coe awh dawkvah, kathoung lungthin hoi buet touh hoi buet touh kacaklah lungkâpataw awh. ²³ Nangmouh teh kamko thai e cati hoi tho laipalah, kamko thai hoe e cati, kahring niteh a yungyoe kangning e Cathut e a lawk hoi a katha lah khe e lah na o awh. ²⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh mipun pueng teh phokung patetlah doeh ao awh. Taminaw e lentoenae pueng haiyah pho pei patetlah lah doeh ao. Phokung teh a kamyai teh a ke thai. A pei haiyah a sarut thai. ²⁵ Hatei, Cathut e a lawk teh a yungyoe a kangning. Hote a lawk teh nangmouh koe dei e kamthang kahawi doeh.

2

Kahring e talung, kathoung mipun

¹ Nangmouh teh Bawipa Cathut e lungmanae na patek toung dawkvah, ² Utsinnae cawngca, dумыenna, tami kahawi lah kâsaknae, kâhmuhmanae, kâpathoenae pueng pahnawt awh nateh, rungngang nahanelah muitha sanutui katang hoi rOUNg hanelah, ³ camosen patetlah hote sanutui hah ngaina e hoi kahran awh haw.

⁴ Taminaw ni a pahnawt awh teh Cathut ni a rawi e hringnae talung tie hote Bawipa koe pha teh, ⁵ kahring e talungnaw patetlah patuenpatuen pacoung teh sak e muitha koe lae im lah o awh. Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut ni a ngai e thuengnae ka sak hane kathoung vaihma mipun lah o awh.

⁶ Cakathoung dawka tha e patetlah rawi e im takinlung apu kaawm e hah Zion mon dawka ta. Hote talung ka kâuep e naw pueng teh kayanae tawn mahoe telah ati. ⁷ Hatdawkvah hote talung teh kayuennaw hanelah a lentoenae lah ao. Kayuemhoehnaw hanelah teh im kasaknaw ni a pahnawt a eiteh im tungkhu takin koe ka phat e talung lah ao. ⁸ A lawk kangâihoehnaw hanelah teh hote talung teh tâlawnae talung hoi payonnae lungsong lah ao. Hottelah ao nahanelah ahnimouh teh a rawi e lah ao.

⁹ Nangmouh teh a hmonae koehoi kângairu angnae dawka na kakawkung Amae pholenna kamnue sak hanelah rawi e mipun lah na o awh. Siangpahrang vaihma mipun, kathoung mipun, Cathut e mipun katang lah na o awh. ¹⁰ Yampa vah nangmouh teh Cathut e mipun lah na awm awh hoe. Atuteh Cathut e mipun lah na o awh. Yampa vah a lungmanae na coe awh hoe eiteh atuteh na coe awh toe.

Hnokahawi sak nahan hroecoenae

¹¹ Ka lungpataw e taminaw, nangmouh teh imyin lah na o aw h teh Muitha ka taran e takthai radueknae hah roun hanelah na hroecoe aw h. ¹² Jentelnaw e rahak vah khet kamcu lah khosak aw h. Hottelah kho na sak aw h pawiteh ahnimouh ni nangmouh teh yon ka sak e tami lah na dei nakunghai nangmae hnokahawi na sak e naw a hmu toteh, Cathut hmalah Bawipa e bawilennaeh teh a pholen aw h han.

¹³ Bawipa e minhmai khet laihoi ka lentoe poung e siangpahrang nakunghai thoseh, tami kahawi oup hanelah thoseh, ¹⁴ Siangpahrang ni a rawi e kâ katawnnaw thoseh, taminaw koe khokhangkung bawinaw e hrawinae lawk ngâi aw h. ¹⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni hnokahawi na sak e lahoi tami pathunaw e pathunae lawk rakhip thai nahanelah Cathut ngainaeh lah ao. ¹⁶ Tami kahloutnaw patetlah hring aw h. Hatei hote hloutnaeh hah kahawihoe h sak nahanelah hno laipalah Cathut e a san patetlah kêroe aw h. ¹⁷ Tami pueng hah bari aw h. Hmaunawng hah lungpataw aw h. Cathut hah taket aw h. Siangpahrang hah bari aw h.

Bawinaw koe lawkngainaeh

¹⁸ Sannaw, takinaeh lahoi na Bawipa e hrawinaeh ngai aw h. Bawi teh lungthin kahawi hoi lungdonae ka tawn nakunghai thoseh, a lungthin ka muenyang e hai thoseh, a lawk ngâi pouh aw h. ¹⁹ Cathut e minhmai khet laihoi kathuem hoe h e rektapnaeh na khang nakunghai yawhawinaeh ao. ²⁰ Ma e yon kecu daw k hemnaeh khang boipawiteh bangmaw oup hane kawi kaawm. Hnokahawi na sak nahlangva vah, rucatinaeh na khang pawiteh Cathut koe yawhawinaeh ao. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patetlah hane doeh nangmouh teh kaw lah na o aw h teh, Khrih ni mamouh hanelah a khang teh, a khokhnuk dawn vaiteh khetsin hane kawi mitnoutnaeh na ta pouh toe. ²² Hote Bawipa teh yonnaeh sak hoe h, apâhni daw k hai laithoe awmhoeh. ²³ Pathoenaeh a khang navah, bout pathung hoe h. Rucatinaeh a khang na haiyah pakhi laipalah, kalan lah lawkcengkung koe amahoima a kâhnawng toe. ²⁴ Maimouh teh yon hoi ka kâkuen e naw koe lah due aw h teh lannaeh koelah na hring sak hanelah maimaeh yonnaeh hah ama roeroe ni a tak thung thing daw k a sin toe. A hemnaeh hmâtannaw daw k hoi nangmouh teh na dam aw h toe. ²⁵ Nangmouh teh lam ka phen e tu patetlah na o aw h. Atuteh Tukhoumkung lah kaawm e, nangmaeh lungthin muitha kakhenyawnkung, Bawi koe bout na pha aw h toe.

3

Yuvâ ni tarawi hane kawi

¹ Hot patetvanlah, napuinaw, na vâ naw e lawk ngâi aw h. Hottelah na tet aw h pawiteh, na vâ naw ni a lawk a ngâi aw h hoe h nakunghai, ² nangmaeh Cathut takinaeh hoi kathingeh hringnuen hah hmawt aw h vaiteh, nangmaeh lawk daw k hoi laipalah, na hringnuen lahoi a lungkâthung aw h han. ³ Nangmouh daw k kamthouppnaeh, samveinaeh, sui dingyin awinaeh, khohnanaeh tie naw alawilae kamthouppnaeh hoi laipalah, ⁴ Cathut hmalah ap hu kaawm poung e lungdonae tie karaw k thai hoe h e kamthouppnaeh hoi a thung lae tami lah aw m aw h. ⁵ Cathut kâuep e napuinaw teh ayan vah hot patetlah amahoima a kamthoupp aw h. ⁶ Sarah ni Abraham teh bawipa telah a kaw teh ahnie a lawk a ngâi e patetlah, vâ e lawk hah ngâi aw h. Nangmouh ni kahawicalah na sakyoe aw h teh tâsuenae tawn laipalah na aw m pawiteh, Sarah e canu lah na o aw h.

⁷ Hot patetvanlah, vanaw, na yu hah bari aw. Yu teh a tha ka youn e lah ao tie hah panue nalaihoi hringnae râw rei ka coe e lah pouk aw, apu awm sak aw h nateh reirei khosak aw. Het hateh nangmae ratoumnae rakhout hoeh nahane doeh.

Kahawi hoeh e sak aw h hanh.

⁸ A hnuktengpoung lah dei han tetpawiteh, nangmouh pueng ni lungkângingcalah awm aw. Lungkâpatawnae, hmaunawngah patetlah kâpahrennae, kârahnoumnae tawn aw. ⁹ Nangmouh teh yawhawinae râw na coe aw nahanelah, kaw e tami lah na o aw dawkvah, kathout hno hah hno kathout hoi, yuenae hah yuenae lahoi pathung aw h hanh. Yawhawinae mah poe aw. ¹⁰ Bangkongtetpawiteh hring nawmnae lung ka pataw niteh, hnin kahawi hoi kâhmo hanelah ka ngai e tami teh amae a lai hah cakuep vaiteh kahawihoehe lawk hoi kâhlat naseh. A pahni hoi laithoe hai dei hanh naseh. ¹¹ Kahawi hoeh e hno roun vaiteh hnokahawi sak naseh. Ayânaw hoi kâpocalah khosak naseh. ¹² Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut e tami kalannaw hah khetyawt teh ahnimae ratoumnae hai a thai pouh. Hatei kahawihoehe ka sak e taminaw teh Cathut ni minhmai athung takhai.

Lannae kecu daw khang hane runae

¹³ Nangmouh teh hnokahawi ka sak e tami lah na awm aw pawiteh apinimaw runae na poe aw han. ¹⁴ Lannae kecu daw reithainae na khang pawiteh na yawhawi aw, ahnimae pakhinae taket aw h hanh aw, kalue aw h hanh aw, ¹⁵ Na lungthin hoiyah Bawipa hah barinae tawn aw. Nangmae ngaihawinae hno hah na ka pacei e taminaw pueng koe lungdonae lungthin hoi bout na dei thai nahanelah coungkacoe lah awm aw. ¹⁶ Khrih thung nangmouh ni hnokahawi na sak aw e hah kahawihoeh lah kadeinaw ni yon na pen aw nah amamouh yeiraipo nahanelah nangmouh teh namahoima ka panuena lungthin kathoungcalah awm aw. ¹⁷ Cathut e ngainae lah awm pawiteh hnokahawi sak daw k reithai khangnae teh kahawihoehe saknae daw k reithai khang e h lak hoe ahawi. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih hai yon kecu daw runae vai touh hoi kakhoutlah a khang. Nangmanaw Cathut koe na thak nahanlah tamikalan ni tamikalanhoehnaw hanlah runae a khang toe. Ama teh takthai koe lahoi kadout ei nakunghai, Muitha koe lahoi hring sak lah ao dawkvah, ¹⁹ Muitha lahoi a cei teh thong thung paung e muithanaw koe phung a dei. ²⁰ Hote muithanaw teh ayan Noah senae, tami kayounca tami taroe touh tuikamuem daw hoi ratang nahane long a sak aw navah, Cathut ni lungsaw laihoi a ring eiteh lawk ka ngâi hoeh e muithanaw doeh. ²¹ Hote bangnuena patetlah atu e baptisma teh jisuh Khrih a thawnae lahoi maimouh na rungngang aw. Baptisma tie teh takthai khinnae pâsu e dei ngainae lah tho hoeh. Mahoima kâpanuena lungthin a thoung teh Cathut hmalah boutdeinae doeh. ²² Hote Bawipa teh kalvan kho a luen teh kalvantaminaw, kâtawanna hoi bahu onae hah a uk teh, Cathut e aranglah ao.

4

Khrih hnuk kâbangnae

¹ Hottelah Khrih ni maimouh hanelah a tak hoi a khang katang dawkvah nangmouh hai hot patetlah e lungthin pouknae hah sene lah hno aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh a tak daw rucat ka khang e tami teh yonnae daw k

hoi a hlout toe. ² Takthai dawk hringkhai hane kaawm rae atueng dawk bout hring hanelah taminaw e radueknae lahoi tho laipalah Cathut e ngainae lahoi a hring thai nahane doeh. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh Jentelnaw patetlah hring aw h teh, takngai pâleinae, radueknae, yamuhrinae, nawm ngainae, carawngcakhanae, meikaphawk bawknae dawkvah kaloum tangcoung e tuengnaw dawk khosak aw h e teh maimouh hanelah a khout toe. ⁴ Talai nawmnae dawk ahnimouh hoi na kâhuikohoehnae hah ahnimouh ni a kângai a ru teh na pathoe aw h. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, kahringnaw hai thoseh, kadoutnaw hai thoseh, lawkceng hanelah coungkacoe na ka ring e hmalah ahnimouh ni a kâpâpho aw h han. ⁶ Taminaw e a hmalah yon lawkcengnae a tak hoi a khang nakunghai thoseh, Cathut hmalah lungthin muitha lahoi hring hanelah kadoutnaw ni kamthang kahawi a thai aw h.

Ahnoungpoung e tue tami oangnaw

⁷ Hno cawngca pueng heh a pout tawmlei toung dawkvah kâhruetcuat aw h. Ratounnae lahoi ring aw h. ⁸ Lungpatawnae ni yonnae moikapap a ramuk thai dawkvah bangpueng hlakvah buet touh hoi buet touh rahak vah lungpatawnae caksak aw h. ⁹ Phuenangnae tawn laipalah buet touh hoi buet touh im luen hane kâpasoung aw h. ¹⁰ Nangmanaw ni na coe aw h e poehno tawk thainae thaw lengkaleng na coe aw h dawkvah, Cathut e hnopai ka kuem e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh hote thaw tawk thainae lahoi lengkaleng kâ kabawm aw h. ¹¹ Cathut teh bang pueng daw k Jisuh Khrih lahoi a bawilenna e a kamnue thai nahanelah, ka pâpho e ni Cathut ni dei e patetlah dei naseh. A thaw ka tawk e ni Cathut ni a poe e thaonae patetlah tawk naseh. Hote Bawipa teh bahu hoi bawilenna e a yungyoe aw m lawwish. Amen.

Khrih e taminaw ni a khang hane kawi runae

¹² Ka lungpataw e naw, nangmouh noumcai nahanelah nangmouh koe ka tho e runae hmai hoi tanouknae teh kângairu kawi patetlah kângairu aw h hanh. ¹³ Nangmouh teh Khrih e reithainae na hmawngkhai aw h dawkvah konawm aw h. Khrih e bawilenna e a kamnue toteh na lunghawi aw h nahane doeh. ¹⁴ Jisuh Khrih min kecu daw k pathoenae na khang pawiteh yawhawinae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e ka lentoe e Muitha teh nangmouh thungvah ao. Ahnimouh hane teh pathoenae, nangmouh hanelah teh pholenna e lah ao. ¹⁵ Nangmouh thung dawkvah tami ka thet e, kaparawte, kahawihoehe hno ka sak e, ayânaw e kamcan daw k kambawng e, nangmouh daw k apihai aw m sak aw h hanh. ¹⁶ Kristen lah na o aw h dawkvah na khang pawiteh, kayak aw h hanh, hatei a min lahoi Cathut pholen naseh. ¹⁷ Cathut e imthungkhunaw hmaloe pasuek lawkcengnae tueng a pha toe. Hottelam maimouh koehoi hmaloe pasuek lawkceng hoehpawiteh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi ka thai ngaihoehnae e kamcan teh bangtelamaw abaw thai han vaw. ¹⁸ Tami kalan ni rungngang lah ao hane ru pawiteh cathutlaipa e naw hoi tamikayonnaw teh bangtelamaw ao aw h han.

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah, Cathut e ngainae patetlah a rucat ka kâhmo e taminaw teh hnokahawi a sak aw h navah, mae hringnae hah lawkkam kakapoung na kasakkung koe poe naseh.

¹ Kacue lah kaawm niteh, Khrih e reithainae ka kampangkhai e lah kaawm e, kamnuek hane Bawipa e a bawilennae kahmawng hane kai, Piter ni nangmouh thung dawk e kacuenaw hah na hroecoe awh.

² Nangmouh hoi rei na kaawm e Cathut e tuhu hah na khoum e hno dawk, na khoum thai dawk nahoe, kathounghoehe hnopai ngai dawk hai nahoe, lungthonae hoiyah khenyawn awh. ³ Bawinaw ni kâawwnae lahoi uk laipalah tuhu hmalah khetsin kamcu e tami lah awm awh.

⁴ Hottelah na sak pawiteh, Tukhoum kalen a tho toteh nangmouh teh kamyai thai hoe e bawilennae bawilukhung na hmu awh han.

⁵ Hot patetlah kanawnaw, kacuenaw e lawk hah ngâi awh. Hothloilah buet touh hoi buet touh kârahnoum awh nateh lungdonae puengcang kâmahrawk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâoupkâpawi e taminaw teh Cathut ni a cakâ. Lungthin kârahnoum e taminaw teh yawhawinae a poe. ⁶ Hatdawkvah atueng a kuep toteh Cathut ni nangmouh teh na oup awh nahanelah thaonae kut rahim vah namahoima kârahnoum awh. ⁷ Nangmouh takuetluet na khet dawkvah, nangmae tâsuenae hnonaw pueng Bawipa koe poe awh.

Pâpoutnae

⁸ Kâhruetcuete hoi ip laipalah ring awh. Nangmae taran lah kaawm e kahraimathout teh ka huk e sendek patetlah apimaw ka padoun han telah yuengyoe a tawng. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, talaivan dawk kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw hah hot patet e reithainae a khang awh telah pouk nateh yuemnae dawkvah kacakcalah awm awh nateh ahni hah ngang awh.

¹⁰ Khrih Jisuh lahoi maimouh yungyoe bawilennae koe lah na ka kaw e, bangpueng dawk ahawinae ka sak e, Cathut ni dawngdengca reithai ka khang tangcoung e nangmanaw hah na kuep sak awh vaiteh, thaonae hoi na kawi vaiteh pou na caksak awh han. ¹¹ A thaonae teh a yungyoe ama koe awm lawiseh. Amen. ¹² Kai ni nangmanaw teh tha poenae lahoi na coun awh teh nangmouh ni na kâuep awh e hnonaw hah Cathut e yawhawinae katang doeh telah panuek awh. Hete ca teh kaduemcalah ka thut teh, nangmouh koe yuemkamcu e hmaunawnggha Silvanas koehoi patuen na patawn awh. ¹³ Ka ca, Mark hoi Babilon khopui dawk kaawm e nangmouh hoi cungtalah rawi lah kaawm e ni nangmouh kut na man awh. ¹⁴ Buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw lahoi kâpaco awh. Khrih Jisuh thung e rounnae teh nangmouh abuemlah koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

2 PITER (The Second Epistle General of Peter)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kai Piter, Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni maimae Cathut hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih lannae lahoi kaimouh patetlah aphu kaawm yuemnae katawnnaw koe ca na patawn aw. ² Cathut hoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh panuena, lungmana hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koevah pungdaw lawiseh.

Yuemnae dawk rounghae

³ Ama e bawilenna hoi ahawinae thungvah na ka kaw e Bawipa hah, maimouh ni panuena lahoi Bawipa dawk kaawm e bawilenna teh hringnae hoi cungalal Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae pueng teh maimouh koe na poe toe. ⁴ Hottelaho, ka lentoe niteh aphukaawm e lawkkamnaw hah maimouh koe na poe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote lawkkamnaw hno lahoi nangmanaw ni talaivan takngainae dawk hoi na hlout aw vaiteh, Cathut counghae kahmawng e tami lah na o aw nahane doeh. ⁵ Hettelah kecu dawkvah nangmae yuemnae dawkvah hawinae, hawinae dawkvah lungangnae, lungangnae dawkvah mahoima kâcakuelpnae, ⁶ mahoima kâcakuelpnae dawkvah lungsawnae, lungsawnae dawkvah Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae, ⁷ Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae dawkvah hmaunawnggha lungkâpatawnae, hmaunawnggha lungkâpatawnae dawkvah lungpatawnae hah thahmei lahoi patuen kâthap sin aw. ⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete talen heh nangmouh dawk ao vaiteh pungdaw pawiteh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih panuena dawk aphu kaawm e tami, a paw kapaw e tami lah o aw han. ⁹ Hote talen ka tawn hoeh e taminaw teh, a mit ka dawn e lah ao. Yon thoungsak lah ao tangcounghae hah a pahnim aw.

¹⁰ Hatdawkvah hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh kawnae hoi rawinae hoe acak nahanelah, hoe panki aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelaha na sak nah thungvah nâtuék hai lam na payon aw mahoe. ¹¹ Hothloilah, maimae Bawipa hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih e yungyoe uknaeram thungvah, kâen thaina kâ kakueplah na hmu aw han.

¹² Hatdawkvah, nangmanaw ni hete akongnaw hah na panue aw teh nangmouh koe kaawm e lawkkatang daw kacaklah na o aw eiteh, hotnaw hoi kâkuen lah nangmanaw pou na hroecoe hanelah pouknae ka tawn. ¹³ Hete ka tak rim daw ka o nah yunglam teh hottelaha kâhroecoenae lahoi nangmanaw na kâhlaw sak hanelah ka pouk. ¹⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni kai koe a pâpho e patetlah ka tak rim heh palang ka rading han toe tie ka panue. ¹⁵ Het talaivan hoi ka tâco hnukkhu hoi hai hete akongnaw pou na panue aw nahanelah ka panki han.

Ka kangning e profet lawk

¹⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e bahu hoi a tho nahane nangmouh koe ka pâpho aw e hah dumpyenna lairuiapakong hoi ka pâpho aw hoeh. Kaimouh teh Bawipa amae lentoe-nae hah kamamouh roeroe ni ka hmu aw toe. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh,

Pa Cathut koehoi e barinae hoi bawilennaeh teh Bawipa ni a pang e lah hmu navah, ka talue poung e bawilennaeh thung hoiyah, ahni teh kai ni ka lungpataw e ka Capa doeh, ahni dawh ka lung akuep tie lawk hah Bawipa koe hoi a daw. ¹⁸ Kaimanaw teh kathoungpoung mon dawh Bawipa hoi rei ka o awh navah kalvan hoi ka tho e hote lawk teh ka thai awh.

¹⁹ Hothloilah, maimouh koe hoe Kacake profet lawknaw hai ao. Nangmae lungthin thungvah khodai teh, amom tempalo a tâco ditouh hote lawk teh hmonae koe ka ang e hmaim patetlah na pouk awh hanelah ao. ²⁰ Cakathoung dawh kaawm e sutdeilawknaw pueng teh, tami buet touh ni amae a ngainae lahoi a pâpho e nahoeh e nahoeh tie hmaloe panue hanlah a o. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, nâtuek hai sutdeilawk teh tami ngainae lahoi ka tâcawt e nahoeh. Kathoung Muitha hroecoenaeh ka coe pueng niteh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e lawk kapâphokung lah doeh ao awh.

2

Kacangkhaikung kaphawknaw lawkcengnae

¹ Hatei, profetkaphawknaw teh Judahnaw thung hoi a tâco e patetlah nangmouh thung hoi hai saya kaphawknaw a tâco van han. Ahnimouh ni kamkonae koe kaphatkhai e tawm payonnaeh arulahoï thokhai awh vaiteh, na karatangkung Bawipa patenghai pahnawt awh vaiteh, amamaeh lathueng karang poung lah rawknaeh a pha sak han. ² Tami moikapap nihai, ahnimae hnopai lungradueknaeh hnukkâbang awh vaiteh, lawkkatang lamthung teh ahnimouh kecu dudam e lah kaawm han. ³ Ahnimouh ni hounlounnaeh, pasawtpanepnaeh lawk hoi nangmouh na yo awh han. Ahnimouh lawkcengnaeh teh ayan hoi hnawng hoeh. Ahnimae kamkonae haiyah ngâm boihoeh.

⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni ka payon e kalvantami hah pasainae tawn hoeh. Hell hmai adungpoungnaeh koe hmonae sumbawtarui hoi a katek teh lawkceng hanelah a hruék toe. ⁵ Ayan e talaiwan hai pasai laipalah, lannaeh phung ka dei e Noah hoi tami sari touh e naw hah a hlout sak teh cathutlaipa e talai taminaw pueng teh tuikamuem hoi koung a raphoe. ⁶ Hothloilah Sawdom hoi Gomorrah khopui hah lawk a ceng teh hralalah mueng a yawng sak teh, cathutlaipa e taminaw ni khetsin hanelah sut ao. ⁷ Hatnavah, kâcakuepnaeh kaawm hoeh e taminaw e hounlounnaeh lahoi khosaknaeh ni rektap lah kaawm e tamikalan Lot hah a rungngang. ⁸ Hote tamikalan teh, ahnimouh koe kho a sak navah, ahnimae kâlawklaipa hringnaeh hoi tawksaknaeh hnintangkuem a hmu teh a thainae ni a lannaeh lungthin hah puenghoi a rektap pouh. ⁹ Hatdawkvah, cathutlah taminaw hah tacueknaeh dawh hoi rasa hanelah thoseh, tamikalan hoeh e naw lawkcengnaeh hnin dawh reknaeh khang sak hanelah hruék hane hai thoseh a panue e lah ao. ¹⁰ Alawkpui lah ka khin e hounlounnaeh lahoi takngainae hnukkâbang teh, kâtawwnaeh kadudamnaw hah hottelah a hruék han. ¹¹ Ahnimouh hlak thao thasainae hoi bahu kaawm e kalvantami ni patenghai yah, Cathut hmalah lawkcengnaeh sak awh hoeh. ¹² Hatei, ahnimanaw hah man vaiteh, be thei hane moithangnaw patetlah ao awh teh amamouh ni a thai panuek hoeh e hah a dudam awh. Ahnimouh teh moithangnaw kahmakata e patetlah a kahmakata awh vaiteh, amamaeh lanhoehnaeh phu teh a khang awh han.

¹³ Khodai patenghai yah canei hounloun e heh nawmnaeh lah a pouk awh teh, nangmouh hoi rei canei awh navah amamaeh dumyennaeh dawh a nawm awh teh nangmouh hanlah min mathoenaeh lah ao awh. ¹⁴ Ahnimae

mit teh uicuk nginae hoi akawi dawkvah yon sak laipalah awm ngai aw hoh. A lung kacakhoehe taminaw hah yonnae koe lah a tacuek aw hoh teh, hounlounnae daw k a phunep aw hoh toun dawkvah, thoebo e canu capa lah ao aw hoh. ¹⁵ Ahnimouh teh, lam kalan hah a pahnawt aw hoh teh, lam a payon aw hoh toun dawkvah, lanhoehnae kutphu lungpataw e Beor capa Balaam e lamthung a dawn aw hoh. ¹⁶ Hatei, Balaam teh amae a payonnae daw k yue e lah ao. Lawk ka dei thai hoh e la ni tami lawk lahoi a dei teh hote profet e pathunae hah a ngang.

¹⁷ Ahnimanaw teh tui kahak e tuikhu, kahlî ni a palek e tâmai patetlah doeh ao aw hoh. Ahnimouh hanelah yungyoe hmonae a hruek pouh toe. ¹⁸ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni lawk pacawt lahoi a kâoup aw hoh teh, tami kahawihoehnaw thung hringnae koehoi nuengnueng kahlout e naw hah taknginae, hounlounnae hoi a dumyen aw hoh. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh ni hote taminaw hah hloutnae na poe aw hoh han atipouh aw hoh nahlangva vah, amamouh rawknae san lah ao aw hoh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami katâ e teh tami e bawi lah ao. ²⁰ Maimae Bawipa hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih panuena lahoi talaivan khinnae daw k hoi hlout aw hoh hnukkhu, hote hnonaw daw k bout kâman aw hoh pawiteh, ahmaloe e hlak a hnukkhu e hoe a mathoe. ²¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, lanna lamthung panue nahlangva, maimouh koe na poe e kathoung kâpoelaw k hah hnamthun takhai hlak teh hote hah panuek laipalah awm pawiteh ahnimouh hanlah bet ahawihawn. ²² Uî ni a palo bout a ca, tui pâhluk tangcoung e vok ni tangkan bout a kâkaaw k tie cingthuulaw k hah hot patet e taminaw koe akuep.

3

Bawipa e hnin

¹ Ka lungpataw e naw: nangmouh koe hete apâhni e ca hah bout na patawn aw hoh. Kai ni hete ca kahni touh hoi nangmanaw na kâhruetcuat nahanelah nangmae kathoung lungthin hah ka pâhlaw teh a thahmei sak. ² Hethateh, kathoung profetnaw ni a dei tangcoung e thoseh, gunceinaw koehoi patuen na pang aw hoh e Bawi hoi rungngangkung lah kaawm e kâpoelawknaw thoseh, nangmanaw ni let bouk na pouk aw hoh nahane doeh.

³ Ahmaloe poung lah na panue aw hoh hane teh, tami ka dudam e teh a hnukteng e hnin nah dudam nalaihoi tâcawt vaiteh, amae takngai e patetlah a cei aw hoh vaiteh, ⁴ Jisuh tho nahane hnin hoi kâkuen e lawkkamnaw teh nâmw a o, mintoenaw a due hnin hoiyah a cawngca pueng kamtawng koe e patetlah nahoehmaw pou ao aw hoh heh vaw telah a dei aw hoh han. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut lawk lahoi kalvannaw teh ayan hoi ka la awm niteh, talai haiyah tui lahoi tui thung hoi a kamnue toe. ⁶ Hatnavah, talaivan teh tui ni muen a khu teh, tui lahoi a rawk tie teh khoeroe pahnim hanelah a ngai aw hoh. ⁷ Atu kaawm e kalvannaw hoi talai teh hote lawk lahoi yah, hmaisawi hanelah sut hruek lah ao teh, cathutlaipa e taminaw e kamkonae hoi lawkcengnae hnin totouh la rouk e lah ao toe.

⁸ Hatei, ka lungpataw e naw: Cathut hanelah teh hnin touh heh kum 1,000 touh e patetlah kum 1,000 touh e heh hnin touh e patetlah ao tie hah pahnim aw hoh hanh. ⁹ A hnawng poung telah tami tangawn ni pouk e patehlah Cathut teh a lawkkam daw k hnawng hoh. Apihai rawk laipalah,

tami pueng ni yon pankângai awh nahanlah a ngainae ao dawkvah, maimae lathueng a lungsawnae doeh.

¹⁰ Hateiteh, Bawipa e hnin teh, tamru a tho e patetlah a tho han. Hote hnin toteh kalvannaw teh cairing lahoi a kahma awh han. Talai teh kân lawi a tui lah dui a lawng han. Talai hoi talai van e hno sak puengpa hai a kak awh han. ¹¹ Hete hnonaw pueng teh be raphoe lah ao han dawkvah, nangmanaw teh bangpatetlae tami lah maw na o kawi vaw. Nangmouh teh kathoung hringnae hoi cathutlae hringnae daw k hosak awh nateh, ¹² Cathut e hnin hah ngaihawi laihoi, hote hnin phanae hah rang sak hanelah ao. Hot hnin a pha toteh kalvannaw teh ngeng kang vaiteh a kamko han. Talai hai kabet poung e kahû hoi atui lah a kamyawt han. ¹³ Hatei, maimouh teh Bawipa amae lawkkam patetlah lanna aonae koe kalvan katha hoi talai katha ngaihawi awh.

Pâpoutnae

¹⁴ Hatdawkvah, ka lungpataw e naw: nangmouh teh hotnaw hah na ngaihawi awh dawkvah, tounhoehe tami, ka khinhoehe tami patetlah Bawipa hmalah rounnae hmu awh nahan kâyawm awh sei. ¹⁵ Maimouh ni lungpataw e Pawl nihai, ahni koevah a poe e lungangnae hoi, nangmouh koe a thut e patetlah maimae Bawipa a lungsawnae hah rungngangnae coe awh nahane doeh telah pouk awh. ¹⁶ Ahni ni alouke canaw daw k hai hete akongnaw hoi kâkuen lah a dei. Hote canaw thung dawkvah, thai panuek han ka ru e youn touh ao. Panuena e kayoun nithe a lung kacakhoehe taminaw teh alouke Ca Kathoungnaw daw k a tawm awh e patetlah hote ca hai amamouh ngainae koe a sawn awh teh, amamouh rawknae koe a pha sak awh.

¹⁷ Hatdawkvah ka lungpataw e naw: nangmouh ni hetnaw teh sut na panue awh toung dawkvah, kadumyennaw e lamthung daw k dawn laipalah, mamae lungcaknae hah pahma awh hoe h nahan mahoima kâkhenyawn awh sei. ¹⁸ Maimae Bawi hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih lungmana e daw k hai thoseh, Bawipa panuena e daw k hai thoseh, rounng awh. Atu hoi a yungyoe e hnin totouh Bawipa koe bawilenna e awm lawiseh. Amen.

1 JAWHAN

(The First Epistle General of John)

Na kahring sak e Cathut Lawk

¹ Apuengcue hoi kaawm e, kaimouh ni khei ka thai aw h e, mit hoi khei ka hmu aw h e, kut hoi khei katek aw h e, hringnae lawk hah nangmouh koe ka pâpho aw h. ² Hote hringnae teh yo a kamnu e toe. Kaimouh ni hai ka hmu aw h toe. Pa hoi rei kaawm niteh maimouh koe ka kamnu e e, hote yungyoe hringnae hah, kaimouh ni nangmouh koe ka kampangkhai aw h teh ka pâpho aw h. ³ Kaimouh teh Pa hoi hai, Capa Jisuh Khrih hoi hai, huikonae ka tawn aw h dawkvah, nangmouh ni kaimouh hoi huikonae na tawn aw h nahanelah, ka thai aw h e naw hah nangmouh koe ka pâpho aw h. ⁴ Nange lunghawinae a kuep nahanelah, hete canaw hah ka thut aw h.

Angnae daw k khoktakannae

⁵ Hote lawk hah ahni koehoi ka thai aw h teh, nangmouh koe ka pâpho aw h e teh, Cathut teh angnae lah ao. ⁶ Cathut daw k hmonae khoeroe awmhoeh. Maimouh ni Cathut hoi huikonae ka tawn toe ti aw h lahun navah, hmonae daw k hring aw h pawiteh, lawkkatang daw k hring aw h hoeh. Laithoe doeh dei aw h. ⁷ Cathut teh angnae daw k ao e patetlah maimouh ni angnae daw k hring aw h pawiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh huiko lah o aw h. Cathut Capa, Jisuh Khrih e thi ni, maimae yon kaawm e naw pueng hah a pâsu teh a thounsak toe.

⁸ Maimouh ni ka yon hoeh tet aw h pawiteh, mahoima kâdum aw h. Maimouh daw k lawkkatang awmhoeh. ⁹ Maimouh ni mamae yonpâpho aw h pawiteh, Cathut teh maimae yonnae pueng hoi sakpayon e naw pueng, ngaithoum hane hoi lanhoehnae pueng thounsak hanelah, a lawkkam a cak. ¹⁰ Maimouh ni yonnae ka sak hoeh tet aw h pawiteh, ama hah laithoe sak aw h. A lawk hai maimouh daw k awmhoeh.

2

¹ Ka pahren e canaw, yonnae na sak aw h hoeh nahanelah, hete ca hah ka thut teh na patawn aw h. Tami buetbuet touh ni yonnae sakpayon pawiteh, maimouh na kampangkhai hanelah kalan e Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh Pa koe ao. ² Hote Bawipa teh maimae yon dueng nahoe h, talaivan pueng e yontha nahanelah, thueng e lah ao.

Khrih e kâlawknaw

³ Hote Bawipa teh maimouh ni bangtelah hoi maw panue aw h tetpawiteh, kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi e lahoi panue aw h. ⁴ Kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi laipalah, Bawipa ka panue toe kâ tet e tami teh, a lai kathoute lah doeh o aw h. Ahni daw k lawkkatang awmhoeh. ⁵ Hote Bawipa lawk hah ka tarawi e teh, Cathut e a lungpatawnae hoi akawi katang. Maimouh ni hote Bawipa daw k o aw h e hah het telah hoi panue aw h. ⁶ Hote Bawipa daw k ka hring toe ka tet e tami teh, Jisuh ni a sak e patetlah a dawn van han.

⁷ Ka lungpataw e ka huinaw: nangmouh koe ka thut e kâpoelawk hateh, a katha e na hoeh. Ahmaloe hoi kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk hah doeh. Ahmaloe hoi kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk hateh na thai aw h

tangcoung e lawk hah doeh. ⁸ Atuvah kâpoelawk katha hah nangmouh koevah ka thut. Hote kâpoelawk teh, Bawipa dawk nakunghai, nangmouh dawk nakunghai, hmu katang e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmonae teh a kahma teh angnae katang teh coungkacoelah a ang toe.

⁹ Hmaunawngaha hah na hmuhma lahun nah, kai teh angnae dawk ka o ka tet e tami teh, atu sittouh hmonae thung doeh ao rah. ¹⁰ Hmaunawngaha lungpataw e tami teh angnae dawk kahring e lah ao. Kamthui teh rawp nahane ahni dawk awmhoeh. ¹¹ Hmaunawngaha kahmawt ngai hoeh e tami teh, hmonae dawk kaawm niteh hmonae dawk doeh a hring rah. Hmonae ni a mit a dawn sak teh, na maw ka cei tie hai panuek hoeh.

Canaw, napanaw, thoundounnaw

¹² Ka lungpataw e canaw: nangmouh teh hote Bawipa min lahoi yon thounsak lah na o aw h toung dawkvah, hete ca ka thut teh na patawn aw h. ¹³ Apanaw: nangmouh teh apuengcue hoi kaawm tangcoung e hah, na panue aw h dawkvah, hete ca ka thut teh na patawn aw h. Thoundounnaw: nangmouh teh, kahrai hah na tâ aw h dawkvah hete ca ka thut teh na patawn aw h. Camonaw: nangmouh teh Pa hah na panue aw h dawkvah hete ca ka thut teh na patawn aw h. ¹⁴ Napanaw: nangmouh ni apuengcue hoi kaawm tangcoung e hah, na panue aw h dawkvah hete ca ka thut teh na patawn aw h. Thoundounnaw: nangmouh na thasai aw h teh, Cathut lawk na thung a hring teh, kahrai hah na tâ aw h dawkvah, hete ca ka thut teh na patawn aw h.

Talai hoi talai hno lungpataw hanh

¹⁵ Talaiwan hoi talaiwan daw k kaawm e hnonaw hah lungpataw aw h hanh. Talai lungpataw e teh, Pa lungpatawnae tawn hoeh. ¹⁶ Talaiwan daw k kaawm e hnonaw teh: takngainae, mitnoenae, talai hno daw k kâoupnae hah doeh. Hotnaw teh, Pa koehoi ka tho e nahoe h. Talai lahoi ka tho e doeh. ¹⁷ Talaiwan hoi talaiwan hno noenae teh kahmat han. Cathut ngainae patetlah ka tarawi e tami teh a yungyoe a kangning.

A hnukteng e tueng

¹⁸ Ka lungpataw e canaw: atu e tueng teh, a hnukteng e atueng lah ao. Khrih e a taran khrihkaphaw k a tâco e na thai aw h e patetlah atu rawraw khrihkaphawknaw moi ao toe. Hatdawkvah, atu e tueng teh a hnukteng e atueng doeh toe tie panue thai. ¹⁹ Ahnimanaw teh, maimouh koehoi a tâco aw h teh, a cei aw h toe. Hatei, ahmaloe hoi maimouh hoi kâkuen aw h hoeh. Maimouh hoi kâkuen aw h pawiteh maimouh hoi doeh rei aw m a tih. Maimouh hoi kâkuen aw h hoeh tie hah a kamnue nahanelah, maimouh koehoi a tâco aw h toe.

²⁰ Nangmouh teh, kathoung Cathut kut daw k hoi, satui aw i lah na o aw h. Hno cawngca pueng teh na panue aw h. ²¹ Lawkkatang na panue aw h hoeh daw k ca na patawn aw h e na hoeh. Nangmouh ni na panue aw h teh, laithoe e pueng teh lawkkatang hoi kâkuen hoeh tie na panue aw h dawkvah ca na patawn aw h e doeh ka tho. ²² Laithoe ka dei e teh apimaw. Jisuh teh Khrih nahoe h ka tet e tami hah doeh. Pa hoi Capa ka taran e teh khrihkaphaw k doeh.

Cathut daw k kamtue aw h

²³ Capa ka taran e tami teh, Pa panuek hoeh. Capa ka dâw e tami teh Pa hah a panue. ²⁴ Hatdawkvah, ahmaloe hoi na thai aw h e phung lawk hah nangmouh daw k hring sak aw h. Hote phung lawk teh, nangmouh daw k hring pawiteh, nangmouh teh Capa hoi Pa daw k kahring e lah na o aw h

han. ²⁵ Maimouh koe, na poe e lawkkam teh, a yungyoe hringnae hah doeh.

²⁶ Nangmouh na ka dum e naw e a kong teh, hettelah kathut teh na patawn awh. ²⁷ Cathut koehoi na coe awh e satui awi lungmanae teh nangmouh dawka a hring dawkvah nangmouh teh apinihai bout cangkhai ngai hoeh toe. Hote satui awi lungmanae teh laithoe e nahoe. A katang e na cangkhai dawkvah, na cangkhai e patetlah nangmouh ni Capa dawka hring awh.

Cathut e canaw

²⁸ Ka lungpataw e canaw : Capa a kamnue toteh, maimouh hai ama koe pha awh toteh, taranhawi laihoi, kayanae ao hoeh nahanelah, Capa dawka pou hring awh. ²⁹ Cathut teh a lan tie na panuek awh pawiteh, lannae ka sak e tami pueng hah Cathut ni a khe e doeh tie teh panue awh.

3

¹ Cathut e canaw telah kaw e lah o awh nahanelah, Cathut ni maimouh banghloimaw lungpataw awh, tie hah pouk a haw! Talai taminaw ni Cathut hah a panue awh hoeh dawkvah, maimouh hai na panuek awh hoeh. ² Ka lungpataw e naw : atuvah maimouh teh Cathut e ca lah o awh. Ato hmalah teh bangtelamaw o awh han tie hah kamnue hoeh rah. Hatei Bawipa Jisuh ama a kamnue toteh, ama hoi kâvan awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ama a coung e patetlah hmu awh han. ³ Hottelah, ka ngaihawi e tami teh Bawipa a thoung e patetlah amahoima a kamthoung.

⁴ Yonnae ka sak e tami teh kâlawk a ek. Sak payonnae teh kâlawk eknae doeh. ⁵ Bawipa ni maimae yonnae pueng ceikhai hanelah a tho toe tie hah na panue awh. Bawipa dawka yonnae awm hoeh. ⁶ Bawipa dawka kahring e tami teh, yonnae pou sak hoeh. Yonnae pou ka sak e fami teh, Bawipa hah hmawt hoeh rah.

⁷ Ka canaw: apihai kâdum sak awh hanh. Apihai lannae nuen ka tarawi e teh Bawipa a lan e patetlah a lan. ⁸ Kahraimathout teh ahmaloe hoi yonnae ka sak e lah ao dawkvah, apipatet hai yonnae ka sak e teh kahraimathout hoi a kâkuet. Cathut Capa a tho ngainae teh kahraimathout thaw tawka raphoe pouh hane doeh. ⁹ Cathut ni a khe e tami teh, yonnae pou sak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni dawka Cathut e cati a o. Ahni teh, Cathut ni a khe e lah ao dawkvah, yonnae pou sak thai hoeh.

Buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh

¹⁰ Hot patetlah e noutnae lahoi yah, Cathut e a canaw hoi kahraimathout e a canaw teh a kamnue awh. Lannae ka tarawi hoeh e, mae hmaunawngaha lungpataw hoeh e teh, Cathut hoi kâkuen hoeh.

¹¹ Nangmouh ni hmaloe hoi na thai a tangcoung e kamthang kahawi hateh, buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh han tie hah doeh.

¹² Kahrai hoi kâkuen niteh a nawngaha ka thet e Kain patetlah awm hanh awh. Kain ni bangkongmaw a nawngaha a thei tetpawiteh, amae tawksak e teh lan hoeh, a nawngaha e tawksak e teh a lan dawka doeh.

¹³ Hmaunawngaha naw: talaivan taminaw ni na ka hmawt ngaihoeh nakunghai, na kângairu awh hanh. ¹⁴ Maimouh teh hmaunawngaha reira lungkâpataw awh dawkvah, duena koehoi hringnae koe lah, raka awh toe tie kâpanue awh. Ma e hmaunawngaha lungpataw hoeh e tami teh, duena dawka doeh a hring rah. ¹⁵ Ma e hmaunawngaha lung ka pataw

hoeh e tami teh, tami ka thet e lah doeh ao. Tami ka thet e tami buet touh dawk boehai, a yungyoe hringnae awmhoeh tie hah nangmouh ni na panue awh.

Tawknae lahoi lungpatawnae

¹⁶ Khrih ni maimouh hane kecu dawk, a hringnae a pasoung e khet navah, a lungpatawnae hah panue awh. Maimouh ni hai hmaunawnggha reira hanelah, hringnae pasoung hanlah ao. ¹⁷ Apipatethai talaivan hnopai a tawn nahlangva vah, a hmaunawnggha a roedeng e hah a hmu ei, paawt pawiteh, ahni dawk Cathut lungpatawnae bangtelamaw khuet ao han vaw. ¹⁸ Canaw: maimouh teh lawk hrawng hoi dueng laipalah, tawksaknae hoi lawkkatang lahoi lungpataw awh sei. ¹⁹ Hottelah lungpataw awh pawiteh, lawkkatang hoi kâkuet awh toe tie hah na panuek awh vaiteh, mamae lung ni yon na kapen nakunghai, Cathut hmalah lungtangnae ao sak han. ²⁰ Cathut teh maimae lung hlak a len dawkvah, hnocawngca pueng a panue.

²¹ Ka lungpataw e naw : mae lung ni yon na pen awh hoehpawiteh, Cathut hmalah taranhawinae teh tawn awh toe. ²² Maimouh ni kâpoelawknaw ngâi awh teh, a ngai e patetlah tarawi awh pawiteh, ratoum awh e pueng Cathut koehoi hmu awh han. ²³ Cathut e kâpoelawk tie hateh Capa Jisuh Khrih min yuem han tie hoi ahni ni na dei pouh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh han tie hah doeh. ²⁴ Kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e tami teh, Cathut thung ao teh, ahnimouh thung Cathut ao. Maimouh koe na poe e Kathoung Muitha lahoi, Cathut teh maimouh dawk ao tie panue awh.

4

Cathut Muitha hoi khrihkaphawk e muitha

¹ Ka lungpataw e naw, muitha pueng hah yuem awh hanh. Cathut koehoi ka tho e maw, ka tho hoeh e maw tie tanouk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, moikapap e profetkaphawknae teh het talaivan vah a kamthaw awh toe. ² Cathut e Muitha hah bangtelah hoi maw panue awh han tetpawiteh, tami lahoi ka tho e Jisuh Khrih ka dâw e muitha hateh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e doeh. ³ Tami lahoi ka tho e Jisuh Khrih ka dâw hoeh e muitha hateh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e nahoe. Hot patet e muitha hateh, na thai awh tangcoung e patetlah, het talaivan tho awh vaiteh, atu patenghai ka tho lahun niteh coungkacoelah kaawm e khrihkaphawk e muitha doeh. ⁴ Ka canaw : Nangmouh teh, Cathut hoi kâkuen e lah na o awh. Hotnaw hai na tâ awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe lah kaawm e hateh, talaivan koe lah kaawm e hlak hoe a len. ⁵ Ahnimouh teh talaivan lae a tho awh dawkvah, talai e konglam hah ouk a dei awh. Talai taminaw nihai ahnimae lawk hah ouk a ngâi awh. ⁶ Maimouh teh, Cathut e lah doeh o awh. Cathut ka panuek e niteh, maimae lawk hah a ngâi awh. Cathut hoi kâkuen hoeh e niteh, maimae lawk hah ngâi awh hoeh. Hote hnonaw khet lahoi yah, lawkkatang muitha hoi muitha kaphawk tie hah panue awh.

Lungkâpatawnae lahoi Cathut panuena

⁷ Ka pahren e naw : buet touh hoi buet touh lungpataw awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpatawnae teh Cathut e doeh. Lungpatawnae ka tawn e tami teh Cathut ni a khe e lah ao teh, Cathut ka panuek e lahai ao. ⁸ Lungpatawnae ka tawn hoeh e tami teh, Cathut panuek

hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh lungpatawnae lah ao. ⁹ Cathut ni maimouh lungpatawnae a kamnue sak e teh, Capa lahoi maimouh hring aw h nahanelah, a tawn dueng e Capa het talaivan a patoun e dawkvah a kamnue sak. Hmu thai e hmaunawng ha patenghai lungpataw hoehpawiteh, hmu thai hoeh e Cathut na tawng teh, bangtelamaw a lungpataw thai han. ¹⁰ Maimouh ni Cathut lungpataw aw h toe tie na hoeh. Cathut ni maimouh lung na pataw aw h, maimae yon tha lah ao nahan Capa a patoun e dawkvah a lungpatawnae teh ao.

Lungpatawnae a bawilen

¹¹ Ka pahren e naw: Cathut ni maimouh hettelah totouh lung na pataw pawiteh, maimouh hai buet touh hoi buet touh lungkapataw aw h hanlah ao. ¹² Cathut teh apinihai nâ tuek hai hmawt boihoeh. Buet touh hoi buet touh lungpataw aw h pawiteh, Cathut ni maimouh daw k aw m vaiteh, maimouh teh lungpatawnae hoi kawi aw h han.

¹³ Cathut ni a Muitha na poe aw h e lahoi yah, maimouh teh Cathut daw k o aw h e hoi Cathut maimouh daw k ao e hah panue aw h. ¹⁴ Talaivan taminaw ka Rungngangkung lah a coung sak nahan, Pa ni Capa a patoun e hah maimouh ni hmu aw h teh kampangkhai aw h. ¹⁵ Jisuh teh Cathut Capa doeh tie ka kampangkhai e tami daw k Cathut ao teh ahni hai Cathut daw k ao. ¹⁶ Cathut ni maimouh lungpataw e hah panue teh yuem aw h. Cathut teh lungpatawnae lah ao. Lungpatawnae daw k ka hring e tami teh Cathut daw k a hring. Cathut hai ahni daw k a hring. ¹⁷ Maimouh teh lungpatawnae hoi kawi aw h daw kvah, lawkcengnae hmalah taranhawi aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh het talaivan vah Bawipa ama patetlah doeh hring aw h. ¹⁸ Lungpatawnae daw kvah takinae aw m hoeh. Lungpatawnae niteh takinae pueng a takhoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takinae teh rek lah ao toe. Ka taket e tami teh lungpatawnae hoi kawi hoeh rah.

¹⁹ Cathut ni hmaloe hoi lung na pataw aw h daw kvah, maimouh nihai lungpataw aw h.

Cathut e kâlawnaw tarawinae

²⁰ Apipatethai Cathut ka lungpataw toe ati nahlangva, a hmaunawng ha hmuhma pawiteh a laithoe doeh a dei. Hmu thai e hmaunawng ha patenghai, lungpataw hoehpawiteh, mit ni hmu thai hoeh e Cathut na tawng teh bangtelamaw lungpataw thai han vaw. ²¹ Cathut lungpataw e tami niteh, a hmaunawng ha hai lungpataw van han tie kâlawk teh Khrih koehoi maimouh ni coe aw h toe.

5

Hmaunawng ha lungpatawnae

¹ Jisuh teh Khrih doeh tie kayueme tami pueng teh Cathut ni a khe e lah ao. Apipatethai Pa lungpataw e teh Capa hai a lungpataw van. ² Maimouh ni Cathut hah lungpataw aw h teh, a kâpoelawnaw hah tarawi aw h pawiteh, Cathut e a canaw lungpataw aw h tie panue aw h. ³ Kâpoelawnaw tarawinae teh, Cathut lungpataw e lah ao. Amae kâpoelawnaw teh hnor i phu saknae nahoe. ⁴ Cathut e ca lah kaawm e tami teh talai hah a tâ. Talaivan a tânae hateh, maimae yuemnae hah doeh. ⁵ Jisuh teh Cathut capa doeh tie ka yuem e tami ni dueng doeh talaivan a tâ.

Jisuh yuemkamcu

⁶ Hote Bawipa teh tui hoi thi hoi ka tho e Jisuh Khrih hah doeh. Tui hoi dueng nahoe, tui hoi thi hoi doeh a tho. Kapanuekkhaikung Muitha hateh lawkkatang Muitha doeh. ⁷ Kalvan vah kapanuekkhaikung katham touh Pa, Lawk, hoi Kathoung Muitha ao. Hote katham touh teh buet touh lah ao awh. ⁸ Talai van hai kapanuekkhaikung katham touh Muitha, Tui, hoi Thi ao. Hote katham touh teh a kânging awh. ⁹ Maimouh ni tami e panuekhainae hah yuem awh pawiteh Cathut e panuekhainae hateh hoe yuem hanelah ao. Hote panuekhainae teh Cathut ni a Capa na poe awh e kong hah doeh. ¹⁰ Cathut e Capa hah ka yuem e tami teh a thungvah hote kapanuekkhaikung hah a tawn. Cathut hah ka yuem hoe e tami teh Cathut hah laithoe, yon a pen. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh Cathut ni amae Capa kong a kampangkhai e hah ahni ni yuem laipalah ao dawkvah. ¹¹ Panuekhainae hateh Cathut ni maimouh hah yungyoe hringnae na poe awh. Hote hringnae hateh Capa dawk ao. ¹² Capa ka tawn e tami teh hringnae a tawn toe. Capa ka yuem hoe e tami teh hringnae tawn hoe. ¹³ Cathut Capa e min ka yuem e pueng ni yungyoe hringnae na tawn awh toe tie namahoima na kâpanue awh nahanlah hete canaw hah ka thut teh na patawn awh.

Hmakacawne ratoumnae

¹⁴ Maimouh ni Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah hno buetbuet touh het awh pawiteh, Cathut ni na thai pouh tie hah panue awh. ¹⁵ Hahoi, Cathut koe hei awh e pueng na thai pouh tie panuek awh pawiteh, a ma koe hei e pueng teh hmu awh toe tie hah panue awh.

¹⁶ Hmaunawngaha ni duenae koe ka phatkhai hoe e yonnae a sakpayon e hah, tami buetbuet touh ni hmawt pawiteh ratoum naseh. Duenae koe ka phatkhai hoe e yonnae ka sak e hmaunawngaha hah Cathut ni hringnae a poe han. Duenae koe ka phatkhai e yonnae ao. Hot patet e yonnae hanlah ratoum na seh ka tie na hoe. ¹⁷ Lanhoehnae pueng hateh yonnae doeh. Hatei, duenae koe kaphatkhai hoe e yonnae ao.

Pâpoutnae

¹⁸ Cathut e ca lah kaawm e pueng ni yonnae pou sak awh hoe. Cathut ni a khe e tami teh Cathut ma ni a okhai dawkvah, kahrai ni runae poe thai hoe. ¹⁹ Maimouh teh Cathut ca lah o awh tie hoi talaiwan pueng teh kahrai kut dawk ao awh tie hah panue awh. ²⁰ Cathut Capa a tho toe tie hoi, ama teh Cathut katang doeh ti panuethainae hai na poe awh tie panue awh. Cathut katang dawk hai thoseh, Capa Jisuh Khrih dawk hai thoseh, maimouh teh o awh. Ahni teh Cathut katang doeh. A yungyoe hringnae lahai ao.

²¹ Ka canaw, meikaphawknaw hah roun awh.

2 Jawhan (The Second Epistle of John)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kacue e kai ni, a rawi e bawinu hoi a canaw hah ca na patawn. Lawkkatang dawk ka lungpataw teh, kai ni dueng laipalah lawkkatang ka panuek e naw pueng nihai lung na pataw awh. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkatang teh maimouh thung kaawm niteh maimouh koe pou ao han. ³ Pa Cathut koehoi, Pa e Capa Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi, lungmanae, pahrennae hoi roumnae teh lawkkatang hoi lungpatawnae lahoi nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.

Lawkkatang hoi lungkâpatawnae

⁴ Maimae na pa koehoi kâpoelawk coe awh e patetlah na canaw tami tangawn ni lawkkatang dawk a hring awh tie ka hmu navah ka konawm poung. ⁵ Hatdawkvah bawinu, kâpoelawk katha hah ka thut hoeh, ahmaloe hoi maimouh koe kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk, buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh sei telah ka kâhei. ⁶ Lungkâpataw tie teh Bawipa e kâpoelawknaw tarawinae hah doeh. Hote kâpoelawknaw teh ahmaloe hoi na thai awh tangcoung e patetlah lungpatawnae dawk hringnae hah doeh. ⁷ Jisuh Khrih teh tami coungnae lahoi a tho yaw ma ka tet e tami het talaivan moi a tâco toe. Hot patet e taminaw teh dумыennaе hoi kakawi e tami a tho dawkvah khrihkaphawk doeh. ⁸ Maimouh teh ma ni tawk e pahmat laipalah tawkphu kakueplah hmu awh han. ⁹ Khrih e cangkhae dawk kaawm hoeh e tami teh Cathut panuek hoeh. Khrih e cangkhae dawk kaawm e tami teh Pa hoi Capa hah a panue. ¹⁰ Hete cangkhae tawn laipalah apipatet hai nangmouh koe tho pawiteh na im dawk luen sak a hanh, dawn awh hanh. ¹¹ Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patetlah e tami hah na dawn pawiteh, ahnie hawihoe hnae dawk na ka bawk e lah na o.

Lawkthuinae

¹² Nangmouh koe dei hane kawi moi ka tawn rah ei, cahna dawk cahang hoi thut hane hlakvah, nangmouh koe ka pai vaiteh buet touh hoi buet touh lunghawinae a kuep nahanlah nangmouh koe ka tho teh, nangmouh hoi lawk kapan awh han tie doeh ka ngaihawn teh ka ngaihawi. ¹³ Rawilah kaawm e na nawngha e a canaw ni kut na man awh.

3 JAWHAN (The Third Epistle of John)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Kacue e kai ni lungpataw e Gaius koe ca na patawn. Ahni teh kai ni lawkkatang dawk ka lungpataw e doeh.

² Ka lungpataw e ka hui, na lungthin ni hawinae a coe e patetlah bangpueng dawk hawinae na coe teh, tak ka dam lah na o thai nahan ka ratoum. ³ Lawkkatang dawk na hring teh nang dawk kaawm e lawkkatang hah hmaunawngghanaw ni a tho awñ teh a kampangkhai awñ navah, ka lung hroung ahawipoung. ⁴ Ka canaw ni lawkkatang dawk a hring awñ tie ka thai nah, lunghawinae ka tawn e hlak lunghawinae alouke ka tawn hoeh.

Gaius oupnae

⁵ Ka lungpataw e ka hui, nang teh hmaunawngghanaw koe hai, imyin koe hai, sakyoe kawi kaawm e pueng hah lung kacaklah na sak. ⁶ Ahnimouh ni nange lungpatawnae kong hah kawhmoun hmalah a kampangkhai awñ. Ahnimanaw hah Cathut ngainae dawk bout na hravi pawiteh hnokahawi hah na sak toe. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa min kecu dawk Jentelnaw koehoi kabawpnae dâw laipalah a cei awñ. ⁸ Maimouh teh lawkkatang kampangkhai e lah o awñ nahan, hot patet e taminaw hah kabawp awñ teh khetyawt hanlah a kamcu.

⁹ Kawhmoun koe ca ka thut teh ka patawn toe. Hatei, kacue lah o ka ngai e Diotrefes niteh kaimouh hanelah tho paaw hoeh. ¹⁰ Hatdawkvah, ka tho torei teh ama ni a sak e ama ni a kâpanue thai nahanlah ka toun han. Ahni ni lairoe laihoi na pathoe awñ dueng laipalah hmaunawngghanaw hai dawn hoeh, dawn hanelah ka ngai e taminaw hai a cakâ teh, kawhmoun thung hoi ouk a pâlei. ¹¹ Ka lungpataw e ka hui, hno kahawihoeñhaw hah out hanh. Kahawinaw ma hah out. Kahawi e nuen hoi ka hring e tami teh Cathut e lah ao. Kahawihoeñ e nuen hoi ka hring e tami teh Cathut panuek hoeh, hmawt hai hmawt hoeh. ¹² Tami pueng teh Demetrias e kapanuekkhaikung kahawi ao awñ. Lawkkatang haiyah ahni kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Kaimouh haiyah ahni kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awñ van. Kaimouh ni ka panuekhai awñ e teh atang doeh titeh nangmouh ni na panue awñ.

Lawkthuinae

¹³ Nangmouh koe thut hane moi ao rah ei, cacung hoi cahang hoi thut hanelah ka ngainae awm hoeh. ¹⁴ Palang kâhmo roi pawiteh buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kâpan han telah ngaihawi hoi ka o. ¹⁵ Nang koe roumnae awmseh. Huikonaw nihai kut na man awñ. Nang koe kaawm e huikonaw e min pâpho nateh, ahnimaie kut man pouh lah a.

JUDAH (The General Epistle of Jude)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Jisuh Khrih e a san, Jem e a nawngaha kai Judah ni, Cathut ni a lungpataw teh Jisuh Khrih ni a kaw e taminaw ca na patawn awh.

² Lungmanae, lungmawngnae, hoi lungpatawnae teh nangmouh koe pung lawiseh.

Noenae

³ Ka lungpataw e ka huinaw, maimouh ni cungtalah hmawng awh e rungngangnae kong hah ka thut teh nangmouh koe na patawn a hanelah thouk ka panki. Tami kathoungnaw koe apuengcue vah a poe tangcoung e yuemnae phung koe lah na kâyawm awh teh na tuk awh nahan, na hroecoe awh teh na uen awh. ⁴ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e a lungmanae hah, amae ngainae koe lah a pakhuppathan teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah ka hnoun niteh, apuengcue hoi yonphukhangnae, noufnae a ta tangcoung e tami kaponaw arulahoi duem a kâen awh.

Lawkkam kacakhoehe naw

⁵ Hatdawkvah, na panue awh tangcoung e ei, na kâhruetcuete awh nahanelah bout ka dei ngai e teh, a yungyoe ka hring e Cathut ni Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai nah ka yuem hoeh e naw hah bout a raphoe.

⁶ Hothoilah, amamae hmuen daww laipalah, amamae hmuen ka cettakhai awh e kalvantaminaw hah lawkcengnae hnin kalenpoung daww lawkceng hanelah hmonea thungvah a yungyoe kateknae lahoi a paung.

⁷ Hot patetvanlah, Sodom hoi Komorah kho koehoi kamtawng teh, a tengpam e khonaw pueng ni, ahmaloe dei tangcoung e tami kaponaw patetlah kamsoumhoehoe yonnae hah a sak awh teh, mae yu hoeh e naw hoi a yon awh teh, a hring awh dawwvah, a yungyoe e hmai hoi reknae a khang awh teh khetsin hanelah sut a kamnue.

⁸ Hot boiboe lah, hot patet e taminaw niteh, amamae a takthai a khin sak awh teh, kâtawnnae a oun awh. Bawilenna hoi kaawm e taminaw hah a pathoe awh. ⁹ Hatei, kalvantaminaw ukkung bawi Mikel niteh, Mosi e tak hah kahraimathout hoi a kâlawp roi navah, tha hoi oun laipalah, Cathut ni mah na yue lawiseh telah doeh atipouh. ¹⁰ Hote taminaw teh, amamouh ni a panue awh hoeh e hah a pathoe awh. Saringnaw patetlah amamouh ni a panue awh e hoi amahoima a kâparo awh. ¹¹ Ahnimouh teh yawthoe lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kain hnuk a kâbang awh. Aphu hmu hane ngai lahoi yah, Balaam a yon e patetlah a yon awh. Korah e a yon e lahoi rawknae koe a pha awh.

Lawkkam kacakhoehe naw rawknae

¹² Lungpatawnae paw koe rei kacatnaw hah barinae tawn laipalah, a kâsokâroum awh teh min mathoena hoi ao awh. Kahlî ni a palek e tui laipalah e tâmai patetlah ao awh. Kawt ka kamyai niteh, a paw paw laipalah, vai hni touh kadout niteh, phawk lah kaawm e thingkung patetlah ao awh. ¹³ Kayanae ka phuen sak e tuicapa patetlah Âsi kamleng e patetlah ao awh. Hote Âsi kamleng e naw hanelah a yungyoe hmonea teh sut ta e lah ao.

¹⁴ Adam e a catoun, a se sarinae, Enok ni Cathut teh touklek thai hoeh e a tami kathoungnaw hoi a tho a han ti teh profet lawk lahoi a dei. ¹⁵ A tho toteh cathutlaipa e taminaw ni cathutlaipa lah amamae hnosak e patetlah, cathutlaipa e taminaw ni Cathut banglahai a noutna aw hoh e lawk kahram a dei aw h e patetlah tami pueng lawk a ceng han. ¹⁶ Ahnimanaw teh, cairing laihoi ayâ yon ka pen e tami, mae takngai e patetlah ka hring aw h e tami, kâoupnae lawk ka dei e tami, ma hane hawinae daw k dueng ayânaw ka oup e tami lah ao aw h.

¹⁷ Ka lungpataw e naw, a hnukteng e atueng daw kvah, mae cathutlaipa radueknae daw k ka hring aw h niteh, ¹⁸ ka pacekpahlek e taminaw teh a tho aw h han titeh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e gunceinaw ni sut a dei aw h e lawk hah pâkuem aw h. ¹⁹ Ahnimouh teh nangmouh na kapek hane tami, takngainae daw k dueng ka hring a niteh, kathounge muitha tawn aw h hoeh. ²⁰ Ka lungpataw e ka huinaw, ka thoung poung e yuemnae daw kvah, namahoima roun g aw h nateh, Kathoung Muitha lahoi ratoum aw h.

Muitha lahoi ratoum aw h

²¹ Cathut lungpatawnae daw k aw m aw h nateh, a yungyoe hringnae koe na hr aw i han ti hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae hah ngaihaw i aw h.

²² Lunghringnae hoi kaawmnaw hah pahren aw h. ²³ Takthai ngainae lahoi kakhine khohna hah panuet aw h. Tami tangawn hah hmai thung hoi rasat aw h nateh rungngang aw h, takinae hoi pahren aw h.

²⁴ Rawpnae daw k hoi a hlout aw h teh nangmouh na khenyawn thai e, yonnae aw m laipalah, lunghawinae hoi kakawi e nangmouh hah bawilenna e hmalah na ka thak thai e, ²⁵ Maimouh na ka Rungngangkung, Baw i buet touh dueng e Cathut ni, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi bawilenna e, taluena e, uknae, hoi bahu teh atu hoi a yungyoe ditouh aw m yungyoe lawiseh ! Amen.

PAPHOLAWK (The Revelation to Saint John)

Lawk karouknae

¹ Hethateh, Jisuh Khrih e papholawk lah ao. Het teh nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan kaawm hane hnonaw hah, a sannaw koe pâtue hanlah Khrih dawk Cathut ni poe e hno lah ao. Khrih ni kalvantami hah a patoun teh a san kai Jawhan koe a kamnue sak. ² Jawhan nihai Cathut lawk hoi Jisuh Khrih e lawkpanuesaknae pueng hah a hmu e patetlah a kampangkhai. ³ Atueng a hnai toung dawkvah, hete sutdeilawk ka touk e, ka thai e, hoi a thung thut e lawknaw katarawinaw teh a yawhawi aw h.

⁴ Kai Jawhan ni Asia ram kaawm e kawhmounnaw sari touh koe ka thut. Kaawm lahun e, kaawm tangcoung e hoi ka tho han rae Bawipa koehoi a bawitungkhung hmalah kaawm e muitha sari touh koehoi, ⁵ Yuemkamcu kapanuekhaikung, duenae koehoi camin lah kaawm e, talai siangpahrangnaw ka ukkung Jisuh Khrih koehoi e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm yungyoe seh. Maimouh lungpataw niteh amae thi hoi maimae yonnae pueng na pâsu pouh. ⁶ Pa Cathut hmalah maimanaw hah uknae ram, vaihma lah na hrueng kung koe bawilennaehoi hnotithainae teh a yungyoe awm lawiseh. Amen.

⁷ Khenhaw! Bawipa teh tâmai daw k hoi bout a kum han. Hatdawkvah Bawipa kacawknaw ni amamae mit hoi ama teh a hmu aw h han. Talai van kaawm e miphun pueng ni Bawipa kecu daw k a lungtabue ratum aw h vaiteh a khui aw h han. Bokheiyah. Amen.

Khrih a kâpâphonae

⁸ Kaawm lahun e, kaawm tangcoung e hoi bout kaawm hane Athaka-saipoung e ni, kai teh Alpha hoi Omega, a kamtawngnae hoi a poutnae lah ka o ati. ⁹ Jisuh Khrih daw k reithai rucatnae thoseh, a uknaeram hai thoseh, lungsawnae thoseh, nangmouh hoi cungtalah rei coe e lah kaawm e, nangmae hmau kai Jawhan ni Cathut e a lawk hoi Jisuh Khrih hoi kâkuen e lawkpanuesaknae kecu daw kvah Patmos tuilum koe ka pha. ¹⁰ Bawipa e hnin navah, kai teh Muitha daw k ka o lahunnah, mongka lawk patetlah kacaipoung lawk hah hnukkhu lahoi ka thai. ¹¹ Hote lawk ni, na hmu e hno hah cauk daw k thut nateh Efisa kho, Smirna kho, Pergamos kho, Thiatira kho, Sardis kho, Philadelphia kho hoi Laodicea kho kaawm e kawhmounnaw sari touh koe patawn haw, telah a dei.

¹² Hatnavah, kai koe lawk kadeikung hmu hanelah ka kamlang teh ka khet. ¹³ Hottelah ka khet nah sui hmaiimkhok sari touh hoi hote hmaiim pâhung e naw lungui vah a khokcampaha totouh ka phat e hni a kho teh, a lû, a lungtabue daw k sui taisawm kâyeng e tami Capa hoi kâvan e tami buet touh ka hmu. ¹⁴ Ahnie a lû hoi a sam teh tumuen ka pangaw e patetlah hoi tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh, ahnie a mit teh hmaipalai patetlah ao. ¹⁵ Ahnie a khok teh hmai hoi sôlêi tangcoung e rahum hoi a kâvan teh, ahnie a lawk teh tuiptui lawk hoi a kâvan. ¹⁶ Ahnie aranglae kut daw k Âsi sari touh a patuep teh ahnie a kâko daw k hoi a hâ voivang kahran e tahloi a tâco. Ahnie a minhmai teh bahu hoi ka ang e kanî patetlah ao.

¹⁷ Ahni hah ka hmu navah, a khok koe ka rawp teh, tami kadout patetlah ka o. Hahoi ahni ni kai daw kvah, aranglae kut a toung teh taket hanh, kai

teh ahmaloe poung e hoi a hnukteng poung e lah ka o. ¹⁸ Kahring e lah ka o. Kai teh yo ka due toe. Hatei khenhaw! kai teh a yungyoe kahring e lah ka o. Duenae hoi duenae kho cabinaw hai kai ni ka kuet.

¹⁹ Hatdawkvah nang ni na hmu tangcoung e naw thoseh, atu na hmu e naw hai thoseh, nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan kaawm hane ka tâcawt han toung e naw hai thoseh thun haw. ²⁰ Aranglae ka kut dawkwah na hmu e Âsi sari touh hoi sui hmaiim sari touh e hrolawkwah ni a dei ngainae teh Âsi sari touh e teh kawhmounnaw sari touh e kalvantami doeh. Sui hmaiimkhok sari touh e teh kawhmounnaw sari touh e doeh.

2

Efisa kho e kawhmoun hanelah kamthang

¹ Efisa kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thut haw. Aranglae kut dawkwah Âsi sari touh a sin teh, sui hmaiimkhok sari touh e lungui kâhlai e ni hettelah a dei. ² Na thaw tawkwah e naw, na kâyawm e naw, hoi na khang e naw hah ka panue. Nang teh tami kahawihoehnaw hah na dâw thai hoeh e hoi amamouh hoi amamouh guncei telah a kâdei eiteh guncei lah kaawm hoeh e taminaw hah na tanouk awh teh ahnimouh teh tami kadumyennaw lah na hmu awh e hai ka panue. ³ Nang teh panguep nalaihoi ka Min kecu dawkwah, patang na khang teh thayounnae na tawn awh hoeh.

⁴ Hatei, kai ni nang yon pen hane ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni ahmaloe e lungpatawnae hah na pahnavt toe. ⁵ Hatdawkvah, nang teh nâ e hmuen koehoi maw na bo tie bout pouk nateh, pankângai haw. Hmaloe e thawnav hah tawkwah haw. Hottelah pankângainae na tawn hoehpawiteh, nang koe kai ka tho vaiteh, nange hmaiimkhok hah hmuen koehoi ka puen han. ⁶ Hatei, buet touh teh nang dawkwah ao, ka hmuhma e Nikolas huukkâbangnaw e tawksaknae hah nang nihai na hmuhma van tie dei hane kawi lah ao.

⁷ Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e lawknaw hah hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh. Ka tâ e tami teh Cathut e paradis takha thung kaawm e hringnae thingpaw hah ca thainae kâ ka poe han.

Smirna kho e kawhmoun hanlah kamthang

⁸ Smirna kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thut haw. Hmaloe poung hoi hnukteng poung lah kaawm e, a due eiteh bout kahring e ni hettelah a dei. ⁹ Nange rucatnae hoi reithainae teh ka panue. Hatei, nang teh na bawi. Namamouh hoi namamouh hah Judah tami na kâti awh eiteh, Judah tami nahoe, Setan e tami lah kaawm e naw ni na dudam awh e hai ka panue. ¹⁰ Nang ni na khang hane rucatnae hah taket hanh. Khenhaw! Nang ni tanouknae hah na khang awh hanelah kahraimathout ni nangmouh thung dawkwah hoi tangawn teh thongim dawkwah a pabo awh han toe. Nangmanaw teh hnin hra touh thung reithai rucut na khang awh han. Due totouh yuemkamcu lah aww awh. Telah na sak pawiteh, hringnae bawilukhung teh na poe han.

¹¹ Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e lawk hah thainae hnâ ka tawn ni thai seh, ka tâ e tami teh apâhni duenae ni rektap mahoe.

Pergamos kho e kawhmoun hanelah kamthang

¹² Pergamos kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. A hâ avoivang kahran e tahloi ka tawn e ni hettelah a dei. ¹³ Nang teh na e hmuen dawkwah maw na o tie ka panue. Hote hmuen dawkwah Setan e bawitungkhung ao. Kai dawkwah yuemkamcu lah kaawm e, kai

na kapanuekkhaikung, Antipas teh Setan onae hmuen lah kaawm e nangmouh koevah a thei aw h nah patenghai yah kaie min hah na kueta aw h teh, yuemnae na tâkhawng aw h hoeh.

¹⁴ Hatei, nang koe yon pen hane youn touh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koevah Balaam e cangkhaiae ka tarawi e ao. Isarelnaw ni meikaphawk bawknae koe a thueng e hnonaw hah a ca aw h nahan hoi kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae ahnimouh hmalah payon sak e hnonaw hah pâtoum pouh hanelah Balaam ni Balak siangpahrang koe a cangkhai. ¹⁵ Hot patet lavah nangmouh dawkvah Nikolas hnukkâbangnaw e cangkhaiae ka tarawi e tami moi ao aw h. ¹⁶ Hatdawkvah pankângai aw h haw. Hoehpawiteh kai teh nangmouh koe karanglah ka tho vaiteh, ka kâko e tahloi hoi ahnimanaw teh ka tuk han.

¹⁷ Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei pouh e lawk hnâ ka tawn e pueng ni thai naseh. Ka tâ e tami teh hro e Mana ka poe han. Talung pangaw hai ka poe han, hote talung van e min ka kâthut e kacoekung hloilah apinihai panue hoeh e min katha teh a thut.

Thiatira kho e kawhmoun hanelah kamthang

¹⁸ Thiatira kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. Hmaipalai patetlah e mit hoi lakkakkaang e rahum hoi kâvan e khok ka tawn e Cathut e Capa ni hettelah a dei. ¹⁹ Nange na taw k e naw puenghoi nange lungpatawnae, yuemnae, thawtawknae, hoi lungsawnae hai kai ni ka panue. Nange hnuk lae thaw na taw k e naw teh hmaloe e thaw na taw k e hlak hoe ahawi e hah ka panue.

²⁰ Hatei, nang teh kai ni yon pen hane ao. Bangdaw k tetpawiteh nang teh amahoima profet napui ka kâtet e Jezebel hah sak ngai e pueng sak thainae kâ na poe dawkvah ahni teh kaie ka hnukkâbangnaw koe kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae hoi meikaphawk bawknae sathai moinau ca hanelah na cangkhai teh ahnimanaw na dумыen aw h. ²¹ Kai ni ahni koe pankângai hane tueng ka poe eiteh ahni ni kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae daw k pankângainae lungthin tawn hoeh. ²² Khenhaw! kai ni ahni teh a ikhun daw k pak ka tha han. Ahni hoi uicuknae daw k pankângai aw h hoehpawiteh, takikathopoung e runae ka pha sak han. ²³ Ahnie a canaw koehai duenae hoi kai ni lawk ka ceng han. Hahoi kai teh pouknae lungthin hoi ngainae kakhenkung lah ka o tie kawhmounnaw pueng ni a panue aw h han. Nangmanaw pueng hai namamouh ni na sak e patetlah taw kphu na poe aw h han. ²⁴ Hatei, hote napui e cangkhaiae na dawn aw h hoeh. Setan e hro e hno telah ka panuek hoeh e Thiatira kho kaawm e pueng koe, kai ni ka dei e teh nangmouh lathueng vah alouke hno karinaw hah na thueng pouh mahoe. ²⁵ Nangmouh dawkvah kaawm e hno hah kai ka tho totouh kacakcalah kuen aw h. ²⁶ Ka tâ e tami hoi kaie ka thaw hah a pout totouh ka taw k e tami teh miphunnaw pueng uknae kâ ka poe han. ²⁷ Ahni teh talai hlaamnaw reppasei lah hem e patetlah sum sonron hoi ahnimouh teh a uk han. Hethateh, kama roeroe ni a koehoi ka coe e uknae hoi a kâvan. ²⁸ Ahni teh amom tempalo hai ka poe han.

²⁹ Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e lawk hah hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh.

¹ Sardis kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thut haw. Cathut Muitha sari touh hoi Asi sari touh ka tawn e tami ni hettelah a dei. Nange na tawksaknae ka panue. Nang teh kahring e patetlah na kâsak ei na kadout e lah na o e hah ka panue. ² Kâhruetcueth hoi ring haw. Due han lah coungkacoe kaawmnaw hah khenyawn haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange na tawknae teh kaie Cathut hmalah a kuep telah ka hmaawt hoeh. ³ Hatdawkvah, nang teh bangtelamaw na thai tie hah pouk nateh tarawi haw. Pankângai haw, kâhruetcueth laihoi na ring hoehpawiteh, tamru patetlah ka tho vaiteh, nâtueth maw ka tho han tie khoeroe na panuek mahoeh.

⁴ Hateiteh, Sardis kho dawkwatenghai amamae khohna kakhin sak hoeh e youn touh ao. Ahnimouh teh kamcu e lah ao awh dawkvah hni pangaw kâkhu awh vaiteh kai hoi cungtalah ka ceio awh han. ⁵ Katâ e tami teh hot patetvanlah hni pangaw a khohna han. Kai nihai ahnie min teh hringnae cauk dawkwatenghai ka raphoe mahoeh. Kai teh ahnimae min hah a Pa hmalah hoi Bawipa e kalvantami hmalah ka kampangkhai han. ⁶ Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei pouh e lawknaw hah hnâ ka tawn e tami pueng niteh thai naseh.

Philadelphia kho e kawhmoun hanelah kamthang

⁷ Philadelphia kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. Kathoung e, kalan e, Devit e cabi ka kuen e, apinihai khan thai hoeh hanlah ka paawng e, apinihai paawng thai hoeh hanlah ka khan e niyah hettelah a dei. ⁸ Nange na tawk na sak e pueng teh kai ni ka panue. Khenhaw! apinihai khan thai hoeh e takhang hah kai ni na hmalah ka paawng toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na tha a youn nakunghai kaie ka lawk na tarawi awh, ka min haiyah na pahnawt awh hoeh. ⁹ Khenhaw! mahoima niteh Judah tami lah ka o a kâti ei, Judah tami lah kaawm hoeh e, Setan e sinakok lah kaawm e laithoe ka dei e taminaw hah nange khok rahim ka tabo sak vaiteh, kai ni nangmouh lungpatawnae hah ahnimouh ka panue sak han. ¹⁰ Nang ni lungsawnae hoi kaie kâpoelawk na tarawi dawkvah, talaivan kaawm e taminaw hah tanouk nahanelah, talai van pueng dawkwatenghai ka tho hane tanouktacaknae tueng nah kai ni nangmanaw teh na hlout sak awh han.

¹¹ Kai teh karanglah ka tho han. Nange bawilukhung apinihai na lawp hoeh nahanlah nama koe kaawm e hno hah kacaklah kuen haw. ¹² Ka tâ e tami teh Cathut bawkim e khom lah ka o sak han. Ahni teh nâtueth hai a alawilah bout tahruet mahoeh toe. Ahnie van vah Cathut e min hai thoseh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e Jerusalem khopui katha e min hoi kaie min katha hai thoseh ka thut pouh awh han. ¹³ Muitha ni kawhmounnaw bangtelamaw a dei tie hah hnâ ka tawn e tami pueng ni thai naseh.

Laodicea kho e kawhmoun hanelah kamthang

¹⁴ Laodicea kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. Amen lah kaawm e, yuemkamcu hoi katang e kapanuekkhaikung, Cathut e sak e naw thung dawkwatenghai ahmaloe poung lah kaawm e ni hettelah a dei. ¹⁵ Nange na tawk sak e naw ka panue. Nang teh na bet hoeh, na pâding hoeh. Ka pâding ngala hoehpawiteh kabet ngala e buetbuet touh ka ngai. ¹⁶ Hottelah pâding hai na pâding hoeh, na bet hai na bet hoeh. Upap lah na o dawkvah ka kâko hoi kai ni meimei na patha toe. ¹⁷ Nang ni kai teh ka tawnta dawkvah banghai ka panki e awm hoeh toe na ti. Hatei nang teh lungpout hanelah kaawm e, pahren han kawi lah kaawm e, ka mathoe e, mit ka dawn e hoi caici lah kaawm e lah na o e hah nama ni

na ka panuek hoeh toe. ¹⁸ Nang ni hnopai na tawnta nahanlah hmai hoi sôlêi tangcoung e sui, caici lah na o e kaya ramuk nahanelah khohna ka pangaw e hni, na mit bout a ang thai nahanelah na mit dawk awi hane mittasinaw hah kai koe ran hanelah kai ni pouknae na poe.

¹⁹ Ka lungpataw e taminaw pueng e yon teh ouk ka pâphue teh, ahnimanaw hah ouk ka yue. Hatdawkvah pankângai haw. ²⁰ Khenhaw! kai teh takhang hmalah kangdue teh ka takhawng. Apihai thoseh kaie lawk ka thai niteh takhang ka paawng e tami koe ka kâen vaiteh ahni hoi cungtalah bu kavenkhai han. Ahni haiyah kai hoi cungtalah a ven van han. ²¹ Kai teh ka tâ hnukkhu a Pa hoi cungtalah, a Pa e bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e patetlah ka tâ e tami teh kaie bawitungkhung dawk kai hoi rei tahungnae kâ ka poe han. ²² Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e naw hah, hnâ ka tawn e tami ni thai na seh telah ati.

4

Kalvan e tungkhung

¹ Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, kalvan vah takhang buet touh kamawng e ao. Ahmaloe poung ka thai e lawk teh hete hmuen koe luen haw, hmalah ka tho hane kawi na patue han telah mongka lawk patetlah e lawk lah ka thai. ² Kai teh vai touh lahoi Muitha dawk ka o teh, khenhaw! kalvan vah bawitungkhung buet touh ao. Hote bawitungkhung dawkvah ka tahung e bawi buet touh ao. ³ Ahnie mei teh jasper talung hoi karmelian talung patetlah a ang. Bawitungkhung tengpam kâkalup lah emerald talung patetlah salumpa a paham. ⁴ Hote bawitungkhung a tengpam vah, alouke tungkhung 24 touh ao. Hote bawitungkhung van kacuenaw 24 touh ka pangaw poung e hni a kâkhu awh teh, a lû dawk suilukhungnaw kâmuk hoi a tahung awh. ⁵ Bawitungkhung thung hoi sumpapalik, keitat, khoparit. Tungkhung e hmalah Cathut Muitha sari touh lah kaawm e hmâim sari touh teh a ang awh.

⁶ Bawitungkhung hmalah vah kristal talung hoi kâvan e hlang patetlae talî ao. Tungkhung thung, a tengpam vah a tak pueng dawk mit hoi kakawi e moithang pali touh ao. ⁷ Apasueke moithang teh Sendek hoi a kâvan. Apâhni e moithang teh maito ca hoi a kâvan. Apâthum e moithang teh tami minhmai hoi a kâvan, apali e moithang teh kamleng e mataw hoi a kâvan. ⁸ Hote moithang pali touh teh rathei taruk touh rip a tawn awh. A tak buem mit hoi akawi awh. Ahnimanaw ni karum khodai kâhat laipalah kaawm tangcoung, kaawm lahun, kaawm hane Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipoung teh a thoung, a thoung, a thoung telah a târue awh.

⁹ Bawitungkhung van ka tahung niteh padungpathang kahring e Cathut telah moithangnaw ni bawilennae hoi barinae hoi lunghawinae hoi a pholen awh. ¹⁰ Kacue e 24 touh ni bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e hmalah a tabo laihoi a yungyoe padungpathang kahring e Cathut a bawk awh teh, ¹¹ oe a yungyoe kahring e Cathut hnocawngca pueng na sak toe. Hote hnonaw teh na ngainae lahoi doeh na sak. Hatdawkvah Cathut teh bari hoi bawilennae hoi bahu hoi na kamcu doeh ati awh teh tungkhung hmalah amamae bawilukhungnaw teh a hruek awh.

5

Ca kalawng hoi Tuca

¹ Hathnukkhu, bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e ni aranglah e kut dawk, cakalawng a sin e ka hmu. Hote cakalawng teh athung avan lahai ca thut lah ao, tacik hoi vai sari touh kin e lah ao. ² Hattoteh a thakaawmpoung kalvanti buet touh ni, hote cakalawng paawng vaiteh taciknaw buet touh hnukkhu buet touh rathap hanlah apimouh ka kamcu aw telah kacaipounglah a dei e hah ka hmu. ³ Hatei, kalvan hai thoseh, talai van hai thoseh, talai rahim hai thoseh hote cakalawng rathap vaiteh, khet hanelah kamcu e apihai pâphawng hoeh dawkvah, kai teh thâhoi ka ka. ⁴ Hat toreï teh kacuenaw thung dawk e buet touh ni kap hanh. Judah catoun dawk hoi ka tâcawt e sendek, Devit khawngyang lah kaawm e ni, ⁵ cakalawng hoi tacik sari touh e hah a paawng thai han telah na dei pouh.

⁶ Hathnukkhu tuca buet touh, bawitungkhung lungui a kangdue teh moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw ni a ven awh e ka hmu. Tuca teh kadout e patetlah ao. Ki sari, mit sari touh a tawn teh hote mit sari touh e teh Cathut e Kathoung Muitha sari touh talai van a patoun e hah doeh. ⁷ Tuca ni a tho teh bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e aranglah e kut dawk a sin e cakalawng teh a la.

Kamcu e tuca

⁸ Hote cakalawng a la toteh, moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw 24 touh ni, tami kathounnaw e ratoumnae lah kaawm e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e sui tongben hoi ratoung hai rip a sin awh teh tuca hmalah a tabo awh. ⁹ Bawipa nang teh cakalawng na la vaiteh tacik hoi kin e naw hah paawng hanlah kamcu e Bawi lah na o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh thei e lah na o teh nama e thi hoi mipun cawngca hoi lawk cawngca ka dei e pueng, khoram cawngca e tami pueng teh, Cathut hanelah na ratang toe. ¹⁰ Ahnimanaw hah maimae Cathut hanelah uknaeram buet touh hoi vaihmanaw lah na coung sak teh ahnimouh ni talai van a uk awh han. ¹¹ Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, bawitungkhung, moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw e tengpam hoi touklek thai hoeh e kalvanti e lawk ka thai. ¹² Ahnimouh ni kacaipounglah la a sak awh. A thei awh e tuca teh bahu, tawntanae, lungangnae, thaonae, barinae, bawinae, hoi yawhawinae teh coe hanelah a kamcu ati awh. ¹³ Hathnukkhu, kalvan hoi, talai van e kaawm hoi talai rahim hoi talí thung kaawm e hoi ka hring e naw pueng ni bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e tuca teh barinae, bawilenna hoi bahu teh a tak dawk yungyoe hoi yungyoe ditouh awm lawiseh titeh la sak e a pawlawk ka thai. ¹⁴ Hattoteh moithang pali touh ni Amen ati awh. Kacuenaw nihai a tabo awh teh a bawk awh.

6

Apasuek e tacik

¹ Tuca ni tacik sari touh thung dawk e buet touh a paawng navah, moithang pali touh thung dawk e buet touh ni, khoparit lawk patetlah e lawk hoi, tho nateh khenhaw ati e ka thai. ² Ka khet bo teh, marang ka pangaw e buet touh ka hmu. Hote marang kâcuie ni licung buet touh a patuep. Ahni koe bawilukhung a poe teh tânae lahoi tâ hanelah a cei.

Apâhni e tacik

³ Apâhni e tacik a paawng navah, moithang apâhni e ni, tho nateh khenhaw tie ka thai. ⁴ Hatnavah, marang paling buet touh a tâco. Hote marang paling kâcuie ni, talai taminaw buet touh hoi buet touh

kâtheikârawng nahanelah, roumnae talai dawk hoi bankhai thainae kâ a tawn. Ahni koe tahloi pui hai a poe.

Apâthum e tacik

⁵ Apâthum e tacik a paawng navah, apâthum e moithang ni tho nateh khenhaw tie ka thai. Hatnavah ka khet bo teh marang ka tamang e buet touh ao. Marang kâcuie ni yawcu a patuep. ⁶ Moithang pali touh e a rahak hoi a dei e lawk teh, phoisa paling buet touh hoi satun hoi satu, misurtui pout sak hanh awh telah tie ka thai.

Apali e tacik

⁷ Apali e tacik a paawng navah, apali e moithang ni tho nateh khenhaw ati e ka thai. ⁸ Hatnavah, ka khet teh marang pâdamrep e buet touh ao. Hote marang kâcuie teh duenae telah a kâphung. A hnukkhu lah phuen ni a kâbang. Ahni ni talai pung pali touh dawk pung touh a uk. Kâ theinae, takang thonae, patawpanat duenae, sarang hoi thei thainae kâ a poe.

Apanga e tacik

⁹ Apanga e tacik a paawng navah, Cathut e a lawk kecu dawk hai thoseh, lawkpanuesaknae dâwk hai thoseh, a thei awh e muithanaw, thuengnae khoungroe rahim vah ka hmu. ¹⁰ Ahnimanaw ni kathoung kalan lah kaukkung Bawipa, talai van kaawm e taminaw hah kaimae thi phu moi pathung laipalah nâtotouh maw na o han telah kacaipounglah a hram awh. ¹¹ Hat toteh, ahnimanaw hah hni pangaw rip a poe. Ahnimanaw patetlah thei hanelah kaawm e, thaw ka tawk hui hmaunawngghanaw ni kuepnae koe a pha hoehnahlan, dongdeng kâhat awh ei telah atipouh.

Ataruk e tacik

¹² Ataruk e tacik a paawng navah, Tâlî puenghoi a no. Kanî teh muenhni patetlah thapa teh thi patetlah ao. ¹³ Kahlî katang poung e ni, thaibunglung paw a sarut sak e patetlah kalvan e Ásinaw talai van vah a bo awh. ¹⁴ Kalvan teh cahna kalawng e patetlah a kahma, monnaw, tuilumnaw pueng teh a onae hmuen koehoi koung a kâtahruet awh. ¹⁵ Talai siangpahrangnaw, ukkungnaw, ransabawinaw, ka tangrengnaw, thakaawme taminaw hoi sannaw, kahloutnaw pueng ni lungngoum, mon e talungkhunaw dawk a kâhro awh teh talungnaw hoi monnaw a kaw awh. ¹⁶ Kaimae van tim awh nateh, na ratet awh haw loe bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e hmalah hoi tuca lungkhueknae dawk hoi kaimanaw hah na ngue a haw loe. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungkhueknae hninpui a tho toe. Apipatet ni maw a khang thai han telah a dei awh.

7

Isarelnaw thung hoi tacikkin e naw

¹ Hathnukkhu kalvantami pali touh ni talai takin pali touh koe a kangdue awh teh, talai koehai thoseh, thingkung pueng koehai thoseh, tuiptui koehai thoseh, kahlî a tho hoeh nahanlah talai takin pali touh koe e kahlîlaw a kuet awh e hah ka hmu. ² Hahoi, alouke kalvantami buet touh teh kahring Cathut e tacik patuep laihoi kanîtho lahoi a luen takhang e hah ka hmu. Hote kalvantami niteh talai hoi tuiptui dawk runae tho sak thainae kâ a tawn teh, kalvantami pali touh koe, ³ maimae Cathut e sannaw e tampa dawk tacik be kin hoehroukrak talai, tuiptui, hoi thingnaw koe runae phat sak hanh ei telah kacaipounglah a hram. ⁴ Hathnukkhu,

tacikkin lah kaawm e tami nâyittouh maw tie lawk ka thai. Isarel miphun dawk e miphun 12 touh dawk e tami 144,000 touh teh tacikkin lah ao. ⁵ Judah catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Gad catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Reuben catoun dawk hoi 12,000, ⁶ Asher catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Naphtali catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Manasseh catoun dawk hoi 12,000, ⁷ Simeon catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Levih catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Issakhar catoun dawk hoi 12,000, ⁸ Zebulun catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Joseph catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Benjamin catoun dawk hoi 12,000 naw teh tacikkin lah ao awh.

Runae kalenpoung thung hoi ka tâcawt e tamihu pui

⁹ Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, lawk alouklouk ka dei e miphun cawngca koehoi apinihai a touk thai hoeh e tamihu pui teh, hni pangaw a kâkhu aw hoi teh samtue e a kang a patuep teh bawitungkhung e hmalah hoi tuca e hmalah a kangdue aw hoi. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh ni rungngangnae teh bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e maimae Cathut hoi tuca koe ao telah kacaipounglah a târue aw hoi.

¹¹ Bawitungkhung hoi, a kum kacuenaw hoi moithang pali touh e teng kâkalup lah kangdout e kalvantami pueng ni tungkhung hmalah a tabo aw hoi teh Cathut hah a bawk aw hoi. ¹² Amen. Maimae Cathut teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh yawhawinae, bawilenna, lungangnae hoi lunghawilawkdeinae, barinae, bahu, thaonae teh awm lawiseh, Amen telah a dei aw hoi.

¹³ Hathnukkhu kacuenaw thung dawk e buet touh ni hni pangaw kâkhu e naw pueng teh apinaw maw Na hoi maw a tho aw hoi telah kai hah na pacei. ¹⁴ Kai ni Bawipa nang ni na panue bout ka ti pouh navah, ahni ni hetnaw teh runae kalenpoung thung hoi ka hlout niteh, ka tâcawt e naw doeh. Ahnimouh teh amamae kâkhu e hni hah tuca thi dawk a pâsu aw hoi teh a pangaw sak aw hoi. ¹⁵ Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh Cathut e tungkhung hmalah vah ao aw hoi teh, Bawipa bawkim dawk karum khodai Bawipa a pholen aw hoi. Bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e Cathut teh ahnimouh hoi a yungyoe a okhai han. ¹⁶ Ahnimanaw teh vonhlam tui kahran bout awm mahoeh toe. Ahnimaie van khumbei hoi bang patet e kabet nihai dâw mahoeh toe. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung lungui kaawm e tuca ni ahnimouh khom vaiteh, hringnae tui a lawngnae koe a ceikhai han. Cathut ni ahnimaie mitphi pueng teh a hui pouh han telah a ti.

8

Asari e tacik

¹ Asari e tacik a paawng navah, kalvan kho vah suimilam atangawn hane cing ati aw hoi. ² Cathut hmalah kangdout e kalvantami sari touh koe mongka sari touh a poe e ka hmu.

³ Kalvantami buet touh a tho teh sui tongben ka patuem niteh thuengnae khoungroe teng a kangdue. Bawitungkhung hmalah kaawm e sui khoungroe teng aw hoi kathingnaw e ratoumnae hoi rei hnawng hanlah hmuituinaw hmaisawi hane a poe. ⁴ Hmuitui sawi e hmaikhu teh tami kathingnaw e ratoumnae hoi cingtalalah kalvantami e kut dawk hoi Cathut hmalah a luen. ⁵ Kalvantami ni thuengnae tawngben dawk hoi hmai a sin teh talai van a rabawk navah keitat, khoparit, sumpapalik teh Tâli a no.

⁶ Kalvantami sari touh ni mongka sari touh ueng hanlah a kârakueng aw hoi.

Apasuek e mongka

⁷ Apasuek e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, thi hoi kâ kalawt e roun hoi hmai talai van a rabawk teh talai pung thum touh dawk pung touh, thingkung pung thum touh dawk pung touh, ka hring e phovai pueng a kak.

Apâhni e mongka

⁸ Apâhni e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, hmai ka kang e monpui patetlah kaawm e teh tuipui thung tâkhawng lah ao. Hattoteh tuipui pung thum pung touh thi lah ao. ⁹ Tuipui thung kahring e moithang pung thum pung touh a due. Lawng pung thum pung touh a kamko.

Apâthum e mongka

¹⁰ Apâthum e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, hmaito patetlah ka ang e Âsi pui buet touh kalvan hoi a bo teh, palang pui pung thum touh dawk pung touh, hoi tuiphueknaw dawkvah a bo. ¹¹ Hote Âsi e min teh khanae telah a kaw awh. Palang pui pung thum touh dawk pung touh, a kha dawkvah tami moi a due.

Apali e mongka

¹² Apali e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, kanî pung thum touh dawk pung touh, thapa pung thum touh dawk pung touh, Âsi pung thum pung touh sao ni a payawp dawkvah pung thum pung touh kho lah a hmo. Khodai pung thum touh dawk pung touh, karum pung thum pung touh angnae awmhoeh.

¹³ Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, kamleng e mataw buet touh ni, kalvantami katham touh ni a ueng hane kaawm rae, mongka lawk kecu dawk talai van kaawm e taminaw teh yawthoe yawthoe lah ao awh telah kacaipounglah a dei e ka thai.

9*Apanga e mongka*

¹ Apanga e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, kalvan hoi Âsi buet touh talai van a bo e ka hmu. Ahni koe kadung poung e tangkom paawngnae cabi a poe. ² Ahni ni ka dungpoung e tangkom a paawng navah, kalenpoung hmaikhu patetlah tangkom thung hoi hmaikhu a tâco. Hote hmaikhu kecu dawk kanî hoi kalvan teh kho lah a hmo. ³ Hote hmaikhu thung hoi samtongnaw teh talai van lah a tâco awh. Ahnimouh koe aikam e sue patetlah e sue hah a poe. ⁴ Talai kaawm e thingkungnaw hoi bangpatet e phokungnaw hai raphoe laipalah, a tampa dawk Cathut e tacikkin lah kaawm hoeh e naw pueng teh rektap nahanelah kâ a poe. ⁵ Hothloilah, ahnimanaw teh taminaw thei sak hanlah pasoung hoeh. Thapa yung panga touh thung rektap sak nahanelah kâtaawnae a poe. Hote rektapnae teh aikamsue patetlah a pataw han a ti. ⁶ Hote hnin toteh tami pueng ni duenae a tawng awh han. Hatei hmawt awh mahoeh. Due hane ngai nakunghai duenae ni a yawng takhai han.

⁷ Hote samtongnaw teh taran tuk nahan rakueng e marangtannaw hoi a kâvan. Ahnimae a lû dawk suilukhungnaw kâmuk e patetlah ao. Ahnimae minhmai teh tami e minhmai hoi a kâvan. ⁸ Ahnimae a sam teh napui sam hoi a kâvan. A hâ hai sendek e hâ patetlah ao. ⁹ Lungtabue ramuknae saiphei teh sum hoi sak e saiphei hoi a kâvan. A rathei takhawng e

pawlawk teh taran tuknae koe hno e marang moikapap poung e yawng pawlawk patetlah doeh ao. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh teh aikam patetlah pâkhing kaawm e a mai hah a tawn awh. Hote a mai hoi taminaw thapa yung panga touh thung rektap thainae kâ a tawn awh. ¹¹ Ahnimae siangpahrang teh ka pout thai hoeh e kadung poung e tangkom e kalvantami lah ao. Ahnie min teh Hebrulawk lahoi Abadon telah a kaw awh teh Grik lawk lahoi Apollyon telah a kaw awh. ¹² Apasueke yawthoenae a loum toe. Yawthoenae kahni touh a tho han rah.

Ataruk e mongka

¹³ Ataruk e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, Cathut hmalah kaawm e sui khoungroe e ki pali touh daw k hoi ka tâcawt e lawk ka thai. ¹⁴ Hote mongka ka ueng e ataruk e kalvantami koevah, Euphrates palang pui koe katek e, kalvantami pali touh tha leih telah a dei e ka thai. ¹⁵ Hatnavah hote kum, hote thapa, hote hnin, hote suimilam hanelah hmoun tangcoung e kalvantami pali touh teh, tami pung thum pung touh thei hanlah tha e lah ao. ¹⁶ Marangransanaw teh ting thong hni touh a pha tie ka thai.

¹⁷ Vision daw k kai ni ka hmu e marangnaw hoi marang kâcuie naw teh hettelah ao. Marang kâcuie naw teh hmaito, mupamat e hoi gan patetlah ka samen e rong patetlah kaawm e saiphei ao. Marangnaw e lû teh sendek e lû hoi a kâvan. A kâko daw k hoi hmaito, hmaikhu hoi gan a tâco. ¹⁸ Ahnimae kâko hoi ka tâcawt e hmaito, hmaikhu hoi gan tie runae kecu daw k talai tami pung thum pung touh a due awh. ¹⁹ Marangnaw e a thaonae teh ahnimae kâko hoi a mai daw k a o, A mai teh tahrûn hoi a kâvan, lû a tawn. A mai ni taminaw runae a poe.

²⁰ Hote runae daw k hoi dout laipalah kaawm e taminaw teh kahraituulinaw, sui hoi sak e, rahum hoi sak e, talung hoi sak e, thing hoi sak e, ka hmawt thai hoeh e, ka thai thai hoeh e, ka cet thai hoeh e, meikaphawknaw baw k laipalah o nahan, pankângai awh hoeh. ²¹ Amamouh ni a taw k awh e tami theinae, sueânnae, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, hoi parunae daw k hoi hai pankângai laipalah ao awh.

10

Kalvantami buet touh hoi ca kalawng

¹ Hathnukkhu a thakaawmpoung kalvantami buet touh teh, tâmai a kâkhu teh, kalvan hoi a kum e hah ka hmu. Ahnie a lû daw k salumpa a paham. A minhmai teh kanî patetlah ao. A khok teh hmaisaaan khom patetlah ao. ² A kut daw k kadai tangcoung e cacalawngca buet touh ao. Aranglae a khok hah tuipui daw k a coungroe teh avoilah e khok hah talai daw k a coungroe. ³ Sendek ka huk e patetlah kacaipounglah a hram. Hottelah a hram navah khoparit lawk vai sari touh a cai. ⁴ Khoparit lawk vai sari touh a cai hnukkhu vah thut hanelah ka kâcai navah kalvan hoi ka tho e lawk ni khoparit lawk sari touh e hah kin loe, hot hah thun hanh tie lawk ka thai.

⁵ Hatnavah tuipui hoi talai daw k kangdout e kalvantami ni aranglae a kut hah kalvan lah a dâw teh, ⁶ a yungyoe kahring niteh kalvan hoi kalvan e hno pueng, talai hoi talai kaawm e hno pueng, tuipui hoi tuipui daw k kaawm e hno pueng ka sak e Bawipa hah a kaw teh atueng saw mahoeke toe. ⁷ Asari e kalvantami ni a ueng hane mongka a cai na hnin vah Cathut ni a hro e hno teh amae a san profetnaw koe a dei pouh e patetlah akuiep han toe telah a ti.

⁸ Hathnukkhu ka thai e kalvan lahoi e lawk ni, tuipei hoi talai dawk kangdout e kalvantami kut dawk kaawm niteh kadaï tangcoung e cakalawngca hah cet nateh lat loe telah na ti pouh.

⁹ Hatdawkvah hote kalvantami koe ka cei teh cakalawngca hah ka hei navah, ahni ni cakalawngca hah lat nateh cat haw. Na von dawk akha vaiteh na kâko dawk khoitui patetlah a radip han na ti pouh. ¹⁰ Hatnavah kalvantami kut dawk e cakalawngca hah ka la teh, ka ca bo teh ka pahni dawk khoitui patetlah a radip ei ka von thung a kha. ¹¹ Hat toteh, kalvantami ni nang ni miphunnaw moikapap, ram moikapap, lawk moikapap siangphrangnaw hoi kâkuen e profet lawk bout na dei han telah na ti pouh.

11

Kapanuekkhaikung kahni touh

¹ Hahoi sonron hoi kâvan e lungpumpkung buet touh bangnue nahanlah kai hah na poe. Thaw nateh Cathut e bawkim hoi thuengnae khoungroenaw hah bangnue nateh hote hmuen koe ka bawk e naw hah touk haw.

² Hateiteh, bawkim e alawilah kaawm e thongma teh Jentelnaw poe e lah o toe. Hote teh bangnue han lawih. Ahnimouh ni kathoungé khopui hah thapa 42 touh thung a coungroe awh han. ³ Hattoteh kai ni kama e kapanuekkhaikung kahni touh hah, kâ ka poe vaiteh, ahnimouh roi ni buri angki khohna laihoi hnin 1260 touh thung profet lawk a dei roi han a ti. ⁴ Ahnimouh roi teh talai Bawi e hmalah kaawm e Olivekung kahni touh hoi hmaïïm kahni touh lah ao roi. ⁵ Tami buetbuet touh ni ahnimouh roi runae poe han ngai pawiteh ahnimouh roi e kâko hoi hmai a tâco vaiteh ahnimae tarannaw hah hmai hoi a kak sak han. Tami buetbuet touh ni ahnimouh roi rucacat poe han ngai pawiteh, hote tami teh hot boiboe lah thei e lah ao han. ⁶ Ahnimouh sutdeilawk a deinae hnin pueng dawk khorak hoeh nahanelah kalvan tabuem thainae kâ a poe teh, tui hah thi lah kâthungsak thainae, a ngainae tueng dawk a ngai patetlah talai pui heh runae aphunphun hoi rektap thainae kâ a tawn roi.

⁷ Ahnimouh roi ni lawkpanuesaknae a pâbaw hnukkhu kadung poung e hmuen koehoi ka luen e sarang ni ahnimouh roi hah tuk vaiteh a tâ hnukkhu a thei han. ⁸ Ahnimouh roi e ro teh muitha koelah hoi deinae lah Sodom hoi Izip khopui telah a dei awh e khopui lamthung dawkvah a ta awh han. Ahnimouh roi e Bawipa haiyah hote khopui dawk thingpalam sawi pathout lah ao. ⁹ Hatnavah lawk a cawngca ka pan e miphun puenghoi ram pueng ni hote ahnimouh roi e ro hah hnin thum tangawn totouh khen awh vaiteh tangkom thung pakawp laipalah a ta awh han. ¹⁰ Talai kho ka sak e taminaw ni ahnimouh roi e ro a hmu awh navah a konawm awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh poehnonaw a kâpoe awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote profet kahni touh ni talai kho ka sak e naw hah a rektap e lah ao.

¹¹ Hatei hnin thum tangawn a poung toteh Cathut koehoi hringnae Muitha ahnimouh roi e thung a kâen. Ahnimouh roi teh amamouh roi e khok hoi a kangdue roi. Ahnimouh roi ka hmawt e tami pueng ni thouk a taki awh. ¹² Hatnavah kalvan hoi lawk kacaipoung ni, hie hmuen koe luen roi leih telah a dei pouh e lawk a thai roi navah ahnimouh roi teh tâmai hoi kalvan lah a luen roi. Ahnimouh roi e tarannaw nihai a khet awh.

¹³ Hote atueng dawkvah puenghoi tâli a no teh khopui pung hra pung touh a tip. Hote tâli dawk hoi tami 7,000 touh a due awh. Kahlout e taminaw ni a taki awh teh, kalvan kho e Cathut bawilennae hah a pholen awh. ¹⁴ Apâhni e yawthoenae teh aloum toe. Apâthum e yawthoenae teh karanglah bout a tho han.

Asari e mongka

¹⁵ Asari e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah kalvan vah puenghoi a cairing teh, talaivan uknaeram teh maimae Bawipa e a ram lah ao toe. Hot teh amae Khrih e lah ao toe. Ahni ni a yungyoe hoi a yuengyoe a uk han toe. ¹⁶ Hatnavah Cathut e hmalah bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e kacuenaw 24 touh ni Cathut teh a bawk awh, ¹⁷ Oe Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaioung, atu kaawm niteh, kaawm tangcoung e, nama teh nama e bahu hah na patuep teh na uk dawkvah, nang koe ka lunghawi. ¹⁸ Miphunnaw teh a lungkhuek awh. Hatei nama e lungkhueknae teh a pha toe. Ka dout tangcoungnaw lawkceng hane hoi nama e taminaw, profetnaw, tami kathoungnaw, hoi nama e min ka taket niteh ka bari e, kathoeng hoi kalen, talai karaphoenaw raphoenae tueng ka phat han.

¹⁹ Hathnukkhu kalvan kaawm e Cathut e bawkim a kamawng teh, hote bawkim thungvah, Bawipa e lawkkam thingkong ka hmu. Sumpapalik, khoparit, keitat, tâlino, kalenpoung roun a bo.

12

Napui, ca tongpa, khorui

¹ Hathnukkhu kalvan vah kalenpoung mitnout teh ka hmu. Napui buet touh ni kanî a kho teh, thapa hah a coungroe teh, Âsi hlaikahni touh kaawm e bawilukhung a kâmuk e hah ka hmu. ² Hote napui ni camo a vawn teh capa khe hanelah a von a pataw toung dawkvah a hram ki. ³ Hahoi kalvan vah alouke mitnout hah bout ka hmu. Lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh kaawm niteh a lû dawk bawilukhung sari touh kâmuk e ka palingpak e khorui buet touh ka hmu. ⁴ A mai ni kalvan Âsi pung thum pung touh a sawn teh talai lah a tâkhawng. Hote khorui ni capa ka khe han coungkacoe kaawm e napui hmalah a kangdue teh, capa a khe torei payawp hanelah a ring. ⁵ Hote napui ni mipun pueng sum sonron hoi ka uk hane ca tongpa hah a khe. Hote capa feh Cathut koehoi amae bawitungkhung koevah tawm lah ao. ⁶ Hote napui teh thingyei kahrawngum vah a yawng. Hote hmuen koe hnin 1260 touh khetyawt hanelah Cathut ni a rakueng pouh e hmuen ao.

⁷ Hathnukkhu kalvan vah tarankâtuknae ao. Maikel hoi ama e kalvantami ni khorui hah a tuk awh. Khorui ni amae hnukkâbangnaw hoi bout a tuk awh ei, tâ awh hoeh. ⁸ Kalvan haiyah ahnimouh o nahane hmuen awm hoeh toe. Het talai van pueng ka dum ni teh, kahraimathout tie Setan, ⁹ ayan e tahrin karuem tie khorui teh talai vah tâkhawng lah ao toe. Ahni hoi ahnie a hnukkâbangnaw pueng hai tâkhawng lah ao. ¹⁰ Hathnukkhu kalvan vah kacaipoung lawk ni, maimae Cathut uknaeram hoi ahnie Khrih e bahu teh a kamnue toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh maimae hmaunawngnanaw hah Cathut hmalah karum khodai yon kapen e taran teh tâkhawng lah ao toe. ¹¹ Hmaunawngnanaw teh tuca e thi lahoi hai, amamouh ni lawkpanuesaknae a lawk lahoi hai a tâ awh teh, due ditouh amamae hringnae lungpataw awh hoeh. ¹² Hatdawkvah kalvannaw hoi kalvan kaawm e naw konawm awh haw. Talai hoi tuipuinaw teh yawthoe

lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kahraimathout teh amae tueng younca doeh kaawm toe tie a panue dawkvah puenghoi a lungkhuek laihoi nangmouh koe a kum toe telah dei e hah ka thai.

Rektap e napui

¹³ Khorui ni talai van tâkhawng lah ka o toe tie a kâpanue dawkvah ca tongpa ka khe e napui hah a rektap. ¹⁴ Hatei hote napui ni kahrawng e thingyei yawn, amae a hmuen koe a kamleng thai nahanlah kalenpounge mataw rathei kahni touh poe lah ao. Hote napui teh tahrûn hmalah hoi a hlout teh hote hmuen koe kum thum touh hoi tangawn khetyawt e lah ao. ¹⁵ Tahrûn ni hote napui hah tui pâyo sak hanelah, hote napui hnuk lahoi tui hah palangpui patetlah a kâko hoi a khu teh a tâco sak. ¹⁶ Hatei talai ni amae a kâko a ang teh khorui kâko hoi patha lah kaawm e tuipui hah a padoun. ¹⁷ Hattoteh khorui ni hote napui koe puenghoi a lungkhuek teh Cathut e kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e taminaw hoi Jisuh Khrih e lawkpanuesaknae lah kaawm e hote napui e catoun thung hoi kacawiraenaw hoi tarankâtuk hanelah a kamthaw teh, ¹⁸ tuipui teng thingyei dawk a kangdue.

13

Tupui thung hoi ka luen e sarang

¹ Hathnukkhu a ki hra touh hoi lû sari touh ka tawn e sarang buet touh teh tuipui dawk hoi a luen takhang e ka hmu. Hote kinaw dawkvah bawilukhung hra touh ao teh a lûnaw dawkvah Cathut dudamnae minnaw ao. ² Kai ni ka hmu e hote sarang teh kaisi hoi a kâvan. Ahnie a khok teh tavom khok patetlah ao teh a kâko teh sendek kâko patetlah ao. Khorui ni a mae bahu, amae bawitungkhung hoi amae kâtawnnæ hah ahni koe a poe. ³ Hote sarang e lû buet touh teh kadout lah thei tangcung e patetlah ao ei duekhai kawi e hmâ hah yout a kahma. Hat toteh, talaivan pueng ni a kângairu awh teh hote sarang hnuk a kâbang awh. ⁴ Hothloilah khorui ni sarang hah kâtawnnæ a poe dawkvah ahnimouh ni khorui hah a bawk awh. Ahnimouh ni, apimouh sarang hoi ka kâvan vah, apinimaw sarang hah ka tuk thai han vai titeh sarang hai a bawk awh.

⁵ Hote sarang teh lawk dei thainæ a tawn dawkvah Cathut dudamnae lawk dei thainæ a tawn teh thapa yung 42 totouh kâtawnnæ a hmu. ⁶ Hat toteh, Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei teh, Bawipa e min hai thoseh, Bawipa e lukkareim hai thoseh, kalvan kaawm e naw hai thoseh dudamnae lawk a dei. ⁷ Ahni ni tami kathoungnaw hah taran a tuk teh tânae a hmu dawkvah mipunnaw, lawk cawngca, kho tangkuem e taminaw lathueng kâtawnnæ hai a hmu. ⁸ Thei lah kaawm e tuca e hringnae cauk dawk talaivan kamtawng hoi min thut lah kaawm hoeh e talai taminaw pueng ni hote sarang hah a bawk awh han. ⁹ Hnâ ka tawn e tami ni thai naseh.

¹⁰ Ayânaw kaman niteh ka hrawi e tami teh ama hai man vaiteh hrawi la o han. Tahloi hoi tami ka thet e hai tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. Hi tueng vah tami kathoungnaw e yuemnae hoi khangnae ao.

Talai thung hoi ka tâcawt e sarang

¹¹ Hathnukkhu talai thung hoi ka tâcawt e alouke sarang buet touh hah ka hmu. Ahni ni tuca e ki hoi kâvan e ki kahni touh a tawn teh khorui patetlah lawk a dei. ¹² Hote sarang ni hmaloe e sarang e kâtawnnæ patetlah a hmalah a hno teh talai hoi talai van kho ka sak e pueng ni

duekhai kawi hmâ dawk hoi kahawi e ahmaloe e sarang hah a bawk sak. ¹³ Hothloilah kalenpounge kângairu mitnoutnaw hah a sak teh taminaw e hmaitung vah kalvan hoi hmai patenghai talai van a bo sak aw. ¹⁴ Ahni ni ahmaloe e sarang hmalah sak thainae a tawn e mitnoutnaw lahoi talai van kho ka sak e tami pueng a dum teh tahloi hoi hmâ a ca ei, bout kahring e sarang e meikaphawk sak hanelah, talai van kho ka sak e taminaw hah a patoun. ¹⁵ Hahoi sarang meikaphawk teh lawk dei thai nahane hoi sarang meikaphawk ka bawk hoeh e tami pueng thei sak hanelah hote sarang e meikaphawk hah hring sak thainae kâ a tawn. ¹⁶ Hothloilah kalen nakunghai, kathoeng nakunghai, ka bawi nakunghai, kamathoe nakunghai, kahlout nakunghai, san nakunghai, tami pueng aranglae kut dawk hoehpawiteh tampa dawk mitnoutnae tacik a kin sak teh, ¹⁷ sarang e min na hoehpawiteh, hote min nambat ka tawn hoeh e tami pueng, apihai yawt thai hoeh, ran thai hoeh nahanlah a sak.

¹⁸ Hi tueng vah, lungang hanlah ao. A lungkaang e tami niteh sarang e nambat hah to naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh e nambat lah a o, 666 lahai ao.

14

Tuca hoi 144,000

¹ Hahoi ka khet navah, tuca teh Zion mon dawk a kangdue. Tuca e min hoi Cathut e min hah amamae tampa dawk thut e tami 144000 touh hai ahni hoi cungtalaha ao aw. ² Hahoi kalenpounge tuicama lawk hoi, kacaipounge keitat lawk hoi, kâvan e kalvan hoi ka tho e lawk ka thai. Kai ni ka thai e a pawlawk teh ratoungkuengnaw ni amamae ratoung a kueng aw e lawk hoi hai a kâvan. ³ Ahnimouh teh lawkcengnae hmalah, moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw hoi bawitungkung hmalah hai thoseh la katha a sak aw. Talai van hoi ratang lah kaawm e 144,000 naw laipalah apinihai hote la teh kamtu thai aw hoeh. ⁴ Ahnimouh teh napui koe lah khin aw hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh teh thoundoun kacueme lah ao aw. Ahnimouh teh tuca a cei na tanguem koe a kâbang aw. Cathut hoi tuca hanlah aluepaw, taminaw thung hoi ratang teh ran e lah ao aw. ⁵ Cathut e bawitungkung hmalah, ahnimae pahni dawk hoi laithoe tâcawt hoeh. Ahnimouh teh yon kathoung lah ao aw.

Kalvantami kathum touh

⁶ Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet touh teh kalvan lungui a kamleng e hah ka hmu. Ahni teh talai van kaawm e tami mipun puenghoi khoram pueng hanelah pâpho hane a yungyoe e kamthang kahawi hah a sin. ⁷ Ahni teh lawk kacailahoi Cathut ni lawkcengnae tueng teh a pha toe telah a dei hnukkhu, Bawipa taket nateh a Bawilenna pholen leih kalvan, talai, tuipui sawkcanaw kasakkung Cathut teh bawk aw leih telah a hram.

⁸ Hahoi apâhni e kalvantami buet touh a tho teh mae kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae kecu dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lungkhueknae misurtui mipun pueng ka pânei e Babilon khopui a rawp toe, a rawp toe telah a hram.

⁹ Hahoi apâthum e kalvantami teh ahnimae hnuklah a kâbang teh sarang hoi sarang e meikaphawk ka bawk niteh, a tampa dawk, hoehpawiteh a kut dawk sarang e mitnout tacik ka kin e pueng teh, ¹⁰ Cathut lungkhueknae manang dawk e misur yamu ahruem a nei aw han. Ahni teh kathoung kalvantami hoi tuca e hmalah vah ganhmai thung puenghoi rektapnae a khang han. ¹¹ Ahnimouh ni a khang aw e rektapnae hmaikhu

teh a yungyoe hoi yungyoe a luen. Sarang hoi sarang e meikaphawk ka bawk niteh sarang e mitnout tacik hoi kin e naw teh karum khodai hawinae hmawt aw h mahoe h telah kacaipounglah a hram. ¹² Hi tueng vah Cathut e kâpoelawknaw hai, Jisuh daw k yuemnae hai ka tarawi e tami kathoungnaw e panguepnae ao.

¹³ Hahoi kalvan hoi lawk ka tho e lawk ni, thun haw, atu hoi Bawipa daw k kadout e taminaw pueng teh a yawhawi aw h ati e ka thai. Muitha nihai bokheiyah telah ati. Ahnimouh teh amamae thapathonae daw k hoi a kâhat aw h han. Amamae thawtaw k e hai amamouh hoi cungtalah a kâbang telah a ti.

Talaivan canganae

¹⁴ Hahoi bout ka khet navah ka pangaw e tâmai ao teh hote tâmai van vah a lû daw k suilukhung ka kâmuk niteh a kut daw k kahran e tangkoun ka sin e tami Capa hoi ka kâvan e buet touh a tahung. ¹⁵ Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet touh teh bawkim thung hoi a tâco teh tâmai van ka tahung e hanlah, talai van canga hane a hmin toe, canga hanelah a tue a pha toung daw kvah nama e tangkoun hoi a lei khe telah kacaipounglah hram laihoi a dei. ¹⁶ Hatnavah tâmai van ka tahung e ni amae tangkoun teh talai van ayaha navah talai teh a lah ao toe.

Talaivan misur anae

¹⁷ Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet touh teh kalvan e bawkim thung hoi a tâco. Ahni nihai kahran e tangkoun a sin. ¹⁸ Hahoi hmai koe kâ ka tawn e alouke kalvantami buet touh, thuengnae khoungroe daw k hoi a tâco teh, kahran e tangkoun ka sin e kalvantami hanelah misurpaw a hmin toung daw kvah nange kahran e tangkoun hoi talai van e misurpaw abawmnaw hah a leih telah puenghoi hram laihoi a dei. ¹⁹ Hote kalvantami nihai amae tangkoun hah talai van ayaha teh talai van e misur pawnaw hah a a teh, Cathut lungkhueknae misur katinnae tangkom kalenpoung daw k a cui. ²⁰ Hotnaw hah kho alawilae misurpaw katinnae tangkom daw k a katin terei teh misur katinnae thung hoi thi a tâco. Hote thi kalawng e teh marang kam totouh hane a dung teh, meng 200 touh hane a saw.

15

Runae sari touh ka sin e kalvantami sari touh

¹ Hahoi, kalvan vah kângairu kaw i, kalenpoung mitnout lah kaawm e a hnukteng e runae sari touh ka sin e kalvantami sari touh ka hmu. Hote runae lahoi Cathut e lungkhueknae teh a kuep han. ² Hahoi, hmai hoi kâkalawt niteh hlalang talí patetlah kaawm e hno hoi, sarang, sarang e meikaphawk hoi sarang e a nambat lathueng tânae kahmawtnaw ni Cathut e ratoungnaw a patuep aw h teh hote hlalang talí van vah a kangdue aw h e hai ka hmu. ³ Ahnimouh ni Cathut e a san Mosi e la hoi tuca e la a sak aw h. Oe Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipoung, na sak e hno kângai lah a ru. Tami pueng e siangpahrang, nange na lamthung teh a lan. ⁴ Oe, Cathut, apimaw nang taket laipalah, na min oup laipalah kaawm ngam han. Nang teh na thoung nange na sak e pueng teh a lan teh tami pueng ni a hmu daw kvah miphun pueng ni Bawipa, na hmalah tho avai teh na baw k a han telah la a sak aw h.

⁵ Hahoi ka khet navah, kalvan vah lawkpanuesaknae lukkareim onae bawkim a kamawng teh, ⁶ runae sari touh ka sin e kalvantami sari touh teh bawkim thung hoi a tâco aw h. Ahnimouh ni kathoung poung niteh

loukloukkaang e lukkarei a kâkhu teh a lungtabue dawk sui hah lakhang lah a kâyeng aw. ⁷ Hahoi moithang pali touh thung dawk e buet touh ni a yungyoe kahring e Cathut e lungkhueknae hoi ka kawi e suimanang sari touh e hah, hote kalvantami sari touh koe a poe. ⁸ Bawkim teh Cathut e a bawilenna hoi hnotithainae hmaikhu hoi akawi dawkvah, kalvantami sari touh e runae sari touh, a baw hoeh roukrak bawkim thung apihai kâen thai hoeh.

16

Apasuek e lungkhueknae manang

¹ Hahoi, bawkim thung hoi kacaipoung lawk ni, cet aw. Cathut e lungkhueknae manang sari touh hah, talai van rabawk aw. Tie lawk kalvantami sari touh koe a dei pouh e ka thai. ² Apasuek e kalvantami ni a cei teh, amae manang hah talai van a rabawk navah, sarang e mitnoutnae ka tawn e hoi sarang e meikaphawk kabawknaw koe ka mathout poung e âhlut patawnae ni a tho sin aw.

Apâhni e lungkhueknae manang

³ Apâhni e kalvantami ni amae manang hah talipui dawk a rabawk toteh tui teh tami kadoutnaw e thi patetlah ao teh, talipui dawk kaawm e moithang pueng teh a due aw.

Apâthum e lungkhueknae manang

⁴ Apâthum e kalvantami ni amae manang hah palang hoi sokcanaw dawk a rabawk toteh, tui teh thi lah a kangcoung. ⁵ Tui ka uk e kalvantami ni, atu hai kaawm niteh yampa hai kaawm e kathoung Bawipa, hete hnonaw na sak dawkvah nang teh na lan doeh. ⁶ Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh tami kathoungnaw hoi profetnaw e thi a rabawk aw. Toe. Bawipa nama nihai hote thinaw hah nei hanelah ahnimanaw na poe toe. Ahnimanaw nihai hettelah a khang aw. Hanelah a kamcu doeh tie lawk ka thai. ⁷ Hahoi thuengnae khoungroekoehoi lawk buet touh ka thai e teh, bokheiyah, Oe Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipoung, nama e lawkcengnae teh a thuem teh a lan doeh telah tie ka thai.

Apali e lungkhueknae manang

⁸ Apali e kalvantami ni amae manang hah kanî dawk a rabawk toteh, kanî teh taminaw hmaikak thainae kâ a tawn. ⁹ Ka bet poung e khumbei kecu dawk taminaw a kak aw. Hatdawkvah hete runae dawk kâ ka tawn e Cathut e min hah a dudam aw. Pankângainae hai tawn a hoeh. Cathut hai pholen aw hoeh.

Apanga e lungkhueknae manang

¹⁰ Apanga e kalvantami ni amae manang hah sarang e bawitungkhung dawk a rabawk navah sarang uknaeram dawk kho lah a hmo. Taminaw teh amamae patawnae kecu dawk a lainaw taptap a kei aw. ¹¹ Taminaw teh a khang aw e patawnae hoi âhlut kecu dawkvah, kalvan kho e Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei aw. Teh amamouh ni a sak e dawk pankângai hanelah ngai aw hoeh.

Ataruk e lungkhueknae manang

¹² Ataruk e kalvantami ni amae manang hah Euphrates palangpui dawk a rabawk toteh, tui rem a hak teh, kanîtholae siangpahrangnaw hane lamthung a kamawng pouh. ¹³ Hathnukku khorui e a kâko hoi, sarang e a

kâko hoi, profetkaphawk e kâko hoi ekka hoi kâvan e kakhine muithanaw kathum touh a tâco e hah ka hmu. ¹⁴ Hote kahraituulinaw e muithanaw ni a sak aw h e mitnoutaw doeh. Hote muitha kathum touh e naw teh talaivan ram tangkuem e siangpahrangnaw ni Athakasaipounge, Cathut e hnin kalenpoung hnin tarankâtuknae koe a kamkhueng thai nahanelah hote ukkungnaw koe a kamthaw aw h. ¹⁵ Thai haw, tamru patetlah ka tho han, taminaw hmalah tongtai lahoi kâhlai e lah na o hoeh nahan mae khohna ka khenyawn niteh kâhruetcu et laihoi ka ring e teh a yawkahawi e lah ao. ¹⁶ Hote muithanaw niteh siangpahrangnaw hah Hebru lawk lahoi Armageddon tie hmuen koe a kamkhueng sak aw h.

Asari e lungkhueknae manang

¹⁷ Asari e kalvantami ni amae manang hah kalvan vah a rabaw k toteh kalvan bawkim thung e bawitungkhung daw k hoi kacaipounge lawk ni hot hateh ka cum toe a ti. ¹⁸ Hatnavah sumpapalik, khoparit, keitat teh tâli puenghoi a no. Talai van tami sak pasuek hoi hot patetlah e athakaawme Tâli a no e aw m boihoeh.

¹⁹ Khopui teh pung thum touh lah a kâkapek teh ram louk daw k e khopuinaw moi a raw k aw h. Cathut ni a lungkhueknae misurtui a pânei hanelah Babilon khopui hah pahnim hoeh. ²⁰ Tuilum abuemlah a kahma teh monnaw hai hmaw t hoeh toe. ²¹ Kalvan hoi pong 100 touh hlai ka ri e roun kalenpoungnaw hai taminaw e van a bo aw h. Hete runae teh ekvoi a ru daw kvah, taminaw ni hote roun kecu daw k Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei aw h.

17

Sarang paling kâcuie napui

¹ Hathnukkhu manang sari touh ka patuem e kalvantami sari touh thung daw k e buet touh ni a tho teh, kai hoi lawk kâpan roi teh, tho haw, tuipui van ka tahung e kalenpounge kâyaw t e napui, ni lawkcengnae a khâng hane hah na patue han. ² Talai siangpahrangnaw teh hote napui hoi kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae a sak aw h toe. Talai van kaawm e naw nihai hote napui e kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae misur hoi a parui aw h toe telah a dei. ³ Kai hah muitha lahoi kahrawngum lah na ceikhai. Hatnavah, lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh ka tawn e Cathut dudamnae min hoi ka kawi e ka paling e sarang daw k ka tahung e napui buet touh ka hmu. ⁴ Hote napui teh hni paling hoi palinghup e a kâkhu teh, sui, talung apu kaawm poung e hoi palenaw hoi a kamthoup teh a kut daw k panueththopoung e hoi kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae hoi ka kawi e suimanang a patuep. ⁵ Ahnie tampa daw k thut e ca teh, HROLAWK, BABILON KHOPUI, KÂYAW T E NAPUINAW HOI TALAI E PANUET KATHOUPONGE MANU telah a kâthut. ⁶ Hote napui teh tami kathoungnaw e thi, Jisuh kampangkhai naw e thi hoi a parui e ka hmu. Ahni ka hmu nah ka kângai a ru.

Sarang hoi sarang van ka tahung e napui deingainae

⁷ Hatnavah kalvantami ni, Bangkok na kângai a ru. Hote napui hoi ahni ni a kâcuinae lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh ka tawn e sarang e hrolaw k hah nang koe na dei pouh vai. ⁸ Na hmu e sarang teh yampa teh ao ei atuteh aw m hoeh. Nâsittouh o hoehnahlan ka dungpoung e tangkom thung hoi luen vaiteh ronae koe a pha han. Talaivan kôo ka sak e a taminaw thung

dawkvah, talai pek a pâw hoi hringnae cauk dawkw min thut hoeh e pueng ni yampa kaawm niteh atu kaawm hoeh e, nâsittouh o hoehnahlan kaawm hane sarang hah hmawt awh vaiteh a kângai a ru awh han.

⁹ Hitueng vah lungangnae hoi panuena e a ngai. Lû sari touh e teh hote napui ni a tahungnae mon sari touh e hah doeh. ¹⁰ Siangpahrang sari touh e lahai ao. Panga touh e te a bo toe. Buet touh teh ao rah. Buet touh e teh tâcawt hoeh rah. A tâco torei hai dongdeng ca doeh ao han. ¹¹ Yampa kaawm niteh, atu kaawm hoe e sarang te ataroe e siangpahrang doeh. Ahni teh sari touh thung dawkw e buet touh lah ao teh rawknae koe ka phat hane doeh. ¹² Na hmu e ki hra touh e teh uknaeram kahmawt hoeh rae siangpahrang hra touh e doeh. Hatei ahnimouh teh sarang hoi cungtalah dongdeng ca, atueng buet touh dueng kê a tawn awh han. ¹³ Hote siangpahrangnaw teh a lungkânging awh vaiteh, amamae a lennae hoi kâtawanna e hah sarang koe a poe awh han. ¹⁴ Ahnimouh ni tuca hoi a kâtuk awh han. Hatei tuca ni ahnimouh teh a tâ han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh bawi pueng e Bawi, siangpahrang pueng e Siangpahrang lah ao. Ama hoi rei kaawm naw nihai kaw e lah kaawm e, rawi e lah kaawm e, hoi yuemkamcu e telah ati awh.

¹⁵ Hahoi kalvantami ni, na hmu e kâyawt e ni a tahungnae tuinaw teh khoramnaw, lawk cawngca ka pan e taminaw hah doeh. ¹⁶ Na hmu e ki hra touh e hoi sarangnaw ni hote kâyawt e napui hah a hmuhma vaiteh, a tawnta e naw he raphoe pouh awh vaiteh, caici lah pak a tha awh han. A moi hai cat awh vaiteh hmai a sawi awh han. ¹⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni amae a lawk a kuep totouh, ahnimouh ni lung a kânging awh vaiteh, amamae uknaeramnaw hah sarang koe a poe awh e lahoi Cathut pouknae patetlah a sak awh nahane hah ahnimae lungthin dawkw a pakhum pouh toe. ¹⁸ Na hmu e napui teh talai siangpahrangnaw ka ukkung khopui doeh telah ati.

18

Babilon a rawknae

¹ Hathnukkuh, kalvantami buet touh, kâtawanna e kalenpoung ka tawn e kalvan hoi a tho e hah ka hmu. A raeng ni talai pueng pheng a tue. ² Athakaawmpoung lawk hoi a hram teh, Babilon khopui a rawp toe, a rawp toe. Kahraituilinaw ni onae, tava kathoutnaw onae kho, kakhin niteh panuetho e moithangnaw pueng ni kamtumnae kho lah ao toe. ³ Bangkongtetpawiteh miphun pueng ni ahnie kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e hoi kâkuen e lungkhueknae misur yamu teh a nei awh toe. Talai e siangpahrangnaw nihai ahni hoi kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae a sak awh teh, talai hnopai kayawtnaw nihai ahnie kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae dawkw a phunepnae lahoi a tawnta awh a ti. ⁴ Hahoi, kalvan hoi lawk buet touh bout ka thai e teh, ka taminaw tâcawt awh haw! Ahnimouh thung hoi tâcawt awh. Ahnie kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae dawkw bawkw awh hanh. Ahni ni a khang hane runae buet touh boehai na khang van hoeh nahanlah ahni koehoi tâcawt awh. ⁵ Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnie yonnae teh kalvan totouh a pha teh kahawihoehe a sak e naw hai Cathut ni pahnim pouh hoeh. ⁶ Ahnimouh ni na poe e patetlah ahni hai bout poe awh. A sak e hno dawkw let hni touh hoi pathung awh. A poe e manang dawkw hoi ama hanelah let hni touh poe awh. ⁷ Lentoena e hoi tawntanae patetlah amahoima a kâpoe e yit touh rektapnae hoi lungmathoena e khang sak

awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni kai teh siangpahrangnu doeh, lahmai nahoe. Lungmathoenae hai nâtuék hai ka khang boi mahoe. 8 Hatdawkvah a khang hane runae teh lung thung vah ati dawkwah. 8 Hatdawkvah a khang hane runae teh lungmathoenae, hoi takangnae teh hnin touh dawkwah, ahni van tâcawt vaiteh, ahni teh hmai hoi pou a kak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni lawk ka ceng e Cathut teh thaonae hoi a kuep.

Babilon khopui a ro e dawkwah talai taminaw a khuika awa

9 Ahni hoi ka kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae ka sak awa e talai siangpahrangnaw ni vah, hmaikaknae hmaikhu a hmu awa toteh a lungtabue a ratup laihoi a khuika awa. 10 Ahni ni a khang e rektapnae hah a taki awa teh, ahlanae koe a kangdue awa teh, Babilon khopui kho kalenpoung hoi a tha kaawm poung e, lungmathoe hanelah, lungmathoe hanelah na o bo vaw, Bangkongtetpawiteh nange lawkcengnae teh dongdengca dawkwah a pha bo vaw a titeh a khuika awa.

11 Talai e hno kayawtnaw hai amamae hnonaw hah ka ran hane ao hoeh toung dawkwah lungmathoe laihoi a khuika awa han. 12 Ahnimaeh hnopainaw teh, sui, ngun, talung phu kaawm, pale, paling, loukloukkaang, hnipaling, thing hmuitui, kasaino, thing apu kaawm hoi sak e hnopai a buem lah, rahum, sum, talung pangaw hoi sak e hno aphunphun, 13 Nakzik, musala, hmuitui, murah hmuitui, frankinsen hmuitui, Yamu, satui, catun, cai, maito, pâna, tu, marang, rangleng, san hoi taminaw hah doeh. 14 Nang ni na nôe poung e a pawhiknaw hai a kahma toe. Na thâwnae hoi na meihawinae hnonaw hai a kahma toe. Hote hnonaw hah nâtuék hai bout hmawt mahoe toe. 15 Nang koehoi ka tawnta e hno kâyawt e naw ni a khang e rektapnae hah a taki awa teh, ahlanae koe kangdue laihoi a khuika awa teh, 16 La muen hni paling ka kho ka hnat niteh sui hoi talung apu kaawm e pale hoi ouk ka kamthoup e khopui nang teh lungmathoe hanlah ao, lungmathoe hanlah ao. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh dongdengca dawkwah hnopai abuemlah be a kahma tangngak toe ati awa han. Long ka ring e bawinaw, kahlong ka cet e naw, long dawkwah katawknaw, tuipui dawkwah kaawm e naw pueng nihai ahlanae koe a kangdue awa teh, 18 Hmaikaknae hmaikhu a hmu awa nahavah a khuika awa teh, hete khopui patetlah bangpatetlah khopui maw kaawm ati awa. 19 A lû dawkwah vaiphu a kâphuen awa vaiteh, lungmathoe laihoi khuikap awa vaiteh, apu kaawm poung e hnopainaw yo e lahoi tuipui dawkwah kaawm e longnaw ka tawn e naw pueng ka bawi tangreng sak e khopui, nang teh dongdengca dawkwah khoeroe raphoe lah na o toe. Lung mathoe hanlah ao lungmathoe hanlah ao telah hramki laihoi a dei awa. 20 Kalvan hoi tamikathoungnaw, Gunceinaw, profetnaw, hote khopui ka rawk e kecu dawkwah na konawm awa. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni nangmouh na kampangkhai teh, hote khopui hah lawk a ceng toe tie ka thai.

Babilon khopui a poutnaw

21 Hathnukkuh a thakaawmpoung kalvantami buet touh ni kalenpoung talungsum patetlah e talung buet touh a tawm teh tuipui thung a tâkhawng teh., het patetlah Babilon khopui hai tâkhawng vaiteh nâtuék hai bout hmawt mahoe toe. 22 A thung kaawm e ratoung ka kueng thai e naw hoi vovit ka ueng thainaw, mongka ka ueng thainaw ni meng a ueng e lawk hah nâtuék hai bout thai awa mahoe toe. A thung vah thawtawkkung ao hoeh han toung dawkwah cakang kuen e pawlawk hah thai a mahoe toe. 23 A thung vah hmaiang awa mahoe toe. Thoundoun

tangla yu paluennae awm mahoe h toe. Talai e kaawm hnopai kayawtnaw a tha kaawm poung lah a la o teh miphun pueng sueánnæ hoiyah a dумыen awh toe telah kalvantami ni a ti. ²⁴ Profetnaw, tami kathoungnaw hoi talai van a thei awh e tami pueng e thi hai hote khopui daw hmu e lah ao a ti.

19

Babilon khopui a rawk e daw k kalvannaw lunghawi awh

¹ Hathnukkhu kalvan kaawm e kalenpoung tami hu lawk patetlae lawk ka thai. Ahnimanaw ni, Hallelujah, rungngangnae hoi bawilennæ, bahu teh Cathut e doeh. ² Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ama e lawkcengnae teh a lan, atueng, Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae lahoi talaipui rawknae koe ka phat sak e, kâyawt e napui hah Bawipa ni lawkceng vaiteh, Ama e a taminaw a thei e daw k Ama ni moipathung toe ati. ³ Hahoi ahnimouh ni, Hallelujah, ahnie hmaikhu teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe a luen telah bout ati awh. ⁴ Kacuenaw 24 touh hoi moithang pali touh ni a tabo awh teh, bawitungkhung daw k ka tahung e Cathut hah a baw k awh teh, Amen! Hallelujah ati awh. ⁵ Hahoi bawitungkhung koehoi e lawk ni, Cathut e a sannaw hoi Cathut ka taket e tami kalen kathoeng pueng maimæ Cathut teh pholen awh ati.

Tuca yu paluennæ paw i

⁶ Hahoi tamihupui e lawk, moikapap e tuicapa lawk, athakaawme khoparit lawk patet e lawk ni, Hallelujah. Maimæ Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipoung ni a uk toe. ⁷ Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuca yu paluennæ atueng teh a pha toung dawkvah, a paluen hane tangla teh coungkacoe a kamthoup toe. Hatdawkvah, lunghawi awh sei, ahni teh konawmnae hoi bawilennæ poe awh sei. ⁸ Hote tangla teh kathoungpoung lukkarei hoi kamthouppnae kâ a tawn. Hote lukkarei hateh tami kathoungnaw e lannæ doeh tie ka thai. ⁹ Hahoi kalvantami ni, tuca yu paluennæ paw i tangmin bu vennæ koe coun e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh telah thun haw. Hete lawknaw teh Cathut e lawk roeroe doeh bout ati. ¹⁰ Hatnavah hote kalvantami baw k hanlah a khoksampha koe ka tabo. Ahni ni hattelah sak hanh. Kai hai nang hoi Jisuh e lawkpanuesaknae nange hmaunawngnanaw patetlah van doeh ka o. Cathut ma baw k. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sutdeilaw k muitha ni a deingainæ lawk teh, Jisuh e lawkpanuesaknae lah ao telah kai koe a dei.

Marang pangaw ka kâcuie

¹¹ Hahoi ka khet boteh, kalvan a kamawng teh marang pangaw buet touh ka hmu. Marang van kâcuie teh Yuemkamcu hoi Katang, hahoi lannæ telah kaw e lah ao. Lannæ lahoi lawk a ceng teh taran a tuk. ¹² A mit teh hmaipalai patetlah ao teh a lû daw k lukhugnaw a kâ muk. Avan vah a min buet touh a kâthut. Ama ni dueng doeh a panue, apinihai hote min panuek hoe h. ¹³ Thi daw k ranup e hni a kâkhu teh ahnie min teh Cathut e lawk telah kaw e lah ao. ¹⁴ Rasahu ni kathoung lukkarei a kâkhu awh teh marang pangaw a kâcui laihoi a hnu k a kâ bang awh. ¹⁵ A kâko hoi miphun pueng runæ poe thainæ kahran poung e tahloi a tâco. Ahni ni miphun pueng hah sum sonron hoi a uk han. Ahni ni Athakasaipoung, Cathut e lungkhueknae misur katinnae thung a katin han. ¹⁶ Ama e hni hoi a phai daw kvah, SIANGPAHRANG PUENG E SIANGPAHRANG, BAWI PUENG E BAWI telah a kâthut.

Sarang hoi a ransanaw sungnae

¹⁷ Hahoi, kanî dawk kangdout e kalvantami buet touh ka hmu. Kalvan e kamleng e tavanaw pueng hah, tho awh, Cathut e tangmin bu vennae pawî kalenpoung koe tho nateh kamkhueng awh. ¹⁸ Siangpahrangnaw e moi, ransa bawinaw e moi, athakaawme taminaw e moi, marangnaw e moi, marangransanaw naw e moi, tami kahloutnaw e moi, sannaw hoi tami kalen kathoeng puengpa e moinaw hah tho nateh cat awh telah kacaipounglah a hramkikhai.

¹⁹ Hattoteh sarang hoi talai siangpahrangnaw teh amamae ransanaw ni marang dawc kâcuie hoi amae ransahu hah taran tuk hanelah a kamkhueng awh e hah ka hmu. ²⁰ Hatei sarang teh profetkaphawk hoi mek man lah ao. Hote profetkaphawk teh sarang hmalah mitnoutnaw a sak teh, hote mitnout e lahoi sarang e tacik ka kâkin e taminaw, amae meikaphawk ka bawc e naw hah ka dumyen e tami doeh. Ahnimouh roi teh ganhmaili dawc a hring o lahoi mek tâkhawng e lah ao. ²¹ Aloukenaw teh marang kâcuie a kâko hoi ka tâcawt e tahloi hoi thei lah ao awh teh, tavanaw pueng ni ahnimae moi teh kaboumcalah a ca awh.

20

Setan kateknae

¹ Hathnukkhu kalvantami buet touh teh, poutnae kaawm hoeh e kadung poung e tangkom paawngnae cabi hoi kalenpoung sumbawtarui a kut dawc a patuep teh kalvan lahoi a kum e hah ka hmu. ² Ahni ni ayan e tahrûn karuem, Kahraimathout, Setan, khorui hah a man teh a kum 1,000 touh hanelah a pâkhi teh, ³ a kum 1,000 abaw hoehroukrak, taminaw bout a dumyen hoeh nahanlah, apoutnae kaawm hoeh e kadung poung e tangkom dawc a tâkhawng teh, a paung hnukkhu tacik hoi khak a kin. A kum 1000 abaw hoi dongdeng bout tha lah ao han.

Tami kathoungnaw Khrih hoi rei uknae

⁴ Hathnukkhu bawitungkhungnaw hoi hot dawc ka tahung e naw hah ka hmu. Ahnimouh teh lawkcengnae kâ a tawn awh. Jisuh e lawkpanuesaknae hoi Cathut e lawc kecu dawc lahuen tâtueng lah kaawm e taminaw e muithanaw hoi, sarang hoi meikaphawk ka bawc hoeh e, sarang e tacik hai a tanpa dawc hoehpawiteh a kut dawc ka kin hoeh e muithanaw hai ka hmu. Ahnimanaw teh bout a hring awh teh a kum 1,000 touh thung Khrih hoi cungalalah rei a uk awh han. ⁵ Alouke kadout naw pueng teh a kum 1000 abaw hoehroukrak hring awh hoeh rah. Hete thawnae teh ahmaloe thawnae lah ao. ⁶ Ahmaloe thawnae dawc ka thaw e teh a yawkahawi e hoi kathoung e tami lah ao. Apâhni duena e ni ahnimouh lathueng bang patet e kâ hai tawn hoeh. Ahnimanaw teh Cathut hoi Khrih e vaihma lah ao awh teh, Khrih hoi cungalalah kum 1,000 touh thung a uk awh han.

A hnuktengpoung kâtuknae

⁷ Hote kum 1000 abaw hnukkhu Setan teh thawng paungnae koehoi bout tha han. ⁸ Talai van a takin pali touh koe kaawm e gog hoi magog tie mipun pueng dum hane hoi tarankâtuk hane kamkhueng sak hanelah a kamthaw han. Ahnimouh teh tuiyip teng e sadi yit touh a pha awh. ⁹ Ahnimouh teh talai hmuen kakaw poung koe a kamthaw awh teh tami kathoungnaw e rapan hoi a lungpataw e khopui hah a kalup awh. Hahoi,

Kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh ahnimanaw kOUNG a padoun. ¹⁰ Ahnimouh ka dum e kahraimathout haiyah sarang hoi profetkaphawk onae koe ganhmai talí dawK a tâkhawng teh, ahnimouh teh karum khodai hote hmuen dawK pout laipalah rektapnae a khang han.

A hnuktengpOUNG lawkcengnae hoi hringnae cauk

¹¹ Hathnukkhu kalenpOUNG bawitungkhung pangaw hoi hot dawK ka tahung e ka hmu. Kalvan hoi talai teh amae hmalah a kahma teh ao nahane hmuen awm hoeh toe. ¹² Kadout tangcOUNG e, kahoeng kalen pueng teh tungkhung hmalah a kangdue awh e hah ka hmu. Cauknaw a kadai teh hringnae cauk tie alouke cauk hai a kadai. Kadout tangcOUNGnaw teh cauknaw dawK a thut e patetlah amamae a tawksaknae dawK lawkcengnae a khang awh. ¹³ Talípui ni ama koe kaawm e tami kadoutnaw a tâcokhai. Duenae hoi duenae kho nihai amamouh koe kaawm e tami kadoutnaw a tâcokhai. Hatnavah tami pueng teh amamae a tawksak e patetlah lawkcengnae lengkaleng a khang awh. ¹⁴ Hathnukkhu duenae hoi duenae kho hah hmaitalí dawK a tâkhawng. Hete hmaitalí teh apâhni duenae doeh. ¹⁵ Hringnae cauk dawK a min thut lah kaawm hoehnaw pueng teh hmaitalí dawK tâkhawng lah ao awh.

21

Kalvan katha hoi talai katha

¹ Hahoi kalvan katha hoi talai katha ka hmu. Bangtelah tetpawiteh apasueke kalvan hoi apasueke talai teh a kahma toe. Talípui hai awm hoeh toe. ² Hahoi teh khopui kahoUNG Jerusalem katha teh Cathut koe, kalvan lahoi a kum e ka hmu. Vâ ka sak hane tangla ni a vê nahane hoi kâhmo han nah a kamthoup e patetlah a kamthoup. ³ Hathnukkhu kalvan hoi ka tho e kacaipOUNG lawk ni, khenhaw! Cathut onae lukkareiim teh taminaw koe ao toe. Ama teh taminaw hoi reirei ao han. Ahnimanaw hai Ama e miphun lah ao awh vaiteh Cathut ma roeroe ahnimouh hoi rei o vaiteh ahnimae Cathut lah ao han. ⁴ Ama ni ahnimae mit dawK e mitphi pueng a hui pouh han. Duenae awm mahoeH toe. LungmathoenaE awm mahoeH toe. Khuikanae awm mahoeH toe. Patawnae awm mahoeH toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahmaloe e hno pueng teh a kahma toe tie lawk ka thai. ⁵ Bawitungkhung dawK ka tahung e ni, khenhaw! Kai ni hnocawngca pueng teh katha sak toe telah ati hnukkhu, thun haw! hete lawknaw teh yuemkamcu hoi katang e doeh telah a ti. ⁶ Ka cum toe. Kai teh Alpha hoi Omega lah ka o. Kamtawngnae hoi poutnae lah ka o. Tui kahrannaw pueng hringnae tuiphuek ayawmlah hoi ka poe han. ⁷ Katâ e tami teh hete râwnaw hah a coe han. Kai teh ahnie Cathut lah ka o han. Ahnimouh teh ka ca lah ao awh han. ⁸ Hatei, ka taket e, kayuem hoeh e, panuetho e, tami ka thet e, kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e, taân ka sin e, meikaphawk ka bawK e, tami ka dumyen e pueng teh ganhmaitalí dawK amamouh hanelah a coe awh han. Het hateh apâhni duenae doeh toe a ti.

Jerusalem khopui katha

⁹ Hathnukkhu runae phun sari touh hoi ka kawi e manang sari touh ka patuem e kalvantami sari touh thung dawK e buet touh ni a tho teh, kai hah na pato. Tho haw tuca ni a paluen hane tangla na patue vai a ti. ¹⁰ Hote kalvantami ni mon kalen niteh ka rasang e dawkvah Muitha lahoi kai na hrawi teh Cathut lentoenaE hoi ka kawi e Jerusalem kho kahoUNG kalvan lahoi a kum e hah na patue. ¹¹ Hote kho teh Cathut bawilennaE

hoi akawi teh khopui e angnae teh apfu kaawm poung e talungnaw hoi a kâvan teh, jasper talungnaw patetlah a ang, hlangang patetlah a cairoe. ¹² Hote khopui dawkwah karasang poung e rapan ao teh longkha hlaikahni touh ao. Longkhakoe kalvantami hlaikahni touh ao teh hote longkhanaw dawkvah Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh e min a thut pouh. ¹³ Imhmalah longkha kathum, Imhlel lah longkha kathum, Imtung lah longkha kathum, Imka lah longkha kathum touh ao. ¹⁴ Kho kalupnae adu hlaikahni touh ao teh, hotnaw e a van vah tuca e guncei hlaikahni touh e min thut lah ao.

¹⁵ Kai hoi lawk kapan e kalvantami koe hote khopui, kho longkha hoi a rapan bangnue nahanelah suicaku buet touh a sin. ¹⁶ Hote khopui teh a takin suekâvan teh, ayung hoi adangka suekâvan. Kalvantami ni suicaku hoi khopui hah a bangnue boteh meng 1500 touh a pha. Ayung hoi adangka hoi a rasang e sue touh a kâvan. ¹⁷ Rapan hai a bangnue awh teh kalvantami e bangnue nae hoi tami e bangnue nae lahai kaawm e dong 144 touh a pha. ¹⁸ Hote rapan teh Jasper talung hoi a sak teh khopui teh suituici hoi sak e lah ao teh, hlangang patetlah a cai roe. ¹⁹ Kho tumdumnae rapan teh talung apfu kaawm e aphunphun hoi a pathoup. Apasuek vah jasper talung, apâhni vah safaiar talung, apâthum e teh chalcedony talung, apali e teh emerald talung, ²⁰ apanga e teh Onits talung, ataruk e teh kamelian talung, asari e teh, khristolaih talung, ataroe e teh beril talung, atako e teh topaz talung, a hra e teh khalsedon talung, a hlaibun e teh Jacinth talung hoi a hlaikahni e teh amethyst talungnaw doeh. ²¹ Kho longkha hlaikahni touh e teh, pale hlaikahni touh e lah ao. Longkha buet touh dawkvah pale buet touh hoi sak e lah ao. Khopui thung e lamthungpui hai suituici lah ao teh hlangang patetlah ao.

²² Hote kho thungvah bawkim ka hmawt hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Cathut Athakasaipoung hoi tuca teh hote khopui e bawkim lah ao. ²³ Cathut e bawilenna e ni khopui hah phengkaang lah a tue teh tuca teh khopui e angnae lah ao dawkvah, kanî, thapa angnae hai panki hoeh toe. ²⁴ Miphun pueng ni khopui e angnae lahoi a ceio awh han. Talai siangpahrangnaw nihai amamae a bawinae hoi barinae teh hote khopui thung a sin awh han. ²⁵ Hote kho teh karum ao hoeh tounge dawkvah khopui longkhanaw teh nâtuok hai khan mahoe toe. ²⁶ Taminaw ni miphun pueng e bawilenna e hoi barinae teh hote khopui thung a sin awh han. ²⁷ Kathounghoehe naw, panuet kathopoung niteh cawmpang kawilah kaawm hoeh e naw pueng teh khopui dawkwah kâen mahoe. Tuca e hringnae cauk dawkwah min kaawm naw dueng ni doeh kâen awh han.

22

Hringnae tuiphuek

¹ Hahoi kalvantami ni kristal patetlah ka cairoe e hringnae tuiphuek a lawngnae palang hah na patue. Hote palang teh Cathut hoi tuca bawitungkhung koehoi a phuek teh, khopui e lungui vah a lawng. ² Hote palang tengpam vah, hringnae thingkung ao. A paw teh phun hlaikahni touh lah ouk a paw. Thapa tangkuem a paw a paw teh, a hna hai miphun pueng damnae lah ao. ³ Thoebo e buet touh boehai awm mahoe toe. Cathut hoi tuca e bawitungkhung teh, hote khopui thungvah ao teh amae a thaw katawknae ni ama teh a bawkwah han. ⁴ Ahnimouh ni Bawipa e minhmai teh a hmu awh han. Bawipa e a min hai ahnimae tampa dawkwah kâthut pouh han. ⁵ Karum awm mahoe toe. A yungyoe ka hring Cathut

ni ahnimouh koe ang tounge vaiteh hmaim hoi kanî raeng panki mahoe h toe. Ahnimouh ni a yungyoe a uk a han toe.

Atueng a hnai toe

⁶ Hathnukkhu kalvantami ni yah, hete lawknaw teh yuemkamcu hoi katang e doeh. Profetnaw e mui thanaw katawnkung, ka hring Cathut ni palang ka tho hane naw hah amae a sannaw koe patue hanelah a kalvantami hah a patoun toe telah a dei.

⁷ Khenhaw! Kai teh karanglah ka tho han. Hete cakalawng daw k e sutdeilawknaw ka tarawi e tami teh a yawhawi telah a ti.

⁸ Kai Jawhan teh hete konglamnaw ka hmawt ka thai e lah ka o. Kai ni ka hmu ka thai navah kai na kahmawt sak e kalvantami baw k hanelah a khok rahim ka tabo navah, ⁹ ahni ni hottelah tet hanh. Kai teh nang hoi nange hmaunawng ha profetnaw hoi hete cakalawng daw k aawm e lawknaw ka tarawi e san hui la doeh ka o. Cathut ma hah baw k leih na ti pouh. ¹⁰ Hahoi ahni ni bout a dei e teh hete cakalawng daw k e sutdeilaw k pâpho e naw hah kin hanh loe bangkongtetpawiteh atueng a hnai toe. ¹¹ Hnokathout ka sak e teh la sak ngoun seh, kâmhnaung e hai la kâmhnaung ngoun seh, kalan e tami hai la lan ngoun seh, kathounge tami hai la thoung ngoun seh, telah a ti.

¹² Khenhaw! Kai teh karanglah ka tho han. A tawkpou poe hane ka sin dawkvah tami pueng amamae hnosak e patetlah ka patho han. ¹³ Kai teh Alpha hoi Omega lah ka o. Ahmaloe poung hoi a hnukteng poung e lah ka o. A kamtawngnae hoi a poutnae lah ka o.

¹⁴ Hringnae thingkung hoi kâkuen e kho longkha thung kâen hanelah, kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e teh, a yawkahawi e tami lah ao awh.

¹⁵ Alawilah teh, uinaw, taânnaw, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e naw, tami kathetnaw, meikaphawk kabawknaw hoi laithoe lungpatawnaw pueng teh ao awh.

¹⁶ Kai Jisuh ni kawhmounnaw hanlah hete akongnaw nangmouh koe kampangkhai sak hanlah, kamae kalvantami hah ka patoun. Kai teh Devit e a khawngyang hoi a catoun lah ka o teh, ka ang e tempalo lah ka o.

¹⁷ Mui tha hoi vâ ka sak hane tangla ni tho awh haw ati. Ka thai e nihai tho awh haw tet awh naseh. Tui kahran e teh tho naseh. Ka panki e nite hringnae tui ayawmlah net naseh.

A lawk thap sin hanh, rayu hanh

¹⁸ Hete cauk daw k aawm e sutdeilawknaw ka thai e tami pueng hanelah kai ni ka dei e teh, apinihai bout thap sin pawiteh Cathut ni a thut e hete cauk daw k e runae hah ahni koe a pha sak han. ¹⁹ Apihai hete cauk daw k e sutdeilawknaw takhoe boipawiteh, hete cauk daw k thut e hringnae thingkung koehoi nakunghai, kathounge khopui koehoi nakunghai a hmu hane ham hah Cathut ni a takhoe pouh han. ²⁰ Hete konglamnaw ka kampangkhai e ni, Bokheiyah, Kai teh karanglah ka tho han ati. Amen. Bawipa Jisuh tho leih. ²¹ Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh tamikathoung pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.